This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

A Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament

Digitized by Google

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN · LIBRARIES · 1817
Digitized by Google

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN · LIBRARIES · 1817

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.Litt.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., Litt.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.Litt.

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON AND NEW YORK

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY

1907

Digitized by Google

[redacted]
G.RR.1
PJ
4835
.G389
E5
1907

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Digitized by Google

Grad I
Replacement
order
11-13-42
43402

Transfer to Reference
12-20-85
to Grad 9-15-05

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Digitized by Google

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892–3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured[1]. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

[1] The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

Digitized by Google

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F. Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Digitized by Google

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B. C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel*, *Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel*, *Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

Digitized by Google

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e.g. I. בדד, בלה (not בְּלִיַּעַל), יחד, I. כלל, מאם, רגע; but in the case of יוֹמָם, נֶגֶד, סָבִיב, I. עֵבֶר, מַעַל and עַל (sub עלה), עִם, עַתָּה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּנָה he is responsible for the treatment of פְּנֵי with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e.g. אֱלִיל, II. בדד, הֶבֶל, הִשְׁתָּחָה, ישה, תָּמִיד, מחר, טָעַם, תֹּהוּ. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs[1]; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אֲבַדּוֹן, אוב, I. אהל, II. אוה, I. אול, I. און, אור, אֵל, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ, II. אלה, אמן, I. אפד, II. ארן, ארר, אִשָּׁה, אשם, אשר (but not אֲשֶׁר); באשׁ, בָּגַד, I. בַּד, בוש, בחר, I. בטח, בין (not [בֵּין]), בִּין), בכר, בְּלִיַּעַל, בָּמָה, בעל, בקשׁ, I. ברא, בְּרִית, ברך, I. בַּר, ברד,

[1] Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

Digitized by Google

בשׂר, בתל; גאה, I. גאל, גֵּבֶה, גבר, גדל, גלה, גָּמַל (not גָּמָל), נער; דבר, דין; הוה (incl. יהוה); זבח, I. זור, זנה, I. זנח, זעם, זרק; חגג, חום, I. חזה, חטא, חיה, חכם, III. חלל, II. חלם, I. חנן (not חִנָּם), I. חסר, חסה, חקק, חפץ, חרה, I. חרם, I. חרף, חשׁב, חשׁך; טהר, טוב, כסל, כסה, כהן, כבד, ישׁר, ישׁע, ירה, ידא, יצר, יעד, יסר, יכח, ימב, ידה, I. יאל, טמא; מעל, מְנוּחָה, מחה, I. מוּת, מאס, I. למד, לין, לבב, לאך; כרת, כרע, כְּרוּב, I. כפר, כעס, נפשׁ, נסך, I. נסה, נחם, נחל, I. נדר, נדב, נבא, נאם, I. משׁל; מַצּוֹת, מרה, מַצָּה, I. נצח, נצל, I. נצר, נקם, נקה; סוֹד, סֶלָה; עוד, עבד, II. עוה, III. עול, עז, I. פּשׁע, פּסח; פּלל, פּלא, פּרה, I. פּאר; ערל, III. ענה, עמל, עלם, עַל, (not עלה מַעַל); צוה, צדק, צבא; קדשׁ, קהל, I. קטר, II. קִינָה, קנא, I. קנה, קסם, I. קצף; רהב, רוח, רוע, שׁיר, שׁחה, שׁוע, I. שָׁוְא, שַׁדַּי, שׁנה, שׁנג, שׁבת, שׁאול; שׁטן; רשׁע, רצה, רעע, I. רחם, שׁדן, שׁלם, שׁפט, שׁקר, שׁרת; תמם, תעב, תעה.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

Digitized by Google

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W. Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W. Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

Digitized by Google

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M. A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

Digitized by Google

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q.v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. Andr^{M} = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram.Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
A.T. = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'l Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. Ba$^{Erkl.d.Jes.}$ = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. Bacher$^{Terminol.}$ = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädeker. Bäd$^{Eg.}$ = Bädeker's Egypt; Bäd$^{Pal.}$ = Bädeker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. Bae$^{Rel.}$, or Bae$^{Sem.Rel.}$ = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. Bähr$^{Symb.}$ = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; Bau$^{Priest.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums.
Bd. = Bäd, q.v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. Benz$^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archaeologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
Berliner$^{T.Onk.}$ = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
Bloch$^{(Gl.)}$ = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. Bo$^{Hieroz.}$ = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. Bö^{I}, or Bö^{I,II} = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; Bö$^{Ä. or NÄ.}$ = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; Bö$^{Inf.}$ = *Id.*, De Inferis; Bö$^{Prob.}$ = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen .... Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. Br$^{Gen.Intr.}$ = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; Br$^{Hex.}$ = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
Braun$^{de\ Vest.\ Sacerd.}$ = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; Bu$^{Urg.}$ = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.$^{12\text{-}14}$ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; Buhl$^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; Buhl$^{Edom.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.

c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

Digitized by Google

caus. = causative.
Cels$^{Hierob.}$ = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
cf. = *confer*, compare.
1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che $^{(Heb.)\ Hpt}$ = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che$^{Intr.\ Is.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e.g.*, Euseb$^{Chron.}$).
Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
Co = C. H. Cornill.
coll. = collective.
Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
concr. = concrete.
conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
consec. = consecutive.
constr. = construction.
contr. = contract, contracted.
Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT^2, by O. H. Whitehouse).
Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound, compounded.
CR = Comptes Rendus.
cstr. = construct.
Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.

D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D^1 = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
Da = A. B. Davidson. Da$^{Synt.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
Dan. = Daniel.
DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
De = Franz Delitzsch. De$^{Compl.\ Var.}$ = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De$^{HL\ und\ Koheleth}$ = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ (Ar.,\ or\ aus\ Abess.)}$ = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM$^{Hofmus.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM$^{Sendsch.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM$^{Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
Di = A. Dillmann.
Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor$^{De\ Mater.\ Med.}$ = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
div. = *divinum*, *divinitatis*.
Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl^1 = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^H = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^K = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^L = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl$^{Pa(r)}$ = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl$^{Pr(ol)}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^S = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^W = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
Dn = Daniel.
Door = A. van Doorninck.
Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.}$ = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.
Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr^1 = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr$^{Intr.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr$^{Psalt.}$ = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sm}, or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
Dt = Deuteronomy.
Du = B. Duhm.
dub. = dubious, doubtful.
Dvd = David.
DWAk = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
Dy = J. Dyserinck.

E = Elohist.
Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
Ec = Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
Eg. = Egyptian.
elsewh. = elsewhere.
EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey ^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britanica, 9th ed.
Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
Esar. = Esarhaddon.
Esdr. = Esdras.
esp. = especially.
Est = Esther.
E.T. = Eng. Trans.
Eth. = Ethiopic.
Eut = J. Euting. Eut^K = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut $^{Sin.}$ = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
E.V. = English Version(s).
Ew = H. Ewald. Ew^1 = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^H = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew$^{G(esch.)}$); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew$^{Jahrb.}$ = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew ^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
Ex = Exodus.
exc. = except.
exil. = exile.
Ez = Ezekiel.
Ezr = Ezra.

f., *f.* = feminine.
f, or ff = and following.

Digitized by Google

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. $Fl^{Kl.\ Schr.}$ *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. $Frankenb^{Spr.}$ = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; $Frey^{Prov.\ Ar.}$, or $^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.

𝔊 = Greek Version of the LXX. 𝔊L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = $GACooke^{Inscr.}$
Gal. = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. $GASm^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. $Gei^{Urschr.}$ = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; $Gei^{Nachgel.\ Schr.}$ = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber $^{(Verb.\ Denom.)}$ = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges^{I} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.
Gray = G. B. Gray. $Gray^{Prop.\ N.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu^{I} = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; $Guidi^{Della\ Sede}$ = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. $Gunk^{Schöpf.}$ = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.

ℌ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^{M} = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DB} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; $Hal^{Ét}$, or $^{Ét.\ Sab.}$ = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
$Hartm^{Plurilit.-bildungen}$ = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings) ^{DB}, or $^{Dict.\ Bib.}$ = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or $^{A.\ u.\ A.}$, or ^{Aufsätze} = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; $Hom^{Chr.}$, or $^{Chrest(om.)}$, or $^{Südar.\ Chrest.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^{C} = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^{D} = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^{E} = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^{F} = *Id.*, Sumer. Familiengesetze; Hpt^{L} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^{N} = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; $Hpt^{Prol.\ As.\ Gr.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^{S} = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^{T} = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or ^{Hpt} (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O.T, ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{Rl}, $Hup^{Rl\,Now}$, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.

Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inschr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i.q. = *id quod*, i.e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.

J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. $Jacob^{Ar(ab.)\ Dichter}$ = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; $Id.^{Bed.\ Leben}$ = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; $Jastr^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
$J^{AT.\ im\ Licht\ d.\ AO}$ = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. $Jen^{Cosmol.}$ = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

Digitized by Google

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
Jo = Joel.
Jon = Jonah.
Jos = Joshua.
Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sta.).
JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
Ju = Judges.
Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
juss. = jussive.

K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K§ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K$^{Aram.}$ = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A.T.
1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
Ḳam. = al-Ḳamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Fīrūzābādi.
KAT^{3} = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT^{3} = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau$^{Aram(aismen)\ (im\ AT)}$ = K$^{Aram.}$; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; ^{Kau} (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
Kay = W. Kay.
KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
Ke = C. F. Keil.
Kenn = B. Kennicott.
Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
kg. = king.
Kgs. = Kings.
Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit$^{Gesch.\ (or\ Hist.)}$ = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^{B} = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
Kn = A. Knobel.
Knudtzon$^{Ass.\ Gebete}$ = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
Kö = E. König. Kö$^{I, II, III}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Synt.}$ = Kö^{III}; Kö§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
Köh = A. Köhler.
Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
Kosters^{Herstel} = W. H. Kosters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer$^{Beitr.}$ = *Id.*, Beiträge.
Krochm = A. Krochmal.
KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
Kt = K^{e}thibh.
Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue$^{Ges.\ Abh.}$ = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.

La = Lamentations.
Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag$^{Agathang.}$ = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag$^{Arm.\ Stud.}$, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag ^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^{M}, or$^{Mitth.}$ = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag$^{Novi\ Psalt.\ spec.}$ = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag$^{Onom.}$ = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag$^{Pers.\ Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or $^{Sym(m.)}$ = *Id.*, Symmicta.
Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg$^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons.
Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane$^{(Mod.)\ Egypt.}$ = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
Lay = A. H. Layard.
l.c. = *in loco citato.*
LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len$^{Or(ig.)}$ = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
(v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
Levy = Jacob Levy.
Lewy$^{(Sem.)\ Fremdw(örter)}$ = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).
Lindberg$^{Vergl.\ Sem.\ Gram.}$ = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
Littm = Enno Littmann.
Lo = R. Lowth.
loc. = local, locality.
Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
Lu = Martin Luther.
Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
Lv = Leviticus.
Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb$^{Eph(em).}$ = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.

M, M§ = (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
m., *m.* = masculine.
M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyr. Dict.
Mal = Malachi.
Mand. = Mandean.
Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, ^{Fundamente} = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
Marti = K. Marti.
Mas(s) = Masora.
MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Me = A. Merx.
Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
Meinh = J. Meinhold.
Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn$^{Suppl.}$ = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyr. Wörterb.
Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
Mey = E. Meyer. Mey$^{E.\ Jud.}$, or ^{Entstehung}, or $^{Enst.\ J.}$, or $^{Entstehung\ d.\ Jud.}$, or $^{Judenth(um)}$ = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.
MI = Mesha-Inscription.
Mi = Micah.
Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
Min. = Minaean.
Mish(n). = Mishna.
mng. = meaning.
Mo = F. E. Movers.
Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm$^{Himy.\ Inschr.}$ = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
mpl. = masculine plural.

Digitized by Google

ms. = masculine singular.
MT = Massoretic Text.
Müll = A. Müller.
Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
MV[II (10,2,3)] = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A.T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

n. = *nomen*, noun.
Na = Nahum.
Nab. = Nabataean.
Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
NBab. = New Babylonian.
Nbr = A. Neubauer.
Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
Nes = E. Nestle. Nes[I] = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes[Eg] = Eigennamen; Nes[Marg.] = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö[I] = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö[Beitr(äge)], or [BSW] = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö[M] = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö[NS] = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö[Untersuch.] = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö [Zur Gram. d. class. Ar.] = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
no. = number.
nom. = *nomen*, noun.
nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
Norberg[Lexid.] = Nasar, q.v.
Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
Now = W. Nowack. Now[Arch.] = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
Nu = Numbers.

Ob = Obadiah.
obj. = object.
OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
Oehl = Oehler.
oft. = often.
OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
OIran. = Old Iranian.
Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol[I] = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
Oort = H. Oort.
op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
OP(era.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che[OP]) = Origin of Psalter.
opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
Os = E. Osiander.
OT = Old Testament.
Öt = S. Öttli.

P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
Pap. = Papyrus.
part. = particle.
pass. = passive.
PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem'nt. PEF [Mem.] = Mem., q.v.
Pei = F. E. Peiser.
Perles = F. Perles. Perles[(Anal.)] = *Id.*, Analekten.
pers. = person, *personae*.
Pers. = Persian.
PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
Pf. = Perfect.
Ph. = Phenician.
Phi = F. Philippi.
Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm[Phön(iz.)], or [Gesch. Ph.]) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
pl. = plural.
Plin[HN] = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
Post = G. E. Post. Post[Flora] = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
postB = post-Biblical.
postex = post-exilic.
post-pos. = post-positive.
Pr = Proverbs.
Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä[Amh. Spr.] *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) [Neue Beiträge] = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
Presb.Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
Prol = Prolegomena.
PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
punct. = punctuation.

Qor = Qoran.
Qr = Qerê.
qu. = question.
q.v. = *quod vide*.
qy. = query.

R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R[D] = Deuteronomic redactor.
1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
RA = Revue Archéologique.
Ra = Rashi.
rd. = read.
rdg. = reading.
Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
Re = E. Renan.
Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
refl. = reflexive.
RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
Rel = H. Reland.
RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
Rev.Bib. = Revue Biblique.
Ri = E. Riehm. Ri[HWB] = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
Rö = E. Rödiger.
Rob = E. Robinson. Rob[BR] = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
Roo = T. Roorda.
Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
Rothst = W. Rothstein.
RP[2(1)] = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS [OTJC] = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS [Proph.] = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS[K] = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS[Sem] = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
Ru = Ruth.
RV = Revised Version.
RVm = Revised Version margin.
RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
Ry = V. Ryssel.

𝔖 = Syriac Version. 𝔖[Jerus] = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
Sab. = Sabean.
SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
Sarg = Sargon.

Digitized by Google

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
SASm = S. A. Smith.
Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say $^{Rel.\ Bab.}$ = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
SB = SBAk.
SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
S-C$^{Pap.}$ = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
Sch = F. W. Schultz.
Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft ^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
Schr = E. Schrader.
Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
Schu = A. Schultens.
Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth $^{Hom.\ Wurz.}$ = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth$^{Lex.}$ = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)$^{Idiot.}$ = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
seld. = seldom, rare.
Sen = Sennacherib.
Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
sf. = suffix, *or* with suffix.
sg. = singular.
Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
SI = Siloam Inscription.
si vera l. = *si vera lectio.*
Siegf = C. Siegfried.
sim. = simile.
SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
Skr. = Sanskrit.
Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm$^{Rel.\ Gesch.}$ = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
So(c) = A. Socin.
Spi = W. Spitta. Spi§ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
sq. = followed by.
SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
st. = *status*, state, stative.
St = H. Steiner.
Sta = B. Stade; Sta§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
Steind = G. Steindorff.
Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
Str = H. L. Strack. Str§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
Strassm = foll.
Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
sts. = sometimes.
Stu = G. Studer.
Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.
subst. = substantive.
Sum(er). = Sumerian.
supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
Surenh = W. Surenhusius, Mishna.
Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
Symm = Symmachus.
Syr. = Syriac.

𝔗 = Targum.
t. (following a number) = times.
TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arûs (Arab. Dict.).
Talm = Talmud.
Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
TelAm. = TA, q.v.
Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
Th(e) = O. Thenius.
Theod = Theodotion.
Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr $^{Hist.\ Plant.}$ = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
Thes$^{Add.}$ = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
To = Tobler.
TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
Tpg. = Topography.
Tr = Transactions.
tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
trans(it). = transitive.
Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
TSBA = TB, q. v.
TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
TTijdschr = ThT, q. v.
Tu = F. Tuch.
txt. = text.
txt.err. = textual error.
Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
usu. = usual, usually.

𝔙 = Vulgate.
v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
var. = variant reading.
VB = Variorum Bible.
vb. = verb.
vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde$^{Mem(oir)}$ = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
vid. = *vide*, see.
vir. = *viri*, of a man.
Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog$^{Palm.}$ = *Id.*
Vogelst$^{Landwirthsch.}$ = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnâh.
VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
Vrss = Old Versions.
Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
Wahrm = A. Wahrmund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
wd. = word, also would.
We = J. Wellhausen. We$^{Bl.\ Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We$^{Comp.}$ = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We$^{de\ gent.}$ = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We$^{Heid.\ (or,\ Arab.\ Heidenthum)}$ = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We$^{Skizzen\ iv,\ 2nd\ ed.}$); We $^{Hist.}$ = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We$^{Prol.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We ^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
wi. = with, construed with.
Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
Wilkinson$^{(Anc.)\ Egypt.}$ = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
Wkl = H. Winckler.

Digitized by Google

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*, Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*, Babylonische Busspsalmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.
ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

ˊ over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
‖ parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; *e.g.* n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.
√ = root *or* stem.
′ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
א′ often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.
וגו׳ = וְגוֹמֵר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
י׳ = Yahweh.
ˆ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following n.m. or n.f., refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

א

א, *Âleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); אֹ = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב v. II. אבה.

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abâbu* Dl[W], AGl.)

†[אֵב] **n.** [**m.**] **freshness, fresh green** (Lag[BN 207] Inf. *ibb;* thence concr., cf. Ar. إِبٌّ; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אִנְבָּה (q. v.) Dl[HA 65, Pr 114]) עֹדֶנּוּ בְאִבּוֹ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8[12]; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאִבֵּי הַנָּחַל Ct 6[11] (‖ הַפַּרְחָה הַגֶּפֶן הֵנֵצוּ הָרִמֹּנִים).

†**אָבִיב** **n.m.** [Lv 2,14] **coll.** (Lag[BN 207] Inf.) **1. fresh, young ears** of barley Ex 9[31]; indef. Lv 2[14] מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים לַיהוה אֵ׳ קָלִי בָּאֵשׁ. **2.** חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, **Abîb**, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (JE), Dt 16[1.1] (1st month = c. April = הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִ׳ הָרִאשׁוֹן (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12[2]; = postexilic נִיסָן q.v.)

אֲבִיגַיִל v. אֲבִינֹעַם sub II. אבה.

†**אֲבַגְתָא** **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. בִּגְתָא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†**אָבַד** **vb. perish** (MI אבר, As. *abâtu* Dl[W 184] Aram. אֲבַד, אֳבַד).—**Qal** *Pf.* אָבַד Nu 21[30] +; אָבְדוּ ψ 10[16] + (+ Ez 6[3] ℭ Co) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Jb 3[3] Je 4[9]; יֹאבֵד Jb 20[7] + 2 t.; 3 fs. תֹּאבַד Dt 22[3] + 4 t.; תֹּאבֵד Jb 8[13] + 3 t.; יֹאבְדוּ Ju 5[31] + 3 t.; יֹאבֵדוּ Jb 4[9] +; 3 fpl. תֹּאבַדְנָה 1S 9[3]; תֹּאבֵדוּן Dt 4[26] +; נֹאבֵד Jn 1[6] 3[9]; נֹאבְדָה Jon 1[14] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָבֹד Dt 4[26] + 2 t.; cstr. אֲבֹד Dt 7[20] Pr 11[10]; אֲבָדְךָ Dt 4[26] + 2 t.; אֲבַדְתָּ Dt 28[20]; אֲבַדְתָּךְ Dt 28[22]; אֲבַדְכֶם Jos 23[13]; אֲבַדְתָּם Ob[12] Pr 28[28]; *Pt.* אוֹבֵד Dt 26[5] + 7 t.; cstr. אֹבֵד Dt 32[28] (bef. ע? v. Di Bö[§ 378]); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17[27] (‖ גוע & מות) (v[28]), (also Dt 26[5]? cf. infr.) Jon 1[6.14] Jb 31[19] cf. 29[13] Pr 31[6] Est 4[14.16.16] Mi 4[9] Je 40[15] cf. Is 57[1] Pr 11[10] 28[28] Ec 7[15] ψ 119[92]; emphasis on mortality Jb 4[20] ψ 146[4] Ec 9[6]; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1[27]; lion Jb 4[11]; caravan Jb 6[18] (cf. Di); cf. מִדַּרְכָּם אֵ׳ Mi 7[2], מֶלֶךְ מֹעֲזָה וְאֵ׳ Zc 9[5]; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26[38] Dt 8[19.19.20] 28[20.22] 30[18.18] Je 27[10.15] cf. 6[21], Ob[12] cf. ψ 80[17] Is 27[13]; other nations Dt 7[20] Je 10[15] 51[18] ψ 2[12] 10[16] 83[18] cf. 9[4] Am 1[8] Is 41[11] 60[12] cf. Jon 3[9] v. also Ex 10[7] Nu 21[29.30] (JE) Je 48[46]; house of Ahab 2 K 9[8]; wicked in general Ju 5[31] Jb 4[9] cf. v[7], ψ 37[20] 49[11] 68[3] (‖ sim. of melting wax), 73[27] 92[10]; also Pr 19[9] 21[28]; לָנֶצַח אֵ׳ Jb 20[7]; cf. דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים תֹּאבֵד ψ 1[6]; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4[26.26] 11[17] Jos 23[13.16] (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16[33] (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9[11] (‖ נָצְתָה כַּמִּדְבָּר) cf. 48[8]; harvest Jo 1[11]; Jonah's gourd Jon 4[10]; riches Je 48[36] Ec 5[13]; vessel ψ 31[13]; houses Am 3[15] (so oft. As. Dl[W]); city Ez 26[17] (but del. ℭ Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6[3] ℭ Co; heavens & earth ψ 102[27]. **2.** fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18[17] ψ 9[7]; name ψ 41[6] (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30[2]; wisdom Is 29[14]; cf. אֹבַד עֵצוֹת Dt 32[28]; אֲמוּנָה Je 7[28] (‖ נִכְרְתָה); חִזּוֹן Ez 12[22]; יוֹם Jb 3[3] (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4[9] (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה ψ 9[19] Pr 10[28] 11[7] Ez 19[5] 37[11] Jb 8[13]; so תַּאֲוָה ψ 112[10] (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹחֶלֶת Pr 11[7], sq. מִן + agent La 3[18]; תּוֹרָה + עֵצָה sq. מִן + persons negligent Je 18[18] Ez 7[26], cf. Je 49[7]; esp. מָנוֹס מִמֶּךָּ אֵ׳ (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5]. **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9[3.20]; sheep Je 50[6] Ez 34[4.16] ψ 119[176] (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26[5].

Pi. caus. of Qal.—*Pf.* אִבַּד 2 K 21[3] + 2 t.;

Digitized by Google

sf. וְאַבְּדֶךָּ Co Ez 28¹⁶ cf. infr.; אֲבַדְתִּי Je 15⁷; וְאַבַּדְתִּי Ez 6³ (𝔊 Co וְאֶאֱבְדוּ) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבֵד Ec 9¹⁸; וַיֹּאבֵד Ec 7⁷ Zp 2¹³; 1 s. sf. וַאֲבַדֶּךָּ Ez 28¹⁶ (for וָאֹאבֵד Ew§ 73c Ol§ 79a Kö I³³⁸ Ges§ 66 fn; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38¹⁴); תְּאַבְּדִין Dt 12² etc.; *Inf. abs.* אַבֵּד Dt 12²+3t.; *cstr. id.* Ez 22²⁷+etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְּדִים Je 23¹. **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11¹ Est 3⁹ 4⁷ 8⁵ 9²⁴; ‖ הרג 9⁶.¹²; ‖ +הרג השמיד 3¹³ 7⁴ 8¹¹; ‖ הסם 9²⁴; cf. ψ 119⁹⁵; obj. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 22²⁷ (del. 𝔊 Co); in judgment, subj. ' ψ 5⁷; cf. Pr 1³²; sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28¹⁶; obj. a people 2 K 13⁷ 2 K 19¹⁸=Is 37¹⁹; Jb 12¹⁵; in judgment Dt 11⁴ Je 12¹⁷ 15⁷ Zp 2¹³ ψ 9⁶ cf. 21¹¹; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33⁵².⁵² (J) Dt 12².² 2 K 21³ Ez 6³ (but cf. 𝔊 Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2⁹ (‖ שִׁבֵּר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12³; voice of Babylon Je 51⁵⁵; memory of dead Is 26¹⁴; substance Pr 29³; understanding Ec 7⁷; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9¹⁸. **3.** *cause to stray, lose;* obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23¹ (‖ הֵפִיץ); abs. Ec 3⁶ (‖ בְּקֵשׁ).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24¹⁹; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14¹⁹ etc.; *Impf.* אַבִּידֶה Je 46⁸ (Ges§ 66, 2 R. 1). *Inf. cstr.* הַאֲבִיד 2 K 10¹⁹+etc.; *Pt.* מַאֲבִיד Dt 8²⁰. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgment, (subj. ') obj. pers. Lv 23³⁰ (sq. מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּהּ; ‖ כָּרַת v²⁹); Je 49³⁸ (sq. מִשָּׁם); Ob⁸ (sq. מֵאֲדוֹם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25⁷ (sq. מִן־הָאֲרָצוֹת; ‖ כָּרַת), cf. v¹⁶; Canaanites Dt 8²⁰ (sq. מִפְּנֵיכֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2⁵ (‖ כָּרַת); esp. Isr. Dt 28⁵¹.⁶³ (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), cf. Js 7⁷; also abs. Je 18⁷ (‖ לִנְתֹּשׁ); =1¹⁰ (+וְלַהֲרֹס)=31²⁸ (+וְלִהֲרֵעַ); animals Ez 32¹³ (sq. מֵעַל מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7²⁰; ψ 143¹² (‖ הַצְמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10¹⁹, obj. nation Dt 9³, cf. Nu 24¹⁹ (E; sq. מֵעִיר); 2 K 24²; cf. Je 46⁸; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5⁹; idols Ez 30¹³ (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7²⁴ (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם); hope Jb 14¹⁹; voice of mirth etc. Je 25¹⁰ (cf. 51⁵⁵ **Pi.** supr.)

†**אֹבֶד** **n.**[**m.**] destruction, עֲדֵי אֹ Nu 24²⁰.²⁴ (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba[NB 149]).

†**אֲבֵדָה** **n.f.** **a lost thing**—abs. exc. Dt 22³ cstr. אֲבֶדֶת—Ex 22⁸; with מָצָא Lv 5²².²³; with מָצָא + אָבַד Dt 22³; —(אבדה Pr 27²⁰ Kt cf. אֲבַדּוֹ infr.)

אַבַדּוֹ, **אֲבַדֹּה** cf. אברון infr.

†**אַבְדָן**, & **אָבְדַן** (cstr.) **n.**[**m.**] destruction (Syr. ܐܒܕܢ) Est 9⁵ (מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְאֹ'), 8⁶; (on form v. BeRy; Ol§ 215 b. 1 Ba[NB 49, 487]).

†**אַבַדּוֹן** **n.f.**[Pr 27,20] abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place of) **Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn** (cf. ܐܒܕܘܢ 𝔊 Jb 28²² etc.)—אֲבַדּוֹן Jb 26⁶ (+4t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt אֲבַדֹּה Qr †Pr 27²⁰.—Place of ruin in She'ôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in Sh e'ôl (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31¹²; ‖ שאול Jb 26⁶ Pr 15¹¹ 27²⁰; ‖ מות Jb 28²²; ‖ קבר ψ 88¹².

†I. **אָבָה** **vb. be willing, consent** (cf. As. *abîtu, command*, Dl[W], Eth. ፈቀደ: *refuse*, Ar. أَبَى, id., Nejd *be willing* So[De Jes 3, p. 20; LOB 1880, 617])—**Qal** (c. לֹא, אַל exc. Is 1¹⁹ Jb 39⁹; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26²¹); *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10²⁷+ אָבוּ Ju 19²⁵+7t.; אָבוֹא Is 28¹² (Sta§ 81 R. 2; Kö[I. 414]); *Impf.* יֹאבֶה Dt 29¹⁹+2t.; 2 ms. juss. תֹּאבֶא Pr 1¹⁰ (Sta§ 163 e 1 fin; Kö[I. 576 f]) etc.; *Pt.* אֹבִים Ez 3⁷;—*be willing*, sq. Inf. with ל Ex 10²⁷+29t.; without ל Dt 2³⁰+8t.; subj. ' Dt 10¹⁰ 23⁶ 29¹⁹ Jos 24¹⁰ 2 K 8¹⁹ 13²³ 24⁴ 2 Ch 21⁷; human subj. Gn 24⁵.⁸ Ju 19¹⁰ 2 S 2²¹ 13²⁵ 14²⁹.²⁹ 23¹⁶.¹⁷=1 Ch 11¹⁸.¹⁹ 1 Ch 19¹⁹; in bad sense Ex 10²⁷ Dt 2³⁰ 25⁷ Ju. 19²⁵ 20¹³ 2 S 13¹⁴.¹⁶; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26²¹ Dt 1²⁶ 1 S 15⁹ Is 28¹² 30⁹ 42²⁴ Ez 3⁷.⁷ 20⁸; subj. animal, רֵים Jb 39⁹; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12¹⁷ 1 K 20⁸ 22⁵⁰; cf. Pr 6³⁵, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11¹⁷ Is 30¹⁵; good sense 1 S 22¹⁷ 26²³ 31⁴=1 Ch 10⁴ 2 S 6¹⁰ Pr 1¹⁰; +vb. fin. Is 1¹⁹ (אִם תֹּאבוּ וּשְׁמַעְתֶּם); *consent, yield to*, sq. לְ Dt 13⁹ (good sense); sq. לְ ψ 81¹²; sq. לַעֲצָתִי Pr 1³⁰; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v²⁵ (all in bad sense).

†**אֶבְיוֹן** **adj. in want, needy, poor,**—so, alw. abs., Dt 15⁴+40t.; אֶבְיֹנְךָ Ex 23⁶ Dt 15¹¹; אֶבְיוֹנִים Am 4¹+14t.; (אֶבְיוֹנִי) Ex 23¹¹ Is 29¹⁹; אֶבְיוֹנֶיהָ ψ 132¹⁵—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23t. ψ) *needy*, chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15⁷.⁷.⁹; 24¹⁴ ψ 109¹⁶ (both ‖ עָנִי); elsewhere subst.; ψ 49³ (‖ עָשִׁיר); Dt 15⁴.¹¹; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2⁶ 5¹² (both ‖ צַדִּיק) 4¹ 8⁶ (all ‖ דַּל) Is 32⁷; Am 8⁴ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹ ψ 37¹⁴ Jb 24⁴.¹⁴ Pr 30¹⁴—cf. ψ 109¹⁶ supr.—(all ‖ עָנִי) Je 5²⁸ (‖ יָתוֹם) 2³⁴; cared for by good Jb 29¹⁶ 30²⁵ (‖ קָשֶׁה־יוֹם) 31¹⁹ ψ 112⁹ Est 9²²; Pr 14³¹ (‖ דַּל) 31²⁰ Je 22¹⁶ (‖ עָנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23⁶;—cf. Dt 24¹⁴ supr.—positively Ex 23¹¹ Dt 15¹¹ Pr 31⁹ (both ‖ עָנִי)—cf. Dt 15⁷.⁷.⁹ supr.—ψ 82⁴ (‖ דַּל); cared for by God Je 20¹³ ψ 107⁴¹ 132¹⁵ Jb 5¹⁵; 1 S 2⁸=ψ 113⁷ Is 14³⁰ (all ‖ דַּל) ψ 35¹⁰ 140¹³ (both ‖ עָנִי), cf. Davidic king ψ 72¹² (‖ עָנִי)=v⁴ בְּנֵי אֶבְי (‖ *id.*), v¹³.¹³ (‖ דַּל); *needing help*, deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9¹⁹ 12⁶ 40¹⁸=70⁶ 74²¹ 86¹ 109²² Is 29¹⁹ 41¹⁷ (all ‖ עָנִי) Is 25⁴ (‖ דַּל) ψ 69³⁴ 109³¹.

†**אֲבִיוֹנָה** **n.f.** **caper-berry** (as stimulating

Digitized by Google

desire) Ec 12[5] (v. GFM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so ⑥𝔙, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also ⑤; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri[HWB]; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֶבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) *the poor soul* in sense = נִשְׁמָתוֹ הָאֶבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm ⑤, where double translation).

†אֶבֶה **n.[m.]** **reed, papyrus** (etymology uncertain; = Ar. بَرْدِيّ, As. *abu* Dl[W], AGl) אֲבִיוֹת Jb 9[26] (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X. 460) = בְּלִי־גֹמֶא Is 18[2].

II. **אבה** (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ZMG 1897, 609 ff. Ol§ 235c; acc. to Dl[W p. 22] אבה As. *abû* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides;* Thes (so RobGes Nö[ZMG xl. 737] & cf. Sta§ 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew§ 106a); also As. *bab* Jen[ZA 1888, 404]).

אָב 1191 **n.m.** **father** (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. أَبٌ, Sab. אב CIS[IV, 1. 37 l. 2] al., Eth. አብ: Aram. אַבָּא, לְאַבָּא)—abs. אָב Gn 44[19] + 47 t.; cstr. אֲבִי Gn 17[4.5] (cf. in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. v. אֲבִיר (אברהם); אֲבִי (cf. Ge§ 90, 98, 96) Gn 4[20] +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19[34] + (MI אבי); אָבִיךָ Gn 12[1] +; אָבִיו Gn 2[24] +; אָבֶיהָ Ju 14[10] + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12[3] +; cstr. אֲבוֹת Ex 6[25] + 7 t.; sf. אֲבוֹתַי (אֲבֹתַי), (אֲבוֹתָי) Gn 47[9] + 15 t.; אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4[38] + 32 t. (late); אֲבוֹתָם Ex 4[5] + 106 t. etc.;—**1.** *father of individual* Gn 2[24] (+ אָמּוֹ) 11[28.29.29] 19[31.32.33], + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50[16] (J) Je 35[6 f] Pr 6[20] (cf. Gn 18[19] J 28[1.6] P 1 S 17[20] 1 K 2[1]); instructing מוסר Pr 1[8] 4[1] (cf. Dt 8[5]); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23[22] Zc 13[3.3] (+ אֵם) Is 45[10]; cf. Gn 49[4] (J) Lv 18[7.8.11] (P); rebuking Gn 37[10]; loving Gn 37[4] 44[20] (JE; cf. 22[2] 25[28] 37[3] 2 S 14[1]); pitying ψ 103[13] (in sim. cf. 2 S 18[5]); blessing Gn 27[41] (JE cf. 27[4] also 28[1] P+); as glad Pr 10[1] 15[20] cf. 29[3]; grieving Gn 37[35] (JE; cf. 2 S 12[22] 19[1.2 f]) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20[12] (E) = Dt 5[16]; Ex 21[15.17] (E) Dt 21[18.19] Gn 28[7] (P) 1 K 19[20] (all + אֵם), 50[1.5] (J) Mal 1[6] etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17[14] *to corruption I cry, My father* art *thou* (‖ אִמִּי וַאֲחוֹתִי לָרִמָּה). **2.** of God as *father of his people* (v. RS[Sem 42]), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32[6] Je 3[4.19] 31[9] Is 63[16.16] 64[7] Mal 1[6] 2[10] (cf. Ex 4[22] 19[6] (JE) Dt 32[11] Ho 11[1]); cf. Je 2[27] (of idolatr. Isr.) אֹמְרִים לָעֵץ אָבִי אַתָּה וְלָאֶבֶן אַתְּ יְלִדְתָנִי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7[14] ψ 89[27]; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68[6] (cf. 103[13]) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) **3.** *head of household, family or clan;* בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn 38[11.11] Lv 22[13] +; = family Gn 24[40] (‖ מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41[51] 46[31] + cf. Nu 18[1.2] Jos 2[12.18] 6[25]; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu 3[20.35] = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. (אבותם) בֵּית אָבוֹת (אבותיו) = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6[14]) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.18 ff] (oft. in Nu) Jos 14[1] 19[51] 21[1.1] 22[14.14] (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5[13.15] + oft. in Ch; cf. רָאשֵׁי אבות הלוים (= ר׳ בית א׳) Ex 6[25] cf. 1 K 8[1] 1 Ch 6[4] 7[11] + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. **4.** *ancestor* (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28[13] 32[10] (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15[13]; great-greatgr. 1 K 15[11] etc.; oft. pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15[15] 46[34] (JE) 1 K 19[4] 21[3.4] 2 K 19[12] 20[17] +; particularly שָׁכַב עִם אבותיו 1 K 1[21] 2[10] 11[21] 22[40] +; joined with ויקבר עם אב׳ 1 K 14[31] 15[24] 22[51] 2 K 8[24] 15[38] cf. v[7], 16[20] + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אָבְתָּיִךְ וְאִבּוֹת Ex 10[6] cf. Dn 11[24]; (b) of people Gn 10[21] (J) 17[4.5] (P) 19[37.38] (J) 36[9.43] (P) Dt 26[5] Is 51[2] 43[27] (where אביך הראשון *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16[3.45] + oft.; pl. Ex 3[13.15.16] (E) Dt 1[8] Jos 1[6] Ju 2[1] 1 S 12[6] +; 1 S 12[15 ad fin] rd. וּבְמַלְכֶּכֶם ⑥ We Dr. **5.** *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4[20.21]. **6.** fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38[28] (‖ מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי־טָל: הֵיֵשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב). **7.** fig. of *benevolence* & protection Jb 29[16] אָב אֶבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31[18]; of Eliakim Is 22[21]; perh. also of gracious Mess. king אֲבִי עַד Is 9[5] *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br[MP]). **8.** term of *respect & honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5[13]; priest Ju 17[10] 18[19]; prophet 2 K 2[12.12] 6[21] 13[14.14] cf. 8[9]; counsellor Gn 45[8] (E; cf. *δευτέρου πατρός* ⑥ add. Est 3[13]; *τῷ πατρί* 1 Mac 11[32]); king 1 S 24[12]; artificer 2 Ch 2[12] 4[16]. **9.** specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2[24.42.42] etc. (cf. Ew§ 273b).

†אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23[31] rd. אֲבִיאֵל so ⑥ 1 Ch 11[32], cf. Dr[s] (We[s] אבי־בעל (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo[s].

†אֲבִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El is* (*my*) *father*, cf. אביהו & Ph. אבבעל (*fem.*), also אביבעל; & אבנבעל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT[2] 355; v. RS[Sem 45]. Nö[ZMG 1888, 480] makes אבי here, & in אביהו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol§ 277f). **1.** Saul's grandfather 1 S 9[1] 14[51]. **2.** = foregoing, 1 Ch 11[32].

Digitized by Google

†אֲבִיאָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6^{24}, Sam. אביסף, so אֲבִיָסָף 1 Ch $6^{8.22}$ 9^{19} (cf. Nes$^{Es\ 185}$).

†אֲבִיגַיִל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבגל ? (אֲבִגַּל ?) cf. MT infr. & Nö$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 537\ Anm2}$). **1.** wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S $25^{14.23.39.40.42}$ 27^{3} 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 1 Ch 3^{1}; = אֲבִנֵיל 1 S $25^{3.36}$ אֲבִינֹעַם v^{18}, אֲבִינֹעַל v^{c2}, אֲבִינֹל 2S 3^{3}. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch $2^{16.17}$ = אֲבִיגָל 2 S 17^{25}.

†אֲבִידָן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1^{11} 2^{22} $7^{60.65}$ 10^{24}.

†אֲבִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25^{4} 1 Ch 1^{33}. Cf. Sab. אבידע, Hal$^{MA\ 192,\ 202}$, also ידעאב, DHM$^{ZMG\ '88,\ 399}$.

†אֲבִיהוּ **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*Yah(u) is* (*my*) *father*) —so †2 Ch $13^{20.21}$ = אֲבִיָּם †1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ (Ⓖ Ἀβιου, Ἀβια); = אֲבִי †2 K 18^{2} (Ⓖ Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ); = אֲבִיָּה 1 S 8^{2} + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch $11^{20.22}$ 12^{16} $13^{1.2.3.4.15.17.19.20.21.22.23}$. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8^{2} 1 Ch 6^{13}. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14^{1}. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{8}. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24^{10}. **6.** *id.* Ne 10^{8} $12^{4.17}$. **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2^{24}. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18^{2} 2 Ch 29^{1}.

אֲבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6^{23} $24^{1.9}$ 28^{1} Lv 10^{1} + 7 t.

†אֲבִידְוִד **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עֲפִידְוִד, הוֹד) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{3}.

†אֲבִיחַיִל **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal$^{MA\ 234}$) —prob. = אֲבִיהַיִל 2 Ch 11^{18}, אֲבִיחַיִל 1 Ch 2^{29} — **1.** a Levite Nu 3^{35}. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{14}. **3.** father of Esther Est 2^{15} 9^{29}. **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2^{29}. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11^{18}.

†אֲבִיטוּב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11}.

†אֲבִיטַל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is* (*the*) *dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 3^{3}.

†אֲבִימָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*a father is Ēl;* South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10^{28} 1 Ch 1^{22}. Cf. Sab. אבמעתר, *Abmi 'Aṯṯar* a father is *'Aṯṯar* ([עשתר] v. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת) Hal$^{M\ 86}$, DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,\ 18}$.

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek* (= Malik, Molech) *is father*) —אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20^{18} + —**1.** king of Gerar Gn $20^{2.3.4}$ +, $21^{22.25.25}$ +, $26^{1.8}$ + (24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34^{1} err. for אָכִישׁ, cf. 1 S 21^{11f};—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup^{3}). > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8^{31} $9^{1.3.4}$ +, 10^{1} (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11^{21}. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18^{16} err. for אֲחִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander$^{ZMG\ 1865,\ 209}$).

†אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7^{1} 2 S $6^{3.3.4}$ 1 Ch 13^{7}. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16^{8} 17^{13}; 1 K 4^{11} (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אֲבִינֵר בְּ). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31^{2} 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39} 10^{2}.

†אֲבִינֹעַם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju $4^{6.12}$ $5^{1.12}$.

אֲבִינֵר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Nêr*, or *is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21^{17}; acc. to Lag$^{BN\ 75}$ = אֲבֶן (= בֶּן) + נֵר = son of Ner; cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεννηρ) —so only 1 S 14^{50}, elsewh. אַבְנֵר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $17^{55.55.55}$ + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28} 27^{21}.

†אֲבִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*) —= אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26^{30} —**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26^{30} (cf. Di) Jos 17^{2} Ju 6^{34} 8^{2}; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7^{18}. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23^{27} 1 Ch 11^{28} 27^{12}.

†אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju $6^{11.24}$ 8^{32} = אִיעֶזְרִי Nu 26^{30}.

†אֲבִירָם **n.pr.m.** ((*the*) *Exalted One is* (*my*) *father* (v. Bae$^{Bel\ 156}$) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT^{2} 479 cf. Dl$^{Lā,\ p.\ 91,\ l.\ 225}$). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu $16^{1.12.24.25.27.27}$ 26^{9} Dt 11^{6} ψ 106^{17}. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16^{34}. Cf. also following.

אַבְרָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn $11^{26.27}$ + 57 t. Gn (to 17^{5}) + 1 Ch 1^{27} Ne 9^{7}; = אַבְרָהָם **Abraham** Gn $17^{5.9.15}$ + 172 t. OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17^{5} by word-play with המון of הם; really = אברם — רום = רחם which however is not found in Heb. — cf. Di > Hal RÉJ $1887,\ 177\ f$ who prop. אֲבַר הֵם גּוֹיִם cf. Gn 49^{24} with Is 41^{21}; so that אֲבַר הָם *chief of multitudes* is the new name of Gn 17^{5} (הָם) √המה).

†אֲבִישַׁג **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שגג)?) a handmaid of David 1 K $1^{3.15}$ $2^{17.21.22}$.

†אֲבִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34^{19}; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36^{19}? but v. שׁוּעַ); Lag$^{BN\ 75}$ thinks fr. אֲבֶן (= בֶּן) + שׁוּעַ cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσουε 1 Ch 8^{4}) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch $5^{30.31}$ 6^{35} Ezr 7^{5}. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8^{4}.

†אֲבִישׁוּר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal$^{MA\ 148}$ cf. As. *Abudûru* Dl$^{Pr\ 202}$) son of Shammai 1 Ch $2^{28.29}$.

Digitized by Google

אֲבִישַׁי n.pr.m. (*my father is Jesse;* Lag[RN 75] thinks fr. אֲבָן(=בֶּן)+ישׁי cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσα[ι] 1 S 26[6]) —א׳ 1 S 26[6.6]+17 t. 1 & 2 S=אַבְשַׁי 2 S 10[10]+5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26[6.6.7.8.9] 2 S 2[18.24]+20[6] (where rd. יואב Ⓒ Th We Dr)+12 t. 2 S+20[7] (where insert אבישׁי Ⓖ We Dr)+5 t. 1 Ch.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם n.pr.m. (*my father is peace;* acc. to Lag[RN 75]=אֲבָן(בֶּן)+שָׁלֹם, cf. Ⓖ Ἀβεσσαλωμ) —א׳ +1 K 15[2.10]=אַבְשָׁלוֹם 2 S 3[3]+, 2 Ch 11[20.21], אַבְשָׁלֹם 2 S 13[14]+—**1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law +1 K 15[2.10] 2 Ch 11[20.21]. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3[3] 13[1]+90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13[27] Ⓖ Th We cf. Dr; del. v[38] Dr cf. We),+1 K 1[6] 2[7.2] 1 Ch 3[2] ψ 3[1].

אֲבִיתָר n.pr.m. (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bä[Rel. 156], cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[20.21.22] 23[6.9] 30[7.7] 2 S 8[17] (rd. אב׳ בן־אחמלך so Ⓒ We Dr)+22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבוגיל Kt 2 S 25[18] v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†**אֲבוֹי interj.** exclam. of pain, **Oh!** Pr 23[29] (‖ אוֹי *woe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܘ *alas . . . !* PS[53] (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אֲבִיּוֹן).

אבח (D)[BD Ez. x, Pr 75] comp. As. [*abâḫu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אַבְחָה] n.f. cstr. אַבְחַת חָרֶב Ez 21[23]; Dl, as above, *slaughter;* but prob. error for מבחת (v. מבח) Ges Co; Ⓖ *σφάγια ῥομφαίας*, cf. 𝔗.

אֲבַטִּיחִים v. בטח.

אָבִי v. ביה.

אֲבִי v. אֲבִיהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אבה.

אֲבִידָה v. אֲבִיהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיחַיִל v. אֲבִיחַיִל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיחוּדָה, אֲבִיהוּדָה v. I. אָבָה.

אֲבִיטַל v. אֲבִיהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיאָסָף v. אֲבִיאָסָף sub II. אבה.

†**[אבך] vb.** turn (?) (cf. As. *abâku* Dl[W] =הָפַךְ; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9[17], *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[5].

†**I. אבל**[39] **vb.** mourn (As. [*abâlu*] v. Dl[W]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24[7]+2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאֱבַל Ho 4[3]+3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1[9] Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[8] (‖ אנה) cf. Jb 14[22] (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ); sq. על Ho 10[5]; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3[26]; land 24[4] 33[9] Ho 4[3] Jo 1[10] Je 4[28] (sq. על) 12[4] 23[10] cf. 12[11] (sq. על), יְהוּדָה 14[2]; pastures Am 1[2]. **Hithp.** —*Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15[35]; *Impf.* יִתְאַבָּל Ez 7[12.27]; וַיִּתְאַבֵּל Gn 37[34]+3 t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14[2]; *Pt.* מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16[1]+2 t. etc.;—mourn (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37[34] 2 S 13[37] 14[2] 19[2] (‖ בכה) 2 Ch 35[24], cf. also Is 66[10] (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7[22]; cf. 2 S 14[2] *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15[35] 16[1]; over sin sq. על Ezr 10[6] cf. (abs.) Ne 8[9]; judgment of י׳ Ex 33[4] abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14[39] Ez 7[27] (del. B Co); sq. בְּ 1 S 6[19]; calamity Ne 1[4] Ez 7[12] cf. Dn 10[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱבַלְתִּי Ez 31[15]; *Impf.* וַיַּאֲבֵל La 2[8];—*cause to mourn;* Ez 31[15] abs. MT, but ABCo obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over;* La 2[8] obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

†**אֵבֶל n.m.** Gn 50,11 **mourning**—abs. Gn 50[10]+17 t.; cstr. 27[41]+3 t.; אָבְלַת Is 60[20]; אָבְלָם Je 31[13]—for dead, cstr. Gn 27[41] Dt 34[8] (‖ בכי) so א׳ יָחִיד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8[10], *id.* metaph. Je 6[26] (‖ מִסְפַּד תַּמְרוּרִים); Gn 50[11.11] Je 16[7] cf. 2 S 19[3] עשׂה א׳ Ez 24[17] (v. Co) sq. ל Gn 50[10] (v. also II. אֵבֶל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4[3] 9[22] (‖ יָגוֹן; contr. יום טוֹב) Jb 30[31] (‖ קוֹל בכים) Is 60[20] 61[3] (where appar.=mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; ‖ רוּחַ כֵּהָה; contr. שָׂשׂוֹן); Je 31[13] (‖ ששון), La 5[15] (‖ מָחוֹל), Am 5[16] (‖ מִסְפֵּד); cf. אֲבֵלוּת יַעֲנָה א׳ Mi 1[8];=time, period of mourning 2 S 11[7]; בֵּית א׳ Ec 7[2] (‖ בֵּית מִשְׁתֶּה, v[4] (‖ בֵּית שִׂמְחָה); בִּגְדֵי א׳ garments of mourning 2 S 14[2].

אֵבֶל מִצְרַיִם v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אבל.

†**I. אָבֵל adj.** mourning—א׳ Gn 37[35] Est 6[12]; cstr. אֲבֵלֵי ψ 35[14]; אֲבֵלִים Jb 29[25] Is 61[2] etc.; —for dead Gn 37[35], calamity Est 6[12], cf. fig. La 1[4] (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner;* sg. ψ 35[14] (cstr.) for dead (‖ קדר); pl. Jb 29[25] abs.; for calamity Is 57[18] 61[2.3] (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. אבל (perh. אָבַל *grow green*, cf. נבל *grass;* Lag[RN 45] prop. אָבַל *withstand*, hence אֵבֶל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) אֵבֶל *camel*).

†**II. אָבֵל n.f. 1. meadow** (?) 1 S 6[18] MT but rd. אָבֶן cf. v[14.15] Ⓖ Ⓒ We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20[18], near Beth Maacah v[14]=

Digitized by Google

אֲבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v^{15} (so also v^{14} Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15^{20} 2 K 15^{29}; = אָבֵל מַיִם 2 Ch 16^{4} (= Abil el Ḳamḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob$^{BR\,III,\,373}$). **3.** אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33^{49}; = שִׁטִּים Nu 25^{1} Mi 6^{5} (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill$^{PEFoc.\,4th\,Statement,\,89}$). **4.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים **n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11^{33} (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5.** אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה **n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7^{22} 1 K 4^{12}; Elisha's birthplace 19^{16} (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελα). **6.** אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50^{11} (where interpr. as if מ אָבֵל, so ⑥ 𝔙; v. Di).

†אָבֵל **adv.** **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 42^{21} 2 S 14^{5} 1 K 1^{43} 2 K 4^{14}, with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 17^{19}(P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 10$^{7.21}$ Ezr 10^{13} 2 Ch 1^{4} 19^{3} 33^{17} (cf. Ar. بَلْ *of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2$^{82.94.110.129.149.165.261}$ 3^{143} 4^{52} etc.)

III. אבל (cf. Ar. اِبِلٌ *able to manage camels*, fr. اِبِلٌ, coll., Sab. אבל *camel* DHM$^{ZMG\,1883,\,329}$).

†אוֹבִיל **n.pr.m.** (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27^{30}.

אוּבָל, אֹבֶל v. יבל.

אֶבֶן $_{274}$ **n.f.** Gn 29,2 (**m.** 18 17,40 ?) **stone** (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. Dl$^{W.\,Pr\,107}$; Ph. אבן; Aram. אֶבֶן, אַבְנָא; Eth. ዕብን; Sab. אבנ[ם] DHM$^{ZMG\,1883,\,341}$)—א׳ abs. Gn 28^{22}+; אֶבֶן 11^{3}+; cstr. 49^{24}+; sf. אַבְנוֹ 2 K 3^{25}; אֲבָנִים Gn 31^{46}+, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28$^{11.18}$ (E); seat Ex 17^{12} (E); cover of well Gn 29$^{2.3.3.8.10}$ (J); causing one to stumble Is 8^{14}; marring good ground 2 K 3$^{19.25}$; hand-missile Ex 21^{18} (JE) Nu 35$^{17.23}$ (P) 2 S 16$^{6.13}$, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20$^{2.27}$ 24^{23} Nu 14^{10} 15$^{35.36}$ Jos 7^{25a} (all P), so also Dt 21^{21} 2 Ch 24^{21} Ez 16^{40} 23^{47}; cf. 1 K 12^{18}= 2 Ch 10^{18}; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13^{11} 17^{5} 22$^{21.24}$ 1 K 21^{13}; also Jos 7^{25b} (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20^{16} 1 S 17$^{40.49.49.50}$ 2 Ch 26^{14}; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26^{15}; set up for inscribing law Dt 27$^{2.4.8}$ Jos 8^{32} (all D); as memorial Jos 4$^{3.5.6.7.8.9.20.21}$ (JED) 1 S 7^{12}; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28^{18} 35^{14} (anointed with oil), 28^{22} (= בֵּית־אֵל) cf. א׳ (רֹעֶה) יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49^{24} (v. Di); as witness 31^{45} cf. Jos 24$^{26.27}$ (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גַּל) over dead, Jos 7^{26} (v. Di) 8^{29} cf. 10$^{18.27}$ (JE) 2 S 18^{17}; גַּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31$^{46.46}$ (JE); built into altar Ex 20^{25} Dt 27$^{5.6}$ (JED) Jos 8^{31} 1 K 18$^{31.32.38}$; cf. 2 K 23^{16} ⑥ Klo (for הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) א׳ מַשְׂכִּית Lv 26^{1} (H); א׳ גדולה where ark rested 1 S 6$^{14.15}$ also v^{18} (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2.** *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24^{12} 31^{18} 34^{1} (pl.) v $^{4.4}$ (JE) Dt 4^{13} 5^{19} 9$^{9.10.11}$ 10$^{1.3}$; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7^{19} (P; א׳ = vessels of stone ‖ עֵצִים) v. Di; idols (‖ עֵץ) Dt 4^{28} 28$^{36.64}$ 29^{16} 2 K 19^{18} = Is 37^{19}; also Je 3^{9} Ez 20^{32}; pavement 2 K 16^{17}; edifice 1 K 6^{7} cf. Gn 11^{3}; also 2 S 5^{11} 2 K 12^{13} 1 Ch 22^{15}; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14$^{40.42.42.43.45}$ (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22^{6}+, cf. of city-wall Ne 3^{35}; of (ruined) city 1 K 15^{22} Ne 3^{34}; tomb Is 14^{19}; אַבְנִים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5^{31} 7$^{9.10.11}$ (v. also sub **3**); אַבְנֵי־נֵזִית = *marble* (v. ⑥) 1 Ch 29^{2}; אַבְנֵי גָזִית = *hewn stones* 1 K 5^{31} 1 Ch 22^{2} Ez 40^{42} (for altar-tables),—cf. גָּזִית; א׳ מַחֲצֵב 2 K 12^{13} 22^{6} 2 Ch 34^{11}; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28^{16} Je 51^{26} Jb 38^{6} ψ 118^{22}; cap-stone, completing the building, הָאֶבֶן הָרֹאשָׁה Zc 4^{7} (but v. רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה ψ 118^{22} as above), Zc 3^{9} *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe$^{ZPV\,1880,\,129}$; *stone-cutters* חֹצְבֵי הָאֶבֶן 2 S 5^{11} 1 Ch 22^{15}; חֹצְבֵי הָאֶבֶן 2 K 12^{13} cf. 1 Ch 22^{2}. **3.** *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word א׳ יְקָרָה coll. 2 S 12^{30} 1 K 10^{2}+ oft. (v. **2**); א׳ הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2^{12} (J) cf. Ex 25^{7} 28^{9} 35$^{9.27}$ 39^{6} (P) 1 Ch 29^{2}; א׳ מִלֻּאִים Ex 25^{7} 35$^{9.27}$ cf. 1 Ch 29^{2}; א׳ סַפִּיר Ez 1^{26} 10^{1}; אַבְנֵי פוּךְ וְרִקְמָה אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54^{12}; א׳ חֵפֶץ *ib.*; אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 28$^{14.16}$ as precious stones = As. *aban išâti* (?) v. Dl$^{Pa\,118}$ & $^{W\,40}$; but Sm al. *thunderbolts;* also without distinctive modifier Ex 25^{7} 35^{9}; חָרַשׁ א׳ engraver in stone Ex 28^{11} cf. 31^{5} 35^{33} (P). †**4.** *stones containing metal, = ore*, Dt 8^{9} (v. Di) Jb 28^{2} cf. v^{5}. †**5.** *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27^{3} cf. Eng. weight *stone* = 14 lb) אַבְנֵי־כִיס Pr 16^{11} (cf. As. Dl$^{W\,38}$); א׳ הַמִּלָּה 2 S 14^{26} (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT$^{Gn\,23,16}$); א׳ וָאָבֶן Dt 25^{13} Pr 20$^{10.23}$ (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); פְּלֵס אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 6^{11}; just weights אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק Lv 19^{36}; א׳ שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11^{1}; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5^{8}. †**6.** *plummet* Is 34^{11} (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 21^{13} Am 7$^{7.8}$); also made of metal הָאֶבֶן הַפְּלִיל Zc 4^{10} (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). †**7.** objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אַבְנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 10^{11} cf. Is 30^{30}; א׳ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13$^{11.13}$ 38^{22}; but also אֲבָנִים

Digitized by Google

גִּרְלֹחַ Jos 10[11] (E) (cf. As. Dl[W 28]); lime-stones אַבְנֵי־טַ֫ Is 27[9]. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15[5]=Ne 9[11]; motionlessness Ex 15[16]; strength Jb 6[12]; firmness 41[16]; solidity (of ice) 38[30]; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10[27] 2 Ch 1[15]; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25[37] (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15[16] supr.); לֵב הָאֶ֫ =perverse, hard heart Ez 11[19] 36[26]; אַבְנֵי־נֵ֫ Zc 9[16] (of ransomed Isr.)—א֫ personif. Hb 2[11] cf. v[19]; cf. Ez 13[11] (v. 7 supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly=n.pr.); אֶ֫בֶן בֹּהַן Jo 15[6] 18[17]; א֫ הָעֵ֫ 1 S 5[1] cf. 7[12], also 4[1] (Wl Dr); הָא֫ הָאֵ֫ 1 S 20[19], rd. הָאַרְגֵּב הַלָּאז v. 𝔊 here & v[41] (We Dr Klo); הַחֶ֫לֶת א֫ 1 K 1[9] (where We Skizzen III,177 comp. Ar. *Zuhal*=Saturn).

†[אֹ֫פֶן] **n.[m.] wheel, disc.**—*Du.* הָאֹפַ֫נַיִם—**1.** potter's *wheel* Je 18[3] (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW[18]). **2.** עַל־הָא֫ Ex 1[16] prob. =*sella parturientis*,=διφροι λοχειαιοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. II, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.[I, pl. lxvi. No. 435]; cf. W. H. W[ard] PEFSoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אבנה Kt 2 K 5[12] v. אֲמָנָה.

אַבֻּעַט v. בנט.

אַבְנֵר v. אֲבִינֵר sub II. אָבָה.

†[אָבַס] **vb. feed, fatten** (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [*abâsu*] Dl[W 46]) **Qal** *Pt. pass. fattened*, אָבוּס of ox Pr 15[17]; אֲבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5[3].

†אֵבוּס **n.m.** Pr 14,4 **crib** (=*feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges §84 a 2 R.) of ass Is 1[3] (cstr.); oxen Pr 14[4](abs.); אֵם־בְּלִי עַל־אֲבֻסּ֫וֹ Jb 39[9](of wild-ox).

†[מַאֲבוּס] **n.[m.] granary** (=*place of fodder*; ? As. *bit abûsâti* Dl[W 46]) pl. sf. מַאֲבֻסֶ֫יהָ Je 50[26].

אַבַּעְתִּי v. בוע.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אָ֫בֶץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אֶ֫בֶץ Jos 19[20].

†אִבְצָן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12[8,10] (Lag GN 1891, 19 אֶ֫בֶן צָן), 𝔊 Ἀβεσσαν, 𝔖).

אבק (Ar. أَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag[BN 51])).

†אָ֫בָק **n.m.** Ex 26,10 **dust**—א֫ Dt 28[24]+3 t.; cstr. אְבַק Na 1[3]; sf. אֲבָקָם Ez 26[10]—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר=oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9[9] Ez 26[10] Dt 28[24] (‖ עָפָר) Is 5[24] (‖ קַשׁ) 29[5] (‖ מֹץ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1[3].

†[אֲבָקָה *or* אַבָּקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6] **powders** *of merchant*=scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag[BN 81].)

†[אָבַק] **vb. denom. Niph. wrestle** (=*get dusty*, cf. κόνις, κονίαω, v. also Str[Pirke Aboth, I, 4] מִתְאַבְּקִים בְּעֲפַר רַגְלֵיהֶם=*sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di, comp. חבק). וַיֵּאָבֵק עִם Gn 32[25]; *Inf.* sf. בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ עִם v[26].

אבר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* Dl[W]).

†אֶ֫בְרָה **n.[m.] pinions** (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55[7]; eagle Is 40[31]; אֶבְרַת הָא֫ of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֶבְרָה **n.f. pinion** (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39[13]; אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for ׳ Dt 32[11]; metaph. of ׳ ψ 91[4]; אֶבְרוֹתֶ֫יהָ of dove ψ 68[14]; (all ‖ כְּנָף).

†[אָבַר] **vb. denom. Hiph. fly** (=*move pinions*); of hawk יַאְבִּר־נַ֫ Jb 39[29].

†[אַבִּיר] **adj. strong**; alw.=subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49[24] & thence ψ 132[2.5] Is 49[26] 60[16]; א֫ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1[24] (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba[NB 51] assigns this cstr. to אַבִּיר.

†אַבִּיר **adj. mighty, valiant**—א֫ Jb 34[20] + Is 10[13] Kt(Qr בַּבִּיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21[6]; pl. אַבִּירִים Jb 24[22]+;—*mighty* (alw.=subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21[6]). **1.** men Ju 5[22] Jb 24[22](=*violent*) 34[20] Je 46[15] 1 S 21[6] (rd. אַבִּירֵי הָרָצִים Gr Dr, cf. 22[17]; but Lag[Probebibel] אֲבִיל הָעֲיָרִים v. *Id.*[BN 45]; Klo נְבוֹר), La 1[15]; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46[12] (=*obstinate*) ψ 76[6]. **2.** angels ψ 78[25] (cf. 103[20]). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10[13](rd. כְּאַבִּירֵי & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אַבִּירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22[13](‖ פָּרִים); for princes ψ 68[31]; for Edomites Is 34[7]; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50[13] (‖ עַתּוּדִים); of horses Je 8[16] 47[3] 50[11].

אַבִּרְהָם v. אַבְרָם sub II. אבה.

†**אַבְרֵךְ** proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41[43] (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt.=*prostrate thyself!* Benfey[Verh. d. 8g. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f.]; *âprek*,=*head bowed!* Chabas[RA I], —but *ā*=*y*, v. also Wiedemann[Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8]; *aprex-u, head of the wise*, Harkavy[Berl. äg. Zeitschr. 1869];

Digitized by Google

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook[Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p.492]; Lepage Renouf[PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f] *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say[Rel. Bab. 183] As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl[W]; L 134 c., l. 11.12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier;* against Dl, v. COT & Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

אַבְרָם, אַבְשַׁי v. אֲבִישַׁי, sub II. אבה.

אַבְשָׁלֹם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה.

אגא (cf. Ar. أَجَّ, *flee* Frey).

†אָגָא **n.pr.m.** (*fugitive*?) father of a hero of David 2 S 23[11] (ins. also 1 Ch 11[13] Dr[Sm]).

†אָגָג, (אֲגַג Nu 24[7]) **n.pr.m.** (*violent*? As. *agâgu* Dl[W]) king of Amalek 1 S 15[8.9.20.32.32.33], also Nu 24[7] (E), as symbol of might; (Is א׳ then title? v. Di).

†אֲגָגִי **adj.gent.** of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.[Ant. xi. 6. 5]) Est 3[1.10] 8[3.5] 9[24].

אגד (*bind*, so Talm. אָגַד, Aram. אֲגַד).

†אֲגֻדָּה **n.f. band** (Mishn. אֲגוּדָּה cf. NHWB). **1.** pl. cstr. אֲגֻדוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58[6]. **2.** אֲגֻדַּת אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12[22]. **3.** א׳ abs. *band* of men (cf. חֶבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2[25]. **4.** אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَّانَةٌ) Am 9[6].

†אֱגוֹז **n.**[**m.**] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אֲגוֹזָא, Ar. جَوْز, Eth. ጐዝ: Aram. אֱגוֹזָא, אֱגוֹזָא; cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אֱגוֹז as loan-word) Ct 6[11].

אגל (Hoffm[Hiob. 86] comp. Ar. اجل *restrict*, Eth. ኣጋለ: *a certain one* (name *withheld*), etc.)

אֹגֶל **n.**[**m.**] usually trans. **drop**, אֳגֵלֵי־טָל *dew-drops* Jb 38[28] (‖ מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i. e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply.**

†אֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town in Moab Is 15[8]; (meaning?); ? cf. *Aiyaλειμ* (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag[Onom. 228, 96; ed. 2. p. 244].

אגם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* Dl[W] cf. Ar. أَجَمَ *loathe;* also أَجَمَةٌ *marshy jungle;* v. עגם).

†אֲגַם **n.**[**m.**] **troubled pool** (Aram. *id.*, אֲגַם, As. *agammu* Dl[W])—א׳ abs. Is 35[7]; cstr. 41[18] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Ex 8[1] + 2t.; אַגְמֵי Is 14[23]; אַגְמֵיהֶם Ex 7[19]—**1.** *troubled* or *muddy* (gloomy) *pools* or *marshes*, pl. א׳ מַיִם Is 14[23]. **2.** any *pool, pond*, sg. א׳ מַיִם Is 41[18] ψ 107[35] 114[8]; pl. without מַיִם Ex 7[19] 8[1] (P) Is 42[15]. **3.** *swamp-reed, rush* (= אַגְמוֹן) Je 51[32].

†אָגֻם **adj. sad** (cf. Mish.) אַגְמֵי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 19[10].

†אַגְמוֹן, אֲגַמּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **rush, bulrush. 1.** used as cord or line Jb 40[26] (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41[12]; sim. of bending head Is 58[5]. **2.** metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (‖ כִּפָּה) Is 9[13] 19[15].

אגן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أُجْنَةٌ *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אוֹגֵן *curved rim of a vessel*).

†אַגָּן **n.**[**m.**] **bowl, basin** (Talm. אוֹגָן, Aram. אַגָּנָא, אַגָּן; Ar. إِجَّانَةٌ, *vessel* in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *agandtê* Dl[W]). **1.** *basins* used in ritual אַגָּנוֹת Ex 24[6] (E). **2.** אַגַּן הַמֶּזֶג, sim. of curves of body Ct 7[3]. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלֵי הָאַגָּנוֹת=*basin-vessels* Is 22[24] (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים; both ‖ כְּלִי הַמָּקְטָן.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. Dl[W]).

†אֲגַף **n.**[**m.**] **band, army** (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אגף, *wing*. Others, fr. נפף, Sta[1256 b])—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.*?) אֲגַפֶּיךָ Ez 38[9] 39[4]; אֲגַפָּיו 12[14] + 3 t.; אֲגַפֶּיהָ 38[6] (all c. כָּל־ exc. 38[22])—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12[14] 17[21]; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38[9.22] 39[4]; specif. of מֶרְכָּב 38[6]; of תּוֹגַרְמָה *ib.*

†I. אָגַר **vb. gather** (food)—only **Qal**—*Pf.* אָגְרָה, of ant Pr 6[8] (obj. מַאֲכָל); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱגֹר of Isr. Dt 28[39] (obj. = grapes, not expr.); *Pt.* אֹגֵר בַּקַּיִץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr. 10[5].

II. **אגר** (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אַגַּר, As. *agâru* Dl[W], Palm. אגר Reck[ZMG 1888, 396]).

†אָגוּר **n.pr.m.** (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجِيرٌ, Aram. אַגִּירָא v. PS, As. *agîru*, cf. Hpt[BASI. 124]; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יָקֶה, an author of proverbs Pr 30[1].

†אַגְרָה **n.f. payment,** אַגְרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2[36].

†אִגֶּרֶת **n.f. letter, letter-missive** (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl[W])—abs. Ne 2[8] + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9[29]; pl. אִגְּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30[1] + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2[9]; אִגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 6[17]—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30[1.6] Ne 2[7.8.9]; but also others Ne 6[5.17.19] Es 9[26.29] (‖ סֵפֶר vv[20.30]; other syn. נִשְׁתְּוָן, מִכְתָּב q.v.)

אַגַרְטָל v. גרטל.

אָגְרֹף v. גרף.

Digitized by Google

אֹדוֹת, אוֹדֹת, אֵד v. אוד.

†[אָדַב] **vb. grieve**; **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְאַדִּיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב Ges[18.3.2.R7]) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2[33]. (But Dr prop. לְהָדִיב fr. דוב q.v.)

†אַדְבְּאֵל **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. أَدَبَ *invite, discipline*?) Gn 25[13] 1 Ch 1[29] (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl[Pa 301]; cf. Minæan אדבל DHM in MV).

אֶדֶר (? cf. Ar. أَدٌّ *strength*).

†אֶדֶר **n.pr.m.** a chief Israelite Ezr 8[17.17].

אֶדֶר **n.pr.m.** v. הדד.

אֲדַרְיָא **n.pr.m.** 5th son of Haman Est 9[8] (Pers.?).

I. אָדָם (cf. As. [*adâmu*] *make, produce* (?) Dl[W & Pr 104]).

אָדָם 560 **n.m.** Gn 1,27 **man, mankind** (Ph. אדם, Sab. *id.*, CIS[IV. 1. 1. 4] al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) Dl[W], but Nö[ZMG 1886,722] identif. with Ar. أُدَمٌ coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6[12] cf. Thes; (בְּנֵי (הָ)אָ oft. = pl. of אָדָם Gn 11[5] + 39 t., cf. בְּנוֹת הָאָ Gn 6[2.4])—**1.** *a man* (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2[5.7.7.8.18.16.18] +, 16[12] (27 t. J) Lv 5[4] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ) 13[2.9] (19 t. P) Ne 2[10] Is 13[12] (‖ אֱנוֹשׁ); הָאָ הַנִּדּוֹל Jos 14[15] (E); אָ בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6[12] (‖ אִישׁ אָוֶן) cf. 1 S 25[25] & v. בליעל); = any one Lv 1[3] Nu 9[6.7] Jb 20[29] 27[13] Pr 15[20] 21[16.20] 24[20] Ec 7[20] + oft. WisdLt, Je 2[6] 4[25] Ne 2[12], cf. נֶפֶשׁ אָ Nu 19[11.13] +; seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2[22.22.23.23] 3[6.12.17.20.21] Ec 7[28]. **2.** coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1[26] 9[5.6.6.6] + (P 28 t.) 6[1.5.6.7] (JE 24 t.) Dt 4[32] (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7[19] cf. 1 Ch 17[17] v. Dr[2m]); distinctly = men + women Gn 1[27] 5[1] Nu 5[6]; given as name Gn 5[2]; but = warriors Is 22[6] אָ רֶכֶב (‖ פָּרָשִׁים); ‖ beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6[7] 7[23] (J ?) Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10] (P) 9[19.22.25] 12[12] 13[2.13.15] (all J) +; late proph. Je 21[6] 31[27] 50[3] 51[62] Ez 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8.11] 32[13] (del. Co) 36[11] Jon 3[8] Zp 1[3] Hg 1[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10]; ‖ בָּקָר Ez 4[15]; ‖ צֹאן, חֲמֹרִים, ב׳ Nu 31[28]; ‖ *id.* + מִכָּל־הַבְּהֵמָה v[30] cf. Jon 3[7]; ‖ חַיָּה Gn 9[5] (P) cf. Ez 1[5.8.10.26], & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10[8.14.21] cf. 41[19]; ‖ trees Dt 20[19] (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15[29] 16[7.7] Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.9] 1 Ch 21[13] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[18] Mal 3[8] cf. Ex 33[20] Dt 5[21]; so בֶּן־אָ Nu 23[19] (‖ אִישׁ) Ez 2[1.3.6.8] (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָאָ 1 S 26[19]; made in God's image Gn 1[26.27] 9[6] cf. Ec 7[29]; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16[29.29] Ps 82[7] 144[3.4] Jb 5[7] 14[1.10] cf. 25[6] (בֶּן־אָ) Ec 12[5]; as sinful 1 K 8[46] 2 Ch 6[36] Je 10[14] cf. Nu 5[6] Jb 31[33] Ho 6[7]; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16[17] (cf. אֶחָד הָאָ v[7.11]) 18[7.28] ψ 73[5] Je 32[20] +; ‖ אִישׁ Is 2[9.11.17] 5[15] cf. Ez 23[42] (del. Co Vrss); בְּנֵי אָ 2 S 7[14] (‖ אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8[4] (‖ אִישִׁים); ψ 49[3] 62[10] (both ‖ בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 660 cf. 686]; נֶפֶשׁ אָ coll. Nu 31[35.40.46] 1 Ch 5[21] Ez 27[13]. †**3. n.pr.m. Adam**, first man (without art., cf. שֵׁת 1 Ch 2[1] over ag. הַשֵּׁ Jb 1[6] etc.) Gn 4[25] (J) 5[1.3.4.5] (P) 1 Ch 1[1]. (Gn 2[20] 3[17.21] rd. לְאָ v. Di.) †**4. n. pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built*?) Jos 3[16].

אֲדָמָה 224 **n.f. ground, land** (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut*? Dl[Pr 105], but Fleisch. (Merx[Archiv I. 238 f]) comp. Ar. أَدَمَة, *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √ דם cf. Ar. دَمَّ *smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886,737]) —אַ Gn 1[25] +; cstr. אַדְמַת Gn 47[20] +; *sf.* אַדְמָתִי Jb 31[38] + 2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49[12]—**1.** *ground* (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2[5.9] 3[17.23] 4[2.3.12] 5[29] 8[21] 19[25] 47[23] Ex 34[26] (all J); Ex 23[19] (E) Dt 7[13] 11[17] 26[2.10.15] 28[4.11.18.33.42.51] 30[9] 2 S 9[10] Is 1[7] 28[24] 30[23.23.24] Je 7[20] 14[4] 25[33] Hg 1[11] Mal 3[11] ψ 83[11] 105[35] Pr 12[11] 28[19] 1 Ch 27[26] Ne 10[36.38] cf. fig. Jb 5[6] (‖ עָפָר); personif. 31[38] Jo 1[10]; also אִישׁ הָאָ Gn 9[20] (J) *tiller, husbandman*; meton. אֹהֵב אָ 2 Ch 26[10] i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage*? cf. Dl[Pr 105]) אִישׁ עֹבֵד אָ v. Zc 13[5]. †**2.** *piece of ground*, landed property Gn 47[18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26] (all J) ψ 49[12] (pl.) †**3.** *earth* as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2[7] (עָפָר מִן־הָאָ); so animals v[19] (מִן־הָאָ); altar Ex 20[24]; earthen vessels חַרְשֵׁי אָ Is 45[9]; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4[12] 2 S 1[2] 15[32]; of contrition Ne 9[1] (cf. אֵפֶר, עָפָר); מַעֲבֵה הָאָ 1 K 7[46] cf. 2 Ch 4[17] (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo prop. בַּמַּעֲרֵה הָאֲדָמָה *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5[17]; in it lie the dead מְיֻשָּׁנֵי אַדְמַת־עָפָר Dn 12[2] cf. Gn 3[19.23] ψ 146[4]. **4.** *ground* as earth's visible surface; חֶמֶס הָאָ Gn 1[25] 6[20] (both P) Ho 2[20] cf. Gn 7[8] 9[2] (J ?) Lv 20[25] (P) Dt 4[18] Ez 38[20]; also Gn 4[10] (J) Is 24[21] Am 3[5] Zp 1[2.3]; as wet with dew 2 S 17[12]; rain 1 K 17[14] 18[1]; cf. personif. פָּצְתָה הָאָ Nu 16[30] (P) (‖ ארץ v[32]), vid. v[31]; of partic. place, spot אַ קֹדֶשׁ Ex 3[5] esp. as abode of man Gn 4[11] Ex 10[6] Dt 4[10.40] 12[1] 1 S 20[31] 2 S 14[7]; oft. פְּנֵי הָאָ Gn 2[6] 4[14] 6[1.7] 7[4.23] 8[8.13] Ex 32[12] 33[16] Nu 12[3] Dt 6[15] 7[6] (all J, D) 1 S 20[15] + 9 t. **5.** *land, territory, country* (= ארץ) Gn 47[19] (J) Lv 20[24] (J ?—‖ ארץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. אַ מִצְרַיִם Gn 47[20.26]; אַ יְהוּדָה Is 19[17]; אַ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 11[17] + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

Digitized by Google

א to his people=Canaan Gn 28[15] Ex 20[12] Nu 11[12] 32[11] (all J ?) Dt 5[16]+16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8[34.40]+, Je 16[15] 24[10] 25[5] 35[15] Ez 28[25] 2 Ch 6[25.31] 7[20] 33[8]; cf. also Dt 12[19] 21[23] 29[27] 2 K 17[23] Is 6[11] 7[16] 14[1]+, Ez 34[13.27]+, Ne 9[25] (א שְׁמָנָה),—in all c. 41 t.; +Jo 2[21] (personif.); א הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16] (cf. sub 4 supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32[43] Is 14[2] Zc 9[16] 2 Ch 7[20]. †**6.** whole *earth*, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also א פְּנֵי הָאֲ sub 4 supr.) Gn 12[3] 28[14] (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18[18] 22[18] 26[4]) Dt 14[2] Am 3[2] Is 24[21]. †**7. n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. אָדָם 4 ?=*ed-Dâme*?) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19[36] v. Di.

†אַדְמָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10[19] 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] Ho 11[8].

אַדְמִי הַנָּקֶב **n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19[33] v. נקב.

II. **אדם** (אֹדֶם, אֹדֵם *tawny*, Eth. **ሐደመ**: (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu*? Dl[W]; cf. Lag[BN 28]).

†[אָדַם] **vb. be red** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 83 cf. 120])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָדְמוּ *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4[7]; **Pu.** *Pt. reddened, dyed red*, מְאָדָּמִים of rams' skins Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P). **Hithp.** *Impf. redden, grow* or *look red*, יִתְאַדָּם Pr 23[31] (of wine); **Hiph.** *Impf. emit* (*show*) *redness* (cf. Lag[BN 120]) יַאְדִּימוּ כַּתּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v[15]).

†אָדֹם **adj. red**—א Is 63[2] Zc 1[8]+Gn 25[30.30], v. infr.; אָדֹם Ct 5[10]; f. אֲדֻמָּה Nu 19[2], pl. אֲדֻמִּים 2 K 3[22]+2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5[10]; horse Zc 1[8.8] (|| שָׂרֹק cf. As. Dl[W 97]) 6[2] (|| שָׁחֹר); heifer Nu 19[2]; water 2 K 3[22] (א כַּדָּם); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63[2]; הָאָדֹם=*the* (*red*) *lentils* Gn 25[30.30], but rd. הָאֵדֹם v. infr.; cf. also מָעֲלָה.

†אֹדֶם **n.**[**f.**] **carnelian** (fr. *redness*; Θ σάρδιον; on format. cf. Lag[BN 144]) Ex 28[17] 39[10] (P) Ez 28[13].

†אֵדֶם **n.**[**m.**] name of a condiment (Ar. إِدَامٌ v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl[W]) הָאֵ Gn 25[30.30] (J; so rd. for הָאֵ MT; v. Di).

אֱדוֹם (†אֵדֹם Ez 25[11]) **n.pr.m. 1. Edom** (name of a god? v. Sta[G.1.121] RS[Sem 43]; vid. *n.pr.* עבראדם; but Bae[Rel 10] thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, בְּנֵי אָדָם=בני אדום)=Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25[30] (J) (where etym.=*red*, cf. v[25] (E ?) & sub אַדְמוֹנִי) 36[1.8.19] (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1[4]) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36[9.43] (P); also 1 S 14[47]+31 t.+2 S 8[13] (for MT ארם; ΘΘ, v. 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[2], We Dr); perh. also v[12] (ΘΘ 1 Ch 18[11]; MT ארם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20[2] (v. Be); א=king of Edom Nu 20[18.20.21]; poet. בְּנֵי א ψ 137[7] בַּת א La 4[21.22]. **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (*f.* Ez 32[29] 35[15] and 36[5]) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36[32.43]+32 t. (incl. שְׂדֵה א Gn 32[4]; אֶרֶץ א Gn 36[16.17.21.31] Nu 20[23] 21[4] 33[37]+);—uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15[15] Nu 20[14] 24[18]+9 t. (chiefly in מֶלֶךְ א etc.)

†אֲדָמִי **adj.gent. Edomite** Dt 23[8] 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.22] 1 K 11[14] ψ 52[2]; אֲדֹמִים 2 Ch 25[14] 28[17]; so 2 K 16[6] (Qr; Kt ארומים, v. ארם); אֲדֹמִיִּים 1 K 11[17]; *f.* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1].

†אַדְמְדָּם **adj. reddish** (cf. As. *ada(m)mumu*? Dl[W]) of leprous sores Lv 13[42] (דָּם) v[49] (דָּם); *f.* אַדְמְדֶּמֶת v[24.43]; דַּמְדֶּמֶת v[19]; *f. pl.* אַדְמְדַּמּוֹת 14[37].

†אַדְמוֹנִי **adj. red, ruddy**, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25[25] (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16[12] 17[42] (אַדְמֹנִי).

אַדְמִים **n.pr.loc.** v. מַעֲלֵה sub עלה.

†אַדַּרְתָּא **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia & Media Est 1[14] (cf. Pers. *admâta, unrestrained*).

אדן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adanniš, strongly, exceedingly* Dl[W]>(2) Fü. (*a*) *make firm, fasten* (cf. عدن) whence אָדָן; (*b*) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדוֹן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (*a*) intr. *be under, low, inferior* (cf. דין, دان), whence אָדָן; (*b*) tr. *put under command, rule over* (cf. דִּין) whence אָדוֹן; v. also (4) Lag[M. I. 102], אָדוֹן fr. ودى).

[אָדָן] $_{67}$ **n.m.** Ex 26,19 **base, pedestal**—אֶדֶן Ex 38[27]; pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[19]+; cstr. אַדְנֵי Ct 5[15]+, etc. **1.** *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5[15]. **2.** *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38[6] (|| corner-stone). **3.** (metal) *pedestals, bases*, or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26[19.19.19]+52 t. in Ex 26.27.35–40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. Θ Sm Co for אַרְכִּי Ez 41[22], of altar.

אָדוֹן **n.m.** Mal 3,1 **lord** (Ph. אדן)—א ψ 12[5]+ cstr. אֲדוֹן Jos 3[11]+; pl. אֲדֹנִים Is 26[13]+; cstr. אַדֹנֵי Dt 10[17]+; sf. אֲדֹנֵינוּ 1 S 25[14]+ etc.; (אֲדֹנַי, אֲדֹנָי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדֹנָי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag[BN 188] makes אֲדֹנָי an Aram. format.); אֲדֹנָי now found in J 51 t.; in E

Digitized by Google

†Gn 31[35] 32[19] 42[10] Ex 21[5]; in P †Gn 23[6.11.15] Nu 36[2.5]; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1Ch 21[3.3.3.22] (=2S 24[3.22]) 2Ch 2[13.14]; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36[8.9.12] Je 37[20] 38[9]; elsewh. †Dn 1[10] 10[16.17.19] 12[8] Zc 1[9] 4[4.5.13] 6[4] ψ 110[1] Ju 4[18] 6[13] Ru 2[13]; בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] (J) Ju 6[15] 13[8] is referred to God, but בִּי אֲדֹנָי †Gn 43[20] 44[18] Nu 12[11] (J) 1S 1[26] 25[24] 1K 3[17.26] ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18[3] 19[18]; אֲדֹנַי 19[2])—**†1.** sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (*a*) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45[8.9] (E)=ψ 105[21]; (*b*) master ψ 12[5]; (*c*) king Je 22[18] 34[5]; (2) ref. to God, יהוה הָאֲדוֹן *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23[17] 34[23] (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3[11.13] (J) ψ 97[5] Zc 4[14] 6[5] Mi 4[13]; הָא׳ ׳ צְבָאוֹת, earlier Is 1[24] 3[1] 10[33] 19[4] (אֲדֹנָי) Is 10[16] in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); הָא׳ Mal 3[1]; אֲדוֹן ψ 114[7]. **2.** pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; Is 26[13]; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master,* (1) ref. to men: (*a*) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1K 16[24]; (*b*) *master* Gn 40[7] (E) Ex 21[4.4.6.8.32] (Cov't code) Gn 24[9]+ (J, 11t.) Dt 23[16] Ju 19[11.12]+13t. S & K; Jb 3[19] ψ 123[2] Pr 25[13] 27[18] 30[10] Is 24[2] Am 4[1] Zp 1[9] Mal 1[6.6]; (*c*) *husband* Ju 19[26.27] ψ 45[12]; (*d*) *prophet* 2K 2[3.5.16]; (*e*) *governor* Ne 3[5]; (*f*) *prince* Gn 42[10.30.33] (E) 44[8] (J) 1S 29[10]; (*g*) *king* Gn 40[1] (E) Ju 3[25]+40t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1Ch 12[19] cf. 1S 29[4]; 2Ch 13[6] 18[16]=1K 22[17]; Is 19[4] 22[18] 36[12] 37[4.6] Je 27[4]; (2) ref. to God Mal 1[6]; אֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 135[5] 147[5] Ne 8[10]; ׳אֲדֹנֶיהָ ψ 8[2.10] Ne 10[30]; אֲדֹנַיִךְ ׳ Is 51[22] (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָיו Ho 12[15] (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). **3.** sf. 1s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנַי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master,* (*a*) *master* Ex 21[5] (Cov't code) Gn 24[12]+, 44[5] (J, 20t.) 1S 30[13.15] 2K 5[3.20.22] 6[15]; (*b*) *husband* Gn 18[12] (J); (*c*) *prophet* 1K 18[7.13] 2K 2[19] 4[16.28] 6[5] 8[5]; (*d*) *prince* Gn 42[10] (E), 23[6.11.15] (P), 43[20] 44[18]+, 47[18], +(J, 12t.); Ju 4[18]; (*e*) *king* 1S 22[12]+ (S & K 75t.); (*f*) *father* Gn 31[35] (E); (*g*) *Moses* Ex 32[22] Nu 11[28] 12[11] 32[26.27] (J); 36[2.2] (P); (*h*) *priest* 1S 1[15.26.26]; (*i*) *theophanic angel* Jos 5[14] Ju 6[13]; (*j*) *captain* 2S 11[11]; (*k*) general recognition of superiority Gn 24[18] 32[5]+; 33[8]+; 44[7]+(J, 13t.), Ru 2[13] 1S 25[24]+(15t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי **a.** *my Lord* Gn 20[4] (? E) Ex 15[17] (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18[3(?).27.30.31.32] 19[2.18(?)] Ex 4[10.13] 5[22] 34[9] Nu 14[17] Jos 7[8]; also Ju 6[15] 13[8]; not S; 1K 22[6] 2K 19[23]; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10[3] (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1[11] 4[8]; WisdLt only Jb 28[28] (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37[24] 38[14.16] (hist. part); exil. Is 49[14] (cf. 51[22]); Mi 1[2] ψ 16[2]+(47t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub **b.**; cf. אֲלֹהַי וַאדֹנָי *my Lord and my God* ψ 35[23]; (writers that use אֱלֹהִים seld. use אֲדֹנָי); **b.** *Adonay* **n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3[17]+(19t. seeming to belong here), Am 7[7.8] 9[1] Ez 18[25.29] 33[17.20] 21[14] (prob. ׳ אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9[4] Mal 1[12.14] La 1[14]+(14t.) ψ 2[4] 37[13] 78[65] 90[17] (יהוה?) 110[5] (Dalman puts most of these sub (*a*);—many cases are doubtful); 1K 3[10.15] (Mass. אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2K 7[6]; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהַי ψ 38[16] 86[12], *Adonay my God;* אֲדֹנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9[3], א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ 9[9.15], א׳ הָאֵל Dn 9[4] favour taking א׳ Dn 1[2] 9[7.8] (יהוה?) v[16.17.19.19.19] as the divine name. **4.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15[2.8] (JE) Jos 7[7] (J, ⑥ om. ׳) Dt 3[24] 9[26] Ju 6[22] 16[28] 2S 7(6t.) 1K 2[26] 8[53]; prob. Am 3[7.8] 7[2.4.5] 9[8] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17.25] Ez 4[14] 8[1] 9[8] 11[13] 20[49] 37[3] (׳ יָדַע כִּי אֲנִי א׳ ׳) 13[9] 23[49] 24[24] 28[24]; 29[16] inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם (Dalm.); Mi 1[2] Zp 1[7] Ob[1] Zc 9[14] ψ 71[5.16] 73[28]; (*b*) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25[8] Je 44[26]; exil. Is 40[10]+(10t., but 61[1.11] rd. יהוה, ⑥); (*c*) uncertain whether (*a*) or (*b*) in proph. formula אָמַר א׳ ׳ Is 7[7] 28[16] 30[15] 49[22] 51[4] 65[13] Je 7[20] Am 1[8] 3[11] 5[3] 7[6] Ob[1] Ez (131t.); נְאֻם א׳ ׳ Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 3[13] 4[5] 8[3.9.11] Ez (80t.); דִּבֶּר־א׳ ׳ Ez 6[3] 25[3] 36[4]; נִשְׁבַּע א׳ ׳ Am 4[2] 6[8]; פֹּה הֶרְאַנִי א׳ ׳ Am 7[1.4] 8[1]. **5.** יהוה *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68[21] 109[21] 140[8] 141[8] Hb 3[9]. **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צבאות) ψ 69[7] Am 9[5] Is 10[23] 22[5.12] 28[22] cf. אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת א׳ ׳, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5[16]; (*b*) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46[10.10] 50[25]; (*c*) uncertain are כֹּה אָמַר א׳ ׳ צ׳ ׳ Is 10[24] 22[14.15]; נְאֻם א׳ ׳ צ׳ ׳ Is 3[15] Je 2[19] 49[5] 50[31].

†אַדּוֹן n.pr.loc. in Babylonia Ezr 2[59] (v. כְּרוּב n.pr.)

†אַדּוֹן *id.* Ne 7[61].

†אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק n.pr.m. (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1[7]; without Maqq. v[5.6].

†אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק n.pr.m. Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10[1.3] (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous,* or *my Lord is Ṣidiq*—divine name—cf. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק, אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ, Ph. אדנבעל etc.)

(אַדֹנִיָּהוּ) אֲדֹנִיָּה n.pr.m. (*my Lord is Yahweh,* cf. Ph. אדנשמש, אדנבעל, אדנאשמן etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr[KB II. 172]) **1.** fourth son of David 1K 1[5]+11t., 2[13]+5t. (=אֲדֹנִיָּה 2S 3[4] 1K 1[5.7.18] 2[28] 1Ch 3[2]). **2.** a Levite †2Ch 17[8]. **3.** a chief of the people †Ne 10[17] (=אֲדֹנִיקָם 7[13] Ezr 2[13] cf. 8[13]).

Digitized by Google

†אֲדֹנִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2^{13} 8^{13} Ne 7^{18} (אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Ne 10^{17}).

†אֲדֹנִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28}; so also 2 S 20^{24} 1 K 12^{18} ℭ We Dr^{Sm}.

†אֲדָרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20^{24}, & Rehob. 1 K 12^{18} (=הֲדֹרָם 2 Ch 10^{18}).

†[אָדַר] **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great,** (thence) **high, noble** (? As. *adâru* Dl^{W})—**Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious,* of ׳י, נֶאְדָּר Ex 15^{11}; cstr. נֶאְדְּרֵי v^{6} (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַאְדִּיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42^{21} (׳י subj.)

†אֶדֶר **n.**[**m.**] **1. glory, magnificence** (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{13}. **2. mantle, cloak** (as *wide*) Mi 2^{8} (‖ שַׂלְמָה), but rd. אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS$^{Proph\ 427}$.

†אַדּוֹרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11^{9} (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.$^{Ant.\ viii.\ 10.\ 1,\ xiv.\ 5.\ 3}$); now *Dûra*, W. of Hebron, Rob.$^{BR\ II,\ 215}$.

†אַדָּר **n.pr.m.** (*noble*?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8^{3} (perh. error—cf. Be—for אֲרֹד *q.v.* Nu 26^{40} Gn 46^{21}). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15^{3} (אַדָּרָה); =חֲצַר אַדָּר (*q.v.*) Nu 34^{4}.

†אַדִּיר **adj. majestic**—׳א ψ 8^{2}+; **f.** אַדִּרֶת Ez 17^{8}? (v. infr.) etc.—**1. majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15^{10} ψ 93^{4}; a ship Is 33^{21}; a tree Ez 17^{23}; a vine Ez 17^{8} (גֶּפֶן אַדֶּרֶת, so Fü; or א׳ n. abstr. v. sub אַדֶּרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136^{18}; nations Ez 32^{18}; gods 1 S 4^{8}; of ׳י ψ 93^{4} 76^{5}; of name of ׳י ψ $8^{2.10}$. **2.** subst. *majestic one,* of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju $5^{13.25}$ Na 2^{6} 3^{18} Je 14^{3} 25^{34} (אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) $^{35.36}$ 30^{21} Zc 11^{2} 2 Ch 23^{20} Ne 3^{5} 10^{30}; of ׳י Is 10^{34} 33^{21}; of servants of ׳י ψ 16^{3} (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24^{5} & v. Che).

†אַדֶּרֶת **n.f. glory, cloak**—א׳ abs. Jos 7^{24}; אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17^{8}; cstr. Gn 25^{25}+4t.; אַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13} +3 t.; אַדַּרְתָּם Zc 11^{3}—**1.** *glory, magnificence,* of vine Ez 17^{8} (so Thes MV, but < *adj.f.* fr. אַדִּיר q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11^{3} (or *sub* **2**). **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׂעָר Gn 25^{25} Zc 13^{4} (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11^{3} of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K $19^{13.19}$ 2 K $2^{8.13.14}$; but אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos $7^{21.24}$ (J) & (late) א׳ alone Jon 3^{6}.

†אֲדָר **n.pr.**[**m.**] 12th (Babylonian) month=Feb.–Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 188,\ cf.\ Al^{93}}$, meaning dub. perh. *adâru,* be darkened, *eclipsed,* but v. Dl$^{W\ p.\ 190}$) Est $3^{7.13}$ 8^{12} $9^{1.15.17.19.21}$; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog^{8} Eut$^{Nab\ 24}$.

†אַדַרְמֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince,* As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT$^{2\ 284}$, cf. ABK^{140}; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider,* cf. Dl$^{K\ 82\ f}$; otherwise Sayce$^{Bel.\ Bab.\ 7}$; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr$^{KSGW\ 1880,\ 19\ f}$ Dl$^{K\ 82\ f}$, but Sayce$^{Bel.\ Bab.\ 151\ f}$; Jen$^{Ko\ 457\ f}$ al. rd. As. name *Ninib;* on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae$^{Bel.\ 54}$) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17^{31}. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19^{37} Is 37^{38}.

אַדָּרֹם v. אדנירם sub אדן.

אַדַּרְכֹּן v. דרכמן.

אֶדְרֶעִי v. דרע.

אָדַשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אָדוֹשׁ v. דוּשׁ.

אָהַב 216 **vb. love**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָהַב Gn 27^{9}+7t.; אָהֵב Gn 27^{14}; אֲהֵב Gn 37^{3}+3 t.; אֲהַבְתָּ Dt 15^{16}; 3 fs. אֲהֵבָה Ct 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱהַב (יֶהֱב) Pr 3^{12} +; 1 s. אֶאֱהַב Pr 8^{17} (cf. Ew$^{\S 192\ d}$ Ges$^{\S 68,\ 1}$); וְאָהֵב Mal 1^{2}; וְאֹהֲבֵהוּ Ho 11^{1}; אֹהֲבֵם Ho 14^{5}; וְאֹהֲבֵם ψ 119^{167}; 2 mpl. תְּאֶהֱבוּ Pr 1^{22} (cf. Kö$^{I\ p.\ 394}$ Ges$^{\S 63\ R\ 2}$); תֶּאֱהָבוּן Zc 8^{17}; תֶּאֱהָבוּן ψ 4^{3}; *Imv.* אֱהַב Ho 3^{1}; אֱהָבוּ ψ 31^{24} Am 5^{15}; אֱהֲבוּ Zc 8^{19}; אֱהָבָה Pr 4^{6}; *Inf. cstr.* אֲהֹב Ec 3^{8}; אֲהָבָה Dt 10^{12}+; אַהֲבַת Mi 6^{8}+etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אהבה infr.; *Pt.* אֹהֵב (אוֹהֵב) Dt 10^{18}+26 t.; f. cstr. אֹהֶבֶת Ho 3^{1} is prob. *active* cf. Ba$^{NB\ 174\ ff}$; sf. אֹהֲבִי Is 41^{8} etc.; f. אֹהַבְתִּי Gn 25^{28}; אֹהֲבָתִי Ho 10^{11} etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהוּב Ne 13^{26}; אֲהוּבָה Dt $21^{15.15.16}$.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. לְ+obj. Lv $19^{18.34}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} (late), sq. בְּ Ec 5^{9}; abs. Ec 3^{8} & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—**1.** human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3^{8}; of love to son Gn 22^{2} 25^{28} $37^{3.4}$ 44^{20} (JE) Pr 13^{24}; so also 2 S 13^{21} ℭ Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4^{15}; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24^{67} $29^{30.30}$ (cf. v^{18})^{32} (JE), also Dt $21^{15.15.16}$ Ju 14^{16} 1 S 1^{5} 2 Ch 11^{21} Est 2^{17} Ho 3^{1} Ec 9^{9}; but also Gn 34^{3} (J) Ju $16^{4.15}$ 2 S $13^{1.4.15}$ (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11^{1} cf. v^{2} Ho 3^{1}; א׳ רֵעַ *loving a paramour,* v. Ba$^{NB\ 176}$; woman's love to man 1 S 18^{20} (so v^{28} MT, but rd. וְכִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֵב אֹתוֹ ℭ We Dr) Ct $1^{3.4.7}$ $3^{1.2.3.4}$ (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2^{25} Is 57^{8} Ez 16^{37}; of love of slave to master Ex 21^{5} (JE) Dt 15^{16}; inferior to superior 1 S 18^{22} cf. v^{16}; love to neighbour Lv 19^{18} (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger

Digitized by Google

Lv 19[34] (both P), Dt 10[18.19]; love of friend to friend 1 S 16[21] 18[1.3] 20[17.17] Jb 19[19] Pr 17[1] cf. 2 S 19[7.7] 2 Ch 19[2]; v. also Pr 9[8] 16[13] cf. 15[12]; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27[4.9.14] (JE); drink Ho 3[1] Pr 21[17]; husbandry 2 Ch 26[10]; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10[11] sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34[13]; of cupidity Ho 9[1] Is 1[23] Ec 5[9.9]; of love of sleep Pr 20[13] cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56[10]; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4[6] 8[17.21] 12[1] 22[11] 29[3] Am 5[15] Mi 6[8] (inf. ‖ infinitives) Zc 8[19], cf. Pr. 19[8] לֹקֵנֶה לֵב אֹהֵב נַפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3[2] 4[3] ψ 11[5] 52[5.6] 109[17] Pr 1[22] 8[36] 17[19.19], cf. 18[21] Zc 8[17], cf. בֵּן אֹהֵב Am 4[5] Je 5[5], sq. Inf. Ho 12[8] Je 14[10], esp. of idolatry Ho 4[18] (where del. הֲבֵי cf. Kö [I. p. 386]) Je 8[2]. **3.** love to God Ex 20[6] (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5[10] 6[5] 7[9] + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22[5] 23[11]; also Ju 5[31] 1 K 3[3] Ne 1[5] Dn 9[4]; esp. in (late) ψ 31[24] 116[1] 145[20], but usually sq. name, law, etc. of יְ ψ 5[12] 26[8] 40[17] 69[37] 70[5] 97[10] 119[47] + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56[6]; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66[10] ψ 122[6]. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֵב = (*a*) *lover*, La 1[2] (fig. of Jerus.); (*b*) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5[15], cf. Je 20[4.6] Est 5[10.14] 6[13] ψ 38[12] (‖ רֵעַ) so 88[19], & Pr 14[20]; also 18[24] 27[6]; Abr. of God Is 41[8] 2 Ch 20[7]. **5.** of divine love (*a*) to individual men Dt 4[37] 2 S 12[24] Pr 3[12] 15[9] ψ 146[8] Ne 13[26]; (*b*) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7[8.13] 23[6] Ho 3[1] 9[15] 11[1] 14[5] 1 K 10[9] 2 Ch 2[10] 9[8] Is 43[4] 48[14] Je 31[3] Mal 1[2.2.3] ψ 47[5]; to Jerusalem ψ 78[68] 87[2]; (*c*) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11[7] 33[5] 37[28] 45[8] 99[4] Is 61[8] Mal 2[11]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים 2 S 1[23] *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (‖ הַנֹּעֲמִים). †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl.sf. מְאַהֲבַי (יַ) Ho 2[7] + 3 t.; מְאַהֲבֶיהָ (יָ) Je 22[20] + 6 t.; מְאַהֲבַיִךְ Ho 2[9] + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13[6]; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2[7.9.12.14.15] Ez 23[5.9]; Judah Je 22[20.22] 30[14] La 1[19] Ez 16[33.36.37] 23[22].

†אַהַב [אֲהַב] **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֲהָבִים, *loves, amours;* bad sense Ho 8[9], but אֲהֲבַת אִ֫ישׁ loving kind Pr 5[19] (fig. of wife ‖ יַעֲלַת חֵן).

†אֹהַב [אֹהֲבָם] **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֹהֲבָם Ho 9[10] (= בַּעַל = בֹּ֫שֶׁת v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7[18].

†אַהֲבָה **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. אַ Pr 10[12] + 18 t.; cstr. אַהֲבַת Je 2[2] + 3 t.; sf. אַהֲבָתִי ψ 109[4.5]; אַהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1[26]; אַהֲבָתוֹ Is 63[9] Zp 3[17]; אַהֲבָתָהּ Pr 5[19]; אַהֲבָתָם Ec 9[6]—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9[1.6] (both ‖ שִׂנְאָה) so Pr 10[12] 15[17] cf. 27[5]; v. also 17[9]; of man toward man ψ 109[4.5]; love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20[17]; between man & woman Ct 2[4.5] 5[8] 8[6.7.7]; Pr 5[19] cf. also 2 S 1[26] (אִ֫ישׁ נָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2[7] 3[5] 7[7] 8[4]; cf. fig. use 3[10]; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13[15]; fig. of Jerusalem's love to יְ Je 2[2] (אֲ כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v[33]. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11[4] (עֲבוֹתוֹת אָ) Je 31[3] Is 63[9] Zp 3[17].

אָהֳד (= אחר? v. Thes.)

†אֲהַד **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15].

†אֵהוּד **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3[15.16.20.20.21.23.26] 4[1]. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7[10].

†אֲהָהּ (אֲ֫הָהּ; אֲהָ֫הּ) **interj. alas!** Ju 11[35] 2 K 3[10] 6[5.15]; with ל Jo 1[15] אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas for the day! for* etc. In the combination אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יְהוִה Jos 7[7] Ju 6[22] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17] Ez 4[14] 9[8] 11[13] 21[5].

†אַהֲוָא **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8[15.31], also the stream v[21] (הַנָּהָר אָ), v[31] (נָהָר אָ).

†אַהִי Ho. 13[10.14.14] **adv. where?** = אַיֵּ, אַיֵּה. So 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 AW in Ho 13[10], & 𝔊 𝔖 (cf. 1 Cor 15[55]) AW in Ho 13[14]. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13[14], as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be:* but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אָהַל (*settle down* (?), Ar. אֳהַל *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu, settlement, city, ma'âlu, ma'âltu, bed;* Dl[W] & [Pr 105]).

אֹהֶל [343] **n.m.** [Gn 13,3] **tent** (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. אָ֫هْل, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אהל DHM [ZMG 1883, 341] al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. אָ Gn 4[20] +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28[43] +; אָהֳלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18[6] +; sf. אָהֳלִי Jb 29[4] +; אָהֳלְךָ ψ 61[5]; אָהֳלָהּ Gn 9[21] + 3 t. (v. Dr [Sm xxxv]); pl. אָהֳלִים Gn 13[5] + (Ges [§ 93.3]); בְּאָהֳלִים Ju 8[11] +; cstr. אָהֳלֵי Nu 16[26] +; sf. אָהֳלֶיךָ Je 4[20]; אָהֳלֶיךָ Nu 24[5] +; אָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[8] +, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1[5] Je 6[3] 49[29]; יֹשֵׁב אָ *dweller in tents* Gn 4[20] 25[27] (J); אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14[14]; of soldier 1 Sa 17[54] cf. Dr, Je 37[10]; 1 K 8[66] לְאָהֳלֶיךָ, יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12[16.16] cf. 2 Ch 10[16] 2 S 20[1] (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17[54]); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16[22] (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֻפָּה ψ 19[6] Jo 2[16] v. RS [Kinship 168]). **2.** *dwelling, habitation;* ψ 91[10] לְאָהֳלֶךָ *home* (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19[9] (after הלך); אָ בֵּיתִי *habitation of my house* ψ 132[3] cf. Dn 11[45];

Digitized by Google

א׳ דוד *habitat.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16[5]; א׳ בַּת צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2[4]; אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Je 30[18] Mal 2[12] (מִשְׁכָּנָיו ‖); א׳ יְהוּדָה Zc 12[7] (‖ בית דוד); א׳ רְשָׁעִים *h. of wicked* Jb 8[22], cf. ψ א׳ רֶשַׁע 84[11], א׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 14[11]; א׳ שֹׁחַד Jb 15[34]; א׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 118[15]; א׳ אֱדוֹם=Edom itself, ψ 83[7] cf. א׳ קֵדָר ψ 120[5] א׳ כּוּשָׁן Hb 3[7]. **3.** *the sacred tent* used in worship of God; הָאֹהֶל *the tent;* א׳ מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33[7-11] Nu 12[5.10] Dt 31[14.15]; J seems to have same conception of an א׳ מ׳ outside the camp, Nu 11[24.26]; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א׳ מ׳; 19 t. as הָאֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41[1]) & א׳ הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24[6]; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in א׳ מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29], cf. 1 Ch 6[17]; הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל Nu 3[25]; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ Ex 35[11]; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2[22] (om. 𝔊; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78[60], called א׳ יוֹסֵף v[67]. The Mosaic א׳ מ׳ was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1[3.6.13]; courses of ministry arranged for service at א׳ מ׳ 1 Ch 6[17] 23[32] cf. 1 Ch 9[19] (הָא׳), v[21.23] (בֵּית הָא׳); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6[17] 1 Ch 15[1] 16[1] 2 Ch 1[4]; Joab fled for refuge to א׳ יהוה 1 K 2[28-30]; sacred oil brought fr. הָא׳ 1 K 1[39]; the א׳ מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8[4]= 2 Ch 5[5]; ׳א had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל *fr. tent to tent,* fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17[5], cf. 2 S 7[6]; א׳ יהוה (‖ הַר קָדֶשׁ & בַּיִת) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15[1] 27[5.6] 61[5] (cf. ψ 90[1]).

†[אָהַל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *â'ilu*(?) Dl[W No.4 & AGl]) וַיֶּאֱהַל Gn 13[12.18] (J), cf. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** *Impf.* יַהֵל (contr. for יְאַהֵל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13[20].

†אָהֳלָה **n.pr.f.** Oholah (for אָהֳלָהּ *she who has a tent, tent-woman,* i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23[4.4.5.36.44].

†אָהֳלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** Oholiab (*Father's tent;* cf. Ph. אהלמלך, אהלבעל; Sab. אהלאל, אהלעתר) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31[6] 35[34] 36[1.2] 38[23].

†אָהֳלִיבָה **n.pr.f.** Oholiba (=אָהֳלִיבָהּ *tent in her*=(in meaning) אָהֳלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of ׳י Ez 23[4.4.11.22.36.44].

†אָהֳלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** Oholibama (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36[2.5.14.18.25]. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52].

†II.[אָהַל] **vb.Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יְאַהֵיל (subj. moon יֵרֵחַ) Jb 25[5] (‖ זָכָּה subj. כוכבים, cf. also יְזַכֶּה v[4]) (=הלל, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so 𝔊 >=I. אָהַל Kö[L 373], after Ki).

†III. [אָהָל] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru,* dial. *aghil,* cf. Wilson[Skr. Dict.]; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f.; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f, MV cite Kondracki Beitr. z. Kenntn. d. Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer Beden III, 293 f); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel[BL], cf. Di ad Nu 24[6]); Wetzst in De[Ct 2d ed. 167] brings under I. אהל; he proposes *cardamum,* Ar. هَيْل fr. أُهَيْل=*little tents,* from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. אֳהָלִים trees planted by ׳י Nu 24[6] (‖ ארזים) perh. error for אֵילִים cf. Di. **2.** *aloes,* as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֳהָלִים Pr 7[17] (קִנָּמוֹן, מֹר ‖); for garments אֲהָלוֹת ψ 45[9] (‖ מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4[14] (כָּל־רָאשֵׁי בְשָׂמִים, מֹר ‖).

אַהֲרֹן[346] **n.pr.m.** Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7[7]; the priest Ex 31[10]+; mentioned Ex 4[14] 15[20] 17[10] 24[1] 28[29]+(115 t. Ex); Lv 8[12.23]+ (80 t. Lv); Nu 20[24f] 33[39]+(101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5[29] +; Mi 6[4] (only here in proph.) ψ 77[21] 105[26]; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31[10] 35[19] 39[41] Lv 7[34]+, v. ψ 99[6] מֹשֶׁה וְא׳ בְּכֹהֲנָיו; also בֶּן־א׳ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38[21] Nu 3[32]+(all P) called קְדוֹשׁ יהוה ψ 106[16]; oft. named with his sons Lv 2[3.10] 6[2]+; בְּנֵי א׳ in strict sense Ex 28[1.4.40]+oft.; בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1[5]+ Nu 3[3] 10[8] Jos 21[19] 1 Ch 6[42]; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26[18] 29[21] 31[19] 35[14.14], v. also 13[9.10] & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־א׳ Ne 10[39]; so בֵּית א׳ ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]; אַהֲרֹן alone (=בֵּית א׳) 1 Ch 12[28] cf. 27[17].

אוֹ[320] (וֹ, ◌ֹ, אֹו), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24[49] 31[43] Ex 4[11] Ct 2[9] Lv 13[24] Nu 5[30]+oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly=*or rather* Gn 24[55] יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18[19] 1 S 29[3].

Digitized by Google

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether)...or* Lv 5[1] 13[40.51]; = *or, if not* Ez 21[15] (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2[17] Jb 16[3] 22[11]. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or* = *or if* Ex 21[31] אוֹ־בֵן יִגַּח וגו׳ *or if* he gore a son, etc. v[36] Lv 4[23.28] (v. Di) 5[21.22] 25[49b] Nu 5[14] 2 S 18[13] *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez 14[17.19] *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20[10] *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26[41]. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr[§ 175]) = *except:* Is 27[5] I would burn them together, אוֹ יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעֻזִּי *or else* let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.

†**אוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אוּה; or contr. fr. אֲבִיאֵל cf. אִיעֶזֶר (?) Ezr 10[34].

אוֹב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آبَ *return*, إِوَبٌ *water-carrier;* but cf. Lag[BN 90]). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אוֹב **n.m.** [Jb 32,19] **skin-bottle, necromancer,** etc.—abs. אֹ Lv 20[27] + 8 t.; pl. אֹבוֹת Lv 19[31] + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32[19]. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20[27] (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard;* no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); אֹ וְיִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18[11] 2 Ch 33[6] = 2 K 21[6] (where אֹ וידענים); הָאֹבוֹת וְהַיִּדְּעֹנִים Lv 19[31] 20[6] (H) 1 S 28[3.9] 2 K 23[24] Is 8[19] (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so ⑥) 19[3]. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29[4] וְהָיָה כְאוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלֶךָ וּמֵעָפָר אִמְרָתְךָ תְּצַפְצַף *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8[19]). **4.** *necromancy* אֵשֶׁת בַּעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S 28[7.7]; (> RS[JPh xiv, 127 f] makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בעלת אֹ etc.); קסם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28[8], which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10[13] שְׁאוֹל בְּאֹ *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

†**אֹבֹת** **n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21[10] 34[43]; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De[Ct 168] *Wêba*, وَبَّة in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21[10].

אוד (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. أَوَدَ).

†**אוּד** **n.m. brand, fire-brand** (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) אֹ מֻצָּל מְשֹׂרָפָה וְגַבּוֹת הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֻׁנִים Am 4[11] = אֹ מִמָּאֻשׁ Zc 3[2], pl. Is 7[4], *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

†[אוֹדָה] **n.f. cause** (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹדֹת Gn 21[11] +; אֹדוֹת Nu 12[1] +; (8 t. + 2 S 13[16] vid. infra); אֹדוֹתַי Jos 14[6]; אֹדוֹתֶיךָ ib.;—*cause*, alw. with עַל, & cstr., exc. Je 3[5], where sq. אֲשֶׁר; עַל־אֹ *because of* Gn 21[11.25] Ex 18[8] Nu 12[1] 13[24] Ju 6[7] Je 3[5]; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26[32] Jos 14[6.6]; in 2 S 13[16] rd., for אֵל אֲחִי פִּי, אֶל־אֹדוֹת ⑥L It. We Dr.

†**אֵיד** **n.m.** [Jb 18,12] **distress, calamity** (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. أَيْدٌ *burdening*)—אֹ Jb 21[30] +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31[23] +; אֵידִי 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19] etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17[5] 27[10]. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18[17] Ez 35[5] Ob [12.13.13]; of Egypt Je 46[21]; Moab 48[16]; Edom (אֹ עֵשָׂו) 49[8]; Hazor v[32]. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19] cf. אֹ אֵל i.e. *from* God Jb 31[23] & אָרְחוֹת אֵידָם 30[12] *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18[12] 21[17] 31[3] Pr 1[26.27] (wisd. mocks at; ‖ פַּחַד) 6[15] 24[22]; also אֹ יוֹם Dt 32[35] Jb 21[30] (cf. supr. 2 S 22[19] = ψ 18[19] Pr 27[10] Je 18[17] 46[21] Ob [12.13.13] where ‖ יוֹם אֵבֶד יוֹם צָרָה v[12.14], cf. יוֹם יהוה v[15]).

†**אֵד** **n.m. mist** (deriv. dub.; Ar. أَدَّ = *be strong;* إِوَادٌ that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl[W 125]) Gn 2[6]; אֵדוֹ Jb 36[27].

I. **אוה** **1.** Ar. أَوَى *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

†**1. אִי** **n.m.** [Is 20,5] (†f. [Is 23,2]) **coast, region** (contr. fr. אִיּוֹ so Ol[§ 192b]; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אִי abs. Is 20[6] +; cstr. Je 47[4]; (Jb 22[30] v. sub IV. אִי cf. Di) pl. אִיִּים ψ 72[10] +; אִיֵּי Ez 26[18] (Co אִיִּים) אִיֵּי Gn 10[5] +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20[6] 23[2.6]; so of Caph-

Digitized by Google

tor (=Crete) Je 47[4]; מַלְכֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25[22]; elswh. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2[10] Ez 27[6], of Elishah v[7]; different countries (on or in sea) v[3.15.35] 26[15.18.18] (last del. Co cf. 𝔊) cf. 39[6], so also אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10[5] (P); partic. אִיֵּי הַיָּם= *coast-lands & islands* Is 11[11] 24[15], ‖ הָאָרֶץ Est 10[1]; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11[18], & ψ 72[10]; so oft. Is[2] incl. inhabitants, 41[1.5] 42[4.10] (אִיִּים וְיוֹשְׁבֵיהֶם ‖ הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ) v[12] 49[1] 51[5] 59[18] 60[9] 66[19] cf. Je 31[10] ψ 97[1], Zp 2[11] (אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ו as little things) Is 40[15]; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42[15] (‖ נְהָרוֹת).

†**אִיתָמָר n.pr.m.** ((*is*) *land of palms*? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 28[1] 38[21] Lv 10[6.12.16] Nu 3[2.4] 4[28.33] 7[8] 26[60] (all P) 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 8[2].

†[אָוָה] **vb. incline, desire** (cf. Stem **2**). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִוָּה ψ 132[13]; אִוְּתָה Mi 7[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּאַוֶּה Dt 12[20]+4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7[1] (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2[16], cf. Dt 12[20] (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14[26]; of king desiring rule, וּמָלַכְתָּ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21] 1 K 11[37]; obj. *evil* (רַע) Pr 21[10]; once obj. ו Is 26[9] נַפְשִׁי אִוִּיתִיךָ בַּלַּיְלָה; of God וְנַפְשׁוֹ אִוְּתָה וַיַּעַשׂ Jb 23[13]; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נפשׁ) ψ 132[13.14]; **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21[26]; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Je 17[16]; הִתְאַוָּה Nu 11[4]; וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם Nu 34[10]; *Impf.* יִתְאַוֶּה Ec 6[2]; וַיִּתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23[15]; apoc. וַיִּתְאַו ψ 45[12], וַיִּתְאַו 1 Ch 11[17], etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13[4]; mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5[18] Nu 11[34]—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11[4] (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106[14], Nu 11[34] (E); sq. ל Pr 23[3.6] cf. Ec 6[2] (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13[4] (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23[16]=1 Ch 11[17]; of king desiring the beauty (יָפְיְךָ) of princess ψ 45[12] (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21[26] (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בַּיִת רֵעֶךָ Dt 5[18] (‖ חמד); sq. inf. Pr 24[1] (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם ו Am 5[18] (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17[16]. (Nu 34[7.8] for תִּתְאוּ—Pi. of תאה—Di prop. תִּתְאַו, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10] are not fr. אוה,=*desire for yourselves.*)

[אַו] **n.m.** cstr. אֲוֵי, Kt Pr 31[4] **desire**, so Thes MV; but <Qr אֵי q. v.

†[אַוָּה] **n.f. desire**—cstr. אַוַּת Dt 12[15]+5 t.; sf. אַוָּתִי Ho 10[10]—*desire, will*, usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12[15.20.21]; of longing for sanctuary 18[6]; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23[20]; without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2[24]; of divine will Ho 10[10].

†**אִוִּי n.pr.m.** (*desire*?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21].

†[מַאֲוַי] **n.[m.] desire** pl. cstr. מַאֲוֵי רָשָׁע ψ 140[9].

†**תַּאֲוָה n.f. desire**—abs. Gn 3[6]+; cstr. תַּאֲוַת ψ 10[3]+etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13[12.19] 18[1]; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוַת Jb 33[20]; distinctly good sense ψ 10[17] 38[10] Pr 11[23] 19[22] (? cf. infr.) Is 26[8] (לְשֵׁמְךָ וּלְזִכְרְךָ תַּאֲוַת־נָפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10[3] (תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ) 112[10]; Pr 21[25.26] (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11[4] ψ 106[14] (both acc. cogn.) 78[30] & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11[34.35] 33[16.17] Dt 9[22]. **2.** *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10[24]; bad sense ψ 78[29] so תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ ψ 21[3]; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3[6] (תַּאֲוַת לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19[22] *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

†II. [אָוָה] **vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark** (so Ges (who compares תאה, תוה) Dl[Pr 116 (not W)]) only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34[10] (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאוּ לָכֶם v[7.8]; v. however Di, & sub I. אוה).

אוֹת n.m. [79] [Ex 4,8 (**f.** Jos 24, 17)] **sign** (Ar. آيَة, pl. آيٰت, Aram. אָתָא, אָתַיָּא)—א Gn 4[15]+; cstr. 9[12]+; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4[9]+etc.—**1.** *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4[15] (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2[12] (J); of blood of passover Ex 12[13] (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86[17]; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21[29]. **2.** *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10[7.9]+v[1] where א ins. 𝔊 𝔙, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. זֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3[12] 1 S 2[34] 14[10] 2 K 19[29] Je 44[29] Is 7[11.14]; prob. also Is 44[25] (of false proph.). **3.** *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8[18] cf. Ez 4[3]. **4.** *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4[8.8.9] (J) 7[3] (P) 8[19] (J) ψ 74[9] 2 K 19[29] 20[8.9]=Is 37[30] 38[7.22]; c. עָשָׂה Ex 4[17.30] Nu 14[11.22] Jos 24[17] (all JE) Dt 11[3] Ju 6[17]; c. צָוָה Ex 4[28] (J); c. שִׂית 10[1] (J); c. שִׂים Ex 10[2] (J) ψ 78[43] Is 66[19]; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13[3] cf. 28[46] Is 20[3]; א׳ אוֹ מ׳ Dt 13[2]; אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4[34] 7[19] 26[8] 29[2] Je 32[21]; c. נָתַן Dt 6[22] Ne 9[10]; c. שִׂים Je 32[20] ψ 105[27]; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34[11] ψ 135[9]. **5.** *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4[6] (J); metal of censers Nu 17[3] (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17[25] (P); א׳ עוֹלָם Is 55[13] prob. also Ez 14[8] (‖ מָשָׁל); signs on hands, etc.,

Digitized by Google

Ex 13[8.16] (J)=Dt 6[8] 11[18], prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19[20]. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, אֹ֫ות הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) *e.g.* rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9[12.13.17] (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17[11] (P); the sabbath Ex 31[13.17] (P); Ez 20[12.20]. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2[2] (P) ψ 74[4]. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1[14] (P; of heavenly luminaries) אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10[2] (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65[9].

†אוֹזַי **n.pr.m.** a Judæan, Ne 3[25].

†אוֹי **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. אֹ֫ךְ, אֹ֫ה) **woe!** an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אוֹי לִי Is 6[5] *woe* to me! for I am undone, so 24[16] Je 10[19] 15[10]; אוֹי לָנוּ *woe* to us! 1 S 4[7.8] Je 4[13] 6[4]; אוֹי־נָא לִי Je 4[31] 45[3]; אוֹי־נָא לָנוּ La 5[16]. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אוֹי־לְךָ מוֹאָב Nu 21[29] (=Je 48[46]) Je 13[27] Ez 16[23] repeated אוֹי אוֹי לָךְ; Is 3[9] אוֹי לְנַפְשָׁם v[11] Ho 7[13] 9[12] (‖ שֹׁד לָהֶם). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24[6.9] אוֹי עִיר הַדָּמִים; absol. Nu 24[23]. Used as a subst. Pr 23[29] לְמִי אוֹי (‖ לְמִי אֲבוֹי).

†אוֹיָה = אוֹי ψ 120[5] אֻיָּה לִי.

III. אוה (*to cry* אוֹי, *howl* cf. Ar. آوَى, *to cry* آوٍ to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†II. [אִי] **n.m. jackal** (*howler*, for *אִוִּי v. Ba[XB 188], cf. Ar. إِوَزُّ, whence כֹּ֫חַ אֹ֫ךְ)—pl. אִיִּים, Is 13[22] 34[14] Je 50[39] (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†I. אַיָּה **n.f. hawk, falcon, kite** (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. يُؤْيُؤٌ, a kind of hawk) Lv 11[14] Dt 14[13] generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28[7] (keen-sighted).

†II. אַיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36[24] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11].

†אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.m.** (Bab. *Awêl* (Amêl) *Marduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25[27] (v. COT)=Je 52[31].

I. אול (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. آلَ *grow thick* (of fluids)).

אֱוִיל **adj.** foolish—א׳ Jb 5[2]+; *pl.* אֱוִילִים ψ 107[17]+, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29[9] (אִישׁ א׳) Ho 9[7] (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35[8], elsewhere **n.m. fool** (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1[7] 15[5]; mocks at guilt 14[9]; is quarrelsome 20[3]; licentious 7[22]; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16[22] 27[22] (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4[22] Jb 5[2.3] Is 19[11] ψ 107[17].

†אִוֶּלֶת **adj.** id. Zc 11[15].

אִוֶּלֶת **n.f. folly.**—abs. Pr 12[23]+; cstr. 14[8]+; sf. אִוַּלְתִּי ψ 38[6], etc.;—*folly*, special product of כְּסִילִים (v. כֶּסֶל) Pr 12[23]+(12 t.); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14[18]; c. אֱוִלִים only 16[22] 27[22] for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22[15]; א׳ personif. tears down house built by חַכְמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14[1]; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14[29] 15[21].

II. אִיל, אול (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nö[MBA 1860, 774; SBA 1862, 1175], who comp. Ar. أَوَّلُ for آوَلُ, Targ. אוולא; cf. Sab. אול DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34]; v. on the other hand Lag[Or II. p. 3; M I. p. 100] & sub I. אלה infr.)

†I. [אוּל] **n.[m.] body, belly**; sf. אוּלָם (in contempt) ψ 73[4] (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†II. [אוּל] **n.[m.] leading man, noble**; pl. cstr. אוּלֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24[15] Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [איל]).

†I. אוּלָם **n.m.**[1 K 7,8] **porch** (cf. אֵילָם)—א׳ abs. 1 K 6[3]+; אֻלָם Ez 40[48.49]; cstr. אוּלָם 1 K 7[6]+; אֻלָם Ez 40[7]+(marg. אֵלָם 1 K 7[7.12.21]); pl. cstr. אֻלְמֵי Ez 41[15] (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אֵילָם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[19] 2 Ch 29[7], א׳ יהוה v[17]; 8[12] (altar in front of); א׳ יהוה 15[8] (id.), cf. בֵּין הָאוּלָם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8[16] & Jo 2[17]; א׳ הַבַּיִת v[12]; תַּבְנִית הָא׳ 1 Ch 28[11]. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[6.8]; א׳ הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[6] cf. v[6]; א׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט=א׳ הַכִּסֵּא 7[7] v[7]. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. א׳ הַשָּׁעַר Ez 40[7.8] (del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) [9.9.15.29.40] 44[3] 46[2.8]; א׳ הַבַּיִת 40[48] cf. v[48.49] 41[25.26]; אֻלְמֵי הַהֵיכָל Ez 41[25] Co sg. אֻלָם ואילמו החיצון v. אֵילָם.—(III. אוּלָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אוּלָם **n.pr.m.** only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7[16.17]. **2.** 1 Ch 8[39.40].

I. אַיִל **n.m.**[Gn 22,13] **ram** (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* Dl[W], Ph. איל,=אֵיל rather than אַיִל, cf. CIS[I. p. 221])—אַיִל (אֵיל) Gn 15[9]+; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29[22]+; pl. אֵילִים (אֵילִם, אֵיֻלִים) Gn 32[15]+; cstr. אֵילֵי Gn 31[38] Is 60[7].—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31[38] (E) Dt 32[14] (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29[22] cf. Lv 8[31]); as yielding wool 2 K 3[4]; as tribute 2 Ch 17[11]; as merchandise Ez 27[21]; as gift Gn 32[15] (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114[4] (הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְּאֵ׳) v[6]; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8[3.4.6.7.7.7.7.20]; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34[17]. **2.** slain

Digitized by Google

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. י׳ & Abr. Gn 15^{9} (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn $22^{13.13}$ (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu $23^{1}+5$t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (*a*) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex $29^{1}+15$ t. Ex 29 (א׳ מְלֵאִים v^{22} cf. $v^{26.27.31}$) Lv $8^{2}+8$t. Lv 8 (א׳ הַמִּלֻּאִים $v^{22.29}$ א׳ הָעֹלָה v^{18}); (*b*) in guilt-offering (אָשָׁם) Lv $5^{15.16.18.25}$ $19^{21.22}$ cf. Ezr 10^{19} & א׳ הַכְּרִים Nu 5^{8}; (*c*) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9^{3} & Nu $15^{6.11}$ & Ez $46^{4.5.6.7.11}$, on day of atonement Lv $16^{3.5}$, Pentecost 23^{18}; (*d*) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv $9^{4.18.19}$; beginning of month Nu $28^{11.12.14}$ cf. $29^{2.3}$; passover $v^{19.20}$ cf. Ez $45^{23.24}$; day of firstfruits $v^{27.28}$; in 7th month $29^{8}+18$ t. Nu 29; (*e*) in law of Nazarite Nu $6^{14.17.19}$; (*f*) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu $7^{15}+25$ t. Nu 7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez $43^{23.25}$; (*g*) more generally 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} Mi 6^{7} Jb 42^{8} ψ 66^{15}, also Is 34^{6} 60^{7}; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15^{26}; other occasions 29^{21} 2 Ch 13^{9} $29^{21.22.23}$ Ezr 8^{35}; cf. fig. Je 51^{40} Ez 39^{18}. **3.** עֹרֹת אֵילִם מְאָדָּמִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25^{5} 26^{14} $35^{7.23}$ 36^{19} cf. 39^{34} (all P).

II. אַיִל **n.**[**m.**] **projecting pillar or pilaster**—א׳ abs. 1 K 6^{31} (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40^{14} (but del. Co) ^{16}(Co better אֵילָיו); אֵיל 41^{3}, אֶל 40^{48}; pl. אֵילִים $40^{14}+$; sf. אֵילִים 40^{10}; sf. אילו Kt $40^{9}+7$t.; אלו Kt $40^{29}+2$t. Qr (in all) אֵלָיו, אֵילָיו; אֵילֵיהֶם 40^{16};—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö Proben, 302; NÄ 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6^{31} (Bö NÄ 525 rds. אֵילָם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez $40^{9.10}+14$t. Ez $40.41+40^{14a}$ Ew Hi Co אילם cf. ⑥B; 40^{38} rd. אילם so Sm Co cf. ⑥; 40^{14b} Co del. א׳.

†III. [אַיִל?] **n.m. leader, chief** (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15^{15} Ol §142 f Lag BN 170 & v. Ez 34^{17})—cstr. אֵל Ez 31^{11}; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15^{15} Ez $17^{13}+2$ K 24^{15} Qr (Kt אולי v. אוּל); אֵלֵי Ez 32^{21} (del. Co, v. ⑥).—*leader, chief* א׳ מוֹאָב Ex 15^{15}; א׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 17^{13} 2 K 24^{15} Qr; א׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 31^{11} (אֵלֵיהֶם Jb 41^{17} v. sub אלה; perh. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} but cf. infr. IV. איל & also אֶל Note 1).

†IV. [אַיִל?] **n.m. terebinth** (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12^{6} 14^{6})—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1^{29}; אֵלִים Is 57^{5} cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61^{3}; sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} (>del. Co vid. 𝔐𝔙).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1^{29} 57^{5} (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31^{14}.

אֵיל פָּארָן† **n.pr.loc.** (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) *of Paran*) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14^{6} (v. Di);=אֵלָה 36^{41}; אֵילַת Dt 2^{8} 2 K 14^{22} 16^{6}; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9^{26} 2 K 16^{6}; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם **n.pr.loc.** (=place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14^{6} & Ex 15^{27} (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex $16^{1.1}$ Nu $33^{9.10}$; אֵילָמָה Ex 15^{27} Nu 33^{9}; prob.=Wady Gharandel cf. Rob BR 1. 100, 105.

†I. אֵלָה **n.f. terebinth** (=אַיָּלָה (?) v. IV. איל > Sta Gesch. 456 wh. derives fr. אֵל=*divine;* but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אַלּוֹן)—Gn $35^{4}+15$t. +אַיָּלָה Gn 49^{21} (for MT אַיָּלָה v. infr.)—*terebinth*=*Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35^{4} (E) cf. †אֵלָה אַשְׁרַת Jos 24^{26} (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju $6^{11.19}$; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10^{12}; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S $18^{9.9.10.14}$; v. also 1 K 13^{14}; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4^{13} (‖ אַלּוֹן, לִבְנֶה) Ez 6^{13}; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1^{30}; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6^{13} (‖ אַלּוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה שְׁלֻחָה Gn 49^{21} (⑥ Ew Ol Di > MT אַיָּלָה *hind* q.v.) *a slender terebinth*, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָאֵלָה 1 S $17^{2.19}$ 21^{10} (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49^{21} sub I. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36^{41}=1 Ch 1^{52} (=אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.**? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K $16^{6.8.13.14}$. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15^{30} 17^{1} $18^{1.9}$. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch $4^{15.15}$. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9^{8}.

†I. אֵלוֹן **n.**[**f.**] **terebinth**(=אֵלָה)—א׳ cstr. Gn $12^{6}+4$t.; pl. cstr. אֵלוֹנֵי Gn $13^{18}+3$t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10^{3} Ju 4^{5}), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א׳ מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12^{6} (v. Di) so Dt 11^{30}; א׳ מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9^{37}; distinguished by owner or ruler א׳ מַמְרֵא Gn 13^{18} 14^{13} 18^{1}; by neighbouring town (ב)צענים Ju 4^{11}; cf. א׳ בְּצַעֲנַנִּים Jos 19^{33} (edd. אַלּוֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); א׳ מַצֵּב אֲשֶׁר בְּשֶׁכֶם Ju 9^{6} (cf. אֵלָה Gn 35^{4}); א׳ תָּבוֹר 1 S 10^{3} rd. א׳ דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35^{8}, & תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4^{5}) cf. Ew Gesch. III. 31 Th Di Gn 35^{8} (v. also sub אַלּוֹן).

Digitized by Google

†II. אֵלוֹן **n.pr.m.** (=*id.* cf. אַיָּלָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26]. **2.** אַיְלוֹן Gn 26[34]; אַיָּלוֹן 36[2] a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אַיָּלוֹן Ju 12[11.12] a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אַיָּלוֹן Jos 19[43] a town of Dan; so 1 K 4[9] (where rd. ׳א וּבֵית ח Th Klo).

†אַלֹנִי **adj.gent.** of אֵלוֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26[26].

†אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree(s* coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14[6]) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6.6] (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל תָּמָר q.v.) = Ⓖ Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἴλανα, etc.; =אֱלָה (? Gn 36[41] v. Di), אֵילוֹת infr.

†אֵילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** id. (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6] 2 Ch 8[17] 26[2] (cf. אֵילַת, אֵיל פָּארָן).

[אֵילָם] **n.m.** porch (=אוּלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אוּלָם, cf. Ⓖ *αἰλαμ*; Bö[KÄ 280] makes אילם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40[37] (so Sm Co); sf. אילמו Kt Ez 40[22.22]+4 t. (Qr אֵילָמָיו)+41[15] Co (for MT אֵלְמֵי); אלמו Kt Ez 40[21]+6 t. (Qr אֵלָמָיו).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵלָמוֹת Ez 40[16] (Co sg.) v[30] (del. Co cf. MSS. of Ⓟ, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[16.21]+13 t.

†אַיָּל **n.[m.]** (**f.** ψ 42[2]) **hart, stag, deer** (Aram. *id.*, ‖ לְוִי, Ar. وَعِلٌ, As. *ailu* Dl[W], but dub., v. Hpt[BAS 1. 170], Eth. ዐይል: = *leader*? cf. אַיִל)—א׳ abs. Dt 12[15]+6 t.; pl. אַיָּלִים Ct 2[9]+3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] (all ‖ צְבִי); 14[5] (‖ צְבִי, יַחְמוּר etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5[3] (‖ as Dt 14[5]); sim. of leaping Is 35[6]; id. עֹפֶר הָאַ Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (all ‖ צְבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1[6]; as longing for water, sim. of longing for ׳י ψ 42[2].

†אַיָּלָה **n.f.** **hind, doe**—א׳ abs. Gn 49[21] (but rd. אַיֶּלָה v. infr.); אַיָּלֶת Je 14[5]; cstr. אַיֶּלֶת ψ 22[1] Pr 5[19]; pl. אֲיָלוֹת ψ 29[9]+4 t.; cstr. אַיְלוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5]—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39[1] (חֹלֵל א׳ ‖ לֶדֶת יַעֲלֵי סָלַע) cf. ψ 29[9] קוֹל ׳י יְחוֹלֵל א׳; in adjuration בִּצְבָאוֹת אוֹ בְּאֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5]; in sim. מְשֻׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כְּאַ׳ ψ 18[34]=2 S 22[34] cf. וַיְשַׂם רַ׳ כְּאַ׳ Hb 3[19] i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. ‖ וְעַל בָּמֹתַי יַעֲמִידֵנִי ψ 18[34] 2 S 22[34]; so Hb 3[19] but vb. יְרַרְכֵנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49[21] שְׁלֻחָה א׳, but rd. אַיָּלָה, cf. sub I. אַיָּלָה; in name of a melody ψ 22[1] עַל־אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*[29a].

†אַיָּלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer*-field) **Aijalon**—א׳ Jos 10[12]+8 t.; אַיָּלֹנָה 1 S 14[31]—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19[42] 21[24] (Levit. city) Ju 1[35]; 1 S 14[31] doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6[54] (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8[13] 2 Ch 11[10] 28[18] (v. Be); עֶמֶק אַיָּלוֹן Jos 10[12] almost certainly named from same; =Epiph. Αἰλω, mod. *Jâlo* Rob[BR II. 268], Survey[III. 19]. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12[12].

†I. [אוּלַי] **n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus** (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl[Ps 220] Gr. Εὐλαιος) only אוּלָי, river of Elam Dn 8[2.16]; =(at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl[Ps 177.180.220]; in upper part perh. also=mod. *Kerkhah* (=Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus[Trav. & Researches, 423 ff] Schaff-Herz. III. 2178, art. Shushan).

II. אוּלַי and (Gn 24[39]) אֻלַי **adv.** (perh. from אִם & לוּ=לֹא, לְלֹא, as in לוּלֵא, =*or not*?) **1. peradventure, perhaps**; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16[2] Nu 22[6.11] 23[3] 1 S 6[5] Je 20[10]; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27[12] Jb 1[5], sq. לֹא Gn 24[5.39]; in mockery Is 47[12] Je 51[8]. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀνυδέτερως*, it expresses virtually the protasis=*if peradventure* Gn 18[24.28] (cf. v[29-32]) Ho 8[7] the blade shall yield no meal; אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלָעֻהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22[33] לוּלַי (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אוּלָם **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אוּל.

†III. אוּלָם and (Jb 17[10], perhaps for sake of assonance with following בָּלָם) אֻלָם **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2[5] 5[8] 13[3] (where Ⓖ excellently *οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά*). More usually with וְ, וְאוּלָם Gn 28[19] (cf. Ju 18[29]) 48[19] *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9[16] *but in very deed*, Nu 14[21] (cf. 1 S 20[3] 25[34]) 1 K 20[23] Mic 3[8] Jb 1[11] 11[5] 12[7] 13[4] 14[18] 17[10] 33[1].

I. אוּן (cf. Ar. أَنَ (med. ى) *be fatigued, tired*, أُنٌ *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אָוֶן[85] **n.m.**[Jb 5,6] **trouble, sorrow, wickedness**—abs. Nu 23[21]+; sf. אוֹנִי Gn 35[18] etc.; *pl.* אוֹנִים Ho 9[4]—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אוֹנִי *son of my trouble* or *sorrow* Gn 35[18] (E); לֹא הִבִּיט אָוֶן בְּיַעֲקֹב Nu 23[21] (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (‖ he doth not see misery—

Digitized by Google

עָמָל—in Isr.); oft. ‖ עָמָל, ψ 7[15] (הִנֵּה יְחִבַּל־אָוֶן *lo he travaileth with trouble* ‖ וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר, *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15[35] (הָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד אָוֶן)= Is 59[4]; cf. עָמָל וָאָוֶן ψ 10[7] 55[11] 90[10] Jb 4[8] 5[6] Is 10[1] (v. עָמָל); also וְזֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יִקְצָר־אָוֶן Pr 22[8] *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble;* in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26[14] Pr 12[21] Je 4[15] Hb 3[7] Am 5[5], pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9[4]. **2.** *idolatry* Ho 12[12] Is 41[29]; אָוֶן וּתְרָפִים הַפָּצַר *stubbornness is idolatry &* (*the use of*) *teraphim* 1 S 15[23] (poet. source); בֵּית אָוֶן Ho 4[15] (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5[8] 10[5] cf. בָּמוֹת אָ׳ Ho 10[8]; בִּקְעַת אָ׳ Am 1[5] (Baalbek); בַּחוּרֵי אָ׳ rd. אוֹן, אוֹן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30[17];—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66[3]. **3.** *trouble of iniquity, wickedness,* מְתֵי אָוֶן Jb 22[15]; אַנְשֵׁי אָ׳ 34[36]=*men of trouble, troublers, wicked men;* cf. אִישׁ אָ׳ Pr 6[12] Is 55[7]; פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31[3] 34[8.22] ψ 5[6] +(16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10[29] 21[15] Is 31[2] Ho 6[8]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6[18] Is 59[7] Je 4[14]; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11[11]+(5 t.) ψ 36[5]+(9 t.) Pr 17[4] 19[28] 30[20] Is 29[20] 32[6] 58[9] 59[6] Ez 11[2] Mi 2[1] Hb 1[3] Zc 10[2]; לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1[13] *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

†תְּאַנִּים **n.**[**m.**] **toil** Ez 24[12] תּ׳ הֵלְאָת *she hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. 𝔊).

II. **אָוַן** (cf. Ar. أَنَّ (med. ى) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty;* آنٌ *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†I. **אוֹן n.m. vigour, wealth**—abs. Ho 12[9], sf. אוֹנִי Gn 49[3]+etc.; pl. אוֹנִים ψ 78[51]+. **1.** *manly vigour* בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[4] (of Jacob); רֵאשִׁית אוֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49[3] (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21[17] ψ 105[36] (first-born of Egyptians), so 78[51], רֵאשִׁית אוֹנִים where א׳ is assim. to מְצָרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength* of man Jb 18[7.12]; behemoth Jb 40[16]; pl. intens. מֵרֹב אוֹנִים Is 40[26] *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵין אוֹנִים Is 40[29] *one not having strength;* תּוֹחֶלֶת אוֹנִים Pr 11[7] *hope in strength* (not *the hope of iniquity* RV, or *of unjust men* AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20[10] Ho 12[9] מָצָאתִי אָ׳ לִי (‖ עָשַׁרְתִּי).

†II. **אוֹן n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16[1].

אוֹנוֹ n.pr.loc. (*vigorous*, for אוֹנָן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2[33] Ne 7[37] 11[35] 1 Ch 8[12]; valley of same name Ne 6[2]; prob. *Kefr 'Anâ*, NW. of Lydda, Survey[II. 251].

†**אוֹנָם n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36[23] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[26.28].

†**אוֹנָן n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38[4.8.9] 46[12.12] Nu 26[19.19] 1 Ch 2[3].

אוֹן n.pr.loc. v. אָוֶן.

אוּנִיוֹת 2 Ch 8[18] Kt v. אֳנִי sub אנה.

†**אוּפָז** (**n.pr.loc.** unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זָהָב מֵאָ׳ Je 10[9]; פָּזָם אָ׳ Dn 10[5]; so Thes 1 K 10[18] זָהָב מוּפָז (מֵאָ׳=מוּפָז); but 𝔊 δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוּפָז Hoph. Pt. fr. פזז q.v. Klo rds. אוֹפִיר (q.v.) for אוּפָז Je 10[9] Dn 10[5], in view of פָּזָם אוֹפִיר Is 13[12].

אוֹפִיר n.pr. Ophir—אָ׳ 1 K 10[11]+; אוֹפִירָה 9[28]+אוֹפִר †Gn 10[29]; אוֹפִיר †1 K 10[11]—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10[29] (J)=1 Ch 1[23]; 𝔊 Οὐφειρ, Ὄφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10[30] & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; 𝔊 Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28[16] Ὄφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22[49] A Ὀφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9[28]—cf. 22[49]—2 Ch 8[18]; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10[11.11], cf. 2 Ch 9[10]; prob. 1 K 10[22] ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9[21] makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22[49] & sub תַּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זָהָב אָ׳ 1 Ch 29[4]; כֶּרֶם אָ׳ Is 13[12] Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22[24] (‖ בָּצָר).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10[29]) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים *apes* & תֻּכִּיִּים *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (*a*) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

Digitized by Google

(cf. 𝔊 supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with 𝔖 said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337; cf. also Jos$^{Ant.\ viii.\ 6.\ 4}$; in that case its use by 𝔊 may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (*b*) peninsula *Malacca*; (*c*) island *Sumatra*; (*d*) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabye (SE. Africa); (*e*) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10^{29} Ri^{HWB}, Herzog, Smith$^{Dict.\ Bib.}$; cf. Glaser$^{Skizze\ ii.\ 367\ ff.}$)

†[אוּץ] **vb. press, be pressed, make haste**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָץ Jos 10^{13} 17^{16}; אֲצָתִי Je 17^{16} *Pt.* אָץ Pr 19^{2}+3 t. Pr; אָצִים Ex 5^{13};—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5^{13} (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17^{15} כִּי אָץ לְךָ הַר־אֶפְרַיִם. **3.** *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל+Inf. Jos 10^{13} לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28^{20} אל לְהֵעָשִׁיר; sq. מִן Je 17^{16} לֹא אל מֵרָעָה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19^{2} (בְּרַגְלַיִם); 29^{20} (בִּדְבָרִים); cf. also Pr 21^{5} לְמַחְסוֹר וְכָל־אָץ אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְאִיצוּ Gn 19^{15}; תְּאִיצוּ Is 22^{4}—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19^{15} (J); sq. ל+Inf. אַל־תָּאִיצוּ לְנַחֲמֵנִי Is 22^{4}. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. עי.)

[אוֹר] $_{43}$ **vb. be or become light** (cf. Ar. أَوَّرَ *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) אוֹר Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אוֹר Gn 44^{3}+; אֹרִי 1 S 14^{29}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וְתֹאַרְנָה 1 S 14^{27} Qr; *Pt.* אוֹר Pr 4^{18} (Ges$^{§72\,R.\,1}$); *Imv.* fs. אוֹרִי Is 60^{1} Pr 4^{18};—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44^{3}(J) 1 S 29^{10} Pr 4^{18} Is 60^{1}; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14$^{27\,(Qr)\,29}$. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאוֹר 2 S 2^{32}; *Inf.* לְאוֹר Jb 33^{30}; *Pt.* נָאוֹר ψ 76^{5}—become *lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2^{32}; by light of life, revival Jb 33^{30}; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76^{5}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵאִיר Ex 25^{37}, etc.; *Impf.* יָאִיר Jb 41^{24}+; יָאֵר Nu 6^{25}+; וַיָּאֶר ψ 118^{27}+, etc.; *Imv.* הָאֵר 80^{20}+, ψ 31^{17}+; *Inf.* הָאִיר Gn 1^{15}+; *Pt.* מֵאִיר Pr 29^{13}; מְאִירַת ψ 19^{9}; מְאִירוֹת Is 27^{11}—**1.** *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1$^{15.17}$(P), of moon Is 60^{19}; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13^{21} 14^{20} (both JE) ψ 105^{39} Ne 9$^{12.19}$; of sacred lamp Ex 25^{37} Nu 8^{2} (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119^{130}. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הָאִירוּ בְרָקִים תֵּבֵל *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77^{19} 97^{4}; abs. הָאָרֶץ הֵאִירָה מִכְבֹדוֹ Ez 43^{2}; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42^{24}; לַיְלָה כַּיּוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* ψ 139^{12}. **3.** *light* a lamp ψ 18^{29}; wood Is 27^{11}; altar(-fire) Mal 1^{10}. **4.** *lighten*, of the eyes, הָאִיר עֵינַיִם, subj. ', his law, etc. Pr 29^{13} ψ 13^{4} 19^{9} Ezr 9^{8}. **5.** *make shine*, of face of God יָאֵר ' פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6^{25} (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31^{17}(sq. עַל־), 67^{2} (sq. אֶת־), 80$^{4.8.20}$; 119^{135} (sq. ב), Dn 9^{17} cf. ψ 4^{7}; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) ψ 118^{27}; once, of face of man, Ec 8^{1} חָכְמַת אָדָם תָּאִיר פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.*

אוֹר $_{121}$ **n.m.**$^{Gn\,1.3}$ (**f.**$^{Jb\,36.32;\ Je\,13.16}$) **light** (As. *urru* = *ûru* Dl^{W})—abs. Gn 1^{3}+; cstr. Ju 16^{2}+; sf. אוֹרִי ψ 27^{1}, etc.; *pl.* אוֹרִים ψ 136^{7};—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1$^{3.4.5}$ (P) Jb 3^{9} 38^{19}+. **2.** *morning light, dawn*, אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר light of the morn. Ju 16^{2} 1 S 14^{36} 25$^{34.36}$ 2 S 17^{22} 2 K 7^{9} Mi 2^{1}; בְּאוֹר 2 S 23^{4} (poem of David); עַד־הָאוֹר Ju 19^{26} (cf. עַד־הַבֹּקֶר v^{25}); לָאוֹר Jb 24^{14}; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8^{3} cf. Pr 4^{18}. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אוֹר הַלְּבָנָה ‖ אוֹר הַחַמָּה *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30^{26}; כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר *stars of light* ψ 148^{3}; מְאוֹרֵי אוֹר *luminaries of light* Ez 32^{8}; אוֹרִים = מְאוֹרִים ψ 136^{7}; so עֲלֵי־אוֹר *in sunshine* Is 18^{4}; the sun itself Jb 31^{26}. **4.** *daylight* אוֹר רְשָׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38^{15} (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אוֹר *a day of light* Am 8^{9} (=a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36^{32} 37$^{3.11.15}$ cf. Hb 3^{11}. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13^{9} Je 25^{10}; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41^{10}. **7.** *light of life* אוֹר חַיִּים Jb 33^{30} ψ 56^{14}; cf. אוֹר Jb 3$^{16.20}$. **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22^{28} 30^{26} ψ 97^{11} La 3^{2}. **9.** *light of instruction* אוֹר נֵר מִצְוָה וְתוֹרָה אוֹר Pr 6^{23} *the commandment* is *a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messian. servant is אוֹר גּוֹיִם Is 42^{6} 49^{6}; cf. אוֹר עַמִּים Is 51^{4}; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9$^{1.1}$. **10.** *light* of face אוֹר פָּנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29^{24}; betokening king's favour Pr 16^{15} (cf. אוֹר עֵינַיִם ψ 38^{11}); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4^{7} 44^{4} 89^{16}. **11.** Yahweh is אוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10^{17}, as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27^{1}; light to guide Mi 7^{8} cf. ψ 43^{3}; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60$^{19.20}$; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2^{5}.

†I. אוֹרָה **n.f. light** (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. אוּרְתָּא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light*, etc.) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשֵׁיכָה) ψ 139^{12}. **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8^{16}; pl. intens. אוֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26^{19} (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br$^{MP\,303}$ cf. אוֹר חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [אוֹרָה] **n.f. herb** (so Mish., Ges cf. נִצָּן, Ar. انوار = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יאר = דֶּשֶׁא of Gn 1$^{11.12}$) only *pl.* אוֹרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4^{39} (cf. Is 26^{19} supr. sub I. אוֹרָה).

Digitized by Google

†I. **אוּר n.m. flame.** לְכוּ בְּאוּר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50^{11}, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44^{16} 47^{14}—exil. Is.+ 31^{9} & Ez 5^{2} (Co אֵשׁ).

†**אֻרִים n.[m.]pl. region of light, East** Is 24^{15} (so Ges MV Ew De Di RV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אִיִּים=*coasts*, so Cdd. 𝔊;—𝔊 mostly om. 𝔙 *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br[MP 207]).

†**אוּרִים n.m. Urim** (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תֻּמִּים q.v.) תֻּמֶּיךָ וְאוּרֶיךָ לְאִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33^{8} *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28^{30} Lv 8^{8} (P); this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim;* the name ח׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of ׳י for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאוּרִים Nu 27^{21} (P); Saul prayed הָבָה אוּרִים, opp. הָבָה תֻּמִּים, 1 S 14^{41} 𝔊, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תֻּמִּים in latter); ׳י did not answer Saul בָּאוּרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28^{6}; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאוּרִים וְלְתֻמִּים Ezr 2^{63} Ne 7^{65} (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; 𝔊 δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, 𝔙 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos[Ant. III. 8. 9] thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo[Vit. Mos. III] thinks of two small images (א & ת), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod[I. 48, 75] Aelian[Var. Hist. 14, 34]); Ew[Gesch. III, 309; Antiq. 295], of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14^{41} where 𝔊 אוּרִים & תֻּמִּים as obj. of give, δος=הָבָה; cf. הִפִּילוּ v^{42}, וַיִּלָּכֵד v^{41} (used of taking by lot 10^{20} Is $7^{14.16}$); v. also We & RS[OTJC Lect x. N 4]; Bähr[Symbolik], of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. ׳י when called to make sacred decisions; Ka[Ex 544] sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. **אוּר n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{35} (III. אֻר n.pr.loc. v. infr.)

†**אוּרִי n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אוּרִיָּה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31^{2} 35^{30} 38^{22} 1 Ch 2^{20} 2 Ch 1^{5}; **2.** a porter Ezr 10^{24}; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{19}.

†**אוּרִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*flame of Ēl* or *my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. ארמלך in As. *Urumilki* (Sen[Taylor Cylind. II. 50, cf. COT 2 K 18, 13])) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6^{9} $15^{5.11}$. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13^{2}.

אוּרִיָּה n.pr.m. (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23^{39}. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8^{2} 2 K 16^{10f}. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8^{33} Ne $3^{4.21}$ 8^{4}.

†**אוּרִיָּהוּ n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26^{20}.

†**יָאִיר n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu $32^{41.41}$ Dt $3^{14.14}$ Jos 13^{30} 1 K 4^{13} 1 Ch $2^{22.23}$. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju $10^{3.4.5}$. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2^{5}.

†**יָאִירִי adj.gent. Jairite** 2 S 20^{26}.

†**מָאוֹר n.m. luminary**—abs. Gn 1^{16}+; cstr. מְאוֹר Pr 15^{30}+; pl. מְאוֹרֹת Gn 1^{15}; מְאֹרֹת v 14.16; cstr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32^{8}—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn $1^{14.15.16.16.16}$ (P) Ez 32^{8}; moon ψ 74^{16}; מְנֹרַת הַמָּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where הַמּ׳ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex $35^{14.14.28}$ 39^{37} Nu $4^{9.16}$, cf. Ex 25^{6} 27^{20} 35^{8} Lv 24^{2} (all P); מְאוֹר־עֵינַיִם יְשַׂמַּח־לֵב Pr 15^{30} *the luminary of the eyes* (=the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart;* מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90^{8} *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[מְאוּרָה] **n.f. light-hole**—only cstr. מְאוּרַת —=den of great viper Is 11^{8}, cf. מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13^{1} (others *eye-ball* 𝔗 Ew De Di).

†III. **אוּר n.pr.loc. Ur** (Bab. *Uru;* seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb[Praep. Ev. ix. 17] says Καμαρίνη ἣν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίην), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׂדִּים sub כשׂד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11^{28} 15^{7} (both J), & hence Ne 9^{7}; also Gn 11^{31} (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG[94f] Dl[Pa 226f] COT on Gn 11^{28}.

אֲוֻרוֹת v. אֲרִיָּה sub I. ארה.

אֲוַרְנָה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†[**אוּת**] Ab. only **Niph.** *Impf.* **consent, agree** (cf. Rab. נִיאוּת Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB[48]) sq. לְ Gn 34^{22} יֵאוֹת לָנוּ; v^{15} נֵאוֹת לָכֶם;

Digitized by Google

נְאֻתָה לָהֶם v.[23]; sq. Inf. 2 K 12[9] וַיֹּאתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים לְבַלְתִּי קַחַת כָּסֶף.

†אוֹת v. II. אוה.

†אָז **adv.** (cf. אֲזַי, אֲזָל, אֲזַל, אֲזַלְזַל: also BAram. אֱדַיִן, prop. a subst. = *time:* see מֵאָז) **at that time, then,** whether expressing duration, or inception (=thereupon). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12[6] 13[7] Jos 14[11] 2 S 23[14]; with a pf. Gn 4[26] Ex 4[26] Jos 10[33] Ju 8[3] 13[21] Je 22[15] וְאָז טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (cf. v.[16] Ho 2[9]); more usually (esp. when = *thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr[127]) Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] Jos 8[30] 10[12] 22[1] 1 K 3[16] 8[1] 9[11] (v. Dr[Intr.122]) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35[5.6] 60[5] Mi 3[4], rather differently Lv 26[41] 1 S 20[12]; rarely with pf. 2 S 5[24 b] (*will have* gone forth) Is 33[23]: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then* = *if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24[41] Ex 12[44.48] Dt 29[19] Jos 1[8] 1 S 6[3] Is 58[8.9] Je 11[15] Hi Ke ψ 19[14] 51[21] Pr 3[23] Jb 11[15] 13[20] 22[26]. **c.** in poetry אָז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49[4] Ex 15[15] Ju 5[8.11.13.19.22] Is 33[23] 41[1] Hb 1[11] ψ 2[5] 96[12]. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with ב 2 S 5[24 a] ψ 126[2.2] Jb 28[27] 33[16]; to בְּיוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16[7]. **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אִם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58[14] Pr 2[5] Jb 9[31]; = *in that case,* after לוּ or לוּלֵא 2 S 2[27] hadst thou not spoken, כִּי אָז *surely then* had the people, etc. 19[7] ψ 119[92]; after אִלְמֵי 2 K 5[3] ψ 119[6]; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13[19] Jb 3[13] יָשַׁנְתִּי אָז יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22[31] (strangely) = *now, as things are;* Ec 2[16] = *that being so.* (122 t., besides מֵאָז and מִן־אָז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents ו, esp. in the apodosis.)

†מֵאָז (cf. מִנְּדֵי), once (Je 44[18]) מִן־אָז, lit. *from that time:* used (*a*) absol., as adv. = in *time past,* of *old,* whether of a nearer 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13], or of a remoter past Is 44[8] 45[21] 48[3.5.7.8] ψ 93[2] Pr 8[22]; (*b*) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj. = *from time of, since.* With subst. Ru 2[7] מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of* morning ψ 76[6]; with infin. Ex 4[10] מֵאָז דַּבֶּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39[5] Ex 5[23] וּמֵאָז בָּאתִי וגו׳ and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9[24] Jos 14[10] Is 14[8] Je 44[18].

†אֲזַי = אָז (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֱדַיִן) **then, in that case** ψ 124[3.4.5], in apod. after לוּלֵי: cf. אָז ψ 119[92].

†אֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11[37] (where בֶּן־אָזְבַּי = הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†אֵזוֹב **n.m.** [1 K 5,[13]] **hyssop** (Misb. אזוב, Aram. אֵסְפּוֹ, Ar. زُوفَا Frey., Eth. ʾAHOP: Ⓖ ὕσσωπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14[6 f]; v. also Löw[88]) —א׳ abs. Ex 12[22] + 4 t.; אֵזֹב Lv 14[4] + 4 t.;—*hyssop,* little plant (contr. אֶרֶז *cedar*) 1 K 5[13], הָאֵזוֹב אֲשֶׁר יֹצֵא בַּקִּיר; Ex 12[22] (J) אֲגֻדַּת א׳ a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אגדת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52]; burnt with red heifer Nu 19[6]; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v.[18] (all P); cf. ψ 51[9] תְּחַטְּאֵנִי בְּאֵזוֹב וְאֶטְהָר.

†אֵזְכָּרָה v. זכר.

†אָזַל **vb. go** (mostly poet.) (Ⓧ *id.,* BAram. אֲזַל, Syr. ܐܙܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָזַל 1 S 9[7]; 3 fs. אָזְלָת (poet.) Dt 32[36]; אָזְלוּ Jb 14[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּזוֹלִי (for תֵּאָזְלִי) Je 2[36]; *Pt.* אוֹזֵל Pr 20[14]—*go away* Pr 20[14]; *go about* Je 2[36] מָה־תְּזוֹלִי מְאֹד לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32[36] (subj. יָד *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9[7] הַלֶּחֶם אָזַל מִכֵּלָינוּ; Jb 14[11] אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם; **Pu.** *Pt.* מְאוּזָל Ez 27[19] (RV *yarn,* cf. Aram. עזל *spin* but) rd. מַאְזֶל, v. sub אוּזָל infr., so Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co.

†[אָזֵל] only הָאָזֵל 1 S 20[19] rd. הַלָּ(אז)ו q.v.

†אוּזָל **n.pr.m.** (Sam. איזל, Ⓖ Αἰζηλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10[27] 1 Ch 1[21] = **n.pr.loc.** Ez 27[19], rd. מַאְזֶל Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *San'â,* cf. Di Gn 10[27].

I. אֹזֶן (*pointed, sharp*? cf. Eth. ʾAZN: *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle;* v. also As. Dl[W], & אֵזֶן infr.)

אָזְנָה[1 Ps] **n.f.** [Ez 39,[20]] **ear** (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אֻדְנָא, As. *uznu,* Eth. ʾAZN:)—abs. 2 S 22[45] +; cstr. Ex 29[20] +; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20[2] +, etc.; du. אָזְנַיִם (גָּיִם) Dt 29[3] +; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23[10] +; sf. אָזְנַי (כְּנַי) Nu 14[28] +; (never with article).—**1.** *ear,* as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35[4] Ex 32[2.3] (all JE) Ez 16[12]; pierced by a master Ex 21[6] (E) Dt 15[17]; touched with blood in consecration (תְּנוּךְ א׳ *tip of ear*) Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; cut off by enemy Ez 23[25] (of אָהֳלִיבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26[17] מַחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כֶלֶב; of sheep Am 3[12] (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing,* **a.** of man Dt 29[3] 2 S 22[45] = ψ 18[45], Jb 42[5] Is 30[21]; implanted (נטע)

Digitized by Google

by ′י ψ 94⁹; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115⁶ 135¹⁷; שָׁמַע בְּאָ′ 2 S 7²² + 8 t.; esp. בְּאָ′ after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20⁸ (E) 23¹⁰·¹³·¹⁶ (P) 44¹⁸ 50⁴ (J) Dt 5¹ 31¹¹·²⁸·³⁰ + 44 t.; cf. Is 5⁹ (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15¹⁴ Jb 13¹⁷ 15²¹; cf. ′א after verbal noun Ez 24²⁶ (לָהַ֫ שְׁמֻעוֹת א′) cf. Is 11³; הִטָּה א′ incline the ear = give attention ψ 45¹¹ Pr 22¹⁷ + 9 t.; sq. ל ψ 49⁵ + 4 t.; so הִקְשִׁיב א′ Is 32³; Pr 2² (sq. ל); הֵבִיא א′ ל Pr 23²; as receiving words תִּקַּח א′ Jb 4¹² cf. Je 9¹⁹; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3¹¹ 2 K 21¹² Je 19³; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92¹² תִּשְׁמַ֫עְנָה אָזְנָי (‖ וַתִּשְׁמַ֫ע עֵינִי בְּ′) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) שָׁמְעָה א′ וַתְּבִן לָהּ Jb 13¹; מִלִּין תִּבְחַן א′ Jb 12¹¹ cf. 34³; as unsatisfied Ec 1⁸ לֹא תִמָּלֵא א′ מִשְּׁמֹעַ; as seeking (בקשׁ) knowledge Pr 18¹⁵; as hearing & blessing Jb 29¹¹; cf. שֹׁמַ֫עַת א′ Pr 20¹² 25¹² *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear;* cf. Pr 15³¹ Is 43⁸; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) אֹטֵם א′ מִן־ Pr 21¹³ cf Is 33¹⁵; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58⁵ מַסִּיר א′ מִן־; כְּמוֹ פֶ֫תֶן חֵרֵשׁ יַאְטֵם אָזְנוֹ Pr 28⁹ so עֲרֵלָה א′ *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6¹⁰; הַכְבִּיד א′ Zc 7¹¹ cf. Is 48⁸ Je 5²¹ Ez 12²; cf. also Is 42²⁰. **b.** of Yahweh, ′בְּאָ′ after vb. of utterance Nu 11¹⁸ (J) 14²⁸ (P) 1 S 8²¹ Ez 8¹⁸; after עָלָה 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; after בּוֹא ψ 18⁷ cf. 2 S 22⁷ where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11¹ (J) בְּאָ′ ′י 1 Ch 28⁸ nearly = in presence of; incline the ear הִטָּה א′ 2 K 19¹⁶ = Is 37¹⁷ Dn 9¹⁸ ψ 86¹; sq. ל ψ 17⁶ 88³ 116²; sq. אֶל־ ψ 31³ 71² 102³; הִקְשִׁיב א′ ψ 10¹⁷; א′ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לְ 2 Ch 6⁴⁰ 7¹⁵ cf. ψ 130²; *id.* sq. אֶל־ Ne 1⁶·¹¹; vb. om. לֹא כְבֵדָה א′ אֶל־ ψ 34¹⁶; cf. Is 59¹ La 3⁵⁶. אַל־תַּעְלֵם א′ ל׳. **3.** †גָּלָה א′ *open ears of, reveal to,* subj. man 1 S 20²·¹²·¹³ 22⁸·¹⁷ Ru 4⁴; subj. ′י 1 S 9¹⁵ 2 S 7²⁷ 1 Ch 17²⁵; גּ׳ א′ לְמוּסָר Jb 36¹⁰, cf. v¹⁵; פְּתַח־לִי א′ א′ לְשֶׁמַע Is 50⁴; כָּרָה א′ ψ 40⁷; עֵיר לִי א′ לִשְׁמַע Is 50⁵; cf. וְא′ חֵרְשִׁים תִּפָּתַחְנָה Is 35⁵; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7¹⁶ Is 6¹⁰.

I. †[אָזַן] ₄₃ **vb. denom. Hiph. give ear,** listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הֶאֱזִין Dt 1⁴⁵; וְהַאֲזִין consec. ψ 77² (v. De Kö[I, p. 390]); וְהַאֲזִינָה Ex 15²⁶; הַאֲזִינִי Is 64³ + ; *Impf.* יַאֲזִין Jb 9¹⁶ + ; אַזִּין (for אַאֲזִין) Jb 32¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַאֲזִינָה Nu 23¹⁸ + ; fs. הַאֲזִינִי Is 1²; fpl. הַאֲזִנָּה Gn 4²³ Is 32⁹, etc.; *Pt.* מַזִּין (for מַאֲזִין, v. Kö[I, 391]) Pr 17⁴;—**1.** *hear,* perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64³ (‖ שמע) ψ 135¹⁷; *give ear, listen,* abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32¹, cf. Is 1² (of earth, personif.); cf men Ju 5³ ψ 49² Is 28²³ Jo 1² (all ‖ שׁמע) Ho 5¹ (‖ הַקְשִׁיב, שׁמע) Is 8⁹; sq. acc. rei Gn 4²³ Jb 33¹ Is 1¹⁰ 32⁹ (all ‖ שׁמע) 42²³ (‖ הקשׁיב, שׁמע); Jb 37¹⁴ (‖ הִתְבּוֹנֵן); ψ 78¹ sq. עַל (rei) Pr 17⁴ (‖ הַקְשִׁיב); sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32¹¹ (‖ הוֹחַלְתִּי); *hearken* to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13¹⁵ (‖ שׁמע) 2 Ch 24¹⁹ Ne 9³⁰; c. acc. rei Jb 9¹⁶; לְ (rei) Jb 34¹⁶ (‖ שׁמע) Ex 15²⁶; sq. לְ pers. Jb 34² (‖ שׁמע); sq. עָדַי pers. Nu 23¹⁸; sq. אֶל־ pers. Is 51⁴. **2.** *of God, listening* (*with favour*) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80² 84⁹ (‖ שׁמע), sq. אֶל־ pers. ψ 77² Dt 1⁴⁵ (‖ שׁמע); c. acc. rei ψ 5² (‖ בִּין) 17¹ (‖ שׁמע, הקשׁיב), ψ 55² (‖ הקשׁיב v³) 86⁶ (‖ *id.*), 140⁷ 141¹; sq. אֶל־ (rei) ψ 39¹³ 143¹ (both ‖ שׁמע); sq. לְ (rei) ψ 54⁴ (‖ שׁמע).

†[אָזֶן] **n.[m.] coll. implements, tools** (fr. sharpness? Aram. אֱזֶן, אֵזְנָא ו׳ weapons אֶזְנֶ֫ךָ Dt 23¹⁴ (Cdd. אזניך 𝔊 𝔚 אֵזֹר cf. Di).

†אָזְנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Nu 26¹⁶ (*my hearing,* or *my ear*? Gn 46¹⁶ אֶצְבוֹן q.v.)

†אָזְנִי **adj.gent.** fr. same, הָאָזְנִי Nu 16¹⁶.

†אֶזְנִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath heard*) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10¹⁰.

†אַזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*peaks* of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19³⁴ place in Naphtali cf. Di.

†יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh heareth*)—so 2 K 25²³ Ez 8¹¹; יַאֲזַנְיָה Je 35³ Ez 11¹; contr. (יְ)יַזַנְיָהוּ Je 40⁸, (יְ)יַזַנְיָה Je 42¹—**1.** a Judæan 2 K 25³³ Je 40⁸. **2.** an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8¹¹. **3.** son of Jeremiah Je 35³. **4.** a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11¹. **5.** a leading Judæan Je 42¹ (= עֲזַרְיָה 43²).

II. †[אָזַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** *Pf.* **weigh, test, prove** (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh,* also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); וְאָזַן (conj.) Ec 12⁹ (‖ חָקַר, תִּקֵּן).

†[מֹאזָן] **n.[m.] du. balances, scales** (Ar. مِيزَان, Aram. (Nasar.) מאזנא)—מֹאזְנַיִם (רַ֫יִם) Is 40¹⁵ + 4 t.; cstr. מֹאזְנֵי Lv 19³⁶ + 9 t.—*balances,* for weighing money Je 32¹⁰ בְּמֹ′ וָאֶשְׁקֹל הַכֶּ֫סֶף; hair Ez 5¹ (מֹ′ מִשְׁקָל); שַׂחַק מֹ′ Is 40¹⁵ *dust of bal.,* sim. of insignif. of nations bef. ′י; fig., calamity Jb 6²; men ψ 62¹⁰; hills Is 40¹² שְׁקַל בַּפֶּ֫לֶס (הָרִים וּגְבָעוֹת בְּמֹ′ אַבְגִּיר־צ׳ Lv 19³⁶ (‖ אֶבֶן־צ׳, אֵיפַת־צ׳, הִין צ׳), Ez 45¹⁰ (‖ בַּת־צ׳) cf. Pr 16¹¹ (פֶּ֫לֶס ו׳ מֹ′ מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31⁶ יִשְׁקְלֵנִי בְּמֹ′ צֶ֫דֶק; opp. מֹ′ מִרְמָה Pr 11¹ (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה); 20²³

Digitized by Google

(אָבָן ‖ אָבְנוּ) Am 8⁵ (‖ לְהַקְטִין אֵיפָה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל) Ho 12⁸; מִי רָשָׁע Mi 6¹¹ (‖ אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה).

†אֵזֶן שְׁאֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*—weighed & measured—*of She'ĕra*, Blau[ZMG 1873, 296]), place built by בְּנֵי, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7²⁴.

אֲזֻקִּים v. זקק.

†[אָזַר] **vb. gird, encompass, equip** (Talm. *id.*, Ar. أَزَرَ, Aram. in deriv. Lag[BN 177 der. fr. וְזַר]). **Qal** *Pf.* אָזְרוּ 1 S 2⁴; *Impf.* sf. יַאַזְרֵנִי Jb 30¹⁸; 2 ms. תֶּאְזֹר Je 1¹⁷; *Imv.* אֱזָר־נָא Jb 38³ 40⁷; *Pt. pass.* אָזוּר 2 K 1⁸;—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חֲלָצֶיךָ Jb 38³ 40⁷, מָתְנֶיךָ Je 1¹⁷; pass., subj. אָזוֹר, וְאָזוֹר עוֹר אָזוּר בְּמָתְנָיו 2 K 1⁸; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30¹⁸ לְפִי בָתְּנָתִי יַאַזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2⁴ אָזְרוּ חַיִל. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאְזָר fig. ψ 65⁷ of God (נִ בִּגְבוּרָה) *girded with might*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18⁴⁰ 30¹²; וַתְּזַרֵנִי 2 S 22⁴⁰ (Ges[28 R 2]); *Pt.* sf. מְאַזְּרִי הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18³³; cstr. מְאַזְּרֵי Is 50¹¹ but cf. infr.—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18⁴⁰ = 2 S 22⁴⁰ ψ 18³³ (חַיִל); ψ 30¹² (שַׂמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45⁵; acc. pers. om. מְאַזְּרֵי זְיקוֹת Is 50¹²; but rd. rather מְאִירֵי cf. 27¹¹ (Ⓢ Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַזָּרוּ ψ 93¹; *Imv.* הִתְאַזְּרִי Is 8⁹·⁹—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8⁹·⁹; with עֹז ψ 93¹ (subj. יְ).

†אֵזוֹר **n.m.** Is 5, 27 **waistcloth** (NH *id.*, Ar. إِزَارٌ, cf. RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 200 ff.])—א abs. Jb 12¹⁸ + 8 t.; cstr. 2 K 1⁸ + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1⁸ (prophet.); of linen Je 13¹ (v. Che) cf. v[2.4.6.7.7.10.11] (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to יְ); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5²⁷; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגוֹרֵי א בָּמָתְנֵיהֶם Ez 23¹⁵ (cf. 2 K 1¹⁸ v. sub אָזַר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings וַיְאַסֹּר אֵזוֹר בָּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12¹⁸ (א = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS[1.c.] ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11⁵·⁵ (א מָתְנָיו, א חֲלָצָיו).

אֲזָרוֹעַ v. זרע.

אֲזָרְחִי v. זרח.

אֹחַ v. I. אחה.

I. אַח, אָחָב, אַחְבָּן, אַחְאָב etc. v. אחה.

II. אַח v. II. אחה.

†III. אַח **interj.** (onomatop.) **ah! alas!** Ez 6¹¹ 21²⁰.

†אַחְלַי ψ 119⁵ and אֲחָלַי 2 K 5³ (perh. from אַח III. and לַי = Aram. לְוַי = לוּ: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 תְּחִנָּתִי וּבַקָּשׁוֹתַי), **ah that!** (Ⓖ ὄφελον).

[אָחַד] **vb.** v. יחד or חרד (Co Ez 21²¹).

אֶחָד, אַחַת **adj.num. one** (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM[ZMG 1876, 707], Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. ሓደ; Aram. חַד, חֲדָא; on As. *edu*, *ahadu*, cf. Dl[W No. 139])—abs. א Gn 1⁵ + cstr. אַחַד Gn 21¹⁵ +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9³ al. v. Dr; f. abs. אַחַת Gn 2²¹ +; אָחַת Gn 11¹ +; cstr. אַחַת Dt 13¹³ +; pl. m. אֲחָדִים Gn 11¹ + 4 t.; חַד Ez 33³⁰ del. Co cf. Ⓖ;—**1.** *one* Gn 1⁹ 27[38.45] Ex 12⁴⁹ Jos 23¹⁰ 1 S 1²⁴ 2 S 12³ +, Zc 14⁹ Mal 2¹⁰ Jb 31¹⁵ +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17³ for MT אֲשֶׁר Ⓖ We Dr; *one or two* לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנָיִם Ezr 10¹³; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2²¹ Lv 4[2.13] Is 34¹⁶ +; הָאֶ Gn 19⁹ 42[13.32] 2 K 6[3.5] +; *one and the same* Gn 40⁵ Jb 31¹⁵; pl. דְּבָרִים אֲחָדִים †Gn 11¹ cf. Ez 37¹⁷ (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* א יָמִים †Gn 27⁴⁴ 29²⁰ Dn 11²⁰; בְּאִישׁ אֶחָד *as one man, together* Ju 20⁸ 1 S 11⁷; also בְּאֶחָד late = Aram. בַּחֲדָא †Ezr 2⁶⁴ (= Ne 7⁶⁶) 3⁹ 6²⁰ Ec 11⁶; v. esp. Is 65²³ (‖earlier יַחְדָּו 11[6.7]). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36³⁰ Nu 7[3.85] 28²¹ 1 K 4⁷ 2 K 15²⁰ +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7¹¹ 13² 17²¹ Jos 3¹² 4[2.4]. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1¹ 2 S 18¹⁰ 2 K 4¹ Est 3⁸ + cf. 2 S 17⁹ v. Dr 1 S 1¹; hence **4.** = indef. art. 1 S 6⁷ 24¹⁵ 26²⁰ (but del. Ⓖ We Dr) 1 K 19[4.5] +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4¹⁹; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6¹⁰ ψ 62¹² 89³⁶ (*once for all*); אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9²¹, א בַּשָּׁנָה Lv 16³⁴ cf. Jb 40⁵, פַּעַם אֶחָת Jos 6[2.11] cf. v¹⁴, בְּאַחַת Nu 10⁴ Jb 33¹⁴; *at once* בְּאַחַת Pr 28¹⁸ cf. וְאוּנְקָמָה נְקַם־אַחַת Ju 16²⁸. **6.** *one . . . another, the one . . . the other* א . . . א Ex 17¹² 18[3.4] Am 4⁷ 2 S 12¹ Je 24² 2 Ch 3¹⁷ Ne 4¹¹ +; 2 S 14⁶ rd. הָאֶחָד אֶת־הָאַחַד for האחד את־אחיו Ⓖ We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, לְאַחַד אֶחָד Is 27¹² cf. Ec 7²⁷. **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1⁵ (P) 2¹¹ (J) Ex 39¹⁰ (P); Ez 10¹⁴ esp. of first day of month Ex 40² (P) Ezr 3⁶ 10[16.17] Ne 8² Hg 1¹; *first year*, שְׁנַת אַחַת 2 Ch 36²² Ezr 1¹ Dn 1²¹ 9[1.2] 11¹ abs. Jb 42¹⁴; cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8[5.13] בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40¹⁷ Lv 23²⁴ Nu 1[1.18] 29¹ 33³⁸ (all P) Dt 1³ 2 Ch 29¹⁷ Ezr 7[9.9] Ez 26¹ 29¹⁷ 31¹ 32¹ 45¹⁸. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה) Gn 32²³ 37⁹ (JE) Dt 1²; so אַחַת־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15⁵¹ (P) 2 K 23³⁶ 24¹⁸ 2 Ch 36[5.11] Je 52¹ (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15⁵¹); as ordinal, *eleventh* אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 30²⁰ 31¹ cf. 1 K 6³⁸ 2 K 9²⁹; **b.** with other numerals, as

Digitized by Google

cardinal אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וַחֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1[41] cf. 2[16.28] 31[34.39] (all P; א precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (א following) 1 K 14[21] 15[10] 2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 12[13] cf. 2 K 22[1] = 2 Ch 34[1]; 2 K 24[18] = Je 52[1] = 2 Ch 36[11]; Jos 12[24] (D) Is 30[17] Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30] cf. v[37]; Dn 10[13]; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8[13] (P) Ex 12[18] (P), 1 Ch 24[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 16[13] (א preceding); but 1 K 16[23] Hg 2[1] (א following).

†אֲחוּד **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. אָחַד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[6] = אֲחִי Gn 46[21].

†חַד **adj.** = אֶחָד Ez 33[30] del Co, cf. 𝔊.

אחה (stem assumed for אח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; Dl[HA 59] prop. *surround, protect;* Dl[W] comp. *aḫu, side.* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 510] prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS[Sem 256 N] suggests connection with *ḥayy, family, clan*).

1. אָח [850] **n.m.** **brother** (Ph. אח, Ar. أَخٌ (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אח (sf. אחיהו) CIS[iv. 1, 17 and 94] al., Eth. ኣኀው; As. *aḫu* cf. Dl[W], Aram. אַח, לְאַח; Palm., Nab. sf. אחוהי, אחיה); —abs. אָח Gn 24[29] + (Ez 18[10] del. Co cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙; Ew Sm אַף; Dl Ba[Ez 1] defends as = *one* cf. As. *aḫu*) never c. art.; cstr. אֲחִי Gn 10[21] +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4[9] +; אֲחִיךָ Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיו Gn 4[2] +; אֲחִיהוּ Je 34[9] + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13[8] +; so rd. Ho 13[15] v. De[Compl. Var. 23] cf. sub אָחוּ; cstr. אַחֵי Nu 27[10] +; sf. אַחַי Gn 19[7] +; אָחָי 1 S 20[29] + (but 1 S 30[23] 𝔊 We אַחֲרֵי for אָחָי אֵת); אַחֶיךָ Gn 37[13] +; אָחָיו Gn 44[14] + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4[2.8.9.10.11] 27[6.11] 44[20] 49[5]; cf. 28[2] 29[10.10] + Ex 4[14] + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20[5.13.16] (on parentage cf. v[12]) 37[2.4.5] +, 2 S 13[4.7.8] +. **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13[8] 14[12.14.16]; Jacob, of Laban 29[12.15] (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16[10] 18[2.6] 2 S 19[13]; of same people Ex 2[11.11] 4[18] Dt 15[12] Ju 14[3] Is 66[20] Ne 5[1.5.8] vid. esp. Lv 19[17] cf. v[18] (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v[34]); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19[42]; Isr. & Edom Nu 20[14]; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16[12] 25[18]; of friend 2 S 1[26] 1 K 9[13] 20[32.33]; of allies בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1[9]. **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30[29] אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (‖ רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18[9] מִשְׁחִית מַמְלָאכְתּוֹ אָח הוּא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחִית. **4.** in phr. *one . . . another* אִישׁ אֶת אָחִיו Gn 9[5] Jo 2[8] Zc 7[10]; אִישׁ . . . אָחִיו Gn 13[11] + 25 t. + Ex 32[27] (where also same phr. c. רֵעֵהוּ & קִרְבּוֹ—v. these words—& also אִישׁ, אֶחָד); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15[2] Is 19[2] Je 34[14 (cf. 15) 17] Ez 38[21] Hg 2[22]; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25[20] 37[9]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[9]. (אָח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אחח.)

אַחְאָב [91] **n.pr.m.** **Ahab** (*father's brother;* = אחיאב Nö[ZMG 1886, 172], Ἀχιάβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus in Euseb.[Chron. ii. 23] cf. LCB[1879, 1339]. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אביאל, and further We[Skizzen, iii. 1 f, Dl[Pr. cap. vi]]) —אַחְאָב 1 K 16[28] +; וְכִאְחָב Je 29[22] — **1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16[28.29] 18[1.2.5] 20[2.13.14] + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6[16]. †**2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29[21.22].

אַחְאַב v. אַחְאָב.

†אַחְבָּן **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2[29].

†אֲחוֹמַי **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[2].

†אֲחִיאָם **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[33] 1 Ch 11[35].

†אֲחִיָּה, אֲחִיָּהוּ (always, exc. where other form noted), אֲחִי **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*, cf. Ph. חמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. אחתמלך *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חתמלקרת Euting[213]). **1.** a priest 1 S 14[3.18]. **2.** a scribe 1 K 4[3]. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11[29.30] 12[15] 14[2.4] 2 Ch 9[29]; 1 K 14[4.5.6.18] 2 Ch 10[15] (last five אֲחִיָּהוּ). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15[27.29.33] 21[22] 2 K 9[9]. **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2[25], or perh. **n.pr.f.**, mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8[7] = אֲחִיחֻד v[4]. **7.** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11[36]. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26[20]. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10[27]. **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15] (אֲחִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[34] (*id.*)

†אֲחִיהוּד **n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34[27]; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוֹד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד).

†אֲחִיו **n.pr.m.** (= אחיון, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6[3.4] (𝔊 אֲחָיוֹ, We אָחִיו, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13[7] (𝔊 אֲחָיוֹ). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[14], but rd. אֲחִיהוּ 𝔊 Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[31] = 9[37] (> 𝔊 אֲחָיוֹ).

†אֲחִיחֻד **n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[7].

†אֲחִיטוּב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14[3] 1 Ch 5[33.34.37.38]; father

Digitized by Google

of Ahimelech 1 S 22[9.20] (אֲחִיטוּב) v[11.12] (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5[30]). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8[17] (=1 Ch 18[16]), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5[37] Ezr 7[2]; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] (on all cf. We l.c.)

†**אֲחִילוּד n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes=אֲחִי יָלוּד *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8[16] 20[24] 1 K 4[3] 1 Ch 18[15]. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4[12].

†**אֲחִימוֹת n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6[10] (cf. סָחַת 1 Ch 6[20] 2 Ch 29[12]).

†**אֲחִימֶלֶךְ n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21[2.3.7.9] 22[14.16] (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24[31] ψ 52[2] (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22[9.11(cf. 12).20]; father of Abiathar 1 S 23[6] 30[7]; so also 2 S 8[17] ⑥ Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחים בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24[6], cf. v[4] (אֲחִי מִבְּנֵי אִיתָמָר) & 18[16] (where rd. אֲחִי for אֲבִי). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26[6].

†**אֲחִימָן n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift*? so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنَّ) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13[22] Ju 1[10]; אֲחִימָן Jos 15[14]. **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9[17].

†**אֲחִימַעַץ n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15[27.36] 17[17.20] 18[19.22.23.27.28.29] 1 Ch 5[34] (אֲחִימָעַץ) v[35] 6[38]; perh. also 1 K 4[15] (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֲחִימַעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14[50].

†**אַחִין n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. אחינא) a Manassite 1 Ch 7[19].

†**אֲחִינָדָב n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[14].

†**אֲחִינֹעַם n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14[50] (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25[43] 27[3] 30[5] 2 S 2[2] 3[2] 1 Ch 3[1].

†**אֲחִיסָמָךְ n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23].

†**אֲחִיעֶזֶר n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulê'te, my brother is strength*, Dl[Pr 202]) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1[12] 2[25] 7[66.71] 10[25]. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[3].

†**אֲחִיקָם n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22[12.14] 2 Ch 34[20]; protector of Jerem. Je 26[24]; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25[22] Je 39[14] 40[5.6.7.9.11.14.16] 41[1.2.6.10.16.18] 43[6].

†**אֲחִירָם n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *lofty*=Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אֲבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26[38] (prob.=אחרח 1 Ch 8[1] v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי וְרֹאשׁ Gn 46[21]).

†**חִירָם n.pr.m. Hiram** (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing)—ח 2 S 5[11]+18 t. 1 K+Kt 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 4[11] 9[10] (all Qr חוּרָם); חִירוֹם 1 K 5[24.25] 7[40]; also חוּרָם 1 Ch 8[5]+9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5[11] 1 K 5[15.15.16.21.23.24.25.26.28.32] 9[11.11.12.14.27] 10[11.22] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2.10.11] 8[2.18] 9[10.21]. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7[13.40.40.45] 2 Ch 2[12] 4[11.11.16]. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[5].

†**אֲחִירָמִי adj.gent.** הָאֲ as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†**אֲחִירַע n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].

†**אֲחִישַׁחַר n.pr.m.** (*brother of* (*the*) *dawn*, As. *Aḫšêri* Dl[Pr 202]) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10].

†**אֲחִישָׁר n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4[6].

†**אֲחִיתֹפֶל n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly*?) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15[12.31.31.34] 16[15.20.21.22.23] 17[1.6.7.14.14.15] 21[23] 23[34] 1 Ch 27[33.34].

†**אַחְוָה n.f. brotherhood** הָאֲ Zc 11[14] (between Judah & Israel).

†**חִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (prob. (אֲ)חִיאֵל *brother of Él*, ⑥ Ἀχειηλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae[Bel 156]) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34].

אָחוֹת n.f. sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אֲחָת, אֲחָתָא, Ar. أُخْتٌ, As. *aḫâtu*, Dl[W], Eth. ሐኀት፡ Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os[ZMG 1865, 273]) — abs. אָחוֹת 2 S 13[1]+ (never with art.); cstr. אֲחוֹת Gn 4[22]+; sf. אֲחוֹתִי (אֲחֹתִי) Gn 12[13]+, etc.; *pl.* sf. אַחְוֹתַי (Qr אַחְיוֹתַי) Jos 2[13]; אַחְוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[51] (Qr; Kt אחותך)+2 t. (Co all אחיו); אַחְוֹתֵךְ Ez 16[52] (Co תיך־); אַחְוֹתֵךְ Ez 16[52] (must be pl., but del. Co); אַחְוֹתָיו Jb 42[11]; אַחְוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2[3]; אַחְיוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2[16] Jb 1[4]—**1.** *sister* Gn 4[22] 12[13.19]; 20[2.5.12] (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18[11] cf. Ez 22[11]; Gn 24[30.30]+, Ex 2[4.7]; Lv 18[9] (either parent same) so Dt 27[22] Nu 6[7] 2 S 13[1.2.4]+, Ct 8[8.8]; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22[18]; =near relative Gn 24[59.60] (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25[18] cf. Ho 2[3]. **2.** =beloved Ct 4[9.10.12] 5[1.2] (4 t. ‖ כַּלָּה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister—of same father—was allowed? cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 150], & Gn 20[12]). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Digitized by Google

Sodom & Jerusalem Je $3^{7.8.10}$ Ez $16^{45.52.52\ (del.\ Co)}$ +, $23^{4.11}$+. **4.** fig. of intimate connection אֱמֹר לַחָכְמָה...אֲמִי וַאֲחֹתִי קְרָאתִי Jb 17^{14}; אַחֹתִי אַתְּ Pr 7^{4}. †**5.** *another*, אִשָּׁה אֶל־אֲחֹתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex $26^{3.3.6}$, loops v^{5}, tenons v^{17}; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez $1^{9.23}$ 3^{13}; not of persons, but vid. רְעוּת.

†**אֲחוּ** **n.m.** $^{Jb\ 8,11}$ **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aram. אַחֲוָא, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *aχû* fr. *âχâ be green*, v. Ebers$^{AG\ \&\ BB\ Mos.\ 338}$; Wied$^{Sammlung\ 16}$) Gn $41^{2.18}$ (E) Jb 8^{11}; also Ho 13^{15} where rd. אֲחִים pl. for אֲחֻמִּים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אֲחָה], v. De$^{Compl.Var.\ 23\ f.}$

אַחֲוָרָה v. חוה.

†**אָחַז** ^{68} **vb. grasp, take hold, take possession** (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אחד Sab. Denkm.^{39}, Aram. אֲחַד, As. *aḫazu*, Eth. אחז)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָחַז Ex 15^{14}+; אֲחָזָה Jb 23^{11} Is 33^{14}; sf. אֲחָזַנִי 2 S 1^{9}; 1 s. sf. אֲחַזְתִּיו Ct 3^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאחֵז Jb 17^{9}+; וַיֹּאחֶז 2 S 6^{6}; 3 fs. תֹּאחֲזֵנִי Dt 32^{41}; וַתֹּאחֶז Ru 3^{15}; וַתֹּחֶז 2 S 20^{9}; וְאָחֲזוּ Ju 20^{6}; יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13^{8}; *sf.* יֹאחֲזֻמוֹ Ex 15^{15}; יֹאחֲזוּהָ Je 13^{21}, etc.;—† as פ gutt. Ju 16^{3} 1 K 6^{10}; 2 ms. וְיֶאֱחָזוֹ Ec 7^{18}; *Inf.* אֲחֹז 1 K 6^{6}; אָחוֹז 1 Ch 13^{9}+3 t.; *Imv.* אֱחֹז Ex 4^{4} 2 S 2^{21}; אֱחֹזִי Ru 3^{15}; אֱחֹזוּ Ct 2^{15}; אֲחֹזוּ Ne 7^{3}; *Pt. act.* אֹחֵז 2 Ch 25^{5}; *pass.* אָחוּז Est 1^{6}, etc.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. בְּ Gn 25^{26} Ex 4^{4} (both J) Ju 16^{3} 20^{6} (=וַיַּחֲזִק בְּ 19^{29}) 2 S 4^{10} 6^{6} 20^{9} 1 K 1^{51} Ru $3^{15.15}$; 1 K 6^{6} of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בַּיִת אֲבָנִים יֶחֱזֶה Jb 8^{17}; Hoffm rds. יֶחֱזֶה=יֹאחֵז); also Ct 7^{9} of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16^{12}; taking hold graciously ψ 73^{23}; taking hold of judgment Dt 32^{41}; subj. man בַּאֲשֶׁר יֹאחֲזוּ רַגְלִי Jb 23^{11} (||דַּרְכּוֹ שָׁמְרָה cf. also 17^{9}); of taking hold of folly Ec 2^{3} cf. 7^{18}; subj. הַשַּׁחַר Jb 38^{13}, לֶאֱחֹז בִּכְנָפוֹת הָאָרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1^{6} 12^{6} 16^{21} 2 S 2^{21} Is 5^{29} Ct 2^{15} 3^{4} 1 Ch 13^{9} 2 Ch 25^{5} ψ 56^{1} 137^{9}; cf. 1 K 6^{10} (cf. v^{6} supr.), subj. הַיְצוּעַ, וַיֹּאחֶז אֶת־ עָקֵב; of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18^{9}; fig., subj. God ψ 77^{6}; God's hand 139^{10}; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex $15^{14.15}$ 2 S 1^{9} Jb 21^{6} 30^{16} ψ 48^{7} 119^{53} Is 21^{3} 33^{14} Je 13^{21} 49^{24}; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18^{20} Is 13^{8}; obj. דֶּרֶךְ *take one's way* Jb 17^{9} יֹאחֵז צַדִּיק דַּרְכּוֹ AV RV *hold on his way* (cf. 23^{11} supr., & As. *ṣabâtu urḫu*, e. g. V. R^{1,74});—abs. Ne 7^{3} of barring gates; pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9^{12}; *fastened, held* Est 1^{6}; *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch $24^{6.6.6}$ (on text v. Öt); *taken out* of a number Nu $31^{30.47}$; pt. act. of same form אֲחֻזֵי חֶרֶב Ct 3^{8} cf. Thes Ba$^{NB\ 175}$ & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחִיד, e.g. ℑ Am 2^{5}; ℒ e.g. ℭ Ju 8^{10} 1 Ch 5^{18}; & Ez $41^{6.6}$ (but v. Co). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֶחֲזוּ Jos 22^{9}; וְנֶאֱחַז (cons.) Nu 32^{30}; *Impf.* וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ Gn 47^{27}; *Imv.* הֵאָחֲזוּ Gn 34^{10} Jos 22^{19}; *Pt.* נֶאֱחָז Gn 22^{13}; נֶאֱחָזִים Ec 9^{12};—*be caught* Gn 22^{13} Ec 9^{12}; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34^{10} 47^{27} Nu 32^{30} Jos $22^{9.19}$ (P). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַחֵז Jb 26^{9} c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. Dl$^{W.\ p.\ 294}$, cf. Aram. אחם, *shut*). **Hoph.** *Pt.* pl. מָאֳחָזִים 2 Ch 9^{18} *fastened to* sq. לְ.

אָחָז **n.pr.m.** (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* (i. e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16^{8}) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15^{38} $16^{1.2.5.7.8}$+ 13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{1} $7^{1.3.10.12}$ 14^{28} 38^{18}; 1 Ch 3^{13} 2 Ch 27^{9} +8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch $8^{35.36}$ 9^{42} (+ 9^{41} cf. ℭL 𝔅).

†**אֲחֻזָּה** ^{66} **n.f. possession**—א Gn 47^{11}+ 11 t.; cstr. אֲחֻזַּת Gn 17^{8}+21 t.; sf. אֲחֻזָּתְךָ ψ 2^{8}; —*possession*, P & late; of landed property Gn 47^{11} Lv 14^{34} $25^{10.13.25.27.28.33\ (houses)\ 41.45.46}$ Nu 27^{4} $32^{5.22.29}$ 35^{8} Dt 32^{49} Jos $21^{12.39}$ Ez 44^{28} $45^{5.6.7.7.8}$ $46^{18.18.18}$ $48^{20.21.22.22}$ 1 Ch 7^{28} 9^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} 31^{1} Ne 11^{3}; c. אֲחֻזָּה אֶרֶץ=*land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36^{43} Lv 14^{34} 25^{24} Nu 35^{28} Jos $22^{4.9.19.19}$, cf. אֲחֻזַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27^{24}; c. שָׂדֶה שְׂ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv $27^{16.22.28}$, cf. v^{21}; c. עִיר עִ׳ אֲחֻזָּה Lv $25^{32.33}$; אֲחֻזַּת נַחֲלָה= *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27^{7} 32^{32}, & נַחֲלַת א׳ 35^{2} cf. בְּנַחֲלָה א׳ Ez 46^{16} (but Co as Nu 27^{7} so B); אֲחֻזַּת קֶבֶר Gn $23^{4.9.20}$ 49^{30} 50^{13}; א׳ עוֹלָם Gn 17^{8} 48^{4} Lv 25^{34}; in promise to Davidic king וְאַחֻזָּתְךָ אַסְפֵּי־אֶרֶץ ψ 2^{8} (||נַחֲלָה); fig. of י׳ as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44^{28} (||נַחֲלָה).

אַחְזַי, אַחַזְיָה, אֲחַזְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath grasped;* ℭ Ὀχοζ(ε)ιας 1 K 22^{52} etc., cf. Lag$^{BN\ 53}$) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K $22^{40.50.52}$ 2 K 1^{18} 2 Ch 20^{37} (אֲחַזְיָהוּ); + 2 K 1^{2} 2 Ch 20^{35} (אֲחַזְיָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K $8^{24.25}$ 9^{21} 10^{13} 11^{1} 12^{19} 13^{1} 14^{13} 1 Ch 3^{11} 22^{1}+15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחַזְיָהוּ); 2 K $9^{16.23.27.29}$ 11^{2} (אֲחַזְיָה). **3.** אַחְזַי a priest Ne 11^{13} (for which יַחְזְרָה 1 Ch 9^{12} v. Sm$^{Listen,\ Tafel}$).

†**אֲחֻזָּם** **n.pr.m.** (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}.

†**אֲחֻזַּת** **n.pr.m.** (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26^{26}.

I. **אָחָה** (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. آخّ).

†[**אֹחִי**] **n.**[**m.**] **jackal** (As. *aḫû* Dl^{W}) pl. אֹחִים Is 13^{21} יְמַלְאוּ בָּתֵּיהֶם א׳ (||צִיִּים).

II. **אָחָה**?

†**11. אָח** **n.f. fire-pot, brasier** (Ar. إِخَّ, in

Digitized by Google

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36[22] הָאִ֫ לְפָנָיו מְבַעֲרֶת *the brasier before him was burning;* v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאִ֫ v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר אֶל־הָאִ֫ (I. אָח, *brother* v. sub אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

†אֲחוֹחִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[4] (perh. corruption of אחיה v[7] q. v.)

†אֲחוֹחִי (אַחֹחִי) **adj.gent.** 2 S 23[9] (where for הָאִ֫ rd. הָאֲ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. בֶּן אִישׁ חַיִל) cf. v[20]) v[28]=1 Ch 11[12.29] 27[4].

אֲחִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26[38] (P); so also אֲחִרַח 1 Ch 8[1] cf. אַחְרַח 7[12] & comm.)

אחל (existence & meaning dub.)

†אֲחָלַי **n.pr.** (Dl[Pr 210] trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אֲחָלַי sub III. אָח supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḫulapia, O! that I at last!* Zim[KP 116]; cf. Ol[§ 277]; otherwise Hal[JAs 7. x. 360]) **1.** f. daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2[31]; so Be Öt al. in view of v[34]. **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11[41].

אַחְלָב v. חלב.

†אַחְלָמָה **n.f.** perh. **amethyst** (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q.v.; Hal[JAs 7. x. 426] fr. חלם *être fort, solide;* Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; Dl[HA 36 N] der. fr. Aram. land *Aḫlamû*), *amethyst* acc. to ⑦ ⑧ Josephus; v. also Lag[GGA 1864, 985], but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28[19] 39[12].

אַחְסְבַי **n.pr.m.** father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34]. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11[35] has אֲחִיאָם, sq. חֵפֶר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

†אחר **vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry** (Ar. أَخَّرَ *to put off*, also *to remain behind;* Aram. Pa. אַחַר, Aph. אוֹחַר, Shaph. אַסְחַר, Sab. אחר Osiander[ZMG 1865, 197]; אחחר DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 34]). †**Qal** once only Gn 32[5] וְאֶאֱחַר (contr. fr. וְאֶאֱהַב cf. Pr 8[17]) *and I have tarried* until now. †**Pi.** *Pf.* אֵחַר Gn 34[19]; אֶחֱרוּ Ju 5[28]; *Impf.* יְאַחֵר, תְּאַחֵר (3 t. תְּאַחֶר) etc. Gn 24[56]+ 9 t.; *Pt.* (רִי) מְאַחֲרִים 3 t. **1.** intensive, *delay, tarry,* abs. Ju 5[28] (‖ בּשֵׁשׁ לָבוֹא) Is 46[13] and my salvation לֹא תְאַחֵר Hb 2[3] ψ 40[18]=70[6] Dn 9[19]; with ל & inf. Gn 34[19].—Pr 23[30] מְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן *those tarrying* over the wine, Is 5[11] מְאַחֲרֵי בַנֶּשֶׁף, ψ 127[2] מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת (‖ מְשַׁכְּמֵי קוּם). **2.** causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24[56]; *keep back* (=*bring late*) Ex 22[28]; with ל & inf. *delay to . . .* Dt 23[22] quoted Ec 5[3]: ellipt. Dt 7[10] *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20[5] Qr וַיְּאַחֶר is taken by Ol[§ 241 c] as Qal (cf. וַתְּאַחֶן v[9] from אָחַן), by Sta[§ 498 c] Kö[I. 397] Ges[§ 65 2 Rem] as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וַיְיַחַר) v. Dr[Sm].

I. אַחַר **adj. another** (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31[10] אֲחֵרִין, אֲחֵרוֹת (=Ar. آخَرُ, Sab. אאחר, As. *aḫru* future, fpl. as subst. *aḫrat ûmê* future of days) Gn 4[25] זֶרַע אַחֵר *another* seed 8[10] שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אֲחֵרִים seven *other* days Ex 22[4] בְּשָׂדֶה אַחֵר in the field of *another*+oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר *another* man (husband) Gn 29[19] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1]; חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other* court, v. חָצֵר; הַחוֹמָה הַ֫ 2 Ch 32[5] the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2[31]= Ne 7[34] (see v[7]=Ne v[12]) Ne 7[33] (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry[18]: not in Ezr 2[29]). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as בְּגָדִים אֲ֫ *other* garments Lv 6[4] 1 S 28[8] Ez 42[14] 44[19]; עָפָר אֲבָנִים Lv 14[42]; רוּחַ Nu 14[24]; וְנֶהְפַּכְתְּ לְאִישׁ אַ֫ 1 S 10[6]; לֵב v[9] Ez 11[19] (⑦ Hi Sm); שֵׁם Is 65[15] (cf. 62[2] חָדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as אִישׁ אַ֫ Dt 20[5.6.7] 28[30] (so אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109[8] Jb 31[8.10] Is 65[22] Je 6[12] 8[10] al.); עַם Dt 28[32]; אֶרֶץ 29[27] Je 22[28]; אִשָּׁה Ju 11[2]; לָשׁוֹן Is 28[11] (‖ בְּלַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20[3] (=Dt 5[7]) 23[13] (both JE) Jos 24[2.16] (E) 1 S 26[19] Ho 3[1], & particularly in Dt (6[14] 8[19]+15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23[16] Ju 2[12.17.19] Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֶל אַחֵר once Ex 34[14] (JE). So אַחֵר alone Is 42[8] ψ 16[4]. †Of time, *following, next* (rare) בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַ֫ Gn 17[21] (P) in the *next* year; 2 K 6[29] בַּיּוֹם הָאַ֫ ; דּוֹר אַ֫ Joel 1[3] ψ 109[13] poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2[10] in prose =*another* generation).

אַחַר prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, **behind,** twice Gn 22[13] (many MSS. Sam. ⑦ ⑧ Ol Ew read אָחוֹר v. Di) ψ 68[26]. **b.** of time, **afterwards** Gn 10[18] 18[5] 24[55] 30[21] Ju 19[5]+; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv 14[8.19] 15[28] 22[7] Nu 5[26] al. **2. prep. a.** of place, **behind, after** Ex 3[1] 11[5] 2 K 11[6] Ct 2[9] Is 57[8]: הָלַךְ אַחַר *to go after, follow* Gn 37[17] 2 K 13[2] 23[3] Is 65[2] Ez 13[3] Jb 31[7]; הָיָה אַחַר 1 S 12[14]; מֵאַחַר *from after* †2 S 7[8] ψ 78[71] Is 59[13]. **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9[28] Lv 25[15] al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after* these things †Gn 15[1] 22[1] 39[7] 40[1] 1 K 17[17] 21[1] Ezr 7[1] Est 2[1] 3[1]; אַחַר כֵּן †Lv 14[36] Dt 21[13] 1 S 10[5]; אַחַר זֶה (late) 2 Ch 32[9]; sq. inf. †Nu 6[19] Je 40[1] 1 Ch 2[24] Jb 21[3]; עַד אַחַר *till after* †Ne 13[19]. **c.** Ne 5[15] strangely: Ew RV *besides;* but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. †conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר

Digitized by Google

after that Ez 40[1]; and without אשר Lv 14[43] Je 41[16] Jb 42[7]. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרֶיךָ, etc. **1. subst.** hinder part †2 S 2[23] בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep. a.** of place, **behind, after** Gn 18[10] וְהִוא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11[30] Ju 5[14] 1 S 14[13] 21[10]; Ho 5[8] אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּים to look Gn 19[17] 1 S 24[9], הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19[21] (=Is 37[22]), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20[14]), מִלֵּא, הָלַךְ, דָּבַק, בָּעַר, פָּנָה, הָיָה, דָּלַק, רָדַף, הִשְׁלִיךְ (see these words). **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9[9] וְזַרְעֲכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17[7-10.19] 35[12] 48[4] Ex 28[43] Nu 25[13] all P (also Dt 1[8] 4[37] 10[15] 1 S 24[23] 2 S 7[12] ‖), & with בָּנָיו Gn 18[19] J (+בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29[29] P Lv 25[46]H Dt 4[40] 12[25.28] Je 32[18.39] 1 Ch 28[8] Pr 20[7], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21[21]; Ex 10[14] Ju 10[3] etc.; with inf. Gn 5[4] אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13[14] 14[17] 18[12] 25[11] + oft.; אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6[4] (אחרי כן=*afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35[20]) 15[14] 23[19] 25[26] 32[21] 41[31] 45[15] etc.; ויהי אחרי־כן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2[1] 8[1] ‖ 10[1] ‖ 13[1] 21[18] ‖) cf. 1 S 24[6] Ju 16[4] 2 K 6[24] 2 Ch 20[1] 24[4]†; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי וְאֵת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10] 2 Ch 21[18] (+כָּל) 35[20] (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2[29.45], and בָּאתַר דְּנָה Dn 7[6.7].—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49[14] & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21[33]. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר **after that**, with the finite vb. Dt 24[4] Jos 7[8] 9[16] 23[1] 24[20] +; without אשר †Lv 25[48] 1 S 5[9]†. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2[7] אַחֲרֵי בַּאֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ must be an error, either for אחריהם אחרי אשר or for כאשר alone (notice twice in the same verse); 2 S 24[10] rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפַר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי [87], 1 Ch 17[7] מִן־אַחֲרֵי (‖ 2 S 7[8] מֵאַחַר); (*α*) *from behind* Gn 19[26] 2 S 2[23]; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24[2] 2 S 2[22.26.30] 11[15]; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14[43] 32[15] Dt 7[4] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] 1 S 15[11] +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14[46] 2 S 20[2], נַעֲלָה 2 S 2[27], לָקַח Am 7[15] 1 Ch 17[7], וָנָה Ho 1[2]; pregn. Is 30[21] thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9[21] (sc. נָפַל, see v[a]) 1 S 13[7] ⑥L We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו. (*β*) denoting *position* (מן=*off, on the side of;* see מן) *behind* Ex 14[19.19] Jos 8[2.4.14] 1 K 10[19] Ne 4[7] (לְ) מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 Ch 13[13b]. (*γ*) of time (rare) †Dt 29[21] Ec 10[14]; מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן †2 S 3[28] 15[1] 2 Ch 32[23]. **b.** †אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18] סֹב אָל־אַחֲרַי v[19] Zc 6[6]. **c.** †עַל־אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15] *beside, at the back of.*

†אַחֲרִי **adj.** Pr 28[23] (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרִי a man **that turneth backwards** (cf. Je 7[24]) so Jos Ki De Ol[p.429] (doubtfully) Now Sta[§301b]: acc. to Ew[§290a] Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag[Pr] conj. בְּאַחֲרִתּוֹ cf. ⑥ ὀδούς.

אָחוֹר [41] **subst.** (Arab. أُخْرٌ) **the hinder side, back part**, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (=prose אֲחֹרַנִּית) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49[17], נָשׁוֹג *be turned* 2 S 1[22] (‖ תָּשׁוּב), רִיקָם), שׁוּב ψ 9[4] 56[10] +, נָסוֹג 35[4] 40[15] + (of enemies repulsed), 44[19] Is 50[5] (from obedience to God), נָזוֹר Is 1[4], הֵשִׁיב 44[25] ψ 44[11], הָבָה 78[66]; *behind* (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139[5] Jb 23[8]; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and *behind* †1 Ch 19[10] (altered from מִפָּנָי וּמֵאָחוֹר in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13[14] Ez 2[10]. **b.** בְּאָחוֹר †Pr 29[11], וְחָכָם בְּאָחוֹר יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background*, sc. of his heart (‖ כָּל־רוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא כְּסִיל). **c.** לְאָחוֹר (*α*) as **a.** †ψ 114[3.5] Je 7[24]; (*β*) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים=before) †Is 41[23] 42[23]. **d.** מֵאָחוֹר *behind* (מן=on the side of) †2 S 10[9] וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאָחוֹר וּמִפָּנִים in front and *behind*, Is 9[11] מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר and the Philistines *behind* (=on the West), opp. אֲרָם מִקֶּדֶם. †**Plur.** cstr. אֲחֹרֵי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle) Ex 26[12], (of a man or animal) 33[23] 1 K 7[25] (=2 Ch 4[4]) Ez 8[16].

†אֲחֹרַנִּית **adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קְדֹרַנִּית Sta[§367]) **backwards** (=poet. אָחוֹר) Gn 9[23.23] 1 S 4[18] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 20[10.11] Is 38[8].

אַחֲרוֹן [51] **f.** אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרוֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אַחַר, **coming after** or **behind** (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33[2.2]; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder* (=the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, יָמִין, תֵּימָן of the South, above s. v. אָחוֹר **d.** and As. *mat aḫarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11[24] 34[2] Jo 2[20] Zc 14[8]; Jb 18[20] poet. אַחֲרוֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קַדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4[8] Dt 24[3] 2 S 19[12] Is 8[23], of God Is 44[6] (‖ רִאשׁוֹן) 48[12] (do.) cf. 41[4]; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם אַ֫=time *to come* †Is 30[8] Pr 31[25] (but Ne 8[18] הַיּוֹם הָאַ֫=*the last* day), (הַ)דּוֹר אַ֫ *the following* generation †Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 78[4.6] 102[19], (הָ)אֲחֵרוֹנִים

Digitized by Google

they that come after Jb 18[20] (Ges Schl) Ec 1[11] 4[16], but Is 41[4] *the last*, Jb 19[25] וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל־עָפָר יָקוּם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (*a*) absol. †Dan 11[29]; (*β*) בָּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13[10] 17[7] 1 S 29[2] 2 S 2[26] 1 K 17[13] Dn 8[3]; (*γ*) לְאַחַר †Nu 2[31] (P) Ec 1[11].

אַחֲרִית [61] **n.f. after-part, end**;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139[9] (late) אַחֲרִית יָם. **b.** of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁית;—of year Dt 11[12]; of a man's life Nu 23[10] Pr 5[11] Jb 8[7] 42[12]; of a people's existence Nu 24[20]; = *final lot* Dt 32[20.29] Je 12[4] 31[17] ψ 73[17]; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23[18] (‖ תִּקְוָה *hope*) 24[14] Je 29[11] (לָתֵת לָכֶם אַחֲרִית וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24[20] (‖ נֵר יִדְעָךְ: v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5[31] Pr 14[12] 23[32] (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25[8] Is 46[10] (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47[7] (of the conduct described v[6 b–7 a]) Dn 12[8] Ec 7[8]; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41[22]. בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49[1] (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24[14] Dt 4[30] (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31[29] (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3[5] Is 2[2] (= Mi 4[1]) Je 23[20] (v. Graf) = 30[24] 48[47] 49[39] Ez 38[16] (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2[28] (Aram.) 10[14] (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בָּא׳ הַשָּׁנִים Ez 38[8]. **c.** אַ׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 50[12] the *last*, *hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רֹאשִׁית הגוים Am 6[1] (Israel) cf. Nu 24[20] (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24[20]) ψ 37[37.38] (*possibly* not more than 'a future' here) 109[13] (‖ דּוֹר) (אַחַר יַפְרִי שָׁמֵם) Am 4[2] 9[1] Ez 23[25.25] (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11[4].

†II. אַחַר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7[12] (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אַחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46[23] Nu 26[42]) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שֻׁחָמִים 8[8]).

†אַחַרְחֵל **n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[8] (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים **n.m.pl. satraps** (Pers. *Khshathrapâvan, protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg [APK 215] = *ἐξατράπης, σατράπης*, cf. Lag [G. Abh. 68, 14; Sem. I. 63 f], who rds. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפָן)—א׳ Est 8[9] 9[3]; cstr. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי 3[11] Ezr 8[36].

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ **n.pr.m. Ahasuerus** = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayârshâ = mighty + eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel [l.c. 216]; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS [II. I. 123] [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4[6] Est 1[1.1.2.9.10] + 18 t. Est + Est 10[1] Qr (Kt אחשׁרשׁ); אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ Est 1[16] 2[21] 3[12] 8[7.10]; also Dn 9[1] where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי **n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאֲחַ׳ 1 Ch 4[6] (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†[אַחַשְׁתָּרָן] **adj.** (?) **royal** (fr. Pers. *Khshathra, lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel [l.c. 215]) pl. הָאֲחַשְׁתָּרָנִים agreeing with הָרָכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14].

אַחַת v. אֶחָד.

אַטּ v. אטט.

אטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. ثبط *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†אָטָד **n.m.** [Ju 9,15] **bramble, buck-thorn** (cf. Che ψ 58[10]) (*rhamnus*, Ar. ʿUlaik, As. *eṭidu* v. Dl [W. No. 153], Aram אִטְדָּא, ʿUlaik cf. Löw [No. 15]) contr. עַטָּד Ju 9[14.15.15] (personif., in fable); ψ 58[10] as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּנֹךְ הָאָ׳ n.loc., Gn 50[10.11] (v. גֹּרֶן & אבל מצרים).

אטט Arab. ʿuṭṭ *to emit a moaning* or *creaking sound* (cf. AW [Lex. 26] Ges [Jes. I. 604 f] Lane [I. 66]).

†[אִטִּי Ol.[412]] **n.m. mutterer**, pl. אִטִּים Is 19[3] *mutterers* (‖ אֹבוֹת, יִדְּעֹנִים) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8[19] 29[4]).

†אַט **subst. gentleness**, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21[27] וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט: and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לְבָטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18[5] לְאַט־לִי לַנַּעַר (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8[6] the waters of Shiloah הַהֹלְכִים לְאָט that go *gently*; with pretonic qameṣ Jb 15[11]: דָּבָר לְאָט עִמָּךְ a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33[14] and I אֶתְנַהֲלָה לְאִטִּי will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

†[אטם] **vb. shut, shut up** (Mish. אטם, cf.

Digitized by Google

אֹטֶם *stoppage*, Aram. אֲטַם; Ar. أَطَمَ *contract, stop,* أُطُمٌ *fortress;* As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? Dl[W, No. 155]) —**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֹטֵם Pr 17[28] + 2 t.; *pass.* אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]; אֲטֻמוֹת Ez 40[16] + 2 t.;—*shut, stop,* obj. lips Pr 17[28]; ears 21[13] Is 33[15]; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. ܛ in Co) חַלּוֹנוֹת א׳ Ez 40[16] 41[16.26]; cf. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal יַאְטֵם ψ 58[5] (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr[§173 obs.]) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

†אֵטוֹן **n.[m.]** thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges[84a. 12. R.] Talm. אַסְטְוָנָא, אֲסְטְוָנָא, *cord, rope;* so ג) cstr. אֵ׳ מְצָרִים Pr 7[16].

†[אָטַר] **vb. shut up, close, bind** (Ar. أَطَرَ *bend, curve,* إِطَارٌ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאְטַר ψ 69[16] (אַל תֶּ׳ עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ).

†אָטֵר **n.pr.m.** (*binder*?) a chief of Jews Ezr 2[16.42] Ne 7[21.45] 10[18].

†אָטֵר **adj. shut up, bound** (NH אָטֵר, *lame*) אִישׁ א׳ יְדֵימִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand,* i. e. *left-handed.*

[אַי] (אַיָּ, אַיֵּ; in Syr. in cpds. as ܐܰܝ *how*? W[SG 190-2]; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †**1. interrog. adv. where?** **a.** so with sf. אַיָּכָה [a verbal form, v. Sta[§355 b. 3]] Gn 3[9]; אַיּוֹ Ex 2[20], poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14[10] 20[7] (Je 37[19] rd. Qr אַיֵּה); אַיָּם Na 3[17] (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אַיָּם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew[§309 c], cf. Dr[Sm. 1. 21, 14]) 2 K 19[13] אַיֵּה מֶלֶךְ־חֲמָת *where is he,* the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37[13] אַיֵּה) Is 19[12] Mi 7[10]. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אֵי Gn 4[9] Dt 32[27] 1 S 26[16] Pr 31[4] Qr. (The more usual form is אַיֵּה.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4) אֵיזֶה[15] *where, then?* (never of a *person*, exc. Est 7[5] (late), & only once 1 K 22[24] [but v. 2 Ch 18[23]] with a *verb*) Is 50[1] 66[1.1] Je 6[16], in indirect qu. 1 S 9[18]; in the phrase ... אֵיזֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where* is the way (that) ...? †1 K 13[12] 2 K 3[8] 2 Ch 18[23] Jb 38[19a. 24]. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אַי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵיזֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2[3] 11[6] (late), in indirect qu. **b.** †אֵימִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence;* v. sub זֶה) Gn 16[8] אֵימִזֶּה בָּאתָ 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[3.13] Jb 2[2]; in indirect qu. Ju 13[6] 1 S 25[11]; with subst. annexed 2 S 15[2] אֵימִזֶּה עִיר אַתָּה lit. *whence,* as regards city, art thou? Jon 1[8]. **c.** †אֵילָמָּה Je 5[7] *upon what ground?* (𝔙 super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אַי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָה, אֵיכָכָה, אֵיפֹה.

אַיֵּה[45] (lengthened from אַי, cf. הֵן & הִנֵּה) **interr. adv. Where?** Gn 18[9] 19[5] 22[7]; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵיפֹה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33[18] 36[19] 51[13] Je 2[28] (cf. Dt 32[37] אֵי) 17[15] 37[19], Jb 15[23] he wandereth abroad for bread אַיֵּה (saying) *Where* is it? 21[28] Zc 1[5] (אַיֵּה־הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* †ψ 42[4.11] 79[10] 115[2] (אַיֵּה־נָא) Jo 2[17]; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2[6.8] Job 35[10], or longing Is 63[11.15] Ju 6[13].

אֵיךְ[59] (Aram. אֵיךְ, ܐܶܝܟ [pron. *ʾêch*]) **adv. 1. interrog. How?** Gn 26[9] 2 S 1[5.14] 1 K 12[6] Is 20[6] al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39[9] 44[8.34] Jos 9[7] 2 S 2[22] 12[18] ψ 137[4], Is 48[11] for *how* should it be profaned? אֵיךְ תֹּאמְרוּ(ן) *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say...? Ju 16[15] Is 19[11] Je 2[23] (cf. 8[8] אֵיכָה) 48[14] ψ 11[1]; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17[26] Je 36[17] Ru 3[18]. **2. as an exclam. How!** whether of lamentation 2 S 1[19] Je 2[21] 9[18] Mi 2[4]; or of satisfaction Is 14[4.12] Je 48[39] 51[41] Ob[5] al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3[19], *how terribly!* 9[6] (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.)

†אֵיכָה (from אַי and כָּה = כֹּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog. In what manner?** πῶς τρόπῳ; (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = πῶς;) Dt 1[12] 7[17] 12[30] 18[21] 32[30] Ju 20[3] (indirect sentence) 2 K 6[15] Je 8[8] ψ 73[11]. **2. exclam. How!** (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1[21] Je 48[17] La 1[1] 2[1] 4[1.2]. **3. Where?** (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, ܐܰܝܟܳܐ *where?* Cf. Dr[Intr. 178, 421]) only 2 K 6[13] Kt Ct 1[7.7],—each time in an indirect sentence.

†אֵיכוֹ 2 K 6[13] Qr **where?** v. אֵיכָה **3.**

†אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכָכָה (Est) (from אַי & כָּכָה *thus*) **How?** only Ct 5[3.3] Est 8[6.6].

I. [אַיִן] **adv.** (from אַי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. أَيْنَ *where?* مِنْ أَيْنَ *whence?*) only in the compound מֵאַיִן[17] **whence?** Gn 29[4] 42[7] (syn. אֵימִזֶּה e. g. Gn 16[8] 1 S 30[13]) Ju 17[9] 19[17] Jb 1[7] (2[2] אֵימִזֶּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵימִזֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11[13] מַאַיִן לִי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6[27] Je 30[7] Alas! for that day is great; מַאַיִן כָּמֹהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אַיִן ad fin.) Na 3[7] ψ 121[1] Jb 28[12.20]; in an indirect sentence Jos 2[4] (cf. אֵימִזֶּה 1 S 25[11]).

Digitized by Google

אָן adv. (contracted fr. I. אַיִן) **where?** or **whither?** 1 S 10[14] (cf. 27[10] ⊗ ⅋, v. sub אֶל ad fin.); only besides in †מֵאָן *whence?* 2 K 5[25] Kt (Qr מֵאַיִן); †עַד־אָן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8[2]. With ה *locale:* אָנָּה (*a*) *whither?* Gn 16[8] 32[18] 2 S 2[1] 13[13] 2 K 6[6] Is 10[3] ψ 139[7.7]+9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2[5] Ne 2[16]; (*b*) = *where?* †Ru 2[19]; (*c*) in the phrase אָנָּה וְאָנָּה *any whither* †1 K 2[36.42] 2 K 5[25]; (*d*) of time, עַד־אָנָה *how long?* †Ex 16[28] Nu 14[11.11] (c. לֹא) Jos 18[3] Je 47[6] (sq. לֹא) Hb 1[2] ψ 13[2.2.3.3] 62[4] Jb 18[2] 19[2] (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי).

†אַיֵּהּ (from אַי & זֶה *here*) **adv. 1. where?** Gn 37[16] 1 S 19[22] 2 S 9[4] Is 49[21] Je 3[2] Jb 4[7] 38[4] Ru 2[19]; in indirect sentence Je 36[19] (less common than אַיָּה, used of *person*; [contrast אֵי־זֶה] and with a verb [contrast אַיֵּה]). **2. of what kind?** (*qualis?*) only Ju 8[13].

†III. אַי interj. (so in Rabb., v. De[Koh 197] Wr[Eccl 49b]) **alas!** (late) Ec 4[10] אַי לוֹ (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew[§ 309c]), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10[16].

†IV. אַי adv. not (frequently in Rabb., as אִי אֶפְשָׁר *impossible;* and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אי CIS[1. 3.5], and in איבל[165.18; 167.11]; As. *ai*) Jb 22[30] אִי־נָקִי *the non-innocent.*

†אִי כָבוֹד (1 S 4[21]), **אִי־כָבוֹד** (1 S 14[3]) **n. pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4[21] by גָּלְתָה כָבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִיזֶבֶל n.pr.f. (sense uncertain, CIS[1. 186] there occurs the n.pr.f. בעלאזבל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. זָבַל], of which אִיזֶבֶל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, א perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16[31] 18[4.13.19] 19[1.2] 21[5]+; 2 K 9[7]+.

I. אִי n.m. *isle, coast,* v. I. אִיָּה.

II. אַיִן *nought,* v. p. 34.

אִיעֶזֶר v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אִיתָמָר v. I. אִיָּה.

[אָיַב][283] **vb. be hostile to** (As. *aibu* (v. Dl[W]), *enemy* = אוֹיֵב)—**Qal** *Pf.* †וְאֹיַבְתִּי Ex 23[22]; *Pt.* אוֹיֵב (אֹיֵב) Ex 15[6]+; sf. אֹיְבִי (אוֹיְבִי) 2S 22[18] = ψ 18[18]+; f. sf. אֹיַבְתִּי Mi 7[8.10]; אֹיְבֵךְ Ex 23[4]+, etc.; pl. אוֹיְבִים ψ 68[24] 127[5]; אֹיְבִים ψ 139[22], etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23[22] (E, Cov't code) וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ (subj. ˆ); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18[29] וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל אֹיֵב אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy,* of personal foe Ex 23[4] (E ‖ שִׂנְאֶה v[5]) Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 19[17] (cf. 18[29]) 24[5.20] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 21[20] Jb 27[7] ψ 54[9] 55[13] (‖ מְשַׂנְאַי; opp. אֱלוֹהַּ, מְיֻדָּע v[14]) Mi 2[8] Pr 16[7] 24[17]+; in sim. Je 30[14] (מַכַּת אוֹיֵב); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16[23.24]; coll. Ex 15[6.9] Dt 33[27] Na 3[11] 2 Ch 6[24]+; personif. Mi 7[8.10]; more oft. pl. Ex 23[22] (E) Lv 26[7] (H) Nu 10[9] (P) Dt 1[42] 6[19] Je 15[9] 34[20.21]+; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10[35] (J) Ju 5[31] 1 S 30[26] 2 S 18[19] ψ 66[3] 68[1.22] Na 1[2.8] Is 66[6]+; as morally supreme Jb 13[24] 33[10] ψ 37[20] 92[10.10]+; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63[10], in sim. La 2[4.5].

†אֵיבָה n.f. enmity—א׳ Gn 3[15]+2 t.; cstr. אֵיבַת Ez 25[15] 35[5]—*enmity,* personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35[21.22] (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3[15] (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25[15] 35[5].

אִיּוֹב n.pr.m. Job (meaning unknown; Thes ✓איב; *obj. of enmity,* cf. for pass. sense יְלוּד; Ew comp. Ar. أَوَّابٌ *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1[1]; all dub. cf. Lag[BN 60]) Jb 1[1.5.5.5.8.9.14]+48 t. Jb; Ez 14[14.20].

אִיד, אֵד v. אוד.

אַיָּה v. III. אוה, sub אוֹי.

אַיֵּה v. אַי. **אִיִּים** v. III. אוה.

אֵיכָכָה, אֵיכָה, אֵיךְ v. *ib.*

אֵיל, אַיָּל, אַיָּלָה, אַיָּלוֹן, אַיָּלוֹת, אֵילוֹן, אֵילָם, אֵילִם etc. v. אול.

†אֵיל n.m. help (loan-word from Aram. ⅋ *help,* so Lag[Or II. 7. BN 175], Nö[ZMG 1883, 628]) only in sim. א׳ אֵין כֹּחֲבֶר ψ 88[5].

†[אֵילוּת] n.f. id. sf. אֵילוּתִי ψ 22[20] *my help* (‖ יהוה).

אִים (cf. ⅋, Talm. אֵים *terrify* Lag[BN 28]).

†אֵים adj. terrible, dreadful—*terrible,* of Chaldeans אֵים וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1[7]; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֵימָה בַּגְּדֻלּוֹת Ct 6[4.10].

†אֵימָה [17] **n.f. terror, dread** (Talm. *id.*, cf. As. *imtu,* Dl[W])—א׳ Gn 15[12]+; אֵימָתָה Ex 15[16] (cf. Ges[§ 90, 2 R. b]); cstr. אֵימַת Pr 20[2]; sf. אֵימָתִי Ex 23[27]; אֵמָתִי Jb 33[7], etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50[38]; אֵמִים

Digitized by Google

Jb 20[25]; אֵימוֹת ψ 55[5]; sf. אֵמֶיךָ ψ 88[16];—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by יי Ex 15[16] (song in E ‖ פַּחַד) 23[27] (E) Dt 32[25] Jb 9[34] 13[21] cf. 33[7]; 20[25] ψ 88[16] (‖ חֲרוֹנִים, בִּעוּתִים v[17]); cf. Gn 15[12] אֵימָה חֲשֵׁכָה גְדוֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2[9] Is 33[18] Ezr 3[3]; by king Pr 20[2]; cf. ψ 55[5] אֵימוֹת מָוֶת (‖ יִרְאָה, רַעַד, פַּלָּצוּת v[6]); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39[20], of teeth of crocodile Jb 41[6]; pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50[38] (‖ פְּסִלִים).

†אֵימִים **n.pr.m.pl. Emim** (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14[5] (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2[10] (הָאֱמִי); v[11] (אֱמִי).

I. [אַיִן], מֵאַיִן *whence?* v. sub אַי.

II. אַיִן, אֶ֫יִן cstr. אֵין **subst.** prop. **nothing, nought** (Moab. אן, As. *iânu*). **1.** †Is 40[23] הַנּוֹתֵן רוֹזְנִים לְאַיִן who bringeth princes *to nothing*; †כְּאַיִן *as nothing*, ib. 40[17] 41[11.12] Hg 2[3] ψ 39[6]; *almost* (‖ כְּמְעַט) ψ 73[2]; †מֵאַיִן *of nothing* Is 41[24]. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation, is not, are not, was not, were not,** etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are לַיִת, לֵית, לא, אלו), prop. 'there is *nought of* . . .' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אֵינֶנִּי [*verbal* form, Ges[§ 100. 5; 152, 1 c]], אֵינְךָ, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינָם, also ψ 59[14] אֵינָמוֹ, 73[5] אֵינָמוֹ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנִי אֵין אַתְּנוּ Ne 4[17] (so sts. לַיִת, לא, Nö[M. p. 206]); once, incorrectly, את Hg 2[17]. **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44[6] 47[10] אֵין רֹאֵנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4[39] 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.18.22]. **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2[12] and he saw כִּי־אֵין אִישׁ that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21[5]; Gn 5[24] וְאֵינֶנּוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42[13] one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v[36]; oft. = *is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37[30] 1 K 20[40] Is 17[14] ψ 37[10] 103[16] Jb 8[22] 24[24] 27[19]. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37[29] Joseph *was not in the pit*, 41[39] + oft.; Ex 5[10] אֵינֶנִּי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39[23] Dt 21[18] Is 1[15] Je 7[16], or intention Gn 20[7] אִם . . . אֵינְךָ מֵשִׁיב דַּע if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43[5] Ex 8[17] 33[15] (idiomatically, after אִם; v. Dr[§ 157]) Ju 12[3]. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135[17]. Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37[24], לוֹ Ex 22[1], שָׁם Ex 12[30], גַּם ψ 14[3], etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19[31] 40[8] וּפֹתֵר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41[15] Ex 5[16] Ju 13[9] 14[6] 16[15] 19[1] (so MI[34]): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2[5] וְאָדָם אַיִן לַעֲבֹד הָאֲדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26[37] וְרֹדֵף אֵין, Nu 20[5] 2 K 19[3] Ho 13[4] Mi 7[2]. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (*a*) †1 S 9[4] and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאַיִן *and they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59[11] ψ 69[21] Jb 3[9]; Is 41[17] Ez 7[25] Pr 14[6]; 13[4]; 20[4]. (*β*) †Ex 17[7] is יי in the midst of us אִם־אָיִן *or not?* Nu 13[20]. (*γ*) †Ju 4[20] וְאָמַרְתְּ אָיִן: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18[10] 1 S 10[14]. (*δ*) Gn 30[1] give me children, וְאִם־אַיִן *and if not*, I die, Ex 32[32] Ju 9[15.20] 2 S 17[6] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[10] Jb 33[33]. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8[5] וְאַיִן נֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35[15] with the finite vb.; but rd. here פִּי אֵין פֹּקֵד (the usage of לַיְשׁ, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38[5] the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכֹל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3[2] see Ges[§ 69. 2 R. 6]; Ew[§ 169 d]. **3.** אֵין לְ, with subst., or pron., *there is* (*was*) *not to . . . = . . . have, has, had*, etc. *not:* Gn 11[30] אֵין לָהּ וָלָד *she had no* child, Nu 27[9] וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ בַּת and if *he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22[27] Je 14[16] 30[17] 49[5] 50[33] ψ 142[5] La 1[2.9.17]; Ex 22[2] אִם־אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought*, Dn 9[26] ואין לו and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr[§ 164]):—(*a*) Ex 21[11] she shall go out free אֵין כֶּסֶף *without money*, 22[9] אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it*, Nu 11[6] Is 47[1] Je 2[32] Ho 3[4] 7[11] ψ 32[9] 88[5] +. (*b*) Dt 32[4] a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עָוֶל *and no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5[21] Jo 1[6] ψ 104[25]. (*c*) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26[6] (12 t.); וְאֵין מַכֶּבָּה Is 1[31] al.; וְאֵין מַצִּיל 5[29] ψ 7[3], etc. (Dr[§ 159]). **5.** with inf. and לְ, *it is not to . . .*: i.e. (*a*) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* . . . (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20[6] וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לְהִתְיַצֵּב *it is not possible to* stand (in conflict) with thee, 22[9] Ezr 9[15] Ec 3[14] Est 4[2]. Once without לְ, ψ 40[6] אֵין עָרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (*β*) *there is no need to* . . . 1 Ch 23[26] וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם אֵין־לָשֵׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5[11] 35[15] (v. Dr[§ 202. 1]). **6.** with

Digitized by Google

prefixes:—**a.** †בְּאֵין prop. *in defect of:*—(*a*) *for want of, without*—Pr 5[23] HE will die בְּאֵין מוּסָר *for lack of* instruction, 11[14] בְּאֵין תַּחְבֻּלוֹת *without* guidance, 14[4] 15[22] 26[20] 29[18] Is 57[1] Ez 38[11]; cf. בְּלֹא. (*β*) of time=*when there was* (*were*) *not* Pr 8[24.26]. **b.** †בְּאֵין Is 59[10] בְּאֵין עֵינַיִם poet. for בַּאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew[§286g] Ges[§152.1h]). **c.** †לְאֵין (*a*) for לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ Is 40[29]; in late prose 2 Ch 14[10] Ne 8[10]. (*β*) *in the condition of not...* (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without* or *so that not* . . . (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22[4] cedar trees לְאֵין מִסְפָּר *without* number, 2 Ch 14[12] and there fell of the Cushites לְאֵין־לָהֶם מִחְיָה *so that they had none* remaining alive, 20[25] לְאֵין *so that there was no* carrying away, 21[18] Ezr 9[14]. (*γ*) עַד־לְאֵין (see עַד ל), 2 Ch 36[16] *until there was no* remedy (cf. . . . עַד אֵין ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9]). **d.** מֵאֵין (*a*) (מִן causal) *from lack of...* Is 50[2] Je 7[22] 19[11]. (*β*) (מִן negative, v. מִן) prop. *away from there being no...* (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין), i.e. *so that not..., without*, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5[9] Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without* inhabitant, 6[11]+oft. Je & Zp; Is 6[11] מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה, Je 32[43] מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 33[10.12] Ez 33[28]; La 3[49]. Once sq. inf. Mal 2[13] *so that there is no* regarding more. (*γ*) in Je 10[6.7] מֵאֵין כָּמוֹךָ מֵאֵין is supposed by some to= a strengthened אֵין, *even none, none at all;* but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹךָ *whence* is any like thee? cf. 30[7]. (So Hi: v. Dr[Hbr. II. 34-7].)

†אִין 1 S 21[9]... וְאִין יֵשׁ prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew[§213a, 286h] Ol[640] Sta[§194c]) with יֵשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135[17]); >dialect.=Aram. אִין, *num?* (De, but v. Dr[Sm] *ad loc.*)

†אֵיפָה, אֵפָה, אֵיפָת 25 **n.f. ephah** (etym. dub., ⑥ οιφι etc., cf. Copt. *ôipi*, Thes Lag[Or. II. 2] & cit.)—א׳ Nu 5[15]+; אֵפָה Ex 16[36]+; cstr. אֵיפַת Lv 19[36]+;—*ephah*, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16[36] (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15] 28[5], all עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵ׳ =$\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45[11] (=bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. *q.v.*) cf. Is 5[10]; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1[24] Ez 45[13.13.24.24.24] 46[5.5.7.7.7.11.11.11.14]; cf. Ju 6[19], but also of food 1 S 17[17] cf. Ru 2[17] & Is 5[10] supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5[6.7-8.9.10]; just measure אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק Lv 19[36] (‖ מֹאזְנֵי־צֶדֶק, אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק, הִין צֶדֶק) cf. Ez 45[10.11]; אֵיפָה שְׁלֹשָׁה תֵּ׳ Dt 25[15] (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה תֵּ׳); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25[14] Pr 20[10]; הַקְטִין א׳ Am 8[5]; אֵיפַת חָוֹן Mi 6[10]. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵירֹדֶה v. sub אי.

אוש, איש (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אֲנָשׁ]√אנשׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנָשִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה=[אֲנִשָּׁה], lack of proven √איש, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *ins* is the vocalization (ִ—, and that fully written, not ֵ—), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. √אנת), the existence of אֱנוֹשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. איש (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. إِنْسَانٌ (cf. Frey) ‖ إِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אש are not decisive; Sab. has both אנסם & אנשם; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אֱנוֹשׁ; but on former cf. DHM[ZK 1884, 360] & Sab. Denkm.[37]. On the whole, probability seems to favour √אישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong;* Dl[HA 9, Pr 161] comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. Dl[W. p. 344]), & n.pr. יְהוֹאָשׁ; cf. also Prät[LOPh. Feb. 1884]; otherwise DHM[l.c. & ZMG 1883, 330] & esp. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] Lag[BN 68]; cf. also Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 868] al. v. also אנשׁ, אֱנוֹשׁ).

אִישׁ 2166 **n.m. man** (=*vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אש, perh. also Sab. אסם cf. Prät[l.c.], but DHM[ZMG 1883, 330])—א׳ abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. Gn 25[27]+; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29[32]+, etc.; pl. אֲנָשִׁים ψ 141[4]+2 t. (Ph. אנשם); usually אֲנָשִׁים Gn 12[20]+, fr. √אנשׁ q.v.; cstr. אַנְשֵׁי Ju 6[27]+; sf. אֲנָשַׁי 1 S 23[12] etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2[23.24] Lv 20[27] Nu 5[6] Dt 17[2f] Jos 6[21] 8[25] Je 40[7], emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19[8] 24[16] 38[25] Ex 22[15] Lv 15[16] (שִׁכְבַת זֶרַע) v[18] (וְאִשָּׁה אִישׁ כִּי־יִשְׁכַּב אֶת אִשָּׁה שׁ׳ זָ׳ אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב בּוֹ אִישׁ) 20[10f] Nu 5[12f] Dt 22[22f] Is 4[1]+; thence=*husband*, esp. c. sf. Gn 3[6.16] 16[3] 29[32.34] Lv 21[7] Nu 30[7f] Dt 28[56] Ju 13[8f] Ru 1[3f] 1 S 25[19] Je 29[6] Ez 16[45]+; fig. of יְ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2[18] (opp. בַּעְלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6[3]; of *male child* Gn 4[1] cf. זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1[11]; *man*, opp. beast Ex 11[7] Lv 20[15] (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22[7] but also of male of animals Gn 7[2.2] (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); *man*, opp. God Gn 32[29] Nu 23[19] (וּבֶן־אָדָם וְיִתְנֶחָם ‖ לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב); Jb 9[32] 32[13] Ho 11[9] cf. Is 31[8] Jb 12[10] (רוּחַ כָּל־בָּשָׂר אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common שָׂכַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7[14] (‖ נְגָעֵי בְּנֵי אָדָם); לֶחֶם אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24[17.22] (cf. Is 8[1]); אַמַּת־אִישׁ Dt 3[11]; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49[3] 62[10]; *man*, as valiant 1 S 4[9.9] (וִהְיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2[2] cf. 1 S 26[15]; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31[12] 2 S 24[9] 1 K 1[42]+; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31[49] Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6]+; even of ׳י

Digitized by Google

Ex 15³ יהוה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אִישׁ שַׂר וְשֹׁפֵט Gn 42²⁰·³³, אִישׁ אֱדוֹן Ex 2¹⁴, אִישׁ כֹּהֵן Lv 21⁹, אִישׁ סָרִיס Je 38⁷; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39¹ Ex 2¹¹·¹⁹ cf. Gn 37²⁸ 38¹·² 39¹⁴ 1 S 17¹² 30¹¹·¹³+; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25⁶ Ju 10¹+(so Ph.); usually pl. אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7¹¹ 31⁷·⁷ cf. Jos 7⁴·⁵+; also sg.coll. Dt 27¹⁴ Jos 9⁶·⁷ Ju 20¹¹ 1 S 11⁸ (v. Dr)+; 2 S 10⁶·⁸ (אִישׁ טוֹב); (so MI 10.13); *men*=retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18²⁷ 23³·ᶠ 24³ 25¹³+cf. Dt 33⁸ sg.coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God*=proph. Dt 33¹ Jos 14⁶ 1 S 9⁶·ᶠ 1 K 12²²·ᶠ+(v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל, אִישׁ הַדָּמִים, אִישׁ שִׂיחָה v. supr.; אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Dt 32²⁵, 2 S 16⁷ cf. v. 8, אִישׁ הַבְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 16⁷, אִישׁ מָוֶת 1 K 2²⁶, אִישׁ חָמָס ψ 140¹² Pr 3³¹+; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִישׁ שָׂדֶה Gn 25²⁷, אִישׁ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9²⁰ (cf. Zc 13⁵), אִישׁ הַגִּבֹּרִים *champion* 1 S 17⁴ (cf. Dr) v.²³, אִישׁ בְּשֻׂרָה 2 S 18²⁰, אִישׁ עֲצָתִי *his counsellor* Is 40¹³, cf. אִישׁ חָרְמִי 1 K 20⁴², אִישׁ רֵעִים Pr 18²⁴; oft. distrib.=*each, every* Gn 9⁵ 10⁵ 40⁵·⁵ Ex 12³+; incl. women Jb 42¹¹ 1 Ch 16³ וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּכָּר לָחֶם; of inanim. things 1 K 7³⁰·³⁶; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36⁴ Nu 4¹⁹·⁴⁹ Ez 14⁴·⁷+; *any one* Ex 34³·³·²⁴+; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15² 22⁴·¹⁸+; of gods 2 K 18³³=Is 36¹⁸; *one...another* וְהָרְגוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ex 32²⁷, אִישׁ...אִישׁ אֶת־קְרֹבוֹ Dt 1¹⁶ Mi 7² (v. אח), רֵעֵהוּ...אִישׁ Gn 11³·⁷+ (v. רע) of inanimate things Gn 15¹⁰.

אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת† n.pr.m. Ishbosheth (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בֹּשֶׁת, בַּעַל & Di ⁴ Boeah MBAk. June 1881) **1.** son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2⁸·¹⁰·¹²·¹⁵ 3⁸·¹⁴·¹⁵ 4⁵·⁸·⁸·¹², also v¹·² ⑥ Dr cf. We;=אִישְׁבַעַל 1 Ch 8³³ 9³⁹; cf. also **2.** 2 S 23⁸, where rd. אשבשת for ישב בשבת so ⑥ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. יָשְׁבְעָם 1 Ch 11¹¹ 27².

אִישׁ הוֹד† n.pr.m. (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7¹⁸.

אִישׁוֹן† n.[m.] pupil of eye (cf. Dl HA⁹ Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. إِنْسَانُ الْعَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 730)—א׳ all cstr.—עַיִן א׳ Dt 32¹⁰ Pr 7²; א׳ בַּת־עַיִן ψ 17⁸ (in all, sim. of preciousness); =*middle, midst* of night בְּא׳ לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה Pr 7⁹; בְּא׳ חֹשֶׁךְ 20²⁰ Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בְּאֶשֶׁן v. Now).

אִישִׁי v. יִשַׁי.

אִיתוֹן Ez 40¹⁵ Qr v. אתין sub אתה.

אִיתִי, אִיתִיאֵל v. אֵת *with*.

אִיתָמָר v. אִי sub I. אוה.

אִיתָן, אֵיתָן v. יתן.

אַךְ 159 **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי, כֹּה, כֵּן). **1. surely. 2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit**; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, **only. 1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26⁹ אַךְ הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא *of a surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29¹⁴ 44²⁸ Ju 3²⁴ 20³⁹ 1 S 16⁶ *surely* the anointed of יהוה is before him! 25²¹ Je 5⁴ ψ 58¹² 73¹·¹³; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34¹⁴·¹⁵ Zp 3⁷ ψ 23⁶ 139¹¹ 140¹⁴ Jb 16⁷ 18²¹; & rather singularly Ex 12¹⁵ 31¹³ Lv 23²⁷·³⁹ (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9⁴ *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof... ye shall not eat, 20¹² Ex 21²¹ Lv 21²³ 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁵·¹⁷ 2 S 3¹³; Je 10²⁴ correct me, אַךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2⁶ 13¹⁵; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14¹⁵ 43²⁴; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23¹³ *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27¹² Ju 10¹⁵ 1 S 18¹⁷ 1 K 17¹³ al. So 1 S 8⁹ אַךְ כִּי (v. כִּי; and cf. πλὴν ὅτι). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally:—(*a*) Gn 7²³ 18³² אַךְ הַפַּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10¹⁷ al.) 34¹⁵ Ex 12¹⁶ (note accents), 1 S 18⁸ וְעוֹד לוֹ אַךְ הַמְּלוּכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21⁵ Isa 45¹⁴ אַךְ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62³ etc. Jb 14²²; ψ 37⁸ fret not thyself אַךְ לְהָרַע (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11²⁴ he that withholdeth more than is meet אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶; (*β*) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16¹⁵ and thou shalt be אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28²⁹ (cf. v.³³ רַק) Isa 16⁷ אַךְ נְכָאִים *utterly* stricken, 19¹¹ Je 16¹⁹ *nought but* lies, 32³⁰ Ho 12¹² Jb 19¹³ אַךְ זָרוּ are *wholly* estranged (with play on אַכְזָר *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27³⁰ וְעֵשָׂו בָּא... אַךְ יָצֹא יָצָא יַעֲקֹב *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out,... and (=when) Esau came in, Ju 7¹⁹.—וְאַךְ thrice: Gn 9⁵ *and only* (second limitation of v.³); Nu 22²⁰ *but only*; Jos 22¹⁹ *but howbeit*.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only*=*nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23⁶ 62¹⁰ 73¹·¹³; by Ew Hi De in 39⁶·⁷ (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39¹² (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73¹⁸ (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139¹¹ (Ew *doch*). Isa 45¹⁴ Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

Digitized by Google

אַכַּד † **n.pr.loc. Akkad** Gn 10[10] וַתְּהִי רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאֶרֶךְ וְאַ֫כַּדֵּ֫ה וְכַלְנֵה בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁנְעָר: name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr. [Freiberf Heb. I, col. II, l. 50]; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate*, *Agane*?), city of Sargon I, cf. Dl[Pa 198] & [K 19 f.] COT Gn 10[10] Tiele[Gesch. I. 76 f.]

אַכּוֹב, אַכּוֹבִי v. כוב.

אַכְזְרִי, אַכְזָרִי, אַכְזָרִיּוּת v. כזר.

אָכִישׁ **n.pr.m.** king of Gath 1 S 21[11.12.13.15] + 15t. 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2[39.40] (perh. cf. אנך *anger*).

אָכַל **vb.** eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akâlu* Dl[W], Aram. אֲכַל[Sab]) — **Qal** *Pf.* אָכַל Ex 34[25] +; אָכְלָה Nu 21[28] +, etc. *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49[27] +; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 25[34] +; וַיֹּאכֶל Gn 3[6] +; יֹאכֵל Lv 21[22] +; אֹכַל Gn 24[33] +; וְאֹכַל 27[33]; וְאֹכֵל Is 44[19]; וְיֹאכַל Gn 3[12.13]; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32[33] +; יֹאכֵלוּ Dt 18[18] +; etc. (for יוֹכְלוּ Ez 42[5] rd. יתלו, יאצלו & Ew Co); sf. יֹאכְלֶנּוּ Lv 7[6] +; תֹּאכַלְכֶם Is 33[11], etc., prob. also תְּאָכְלֶהּוּ Jb 20[26], either as secondary form fr. תֹּאכֵל (Ew[§ 233] Di) or text. error (Ges[§ 69. 1]) > Pi., Thes Kö[I. 389]; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* אֱכֹל 1 K 18[41] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָכוֹל Gn 2[16] +; cstr. אֲכֹל Nu 26[10] + 2 t.; לֶאֱכֹל Gn 24[33] +; לֶאֱכָלָה Je 12[9]; *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39[6] +, אֹכֶלֶת Ex 24[17] +, etc. — **1.** *eat*, human subject Gn 3[11.18] + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16[35] +; also sq. מִן (*eat of*,—some of,—or *from*) Ex 34[15] Ru 2[14] +; sq. בְּ (*eat of* or *at*) Ex 12[43]; abs. Dt 2[6] +; as act of worship Gn 31[54] (cf. 46[1]) Ex 18[12] 24[11] 34[15] Dt 12[7.18] 14[23.26] +; cf. of priests Ex 29[32] Lv 10[13] +; cf. אֲכַל אֶל־הָהָרִים Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[9] + 33[25] עַל־הָהָרִים Co; (but RS[Rel. Sem. 1. 224 N] would emend first 4 by last); *eat up*, finish eating Gn 43[2] (c. כלה) 1 K 13[23] +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43[25] Ex 2[20] 1 S 20[24] Je 41[1] +; so א׳ alone Gn 43[16] 1 S 20[5] +; א׳ לֶחֶם = *eat*, *get food* Gn 3[19] 2 K 4[8] +; Am 7[12] (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5[16]; לֹא א׳ לֶ׳ i.e. *fast* 1 S 28[20] 30[12] Ezr 10[6] cf. Dn 10[3]; fig. א׳ אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4[5] (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15[16] (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30[20]: אָכְלָה וּמָחֲתָה פִּיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעַלְתִּי אָוֶן; eat (taste) good fortune, א׳ בְּטוּב Jb 21[25]; לְפִי אָכְלוֹ *according to his eating*, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12[4] 16[16.18] also v[21]; cf. Jb 20[21] & sub אָכְלָה; אָכַל הַפְּרִי 2 K 19[29] Am 9[14], of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1[31] 18[21] Ho 10[13] cf. וַיֹּאכַל גַּם־אָכוֹל אֶת־כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7[9]; fig. of mourner, אָפֶר כָּלָחֶם אֲכָלְתִּי ψ 102[10] (cf. 80[6] Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul*, *bikitum kurmatî* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt[ASKT 166 f. Obv. l. 21, 22] Zim[BP 34, 42]); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32[38]; fig. = destroy Dt 7[16] (cf. Nu 14[9]); cf. Je 10[25] 30[16] 50[7] Ho 7[7]. **2.** of beasts, birds, etc., *eat*, *devour*; Gn 37[20.33] 40[17.19] 1 K 13[28] 14[11] 16[4] 21[23.24] Ho 2[14] +; specif. of locusts Jo 1[4] 2[25] 2 Ch 7[13] cf. Am 4[9]; moth Jb 13[28]; flies ψ 78[45]; worms Dt 28[39]; also Ez 19[3.6] (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50[7.17] 51[34]; also Ho 13[8] (of ׳י under fig. of lion), Ez 22[25] נֶפֶשׁ אֹכֶלֶת, of false proph. under fig. of lion). **3.** fig. of fire, *devour*, *consume* Lv 6[3] (sq. 2 acc. *consume offering* to *ashes*) Na 3[13] Is 5[24] (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. ׳י Lv 10[2] 16[35] Ju 9[15 f] 1 K 18[38] 2 K 1[10.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1]; cf. Am. 1[4.7.10.12.14] 2[2.5] 5[6] +; Dt 5[23] of fire at Sinai; of ׳י as fire (in judgment) Dt 4[24] כִּי ׳י אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9[3] Is 10[17] (בער‖) 30[27.30] 33[14] (מוקדי עולם‖). **4.** of sword, *devour*, *slay* Dt 32[42] 2 S 2[26] 11[25] 18[8] Ho 11[6] Je 2[30] 12[12]; cf. of devastation of land Is 1[7] Je 8[16]. **5.** in genl. *devour*, *consume*, *destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31[40]; of pestilence Ez 7[15]; of forest 2 S 18[8]; cf. Lv 26[26] וְאָכְלָה אֶתְכֶם אֶרֶץ; אֹיְבֵיכֶם; of הַבְּשֶׁת Je 3[24] (v. בֹּשֶׁת). **6.** fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30[14] Hb 3[14] cf. ψ 14[4]; of bitter enmity לֶאֱכֹל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27[2]. (cf. Jb 19[22]). †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶאֱכַל cons. Ex 22[5] *Impf.* יֵאָכֵל Gn 6[21] +; וַיֵּאָכֵל Nu 12[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָכֵל Lv 7[18] 19[7]; *Pt.* f. נֶאֱכָלֶת Lv 11[47];—**1.** *be eaten* by man Ex 12[46] 1[3.7] 21[28] 29[34] Lv 6[9.16.19.23] 7[6.15.16.16.18] 11[41] 19[6.7.23] 22[30] 28[17] Ez 45[21]; of custom, usage Gn 6[21] Ex 12[16] Dt 12[22] Jb 6[6]; of permission to eat Lv 7[19] 11[13.24.47.47] 17[13]; c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1[18] 3[8] Zc 9[4] Ez 23[25]. **3.** *be wasted*, *destroyed*, of flesh Nu 12[12] Je 30[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* אֻכְּלוּ *be consumed* with fire Ne 2[3.13] cf. Na 1[10] (fig.); so *Pt.* מְאֻכָּל (= מְאֻכָּל Ew[§ 160 d]) Ex 3[2]; by sword Is 1[20] תְּאֻכְּלוּ. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הֶאֱכַלְתָּם ψ 80[6], וְהַאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49[26]; sf. וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58[14]; הַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ Ez 16[19]; וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19[9]; *Impf.* sf. יַאֲכִלֵנוּ Nu 11[4.18], etc.; 2 ms. js. תַּאֲכֵל; 1 s. אוֹכִיל Ho 11[4]; *Imv.* הַאֲכִילֵהוּ Pr 25[21], etc.; *Inf.* לְהָכִיל Ez 21[33] (but Co להה, q.v.); *Pt.* מַאֲכִיל Je 23[15], etc.;—**1.** *cause to eat*, *feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly ׳י; Ex 16[32] Dt 8[3.16] Ez 3[2] Je 19[9]; abs. Ho 11[4]; cf. Nu 11[4.18]; fig. Je 9[14] 23[15] Is 49[26] 58[14] Ez 16[19]; also ψ 80[6] הֶאֱכַלְתָּם לֶחֶם

Digitized by Google

דְּמָעָה (cf. 102[10] Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן ψ 81[17], but also subj. man Pr 25[21]; 1 K 22[27] 2 Ch 18[26] וְהַאֲכִלֻהוּ לֶחֶם לַחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28[15], cf. Ez 2[3]. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21[33] (but on text vid. Co).

אֹכֶל n.m. Gn 41,36 **food** (Ar. أُكْل, Aram. אֲכָלָא, סָפֻל, As. *akalu* Dl[W], Eth. ʾAHAL:)—א׳ abs. Gn 41[35]+; cstr. Gn 41[35.48]; sf. אָכְלֶךָ Lv 25[37]; אָכְלוֹ Mal 1[12], etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41[35.35]+12 t. Gn 41–44; 47[24] cf. 14[11] (JE); also Lv 11[34] 25[37] (P) Dt 2[6.28] (D); נֶשֶׁךְ א׳ *usury of food* Dt 23[20] (D) (‖ נ׳ כֶּסֶף, etc.); לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל *at meal-time* Ru 2[14]; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107[18]; of offerings Mal 1[12]; partic. food Jb 12[11] (as tasted); 36[31] (as given by God) so ψ 145[15]; א׳ לְהָשִׁיב נָפֶשׁ La 1[11] cf. v[19]; esp. cereals Pr 13[23] Jo 1[16] Hb 3[17]; but also flesh ψ 78[18.30]; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104[21] (‖ טרף) [27]; of prey of eagles Jb 9[26] 39[29]; ravens 38[41].

†**אָכְלָה** n.f. 17 **food, eating** (with some verbal force, cf. Dr[JPh xi. 217]) only P, & Ez; always לְאָכְלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָ׳ Gn 1[29] 6[21] 9[3] Lv 11[39]; so 25[6] וְהָיְתָה שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה; cf. נָתַן לְאָ׳ Gn 1[30] Ex 16[15]. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29[5] 34[5.8.10] 39[4], cf. 35[12]. **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15[4.6], of fire-sacrifice of children 23[37]; fig. of judgment of ׳י Ez 21[37]; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאֹכָל Pr 30[1] rd. וְאָכַל & v. כלה.

†**אֲכִילָה** n.f. **an eating, a meal** 1 K 19[8] (on form v. Ba[NB 136]).

†**מַאֲכָל** 30 n.m. Ju 14.14 (f. Hb 1[16]) **food**—מ׳ Gn 2[9]+21 t.; cstr. מַאֲכַל Gn 40[7]+3 t.; sf. מַאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4[10]; מַאֲכָלוֹ Hb 1[16]; מַאֲכָלָהּ Pr 6[8]; מַאֲכָלְכֶם Dn 1[10]—*food*, in genl. Gn 6[21] 1 K 10[5]= 2 Ch 9[4] Hg 2[12]; opp. drink Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 11[11] Dn 1[10]; מַאֲכַל הָאָוֶה Jb 33[20]; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1[16]; appl. to fruit Gn 2[9] 3[6] (of tree מ׳ טוֹב לְמַ׳) cf. עֵירֹם Lv 19[23] Dt 20[20] Ne 9[25] Ez 47[12.12]; appl. to דָּגָן Is 62[8]; appl. to honey Ju 14[14]; to flour 1 Ch 12[41] where appos. קָמַח; to food of ants Pr 6[8] (‖ לֶחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40[17] cf. Ez 4[10]; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28[26] ψ 79[2] cf. 44[12] (צֹאן מ׳, sim. of suffering people) Je 7[33] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 74[14].

†**מַאֲכֶלֶת** n.f. **knife** (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf. S[iegfr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '88) Ju 19[29]; מַאֲכֶלֶת Gn 22[6.10], pl. מַאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30[14].

†**מַאֲכֹלֶת** n.f. **fuel** cstr., only מַאֲ׳ אֵשׁ Is 9[4.18].

†**מַכֹּלֶת** n.f. **food-stuff**, consisting in חִטִּים, 1 K 5[25] (on form v. Bö § 415 Sta § 112 a. 2).

†**אָכֵן** (perh. from אַךְ; cf. Aram. דְּכֵן & דִּכְוָן) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a. surely, truly**, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אַךְ) Gn 28[16] Ex 2[14] 1 S 15[22] Is 40[7] 45[15] Je 3[23.23] 4[10] 8[8]. In 1 K 11[2] אָכֵן stands unusually; and פֶּן (cf. Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49[4 b] (opp. to v[a]) 53[4] (opp. to v[3 end]) Je 3[20] (opp. to the expectation v[19 b]) Zp 3[7 b] ψ 31[23 b] (opp. to v[23 a]) 66[19] 82[7] (opp. to v[6]) Jb 32[3] (opp. to v[7]).

†**אָכַף** **vb. press, urge** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. כְּפַף *be urgent*, cf. כֻּפְתָּא, Ar. إِكَافٌ *saddle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* Pr 16[26] א׳ עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עָמֵל עָמְלָה לּוֹ) i.e. his hunger impels him to work.

†[**אֹכֶף**] **n.m. pressure**, sf. אַכְפִּי Jb 33[7] (Ⓖ al. rd. כַּפִּי cf. 13[21], but cf. Di).

אכר (Ar. أَكَرَ *dig, till* the ground).

†**אִכָּר** n.m. Jo 1.11 **ploughman, husbandman** (Ar. أَكَّار, Aram. אִיכָּרָא, cf. Mish.) א׳ sg. abs. Je 51[23] (+ וְעַמְּדוֹ) Am 5[16]; pl. אִכָּרִים Je 14[4] 31[24] (‖ וְנוֹסְעוּ בָעֵדֶר) 2 Ch 26[10] (‖ כַּרְמִים) Jo 1[11] (‖ *id.*), אִכָּרֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

אַכְשָׁף v. כשף.

I. **אַל** (=אָלְ, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

†**אֶלְגָּבִישׁ** n.[m.] **hail** (=Ar. جُلَّنْبُس *gypsum*; cf. sub נבשׁ) אַבְנֵי א׳ Ez 13[11.13] 38[22].

†**אַלְגּוּמִּים** n.[m.] **pl.** a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֲצֵי, perh. **sandal-wood**:—2 Ch 2[7] עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְאַ׳ עֲצֵי א׳ 2 Ch 9[10] (‖ אֳפִיר יְקָרָה); both fr. Ophir); cf. v[11], vid. foll.

†**אַלְמֻגִּים** n.[m.]**pl.** *id.* עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים 1 K 10[11.12] (fr. Ophir); ע׳ הָא׳ 1 K 10[12].

†**אַלְמֹדָד** n.pr. of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אַל, cf. Di Gn 10[26], & Glas Sk. II. 280 *God is loved* (?)) Gn 10[26] 1 Ch 1[20].

Digitized by Google

†אַלְקוֹם **band of soldiers** (=Ar. الْقَوْمُ, *people;* so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che[Job a Sol. 175]; >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30[31].

†אֶלְתּוֹלַד **n.pr.loc.** (cf. תּוֹלָד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15[30] 19[4]; cf. also תּוֹלָד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4[29].

II. אַל **adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.[3.4.5.8], BAram., Sab. (DHM[ZMG 1875, 596]), and in the Eth. ኣልቦ: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לֹא, *οὐ*), but subjectively as a wish (like *μή*), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition:* **a.** (*a*) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15[1] and often אַל־תִּירָא *fear not!* 22[12] אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth* thy hand, 37[27] וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ and *let not* our hand *be* upon him, 21[16] אַל־אֶרְאֶה *let me not* look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25[2] אַל־אֵבוֹשָׁה *let* me *not be* ashamed; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13[26] Je 18[18] Jon 1[14]. In an imprecation: Gn 49[4] אַל־תּוֹתַר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109[12] Jb 3[4.6]. Sometimes strengthened by נָא: Gn 13[8] 18[3] al. (*b*) without a verb, (*a*) 2 S 1[21] *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62[6] ψ 83[1]. (*β*) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19[18] 2 S 13[16] (v. sub אוֹדָה) 2 K 3[13] 4[16] 6[27] (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr[1 Sam 111]; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew[356 b]) Ru 1[13] אַל בְּנֹתַי *Nay,* my daughters, cf. Ju 19[23]; (*γ*) after a preceding imper. Am 5[14] Jo 2[13] Pr 8[10], a juss. 27[2], an inf. abs. 27[2]. (*c*) in poetry אַל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr[136-6]); Is 2[9] וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41[3] Pr 3[25] Jb 5[22]; ψ 34[6] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Che here rd. וּפָנֵיכֶם, prob. rightly); 50[3.4] may our God come וְאַל־יֶחֱרַשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v[2.3 b-c]) 121[3] (contrast v[4] לֹא) Je 46[6]+. **b.** once Pr 12[28] joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא **2** *b*) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אַל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!* i.e. *immortality.* **c.** once Jb 24[25] used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לְאַל to *nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27[10] הַיוֹם אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם, אַל with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אַל־מִי (with 𝔊 𝔙), or better אָן *whither?* (with 𝔖 𝔗: v. 1 S 10[14]) must be read.

אֵל (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. אֵלַי (cf. עָלַי, עֲדַי), but only in Job (†3[23] 5[26] 15[22] 29[19]), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלַיִךְ, etc. אֵלֵינוּ, אֲלֵיכֶם & (5 t.) אֲלֵכֶם, אֲלֵיהֶם & אֲלֵהֶם (both very often), once אֵלָיו ψ 2[5], אֵלֶיהָן, once אֲלֵהֶן Ex 1[19] (As. *ilī*, Ar. إِلَى), **prep.** denoting motion to or **direction towards** (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2[19.22] 3[19] 8[9] 14[22] 16[9] etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הָלַךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21[14] 35[4] Dt 13[3]+; מָכַר *to sell* 37[36], etc. Metaph. Je 2[19] וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלֶיךָ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31[23]).—Peculiarly Gn 6[16] אֶל אַמָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֶל־(אֶל־)גִּיל *unto* exultation †Ho 9[11] Jb 3[22]. Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even:* Jb 5[5] וְאֶל־מִצְנִים יִקָּחֵהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66[17] Je 41[7] זָנָה אֶל commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25[1] Ez 16[26.28.29]; דָּרַשׁ אֶל seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18[11] Is 8[19] 11[10]+; חָבַר אֶל join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14[3]; הִשְׁכִּים אֶל rise early (and go) *to* 19[27]; 24[11] הִבְרִיךְ אֶל made to kneel down *at;* 47[18] תַּם אֶל i.e. has been made over *to;* פָּחַד אֶל to come in fear *to* Hos 3[5] Mi 7[17]. Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26[28]; מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9[11] (syn. 2 K 21[16] פֶּה לָפֶה). And of time (rare) מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת +1 Ch 9[25]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם +Nu 30[15] (P) 1 Ch 16[23] (in the ‖ ψ 96[2] מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into,* Gn 6[18] and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7[1] 19[3] 41[21] 42[17]; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37[22] (הִשְׁלִיךְ) 39[20] וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית הַסֹּהַר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28[30] (Lv 8[8]) Dt 23[25]; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23[19] 25[9] 49[29]; שָׁחַם to squeeze 40[11]; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5[23], etc.; metaph. Gn 6[6] was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שָׁם אֶל־לֵב הֵשִׁיב to place, bring *into* (=lay *to*) heart Dt 4[39] 2 S 19[20] al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among:* 1 S 10[22] behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֵּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4[3] sow not אֶל־לְצִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (*a*) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30[40] נָתַן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל, 39[7] נָשָׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25[20], Nu 6[26] נָשָׂא פָנָיו אֶל (2 K 9[32] differently), 24[1] שָׁת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8[18] ψ 28[2] 1 K 8[29.30] (to pray *towards*) v[38]; pregn. חָרַד אֶל

Digitized by Google

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42[28], תְּמַהּ אֶל to wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43[33] Is 13[8], פָּחַד אֶל Je 36[16]: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32[31]+; כִּי־אֵינֶנּוּ אֵלַי פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Nu 12[8]; Gn 31[5] the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינֵי יי אֶל־ם ψ 34[16] (cf. 33[18]). (*b*) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3[1]+oft., דִּבֶּר 8[15]+oft., קָרָא 19[5], הִתְפַּלֵּל 20[17] etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16[11], הָלַל to praise *to* 12[15] (cf. Ez 13[19] חִלֵּל אֶל to profane *to*), הוֹכִיחַ 40[14]. (*c*) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קִוָּה *to wait* ψ 27[14]+; יָחַל *to hope* Is 51[5]; נָשָׂא נַפְשׁוֹ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24[15] ψ 25[1]; שָׂם, שִׁת לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9[21] al.; לָמַד אֶל to accustom oneself *to* Je 10[2]; חָרַד אֶל to shew fear *towards* 2 K 4[13]; Gn 43[30]; Dt 28[32] and thy eyes כָּלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4[17]; Is 63[15] 2 S 3[8] 1 K 14[13] ψ 40[6]; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3[16] 4[7] 2 K 6[11] who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3[3] וְגַם־אֲנִי אֵלֶיהָ: Ez 36[9] Hg 2[17] Je 15[1] (אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against:* Gn 4[8] וַיָּקָם ק׳ אֶל־הֶבֶל and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24[8]) 22[12] Ex 14[5] Nu 32[14]; with נָקַבּ Jos 10[6], הָלַךְ Ju 1[10] 20[30]; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42[21] Ju 9[57] 1 S 2[34] 1 K 14[10]+; Is 2[4] 3[8] their tongue and doings are יי׳ אֶל 32[6] וַיִּשַׂר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ (לְדַבֵּר אֶל) Ho 7[15] (cf. Na 1[9]) 12[5] and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... הִנְנִי אֶל Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) +Na 2[14] 3[5] Je 21[13] (23[30-32] על) 50[31] 51[25] Ez 13[8.20] 21[8] 29[10] 30[22] 34[10] 35[3] 38[3] 39[1] (5[8] 26[3] 28[22] 29[3] על: on 36[9] v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18[18] thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ a woman *to*, *in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13[22] (‖ Nu 31[8] על); 1 S 14[34] to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood (v[32] & generally עַל); 1 K 10[7] הוֹסַף אֶל (generally עַל); Je 25[26]; Ez 7[26] שְׁמוּעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (‖ על); 44[7]; La 3[41] let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. אֶלָ, Qor 4[2]; W[AG II. § 51 c]).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of:* thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15[35]; הִנָּחֵם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24[16]; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14[5]; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1[27] 2 K 19[20]; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8[3] (v[5] על); נֶעֱצַב be pained 1 S 20[34]; נִחַם to comfort 2 S 10[2]; more gen. 1 K 16[13] 21[22]; אֶל־נֶפֶשׁ *on account of, for the sake of,* one's life 1 K 19[3] 2 K 7[7] (Gn 19[17] עַל). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to,* as אָמַר Gn 20[2] Is 29[22] 37[21.33]+; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7[19] Je 40[16b]; סִפֵּר ψ 2[7] 69[27]; צִוָּה Is 23[11]; שָׁמַע Ez 19[4]; הַשְׁמוּעָה אֶל the report *regarding* ... 1 S 4[19]. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ... אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3] (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נָכוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty †1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5[1]; 80[1] (45[1] עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by,* not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. **1**, Gn 24[11]), as Jos 11[5] and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מֵרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5[4] cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2[23] al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33[28] Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7]; but also in other cases, as Jos 5[3] and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22[11] have built an altar אֶל גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12[6] 2 S 3[32], 14[30] & 18[4] אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere לְיַד, עַל יַד), 1 K 13[20] as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11[14] אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41[12] and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46[10] אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3[15] 11[11] 17[8] 31[7] 40[18] 43[3] 47[7] 48[12].

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to:* thus סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18.19] turn *to* behind me, Zc 6[6] (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31[10.14]; אֶל־בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10[2]; אֶל־מִבַּיִת לְ *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בַּיִת), *in within* Lv 16[15], 2 K 11[15]‖ have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מוּל v. מוּל; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ *unto* the south of Jos 15[3]; אֶל־מִנֶּגֶב לְ *to* the outside of Lv 4[12.21]+; אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19[4]; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6[19] 1 K 8[6] al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20[13] אֶל־כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי וג׳ Nu 33[54] אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וג׳ Pr 17[8] (cf. Dt 16[6]);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31[14] אֲלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אַיִל III

Digitized by Google

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֲלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (*a*) Jos 5^{14} וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פָּנָיו; 1 S 13^{13} הַקִּים י׳ אֶת־מַמְלַכְתְּךָ אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14^{34} (v. sub **5**); 17^{3} עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11^{29}); 19^{16} 2 S 6^{3} 20^{22} (contr. 8^{16}) 1 K 13^{29} 18^{46} (contr. 2 K 3^{15} עַל) Je 35^{15} Ez 7^{18}. (*b*) Ju 6^{37} and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v^{39} let there be dryness *on* (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14^{10} come up עָלֵינוּ, v^{12} come up אֵלֵינוּ; $16^{23\,\&\,16}$; 16^{13} & 18^{10} צָלַח אֶל, 10^{6} al. צָלַח עַל; 25^{17} evil is determined וְיִמְלְכוּ אֶל אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; v^{25}; 27^{10}; 2 S 2^{9} וַיַּמְלִכֵהוּ אֶל ... וְאֶל ... וְעַל ... וְאֶל ...; 3^{28} ... וְעַל ... חָלְלוּ עַל ... וְאֶל ...; 2 K $8^{3\,\&\,5}$; $9^{6\,\&\,5}$; Je 19^{15}; 25^{2}; 26^{15} ye lay innocent blood עֲלֵיכֶם וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת; 27^{19} 28^{8} 33^{14} 34^{7} 36^{31} $37^{13.14}$ Ez $18^{6.11\,\&\,15}$ 21^{12} etc. ψ 79^{6} (Je 10^{25} עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1^{10} הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray *to* (v^{26} אֶל); v^{13}; 25^{25} עַל ... אֶל; 1 K 20^{43} וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21^{4} אֶל); Is 22^{15} Je 11^{2} 23^{35} 31^{12}. Cf. Dr$^{\text{Sm I.}}$ 13, 15; II. 8, 7; 15, 4.

†אֲלִיהוֹעֵינַי **n.pr.m.** (*unto* י׳ *are mine eyes*) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26^{3}. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{4}.

†אֲלִיוֹעֵינַי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch $3^{23.24}$. **2.** a Simeonite אֱלִיוֹעֵנַי 1 Ch 4^{36}. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7^{8}. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (*a*) Ezr 10^{22}; (*b*) 10^{27} (אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי); (*c*) Ne 12^{41}.

†I. אֵאֶל **pr.pl.m.** & **f.** = the more usual אֵלֶּה, *these* 1 Ch 20^{8}; with art. הָאֵל Gn $19^{8.25}$ $26^{3.4}$ Lv 18^{27} Dt 4^{42} 7^{22} 19^{11}. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3^{22} 14^{5} 93^{3} (האל), but ZMG $^{1875,\ 240}$ (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. I. 9 transliterated *ily;* Schroed.$^{\text{Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 286 ff.}}$)

אֵלֶּה (אֻלַּי, אֵת: אֵמ: Rabb. אִלֵּין, Aram. אִלֵּין, & compd. with כְּ and לְ in לְאִלֵּין, כְּאִלֵּין) **pr. pl.m.** & **f. these**, in usage the pl. of זֶה. **a.** Gn 2^{4} & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9^{14} (rd. with Hi. אֵלֶּה בְּךָ for אֶל־לִבְּךָ) 10^{1} אוֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה *these* my signs, 11^{9} Dt 11^{18} 1 K 8^{59} 10^{8} 22^{33} 2 K 1^{13} Je 31^{21} Ezr 2^{65} Ne 6^{14}; in the genit. 2 K 6^{20} Is 47^{9} Dt 18^{12} ψ 15^{5}; and after כֹּל Gn 14^{3} + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָשָׂה Dt 18^{12} 22^{5} 25^{16} 2 S $23^{17.22}$ ψ 15^{5} +; with other vbs. Ezr 9^{1} Is 44^{21} 47^{7} Je 13^{22} Ho 14^{10} ψ 42^{5} 50^{21} 107^{43} Jb 8^{2}; with אֵת Nu 15^{13} Is 48^{14}; with כָּל Ju 13^{23} Is 66^{2} +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אלה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6^{9} 10^{1} $25^{7.12.13}$ ψ 42^{5}; or to what has preceded, Gn 9^{19} $10^{20.31.32}$ 25^{4} Lv 21^{14} 22^{22} ψ 15^{5}; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), ψ 73^{12} Jb 18^{21}. **b.** repeated, אֵלֶּה ... אֵלֶּה, *these ... those* Dt 27^{13} Jos 8^{33} Is 49^{12} (3 t.) ψ 20^{8} +. **c.** with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15^{1} + oft. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25^{54} 26^{23} 1 K 22^{11} (7 t.), בָּאֵלֶּה †1 S 16^{10} 17^{39}; לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11^{24} (4 t.), לָאֵלֶּה 1 K 22^{17} (5 t.); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9^{19} (16 t.); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26^{18}; עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57^{6} 64^{11} Je 5^{9} al.; כָּאֵלֶּה †Jb 16^{2} Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, כָּאֵלֶּה †Gn 27^{46} Lv 10^{19} (things like these, so Is 66^{5} Je 18^{13}) Nu 28^{24} P (cf. Ez 45^{25}) 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה †Jb 12^{3}.

II. אֵל *god*, אֶלְדָּד, אֶלְדָּעָה etc. v. I. אלה.

†אֶלְאָה **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{18} (= II. אֵלָה *terebinth*?).

I. אָלָה (assumed as √ of אֵל, (אֱלֹהִים) אֱלֹהַּ *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong, Pt.* of √אול; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of;* (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אול *strong;* latter pl. of אֱלָהּ from √[אלה] = אָלַל (וָלַל) *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלָהּ *fear & object of fear*, reverence, *revered one;* אָלַל = וָלַל אֶל פחד *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3^{5}; אלהים = פחד מוֹרָא Gn 31^{42} = Is 8^{13}

De[Gn 1887, 48] (cf. *σέβασμα*, postB.Heb. יִרְאָה NHWB; Aram. דַּחֲלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De[Gn ed. 4, 57], cf. MV. **2.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, fr. √אול *be in front;* so Nö[MBAk 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f.] **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (= אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong;* so Ew[§ 146 d, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330)]; **b.** אֵל fr. √אלה *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֱלֹהוֹת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1[1]; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31[29] al.; **c.** similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלוֹהַּ was afterwards inferred, Nes[Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243] (criticized by Nö[SBA l.c.]). **4.** אֵל (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ disregarded) fr. √אלה *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֶל, אֵלַי, also אָלָה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach,* 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag[Or. ii. 3; GN 1882, 173–M 96].—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. II, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהַּ in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö[MBAk, SBAk. l.c.].

II. אֵל **n.m.** (also, in n.pr. אֶל, אֵלִי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אֵלֹן), Sab. אל, DHM Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883, As. *ilu*, Dl[W]; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö[l.c.]; on *goddess* אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת) DHM[l.c.], Ar. إِلَٰهَة (pl. إِلَٰهَات) Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 154], As. *Allatu* Jr[66], Syr. ܐܠܗܐ, cf. also Bae[Bel 58, 90, 97, 271, 297]) **god**, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is יִ—; —†**1.** applied to *men of might and rank,* אֵל גּוֹיִם *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31[11] (of Neb.; Ⓖ *ἄρχων ἐθνῶν*, איל some MSS. Co); אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41[17] (אילים, many MSS. Di); אֵלֵי נְבוּרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32[21] (אֵילֵי MSS. Co); אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17[13] 2 K 24[15] (Kt אולי); אֵילִים Ex 15[15] (prob. pl. of III. אַיִל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9[6]. †**2.** *angels,* בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] 89[7] = בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים. †**3.** *gods of the nations,* אֵל *God of gods,* supreme God Dn 11[36]; מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15[11]; *idols* Is 43[10] 44[10.15.17] 46[6]; מִי אֵל בשמים *what God in heaven* Dt 3[24]; אֵל אחר *another god* Ex 34[14] (J); אֵל זר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10]; אל נכר Dt 32[12] Mal 2[11] ψ 81[10]. †**4.** *Ēl* **n.pr.** אל ברית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9[46] (= בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4]) cf. also **6** (*f*) infr. †**5.** as characterizing mighty things in nature, חררי אל *mighty mountains* ψ 36[7] (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also ψ 50[10] Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלף; ארזי אל *mighty cedars* ψ 80[11]; כוכבי אל *lofty stars* Is 14[13].

6. God[217], the one only and true God of Israel: (*a*) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31[13] 35[1.3] 46[3] (E) 2 S 22[31.33.48] (= ψ 18[31.33.48]) ψ 68[20.21] 77[15]; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7[9]; האל הגדול *the great God* Dt 10[17] = Je 32[18] Dn 9[4] Ne 1[5] 9[32]; האל הקדש *the holy God* Is 5[17]; האל יהוה *the God Yahweh* Is 42[5] ψ 85[9]. †(*b*) אֵלִי *my God* Ex 15[2] (poet.) ψ 18[3] 22[2.2.11] 63[2] 68[25] 89[27] 102[25] 118[28] 140[7] Is 44[17]. (*c*) cstr. אל בית *the God of Bethel,* who had his seat there Gn 35[7] (E); אל אביך God of thy fathers Gn 49[25] (poet.); אל יעקב ψ 68[36]; אל ישראל ψ 146[5]; אל סלעי השמים *the God of heaven* ψ 136[26]; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42[10]; *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43[4]; אֵל רָאִי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16[13] (J); אל הכבוד *the God of glory* ψ 29[3]; אל דעות *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2[3] (poet.); אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21[33] (J); אל ישועתי Is 12[2]; אל חַיָּי ψ 42[9]; אל אמת אֵל אֱמוּנָה = 31[6] Dt 32[4] (poet.); אל נקמות ψ 94[1.1]; אל גְּמֻלוֹת Je 51[56]. (*d*) אל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2[10]; אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7[21] ψ 77[14] 95[3]; אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45[15]; אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34[6] (J) Dt 4[31] ψ 86[15]; אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99[8]; אל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9[31] Jon 4[2]; אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20[5] 34[14] (J) Dt 4[24] 5[9.15] Jos 24[19] (D) = אל קנוא Na 1[2]; אֵל חי *a living God* Jos 3[10] (J) Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אל צדיק Is 45[21]; לֹא אֵל ψ 5[5]; לא אל חפץ רשע Dt 32[21] (poet.) Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.2.9]; מי אל כמוך Mi 7[18] (cf. Ex 15[11]). (*e*) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12[13] (E rd. אֵל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5[8] + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7[12] 10[11.12] 16[1] 17[6] 19[1] 52[3.7] 55[20] 57[3] 73[11.17] 74[8] 77[10] 78[7.8.18.19.34.41] 82[1] 83[2] 90[2] 104[21] 106[14.21] 107[11] 118[27] 139[17.23] 149[6] 150[1] Is 40[18] 43[12] 45[14.20] 46[9] La 3[41] Ho 11[9] 12[1] Mal 1[9]; עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us,* as name of child in prediction Is 7[14] cf. 8[8.10]. (*f*) *Ēl, a divine name* אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33[20] (E); אל אלהי הרוחות לכל בשר Nu 16[22] (P = יהוה אלהי הרוחות Nu 27[16]); אל אלהים יהוה Jo 22[22] (P) ψ 50[1]. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23[8.19.22.23] 24[4.8.16.23] (poet. Balaam ‖ שדי & עליון) Dt 32[18] 33[26]

Digitized by Google

(poet. Moses || צור & אֱלֹהֵי קָדֶם) 2 S 22[32] 23[3] (poet. David || צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שַׁדַּי).

†**7.** אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֵלָה cf. Di Gn 1[1] 31[29]) in יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי *it is according to the power of my hand*=it is in my power, etc. Gn 31[29] (E; sq. לְ+Inf.); בִּהְיוֹת לְאֵל יָדֵךְ Pr 3[27] (sq.id.); יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדָם Mi 2[1] (abs.); neg. וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶךָ Dt 28[32] (abs.)=*thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5[5].

אֱלָהּ 67 so Dt 32[17]; לֵאלָהּ Dn 11[38] (vid. BD) sf. לֵאלֹהוֹ Hb 1[11]; elsewhere אֱלוֹהַּ **n.m. god, God.** (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלָהּ, אֱלָהָא, Ar. إِلٰهٌ, Sab. אלה DHM[l.c.];—אֱלֹהַּ as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes[l.c.])—**1.** *a heathen god*, late usage; כָּל־אֱלֹהַּ 2 Ch. 32[15] Dn 11[37]; זו כחו לאלהו *whose power is his god* Hb 1[11] 2 K 17[31] (but Qr אֱלֹהֶיהָ), אשר הביא אֱלוֹהַּ בְּיָדוֹ *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12[6] (Ew Di RVm, etc.) **2. God**, used in ancient poems Dt 32[15.17] ψ 18[32], and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3[4]+(41 t. Jb), ψ 50[22] 114[7] 139[19] Pr 30[5] Is 44[8] Hb 3[3] Ne 9[17] (citing Ex 34[6] where אֵל is used).

אֱלֹהִים 2570 **n.m.pl.** (**f.** 1 K 11[33]; on number of occurrences of אֵל, אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes[l.c.]) **1.** *pl.* in number. †**a.** *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: האלהים Ex 21[6] (Onk ⅁, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ Ⓖ) 22[7.8]; אלהים 22[8.27] (𝔗 Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, Ⓖ Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2[25] v. Dr.; Ju 5[8] (Ew, but *gods* Ⓖ; *God* ⅁ BarHeb.; יהוה 𝔙 Be) ψ 82[1.6] (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138[1] (⅁ 𝔗 Rab Ki De; but *angels* Ⓖ Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). †**b.** *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8[6] (De Che Br; but *angels* Ⓖ ⅁ 𝔗 Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1[27] (if with Philo 𝔗 Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38[7]). †**c. angels** ψ 97[7] (Ⓖ ⅁ Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בני (ה)אלהים = (*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1[6] 2[1] 38[7] Gn 6[2.4] (J; so Ⓖ Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v[6] 2 Pet 2[4] Jos Ant.1.3.1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; ⒼL rd. *οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ*), cf. בני אלים. **d.** *gods* האלהים Ex 18[11] 22[19] (E) 1 S 4[8] 2 Ch 2[4] ψ 86[8]; אלהי האלהים the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10[17] ψ 136[2]; אלהים Ex 32[1.23] (JE) Ju 9[13]; אלהים אחרים *other gods* Ex 20[3] 23[13] Jos 24[2.16] (E) Dt 31[18.20] (JE) 5[7]+(17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2[12.17.19] 10[13] 1 S 8[8] 26[19] 1 K 9[6.9] (=2 Ch 7[19.22]) 11[4.10] 14[9] 2 K 5[17] 17[35.37.38] 22[17] (=2 Ch 34[25]) 2 Ch 28[25] Je 1[16]+(18 t. Je) Ho 3[1]; אלהי (ה)נכר *foreign gods* Gn 35[2.4] Jos 24[20.23] (E) Dt 31[16] (JE) Ju 10[16] 1 S 7[3] 2 Ch 33[15] Je 5[19]; א׳ נחור Gn 31[53] (E); א׳ מצרים Ex 12[12] (P) Je 43[12.13]; א׳ האמרי Jos 24[15] (E) Ju 6[10]; א׳ ארם etc. Ju 10[6]; אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4[28]; א׳ הגוים *gods of the nations* 2 K 18[33] 19[12] Dt 29[17] 2 Ch 32[17.19] Is 36[18] 37[12]; א׳ העמים Dt 6[14] 13[8] Ju 2[12] ψ 96[5] 1 Ch 5[25] 16[26] 2 Ch 32[13.14]; א׳ כסף Ex 20[23] (E); א׳ זהב Ex 20[23] (E) 32[31] (JE); א׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 34[17] (J) Lv 19[4] (H).

2. *Pl. intensive.* **a.** *god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5[7] (Dagon), Ju 11[24] (Chemosh), 1 K 18[24] (Baal), Ju 9[27] Dn 1[2.2]; or cstr. לעשתרת א׳ צדנים לכמוש א׳ מואב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11[33]; א׳ הארץ god of the land 2 K 17[26.26.27], and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20[28]. **b.** *godlike one* Ex 4[16] (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7[1] (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28[13] (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45[7] (the Messianic king, *O God*, Ⓖ ⅁ Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's*=God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28[5]). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֵל **5**) הר אלהים ψ 68[16]; Ez 28[14.16]; אש אלהים Jb 1[16]; גן (ה)אלהים Ez 28[13] 31[8.9]. **d. God** (vid. **3** & **4**).

3. יְהֹוָה הוא האלהים *the* (*true*) *God*, *Yahweh is* (*the*) *God* Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] 1 K 8[60] 18[39.39] 2 Ch 33[13]; הוא האלהים Is 45[18]; יְהֹוָה האלהים Jos 22[34] (P?) 1 K 18[21.24] 2 Ch 32[16]; אתה הוא האלהים 2 S 7[28] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 19[15] 1 Ch 17[26] Is 37[16] Ne 9[7]; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5[22.24] 6[9.11] (sources of P) 17[18] (P) Jos 22[34] (P?) Gn 44[16] (J) Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] Ju 6[36.39] 7[14] 10[14] 16[28] 21[2] 1 S 10[3.7] 14[36] 2 S 2[27] 6[7] 7[28] 12[16] 1 K 8[60] 18[21.24.24.37.39.39] 19[15] (Ephr) Jb 2[10] Je 11[12] Is 37[16] 45[18] ψ 108[14] Dn 1[9.17]; הא׳ אשר יְהֹוָה׳ הא׳ הנרול 1 S 6[20]; יְהֹוָה׳ הא׳ הקדוש Ne 8[6]; אדני האלהים בירושלם Ezr 1[3]; Dn 9[3]; in many phrases, as איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence:=(*a*) *angel* Ju 13[6.8], (*b*) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9[9-10], cf. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9[7]): of *Moses* Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] (E) 1 Ch 23[14] 2 Ch 30[16] Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1];

Digitized by Google

of *Samuel* 1 S 9[6-10]; of *David* 2 Ch 8[14] Ne 12[24.36]; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12[22] (=2 Ch 11[2]); *Elijah*, *Elisha*, and others of their time 1 K 13[1-31] 17[18-24] 20[28] 2 K 1[9-13] 4[7-42] 5[8-20] 6[6-15] 7[2-9] 8[2-11] 13[19] 23[16-17] (Ephr) 2 Ch 25[7-9]; unnamed prophet 1 S 2[27]; *Hanan* Je 35[4]; a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד האלהים *the servant of God*, used of Moses 1 Ch 6[34] 2 Ch 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]. בית האלהים *the house of God*, Ju 18[31], esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4[17] Dn 1[2]; בית י׳ 1 Ch 22[1]; ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark* (*of the covenant*) *of God* Ju 20[27] 1 S 4–5. 14, 2 S 6–7. 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13. 15. 16, 2 Ch 1[4] (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4[20] 17[9] (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3[1] 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (E) 1 K 19[8] (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the* (*theophanic*) *angel of God* Gn 31[11] Ex 14[19] (E) Ju 6[20] 13[6.9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28]; in other combinations Ex 18[16] Nu 23[27] (E) Ju 20[2] 1 S 4[8] 5[11] 10[5] 2 S 16[23] 1 K 12[22] 1 Ch 21[7] + (14 t.) ψ 87[3] Ec 9[1].

4. אֱלֹהִים = *God* אֱמֶת אֱלֹהִים י׳ = *Yahweh is God in truth* Je 10[10]. **a.** אלהים (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 t. in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 t.), by E (91 t.), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3[1.3.5.5] 9[27] 39[9] Dt 32[17.39], by D (11 t.) Ju (21 t.) S (50 t.) K (29 t.) Chr (45 t.); in ψ 42–86 (180 t. often by editorial change for an original יהוה), elsewhere ψ 3[3] 5[11] 7[11.12] 9[18] 10[4.13] 14[1.2.5] 25[22] 36[2.8] 77[14] 100[3] 108[2.6.8.12.12] 149[9] Jb 5[8] 20[29] 28[23] 32[2] 34[9] (& in Prologue 6 t.) Pr 2[5] 3[4] 25[2] Ec (7 t.) Hos (5 t.) Am 4[11] (כמהפכת אלהים את סדם *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50[40] = Is 13[19]) Zc 8[23] 12[8] Mi 3[7] (but אליהם 𝔊 ⓒ) Is 35[4] Is[2] (9 t.) Je 10[10] Ez (13 t.) Mal (5 t.) Jon (4 t.); the phrase היה ל׳ לאלהים Gn 28[21] (E[E]) 17[7.8] Ex 6[7] 29[45] Lv 11[45] 22[33] 25[38] 26[12.45] Nu 15[41] (P) Dt 26[17] 29[13] 2 S 7[24] (=1 Ch 17[22]) Zc 8[8] Je (6 t.) Ez (6 t.); אלהים צדיק *righteous God* ψ 7[10]; א׳ קדשים *holy God* Jos 24[19] (E); א׳ חיים *living God* Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; א׳ חי 2 K 19[4.16] (=Is 37[4.17]). For the phrases י׳ צבאות א׳, יהוה א׳, אלהי י׳, יה א׳ צבאות א׳, אל א׳ י׳, א׳ צבאות, אדני א׳ צבאות & vid. יהוה, יה, אדני צבאות.

b. cstr. אֱלֹהֵי (*a*) *with persons* אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם = *God of Abraham*, a phrase of J, Gn 26[24] 28[13] 31[53], elsewhere ψ 47[10] 1 K 18[36] 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; אדני אברהם א׳ Gn 24[12.27.42.48] (J); אלהי אב *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E, Gn 31[5.29.42] 46[3] 50[17] Ex 3[6.13.15.16] 15[2] 18[4] Jos 18[3], elsewhere Gn 32[10] 43[23] (J) Ex 4[5] (J ?) Dt (8 t.) Ju 2[12] 2 K 21[22] Chr (31 t.) Dn 11[37]; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Israel's God*, phrase of E, Gn 33[20] Ex 5[1] 24[10] 32[27] Jos 8[30] 14[14] 22[16] 24[2.23], elsewhere Ex 34[23] Jos 7[13.19.20] (JE) Nu 16[9] Jos 9[18.19] 22[24] 10[40.42] 13[14.33] (R vid. Di Jos 7[13]) Ju 4[6] 5[3.5] 6[8] 11[21.23] 21[3] 1 S 1[17] + (20 t.) K (26 t.) Chr (45 t.) ψ 41[14] 106[48] (doxol.) 59[6] 69[7] Is 17[6] 21[10.17] 29[23] Is[3] 24[15] 37[16.21] Is[2] 41[17] + (6 t.) Je 35[17] + (48 t.), Ez 8[4] + (7 t.) Zp 2[9] Mal 2[16] Ru 2[12]; א׳ מערכות ישראל *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17[45]; א׳ יעקב 2 S 23[1] (poet.) ψ 20[2] 46[8.12] 75[10] 76[7] 81[2.5] 84[9] 94[7] Is 2[3] (=Mi 4[2]); א׳ העבריים *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] (JE); it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31[53] (E), Shem Gn 9[26] (J), David 2 K 20[5] 2 Ch 21[12] 34[3] Is 38[5], Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[17], Elijah 2 K 2[14]; א׳ אדני המלך *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1[36]. (*β*) *with nouns of attributes or relationships*, א׳ קדם *ancient God* Dt 33[27]; א׳ עולם *everlasting God* Is 40[28]; א׳ אמת *true God* 2 Ch 15[3]; א׳ אמן Is 65[16] (vid. אָמֵן); א׳ משפט Is 30[18] Mal 2[17]; א׳ מרום Mi 6[6]; א׳ כל בשר *God of all flesh* Je 32[27]; cf. א׳ הרוחות לכל בשר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); א׳ השמים *God of heaven* Gn 24[7] (J[E]) 2 Ch 36[23] Ezr 1[2] Ne 1[4.5] 2[4.20]; cf. א׳ כל הארץ Is 54[5]; י׳ א׳ השמים וא׳ הארץ Gn 24[3] (J[E]); א׳ מקרב *a God at hand* opp. א׳ מרחק Je 23[23], א׳ ישעי, א׳ ישעתי *God of my salvation* ψ 18[47] (=2 S 22[47]) 24[5] 25[5] 27[9] 65[6] 79[9] 85[5] Is 17[10] Mi 7[7] Hb 3[18] 1 Ch 16[35]; ψ 88[2]; א׳ ישעתי תשעתי ψ 51[16]; א׳ צדקי *God of my righteousness* ψ 4[2]; א׳ חסדי ψ 59[11.18]; א׳ צורי *God who is my rock* 2 S 22[3] (cf. ψ 18[3]); א׳ מעוזי *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43[2]; א׳ תהלתי *God who is my praise* ψ 109[1]. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. (יראת מאלהיך) Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (H) Ex 8[21] Jos 24[27] (E) Dt 32[27] (poet.) Jos 9[23] (JE) Dt 10[21] 31[17] Ju 10[10] 16[23.24] 1 S 10[19] 2 S 10[12] 22[32] + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12[28] 20[23] 2 K 19[10] Chr (83 t.) ψ (62 t.) Pr 2[17] 30[9] Ru 1[15.16.16] Is 1[10] 7[13] 8[19.21] Is[2] (29 t.) Je 5[4.5] 23[36] 51[5] Ez 34[31] Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2[8] 4[12] Jo 1[13.13.16] 2[17] Mi 6[8] 7[7] Jon 1[5.6] Zp 3[2] Na 1[14] Zc 9[7] 12[5]; אלהים with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

†אֶלְדָּד **n.pr.m.** (*God has loved*, cf. Sab. אלדד DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]; v. also יְדִידְיָה) one of the elders Nu 11[26.27]; prob. = אֱלִידָד Nu 34[21] where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֵל cf. those with אָב & אָח, & esp. Nö[l.c.], v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 83].

†אֶלְדָּעָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has called* ? cf. دعا Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33].

†אֶלְיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. Θεόδωρος, זַבְדִּיאֵל) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12[26]. **b.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7].

†אֶלְחָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has been gracious*,

Digitized by Google

cf. Ph. בעלחנן, אלחנן, in As. *Ba'alḫanunu* COT Gn 10[18]) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21[19]=1 Ch 20[5]; 2 S 23[24]=1 Ch 11[26].

†אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֲבִיאֵל) **a.** prince of Zebulon Nu 1[9] 2[7] 7[24.29] 10[16]. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16[1.12] 26[8.9] Dt 11[6]. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16[6] 17[13.28.28] 1 Ch 2[13] 2 Ch 11[18] (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27[18]). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6[12]=אֱלִיאֵל v[19] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[9]. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5].

†אֱלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11[46.47] 12[11]. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24]. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[20.22]. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15[9.11]. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6[19]=אֱלִיאָב v[12] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[13].

†אֱלִיאָתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25[4]=אֱלִיָּתָה 1 Ch 25[27].

אֱלִידָד v. אֶלְדָּד supr.

†אֱלִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דְּעוּאֵל, Sab. אליד Hal [209]) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[8] =בְּעַלְיָדָע 1 Ch 14[7] which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr[Sm]. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11[23]. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17[17].

אֵלִיָּה 2 K 1[3]+4 t.; אֵלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17[1]+62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17[1] +65 t. K; 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27]; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[21]; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10[26].

†אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32[4]+3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32[2]+ 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is* (*my*) *God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32[2.4.5.6] 34[1] 35[1] 36[1]. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1[1] cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6[12], אֱלִיאֵל v[19]. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12[20]. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7]. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27[18] (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16[6]).

†אֱלִיחֻבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23[32] 1 Ch 11[33].

†אֱלִיחֹרֶף **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God*? cf. Jb 29[4]) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4[3].

†אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2[1]) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מַלְכִּיאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1[2.3] 2[3] 4[3.9].

†אֱלִיסָף **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1[14] 2[14] 7[42.47] 10[20]. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3[24].

†אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר Gn 15[2]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18[4]; v. also אֶלְעָזָר infr., עֶזְרִיאֵל, Ph. עזרבעל, בעלעזר, אשמנעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֱלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15[2]. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18[4] 1 Ch 23[15.17.17]. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[8]. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15[24] 1 Ch 26[25] Ez 10[16]. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27[16]. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20[37]. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8[16] 10[23]. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10[31].

†אֱלִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman*; Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3]; cf. עַמִּיאֵל 1 Ch 3[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (acc. to some=**a**).

†אֱלִיפַז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold*?) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36[4.10.11.12.12.15.16] 1 Ch 1[35.36]. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 22[1] 42[7.9].

†אֱלִיפֶלֶט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (but v. אֱלִיפָלָט 2 S 23[34]).

†אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15[18.21].

†אֱלִיפָלָט (פֶּלֶט 2 S 5[16]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פַּלְטִיאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]; =אֱלִפֶלֶט 1 Ch 14[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (cf. also אֱלִיפֶל 1 Ch 11[35]). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39]. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8[13]. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10[33].

†אֱלִיצוּר **n.pr.m.** (צוּר *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32[4]; v. also צוּרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18].

†אֱלִיצָפָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. צפנבעל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3[30] 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[13]; =אֶלְצָפָן Ex 6[22] Lv 10[4]. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34[25].

†אֱלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (not in ⑥, 1 Ch 11[27] Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[25].

†אֱלְיָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. יקמאל, הקמאל Hal [615]) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18[18.26.37] 19[2] Is 22[20] 36[3.11.22] 37[2]. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23[34] 2 Ch 36[4]; =יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24[1] Je 1[3] 1 Ch 3[15]. **c.** a priest Ne 12[41].

†אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19[18] Am 8[14] Zp 1[5]) wife of Aaron Ex 6[23]; = Ἐλεισαβεθ ⑥, cf. Lu 1[7].

Digitized by Google

†אֱלִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 14[5].

†אֱלִישִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes[Xs 194] & Sab. תּוּבאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 16]) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24[12]. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10[6] Ne 3[1.20.21.21] 12[10.10.12.23] 13[4.7.28]. **d.** a singer Ezr 10[24]. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10[27]. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10[36].

†אֱלִישָׁמָע (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל, & Sab. אלסמע, יסמעאל Hal[187, 193]) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] 1 Ch 7[26]. **b.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36[12.20.21]. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25[25] Je 41[1]. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[41]. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17[8].

אֱלִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יהעאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19[16]+57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε Ⓖ; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4[27].

†אֱלִישָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. שפטבעל, בעלשפט) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23[1].

אֱלִיאָתָה v. אֱלִיתָה.

אֱלִימוּדָד v. sub I. אֵל.

†אֱלִנָעָם **n.pr.m.** (*God has pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46] (not in S).

†אֶלְנָתָן (*God has given*, cf. נְתַנְאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* Dl[Pr 207], Ph. בעליתן, יתנבעל, Palm. עתתן, והבלת Vog[Pal 30 & p. 31 f], Nab. קסנתן, והבאל Eut[Nab 12, 1], Sab. אלהב, והבאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 368] CIS[IV. 1. 1.2.6], Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24[8]; cf. Je 26[22] 36[12.25](?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[16.16.16].

†אֶלְעָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21].

†אֶלְעָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עַדְיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†אֶלְעוּזַי **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength*= אֶלְעָזִי, cf. עֻזִּיאֵל, Sab. אלעז (אלעז) DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12[5].

אֶלְעָזָר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6[23]+(50 t. in Hex) Ju 20[28] 1 Ch 5[29.30] 6[35] 9[20] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 7. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7[1]. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[9] 1 Ch 11[12]; ins. also 1 Ch 27[4] cf. Dr[Sm 280]. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[21.22] 24[28]. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[42]. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10[25].

†אֶלְעָלֵא, ‖ אֶלְעָלֵה **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Âl* (vid. Rb[BB II, 278]) Nu 32[3.37] Is 15[4] 16[9] Je 48[34].

†אֶלְעָשָׂה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֲשָׂהאֵל, עֲשָׂיאֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[39.40]. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43]. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10[22]. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29[3].

אֶלְפָּלֶט v. אֱלִיפָלֶט.

†אֶלְפַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing*? cf. Ph. פעלאבסת) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[11.12.18].

אֶלְצָפָן v. אֱלִיצָפָן.

אֶלְקָנָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6[12.19]. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6[24]. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28[7]. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12[6]. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6[8.10.21] (*β*) v[11.20] (*γ*) 9[16] (*δ*) 15[23].

†II. אָלָה **vb. swear, curse** (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag[Or II. 3])—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22] all Vrss Th Bö Bä Kp reading וְאָלָה); אָלִית Ju 17[2]; *Inf. abs.* אָלֹה Ho 4[2]; אָלוֹת Ho 10[4]. **1.** *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22]); in covenants Ho 4[2] 10[4] (falsely). **2.** *curse* Ju 17[2]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְאֶל 1 S 14[24]; *Inf.* לְהַאֲלָתוֹ 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22] *adjure, put under oath.*

†אָלָה **n.f.** oath Gn 26[28]+; sf. אָלָתִי, אָלָתוֹ Gn 24[41]+(4 t.); pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29[20]+(4 t.) **1.** *oath* in testimony Lv 5[1] Nu 5[21.21] (P) Pr 29[24]; בא באלה *come into an oath* Ne 10[30]; הביא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17[13]; נשׂא אלה 1 K 8[31] (=2 Ch 6[22]). **2.** *oath* of covenant Gn 24[41.41] 26[28] (J) Dt 29[11.13]; בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16[59] 17[16.18.19]. **3.** *curse* (*a*) from God Nu 5[22] (P) Dt 29[18.19.20] 30[7] 2 Ch 34[24] Is 24[6] Je 23[10] Dn 9[11] Zc 5[3]; (*b*) from men Jb 31[30] ψ 10[7] 59[13]. **4.** *execration* in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5[27] (P) Je 29[18] 42[18] 44[12].

†תַּאֲלָה, sf. תַּאֲלָתְךָ, **n.f.** curse La 3[65].

†III. [אָלָה] **vb. wail** (Aram. אֲלָא, אֱלָל) only **Qal** *Impv.* fs. אֱלִי Jo 1[8] (v. אֲלָלַי).

†אַלְיָה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* ℵ,

Digitized by Google

אֲלִיתָה, אֲלִיתָא, etc.; Ar. أَلِيَّة, cf. Fl.[TWB I. 418a]) Ex 29[22] Lv 3[9] 7[3] 8[25] (all ‖ חֵלֶב); 9[19], prob. also 1 S 9[24] for הָעֶלְיָה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi Ri[HWB Schafe] Smith[Dict. Bib. sheep]).

†אִלּוּ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילוּ, אִלְמָלֵי, זכ: from אִין, לֵי, and לוּ) **if, though,** only in late Heb., Ec 6[6] Est 7[4].

I. אָלוּל **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6[15] (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אלול Vog[79], As. *Ululu* COT Ne 1[1], Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. אִלּוּלָא).

†אָלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23[13.14].

†[אָלַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** **be corrupt** morally; *tainted* (Che ψ 14[3]) (cf. Ar أَلِحَ VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱלָחוּ ψ 14[3] 53[4]; *Pt.* נֶאֱלָח *a corrupt man* Jb 15[16].

אֲלֵי Gn 24[30] v. אולי.

†אֲלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10[4] 1 Ch 1[7]; אִיֵּי א׳ Ez 27[7] (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg[Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. *Hbr.* Oct. 1887, 7)], *Hellas* Σ[Jon] etc., Len[Orig. II. 2. 34 f]; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָא Σ Ezek, Di Gn 10[4]; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta[De Populo Javan, 8 f]; E. Meyer Gesch. I. § 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אָלַל] (*to be weak* or *insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אֱלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ *to fail* in a thing).

†II. אָלוּל Je 14[14] Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִיל **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܝܠ *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. **b**] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2[8]) *insufficiency, worthlessness.* **a.** Zc 11[17] רֹעִי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13[4] רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל *worthless* physicians (‖ טֹפְלֵי־שָׁקֶר), Je 14[14] Qr concr. *a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here אֱלִיל קֶסֶם a *worthless* divin. (‖ חֲזוֹן שָׁוְא, תִּרְמִית לִבָּם) should perh. be read (cf. Gf).✓ **b.** esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הֲבָלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, cf. Sab. אלאלת, & v. Nö[SBAk 1882, p. 1191], but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים, אֵלִים) Lv 19[4] (not to be *made*) 26[1] (both H), Is 2[8.18.20.20] (of silver & gold), 10[10] מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness*, v[11] 19[1.3] (of Egypt) 31[7.7] Ez 30[13] (Egypt), Hb 2[18] אִלְּמִים א׳ *dumb* idols, ψ 96[5] (= 1 Ch 16[26]) all the gods of the nations are א׳ *vain, worthless gods* 97[7].

II. אלל (✓assumed for following words).

†אַלָּה **n.f.** **oak** (cf. אֵלוֹן, but Ⓖ here τερέμινθος) only Jos 24[26] *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* יי; rd. however perh. אֵלָה, *terebinth* (v. 1. אֵלָה).

†אַלּוֹן **n.m.**[Gn 35, 8] **oak** (Ⓖ βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —א׳ abs. Gn 35[8]+; cstr. *id.*; pl. אַלּוֹנִים Am 2[9] Ez 27[6]; cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Is 2[13] Zc 11[12];—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35[8] (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, א׳ בָּכוּת *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלוֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4[13] (‖ לְבֻנָה, אֵלָה); as felled Is 6[13] (in sim.; ‖ אֵלָה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44[14] (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אֹרֶן); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2[9]; also אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2[13] (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27[6] (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11[2], metaph. of prominent men.

†אַלּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37] (on Jos 19[33] v. אֵלוֹן p. 18).

†אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (= אַלְמֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19[26] (Baer אַלַּמְּ).

†אֲלַלַי **interj.** (prob. onomatop.: cf. אֲלָלַי, אֲלָלָה, אוֹלַי *to wail*, אוֹי: *woe!* Di[718]) **alas! woe!** sq. לִי *to me* Mi 7[1] Jb 10[15].

†[אָלַם] **vb.** **bind** (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu, fortress* Dl in Zim[BP 114] & in BD Ezek.[21]; Ar. أَلِمَ *be in pain*, Aram. אלם *retain* anger). **Niph.** (*be bound* =) **be dumb,** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱלְמָה Is 53[7]; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3[26], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּאָלֵם Ez 24[27]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָלַמְנָה ψ 31[19].—**1.** *be dumb*, i.e. silent ψ 39[3] נ׳ דוּמִיָּה (‖ הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי); cf. v[10] (‖ לֹא אֶפְתַּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53[7] (‖ *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3[26] (result of וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ) cf. 24[27] . . . יִפָּתַח פִּיךָ; וְתֹאכַל עוֹד 33[22] וְתִדַּבֵּר וְלֹא תֵאָלֵם עוֹד; וְיִפָּתַח פִּי וְלֹא נֶאֱלַמְתִּי also Dn 10[15] (cf. v[16]); *be made dumb* subj. שִׂפְתֵי שֶׁקֶר *lying lips* ψ 31[19] (‖ יִדְמוּ לְשְׁאוֹל v[18]).

Digitized by Google

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37[7] (E) מְאַלְּמִים אֲלֻמִּים *binding sheaves.*

†[אֲלֻמָּה] **n.f. sheaf**, in Joseph's dream Gn 37[7.7.7.7] (E) sq. sf. אֲלֻמָּתִי, pl. אֲלֻמִּים, אֲלֻמֹּתֵיכֶם; also ψ 126[6] אֲלֻמֹּתָיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

†אֶלֶם **n.[m.] silence**, ψ 56[1] (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל־יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים; also ψ 58[2] (=adv. *in silence?*) but rd. אִלְּ(י)ם Ol De Che, etc.

†אִלֵּם **adj. dumb**, unable to speak; Ex 4[11] מִי שָׂם פֶּה לָאָדָם אוֹ מִי יָשׂוּם אִלֵּם; Is 56[10] כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֲ אֲלִילִים Hb 2[8]; as subst. Pr 31[8] ψ 38[14] Is 35[6].

אִלֵּם v. III. אוּלָם p. 19.

אֶלֶם v. אַיִל sub II. אול.

†אַלְמָן **adj. forsaken**, of Israel Je 51[5] (sq. מֵאֱלֹהָיו).

†אַלְמֹן **n.[m.] widowhood**, fig. of Babylon Is 47[9] (‖ שִׁכּוֹל, cf. v[9]; vid. Ba[NB 59]).

†אַלְמָנָה **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* Dl in Zim[BP 114])—א' Gn 38[11]+; no cstr.; pl. אַלְמָנוֹת Ex 22[23]+; pl. sf. אַלְמְנוֹתָיו Jb 27[15], etc.—*widow* 1 K 17[20]; אִשָּׁה אַ' 2 S 14[5] (‖ וַיֶּמֶת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7[14] 11[26] 17[9.10]; Gn 38[11] (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22[13] (H; ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); 21[14] (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like גְּרוּשָׁה, חֲלָלָה, זוֹנָה cf. Ez 44[22.22.22] (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30[10] (P; of widow's vow, ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); בְּנֵיכֶם (‖ נְשֵׁיכֶם) אַלְמָנוֹת =ye shall be slain Ex 22[23] (יִהְיֹם) cf. ψ 109[9] Je 15[8] 18[21] Ez 22[25], also La 5[3] (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אַלְמְנוֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15]; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78[64]; ⑥ We rd. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20[3] (v. אַלְמָנוֹת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1[1]; Babylon Is 47[8]; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. ‖ יָתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1[23] 10[2] Jb 22[9] 24[3] 31[16] ψ 94[6] Mal 3[5]; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22[21] (E) Dt 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] Is 1[17] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10], cf. Jb 29[13]; under esp. care of God Dt 10[18] Je 49[11] Pr 15[25] ψ 68[6] 146[9]; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9[16]. (אַל Is 13[22] vid. sub אַרְמוֹן; Ez 19[7] vid. *ib.* & also sub מעון.)

†[אַלְמָנוּת] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. בִּגְדֵי אַלְמְנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments* Gn 38[14.19]; cstr. אַלְמְנוּת חֲיוּת 2 S 20[3] (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; ⑥ We אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54[4] אַלְמְנוּתַיִךְ.

†אַלְמֹנִי **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspoken*); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַ' 1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; פ' אַ' alone, of persou, =*such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4[1].

†אֶלָּסָר **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14[1.9] (=Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft[CS 240 f] Dl[Pa 223 f] Tiele[Gesch. I. 86], COT[ad loc.]).

†I. [אָלַף] **vb. learn** (Ar. أَلِفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with;* Aram. אֶלַף, לֶמֶד, *learn*, לְמַד, Pa *teach*). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאַלֵּף אֹרְחוֹתָיו Pr 22[25]; **Pi.** teach, sq. acc. יְאַלֵּף פִּיךָ Jb 15[5] (subj. עֲוֹנֶךָ); so *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד (for מְאַלֵּף Sta[§ 111, 3] Kö[I, 388] Ge[§ 68 fm.], cf. Ew[§ 73 b]) Jb 35[11]; sq. 2 acc. וְאַלֶּפְךָ חָכְמָה Jb 33[33].

†II. [אֶלֶף] **n.m.**[V 8, 8]; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אלף, As. *alpu*, COT[Gloss])—אֲלָפִים Pr 14[4] Is 30[24] used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8[8] (‖ צֹאן); their increase שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ a blessing Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (‖ all עַשְׁתְּרוֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

1. אַלּוּף **adj. tame**—א' abs. Mi 7[5]+; cstr. Pr 2[17]+; sf. אַלּוּפִי ψ 55[14]; pl. אֲלָפִים Je 13[21]; sf. אַלָּפֵינוּ ψ 144[14], etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile*, בָּקָר אַלּוּף *a docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11[19]. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּע) Mi 7[5] (‖ רֵעַ) Pr 16[28] 17[9] Je 13[21]; of a woman's husband אַ' נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2[17]; fig. of ר as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3[4]. **3.** i.q. 1. אֶלֶף; אַלּוּפֵינוּ מְסֻבָּלִים ψ 144[14] (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף **n.m.**[Ju 6, 15] **thousand** (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 615]; Ar. أَلْف, Aram. אֶלֶף, אַלְפָּא)—א' (אָ) Gn 20[16]+; sf. אַלְפִּי †Ju 6[15]; du. אַלְפַּיִם Nu 4[36]+; pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18[21]+; cstr. אַלְפֵי Ex 32[28]+; אַלְפֶיךָ Dt 7[13]+2 t.; אַלְפָיו Qr 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Kt פו־)—*a thousand.* **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35[4] Jos 7[3] Ne 3[13] 1 Ch 18[4]+; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12[35]+6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; אַ' בָּאַמָּה Nu 35[5.5.5.5] Ez 47[3] (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25[2] 1 K 3[4] 2 K 18[23]=Is 36[8] 2 Ch 30[24] ψ 90[4] Jb 42[12] Ec 6[6]; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9[49] 15[15.16] Jos 7[3]+; אַמָּה Nu 35[4]+ (so SI); הוֹר Dt 7[9]+, cf. 1 Ch 18[4] 19[6] 2 K 15[19] Jb 42[12] Ct 4[4] Is 7[23], noun sometimes coll.; א' pl. cstr. Mi 6[7] ψ 119[72] Gn 24[60]; noun not

Digitized by Google

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20[16] Nu 31[5.6]+; distrib. אֶלֶף . . . אֶלֶף Nu 31[4]; multipl. Dt 1[11] אֶלֶף פְּעָמִים; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20[6] 34[7] Dt 5[10] Je 32[18], (sg.) Dt 32[30] Ec 6[6]+. **b.** א׳ + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38[25]+ oft.; but foll. רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64]+2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3[50] 1 K 5[12] (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28[25]+8 t.; pl. 2 S 8[4]+2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12[12] +2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38[25]+ oft. **c.** א׳ × other no. always foll. Ex 12[37]+; usual order is *no.* × א׳ + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31[52] Ju 20[35] cf. Ex 12[37] 2 K 3[4.4]+; less oft. *noun* + *no.* × א׳ Nu 31[32] 1 K 8[63]+; (other combin. v. Ex 38[25] Nu 26[51] 31[32] Ex 48[30] 1 Ch 29[7] etc.); א׳ usually sg. Nu 11[21]+; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1[46] Ju 20[34]+(so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32[28] Ju 4[10] Jb 1[3.3]; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4[10] 1 K 12[21]+, yet pl. Jos 4[13] 1 S 13[5]+; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5[21]+, or coll. Nu 31[33] 1 S 25[2] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]+); אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 21[5] 22[14] 2 Ch 14[8]; אַלְפֵי שְׁנָאן ψ 68[18], cf. שְׁנָאן; בְּהַרְרֵי אֲלָפָיו ψ 50[10], rd. אֵל cf. ψ 36[7], Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים etc. Ju 1[4] 3[29] 1 K 5[25] 1 Ch 29[7]+; less oft. רִבּוֹ, רְבָבָה etc. q.v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence א׳ שַׂר (שָׂרֵי) Ex 18[21.25] cf. Nu 31[14]+; cf. רָאשֵׁי א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1[16] 10[4] Jos 22[21.30] & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29[2]; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6[15] 1 S 10[19] (‖ שֵׁבֶט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה v[21]); cf. Mi 5[2];—Nu 10[36] (רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31[5] Jos 22[14] 1 S 23[23] apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֶלֶף **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., הָא׳ Jos 18[28]; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey[III. 18] (cf. II. אֶלֶף **2** for prob. meaning).

II. אַלּוּף **n.m.** [1 Ch 1, 51] **chief, chiliarch** (denom. fr. II. אֶלֶף v. Di Gn 36[15])—א׳ abs. Gn 36[15]+; pl. cstr. אַלּוּפֵי (אַלְפֵי) Ex 15[15]+; sf. אַלּוּפֵיהֶם Gn 36[19.30]—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36[15(5 t.)]+38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15[15] (E) 1 Ch 1[51(4 t.)] +9 t.; of Judah Zc 12[5.6]; so אַלָּף 9[7] (in sim.)

†[אָלַץ] **vb. Pi.** urge (Aram. אלץ, Sam. אלץ) 3 fs. וַתְּאַלְּצֵהוּ Ju 16[6] (‖ הַצִּיקָה לוֹ בְּרָבְרֶיהָ).

אַלְקוֹם v. I. אל.

†אֶלְקוֹשִׁי **adj.gent.** c. art. Nahum the **Elkoshite** Na 1[1] (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer[Comm.] with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כְּפַר נַחוּם?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

†אֶלְתְּקֵה, אֶלְתְּקֹא **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19[44] 21[23].

†אֶלְתְּקֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15[59].

אִם **conj.** (= Aram. אִם *if* [and in אֶלָּא = אֶלָּא אִם *if not, except*], Ar. إِنْ *if* [and in إِلَّا = إِنْ لَا *if not, except*], Eth. ሐመ፡ (*ĕmma*) *if* = מָה + אִם (כִּי + אִם) [and in אֶלָּא (*allā*) *if not, but*], As. *umma;* also in Ar. أَمْ 'An?' = أَمْ, cf. הַאִם: v. Nö[ZM p. 208, ZMG 1888, p. 739]; W[AG I. § 357 c])

1. hypoth. part. if. a. *construction* (v. more fully Dr[§ 136-153, 163] Friedrich[Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884]): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (*a*) of *future* time: Gn 18[26] אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנָשָׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24[8] 32[9] Dt 19[9 f.] 1 K 1[52 b] 6[12] ψ 89[31-33]; Gn 42[37] Ju 13[16] 1 K 1[52 a] ψ 132[12]. (*b*) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31[8] אִם יֹאמַר *if ever* he said ... וְיָלְדוּ *then* they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40[37]; & in the protestations Jb 31[7.12.16.25] etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (*c*) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though:* Gn 13[16] so that אִם־יוּכַל *if* a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמָּנֶה *might* be numbered, Nu 22[18] Is 1[18] אִם־יִהְיוּ ח׳ בַּשָּׁנִים יַלְבִּינוּ *though* your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9[2-4] אִם־יַחְתְּרוּ *though* they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקָּחֵם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27[3] 139[8]+. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 24[42.49] Ju 6[36] 9[15] 11[9] אִם מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back . . . ^ וְנָתַן then ^ will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44[26] Ex 22[2] 1 S 20[6] 23[23]; & with no explicit copula Dt 22[2] 25[2] Lv 1[3.14], etc. (3) with **perf.** (*a*) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 43[9] אִם־לֹא הֲבִיאֹתִיו אֵלֶיךָ וְהִצַּגְתִּיו לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47[6] *if* thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16[17] 2 S 15[33] 2 K 7[4] ψ 41[7] 94[18] Jb 7[4] 9[30 f.] 10[14] אִם חָטָאתִי וּשְׁמַרְתָּנִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18[3] al. v. נָא. (*b*) of *past* time, whether (*a*) in actual fact, or (*β*) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

Digitized by Google

before). (*a*) Ju 9$^{16\text{-}19}$ עֲשִׂיתֶם . . . אִם *if ye have done* honestly וַתַּמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king . . . , 1 S 26^{19}; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7^{4} אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת *if I have* done this . . . , let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33$^{25 f.}$ Jb 31$^{5 f.9}$, etc. (*b*) Nu 5^{27} *if she have* defiled herself וַתִּמְעֹל *and been* faithless, וּבָאוּ *then shall* they come, etc., 15^{24} 35$^{22\text{-}24}$. (*c*) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If . . . had . . .*, only Dt 32^{30} אִם־לֹא כִּי *were* it *not that . . .*, ψ 73^{15}. (לוּ is more usual in such cases.) (4) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9^{27} אִם אָמְרִי = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15^{26} 19^{5} 21^{5} 22$^{3.12.16.22}$ Ju 11^{30} 14^{12} 16^{11} etc.; cf. Dr$^{8m\ 1.\ 20.\ 6}$.

b. *Special uses:* (1) repeated . . . אִם אִם *whether . . . or* (sive . . . sive) Ex 19^{13} Dt 18^{3} 2 S 15^{21}; similarly אִם . . . וְאִם Gn 31^{52} Je 42^{6} Ez 2^{5} Ec 11^{3} 12^{14} (cf. לוּ . . . לוּ, לוֹ . . . לוֹ PS^{250}; וְלָא . . . וְלָא & וְאִלּוּ . . . וְאִלּוּ).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11^{11} by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if* I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3^{17} 2 K 6^{31}) Gn 14^{23} 42^{15} Nu 14^{23} 1 S 3^{14} 19^{6} 2 K 2^{2} 3^{14} & oft.; Is 22^{14} ψ 89^{36} 95^{11} Jb 6^{28}; אִם־לֹא Nu 14^{28} Jos 14^{9} 1 K 20^{23} 2 K 9^{26} Is 5^{9} 14^{24} Je 15^{11} 49^{20} Jb 11^{1} + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24^{38} (where the expl. by Aram. אֶלָּא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22^{6}. Repeated, אִם . . . וְאִם 2 S 20^{20} 2 K 3^{14} Is 62^{8} Je 38^{16}; Ez 14^{16}. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21^{23} 26^{29} 31^{50} 1 S 24^{22} 1 K 1^{51} Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25^{34} as ^ liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . . , כִּי אִם נוֹתַר that *surely there had not been* left . . . ! 17^{55} as thy soul liveth אִם־יָדַעְתִּי *if* I know it! 1 K 17^{12} 18^{10}—both אִם־יֵשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3^{35}: v. כִּי); ψ 121^{2} אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24^{38}). Cf. Str^{190}.

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . . ! oh that . . . !* (rare) ψ 81^{9} *If thou wouldest* hearken to me! 95^{7} 139^{19} Pr 24^{11}. Cf. Ex 32^{32}. With an imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34^{16} וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23^{13} (P) אִם־אַתָּה לוּ שָׁמַעְנִי *if* thou! —oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (*a*) of past, Gn 38^{9} Nu 21^{9} וְהָיָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ . . . וְרָאָה and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6^{3} ψ 78^{34} (v. Dr$^{\text{l 136 s Oba.}}$); Am 7^{2}. (*b*) of pres. or fut., Is 4^{4} אִם רָחַץ *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24^{13} 28^{25}; cf. Nu 36^{4} (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(*a*) בִּלְתִּי אִם *except if, except*, †Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} Am 3$^{3.4}$. (*β*) הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20^{19} (for which Is 39^{7} has simply כִּי), perh. *Is it not* (good), *if . . . ?* (De Di). (*γ*) כִּי־אִם, q.v. (*δ*) עַד אִם †Gn 24$^{19.33}$ Is 30^{17} Ru 2^{21}, & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28^{15} Nu 32^{17} Is 6^{11}, *until*, prop. *until if* or *when*. (*ε*) רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק). אִם־לֹא in Ez 3^{6b} is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לָא for אִם־לֹא (for Ew's אִלּוּ = אִם־לֹא, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם־לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24^{38} ψ 131^{2}) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they* can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֶל).

2. Interrog. part. a. in direct qu.: (*a*) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38^{17} 1 K 1^{27}; Ju 5^{8} מָגֵן אִם־יֵרָאֶה וְרֹמַח *was* there a shield to be seen or a spear . . . ? Is 29^{16}; and repeated Am 3^{6} Je 48^{27} Jb 6^{12}. (*b*) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (*α*) אִם . . . הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5^{13} הֲלָנוּ אַתָּה וְאִם־לְצָרֵינוּ *art* thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9^{2} 1 K 22$^{6.15}$: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37^{8} Nu 11$^{12.22}$ Ju 11^{25b} 2 S 19^{36} Is 10^{15} 66^{8} Je 3^{5} Hb 3^{8} ψ 77^{10} 78^{20} Jb 4^{17} 6$^{5.6}$ 10$^{4.5}$ 11^{7} etc. (*β*) הֲ . . . וְאִם (rarer than אִם . . . הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24^{13} (a real alt.); Is 49^{24} 50^{2} Je 5^{9} (v^{29} אִם) 14^{22} Jo 1^{2} 4^{4} Jb 8^{3} 11^{2} 21^{4} 22^{3} 34^{17} 40$^{8 f.}$ (formal); Gn 17^{17} P (with an anacol.) shall a child . . . ? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הֲבַת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד *or* Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27^{24} (וְאִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether:* (*a*) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1^{2} Je 5^{1} 30^{6} Mal 3^{10} ψ 139^{24} Ct 7^{13} La 1^{12} Ezr 2^{59}; once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if . . . ?* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4^{14} (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12^{22} Jo 2^{14} Jon 3^{9}). (*b*) disjunctively אִם . . . הֲ Gn 27^{21} Nu 13$^{18\text{-}20}$; so וְאִם . . . אִם Jos 24^{15}. **c.** compounded with הֲ, הַאִם †Nu 17^{28} prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6^{13} difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הֲלֹא = הַאִם *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

Digitized by Google

אֵם v. אמם.

אֲמָה, אָמָה v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as √ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta§188; vid. also Lag BN 82).

†אָמָה **n.f.** **maid, handmaid** (Ph. אמת, Ar. أَمَةٌ, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.20, Aram. אַמְתָא, As. *amtu* Zim BP 67)—א׳ abs. Gn 21[10]+; sf. אֲמָתִי Gn 30[3]+, etc.; pl. abs. אֲמָהוֹת Gn 31[33] 2 S 6[22]; cstr. אַמְהוֹתַי Jb 19[5] etc. —*maid, handmaid.* **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30[3] 31[33] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 29[24.29] P 30[4t.] J etc.) Ex 2[5] (all E); 2 S 6[20.22] Jb 19[15] Na 2[8] (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19[15] cf. 2 S 6[20.22]); in legisl. (‖ עֶבֶד) Ex 20[10.17] 21[20.26.27.32] (all E) Lv 25[6.44.44] (H) Dt 5[14.14.18] 12[12.18] 15[17 (cf. v. 12)] 16[11.14]; cf. also Jb 31[13] Ezr 2[65] Ne 7[67]; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20[17] 21[12] Ex 23[12] (all E) Ju 9[18] 19[19]; also Gn 21[10.10.13] (16[1 f.] P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21[7] (all E), vid. on this Sta Geschi. p. 380. **2.** fig. in address, אֲמָתְךָ etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3[9.9] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 2[13]) 1 S 1[16] (‖ *id.* v[18]) 25[24.24.25.28.31.41] (‖ *id.* v[27]) 2 S 14[15.16] (‖ *id.* v[6.7.12.15.17.19]); 20[17]; 1 K 1[13.17] 3[20]; in addressing God (never שִׁפְחָה) 1 S 1[11.11.11], cf. בֶּן־אָמָתֶךָ ψ 86[16] 116[16].

†1. אָמוֹן **n.pr. Amon,** an Egyptian god Na 3[8] Je 46[25], comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.[II. 42]; Diod.[I. 15]), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (=נֹא, called נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3[8], cf. א׳ מִנּא Je 46[25]), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra.* He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon= concealment, hidden); v. Rawl. Hist. Anc. Egypt, I. 322 Ebers Ri HWB. (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

†אָמִי **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[57] = III. אָמוֹן Ne 7[59].

†[אָמַל] **vb. be weak, languish** (cf. Ar. أَمَلٌ *hope, expect*). **Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. מָה אֲמֻלָה לִבָּתֵךְ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16[30] (but< Co מַה־לִּי וְלִבְרִיתֵךְ); **Pu'l.** *Pf.* אָמְלָל Jo 1[10]+; אֻמְלְלָה Is 33[9]+; אֻמְלְלוּ Je 14[2] etc.;—*be* or *grow feeble, languish;* of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2[5] Je 15[9]; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19[8] (‖ אנה, אבל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4[3] (‖ תְּאֻבַּל הָאָרֶץ); Is 24[4] cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; שַׁדְמוֹת חֶשְׁבּוֹן Is 16[8]; cf. Na 1[4.4]; תֵּבֵל Is 24[4] (‖ נבל, אבל); אָרֶץ 33[9] (‖ אבל); subj. נָפֶן Is 24[7] (‖ אָבַל תִּירוֹשׁ); יְצָהָר Jo 1[10] (‖ שדד, אבל, הוביש; kindred subj.); תְּאֵנָה v[12] (‖ הַנֶּפֶן הוֹבִישָׁה); עֲנָבִים Je 14[2] (‖ אֻבְלָה וְיָהוּדָה); cf. La 2[8] יַחְדָּו אֻמְלָלוּ.

†[אֻמְלָל] **adj. feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew§157b Sta§232); הַיְהוּדִים הָאֻמְלָלִים Ne 3[34].

†אֻמְלָל **adj. id.** (Ew§b. Sta§230); א׳ אֲנִי ψ 6[3] (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמָי).

I. **אמם** (perh. *be wide, roomy,* As. [*amāmu*] whence *ummu, womb, mother*=אֵם cf. Dl Pr 109; but אֵם n.prim. acc. to Thes Sta§189b Lag BN 22).

אֵם 221 **n.f. mother** (Ph. אם, Ar. أُمٌّ, إِمٌّ, Eth. እም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae Rel 118) As. *ummu* COT Gloss; Aram. אֵם, אִימָא, אִמָּא)—א׳ abs. Gn 32[12]+; cstr. Gn 3[20]+; sf. אִמִּי Gn 20[12] +etc.; † pl. only sf. אִמּוֹתֵינוּ La 5[3]; אִמּוֹתָם Je 16[3] La 2[12.12];—**1.** lit. (human) *mother,* as parent Gn 20[12] 32[12] 44[20] Ex 2[8] ψ 51[7] 113[9] (opp. עֲקָרֶת) Je 15[8.10] 20[14] 22[26] 50[12] 1 Ch 4[9] Ct 6[9] 8[5]+; hence of Eve אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20]; poet. of birth, יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; יָצָא מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12] cf. ψ 139[13] (Je 20[18] &) ψ 71[6] (subj. ׳, cf. נחה 22[10]; >גּוֹי= *my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Je 20[17]; וַתְּהִי אִמִּי קִבְרִי=fr. earliest existence Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11]; so מִמְּעֵי אֵם Is 49[1]; as giving suck Ct 8[1] (שְׁדֵי אֵם) ψ 22[10] cf. 131[2] (v. Ex 2[9] cf. v[8]); as exercising authority Gn 21[21] 24[28] 27[11.13.14] Ju 17[2 f] Ru 1[8] Ct 3[4] 8[2] etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1[11] 2[13.19.20] 2 Ch 22[2.3] Ct 3[11] Pr 31[1]; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14[21.31] 15[2.10.13]+; as shewing love & care 1 S 2[19] 1 K 3[27] 17[23] 2 K 4[30] Is 66[13] (sim. of ׳'s comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27[45]); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19[20] (‖ אָב) Gn 24[67] ψ 35[14]; בֶּן־אִמּוֹ=*own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43[29]; & ‖ אָח Gn 27[29] Dt 13[7] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9] Ct 1[6] cf. 8[1]; so בַּת־אִמּוֹ Lv 18[9] 20[17] Dt 27[22] (‖ בַּת־אָבִיו) Gn 20[12]; oft. with אָב, as *parentes* Je 16[3] Zc 13[3.3] Is 8[4]; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28[7] (P) cf. 37[10] (E) Ju 14[2 f], so in precept Pr 1[8] 6[20] 10[1] 15[20] etc. cf. Ez 22[7]; laws enjoining these Ex 20[12]=Dt 5[16] Lv 19[3] cf. Dt 22[15]; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21[15.17] (E) Lv 20[9.9] (H) Dt 21[18.19] 27[16]; laws as to mourning for Lv 21[2.11] (H) Nu 6[7] (P) cf. Je 16[7] Ez 44[25]; left for wife Gn 2[24]; for mother-in-law Ru 2[24]; for husband Dt 21[13] (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33[9] (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4[3] (on the opposite cf. ψ 27[10]); loved, cared for Jos 2[13] cf. v[18] 6[23]

Digitized by Google

1 S 22³ 1 K 19²⁰ cf. 2 S 19²⁶. †**2.** fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 5⁷ (cf. אָב Is 22²¹ Jb 29¹⁶); so of a city 2 S 20¹⁹ ('stock, race, community' RS[K 29] cf. Proph. iv. n 8); of Israel Ho 2⁴·⁷ 4⁵ cf. 10¹⁴; of Judah Is 50¹·¹; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אֲבִיךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וְאִמֵּךְ חִתִּית Ez 16³·⁴⁵ cf. v⁴⁴·⁴⁵; also 19².¹⁰ & vid. 23². †**3.** of animals, *dam* Ex 22²⁹ (of ox & sheep) Lv 22²⁷ (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23¹⁹=34²⁶ =Dt 14²¹ (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22⁶·⁶·⁷; fig. Jb 17¹⁴ לַשַּׁחַת קָרָאתִי אָבִי אָתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחוֹתִי לָרִמָּה: †**4.** =*point of departure* or *division* אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21²⁶ (ראשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדְּרָכִים‖).

†I. אַמָּה **n.f.** only **mother-city**, metropolis (cf. אֵם 2 S 20¹⁹ & Ph.); in phrase מֶטֶה הָאַמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8¹; v. מֶטֶה; cf. Dr.

II. אַמָּה [246] **n.f. ell, cubit** (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM[ZMG 1865, 613]; Aram. אַמְּתָא, אַמָּא; As. *ammatu* Nor[280]; Eth. አማት: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, אֻמָּם *precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6⁴; Dl[Pr 109] MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אַמָּה= *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א abs. Gn 6¹⁵+; cstr. אַמַּת Dt 3¹¹ Je 51¹³; *du.* אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25¹⁰+; *pl.* אַמּוֹת Ex 26¹⁶+;—**1.** *cubit*, so אַמַּת־אִישׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3¹¹ (cf. Is 8¹); in Ez 40⁵ 43¹³ is a cubit one handbreadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3³ בַּמִּדָּה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה א׳; absol. length dub., cf. Smith[Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures]; Lepsius[Längenmaasre der Alten, sBAk 1853, 1195 f.] identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit ·525 m., shorter ·450 m.; v. also *Id.*[Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741] Oppert[GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124] (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit'=·270 m. Hpt[AJPh 1888, 419] Hom[Semiten i. 501]); on א׳ אֲשֶׁר לְ Ez 41⁸ cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אמות קָנִים Ez 42¹⁶ Kt, rd. מְאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25–27. 36–38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40–43 (86 t.); *a* (one) *cubit*=אַמָּה Gn 6¹⁶ Ex 25¹⁰·²³+; הָאַמָּה Ez 43¹⁴; אַחַת א׳ Ez 40⁵·¹²·¹²·⁴²·⁴² 42⁴ 43¹⁴; *two cubits*= אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25¹⁰·¹⁷·²³ 30² 37¹·⁶·¹⁰·²⁵ Nu 11³¹; שְׁתֵּים אַמּוֹת Ez 40⁹ 41³·²² 43¹⁴; c. num. 1–10 א׳ mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26¹⁶ 27¹·¹·¹ 1 K 6¹⁰ Ez 40⁵·⁷·⁹+; c. num. 11–1000+, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁵ Ex 27¹²·¹³ 38¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ Nu 35⁴ Jos 3⁴ 1 K 6²·²·³ 7¹⁵·¹⁵ Je 52²¹·²² Ez 40⁴⁹·⁴⁹+; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40¹¹ (del. Co) v²⁷ (Co sg.) 42²; so also חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת Ez 40¹³·²⁹ but חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40²⁵·³⁰·³³·³⁶; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3³·³·⁴·⁸·⁸+; 6¹³ Ez 42²; also oft. בָּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26²·²·⁸·⁸ 27⁹·¹⁸ 36⁹·⁹·¹⁵·¹⁵·²¹ Nu 35⁵·⁵·⁵·⁵ 1 K 6⁶·⁶·⁶ 7²³·²³·²³ 2 Ch 4²·²·² Ez 40²¹ 42³ Zc 5²·²+, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3¹¹; oft. א׳ וְחֲצִי Ex 25¹⁰·¹⁰· ¹⁰·¹⁷·¹⁷+, also א׳ וַחֲצִי הָאַ Ex 26¹⁶ 36²¹ 1 K 17³¹·³²·³⁵ etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת חֻרְתָּ 1 S 17⁴; sq. בַּמִּדָּה *in measurement* Jos 3⁴ 2 Ch 3³. **2.** †*measure*, full measure, limit, only צַמַּת בִּצְעֲךָ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51¹³ (‖ קִצְּךָ).

†III. [אַמָּה] **n.f.** (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אֵם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6⁴ der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם=אֻמָּם *precede*, whence אַמַּיִם *front*; Dl[Pr 110] tr. *holder* fr. √אמם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַסִּפִּים Is 6⁴.

†IV. אַמָּה **n.pr.loc.** hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2²⁴.

[†אַמְהִי] **n.f. tribe, people** (Ar. أُمَّة; As. *ummatu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 336], Aram. אוּמְמָא, אוּמָּא) only pl. אַמּוֹת Nu 25¹⁵; אַמִּים ψ 117¹; sf. אַמֹּתָם Gn 25¹⁶;—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶; of Midian (‖ בֵּית־אָב) Nu 25¹⁵; ‖ גּוֹיִם ψ 117¹.

†אַמִּים **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15²⁶ (𝔊L 'Αμαμ, so A, but B Σην).

†I. [אָמַן] **vb. confirm, support** (cf. Ar. أَمِنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS[iv. 1, 10] DHM[ZMG 1865, 598]; Aram. אֲמַן, אמן in Haph. Eth. አምነ: As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* אָמֵן;—**1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10¹·⁵ Est 2⁷. **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11¹² (J) Is 49²³. **3.** אֹמֶנֶת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4¹⁶ 2 S 4⁴. **4.** אֲמֻנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18¹⁶. *Pt. pass.* **a.** הָאֲמֻנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4⁵. **b.** אֲמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12² (>𝔊 𝔖 al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20¹⁹ (cf. Ar. أَمُنَ *be faithful*, أَمَنَ *trust in*, أَمِنَ *be secure*); ψ 31²⁴ *faithful ones* ׳י *keepeth*, אֲמוּנִים נֹצֵר ׳י; but א׳ is here taken by 𝔊 Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֱמֶן. **Niph.** נֶאֱמַן Pr 11¹³+(6 t.); *Impf.* יֵאָמֵן, יֵאָמֶן 1 K 8²⁶+(9 t.); *Pt.* נֶאֱמָן Pr 25¹³+(16 t.) נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1²¹+(4 t.); נֶאֱמָנֹת ψ 89²⁹; נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 27⁶+(9 t.); נֶאֱמָנוֹת Dt 28⁵⁹. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60⁴. **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22²³·²⁵; name 1 Ch 17²⁴; waters Is 33¹⁶ Je 15¹⁸; an event Ho 5⁹; sickness Dt 28⁵⁹; mercy Is 55³. **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7¹⁶; house, dynasty 1 S 2³⁵ 25²⁸ 1 K 11³⁸ 2 S 3¹⁰; prophet Samuel 1 S 3²⁰; cf.

Digitized by Google

word-play אִם לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7⁹; הַאֲמִינוּ בַּי׳ וְתֵאָמֵנוּ = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20²⁰. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of God 1 K 8²⁶ 2 Ch 1⁹ 6¹⁷; his precepts ψ 111⁷; testimonies ψ 19⁸ 93⁵; covenant ψ 89²⁹; words of men Gn 42²⁰ (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2³⁵ 22¹⁴ Jb 12²⁰ ψ 89³⁸ 101⁶ Pr 25¹³ Is 8² Ne 13¹³; a city Is 1²¹; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7⁹ cf. Is 49⁷; נֶאֱמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11¹²; לֵבָב נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9⁸; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42⁵; נֶאֱמָנִים מַעֲנֵי אוֹהֵב *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27⁶; c. אֶת ψ 78⁸; עִם Ho 12¹; בְּ of thing ψ 78³⁷; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12⁷ (E). **Hiph.** הֶאֱמִין Gn 45²⁶ + (18 t.); *Impf.* יַאֲמִין Jb 15³¹ + (30 t.); *Imv.* הַאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20²⁰ + (2 t.); *Pt.* מַאֲמִין Dt 1³² Jos 25¹⁶. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39²⁴ (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2.** *trust, believe:* (*a*) abs. Ex 4³¹ (J) Is 7⁹ 28¹⁶ Hb 1⁵ ψ 116¹⁰ Jb 29²⁴; (*b*) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45²⁶ (E) Ex 4¹·⁸ (J) Je 40¹⁴ 2 Ch 32¹⁵; with God Dt 9²³ Is 43¹⁰; ל of thing Ex 4⁸·⁹ (J) ψ 106²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ 2 Ch 9⁶ Is 53¹ Pr 14¹⁵; (*c*) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19⁹ (J) 1 S 27¹² 2 Ch 20²⁰ Jb 4¹⁸ 15¹⁵ Pr 26²⁵ Je 12⁶ Mi 7⁵; the usual construction with God Gn 15⁶ (E) Ex 14³¹ Nu 14¹¹ (J) 20¹² (P) Dt 1³² 2 K 17¹⁴ 2 Ch 20²⁰ ψ 78²² Jon 3⁵; with ב of thing Dt 28⁶⁶ Jb 15³¹ 24²² 39¹² ψ 78³² 106¹² 119⁶⁶; (*d*) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4⁵ (J) Jb 9¹⁶ La 4¹²; (*e*) so with infin. Jb 15²² ψ 27¹³; also *trust* to do a thing, almost = *allow*, Ju 11²⁰.

†אֹמֶן **n.**[**m.**] **faithfulness**; אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25¹.

†אָמֵן **adv. verily, truly** Dt 27¹⁵·²⁶ (12 t.) 1 K 1³⁶ Ne 5¹³ Je 11⁵ 28⁶ & doxologies 1 Ch 16³⁶ (= ψ 106⁴⁸); אָמֵן (ו)אָמֵן Nu 5²² (P) Ne 8⁶, & in the doxologies ψ 41¹⁴ 72¹⁹ 89⁵³ 106⁴⁸. ἀμήν = *Amen:* אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן Is 65¹⁶·¹⁶ *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3¹⁴, or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. אֹמֶן Che Di).

†אֹמָן (*ommān*) **n.m. master-workman, artist** Ct 7² (Mish. Talm. אוּמָנוּת *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܘܼܡܢܵܐ ☪ Ex 28¹¹, where = Heb. חָרָשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנא Vog⁹⁴, As. *mar ummâni*, Lyon Sargonstexte⁶⁵, cf. Zim BP¹²; cf. II. אָמַן).

†אֶמֶן **n.**[**m.**] **trusting, faithfulness** (on format. cf. Ges⁸⁴ᵃ R.¹²). **1.** בָּנִים לֹא אֶמֶן בָּם *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32²⁰ (poet.) **2.** אֱמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness;* צִיר אֱ׳ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13¹⁷; עֵד אֱ׳ *faithful witness* Pr 14⁵; cf. אִישׁ אֱ׳ Pr 20⁶; שֹׁמֵר אֱ׳ *keeping faithfulness* Is 26², perh. also ψ 31²⁴ נֹצֵר אֱ׳ v. I. [אָמַן].

†אֱמוּנָה **n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity** Ex 17¹² + 46 t.; אֱמוּנוֹת Pr 28²⁰. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness:* Ex 17¹² וַיְהִי יָדָיו אֱ׳ *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness,* אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33⁶. **3.** *faithfulness, trust:* **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37³ Pr 12²² Je 5³ 7²⁸ 9² 2 K 12¹⁶; in office 2 K 22⁷ 2 Ch 19⁹ 31¹² 34¹²; (עַל) בֶּאֱמוּנָה *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9²²·²⁶·³¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁵·¹⁸; ψ דָּרַךְ אֱ׳ 119³⁰; אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28²⁰; associated with צֶדֶק in human character יָפִיחַ אֱ׳ יְגִיד צֶדֶק *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12¹⁷; cf. 1 S 26²³ Is 59⁴ Je 5¹; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2⁴ (> *faith* Luth AV RV). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88¹² 89²·³·⁶·⁹ Is 25¹ Ho 2²² La 3²³; אֵל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32⁴; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33⁴; commands ψ 119⁸⁶; in affliction ψ 119⁷⁵; in his oath to David ψ 89⁵⁰; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36⁶; unto all generations ψ 100⁵ 119⁹⁰; he will not belie it ψ 89³⁴. It is אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן Is 25¹; cf. ψ אֱמוּנָה מְאֹד 119¹³⁸. It is closely associated with the divine חֶסֶד *mercy* ψ 89²⁵ 92³ 98³ Ho 2²²; with the divine צֶדֶק, צְדָקָה ψ 96¹³ 143¹ Is 11⁵; & salvation ψ 40¹¹.

†אֲמָנָה **n.f. bringing up, nourishment,** Est 2²⁰.

†אָמְנָה **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by affix ־ָה) **verily, truly, indeed** Gn 20¹² (E) Jos 7²⁰ (JE).

†אֲמָנָה **n.f. faith, support.** **1.** אֲנַחְנוּ כֹּרְתִים אֲמָנָה *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10¹. **2.** עַל הַמ׳ אֱ׳ *support, fixed provision*, for the singers Ne 11²³.

†אֲמָנָה **n.pr.fl.** **1.** a river (*constant?* cf. Is 33¹⁶) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5¹² (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4⁸.

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by aff. ־ָם) **verily, truly, indeed,** always in interrog. Gn 18¹³ (J), elsewh. הַאָמְנָם Nu 22³⁷ (E) 1 K 8²⁷ 2 Ch 6¹⁸ ψ 58².

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (= אֲמָנָם) **verily, truly, in**

Digitized by Google

asseverations 2 K 19[17] (=Is 37[18]) Jb 19[4.5] 34[12] 36[4] Ru 3[12], also ironical Jb 9[2] 12[2].

†אֱמֶת **n.f.** **firmness, faithfulness, truth** (contr. for אֱמֻנָת, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24[48] + 106 t.; sf. אֲמִתּוֹ, אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 91[4] + 18 t. **1.** *reliability, sureness:* דֶּרֶךְ אֱמֶת *sure way* Gn 24[48] (J); שׂכר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11[18]; אות אמת *sure token* Jos 2[12] (J); זֶרַע אמת Je 2[21]. **2.** *stability, continuance:* שָׁלוֹם וֶאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39[8] (=2 K 20[19]) Est 9[30] Je 33[6] Zc 8[19], cf. שלום אמת Je 14[13]. **3.** *faithfulness, reliableness:* (*a*) *of men* אנשי אמת Ex 18[21] (E); אִישׁ אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7[2]; הָלַךְ בֶּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 2 K 20[3] Is 38[3] cf. 1 S 12[24]; of ', בֶּאֱמֶתֶךָ ψ 25[5] 26[3] 86[11]; עיר האמת Zc 8[3]; of men ψ 45[5] 51[8] 2 Ch 31[20] 32[1] Pr 29[14] Is 10[20] 42[3] 48[1]; באׄ ובתמים Ju 9[16.19] Jos 24[14]; חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28] Ho 4[1], & the phrase עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J) 2 S 15[20]. (*b*) *an attribute of God* ψ 54[7] 71[22] Is 38[18.19] 61[8]; נתן אמת Mi 7[20]; עשׂה אמת Ez 18[9] Ne 9[33]; עשׂה חסד ואמת Gn 32[11] (J) 2 S 2[6]; רב חסד ואמת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34[6] (J) ψ 86[15]; these attributes are also associated ψ 40[11.12] 61[8] 115[1] 138[2] Is 16[5] Gn 24[27] (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57[4] 85[11] 89[15] cf. ψ 43[3]; כל ארחות ' חסד ואמת ψ 25[10]; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117[2]; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146[6]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57[11] 108[5]; it is shield & buckler ψ 91[4]; he is אל אמת ψ 31[6]= אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15[3]; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine ישׁר ψ 111[8]; צֶדֶק ψ 85[12]; צְדָקָה Zc 8[8]; מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111[7] Je 4[2]; & salvation ψ 69[14]. **4.** truth (*a*) *as spoken:* דבר אמת *speak truth* 1 K 22[16] 2 Ch 18[15] Je 9[4] Zc 8[16] ψ 15[2]; דִּבְרֵי אׄ Ec 12[10]; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22[20] 1 K 10[6] 2 Ch 9[5] Dn 10[1]; אמת נכון הדבר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13[15] 17[4]; אמרים אמת=אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת Pr 22[21]; אֲמִתּוֹ הגה אמת Pr 8[7]; הגיד אׄ Dn 11[2], ψ 30[10]; שׂפת אמת Pr 12[19]; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43[9]; האמת אתכם *whether truth* is with you Gn 42[16] (E) cf. Is 59[14.15]. (*b*) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14[25]; עד אמת ונאמן Je 42[5]; משׁפט אמת Ez 18[8] Zc 7[9]; שְׁפַט אמת Zc 8[16]. (*c*) *of divine instruction* כְּתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21]; תורת אמת Mal 2[6] cf. Ne 9[13]; תורתך אמת ψ 119[142]; משׁפטי ' 1 K 17[24] cf. 2 S 7[28]; דבר ' בְּפִיךָ אמת ψ 19[10]; מצותיך ψ 119[160]; ראשׁ דברך אמת ψ 119[160]. (*d*) *truth* as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8[12]; להשׂכיל באמתך Dn 9[13]. **5. adv.** *in truth, truly* ψ 132[11]; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10[10]; elsewhere בֶּאֱמֶת Ju 9[15] ψ 145[18] Je 26[15] 28[9] 32[41].

†II. אָמוֹן **n.m.** **artificer, architect, master-workman,** as firm and sure in his workmanship: וָאֶהְיֶה אֶצְלוֹ אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Ew De MV RV, >*foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8[30]; יָהֵר הָאָמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52[15] (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., המון=אמון)—1. אָמֹן v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אָמוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (*a*) king of Judah 2 K 18[19.23.24.25] 1 Ch 3[14] 2 Ch 33[20.21.22.23.25] Je 1[2] 25[3]; (*b*) captain of a city 1 K 22[26] 2 Ch 18[25]; (*c*) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7[59]=אָמִי Ezr 2[57].

†אַמְנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3[2] 13[1-39]; =אֲמִינֹן 2 S 13[20]; =צַמְנֹן 1 Ch 3[1]. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4[20].

אֲמִינֹן dimin., so Ew[§ 167 a] cf. W[1. § 269], or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13[20], v. אַמְנוֹן.

†אֲמִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix ־ַי) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14[25] Jon 1[1].

†הֵימָן **n.pr.m.** **Heman** (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵימָן, מְהֵימְנָא) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5[11], where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2[6] a Heman is named with same 3+1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88[1] also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשׁוֹרֵר) 1 Ch 6[18] (‖ Asaph v[24], Ethan v[29]); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרְרִים) 1 Ch 15[17.19]; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16[41.42] (‖ Asaph v[37]); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; elsewhere בְּנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימָן וִידוּתוּן 1 Ch 25[1] cf. v[4.4.5.5]; בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29[14] חוֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ בִּדְבְרֵי יְדוּתוּן (‖ בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן);—25[5] Heman is called בִּדְבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29[30], Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†מְהוּמָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but 𝔊 Ἀμαν) Est 1[10].

II. [אָמַן] v. יָמַן.

†[אָמֵץ] **vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert** (acc. to Lag[BN 28 f.] fr. earlier אָמֵץ cf. אָמַץ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22[18] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶאֱמָץ Gn 25[23]; יֶאְמָצוּ 2 Ch 13[18]; *Imv.* אֱמַץ Jos 1[7] 1 Ch

Digitized by Google

28^{30}; אֱמָץ Jos 1^{6}; אֶמְצָ֫ Dt 31^{7} + 3 t.; אִמְּצוּ Dt 31^{6} + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25^{23} (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22^{18}=ψ 18^{18}; ψ 142^{7} (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13^{18}. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. ‖ חֲזַק, חִזְקוּ) Dt $31^{7.23}$ Jos $1^{6.7.18}$; (‖ id. + אַל־תִּירְאוּ וְאַל־תַּעַרְצוּ) Dt 31^{6}; ‖ id. + אַל־תַּעֲרֹץ וְאַל תֵּחָת) Jos 1^{9}; (‖ id. + אַל תִּירְאוּ וְאַל תֵּחַתּוּ) Jos 10^{25} 1 Ch 22^{13} 28^{20} 2 Ch 32^{7}. **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמֵּץ Dt 2^{30} etc.; *Impf.* יְאַמֵּץ Am 2^{14} etc.; וַיְאַמֵּץ֫לוֹ Is 44^{14} 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּאַמְּצֵנִי ψ 89^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲאַמְּצֶכָּם Jb 16^{5} etc.; *Imv.* אַמֵּץ Na 2^{2}; צַמְּצִי Is 35^{3}; אַמְּצֵהוּ Dt 3^{28}; *Inf.* sf. אַמְּצוֹ Pr 8^{28}; *Pt.* מְאַמֵּץ Pr 24^{5};—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8^{28} (subj. יי); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24^{13}; of physical vigour Pr 31^{17} חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְּאַ֫ זְרֹעֹתֶיהָ: (subj. אֶשֶׁת חַיִל); of strength for war א׳ כֹּחַ Na 2^{2} (‖ חִזֵּק מָתְנַיִם) Am 2^{14} (subj. חָזָק); cf. Pr 24^{5}; of royal power 2 Ch 11^{17} (‖ חִזֵּק); cf. א׳ בִּרְכַּיִם כּשְׁלוֹת Is 35^{3}; א׳ בִּ֫ פִּרְסוֹת Jb 4^{4} (both ‖ חִזַּק יָדַיִם רָפוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so א׳ alone Dt 3^{28} (‖ חַזֵּק) Jb 16^{5} (‖ חשׁך q.v.); ψ 89^{22} (subj. יי זְרוֹעַ); of support Is 41^{10} (subj. יי; ‖ עזר, תמך;—De Che sub **2**). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropr. tree Is 44^{14}; cf. of יי appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80^{16}; under fig. of chosen man v^{18}. **3.** sq. לֵבָב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2^{30} (subj. יי; ‖ הִקְשָׁה רוּחוֹ) Dt 15^{7} (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36^{13} (of king Zedekiah, ‖ הִקְשָׁה אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַמֵּץ 1 K 12^{18}=2 Ch 10^{18}; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמֵּצוּ 2 Ch 13^{7}; *Pt.* מִתְאַמֶּצֶת Ru 1^{18}; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13^{7} (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1^{18} (sq. ל + Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert*, make haste 1 K 12^{18}= 2 Ch 10^{18} (sq. ל + Inf.) **Hiph.** *Impf. Juss. exhibit strength, be strong* וַיְאַמֵּץ חֲזַק ויא׳ לְבָבְךָ, ψ 27^{14}, so also 31^{25}.

†אֹמֶץ **n.**[**m.**] **strength**, fig. טְהָר־יָדַיִם יֹסִיף אֹמֶץ Jb 17^{9} *the clean of hands increaseth strength.*

†אַמְצָה **n.f. strength**, fig. Zc 12^{5}, but sense difficult, cf. Wr[Zech. p. 585]; Sta[ZAW 1881, 34] prop. אַמְצָאָה לִי יוֹשְׁבֵי (after ⓖ ☪) *may I be sufficient for.*

†אָמוֹץ **n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (=following) Is 1^{1} 2^{1} 13^{1} 20^{2}; $37^{2.21}$ 38^{1}=2 K $19^{2.20}$ 20^{1}; 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$.

†[אָמֹץ] **adj. strong**, only pl. אַמִּצִים of horses Zc $6^{3.7}$ (in v^{7} perh. rd. אֲרַמִּים, cf. v^{8}, & Hi; see another view in Lag[BN 29]).

†אַמִּיץ (אַמִּץ) **adj. mighty**—א׳ abs. 2 S 15^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9^{4} + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15^{12}; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of יי (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28^{2} (‖ חָזָק); א׳ לִבּוֹ=valiant, conqueror Am 2^{16}; of יי, חֲכַם לֵבָב וְא׳ כֹּחַ Jb 9^{4}; cf. א׳ כֹּחַ v^{19} (v. Di & RV); א׳ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} (‖ רַב אוֹנִים).

†אַמְצִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6^{31}. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11^{12} (not in ‖ 1 Ch 9^{12}).

אֲמַצְיָה, אֲמַצְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יי *has been mighty*). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמַצְיָהוּ 2 K $14^{1.9}$ + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15^{2} 1 Ch 3^{12}; 2 Ch 24^{27} 25^{1} + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; $26^{1.4}$; אֲמַצְיָה 2 K 12^{22} 13^{12} 14^{8} 15^{1}. **2.** אֲמַצְיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4^{34}. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6^{30}. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am $7^{10.12.14}$.

†[מַאֲמָץ] **n.**[**m.**] **power, strength, force**, pl. cstr. מַאֲמַצֵּי־כֹחַ Jb 36^{19}.

אָמַר 5287 **vb. utter, say** (MI Ph. אמר, Aram. אֲמַר, Eth. ħαመ∠: I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أَمَرَ *command;* perh. ✓אמר orig. = *be* or *make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אֲמִיר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm[ZMG 1876, 37]; cf. Dl[Pr 28] who thinks orig. mng. *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. *amâru, see,* & *shew, declare, say*)—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Gn 3^{1}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31^{8}+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1^{3}+; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14^{19}+; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמֶר Jb 3^{2}+; 3 fs. תֹּאמֶר Gn 21^{12}+; תֹּאמֶר Pr 1^{21}; 1 s. אֹמַר Gn 22^{2}+; אוֹמְרָה ψ 42^{10}; וְאֹמַר Gn 20^{13}+; וְאוֹמַר Ne $2^{7.17.20}$; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4^{1}+ etc.; sf. יְמָרוּךָ ψ 139^{20}; 2 mpl. תֹּמְרוּ 2 S 19^{14} (cf. Kö[I. p. 385]); *Imv.* אֱמֹר (אֱמָר) Gn 45^{17}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמוֹר Ex 21^{5}+; cstr. אֱמֹר Ez 25^{8}+; (הַ)אֲמֹר Jb 34^{18} but rd. הָאָמֹר ⓖ 𝔙 Di, or better הֶאָמֹר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew[§ 328 d]; sf. אָמְרִי Jos 6^{10}+; לֶאֱמֹר Je 23^{38}; אֱמָרְכֶם Mal 1^{7}+; Gn 1^{22}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* אֹמֵר Gn 32^{10}+, etc.; *pass.* הָאֱמוֹר Mi 2^{7}, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הֶאָמוֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr[Expositor, April, 1887, 263].

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3^{1}+ or man 32^{5}, serpent 3^{1}, ass Nu 22^{28}, horse יֹאמַר הֶאָח Jb 39^{25} etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28^{14} cf. v^{22} etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9^{8} 2 K 14^{9} etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4^{6} + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14^{17} (c. cl. app.) Dt $27^{16f.}$ Ju 12^{6}; pronoun Gn 44^{16} 2 K 20^{14}+; or (usually) clause Gn 1^{3} 3^{1} 37^{20}

Digitized by Google

+ oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32[5] Nu 20[14] 1 K 20[3.5] + oft.; esp. כֹּה אָמַר Ex 5[1] 7[17] 8[1.20] 1 Ch 17[4] + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֶל Gn 3[1] 15[7] 22[7] Lv 21[1] 2 S 3[7] 1 K 12[5.23], or לְ Gn 3[13] 4[15] 1 S 20[2] 2 S 2[21] 1 K 14[2] + oft.; rarer combinations are, א׳ בְּאָזְנֵי Is 49[20] (cf. 5[9] & vid. דבר); א׳ לְפָנַי Ez 28[9]; א׳ לְעֵינַי Dt 31[7] Jos 10[12] Je 28[11]; בְּ א׳ Jo 2[17] ψ 126[2], where בְּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19[25] being very singular; Gn 4[8] the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn 22[2.3] 43[27.29] Ex 32[13] Nu 14[40] 1 S 10[16] 16[3] 2 S 6[22] Ne 6[19]; cf. ψ 139[20] יְמָרוּךָ לְמִזְמָה *speak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. יְמָרוּךָ); = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40[11] Ez 13[7]; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12[27] Jos 4[7] 1 K 9[9] Je 5[19] 22[9]. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֶל 2 K 19[32] Je 22[18] 27[19], or לְ Gn 20[13] אִמְרִי לִי say *of* me, etc. Dt 33[9] Ju 9[54] Is 5[20] ψ 3[3] 71[10], very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3[10] (where rd. prob. for אִמְרוּ, אֲשֶׁרִי), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d**) Gn 3[17] Nu 10[29] 14[31] Dt 28[68] Ju 7[4] 1 S 9[17.23b] 1 K 8[29] La 4[20]; cf. Nu 21[16] 2 K 17[12] 21[4], & (two extreme cases) Is 8[12] La 2[15] (v. Dr Sm[1.24.5]); הֵאָמוֹר Mi 2[7] rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. הֲאָמוֹר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21[7] 25[9] 27[15] Ct 2[10] +, even after אמר Gn 22[7] Lv 21[1] Je 34[2] Est 7[5] +; esp. inf. לֵאמֹר, after דבר Gn 8[15], צוה 2[16], ענה 44[16], ברך 1[22], נשבע 24[7], נדר 28[20], etc.; after אמר 2 S 3[18] 1 K 12[23] Ru 4[4] 1 Ch 21[18] +; after שׁלח 2 Ch 35[21], שׁוב Gn 32[7]; cf. also Gn 28[6] Ex 5[13] 9[5] 13[8] 17[4] Nu 11[20] Dt 1[28] 13[7] Ju 8[15] 1 S 23[2] 1 K 13[3] Je 32[3] 37[9] +; also when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31[1] 38[13.24] etc.; after שׁמע Is 37[9] = 2 K 19[9].

2. *Say in the heart* (= think) א׳ בלבב Dt 8[17] cf. 1 K 12[26] ψ 10[6.11.13] 14[1] 35[25] Is 14[13] 47[8.10] 49[21] Ec 2[1.15] 3[17.18]; א׳ לְלִבָּם Ho 7[2]; א׳ אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 8[21] *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. ׳י, cf. 1 S 27[1]; אָמְרָה נַפְשִׁי La 3[24]; thence א׳ alone Gn 20[11] 26[9] Nu 24[11] Ru 4[4] 1 S 20[26] 2 S 5[6] 12[22] 2 K 5[11]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 15[2]; in particular = *desire* מַה־תֹּאמַר נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 20[4] cf. Est 2[13]; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2[14] *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22[33] 1 S 30[6] 1 K 5[19] 2 Ch 28[10.13]; *expect* 2 S 21[16] *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13[8] 32[1].

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 21[7] Est 4[7]; (*id.* + לְ of pers.) 2 K 8[19] Ne 9[15]; (sq. acc. of dir. obj. + לְ of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9[23].

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אֶל of person addressed, Nu 15[38] 1 Ch 21[18]; sq. לְ Jos 11[9] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 4[24] Jb 9[7] ψ 106[34] (v. sub אֲשֶׁר **8 e**); sq. inf. 1 S 24[11] 1 Ch 21[17] 2 Ch 1[18] 29[27.30] 31[11] 35[21] Est 1[17] 4[13.15] 6[1] 9[14]; sq. inf. + לְ of pers. 2 Ch 14[3] 29[21] 31[4] Est 1[10]; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29[24] *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5[20] Est 2[15]; sq. cl. with אשׁר = *that* Ne 13[19]; *id.* + לְ of pers. v[22]; sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36[10]; abs. 1 S 16[16] (rd. however prob. יאמרו for יאמר, cf. Dr); also ψ 105[31.34] 107[25] 1 Ch 14[12] 2 Ch 24[8] Ne 13[9.19] (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* א׳ עִם־הַסֵּפֶר Est 9[25] (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לָהֶם א׳ לְ 1 K 11[18] = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9[25] ψ 106[23].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱמַר Dn 8[26]; *Impf.* יֵאָמֵר Gn 22[14] +; יֵאָמֵר Is 4[3]; יֵאָמֶר Gn 10[9] +; וַיֵּאָמֶר Jos 2[2]; *be said, told* Gn 10[9] 22[14] ψ 87[5] Je 4[11] 16[14] (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21[14]; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8[26]; *said, told* to (sq. לְ ind. obj.) Jos 2[2] Ho 2[1.1] Zp 3[16]; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23[23]; Ez 13[12] (אֶל־); יֵאָמֵר לָכֶם = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61[6] (‖ תִּקָּרֵאוּ), cf. 4[3] 19[18] 32[5] (יִקָּרֵא לְ ‖) 62[4.4]; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא־יֵאָמֵר עוֹד הַתֹּפֶת Je 7[32]; subj. שֵׁם Gn 32[29]; Jb 34[31] כִּי אֶל־אֵל הֵאָמֵר, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הֵאָמֵר as Niph. Inf. for לֵהֵאָמֵר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל־אֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22[15] 23[26] Ne 13[27]), v. Dr[19] Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads הֵאָמֵר inf. abs. = imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †**Hiph.** *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26[17] וי׳ v[18] אֶת־י׳ הֶאֱמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לֵאלֹהִים; הֶאֱמִירְךָ היום להיות לו לְעַם (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְאַמְּרוּ ψ 94[4] subj. כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *act proudly, boast* (‖ יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61[6] (in good sense, sq. בְּ of thing gloried in) ⊗ 𝔚 𝔗 & cf. 𝔊; Ges[Comm.] so De Che Kö[1.457 f.] (fr. [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. מור, ימר).

†**אֹמֶר** **n.m.** +[77.9] **utterance, speech, word,** only poet., & Jos 24[27] exalted style; — abs. א׳ Jb 22[28] + 5 t.; sf. אִמְרִי Jb 20[29]; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרִים Pr 19[7] 22[21]; cstr. אִמְרֵי Nu 24[4] +; אִמְרֵי Jb 22[22]; אִמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32[12] ψ 41[25] (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Digitized by Google

Jb 15[35]) etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word,* esp. pl. Jb. 6[25] (‖ מִלִּים) 32[12.14] (‖ מִלִּין) 33[3] 34[37]; ψ 5[2] (‖ הֲגִיגִי), 141[6] (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[16] 4[10.20] (‖ דָּבָר), 7[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[5] 19[7] Is 41[26]; words of God Nu 24[4.16] cf. Jos 24[27] Jb 6[10] 22[22] ψ 107[11]; fig. of day ψ 19[3] (sing.); cf. v[4] (‖ דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1[21] (‖ קוֹל); oft. in phrase אִמְרֵי־פִי Dt 32[1] ψ 19[15] (‖ הֲגִיוֹן); 54[4] (‖ תְּפִלָּה); 78[1] (‖ תּוֹרָה); Pr 4[5] 5[7] 7[24] 8[8]; cf. Jb 8[2] Pr 6[2.3]; of ' Jb 23[12] (‖ מִצְוֹת שְׂפָתָיו); ψ 138[4]; Ho 6[5] (of Yahweh's words as weapon; in phrases אִמְרֵי יְשָׁר Jb 6[25]; א' בִּינָה Pr 1[2]; א' נֹעַם Pr 15[26] 16[24]; א' חָשְׁקָה 19[27] 23[12]; א' אֱמֶת 22[21], cf. הֲשִׁיב אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת v[21] *return answer;* תָּשִׁיב אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ Ju 5[29] *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself;* א' חָשַׂךְ *spare* (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17[27]. **2.** sg. *promise* ψ 77[9]; *appointment, decree* Jb 20[29]; *command* ψ 68[12] (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22[28]; גְּזַר־א' Hb 3[9] Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49[21] rd. אִמְרֵי cf. אָמִיר; vid. Di.

[אִמְרָה] **n.f. utterance, speech, word** (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119[103], but here rd. prob. pl. n. cf. 𝔊 Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אִמְרַת Is 5[24]+; אִמְרָתִי Gn 4[23]+etc.; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12[7]; cstr. אִמְרוֹת ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4[23] (song of Lamech, ‖ קוֹל) so Is 28[23] 32[9]; Dt 32[2] (‖ לֶקַח), ψ 17[6] Is 29[4.4] (‖ also דִּבֶּר); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of ' (command & promise) Dt 33[9] (‖ בְּרִית); Is 5[24] (‖ תּוֹרָה) 2 S 22[31]=ψ 18[31] ψ 12[7] 105[19] (‖ דָּבָר); esp. ψ 119[11.38.41]+16 t.; 138[2] 147[15] (‖ דָּבָר), Pr 30[5].

†[אָמֶרָה] **n.f.** id., only אָמַרְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2[17].

†אוֹמָר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36[11.15] 1 Ch 1[36].

†אָמִיר **n.m. top, summit,** of tree Is 17[6]; of mt. v[9] (so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. 𝔊 & rd. הָאֲמֹרִי); *Pl.* cstr. אֲמִירֵי Gn 49[21] (so rd. for אֲמִרֵי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֵלָה p. 18).

†אָמֵר **n.pr.m. 1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24[14] perh.=**2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9[12] cf. Ne 11[13] Ezr 2[37] 10[20] Ne 7[40]. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20[1]. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3[29]. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61].

אֱמֹרִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3[9]+5 t.) **Amorites** (perh.=*mountain-dwellers,* cf. Nu 13[29] Dt 1[7.19] f. etc. & Di Gn 10[16] al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21[29] Ez 16[45]. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10[16] (J) 1 Ch 1[14]=**2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (*a*) living E. of Jordan Nu 21[13.13.25]+9 t. Nu+Jos 24[8] (all E), cf. Jos 2[10] 9[10] (JE) Dt 1[4] 3[2.9]+7 t. D; also Ju 10[8.11] 11[19.21.22.23] 1 K 4[19] ψ 135[11] 136[19] (Sihon their king Nu 21[1]+; Sihon & Og Dt 3[8]+); (*b*) living W. of Jordan Jos 10[5.6] 24[12.15.18] (all E), cf. 7[7] (JE); 5[1] 10[12] (both D; cf. also 13[4], q. del. Di) Ju 1[34.35.36] 6[10] 1 K 21[26] 2 K 21[11] cf. 1 S 7[14] 2 S 21[2]; (*c*) living in south Dt 1[7.19.20.27.44]; cf. Gn 14[7] (W. of Dead Sea); (*d*) in gen.=ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15[16] (J or R) 48[22] (E) Am 2[9.10]; (*e*) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[2] 34[11] Jos 3[10] 9[1] (all J); Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 11[3] 12[8] (all D); Ex 23[23] Nu 13[29] Jos 24[11] (all E); Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] 2 Ch 8[7] Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]; cf. Ez 16[3.45]; (on these lists cf. Bu Urgesch 344 ff. & We JBTh xxi. 603.) **3. adj. gent.** sg. Gn 14[13] Dt 2[24].

†אֲמַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4]; cf. **2.** Ne 3[2] (=*tall?* or *eloquent?*).

†אֲמַרְיָהוּ, אֲמַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath promised,* cf. Palm. אמרשמשא, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24[22] 2 Ch 19[11] 31[15]. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23] (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5[31.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5[37.37]; also **3.** Ezr 10[42]. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19[11]. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[15]. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1[1]. **7.** a priest Ne 10[4] 12[2.13]. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4].

†[יֵאמֶר] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 **word, command** (late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מֵאֲמַר Est 1[15] 2[20] 9[32].

†אַמְרָפֶל **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14[1.9] (prob.=חמרבי, *Hammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23) COT[II. 206 f.] Dl in De Gen 1887, Excursus).

†אֶמֶשׁ **adv. yesterday** (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30[3] cf. Sta[§ 256 c] der. fr. √משׁה =Ar. مسا, whence مَسَّآء, *evening;* v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mušu, night* COT[Gloss], Eth. ምሽት: but also Ar. أَمْس=As. *amšatu, yesterday*)=*last night* Gn 19[34] 31[29.42] (אֶמֶשׁ);=recently 2 K 9[26].—Jb 30[3] א' שׁוּאָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֵם שׁ'=*the mother of* (*all*) *the ruined* (said of the desert).

אֲמִתַּי, אֲמִתַּי v. אמן.

אֲמַתַּחַת v. מתח.

אָן **adv.** v. sub אַי.

Digitized by Google

†אֹן (Gn 41[45] 46[20]) אוֹן (Gn 41[50] Ez 30[17]) **n. pr.loc. On** (Egypt. *Ân* cf. Eb[GS 75] Wied[Samml 146]; perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff[BAS I. 610], contr. Dl[Pa 318]) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41[45.50] 46[20]; also Ez 30[17] (where MT אָוֶן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43[13], 𝔊 Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis; —cf. Eb[GS 75, 507 f. & map] Wied[l.c.]

אֹן *sorrow*, v. אָוֶן.

†אָנָּא **interj.** (from אָהּ and נָא, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now!** I (or **we**) **beseech thee!** oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50[17] (to Joseph) אָנָּא שָׂא נָא וגו׳ *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32[31] (to God); elsewhere always sq. ך or אֲדֹנָי ψ 118[25.25] Ne 1[5.11] Dn 9[4]. Written אָנָּה 2 K 20[3] (= Is 38[3]) Jon 1[14] 4[2] ψ 116[4.16].

אנב (perh. *spring*, *leap*, so Dl[HA 65, Pr 114], inferred fr. As. *annabu*, *hare*; ag. this Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

†אַרְנֶבֶת **n.f. hare** (Ar. أَرْنَبٌ, Syr. ܐܪܢܒܐ, As. *annabu*, as *springer*?) eating of it forbidden Lv 11[6] (P) Dt 14[7].

אַנָּה, אֲנָה v. sub אי.

I. †[אנה] **vb. mourn**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאָנוּ cons. Is 3[26] 19[8] (‖ אָבַל q.v.)

†אֲנִיָּה **n.f. mourning**; Is 29[2] La 2[5] (both times in combin. תַּאֲנִיָּה וַאֲנִיָּה).

†הַאֲנִיָּה **n.f.** id. *ib.*

†אַנִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7[19] a man of Manasseh.

II. **אנה** (√whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ânu*, *unûtu*, *vessel*, *utensil*, v. Dl in Zim[BP 115] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss l.]; Ar. إِنَآءٌ).

†אֳנִי **n.m.**[1 K 10, 11] & **f.**[v 22] **coll. ships, fleet**—abs. 1 K 9[26] +; cstr. 10[11] +; —of Sol. 1 K 9[26.27]; called אֳנִיּוֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10[22.22]; אֳנִיּוֹת חִירָם 10[11.22]; propelled by oars אֳנִיּוֹת־שַׁיִט Is 33[21].

†אֳנִיָּה **n.f. unit. a ship**—abs. Jon 1[3] + 3 t.; *Pl.* abs. אֳנִיּוֹת Dt 28[68] +; אֳנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 8[18]; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22[49] +, etc.; —*a ship* Pr 30[19] Gn 49[13] Dt 28[68] Ju 5[17] (where, however, cf. Bu[BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16] on text) 1 K 22[49.50] Is 43[14] 2 Ch 8[18] 20[36.37] Jon 1[4.5] ψ 104[26] 107[23] Dn 11[40]; אֳנִיּוֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ Ez 27[9]; propelled by oars Ez 27[29]; esp. אֳנִיּוֹת תַּרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אֳנִי) 1 K 22[49] 2 Ch 9[21] (cf. 1 K 10[22] supr. sub אֳנִי) ψ 48[8] Is 2[16] 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25]; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9[21] 20[36] Jon 1[3]; *merchant-ship*, אֳנִיּוֹת סֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבָה *swift ships* Jb 9[26] (cf. אבה); *seamen* אַנְשֵׁי־אֳנִיּוֹת 1 K 9[27].

†III. [אָנָה] **vb. be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely** (Ar. أَنَى *the right time is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to maturity*, or *is opportune*). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִנָּה Ex 21[13] *cause* (*or allow*) *to meet* in יְהוִה אֱלֹהִים אִנָּה בְיָדוֹ (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*, *Impf.* יֵאָנֶה Pr 12[21] (c. ל); 3 fs. תֵּאָנֶה ψ 91[10] (c. אֶל), subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (= seek a quarrel with) sq. ל 2 K 5[7].

†[תַּאֲנָה] **n.f. occasion, time of copulation**; sf. תַּאֲנָתָהּ i.e. of wild ass Je 2[24].

†תְּאֻנָּה **n.f. opportunity**, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14[4].

אֲנָה v. אָנָּא.

אֲנוּ Je 42[6] Kt: v. after אֲנִי.

†[אָנַח] **vb. only Niph. sigh, groan**, mostly poet. & late (Aram. אֲנַח, נְאַח Ethp. cf. As. [*anâḫu*], *inḫu*, *sigh* Zim[BP 12, 30])—*Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱנְחָה La 1[8] Jo 1[18]; 3 pl. נֶאֶנְחוּ Is 24[7]; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַח Pr 29[2] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָנַח Ez 21[11]; *Pt.* נֶאֱנָח Ez 21[12]; נַאֲנָחָה La 1[21] etc.; —**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24[7] Pr 29[2] La 1[4] (‖ נוּגוֹת) v[21] Ez 21[11.11]; of Jerus. La 1[8]; mostly abs. but sq. עַל Ez 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָק); sq. עַל & אֶל 21[12]. **2.** in physical distress La 1[11] (‖ בִּקְּשׁוּ לֶחֶם); Ex 2[23] sq. מִן *by reason of* (‖ זָעַק). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1[18].

†אֲנָחָה **n.f. sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);—*abs.* ψ 31[11] +; *sf.* אַנְחָתִי Jb 3[24] +; אַנְחָתָהּ Is 21[2] (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אַנְחֹתַי La 1[22]; —*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3[24] (‖ שְׁאָגָה), 23[2] (‖ שִׂיחַ), ψ 6[7]; 38[10] (‖ תַּאֲוָה), Is 21[2], La 1[22]; ‖ יָגוֹן ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11] Je 45[3]; קוֹל אֲנָחָה ψ 102[6].

אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. we** v. infr.

†אַנַחֲרַת **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[19]. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Na'ûra*, on E. side of Jebel Dahi, little Hermon; cf. Rob[BR III. 339].

אֲנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm. I** (אֲנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי, אָ

נִי, אֲנִי) Gn 6[17] 9[9.12]+ oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18[17] הַמְכַסֶּה אֲנִי *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15[3] 1 S 3[13] Je 1[12] 38[14] 44[29] (v. Dr[§ 135. 4]). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8[23] לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I* will not rule over you, 2 S 12[28] lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17[15] thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יָעַצְתִּי אֲנִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2[11-15.18-20]+. In response to a question, אֲנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 1 K 18[8]+. With הֵ, הֵאָנִי †Is 66[9]. (Syn. אָנֹכִי, q.v.)

†אָנוּ pron. 1 pl. comm. we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ĕnā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אֲנִי (W[SG 99]), only Je 42[6] Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אֲנַחְנוּ.

אָנֹכִי, אָנֹךִי (once Jb 33[9] אָנֹכִי) **pron. 1 s. comm.** I; Gn 3[10] 7[4] 15[1.2] 16[5]+ oft. With הֵ, הָאָנֹכִי †Nu 11[12] Jb 21[4]. (As. *anâku*, Ph. & Moab. אנך: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. יָלַדְתִּי). אָנֹכִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. -נִי, -נִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to הוּא, בָּא, פֹּה *here*]: cf. Sta[§ 179] W[SG 95 f. 98-101]), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אני and אנכי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without גַּם) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20[5] 26[24.32] Dt 12[30] Ju 1[3] 8[23] 2 S 12[28] 17[15] 18[2.22] Je 17[18] 21[5] Ez 17[22] Jb 13[3]+; cf. the cases Gn 27[34] 1 S 25[24] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 1[26] Pr 23[15]); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנֹכִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 1 2[20], in acc. with usage just noted, & 29[5] in a standing expression; on 32[48.51] (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אני, sts. אנכי; thus there occurs חַי־אֲנִי Nu 14[21] & always, exc. Dt 32[40]; (אֲנִי) אִתְּךָ אֲנִי (Je 1[9.19] 30[11] 46[28] Is 43[2.5]); אֲנִי יהוה Ex 6[2.6-8] & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18[2.4.6] etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15[7] 28[13] Dt 29[5] Ju 6[10]+; (אנכי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20[2] = Dt 5[6], Ho 12[10] 13[4] ψ 81[11], Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Is 43[11] 44[24] 51[15] (Ex 4[11] is diff.); cf. Dr[JTh xi. 224 f.]); אני אמרתי Is 38[10] (Hez.) 49[4] Je 5[4] 10[19] (3[19] אנכי) Ru 4[4] ψ 30[7] 31[23] 41[5] 82[6]+; ויאמר אֲנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 2 S 20[17] 1 K 13[14] 18[8] (ו׳ אנכי) only 2 S 2[20]; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנֹכִי is regularly employed, Gn 24[34] 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[8] עֲמָלֵקִי אָנֹכִי 11[5] 20[17] Is 6[5] Je 1[6] Jon 1[9]); (הִנֵּנִי) וַאֲנִי הִנֵּה Gn 6[17] 9[9] Ex 31[6] Nu 3[12]+ (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי Gn 24[14.43] 25[32] Ex 3[13] 19[9]+; הִנֵּה אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*[226]). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23[4] (cf. Ez below); in JE אנכי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אני, 37 of אנכי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אני occurs 138 t., אנכי once 36[26] (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11[4b] 24[7] 30[22]); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אני 45 t., אנכי never; in Ch אני 30 t., אנכי once 1 Ch 17[1] (from 2 S 7[2]); in Dn אני 23 t., אנכי once 10[11]. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht [ZAW 1881, 251-8] Dr[l.c. 222-7].

אֲנַחְנוּ, אַנְחְנוּ pron. 1 pl. comm. we (the pl. corresp. to אָנֹכִי, as אֲנִי to אֲנִי; v. W[SG p. 100]; Ph. אנחן CIS[I. 3, 16.17], Aram. אֲנַחְנָא, 𝔗 also נַחְנָא, Syr. ܚܢܢ, ܢܚܢ, נַחְנוּ, נְחְנוּ) Gn 13[8] 29[4] 37[7] 42[11.13] Nu 9[7] Dt 1[28.41] Jo 2[17.18], etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19[13] Nu 10[29] Ju 19[18] 2 K 18[26]; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9[28] 2 K 10[4] Is 20[6].

†נַחְנוּ, נָחְנוּ pron. 1 pl. we (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנוּ; cf. the forms נַחְנָא, נַחְנוּ, נְחְנוּ, just cited; also As. *nîni*) Gn 42[11] Ex 16[7.8] Nu 32[32] La 3[42]. (In 2 S 17[12] נַחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נטה.)

†אֲנָךְ n.[m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. أَنَك (v. Frä[153]) Syr. ܐܢܟ, Mand. אנכא, As. *anâku* Lyon[Sargontexte 92]; v. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 103] cf. Id.[BN 176])—אֲנָךְ exc. once Am 7[8]—*plummet* Am 7[7.8.8]; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ, i.e. a vertical wall v[7].

אָנֹכִי pron. 1 sg. v. supr. sub אֲנִי.

†[אָנַן] vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur (Mish. אנן, Aram. אֲנַן, Ar. أَنَّ, As. [*anânu*], whence *ênênu, unnînu, sigh* Zim[BP 22])—*Impf.* יִתְאֹנְנוּן La 3[39] (sq. עַל in ‖ member); *Pt.* מִתְאֹנְנִים בְּאָזְנֵי Nu 11[1] (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

Digitized by Google

†[אָנַס] **vb. compel, constrain** (late, oft. Jish. *id.*, Aram. אֲנַס, לְאַנָּסָא)—**Qal** *Pt.* אֵין אֹנֵס viz., to drink Est 1⁸ (‖ כְּרָצוֹן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ).

†[אָנַף, אָנַךְ] **vb.** (breathe, snort) **be angry** (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. أَنِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.) — **Qal** *Pf.* אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60³, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַף ψ 2¹², etc.;—*be angry*, of ʾ; usually sq. בְּ 1 K 8⁴⁶=2 Ch 6³⁶ Is 12¹ ψ 85⁶ Ezr 9¹⁴; abs. ψ 60³ 79⁵; cf. also ψ 2¹². **Hithp.** id. alw. sq. בְּ, & alw. of ʾ, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1³⁷ 4²¹ 9²⁰; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַנַּף Dt 9⁸ 1 K 11⁹ 2 K 17¹⁸.

1. אַף 277 **n.m.** Gn 30,2 **nostril, nose, face, anger** (As. *appu, face* Flood 111. 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT² Gloss, Ar. أَنْفٌ, Eth. አንፍ: *nose;* Aram. אַנְפִּין, אַנְפָּא *face*)—abs. ψ 78²¹+; cstr. Gn 27⁴⁵+; sf. אַפִּי Ex 22²³+, etc.; du. אַפַּיִם Pr 14¹⁷+; אַפָּיו Gn 2⁷+ etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7¹ P? 23¹⁶ D?). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2⁷ 7²² Jb 27³ cf. Nu 11²⁰; 2 S 22⁹=ψ 18⁹ cf. Is 65⁵; Is 2²² La 4²⁰ Ez 38¹⁸ (del. Co) Am 4¹⁰; רוּחַ אַפִּיךָ (of ʾ) i.e. wind Ex 15⁸; cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22¹⁶=ψ 18¹⁶ (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7⁵.⁹ Ez 8¹⁷ 23²⁵ Pr 30³³ (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפַּיִם): (*a*) as organ of smelling Dt 33¹⁰ ψ 115⁶; (*b*) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24⁴⁷ Is 3²¹ Ez 16¹²; (*c*) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19²⁸=Is 37²⁹; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11²²; hippopot. Jb 40²⁴; crocod. v²⁶. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה) Gn 19¹ 42⁶ 48¹² Nu 22³¹ 1 S 20⁴¹ 24⁹ 25⁴¹ 28¹⁴ 2 S 14⁴ 14³³ 18²⁸ 24²⁰ 1 K 1²³.³¹ Is 49²³ 1 Ch 21²¹ 2 Ch 7³ 20¹⁸ Ne 8⁶ also Gn 3¹⁹; גְּבַהּ אַפּוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10⁴; לְאַפַּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25²³; אַפַּיִם 1 S 1⁵ rd. אָפֹס ⑥ We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27⁴⁵ 49⁶.⁷+(45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32¹² Dt 9¹⁹ 2 K 24²⁰+(17 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (וַיִּחַר etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30² 39¹⁹ Ex 4¹⁴ 22²³ 32¹⁰.¹¹+; in various combinations, esp. חֲרוֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32¹² Nu 25⁴ 32¹⁴+; cf. חֲרִי־אַף 1 S 20³⁴; בַּעַל־אַף Pr 22²⁴ *one given to anger*, etc.; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger* Ex 34⁶ Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ +7 t. of God; Pr 14²⁹ 15¹⁸ 16³² 25¹⁵ of man.

†אַפַּיִם **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2³⁰.³¹.

†אַנָּפָה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl HA 33; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11¹⁹) Lv 11¹⁹ Dt 14⁸.

†[אָנַק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. אֲנַק, לְאַנָּקָא) — **Qal** *Impf.* יֶאֱנַק Je 51⁵²; *Inf. cstr.* אֱנֹק Ez 26¹⁵, both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל).

Niph. *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנֵק Ez 24¹⁷ (‖ עֲשֹׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* נֶאֱנָקִים 9⁴ (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים) sq. עַל.

†1. אֲנָקָה **n.f. crying, groaning,** in distress (Aram. לְאַנָּקָא) Mal 2¹³ (‖ דִּמְעָה, בְּכִי); *cstr.* אֲנָקַת ψ 12⁶ (of poor, אֶבְיוֹן); 79¹¹ (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102²¹.

†2. אֲנָקָה **n.f. ferret,** or **shrew-mouse,** unclean animal Lv 11³⁰ (Tristr FFP 24; לְחֻמְטָא, אקמטא ⑤).

†1. [אָנַשׁ] **vb. be weak, sick** (As. *anâšu* Zim BP 56, 70; Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, 892 der. fr. II. אנש *per antiphrasin;* Dl Pr 160 identified with III. אנש; v. also De Psalmen, ed. 4, 904; so Lag BN 60, who comp. سَيْف أَنِيث, *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal** *Pt. pass.* אָנוּשׁ Jb 34⁶+; אֲנוּשָׁה Je 15¹⁸ Mi 1⁹ & so rd. ψ 69²¹ (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1⁹ Je 15¹⁸; cf. Jb 34⁶ (חֵץ), Je 30¹² (שֶׁבֶר; ‖ נַחְלָה מַכָּה); so כְּאֵב אָנוּשׁ Is 17¹¹; cf. Je 30¹⁵ (מַכְאֹב); cf. יוֹם אָנוּשׁ 17¹⁶; also in phr. עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל וְאָנֻשׁ הוּא Je 17⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָנֵשׁ 2 S 12¹⁵ *be sick*, of child.

II. אָנַשׁ (cf. Ar. أَنِسَ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö ZMG 1886, 739 thinks denom., cf. إِنْسٌ coll. *men, people;* v. on the other hand Wetzst l.c. Zim BP 20, v. also Lag BN 68;—hence אֲנָשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.m.** Jb 15, 14 **man, mankind,** mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أُنَاسٌ (coll.), Aram. אֱנָשׁ, לָנָשׁ (coll.), Nab. אנוש, Palm. אנש, Sab. אנס DHM ZMG 1883, 330, also Ar. نَاسٌ, As. *nišu, people*, & cf. *tenišêtu, humanity, human race*, v. COT Gloss sub אנש & נש & Hpt KAT 2.497)—*abs.* Is 8¹+; *cstr.* Je 20¹⁰;—**1.** of individ. Jb 5¹⁷ 13⁹ ψ 55¹⁴, cf. Is 13¹² (‖ אָדָם) 56² (‖ בֶּן־אָדָם); Je 20¹⁰ אִישׁ שְׁלֻמִּי ʾ *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. *men* Is 24⁶ 33⁸ 51⁷ ψ 66¹²; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73⁵ cf. חֶרֶם אָ ʾ i.e. a common stylus Is 8¹ (v. אַמַּת אִישׁ Dt 3¹¹). **3.** *man, mankind* Dt 32²⁶ Jb 7¹ 14¹⁹ 28⁴.¹³ 32⁸ 33²⁶ 36²⁵ (‖ אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v²⁴) ψ 56²; esp. opp. God Jb 4¹⁷ (‖ גֶּבֶר) 7¹⁷ 9² 10⁴.⁵ 15¹⁴ 25⁴ 33¹² 2 Ch 14¹⁰; ψ 8⁵ (‖ בֶּן־אָדָם) so Is 51¹²; ψ 9²⁰.²¹, 90³ (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם); 103¹⁵; 144³ (‖ אָדָם); cf. בְּנֵי־אָ רִמָּה וּבֶן־אָדָם תּוֹלָעָה Jb 25⁶; אֵין־אָ ψ 10¹⁸; כָּל־לְבַב אָ Is 13⁷ cf. ψ 104¹⁵.¹⁵.

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4²⁶ 5⁶.⁷.⁹.¹⁰.¹¹ 1 Ch 1¹.

Digitized by Google

III. **אֲנֹשׁ** (*soft, delicate*, cf. Ar. أَنَسَ, *id.*, v. Lag[BN 68] Dl[Pr 160], also sub I. אנשׁ; but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

אִשָּׁה [775] **n.f. woman, wife, female** (Ar. أُنْثَى, Sab. אנתת etc. DHM[ZK 1884, 360], Aram. אִתְּתָא, אִנְתְּתָא, אִתָּא, ܐܰܢ݂ܬ݂ܳܐ, Palm. Nab. אנתתא, Eth. ሰብእ: Ph. אשת, As. *aššatu* COT[Gloss])—א abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. אֵשֶׁת Gn 11[29]+ (appar. abs. Dt 21[11] 1 S 28[7] ψ 58[9] but cf. Bö[§728] Ges[§130.5]); sf. אִשְׁתִּי Gn 20[11]+; אִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 12[18]+ (אֶשְׁתְּךָ ψ 128[3]), etc.; *Pl.* †אִשּׁוֹת Ez 23[44] (Co לְעֶשׂוֹת); נָשִׁים Gn 4[19]+; cstr. נְשֵׁי Gn 4[23]+; sf. נָשַׁי Gn 30[26] 1 K 20[7]; נְשֵׁיכֶם Ex 22[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *woman* Gn 3[1.2] 12[11]+; opp. man 2[22.23] Ex 35[29] 36[6] Dt 7[2.5]; 22[23] 1 S 21[5]+; א emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7[28] (‖ אדם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50[37] 51[30]; note esp. בְּנוֹת הַנָּשִׁים *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31[18] (P); as conceiving Ex 2[2] Lv 12[2] 2 S 11[5]+; travailing Je 13[21]; bearing children Ju 13[24] 1 K 3[18]; cf. Jb 14[1] 15[14] 25[4]+, etc.; suckling Is 49[15]; אֹרַח בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18[11]; דֶּרֶךְ נָשִׁים 31[35]; with adj., or app., א׳ מֵינֶקֶת *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2[7]; א׳ זוֹנָה *harlot* Jos 2[1] 6[22] Ju 11[1] 16[1] 1 K 3[16] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; so א׳ זָרָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; cf. also Ez 23[44] supr.; א׳ מְנָאֲפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30[20] (cf. אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ 6[26]), אֵשֶׁת זְנוּנִים Ho 1[2]; נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign women* 1 K 11[1.8] Ezr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27] (cf. v[23]); א׳ חֲכָמָה *wise woman*, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14[2] 20[16], etc.; also א׳ פִּילֶגֶשׁ *concubine* Ju 19[1.27]; א׳ אַלְמָנָה *widow* 2 S 14[5] 1 K 11[26] 17[9.10]; א׳ נְבִיאָה *prophetess* Ju 4[4]; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אֵשֶׁת רֵעַ Pr 6[24]; א׳ כְּסִילוּת 9[13]; א׳ חַיִל 11[16]; א׳ חַיִל 12[4] 31[10] Ru 3[11]; א׳ מְדָנִים Pr 21[9] 25[24] 27[15]; א׳ כִּי תַעַשׂ 21[19].

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2[24.25] 3[8.17] 4[1.17]+oft.; of one betrothed (אירש) Dt 20[7] 28[30]; בַּעַל (הָ)אִשָּׁה Ex 21[3.22]; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20[4]; לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 2[22] 12[19] 16[3] 34[21]+oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); *for wife* (after הָיְתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20[12] Nu 36[3.6.6.11.12] Dt 22[19.29]+; for unfaithful wife cf. **1**; cstr. in phr. אֵשֶׁת חֵיקֶךָ Dt 13[7] cf. 28[54]; א׳ נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15]; א׳ בְּרִיתֶךָ v[14]; אֵשֶׁת אָב = step-mother Lv 18[8.11] 20[11].

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7[2.2]; v. also sub **4.**

†**4.** With distrib. & recipr. sense, א׳ מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11[2] (E); cf. Ru 1[8.9] Je 9[19]; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34[15] cf. v[16] (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4[3]; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11[9]; & cf inanimate things (P, & late) א׳ אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ Ex 26[3.3.5.6.17] (P) Ez 1[9] (del. Co) v[23] 3[13].

אַנְתְּ (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: أَنْتَ, **אַנְתְּ**: *anta*; f. أَنْتِ, **אַנְתִּי**: *antī*; BAram. Kt אַנְתָּה (m.), ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ & אַתְּ (both m. & f.); Syr. ܐܢ݂ܬ݂, f. ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܝ, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta*, f. *atti-e* Dl[§55a], the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. أَنْتُمْ, **אַנְתּוּן**: f. أَنْتُنَّ, **אַנְתֵּן**: Aram. אַנְתּוּן, ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܘܢ, f. אַנְתֵּין, ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܝܢ; As. *attunu*).

אַתָּה, אַתָּה (so regularly; but 26–7 t., with different disj. accents, אַתָּה: v. Fr[MM 238]; Sta[§176a (rd. 8 for 18)]) **pron. 2 s.m.** thou (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. נָתַתְּ for נָתַנְתְּ) Gn 3[11.19]+oft. Written אַתְּ †1 S 24[19] ψ 6[4] Jb 1[10] Ec 7[22] Ne 9[6]. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18[19.19] 1 S 17[56] שְׁאַל אַתָּה inquire *thou*, 20[9] 22[18] Is 43[26] סַפֵּר אַתָּה. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21[19] Pr 22[19] (Ges[§135.2]).

אַתִּי, i.e. אַתְּי, the older & more original form of אַתְּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17[2] 1 K 14[2] 2 K 4[16.23] 8[1] Je 4[30] Ez 36[13]. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ʾ may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אַתְּ to be everywhere read.)

אַתְּ, אָתְּ **pron. 2 s.f.** thou (fem.) (shortened from אַתִּי (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ܐܢ݂ܬ݂, ܐܢ݂ܬ݂ܝ, but, the ܝ not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in ℵ both are written אַתְּ or אַנְתְּ) Gn 12[11.13] 24[23]+oft. Thrice Nu 11[15] Dt 5[24] Ez 28[14] used as a masc. (as in Aram. of ℵ); but prob. אַתְּ (v. sub אַתָּה) should be here read.

אַתֶּם **pron. 2 m.pl.** you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9[7] 26[27] 29[4]+oft. With הָ, הָאַתֶּם †Ju 6[31]; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15[12] Je 34[15]; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13[20].

†**אַתֵּן** Ez 34[31] (many edd. אַתֶּן), **אַתֶּנָה** Gn 31[6] Ez 13[11.20] (edd. אַתֻּנָּה) 34[17] **pron. 2 f.pl.** you (fem.)

I. **אסה** (perh. cf. Ar. أَسَا *heal*, Aram. אָסָא, ܐܵܣܵܐ).

אָסָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. *healer*) king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15[8.9.11]+24 t. 1 K 15.16.22; 1 Ch 3[10] 9[16] 2 Ch 13[23]+28 t. 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41[9].

II. **אסה** (cf. Ar. أَسِيَ be sorrowful, distressed).

Digitized by Google

†אָסֹן **n.m. mischief, evil, harm**; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42[4.38] (as subj. of קרא), 44[29] (קרה), Ex 21[22.23] (היה).

אָסוּךְ v. סוך.

אסם (*gather, store,* Aram. אֲסָם).

†[אֹסֶם] **n.m.** Pr[3,10] *storehouse* (Aram. אסנא, *id.*, אֲסָם *store, supply*) pl. sf. אֲסָמֶיךָ Dt 28[8] Pr 3[10].

†אֲסַנָּה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסָנָא *thorn-bush*?) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[50] (om. Ne 7[52]).

†אָסְנַת **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (Ⓖ Ἀσενεθ, ⓖL' Ἀσσενθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook [Speaker's Comm. I. 479] prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41[45.50] 46[20].

אָסַף **vb. gather, remove** (As. *asâpu*, Dl[Pr 45]) [20]—**Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30[23]+; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85[4], etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱסֹף 2 K 5[3]; יַאַסְפֵנִי ψ 27[10], etc.; also וַיֶּסֶף 2 S 6[1]; 2 ms. תֹּסֵף ψ 104[29]; 1 s. אֶסְפָּה Mi 4[6]; so prob. (sf.) אֹסְפֶךָּ 1 S 15[6] (rd. אֶסְפָּךְ) v. Kö[I. 382] Dr[Sm]; *Imv.* אֱסֹף Nu 21[16]+ אֶסְפָה Nu 11[16]; 2 fs. אִסְפִי Je 10[17]; אִסְפִי ψ 50[5]+; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹף Je 8[13]+ (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba[NB 73]); *cstr.* אָסֹף 2 K 5[7]+; אָסְפָךְ Ex 23[16]; אָסְפְּכֶם Lv 23[39]; *Pt. act.* אֹסֵף Nu 19[10]; אֹסְפָךְ 2 K 22[20] 2 Ch 34[28] (pointed אֹסְפֵךְ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö[I. c.]); אֹסְפָם ψ 39[7]; *pass.* pl. cstr. אַסְפֵי Ez 34[29];—**1.** *gather, collect* (*a*) persons Gn 29[22] 42[17] (sq. אֶל) Ex 3[16] 4[29] Nu 11[16.24] 21[16] Jos 2[18] (sq. אֶל + ה loc.) 24[1] (sq. ה loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5[8.11] 2 K 23[1] (sq. אֶל) Jos 2[16] Is 11[12] Zp 3[8] Hb 2[5] Ez 11[17] (all ‖ קבץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21[23] (E) Ju 11[20] 1 S 17[1] 2 S 10[17] 12[29]+; cf. Zc 14[2] (sq. עַל *against*); (*b*) once obj. beasts Je 12[9]; (*c*) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23[10.16] (Cov't code) Lv 25[3.20.39] (H) Dt 11[14] 16[13] 28[38] Is 17[5] Je 40[10.12] Jb 39[12] ψ 39[7]; cf. Ru 2[7] (‖ לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11[32.33]; food in gen. (מַאֲכָל) Gn 6[21] (sq. אֶל); eggs Is 10[14]; money 2 K 22[4] 2 Ch 24[11]; ashes of red heifer Nu 19[9.10]; chariots 1 K 10[26] 2 Ch 1[14], etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמֶרְתּוֹ, in metaph.) Hb 1[15]; of collecting wind Pr 30[4] מִי אָסַף רוּחַ בְּחָפְנָיו. **2.** *gather* an individual into company of others: (*a*) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22[20] (עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34[28] (אֶל; both ‖ Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (*b*) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14[52] (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11[27] (both sq. אֶל), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22[2] (sq. אֶל־תּוֹךְ); hence also (*c*) *take up, care for*, subj. ' ψ 27[10] (cf. perh. Is 40[11] קבץ); (*d*) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל) Gn 49[33]. **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58[8] כְּבוֹד ' יַאַסְפֶךָ i.e. be thy rear-guard (‖ הָלַךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ)—52[12] has Pi. מְאַסְפְּכֶם q. v. †**4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14[19] (obj. hand), Je 10[17] (bundle, sq. מִן), leprosy 2 K 5[11] (v. צרע); cf. also אַ מְצֹרָעַת, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v[3.6.7]; Gn 30[23] Is 4[1] (reproach), ψ 85[4] (wrath, ‖ הֵשִׁיב), Je 16[5] (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2[10] 4[15] (light), ψ 26[9] (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18[25]; ψ 104[29] (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34[14] (sq. אֶל); hence *destroy* 1 S 15[6] obj. pers.); pass. אֲסֻפֵי רָעָב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34[29]; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8[13] Zp 1[2] (joined with הָסֵיף fr. סוף, v. Kö[I. 445]; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba[NB 73] v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱסַף Nu 27[13]+ וַיֵּאָסֶף Je 48[33] etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9[19]+; יֵאָסֵפוּ Gn 25[8]+; יֵאָסְפוּן ψ 104[22] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָסֵף Dt 32[50]; הֵאָסְפִי Je 47[6]; הֵאָסְפוּ Gn 49[1]+; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָסֹף 2 S 17[11] (on form cf. Ba[NB 74]); *cstr.* הֵאָסֵף Gn 29[7] Nu 12[15]; *Pt.* נֶאֱסָף Gn 49[29]; נֶאֱסָפִים 1 S 13[11] Is 13[14]; נֶאֱסָפִים Is 57[1];—**1.** *assemble, be gathered*, reflex. (*a*) subj. men Gn 49[1] (‖ קבץ v[2]), Is 43[9] (‖ קבץ), 2 Ch 30[3] (sq. לְ) v[13] (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3[1] 9[4] Ne 8[1.13] (all sq. אֶל) 9[1] 12[28]; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34[30] (sq. עַל), Jos 10[5] Ju 6[33] 9[6] 10[17] (‖ נצע), 20[11] (sq. אֶל) v[14] (sq. ה loc.), 1 S 13[11] (sq. acc. loc.) +; (*b*) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29[3] (pass.; sq. שָׁמָּה) v[7.8] (all J); fish Nu 11[22] (cf. Hb 1[25] Qal); (*c*) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27[25]; water 2 S 14[14] (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8[2] cf. 25[33] (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29[5] (‖ קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (*a*) *be gathered to one's fathers* נֶאֱ אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2[10]; elsewh. *to one's people* אֶל־עַמָּיו (all P) Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת ‖ וַיֵּאָסֶף אֶל־עַמָּיו) 49[29.33] (‖ גוע), Nu 20[24.26] (‖ מות) 27[13.13] 31[2] Dt 32[50.50] (both ‖ מות); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתֶיךָ 2 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 34[28] (both ‖ Qal q. v.); hence also (*b*) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12[14.15] (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11[30] (E), cf. 2 S 17[13] (both sq. אֶל); even with inanim. subj. Je 47[6] הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעֲרָהּ (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ה loc.) for protection Ex 9[19].

3. Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57[1.1] (‖ אבד); fish Ho 4[3]; *gladness* Is 16[10] Je 48[33] (sq. מִן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60[20] (‖ בוא שמשׁ). †**Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַסֵּף Nu 10[25]+; מְאַסְפֵי Is 62[9] (so BD v.

Digitized by Google

Kö[1.201]); מְאַסְפָם Is 52[12];—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62[9] (‖ קבץ); bodies for burial Je 9[21]. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בֵּיתָה) Ju 19[15.18]. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10[25] (P) Jos 6[9.13] (both E); fig. of God Is 52[12]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְאֻסַּף (cons.) Is 33[4] Zc 14[14] etc.; *Pt.* מְאֻסָּף Ez 38[12]—*be gathered*, of men Is 24[22] Ho 10[10] (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38[12]; booty Is 33[4]; wealth Zc 14[14]. †**Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסֵּף Dt 33[5] *gather themselves.*

†אָסָה **n.m.**[Is 32.10] **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba[NB 109]) of summer fruit אָסְפֵי־קַיִץ Mi 7[1]; cf. abs. אָסָף Is 32[10]; א׳ הֶחָסִיל *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33[4].

אָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אספת) †**1.** father of יוֹאָח the recorder 2 K 18[18.37] = Is 36[3.22]. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6[24.24] (‖ הֵימָן v[18], אֵיתָן v[29] vid. these names); 15[17] (‖ Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֹׁרְרִים v[19]; v. also 16[5.5.7] cf. v[37] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun v[41.42]); 25[9], named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also בִּימֵי דָוִיד וְאָסָף Ne 12[46]; he is called also הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 29[30], cf. אָסָף הַנָּבִיא עַל־יְדֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 25[2]; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסָף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25[1] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun) v[2.3]; called הַמְשֹׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35[15] Ezr 2[41] Ne 7[44] 11[22], cf. Ezr 3[10]; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13]; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20[14];—1 Ch 26[1] for בְּנֵי אָסָף rd. בְּנֵי אֲבִיסָף, cf. 9[19]; on זְכַרְיָה 9[15], זַבְדִּי Ne 11[17], זַכּוּר 12[35], called בֶּן־אָסָף, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2[8].

†אָסִיף **n.**[**m.**] **ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 173] Ba[NB 136]) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34[22] (J); ח׳ הָאָסֶף Ex 23[16] (E)—both Cov't codes.

†[אָסֹף] **n.**[**m.**] what is gathered, **store**, hence בֵּית הָאֲסָפִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26[15] (cf. 2 Ch 25[24]); v[17] ׳א הָאָסֹף alone in same sense; cf. אֲסָפֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12[25].

†אֲסֻפָּה **n.f.verbal.** a collecting, gathering; אֲסֻפִּי א׳ אָסִיר Is 24[22] *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22[18]; but perh. rd. אָסֹף הָאָסִיר (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

†[אֲסֻפָּה] **n.f.** collection (cf. Ph. אספת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפוֹת (דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים) Ec 12[11] compared to driven nails; *members of* learned *assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB[1.127]; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) *of collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†[אַסַּפְסֻף] **n.**[**m.**] **collection, rabble**, only הָאַסַּפְסֻף Nu 11[4] of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†אַסְפַּתָּא **n.pr.m.** 3rd scn of Haman Est 9[7] (Pers. *aspadâta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add[71], after Pott & Benfey).

†[אָסַר] **vb. tie, bind, imprison** (Ar. أَسَرَ, As. *asâru*, cf. COT[Gloss], Aram. אֲסַר, אֵסַר, Eth. አሰረ: ኣሠረ:)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אֲסָרָם Jb 36[13]; 3 fs. אֲסָרָהּ Nu 30[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאְסֹר 1 K 20[14]; וַיֶּאְסֹר Gn 42[24]; וַיֶּאֱסֹר Gn 46[29]+; pl. sf. יַאַסְרֻנִי Ju 16[7] etc.; *Imv.* אְסֹר 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; אִסְרוּ Je 46[4] ψ 118[27]; *Inf. abs.* אָסֹר Ju 15[13]; אָסוֹר 16[11]; *cstr.* לֶאְסֹר Nu 30[3]+; לֶאֱסוֹר Ju 15[10]; לֶאְסָרְךָ 15[12]; אָסְרָם Ho 10[10]; *Pt. act.* cstr. אֹסְרִי Gn 49[11]; *pass.* אָסוּר Gn 40[3]+; pl. אֲסוּרִים 39[20]+; also Ju 16[21.25] Qr (Kt אסירים); הָסוּרִים Ec 4[14] (cf. Now); אֲסֻרוֹת 2 S 3[34]; cstr. אסורי Gn 39[20] Kt (Qr אֲסִירֵי);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7[10.10]; ψ 118[27] is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords;* Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6[7.10]; so (metaph.) Ho 10[10] *harness them to* (ל) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א׳ here = יסר *chastise*, cf. אֲסָרֵם v[a]); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46[29] (J) Ex 14[6] (E) 2 K 9[21]; abs. 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; even of making ready chargers א׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 46[4] (‖ עָלוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42[24] (E), Samson Ju 15[10.12.13.13.13] 16[5.7.8.11.11.12]; א׳ בַּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם 2 K 25[7] = 2 Ch 36[6] = Je 39[7] 52[11]; also 2 Ch 33[11]; cf. (without בַּנְ׳) 2 K 17[4] (א׳ בֵּית כֶּלֶא ‖ עָצַר), 23[33]; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36[13] & v. also Ez 3[25] ψ 149[8]; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105[22]; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3[34] *thy hands were not bound* (‖ *and thy feet not put in fetters*); א׳ בָּאוֹקִים Je 40[1] cf. א׳ בַּזִּקִּים Jb 36[8] (prob. fig. ‖ חַבְלֵי־עֳנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7[6]; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39[20] 40[3.5] (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39[20] (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49[9] 61[1] ψ 146[7]; בֵּית הָאסוּרִים *prison* Ju 16[21.25]; cf. Ec 4[14]. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) א׳ אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12[18] (אֵזוֹר = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיֶּכֶר for וַיֶּאְסֹר); חַרְבּוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מָתְנָיו

Digitized by Google

Ne 4[12]. · **5.** sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20[14] 2 Ch 13[3]. **6.** fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) אִסָּר עַל־נֶפֶשׁ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אָסַר, אֵסֶר, אִסָּר Nu 30[3.5.5.6.8.9.11.12]; without אֵסֶר etc., v[7.10]; cf. v[4] אִסָּר עַל־נֶפֶשׁ (עַל־נֶפֶשׁ om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal **3**, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42[19] (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16[6.10.13] (of Samson); *Imv.* הֵיָאָסְרוּ Gn 42[16] (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* אֹסְרוּ Is 22[3]; אֻסָּרוּ *ib.*

†אֱסוּר **n.m.** Ju 16.[14] **band, bond** (Aram. אֱסוּר, אֲסַר; on the form v. Ges[§84a 12. R.]) אֲסוּרִיו, of Samson Ju 15[14]; אֲסוּרִים Ec 7[26] of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאֱסוּר = prison Je 37[15].

†אָסִיר **n.m.** Gn 39.[20] **bondman, prisoner** (Ar. أَسِيرٌ, Aram. אֲסִירָא, MI אסר)—א abs. ψ 79[11] 102[21]; pl. אֲסִירִים Gn 39[22]+, cf. Ju 16[21.25] Kt; cstr. אֲסִירֵי ψ 107[10]+, Gn 39[20] Qr; יו ψ 69[34]+, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39[20.22] (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14[17]; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3[18]; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68[7] (‖ יָחִיד), 69[34] (‖ אֶבְיוֹן); אֲנָקַת א׳ 79[11] 102[21] (both ‖ בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה), 107[10] א׳ עֲנִי וּבַרְזֶל (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמָוֶת); cf. א׳ אֶרֶץ La 3[34]; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9[11], called *captives of hope* א׳ הַתִּקְוָה v[12].

†אַסִּיר **n.**[**m.**] mostly coll. **prisoners** (acc. to Ol[§185a] corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag[BN 110]) taken in battle Is 10[4] (Lag[Symm t. 105; GGA 1884, 959] rds. חַת אֹסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che[crit. n.]), 24[22] (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42[7] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3[17] בְּנֵי יְכָנְיָה אַסִּיר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah* the *captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; ⑤ 𝔙 trans. as n.pr.

†אַסִּיר **n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6[24] 1 Ch 6[7]; called son of Ebiasaph v[8.22].

†אֶסֶר **n.m.** Nu 30.[8] **bond, binding obligation** (cf. BAram. אֵסָר, Syr. ܐܣܪ; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba[NB 62] cf. Sta[§208a]; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag[BN 175])—א abs. Nu 30[3]+; cstr. v[13]; sf. אֶסְרָהּ v[5]; pl. sf. אֶסְרֶיהָ v[6.15], אֶסְרֶהָ v[8]—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.8.11.12]; אִסַּר נַפְשָׁהּ v[13]; שְׁבֻעַת אֶסֶר *binding oath* v[14].

†מֹסֶרֶת **n.f.** cstr. מֹסֶרֶת הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20[37] (=מַאֲסֹרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag[GN 1882, 166 f. M 61]; Co rds. מוסר, i.e. מוּסָר v. sub יסר; so ⑤).

†[מוֹסֵר] **n.m.** Is 28.[22] **band, bond,** poet. & late (=מֹאסֵר; Eth. ማሠሪያ: Syr. ܡܣܝܪܐ, cf. As. *mêsiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12[18] (so Di Hoffm al. for מוּסַר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5[5] 27[2]; cstr. מֹסְרוֹת Jb 39[5]; מוֹסְרֵי Is 52[2]; sf. מוֹסְרֵנוּ ψ 116[16]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3] etc.;—*bands* acc. after פֶּתַח Jb 39[5] restraining-bands of wild ass; ψ 116[16] bonds of distress; Is 52[2] מ׳ צַוָּארֵךְ bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12[18] מוֹסַר מְלָכִים פָּתַּח (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וַיְסַר in ‖, for וַיֵּאָסֵר; more oft. acc. after נָתַק ψ 2[3] bonds imposed by יי & his anointed, cf. Je 5[5] & 2[20] (⑤ 𝔙, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30[8] Na 1[13] (last four ‖ שָׁבַר עַל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107[14]; יָחֲזִקוּ מ׳ Is 28[22], i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27[2] (‖ מַטֶּה) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

†מוֹסֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20[22 f. 33 37 f.]) Dt 10[6]; locality unknown. Another form is

†מֹסֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33[30.31].

†אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן **n.pr.m. Esarhaddon** (As. *Ašur-aḫ-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37[38]=2 K 19[37] (van d. H. אֲסַר־חַדֹּן); Ezr 4[2]; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר **n.pr.f. Esther** (Pers. *stâra*, star) —daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֲדַסָּה q.v. Est 2[7.8.10.11.15.15.16.17] +47 t. Est.

I. אַף v. sub אנף.

II. אַף **conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, **also, yea** (so Ph. Aram. אף, אוף; cf. ג). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which גַּם is more usual): Gn 40[16]* (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16[14] Dt 2[11*.20*] 2 S 20[14] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[14]* Est 5[12]; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33[3.20.28] 1 S 2[7] ψ 16[6.7.9] 18[49] 65[14] they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68[2.17] 74[16] 89[28*] 93[1] Pr 22[19*] 23[28*]+; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26[16*. 24*. 28*. 41*]; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is[2] (40[24]–48[15]), e.g. 40[24] 41[10.26] 42[13] 43[7.19] 46[11] *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

Digitized by Google

purposed, I will *also* do it! $48^{12.15}$. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14^{3} 15^{4}*. וְאַף *and also* Lv $26^{39.40.42.44}$ Dt 15^{17} Hb 2^{15} ψ 68^{19} 1 Ch 8^{33}*=9^{39}* 2 Ch 12^{5}* Ne 2^{18} 13^{15}; *and even* Jb 19^{4} וְאַף־אָמְנָם שָׁגִיתִי *and even* indeed (if) I have erred ... With הַאַף, הַ *indeed* ...? *really* ...? †Gn $18^{23.23}$ wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v^{24} Am 2^{11} Jb 34^{17} 40^{8}. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay* (*imo*) ψ 44^{10} 58^{3}; cf. Ju 5^{29}*.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* (=*how much more!* after an affirm. clause; =*how much less!* after a neg. one): †2 S $4^{10 f.}$ when one told me, Saul is dead ... I took hold of him and slew him ... אַף כִּי־אֲנָשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וג׳ *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14^{21} (Ew Hi) 15^{5} Pr 21^{27} (in all these passages כִּי=*when*) Jb 4^{19}. So וְאַף †1 S 23^{3} 2 K 5^{13} ... וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ *and the more* (=*and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אַף כִּי **1.** *furthermore* †Ez 23^{40} Hb 2^{5} (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that* ...? †Gn 3^{1} אַף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים *indeed, that* God has said ...? i.e. has God *really* said ...? (cf. הַאַף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that* ...! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 11^{31} lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אַף כִּי רָשָׁע וְחוֹטֵא *'tis indeed that* (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15^{11} 17^{7} $19^{7.10}$ Jb 9^{14} 15^{16} 25^{6} 1 S 14^{30} 1 K 8^{27} (=2 Ch 6^{18}) lo, the heavens ... cannot contain thee אַף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32^{15}. So וְאַף כִּי †Dt 31^{27} 1 S 21^{6} (perh.; but v. RS Sem. 1. 136 Dr Sm 293) 2 S 16^{11}. (In Jb 35^{14} (Hi De) Ne 9^{18} אַף כִּי is simply=*yea, when* ...)

אָפַד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפַד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag ZN 178; GN 1890, p. 15 prop. נפד, *come as ambassador*, as √ of אֵפוֹד).

אֵפוֹד (28 t.) & אֵפֹד (20 t.) **n.m.** Ex 28.7 ephod (Eth. ኤፎድ; cf. Aram. אֲפוֹדָא *id.* (on mng. v. Lag l. c.), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim BP 39; on form v. Ges §84 a 12. R. but Lag l. c. comp. נוֹד, & thinks אֵפוֹד shortened from חֲשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ *'robe of approach'* to God)—א׳ abs. Ex 25^{7}+; cstr. 1 S 2^{18}+;—**1.** *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בַּד) 1 S 22^{18}; נֹשֵׂא א׳ cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2^{8}; חָגוּר א׳ *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6^{14} (*id.*) 1 Ch 15^{27} וְעַל דָּוִד א׳; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25^{7} $28^{4.6.12.15}$ 29^{5} $35^{9.27}$ $39^{2.7}$+ 17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8^{7}; cf. prob. 1 S 2^{28} (נֹשֵׂא א׳) 14^{3} 21^{10} (v. sub **2**); חֹשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ Ex $28^{27.28}$ 29^{5} $39^{20.21}$ Lv 8^{7}; מְעִיל הָאֵ׳ 29^{5} 39^{22} (cf. Lv 8^{7}); with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָאֵ׳ עַל *put the ephod on* Aaron Lv 8^{7}. **2.** *ephod used in consulting* יי׳ 1 S 23^{6} א׳ borne in hand (rd. יָרַד וְהָאֵ׳ בְּיָדוֹ ⑥ We Dr) v^{9} $30^{7.7}$ (all c. (הַנִּגּוּשׁ)+14^{18} (הַנִּישׁ) & v^{18}, in both rd. הָאֵ׳ for ארון & v^{18} also נֹשֵׂא ⑥ Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28^{6} al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of יי׳ in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28^{29-30} & v. אוּרִים); if so, in view of נשא 1 S 2^{28} $14^{3.18}$ (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere=*wear* exc. 22^{18}, & of 23^{6}, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta Geschi. 1. 460, 471 Bu RS 115 al., think of an image representing יי׳; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8^{27} for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; =**2 b** acc. to ⑥ Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al.+Sta Bu l.c.; orig.=gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30^{22} sub אֲפֻדָּה); MV Be Kö Hauptproblame 59 think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17^{5} $18^{14.17.18.20}$ (‖ פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים, in all, for ⑥ gives מַסֵּכָה v^{20}, om. ⑤); cf. Ho 3^{4} Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al.+Sta Bu l.c.=**2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פסל, מסכה & תרפים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

†אֲפַד **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34^{23}.

†[אָפַד] **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, **Qal** *Pf.* וְאָפַדְתָּ לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֵפֹד Ex 29^{5} *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod*; so *Impf.* וַיְאַפֵּד לוֹ בְּנוֹ (‖ חגר) Lv 8^{7}.

†אֲפֻדָּה **n.f.** ephod (=אֵפוֹד, for which it

Digitized by Google

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֵפוֹד **1 b**, only חֹשֶׁב אֲפַדָּתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5] the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod.* **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֲפַדַּת מַסֵּכַת זָהָב Is 30[22] (צִפּוּי פְּסִילֵי כַסְפֶּךָ ‖) cf. אֵפוֹד **3 a**.

†[אַפַּדָּן] **n.[m.]** palace (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. *apadâna*, cf. Spiegel Altpers. Keilschr. 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze ZMG 1885, 481) אָהֳלֵי אַפַּדְנוֹ Dn 11[45], of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

†**אָפָה vb. bake** (As. *êpû*, Zim BP 43 Aram. אֲפָא, ܐܦܐ)—**Qal** *Pf.* א Gn 19[3]; אָפִיתִי Is 44[19]; וְאָפוּ consec. Lv 26[26] etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתֹאפֵהוּ 1 S 28[24]; יֹאפוּ Ez 46[20]; תֹּאפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Imv.* אֲפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Pt.* אֹפֶה Gn 40[1]+; אֹפֵיהֶם Ho 7[6]; pl. אֹפִים Gn 40[16]+; אֹפוֹת 1 S 8[13], etc.—*bake*, obj. לֶחֶם Lv 26[26] (H) Is 44[15.19] (cf. Je 37[21]); מַצּוֹת Gn 19[3] (J) 1 S 28[24]; עֻגוֹת מצות Ex 12[39] (J); חַלּוֹת Lv 24[5] (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46[20]; מָן Ex 16[23.23] (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12[39] בָּצֵק, Lv 24[5] סֹלֶת, 1 S 28[24] קֶמַח). *Pt.* alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40 [1.2.5.16.17.20.22] 41[10] (all E) Ho 7[4.6]; Je 37[21] מְחוֹז הָאֹ׳ *out of the bakers' street;* also 1 S 8[13] (‖ מַטְבָּחוֹת, רַקָּחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8[13] where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּאָפֶה Lv 6[10] 7[9]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפֶינָה Lv 23[17];—pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לֶחֶם Lv 23[17]; מִנְחָה 7[9] cf. 6[10].

†[מַאֲפֶה] **n.[m.]** **thing baked**, cstr. מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר Lv 2[4].

†**אֲפוֹא** (Jb 17[15] 19[6.23] 24[25]), elsewh. **אֲפוּא** (cf. רְבוֹא and רְבוּא), **enclitic part. then** (prob. from פֹּה, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה, פּוֹ *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוֹן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26[10] Nu 11[29] Is 1[9] 48[18.19]),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like *ἄρα, ποτε, tandem*): מִי אֲפוֹא Gn 27[33] who, *then*, . . . ? v[37] וּלְכָה אֵפוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33[16] וּבַמֶּה יִוָּדַע אֲפוֹא and wherein shall it be known, *then* . . . ? אַיֵּה אֲפוֹא where, then? Ju 9[38] Is 19[12] Jb 17[15]; Ho 13[10] אֱהִי מַלְכְּךָ אֲפוֹא; Is 22[1] מַה־לָּךְ אֲפוֹא what is there to thee, *pray* . . . ? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10[10] דְּעוּ אֲפוֹא know, *then;* (in apod.) Pr 6[3] Jb 19[6]; Jb 19[23] מִי־יִתֵּן אֲפוֹ וְיִכָּתְבוּן מִלָּי would, *then*, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43[11] אִם־כֵּן אֲפוֹא זֹאת עֲשׂוּ if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9[24] if not *then*, who is it? 24[25].

†**אֲפִיחַ n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9[1] (etymology & meaning dubious).

אפל (Ar. أَفَلَ *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

†**אֹפֶל n.m.** Jb 3,6 **darkness, gloom** (only poet.) —א׳ alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night ψ 91[6] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם); deep in the earth, אֹ׳ בֵּן Jb 28[3] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת, חֹשֶׁךְ); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10[21.22] (‖ אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ, א׳ עֵיפָתָה, צַלְמָוֶת); personif. Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take it* אֹ׳ יִקָּחֻהוּ; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29[18] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11[2]. **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity* Jb 23[17] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ q.v.), 30[26] (opp. אוֹר).

†**אֹפֶל adj. gloomy**, of day of י׳ Am 5[20] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, opp. נֹגַהּ) cf. אֲפֵלָה.

†**אֲפֵלָה n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity**—א׳ Ex 10[22]+; אֲפֵלָתְךָ Is 58[10]; pl. אֲפֵלוֹת Is 59[9]—**1.** *darkness* Dt 28[29] Pr 7[9] (‖ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10[22]; of day of י׳ (cf. Am 5[20] sub אֶפֶל) Jo 2[2] Zp 1[15] (both ‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, ענן, ערפל) sim. of wickedness Je 23[18] Pr 4[19]. **2.** fig. of *calamity* Is 8[22] (‖ חֲשֵׁכָה), 58[10] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, opp. צהרים), 59[9] (‖ *id.*, opp. נגהות).

†[אָפִיל] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence) **late**, of crops;—אֲפִילֹת Ex 9[32] of wheat & spelt.

†**מַאֲפֵל n.[m.] darkness** Jos 24[7] (E) וַיָּשֶׂם מ׳ בֵּינֵיכֶם וּבֵינ׳, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

†**מַאֲפֵלָה n.f. deep darkness** (=יָהּ מַאֲפֵל acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8[6] שַׁלְהֶבְתְּיָה; but Ew §165 b & on Je 2[31] rds. מַאְפֵלָיָה, fem. of [מאפלי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta §302 b מַאֲפֵלְיָה; Jäger BAS 471 thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only מ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 2[31] fig. of י׳ in dealing with his people (‖ מִדְבָּר).

אֲפֵלֶל v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פנה).

†**אוֹפָן, אוֹפַן n.m.** Ez 1,20 **wheel.**—abs. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33]+; אוֹפָן Ez 1[16]+; cstr. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33] Is 28[27]; אֹפַן Ex 14[25]; pl. אוֹפַנִּים 1 K 7[32]+; cstr. אוֹפַנֵּי 1 K 7[30]; אוֹפַנֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מֶרְכָּבָה) Ex 14[25] 1 K 7[33] Na 3[2]; of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28[27] cf. Pr 20[26] (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1[15.16.16.19.19.20.20.21.(del. Oo) 21] 3[13] 10[6.9.9.9.9.10.10.12.12.12.13.16.16.19] 11[22]. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[30.32.32.32.33].

Digitized by Google

†[אֹפֶן] **n.[m.]** **circumstance, condition** (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפְנָיו =*in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25[11] (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli[Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.]).

†אַפְוֻנָה ψ 88[16] (*ἅπ. λεγ.* Dl[Pr 135 f.] comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. =*ma'diš, very, very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פון, & comp. Ar. أَفَنَ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. 𝔊 *ἐξηπορήθην*; 𝔙 *conturbatus sum;* others emend אֲפוּגָה fr. פוג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†**אָפַס** (cf. פָּסַס) **vb. cease, fail, come to an end:** only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.; Gn 47[15.16] (of money, כֶּסֶף), Is 16[4] (extortioner: ‖ תַּם, כָּלָה), 29[20] (terrible one: ‖ כָּלָה, נִכְרַת), ψ 77[9] (חַסְדּוֹ: ‖ גָּמַר).

†אֶפֶס אָפֶס, **n.m.** prop. **ceasing**, hence **1.** end, **extremity**, only in the poet. phrase אֶפְסֵי אָרֶץ (ψ 59[14] (א׳ הארץ) *ends, extreme limits*, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33[17] 1 S 2[10] Mi 5[3] Je 16[19] ψ 2[8] 59[14] 72[8] (=Zc 9[10]); + כָּל Is 45[22] 52[10b] (=ψ 98[3b]) ψ 22[28] 67[8] Pr 30[4].

2. Expressing **non-existence**: **a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אַיִן): Is 34[12] and all his princes יִהְיוּ אֶפֶס shall become *nought*, 41[29]; 41[12] יִהְיוּ כְאַיִן וּכְאֶפֶס; 40[17] מֵאֶפֶס וְתֹהוּ (‖ כְּאַיִן) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41[24] (rd. פָּעֳלָכֶם מֵאֶפֶס, ‖ מֵאַיִן, v. אָפַע); 52[4] and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֶפֶס *for nought*. **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of*...! (cf. ...אַיִן *nought of*...), very rare in prose (2 S 9[3]), chiefly a poet. syn. of אַיִן: Is 5[8] עַד אֶפֶס מָקוֹם till there is *an end of* place=till there is *no* place (cf. ψ 40[13]), Am 6[10] (cf. אֵין Ju 4[20]), Dt 32[36] (hence, in prose, 2 K 14[26]), Is 45[6] (cf. אין 43[11]) v[14] 46[9] 54[15]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2[15] Is 47[8.10] is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragogic' as in וּזְלָתִי etc. (Ges[§ 90. 3a] Ew[§ 211 b]), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is 45[5.6.18.21]; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאֶפֶס (like בְּאַיִן, q.v.) *without:* Pr 14[23] 26[20] Jb 7[6] Dn 8[25]. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only:* †Nu 22[35] (cf. אַךְ v[20]) 23[12]. (*b*) כִּי אֶפֶס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13[28] Dt 15[4] Ju 4[9] Am 9[8] (+1 S 1[5] 𝔊 We Sta Dr). So אֶפֶס alone †2 S 12[14] (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אֹפֶס] **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אָפְסַיִם (not אַ׳; v. Baer), lit. **the two extremities**, i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיפְתָּא, ܦܝܦܬܐ), or *the ankles* (so 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙, & most): only Ez 47[3] מֵי אַ׳ water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v[4] מֵי מָתְנַיִם water reaching to the loins.

†**אֶפֶס דַּמִּים** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11[13] פַּס דַּמִּים, (meaning unknown; Lag[BN 76] on basis of MSS. of 𝔊 would read ספר מים *edge* or *brink* (ܣܦܪ) *of water;* but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17[1].

†[אָפַע] מַאֲפֵעַ Is 41[24] txt. err. for מַאֶפֶס v. אפס; so 𝔙 𝔗 Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אֲפַעְדָה v. sub פעה.

†[אָפַף] **vb. surround, encompass** (As. *apâpu* Zim[BP 50])—**Qal** *Pf.* אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 40[13]; אֲפָפֻנִי ψ 18[5]+;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2[6] (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes תָּעוֹת ψ 40[13] (sq. עָלַי); מְשִׁבְרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22[5], cf. חֶבְלֵי מ׳ ψ 18[5], also 116[3].

†[אָפַק] **vb. hold, be strong** (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفِقَ *excel*=*multum valuit;* MV comp. also נוֹק)—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְאַפָּקוּ Is 63[15]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַפֵּק Gn 43[31] Est 5[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְאַפֵּק Is 64[11]; אֶתְאַפֵּק Is 42[14]; וְאֶתְאַפֵּק 1 S 13[12]—**1.** *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13[12]. **2.** *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43[31] 45[1] Is 42[14] Est 5[10]; of ׳י Is 64[11]; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63[15], מַעֲיָךְ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ אֵלַי הִתְאַפָּקוּ (almost passive).

†[אֲפִיק] **n.m.** [2 S 22, 16] **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אֲפִיק Jb 6[15]; pl. אֲפִיקִים Ez 6[3]+; אֲפִקִים Ez 32[6]; cstr. אֲפִיקֵי Jo 1[20]+; sf. אֲפִיקָיִךְ Ez 35[8]; אֲפִיקָיו Is 8[7]—*channel* =*stream-bed, ravine, wady* מַיִם אַ׳ ψ 42[2] Jo 1[20] cf. 4[18] Ct 5[12]; also ψ 18[16], but better יָם אַ׳ 2 S 22[16]; נְחָלִים אַ׳ Jb 6[15]; of river-bed Is 8[7]; so also (without defining word) Ez 31[12] 32[6] 34[13] ψ 126[4]; ‖ גַּיְא Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6]; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נַחֲשָׁה אַ׳ Jb 40[18]; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מָגִנִּים אַ׳ 41[7]. —מְזִיחַ אֲפִיקִים Jb 12[21] is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of* the *strong* (אֲפִיק=*firm, forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); ‖ נְדִבִים.

†אֲפֵק, אֲבִיק (Ju 1[31]) **n.pr.loc. Aphek** (perh. *enclosure*, or *fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apḳu*, cf. Dl[Pa 287]) Jos 12[18] 1 S 29[1] (אֲפֵקָה, so) 1 K 20[26.30] cf. 2 K 13[17]. **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19[30] Ju 1[31] (אֲפִיק). **3.** city NE. of

Digitized by Google

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13[4] אֲפֵקָה v. Di. **4.** place near Mizpah 1 S 4[1] (cf. 7[12]).

†**אֲפֵקָה n.pr.loc.** (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15[53].

I. **אפר** (cf. perh. אָפַר *leap*, אָפַר *be agile;* v. אבק).

†**אֹפֶר n.[m.] ashes** (as *light, flying*?)—א׳ abs. Gn 18[27]+; cstr. Nu 19[9.10]—*ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19[9.10]; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13[19]; contrition Dn 9[3] (‖ צוֹם, שַׂק), Jon 3[6] (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 42[6] (עָפָר וְא׳), Is 58[5] (‖ שַׂק); mourning Est 4[1.3] (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 2[8] (ישב בתוך הא׳), Je 6[26] (‖ שַׂק), Ez 27[30] (‖ עפר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כְּפֹר א׳ ψ 147[16]; but also as filthy, loathsome כעפר וא׳ Jb 30[19] (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מְשָׁלֵי א׳ Jb 13[12] *proverbs of ashes;* fig. of worthlessness Is 44[20]; insignificance עפר וא׳ Gn 18[27]; ignominy Ez 28[18] Mal 3[21]; distress & sorrow א׳ כַּלָּחֵם אֲכָלְתִּי ψ 102[10] (so As. cf. Zim[BP 42]) cf. La 3[16] Is 61[3] (פְּאֵר תַּחַת אֵפֶר).

II. **אפר** (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apâru, attire* Dl[Pr 54]; Thes comp. Ar. غَفَرَ *cover;* MV comp. Aram. מַעְפְּרָא, מעפרא, *mantle, turban;* but connection of √(ע)פ׳ ע with אפר is dub.)

†**אֵפֶר n.[m.] covering, bandage** (As. *ipru, covering* Zim[BP 95], *épartu, garment*, Id.[1b.] & Dl[Pr 54]) א׳ עֵינָיו 1 K 20[38] cf. v[41].

אֶפְרַח v. פרח.

†**אַפְרִיוֹן n.[m.] sedan, litter, palanquin** (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule[Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502]) Skr. *paryaṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen;'* perh. (if poem be late) Gr. *φορεῖον*;—Ⓖ has *φορεῖον*, 𝔙 *ferculum*, 𝔖 ܦܘܪܝܐ, 𝔗 פּוֹרְיָא) Ct 3[9] א׳ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.m. Ephraim (Gn 41[52] connected with הִפְרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13[15]). **1.** 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41[52] 46[20]; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48[1.5.13.14.17.17] (cf. v[19]) v[20.20] 50[23] Nu 1[10] 1 Ch 7[20.22]. **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1[32] 2[18.18.24] 7[48] 10[22] 26[35.37] Jos 16[5.9] (boundaries of territory), 17[8] 1 Ch 9[3] 12[31] 27[10.14.20] 2 Ch 28[12]; less oft. מַטֵּה א׳ Nu 1[33] 13[3] Jos 21[5] 1 Ch 6[51]; מַטֵּה בְנֵי־א׳ Nu 34[24] Jos 16[8] cf. 14[4]; שֵׁבֶט א׳ ψ 78[67] (‖ אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף); בֵּית א׳ Ju 1[35]; also א׳ alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26[28] Dt 33[17] Jos 16[10]+oft.; אֶרֶץ א׳ וּמְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17[17] cf. Ju 12[15] 2 Ch 30[10] esp. **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16[1]) Jos 17[15] 19[50] 20[7] Ju 2[9] 3[27] 4[5]+26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4[17] 5[3.3.5] (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל) v[11.12]+30 t. Ho; Is 7[2.5.8.9.17]+9 t. Is; also Je 7[15] 31[9.18.20] Ez 37[16] (del. Co) v[19] ψ 78[9] 2 Ch 25[7.10] cf. 30[1] ψ 60[9] =108[9]; עָרֵי א׳ 2 Ch 17[2] cf. 34[6]; שְׁדֵה א׳ Ob[19]; hence א׳ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31[1]; also Ho 5[9], where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7[2]). †**5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18[6], E. of Jordan; ⓖL Klo rd. יער מַחֲנַיִם, cf. 17[24.27]. †**6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13[23] (='Εφραΐμ John 11[54] & 1 Macc 11[34]? Klo comp. ⓖL Γοφραμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13[9]; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). †**7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14[13] 2 Ch 25[23] Ne 8[16] 12[39]; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe[ZPV 1885].

אֶפְרָת v. אפרתה.

†**אֶפְרָתָה n.pr.** (v. Sta[§ 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215])—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35[16], be אֶפְרָת+ה loc., but v. Ru 4[11];—**1. n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35[16.19] 48[7] (אֶפְרָת only Gn 48[7] where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10[2]). **2.** *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5[1] Ru 4[11]; cf. perh. כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2[24] (Ⓖ ἦλθεν Χαλεὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). **3.** *id.* ψ 132[6], perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרָת name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[19]=אֶפְרָתָה v[50] 4[4].

†**אֶפְרָתִי adj.gent. Ephrathite. 1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1.** Ju 12[5] 1 S 1[1] (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11[26] (of Jerob.) **2.** from א׳ **2**; א׳ מִבֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 17[12] (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לָחֶם Ru 1[2].

אפת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. إِفْتٌ *calamity*, & also *wonder, portent;* acc. to Thes Ar. √=إِفَّ *suffer evil*).

†**מוֹפֵת n.m.**[Dt 29,2] **wonder, sign, portent** (=מֹפֶת)—מוֹפֵת Ex 7[9]+14 t.; מוֹפְתֵיכֶם Ez 12[11]; מוֹפְתִים Dt 4[34]+4 t.; מֹפְתִים Dt 6[22]+9 t.; מוֹפְתַי Ex 7[3] 11[9]; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78[43]; מֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16[12] ψ 105[5] —**1.** *wonder*, special display of God's power Ex 7[3] 11[9], as ψ 78[43] 1 Ch 16[12] Jo 3[5]; by Moses and Aaron ψ 105[27] Ex 11[10] cf. 7[9] (in mouth of

Digitized by Google

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt $13^{2.3}$ (‖ אות); usually ‖ אות Dt 4^{34} 6^{22} 7^{19} 26^{8} 29^{2} 34^{11} ψ 78^{43} 105^{27} 135^{9} Je $32^{20.21}$ Ne 9^{10}; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28^{46} (‖ אות); to one protected by י ψ 71^{7}. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אוֹת) 1 K $13^{3.3.5}$ 2 Ch $32^{24.31}$; symbolic act Is 20^{3} (‖ אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8^{18} (‖ אות) Ez $12^{6.11}$ $24^{24.27}$; cf. מ אַנְשֵׁי Zc 3^{8} *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7^{9} etc., שׂים Je 32^{20}; שׂים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4^{21}, cf. דָּבַר 1 K 13^{3}; of human agency עשׂה Ex 4^{21} 11^{10}, נתן 1 K $13^{3.5}$.

†אֶצְבּוֹן **n.pr.m.** **1.** אֶצְבֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעה, ⑥ Θασοβαν) Gn 46^{16}=אֶזְנִי Nu 26^{16} (⑥ Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7^{7} (⑥ Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

אֶצְבַּע v. II. צבע.

[אצל] prob. i.q. וָצַל *to join* (cf. on the א W[SG 71]).

I. אֵצֶל [61] **subst.** **conjunction, proximity**; with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a **prep.** **a.** (as an implicit accus.) **in proximity to** (as though וֶצֶל Lag[BN 68]), **beside**: Gn $39^{10.15}$ 41^{3} and stood אֵצֶל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5^{2} אֵצֶל דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, 1 K $13^{24.25}$ 21^{1} Pr 8^{30} Ez $1^{15.19}$ 33^{30} 39^{15}; oft. in phrase (מ י) אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1^{16} 6^{3} Dt 16^{21} 1 K 2^{28} Am 2^{8}+; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת **2**) Dt 11^{30} *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1^{9} 4^{12} Je 41^{17}. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn $8^{7.17}$; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֵצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵעִם, מֵאֵת): †1 S 20^{41} (read with ⑥ מֵאֵצֶל הָאַרְנֵב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40^{7} *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17^{30} וַיָּסָב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3^{20} 20^{36} Ez 10^{16}.

†[אָצַל] **vb. denom.** **lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27^{36}; אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2^{10}; וְאָצַלְתִּי cons. Nu 11^{17};—*reserve*, לִי בְּרָכָה Gn 27^{36}; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרוּחַ Nu 11^{17}; *withhold* מֵהֶם Ec 2^{10}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱצַל Ez 42^{6} *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְאַצֵּל Nu 11^{25} (Kö[1. 360]) =Qal Nu 11^{17}.

†II. אֵצֶל in **n.pr.**[**m.**] בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל Mi 1^{11}, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke=אֶצֶל Zc 14^{5}, but dub.; cf. II. אֵצֶל infr.

†I. אֶצֶל, in pause אָצֵל (Ges[28. 4c]) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble*, cf. אָצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch $8^{37.38}$=$9^{43.44}$.

II. [אֶצֶל], in pause אָצֵל Zc 14^{5}, acc. to ⑥ ⅋ Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל uncertain; hence Symm ⅋ Köh Wr make subst., אֶל־אָצֵל=*very near, hard by* (אָצֵל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֵצֶל; cf. Ol[§ 167b]).

†[אֲצִיל] **n.**[**m.**] **side, corner, chief**—pl. cstr. אֲצִילֵי Ex 24^{11}; sf. אֲצִילֶיהָ Is 41^{9};—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41^{9} (‖ קצות); cf. יַרְכְּתֵי א Je 6^{22} etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פִּנּוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh.=אָצִיל *noble*—from אָצַל *be rooted*, אֶצֶל *root*, met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag[BN 68]) Ex 24^{11}.

†[אַצִּיל] **n.**[**f.**] **joining, joint** (cf. מַרְפֵּק *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [י] אַצִּילֵי יד Ez 13^{18} (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13^{18}; אַצִּילוֹת יָרֵךְ Je 38^{12} *arm-joints*.—: אַצִּילָה Ez 41^{8} is obscure; perh. א is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֲצַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath reserved*, or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22^{3} 2 Ch 34^{8}.

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَصِمَ *be angry*).

†אָצָם **n.pr.m.** **1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2^{15}. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

אֲצַעֲרָה v. צער.

†[אָצַר] **vb.** **lay up, store up** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אֲצַר, Ar. أَصَرَ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20^{17} Is 39^{6}; *Pt.* הָאֹצְרִים Am 3^{10};—*store up* treasure 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^{6}; obj. חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3^{10}, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵאָצֵר **be stored up**, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23^{18}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וָאוֹצְרָה (cf. Kö[1. 391]) (*denom.* from אוֹצָר) Ne 13^{13} *and I appointed treasurer*, sq. acc. pers. +עַל־אוֹצָרוֹת.

†אֹצָר **n.pr.m.** (*treasure;* or *covenant* Ar. إِصْر) a chief of the Horites Gn $36^{21.27.30}$ 1 Ch $1^{38.42}$.

†אוֹצָר **n.m.**[Pr 15. 16] **treasure, store, treasury, storehouse** (so Aram., also אֻצְרָא)—אוֹצָר Pr 15^{16}+; cstr. אוֹצַר Jos 6^{19}+; sf. אוֹצָרוֹ Dt 28^{12}+2 t.; pl. אוֹצָרוֹת Jo 1^{17}+; אֹצָרוֹת Pr 21^{6}+;

Digitized by Google

cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Mi 6¹⁰+; אֹצְרוֹת Jb 38²²+; pl. sf. אוֹצְרֹתָי: Dt 32³⁴ Is 39⁴; אֹצְרֹתַי: Dt 32³⁴; אוֹצְרוֹתֶיךָ Je 17³; אוֹצְרֹתָם Is 30⁶; אוֹצְרֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8²¹, etc.— **1.** *treasure(s)*, gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6¹⁹·²⁴ Is 2⁷ 30⁶ 45³ (א׳ חֹשֶׁךְ, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13¹⁵ Je 15¹³ 17³ 20⁵ 48⁷ 49⁴ 51¹³ 1 K 14²⁶·²⁸ 2 K 24¹³·¹³, perh. also Is 39²·⁴ = 2 K 20¹³·¹⁵; wealth Pr 15¹⁶ 21⁶·²⁰; gathered for temple-building (sg.) א׳ בֵּית יי 1 Ch 29⁸, א׳ הַמְּלָאכָה Ezr 2⁶⁹ = Ne 7⁷⁰, also v⁶⁹ (cf. 1 Ch 26²⁷). **2.** *store*, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11¹¹ 1 Ch 27²⁷·²⁸; fig. א׳ רֶשַׁע Mi 6¹⁰ Pr 10²; יִרְאַת יי הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33⁶. **3.** בֵּית אוֹצָר **a.** *treasure-house* Ne 10³⁹ cf. Dn 1²; **b.** *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3¹⁰; & without בית **a.** *treasure-house* or *chamber, treasury* 1 K 7⁵¹ 15¹⁸·¹⁸ 2 K 12¹⁹ 14¹⁴ 16⁸ 18¹⁵ Je 38¹¹ 50³⁷ (?) 1 Ch 9²⁶ 26²⁰·²⁰·²²·²⁴·²⁶ 28¹²·¹² 2 Ch 5¹ 16² (?) 32²⁷ cf. Ez 28⁴; **b.** *storehouse* Jo 1¹⁷ Pr 8²¹ 1 Ch 27²⁵·³⁵ Ne 13¹²·¹³; **c.** *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50²⁵; **d.** *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28¹² Jb 38²²·²² Je 10¹³ 51¹⁶ ψ 135⁷ 33⁷.

אֲקַדָּח v. קדח.

†אַקּוֹ **n.m. wild goat** (?) only Dt 14⁵ in list of clean animals אַיָּל וּצְבִי וְיַחְמוּר וְאַקּוֹ וְדִישׁוֹן וְתֹאוֹ וְזֶמֶר (Ⓖ ὄρυξ, Ⓢ 𐡀𐡓𐡅𐡒𐡀 *ibex;* cf. Bo[Hieroz. i. 900 f.], Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عَنَق *goat;* Thes comp. also Talm. אִיקָא, but NHWB MV refer this to *αἴξ*).

אֹר v. אוֹר, for Am 8⁸ v. יְאֹר.

†אֲרָא **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject.=אֲרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁸.

אֲרַאלִי, אֲרָאֵלִי v. אֲרִיאֵל sub I. ארה.

† **אָרַב vb. lie in wait** (Ar. ارَبَ *be crafty*, also ارَبَ *tie* (a knot) Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַב consec. Dt 19¹¹ Ju 21²⁰; אָרְבָתִי: Jb 31⁹ אָרְבוּ ψ 59⁴ La 4¹⁹; *Impf.* יֶאֱרֹב ψ 10⁹·⁹; יֶאֶרְבוּ Pr 1¹⁸ Mi 7²; וְיֶאֱרְבוּ Ju 9³⁴ 16²; נֶאֱרָבָה Pr 1¹¹; *Imv.* אֱרֹב Ju 9³³; *Inf.* אֱרֹב Pr 12⁶; *Pt.* אוֹרֵב Jos 8²+11 t.; אוֹרְבִים Jos 8⁴+2 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9³²·⁴³+21²⁰ Jb 31⁹ ψ 10⁹ Pr 7¹² 23²⁸ 1 S 22⁸·¹³ La 3¹⁰ (of bear, cf. ψ 10⁹); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10⁹; c. acc. אָדָם Pr 12⁶; c. עַל, and pers. against whom Dt 19¹¹ Ju 9³⁴; usually c. ל Mi 7² Ju 16² ψ 59⁴ Pr 1¹¹·¹⁸ 24¹⁵ La 4¹⁹ cf. Jos 8²·⁴·¹⁴; *Pt.* as subst.=*lies-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20²⁹; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8²·¹²·¹⁴·¹⁹·²¹ Ju 16⁹·¹² 20³³·³⁶·³⁷·³⁷·³⁸ Ezr 8³¹; pl. of this sing.=ambuscades Je 51¹²; sg.=*place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8⁷. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. *liers-in-wait* i.q. **Qal** *Pt.* מְאָרְבִים Ju 9²⁵ (c. ל), 2 Ch 20²² (c. עַל). ? **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּרְבּ בנחל (for וַיֶּאֱרֹב) 1 S 15⁵ (cf. Dr Kö[1.390]; Ges-Kau [68.2] queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol[§ 227b], & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

†אֹרֶב [אָרֵב] **n.[m.]**—**1.** *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38⁴⁰. **2.** *covert, lair* 37⁸ (‖ מְעֹנָה).

†אֲרַב **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15⁵² (Ⓖ Ἐρεμ, ⓁL Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμωθα Lag[On. 254, 2nd ed. 260] Ereb Id.[119, 2nd ed. 152], a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey[111.311]).

†אַרְבִּי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ 2 S 23³⁵ (but cf. Dr).

†[אָרָב] **n.[m.]** ambuscade only fig.—**a.** אֲרָבִים יָשִׂים Je 9⁷ i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אָרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7⁶ cf. Now[p. 126].

†[אָרְבָּה] **n.f. artifice**, pl. cstr. אָרְבוֹת יָדָיו Is 25¹¹ (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

†אֲרֻבָּה **n.f. lattice, window, sluice** (Mish. *id.*)—א׳ Ho 13³; pl. אֲרֻבּוֹת 2 K 7²+, cstr. *id.* Mal 3¹⁰; אֲרֻבֹּת Gn 7¹¹ 8²; אֲרֻבֹּתֵיהֶם Is 60⁸;—*lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13³; openings of dove-cote Is 60⁸; metaph. of eyes Ec 12³ (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by יי, through which rain pours destructively, א׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7¹¹ 8², cf. Is 24¹⁸ (א׳ מָרוֹם); but also fertilizing 2 K 7²·¹⁹ (א׳ בשמים); fig. of blessing Mal 3¹⁰ (א׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם).

†אַרְבּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (=אֲרָב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4¹⁰ בַּאַרְבּוֹת.

†מַאְרָב **n.m. ambush**—מַאְרָב Jos 8⁹+2 t.; מַאְרָב Ju 9²⁵; cstr. מַאֲרַב ψ 10⁸;—**1. a.** *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8⁹ Ju 9²⁵; **b.** *lurking-place* ψ 10⁸ (‖ מַסְתָּרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13¹³·¹³ (cf. ארב *Pt.*)

אַרְבֵּאל cf. בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית.

אַרְבָּה v. sub רבה.

אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבָּעִים etc. v. רבע.

†[אָרַג] **vb. weave** (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. ארג *weaver*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תַּאַרְגִי Ju 16¹³, 3 mpl. יְאָרְגוּ Is 59⁵; *Pt.* אֹרֵג Ex 28³²+4 t.; pl. אֹרְגִים Is 19⁹+5 t.; אֹרֶגֶת 2 K 23⁷;—*weave* cloth, etc. Is 19⁹ (in Egypt) 2 K 23⁷, Samson's locks Ju 16¹³; metaph. weave spider's web=intrigue Is 59⁵; most often Pt. used as subst.=*weaver* Is 38¹²;

Digitized by Google

work of the weaver מעשה א׳ Ex 28^{32} $39^{22.27}$ cf. 35^{35}; weavers' beam (pl.) מנור א׳ 1 S 17^{7} 2 S 21^{19} 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{5} (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יערי ארגים.

†אֶרֶג **n.[m.]** loom (v. GFM POS Oct. 1889)—אָרְגִי Ju 16^{14} hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א obj. of ויסע; del. היתד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7^{6} יָמַי קַלּוּ מִנִּי אָרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

אַרְגֹּב v. רגב.

אַרְגַּז v. רגז.

†אַרְגְּוָן **n.[m.]** purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2^{6} (+כַּרְמִיל וּתְכֵלֶת), cf. 2^{13} 3^{14} sub אַרְגָּמָן.

†אַרְגָּמָן **n.[m.]** purple, red-purple, i. e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25^{4}, Ar. أُرْجُوَان, Aram. ארגונא, cf. אַרְגְּוָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *râgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *râga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add[111] RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag BN 205; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35^{25} 39^{3} Est 1^{6}; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, (מָשְׁזָר) שֵׁשׁ, (also עִזִּים) Ex 25^{4} $26^{1.31.36}$ 27^{16} $35^{6.25.35}$ $36^{8.35.37}$ $38^{18.23}$ 39^{24} (on text v. Di) v^{29}; with these + זָהָב $28^{5.6.8.15}$ $39^{2.3.5.8}$; om. מ׳ שֵׁשׁ 28^{33} 39^{1}; also of temple-hangings, with תְּכֵלֶת, בּוּץ & כַּרְמִיל 2 Ch 3^{14} cf. 2^{13} (v. also 2^{6} v. sub אַרְגְּוָן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שֵׁשׁ, רִקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27^{7}; c. רִקְמָה & בּוּץ v^{16} (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בּוּץ Est 1^{6}. **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, בֶּגֶד א׳ Nu 4^{13} Ju 8^{26}; שֵׁשׁ וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁה וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְא׳ Est 8^{15}, לְבוּשָׁה וְא׳ Pr 31^{22}; תְּכֵלֶת וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁם Je 10^{9}; also מַרְבַּדֵּי א׳ Ct 3^{10}; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7^{6}.

†אַרְדִּי **n.pr.m.** Gn 46^{21} son of Benjamin, but Nu 26^{40} *grand*son of Benjamin=אַדָּר 1 Ch 8^{3}.

†אַרְדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְדִי Nu 26^{40}.

†אַרוֹד **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26^{17}=אֲרוֹדִי Gn 46^{16}.

†אַרוֹדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּחַת הָא׳ Nu 26^{17}; without art. as n.pr.=אֲרוֹד Gn 46^{16}.

†אַרְדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2^{18}.

†אַרְוָד **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10^{18} Dl$^{Pa\,281}$; Ⓖ Ἀραδιος; mod. *Ruâd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez $27^{8\,cf.\,11}$.

†אַרְוָדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT Gloss) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאַרְוָדִי Gn 10^{18}=1 Ch 1^{16}.

†אַרְיְדַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9^{9} (Pers., perh.=*haridayas, delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes[72]; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in Ⓖ).

†אַרְיְדָתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est9^{8} (Pers., perh.=*Hari-dâta, given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but Ⓖ Φαραδαθα).

†I. [אָרָה] **vb.** pluck, gather (Eth. ሐረየ፡) —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5^{1}; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרָהּ ψ 80^{13} *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80^{13}, myrrh Ct 5^{1}.

†אֲרִי **n.m.** Pr 28, 15 lion (As. *aria*, Eth. ሐርየ፡ *wild beast*, cf. also אֲרִיֵּה infr.)—אֲרִי Am 3^{12}+ 13 t.+2 S 23^{20} Qr (Kt אריה), La 3^{10} (id.)+ ψ 22^{17} (כְּאָרְיִ for wh. rd. כארו=כָּרוּ cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אֲרָיִם 1 K 10^{20}; אֲרָיוֹת (also m.) Zp 3^{3}+16 t. (f. Je 51^{38}? but cf. Ju 14^{5});—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14^{5} 1 S $17^{34.36.37}$ 2 S 23^{20}=1 Ch 11^{22} 2 K $17^{25.26}$ Pr 22^{13} 26^{13} Ct 4^{8} cf. Am 3^{12} 5^{19}; *lion-images* 1 K $7^{29.29.36}$ $10^{19.20}$=2 Ch $9^{18.19}$; in comparison Nu 23^{24} 24^{9} Ju 14^{18} Is 38^{13} Je 51^{38} 2 S 1^{23} Ez 22^{5} La 3^{10}; metaph. Na 2^{12} Zp 3^{3} Je 50^{17} Ez $19^{2.6}$ Pr 28^{15}. For כארי ψ 22^{17} rd. כארו, cf. above. Cf. also אֲרִיֵּה.

†[אֲרִיָּה] **n.f.** manger, crib (Aram. אוּרְיָא, ܐܘܪܝܐ, Ar. آرِيّ *stall*, etc., As. *urû* Dl$^{BAS\,I.211}$)—*Pl.* אֲרָוֹת 2 Ch 32^{28} (Aram. form for אֲרָיוֹת; cf. Lag BN 172); cstr. אַרוֹת 1 K 5^{6}, אֲרִיוֹת 2 Ch 9^{25}; —*crib* of horses 1 K 5^{6} (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9^{25} with 1 K 10^{26}; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9^{25}; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32^{28} (on לְאָ v. Add.).

†אַרְיֵה **n.m.** Am 3, 8 lion (ℵ *id.* Syr. ܐܪܝܐ, cf. also אֲרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3^{4}+44 t. +2 S 23^{20} Kt (Qr אֲרִי) La 3^{10} (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju $14^{5.8.9}$ 2 S 23^{20} 1 K $13^{24.24.25.26.28}$ (c. עמדים txt. err. acc. to Klo)^{28} $20^{36.36}$ cf. Is 11^{7} 35^{9} 65^{25}; in simile Gn 49^{9} 2 S 17^{10} ψ 7^{3} 10^{9} 17^{12} 22^{14} Is 21^{8} 31^{4} Je 2^{30} 12^{8} 49^{19} 50^{44} La 3^{10} (Kt) Ez 1^{10} 10^{14} 1 Ch 12^{8} Ho 11^{10} Jo 1^{6} Mi 5^{7}, cf. Am $3^{4.8}$ Ec 9^{4}; metaph. Gn 49^{9} Dt 33^{22} Jb 4^{10} ψ 22^{22} Is 15^{9} Je 4^{7} 5^{6} Na $2^{12.12.13}$.

Digitized by Google

†אֲרִיֵּה **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15[25] an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאַרְיֵה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

†אֲרִיאֵל **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) **Ariel** (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29[1.2.2.7] (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; 𝔗 De Brd Or al. say *hearth of Ēl*, cf. אֲרִאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8[16]. **3.** אֲרִיאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23[20]=אֲרִיאֵל מ׳ 1 Ch 11[22] taken by 𝔊 RV Dr[Sm] al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS[Sem. 1. 469] comp. אראל MI[12], *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xcl], v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. א׳ מוֹאָב *altar-hearths of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43[15] & Qr v[15.16] vid. sub אֲרִיאֵל.

†אַרְאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but 𝔊 Nu 26[17] Ἀριηλ (Gn 46[16] Ἀροηλεις, Ἀρηδεις, Ἀπηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[17]; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26[17] מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְאֵלִי 𝔊 Ἀριηλει.

†[אֲרִאֵל] **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֲרִאֵלָם Is 33[7]; Ges אַרְאֵלָם *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אַרְאֵלָם; cf. De, who der. from אֲרִיאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say[lb. 466]; Ew אַרְאֵל=אַרְעֵל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' 𝔖 𝔗 al. rd. some form of ראה, 𝔊 ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. אָרָה (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence إِرَةٌ *hearth*; Ew[§ 163 g] al. v. infr.)

†אֲרִיאֵל **n.[m.]** **hearth, altar-hearth** (𝔊 Ἀριηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew[§ 163 g] Ol[§ 220] Sm Ez 43[15] Di Is 29[1] al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 𝔗 Hi De Brd Or Is 29[1] der. fr. ארי + אל = *hearth of Ēl*, v. also RS Sem. 1. 469, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראל דודה MI[12] v. Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xcl])—אראיל Kt Ez 43[15.16]; (Qr אֲרִיאֵל);=הָרְאֵל v[15] (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†[אַרוּמָה] **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9[41] בְּאַרוּמָה, prob.=רוּמָה 2 K 23[36], cf. Jer Lag Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde Reisen II. 268), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey II. 387.

†אַרְוָנָה **n.pr.m.** **Araunah**, a Jebusite—א׳ 2 S 24[20.20.21.22.23] (but rd. עֶבֶד אֲדֹנַי cf. We Dr) v[23.24]; Kt גֹּרֶן האורנה v[16] (Qr הָאַרַוְנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt נ׳ ארניה v[18] (Qr אַרַוְנָה);=אָרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch 21[15 f]; 𝔊 in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

אָרַז (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†אֶרֶז **n.m.** Ez 17[22] cedar;—**f.** Ez 17[22] א׳ הָרָמָה, but del. הרמה 𝔊 Co;—(Ar. أَرْزٌ *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. ዐርዝ: Syr. ܐܪܙܐ)—א׳ abs. Lv 14[4]+19 t., אֶרֶז Jb 40[17]+6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9[9]+35 t.; cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2[13]+5 t.; sf. אַרְזֶיךָ Je 22[17] Zc 11[1]; אַרְזָיו Is 37[24]=2 K 19[23];—**1.** *cedar-tree*, (*a*) as *growing* Nu 24[6] ψ 148[9] Is 41[19] 44[14] cf. Ez 31[8]; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5[13]; 2 K 14[9]=2 Ch 25[18] (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אַרְזֵי (הַ)לְּבָנוֹן Ju 9[15] Is 2[13] 14[8] ψ 29[5.5] (fig.) 104[16], cf. 1 K 5[20] 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24] ψ 92[13] Ct 5[15] Ez 27[5] (sg. coll.) Zc 11[1.2] (fig.); Ct 1[17] Ezr 3[7] Je 22[23] (fig.) Ez 17[3] (fig.); (*b*) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80[11] (א׳ אֵל) cf. Ez 31[3] (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2[9]; of individuals Je 22[7] ψ 92[13] Ez 17[22.23]; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40[17] (tail of hippopotamus). **2.** *cedar-timber, cedar-wood* for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 S 5[11] 1 K 5[22.24] 6[10] 9[11] 1 Ch 14[1] 22[4.4] 2 Ch 2[7] Ezr 3[7]; without עֵץ 2 S 7[2.7] 1 K 6[9.15.16.18.18.20.36] 7[2.2.3.7.11.12] 10[27] 1 Ch 17[1.6] 2 Ch 1[15] 2[8] 9[27] & Ct 8[9] Is 9[9] Je 22[14.15] (cf. also Is 44[14] 1 K 5[20] Ez 27[5] Ezr 3[7] supr.) **3.** *cedar-wood* used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P).

†אַרְזָה **n.f.coll.** **cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2[14].

†[אַרְזִז] **adj.** **firm, strong** (cf. Ar. أَرَزَّ supr.) אֲרָזִים Ez 27[24].

†מֵרוֹז **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5[23] (expl. as=מַאֲרוֹז, מַאְרֵז, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

†אָרַח **vb.** **wander, journey, go** (Ph. ארח in מארח, prob.=מָאְרַח cf. Eth. ሠርሐ: *lead, conduct*, v. Nö ZMG 1888, 472; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארח DHM Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. אוֹרַח, אוֹרְחָא *traveller*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַח consec. Jb 34[8]; *Pt.* אֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]+; pl. אֹרְחִים Je 9[1];—**1.** *journey, go*, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34[8] וְאֹרַח לְחֶבְרָה עִם־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן וְלֶלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע: (cf. also הלך ψ 1[1]). **2.** *Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying*, הָאִישׁ הָאֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֹרַח 2 S 12[4](‖הַלָּךְ), Je 14[8] (‖גֵּר, in sim. of י׳); מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9[1].

Digitized by Google

†אֹרַח **n.m.** Jb 6, 18 (**f.** Pr 15, 19) **way, path** (As. *urḫu* COT Gloss, Aram. אוֹרַח, ܐܘܪܚܐ)—א׳ abs. ψ 19⁶+; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸+; sf. אָרְחִי Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5⁶·⁶; cstr. אָרְחוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אָרְחֹתַי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אָרְחוֹתָם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; also אֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2³+; אָרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119¹⁵+ etc.;—*way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5⁶·⁶ song of Deb. (alone= *highways*, opp. א׳ עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת *crooked (by-)paths*; cf. also הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁸ עֹבֵר א׳ =*wayfarer* (‖ מְסִלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אֹרְחוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (‖ עִבְרֵי דֶרֶךְ) Pr 9¹⁵, בּוֹא א׳ *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ לֹא יְעַוְּתוּן א׳ *they confuse not their paths* (‖ דְּרָכִים); א׳ יַמִּים *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; רוּץ אֹרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷=33¹¹ 19⁸ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139³ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 142⁴ (‖ נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ ‖ *id.*) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both ‖ *id.*) Is 26⁷ (‖ מַעְגָּל) so דֶּרֶךְ אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3¹²; *plain* or *even path* א׳ מִישׁוֹר ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֹרַח בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֹרַח לֹא אָשׁוּב אָהֳלֹךְ *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'ôl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irṣit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr[10.65]. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (‖ פְּעַל) ψ 119⁹. Specif.: **a.** *ways of* י׳, his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* י׳ ψ 25⁴ (‖ דְּרָכִים) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (‖ פְּקוּדִים) Is 2³=Mi 4² (‖ דְּרָכִים) cf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ א׳ Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. מִשְׁפָּט א׳ Pr 2⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), יָשָׁר א׳ Pr 2¹³ (‖ *id.*), צְדָקָה א׳ 8²⁰ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת), 12²⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה); so אֹרַח alone Is 30¹¹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׁאוֹל), also לְחַיִּים א׳ 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); **c.** of wickedness, א׳ פָּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; א׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 4¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ בִּצַּע 1¹⁹; sq. abstr. א׳ שֶׁקֶר ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים), also c. adj. א׳ רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ (עִקְּשִׁים *crooked*) called הֵא׳ עִלּוֹם Jb 22¹⁵; note also א׳ אֵידָם *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. הֹלֵךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6¹⁸·¹⁹; but rd. perh. לְאֹרְחֵי 31³², אֹרְחוֹת 6¹⁸·¹⁹.

†אָרַח **n.pr.m.** (*traveller*?) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁰. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵=Ne 7¹⁰; perh.=אָרָח Ne 6¹⁸.

†אֲרֻחָה **n.f. meal, allowance** (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א׳ תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰=Je 52³⁴; אֲרֻחָתוֹ *ib.*=*id.*

†[אֹרְחָה] **n.f. travelling company, caravan** (strictly *Pt.* of אָרַח), cstr. אֹרַחַת Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אֹרְחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אָרַח, **4.**

אֲרִיאֵל, אֲרִיאֵלִי etc., v. I. & II. ארה.

†אַרְיוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14¹·⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob.=*Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa= Ellasar; cf. COT[11. 297 f.]).

†[אָרַךְ, אֹרֶךְ] **vb. be long**, almost alw. of time (As. *arâku* COT Gloss, Aram. אֲרַךְ, ܐܪܟ) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָרְכוּ Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* יַאֲרְכוּ Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וְתַאֲרַכְנָה Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmî, days grew long*, Creation Tablet[5] v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. פְּאֹרֶת Ez 31⁵ (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱרִיךְ Pr 19¹¹; וְהַאֲרַכְתָּ Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יַאֲרִיךְ Dt 17²⁰+; יַאֲרִיכוּ Dt 25¹⁵; יַאֲרִכֻן Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תַּאֲרִיכֻן Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַאֲרִיכִי Is 54²; *Inf.* cstr. הַאֲרִיךְ Nu 9¹⁹·²³; *Pt.* מַאֲרִיךְ Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²;—**1.** trans. *prolong*, (*a*) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4²⁶·⁴⁰ 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (c. אַחֲרֵי=*survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without ימים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (*b*) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ י׳ subj. וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days*; (*c*) *postpone* anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אַאֲרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (*d*) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. ל) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹²=Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9¹⁹·²² (subj. הֶעָנָן), *last* (continue) *long*, subj. בֵּן Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אֹרֶךְ [94] **n.**[**m.**] **length**—only sg., א׳ abs. Ex 27¹+; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵+; אָרְכּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰+; אָרְכָּם 2 Ch 3¹¹; אָרְכָּן Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** *length* of ark Gn 6¹⁵(P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷(J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25¹⁰·¹⁷ 26²·⁸ 27¹·⁹+(22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6²·³·²⁰+(13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40⁷·¹¹·¹⁸+(41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time א׳ יָמִים Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3²·¹⁶ La 5²⁰. **c.** אַפַּיִם א׳ *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25¹⁵.—(Ez 31⁷ 𝔊 𝔖 Co rd. רֹב for אֹרֶךְ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. ארך; 41²² rd. prob. ארנו 𝔊 Sm, or ארניו Co=*base*.)

Digitized by Google

†[אָרֵךְ] **adj.** long—only cstr. אֶרֶךְ Ex 34⁶ + 14 t.—א׳ הָאֵבֶר *long of pinion* Ez 17³ (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7⁸ א׳ רוּחַ *the patient of spirit* (opp. גְּבַהּ ר׳); א׳ אַפַּיִם *one slow to anger* Pr 14²⁹ (opp. קְצַר־רוּחַ), so 15¹⁸ (opp. אִישׁ חֵמָה), 16³² (‖ מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of ʾ, א׳ אַפַּיִם, Ex 34⁶ רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן א׳ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת cf. Nu 14¹⁸ Ne 9¹⁷ ψ 86¹⁵ 103⁸ 145⁸; so + וְנִחָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2¹³ cf. Jon 4² (where אֵל), א׳ אַפַּיִם וּגְדוֹל כֹּחַ Na 1³; לְאֹרֶךְ אַפֶּךָ only Je 15¹⁵, א׳ appar. noun; rd. ? אָרְךָ cf. Pr 25¹⁵.

†[אָרֹךְ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. אֲרֻכָּה;—**a.** of time, א׳ מִלְחָמָה *long war* 2 S 3¹; of the exile Je 29²⁸; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א׳ מֵאָרֶץ מִדָּהּ Jb 11⁹ (‖ רָחְבָה מִנִּיִּים).

†אֲרוּכָה **n.f. healing** of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. اُرْنِكَةٌ; Fi [JPh xiii. 114-6], so Fl De on Is 58⁸; v. also Di)—א׳ 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹; אֲרֻכָתָהּ Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶; cstr. אֲרֻכַת Je 8²²; אֲרֻכָתְךָ Is 58⁸;—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58⁸, here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8²² (‖ רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. ׳י, 30¹⁷ 33⁶ (‖ *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24¹³, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4¹ (both c. עלה).

†אֶרֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urûk* v. Dl infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אוּר) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka;* cf. Loftus [CS 162 f.] Dl [Pa 221 f.]

†אַרְכִּי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשַׁי 2 S 15³² 16¹⁶ 17⁵.¹⁴ 1 Ch 27³³; with art. =n. coll. הָאַרְכִּי Jos 16² (not far fr. Bethel).

אֲרָם (ת֫ – ׃ 149) **n.pr.m. Aram** (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl [Pa 257]; Thes al. prop. √ארם=רום but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10²².²³ 1 Ch 1¹⁷. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **3.** 1 Ch 2²³. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁴.—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (=**1** supr.), **f.** [2 S 8.5] **m.** [2 S 10.14]. **a.** people, sg. coll.=*the Aramæans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8⁵.⁵.⁶ + 1 K 20²⁰.²¹ + 1 Ch 19¹⁰.¹² + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9⁷ Is 7².⁴.⁵.⁸ 9¹¹ 17³ Je 35¹¹; so Ez 16⁵⁷ 27¹⁶, but Co in both אדום; עַם אֲרָם Am 1⁵; of particular divisions of Aram, א׳ בית רְחוֹב 2 S 10⁶, א׳ צוֹבָא 2 S 10⁶.⁸ ψ 60² (title), א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8⁵ cf. 1 Ch 18⁵, even א׳ נַהֲרַיִם ψ 60² (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10²², also Dl [l.c.]); on 2 S 8¹².¹³ 1 Ch 18¹¹ v. אֱדוֹם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23⁷ 2 S 15⁸ + 2 Ch 20² (rd. however here אדום Thes Add al.), שְׂדֵה א׳ Ho 12¹³; also of particular divisions of the territory א׳ נַהֲרַיִם *'Mesopotamia,'* i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24¹⁰ Dt 23⁵ Ju 3⁸ (cf. ψ 60² supr.); cf. א׳ פַּדָּן *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25²⁰ 31¹⁸ 33¹⁸ 35⁹.²⁶ 46¹⁵, א׳ פַּדָּנָה 28².⁵.⁶.⁷ v. פדן; א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8⁶ cf. 1 Ch 18⁶. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in א׳ מָלֵא etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2¹¹ 10⁶ (אֱלֹהֵי א׳) 1 K 10²⁹ + 2 Ch 1¹⁷ + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7¹.—(Cf. esp. Nö [Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f.] Dl [Pa 257].)

†אֲרַמִּי **adj.gent.** Aramæan, c. art. הָאֲרַמִּי Gn 25²⁰.²⁰ 28⁵ 31²⁰.²⁴ 2 K 5²⁰; of Israel א׳ אֹבֵד Dt 26⁵; pl. אֲרַמִּים 2 K 8²⁸.²⁹ (‖ אֲרָם) 9¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); פִּילַגְשׁוֹ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה (=הָא׳) 2 Ch 22⁵ (‖ *id.*); הָרַמִּים 1 Ch 7¹⁴ *his Aramæan concubine.*—(ארומים Kt 2 K 16⁶ rd. rather Qr אֲרוֹמִים.)

†אֲרָמִית **adv.** only of language in **Aramaic** 2 K 18²⁶=Is 36¹¹ Ezr 4⁷.⁷ Dn 2⁴.

ארם (√ of following; cf. רום ?).

†אַרְמוֹן **n.m.** [Is 32.14] **citadel**—א׳ abs. Je 30¹⁸ +; cstr. Is 25²; pl. אַרְמְנוֹת abs. Am 3⁹.⁹; cstr. 1⁴+; אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Mi 5⁴+, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace,* not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18¹⁹; א׳ בִּית הַמֶּלֶךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16¹⁸, cf. 2 K 15²⁵; usually more general, of *castles, palaces,* prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6⁸; of Jerusalem Is 32¹⁴ (sg. coll.) La 2⁵.⁷ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ ψ 48⁴.¹⁴ 122⁷ cf. Ho 8¹⁴ Mi 5⁴ Am 2⁵ Je 17²⁷; of Samaria Am 3¹⁰.¹¹; also Je 6⁵ 9²⁰ belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1⁴ Je 49²⁷; of Tyre Is 23¹³ Am 1¹⁰; of Babylon Is 25² (sg. coll.), cf. 13²² where rd. אַרְמְנוֹתָיו for אלמנותיו so ⊜ 𝔗 𝔙 Che Di (‖ היכלים; cf. Ez 19⁷ acc. to 𝔗 al., but v. rather מעון; Dl [BD xi] defends MT in Ez 19⁷ & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34¹³, of Gaza Am 1⁷, of Rabbah 1¹⁴, of Bozrah 1¹², of Kerioth 2², of Ashdod 3⁹, of Egypt 3⁹.

†אַרְמֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21⁸.

I. **ארן** (cf. Ar. اُرْنٌ *alacer, lætus fuit;* possible √ of following).

Digitized by Google

†אֶרֶן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. ארנא *wild-goat*) Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42] (v. also יִדְּישָׁן).

†I. אֹרֶן **n.**[**m.**] fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT[Gloss], Mish. pl. ארנים) Is 44[14] (‖ תִּרְזָה, עֲצֵי יַעַר, אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֹרֶן **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

†ארנבן **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27[19] for MT וְדָן וְיָוָן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim*.

†אַרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[21].

†אָרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21[15.18.20.20.21.21.22.23.24.25.28], & acc. to 2 Ch 3[1] became site of temple; called אֲרַוְנָה 2 S 24[16f.] q.v.

†אַרְנֹן, אַרְנֵן **n.pr.fl.** **Arnon**, wady & stream in Moab (MI ארנן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רנן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream)—אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13.13] + 12 t., אַרְנֵן Nu 21[14] + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21[13] Ju 11[18.22] cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנֹן Nu 22[36]; oft. נַחַל אַרְנֹן Dt 2[24.36] 3[8.12.16] 4[48] 2 K 10[33]; ג׳ אַרְנֹן Jos 12[1.2] 13[9.16]; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14], i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also בָּמוֹת אַרְנֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21[28]; מעברות אַרְנֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16[2]; elsewh. Nu 21[13.24.26] Ju 11[13.18.26]; syn. of Moab Je 48[20]; (cf. Tristr[Moab 125f.]; mod. *Môjib*.)

II. ארן (✓assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta § 208 c; Dl[Pr 125] argues for ✓ארה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אֲרֹן, c. art. הָאָרֹן, הָאָרוֹן § 203 **n.m.**[Ex 25,12] (**f.** 1 S 4,17; 2 Ch 8,11) **chest, ark** (Ph. ארן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) *chest* Zim[BP 6,22], Ar. إِرَانٌ, *chest*, so Aram. אֲרוֹנָא, also Nab. ארנא, Vog[p. 102], Ph.; Mish. also pl. ארונות)—only sg.; abs. †אָרֹן 2 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 24[8]; c. art. הָאָרֹן Dt 10[2] + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרוֹן (Ex 25[14.14] + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16[2] Nu 3[31] 10[35]); cstr. אֲרוֹן Ex 25[10] +, †אֲרֹן Ex 30[6] Nu 4[5] 7[89];—†**1.** *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12[10.11] 2 Ch 24[8.10.11.11]. †**2.** *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50[26] (E). **3.** *chest, ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of י׳ among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20[27] Je 3[16] ψ 132[8]; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring[ZAW 1931, 114 f.]). **a.** indef. אֲרוֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25[10] Dt 10[3] cf. v[1]. **b.** def. הָאָרוֹן Ex 25[14] + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). **c.** א׳ יהוה Jos 4[11] + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. **d.** א׳ יהוה הָאֱלֹהִים + 1 S 3[3] 4[11]; א׳ הָאֱלֹהִים + 1 S 4[13] + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14[18.18] rd. הָאֵפוֹד ⑥ We Dr), cf. א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ + 1 Ch 13[3]. **e.** א׳ אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5[7] + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; א׳ יהוה אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל + 1 Ch 15[12.14]; א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם + Jos 4[5] (JE); א׳ יהוה אֲדֹנֵי כָּל־הָאָרֶץ + 1 K 2[26]; א׳ יהוה אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ + Jos 3[13] (JED) cf. א׳ [הברית] אדון כל־הארץ v[11], where הברית (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase א׳ האלהים יהוה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שֵׁם 1 Ch 13[6]. **f.** in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; ארון הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* + Jos 3[6.8.8] 4[9] 6[6] (all JED); א׳ בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10[33] 14[44] (both J) Dt 10[8] 31[9.25] Jos 4[7.18] 6[8] 8[33] Je 3[16] + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer א׳ בְּרִית י׳ צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים 1 S 4[4]; also א׳ בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים + Ju 20[27] 1 S 4[4] 2 S 15[24] 1 Ch 16[6]; & א׳ בְּרִית י׳ אלהיכם Dt 31[26] Jos 3[3]. **g.** אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to א׳ בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25[16]), Ex 25[22] + 8 t. Ex, + Nu 4[5] 7[89] Jos 4[16]. **h.** + א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35[3]. **i.** א׳ עֻזֶּךָ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6[41] ψ 132[8].—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring[l.c.] & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אַרְנֶבֶת v. ארנב.

ארניה v. אַרְוָנָה.

†אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* Dl[Pa 275]) — א׳ Is 10[9] elsewh. אַרְפָּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd;* in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18[34] 19[13] = Is 36[19] 37[13] (on ⑥ Παφίθ = Αρφάθ cf. Lag[BN 78]), also Is 10[9] Je 49[23]; (cf. Nö[ZMG 1871, 258] Kiep[1b. 665].)

†אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem א׳ Gn 10[22.24] 11[12.13] 1 Ch 1[17.18.24]; אַרְפַּכְשָׁד Gn 11[10.11]; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. אָרַךְ *boundary* (stem אָרַךְ *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. ፍርክ: *wall*, + כשׂד = כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. *Chaldean;* so Schr[COT Gn 10,22] who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11[12f.] & אור כַּשְׂדִּים v[28.31]); v. another interpr. Dl[Pa 256]; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḫa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag[Armen. Stud. 55 & reff.] so Bo MV, Di Gn 10[22] Lag[Sy 1. 54] Nö[ZMG 1862, 182]; but As. *Arbaḫa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ § 207 **n.f.**[Gn 10,11] & (seld.) **m.**[Gn 13,16] **earth, land** (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irṣitu* COT[Gloss], Ar. أَرْضٌ, Sab. ארץ e.g. Os[9] DHM[ZMG 1875, 504, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12], cf. Prä[BAS 1. 374 n.], Aram. אַרְעָא, אַרְקָא) — א׳ abs.

Digitized by Google

Gn 1^{24}+; cstr. 2^{11}+; אֶרֶץ 1^{10}+; c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1^{11}+; c. ה־ loc. אַרְצָה 11^{31}+, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34^{13}+); sf. אַרְצִי 20^{15}+; (אַרְצְךָ) אַרְצָךְ 12^{1}+, etc.; pl. אֲרָצוֹת Je 28^{8}+65 t.; cstr. אַרְצוֹת Ez 39^{27}+6 t.; sf. אַרְצָתָם Gn 10^{5}+2 t.;—**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18$^{18.25}$ 22^{18}(= הָאֲדָמָה 12^{3}) Je 25$^{26.29.30}$ 26^{6} Is 37$^{16.20}$ = 2 K 19$^{15.19}$ Zc 4$^{10.14}$+. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1^{2} Ex 20^{4} Dt 5^{8} 30^{19} Ju 5^{4} La 2^{1} Is 37^{16} = 2 K 19^{15} ψ 146^{6} 1 Ch 21^{16} 29^{11} 2 Ch 2^{11}+; as permanent Ec 1^{4}; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2^{8} ψ 104^{5} Jb 38^{4} Is 48^{13} 51$^{13.16}$ cf. also Is 24^{18} ψ 82^{5}; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14^{4} 2 S 22^{8} = ψ 18^{8} Jb 9^{6} cf. ψ 46^{3} & v^{6}; so also Am 8^{8} Is 2$^{19.21}$ 24$^{18.19.20}$ ψ 60^{4} 77^{19} 99^{1} 114^{7}; as hung on nothing Jb 26^{7}; with waters under it Ex 20^{4} = Dt 5^{8} cf. Gn 7^{11}; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32^{1} Je 6^{19} 22^{29} Is 1^{2} Mi 1^{2} Jb 16^{18}. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6^{11} 11^{1} 1 K 2^{2} 10^{24} ψ 33^{8} 66^{4}+ cf. תֵּבֵל אֶ׳ Pr 8^{31} Jb 37^{12}. **2.** *land* = **a.** country, territory, אֶ׳ שִׁנְעָר Gn 10^{10}, אֶ׳ מִצְרַיִם 21^{21}; cf. also 10^{11} 11$^{28.31}$ 13^{10} 47$^{6.27}$ 50^{8} Is 7^{18} 23$^{1.13}$ 27^{13} ψ 78^{12} Je 25^{20} 1 Ch 1^{43}; personif. Is 62^{4} Ec 10$^{16.17}$. **b.** district, region Gn 19^{28} 22^{2} Jos 11^{3} ψ 42^{7}. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34^{2} Ju 21^{21} 1 S 9$^{4.16}$ 13^{7} 1 K 15^{20} Is 8^{23}; and still smaller territories 1 S 9$^{4.5}$. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23^{15}. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11^{31} 12$^{1.5.6.7}$ 31^{3} Ex 14^{34} Dt 17^{14} 18^{9} 2 K 5$^{2.4}$+; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ *possess* Dt 3^{20}+oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19^{49}+; נָתַן Dt 1^{21}+. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19^{29} Ez 14^{13}+cf. Dt 24^{4} Zc 12^{12} etc. **g.** used even of *Sheʾôl* Jb 10$^{21.22}$ (cf. As. *irṣit la târat, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr 10^{65}); v. also ψ 139^{15} Is 44^{23}. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn 1$^{26.30}$ 18^{2} 33^{3} 38^{9} Ex 4^{3} 16^{4} Ru 2^{10} 1 S 5^{4}+very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn 1$^{11.12}$ Lv 19^{9} 25^{9} 26^{4} cf. Nu 14$^{7.8}$ Is 36^{7} = 2 K 18^{32} ψ 72$^{6.16}$ 107$^{34.35}$ Ezr 9^{12} Ne 9^{35}. **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם־הָאֶ׳ of non-Israelites Gn 23$^{7.12.13}$ (P) Nu 14^{9} (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20^{4} (H) 2 K 15^{5} 16^{15} 21$^{24.24}$; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4^{27} (P) Ez 7^{27} 2 K 11$^{18.19}$. †**b.** in measurements of distance, כִּבְרַת הָאָ׳ *the space* or *distance of country* (v. כִּבְרָה) Gn 35^{16}, so כִּבְרַת אָ׳ *some distance* Gn 48^{7} 2 K 5^{19}. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level* or *plain country* Dt 4^{43} Je 48^{21}; אֶ׳ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143^{10} (but rd. אֹרַח ⊜ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27^{11}). **d.** אֶ׳ הַחַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27^{13}; אֶ׳ הַחַיִּים ψ 142^{6}. **e.** קְצֵה הָאָ׳ *end(s) of the earth* Is 42^{10} 43^{6} (‖ רֶחֶק) ψ 135^{7} Pr 17^{24}, so אַפְסֵי אֶ׳ Pr 30^{4}+; Is 40^{28} 41$^{5.9}$. **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16^{15}+6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36^{20} 37^{11} = 2 K 18^{35} 19^{11} (Is 37^{18} rd. הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19^{17}); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9^{7} 11$^{40.42}$; ψ 105^{44} 106^{27} 107^{3} 116^{9}; besides these only P Gn 10$^{5.20.31}$ Lv 26$^{36.39}$, exc. Gn 26$^{3.4}$ (J^{E}) 41^{54} (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20^{32} 22^{4}; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26$^{3.4}$, cf. 1 Ch 13^{2} אַרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11^{23} אַרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה.

†**אַרְצָא** **n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16^{9}.

[**אָרַר**] **vb. curse** (As. *arâru* Zim$^{BP\,68}$; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. Dl$^{Pr\,101}$) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָרוֹתִי, וְאָרוֹתִי Mal 2^{2}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֹּאַר Ex 22^{27} Nu 22$^{6.12}$; אָאֹר Gn 12^{3}; *Imv.* אָרְרָה־ Nu 22^{6} 23^{7}; אֹרְרוּ, אֹרוּ & *Inf. abs.* אָרוֹר all Ju 5^{23}; *Pt.* אֹרְרֶיךָ Jb 3^{8}; אֹרְרֶיךָ Gn 27^{29} Nu 24^{9}; אָרוּר Gn 3^{14} +36 t. etc.;—*curse* ‖ בָּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12^{3} 27^{29} (J) Nu 22$^{6.12}$ 23^{7} 24^{9} (E) Ex 22^{27} (E) Mal 2^{2}; אֹרוּ אָרוֹר יֹשְׁבֶיהָ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5^{23}; אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3^{8}. *Pt. pass.* אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, ‖ בָּרוּךְ Gn 3$^{14.17}$ 4^{11} 9^{25} 27^{29} 49^{7} Nu 22^{12} 24^{9} (E, poet.) Dt 27$^{15-26}$ Ju 21^{18} 1 S 14$^{24.28}$ 26^{19} Je 11^{3} 17^{5} 20$^{14.15}$ 48$^{10.10}$ Mal 1^{14}; אֲרוּרִים הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119^{21} (Ⓖ ⊜ Jer De Ri), הָאֲרוּרָה הַזֹּאת *this cursed woman* 2 K 9^{34}. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאֱרָרִים *cursed* Mal 3^{9}. †**Pi.** 3 ms. sf. אֵרְרָהּ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5^{29} (J); *Pt.* הַמְאָרְרִים הַמַּיִם *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5$^{18-27}$ (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* יֵאָר *be cursed* Nu 22^{6} (E).

†**מְאֵרָה** **n.f. a curse** Dt 28^{20} Mal 2^{2} 3^{9}; cstr. מְאֵרַת Pr 3^{33}; pl. מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28^{27}.

אֲרֵרִי v. הֲרֵרִי.

†**אֲרָרַט** **n.pr.terr. Ararat** (As. *Urarṭu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag$^{Armen.\,Stud.\,§\,100}$)—אֶ׳ Je 51^{27}; אֲרָרָט Gn 8^{4}+3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38} אֶרֶץ אֲ׳; also Gn 8^{4} הָרֵי אֲ׳, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51^{27} מַמְלְכוֹת אֲ׳ (‖ מִנִּי אַשְׁכְּנַז).

†[**אָרַשׁ**] **vb. betroth** (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש

Digitized by Google

in n.pr., Lag[Sem i. 50] connects with Ar. أَرَشَ *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִיס *one who farms land*; As. *miršu*, *tribute*, Zehnpf[BAS i. 518])—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֵרַשׂ Dt 20[7]; אֵרַשְׂתִּי 2 S 3[14]; sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיהָ Ho 2[21.21.22]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱרַשׂ Dt 28[30];—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20[7] 28[30]; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3[14]; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2[21.22], where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֹרָשָׂה *be betrothed*, c. לְאִישׁ, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22[15] Dt 22[23] (נער בתולה); *Pt.* f. מְאֹרָשָׂה Dt 22[23], where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v[25.27] (in both subj. הַנַּעֲרָ).

אֵרֶשׁ (*to desire, request*, As. *êrêšu* Dl[Pr 50]).

†**אֲרֻשַׁת** **n.f. desire, request** (As. *êrištu* Dl[l. c.]) only cstr. תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ (‖) אֲרֻשַׁת שְׂפָתָיו ψ 21[3] request granted by יְ׳.

אוֹרֶת v. אוּהָ.

†**אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא** **n.pr.m. Artaxerxes** (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg[APK 68, 207] & Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4[23] 7[1f.] Ne 1[1]) אַ Ezr 4[7] v. BD[102]; אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 4[7], אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתְּא Ezr 7[1.11] 8[1] Ne 2[1] 5[14] 13[6]; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

†**אַשַׁרְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[16] (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God*, but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

†**אַשַׁרְאֵלָה** **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2] cf. יְשַׁרְאֵלָה v[14].

†**אַשַׁרְיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26[31] Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[14].

†**אַשַׁרְאֵלִי** **adj.gent.** הָאַ as n.coll. Nu 26[31].

אֵשׁ 377 **n.f.** Ex 9,23 (**m.** Je 48, 45; ψ 104, 4; **f. & m.** Je 20, 9; Jb 20, 26) **fire** (As. *išatu* COT Gloss, Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ, Eth. እሳት: deriv. fr. II. אנשׁ, אֱנַשׁ, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 669] Lag[BN 68] cf. انيسة, مانوسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta[§ 189 b])—א׳ abs. Ex 9[24] +; cstr. Lv 6[2] + (seld.); †sf. אִשּׁוֹ Dt 4[36] Jb 18[5]; אִשָּׁם Is 50[11]; אִשָּׁם Is 66[24];—**1.** *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22[5] cf. 3[2] הַסְּנֶה בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ (בְּ c. qam. pretон.) obj. golden calf Ex 32[20] (J), other idols Dt 7[5.25], Asherim 12[3], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[1], house Ju 12[1] 14[15], tower 9[52], city-gates Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17], city Jos 6[24] Ju 18[27] cf. Is 1[7] +; also שָׁלַח אֵשׁ בְּ Am 1[4.7.10] +; שָׁלַח אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ †Ju 1[8] 20[48] cf. 2 K 8[12]; הִצִּית אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8[8.19] Je 17[27] +, cf. Ju 9[49] 2 S 14[30.31] (of field, cf. Ex 22[5] supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3[2] 19[18] (both JE) Dt 4[11.12.15.33.36] +; specif. עַמּוּד (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] 14[24] (all JE) Ne 9[12.19] cf. Dt 1[33] (v. מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9[15.16] P); of destructive fire from יְ׳ Nu 11[1.2.3] (J) 26[10] (P) Lv 10[2] (P); cf. אֹכְלָת אֵ׳ in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24[17] (E) Dt 4[24] 9[3]; v. also 1 K 18[24.38] 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] Jb 1[16] (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9[23.24] (JE) ψ 18[13.14] 148[8] etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. צְלִי אֵשׁ *roasted at a fire* Ex 12[8.9] (P) cf. Lv 2[14] 2 Ch 35[13] Is 44[16.19]; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22[6.7] (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32[24]; for refining Je 6[29], where rd. with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם עֶפְרָת; cf. Mal 3[2] (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv 1[7.7] 6[2.3.5.6] +; in offering incense Lv 10[1], also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; fire from יְ׳ consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9[24] 2 Ch 7[1.3]; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually לְ) (הַעֲבִיר בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ 2 K 16[3] 21[6] cf. 17[17] 23[10] 2 Ch 33[6]; also שָׂרַף בָּאֵ׳ 2 K 17[31], בער בָּאֵ׳ 2 Ch 28[3]. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89[47] (sim.) cf. Na 1[6] La 2[4] אֵשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] 22[31] 38[19], אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי Ez 36[5]; v. also Is 66[15] ψ 79[5] 89[47] etc.; of word of יְ׳ Je 23[29]; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39[4]; of flagrant wickedness Is 9[17], etc. **6.** in various combinations, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); לַבַּת־אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] *flame of fire*, לַהַב אֵשׁ Jo 2[5], לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10[6] cf. Zc 12[6], לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ ψ 29[7] לַהֲבֵי אֵשׁ Is 66[15] cf. לְהָבוֹת אֵ׳ ψ 105[32], נְהָה אֵ׳ לָהֶבָה Is 4[5] cf. Ho 7[6]; שְׁבִיב אֵשׁ *spark of his fire* Jb 18[5] cf. כִּידּוֹדֵי אֵשׁ 41[11]; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ ψ 21[10] *oven of fire*, כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6]; אוֹר אֵשׁ *light of fire* ψ 78[14]; לְהֵט אֵשׁ *flaming fire* ψ 104[4]; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24] *tongue of fire*, גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ Ez 1[13] *coals of fire*, so 10[2], cf. רִשְׁפֵּי אֵשׁ Ct 8[6]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28[14.16] v. אֶבֶן; אֵשׁ דָּת Dt 33[2], lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but דָּת *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. [לַפַּ]רְדֵּת אֵשׁ cf. Ex 20[18] or [יָ]רְדֵת אֵשׁ cf. Is 65[5].

†[אִשֶּׁה] **n.f.** id. Je 6[29] Kt (מ)אשתם i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אִשֶּׁה **n.m.** Jos 13,14 **an offering made by fire** (> Wetzst in De[Psalmen, ed. 4, 669] der. fr. √II. אנשׁ,

Digitized by Google

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag[BN 190]) Ex 29[18]+32 t.; cstr. אִשֵּׁה Lv 1[9]+14 t.; pl. cstr. אִשֵּׁי Lv 4[35]+15 t.; sf. אִשַּׁי Nu 28[2], אִשָּׁי Lv 6[10]; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2[11], and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24[7.9] which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18[1] Jos 13[14] (D) 1 S 2[28]; elsewhere in P Lv 6[10] 10[15] 22[22] Nu 28[2.3], esp. in phrases אִשֵּׁי יהוה Lv 2[3]+11 t., אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ ליהוה Lv 1[9]+14 t., ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29[18]+6 t., אשה ליהוה ריח ניחח Lv 23[13], אשה לריח ניחח Lv 3[16] Nu 18[17], אשה (הוא) ליהוה Ex 29[25] Lv 2[16]; אִשֶּׁה ליהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30[20]+14 t., עֹלָה ליהוה Nu 28[19], קָרְבָּן אִשֶּׁה ליהוה Lv 22[27] Nu 15[25].

†אִשׁ 2 S 14[19] Mi 6[10], softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are.* (Cf. Aram. אִתַּי, Ar. أَيْسَ; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *'i*, see Ew[§ 63c] Ol[p. 425] Nö[§ 40c].)

†אַשְׁבֵּל **n.pr.m.** (=אַשְׁבֵּאל? so Thes; more likely אָשְׁבַּעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (Ⓖ Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26[38] (Ⓖ Ἀσυβηρ) 1 Ch 8[1] (Ⓖ B Σαβα, A & ⓁL Ἀσβηλ).

†אַשְׁבֵּלִי **adj.gent.** הָאֹ as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†אֶשְׁבָּן **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[26] 1 Ch 1[41] (etym. dub., Ⓖ Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων).

אַשְׁבֵּעַ v. שׁבע.

אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת v. אִישׁ.

אשד (√of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu, foundation*).

†אֹשֶׁד **n.**[**m.**] foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz[TP 186]; > others fr. אָשַׁד, שׁפך *pour*, Sab. אסד=מסקי (משקה) DHM[ZMG 1883, 8], whence *fall, slope;* cf. Di Nu 21[15]) אֹ הַנְּחָלִים *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21[15].

†[אַשְׁדָּה] **n.f.** foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 10[40] 12[8]; cstr. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 12[3] 13[20]; אַשְׁדֹּת Dt 3[17] 4[49]—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10[40] והנגב והשפלה והאֹ ההר; 12[8] (‖ id.+מדבר); elsewhere defined אֹ תַּחַת הַפִּסְגָּה Dt 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] cf. 13[20].

†אַשְׁדּוֹד **n.pr.loc. Ashdod** (As. *Asdudu*, COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 289]; Thes MV der. fr. √ שׁדד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdûd*, Jos 11[22] 15[46.47] (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5[5.6] (but del. Dr cf. Ⓖ) 6[17] Am 1[8] 3[9] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[6] Is 20[1] Je 25[20] 2 Ch 26[6]; c. ה loc. 1 S 5[1] Is 20[1]; אַנְשֵׁי אֹ 1 S 5[7]; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6] וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey[J. 462].)

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִי **adj.gent. Ashdodite,** הָאֹ n.sg. coll. Jos 13[3]; usually pl. (הָ)אַשְׁדּוֹדִים 1 S 5[3.6] Ne 4[1], and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אשדודיות Ne 13[23] Kt (Qr אַשְׁדֳּדִיּוֹת).

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִית **adv. in the language of Ashdod,** i.e. of Philistines Ne 13[24] אֹ מְדַבֵּר.

אשה (*support,* √whence following).

†[אָשְׁיָה] **n.f.** (support) **buttress** (Ar. آسِيَة *column, support,* AW Nö[M 113], ⊐ אוּשְׁיָא, pl. אוּשְׁיָתָא, אוּשְׁוָתָא) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50[15] אשויתיה Kt, אָשְׁיוֹתֶיהָ Qr (‖ חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

יְאוּשַׁיָּהוּ, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (' *supporteth*) **1.** יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13[2] 2 K 21[24.26]+11 t. K, +19 t. Ch, +17 t. Je+Zp 1[1]; also יְאוֹשִׁיָּהוּ Je 27[1]. **2.** יֹאשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6[10].

אִשָּׁה v. sub III. אנשׁ.

אָשְׁנָן Qr Pr 20[20] v. אִישׁוֹן sub אישׁ.

אַשּׁוּר **n.pr.gent. & terr. Asshur, Assyria** (As. *Aššur*, land & city Dl[Pa 252] COT on Gn 2[14]; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܬܘܪ; on the connection with name of god *Aššur*, & with √אשׁר=ישׁר *good, gracious*, cf. COT[l. c.]; v. also Jen[ZA. 1896, 1 f.] Schr[ib. 209 f.] Nö[ib. 208 f.]) **1.** *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10[22] (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1[17]. **2.** *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24[22.24] (poem of Balaam) Ho 12[2] 14[4] Is 10[5] 14[25] 19[23.23.24.25] 23[13] 30[31] 31[8] 52[4] La 5[6] Ez 23[5] 27[23] 32[22] (here fem.) Zc 10[11]; ψ 83[9] perh. rd. גֵּשׁוּר, cf. 2 S 2[9] sub אֲשׁוּרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אַשּׁוּר (like עַמָּלֵק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10[5] Ez 31[3] (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5[4.5] Zp 2[13]; מַחֲנֵה אֹ 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[36]; בְּנֵי אֹ Ez 16[28] 23[7.9.12.23]. **3.** *land of Assyria* Gn 2[14] 10[11] Ho 5[13] 7[11] 8[9] 9[3] 10[6] Is 11[11.16] 19[23] Je 2[18.36] Mi 7[12] Zc 10[10]; אַשּׁוּרָה Gn 25[18] Is 19[23] 2 K 15[29] 17[6.23] 18[11]; אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר Is 7[18] 27[13] Ho 11[11] Mi 5[5]. **4.** esp. מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר Is 8[4] 10[12] 20[1.4.6] (prob. gloss Is 7[17.20] 8[7]) 2 K 15[19]+41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5[6] (אַשּׁוּר)+13 t. Ch; also Je 50[17.18] Na 3[18] Ezr 4[2]; (only Ezr 6[22] of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also הַמֶּלֶךְ אֹ Is 36[8.16] (אֹ perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18[23.31]); מַלְכֵי אֹ 2 K 19[11.17]=Is 37[11.18] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[4] Ne 9[32].

†אַשּׁוּרִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** an Arab tribe

Digitized by Google

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25[3] cf. Di.

†אַשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ׳ as n.coll. 2 S 2[9], but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הָאֲשֻׁרִי & comp. Ju 1[32].

אַשְׁחוּר v. שחר.

†אַשְׁיְמָא **n.pr.**[m.] a god of Hamath 2 K 17[30], otherwise wholly unknown.

†[אָשָׁךְ] **n.**[m.] testicle (Syr. ܐܲܫܟܳܐ, Eth. አሽኽ፡ etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אָשָׁךְ Lv 21[20].

†אֶשְׁכּוֹל (אֶשְׁכֹּל Ct 7[8]) **n.m.** Nu 13, 23 **cluster** (Eth. አሽኮል Ar. إِسْكَالٌ, Aram. אִיתְכְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta[§ 256, 300] der. fr. √אשך c. afformat. ל)—א׳ abs. Nu 13[24]+; cstr. v[22]+; pl. אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[9]; cstr. אַשְׁכְּלֹת Dt 32[32], אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[9]; sf. אַשְׁכְּלֹתֶיהָ Gn 40[10];—**1.** *cluster* of grapes, א׳ עֲנָבִים Nu 13[23] cf. v[24]; vid. also Gn 40[10] הִבְשִׁילוּ א׳ עֲנָבִים *its clusters ripened grapes;* hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32[32] (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65[8] יִמָּצֵא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בְּא׳; Mi 7[1] אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לֶאֱכֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7[9] in sim. שָׁרְךָ כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן cf. v[8] (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תָּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) **2.** *cluster* of henna-flowers, א׳ הַכֹּפֶר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1[14]. (Cf. Grünwald[Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.])

†אֶשְׁכֹּל **n.pr.** **1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14[13.24]. **2.** in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23] Dt 1[24]; נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[24] 32[9];—*valley of Eshcol,* = *valley of a cluster,* region of Hebron (cf. 13[22]); in 13[24] der. fr. א׳ *cluster,* q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אַשְׁכְּנַז **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of Japhet Gn 10[3] = 1 Ch 1[6]; = **2.** a northern people Je 51[27] מַמְלְכוֹת אֲרָרָט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנַז (perh. a people of Bithynia, = *Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len[Or. ii. 388 f.], also Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.] Di Gn 10[3]; but v. Lag[Armen. Stud. 143]).

אֶשְׁכָּר v. II. שכר.

אשל (*be firm, firmly rooted,* cf. Ar. أَثَلَ *be firm*).

†אֶשֶׁל **n.m.** *tamarisk-tree* (Ar. أَثْلٌ, Sab. אתל Sab. Denkm.[65] cf. DHM[ZS ii. 268]; on an Aram. אַתְלָא v. Löw[No. 38]; cf. Tristr[FFP 250]) planted by Abraham Gn 21[33] (J); in 1 S 22[6] Saul is dwelling בַּגִּבְעָה תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל בָּרָמָה; 31[13] Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָאֶ׳ it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

†אָשַׁם, אָשֵׁם **vb. offend, be guilty** (Ar. أَثِمَ, أَثُمَ, أَثَمَ, إِثْمٌ, *fault, guilt, mulct,* cf. Eth. ኀጢአት፡)—אָשַׁם Lv 5[19] Nu 5[7]; אָשֵׁם Hb 1[11]+7 t.; אָשְׁמָה Nu 5[6]; אָשְׁמָתִי Pr 30[10]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Ez 22[4]; אָשְׁמוּ Lv 4[13]; *Impf.* יֶאְשַׁם Ho 4[15] +13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אָשֹׁם Lv 5[19]; אָשוֹם Ez 25[12];—**1.** *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong,* or *an injury,* with ל: אָשַׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5[19] (P); וְנָתַן לַאֲשֶׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it* (restitution) *to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5[7] (P), cf. 2 Ch 19[10.10]; וַיֶּאְשְׁמוּ אָשׁוֹם *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25[12]. **2.** *be* or *become guilty* Ju 21[22] Je 50[7] Ho 4[15] Hb 1[11]; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4[13.22.27] (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5[2.3.17.23] Nu 5[6] (P); with ל *guilty of* Lv 5[4.5] (P), with ב *in* or *through* Ez 22[4] Ho 13[1]. **3.** *be held guilty, bear punishment* ψ 34[22.23] Pr 30[10] Is 24[6] Je 2[3] Ho 5[15] 10[2] 14[1] Zc 11[5] Ez 6[6] (but cf. שָׁמֵם). **Niph.** נֶאְשַׁמְתִּי *suffer punishment* Jo 1[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. הַאְשִׁימֵם *declare them guilty* ψ 5[11].

†אָשֵׁם **adj. guilty,** א׳ abs. 2 S 14[13]; pl. אֲשֵׁמִים אֲנַחְנוּ אֲשֵׁמִים Gn 42[21] (E); *guilty,* and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10[19]; but rd. prob. וַאֲשָׁמָם, so Kue[Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1890, 43].

אָשָׁם **n.m.** **offence, guilt**—א׳ Gn 26[10]+37 t., sf. אֲשָׁמוֹ Nu 5[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* ψ 68[22] (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26[10] (J) Pr 14[9] Je 51[5]. **3.** *compensation,* לְהָשִׁיב הָאָשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5[7.8] (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6[10] 7, 14, 19[21.22] Nu 5, 6[12] 18[9] (P), & Ez 40[39] 42[13] 44[29] 46[20], cf. Ezr 10[19]. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6[12]; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

Digitized by Google

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8^{23}). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אָשָׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S $6^{3.4.8.17}$, and an אָשָׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12^{17}, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אָשָׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53^{10} (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler[OT Theol. §137] Di Lv 5^{14}.

†אַשְׁמָה **n.f.** **wrong-doing, guiltiness** (properly *Inf.* cf. אַהֲבָה, יִרְאָה)—א׳ Lv 22^{16} + 5 t., cstr. אַשְׁמַת Ezr 10^{10} + 3 t.; sf. אַשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5^{24} + 6 t.; pl. אַשָּׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28^{10}; sf. אַשְׁמוֹתַי ψ 69^{6}; —**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24^{18} $28^{10.13.13.13}$ (‖ חטאת v[13]) 32^{25} Ezr $9^{6.7.13.15}$ (‖ עָוֹן v[13]) ψ 69^{6} (‖ אִוֶּלֶת); מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְאַשְׁמָה בָהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5^{26} (P; ‖ לְחַטֹּא בָהֶנָּה v[22]). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21^{3} Ezr $10^{10.19}$; יָחֲטָא לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4^{3}; אַשְׁמַת שֹׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8^{14}. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering*, בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5^{24}; עֲוֹן אַשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22^{16}.

אַשְׁמוּרָה (־מֹרוֹת, ־מֶרֶת) v. שמר.

אַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

אשן (√assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אֲשׁוּנָא, אֲשִׁינָא, something *firm*).

†אַשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** (*the firm?*) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15^{33}. **2.** v[43].

אֶשְׁעָב v. שנב.

אֶשְׁעָן v. שען.

†[אַשָּׁף] **n.m.** **conjurer, necromancer** (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *ašipu* COT[Gloss] cf. Dl[Pr 141], Aram. אָשַׁף, אָסַף?; v. also As. *šiptu, conjuration*) only pl. אַשָּׁפִים Dn 1^{20} (‖חַרְטֻמִּים), 2^{2} (‖ ח׳, מְכַשְּׁפִים, כַּשָּׁדִּים).

אשף (√of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

†אַשְׁפָּה **n.f.** **quiver for arrows** (As. *išpatu* Dl[KB]) א׳ lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39^{23} Is 22^{6}; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אַשְׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם ψ 127^{5} *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of ^ Is 49^{2} וַיְשִׂמֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר בְּאַשְׁפָּתוֹ הִסְתִּירֵנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me;* also of quiver in which ^ has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3^{13} (‖ חֵץ v[12]).

†אַשְׁפְּנַז **n.pr.m.** the רַב־סָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1^{3} (meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁפָּר 2 S 6^{19} = 1 Ch 16^{3}; Ⓖ 2 S 6^{19} Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll;* other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag[GGA 1884, No. 7, 262 = M I. 214] Dr[Sm].

אַשִּׁפּוֹת, אַשִּׁפֹּת v. שפת.

†אַשְׁקְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 290]; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1^{18} 14^{19} 1 S 6^{17} 2 S 1^{20} Je 25^{20} $47^{5.7}$ Am 1^{8} Zp $2^{4.7}$ Zc $9^{5.6}$; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *'Asqalân*, Survey[III. 257 f.] (with plan); cf. also ZPV[II. 164 f.]

†אַשְׁקְלוֹנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. הָא׳ Jos 13^{3} (Ph. אשקלני).

†[אָשַׁר] **vb.** **go straight, go on, advance** (As. *ašâru* Zim[BP 11]; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אֲשָׁרוּ Pr 9^{6} אֲשָׁרוּ בְּדֶרֶךְ בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding.* **Pi.** *Pf.* אִשְּׁרוּ Mal 3^{12} Gn 30^{13}; *Impf.* תְּאַשֵּׁר Pr 4^{14} + 4 t.; *Imv.* אַשֵּׁר Pr 23^{19}; *Pt.* pl. מְאַשְּׁרִים Mal 3^{15} + 2 t.;—**1.** intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4^{14}. **2.** causative *lead on* Pr 23^{19} Is 3^{12} 9^{15}. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1^{17}. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30^{13} (J) Jb 29^{11} ψ 72^{17} Pr 31^{28} Ct 6^{9} Mal $3^{12.15}$. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְאֻשַּׁר ψ 41^{3}; *Pt.* מְאֻשָּׁר Pr 3^{18} Is 9^{15}. **1.** *be led on* Is 9^{15}. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41^{3} Pr 3^{18}.

†[אֹשֶׁר, or אָשֶׁר, cf. Lag[BN 143]] **n.**[**m.**] only *Pl.* cstr. אַשְׁרֵי **happiness, blessedness of** 1 K 10^{8} + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of,* אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךָ אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10^{8} (= 2 Ch 9^{7}); אַשְׁרֵי אֱנוֹשׁ יוֹכִיחֶנּוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

Digitized by Google

5^{17}; אַשְׁרֵי תְמִימֵי דָרֶךְ *blessed the perfect in way* ψ 119^{1}; אַשְׁרֵי בָנָיו אַחֲרָיו *blessed his children after him* Pr 20^{7}; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32^{2} $84^{6.13}$ Pr 3^{13} 8^{34} 28^{14}; with הַגֶּבֶר ψ 34^{9} 40^{5} 94^{12} 127^{5}; (הָ)אִישׁ ψ 1^{1} 112^{1}; אֱנוֹשׁ Is 56^{2}; הַגּוֹי ψ 33^{12}; הָעָם ψ 89^{16} $144^{15.15}$; before ptcp. ψ 2^{12} 32^{1} 41^{2} 84^{5} 106^{3} 119^{2} 128^{1} Is 30^{18} Dn 12^{12}; before verbal clauses without relative ψ 65^{5} Pr 8^{32}; with שֶׁ ψ $137^{8.9}$ 146^{5}; with sf. אַשְׁרֶיךָ (for אַשָּׁרֶיךָ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33^{29} ψ 128^{2}; אַשְׁרֵיךְ Ec 10^{17}; אַשְׁרֵיכֶם Is 32^{20}; אַשְׁרֵיהֶם Pr 14^{21} 16^{20}; אַשְׁרֵהוּ Pr 29^{18} (on these forms v. Ges[93, R. 1, E]).

†[אֹשֶׁר] **n.[m.]** **happiness**, only sf. בְּאָשְׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30^{13} (J).

†[אָשׁוּר, אֲשׁוּר] **n.f.** [+44.19] **step, going** (cf. Ar. أَثَرٌ, Eth. ሕሠር: *footstep*) only sf. אֲשֻׁרַי Jb 23^{11} Pr 14^{16}; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 17^{5}; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 40^{3} 73^{2}; אֲשֻׁרֵנוּ ψ 44^{19}; אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37^{31}, all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.

†[אַשֻׁר] **n.f.** [Jb 31.7] **step, going**, same usage, אַשֻׁרַי Jb 31^{7}; אַשֻׁרֵנוּ ψ 17^{11}.

†אָשֵׁר **n.pr.m. Asher** (*happy one, Felix*, cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae[Rel 161]). **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30^{13} 35^{26} 46^{17} Ex 1^{4} Nu 26^{46} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **2.** *the tribe* Gn 49^{20} Nu 1^{13} Dt 27^{13} $33^{24.24}$ Jos $17^{10.11}$ 19^{24} Ju 1^{31} 5^{17} 6^{35} 7^{23} 1 K 4^{16} 1 Ch 12^{36} 2 Ch 30^{11} Ez $48^{2.3.34}$; בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{40} 2^{27} 7^{72} 10^{26} $26^{44.47}$ 34^{27} Jos $19^{24.31}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.40}$; מַטֵּה אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{41} 2^{27} 13^{13} Jos $21^{6.30}$ 1 Ch $6^{47.59}$. **3.** **n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17^{7}.

†אָשֵׁרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֲ as n.coll. Ju 1^{32}.

†אַשֻׁרִים, in בַּת אֲ Ez 27^{6} (rd. בְּתִאַשֻׁרִים *with box-wood* Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†תְּאַשּׁוּר **n.f.** **box-tree** (on form cf. Sta[267]) Is 41^{19} 60^{13} Ez 27^{6} (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 339], so 𝔙 𝔗 RV. (Others *sherbîn*, a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֵׁרָה, אֲשֵׁירָה 2 K 17^{16} **n.pr.f. Ashera** (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.* Schr[ZA 1886, 363], cf. Wkl & Abel[Thontafelfund v. El Amarna 2. No. 77. l. 9], & Sayce[RP2. ii. 67, iii. 71]; on deriv. cf. As. *aširat*, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT[Gloss]):—usually with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18^{19}, an image 15^{13}=2 Ch 15^{16} 2 K 21^{7}, sacred vessels 2 K 23^{4}, houses v^{7}. **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16^{33} 2 K 13^{6} 17^{16} 18^{4} 21^{3} $23^{6.15}$; prohibited Dt 16^{1}; burnt by Gideon Ju $6^{25.26.28.30}$. *Pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת **a.** the goddess Ju 3^{7} (prob. error for עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 𝔙). **b.** *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19^{3} 33^{3}; elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27^{9}+12 t.; sf. Mi 5^{14}+5 t.;—Ex 34^{13}(J) Dt 7^{5} 12^{3} Is 17^{8} 27^{9} Je 17^{2} Mi 5^{13} 1 K $14^{15.23}$ 2 K 17^{10} 23^{14} 2 Ch 14^{2} 17^{6} 24^{18} 31^{1} 33^{19} $34^{3.4.7}$.—(Cf. also Sta[ZAW 1881, 344 f. RS Sem. i. 171 f., 175 n. We[H 226], who think אֲ only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. *id.*; origin dub.: **1.** acc. to Tsepreghi[Diss. Lugd. p. 171] Mühlau[Ed. Lb. ii. 79 n.] Sta[Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; Lb. § 167] Hommel[ZMG 1878, 708 ff.] Müll[§ 153] Sayce[Hbr. ii. 51] Lag[M. i. 255] & esp. Kraetzschmar[Hbr. vi. 206 ff.], orig. a subst. 'place' =אֲשַׁר *footstep, mark*, ሕሠር: (do.), אָתַר, אֲתַר *place*, As. *ašru*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886, 738]). **2.** according to Phi St. C. 73 Sperling[Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22] for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֱלָה, הַלָּזֶה (q.v.), اَلَّذِى *he who*, ሕለ: *who* (pl.)]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܝܟܢܐ by side of Targ. הֵיכָנָא. **1** seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation**, bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link**, and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1^{11} אֲשֶׁר זַרְעֹ־בוֹ lit. *as to which*, its seed is in it =in which is its seed, ψ 1^{4} like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְּפֶנּוּ רוּחַ *as to which*, the wind drives it =which the wind drives, etc.; & so אֲשֶׁר...שָׁם =*where*, מִשָּׁם...אֲשֶׁר=*whence*, Gn 2^{11} 3^{23} 20^{13} etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

Digitized by Google

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22^{6} וַאֲשֶׁר תָּאֹר יוָאָר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4^{12} and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who*..., *those who*..., *that which*...; לַאֲשֶׁר to *him who*... Gn 43^{16}, to *those who*... 47^{24}, to *that which* 27^{8}; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16^{30} 2 S 18^{18} *than those* whom; Lv 27^{24} לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5^{7}; Is 24^{2} כַּאֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׁא בּוֹ *like him* against whom there is a creditor. **2.** instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31^{32} for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44^{9}), בַּאֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם Is 47^{12} for לַאֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר... לָהֶם for אֲשֶׁר Ez 23^{40}: ψ 119^{49} see under על אשר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(*a*) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9^{3} all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{26} Nu 9^{13} $14^{8.27}$ 35^{31} Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} (v. Dr) 2 K 25^{19} (‖ Je 52^{25} היה) Je 27^{9} Ez 43^{19} Hg 1^{9} Ru 4^{15} Ne 2^{16} Ec 7^{26}; before a vb. 2 K 22^{13} (omitted 2 Ch 34^{21}). (*b*) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20^{15} Ju 19^{12} 1 K 8^{41}‖ 9^{20} ‖. N.B. ψ 16^{3} אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בְּאַרְצָן הֵמָּה אַדִּירֵי וג׳ 'the saints that are in the land, they (המה) are the nobles in whom,' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who*..., *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14^{4} אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יְרֻחַם יָתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31^{32} *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32^{19} Is 49^{23} Jb $37^{17f.}$ *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ $71^{19.20}$ 144^{12} *we whose* sons, etc., 139^{15} my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתִי בַסֵּתֶר— *I who* was wrought in secret (=*though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14^{13} for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41^{9}). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2^{1} the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which* he made, 3^{3} the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when*, *where*, *why*: (*a*) Gn 6^{4} אַחֲרֵי כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35^{20}) 45^{6} there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14^{10} 1 K 22^{25}; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4^{10} Ju 4^{14} 1 S 24^{5} (v. Dr) 2 S 19^{25} Je 20^{14} al.; similarly Gn 40^{13}. (*β*) Gn 35^{13} בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v^{14} 39^{20} Nu 13^{27} 22^{26} Dt 1^{31} in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8^{15} 1 K 8^{9} (unless לְחוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. ⑥ & Dt 9^{9}) Is 55^{11} 64^{10} ψ 84^{4}. So (*γ*) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32^{34} Ru 1^{16}; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *to* every (place) *whither* Jos 1^{16} Pr 17^{8}; בַּאֲשֶׁר *in* (the place) *where* †Ju 5^{27} $17^{8.9}$ 1 S 23^{13} 2 K 8^{1} Ru $1^{16.17}$ Jb 39^{30}, once only with שָׁם Gn 21^{17}; בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos $1^{7.9}$ Ju 2^{15} 1 S 14^{47} 18^{5} 2 S 7^{7} 2 K 18^{7}; מֵאֲשֶׁר *from* (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* †Ex 5^{11} Ru 2^{9}; עַל־אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15^{20} 1 K 18^{12}; עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1^{7}. (*δ*) ... זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר this is the reason *that* or *why*... Jos 5^{4} 1 K 11^{27}. **c.** more extreme instances Lv $14^{22.30.31}$ Nu 6^{21}, Dt 7^{19} (wherewith), 28^{20} 1 S 2^{32} (wherein), 1 K 2^{26} Ju 8^{15} (about whom), Is 8^{12} (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31^{6} turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47^{15} Zp 3^{11} Ec 3^{9}, 1 K 14^{19} (=how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אָמַרְתִּי וג׳) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3^{17} the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22^{8} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} (זֶה) 8^{15} (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9^{2}) 1 S 9^{17} (זֶה)^{23} +; cf. 2 S 11^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}. **5.** אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=*one who*, *a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἵτινες, ψ 24^{4} 55^{20} $95^{4.5}$ Jb 4^{19} 5^{5} 9^{5} (Hi) 15^{17}. **6.** אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (*a*) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר־יְ אֶל יר׳ that which came (of) the word of יְ to Je. †14^{1} 46^{1} 47^{1} 49^{34} (cf. Ew$^{\S 334}$); (*b*) Ex 25^{9} Nu 33^{4} 1 S 25^{30} 2 K 8^{12} 12^{6} לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִמְצָא שָׁם בֶּדֶק: Ez 12^{25}; cf. the Eth. usage Di$^{\S 201}$; (*c*) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49^{30}=50^{13}, 1 S 25^{39} (יְ repeated), Is 54^{9} (prob.) *as to which* I sware that, etc., Am 5^{1} which I take up over you (as) a dirge. **7.** לְ אֲשֶׁר *that* (*belongs*, *belong*,

Digitized by Google

belonged) *to*, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by כֹּל to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) *to*, as Gn 14[23] מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ of all that is *thine*, 31[1] מֵאֲשֶׁר לְאָבִינוּ of *that which was* our father's, 32[24] & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29[9] עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40[5] 47[4] Lv 9[8] Ju 6[11] 1 S 25[7] הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ, 2 S 14[31] אֶת־הַחֶלְקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23[8] 1 K 1[33] עַל הַפִּרְדָּה אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v[40] 4[2] 2 K 11[10] 16[13] Ru 2[21]; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23[9] 40[5] 41[43] מֶרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38[30] Ju 3[20] 6[25] 1 S 17[40] 21[8] אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24[5] אֶת־כְּנַף־הַמְּעִיל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל, 2 S 2[8] Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10[28] 15[20] 22[31] Je 52[17] Ru 4[3]. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18[28] 19[14] הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִן Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20[4] 1 S 17[1] 1 K 15[27] 16[15] 17[9] 19[3] 2 K 14[11]. Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. -דִּיל, -ך, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ך, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מַלְתָּא דִי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13[8] read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 19[5]) שְׁמוּאֵל (𝔊 εἶπε); 1 K 11[25] supply עָשָׂה (𝔊 ἡν ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25[10] supply אֵת *with* (as ‖ Je 52[14]); 2 Ch 34[22] read וַאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. 𝔊) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22[14]); cf. Ew[§ 332a, b] with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. דִּי, ך, a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי: thus **a.** = *quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (*α*) with אֵת Dt 9[7] forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29[15] Jos 2[10] 1 S 24[11.19] 2 S 11[20] know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יֹרוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8[12] Is 38[3] + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14[19] 2 K 14[15] 20[20]. Of time (peculiarly) + 2 S 14[15] עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר now (is it) *that*... Zc 8[20] (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v[23]; cf. כְּמוֹ כִּי Ct 3[4]. (*β*) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11[7] Ez 20[26] (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9[5] (Ew De Di) Ec 8[12], רָאָה Dt 1[31] (RV) 1 S 18[15], הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5[5] 26[40b], הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22[16] (caused to swear *that*...); after a noun Is 38[7] הָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that*... (‖ 2 K 20[9] כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2[7], and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2[5.10] 7[65] (= Ezr 2[63]) 8[14.15] 10[31] 13[1.19.23] Est 1[19] 2[10] 3[4] 4[11] 6[3] 8[11] Ec 3[22] (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5[4] 7[18] (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2[22]) v[22.29] 8[12.14] 9[1] Dn 1[8.8]. (*γ*) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= *ὅτι recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15[20] 2 S 1[4] 2[4] (v. Dr) ψ 10[6] (prob.), Ne 4[6]. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11[7] לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ אֲשֶׁר *so that* they understand not, etc., 13[16] 22[14] אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר so that it is said, Ex 20[26] Dt 4[10.40] לְךָ אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב 6[3] 28[27.61] 1 K 3[12.13] 2 K 9[37] Mal 3[19]. **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as*, *in that*, *since*: Gn 30[18] 31[49] and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, 34[13.27] 42[21] we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20[13] Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3[24] Jos 4[7.23] 22[31] Ju 9[17] 1 S 2[23] 15[15] 20[42] go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25[26] *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) יְ hath withholden, 2 S 2[5] blessed are ye of יְ, אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם, *who* (οἵτινες) have done (or *in that ye* have done), 1 K 3[19] 15[5] 2 K 12[3] 17[4] 23[26] Je 16[13] Ec 8[11.12] (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why*...? (= *lest*) Dn 1[10]: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34[27] v. sub כִּי עַל כֵּן. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4[22] אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth (v[2.13.27] אִם), Nu 5[29] (explained differently by Ew[§ 334a]), Dt 11[27] and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ *if* ye hearken (v[28] אִם), 18[22] Ges, Jos 4[21]... אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאָלוּן *when* they ask..., then... (v[6] כִּי), Is 31[4]. In 1 K 8[33] (‖ 2 Ch 6[24] כִּי, cf. K v[35.37]) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8[31] (‖ אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = בַּאֲשֶׁר, *as*, Je 33[22] Is 54[9] (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without בַּאֲשֶׁר, & אשר may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48[8] ψ 106[34] (in a connexion where בַּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16[7] אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם rd. בַּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, בַּאֲשֶׁר, כַּאֲשֶׁר, מֵאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחַר (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְלִי, בַּעֲבוּר, עַל דְּבַר, יַעַן, לְמַעַן, עַל, עֵקֶב, מִפְּנֵי, תַּחַת, see these words.—הַאֲשֶׁר, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6[22].

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

Digitized by Google

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2^5 (above **8 c**), Is 28^{12} unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like כִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8^{20} either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '... will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11^{27} Jos 4^{21}) they have nō dawn.'

בַּאֲשֶׁר$_{19}$ **a.** *in* (that) *which* ... Is 56^4 65^{12} 66^4 (supr. **1**); Ec 3^9 *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**); Is 47^{12} (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as,* †Gn $39^{9.23}$ Ec 7^2 8^4; cf. כְּ. **d.** †Jon 1^8 בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי *on account of* whom? בַּאֲשֶׁר לְ *on account of,* framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub שֶׁל.

כַּאֲשֶׁר v. sub כְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר$_{17}$ **a.** *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them,* etc., *that* ...) Gn 31^1 Ex $29^{27.27}$ Nu 6^{11} (see Lv 4^{26}) Jos 10^{11} Ju 16^{30} Is 47^{13}+; *than that* ... †Ec 3^{22}; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4^{11}. **b. adv.** *from* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 a** (β). **c. conj.** *from* (the fact) *that* ..., *since* †Is 43^4.

†[אָשַׁשׁ] (cf. أَسَّسَ *found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשַּׁשְׁוּ Is 46^8 (der. fr. above by 𝔗 Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm,* but) rd. perh. הִתְבּוֹשָׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה **n.f.** (pressed) **raisin-cake**—א' 2 S 6^{19} 1 Ch 16^3 distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2^5; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3^1 used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS$^{OTJC\ Lect.\ xi.\ n.\ 7}$); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֶרֶשֶׁת Is 16^7, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = *foundations,* i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אָשַׁשׁ] with such a meaning).

אַשֶּׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אנשׁ.

†אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל Jos 15^{33}+2 t., אֶשְׁתָּאֹל Ju 13^{25} +3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאַל: so אֶשְׁתָּמַע from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15^{33} 19^{41} Ju 13^{25} 16^{31} $18^{2.8.11}$; perh. mod. *'Eshû'a* Survey$^{III.\ 26}$ Guerin$^{Pal.\ II.\ 13\ f.\ 382}$.

†אֶשְׁתָּאֻלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֶ' as n.coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}.

†אֶשְׁתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֶשֶׁת=*effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch $4^{11.12}$.

†אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ Jos 21^{14}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ 1 S 30^{28} 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ 6^{42}, אֶשְׁתְּמֹה Jos 15^{50} **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semû'a* v. Rob$^{BB\ I.\ 464,\ II.\ 204}$ Survey$^{III.\ 403}$ Bd$^{Pal.\ 153}$; 1 Ch $4^{17.19}$ it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל)

I. אֵת, with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי; אִתְּךָ, אִתָּךְ, אִתָּהּ, אִתָּהּ, אִתָּהּ †Nu 22^{33}, אִתָּהּ †Ex 29^{35}, fem. אִתָּךְ; אִתּוֹ etc.; 2 pl. אִתְּכֶם, once אוֹתְכֶם Jos 23^{15}; 3 mpl. regularly אִתָּם, rarely אֶתְהֶם †Gn 32^1 Ex 18^{20} Nu 21^3 Ez 34^{12} 1 Ch 6^{50}, once אוֹתָהֶם Ez 23^{45}; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶתְהֶן (13 t.), once אִתָּן Ez 16^{54} (also אוֹתָהֶן Ez 23^{47}, אִתָּנָה Ex 35^{26}, אוֹתָנָה Ez 34^{21}); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene:*—the **mark of the accusative,** prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. את i.e. אית (Schröd$^{p.\ 213\ f.}$); Aram. יָת freq. in 𝔗; Syr. ܝܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܠ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance οὐσία,* also in that of *self,* e.g. ܟܽܠܗ *per se, reapse,* ܟܽܠܗ *sibi ipsi,* PS$^{1640\ f.}$, Sam. אית; Ar. إِيَّا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1^4 W$^{AG\ I.\ §\ 189}$. [Eth. uses ኪያ *kīyā* similarly, Di$^{§\ 150\ a}$; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath,* orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol$^{p.\ 432}$; whether ultim. a parallel development with אוֹת *sign* from √אוה is uncertain: Ol W$^{AG\ I.\ §\ 188}$ Lag$^{M\ I.\ 226}$ affirm, Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 738}$ doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אוֹת; the forms with *ē, e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ הַיּוֹם=Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה; or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ הָאִישׁ=Bibl. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn $1^{1.16.29.30}$ 2^{11} $4^{1.2}$ 9^3 (אֶת־כֹּל:) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24^{15} 1 S 12^3 28^{11} Is 6^8 al. (but never אֶת־מָה); also with זֶה Gn 29^{33} 44^{29} 1 S 21^{16} 1 K 22^{27}+, זֹאת Gn 29^{27} 2 S 13^{27}+, אֵלֶּה Gn 46^{18} Lv 11^{13} Is 49^{21}+. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry את is commonly dispensed with. By the use of את with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

Digitized by Google

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7^{1} 24^{14} 37^{4} Lv 10^{17} 11^{35} Nu 22^{22} *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4^{14} $6^{13.23}$ 13^{5} Ju 14^{3} אוֹתָהּ קַח לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14^{35} 15^{1} 18^{17} 21^{10} אִם־אֹתָהּ תִּסַּח־לְךָ הָהָּ if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1^{26} 14^{9} Is 43^{22} 57^{11} Je 9^{2}. So הַאוֹתִי †Je 5^{22} 7^{19}. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נַפְשָׁם) Je 7^{19} Ez 34^{2}. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew §277 d 2 Ges §117, 1 R. 2), as Ex 21^{26} Nu 21^{9} Lv 20^{14} 1 S 24^{6} (but v. Dr) 2 S 4^{11} 18^{18} 23^{21}; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21^{30} 2 S 15^{16} Lv 26^{5} 1 S 9^{3} (so Nu 16^{15}) Is 33^{19} 41^{7} Ez 43^{10} (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges §121.1 Ew §295 b) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4^{18} (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֲנֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17^{5} (P), 21^{5} (E), 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11} 1 K 18^{13} Ho 10^{6} etc., to Je 35^{16} 38^{4} 50^{20} Ez $16^{4.5}$ Est 2^{13} (cf. Dr JPh xi. 227 f.): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew §281 b), as Ex 1^{7}+. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as invclve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22^{17} 2 S 11^{25} Ne 9^{32} (cf. 1 S 20^{13} Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2^{17} אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3^{13} (Am 4^{11} Is 13^{19} Je 50^{40} מַהְפֵּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W AG i. §196, 43]; and Nu 10^{3} Ez 17^{9} לְמַסָּעָו, לְמַשְׂאוֹת are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew §239 a).

2. את marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13^{17} Dt 1^{19} 2^{7} (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19^{18} Ez 21^{25} (Ew §281 d, n., 282 a 1). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13^{7} Lv 25^{22} Dt 9^{25}. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn $17^{11.14}$ 1 K 15^{23}.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (*α*), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (*β*) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (*α*) Ex 1^{14} Nu $3^{26.46}$ 5^{10} (with הָיָה: so Ez 35^{10}) Nu $18^{21 b}$ Dt 11^{3} (anacol.), 14^{13} Jos 17^{11} Ju $20^{44.46}$ (contr. $v^{25.35}$) 1 S 17^{34} (v. Dr) 26^{16} 2 S 21^{22} 2 K 6^{5} Is 53^{8} (prob.), 57^{12} Je 23^{33} (but rd. rather with 𝔊 𝔙 אֲתֶם הַמַּשִּׂיאִים) 27^{8} 36^{22} 38^{16} Kt, $45^{4 b}$ Ez 16^{22} 17^{21} 20^{16} $29^{4 b}$ 43^{7} (𝔊 Co prefix וְהֵרְאִיתָ) 44^{3} Zc 8^{17} Ec 4^{3} Dn 9^{13} Ne $9^{19.34}$ 1 Ch 2^{9} 2 Ch 31^{17}. In 1 S 30^{23} Hg 2^{5} prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (*β*) Je 38^{9} Ez $14^{22 b}$ $37^{19 b}$ Zc 12^{10}; אֵת סָבִיב 1 K 6^{5} Ez 43^{17} strangely (in 1 K 𝔊 om. the clause: so Sta ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11^{1} וְ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. וְ); v^{25} is corrupt (rd. with 𝔊 וְאֵת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הֲדַד); Ez $47^{17.18.19}$ rd. similarly for וְאֵת, וְאֵת: see v^{20}.—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson Hbr. vi. 139 ff., 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht ZAW 1881, 256 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. **אֵת, prep. with**—with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתָּם etc. (also, however, אֹתְךָ, אוֹתוֹ, and similarly מֵאוֹתְךָ, מֵאוֹתוֹ etc.), first in Jos 10^{25} 14^{12}, next 2 S 24^{24}; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20^{25} (but v^{23} אִתָּם) $22^{7.8.24}$ (beside מֵאִתִּי) 2 K 1^{15} $3^{11.12.26}$ 6^{16} (beside מֵאִתּוֹ) 8^{9} Je 2^{35} 10^{5} 16^{5} 19^{10} 20^{11} Ez 2^{6} 10^{17} 23^{22} 37^{26} (v. infr. **1 d**; also Is 59^{21}, contr. Gn 17^{4}: on שָׁכַב אִתָּהּ Gn 34^{2} al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr Sm ii. 13, 14) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS I. 3, 8 לֹא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl Pr 115 Hpt KAT 2. 498; but cf. Nö ZMG '86, 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. እንተ: *'enta*, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for *'int* [cf. תֵּת, תִּתִּי], perh. from √אנה *to meet* Ol p. 431 Prät ZMG 73, 643, Lag M i. 226).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6^{13} behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11^{31} 12^{4}+ oft., esp. with *verbs of* dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1^{3} 14^{11} 19^{4}, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4^{13} 7^{1} $9^{33.43}$ 1 S 14^{20} 30^{4} etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . : אַתָּה וּבָנֶיךָ *with thee* Gn 6^{18}; similarly (3rd pers.) 7^{13} 8^{18} 9^{8} al. (charact. of P: Dr Intr 124); הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn $5^{22.24}$ 6^{9} (cf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת lit. 1 S 25^{15}); —*by the side of, like* Is 45^{9}, *equally with* Lv 26^{39}, *in common with* Je $23^{28 b}$ (cf. עִם **1 e**, **f**). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14^{9} יי׳ אִתָּנוּ, Jos 14^{12} (אוֹתִי, as Je 20^{11}) Ju 1^{19} 2 K 6^{16} 9^{32} מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

Digitized by Google

כִּי אִתְּךָ אֲנִי Is 43⁵ Je 1[18.19]+; Is 63³ ψ 12⁵ our lips are *with us, on our side;* in the phrase יַד ב׳ אֵת (הָיְתָה) 2 S 14¹⁹ 2 K 15¹⁹ Je 26²⁴; נָשָׂא אֵת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18²² Nu 11¹⁷. Exceptionally, = *with the help of:* Gn 4¹ for I have gotten a man אֶת־י׳ *with the help of* י׳ (cf. עִם 1 S 14⁴⁵) 49²⁵ (where, however, the parallelism, & 𝔊 𝔖 Sam. favour וְאֵל שַׁדַּי for וְאֵת שַׁדַּי) Mi 3⁸; cf. Est 9²⁹. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39⁶ לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v⁸ Ex 20²³ לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20[16b] and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30⁸ Mi 6¹. In this sense ב׳ אֵת־פְּנֵי is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (*a*) Gn 9⁹ 15¹⁸ 17⁴ (Ez 16⁶⁰ Is 59²¹ -אוֹת) Jos 10⁴ 1 K 3¹ etc.; cf. 1 S 2¹³ (but here הַכֹּהֵן מֵאֵת is prob. to be read with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18³). (*β*) Gn 17³ 42³⁰ דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ קָשׁוֹת, 1 K 8¹⁵ ψ 109⁵, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² [52⁹ אִתּוֹ] 5⁵ 12¹; Ez 2¹ 3[22.24.27] 14⁴ 44⁵—all -אוֹת); Gn 24⁴⁹ to perform kindness אֵת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16¹⁷ וָה חַסְדְּךָ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ, Ru 2²⁰ Zc 7⁹; Ju 11²⁷ וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי רָעָה, Dt 1³⁰ 10²¹ 1 S 12⁷ᵇ, (-אוֹת) Je 21² 33⁹ Ez 7²⁷ 16⁵⁹ 22¹⁴ 23[25.29] 39²⁴; abs. Ez 17¹⁷ 20⁴⁴ ψ 109²¹ Zp 3¹⁹; (*γ*) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66¹⁴ ψ 67² יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6²⁵) Dt 28⁸; faithful *with* ψ 78⁸ (cf. v³⁷ עִם נָכוֹן); Ez 2⁶ (אוֹתָךְ); Ju 16¹⁵ וְלִבָּךְ אֵין אִתִּי. (*δ*) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14[2.8.9] Nu 20¹³ Is 45⁹ᵃ 50⁸ ψ 35¹ Pr 23¹¹; with בָּא בְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143² (Is 3¹⁴ al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site: Ju 3¹⁹ 4¹¹ אֲשֶׁר אֵת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9²⁶ 2 K 9²⁷ (cf. עִם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43⁸; Ex 33²¹ הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אִתִּי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7¹⁶ *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15²³ עַל־פְּנֵי דֶּרֶךְ אֵת הַמִּדְבָּר, אֵת = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with 𝔊L עַל־פָּנָיו דֶּרֶךְ הַזֵּית אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר; 1 K 9²⁵ אִתּוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13¹ etc. would be idiomatic, & for אִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אִשּׁוֹ (v. Ex 30²⁰).

3. ב׳ אֵת denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27¹⁵ 30²⁹ thou knowest ... אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנְךָ אִתִּי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v³³ Lv 5²³ 19¹³ Dt 15³ Ju 17² 1 S 9⁷ מָה אִתָּנוּ = what *have we?* 25²⁹ Is 49⁴ my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40²⁷), Je 8⁸ ψ 38¹¹ the light of mine eyes also אֵין אִתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3²⁸ 8¹⁸; in his power, Je 10⁵ הֵיטִיב אֵין אוֹתָם is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12⁵. A dream, or the word of י׳, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3¹² Je 23²⁸ 27¹⁸. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11² 13¹⁰. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59¹² פְּשָׁעֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (וְעֹוֹנֹתֵינוּ יְדַעֲנֵם ‖), Jb 12³ אֶת־מִי־אֵין כָּמֹוֹ־אֵלֶּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? *τίς οὐ σύνοιδε;*) things like these? 14⁵ אִתְּךָ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2¹ Gn 40¹⁴ Je 12³ (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d** *γ*). So אִם־יֵשׁ אֵת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23⁸ [2 K 9¹⁵ נ׳ alone], אֶת־לְבָבְךָ 2 K 10¹⁵. Comp. עִם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאִתִּי, etc.; also -מֵאוֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez;* in Syr. Arab. عِنْدَ مِنْ, correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25¹⁰ + oft. (cf. 17²⁷); לָקַח Gn 42²⁴ Ex 25² Lv 25³⁶ Nu 17¹⁷ + oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24⁵; שָׁלַח, as Gn 8⁸ וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאִתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26²⁷; הָלַךְ Gn 26³¹ 1 K 18¹² 20³⁶ Je 9¹, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19² וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ, Je 3¹ (cf. Is 57⁸); with sim. words Gn 38¹ Dt 2⁸ 1 K 11²³ Je 2³⁷ (v. Ex 5²⁰); Is 54¹⁰ ψ 66²⁰; with שָׁאַל Ju 1¹⁴ 1 K 2¹⁶ ψ 27⁴ +, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22⁷ al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2²³.— מֵאֵת פְּנֵי ב׳ Gn 27³⁰ 43³⁴ Ex 10¹¹ Jb 2⁷; Lv 10⁴ (הַקֹּדֶשׁ), 2 K 16¹⁴ (הַבַּיִת). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47²² חֹק מֵאֵת פַּרְעֹה; oft. in P, as Gn 23²⁰ Ex 27²¹ a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7[34b] 24⁸ Nu 3⁹ 7[84] +; Dt 18³ 1 S 2¹³ (𝔊, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15³ וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5¹⁴. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1²⁷ אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה. Esp. י׳ מֵאֵת—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19²⁴ (brimstone), Nu 11³¹ (a wind), 16³⁵ (fire), 1 S 16¹⁴ (evil spirit), Is 38⁷ (a sign), Je 51⁶³ (wasters), Mi 5⁶ (dew); of wrath Zc 7¹² (cf. Nu 17¹¹), teaching Is 51⁴, the word of prophecy Je 7¹ (so 11¹ 18¹ + oft. in Je) 37¹⁷ Ez 33³⁰; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21¹⁰ 28²² Je 49¹⁴ (= Ob¹); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11²⁰ מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה *it came of* י׳ to ..., 1 K 12²⁴ Hb 2¹³ ψ 118²³ (𝔊 *παρὰ Κυρίου*) Ezr 9⁸ Ne 6¹⁶; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6³³ Mi 1¹² (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its

Digitized by Google

source in ^ Je 13[25] Is 54[17] ψ 109[30], cf. Jb 2[10]; ψ 22[26] מֵאִתְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44[24] Qr מֵאִתִּי *of myself* (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5[30]; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54[15] אֶפֶס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* (cf. לֹא מִנִּי 30[1], לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8[4]). **d.** of a place †1 K 6[22] (corrupt: rd. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 [partly] מְזוּזוֹת רְבָעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41[21]).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44[28] וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי and the one is gone *from with* me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מאת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b**.

†אֶתְבַּעַל **n.pr.m. Ethbaal** (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos[Ant. viii. 13.1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18]; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu*, v. COT Gn 10[15]) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16[31].

†אִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with*=*companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15[19.21.22.22] 18[2.5.12]. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23[29] (in 1 Ch 11[31] אֲתַי).

†אִיתִיאֵל **1.** Pr 30[1.1] נְאֻם הַגֶּבֶר לְאִיתִיאֵל לְאִיתִיאֵל וְאֻכָל: in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God:* v. Ol[§ 82 c]) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read לְאִיתִי אֵל לְאִיתִי אֵל וְאֻכָל: *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed.* **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

III. אֵת v. אתת.

אֲתִי, אַתִּי, אַתְּ v. sub אנת.

†אָתָה **vb. come** (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. أَتَى, Sab. אתו DHM[ZMG 1875, 897; 1883, 343], Aram. אֲתָא, יְתָא)—**Qal** *Pf.* א Dt 33[2]; אָתָא Is 21[12] v. Ges[§ 75 R. 22]; 1 pl. אָתְנוּ Je 3[22]; *Impf.* יֶאֱתֶה Jb 37[22] Pr 1[27]; וַיֶּתֶא Dt 33[21] (=וַיֶּאֱתֶה cf. Di Kö[1. 677]), וַיֵּאת Is 41[25]; sf. וַיְאֵתֵנִי Jb 3[25]; 3 fs. תֵּאתֶה Mi 4[8]; 3 mpl. יֶאֱתוּ Jb 16[22]+2 t.; וַיְאֵתוּן Is 41[5]; *Imv.* mpl. אֶתְיוּ Is 21[12]+2 t.; *Pt.* fpl. אֹתְיוֹת Is 41[23]+2 t.;—*come*, of men Dt 33[21] ψ 68[32] Is 41[25] 56[12] *Imv.*=*come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30[14], of men unto ^ Je 3[22] (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21[12]; of ^ Dt 33[2]; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41[5]; of time, morning Is 21[12], years Jb 16[22]; of weather Jb 37[22]; of beasts, to devour Is 56[9] (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1[27] Jb 3[25] *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4[8] (sq. עַד). *Pt.* pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41[22] 44[7] 45[11]. **Hiph.** *bring*, *Imv.* הֲתִיוּ מַיִם Is 21[14] *bring water* (on form, for הָאֱתוּ cf. Di Ew[§ 141 a] Ges[§ 66. 2 R. 1]); Je 12[9] *bring beasts*, to devour.

†אֵיתוֹן Qr, יֹאתוֹן Kt, **n.m. entrance**, הֵיאֹתוֹן Ez 40[15]; Co rds. אֹתִיוֹן; cf. Sm Ol[§ 215 d].

אִיתִיאֵל, אִתַּי v. sub II. אֵת.

†אֵתָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh.=Egypt. *Chetem*, cf. Ebers[GS 881 f.] but 𝔊 Ὀθομ, Ὀθωμ, cf. Lag[BN 54]) Ex 13[20] in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33[6.7]; מִדְבַּר אֵתָם Nu 33[8].

אַתֶּם v. sub אנת.

אֶתְכֹּל v. sub תמל.

אתן (mng.? Thes comps. Ar. اَتَنَ *take short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of اَتَلَ).

†אָתוֹן **n.f.**[Gn 45, 23] **she-ass** (Ar. اَتَانٌ, Aram. אִתְּנָא, אִתְוָן, As. *atânu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22[28]+10 t.; אֲתֹנְךָ Nu 22[30.33]; אֲתוֹנוֹ Gn 49[11]+2 t.; pl. abs. אֲתֹנֹת Gn 12[16]+2 t.; אֲתוֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]+12 t.; אֲתֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 42[12];—**she-ass**, as dam Gn 49[11] Zc 9[9]; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12[16] 32[16] Jb 1[3.14] 42[12] cf. 1 Ch 27[30]; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9[3.3.5.20] 10[2.2.14.16]; as beasts of burden Gn 45[23]; for riding Ju 5[10] Nu 22[21.22] 2 K 4[22.24]; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22[21.22.23.23.25.27.27.28.29.30.30.32.33].

אַתְּנָה, אֲתֻנָּה v. sub אנת.

אָתְנָה v. תנה.

†אֶתְנִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[26] apparently identical with יְאֲתַרַי v[6].

אָתְנַן v. II. תנן.

†[אתוק] **n.m. gallery, porch** (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41[15] Kt ואתוקיהא, Qr וַאֲתִיקֶיהָ, Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

†אֲתִיק **n.m.** *id.* Ez 42[3.3]; pl. אֲתִיקִים Ez 42[5]; 41[15] Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v[16] הָאֲתִיקִים (Co del.)

†אֲתָרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21[1] דֶּרֶךְ הָאֲ׳ הָרָה; so 𝔊, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. أَثَرٌ *vestige, footprint;* others (after 𝔗𝔖) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13[22]); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַתָּרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

Digitized by Google

אתת (? ✓of following, meaning dubious. Lag[M II. 254] proposes ✓אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مَأْنٌ a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אֵת] **n.**[**m.**] a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אִתּוֹ 1 S 13[20]; pl. אִתִּים 1 S 13[21], אִתִּים Is 2[4]=Mi 4[3]; sf. אִתֵּיכֶם Jo 4[10]; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6[5] אֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron.*

ב

ב, בּ, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post B Heb.=numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); בּ= 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **בְּ**, **prep. in** (Moab. ב, Syr. ܒ, Ar. بِ, Eth. በ፡) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges[§ 102. 2]) בְּ, with suff. בִּי; בְּךָ (Ex 7[29] 2 S 22[30] ψ 141[8] בְּכָה), in pause and fem. בָּךְ; בּוֹ (once, Je 17[24] Kt בֹּה), בָּהּ; בָּנוּ; בָּכֶם, [בָּכֶן]; בָּהֶם, בָּם [also בָּהֶמָּה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] Hb 1[16]], בָּהֵן †1 S 31[7] Is 38[16] Ez 42[14] [15 times בָּהֵן (Fr[MM 236]), and thrice, Lv 5[22] Nu 13[19] Je 5[17], בַּהֲנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by בְּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכְּלִי *Beth vasculi*, בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַצְּנִיעָה *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, בֵּית הָעֶזֶר *Beth auxilii;* and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In:* **1.** strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּקֶרֶב, בְּתוֹךְ), as בַּבַּיִת *in* the house, בָּעִיר *in* the city, בַּדּוּד *in* the pot, בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בָּהָר *in* the mountain Ex 24[18] etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11[7] 19[11]: so בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1[16] al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24[17] ψ 72[16]. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר)=בְּ=*through*, as Gn 12[6] and Abram passed through בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land=passed through it, 13[17] 2 S 24[2]+; *in* (=*through*) a gate, Is 62[10] Je 17[19] Mi 2[13]. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי *in* the ears of...; to be good (*or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי *in* the eyes of.., **2.** of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14[28] there was not left בָּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26[36] 2 S 15[31] Ahitophel בַּקֹּשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18[5] בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה. So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7[14] 15[4.7] 18[10] 23[11] 28[54] (diff. from עִמְּךָ *beside* thee Lv 25[35]).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14[15] Je 46[18] Tabor *among* the mountains, 49[15] Pr 30[30] Ct 1[8] הַיָּפָה בַּנָּשִׁים the fair one (=the fairest) *among* women, La 1[1]: cf. Luke 1[42]. On 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as הִכָּה בְּ to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accus.); רָגַם בְּ ψ 78[21]; נָשָׂא בְּ to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11[17] al.; בָּנָה בְּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[4]; עָשָׂה בְּ Ex 5[9]; עָמַל בְּ to labour *on* Jon 4[10]; אָכַל, חָלַק בְּ to eat or drink *of* Ju 13[16] Pr 9[5]; שָׂתָה בְּ to give a share *in* Jb 39[17]. **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7[21] 8[17] 9[10.16] 17[23] Ex 12[19] Nu 31[11.26] Ho 4[3]. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within:* Ex 20[10] בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56[5] בְּחוֹמֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into:* after בָּא Gn 19[8] Is 19[23]; נָתַן Gn 27[17]; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16[22]; *in among* Jos 23[7.12] 1 K 11[2].—Ho 12[7] (an extreme case) שׁוּב בְּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16[3] (unless לְזִבְחַ should be read, as v[7]).—עַיִן בְּעַיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14[14] Is 52[8]; פָּנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5[4]; עֵינַי פָּ׳ בְּ the eyes of... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11[12] ψ 101[6]) and hostile (Am 9[8] Jb 7[8]) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1[1] בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2[2] בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day; Ju 10[6] בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15[15]; בַּצָּרָה *in* distress ψ 91[15]; הָלַךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5[19] בְּרָע *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2[79] وَمَا ٱللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2[7] وَمَا هُم بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W[AG II. § 56 a]): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18[4] the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146[5] Ho 13[9] (rd. : בִּי מִי בְעֶזְרֶךָ with ⓖ ⓒ Che al.); ψ 68[5] בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23[13] 37[10]. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118[7] בְּעֹזְרָי ׳ J. is my

Digitized by Google

great helper, 54[6] (v. Che), Ju 11[35]. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6[3] and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי *as* God Almighty, Nu 26[53] בְּנַחֲלָה *as* an inheritance, 34[2] Ez 46[16] 47[14] Dt 10[22] 26[14] I have not put away therefrom בְּטָמֵא *as* one unclean=while unclean, 28[62] Is 40[10] בְּחָזָק יָבוֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35[3] (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v[16], 39[7] 55[19] Pr 3[26] Jb 36[32](De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48[10] I have refined thee וְלֹא בְכָסֶף but not *as though* silver, Ez 20[41]; Nu 18[20] 36[2] Jos 13[6.7] 23[4] Ez 45[1] 47[21.22] (rd. יִפְּלוּ) 48[29] (v. ⊕ Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b**), ψ 78[55] & allotted it בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26[4] כִּי בְיָהּ יהוה צוּר עוֹלָמִים ׳י is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4[7.47] there is sufficiency *in* God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37[20] consume away בָּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as*, smoke 78[33] 102[4] Jb 34[36] 36[14].

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29[1] בָּעַיִן *by* the spring; Ez 10[15.20] בִּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1[3] עַל). **2.** *on:* Gn 8[20] Nu 23[2] בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8[21] בְּצַוְּארֵי גְמַלִּים *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2[5] al. בְּמָתְנָיו *on* his loins; Is 59[17] a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving*, etc., as תָּפַשׂ, תָּמַךְ, פָּגַע, נָגַשׁ, חָשַׁק, נָגַע, קָרַב, דָּבַק, אָחַז (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against:* Gn 16[12] יָדוֹ בַכֹּל וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; הָיְתָה יַד יְ׳ בְּ Dt 13[10] 1 S 5[9] 18[17]+oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (רִיב, נִלְחַם), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (חָרָה אַף, אָנַף, הִתְעַבֵּר), *sinning* or *acting treacherously* (מָרַד, בָּגַד, חָטָא), *testifying* (עָנָה), *mocking* (הֵתֵל, הִלְעִיג), *feeling loathing* (קוּץ), *rebuking* (גָּעַר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דָּבָר: Nu 12[8b]), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7[14] יָסוּרוּ בִי they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר mingens *ad* parietem 1 S 25[22] al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20[9] al. his blood be *upon* him; דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2[19]; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ שׁוּב הֵשִׁיב (׳י) Ju 8[57] (רָעָה), 1 K 2[32] (דָּם), v[44] (רָעָה), ψ 7[17] (עָמָל); נָתַן דָּמָיו בְּ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] & oft. in Ez, as 9[10] 11[21].

III. 1. *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20[20] בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22[8] Ju 11[34] 1 K 10[2] 2 K 5[9] Je 41[16]; Ex 21[22] and he shall give בְּפַלִּלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8[16] בְּלִמֻדָי: *with* my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8[1.13] Je 11[19] עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ וְהוּא בְּשָׁנָיו חָעָשָׂר a tree *with* its sap; 1 K 19[19] and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32[11] בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11[34] 15[1] 1 S 1[24] Is 7[24]; Mi 6[6] al. קִדֵּם בְּ to go to meet *with*; בָּא בְּ to come *with* Lv 16[3] ψ 66[13] 71[16]. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and أَتَى بِ lit. *to come with*, ذَهَبَ بِ lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: WAG II. §56b.) Hence בְּאַיִן, בְּאֶפֶס, בְּבִלְעִי, בְּלֹא=*without*. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחִפָּזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצֶדֶק *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בְּשִׁגָּנָה *in* error; בִּתְרוּעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6[15]; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31[2] *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדֶּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15[13];—בְּאָשְׁרִי *with* my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30[13]; ψ 29[4] the voice of ׳י is בַּכֹּחַ *with* power=is powerful; Ex 32[12] בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; ψ 73[8] בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90[10] בִּגְבוּרֹת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בַּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5[3] etc.; בְּרַגְלַיִם *with* the feet Is 28[3]; ... בְּיַד *by* the hand of... (v. sub יָד); to stone בָּאֶבֶן or בָּאֲבָנִים *with* stones Lv 20[2] Nu 14[10] etc.; שָׁתָה בְּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44[5] Am 6[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 5[2]); to cry בִּגְרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58[1]; to burn בָּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בָּרָעָב *through* hunger or בַּדֶּבֶר *through* pestilence Ex 16[3] Je 21[9]+oft. (cf. Jb 27[15] בַּמָּוֶת יִקָּבְרוּ); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7[7] 1 S 14[6]. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׂחַק בְּ to play *with* Jb 40[29]; עָבַד בְּ to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1[14] Je 22[13] 27[7] al.; עָשָׂה בְּ Je 18[23] Ne 9[24] Dn 11[7] Est 1[15] 2[11] 3[11] 6[6]; & perh. דִּבֶּר בְּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12[2.8a] al. (v. Ew[§217 f. (3)]; Dr[8m ii. 23, 2]). Further הִתְנַבֵּא בִיהוה בַּבַּעַל to prophesy *with* or *by* ׳י or Baal, ׳י or Baal being the inspirer; דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל בְּ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** בִיהוה *through* ׳י (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18[30] 44[6] 56[5.11] 60[14] Is 26[13] 45[25] Ho 1[7] Zc 10[12]; with pass. verbs Dt 33[29] Is 45[17] (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36[2] to be commanded בִיהוה *by* ׳י, Gn 9[6] בָּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14[4]. **d.** allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as

Digitized by Google

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of ... (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6[13] Je 11[21], etc. (so to swear בִּיהוה *by* ', Jos 2[12] etc., בִּימִינוֹ Is 62[8]; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48[20], to swear *with me* ψ 102[9], i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29[22]); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17[45] 25[5] 1 K 21[8] Mi 4[5] Zc 10[12] ψ 20[6] 44[4] 89[25]. **e.** בַּמֶּה or בַּמָּה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15[8] Ju 6[15] 16[5.6.10] 1 K 22[21] Mal 2[17]. בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28]; *with this = on this condition* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of:* thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30[16], פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34[20], אֵרַשׂ *betroth* 2 S 3[14], קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24[24]; 1 K 2[23] בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of* his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23[17] who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם *at peril of* their lives, Pr 7[23] La 5[9] Jos 6[26] בִּבְכֹרוֹ יְיַסְּדֶנָּה *at the price of* his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12[19] בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of* our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21[14]; עָבַר *serve* Gn 29[18.20] Ho 12[13]; חָמִיר *exchange* Lv 27[10] Ho 4[7] their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106[20]; נָתַן בְּנֶשֶׁךְ to give *for* interest Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5]; in other connexions Gn 23[9] 47[16f.] Is 45[13] La 1[11] Ct 8[7.11]; Dt 19[21] נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עַיִן בָּעַיִן life *for* life, eye *for* eye; Is 2[22] בַּמֶּה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7[23] a thousand vines בְּאֶלֶף כֶּסֶף *at* a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה year *for* year, one year like another, annually Dt 15[20] al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם † 1 S 18[10]; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ † 1 Ch 27[1]. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הֵנִיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake *with* the head Je 18[6] Jb 16[4] (as well as הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22[8]); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16[10], *with* the lips ψ 22[8]; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16[9] (to gnash the teeth ψ 35[16]); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6[13] (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10[10]); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46[7] 68[34] Je 12[8] (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1[17]; חֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה (unusual) Ex 7[20]. So בְּשֵׁם קָרָא to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33[19] 34[5] Is 44[5] ψ 49[12]; to *invoke* Gn 4[26] 12[8] 1 K 18[24-26] Is 12[4]; to *name honourably* Is 43[1] 45[3]. Cf. Ew[§ 222 d] Ges[§ 119. 3 b R.] WAG II. §56 b β De Jb 31, 12; Pr 20, 30. **5.** with a causal force, *through, on account of:* Gn 18[28] הֲתַשְׁחִית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26[39] Nu 16[26] Dt 9[4.5] 24[16]: אִישׁ בְּחֶטְאוֹ יוּמָתוּ they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Je 31[30] Ez 3[18], v. 18[17]) 2 S 3[27] 14[7] (cf. Jon 1[14]) Is 7[4] (‖ מִן) 28[7] (‖ מִן) 50[1] 53[5] 57[17] Je 51[46] ψ 5[8.11] 6[8] (‖ מִן) 31[10] 32[3] 42[10] 90[9] 94[23]. So in בַּאֲשֶׁר, בַּגְּלַל (v. אֲשֶׁר, גְּלַל), & (sts.) in בִּדְבַר *at, through*, the word of.... **6.** of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בַזָּהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31[4] 1 K 7[14]; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38[8] Ez 7[20] 1 K 15[22] (בָּנָה). Without a verb Lv 13[52] 2 Ch 9[18]. **7.** *with* for *although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26[27] Nu 14[11] בְּכָל הָאֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1[32] Is 47[9] ψ 27[3]; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] ψ 78[32] al. (Cf. in Ar. بِـ Qor 9[25].) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by:* Ex 12[4] בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשֹׁת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5[25] al. בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4[10]; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25[2] + ; ... בְּמִסְפַּר *by* the number of ... Lv 25[15.50] Nu 1[2], etc.; בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13] al. (in P); בָּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3[11] בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14[26] בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ. Of a model, Gn 1[26] בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, 5[1.3] Ex 25[40]; בְּדַרְכָּהּ *with* the way (= in the manner) of ... Is 10[24.26] Am 4[10].

IV. בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as בָּטַח, הֶאֱמִין, חָסָה, נִשְׁעַן. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining*, as שָׁלַט, רָדָה, עָצַר, נָגַשׂ, מָשַׁל, מָלַךְ. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure* or *satisfaction*, etc., as גִּיל, עָלַץ, שׂוּשׂ, שָׂמַח, חָפֵץ, רָצָה, שָׂבַע (but with this verb מִן is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע בְּ to listen *to*, הֵרִיחַ בְּ to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר בְּ to speak *about* Dt 6[7] ψ 87[3] al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); שִׂיחַ, הָגָה, הָלַל בְּ ψ 44[9] 63[7] 69[13]; יָדַע Je 38[24]; זָכַר once Je 3[16], הוֹדִיעַ oft.; ψ 71[6] בְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *of* thee is my praise.

V. Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

Digitized by Google

conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2[4] בְּהִבָּרְאָם *in* their *being created*=*when* they *were* created, 4[8] בִּהְיוֹתָם *in* their *being* (=*when* they *were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33[18] Ex 3[12] 13[17]; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4[45] 23[5] Jos 5[4], the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2[1], where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27[4.12]. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19[16] ׳י בְּחֶמְלַת עָלָיו *through* J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16[7] 33[16] 34[29] Dt 1[27] ׳י בְּשִׂנְאַת אֹתָנוּ *through* J.'s hating us, etc. (9[28] similarly מִן), 1 K 18[18] (=*in that* ye have...) Ez 9[8] 43[8] 44[7] 2 Ch 28[6]. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when*=*though*: Is 1[15] ✝ 46[3] בְּהָמֵר אֶרֶץ *though* the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10[12] בָּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered '*with* the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לָאַרְבֶּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7[23] for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרִיעָה); 9[33] עֲלֵיהֶם בַּמְּלָאכָה it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3[3] for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8[34]. Comp. Ew § 295 f.

✝בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מוֹ: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25[10] Qr (< Kt בְּמֵי) 43[2] 44[16.19] ✝ 11[2] Jb 9[30] Kt (> Qr בְּמֵי) 16[4.5] 19[16] 37[8].

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֵּן, בַּיִת q.v.

בְּאָדָה v. sub בּוּא.

✝[**בָּאַר**] **vb.** only **Pi. make distinct, plain** (so NH, Aram.; Lag BN 56 prop. for Qal בָּאַר, בָּאֹר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَأَرَ *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag[l.c.])—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֵּאַר Dt 1[5], *Imv.* בָּאֵר Hb 2[2]; *Inf. abs.* בֵּאֹר Dt 27[8] (cf. Bö § 366, 4)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2[2] כְּתֹב חָזוֹן וּבָאֵר עַל־הַלֻּחוֹת לְמַעַן יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בּוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27[8] וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים ... בֵּאֹר הֵיטֵב *and thou shalt write upon the* [whitewashed] *stones* all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well*; fig. *explain, expound* Dt 1[5] הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר אֶת־הַתּוֹרָה *Moses began* (and) *expounded the law.*

✝בְּאֵר **n.f.** Gn 26, 21 **well, pit**, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بِئْرٌ, Aram. בְּאֵרָא, בֵּיר, בִּירָא, בֵּירָא, Sab. באר DHM ZMG. 1875, 608, As. *bêru*, Lyon Sargon 61 (connexion with above ✓not clear; Lag[l.c.] *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however, Gn 16[14] cf. v[7] 26[19] Nu 21[17])—בְּ׳ abs. Gn 21[30]+; cstr. 21[19]+; sf. בְּאֵרְךָ Pr 5[15]; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26[15]; cstr. id. 26[18]; cf. בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת חֲמָר Gn 14[10]; —**1.** *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn 21[25.30] (E), 26[15.18.19.21.22.32] (all J), also poet. Nu 21[18] (+ כרה) vid. also v[16.17] (where the well addressed, in song, עֲלִי בְאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26[25]; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16[14] (J; ‖ עֵין v[7]), 29[2] Ex 2[15] (J) Nu 20[17] 21[22] (E) 2 S 17[18.21]; בְּאֵר (ה)מַיִם Gn 21[19] (E) 24[11] (J; ‖ עַיִן vv[13.16.43.45]); (cf. also 21[25] 26[18] supr. & esp. v[19] בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאַב) Gn 24[11.20]; flocks watered from it (הַשְׁקָה מִן־) 29[2.3.8.10] (cf. esp. Ex 2[16] *they drew*, רלה, and filled the troughs); also שְׁתֵה מַיִם ... מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרְךָ Pr 5[15] (‖ בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29[2.3.8.8.10]; cf. פְּנֵי הַבְּ׳ 2 S 17[19] (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. Ⅱ Ⓖ 𝔙, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4[15] מַעְיַן גַּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים וְנֹזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן. **2.** *pit* (=בּוֹר); *pits of bitumen* Gn 14[10] (cf. supr.); בְּאֵר שָׁחַת ✝ 55[24] *pit of* (*the*) *grave*; cf. 69[16] וְאַל־תֶּאְטַר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ *and let not* (*the*) *pit shut its mouth over me* (‖ מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23[27] (‖ שִׁוְחָה עֲמֻקָּה). **3.** as **n.pr.loc.** **a.** c. ה־ loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21[16], possibly= בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15[8]. **b.** same form Ju 9[21], acc. to Euseb. Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob BR i. 452 who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. בְּאֵר **3. a.**

✝בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well* of the *living One that seeth me*) Gn 16[14] (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24[62] 25[11] (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta ZAW ii. 347 & Di Gn 16[14]; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams Holy City. 489 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

Digitized by Google

†בְּאֵר שָׁבַע **n.pr.loc. Beersheba** (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21[30.31] as place of *swearing by seven* lambs, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבוּעָה; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26[33])—בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 26[33] + 13 t., בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע Jos 19[2]; בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Gn 21[14] + 18 t.; בְּאֵרָה שָׁבַע (ה־ loc.) Gn 46[1]—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag[Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248]; mod. *Bîr-es-Seba*, 12 h.fr. Hebron Rob[BR I. 204 f.] Survey[III. 394] Gn 21[14.31.32.33] 22[19.19] 26[23.33] 28[10] 46[1.5] Jos 15[28] 19[2] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 8[2] 2 S 17[11] 24[7] 1 K 19[3] 2 K 12[2] 23[8] Am 5[5] 1 Ch 4[28] 2 Ch 19[4] 24[1] Ne 11[27.30]; in phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8[14] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5], & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שָׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5].

†בְּאֵרָא **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†בְּאֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[6].

†בְּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4[2] acc. to Masorah, v. BD[Ezr 2, 25] elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9[17]; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4[2] Jos 18[25]; cf. also Ezr 2[25] Ne 7[29]; mod. *el-Bîreh* Rob[BR I. 452] Bd[Pal 214] Survey[III. 88].

†בְּאֵרֹתִי **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4[2.5.9], 23[37] = הַבְּאֵרֹתִי 1 Ch 11[39]; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4[3].

†בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10[6] (cf. Nu 33[31.32], where בני יעקן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

†בְּאֵרִי **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26[34]. **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1[1].

†[בְּאֹר] **n.m.**[Je 2, 13] **cistern, pit, well** (for בְּאֵר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt בְּאֹר 2 S 23[15.16.20] (Qr בֹּר); appar. *well* v[15.16] (rd. perh. מִבְּאֵר), *pit* v[20]; pl. Je 2[13] *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water*, לַחְצֹב לָהֶם בֹּארוֹת בֹּארוֹת נִשְׁבָּרִים, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns*, etc.

†בּוֹר **n.m.**[Gn 37, 20] **pit, cistern, well** (=בְּאֵר, MI בר, Ar. בֻּאְרָה *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, As. *bûrtum* DI[Pr 182], *bûru* Lotz[TP 169])—בְּ abs. Gn 37[22] +; בֹּר Ex 21[33] (2 S 23[20] Qr, v. בְּאֹר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10[14] + (2 S 23[15.16] Qr, v. בְּאֹר supr.); בֹּרָה (ה־ loc.) Gn 37[24]; sf. בּוֹרוֹ Is 36[16] = בֹּרוֹ 2 K 18[31]; בֹּרְךָ Pr 5[15]; pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37[20] + 3 t.; בֹּרֹת Dt 6[11]:—**1.** *cistern*, containing water, made by digging (חצב) Dt 6[11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25]; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5[15] (‖ בְּאֵר) Lv 11[36] (‖ מַעְיָן), 1 S 19[22] Is 36[16] = 2 K 18[31]. **2.** later appar. *well* (=בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11[17.18] = Qr 2 S 23[15.16] (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob[BR I. 470, 473] cf. also Survey[III. 28] Guérin[Judée I. 130]), cf. Ec 12[6] & Je 6[7] Kt כְּהָקִיר בּוֹר מֵימֶיהָ *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בֵּיר); but הקיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* ⑦ ⑨ Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21[33] (vb. פתח), v[33] (כרה), cf. v[34]; cf. fig. ψ 7[16] of wickedness (‖ שׁחת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13[6] as hiding-place; 2 S 23[20] (Qr) = 1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 10[14] בּוֹר בֵּית עֵקֶד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37[20.22.24] (וְהַבּוֹר רֵק אֵין בּוֹ מָיִם) v[28.29.29] (JE), cf. further Je 41[7.9]; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel בּ׳ מַחֲצֶבֶת Is 51[1]; fig. of calamity ψ 40[3] בּוֹר שָׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88[7] בּ׳ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת. **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38[6] Zc 9[11] cf. Gn 37[24] supr.) Gn 40[15] 41[14] (E) Is 24[22] Je 38[6.6] (בּ׳ אֵין מַיִם) v[7.9.10.11.13]; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12[29] Je 37[16]; fig. of exile Zc 9[11] (מְבוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3[53.55]. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28[17]; so בּ׳ אַבְנֵי *stones of the pit* Is 14[19] (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sh^e'ôl ψ 30[4] (‖ שְׁאוֹל); יַרְכְּתֵי בּ׳ *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32[23] esp. in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28[1] 143[7] Is 38[18] Ez 26[20] 32[25.29.30]; also, (‖ שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88[5] Pr 1[12]; further Ez 26[20] 32[18.24] (all ‖ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ), 31[14.16] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית; v[14] ‖ also מָוֶת, v[16] שְׁאוֹל).

†בּוֹר הַסִּרָה **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3[26] (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סִיר).

†בּוֹר עָשָׁן (so rd. for ordinary בּ׳ ע׳, v. BD[Gn, p. vi.] ⑦ ⑧) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30[30] (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׁן q. v.

בֵּיר Qr Je 6[7] v. בּוֹר.

†בֵּירִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] (perh. =בְּאֵרִי).

†בֵּרוֹתָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47[16] (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָה?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers[Phön. II. 1, 110 n.]; perh. *Bereitân* near Baalbek, v. Furrer[ZPV VIII. 34].

†בֵּרֹתַי **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8[8]; perh. = foregoing.

†בֵּרֹתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[39] v. הַבְּאֵרֹתִי supr.

†בָּאַשׁ **vb. have a bad smell, stink** (Ar. بَشِسَ *be evil*, Aram. בְּאַשׁ, כְּאַב *be evil*, As. *bâšu* Lotz[TP 78])—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבְאַשׁ consec. Ex 7[18]; *Impf.* וְיִבְאַשׁ v[21], יְ֫בְאַשׁ 16[20]; 3 fs. תִּבְאַשׁ Is 50[2]; וַתִּבְאַשׁ Ex 8[10];—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7[18.21] (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8[10] (J); of manna kept over 16[20] (P? or

Digitized by Google

R) וַיֵּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים וַיִּבְאַשׁ *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank;* Is 50^{2} תִּבְאַשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאַיִן מַיִם וְתָמֹת בַּצָּמָא *their fish stink for lack of water,* etc. (𝔊 Lo Di rd. תִּיבַשׁ, *dry up* and die, which suits ‖, but not the usage of יָבֵשׁ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְאַשׁ 1 S 13^{4}; נִבְאָשׁ 2 S 10^{6}; נִבְאַשְׁתָּ 2 S 16^{21};—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֵת *with=towards;* נִבְאַשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16^{21} *thou hast become odious with thy father;* also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13^{4} *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines;* 2 S 10^{6} Ammonites to David. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְאִישׁ Ex 16^{24} 1 S 27^{12}; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם ψ 38^{6}; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם Ex 5^{21}; *Impf.* יַבְאִישׁ Pr 13^{5} Ec 10^{1}; *Inf. abs.* הַבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27^{12}; *cstr. sf.* לְהַבְאִישֵׁנִי Gn 34^{30};—**1.** *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16^{24} of manna (cf. Qal v^{20}); ψ 38^{6} הִבְאִישׁוּ נָמַקּוּ חַבּוּרֹתָי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17^{12} fig. of David הַבְאֵשׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people.* **2.** *cause to stink,* וְזבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer;* usually fig. הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5^{21} (J), i.e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינֵי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34^{30} sq. בְּ; also without obj. Pr 13^{5} *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבָּאַשְׁתָּ 1 Ch 19^{6} *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in ‖ 2 S 10^{6}), sq. עִם.

†בְּאֹשׁ **n.m. stench**—בּ cstr. Am 4^{10}; sf. בָּאְשִׁי Jo 2^{20}; בָּאְשָׁם Is 34^{3};—מַחֲנֵיכֶם בּ, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4^{10}, also Is 34^{3}; cf. Jo 2^{20} of locusts עָלָה בּ (תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ ‖).

†בָּאֻשָׁה **n.f.** (stinking things) **stinking** or **noxious weeds,** Jb 31^{40} תַּחַת חִטָּה יֵצֵא חוֹחַ וְתַחַת שְׂעֹרָה בָּאֻשָׁה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bîšu* Zehnpfund BAS I. 633).

†בְּאֻשִׁים **n.[m.]pl. stinking** or **worthless** things, **wild grapes** (NH n. unit. בְּאֻשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5$^{2.4}$ of Yahweh's vineyard, 𝔙 *labruscae* (v. further De).

†[בָּבָה] **n.f.** only בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2^{12} *the apple of his eye* (Aram. כּוּכְבָּא; בָּבָא *gate* 𝔗 Est 5^{14}; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate,* hence *opening of eye;* but cf. Ar. بُبْؤ *pupil* of eye, perh.=בֵּן עַיִן Dozy^{49} *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB$^{1.\ 419\ b}$; cf. אִישׁוֹן ?).

†בִּבַי **n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בְּנֵי בִבַי Ne 10^{16}; בְּנֵי בֵבַי Ezr 8^{11}; בְּנֵי־בִבַי Ezr 8^{11}; בְּנֵי בֵבָי Ezr 2^{11} 10^{28} Ne 7^{16}.

בָּבֶל **n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon** (in As. written *Bab-ilu, gate of god* Dl$^{Pa\ 213}$, cf. on other hand Jen$^{Kosmol.\ 498}$)—c. ה loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12^{13}+, בָּבֶלָה 2 K 20^{17}+ once מִבָּבֶלָה Je 27^{16};—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah,* situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30′ E., and lat. c. 32° 50′ N.; Gn 10^{10} 11^{9} (where name connected with בלל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17^{24}+31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2^{6}; late ψ 87^{4} 137$^{1.8}$; Is$^{2.3}$, viz. 13$^{1.19}$ 14$^{4.22}$ 21^{9} 39$^{1.3.6.7}$ 43^{14} 47^{1} 48$^{14.20}$; Mi 4^{10} (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS$^{Proph.\ vii.\ n.\ 5}$ & reff.) Zc 2^{11} 6^{10} Dn 1^{1} Ez 12^{13} +19 t. Ez; Je 20$^{4.4.5.6}$+165 t. Je;—note esp. אֶרֶץ בּ Je 50^{28}; also of land & people=realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בּ 2 K 20^{12} of Merodach Baladan; v^{18} 24$^{1.7.11.12.13}$+oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25^{27}=Je 52^{31} cf. v^{34} of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13^{6} of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47^{1} Je 50^{42}. (See Dl$^{Pa\ 212}$ COT Gn 11^{9} KG^{96}.)

בַּג Ez 25^{7} rd. בַּז v. בזז.

†[בָּגַד] **vb. act** or **deal treacherously**—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּגְדָה Je 3^{20}+14 t.; *Impf.* יִבְגֹּד Mal 2^{15}+5 t.; וּבְגַד Mal 2^{10}; *Inf. abs.* בָּגוֹד Is 48^{8} Je 5^{11}; *cstr.* בְּגֹד Is 33^{1}; בִּגְדוּ Ex 21^{8}; *Pt.* בֹּגֵד Pr 22^{12}+11 t.; בּוֹגֵד Is 33^{1}+10 t.;—*act* or *deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully,* in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a.** *abs.* 1 S 14^{33} Jb 6^{15} ψ 78^{57} Is 24^{16} 33$^{1.1}$ 48^{8} Mal 2^{11}. Cf. phrases אחי בגדו כמו נחל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6^{15}; בֹּגְדִים בָּגְדוּ וּבֶגֶד בּוֹגְדִים בָּגָדוּ *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24^{16} (striking alliteration); בֹּגְדֵי אָוֶן *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59^{6}. **b.** with בְּ Ex 21^{8} (E), Ju 9^{23} Is 33$^{1.1}$ Je 3^{20} 5^{11} 12^{6} La 1^{2} Ho 5^{7} 6^{7} Mal 2$^{10.14.15.16}$. **c.** c. acc. ψ 73^{15}. **d.** c. מִן pregnant, בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מֵרֵעָהּ *acteth treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3^{20}. The ptcp. is used Pr 2^{22}+8 t., ψ 25^{3} 59^{6} 119^{158} Is 21^{2} 24$^{16.16}$ 33^{1} Je 3$^{8.11}$ 9^{1} Hb 1^{13} 2^{5}; בֹּגְדֵי בָגֶד *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12^{1}.

†1. בֶּגֶד **n.[m.] treachery,** Is 24^{16} Je 12^{1}.

†בִּגְדוּת **pl.abst.** אַנְשֵׁי בִגְדוּת *men of treachery* Zp 3^{4}.

†[בָּגוֹד] **adj. treacherous,** f. בְּגוֹדָה (on form cf. Ew$^{§\ 122\ b}$ Nö$^{§\ 107}$) Je 3$^{7.10}$.

11. בָּגָד **n.m.** (except Lv 6^{20} עָלְיָהּ, but Sam. עליו,

Digitized by Google

cf. Di in *loco* Kö[1.182]) **garment, covering**—Gn 28[2]+36 t.; *sf.* בִּגְדוֹ Ez 9[3]+(14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges[Leb.94]); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6[4]+32 t.; cstr. בִּגְדֵי Gn 27[15]+39 t.; sf. בִּגְדֶיךָ 1 K 22[30]+81 t.; בִּגְדֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[9];—**1.** *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24[53] (J), 28[20] (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28[2]+(P 90 t.), Dt 24[17] Ju 8[26]+4 t., 1 S 19[13]+10t., 1 K 1[1]+23 t., 2 Ch 18[9]+(Chr 9 t.), Est 4[1.4] Jb 13[28] 22[6] 37[17] ψ 22[19] 45[9] 102[27] 109[19] Pr 6[27] 20[16] 25[20] 27[13] Ec 9[8] Is 3[2] 24[16] 36[22] 37[1] Is 3[5] 50[9]+10 t., Je 12[1]+3 t., Ez 16[16]+13 t., Jo 2[13] Am 2[8] Hg 2[12] Zc 3[3.4.5] 14[14]; מָלֵא בְגָדָיו *his lap-ful* 2 K 4[39]. **2.** *covering, wrapping*, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4[6-13] (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19[13].

†בִּגְוַי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy*?) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7]; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[14] (בִּגְוָי)=Ne 7[19], cf. Ezr 8[14]. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10[17]; cf. Sm[Listen 13].

בִּגְלַל v. גלל.

†בִּגְתָא **n.pr.m.** (Pers. cf. אֲבַגְתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†בִּגְתָן **n.pr.m.** (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God*?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2[21]=בִּגְתָנָא 6[2].

בִּגְתָנָא v. foregoing.

†I. בַּד, בָּד **n.**[**m.**] **white linen** (deriv. unknown) pl. בַּדִּים—אֵפוֹד בָּד 1 S 2[18] (Samuel), 22[18] (priests of Nob), 2 S 6[14]=1 Ch 15[27] (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3.3] 16[4.4.4.4.23.32]. *Pl.* (הַ)בַּדִּים (הַ)לָבוּשׁ clad in (the) *linen garments*, of angel Ez 9[2.3.11] 10[2.6.7] Dn 10[5] 12[6.7].

II, III. בַּד v. sub I, II. ברד.

†בָּרָא **vb. devise, invent** (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. בְּרָא, כְּרָא *invent*; cf. Ar. بَرَأَ *begin, make a beginning*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרָא 1 K 12[33]; *Pt. sf.* בּוֹרְאָם (instead of בּוֹרְאָם) Ne 6[8]—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12[33]; *invent* accusation Ne 6[8].

†I. [בָּרַד] **vb. be separate, isolated** (Ar. بَرَدَ *cause to withdraw*; II. *separate, disunite*, Gn 11[8] Saad.; IV. *divide into parts*; X. *go alone, act independently*), only *Pt.* בּוֹדֵד Is 14[31] (of straggler in army), Ho 8[9] פֶּרֶא בּוֹדֵד לוֹ a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לְ), ψ 102[8] (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בַּד, בַּד **n.m. separation,** concr. **part** (בַּדּ, בַּדָּ *portion*)—sf. (always with לְ) לְבַדִּי, לְבַדּוֹ etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21[29] לְבַדְּהֶן, v[29] לְבַדְּנָה;—**1.** with לְ, only in sg., לְבַד prop. *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26[9] (=36[16]) five curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, and six curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, Ju 7[5] him shalt thou set לבד *apart*, Zc 12[12-14]. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2[18] it is not good for man to be לְבַדּוֹ *alone*, 21[28] and A. set the seven lambs לְבַדְּהֶן *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32[17] 43[32] 2 S 10[6] Is 5[8]; Gn 42[38] הוּא לְבַדּוֹ he *alone*, Ex 18[14] אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ thou *alone*, Nu 11[14] אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי I *alone*, 1 K 19[10.14]; Dt 8[3] not upon bread *alone*, 29[13] 2 S 13[33] 18[24] Is 44[24] 49[21] 63[3]+; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22[19] Ju 3[20] ψ 51[6] לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71[16] I will make mention of צִדְקָתְךָ לְבַדֶּךָ: the righteousness of thee *alone*. **c.** as adv. of limitation, †Is 26[13] *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7[29]. **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides*, Ex 12[37] Nu 29[39] Dt 3[5] 18[8] (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו with ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8[26] 20[16] al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1[6], with עַל instead of מִן. **e.** מִלְּבַד [38] (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן *besides*) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26[1] 46[26] Lv 9[17] 23[38] (4 t.) Nu 5[8] 6[21] 17[14]+12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28[69] Jos 22[29] 1 K 10[13] 1 Ch 3[9] 2 Ch 9[12] 17[19] 31[16] Ezr 2[65]=Ne 7[67] Dn 11[4]. With sf. †Dt 4[35] אֵין עוֹד מִלְבַדּוֹ there is none else *besides* him (cf. מִבַּלְעָדַי Is 45[21]).

†**2.** concr. *part* Ex 30[34] (P) בַּד בְּבַד יִהְיֶה *part* for (i.e. like; cf. בְּ **III. 3.** end) *part* shall it be.

†**3.** בַּדִּים *parts*, spec. *extended from something*, i.e. (*a*) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18[13] (of man), 41[4] (of crocodile); (*b*) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17[6] 19[14]; (*c*) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25[13.14.15] 35[12] 37[4.5] 39[35] 40[20] Nu 4[6] 1 K 8[7.8.8] (=2 Ch 5[8.9.9]), or table of shewbread Ex 25[27.28] 35[13] 37[14.15] Nu 4[8], or altar of B. O. Ex 27[6.6.7.7] 35[16] 38[5.6.7] 39[39] Nu 4[14], or altar of incense Ex 30[4.5] 35[15] 37[27.28] Nu 4[11]; (*d*) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11[6], (of a gate) Jb 17[16] fig. בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל (v. Is 38[10]).

†בְּדַד **n.**[**m.**] **isolation, separation**: Is 27[10] עִיר בְּצוּרָה בְּדָד the fenced city is *isolation*, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr §189.2); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone*, Dt 32[12]; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13[46] בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15[17] La 1[1] 3[28]: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33[28]

Digitized by Google

(of Isr.), Je 49[31] (Kedar); so לְבָדָד Nu 23[9] (Isr.) Mi 7[14] ψ 4[9] for thou לְבָדָד לָבֶטַח תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33[28]).

II. **בדד** (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בַּד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בַּדִּים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS [3.6] listen not to ברנם = Heb. בַּדֵּיהֶם; cf. כְּבֹל *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11[3] בַּדֶּיךָ מְתִים יַחֲרִישׁוּ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (וְתַלְעַג), Is 16[6] (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בַּדָּיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48[30]. **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדְּאָה, Syr. ܒܘܿܕ݂ܐ, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44[25] Je 50[36].

†**בְּדַד** **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הֲדַד) Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46].

בָּדֶי v. דִּי.

†**בְּדְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבַדְיָה *servant of* יי ? 𝔊 Βαραια, 𝔊L Βαδαια) an Israelite Ezr 10[35].

[**בָּדַל**] **vb. be divided, separate** (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בְּדַל *divide*, Syr. ܒܕܰܠ Ithp. Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate; Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16[9] Dt 10[8]; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29[20]; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָה Ex 26[33]; וְהִבְדִּילַתְ Nu 8[14]; הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22[26], etc.; *Impf.* יַבְדִּיל Lv 1[17] +; וַיַּבְדֵּל Gn 1[4.7] 1 Ch 25[1]; sf. יַבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56[3]; וָאַבְדֵּל Lv 20[26]; וָאַבְדִּילָה Ezr 8[24], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבְדֵּל Is 56[3]; *cstr.* לְהַבְדִּיל Gn 1[14] +; *Pt.* מַבְדִּיל Gn 1[6]; מַבְדִּילִים Is 59[2];—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1[4] sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין *between light and darkness*, cf. v[7]; subj. heavenly bodies v[14.18]; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Gn 1[6] (all in P's source); Ex 26[33] of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. . . . בֵּין . . . וּבֵין; of iniquities, separating men from God בֵּין . . . לְבֵין Is 59[2]. **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of יי, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 16[9] (P); Lv 20[26] sq. also לִהְיוֹת לִי; cf. 1 K 8[53] הִבְדִּיל לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה *separate them to thyself as an inheritance;* of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8[14]; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29[20], sq. also לְרָעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56[3.3], i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13[3] sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לָכֶם לְטַמֵּא Lv 20[25]; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשֵׂאת וגו׳ Dt 10[8] (subj. יי); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25[1], sq. לַעֲבֹדָה, 2 Ch 25[10] sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8[24]; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39[14] they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4[41] cf. 19[2.7]. **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Lv 20[25] (H); 10[10] 11[47] (both P); sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Ez 22[26] 42[20]. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1[17] 5[8] (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12[8] Ezr 9[1]; *Impf.* יִבָּדֵל Ezr 10[8]; וְיִבָּדֵל 1 Ch 23[13]; וַיִּבָּדְלוּ Ezr 10[16] Ne 9[2]; *Imv.* הִבָּדְלוּ Nu 16[21] Ezr 10[11]; *Pt.* נִבְדָּל Ezr 6[21] Ne 10[29]. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph. 2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6[21] 9[1] 10[11] Ne 9[2]; abs. in same sense Ezr 10[16] (cf. Sta[G. II. 190 & 179 n.] Wl[Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76]). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16[21] (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12[8]. **d.** Ne 10[29] combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל־תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. **2.** pass., *be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10[8]. **b.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23[13].—On הבריל, & distinction fr. הפריד v. Dr[JPh. xi. 219].

†[**בֶּדֶל**] **n.**[**m.**] **piece, severed piece**, cstr. בֶּדֶל־אֹזֶן Am 3[12].

†[**מִבְדָּלָה**] **n.f. separate place**, הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת Jos 16[9] (appos. הֶעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בדל, or הַנִּבְדָּלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

†**בְּדִיל** **n.**[**m.**] **alloy, tin, dross** (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin. [Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9])—בְּ abs. Nu 31[22] + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילֶיהָ Is 1[25];—**1.** *alloy*, Is 1[25] fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which יי will remove (הֵסִיר; ‖ סָגָיִךְ). **2.** *tin* (*plumbum album*) Nu 31[22] (P; + זֶהֶב, כֶּסֶף, נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22[18] (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); in simile v[20] (+ id. + כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27[12] (+ כֶּסֶף, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4[10].

†**בְּדֹלַח** **n.**[**m.**] prob. **bdellium** (𝔊 κρύσταλλος; 𝔗 בְּרוּלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag[Ges. Abh. 20] prop. Skr. *udûkhala*) c. art. הַבְּדֹלַח, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2[12]; used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵינוֹ כְּעֵין הַבְּדֹלַח Nu 11[7].—Meaning somewhat uncertain; 𝔊 Gn 2[12] ἄνθραξ, Nu 11[7] κρύσταλλος; Saad. A W Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag[Or. II. 44]; Jos[Ant. III. 1. 6] Aq Theod Symm 𝔙 most *bdellium*,

Digitized by Google

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata, 18.)

†בְּדָן **n.pr.m.** (=עַבְדָּן?). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12[11]; but rd. prob. בָּדָק, so 𝔊 𝔖 We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4[6f.]). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7[17].

בדק (*penetrate, split*? cf. Aram. בְּדַק, כְּפַשׁ *explore;* but these perh. denom. cf. Lag GN 1882, 400).

†בֶּדֶק **n.m.** 2 K 12, 6 **fissure, rent, breach** (Aram. בְּדִיקָא, כְּפִילָא (Nasar.))—בּ׳ abs. 2 K 12[6]; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בִּדְקֵךְ Ez 27[9.27];—in a building; temple בּ׳ הַבַּיִת 2 K 12[6.7.8.9] 22[5], cf. 12[13] (בּ׳ בֵּית ׳י); v[6] abs.; alw. c. חֹזֵק *repair;* cf. מַחֲזִיקֵי בּ׳ *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27[9.27] (of Tyre).

†[בָּדַק] **vb. denom.** mend, repair, only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִבְרוֹק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34[10].

†בְּדֶקַר **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9[25] (v. בִּדְקַר).

בהה (cf. Ar. بَهِيَ *be empty;* on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt BAS I. 18).

†בֹּהוּ **n.**[**m.**] **emptiness** (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag Or. II. 60 f.) alw. c. תֹּהוּ q. v.;—תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2] of primæval earth; Je 4[23] of earth under judgment of ׳י; קַרְתֹּהוּ וְאַבְנֵי בֹהוּ Is 34[11], *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i. e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אבן **6.**

†בֶּהָט **n.**[**m.**] a costly stone, perh. **porphyry** (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch Dict. v. 438 Dümichen Gesch. 167 f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; 𝔊 has σμαραγδίτης), Est 1[6] עַל רִצְפַת בַּ֫הַט וְשֵׁשׁ וְדַר וְסֹחָרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble*, etc.

†[בָּהַל] **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בהול *disquieted;* Pi. *disquiet;* 𝔗 Pa. בְּהֵיל *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay:* but ܒܗܠ is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28[21]; נִבְהָלָה ψ 6[4]; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21[3]; וְנִבְהָלְתִּי consec. Jb 21[6]; נִבְהָלוּ Gn 45[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבָּהֵל Ju 20[41]; 2 ms. תִּבָּהֵל Ec 8[3]; יִבָּהֲלוּן ψ 104[29], etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהָל ψ 30[8]; נִבְהָל Pr 28[22]; f. נִבְהָלָה Zp 1[18];—**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45[3] (E) Ju 20[41] 1 S 28[21] 2 S 4[1] (‖ וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו, cf. Ez 7[27] supr.); of bones of sufferer ψ 6[3] (‖ cf. infr. v[4]); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7[27]; esp. at chastisements & judgments of ׳י Ex 15[15] (song, in E) ψ 6[4] (subj. נַפְשִׁי, ‖ cf. supr. v[3]) v[11] (‖ בוש) 30[8] cf. 104[29]; 83[18] (‖ בוש) 90[7] Is 13[8] 21[3] (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23[15] (*id.*) Je 51[32] Ez 26[18] (del. 𝔊 Co); Jb 4[5] (‖לאה), cf. also 21[6] as adj. *terrible* Zp 1[18] בְּלָה אַךְ־נִבְהָלָה. **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8[3] אַל־תִּבָּ׳ מִפָּנָיו תֵּלֵךְ *be not hasty* (*to*) *go from him;* Pr 28[22] נִבְהָל לְהוֹן *hastening after riches.* **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַהֲלֵם Est 2[9]; sf. יְבַהֲלֵהוּ Dn 11[44]; וִיבַהֲלֵךְ Jb 22[10]; יְבַהֲלֻמוֹ ψ 2[5]; 2 ms. תְּבַהֲלֵם ψ 83[16]; אַל־תְּבַהֵל Ec 5[1] 7[9]; *Inf.* sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי 2 Ch 35[21]; ־ם 32[18]; *Part.* מבלהים Kt, מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4[4] (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלה);—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32[18] (‖ ירא), Dn 11[44] Jb 22[10] (subj. פַּחַד), ψ 2[5] (subj. ׳י) 83[16] (‖ רדף; subj. ׳י); cf. also Ezr 4[4] (v. sub בלה). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35[21] וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2[9]; of hasty speech Ec 5[1] אַל־תְּבַ׳ עַל־פִּיךָ (וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר‖); of anger Ec 7[9] אַל־תְּבַ׳ בְּרוּחֲךָ לִכְעוֹס. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְבֻהָלִים Est 8[14], cf. מְבֻהָלָת Qr Pr 20[21] (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—*hastened* Est 8[14] of royal posts (‖ דְּחוּפִים); *hastily gained* נְחָלָה מְבֻ׳ Pr 20[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילָנִי Jb 23[16]; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּבְהִלֻהוּ 2 Ch 26[20]; 3 mpl. וַיַּבְהִלוּ Est 6[14];—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23[16] (subj. שַׁדַּי; ‖ חֵרְדַּת לִבִּי). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26[20] וַיַּבְהִלֻהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (‖ נִדְחַף); *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6[14] וַיְבַ׳ לְהָבִיא *and they made haste to bring* Haman.

†בְּהָלָה **n.f.** **dismay, sudden terror or ruin** (cf. As. *bêltu, terror*, Dl Pr 32)—בּ׳ abs. Lv 26[16] + 2 t.; pl. וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15[8];—*sudden terror* Lv 26[16] וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם בּ׳ (appositives follow); cf. Je 15[8]; Is 65[23] לֹא יָלְדוּ לַבֶּהָלָה, ψ 78[33] וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם וּשְׁנוֹתָם בַּבֶּהָלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

בהם (Ar. بَهِمَ, iv. *shut*, x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied;* Eth. ኀሠመ: *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה 187 **n.f.** **beast, animal, cattle** (Ar. بَهِيمَةٌ)—בּ׳ Gn 1[24] + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמַת Nu 3[41.41] + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ Lv 19[19] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתֵּךְ Ex 20[10] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתּוֹ Gn 36[6] Pr 12[10]; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24] + 6 t. + ψ 73[22] (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֲמוֹת ψ 8[8] + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8[1] + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8[1] Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10.22] 22[18] Lv 18[23.23] (where בּ׳ is male, so 20[16]) Dt 27[21] ψ 36[7] etc.; מֵאָדָם וְעַד בּ׳ (בּ׳ including all the larger animals) Ex 9[25] 12[12] ψ 135[8] Je 50[3] etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18[3] ψ 49[13.21], so also Ec 3[18.19.19.21]; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6[7] 7[23] 8[17] cf. Ez 44[31] etc.; also to

Digitized by Google

fishes 1 K 5[13] Jb 12[7] cf. v[8], ψ 8[9] Zp 1[3]. **2.** opp. also to wild beasts חַ֫יַּת הָאָ֫רֶץ, חַ֫יַּת הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 1[24.25.26] 2[20] 3[14] 7[14.21] 9[10] ψ 50[10] 148[10] Is 46[1] etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47[18] (מִקְנֵה הַבְּ֫) Ex 20[10] = Dt 5[14], Lv 19[19] 26[22] Nu 3[41.41.45.45] Dt 2[35] 11[15] Jon 4[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10] 14[15] Ezr 1[4.6] Ne 9[37] 10[37] etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2[12.12.14]. **3.** rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, בְּ֫עֵר יַעַר Mi 5[7]; בְּ֫הֵמוֹת הָאָ֫רֶץ Dt 28[26] Is 18[6.6] Je 7[33] 15[3] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20]; בְּ֫הֵמוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44]; alone, Pr 30[30]; שְׁנֵי־בְהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24]; שׁוֹר בְּ֫ Hb 2[17].—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73[22] cf. infr.

†**בְּהֵמוֹת n.m.** **behemoth**, i.e. **hippopotamus** (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40[15] cf. De Is 30[6] fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-chemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40[15] (on identity, cf. further Bo[Hieroz. III. 705]); prob. also ψ 73[22] בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with* (*toward*) *thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30[6] *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בהן (cf. Ar. بَهَمَ IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also בֹּ֫הֶן = בֹּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

†**בֹּ֫הֶן n.**[**f.**] (cf. Sta[§ 310 c]) c. יַד **thumb**, c. רֶגֶל **great toe** (Ar. بَهْمٌ, & (vulg.) بَهَامٌ)—בְּ֫ only cstr. Ex 29[20.20] + 12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1[6.7] (fr. sg. [בְּ֫הוֹן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בֹּהֶן);—*thumb* (יָד) בְּ֫ יָדוֹ, & *great toe* (רֶגֶל) בְּ֫ רַגְלוֹ (always named together) Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.23.24.24] 14[14.14.17.17.25.25.28.28]; בְּהֹנוֹת י וְ֫ Ju 1[6.7].

†**בֹּ֫הָן n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering*?) אֶבֶן בְּ֫ בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Jos 15[6] 18[17], a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק (NH בָּ֫הַק *shine*, Aram. בְּהַק, ܒܗܩ, Aph. *id.*; hence בַּהֶ֫קֶת, ܒܗܝܩܬܐ, *an eruption*, v. sq.)

†**בֶּ֫הָק n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוֹהֲקָא; Ar. بَهَقٌ) Lv 13[39].

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. בְּהַר, ܒܗܪ (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. ΠCU: Ar. بَهَرَ *surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

†**בַּ֫הֶרֶת n.f.** **brightness, bright spot**, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בַּהֲרָא)—בְּ֫ abs. Lv 13[2] + 7 t.; בַּ֫הֶרֶת Lv 14[56]; pl. abs. בְּ֫הָרוֹת Lv 13[38.39];—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14[56]; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13[24.25.26.28]; possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13[2.4.19.23]; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּ֫חַת v[6]; or due to a boil שְׁחִין v[19.23]; —due to בֹּ֫הַק (q.v.) Lv 13[38.39].

†**בָּהִיר adj.** **bright, brilliant**, of light; only Jb 37[21] לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר בְּ֫ הוּא בַּשְּׁחָקִים.

בוא [2569] **vb.** **come in, come, go in, go** (As. *bâ'u* Hpt[KAT 499], Eth. ΦΑ: Ar. بَآءَ *return*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּ֫א Gn 6[13] + ; 3 fs. בָּ֫אָה Gn 15[17] + ; sf. בָּ֫אָתְנִי ψ 44[18]; 2 ms. בָּ֫אתָ Jos 13[1] + , בָּ֫אתָה 2 S 3[7]; 2 fs. בָּ֫אתְ Gn 16[8] Ru 2[12], וּ֫בָאתְ consec. Ru 3[4] 2 S 14[3] Mi 4[10]; 3 pl. בָּ֫אוּ Gn 7[9] + ; 1 pl. בָּ֫אנוּ Gn 32[7] + (בָּ֫נוּ 1 S 25[8]), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32[9] + , יָ֫בֹא Gn 49[10] + ; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41[50] + ; sf. תְּבוֹאָתֵךְ Jb 22[21] (but text dub. v. Kö[L 644]); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15[15] + ; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3[17] + ; 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33[14] + ; cohort. אָבֹ֫אָה Ju 15[1], אָבוֹאָה Gn 29[21] + , וְאָבֹ֫אָתִי 1 S 25[34] (Qr וְתָבֹ֫אתִי, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö[L 647] Dr, rd. וְתָבֹאִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6[20] + , also (by text err.) בֹּאוּ Je 27[16] cf. Kö[L 645], יְבֹאוּן ψ 95[11]; sf. יְבֹאֻנִי ψ 119[77], וְיִבְאֻנִי v[41]; 3 f.pl. תָּבֹ֫אנָה Gn 30[38], תָּבוֹאנָה 1 S 10[7] + ; תְּבֹאֶ֫ינָה 1 S 10[7] ψ 45[16], etc.; *Imv.* בּוֹא בֹּ֫א Gn 7[1] + , בֹּ֫אָה 1 S 20[21] 1 K 13[7], בֹּ֫אִי 2 S 13[11] + ; mpl. בֹּ֫אוּ Gn 45[17] + ; *Inf.* בּוֹא בֹּ֫א Gn 39[16] + ; sf. בּוֹאִי בֹּ֫אִי Gn 48[5] + , בּוֹאֲךָ 1 S 29[6] + , בֹּ֫אֲכָה Gn 10[19] + , etc., בֹּ֫אָם Gn 34[5] + , בֹּ֫אָן Gn 30[38] cf. Ez 42[12] (where Co for בְּבֹאָן reads לבוא להנה); *Pt.* בָּא Gn 33[1] + ; f. בָּ֫אָה Gn 29[6] + , הַבָּ֫אָה Gn 18[21] + (accent wrong Ew[§ 351 b N.]); pl. בָּ֫אִים Gn 18[11] + ; cstr. בָּ֫אֵי Gn 23[10] + ; f. abs. בָּ֫אוֹת Gn 41[29]; (see further on forms Kö[L 643 f.]);—**1.** *come in*, sq. אֶל Gn 6[18] 7[9.13], sq. בְּ Gn 19[8] & so (subj. רוּחַ) Ez 2[2] 37[10], sq. לְ Est 6[4], sq. ה— loc. Gn 12[11] 41[57] Nu 14[24], sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18[18] 2 K 11[19] cf. ψ 100[4] (שַׁעֲרָיו), & בָּ֫אֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23[10.18]; even of lifeless things 2 K 18[21], וּבָא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אֶל) Dn 10[3] cf. Gn 41[21] (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בְּ) Nu 5[22.24.27]; abs. Gn 7[16] 24[31] 1 K 1[42] 14[6] cf. 2 K 11[5.9] = 2 Ch 23[4.8] + ; more partic. **a.** opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. תֹּאם או בואם Hal[152]) Jos 6[1] 2 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[7]; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28[6.19] Zc 8[10] ψ 121[8]; *id.* + ישב 2 K 19[27]; also sq. לִפְנֵי הָעָם etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27[17] 2 Ch 1[10] cf. 1 K 3[7]; of leading an army 1 S 18[13.16] cf. also Jos 14[11]; v. further Dt 31[2] 1 S 29[6] & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4] + (sq. בְּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28[29.35] Lv 16[23] (all sq.

Digitized by Google

אֶל־), Ex 28³⁰ (sq. לִפְנֵי יהוה), Lv 16¹⁷ (sq. inf.)+. **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11⁹=2 Ch 23⁸ 1 Ch 27¹ (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15¹⁸=Ju 1¹⁴. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. بَاءَ, NH בִּיאָה *coitio;* on origin of this use of word cf. RS K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15¹ אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי הֶחָדְרָה, 16¹ Gn 6⁴ 16² 30³ 38⁸·⁹ 39¹⁴ Dt 22¹³ 2 S 12²⁴ 16²¹ 20³ Ez 23⁴⁴·⁴⁴·⁴⁴ Pr 6²⁹ (all sq. אֶל־); sq. עַל Gn 19³¹ Dt 25⁵ יָבֹא עָלֶיהָ וְלָקְחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בָּאֶיהָ Pr 2¹⁹;—subj. rarely woman Gn 19³⁴ 2 S 11⁴. **f.** of associating with (sq. בְּ) Jos 23⁷·¹² cf. Gn 49⁶ בְּסֹדָם אַל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי (בְּקָהָלָם ‖ אַל־תֵּחַד). **g.** of entering into specific relations, בּוֹא בְּ׳ בְּרִית, בְּ׳ בְּאָלָה (v. אלה, ברית); בּוֹא בְּרָמִים *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25²⁶. **h.** of burial, בּ׳ אֶל־קֶבֶר 1 K 13²² 14¹³ cf. תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15¹⁵ (תִּקָּבֵר ‖). **i.** of sun, *set* (go in, enter, cf. As. *êrib šanši* COT Gn 19²³; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15¹²·¹⁷ 28¹¹ Ex 17¹² 22²⁵ Lv 22⁷ Dt 16⁶ 23¹² 24¹³·¹⁵ Jos 8²⁹ 10¹³·²⁷ Ju 19¹⁴ Ec 1⁵ 2 S 2²⁴ 3³⁵ 1 K 22³⁶ 18³⁴; so also fig. Je 15⁹ of calamity בּ׳ שִׁמְשָׁהּ בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם (אֻמְלְלָה לֶדֶת הִשְׁבִּיעָה ‖ etc.), cf. Is 60²⁰; Mi 3⁶ וּבְ׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in*=be gathered Lv 25²² (cf. תְּבוּאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10¹⁴=2 Ch 9¹³ (sq. לְ pers.),—opp. יצא *be expended*. **k.** in other phrases: וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר בַּמָּצוֹר 2 K 24¹⁰+ *and the city came into siege;* cf. ψ 105¹⁸ בַּרְזֶל בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; ☪ Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּא בַּיָּמִים *come into* (*the*) *days*,=advanced in age Gn 24¹ Jos 13¹ 23¹ (all ‖ זָקֵן); on 1 S 17¹² v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הָלַךְ Gn 16⁸ 1 S 20²¹ (cf. v²²) Ne 6¹⁷ Ec 5¹⁴·¹⁵ (of birth opp. death); sq. אֶל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14⁷ 37²³; sq. עַל־ Ex 18²³ 2 Ch 20²⁴ (*come up upon*, almost=*ascend*); cf. also Lv 21¹¹ Nu 6⁶; sq. לְ 1 S 9¹² 2 Ch 29¹⁷; sq. עַד Nu 13²³ Ju 15¹⁴ 2 S 16⁵; cf. בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19³=Is 37³ *children have come to the birth;* sq. בָּא עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9²⁰; sq. ה־ loc. Ju 11¹⁶ 2 K 6⁴; sq. acc. 1 S 4¹² 2 K 8⁷ Je 32²⁴; cf. also La 1⁴ בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast;* abs. Gn 45¹⁶ *Joseph's brethren are come*, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of ׳י 1 S 4⁶; wind Jb 1¹⁹; so כַּסְפְּכֶם בָּא אֵלַי Gn 43²³ *your money came unto me*=I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32¹⁹ (c. אֶל־); so 1 S 9¹⁶ *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18²¹ Ex 3⁹ La 1²²; of time, oft. of imminent future, esp. in phr. הַבָּא יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39⁶=2 K 20¹⁷ Je 7³² 9²⁴ 16¹⁴ 19⁶; cf. also 1 S 26¹⁰ Ez 7⁷+; of day of ׳י Jo 2¹ 3⁴ Zc 14¹ Mal 3²·¹⁹·²³; also ptcp. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2¹⁶ cf. Je 47⁴; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41²² *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone=adv. *in* (*days*) *to come* Is 27⁶; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. אָבוֹא בְּגִבְרוֹת אֲדֹנָי ׳י ψ 66¹³; בְּ: אָבוֹא בֵיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת (אֲשַׁלֵּם נְדָרַי ‖) ψ 71¹⁶ so Lv 16³ & perh. Pr 18⁶—cf. בְּ **III. 1. b.** **b.** *come upon, fall* or *light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. עַל־ Gn 34²⁷ 1 S 11¹² cf. Gn 32⁹ (sq. אֶל־); sq. sf. Jb 15²¹, so also 20²² Ez 32¹¹; of calamity, etc. Pr 10²⁴ 28²² ψ 44¹⁸ (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3²⁵ (אתה ‖ c. sf.) Is 47⁹ (‖ בוא על); of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23¹⁵; sq. sf. Jb 22²¹ (cf. Di) ψ 119⁴¹·⁷⁷. **c.** *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13³ Jos 23¹⁴ 1 S 9⁶ (בּא יָבֹא) Is 42⁹ Je 28⁹ Pr 13¹² Jb 6⁸+. **d.** Gn 6¹³ קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1²² supr. & 2 Ch 7¹¹ (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.**† in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עָזָּה Ju 6⁴ cf. 11³³ 1 S 17⁵² 2 S 5²⁵ 1 K 18⁴⁶ (עַד־בֹּאֲכָה) *until thou comest to*=as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בֹּאֲכָה) alone,=as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10¹⁹·¹⁹·³⁰ 13¹⁰ 25¹⁸ 1 S 27⁸ (all sq. ה־ loc.) 1 S 15⁷; so לְבוֹא חֲמָת Nu 13²¹ 34⁸ Ez 48¹, cf. Ez 47¹⁵ (in a different connexion לְבוֹא אפרתה Gn 35¹⁶ 48⁷); עַד לְבוֹא ח׳ Jos 13⁵ Ju 3³ 1 Ch 13⁵, cf. 5⁹ 2 Ch 26⁸ Ez 47²⁰; מְלְבוֹא ח׳ Am 6¹⁴ 1 K 8⁶⁵ 2 K 14²⁵ 2 Ch 7⁸; of Isaac בָּא מִבּוֹא בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 24⁶² (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* וְעַד הַשְּׁלִשָּׁה לֹא בָא 2 S 23¹⁹=1 Ch 11²¹. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4³⁸. **3.** *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עִם) ψ 26⁴, so c. אֵת Pr 22²⁴ (cf. הלך את 13²⁰ & התהלך את Gn 5²²·²⁴ 6⁹). **4.** *go* (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22¹⁵ לֵךְ־בֹּא אֶל־, so Ez 3⁴·¹¹; Gn 45¹⁷ וְלֹכוּ־בֹאוּ אַרְצָה כְּנָעַן; 1 S 22⁵ לֵךְ וּבָאתָ לְךָ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה; Is 47⁵ Jon 1³ אֳנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish;* go to war יָבֹא לְמִלְחָמָה Nu 32⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִיא Gn 4⁴+; sf. הֲבִיאַנִי Dt 9⁴+, etc.; 2 ms. הֲבִיאתָ Is 43²³, הֲבֵאתָ Gn 20⁹+, etc.; sf. הֲבֵרְתָנוּ 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 17¹⁶, הֲבִיאֹתָנוּ Nu 16¹⁴, הֲבִיאֹתַנִי ψ 66¹¹; 1 s. הֲבֵאתִי Gn 31³⁹+, והבאותי Je 25¹³ Kt (Qr וְהֲבִיאוֹתִי); sf. וְהֲבִיאוֹתִיךָ Ez 38¹⁶+, הֲבִיאֲתִיהָ Is 37²⁶, etc.; 3 pl. הֵבִיאוּ Gn 43²+; sf. הֲבִיאוּהוּ 2 Ch 28³⁷ etc.; 2 mpl. הֲבֵאתֶם Nu 20⁴+; sf. וְהֲבִיאֹתָם 1 S 16¹⁷; 1 pl. sf. הֲבִיאֹנוּם Nu 32¹⁷; *Impf.* יְבִיא (יָבֶא) Lv 4³²+, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2¹⁹+; sf. וַיְבִיאֵנִי Ez 40¹⁷, etc.;

Digitized by Google

2 ms. תְּבִיאֵ Jb 14³; sf. תְּבִיאֻהוּ Je 13¹, וְתְבִיאֵם Ne 9²³, תְּבִיאֵמוֹ Ex 15¹⁷, אֲבִיאֶ Ex 11¹ + (אֲבִי 1 K 21²⁹ Mi 1¹⁵), etc.; *Imv.* הָבֵא Gn 43¹⁶ Ex 4⁶, הָבִיא 1 S 20⁴⁰, הָבִיאָה Gn 27⁷ +; fs. הָבִיאִי 2 S 13¹⁰ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָבֵא Hg 1⁶; *cstr.* הָבִיא Gn 18¹⁹ +; *Pt.* מֵבִיא Ex 10¹⁴ +, מֲבִי 1 K 21²¹ + 3 t., מְבִיאֲךָ Dt 8⁷; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבִאִים) 1 K 10²⁵ +; cstr. מְבִיאֵי Je 17²⁶, מְבִיאֶיהָ Dn 11⁶;—**1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל Gn 6¹⁹ Ct 2⁴ 3⁴; sq. בְּ Lv 26⁴¹ ψ 66¹¹; sq. לְ Ju 19²¹ 1 S 9²²; sq. לִפְנֵי Est 1¹¹.¹⁷; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 24⁶⁷ 46⁷; sq. ה־ + אֶל Gn 19¹⁰; sq. acc. (חָתָן) Ct 1⁴ 2 K 9²; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל Nu 31⁵⁴ Mal 3¹⁰; sq. בְּ Je 17²¹; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3¹³, cf. Lv 26³⁶; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37⁶ (Co עַל); sq. לְ Ne 13¹²; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26³³ 2 K 20²⁰ וְיָבֵא אֶת־הַמַּיִם הָעֶלְיָה; sq. acc. (חָתָן) 2 S 13¹⁰; also 2 Ch 15¹⁸ (בַּיִת); abs. 2 S 6¹⁷; partic. **a.** opp. הוֹצִיא (*bring out*) Dt 9²⁸ (sq. אֶל); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27¹⁷ 1 Ch 11². **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12⁹ (opp. שִׁלַּח הַחוּצָה). **c.** *bring into judgment* וְאוֹתִי תָּבִיא בְמִשְׁפָּט עִפּוֹ Jb 14³ cf. Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴. **d.** *cause* sun *to go down* Am 8⁹ (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9¹⁰ Hg 1⁶ (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13¹⁵. **f.** *put* staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25¹⁴ 37⁵ 38⁷ cf. 26¹¹ Lv 14⁴²; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4⁶.⁷; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13¹. **g.** other phrases, הֵבִיאוּ צַוָּארָם בַּעֲבֹדַת אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3⁵ *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. הביאו את־צואריכם בעל הָבִיאָה לְמוּסָר לִבֶּךָ Pr 23¹² *apply to instruction thy heart;* וְנָבִא לְבַב חָכְמָה ψ 90¹² *that we may gain a heart of wisdom.* **2.** *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אֶל Gn 2¹⁹.²² 43⁹ Lv 24¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6⁸ 23²³ +, cf. Is 14² 56⁷ Ne 1⁹; abs. Dt 4³⁸ 6²³; sq. לְ Gn 39¹⁴.¹⁷; sq. ה־ loc. Ez 12¹³; sq. עַד־הֵלֹם Ju 18³, & עַד־הֵנָּה (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; abs. Gn 46³²; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27¹⁰ (sq. לְ), so 2 Ch 36⁷; Gn 31³⁰ (sq. אֶל); sq. acc. 2 K 12⁵ 2 Ch 36¹⁸ Dn 1².²; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26³³ Je 20⁵; sq. לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 24¹⁴; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17⁶ (sq. לְ); of bringing presents Gn 43²⁶ 1 S 9⁷ 10²⁷ (all sq. לְ); cf. 1 S 17¹⁸; esp. offerings, sq. לְ Gn 4³ Nu 15²⁵ Ne 10³⁶.³⁷ (לְבֵית), etc.; Lv 2² sq. אֶל of priest; abs. Gn 4⁴ Lv 4²³ 23¹⁴.¹⁵ Mal 1¹³.¹³ 2 Ch 31⁵; cf. also Ex 35²¹.²².²³.²⁴.²⁷.²⁹ (sq. לְ *for*) so 36³ +; of time, *cause a day to come* La 1²¹; *cause cry to come* (עַל) Jb 34²⁸; = *carry* והב׳ בְּנֵיךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49²² (עַל־כָּתֵף נשׂא ||); *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12⁶ (cf. אֱלֹהַּ p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5¹² (sq. אֶל) cf. v¹⁰; partic. **a.** sq. עַל *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25⁹ cf. Ez 23²³; obj. sword Lv 26²⁵ Ez 5¹⁷ 11⁸ 14¹⁷ 33²; plague Ex 11¹; curse or calamity Gn 27¹² Dt 29²⁶ 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²² Jb 42¹¹ cf. Je 25¹³ 36³¹ 44² 49⁸.³⁷ Ez 14²²; sin Gn 20⁹ 26¹⁰ Ex 32²¹; cf. also sq. אֶל Je 32⁴² 49³⁶. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ cf. 1 Ch 4¹⁰ ψ 78²⁹. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1¹⁵ Zc 3⁸. **d.** *bring* for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78⁷¹ מֵאַחַר עָלוֹת הֲבִיאוֹ לִרְעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עַמּוֹ. **e.** *bring, procure* בְּנַפְשָׁם נָבִיא לַחְמָם La 5⁹. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּבָא Lv 10¹⁸ +; 3 fs. הָבְאַת Gn 33¹¹ (v. infr.); 2 ms. הָבְאֹתָה Ez 40⁴; 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43¹⁸; *Impf.* יוּבָא Lv 6²³ +, יוּבָאוּ Je 27²²; *Pt.* מוּבָא 2 K 12¹⁰ +; pl. מוּבָאִים Gn 43¹⁸ Ez 30¹¹ + 23⁴² (Co מרבדים), מוּבָאוֹת ψ 45¹⁵;—**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43¹⁸; sq. בית *into a house* Gn 43¹⁸, temple 2 K 12⁵.¹⁰.¹⁴.¹⁷ 22⁴ 2 Ch 34⁹.¹⁴. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לְ Gn 33¹¹ (but 𝔊 rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45¹⁵; sq. אֶל *unto* Lv 6²³ 10¹⁸ 13².⁹ 14²; cf. Ez 23⁴² (but v. Co VB); sq. הֲנָה Ez 40⁴; sq. בָּבֶלָה Je 27²²; sq. inf. Lv 16²⁷ Ez 30¹¹; sq. מִן Je 10⁹. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בְּ, staves into rings Ex 27⁷; vessel into water Lv 11³².

†**בְּאָה n.f.** **entrance, entry,** בַּבְּאָה Ez 8⁵, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

†**מָבוֹא n.m.** Je 38.¹⁴ **entrance, a coming in, entering**;—מ abs. Je 38¹⁴ + 3 t. + Ez 42⁹ Kt (Qr מָבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11³⁰ + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104¹⁹ + 2 t.; מְבֹאוֹ ψ 50¹; מבואך 2 S 3²⁵ Kt (Qr מוֹצָאֲךָ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26¹⁰, מְבוֹאֹת Ez 27³³; —**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1²⁴.²⁵ 1 Ch 4³⁹ Pr 8³ (מִ פִּתְחֵים); into buildings 2 K 11¹⁶ 16¹⁸ 1 Ch 9¹⁹ (שֹׁמְרֵי הַמָּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23¹³.¹⁵ Je 38¹⁴ Ez 42⁹ 46¹⁹; v. also מְבוֹאוֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27³. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26¹⁰; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, בְּמָבוֹא עָם Ez 33³¹ sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֵת־מוֹצָאֶךָ וְאֶת־מבואך 2 S 3²⁵ *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple*, or *the people who enter* Ez 44⁵; particularly of *sunset* מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 104¹⁹; = *west* Dt 11³⁰; Jos 1⁴ 23⁴ מְבוֹא הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל

Digitized by Google

הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8⁷ אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (‖ אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1¹¹ ψ 50¹ 113³ *sunset = west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מוֹבָא] **n.[m.]** in-coming, entrance, מוֹבָאָהּ Qr 2 S 3²⁵, cf. Kt sub מבוא; וּמוֹבָאָיו Ez 43¹¹ *and its entrances* (‖ וּמוֹצָאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוצא.

†תְּבוּאָה **n.f.** *proventus*, product, revenue —ת׳ abs. ψ 107³⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאַת Lv 23³⁹ + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31¹² Pr 8¹⁹; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14²⁸ + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתֵךְ Pr 3⁹; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19²⁵ + Ez 48¹⁸ Qr (Kt תבואתה), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2³; תְּבוּאָתֵנוּ Ex 23¹⁰ + 7 t. + Ez 48¹⁸ Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתְנוּ Lv 25²⁰; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25¹⁵ + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14⁴ 16⁸; תְּבוּאֹתֵיכֶם Je 12¹³;—**1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 23¹⁰ Lv 19²⁵ 23³⁹ 25³·⁷ (used as food for man & beast, cf. v²²) Jos 5¹², cf. Ne 9³⁷ Lv 25¹⁵·¹⁶, also Ez 48¹⁸; in Gn 47²⁴ בַּת׳ must = *of the crops* (בְּ partitive, cf. בְּ **I. 2. b**; ⑥ del. בְּ); ת׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 8⁶ 2 Ch 31⁵; ת׳ כֶּרֶם Dt 22⁹ cf. ψ 107³⁷; לֶחֶם ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה Is 30²³; ת׳ יָקֵב & גֹּרֶן Nu 18³⁰; ת׳ זֶרַע Dt 14²²; ת׳ דָּגָן 2 Ch 32²⁸; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25²⁰ Dt 14²⁸ 16¹⁵ 26¹² Pr 3⁹; crops as determined by season, ת׳ שָׁמֶשׁ Dt 33¹⁴ (‖ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים); *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25¹²·²²; cf. v²¹ עָשָׂה ת׳, subj. שָׁנָה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31¹² (almost = possessions) Pr 10¹⁶ 14⁴ 15⁶ 16⁸ Ec 5⁹ cf. Is 23³ (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** fig. *gain* of wisdom ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 3¹⁴ 8¹⁹; *product of lips* (ת׳ שְׂפָתָיו) Pr 18²⁰, i.e. results of his speech (‖ פְּרִי פִי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2³; of Israel's wickedness Je 12¹³.

†I. [בּוּן] **vb. despise** (NH *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּז Zc 4¹⁰ (cf. Kö ¹·⁴³⁹); 3 pl. בָּזוּ Pr 1⁷; *Impf.* יָבוּז Pr 23⁹; 3 fs. וְתָבֻז Pr 30¹⁷; 2 ms. תָּבוּז (juss.) Pr 23²²; pl. יָבוּזוּ Pr 6³⁰ Ct 8⁷; יָבֻזוּ Ct 8¹; *Inf. abs.* בּוֹז Ct 8⁷; *Pt.* Pr 11¹² + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1⁷; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30¹⁷; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6³⁰ 11¹² 13¹³ 14²¹ 23⁹·²² Ct 8¹·⁷·⁷ Zc 4¹⁰.

†II. בּוּז **n.m.** Pr ¹⁸·³ **contempt**—בְּ abs. Gn 38²³ + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31³⁴;—(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38²³ J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31³⁴ ψ 123³·⁴ (‖ לַעַג); joined in one adverb. phr. with נאוה ψ 31¹⁹ בְּנֵי׳ וָבֻז׳; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12⁵; = object of contempt Gn 38²³ Pr 12⁸; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 119²² Pr 18³. **2.** judicial, poured out (שׁפך) by God, in judgment Jb 12²¹ = ψ 107⁴⁰.

†בּוּזָה **n.f.** contempt Ne 3³⁶ בְּ׳ הָיִינוּ *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

†III. בּוּז **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* Dl ᴾᵃ ³⁰⁷; ZK 1886, 93 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22²¹ J; = tribe named with תֵּימָא & דְּדָן Je 25²³. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5¹⁴.

†I. בּוּזִי **adj.gent.** (= בעזי fr. בַּעַז acc. to J. Derenbourg ᴿᵉᶜᵘ ¹·⁶) of Elihu's father Jb 32²·⁶.

†II. בּוּזִי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1³.

†בַּוַּי **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3¹⁸ = בִּנּוּי v²⁴ which prob. rd. also v¹⁸ (⑥ Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ); cf. further Sm ᴸᶦˢᵗᵉⁿ ¹².

†בּוּךְ **vb. perplex, confuse** (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bâku, lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4²)—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִבּוֹכָה Est 3¹⁵; 3 mpl. נִבְכּוּ Jo 1¹⁸; *Pt.* pl. נִבְכִּים Ex 14³;—*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3¹⁵; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14³; so of cattle Jo 1¹⁸ (Merx prop. נָבֻכוּ, after ⑥ ἔκλαυσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

†מְבוּכָה **n.f.** confusion, confounding, Is 22⁵ יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7⁴ עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion*.

†I. בּוּל **n.[m.]** **Bul**, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Araḫ samna*, 1 K 6³⁸ בְּיֶרַח בּוּל הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי; (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog²³ זבדבול etc.) & ירחבול (Vog²³, moon-god), which DHM ᴮᵉʳ. ᵂᶦᵉⁿ. ᴬᵏ. ᶜᵛᶦᶦᶦ. ⁹⁷⁷ connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae ᴿᵉˡ ⁸⁷ ᶠ. (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes ᵖ. ⁶⁶⁰).

II. בּוּל **n.m.** *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. בִּינָה.

בּוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** v. בנה.

†[בּוּס] **vb. tread down, trample**—**Qal** *Impf.* יָבוּס ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴; 3 *fs.* תָּבוּס Pr 27⁷, אָבוּס Is 63⁶; *sf.* 3 s. אֲבוּסֶנּוּ Is 14²⁵; 1 *pl.* נָבוּס ψ 44⁶;—*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10⁵; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. יי, as warrior) Is 14²⁵ cf. ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴ Is 63⁶; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44⁶; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27⁷. **Pol.** *Pf.* בּוֹסַסְתִּי Is 63¹⁸; בִּסְּסוּ Je 12¹⁰—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of יי, obj. acc. Je 12¹⁰ (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדשׁ) Is 63¹⁸. **Hithpol.** *Pt. f.* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת

Digitized by Google

Ez 16[6.22]—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּבָס Is 14[19]—pass. *trodden down* Is 14[19], of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

†יְבוּס **n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19[10] יְבוּס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. also v[11]; 1 Ch 11[4] יְרוּשָׁלִַם הִיא יְבוּס, cf. v[5].

†יְבוּסִי, יְבֻסִי **1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אורנה הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24[16.18] cf. 1 Ch 21[15.18.28] 2 Ch 3[1]; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9[7]; usually c. art. הַיְ׳ coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10[16] (J) = 1 Ch 1[14] Nu 13[29] (E) Jos 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all D) Ju 3[5] Ne 9[8], all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7], where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9[1], which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10]; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15[63.63] (J) Ju 1[21.21] 2 S 5[6.8] (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11[4] (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5[6] & יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11[4]); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19[11]; whence **2.** *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15[8] גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם אֶל־כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנֶּגֶב הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. 18[16]; 18[28] וְהַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם.—Cf. כנען.

†מְבוּסָה **n.f. down-treading, subjugation,** גּוֹי קַרְקֵו וּמְבוּסָה Is 18[2.7] *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמ׳ וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5], cf. מְבוּכָה sub בוך.

†[תְּבוּסָה] **n.f. down-treading = ruin, downfall,** cstr. תְּבוּסַת אחזיהו 2 Ch 22[7] *the downfall of Ahaziah.*

בוץ (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag[BN 10]; but √ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta[i 257] a quadrilit. Ar. بَغْبَغَ, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بُغْبُغٌ *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

†אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת **n.f.pl. blisters, boils** (𝔗 אֲבַעְבַּעְתָּא; cf. 𝔗 בָּעְבַּע, NH בַּעְבּוּעַ, Syr. ܒܥܒܥܬܐ) Ex 9[9] שְׁחִין פֹּרֵחַ אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת, cf. v[10].

בוץ so Thes, better **ביץ** (cf. Ar. بَاضَ *surpass in whiteness*; بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

†[בֵּיצָה] **n.f. egg** (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. בֵּיעְתָא, ביעא)—only *Pl.* בֵּיצִים Dt 22[6.6] Is 10[14]; cstr. בֵּיצֵי Is 59[5]; sf. בֵּיצֵיהֶם Jb 39[14], בֵּיצֶיהָ Is 59[5];—*eggs* Is 10[14] (of small bird צפור) Dt 22[6.6], cf. Is 10[14] (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39[14]; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59[5.5] (metaph.)

†בּוּץ, בֻּץ **n.**[**m.**] **byssus** (late), (Ph. בוץ, Aram. בּוּץ, כֻּץ; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians II. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe;* v. Say. Herodot[II. 86]; Thes fr. √ בוץ, but Nö ZMG 1875, 650; Armen., acc. to Lag Sem. I. 73 al.) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית עַבְדַת הַבּוּץ 1 Ch 4[21] *families of the house of byssus-working;* cf. 2 Ch 2[13]; מְכֻרְבָּל בְּמְעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as ‖ 2 S 6[14] מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תַּכְרִיךְ ב׳ Est 8[15]; מַלְבֻּשֵׁי בּוּץ 2 Ch 5[12]; חַבְלֵי בּוּץ Est 1[6]; 2 Ch 3[14] material of פָּרֹכֶת; article of trade Ez 27[16] (del. 𝔊 Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק (=בקק).

†בּוּקָה **n.f. emptiness,** Na 2[11] בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה וּמְבֻלָּקָה *emptiness and void and waste.*

†מְבוּקָה **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2[11] v. supr.

I. **בּוֹר**, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. **בּוֹר**, *cleanness*, v. בֹּר sub ברר.

†**בור vb. Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְבוֹר Ec 9[1] (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. לְתוֹר 𝔊 𝔖 Bi; or וְלִבִּי רָאָה Gr, cf. 1[13] 2[3] 7[25].

בוש [109] **vb. be ashamed** (Sab. בום; מהבאם =*evil-doer* DHM ZMG 1883, 375, ‖Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. ܒܗܬ; Ar. بَاثَ, بَثَّ mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48[39]; בּוּשׁ Je 48[13]; בֹּשָׁה Je 15[9]; בֹּשְׁתִּי Je 31[19] + 25 t.; *Impf.* יֵבוֹשׁ Is 29[22] + 57 t.; *Inf.* abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6[15] 8[12]; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23[4] Ez 16[52], בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36[32]; *Pt.* pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32[30];—**1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6[15] + 16 t., Is 19[9] 23[4] 37[27] Is[2] 45[16] + 14 t., Ez 16[63] Mi 7[16] Jo 2[26.27] 2 K 19[26] Ez 9[6] Jb 6[20] ψ 6[11] (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** sq. מִן, *be ashamed of*, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2[36.36] 12[13] 48[13] Is 1[29] 20[5] Ez 32[30] 36[32]. **3.** with obj. בֹּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁאוֹל *I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8[22]; לֹא תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19[3]. בּוֹשׁ often ‖ נכלם & חפר; בֹּשׁוּ וְהֻכְלְמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14[3], 22[22] Is[2] 41[11] 45[16.17] Ez 16[52] 36[32] ψ 35[4] 69[7] Ez 9[6]; וּבֹשׁוּ הַחֹזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקֹּסְמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3[7], cf. Je 15[9] Jb 6[20] ψ 35[26] 40[15] 70[3] 71[24]; יָבֵשׁ מָקוֹרוֹ Ho 13[15] (rd. יֵבַשׁ *be dry*); עַד־בּוֹשׁ †Ju 3[25] 2 K 2[17] 8[11]. **Polel** *Pf.* בִּשֵּׁשׁ *delay* (in shame), בִּשֵּׁשׁ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32[1] (J), מַדּוּעַ בִּשֵּׁשׁ רִכְבוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5[28]. **Hiph. 1.** הֲבִישׁוֹתָ ψ 44[8]; הֲבִישֹׁתָה ψ 53[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ 119[31.116]; תָּבִישׁוּ ψ 14[6]; *put to shame, Pt.* מֵבִישׁ Pr 10[5] 14[35]

Digitized by Google

19^{26} 29^{15}; *one causing shame* or *acting shamefully*, ‖ מַשְׂכִּיל; עֶבֶד מַשְׂכִּיל יִמְשֹׁל בְּבֵן מֵבִישׁ *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17^{2}; מְכִישָׁה ‖ אֵשֶׁת חַיִל Pr 12^{4}. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19^{6} Je 2^{26} 6^{15} Jo $1^{10.12}$; הֹבִישׁ Je 10^{14} +7 t., Ho 2^{7} Jo $1^{12.17}$ Is 30^{5} (but הבאיש Kt); הֹבְשׁוּ Je $8^{9.12}$; *Imv.* הֹבִישׁוּ Jo 1^{11} (all the forms in Joel derived √יָבֵשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew§ 122 e Ges§ 72, 6). **a.** *put to shame* 2 S 19^{6}. **b.** *act shamefully* Ho 2^{7}. **c.** *to be put to shame* Je 2^{26} 6^{15} 46^{24} $48^{1.1.20}$ $50^{2.2}$ Jo $1^{10.12.17}$ (?). **d.** *be ashamed* Je $8^{9.12}$ Jo $1^{11.12}$ (?) Is 30^{5} (Qr); c. מִן Je 10^{14}=51^{17}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹשָׁשׁוּ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2^{25} (J).

†בּוּשָׁה **n.f. shame** ψ 89^{46} Mi 7^{10} Ob v^{10} Ez 7^{18}.

†בֹּשֶׁנָה **n.f. shame** (בּשׁן Ew§ 163 f.) Ho 10^{6}.

†בֹּשֶׁת **n.f. shame** Jb 8^{22}+20 t.; sf. בָּשְׁתִּי ψ 69^{20}+7 t. **1.** *shame* 1 S $20^{30.30}$ ψ 40^{16} 69^{20} 70^{4} Is $30^{3.5}$ 61^{7} Je 2^{26} 3^{25} 20^{18} Hb 2^{10} Zp $3^{5.19}$; לָבַשׁ בּשֶׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8^{22} ψ 35^{26} 132^{18}; ‖ עטה בשת ψ 109^{29}; פָּנִים (ה)בּשֶׁת *shame* (or *confusion*) *of face* 2 Ch 32^{21} Ezr 9^{7} Dn $9^{7.8}$, cf. ψ 44^{16} Je 7^{19}; בּשֶׁת עֲלוּמַיִךְ *shame of thy youth* Is 54^{4}; עֶרְיָה־בֹשֶׁת *nakedness* (*that is*) *shame* Mi 1^{11} cf. ψ 45^{5}; בּשֶׁת עֲרוֹת אמך 1 S 20^{30}. **2.** *shameful thing*, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9^{10} Je 3^{24}; מִזְבְּחוֹת לַבֹּשֶׁת Je 11^{13}, cf. יְרִבְּשֶׁת 2 S 11^{21}=יְרֻבַּעַל Ju 6^{32}; אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת 2 S 2^{8}=אֶשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8^{33}.

†[מבוש] **n.**[**m.**] pl. sf. מְבֻשָׁיו, **his privates**, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25^{11}.

בַּז v. sub בזז.

†[בְּוָא] **vb. divide, cut through** (?cf. Aram. בְּוַע, כּוֹא *cleave*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּוְאוּ נהרים Is $18^{2.7}$ whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

†בָּזָה **vb. despise** (Pal. ג בְּוָא, cf. נָזָה *raise the head loftily and disdainfully*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Nu 15^{31}+; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12^{9}; sf. בְּזִיתָנִי 2 S 12^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבֶז Gn 25^{34} Est 3^{6}; sf. וַיְבַזֵּהוּ 1 S 17^{42}; 3 fs. וְתִבֶז 2 S 6^{16} 1 Ch 15^{29}; 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה ψ 51^{19} 73^{20}; וְיִבְזוּ Ne 2^{19}; וַיְבַזֵּהוּ 1 S 10^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* בְּזוֹת Is 49^{7} (Di Ew§ 150 b); *Pt. act.* בּוֹזֶה Pr 15^{20} 19^{16}; בּוֹזֵהוּ Pr 14^{2}; בּוֹזַי 2 Ch 36^{16}; בּוֹזַי Mal 1^{6}; sf. בֹּזַי 1 S 2^{30}; *pass.* בָּזוּי Je 49^{15}+; f. בְּזוּיָה Ec 9^{16};—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25^{34} (J); words of יי Nu 15^{31} (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12^{9} cf. 2 Ch 36^{16}; name of יי Mal $1^{6.6}$ (cf. infr.); oath (אָלָה) Ez 16^{59} $17^{16.18.19}$; holy things Ez 22^{8}; one's own ways Pr 19^{16} (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נֹצֵר דַּרְכּוֹ 16^{17}); distress of the distressed ψ 22^{25} (‖ שִׁקֵּץ, subj. יי); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102^{18}; broken & contrite heart ψ 51^{19} (c. לֹא), cf. on other hand 73^{20}; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10^{27}, David 17^{42} cf. Pr 15^{20}, יי 1 S 2^{30} 2 S 12^{10} Pr 14^{2}, his prisoners ψ 69^{34} (subj. יי); sq. לְ, וַתִּבֶז לוֹ בְּלִבָּהּ 2 S 6^{16}= 1 Ch 15^{29}, 2 K 19^{21}=Is 37^{22}; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2^{19}; sq. Inf. וַיִּבְזוּ בְעֵינָיו לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Est 3^{6}; note esp. בְּזוֹת נָפֶשׁ Is 49^{7} *a despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised*; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt.* pass. *despised*, of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עָם *despised of people* (‖ חֲרֻפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22^{7}, cf. בָּזוּי בָּאָדָם Je 49^{15} also Ob v^{2}; of wisdom Ec 9^{16}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִבְזֶה ψ 15^{4}+; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15^{9} (so rd. for נמבזה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2^{9};—**1.** *despised* ψ 15^{4} 119^{141} Is $53^{3.3}$ Je 22^{28}. **2.** *vile, worthless* 1 S 15^{9}. **3.** *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1^{7} said of table of יי, cf. v^{12} 2^{9}; Dn 11^{21} as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְזוֹת בַּעֲלֵיהֶן Est 1^{17} *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

†בְּזָיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **contempt** Est 1^{18} (ב׳ וְקֶצֶף).

בְּזָדָה v. sub בזה.

†בָּזַז **vb. spoil, plunder** (Ar. בְּזַז, Aram. כְּזַז; Amhar. **ΩΗΩΗ**: perh. Eth. **ΘΗΦ**: *rescue* Prä[BASI. 33])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבָז (consec.) Ez 29^{19}; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31^{53}+7 t.; בָּזוּ Nu 31^{9}; sf. וּבְזָזוּם consec. Je 20^{5}; 1 pl. בָּזָזְנוּ Dt 2^{35}; בָּזִזְנוּ 3^{7}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20^{14}, pl. יָבֹזּוּ Is 10^{2}+2 t.; וַיָּבֹזּוּ Gn 34^{27}+ 4 t.; sf. יְבָזוּם Zp 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תָּבֹזּוּ Jos 8^{2}; 1 pl. cohort. נָבֹזָה 1 S 14^{36} (cf. Ges§ 67 R. 11); *Imv.* בֹּזּוּ Na $2^{10.10}$; *Inf. cstr.* בֹּז Is 10^{6}+3 t.; בּוֹז Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; *Pt. act.* pl. בֹּזְזִים Is 42^{24} 2 Ch 20^{25}; sf. בֹּזְזֵךְ Je 30^{16}, בֹּזְזֵיהֶם Is 17^{14}, בֹּזְזֵיכֶם Ez 39^{10}; *pass.* בָּזוּז Is 42^{22};—*spoil*=take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31^{9} Dt 2^{35} (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20^{5} Ez 26^{12} Na 2^{10} ψ 109^{11}; oftener c. acc. cogn., בַּז Nu 31^{32} Is 10^{6} (‖ שָׁלָל, as oft.) 33^{23} Ez 29^{19} $38^{12.13}$; בְּזָזָה 2 Ch 25^{13}; שָׁלָל Dt 3^{7} 20^{14}(both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch $20^{25.25}$ 28^{8} Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; בחמה & שלל Jos $8^{2.27}$ 11^{14} (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בַּז) Gn 34^{29} (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10^{2} 11^{14} 17^{14} (שסה) 42^{22} (‖ *id.*) Zp 2^{9} Je 30^{16} Ez $39^{10.10}$; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14^{36}; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34^{27} 2 K 7^{16} 2 Ch 14^{13}; *abs.* Nu 31^{53} Is 42^{24}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָבְזוּ consec. Am 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבּוֹז Is 24^{3}; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹז Is 24^{3}—*be spoiled, plundered*,

Digitized by Google

subj. ארמנות Am 3[11]; הָאָרֶץ Is 24[3]; הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז (‖ הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וּבְזֻזּוּ consec. Je 50[37]—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אוֹצְרוֹת.

†**בַּז** **n.[m.]** spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty —בַּ֫ז abs. Nu 14[3]+; so also Ez 25[7] Qr (Kt בג meaningless); בָּזָּו Je 2[14]+; but הַבָּזָּו Nu 31[32] v. d. H; sf. בִּזָּהּ Ex 29[19];—**1.** *spoiling, robbery,* לְבַ֫ז i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7[21] (of temple ‖ שָׁלָל) 23[46]. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10[6] 33[23] Ez 29[19] 38[12.13] (all acc. cogn. ‖ שָׁלָל); cf. Nu 31[32] Je 15[13] 17[3]; in phr. הָיָה לָבַז Je 49[32] (of camels) Ez 36[4] cf. v[5]; also of human beings Nu 14[3.31] Dt 1[39] Je 2[14] (all הָיָה לְבַ֫ז)+2 K 21[14] (‖ מִשִּׁסָּה) Is 42[22] (‖ *id.*) Je 2[14], cf. 30[16] (‖ מְשִׁסָּה); also Ez 25[7] Qr, 26[5] (הָיָה לְבַ֫ז; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34[8.22] (both הָיָה לְבַ֫ז) v[28] הָיָה בַז (no לְ). On Is 8[1.3] מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז v. מהר.

†**בְּזָזָה** **n.f.** spoil, booty (late)—בִּזָּה 2Ch 14[13]+ 9t.;—*spoil, prey,* of things 2Ch 28[14] Est 9[10.15.16], cf. 2Ch 14[13] 25[13] Dn 11[24] (‖ שָׁלָל & רכוש); n. verb., *spoiling,* בַּ֫ז Ezr 9[7] Dn 11[33], cf. also לְבַ֫ז Ne 3[36].

בְּזָיוֹן v. sub בזה.

†**בְּזִיוֹתְיָה** **n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15[28]; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ 𝔊 *and her daughters* (villages, cf. בת sub בן) v. Ne 11[27] (We[Sm 215] Hollenb[Alex. Übers. Jos. 14] Di al.)

בזק (Aram. בְּזַק, حذف *scatter;* Ar. بَزَقَ *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane[199]).

†**בָּזָק** **n.[m.]** lightning flash? Ez 1[14] Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of 𝔊; sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

†**בָּזֶק** **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11[8] (בֶּ֫זֶק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1[4.5] home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag[Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 120]; see also Stu. Ju 1[4]; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Ḥirbet Ibzîḳ,* 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey[II. 231].

†**בָּזַר** **vb.** scatter (Ar. بَذَرَ, Aram. בְּדַר) —**Qal** *Impf.* Dn 11[24] בִּזַּ֫ר וְשָׁלָל וּרְכוּשׁ לָהֶם יְבַזֵּר *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּזַּר, *id.,* ψ 68[31], but rd. *Imv.* בַּזֵּר (בַּ֫ר) (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to יי, obj. עַמִּים.

†**בִּזְתָא** **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10] (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro,* e.g. *spado,* cf. Vullers[Dict. Pers.] sub بَسْتَه).

† I. [בָּחַל] **vb.** feel loathing (cf. Syr. ܒܚܠ (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei[Urschrift. 270]); NSyr. ܒܚܠ *envy* cf. Stoddard[Gram. 12, 57])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּחֲלָה Zc 11[8] וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשִׁי בָּהֶם וְגַם נַפְשָׁם בָּ֫חֲלָה בִּי *felt a loathing* against me.

†II. [בָּחַל] **vb.** (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*) only **Pu.** *Pt.* נַחֲלָה מְבֻחָלֶת an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20[21] Kt; < Qr Vrss נ׳ מְבֻהֶלֶת, v. בהל.

†[בָּחַן] **vb. examine, try** (cf. Aram. בְּחַן, Syr. ܒܚܢ, *try, examine;* Ar. بحن I. VIII. *test,* cf. W[SG 65])—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. בְּחָנַנִי Jb 23[10], בְּחַנְתָּ ψ 17[3]+ 7 t.; *Impf.* יִבְחָן ψ 11[5]+5 t.; *Imv.* sf. בְּחָנֵנִי ψ 26[2] +2 t.; *Inf.* בְּחֹן Zc 13[9]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵן Je 11[20]+5 t. (‖ צרף, נסה);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11[5] 139[23] Jb 7[18]; עַפְעַפָּיו יִבְחֲנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11[4]. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23[10]; וּבְחָנַ֫תְנִי כַּזָּהָב אֵצֵא־הַזָּהָב *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13[9]. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26[2] 66[10] 81[8] Je 9[6]; their ways Je 6[27]; the לֵב ψ 17[3] Je 12[3] Pr 17[3] 1 Ch 29[17]; reins Je 17[10]; heart and reins ψ 7[10] Je 11[20] (=20[12]). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95[9] Mal 3[10.15]. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12[11]=34[3]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּחֵן Jb 34[36] Gn 42[15.16], *to be tried, proved.* **Pu.** בֻּחַן Ez 21[15] *the trial has been made* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בֹּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בְּחֵן *with grace, favour,* Hi Co).

†**בֹּחַן** **n.[m.]** testing, Is 28[16] אֶבֶן בֹּחַן *a tested, tried stone,* i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21[18] MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

†**בַּחַן** **n.[m.]** watch-tower, Is 32[14].

†[בחון] sf. בְּחוֹנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23[13] *their siege-towers.*

†**בְּחוֹן** **n.[m.]** assayer, one who tries metals Je 6[27] (Ges[§ 84.3] Ew[§ 122 b]).

בְּחִינָיו Is 23[13] Kt; v. [בחן] supr.

†**בָּחַר** **vb.** choose (cf. Aram. בְּחַר, Syr. ܒܚܪ ‖ בחן, As. *bêru* (√באר) DI[Pr 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּחַר Dt 7[6]+66 t.; יִבְחַר Is 41[24]+60 t.; אֶבְחַר Jb 29[25] (Baer); *Imv.* בְּחַר Ex 17[9]+5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוֹר 1 S 2[28] Is 7[15.16]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָרִי Ez 20[5]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵר 1 S 20[30] Zc 3[2]; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14[7]+18 t.;— **1.** with בְּ, **a.** *divine choice,* of Abraham Ne 9[7]; Israel Dt 7[7] Is 44[1] Ez 20[5]; to become his people Dt 7[6] 14[2]; Jeshurun Is 44[2]; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4[37] 10[15]; Levites Dt 18[5] 21[5] 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11]; Aaron ψ 105[26]; Judah 1 Ch 28[4] not Ephraim ψ 78[67]; Levi and Judah Je 33[24]; the king Dt 17[15], especially David 1 S 10[24] 16[8.9.10]

Digitized by Google

2 S 6[21] 1 K 8[16] (=2 Ch 6[6]) 1 Ch 28[4.5] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[5] ψ 78[70]; others Nu 16[5] 17[20] (P) Hg 2[23]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[18] 14[25] 16[7.15] 17[8] 2 Ch 7[12]; the city 1 K 8[16.44] (=2 Ch 6[5.34]) 11[32]; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6[6] Is 14[1] Zc 1[17] 2[16] 3[2]; Zion ψ 132[13]; delusions Is 66[4]. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3[31] Is 66[3]; good things Is 7[15.16]; life Dt 30[19]; gods Ju 10[14] Is 41[24]; God's pleasure Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for בחר ב׳ אשר): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41[8] יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ, 43[10]; the people 1 K 3[8] ψ 33[12]; men Nu 16[7] (P) ψ 65[5]; king 2 S 16[18] 1 K 11[34]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[14.26] 15[20] 17[10] 31[11] (D) Jos 9[27] (P), especially לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[5.21] 14[24], Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] Ne 1[9]; the city 1 K 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38]), לְשׂוּם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 11[36] 14[21] (=2 Ch 12[13]); Jerusalem 1 K 11[13] 2 K 21[7] (=2 Ch 33[7]) 23[27]; fast Is 58[5.6]; way ψ 25[12]. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23[7]; gardens Is 1[29]; king 1 S 12[13]; wives Gn 6[2] (J); what to do 2 S 15[15]. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2[28]; Jacob ψ 135[4.5]; inheritance ψ 47[5]. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17[9] Jos 24[15.22] (E) 1 S 8[18] 13[12] 2 S 24[12] (=1 Ch 21[10]); things Gn 13[11] (J) 1 S 17[40] 1 K 18[23.25] Jb 34[4]. **4.** with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10[9] (=1 Ch 19[10]). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7[16]; Judah ψ 78[68]; servant Is 41[9] 49[7]. **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18[25] (E) Ju 5[8] Jos 8[3] (J) 2 S 17[1]; things Jb 7[15] 9[14] 15[5] 29[25] 34[33] 119[30.173] Pr 1[29] Is 40[20]. **6.** with על, כי על זה בחרת מעני *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36[21]; with acc. and על pregn. כל אשר תבחר עלי *all that thou choosest* (to lay) *upon me* 2 S 19[39]. **7.** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20[30] (many MSS. have בְּ; but 𝔊 We Dr read חֶבֶר *companion*). The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89[20], warrior Je 49[19] (=50[44]); as cedars Ct 5[15]; coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14[7] (E); איש בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20[15.16.34] 1 S 24[3] 2 Ch 13[3.17], for wh. בָּחוּר alone 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 Ch 25[5]; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26[2] ψ 78[31]; 2 S 10[9] בחורי בישראל (‖ 1 Ch 19[10] בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6[1]). **8.** *test, try* (Aram.=בחן) בְּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* 𝔖𝔗 Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* 𝔙 Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8[3]; *Pt.* נִבְחָר Pr 8[10]+5 t.;—*to be chosen.* **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8[10.19] 10[20]. **b.** cstr. מִן, וְנִבְחַר מות מחיים *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8[3]; *choicer than* Pr 16[16] 22[1]; נבחר ליהוה מזבח *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21[3]. **Pu.** יְבֹחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9[4] (יְחֻבַּר Qr).

†בָּחוּר **n.m.** young man Is 62[5]+7 t.; pl. בַּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20[29] +13 t.; cstr. בַּחוּרֵי Ez 23[6]+4 t.; sf. בַּחוּרַי etc. La 1[18]+16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9[2] Ec 11[9] Is 62[5]; coll. *young men* Je 15[8]; בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32[25] 2 Ch 36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; usually pl. Ju 14[10] Ru 3[10] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 8[12] 2 Ch 36[17] Pr 20[29] Is 9[17] 31[8] 40[30] Je 6[11] 9[20] 11[22] 18[21] 48[15] 49[26] 50[8] 51[3] La 1[15] 5[13.14] Ez 33[6.12.23] 30[17] Jo 3[1] Am 2[11] 4[10]; ‖ בתולות ψ 78[63] 148[12] Is 23[4] Je 31[13] La 1[18] 2[21] Am 8[13] Zc 9[17].

†[בְּחוּרִים] **n.f.abstr.pl.** youth, pl. sf. בְּחֻרָיו Nu 11[28] (J; Onk 𝔖 Ges De Di; בחיריו 𝔊 Sam 𝔙 Lu Ke); בְּחוּרֹתָיִךְ Ec 11[9], בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ Ec 12[1].

†[בָּחִיר] **n.m.** chosen, cstr. בְּחִיר 2 S 21[6] (but We Dr ^ בְּהַר); sf. בְּחִירָיו 1 Ch 16[13] ψ 89[4] 105[6.43] 106[5.23] Is[3] 42[1] 43[20] 45[4] 65[9.15.22]; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

†בַּחֲרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob[BR I. 433]; Kasteren[ZPV 1890, 100 ff.]) 2 S 3[16] 16[5] 17[18] 19[17] 1 K 2[8] (=עַלְמוֹן acc. to 𝔗[Jon] Schwarz Marti-Schick[ZPV III. 8 f.]).

†יִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*He* (*El* or יי) *chooses*) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 3[6] 14[5].

†[מִבְחָר] **n.**[**m.**] (**f.** Ez 24[5]) **choicest, best,** cstr. מִבְחַר Dt 12[11]+10 t.; sf. מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15]; vows Dt 12[11]; valleys Is 22[7]; fir trees Is 37[24]; cedars Je 22[7]; bones Ez 24[4]; sepulchres Gn 23[6] (P); of the flock Ez 24[5]; of the Assyrians Ez 23[7]; captains Ex 15[4] (E poet.); young men Je 48[15]; מבחר וטוב לבנון Ez 31[16] (del. וטוב 𝔊 Co); עַם מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15]=*his choice troops.*

†מִבְחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **choice,** in the phrases עִיר מִבְחוֹר *choice city* 2 K 3[19]; מִבְחוֹר בְּרוֹשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19[23]=מִבְחַר בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24] (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְחַר).

†מִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11[38].

†בַּחֲרוּמִי **adj.gent.** **Baharumite** 1 Ch 11[33]=בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31]. Prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי Dr.

†[בָּטָא, בָּטַה] **vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly** (NH *id.*, בטי)—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹטֶה Pr 12[18] *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתָיו Lv 5[4] *speak rashly, unadvisedly;* so וַיְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106[33]; *Inf.* לְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתַיִם Lv 5[4] (P).

Digitized by Google

†מִבְטָא **n.**[**m.**] **rash utterance,** מִבְטָא שִׂפְתַיִם Nu 30[7.9].

†I. בָּטַח **vb. trust** (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ *lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un'* Fl MV)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּטַח ψ 28[7] + 35 t.; *Impf.* יִבְטַח Jb 40[23] + 27 t.; *Imv.* בְּטַח ψ 37[3] + 8 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּטוֹחַ Is 59[4], *cstr.* בְּטֹחַ ψ 118[8] + 2 t.; *Pt.* בּוֹטֵחַ ψ 21[8] + 35 t.; pass. בְּטוּחַ ψ 112[7] Is 26[3]. **I.** *trust.* **1.** abs. Is 12[2]. **2.** with cogn. acc. מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]. **3.** with בְּ *trust in*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[5] 19[10] 1 Ch 5[20] ψ 9[11] 21[5] 22[5.6] 25[2] 26[1] 28[7] 32[10] 37[3] 40[4] 55[24] 56[5.12] 62[9] 84[13] 91[2] 112[7] 115[9.10.11] 125[1] 143[8] Pr 16[20] 29[25] Is 26[3.4] 37[10] Je 17[7] 39[18] Zp 3[2]. **b.** *persons* Ju 9[26] ψ 41[10] 118[8.9] 146[3] Pr 31[11] Je 17[5] 46[25] Mi 7[5]. **c.** *things* Dt 28[52] Jb 39[11] ψ 27[3] 44[7] 52[9] 62[11] 115[8] 135[18] Pr 11[28] 28[26] Is 30[12] 42[17] 47[10] Je 5[17] 7[14] 12[5] 13[25] 48[7] 49[4] Ez 16[15] Ho 10[13] Am 6[1]. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33[21] Is 5[10]; mercy of God ψ 13[6] 52[10]; word of God ψ 119[42]; salvation of God ψ 78[22]. **4.** with עַל, *trust* or *rely upon*—**a.** *God* ψ 31[15] 37[5] Pr 28[25] Je 49[11]. **b.** *persons* 2 K 18[20.21.24] = Is 36[5.6.9], Je 9[3]. **c.** *things* 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6] 2 Ch 32[10], ψ 49[7] Is 31[1] 59[4] Ez 33[13] Hb 2[18]. **5.** with אֶל *trust to*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[22] (= Is 36[7]) ψ 4[6] 31[7] 56[4] 86[2] Pr 3[5]. **b.** *persons* Ju 20[36]. **c.** *things* Je 7[4] (= על דברי 7[8]). **II.** *be confident* Jb 6[20] 40[23] Pr 14[16]; צַדִּיקִים כְּכְפִיר יִבְטָח *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28[1]; *secure* Jb 11[18] Pr 11[15]; עַם בֹּטֵחַ *a people secure* Ju 18[7.10.27]; בָּנוֹת בְּטוחות *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32[9] cf. v[10.11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28[15]; *Impf.* יַבְטַח Is 36[15] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְטִיחַי ψ 22[10]; *cause to trust, make secure,* abs. ψ 22[10]; with עַל Je 28[15] 29[31]; with אֶל 2 K 18[30] = Is 36[15].

†I. בֶּטַח **n.**[**m.**] **security**—Gn 34[25] + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח Is 32[17] *quietness and security* = בְּהַשְׁקֵט וּבְבִטְחָה Is 30[15] (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely,* לבטח יֵשֵׁב Lv 25[18.19] 26[5] Ju 18[7] 1 K 5[5] ψ 4[9] Pr 3[29] Is 47[8] Je 32[37] 49[31] Ez 28[26] 34[25.28] 38[8.11.14] 39[6.26] Zp 2[15] Zc 14[11]; יֵשֵׁב בטח Dt 12[10] 1 S 12[11]; שָׁכַן לבטח Dt 33[12] ψ 16[9] Je 23[6] 33[16]; שָׁכַן בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; (היה) לבטח Jb 24[23] Ez 34[27]; היה בטח Ju 8[11]; הלך לבטח Pr 3[29]; הלך בטח Pr 10[9]; שָׁכַב לבטח Jb 11[18] Ho 2[20]; רבץ לבטח Is 14[30]; נחה לבטח ψ 78[53]; עבר בטח Mi 2[8]; כּוּשׁ בטח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30[9] (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח *and they came upon the city* (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34[25] (J).

†בִּטְחָה **n.f. trusting** Is 30[15] (prob. *inf. f.* = בָּטַח Is 32[17]).

†בִּטָּחוֹן **n.m. trust** 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]; *hope* Ec 9[4].

†בַּטְּחוֹת **n.f.pl. security, safety** Jb 12[6].

†כִּיבְטָח **n.**[**m.**] **confidence** Ez 29[16]—cstr. מִבְטַח Pr 14[26] + 2 t.; sf. מִבְטָחִי Jb 31[24] + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחָם Je 48[13]; מִבְטָחָהּ Pr 21[22]; pl. מִבְטָחִים Is 32[18]; מִבְטָחֶיךָ Je 2[37];—**1.** *the act* of confiding Pr 21[22] 22[19] 25[19]. **2.** *the object* of confidence Jb 8[14] 18[14] 31[24] ψ 40[5] 65[6] 71[5] Je 2[37] 17[7] 48[13] Ez 29[16]. **3.** the state of confidence, *security* Pr 14[26] Is 32[18].

†II. בֶּטַח **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8[8] (but read rather מִבְחַר so 1 Ch 18[8]; 𝔊 Sm *Μαισβαχ*, 𝔊L *Ματεβαχ*; 𝔊 Ch *Μετα-βηχας*, 𝔊L *ταβααθ*; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (✓assumed for following).

†אֲבַטִּחִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. water-melons** (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. ‏אבטיח‏; cf. Löw[No. 297]; Ar. بِطِّيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta[§ 256]; mod. Egypt. *battîch, bittîch* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11[5]; on formation cf. Lag[BN 10], who comp. Eth. *aqtala*)—Egyptian fruit, הָאָ Nu 11[5] (‖ הַקִּשָּׁאִים, הַשּׁוּמִים, הַבְּצָלִים, הֶחָצִיר); 𝔊 *τοὺς πέπονας.*

†[בָּטַל] **vb. cease** (NH בָּטֵל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. ΒΤΛ: both *be futile, vain,* but As. *baṭâlu, cease* Lotz[TP 66], so Aram. בְּטֵיל, כְּבַל)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12[3] *and* the grinders *cease.*

I. בטן (meaning dub.; ✓of following).

†I. בֶּטֶן **n.f.**[Nu 5, 25] **belly, body, womb** (Ar. بَطْن)—בִּ abs. Ju 13[7] +; בֶּטֶן v[5] +; cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139[13] +; sf. בִּטְנִי Jb 3[10] +; בִּטְנְךָ Dt 7[13] +; בִּטְנֵךְ Gn 25[23]; בִּטְנוֹ Jb 15[2] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *belly, abdomen,* of man Ju 3[21.22]; of woman Nu 5[21.22.27]; as beautiful in form Ct 7[3]; as seat of hunger Pr 13[25]; as eating Ez 3[3] (‖ מֵעִים); cf. Pr 18[20] (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20[20.23]; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20[15] (‖ יְקִיאֶנּוּ), cf. also ψ 17[14]; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18[8] = 26[22], 20[27.30] (all חַדְרֵי בֶ); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22[18] (cf. מֵעִים ψ 40[9]) Jb 15[2.35] 32[18], רוּחַ בִּטְנִי v[19]; as trembling at theophany Hb 3[16]. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40[16]. **c.** בֶּטֶן שְׁאוֹל Jon 2[3] (Jonah's prayer: ‖ מְצוּלָה בְּלֵבָב יַמִּים). **2.** *body,* opp. soul ψ 31[10]

Digitized by Google

(opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44[26] (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim[BP 71]). **3.** *womb* Gn 25[22.24] 38[27] (all J) Ho 12[4] Jb 10[19] (‖ רֶחֶם v[18]) Ec 11[5] Jb 31[15] הֲלֹא בַבֶּטֶן עֹשֵׂנִי עָשָׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (‖ וַיְכֻנֵנוּ בָּרֶחֶם אֶחָד); cf. ψ 139[13] תְּסַכֵּנִי בְּבֶטֶן, & Je 1[5]; esp. פְּרִי בִ֫ i.e. offspring Gn 30[2] (E) ψ 127[3] Is 13[18]; Pr 31[2] בַּר בִּטְנִי = *my son* (‖ פִּרְיִ֫) cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָה Is 49[15]; of birth יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21] 3[11] Ec 5[14]; בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9[11] (‖ הֵרִיוֹן, לֵדָה), cf. fig. מִבֶּטֶן מִי יָצָא הַקֶּרַח Jb 38[29] *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. לֹא סָגַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10] i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb*; נָתָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. יְ (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22[10]; פְּרִי בֶטֶן used also of father Mi 6[7], cf. ψ 132[11] (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19[17] בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my* (*mother's*) *womb*, cf. 3[10] (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS[K 88 f.], others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7[13] 28[4.11.18.53] 30[9], cf. מַחְמַדֵּי בִטְנָם Ho 9[16] *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13[5.7] ψ 58[4] 71[6], cf. also Is 44[2.24] 46[3] (‖ רֶחֶם) 48[8] 49[1.5]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11] (‖ רֶחֶם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7[20] (Klo rds. הבית).

† II. בֶּטֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19[25] (= *depression, basin, valley*? cf. Ar. بَطْنٌ, Lane[220 col. 3]) = *Batvai*, called *Bεθβετεν* cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; Ⓖ *Βαιθοκ*, Ⓖ L *Βετελ*.

II. בטן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בְּטְנִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *butnu* COT[Gloss] & Schr[MBAk 1881, 419], Aram. בֻּטְנָא, Ar. بُطْمٌ; on Punic *βουτρούμ* Blau[ZMG 1873, 227]) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob[BR i. 208, ii. 222], Post[PEF Oct. 1886, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.] (*pist. vera* Löw[No. 44]); Gn 43[11] one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw[p. 420].

† בִּטְנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13[26], mod. *Baṭne*, W. of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde[Memoir 296]) = *Botvia* cf. Lag[Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247].

† בִּי, בָּיַי] **vb. entreat** (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De[Jb 34, 36]), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34[36] is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי יִבָּחֵן אִיּוֹב *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† בִּי **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנָי (or אֲדֹנָי), and always (exc. Jos 7[8]) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from √ בִּי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנָי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخْلُ سَيِّدِى lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנָי. Acc. to others contr. from בְּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. בְּבָעוּ, حُكَّه (e.g. Gn 19[18] ℵ, Nu 12[13] ⑥); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44[18] בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּר־נָא *I pray*, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12[11] Ju 6[13] 1 S 1[26] 1 K 3[17.26], and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43[20] בִּי אֲ׳ יָרֹד יָרַדְנוּ *Oh*, my lord, we came down, etc.; בִּי אֲדֹנָי (to God) Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] Ju 6[15] 13[8] (Ⓖ in Pent. and Jos. *δέομαι, δεόμεθα*: in other books absurdly *ἐν ἐμοί*).

† בִּין **vb. discern** (Nö[ZMG 1883, 552 f.]; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. **በየ**: 1. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. בְּכִין *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (*the*) *wise*, as epith., Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* בִּין Dn 10[1]; בִּנְתָּה ψ 139[2]; בִּינֹתִי Dn 9[2]; *Impf.* יָבִין ψ 19[13] + 25 t.; וַיָּבֶן Je 9[11] + 2 t.; וַיָּבֶן 1 S 3[8] + 2 t.; אֲבִינָה ψ 73[17] + 4 t.; יָבִינוּ Pr 28[5] + 12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9[23]; בִּינָה ψ 5[2]; בִּינוּ Dt 32[7] + 2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23[1]; *Pt.* בָּנִים Je 49[7];—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7[7], with לְ Jb 9[11] 14[21] 23[8] Pr 14[15]. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29[19], with לְ Jb 13[1]. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58[10]. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6[30]. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18[2] 38[20] 42[3] ψ 49[21] 82[5] Pr 24[12] Is 6[9.10] 44[18] Dn 12[10] Ho 4[14] 14[10]; שמעתי ולא אבין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12[8]. **b.** acc. Jb 15[9] 23[5] 36[29] Pr 2[5.9] 20[24] 28[5] ψ 19[13] 92[7] Je 9[11]; יבין משפט Jb 32[9] Pr 28[5]; יבין דעת Pr 29[7]. **c.** with בְּ 1 S 3[8] 2 S 12[19] Is 43[10]. **d.** with inf. & לְ, יבין לָדַעַת Is 32[4]. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32[7] ψ 5[2] 50[22] 94[7.8] Pr 23[1] 21[29] (Qr) Dn 9[2] 10[1]. **b.** with לְ, ψ 73[17] 139[2] Dt 32[29]. **c.** with בְּ, Ezr 8[15] Ne 13[7] Dn 9[23]. **d.** with אל, ψ 28[5]. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11[30.37]. **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49[7]. **Niph.** נִבְוֹנְתִּי Is 10[13]; *Pt.* נָבוֹן Gn 41[33] + 15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4[22], elsewhere נְבֹנִים Dt 1[13] Is 5[22] (Baer) Ec 9[11]; נְבוֹנִיָּו Is 29[14]; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16[18] Pr 1[5] 10[13] 14[6] 16[21] 17[28] 19[25] Ec 9[11] Is 3[3] 5[21] 10[13] 29[14] Je 4[22] Ho 14[10]; לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; נָבוֹן וְחָכָם Gn 41[33.39];

Digitized by Google

חכם ונבן Dt 4⁶ 1 K 3¹²; חכמים ונבנים Dt 1¹³. **Po.** יְבוֹנֲנֶהּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32¹⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִין Jb 28²³+5 t.; *Impf.* יָבִין Is 28⁹+4 t.; וַיָּבֶן 2 Ch 11²² Dn 9²³; *Inf.* הָבִין ψ 32⁹+9 t.; *Imv.* הָבֵן Dn 8¹⁶+12 t.; *Pt.* מֵבִין Pr 28⁷+26 t.;—**1.** *understand*:—**a.** abs. Is 29¹⁶ 40²¹ 56¹¹ 1 K 3¹¹ ψ 32⁹ Dn 8¹⁷ 10¹². **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28⁹ Jb 28²³ Pr 1².⁶ 8⁵ 14⁸ Is 28¹⁹ Dn 8²³ Mi 4¹²; מֵבִין one with understanding Pr 8⁹ 17¹⁰.³⁴ 28⁷.¹¹; מְבִינֵי סַדָּע Dn 1⁴; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8³ 10²⁹, cf. 8² (sq. לִשְׁמֹעַ). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57¹ 2 Ch 11²³ Dn 8⁵; c. בְּ Ne 8¹³ Dn 9²³ 10¹¹; מֵבִין בְּ skilled in 2 Ch 26⁵ 34¹²; c. אֶל ψ 33¹⁵; בין טוב לרע 1 K 3⁹. **3.** *give understanding, make understand, teach*:—**a.** abs. Dn 8²⁷ 9²². **b.** with acc. pers. ψ 119³⁴.⁷³.¹²⁵.¹³⁰.¹⁴⁴.¹⁶⁹ Jb 32⁸ Ne 8⁷.⁹ Is 40¹⁴. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35³ Dn 11³³; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6²⁴ Dn 8¹⁶. **d.** בְּ rei Ne 8⁸, +acc. pers. Dn 1¹⁷. **e.** double acc. Is 28⁹ ψ 119²⁷ Dn 10¹⁴; מֵבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15²² 25⁷.⁸ 27³² Ezr 8¹⁶. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבּוֹנַן Is 1³+6 t.; *Impf.* אֶתְבּוֹנַן Jb 23¹⁵+3 t.; אֶתְבֹּנָנָּה Jb 32¹²+5 t.; יִתְבּוֹנְנוּ ψ 107⁴³+2 t.; יִתְבֹּנָנוּ Is 14¹⁶ 43¹⁸. **1.** *shew oneself attentive, consider diligently*:—**a.** abs. Jb 11¹¹ 23¹⁵ Is 1³ Je 2¹⁰ 9¹⁶. **b.** acc. Jb 37¹⁴ ψ 107⁴³ 119⁹⁵ Is 43¹⁸ 52¹⁵. **c.** with אֶל 1 K 3²¹ Is 14¹⁶. **d.** with עַל Jb 31¹ ψ 37¹⁰. **e.** with עִם Jb 32¹² 38¹⁸. **f.** with בְּ Jb 30²⁰ Je 23²⁰ (=30²⁴). **2.** *get understanding, understand* Jb 26¹⁴ ψ 119¹⁰⁴. **3.** *shew oneself to have understanding* ψ 119¹⁰⁰.

בּוּנָה† **n.pr.m.** (*intelligence*=Palm. n.pr. בונא Vog$^{No.3}$) a man of Judah 1 Ch 2²⁵.

[בֵּין] **subst.** prop. **interval, space between** (בֵּינֹן *id.*)—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44⁴ (Baer) בֵּן, בֵּינֵי, בֵּינְךָ, בֵּינֵךְ, בֵּינוֹ בֵּינָיו (בֵּינֵיו †Jos 3⁴ 8¹¹ Qr); with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵיהֶם (בֵּנֵיהֶם), etc.; also בֵּינוֹת †Ez 10².³.⁶.⁷.⁷ (+1¹³ ℭ Hi Ew etc. for וְדִמּוּת), בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ †Gn 26²⁸ Jos 22²⁴ Ju 11¹⁰, בֵּינוֹתָם †Gn 42²³ 2 S 21⁷ Je 25¹⁶; dual בֵּינַיִם (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep.** in the interval of, **between** (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, כְּסֹנֶא, כְּסֹנָא; ΠΙΟΣΕΤ), as Gn 15¹⁷ בֵּין הַגְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13⁹ al. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. עַיִן), Is 22¹¹ al. *between* the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24¹¹ 30⁷ 40³⁰ part him *between* merchants; rather more gen. *among* Ho 13¹⁵ Ct 2².³ Ez 19² 31³ Jb 34²⁷; less exactly *within* Pr 26¹³ a lion is בֵּין הָרְחֹבוֹת *within* the broad places (cf. 23¹³ בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8¹⁶ בֵּין אולי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks. When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13³ בֵּין בֵּיתְאֵל וּבֵין הָעָי lit. *in the interval of* Bethel, and *in the interval of* 'Ai, i.e. *between* Bethel *and* 'Ai, 16¹⁴ 17⁷ 31⁵⁰.⁵¹+oft. **b.** more rarely by ...בֵּין, לְ, Gn 1⁶ dividing בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם lit. *in the interval of* waters *with reference to* waters, i.e. *between* the waters *and* the waters, Lv 20²⁵ 27³³ Dt 17⁸.⁵.⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ 1 K 3⁹ Ez 41¹⁸ 42²⁰ 44²³.²³ Jon 4¹¹ Mal 3¹⁸.¹⁸ 2 Ch 14¹⁰. **c.** by ...בֵּין וּלְ †Jo 2¹⁷. **d.** by ...בֵּין לְבֵין †Is 59². בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁰, and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16⁵ 2 S 19³⁶ הַאֵדַע בֵּין טוֹב לָרָע can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3⁹ Jon 4¹¹; Gn 31⁴⁹ (watch *between*), Ju 11¹⁰ (hear), Jos 22²⁷ (witness), Is 2⁴ and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5³; Lv 27³³; Ez 44²³; Mal 3¹⁸; 2 Ch 14¹⁰ (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn 9¹².¹⁵ Ex 31¹³+; or an oath Gn 26²⁸ 2 S 21⁷; enmity or strife Gn 3¹⁵ 13⁷ Dt 25¹ Pr 6¹⁹; peace 1 K 5²⁶; good-will Pr 14⁹.—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (v. sub עֶרֶב), & Ne 5¹⁸ בֵּין עֶשֶׂרֶת יָמִים *during the interval of* ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—**a.** †אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31¹⁰.¹⁴. So אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לְ †ib. 10². **b.** †בְּבֵן Is 44⁴ *in the midst of, amongst* (ℭ Ew Di Che בְּבֵין מַיִם חָצִיר). **c.** †עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19¹¹. **d.** †מִבֵּין *from between*: Gn 49¹⁰ nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25²² *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7⁸⁹), Ho 2⁴ Zc 6¹ 9⁷; Dt 28⁵⁷ the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 *πεσεῖν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός*). Repeated 2 K 16¹⁴ to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47¹⁸ is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of*: Nu 17² מִבֵּין הַשְּׂרֵפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104¹² מִבֵּין עֲפָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48⁴⁵ and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחוֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית ס׳, cf. Nu 21²⁸ מִקִּרְיַת ס׳: ‖ in both passages מֵחֶשְׁבּוֹן), Ez 37²¹. **e.** †מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez 10².⁶.⁷.

Digitized by Google

2. †**Dual** בְּנַיִם **space between two armies** (=Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17[4.23] אִישׁ הַבְּנַיִם *man of the μεταίχμιον*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

†**בֵּית** fem. of בַּיִן, בֵּין (Nö[M 194 f.]; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS[470]) **prep. between** Ez 41[9b] (to be joined with v[10]; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8[3] acc. to ℌ (*ἀνὰ μέσον*) ℑ ℬ Hi Ew[§ 217 e]; and Jb 8[17] acc. to ℌ Ew Di[1] (Di[3] undecided).

†**בִּינָה n.f. understanding** 1 Ch 12[33] + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30[3] Is 29[14]; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20[3] + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27[11];—**1.** *the act* Is 33[19] Je 23[20] Dn 1[20] 8[15] 9[22] 10[1]. **2.** *the faculty* Jb 20[3] 39[26] Pr 3[5] 23[4] 30[2] Is 27[11]; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4[5.7] 16[16]. **3.** *the object* of knowledge Dt 4[6] 1 Ch 22[12] Jb 28[12.20.28] 34[16] 38[36] 39[17] Pr 9[6.10] 23[23] Is 11[2] 29[14]; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12[33] 2 Ch 2[11.12] Jb 38[4] Pr 1[2] 4[1] Is 29[24]. **4.** personified Pr 2[3] 7[4] 8[14].

†**יָבִין n.pr.m.** (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11[1]. **2.** Ju 4[2.7.17.23.24] ψ 83[10]. (But cf. Be Ju 4[2] Bu[RS 66 ff.])

מבונים 2 Ch 35[3] Kt; rd. מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

†**תְּבוּנָה n.f. understanding** Dt 32[28] + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5[1] + 7 t.; תובנתו Jb 26[12] Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָם Ho 13[2] for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27[5]; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32[11];—**1.** *the act* Jb 26[12] ψ 78[72] 136[5] Pr 3[19] 21[30] 24[3] Je 10[12] (=51[15]) Ez 28[4] Ho 13[2] Ob[7]. **2.** *the faculty* Ex 31[3] 35[31] 36[1] (P) Dt 32[28] (poet.) Jb 12[12.13] Pr 2[6.11] 28[16] Is 44[19]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10[23] 15[21] 17[27] 20[5]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11[12] (=Ob[8] where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40[14]. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2[3] 3[13] 5[1] 14[29] 18[2] 19[8] ψ 49[4] 147[5] Is 40[28] 1 K 5[9] 7[14]; תמה לבך לתבונה *incline* thy mind to understanding Pr 2[2]; *reasons* Jb 32[11]. **4.** personified Pr 8[1] as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָם, תובנתו v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בִּיצָה v. sub בוץ.

בַּיִר v. sub באר.

†**בִּירָה n.f. castle, palace** (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *bîrtu, fortress* Dl[HA 22]; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura, bari*, v. Ry Ne 2[8])—**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29[1.19] הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2[8] 7[2] (cf. *βᾶρις* ℌL Ne 1[1] 2[8] 7[2]—B *ἀβιρά, βειρά*—and later *βᾶρις* Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] Dn 8[2]; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3[15] 8[14.15] 9[6.12.15.18]).

†[**בִּירְנִית**] **n.f. fortress, fortified place** (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מְסֻכָּנוֹת 2 Ch 17[12] built by Jehoshaphat; ב׳ וּמִגְדָּלִים 27[4] built by Jotham.

בַּיִת [2034] **n.m.** [Dt 8,12] **house** (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. בֵּיתָא, ܒܝܬܐ, As. *bîtu*, COT[Gloss], Sab. בת, בית, *fortress* DHM [ZMG 1883, 387]; *temple* Hal[257] DHM [ZMG 1876, 697], Eth. ቤት: Palm. in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא *sepulchre* Vog[32, 64 al.]; etym. dub.; Thes ✓בוּת, Aram. בּוּת, כְּבָא *spend the night*, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቦተ: but this perh. denom. & בית fr. ✓בִּיר, ל c. ת afform. cf. Sta[§ 187 a])—abs. בַּיִת Ex 12[30] +; בַּיִת Gn 33[17] +; בַּיְתָה (ה־ loc.) ψ 68[7] +; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12[15] +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15[2] +; בֵּיתֵךְ Gn 7[1] +, etc.; הַבַּיְתָה, בַּיְתָה (*in*)*to the house, homeward*, Gn 19[10] ψ 68[7] +; also בֵּיתָה (*in*)*to the house of* . . .; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1[21] + (i.e. *bâttîm*, v. Nö in Me[Arch. i. 456 f.], cf. Ges[§ 96]); cstr. בָּתֵּי Ex 8[17] +; sf. בָּתֶּיךָ Ex 10[6]; בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11]; בָּתֶּיהָ Ex 12[27] +; בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19]; בָּתֵּיהֶם Nu 16[32] +; (בָּתֵּימוֹ ψ 49[12]), etc.;—**1.** *house*, **a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19[2.3.4.11] 27[15] 33[17] (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12[7] + oft.; ב׳ מוֹשָׁב Lv 25[29] (cf. בַּיִת לְשָׁבְתִּי 2 S 7[5]); בַּיִת = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr[Sm 29, n. 2] (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת אוֹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ Lv 19[9]); e.g. ב׳ אָבִיךְ Gn 24[23]; ב׳ אִישָׁהּ Nu 30[11]; ב׳ יהוה 2 K 23[24]; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7[13]; בַּיְתָה (ה) *into the house, home* Ex 9[19] (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19[18] 1 S 6[7] (cf. v[10]) 1 K 13[7.15] ψ 68[7] Is 14[17] etc.; cf. sub 7 infr.; partic. (*α*) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27[15] cf. 33[17] (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (*β*) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12[7] Dt 6[9] 11[20], walls Lv 14[37.39], of stones, timber & mortar v[45] (cf. v[40.42.43]); so also Jos 2[15]; supported by pillars Ju 16[26 f.]; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11[2] etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1[17] Je 22[14]; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בָּתִּים סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1[4]; בנה בָּתִּים טֹבִים Dt 8[12]; בנה בֵּית־חָדָשׁ Dt 20[5] cf. 22[8]; also c. בנה Dt 28[30] + oft.; (*γ*) cstr. before word of material, ב׳ אֲרָזִים 2 S 7[2.7] = 1 Ch 17[1] (ב׳ הָאֶ) v[6]; ב׳ הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22[39] cf. Am 3[15]; ב׳ גָּזִית *house of hewn* stone Am 5[11]; cf. בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7[2] 2 Ch 9[20], בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22[8]; (*δ*) also before word of quality or characteristic, ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה ‖ ב׳ שִׂמְחָה v[4] ‖ ב׳ מַרְזֵחַ Ec 7[2]; ב׳ חָמְדָּתֵךְ Je 16[5]; ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16[8]; ב׳ מְרִי Ez 26[12]; בֵּית תַּעֲנִיָּה Mi 2[9]; cf. ב׳ *rebellious house* sub **5. d** infr.; (*ε*) in combinations, of structures for

Digitized by Google

יְתָדָה ψ 104[17] (cf. ‖ & Che); Pr 30[26] (of the עֲפָנִים 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר Jb 4[19] *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12[3] *keepers of the house*, i. e. the arms; v. further ψ 119[54]. **d.** of Sheʾôl, בֵּיתִי שְׁאוֹל Jb 17[13], cf. בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חָי 30[23] (‖ מָוֶת); בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12[5] (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38[20]. **f.** of land of Ephraim as בֵּית יְהוּה Ho 8[1] 9[15] (cf. אֶרֶץ ו 9[3]). **2.** *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קִבְרוֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2[3] (‖ עִיר v[5]), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2] i.e. where paths meet RV; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בַּיִן] בַּיִן p. 108. †**3.** *receptacle*, תְּעָלָה כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] *a trench like a receptacle of two seahs*; בָּתֵּי נָפֶשׁ Is 3[20] i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בָּתִּים לַבַּדִּים Ex 25[27] *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבָּעוֹת *ib.*; so 37[14.27] 38[5]; cf. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִיחִם 26[29] 36[34] *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טבעת); בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1[27] (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58[3]] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14[14] cf. 17[12] (opp. מִכֶּסֶף־כָּל־אִישׁ) v[13] (all ‖ *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2[14] (‖ עָבֶד); cf. בֶּן־בַּיִת הָיָה לִי Gn 15[3]; בְּנֵי־בַיִת הָיָה לִי Ec 2[7] (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת Lv 18[9] (‖ בַּת אִם cf. infr.); אַנְשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17[27]; נַפְשׁוֹת בֵּיתוֹ Gn 36[6]; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27]. Hence **5.** *household, family* (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7[1] 12[1.17]+, Dt 6[22] 11[6]+; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35[2] 42[33] 50[22] cf. Ex 1[21] infr.; P Gn 36[6] Ex 1[1] 12[4] Lv 16[6.11.17] Nu 16[32] 18[31] Jos 22[15]; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16[32] Dt 11[6] אֶת־בָּתֵּיהֶם וְאֵת אָהֳלֵיהֶם; specif. זְקַן־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24[2] cf. 50[7] (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבַּד 1 Ch 4[21] (v. בוץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית מַמְלֶכֶת 2 K 21[13]; מַסְפֵּחַת בֵּית Is 22[22]. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18[19] (J ‖ פְּנִים)+, &, so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) יִבְנֶה בֵּית אָחִיו Dt 25[9] cf. Ru 4[11] &, subj. ו, בָּנָה בֵּית ל 2 S 7[27] = 1 Ch 17[10.25]; also 1 S 2[35] 1 K 11[38] (both בֵּית נֶאֱמָן), so עָשָׂה בֵּית ל 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24]; also pl. וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים Ex 1[21]; עָשָׂה בֵּית נֶאֱמָן ל 1 S 25[28]; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **c.** †בֵּית שָׁאוּל 2 S 3[1.1.6.6.8.10] 9[1.2.3.9] 16[5] (משפחת בֵּית שׁ), v[8] 19[18] (cf. 21[1] where rd. וְאֶל־בֵּיתוֹ דָּמִים, so ⑥ We Dr) 1 Ch 12[29]; †בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3[1.6] 7[26] = 1 Ch 17[24] (cf. context in both), 1 K 12[19]

various purposes:—(1) בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ = *palace* 1 K 9[1.10] 10[12]+, etc.; בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] cf. sub **2** infr.; בֵּית הַמַּלְכוּת בֵּית לְמַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5[1] cf. 2[16]; (2) בֵּית הַסֹּהַר = *the prison* Gn 39[20.30.21.22.22.23] 40[3.5]; cf. בֵּית מִשְׁמָרָם Gn 42[19]; בֵּית מִשְׁמֶרֶת 2 S 20[3]; בֵּית הָאֲסִירִים Ju 16[21.25]; בֵּית הַסּוּרִים הָאָסוֹר Je 37[15]; בֵּית הַבָּלָא Ec 4[14]; 1 K 22[27] 2 K 17[4] 2 Ch 18[26] Je 37[15.18] cf. Is 42[7]; בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 2 K 25[27]; בֵּית הַבְּלָאִים 2 Ch 16[10]; הַבְּלִיָּעַל Je 37[4] 52[31]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים Is 42[22]; בֵּית־הַבּוֹר Je 37[16]; בֵּית הַפְּקֻדּוֹת Je 52[21]; (3) בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים *house of the women, harem* Est 2[9.11.13.14]; בָּתֵּי מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4]; cf. בֵּית מִשְׁתֶּה Is 32[13]; (5) בֵּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3[15] Je 36[22]; בֵּית הַקַּיִץ Am 3[15]; (6) בֵּית כַּלָּיו & בֵּית נְכֹתֹה 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2]; (7) בֵּית הַגַּן *garden-h.* (or n. pr.? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9[27]; (8) בֵּית־עֵקֶד *binding-h.* (or n.pr.?) 2 K 10[12.14]; (9) בֵּית עֲבָדִים *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13[3.14] 20[2] Dt 5[6] 6[12] 7[8] 8[14] 13[6.11] Jos 24[17] Ju 6[8] Mi 6[4] Je 34[13];—on בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] cf. חפשית; esp. (10) בֵּית ו = *temple* 1 K 7[12.40.45.51] & very oft.; also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9[11.13.26]+ oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18[31]; v. also בֵּית הָאֹהֶל 1 Ch 9[23]; cf. בֵּית אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17[5]; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28[17] (cf. v[19]), & as name of stone, or *Maççeba* v[22] (all E); also בֵּית ו of earlier tent of worship Ju 19[18] 1 S 1[7.24] 2 S 12[20] (cf. further בֵּית יְהוָה, אֱלֹהִים); בֵּית הָאוֹצָר Mal 3[10]; cf. הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 6[3], & בַּיִת alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1[18] 2[3.11]+; v. 1 Ch 28[2] בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־י; also וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בֵּית הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 29[3]; בֵּית קָדְשֵׁנוּ וְתִפְאַרְתֵּנוּ Is 64[10]; בָּתֵּי מִקְדָּשָׁם הַקְּדָשִׁים 2 Ch 3[8.10]; בֵּית מִקְדָּשׁ 2 Ch 6[2]; בֵּית זְבַח 2 Ch 7[12]; בֵּית תְּפִלָּה Is 56[7.7]; בֵּית תְּפִלָּתִי 60[7]; also of heathen temples בֵּית־דָּגוֹן Ju 9[4]; בֵּית־בַּעַל־בְּרִית 1 S 5[5]; בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 31[10]; בֵּית רִמּוֹן 2 K 5[18.18.18]; בֵּית הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[21.21.23.25.26.27] 11[18]; בָּתֵּי עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9] (but rd. rather את־עצביהם as in ‖ 1 Ch 10[9] so ⑥ We Dr); בֵּית בָּמוֹת 1 K 12[31] (cf. MI בת במת), v. also 13[32] 2 K 17[29.32]; בֵּית אוֹצַר אֱלֹהָיו Dn 1[2], etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23[7]; אֲשֶׁר הַנָּשִׁים אֹרְגוֹת שָׁם בָּתִּים לָאֲשֵׁרָה perh. = *tent-shrines* but txt. dub. ⑩ χετταιῶν (כתנות ?); ⑫L στολάς; cf. Ew[H III. 718] & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11] i.e. of the temple (‖ גְּנָזָיו, חֲדָרָיו, עֲלִיֹּתָיו); cf. בֵּית הַמְּבַשָּׁלִים *ib.*; בֵּית הַמַּבְּשָׁלוֹת Ez 46[24]. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6[7.10] cf. Ex 9[19]; בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ Jb 8[14] *spider's web* (cf. בָּנָה 27[18]); of wild ass Jb 39[6] שַׁמְתִּי עֲרָבָה בֵּיתוֹ; חֲסִידָה בְּרוֹשִׁים בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104[17] (‖ קֵן); צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַּיִת לָהּ

Digitized by Google

=2 Ch 10[19], v[20.26] 13[2] 14[8] 2 K 17[21] Is 7[2.13] 22[22] Je 21[12] Zc 12[7.8.10.12] (משפחות ב׳ ד׳) 2 Ch 21[7] ψ 122[5]; †ב׳ יְרָבְעָם 1 K 13[34] 14[10.10.13.14] 15[29] 16[3] 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 13[6]; †ב׳ אַחְאָב 2 K 8[18.27.27.27] (of Ahaziah חֲתַן ב׳ א׳), 9[7.8.9] 10[10.11] 21[13] Mi 6[16] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 22[3.4.7.8]; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (α) †בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Am 7[16]; (β) †ב׳ עֵשָׂו Ob [18.18]; (γ) †בֵּית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27] (P) Ex 19[3] (E) Am 3[13] 9[8] Mi 2[7] 3[9] Ob [17.18] Is 8[17] 10[20] 14[1] 29[22] 46[3] 48[1] 58[1] Je 2[4] 5[20] ψ 114[1]; also †זֶרַע ב׳ יעקב Ez 20[5] (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בֵּן) †Hex Ex 16[31] 40[38] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] (all P) Lv 17[3.8.10] 22[18] (H) Jos 21[43] (D)†; 1 S 7[2]+8 t. S K; Ho 1[4.6] 5[1] 6[10] 12[1]; Am 5[1]+7 t. Am; †Mi 1[5] 3[1.9] Is 5[7] 14[2], also 46[3] 63[7] Zc 8[13]†; but esp. Je 2[4.26]+17 t. Je; Ez 3[1.4.5.7.7.17]+75 t. Ez; also †שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי זֶרַע ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (Co del. ב׳); †בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיהוּדָה Is 8[14]; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 9[9]+25[8] Co; further בֵּית מְרִי *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2[5.6] 3[9.26.27] 12[2.3], & הַמְּרִי ב׳ Ez 2[8] 12[2.9.25] 17[12] 24[3] [+ 44[6] Co]; (ε) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2[4.7.10.11] 1 K 12[21]=2 Ch 11[1], 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Is 22[21] Ho 1[7] 5[12.14] Zp 2[7] Zc 8[13.15.19] 10[3.6] 12[4], & esp. Je 3[18]+9 t. Je; Ez 4[6]+4 t. Ez+9[9] supr.; also †ב׳ יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן 1 K 12[23]; †ב׳ יוֹסֵף ב׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה Je 21[11] 22[6]; (ζ) †ב׳ יוֹסֵף Gn 50[8] Jos 17[17] 18[5] (all JE) Ju 1[22.23.35] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28] Am 5[6] Ob [18] Zc 10[6]; (η) †ב׳ אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10[9]; (θ) ב׳ בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3[19] cf. 1 K 12[23] supr.; (ι) †ב׳ יִשָּׂשכָר 1 K 15[27]; (κ) †ב׳ לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E) Nu 17[23] (P) Zc 12[13] (משפחת ב׳ ל׳), ψ 135[20]; & (λ) ב׳ אַהֲרֹן ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּית אָב *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. בֵּית אָבוֹת *father-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1[2]) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.4.18]+41 t. Nu; Jos 22[14.14] 1 Ch 4[38] 5[13]+25 t. Ch; Ezr 2[59] 10[16] Ne 7[61] 10[35]; =tribe Nu 17[17.17.18.21]; =main division of tribe Nu 3[20.24]+, cf. 34[14.14] etc.; further subdivision Ex 12[3] 1 Ch 7[2.7]+; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23[11] *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לְבֵית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחָה אֶחָת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc. וַיִּפְקֹד הוּ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39[4] cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v[6]; אֲשֶׁר עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44[1.4]; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew[H III. 269]) Is 22[15] 36[3] cf. 1 K 4[6] 2 K 15[5]; in Israel 1 K 16[9] 18[3] 2 K 10[5]: further 2 S 17[23] 2 K 20[1]=Is 38[1]; hence of personal property 1 K 13[8] אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי אֶת־חֲצִי בֵיתֶךָ; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8[15]. **7.** בֵּיתָה, בֵּיתָה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, †Ex 28[26]=39[19] (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7[25]=2 Ch 4[4] (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5[9] מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וָבָיְתָה from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44[17]. **8.** מִבַּיִת **a.** adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) †Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11]=37[2] Lv 14[41] 1 K 6[15.16] 7[9] 2 K 6[30] (of a person's clothes), Ez 7[15]; so with ה *loc.* מִבַּיְתָה †1 K 6[18]. **b.** †מִבֵּית לְ (cstr. Ges[§ 130, 1 n.]) prep. *within* (opp. מִחוּץ לְ), מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת *within* the veil Ex 26[33] Lv 16[2.12] Nu 18[7] לְכָל־דְּבַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּלְמִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7[8.31] (rd. לִכְתֹּפֶת; see VB & Sta[ZAW 1883, 165]); אֶל־מִבַּיִת לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16[15] 2 K 11[15]=2 Ch 23[14].

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית=בא in like usage Lag[Armen. Stud. § 309; Se l. 51; GGA 1884, 276].

†בַּיִת c. art. הַבַּיִת Is 15[2] acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc.** but abbrev.; perh. for בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם Je 48[22] (so Ew al.) or בֵּית בָּמוֹת cf. MI[27] (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַבַּ׳ here=*the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

†בֵּית אָוֶן n.pr.loc. (*house of iniquity* or *idolatry*? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּית אוֹן, *house of wealth* or *strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7[2] 18[12] 1 S 14[23]; 1 S 13[5] בֵּית־א׳ (on Ho 4[15] 5[8] 10[5] v. בֵּיתאֵל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּיתאֵל ה **n.pr.loc. Bethel** (so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7[2] + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12[8]; *house of God*, or *house of* ʾĒl)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28[19] 35[6] Jos 18[13] Ju 1[23]; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16[2] (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28[19] 35[7] (where אֵל בֵּיתאֵל, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12[5]; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35[15] (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28[18] 35[14]) cf. We[Skizzen III. 70]; הַר בֵּיתאֵל 1 S 13[2]; later important place of worship 1 S 10[3] עֵלָה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים בֵּיתאֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13[11] 2 K 2[3]; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12[29f.] cf. also 13[1f.] 2 K 10[29] 23[15] Je 48[13] v. further 2 K 17[28]; 2 K 23[15] Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית אֵל *house of nothingness*, or בֵּית אָלָה *house of execration*; בֵּית אָלָה also Renan [illegible]; in proph. Am 3[14] 4[4] 5[5.6] 7[10.13] Ho 10[15] esp. Am 5[5] בֵּיתאֵל יִהְיֶה לְאָוֶן, &

Digitized by Google

בֵּית אָוֶן (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for ביתאל Ho 4^{15} 5^{8} 10^{5} (עֲגָלוֹת בית אוֹן);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob[BR i. 448 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 14-27] cf. Bd[Pal 215] Survey[ii. 305]. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30^{27} cf. We Dr; =MT כסיל Jos 15^{30} (txt. err.; ⑥ Βαιθηλ); also בְּתוּאֵל Jos 19^{4}, בְּתוּאֵל 1 Ch 4^{30}.

†בֵּית הָאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. **the Bethelite** 1 K 16^{34}.

†בֵּית הָאֶצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1^{11}; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

†בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10^{14}, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag[Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236], cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob[BR ii. 399], mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer[ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.; Bd[Pal 267].

†בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13^{17}, =בַּעַל מְעוֹן Nu 32^{38} Ez 25^{9} 1 Ch 5^{8} (MI בת & בעל מעון =(בעל מעון) בֵּית מְעוֹן Je 48^{23} = בֵּית מָעוֹן Nu 32^{3} (rd. prob. מעון; cf. Dr[Sm lxviii.]); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13^{17} Nu $32^{3.38}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; possessed by Moab Je 48^{23} Ez 25^{9};—mod. *Ma'în* Tristr[Moab 308 f.] Schick[ZPV ii. 1879, 5] Survey[EP i. 176] Bd[Pal 199].

בֵּית בִּרְאִי **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

†בֵּית בָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. עַד בֵּ׳ וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju $7^{24.24}$ (? = בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

†בֵּית גָּדֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2^{51} (as n.pr.m.) ⑥ Βαιθγαιδωρ ⑥L Βηθγεδδωρ; = גְּדֵר Jos 12^{13} ?, cf. הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27^{28}, etc.

†בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12^{29}; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

†בֵּית גָּמוּל **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{23} (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ? Bd[Pal 208], 5 hours S. from Bosra.

†בֵּית הַגָּן **n.pr.loc.**? ⑥ Βαιθαν (Βαιαγαν), ⑥L Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9^{27}; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גָּן, sub גנן, and עֵין גַּנִּים; cf. Sta[Gesch i. 642].

†בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{22} =עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu $33^{46.47}$ (MI בת דבלתן) v. ד׳.

†בֵּית־דָּגוֹן Jos 15^{41}, בֵּית דָּגוֹן 19^{27} **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon;* As. *Bit-Daganna* COT[Jos 15, 41, & i. p. 261]) Jos 15^{41} (⑥ Βαγαδιηλ, but ⑥L Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob[BR ii. 262]. **2.** in Asher Jos 19^{27} (⑥ Βαιθεγενεθ, but ⑥L Βηθδαγων) perh.=*Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

†בֵּית הָרָם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13^{27} = בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32^{36}, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr[Moab 248]; name *Tell er-Ram(eh)* Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Schick[ZPV 1879, 3, 246] (cf. Lag[Onom. 108, 16, 2nd ed. 137] al.)

בֵּית הָרָן v. בֵּית הָרָם.

†בֵּית חַגְלָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15^{6}; בֵּיתְ־חַ׳ $18^{19.21}$, mod. *'Ain Ḥajla* (or *Qaṣr Ḥajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50^{11}) Rob[BR i. 544] Bd[Pal 172].

†בֵּית חוֹרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos $10^{10.11}$, also בֵּ׳ חֹרֹן, בֵּ׳ חֹרֹן, & in Ch בֵּ׳ חוֹרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hollow* (?) חֹר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מַעֲלֵה Jos 10^{10}, מוֹרַד v.[11] 1 Macc $3^{16.24}$) 1 Ch 7^{24} אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן; further, **a.** בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Jos 16^{5}; בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ עֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}. **b.** 1 hour W. from **a.** בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17}; בֵּ׳ חֹ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן 2 Ch 8^{5}; also Jos $10^{10.11}$ 18^{14}; prob. also 21^{22} 1 S 13^{18} 1 Ch 6^{53} 2 Ch 25^{13};—mod. *Beit 'Ûr el-fôqa & et-taḥta* Rob[BR ii. 260 f.] Bd[Pal 21] Survey[iii. 86];—cf. הַחֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne $2^{10.19}$ 13^{28}, only of Sanballat; also du. חֹרֹנַיִם Jos $10^{10.11}$ ⑥ & 2 S 13^{34} ⑥ We Dr.

†בֵּית חָנָן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah? Philistine territory) 1 K 4^{9} (where rd. וּבֵ׳ ח׳ v. sub 11. אֵלוֹן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Ḥanûn* cf. Rob[BR ii. 35].

†בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, ישם) in Moab Ez 25^{9}; בֵּ׳ הַיְשִׁמֹת Nu 33^{49} Jos 12^{3}; given to Reuben בֵּ׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13^{20};—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy[Voyage i. 315 f.], cf. Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Bd[Pal 172] Survey[EP i. 156].

†בֵּית כָּר **n.pr.loc.** (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7^{11}.

†בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6^{1}, בֵּ׳ הַכֶּרֶם Ne 3^{14}; on location cf. Schick[ZPV iii. 83 f.], but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd[Pal 136].

†בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of lionesses*?) Jos 19^{6}=בֵּ׳ בִּרְאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4^{31};=לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15^{32}.

בֵּית לֶחֶם $_{41}$ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*place of bread* (*food*), mod. Ar. بَيْت لَحْم, *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לָחֶם Ru 1^{19} + 11 t.; בֵּ־לָחֶם 1 S 20^{6} + 9 t.; בֵּית לֶחֶם Ju 12^{8} + 11 t. + Gn 35^{19} 48^{7}, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; בְּ־לֶחֶם 1 S 17^{15} + 3 t.;—as cstr. בְּ׳ לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju $17^{7.8.9}$ $19^{1.2.18.18}$ Ru $1^{1.2}$ 1 S 17^{12}; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch $2^{51.54}$ 4^{4}; *men of Bethlehem*

Digitized by Google

אֶפְרָתָה Ne 7^{26} = בְּנֵי ב׳ Ezr 2^{21};—on אַנְשֵׁי ב׳ as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35^{19} 48^{7}, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Laḥm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob BR i. 471 Bd Pal 123 Survey III. 26, 83 Guérin Judée i. 120-206. **2.** בֵּית לָחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19^{15}; perh. also Ju $12^{8.10}$; = *Beit Laḥm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob BR III. 113 Survey i. 301.

†בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי **adj.gent.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16^{18} 17^{51} 2 S 21^{19}, so read prob. also in ‖ 1 Ch 20^{5} for MT את לחמי cf. Be Th Ew H III. 70 We H 266 Kue Dr Sm; ב׳־הַלַּ׳ 1 S 16^{1}.

†בֵּית לְעַפְרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1^{10}; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מִלּוֹא v. מִלּוֹא sub מלא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

†בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אָבֵל ובׄ מ׳ 2 S 20^{14}, where rd. as in v^{15} and in אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 1 K 15^{20} 2 K 15^{29} *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. ה־ loc.; אָבֵל בֵּית הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20^{15}; cf. sub II. אָבֵל.

†בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15^{17} (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

†בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4^{31} = ב׳־הַמַּרְכָּבֹת Jos 19^{5}; site unknown.

†בֵּית נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32^{36} = Jos 13^{27}; Ⓖ Νομβραμ, Βαιθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246;—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey EP i. 337 Bd Pal 179, cf. also מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^{6}, & Rob BR i. 551.

†בֵּית עֵדֶן **n.pr.loc.** Am 1^{5} Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol Geogr. v. 14), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob BR III. 556)? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr KG 199 Dl Pa 263 f.; COT 2 K 19^{12} & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm ZAW III. 1883, 97.

†בֵּית־עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7^{28} = עַזְמָוֶת Ezr 2^{24} & עַזְמָוֶת Ne 12^{29}; cf. 1 Ch 12^{13} (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Ḥizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter Geogr. xvi. 519 Survey III. 9.

†בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19^{27}. Survey i. 145 comp. *'Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob BR III. 108, 108).

†בֵּית־עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anât* Bae Bel 53 Hal JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208, cf. foll.) Jos 15^{59};—mod. *Beit 'Anûn* Rob BR III. 230 f. Guérin Judée III. 151 f. Survey III. 351. But ⓖL Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd Pal 171.

†בֵּית־עֲנָת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anât* Nes Eg 114 Bae Bel 53 Mey ZMG 1877, 718) Jos 19^{38} Ju 1^{33}; בֵּית ע׳ v^{33};—perh. mod. *Ain-Âta* v. d. Velde Narr. i. 170, 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *'Anata* Guérin Gal. II. 374; *'Ainîtha*, Survey i. 200).

†בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10^{12}; cf. v^{14} בֵּית־ע׳; *Bethacath* Jer Lag Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141;—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuku'a*) acc. to Survey II. 83; but cf. בַּיִת **1.** p. 109.

†בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos $15^{6.61}$, to Benjamin 18^{22} = הָעֲרָבָה 18^{18}, הָעֲרָבָתָה v^{18}; cf. also **adj.gent.** בֵּית־הָע׳ הָעַרְבָתִי 2 S 23^{31} (perh. rd. Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11^{32};—site unknown.

†בֵּית פֶּלֶט **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15^{27} Ne 11^{26}; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפַּלְטִי 2 S 23^{26}, & so rd. also 1 Ch 11^{27} 27^{10} (Be).

†בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= ב׳ בַּעַל פ׳, cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3^{29}, in land of Amorites 4^{46} cf. Jos 13^{20} (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34^{6}. On site cf. Di Nu 23^{28} Lag Onom. 252. 2nd ed. 246 Cond Heth & Moab 142 f. PEF 1882, 85 f. Tristr Moab 305.

†בֵּית פָּצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19^{21}; site unknown.

†בֵּית־צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15^{58} 2 Ch 11^{7} Ne 3^{16}; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2^{45};—mod. *Beit Ṣûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob BR III. 276 f. Survey III. 311 Bd Pal 138 (*Burj Ṣûr*).

†בֵּית־רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street*, or *market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18^{28} 2 S 10^{6} (where אֲרַם בֵּית־רְחוֹב = רְחֹב Nu 13^{21}; cf. אֲרַם צוֹבָא וּרְחוֹב 2 S 10^{8};—loc. dub. (cf. Rob III. 271 f.).

†בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4^{12}.

†בֵּית שְׁאָן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K $4^{12.12}$; בֵּית־שְׁאָן Jos $17^{11.16}$ Ju 1^{27} 1 Ch 7^{29}; = בֵּית שָׁן 1 S $31^{10.12}$; בֵּית־שָׁן 2 S 21^{12};—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob BR III. 329 Bd Pal 224 Survey i. 401 f.

†בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7^{22} (on site cf. Rob BR II. 356).

†בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב׳ שׁ׳ Jos 19^{22} + 8 t.; ב׳־שׁ׳ Jos 15^{10} + 6 t.; ב׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19^{38} + 4 t.;—**1.** city in SW. Judah Jos 15^{10} 1 S $6^{9.12.12.13.15.19.20}$ 1 K 4^{9} 2 K 14^{13} = 2 Ch 25^{23} 2 Ch

Digitized by Google

28[16]; distinguished from other places of same name as בֵּ֣ית שֶׁ֔אֶשׁ לִיהוּדָ֑ה 2 K 14[11]=2 Ch 25[21]; assigned to Levites Jos 21[16]=1 Ch 6[44];—ruin at mod. *'Ain Shems* Rob[BR II. 223 f.] Bd[Pal 163] Survey[III. 25, 60]. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33.33]. **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19[22]; possibly *'Ain esh-Shemsiyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey[II. 281]. **4.** =On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43[13] Rob[BR I. 25] Eb[GS 806 f.] Dl[Pa 218 f.]

†בֵּית־הַשִּׁמְשִׁי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6[14.18].

†בֵּית־הַתַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15[53];—mod. *Taffûh* Rob[BR II. 71] Bd[Pal 154] Survey[III. 310, 379].

†בַּיִת **n.**[**m.**] **house, palace**—abs. הַבַּיִת Est 7[7.8] (גִּנַּת הב'); cstr. בֵּיתַן Est 1[5] (גִּנַּת ב' הַפִּלָּגָה), all *garden of* ב'; acc. to Dieulafoy[RAJ 1888, col.xxvii.] *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. אַפַּדָּן.

בֵּינַת **prep. between**, v. [בֵּין] sub בין.

†בָּכָא **n.**[**m.**] **balsam-tree** (v. Ar. بَكَأ Dozy[ZMG 1869, 188] but Löw[No. 47]; acc. to TA like جِرْجِير, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَّى *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בְּכָאִים 2 S 5[23.24]=1 Ch 14[14.15]; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא ψ 84[7] *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

†בָּכָה **vb. weep, bewail** (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בְּכָא, כְּבָא, As. *bakû* Zim[BP 23, 56], Eth. ሐከየ) —**Qal** *Pf.* ב' Gn 43[14] Ho 12[5]; וּבָכְתָה consec. Dt 21[13]; בָּכִיתִי Jb 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* וַיֵּבְךְּ Gn 37[35] +16 t. (וַיִּבְךְּ Gn 27[38] etc.); 3 fs. תִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[10] +2 t.; וַתִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[7], וַתֵּבְךְּ Gn 21[16] (where ⑥ masc. cf. Di)+4 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְכֶּה Is 30[19] Ez 24[16]; וַתִּבְכֶּה 2 K 22[19], וַתֵּבְךְּ 2 S 12[21] 2 Ch 34[27]; 2 fs. תִּבְכִּי 1 S 1[8]; אֶבְכֶּה Ju 11[37]+4 t.; וָאֶבְכֶּה 2 S 12[22] +2 t.; יִבְכּוּ Lv 10[6]+3 t.; יִבְכְּיוּן Jb 31[38] Is 33[7]; 3 fpl. תִּבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15] ψ 78[64]; וַתִּבְּכֶינָה Ru 1[9.14], etc.; *Imv.* pl. בְּכוּ Je 22[10] Jo 1[5]; בְּכֶינָה 2 S 1[24]; *Inf. abs.* בָּכֹה Is 30[19]+3 t.+Mi 1[10] (where rd. בָּעֲפִי, v. עכו); בְּכֹה 1 S 1[10]+3 t.; *cstr.* לִבְכּוֹת Gn 43[30]+3 t.; לִבְכֹּתָהּ Gn 23[2]; *Pt.* בֹּכָה (בּוֹכָה) Ex 2[6]+6 t.; fs. בּוֹכִיָּה La 1[16]; pl. בֹּכִים (בּוֹ') Ezr 3[12]+, etc.;—**1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42[24] 43[30.30] Ex 2[6] Nu 11[4.10] 14[1] 1 S 1[7.8.10] 11[5] 30[4.4] 2 S 1[12] 3[16] 13[36] 15[30.30] 19[1.2] 2 K 8[11.12] Is 30[19.19] Je 41[6] 50[4] Ez 24[16.23] La 1[2] Zc 7[3] Jo 1[5] 2[17] ψ 78[64] 126[6] cf. 69[11] (but on text v. Che) Jb 27[15] Ec 3[4] (opp. *laugh* שחק) Ezr 10[1] Ne 8[9] Est 8[3]; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31[38] תְּלָמֶיהָ יִבְּ' *its furrows weep;* on Ne 1[4] יָשַׁבְתִּי וָאֶבְכָּה cf. As. *attašab abaki*, Flood[130 ed. Dl] Gu[§77] Hpt[BAS I. 145]; of loud weeping נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וַיִּבְּ' Gn 21[16] 27[38] 29[11] Ju 2[4] 21[2] 1 S 11[4] 24[17] 2 S 3[32] 13[36] Jb 2[12] Ru 1[9.14], cf. ^ בְּאָזְנַי ב' Nu 11[18], also Jb 30[31]. **2.** c. acc. cogn. בְּכִי Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[5]=Is 38[5], cf. בְּכִי בָכִיתִי Is 16[9], מְבֻכֶּה Je 48[32], & בְּ' הַרְבֵּה בָּכָה Ezr 10[1]; sq. קוֹל גָּדוֹל 2 S 15[23], cf. ב' בקול נדול Ezr 3[12]; *weep bitterly* מַר יִבְּ' Is 33[7]; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1[10] Je 22[10] La 1[2], cf. Is 30[19] & Mi 1[10] (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. עַל *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, עַל־צַוָּארָיו Gn 45[14] 46[29] cf. 45[15] 50[1]; also ב' עַל־פָּנָיו 2 K 13[14]; v. further Gn 33[4] 45[14] & וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ 1 S 20[41]; also sq. עַל *weep over, for* Ju 11[37.38] 2 S 3[34] La 1[16]; sq. אֶל־ 2 S 1[24] 3[32] Ez 27[31]; sq. לְ Je 22[10] 48[32] Jb 30[25]; sq. מִפְּנֵי *becauses of* Je 13[17]; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50[17] ψ 137[1] Ne 8[9]. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23[2] 37[35] 50[3] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] Dt 21[13] 34[8] Je 8[22], cf. Is. 16[9]. **5.** sq. עַל in sense of burden. annoy with weeping Nu 11[13] Ju 14[16.17] cf. לְפָנַי Nu 11[20]. **6.** ב' ^ לְפָנַי of penitent weeping Ju 20[23] (cf. Be; v. also 21[2]) Dt 1[45] 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27], cf. also Nu 25[6]; joined with fasting Ju 20[26] 2 S 12[21.22] cf. Ezr 10[1]; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4[5]; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2[1.5] v. בֹּכִים infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְבַכָּה *lament* Je 31[15] sq. עַל; *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8[14].

†בֶּכֶה **n.**[**m.**] *a weeping*, only Ezr 10[1] בכו הָעָם הַרְבֵּה ב'.

†בְּכִי **n.m.** Ju 21, 2 **weeping**—בְּכִי Ju 21[2]+20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34[8], etc.); בִּבְכִי Gn 45[2]; בֶּכִי Is 15[2]+6 t.; sf. בְּכִיִּי ψ 6[9];—*weeping* ψ 30[6] Is 15[2.5]; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[5]=Is 38[5] cf. Is 16[9] (בבכי) Je 48[32] (מבכי); audible ב' קול ψ 6[9] Is 65[19] Ezr 3[13] cf. Je 31[21] 31[16] Is 15[5] יילילו יֹרֵד בבכי) v. Je 9[17]); so also Gn 45[2] (ויתן את־קלו בב') & Je 48[5] בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15[5]; as disfiguring Jb 16[16]; ‖ words of mourning Est 4[3] (מִסְפֵּד, צוֹם, אֵבֶל), Je 31[9] (תחנונים cf. 3[21]), 9[10] 31[15] (נהי), cf. בכי אבל משה Dt 34[8] & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2[12] (צום, מִסְפֵּד), Is 22[12] (קרחה, מספר, חנור שק), cf. Mal 2[13] (דמעה, אנקה); of bitter weeping Is 22[4] אָמַרַר בְּבֶכִי, cf. Je 31[15] (& Is 33[7]); בכי יעזר Is 16[9] Je 48[32] i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr.; ψ 102[10] (שקוי בב' מסכתי cf. 42[4] 80[6] & Bab. *dimtu maštîti, tears* (*were*) *my drink* Zim[BP 34, 42]). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28[11].

†בְּכוּת **n.f. weeping.** Only in אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8] i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלן, p. 47.

Digitized by Google

†[בְּכִית] **n.f. weeping** Gn 50⁴ יְמֵי בְכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

†בְּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֵל־הַבְּכִים Ju 2¹, בְּכִים v⁵ (cf. v⁴); ⑥ 2¹ τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v⁵ Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (⑥L Κλαυθμών); —on poss. connex. with אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35⁸ cf. Stu & We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1869, 215; but perh. rd. ביתאל instead of בכים in v¹, cf. We Bu RS 20.

†[בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בִּכֵּר, Aram. בַּכֵּר, כְּכַר; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ *rise early, do anything early;* بِكْرٌ, *virgin, woman having her first child;* Eth. ⵃⵜⵔ: *primogenitus;* As. *bukru, first-born,* Dl[66,6]) —**Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַכֵּר Ez 47¹²; *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21¹⁶;— **1.** *bear early, new fruit* Ez 47¹². **2.** *make* or *constitute as first-born* Dt 21¹⁶ (den. of בכור). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻכַּר Lv 27²⁶ *born* or *made a firstling.* **Hiph.** *Pt. f.* מַבְכִּירָה Je 4³¹ *one bearing her first child.*

בְּכוֹר 122 **n.m. first-born**—Gn 35²³ + 78 t.; בְּכֹר Gn 25¹³ + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49³ + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38⁶ + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10³⁷ + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136¹⁰; pl. f. בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4⁴ Ne 10³⁷; בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12⁶.¹⁷ 14²³;—**1.** *men and women:* **a.** *individuals* Gn 25¹³ + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3⁴⁶.⁵⁰ 8¹⁶ 18¹⁵. **c.** pl. Ne 10³⁷ ψ 135⁸ 136¹⁰. **d.** כל בכור Ex 11⁵ 12¹².²⁹ 13².¹³.¹⁵ 22²⁸ 34² Nu 3¹².¹².¹².¹³.⁴⁰.⁴².⁴³.⁴⁵ 8¹⁷.¹⁷.¹⁸ 33⁴ ψ 78⁵¹ 105³⁶. **2.** *animals:* **a.** *individuals* Lv 27²⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ Dt 15¹⁹.¹⁹ 33¹⁷. **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ 13¹⁵ Nu 3⁴¹ 18¹⁵; כל הבכור Dt 15¹⁹. **c.** pl. בכורות Gn 4⁴ Dt 12⁶.¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 10³⁷. **3.** *figurative,* n. of relation בכור מות *first-born of death* Jb 18¹³ (deadly disease); בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14³⁰; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4²² cf. Je 31⁹; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89²⁸.

†בֶּכֶר **n.pr.m.** (*young camel,* Ar. بَكْرٌ, As. *bakru* Asrb Annals ix. 65)—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26³⁵ = בָּרַד 1 Ch 7²⁰. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46²¹ 1 Ch 7⁶.⁸ (בָּכֳר).

†בַּכְרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26³⁵.

†בָּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. גַּשְׁמִי, מָלְכִּי, & Ol[107 ad fin.]; on Nab. n.pr. in י v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö [1b. 73 ff.]) 1 Ch 8²⁸ = 9⁴⁴.

†בִּכְרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20¹.².⁶.⁷.¹⁰.¹³.²¹.²²; only in phr. שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבִּכְרִים 2 S 20¹⁴ *the Bichrites* (i. e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבֵּרִים; cf. ⑥ ἐν Χαρρει = כרי (ב); so Klo Dr.

†בִּכְרָה **n.f. young camel, dromedary** (Ar. بَكْرَةٌ *young she-camel*) Je 2²³; pl. cstr. בִּכְרֵי Is 60⁶.

†בְּכֹרָה **n.f. right of first-born** Gn 25³².³⁴ (J) Dt 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 5¹.² sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27³⁶ (JE); בְּכֹרָתְךָ Gn 25³¹ (J); בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25³³ 43³³ (J) 1 Ch 5¹.

†בְּכוֹרַת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9¹.

†בְּכִירָה **n.f. first-born,** always of women Gn 19³¹.³³.³⁴.³⁷ 29²⁶ (JE) 1 S 14⁴⁹.

†בִּכּוּרָה **n.f. first ripe fig, early fig** (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw[301]; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَةٌ, Span. *albacora,* Moorish *bokkûre*) Mi 7¹ Ho 9¹⁰; sf. בִּכּוּרָתָהּ = בִּכּוּרָתָהּ (rd. בִּכּוּרָהּ Di), Is 28⁴; pl. בַּכֳּרוֹת Je 24².

†בִּכּוּרִים **n.m. first-fruits**—Lv 2¹⁴ 23¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶ (P) 2 K 4⁴² Ne 3³¹ 13³¹; בִּכּוּרִים Lv 23²⁰ (P); cstr. בִּכּוּרֵי Ex 23¹⁶.¹⁹ (E) 34²².²⁶ (J) Nu 13²⁰ (E) 18¹³ (P) Ne 10³⁶.³⁶ Ez 44³⁰; sf. בִּכּוּרֶיךָ Lv 2¹⁴;— the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבִּכּוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23²⁰; יום הבכורים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28²⁶.

בַּל v. sub בלה.

בֶּל, בֵּלְאַשַּׁצַּר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

†בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (=Bab. *abal-iddina, he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20¹²) father of מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ) 2 K 20¹² = Is 39¹; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan* = *Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son;* cf. *Esarhaddon,* v. אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן p. 64).

†[בָּלַג] **vb. gleam, smile** (Ar. بَلَجَ)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. c. וְ subord. וַאֲבַלְּגָה Jb 9²⁷ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְלִיג Am 5⁹;—**1.** *shew a smile, look cheerful* ψ 39¹⁴ Jb 9²⁷ 10²⁰. **2.** *cause to burst* or *flash* המב׳ שׁר על־עז Am 5⁹ (cf. Ew St).

†בִּלְגָּה **n.pr.m.** (*cheerfulness*)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24¹⁴. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12⁵.¹⁸.

†בִּלְגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10⁹.

†[מַבְלִיגִית] **n.f. smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening**—מַבְלִיגִיתִי עָלַי יָגוֹן Je 8¹⁸ *a source of brightening to me in sorrow;* but text dub. cf. VB Che.

Digitized by Google

†בִּלְדַּד **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Βαλδαδ; Nö ZMG 1886, 479 *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; Dl Pa 286; ZK II. 177 comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt Hbr 1885, 294) 2nd friend of Job (בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי) Jb 2^{11} 8^{1} 18^{1} 25^{1} 42^{9}.

†בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19^{3}.

†[בָּלָה] **vb. become old and worn out** (Ar. بَلِيَ, Aram. בְּלֵי, כלא, Eth. በልየ: *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8^{4}, בָּלָה 29^{4}+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13^{28} etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בָּלֹתִי Gn 18^{12};—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8^{4} $29^{4.5}$, all c. מֶעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*...(hence Ne 9^{21}), Jos 9^{13}; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50^{9} ψ 102^{27} כַּבֶּגֶד יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51^{6} כַּבֶּגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32^{3}; afflicted man Jb 13^{28} וְהוּא כְרָקָב יִבְלֶה (‖ כַּבֶּגֶד) (אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18^{12} (J) אַחֲרֵי בְלֹתִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3^{4} בִּלָּה בְשָׂרִי וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49^{15} and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל is for She'ôl *to consume away* (others rd. לִבְלוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr$^{1.204}$], connecting שְׁ with foll.), 1 Ch 17^{9} לְבַלֹּתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעַנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7^{10}), cf. Dn 7^{25} Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65^{22} and the work of their hands יְבַלּוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21^{13} they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יְכַלּוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5^{13} Jb 36^{11}).—On בַּלּוֹתִי ψ 92^{11}, v. sub בָּלַל.

†[בָּלֶה] **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23^{43} (of a woman, cf. Gn 18^{12} supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9^{4} (sacks), v^{4} (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v^{5} (sandals), v^{5} (garments).

†[בְּלוֹא] **n.[m.] worn out things, rags** (Syr. ܒܠܘܐ *id.*) pl. cstr. בִּלְאֵי Je $38^{11.11}$, בִּלְאֵי v^{12}.

†[תַּבְלִית] **n.f. destruction**: c. sf. Is 10^{25} וְאַפִּי עַל־תִּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction*.

בַּל **adv. not** (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS I. 165, 15 בל יכן shall *not* be for the priest; 3, 3 בל עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7^{2} 9^{16} (Qr) Is 14^{21} 35^{9} 43^{17} Pr 9^{13} 14^{7} 19^{23} 22^{29} $23^{7.35.35}$ 24^{28} 1 Ch 16^{30} (= ψ 96^{10}), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is $26^{10.10.11.14.14.18.18}$ $33^{20.20.21.23.23.24}$ $44^{8.9.9.9}$ ψ $10^{4.6.11.15.18}$ $16^{2.4.4.8}$ $17^{3.3.5}$ $21^{8.8.12}$; also used oft. with אָמוֹט, יִמּוֹט, תִּמּוֹט ψ 10^{6} 16^{8} 21^{8} 30^{7} 46^{6} 93^{1} 96^{10} 104^{5} Pr 10^{30} 12^{3} Jb 41^{15}. In Is 40^{24} it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20^{4}. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32^{9} בַּל קְרֹב אֵלַיִךְ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

†בְּלִי **subst. wearing out** (בְּלִי, כלא *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38^{17} שַׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אָפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אַיִן:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31^{20}(E) עַל־בְּלִי הַגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14^{6} 32^{10} Ho 8^{7} 9^{16}(Kt) Jb 41^{16}. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1^{21} בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ *not* anointed, ψ 19^{4} Ho 7^{8}: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8^{11} will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי־מָיִם *without* water? 24^{10} they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31^{39} 33^{9} 34^{6} 38^{2} words בְּלִי־דָעַת *without* knowledge, 39^{16} 42^{3} ψ 59^{5} בְּלִי־עָוֹן יָרוּצוּן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v^{4} לֹא, 63^{2} a dry land בְּלִי מָיִם *without* water, Is 28^{8}; Jb 30^{8} בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** †בִּבְלִי, in בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4^{42} 19^{4} Jos $20^{3.5}$ D (=*unawares:* all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35^{16} 36^{12}. **b.** †לִבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no* ..., i.e. *without*, Is 5^{14} לִבְלִי־חֹק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38^{41} 41^{25} that is made לִבְלִי־חֵת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear*less*. **c.** †מִבְּלִי (*a*) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9^{28} מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת ' on account of Jehovah's *not* being able ... (in Nu 14^{16} מִבַּלְתִּי), 28^{55}(Ew ^{238d}; but also RS $^{JPh\ xvi.72}$), Is 5^{13} *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4^{6} Ez 34^{5} La 1^{4} מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אַיִן in the phrase ... הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין is it *on account of* there being *no* ...? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no* ...? cf. מִכְּלִי אֵין כֹּחַ in Syr.; PS ^{828}), Ex 14^{11} 2 K $1^{3.6.16}$. (*β*) *so that there is no* ... (lit. *away from* there being *no* ..., מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאַיִן, v. sub אַיִן **6 d** *β*); Je 2^{15} its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9^{9-11} Ez 14^{15} Zp 3^{6}. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not* ... Ec 3^{11}. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely=

Digitized by Google

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4^{20} *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6^{6} $24^{7.8}$; prob. also 4^{11} 31^{19} (though here the sense (*a*) would be admissible). (*γ*) in Jb 18^{15} מִן תִּשְׁכֹּן בְּאָהֳלוֹ מִבְּלִי־לוֹ is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew§ 323a De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אַיִן **6 d** *γ*; Ges 'terror (supplied from v^{14}) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his.' **d.** †עַד־בְּלִי *till* there be *no* ... ψ 72^{7} Mal 3^{10}.

†בְּלִימָה **n.**[**m.**] **nothingness** (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26^{7} who hangeth the earth on בְּ׳.

†בְּלִיַּעַל $_{27}$ **n.**[**m.**] **worthlessness** (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב׳ Dt 13^{14} + 20 t.; בְּלִיַּעַל ψ 101^{3} + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing.* **1.** abstr. אִישׁ (ה)בליעל, אַנְשֵׁי הבליעל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25^{25} 2 S 16^{7} 20^{1} 1 K 21^{13} Pr 16^{27};=בֶּן־ב׳ 1 S 25^{17}, בְּנֵי ב׳ Dt 13^{14} Ju 19^{22} 20^{13} 1 S 2^{12} 10^{27} 1 K $21^{10.13}$ 2 Ch 13^{7}; בַּת ב׳ 1 S 1^{16} (drunken woman); עֵד ב׳ *base witness* Pr 19^{28}; דָּבָר ב׳ *base, wicked thing* ψ 41^{9} (yet cf. **3** infr.), 101^{3} (add prob. also 1 S 29^{10}, so ⑥ We Dr); דָּבָר...ב׳ (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15^{9}. **2.** concr. elliptical of אִישׁ ב׳ 2 S 23^{6} Jb 34^{18}; בֶּן־אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיַּעַל 1 S 30^{22}; אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6^{12}. **3.** *ruin, destruction:* so ψ 41^{9} acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; עֵין ב׳ *counsellor of ruin* Na 1^{11}; נַחֲלֵי ב׳ alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2^{1}; ב׳ *floods of destruction* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) 2 S 22^{5}=ψ 18^{5}.

†בְּלְעֲדֵי (perh. from בַּל and עַד, עֲדֵי *unto*; Syr. ܒܠܥܕܝ=*ἄνευ, χωρίς*; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut$^{Nab\ 3,9}$)—sf. בְּלְעָדַי (3 t.), בַּלְעָדַי (4 t.), בְּלְעָדֶיךָ (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence **apart from, except, without**: **a.** Jb 34^{32} בְּלְעָדַי אֶחֱזֶה *except*, *apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41^{44} בְּלְעָדֶיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45^{6} for there is none בְּלְעָדָי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14^{24} בְּלְעָדַי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41^{16}. **b.** with מִן מִבַּלְעָדַי (so עִם כְּבַלְעָדַי *without*). (*α*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5^{20} 2 K 18^{25} (=Is 36^{10}) am I now come up *apart from, without* י׳ against this place to destroy it? Je 44^{19} (cf. בִּלְעָדֶיךָ Gn 41^{44}). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22^{19} 2 S 22^{32a} (=ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* י׳? v^{32b}; similarly Is 43^{11} וְאֵין מִבַּלְעָדַי מוֹשִׁיעַ, $44^{6.8}$ 45^{21}.

[בֶּלֶת] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דֶּלֶת Ol§ 146b) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, בְּלִי אָפֶס), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בִּלְתִּי (with binding vowel י־, as mark of cstr. state: Sta§ 343 Ges§ 90. 3), (Ph. בלת *only:* Tabnith-Inscr.^{5}) —†**1. adv. not**, with an adj. 1 S 20^{26} בִּלְתִּי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14^{6} מַכַּת בִּלְתִּי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13^{3} (RVm: but v. Dr§ 41 Obs.). †**2.** after a preceding negation, *not*=**except** (syn. זוּלָתִי), Gn 21^{26} I have not heard בִּלְתִּי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22^{19} he that sacrificeth בִּלְתִּי לַי *except* unto י׳, Nu 32^{12} Jos 11^{19}: so בִּלְתִּי אִם Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} (cf. כִּי אִם Gn 28^{17} Ne 2^{2}). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בֶּלֶת) בִּלְתִּי *except* me †Ho 13^{4}, בִּלְתֶּךָ *except* thee †1 S 2^{2}. †**3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43^{3} בִּלְתִּי אֲחִיכֶם אִתְּכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v^{5} Nu 11^{6} our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10^{4} (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בִּלְתִּי אִם Am $3^{3.4}$.—Dn 11^{18}, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בִּלְתִּי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10^{4}) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. **a.** לִבְלְתִּי $_{86}$ *so as not* ..., *in order not*... (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4^{15} gave a sign to Cain לִבְלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19^{21} 38^{9} Ex $8^{18.25}$ 9^{17} Lv 18^{30} 20^{4} 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 17^{12} the man that doeth presumptuously לִבְלְתִּי שְׁמֹעַ *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16^{12} 17^{22} 18^{10} 42^{13} Dn 9^{11}) v^{20} Ju 2^{23}+; לִבְלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44^{10} Je 7^{8}; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3^{11} which I commanded thee לִבְלְתִּי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17^{15} Je $35^{8f.14}$ Ru 2^{9}, swearing Dt 4^{21} Jos 5^{6} Ju 21^{7} Ez 20^{15}, agreeing 2 K 12^{9}, interceding Je 36^{25}. Once לִבְלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23^{10}, לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21^{20}, בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19^{3}).

Digitized by Google

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[14] (cf. בַּעֲבוּר, & מִן Dt 33[11]). In Je 23[14] 27[16] sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יָבֹאוּ, יָשׁוּבוּ, or שׁוּב, בּוֹא (cf. Dr[§ 41 Obs.]). On Ez 13[3] v. supr. †**b.** מִבְּלָתִי *an account of not* ... (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14[16] מִבְּלָתִי יְכֹלֶת ׳י; a verbal noun Ez 16[28] מִבְּלֹתִי שָׂבְעָתֵךְ. †**c.** עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until not* ..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS[JPh xvi. 72]), or an inf. (Ew[§ 238 d]), in the phrase (לָהֶם) עַד־בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר־לוֹ *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21[35] Dt 3[3] Jos 8[22] 10[28] 11[8] 2 K 10[11].—Jb 14[12] עַד־בִּלְתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. עַד־בְּלִי ψ 72[7]).

†[בָּלַהּ] **vb. trouble** (Aram. כְּבַהּ, cf. Ar. بَلَهٌ *be weak in intellect*; v. also בהל)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְבַלֲּהִים אותם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַהֲלִים needless) Ezr 4[4] *troubled them in building.*

†בַּלָּהָה **n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction**—בַּלָּהָה Is 17[14]; pl. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18[11]+7 t.; cstr. בַּלְהוֹת Jb 24[17];—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18[11] 27[20] 30[15]; מָלְךְ ב׳ Jb 18[14]=death, cf. צַלְמָוֶת ב׳ Jb 24[17]. **2.** *calamity* Is 17[14], pl. ψ 73[19]; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26[21] 27[36] 28[19].

†I. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29[29] 30[3.4.5.7] 35[22.25] (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37[2] (prob. gloss, Ol) 46[25] 1 Ch 7[13].

†II. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4[29], prob.=בָּעֲלָה Jos 15[29], בָּלָה 19[3] cf. Di; site dub.

†בִּלְהָן **n.pr.m. 1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36[27]=1 Ch 1[42]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10.10].

בְּלוּא v. sub בלה.

†בִּלְטְשַׁאצַּר **n.pr.m.** Dn 1[7], בֵּלְטְאשַׁאצַּר Dn 10[1] (prob.=Bab. *balâṭsu-uṣur, protect his life!* COT Dn 1[7] Dl in BD[Dn. p. lx]; Hoffm[ZA 1887, 56] conj. אצר בלט ש[ר] *Balaṭ* (=god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4[5] conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בִּלְיַעַל, בִּלְיַעַל, בִּלְיָמָה v. sub בלה.

†I. בָּלַל **vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound** (Ar. بَلَّ *moisten* (with water), cf. بَلَلٌ *moisture*, As. *balâlu*, Dl[Pr 70]; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בִּלְבֵּל; Aram. בַּלְבֵּל, כְּבַל)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַל Gn 11[9], בָּלַלְתִּי ψ 92[11] (but cf. infr.); *Impf.* 1 pl. נִבְלָה=נְבַלָּה Gn 11[7], cf. Kö[1. 225]; *Pt.* pass. בָּלוּל Ex 29[40]+3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2[5]+28 t., בְּלוּלֹת Ex 29[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *mingle, confuse* (obj. שָׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11[7.9] (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23[13]), cf. Di on Lv 2[4]; usually as מנחה סֹלֶת ב׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן׳, Ex 29[40] Lv 2[5] 14[10.21] 23[13] Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79] Nu 8[8] 15[4.6.9] 28[5.9.12.12.13.20.28] 29[3.9.14], מנחה ב׳ בש׳ Lv 7[10] (opp. חֲרָבָה) 9[4], חַלּוֹת מַצּוֹת ב׳ בש׳ Ex 29[2] Lv 7[12.12], i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת חלות מצות ב׳ בש׳ Lv 2[4], סלת חלות ב׳ בש׳ Nu 6[15], i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. בַּלֹּתִי בָּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן ψ 92[11] *I shall be* (*am*) *anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; ⊕ 𝔙 Hup Che rd. בְּלֹתִי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹלָל Ho 7[8]; אפרים בעמים הוא ׳י *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself;* but Ew Now derive here fr. בלה=בלל (or נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַנָּבֶל Is 64[5] *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. וַנִּבַּל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל—cf. Ew Now Ho 7[8]—or בול=נבל).

†בִּלִּיל **n.m.**[Is 30. 24] **fodder** (Aram. כְּבַל; cf. Ar. بَلِيلٌ *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בִּלִּיל Is 30[24]; sf. בְּלִילוֹ Jb 6[5] 24[6]—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6[5]; as growing in field 24[6] cf. Is 30[24].

†II. [בָּלַל] **vb. denom. to give provender**—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְבַל Ju 19[21] Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לְ *give provender to* the asses.

†שַׁבְּלוּל **n.m. snail** (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58[9], שַׁבְּלוּל יָתֹמֵס יֵהָלֵךְ.

†תִּבֵּל **n.**[**m.**] **confusion**, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18[23] 20[12] (H) cf. Di on 18[15].

†תִּבְלֻל **n.**[**m.**] **confusion, obscurity** (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta[§ 207]) Lv 21[20] (H) ת׳ בעינו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (‖ שֶׁבֶר, פֶּצַע, דַּק, גִּבֵּן, מְרוֹחַ אָשֶׁךְ, etc.)

†[בָּלַם] **vb. curb, hold in** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּלַם, כְּלַם)—**Qal** *Inf.* לִבְלוֹם ψ 32[9], cf. Che.

Digitized by Google

בֶּלֶס (cf. Eth. በለስ: *fig*, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag [M. t. 59 f. 60 f.]; hence following).

†[בָּלַס] **vb. denom. gather figs**, tend fig-trees, sycamores (𝔊 *κνίζων*, 𝔙 *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 399] Bo [II. cap. 30, p. 353 f.]; Theodoret ap. Fi [Hexapl. ad loc.] Theophrast [iv. 2])—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵס, Am 7[14] בּ׳ שִׁקְמִים.

†**בָּלַע** **vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf** (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلَعَ *swallow*, Eth. በልዐ: *eat*, Aram. בְּלַע, כְּלַא; As. *bêlû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim[BP 27])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20[15], sf. בְּלָעַנִי Je 51[34] (Qr, cf. 𝔊 Kt נִי-); 3 fs. בָּלְעָה Nu 16[30]; 3 pl. sf. בְּלָעוּנוּ ψ 124[3]; *Impf.* יִבְלַע Jb 20[18], וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7[12], sf. יִבְלָעֶנָּה Is 28[4]; 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16[32]+2 t.; sf. תִּבְלָעֵנִי ψ 69[16], תִּבְלָעֵם Nu 16[34], וְתִבְלָעֵם Dt 11[6], תִּבְלָעֵמוֹ Ex 15[12]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַלָּעֵהוּ Ho 8[7]; 3 fpl. וְתִבְלַעְנָה Gn 41[7], וְתִבְלָעֵן Gn 41[24]; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלָעֵם Pr 1[12]; *Inf.* לְבַלַּע Jon 2[1]; sf. בַּלְּעִי Jb 7[19];—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7[19] Is 28[4], subj. דָּג Jon 2[1]; subj. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[7.24]; מַטֶּה Ex 7[12]. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15[12] Nu 16[30.32.34] 26[10] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17]; fig. of greed Jb 20[15] (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1[12] (בְּשָׁאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8[7] Je 51[34] ψ 124[3]; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69[16] (subj. מצולה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20[18] (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8[8], נִבְלְעוּ Is 28[7];—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8[8]; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3[12]) Is 28[7] (שָׁגוּ בַּשֵּׁכָר, ‖ נ׳ מִן־הַיַּיִן). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25[8]+3 t.; וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25[7]; 3 pl. בִּלְּעוּ Is 3[12]; 1 pl. בִּלַּעֲנוּ La 2[16], sf. בִּלַּעֲנוּהוּ ψ 35[25]; *Impf.* יְבַלַּע־ Pr 19[28], sf. 3 ms. יְבַלְּעֶנּוּ Jb 8[18] Pr 21[20]; יְבַלְּעֵם ψ 21[10]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּבַלְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10[12]; 2 ms. תְּבַלַּע 2 S 20[19], sf. וְתִבַלְּעֵנִי Jb 10[8]; 1 s. אֲבַלַּע 2 S 20[20], אֲבַלְּעָה Is 19[3]; *Imv.* בַּלַּע ψ 55[10]; *Inf.* בַּלַּע Nu 4[20] Hb 1[13], בַּלְּעִי La 2[8], sf. בַּלְּעוֹ Jb 2[3]; *Pt.* sf. מְבַלְּעֶיהָ Is 49[19];—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4[20] (כְּבַלַּע *as a swallowing*=for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., **a.** fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3[12] (obj. דַּרְכֵךְ); (Ba from a √ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9[15] 19[3] 28[7] ψ 55[10] 107[27]); subj. אֹיֵב La 2[2.5.5.8] Jb 2[3] 10[8] ψ 21[10] (‖ אכל), Is 19[3] (obj. עֲצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound;* so ψ 55[10] בַּלַּע אֲדֹנָי פַּלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11[7.9] & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35[25] Is 49[19] cf. La 2[16] (abs.) Hb 1[13]; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10[12]; =annihilate Is 25[7.8]; **b.** lit.=*destroy* 2 S 20[19.20] (‖ הַשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8[18] ממקמו יב׳; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19[28], for extravagance, squandering Pr 21[20]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻלָּע 2 S 17[16], יְבֻלָּע Jb 37[20]; *Pt.* מְבֻלָּעִים Is 9[15];—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37[20]; cf. פֶּן־יְבֻלַּע לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17[16] (impers.); ruined Is 9[15] (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hith.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלַּע ψ 107[27] (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

†I. **בֶּלַע** **n.[m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1.** *swallowing=destruction*, דִּבְרֵי־בָלַע ψ 52[6] *devouring words* (לָשׁוֹן מִרְמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוֹ, Je 51[44] וְהוֹצֵאתִי אֶת־בּ׳ מִפִּיו *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

†II. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.m. 1.** בֶּלַע Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; בָּלַע Gn 36[33]=1 Ch 1[44] a king of Edom, ב׳ בן בעור (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36[32]). **2.** בֶּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] Nu 26[38.40] 1 Ch 7[6.7] 8[1.3] (בָּלַע). **3.** בֶּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[8].

†**בַּלְעִי** **adj.gent.** of **2,** הַבּ׳ n. coll. Nu 26[38].

†III. **בָּלַע** **n.pr.loc.** city=צֹעַר q. v. Gn 14[2.8].

בִּלְעָדֵי v. sub בלה.

I. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.m. Balaam** (acc. to Sta[§ 293]=בלע+ם; Nbr [Stud. Bib. I, 226] prop. בל=בעל+(god) עם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22[5.7.8.9]+47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31[8.16] (P) Dt 23[5.6] (D) (cf. R[D] Jos 13[22]) Jos 24[9.10] (E) Mi 6[5] Ne 13[2].

†II. **בִּלְעָם** **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55]; A Ιβλααμ, 𝔊L Ιεβλααμ=יִבְלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17[11]+2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd [Pal 228], so Survey[II. 47].

†[בָּלַק] **vb. waste, lay waste** (As. *balâku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon [Sargon 61]; cf. Ar. بَلْقَعٌ *a desert*)—**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלְקָהּ Is 24[1] (‖ בּוֹקֵק, subj. הָאָרֶץ, obj. ׳ה);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol[§ 264] Lag [GN 1882, 405]; also בקק Po. Je 51[2], and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24[3]; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2[11] (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻלָּקָה Na 2[11] (בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה וּמבּ׳), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city.*

בָּלָק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

Digitized by Google

בְּנֵי צְפוֹ Nu 22[2.4.7] + 37 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) + Jos 24[9] (E) Ju 11[25] Mi 6[5].

בִּלְאֲשַׁצַּר, בִּלְשַׁאצַר v. בֵּל sub בעל.

†בִּלְשָׁן n.pr.m. (= *inquirer*? NH & Aram. בלשׁ; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7].

[בִּלְתִּי], בִּלְתִּי v. sub בלה.

†בָּמָה $_{104}$ n.f. **high place** (√appar. בום on account of firm ־; cf. As. *bâmâtê* Zim[BP 46], Moab. במת MI[3. 27])—Je 48[35] + 18 t.; הַבָּמָתָה 1 S 9[13]; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21[19] + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמֹתֵי Jb 9[8] Is 14[14] Am 4[13]; בָּמְתֵי Dt 32[13] Is 58[14] Mi 1[3] (Ew §211d Ges[27. 5] archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmŏ-thê* not *bŏm*); sf. בָּמָתַי 2 S 22[34] + 3 t.; בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18[34] + 10 t.; —**1.** *high place, mountain:* בָּמוֹת יָעַר *forest mountains* Mi 3[12] = Je 26[18]; במות עולם *ancient mountains* Ez 36[2]; במות ארזן Nu 21[28] (E poet.) **2.** *high places, battle-fields*, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: על במותיך *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1[19.25] (in v[19] 𝔊 has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ *thy dead*, v. We Dr). **a.** *of Israel:* רכב על במתי ארץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32[13] & Is 58[14] cf. Dt 33[29] ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34], Hb 3[19]. **b.** *of God:* דרך על במתי ארץ *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4[13] cf. Mi 1[3]; במתי ים Jb 9[8]; עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14[14]. **3.** *high places*, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16[16]. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9[12-25] 10[5.13] (הבמה for הביתה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה הגדולה 1 K 3[2-4] cf. 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[3.13]. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22[41] (E) Je 19[5] 32[35]; of Moab Is 15[2] 16[12] Je 48[35] (cf. MI[27]); these must be demolished Nu 33[52] (J). Solomon built במות (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11[7]: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12[31.32] 2 Ch 11[15]; they are called במות אן Ho 10[8], במות ישחק Am 7[9]: the kings of Israel built במות and בתי הבמות in all their cities 2 K 17[9], and the people worshipped there 2 K 17[11]; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17[29.32.33]; these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13[2.32.33] 2 K 23[5-20] 2 Ch 34[3]. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22[44] 2 K 15[35]; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26[30]; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78[58]. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבָּמוֹת לֹא סָרוּ 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] cf. 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33], and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. **a.** Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אשרים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14[23]. **b.** Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15[14] (2 Ch 14[2.4] is incorrect unless במות בעל). **c.** Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22[44] (עוֹד הֵסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17[16] is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מצבות); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21[11] (𝔊 𝔙; not *mountains* 𝔖); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16[4] 2 Ch 28[4.25]; cf. Mi 1[5] (rd. חמאת? so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Che al.; yet cf. JBL[1880. 73 f.]) **d.** Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18[4.22] 2 Ch 31[1] 32[12] Is 36[7]; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21[3] 2 Ch 33[3.19], and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33[17]. **e.** Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23[5.8.9]; but subsequently there were במות התפת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7[31], and במות throughout Judah Je 17[3] cf. Ez 6[3.6] 20[29] (questioned by Ew & Co). **4.** *funereal mound*(?) Ez 43[7] (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* 𝔗 Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53[9] (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

†בָּמוֹת n.pr.loc. (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu 21[19.20] = בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22[41] Jos 13[17] possibly on Mt. *'Aṭṭarûs* cf. Di.

†בִּמְהָל n.pr.m. (= בֶּן־מ *son of circumcision*? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[33].

בְּמוֹ v. sub ב, p. 91.

בָּמוֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן $_{4870}$ n.m. **son** (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS[IV. No. 2], cf. בני DHM[Sem. Sprachforsch. 6]; Ar. اِبْنٌ; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon[Sargon 9, l. 57]; esp. in *bin-bin, grandson* COT[Gloss], cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בַּר, כַּ, pl. בְּנַיִן, כְּנִין; cf. Palm., esp. Vog[No. 21. 31. 36 a al.]; possibly orig. con-

Digitized by Google

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bânu, begetter* (Dl[Pr 104] & cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 638 n.]); but all traces of this ✓ lost in Heb. form; ✓ perh. orig. bilit. (בֵּן, בְּנָן) *בַּן v. Sta[§ 183])—abs. בּ Gn 4[25]+; בֶּן־ Ez 18[10]; cstr. בֶּן Gn 49[22.22]; בֶּן־ Gn 5[32]+; בֶּן Est 2[5] Ne 6[18], & c. prefix Gn 17[17] Nu 8[25] 1 Ch 27[28] 2 Ch 25[5] 31[16.17]; בְּנוֹ Nu 23[18] 24[3.15]; בְּנִי Gn 49[11]; בְּנִי Dt 25[2]; בֶּן־ Ex 33[11]+32 t. (29 t. in combination בֶּן־נוּן (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשֻׁעַ); sf. בְּנִי Gn 21[10]+; בִּנְךָ Ex 20[10]+; לְבִנְךָ Dt 7[3] 1 K 11[13]; בִּנְךָ Gn 30[14]+; בְּנוֹ Gn 4[17]+; בִּנָּהּ Gn 21[10]+; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3[16]+; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6[2]+; sf. בָּנַי Gn 31[43]+; בָּנֶיהָ Jos 22[25]+; בָּנֵיכֶם Ex 3[22]+, etc.;—**1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4[25] 16[11.15] 17[19] cf. v[16] 18[10.14] 19[37.38]+ oft., cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; begotten by a man Gn 5[4 f. 28] 6[10] 11[11 f.]+ oft.; ‖ בַּת (בְּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5[4.7.10 f.] 11[11.13.15 f.] Ex 20[10] Dt 5[14] 16[11.14] 1 S 30[3.6] Jb 1[2] 42[13]+; of son as desired Gn 30[3] (cf. 15[2] 16[2] 17[17] 18[10 f.] 1 S 1[5-11]) 2 K 4[14.28] ψ 127[3]+; rejoiced in Gn 30[6]+; beloved Ex 21[5] 2 S 19[1.3.5] 1 K 3[26]; cared for Dt 1[31]; spared Mal 3[17]; disciplined & trained Dt 8[5] Pr 3[12] 13[24] 19[18] 29[17]; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6[20] 10[1] 13[1]; בְּכוֹרְךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27[32]; הַבֵּן הַבְּכֹר Dt 21[15] cf. 1 S 8[2]; בִּנָּהּ *her elder son* Gn 27[15.42]; בְּנָהּ הַגָּדֹל 27[1]; בִּנָּהּ הַקָּטָן *her younger son* Gn 27[15.42]. In partic. **a.** בֶּן־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43[29], cf. 27[29] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9], & v. אֵם; בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father*=brethren Gn 49[8] (poet.) †**b.** בְּנֵי דֹדַיִךְ=*cousins* Nu 36[11]. **c.** בְּנִי *my son*, as term of kindliness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3[6.16] cf. 4[16] 24[17] 26[17. 21.25], v. also Pr 1[8.10] 2[1]+; cf. בִּנְךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8[9]; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16[7]; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: יי calls Israel בְּנִי בְכֹרִי Ex 4[22] cf. v[23] Ho 11[1], v. also ψ 80[16] (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אַתֶּם לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן ψ 82[6] (‖ אֱלֹהִים); בְּנֵי אֵל־חָי Ho 2[1]; cf. further Dt 32[5] (pl.) v[20] (pl.) Is 1[2.4] 30[1.9] Je 3[14.22] 4[22] 31[20]; of future Davidic king 2 S 7[14]=1 Ch 17[13] cf. ψ 2[7]; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22[10] 28[6]; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16[21]. **d.** בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6[2.4] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38[7]; בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] (on which cf. Che's note) 89[7]. **e.** בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. בְּנֵי אִ׳, v. אָדָם; †בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4[3] & (‖ בני אדם) 49[3] 62[10]. †**f.** בֶּן־בִּנְךָ=*thy grandson* Ex 10[2] Dt 6[2] Ju 8[22] cf. Je 27[7]; also pl. Ex 34[7] Dt 4[9.25] Ju 12[14] 2 K 17[41] 2 Ch 8[40] Jb 42[16] ψ 128[6] Pr 13[22] 17[6] Ez 37[25]; also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29[5] (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31[28.43] cf. 32[1]; so of Naomi Ru 4[17]; בְּנֵי רְבָעִים 2 K 10[30] *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22[24.25.27]+; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה Nu 14[30] 32[12] 34[19]+; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Nu 11[28] 14[30] 32[12.28] 34[17]+; יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 12[2.15]+, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ 1 S 10[11]; בֶּן־יִשַׁי 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1]; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16[10]; בֶּן־רְמַלְיָהוּ Is 7[4.5.9] 8[16]; בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7[6]; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16[7.8]. **h.** designated as בֶּן־זְקֻנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37[3]; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127[4]; also בֶּן־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15[3] (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בַיִת Ec 2[7]. **i.** in various combinations: (*a*) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־ בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה 2 K 6[32] *this son of a murderer*; cf. נַעֲוַת הַמַּרְדּוּת 1 S 20[30]; בְּנֵי בְלִיַּעַל Jb 30[8]; בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם *ib.*; בְּנֵי עַנְנָה Is 57[3] (‖ וֶרַע מְנָאֵף); cf. בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַלְמָנָה Ju 11[2] (cf. v[1]); (*β*) as term of respect, dignity, בְּנֵי־חוֹרִים *son of nobles* Ec 10[17] (in Aram.=*free born*); בֶּן־מַלְכֵי־קֶדֶם *ib.*; cf. בֶּן־חֲכָמִים Is 19[11]; בֶּן־מָלָךְ 72[1] (‖ מֶלֶךְ); בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ ψ 86[16] in addressing יי & בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ (‖ עַבְדֶּךָ) ψ 102[29]; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַפֶּלֶךְ Ju 8[18]. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (*a*) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10[21]; בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23[3.5.7.10. 10.11.16.18.20] 25[10] 49[32] (all P); (בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] v. sub **8**); בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32]; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 36[5.15.19] Dt 2[4.8.12.22.29]; בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.21]; בֶּן־(בני)הֲגָם Jos 15[8]+ (cf. sub נָגִיא); בְּנֵי לוֹט Dt 2[9.19] ψ 83[9]; בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46[27] 48[5] 1 Ch 5[1]) Nu 1[32] 26[28.37] 34[23] 36[5] (מַטֵּה בְּ׳ יי)+6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77[16]; even בְּנֵי דָוִיד (lit. 2 S 8[18]= 1 Ch 18[17], 1 Ch 3[1-9]) 2 Ch 13[8] 23[3] 32[33]; בְּנֵי אָסָף 2 Ch 29[13] Ezr 2[41] 3[8]+ (v. אָסָף); בְּנֵי לֹרַח in titles of ψ 42–49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (*β*) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19[38]+ 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö[ZMG 1886, 171] Dr[Sm 66]); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34[7.13.25.27] 35[5.22.26] 49[2]) 2 K 17[34] ψ 105[6] Mal 3[6] cf. ψ 77[16]; & chiefly (*γ*) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42[5] 45[21] 46[5] Ex 1[1]) Ex 1[7]+613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל, e.g. Jos 21[43]+ v. Di, Ez 3[1]+ v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2[3] al.; note esp. עַם בְּ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1[9]; עָשָׂה בְּ׳ Ex 3[10] 7[4]; עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 1 Lv 16[5] 19[2] Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 15[25.26]

Digitized by Google

17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 31^{12} (all P); בְּרוֹת ב׳ יֵשׁ Ju 3^{3}; ב׳ יֵשׁ וּבְנֵי הַלֵּוִי וְכָל־הָעָם 20^{35}; Ne 10^{40}; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46^{12} 26^{19} 1 Ch $2^{3.10}$ 4^{1}) Nu 1^{26}+18 t. Nu Jos, Ju $1^{8.9.16}$ (so rd. also $v^{21.21}$ cf. Jos 15^{63} & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1^{18} 1 Ch 4^{27}+8 t. Chr, Je 7^{30}+4 t. Je; Ho 2^{2} Jo $4^{6.8.19}$ Ob ^{12} (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}) incl. מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Jos $15^{1.20.21}$ 21^{1} 1 Ch 6^{50}; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) †בְּנֵי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46^{11} Ex 6^{16} Nu 3^{17} 1 Ch 5^{27} 6^{1} cf. 23^{6}) Ex 32^{26} Nu 3^{15} $16^{7.8}$ 18^{21} Jos 21^{10} (as including sons of Aaron etc.); כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32^{26}; כָּל־אַחֵיךָ ב׳ לֵ׳ Nu 16^{10}; הַכֹּהֲנִים ב׳ לֵ׳ Dt 21^{5} 31^{9} cf. 1 K 12^{31} & Mal 3^{3}; 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 24^{20} Ezr 8^{15} (distinguished from priests) Ne 12^{23} Ez 40^{46} (including בְּנֵי צָדוֹק the priests); also מַחֲנוֹת ב׳ לֵ׳ 1 Ch 9^{18}; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} Ne 10^{40}; בְּנֵי הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} 24^{20} (cf. also לֵוִי); (ζ) בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן (lit. Ex $28^{1.40}$ 1 Ch 5^{20} 24^{1}; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27^{21} $28^{1.4}$+) Lv $3^{5.8.13}$ $6^{7.11}$ $7^{10.33}$ Jos 21^{10} 1Ch $6^{35.39.42}$ 15^{4}(+Levites) $24^{1.31}$ Ne 12^{47}; also בְּנֵי אֵ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} & Jos 21^{19} 2 Ch 31^{19} cf. 26^{18} 29^{21} $35^{14.14}$; בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן Lv 1^{7} Jos 21^{4} (as subdivision of Levites) v^{10} cf. Lv 7^{34}; אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Nu 18^{28} cf. v^{19}; once in sing. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן 2 Ch 13^{9} cf. v^{10}; Ne 10^{39}; v. also sub אַהֲרֹן; (η) †בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40^{46}, הכהנים הלוים בני צדוק 44^{15}; הכהנים הַמְקֻדָּשׁ 48^{11} מבני צדוק (Ⓖ Sm Co join מ of מבני to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כֻשִׁים Am 9^{7}; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16^{26}; בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16^{28} $23^{7.9.12.23}$; ב׳ בָּבֶל Ez 30^{6} (Co del. ארץ); ב׳ בָּבֶל Ez $23^{15.17.23}$; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Jo 4^{6}; ב׳ צִיּוֹן Jo 2^{23} La 4^{2} ψ 149^{2} (cf. Zc 9^{13}). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמֶּךָ Lv 19^{18} cf. 20^{17} Nu 22^{5} Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez 3^{11} $33^{2.12.17.30}$ 37^{18} Dn 12^{1}; בְּנֵי פְרִיצֵי עַמֶּךָ Dn 11^{14}; (κ) קָבָר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23^{6} 2 Ch $35^{5.7.12}$; קִבְרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26^{23}; (λ) בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29^{1} Ju 7^{12} 8^{10} 1 K 5^{10} Jb 1^{3} Is 11^{14} Je 49^{28} Ez $25^{4.10}$; †(μ) בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה Ezr 2^{1}=Ne 7^{6}; (ν) of bulls, בְּנֵי בָשָׁן Dt 32^{14} (song) cf. Klo$^{SK\ 1873,\ 254}$ Di.

2. *children* (male and female) Gn 3^{16} 21^{7} Ex 21^{5} 22^{23}; hence בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה הַיֹּלְדִים Jos 17^{2} *male children*, בֵּן זָכָר Je 20^{15}. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7^{7} Ct 2^{3}. **4.** *the young* of animals Lv 22^{28} (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. Dt $22^{6.7}$ 1 S $7^{7.10}$ Zc 9^{9} Jb 4^{11} 28^{8} $39^{4.16}$;—בֶּן־בָּקָר etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn $49^{22.22}$; also בֵּן ψ 80^{16}? (‖ בַּגֶּפֶן; see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6.** fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף *sparks* Jb 5^{7}; *stars* עָשׁ עַל־בְּנֵיהָ Jb 38^{32}; *arrows* בְּנֵי־קֶשֶׁת Jb 41^{2}; בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתִי La 3^{13}; cf. בֶּן־גָּרְנִי i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21^{10}. **7. a.** *member* of a guild, order or class, †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20^{35} 2 K $2^{3.5.7.15}$ $4^{1.38.38}$ 5^{22} 6^{1} 9^{1} (Hoffm RS$^{Proph.\ 85.\ 398,\ K\ 15f.}$; Zehnpfund$^{BASI.\ 264}$ comp. As. *mâr šipri* (*šiprâtum*), *son of a messenger*= *messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בֶּן־נָבִיא Am 7^{14}; prob. also †בְּנֵי הַשָּׁעָרִים Ezr 2^{42} 10^{18}; †בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 Ch 9^{30} Ezr 2^{61} 10^{18}; †בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד Ezr 2^{42}; cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25^{13} *men of the troop*, v. Palm. בני שירתא *men of the caravan* Vog$^{No.\ 4\ al.}$; also †בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה=*exiles* Ezr 4^{1} $6^{19.20}$ 8^{35} $10^{7.16}$ (v. גולה sub נלה); further, in בֶּן־נֵכָר = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) †Gn $17^{12.27}$ Ex 12^{43} Lv 22^{25} Ez $44^{9.9}$; ב־הַנֵּ׳ †Is 56^{3}; בְּנֵי־נֵכָר †2 S $22^{45.46}$= ψ $18^{45.46}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} Ez 44^{7} ψ $144^{7.11}$, בְּנֵי־הַנֵּ׳ Is 56^{6}; also בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם Lv $25^{4.6}$. **b.** of animals, בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בֶּן־בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14^{32} cf. עֵגֶל בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 9^{2} (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn $18^{7.8}$ (J), for sacrifice Nu $15^{8.9}$ (P); בן־הַבּ׳ only Lv 12^{6} (P); esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Ex 29^{1} Lv $4^{3.14}$ 16^{3} 23^{18} Nu 7^{15}+16 t. Nu (all P)+2 Ch 13^{9} Ez $43^{19.23.25}$ 45^{18} 46^{6}; פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (P); also בְּנֵי אֹתֹנוֹ Gn 49^{11} (poem, J; ‖ עֵירֹה); בְּנֵי־צֹאן ψ $114^{4.6}$; בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6}; בְּנֵי הָרַפְתִּים Est 8^{10}; בְּנֵי (הַ)יְּנָה Lv 1^{14}+ 7 t. Lv+Nu 6^{10} cf. בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12^{6} (all P); בְּנֵי־ עֹרֵב Pr 30^{17}; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^{9}. **8.** ב׳ as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. †(α) בֶּן־(בני)חַיִל=*mighty man* 1 S 14^{52} 18^{17} 2 S 2^{7} 13^{28} $17^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{52}+7 t. Ch; בני אֲנָשִׁים ח׳ Ju 18^{2} 2 K 2^{16}; אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הֶחָיִל Ju 21^{10}; †(β) בְּנֵי עַוְלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} 1 Ch 17^{9} Ho 10^{9}; בְּנֵי מֶרִי ע׳ ψ 89^{23} (for בליעל v. בליעל); †(γ) בְּנֵי סָרָה *rebels* Nu 17^{25} (cf. בַּיִת); †(δ) בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת *sons of pledges*=hostages 2 K 14^{14}=2 Ch 25^{24}; †(ε) בְּנֵי מָוֶת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26^{16}; so בֶּן־תְּמוּתָה בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה *appointed* or *exposed to death* ψ 79^{11} 102^{21}; cf. †(ζ) בֶּן הַמַּכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25^{2}; †(η) בְּנֵי עָנִי Pr 31^{5}; †(θ) בְּנֵי חָלוּף Pr 31^{8}; †(ι) בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן Je 48^{45}=*tumultuous ones*; so also (=שֵׁאת) בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24^{17} cf. RV Di al.; †(κ) בְּנֵי הַיִּצְהָר Zc 4^{14} i.e. anointed ones; †(λ) בֶּן־מֶשֶׁק Gn 15^{2} *son of possession*, i.e. heir; †(μ) הֵילֵל בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14^{12} *son of dawn*; †(ν) of animals בְּנֵי שַׁחַץ i.e. proud beasts Jb 28^{8} 41^{26}; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בֶּן־לַיְלָה Jon $4^{10.10}$; †(ο) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שֶׁמֶן Is 5^{1}. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, וַיְהִי נֹחַ בֶּן־חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5^{32} cf. 7^{6}+ 7 t. P; Gn 50^{26} Jos $14^{7.10}$ 24^{29} (all E); Nu 32^{11} (J), Dt 31^{2}; also Ju 2^{8} 1 S 4^{15} 2 S 4^{4} $19^{33.36}$ 1 Ch 2^{21}

Digitized by Google

$23^{3.24.27}$ 27^{3} 2 Ch 24^{15} 25^{5} $31^{16.17}$ Ezr 3^{8} Is $65^{20.20}$ Je 52^{1}; +41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30^{14} 38^{26} Nu 1^{3}+21 t. Nu 1–3+$26^{2.4}$ 32^{11} 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 2 Ch 25^{5} Ezr 3^{8}; cf. Lv 27^{7} Nu 8^{24} 26^{62} 1 Ch 23^{3} & without מעלה Nu 8^{25} 18^{16}; also מִבֶּן עשרים שנה וְעַד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27^{3} cf. $v^{5.6}$; מִבֶּן שלשים שנה ומעלה ועד בן־חמשים שנה Nu $4^{3.3}$ +12 t. Nu 4; מבן שלוש שנים וּלְמַעְלָה 2 Ch 31^{16} cf. v^{17}; & לְמִבֶּן עשרים שנה וּלְמָטָּה 1 Ch 27^{23}. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12^{5} 29^{38} Lv 9^{3} $23^{18.19}$ Nu 7^{17}+28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6^{6}; בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12^{6} 23^{12} Nu $6^{12.14}$+12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46^{13}.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בְּדֶקֶר (=בֶּן־דקר(?)), בִּלְשָׁן, בְּמְהָל, בַּעֲלִים, בַּעֲנָה, בִּרְשַׁע, בִּשְׁלָם (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa[3] ed. Freytag; Rö[de libr. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21], but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol[§ 227 b, p. 613]).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for בן=אבן cf. Lag[RN 75] & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

†בֶּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15^{18}, but del. Ⓖ Be Öt cf. v^{20}.

†בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{11}; but cf. אבינדב p. 4.

†בֶּן־אוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35^{18}.

†בֶּן־גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man*, or *of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{13}.

†בֶּן־דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{9}.

†בֶּן־הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of* (*god*) *Hadad*=Aram. בַּר הֲדַד, Ⓢ בַּר הֲדַד PS cf. Bae[Bel 68]; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches[PB Feb. 1883, 71]; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20^{1} Hpt[Hbr 1885, 224], but cf. Ⓖ *υἱὸς Ἀδερ*, & Dl[ZK II. 1885, 161 f.]; v. also Schr[KG 575 ff. 588 f.]) name for king of Aram Je 49^{27}; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K $15^{18.20}$= 2 Ch $16^{2.4}$. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20^{34}) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl[l.c.]) 1 K $20^{1.3.5.9.10.16.17.20.26.30.32.33.33}$ 2 K 6^{24} $8^{7.9}$. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K $13^{3.24.25}$ cf. Am 1^{4}.—Vid. הדר.

†בֶּן־זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי זוֹחֵת וּבֶן־זוֹחֵת.

†בֶּן־חוּר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{8}.

†בָּנוֹ 1 Ch $24^{26.27}$ as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

†בֶּן־חַיִל **n.pr.m.** (*son* (*man*) *of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}.

†בֶּן־חָנָן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}.

†בֶּן־חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{10}.

†בֶּן־עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19^{38}.

†בְּנֵי־בֶרַק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19^{45}) Jos 19^{45}; — mod. *Ibn Abraḳ*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1¼ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz[Reise 256] Di, cf. Map Bd[Pal] & Survey II. 251.

†בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu $33^{31.32}$ (=בְּאֵרוֹת בני יעקן Dt 10^{6} q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1^{42} = עֲקַן Gn 36^{27}, & Di Nu 33^{31}).

בִּנְיָמִין Gn 35^{18}+; usually בִּנְיָמִן **n.pr.m.** [166] (*son of* (*the*) *right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אוֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35^{18}; own brother of Joseph Gn 35^{24} 42^{4} 43^{29} 45^{12}; cf. 42^{36} $45^{15.34}$+; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1^{11} Dt 27^{12} 33^{12} Ju 5^{14} + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5^{8} Ez 48^{23} Ob [19] ψ 68^{28} 80^{3}; בְּנֵי בנימן (lit. Gn 46^{21}) of tribe Nu 1^{36} 2^{22} 7^{60} $26^{38.41}$ Jos $18^{20.28}$ Ju $20^{3.14.15.18.21.23.24.28.30.31.32.36.48}$ $21^{13.20.23}$ 2 S 2^{25} 4^{2} 23^{29} 1 Ch 8^{40} $9^{3.7}$ 11^{31} $12^{17.30}$ Ne $11^{4.7.31}$ Je 6^{1}; Ju $1^{21.21}$ (but בני יהודה in ‖ Jos 15^{63} cf. Bu[RS 7]); explicitly מַטֵּה בִנְיָמִן Nu 1^{37} 2^{22} 13^{9} 34^{21} Jos 21^{4} 1 Ch 6^{45} cf. Jos 21^{17}; מַטֵּה שֵׁבֶט בְּנֵי בִ׳ Nu 10^{24} Jos $18^{11.21}$ 1 Ch 6^{50}; 1 S $10^{20.21}$ 1 K 12^{21}; observe also כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי בִ׳ Ju 20^{12} cf. 1 S 9^{21}; אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 20^{41} 1 S 4^{12} cf. אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי־בִנְיָמִן 1 S 9^{1}; אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 21^{21} 1 S 9^{16} 2 S 21^{14} Je 1^{1} 17^{26} 32^{44} 33^{13} 37^{12} cf. 32^{8}; גְּבוּל בִ׳ 1 S 10^{2} Ez 48^{22} (del. Co) v^{24}; בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3^{19}; בֵּית יְהוּדָה וּבִ׳ 1 K 12^{23} 2 Ch 11^{1}; in name of a temple-gate שַׁעַר בִ׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20^{2} cf. 37^{13} 38^{7} Ez 48^{32} Zc 14^{10}. †**2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7^{10}. †**3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{32} cf. Ne 3^{23} 12^{34}.—בנימן בני פרץ 1 Ch 9^{4} Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מִן־בְּנֵי פ׳.

†בֶּן־יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בִּנְיָמִן **1.** 1 S 9^{21} ψ 7^{1}; בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3^{15} 2 S 16^{11} 19^{17} 1 K 2^{8}; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22^{7} Ju 19^{16}; לִבְנֵי יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27^{12} (Qr לַבֶּן יְמִינִי); =יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9^{4}+.

Digitized by Google

†בִּנְיָנוּ **n.pr.m.** (*our son*? Ol[§277 b. p. 613]) a Levite Ne 10[14].

1. בַּת[567] **n.f.** daughter (=*בִּנְתּ fr. בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon. Gloss., Ar. بِنْتٌ; Sab. בנת, בת DHM[ZMG 1888, 391] CIS[iv. 1, No. 6. 21]; Aram. כְּרַ)—ב׳ abs. Ex 1[16] +; cstr. Gn 11[29] +; sf. בִּתִּי Dt 22[16] +; בִּתֵּךְ Gn 29[18] +; בִּתֵּנוּ Gn 34[17] etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5[4] +; cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6[2] +; sf. בְּנֹתַי Gn 31[26] +; בְּנוֹתָיִךְ Gn 19[12] +; בְּנֹתָם Gn 34[21]; בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12[31] +, etc.; —**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30[21] 34[1] Ex 1[16.22] 21[4] Lv 12[6] Ho 1[6] cf. Gn 20[12] Lv 18[9] Dt 27[22] +; begotten by a man Gn 5[4.7.10] 11[11.13.15] cf. Gn 11[29] 19[8] 20[12] 28[2] Lv 19[9] Dt 27[22] +; oft. ‖ בֵּן *son* Gn 5[4.7] +(v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18]; note esp. בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6[2.4]; בִּתֵּךְ הַקְּטַנָּה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29[18] (cf. הַצְּעִירָה v[26] opp. הַבְּכִירָה); בִּתִּי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18[17]; בַּת־(הַ)מֶּלֶךְ=*princess* 2 Ch 22[11] 2 K 9[34] Dn 11[6] cf. 2 S 13[18] Je 41[10] 43[6] ψ 45[10]; cf. as term of praise בַּת־נָדִיב Ct 7[2]; in partic. †**a.** girl called בִּתִּי by father and brothers Gn 34[17] cf. בִּתְּכֶם v[8]. †**b.** of adopted daughter Est 2[7.15]. †**c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1[11.12.13] 2[2.8.22] 3[1.16.18]. †**d.** בַּת־אָבִיו=*sister* Ez 22[11](appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20[12] לֹא בַת־אִמִּי אַךְ בַּת־אָבִי, cf. Lv 18[9] & v[11] בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךְ, 20[17]. †**e.** בַּת־דֹּדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2[7]. †**f.** used in kindly address, בִּתִּי Ru 3[10.11] (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45[11]; בְּנֹתַי in mouth of י׳ Is 43[6] (‖ בָּנַי). †**g.** בְּנוֹת בָּנָיו = *granddaughters* Gn 46[7] (P) cf. Lv 18[10] & v[17] (H); note also Gn 37[35], where בנותיו must include other than actual daughters. **h.** רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל (as more precise designation) Gn 25[20] cf. 24[23.24.47.47] also 26[34.34] 29[10] +; note esp. †בַּת־פַּרְעֹה (without personal name) Ex 2[5.7.8.9.10] cf. 1 K 3[1] 7[8] 9[24] 11[1] 2 Ch 8[11]; בַּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וּשְׁמוֹ שֵׁשַׁן Gn 38[2] cf. v[12] (but cf. 1 Ch 2[3] sub בַּת־שֵׁשַׁן **n.pr.f.** infr.) †**i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3[16.17] 4[4] Ct 3[11] cf. Is 49[22] 60[4] La 3[51]; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ct 1[5] 2[7] 3[5.10] 5[8.16] 8[4]; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21]; בְּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49[3]; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24[13]; further בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן Gn 28[1.6.8] 36[2] (all P) cf. ב׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Gn 24[3.37] (J); בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27[46] 34[1] (both P); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25[1] Is 16[2] cf. Nu 21[29]; ב׳ חֵת Gn 27[46.46] (P); ב׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ju 14[1.2] 2 S 1[20] ‖ ב׳ הָעַרְלִים v[20] (poet.); ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 11[40] 1 S 1[24] (poet.); ב׳ יְהוּדָה ψ 48[12] 97[8]; ב׳ מְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17[6]; ב׳ דָּן 2 Ch 2[13]; cf. בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2[1] i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also ב׳ אֲחִיךְ Ju 14[3]; ב׳ עַמֵּךְ Ez 13[17].—בַּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub **3** infr. †**2.** *young women, women* Gn 30[13] (J) Pr 31[29] Ct 2[2] 6[9]; בְּנוֹת בְּטָחוֹת Is 32[9]; also בַּת הַנְּשָׁמִים Dn 11[17]. †**3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1[8] 10[32] 16[1] 62[11] Mi 1[13] 4[8.10.13] Je 4[31] 6[2.23] Zp 3[14] Zc 2[14] 9[9] ψ 9[15] La 1[6] 2[1.4] 4[22]; even חוֹמַת ב׳ צ׳ v[8.18]; also שְׁבִיָּה ב״צ׳ 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] La 2[13]; בְּתוּלַת ב״צ׳ Is 52[2]; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלִַם 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] Mi 4[8] Zp 3[14] Zc 9[9] La 2[13.15]; cf. בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] *daughter of my dispersed ones*; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45[13]; ב׳ בָּבֶל Je 50[42] 51[33] ψ 137[8]; בְּתוּלַת ב׳ בָּבֶל Is 47[1]; v. further Zc 2[11]; also of Tarshish Is 23[10], Sidon v[12] (+ בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48[18] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10[30]; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי 2[2]; מִבְצְרֵי בַּת יְהוּדָה ב״י La 1[15]; cf. *daughter of my people* Is 22[4] Je 4[11] 6[14.26] 8[11.19.21.22.23] 9[6] La 3[48] 4[3.6.10], בְּתוּלַת ב׳ ע׳ Je 14[17]; בַּת־מְצָרַיִם Je 46[24]; also 46[11] (+ בְּתוּלַת), v[19] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת); ב׳ אֱדוֹם La 4[21.22]; ב׳ כַּשְׂדִּים Is 47[1.5]; note הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה Je 31[22](‖ בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל v[21])49[4](=Ammon); on בַּת־אֲשֻׁרִים Ez 27[6] v. sub אֲשֻׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32[16]; ב׳ אֲדֹרִים v[18](these perh. sub **1 i**); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16[27](in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v[44.45.46.46.53.55.55.57.57] 23[2]. **4.** pl.=*villages*, after name of city, וּבְחַשְׁבּוֹן וּבְכָל־בְּנוֹתֶיהָ Nu 21[25] cf. v[32] 32[42] (E) Jos 15[45.47.47] (JE?) + v[36] (& Di, 17[11] (6 t.) v[16] (J) = Ju 1[27.27.27.27] 11[26.26] Je 49[2] + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11[25-31]. On 1 Ch 18[1] & its variation from ‖ 2 S 8[1] vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֵל נֵכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2[11]; בַּת־גְּדוּד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4[14]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בַּת־בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1[16] v. בְּלִיַּעַל sub בלה. †**6.** בַּת יַעֲנָה=*ostrich* Lv 11[16]=Dt 14[15]; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] Mi 1[8] Is 13[21] 34[13] 43[20] Je 50[39] (v. יַעֲנָה); בַּת־עַיִן *pupil of the eye* La 2[18] cf. Eth. ዓይን; OSA: v. also אִישׁוֹן. †**7.** fig. לַעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30[15] *two daughters* (i.e. Sheʾôl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †**8.** of vine=*branch* בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עָלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49[22] cf. Di & v. sub בֵּן. †**9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בַּת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17[17]; of ewe-lamb בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15[27]. Cf. בֵּן **9.**—II. בַּת v. sub בתת p. 144.

†בַּת־רַבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7[5] (‖ חֶשְׁבּוֹן).

Digitized by Google

†בַּת־שֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath*? cf. אֱלִישָׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11[3] ψ 50[2]; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12[24] 1 K 1[11.15.16.31] 2[13.18.19]; בַּת־שָׁבַע 1 K 1[28]; cf. also foll.

†בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence*?)—**1.** wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3[5]= בַּת־שֶׁבַע q.v.; We Klo בַּת־שֶׁוַע cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11[3]. **2.** wife of Judah 1 Ch 2[3] בַּת־שׁ' הַכְּנַעֲנִית, RV *Bath-shua* but in ‖ Gn 38[2.12] not a n.pr. (cf. v[2]).

†בְּתְיָה **n.pr.f.** (=בַּת יְהוָה i.e. *worshipper of Yah*? cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בתבעל) 1 Ch 4[18] wife of Mered of Judah, called בַּת־פַּרְעֹה.

בָּנָה 373 **vb. build** (MI, Nab. Eut[No.1] בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. *banû* COT[Gloss.] cf. Ba[ZMG 1897, 640], Sab. בני CIS[iv. 1, No. 36], Aram. בְּנָא, כְּנָא, Palm. בנא Vog[No. 31])—**Qal** *Pf.* ב' Dt 20[5]+, בָּנְתָה Pr 9[1] 14[1], בָּנִיתָ Dt 6[10], בָּנְתָה 1 K 9[3]; וּבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20[20]+; בָּנִיתִי Ez 16[25]; בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8[13]+; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Dt 25[9]+; juss. וַיִּבֶן Ezr 1[3], וַיִּבְנֶה Jos 19[50]+2 t., וַיִּבֶן Gn 2[22]+; sf. יִבְנֵהוּ Jb 20[19]; 3 fs. וַתִּבֶן 1 Ch 7[24] Zc 9[3]; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7[27]+; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* בְּנֵה Nu 23[1]+; pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32[34]+; *Inf. abs.* בָּנֹה 1 K 8[13]; cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6[17]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* בֹּנֶה (בוֹנֶה) Gn 4[17]+; cstr. בֹּנֵה ψ 147[2]; pl. בּוֹנִים (בֹּנִים) Ezr 4[1]+; cstr. בֹּנֵי 1 K 5[29.32], etc.; *pass.* בְּנוּי Ct 4[4] Ju 6[28]; f. בְּנוּיָה ψ 122[3]; pl. בְּנוּיִם Ne 7[4];—*build*, **1.** (lit.) **a.** c. acc. (*a*) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4[17] 10[11] 11[4.5] (+ tower) v[8] (all J & his sources); Ex 1[11] Nu 32[24] Jos 24[13] (all E) Ju 1[26] 18[28]+22 t. K Ch + Je 32[31] ψ 122[3] (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2[12]; of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12[29]; v. also sub *rebuild*, **i.** infr.; (*β*) house Gn 33[17] (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6[10] 8[12] 20[25] 22[8] 28[30]; also 2 S 5[11] 1 K 22[39] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[3] Pr 24[27] Am 5[11] Zp 1[13] Is 65[21] Je 35[7.9] cf. Zc 5[11]; as sign of security Ez 28[26] cf. 11[3]; of luxury Ec 2[4] cf. Je 22[14]; of permanent residence 1 K 2[36] Je 29[5.28]; esp. of temple 1 K 3[1] 5[32] 6[2]+oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9[1]; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7[5.7] 1 K 6[1] (=began to build)+13 t. Chr + Is 66[1]; ^ לְשֵׁם etc. 2 S 7[13] 1 K 5[17]+8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְךָ לְשִׁמְךָ 2 Ch 20[8]; לְהִיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8[16] 2 Ch 6[5]; לָשׂוּם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9[3]; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6[5.10], court 6[36] Ho 8[14] perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16[32]; ψ 78[69] of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147[2] Jerusalem, ψ 127[1] a house; also Am 9[6] his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[1.2] 9[1.10]+; (*γ*) of a fortress 2 Ch 17[12] 27[4] cf. of Tyre Zc 9[3] (מָצוֹר); (*δ*) of wall 1 K 3[1] Is 60[10] Ez 13[10] 2 Ch 33[14] (cf. 27[3]) Ne 4[4] 6[1]+; (*ε*) gate 2 K 15[35]=2 Ch 27[3]; (*ζ*) tower Is 5[2] 2 Ch 26[9.10] 27[4] cf. fig. Ct 8[9] & pt. pass. Ct 4[4] (in sim.); †(*η*) siege-works against (עַל) a city Dt 20[2] (מָצוֹר), Ec 9[14] (מְצוֹדִים), 2 K 25[1]=Je 52[4] Ez 4[2] (all דָּיֵק), & so (without עַל) Ez 17[17] 21[27]; cf. בנה עָלַי, abs. La 3[5] (in fig.); (*θ*) altar Gn 22[9] 35[7] Ex 17[15] 20[25] 24[4] Nu 23[1.14.29] (all E), Gn 26[25] Ex 32[5] (both J), Jos 22[11]+6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6[26] (pt. pass.) 21[4]+6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8[20] 12[7.8] 13[18] (all J), Dt 27[5.6] Jos 8[30] (E) Ju 6[24.26]+8 t. S K Ch; †(*ι*) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11[7] 14[23] 2 K 17[9] 21[3] 23[13] 2 Ch 33[3.19] Je 7[31] 19[5] 32[35]; cf. גַּב Ez 16[24.31] (both ‖ רָמָה) & רָמָה v[25]; †(*κ*) צִיּוֹן Ez 39[15]; also †(*λ*) גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן Nu 32[16] (E); †(*μ*) מִסְכַּת הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16[18]. †**b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20[25] (E) 1 K 6[36] 18[32] 15[22]= 2 Ch 16[6] Ez 27[5]; c. בְּ of material 1 K 6[15.16] 15[17] 2 Ch 16[6]; cf. †**c.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2[22] *and he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* †**d.** abs. 2 S 5[9] 1 K 6[16] Is 9[9] Je 1[10] 18[9] 22[13] 31[28] Is 65[22]+12 t. Chr + Mal 1[4] Ec 3[3] (opp. פרץ); also **e.** Pt. act.=*builder* 1 K 5[32.33]+6 t. Chr + Ez 27[4] ψ 118[22] 127[1]. †**f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9[19] =2 Ch 8[6]. †**g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר=*and he built* on *the hill* 1 K 16[24]. †**h.** sq. בְּ *build at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[11] (cf. בְּ **I 2 b**, p. 88). †**i.**=*rebuild* Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34] Am 9[14] Is 45[13] ψ 69[36] Ne 2[5] Dn 9[25] all of city; cf. phrase בנה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58[12] 61[4] & Ez 36[36] Mal 1[4] Jb 3[14]; of walls Mi 7[11] 2 Ch 32[5] Ne 2[17] 3[33.35.38] 6[6] ψ 51[20] (act. of ^); of gate Ne 3[1.13.14.15]; temple Zc 6[12.13] Ezr 1[3]; altar 2 Ch 33[16] (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt ויכן, fr. כון, so Öt), Ezr 3[3]; high places 2 K 21[3]=2 Ch 33[3]; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32[34.37.38] (E) Jos 19[50] (P) Ju 21[23] 2 K 14[22]=2 Ch 26[2], 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 8[3] 11[6] cf. Mi 3[10]; Millo 1 K 9[24] 11[27]; cf. house Jb 20[19]. **2.** fig. **a.** *build a house* (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4[11]; subj. a brother Dt 25[9]; subj. ^ (promise to David) 1 S 2[35] 2 S 7[27] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[10] and 17[25]; (to Solomon) 1 K 11[38]; cf. further סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9[11] (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14[1] cf. opp. 27[18]; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89[5]. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. ' Je 24[6] 31[4] 33[7] 42[10] cf. 45[4] & ψ 28[5]; obj. Zion ψ 102[17]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְנָה 1 K 3[2] 6[7], נִבְנְתָה Nu 13[22] Ne 7[1], וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30[18]+2 t.; 2 fs. וְנִבְנֵית consec. Je 31[4]; 3 pl. נִבְנוּ Mal 3[15]; וְנִבְנוּ consec. Je 12[16] Ez 36[33]; *Impf.* יִבָּנֶה Jb 12[14]+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּבָּנֶה Nu 21[27]+

Digitized by Google

3 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְנָה Jb 22[28], אִבְנָה Gn 16[2], וְאִבְנָה Gn 30[3]; 3 fpl. תִּבְנֶינָה Ez 36[10]; 2 fpl. תִּבְנֶינָה Is 44[26]; *Inf.* לְהִבָּנוֹת Hg 1[2] Zc 8[9], בְּהִבָּנֹתוֹ 1 K 6[7.7]; *Pt.* נִבְנָה 1Ch 22[19];—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13[22]; of temple 1 K 3[2] (לְשֵׁם) 1 K 6[7.7.7] (c. acc. mater.); Pt.=*to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22[19]. **b.** *be rebuilt:* of city of Sihon Nu 21[27] cf. Is 25[2] 44[26], of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7[1], of Jerusalem Je 30[18] 31[4.38] Is 44[28] cf. Dn 9[25] תְּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26[14] (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הֶחֳרָבוֹת) Ez 36[10.33], of a devoted city Dt 13[17] (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1[2] Zc 1[16] 8[9], indef. subj. Jb 12[14]. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12[16], of prosperous wicked Mal 3[15], of repentant offender Jb 22[23]. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חֶסֶד ψ 89[3] (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24[3] (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אִבְנָה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16[2] 30[3] *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her;* cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בְּנֵי v. בְּנִי infr.

†בְּנוּי **n.pr.m. 1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7[15] (=בָּנִי ‖ Ezr 2[10] & perh. Ezr 10[34] cf. Sm [Listen 14]; but BeRy prop. here בִּנְנוּי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8[33] Ne 10[10] (prob.=בָּנִי 8[7], בִּנֻּי 9[4]) 12[8] cf. 3[24] (בַּוַּי, text. err. v[15]) v. BeRy; also Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] לְבָנִי rd. perh. לְבָנֵי cf. Sm [Listen 16] but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr [Geach. II. 2, 359]. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10[30]; **b.** Ezr 10[38].

†בָּנִי **n.pr.m. 1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי (‖ 1 Ch 11[38] has בֶּן־הַגְּדִי, but v. Dr [Sm]). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6[31]; **b.** Ne 3[17] cf. 8[7] (=בִּנּוּי 10[10]) 9[4.4] (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v[5] 10[14] 11[22]. On Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] cf. Gr [Geach. II. 2, 359]; he reads קדמיאל בני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5[26] *Καδμηλου καὶ Βαννου*. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4] (מִן) בָּנִי Qr (>Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2[10] rd. בִּנּוּי cf. ‖ Ne 7[15]. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10[29]; **b.** Ne 10[15]; **c.** Ezr 10[34] but perh. rd. בִּנּוּי or בִּנֻּי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10[38].—(בני as n.pr. Palm Vog [No. 34].)

†בִּנְיָי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9[4], but rd. perh. בִּנּוּי cf. BeRy & vid. 10[10] 12[8] Ezr 8[33]; **b.** בִּנּוּי (בָּנִי) Ne 11[15], but rd. perh. מִן בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10[16], perh. repetit. of בָּנִי v[15] cf. BeRy.

†בִּנְיָה **n.f. structure, building** Ez 41[13], cf. also בִּנְיָן.

†בְּנָיָהוּ, בְּנָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יִבְנְאֵל, Sab. בנאל DHM [ZMG 1883, 15])—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בניהו 2 S 8[18] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.10.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.30.30.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[24] 18[17] 27[5.6] cf. v[34] (v. Be); =בניה 2 S 20[23] 1 Ch 11[22]. **2.** one of David's thirty, בניהו 2 S 23[30]=בניה 1 Ch 11[31] 27[14]. **3.** a Simeonite, בניה 1 Ch 4[36]. **4.** Levites, **a.** בניהו 1 Ch 15[18.20.24]; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31[13]; **c.** בניה 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** Israelites, בניה, **a.** Ezr 10[25]; **b.** v[30]; **c.** v[35]; **β.** v[43]; **e.** Ez 11[13]=בניהו v[1].

†בִּנְיָן **n.m. structure** (loan-word=ḫnm acc. to Lag [BN 205]) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[5]; **b.** to rear-building of same 41[12.12.15], but rd. prob. בִּנְיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42[1.10] (Co rds. הבית); cf. v[5] (del. Co);—Sm refers v[1] to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

†יִבְנְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*Él causeth to build*, cf. בניהו, יִבְנָה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15[11] (GL 'Ιαβνηλ)=יַבְנֶה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26[6]; =Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd [Pal 161]. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19[33].

†יַבְנֶה **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26[6] GL 'Ιαβνη (B 'Αβεννηρ) cf. 'Ιεμναθ GL Jos 15[46] (A 'Ιεμναι); =יַבְנְאֵל **1**, q.v.

†I. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בניהו) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8a] G Βαναμ, GL 'Ιεβναα.

†II. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יִבְנִיָּה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8b] G Βαναια, but GL 'Ιεχονιου.

†[מִבְנֶה] **n.m. structure**, cstr. כְּמִבְנֵה־עִיר Ez 40[2] *like the structure of a city*.

†מִבְנַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[27] rd. prob. סִבְּכַי ‖ 1 Ch 11[29] cf. Dr [Sm].

†תַּבְנִית **n.f. construction, pattern, figure**—תּ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. Ex 25[9.9]+14 t.+Ez 8[10] (del. Co); תַּבְנִיתוֹ 2 K 16[10], תַּבְנִיתָם Ex 25[40];—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: ^ תַּבְנִית מִזְבַּח Jos 22[28]; cf. ψ 144[12] in sim. בְּנוּחֵינוּ כְּזָוִיּוֹת מְחֻטָּבִים תּ׳ הֵיכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion*. **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25[9], utensils of tab. v[9.40]; an altar 2 K 16[10] לְכָל־תַּבְנִיתוֹ מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 28[11] cf. v[12]; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28[18]; מַלְאֲכוֹת הַתּ׳ 1 Ch 28[19] i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4[16.17.17.18.18]; elsewhere late Is 44[13] Ez 8[10] (del. B Co) ψ 106[20]; cf. תּ׳ יָד Ez 8[3] 10[8] i.e. something like a hand.

Digitized by Google

בנט (assumed as √ of אֲבְנֵט, Thes Sta[1257]).

†**אַבְנֵט** **n.**[**m.**] **girdle**—ʼא abs. Ex 28[4]+; אַבְנֵטְךָ Is 22[21]; cstr. Ex 39[29]; אַבְנֵטֵי Ex 28[40];—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28[4.39] 39[29] Lv 8[7] 16[4]; of priests Ex 28[40] 29[9] Lv 8[13] (all P); of high official Is 22[21].—Josephus[III. 7. 2] ἀβανήθ; cf. further Lag[Ges. Abh. 39].

בְּנַיִם v. sub [בֵּין].

†**בִּנְיָא** **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43].

†**בְּכוֹרִיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*? in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3[6].

†**בִּסַּי** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בִסַּי Ne 7[52]=בְּנֵי־בֵסָי Ezr 2[49].

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

†**בֹּסֶר** **n.m.**[Is 18,5] **unripe** or **sour grapes** coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, חֲמֻצָּא; Ar. بُسْر *unripe dates*)—בֹּסֶר Is 18[5]+3 t., בָּסְרוֹ Jb 15[33];—*unripe grapes* Is 18[5] Jb 15[33]; *sour g.* Je 31[29.30] Ez 18[2].

בעד (Ar. بَعُدَ, بَعَدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor 9[42], بَعِيدٌ *distant*; Eth. ሐወጸ: *to change*, ψ 33 title, ካልዕ: *different, distinct*, ካልእ: *another*).

בַּעַד)105 **subst.** prop. **separation**, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of** (Ar. بَعْدَ, of time, *after*)—abs. †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7], elsewhere cstr. בְּעַד, with sf. בַּעֲדִי Ex 8[24]+, בַּעֲדֵנִי †ψ 139[11]; בַּעֲדֶךָ Gn 20[7]+; בַּעֲדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעֲדֵנוּ, †Am 9[10] בַּעֲדֵיכֶם; בַּעֲדֵיהֶם 1 S 7[5]+; בָּעָלֶם Lv 9[7]+;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2[15] and she let him down by a cord בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19[12] 2 S 20[21] 2 K 1[2] and A. fell בְּעַד הַשְּׁבָכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26[8] Ju 5[28] *out through* the window נִשְׁקְפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6[26]+; pregn. Jb 22[13] will he judge בְּעַד עֲרָפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2[9] *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp. סָגַר בְּעַד to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9[51] and they entered the tower וַיִּסָּגְרוּ בַּעֲדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20]; or another, Gn 7[16] וַיִּסְגֹּר יְ בַּעֲדוֹ and ʼי shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3[23] (the sf. in בַּעֲדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4[21] (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אַחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19[6] 2 S 13[17.18]): see also Ju 3[22] 1 S 1[6] סָגַר יְ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ (cf. Gn 20[18] עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם), Jb 9[7] חָתַם בְּעַד to seal *up*, 1[10] 3[23] שׂוּךְ (הֶסְדְּ) בְּעַד to make a hedge *about*, La 3[7] גָּדַר בְּעַד to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9[10] (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בְּעָדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto* us), Jo 2[8] (of the locusts) בְּעַד הַשֶּׁלַח יִפֹּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4[18] and Eli fell backward בְּעַד יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2[7] the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בַּעֲדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139[11] night shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3[4] thou מָגֵן בַּעֲדִי art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, †Zc 12[8] in that day יָגֵן יְ בְּעַד יוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלִַם will ʼי give protection *about*, etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὑπέρ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] 1 S 7[5] ψ 72[15]+; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8[24] 1 S 7[9], or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8[19] 2 K 22[13] Je 21[2]; with כִּפֶּר *atone* Ex 32[30] Lv 9[7] 11[6.11]+, עֲשָׂה (=offer) †Ez 45[22]: see also 2 S 10[12] 12[16] Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14] Ez 22[30] Pr 20[16] 27[13] ψ 138[8] Jb 2[4] עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר (v. עוֹר), 6[22]. Almost=*for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6[26] Je 11[14] (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 and many MSS. בְּעֵת רָעָתָם, cf. v[12] 15[11]). Is 32[14] hill and watch-tower הָיָה בְעַד מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בְּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מִן, מִבַּעַד לִ (cf. מִתַּחַת לִ, מִמַּעַל לִ): †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7] thine eyes are doves מִבַּעַד לְצַמָּתֵךְ *from behind* thy veil. Cf. on בַּעַד Grätz[Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.]

†[**בָּעָה**] **vb. inquire, cause to swell** or **boil up** (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى *seek, suppurate, swell*; Aram. בְּעָא, כְּלַל *seek*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64[1]; 2 mpl. תִּבְעָיִן Is 21[12]; *Imv.* בְּעִי Is 21[12];—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21[12.13]. **2.** *cause to boil up*, מַיִם תִּבְאֵשׁ Is 64[1] (but gloss Che). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעוּ Ob [6] *searched out* (‖ נֶחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעֶה Is 30[13] *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick*? cf. Ar. بَغْزٌ *swiftness* (of horse)).

†**בֹּעַז** **n.pr.m.** (*quickness* ?)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2[1.3.4.5.8.11].

Digitized by Google

14.15.19.23 $3^{2.7}$ $4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}$, also $v^{21.21}$ 1 Ch $2^{11.12}$ (Ⓖ Boos, Booζ). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כון) 1 K 7^{21} = 2 Ch 3^{17}; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. 𝔗 2 Ch 3^{17}; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בְּעֹז *in strength*, Ⓖ 2 Ch 3^{17} *ἰσχύς*; Th thinks יכין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength;* against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בְּעֹז, בַּעַל עֹז (cf. B 1 K 7^{21} Βαλαζ)).

†[בָּעַט] **vb. kick** (so NH, Aram. בְּעַט, כְּעַט)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2^{29};—*kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32^{15} (abs.); *kick at* (c. בְּ) 1 S 2^{29}.

בִּיצִי Jb 30^{24} v. עִי.

†בָּעַל **vb. marry, rule over** (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = *own, possess*, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. **በዐለ**: *to be rich*, As. *bâlu, rule* COT Gloss, Aram. בְּעַל *take possession of wife* or *concubine*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Mal 2^{11} + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִבְעַל Is $62^{5.5}$; *Pt.* sf. בְּעָלֶךְ Is 54^{5}; pass. f. בְּעוּלָה Is 54^{1} + 3 t.;—**1.** *marry* Gn 20^{3} (E) Dt 21^{13} 22^{22} 24^{1} Is $54^{1.5}$ $62^{4.5.5}$ Mal 2^{11}; sq. בְּ Je 3^{14} 31^{32} *be lord* (*husband*) *over.* **2.** *rule over* 1 Ch 4^{22} (sq. לְ) Is 26^{13}. **Niph.** *Impf.* תִּבָּעֵל Pr 30^{23} Is 62^{4} *be married.*

†**1.** בַּעַל$_{166}$ **n.m. owner, lord** (Ph. בעל; Palm. *id. husband* Vog^{62} cf. Bae$^{Bel\ 72\ ff.}$; As. *bêlu*$^{l.\ c.}$ Dl$^{Gram.\ Gloss.}$; Ar. بَعْل *husband* etc., v. esp. Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 174}$, Sab. בעל CIS$^{iv.\ 1,2}$)—Gn 20^{3} + 92 t.; sf. בַּעֲלִי Ho 2^{18}; בַּעֲלָהּ Dt 24^{4} + 5 t.; pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2^{11} + 17 t.; cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14^{13} + 27 t.; sf. בְּעָלָיו Ex 21^{29} + 14 t.; בְּעָלֶיהָ Jb 31^{10} + 2 t.; בַּעֲלֵיהֶן Est $1^{17.20}$;—I. **1.** *owner* (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex $21^{28.29.29}$ $22^{10.11.13.14}$ (E); ב׳ הבור of pit Ex $21^{34.36}$ (E), of house Ex 22^{7} (E) Ju $19^{22.23}$, debt Dt 15^{2}, the land Jb 31^{39}, the ass Is 1^{3}, goods Ec 5^{10}, riches Ec 5^{12}; ב׳ טוב one to whom good is due Pr 3^{27}, gain Pr 1^{19}; ב׳ שכל one having understanding Pr 16^{22}; ב׳ השחד receiver of the gift Pr 17^{8}. **2.** *husband* Gn 20^{3} Ex $21^{3.22}$ (E) Dt 22^{22} 24^{4} 2 S 11^{26} Jo 1^{8} Pr 12^{4} $31^{11.23.28}$ Est $1^{17.20}$; בַּעֲלִי Ho 2^{18} (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** *citizens, inhabitants:* בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24^{11} (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21^{28} (E), of Shechem Ju 9^{2} + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju $9^{46.47}$, of the city Ju 9^{51}, of Gibeah Ju 20^{5}, of Keilah 1 S $23^{11.12}$, of Jabesh 2 S 21^{12}. **4.** *rulers, lords:* בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16^{8}. **5.** *n. of relation:* **a.** בַּעַל: ב׳ החלמות dreamer Gn 37^{19} (E); ב׳ דברים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24^{14} (E); ב׳ שער an hairy man 2 K 1^{8}; ב׳ חמה wrathful Na 1^{2} Pr 29^{22}; ב׳ אף one given to anger Pr 22^{24}; ב׳ החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7^{12}; ב׳ משחית destroyer Pr 18^{9}; ב׳ כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1^{17} Ec 10^{20}; ב׳ נפש one given to appetite Pr 23^{2}; ב׳ מזמות mischievous person Pr 24^{8}; ב׳ הלשון charmer Ec 10^{11}; ב׳ רשע one given to wickedness Ec 8^{8}; ב׳ פיפיות double-edged Is 41^{15}; ב׳ משפט adversary Is 50^{8}; ב׳ פקדת captain of the ward Je 37^{13}; ב׳ הקרנים two-horned Dn $8^{6.20}$. **b.** בַּעֲלֵי: ב׳ בְּרִית confederates Gn 14^{13}; ב׳ חצים archers Gn 49^{23} (poet.); ב׳ הפרשים horsemen 2 S 1^{6}; ב׳ שבועה conspirators Ne 6^{18}; ב׳ אספות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12^{11}.—On 2 S 6^{2} v. 11. בַּעֲלָה (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21^{4} Ⓖ *ἐξάπινα* = כבעל Nu 4^{30}: Di בָּאֶבֶל). Esp. II. *lord*, specif. as divine name, †**Baal.** **1.** *without article:* במות בעל Nu 22^{41} (poet. Balaam); בעל פעור Nu $25^{3.5}$ (E) Dt 4^{3} (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS$^{Sem\ 92}$). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = ארון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בֵּל, cf. Schr$^{KK\ 1874,\ 336\ ff.}$ In later times scribes substituted בֹּשֶׁת, in n.pr. (ירבעל = ירבשת, אשבעל = אשבשת, vid. בֹּשֶׁת, Gei$^{ZMG\ 1862,\ 738\ ff.}$), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9^{10} Je 11^{13} (hence *ἡ βάαλ* Je 2^{23} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 19^{5} Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} +, Rom 11^{4}, see Di$^{Baal\ mit\ d.\ weib.\ Artikel,\ MBA\ 1861,\ June\ 16}$ Dr 2 S 4^{4}). **2.** c. *art.*: הַבַּעַל Ju 2^{13} $6^{25.28.30.31.32}$ 1 K $16^{31.32.32}$ $18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40}$ 19^{18} 22^{54} 2 K 3^{2} $10^{18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.23.26.26.27.27.28}$ $11^{18.18}$ 17^{16} 21^{3} $23^{4.5}$ 2 Ch $23^{17.17}$ Je 2^{8} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 12^{16} $19^{5.5}$ $28^{13.27}$ $32^{29.35}$ Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} Zp 1^{4}. **3.** הַבְּעָלִים *emphatic pl.* (cf. האדונים, האלהים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} 8^{33} $10^{6.10}$ 1 S 7^{4} 12^{10} 1 K 18^{18} 2 Ch 17^{3} 24^{7} 28^{2} 33^{3} 34^{4} Je 2^{23} 9^{13} Ho $2^{15.19}$ 11^{2} (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr$^{Sm.\ p.\ 50}$; pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. *attrib.*: בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8^{33} 9^{4} (cf. אל בריח 9^{46}; Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 678}$); ב׳ זְבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$, Philistine god, Ⓖ Βααλ *μυῖαν* (Beelzebub, Mt 12^{24}) cf. Bae$^{Bel\ 25}$.

†**II.** בָּעַל **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{33} = בָּעֲלַת בְּאֵר. **2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}.

Digitized by Google

†בַּעַל גָּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11[17] 12[7] 13[5] (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bânîâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob[BR III. 410] Tristr[Tpe 271]; or *Ḥâsbêyâ* Bd[Pal 297] Di; possibly=בעל חרמן cf. Thes Rob[BR III. 409].

†בַּעַל הָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance;* or is ב׳ here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8[11].

†בַּעַל חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalḥanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn 36[38.39] 1 Ch 1[49.50]. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27[28].

†בַּעַל חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court;* or ב׳ n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13[23], prob. =חצור Ne 11[33]; ? mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob[BR II. 264] doubtfully; cf. Survey[II. 298] (after de Saulcy).

†בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23], a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr[Tpe], cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag[Onom 217]: possibly=בעל גד q.v.

†בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32[38] 1 Ch 5[8] Ez 25[9] =בית בעל מעון Jos 13[17] (cf. MI[30])=*Ma'în* Tristr[Moab 316] Bd[Pal 192] Survey[EP 176].

†בַּעַל פְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** Nu 25[3.5] Dt 4[3.3] ψ 106[28] Ho 9[10], *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25[3] Baud[Stud. II. 233] Bae[Rel 14, 210].

†בַּעַל פְּרָצִים **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches;* or *Baal of Peraṣim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5[20.20] 1 Ch 14[11.11]; site unknown.

†בַּעַל צְפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14[2.9] Nu 33[7], near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *'Atâka*, Eb[OS 524].

†בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4[42], place in Ephraim near Gilgal; =Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag[Onom 239, 2nd ed. 250] c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (ב׳ n.pr. divin.)

†בַּעַל תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms;* or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20[33], near Gibeah.

†I. [בַּעֲלָה] **n.f.** **1.** *mistress*, בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17[17]. **2.** n. rel. ב׳ אוב necromancer 1 S 28[7.7]; ב׳ כשפים sorceress, Na 3[4].

†II. בַּעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15[9.10.11.29] 1 Ch 13[6] =קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15[60] 18[14] (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there)=בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6[2] (We Dr read בעל; ׳ added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere)=קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9[17] v. 15[9] 1 Ch 13[6]; a city of Judah; ?*Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob[BR II. 11] Tristr[Tpe].

†בַּעֲלַת **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[44] 1 K 9[18] 2 Ch 8[6], a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'aîn* Survey[II. 296].

†בְּעָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15[24] 1 K 4[16], a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

†בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) =*Ramath Negeb* Jos 19[8], a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr[Tpe] but dub.

†בְּעָלְיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14[7], the original name changed to אלידע 2 S 5[16] (cf. We Dr).

†בַּעַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[5].

†בֵּל **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל, *lord; Bêl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt[Hbr. I. 178; BAS I. 17]) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50[2] (‖ מְרֹדַךְ) 51[44]; Is 46[1] (‖נְבוֹ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11[4] Ju 2[11]; Say[Rel. Bab. 103, 110] Jen[Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391].

†בֵּלְאֶשַּׁצַּר **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-uṣur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5[1]) Dn 8[1]; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5[1.2.11] etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

†בִּלְעָם **n.pr.m.** (Gr[Monatsschrift, 1886, 471] rds. בְּלָעִים; =בְּלָעִים *son of delight*? cf. sub בְּלַע) king of Ammonites Je 40[14] (Codd. & Jos[Ant. x. 9. 2] rd. בעלים).

†בְּעֹן v. בית בעל מעון sub בית.

†בַּעֲנָא **n.pr.m.** (?בֶּן־עֲנָה? *son of distress*)—**1.** name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4[12]; **b.** v[16]. **2.** father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3[4] cf. foll.

†בַּעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** (?*id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4[2.5.6.9]. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[29]=1 Ch 11[30]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[2]=Ne 7[7]; perh. also=בַּעֲנָא Ne 3[4]. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10[28].

†I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (בְּעֵר *burn;* כלא *seek out, collect, glean;* this apparently

Digitized by Google

earlier mng.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּעֲרָה Nu 11³ + 2 t., וּבָעֲרָה consec. Is 10¹⁷ + 3 t., בָּעֲרוּ Ju 15¹⁴ + 2 t. + 2 S 22¹³ (but cf. De on ψ 18), וּבָעֲרוּ consec. Is 1³¹; *Impf.* יִבְעַר Ex 3³ ψ 2¹², etc.; *Pt.* בֹּעֵר Ex 3² + 6 t., בֹּעֲרָה Is 34⁹, בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7⁴, בְּעֻרָה Is 30³³, בְּעֻרַת Je 20⁹, בְּעֻרוֹת Ez 1¹³;—*burn*, **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18⁹ sq. מִן (subj. פֶּחָלִים) = 2 S 22⁹ (in v¹³ text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106¹⁸ (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. ψ 2¹² (subj. אַפּוֹ) cf. Je 44⁶ (subj. חֲמָה); Is 30³³ (c. בָּ, subj. נִשְׁמַת ׳י), ψ 39⁴ (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20⁹. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15¹⁴ (subj. פִּשְׁתִּים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3² (הסנה c. בָּאֵשׁ), v³ (subj. *id.*); Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰ 9¹⁵ (all subj. הר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34⁹ (וְזֶפֶת בערה), fig. of destruction Is 1³¹ (subj. חֹסֶן & פֹּעֲלוֹ); of torch לַפִּיד Is 62¹; of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7⁴·⁶ (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אֵשׁ, להבה etc., sq. בְּ) Nu 11¹·³ (׳אֵשׁ י), Jb 1¹⁶ (אֵשׁ אלהים); in simile Ez 1²³ (׳נחלי אֵשׁ י), ψ 83¹⁵ (only here trans. c. acc.; should תבער be pointed as Pi.?); fig. (subj. wrath of ׳י) Is 42²⁵ cf. La 2⁵ (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43². **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of ׳י Je 4⁴ 7²⁰ 21¹² ψ 89⁴⁷ cf. Is 10¹⁷ ψ 79⁵ Is 30²⁷ (שֵׁם ׳י . . . בֹּעֵר אַפּוֹ) Mal 3¹⁹ (היום בא); of human anger Est 1¹²; subj. wickedness Is 9¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּעֵר 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴, וּבִעַר consec. Lv 6⁵, בִּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19³, וּבִעַרְתָּ Dt 13⁶ + 9 t. in Dt; וּבִעֲרוּ cons. Ez 39⁹·⁹ (9ᵃ del. Co after Vrss), etc.; *Impf.* יְבַעֵר 1 K 14¹⁰; 2 ms. תְּבַעֵר Dt 21⁹, יְבַעֲרוּ Ez 39¹⁰; 2 mpl. תְּבַעֲרוּ Ex 35³, וּנְבַעֲרָה subord. Ju 20¹³; *Pt.* מְבַעֲרִים Je 7¹⁸;—**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35³ Je 7¹⁸ cf. Ez 39⁹ (v. supr.) v¹⁰; fig. of ׳י sending destruction Ez 21⁴ cf. of human schemes Is 50¹¹; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4²⁰ cf. 13¹¹. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. עֲצִים Lv 6⁵, גֶּלֶל *dung* 1 K 14¹⁰; abs. Is 44¹⁵ cf. 40¹⁶ Ne 10³⁵. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מישׂראל) ובערת הרע מקרבך Dt 13⁶ 17⁷·¹² 19¹³·¹⁹ 21²¹ cf. v⁹ 22²¹·²²·²⁴ 24⁷, v. also Ju 20¹³; further, 1 K 22⁴⁷ 2 K 23²⁴ 2 Ch 19³; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26¹³·¹⁴; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4¹¹; sq. אחרי pregn. 1 K 14¹⁰ 21²¹; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3¹⁴; abs. היה לְבָעֵר *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24²² Is 5⁵ 6¹³; cf. רוּחַ בָּעֵר Is 4⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֹעָרֶת Je 36²²;—*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאָח. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2¹⁴; *Impf.* וַיַּבְעַר Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³, וַיְבַעֵר Ju 15⁵; תַּבְעִיר Ez 5²; *Pt.* מַבְעִיר 1 K 16³, מַבְעֵר Ex 22⁵;—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22⁵, cf. Ju 15⁵ בלפידים ויב׳ אֵשׁ *caused fire to burn among the brands.* **2.** *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15⁵ 2 Ch 28³ (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ) Ez 5² (באור but cf. Co) Na 2¹⁴ (בעשׁן). **3.** *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16³ (sq. אַחֲרֵי).

†**בְּעֵרָה n.f.** **burning**, only הַבּ׳ as acc. cogn. with הִבְעִיר Ex 22⁵.

†**הַבְּעֵרָה n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11³) Nu 11³ Dt 9²².

†[**בְּעִיר**] **n.m.** Ex 22⁴·⁵ **beasts, cattle**, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, ḥbr, Eth. ⁂: etc., Sab. בער DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 339; Ar. بَعِيرٌ of *camel*; also *ass*, etc., cf. Lane ²²⁷ᵃ; connexion with above ✓ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירָהּ Ex 22⁴, בְּעִירֵנוּ Nu 20⁴, בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45¹⁷, בְּעִירָם Nu 20⁸ + 2 t.;—*beasts* of burden Gn 45¹⁷ (i.e. asses 44³·¹³); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22⁴ Nu 20⁴·⁸·¹¹ ψ 78⁴⁸.

†II. [**בָּעַר**] **vb.denom.** **be brutish**—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְעָרוּ Je 10⁸ (‖ יכסלו) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. Pt. pl. בֹּעֲרִים ψ 94⁸ (‖ כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21³⁶. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעַר Je 10¹⁴ 51¹⁷, נִבְעֲרוּ Je 10²¹; *Pt.* נִבְעָרָה Is 19¹¹;—*brutish, stupid* Is 19¹¹ (עצה, ‖ אויל); *dull-hearted*, ignorant of God Je 10¹⁴·²¹ 51¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* וּבִעֵר consec. Ex 22⁴ *feed, graze* (בשׂדה אחר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבְעֶר Ex 22⁴ *cause to be grazed over*, sq. שׂדה.

†**בַּעַר n.m.** **brutishness** (only poet.)—abs. ב׳ ψ 49¹¹ + 3 t., בָּעַר Pr 12¹;—in combination, אִישׁ־ב׳ *brutish man* ψ 92⁷ (‖ כסיל); elsewhere ב׳ alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49¹¹ (‖ *id.*), & as pred. = adj., ψ 73²² Pr 12¹ 30².

†**בַּעְרָא n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8⁸.

†**בְּעוֹר n.pr.m.** (*a burning*; 𝔗 *torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22⁵ 31⁸ Dt 23⁵ Jos 13²² 24⁹ Mi 6⁵; בָּעֹר Nu 24³·¹⁵ (׳בנו ב). **2.** father of בָּלַע, a king of Edom Gn 36³²=1 Ch 1⁴³.

†**בְּיַעֲשִׂיָה n.pr.m.** (?=טַעֲשִׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr Sm. Ixviii) a Levite 1 Ch 6²⁶;—cf. (?) טַעֲשִׂיָה sub עשׂה.

בַּעְשָׁא n.pr.m. a king of Israel 1 K 15¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁹ + 18 t. 1 K 15–16 + 21²² 2 K 9⁹ 2 Ch 16¹·³·⁵·⁶ Je 41⁹.

†**בְּעַשְׁתְּרָה n.pr.loc.** (? = בֵּית עשׁתרה = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21²⁷; = עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 Ch 6⁵⁶

†[**בָּעַת**] **vb.** **fall upon, startle, terrify** (Ar. بَغَتَ *come* or *happen suddenly*, NH בָּעַת

Digitized by Google

Hiph. *startle;* so Aram. בְּעַת Pa. כְּעֵת Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21[30], נִבְעָתָ Est 7[6]; נִבְעֲתִי Dn 8[17];—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8[17]; c. מפני 1 Ch 21[30] Est 7[6]. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בִּעֲתַתְנִי Is 21[4], וּבִעֲתַתְהוּ 1 S 16[14]; 3 pl. sf. בִּעֲתָתוּהוּ Jb 18[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13[11]; sf. תְּבַעֲתֵנִי Jb 9[34] 13[21], תְּבַעֲתֶךָּ Jb 33[7]; 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתֵנִי Jb 7[14]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתוּנִי ψ 18[5]=2 S 22[5], יְבַעֲתוּהוּ Jb 3[5] 15[24];—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16[14.15] (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3[5] (cf. לקח v[6]) 9[34] 13[11] (‖ פחד נפל על) v[21] (cf. ‖) 15[24] (‖ תקף) 18[11] (‖ הפיץ) 33[7] (‖ כבד על) Is 21[4]; *assail* ψ 18[5]=2 S 22[5]. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7[14] (‖ חתת).

†בְּעָתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8[15]=14[19].

†[בְּעוּתִים] **n.m.pl. terrors, alarms,** occasioned by God בְּעוּתֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 6[4] (‖ חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי); בְּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88[17] (‖ חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בֹּץ v. בצץ.

†בְּצַי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[19] one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2[17] Ne 7[25] בְּנֵי ב׳ i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. ፀለለ: 1. 2; Ar. بَصَلَ, appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל] **n.m.** onion (NH בָּצֵל or בָּצָל, Ar. بَصَلٌ, Eth. ፀለል: Aram. בְּצִלְא, בְּצָלִים)—Nu 11[5] (אֵת הַקִּשָּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֶת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הַבְּצָלִים וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow* (*protection*) *of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Sil-Bēl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11[22])—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 36[1.2] 37[1] 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10[30].

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בנ־י׳ Ezr 2[42]=Ne 7[44] Kt; בַּצְלִית Ne 7[44] Qr.

†[בָּצַע] **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَضَعَ, Eth. ፀጸዐ: Aram. בְּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצַע Jb 27[8], יִבְצָעוּ Jo 2[8]; *Imv.* sf. בְּצָעֵם רֹאשׁ Am 9[1]; *Inf.* בְּצֹעַ Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* בּוֹצֵעַ Pr 15[27] Je 6[13], בֹּצֵעַ ψ 10[3]+3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9[1] (but Lag[Prov. v, vi] בְּוַעֵם=בְּצָעֵם Hb 3[12] *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27[8] *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;* obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2[8] (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10[3]= *greedy getter, robber;* & c. acc. cogn. בֶּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Hb 2[9]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּצַּע La 2[17]; *Impf.* יְבַצַּע Is 10[12]; sf. יְבַצָּעֵנִי Is 38[12] Jb 6[9]; 2 fs. וְתִבַּצְּעֵנִי Ez 22[12]; 3 fpl. תְּבַצַּעְנָה Zc 4[9];—*cut off*, (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6[9] cf. Is 10[19] (מְדֻלָּה); =*finish, complete* Is 10[12] Zc 4[9]; *accomplish* (=carry out, fulfil) La 2[17] (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22[12] (instr. בְּעֹשֶׁק).

†בֶּצַע **n.m. gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit**—בָּצַע Gn 37[26]+7 t. (cstr. Ju 5[19]+); בֶּצַע Ex 18[21]+7 t.; sf. בִּצְעֶךָ Je 22[17]; בִּצְעוֹ Je 51[13] Ez 22[13]; בִּצְעָם Ez 33[31] Mi 4[13];—*gain made by violence* (nearly=plunder) Ju 5[19] Mi 4[13]; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18[21] 1 S 8[3] ψ 119[36] Pr 28[16] Is 33[15] 56[11] 57[17] Je 22[17] 51[13] Ez 22[13] 33[31]; as acc. cogn. c. בָּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Ez 22[27] Hb 2[9]; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37[26] Mal 3[14] cf. ψ 30[10] Jb 22[3].

†בְּצַעֲנִים, בצענים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19[33] Ju 4[11]. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (? cf. Ar. بَضَّ *be* بَضٌّ, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

†בֹּץ **n.**[**m.**] mire Je 38[22].

†בְּצָה **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8[11] as place where rushes grow, cf. 40[21]; בְּצֹאָתָו (Co ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47[11] (‖ וּגְבָאָיו).

†בּוֹצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14[4];—Bωσης Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 260.

†בָּצַק **vb. swell**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּצָקָה Dt 8[4]; 3 pl. בָּצְקוּ Ne 9[21];—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8[4], Ry Ne 9[21].

†בָּצֵק **n.**[**m.**] dough—בָּצֵק Ex 12[39]+4 t.; sf. בְּצֵקוֹ Ex 12[34];—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12[34.39] (E); no restriction 2 S 13[8] Ho 7[4] Je 7[18].

†בְּצֶקֶת **n.pr.loc.** (? cf. Ar. بَصْقَةٌ an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בְּצַקָת Jos 15[39]; בְּצַקַת 2 K 22[1] (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר] **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּצַר, כְּצַר (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بُصْرٌ *side, edge,* بَصْرٌ, etc., *rough stone,* أَرْضٌ بَصِرَةٌ *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצֹר ψ 76[13]; 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25[5] Dt 24[21], וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9[27], תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25[11]; *Pt.* act. בֹּצֵר Je 6[9], בֹּצְרִים Je 49[9] Ob [5]; pass. מְבֻצָּר Zc 11[2] Kt (Qr מְבֻצִּיר). f. בְּצֻרָה Is 2[15]+3 t. + Ez 21[25] v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36[35], בְּצֻרוֹת Nu 13[28]+14 t., בְּצוּרֹת Dt 1[28] Ne 9[25], בְּצֻרֹת Dt 3[5] 9[1];—*cut off*, grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25[5], cf. v[11] (obj. נזיר), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27] (obj.

Digitized by Google

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6^9 49^9 Ob ^{5}; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76^{13} (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2^{15}= *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13^{28} Dt 1^{28} 3^5 9^1 Jos 14^{12} 2 S 20^6 2 K 18^{13}= Is 36^1 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} 2 Ch 17^2 19^5 32^1 33^{14} Ne 9^{25} Is 25^2 27^{10} Ez 36^{35} Ho 8^{14} Zp 1^{16}; rarely c. חומה Dt 28^{52} Is 2^{15} Je 15^{20}; יער הב׳ Zc 11^2 (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (=unattainable things) Je 33^3;—ב׳ Ez 21^{25} ⑥ Sm Co בְּתוּכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11^6(מִזָּם), Jb 42^2 (מִמְּךָ). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51^{53} *fortify;* so *Inf.* לְבַצֵּר Is 22^{10}.

†I. [בָּצָר] **n.[m.]precious ore** (AW^{105} Thes), > **gold, ring-gold** Hoffm$^{ZA\ 1887,\ 48\ f.\ Hiob\ 70}$ (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off;* Hoffm comp. Ar. بَصْر *ring*, Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √II. בצר must then be assumed, =בצע)—בֶּצֶר Jb 22^{24} (‖ אופיר q.v.); בְּצָרִיךְ v^{25} (‖בֶּסֶף) possibly also בְּצָרֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68^{31} for MT בְּרַצֵּי, cf. Che$^{crit.\ n.}$ Ne$^{JBL,\ 1891,\ 151}$.

†II. בֶּצֶר (*fortress*) — **1. n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4^{43} Jos 20^8 1 Ch 6^{63}. **2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37}.

†I. בְּצָרָה **n.f. enclosure**, i.e. **(sheep-)fold**, צאן ב׳ Mi 2^{12}.

†II. בְּצָרָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city of Edom (*fortress;* (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog$^{No.\ 22}$ ⑥ βοσ(σ)οῤῥα; cf. βοσορ; Lag$^{Onom.\ Sacr.\ 102,\ 223,\ 2nd\ ed.\ 137,\ 247}$ =βοστρα) Gn 36^{33}=1 Ch 1^{44} Is 34^6 63^1 (in both ‖ אדום (ארץ)) Je $49^{13.22}$ Am 1^{12}. **2.** of Moab Je 48^{24}, prob.=II. בֶּצֶר **1**;—on Mi 2^{12} cf. foregoing.

†בִּצָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **stronghold**, לב׳ Zc 9^{12}.

†בַּצֶּרֶת **n.f. dearth** (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת ב׳ Je 17^8.

†בַּצָּרָה **n.f. dearth, destitution** (i.e. *diminution*, cf. בָּצַר PS ^{873}; v. also vb. בצר ℵ Pr 14^{28} *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת ב׳ ψ 9^{10} 10^1; pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14^1.

†בָּצִיר **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 26,\ 5}$ **vintage** (cf. בֶּצֶר)—בְּצִיר Lv 26^5+4 t.+Zc 11^2 Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8^2; sf. בְּצִירֵךְ Je 48^{32};—*vintage*, lit. Lv $26^{5.5}$ Ju 8^2 Is 32^{10} Je 48^{32}; in simile Is 24^{13} Mi 7^1; Zc 11^2 rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בֶּצֶר.

†מִבְצָר **n.m.** $^{Is\ 17,\ 3}$ **fortification**—מִבְצָר Nu 32^{17}+18 t.; cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19^{29}+2 t.; pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13^{19} Dn 11^{24}; מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11^{15}; מִבְצָרֵי La 2^2 Dn 11^{39}; sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10^{14}+2 t.; מִבְצָרָיִךְ Na 3^{12}; מִבְצָרֶיהָ v^{14} Je 48^{18}; מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89^{41} La 2^5; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם Is 34^{12}; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם 2 K 8^{12};—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (עיר) מ׳ (המ׳) =*fortified city* Nu $32^{17.36}$ Jos 10^{20} $19^{29.35}$ 1 S 6^{18} 2 K 3^{19} 10^2 17^9 18^8 Je 4^5 5^{17} 8^{14} 34^7 ψ 108^{11} עיר מָצוֹר=עיר מ׳ ψ 60^{11}), 2 Ch 17^{19} Dn 11^{15} (מ׳ in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5^{17} & Dn 11^{15} (מבצרות)); Je 1^{18} fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6^{27}; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13^{19} 2 K 8^{12} Je 48^{18} Is 17^3 25^{12} (מ׳ משגב חומתיך) 34^{13} (‖ ארמנת), La $2^{2.5}$ (‖ *id.*) ψ 89^{41} Ho 10^{14} Am 5^9 Mi 5^{10} Na $3^{12.14}$ Hb 1^{10} Dn $11^{24.39}$; sq.n.pr. מ׳ צר 2 S 24^7 (cf. Jos 19^{29} עיר מ׳ צר).

בַּקְבּוּק, בַּקְבֻּק v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבַּקַּר **n.pr.m.** (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9^{15}.

בַּקְבָּקִיָּה v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּחָא).

†בָּקְהִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*proved of* י׳) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25^4; son of Asaph (?) v^{13}.

†בָּקִי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 32^{22}. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch $5^{31.31}$ 6^{31} Ezr 7^4.

†בָּקַע **vb. cleave, break open or through** (NH *id.*, MI^{15} מבקע חשחרת *from break of dawn;* Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. ΩΦ•Ω: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּקַע ψ 78^{13}, בָּקְעָה Is 34^{15}, בָּקְעָתְ Ne 9^{11} ψ 74^{15}, וּבָקַעְתָּ Ez 29^7; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15^{19} Is 48^{21}, וַיִּבְקָעוּ 2 S 23^{16}=1 Ch 11^{18}, וַיִּבְקָעֻהָ 2 Ch 21^{17}; *Imv.* וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14^{16}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1^{13} 2 Ch 32^1; *Pt. act.* בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63^{12} Ec 10^9, בֹּקֵעַ ψ 141^7;—**1.** *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15^{19} *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48^{21} (obj. צור), also ψ 74^{15} *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וְנָחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1^{13}; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29^7 (but rd. בַּד *hand* for בָּקַע, ⑥ 𝔗 Sm (?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10^9 (‖ מַפְקִיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141^7 (‖ פָּלַח; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14^{16} (P) Ne 9^{11} ψ 78^{13}, cf. Is 63^{12}, obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. י׳ exc. Ex 14^{16} where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34^{15}, subj. קֶפּוֹז *arrow-snake*. **2.** *break through* or *into*, sq. בְּ 2 S 23^{16}=1 Ch 11^{18}; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21^{17} וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ; also 32^1, obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לִבְקָעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself.*

Digitized by Google

Hiph. *startle;* so Aram. בְּעַת Pa. כְּעֵת Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21[30], נִבְעָת Est 7[6]; נִבְעֲתִי Dn 8[17];—*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8[17]; c. מפני 1 Ch 21[30] Est 7[6]. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בִּעֲתַתְנִי Is 21[4], וּבִעֲתַתּוּ 1 S 16[14]; 3 pl. sf. בִּעֲתוּהוּ Jb 18[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13[11]; sf. תְּבַעֲתֵנִי Jb 9[34] 13[21], תְּבַעֲתֶךָּ Jb 33[7]; 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתַנִּי Jb 7[14]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתוּנִי ψ 18[5]=יְבַעֲתֻנִי 2 S 22[5], יְבַעֲתוּהוּ Jb 3[5] 15[24];—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16[14.15] (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3[5] (cf. לקח v[6]) 9[34] 13[11] (‖ פחד נפל על) v[21] (cf. ‖) 15[24] (‖ תקף) 18[11] (‖ הפיץ) 33[7] (‖ כבד על) Is 21[4]; *assail* ψ 18[5]=2 S 22[5]. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7[14] (‖ חתת).

†בְּעָתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8[15]=14[19].

†[בְּעוּתִים] **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בְּעוּתֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 6[4] (‖ חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי); בְּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88[17] (‖ חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בֹּץ v. בצץ.

†בִּצַּי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[19] one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2[17] Ne 7[25] בְּנֵי ב׳ Je i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. ΩጸՂ: 1. 2; Ar. بَصَلَ, appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל] **n.m.** onion (NH בָּצֵל or בֶּצֶל, Ar. بَصَلٌ, Eth. ΩጸՂ: Aram. בּוּצְלָא, (כְּרֻיָּא)—בְּצָלִים Nu 11[5] (אֵת הַקִּשָּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֶת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הַבְּצָלִים וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow* (*protection*) *of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Ṣil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11[22])—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 36[1.2] 37[1] 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5]. **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10[30].

†בַּצְלוּת **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; Ezr 2[52]=Ne בנר״ב 7[54] Kt; בַּצְלִית Ne 7[54] Qr.

†[בָּצַע] **vb.** cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. بَضَعَ, Eth. ΩጸՈ: Aram. בְּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצָע Jb 27[8], יִבְצָעוּ Jo 2[8]; *Imv.* sf. בְּצָעֵם בְּרֹאשׁ Am 9[1]; *Inf.* בְּצֹעַ Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* בּוֹצֵעַ Pr 15[27] Je 6[13], בֹּצֵעַ ψ 10[3]+3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9[1] (but Lag[Prov. v, vi] בְּצָעֵם=בְּרֹעַם Hb 3[12] *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27[8] *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;* obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2[8] (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10[3]= *greedy getter, robber;* & c. acc. cogn. בֹּצֵעַ Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Hb 2[9]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּצַּע La 2[17]; *Impf.* יְבַצַּע Is 10[12]; sf. יְבַצָּעֵנִי Is 38[12] Jb 6[9]; 2 fs. וְתִבַּצָּעֲנָה Ez 22[12]; 3 fpl. תְּבַצָּעְנָה Zc 4[9];—*cut off*, (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6[9] cf. Is 10[19] (מִדַּלָּה); =*finish, complete* Is 10[12] Zc 4[9]; *accomplish* (=carry out, fulfil) La 2[17] (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of*, obj. pers. Ez 22[12] (instr. בעשק).

†בֶּצַע **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בָּצַע Gn 37[26]+7 t. (cstr. Ju 5[19]+); בֶּצַע Ex 18[21]+7 t.; sf. בִּצְעֶךָ Je 22[17]; בִּצְעָךְ Je 51[13] Ez 22[13]; בִּצְעוֹ Is 56[11] 57[17]; בִּצְעָם Ez 33[31] Mi 4[13];—*gain made by violence* (nearly=plunder) Ju 5[19] Mi 4[13]; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18[21] 1 S 8[3] ψ 119[36] Pr 28[16] Is 33[15] 56[11] 57[17] Je 22[17] 51[13] Ez 22[13] 33[31]; as acc. cogn. c. בָּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Ez 22[27] Hb 2[9]; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37[26] Mal 3[14] cf. ψ 30[10] Jb 22[3].

†בְּצַעֲנִים, בִּצְעָנִים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19[33] Ju 4[11]. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (? cf. Ar. بَضَّ *be* بَضٌّ, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

†בֹּץ **n.**[**m.**] mire Je 38[22].

†בְּצֵצָה **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8[11] as place where rushes grow, cf. 40[21]; בְּצֹאתָו (Co ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47[11] (‖ גְּבָאָיו).

†בּוֹצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14[4];—Βωσης Lag[Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250].

†בָּצַק **vb.** swell—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּצְקָה Dt 8[4]; 3 pl. בָּצְקוּ Ne 9[21];—*swell*, or *receive swellings, blisters*, of foot, Di Dt 8[4], Ry Ne 9[21].

†בָּצֵק **n.**[**m.**] dough—בָּצֵק Ex 12[39]+4 t.; sf. בְּצֵקוֹ Ex 12[34];—*dough*, not fermented Ex 12[34.39] (E); no restriction 2 S 13[8] Ho 7[4] Je 7[18].

†בָּצֶקֶת **n.pr.loc.** (? cf. Ar. بَصْقَةٌ an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצְקַת Jos 15[39]; בָּצְקָת 2 K 22[1] (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר] **vb.** cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּצַר, (כְּרֻיָּא) (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بَضْرٌ *side, edge*, بَضْرٌ, etc., *rough stone*, أَرْضٌ بَضِرَةٌ *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצֹר ψ 76[13]; 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25[5] Dt 24[21], וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9[27], תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25[11]; *Pt.* act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6[9], בֹּצְרִים Je 49[9] Ob[5]; pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11[2] Kt (Qr בָּצִיר). f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15]+3 t.+Ez 21[25] v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36[35], בְּצֻרוֹת Nu 13[28]+14 t., בְּצוּרוֹת Dt 1[28] Ne 9[25], בְּצֻרוֹת Dt 3[5] 9[1];—*cut off*, grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25[5], cf. v[11] (obj. נזיר), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27] (obj.

Digitized by Google

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6⁹ 49⁹ Ob⁵; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76¹³ (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible*, De Is 2¹⁵= *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, עָרִים; Nu 13²⁸ Dt 1²⁸ 3⁵ 9¹ Jos 14¹² 2 S 20⁶ 2 K 18¹³= Is 36¹ 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶ 2 Ch 17² 19⁵ 32¹ 33¹⁴ Ne 9²⁵ Is 25² 27¹⁰ Ez 36³⁵ Ho 8¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁶; rarely c. חומה Dt 28⁵² Is 2¹⁵ Je 15²⁰; יעד הב׳ Zc 11³ (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (=unattainable things) Je 33³;—ב׳ Ez 21²⁵ ⑥ Sm Co בְּתוּכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11⁶(מֵהֶם), Jb 42² (מִמְּךָ). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51⁵³ *fortify;* so *Inf.* לְבַצֵּר Is 22¹⁰.

†I. [בֶּצֶר] **n.[m.] precious ore** (AW¹⁰⁵ Thes), > **gold, ring-gold** Hoffm ZA 1887, 48 f. Hiob 70 (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off;* Hoffm comp. Ar. بَصْر *ring*, Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √II. בצר must then be assumed, =נבצר—בֶּצֶר Jb 22²⁴ (‖ אוֹפִיר q.v.); בְּצָרֶיךָ v²⁵ (‖בֶּסֶף) possibly also בְּצִרֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68³¹ for MT בְּרַצֵּי כ׳, cf. Che crit. n. Ne JBL, 1891, 151.

†II. בָּצֶר (*fortress*) — **1. n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4⁴³ Jos 20⁸ 1 Ch 6⁶³. **2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁷.

†I. בְּצָרָה **n.f. enclosure**, i.e. **(sheep-)fold**, צאן ב׳ Mi 2¹².

†II. בְּצָרָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city of Edom (*fortress;* (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog No. 22 ⑥ βοσ(σ)ορρα; cf. βοσορ; Lag Onom. Sacr. 102, 233, 2nd ed. 137, 247 =βοστρα) Gn 36³³=1 Ch 1⁴⁴ Is 34⁶ 63¹ (in both ‖ ארום (ארץ)) Je 49¹³.²² Am 1¹². **2.** of Moab Je 48²⁴, prob.=II. בָּצֶר **1**;—on Mi 2¹² cf. foregoing.

†בְּצָרוֹן **n.[m.] stronghold**, לְב׳ Zc 9¹².

†בַּצֹּרֶת **n.f. dearth** (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת ב׳ Je 17⁸.

†בַּצָּרָה **n.f. dearth, destitution** (i.e. *diminution*, cf. כְּצֹרֶם PS 572; v. also vb. בצר ℵ Pr 14²⁰ *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת ב׳ ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹; pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14¹.

†בְּצִיר **n.m.** Lv 25.5 **vintage** (cf. בָּצַר)—בְּצִיר Lv 26⁵+4 t.+Zc 11² Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8²; sf. בְּצִירֵךְ Je 48³²;—*vintage*, lit. Lv 26⁵.⁵ Ju 8² Is 32¹⁰ Je 48³²; in simile Is 24¹³ Mi 7¹; Zc 11² rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

†מִבְצָר **n.m.** Is 27.3 **fortification**—מִבְצָר Nu 32³⁷+18 t.; cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19²⁹+2 t.; pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13¹⁹ Dn 11²⁴; מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11¹⁵; מִבְצָרֵי La 2² Dn 11³⁹; sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10¹⁴+2 t.; מִבְצָרֶיהָ Na 3¹²; מִבְצָרֶיהָ v¹⁴ Je 48¹⁸; מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89⁴¹ La 2⁵; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם Is 34¹²; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם 2 K 8¹²;—*fortification*, esp. in phrase (עיר) מ׳ (הַמ׳) עִיר (ערי)=*fortified city* Nu 32¹⁷.³⁶ Jos 10²⁰ 19²⁹.³⁶ 1 S 6¹⁸ 2 K 3¹⁹ 10² 17⁹ 18⁸ Je 4⁵ 5¹⁷ 8¹⁴ 34⁷ ψ 108¹¹ (מ׳ עִיר מָצוֹר=עיר מ׳ ψ 60¹¹), 2 Ch 17¹⁹ Dn 11¹⁵ (מ׳ in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5¹⁷ & Dn 11¹⁵ (מבצרות)); Je 1¹⁸ fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6²⁷; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13¹⁹ 2 K 8¹² Je 48¹⁸ Is 17³ 25¹² (מ׳ מִשְׂגַּב חומתיך) 34¹³ (‖ ארמנת), La 2².⁵ (‖ *id.*) ψ 89⁴¹ Ho 10¹⁴ Am 5⁹ Mi 5¹⁰ Na 3¹².¹⁴ Hb 1¹⁰ Dn 11²⁴.³⁹; sq.n.pr. מ׳ צֹר 2 S 24⁷ (cf. Jos 19²⁹ עיר מ׳ צר).

בַּקְבּוּק, בַּקְבֻּקְיָה v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבַּקַּר **n.pr.m.** (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵.

בַּקְבֻּקְיָה v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. בְּחָא).

†בַּקֻּקְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*proved of* י׳) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴; son of Asaph (?) v¹³.

†בָּקֻקִי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 34²². **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5³¹.³⁵ 6³¹ Ezr 7⁴.

†בָּקַע **vb. cleave, break open or through** (NH *id.*, MI¹⁵ מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn;* Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. ΩΦ•Ω: *profit, be useful*, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּקַע ψ 78¹³, בָּקְעָה Is 34¹⁵, בָּקְעָתָּ Ne 9¹¹ ψ 74¹⁵, וּבָקְעָתָּ Ez 29⁷; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15¹⁹ Is 48²¹, וַיִּבְקָעוּ 2 S 23¹⁶=1 Ch 11¹⁸, וַיִּבְקָעֻהָ 2 Ch 21¹⁷; *Imv.* וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1¹³ 2 Ch 32¹; *Pt. act.* בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63¹² Ec 10⁹, בֹּקֵעַ ψ 141⁷;—**1.** *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15¹⁹ *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48²¹ (obj. צור), also ψ 74¹⁵ *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. מַעְיָן וְנַחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1¹³; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29⁷ (but rd. בַּף *hand* for בָּתַּף, ⑥ 𝔙 Sm (?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10⁹ (‖ מַסִּיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141⁷ (‖ פֹּלֵחַ; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14¹⁶ (P) Ne 9¹¹ ψ 78¹³, cf. Is 63¹², obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. י׳ exc. Ex 14¹⁶ where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34¹⁵, subj. קֻפּוֹז *arrow-snake*. **2.** *break through* or *into*, sq. בְּ 2 S 23¹⁶=1 Ch 11¹⁸; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21¹⁷ וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ; also 32¹, obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לְבָקְעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself.*

Digitized by Google

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְקַע Jb 26[8] Zc 14[4] (ו consec.); נִבְקָעוּ Gn 7[11] Is 35[6], נִבְקְעוּ 2 Ch 25[11] Pr 3[20]; *Impf.* יִבָּקַע Is 58[8], יִבָּקֵעַ Jb 32[19]; 3 fs. תִּבָּקַע Is 59[5], וַתִּבָּקַע Nu 16[31]+3 t.; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִבָּקַע Ez 30[16];—**1.** *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16[31] (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1[40] (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14[4]; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25[12]; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26[8]; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32[19] *like new wine-skins it will burst open;* so of the water-receptacles (מעינות) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7[11]; of the water-masses themselves, תהומות Pr 3[20], מים ונחלים Is 35[6]; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבָּקְעוּ הַמָּיִם Ex 14[21]; of light breaking forth Is 58[8] (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59[5] הַאְּפֶעָה תִּבָּקַע. **2.** *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], Ez 30[16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּע 2 K 15[16] Jb 28[10], וּבִקַּעְתָּי Ez 13[13], בִּקְּעוּ Is 59[5]; *Impf.* יְבַקַּע ψ 78[15], וַיְבַקַּע Gn 22[3]; 3 fs. תְּבַקַּע Ez 13[11], תְּבַקְּעֵם Ho 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַקַּע־ Hb 3[9], תְּבַקַּע 2 K 8[12]; 2 fpl. וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה 2 K 2[24];—*cleave, cut to pieces*, or *rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22[3] i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6[14]; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8[12] 15[16]; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2[24]; cf. also Ho 13[8] (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78[15] (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28[10] נְהָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע־אָרֶץ Hb 3[9] *into rivers thou cleavest* (*the*) *earth; break through* or *down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13[11] רִוַּח סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקָּע (but Co תִּבָּקַע), cf. v[13] וּבִקַּעְתִּי רִוַּח סְעָרוֹת בַּחֲמָתִי; of *hatching* eggs Is 59[5] בֵּיצֵי צְפָעוֹנִי סְעָרוֹת בָּקֵעַ (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקָּעוּ Ho 14[1]; *Pt.* מְבֻקָּעָה Ez 26[10], מְבֻקָּעִים Jos 9[4];—*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14[1] (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9[4]; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26[10]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִבְקָעֶנָּה Is 7[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26];—*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7[6] וּנְבַקְּעֶנָּה אֵלֵינוּ *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32[1]); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שְׁלַח חֶרֶב לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָבְקְעָה הָעִיר Je 39[2] *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבַּקְּעוּ Jos 9[13], *Impf.* יִתְבַּקָּעוּ Mi 1[4];—*burst* (*themselves*) *open*, of wine-skins Jos 9[13]; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1[4].

†בֶּקַע **n.**[**m.**] fraction, **half**, i.e. half-shekel, a weight; בֶּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22], cf. Hesychius in Lag[Ges. Abh. 199, l. 18] *βακαίον* [Lag *βέκαον*] *μέτρον τι*; v. also בֶּקַע Ex 38[26] (=מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

†בִּקְעָה **n.f. valley** (cleft), **plain**—abs. ב׳ Gn 11[2]+8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעַת Dt 34[3]+7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41[18] ψ 104[8]; בִּקְעֹת Dt 11[11];—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8[7] 11[11] cf. Is 41[18]; also 63[14] בַּבְּהֵמָה בִּבְקָעָה תֵּרֵד; in creation-poem ψ 104[8] יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11[2]; also Ez 3[22.23] 8[4] 37[1.2] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַב׳) as level, opp. הָרְכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34[3] ב׳ יְרֵחוֹ (appos. הַכִּכָּר), ב׳ מְצֻפָּה Jos 11[8], ב׳ הַלְּבָנוֹן 11[17] 12[7], ב׳ אוֹנוֹ Ne 6[2]; ב־אָוֶן Am 1[5] *plain of idolatry*=Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De[Jes.3, 702]; ⑩ *πέδιον Ὠν*).

†[בָּקִיעַ, בְּקִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **fissure, breach,** Am 6[11] בְּקָעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (‖ רְסִיסִים); בְּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22[9].

†I. [בָּקַק] **vb. be luxuriant** (Ar. بَقَّ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane)) —**Qal** *Pt.* בֹּקֵק *luxuriant* Ho 10[1] (fig. of Isr. as vine).

†II. [בָּקַק] **vb. empty** (cf. probably Ar. بَقَّ *make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבַקֹּתִי Je 19[7], בָּקְקוּ Na 2[3]; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24[1], בֹּקְקִים Na 2[3]; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24[1] Na 2[3], also abs. v[3]; fig. *make void* (obj. עֲצָה) Je 19[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִבְקָה (cf. Ges [67. R. 11]) Is 19[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24[3]; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24[3];—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24[3] הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (‖ הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19[3]. **Po.** *Impf.* יְבוֹקְקוּ Je 51[2] *empty out* (devastate) land.

†בַּקְבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقْبَقَةٌ *gurgling sound;* also Syr. ܩܘܩܡܐ, *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. בַּקְבֻּק Je 19[10]; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14[3] Je 19[1].

†בַּקְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim; בנ־ב׳ Ezr 2[51] Ne 7[53].

†בַּקְבֻּקְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 11[17] 12[9.25].

†יַבֹּק **n.pr.fl.** (✓ prob. בקק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעֲבַר (ה)יבק Gn 32[23] (where perhaps connected with יאבק = אבק); נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2[37], יַבֹּק הַנַּחַל Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2], יַבֹּק Nu 21[24] (‖ אַרְנֹן, cf. Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2]), הַיַּבֹּק Ju 11[13.22] (in both, ‖ ארנן); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

Digitized by Google

boundary of Ammon Dt 3[16], and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12[2]; but some confusion (Di Nu 21[24] Dt 2[37]);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd [Pal 182].

†בָּקַר **vb. inquire, seek** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּקַר, חֲקַר; also Eth. ΠΦΛ: in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וּבִקַּרְתִּים consec. Ez 34[11]; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּר Lv 13[36] 27[33], אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16[15] + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. ל Lv 13[36]; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לָרַע Lv. 27[33]; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34[11] (‖ דרשׁ) v[12], fig. of ʼ seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. ב ψ 27[4] (‖ חָזָה בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20[25] אַחַר נְדָרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16[15] *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3[21] for 2nd בְּבֹקֶר), AV RV *to inquire by*, ⊙ *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS [Sem. I. 467].

בָּקָר [182] **n.m.** 1 K 5, 3 + (f. Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 28 17. 29) **cattle, herd, ox** (Ar. بَقَرٌ, Aram. בַּקְרָא, בִּקְרְתָא, כַּחְלָא) (cf. also Hom [NS 222 n.]); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag [BN 51] al.)—abs. בּ Gn 12[16] +; cstr. בְּקַר Nu 7[88]; sf. בְּקָרְךָ Gn 45[10] +; בְּקָרֶךָ Ex 20[24] Je 5[17]; בְּקָרוֹ 1 S 11[7] 2 S 12[4]; בְּקַרְכֶם Dt 12[6]; בְּקָרֵם Je 3[24] +; pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6[12] (al. rd. בקר יום) 2 Ch 4[3] (but rd. פִּסְעִים v. ‖ 1 K 7[34] infr.); sf. בְּקָרֵינוּ Ne 10[37]; rd. בקריכם for בחוריכם 1 S 8[16] ⊙ We Dr;—**1.** mostly coll. **a.** *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12[6] 13[5] 20[14] 21[27] 24[35] Lv 1[2] Dt 8[13] 1 S 11[5] Ho 5[6] Jo 1[18] 1 Ch 27[29.29] + oft. (frequently ‖ צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27[29] +; in sim. בַּבּ Jb 40[15] Is 11[7] 65[25]; as lowing (קוֹל הַבּ) 1 S 15[14]; מִקְנֵה בָקָר *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6[14] 47[17] (both J); עֶדְרֵי בּ Jo 1[18] *herds of cattle*; esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the* בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18[7] cf. v[8] (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14[32] בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15[8.9]; בֶּן־הַבּ Lv 1[5]; appos. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Lv 9[2];—cf. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Dt 21[3] 1 S 16[2] Is 7[21];—mostly appos. פַּר Ex 29[1] + 27 t.; also pl. †פָּרִים בני בקר Nu 28[11.19.27] 29[13.17] (on all these cf. בֵּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7[87.88] (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22[40] 1 S 14[32] 15[21] 1 K 1[9] 7[25.29] (here of graven work) 8[5] 1 Ch 12[40] 2 Ch 5[6] 18[2] Is 22[13] ψ 66[15]; also as beasts of burden †1 Ch 12[40]. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18[7] (J); cf. pl. בְּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10[37].

2. more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6[12] + 2 Ch 4[3] v. supr.); of two Nu 7[17] + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also צֶמֶד בּ *yoke* (pair) *of oxen* 1 S 11[7] cf. v[7], 1 K 19[21] cf. v[21] (ploughing, cf. v[19]); also 2 S 6[6] = 1 Ch 13[9] (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7[8f.] 1 S 6[7f.]), 2 S 24[22] = 1 Ch 21[23], 2 S 24[22.24] 1 K 19[20] Am 6[12] (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1[3] cf. v[14]; 1000 *yoke* 42[12]; further, of four Nu 7[7]; five Ex 21[37] (תַּחַת הַשּׁוֹר); seven 2 Ch 29[22] (‖ פָּרִים v[21]); eight Nu 7[8]; ten 1 K 5[3]; twelve Nu 7[3] (singly called שׁוֹר) cf. v[6]; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[25.44] = 2 Ch 4[4.15] cf. 2 K 16[17] 2 Ch 4[3] (דִּמּוּת בְּקָרִים) v[3] (but rd. in both פִּסְעִים, as ‖ 1 K 7[34] cf. Be Öt) v[4] Je 52[20]; of twenty 1 K 5[3]; seventy 2 Ch 29[32]; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8[63] = 2 Ch 7[5], 2 Ch 15[11] 29[33] 35[7.8.9] (cf. v[12]), & Nu 31[32.36.44] +. Note חֲמָאַת בָּקָר Dt 32[14] (poem), שְׁמוּת בּ 2 S 17[29], בְּלִי הַבּ 2 S 24[22] 1 K 19[21], מַלְמַד הַבּ Ju 3[31], צִפּוֹרְנֵי הַבּ Ez. 4[15] (opp. גִּלְגַּל הָאָדָם).

†בּוֹקֵר **n.m. denom. herdsman** Am 7[14]; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים 1[1].

בֹּקֶר [214] **n.m.** Ex 10, 13 **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בּ Gn 1[5] + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7[18] + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10[13] (J) Lv 6[5] (P) Ju 19[25] Ru 3[13.13] Is 21[12] cf. 1 S 19[11] (‖ מחר, opp. לילה); opp. לֵילוֹת ψ 92[3]; also (opp. לוּן) Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) Lv 19[13] (H) Dt 16[4]; opp. צלמות Am 5[8]; cf. further Gn 40[6] 41[8] (both E) Ex 12[22] 34[2.2] (both JE) 1 S 3[15] +. †**b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29[25] (E) 44[3] (J) 1 K 3[21] (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר, rds. לְבַקֵּר *by looking at* it v. בָּקַר) Jb 24[17] 38[12] (‖ שַׁחַר); לְפָנוֹת הַבּ Ex 14[27] (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19[26] (‖ בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר v[25]; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v[26]); vid. Ru 3[14] (‖ בטרם יכיר איש את רעהו *before men could recognise each other*); cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38[7] *stars of morning*; but also c. אוֹר vb. Gn 44[3] (J) הבקר אור; c. אור noun, באור הבקר Mi 2[1]; & esp. עד אור הבקר Ju 16[2] (opp. לילה) so 1 S 14[36]; also 1 S 25[22.34.36] 2 S 17[22] 2 K 7[9]; cf. 1 S 29[10] (‖ וְאוֹר לָכֶם). †**c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9[33] 2 S 23[4.4] 2 K 3[22] cf. מוֹצָאֵי בּ וערב ψ 65[9] i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (‖ קְצוֹת i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, מֵאָז הַבּ וְעַד־עַתָּה Ru 2[7] (cf. v[14]) vid. 2 S 24[15] (but

Digitized by Google

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5[4.4] (v. Hu) 59[17] 88[14] 92[3]; ‖ צהרים *noon* 1 K 18[26] Je 20[16]; of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים ψ 55[18] (cf. Dn 6[10.13]); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49[27] (poem in J) Ex 16[7.8.12.13] Lv 6[13] Nu 9[21] (all P) Dt 28[67.67] 2 S 11[14] 1 K 17[6] Is 17[14] Zp 3[3] Ez 24[18.18] 33[22] Dn 8[26] ψ 30[6] 90[5.6] Ec 11[6] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11] 31[3] Ezr 3[3] Est 2[14]; opp. בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם Ex 29[39.41] Nu 28[4.8] (all P); esp. מִן־הַבֹּקֶר עַד־הָעָרֶב =*all day* Ex 18[13] & (without art.) v[14] (both E); מִבֹּקֶר לָעֶרֶב Jb 4[20] = between morning and evening; also מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר =*all night*, Ex 27[21] (P) Lv 24[3] (H) Nu 9[21] & בָּעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּ׳ Nu 9[16] (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי עֶרֶב וַיְהִי בֹקֶר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8[14] of om. of daily sacrif. עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until* 2300 *evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr[Intr. 464], cf. v[26] & 3½ times (years) 7[25] 12[11.17]). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7[18]); *in the morning*, בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] + 110 t., cf. also בְּחִלַּת הַבֹּ׳ Ex 19[16]; *in* (or *at*) *the morning*, לַבֹּ׳ Am 4[4] + 7 t.; *for* (*against* or *by*) *the morning*, לַבֹּ׳ Ex 34[2] cf. ψ 130[6] (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עַד־) Ex 34[25] Dt 16[4] Zp 3[3]; further בַּבֹּ׳ בַּבֹּ׳ *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16[21] 30[7] 36[3] Lv 6[5] (all P) 2 S 13[4] 1 Ch 23[30] 2 Ch 13[11] Is 28[19] 50[4] Ez 46[13.14.15] Zp 3[5], also לַבֹּ׳ לַבֹּ׳, same sense, † 1 Ch 9[27]; † pl. לַבְּקָרִים *every m.* afresh ψ 73[14] Is 33[2] cf. La 3[23]; alm. = *continually* ψ 101[8] (cf. Je 21[12]); v. לִבְקָרִים † Jb 7[18] (‖ לִרְגָעִים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7[6] cf. ψ 5[4.4] ψ 55[18], **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11[17]; cf. ψ 30[6] 46[6] (לִפְנוֹת בֹּ׳) 49[15] 59[17] 90[14] 143[8]. **h.** in phrases, הַשְׁכֵּם בַּבֹּ׳ (וַיַּשְׁכֵּם etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19[27] 20[8] 21[14] 22[3] 26[31] 28[18] 32[1] Ex 8[16] 9[13] 24[4] 34[4] Nu 14[40] Jos 3[1] 6[12] 7[16] 8[10] (all JE) Ju 6[28] 19[5.8] 1 S 1[19] 5[4] cf. 15[12], 17[20] 29[10.10] cf. v[11], 2 K 3[22] 19[35] = Is 37[36], 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 1[5] Pr 27[14] Is 5[11]; (ויקומו etc.) ויקם בַּבֹּ׳ † Gn 24[54] Nu 22[13.21] (all JE) Ju 19[27] 20[19] 2 S 24[11] 1 K 3[21]; אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּ׳ *morning watch* † Ex 14[24] 1 S 11[11]. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16[19.20] Lv 7[15] 22[30] (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16[5] (‖ מָחָר v[7.16]) cf. Ex 12[10.10] Nu 9[12]; with art. Ex 16[23.24] 29[34]; לַבֹּ׳ Ex 34[25] Nu 22[41] Zp 3[3]; בַּבֹּ׳ 1 S 9[19] (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20[35]; *to-morrow morning* הַבֹּ׳ Ju 6[31] (Stu); בַּבֹּ׳ Ex 7[15] Jos 7[14] Est 5[14]; definitely בַּבֹּ׳ מָחֳרָת 1 S 5[4]; מָחָר 2 S 2[27]; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16[7] Nu 16[5].

† [בַּקָּרָה] **n.f.verbal. a seeking,** בְּבַקָּרַת רֹעֶה עֶדְרוֹ Ez 34[12] *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

† בִּקֹּרֶת **n.f. punishment** after examination (inquisition) Lv 19[20]; (*scourging* 𝔅 AV after Jewish trad. Kerith[11a] Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim[Sifra] Jastrow[Dict. 165].)

† [בָּקַשׁ][224] **vb. seek** (Ph. בקש)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּשׁ Dt 13[11] + 15 t.; בִּקְּשָׁה Ec 7[28] Est 2[15]; sf. בִּקְּשָׁתָם Ho 2[9]; בִּקַּשְׁתִּיו Ct 3[1.2] cf. 5[6]; בִּקְּשׁוּ Ezr 2[62] + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְּשֻׁנִי Is 65[1] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּשׁ Jos 22[33] + 37 t.; יְבַקֵּשׁ Pr 15[14] + 2 t.; אֲבַקְּשָׁה ψ 122[9] + 3 t., sf. יְבַקְּשֻׁהוּ 1 S 23[14] + 7 t.; יְבַקְּשׁוּ 1 S 16[16] + 23 t.; *Imv.* בַּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9[3] + 3 t.; בַּקְּשׁוּ 1 S 28[7] + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10[2] + 29 t.; *Pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ Gn 37[16] + 23 t.; pl. מְבַקְּשִׁים Ex 10[11] + 38 t.;—**1.** *seek to find:* **a.** abs. Ju 6[29] 2 K 2[17] Je 5[1] Ez 34[6] Ec 3[6] 8[17] (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37[15.16] Jos 2[22] (J) Ju 4[22] 14[4] 1 S 9[3] 10[2.14.21] 16[16] 1 S 23[14.25] 24[3] 26[2] 27[1.4] + 26[20] obj. *a flea*, but rd. נַפְשִׁי 𝔊 Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17[3.20] 1 K 1[3] 2[40] 18[10] 2 K 2[16] 6[19] 1 Ch 4[39] 2 Ch 22[9] Ezr 2[62] (= Ne 7[64]) Ne 12[27] 37[25.36] 119[176] Pr 2[4] 21[6] 23[35] 7[28] Ct 3[1.1.2.2] 5[6] 6[1] Is 41[12.17] Je 2[24.33] La 1[11] Ez 7[25] 22[30] 34[4.16] Ho 2[9] Na 3[11] Zc 11[16] Mal 2[15]. **c.** with לְ Jb 10[6]. **d.** acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18[1] 1 S 13[14] 28[7] 1 K 1[2] Ru 3[1] Est 2[2] ψ 122[9] Is 40[20] La 1[19] Na 3[7]. **2.** *seek to secure:* **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16[10] (P); David for king 2 S 3[17]; in battle 2 S 5[17] (= 1 Ch 14[8]); ψ 27[4] Je 45[5] (cf. v[3]); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4[19] (J) 1 S 20[1] 22[23.22] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37]. **b.** *aim at, practise:* בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 24[10] 25[26] (אֶל) 1 K 20[7] ψ 71[13.24] Est 9[2]; ב׳ כזב ψ 4[3] cf. Pr 17[11], שבר Pr 17[19], רצון Pr 11[27], מובה Ne 2[10], אמונה Je 5[1], ענה Zp 2[3.3] שלום ψ 34[15], חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 7[25], בינה Dn 8[15], דעת Pr 15[14] 18[15], תורה Mal 2[7], אהבה Pr 17[9], תאוה 18[1] (ל of dir. obj.), חשבנות Ec 7[29]. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4[24] (J) Je 26[21]. **d.** לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43[20] Ex 2[15] 10[11] (JE) Dt 13[11] 1 S 14[4] 19[2.10] 23[10] 2 S 20[19] 21[2] 1 K 11[22.40] Est 2[21] 3[6] 6[2] ψ 37[32] Ec 12[10] Zc 6[7] 12[9]. **3.** *seek the face* **a.** *of rulers* 1 K 10[24] (= 2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 29[26]. **b.** *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5[15] 1 Ch 16[11] (= ψ 105[4]) 2 Ch 7[14] 2 S 21[1] ψ 24[6] 27[8.8]; without פָּנָי **c.** יהוה Dt 4[29] Zp 1[6] 2[3] Ho 3[5] 5[6] Ex 33[7] (J) 1 Ch 16[10] (= ψ 105[3]) 2 Ch 11[16] 20[4] Is 51[1] Pr 28[5] Zc 8[21.22] Je 50[4]; אלהים 2 S 12[16], cf. Ez 8[22] Is 45[19] 65[1] 2 Ch 15[4.15] Ho 7[10] Je 29[13] Mal 3[1] ψ 40[17] 70[5] 69[7] Dn 9[3]; דבר י׳

Digitized by Google

Am 8^{12}; שׁמך ψ 83^{17}. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19^{31} (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. 1 Ch 21^{3}. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7^{26} Dn 1^{20}. **5. a.** *require, exact,* acc. rei מִיַּד pers. Is 1^{12}; מִן pers. Ne 5^{12}, acc. rei v^{15}. **b.** *exact equivalent* or *penalty* for, acc. rei, מִיַּד pers. Gn 31^{39} 43^{9} (JE) 1 S 20^{16} 2 S 4^{11} Ez $3^{18.20}$ 33^{8}, cf. דרשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22^{23} (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request,* acc. rei Est 2^{15}; עַל rei Ne 2^{4}; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7^{7} Ezr 8^{22}; עַל rei מִלְּפָנַי pers. Est 4^{8}; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1^{8} (obj. cl. c. אשׁר), ψ 104^{21}; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20^{4}. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּשׁ Je 50^{20}, וְיִבְ Est 2^{23}; תְּבֻקַּשְׁי Ez 26^{21} *be sought.*

†[בַּקָּשָׁה] **n.m. request, entreaty,** בַּקָּשָׁתִי Est $5^{7.8}$ 7^{3}; בַּקָּשָׁתָהּ Est 5^{3} 9^{13}; בַּקָּשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7^{6}.

†1. בַּר **n.m. son** (Aram. בַּר, Syr. ܒܪ) only in late Heb. of Pr $31^{2.2}$ (both cstr.), v^{2} sf. בְּרִי; נִשְּׁקוּ בַר ψ 2^{12} *kiss the son,* ⊕ Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* ☪; *δράξασθε παιδείας* Ⓖ; *apprehendite disciplinam* 𝔙 Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br$^{MP\ 138}$; emend. Lag (מוֹסָרוֹ) נַשְּׁקוּ מוֹסָרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v^{3}) so Kmp Che$^{OP\ 261}$.

II. בַּר corn, III. בַּר pure, בָּר, I. II. בור v. ברר.

†I. בָּרָא $_{58}$ **vb. shape, create** (cf. Ar. بَرَى, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow,* but also بَرَأَ, *create;* Ph. הברא CIS$^{I.\ 347}$ *incisor, a trade involving cutting;* As. *barû, make, create,* COT^{Gloss} & Hpt KAT$^{2\ Gloss\ 1}$ but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build,* DHM$^{ZMG\ 1869,\ 613}$, synon. בנה; Ba$^{ZA.\ 1888,\ 58}$, comp. As. *banû, create, beget,* with change of liquid; Aram. בְּרָא, ⟨ܒܪܝ, *create*⟩—**Qal** *Pf.* Gn 1^{1} + 19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn $1^{21.27}$ Nu 16^{30}; *Inf.* בְּרֹא Gn 5^{1}; *Imv.* בְּרָא ψ 51^{12}; *Pt.* בּוֹרֵא Is 42^{5} + 10t.; sf. בֹּרְאֶךָ Is 43^{1}; בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12^{1};—*shape, fashion, create,* always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is^{2}. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1^{1} 2^{3} (P) Is $45^{18.18}$; mankind Gn $1^{27.27.27}$ $5^{1.2}$ (P) 6^{7} (J) Dt 4^{32} ψ 89^{48} Is 45^{12}; the host of heaven Is 40^{26}; heavens Is 42^{5}; ends of the earth Is 40^{28}; north and south ψ 89^{13}; wind Am 4^{13}; the תנינים Gn 1^{21} (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2^{10} (‖ father) Ec 12^{1}; the smith and the waster Is $54^{16.16}$; Israel as a nation Is 43^{15}; Jacob Is 43^{1}; the seed of Israel Is 43^{7}. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45^{8}; darkness and evil Is 45^{7}; fruit of the lips Is 57^{19}; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31^{22}; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16^{30} (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4^{5}. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart ψ 51^{12} (‖ חַדֵּשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65^{17} (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41^{20}; with double acc. בורא ירושׁלם גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65^{18}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרֵאת Ez 21^{35}; 3 pl. נִבְרְאוּ Ex 34^{10} + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבָּרְאוּן ψ 104^{30}; *Inf.* sf. הִבָּרְאָךְ Ez 28^{13}; הִבָּרְאָהּ Ez 28^{15}; הִבָּרְאָם Gn 2^{4} 5^{2}; *Pt.* נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19};—*Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2^{4} (P); creatures ψ 104^{30}; mankind Gn 5^{2} (P); heavens ψ 148^{5}. **2.** with reference to birth: במקום אשׁר נבראת *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21^{35}; יום הבראך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez $28^{13.15}$ (cf. היום ילדתיך ψ 2^{7}); עַם נִבְרָא ψ 102^{19} (‖ עַם נולד ψ 22^{32}). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34^{10} (J); new things, חדשׁות Is 48^{6}. **Pi.** *Pf.* בֵּרֵאתָ Jos 17^{15}; בֵּרֵאתוֹ Jos 17^{18}; *Inf.* abs. בָּרֹא Ez $21^{34.34}$ 23^{47};—**1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos $17^{15.18}$ (J); וּבָרְאוּ אוֹתָהּ בַּחֲרֹבוֹתָם Ez 23^{47}. **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez $21^{34.34}$.

†בְּרִיאָה **n.f. a creation, thing created,** as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אם־ב׳ יִבְרָא Nu 16^{30}, cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3, Niph. 3.**

†בְּרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (׳ *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{21}.

†II. [בָּרָא] **vb. be fat** (Ar. بَرِئَ *be free of a thing, sound, healthy;* v. ברא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְרִיאָכֶם 1 S 2^{29} *to make yourselves fat.*

†בְּרִיא **adj. fat**—ψ 73^{4} Ju 3^{17}; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5^{3}; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1^{15}; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1^{16} + 2 t. + Ez 34^{20}; בְּרִיָּה Hi Ol$^{\S\ 171\ a}$, < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאוֹת Gn 41^{5} + 3 t.; בְּרִיאוֹת Gn $41^{2.4}$;—*fat,* cattle בקר Gn $41^{2.4.5.7.18.20}$ (E) 1 K 5^{3}; sheep Ez $34^{3.20}$ Zc 11^{16}; food Hb 1^{16}; אישׁ ב׳ *fat man* Ju 3^{17}; בריאי בשׂר Dn 1^{15}; ב׳ אולם *their body fat* ψ 73^{4}.

בְּרִאדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרִיאִי v. בית בראי sub בית.

בִּרְבָרִים v. sub ברר.

ברד (cf. Ar. بَرَدَ *be* or *become cold*).

†בָּרָד **n.m.** Ex 9^{18} **hail** (Ar. بَرَدٌ, Aram. בְּרַד, ⟨ܒܪܕ; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM$^{ZMG\ 1875,\ 607}$)—*hail,* c. ׳ המטיר Ex $9^{18.23}$, c. ׳ נתן 9^{23}; also Ex $9^{19.22.24.25.25.26}$ $10^{5.12.15}$; ‖ קֹלֹת *thunder* Ex $9^{23.28.29.33}$, ‖ קֹלֹת & סָעַר Ex 9^{24}, ‖ אשׁ lightning 9^{24}; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ $78^{47.48}$ 105^{32}; another great hailstorm Jos 10^{11} (E), where אַבְנֵי הַבּ׳; further, in theoph. ψ 18^{13} (‖ נחלי־אשׁ) 2 S 22^{13} om. by error; del. however

Digitized by Google

in ψ 18[14] cf. De Che etc.; אוצרות ב׳ Jb 38[22], ירקון וב׳ Hg 2[17]; אש וב׳ שלג וקיטור ψ 148[8]; in sim. Is 28[3] ורם ב׳ שער; fig. Is 28[17] 30[30] (אבן ב׳) —fig. of judgment of ׳י.

†בָּרַד **vb.denom. hail,** וּבָרַד בְּרָדָה הַיָּעַר consec. Is 32[19] *it shall hail.*

†[בָּרֹד] **adj. spotted, marked** (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag[BN 29]; Syr. ܒܪܕ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé,* PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֻדִּים נְקֻדִּים וּבְרֻדִּים Gn 31[10.12]; horses Zc 6[3.6].

†בֶּרֶד **1.n.pr.loc.** בִּרְדָּ Gn 16[14] near Kadesh. **2. n.pr.m.** בֶּרֶד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†I. בָּרָה **vb. eat** (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim[BP 51])—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12[17]; *Impf.* אֶבְרָה 2 S 13[6.10] *eat bread* (בְּרוּ־לָכֶם 1 S 17[8] scribal error for בחרו לכם 1 K 18[25] Dr[Sm 107]). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרוֹת La 4[10] *for devouring.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* תַּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3[35] *cause to eat bread.*

†בְּרִיָּה **n.f. food** 2 S 13[5.7.10]; Ez 34[20] v. בְּרִיא.

†[בְּרוּת] **n.f. food;** בְּבִרְוָתִי ψ 69[22] *in* (or *as*) *my food.*

II. בָּרָה (cf. As. *barû, bind,* whence *birîtu, fetter* Zim[BP 50.82], *& treaty, covenant* Dl[K 7]).

בְּרִית [285] **n.f. covenant** (‖ Aram. קְיָם, *διαθήκη; constitutio*)—ב׳ Gn 9[13]+199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6[18]+50 t.; בְּרִיתְךָ Dt 33[9]; בְּרִיתֶךָ ψ 44[18]+11 t.; בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28[18]; בְּרִיתֵךְ Ez 16[61]; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2[24]+18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant.* **I.** *between men.* **1.** *treaty, alliance, league:* Abraham and Amorites Gn 14[13]; Edom and its allies Ob[7]; with Philistines Gn 21[27.32] (E) 26[28] (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31[44] (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2]; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11[1]; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5[26]; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20[34]; Syria and Israel 1 K 15[19]=2 Ch 16[3]; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17[13-19]; nations against Israel ψ 83[6]; nations with Egypt Ez 30[5]; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12[2]; Judah and Israel Ez 16[61]; Judah and Tyre Am 1[9]; Assyria and Judah Is 33[8]; נגיד ברית *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11[22] (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't,* cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28[15.18]; with stones of the field Jb 5[23]. **2.** *constitution, ordinance,* between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3[12.13.21]; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5[3]=1Ch 11[3]; Zedekiah and his people Je 34[8-18]; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9[27]. **3.** *agreement, pledge:* Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11[4]=2 Ch 23[1]; with oneself Jb 31[1]; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40[28]; between man and man Ho 10[4] cf. בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4]=אל בריית Ju 9[46]. **4.** *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18[3] 20[8] 23[18] cf. ψ 55[21]. **5.** *alliance* of marriage Pr 2[17] Mal 2[14].—In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34[10] באו בברית; Dn 9[27] הגביר ברית ל. Various preps. are used, most oft. ל Ex 23[32]+, but also עם Gn 26[28]+, אֶת 2 S 3[12]+, בֵּין 2 Ch 16[3]. **II.** *between God and man.* **1.** *alliance* of friendship (‖ סוֹד) ψ 25[14]. **2.** *covenant,* as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אוֹת). **a.** *with Noah* Gn 9[9-17] (P) Is 54[10] Je 33[20.25]; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b.** *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15[18] (J) 17[2-21] Ex 2[24] 6[4.5] Lv 26[42] (P) 2 K 13[23] 1 Ch 16[15]=ψ 105[8.10], Ne 9[8] Je 34[18]; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c.** *with Israel at Sinai*=Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19[5] 24[7.8] (E) 34[10.27.28] (J) 31[16] Lv 2[13] (P) 24[8] 26[9.15.25.44.45] (H) Dt 4[13]; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28[69]; with blessings and curses Dt 29[20]; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34[32] ψ 25[10] 44[18] 50[5.16] 74[20] 78[10.37] 103[18] 106[45] 111[5.9] Is 56[4.6] Je 1[2.3.6.8.10] 14[21] 22[9] 31[32] Ez 16[8.59.60] 44[7] Dn 9[4] 11[28.30.32] Ho 6[7] 8[1] Zc 9[11] 11[10]; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9[9.11.15], inscribed with the ten words, placed in ארון ברית(׳י) the ark of the covenant Nu 10[33]+40 t. (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4[3.4.4.5] om. ברית after ארון ⑦ We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34[28] (J) Dt 28[69] 29[8] 2 K 23[3] (=2 Ch 34[31]) Je 11[2-6]; written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24[7] (E, cf. 34[27] J) 2 K 23[2.21] (cf. 2 Ch 34[30]). **d.** *with Phinehas* Nu 25[12.13] (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13[29] & ברית הלוי Mal 2[4.8]. **e.** *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24[25] (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f.** *with David* ψ 89[4.29.34.39] 132[12] Je 33[21] (cf. 2 S 7=1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g.** *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11[17]=2 Ch 23[3], a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h.** *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29[10], a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23[3], a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** *Ezra and the people*

Digitized by Google

Ezr 10³, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** *the prophetic covenant*, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31³¹, with new institutions and precepts Is 42⁶ 49⁸ 55³ 59²¹ 61⁸ Je 31³¹·³³ 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰·⁶² 20³⁷ 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Ho 2²⁰. In Is ² the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42⁶ 49⁸, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3¹. **III.** Phrases. **1.** *covenant making:* כרת ברית Gn 15¹⁸ Ex 34¹⁰·²⁷ (J) Jos 24²⁵ (E) Dt 5²·³ 28⁶⁹ 29¹³·²⁴ 1 K 5²⁶ 2 K 11¹⁷ 17³⁵·³⁸ 23³ 2 Ch 21⁷ 23³·¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 34³⁰ Ezr 10³ Ne 9⁸ ψ 50⁵ 89⁴ Is 55³ 61⁸ Je 11¹⁰ 31³¹·³²·³³ 32⁴⁰ 34¹³ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶ Hos 2²⁰; הקים ברית *establish a covenant* Gn 6¹⁸ 9⁹·¹¹·¹⁷ 17⁷·¹⁹·²¹ Ex 6⁴ (P) Ez 16⁶⁰·⁶², but *confirm covenant* Lv 26⁹ (?; H) Dt 8¹⁸; נתן ברית Gn 17² Nu 25¹² (P); שם ברית 2 S 23⁵ (poet.); עבר בברית Dt 29¹¹; בא בברית 2 Ch 15¹² Ez 16⁸; נשא ברית ψ 111⁹; (Cf. further on these Dr[J Ph xi. 1882, 230 ff.]) על פי ψ 50¹⁶. **2.** *covenant keeping:* on the part of man שמר ברית 1 K 11¹¹ Ne 1⁵ 9³² ψ 78¹⁰ 103¹⁸ 132¹² Dn 9⁴, נצר ברית Dt 33⁹ ψ 25¹⁰, מחזיקים בברית Is 56⁴·⁶; on the part of God זכר ברית Gn 9¹⁵·¹⁶ Ex 2²⁴ 6⁵ (all P), Lv 26⁴²·⁴⁵·⁴⁵ (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges[§ 128, 1 R b]) v⁴⁵ (H) ψ 105⁸ 106⁴⁵ 111⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89²⁹; ברית עולם Gn 9¹⁶ 17⁷·¹³·¹⁸·¹⁹ Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ 25¹³ (P) 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) 1 Ch 16¹⁷ (=ψ 105¹⁰) Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; ברית מלח Lv 2¹³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 21⁷ (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen III. 124]); ברית שלום Nu 25¹² (P) Is 54¹⁰ Ez 34²⁵ 37²⁶; הברית והחסד Dt 7⁹·¹² 1 K 8²³ (=2 Ch 6¹⁴) Ne 1⁵ 9³² Dn 9⁴; ברית קדש Dn 11²⁸·³⁰; מסרת הברית Ez 20³⁷. **3.** *covenant violation:* עבר ברית Dt 17² Jos 7¹¹·¹⁵ 23¹⁶ (D) Ju 2²⁰ 2 K 18¹² Ho 6⁷ 8¹; הפר ברית Gn 17¹⁴ Lv 26¹⁵·⁴⁴ (H) Dt 31¹⁶·²⁰ (J) Ju 2¹ Is 24⁵·⁵ Je 11¹⁰ 14²¹ 31³² 33²⁰·²¹ Ez 16⁵⁹ 17¹⁸·¹⁹ 44⁷ Zc 11¹⁰; מאס ברית 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴ Je 22⁹ Dn 11³⁰; עזב ברית 2 K 17¹⁵; נאר ברית ψ 89³⁹; חלל ברית ψ 89³⁴ Mal 2¹⁰; שקר בברית ψ 44¹⁸; שכח ברית Dt 4²³·³¹ Je 50⁵.

בְּרוֹת, בְּרֹת v. sub ברש.

בְּרוֹת v. sub I. ברה.

בְּרֹתַי, בְּרֹתָה v. sub באר.

ברז (? cf. Aram. ברז *bore, pierce*, or Ar. برز, *appear*).

†**ברזות** **n.pr.f.** (?) descend. of Asher (perh. בְּרָזָא *foramen*, Thes, or בַּרְזִלַּי woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7³¹ Kt (Qr בִּרְזָיִת).

†**בַּרְזֶל** **n.m.** Dt 19.5 iron (c. ל afform.; fr. *piercing*? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, פַּרְזְלָא, Ph. ברזל, As. *parzillu* COT[Gloss], (Ar. فِرِنْد *fetter* is loan-word))—alw. abs. בַּרְזֶל Gn 4²² + 74 t. (בַּרְזָל Gn 4²² etc.);—**1.** *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8⁹ Jb 28²; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4²² 1 Ch 22³·¹⁴·¹⁶ 29²·⁷ 2 Ch 2⁶·¹³ 24¹² Is 44¹²; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27¹²·¹⁹; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3¹¹, רֶכֶב בַּרְזֶל Jos 17¹⁶·¹⁸ Ju 1¹⁹ 4³·¹³, כְּלֵי בַרְזֶל Jos 6¹⁹·²⁴ cf. 1 K 6⁷ Nu 35¹⁶, עַמּוּד בַּרְזֶל Jb 19²⁴ & fig. Je 1¹⁸, חֹרֵי הַבַּרְזֶל 2 S 12³¹ = 1 Ch 20³, מַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל 2 S 12³¹ *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1³, כְּבָלֵי בַרְזֶל ψ 149⁸ (‖ זִקִּים), קִיר בַּרְזֶל Jb 20²⁴, קַרְנֵי בַרְזֶל 1 K 22¹¹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁰, נָשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל Jb 20²⁴, & מַחְבַּת בַּרְזֶל Ez 4³; בַּרְזְלֵי בַרְזֶל, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45² ; cf. 1 S 17⁷ & Is 60¹⁷·¹⁷ (fig.) **2.** *tool* of iron Dt 27⁵ Jos 8³¹ Pr 27¹⁷·¹⁷ Ec 10¹⁰ Is 10³⁴ (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6⁵·⁶; so *weapon* 2 S 23⁷ Jb 41¹⁹; cf. also Nu 31²² Jos 22⁸ where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28²³; of Egyptian bondage, כּוּר הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4²⁰ 1 K 8⁵¹ Je 11⁴; of oppression עֹל בַּרְזֶל Dt 28⁴⁸ Je 28¹⁴ cf. v¹³; of strength Je 15¹²·¹²; cf. מִצְנַע לֶךְ בַּרְזֶל Dt 33²⁵ & Mi 4¹³ קֶרֶן בַּרְזֶל; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עַמּוּד בַּרְזֶל Je 1¹⁸; of distress, כּוּר בַּרְזֶל ψ 107¹⁶ cf. v¹⁰ of judgments of ', & 105¹⁸; שֵׁבֶט בַּרְזֶל ψ 2⁹; of evil-doers, Je 6²⁸ Ez 22¹⁸·²⁰; simile of scorching sky Lv 26¹⁹; מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40¹⁸; גִּיד בַּרְזֶל of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48⁴.

†**בַּרְזִלַּי** **n.pr.m.** (*man of iron*)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17²⁷ 19³²·³³·³⁵·⁴⁰ 1 K 2⁷; בַּרְזִלַּי 2 S 19³⁴; Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³ בְּנֵי בַרְזִלַּי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בַּרְזִלַּי הַגִּלְעָדִי וַיִּקָּרֵא עַל־שְׁמָם, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2⁶¹ = Ne 7⁶³, who adopted name בַּרְזִלַּי. **3.** 2 S 21⁸ a Meholathite.

†**בָּרַח** **vb. go through, flee** (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Ar. بَرَحَ *go away, withdraw, flee*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַח Gn 31²² + 9 t., בָּרְחוּ Jb 9²⁵, Is 22³; *Impf.* יִבְרַח Jb 20²⁴, יִבְרָח Jb 27²² Ne 6¹¹, וַיִּבְרַח Gn 31²¹ + 13 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16⁶, אֶבְרַח Gn 16⁸, נִבְרָחָה ψ 139⁷, יִבְרְחוּ Je 52⁷, וַיִּבְרְחוּ 2 S 4⁴ + 4 t., בְּרַח Gn 27⁴³ + 3 t., בִּרְחוּ Is 48²⁰; *Inf. abs.* בָּרוֹחַ Jb 27²²; *cstr.* בְּרֹחַ 1 S 23⁶ + 3 t., בָּרוֹחַ Jon 1³; sf. בָּרְחִי 1 K 2⁷, בָּרְחֲךָ Gn 31⁵, בָּרְחוֹ Gn 35⁷ + 2 t.;—**1.** *go* or *pass through*, cf bar, לִבְרֹחַ . . . וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ Ex 36³³ (P). **2.** *flee* Gn 31²⁰·²¹·²² (E) Ex 14⁵ (J) Ju 9²¹ 1 S 19¹²·¹⁸ 22¹⁷ 2 S 13³⁴·³⁷·³⁸ (del. Dr cf. We) 15¹⁴ Is 22³ Je 4²⁹ 26²¹ 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 6¹¹; fig. of days fleeing away

Digitized by Google

Jb 9[25]; of man, like a shadow Jb 14[2]; c. מִן *flee from* a place 1 S 20[1] 2 S 19[10] (+ מֵעַל pers.) Is 48[20], a weapon Jb 20[24]; a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11[23], usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16[6.8] 31[27] 35[1.7] Ex 2[15] (all JE) Ju 11[3] 2 S 21[11] 1 K 2[7] 12[2] = 2 Ch 10[2] ψ 3[1] 57[1] (titles) 139[7] Jon 1[10]; ^ מִיַּד fig. Jb 27[22]; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27[4] 1 K 11[40] Ho 12[13]; c. place & לְ Ne 13[10]; c. place & ־ה loc. Jon 1[3] 4[2] 2 S 4[3]; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24[11] Am 7[12]; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23[6] Gn 27[43] (J) 1 K 2[29] 1 K 11[40]; אַחֲרֵי & pers. 1 S 22[20]; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11[17] Dn 10[7]. **3.** flee = *hasten, come quickly* Ct 8[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8[13]; *Impf.* יַבְרִיחַ Pr 19[26]; sf. יַבְרִיחֻנִּי Jb 41[20], וַיַּבְרִיחֵהוּ Ne 13[28], וַיְבַרְּחֵהוּ 1 Ch 12[15]; *Pt.* מַבְרִחַ Ex 26[28];—**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26[28] (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41[20], men 1 Ch 8[13] 12[16]; *drive away* Pr 19[16] Ne 13[28] (sq. מֵעָלַי).

†1. [בָּרִיחַ] **adj. fleeing** (= *בְּרִיחַ): נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] of eclipse-dragon, לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Is 27[1] (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43[14] *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15[5] בריחיה, v. בְּרִיחַ.

†11. בְּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3[22].

†בְּרִיחַ **n.m.** bar (cf. As. *burûḫu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT[Gloss])—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3[5] + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1[5] etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35[11] 39[33] Kt (Qr both חָיו needless); pl. בְּרִיחִם Ex 26[26] + 8 t., בְּרִיחִים 2 Ch 14[6], בְּרִיחֶיהָ Ex 36[31] + 3 t., בְּרִיחֶיהָ Na 3[13], בְּרִיחֶיהָ Ex 40[18] + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35[11] 39[33]), בְּרִיחֶיהָ Je 51[30] La 2[9], בְּרִיחֶהָ Jon 2[7], בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15[5] but cf. infr.;—**1. a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26[26.27.27.28.29.29] 35[11] 36[31.32.32.33.34.34] 40[18] Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P). **b.** *bar(s)* of city-gates Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6]; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2[9]; also (‖ מנעולים) Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] cf. ψ 147[13]; cf. Am 1[5] Na 3[13] Je 49[31] Ez 38[11] Je 51[30]; bars of city-gates, ב׳ נחשת 1 K 4[13], ב׳ ברזל Is 45[2] (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15[5] rd. prob. c. 𝔗 Di al. בָּר׳ v. בָּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. ב׳ בַּרְזֶל of distress, etc. ψ 107[16]; of fortress, ב׳ אַרְמוֹן in simile Pr 18[19]; fig. ב׳ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2[7]. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] Am 1[5] 1 S 23[7] 1 K 4[13] Je 49[31] Pr 18[9] Jb 38[10] 2 Ch 8[5] Ez 38[11] Later *pl.* Is 45[2] La 2[9] 2 Ch 14[6] Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] ψ 147[13], but also Na 3[13].)

†[מִבְרָח] **n.m.** (flight) **fugitive**—Ez 17[21] מברחו Kt coll., מִבְרָחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; 𝔗 ⊕ Ew Sm rd. מִבְחָרָיו.

בַּרְהֻמִי 2 S 23[31] = בַּחֲרוּמִי 1 Ch 11[33], rd. prob. בַּחַרְמִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בֶּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub באר p. 92.

בִּרְיִ Jb 37[11] v. רִי sub רוה.

[בְּרִיָּה], בְּרִיָּה v. בָּרִיא sub II. ברא.

בֶּרִים 2 S 20[14] obscure, many after 𝔙 rd. בַּחֲרִים; Klo prefers הַבִּכְרִים after ⊕ & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. ברה; v. also אֵל **3,** בַּעַל **4.**

בִּרְית v. sub ברר.

†[בָּרַךְ] 329 **vb. kneel, bless** (NH *id.*; Ar. بَرَكَ; Eth. በረከ; Aram. בְּרַךְ, כְּרַךְ (*praise*), Palm. esp. in ברין שמו לעלמא Vog Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal** *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ 2 Ch 6[13]; נְבָרְכָה ψ 95[6]; בָּרוּךְ (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* בָּרוּךְ Gn 9[26] + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בִּרְכָּיו *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6[13]; ^ נִבְרְכָה לִפְנֵי *let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95[6]. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** *of God:* ^ בָּרוּךְ *blessed be* (or *is*) ' Ex 18[10] (E) Gn 9[26] 24[27] (J) Ru 4[14] 1 S 25[32.39] 2 S 18[28] 1 K 1[48] 5[21] 8[15.56] 10[9] 1 Ch 16[36] 29[10] 2 Ch 2[11] 6[4] 9[8] Ezr 7[27] ψ 28[6] 31[22] 41[14] 72[18] 89[53] 106[48] 119[12] 124[6] 135[21] 144[1] Zc 11[5]; ב׳ אלהים ψ 66[20] 68[36]; ב׳ אדני ψ 68[20] (prob. for an original יהוה); ב׳ אל עליון Gn 14[20] (E); ב׳ צורי 2 S 22[47] (= ψ 18[47]); ב׳ כבוד ' Ez 3[12]; ב׳ שם כבודו ψ 72[19]. **b.** *of men:* Gn 27[33] (J) Nu 22[12] (E) Dt 7[14] 28[3.6] 33[20.24] 1 S 25[33] 26[25] Ju 17[2] 1 K 2[45] ψ 118[26] Is 19[25] Je 17[7] 20[14]; מברכך ברוך *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E); ב׳ ליהוה Ru 2[19.20] 3[10] 1 S 15[13] 23[21] 2 S 2[5] ψ 115[15]; ב׳ לאל עליון Gn 14[19]; ^ בָּרוּךְ Gn 24[31] 26[29] (J); ^ בְּרוּכֵי Is 65[23]. **c.** *things:* בָּרוּךְ פְּרִי בִטְנֵךְ *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28[4] cf. Dt 28[5] 1 S 25[33] Pr 5[18]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְרְכוּ Gn 12[3] 18[18] 28[14] (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.**[233] *Pf.* בֵּרַךְ Gn 24[1] + 29 t.; בֵּרְךְ ψ 10[3] Nu 23[20]; בֵּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20[26]; וּבֵרְכוּ Jb 1[5]; sf. בֵּרְכוּנִי, etc., Gn 27[27] + 5 t.; בֵּרַכְךָ Dt 2[7] + 9 t.; *Impf.* וְיָבָרֶךְ, יְבָרֶךְ etc., Gn 28[3] + 52 t.; אֲבָרֶכָה Gn 12[3] + 2 t.; pl. נְבָרְכוּ Gn 24[60] + 11 t.; sf. יְבָרֲכֶךָ Gn 27[10] + 21 t.; יְבָרֲכֵם Gn 49[25] + 2 t.; יְבָרְכֵהוּ Gn 14[19] + 16 t.; אֲבָרְכָה Gn 48[20] + 6 t.; תְּבָרְכֵנִי Gn 27[7]; תְּבָרְכֵנִי Gn 27[19.31]; יְבָרְכֻנָהוּ ψ 72[15]; יְבָרְכוּכָה ψ 145[10]; *Imv.* בָּרֵךְ Dt 33[11] + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרֵךְ Gn 22[17] + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרוֹךְ Jos 24[10] (Ki, cf. Kö[1. 191], Ew[§ 240 b, 2] Ol Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27[14] + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God*, adore with

Digitized by Google

bended knees: acc. ברך י Gn 24[48] (J) Dt 8[10] Ju 5[2.9] 1 Ch 29[10.20] 2 Ch 20[26] 31[8] Ne 9[5] ψ 16[7] 26[12] 34[2] 63[5] 103[20.21.22] 115[18] 134[1.2] 135[19.20] 145[2.10]; ברכי נפשי את י ψ 103[1.2.22] 104[1.35]; ברך שם *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9[5] ψ 96[2] 100[4] 145[1.21]; ברך אלהים Jos 22[33] ψ 66[8] 68[27] (doubtless for an original יהוה), with ל 1 Ch 29[20]; מְבֹרָךְ אָמֵן Is 66[3] (of idolatrous worship). **2.** *God blesses* **a.** *men:* abs. Nu 23[20] (E) ψ 109[28]; with acc. Gn 32[27.30] 48[16] Ex 20[24] Nu 24[1] Jos 24[10] (E) Gn 12[2.3] 22[17] 24[1.35] 26[12] 30[27.30] 39[5] 49[25] Jos 17[14] (J) Gn 1[22.28] 5[2] 9[1] 17[16.20] 25[11] 26[3.24] 28[3] 35[9] 48[3] Nu 6[24.27] (P) Dt 1[11] 2[7] 7[13] 12[7] 14[24.29] 15[4.6.10.14.18] 16[10.15] 23[21] 24[13.19] 26[15] 28[8] 30[16] Ju 13[24] 2 S 6[11.12] 7[29] 1 Ch 4[10] 13[14] 17[27] 26[5] 2 Ch 31[10] Ne 8[6] Ru 2[4] Jb 42[12] ψ 5[13] 28[9] 29[11] 45[3] 67[2.7.8] 107[38] 115[12.13] 128[5] 134[3] 147[13] Pr 3[33] Is 19[25] 51[2] 61[9] Je 31[23] Hg 2[19]. **b.** *things:* sabbath Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P); field Gn 27[27] (E); bread Ex 23[25] (E); work Dt 28[12] Jb 1[10] cf. Dt 33[11] ψ 65[11] 132[15]. **3.** *men bless men:* priests & kings בשם י Dt 10[8] 21[5] 2 S 6[18] 1 Ch 16[2] 23[13] ψ 129[8]; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14[19]; Moses Dt 33[1] Ex 12[32] 39[43]; Joshua Jos 14[13] 22[6.7]; priests Lv 9[22.23] Nu 6[23] Dt 27[12] Jos 8[33] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 118[26]; Solomon 1 K 8[14.55] (=2 Ch 6[3]); David 2 S 6[20] (=1 Ch 16[43]) 19[40]; Eli 1 S 2[20]; Balaam Nu 22[6] 23[11.20.25] 24[10]; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27[4] +12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28[1.6] (P) 32[1] (E) 48[9] (P) 48[15.20] 49[28] (J) 2 S 13[25]; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9[13]. **4.** *salute, greet,* with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): בן יברך ישראל *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48[20] (E). **a.** *in meeting* Gn 47[7] (P) 2 K 4[29] 10[15] 1 S 13[10]. **b.** *in departing* Gn 24[60] (J) 47[10] (P) 1 K 8[66]. **c.** *by messengers* 1 S 25[14] 2 S 8[10] 1 Ch 18[10]. **d.** *in gratitude* Jb 31[20] Pr 30[11] Ne 11[2]. **e.** *morning salutation* Pr 27[14]. **f.** *congratulations* for prosperity Gn 12[3] (J) 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E) 1 K 1[47] ψ 49[19] 62[5]. **g.** *in homage* 2 S 14[22] ψ 72[15]. **h.** *in friendliness* 2 S 21[3]. **5.** *bless,* with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21[10.13] Jb 1[5.11] 2[5.9] ψ 10[3]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֹרַךְ 2 S 7[29] +3 t.; תְּבֹרַךְ Ju 5[24] Pr 20[21]; *Pt.* מְבֹרָךְ Nu 22[6] +3 t.; f. מְבֹרֶכֶת Dt 33[13]; מְבֹרָכִיו ψ 37[22]; — **1.** pass. *to be blessed, adored:* שם י Jb 1[21] ψ 113[2]. **2.** *prospered by God:* **a.** persons 2 S 7[29] 1 Ch 17[27] ψ 37[22] 112[2] 128[4] Pr 20[21]. **b.** things Dt 33[13]. **3.** *have prosperity invoked,* by Balaam Nu 22[6]. **4.** *in gratitude* Pr 22[9] Ju 5[24]. **Hiph.** וַיְבָרֶךְ הַגְּמַלִּים *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24[11] (J). **Hithp.** הִתְבָּרַךְ Dt 29[18] +3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבָּרַךְ Is 65[16] ψ 72[17]; *Pt.* מִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16];—*bless oneself,* congratulate oneself בלבבו in his heart Dt 29[18]; בזרעך with or by (cf. בְּ III. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22[18] 26[4] (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72[17]; באלהי אמן Is 65[16]; by י Je 4[2].

†בֶּרֶךְ **n.f.** Is. 46, 23 **knee** (As. *birku* COT[Gloss]; Eth. በርክ: Aram. בִּרְכָּא, כרעא) Is 45[23]; du. בִּרְכַּיִם Jb 3[12] +10 t.; sf. בִּרְכַּי etc. Gn 30[3] +11 t.;—*knee, knees:* מים ברכים water reaching to the knees Ez 47[4]; וַתְּנִיעֵנִי על ברכי Dn 10[10]; יַכֶּכָּה בשחין רע על הברכים Dt 28[35]; כרע על ברכים *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8[54] Ezr 9[5] cf. Is 45[23] 1 K 19[18] 2 Ch 6[13], in entreaty 2 K 1[13], to drink of a fountain Ju 7[5.6]; שם פניו בין ברכיו *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18[42]; על ברכים *upon the knees,* Gn 30[3] (E; on ב v. Ploss Das Weib Aufl. 2. II. 180 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50[23] (E) Jb 3[12] Ju 16[19] 2 K 4[20] Is 66[12]; התציא מעם ברכים Gn 48[12] (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4[4] Is 35[3] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Na 2[11]; or fasting ψ 109[24].

†I. בְּרָכָה **n.f. blessing** (Ar. بَرَكَةٌ; Eth. በረኽት: Aram. בִּרְכָּא, כתפא; NH as Heb.)—ב' Gn 12[2] +39 t.; cstr. בִּרְכַּת Gn 28[4] +9 t.; sf. בִּרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[28] +7 t.; pl. בְּרָכוֹת ψ 21[7] +4 t.; cstr. בִּרְכוֹת, בִּרְכֹת Gn 49[26] +5 t.; sf. בִּרְכוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2[2];—**1.** *blessing:* **a.** *of parent* Gn 27[12-41] 49[28] (JE), of Moses Dt 33[1]. **b.** *of God* Ex 32[29] (E) Lv 25[21] (P) Dt 11[26.27.29] 23[6] (=Ne 13[2]) 28[2.8] 30[1.19] Jos 8[34] (D) 2 S 7[29] ψ 3[9] 21[4] 133[3] Is 44[3] Ez 34[26] 44[30] Jo 2[14] Mal 3[10]; ברכת יהוה Gn 39[5] (J) Dt 12[15] 16[17] 33[23] ψ 129[8] Pr 10[22]; ברכה מאת י ψ 24[5]; ברכת אברהם Gn 28[4] (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** *of the people,* in recognition of good men ψ 109[17] Pr 10[6] 11[26] 24[25] 28[20]. **d.** *of a poor man,* in recognition of benefits Jb 29[13]. **2.** *source of blessing:* Abraham Gn 12[2] (J); Israel Is 19[24] Ez 34[26] Zc 8[13]; seed of the righteous ψ 37[26]; the king ψ 21[7]; memory of the righteous Pr 10[7]; new wine Is 65[8]. **3.** *blessing, prosperity:* בברכת ישרים *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11[11]; גם ברכות יעטה מורה *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84[7] cf. Gn 49[25.26]; וארותי את ברכותיכם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2[2]. **4.** *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9[5]. **5.** *a gift, present* Gn 33[11] (E) Jos 15[19] (J) Ju 1[15] 1 S 25[27] 30[26] 2 K 5[15]; נֶפֶשׁ בְּרָכָה *a liberal person* Pr 11[25] (cf. Syr. ܒܘܪܟܬܐ, Eth. በረኽት:). **6.** *treaty of peace* 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16].

†II. בְּרָכָה **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20[26.26]; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12[3].

Digitized by Google

†בָּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je $32^{12.13.16}$ 36^{4-32} $43^{3.6}$ $45^{1.2}$. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3^{20} 10^{7}. **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11^{5}.

†בְּרֵכָה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI[5]; Ar. بِرْكَة; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.[73]; Aram. בְּרֵיכְתָּא) —בְּ 2 S $2^{13.13}$ 4^{12} 2 K 18^{17} (=Is 36^{2}) 20^{20} Ne 3^{16} Is 7^{3} $22^{9.11}$; cstr. בִּרְכַת 2 S 2^{13} 1 K 22^{38} Ne 2^{14} 3^{15} Na 2^{9}; pl. בְּרֵכוֹת Ec 2^{6} Ct 7^{5}.

†בְּרַכְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog[117], Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp JAs 1857 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb $32^{2.6}$.

†יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (=יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges[§ 27, 3]) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8^{2}; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בֶּרֶכְיָה, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{20}. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9^{16} 15^{23}. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne $3^{4.30}$ 6^{18}. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1^{1}=בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v^{7}; בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{24} 15^{17}. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28^{12}.

בֶּרֶכְיָה, בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v. יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرَمَ *twist a rope of two strands*).

†בְּרֻמִּים **n.**[**m.**] **variegated cloth** (Ar. بَرِيمٌ *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT[Gloss], *burmu*, *iris*, Zim[BP 82]; on *burūmu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 6 ff.]) וּבְגָנְוֵי בְּרֻמִּים Ez 27^{24}.

בַּרְנֵעַ cf. קדשׁ בְּ.

†בָּרַע **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14^{2} (✓ unknown; ⑦ Βαλλα).

†בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn $46^{17.17}$ Nu $26^{44.45}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.31}$. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7^{23} (where expl. as if fr. בְּרָעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בְּרִעָה 1 Ch 8^{13}, בְּרִשָׁעָה 1 Ch 8^{16}. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch $23^{10.11}$.

†בְּרִיעִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n.coll. משפחת הַבְּ Nu 26^{44}.

†בָּרַק **vb. flash**, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barâḳu* Zim[BP 76], Aram. בְּרַק, כְּרַק, Eth. በረቀ: Sab. ברק Hal[252] cf. DHM [ZMG 1875, 897])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַק so rd. after ⑦ L 2 S 22^{15} & also in ‖ ψ 18^{15} (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* בְּרֹק ψ 144^{6};—all c. acc. cogn. בָּרָק, בְּרָקִים;—*flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. ^.

†בָּרָק **n.m.** [Ez 1, 13] **lightning** (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرْق, As. *birḳu* COT[Gloss], Zim[BP 76, 82] Aram. בְּרַק, כְּרוֹפָא)—abs. בְּ Jb 20^{25}+7 t.+2 S 22^{15} (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32^{41}+2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19^{16}+7 t., בְּרָקָיו ψ 97^{4};—*lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl.=*lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19^{16} ψ 18^{15} (in theoph., on 2 S 22^{15} v. infr.) 77^{19} 97^{4} 135^{7} Jb 38^{25} Je 10^{13} 51^{16}; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2^{5}, sg. only ψ 144^{6} 2 S 22^{15} (where however rd. בְּרָקִים בָּרָק cf. בָּרָק—so ⑦L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18^{15}), Ez 1^{13} (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10^{6}; swift destruction Zc 9^{14}. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20^{25}, cf. בְּ חרב Dt 32^{41}, בְּ חנית Na 3^{3} Hb 3^{11}; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez $21^{15.20.33}$.

†בָּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM[ZMG, 1875, 892]; Palm. ברק Vog[Palm. 76]) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju $4^{6.8.9.10.12.14.14.15.16.22}$ $5^{1.12.15}$.

בַּרַק cf. בני ברק.

†בָּרְקַת **n.f.** a precious stone, **emerald**, acc. to ⑦ 𝔙 Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag[Bel. Jur. Eccl. x.] comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάραγδος*, *ζμάραγδος*) Ex 28^{17} 39^{10} (both P).

†בָּרַקַת **n.f.** id., Ez 28^{13}, cf. Ges[§ 80 R. 2] Pinsk Etal. 73.

†בַּרְקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (✓ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳûsu* Dl[Pr 212]) head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בְ Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}.

†בַּרְקָנִים **n.m.pl.** **briers** (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, ✓unknown; cf. ‖קוֹצִים; >J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8^{7} וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּ (vid. also דוש) *and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v^{16} וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַבְּ וַיְדַע בָּהֶם אֵת אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת (rd. וַיָּדָשׁ for וַיַּדַע ⑦ Bu[RS 114]; cf. Stu Be) *and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

†[בָּרַר] **vb. purify, select** (cf. As. *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim[BP 46, 73] Belser[BAS II. 154]; Ar. بَرٌّ *pious, kind, true*; بَرَّ *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בְּרוֹתִי Ez 20^{38}; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרְרָם Ec 3^{18}, Ges[§ 67 R. 3]; cf. לְבוֹר 9^{1} (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בוּר supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33^{3}+4 t.; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5^{18} Zp 3^{9};—**1.** *purge out, purify*: וּבְרוֹתִי

Digitized by Google

מִקִּרְבֶּם הַפֹּרְדִים *and I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20[38]; שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה *a purified lip* Zp 3[9]; בְּרוּר מִלִּין *utter in a pure, sincere manner* Jb 33[3]. **2.** *choose, select*, only *Pt.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7[40]; porters 1 Ch 9[22]; musicians 1 Ch 16[41]; sheep Ne 5[18]. **3.** *cleanse, make shining, polish*, pt. pass. חֵץ בָּרוּר *polished arrow* Is 49[2] (cf. De & Je 51[11] infr.) **4.** *test, prove* Ec 3[18] לְבָרְם הָאֱלֹהִים *that God may prove them* (RV);—on 9[1] v. בחר. **Niph.** הִבָּרֵר Is 52[11]; *Pt.* נָבָר 2 S 22[27] (=ψ 18[27]);—*purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52[11]. **b.** morally 2 S 22[27]=ψ 18[27]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרֵר Dn 11[35] *purify* (‖ לְצָרוֹף, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf.* לְהָבַר Je 4[11] *purify, cleanse.* **2.** *Imv.* הָבֵרוּ הַחִצִּים Je 51[11] *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12[10] *purify oneself.* **2.** תִּתְבָּרַר ψ 18[27]=תִּתְבָּר 2 S 22[27] *shew oneself pure, just, kind.*

†II. בַּר **adj. pure, clean,** Jb 11[4] ψ 24[4]; בָּר Pr 14[4]; pl. cstr. בָּרֵי ψ 73[1]; f. בָּרָה ψ 19[9] Ct 6[9.10];—**1.** *pure, clear:* בר לבב *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; ברי לבב ψ 73[1]; a pure damsel Ct 6[9.10], man Jb 11[4], commands of God ψ 19[9]. **2.** *clean:* אֲבוּס בָּר *crib is clean* Pr 14[4]. **3.** perh. adv. בַּר־נַשְּׁקוּ *kiss purely*, of *sincere* homage ψ 2[12] but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

†III. בַּר **n.m. grain, corn** (cf. Ar. بُرٌّ *wheat, grain of wheat*), ψ 72[16] Am 5[11] 8[5.6]; בָּר Gn 41[35.49] 42[3.25] 45[23] (E) ψ 65[14] Pr 11[26] Je 23[28] Jo 2[24].

†I. בֹּר **n.m. lye, potash,** alkali used in smelting metals Is 1[25] (see בֹּרִית).

†II. בֹּר **n.m. cleanness, pureness:** בֹּר יָדַי *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]) ψ 18[25] (=בָּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22[25]); בֹּר בָּף Jb 9[30] 22[30].

†בֹּרִית **n.f. lye, alkali, potash, soap,** used in washing Je 2[22] Mal 3[2].

†בָּר **n.m. field** (BAram. בָּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. بَرٌّ *open country, land*)—יִרְבּוּ בַבָּר *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39[4] (Aram. usage).

†בַּרְבָּרִים **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5[3]; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) 𝔗 Jer Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברברי= יִנְשׁוּף water-birds Lv 11[17] 𝔗 Sam).

ברש (✓of foll., meaning unknown).

†בְּרוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 14,9 **cypress or fir** (As. *burâšu* COT Gloss, Aram. בְּרוֹתָא, ܒܪܘܬܐ cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v. also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress*, also 𝔘 𝔖 & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine*, 𝔙 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS Proph. iv. n. 20 who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי ברושים(=אי בשם)=Gr. Πιτυοῦσαι i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed Phön. Spr. 99 Löw No. 89 & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb Praep. Evang. i. 10)—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9]+ 4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5]+11 t., בְּרֹשִׁים Na 2[4], בְּרָתִים Is 37[24], בְּרָשָׁיו 2 K 19[23];—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually ‖ארז (exc. 2 S 6[5] 1 K 6[34] 2 Ch 3[5] ψ 104[17] Is 55[13] Ho 14[9] Na 2[4]); as standing and growing Is 14[8] 37[24]=2 K 19[23], Is 41[19] 55[13] (‖ הֲדַס) 60[13] (‖ ארז=כבוד לבנון) ψ 104[17]. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31[8], productiveness Ho 14[9] (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2[4] Hi-St, but 𝔘 𝔖 ברושים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11[2]. **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עצי ב׳) 1 K 5[22.24] 6[34] cf. 9[11] 2 Ch 2[7]; עץ ב׳ (sing.) 2 Ch 3[5] (cf. Baer's n.); צלעות ב׳ 1 K 6[15]; for ships (no עץ) Ez 27[5];—בְּכֹל עֲצֵי ברושים 2 S 6[5] appar.=*with all musical instruments made of fir*, but ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] בְּכָל־עֹז וּבְשִׁירִים & so here 𝔘 We Dr.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.m.** id. (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוֹתִים ‖ אֲרָזִים Ct 1[17]; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אָרָן.

†בְּרַשַׁע **n.pr.m.** (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14[2].

בְּרוֹתָה, בִּרְתִי, בִּרְתַי v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בשם (*have a sweet odour*, cf. Aram. בְּסִים, כְּסֵם *be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. כִּסֵּם *to delight*, בְּסִימָא, *sweet;* Palm. בשימא (משחא) Vog JAs 1883, Août.-Sept. 153 l. 12, 156 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. *spiced* (*oil*), cf. Reckendorf ZMG 1886, 403; As. *bašâmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT Gloss).

בֹּשֶׂם, [בֶּשֶׂם] v. בֹּשֶׂם.

†בֹּשֶׂם **n.m.** 1 K 10,10 **spice, balsam, balsam-tree** (Ar. بَلَسَانٌ, Aram. בּוּסְמָא, כֻּסְמָא, Gk. *βάλσαμον*; cf. Löw[53])—ב׳ Is 3[24]+, בֶּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] v. infr., בְּשָׂמִי Ct 5[1] (as if fr. בֹּשֶׂם); pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25[6]+ 18 t., בְּשָׂמָיו Ct 4[16];—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3[24]; קְנֵמָן־בֶּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (ב׳ perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קָנֶה־בֹשֶׂם v[23];—with this cf. Aram. כני בומא, כני כסמא;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20[13]=Is 39[2] cf. 2 Ch 32[27]; royal gifts 1 K 10[2.10.25]=2 Ch 9[1.19.24]; cf. sg. 1 K 10[10]=2 Ch 9[9]; as article of commerce Ez 27[22]; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16[14];

Digitized by Google

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25^{6} 35^{8} cf. v^{28} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9^{30} (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2^{12}; elsewhere only Ct $4^{10.14}$ *spices*, v^{16} *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5^{1}; *balsam-tree* בָּ֫שֶׂם הָרֵי Ct 8^{14}; *beds of balsam* בָּ֫שֶׂם עֲרוּגוֹת Ct 6^{2}; cf. בָּ֫שֶׂם תַּפּוּחֵי Ct 5^{13} sim. of lover's cheeks.

†בָּשְׂמַת **n.pr.f.** (*perfume*?)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26^{34} (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36^{3} (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מָחֲלַת in 28^{9} P); v. also $36^{4.10.13.17}$ (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4^{15}.

†יִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}.

†מִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{29}. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{25}.

†[בָּשַׂר] **vb. bear tidings** (√*rub, smooth the face;* cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. بَشِرَ *be glad, joyful;* بَشَّرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son;* Eth. ⶱⶱⶽ: *bring a joyful message*, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) $DI^{Pr\ 170}$, Sab. תבשר DHM^{MV}, also בשר n.pr.dei, بشير $DHM^{ZMG\ 1863,\ 358}$, $CIS^{iv.\ 1,\ 41,\ 1.\ 3}$)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּשַּׂר Je 20^{15} + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַתְּבַשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{20} + 4 t.; אֲבַשְּׂרָה 2 S 18^{19}; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׂרִי 1 Ch 16^{23} = ψ 96^{2}; *Inf.* לְבַשֵּׂר 1 S 31^{9} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר Is 41^{27} + 6 t.; f. מְבַשֶּׂרֶת Is $40^{9.9}$; pl. מְבַשְּׂרוֹת ψ 68^{12};—**1.** *gladden with good tidings:* birth of a son Je 20^{15}; victory 1 S 31^{9} 2 S 1^{20} 1 Ch 10^{9} ψ 68^{12}; היה כמבשר בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4^{10}. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S $18^{19.20.20.26}$; even of evil 1 S 4^{17}, and so with acc. בשר טוב 1 K 1^{42}. **3.** *herald as glad tidings:* the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of יי in salvation Na 2^{1} Is $40^{9.9}$ 41^{27} $52^{7.7}$; the praises of Yahweh 60^{6}; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40^{10}; His salvation daily ψ 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61^{1}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשַּׂר 2 S 18^{31} *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشِرَ iv. x; otherwise AV).

בָּ֫שָׂר ^{266} **n.m.** **flesh** (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ *skin*, Syr. ⲃⲁⲥⲁⲣ, As. *bišru, blood-relation*, $DI^{As.\ Stud.\ i.\ 143,\ cf.\ Pr.\ 170}$, Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2^{21} + 126 t.; cstr. בְּשַׂר Gn 17^{11} + 40 t.; sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc. ψ 16^{9} + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14^{30};—**1.** *of the body:* **a.** *of animals* Gn 41^{2-19} Ex 21^{28} 22^{30} Nu 12^{12} (E) Nu 11^{4-33} (JE) Gn 9^{4} + (P 3 ot.) Dt 12^{15} + (D 9 t.) Ju 6^{19-21} 1 S $2^{13.15}$ 1 K 17^{6} 19^{21} Jb 31^{31} 41^{15} ψ 50^{13} Pr 23^{20} Is 22^{13} $44^{16.19}$ 65^{4} 66^{17} Je 7^{21} 11^{15} Ez 4^{14} + 6 t. Dn 10^{3} Ho 8^{13} Mi 3^{3} Hg 2^{12} Zc $11^{9.16}$. **b.** *of men* Gn 40^{19} (E) 2^{21} Ex 4^{7} (J) Lv 12^{3} 13^{2} + 16 t. 26^{29} (P) Dt $28^{53.55}$ 32^{42} Ju 8^{7} 1 S 17^{44} 1 K 4^{34} $5^{10.14}$ 6^{30} 9^{36} Jb 2^{5} 4^{15} 6^{12} 7^{5} 10^{11} 13^{14} $19^{20.22}$ 21^{6} $33^{21.25}$ ψ 27^{2} $38^{4.8}$ 79^{2} 102^{6} 109^{24} Pr 4^{22} 5^{11} Is 9^{19} 17^{4} 49^{26} Je 19^{9} La 3^{4} Ez 32^{5} $37^{6.8}$ $39^{17.18}$ Dn 1^{15} Zc 14^{12}. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11^{19} 36^{26}. **2.** *flesh* for *the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30^{32} (P); מכנסי בד ילבש על בשרו *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6^{3} 16^{4} (P); ורשם שק על בשרו 1 K 21^{27}; ורחץ את בשרו *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14^{9} $15^{13.16}$ $16^{24.26.28}$ 17^{16} 22^{6} Nu $19^{7.8}$ (P); שרט לנפש לא תתנו בבשרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19^{28} cf. Lv 21^{5} (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8^{7} (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2^{3} 4^{5} 5^{5} 11^{10} 12^{12}; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14^{22} Is 10^{18} ψ 63^{2}; לב ψ 16^{9} 84^{3} Pr 14^{30} (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö$^{\S 696}$, *Leiblichkeit* De); מִבְּשָׂרִי *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19^{26}; סמר מפחדך בשרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119^{120}. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בְּשַׂר עָרְלָתְכֶם Gn $17^{11.14.23.24.25}$ (P); בשר ערוה Ex 28^{42} (P), but בשר Gn 17^{14} Lv 15^{2-19} (P) Ez 16^{26} 23^{20} $44^{7.9}$. **4.** *flesh* for *kindred, blood-relations:* עצם מעצמי ובשר מבשרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2^{23} (J); והיו לבשר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2^{24} (J); עצמי ובשרי Gn 29^{14} (J) Ju 9^{2} 2 S 5^{1} $19^{13.14}$ 1 Ch 11^{1}; בשר with sf. in same sense Gn 37^{27} (J) Ne 5^{5} Is 58^{7}, for which שְׁאֵר בשרו *near of kin*, man or woman Lv 18^{6} 25^{49} (both H; 25^{49} ‖ מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS$_{K\ 149}$). **5.** *man over against God as frail* or *erring* Gn 6^{3} (J) ψ 56^{5} 78^{39}; eyes of flesh Jb 10^{4}; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32^{8} Je 17^{5}; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31^{3}. **6.** the phrase כָּל-בָּשָׂר: **a.** *all living beings* Gn $6^{17.19}$ 7^{21} $9^{11.15.16.17}$ Lv 17^{14} Nu 18^{15} (P) Jb 34^{15} ψ 136^{25}. **b.** *animals* Gn $7^{15.16}$ 8^{17} (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn $6^{12.13}$ Nu 16^{22} 27^{16} (P) Dt 5^{23} ψ 65^{3} 145^{21} Is $40^{5.6}$ 49^{26} $66^{16.23.24}$ Je 12^{12} 25^{31} 32^{27} 45^{5} Ez $21^{4.9.10}$ Jo 3^{1} Zc 2^{17}; cf. כל בשר איש Jb 12^{10}.

†בְּשׂוֹרָה **n.f.** **tidings** (cf. Ar. بِشَارَةٌ v. Ba $^{NB\ 61}$; Sab. בשרן $DHM^{ZMG\ 1876,\ 672}$), 2 S 4^{10} + 3 t.; בְּשׂוֹרָה 2 S $18^{25.27}$—**1.** *good tidings* 1 K

Digitized by Google

7⁹. **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S 18[20.25]; with טובה 2 S 18[27]. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4[10] 18[22].

†בְּשׂוֹר **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; 𝔊 Βοσορ (v[21] Βεσορ, but 𝔊L Βοσορ); mod. *Wady Ḳazze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin [Judée II. 215];—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √dub.)

†בָּשַׁל **vb.** boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. בְּשַׁל, ܒܫܰܠ *ripen*, Nas. ḥbl *boil*, NSyr. ḥbl *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašâlu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim[BP 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּשַׁל Jo 4[13], בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24[5];—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24[5]; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4[13];—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. בִּשְּׁלָם 1 K 19[21]; וּבִשְּׁלָתָּ Ex 29[31] Dt 16[7], בִּשְּׁלוּ La 4[10] + 2 t., וּבִשְּׁלוּ consec. Zc 14[21]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּבַשֵּׁל 2 S 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַשֵּׁל Ex 23[19] + 2 t., יְבַשְּׁלוּ Ez 46[20.24], וַיְבַשְּׁלוּ 2 Ch 35[13], תְּבַשְּׁלוּ Ex 16[23], וַתְּבַשֵּׁל 2 K 6[29]; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4[38], בַּשְּׁלוּ Lv 8[31], בַּשֵּׁלוּ Ex 16[23]; *Inf.* בַּשֵּׁל 1 S 2[13]; *Pt.* מְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46[24];—**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11[8], בָּשֵׁר 1 S 2[13]; וְרִי Ex 23[19] 34[26] Dt 14[21]; נזיד 2 K 4[38]; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35[13]; obj. אשם Ez 46[20], זבח Ez 46[24] (no obj.) v[24], cf. Zc 14[21] (no obj.); Ex 16[23.23] opp. אפה *bake*. **2.** *cook* (general), obj. בשר 1 K 19[21] Ex 29[31] Lv 8[31] (both P); obj. בָּשָׂר 2 K 6[29] cf. יֶלֶד La 4[10]; hence also of הפסח Dt 16[7] (cf. Di; ‖ Ex 12[8.9] has צְלִי אֵשׁ opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם) 2 Ch 35[13] (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13[8]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בֻּשְּׁלָה Lv 6[21]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבֻשַּׁל Lv 6[21]; *Pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל Ex 12[9] 1 S 2[15]; *—be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12[9] cf. Lv 6[21.21] (all P) 1 S 2[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40[10] (a vine, its grape-clusters).

†בָּשֵׁל **adj.** cooked, boiled (As. *bašlu, ripe* COT[Gloss])—Ex 12[9] בָּשֵׁל מְבֻשָּׁל במים; f. בְּשֵׁלָה Nu 6[19], (both P).

†מְבַשָּׁלוֹת **n.f.pl.** cooking-places Ez 46[23] (cf. בֵּית הַמְּבַשְּׁלִים v[24]).

†בִּשְׁלָם **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־שָׁלֵם *son of peace*? cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4[7].

בשן (√of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. بَشَنَةٌ, بِشْنَةٌ *soft and smooth ground*).

בָּשָׁן so **n.pr.terr.m.** [Dt 2,3] (*smooth* (& fertile) land) **Bashan**, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21[33] Wetzst[Hauran 82]; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הַבָּשָׁן Nu 21[33.33] 32[33] Dt 1[4] + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4[13.19] 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[11.12.16.23] 6[47.56] Ne 9[22] ψ 68[23] 135[11] 136[20] Je 22[20] 50[19] (‖ הַכַּרְמֶל), Mi 7[14] (‖ *id.*), Na 1[4] (‖ *id.*; personif., subj. of אָמְלַל), Is 33[9] (‖ *id.*; personif. subj. of נָעַר); הַר־הַבָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ 68[16.16] (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אַלּוֹנֵי הַב׳ Is 2[13] (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst[Hauran 88]); אַלּוֹנֵי ב׳ Zc 11[2] (fig. of prominent men); אַלּוֹנִים מִב׳ Ez 27[6]; of bulls אַבִּירֵי ב׳ ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים, fig.); so בְּנֵי־ב׳ Dt 32[14] (+ כָּרִים וְאֵילִים) also עֲתוּדִים, cf. צֹאן & כֶּבֶשׂ v[a]; vid. בֵּן **1. j.** (ע)); appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי ב׳ Ez 39[18] (ref. to אֵילִים כָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים פָּרִים . . . כֻּלָּם); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4[1] פָּרוֹת הַב׳.

†נִבְשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah הַנ׳ Jos 15[62].

בָּשְׁמָה v. sub בוש.

†[בשס] **vb. Po.** *Inf.* sf. בּוֹשַׁסְכֶם Am 5[11] prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. דוס) sq. עַל.

בָּשֶׁת v. sub בוש.

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בן.

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בָּתָּה v. sub בתת.

†I. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (?= מְתוּשֵׁאֵל *man of God*) Gn 22[22.23] 24[15.24.47.50] (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25[20] 28[2.5] (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

†II. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[30] = בְּתוּל Jos 19[4]; כְּסִיל 15[30]; בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 30[27] (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag[BN 64]; site unknown.

בְּתוּל v. II. בְּתוּאֵל.

בְּתֻלָה v. בת sub בן, p. 124.

בְּתֻלִים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ *sever, separate*).

†בְּתוּלָה so **n.f. virgin** (cf. Ar. بَتُولٌ, بَتِيلٌ, As. *batultu* (also *batûlu* of young man) 5 R 42[56] v. Jer[ZA 1886, 299]; NH בְּתוּלָא, בְּתוּלְתָּא, בְּתוּלְתָּנָא, בְּתוּלְתָּנִיתָא)—Gn 24[16] + 19 t.; cstr. בְּתוּלַת Dt 22[19] + 12 t.; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2[2] + 7 t.; בְּתוּלוֹת Zc 9[17]; בְּתוּלֹת Ex 22[16] + 2 t.; בְּתֻלֹת La 5[11]; sf. בְּתוּלֶתָיו ψ 78[63] + 3 t.; —one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24[16] (J) Ex 22[15] (E) Lv 21[3.14] (P) Dt 22[19] Ju 19[24] 2 S 13[2] Jb 31[1] Is 62[5] Je 2[32] 31[13] Jo 1[8]; נערה בתולה *a virgin damsel* Dt 22[23.28] Ju 21[12] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[3]; בחור ובתולה Dt 32[25] 2 Ch

Digitized by Google

36^{17} Je 51^{22} Ez 9^{6}; personification of nations בתולת ישׂראל Je 18^{13} $31^{4.21}$ Am 5^{2}; ב׳ בת ציון 2 K 19^{21} (= Is 37^{22}; on double st. cstr. v. Ges § 130.5 Phi St. Cstr. 63) La 2^{13}; ב׳ בת עמי Je 14^{17}; ב׳ בת יהודה La 1^{15}; ב׳ בת צידון Is 23^{12}; ב׳ בת בבל Is 47^{1}; ב׳ בת מצרים Je 46^{11}; pl. *virgins* Ex 22^{16} 2 S 13^{18} Est $2^{2.17.19}$ ψ 45^{15} 78^{63} La 1^{4} 2^{10} 5^{11} Ez 44^{22} Am 8^{13}; בחורים ובתולות ψ 148^{12} Is 23^{4} Zc 9^{17} La 1^{18} 2^{21}.

†בְּתוּלִים **n.f. virginity**, pl. abs. intens. Dt $22^{14.17.20}$; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt $22^{15.17}$, all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. בְּתוּלָיִךְ Ju 11^{37}; בְּתוּלֶיהָ Lv 21^{13} Ju 11^{38} Ez 23^{8}; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23^{3}.

†[בָּתַק] **vb. cut, cut off, cut down** (As. *batâḳu*, COT Gloss. Zim BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ *secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וּבְתָקְנוּךְ בחרבותם Ez 16^{40} *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.*

†[בָּתַר] **vb. cut in two** (Ar. بَتَرَ *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּתָר Gn 15^{10}; **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַתֵּר Gn 15^{10} *id.*

†[בֶּתֶר] **n.m.** Gn 15, 10 **part, piece.** **1.** בְּתָרִי Gn 15^{10}; pl. sf. בְּתָרֶיו Je 34^{18}, בְּתָרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34^{19}; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. **2.** הָרֵי בָתֶר Ct 2^{17} *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* & Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב׳ = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

†בְּתֶרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; בָּקְעַ־הַבִּ׳ 2 S 2^{29}.

בתת (*? cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit, resecuit, abrupit*).

†II. בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (**f.** Is 5, 10) **bath** (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure;* cf. *τέμνω*; Lag Or. II. 10 f. makes=בדת,=בר+fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܒܬ, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. *βάδος* = *ἐλαιοτριβεῖον*; & *βάδος* also Hesych. Jos Ant. VIII. 2. 9 but ed. Niese *βάρους*, *βάρος*)—ב׳ abs. Is 5^{10}+6 t.; (בָּתִּי Ez 45^{11}) cstr. Ez 45^{10}; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch $2^{9.9}$ + 3 t.;—a liquid measure=אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֹמֶר (q.v.) Ez $45^{11.11.14.14}$; also Is 5^{10} 1 K $7^{26.38}$ 2 Ch $2^{9.9}$ 4^{5}+Ez $45^{14.14}$ (4 t. in this v., Co del. *a* & *d*). Ez 45^{10} בַּת־צֶדֶק *a righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (‖ אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (=ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos Ant. VIII. 2. 9; =39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub בֵּן.

†[בַּתָּה] **n.f. precipice, steep** (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בְּנַחֲלֵי הַבַּתּוֹת Is 7^{19} *in the ravines of the precipices.*

†בָּתָּה **n.f. end, destruction** (for בַּתָּה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of בָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׂיתֶהָ בָּתָּה Is 5^{6} *and I will make it* (the vineyard) *a destruction*, a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it.*

ג

ג, גִ, *Gîmel*, third letter; in postB Heb.= numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); ג׳= 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גֵּא v. sub. גאה.

†גָּאָה **vb. rise up** (Aram. Pe. (ℵ 1 S 2^{5}) & oft. Ethp. אִתְגַּאִי, ܐܬܓܐ *be boastful, proud*, cf. also NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ Ex $15^{1.21}$, גָּאוּ Ez 47^{5}; *Impf.* יִגְאֶה Jb 8^{11} 10^{16}; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹה Ex $15^{1.21}$;—**1.** *rise up*, of waters Ez 47^{5}. **2.** *grow up*, of plants Jb 8^{11}. **3.** *be lifted up, exalted*, of head Jb 10^{16}, of ׳י in triumph Ex $15^{1.21}$.

†גֵּא **adj.** proud, scribal error for גֵּאֶה Is 16^{6} (as in Je 48^{29}).

†גַּאֶה **adj.** proud, Jb $40^{11.12}$ Is 2^{12} Je 48^{29}; pl. גֵּאִים ψ 94^{2} 140^{6} Pr 15^{25} 16^{19}; cstr. גְּאֵי ψ 123^{4} Qr גאי יונים (>Kt גאיונים), yet cf. De al.

†גַּאֲוָה **n.f. pride**, Pr 8^{13}.

†גְּאוֹנָה **n.f. majesty, pride** (cf. Syr. ܓܐܘܢܐ)—Jb 41^{7}+6 t.; cstr. גַּאֲוַת Pr 29^{23}+2 t.; sf. גַּאֲוָתִי Is 13^{3}+8 t.;—**1.** *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46^{4}. **2.** *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33^{29}, Moab Is 16^{6}=Je 48^{29}, scales of crocodile Jb 41^{7}, of God Dt 33^{26} ψ 68^{35}. **3.** *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10^{2} $31^{19.24}$ 36^{12} 73^{6} Pr 14^{3} 29^{23} Is 9^{8} 13^{11} 25^{11}; עליזי גאותי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13^{3} cf. Zp 3^{11}.

†גָּאוֹן **n.m.** Ho 5, 5 **exaltation**—Jb 40^{10}+5 t.; cstr. גְּאוֹן Lv 26^{19}+31 t.; sf. גְּאוֹנְךָ etc. Ex 15^{7} +9 t.; pl. sf. גְּאוֹנֶיהָ Ez 16^{56};—**1.** *exaltation, majesty, excellence*, **a.** of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32^{12}, Chaldeans Is $13^{11.19}$ 14^{11}, Philistines Zc 9^{6}, Assyria Zc 10^{11}, Jacob ψ 47^{5} Am

Digitized by Google

6^{8} 8^{7} Na 2^{3}, Israel Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} (prob. appellation of יי), Na 2^{3}, Judah Je 13^{9}, Jerusalem v^{9} Ez 16^{56}; גְּאוֹן עֻזָּהּ *pride of her strength* Ez $30^{6.18}$ 33^{28}; גאון עזים Ez 7^{24} (but ℊ Ew Hi Co rd. עזם); גאון עזכם Lv 26^{19} Ez 24^{21}; the fruit of land of Judah will become לגאון ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4^{2}; גאון כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23^{9}; Zion is to become גאון עולם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60^{15}. **b.** of God Ex 15^{7} Is 24^{14} Mi 5^{3}; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is $2^{10.19.21}$; יִרְעֵם בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37^{4}; עֲדֵה גְאוֹנָא Is 26^{10}; גְּאוֹן וְגָבֹהַּ Jb 40^{10}. **c.** גאון הירדן *majesty of the Jordan,* referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49^{19} 50^{44} Zc 11^{3}, and therefore dangerous Je 12^{5} (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); גְּאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38^{11}. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35^{12} ψ 59^{13} Pr 8^{13} 16^{18} Ez 7^{20} 16^{49} Zp 2^{10}; of Moab Is $16^{6.6}$=Je $48^{29.29}$.

†**גְּאוּת** **n.f.** **majesty,** ψ 93^{1}+7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* גְּאוּת עָשָׁן *column of smoke* Is 9^{17}; גְּאוּת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89^{10}. **2.** *majesty* of God ψ93^{1} Is 26^{10}; גְּאוּת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12^{5}; עֲטֶרֶת גְּאוּת *crown of majesty* Is $28^{1.3}$ (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* דִּבְּרוּ בְגַאוּת *they speak proudly* ψ 17^{10}; so for גְּאוֹת 74^{20} Bi Che.

†**גְּאוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of Ēl*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13^{15}.

†[גַּאֲיוֹן] **adj.** proud, גאיונים ψ 123^{4} (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. גַּאֲיוֹנִים; but Qr better, גְּאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors,* v. גְּאֵה).

גאיונים v. foregoing, and also גְּאֵה.

גַּאֲוָה **n.f.** pride (contr. for גַּאֲוָה Ew§ 93 b, 78 b cf. Aram. Dn 4^{34} & ℵ)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33^{17} Je 13^{17}. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22^{29} an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr§ 156 n. (ed. 8).

גַּיְא v. גַּיְא.

†I. **גָּאַל** **vb. redeem, act as kinsman** (NH, Niph. *be redeemed;* also גּוֹאֵלָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּ, etc. Is 44^{22}+14 t.; *Impf.* יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25^{33}+18 t.; *Imv.* גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4^{6}+3 t.; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹל Lv 27^{13}+2 t.; cstr. לִגְאֹל Ru 4^{4}+2 t.; sf. לְגָאֳלָהּ Ru 3^{13}; *Pt.* גֹּאֵל Lv 25^{26}+24 t., גּוֹאֵל Is 59^{20} ψ 103^{4}; sf. גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 48^{17}, גֹּאֲלֵךְ Is 54^{5} (sf. 19 t.); pass. pl. גְּאֻלִים, etc. Is 35^{9}+4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), גֹּאֵל *kinsman* Lv 25^{25} (H) Nu 5^{8} 35^{12} (P) Ru 2^{20} $3^{9.12}$ $4^{1.3.6.8.14}$ 1 K 16^{11}. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow אם יגאלך כוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך ונאלתיך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part* (raise up children by the widow) *well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3^{13}; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv $25^{48.49}$ (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv $25^{25.33}$ (H) Ru $4^{4.6}$; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3^{5}; **e.** גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *the avenger of blood* Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ Jos $20^{3.5}$(?; not in ℊ) v^{9}(P). Dt $19^{6.12}$ (D) 2 S 14^{11}. **2.** *redeem,* by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv $27^{13.15.19.20.31}$(P). **3.** *redeem,* with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103^{4} La 3^{58} Ho 13^{14}, מכל רע Gn 48^{16} (E poetry), נפשׁ ψ 69^{19} 72^{14}, orphans Pr 23^{11} Je 50^{34}, צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי ψ 119^{154}, גֹּאֲלִי Jb 19^{25}, ריבה ריבי וגאלני ψ 19^{15}. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6^{6}(P?) 15^{13} (song) ψ 74^{2} 77^{16} 78^{35}, מיד אויב ψ 106^{10}. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is^{2}, the vb. not in Is^{1}) Is 43^{1} $44^{22.23}$ 48^{20} 52^{9} 63^{9} Mi 4^{10}, מיד ψ 107^{2} Je 31^{11}; Yahweh is גֹּאֵל Is 41^{14} 43^{14} $44^{6.24}$ 47^{4} 48^{17} $49^{7.26}$ $54^{5.8}$ 59^{20} 60^{16} 63^{16}; and the people גְּאוּלִים Is 35^{9} 51^{10} 62^{12} 63^{4} (cf. גְּאוּלֵי infr.), ψ 107^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְאַל Lv 25^{49}; *Impf.* יִגָּאֵל Lv 25^{30}+5 t.; תִּגָּאֲלוּ Is 52^{3};—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25^{49} (H). **2.** pass. *be redeemed,* **a.** field Lv 25^{30} (H), slave Lv 25^{54} (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv $27^{20.27.28.33}$ (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52^{3}.

†**גְּאֻלִּי** Is 63^{4}, in שְׁנַת גְּ, **n.abstr.** *redemption,* acc. to ℊ ℭ 𝔙 Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of (my) redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in יִ—, after Syr. analogy, Lag Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 66. BN 192 (ℊ om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed (released) ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גאל supra.

†**גְּאֻלָּה** $_{14}$ **n.f.** **kin**(?), **redemption**—Lv 25^{24} +5 t.; cstr. גְּאֻלַּת Lv 25^{32}; sf. גְּאֻלָּתִי Ru 4^{6}, גְּאֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 11^{15}, גְּאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26}+4 t.;—**1.** *kin,* אַנְשֵׁי גְּאֻלָּתֵךְ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11^{15}, RV Thes Hi al.; but ℊ ℭ Ew Co גלותך א׳ *thy fellow-exiles.* **2.** *redemption,* of field Lv 25^{24} (H) Ru 4^{7}. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv $25^{29.31.32.48}$ (H) Ru 4^{6} Je 32^{8}=משפט הגאלה Je 32^{7}. **4.** *price of redemption* Lv $25^{26.51.52}$(H).

†**יִגְאָל** **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13^{7}. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{22}.

Digitized by Google

†II. [גָּאַל] **vb. defile,** late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְגְאֲלוּ Is 59[3] La 4[14], on form v. Ges[§ 51, 2], Kö[1. 265]; *Pt.* נְגְאָלָה Zp 3[1];—*be defiled,* hands with blood בְּדָם, Is 59[3] cf. La 4[14]; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3[1] of Jerusalem (‖ מֹרְאָה; appos. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גֵּאַלְנוּךָ Mal 1[7] *pollute, desecrate,* obj. ^ (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* וַיְגֹאֲלוּ מִן־הַכְּהֻנָּה Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64] cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood,* i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מְגֹאָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1[7]; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v[12]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֲגֹאַלְתִּי Is 63[3] (on Aram. form v. Kö[1. 27] Ges[§ 53 R. 6] but) rd. perh. גֵּאַלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. GFM[ThLZ 1887, 292] cf. also Ges[1. c. n.] Ol[§ 255 b] Sta[§ 150 b, 3];—*I have polluted,* i.e. *stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאֵל Dn 1[8]; יִתְגָּאָל v[8];—*defile himself.*

†[גֹּאַל] **n.[m.] defiling, defilement,** גְּאֻלֵי הַכְּהֻנָּה Ne 13[29].

גַּב **back,** etc., v. sub נגב.

[גָּב], גָּבִים v. גוב p. 155.

I. [גֵּב] *locust,* v. sub גבה.

II. [גֵּב] **pit,** III. [גַּב] *beam,* v. sub גוב.

גֹּב, גּוֹב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub נגב.

גבא (cf. Ar. جَبَأَ, جَبِئَ *restrain* or *withhold oneself;* perh. = جَبَا *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى I. ad fin., Fl NHWB[I. 451]; v. also NH גבי, גֶּבָא, Aram. גְּבָא, גְּבָה *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

†גֶּבָא **n.m.**[Ez 47, 11] **cistern, pool** (cf. Ar. جَابِيَةٌ *watering-trough*)—**1.** *cistern* מַיִם מְגֻבֶּא Is 30[14]. **2.** *pool, marsh* גְּבָאָיו Ez 47[11] (‖ בְּצֹאתָו).

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated,* Aram. גְּבְבָא *hill; be* or *make hollow, dig,* Ar. جَبَّ *cut off* or *out,* جُبٌّ, Aram. גֻּבָּ, Eth. **ገብ:** As. *gubbu,*—all = *cistern;* cf. e. g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water,* Asrb[Annals Col. viii. 102], KB[II. 220]; v. n.pr. גַּב infr.)

†גַּב **n.m.**[? cf. Ez 43, 13] (*f.*[Ez 1, 18]) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. **back,** chiefly late;—abs. גֵּב Ez 16[24]; cstr. גַּב Ez 43[13] (rd. גִּבְהַ Ⓖ Ew Sm Co); sf. גַּבִּי ψ 129[3], גַּבְּךָ Ez 16[31.39]; pl. cstr. גַּבֵּי Lv 14[9], גַּבֵּי Jb 13[12] 15[26]; sf. גַּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7[33], גַּבֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], גַּבֵּיהֶן Ez 1[18], גַּבֵּיתָם Ez 1[18];—**1.** *back,* of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129[3]; appar. of cherubim Ez 10[12], but IIi Sm emend v. so that גַּב ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** infr. **2.** *mound,* for illicit worship Ez 16[24.31.39] (all ‖ רָמָה); Ⓖ 𝔙 *lupanar, brothel,* after analogy of *fornix,* but this without sufficient proof, & needless. **3.** *boss,* or convex projection, of shield Jb 15[26] (fig.) *he runneth against him . . . with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ^); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, *shield;* also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle.* **4.** *bulwarks, breastworks,* fig. for arguments לְנִבֵּי־חֹמֶר גַּבֵּיכֶם Jb 13[12] *breastworks of clay are your breastworks.* **5.** *brow,* only גַּבַּת עֵינָיו Lv 14[9] *his eyebrows.* **6.** *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7[33] Ez 1[18.18]; so perh. 10[12] v. **1** supr.—Ez 43[13]; *elevation,* i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גַּבַּהּ, cf. supr.

†גֶּבַע 2 S 21[18], גּוֹב v[19] **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גֻּבָּא *den,* and גֻּבְּא, Ar. جُبّ, Eth. **ገብ:** As. *gubbu, well, cistern,* v. גבב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21[18] = גֶּזֶר in ‖ 1 Ch 20[4] (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10[33]), but = גַּת Ⓖ Ⓒ 2 S 21[18] (Ⓖ^L Γαζεθ); 2 S 21[19] (om. ‖ 1 Ch 20[5]), Ⓖ Ρομ, Ροβ; Klo *Gath;* in v[16] We Dr (q. v.) rd. בְּגֹב for בְּגֹב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

†גַּבַּי סַלַּי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. גַּבָּא, Talm. גַּבָּי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11[8]; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9[8] & Sm[Listen 7].

†גִּבְּתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height,* cf. 𝔗 גִּבְּתָא *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15[27.27] 16[15.17]; assigned to Dan Jos 19[44], and to Levites 21[23]: site unknown; cf. Lag[Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255].

גבה (*collect,* Ar. جَبَا (= جَبَأَ ?, cf. גבא supr.), NH גבי, גֶּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, גְּבָה; ‖ form גבא q.v.)

†I. [גֵּב] **n.[m.] locust** (name from *swarm, collection,* Eth. **ገብ:** cf. also Eth. **ንብኅ:** *locust* √ = Ar. نَبَطَ *scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גֵּבִים Is 33[4] (in sim. of leaping).—גֵּב II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גּוֹב **n.[m.] locusts,** Na 3[17]; cf. גֵּבִי.

†גֻּבָּי, גֻּבָּאִי **n.m.**[Am. 7, 1. cf. v. 2] **coll. locusts** (*swarm, multitude;* Aram. גֻּבָּאֵי, pl. טַבָּאֵי; on format. v. Ol[§ 216 d]), גֵּבִי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7[1]; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גּוֹב גֻּבָּי Na 3[17] (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (‖ אַרְבֶּה); but del. גּוֹב as dittogr. We al.

†גָּבַהּ **vb. be high, exalted** (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבַהּ, cf. Ar. جَبْهَةٌ *forehead,* جَبَهَةٌ *prominence of forehead;* compare perhaps also As. *gabâni, heights* (?) Lotz[TP 133])—**Qal** *Pf.* נ 2 Ch 26[16] + 5 t.; גָּבְהָה Ez 31[5] (ה = א); גָּבְהָתָּ Ez

Digitized by Google

31[10], גְּבָהוּ Jb 35[6] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבַּהּ Pr 18[12] + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבָּהוּ Ez 31[14], יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36[7], תִּגְבְּהוּ Je 13[15], תִּגְבַּהְנָה Ez 16[50]; *Inf.* בְּגָבְהָהּ ψ 103[11], לְגָבְהָהּ Zp 3[11]; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19[11] 31[5.10.14], heavens Jb 35[5] Is 55[9] ψ 103[11], man 1 S 10[23]. **2.** *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36[7], of servant of Yahweh Is 52[13], God Is 5[16], God's ways Is 55[9]. **3.** *lofty* גְּבַהּ לִבּוֹ :—**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17[6]; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131[1] Pr 18[12] 2 Ch 26[16] 32[25] Ez 28[2.5.17], and so without לב Is 3[16] Je 13[15] Ez 16[50] Zp 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17[24]; *Impf.* יַגְבִּיהַּ Jb 39[27] Je 49[16] Ob[4]; וַיַּגְבִּיהָהּ 2 Ch 33[14]; יַגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5[7]; *Inf.* הַגְבֵּהַּ Is 7[11] Ez 21[31]; *Pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ Pr 17[19] ψ 113[5];—*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17[24], wall 2 Ch 33[14], gate Pr 17[19], nest Je 49[16] Ob[4], dwelling ψ 103[5], a request Is 7[11], the lowly Ez 21[31]; יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5[7], without עוף Jb 39[27].

†גָּבֹהַּ **adj. high, exalted**—1 S 9[2] + 15 t.; cstr. גְּבֹהַּ 1 S 16[7]; גָּבֹהַּ (Ew[§213d]) ψ 138[6]; cstr. גְּבֹהַּ ψ 101[5] + 3 t.; pl. גְּבֹהִים Ec 5[7] + 5 t.; f. גְּבֹהָה Dt 3[5] + 6 t.; pl. גְּבֹהוֹת Dn 8[3] + 2 t.; גְּבֹהֹת Dt 28[52]; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17[24], tower Is 2[15] Zp 1[16], mountain Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] Is 40[9] 57[7] Ez 17[22] 40[2]; cf. phrases גבעה גבהה על כל *upon every high hill* 1 K 14[23] 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20]; גבעות על הנבהות Je 17[2]; עַל־כָּל־הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] Je 3[6]; man 1 S 9[2]; tree גְּבֹהַּ קוֹמָה Ez 31[3]; horns Dn 8[3]; walls Dt 3[5] 28[52]; gallows Est 5[14] 7[9]; gate Je 51[58]; altar Ez 41[22]; high things Jb 41[26] Ec 12[5]. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21[31]; כִּי גָבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר וְגְבֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5[7] so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them*. **3.** *haughty* ψ 138[6] Is 5[15] 10[33] 1 S 2[3]; גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101[5]; גְּ לֵב Pr 16[5]; גְּ רוּחַ Ec 7[8]. **4.** n.[m.] *loftiness*, גְּבֹהַּ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16[7]; cf. גְּדוֹל **10**, p. 153.

†גֹּבַהּ **n.m. height**—Jb 22[12] + 9 t.; sf. גָּבְהוֹ 1 S 17[4] + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גָּבְהֵי Jb 11[8];—**1.** *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1[18] 19[11] 31[10.14] 40[42] 41[8] 2 Ch 3[4] Am 2[9]; prob. also Ez 43[13] (of altar), so ⑤ Ew Co for MT גַּב (q.v.); of man 1 S 17[4]; heaven Jb 11[8] 22[12] (גבה cstr. Sl[6] of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40[10]. **3.** *haughtiness*, Je 48[29]; גְּ אַף ψ 10[4]; גְּ־לֵבָב 2 Ch 32[26]; גְּ רוּחַ Pr 16[18].

†גַּבְהוּת **n.f. haughtiness**, Is 2[11.17].

†יִגְבְּתָה **n.pr.** (*exalted*? Ol[§277h.4]) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32[35] Ju 8[11];—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd[Pal 189].

גִּבּוֹל (ה) Jos 15[47] Kt; rd. הַגְּדוֹל Vrss. Codd. cf. v[12].

נבח (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גַּבַּח, *giant*).

†גִּבֵּחַ **adj. having a bald forehead**, ג' הוּא Lv 13[41] (P ‖ קָרַח הוּא v[40]).

†גַּבַּחַת **n.f. bald forehead** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֻשָּׂא), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13[42] (P; asson. גַּבָּחַת אוֹ בַּגַּבָּחַת); גַּבַּחְתּוֹ v[42.43] (both P & ‖ קָרַחְתּוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v[55] (P; ‖ id.) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גִּבְעִי v. sub גבה.

גַּבַּי, גַּבֵּי סַלָּי v. sub גבב.

גִּבְעִים **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גוב.

גבל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גֶּבֶל, מְגוּבָלֶת, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. infr.; NH גָּבֵל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܓܒܠ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA[48]), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גְּבֶלֶת etc. less well).

גְּבוּל $_{240}$ **n.m.** [Nu 34.3] **border, boundary, territory** (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. I. 9)—גְּבוּל Gn 10[19] + 168 t. + Jos 15[47] Kt (but rd. Qr גְּדוֹל); גְּבֶל Nu 21[13] + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22[36] 34[6], cstr. Gn 10[19] 2 S 21[5]); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4[10], גְּבוּלְךָ Ex 7[27], גְּבֻלְךָ Ex 23[31] + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלָיִךְ Je 15[13] 17[3], etc.;—**1.** *border, boundary*, **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10[19] (J), Edom Nu 20[23] Jos 15[1.21] (all P) cf. Ob[7], Amorites Nu 21[13] (E) Jos 13[4] (D) cf. 12[5] (D) Ju 1[36], Moab Nu 21[13.15] 22[36] (E) 33[44] (P) Dt 2[18] Ju 11[18.18] 2 K 3[21] Is 15[8], Ammon Nu 21[24] (E) Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2] 13[10] (all D) Am 1[13], Bashan Jos 12[4] (D), Egypt 1 K 5[1] = 2 Ch 9[26], Is 19[19]; esp. of promised land Ex 23[31] 34[24] (JE) Nu 34[3] + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11[24] 12[20] 16[4] Jos 1[4] (D), cf. Ez 45[1] + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14[25] Am 6[2] Mal 1[5]. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11] (all D), cf. Jos 16[2.3] (J) 19[12] (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3[16.17] Jos 13[20] (all D) 13[16] + 6ot. Jos 13–19 (P);—15[47] rd. גדול v. supr.; Jos 22[25] (P) & 17[8] 18[11] 24[30] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6[39.51]

Digitized by Google

2 Ch 11[13] Ez 48[1]+15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v[22.22] q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13[18] rd. for גְּבוּל הַגָּבַע Ⓖ We Dr. †**c.** *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23[17] (P) Dt 19[14] 27[17], Jos 24[30] (E)=Ju 2[9] 1 Ch 4[10] Pr 15[25] 22[28] 23[10] Ho 5[10]. †**d.** *border* of stream Nu 22[36]. †**e.** *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104[9] cf. Je 5[22]. †**f.** a concrete object marking limit, (*a*) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[12] (del. Ⓖ Ⓢ Co) v[12]; (*β*) *border* of altar Ez 43[13.17.20]; (*γ*) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54[12] (so Ⓖ Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †**2.** *territory* (enclosed within boundary), **a.** of land or people Gn 47[21] (J) Ex 7[27] (P) 10[4.14] (‖ ארץ) v[19] 13[7] (all J), Nu 20[16.17.21] 21[22] (E; ‖ ארץ)=Ju 11[20], Nu 21[23] (E) Dt 2[4] 19[3] (גְּ אַרְצְךָ) v[8] 28[40] Jos 18[5.5] (E) Ju 11[22] 19[29] 2 S 21[5] 1 K 1[3] 2 K 10[32] 1 Ch 21[12] (‖ ארץ) ψ 105[31] (=ארץ in ‖ Ez 8[16.17]) v[33] 147[14] Je 31[17] Ez 11[10.11] Jo 4[6] Zp 2[5]. **b.** *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35[26.27] Jos 13[26] Ju 1[18.18.18] Ez 47[16.16.17.17] (del. Ⓖ Co) 48[1] Am 6[2]. †**c.** *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43[12]. †**d.** pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5[5] Is 60[18] (‖ ארץ) Je 15[13] 17[3], of city 1 S 5[6] 2 K 15[16] 18[8]; so Ez 27[4] of Tyre. †**e.** fig. *territory* (region) *of darkness* Jb 38[20]; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1[4] (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78[54] (of Canaan).

†[גְּבוּלָה] **n.f.** border, boundary — sf. גְּבֻלָתוֹ Is 28[25]; *Pl.* abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32[35], גְּבוֹלֹת Jb 24[2]; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74[17], גְּבוּלֹת Is 10[13], גִּבְלַת Dt 32[8]; sf. גְּבוּלָתָיו Jos 18[20] 19[49], גִּבְלָתָיו Nu 34[2.12];—**1.** *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74[17]; of peoples Is 10[13] Dt 32[8] (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34[2.12] (P) Jos 19[49] (JE); of a tribe Jos 18[20] (P); of territory about cities Nu 32[33] (P ?); of a piece of ground Jb 24[2]; of barley-field Is 28[25].

†גַּבְלֻת **n.f. twisting**—שַׁרְשֹׁת גַּבְלֻת Ex 28[22], גּ׳ שַׁרְשֹׁרֹת 39[15] (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מְגֻבָּלֹת **n.f.pl. the twisted**, i.e. **cords**, Ex 28[14] cf. Di (appos. שַׁרְשֹׁרֹת עֲבֹת ‖ שׁ׳ גְּבָלֹת).

†גָּבַל **vb.denom.** bound, border—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּבְלוּ Dt 19[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִגְבֹּל Jos 18[20], 3 fs. תִּגְבַּל־ Zc 9[2];—*bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18[20] (P); c. בְּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9[2]; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19[14] (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19[12]; *Imv. id.* הַגְבֵּל v[23] (both JE), + *Pt.* מַגְבִּיל Ez 47[18] Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Co.

†גְּבַל **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phenician coast Ez 27[9]; (Ph. גבל=Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13[5]); in As. *Gubli* COT Gloss); mod. *Jebeil* Bd Pal 356; v. also Furrer ZPV VIII. 20.

†גִּבְלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, c.art.=n.coll. Jos 13[5] והארץ הַגִּבְלִי, but rd. גְּבוּל הַגִּ׳, cf. Di. 1 K 5[32] הַגִּבְלִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיְגַבְּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); Ⓖ τὰβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גִּבְעָל **n.pr.loc.** (=Ar. جَبَل, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, 𝔗 Seir, cf. Jos Ant. II. 1, 2; IX. 9, 1; ψ 83[8] וְעַמּוֹן וַעֲמָלֵק גְּבָל;—mod. *Jibâl*; Seetzen II. 367 Burckh Travels 401 Rob BR II. 154.

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated*; Syr. Pa. ܓܒܢ *coagulate*; Ar. جَبُنَ is *be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

†גִּבֵּן **adj.** crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גִּבִּין *id.*, NH גַּבָּן *highlander*; also NH גבן, Aram. גבינא, ܓܒܝܢܐ, all=*brow* (*eyebrow*, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِينٌ *side of forehead*), Lv 21[20].

†גְּבִינָה **n.f.** curd, or cheese (NH *id.*, Ar. جُبْنٌ, Eth. ጅብን፡ Aram. גּוּבְנָא, ܓܘܒܢܐ, cf. חֶמְאָה)—וְכַגְּבִינָה תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] (‖ חֶלֶב).

†[גַּבְנֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **peak, rounded summit**; pl. הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־גַּ׳ הַר־בָּשָׁן: גַּבְנֻנִּים ψ 68[16]; גַּ׳ הָרִים v[17] (appos., Thes Dr[§ 188] al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst Batan. Giebelgeb., 1864.

גבע (*convex, projecting, high*; cf. Aram. Pa. גַּבַּע *swell, swell up*, גִּבְיָא *hump-backed*, גִּבְעָתָא *hill*; v. also 1. גִּבְעָה infr.)

†גִּבְעַ **n.pr.loc.**—גּ׳ abs. Jos 21[17]+; cstr. Ju 20[10]+; גִּבַּע Jos 18[24]+;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21[17]=1 Ch 6[45] Jos 18[24] cf. 1 Ch 8[6], 1 K 15[22] Ne 11[31]; also 1 S 13[16] & Ju 20[10.33] MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעַת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23[8] *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14[10]; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10[29] 1 S 14[5] cf. 1 S 13[3]; mentioned also 2 Ch 16[6] Ezr 2[26] Ne 7[30] 12[29]; in 1 S 13[16] Ⓖ We Dr rd. הַגִּבַּע for MT גִּבְעוֹל q.v.; (2 S 5[25] rd. גבעון with Ⓖ and 1 Ch 14[16]).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob BR I. 440 f. Bd Pal 120.

†גִּבְעָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†1. גִּבְעָה **n.f.** hill—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2[25]+13 t.+Ez 6[13] (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7[1] 2 S 6[3.4] (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעַת Jos 5[3]+8 t.+1 S 10[5] (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34[26] (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31[4]; pl. abs. גְּבָעוֹת Dt 12[2]+35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33[15]

Digitized by Google

Hb 3⁶, גִּבְעֹת Gn 49²⁶; sf. גִּבְעֹתָיו Ez 35⁸;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148⁹ ההרים וכל גבעות, 65¹³;—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17⁹·¹⁰ (E) 2 S 2²⁵; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship עַל כָּל־גִּבְעָה ותחת כל עץ רענן 1 K 14²³ 2 K 17¹⁰ Je 2²⁰; cf. Dt 12² 2 K 16⁴ 2 Ch 28⁴ (these two + במות); also Ho 4¹³ Je 13²⁷ 17² Ez 6¹³ (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly ‖ הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33¹⁵ ψ 72³ 114⁴·⁶ 148⁹ Ct 2⁸ 4⁶ Is 2¹·¹⁴ 30¹⁷·²⁵ 31⁴ 40⁴·¹² 41¹⁵ 42¹⁵ 54¹⁰ 55¹² 65⁷ Je 3²³ 4²⁴ 16¹⁶ 50⁷ Ez 6³ 34⁶ 35⁸ 36¹·⁶ Ho 4¹³ 10⁸ Jo 4¹⁸ Am 9¹³ Mi 4¹ 6¹ Na 1⁵ Hb 3⁶; rarely in prose Dt 12²; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) ג׳ עולם Gn 49²⁶ Dt 33¹⁵ Hb 3⁶ ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15⁷ Pr 8²⁵ (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49¹⁶. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: ג׳ מֹרֶה Ju 7¹ *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; ג׳ הָעָרְלוֹת Jos 5³ *hill of the fore-skins*; ג׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10⁵ (a designation of Gibeah); ג׳ הַחֲכִילָה 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹·³; ג׳ אַמָּה 2 S 2²⁴; ג׳ הַלְּבוֹנָה Ct 4⁶ (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); ג׳ גֶּרֶב Je 31³⁹; ג׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10³² cf. 31⁴ (where ‖ הַר־צִיּוֹן), Ez 34²⁶ (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1¹⁰ hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה **n.pr.loc.** (*hill*)—ג׳ Jos 15⁵⁷ +; (הַ)גִּבְעָתָה Ju 20⁴ + 5 t.; גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; cstr. גִּבְעַת 1 S 11⁴ + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15⁵⁷ 18²⁸ Ju 19¹² 20³¹ 1 S 10²⁶ 2 Ch 13²;—†**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15⁵⁷ (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19¹⁴·¹⁶ + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10²⁶ 14² 22⁶ 26¹ 2 S 23²⁹ = 1 Ch 11³¹; also Ho 5⁸ 9⁹ 10⁹·⁹ (cf. Ju 19¹² ff.) 2 Ch 13²; perh. also 1 S 7¹ 10¹⁰ 2 S 6³·⁴ rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13¹⁶ Ju 20¹⁰·³³; = גִּבְעַת Jos 18²⁸; called also גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין 1 S 13²·¹⁵ 14¹⁶, & גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל 1 S 11⁴ 15³⁴ Is 10²⁹; 2 S 21⁶ rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, 𝔊 We Dr. †**3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24³³.

גִּבְעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Ges§ 80. R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

†גִּבְעָתִי **adj.gent.** of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12³.

†גִּבְיַע **n.m.** Gn 44, 12 cup, bowl—ג׳ Gn 44¹²+ 2 t.; cstr. גִּבְיַע Gn 44²; sf. גִּבְיעִי Gn 44²; pl. גְּבִיעִים Ex 25³⁴, גְּבָעִים v 38.33 + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֶיהָ Ex 25³¹ 37¹⁷;—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44².¹².¹⁶.¹⁷; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25³¹.³³.³⁵.³⁴ 37¹⁷.¹⁹.²⁰; *bowls* Je 35⁵ מלאים יין וכסות גְּבָעִים.

†מִגְבָּעוֹת **n.f.pl.** head-gear, turban, of common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28⁴⁰), Ex 28⁴⁰ Lv 8¹³; מִגְבָּעַת Ex 29⁹ 39²⁸ (פַּאֲרֵי הַמ׳).

†גִּבְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—ג׳ Jos 9¹⁷ +; c. ה loc., גִּבְעֹנָה 2 S 2¹² cf. 1 K 3⁴;—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9¹⁷ 10².⁴.⁵.¹⁰.¹².⁴¹ 11¹⁹ 18²⁵ 21¹⁷ 2 S 2¹².¹³ (*pool of Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 3³⁰ 20⁸ Je 28¹ 41¹² (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v¹⁶ 1 Ch 14¹⁶; vid. esp. ג׳ יוֹשְׁבֵי, ג׳ אַנְשֵׁי Jos 9³ (called Hivites 9⁷) 10¹.⁶ 11¹⁹ Ne 3⁷, so ג׳ בְּנֵי Ne 7²⁵ (= בְּנֵי נִבְרָ Ezr 2²⁰, v. נִבְרָ); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8²⁹ וּבִגְבְעוֹן יָשְׁבוּ אֲבִי גִבְעוֹן = 9³⁵; cf. ג׳ סִדְפַּר 2 S 2²⁴, ג׳ עֵמֶק Is 28²¹; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3⁴·⁵ 9², where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16³⁹, cf. 21²⁹ 2 Ch 1³·¹³.

†גִּבְעֹנִי **adj.gent.**—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3⁷, יִ הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12⁴, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21¹.².².³.⁴.⁹.

†גִּבְעֹל **n.[m.]** bud (Ol§ 216 b)—Ex 9³¹ *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr§ 188. (3)), cf. RS JPh xii. 290, 300.

†גָּבַר **vb. be strong, mighty** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּבַר; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force*; جَبَرُوتٌ *overbearing behaviour*, جَبْرٌ *constraint*; Eth. ገብረ፡ I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. ܓܒܪ *play the man*, is denom. fr. ܓܒܪ *man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 103¹¹ + 5 t.; גָּבְרוּ Gn 7¹⁹ + 6 t.; גָּבֵרוּ 2 S 1²³; *Impf.* יִגְבַּר 1 S 2⁹; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7¹⁸.²⁴;—**1.** *be strong, mighty*, abs. גָּבְרוּ חַיִל *mighty in power* Jb 21⁷; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1²³ ψ 65⁴; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5². **2.** *prevail*:—**a.** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17¹¹.¹¹ (E) 1 S 2⁹ La 1¹⁶, waters Gn 7¹⁸.¹⁹.²⁰.²⁴ (P), power Je 9²; **b.** with עַל *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 11²³, blessings Gn 49²⁶ (J), mercy of God ψ 103¹¹ 117². **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּבַּרְתִּי Zc 10⁶; sf. גִּבַּרְתִּים Zc 10¹²; *Impf.* יְגַבֵּר Ec 10¹⁰ *make strong, strengthen*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית עִם *confirm a covenant* Dn 9²⁷; *Impf.* נַגְבִּיר לְלְשֹׁנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15²⁵ Is 42¹³; יִתְגַּבָּרוּ Jb 36⁹:—of יְ, *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42¹³; of wicked, *behave proudly* toward (אֶל) Jb 15²⁵; of erring righteous (abs.) 36⁹.

גֶּבֶר v. following.

I. גֶּבֶר **n.m.** man (NH *id.*, MI¹⁶ גברן (pl.), Aram. גְּבַר, ܓܒܪ; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr JLZ 1874, 200 Dl§ 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 208)—Dt 22⁵ + 39 t.; גֶּבֶר Jb 3³ + 13 t.; cstr. גֶּבֶר

Digitized by Google

ψ 18[36] (=2 S 22[26] גִּבּוֹר but Ⓖ Ⓢ rd. גֶּבֶר); pl. גְּבָרִים Je 41[16]+10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10[11] Nu 24[3.15] (E) Ex 12[37] Jos 7[14.17.18] (J) Dt 22[5.5] Ju 5[30] 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 23[3] 24[4] 26[12] Jb 3[3]+14 t. Jb; ψ 18[26]+8 t. ψ; Pr 6[34]+7 t. Pr; Is 22[17] Je 17[5]+8 t. Je; La 3[1.27.35.39] Dn 8[15] Mi 2[2] Hb 2[5] Zc 13[7]; also 1 S 10[21] Ⓖ We Dr; =*each* (of locusts) Jo 2[8], cf. אִישׁ.

†11. גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4[19] (cf. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר v[13], p. 122 supr.)

†גָּבָר **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.*=*hero*) Ezr 2[20] prob. =גִּבְּעוֹן Ne 7[25].

גִּבּוֹר 159 **adj.** strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّارٌ *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10[9]+58 t.; גִּבֹּר Gn 10[8]+2 t.; גִּבּוֹרִם 1 S 17[51]; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46[9]+27 t.; גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10[7]+21 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11[27]+29 t.; גִּבֹּרֵי 1 Ch 9[26]+4 t.; sf. גִּבּוֹרָיִךְ Ho 10[13]+(var. sfs. 11 t.);—**1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30[30]; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14[52]; גִּבּוֹר בָּאָרֶץ ψ 112[2]; גִּבּוֹר צַיִד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10[9] (J); מלך גבור Dn 11[3]; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9[5]; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24[8.8] Dt 10[17] Ne 9[32] Is 10[21] Je 32[18] (cf. Ar. الْجَبَّارُ). **2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10[2] (E) Gn 6[4] 10[8] (J) Ju 5[13.23] 1 S 2[4]+16 t. 1 K 1[8.10] 2 K 24[16] 1 Ch 1[10]+11 t. Ezr 7[28] Jb 16[14] ψ 19[6] 33[16] 45[4] 52[3] 78[65] 89[20] 120[4] 127[4] Pr 16[32] 21[22] Ct 3[7.7] 4[4] Ec 9[11] Is 3[2] 13[3] 21[17] 42[13] 49[24.25] Je 5[16]+17 t. Ez 32[12]+5 t. Ho 10[13] Jo 2[7] 4[9.10.11] Am 2[14.16] Ob[9] Na 2[4] Zp 1[14] 3[17] Zc 9[13] 10[5.7]; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חַיִל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6[12] 11[1] 1 S 9[1] 16[18] 1 K 11[28] 2 K 5[1] (וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר חַיִל מְצֹרָע so Ⓖ al.; but ⓖL *ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός*, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12[26] 28[1] 2 Ch 13[3] 17[16.17] 25[6] 32[21]; איש גבור חיל Ru 2[1]; גבורי החיל Jos 1[14] (D) 6[2] 10[7] (JE) 2 K 15[20] 24[14]; איש גבורי החיל Jos 8[3]; גברי חיל 1 Ch 5[24]+14 t. Ne 11[14]; גבורי חילים 1 Ch 7[5.7.11.40]; גבורי החילים 1 Ch 11[26]; גברי כח ψ 103[20]; גבורי מלחמה 2 Ch 13[3]; גברי השׁערים 1 Ch 9[26]; בית הגבורים Ne 3[16]; (ה)צָּבָא הגבורים 2 S 10[7] 1 Ch 19[8]; ראשׁי הגברים 1 Ch 11[10]; גבורים לשׁתות *valiant to drink* Is 5[22].

†גְּבוּרָה 61 **n.f.** strength, might—Ex 32[18]+16 t.; cstr. גְּבוּרַת ψ 147[10]; sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ+(sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41[4]+3 t.; גְּבֻרוֹת ψ 71[16]; גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ Dt 3[24]+(sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** *strength*, of horse Jb 39[19] ψ 147[10], crocodile Jb 41[4], sun Ju 5[31], body of man ψ 90[10] Ec 9[16] 10[17]. **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8[21] Pr 8[14] Is 3[25] 28[6] 30[15] Je 9[22] 23[10] 49[35] 51[30] Ez 32[29.30] Mi 3[8] 7[16]; קוֹל עָנוֹת גְּבוּרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32[18] (E); עֻצָּה וּגְבוּרָה 2 K 18[20] Is 11[2] 36[5]; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כֹּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 15[23] 2 K 10[34] 20[20]; אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 16[5.27] 22[46] 2 K 13[8.12] 14[15.28]; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29[30], תָּקְפּוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10[2]. **3.** *might* of God Jb 26[14] ψ 21[14] 54[3] 65[7] 66[7] 71[18] 80[3] 89[14] 106[8] 145[11] Is 33[13] Je 10[6] 16[21]; cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6], חכמה וגו׳ Jb 12[13], משׁפט וגו׳ Mi 3[8], הגדלה והגו׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; גְּבוּרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3[24] ψ 20[7] 71[16] 106[2] 145[4.12] 150[2] Is 63[15].

†גְּבִיר **n.m.** lord, Gn 27[29.37].

†גְּבִירָה **n.f.** **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11[19]; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16]; וַיְסִרָהָ מִגּ׳ *he removed her from* (the position of) *queen-mother*; cf. 2 K 10[13] Je 13[18] 29[2].

†גְּבֶרֶת **n.f.** **1.** *lady, queen*, Is 47[5.7]. **2.** *mistress* of servants, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16[8]; גְּבִרְתֵּךְ Gn 16[9]; גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16[4] 2 K 5[3] ψ 123[2] Pr 30[23]; (pl. גברת *women* MI[16]).

†גַּבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*man of Ēl*) an archangel Dn 8[16] 9[21] (cf. Lu 1[19]).

גבשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabâšu, be thick, massive*, Zim[BP 76], & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גְּבַשׁ Pa. *heap up*, & גִּבְשׁוֹשִׁית *height, hill*).

†גָּבִישׁ **n.m.** crystal (cf. אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. *κρύσταλλος*, & Eth. usage of ሐሙዝ: በረዶ: Di[Lex. Aeth. 759]—Ar. جِصٌّ *gypsum*, As. *gibšu, mass, abundance*, COT[Gloss])—רָאמוֹת וְגָבִישׁ Jb 28[18] *coral and crystal.*

†מַגְבִּישׁ **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[30] בְּנֵי מ׳ Ⓖ *Μαγεβως*, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. ‖ Ne 7[33], but ⓖA א *Μαγεβως*, etc., ⓖL *Μαγβεις*; cf. Sm Listen 15.

גִּבְתוֹן v. sub נגב.

†גַּג **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. ጋጋ: *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √dub.; Thes prop. גנג; perh. גנן (=גננן) *cover* Bö[292] Sta[189a] MV)—גָּגּ Jos 2[6]+9 t.+1 S 9[26] Kt (Qr גָּגָה), גָּגָּה Jos 2[6] 1 S 9[26] Qr (Kt גג); cstr. Ju 9[51]+2 t.+Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גַּגֵּךְ Dt 22[8], גַּגּוֹ Ex 30[3]+2 t. +Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גַּגּוֹת Is 37[27]+5 t.; sf. גַּגּוֹתָיהֶם Je 32[29], גַּגֹּתֵיהֶם Je 19[13];—**1.** *roof* (of house) Dt 22[8] Jos 2[6.8] 16[27] 1 S 9[25.26] 2 S 11[2.2] 16[22] 2 K 19[26]=Is 37[27], Ne 8[16] ψ 102[8] 129[6] Pr 21[9] 25[24] Is 15[3] 22[1] Je 48[38]; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19[13] 32[29] Zp 1[5]; so הַגַּג עֲלִיַּת אָחָז 2 K

Digitized by Google

23^{12}, roof of tower Ju 9^{51}, over gate 2 S 18^{24}, of chamber Ez $40^{13.13}$ (but ⑥ Co קיר). **2.** top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} (both P).

גַּד, גְּדֻגָּד, גְּדֻגְדָה v. sub גדד.

†[גָּדַד] **vb. penetrate, cut** (NH *id., cut, cut out,* Aram. גְּדַד, ܓܕܕ, Ar. جَدَّ *cut, cut off;* Eth. **ገደደ:** in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* ψ 94^{21} יָגוֹדּוּ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ צַדִּיק *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. יָגֹרּוּ cf. 56^{7} 59^{4} where, however, Che יגודו; si vera L, perh. denom. fr. גְּדוּד cf. Ho 6^{9} & infr.; cf. also נוד & Kö [1. 366]). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְגֹּדָד Je 16^{6}; 2 fs. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי Mi 4^{14}, תִּתְגֹּדָדִי Je 47^{5}; pl. וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ 1 K 18^{28}, יִתְגֹּדְדוּ Je 5^{7} + Ho 7^{11} v. infr., תִּתְגֹּדְדוּ Dt 14^{1}; *Pt.* pl. מִתְגֹּדְדִים Je 41^{5};—**1.** *cut oneself,* as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18^{28}; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of ʾי (late) Je 41^{5}; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14^{1} לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ וְלֹא תְשִׂימוּ קָרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לָמֵת, Je 16^{6}; cf. 47^{5} (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְעוֹרָרוּ Ho 7^{14} Codd, *they cut themselves,* ⑥ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גוד) sub. **2.** *gather in troops,* or *bands; go in troops* or *throngs, throng;* (denominative fr. גְּדוּד q.v.) cf. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי בֵּית־גּוֹדֵד Mi 4^{14} (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5^{7} וּבֵית זוֹנָה יִתְגֹּדָדוּ *and to a harlot's house they throng.*

1. גְּדוּד **n.m.** [Gn 49,19] **band, troop** (as *making inroads;* others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—ג׳ abs. 1 S 30^{8} + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25^{9}; pl. גְּדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2} + 2 t.; cstr. גְּדוּדֵי 2 K 6^{23} + 6 t.; sf. גְּדוּדָיו Jb 19^{12} 25^{3};—**1.** *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads,* cf. גרד) 1 S $30^{8.15.16.22}$ cf. 1 Ch 12^{22}, also 2 Ch 22^{1} 1 K 11^{24} 2 K 5^{2} 6^{23} $13^{20.21}$ $24^{2.2.2}$ cf. 2 S 22^{30}=ψ 18^{30}, & Gn 49^{19} (v. גָּד 30^{11}) Ho 6^{9} 7^{1} Je 18^{22}; שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2}, cf. וַיִּתְּנֵם בְּרֹאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד 1 Ch 12^{19}; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19^{12} (cf. 25^{3} infr.) **2.** *troop,* of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא 1 Ch 7^{4}, cf. 2 Ch 26^{11}; *band of Israel,* i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch $25^{9.10}$; בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25^{13}; of army in general כְּמַלְגּוּד בַּגְּדוּד Jb 29^{25}, in sim.; also Mi 4^{14} בַּת־גְּדוּד of Zion. **3.** *foray, raid* 2 S 3^{22}.

†1. [גְּדוּדָה, or גִּדּוּדָה] **n.**[**m.** or **f.**] **furrow, cutting**—**1.** *furrow,* pl. defect. גְּדֻדֹת ψ 65^{11} (‖ תְּלָמֶיהָ). **2.** pl. גְּדֻדוֹת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. גדד Hithpo. **2,** sign of mourning Je 48^{37} (‖ שֵׂק).

†1. גַּד **n.m. coriander** (NH גַּיִד, Aram. גַּיְדָּא; connexion with above ✓ dub.; v. further Löw [No. 155])—זֶרַע גַּד Ex 16^{31} Nu 11^{7}, sim. of manna.

†11. [גַּד] **1. n.**[**m.**] **fortune, good fortune** (Ar. جَدٌّ *id.*, Aram. גַּדָּא, ܓܕܐ)—Gn 30^{11} בגד Kt, i.e. בָּגָד (בָּא גָּד Qr), ⑥ *ἐν τύχῃ, by* or *with good fortune.* **2. n.pr.m. god of fortune** (Ar. جَدّ We [Skizzen III. 171]; גד named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae [Rel 76 f. Nö ZMG 1888, 479]; v. esp. Siegf [JPTh 1875, 356 ff.])—c. ל + art. לַגָּד Is 65^{11} cf. Che.

111. גָּד **n.pr.m.** (*fortunatus*? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf [JPTh 1875, 364] Sta [Gesch. I. 168]; but v. also Bae [Rel 159 f.])—גָּד Gn 35^{26} +, as well as גָּדִי Gn 30^{11} +;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30^{11} 35^{26} 46^{16} Ex 1^{4} cf. Gn 49^{19} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1^{14} Dt 27^{13} $33^{20.20}$ Jos 18^{7} Ez $48^{27.28}$; cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13^{7} v. also Je 49^{1}, שַׁעַר גָּד Ez 48^{34}, on הַנַּחַל הַגָּד 2 S 24^{5} cf. We Dr; explicitly מַטֵּה גָּד Nu 1^{25} 2^{14} 13^{15} Jos 13^{24} 20^{8} $21^{7.36}$ 1 Ch $6^{48.66}$; once, צָבָא מַטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10^{20}; בְּנֵי גָד (MI [10] אש גד) Nu 1^{24} + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4^{13} + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5^{11} 12^{14}. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called גָּד הַנָּבִיא 1 S 22^{5}, but הַנָּבִיא חוֹזֵה דָּוִד 2 S 24^{11} & חוֹזֵה דָּוִיד ‖ 1 Ch 21^{9}, הַחוֹזֶה 1 Ch 29^{29} & חוֹזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 29^{25}.

†1. גָּדִי **adj.gent.** of גָּד **1, Gadite** 2 S 23^{36} (so perh. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{38} where MT הַגְּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5^{18} (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּד so ⑥), Dt $3^{12.16}$ 4^{43} 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 13^{8} 22^{1} 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{26} $12^{8.37}$ 26^{32}.

†11. גָּדִי **n.pr.m.** father of Menahem 2 K $15^{14.17}$ (cf. גרו (גרי?) n.pr.m. Eut [Nab No. 25]; Palm. גריא n.pr.m. Vog [No. 32]).

גְּדֻדָה in ג׳ חֲצַר v. sub חצר.

†גַּדִּי **n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) a man of Manasseh Nu 13^{11}.

†גַּדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is my fortune*) a man of Zebulun Nu 13^{10}.

גְּדֻגָּד, in הֹר הַג׳ v. following & sub הֹר.

†גִּדְגָּדָה c. art. הַגִּדְגָּדָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt $10^{7.7}$ (in ‖ Nu 33^{32} הֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub הֹר).

†מְגִדּוֹ and (Zc 12^{11}) מְגִדּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above ✓ not clear; ⑥ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; 𝔙 Mageddo; As. *Magadû, Magidû,* COT [Gloss] Dl [Pa 297]) old Canaanitish city,

Digitized by Google

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4^{12} 9^{15} 2 K 9^{27} $23^{29.30}$; מְלֶךְ מ׳ Jos 12^{21}; יֹשְׁבֵי מ׳ Jos 17^{11}=Ju 1^{27}; מֵי מ׳ Ju 5^{19}; בְּקִעַת מ׳ Zc 12^{11} 2 Ch 35^{22};—mod. *Lejjûn* (=*Legio*) Rob [BR II. 329 f. 364] Bd [Pal 229].

גדה (*cut, cut* or *tear away*?).

†[גְּדָה] **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. جُدَّةٌ, جِدَّةٌ *id.*, Aram. גִּדָּא, *wall*), גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3^{15} 4^{18} 1 Ch 12^{16} Qr (Kt גדיתיו) Is 8^{7}.

[גְּדִיה] only pl. sf. Is 8^{7} Kt, v. foregoing.

†גְּדִי **n.m.** [Gn 27.9] kid (NH *id.*, Ar. جَدْيٌ, Ph. גדא, Aram. גְּדְיָא, ; cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner [ZA IV. 1889, 286] Zehnpfund [BAS I. 505])—גְּדִי Gn 38^{17}+12 t. (abs. Gn 38^{22}+, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38^{17}+); pl. גְּדָיִים 1 S 10^{3}, cstr. גְּדָיֵי Gn $27^{9.16}$;—*kid*, almost always ג׳ עִזִּים Gn $27^{9.16}$ $38^{17.20}$ Ju 6^{19} $13^{15.19}$ 15^{1} 1 S 16^{20}; abs. Ex 23^{19} 34^{26} Dt 14^{21} (all לֹא תְבַשֵּׁל ג׳ בחלב אמו), & c. art. הַגְּדִי Gn 38^{23} Ju 14^{6}; abs. pl. 1 S 10^{3};—cf. also עֵין גְּדִי.

†[גְּדָיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדָיוֹתַיִךְ Ct 1^{8} (‖ הצאן).

†גָּדַל [115] **vb. grow up, become great** (Aram. גְּדַל (Ithpe.), , *twist, twine*, Ar. جَدَلَ *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ etc. Gn 38^{14}+14 t.; sf. גְּדָלַנִי Jb 31^{18}; *Impf.* יִגְדַּל etc. ψ 35^{27}+34 t.;—**1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn $21^{8.20}$ 25^{27} $38^{11.14}$ Ex $2^{10.11}$ (JE) Ju 11^{2} 13^{24} Ru 1^{13} 1 S 2^{21} 3^{19} 1 K $12^{8.10}$ (=2 Ch $10^{8.10}$) 2 K 4^{18}; גְּדָלַנִי כְּאָב *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31^{18}; **b.** lamb 2 S 12^{3}. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn $26^{13.13}$ 41^{40} (JE) Je 5^{27}; **b.** in value, גְּדָלָה נַפְשׁ בְּעֵינַי, בְּעֵינֶיךָ *prized by* 1 S $26^{24.24}$; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2^{13}, mourning Zc 12^{11}, punishment La 4^{6}, trespass Ez 9^{6}; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19^{13} (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2^{9} 1 K 10^{23} (=2 Ch 9^{22}) Dn $8^{9.10}$ (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24^{35} 48^{19} (J), Messiah Mi 5^{3}, Jerusalem Ez 16^{7}; **f.** of God 2 S 7^{23} ψ 104^{1}, his works ψ 92^{6}, his power Nu 14^{17} (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12^{7}; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35^{27} 40^{17} 70^{5} Mal 1^{5}, his name 2 S 7^{26} (=1 Ch 17^{24}). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדֵּל Jos 4^{14} Est 3^{1}; גִּדֵּל Is 49^{21}; גִּדְּלָה Is 51^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* יְגַדֵּל Is 44^{14}+8 t.; *Imv.* גַּדְּלוּ ψ 34^{4}; *Inf.* גַּדֵּל Nu 6^{5}+3 t.; *Pt.* מְגַדְּלִים 2 K 10^{6} (מְגַדְּלוֹת Ct 5^{15} ⑥ 𝔘 Hi Bö De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6^{5} (P), plants Jon 4^{10} Is 44^{14} Ez 31^{4} Ct 5^{13}; *bring up children* 2 K 10^{6} Is 1^{2} 23^{4} 49^{21} 51^{18} Dn 1^{5} Ho 9^{12}. **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12^{2} (J) Jos 3^{7} 4^{14} (D) 1 K $1^{37.47}$ 1 Ch $29^{12.25}$ 2 Ch 1^{1} Est 3^{1} 5^{11} 10^{2}. **3.** *magnify*, **a.** man Jb 7^{17}; **b.** God ψ 34^{4} 69^{31}. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְגֻדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144^{12}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְדִּיל ψ 41^{10}+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגְדִּיל Is 42^{21} Dn 8^{25}, etc.; *Inf.* הַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22^{5} Am 8^{5}; *Pt.* מַגְדִּיל ψ 18^{51} (=מְגַדֵּל in ‖ 2 S 22^{51}); pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35^{26};—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8^{5}, pile for fire Ez 24^{9}, joy Is 9^{2}, counsel Is 28^{29}, wisdom Ec 1^{16}, works Ec 2^{4}, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22^{5}; the heel ψ 41^{10} either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. ג׳ פִּיךָ Ob [12] i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.) **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18^{51}, mercy Gn 19^{19} (J), teaching Is 42^{21}, the word of Yahweh ψ 138^{2}. **3.** *do great things* הַגְדִּיל לַעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ $126^{2.3}$ Jo 2^{21}, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12^{24}. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2^{20}, also pregn. without Inf. La 1^{9} Zp $2^{8.10}$ Dn $8^{4.8.11.25}$; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35^{26} 38^{17} 55^{13} Jb 19^{5} Je $48^{26.42}$; Ez 35^{13} of speaking ג׳ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20^{41}.

Hithp. *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדְלְתִּי Ez 38^{23} *I will magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדַּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10^{15} Dn 11^{36}; יִתְגַּדָּל Dn 11^{37}.

†גָּדֵל **pt.m.** or **adj.verbal.** becoming great, growing up, Gn 26^{13} (J) 1 S 2^{26} (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17^{12}; also **great**, pl. cstr. גְּדֵלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16^{26} *great of flesh*.

†גֹּדֶל **n.m.** greatness—Dt 32^{3}+5 t.; sf. גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5^{21}+5 t.; גֹּדְלוֹ ψ 150^{11};—**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31^{7}, arm of God ψ 79^{11}, mercy of God Nu 14^{19}. **2.** *magnificence*, **a.** king Ez $31^{2.18}$; **b.** God Dt 3^{24} 5^{21} 9^{26} 11^{2} 32^{3} ψ 150^{2}. **3.** in a bad sense, גֹּדֶל לֵבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9^{8} 10^{12}.

†גְּדִלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. twisted threads** (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu, cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund [BAS I. 511]; Aram. גְּדִילָא, , *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, id.)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22^{12} on border of garment (‖ צִיצִת Nu $15^{38.39}$). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7^{17}.

גָּדוֹל [522] **adj. great**—ג׳ Gn 4^{13}+279 t.; גָּדֹל Dt 26^{8}+22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez $17^{3.7}$, גְּדֹל Ex 15^{16} Je 32^{19}, גְּדַל Pr 19^{19}, גְּדֹלֹ ψ 145^{8} Na 1^{3}; sf. גְּדֹלָם Je 6^{13}+2 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7^{4}+11 t., גְּדֹלִים Gn 12^{17}+22 t.; cstr. גְּדֹלֵי 2 K 10^{6}; sf. גְּדוֹלָיו 2 K 10^{11} Jon 3^{7}; גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3^{10}; f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22^{18}+96 t.; גְּדֹלָה Gn 15^{12}+31 t.; pl. גְּדֹלוֹת Ne 9^{26} 12^{31}, גְּדֹלֹת

Digitized by Google

Dt 27[2]+30 t., גְּדֹלֶת Nu 13[28]+7 t.;—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34[6], river Gn 15[18], wilderness Dt 1[19], rain 1 K 18[45], mountain Zc 4[7], city Gn 10[12], house Je 52[13], altar Jos 22[10], throne 2 Ch 9[17], sea-monsters Gn 1[21], fish Jon 2[1], eagle Ez 17[3], terebinth 2 S 18[9], substance Gn 15[14], wealth Dn 11[2], victory 1 S 19[5]; 1 S 19[22] בּוֹר הַגָּדוֹל rd. בְּ הַנָּיֶן acc. to 𝔊 We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12[2], congregation Je 31[8], camp 1 Ch 12[23], army Ez 17[17], sacrifice 2 K 10[19], slaughter Dt 28[59] 1 S 4[17]. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4[34], weeping Is 38[3], power כֹּחַ Ex 32[11], joy Jon 4[6], anger Dt 29[23], indignation Je 21[5], sin Gn 20[9], iniquity Gn 4[13], evil Gn 39[9], trespass Ez 9[7]. **4.** *in sound, loud* voice Gn 39[14], cry Ex 11[6], shout Jos 6[5]. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27[1], daughter Gn 29[16], brother Gn 10[21], sister Ez 16[46]. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* †(הַ)דָּבָר גָּדוֹל *an important thing* or *affair* Ex 18[22] Dt 4[32] 1 S 12[16] 2 K 5[13] 8[13]; יום יהוה Je 30[7] Ho 2[2] Jo 2[11] 3[4] Zp 1[14] Mal 3[23]. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11[3], David 2 S 5[10], Job Jb 1[3], Mordecai Est 9[4], kings Ec 9[14] Je 27[7]; esp. of king of Assyr. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18[19.28] =Is 36[4.13], =As. *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu*, e.g. KB[1.94, 1.1]; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the h. p.* Lv 21[10]+20 t.; (הָ)אִישׁ גָּדוֹל 1 S 25[2] 2 S 19[33] 2 K 5[1]; אִשָּׁה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 4[8]; †גָּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3[38] Mi 7[3]; לֹא תְהַדֵּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל *thou shalt not honour* (favour) *the person of a great man* (opp. דַּל) Lv 19[15] (H); †(הַ)גְּדוֹלִים *the great* 2 S 7[9]= 1 Ch 17[8] Ne 11[14] (vid. infr.) Pr 18[16] 25[6] Je 5[5] (2 K 10[11] 𝔊L ἀγχιστεύοντας, Klo גְּאֲלָיו); further גְּדוֹלֵי הָעִיר 2 K 10[6]; (כָּל־)גְּדוֹלָיו 2 K 10[11]; Jon 3[7]; כָּל־גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3[10]. **c.** † *of God, himself* 2 Ch 2[4] Ne 4[8] 8[6] ψ 86[10] 99[2] 135[5] 147[5] Is 12[6] Je 10[6]; (הָ)אֵל הַגָּדוֹל Dt 7[21] 10[17] Ne 1[5] 9[32] ψ 77[14] 95[3] Je 32[18] Dn 9[4]; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18[11]; גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16[25] ψ 48[2] 96[4] 145[3]; מלך גדול ψ 47[3] 95[3] Mal 1[14]; †*this works* Dt 11[7] Ju 2[7] ψ 111[2], †*glory* ψ 21[6] 138[5], †*name* Jos 7[9] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[42] 2 Ch 6[32] ψ 76[2] 99[3] Je 10[6] 44[26] Ez 36[23] Mal 1[11.11], *mercy* 1 K 3[6] 2 Ch 1[8] ψ 57[11] 86[13] 108[5], *goodness* Ne 9[25], *compassion* Is 54[7]. **7.** in phrases †עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29[7]; †כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדֹל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1[17] 1 Ch 25[8] 26[13] 2 Ch 31[15]; †(לְ)מִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19[11] 1 S 5[9] 30[2.19] 2 K 23[2] 25[26] 2 Ch 15[13] 34[30] Est 1[5.20] Je 6[13] 8[10] 31[34] 42[1.8] 44[12] Jon 3[5]. **8.** cstr. (הַ)גְּדַל *great* of wings Ez 17[3.7], so of anger Pr 19[19] (Qr); usually of God, in power Na 1[3], counsel Je 32[19], mercy ψ 145[8]. **9.** as subst. concr. †עשׂה גדלות *do great things*, of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10[21] Jb 5[9] 9[10] 37[5] ψ 71[19] 106[21]; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8[4]; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty תבקש לְ Je 45[5]; מדברת גְּ ψ 12[4]; לֹא הלכתי בגְּ ψ 131[1] (cf. BAram. Dn 7[8.11.20]; also Rev 13[5]). **10.** †as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15[16]; cf. גֹּבַהּ **4**.

†גְּדוּלָה **n.f. greatness**—2 S 7[21]+3 t.; גְּדֻלָּה 1 Ch 29[11]; cstr. גְּדֻלַּת Est 10[2]; sf. גְּדֻלָּתִי Est 1[4]; גְּדֻלָּתְךָ ψ 145[3]; גְּדֻלָּתִי ψ 71[21]; גְּדֻלָּתוֹ ψ 145[6]; pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17[19.21];—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71[21], Mordecai Est 6[3] 10[2], king Est 1[4]; **b.** *of God's greatness*, as an attribute 1 Ch 29[11] ψ 145[3.6], or of his acts 2 S 7[21] (cf. Dr) v[23]=1 Ch 17[19.19.21].

†הַגְּדוֹלִים **n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11[14] (RV & so most; but 𝔊 RVm al. *the great*).

†גְּדַל **n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2[47] Ne 7[49]. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2[56] Ne 7[58].

†גְּדַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40[5.8] 41[16]. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1[1]. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10[18].

גְּדַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea=גדליה 2 K 25[22-25] Je 39[14] 40[6-16] 41[1-18] 43[6] (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38[1]. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25[3.9].

†גְּדַלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify* (*God*)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4] (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew[§ 274b] We RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 163]) v[29].

†יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35[4].

†מִגְדָּל **n.m.** tower, Gn 11[5]+11 t.; cstr. מִגְדַּל Ju 8[17]+21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26[9]+6 t.; מִגְדָּלֶיהָ ψ 48[13] Ez 26[4]; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32[5]+2 t.; cstr. מִגְדְּלוֹת Ct 5[13](?); sf. מִגְדַּלְתֵּיךְ Ez 26[9] 27[11];—**1.** *tower* Gn 11[4.5] Ju 8[9] 9[51.51.52.52] 2 K 9[17] 17[9] 18[8] 1 Ch 27[25] 2 Ch 14[6] 26[9.10.15] 27[4] 32[5] Ne 3[25.26.27] Is 2[15] 30[25] 33[18] Ez 26[4.9] 27[11] ψ 48[13], watch-tower in vineyard Is 5[2]; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10]; beautiful neck like tower of David

Digitized by Google

Ct 4⁴; an ivory tower 7⁵; breasts 8¹⁰. (Cf. MI²² מגדלתה, Sab. (more precisely Liḥyân) מגדלנהן, Eut, v. DHM Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7⁵, Penuel Ju 8¹⁷, Shechem Ju 9⁴⁶·⁴⁷·⁴⁹; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4⁴ (the arsenal), מַאְוֶה Ne 3¹, חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3¹ 12³⁹ Je 31³⁸ Zc 14¹⁰, תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3¹¹ 12³⁸ (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8⁴. **3.** *raised bed* || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5¹³, but ⓖ 𝔙 Hi Bö De rightly rd. מְגֻדָּלוֹת.

†מִגְדַּל-אֵל **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19³⁸ prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15³⁹ = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR III. 298 Bd Pal 257.

†מִגְדַּל-גָּד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15³⁷;—cf. *Magdala*, Lag Onom. 130, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin Judée II. 130 f. cf. Bd Pal 162.

†מִגְדַּל-עֵדֶר **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35²¹ Mi 4⁸.

†מִגְדּוֹל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22⁵¹ Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18⁵¹ מַגְדִּיל).

†מִגְדֹּל **n.pr.** (מְגִדּוֹל only Je 46¹⁴) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14² Nu 33⁷ Je 44¹ 46¹⁴ Ez 29¹⁰ 30⁶; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons II. 79), Egyptian *makθel* Eb GS 522.

†גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גְּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדָע La 2³; וְגָדְעָתִי 1 S 2³¹; *Impf.* וָאֶגְדַּע Zc 11¹⁰·¹⁴; *Pt.* pass. גְּדוּעָה Is 15² (so many edd. but) Baer גְּרוּעָה; cf. infr., גְּדָעִים Is 10³³;—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11¹⁰·¹⁴; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2³¹; horns La 2³; *hew down*, trees Is 10³³; if in Is 15² then = *shave off* (object זָקָן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48³⁷; v. גרע. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְדַּע Ju 21⁶, נָגְדַּע Je 50²³; 3 fs. נִגְדְּעָה Je 48²⁵, וְנִגְדְּעָה consec. Is 22²⁵; 2 ms. נִגְדַּעְתָּ Is 14¹²; 3 pl. וְנִגְדְּעוּ consec. Ez 6⁶ Am 3¹⁴;—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3¹⁴, of idols Ez 6⁶ (|| נשבר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21⁶; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14¹²; of Babylon as hammer Je 50²³ (|| נשבר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22²⁵; of horn of Moab Je 48²⁵ (|| נשבר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34⁷, גִּדַּעְתִּי 2 Ch 34⁴ ψ 107¹⁶, וַיְגַדַּע 2 Ch 14², וַאֲגַדַּע ψ 75¹¹ Is 45², וַיְגַדְּעוּ 2 Ch 31¹; 3 mpl. תְּגַדְּעוּן Dt 7⁵ 12³;—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherîm* Dt 7⁵ 2 Ch 14² 31¹, of idols Dt 12³ (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34⁴·⁷ (חַמָּנִים); fig. horns of wicked ψ 75¹¹; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45², cf. ψ 107¹⁶. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּדַּעְנוּ Is 9⁹ *hew down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6¹¹·¹³·¹⁹ + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יְרֻבַּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6³² 7¹ etc., & יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11²¹.

†גִּדְעֳנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1¹¹ 2²² 7⁶⁰·⁶⁵; גִּדְעוֹנִי 10²⁴ (always גִּדְעֹנִי אֲבִידָן בֶּן־ג׳).

†גִּדְעֹם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20⁴⁵.

†[גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גִּדֵּף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile*; Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גַּדֵּף, ܓܕܦ, *revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְגִדַּפְתָּ 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³; 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶; *Pt.* מְגַדֵּף Nu 15³⁰ ψ 44¹⁷;—**1.** *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְחָרֵף וּמְגַדֵּף ψ 44¹⁷ *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth*. **2.** *blaspheme*, sq. acc. י׳ Nu 15³⁰ (P); 2 K 19²² = Is 37²³ (|| חֵרֵף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to י׳ as above); Ez 20²⁷; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים ג׳ נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר אֹתִי ... אֲשֶׁר 2 K 19⁶ = Is 37⁶ *the words* with *which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me*.

†גְּדוּפָה **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5¹⁵ וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה גְּדוּפָה וּג׳ מוּסָר וּמְשַׁמָּה לַגּוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations*.

†גִּדּוּפִים **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words —ג׳ Is 43²⁸; cstr. גִּדּוּפֵי Zp 2⁸; sf. גִּדּוּפֵיהֶם Is 51⁷ between men, Is 43²⁸ (|| חֶרְפָּם); 51⁷ Zp 2⁸ (both || חֶרְפָּה).

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom.? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדֵר infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19⁸ + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2⁸ Am 9¹¹; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְתִגְדְּרוּ Ez 13⁶; *Pt.* גּוֹדֵר Is 58¹² Ez 22³⁰; pl. גּוֹדְרִים 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶;—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12¹³ 22⁶; also Is 58¹² (obj. פֶּרֶץ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֹרַח Jb 19⁸, דָּרֶךְ La 3⁹; cf. Ho 2⁸ (acc. cogn. גָּדֵר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3⁷ (c. בַּעֲדִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9¹¹ (obj. פרצים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13⁵, and by all in power 22³⁰ (both c. acc. cogn.)

†גָּדֵר **n.m.** Ez 42.7 wall (NH גָּדֵר, Aram. גְּדֵירָא, גְּדִירָא, Ar. جِدْرٌ, جِدَارٌ, and more commonly جِدَارٌ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדוֹר infr.)

Digitized by Google

—abs. גָּדֵר Nu 22[24.24] + 5 t. + ψ 62[4] (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13[5] (Co גדרת cf. infr.); cstr. גֶּדֶר Pr 24[31] Ez 42[10] (Co del.); sf. גִּדְרוֹ Is 5[5], גִּדְרָהּ Ho 2[8] (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גְּדֵרֶיהָ Mi 7[11], גְּדֵרֶיךָ ψ 80[13]; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 22[24.24] cf. Ec 10[8]; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[7]; city wall Mi 7[11] cf. Ezr 9[9]; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5[5] ψ 80[13]; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22[30]; so also Ez 13[5] (Co גְּדֵרָה cf. גְּדֵרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2[8]; of man beset by enemies ψ 62[4] (ג׳ הַגְּדֵרָה, but rd. ד׳ גְּדֵרָה Ol De etc.)

†גְּדֵר **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12[13]. Γαδερ A & ⑥L also Euseb Lag Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254 = גֶּדֶר ? Lag BN 78; cf. גְּדֵרִי infr.; possibly = בֵּית גָּדֵר 1 Ch 2[51] (v. p. 111).

†I. גְּדֵרָה, גְּדֵרֹת **n.f. wall**—גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4[23] + ψ 62[4] (MT גֶּדֶר q.v.), גְּדֵרֹת Ez 13[5] (Co, cf. ⑥; MT גֶּדֶר) 42[12] (del. Co); pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3[17] + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32[24]; cstr. גִּדְרוֹת Nu 32[26] + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32[16]; sf. גְּדֵרֹתָיו ψ 89[41]; —*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4[23] (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3[17] (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49[3]; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[12] (del. Co); defences ψ 89[41]; elsewhere ג׳ צאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32[16.36] 1 S 24[4] Zp 2[6] cf. Nu 32[24]; Ez 13[5] Co גְּדֵרֹת after ⑥; ψ 62[4] MT גדר הרחויה, rd. ד׳ גדרה cf. גֶּדֶר.

†גְּדֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** of II. גְּדֵרָה; הַגְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12[4].

†II. גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15[36]; ⑥ Γαδηρα, ⑥L Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254.

†גְּדֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41]; הַגְּ׳ 2 Ch 28[18].

†גְּדֵרֹתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[36]; perh. del., so ⑥; whole number too large, cf. Di.

†גְּדֵרִי **adj.gent.** of גֶּדֶר (q.v.) so Lag BN 77; cf. MV al.; others גְּדֵרָה; but ⑥ Γεδωρειτης, ⑥L Γεδδωριτης;—הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27[28].

†גְּדוֹר, גְּדֹר **n.pr.** (Ar. جِدَارٌ *wall*);—**1. n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גְּדוֹר Jos 15[58]; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גֶּדֶר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4[4], גְּדוֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4[18]; also הַגְּדוֹר 1 Ch 12[7] v. d. H.; הַגְּדוֹד Baer, cf. his note. **2. n.pr.loc.** גֶּדֶר 1 Ch 4[39], but read Gerar, acc. to ⑥ Ew Hi Be al. **3. n.pr.m.** גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 8[31] 9[37] a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. **גדשׁ** (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. גְּדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَسَ).

†I. גְּדִישׁ **n.m.** Jb 5[26] **heap, stack** (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גְּדִישׁ Ex 22[5] + 3 t.;—*stack* of sheaves Ex 22[5] Ju 15[5] (‖ גָּמָה in both) Jb 5[26].

II. **גדשׁ** (= جدث *; exact mng. unknown).

†II. גְּדִישׁ **n.**[**m.**] **tomb** (Ar. جَدَثٌ *id.*) Jb 21[32]; Dr[§ 178, ed. 3, p. 229] suggests reading גְּדֵשׁ.

†גָּהּ Ez 47[13], rd. גָּוָה ⑥ 𝔗 𝔙 & all moderns.

†[גָּהָה] **vb. depart**, i.e. **be cured, healed** (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ⅁ *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free*, also *become free*) וּלְאֵינָהּ מִמֶּכֶם מָזוֹר Ho 5[13].

†גֵּהָה **n.f. healing, cure**—גֵּהָה Pr 17[22] לֵב שָׂמֵחַ יֵיטִיב גֵּ׳ cf. Now.

†[גָּהַר] **vb. bend, crouch** (so Vrss)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18[42] sq. אַרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4[34.35] Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (‖ ושׁכב v[34], cf. שׁכב).

גַּו, גַּוַּי v. sub גוה.

גּוֹבַי, גּוֹבָי v. sub גבה.

†[גּוּב] **vb. dig** (cf. Ar. جَابَ *pierce, bore, hollow out*)—**Qal** *Pt.* גָּבִים *diggers* or *ploughmen* 2 K 25[12] Kt; but cf. Qr גְּבָרִים as Je 52[16] (v. יגב), and v. גֵּב infr.

†II. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] **pit, ditch, trench** (Ar. جَوْبَةٌ *hollow, depression*; Syr. ⅁ *cistern*)—only pl. גֻּבִּים Je 14[3]; in 2 K 3[16] גבים גבים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25[12]) Je 39[10] וַיִּגְבִּים (rd. וַיִּגְבִּים); cf. also ‖ 2 K 25[12] (ולגבים) Kt, וְלִיוֹנְבִים Qr) = Je 52[16] (וְלִיגְבִים; both c. כְּרָמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כְּרָמִים וְגִבִּים *and gave to them vineyards and cisterns*; another view in Th; cf. further טב, יגב.—1. גֵּב v. sub גבה.

†גִּבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגִּ׳ Is 10[31]; site unknown.

†III. [גֵּב] **n.**[**m.**] **beam, rafter?** (Thes sub טב, but mng. & √ dub.), גִּבִּים 1 K 6[9]; but Lag Armen. Stud. § 490, M I. 212; BN 155 rds. גַּבְּרִים (Pers. كَنْبَد, Armen. γμβεθ) *vaulted roofs*.

†גּוֹג **n.pr.m.** (√unknown)—**1.** 1 Ch 5[4] a Reubenite. **2.** *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal*, גּוֹג אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] (om. א׳ מגוג) 39[1] (om. id.) cf. 38[14.16] (del. ⑥ ⑤ Co) v[18] 39[1.11.11.11] (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן ג׳) v[15] (id.); cf. As. *Gâgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl[Pa 247] COT on Ez 38[2].

Digitized by Google

†מָגוֹג **n.pr.terr.** (=*land of Gog*? cf. Dl Pa 246 Len Or II. 1, 465)—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10² = 1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יֶפֶת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוֹג וּמָדַי וְיָוָן וְתֻבַל וּמֶשֶׁךְ וְתִירָס; = Scythians? cf. Jos Ant. I. 6. 1; Lag Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep MBAk Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len Or II. 1, 413-476.

†[גּוּד] **vb. invade, attack** (cf. גדד, whence גָּדַד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö I. 356 q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גְּדוּד)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגֻד Gn 49¹⁹, יְגוּדֶנּוּ v¹⁹, יְגֻדֶנּוּ Hb 3¹⁶; יגודו ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גדד); —*attack* Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גְּדוּד יְגוּדֶנּוּ וְהוּא יָגֻד עָקֵב: גָּד גְּדוּד יְגוּדֶנּוּ *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לַעֲלוֹת לָעָם יְגֻדֶנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

1. גְּרָה v. sub נאה.

גּוּה (*project, be convex*?).

†[גַּו] **n.[m.] back**—only sf. גַּוֵּךְ 1 K 14⁹, גַּוָּהּ Ez 23³⁵, גַּוָּם Ne 9²⁶;—alw. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject י׳ 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

†1. גֵּו **n.[m.] back**—גַּו abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. גַּוִּי Is 50⁶, גַּוֵּךְ Is 38¹⁷, גַּוָּהּ 51²³;—*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי (as גַּו) Is 38¹⁷, of Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†II. גֵּו **n.[m.] midst**, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גַּוָּא, גַּו *middle*, NH גַּו *midst, interior;* ⌐ *id., belly*, Ar. جَوٌّ *midst*) Jb 30⁶ מִנֵּחָלִים יִגְרְשׁוּ *from the midst* (of men) *they are driven;* Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero Off. III. 6: *e medio pelluntur.*

†II. גְּוִיָּה **n.f. back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ⑤ Thes De AV RV *body* = גְּוִיָּה, cf. Ba ZMG 1857, 606) Jb 20²⁵ וְיֵצִיא מְנֻוָּה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִמְּנוּחָה).—1. גְּוָה sub נאה.

†**גְּוִיָּה** **n.f. body, corpse**—abs. ג׳ Na 3³; cstr. גְּוִיַּת Ju 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. גְּוִיָּתוֹ 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גְּוִיָּתִנִי Gn 47¹⁸, גְּוִיָּתָם Na 3³; pl. abs. גְּוִיּוֹת ψ 110⁶; sf. גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶם Ne 9²⁷, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶן Ez 1²³, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶנָּה v¹¹;—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons) cf. pl. Ne 9²⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1¹¹·²³. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass:* **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in ‖ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. We Sm cf. Dr) v¹²·¹³ (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3³·³; **b.** of lion Ju 14⁸·⁹.

גּוֹי 561 **n.m.** Gn 12, 2 **nation, people** (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. גו *community*, ⌐, Sab. גו *id.*, DHM ZMG 1863, 348)—ג׳ Gn 12³ + 121 t.; sf. 1 s. גּוֹיִי Zp 2⁹, גּוֹיְךָ ψ 106⁵, גּוֹיֵךְ Kt Ez 36¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ (Qr wrongly גּוֹיַיִךְ cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵ + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גויים) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גּוֹיֵי Gn 18¹⁸ + 8 t., גּוֹי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גּוֹיֵהֶם Gn 10⁵·²⁰·³¹·³²;—**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10⁵·⁵·²⁰·³¹·³²·³² (all P) + ; Is 2²·⁴·⁴ = Mi 4²·³·³; †Jb 12²³·²³ 34²⁹ +; Pr 14³⁴; כֹּל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גּוֹיִם 17⁶, הֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם 17⁴·⁵ (all P); of Sarah גּוֹיִם 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 21¹³, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל v¹⁸ (both E), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גּוֹי וְקְהַל גּוֹיִם Gn 35¹¹ (P), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 46³ (E); of Ephraim מְלֹא הַגּוֹיִם 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ (הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v⁷·⁸) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26²·¹⁵·¹⁵ cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (‖ עַם); *thy people* ψ 106⁵ (i.e. of י׳), cf. also Ez 36¹³·¹⁴ (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5⁹·²⁹ 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. ⑤ Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17⁴·⁵·⁶·¹⁶ 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15⁶·⁶ 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11¹⁰·¹² + oft.; opp. Israel as י׳ עַם 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17²¹·²¹ etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8²³ *circle* or *district of the nations* (v. גְּלִיל); also חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם Ju 4²·¹³·¹⁶ *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging *to Gilgal* (⑤ Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8²⁴·²⁸ (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17⁸·¹¹·¹⁵·²⁶·²⁹·²⁹ 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26³³·³⁸·⁴⁵ (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9⁴·⁵ 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes ‖ עַם ψ 33¹⁰·¹² Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2²·⁴ comp. with Mi 4¹·³. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גּוֹיִם Gn 14¹·⁹ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גּוּן] **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. جَوْنٌ

Digitized by Google

pass by, over; Aram. גְּזַז *cross,* ⟨ *pass away, fail*) —**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזוּ ψ 90[10]; *Impf.* וַיָּגָזוּ Nu 11[31]; —*pass away,* of the life of the aged, ψ 90[10] גָּזוּ חִישׁ; trans. *bring over,* subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11[31] (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיָּגָז cf. Kö[I. 442] Di).

†גּוֹזָן **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17[6] Dl[Pa 184]) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חָבוֹר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גּוֹזָן 2 K 19[12] =Is 37[12]; חָבוֹר נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] 18[11]; וְחָבוֹר וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן 1 Ch 5[26] where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חבור).

גּוּחַ v. גיח.

גּוֹי v. sub גוה.

גְּוִיָּה v. sub גוה.

†גּוֹיִם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14[1.9], in phr. תִּדְעָל מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim;* prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gutî,* a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14[1]; also KGF[208 al.]; cf. also Dl[Pa 253 f.]

גּוֹל v. גיל.

†גּוֹלָן **n.pr.loc.** (? connected with √גול, Ar. جَالَ *go about, around;* جَوْلٌ *circuit;* cf. Ph. גל n.pr. insul.; also גְּלִיל, גְּלִילָה) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4[43] cf. Jos 20[9] 21[27] both Qr (Kt גלן); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6[56]; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἡ Γωλάν Lag[Onom. 262, 2nd ed. 238]; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus[Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc.] Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob[BR ii. 452] Bd[Pal 270] Schumacher[ZPV 1886=Jaulân 1888], acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גּוּן (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גְּוַן *tinge,* ⟨, ⟨; Ar. جَوْنٌ *reddish black,* cf. Hommel[Säugethiere 66]).

†גּוּנִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Naphtalite Gn 46[24] Nu 26[48] 1 Ch 7[13]. **2.** 1 Ch 5[15] a Gadite.

†גּוּנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוּנִי Nu 26[48]; also of individ. 2 S 23[32] acc. to ⓖL (Ισσαι ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. יִשַׁי הַגּוּנִי; also 1 Ch 11[34] where rd. *id.* for הַשֵּׁם הַמְּתִי (ⓖL Ειρασαι ὁ Γουνι).

†גָּוַע **vb. expire, perish, die** (cf. Ar. جَاعَ *be empty, hungry*) —**Qal** *Pf.* גָּוַע Nu 20[29] Jos 22[20], גָּוְעוּ La 1[19], גָּוָעוּ Nu 17[27] 20[3]; *Impf.* יִגְוַע Jb 34[15], יָגְוָעוּ Gn 6[17], יִגְוְעוּ Jb 36[12], יִגְוָעוּן Zc 13[8], יִגְוָעוּן ψ 104[29] etc.; *Inf.* cstr. גְּוֹעַ Nu 20[3], גְּוֹעַת Nu 17[28]; *Pt.* גּוֹעַ ψ 88[16]; —*expire* and die, only P & poet.; נ׳ ויתמ Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (all P); ‖ מות Jb 3[11] 14[10] cf. Nu 17[28] (P); ‖ אבר Nu 17[27] *we expire, we perish* (P); ‖ עָנִי ψ 88[16] (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die;* ‖ יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49[33]; ‖ על־עפר ישוב Jb 34[15] cf. ψ 104[29]; ‖ יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20[3.3.29] Jos 22[20] Gn 6[17] 7[21] (all P) Jb 10[18] 13[19] 27[5] 36[12] La 1[19]; Jb 29[18] עִם־קִנִּי אֶגְוָע *with my nest shall I die,* i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

†[גּוֹף] **vb. shut, close** (NH *id.*, v. NHWB[1. 214, 222]) —**Hiph.** *Impf.* juss. יָגֵיפוּ Ne 7[3] *close* (doors, דלתות).

†[גּוּפָה] **n.f. body, corpse** (late; NH גּוּף, Aram. גֻּפְתָּא; Ar. جِيفَةٌ) —cstr. sg. גּוּפַת 1 Ch 10[12]; cstr. pl. גּוּפוֹת 1 Ch 10[12], cf. Be (‖ 1 S 31[12] has גְּוִיָּה).

†I. גּוּר **vb. sojourn** (cf. Ar. جَارَ *turn aside, tarry,* v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ⟨, Eth. in der.) —**Qal** *Pf.* גָּר Gn 35[27] + 3 t., וְגָר consec. Is 11[6]; גָּרָתָה Gn 21[23]; גָּרְתִּי Gn 32[5] ψ 120[5]; גָּרוּ Ex 6[4]; *Impf.* יָגוּר Ex 12[48] + 12 t., וַיָּגָר Gn 20[1] + 2 t.; sf. יָגְרְךָ ψ 5[5]; 3 fs. וְתָגָר 2 K 8[2]; 2 fs. תָּגוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; cohort. אָגוּרָה ψ 61[5], יָגוּרוּ Is 16[4]; *Imv.* גּוּר Gn 26[3], גּוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; *Inf. cstr.* גּוּר Gn 12[10] + 17 t.; *Pt.* גָּר Dt 18[6] Ju 17[7] + 17 t.; f. cstr. גֵּרֶת Ex 3[22]; pl. גָּרִים Lv 25[6] + 8 t.; cstr. גֵּרֵי Jb 19[15]; —**1.** *sojourn,* dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גֵּר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19[9] (J) Dt 18[6] & cf. Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1]; also Gn 12[10] 20[1] 21[23.34] 32[5] 47[4] (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26[3] (J) 35[27] Ex 6[4] (both P) cf. ψ 105[12] = 1 Ch 16[19], Ju 19[16] 2 S 4[3] 2 K 8[1.1.2] (seven years) Is 16[4] Ru 1[1] Ezr 1[4] (in exile); cf. further Ex 3[22] (E) גֶּרֶת בַּיִת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גֵּרֵי בַיִת Jb 19[15]; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15[1] 61[5] cf. Is 33[14.14]; fig. of evil לֹא יָגוּרְךָ רָע ψ 5[5] *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جَاوَرَ III); particularly of the גֵּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33.34] 20[2] 25[6.45] (all H) Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] (all P) Ez 14[7] 47[22.23]; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15[9]; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35[7]; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26[5] Is 52[4] ψ 105[23]; so of Judah, to escape from

Digitized by Google

under Babylonian power Je 42[15.17.22] 43[2] 44[6.12.14.28]. **2.** *abide*, nearly or quite=*dwell* Je 43[5] cf. La 4[15], Je 49[18.33] 50[40], also Jb 28[4]; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11[6]; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5[17];—in Is 5[17] rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גְּדָיִם or כָּרִים cf. 𝔊 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (>Stu גֵּרִים). **Hithpol.** *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹרֵר 1 K 17[20] *seek hospitality with*, sq. עִם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14] is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גדד.

†1. גּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9[27] מַעֲלֵה־ג׳ אֲשֶׁר אֵת־יִבְלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

†גּוּר־בַּעַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling* or *Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26[7] הָעֲרָבִיִּים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בִּגּוּר־בָּעַל.

גֵּר **n.m.**[Ex 12, 48] **sojourner** (Ar. جَارٌ, Eth. ፀር፡ 𐎂𐎓: Aram. גִּיּוֹר, גִּיּוֹרָא, *proselyte*, גַּיֵּר *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. (גרם)—גֵּר Gn 15[13]+74 t.; sf. גֵּרְךָ Ex 20[10]+4 t., גֵּרוֹ Dt 1[16]; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22[20]+9 t., גֵּיִרִים 2 Ch 2[16];—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12[19] Lv 24[16] Nu 15[30] Jos 8[33] (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23[4] (P; ‖ תּוֹשָׁב); Moses in desert Ex 2[22] (J) 18[3] (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31[32]; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14[8]; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15[13] Ex 22[20] 23[9] (all JE) Lv 19[34] (H) Dt 10[19] 23[8]; גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25[23] (H) 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13] (in all ‖ תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119[19]. **2.** usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1[13] (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8[33.35] (E) 20[9] (P) Is 14[1]; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. i. 400). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20[10] 23[12] (both JE) Dt 5[14]; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex 12[19.48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) Lv 17[8.10.12.13.15] 18[26] 20[2] 22[18] 24[16.22] (all H) Nu 9[14.14] 15[14.15.15.16.26.29.30] 19[10] 35[15] (all P) Ez 14[7]; similar rights Dt 1[16] Ez 47[22.23]; and like privileges Dt 16[11.14] 26[11] 29[10] 31[12] cf. 2 Ch 30[25]; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25[47.47.47] (H), in permissible food Dt 14[21]; in future success Dt 28[43]; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19[10] (‖ עָנִי), 23[22] (‖ *id.*) 19[34] (all H); Dt 10[18.19] 14[29] 24[19.20.21] 26[12.13] (all ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19[33] (H) Dt 24[14]; Ex 22[20] 23[9.9] (JE) Dt 24[17] 27[19] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] (these eight ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); obj. of care to יי ψ 146[9] (‖ *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22[7] Mal 3[5] (both ‖ *id.*); also Ez 22[29] (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן), ψ 94[6]; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25[35] (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22[2] 2 Ch 2[16] (הַגֵּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30[25]. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33] 20[2] Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] Ez 47[22.23]; oft. ‖ תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23[4] Lv 25[23.35.47] 1 Ch 29[15] ψ 39[13]).

†גְּרוּת **n.f.** **lodging(-place)**—וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְּגֵרוּת כִּמְהָם אֲשֶׁר אֵצֶל בֵּית לָחֶם Je 41[17], *inn, khan*? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גְּדֵרוֹת *folds*, after Joseph. Aq.

†יָגוּר **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15[21].

†[מָגוֹר] **n.[m.]** **sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning**—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55[16]; pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי Gn 37[1]; sf. מְגוּרַי Gn 47[9], מְגוּרָי ψ 119[54], מְגוּרֶיךָ Gn 17[8] 28[4], מְגוּרָיו Jb 18[19], מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36[7] +2 t., מְגוּרֵיהֶם Ex 6[4];—*dwelling-place* ψ 55[16] Jb 18[19];—*sojourning(-place)*, always pl., אֶרֶץ מְ Gn 17[8] 28[4] 36[7] 37[1] Ex 6[4] (Hex always P) Ez 20[38]; *sojourning* (pl.)=life-time, שְׁנֵי מְ Gn 47[9] יְמֵי מְ Gn 47[9]; cf. בֵּית מְ ψ 119[54].

†מְגוּרָה **n.f.** **store-house, granary** Hg 2[19].

†כַּמְגֻרוֹת **n.f.pl.** *id.*, Jo 1[17] (‖ אֲצָרוֹת; but 𝔊 λῆναι, Me גתות).

†II. [גָּוַר] **vb.** **stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. נרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54[15]); **gather together** Ges De Br cf. 𝔗𝔙, so AV RV;—**Qal.** *Pf.* גָּר Is 54[15]; *Impf.* יָגוּר v[15], יָגֻרוּ ψ 56[7] 59[4] 140[3] (on all cf. infr.); *Inf.* abs. גוֹר Is 54[15];—**1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גוֹר יָגוּר Is 54[15]; cf. ψ 56[7] (but AE Che rd. יָגוּדוּ *attack*, v. נדד); sq. עַל ψ 59[4] (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94[21], wh. however Ol would emend by 56[7] 59[4]); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140[3] (Hup Che rd. יְנָרֵנִי Pi. Impf. of נרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. אֶת *with* Is 54[15]. Here also **Hithpol.** *Impf.* Ho 7[14] יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גדד.

†[גּוֹר] **n.[m.]** **whelp** (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps=As. *giru* Zehnpfund BAS i. 504) of lion—גּוּרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ כְּפִירִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גּוֹרְתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ *id.* v[14]) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גּוּר **n.m.**[Ez 19, 3. 5] **whelp, young**—cstr. גּוֹר(אֲרָיֵה) Gn 49[9]+2 t.; sf. גּוּרָיָה Ez 19[2], גּוּרֶיהָ Ez 19[3.5], גּוּרֵיהֶן La 4[3];—**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49[9]; of Dan Dt 33[22]; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2[12]; fig. of Israelites Ez 19[2.3.6] (‖ כְּפִיר). **2.** young of jackals (תַּנִּין) La 4[3].

†III. [גָּוַר] **vb.** **dread** (cf. יָגֹר)—**Qal** *Impf.* אָגוּר Dt 18[22]; 2 ms. תָּגוּר Nu 22[3] 1 S 18[15]; וַיָּגָר

Digitized by Google

Dt 32[27]; pl. יְגוֹרוּ ψ 33[8] Jb 41[17]+Ho 10[5], תְּגוֹרוּ Dt 1[17]; *Imv.* גּוּרוּ ψ 22[24] Jb 19[29];—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22[3] Dt 1[17] 1 S 18[15], גּוּרוּ לָכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19[29]; c. מִן 41[17] Dt 18[22]; c. acc. Dt 32[27] (poet.) Ho 10[5] rd. prob. יִנְהוּ *lament* (‖ אבל, used c. ל *e. g.* Na 3[7] Je 15[5] al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe* of, sq. מִן ψ 22[24] 33[8] (‖ יָרֵא).

†מָגוֹר **n.m. fear, terror**—abs. מ' ψ 31[14]+ 6 t.+Je 20[3] cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוֹרַי La 2[22];—*fear, terror* Is 31[9]; = cause of terror Je 20[4]; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מָסָבִיב *terror on every side* Je 6[25] 20[3] (where as n. pr.), v[10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14] La 2[22] (מְגוֹרֵי מָפֵּס).

†[מְגוֹרָה] **n.f. fear, terror**—cstr. מְגוֹרַת Pr 10[24]; pl. sf. מְגוֹרוֹתַי ψ 34[5], מְגוֹרוֹתָם Is 66[4] (on these forms with ֹ cf. Ges[27. 3. R. 1, § 93. 4a]);—*terror* (= thing dreaded) ψ 34[5] Pr 10[24] Is 66[4].

[גורן] Je 2[25] נוֹרְתָךְ Kt v. גָּרוֹן.

גרשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَّ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

†גֵּרֶשׁ **n.[m.] clod, lump** (NH *id.*, Aram. גַּרְשָׁא; cf. Ar. جَسْ etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—גֵּרֶשׁ עָפָר וְגֵרֶשׁ עֹ Jb 7[5], Qr וְגוֹשׁ עֹ.

גֵּז v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְבָּר **n.m. treasurer** (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. B Aram. [גִּזְבְּרָא], pl. גִּזְבְּרַיָּא; Syr. ܓܙܒܪܐ, also ܓܘܙܒܪ, Pers. گنجور, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 484]), Ezr 1[8].

†[גָּזָה] **vb. cut, (cut off, sever),** ✓of גָּזִית (cf. Talm. גָּזָא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal** *Pt. act.* sf. גֹּזִי ψ 71[6] thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; Ⓖ σκεπαστής, De prop. ἐκσπαστής, v. Ⓖ ψ 22[10]; 𝔙 *protector* cf. Ⓖ, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَى *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גָּזָא *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; ‖ ψ 22[10] has גֹּחִי; v. Che[crit. n. and OP 476]; Du עֹזִי.

†גָּזִית **n.f. a cutting, hewing**—גָּזִית Ex 20[25]+10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אַבְנֵי גָ' = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for tables), cf. אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמְדוּת גָּ' 1 K 7[9.11] (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. Ⓖ); also without אבני = *hewn stones* Ex 20[25] (altar) Am 5[11] (גָּזִית בָּתֵּי גָ') Is 9[9] (opp. לְבֵנִים); מוֹרֵי גָ' 1 K 6[36], מוֹרִים גָּ' 7[12]; also La 3[9] גָּדַר דְּרָכַי בְּגָ'.

גְּזָזָה v. sub גזז.

†גָּזְרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[34] הַגִּזֹנִי, but rd. הַגִּזְרִי (ⒼL Εἰρασαὶ ὁ Γουνι) cf. גִּזְרִי.

†[גָּזַז] **vb. shear** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּזַז, ܓܙܙ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Jb 1[20]; 2 ms. תָּגֹז Dt 15[19]; *Imv.* 2 fs. גֹּזִּי Je 7[29], גֹּז Mi 1[16]; *Inf.* cstr. גֹּז Gn 31[19](E) 1 S 25[2], גֹּז Gn 38[13](J); *Pt.* גֹּזֵז 1 S 25[4]; pl. גֹּזְזִים 1 S 25[7]+2 t.; cstr. גֹּזְזֵי Gn 38[12]; sf. גֹּזְזָי 1 S 25[11], גֹּזְזֶיהָ Is 53[7];—*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31[19] 38[13] Dt 15[19] 1 S 25[2.4]; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38[12], also גֹּזְזֶיהָ (i.e. רְחֵל) Is 53[7]; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25[7.11] 2 S 13[23.24]; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁ) Jb 1[20]; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1[16] (no obj.; ‖ קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7[29] (obj. נֵזֶר q.v.) **Niph.** נִגְזַז *be cut off* (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1[12].

†גֵּז **n.[m.] shearing, mowing** (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund[BAS 1. 530], Aram. גִּיזָא, ܓܝܙܐ *fleece*)—גֵּז ψ 72[6], also cstr. Dt 18[4] Jb 31[20]; pl. cstr. גְּזֵי Am 7[1];—*shearing* = thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* גֵּז צֹאן Dt 18[4], גֵּז כְּבָשַׁי Jb 31[20]; *mowing* Am 7[1] (גֵּז הַלָּקוֹשׁ cf. RS[Sem. I. 228]); = land to be mown ψ 72[6] (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm[ZAW 1883, 116 ff.] SS).

†גְּזָזָה **n.f. fleece**—(Ar. جِزَّة, Aram. ܓܙܙܐ) גְּזָזָה Ju 6[37]+5 t.; cstr. גִּזַּת Ju 6[37];—*fleece*, גִּ' צֶמֶר Ju 6[37]; abs. Ju 6[37.38.39.39.40].

†גִּזְזִי **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46.46]; v[b] says that חָרָן son of עיפה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גִּזִּית v. sub גזה.

†I. **גָּזַל** **vb. tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גזל Niph., Aram. גְּזַל, ܓܙܠ & (Nas.) ܓܙܘ; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20[19] Ez 18[18], גָּזָל Lv 5[23]+2 t., גָּזְלָתִי ψ 69[5] etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18[7], וַיִּגְזֹל 2 S 23[21] 1 Ch 11[23] etc.; *Inf.* גְּזֹל Is 10[2]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵל Pr 28[24]; sf. גּוֹזְלוֹ ψ 35[10]; pl. cstr. גּוֹזְלֵי Mi 3[2]; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28[29]+4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֵדֶר) Jb 24[2], ass Dt 28[31], women Ju 21[23] cf. Gn 31[31](E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24[9] יָתוֹם מִשֹּׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24[19]; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21[25](E), house Jb 20[19], fields Mi 2[2]; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3[2]; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23](P) Ez 18[7.12.16], גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] 22[29]; indef. ψ 69[5]; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10[2]; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35[10] Pr 22[22] 28[24], prob. also Ju 9[25] cf. Lv 19[13](H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28[29] (‖ עָשׁוּק); הציל גָּזוּל מיד עשׁק Je 21[12] cf. 22[3]; Mal 1[13] גָּזוּל (‖ פִּסֵּחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued

Digitized by Google

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְזָלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4[16] לֹא (‖ יִישָׁנוּ).

†**גֵּזֶל** **n.**[**m.**] **robbery**—abs. גֵּזֶל Lv 5[21] + 3 t. + Ez 18[18] cf. infr.; cstr. גְּזֵל Ec 5[7] Ez 18[18] (but cf. infr.);—*robbery* Lv 5[21] (P) ψ 62[11] (‖ עֹשֶׁק) Is 61[8]; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22[29] (גָּזֹל גָּזָל); fig. גְּזֵל מִשְׁפָּט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10[2]) Ec 5[7].—Ez 18[18] has גָּזַל אָח, but ⑥ Co del. אח; rd. then גָּזַל.—Cf. Lag[BN 172].

†**גְּזֵלָה** **n.f. plunder, spoil**—גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23] + 3 t.; cstr. גְּזֵלַת Is 3[14], גְּזֵלוֹת Ez 18[12];—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5[23] (P) Ez 33[15]; גְּזֵלַת הָעָנִי Is 3[14]; as acc. cogn. Ez 18[7.12.16].

II. **גזל** (√ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl[NHWB I. 433] onomatop., cf. גָּזַל Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä[115]).

†**גּוֹזָל** **n.m.** [Dt 32, 11] **young of birds** (Syr. ܓܘܙܠܐ, cf. Ar. جَوْزَل)—וְיֹתֵר וְגוֹזָל: Gn 15[9] pigeon; גּוֹזָלָיו Dt 32[11] eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. **ገሠመ**: cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [= Aram. גְּזַם]; or possibly جَدَمَ [= Aram. גְּדַם]).

†**גָּזָם** **n.m.** [Am 4, 9] **locusts** (coll.)—abs. גָּזָם Jo 1[4] 2[25] Am 4[9];—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1[4] (‖ אַרְבֶּה, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); Am 4[9] alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יאכל הַגָּזָם.

†**גָּזָם** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי גָ Ezr 2[48] = Ne 7[51].

גזע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. **ገሠዐ**: *saw in two*).

†[**גֵּזַע**] **n.m.** [Jb 14, 8] **stock, stem** (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܓܙܥܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גֵּזַע Is 11[1]; sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14[8], גִּזְעָם Is 40[24];—*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14[8] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); fig. גֵּזַע יִשַׁי *'stem of Jesse'* Is 11[1] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גָּזַע Is 40[24] (‖ נטע, זרע).

†**גָּזַר** **vb. cut, divide** (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise;* Eth. **ገሠረ**: Aram. גְּזַר, גְּזַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַר Hb 3[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹר Is 9[19]; 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22[28]; וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6[4]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵר ψ 136[13];—**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3[25] (לִשְׁנַיִם גָּ) cf. v[26] (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136[13] sq. לִגְזָרִים. **3.** *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6[4]. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. ‖ אכל) Is 9[19]. **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3[17] (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22[28] c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְזַר 2 Ch 26[21] Est 2[1], נִגְזְרוּ La 3[54], נִגְזַרְתִּי ψ 88[6], נִגְזְרוּ Ez 37[11] Is 53[8];—**1.** *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26[21], from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88[6] (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53[8] (of the suffering servant of יי). **2.** *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3[54] Ez 37[11]. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2[1] sq. עַל *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

†I. [**גֶּזֶר**] **n.**[**m.**] **part**, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15[17] of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים ψ 136[13] of divided portions of Red Sea.

†II. **גֶּזֶר** **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10[33] 12[12] 21[21] 1 K 9[16] 1 Ch 6[52] 7[28] 20[4]; גָּזֵר Jos 16[3.10] Ju 1[29.29] cf. 2 S 5[25] 1 K 9[15.17]; c. ה— loc. גָּזְרָה 1 Ch 14[16];—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez[Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148]; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF[1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 17].

†**גְּזְרִי** **adj.gent.** 2 S 27[8] Qr (Kt הגרזי) cf. Dr.

†**גְּזֵרָה** **n.f. separation**—אֶל־אֶרֶץ גְּזֵרָה Lv 16[22] (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

†**גְּזָרָה** **n.f. cutting, separation**—גְּזָרָה Ez 41[12] + 6 t.; sf. גְּזָרְתָם La 4[7];—**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזָרְתָם La 4[7]; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, הַגְּזָרָה Ez 41[12.13.14.15] 42[1.10.13], separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†[**מַגְזֵרָה**] **n.f. cutting instrument, axe**—2 S 12[31] of David's treatment of captives, וַיָּשֶׂם . . . וּבְמַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל בַּמַּגֵּרָה.

גְּחָזִי v. sub גֵּיא.

גָּחוֹן v. [גִּיחַ, גִּיחוֹן].

גחל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

†**גַּחֶלֶת** **n.f.** [Ez 1, 13] **coal** (cf. As. *guḫlu*, a shining precious stone? COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 45])—abs. גַּחֶלֶת Is 47[14]; sf. גַּחַלְתִּי 2 S 14[7]; pl. גֶּחָלִים ψ 18[9] + 6 t.; cstr. גַּחֲלֵי Lv 16[12] + 5 t. + ψ 18[14] (del. ⑥ De Che); sf. גֶּחָלָיו Is 44[19], גֶּחָלֶיהָ Ez 24[11];—*coal*, pl. גֲ אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16[12] (P), 2 S 22[13] = ψ 18[13] [also ψ 18[14] cf. supr.] Ez 10[2] (in vision); cf. 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9] Jb 41[13], also Pr 6[28] Is 44[19]; in simile (of strife) Pr 26[21] (opp. פֶּחָם *black coal*); Ez 1[13] גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ (of the living creatures);

Digitized by Google

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14[7], of divine judgment, גַּחֶלֶת רֹתֶם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120[4], cf. 140[11], also (negat.) Is 47[14] Ez 24[11]; of kindness to enemy Pr 25[22].

גחם (? cf. Ar. جَحَمَ *kindle*, جَحِمَ, جَحُمَ *burn*).

†**גַּחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*flame* ?) Gn 22[24] a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן (cf. Aram. גְּחַן, Nasar. ܓܚܢ (Syr. ܓܚܳܢ PS) *curve, bend*).

†**גַּחוֹן** **n.m.** belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu, cord* (from twisting ?) Zim[BP 104])—גַּחֹנְךָ Gn 3[14] (J) of the serpent, cf. גָּחוֹן Lv 11[42] (P).

נחר (? cf. Ar. جَحَرَ *retire, retreat*, etc.)

†**גַּחַר** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[47] גִּבְּרֵי־נָחָר = Ne 7[49] גִּבְּרֵי־נָחַר.

†**גַּיְא** **n.m.** [Is 40,4] (**f.** [Zc 14,4]) valley—abs. גַּיְא Nu 21[20] + 8 t. + 1 S 17[52] (cf. infr.), גַּי 1 Ch 4[39], גָּיְא Zc 14[4], גָּיָא Is 40[4], גַּי Dt 34[6] + 2 t.; cstr. גֵּיא Is 22[1] + 21 t.; גֵּי Jos 15[8] + 13 t.; pl. abs. גֵּאָיוֹת Ez 31[12] 36[4.6] + 7[16] 32[5] (del. Co) + 6[3] 2 K 2[16] Qr (so Co Ez 6[3]; Kt גיאות); sf. גֵּיאוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[8];—*valley* Jos 8[11] (E) Mi 1[6] 1 S 17[3] 2 K 2[16] (opp. הַר) Is 40[4] (opp. גִּבְעָה, הַר), Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6] (in all c. הרים, גבעות אפיקים), 31[12] (opp. הַר), cf. 7[16] (del. B Co) 32[5]; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21[20] (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3[29] 4[46] 34[6]; a valley near גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 4[39]; גֵּי חֲזִיזוֹן Is 22[1.5] near Jerus.; גֵּי שְׁמָנִים Is 28[1.4] *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; שַׁעַר הַגַּי 2 Ch 26[9] Ne 2[13.15] 3[13]; apocalyptic valley Zc 14[4], made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. גֵּי הרים v[5.5]; valley of slaughter גֵּי הַהֲרֵגָה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7[32] 19[6] 1 S 17[52] (גַּיְא) 𝔊 rds. גַּת cf. We Dr; Je 2[23] of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23[4] גֵּי צַלְמָוֶת cf. צַלְמוֹת; Ez 39[11] גֵּי הָעֹבְרִים, Co הָעֲבָרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** גֵּי יִפְתַּח־אֵל Jos 19[14.27] perh. = *Jotapata* Jos[BJ III. 7.7]; Rabbin. נופתתא Reland[Pal 816];—*Tell Jefât* Rob[BR III. 107]. Guérin[Gal. I. 476 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 263]. **b.** גֵּי הַצְּבָעִים 1 S 13[18]. **c.** גֵּי־הַמֶּלַח 2 K 14[7] (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11] = גֵּי־מֶלַח 2 S 8[13] ψ 60[2] (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob[BR II. 309]. **d.** גֵּי הֲחָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14] Ne 11[35], appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** גֵּי צְפָתָה לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14[9] (? rd. צָפְנָה, 𝔊 *κατὰ βορρᾶν, to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus., toward the sea; גֵּי הָעֹבְרִים Ez 39[11], E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. גֵּי הָעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to גֵּי הֲמוֹן־גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]. Most frequently **g.** גֵּי הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] Ne 11[30], גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] 2 K 23[10] Qr (Kt גני בני ה) 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob[BR II. 270 f.]), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS[Sem. I. 253]; vid. further הִנֹּם.

†**גֵּיחֲזִי** גֲּחֲזִי **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision* ?) servant of Elisha, גֵּיחֲזִי 2 K 4[12.14.25.27.29.36] 5[20.21]; גֲּחֲזִי 2 K 4[31] 5[25] 8[4.5].

גיד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gâdu, bind, fetter*, Jäger[BAS I. 399 f.])

†**גִּיד** **n.m.** [Gn 32, 33] sinew (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, ܓܺܝܕܳܐ; cf. Ar. جِيدٌ *neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32[33.33] Is 48[4]; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10[11] Ez 37[6], גִּדִים Ez 37[8]; cstr. גִּידֵי Jb 40[17];—*sinew*, in general of human body, ‖ עוֹר, בְּשָׂר, עַצְמוֹת, Jb 10[11] cf. Ez 37[6.8]; of thigh Gn 32[33] (of beast) v[33]; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48[4] גִּ֫ רֶזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ וּמִצְחֲךָ נְחוּשָׁה; of hippopot., גִּ֫ מחרו, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40[17].

†**גּוּחַ, גִּיחַ** [גּוּחַ] **vb. burst forth** (cf. Nö[ZMG 1883, 668]; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and ܓܚ; Eth. **ገሐ**: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגִיחַ Jb 40[23], 2 ms. תָּגִיחַ Ez 32[2]; *Imv.* fs. גְּחִי Mi 4[10]; *Inf.* sf. גִּיחוֹ(בְּ) Jb 38[8]; *Pt.* sf. גֹּחֲי ψ 22[10] (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40[23]; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38[8], cf. **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. יְ) ψ 22[10] (where rd. גָּחֲי pt. fr. גָּחַח, or regard גֹּחֲי as metapl., as if fr. נחח ?* v. De & Che[crit. note]) cf. ψ 71[6]; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4[10] (cf. Sta[ZAW 1881, 159 b] Kö[I. 305]); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּים) Ez 32[2], but for בנהרותיך (*rivers*) rd. prob. בְּנַחְרֹתֶיךָ Jb 41[12] (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41[11-13].

†**גִּיחַ** **n.pr.loc.** (fr. *a spring* ?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2[24].

†**גִּיחוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[13] (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith[Dict. Bible] Schaff-Herzog[Art. Eden] Spurrell[Text of Gen. ad loc.] Ri[HWB]). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גִּחוֹן 1 K 1[33.38.45], מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32[30], לְגִיחוֹן בַּגַּחַל 2 Ch 33[14];—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob[BR I. 329, 345 ff.

Digitized by Google

Survey[Jerusalem] al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer[Schenkel BL II. 463] Bd[Pal 101], or Siloah water-system Guthe[ZPV, v., 1882, 329 ff.]

גֵּיחֲזִי v. sub גָּיָא.

†[גִּיל] **vb. rejoice** (Nö[ZMG 1883, 537]; cf. Ar. جَالَ *go round* or *about, be excited* to levity, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גַּלְתִּי Is 65[19]; *Impf.* תָּגִיל, יָגִיל ψ 21[2] + 4 t. (ψ 21[2] Kt יגיל, Qr יָגֶל with retracted tone); תָּגֵל, יָגֵל ψ 13[6] + 11 t., וַיָּגֶל ψ 16[9], נָגִילָה, אָגִילָה ψ 9[15] + 5 t., יָגִילוּ ψ 13[5] + 5 t., יָגִילֹן ψ 89[17], תָּגֵלְנָה ψ 48[12] + 2 t.; יָגוֹל Pr 23[24]; *Imv.* גִּילִי ψ 2[11] + 4 t., גִּילִי Is 49[13] + 2 t.;—**1.** *rejoice*, **a.** abs. ψ 13[5] 51[10] Zc 9[9]; ‖ שׂמח ψ 14[7] 16[9] 32[11] 48[12] 53[7] 96[11] 97[1.8] Pr 23[24.25] 1 Ch 16[31] Hb 1[15]; ‖ שׂושׂ, שׂישׂ Is 35[1] 65[18]. **b.** c. בְּ ψ 149[2] Pr 2[14] 24[17] Is 9[2]; בירושלם Is 65[19] 66[10]; בשׁועתך ψ 9[15] 13[6] 21[2]; ביהוה ψ 35[9] Is 41[16] Zc 10[7]; באלהים Is 61[10] Hb 3[18]; בקדוש ישׂראל Is 29[19]; בשׁם י׳ ψ 89[17]; גיל ושׂמח ב׳ ψ 31[8] 118[24] Ct 1[4] Is 25[9] Jo 2[23]; גילי ושׂמחי כי Jo 2[21]. **c.** with עַל Zp 3[17]. Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13[6] Pr 24[17] Zc 10[7]; נפשׁ ψ 35[9] Is 61[10], כבוד (=נפשׁ) ψ 16[9], ארץ 1 Ch 16[31] ψ 96[11] 97[1] Is 49[13], ערבה Is 35[1.2]. **2.** *tremble* (cf. Ar. وَجِلَ) ψ 2[11] ‖ עבר (Thes Ew Hi Che, but ⑦ Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10[5] ‖ אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חיל Ew Gr Che.

†1. גִּיל **n.**[**m.**] **rejoicing**—Jb 3[22] + 6t., גִּוֹל Pr 23[24]; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43[4];—*rejoicing* ψ 65[13] Pr 23[24]; ‖ שׂמחה ψ 45[16] Is 16[10] Je 48[33] Jo 1[16], שִׂמְחַת גִּילִי ψ 43[4], שׂמח אל גיל *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9[1] Jb 3[22].

†II. [גַּיל] **n.**[**m.**] **circle, age**, מן הילדים אשׁר גְּוָלְכֶם *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1[10] (cf. Ar. جِيل, Sam. גיל = Heb. דור = *yeneá*, Talm. בן גילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary*).

†גִּילָה **n.f. rejoicing** Is 65[18], גִּילַת וְרִנָּן Is 35[2] (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before וְ Ges[120.2]; but rd. prob. גִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9[2] for הִגְדִּיל לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

†גִּלֹה **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[51] 2 S 15[12]; (on ✓ cf. Dr 2 S 15[12].)

†גִּילֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 15[12], 23[34] = 1 Ch 11[36], where also rd. הַגִּ׳ (for MT הַפְּלֹנִי).

גִּינַת v. sub גנן.

גיר (*boil, boil up*? cf. Aram. גִּיר *wave*, NH *id. foam*; Ar. جَيْر *quicklime*, also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to Fl NHWB[I. 433 b]; but cf. infr.)

†גִּר **n.**[**m.**] **chalk, lime** (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä[9]; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר, גִּירָא; Ar. جِيرٌ is loan-wd. Frä[l.c.])—מְשַׂבֵּחַ כָּאַבְנֵי גִר Is 27[9].

†[גִּיר] **n.m.** 2 Ch 2[16] v. גֵּר sub I. גור.

†גִּישׁ Jb 7[5] Kt, v. גּוּשׁ.

†גִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2[47].

גַּל, גֵּל, גֹּל v. sub גלל.

גלב (=*shear, shave*, As. [*galâbu*] Hpt[SFG]; Aram. גְּלָב *id.*, גְּלָבָא *razor*; cf. גִּלְּחוּ 2 S 20[8] v. PS).

†[גַּלָּב] **n.**[**m.**] **barber** (Ph. גלב CIS[I. 257 ff.])—תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים Ez 5[1].

†גִּלְבֹּעַ **n.pr.loc. Gilboa'** (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּ׳ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6]; הָרֵי גִּלְבֹּעַ 2 S 1[21] (David's lament); בַּגִּ׳ alone 1 S 28[4] 2 S 21[12]; without art. הַר גִּלְבֹּעַ 1 Ch 10[1.8] (‖ 1 S 31[1.8] supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fuḳû'a* Bd[Pal 244].

גַּלְגֹּלֶת, גֻּלְגֹּלֶת, גַּלְגַּל v. sub גלל.

גלד (✓ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ገለደ: *obducere, inducere*; Ar. جَلَدَ *scourge*).

†[גֶּלֶד] **n.m. skin** (Ar. جِلْدٌ, Aram. גִּלְדָּא, גֶּלֶד) of man Jb 16[15] שַׂקתִּי תְּפִרָתִי עָלַי גִּלְדִּי.

גלה **vb. uncover, remove** (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. جَلَا *be* or *become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth. ገለወ: *obducere, velare*, & II. ገለየ: in deriv. (rare) Di[1141]; Aram. גְּלָא, גְּלֵי *reveal*)—**Qal**[51] *Pf.* גָּלְתָה etc. 1 S 4[21] + (18 t. in all); *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 1 S 20[2] + 5 t., וַיִּגֶל 2 K 17[23] + 3 t., also juss. יִגֶל Jb 20[28] 36[15]; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6[7]; *Imv.* ms. גְּלֵה Ez 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* גָּלֹה Am 5[5] + 2 t., *cstr.* גְּלוֹת Ju 18[30] Je 1[3]; *Pt.* גּוֹלֶה 2 K 24[14], גֹּלָה 1 S 22[3] + 3 t., f. גּוֹלָה Is 49[21]; *pass.* גָּלוּי Est 3[14] + 2 t., cstr. גְּלוּי Nu 24[4.16];—**1.** גָּלָה אֹזֶן *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9[15] 20[2.12.13] 22[8.8.17] 2 S 7[27] 1 Ch 17[25] Ru 4[4] Jb 33[16] 36[10.15]; גְּלוּי עינים *uncovered of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu 24[4.16]; גָּלָה סוֹד *reveal a secret* Am 3[7] Pr 20[19]; הגלוי *the revealed* opp. הֶחָתוּם Je 32[11]; גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3[14] 8[13]. **2.** intr. *remove, depart*, גלה משׁוּשׁ

הארץ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24[11]; יגל יבול ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20[28]; גלה חציר Pr 27[25]. **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18[30] 2 K 17[23] 25[21] Is 5[13] Je 1[3] 52[27] Ez 12[3] 39[23] Am 1[5] 5[5] 6[7] 7[11.17] Mi 1[16] La 1[3]; גלה כבוד 1 S 4[21.22] Ho 10[5]; pt. גֹּלָה *an exile* 2 S 15[19] 2 K 24[14] Is 49[21] Am 6[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְלָה 1 S 3[21]+9 t., נִגְלָתָה Is 53[1], נִגְלֹתִי 1 S 2[27], נִגְלוּ Gn 35[7]+2 t., נִגְלִינוּ 1 S 14[8]; *Impf.* יִגָּלֶה, תִּגָּלֶה 1 S 3[7]+4 t., תִּגָּל Is 47[3], יִגָּלוּ 2 S 22[16]+2 t.; *Imv.* הִגָּלוּ Is 49[9]; *Inf.* abs. נִגְלֹה 1 S 2[27]; cstr. נִגְלוֹת 2 S 6[20], הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6[20]+2 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִגְלִים Dt 29[28];—**1.** refl. **a.** *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6[20]. **b.** *discover* or *shew oneself* Is 49[9], אֶל 1 S 14[8.11]. **c.** *reveal himself* (of God), אֶל Gn 35[7] (E) 1 S 2[27] 3[21], באזני Is 22[14]. **2.** pass. **a.** *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), ערוה Ex 20[26] (E) Is 47[3] Ez 16[36] 23[29], שׁוּלַיִם Je 13[22]. **b.** *be disclosed, discovered,* foundations 2 S 22[16] (=ψ 18[16]) Ez 13[14]; gates of death Jb 38[17], עֹן Ho 7[1], מַשָּׁע Ez 21[29], רעה Pr 26[26] Ez 16[57]. **c.** *be revealed* כבוד יי Is 40[5], זרוע יי Is 53[1], דבר יי 1 S 3[7], צדקה Is 56[1]; with ל Is 23[1] Dn 10[1], הַנִּגְלֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29[28]. **3.** *be removed,* דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38[12]. **Pi.**[56] *Pf.* גִּלָּה Lv 20[11], גִּלִּית Is 57[8], גִּלִּיתִי Je 33[6]; *Impf.* יְגַלֶּה Dt 23[1], תְּגַל Pr 25[9]; *Imv.* גַּל ψ 119[18], גַּלִּי Is 47[2]; *Inf.* גַּלּוֹת Lv 18[6]; *Pt.* מְגַלֶּה Jb 12[22];—**1.** *uncover,* **a.** *nakedness* (oft=*contract marriage,* RSLag[GN 1882, 408; JPh ix. 94]) Lv 18[6-19] 20[11-21] (H 23 t.) Ez 22[10]; cf. כנף אביו Dt 23[1] 27[20]; of *exposure,* as a reproach, Ez 16[37] 23[10], cf. נבלת Ho 2[12], שׁוּלַיִם Na 3[5]; *immodesty* Ez 23[18], מקור דמיה Lv 20[18] (H), תזנותיה Ez 23[18]; ג alone Is 57[8] (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3[4.7], leg Is 47[2], vail v[3] (i.e. *remove* it) cf. 22[8], סכי לבושו Jb 41[5], eyes Nu 22[31] (E) ψ 119[18] (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare,* secret places Je 49[10], deep places Jb 12[22], foundations Mi 1[6], blood Is 26[21], iniquity Jb 20[27], secret Pr 11[13] 25[9], a wanderer (betray) Is 16[3]. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal,* ריב אֶל *make known a cause unto* Je 11[20] 20[12]; with ל Jb 33[6]; גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98[2]; with עַל: עון, על חטאת, על *make known concerning,* iniquity, sin La 2[14] 4[22]. **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלְּתָה *be uncovered* Na 2[8]; *Pt.* תּוֹכַחַת מְגֻלָּה *open rebuke* Pr 27[5]. **Hiph.**[39] *Pf.* הֶגְלָה 2 K 17[11]+, הִגְלָה 2 K 24[14], הִגְלָם 1 Ch 8[7], הִגְלָם Je 20[4]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֶל 2 K 17[6]+3 t.; sf. וַיַּגְלֵהָ 2 K 16[9], וַיַּגְלֵם 2 K 15[29], 1 Ch 5[26], יַגְלוּם 1 Ch 8[6]: *Inf.* הַגְלוֹת 1 Ch 5[41]+5 t., בַּגְלוֹתוֹ Je 27[20];—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15[29] 16[9] 17[6.11.26.27.23.33] 18[11] 24[14.15] 25[11] 1 Ch 5[6.26.41] 8[6.7] 2 Ch 36[20] Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6] Est 2[6] Je 20[4] 22[12] 24[1] 27[20] 29[1.4.7.14] 39[9] 43[3] 52[15.28.29.30] La 4[22] Ez 39[23] Am 1[6] 5[27]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָגְלָה Est 2[6]; f. הָגְלָתָה Est 2[6], הָגְלוּ 1 Ch 9[1] Je 40[7], הָגְלָת Je 13[19.19] (Ges § 75, R. 1); *Pt.* pass. מֻגְלִים Je 40[1] *carried into exile.* **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְגַּל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9[21]. **2.** *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לִבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18[2].

†גּוֹלָה[42] **n.f. exiles, exile**—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ *one emigrating,* جَالِيَةٌ *a company of exiles*)—Je 28[6]+38 t., גָּלָה Is 49[21] 1 Ch 5[22] Est 2[6] Na 3[10];—**1.** coll. *exiles,* Est 2[6] Je 29[1] Ez 1[1] 3[11.15] 11[24.25] Na 3[10]; כל־הגולה Je 28[6] 29[4.20.31], קהל הגולה Ezr 10[8]. **2.** abstract, *exile,* Ezr 6[21] 9[4] 10[6] Zc 6[10]; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48[11] 49[3] Ez 12[11] 25[3] Am 1[5]; יצא בנ׳ Je 29[16] 48[7] Zc 14[2]; הוליך גולה *carry into exile* 2 K 24[15], ג׳ הביא 2 K 24[16], ג׳ הוציא Ez 12[4], ג׳ העלה Ezr 1[11]; כלי גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4.7]; עד הגולה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5[22]; בני הגולה *exiles* Ezr 4[1] 6[19.20] 8[35] 10[7.16]; שׁבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6].

†גָּלוּת **n.f. exile**—Is 20[4]+9 t.; גָּלֹת Ob[20.20]; sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45[13], גָּלוּתֵינוּ Ez 33[21] 40[1] (Qameṣ unchangeable);—**1.** abs. *exile,* 2 K 25[27] Je 52[31] Ez 1[2] 33[21] 40[1] Am 1[6.9] Ob[20.20]. **2.** coll. *exiles,* גלות כוש Is 20[4], גלות יהודה Je 24[5] 28[4] 29[22] 40[1], גלותי ישלח *he shall let my exiles* (*Yahweh's*) *go free* Is 45[13]; vid. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 445].

†גִּלָּיוֹן **n.m. table, tablet** (Talm. גִּלְיוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag[GN 1881, 405, cf. BN 199])—קַח־לְךָ גִּלָּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8[1]; pl. הַגִּלְיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3[23] ☩ 𝔙 Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes,* ⑥ Ew (cf. Ar. جَلْوٌ *fine garment*).

†גָּלְיָת **n.pr.m.** (*conspicuous*? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17[4] & Nö in Eut[Nab 73]) (גָּלְיָת 1 Ch 20[5]) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17[4.23] 21[10] 22[10], but acc. to 2 S 21[19] slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] Elhanan slew לַחְמִי brother of Goliath).

†יָגְלִי **n.pr.m.** (*led into exile?*) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34[22].

גָּלָה **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גיל.

גָּלֶה v. sub גלל.

Digitized by Google

†[גָּלַח] **vb. be bald** (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi. shave, shave off** (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14^{8} + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלְּחוֹ consec. 2 S 14^{26}; 3 fs. וְגִלְּחָה consec. Dt 21^{12}; *Impf.* יְגַלַּח Lv 14^{9} Is 7^{20}, יְגַלַּח Lv 13^{33} + 2 t., וַיְגַלַּח Gn 41^{14} 2 S 10^{4}; sf. (3 ms.) וַיְגַלְּחֵהוּ, וַיְגַלְּחֵם 1 Ch 19^{4}; 3 fs. וַתְּגַלַּח Ju 16^{19}; 3 mpl. יְגַלְּחוּ Lv 21^{5} Ez 44^{20}; *Inf.* sf. of subj. גַּלְּחוֹ 2 S 14^{26};—**1.** *shave*, obj. the head, רֹאשׁ Nu $6^{9.9.18}$ (P) Dt 21^{12} (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS$^{\text{Sem I. 407}}$), 2 S $14^{26.26\ cf.\ 25}$ Ez 44^{20}; Lv 13^{33} (P), obj. הַנֶּתֶק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19^{4}. **2.** *shave off*, the hair שֵׂעָר Lv $14^{8.9.9}$(P) cf. Ju 16^{19}; the beard זָקָן Lv 21^{5}(H) 2 S 10^{4}. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7^{20} (obj. שַׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם, הָרֹאשׁ and הַזָּקָן). **4.** intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41^{14}(E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלַּח Ju 16^{22}, גֻּלְּחוּ Ju 16^{17}; *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלַּחֵי Je 41^{5};—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju $16^{17.22}$; זָקָן מְגֻלַּחַי Je 41^{5}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13^{33}; *Inf.* sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ Nu 6^{19};—*shave oneself* Lv 13^{33}; c. acc. אֶת־נְזִרוֹ Nu 6^{19} (both P).

I. גלל (جَلَّ *be great in rank* or *dignity* (often of God)).

†1. [גָּלֶל] **n.[m.] account**, only in cstr. st. with בְּ, בִּגְלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (جَلَلٌ *a great and momentous matter*; מִן בִּגְלַל בְּ *because that* in Palestinian 𝔗, as ψ 4^{9}, and ܒܓܠ in Jerus. Syriac PS^{731}) Gn 39^{5} יְ blessed the house of the Egyptian בִּגְלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15^{10} 18^{12} 1 K 14^{16} Je 11^{17} 15^{4}; with sf. בִּגְלָלֶךָ Gn 30^{27}; בִּגְלָלְךָ 12^{13}; בִּגְלֲלֵכֶם Dt 1^{37} Mi 3^{12}.

†II. [גָּלַל] **vb. roll, roll away** (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גַּלֵּל, Palp. גַּלְגֵּיל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ܓܠ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ܓܠܓܠ *rota*, ܓܠܓܘܠ *fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. גָּלוֹתִי Jos 5^{9}, וְגָלְלוּ consec. Gn $29^{3.8}$; *Imv.* גֹּל ψ 22^{9} (MT De; but 𝔊 Bi Che rd. גָּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16^{3}, גּוֹל ψ 37^{5}, גַּל ψ 119^{22} (but rd. גֹּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּלוּ Jos 10^{18} 1 S 14^{33}; *Pt.* גֹּלֵל Pr 26^{27};—*roll* a stone Pr 26^{27}; *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn $29^{3.8}$; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10^{18}; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14^{33}; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5^{9} (subj. יְ), cf. ψ 119^{22} (sq. מֵעַל); but also גּוֹל עַל־יְ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 37^{5}, cf. 22^{9} Pr 16^{3} (both sq. אֶל־). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְלוּ consec. Is 34^{4}; *Impf.* יִגַּל (juss.) Am 5^{24};—*roll, roll up* or *along* (intrans.), וְנָגֹלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם Is 34^{4} *and the heavens shall roll up like a book*; יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5^{24} *let judgment roll along* (flow down) *as the waters*. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךְ consec. Je 51^{25} *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. יְ; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** *Pt.* שְׁמֻלָה מְגֹלָלָה בְּדָמִים Is 9^{4} *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגֹּלֵל Gn 43^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְגֹּלֵל 2 S 20^{12}; *roll oneself over and over*, וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגֹּלֵל בַּדָּם 2 S 20^{12} *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43^{18} לְהִתְגֹּלֵל עָלֵינוּ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (‖ וְלִהְתְנַפֵּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ Jb 30^{14} (abs.; ‖ כְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יְאֵתָיוּ) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43^{8}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּגֶל Gn 29^{10};—*roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, Impf. in *i*, acc. to Ba$^{\text{ZMG 1886, 178}}$).

†גַּל **n.m.**$^{\text{Gn 31, 46}}$ **heap, wave, billow** (as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up*), also **spring**, MT Ct 4^{12} cf. **3** infr.—abs. גַּל Jb 8^{17} + 5 t. (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31^{48} +); גָּל Gn 31^{46}; הַגָּל Gn 31^{46}; לַגָּל Is. 25^{3}; cstr. גַּל Jos 7^{26} + 2 t. + Gn $31^{47.48}$ q.v. infr.; pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19^{25} + 6 t.; cstr. גַּלֵּי Is 48^{18}; sf. גַּלָּיו ψ 89^{10} + 6 t.; גַּלֵּיהֶם ψ 65^{8} + 2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** גּ אבנים raised (הקים) over dead body Jos 7^{26} 8^{29}; cf. 2 S 18^{17} (c. הֵצִיב). **b.** גַּל alone Jb 8^{17} (roots wrapped about it). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עשׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn $31^{46.46.48.51.52.52.52}$ cf. also גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25^{2}; elsewhere pl. Ho 12^{12} 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26} Jb 15^{28} Jer. 9^{10} 51^{37}. **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5^{22} 31^{35} Is 51^{15} Jb 38^{11} ψ 65^{8} 89^{10} $107^{25.29}$; cf. also in simile Ez 26^{3} Is 48^{18} (גַּלֵּי־הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from יְ ψ 42^{8} (‖ מִשְׁבָּרִים) Jon 2^{3} (‖ id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je $51^{42.55}$; cf. Zc 10^{11} (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גְּבִלִּים cf. Ez 27^{9}). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4^{12} גַּן נָעוּל אֲחֹתִי כַּלָּה גַּל נָעוּל מַעְיָן חָתוּם *a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed*; but גַּן for גַּל 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙.

†גַּלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25^{44}; personified as בַּת־גַּלִּים Is 10^{30}.

Digitized by Google

†גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit Gesch. 139; by Laban We Di) Gn 31[47.48] (v. גַּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22[34] (cf. ⑤).

†[גֵּל] **n.[m.]** dung (*ball* of dung, Ar. جِلَّة etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גַּלָּא; on form v. Ew § 255 b Ol § 180. 163)—sf. גֵּלָּיו Jb 20[7], pl. cstr. גֵּלֵי (צֵאת) הָאָדָם Ez 4[12.15]; —human dung used as fuel Ez 4[12.15] הָאָדָם (צֵאת) גֵּ׳; perh. also Jb 20[7], but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גָּלָל.

גְּלָה, גִּלָּה v. גָּלָה.

†גַּלָּה **n.f. basin, bowl**—גֵּ׳ Zc 4[3] + v[2] cf. infr.; cstr. גַּלַּת Ec 12[6]; pl. abs. גַּלֹּת Jos 15[19.19] + 2 t.; גֹּת 2 Ch 4[12]; cstr. גַּלּוֹת (גֹּת) 1 K 7[41] (גֵּ׳ Th, so ‖ 2 Ch 4[12] cf. Be), v[41] + 3 t.;—**1.** *basin* (*pool, well*?) גֵּ׳ מַיִם Jos 15[19] = Ju 1[15]; om. מ׳ Jos 15[19.19] = Ju 1[15.15] (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2.** *bowl*, **a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4[3], also v[2], where MT גַּלָּהּ as if fr. [גֵּל]; rd. גַּלָּה Brd Ges § 91. 1, R. 2; (> Hi-St Bö § 734 b De on ψ 27[5] Sta § 207 c, who think גַּלָּתָה = גַּלָּהּ);—so also Ec 12[6] גַּלַּת הַזָּהָב. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7[41.41.42] = 2 Ch 4[12.12.13].

†II. גָּלָל **n.[m.]** dung (Ar. جِلَّة), גֵּ׳ 1 K 14[10].—See also [גֵּל].

†III. גָּלָל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9[15]. **2.** 1 Ch 9[16] Ne 11[17].

†גִּלְלַי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12[36].

†I. [גָּלַל] **adj. turning, folding** (=revolving), pl. גְּלִלִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6[34.34].

†II. גָּלָל **n.m.** *cylinder, rod, circuit, district*;—**1.** *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גְּלִלֵי כֶסֶף Est 1[6] of support of rich hangings (‖ עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ); & גְּלִלֵי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בְּתַרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5[14], sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. **2.** *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, ﬠﬠ)—גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8[23]; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20[7] 21[32] 1 Ch 6[61] all גׄ׳ קֶדֶשׁ בַּ׳; אֶרֶץ הַ׳ 1 K 9[11], so also ⑥ Jos 12[23] (cf. Di) for גְּלִיל q.v.—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*

†גְּלִילָה **n.f. circuit, boundary, territory**—גׄ׳ Ez 47[8] 2 K 15[29]; pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13[2] 22[10.11] Jo 4[4];—belonging to a people גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13[2] cf. Jo 4[4] (כֹּל גׄ׳ פְּלֶשֶׁת); so גׄ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22[10.11] acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47[8] הַגׄ׳ הַקַּדְמוֹנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15[29] *Galilee*, ⑥ Γαλιλαια (‖ כֹּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גְּלִיל.

†גְּלִילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = *circles* of stones, 𝔙 *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18[17] (cf. הַגִּלְגָּל 15[7]), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֶל־גׄ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן Jos 22[10] *unto Geliloth* (= *the circles*) *of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan*; (⑥ Γαλγαλα, ⑥L Γαλιλωθ). **b.** אֶל־מוּל אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v[11] *in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (⑥ Γαλααδ, ⑥L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr[1 intr. 108 n.] Others render גׄ׳ here *circuit of Jordan* = כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן; *districts* VB, cf. גְּלִילָה.

†[גִּלּוּל] **n.m.** Je 50, 27 only pl. **idols** (=*logs, blocks*, shapeless things Ges Baud Bel 1. 96; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6[4] SS after Rabb.)—גִּלּוּלִים Ez 22[3] + 3 t. + Ez 30[13] (del B Co); גִּלֻּלִים 1 K 15[12] + 2 t.; cstr. גִּלּוּלֵי Ez 8[10] + 6 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Ez 22[4]; גִּלּוּלָיו 2 K 21[11] + 4 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Je 50[2]; —יָכֶם Lv 26[30] + 7 t.; —יָהּ Ez 23[49]; —יהֶם Ez 6[9] + 14 t. + Ez 6[5] (del BA al Co); —יהָן Ez 23[37];—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15[12] 2 K 17[12] 21[21] Ez 6[5] (del Co) v[9] 6[13.13] 14[4.5] 18[6.15] 20[16.24.39] 23[37.39.49] 33[25] 44[10.12]; ‖ שִׁקֻּצִים Dt 29[16] 2 K 23[24] (‖ also תִּרָפִים), Ez 20[7.18] (both c. vb. מטא) v[8] 37[23], cf. also 8[10] (שֶׁקֶץ, but שִׁקֻּצִים appar. ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 & so Co); ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה Ez 14[6] 2 K 21[11], cf. Ez 18[12] 16[36] (גִּלּוּלַי מַמְאוֹת ‖ תּוֹעֲבוֹתֶיהָ), & 1 K 21[26] (where vb. תָּעַב); ‖ מְכֻשּׁוֹל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14[3.4.7]; ‖ עֲצַבִּים Je 50[2]; ‖ אֱלִילִים Ez 30[13] (Co אוֹיִלִים; cf. also supr.); ‖ חָמָס Ez 6[4.6] Lv 26[30] (cf. infr.); ‖ תִּרְפִים 2 K 23[24] (supr.); in phr. טְמֵא בְּגִלּוּ׳ etc. Ez 20[7.18.31] 22[3.4] 23[7.30] 36[18] (del Co); תְּחַלְּלוּ בְּגִלּוּ׳ Ez 20[39];—note especially the expression וְנָתַתִּי פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] *and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols.*

†גַּלְגַּל **n.m.** Ec 12[6] **wheel, whirl, whirlwind** (on format. cf. Ba NB 204)—abs. גׄ׳ Ez 10[2] + 7 t.; גַּלְגָּל ψ 83[14]; pl. c. sf. גַּלְגְּלָיו Is 5[28] Je 47[3];—**1.** *wheel*, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5[28] Je 47[3], also coll. Ez 23[24] 26[10]; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10[2.6.13] (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12[6]. **2. a.** *whirl* (of dust or

Digitized by Google

chaff) ψ 83[14] Is 17[13], sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10[2.6.13] Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77[19].

†I. [גִּלְגָּל] **n.[m.]** **wheel** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204]) of cart, גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ Is 28[28].

†II. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5[9], where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c.art.exc. Jos 5[9] 12[23];—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4[19.20] 5[9.10] 9[6] 10[7.9] 14[6] cf. also Mi 6[5] & Ju 3[19] הַפְּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר־אֵת־הַגִּ׳; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd[Pal 169]; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10[8] 11[14.15.15] 13[4.7.8.12.15] (in v[15] ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15[12.21.33]; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4[15] 9[15] 12[12] Am 4[4] 5[5.5], named also Ju 2[1] 1 S 7[16] 2 S 19[16.41]; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12[29]. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15[17] (=גְּלִילוֹת 18[17] cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2[1] 4[38], mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri[HWB 518]. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11[30], identif. with **3** by Ke Ri[HWB 518] Schenkel[BL] SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12[23], in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *βασιλέα Γεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας*—but ⑥L & Codd. *Γοειμ τῆς Γελγελ*); Di comp. Is. 8[23].

†גֻּלְגֹּלֶת **n.f.** **skull, head, poll** (person) (on format. cf. Ba[NB 205]; Aram. גּוּלְגֻּלְתָּא)—abs. נ׳ 2 K 9[35] + 3 t.; sf. גֻּלְגֻּלְתּוֹ Ju 9[53] 1 Ch 10[10]; pl. sf. גֻּלְגֻּלְתָּם Nu 1[2] + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9[53]; as severed from body 2 K 9[35] 1 Ch 10[10]. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לַגֻּ׳ Ex 16[16] *an omer for every man;* cf. 38[26] Nu 1[2.18.20.22] 3[47] 1 Ch 23[3.24].

†מְגִלָּה **n.f.** **roll** (writing, book; late)—מ׳ Je 36[23] + 16 t.; cstr. מְגִלַּת־ ψ 40[8] + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מְגִלַּת־סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] Ez 2[9] ψ 40[8]; מ׳ alone Je 36[6.14.14.20.21.23.25.27.28.28.29.32] Ez 3[1.2.3] Ze 5[1.2].

†[גָּלַם] **vb.** **wrap up, fold, fold together** (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֹם 2 K 2[8] וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ וַיִּגְלֹם.

†[גְּלוֹם] **n.[m.]** **wrapping, garment** (Aram. גְּלִימָא, גְּלִימְתָא = Pers. كليم acc. to Fl ChWB[1. 143] SFrä[LOPh. 1. (1883–4) 410]), בִּגְלוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[24].

†[גֹּלֶם] **n.[m.]** **embryo** (NH גּוֹלֶם, Aram. גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*), גָּלְמִי רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ ψ 139[16] *mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

†גַּלְמוּד **adj.** **hard, barren** (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلْمَدٌ *rock,* جَلْمَدٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גַּלְמוּדָה cf. Ba[NB 208])—נ׳ Jb 3[7] + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49[21];—*hard, barren, unproductive,* mostly fig.: Jb 15[34] of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30[3] *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless;* RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49[21]; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3[7].

†[גָּלַע] **vb.** **expose, lay bare** (NH Pi. *disclose, make known;* cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. ܓܠܥ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. ገለዐ: *cortex, crusta, testa;* Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.]; Schult Thes De Pr 17[14] Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth,* then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr[l.c.])—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלַּע Pr 17[14]; *Impf.* יִתְגַּלַּע Pr 18[1] 20[3];—**disclose oneself, break out,** Pr 17[14] subj. רִיב; *break* or *burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20[3] subj. כָּל־אֱוִיל; similarly 18[1] (sq. בְּ *against;* Gr[l.c.] prop. יִלָּעֵג or יִלָּעֵג).

גַּלְעֵד v. sub II. גלל.

†גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi[Gesch. Isr. 28] comp. same √ used of *camel* (جَلْعَدٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus,* cf. Hom[HS 144]), whence *camel hump,* orig. name of mt.)—נ׳ Gn 37[25] + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21] + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32[39] 1 Ch 27[21]; הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6];—*Gilead,* used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka;* also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn;* also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31[54] Stu Ju 10[4]; Bd[Pal 178]; also L. Oliphant[Land of Gilead, 1880]);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[29] (P), אֶרֶץ נ׳ v[1] (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so חֲצִי הַר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[12]; אֶרֶץ נ׳ also 1 Ch 5[9] (of Reuben); 1 K 4[19] (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גַּד וְנ׳ 1 S 13[7]; further, **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone, Ju 10[17] (or possibly here name of city ?), 11[29] (prob.);

Digitized by Google

also 1 Ch 5[10] (of Reuben) v[16] (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ וְעַד יַבֹּק Jos 12[2] (of Sihon), so v[5] (both D); **c.** similarly גִּ׳ alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60[9] (‖ Manasseh) = 108[8]; but also in prose in phrases גִּ׳ שָׂרֵי Ju 10[18], יֹשְׁבֵי גִּ׳ v[18] 11[8], זְקֵנֵי גִּ׳ Ju 11[5.7.8.9.10.11], אַנְשֵׁי גִּ׳ Ju 12[4.4.5]; cf. also **d.** עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[26] (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12[7]; even כָּל־עָרֵי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[25] (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Dt 4[43] (of Gad); cf. רָאמֹת בְּגִ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), 1 Ch 6[65] (of Gad), and רָמֹת בְּגִ׳ Jos 21[38] (P); usually רָמֹת גִּ׳ 1 K 4[13] 22[2.4.6.12.15.20.29] = 2 Ch 18[2.3.5.11.14.19.28]; 2 K 8[28] 9[1.4.14] 2 Ch 22[5]; also מִצְפֵּה גִּ׳ Ju 11[29.29]; further יַעְזִיר גִּ׳ 1 Ch 26[31]. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[5.6] (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10[4] 1 Ch 2[22] (both of Jair); הַר הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21.23.25] (E); prob. also הַר גִּ׳ (no art.) Ct 4[1] (cf. 6[5] infr.). **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone Nu 32[40] (JE; of Machir) Jos 17[1] (JE; *id.*) cf. 13[11] (D) Dt 2[36] 1 K 4[13] (of Jair); Dt 3[15.16] (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6[5] (cf. 4[1] supr.); cf. יָתֵר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[13]; & חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[31] (P; of Machir); הַגִּבְעָה 2 S 24[6] (prob.); cf. also **c.** גִּ׳ (no art.) prob. Je 8[22] 46[11] (in both ref. to צֳרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22[6]; and גִּלְעָדָה 1 Ch 27[21], also Nu 32[39] (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination יָבֵשׁ גִּ׳ (city) Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 1 S 11[1.9] (‖ יָבֵשׁ alone) 31[11] (‖ *id.*) = 1 Ch 10[11] 2 S 2[4.5] 21[12]; perh. also תִּשְׁבֵּה גִּ׳ (מִ) 1 K 17[1] (emend., after 𝔊, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr. —Ju 7[3] וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּ׳ *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but מֵהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu[RS 113]. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 22[9.13.15.32] (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17[26]; so כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ 2 K 10[33]. **b.** אֶרֶץ גִּ׳ (no art.) Zc 10[10]; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגִ׳ Je 50[19] (‖ Carmel and Bashan); גִּ׳ alone, also Gn 37[25]; likewise Mi 7[14] (‖ Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** הַגִּ׳ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10[8]; cf. 2 S 2[9] 2 K 10[33] (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); כָּל־הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[10]; אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Dt 34[1]; הַגִּ׳ also in general sense Ez 47[18] 2 K 15[29] (?) Ob[19]. **4.** גִּ׳, name of a city Ho 6[8] (& Ju 10[17] ? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jiʿâd*, *Jiʿaud* on the *Jebel Jiʿâd*, N. of Es-Salṭ, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31[54] & reff. **5.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20[1]; הַגִּ׳ of people of Gilead Am 1[3.13]; so גִּ׳ Ju 5[17] (= גַּד), 12[4.5] (‖ אֶפְרַיִם v[4.4.5]) Ho 12[12]. Cf. also גִּלְעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m. a.** גִּ׳, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26[29.29.30] 27[1] 36[1] Jos 17[3] (all P) 1 Ch 2[21.23] 7[14.17]; once הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[1] (JE) cf. Di; —ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11[1.2];—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5[14] (a Gadite).

†גִּלְעָדִי **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26[29]. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11[1.40] 12[7]. **3.** of גִּ׳ **n.pr. loc.** Ju 10[3] 2 S 17[27] 19[32] 1 K 2[7] Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]; cf. בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15[25];—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד **5.**

†[גָּלַשׁ] **vb.** sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגְלָשׁ Ct 4[1] 6[5] שָׁגְלְשׁוּ מ(הר) גִּלְעָד of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גַּם v. sub נמם.

†[גָּמָא] **vb. swallow** (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גְּמָע, גְּמָא, ; perh. cf. also Eth. **ግማእ**: *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi.** *Impf.* יְגַמֵּא־אָרֶץ Jb 39[24] fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גֹּמֶא NH, Aram. גּוּמְתָא, *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes* [*paws* or *stamps*] *hollows in the earth*). **Hiph.** *Imv. fs. sf.* הַגְמִיאִינִי נָא מְעַט־מַיִם Gn 24[17] *let me drink a little water, pray.*

†גֹּמֶא **n.m.** Jb 8, 11 **rush, reed, papyrus** (cf. Löw p. 55) (NH גּוֹמָא, Eth. **ጎማዕ**: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18[2] al.; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2[3] whence others der. as loan-word)—גֹּמֶא Ex 2[3] + 3 t.; —*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8[11] (‖ אָחוּ); coll. Is 35[7] (‖ קָנֶה); as material, תֵּבַת גֹּ׳ Ex 2[3] *chest of paper-reed*; כְּלִי־גֹ׳ Is 18[2] *vessels of paper-reed.*

גמד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*; Aram. גְּמַד *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

†גֶּמֶד **n.m.** cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27[11], Ra al.; Gk. πυγμή; NH גֹּמֶד *cubit*; so Aram. גֻּמְדָא Ch WB[1.155], (lexx.))—Ju 3[16] of Ehud's sword גֹּ׳ אֹרְכָהּ (v. GFM).

†גַּמָּדִים **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27[11]; *valorous men* Thes[Add. 79] Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גמדים not elsewhere; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367] prop. גמרים v. גֹּמֶר; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10[13].

Digitized by Google

†גִּמְזוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܐ (Lexx.) *sycamore;* Ar. جُمَّيْز is loan-wd. Frä[140]; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches [Hbr. July, 1886, 222]), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28[18]; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob [BR II. 249] Bd [Pal 21].

†גָּמַל **vb. 1. deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. 2. wean. 3. ripen** (As. *gamâlu, deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35[19]; NH גָּמַל, Aram. גְּמַל; v. Palm. n.pr. אנמלא Vog[No. 194], Nab. n.pr.f. גמלת Vog.[Nab. sub No. 7]; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. גמר;—Ar. جَمَلَ is *collect*, جَمُلَ *be beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ψ 13[6]+; *Impf.* יִגְמֹל Nu 17[28]+; *Imv.* גְּמֹל ψ 119[17]; *Inf.* גָּמְלָה, גְּמָלָהּ 1 S 1[23]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵל Pr 11[17]+; pass. גָּמוּל Is 11[6]; גָּמֻל ψ 131[2.3];—**1. a.** *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. גָּמַלְתָּהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31[12]; כִּי אַתָּה גָּמַלְתַּנִי הַטּוֹבָה וַאֲנִי גָּמַלְתִּיךָ הָרָעָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24[18]; *do* evil רע(ה) *unto* Gn 50[15.17] Pr 3[30]; c. ל pers. Is 3[9]; *do* good *unto*, 2 acc. Is 63[7.7]; cf. also גָּמַל נַפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ חָסֶד Pr 11[17]. **b.** with עַל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13[6] 116[7] 119[17] 142[8]; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]), perh. also לָמָּה יִגְמָלֵנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19[37]. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7[5]; with ל pers. Dt 32[6] ψ 137[8]; with עַל pers. 2 Ch. 20[11] ψ 103[10] Jo 4[4]. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1[23.23.24] 1 K 11[20] Ho 1[8]; גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131[2.2] Is 11[8]; גְּמוּלֵי מֶחָלָב *weaned from milk* Is 28[9]. **3.** trans. *ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17[23]; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18[5]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִגָּמֵל 1 S 1[22]; וַיִּגָּמֶל Gn 21[8]; *Inf.* הִגָּמֵל Gn 21[8];—*be weaned.*

†גְּמוּל **n.m. dealing, recompence, benefit**—נ׳ ψ 94[2]+ 11 t.; sf. גְּמֻלְךָ Ob[15], etc.; pl.sf. גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103[2];—**1.** גְּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9[16] Pr 12[14] (יָשׁוּב לְ) Is 3[11] (יֵעָשֶׂה לְ). **2.** *dealing*, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence:* c. suff. Ob[15] גמלך ישוב בראשך, Jo 4[4.7] (הֵשִׁיב), so with לְ ψ 28[4]; שִׁלֵּם לְ 137[8] Pr 19[17]; absolutely גְּמוּל לְ (הֵשִׁיב) שִׁלֵּם Is 59[18.18] 66[6] Je 51[6] La 3[64]; עַל Jo 4[4] ψ 94[2]; Is 35[4] נ׳ אלהים *the recompence of God.* **3.** *benefit:* אֵל תִּשְׁכְּחִי כָּל גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103[2]; כגמול עליו *according to the benefit* (done) *unto him* 2 Ch 32[25]

†גְּמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24[17]. Vid. also בֵּית גְּמוּל (Je 48[23]).

†גְּמוּלָה **n.f.** [2 S 19,37] **dealing, recompence**—נ׳ 2 S 19[37] cf. גָּמַל; pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59[18]; Je 51[56] אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת *God of recompence.*

†[תַּגְמוּל] **n.m. benefit**—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי עָלָי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116[12].

†גַּמְלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23], cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog[No. 194], Ⓖ Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5[34].

†גָּמָל **n.m.** Gn 24[10] + 9 t., **f. & m.** Gn 32[16] (cf. infr.), **camel** (NH *id.* Ar. جَمَل (جَمَّل), Eth. ግመል: As. *gammalu* COT[Gloss] Aram. גַּמְלָא, ܓܡܠܐ; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלין Reckendorf[ZMG 1886, 401]; √גמל but mng. of √ dub.; Bo[Hieros I. 73] der. fr. גמל *requite*, so Lag[BN 20, 49] (camel as *μνησίκακος*); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt[P. 70] Hpt[BAS I. 171]; A. v. Kremer[Semit. Culturentlehn., 2], Hom[NS 144 ff.])—abs. גָּמָל Gn 24[64] + 7 t.; pl. גְּמַלִּים Gn 12[16] + 30 t.; cstr. גִּמַלֵּי Gn 24[10]; *sf.* גְּמַלֶּיךָ Gn 24[14] + 3 t.; גְּמַלָּיו Gn 24[30]; גְּמַלֵּיהֶם Gn 37[25] + 6 t.;—*camel*, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12[16] (‖ אתנות) 24[10.35] (‖ חמורים etc.) 30[43] (‖ *id.*) 32[8] (‖ בקר, צאן) Ex 9[3] (Egyptian ‖ סוסים, חמורים, בקר, צאן, etc.) Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 S 15[3] (‖ חמור etc.) 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] 27[30] (all ‖ *id.*) 2 Ch 14[14] (‖ צאן) Ezr 2[67] (‖ סוסים, פרדים, חמורים) = Ne 7[68] Jb 1[3] (‖ צאן, בקר, אתנות) cf. v[17] 42[12] (‖ *id.*) Je 49[29] (‖ צאן) v[32] Zc 14[15] (‖ סוס, חמור, פרד) [4 t. ‖ סוס and other words, Ex 9[3]. (Egyptians), Zc 14[15] (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24[10] cf. v[11.14.19.20.22.30.31.32.33.44.46.46] 37[25] (all J), 1 K 10[2] 2 K 8[9] 1 Ch 12[41] 2 Ch 9[1] Is 30[6] (עֲלֵי־דַּבֶּשֶׁת נ׳), Is 60[6] (‖ בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן). **3.** for riding Gn 24[61.62.64] (all J), 31[17.34] (both E) 1 S 30[17], cf. also Ju 8[21.26], and particularly Is 21[7] רֶכֶב גמל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נְוֵה גמלים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25[5], (‖ מִרְבַּץ צאן). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11[4] (P) Dt 14[7].

†גְּמַלִּי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13[12].

גמם (Ar. جَمَّ *become much* or *abundant*, جَمّ *abundance, much*, جُمَّة *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גַּם[768] **adv.** denoting *addition*, **also, moreover, yea** (Moab. *id.*: prob. akin to √ جَمَّ; cf.

Digitized by Google

גַּם (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** *also, moreover*, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3⁶ וַתִּתֵּן גַּם לְאִישָׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v²⁷ and take *also* of the tree of life, 7³ 19²¹ 24¹⁹ 26³¹ 29²⁷ 30¹⁵ 32²¹(...הִנֵּה : so Est 7⁹) 48¹¹ Ex 8²⁸ 12³²ᵇ Dt 1³⁷ 1 S 28³⁰ 2 S 11¹² 2 K 9²⁷ Is 7¹³+. Often before pronouns, Gn 4⁴ וְהֶבֶל הֵבִיא גַם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20⁵ וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v⁶ 27³¹ וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30³ Dt 3²⁰ Ju 3³¹ 6³⁵ 9¹⁹ 1 S 19²⁰·²⁴ Je 12⁶ 48³⁶ etc. (cf. MI⁶ ויאמר גם הוא): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu ᵁʳˢ. ²²⁰) Gn 4²²·²⁶ 10²¹ 19³⁸ 22²⁰·²⁴ cf. Ju 8³¹. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou* (*they*) *also*, Is 14¹⁰ Je 12⁶·⁶ 48⁷ Ez 16⁵² Na 3¹¹·¹¹. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges⁵ ¹³⁵·²) Gn 27³⁴ 1 S 19²³ 2 S 17⁵ Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷+. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6⁴ 14¹⁶ 15¹⁴ 17¹⁶ 20¹³ 24¹⁴·⁴⁶ 30⁶ 37⁷ 38²⁴ 42²⁸ Ex 2¹⁹ 3⁹ 4¹⁴ Jos 7¹¹ (5 t.) 1 S 4¹⁷ 1 K 21¹⁹+ oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5² 34³ al.—גַּם . . . גַּם (like *et . . . et*) *both . . . and* Gn 44¹⁶ 47³·¹⁹ Nu 18³ Je 51¹² ψ 49⁸+: גַּם . . . גַּם . . . Gn 24²⁵ Ju 8²² Ec 9⁶: with a negative *neither . . . nor* Nu 23²⁵ 1 S 20³⁷ 1 K 3²⁶, and (3 t.) Gn 43⁸ Ex 4¹⁰ 1 S 28⁶. So (but seldom) גַּם . . . וְגַם Gn 24⁴⁴ Ex 10²⁵ f. 1 S 2²⁶ 12¹⁴ 26²⁵: with neg. 1 S 21⁹.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: ψ 107⁵ 137¹ Jb 24¹⁹ Ct 7¹⁴ La 4¹⁵. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4⁹ Nu 22³³ גַּם אֹתְךָ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17¹⁰ Je 2³³ ψ 132¹² Pr 14¹³ *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v²⁰ 17²⁸ 20¹¹ Ru 2¹⁵ Ne 3³⁵; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12³¹ for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22¹⁷ Is 26¹³ Je 6¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁵ Ho 9¹² כִּי־גַם־אוֹי לָהֶם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; וְהֵם †Gn 16¹³ 1 S 10¹¹·¹²=19²⁴ 1 K 17²⁰ ψ 78²⁰ Jb 41¹ Est 7⁸. Other cases:—1 S 24¹² רְאֵה גַּם רְאֵה see, *yea* see! (but Hup ᵠᵘ. ʲᵒᵇ ᵛⁱ. גַּם רְאֹה: cf. infr.) ψ 118¹¹; Jb 2¹⁰ גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב נְקַבֵּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21⁷; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20⁴ gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כֹּל, Dt 28⁶¹ Ju 9⁴⁹ᵇ 1 S 22⁷ גַּם־לְכֻלְּכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give . . .? 2 S 19³¹ גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקָּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26¹²; אֶחָד 2 S 17¹²ᵇ and we will not leave . . . גַּם אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v¹³ᵇ), ψ 14³ (=53⁴) אַיִן גַּם אֶחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, †Gn 31¹⁵ 46⁴ Nu 11¹⁵ 16¹³ 1 S 1⁶. גַּם שְׁנֵיהֶם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27⁴⁵ (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22²² 23¹⁹ 1 S 25⁴³ (שְׁתֵּיהֶן), Pr 17¹⁵ 20¹⁰·¹² Ru 1⁵. **3.** introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27³³ Dt 23³·⁴ Ju 5⁴·⁴ Is 13³ 14⁸ 43¹³ *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44¹² רָעֵב גַּם *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47³ 48³·⁵·⁵ 57⁷ Je 46¹⁶ 48² 51⁴⁴ Ho 7⁹ ψ 41¹⁰ 84⁷ 139¹²; Is 66⁸ הֵן־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה צִיּוֹן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ, Je 5²⁸ 12² Ez 24⁵ Jb 21⁷ Ct 8¹: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea*, *even*, Is 49¹⁵ *yea*, these may forget, Je 8¹⁷ *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23¹² שָׁם גַּם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139¹⁰), 49²⁵ 57⁶ Je 23¹¹ᵇ Mal 3¹⁵ ψ 84⁴. **4.** expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently אֲנִי גַּם, גַּם אָנֹכִי I *also* (on my part):—Gn 20⁶ I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24¹⁸ Ju 2²¹ 1 S 1²⁸ (cf. Dr) 28²² גַּם אַתָּה thou *also* (as I have done v²¹), 2 S 12¹³ *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2³·⁵ Is 31² 66³·⁴ (גם . . . גם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2³⁶ 4¹² now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7¹¹ 51⁴⁹ (גם...גם), Ez 5⁸·¹¹ 16⁴³ (וְגַם = therefore *also*), 23³⁵ Ho 4⁶ because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52⁷ (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִתֹּצְךָ God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71²³ 133¹ Pr 1²⁶ Jb 7¹¹ 12³ 16⁴; so וְגַם Ju 2³ Am 4⁶·⁷ Mi 6¹³ Mal 2⁹. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13¹⁶ if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם זַרְעֲךָ יִמָּנֶה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²¹·²⁶ Zc 8⁶. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27³³ 30⁸ I have wrestled, גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי (cf. 1 K 22²² וְגַם תּוּכָל, Je 50²⁴), Is 66⁸. **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אַף **1** end), *yet, but, though*: ψ 95⁹ they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129² Je 6¹⁵=8¹² Ez 20²³ Ec 4⁸·¹⁶ 5¹⁸ Ne 6¹. So וְגַם Ez 16⁵⁸ 20¹⁵ Ec 3¹³ 6⁷ Ne 5⁸. **6.** גַּם כִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3⁸, *even when* Pr 22⁶; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1¹⁵ Ho 8¹⁰ 9¹⁶ ψ 23⁴ (so אִם גַּם Ec 8¹⁷); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2²¹ (v. כִּי **1 d**). כִּי גַם = *for even* (v. supr. **2**); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4¹⁴ (v. De) 8¹².

†[מִגְמָה] **n.f.** Hb 1⁹ (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם קָדִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

Digitized by Google

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמָא *swallow* Jb 39[24], and גָּמַם (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְגַמָּת). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (✓of foll., Aram. גְּמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

†**גּוּמָץ** **n.m.** pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גּוּמְצָא, ܓܘܡܨܐ; NH גּוּמְצָא cf. Ba[NB 66, Anm. 1]), Ec 10[8] חֹפֵר גּ׳ בּוֹ יִפּוֹל *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it;* so also Pr 26[27] 𝔗 𝔖 where 𝔊 פὸρὰ σαθά.

†**גָּמַר** **vb. end, come to an end, complete** (only ψ) (NH *id. complete;* As *gamâru* Lotz TP. Register & deriv. COT[Gloss] al.; Aram. גְּמַר, ܓܡܪ; Eth. ፈጸመ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَّرَ *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּ ψ 12[2] 77[9]; *Impf.* יִגְמֹר ψ 138[8]; יִגְמַר ψ 7[10]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵר ψ 57[3];—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7[10] 12[2] (‖ [פָּסַס]); 77[9] (‖ אָפַס). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete,* ψ 57[3] God that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (𝔊 Gr Bi גמל, & so Che doubtfully), יְגַמֵּר בַּעֲדִי ׳ 138[8].

†**גֹּמֶר** **n.pr.** **1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[5.6]; Ez 38[6]; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77] prop. גמרים for גמדים Ez 27[11] q.v.; he identif. גֹּמֶר with Cappadocia (cf. 𝔗 Ez 27[11], Kiep[Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91]) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag[Arm. Stud. 32 § 448]; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr[KG 157 ff.] Dl[Pa. 245 f.] also Len[Or. II. 1, 332 ff.] **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1[3].

†**גְּמַרְיָה**, **גְּמַרְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** (׳ *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גמריהו son of Shaphan Je 36[10.11.12.25]. **2.** גמריה son of Hilkiah Je 29[3].

גַּבָּה, **גַּבֵּן** v. sub גנן.

†**[גָּנַב]** **vb. steal** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּנַב, ܓܢܒ; Ar. جَنَبَ is *hurt the side,* or *put aside,* den. fr. جَنْبٌ *side*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. גְּנָבַתּוּ Jb 21[18] 27[20], גְּנָבָתַם Gn 31[32]; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31[30]; 1 s. וְגָנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30[9]; גָּנְבוּ Jos 7[11] 2 S 21[12]; sf. גְּנָבוּךָ 2 S 19[42]; *Impf.* יִגְנֹב Ex 21[37], יִגְנוֹב Pr 6[30], וַיִּגְנֹב Gn 31[20]; 3 fs. וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[19] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20[15] Dt 5[17], וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[26.27], יִגְנְבוּ Ob[5], תִּגְנְבוּ Lv 19[11], נִגְנֹב Gn 44[8]; *Inf. abs.* גָּנֹב Ex 22[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* גֹּנֵב Ex 21[16] + 2 t., גָּנוֹב Gn 30[33]; f. cstr. גְּנֹבֶת Gn 31[39.39]; pl. גְּנֹבִים Pr 9[17]; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19[11] (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31[19.30.32] 44[8] Ex 21[37] 2 S 21[12] cf. pass. Gn 30[33] 31[39] Pr 9[17]; c. obj. pers. Ex 21[16] Dt 24[7] 2 S 19[42];=*take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; abs. Ex 20[15] = Dt 5[17], Lv 19[11] Jos 7[11] Pr 6[30] 30[9] Ob[5] Zc 5[3], cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] & (c. Niph.) Ex 22[11]; גנב לֵב=*deceive* Gn 31[20.26] cf. Di; גּ׳ אֹתִי Gn 31[27] *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21[18]; fig. of destruction of wicked 27[20]. **Niph.** *be stolen,* subj. rei יִגָּנֵב Ex 22[11]. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) וַיְגַנֵּב אבשלום את־לֵב 2 S 15[6]; מְגַנְּבֵי דְּבָרַי Je 23[30]. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גֻּנַּבְתִּי Gn 40[15]; subj. rei וְנִגְנַב consec. Ex 22[6]; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4[12] יִגָּנֵב. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4], וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4]. (Syr. ܐܬܓܢܒ *steal* oneself *away;* so ܓܢܒ Gn 31[27].)

†**גְּנֵבָה** **n.f.** thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba[NB 161, 166])—גְּנֵבָה Ex 22[3] (an animal); בְּגְנֵבָתוֹ Ex 22[3], גְּ pret. cf. Di.

†**גַּנָּב** **n.m.** [Ex 22, 1] thief—גַּנָּב Ex 22[1] + 12 t.; גַּנָּבִים Is 1[23] + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22 [1.6.7] (JE); by window Jo 2[9] (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1[23] ψ 50[18] Pr 6[30] 29[24] Je 2[26] 48[27] Ho 7[1] (‖ גְּדוּד) Zc 5[4]; coming by night Je 49[9] cf. Jb 24[14] (in simile), Ob[5] (‖ שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה); Jb 30[5]; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24[7].

†**גְּנֻבַת** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. גנבא Vog[No. 137]) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11[20.20] (on the ת, cf. Dr[§ 181 N]).

גנן (*cover up, hide,* cf. NH *hide,* Ar. جَنَّ *cover up,* Aram. גְּנַן Ithpa, ܐܬܓܢܢ Ethp. *be hidden,* Eth. ገነነ: *enwrap*).

†**[גַּנְזִים]** **n.[m.]pl. 1. chests (?); 2. treasury**—only pl. cstr. גַּנְזֵי;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth גּ׳ בְּרֻמִּים Ez 27[24] so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets,* Ew *Taschen.* **2.** *treasury* (NH גָּנָז, Aram. גְּנַז, גִּנְזָא, BAram. cstr. pl. גִּנְזֵי; Pers. loan-word from گَنْج *treasure*? cf. Vullers[II. 1062] Lag[Ges. Abh. 27]); גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3[9] 4[7].

†**[גִּנָּזָךְ]** **n.[m.]treasury** (NH גנזכה *treasure;* loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag[Ges. Abh. 28]), גִּנְזֵי 1 Ch 28[11]. 𝔊 τῶν ζακχὼ αὐτοῦ; but 𝔊L τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

†**[גָּנַן]** **vb. cover, surround, defend** (Ar. جَنَّ, Aram. אַגֵּן (Aph.), Palm. אגן Vog[Palm. 132 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְגַנּוֹתִי Is 37[35] + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹן Is 31[5] (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend,* subj. always ׳; obj. the city Jerusalem c. עַל Is 37[35] 38[6] = 2 K 20[6]; 2 K 19[34] c. אֶל־ (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* —or **Qal** acc. to Ba[ZMG 1880, 778], who comp. Ar. יְגַנֵּן—גַּנֵּן Is 31[5] + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

Digitized by Google

salem Is 31⁵ יגן . . . גָּנוֹן c. על (‖ הֵגִין); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9¹⁵ c. על, 12⁸ c. בְּעַד.

†גַּן **n.m.** Ct 4, 12 & (Gn 2¹⁵) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّة, Eth. ገነት: As. *ginû* COT Gloss, also *gannatu* DI Pr 84; Aram. גִּנְתָּא, גִּנְּתָא, גִּנָּא; Ph. [צ]גנא אם אנגן פר CIS I, 165, 11 & p. 252 f. *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*) — abs. גַּן Gn 2⁸ + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2¹⁵ + 19 t.; c. art. הַגַּן Gn 2⁹ + 9 t., but בַּגַּן La 2⁶; *sf.* גַּנִּי Ct 4¹⁶ 5¹, גַּנּוֹ Ct 4¹⁶ 6²; *Pl.* גַּנִּים Ct 4¹⁵ + 2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2⁶ (simile); הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגַּנִּים Ct 8¹³; cf. Ct 4¹² (fig. of bride גַּן נָעוּל); *g. of herbs* (יָרָק) Dt 11¹⁰ 1 K 21²; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4¹⁶·¹⁶ 5¹ 6²·³ cf. מַעְיַן גנים Ct 4¹⁵; *g. of (king's) house* 2 K 21¹⁸ = גַּן עֻזָּא 2 K 21²⁶·²⁶; גַּן הַמַּלְכָּה 2 K 25⁴ Je 39⁴ 52⁷ Ne 3¹⁵, cf. בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9²⁷ (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2 ⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁶ 3 ¹·²·³·⁸·⁸·¹⁰, called גַּן־עֵדֶן Gn 2¹⁵ 3²³·²⁴ Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³, cf. גן־יי Gn 13¹⁰ Is 51³ (both in simile); גן־אלהים Ez 28¹³ (עֵדֶן גן־אל), 31⁸·⁹ (‖ עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

†גַּנָּה **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing)—גִּנָּה Is 1³⁰ 61¹¹; cstr. גִּנַּת Ct 6¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. גִּנָּתוֹ Jb 8¹⁶; pl. גִּנֹּת Nu 24⁶, גִּנוֹת Ec 2⁵ + 6 t.; sf. גִּנֹּתֵיכֶם Am 4⁹; *garden, orchard*, Am 4⁹ (‖ כֶּרֶם, תְּאֵנָה, זַיִת), 9¹⁴ (fruit-garden; ‖ כֶּרֶם), Je 29⁵·²⁸ Ec 2⁵ (‖ פַּרְדֵּס), גִּנַּת אֱגוֹז Ct 6¹¹ nut-garden; cf. גִּנַּת־בִּיתָן Est 1⁵ 7⁷·⁸; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24⁶ (poem in JE; גַּ֫נֵּי עָלֵי נָהָר), of chastised Isr. Is 1³⁰ (גַּ֫נָּה אֲשֶׁר מַיִם אֵין לָהּ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61¹¹; in Jb 8¹⁶ עַל־גַּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1²⁹ (‖ אֵילִים), 65³ (‖ לְבֵנִים), 66¹⁷ (i.e. groves).

†גִּינַת **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16²¹·²².

†גִּנְּתוֹי Ne 12⁴ = following.

†גִּנְּתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10⁷ 12¹⁶ cf. foregoing.

†מָגֵן **n.m.** 1 K 14, 27, & **f.** 1 K 10, 17, **shield** (Ar. مِجَنّ, Aram. מְגִנָּא, מַגְנָא) — מָגֵן Gn 15¹ + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33²⁹ Na 2⁴); sf. מָגִנִּי ψ 7¹¹ + 5 t.; מָגִנֵּנוּ ψ 33²⁰ + 3 t.; מָגִנָּם ψ 115⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; pl. מָגִנִּים 1 K 10¹⁷ + 6 t.; מָגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23⁹; cstr. מָגִנֵּי 1 K 14²⁶ + 4 t.; sf. מָגִנָּיו Jb 15²⁶; מָגִנֶּיהָ Ho 4¹⁸;—*shield, buckler*, carried by warrior for defence Ju 5⁸ 2 S 1²¹·²¹ 2 K 19³² = Is 37³³, 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 14⁷ 17¹⁷ 23⁹ 26¹⁴ 32⁵ Ne 4¹⁰ ψ 76⁴ Je 46³·⁹ Ez 23²⁴ 38⁴·⁵ 39⁹ Na 2⁴ Is 22⁶ cf. 21⁵ (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35² (where ˆ fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6¹¹ 24³⁴; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10¹⁷·¹⁷ 14²⁶·²⁷ (= 2 Ch 9¹⁶·¹⁶ 12⁹·¹⁰) 2 Ch 32²⁷ cf. Ct 4⁴ Ez 27¹⁰; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מָגִנִּים Jb 41⁷; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ˆ, עָבִי נִבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15²⁶; fig. of king ψ 89¹⁹ (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4¹⁸; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47¹⁰; fig. (very often) of ʼ, as defence of his servants, ψ 3⁴ 7¹¹ (rd. מָגִנִּי עָלַי אֵל cf. Che crit. note) 18³·³¹·³⁶ (= 2 S 22³·³¹·³⁶) 28⁷ 33²⁰ 59¹² 84¹⁰·¹² 115⁹·¹⁰·¹¹ 119¹¹⁴ 144² Pr 2⁷ 30⁵, and v. esp. Gn 15¹ (E).

†[מְגִנָּה] **n.f. covering**, מְגִנַּת־לֵב La 3⁶⁵ *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6²⁵ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart*, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מָגַן] **vb.** only **Pi. deliver up, deliver** (denom. fr. מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר) —*Pf.* מִגֵּן Gn 14²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַגְּנֵךְ Pr 4⁹ אֲמַגְּנֵךְ Ho 11⁸;—*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14²⁰ Ho 11⁸ + Is 64⁶ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Che al. וְתַסְגֵּנִי for MT וְתִסְמְנֵנִי; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4⁹.

†גָּעָה **vb. low** (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּעָא, גָּעָא)—יִגְעֶה־שׁוֹר Jb 6⁵; הָלַךְ וְנָעָה 1 S 6¹².

†[גַּעָה] **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גִּבְעָתָה Je 31³⁹;—site unknown.

†[גָּעַל] **vb. abhor, loathe** (NH נעל Nithpa. *be fouled*, Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גְּעִילָה *rejection*; Aram. געל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּעֲלָה Lv 26⁴³ Je 14¹⁹, וְנִגְעֲלָה cons. Lv 26³⁰; גְּעָלְתִּים Lv 26⁴⁴; גְּעָלוּ Ez 16⁴⁵; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv 26¹¹·¹⁵; *Pt.* f. גֹּעֶלֶת Ez 16⁴⁵;—*abhor, loathe*, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26¹¹·³⁰·⁴⁴ (H) Je 14¹⁹ (c. בְּ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26¹⁵·⁴³ (H); Ez 16⁴⁵·⁴⁵ women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** נִגְעַל מָגֵן נִבּוֹרִים 2 S 1²¹ *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away* (*with loathing*) Dr, cf. Klo; 𝔊 προσωχθίσθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שׁוֹר עֹבֵר וְלֹא יִגְעַל Jb 21¹⁰; *and doth not cause*, or *allow*, (the cow) *to reject as loathesome* Ra De, cf. Di¹; Di², however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion*.

Digitized by Google

†גֶּעַל **n.m.** loathing, בְּגֹעַל נַפְשֶׁךָ Ez 16⁵.

†גַּעַל **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶד (but cf. VB) Ju 9[26.28.30.31.35.36.37.39.41].

†גָּעַר **vb.** rebuke (Aram. גְּעַר, ܓܥܪ id., Eth. ገዐረ *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17[13]; גְּעַרְתָּ ψ 9⁶ + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגְעַר Zc 3[2] + 3 t., תִּגְעֲרוּ Ru 2[16]; *Imv.* גְּעַר ψ 68[31]; *Inf.* מִגְעַר Is 54⁹; *Pt.* גּוֹעֵר Na 1⁴, גֹּעֵר Mal 2[3];—c. בְּ except ψ 9⁶ 68[31] 119[21] Mal 2[3] where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37[10] (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2[16], priest Jeremiah Je 29[27]. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9⁶ Is 17[13], proud ψ 119[21], Satan Zc 3[2.2], חית קנה ψ 68[31], בְּאֹכֶל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3[11], the sea drying it up ψ 106⁹ Na 1⁴, Zion Is 54⁹; הַזֶּרַע the *seed* (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2[3] (𝔊 Aq 𝔙 הַזְּרֹעַ, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

†גְּעָרָה **n.f.** rebuke—Pr 13¹ + 2 t.; גַּעֲרַת Ec 7⁵ + 5 t.; sf. גַּעֲרָתְךָ ψ 18[16] + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13[1.8] 17[10] Ec 7⁵ Is 30[17.17]. **2.** of God Jb 26[11] ψ 18[16] (= 2 S 22[16]) 76[7] 80[17] 104[7] Is 50[3] 51[20] 66[15].

†מִגְעֶרֶת **n.f.** rebuke Dt 28[20].

†[נָעַשׁ] **vb.** shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וְתִנְעַשׁ ψ 18[8a] = 2 S 22[8a]-Kt (Qr Hithp.); —*quake* of earth at theoph., ψ 18[8] = 2 S 22[8] (rd. Kt; ‖ רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf. be shaken up, convulsed* יְנֹעָשׁ־עָם Jb 34[20] *a people are convulsed.* **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss* or *reel to and fro* וַיִּתְנַעֲשׁ Qr 2 S 22[8a] (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְנֹעֲשׁוּ Je 46[7], וַיִּתְנַעֲשׁוּ ψ 18[8b] + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18[8b] = 2 S 22[8b]; of waves of sea, Je 5[22]; of waters of Nile Je 46[7] (cf. v[8]). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* וְהִתְנֹעֲשׁוּ consec. Je 25[16]; *Impf.* יִתְנֹעָשׁוּ Je 46[8]; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46[8]; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25[16] (fig. of nations confounded by יי).

†[גַּעַשׁ] **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גָּעַשׁ Jos 24[30] Ju 2[9] mt. in Ephraim, S. of (תִּמְנַת־סֶרַח) תִּמְנַת־חֶרֶס q. v.; נַחֲלֵי גָעַשׁ 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32] of ravines thereon, or near by.

†גַּעְתָּם **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11.16] 1 Ch 1[36].

†גַּף v. sub נפף.

גפן (√ of following; meaning ?).

†גֶּפֶן **n.f.** Ju 9.13+ (**m.** only Ho 10¹, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרְאֵל, 2 K 4[39]) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْنٌ (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund[BAS i. 632]; Aram. גּוּפְנָא, גֻּפְנָא, ܓܘܦܢܐ, pl. ܓܦ̈ܢ)—נ׳ Gn 40⁹ + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6⁴ Dt 32[32] Is 16[8.9]), גָּפְנָ Ju 9[12] + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּפְנִי Jo 1⁷, גַּפְנְךָ Je 5[17], גַּפְנוֹ 1 K 5[6] + 3 t., גַּפְנָהּ Ho 2[14], גַּפְנָם Dt 32[32] + 2 t.; pl. גְּפָנִים Ct 2[13] Hb 3[17]—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4[39]) Gn 40[9.10] (in dream) 49[11] Nu 20[5] Dt 8[8] Ju 9[12.13] (in allegory) 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], ψ 78[47] 105[33] Ct 2[13] 6[11] 7[13] Is 7[23] 24[7] 32[12] Je 5[17] 8[13] Ho 2[14] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] Mi 4[4] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 2[10] 8[12] Mal 3[11]; גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4[39]; גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן Nu 6[4] (cf. Gn 40[10] Ju 9[13]) Ju 13[14]; אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן Ct 8[2]; עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן Ez 15[2.6]; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34[4]; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15[33]; in simile of wife ψ 128[3]; fig. of Israel ψ 80[9.15] Ez 17[6.6.7.8] Ho 10¹ cf. Ez 19[10], Je 2[21] 6[9]; also Ho 14[8]; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15[2.6]; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32[32] cf. Di; גֶּפֶן שְׂדֹמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16[8.9] Je 48[32].—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind[ZPV 1888, 160 ff.]

נפף (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܓܦ in deriv., ܓܘܦܐ *curved, convex;* also Ar. جُفْجُف both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

†[גַּף] **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גּוּף) — sg. sf. גַּפּוֹ Ex 21[3.3.4]; pl. cstr. גַּפֵּי Pr 9³;—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. בָּא בְּגַפּוֹ (יָצָא) *he shall come in* (*go out*) *by himself* (with his body) Ex 21[3.3.4]; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרֹמֵי קָרֶת Pr 9³.

†גֹּפֶר **n.**[**m.**] gopher, only in עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6¹⁴ (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence '*pitch-wood*, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

†גָּפְרִית **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also גּוּבְרִיתָא, כּוּבְרִיתָא, גֻּפְרִיתָא, גֻּבְרִיתָא; Ar. كِبْرِيت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (גֹּפֶר), גֹּפֶר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6¹⁴; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur;* Lag[l. c.] thinks fr. Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—גָּפְרִית Gn 19[24] + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הַמְּטִיר Gn 19[24] (J), fig. of judgment ψ 11[6] Ez 38[22] (in all ‖ אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18[15] Is 34⁹, & Dt 29[22]; נַחַל נ׳ simile for the destroying breath of יי Is 30[33].

Digitized by Google

גֵּר v. sub I. נור.

גֵּר v. sub גיר.

†גֶּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (lacking Nu 26[38-40]); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8[3.5] cf. v[7]; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3[15], & so Shimei, 2 S 16[5] 19[17.19] 1 K 2[8].

גרב (√of foll.; Ar. جَرِبَ, Aram. גְּרַב (*have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom.)

†גֶּרֶב **n.[m.]** itch, scab (Ar. جَرَبٌ, Aram. גַּרְבָּא, גַּרְבְּנָא, As. *garabu* Dl[§ 163])—גָּרֶב Lv 21[20] 22[22] Dt 28[27].

†גֶּרֶב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גריבא Vog[141]) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[40]. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal[No. 373, 388]) only in גִּבְעַת גָּרֶב Je 31[39] *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גַּרְגַּר, גַּרְגְּרוֹת v. sub גרר.

†גִּרְגָּשִׁי **adj.gent.** only הַ֫גִּ֥ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[16] = 1 Ch 1[14]; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15[21] Dt 7[1] Jos 3[10] 24[11] Ne 9[8]; cf. Gn 10[16] 1 Ch 1[14] supr. (Hex only JED).

†[גָּרַד] **vb. scrape, scratch** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַד, & Ph. מגרדם *flesh-scrapers* CIS [388.4]; cf. also Ar. جَرَدَ *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגָּרֵד *scrape one's self* Jb 2[8].

†[גָּרָה] **vb.** only **Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife** (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite*, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. גָּרֵא; esp. As. *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with, garû, girû, enemy*, etc. Asrb [Annals iv. 49, 50] (KB [II. 190]) also SASmith [Arch. I. II. Gloss.]; Ar. جَرَى is *run*, esp. of water, *flow*, etc.)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְגָרֶה Pr 15[18] 28[25] 29[22], all c. obj. מָדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife.*—On גָּרָה Dt 14[8] v. I. גֵּרָה sub גרר. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11[25], וְיִתְגָּרָו v[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14[10] 2 Ch 25[19]; juss. apoc. תִּתְגָּר Dt 2[9.19]; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28[4] Dn 11[10], cf. Dn 11[10] Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרוּ Dt 2[5] (juss.); *Imv.* ms. הִתְגָּר Dt 2[24];—**1.** *excite oneself* against (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt 2[5.19], 2 K 14[10] = 2 Ch 25[19] (sq. בְּרָעָה;—רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2[9.24]; fig. וְשִׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרוּ בָם Pr 28[4] *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרוּ וְאָסְפוּ הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים רַבִּים v[10] *they shall wage war*, etc.; וְשָׁב וְיִתְגָּרוּ עַד־מָעֻזּוֹ v[10] *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold;* v[25] sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה + בְּחַיִל גָּדוֹל (instr.)

†גָּרוֹן **n.m.** [v 69, 4] **neck, throat** (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגֵרָה; yet √perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. جِرَانٌ (sub جَرَنَ Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—ג׳ Is 3[16] 58[1]; sf. גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4]; גְּרוֹנְךָ Ez 16[11] + Je 2[25] Qr (Kt גרנך); גְּרוֹנָם ψ 115[7] 149[6], גְּרוֹנָם ψ 5[10];—*throat;* **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* ג׳ נְטוּיוֹת Is 3[16] *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck); וְרָבִיד עַל־גְּרוֹנֶךָ Ez 41[19] *and a chain upon thy neck.* **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2[25]; as organ of speech קָרָא בְגָרוֹן Is 58[1] (‖ הָרֵם), (קוֹלֵךְ), לֹא יָהֻגּוּ גְּרוֹנָם ψ 115[7]; also רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם ψ 149[6] *high songs to God (be) in their throat;* cf. נָחַר גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4] *my throat is parched* (‖ יָגְעָתִי בְקָרְאִי); so also קֶבֶר־פָּתוּחַ גְּרוֹנָם ψ 5[10] *their throat is an opened sepulchre.*

†[תִּגְרָה] **n.f. contention, strife, hostility** (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. Σ; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB[II. 561])—only cstr. sg. מְתִגְרַת יָדְךָ ψ 39[11] *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of thy hand I am consumed.*

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֵּרָה v. sub גרר.

גֵּרוּת v. sub I. נור.

†[גָּרַז] **vb. cut, cut off** (Ar. جَرَزَ *cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַזְתִּי ψ 31[23] = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

†גַּרְזֶן **n.m.** [Is 10, 15] **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta[204 a] Ges[§ 85, 21, 54])—Dt 19[5] 20[19] Is 10[15] 1 K 6[7] (Co conj. also Ez 31[11]).

†גִּרְזִי Kt, גַּזְרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27[8].

†גִּרְזִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only ג׳ הַר Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33] Ju 9[7]; mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭôr* Rob [BR II. 274 ff.] Bd [Pal 220, 222].

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

†[אַגַרְטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, **basin** or **basket** (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped*

Digitized by Google

vessel); only pl. cstr. אַגַּרְטְלֵי זָהָב, & אַ כֶּסֶף, both Ezr 1⁹, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A ⑥L Codd. ⑥ ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers;* B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלִיתָא Levy NHWB$^{iv.\ 376}$, קַרְטָלָא, Ar. قَرْطَلَةٌ, قِرْطَالَةٌ, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος, κάρταλλος* (e.g. ⑥ 2 K 10⁷, Heb. דּוּדִים), all=*basket, fruit-basket*, etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä$^{77\ f.}$; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גּוֹרָל (cf. Ar. جَرْلٌ, pl. أَجْرَالٌ *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ *stony;* جَرْوَلٌ, جُرَوِلٌ *stony ground, stones;* hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. *ψῆφος pebble, vote; κύαμος bean, lot*).

גּוֹרָל ם **n.m.** Lv 16.8 & (†Jos 21^{10}, but v. infr.) **f.** lot, (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. גּ Jos 16^{1} + 51 t.; cstr. גּוֹרַל Jos 18^{11} + 2 t., גּוֹרַל Nu 36^{3}; sf. גּוֹרָלִי ψ 16^{5}, גּוֹרָלִי Ju 1^{3}, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Pr 1^{14}, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Dn 12^{13}, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Ju 1^{3}, גּוֹרָלֵךְ Je 13^{25} Is 57^{6}, גּוֹרָלוֹ 1 Ch 26^{14}, גּוֹרָלָם Jos 18^{11} + 2 t.; pl. גּוֹרָלוֹת Jon 1^{7} + 8 t., גֹּרָלוֹת Lv 16^{8};—*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18^{18}, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16^{33} (בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּ׳), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עָלָה, יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are יָרָה, הִשְׁלִיךְ, נָתַן, and הפיל. Particularly:—**1.** *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לִפְנֵי י׳ Jos 18^{6} (יָרָה) v$^{8.10}$ (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19^{51} (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18^{11} (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19^{10} (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16^{1} (JE), Nu 33^{54} Jos 19$^{1.17.24.32.40}$ 21^{4} (all P); *be divided by lot* יֵחָלֵק בְּגּ׳ Nu 26^{55}, or *according to lot* הִתְחַלֵּק עַל־פִּי הַגּ׳ תֵּחָלֵק v^{56}; *apportion by lot* נָחַל בְּגּ׳ 33^{54} 34^{13}, נָחַל בְּגּ׳ Jos 19^{51}; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּגּ׳ Nu 36^{2} נָתַן בַּגּ׳ Jos 21^{8} (all P) 1 Ch 6^{50}; *have by lot* הָיָה לְ בַּגּ׳ Jos 21^{4}, & (היה om.) v$^{5.6}$ (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6$^{46.48}$; also Jos 21^{10} (P; רִאשֹׁנָה, only here f.; ⑥—not ⑥L—om. ראשנה, & so) ‖ 1 Ch 6^{39}; cf. further Is 34^{17} (הִפִּיל לְ). **2.** *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16^{8} (נָתַן עַל) v$^{8.8}$ (sq. לְ); cf. v$^{9.10}$ (עָלָה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot גּ׳ חֶלֶק בְּגּ׳ 1 Ch 24^{5}; גּ׳ הִפִּיל v^{31} 25^{8} 26^{13} (sq. לְ of position) v^{14}; of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24^{7} (cf. v$^{7\ 18}$) 25^{9} (cf. v$^{9-31}$) 26^{14} cf. וַיֵּצֵא גּוֹרָלוֹ v^{14}. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (גּ׳ הִפִּיל) Ne 11^{1} (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10^{35} (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20^{9} גּ׳ בְּגִבְעָה עָלֶיהָ, ref. to v^{10} (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) ⑥ *ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ* so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu$^{SS\ 151}$ (who rds. נַפִּילָה בְּגּ׳); > ⑤ Be Ke who ref. גּ׳ here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1$^{7.7}$ (both הִפִּיל) v^{17} (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24^{6} of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot גּ׳ לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7$^{14\ ff.}$ 1 S 14$^{41\ ff.}$ where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גּוֹרָל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4^{3} אֲלֵי־עַמִּי גּ׳ יַדּוּ; Na 3^{10} (יַדּוּ עַל); so Ob^{11} גּ׳ יַדּוּ וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם,—all c. vb. ידד q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22^{19} (הִפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3^{7} (לִפְנֵי הָמָן) 9^{24} (sq. inf.; v. also פּוּר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15^{1} 17^{1} 21^{36} (all P), 17$^{14.17}$= *portion, share* (‖ נַחֲלָה; JE); cf. גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתִנוּ Nu 36^{3} (P), גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14^{2} (P; but perh. rd. abs. גּוֹרָל cf. Di); also גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18^{11} (P) *the boundary of their allotment;* עָרֵי גּוֹרָלָם 21^{20} (P); v. further Ju 1$^{3.3}$; so prob. Mi 2^{5} הַמְשִׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגּ׳ (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125^{3}, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י׳ as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16^{5} (so Che, & on תָּמִיד for תּוֹמִיךְ cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;—‖ מָנָת חֶלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57^{6} (‖ חֵלֶק); also עָמַד לְגּ׳ Dn 12^{13}, of *allotted portion, share*, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גּוֹרָלֵךְ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1^{14} *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (‖ כִּיס אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְכֻלָּנוּ). **4.** *portion=recompence, retribution* Is 17^{14} (‖ חֵלֶק), Je 13^{25} (‖ מָנָת מִדָּיִךְ).

Digitized by Google

†[גָּרֹל] **adj.** גְּרֹל־חִטָּה Pr 19[19] Kt; < Qr גְּדֹל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גָּרַם] **vb. lay aside, leave, save** (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גְּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, פְּעַל *abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB[1.455]) **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא גָרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3[3] *they have left nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau[AT] Dr).

†גֶּרֶם **n.**[**m.**] **bone, strength, self** (?) (Ar. جِرْم *body*, Aram. גְּרַם, פְּעַל *bone, self*)—abs. גֶּרֶם Gn 49[14] + 2 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶם 2 K 9[13]; sf. גְּרָמָיו Jb 40[18]; —**1.** *bone* Pr 17[22] (coll.) 25[15]; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40[18] (‖ עֶצֶם q.v.) **2.** *strength* Gn 49[14] חֲמֹר גָּרֶם *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). **3.** *self* (cf. עֶצֶם), 2 K 9[13] גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

†II. [גָּרַם] **vb. denom. break bones, break,** —**Pi.** *Impf.* וְעַצְמוֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם Nu 24[8] (JE); but also וְאֶת־חֲרָשֶׁיהָ תְּגָרֵמִי Ez 23[34] (yet on txt. v. Co.)

†גַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4[19].

גרן (√of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently;* vid. further جَرِينٌ *what one has ground*, of grain; & *place in which dates are dried*=مَجْرَنٌ).

†גֹּרֶן **n.m. threshing-floor** (cf. further vulg. Ar. جُرْنٌ *stone basin, trough, mortar*, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Moh̬it[243 b. 7])—גֹּרֶן Gn 50[10] + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50[10.11] 2 S 6[6]); גָּרְנָה Mi 4[12]; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21[10]; גָּרְנֵךְ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. הַגָּרְנוֹת 1 S 23[1], הַגָּרֳנֹת Jo 2[24]; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9[1]—**threshing-floor**, (on form v. Rob[BB 1. 550] cf. Fl NHWB[1. 457]) Gn 50[10.11] (גׄ הָאטָד) Nu 18[27] (דָּגָן מִן־הַגׄ) Dt 15[14] 16[13] Ju 6[37] Ru 3[2] (הִנֵּה זֹרֶה גׄ הַשְּׂעֹרִים) v[3.6.14] 2 S 6[6] 24[16.18.21.24] 1 Ch 13[9] 21[15.18.21.22.28] 2 Ch 3[1] Ho 9[1] (גׄ דָּגָן) v[2] Mi 4[12] Jb 39[12] cf. Di; תִּרוֹשַׁת גׄ Nu 15[20]; תְּבוּאַת גׄ Nu 18[30]; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד Gn 50[10.11]; גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (cf. We Dr)=גֹּרֶן כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9]; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23[1] 2 K 6[27] Jo 2[24]; open place at city-gate גֹּרֶן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; 𝔊 (in K) ἔνοπλοι; We om.; 𝔖 Th Be בְּרָדִים, agreeing with בְּנָדִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51[33] (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בֶּן־גׄי (‖ מַרְשָׁתִי) Is 21[10]; .... מִגׄ Ho 13[3].

גָּרֹן, גָּרֵן v. sub גרה.

גָּרַס **vb.** v. sub גרס.

†[גָּרַע] **vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַע, פְּעַל *shave head*, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ *swallow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36[7], יִגְרָע Ex 21[10]; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13[1] + 3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5[11] (but cf. *infr.*), וְאֶגְרַע Ez 16[27]; תִּגְרְעוּ Ex 5[8] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרֹעַ Ec 3[14]; *Pt.* גְּרוּעָה Is 15[2] (so Baer; v. d. H. גְּדוּעָה v. גדע), גְּרֻעָה Je 48[37]; —**1.** *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5[8.19] (the tale of bricks), Dt 4[2] 13[1] (in both, word of ʿ); opp. הוסיף) cf. Ec 3[14], and also Je 26[2] (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21[10] (food etc.) cf. Ez 16[27]; *Pt. pass. diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48[37] and Is 15[2] (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גדע). **2.** *restrain* Jb 15[4] (c. acc. שִׂיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15[8] (c. acc. חָכְמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i. e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). **3.** *withdraw* Jb 36[7] (obj. עַיִן, *eye*, sq. מִן); Ez 5[11] absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגָּרָה, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16[27]); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְרָעָה Nu 36[3]; *Impf.* יִגָּרַע Nu 27[4] 36[4], יִגָּרֵעַ Nu 36[3]; 1 pl. נִגָּרַע Nu 9[7]; *Pt.* נִגְרָע Ex 5[11];—**1.** *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36[3.3.4] (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27[4] a name out of a family; Ex 5[11] (סֻכַּלְתְּכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27[18] (*abatement shall be made*). **2.** *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְגָרֵעַ Jb 36[27] *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נִטְפֵי־מָיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

†[מִגְרָעָה] **n.f. recess, rebatement** (RV), i. e. **ledge**, only pl., נָתַן מְגֵרָעוֹת לבית 1K 6[6].

†[גָּרַף] **vb. sweep away** (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גְּרַף, פְּעַל, Eth. in deriv.)—גְּרָפָם (נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) Ju 5[21].

†[אָגְרֹף] **n.**[**m.**] **fist** (𝔊 πυγμή, so 𝔙; but 𝔗 *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21[18];—NH וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְאֶגְרֹף—(אֶגְרוֹף) Ex 21[18]; (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרֹף רֶשַׁע Is 58[4].

†[מְגְרָפָה] **n.f. shovel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַגְרְפְתָּא; Ar. مِجْرَفَةٌ (v. Lane)) only pl. מְגַרְפֹתֵיהֶם Jo 1[17] (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me[Joel 100 f.]; 𝔊 Me ארותיהם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

Digitized by Google

†[גָּרַר] **vb. drag, drag away** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَّ, Aram. גְּרַר, ܓܪܪ; As. *garâru, run*, Zim[BP 102]; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יְגוֹרֵהוּ Hb 1[15], יְגוֹרֵם Pr 21[7]—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1[15] (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21[7]. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. יָנוֹר cf. Di) *Impfv.* יִגָּר Lv 11[7] c. acc. cogn. לְאִי־יִגָּר=(the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14[8] Sam. ⑥ (Di). **Po'al** *Pt.* (denom.; so NH Qal & Niph.) מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9] *sawn with the saw.* **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר Je 30[23] *a* (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (‖ 23[19] has מִתְחוֹלֵל). On יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14], v. I. נור, נדד.

†I. גְּרָה **n.f.** cud (Ar. جِرَّة, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—גֵּרָה Lv 11[3]+10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (יִ—, תִּ—, ־ָה) מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] (P) Dt 14[6.6.7]; ג' יִגָּר (cf. נרר Niph.) Lv 11[7]; Dt 14[8] has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11[7] (so Sam. ⑥ Di).

†II. גֵּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, **gerah** (As. *girû*, Zehnpfund[BAS I. 506])—גֵּרָה Ex 30[13]+4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47] 18[16] Ez 45[12].

†[גַּרְגַּר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), גַּרְגְּרִים בְּרֹאשׁ אָמִיר Is 17[6].

†גַּרְגְּרוֹת **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204])—גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 1[9] 3[22], גַּרְגְּרֹתָיִךְ Pr 3[3], גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיהָ 6[21]—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1[9], *bind them upon thy neck* 6[21]; so of mercy & truth 3[3], cf. v[22].

†מְגֵרָה **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12[31a]+2 t.; pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20[3] (<מַגְוֵרוֹת 2 S 12[31b])—*saw*, used in cutting stone מְגֵרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9]; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12[31a] 1 Ch 20[3a].

†גֶּרֶר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd[Pal 159] Guérin[Judée II. 267 ff.]; but *Wady Jerûr* W. of *'Ain Ḳadîs* acc. to Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.] cf. Guthe[ZPV VIII. 1885, 215]; Gn 20[2] 26[6.20.26] 2 Ch 14[12.13]; גְּרָרָה Gn 10[19] 26[1]; נַחַל גְּרָר Gn 26[17]; וַיַּעַן בִּגְרָר Gn 20[1].

גרשׁ (Ar. جَرَشَ *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. גְּרַס (rare) *crush*, ܓܪܫ *crushed*, ܓܪܘܫ *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

†[גָּרַס] **vb. be crushed** (Aram. ܓܪܫ [*be crushed,*] *perish*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְסָה ψ 119[20] fig. ג' נַפְשִׁי לְ *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing *for* (cf. כָּלָה לְ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּגְרֵס בֶּחָצָץ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

†גָּרֶשׂ **n.**[**m.**] **a crushing**, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. جَرِيش, NH גְּרִיס, Aram. (rare) גְּרִישָׂא, גְּרוּסְיָא, ܓܪܘܫܐ)—אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ גֶּרֶשׂ כַּרְמֶל Lv 2[14] *young ears parched with fire, groats* (&) *fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); (וּמִשְׁמַנָּהּ) מִגֶּרְשָׂהּ Lv 2[16].

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb. drive out, cast out** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI[19] וגרשה)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְרָשׁוּ Is 57[20]; *Inf.* sf. מִגָּרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] infr.; *Pt.act.* גֹּרֵשׁ Ex 34[11]; *pass.* f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21[7]+4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, ', the Amorites Ex 34[11] (JE; c. מִפָּנַי); waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׁ וָטִיט Is 57[20]; pass. only of divorced woman Lv 21[7] (sq. מֵאִישָׁהּ; elsewh. with אַלְמָנָה *widow*), v[14] 22[13] (all H), Nu 30[10] (P) Ez 44[22]. On מִגָּרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges[§ 45, 1. c.] Kö[I. 166]; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. ⑥. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Is 57[20]; 3 fs. וְנִגְרְשָׁה consec. Am. 8[8]; נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Jon 2[5];—*be driven* away, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ, i.e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2[5]; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8[8]; of the sea Is 57[20] rel. cl., אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְגֵרְשָׁה consec. Ex 23[28]; גֵּרַשְׁתָּ Gn 4[14], sf. 3 mpl. וְגֵרַשְׁתִּמוֹ consec. Ex 23[31]; וְגֵרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33[2], sf. גֵּרַשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31[11] (so 𝔗 𝔙, not ⑥; cf. Co's conj.); וְגֵרַשְׁתִּיו consec. Nu 22[11]; 3 pl. sf. גֵּרָשׁוּנִי 1 S 26[19]; *Impf.* יְגָרֵשׁ Ex 11[1], וַיְגָרֶשׁ Gn 3[24]+6 t.; sf. וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34[1], יְגָרְשֵׁם Ex 6[1]; 2 ms. תְּגָרֵשׁ ψ 80[9], וְתִגְרָשׁ Jos 24[12]; אֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 2[3], וְאֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 6[9]; sf. 3 ms. אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ Ex 23[29.30] Nu 22[6]; אֲגָרְשֵׁם Ho 9[15]; וַיְגָרְשֵׁנוּ Ju 11[2]; יְגָרְשֵׁהָ Zp. 2[4], וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ Ex 2[17]; 2 mpl. תְּגָרְשֻׁן Mi 2[9], וְתִגְרְשׁוּנִי Ju 11[7]; *Inf.* cstr. לְגָרֵשׁ 1 Ch 17[21]+‖ 2 S 7[23] Gei We Dr, for MT לארצך; לְגָרְשָׁהּ 2 Ch 20[11]; abs. *id.* Ex 11[1]; *Imv.* גָּרֵשׁ Gn 21[10] Pr 22[10];—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (' subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3[24] cf. Cain Gn 4[14] (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26[19], id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34[1] (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21[10] cf. scorner, Pr 22[10] daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2[17]; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10[11]; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9[41] (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11[2.7]; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2[27] (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (' subj.) Ho 9[15]; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2[9]; oft. of Canaanites

Digitized by Google

(hornet subj.) Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] cf. Ex 23[31] (Israel subj.); also (י׳ subj.; cf. MI[19]) Ex 23[29.30] 33[2] Dt 33[27] Jos 24[18] Ju 2[3] 6[9] ψ 78[55] 80[9] 1 Ch 17[21]; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6[1] 11[1.1]; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22[6.11]; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20[11]; Egypt from her land (י׳ subj.) Ez 31[11] (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2[4]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֹּרָשׁ subj. Israelites Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יְגֹרָשׁ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30[5] both sq. מִן loc.

†[גָּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.] thing thrust or put forth, yield**; cstr. גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[14] *yield, produce* of moons ‖ תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†[גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f. expulsion, violence.** Only pl. sf. גְּרוּשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; *'Raubereien'* Sm Co).

†גֵּרְשֹׁם **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Moses & Ṣipporah Ex 2[22] (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18[3]; גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 23[15.16] 26[24]; so also גֵּרְשָׁם Ju 18[30] MT בְּנֵי־ מְנַשֶּׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] (cf. גֵּרְשׁוֹן); גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8[2].

†גֵּרְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]) Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.17] Nu 3[17.18.21.25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[6.27] 1 Ch 5[27] 23[6] (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3[25] 4[22. 38.41] 7[7] 10[17] Jos 21[6.27]; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6[47.56] 15[7]).

†גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3[21.23.24] 4[24.27.28] 26[57] Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 23[7] 26[21] 2 Ch 29[12]; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26[21] 29[8].

מִגְרָשׁ **n.m.** [Nu 35, 2] **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ Ez 45[2] + 2 t. + Ez 48[15] (Co מנרשה); cstr. מִגְרַשׁ Lv 25[34] 2 Ch 31[19]; (on מִגְרָשָׁה Ez 36[5] cf. גרשׁ); elsewh. pl., abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27[28] (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. ⑥; cstr. מִגְרְשֵׁי Nu 35[4] + 2 t.; sf. מִגְרְשֵׁיהָ Jos 21[12.13] + 42 t.; מִגְרָשָׁהּ Jos 21[11] + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ₐ or ᵗ but also ₑ v[21]); מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35[3] + 4 t.; מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35[7] + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35[2.3.4.5.7] Jos 14[4] 21[2] + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v[35.36], with מ 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6[40] + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13[2] 2 Ch 11[14]; so also שְׂדֵה מ Lv 25[34] (H), שְׂדֵי מ 2 Ch 31[19]; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48[15.17]; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45[2]; only 1 Ch 5[16] כָּל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שָׁרוֹן.—Ez 27[28] מִגְרְשׁוֹת, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גִּרְתַּי v. גּוֹר sub II. גור.

נשׁם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسُمَ *be bulky, massive*, جِسْم *body*, Syr. ܓܶܫܡ *id.*)

†1. גֶּשֶׁם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2[19] 6[1] (in both called הָעַרְבִי); v[2]; also גַּשְׁמוּ 6[6]; ג as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut[Nab 73].

†II. גֶּשֶׁם **n.m.**[Ga 7, 12] **rain, shower** (NH *id.*, conn. wi. above √dub.)—abs. ג Gn 7[12] +; גֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41] +; cstr. גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37[6.6] +; pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10[9.13]; cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34[26]; sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4]; גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105[32];—*rain, shower* Gn 7[12] 8[2] (both J) Lv 26[4] (H) Ho 6[3] Am 4[7] Je 5[24] 14[4] Is 44[14] 55[10] Ez 1[28] Jo 2[23] (‖ מוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); 1 K 17[7.14] 18[45] (ג׳ גדול) 2 K 3[17] Pr 25[14.23] Ec 11[3] Ct 2[11] ψ 105[32], גִּשְׁמֵי הַמַּיִם Ezr 10[9] *and because of the rains*, cf. v[13]; קוֹל הֲמוֹן הַג׳ 1 K 18[41] cf. v[44] Zc 14[17] Ec 12[2]; גֶּשֶׁם מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם מְטַר וְג׳ מְטָרוֹת עָזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם Zc 10[1]; cf. ג׳ בְּרָכָה ψ 68[10]; fig. of blessing Ez 34[26], ג׳ נְדָבוֹת v[26]; of destruction ג׳ שִׁטֵּף Ez 13[11.13] cf. 38[22].

†[גשׁם] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֻּשְּׁמָה Ez 22[24] *be rained upon* (גִּשְּׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause* or *send rain*, *Pt.* מַגְשִׁמִים Je 14[22].

†[גַּשְׁם] **n.[m.]** גִּשְׁמָהּ Ez 22[24] (or גֻּשְּׁמָהּ from גֶּשֶׁם?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub נשׁם **vb.**

גַּשְׁמוּ **n.pr.**, v. 1. גֶּשֶׁם.

†גֹּשֶׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45[10])—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb GS 500 ff.; Naville Goshen, 1887, who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff JAs xiv. 527 (⑥ Γεσεμ (Ἀραβιας)) — אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Gn 45[10] (JE) 46[34] 47[1.4.6.27] 50[8] Ex 8[18] 9[26] (all J); אַרְצָה גֹּשֶׁן Gn 46[28] (J); גְּשָׁנָה v[28.29] (both J), in both ⑥ *καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν* cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47[11] etc., cf. Di Gn 45[10]). **2.** ארץ הַגֹּשֶׁן Jos 11[16] (D), אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Jos 10[41] (D), גֹּשֶׁן Jos 15[51] (P) (⑥ in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֹלֹן & גִּלֹה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†גִּשְׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11[21]; v. om. B; ⑥L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even ‖ 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשֻׁפָא

Digitized by Google

Ne 7[46] (following חֲשׁוּפָא; in ‖ Ezr 2[43] חֲשׁוּפָא, צִיחָא), ⑥ Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασειφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גָּשַׁר (√ of foll. Cf. As. *gašâru, strengthen, make firm* Lotz [TPRegister]; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. جِسْر, جَسْر *bridge*, NH גֶּשֶׁר *id.*, Aram. גִּשְׁרָא, גִּסְרָא, גִּסְרָא).

†**גִּשּׁוּר n.pr.m.** (*bridge*? or *land of bridges*? cf. Wetzst [Hauran, 82]). **1.** of people, = הַגִּשּׁוּרִי Jos 13[13] cf. 1 Ch 2[23]. **2.** of land מָלַךְ גְּשׁוּר 2 S 3[3] 13[37] cf. v[38] (but text in disorder cf. ⑥ We Dr) 14[32] 15[8] בְּנֵי בְאֵרָם 1 Ch 3[2], גְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 14[23]; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe [ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.] between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân;* acc. to Furrer [ib. xiii. 1890, 198] = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre;* against him Guthe [ib. 285 f.]

†**גִּשּׁוּרִי adj.gent.** = subst. גְּשׁוּרִי; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13]. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13[2], also 1 S 27[8], but del ⑥ (not ⑥L) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אַשּׁוּרִי Hom [Aufsätze i. (1892), 9]; 2 S 2[9] rd. הָאַשּׁוּרִי for הַגְּ׳.

†**[גָּשַׁשׁ] vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. גְּשַׁשׁ Pa., ; Eth. ጸሐሰ: or ዳሰሰ: *stroke, touch*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. נְגַשְּׁשָׁה Is 59[10], נְגַשְּׁשָׁה *ib., grope, grope for* cf. Che.

גַּת wine-press. **גַּת n.pr.** **גִּתִּי adj.gent.** **גִּתַּיִם n.pr.loc.** **גִּתִּית adj.** v. sub ינן.

†**גָּתָר n.pr.m.** (√unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10[23] = 1 Ch 1[17].

ד

ד, דָּ, *Dâleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; ד = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†**[דָּאַב] vb. become faint, languish** (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَأَبَ *toil, weary oneself;* v. also דָּאֲבוֹן, דַּאֲבָה & cf. דוב)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. דָּאֲבָה 88[10] (subj. עַיִן); *Inf.* לְדָאֲבָה Je 31[12] לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדַ׳ (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31[25] has נֶפֶשׁ דָּאֲבָה, of hunger (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עֲיֵפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאֵבָה or דֹּאֲבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

†**דַּאֲבָה n.f. faintness, failure** of mental energy, **dismay** Jb 41[14] וּלְפָנָיו תָּדוֹץ דַּאֲבָה *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay.*

†**[דַּאֲבוֹן] n.[m.] faintness, languishing,** cstr. וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָפֶשׁ Dt 28[65] (cf. Lv 26[16] & Syr. ; v. דוב).

†**דָּאַג vb. be anxious, concerned, fear** (Talm. דְּאִיג, דְּאִיגָא *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָאַג consec. 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; 2 fs. דָּאַגְתְּ Is 57[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְאַג Je 17[8]; אֶדְאַג 38[19]; *Pt.* דֹּאֵג Je 38[19], דֹּאֲגִים Je 42[16];—**1.** *be anxious, concerned,* with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; *id.* c. מִן Je 42[16] (famine personif.); sq. מַחֲשָׁאתַי 38[19]; *be anxious,* abs. Je 17[8] (‖ יִרָא). **2.** *fear, dread,* sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57[11] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 38[19] (where also sq. cl. with פֶּן).

†**דֹּאֵג n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.18.22] (v[18.18.22] Kt דוג cf. Dr) דּוֹאֵג 52[2] (title).

†**דְּאָגָה n.f. anxiety, anxious care**—דְּאָגָה Jos 22[24] + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22[24]; *anxiety* Pr 12[25] (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49[23] בַּיָּם דְּ׳; *anxious care* Ez 4[16] 12[19] (in both ‖ שִׁמָּמוֹן), 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ and רְגָזָה).

דָּאג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub דנה.

†**[דָּאָה] vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air** (cf. perhaps Ar. دَأَى *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* יְדָאֶה Dt 28[49] + 2 t.; וַיִּדְאֶה 18[11] (> ‖ 2 S 22[11] וַיֵּרָא); *fly swiftly, dart,* of eagle Dt 28[49], in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48[40] 49[22] (in both ‖ פרשׂ כנפיו); of ׳י in theoph. 18[11] (cf. 2 S 22[11]) וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיָּעָף (‖ וַיֵּדֶא עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ).

†**דָּאָה n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly **kite** (𝔙 Saad. Bo [Hieroz. II. 191] Di Lv 11[14]; Aram. דַּיְתָא, ; NH דַּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11[14] forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14[13] וְהָרָאָה וְהַדַּיָּה וְאֶת־הָאַיָּה, where for הראה rd. הַדְּאָה & del. הַדַּיָּה; so Sam ⑥; cf. Di *l.c.*

†**[דַּיָּה] n.f.** id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l.c.*; דַּיּוֹת Is 34[15] (on הַדַּיָּה Dt 14[13] cf. foregoing).

דְּאוֹר n.pr. v. sub II. דור.

Digitized by Google

דוֹב, דֹּב v. דבב.

דָּבָא (? ✓of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[דָּבָא] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **rest**, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. دَبَأ *rest*, Ḳamus; ⑦ ⑥ 𝔗 Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רביך, vid. Di) : וּכְיָמֶיךָ דָּבְאֶךָ Dt 33[25].

†[דָּבַב] **vb. move gently, glide, glide over** (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. دَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently*, دَبَّةٌ *any animal that walks* or *creeps*, cf. דֹּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan*, COT Gloss, cf. דִּבָּה)—only **Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹבֵב שִׂפְתֵי יְשֵׁנִים Ct 7[10], of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; (ד׳ שְׂפָתַי וְשִׁנָּי i. e. *my lips and teeth* ⑦ ⑥ Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

†דֹּב **n.m.** Pr 28[15], **f.** 2 K 2[24] (suld.) **bear** (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ድብ: As. *dabû*(?) Dl[88]; Aram. דְּבָא, דֻּבָּא; Ar. دُبٌّ, دُبَّةٌ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom[NS 301 f.]);—abs. דֹּב Am 5[19]+5 t.; דּוֹב 1 S 17[34]+2 t.; pl. דֻּבִּים 2 K 2[24] Is 59[11];—*bear*, female 2 K 2[24] 2 S 17[8] Pr 17[12] Ho 13[8] cf. Is 11[7]; undetermined 1 S 17[34.36.37] Am 5[19] Pr 28[15] Is 59[11] La 3[10] (on art. 1 S 17[34] Am 5[19] cf. RS[Sem. I. 119 n.])

†דִּבָּה **n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report** (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. ד׳ Nu 14[36] Pr 10[18]; cstr. דִּבַּת Je 20[10]+4 t.; sf. דִּבָּתְךָ Pr 25[10] דִּבָּתָם Gn 37[2];—**1.** *whispering* ψ 31[14] Je 20[10] (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che[2]). **2.** *defamation* Pr 10[18] (c. הוֹצִיא). **3.** *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37[2] (P) וַיָּבֵא אֶת־דִּבָּתָם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25[10] & Ez 36[3] וְהַעֲלוֹת עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן וְדִבַּת־עָם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13[32] 14[36.37] (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רעה only 14[37]).

†דִּבְיוֹנִים **n.**[**m.**] so Qr; =דב יונים *dove's dung*(?) 2 K 6[25] for Kt חריונים; ⑥ *κόπρου περιστερῶν* (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דבל (Ar. دَبَلَ *collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

†דְּבֵלָה **n.f.** lump of pressed figs, **pressed (fig-) cake** (NH דְּבֵלָה, Aram. *id.*, ܕܒܠܬܐ, = Greek *παλάθη*; Ar. دُبْلَةٌ *lump, large gobbet* or *mouthful*; cf. As. *dublu, foundation*, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה Dl[HA 56])—דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30[12]; cstr. דְּבֶלֶת 2 K 20[7]=Is 38[21]; pl. דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[40]; —used as food 1 S 25[18] 30[12] 1 Ch 12[40]; דְּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20[7]=Is 38[21].

†[דִּבְלָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. דִּבְלָתָה Ez 6[14] but rd. רִבְלָתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[דִּבְלַיִם] **n.pr.m.** father of Gomer wife of Hosea דִּבְלָיִם Ho 1[3].

דִּבְלָתַיִם in **n.pr.loc.** v. בית ד׳, עלמן ד׳, (possibly fr. ✓דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth. ተጸበለ: III. 3 *se colligere*, መደብለ: *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48[22]; דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33[46.47].

†דָּבַק, דָּבֵק **vb. cling, cleave, keep close** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَبِقَ, Aram. דְּבַק, דַּבֵּק, ?, ?)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּבַק 1 K 11[2]+2 t.; וְדָבַק consec. Gn 2[24]; דָּבֵק 2 K 3[3]; 3 fs. דָּבְקָה Ru 1[14] +5 t.; דָּבְקָה Job 29[10]; 1 s. דָּבַקְתִּי ψ 119[31]; 3 pl. דָּבְקוּ 2 S 20[2]; וְדָבְקוּ consec. Dt 28[60]; דָּבְקוּ Jb 41[15]; וְדָבְקוּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* יִדְבַּק Dt 13[18]+3 t.; 3 fs. תִּדְבַּק 2 K 5[27] ψ 137[6]; וַתִּדְבַּק Gn 34[3]+2 t.; sf. תִּדְבָּקֵנִי Gn 19[19]; 2 ms. תִּדְבָּק Dt 10[20] Ez 29[4] (del. B Co); 2 fs. תִּדְבָּקִין Ru 2[8.21]; 3 pl. יִדְבְּקוּ Nu 36[7.9]; 2 mpl. תִּדְבָּקוּן Jos 23[8]; תִּדְבָּקוּן Dt 13[5]; *Inf. cstr.* וְלִדְבָקָה־בּוֹ Dt 11[22]+2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36[7.9] (P);—**1.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** lit. sq. בְּ Jb 19[20] (bone to skin), so sq. לְ ψ 102[6]; sq. אֶל 2 S 23[10] (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11[12] cf. Dr 2 S 23[11]), Je 13[11] (girdle to loins), La 4[4] (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. לְ Jb 29[10] ψ 137[6] (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44[26] דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ בִּטְנֵנוּ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (‖ שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119[25] דָּבְקָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. בְּ Ez 29[4] (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41[16]; further of the חֵרֶם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. בְּ Dt 13[18]; so of spot, stain Jb 31[7]. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36[7.9] (sq. בְּ). **c.**=*remain with, close to* sq. עִם Ru 2[8.21] sq. בְּ v[22]. **2.** *cling, cleave to*, **a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. בְּ Gn 2[24] (J ; man to wife) cf. 34[3] (J) 1 K 11[2] Jos 23[12] (D); further Ru 1[14] (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20[2] (people to king); esp. (sq. בְּ) of cleaving to ׳י Dt 11[22] (‖ הָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אָהַב) 30[20] (‖ אָהַב, שָׁמַע בְּקֹלוֹ), Jos 22[5] (‖ אָהַב, הָלַךְ ונ׳ שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו); cf. further Dt 10[20] 13[5] Jos 23[8] (all D), 2 K 18[6]; ψ 63[9] (sq. אַחֲרֵי) & ψ 119[31] דָּבַקְתִּי בְעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ; so **b.** of the opposite יִדְבַּק... בַּחֲטֹאות יָרָבְעָם 2 K 3[3]; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. בְּ pers. Dt 28[60] 2 K

Digitized by Google

5^{27}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Je 42^{16}; sq. acc. Gn 19^{19} (J); subj. sin ψ 101^{3} (sq. בְּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֻבָּקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בְּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41^{9} (‖ יִתְלַכָּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38^{38}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20^{42}; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1^{6}; 1 s. הִדְבַּקְתִּי Je 13^{11}; וְהִדְבַּקְתִּי Ez 29^{4}; *Impf.* juss. יַדְבֵּק Dt 28^{21}; וַיִּדְבַּק Gn 31^{23}; אַדְבִּיק Ez 3^{26}; וַיַּדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18^{22} 20^{45}; וַיַּדְבְּקוּ 1 S 14^{22} + 2 t. (cf. Ges §55 R 4 Kö I. 210). **1.** *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וְלִשׁוֹנִי אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכִּי Ez 3^{26}; v. also 29^{4} (sq. acc. + בְּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to יְ Je 13^{11} (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28^{21} (subj. יְ, sq. acc. of disease + בְּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אַחֲרֵי Ju 20^{45} 1 S 14^{22} 1 Ch 10^{2} = 1 S 31^{2} (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1^{6} (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31^{23} (E), Ju 18^{22}; cf. 20^{42} (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְדֻבָּק מַלְקוֹחַי וּלְשׁוֹנִי ψ 22^{16} *and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums;* cf. sub **Qal 1.**

†דָּבֵק **adj. clinging, cleaving** (to), ד׳ abs. וְיֵשׁ אוֹהֵב דָּבֵק מֵאָח Pr 18^{24}; דְּבֵקָה לְ 2 Ch 3^{12} (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to ^ הַדְּבֵקִים בְּ Dt 4^{4}.

†דֶּבֶק **n.m.** Is 41,7 **joining, soldering, appendage—1.** ד׳ *joining, soldering* Is 41^{7}. **2.** pl. הַדְּבָקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33} בֵּין הַדּ׳ וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מַדְבְּקֵי יָד Je 38^{12} ℵ); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר]1142 **vb. speak** (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ بِـ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ *depart, perish*, IV. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline;* دَبْرٌ *passing away, death;* As. *dabâru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT2.500, דֶּבֶר *pestilence.* (2) Ar. دَبَرَ *follow behind*, in time, place, or station; دَبْرٌ *part behind*, دُبُرٌ *back*, دَبِيرٌ *hindmost chamber of temple.* (3) Syr. ܕܒܪ *lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take* a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. דַּבָּר *leader;* Syr. ܕܒܪܢܘܬܐ, Aram. דַּבָּרָא *guidance;* Syr. ܕܒܪ, Aram. דִּבְרָא, Heb. דֹּבֶר; Syr. ܡܕܒܪܐ, Aram. מַדְבְּרָא, Heb. מִדְבָּר *pasture, wilderness;* Ar. دَبْرٌ, Syr. ܕܒܪܢܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָתָא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَّرَ *consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِي *consider*, دَبَّرَ عَلَى *plan against;* Ph. דבר *speak;* Heb. דָּבָר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מְלַל with אֲמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. *loqui, dicere;* Germ. *reden, sagen*)—†**Qal** 41 only inf. (once ?; & pt.: *Inf.* sf. דָּבְרֵךְ (by attraction to בָּשְׁפָטֵךְ for usual Piel) ψ 51^{6}; *Pt.* דֹּבֵר Ex 6^{29} + 30 t.; pl. דֹּבְרִים Nu 36^{5} ψ 109^{20}; cstr. דֹּבְרֵי ψ 5^{7} + 3 t.; f. דֹּבְרוֹת Nu 27^{7} ψ 31^{19}; pass. דָּבֻר Pr 25^{11};—*speak*, abs. Nu 27^{7} 32^{27} 36^{5} (P) ψ 51^{6} (?); דָּבָר דָּבָר *word spoken* Pr 25^{11}; with acc. rei דֹּבֵר דָּבָר *speaking a word* Jb 2^{13}; אמת ψ 15^{2}, תמים Am 5^{10}, (מ)ישרים Pr 16^{13} Is 33^{15}, צדק Is 45^{19}, שלום Est 10^{3} ψ 28^{3}, שקר(ים) ψ 63^{12} 101^{7} Je 40^{16}, כזב ψ 5^{7} 58^{4}, רע ψ 109^{20}, נבלה Is 9^{16}, הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ Mi 7^{3}; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16^{13} (J) Ex 6^{29} (P) Je 38^{20} 40^{16} Dn 10^{11} Jon 3^{2}; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5^{1} Je 28^{7}; עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31^{19} 109^{20} Je 32^{42} (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); עִם *with* ψ 28^{3}; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc $1^{9.13.14}$ $2^{2.7}$ $4^{1.4.5}$ $5^{5.10}$ 6^{4} (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew §217 f. (3)). †**Niph.**4 *Pf.* נִדְבַּר Mal 3^{16}, נִדְבְּרוּ ψ 119^{23}, נִדְבַּרְנוּ Mal 3^{13}; *Pt.* הַנִּדְבָּרִים Ez 33^{30}; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3^{16}; with בְּ, *against* ψ 119^{23} Ez 33^{30}; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3^{13} (RV *against*, vid. Ew §217 l.) **Pi.** 1069 *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 12^{4}+, דִּבֵּר Gn 21^{1} + (on דִּבֶּר Ex 12^{35} Dt 26^{19} v. Bö §1021 d (1) Kö I. 188); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44^{7}+, יְדַבֶּר Gn 44^{18}+; תְּדַבְּרִין Gn 32^{20}, תְּדַבֵּרְן ψ 58^{2}; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{28}+, דַּבֶּר Ex 11^{2}+; *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24^{50} +, דַּבֶּר Is 59^{13} +; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27^{6}+; f. מְדַבֶּרֶת 1 S 1^{13} +;—(הַדַּבֵּר) Je 5^{13}, inf. Ki 46, prob. Ol §183 e Kö §23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges §23 (3), Anm. 3 Ew §156 a, dub. pf. as Sta §223; בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר Ex 6^{28} Nu 3^{1} Dt 4^{15}; תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר Ho 1^{2}, inf. Ki 46 Bö §967 (7) Kö §23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges §23 (2). Anm. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18^{17} + (throughout the literature) usu. with לֵאמֹר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K 18^{28}+, cf. the phrases †אני (י׳) דברתי Ez 5^{13} + 18 t. Ez; †דבר כי י׳ Is 1^{2} 21^{17} 22^{25} 24^{3} 25^{8} Je 13^{15} Jo 4^{8} Ob ^{18}; †דבר כי פי י׳ Is 1^{20} 40^{5} 58^{14} Mi 4^{4}; †(י׳)דבר פי ψ 49^{4}; †פי ידבר ψ 66^{14} 145^{21}; †השכם ודבר Je 7^{13} 25^{3} 35^{14}; †מדבר זה עוד Jb $1^{16.17.18}$. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, ד׳ לָמָּה תְדַבֵּר את הדברים האלה Ex 20^{1} Dt 5^{19}+; עוֹד דְּבָרֶיךָ *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19^{30}; עַד אִם־דִּבַּרְתִּי דְבָרַי *until I*

Digitized by Google

have told my errand Gn 24[33]; seld. sq. דָּבָר indef.; as דְּבַר ד׳ Is 58[13] *speak a* (mere, empty) *word;* so prob. also דִּבְרֵי ד׳ Ho 10[4]; with other nouns, e.g. דבר קשׁות *spake rough words* Gn 42[7.30] (E); נבהה ד׳ *proud words* 1 S 2[3]; מטבות *friendly words* Je 12[6]; מוב 1 S 19[4] 1 K 22[13] Est 7[9]; שׁקר Is 59[3]+, כזב Dn 11[27], אמת Je 9[4]+, שׁוא ψ 12[3]+; דבר שׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5[12]; משׁל 1 K 5[12]; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13[24]; †סרה *rebellion* Dt 13[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** *with persons:* **a.** rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דַבְּרוֹ לְשָׁלֹם *they could* [*not*] *speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37[4] (J; but Ew § 282 a *about him*); אֹתָם ... וַיְדַבֵּר Nu 26[3] (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אִתָּם vid. **d**). **b.** most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8[15]+; cf. phrases וַיְדַבֵּר י׳ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר Ex 6[10] + 8 t. P; but †וידבר י׳ אל משׁה לך Ex 32[7] 33[1] (JE); דבר אל בני Lv 6[18] + 8 t. (P); דבר אל אהרן וישׂראל Ex 6[9]+38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19[6] (E) Dt 1[3] 4[46] (D); ד׳ אל (כל) העדה Ex 12[3] Lv 19[2] Nu 16[24.26] (P); ד׳ אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24[45], i. e. to oneself, cf. also ד׳ על לִבָּהּ 1 S 1[13], v. **5** infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3[12] 1 K 16[12] Is 16[13] Je 27[13] 30[4] 33[14] 36[7.21] 40[2] 50[1] 51[12.62] where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with ל, *speak to* 1 K 2[19] Ez 32[31] Dn 2[4]; ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10[12] (D) 2 S 22[1] (= ψ 18[1] title); in D, דבר ל *promise to,* in phrases †כאשׁר דבר(י׳) ל Dt 1[11.21] 6[3] 9[3] 10[9] 11[25] 12[20] 15[6] 18[2] 26[18] 27[3] 29[12] Jos 13[14.33] 22[4] 23[5.10] (all D); אשׁר דבר ל Dt 9[28] 1 K 8[24.26.56] (= 2 Ch 6[15.16.17]).—דבר ל Gn 24[7] 28[15] 49[28] Ex 32[34] (J) Jos 9[21] (P) Ju 14[7] 2 S 23[3] Is 30[10] Zc 9[10] usu. rendered *speak to,* but oft. rather *promise to.* הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֵּר־לְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4[13] (by attraction to לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ). **d.** with †אֵת *speak with* Gn 17[3.22.23] 21[2] 23[8] 34[6.8] 35[13.15] Ex 25[22] 31[18] 34[29.33.34.35] Nu 3[1] 7[89] Jos 22[15.21] (all P) Gn 35[14] 41[9] 42[7] 45[15] Jos 17[14] (all E) Dt 5[31]; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3[27] 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6] 1 K 8[15] = 2 Ch 6[4] 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23] 2 Ch 10[10] (= אל 1 K 12[10]) Je 5[5] 7[22] 9[7] 35[2] 38[25] Ez 2[1] 3[22.24.27] 14[4] 20[3] 44[5] Dn 1[19] Zc 8[16]; cf. phrases †דבר חד את אחד *speak one with another* Ez 33[30]; †דבר משׁפטים את *speak judgments with,* usu. = *give judgment against,* (not Je 12[1]), Je 1[16] 4[12] 12[1] 39[5] 52[9] (= 2 K 25[6]); דבר מבות את *speak kindly with* 2 K 25[28] = Je 52[32]. **e.** c. †עִם *speak with,* (not P), Gn 29[9] 31[24.29] Ex 19[9] 20[19.19.22] 33[9] Nu 11[17] 22[19] Jos 24[27] (all JE) Dt 5[4] 9[10] Ju 6[17] 1 S 9[25] (𝔊 Th We Dr לְ וַיְרַפְּדוּ *spread a couch for*) 1 7[23] 2 S 13[22] 1 K 1[14.22] 2 K 6[33] 18[36] 2 Ch 9[1] (= אֶל 1 K 10[2]) Ne 9[13] Est 6[14] Je 32[4] Dn 8[18] 9[22] 10[11.15.17.19] Ho 12[5]; דִּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1[16]. **f.** †לִפְנֵי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6[12] Nu 36[1] (P) Ju 11[11] 1 K 3[22] Est 8[3]. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental,* דבר בְּ *speak with, by,* or *by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12[2.2.6.8] (E) 2 S 23[2] (cf. Dr), 1 K 22[28] = 2 Ch 18[27], Hb 2[1]; †דָּבָר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5[23] (J) Dt 18[19.20.20.22] 1 Ch 21[19] Je 20[9] 26[16] 29[23] 44[16] Dn 9[6] Zc 13[3]; †ביד *by the hand of* Nu 17[5] 27[23] Jos 20[2] (P) 1 S 28[17] 1 K 8[53] + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10[15] (= 1 K 12[15]) Is 20[2] Je 37[2] 50[1] Ez 38[17]. **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנַי *in the ears of* Gn 20[8] (E) Ex 11[2] Dt 32[44] (J) Gn 23[16] Nu 14[28] Jos 20[4] (P) Dt 31[28.30] Ju 9[2.3] 1 S 8[21] 11[4] 25[24] 2 S 3[19.19] Je 26[15] Pr 23[9]; †דבר בלב *speak in the heart* Ec 2[15]. **c.** *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV. e** Ew § 217 f. (2)) Dt 6[7] 11[19] 1 S 19[2.4] ψ 119[46] 122[8]; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25[39] (cf. Ct 8[8]). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew § 217 f. (1)) Nu 12[1.8] 21[5.7] (E) Jb 19[18] ψ 50[20] 78[19]. **e.** *of price,* בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2[23] (vid. בְּ **III. 3**). **5.** with †עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18[19] Nu 10[29] (J) Jos 23[14] (D) Ju 9[2] 1 S 25[30] 1 K 2[4.27] 5[13.13] 14[2], 22[23] (= 2 Ch 18[22]), 2 K 10[10], 19[21] = Is 37[22], 1 Ch 22[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Je 1[16] 18[7.8.9] 42[19]. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2[18.19] Est 7[9] Je 18[20] *for;* 2 Ch 32[16] Ne 6[12] Je 11[17] 16[10] 25[13] 26[13.19] 35[17] Ez 36[6] Dn 9[12] 11[26] Ho 7[13] Am 3[1] *against;* and 1 K 9[6] 2 K 22[19] Je 10[1] 19[15] *unto* (על is used for אל *unto* 2 Ch 32[19] Je 6[10] 25[2] 26[2] Ho 12[11]); cf. the phrase †דבר על לב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34[3] 50[21] (E) Ju 19[3] Ru 2[13], 1 S 1[13] (seemingly from context על for אל, *to her heart, to herself,* vid. Dr), 2 S 19[8] 2 Ch 30[22] 32[6] Is 40[2] Ho 2[16]. **6.** with infin. †דבר לעשׂות *promise to do* Ex 32[14] (J) Dt 1[14] Ez 6[10] Jon 3[10]; †דבר לתת *promise to give* Dt 19[8]; †דבר למחות *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14[27]; cf. †דבר להזהיר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3[18] 33[8].

Note.—וַתְּקָם וְתְדַבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 22[10] 𝔊 ἀπώλεσε, 𝔙 *interfecit,* scribal error for וַתְּאַבֵּד 2 K 11[1]. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دبر) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence,* ellipt. וַתְּדַבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges[Hdw] Rob; but cf. VB.—†**Pu.** *Impf.* בְּיוֹם שֶׁיְּדֻבַּר־בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8[8] (vid. **Pi. 4 c**); *Pt.* נְכְבָּדוֹת מְדֻבָּר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV *of thee*) ψ 87[3]. †**Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר = מְדַבֵּר with acc. מִתְדַּבֵּר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *speaking this word* 2 S 14[13];

Digitized by Google

שָׁמַע (אֶת הַקּוֹל) מְדַבֵּר אֵלַי *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7[89] (P) Ez 2[2] 43[6] (Di Nu 7[89] would rd. מְדַבֵּר after ⑥; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֵל). † **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְדַבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתָּי ψ 18[48] (2 S 22[48] has וּמֹרִיד for rare וַיְדַבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּיטוּ), יְדַבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ 47[4]; either (cf. Aram. הַדַּבַּר) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. دَبَرَ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבָר דבר 1439 **n.m. speech, word**—Gn 18[14] + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12[17] + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11[23] + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4[10] + 182 t.; cstr. דִּבְרֵי Gn 24[30] + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37[8] (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men*, **a.** נְבוֹן דָּבָר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16[18]; ד׳ שְׂפָתַיִם *speech of lips* ψ 59[13], *mere talk* Is 36[5] (= 2 K 18[20]) Pr 14[23] (cf. ψ 17[4] speech of God's lips); דְּבַר מָר *bitter speech* ψ 64[4]; ד׳ כָּזָב *lying speech* Pr 30[8]; מוֹב דְּבָרְךָ דְּבָרֶךָ *thy saying is good* 1 S 9[10]; וּדְבַר אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם *and the speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3[17] (cf. 1 K 1[7]); † אמר הדבר הזה *say this saying* Je 23[36] 31[23] cf. 13[12] 14[17] (of God), 1 S 8[10] (דִּבְרֵי י׳). **b.** *word of command*, דְּבַר (הַ)מֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 21[4.6] Est 1[12] + 6 t. Est, Ec 8[4] cf. 2 Ch 30[5] 31[5] Dn 9[23.25]; † ד׳ מַלְכוּת *royal edict* Est 1[19]; עשׂה כדבר *do according to the command of* Gn 44[2] 47[30] Ex 8[9.27] 12[35] 32[28] (J) Lv 10[7] (P) Ju 11[10] Ezr 10[5] Ne 5[12.13]; cf. 2 S 17[6] (word of counsel), 1 K 3[12] (request), 1 K 17[13] (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33[4] (JE) cf. 1 K 20[12]; אמת (היה) הדבר *the report was true* 1 K 10[6] = 2 Ch 9[5]; עַד בּוֹא דָּבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם *until word come from you* 2 S 15[28]; † הֵשִׁיב דָּבָר *return* or *bring word, report* Gn 37[14] Nu 13[26] 22[8] (J) Dt 1[22.25] Jos 14[7] 22[32] (D) 1 K 2[20] 20[9] 2 K 22[9.20] (= 2 Ch 34[16.28]), but *answer* 1 S 17[30] 2 S 3[11] 24[13] (= 1 Ch 21[12]), 1 K 12[6.9] (= 2 Ch 10[6.9]), 12[16] Ne 2[20] Pr 18[13] 27[11] Is 41[28] Ez 9[11] (Dr 8m. p. 190 explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. ענה (לא) דבר *answer something* or *nothing* 1 K 18[21] 2 K 18[36] ψ 119[42] Is 36[21] Je 44[20] vid. **IV. 6**; השׁיב דברים *return words* Ex 19[8] (E) Pr 24[26] vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel*, ברבר בלעם *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31[16] (P), cf. Ju 20[7] 2 S 19[44] Est 5[5]. **e.** *request*, אמתו of *his maid*, עבדו of *his servant* 2 S 14[15.21]. **f.** *promise*, לא יחל דברו *he shall not break his word* Nu 30[3] (P), cf. הקים דבר *perform a promise* Ne 5[13], vid. also **2 b**. **g.** *charge, complaint*, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה *if this charge be true* Dt 22[20] cf. 13[15] 17[4], שׂים דבר ב׳ 1 S 22[15], עלילות דברים ל Dt 22[14.17]. **h.** *decision, sentence*, דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17[9] cf. v[10.11]. **i.** *theme, story*, רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר מוֹב my heart swells with a *good theme* ψ 45[2]; דְּבַר גְּבוּרוֹת *the story of his great might* Jb 41[4]. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** ויהי דבר י׳ אל *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15[10] 2 S 7[4] (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17[3]), 1 K 6[11] 13[20] 16[1] 17[2.8] 21[17.28] 2 Ch 11[2] (cf. האלהים 1 K 12[22]); cf. 1 Ch 22[8] (על by confusion), Is 38[4] Je 1[4] + 20 t. Je, Ez 3[16] + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1[1] 3[1] Hg 2[20] Zc 4[8] 6[9] 7[4.8] 8[1] (without אל) v[18]; † היה ד׳ י׳ אל Gn 15[1] 2 Ch 12[7] Je 25[3] + 4 t. Je, Ez 1[3] + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9[2] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]; † ד׳ י׳ היה אל הנה ד׳ י׳ אל Gn 15[4] 1 K 19[9]; † היה ד׳ י׳ ביד 2 S 24[11] 1 K 16[7] 18[1] 2 K 20[4] Ez 24[20]; † ד׳ י׳ אשׁר Hg 1[1] 2[1.10]; † ויהי ד׳ י׳ ביד Hg 1[3]; † אשׁר היה ד׳ י׳ היה אל Ho 1[1] Jo 1[1] Mi 1[1] Zp 1[1]; † אליו אשׁר היה ד׳ י׳ אל יר׳ 1 K 18[31] Je 1[2]; Je 14[1] 46[1] 47[1] 49[34] (vid. אשׁר **6 a**); הדבר אשׁר היה אל Je 7[1] + 11 t. Je; † ד׳ י׳ את 2 K 3[12] Je 23[28] 27[18]; cf. אֵלַי דָּבָר נִגְנַב *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4[12], cf. וְטֶרֶם יִנָּלֶה אֵלָיו דְּבַר י׳ *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3[7]. Yahweh also sends his word שׁלח ψ 107[20] 147[18] Is 9[7] Je 42[5] (cf. pl. Zc 7[12]) and makes it an object of vision ראה Je 2[31] 38[21] (cf. pl. Ez 11[25]), חזה Is 2[1]; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P) Dt 4[2] 13[1] 15[15] Jos 1[13] 4[10] (D) 1 Ch 16[15] (= ψ 105[8]) Ne 1[8] Je 7[23], cf. הדברים אשׁר צוה Ex 35[1] Lv 8[36] (P) Ex 19[7] (E) Dt 6[6]. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9[5] 1 S 1[23] (where read דְּבָרְךָ *thy word* acc. to ⑥ ⑤ & Dr), 1 K 2[4] 6[12] 8[20] Je 29[10] 33[14], and his word of warning 1 K 12[15] Dn 9[12]; his word stands for ever Is 40[8]; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119[89]; he remembers his *holy word* דבר קדשׁו ψ 105[42] (cf. דִּבְרֵי קָדְשׁוֹ Je 23[9]); he himself Jo 2[11], the angels ψ 103[20], and forces of nature ψ 148[8] עשׂה דברו do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33[6]; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30[14]; a lamp to their feet ψ 119[105]. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** *of men*, **a.** דָּבָר בְּעִתּוֹ *a word in due season* Pr 15[23] cf. Jb 4[2] Pr 12[25]; commonly in plural, † דִּבְרֵי (הַ)שִּׁיר(ה) *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31[30] 32[44] ψ 18[1] (= 2 S 22[1]) 137[3]; הלל בדברי דויד *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29[30]; דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1[6] 22[17] Ec

Digitized by Google

9^{17} 12^{11}; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. דברי האגרת *words of the letter* Est 9^{26}; הדברים עתיקים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4^{22}; דִּבְרֵי (ה)סֵפֶר Is $29^{11.18}$ Je 29^{1}. **b.** *title of writings:* דִּבְרֵי לְהֶלֶת Ec 1^{1}, ד׳ אגור Pr 30^{1}, ד׳ למואל Pr 31^{1}, ד׳ ירמיהו Je 1^{1}, so Am 1^{1} Ne 1^{1}; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51^{64}, ד׳ איוב Jb 31^{40}. **c.** in Ch *name of a work:* ד׳ החוזים 2 Ch $33^{18.19}$, על ד׳ בד׳ יהוא 2 Ch 20^{34}, בד׳ שמעיה 2 Ch 12^{15}, שמואל 1 Ch 29^{29}; על ד׳ נתן 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}, על ד׳ גד 1 Ch 29^{29}. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr$^{\text{Intr 497}}$.) **2.** *of God:* עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34^{28} (JE) Dt 4^{13} 10^{4}, referred to as הדברים Ex 34^{1} (JE) Dt $4^{10.36}$ 5^{19} 9^{10} 10^{2}; of commands of covenant code Ex $24^{3.4.8}$ cf. 34^{27} (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17^{19} (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22^{11} $23^{3.24}$ (cf. 2 Ch $34^{19.31}$) Je $11^{2.6}$ 34^{18}; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24^{26} (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7^{11} 9^{4} Ne $8^{9.13}$; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25^{13} $36^{4.32}$ 51^{61}; the words of the book of Daniel Dn $12^{4.9}$; commands in general 1 S 15^{11} ψ 50^{17} $119^{57.130.139}$; promises 2 S 7^{28} Ne 9^{8}, cf. 1 Ch 25^{5} 2 Ch 36^{16}. **III.** *a word, words:*—**1.** *of men:* שָׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֲחָדִים *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11^{1} (J); אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19^{4}; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words*, ready in speech, Ex 4^{10} (J); רב דברים *multitude of words* Jb 11^{2} Pr 10^{19} Ec 5^{2}; קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14^{3}; דבר(י) (ה)שקר *lying word(s)* Ex 5^{9} 23^{7} (E) Pr 13^{5} 29^{12} Is 59^{13} Je $7^{4.8}$; דִּבְרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind*, vain words Jb 16^{3}; וּמַה־שֶּׁמֶץ דָּבָר נִשְׁמַע־בּוֹ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26^{14}. **2.** *of God.* It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20^{8} Ex 19^{6} Nu 12^{6} Jos 3^{9} (E) Ex $4^{28.30}$ Nu 11^{24} (J) Dt 18^{19} Jos 23^{14} (D) 1 S 3^{18} 8^{10} 15^{1} 2 Ch 11^{4} Jb 42^{7} Pr 30^{6} Is 31^{2} Dn 10^{11} Am 8^{11} Mi 2^{7}, apart from Je 3^{12} + 30 t. Je, Ez 2^{7} + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1^{6} + 4 t. Zc. **IV.** *matter, affair*, thing about which one speaks:—**1.** *business, occupation:* דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21^{9}; לְכָל־דָּבָר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 19^{11}; לְכָל־דְּבָרֶיךָ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28^{21}; דבר המוכה Nu 18^{7}; דָּבָר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם *they had no dealings with* Ju $18^{7.28}$; †דִּבְרְיוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex $5^{12.19}$ (E) 16^{4} (J) Lv 23^{37} (P) 1 K 8^{59} 2 K 25^{30} 1 Ch 16^{37} 2 Ch 8^{13} (ביום) v^{14} 31^{16} Ezr 3^{4} Ne 11^{23} 12^{47} Je 52^{34} Dn 1^{5}; †דבר שנה בשנה 1 K 10^{25} 2 Ch 9^{24}. **2.** pl. *acts* cstr. דִּבְרֵי 1 K $11^{41.41}$ 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 12^{15} 16^{11}; †דִּבְרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13^{22} 35^{27}; especially in phrases, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי ... עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים *and the rest of the acts of ... in the book of the chronicles* (*daily record of events*) *of* 1 K 14^{29} + 32 t. K.; וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 13^{22} + 8 t. Ch, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרָיו 2 Ch 28^{26}, שְׁאָר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 9^{29} are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דברי הימים 1 Ch 27^{24}, בדברי דויד 1 Ch 23^{27}, דברים טובים: על־דברי מלכי ישראל 2 Ch 33^{18}: *good deeds* 2 Ch 12^{12} 19^{13}; דִּבְרֵי עָוֹן *acts of iniquity* ψ 65^{4} (De, *Fälle von Missethaten*); דִּבְרֵי־רָע *evil deeds* Je 5^{28}. It is used of God, only in כל דבריו Jb 33^{13}, ד׳ אותיו ψ 105^{27}, ד׳ נפלאותיך ψ 145^{5}. **3.** *matter, affair:* דבר אוריה *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15^{5}; שרש דבר *root of the matter* Jb 19^{28}; מה היה הדבר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4^{16} 2 S 1^{4} cf. Ru 3^{18}; סבב את פני הדבר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14^{20}; דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10^{2}; זה דבר הרצח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19^{4}; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6^{38} *as to all its particulars.* **4.** *events, things:* in the phrase, †אחר הדברים האלה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 40^{1} (E) 39^{7} (J) 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; †אחרי הדברים האלה Gn 48^{1} Jos 24^{29} (E) Gn 22^{20} (J) 2 Ch 32^{1}. **5.** *cause, case* for judicial investigation: בְּרִיבֵיהֶם לָהֶם דָּבָר *if they have a case* Ex 18^{16} cf. 18^{22} 22^{8}; בדבר בעל דברים *one having a case* Ex 24^{14}, cf. דְּבַר־מִשְׁפָּט 2 Ch 19^{8}; דְּבָרִיךְ טוֹבִים וּנְכֹחִים *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15^{3} cf. Jos 20^{4}. **6.** *something, anything* (indefinite): עשה דבר *do a thing* Gn 22^{16} + (frequent); עשה דברים Is 42^{16} + (less frequent); היפלא מי׳ דבר Gn 18^{14} cf. Je $32^{17.27}$; לא...דבר *nothing* 1 K 5^{7} 10^{3} Is 39^{2} Je 42^{4} + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5^{11} (E) Nu 20^{19} 1 S 20^{21}; לא דבר מ׳ *nothing of* Ex 9^{4} (J) Jos 8^{35} 11^{15} 21^{45} 23^{14} (D); כל דבר *anything* Nu 31^{23} Dt 23^{20} +; דְּבַר־מָה 1 K 14^{13} + ; ד׳ טוב ψ 141^{4} + ; דבר רע *whatsoever* Nu 23^{3} (E); עֶרְוַת דבר Dt 23^{15} *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecency in camp); so of a wife 24^{1}. **7.** *way, manner:* זֶה דְּבַר הַשְּׁמִטָּה *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15^{2} (cf. SI^{1}); כֵּן דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *so was the way of the king* Est 1^{13}; כדבר הזה *after this manner, thus* †Gn 18^{25} 32^{20} 44^{7} (JE) 2 S 15^{6} Ezr 10^{6} Ne $5^{12.13}$ with (עשה), 1 S 9^{21} 2 S 14^{3} 17^{6} (דבר), 1 S $17^{27.30}$ Is 8^{20} (אמר), Ne $6^{4.5}$ (שלח), Ne 6^{4} (השיב) cf. 1 S 17^{30}, 2 K 7^{19} (היה); (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13^{12} 19^{20}, כדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4^{32}); כדברים האלה עשה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39^{19}

Digitized by Google

(J) 1 S 2[23] (but usually the pl. = *these words*). **8.** *reason, cause:* זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זֶה דְּבַר־הַפֶּשַׁע 1 K 9[15]; *this is the reason why* Jos 5[4] (D) 1 K 11[27]; so 1 S 17[29] AV RV, *was it not* but *a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; . . . עַל דְּבַר *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20[11.18] (E) 12[17] 43[18] Ex 8[8] (J) Nu 17[14] (P) ψ 45[5] 79[9], עַל־דִּבְרֵיכֶם Je 14[1]; *for your sakes* Dt 4[21], עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר Dt 22[24.24] 23[5] 2 S 13[22].

†דֶּבֶר[49] **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. دَبَرٌ, دُبُرٌ, *departure, death*)—Ex 9[3]+; דָּבֶר Hb 3[5]; sf. דְּבָרְךָ Ho 13[14];—**1.** *plague, pestilence,* in general Ex 5[3] 9[15] Nu 14[12] (J) Lv 26[25] (H) Dt 28[21], 2 S 24[13.15] (+ v[15 a] ⑤ We Dr) = 1 Ch 21[12.14], 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], 2 Ch 7[13] 20[9] ψ 91[3.6] Je 14[12] + 16 t. Je, Ez 5[12] + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13[14] Am 4[10] Hb 3[5]. Rd. וּבְדֶבֶר, or the like, 1 S 4[8], for MT בְּמַדְבֵּר, We Klo Dr. †**2.** *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9[3] (J) = ψ 78[50].

†[דֹּבֶר] **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. דִּבְרָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. כְּעֶדֶר בְּתוֹךְ דָּבְרוֹ *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2[12] (art. with sf., cf. Ges[§ 127, 4 b], who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׂים כִּדְבָרָם *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5[17].

†דְּבָרוֹת **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5[23].

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. עַל דִּבְרַת *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3[18] 7[14] 8[2]; עַל־דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110[4] (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges[§ 90 (3) a]); sf. דִּבְרָתִי *my cause, suit* Jb 5[8].

†1. דְּבוֹרָה **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, *swarm of bees,* Aram. דַּבְרְתָּא, Syr. ܕܒܪܬܐ) Is 7[18]; pl. דְּבֹרִים Dt 1[44] Ju 14[8] ψ 118[12]. Rd. also דִּבְרוֹ *its bees* 1 S 14[26] for MT דְּבַשׁ cf. ⑤ We Dr.

†II. דְּבוֹרָה **n.pr.f.** (*bee*)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35[8]. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4[4.5.9.10.14] 5[1.7.12.15].

†דִּבְרַת **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob[BR III. 210] Bd[Pal 249]) Jos 19[12] (הַדֶּבְרַת) 21[28] 1 Ch 6[57].

†1. דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دُبُرٌ *back,* دَبْرٌ *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place,* the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6[5.16.19.20.21.22.23.31] 7[49] (= 2 Ch 4[20]) 8[6.8] (= 2 Ch 5[7.9]) 2 Ch 3[16] ψ 28[2]. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10[25] also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after ⑥L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον, 𝔙 *oraculum,* on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דָּבַר *speak.*)

†II. דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10[3]. **2. n.pr.loc. a.** דְּבִרָה c. ה loc., N. border Judah Jos 15[7] (*westward* Hup ψ 28[3]). **b.** לִדְבָר town of the Gadites Jos 13[26], perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9[4] vid. לֹא דְבָר Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1[11.11] 1 Ch 6[43], דְּבִרָה Jos 10[38.39], elsewhere דִּבְרָה Jos 15[15]+, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֵפֶר Jos 15[15] Ju 1[11], קִרְיַת סַנָּה Jos 15[49]; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11[21] 15[49], assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21[15] as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6[43]; mod. *Dhoherîye,* 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey[III. 402]; other conject. in Di Jos 10[39] Ri[HWB 285].

†דִּבֵּר **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew[§ 156]) Je 5[13] וְהַדִּבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דָּבַר] **Pi.**): but rd. rather הַדָּבָר, *and the word is not in them.*

†[דִּבֶּרֶת] **n.f. word**—יִשָּׂא מִדִּבְּרוֹתָיִךְ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33[3] (poem).

†דִּבְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24[11].

†1. [דֹּבֶר] **n.m. mouth,** as organ of speech,—מִדְבָּרֵךְ נָאוָה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4[3] ‖ שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ, ⑥ λαλιά, Jer *eloquium.*

II. מִדְבָּר[270] **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32[10]+; c. ה loc. מִדְבָּרָה Jos 18[12]+15 t.; cstr. Ex 15[22]+; מִדְבַּרְתָּה 1 K 19[15]; sf. מִדְבָּרָהּ Is 51[3];—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דָּשְׁאוּ נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2[22]; יִרְעֲפוּ נ׳ מ׳ *the pastures of the wilderness drop* (fertility) ψ 65[13]; יָבְשׁוּ נ׳ מ׳ *are dried up* Je 23[10], cf. Je 9[9] Jo 1[19.20]. **2.** *uninhabited land,* מִדְבָּר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38[26]; the abode of pelicans ψ 102[7]; wild asses Jb 24[5] Je 2[24]; jackals Mal 1[3]; ostriches Lam 4[3]; מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַמִּדְבָּר מָלוֹן אֹרְחִים וְאֶעֱזְבָה אֶת־עַמִּי *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9[1]; טוֹב שֶׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר *better to dwell in a desert land,* than with a contentious woman Pr 21[19]; בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32[10]. **3.** *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְׂאוּ מִדְבָּר וְעָרָיו חֲצֵרִים תֵּשֵׁב קֵדָר *let the wilderness and its cities lift up* (their voice), *the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42[11]. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61.62]; הַמִּדְבָּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Digitized by Google

Gn 14⁶ Nu 14[16.29.32.33.35]+, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11²²+; but may also refer to any other Ct 3⁶ 8⁵. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ׳ שׁוּר Ex 15²², סין Ex 16¹+, סיני Ex 19¹+, פארן Nu 13²⁶+, צן Nu 20¹+, קדשׁ ψ 29⁸, אתם Nu 33⁸; (b) in W. Pal. מ׳ יהודה Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ cf. Jos 15⁶¹, מעון 1 S 23[24.25], זיף 1 S 23¹⁵ 26², באר שׁבע Gn 21¹⁴, עין גדי 1 S 24², תקוע 2 Ch 20²⁰, ירואל 2 Ch 20¹⁶, גבעון 2 S 2²⁴; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2⁸, אדום 2 K 3⁸, קרמות Dt 2²⁶. **4.** fig. וְשַׂמְתִּיהָ כַמִּדְבָּר וְשַׁתִּיהָ כְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה *and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land* Ho 2⁵; הֲמִדְבָּר הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *have I been a wilderness to Israel?* Je 2³¹.

דבשׁ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبسّ IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دِبْس i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

†**דְּבַשׁ** $_{54}$ **n.m.** [1 S 14.29] **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB[1.439]; Ar. دِبْس (دُبْس, دِبَس) *date-honey*; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דּוּבְשָׁא, דְּבַשׁ, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dišpu* COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 84] Dl[Pr 70])—abs. דְּ Gn 43¹¹+33 t.; sf. דִּבְשִׁי Ex 3⁸+18 t.; sf. דִּבְשֵׁךְ Ct 5¹; —*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14[8.9.18] (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32¹³ (מִצּוּר דְּ׳, in song, JE), ψ 81¹⁷ (מִסֶּלַע דְּ׳); in forest, on ground 1 S 14²⁵ (עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v[26] (יַהֲלֹךְ דְּ׳; but read rather הָלַךְ דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees had departed*, We Dr after ⑥) v[29.43]; transported in jar or bottle דְּ׳ בַּקְבֻּק 1 K 14³; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31⁵; ‖ חֶמְאָה 2 S 17²⁹ Is 7[15.22] (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41⁸; a choice gift Gn 43¹¹ (J); article of trade Ez 27¹⁷ (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43¹¹ v. Rob[BR II. 61]); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2¹¹ (‖ שְׂאֹר); *honey comb* = יַעֲרַת הַדְּ׳ 1 S 14²⁷ (cf. יַעְרֵי Ct 5¹); also צוּף דְּ׳ Pr 16²⁴ (cf. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19¹¹); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּדְ׳ Ex 3[8.17] 13⁵ 33³ (all JE) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16[13.14] (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26[9.15] 27³ 31²⁰ (all D) Jos 5⁶ (D) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20⁶·¹⁵; cf. Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³² (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16[13.19] Jb 20¹⁷ חֶמְאָה וְדְבַשׁ נִחֲלֵי דְ׳; *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24¹³ (‖ נֹפֶת), 25[16.27] (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3³ (the roll), cf. כִּצְפִיחַת בְּדְ׳ Ex 16³¹ (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law ψ 19¹¹ (‖ נֹפֶת צוּפִים) cf. 119[103]; (of pleasant words Pr 16²⁴ cf. supr.); sweetness of lips דְּ׳ וְחָלָב Ct 4¹¹; fig. of love דְּבַשׁ Ct 5¹ (‖ חָלַבְתִּי, יֵינִי, יֶעָרִי).

†**הַדְּבָשָׁה** [1. **n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30⁶ עַל־דַּבְּשֹׁת נְמָלִים. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19¹¹ דַּבֶּשֶׁת.

†**יִדְבָּשׁ n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4³; MT has וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי עֵיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל ... וְיִדְבָּשׁ ⑥ οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν, cf. 𝔙; = וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע׳ cf. Be Öt (< אלה בני אבי ע׳, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

†**[דָּגָה] vb. multiply, increase** (intr.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִדְגּוּ לָרֹב בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Gn 48¹⁶ (E).

†**דָּג n.m.**[Jon 2.1] **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּג Jon 2[1.1.11]+ Ne 13¹⁶ Qr (Kt דָּאג); דָּגִים 1 K 5¹³+6 t.; דָּגֵי Gn 9²+7 t.; —*fish* of sea Jon 2[1.1.11] (in v¹ גָּדוֹל ד׳); Ne 13¹⁶ (דָּאג Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2²); —elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5¹³; fish-spear צִלְצַל דגים Jb 40³¹; most often דְּגֵי הַיָּם Gn 9² (P), ψ 8⁹ Ho 4³ Zp 1³ Ez 38²⁰ Jb 12⁸ (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + חָמַשׁ Ez. cf. vb. רמשׂ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1¹⁴ cf. infr.); Nu 11²² (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9[2f.]) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוֹדָה) Ec 9¹² cf. Hb 1¹⁴ (דְּגֵי הַיָּם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33¹⁴ Zp 1¹⁰ Ne 3³ 12³⁹ (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

†**דָּגָה n.f. fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11⁵+5 t.; cstr. דְּגַת Gn 1²⁶+4 t.+Ez 29[4b.] (del. B Co); sf. דְּגָתוֹ Ez 47¹⁰ ⑥ 𝔙 Co; (MT דגתם), דְּגָתָם Is 50² ψ 105²⁹+Ez 47¹⁰ MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דְּגַת הַיָּם Gn 1[26.28] (P) Ez 47¹⁰ (in sim.); in Nile (יְאֹר) Ex 7[18.21] (E) cf. ψ 105²⁹, דְּגַת יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (cf. supr.) v⁵; in sea and rivers Is 50² Ez 47[9.10]; food in Egypt Nu 11⁵ (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4¹⁸ (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden[De Dis Syris, II. 3.] RS[Sem. I. 274]); of single fish only Jon 2² (2[1.1.11] דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּאג = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13¹⁶.

†**[דּוּג, דִּיג] vb. denom. fish for, catch**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְדִיגוּם consec. Je 16¹⁶ (but as **Qal** dub. Ges[§ 73. 2]; Sta[§ 100 b. 2] regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö[ZMG. 1883, 540] conj. **Pi.**)

Digitized by Google

†[דַּיָּג] **n.m.** Ez 47.10 **fisher, fisherman**, only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19⁸, דַּיָּנִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt דוגים), דַּוָּגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

†דּוּגָה **n.f. fishing, fishery**, only in וְנִשָּׂא בְּסִירוֹת דּוּגָה Am 4² (‖ בְּצִנּוֹת) of ', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod[11.70] on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 S 5.4 god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ Dl[Pa 130] Sayce[Rel. Bab. 188 f.] but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—דגון אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16²³ cf. דגון אֱלֹהֵיהוּ 1 S 5⁷, בֵּית ד' 1 S 5².⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. ‖ 1 S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); כְּהֲנֵי ד' 1 S 5⁵, מְפַתֵּן ד' v⁵; as name of image ד' (אֲצֶל) v².³.⁴, דגון נִפֶּל v³.⁴, ד' רַק נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v⁴ (but sense difficult; We prop. דְּגוֹ *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz[Götzendienst 238 ff.], Baud in PRE[2 III. 460 ff.], esp. Jen[Kosmol. 449 ff.]). Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. look, behold** (As. *dagâlu*, Lotz[TP 131]; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוּל a denom. fr. דֶּגֶל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AV RV *chiefest*);—*Pt. pass.* דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to Dl[HA 40].

†[דֶּגֶל] **n.m.** Nu 10.14 **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* Dl[HA 40 Pr 58]; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דֶּגֶל Nu 2³ + 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 1⁵² + 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2¹⁷.³¹.³⁴;—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מחנה יהודה ד' etc. Nu 2³.¹⁰.¹⁸.²⁵ 10¹⁴.¹⁸.²².²⁵; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (‖ אוֹת) v¹⁷.³¹.³⁴ (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ ודגלו עלי אהבה.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. denom. carry, or set up standard, banner**—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נְדַגֵּל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נָגִיל; Bi נְגַדֵּל, after 𝔊 𝔖; Now לְנַדֵּל; poss. ?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. Dl[Pr 61]. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6⁴.¹⁰ *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דגן (√ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגֵּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol[§ 215 b. 4] der. דָּגָן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We[Skizzen III. 170] inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דגן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†דָּגָן **n.m.** **corn, grain** (of cereals) (NH *id.*, Sam. דיזא v. Thes.; cf. Ph. דגן (ארצת)—דָּגָן Gn 27²⁸ + 29 t.; cstr. דְּגַן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דְּגָנִי Ho 2¹¹, דְּגָנֵךְ Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דְּגָנָהּ Dt 11¹⁴, דְּגָנָם Is 62⁸, דְּגָנָם ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27²⁸.³⁷ (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Zc 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תִּירוֹשׁ, מְלֵאָה מִן־הַיֶּקֶב), La 2¹² (where יַיִן), Ho 14⁸ (where גֶּפֶן & יַיִן לְבָנוֹן); ארץ דגן ותירוש of land of Canaan Dt 33²⁸; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יִצְהָר Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+ דְּבַשׁ) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13⁵.¹² Je 31¹² Ho 2¹⁰.²⁴ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5².³.¹⁰ ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹; דְּגַן־שָׁמַיִם ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13⁵.¹²; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5¹⁰.¹¹.

†[דָּגַר] **vb. gather together as a brood** (cf. Aram. דְּגַר *heap together;* so ? Nasar.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קִפּוֹז, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יָלַד Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דַּד] **n.m.** Pr 5.19 **breast**, better **teat, nipple** (*τιτθοί* Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23³.²¹; NH & Aram. דַּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB[1. 439])—Du. cstr. דַּדֵּי Ez 23³.⁸ (both del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co); sf. דַּדַּיִךְ Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתוליך 𝔖 Co); דָּדָיִךְ Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. וְדָדֶיהָ *her love* cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דַּדֵּי בְתוּלֵיהֶן) cf. v⁸; דַּדַּיִךְ v²¹; but prob. del. ד' in Ez cf. supr. & Gei[Urschrift 397].—Vid. also שַׁד sub שדה.

דֹּדָה, דֹּדָי v. sub דוד.

†[דָּדָה] **vb.** [**move slowly**] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִתְדַּדָּה; Aram. אִידַּדִּי, דַּדִּי; Ar. دَدَا is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö[1. 587]; SS der. fr. ראה cf. Sta[§ 119 a, 150 a. 129 b, 581 d])—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲדַדֵּם (so read for MT אָדִדֵּם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְדָּה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אֶתְדַּדֵּם ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דדי Kt v. דּוֹדִי sub דוד.

†דְּדָן **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—ד' Gn 10⁷ + 8 t.

Digitized by Google

+ Ez 27[20] (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּדָנָה Ez 25[13] cf. Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.];—**1.** under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10[7] (brother of שְׁבָא)=1 Ch 1[9] Ez 27[20]; cf. בְּנֵי דְ׳ v[15] (but rd. here perh. רדן Ⓖ *viοὶ Ῥοδίων*, cf. Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11], also ܪܕܢ, Co; v. sub דְּדָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38[13], דְּ׳ וּדְ׳ שְׁבָא; also Je 25[23]; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דדן acc. to DHM[ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28] (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser[Skizze II. 391 ff.]; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10[7]. **2.** as son of יָקְשָׁן, father of אַשּׁוּרִים etc., Gn 25[3.3] (here also brother of שְׁבָא) =1 Ch 1[32]; Je 49[8] יִשְׁבֵי דְ׳. This is appar. a northern branch of **1**, cf. Di Gn 25[3].—On דדן in MI[31.31] cf. Sm & So[MI p. 29] Nö[LCB Jan. 8, 1887] Cl Gann[JAs. Jan. 1887, 107].

דְּדָנָה v. דְּדָן.

†[דְּדָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֹרְחוֹת דְּדָנִים Is 21[13].

†דְּדָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10[4]; but=רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1[7]; rd. here רדנים, so Ⓖ Sam Di Sta[De Pop. Javan. 11]; cf. Ez 27[15] supr. sub דְּדָן.

†[דָּהַם] **vb. astonish, astound** (Ar. دَهِمَ, دَهَمَ)—**Niph.** *Pt.* כְּאִישׁ נְדָהָם Je 14[9] *like a man astounded* (‖ כְּגִבּוֹר לֹא יוּכַל לְהוֹשִׁיעַ); Ⓖ *ὑπνῶν*= נִרְדָּם.

†[דָּהַר] **vb. rush, dash,** of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal** *Pt.* סוּס דֹּהֵר Na 3[2].

†[דַּהֲרָה] **n.f. rushing, dashing,** of riders —*Pl.* cstr. דַּהֲרוֹת דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו Ju 5[22]; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

†תִּדְהָר **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. elm (Syr. ܬܐܠܐ (or ܬܐܠܐ PS) Lag[BN 130] Löw[71]; Ar. دُلْبٌ Lane[864] Dozy[I. 422] (also *ash*, v. Dozy[IIa]); so Symm & 𝔙 Is 41[19]; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41[19] Thes der. from דהר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهْرٌ *time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תִּדְהָר וְתַאֲשׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41[19] = 60[13].

†[דּוּב] **vb. pine away** (cf. דאב, דאבן)—**Hiph.** *Pt.* f. pl. מְדִיבוֹת נֶפֶשׁ Lv 26[16] (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2[33] read prob. *Inf.* לְהָדִיב אֶת נֶפֶשׁ (for MT לַאֲדִיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דֹּב *bear*, v. sub דבב.

דּוֹג, דָּג, דָּגָה v. sub דגה.

דּוֹד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB[I. 430] *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love;* >Thes Dietr[Sem. Wortforsch. 277] MV, who connect with דוד (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*).

†דּוֹד **n.m.**[Ct 1, 2] **beloved, love** (pl.), **uncle** (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܘܕ, ܕܘܕܐ; As. *dâdu* Dl[HA 19])—abs. דּוֹד Ct 5[9.9]; cstr. דּוֹד 1 S 10[14]+3 t.; דֹּד Lv 10[4] Est 2[15]; sf. דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (but cf. infr.)+26 t. all Ct; דֹּדִי Je 32[8]+2 t.; דֹּדֵךְ Je 32[7]; דּוֹדֵךְ Ct 5[9.9]+2 t.; דּוֹדוֹ Am 6[10] 1 S 10[16], דֹּדוֹ Lv 20[20] +4 t.; דּוֹדָהּ Ct 8[5]; pl. דּוֹדִים Ct 5[1]; דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] Ez 16[8] 23[17]; pl. sf. דֹּדַי Ct 7[13]; דֹּדָיִךְ Ct 1[2.4]; דֹּדֶיהָן Ct 4[10.10]; דֹּדֵיהֶן Nu 36[11]—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1[13.14.16] 2[8.8.9.10.16.17] 4[16] 5[2.4.5.6.8.8.9.9.10.16] 6[1.1.2.2.3] 7[10.11.12.14] 8[5.14]; *beloved one, friend,* שִׁירַת דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (where Lo Che שׁ׳ דודים *love-song*, v. **3** infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10[4] (father's brother, *patruus;* Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36[11] 1 S 14[50] 2 K 24[17] Lv 20[20] 25[49.49] 1 S 10[14.15.16] Est 2[7.15] Je 32[7.8.9.12]; perhaps also 1 Ch 27[32] Jonathan, David's דּוֹד, so AV RV; =kinsman (?, so St RVm) Am 6[10]. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7[18] Ct 1[2.4] 4[10.10] 5[1] (5[1] al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, Ⓖ *ἀδελφοί*); so מְשָׁכֵב דֹּדִים Ez 23[17].

†[דֹּדָה] **n.f. aunt**—only *sf.* דֹּדָתְךָ Lv 18[14] father's brother's wife; דֹּדָתוֹ Lv 20[20] Ex 6[20] father's sister [cf. Nu 26[59]].

†דּוֹדָוָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דודהו; or comp. דודה n.pr.divin. MI[12], cf. דָּוִד infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10[1]. **2.** דדי Kt 2 S 23[9] (=דּוֹדַי 1 Ch 27[4]), דּוֹדוֹ Qr=דּוֹדוֹ 1 Ch 11[12]. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23[24] דּוֹדוֹ = 1 Ch 11[26].

†דּוֹדַי **n.pr.m.**=דּוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27[4] (cf. דדי 2 S 23[9] Kt).

†דּוֹדָוָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (<Ⓖ *τοῦ Ὠδεια*, Ⓖ L *Δουδιου*, i.e. דּוֹדְיָהוּ, *beloved of* י, cf. Nes[Ex 70]) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20[37].

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד[1066] **n.pr.m. David**, son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7[11-16] etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba[NB 189]; acc. to Sayce[Mod. Rev. 1884, 156 ff. Bel. Bab. 53, 56 f.] orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דודה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI[12])—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36]) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13[6] Ez 34[24] 37[24.25] (c. 790 t.); דָּוִיד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13[6]) Ezr Ne; also

Digitized by Google

Am 6⁴ (where gloss acc. to Peters Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 178) 9¹¹ Ho 3⁵ Ez 34²³ 1 K 3¹⁴ 11⁴·²⁶ Ct 4⁴ (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16¹³; cf. also Ru 4¹⁷·²² 2 S 1¹+, 1 K 1¹+, 2¹+, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18⁵¹ (=2 S 22⁵¹) 72²⁰ 89³⁶·⁵⁰ 122⁵ 132¹·¹¹·¹⁷; דָּוִד עַבְדִּי (ʾ speaks) 2 S 3¹⁸ 7⁵·⁸=1 Ch 17⁴·⁷ cf. v²⁶=1 Ch 17²⁴, also 1 K 8²⁴·²⁵·²⁶·⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 6¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·⁴², 1 K 11¹³·³²·³⁴·³⁶·³⁸ 14⁸ 2 K 8¹⁹ 19³⁴=Is 37³⁵, 2 K 20⁶; cf. further ψ 18¹ 36¹ (both titles cf. supr.) 78⁷⁰ 89⁴·²¹ 132¹⁰ 144¹⁰ Je 33²¹·²²·²⁶; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34²³·²⁴ 37²⁴·²⁵, cf. Ho 3⁵ Je 30⁹ (v. עָבַד). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר דָּוִד (acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. l.c. orig. *city of* god *Dod*[*o*])=stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5⁷·⁹=1 Ch 11⁵·⁷, 2 S 6¹⁰·¹²·¹⁶ =1 Ch 13¹³ 15¹·²⁹, cf. Is 22⁹; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2¹⁰ 3¹, 8¹=2 Ch 5², 1 K 9²⁴=2 Ch 8¹¹, 1 K 11⁴³ v⁴³=2 Ch 9³¹, 1 K 14³¹ 15⁸=2 Ch 12¹⁶ 13²³, 1 K 15²⁴=2 Ch 16¹⁴, 1 K 22⁵⁰=2 Ch 21¹, 2 K 8²⁴=2 Ch 21²⁰, 2 K 9²⁸ 12²²=2 Ch 24²⁵, 2 K 14²⁰ 15⁷, v³⁸=2 Ch 27⁹, 2 K 16²⁰; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24¹⁶; further 2 Ch 32⁵·³⁰ 33¹⁴ Ne 12³⁷; cf. also קִרְיַת חָנָה דָּוִד Is 29¹. **b.** בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3¹·⁶+(cf. בַּיִת **5 c**). **c.** אֹהֶל דָּוִד Is 16⁵ (cf. אֹהֶל **2**). **d.** סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9¹¹ (cf. סֻכָּה sub סכך). **e.** כְּפָא דָּוִד 2 S 3¹⁰ cf. 1 K 1³⁷ 2¹²·²⁴·⁴⁵ Is 9⁶ Je 17²⁵ 22²·³⁰ 29¹⁶ 36³⁰ cf. 13¹³ 22⁴, (cf. also כִּסֵּא). **f.** קִבְרֵי דָּוִד Ne 3¹⁶ cf. 2 Ch 32³³ קִבְרֵי בְנֵי־דָוִד (cf. קֶבֶר). **g.** מִגְדַּל דָּוִד Ct 4⁴. **h.** כְּלֵי־שִׁיר דָּוִד אִישׁ האלהים Ne 12³⁶. **i.** אֱלֹהֵי דָּוִד 2 K 20⁵+(cf. אֱלֹהִים **4 b**). **j.** חַסְדֵי דָּוִד 2 Ch 6⁴² Is 55³ (cf. 2 S 7¹⁵ 1 K 3⁶ ψ 89⁵⁰ 2 Ch 1⁸ etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30²⁰ᵃ del. 𝔊 𝔙 We Dr; 2 S 3⁵ rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13³⁹ rd. רוּחַ We[p. 223] Dr; 2 S 19⁴⁴ rd. בְּכוֹר (for בדוד) 𝔊 The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9¹¹ 15³² & 24¹⁵ 𝔊 We Dr; in 1 Ch 18¹² ψ 60¹ אבשי & יואב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8¹³ We Dr).

†[דּוּדָי] **n.m.** Gn 30, 14 **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30¹⁴)—pl. דּוּדָאִים (cf. Ew 189 *g* Sta §§ 301. 322) Gn 30¹⁴ Ct 7¹⁴; cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Gn 30¹⁴ + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30¹⁴·¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶ (J); also Ct 7¹⁴ where odour referred to. On דּוּדָאֵי Je 24¹ *vessels, baskets*, v. דּוּד.

†דּוּד **n.m.** Je 24, 2 pot, jar (Aram. דּוּדָא, ʾ; perh. cf. Syr. ʾ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling) —abs. דּוּד 1 S 2¹⁴+4 t.; pl. דּוּדִים 2 K 10⁷, דְּוָדִים 2 Ch 35¹³; pl. cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24¹—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בְּשָׁל) 1 S 2¹⁴ (‖ פָּרוּר, כַּלַּחַת, כִּיּוֹר), 2 Ch 35¹³ (vb. בְּשֵׁל, ‖ סִירוֹת, צַלָּחוֹת), cf. Jb 41¹²; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10⁷ (heads of king's sons), Je 24²·² (figs) cf. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24¹, as if fr. a II. [דּוּדַי]; ψ 81⁷ (clay or bricks, ‖ סֹבֶל).

†[דָּוָה] **vb. be ill, unwell** (NH דּ *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [כָּאַב] دَوِيَ *be ill;* Eth. **Lex:** As. perh. deriv. *di'û, illness* Zim[BP 96, 97]; Aram. דְּוָא, ʾ, ʾ *be sad*)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* דְּוֹתָהּ . . . כִּימֵי נִדַּת אִשָּׁה Lv 12².

†דַּוַי **n.**[**m.**] **illness,** עָרַשׂ דַּוָּיוֹ ψ 41⁴ *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הַמָּה דַּוַי לַחְמִי Jb 6⁷ *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

†דָּוֶה **adj. faint, unwell**—דָּוֶה La 5¹⁷, f. דָּוָה Lv 15³³+3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1¹³ (‖ שֹׁמֵמָה) 5¹⁷. **2.** *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15³³ 20¹⁸; Is 30²² דָּוֶה perh.=כְּלִי דָוֶה De.

†[מַדְוֶה] **n.m.** Dt 7, 15 **sickness**—cstr. sg. מַדְוֵה מְצָרִים Dt 28⁶⁰ (rd. מַדְוֵי pl., as 7¹⁵?); cstr. pl. מַדְוֵי מְצָרִים Dt 7¹⁵ (both ‖ חֳלָיֵי).

†[דַּוִי] **adj. faint** (on form cf. Ba[NB 487])—דַּוְיָ Is 1⁵+2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1⁵ (‖ לָחְלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8¹⁸ La 1²² of sorrow and distress.

†דְּיוֹ **n.m. ink** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּיוּתָא, ʾ; Ar. دَوَاةٌ *inkbottle, inkhorn;* Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB[I. 41] der. fr. √דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing;* Fl comp. Ar. دِوَايَةٌ *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol[§ 173 *g*]), וָאֶנִי פֹּתֵב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בְּדִיּוֹ Je 36¹⁸, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 216]. —On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, I. 145 ff.

†[דִּיחַ, דּוּחַ] **vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing** (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dâku* Dl[Pr 177])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִדִּיחֻנִי Kt Je 51³⁴ Qr הֲדִיחָנִי but rd. הִדִּיחֻנִי fr. נדח (Hi, cf. 50¹⁷); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדִיחַ Is 4⁴; 3 mpl. יָדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4⁶+Ez 40³⁸ (Co conj. הַכְּבָדִים);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40³⁸, so 2 Ch 4⁶ (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4⁴, of removing guilt.

דּוּיִג Kt v. דָּאַג sub דאג.

†[דּוּךְ] **vb. pound, beat** (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَوَّسَ; cf. also As. *dâku, kill*

Digitized by Google

COT[Gloss]).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּכוּ בַּמַּדְלֵה (milra') Nu 11[8] (‖ טָחֲנוּ בָרֵחַיִם).

†מִדְלֵה **n.f.** mortar, Nu 11[8].

†דוּכִיפַת **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. hoopoe, 𝔊 𝔙 Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[18].

דום (NH דום *spread slander*, perh. orig. *whisper*, cf. דמם, דממה).

†1. דּוּמָה **n.f.** silence;—ד׳=שְׁאוֹל ψ 94[17], יְרֵחֵי ד׳ ψ 115[17]; also Is 21[11] מַשָּׂא דּוּמָה *oracle of silence*, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. 11. ד׳, **3.**

†11. דּוּמָה **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[30], cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burckhardt[Travels in Syria 822 f.] Di; also Ges[Comm.] on Is 21[11], Glaser[Skizze II. 392. 440]. **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[52], comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag[Onom. 250. 2nd ed. 228], = mod. *Daume*, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde[Memoir 308] Guérin[Judée III. 339 ff.] cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21[11] *Duma = silence* of death, desolation, De Che al.: (JDMich Ges Hi think **3=1**; 𝔊 has'Ιδουμαια; Jer interpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub 1. דּוּמָה).

†דֹּמִיָּה, דְּמִיָּה (ψ 65[2]) **n.f.** silence, still waiting, repose—ψ 39[3] *silence*; 62[2] *still waiting, resignation* (Dr[§ 189. 2]; but rd. prob., as v[6], לִבִּי, Bi Gr Che); 65[2] *id.* (but Ew Che Bä al. דְּמִיָּה *is meet?* fr. I. דָּמָה, 𝔊 πρέπει, v. Che); 22[3] *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14[17]).

†דּוֹמָם **n.**[**m.**] silence Hb 2[19] אֶבֶן ד׳ *stone of silence = dumb stone*; **adv.** in silence, silently, Is 47[5] La 3[26] (? rd. here וְדָמַם fr. דמם).

דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 K 16[10] cf. דַּרְמֶשֶׂק.

[דון] **vb.** dub.; only in יָדוֹן Gn 6[3], v. דין.

†[דוּן] **n.**[**m.**] dub.; QrJb 19[29] שַׁדִּין; v. דִּין **n.**

†[דּוּץ] **vb.** spring, leap, dance (Aram. דּוּץ *be joyous*, ‖ שׂוּשׂ, *leap, dance, be joyous*; Ar. داص med. ي, *decline, slip* or *move about, glide to and fro*; Dl[Pr 65. 66] comp. As. *dâṣu, withdraw, retreat*, but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886. 730])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּדוֹץ דְּאָבָה Jb 41[14] before him *danceth dismay*.

דוק (? ✓ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4[2] Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 35]).

†דֵּיק **n.m.** bulwark, siege-wall—דֵּיק 2 K 25[1]+5 t.—בנה ד׳ עליה סביב 2 K 25[1]=Je 52[4]; cf. Ez 4[2] 17[17] 21[27] (all ‖ שִׁפַּךְ סֹלְלָה); נתן ד׳ על Ez 26[8] (‖ *id.*)

דור **vb. 1.** heap up, pile. **2.** dwell (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, cf. Ar. دَوْر; دَار *house*, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dûru, wall, fortress*, COT[Gloss]; thence (denom. Fl NHWB[I. 440]) *dwell* Aram. דּוּר, יְדוּר (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr[ZAW I. 304] Fl[l.c.] Che[OP 479]; Eth. ደወር: *generation* (=דּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT[2 Gloss. I. As. *darû, endure*], *dârû, everlasting* (cf. Bez[Orient. Diplom.]) = Ar. دَهْر *long time, age*)—**Qal** in *Inf.* מְדוּר בְּאָהֳלֵי־רֶשַׁע ψ 84[11] *than to dwell in tents of wickedness*. *Imv.* (or *Inf. abs.* irreg. for דּוֹר, cf. ‖ לְקוֹחַ) דּוֹר הָעֲצָמִים Ez 24[5] *heap up*.—In Gn 6[3] some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדוּר *shall dwell*, for ידון; v. דין.

†דּוֹר **n.**[**m.**] circle, ball—**1.** *circle* וְחָנִיתִי כַּדּוֹר עָלַיִךְ Is 29[3] (>𝔊 Brd כְּדָוִד). **2.** *ball* צָנוֹף יִצְנָפְךָ צָנְפָה כַּדּוּר Is 22[18] (so most; but Bö[NÄ II. 134] De Or Jastr[PAOS 1888, xcv. ff.] regard noun as בַּדּוּר, *ball*, as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כדר). [**3.** *heap, pile* Ez 24[5] Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוּרָה v[9]; but v. supr. sub דּוּר **vb.**]

†1. דֹּר, דּוֹר **n.m.** Dt 32, 5 **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, יְדוּר, *age, generation*; Ar. دَوْر *gyrus, orbis, periodus*; Sab. דר, *one time, once*, דרם דרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דּוֹר Gn 7[1]+68 t.; דֹּר Ex 3[15]+36 t.; cstr. דּוֹר Dt 32[20]+7 t., דֹּר Ex 3[15]; sf. דּוֹרִי Is 38[12], דּוֹרוֹ Is 53[8]; pl. דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]+2 t., דֹּרוֹת abs. Jb 42[16] Is 41[4]; cstr. Ju 3[2]; דּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51[9], דֹּרֹת Gn 9[12]; sf. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] Lv 25[30], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], דֹּרֹתֵינוּ v[28], דּוֹרֹתֵיכֶם Gn 17[12]+27 t., דֹּרָתָם Gn 17[7]+10 t.;—**1.** *period, age, generation*, mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, *former age(s)* דּוֹרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51[9] (‖ ימי קדם); שְׁנוֹת דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] (song; ‖ ימות עולם); בְּדֹר וָדֹר ψ 90[1] (cf. v[2]); מוֹסְדֵי דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] (‖ חרבות עולם); שִׁמָּמוֹת דּוֹר וָדוֹר 61[4] (‖ *id.*) **b.** usually of duration to come, *future age(s)*, לְדֹר דֹּר Ex 3[15] (E; ‖ לעולם) cf. Pr 27[24] Kt (Qr לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; ‖ *id.*); מִדֹּר דֹּר Ex 17[16] (E), = מְדוֹר לְדוֹר Is 34[10]; לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 10[6] 33[11] (‖ לעולם) 49[12] 79[13] 85[6] 102[13] 119[90] 135[13] 146[10] Jo 4[20] (all ‖ *id.*); ψ 89[2] (‖ עולם) 89[5] (‖ עד־עולם) 106[31] (‖ *id.*) Is 34[17] (‖ *id.*); ψ 77[9] (‖ לנצח); ψ 100[5] (‖ לעולם) Is 13[20] (‖ לנצח) Je 50[39] (‖ *id.*); בְּכָל־דֹּר שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמוֹ דֹר (‖ לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9[28]; וָדֹר ψ 45[18] cf. שְׁנֵי דּוֹר וָדוֹר Jo 2[3] (‖ העולם); as modifying phrase מְשׁוֹשׁ דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 60[15] (‖ גאון עולם); further דּוֹר דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]; לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים

Digitized by Google

Is 51[8] (‖לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future בְּדוֹר דּוֹרִים שִׁנּוֹתֶיךָ ψ 102[25]; בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145[13]; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר La 5[19]. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7[1] (J) Ex 1[6] (P) Nu 32[13] (JE) Dt 1[35] 2[14] Ju 2[10.10] Is 53[8] (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2[31]; also ψ 95[10] Jb 8[8] Is 41[4]. **b.** Ju 3[2] (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15[16] (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23[3.4.9]; also Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 71[18] 78[4.6] 102[19] 109[13] Jo 1[3] cf. ψ 22[31.32] (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דּוֹר לְדוֹר בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145[4]; Est 9[28]; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9[12] (P); with num. לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר ψ 105[8] (‖לעולם)=1 Ch 16[15] (‖לעולם); Dt 7[9]; v. further, of posterity, אַרְבָּעָה דֹרוֹת Jb 42[16]; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17[7.9.12] Ex 12[14.17.42] 16[32.33] 27[21] 29[42] 30[8.10.21.31] 31[13.16] 40[15] Lv 3[17] 6[11] 7[36] 10[9] (all P); 17[7] 21[17] 22[3] 23[14.21.31.41.43] 24[3] 25[30] (all H); Nu 9[10] 10[8] 15[14.15.21.22.38] 18[23] 35[29] Jos 22[27.28] (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32[5] (song) cf. v[20] ψ 78[8.8] Je 7[29]; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30[11.12.13.14] cf. ψ 12[8]; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14[5] 24[6] 73[15] (דּוֹר בָּנָיִךְ) 112[2] (cf. 22[31] MT, but < Che joins לדור to v[32] cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49[20] (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38[12] cf. דּוּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* ‖ חַיַּי); so also ψ 49[20] De Witt, cf. Che[OP 479].

†II. דּוֹר, דֹּאר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG[121] COT on Jos 17[11]) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag[Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149]), דּוֹר Jos 12[23]; דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29]=דֹּאר וגב׳ Jos 17[11]; נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23]=נָפַת דֹּאר 1 K 4[11]; נְפוֹת דּוֹר Jos 11[2] (cf. נפה); mod. *Ṭanṭura* (*Ṭorṭura*) Wilson[Lands of Bible ii. 249] van de Velde[Narrat. i. 333] Bd[Pal 228] cf. Di Jos 11[2]. On (דּוֹר)עֵין־דּוֹר v. sub עַיִן.

†מְדוּרָה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) מ׳ Ez 24[9]; מְדוּרָתָהּ אֵשׁ ועצים הרבה Is 30[33]=*pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

†דּוּשׁ, דִּישׁ **vb. tread, thresh** (Ar. داس, As. *dâšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adîš* Dl[Pr 191] COT[Gloss] Hom[NS 391]; cf. NH דּוּשׁ, Aram. *id.*, ܕܘܫ; v. further Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21[20], וְדַשְׁתִּי Ju 8[7]; *Impf.* וַיָּרָשׁ so rd. for וַיִּרַע Ju 8[16] cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. תָּדוּשׁ Is 41[15] Hb 3[12]; 3 ms. sf. יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ Is 28[28]; 3 fs. sf. תְּדוּשֶׁנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Imv.* fs. דּוּשִׁי Mi 4[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לָדוּשׁ 2 K 13[7], לְדוּשׁ Ho 10[11], sf. דּוּשָׁם Am 1[3]; דִּישׁ Dt 25[4]; *abs.* אָדוֹשׁ Is 28[28] as if fr. אדשׁ cf. Kö[1.444]; yet אדשׁ nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol[§ 245 k]; *Pt.* f. דָּשָׁה Je 50[11];—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39[15] (beast on eggs, ‖ זוּר); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חִטִּים 1 Ch 21[20] Je 50[11], לֶחֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28[28] (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13[7] (in sim.); Ho 10[11] (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread* or *thresh* Ju 8[7] *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew[§ 284 e] takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8[16] (rd. וידשׁ cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1[3] (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3[12] (גּוֹיִם); espec. Mi 4[13] (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41[15] c. acc. הָרִים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנִדּוֹשׁ consec. Is. 25[10] fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הִדּוֹשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap;* on form cf. Ol[§ 193 a] Ba[NB 156])—**Hoph.** *be threshed, Impf.* יוּדַשׁ Is 28[27] (subj. קָצָה).

†דַּיִשׁ **n.m. threshing**, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26[5] (H) וְהַשִּׂיג לָכֶם דָּ אֶת־בָּצִיר.

†[מְדֻשָּׁה] **n.f. that which is threshed**; sf. מְדֻשָּׁתִי Is 21[10] (‖בֶּן־דָּוְכִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

†I. דִּישׁוֹן **n.[m.]** a clean animal, Ⓖ *πύγαργος* cf. 𝔙; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11[32]; perh. rather **mountain-goat**, Hom[NS 391] cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14[5]—(Hom[l. c.] der. fr. √דוש with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu;* so already Dl[Si 54]).

†II. דִּישׁוֹן **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[21]=דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1[38]; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[25] cf. v[30] so also v[26] (for דִּישָׁן q.v.)=דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1[41.41.42], cf. also foll.

†דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36[21] (Ⓖ Ῥισών; so v[28.30] cf. Di) 1 Ch 1[38]; (v[42] rd. דִּישׁוֹן q.v.) Gn 36[26] (rd. דִּישׁוֹן Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙 Ol Di) v[30] דִּישָׁן Gn 36[28].

דָּחָה **vb. push, thrust** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחִי, דְּחָא, ܕܚܐ; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דְּחִיתַנִי ψ 118[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִדְחוֹת ψ 140[5]; *abs.* דָּחֹה ψ 118[13]; *Pt. act.* דֹּחֶה ψ 35[5] (rd. דֹּחֵם Ⓖ De Che); *pass.* f. הַדְּחוּיָה ψ 62[4];—*push*, דָּחֹה דָּחָה *push*

Digitized by Google

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118[13] sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹּל, cf. לִרְחוֹת פְּעָמַי ψ 140[5] (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35[5] (transp. דחה with רדפם v[6] and rd. דָּחָם ⑥; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָם חֹשֶׁךְ וַחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת v[6], and Je 23[12]); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גָּדֵר *wall* ψ 62[4] (‖ קִיר נָטוּי). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּחֶה Pr 14[32]; (3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ Je 23[12] is fr. דחח, if rightly pointed; נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2], v. sub נדח);—*be thrust* or *cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14[32], cf. ψ 35[6] supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דֻּחוּ ψ 36[13] *they are thrust down* (‖ לֹא יָכְלוּ קוּם & נִפְּלוּ).

†[דִּחְיִ] **n.[m.]** stumbling, הִצַּלְתָּ . . . רַגְלִי מִדֶּחִי ψ 56[14]=116[8].

†מִדְרֵחָה **n.m. means** or **occasion of stumbling**, Pr 26[28] פֶּה־חָלָק יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ (‖ לְשׁוֹן־שֶׁקֶר יִשְׂנָא דַכָּיו).

[דָּחַח] **vb. only Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדָּחוּ (Kö[I. 377]) Je 23[12] *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדָּחֻוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דחן (√ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَخَّنَ *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

†דֹּחַן **n.m. millet** (NH דּוֹחַן, Aram. דּוֹחִינָא), ר׳ Ez 4[9] in the series חִטִּין וּשְׂעֹרִים וּפוֹל וַעֲדָשִׁים וְדֹחַן וְכֻסְּמִים v. Löw[72].

†[דָּחַף] **vb. drive, hasten** (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחַף)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3[15] 8[14] (‖ מְבֹהָלִים). **Niph.** *Pf. hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף אֶל־ Est 6[12]; נִדְחַף לָצֵאת 2 Ch 26[20] (‖ בהל).

†[מַדְחֵפָה] **n.f. thrust**, ψ 140[12] יְצוּדֶנּוּ לְמַדְחֵפוֹת (*evil*) *shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust* (Che, cf. De).

†[דָּחַק] **vb. thrust, crowd, oppress** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَقَ *drive away, remove*, Aram. דְּחַק, ܕܚܩ)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחָקוּן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2[8]; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. לֹחֲצֵיהֶם וְדֹחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2[18] (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

†דַּי **subst. sufficiency, enough** (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דֵּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דַּיָּךְ, דַּיָּם:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3[10] I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דָי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72[7]), Est 1[18] וּכְדֵי בִזָּיוֹן וָקָצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30[3] לְמַדַּי=לְמַה־דַּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36[5] מְדֵי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5[7] and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שֶׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12[8] 25[28] דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15[8] דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40[16.16]. With suff. Pr 25[16] אֲכֹל דַּיֶּךָּ eat *that which is sufficient for* thee; דַּיָּם Ex 36[7] Je 49[9] Ob v[5]. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27[27] דֵּי חֲלֵב עִזִּים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, כְּ, and esp. מִן (דֵּי) דַּי, has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּדֵי (*a*) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for:* Na 2[13] the lion tare in pieces בְּדֵי גֻרוֹתָיו *for the need of* his whelps (‖ לְלִבְאֹתָיו; but? כִּדֵּי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2[13] Je 51[58] the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (*β*) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39[25] בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (מִדֵּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** כְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance, of* Lv 25[26] and find כְּדֵי נַאֲלָתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25[2] Ne 5[8] כְּדֵי בְנוֹ (*st. c.* before בְּ: Ges[I. 130. 1]) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6[5] they came כְּדֵי אַרְבֶּה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כְּאַרְבֶּה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7[12]). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*;—(*a*) sq. inf. 1 S 1[7] מִדֵּי עֲלֹתָהּ=*as often as* she went up, 18[30] 1 K 14[28] (=2 Ch 12[11]) 2 K 4[8] Is 28[19] מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31[20]; (*β*) sq. subst., Je 48[27] מִדֵּי דְבָרְךָ בּוֹ *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה=*yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7[16] (v. Dr) Zc 14[16] 2 Ch 24[5]; and מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23] *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחָדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase מִדֵּי יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ (דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ *ib.*; (*γ*) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בַּעֲבוּר etc.), Je 20[8] מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

†דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1[1] (⑥ Καταχρύσεα).

Digitized by Google

†דִּיבֹן, דִּיבוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—**1.** city in Moab (MI[21.28] דיבן, cf. ib.[1] adj. gent. הדיבני)—דִּיבֹן Nu 21[30] 32[3.34] (built up or at by Gad) Is 15[2]; in territory of Gad, hence דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33[45.46] (cf. on these vv. & 32[34] MI[10 L]); also דִּיבוֹן Jos 13[9.17] Je 48[22]; יֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת דִּיבוֹן Je 48[18]; = דִּימוֹן Is 15[9], vid. also מֵי דִימוֹן v[9] = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887, 268; — mod. *Dîbân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Reisen i. 409 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 193. **2.** דִּיבֹן Ne 11[25] place in Judah, toward south = דִּימוֹנָה Jos 15[22], cf. Hpt[l.c.]; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 322) called also Ehdeib (Rob[BR ii. 102]).

דַּיָּג דִּיג v. sub רנה.

דַּיָּה דִּיָּה v. sub דאה.

דִּיּוֹ דִּיו v. sub דוה.

†דִּימוֹן **n.pr.loc.** = דִּיבוֹן **1,** q. v.

†דִּימוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** = דִּיבוֹן **2,** q. v.

†דִּין **vb. judge** (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. *to be obedient, submissive*, trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern*, دِينٌ *obedience, abasement, recompense*, دَيَّانٌ *requiter, governor*, مَدِينَةٌ *city*; As. *dânu*, Impf. *idin, judge* Asrb[Ann. x. 130] DI[HA 49]; Aram. דִּין, דָּן *judge, exercise judgment, punish*, דִּינָא, דִּינָנָא *judge*, דִּינָא *judgment*, סַנְהֶדְרִין *city*;—on √ע״י v. Nö[ZMG 1883, 653]), syn. שָׁפַט—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּן Je 22[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָדִין Gn 49[16] + 9 t., יָדֹן Gn 6[3] cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* דִּין Pr 31[9] Jb 35[14]; דִּינוּ Je 21[12]; *Inf.* לָדִין ψ 50[4] + 2 t.; *Pt.* דָּן Gn 15[14] Je 30[13];—**1.** *act as judge, minister judgment*, of God דין עמו Dt 32[36] (poet. = ψ 135[14]) ψ 50[4]; דין עמים ψ 7[9] 96[10] Is 3[13]; יָדִין לְאֻמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים ψ 9[9]; Messianic king ψ 72[2]. **2.** *plead the cause*, **a.** of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אֵין־דָּן דִּינֶךָ *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30[13]; דִּין יָתוֹם ד׳ *plead cause of orphan* Je 5[28]; דִּין עני ואביון ד׳ Je 22[16]; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31[9]. **b.** of God, דָּנַנִי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30[6] (E). **3.** *execute judgment, vindicate*, in battle against enemies, דָּן יָדִין עַמּוֹ *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49[16] (poet.); the Messianic king בנים ψ 110[6]; God, בְּגְבוּרָתְךָ תְדִינֵנִי *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) ψ 54[3]. **4.** *execute judgment, requite*, of man, דִּינוּ לַבֹּקֶר מִשְׁפָּט *execute judgment every morning* Je 21[12]; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15[14] (E); עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36[31]; אפסי ארץ 1 S 2[10] (poet.) **5.** *govern*, אַתָּה תָּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי *thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3[7]. **6.** לֹא־יוּכַל לָדִין עִם *he cannot contend with* one mightier than he Ec 6[10]. **Niph.** *Pt.* וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם נָרוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19[10] (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לֹא־יָדוֹן רוּחִי בָּאָדָם לְעֹלָם Gn 6[3] is difficult. (1) ⑦ⓋⓈ Onk rd. ידור or (Kue) ילון *abide in, dwell,—My spirit will not abide in man for ever;* this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in*, supported by Zc 3[7] only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in*, sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. **6** supr.) is hardly justified.

†דִּין **n.[m.] judgment**—Dt 17[8] + 16 t.; sf. דִּינִי ψ 9[5], דִּינֵךְ Je 30[13];—**1.** כסא דין *throne of judgment* Pr 20[8]; משמים השמעת דין *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76[9]. **2.** *cause, plea*, בין דין לדין *between plea and plea* Dt 17[8]; דין דין *plead a cause* Je 5[28] 22[16] 30[13]; עשה דין *maintain the cause* ψ 9[5] 140[13]; ידע דין *consider the cause* Pr 29[7]; דין לפניו *the cause is before him* Jb 35[14]; שנה דין *change the cause* Pr 31[5]; דין יתום Je 5[28]; לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10[2]; דין כל בני חלוף Pr 31[8]. **3.** *judgment, condemnation*, דין רשע *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36[17]; דין ומשפט *judgment and justice* v[17]. **4.** *strife*, דין וקלן Pr 22[10] (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). **5.** *government*, דת ודין *law and government* Est 1[13].

Note.—לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting ש relative + דִּין *judgment*, but ש is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) ⑦ rds. שַׁדַּי, or ἰσχυς (i.e. שַׁדַּי (cf. 29[5] ⑦) ? or שׁוֹר (?), & Qr שַׁדִּין, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שַׁדַּי *the Almighty*, which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf פִּי שֶׁהֲדִי (doubtfully).

†דִּינָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30[21] 34[1.3.5.13.25.26] 46[15].

†דָּן **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[6] 35[25] Ex 1[4] Jos 19[47] Ju 18[29] 1 Ch 2[2]. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מַטֵּה דָּן Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23] Lv 24[11] Nu 1[39] 13[12] Jos 21[5.23] (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46[23] Nu 1[38] 2[25] 7[66] 10[25] 26[42] 34[23] Jos 19[40.47.47.48] (all P) Ju 1[34] 18[2.16.22.23.25.26.30]; מַחֲנֵה דָן Nu 2[25.31] (P)—on Ju 13[25] 18[12] v. מַחֲנֵה; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת דָּן Nu 26[42] (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49[16.17] Dt 33[22.22] Ju 5[17], elsewhere Nu 1[12] (P) Dt 27[13] 1 Ch 27[22] 2 Ch 2[13] Ez 48[1.2.32]. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Digitized by Google

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18[29] (cf. v[7]); = לָשֶׁם Jos 19[47]; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18[30]); = *Tell el Kâdi*, Rob[BR III. 351. 358] Bd[Pal 295]. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14[14] Dt 34[1] 1 K 12[29.30] 15[20] 2 K 10[29] 2 Ch 16[4] Je 4[15] 8[16] Am 8[14]; rd. also יְבָנֶן for וְבֶן 2 S 20[18] ⑥ Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5]; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שָׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5]. (Ez 27[19] v. ודן.)

Note. — דָּנֶה יַעַר 2 S 24[6]. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, ⑥ being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעַר *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after 𝔙 *silvestria*. (2) (וְיִסְכּוּ) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15[20]). (3) (סָבְבוּ) דָּן וּמְדָן We Dr cf. ⑥.

†דִּינִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12[35]; שֵׁבֶט הַדָּנִי Ju 18[1.30]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13[2] 18[11].

†דִּין **n.m.** judge 1 S 24[16]; cstr. דִּין ψ 68[6].

דָּנִיֵּאל, later דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew[§ 45 d]; *Él is my judge;* on a possible connexion with Zend *dânu, wise*, or *wisdom* cf. Che[OP 107]; v. Palm. דנאל Vog[98])—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3[1], דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che[OP 106]; ⑥ Δαμιηλ, ⑥L & Codd. Δαλουια; ‖ 2 S 3[3] דָּלְאָב, ⑥ Δαλουια; Klo[Sm] prop. דָּלְיָה, & in Ch דָּלְיָאֵל, but grounds precarious. **2.** דָּנִיֵּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8[2] Ne 10[7]. **3.** דָּנֵאל a great sage Ez 28[3]; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14[14.20]; perh. the same as **4.** דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1[1-6], the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1[6] + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†1. מָדוֹן **n.m.**[Pr 22.10] **strife, contention**—ψ 80[7] + 9 t.; pl. מְדָנִים Pr 18[18], מְדוֹנִים Pr 18[19] + 7 t.; contracted into מְדָנִים Pr 6[19] 10[12], מְדָנִים Pr 6[14]; cstr. מְדָנֵי Pr 19[13]. **1.** *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18[19] 23[29] 26[20]; also 17[14] (‖ ריב), 22[10] (‖ דִּין וְקָלוֹן); מ׳ יִשָּׂא Hb 1[3] *contention ariseth* (‖ ריב); שִׁלַּח מ׳ *let loose strife* Pr 6[14] 16[28]; יְנִיעַ מ׳ *he stirreth up strife* 15[18] 28[25] 29[22]; note esp. אִישׁ מְדָנִים 26[21] = *a contentious, quarrelsome man;* oftener אֵשֶׁת מ׳ = *a contentious woman* 21[9] 25[24] 27[15], cf. וְנַעֲשׂ אֵשֶׁת מ׳ 21[19]. **2.** *object of contention* ψ 80[7], cf. אִישׁ מָדוֹן Je 15[10] (‖ אִישׁ רִיב).—On מָדוֹן 2 S 21[20] Qr, v. 1. מְדָה sub מדד.

†11. מָדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11[1] 12[19]; ⑥ Μαρραν, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madîn*, close to *Hattîn*, Survey[1. 365], dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde[Mem. 146], cf. Di.

†מָדָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32].

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.4] (J) 1 Ch 1[32.33]. **2.** an Arabian tribe Gn 36[35] (= 1 Ch 1[46]) Nu 31[2.3.7.8.8.9] (P) Ju 6–9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (E); זקנים Nu 22[4.7] (JE), נשיא(ים) Nu 25[15] (P) Jos 13[21] (P), שרים Ju 7[25] 8[3], מלכים Nu 31[8.8] Ju 8[5.12.26]; בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60[6]; יוֹם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9[3] (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10[26] ψ 83[10]. **3.** אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2[15] (E) Hb 3[7]; מִדְיָן Ex 4[19] (J) Nu 25[15] (P) 1 K 11[18]; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town مدين). Cf. on Midian, Glaser[Skizze II. 447 ff.]; Hom[Aufsätze I. (1892). 4 f.]

†מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent. Midianite**—Nu 10[29] (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25[6.14.15] (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37[28] (JE) Nu 25[17] 31[2] (P), מְדָנִים Gn 37[36] (E).

מְדִינָה **n.f. province** (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܡܕܝܢܬܐ, Ar. مَدِينَةٌ *city*)—Est 1[1] + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20[14] + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20[14.15.17.19]. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19[8]; Dn 8[2] (of Elam); שָׂרְתִי בַּמְּדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1[1] (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1[1] + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1[3]; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6], having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11[3]. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2[8] 5[7]; בְּמִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11[24] (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

†יָדוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3[7].

†דִּיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1[6]; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.); ⑥ Ἐρειφαθ, Ῥιφαε; ⑥L Ῥιφαθ; ‖ Gn 10[3] רִיפַת ⑥ Ῥιφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

דָּיֵק v. sub דוק.

דִּישׁ, דִּישָׁן, דִּישֹׁן v. דוש.

†[דָּכָא] **vb. crush,** poet. (As. *dakû, crush*, Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. Oct. 1890. 66]) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.**

Digitized by Google

Pt. נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15];—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכָּא ψ 143[3]; 2 ms. דִּכִּאתָ ψ 89[11]; *Impf.* יְדַכֵּא ψ 72[4]; 2 ms. תְּדַכֵּא Pr 22[22] (juss.); וַיְדַכְּאֵנִי ψ 94[5], תְּדַכְּאוּ Is 3[15]; sf. יְדַכְּאֻנִי Jb 6[9], יְדַכְּאוּם Jb 4[19]; 2 mpl. וּתְדַכְּאוּנַנִי Jb 19[2] (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* לְדַכֵּא La 3[34]; *sf.* דַּכְּאוֹ Is 53[10];—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143[3], Egypt ψ 89[11] (cf. De Che; י subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53[10] (י subj.), Jb 6[9] וְיַאֵל אֱלוֹהַּ וְיִדְכְּאֵנִי; oppressor ψ 72[4], God's people ψ 94[5] (‖ יְעַנּוּ), Is 3[15], cf. Pr 22[22] illegally in tribunal, La 3[34] תחת רגליו דַּכֵּא (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמִלִּים Jb 19[2] (Job's friends, subj.; ‖ תּוֹנִין נַפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4[19] (יְדַכְּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר, but rather to שֹׁכְנֵי, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* דֻּכְּאוּ Je 44[10]; *Impf.* יְדֻכָּא Jb 22[9]; *Pt.* מְדֻכָּא Is 53[5], מְדֻכָּאִים Is 19[10];—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22[9] c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19[10] subj. שָׁתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of י Is 53[5]; made humble, contrite Je 44[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 5[4], יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 34[25];—*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5[4] (in court בשער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22[22]); *are crushed* Jb 34[25] (the mighty, by God).

†I. דַּכָּא **adj. contrite** (crushed)—דַּכָּא Is 57[15]; דַּכְּאֵי ψ 34[19]—*contrite* Is 57[15] (‖ שִׁפַל־רוּחַ); ψ 34[19] דַּכְּאֵי רוּחַ (‖ נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב).

†II. דַּכָּא **n.[m.] dust** (as pulverized), תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90[3] (on form cf. Ba[NB 143]).

†[דָּכָה] **vb.** id. (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; ודכה (שָׁחַח) ψ 10[10] Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr יְדֻכֶּה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְרָכָה יָשַׁח (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יְדֻכָּה Niph. (‖ יָשַׁח and ונפל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38[9]; *Pt.* נִדְכֶּה ψ 51[19];—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38[9] (‖ נִפְגּוֹתָי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכֶּה) ψ 51[19] (‖ נִשְׁבָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכִּיתָ ψ 51[10]; sf. דִּכִּיתָנוּ ψ 44[20]; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44[20], and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51[10].—דְּכוּ Nu 11[8] v. דוך.

†[דֶּכִי] **n.[m.]** (crushing), **crashing, dashing**, sf. יִשְׁאוּ נהרות דִּכְיָם ψ 93[3] of ocean (waves).

דכך (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דְּכַךְ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

†דַּךְ **adj. crushed, oppressed**—דַּךְ ψ 74[21], דָּכָּא ψ 9[10] 10[18]; pl. sf. דַּכָּיו Pr 26[28] (Baer; edd. al. דַּכָּיו)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9[10], 10[18] (‖ יתום) 74[21] (‖ עָנִי and אביון); Pr 26[28] דַּכָּיו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†דַּכָּה **n.f. crushing**, פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דַּל, דָּל **n.** *door*, v. sub דלה.

דַּל **adj.** v. sub דלל.

†[דָּלַג] **vb. leap** (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹלֵג Zp 1[9] *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; Ⓖ 1 S 5[5] ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν = דֹּלְגִים יִדְלֹג cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדַלֵּג Is 35[6]; אֲדַלֶּגְךָ ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; *Pt.* מְדַלֵּג Ct 2[8];—*leap, leap over* c. acc. שׁוּר ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; abs. *leap as the stag*, יְדַלֵּג כָּאַיָּל פִּסֵּחַ Is 35[6]; sq. עַל of locality Ct 2[8] (‖ מְקַפֵּץ).

†דָּלָה **vb. draw** (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלָא, דְּלָי; Ar. دَلَا *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; V *hang down*; cf. دَلْوٌ *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ: *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. Dl[1108] C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id[1b.], *dalâni* COT Gloss)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּלָה Ex 2[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַלְּאֶנָּה Pr 20[5]; יְדַלֶּה Pr 26[7] v. infr.; 3 f. pl. וְתִדְלֶנָּה Ex 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* דָּלֹה Ex 2[19];—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2[6.19.19]; fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20[5].—יְדַלֶּה Pr 26[7] is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. יָדֻלּוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta[§ 413 a]; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דִּלִּיתָנִי ψ 30[2] fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. י *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh'ôl, cf. v[4]).

†[דֶּל] **n.[m.] door** (Ph. דל) only fig.: cstr. דֶּל שְׂפָתָי ψ 141[3].

†[דָּלָה] **n.f. door**, only Qr דְּלָתְךָ (Kt דלתיך) Is 26[20] fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דָּלַת du.)

†דְּלִי **n.[m.] bucket**, כְּמַר מְדָלָיו *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40[15]; Du. sf. יזל מים מִדְלָיָו Nu 24[7] cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta[§ 52 a]); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†[דְּלִיּוֹת] pl. of [דָּלִית] **n.f. branch**, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Je 11[16] Ez 17[6.7] (figure of vine); v[22]

Digitized by Google

(under figure of cedar); 31[7.9.12] of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Ez 19[11] Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw[65]).

†דֶּלֶת **n.f.** (? **m.**[Ne 13.19]) **door** (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm[AV 1843] Schr[COT Gloss]; Ph. pl. דלהת CIS[1.7.3]; —acc. to Ba[ZMG 1897, 607] fr. √ילל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דָּלֶת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8[9] + Ez 41[24] but here Co art.) Gn 19[10] + 18 t.; דֶּלֶת Gn 19[9] Ju 19[22]; *sf.* דַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10]; Du. דְּלָתַיִם (cf. Sta[§ 187 a]) Dt 3[5] + 9 t., דַּלְתָּיִם Jb 38[10]; cstr. דַּלְתֵי Jos 2[19] + 6 t. + Ez 26[2] Co; *sf.* דַּלְתִּי Jb 31[32], דַּלְתֵךְ Zc 11[1] + Is 26[20] Kt (cf. דָּלָה n.f.), דַּלְתֶיהָ Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34]; pl. דְּלָתוֹת Je 36[23] + 10 t.; cstr. דַּלְתוֹת Ju 3[23] + 19 t. + Ez 26[2] (Co דלתי); *sf.* דַּלְתֹתַי Pr 8[34], דַּלְתוֹתָיו 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22]; דַּלְתוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15]; דַּלְתוֹתֶיהָם 2 Ch 4[9]; **1.** *door* of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6[31] פֶּתַח Gn 19[6]) Gn 19[9.10] Ex 21[6] (all JE) Dt 15[17] Jos 2[19] (JE) Ju 11[31] 19[22.27] 1 S 21[14] (דלתות השער) 2 K 4[4.5] 6[32.32] Is 57[8] Jb 31[22]; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8[34] לִשְׁקֹד עַל־דַּלְתֹתַי; partic. *doors* of house of ' 1 S 3[15] (היכל v[3]); temple 1 K 6[34.34.34] 7[50] 2 K 18[16] 1 Ch 22[3] 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22] 28[24] 29[3] Ne 6[10] Mal 1[10]; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41[23.24.24.24.24.25]. **2.** *door* of room Ju 3[23.24.25] 2 S 13[17.18] 2 K 4[33] 9[3.10], esp. *doors* of דביר or ק׳ קדשים 1 K 6[31.32] 7[50] 2 Ch 4[22] cf. also Ez 41[23]; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4[9.9], and of porch אוּלָם 2 Ch 29[7]. **3.** *gates of city* Dt 3[5] Jos 6[26] (cf. 1 K 16[34]) Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15] 6[1] 7[1] (׳ד then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ׳ד is swinging door), 7[3] 13[19] (where also sense narrower than ‖שער) Is 45[1] (‖שערים) cf. v[2] and ψ 107[16]; Je 49[31] Ez 38[11]. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12[10]; aperture of womb Jb 3[10] (׳ד בטני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41[6] (׳ד מנין); lips of man Ec 12[4]; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38[8.10]; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78[23] (cf. אֲרֻבֹּת הַשׁ׳ Gn 7[11]); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36[22]; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8[9]; in simile Pr 26[14]; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26[2]; of Lebanon Zc 11[1].

†דְּלָיָה, דְּלָיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דְּלָיָהוּ, **a.** a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24[18]. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36[12.25]. **2.** דְּלָיָה, **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2[60] = Ne 7[62]. **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3[24]. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6[10].

†[דָּלַח] **vb. make turbid** (As. *dalâḫu, disturb*, Zim[BP 81] also in deriv.; Pal. ✠ דְּלַח fig. *be anxious, fear*, ? *turbavit, conturbavit*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms., וְתִדְלָח Ez 32[2]; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְלָחֵם Ez 32[13] + v[13] (Co תרפשם); — *stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מים Ez 32[2] (‖תִּרְפֹּס,—ם Baer, and not שׁ); so 32[13a.b] (but v[13b] Co rds. תרפש (cf. v[2]) for תדלחם).

†[דָּלַל] **vb. hang, be low, languish** (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalâlu, be weak, humble* Zim[BP 74.97]; Ar. دَلَّ *direct, guide*, دَلَّ *be directed, guided*; دَلْدَلَ *put in motion, commotion*; تَدَلْدَلَ *be in motion, hang, dangle*; also دَلّ *amorous, coquettish, gesture* or *behaviour* of women)—**Qal** *Pf.* דַּלּוֹתִי ψ 116[6], דַּלּוֹתָנִי 142[7]; 1 pl. דַּלּוֹנוּ ψ 79[8], דָּלֵלוּ Is 19[6], דַּלּוּ Is 38[14] Jb 28[4] (on יָלִיץ Pr 26[7] cf. דָּלָה); —*hang*, '*depend*,' Jb 28[4] (of one descending a miner's shaft ‖עָנָה); *be low*, of streams Is 19[6] (‖הָרֵבוּ); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress ψ 79[8] 116[6] 142[7]; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38[14]. —**Niph.** *Impf.* יִדַּל Is 17[4], וַיִּדַּל Ju 6[6], —*be brought low, laid low* Ju 6[6] fig. of Israel; Is 17[4] of glory of Jacob.

†דַּל **adj. low, weak, poor, thin** (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דַּל Lv 14[21] + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23[3] + 17 t. + דָּלִי ψ 82[3]; דַּלִּים Am 2[7] + 17 t.; דַּלּוֹת Gn 41[19];—*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41[19] (E); of Amnon 2 S 13[4]; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3[1] (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6[15]; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14[21] (P) Ru 3[10] (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5[4] (opp. to הגדולים, v[5]) Pr 28[15] Zp 3[12] (עַם עָנִי וָדָל); mostly subst., *a poor* (man), *the poor* Ex 23[3] (JE); opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30[15] (P) Pr 10[15] 22[16] 28[11]; opp. הוֹן Pr 19[4]; ‖ אביון 1 S 2[8] Jb 5[16] ψ 72[13] 82[4] 113[7] Pr 14[31] Is 14[30] 25[4] Am 4[1] 8[6]; cf. also Jb 20[10.19] Pr 22[9] Je 39[10]; *reduced, weak, helpless* (‖ עני) Jb 34[28] ψ 82[3] (‖ also יתום), Pr 22[22] Is 10[2] 11[4] 26[6] Am 2[7]; ‖ אלמנה Jb 31[16]; opp. שׁעץ Jb 34[19];—cf. also ψ 41[2] Pr 19[17] 21[13] 28[3.8] 29[7.14].

†**1.** דַּלָּה **n.f.** coll., **hair, thrum** (both from hanging down)—דָּלָּה Is 38[12]; cstr. דַּלַּת Ct 7[6];—*hair*, ׳ד ראשך Ct 7[6]; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדַּלָּה יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12].

†**11.** [דַּלָּה] **n.f. the poor**—cstr. דַּלַּת Je 40[7] + 2 t.; pl. דַּלּוֹת Je 52[15.16];—*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40[7] 2 K 24[14] 25[12] (in ‖ Je 52[16], as also v[15], MT has strangely the pl.)

Digitized by Google

†דְּלִילָה† **n.pr.f.** **Delila**, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju $16^{4.6.10.12.13.18}$.

†דִּלְעָן† **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15^{38}.

†[דָּלַף] **vb.** drop, drip (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (זלף more common), דֶּלֶף *trough*, etc., Aram. דְּלַף, צא, ף, *drip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ דָּלְפָה עֵינִי Jb 16^{20} i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); דָּלְפָה נַפְשִׁי מִתּוּגָה ψ 119^{28} i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* בִּשְׁפָלוּת יָדַיִם יִדְלֹף הַבָּיִת: Ec 10^{18} *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

†דֶּלֶף† **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 5), fig. דֶּלֶף טֹרֵד מְרִיבֵנִי אִשָּׁה Pr 19^{13} etc.; דֶּלֶף טוֹרֵד בְּיוֹם סַגְרִיר וְאֵשֶׁת מְדְוָנִים נְשָׁתָוֶה: Pr 27^{15}.

†דַּלְפוֹן† **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9^{7}.

†[דָּלַק] **vb.** burn (intrans.), **hotly pursue** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלַק, צא, ף all intrans. *burn, kindle;* Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31^{36}; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob^{18}; sf. דְּלָקֻנִי La 4^{19}; *Impf.* יִדְלַק ψ 10^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* דְּלֹק 1 S 17^{53}; *Pt. act.* pl. דֹּלְקִים ψ 7^{14} Pr 26^{23};—**1.** *burn*, וְדָלְקוּ בָהֶם Ob^{18} (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, || וְאָכְלוּם; on construction c. בְּ cf. 2 K 17^{25}); also in חִצָּיו לְדֹלְקִים יִפְעָל ψ 7^{14} *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שְׂפָתַיִם דֹּלְקִים Pr 26^{23} *burning* (*fervent*) *lips* (opp. לֵב רָע). **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31^{36} (E; sq. אַחֲרֵי) 1 S 17^{53} (sq. id.); ψ 10^{2} La 4^{19} (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יַדְלִיקֵם Is 5^{11}; *Imv.* הַדְלֵק Ez 24^{10};—*inflame*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5^{11}; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24^{10}.

†דַּלֶּקֶת† **n.f.** **inflammation**, Dt 28^{22}.

דֶּלֶת v. sub דלה.

†דָּם 360 **n.m.**$^{Gn\ 9,\ 6}$ **blood** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمٌ, Eth. ደም; As. *damu* Nor^{239} Zim$^{BP\ 73,\ 76}$; Aram. דְּמָא, דֵּם, ף, צא)—abs. דָּם Gn 37^{22} + 154 t.; cstr. דַּם Gn 9^{6} + 62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26^{20} + 3 t.; דָּמְךָ 2 S 1^{16} (Qr; Kt דמיך) + 4 t.; דָּמֵךְ Ez 16^{22} + 3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9^{4} + 30 t.; דָּמָהּ Lv $4^{30.30}$ + 11 t.; דִּמְכֶם Gn 9^{5}; דָּמָם Lv 16^{27} + 11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4^{25} + 35 t.; cstr. דְּמֵי Gn 4^{10} + 18 t.; sf. דָּמֶיךָ 2 S 1^{16} Kt (Qr דָּמְךָ); דָּמַיִךְ Ez $16^{6.6.6.9}$; דָּמָיו Lv 20^{9} + 3 t.; דָּמֶיהָ Lv 12^{7} + 2 t.; דָּמֵיהֶם Lv 20^{11} + 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9^{4} (P) Dt 12^{23} Lv $17^{14.14}$ (H); cf. נֶפֶשׁ הַבָּשָׂר see also ψ 72^{14} וְיֵיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3^{17} $7^{26.27}$ (all P) $17^{10.10.12.12.14}$ 19^{26} (all H) Dt $12^{16.23}$ 15^{23} 1 S $14^{32.33.34}$ Ez 33^{25} (cf. RS$^{K\ 310}$), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17^{13} (cf. RS Sem. i. 216 f.). **2.** usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound דְּ הַמַּכָּה 1 K 22^{35} (cf. חֲתַן דָּמִים Ex $4^{25.26}$ v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs 1 K $21^{19.19}$ 22^{38} Ez 32^{6}; from the nose Pr 30^{33}; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15^{19} cf. v^{25}; pl. דְּמֵי טָהֳרָהּ $12^{4.5}$, & מְלֹא דָמָיהּ v^{7} (all P) 20^{18} (H); blood in which child welters Ez $16^{6.6.22}$ + v^{6} (del. A B ⊜ Co al.); of goat Gn 37^{31} (JE); of slain bird Lv $14^{6.51.52}$. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9^{6} (P) 37^{22} (E) Nu 35^{33} (P) Lv 17^{4} (H) Dt 21^{7} 1 S 25^{31} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} 1 Ch 22^{8} Ez 16^{38} $22^{4.6.9.12.27}$ 23^{45} 33^{25} 36^{18} (del. B Co) Pr 1^{16}; also ψ 79^{3} שֹׁפְכִי דָמָם כַּמַּיִם; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18^{10}; שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם Ez 22^{3} cf. v^{4} (also 1 K 2^{31} Je $22^{3.17}$ 1 Ch 22^{8} 28^{3} Pr 6^{17} La 4^{13}); less oft. subj. of pass. שָׁפוּךְ, נִשְׁפָּךְ, etc. Gn 9^{6} Nu 35^{33} (both P) Dt 19^{10} Zp 1^{17} ψ 79^{10}. **c.** דַּם חָלָל Dt 32^{42} (song) *blood of slain;* דְּ חֲלָלִים 2 S 1^{22} so Nu 23^{24} (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez $39^{17.18.19}$, & 2 S 23^{17} = 1 Ch 11^{19} (דַּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39^{30}. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt $21^{8.9}$ 1 S 19^{5} 2 K 21^{16} 24^{4} ψ 94^{21} 106^{38} cf. v^{38} Pr 6^{17} Is 59^{7} Je 7^{6} 22^{3} (also 26^{15}); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4^{19} Jon 1^{14}; also in cstr. דַּם נְקִי Dt 19^{10}; cf. 27^{25} לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דַּם נְקִיִּם; דְּ נָ֫קִי Dt 19^{13} Je 22^{17} 2 K 24^{4}; דַּם הַנָּקִי Je 19^{4}; דַּם נְקִיִּם נַפְשׁוֹת אֶבְיוֹנִים Je 2^{34}; further דַּם צַדִּיקִים La 4^{13}; דְּמֵי חִנָּם 1 K 2^{31}; in ψ 30^{10} דָּמִי = *my death* (|| יְרִדָתִי אֶל־שָׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ (all P); Dt $19^{6.12}$ Jos $20^{3.5.9}$ 2 S 14^{11}. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn $4^{10.11}$ (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS Sem. i. 397), comp. also 2 S 3^{28} 16^{8} 2 K $9^{26.26}$; Is 1^{15} 9^{4} 26^{21} Ez $16^{6.6.6.9.36}$ (on txt. of v^{6} vid. supr.) Zc 9^{7} 2 Ch 24^{25}; דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb $2^{8.17}$, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3^{27} 20^{12} 2 K 9^{33} Is $34^{3.6.6.7}$ Ez 21^{37} 22^{13} (pl. Co) $24^{8.8}$ al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אַל־תְּכַסִּי דָמִי Jb 16^{18}; דְּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4^{4}; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37^{26} (J) Je 48^{10} Ez 5^{17} 28^{23} (|| דָּבֶר) 38^{22} (|| id.); דַּם־עֲנָבִים Dt 32^{43} (song: cf. ψ 79^{10}); pl. דְּמֵי עַבְרֵי 2 K $9^{7.7}$; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1^{4} *bloodshed at Jezreel;* cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נָגָעוּ Ho 4^{2}; דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K $2^{5.5}$; in Ez 9^{9} וְתִפְתַּלָּא הָאָרֶץ חָמָס (Baer) rd. דְּמִים for חָמָס v. d. H

Digitized by Google

Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1[11] cf. v[18] 12[6] Mi 7[2]; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33[15] (obj. of שמע); מִשְׁפַּם דָּמִים Ez 7[23] *bloody crime;* as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3[10] (‖ עֲוָלָה), Hb 2[12] (‖ id.) **g.** דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22[1], then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS[OTJC 417. 2nd ed. 441], cf. Ez 18[13]) ψ 51[16] (cf. Ho 12[15]); also בּוֹא בְּדָמִים 1 S 25[26.33]. **h.** pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4[26]; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16[8] ψ 5[7] אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7], אַנְשֵׁי דָמִים, ψ 26[9] 55[24] 59[3] 139[19] Pr 29[10]; וּבֵית־הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21[1] but rd. with ⑥ We Dr וּבֵיתוֹ דמים, *& on his house is blood;* עִיר דָּמִים Na 3[1]; עִיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22[2] 24[6]+v[9] (del. B Co). **i.** דָּמָיו בּוֹ *his blood is in (upon) him,* he is responsible for his own death Lv 20[9] cf. v[11.12.13.16.27] (all H), Ez 18[13] (+ יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Ez 33[5]; דָּמוֹ בּוֹ Jos 2[19.19]; so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2[33], יִהְיֶה v[37] Ez 33[4]; דָּמֶיךָ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 S 1[16], and הֵשִׁיב ׳ אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2[33]; also לֹא תָשִׂים דָּמִים בְּבֵיתֶךָ Dt 22[8]; and דָּמָם לָשׁוּם עַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 9[24]; (אל) נָתַן דָּם Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]; וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10], v. 2 S 21[1] supr.; also sg. Ez 22[4] בְּדָמֵךְ אֲשֶׁר שָׁפַכְתְּ, and as subj. of לְ יֵחָשֵׁב *shall be imputed to* Lv 17[4] (H); אֵין לוֹ דָמִים Ex 22[1] cf. v[2] (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35[27] (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבָר לְמִשְׁפַּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17[8] cf. 2 Ch 19[10]; לֹא תַעֲמֹד עַל־דַּם רֵעֶךָ Lv 19[16] (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of,* exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ Ez 33[6] Gn 9[5]; דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42[22] (E); abs. דֹּרֵשׁ דמים ψ 9[13]; אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיָּדָם 2 S 4[11] cf. Ez 3[18.20] 33[8]; פָּקַד ׳ עַל־ Ho 1[4]; וְנָקַיְתִי ׳ Jo 4[21]; Ez 35[6.6.6.6]; cf. on the other hand אַל־יִבַּל דְּמֵי אַרְצָה מִנֶּגֶד פָּנֵי ׳ 1 S 26[20] i.e. let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35[33] (P) cf. ψ 106[38] (pl. בדמים); עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם Ho 6[8] of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood;* defiling hands Is 1[15] 59[3] La 4[14] cf. Ez 23[37.45]; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עָשָׁק בְּדַם נָפֶשׁ Pr 28[17]. **m.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] (on form of vb. cf. Ges[55.9] & Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ בְּדָם Ez 14[19]; דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16[38]; v. further אַשְׁפִּיר חֲצֵי מִדָּם Dt 32[42], cf. Je 46[10]; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּמְחַץ רַגְלְךָ בְּדָם יְרַחֵץ בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58[11]; 68[24]; note further Is 49[26] Ez 39[19] (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרַדְתָּ אֶת־שֵׂיבָתִי בְּדָם שְׁאוֹל 1 K 2[9]. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4[9] (J) 7[17.20] (JE) v[19.19.21] (P) ψ 78[44] 105[29]; cf. Is. 15[9] & Ez 32[6]; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3[3], & of colour of moon v[4]; specifically of red colour of water אֲדָמִּים בַּדָּם 2 K 3[22] cf. v[23]. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12[7.12.13] (all P) v[22.22.23] (all JE); note also דַּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24[8] (JE) Zc 9[11]. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17[11] הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29[24]; also Ez 44[7.15] (both ‖ חֵלֶב); further Lv 1[5] Is 1[11] ψ 50[13]; thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24[6] (JE) 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2.14] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P) 17[6] (H) Nu 18[17] (P) Ez 43[18] 2 K 16[13.15.15] 2 Ch 29[22.22.22] cf. 30[16]; sprinkled, vb. נָזָה Lv 5[9] 16[19] (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. נָזָה) Nu 19[4.4] (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4[5.16] 6[23] cf. 10[18] (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. נָזָה) Lv 4[6.6.17] 16[14.14] (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16[15.15.15] (cf. v[14]) v[27] (all P); thrown on people Ex 24[8] (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (נָזָה) Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, נָזָה) Lv 6[20] (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18. 25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9.9.9] 16[18.18] (all P; cf. also Ez 45[19]) Ez 43[20]; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] (all P; also Lv 14[14.25] P); poured out at base of altar (שֶׁפֶךְ אֶל־) Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P); cf. with יָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1[15] 5[9]; with יָצַק 8[15] (all P); half of blood put in basons Ex 24[6] (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12[27.27]; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19[5] (P); vid. further such terms as דַּם זְבָחִי Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) (cf. Dt 12[27] 2 K 16[15]); דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[33] (P; cf. v[14]); דַּם חַטָּאת הַפָּרִים Ex 30[10] (P) cf. Ez 45[19]; דַּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14[14.17.25.28]; (v. זָבַח, שֶׁלֶם, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם); דַּם־חֲזִיר, *swine's blood,* as heathen offering Is 66[3]; cf. נְסָכֵיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16[4] (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דַּם־עֲנָבִים Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob ‖ יַיִן); cf. Dt 32[14] (song) דַּם עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר.—בִּרְמֶךָ Ez 19[10] prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בִּרְמָה *in her height.*

†**I. דכה vb.** be like, resemble (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּמָא, דְּמֵי, דְּמוּ; cf. דמן, דְּמִי *price,* Nab. דמי *id.* (Nö in Eut[Nab. Inscr. p. 35]); also דְּמוּת, and דְּמוּת *likeness* (whence Ar. دُمْيَةٌ *image, effigy,* as loan-wd. Frä[272]) cf. דְּמוּת)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ד Ez 31[8] ψ 144[4]; 3 fs. דָּמְתָה Ct 7[5]; 2 ms.

Digitized by Google

דְּמִיתָ Ez 31[2.18]; 1 s. דְּמִיתִי ψ 102[7]; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31[8]; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89[7]; 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46[5]; *Imv.* ms. דְּמֵה Ct 2[17] 8[14]; *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2[9];—*be like, resemble,* of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7[8] 2[9.17] 8[14]; sq. אֶל Ez 31[8.18] (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1[9] ψ 102[7] 144[4]; so מִי ... יִדְמֶה ליהוה ψ 89[7]; also abs. Is 46[5]; sq. אֶל Ez 31[2]. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּמָּה 2 S 21[5], דִּמִּיתָ ψ 50[21]; דִּמִּיתִי Nu 33[56], Is 14[24]; sf. דִּמִּיתִיךָ Ct 1[9], דִּמּוּ 2 S 21[5]; *Impf.* יְדַמֶּה Is 10[7]; 2 fs. תְּדַמִּי Est 4[13] (juss.); אֲדַמֶּה La 2[13] Ho 12[11]; 2 mpl. תְּדַמְּיוּן Is 40[18]; sf. תְּדַמְּיוּנִי Is 40[25] 46[5];—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise;*—**1.** *liken,* i.e. *consider to be like, compare,* causat. of **Qal**, sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1[9]; of quality or condition Is 46[5] (obj. יְ) La 2[13]; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40[18.25] (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12[11] (subj. יְ). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21[5] (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend,* sq. Inf. Nu 33[56] (J or H) Ju 20[5] Est 4[13]; abs. Is 10[7] cf. 14[24]; *think that,* sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) ψ 50[21]; *think of,* sq. acc. ψ 48[10]. **Hithp.** *make oneself* or *become like; Impf.* אֶתְדַּמֶּה לְעֶלְיוֹן Is 14[14] *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges[54.2]).

†**דְּמוּת n.f. likeness, similitude** (mostly late) (acc. to Lag[BN 12, 147 ff.] mispunct. for דִּמְוַת fr. דִּמָּה; acc. to We[Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389] an Aram. loanword, but v. Di Gn 5[1], Dr[JPh xi. 216] Che[OP. 474])—abs. דְּ Is 40[18] + 3 t.; cstr. דְּמוּת Gn 5[1] + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5[3]; דְּמוּתֵנוּ 1[26];—**1.** *likeness, similitude,* of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1[5] (*likeness,* i.e. something that appeared like) so v[26] 8[2] (אֵשׁ) דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה דְּ (cf. Co), 10[1] כְּמַרְאֵה דְּ דְּמוּת כִּפֵּא; cf. also Dn 10[16] דְּמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1[5.10.16.22.26] 10[10.21.22]; דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה אָדָם 1[26]; דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה דְּ v[28]; also 2 K 16[10] (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4[3] (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5[3] (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1[26] (‖ צֶלֶם) 5[1] (both P); cf. Is 40[18] *what* דְּ *will ye compare to him* (אֵל)? ‖ דִּמָּה q.v. **2.** adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13[4] cf. Ez 23[15] & דְּ ψ 58[5].—Ez 1[13] rd. וּבְזִינוֹת, v. בִּין and J P Peters[JBL 1892. 40.43]. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1[16] 10[10] (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four;* Co rds. אחת.

†**[דִּמְיוֹן] n.[m.] likeness,** דְּמוּתוֹ כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17[12] *his likeness is as a lion,* i.e. he is like a lion.

†II. **[דָּמַם] vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6[2], וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3[49]; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14[17];—**1.** intr. *cease* Je 14[17] (eyes from weeping) La 3[49] (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy,* c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בת־ציון) Je 6[2]; (under fig. of אֵפְרַיִם) Ho 4[5]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15[1.1] +; 3 fs. נִדְמָתָה Je 47[15]; 2 ms. נִדְמֵיתָה Ob[5], נִדְמֵיתָ Ez 32[2]; 1 s. נִדְמֵיתִי Is 6[5]; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4[6] +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמֹה Ho 10[15]; *Pt.* נִדְמָה Ho 10[7]; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined,* of a city Is 15[1.1] (‖ שָׁדַד) Je 47[5]; of people Ho 4[6] Zp 1[11] Ob[5]; of king Ho 10[7.15.15] cf. Ez 32[2]; of beasts ψ 49[13.21]; *be ruined, undone,* prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6[5].

†**דֳּמִי n.[m.] cessation, pause, quiet, rest;** דְּ Is 62[6] + 2 t.; cstr. דְּמִי Is 38[10] (but v. infr.); —**1.** *quiet,* in phr. אַל־דְּ לָכֶם Is 62[6] *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to God אַל־דְּ לָךְ ψ 83[2] *keep not quiet* (inactive; ‖ שְׁקֹט, חרשׁ); cf. וְאַל־תִּתְּנוּ דְּ לוֹ Is 62[7] *and give no rest to him* (יְ). **2.** in phr. בְּדֹמִי יָמַי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness,* even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time,* i.e. *noon-day* (cf. 𝔖𝔙, & *height* 𝔊), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo[SK 1884. 107] *cessation, pause,* of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v[b]; but parallelism of v[11a] is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרֹם after 𝔊; Klo[l.c.] suggests בְּתֹם or כְּתֹם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

†I. **[דָּמַם] vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still** (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. ሐለመመ: *stupefy;* III., 1 & 2 ተለመመ; ተለመመመ: *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמּוּ Jb 30[27], דָּמוּ ψ 35[15]; *Impf.* יִדֹּם Am 5[13] + 2 t., וַיִּדֹּם Lv 10[3] Jos 10[13]; 3 fs. תִּדֹּם La 2[18]; 2 fs. תִּדֹּמִי Je 48[2] (so Ki Ol & Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.); וְאֶדֹּם Jb 31[34]; יִדְמוּ Ex 15[16] + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדֳּמָה Je 8[14] (so Thes Ol Bö Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4[5] 30[13] 35[15] (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24[17] Lv 10[3] (P) Am 5[13]; in grief La 2[10] 3[28]. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31[34]; = perish Je 8[14] 48[2] ψ 31[18] (דְּ לְשָׁאוֹל); c. לְ *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to ψ 37[7] 62[6], sq. לְמִי עֲצָתִי Jb 29[21] (‖ לִי שָׁמְעוּ); *be still,* motionless, stand still Jos 10[12.13] (of sun ‖ עמד); 1 S 14[9] (men); Je 47[6] (of sword ‖ הֶרְגָּעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30[27];

Digitized by Google

La 2^{18} אַל־תִּדֹּם בַּת־עֵינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (‖ הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15^{16} (באבן) Is 23^{2} (but cf. II. דמם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנָדְמוּ consec. Je 25^{37}; *Impf.* יִדְּמוּ Je 49^{26} 50^{30}, יִדָּמּוּ 1 S 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תִּדְּמוּ Je 51^{6}—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2^{9} (בַּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51^{6}; men of war Je 49^{26} 50^{30}; dwellings Je 25^{37}. **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *'composed and quieted my soul'* Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָמָתַם *he* (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8^{14}.

†דְּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba[HB 87])—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19^{12}; דְּמָמָה וְקוֹל אֶשְׁמַע Jb 4^{16} *a whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107^{29} *he settleth storm into whisper*.

†דְּמָה **n.f. one silenced, brought to silence** (?; **destroyed**?) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדָמָה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27^{32} (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer כְּדָמָה; Co כְּבֵדָה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23^{41} ψ 45^{14}) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדֻמָּה cf. ההללה 26^{1}; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—Dl[Baer Ezech p. xl. & Fr 64] der., hesitantly, fr. II. דמם.

†II. [דָּמַם] **vb. wail** (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament*, Dl[Baer's Ezech xl; Fr 64])—only **Qal** *Imv.* הֹדּוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי Is 23^{2} *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Dl[l.c.]), ‖ הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v[1], & הֵילִילוּ v[6]; most, however, assign this to I. דמם q.v. (**3**).

דמן (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَّنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land*, appar. denom.)

†דֶּמֶן **n.m. dung** (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9^{37} Je 8^{2} 9^{21} 16^{4} 25^{33} ψ 83^{11}.

†דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21^{35} (but rd. perh. רִמֹּנָה+; cf. 1 Ch 6^{62} Jos 19^{13}, and v. Di).

†מַדְמֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48^{2} (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25^{10}).

†I. מַדְמֵנָה **n.f. dung-place, dung-pit,** במי מ׳ Is 25^{10} (Qr׳ בְּמוֹ מ׳).

†II. מַדְמֵנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10^{31}.

†מַדְמֵנָּה **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15^{31}; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηροεις near Gaza Lag[Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276]; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob[BR I. 302]; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{49}.

†[דָּמַע] **vb. weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمِعَ; Aram. דְּמַע, ܕܡܥ: As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמֹעַ תִּדְמַע וְתֵרֶד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה Je 13^{17}.

†[דֶּמַע] **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) **juice,** i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דִּמְעָךְ Ex 22^{28} (‖ מָלֵאתֵךְ), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الكَرْمِ = *wine*.

†דִּמְעָה **n.f.** coll. **tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt[KAT 2 Glos. i.] Zim[BP 23, 95]; Aram. דִּמְעָא, ܕܡܥܐ; NH דִּמְעָה)—abs. ד׳ ψ 80^{6} + 10 t.; cstr. דִּמְעַת Ec 4^{1}; *sf.* דִּמְעָתִי ψ 6^{7} + 4 t.; דִּמְעָתְךָ 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} + Ez 24^{16} (del. ⑥ Co); דִּמְעָתָהּ La 1^{2}; pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80^{6} La 2^{11}—*tears* ψ 6^{7} Ec 4^{1} La 1^{2} 2^{11}; esp. in Je. in phrase תֵּרַד עֵינִי ד׳ etc. Je 9^{17} 13^{17} 14^{17}, cf. La 2^{18}; Je 8^{23} וְתִהְיֶינָה עֵינִי ד׳ מְקוֹר ד׳; אַרְוֵיךְ דִּמְעָתִי of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16^{9}; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20^{5} = Is 38^{5} ψ 39^{13}; ψ 56^{9} שִׂימָה ד׳ בְּנֹאדֶךָ (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116^{8} Je 31^{16} Is 25^{8}; opp. רָנָה ψ 126^{5}; of hypocritical tears Mal 2^{13}; fig. tears as food ψ 42^{4} (דִּמְעָתִי לֶחֶם); לחם ד׳ 80^{6}; as drink 80^{6}, cf. Babyl. *dimtu mašîtî, tears* (*were*) *my drink* (Zim[BP 42]; ‖ *bikîtum kurmatî, weeping* (*was*) *my sustenance*). — Ez 24^{16} וְלֹא תָבוֹא דִּמְעָתֶךָ del. ⑥ Co cf. v^{23}.

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.pr.loc. Damascus** (As. *Dimašķi, Dimaški*, Dl[Pa 280] Schr[COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 223] Jäger[BAS II. 261 f.]; Ar. دِمَشْقُ, دِمَشْقُ; Aram. 𐡃𐡌𐡔𐡒 Onk, etc. דרמשק, Ps-Jon דרמשק; ⑤ Δαμασκος)—דַּמֶּשֶׂק 1 K 11^{24} + 28 t.; דַּמֶּשֶׂק Gn 14^{15} + 8 t.; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 1 Ch 18^{5} + 3 t. Ch; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 24^{23} 28^{5}; דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16^{10}; דָּמֶשֶׂק Am 3^{12} v. foll., Vrss. דַּמֶּשֶׂק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30′ N., long. 36° 15′ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimišḳ* & *Esh-Sham*, Rob[BR III. 440 ff. Bd[Pal 207]; *Damascus* Gn 14^{15} Am 5^{27} 1 K $11^{24.24}$ 2 K 14^{28} Ct 7^{5}; so also prob. Gn 15^{2} (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3^{12} v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27^{18}; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15^{18} = 2 Ch 16^{2}, cf. 1 K 20^{34} 2 K $16^{9.10.10.11.11.12}$ 2 Ch 28^{5} Is $7^{8.8}$ 8^{4} 10^{9} (cf. Peters[Hbr. April 1885, 262]) $17^{1.1.3}$ Je $49^{23.24.27}$; including also surrounding territory Ez $47^{16.17}$ cf. v^{18} 48^{1}, v. מְדִינַת ד׳ 1 K 19^{15}; נַהֲרוֹת ד׳ 2 K 5^{12}; = kingdom Am $1^{3.5}$ cf. Zc 9^{1};

Digitized by Google

once (late) מֶלֶךְ ד׳ 2 Ch 24[23]; note also אֲרַם ד׳ 2 S 8[5.6]=1 Ch 18[5.6]; further אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 28[23] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם).

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.[m.]**? Am 3[12] וּבְד׳ עֶרֶשׂ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דַּמֶּשֶׂק, and so Pusey Hoffm[ZAW III. 102] ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَقْس, connex. with city דַּמֶּשֶׂק (Ar. دِمَشْق) disputed; acc. to Frä[40.268] Ar. دِمَقْس is by metath. from مِدَقْس, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܕܩܣ, & this from Gk. *μίτραξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דין.

דָּנִאֵל v. sub דין.

דנג (✓of foll., mng. unknown).

†דּוֹנַג **n.m. wax**, דּוֹנָג Mi 1[4] + 2 t.; דּוֹנָג ψ 22[15] —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97[5]; like wax before fire Mi 1[4]; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68[3]; heart melteth like wax ψ 22[15] (simile of fear, despair). On ד׳ in ψ 118[12] cf. Bae Che[crit. n.]

†דָּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* = *Debîr* (= *K. Sepher*), Jos 15[49] Ⓖ Ⓢ *Pevva*.

†דִּנְהָבָה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36[32] = 1 Ch 1[43]; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr[Moab 322]) by Neubauer[Acad. 1891, 260] cf. Tomkins[ib. 284].

דָּנִיֵּאל v. דָּנִאֵל sub דין.

דֵּעָה, דֵּעַ v. sub ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל (דְּעִיאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה.

†[דָּעַךְ] **vb. go out, be extinguished** (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעִיךְ, דְּכֵי)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּעֲכוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִדְעָךְ Pr 20[20], יִדְעָךְ Jb 18[5] + 4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אוֹר רְשָׁעִים Jb 18[5], נֵר ר׳ Jb 18[6] 21[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of hostile armies Is 43[17] (‖ כָּבוּ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִדְעֲכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6[17] (of brooks). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. דֹּעֲכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched* כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12]; but rd. perh. בערו with Ⓖ Bae & Che, v. Che[crit. n.]

דַּעַת v. sub ידע.

דפה (✓of foll., mng. unknown; NH דֹּפִי is *blemish, fault*).

†[דֶּפִי] **n.[m.] blemish, fault** בֶּן־אִמְּךָ תִּתֶּן־דֹּפִי: ψ 50[20] *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (‖ בְּאָחִיךָ תְּדַבֵּר).

†[דָּפַק] **vb. beat, knock** (Ar. دَفَقَ *pour out*, also *drive* (beasts))—**Qal** *Perf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּדְפָקוּם consec. Gn 33[13], but rd. 1 s. sf. וְדָפַקְתִּים Ⓖ Ⓢ Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); *Pt.* דּוֹפֵק Ct 5[2] abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדְּלָת Ju 19[22] *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

†דְּפָקָה **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מִדְבַּר סִין Nu 33[12.13] Ⓖ Ῥαφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb[GIS 148 f. 552 ff.])

דַּק, דַּל v. sub דקק.

דקל (✓of foll. cf. دَقَلٌ a kind of *palm*; NH דֶּקֶל, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָא, דִּיקְלָא).

†דִּקְלָה **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10[27] = 1 Ch 1[21]; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10[27].

†[דָּקַק] **vb. crush, pulverise, thresh**; **be fine** (Ar. دَقَّ *be* or *become thin, minute*; Eth. ፈጨ: As. *dakâku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT[Gloss]; Ph. דק *id.*, Aram. דְּקַק Pa. *id.*, דָּקַק)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9[21], דָּק Ex 32[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַקְּנֵנִּי Is 28[28]; 2 ms. תָּדֹק Is 41[15];—**1.** *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28[28]; of threshing ‖ דּוּשׁ Is 41[15] (fig. of pulverizing mts.) **2.** only Pf.; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַאֲכֹת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן וַיִּטְחַן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק Ex 32[20]; הֵימֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק לְעָפָר Dt 9[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵדַק 2 K 23[15] 2 Ch 34[4]; 2 fs. הֶדְקוֹתָ consec. Mi 4[13]; *Impf.* וַיָּדֶק 2 K 23[6] 2 Ch 15[16]; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֵּם 2 S 22[43] (but אֲרִיקֵם ‖ ψ 18[43]); *Inf. abs.* הָדֵק Ex 30[36]; *cstr.* לְהַדֵּק 2 Ch 34[7] (form anomalous cf. Ew § 238 d Ol § 238 b Be; rd. perh. לְהָדֵק Ki; or לָדֶק [v. כַּדַּק Is 40[15]] cf. Öt);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיָּדֶק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[6] (i.e. the Ashera), ‖ 2 Ch 34[4.7] (כִּתַּת לְהַדֵּק); so of the *bamah* הֵדַק לְעָפָר 2 K 23[15]; of the מִסְפֶּלֶת 2 Ch 15[16]; fig. Mi 4[13] (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30[36] (P) has וְשָׁחַקְתָּ מִמֶּנָּה הָדֵק *and thou shalt beat some of it fine*

Digitized by Google

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22[43] rd. אֲרִיקֵם (‖ ψ 18[43]) for אֲדַקֵּם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּדַק Is 28[28] *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

†דַּק **adj. thin, small, fine**—abs. m. דּ Ex 16[14]+4 t.; דָּק Lv 13[30]; f. דַּקָּה Lv 16[12] 1 K 19[12]; pl. f. abs. דַּקּוֹת Gn 41[6]+2 t.; דַּקֹּת 41[24]; cstr. דַּקּוֹת 41[3], דַּקֹּת v[4];—**1.** *thin*, of kine דּ בָּשָׂר Gn 41[3] cf. v[4] (Sam has in both רַקּוֹת cf. MT v[19.20.27]); of ears of corn v[6.7.22.24] (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21[20] (H). **2.** *small, fine*, of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16[14]; of incense Lv 16[12], hair 13[30] (all P); of dust אָבָק דַּק Is 29[5]; in sim. of isles in hand of יְ, אִיִּים כַּדַּק יִטּוֹל Is 40[15] (דַּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַּקָּה 1 K 19[12].

†דַּק **n.[m.] veil, curtain** (as thin), הַנּוֹטֶה כַּדּוֹק שָׁמַיִם Is 40[22] *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.*

†[דָּקַר] **vb. pierce, pierce through** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּקַר, זְקַף)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דָּקְרוּ Zc 12[10]; *sf.* דְּקָרָתְנִי consec. 1 S 31[4], וּדְקָרָהוּ consec. Zc 13[3]; *Impf.* וַיִּדְקֹר Nu 25[8], וַיִּדְקְרֵהוּ Ju 9[54]—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25[8]; false prophet Zc 13[3]; but also as speedy death Ju 9[54] (Abimelech); 1 S 31[4a] (Saul)=1 Ch 10[4], also 1 S 31[4b] (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10[4] & so ⑥L 1 S 31[4b]), see also Zc 12[10] (cf. John 19[37]). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through*, slain Is 13[15] (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקָּרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37[10], slain Je 51[4] (‖חללים); by hunger La 4[9] (‖חַלְלֵי רָעָב).

†דָּקָר **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4[9] בֶּן־דָּקָר cf. sub. בן.

†[מַדְקֵרָה] **n.f. piercing, stab, thrust**, only *pl. cstr.* מַדְקְרוֹת חָרֶב Pr 12[18] *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דַּר v. דרר.

דֹּר v. דור.

דרא (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

†דְּרָאוֹן **n.m. aversion, abhorrence**, abs. דְּ Is 66[24] *object of abhorrence*; cstr. דִּרְאוֹן עוֹלָם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12[2] (on form cf. Lag[BN 200, 202]).

דרב (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرِبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرَّبَ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB[1. 444]; also Eth. ደርበ፡ (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דָּרְבָן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13[21] perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرِبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

†דָּרְבָן **n.[m.] goad** (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרְבָן 1 S 13[21] (on form cf. Ol[§ 215 b. 3] al. Dr).

[דְּרֻבָנָה] **n.[f.] goad**, only abs. pl., in sim. דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים כַּדְּרֻבָנוֹת Ec 12[11] (cf. De[Koh 434]).

דרג (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank*; NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. ደርገ፡ is *be connected*; Aram. דְּגַג (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *darâgu, be high, lift*, Lyon[Sargonlexte 80], *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT[Gloss] (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair*, Aram. דַּרְגָּא, דִּרְגָּא, דַּרְגָּה, *id.*)

†מַדְרֵגָה **n.f. steep place, steep**,—מ Ct 2[14] (‖סֶלַע), pl. הַמַּדְרֵגוֹת Ez 38[20] (‖ ההרים and חומה).

†דַּרְדַּע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דַּרְדַּר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add[32]) —only 1 K 5[11] *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); =דָּרְעָ 1 Ch 2[6], where rd. דַּרְדַּע with ⑥ ℨ & Codd.

דַּרְדַּר v. דרר.

דָּרוֹר, דְּרוֹם v. דרר.

†דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Darius** (Old Pers. *Dârayava'ush* cf. Spieg[APK 61])—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4[5] Hg 1[1.15] 2[10] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12[22]. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9[1] 11[1], cf. Bev[Dan. p. 19].

דַּרְיוֹשׁ Ezr 10[16] v. דרשׁ.

†דָּרַךְ **vb. tread, march** (Aram. דְּרַךְ, זְרַף; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. iv. ادرك *reach, overtake*; Eth. ደርሀ፡ *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit*, Di); מִדְרָךְ፡ *threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24[17]+6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14[9]; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3[15]; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] Zc 9[13]; pl. דָּרְכוּ Jb 22[15]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5[4] +6 t.+ידרך Je 51[3] (כתיב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11[24] Jos 1[3]; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33[29]+2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכִי Ju 5[21]; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרְכֵם Is 63[3]; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5[5], יִדְרְכוּן ψ 11[2], וַיִּדְרְכוּ Ju 9[27]; 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכוּ Dt 11[25]; *Pt.* act. דֹּרֵךְ Am 4[13]+5 t.; דּוֹרֵךְ Jb 9[8]; דֹּרְכִים Je 25[30] Ne 13[15]; דֹּרְכֵי Je 46[9]+5 t.;

Digitized by Google

pass. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21[15]; דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28];—**1.** *tread, march, march forth,* abs., תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי עֹז Ju 5[21]; cf. דָּרַךְ כּוֹכָב מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob.* **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. בְּ Dt 1[36] 11[25] (subj. pers.), Jos 14[9] (subj. רֶגֶל) cf. Dt 11[24] = Jos 1[3] (subj. כַּף רַגְלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בְּ Is 59[8] (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בְּ Hb 3[15] (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יְדֹרְךָ בַּאֲרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5[4] (‖ יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ); יד׳ v[5] (‖ *id.*); sq. עַל Is 5[5] (עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן דָּנְתָּ); ψ 91[13] (עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן); esp. (poet.) עַל־בָּמֳתֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 1[3], of ׳י, so Am 4[13], & (עַל־בָּמְתֵי יָם) Jb 9[8]; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33[29]. Once sq. acc. (אֹרַח ref. אֲשֶׁר) Jb 22[15]. In technical senses **3.** *tread* wine- (or oil-) press, sq. acc. יְקָבִים Jb 24[11] (‖ יְצַהֲירוּ), גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; sq. acc. of thing pressed דׄ׳ עֲנָבִים Am 9[13]; also of product יַיִן בַּיְקָבִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ־יַיִן . . . וְהִירוֹשׁ תִּדְרֹךְ־זַיִת Mi 6[15]; הַדֹּרֵךְ Is 16[10]; sq. בַּת Is 63[2] (in sim.); abs. Je 25[30] (sim.) 48[33]; fig. of judgment Is 63[3] sq. acc. פּוּרָה *winepress,* subj. ׳י, cf. v[3] וְאֲדֹרְכֵם בְּאַפִּי (‖ רמס), i.e. *tread them down;* so גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת בַּת־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קֶשֶׁת Je 51[3] (אֶל־יִדְרֹךְ יֹדֵךְ הַדֹּרֵךְ); (קַשְׁתּוֹ); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11[2] 37[14], of judgments of ׳י ψ 7[13] La 2[4] 3[12]; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of ׳י, יְהוּדָה לִי דָּרַכְתִּי כִּי Zc 9[13] (‖ קֶשֶׁת מִלֵּאתִי אֶפְרָיִם); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58[8] (but on txt. cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[4]; דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50[14.29] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה *bent bow* Is 21[15], קַשְׁתָּיו דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִדְרִיךְ Is 11[15]; sf. הַדְרִיכָהּ Je 51[33] (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS[J Ph xvi. (1888) 72]; 1 s. sf. הַדְרַכְתִּיךָ Pr 4[11]; 3 pl. sf. הַדְרִיכוּהוּ Ju 20[43], הַדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28[8]; *Impf.* יַדְרֵךְ ψ 25[9], sf. יַדְרִיכֵנִי Hb 3[19]; וַיַּדְרִיכֵם ψ 107[7]; 1 s. sf. אַדְרִיכֵם Is 42[16]; וַיַּדְרְכוּ Je 9[2] (cf. Ges[§§3, 3, R4]); *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25[5] 119[35]; *Inf. cstr.* v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מַדְרִיכְךָ Is 48[17];—**1.** *tread, tread down,* of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20[43]; of treading a path Jb 28[8]; levelling threshing-floor Je 51[33] (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (=**Qal 4**), only fig. וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם שֶׁקֶר Je 9[2] *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood.* **3.** causat., *cause to tread* or *march, lead,* returning exiles Is 11[15] (subj. ׳י; no obj. expressed); cf. וַיַּדְרִיכֵם בְּדֶרֶךְ שָׁוָה ψ 107[7] *and he led them in a straight way;* v. also Is 42[16] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application הַדְרַכְתִּיךָ בְּמַעְגְּלֵי־שֶׁקֶר Pr 4[11]; cf. ψ 119[35] הַדְרִיכֵנִי בִּנְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments;* ψ 25[5] בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי) cf. v[9] מְלַמֵּד דַּרְכּוֹ ‖ יְיַלֵּמֵד דַּרְכּוֹ), Is 48[17] בְּדֶרֶךְ תֵּלֵךְ ‖ בַּמִּשְׁפָּט לְהוֹעִיל); once of giving security & triumph עַל־בָּמוֹתַי יַדְרְכֵנִי Hb 3[19] *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דֶּרֶךְ 715 **n.m.** Dt 17, 16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. דׄ׳ Gn 38[16]+; ה־ v[21]+; cstr. דֶּרֶךְ 3[24]; sf. דַּרְכִּי 24[42]+4 t.+2 S 22[33] דַּרְכָּהּ Ho 10[13] 1 K 19[15]; דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6[12]+; דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 5[9]+9 t.; דַּרְכְּךָ Je 2[23]+8 t.; דַּרְכֵּנוּ Ju 18[5]+2 t.; דַּרְכְּכֶם Gn 19[2]+3 t.; דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4]+; du. דַּרְכַּיִם Pr 28[6.18]; pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28[7]+6 t.; cstr. דַּרְכֵי Pr 3[17]+24 t.; sf. דְּרָכָי Jb 13[15]+17 t., דְּרָכֶיךָ ψ 95[10]+4 t.; Dt 28[29]+16 t.; דְּרָכָךְ Ex 33[13]+2 t.; דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13]+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיהָ Ez 7[3]+3 t.; דְּרָכֶיו Dt 10[12]+; Pr 3[17]+3 t.; דְּרָכֵינוּ La 3[40] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵיכֶם Lv 26[23]+17 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶם Je 16[17]+5 t.; Ez 16[47];—**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35[3] (E) 38[16.21] (both J) 48[7] (P), 49[17] (J; poem) Lv 26[22] (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22[22.23.23.31.34] (all JE) Dt 6[7] 22[4.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17.18] Jos 3[4] (D) Ru 1[7] 1 S 4[13] (on text cf. Dr) 15[2] 24[4] 2 S 16[13] 1 K 13[9.10.10.12.17.24.24.25.26.28] 18[6.6.7] 20[36] 2 K 2[23] 3[8] 6[19] 7[15], 19[28.33] = Is 37[29.34], Ho 6[9] 13[7] Is 43[16.19] 49[9.11] 51[10] 57[14.14] Je 6[25] La 1[5] Ez 21[24.25] 42[11.12] Jo 2[7], Ezr 8[22.31] Jb 12[24] ψ 107[40] 110[7] Pr 7[8] 8[2] 26[13] Ec 10[3] 12[5]; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) דׄ׳ שׁוּר Gn 3[24] (J) דׄ׳ עֵץ הַחַיִּים 16[7] (J) דׄ׳ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 13[17] (E) דׄ׳ הַבָּשָׁן Nu 21[33] (JE); cf. Dt 1[2.19] 3[1] Jos 2[7] (JE) 12[3] 1 S 6[9.12] 13[17.18.18] 17[52] 2 K 3[20] Is 15[5] Je 2[18.18] 50[5] Ez 47[15] 48[1]; דׄ׳ הַמִּדְבָּר (of different ways) Ex 13[18] (E) Jos 8[15] (JE) Ju 20[42], cf. Dt 2[8] 2 S 2[24] 2 K 3[8]; דׄ׳ חַוַּת־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[28] is corrupt; rd. דׄ׳ הַחַת אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר @L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which,* etc.; דׄ׳ הָעֲרָבָה Dt 2[8] and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4[7] 2 K 25[4] = Je 52[7], Je 39[4]; דׄ׳ הַכִּכָּר 2 S 18[23]; דׄ׳ יַם־סוּף Nu 14[25] 21[4] (JE) Dt 1[40] 2[1]; oft. of gateway, as דׄ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15[2] cf. 2 K 11[19] 25[4] = Je 52[7]; Ez 9[2] 43[4] 44[1.4] 46[9.9.9.9.9] 47[2]; דׄ׳ גֵּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 9[27], דׄ׳ בֵּית הַגָּן 44[3] 46[2.8]; אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר Je 39[4]; דׄ׳ הַיָּם Is 8[23] (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulan 63 and PEF Apr. 1899, 78); דׄ׳ מְבוֹא הַפּוּסִים 2 K 11[16]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 35[19] (E), 38[14] (J) 48[7] (P; rd. אפרתה Ol); דׄ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ נֵלֶךְ + Nu 20[17] 21[22] (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen i. 61, 122, ii. 336 Rob[BR iii. 141] Di; = מְסִלָּה 20[19]) i.e. the *highway,* used by king with his army; cf. ‖ בַּדֶּרֶךְ בַּדֶּרֶךְ Dt 2[27] i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

Digitized by Google

which God moves †ψ 77[20] (‖ וּשְׁבִילְךָ֥ בַּיָּ֗ם דַּרְכֶּ֥֫ךָ); בַּסּוּפָה֥ דַרְכּ֗וֹ (בְּמַיִם רַבִּים); Na 1[3]; cf. בַּסַּחַר פַּנָּ֥ו וּבִשְׁעָרָ֖ה דַּרְכּ֑וֹ ד׳ י׳ Is 40[3] (יַשְּׁרוּ בָּעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ‖); also Mal 3[1], comp. Is 43[16.19] (way made by י׳) & 51[10]; path of lightning Jb 28[26] 38[25]; of light 38[19.24], of camel (בִּכְרָה) Je 2[23], of locusts Jo 2[7] (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30[19] *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea,* and *the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v[20] כֵּן דֶּ֫רֶךְ אִשָּׁ֥ה מְנָאָ֑פֶת; figure of death אָנֹכִ֗י הוֹלֵ֫ךְ הַיּ֥וֹם בְּדֶ֫רֶךְ כָּל־הָאָ֑רֶץ Jos 23[14] *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2[2] (cf. Gn 19[31] **4 a**). **2.** *journey* Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (all J) Nu 9[10.13] (P) Jos 9[11.13] (both JE) 1 K 18[27], 19[7] לַעֲשׂ֥וֹת ד׳ רַ֖ב מִמְּךָ֣ הַדֶּ֑֫רֶךְ; Ju 17[8]; שֶׁ֫בַע בְּאֵ֥ר Am 8[14] (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., ⑥ ὁ θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. דַּ֫רְכְּךָ֥, We בְּאֵ֥רְךָ cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); דֶּ֫רֶךְ חֹ֥ל 1 S 21[6] *a common* (not sacred) *journey;* esp. c. temp. modif. ד׳ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30[36] (J) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] Nu 10[33.33] (all JE), 33[8] (P) cf. also Gn 31[23] (E) Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4], 2 K 3[9]; *go one's way* הָלַךְ֙ לְדַרְכּ֔וֹ †Gn 19[2] (J), 32[2] (E), 33[16] (J), Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE), Ju 18[26] 19[27] 1 S 1[18] 26[25] 30[2] 1 K 1[49] Je 28[11], vid. הלך; also לְדֶ֫רֶךְ פָּנָ֥ה ד׳ †1 S 25[12], & (fig.) †Is 53[6] (so 56[11] **5** infr.); of וֹנָה, fig. of Israel, וְתַפְזְרִ֥י אֶת־דְּרָכַ֖יִךְ לַזָּרִ֑ים Je 3[13]. **3.** of *direction,* almost or quite = *toward,* 1 K 8[44.48] = 2 Ch 6[34.38] *pray toward the city,* etc.; 18[43] *look toward the sea;* esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. צָפוֹנָה ד׳ Ez 8[5.5] cf. 21[2] 40[6]; cstr. הַקָּדִים ד׳ Ez 40[10] (del. ⑥ Hi Co) v[23] 43[1]; הַצָּפוֹן ד׳ הַדָּרוֹם ד׳ v[20] cf. v[24.24], הַיָּמִ֔ם ד׳ הֶחָצֵ֖ר ד׳ 42[7] etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מִדָּרְכִ֖ךָ Ez 9[2] cf. 43[2] 44[3]; on אַמָּ֥ה אֶחָ֛ת ד׳ Ez 42[4] v. VB Co Da) cf. לֹא־יִפְנֶ֥ה דַּרְכָּ֖ם דְּרָמִ֑ים Jb 24[18]. †**4.** *way, manner:* **a.** *usage* ד׳ כָּל־הָאָ֑רֶץ Gn 19[31] (J; cf. also Jos 23[14] 1 K 2[2] supr.) **b.** = customary experience, or condition נָשִׁ֑ים ד׳ Gn 31[35] (E). **c.** מִצְרַ֔יִם ד׳ Am 4[10] *the manner of Egypt,* i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10[24.26]. **d.** *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6[6] (pl.) †**5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹ֣א תַצְלִ֖יחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶ֑יךָ Dt 28[29] cf. Jos 1[8] (D) 1 S 18[14] 2 S 22[33] = ψ 18[33]; Jb 3[23] 8[19] 17[9] 22[28] 24[23] 31[4] 34[21] ψ 10[5] 35[6] 37[6.7.23] 91[11] 102[24] 119[37] 128[1] 139[3] 146[9] Pr 2[8] 3[6.23] 11[5] 20[24] 29[27] 31[3]; Is 40[27] 45[13] 48[15] 55[8.9] Je 2[36] 10[23] 12[1] 23[12] La 3[9.11] Ho 2[8] 9[8] 10[13] Am 2[7] (דְּרָכִ֖ים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָ֥יו וּדְבָרָ֖יו 2 Ch 13[22]; of Jotham וְכָל־מִלְחַמְתָּ֥יו וּדְרָכָ֖יו 2 Ch 27[7]; of Ahaz וְכָל־דְּרָכָ֥יו הָרִאשֹׁנִ֖ים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִ֑ים 2 Ch 28[26]; אֹרְחָתֶ֥יךָ Is 3[12] cf. also Is 30[11] and 57[18]; = gain Is 56[11], pleasure, etc. Is 58[13]. †**6.** **a.** of moral action and character הִשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂ֖ר אֶת־דַּרְכּ֑וֹ עַל־הָאָ֑רֶץ Gn 6[12] (P); cf. Je 3[21]; יִשְׁמְר֥וּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּ֖ם 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16]; cf. v[39] = 2 Ch 6[30]; הָכֵ֥ן דְּרָכָ֖יו לְפָנָ֑י י׳ 2 Ch 27[6]; ψ 5[9] 39[2] 49[14] 50[23] 119[5.26.59.168] Pr 4[26] 5[6.21] 10[9] 14[2.8.12] 16[2.7.9.17.25] 19[3.16] 21[2.29] Je 2[23] 6[27] 7[3.5] 16[17] 17[10] 18[11.15] 26[13] 32[19.19] La 3[40] Ez 7[3.8.9.27] 14[22.23] 18[25.29.30] 24[14] 28[15] 33[17.20] 36[19] Hg 1[5.7] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵ֥י לִבְּךָ֖ Ec 11[9] cf. Is 57[17] (& Je 32[39] **c.** infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by י׳, etc.) הַדֶּ֗רֶךְ יֵלְכ֥וּ בָ֛הּ Ex 18[20] (E) cf. 32[8] (JE) Dt 9[12.16] 13[6] 31[29] Ju 2[17] Jb 31[7] ψ 25[8.12] 32[8] 119[1] 143[8] Pr 21[16] 22[6] 23[19] Is 30[21] 48[17] Je 7[23] Mal 2[8]; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶ֥יהָ דַרְכֵי־נֹ֑עַם Pr 3[17], דַּרְכֵ֣י בִינָ֑ה ד׳ חָכְמָ֣ה 4[11] 8[32] cf. 23[26]; 9[6] cf. Is 40[14]. †**c.** specif.: in good sense דֶּ֫רֶךְ הַטּוֹבָ֥ה וְהַיָּשָׁ֑רָה ד׳ 1 S 12[23] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; cf. Pr 16[31] Je 6[16]; תֹּ֖ם דַּרְכֶּ֑יךָ Jb 4[6] cf. 22[3] Pr 13[6]; דַּרְכָּ֥יו (i.e. of light) Jb 24[13] (‖ נְתִיבוֹתָ֑יו); דַּרְכֵ֣י צַדִּיקִ֑ים ד׳ ψ 1[6], תְּמִימֵ֥י דָ֑֫רֶךְ ד׳ טוֹבִ֥ים Pr 2[20], ψ 37[14], דֶּ֫רֶךְ אֱמוּנָ֑ה Pr 11[20] ψ 119[1]; ד׳ תְּמִימִ֥ים ψ 101[2.6], ד׳ חַיִּ֑ים ψ 119[30], ד׳ שָׁלוֹ֥ם Is 59[8]; עוֹלָ֑ם ד׳ ψ 139[24], Pr 6[23], cf. 12[28] Je 21[8] (opp. ד׳ המות v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8[3.5] Jb 13[15] 23[10], לֵ֣ב אֶ֭חָד וְ֣ד׳ אֶ֑חָד Je 32[39]; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22[43] 2 K 22[2] 2 Ch 11[17] 20[32] 21[12.12] (pl.) so 34[2]; cf. דַּרְכֵ֣י דָּוִ֔יד הָרִאשֹׁנִ֑ים 2 Ch 17[3] *the first ways of David;* also דַּרְכֵ֣י עַמִּ֑י Je 12[16]. †**d.** oftener in bad sense דַּרְכָּ֥ם הַקְּשָׁ֖ה Ju 2[19], דַּרְכּ֥וֹ הָרָעָ֖ה 1 K 13[33], ד׳ רַ֣ע Pr 2[12] 8[13] 28[10]; cf. 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Je 18[11] 23[22] 25[5] 26[3] 35[15] 36[2.7] Ez 3[18.19] 13[22] 20[44] 33[11] Jon 3[8.10] Zc 1[4]; ד׳ לֹא־טוֹב֙ ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29] Is 65[2]; דַּרְכְּךָ֥ וְזִמָּ֖ה Ez 16[27]; cf. with completed metaph. ד׳ לֹא סְלֻלָ֑ה Je 18[15]; further ד׳ פִּשְׁעָ֑ם ψ 119[29], ד׳ עִצָּ֑ב ψ 139[24], ד׳ שֶׁ֫קֶר ψ 107[17]; דַּרְכֵ֣י־חֹ֑שֶׁךְ Pr 2[13]; דַּרְכֵ֣י מָ֑וֶת Pr 14[12] = 16[25]; דרך המות Je 21[8], cf. supr. **c**; עָ֫צֶל ד׳ Pr 15[19] (cf. 6[6]); (ד׳ רְשָׁעִ֑ים), חַטָּאִ֑ים ד׳ ψ 1[1] cf. v[6] Pr 1[15] 3[31] 4[19] (ד׳ בִּנְדִ֑ים), 12[15] (ד׳ אֱוִ֑יל), 13[15] (ד׳ עֹ֑שֶׁק), also 15[9] 21[8] Is 55[7]; Pr 22[5], cf. דַּרְכֵ֣י פְּתָיִ֑ים Pr 28[6] cf. v[18]; further, without modifier, Ho 4[9] 12[3] Pr 7[25] 14[14] Is 53[6] 66[3] Je 2[23] (of idolatry רְאִ֥י דַרְכֵּ֖ךְ בַּגַּ֑יְא) v[33] 4[11] (cf. Hi Gf) v[18] 15[7] 22[1] Ez 16[47.47.61] 18[23] 20[43] 23[13.31] 33[8.9.9.11] 36[17.17.31.32] cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לָ֫תֶת דַּרְכּ֥וֹ בְּרֹאשׁ֑וֹ 1 K 8[32] *to place his way upon his head,* i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6[23], cf. Ez 7[4] 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31]; פְּרִי֙ דַּרְכָּ֔ם Pr 1[31]; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings דַּרְכְּבָעֲ֑ם ד׳ 1 K 15[34] (cf. v[26]) 16[2.19.26] 22[53] cf. v[53.53]; also דַּרְכֵ֣י בֵית־אַחְאָ֑ב ד׳ מַלְכֵ֣י יִשְׂרָאֵ֑ל 2 K 8[18] 16[3] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 28[2] (pl.);

Digitized by Google

2 K 8^{27} = 2 Ch 22^{3} (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); ד׳ הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 8^{11}, ד׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 10^{2}, ד׳ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{30} cf. 2 K 21^{21}. †**e.** way of ׳י: (*a*)=his creative activity Jb 26^{14}; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכֵי־אֵל Jb 40^{19} (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8^{22}; (*b*) = his moral administration, Ex 33^{13} (pl.; JE); Dt 32^{4} 2 S 22^{31}=ψ 18^{31} Jb 21^{31} 36^{23}; אלהים בַּקֹּדֶשׁ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77^{14} (‖ מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כֵּאלֹהִים); ψ 85^{14} 103^{7} 138^{5} 145^{17}; Pr 10^{29} Is $55^{8.9}$ Je $5^{4.5}$ Ez $18^{25.26.29}$ $33^{17.20}$ Ho 14^{10}. (*c*)=his commandments וְיִשְׁמְרוּ דַּרְכִי׳ לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה Gn 18^{19} (J); וּמְשְׁפָּם כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה ׳י Dt 5^{30} cf. (pl.) 8^{6} 10^{12} $11^{22.28}$ 19^{9} 26^{17} 28^{9} 30^{16} Jos 22^{5} (D) Ju 2^{22} 2 S 22^{22} = ψ 18^{22}, 1 K 2^{3} 3^{14} 8^{58} $11^{33.38}$ 2 K 21^{22} 2 Ch 6^{31} Jb 21^{14} 23^{11} 34^{27} ψ $25^{4.9}$ 27^{11} 37^{34} 51^{15} 67^{3} 81^{14} 86^{11} 95^{10} 119^{3} Is 2^{3}=Mi 4^{2}, Is 42^{24} 58^{2} 63^{17} 64^{4} Zc 3^{7} Mal 2^{9}; cf. וַיְנַבֵּהוּ לִבּוֹ בְּדַרְכֵי ׳י 2 Ch 17^{6}; v. also ד׳ פְּקוּדֶיךָ ψ 119^{14}; ד׳ עֵדוֹתֶיךָ v^{27}, ד׳ חֻקֶּיךָ v^{33}, ד׳ מִצְוֹתֶיךָ v^{35}.

†[מִדְרָךְ] **n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place**, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרַךְ כַּף־רָגֶל Dt 2^{5} *a treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11^{24}=Jos 1^{3}).

†[דַּרְכְּמוֹן, אַדַרְכּוֹן (א prosthet.)] **n.[m.]** unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. **drachma**, others **daric**, v. infr.:—only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2^{69} (‖ מָנִים of silver) =Ne 7^{70} (‖ *id.*); so דַּרְכְּמֹנִים Ne $7^{69.71}$; also אַדַרְכֳּנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29^{7} (‖ כִּכָּרִים; also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8^{27}. —Weight of Gk. δραχμή=4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr.=c. 9¾ *d.* Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater)=c. 9*s.* 5*d.* Eng., cf. Hultsch[Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1862) 294, 227, 250-260, & Tab. xiv, xvi]. —(If ד׳=*drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew[GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 793; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189 cf. Sm[Listen 18, N. 24], but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis[Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch[l. c. 131]); cf. Ph. pl. דרכמנם, דרכנם=*drachmæ* acc. to Re[RA 1888, 7 Berger[Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm[AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8]. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto ד׳=*daric*, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܟܡܢ, Pers. gold coin=c. Eng. sovereign (weight= c. 2 drachm.): Brandis[l. c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch[l. c. 466 Schr in Ri[HWB Art. Darike Erman[ZPV ii, 75 Hoffm[ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm[l. c.] abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2^{69}.)

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק v. דמשׂק.

†**דֶּרַע** (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. דְּרָע, אֶדְרָע *arm*, Heb. זְרוֹעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

†**אֶדְרֶעִי n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan אֶדְרֶעִי Jos 19^{37}; אֶדְרַעְיָה Nu 21^{33}=Dt 3^{1}, Dt 3^{10}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת בְּאֶדְרֶעִי Dt 1^{4}; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת וּבְאֶדְרֶעִי Jos 12^{4} 13^{12} cf. 13^{31};—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3^{10}; modern *Der'át*, 7½ hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag[Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235]) cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst[Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd[Pal 201].

דֶּרַע 1 Ch 2^{6} v. דרדע.

דרק (√of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = *walk rapidly, hasten*, دَرَقَةٌ *shield*).

†**דַּרְקוֹן n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, בְּנֵי־ד׳ Ezr 2^{56}=Ne 7^{58}.

דרר (√of foll. words: Ar. دَرَّ;—**1.** *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. 1. דְּרוֹר. **2.** *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. דַּרְדָּר a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דִּרְדֵּר. **3.** *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. דַּרְדַּר *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרוֹר. **4.** *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. כּוֹכָב דֻּרִּי *shining star*, דֻּרִּי *glistening* or *shining* of sword, דֻּרִּים *pearls* (coll.) & דַּר; hence prob. דְּרוֹם).

†**דַּר n.[m.]** pearl? mother of pearl? (Ar. دُرٌّ *pearls*, دُرَّةٌ *a pearl*) Est 1^{6}.

†**1. דְּרוֹר n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty**;—**1.** מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30^{23} (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מר & Di. **2.** c. קרא *proclaim liberty*, וְקָרָאתֶם דְּרוֹר בָּאָרֶץ לְכָל־יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 25^{10}(H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61^{1}(‖ פְּקַח־קוֹחַ); Je $34^{8.15.17}$ all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v^{17} (iron.) *lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הַדְּרוֹר Ez 46^{17} i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25^{10}).

†**II. דְּרוֹר n.f.** ψ 84^{4} **swallow** (‖ צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26^{2} כַּצִּפּוֹר לָנוּד כַּדְּרוֹר לָעוּף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†**דָּרוֹם n.m.** south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol[§ 216 a Sta[§ 296])—דָּרוֹם Jb 37^{17} + 14 t. + Ez $40^{27\,b.28\,b}$ (del. ⊗ Co in v$^{27\,b}$; AB 𝔚 Co in v$^{28\,b}$—*south*, Ez 42^{18} (over against תֵּמָן, צָפוֹן,

Digitized by Google

יָם); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21^2 (=תֵּימָנָה and נֶגֶב); דֶּרֶךְ הַדָּ׳ *toward south* $40^{24.24.27}$, rd. also דֶּרֶךְ הַדָּ׳ 42^{10} for דֶּרֶךְ הַקְּדִים ⑥ Ke Co; שַׁעַר הַדָּ׳ *south gate* $40^{[27].28.[28]}$ cf. Co supr., 40^{44} (opp. צָפוֹן; also קדים), v^{45} (opp. צפון) 42^{12}=לְדָ׳ 41^{11} (opp. צָפוֹן), לִשְׁכוֹת הדו׳ 42^{13} (opp. צפה). Elsewhere only Dt 33^{23} (‖ יָם), Jb 37^{17}; Ec 1^6 11^3 (both opp. צפון).

†דַּרְדַּר **n.**[**m.**] **thistles** (coll.)(Ar. دردار, still current in Pal., Löw[p. 100]; Eth. ዳርዳር: ቊጽ) קוֹץ וְדַרְדַּר Gn 3^{18} (J) Ho 10^8 symbol of wildness, desert.

†דָּרַשׁ **vb. resort to, seek** (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly, study*; دُرْسٌ *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in*; NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 Ch 10^{14}; *Impf.* יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10^4+, אֶדְרְשָׁה 1 S 28^7, נִדְרְשָׁה 1 K 22^7+, יִדְרְשׁוּן Is 55^5; *Imv.* דְּרֹשׁ 1 K 22^5+; *Inf.* abs. דָּרוֹשׁ Lv 10^{16} Dt 23^{22}; cstr. דְּרֹשׁ Dt 22^2+ לִדְרוֹשׁ Ez 14^7, לְדָרְיוֹשׁ (scribal error for לִדְרוֹשׁ Ew[§ 239 a] Ol[§ 245 g]) Ezr 10^{16}; *Pt.* דּוֹרֵשׁ Dt 11^{12}+10 t., הוֹרֵשׁ 1 Ch 28^9+3 t.; pass. דְּרוּשִׁים ψ 111^2, דְּרוּשָׁה Is 62^{12}; syn. בקשׁ;—**1.** (*tread* a place,) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5^5 2 Ch 1^5, ל loc. Dt 12^5. **2.** *seek, consult, inquire of*: **a.** acc. יְ׳, אֱלֹהִים Gn 25^{22} (J) Ex 18^{15} (E) 1 S 9^9 1 K 22^8 2 K 3^{11} 8^8 $22^{13.18}$ 1 Ch 15^{13} 21^{30} 2 Ch 18^7 34^{21} ψ 24^6 78^{34} Je 21^2 37^7 Ez $20^{1.3}$; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13^3; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22^5(=2 Ch 18^4) cf. 1 K 14^5; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10^{14} 2 Ch 34^{26} Ez 14^7; his word 2 K 1^{16}; with אֶל, אֶל־אֵל Jb 5^8; their God Is 8^{19}, Messianic king Is 11^{10}; יְ׳ מֵעַל־סֵפֶר *out of the book of* יְ׳ Is 34^{16} (in gloss, acc. to Che[JQ Jan. 1892, 333]); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לִיְ׳ 1 K 22^7(=2 Ch 18^6) cf. (supr.) v^8 2 K 3^{11} and 1 K 14^5 (מֵעָפְתָּךְ). **b.** *heathen gods* and *necromancers*, הַדֹּרֵשׁ *the inquirer* Ez 14^{10}; with בְּ, בְּעֵלַת אוֹב 1 S 28^7, בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10^{13}, בְּבַעַל זְבוּב 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$; with אֶל, אֶל־הָאֹבוֹת Is 8^{19}, אֶל־הַפִּתְחֹנִים Dt 18^{11}, אֶל־הָאֱלִילִים Is 19^3. **3.** *seek deity in prayer and worship*: **a.** *the true God* (cf. בקשׁ **3**) דרשׁ יְ׳ Dt 4^{29} Ho 10^{12} Am $5^{4.6}$ Is 9^{12} 31^1 55^6 58^2 65^{10} Je 10^{21} 29^{13} Zp 1^6 La 3^{25} 1 Ch 16^{11} (=ψ 105^4) 28^9 2 Ch 12^{14} $14^{3.6}$ $15^{2.12}$ 16^{12} 22^9 26^5 ψ 9^{11} 22^{27} $34^{5.11}$ $119^{2\text{-}10}$; דרשׁ (ה)אלהים 2 Ch 19^3 26^5 30^{19} ψ 14^2(=53^3) 69^{33}; יְ׳ אֲדֹנָי ψ 77^3; with ל, only in Chronicler, לידוה 1 Ch 22^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13} 20^3 Ezr 6^{21}; לאלהים 2 Ch 17^4 31^{21} 34^3 Ezr 4^2; Dr[Intr. 503] finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. **b.** *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8^2 2 Ch $25^{15.20}$; with ל, Dt 12^{30} 2 Ch 17^3. **4. a.** *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקשׁ is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22^2 Ez $34^{6.8.11}$; goat Lv $10^{16.16}$(P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39^8. **b.** *inquire, investigate* (a matter), abs. Ju 6^{29} Dt 13^{15} $17^{4.9}$ 19^{18}; with acc. כָּל־לִבְבוֹת יְ׳ יהוה *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28^9; לִדְרֹשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32^{31}; with ל, *to inquire about* 2 S 11^3 Jb 10^6; sq. עַל pers.+inf. 2 Ch 24^6 *apply to the Levites to bring*, etc., cf. 31^9 (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20^{40}; + מִן pers. Dt 23^{22} Mi 6^8; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, מַעַם Dt 18^{19}, so with מִיַּד Ez 34^{10}, דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִיַּד Gn 9^5(P) Ez 33^6; acc. only, דּוֹרֵשׁ דמים ψ 9^{13}, דּ׳ רִשְׁעוֹ 10^{15}; abs. $v^{4.13}$ 2 Ch 24^{22}. **6.** *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1^{13}; with acc. דּ׳ מִשְׁפָּט *study* or *practise justice* Is 1^{17} 16^5; יְ׳ מַעֲשֵׂי ψ 111^2; מוֹב וְאַל־רַע Am 5^{14}; commands of God ψ $119^{45.94.155}$ 1 Ch 28^8; the law Ezr 7^{10}; †דּ׳ שָׁלוֹם *seek* or *study the peace, welfare* of any one Dt 23^7 Je 29^7 Ezr 9^{12}, לְשָׁלוֹם Je 38^4, דּ׳ מוֹב Est 10^3, דּ׳ רָעָה Pr 11^{27} ψ 38^{13} (cf. בקשׁ **2**, where this use is more common). **7.** *seek with care, care for*, אֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יהוה אֱלֹהֶיךָ דֹּרֵשׁ אֹתָהּ *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 11^{12}; אַל־יִדְרְשֶׁהָ אֱלוֹהַּ *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3^4; אוֹתָךְ לֹא יִדְרְשׁוּ Je 30^{14}; אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי דְּרָשָׁה צָמָר Pr 31^{13}; with ל Je 30^{17}; *no one careth for me* ψ 142^5; but in both these ל perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. ‖ אֵין לִי מַגִּיד ψ 142^5, also La 4^4 etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה *cared for* (of Jerus.) Is 62^{12}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְרַשׁ Gn 42^{22}, נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65^1; *Impf.* אֵדָּרֵשׁ Ez 14^3 $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37}; *Inf.* abs. הֵאָדְרֵשׁ Ez 14^3 (for ההדרשׁ);—**1.** *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez $14^{3.3}$ $20^{3.31.31}$ 36^{37} Is 65^1. **2.** *be sought out* 1 Ch 26^{31}. **3.** *be required*, of blood (cf. **Qal 5**) Gn 42^{22} (E).

Note.—וְדִרְשׁוּ מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109^{10} (Ki al. *wedōršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דָּרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.; ⑥ Hup Bi Che rd. גֹּרְשׁוּ *be driven from*.

†[מִדְרָשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **study, exposition, midrash**, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24^{27}; מִדְרַשׁ הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13^{22}. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr[Intr 497].

†[דֶּשֶׁא] **vb. sprout, shoot, grow green** (As. *dašû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon[Sargonterte 77]; cf. also sub דֶּשֶׁא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשְׁאוּ Jo 2^{22} (subj. נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר).

Digitized by Google

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדְשֵׁא (juss.) Gn 1[11] *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* דֶּשֶׁא הָאָרֶץ דֶּשֶׁא.—תַּדְשֵׁא Je 50[11] v. sub דוּשׁ.

†**דֶּשֶׁא n.m.** [Is 15, 6] **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu, herb*, Lyon[Sargonterte 69]; Sab. דהא *fresh shoots* DHM[ZMG 1875, 567] = *springtime* CIS[IV. p. 11]; Aram. דִּתְאָה, דִּיְתָא (cf. Lag[BN 130])—ד׳ abs. Gn 1[11] + 13 t. —acc. cogn. תַּדְשֵׁא Gn 1[11]; cf. v[12] (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23[4]; of a second crop of grass Pr 27[25] (opp. חָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God לְהַצְמִיחַ מִצְאָ֫ת דֶּשֶׁא Jb 38[27]; refreshed by rain Dt 32[2]; נְאוֹת ד׳ ψ 23[2]; as food of wild ass Jb 6[5]; as failing (withered) Is 15[6]; lacking for animals Je 14[5]; sim. of weakness 2 K 19[26] (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה) וְיֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא = Is 37[27]; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37[2] (יָרָק ד׳); of growth and prosperity, Is 66[14].

†**דָּשֵׁן vb. be fat, grow fat** (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسَمٌ *grease, fat;* NH דָּשַׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דֶּשֶׁן *fat*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָשַׁן consec. Dt 31[20] (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּשַּׁנְתָּ ψ 23[5]; וְדִשַּׁנְתִּי consec. Nu 4[13]; *Impf.*: יְדַשְּׁנֶה־פֶּלַח ψ 20[4] volunt. (cf. Ges[§ 48, 3] De; but perh. rd. sf. נָהּ-, נָה- v. Ki Ges[l. c.]); 3 fs. תְּדַשֵּׁן Pr 15[30]; *Inf.* לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3]—causat. *make fat* ד׳ בשמן ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23[5]; ד׳ עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] of bodily effect of good news; ד׳ עולה *find* a burnt-offering *fat* = acceptable ψ 20[4]; elsewhere *denom.* fr. דֶּשֶׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4[13] (P), so סירות לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3] (P). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְדֻשַּׁן Pr 28[25] Is 34[7]; 3 fs. תְּדֻשַּׁן Pr 11[25] 13[4]—pass. of causat. Pi. *be made fat*, of dust saturated מֵחֶלֶב Is 34[7]; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11[25], the diligent 13[4], the trustful 28[25]. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 *fs.* הִתְדַּשְּׁנָה (cf. Ol[§ 271] Ges[§ 54, 3]) Is 34[6], of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מֵחֶלְבָה דָם (‖ מִלְאָה דָם).

†**דֶּשֶׁן n.m. fatness, fat ashes**—abs. ד׳ ψ 63[6] + 8 t., דֶּשֶׁן Lv 1[16] + 3 t.; cstr. דֶּשֶׁן ψ 36[9]; sf. דִּשְׁנִי Ju 9[9]—**1.** *fatness*, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9[9] (of olive tree); abundance, fertility ψ 63[6] (in simile ‖ חֵלֶב), 65[12], of food and drink, Jb 36[16] Je 31[14]; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36[9] (ד׳ ביתך), Is 55[2]. **2.** *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1[16] 4[12.12] 6[3.4] (all P) Je 31[40] 1 Ki 13[3.5].

†**דָּשֵׁן adj. fat,** דָּשֵׁן Is 30[23] (‖ שָׁמֵן), of לֶחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דְּשֵׁנִים ψ 92[15] (‖ רעננים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דָּשֵׁן Ju 9[9]); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22[30] דִּשְׁנֵי אֶרֶץ (Brüll שִׁכְנֵי, Renan[Hist. III. 134] יִשְׁבֵי).

†**דָּת n.f.** [Est 3, 15] **decree, law, usage,** only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܝܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta, law*, Spieg[AP K 225]) —ד׳ abs. Est 1[8] + 9 t.; cstr. דַּת Est 2[12], דָּת 9[13]; sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2[8] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8[36] + 2 t.; sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3[8];—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8[36] (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2[8] (‖ דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4[3] (‖ *id.*) 8[17] (‖ *id.*) 9[1] (‖ *id.*; c. עשׂה *execute*) cf. also 9[13]; c. vb. נָתַן 3[14.15] 8[13.14] 9[14]; written כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8] (cf. 3[14] 8[13]). **2.** *law*, permanently valid and applicable, וְיִכְתַּב בְּדָתֵי פָרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1[19] cf. v[15] 4[11.16]; יֹדְעֵי דָּת וְדִין 1[13] *those that understood law and judgment;* דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3[8]; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3[8]; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1[8]; for purifying of women 2[12].—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1[19]).—In Dt 33[2] MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹּת *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. לַפִּידִים Ex 20[18] (but לַפִּדֹּת pl. in ת־ not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [יָ]קָדַת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65[5] (diff. sense).

†**דָּתָן n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm[Obelisk. l. 161]) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16[1.12.24.25.27.27] 26[9.9] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17].

†**דֹּתָן n.pr.loc.** (Ⓖ Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָיְנָה Gn 37[17] 2 K 6[13]; דֹּתָן Gn 37[17] cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân*, Bd[Pal 228].

ה

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in post B. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges[§ 35]), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd[§ 63-4]), Lihyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. d. B. 56 ff.]); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. ٱلْ, of which,

Digitized by Google

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus אַלְשֶׁמֶשׁ pron. *'ash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges§ 126 Ew§ 277):—**1.** joined with *substantives:* **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1[1] *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1[6 ff.] (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21[1]); הַלְּבָנוֹן (but not חֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָאַרְנֹן), הַכַּרְמֶל, הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַבָּקְעָה the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֲרָבָה, הָעַי 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20[5 ff.], הַגִּלְגָּל, הַגִּלְבֹּעַ, הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַבָּשָׁן, הַנֶּגֶב (oft.), הַמִּצְפָּה, הָרָמָה, הַיְשִׁימוֹן, הַסִּלָּע, הַעֲלָמֹת, הַפִּסְגָּה. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1[16] המאור הגדל the *greater* light, המאור הקטן the *lesser* light, 27[1] בנו הגדול = his *elder* son, 48[14] הצעיר the *younger*, 42[13] הַקָּטֹן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21[10] הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35[25] + הכהן הגדול the *chief* priest, הצעיר ב׳ the *least* among Ju 6[15], הצעירה מן the *least* of 1 S 9[21], הַיָּפָה ב׳ the *fairest* among Ct 1[8], 2 K 10[3] Pr 30[30], cf. Jos 14[15]. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced:* thus (*α*) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4[14] 21[26] + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19[5] 30[15] +, once 1 S 15[16] *last night;* so הַשָּׁנָה *this* year, 2 K 19[29] Jer 28[16]; הַפַּעַם *this* time, Gn 18[32] +. (*β*) הַנָּהָר *the* river (*κατ' ἐξοχήν*), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2[15] *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8[11] *the* valley, 1 S 17[3]; 1 S 19[10] *the* wall, v[13] *the* bed, 20[21] הַנַּעַר *the* lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v[34] *the* table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19[27] + = *my* ass, Ju 3[20] 1 S 1[9] הַכִּסֵּא = *his* seat, Ju 4[15] 1 K 22[35] 2 K 10[15] + הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, 1 S 18[10] 20[33] הַחֲנִית. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10[1] and Samuel took אֶת־פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken;* in English idiom '*a* cruse of oil,' v[25] בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a* scroll (so Ex 17[14] Nu 5[23] Jb 19[23]), 21[10] בַּשִּׁכְלָה, Ju 4[18] וְתִכַּסֵּהוּ בַּשְּׂמִיכָה, v[19] 7[13] הָאֹהֶל *a* tent, 8[26] 9[48] אֶת־הַגַּרְזִנּוֹת *hatchets*, 20[16] every one able to sling בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה with *a* stone at *a* hair, 1 S 6[8] בָּאַרְגָּז (unless indeed the אַרְגָּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11[27] הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13[23] בַּמּוֹט on *a* pole, Jos 2[15] בַּחֶבֶל with *a* cord, 2 S 17[17] השפחה *a* girl (cf. Dr[1 S 1, 4; 19, 13]). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2[13] *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18[9] *his* mule or *a* mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הָאָדָם, הַצֹּאן, הַמַּיִם; Gn 13[2] Abram was very rich לָעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכָּסֶף, Ex 31[4] בַּמַּחֲשָׁבָה בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב, Dt 14[26] and thou shalt lay out the money בַּכֶּסֶף וְתִצְרֹר הַכֶּסֶף בְּיָדֶךָ, 2 K 9[30] וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ וַתֵּיטֶב בַּחַלּוֹן, in French 'elle mit *du* fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיַּיִן, הַלֶּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6[24]) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן etc., but לְכֶסֶף, בְּכֶסֶף etc. being much more freq. than לֶכֶסֶף, בֶּכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6[20] 7[8] + העוף and הבהמה, Dt 8[3] הַלֶּחֶם, 1 K 5[8.13] Is 28[7] הַיַּיִן and הַשֵּׁכָר, 60[17] Ez 15[4.7] הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2[5] Pr 20[1] ψ 65[14] הַצֹּאן, Ct 1[11] Ec 7[12]. Cf. below, **h.** **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1[18] כַּשָּׁנִים כַּתּוֹלָע like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5[24] כַּקַּשׁ יֹאכַל, v[28] כַּצֹּר and כַּפּוּחָה, 10[14] כַּקֵּן, 13[8] כַּיּוֹלֵדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42[14] ψ 48[7]), 11[7] כַּבָּקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּקַשׁ Jb 41[21] Is 47[14]; כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 7[3] al.: and we find both כַּלְבִיא Is 5[29] and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13[8]; כָּאֳרִי Is 38[13] and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24[9]; כְּגִבּוֹר Is 42[13] and כַּגִּבּוֹר Jb 16[14]; etc.) Similarly Gn 19[28] כְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11[1.2] כַּאֲשֶׁר יִשָּׂא הָאֹמֵן אֶת־הַיֹּנֵק, Dt 28[29] (הָעִוֵּר), Ju 8[18 b] כְּזֹאת בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי like (a lion's) rending

Digitized by Google

a kid, 16^9 1 K 14^{15} Zc 12^{10} בְּמִסְפֵּד עַל הַיָּחִיד as mourning over *an* only child, 13^9+. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּמֹּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41^{15}, but כַּצֵּל like chaff passing away 29^5; כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר Jb 14^2, but כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 102^{12}; כַּבַּשׁ Is 40^{24}, but כְּאַיָּל תַּעֲרֹג עַל וגו׳ 41^2; כְּאַיָּל Is 35^6, but כְּבַשׁ נִדָּף like *a hind* (*that*) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42^2; כָּאֵשׁ Is 9^{17}, but כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר יַעַר like *fire* (*that*) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83^{15}; כָּעָשָׁן Is 51^6, but כְּעָשָׁן מֵאֲרֻבָּה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13^3: so Is 62^{1b} Jb 9^{26} 11^{16} כְּמַיִם עֲבָרוּ like *waters* (*that*) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32^{2a} כַּטָּל, כַּשְּׂעִירִם, but v^{2b} כִּרְבִיבִים עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא עֲלֵי־עֵשֶׂב. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1^4 49^{13} Is 61^{10}), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i. e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1^{22} כָּל־הַבֵּן all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבַּת all *the daughters*, Lv $17^{8.10}$ מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21^7 הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14^{13} Ez 24^{26} 33^{21} הַפָּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6^7+ הֶחָלוּץ, v 9^{13} הַמְאַפֵּף; 8^{19} הָאוֹרֵב; 1 S 13^{17} הַמַּשְׁחִית; Mi 2^{13}; Is 6^4 הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24^{14} הַקַּדְמֹנִי the ancients; Ec 7^{26} אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַדָּנִי הַכַּרְתִּי וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8^{18} al., Ju 18^1 etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3^{20} 18^{23} Mal 2^8 ψ 135^{20}+. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(*a*) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7^9 שׁומר הברית והחסד; 2 S 2^6 החסד הזה; 1 K 3^6; Je 16^5 (contr. Zc 7^9); את החסד והרחמים †Is 1^{26} 61^3 Ec 3^{16}; הַצֶּדֶק †Is $32^{17.17}$ (contrast v^{16}) Dn 9^7 (emph.); הָאֱמֶת Ho 4^6; Gn 32^{11} (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59^{15} (contrast v^{14}) Zc $8^{3.19}$; הָאֱמוּנָה †Is 11^{5b} (contr. v^a) Je 7^{28}; הַחָכְמָה Jb $28^{12.20}$; הַחַיִּים Gn 2^9+; הָאֲהָבָה †Ct 2^7 3^5 $8^{4.7}$; הָרָעָה †Je $7^{4.8}$ 23^{26}; הַפָּוֻת Is 25^8 Ru 1^{17}+; הַשֶּׁקֶר †ψ 125^3 Ec 3^{16}; הָרִשְׁעָה †Zc 5^8; הַחשֶׁךְ Is 60^2 Ec 2^{13}; see also Dt $30^{15.19}$ (Je 21^8), 1 K 7^{14} Je 32^{19} Mal 2^5 החיים והשלום, ψ 123^4 130^4 Dn 9^9 1 Ch 29^{11} 2 Ch 1^{12} Pr 31^{30} Ec $2^{13.17}$ $7^{12.19}$ 10^6 11^{10}: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֱמֶת, etc. are far more common. (*β*) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16^5 Pr 20^{28} (but בְּחֶ Ho 2^{21} Pr 16^6), בַּצֶּדֶק Pr 25^5 (elsewhere always בְּצֶ: בְּצִדְקָה also always); בָּאֱמֶת and בֶּאֱמוּנָה always; בַּשֶּׁקֶר †Is 28^{15} (but ‖ כָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5^{31} 13^{25} 20^6 23^{14} (בְּשֶׁקֶר †Je 3^{10} 29^9); בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29^{11} Jb 15^{21} (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12^4 to smite בַּשִּׁגָּעוֹן וּבַעִוָּרוֹן (but Dt 28^{28} בְּשִׁגָּעוֹן וּבְעִוָּרוֹן), cf. Gn 19^{11} Dt 28^{22}; to enter with one בְּמִשְׁפָּט Jb 9^{32} 22^4 (but בְּמִשְׁפַּט ψ 143^2), contrast also Pr 18^5 with 24^{23}; לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 59^{11} ψ 9^8 (but לָמִ Is 5^7 ψ 122^5); Pr 2^2 7^4 לַחָכְמָה (but never הַחכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2^3 7^4 לַבִּינָה, Jb 39^{17} בַּבִּינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr $2^{2.3}$ לַתְּבוּנָה (but הַתְּבוּנָה only 1 K 7^{14} emph.); to perish בַּצָּמָא Ju 15^{18}+; Is 29^{21} בַּתֹּהוּ בִּשְׁפִלָּה תִּשְׁפַּל הָעִיר 32^{19} Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45^{16} together they go בַּכְּלִמָּה (in die Schmach), 46^2 בַּשִּׁבְיָ into captivity, 47^5 בְּאִי בַחשֶׁךְ (so always: never בְּחשֶׁךְ). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *α* and *β* makes it not improb. that the art. in *β* is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17^{55} חֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v^{58} בן מי אתה הַנָּעַר Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14^4 Help, *O* king! 1 K 18^{26} הַחַרְשִׁים שְׁמָעֻנִי, 2 K 9^5 אֵלֶיךָ הַשַּׂר הַבַּעַל עָנֵנוּ, Is 42^{18} Je 2^{31} הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאוּ וגו׳, Ez 37^4 הָעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת *O* dry bones, Mal 3^9 הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ (Dr$^{198\ Obs.2}$).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ $2^{2.8.10}$ & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8^9 18^{10} 33^6 + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1^8 2^4 1 K 8^{35}); 21^3 $45^{14.16}$ 61^7 al. מָלָךְ; 66^6 72^8+ יָם; $59^{7.15}$ עִיר; Ju 5^2 ψ 18^{44} עָם etc.; ψ $9^{6.17}$ & oft. רָשָׁע; Is $1^{2.6.21}$ $3^{10.11}$ $11^{6.7.8}$.

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (אוה, היא, המה, הם, זה, ואת, אלה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2^{12} הארץ ההוא 20^1 הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2^3 האנשים הבאים אליך = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13^5 16^{13} 24^{65} 32^{21} Ju 6^{28} Is $65^{3.4.5}$ 66^{24} ψ 31^9. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4^{37} בְּכֹחוֹ הַגָּדֹל, 1 S 8^{14}

Digitized by Google

וְיִתֵּיכֶם הַטֹּבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29[20] 1 S 14[29] 15[14] 2 K 6[32] בֶּן־הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10[1] אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה (not אתתי האלה), Jos 2[14] דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה *this* our word (not דבר הזה): v. Dr[§ 209 Obs.]. Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33[15] (v[14] he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם *he that formeth*, etc., 19[11] הַנֶּחְמָדִים *which* (v[10b]) *are more desirable* than gold, 49[7] (v[6b] the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49[21] Is 46[6] 51[20] Jb 6[16] + (v. Dr[§ 135. 7]). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1[31] יום השׁשׁי, 2[3] יום השׁביעי, Ex 12[15.18] 20[10] (=Dt 5[14]) Lv 19[6] 22[27]: so with מָבוֹא *entrance* Je 38[14], שַׁעַר Zc 14[10]; חָצֵר *court* 1 K 7[8.12] Ez 40[28] al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1[21] כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all* living souls, v[28] כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת all living things *that creep*, etc., 7[21] 9[10] Lv 11[10.46]; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24[10] 1 S 12[22] דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה 16[23] רוּחַ הָרָעָה, 2 S 12[4] לְאִישׁ הֶעָשִׁיר Je 6[20] 17[3] Zc 4[7] ψ 104[18] Ezr 10[9] חֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17[12.17] Je 40[3] Kt Mi 7[11]). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25[10] רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7[20] Je 27[3] 46[16]=50[16] חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה the oppressing sword, Ez 2[3] (but 𝔊 Co om. הגוים), 14[22] 32[22.24] ψ 62[4] Pr 26[18] Ju 21[19] (very anomal., rd. prob. לְמַסְכָּלָה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֶר הָרַע the evil inclination): v. further Dr[§ 200]. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject:* Gn 2[11] הנא הַסּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45[13] פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3[21] עֵינֶיךָ הָרֹאוֹת thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4[3] 8[16] ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδοὺς σοί, Is 14[27] 66[9] (v. Dr[§ 135. 7]).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb:* †Jos 10[24] הַהֹלְכִים אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26[17] הָעִיר הַהֻלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26[28] וְכֹל הַהַקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, 29[8.17] 2 Ch 1[4] בַּהֵכִין in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29[36] Ezr 8[25] 10[14.17]. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18[21] הַבָּאָה (so 46[27] Jb 2[11]), 21[3] הַנּוֹלַד־לוֹ, 1 K 11[9] & Dn 8[1] הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51[10] הַשָּׂמָה, 56[3] הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1[22] 2[6] 4[3] (all הַשָּׁבָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה לוֹ הַנּוֹלָד cf. Gn 48[5], הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12[7] 35[1] הַנִּרְאָה, 46[29] & Ru 4[11] הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew[§ 331 b] Ges[126, 3b]). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9[24] וְהָעֲלָיָה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאַלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. الّذي also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W[AG I. § 345 b, OG 117].—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew[§ 290 d], Ges[§ 127 R. 4], also Dr[§ 190-1].

הָ, הַ, הֲ, הַ֫ (on the different forms, see Ges[§ 100. 4]: on Dt 32[6], v. הֲלֹ, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (BAram. and 𝔗 הֲ, Arab. أ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2[7] הַאֵלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23[11] הֲיַסְגִּירֻנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֵיָרֵד שָׁאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1[8]; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4[9] הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am* I my brother's keeper? 18[17] *shall* I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30[2] 50[19] Nu 11[23a] Dt 4[33] . . . הֲשָׁמַע עָם *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, . . . and live? 20[19] (rd. with 𝔊𝔗𝔖𝔙 Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאֱמֹר), 2 S 7[5] הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַיִת (altered in 1 Ch 17[4] to the neg. לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה וגו׳), 2 K 6[22] . . . הֲשָׁבִיתָ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28[24] 36[12a] 57[6] 58[5] Je 15[12] 16[20] Am 5[25] ψ 50[13] Jb 8[11] 15[7.8.11] 38[12.16.17.22] etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew[§ 328 a]) Je 7[9] Jb 40[2] and prob. Mi 2[7] (rd. הֶאָמוֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הֲ . . . הִנֵּה Nu 22[33] 2 K 7[2.19] Je 32[27] Ez 17[10]; after הֵן Je 3[1] Hg 2[12]: cf. after אוּלַי Gn 24[5]; after אִם Jb 14[14] אִם יָמוּת גֶּבֶר הֲיִחְיֶה if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede הֲ (in the same clause)

Digitized by Google

for special emphasis: 2 S 7⁷ Jb 34³¹ כִּי אֶל־אֵל for *to God* did one ever say . . .? Ne 13²⁷; Je 22¹⁵ (הֲלֹא), cf. 23²⁶. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27³⁶ ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2²⁷ הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי וגו׳ *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16³¹ (expressing astonishment), 21¹⁹ הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרָשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31²⁰ Jb 20⁴ 41¹ (cf. Hi); also Gn 16¹³, and the phrases הֲרְאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10²⁴ 2 K 6³²; הֲרָאִית *dost thou see?* 1 K 20¹³ Ez 8¹²·¹⁵·¹⁷ al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הֲ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם **2** (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5¹³), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10¹⁵): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הַ Ju 14¹⁵ (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., Σ Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אוֹ Ju 18¹⁹ Jb 16³ 38²⁸·³¹.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob . . .?*)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8⁸ לִרְאוֹת הֲ to see *whether*, 18²¹ Ex 4¹⁸ Ct 6¹¹, *telling* Gn 43⁶, *trying* Dt 13⁴, *knowing* Ju 3⁴ Ec 3²¹ (rd. הַעֹלָה and הַיֹּרֶדֶת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually אִם . . . הֲ, Nu 13¹⁸end.·¹⁹ᵃ (and see the land) . . . הַמְסוּבָה הִיא אִם בְּרָעָה . . . *whether* it be good *or* bad, v¹⁹ᵇ·²⁰·²⁰; הֲ . . . אִם לֹא Gn 24²¹ 27²¹ 37³² Ex 16⁴ that I may try it (the people) הֲתֵלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²²; הֲ . . . אוֹ . . . הֲ Nu 13¹⁸ (by side of אִם . . . הֲ); הֲ . . . אוֹ Ec 2¹⁹ 11⁶.

It is prefixed to other particles, as הֲאַתָּה, הֲלֹא, הֲכִי, הֲנַם, הַאַף: see אִם, אַף, etc.

†הַל Dt 32⁶ הַל יְהוָה תִּגְמְלוּ־זֹאת (so V.d.H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הַ לְיְהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הֲלַיהוָה. Were הַל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which elsewhere הֲ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלַיְהוָה (הֲלַיהוָה). Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. *ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Geiger Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

†הָא **interj.** (Aram. הָא, Dn 2⁴³ הַא (q.v.), Jɷ; Arab. هَا) lo, behold! Gn 47²³ Ez 16⁴³.

†הָאח **interj.** (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha!** always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44¹⁶ he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35²¹·²⁵ let them not say in their heart הָאח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40¹⁶ (=70⁴), Ez 25³ 26² 36². Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39²⁵.

הָאָרְרִי 2 S 23³³ᵇ v. הָרָרִי.

הַב v. יהב.

הַבְדָּבִים v. sub יהב.

I. הֶבֶל **n.m.** vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. ܗܒܠ *id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. ܗܒܠ)—הֶבֶל Ec 1²+; cstr. †Ec 1²·² 12⁸, sf. הַבְלִי etc. Ec 6¹² 7¹⁵ 9⁹·⁹; pl. הֲבָלִים Je 10⁸+; cstr. הַבְלֵי Je 8¹⁹+, sf. הַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹+;—**1.** lit. Is 57¹³ all of them (the idols) יִשָּׂא־רוּחַ יִקַּח הֶבֶל a *breath* (𝔙 aura) will carry away, Pr 21⁶ the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, **vanity**, as of idols Je 10¹⁵=51¹⁸ 16¹⁹ הֶבֶל וְאֵין בָּם מוּעִיל (שֶׁקֶר), heathen observances 10³, and in phr. הֲלָךְ אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל 2⁵ 2 K 17¹⁵; Pr 13¹¹ הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קֹבֵץ עַל יָד) is minished (but ⑥ 𝔙 Ew מָבֹהֶל, v. 20²¹ Qr), 31³⁰ שֶׁקֶר הַחֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי, La 4¹⁷ אֶל עֶזְרָתֵנוּ הֶבֶל to our *vain* (Dr[1] 198 n.) help; of life Jb 7¹⁶ וְחָדַל מִמֶּנִּי יָמָי הֶבֶל, ψ 78³³ וַיְכַל בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם consumed their days *as* (בְּ I, d) *vanity*, man ψ 39⁶·¹² 62¹⁰ אַךְ הֶבֶל בְּנֵי אָדָם . . . הֵמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יָחַד they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94¹¹ 144⁴, esp. in Ec (31 t.+הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים 1²·² 12⁸) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1² הַכֹּל הֶבֶל הַכֹּל, v¹⁴ הַכֹּל הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2¹·¹⁴·¹⁵ etc., 6⁴ (of an abortion) בַּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v¹¹ יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הַרְבֵּה מַרְבִּים הָבֶל (of discussions lead-

Digitized by Google

ing to no result), note also the phrases יְמֵי הֶבְלִי (הֶבְלוֹ) 7[15] 9[9], יְמֵי חַיֵּי ה׳ 6[12] 9[9]; Jb 27[12] (v. הֶבֶל), Is 49[4] לְתֹהוּ וְהֶבֶל for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30[7] הֶבֶל וָרִיק יַעֲזֹרוּ, ψ 39[7] אַךְ הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9[29]: אִיגֵעַ הֶבֶל 35[16], with נָחַם to comfort 21[34] Zc 10[2]. *Pl.* †הֲבָלִים of false gods, Dt 32[21] כְּעַסוּנִי בְהַבְלֵיהֶם (בְּלֹא־אֵל‖) 1 K 16[13.26] Je 8[19] הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם נֵכָר (‖פְּסִילֵיהֶם), 10[8] 14[22] הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם מַשְׁמְרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא ψ 31[7] empty *vanities* Jon 2[9]; in more general sense Ec 1[2.2] 12[8] הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים, 5[6].

†הָבַל **vb. denom. act emptily, become vain**—**Qal** Je 2[5]=2 K 17[15] they went after vanity וַיֶּהְבְּלוּ and *became vain*, ψ 62[11] וּבְנָוֶל אַל־תִּתְהַבָּלוּ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27[12] לָמָּה זֶּה הֶבֶל תֶּהְבָּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23[16] (of false prophets) מַהְבִּלִים הַמָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הֶבֶל, הָבֶל **n.pr.m.** (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT[Gloss]; cf. also We[Skizzen III. 70]: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4[2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25].

†[הָבְנִי] **n.[m.] ebony** (so Symm 𝔙 Ki & moderns; otherwise 𝔊 𝔖; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein[ÄZ 1886, 13] cf. Pinsker[Einleitung 85]; Gk. *ἔβενος*, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הָבְנִים Ez 27[15] Qr (Kt הובנים) קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן והבנים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†[הָבַר] **vb.? divide** (so most, but dub.; Ar. هَبَرَ *cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perh. denom. fr. هَبْرَة *a 'chunk'* of meat; comparison of Ar. خَبَرَ *be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חבר; but cf. infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. הברו Is 47[13] Kt, *Pt.* הֹבְרֵי Qr; הֹבְרֵי שָׁמַיִם הַחֹזִים בַּכּוֹכָבִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה׳ then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen[Kosmologie 61 ff.]; & on planets & constellations Id[ib. 95 ff.] Epping & Strm[Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.];—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֹקְרֵי (cf. חקר את־הארץ Ju 18[2]).

†הֵגָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἤγιας, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias[Pers 24]; also Herodot[IX. 58]; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2[3]; =הֵגַי 2[8.15], הֵגַי 2[8].

†הָגַג (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. هَجَّ *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. ܗܓܓ *phantasma vidit, somniavit;* Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est;* cf. also הָגָה).

†[הֲגִיג] **n.m. murmuring** (Che), **whisper, musing** (on form cf. Ba[NB 136])—only sf. הֲגִיגִי **1.** ψ 5[2] בִּינָה ה׳ *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to ׳י. **2.** ψ 39[4] בַּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַגְרְגְּדָה v. sub נדד p. 151.

†I. הָגָה **vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse** (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הֲגָיָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הֲגָא; ܗܓܐ *muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَا *satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal** *Perf.* 2 ms. וְהָגִיתָ consec. Jos 1[8]; 1 s. הָגִיתִי ψ 143[5], וְהָגִיתִי consec. ψ 77[13]; *Impf.* יֶהְגֶּה Jb 27[4]+8 t.; 3 fs. תֶּהְגֶּה ψ 35[28]+2 t., אֶהְגֶּה ψ 63[7] Is 38[14], יֶהְגּוּ ψ 2[1]+2 t., תֶּהְגּוּ Is 16[7]; נֶהְגֶּה Is 59[11]; *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Is 59[11];—**1.** of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. עַל Is 31[4]. **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38[14] 59[11] (הָגוֹ נֶהְגֶּה); *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16[7] (‖יְיֵלִיל לְ), so also Je 48[31]. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38[13]; subj. לֵב Jb 27[4] (‖דִּבֵּר) ψ 35[28] 71[24] Is 59[3]; subj. פֶּה ψ 37[30] Pr 8[7]—cf. also sub **Po.** infr.; *speak* (abs.) ψ 115[7] (בְּ instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1[8] ψ 1[2] 63[7] 77[13] 143[5]; c. acc. Is 33[18], subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2[1] Pr 24[2] (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Jer 15[26] (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ עָמָל דִּבְרֵי־שֶׁקֶר Is 59[13] *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (‖דַּבֵּר עֹשֶׁק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö[I. 555]; but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* cf. Di; Ba[NB 77] retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** *Pt.* pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים וְהַמְהֻגִּים Is 8[19] *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

†הֶגֶה **n.m.**[Jb 37, 2] **a rumbling, growling, moaning**:—ה׳ abs. Ez 2[10]+2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* יֵצֵא מִפִּיו וְה׳ Jb 37[2] of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* קִינִים וְה׳ וְהִי Ez 2[10] *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

Digitized by Google

3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, כְּהֶגְיוֹנֵינוּ שָׁנִינוּ כְמוֹ־הֶגֶה ψ 90[9] *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

†הֲגוּת **n.f.** **meditation, musing**, only cstr. (with firm ־ cf. Sta[§ 304 c]) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חָכְמוֹת וְהִ׳ לִבִּי תְבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart* shall be *understanding*.

†הֶגְיוֹן **n.m.** **resounding music, meditation, musing**;—ה׳ abs. ψ 9[17] 92[4]; cstr. הֶגְיוֹן ψ 19[15]; sf. הֶגְיוֹנָם La 3[62];—**1.** *resounding music;* עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92[4] *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. הִ׳ סֶלָה ψ 9[17] (a musical direction, v. סלה). **2.** *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19[15] *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart;* also in bad sense = *plotting* שִׂפְתֵי קָמַי וְהֶגְיוֹנָם עָלַי La 3[62] *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (‖ מַחְשְׁבֹתָם v[61]; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

†II. הָגָה **vb. remove** (Thes comp. יגה)—**Qal** *Pf.* הָגָה Is 27[8] (Di rds. הָגָה); *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Pr 25[4.5];—הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver;* as sim. of following הָגוֹ רָשָׁע לְפָנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25[5] *remove* (*the*) *wicked before a king;* הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27[8], acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (י׳) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind;* so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגָה (Inf. abs.)

הֶגְיוֹן, הֶגְיוֹנָם **n.pr.m.** v. הֵימָן.

הגן (NH הָגַן, Aram. הֲגַן *be suitable, fit, worthy:* on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

†[הָגִין] **adj. appropriate, suitable?** (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַגְּדֶרֶת הֲגִינָה Ez 42[12] *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (𝔊 καλάμου, 𝔙 *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הגין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, '*aptus, idoneus* (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. החצר החיצונה *the outer court*.

הגר (√ of foll.; ?cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire;* هِجْرَة *emigration, Hegira*).

†הָגָר **n.pr.f.** **Hagar**, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16[1.4.8] (all J), v[3. 15.16.16] 25[12] (all P), 21[9.14.17.17] (all E).

†הַגְרִי **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְרִים ψ 83[7]; הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5[10], הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5[19.20]; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas[Skizze ii. 407]. **2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David יָשִׁי הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31]. **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בְּנֵי הַגְּרִי 1 Ch 11[38] (but ‖ 2 S 23[36] בְּנֵי הַגְּדִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th[Sm] Dr[Sm]).

הַגְרִיאִים, הַגְרִיאִים v. foregoing.

הֵד v. sub הדד.

הדד (perh. *make a loud noise;* so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّةٌ *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), هَادَّةٌ *thunder*).

הֵידָד **n.m.**[Is 16, 9] **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol[§ 181 a] Sta[§ 218 b]);—ה׳ only abs., Is 16[9] + 6 t. Is & Je;—**1.** *shouting* in harvest Is 16[10], Je 48[33.33.33] where לֹא יִדְרֹךְ חֵידָד הֵידָד לֹא הֵידָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25[30] י׳ *shall utter* (עָנָה) *a shout like the* (*grape-*) *treaders* (sq. אֶל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also **2.** *shout* of the foe Is 16[9] (נָפַל עַל), Je 51[14] (וְעָנוּ עָלַיִךְ הֵידָד); cf. 25[30] 48[33] supr.

†הֵד **n.[m.]** id., only Ez 7[7] הַר הָרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*).

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m. Hadad** (𝔊 Ἀδερ but v. הדד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM[Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56], and n.pr. עבדהדד Scholz[Götzendienst 245], הדרנאח Eut[SBAk 1887, 410] cf. Bae[Bel 68] & sub בן־הדד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez[Tell el-Amarna BM 155]; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae[Bel 67.68]; perh. = *thunderer* Dl[ZK 1885, 166] Bae[l.c.], cf. רִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen iii. 51]; Sab. הדד Hal[27]; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, **a.** Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46], Gn 36[36] = 1 Ch 1[47] (הֲדַד); **b.** 1 Ch 1[47] (‖ Gn 36[39] הֲדָר), v[51] (הֲדָד). **2.** an Edomite (הָאֲדֹמִי) ה׳ 1 K 11[14.17.19.21.21.25] (הֲדַד); = אֲדַד v[17].

†הֲדַדְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m. Hadadezer** (so Aram. inscr. הדדעזר Eut[SBAk 1885, 679] cf. Bae[Bel 67]; 𝔊 throughout (erroneously) Ἀδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT 1 K 20[1] & Ph. אשמנעזר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רְחֹב, defeated by David 2 S 8[3.5.10.12]; הֲדַרְעֶזֶר v[7.8.9.10] (= הֲרַרְעֶזֶר q.v. 10[16.16.19] 1 Ch 18[3.5.7.8.10.10] 19[16.19], all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae[l.c.] Dr on 2 S 8[3] 10[16]); also 1 K 11[23].

Digitized by Google

†הַדַדְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (=**n.pr.divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon, Rammân*, v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12[11] Dl ZK 1886, 775 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd[Zc] Baud Stud. I. 288 f. Hi-St[Zc] Ri[HWB] RS Sem. I. 392) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כִּמְסַפֵּד הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12[11]; on ה׳ for הההרמונה Am 4[3], v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

†הָדָה **vb. stretch out the hand** (cf. Ar. هَدَى *lead, guide*, Aram. Pa. הַדֵּי) Is 11[8] יָדוֹ הָדָה, sq. עַל, **the weaned child *shall stretch out his hand upon.***

†[יַהְדַּי] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, ׳י *leads* cf. Ol §277 h. p. 621; but dub.) יַהְדָּי 1 Ch 2[47] (Baer; al. יָהְדָּי).

הָדָה v. הוד.

†הֹדּוּ **n.pr.loc. India** (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg Altpers. Keilinschr. 246 Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river*, v. reff. in Rö Thes Add 83, Yule Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.; cf. in Ar. هِنْد, Aram. הֹנְדֵי, etc.) only מֵהֹדּוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ (הַמְּלוּכָה) Est 1[1] 8[9] (𝔊 in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς).

†הֲדוֹרָם **n.pr.m. 1.** Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10[27] (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[21]; Glas II. 436 comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS IV. 1. p. 1; 𝔊 Ὀδοππα Gn 10[27], 𝔊L Ὀδορραμ; 1 Ch 1[21] 𝔊B om, 𝔊L Ἀδωραμ). **2.** son of Tou (תֹּעוּ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18[10] (𝔊 Ἰδουραα, 𝔊L Ἀθωραμ); so rd. prob. in ‖ 2 S 8[10], for יוֹרָם, cf. 𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr).—הֲדֹרָם v. p. 214.

†הַדַּי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[30] = חוּרַי 1 Ch 11[32].

†[הָדַךְ] **vb. cast** or **tread down** (Ar. هَدَمَ *tear down* (a building), synon. of הָדַם)—**Qal** *Imv.* הַדֹּךְ רְשָׁעִים Jb 40[12] ***cast*** or ***tread down wicked men.***

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. هَدَمَ *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

†הֲדֹם **n.m. stool, footstool,** always joined with רַגְלַיִם; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—ה׳ abs. ψ 110[1] (or cstr. bef. לְ, cf. Ges §130, 1); cstr. La 2[1] + 4 t.:—*footstool*, never lit., usually of ׳י Is 66[1] הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ הֲדֹם רַגְלָי; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary ה׳ רַגְלָיו (cf. מְקוֹם רַגְלַי Is 60[13]) La 2[1], or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests) ψ 99[5] 132[7], בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־׳י וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 28[2]; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ ψ 110[1].

†הֲדַס **n.m.** Is 55, 13 **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. هَدَس (in the dialect of Yemen); also אָס, Aram. אָסָא, אָסְפָא'; cf. Löw No. 25)—abs. ׳ה Is 41[19] Ne 8[15]; הֲדַס Is 55[13]; pl. הֲדַסִּים Zc 1[8] + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges §93, R. 4)—Is 41[19] (‖ תְּאַשּׁוּר, תִּדְהָר, בְּרוֹשׁ, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, עֵץ שִׁטָּה, אֶרֶז); Is 55[13] (‖ בְּרוֹשׁ); opp. הַסִּרְפָּד), עַל׳ הֲדַס Ne 8[15] (‖ עַל־רַאשֵׁיהֶם, ע׳ עֵץ עָבֹת, ע׳ תְּמָרִים, ע׳ עֵץ שֹׁכֶן); pl. Zc 1[8.10.11].

†הֲדַסָּה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (=*myrtle*, on form cf. Sta §190a) Est 2[7] (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

†[הָדַף] **vb. thrust, push, drive** (הָרַף in 𝔗; Ar. هَدَفَ is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָפוֹ Nu 35[22] Je 46[15]; 1 s. sf. וְהַדַּפְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶהְדֹּף Pr 10[3]; sf. 3 ms. יְהַדְּפֶנּוּ Nu 35[20]; sf. 3 mpl. יְהַדְּפֵם Jos 23[5]; 3 mpl. sf. יְהַדְּפוּהוּ Jb 18[18]; 2 mpl. תְּהַדְּפוּ Ez 34[21]; *Inf.* הָדֹף Dt 6[19] 9[4]; sf. הֲדָפָהּ 2 K 4[27];—**1.** *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35[20.22] (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34[21] (instr. בְּכָתֵף; ‖ נָגַח); ***push away*** 2 K 4[27] (Gehazi, the Shunammite); ***thrust away*** (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject*, הַזֹּת רְשָׁעִים Pr 10[3] (subj. ׳י). **2.** ***thrust out, drive out***, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of ׳י driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6[19] 9[4] Jos 23[5]; cf. also indef. subj. יְהַדְּפוּהוּ מֵאוֹר אֶל־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 18[18] (‖ וּמִסָּבֶל יְנֻדֶּהוּ); & Je 46[15] (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22[19] of ׳י deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

†[הָדַר] **vb. swell** (?), **honour, adorn,** (NH הִדֵּר *adorn*; Aram. הַדַּר, הֲדַּר Pa. *adorn, honour*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדירת *ornata, honorata* Vog No. 55; Ar. هَدَرَ *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & اِهْدَرَّ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּהְדַּר Ex 23[3] Lv 19[15]; *Pt. pass.* הָדוּר Is 63[1], pl. הֲדוּרִים Is 45[2] (poss. הררים 𝔊 ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45[2] (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** ***honour, pay honour to***, sq. acc.; in good sense פְּנֵי זָקֵן וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32] (H) ***and thou shalt honour the face of an old***

Digitized by Google

man (‖ מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תָהְדֹּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל Lv 19[15] (H) (‖ וְלֹא תִשָּׂא פְּנֵי־דָל); cf. וְדַל לֹא תֶהְדַּר בְּרִיבוֹ Ex 23[3] (JE; either rd. וְדַל for וּדל, — ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet ⑥ *πένητα*;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19[15], to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* הָדוּר בִּלְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְדָּרוּ La 5[12] *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פְּנֵי זְקֵנִים. **Hithp.** *Impf.* juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדַּר Pr 25[6] *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

†**הֶדֶר** **n.** [**m.**] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. הֲדַר מַלְכוּת Dn 11[20] *splendour of* (*the*) *kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads נוֹגֵשׂ כְּעֲבִיר ה׳ (for ⑤ מעביר נוגש), i. e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

†**הָדָר** **n.m.** [+140.9] ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה׳ Dt 33[17] + 12 t.; cstr. הֲדַר Is 2[10] + 7 t.; sf. הֲדָרִי Mi 2[9] (but cf. infr.) Ez 16[14]; הֲדָרֵךְ ψ 45[5] 90[16]; הֲדָרֶךָ ψ 45[4]; הֲדָרֵי Ez 27[10]; הֲדָרָהּ Is 5[14] La 1[6]; pl. cstr. הֲדָרֵי ψ 110[3] (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20[29] (grey hair, for old men; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16[14] (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ׳י); פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23[40] (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, ⑥ *καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον*, so Di;—here would come also בהדרי קדש ψ 110[3], ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33[17] of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5[14] cf. La 1[6]; of Carmel Is 35[2] (‖ כָּבוֹד); of *majesty* & *dignity* conferred by ׳י on man ψ 8[6] (‖ כָּבוֹד), on king 21[6] (‖ *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45[4] (‖ הוֹד) & v[5] (but txt. perh. erron. Che[crit. n.]); denied of suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[2] (‖ תֹּאַר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אֵשֶׁת חַיִל) Pr 31[25] (‖ עֹז); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27[10]; especially of *majesty* of ׳י 1 Ch 16[27] = ψ 96[6], cf. Jb 40[10] ψ 111[3] (all ‖ הוֹד); also ψ 104[1] (‖ *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29[4] (‖ כֹּחַ), 90[16] (‖ פֹּעַל); in combination הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145[5]; כְּבוֹד ה׳ v[12]; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2[10.19.21]. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149[9] for saints of ׳י; cf. Mi 2[9] of ׳י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm ZAW 1892. 108 prop. הַהֲרוֹר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

†**הֲדָרָה** [**n.f.** adornment, glory—only cstr. הַדְרַת;—**1.** ה־קֹדֶשׁ *holy adornment* (Che[v]), always in connexion with public worship of ׳י 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]. **2.** ה־מֶלֶךְ *the glory of a king*, fig. of עַם־רָב Pr 14[28].

†**הֲדַר** **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36[39] = הָדַד (q. v.) 1 Ch 1[50] (so here Codd., ⑤ Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

†**הֲדוֹרָם** **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10[18] (⑥ Ἀδωνιραμ) = אֲדֹרָם 1 K 12[18] (⑥ Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνιραμ), & אֲדֹנִירָם, q.v.—הֲדוֹרָם v.p. 213.

†**הֲדַרְעֶזֶר** **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10[16.16.19] = 1 Ch 19[16.19]; also 1 Ch 18[3.5.8.9.10] & הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v[7.10]; all erron. for הֲדַדְעֶזֶר (q.v.), although ⑥ throughout Ἀδραζαρ.

†**הָהּ** **interj.** expressing woe, alas! Ez 30[2] howl ye הָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Joel 1[15].)

†**הוֹ** **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5[16] of mourners וּבְכָל־חוּצוֹת יֹאמְרוּ הוֹ־הוֹ.

הָוֹ Je 29[23] Kt, v. הוּא.

הוּא **m.** **הִיא** **f.** (pl. m. הֵם, הֶמָּה; fem. הֵן, הֵנָּה [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing., he, she**, used also (in both genders) for the neuter **it**, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The א is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29[23] Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלִיהוּא.] Moab. (MI[6.27]) and Ph. (often) הא; Aram. of Zinjirli הא, once הו (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); ⅁ הוא, הִיא, Syr. ܗܘ, ܗܝ; Ar. هُوَ, هِيَ (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W[SG 104]); Eth. ውእቱ: ልእቲ: *we'ĕtū, ye'ĕtī*; perh. also As. *šû, šî, himself, herself*, suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatu, šiati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. I. 383 & reff., W[SG 98, 105] Dl[§ 55 b. 57]). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14[2] 20[5] 38[25] (v. Mass. here), Lv 11[39] 13[10.21] 16[31] 20[17] 21[9] Nu 5[13.14]. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִוא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17[15] Is 30[33] Jb

Digitized by Google

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הִיא to be read as הוּא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17^{15} (וְתֹאכַל הוּא־וְהִיא to be read as וְתֹאכַל הִיא־וְהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73^{16} Jb 31^{11b} (כִּי הוּא זִמָּה וְהִיא עָוֹן פְּלִילִים to be read as כִּי הִיא זִמָּה וְהוּא עֹון פְּלִילִים), Ec 5^{8} 1 Ch 29^{16}. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוּא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written אּ (CIS i. 1^{9} מלך צדק אּ, l.^{13} מלאכת אּ, 3^{10} אדם אּ, l.^{11} ממלכת אּ, 93^{2} 94^{2}), though naturally this would be *read* as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as 𝔊 shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally אּ was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוּא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 305-309), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוּא (f. הִיא; pl. הֶם, הֵמָּה, הֵנָּה: v. הֵמָּה) is **1.** an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): **a.** Gn 3^{15} הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ רֹאשׁ *he* (𝔊 αὐτός) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v^{20} for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14^{3} ψ 24^{2} 25^{15} 33^{9} 91^{3} 103^{14} 148^{5} Jb 5^{18} 11^{11} 28^{24} Je 5^{5} 34^{7b} Ho 6^{1} 11^{10}: Dr $^{1\,S\,14.18}$), 4^{20} Adah bare Jabal הוּא הָיָה אֲבִי יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v^{21} 10^{8} *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20^{5} (αὐτός), Ju 13^{5} Is 32^{7} 33^{22} 2 K $14^{7.22.25}$; Ho 10^{2} *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr§ 157, 160, 163, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2^{11} . . . הַסֹּבֵב הוּא *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v$^{13.14}$ 10^{12} *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14^{3} הוּא יָם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v^{8} הוּא־צֹעַר *that* is Zoar, 36^{1}+ oft. **b.** pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4^{4} הֶבֶל גַּם־הוּא Abel, *he* also . . . v^{26} 10^{21} 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הוּא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1^{10} + oft. **c.** appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4^{14} I know כִּי דַבֵּר יְדַבֵּר הוּא that *he* can speak, v^{16} 1 S 22^{18} וַיִּפְגַּע הוּא בַּכֹּהֲנִים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23^{22} for one hath told me, עָרֹם יַעְרִם הוּא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12^{12} (peculiarly), cf. Dr$^{\S\,160\,n.}$: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18^{23} הַלֵּוִי הוּא, Is 7^{14} ׳י הוּא, Est 9^{1} (הַיְּהוּדִים) being probably all the exx. in the OT. **d.** Gn 13^{1} and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוּא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14^{15} הוּא וַעֲבָדָיו *he* and his servants, 19^{30}; so very oft. **e.** *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3^{5} & 33^{5} הוּא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6^{27} הוּא מֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן, 1 Ch 26^{28} *that* Shelomoth, 27^{6} 2 Ch 28^{22} 32^{12} (diff. from 2 K 18^{22}), v^{30} 33^{23} Ezr 7^{6}: cf. הֵם Ne 10^{38} (comp. in Syr. ʿō, Nö$^{\S\,227}$): cf. ψ 87^{5} 1 S 20^{29}.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15^{4} but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוּא יִירָשֶׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3^{12} the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הִוא נָתְנָה לִי *she* gave to me, 24^{7} 44^{17} etc. Ju 7^{4} 2 S 14^{19} (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11^{20} Is $33^{15\text{-}16}$ 34^{16} 38^{19} 47^{10} 59^{16} 63^{5} Ho 7^{8}; oft. in Pr, as $10^{18.22.24}$ 11^{28} 13^{13} 19^{21} 22^{9} 24^{12}; 1 S 1^{13} (v. Dr), ψ 68^{36}. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2^{14} and the fourth river, הוּא פְרָת וְיוֹסֵף הוּא הַשַּׁלִּיט and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type ׳י הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים, ׳י הוּא הַנִּלְחָם לָכֶם, ׳י הוּא נַחֲלָתֶךָ, Dt 3^{22} 4^{35} 7^{9} 10^{9} Jos $13^{14.33}$ Is 9^{14} 33^{6} Ho 11^{5} (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9^{3} all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{39} Nu 9^{13} 14^{8} 35^{31} אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לָמוּת who is guilty of death, Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} Hg 1^{9} al. (On **2**, cf. Dr$^{\S\,199,\ \text{with Obs.}}$)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

Digitized by Google

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12[18] why didst thou not tell me כִּי אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא that she was thy wife? 20[13] 21[13] כִּי זַרְעֲךָ הוּא for he is thy seed, 31[20] because he told him not כִּי בֹרֵחַ הוּא, 37[3]+ oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24[65] Dt 4[6] 30[20] Jos 10[2] 1 K 2[22] 3[4] 21[2] Ho 2[4] ψ 45[12]). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31[16] all the wealth which God hath taken etc., לָנוּ הוּא וּלְבָנֵינוּ *it is* ours and our children's, v[43] and all that thou seest, לִי הוּא *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41[25] חֲלוֹם פַּרְעֹה אֶחָד הוּא the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48[5] (לִי הֵם), Ex 3[5] for the place whereon thou standest, אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ הִוא *it* is holy ground, Nu 13[32] 21[26] Dt 1[17] Jos 5[15] 6[19] Jb 3[19]+ oft.; Gn 23[15] אֶרֶץ... מַה־הִוא, so ψ 39[5] Is 41[22] (הַבָּאָה); הֵמָּה.... אַתֶּם (unusual) Zp 2[12]. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31[16] for instance, the direct form of predicate כִּי לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ כָּל־הָעֹשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִצִּיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7[2] 17[12] אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ הוּא which is not of thy seed, Nu 17[5] Dt 17[15] 1 K 8[41] (cf. הֵמָּה **3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of לֹא, Je 5[12] לוֹא הוּא *He* is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18[2.7] a nation terrible מִן־הוּא (=מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2[9] מִימֵי הָיָא from the days that (*st. c.* Ges[§ 130.4]) *it was*, 2 K 7[7] they left the camp כַּאֲשֶׁר הָיָא as *it was* (cf. כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה v[10]). (On **3**, cf. Dr[§ 196, with Obs.])

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6[9] אַחַת הִיא יוֹנָתִי תַמָּתִי one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25[11] Ez 11[15] 21[16], La 1[18] צַדִּיק הוּא ה׳ (oft. so in NH); Ec 6[10] וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6[19] מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵמָּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(*a*) 2 S 7[28] אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44[5] אתה מלכי הוא thou art *he*—my king, Is 37[16] 43[25] (אנכי), 51[9.10.12] 52[6] Je 14[22] 29[23] Kt+; cf. Je 49[12] וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקֹה תִנָּקֶה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13[11] 1 Ch 21[17] Ez 38[17].) So Ew[§ 297 b] Müll[§ 499]. But others, as Ges[Thes] Roo[§ 563] De[Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5], treat הוּא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; '*Thou* (emph.) art my king.' (*β*) מִי הוּא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27[33] ψ 24[10] מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, '*Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50[9] מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. '*Who* (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4[7] 13[19] 17[3] 41[2] Je 30[21] (so with הַבָּאָה Gn 21[29], הֵמָּה Zc 1[9] 4[5]). (*γ*) זֶה־הוּא †1 Ch 22[1] Ec 1[17] (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one זֶהוּ). On the analogous . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם, v. הֵמָּה **4 b** (*γ*). (Cf. Dr[§ 200, 201].)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, †Dt 32[39] אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41[4] (v. Che) 43[10.13] even from to-day I am *he*, 46[4] 48[12] ψ 102[28] (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (Ⓖ usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in ψ *σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3[19], but is הוּא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b.**

6. In a neuter sense, *that*, *it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2[21] כִּדְבָרֵיכֶם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42[14] הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי *that* is what I said, Ex 16[23] Lv 10[3] 2 K 9[36]; Jb 8[19] הֵן הוּא מָשׂוֹשׂ דַּרְכּוֹ lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13[16] 15[9] 31[28] Pr 7[23] Ec 2[1] 3[22] 9[9] Est 9[1b]; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14[4] they knew not כִּי מֵה׳ הִיא that *it* was from ׳י, Nu 14[41] Jos 10[13] Is 14[24] ψ 77[10] חַלּוֹתִי הִיא *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9[22] Pr 18[13] Je 22[16] 2 Ch 25[20] Ec 3[13]; ref. to זאת Am 7[6] ψ 118[23] Jb 5[27], זֹה Ec 2[24]. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הוּא Gn 34[14] Ex 8[15] Nu 15[25] (Ec 5[5]) Dt 4[6]+.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21] כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20[33] (text dub.), Je 50[15.25] 51[6.11] Mi 2[3], perh. Jb 32[8].

7. With the art. הַהֵנָּה, הַהֵם, הַהֶמָּה, הַהִיא, הַהוּא: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2[12] הָאָרֶץ הַהִוא *that* land, 19[25] וּבַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא and in *that* night, 21[22] בָּעֵת הַהִוא at *that* time, Dt 1[19] הַמִּדְבָּר הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא הַהוּא. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16] 32[23] 1 S 19[10].

†[הָוָא] **vb.** fall (Ar. هَوَى *id.* e.g. of a

Digitized by Google

star Qor 53[1])—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37[6] for he saith to the snow הֱוֵא־אָרְצָה *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הובנים v. [הָבְנִי].

הוד (√of foll.; De Jb 39[20] comp. Bed. הֲמִיָּה *crash, roar, resonance;* 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8[6]; but הָמַם ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet,* esp. in speech).

†**1. הוֹד n.m.** Jb *ter.* [22] **splendour, majesty, vigour** (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה׳ abs. Jb 37[22] +8 t. (הַה׳ 1 Ch 29[11]); cstr. Is 30[30]+3 t.; sf. הוֹדִי Dn 10[8]; הוֹדֶךָ Nu 27[20]+2 t.; הוֹדֵךְ Pr 5[9] ψ 145[4]; הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7]+3 t.; הֹדָהּ Je 22[18];—**1.** *splendour, majesty,* of king הוֹדְךָ וְהַדְרְךָ ψ 45[4]; הוֹד וְהָדָר תְּשַׁוֶּה עָלָיו ψ 21[6], subj. י׳ (‖ גְּדֹל כְּבוֹדוֹ); foretold of the צֶמַח Zc 6[13] וְהוּא־יִשָּׂא הוֹד וְיָשַׁב וּמָשַׁל עַל־כִּסְאוֹ; cf. וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד מַלְכוּת 1 Ch 29[25] (י׳ confers on Sol.); וְלֹא נָתַנּוּ עָלָיו ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11[21] (of usurper); v. also וְהוֹי הֹדָהּ Je 22[18] in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine *splendour, majesty,* light & glory which God wears as king: הוֹד וְהָדָר לְבָשְׁתָּ ψ 104[1] (7 t. joined with הָדָר); cf. Jb 40[10] where י׳ addresses Job in irony; עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד Jb 37[22]; הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַהוֹד 1 Ch 29[11]; see further בְּפִי שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ Hb 3[3] (‖ וּתְהִלָּתוֹ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ); מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ ψ 8[2] (‖ אֲשֶׁר־תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמָיִם); also הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמָיִם ψ 148[13] (נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ ‖); הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ 145[5]; of Yahweh's actions הוֹד וְהָדָר פָּעֳלוֹ 111[3]; of his voice וְהַשְׁמִיעַ י׳ אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30[30]. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וַיְהִי כַּיִּצְהָר הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7]. **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27[20] (P; only here in Hex) וְנָתַתָּ מֵהוֹדְךָ עָלָיו. Also, **c.** manly *vigour* פֶּן־תִּתֵּן לָאֲחֵרִים הוֹדֶךָ Pr 5[9], in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לְמַשְׁחִית Dn 10[8] (כֹּחַ ‖). **4.** of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נַחְרוֹ אֵימָה Jb 39[20] *the majesty of his snorting* (*majestic snorting,* VB) *is a terror;* also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְשָׂם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס הוֹדוֹ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Zc 10[3] *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.*

†**11. הוֹד n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†**הודוה** Kt, הוֹדַוְיָה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in בְּנֵי לָהְ׳ Ne 7[43] of a Levitical family; = הוֹדַוְיָה Ezr 2[40] q.v. sub ידה.

†**הוֹדִיָּה n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8[7] 9[5] 10[11]; **b.** Ne 10[14]. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10[19].

†**הוֹדְיָה** Qr Ne 7[43] v. הודוה supr.

†**הודיהו, הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הוֹדַוְיָה n.pr.m.** v. sub ידה.

†**הָוָה** [הָוָה] **vb. become** (Ar. هَوَى *to fall* (v. הָוָא), also *to gape* or *yawn,* and *to desire* (cf. הַוָּה): cf. Fl[De Jb 6, 2]; Aram. הֲוָא, ܗܘܐ the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit,* hence *come to pass, come to be,* γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. יְהִי Ec 11[3] (for יְהִי with א *otiosum;* Ges[§75 R 13 e] Kön[p. 397 f.]; but Gr. plausibly הוּא); *Imv.* ms. הֱוֵה Gn 27[29], fs. הֱוִי Is 16[4], *Pt.* הֹוֶה Ec 2[22] Ne 6[6]:—Gn 27[29] הֱוֵה גְבִיר לְאַחֶיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16[4] (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הֱוִי סֵתֶר לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2[22] 11[3] Ne 6[6].

†**הַוָּה n.f. 1. desire; 2. chasm,** fig. **destruction** (cf. הַוַּי *desire,* הַוָּא *atmosphere, emptiness,* הָוִיָּה *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. ܗܘܝܬܐ *gulf, chasm* (Lu 16[26] ℭ)) cstr. הַוַּת Mi 7[3]+, sf. הַוָּתִי Jb 6[2]+, pl. הַוּוֹת ψ 5[10]+;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7[3] דֹּבֵר הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh *the desire of* his soul, Pr 10[3] הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים, 11[6] ה׳ בֹּגְדִים, ψ 52[9] עֹז בְּהַוָּתוֹ became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with ℭ𝔗 Lag Gr Bi Che Now בְּהֹונוֹ : ‖ בְּעָשְׁרוֹ). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6[2] Qr 30[13] (cf. Baer's note) הַוָּתִי of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5[10] קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת their inward part is *engulfing ruin* (Che), 38[13] דִּבְּרוּ הַוּוֹת, 52[4] הוֹת חָשַׁבְתָּ לְשׁוֹנֶךָ (cf. Pr 17[4] לְשׁוֹן הַוּוֹת), 55[12] בְּקִרְבָּהּ ה׳, 57[2] עַד יַעֲבֹר ה׳ till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91[3] דֶּבֶר ה׳ *destructive* pestilence, 94[20] כִּסֵּא הַוּוֹת ה׳ the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19[13] a foolish son is הַוּוֹת לְאָבִיו, Jb 6[30] (cf. v[2] supr.)

†**הַיָּה n.f. destruction,** sf. הַיָּתִי Jb 6[2] Kt, i.q. הַוָּתִי (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הַוָּה **2.**

†**הֹוָה n.f. ruin, disaster** (cf. sub הַוָּה) Ez 7[26] הֹוָה עַל הֹוָה תָּבוֹא *disaster* shall come upon *disaster,* Is 47[11] וְתִפֹּל עָלֶיךָ הֹוָה *disaster* shall fall upon thee (‖ שֹׁאָה, רָעָה).

יהוה c. 6823 i.e. יַהְוֶה **n.pr.dei Yahweh,** the proper name of the God of Israel—(**1.** MT יְהוָה 6518 (Qr אֲדֹנָי), or יְהוִה 305 (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in

Digitized by Google

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. בִּיהוָֹה, לַיהוָֹה מֵיהוָֹה (Qr לַאדֹנָי, בַּאדֹנָי, מֵאדֹנָי), do not give the original form. 𝔊 and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20[7] Lv 24[11] יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo[de Vita Mosis III. 519. 529]), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שימא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö[§ 88]). The traditional 'Ιαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יְהוֹ־, יְהוֹ of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יָהּ, all favour יְהוָה (cf. יַהֲלֻמּוּן ψ 74[6]; תְּהֵרֵנּוּ Is 33[11]), v. Lag[Sym. i. 14] Baudissin[Studien i. 179 ff.]; Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 1 ff.] For *Jeve* v. Sta[ZAW 1881, 346] De[ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii.] **2.** on liter. of interpret. v. Nes[Eg. 67] Dr[l.c.].—Many recent scholars explain יְהוָה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַוָּה Gn 3[20]) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes[Eg. 88] (but Nes[Eg. 91] inclines to Qal as RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.] v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS[OTJC ed. 1, 423; om. ed. 2, 245], cf. We[Skizzen III. 175]; *'Fäller,'* destroying foes, Sta[G. i. 429] (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is:* i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri; *the existing, ever-living*, as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876], *he will be* it, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew[Infr.]), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr[l.c. 17])).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3[13-15] as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v[12]), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be* it v[14a] (i.e. with thee v[12]) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v[14b] (i.e. with thee v[12]), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be* it v[15] (i.e. with thee v[13]). Cf. Ew[BTh II. 337, 338] RS[l.c., Proph. 386 ff.] Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 156]); *I am*, (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֶהְיֶה=אֶהְיֶה; AE JDMich We[JD Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72]); Di al. *I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6[3]; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21[33] by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21[33]. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12[9] (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohistic group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI[18]. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2[4b] Dl[Pa 156 ff.] Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.]

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; **a.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20[2-12] (5 t.) = Dt 5[6-16]; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23[19] 34[24.26]; in D 234 t.; Jos 1[9.17] 9[9.24] (D[2]); elsewhere Gn 27[20] Ex 15[26] (JE), Ju 6[26]; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11[3] 22[11.12] 2 Ch 9[8.8] 16[7] Is 7[11] 37[4.4] 41[13] 43[3] 51[15] 55[5] Je 40[2] +(3 t.) Ho 12[10] 13[4] 14[2] Am 9[15] ψ 81[11]. **b.** with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D[2] 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23[25] (E); 8[24] 10[8.16.17] (JE); Ju 6[10] 1 S 12[12.14] 2 K 17[39] 23[21] 1 Ch 22[18] +(10 t. Chr) ψ 76[12] Je 13[16] +(5 t.) Ez 20[5.7.19.20] Jo 2[13] +(6 t.) Zc 6[15]. **c.** with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D[2] 5 t.; Ex 8[6] (JE) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[22.23] 10[25.26] (E) Ju 11[24] 1 S 7[8] 1 K 8[57.59.61.65] 2 K 18[22] 19[19] = Is 36[7] 37[20], 1 Ch 13[2] +(15 t. Chr) Mi 4[5] 7[17] Is 26[13] Je 3[22] +(17 t.) ψ 20[8] 90[17] (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94[23] 99[5.8.9.9] 105[7] 106[47] 113[5] 122[9] 123[2] Dn 9[10.13.14]. **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10[7] (J) Ex 29[46.46] Lv 26[44] (P) Ju 3[7] 8[34] 1 S 12[9] 1 K 9[9] 2 K 17[7.9.14.16.19] 18[12] 2 Ch 31[6] 33[17] 34[33] Ne 9[3.3.4] Je 3[21] 22[9] 30[9] 43[1.1] 50[4] Ez 28[26] 34[30] 39[22.28] Ho 1[7] 3[5] 7[10] Zp 2[7] Hag 1[12.12] Zc 9[16] 10[6]. **e.** with אֱלֹהָיו Nu 23[21] (E) Ex 32[11] (J) Lv 4[22] (P) Dt 17[19] 18[7] 1 S 30[6] 1 K 5[17] 11[4] 15[3.4] 2 K 5[11] 16[2] 2 Ch 1[1] +13 t. Chr; Mi 5[3] Je 7[28] ψ 33[12] 144[15] 146[5] Jon 2[2]. **f.** with אֱלֹהַי Nu 22[18] (JE) Dt 4[5] 18[16] 26[14] Jos 14[8.9] 2 S 24[24] 1 K 3[7] 5[18.19]

Digitized by Google

8^{28} $17^{30.31}$ 1 Ch 21^{17} 22^{7} 2 Ch 2^{3} 6^{19} Ezr 7^{28} 9^{5} ψ $7^{2.4}$ 13^{4} 18^{29} $30^{8.13}$ 35^{24} 40^{6} 104^{1} 109^{26} Is 25^{1} Je 31^{18} Dn $9^{4.20}$ Jon 2^{7} Hab 1^{12} Zc 11^{4} 13^{9} 14^{5}. **g.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ Is 60^{9} Je $2^{17.19}$ 3^{13} Mi 7^{10} Zp 3^{17}. **h.** with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3^{22} (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R^{P} as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9^{30} (J, but not in 𝔊 Sam.; Sam. אדני יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S $7^{22.25}$ (𝔊 אדני יהוה and 1 Ch 17^{20-23} only יהוה); 1 Ch $17^{16.17}$ (but 2 S $7^{18.19}$ אדני יהוה) 1 Ch 28^{20} 29^{1} 2 Ch 1^{9} $6^{41.41.42}$ 26^{18} (but in the original ψ 132^{8} stood יהוה (so 𝔊)), or else no divine name); ψ 72^{18} (the late doxology) 84^{12} (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4^{6}. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase †אֲנִי יהוה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אמר either alone Ex $6^{2.29}$ (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28^{13} (J) 15^{7} (R) Ex 6^{6} (P) with אלהיכם Ju 6^{10} Ez 20^{5}. **b.** after ידע כי (*α*) Ex 7^{17} 8^{18} 10^{2} (J); Ex 7^{5} $14^{4.18}$ (P); 1 K $20^{13.28}$ Je 24^{7} Ez 6^{7}+48 t. Ez; (*β*) with אלהיכם Ex 6^{7} 16^{12} Dt 29^{5} (P) Ez 20^{20} Jo 4^{17}; (*γ*) with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46} (P) Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$; (*δ*) before relative and other clauses Is 45^{3} $49^{23.26}$ 60^{16} Ez 7^{9} 17^{24} 21^{10} 22^{22} 35^{12} 36^{36}; (*ε*) with various forms of קדשׁ Ex 31^{13} (P) Ez 20^{12} 37^{28} 39^{7}; (*ζ*) with דברתי Ez 5^{13} 17^{21}, cf. יֵדְעוּ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי ׳ Ez 20^{26}. **c.** after כִּי in various combinations Lv $11^{44.45}$ Nu 35^{34} (P), Lv $20^{7.26}$ $21^{8.15.23}$ 22^{16} 24^{22} 25^{17} $26^{1.44}$ (all H); Ex 15^{26} (R) Is 41^{13} 43^{3} 61^{8} Je 9^{23} Ez 12^{25} 21^{4} Zc 10^{6} Mal 3^{6}. **d.** emphatic Ex 6^{8} 12^{12} Lv $26^{2.45}$ Nu $3^{13.41.45}$ (all P); Lv $18^{5.6.21}$ $19^{12.14.16.18.28.30.32.37}$ 21^{12} $22^{2.3.8.30.31.33}$ (all H) Is 43^{15}; with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46}; with אלהיך Is 48^{17}; with אלהיכם Lv 23^{43} $25^{38.55}$ Nu 10^{10} $15^{41.41}$ (P) Lv $18^{2.4.30}$ $19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36}$ 20^{24} 23^{22} 26^{13} (all H) Ez $20^{7.19}$ Jo 2^{27}; with מְקַדִּשׁ Lv 20^{8} $22^{9.32}$ (H), with דברתי Nu 14^{35} (P) Ez 5^{15}+(11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27^{3} $41^{4.17}$ $42^{6.8}$ $45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21}$ 60^{22} Je 17^{10} 32^{27} Ez $14^{4.7.9}$ 34^{24}; †אָנֹכִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex $20^{2.5}$=Dt $5^{6.9}$ cited ψ 81^{11} Ho 12^{10} 13^{4}; elsewhere only Ex 4^{11} (J) Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15}. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראה Gn 22^{14} (J); יהוה נסי Ex 17^{15} (E) יהוה שלום Ju 6^{24} יהוה צדקנו Je 33^{16} (cf. 23^{6} where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שָׁמָּה Ez 48^{35}.—On combinations such as יְהֹוִה צְבָאוֹת, יְהֹוִה etc., v. יְהֹוִה, צְבָאוֹת, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוֹ is the oldest and the latest form and that יָ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

†יָהּ $_{\text{ס50}}$ **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15^{2} עָזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12^{2} ψ 118^{14}), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֵּס יָהּ=*hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17^{16} (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38^{11} (repeated by dittography), (אֹ)שׁ להבת יה (so read in preference to the MT שַׁלְהֶבְתְּיָה) =*flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8^{6}; ביה יהוה Is 26^{4} (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שׁמו, cf. ψ 68^{5}), יה ψ 68^{19}. Elsewhere יָהּ is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallels, in the phrase הַלְלוּ־יָהּ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104^{35} 105^{45} $106^{1.48}$ 111^{1} 112^{1} $113^{1.9}$ 115^{18} 116^{19} 117^{2} $135^{1.3.21}$ $146^{1.10}$ $147^{1.20}$ $148^{1.14}$ $149^{1.9}$ $150^{1.6}$, cf. also יהלל יה 102^{19} יהללו יה 115^{17} תהלל יה ψ 150^{6} (v. הלל); in var. other phrases ψ 77^{12} 89^{9} $94^{7.12}$ 115^{18} $118^{5.5}$ $^{17.18.19}$ 122^{4} 130^{3} 135^{4}.

יְהוּא **n.pr.m.** (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא=׳ *is He*, cf. יְשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16^{28} 2 K 9^{2} (further Schr MBAW 1880, 277, ZA III. 3 Hpt BAS I. 296, 329 Jäger Ib. 468); cf. also אֱלִיהוּא)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (𝔊 Εἰου, A oft. 'Ιηου, 𝔊L 'Ιου) 1 K $19^{16.17.17}$ 2 K 9^{2}+36 t. 2 K 9 & 10+12^{2} 13^{1} 14^{8} 15^{12}; 2 Ch $22^{7.8.9}$ 25^{17} Ho 1^{4}. †**2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (𝔊 Εἰου, A Εἰηου 𝔊L 'Ιου in K; 𝔊 'Ιου, 'Ιησου, A 𝔊L 'Ιηου in Ch) 1 K $16^{1.7.12}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} 20^{34}. †**3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 'Ιηουλ, 𝔊L 'Ιηουδ). †**4.** a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{38.38}$ (𝔊 'Ιησους, A 𝔊L 'Ιηου). †**5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35} (𝔊 οὗτος i.e. הוּא(׳); A 𝔊L 'Ιηου).

†יְהוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז **n.pr.m.** (׳ *hath grasped;* 𝔊 'Ιωαχας, & 'Ιωαχαζ; cf. also אֲחַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger BAS I. 467 f.)—**1.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{30.31.34}$ 2 Ch 36^{1},=יוֹאָחָז $v^{2.4}$ (appar.=יוֹחָנָן 1 Ch 3^{15}). **2.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10^{35} $13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25}$ $14^{8.17}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.25}$=יוֹאָחָז 2 K 14^{1}. **3.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{23}=אֲחַזְיָהוּ) **2**, q.v. **4.** יוֹאָחָז father of יוֹאָח Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34^{8}.

†יְהוֹאָשׁ, יוֹאָשׁ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωας (׳ *is strong*, cf. אִישׁ; or *hath bestowed*, cf. Ar. آسَ bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאום Hal 150, אוסאל Hal 144, יאוסאל Hal 192, cf. DHM ZMG 1883, 15);—**1.** יְהוֹ king

Digitized by Google

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**) 2 K $12^{1.2.3.5.7.8.19}$ 14^{13},=יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 11^{2} $12^{20.21}$ $13^{1.10}$ $14^{1.3.17.23}$ 1 Ch 3^{11} 2 Ch 22^{11} $24^{2.4.22.24}$ $25^{23.25}$;= יֹאָשׁ 2 Ch 24^{1}. **2.** יְהוֹ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K $13^{10.25}$ $14^{8.9.11.13.15.16.17}$ = יוֹאָשׁ 2 K $13^{9.12.13.13.14.25}$ $14^{1.23.27}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.18.21.23.25}$ Ho 1^{1} Am 1^{1}. **3.** יְהוֹ father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju $6^{11.29.30.31}$ 7^{14} $8^{13.29.32.32}$. **4.** יְהוֹ a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22^{26}=2 Ch 18^{25}. **5.** יְהוֹ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 'Ιωα, 'Ιωας, A 'Ιωρας). **6.** יוֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4^{22} (𝔊 'Ιωαδα, 'Ιωας).

†יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 usu. 'Ιωζαβαδ (יְ *hath bestowed;* cf. Palm. נבחבד Vog[73]; v. also זַבְדִיאֵל, זַבְדִּיהוּ)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12^{22} (𝔊 'Ιεζεβουθ) =2 Ch 24^{25} (𝔊 Ζωζαβεδ, 'Ιωζαβεδ, 'Ιωζαβεθ). **2.** יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12^{5}; **b.** v[21]; **c.** v[21] (𝔊 'Ιωζαβειθ, 'Ιωζαβειδ). **3.** יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17^{18}. **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26^{4}; **b.** יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31^{13} (𝔊 'Εζαβαθ, 'Ιωζαβαθ; 𝔊L 'Ιωζαβαδ); **c.** 35[9] (𝔊 'Ιωζαβαδ; 𝔊L as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8^{33}; **e.** Ezr 10^{22}; **f.** Ezr 10^{23}; **g.** Ne 8^{7}; **h.** Ne 11^{16}; (**d. f. g. & h.** perh. the same man).

†יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 mostly 'Ιωανα, 'Ιωαν (יְ *hath been gracious,* cf. חֲנַנְאֵל, אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליחן)—**1. a.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12^{13}; **b.** high priest Ezr 10^{6}=יוֹחָנָן Ne $12^{22.23}$ appar.=יוֹנָתָן Ne $12^{11.11}$ (𝔊 'Ιωναθαν). **2.** יְהוֹ Levite Ne 12^{42}. **3.** יְהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6^{18} (𝔊 Codd. 'Ιωναθαν). **4.** יְהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26^{3} (𝔊 'Ιωνας, 𝔊L 'Ιωναθαν). **5.** יְהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17^{15} appar. also 23^{1}. **6.** יְהוֹ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28^{12}. **7.** יְהוֹ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10^{28}. **8.** יוֹ (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25^{23} Je $40^{8.13.15.16}$ $41^{11.13.14.15.16}$ $42^{1.8}$ $43^{2.4.5}$ **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3^{15} 𝔊L 'Ιωαχας (appar.=יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23^{30}+). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3^{24}. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch $5^{35.36}$. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12^{5}; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12^{13}. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{12}.

†יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (יְ *knoweth;* cf. בְּעַלְיָדָע, אֶלְיָדָע & reff., יְדַעְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ; 𝔊 usu. 'Ιωδαε, A sts. 'Ιωιαδαε (2 S 23^{30}+), 𝔊L 'Ιωαδ (2 S 20^{23} 'Ιωαδδαι), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנָיָהוּ בֶּן־יְהוֹ 2 S 8^{18} 20^{23} $23^{20.22}$ 1 K $1^{8.26.32.36.38.44}$ $2^{25.29.34.35.46}$ 4^{4} 1 Ch $11^{22.24}$ 18^{17} 27^{5}; יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ 1 Ch 27^{34} is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ alone only 1 Ch 12^{28} (where called הַנָּגִיד לְאַהֲרֹן). **2.** יְהוֹ, 𝔊 usu. 'Ιωδαε A sts. 'Ιωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K $11^{4.9.9.15.17}$ $12^{3.8.10}$ 2 Ch 22^{11} $23^{1.8.8.9.11.14.16.18}$ $24^{2.3.6.12.14.14.15.17.20.22.25}$ Je 29^{26}. **3.** יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3^{6} (𝔊 'Ιοειαα, 'Ιοειδα, 'Ιωδαε, etc.) **4.** יוֹ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne $12^{10.11.22}$ 13^{28} (𝔊 'Ιωδα, 'Ιωδαε, 'Ιωιαδα).

†יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִן, יוֹיָכִין **n.pr.m.** (יְ *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (𝔊 'Ιωακειμ; in K, 𝔊L 'Ιωακειν; 𝔊 in Je (usu.) & Ch 'Ιεχονιας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K $24^{6.8.12.15}$ $25^{27.27}$ 2 Ch $36^{8.9}$ Je 52^{31}=יְהוֹיָכִן v[31];=יוֹיָכִין Ez 1^{2}; =יְכוֹנְיָה Je 27^{20};= יְכָנְיָה 28^{4} 29^{2} 1 Ch $3^{16.17}$ Est 2^{6}; =בְּנָיְהוּ יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 24^{1}=בְּנָיָהוּ Je $22^{24.28}$ 37^{1}.

יוֹקִים, יְהוֹיָקִים **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωακειμ (יְ *raiseth up;* cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים, יְקַמְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{34.35.36}$ $24^{1.5.6.19}$ 1 Ch $3^{15.16}$ 2 Ch $36^{4.5.8}$ Je 1^{3} $22^{18.24}$ 24^{1}+19 t. Je, Dn $1^{1.2}$; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23^{34}=2 Ch 36^{4}. †**2.** יוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne $12^{10.10.12.26}$. †**3.** יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4^{22}.

†יְהוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִיב **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωιαρειβ, 'Ιωαρειβ, 'Ιωαρειμ, etc. (יְ *pleadeth,* or *contendeth*) —**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוֹ 1 Ch 9^{10} 24^{7};=יוֹ Ne 11^{10} $12^{6.19}$. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8^{16}. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11^{5}.

†יְהוּכַל, יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, ς, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יְהוּוכַל, יְ *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוֹ Je 37^{3}=יְ 38^{1}.

†יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is noble,* or *is liberal,* or *hath impelled,* cf. נְדַבְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (𝔊 'Ιωναδαβ) 2 K $10^{15.15.23}$ Je $35^{8.14.16.18}$;=יְ Je $35^{6.10.19}$. **2.** יְהוֹ nephew of David (𝔊 'Ιωναδαβ, 'Ιωναδαμ; 𝔊L 'Ιωναθαν) 2 S 13^{5};=יְ 2 S $13^{3.3.32.35}$; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21^{21} 1 Ch 20^{7}, cf. יְהוֹנָתָן **3.**)

יוֹנָתָן, יְהוֹנָתָן **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. (יְ *hath given;* cf. רמנגתן נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְאֵל, & reff., Temanite Hal REJ 1884. IX. 7 f. Nbr Stud. Bib. I. 211; Sab. תבאום Hal[10])—**1.** יְהוֹ son of Saul 1 S $14^{6.8}$ $18^{1.1}$+40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1^{4}+18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch $8^{33.34}$ $9^{39.40}$;=יְ 1 S $13^{2.3}$+27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10^{2}. †**2.** יְהוֹ son of Abiathar 2 S $15^{27.36}$ $17^{17.20}$;=יְ 1 K $1^{42.43}$. †**3.** יְהוֹ nephew of David 2 S 21^{21}=1 Ch 20^{7}; appar. called Jonadab 2 S $13^{3 ff.}$ where 𝔊L 'Ιωναθαν, cf.

Digitized by Google

יהונדב **2.** †**4.** יְהוֹ; דּוֹד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27^{32}. †**5.** יְהוֹ one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{32} (cf. Dr)=יוֹנָתָן 1 Ch 11^{34}. †**6.** יְהוֹ one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27^{25}. †**7.** יְהוֹ a scribe Je $37^{15.20}$ 38^{26}. †**8.** Levites **a.** יְהוֹ 2 Ch 17^{8}; **b.** יוֹ Ne 12^{35}. †**9.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12^{18}. †**10.** יְהוֹ priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18^{30}. †**11.** יוֹ a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40^{8}. †**12.** יוֹ a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{32.33}$. †**13.** יוֹ father of Ebed Ezr 8^{6}. †**14.** יוֹ son of Asahel Ezr 10^{15}. †**15.** יוֹ a priest Ne 12^{14}. †**16.** יוֹ son of Joiada Ne $12^{11.11}$ appar.=יְהוֹחָנָן **2.**

†יְהוֹעַדָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes יְ *hath adorned* (as Heb. עדה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV יְ *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عُدَّة; possibly יְ *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (𝔗 עדא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2^{21}); or perh. יְ *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch $8^{36.36}$ (𝔊 'Ιαδα, A 'Ιωιαδα, 𝔊L 'Ιωδα)=יַעְרָה $9^{42.42}$ (for יַעְדָּה? cf. Be; 𝔊 'Ιαδα, 𝔊L 'Ιωδα).

יהועדין 2 K 14^{2} Kt v. foll.

†יְהוֹעַדִּין **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14^{2}) or f.pl. of יהועדה, (עדה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14^{2} cf. עַד־אָנָה יהוה 13^{2}; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Aḫulapia*, v. אֲחֻלַי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14^{2} Qr (Kt יהועדין, 𝔊 'Ιωαδειμ, A 'Ιωαδειν), 2 Ch 25^{1} (𝔊 'Ιωναα, A 'Ιωαδεν, 𝔊L 'Ιωαδειν).

†יְהוֹצָדָק, יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is righteous*; cf. צְדָקְיָהוּ Sab. צדקאל Hal[193]) father of Joshua the high-priest, יְהוֹ Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc 6^{11} 1 Ch $5^{40.41}$;=יוֹ Ezr $3^{2.8}$ 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 12^{26} (𝔊 'Ιωσαδακ, 'Ιωσεδεκ).

†יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יְרָם **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is exalted*; cf. מַלְכִּירָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אלרם DHM[ZMG 1876, 696])—**1.** יְהוֹ (𝔊 'Ιωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22^{51} 2 K 1^{17} $8^{16.25.29}$ 12^{19} 2 Ch $21^{1.3.4.5.9.16}$ $22^{1.6.11}$;=יוֹ 2 K $8^{21.23.24}$ 11^{2} 1 Ch 3^{11}. **2.** יְהוֹ (𝔊 'Ιωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1^{17} $3^{1.6}$ $9^{15.17.21.21.22.23}$ 2 Ch $22^{5.6.7}$; =יוֹ 2 K $8^{16.25.28.28.29.29}$ $9^{14.14.16.16.29}$ 2 Ch $22^{5.7}$. **3.** יְהוֹ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{8} (𝔊 'Ιωραμ, 'Ιωραν). **4.** יוֹ son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8^{10} (𝔊 'Ιεδδουραν) prob. err. for הֲדוֹרָם ‖ 1 Ch 18^{10}. **5.** יְרָם a Levite 1 Ch 26^{25} (𝔊 'Ιωραμ).

†יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת, יְהוֹשַׁבְיַת **n.pr.f.** (יְ *is an oath*; cf. אֱלִישָׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יְהוֹשָׁבַע 2 K 11^{2} (𝔊 'Ιωσαβεε, 'Ιωσαβεθ); =יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת 2 Ch $22^{11.11}$ (𝔊 'Ιωσαβεε).

יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת v. foregoing.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, and (later) יֵשׁוּעַ, **n.pr.m.** (& **loc.**, v. **9** infr.) (יְ *is salvation*, or יְ *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע, אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֲבִישׁוּעַ, & Nes[SK 1892, 873 f.]; in any case it came to be associated with יֵשׁ, cf. Mat 1^{21}; on יֵשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä[VOJ iv, 1890, 333 f.] Müll[SK 1893, 177 f.] who cite analog. for change of י to later —, & Nes[l.c.])—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (𝔊 'Ιησους) יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Dt 3^{21} Ju 2^{7};=יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ex $17^{9.10.13.14}$ 24^{13} 32^{17} 33^{11} Nu 11^{28} 13^{16} $14^{6.30.38}$ 26^{65} $27^{18.22}$ $32^{12.28}$ 34^{17} Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} $31^{3.7.14.14.23}$ 34^{9} Jos 1^{1}+167 t. Jos; Ju 1^{1} $2^{6.7.8.21.23}$ 1 K 16^{34} 1 Ch 7^{27};=יֵשׁוּעַ Ne 8^{17} (𝔊 'Ιησους); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. הוֹשֵׁעַ q.v. Nu $13^{8.16}$ (𝔊 Αὐση) Dt 32^{44} (𝔊 'Ιησους). †**2.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ a Bethshemite 1 S $6^{14.18}$ (𝔊 Ὥσηε, A 'Ιησους, 𝔊L 'Ιωσηε). †**3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (𝔊 'Ιησους) Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.3.6.8.9}$ 6^{11};=יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 'Ιησους) Ezr 2^{2} $3^{2.8}$ 4^{3} 5^{2} 10^{18} Ne 7^{7} $12^{1.7.10.26}$. †**4.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23^{8} (𝔊 'Ιησους, 𝔊L 'Ιωσηε). †**5.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 'Ιησους) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24^{11}, possibly also Ezr 2^{36}=Ne 7^{39}. †**6.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 'Ιησους, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2^{40} 3^{9}=Ne 7^{43} 8^{7} $9^{4.5}$ 10^{10} 12^{8}. **b.** 2 Ch 31^{15} Ezr 8^{33} Ne 12^{24}. †**7.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3^{19}, perh.= †**8.** a Judaite family-name (𝔊 *id.*), Ezr 2^{6}=Ne 7^{11} (cf. Sm[Listen 12]). †**9.** **n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11^{26} בְּיֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 ἐν 'Ιησού, 𝔊L ἐν Σουα).

†[יְהוֹשָׁמַע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) הוֹשָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath heard*, cf. אֱלִישָׁמַע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3^{18} (𝔊 'Ωσαμω(θ), 𝔊L Ὡσαμα).

יְהוֹשָׁפָט, יוֹשָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωσαφαθ, 'Ιωσαφατ (יְ *hath judged*, cf. אֱלִישָׁפָט, שְׁפַטְיָהוּ & reff.)—**1.** יְהוֹ (so all exc. **5.** & **6**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15^{24} 22^{2}+21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1^{17} $3^{1.7.11.12.12.14}$ $8^{16.16}$ 12^{19} 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch 17^{1}+40 t. 2 Ch. †**2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K $9^{2.14}$. †**3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8^{16} 1 K 4^{3} 1 Ch 18^{15}; also 2 S 20^{24} (𝔊L Σαφαν). †**4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4^{17} (𝔊L 'Ιωασαφατ). †**5.** יוֹ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{43}. †**6.** יוֹ a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15^{24}. †**7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo $4^{2.12}$, symbolical name

Digitized by Google

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב **n.pr.m.** (*' is father;* cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֲבִיאֵל, אֲבִיאָב & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (Ⓖ 'Ιωαβ) 1 S 26[6] 2 S 2[13] + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20[6] for MT אֲבִישַׁי cf. Ⓢ We Dr); 1 K 1[7] + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2[16] + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60[2]. †**2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[14] (but ⒷⒷ ⒼL 'Ιωβαβ). †**3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2[6] = Ne 7[11] (Ⓖ 'Ιωβαβ, 'Ιωαβ) Ezr 8[9] (Ⓖ 'Ιωαβ).

†יוֹאָח **n.pr.m.** (*' is brother;* cf. אֲחִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18[18.26.37] (Ⓖ 'Ιωας, ⒼL 'Ιωαχ), = Is 36[3.11.22] (Ⓖ 'Ιωαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6[6]; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29[12.13] (Ⓖ 'Ιωα, 'Ιωαχ(α) 'Ιωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34[8] (Ⓖ 'Ιωαχ, 'Ιωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26[4] (Ⓖ 'Ιωαθ, 'Ιωαα, 'Ιωαδ).

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז.

†יוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ 'Ιωηλ (usu. interp. as *' is God*, cf. אֲלִיהוּ; but Ph. . . . יאל CIS[1.132 l. 4] & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh.= *Iolaos*, CIS[1. p. 163] & reff.; v. also Nes[Es 86] RS[K 301]; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. וֵאלָן, v. ואלו Eut[Sin. Inschr. No. 3 + oft.], yet cf. Dr[Stud. Bib. I 5 n.]; W in RS[l.c.] prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n. pr. trib. Bakr Wâil (✓וָאַל *take refuge*) cf. RS[K 194])—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8[2], 1 Ch 6[18]; ins. also v[13] after ⒼL 'Ιωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8[2]). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4[35]. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[4.8]. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5[12]. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3]. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[38]. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27[20]. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10[43]. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11[9]. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1[1]. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6[21]; **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]; **c.** 1 Ch 15[7.11.17], perh.=**d.** 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ.

יוֹבָד v. יְהוֹבָד.

†יוֹזָכָר **n.pr.m.** (*' hath remembered;* cf. זְכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. יכראל Hal[187])—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12[22] (Ⓖ 'Ιεζειχαρ, A ⒼL 'Ιωζαχαρ); = זָבָד 2 Ch 24[26] (Ⓖ Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יוֹחָנָן v. יְהוֹחָנָן.

יוֹיָדָע v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

יוֹיָכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין.

יוֹיָקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹיָרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב.

†יוֹכֶבֶד **n.pr.f.** Ⓖ 'Ιωχαβεδ (*' is glory;* cf. Ph. בבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P).

יוֹכָל v. יְהוּכָל.

יוֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב.

יוֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן.

†יוֹעֵד **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ 'Ιωαδ (*' is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

†יוֹעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*' is a help;* cf. עֶזְרִיהוּ, אֶלְיֹעֵר, עֶזְרִיאֵל, עֶזְרָא & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12[7] (Ⓖ 'Ιωζαρα, 'Ιωζααρ, ⒼL 'Ιεζρααρ).

†יוֹעָשׁ **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ 'Ιωας (*' hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. غَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעוה DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7[8]. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27[28].

יוֹצָדָק v. יְהוֹצָדָק.

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם.

יוֹשָׁפָט v. יְהוֹשָׁפָט.

†יוֹתָם **n.pr.m.** (*' is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (Ⓖ 'Ιωαθαμ, 'Ιωαθαν, 'Ιωναθαν) 2 K 15[5.7.30.32.36.38] 16[1] 1 Ch 3[12] 5[17] 2 Ch 26[21.23] 27[1.6.7.9] Is 1[1] 7[1] Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1]. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9[5.7.21.57] (Ⓖ ut supr.; Codd. 'Ιωθαμ, 'Ιωαθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2[47] (Ⓖ 'Ιωαθαμ).

יוֹשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ.

†הוֹהָם **n.pr.m.** Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10[3].

הָוֵי[91] **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ὀϊμοι = הוֹ הוֹ Am 5[16] Ⓢ, = הֵידָד Je 51[14] Ⓢ; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So[Urmia-Dial. 102.4])—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אוֹי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13[30] and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי *Ah*, my brother! Je 22[18] הוֹי אֲדוֹן . . . הוֹי אָחוֹת הוֹי אָחִי וְהוֹי אֲחוֹת, 34[5] וְהוֹי אֲדוֹן יִסְפְּדוּ לָךְ (cf. הוֹי הַדֹּה Am 5[16]): hence Is 1[4] הוֹי גּוֹי חֹטֵא *Ah!* sinful nation, v[24] *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

Digitized by Google

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10^{5} הוֹי אַשּׁוּר שֵׁבֶט אַפִּי, 17^{12} 28^{1}, oft. sq. a ptcp. *Ah!* those that ..., $5^{8.11.18}$ 29^{15} 31^{1} $45^{9.10}$ Je 22^{13} Am 5^{18} 6^{1} Hb $2^{6.9.12.15.19}$ Zc 11^{17}+ (more sympathetic than לְ (אוֹי): sq. כִּי Je 30^{7}, אֶל 48^{1}, עַל 50^{27} Ez 13^{3}, לְ 13^{18}. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18^{1} 55^{1} Zc $2^{10.10.11}$ Je 47^{6}.

†[הִים, הוּם] **vb. murmur, roar, discomfit** (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הִים v. Hi$\psi^{55,3}$ Nö$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 540}$)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהֻמָּם consec. Dt 7^{23} וְהֹ֣ם מְהוּמָה גְּדֹלָה (ה subj.) *and he shall discomfit them* (*with*) *a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di הֹ is fr. הָמַם, here pointed as ע״י because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö $^{I.\ 466}$ & reff.); here, acc. to Nö$^{l.c.}$, belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אֶהֱיֶמָּה (i. e. √ע״י) ψ 55^{3} *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּהֹם 1 S 4^{5}+2 t. (on form cf. Ges$^{\S\ 72\ R\ 5}$); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1^{19} (sq. עַל *over, on account of*), 1 K 1^{45}; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֲהִימָה ψ 55^{3} *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che אֶהְמֶה (77^{4}); Lag$^{Proph.\ Chald.\ xlviii.\ 2,\ BN\ 27}$ אֶהֱמֶה (v^{16}); 3 fpl. תְּהֻמֶּינָה (תְּהֻמֶּינָה?) Mi 2^{12} *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

†מְהוּמָה **n.f. tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture**—abs. מ Dt 7^{23}+7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5^{11} Ez 22^{5}; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15^{5}, מְהוּמֹת Am 3^{9};—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3^{9} (‖ עֲשֻׁקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15^{5} (‖vb. המם v^{6}), cf. Ez 22^{5}; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15^{16}; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת־י Zc 14^{13} cf. Ez 7^{7}; also 1 S 5^{9} and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v^{11}. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to י) in war 1 S 14^{20} (cf. $v^{15.23}$); Dt 7^{23} (acc. cogn. c. הום q.v.), 28^{20} (‖ מְבוּכָה, מְאֵרָה, מְגֻעָרָת); cf. יוֹם מ Is 22^{5} (‖ מְבוּסָה, מְבוּכָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion*.

הוֹמָם **n.pr.** v. sub המם.

†[הוּן] **vb. be easy** (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy*, cf. هَوْنٌ, هَيْنٌ (v. אוּן), Aram. NH הוֹן *gentleness*, ܗܘܢ, ܗܘܝ is *mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB$^{l.\ 423}$)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַתָּהֵינוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1^{41} *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14^{44} וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת, though ‖ to this in Dt is v^{43}).

†הוֹן **n.m.** $^{Pr\ 8.18}$, **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אוֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1^{13}+15 t.+Ez $27^{12.18}$ (where ⑩ ⑤ Co הוֹנֵךְ); cstr. Pr 6^{31}+3 t.; sf. הוֹנָךְ Pr 3^{9}; הוֹנֵךְ Ez 27^{27}+$v^{12.18}$ Co; הוֹנוֹ Pr 28^{8}; pl. sf. הוֹנֵיכֶם Ez 27^{33}—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112^{3} (‖ עֹשֶׁר) Pr 8^{18} (‖ *id.*) 1^{13} (‖ שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׁיר Pr 10^{15} (opp. דַּלִּים), 18^{11}; Pr 3^{9} (‖ רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶךָ) הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ Pr 6^{31} Ct 8^{7}, בַּיִת וְהוֹן Pr 19^{14}; see 19^{4} (opp. דָּל) 28^{8} (opp. דַּלִּים); also ψ 119^{14} Pr 11^{4} 12^{27} $13^{7.11}$ 24^{4} 28^{22} (opp. חָסֵר) 29^{3}; Ez $27^{12.18.27.33}$. **2.** with בְּ+סָכַר pretii, = *high value*, or *price* תִּסְפֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא הוֹן ψ 44^{13}—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (‖ מחיר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr $30^{15.16}$ (so also ⑤ ⅋, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

†[הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain*, to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49^{26}, rd. הוֹרֵי־עַד; but better הָרְרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains*, v. הַר sub הרר.

הוֹשַׁמָע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוֹ׳ v. יהוה sub היה.

הוֹשַׁע v. sub ישׁע.

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub ישׁע.

†[הוּת] **vb. shout at**, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ c. على *shout at, threaten*, dialect. for هَيَّتَ, cf. De ψ 62^{4} who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוֹתְתוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62^{4}; but Hup Che rd. תְּהוֹלְלוּ *be frantic* against, cf, 102^{9}.

הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתר.

†[הָזָה] **vb. dream, rave** (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously*, Syr. ܗܕܐ, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo$^{Hieroz.\ ii.\ 56,\ p.\ 680;\ ed.\ Rosenm.\ vol.\ i.\ 782}$)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. הֹזִים Is 56^{10} לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ ה׳ שֹׁכְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

†הִי (?) **n.[m.] lamentation, wailing**, only Ez 2^{10} וְכָתוּב אֵלֶיהָ קִינִים וְהָגֶה וְהִי *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (⑤ *ovai, woe!* Ew$^{\S\ 101\ c}$ comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta$^{\S\ 125\ b}$ al. הִי=הֵיהִי, נ being dropped; Ol$^{\S\ 77\ s.\ 144\ c}$ would emend נְהִי & so Co; v. נְהִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הִיא v. הוּא.

הֵידַד v. sub הדד.

Digitized by Google

הֲיִדּוֹת v. sub ידה.

הָיָה$_{3570}$ **vb.** fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI$^{1.6}$ היה, ib^{3} חית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הֲוָא, ἔσομαι; v. הָוָה supr.) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3^{1}+; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4^{14}+; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1^{2}+; הָיָתָה Is 14^{24}+3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9^{13}+; והית 2 K 9^{37} Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5^{15}+; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31^{40}; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6^{4}+; 2 mpl. הֱיִיתֶם Ex 22^{20}+; וְהֱיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3^{5}+; 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1^{9}+; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1^{29}+; juss. יְהִי Gn 1^{3}+; יֶהִי Ez 16^{15}; וַיְהִי Gn 1^{6}+; וַיֶּהִי Gn 1^{3}+; וַיֶּאֱהִי ψ 33^{9} Ez 16^{19}; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21^{30}+; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3^{12}+; וָאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7^{6}+9 t.; וָאֱהִי Ju 18^{4}+12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6^{19}+; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16^{2}+19 t.; תִּהְיֶיְנָה Gn 41^{36}+11 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Je 18^{21} 48^{6}; וַתִּהְיֶיְנָה 2 S 20^{3}+6 t.; וַתִּהְיֶינָה Gn 26^{35} 1 S 25^{42}; וַתִּהְיֶנָה 1 Ch 7^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34^{15}+; תִּהְיוּן Ex 22^{20}; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38^{23}+; וְנִהְיֶה 2 S 11^{25} Je 44^{17}; וְנִהְיֵי Nu 13^{33} Is 64^{5}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֱיֵה Ex 18^{19}+; fs. הֲיִי Gn 24^{60}; mpl. הֱיוּ Ex 19^{15} Nu 16^{16}, וִהְיוּ 1 S 4^{9}+6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיוֹ Gn 18^{18}+3 t.; הָיֹה 1 K 13^{33} Ez 1^{3}; *cstr.* הֱיוֹת Gn 2^{18}+, so rd. prob. also for הֱיֵה Ez 21^{15} cf. Sm Kö$^{1.}$ p. 600 f. (Co em. היה־לה to הָהֵל *shine, glitter*); with pref. בִּהְיוֹת Ex 5^{13}+, בְּהֹיֹת Ex 19^{16}+; לִהְיוֹת Gn 10^{8}+, לִהְיֹת Ex 23^{1}+; sf. הֱיוֹתִי Jon 4^{2}; הֱיוֹתְךָ Ju 18$^{19.19}$; לִהְיֹתְךָ Dt 26^{19}, etc.; *Pt.* f. הוֹיָה Ex 9^{3}.

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* מָה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4^{16} *how has the matter fallen out,* (*gone, turned out*)? so 2 S 1^{4}; מָה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32$^{1.23}$ (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10^{12}; מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6^{9} *a chance it is that has befallen us;* also וַיְהִי־לוֹ בֵּן 2 K 7^{20} *and so it happened to him,* cf. וַיְהִי־כֵן infr. **b.** *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:*—מַגֵּפָה גְּדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4^{17} *a great slaughter has taken place among the people,* cf. 2 S 17^{9}; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּיַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18^{6} *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22^{17} (P; of plague); תְּהִי נָא אָלָה Gn 26^{28} (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21^{5}; cf. 2 K 17^{7} (si vera l.), Ez 16^{34}; esp. late, 2 Ch 29^{36} 32^{31} Ec 1$^{9.10}$ 3^{23} 8^{7} 10^{14} etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—כֵּן הָיָה Gn 41^{3} (E) *so it came to pass,* 2 S 13^{25}, וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6^{38} 2 K 15^{12} Is 29^{5}, & esp. Gn 1$^{7.9.11.15.24.30}$ (all P)+; יְהִי כִדְבָרְךָ Gn 30^{34} *let it be as thou sayest,* Zc 6^{15}, v. also לֹא תָקוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7^{7} *it shall not arise* (be realized) *& shall not come* about, 14^{24}; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c,** p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (*a*) Impf. consec.: *α.* with Inf. c. בְּ temp. Gn 12^{14} 19^{17} (both J)+75 t.+Est 3^{4} Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16^{10}, D only Dt 5^{20} 31^{24} Jos 5^{1} 9^{1}; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7^{16}; *β.* with Inf. c. בְּ Gn 4^{8} 11^{2} (both J)+29 t.+Est 3^{4} Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19^{29} Ex 34^{29} Nu 17^{7}; not in D); *γ.* with בְּ sq. nom. temp. (בֹּקֶר, יוֹם, etc.) Gn 21^{22} (E) 26^{32} (J)+45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6^{28} 16^{13} Nu 7^{1}; not D); *δ.* לְ temp. 1 S 1^{20} 2 S 13^{22} 1 K 20^{26} 1 Ch 20^{1}; *ε.* בְּ temp. Gn 39^{11} 1 S 25^{38}; *ζ.* מִן temp. viz.: מֵאָז Gn 39^{5}, מִיּוֹם 1 S 7^{2} cf. 30^{25}, מִימִים Ju 11^{4} 15^{1}, מִקֵּץ Gn 4^{3} 8^{6} +6 t., מִקְצֵה Jos 3^{3} 2 K 8^{3} Ez 3^{16}, esp. מִמָּחֳרָת Gn 19^{34} Ex 18^{13} + 11 t.; *η.* כַּאֲשֶׁר temp. Gn 12^{11} (J) 20^{13} (E)+31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2^{16}, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, †Ne 3^{33} 4$^{1.6.9}$ 6$^{1.16}$ 7^{1} 13^{19}; *θ.* with בְּ temp. Gn 6^{1} (J) Ex 3^{21} (E)+14 t.+Ju 16^{26} Kt; *ι.* אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22^{20} (J)+13 t., אַחַר Gn 39^{7} Jb 42^{7}, אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16^{14}+6 t.; *κ.* sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14^{19} (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה 1 K 18^{45}; *λ.* with combinations; as בְּ c. nom. temp. +בְּ Inf. Gn 34^{25} Ex 19^{16} 1 S 25^{37}; בְּ Inf.+בְּ Inf. Jos 3^{14}; double prep. כְּמִשָּׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38^{24}; +מִקְצֵה Jos 9^{16}; אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר +מִימִים id. 23^{1}; *μ.* other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22^{7} 1 K 13^{20} 2 K 8^{21} (Dr §165, & Obs.) =2 Ch 21^{9}; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10^{11} 2 S 2^{23} 15^{2}, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11^{1} (on all v. Dr §78 n. & 8m); quite unique is 1 K 16^{31}, with הֲנָקֵל לָכְתּוֹ וגו׳ in place of temp. cl. (*b*) וַיְהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39^{10} (c. בְּ Inf.), Ex 13^{17} (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 12^{7} 17^{25} (both c. בְּ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8^{13} (P) 14^{1}+, usu. c. בְּ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. טֶרֶם sq. Inf. 1 S 18^{30} 2 Ch 12^{11}; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. וְ, as Gn 22^{1} 41^{1} 1 S 18^{19} 30^{1} 2 K 2^{9} 4^{40}+; note esp. 2 S 17^{27} where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13^{30} 1 K 8^{10} 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without וְ 1 K 11^{4} 21^{1}, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without וְ Ne 4^{10}; in 2 Ch 8^{1} the obj. (with וְ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (*c*) וַיְהִי sq. וְהִנֵּה Gn 24^{15} (J; טֶרֶם in temp.

Digitized by Google

cl.), 29[25] (E), 38[27] (J, both בְּ temp.) v[20] (בְּ Pt.), 1 S 13[10] (בְּ Inf.); also 2 S 1[2] 13[36] 15[22] (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2[11] (*id.*), 3[20], 13[21] (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וְהָיִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: מִקְצֵה 1 K 9[10] (c. מִקְצֵה); Impf. frequentat. 14[28] (c. מִדֵּי־בֹא), 2 K 4[8] (c. מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ) Je 36[23] (c. בְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24[11] (c. בְּ temp.). (*z*) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr[§ 123]) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1[12] (c. several circumst. cl.), 10[9] (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 3[15] (*id.*), 1 S 17[48] (c. כִּי), Je 37[11] (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7[2] (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3[9] (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13[22] (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): *α.* c. בְּ temp. Dt 21[16] 25[19] + 37 t., (esp. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho 2[18.23] Is 7[18.21.23] + 21 t.); *β.* c. בְּ loc. Ez 47[22] Zc 13[8] cf. also Ho 2[1] (בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר, but perh. = *instead of*, cf. VB); *γ.* c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כֹּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr[§ 121, Obs. 1]: Gn 4[14] Nu 17[20] Dt 12[11] 18[19] Jos 7[14.15] Ju 7[4] 1 S 2[36] 17[25] 2 S 15[35] 1 K 19[17] 20[6] Is 4[3] 24[18] Na 3[7] Je 27[8] 42[4] Ez 47[9] Zc 14[17] Jo 3[5]; *δ.* c. בַּאֲשֶׁר Nu 33[56] Dt 28[63] Jos 23[15] Ju 7[17] Is 29[8] Je 31[28] Zc 8[13]; *ε.* less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex 33[8.9] (both frequentat.), Jos 3[13] 8[5] Je 25[12] 51[63]; בְּ Inf. Gn 9[14] (P) 2 K 4[10] Ez 44[17]; אִם condit. Dt 20[11] (+ v[11] Dr[§ 118 n.]), also Jos 22[18], where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr[§ 136]); לְ temp. Dt 23[12]; מִקֵּץ Is 23[17]; טֶרֶם Is 65[24]; מִדֵּי חָדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23], etc. (*b*) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): *α.* most often + cl. c. כִּי temp. Gn 12[12] 46[33] (both J) Ex 1[10] (E) Dt 11[29] Is 8[21] + 25 t.; *β.* c. אִם Ex 4[8.9] Nu 15[24]; Dt 11[13] + 14 t.; also Gn 38[9] Nu 21[9] (both frequentat.); *γ.* c. בְּ temp. Gn 30[41] (frequentat.) 47[24] (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16[5] + 11 t.; *δ.* c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr[§ 121 Obs. 1]): Gn 24[14] Nu 10[32] (Dr[§ 118 n.]) 21[18] Dt 21[3] Ju 11[31] 19[30] Zc 14[16]; *ε.* occas. with other modif. phr.: בַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27[40] +; בְּ Inf. Gn 44[31] +; בְּ Inf. Ex 33[22] +; מִקֵּץ 2 S 14[26]; עֵקֶב causat. Dt 7[12]; also (*c*) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3[21] (c. כִּי temp.). (*d*) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6[10] (c. כִּי temp.), 1 S 10[7] (c. כִּי), cf. 29[10], cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3[9] (c. אִם). (*e*) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8[19] (c. אִם). (*f*) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24[43] Jos 2[19] 1 K 18[24] (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) *γ*, (*b*) *δ*, supr.). (*g*) וְהָיָה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. **a.** (*e*) supr.

II. *Come into being, become:*—**1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתְּהִי צְעָקָה גְּדֹלָה Ex 12[30] (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיְהִי־קוֹל Ez 1[25] (del. Co cf. Da), 37[7] (del. קוֹל ⑥ Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הָרְוָחָה Ex 8[11] (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come;* Mi 7[4] *now shall come their confusion* (‖ בוא); also of concrete objects וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָנָן Gn 9[16] (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (‖ וְנִרְאֲתָה); וְרִמָּה לֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ Ex 16[24] (P) *and worms did not appear in it;* of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12[10] 26[1.1] (all J), 41[54] (E), Ru 1[1] 2 S 21[1] 2 K 6[25]; strife Gn 13[7.8] (J), Hb 1[3] (‖ מָדוֹן יִשָּׂא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9[18.24.26] (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19[16] (E), rain 1 K 18[45], storm Jon 1[4]; esp. of creative fiats יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר Gn 1[3] *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. v[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P); also *arise, come on the stage* or *scene,* וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שַׁמְגַּר Ju 3[31] *and after him arose Shamgar* (= וַיָּקָם 10[1]); further וַתְּהִי הָיְתָה עֲלָטָה Gn 15[17] (JE) *and darkness came on;* הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה Ex 10[13] (J) *the morning came,* 19[16] (E); וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם + 1 S 1[4] *and the day came,* when (v. Dr), 14[1] 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **b.** sq. prep.: בְּ, וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ Gn 37[27] (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him,* of hand of יְ 1 S 5[9] 7[13] 12[15] + (all in hostile sense); וַיְהִי בְּרָכַת יְ בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ Gn 39[5] (J) *and the blessing of* יְ *came into* (on) *all that he had;* but also of plague Ex 12[13] (P); sq. עַל, וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל הָיוּ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7[10] (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;* עָלַי הָיוּ כְלָנָה Gn 42[36] (E) Gn 9[2] (P) *fear shall come upon,* cf. 35[25] (P) 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10] 20[29] +; of wrath Jos 22[20] 1 K 3[27]; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16[16.23] 19[9] (אֶל); but sq. עַל also in good sense וַתְּהִי עָלָיו רוּחַ יְ conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3[10] 11[29] (היה = צלח Ju 14[6] + oft.), cf. Nu 24[2] (JE) of prophetic power; (on וַתְּהִי עָלָיו יַד יְ 2 K 3[15] Ez 3[22] and the like, vid. יָד); יַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8[31], so ψ 80[18]; even וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 12[30] *and it* (the crown, עֲטָרָת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head;* with a diff. mng. וַתְּהִיָה עֲלֵיהֶם עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר 2 S 11[23] *and we were* close *upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23[2] (JE) 1 S 12[14] 2 S 2[10] 1 K 12[20] 16[21]; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49[26] (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40[3]; esp. אֶל . . . ויהי דבר *and the word of . . . came unto:* word of Samuel 1 S 4[1]; usually word of God (or יְ) Gn 15[1] 1 S 15[10] +; con-

Digitized by Google

stantly in prophets: Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1} etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je $1^{4.11.13}$ 2^{1} 13^{8}+; Ez 3^{16} 6^{1} 7^{1} $11^{14.17.21.25}$ $12^{1.8}$+; so also abs. הָיָה הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה Is 14^{28} *in the death-year of king Ahaz came this utterance;* also sq. מִן; מַלְכֵי עַמִּים מְמַפְּזָה יִהְיוּ Gn 17^{16} (P), וְהָיָה אַחֲרִירוֹ 35^{11} (P), גּוֹיִם יִהְיֶה מִמֶּךָּ וְקָהַל Je 30^{21} (‖ מִמְּכָרְבּוֹ יֵצֵא); הַפֶּל הָיָה מִן־הֶעָפָר *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust;* וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל הֶעָפָר Ec 3^{20} וְיִהְיוּ קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת יי Zc 7^{12}. **2.** *become:* **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr§ 161, 3 n., according to the Arab. usage W$^{AG\ II,\ §\ 41.44.74}$): הִוא הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3^{20} (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living;* וַיְהִי הֶבֶל רֹעֵה צֹאן וְקַיִן הָיָה עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 4^{2} (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground;* 2 S 8^{14} Mi 2^{11}+ oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38^{7} Ex 36^{13}+; cf. Gn 37^{20} *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** *become like* (בְּ), וִהְיִיתֶם כֵּאלֹהִים Gn 3^{5} *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v^{22}, Nu 11^{1} (JE), Ho 2^{1} 7^{11} Is 9^{18} 1 K 7^{8} Zc 9^{7}+; cf. Gn 15^{5} *so* (כֹּה) *shall thy seed become;* specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1^{9} 1 S 17^{36}+; also with כְּ repeated וְהָיָה כָעָם כַּכֹּהֵן Ho 4^{9} *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24^{2} (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה כַּצַּדִּיק כָּרִשָׁע Gn 18^{25} (J), v. כְּ. **b**+**c** Gn 27^{23} *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy.* **d.** sq. pred.+לְ pers. וַתְּהִי אִשָּׁה לִבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ Gn 24^{51} (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord,* 1 S 16^{21} 1 K 11^{25} ψ 89^{42} 1 Ch 18^{6}+; = *be instituted, established,* וְהָיָה לָהֶם לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 30^{21} (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. **f** infr.). **e.** sq. לְ pred.: וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2^{7} (J) *and the man became a living soul;* וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2^{10} (J) *and it became four heads;* גַּם־הוּא יִהְיֶה־לְעָם Gn 48^{19} (J) *he too shall become a people;* וְהִיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4^{9} *and become* (shew yourselves to be) *men* (‖ הִתְחַזָּקוּ; cf. with double לְ, **f** infr.); Zp 1^{13} Ez 17^{6} 47^{12} Jb 16^{8}; וְהָיוּ לְמַס עֹבֵד וְהָיָה יי לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Zc 14^{9}; +Gn 49^{15} Jos 16^{10}; so oft.; also in sense of *turn into,* be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ Ex 4^{3} *and it became a serpent,* v^{4} 7^{10} Is 1^{22} Dt 26^{5}+; fig. וַיְהִי לְמַיִם Jos 7^{5} *and it* (their heart) *turned to water,* so וְהוּא הָיָה לְאֶבֶן 1 S 25^{37}; or, *serve as* וְהָיוּ לְמֵאוֹרֹת Gn 1^{15} (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as) *luminaries,* cf. v^{14}; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9^{13} 17^{11} (both P). **f.** oft. c. לְ pred.+לְ pers.: וַתְּהִי לָהֶם הַלְּבֵנָה לְאָבֶן Gn 11^{3} (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them;* וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20^{12} (E) cf. 24^{67} (J)+, . . . וַתְּהִי־לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה וַתְּחַלְ; לְבָנֵי רֵדְיֵהֶן לְנָשִׁים Nu 36^{11}; וְהָיָה לְךָ וְלָהֶם לְאָכְלָה 6^{21} (P), Ex 2^{10} 15^{2} Ju 8^{27}; וְהָיָה יי לִי לֵאלֹהִים Gn 28^{21} (E); אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִי לְבֵן 1 Ch 17^{13}+; = *shew or prove oneself as* הֱיֵה־לִי לְבֶן־חַיִל 1 S 18^{17} *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4^{9} **e** supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. **e** supr.) וְהָיְתָה לַאֲהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 29^{28} *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance;* cf. v^{9} Lv 10^{15}; וְהָיְתָה לְחֻקַּת עוֹלָם לָהֶם מָשְׁחָתָם לְכַהֲנַת Ex 40^{15} (all P). **g.** with עַל and לְ 1 S 22^{2} וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר *and he became over them prince.* **h.** sts. c. לְ pers. only=*become the property of, come into the possession of* וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן־וּבָקָר וגו׳ Gn 12^{16} (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds* etc., 26^{14} 30^{43}; לֹא לוֹ יִהְיֶה הַזֶּרַע Gn 38^{9} *not his should the seed become;* וְהָיָה לי׳ Ju 11^{31} *it shall become Yahweh's;* Dt 10^{9} Jos 13^{29} 1 K 10^{26} 11^{3}+oft.; so of a woman, as wife תְּהִי־נָא לְךָ Ju 15^{2} *pray let her become thine,* cf. also וַתְּהִי אִשֶּׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן לְמֵרֵעֵהוּ 14^{20}, Ho 3^{3} Ru 1^{13} Lv 21^{3} Dt 24^{2} Je 3^{1} Ez 16^{8} (and also+לְאִשָּׁה, לְנָשִׁים v. **f** supr.)

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1^{28} *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, =חַי Gn 5^{5} etc., cf. Dr^{8m}), Jb 3^{16}, Is 23^{13}; oft. c. בְּ loc. וְכֹל שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ Gn 2^{5} (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field;* וּבְאֵלֶּה לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וגו׳ Nu 26^{64} (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found,* etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10^{14} (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since,* cf. 2 S 14^{25} 1 K 18^{5} 21^{25} 23^{25} Ne 13^{26}+; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13^{2} 1 S 1^{1} 9^{1} Nu 9^{6} (P), Jb 1^{1}+; on אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה Ex 3^{14} v. יהוה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24^{18} *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34^{28} (both JE), Ju $17^{4.12}$ 1 S 6^{1} 1 K 11^{20} 2 K 11^{3}=2 Ch 22^{12}+; also Lv 22^{27} 25^{28} (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22^{2} 1 K 11^{40} 2 K 15^{5} 2 Ch 5^{9} 26^{21} Dn 1^{21} etc.; cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3^{14}; so also of space

Digitized by Google

sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as*, Jos 19[10]: of net beneath altar, Ex 27[5] *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar*. **3.** with word of locality, *be in* or *at a place, be situated, stand, lie;* בִּהְיוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4[8] (J) *when they were in the field,* הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם אָהֳלֹה בַּתְּחִלָּה 13[3] (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first;* וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לִפְנֵיכֶם 34[10] *and the land, it lieth before you;* cf. Jos 19[1] Ju 7[1.8] Mi 5[6.7]; sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30[25] *and there shall be upon every high mountain* etc., *streams, water-courses;* Ez 37[27] *and my dwelling-place shall be over them;* fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דְּמִים Dt 19[10] *and blood* (-guilt) *be upon thee.* **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2[25], וְהִנָּחֵשׁ הָיָה 3[1], בִּהְיוֹתָם פֹּאֲבִים 34[25], וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֹאַר 39[6]; Dt 23[15] Jos 19[9] Ju 11[1] Jb 1[1.3b] 2 Ch 7[21]. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1[2] 9[18] 25[3] 36[14] 40[13] 1 S 17[34.42] 2 S 8[10] 20[25] 1 K 10[6] 2 K 3[4] 5[1.1] 1 Ch 9[20] 11[20] 18[10] 26[10] 2 Ch 13[7]; כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18[32] (‖ 1 K 22[33] כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ יִשׂרָאֵל הוּא)+; oft. of age: וַיְהִי אַבְרָם בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17[1] (P) 2 K 8[17] 14[2] 15[2.33] 18[2] 2 Ch 21[20] 27[8]+; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8[5]; = *amount to, come to,* in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5[4.5.8.11.14] 9[29] 11[32] 23[1]+; Ex 38[24] Nu 1[46], etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא־טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ Gn 2[18] (J) *it is not good that the man be alone;* חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לִשְׂרָה אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים 18[11] (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (*a*) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. יְ or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26[3] 31[3] 39[10] 48[21] Jos 1[5] 6[27] Ju 1[19] 2[18] 1 S 3[19] 18[12] 20[13] 1 K 1[37] 1 Ch 11[13] 2 Ch 17[3]; sq. עִמָּדִי Gn 28[20] 31[5.35]; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10[39]; 1 Ch 11[12], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 23[9] (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1[8]; c. עִם also = *be near* וּמַלְאַךְ יְ הָיָה עִם־גֹּרֶן הָאוֹרְנָה 2 S 24[16] (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13[20] implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39[10] (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וַיְדַבֵּר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3[17] *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.*, cf. 1 K 1[7]; וַיְהִי עִם־לֵבָב דָּוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת 1 K 8[17] *and it was with* (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build,* = 2 Ch 6[7] cf. 1 K 8[18.18] 1 Ch 22[7] 2 Ch 6[8.8] 24[4]; also 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]; (*b*) *be with,* sq. אֶת, subj. יְ, אלהים, Gn 21[20] 39[2.21] but also c. human subj. וּבָנָיו הָיוּ אֶת־מְקֻנֵהוּ Gn 34[5], cf. 1 S 29[3]+; (*c*) sq. לְ of possessor כֶּרֶם הָיָה לִידִידִי Is 5[1] *a vineyard had my beloved,* Gn 30[30] cf. Ex 20[3] = Dt 5[7], Ju 18[27] 1 S 9[2] 1 K 5[6]+oft. (cf. I. **2 d, f, h**); (*d*) sq. לְ+other prep.: of boundary וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל מְמַחֲנַיִם Jos 13[16], cf. הַגְּבוּל מֵעֲרוֹעֵר v[30]; וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִמַּחֲנַיִם v[30]; וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל לְפֹאַת צָפוֹנָה מִיַּרְדֵּן 18[12], etc.; (*e*) sq. בְּ *be among,* or *of,* Am 1[1] *who was* one *of the herdsmen,* 1 K 2[7] *let them be among those eating,* Pr 22[26] 23[20]. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** היה+pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיְהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr[§ 135, (5)]): pt. act. Gn 39[22] (J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 2[11] 7[10] 18[9] (cf. Dr) v[14.29] 2 S 8[15] = 1 Ch 18[14], Dt 28[29] Is 30[20] 1 K 5[1.15.24] 2 K 6[5] 9[14] 2 Ch 9[26] Ezr 4[4] Ne 1[4] 2[13] Dn 1[16]+; Gn 1[6] (P); הָיָה יָרֵא אֶת־ 1 K 18[3] 2 K 4[1] 2 Ch 26[1]; pt. pass. Jos 10[26] 1 K 13[24] 22[35] וְהַפֶּלֶךְ הָיָה מָעֳמָד (‖ 2 Ch 18[34] הָיָה מַעֲמִיד), Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], וְאָהוּב לֵאלֹהָיו יְ Ne 5[18], וְהָיָה סָנוּר Ez 44[2], יְ נַעֲשָׂה Ne 5[18], וְהָיָה חָנוּט 13[26];—on 2 S 13[22] cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr[§ 203, 204]): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5[5] *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15[12] *and the sun was about to set;* וַיְהִי הַשַּׁעַר לְסָגוֹר Jos 2[5] *and the gate was about to be shut;* but also וַיְהִי לִדְרשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26[5] (nearly = וַיְהִי+Pt.) †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִהְיָה 1 K 1[27]+6 t.+Mi 2[4] (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיְתָה Ju 19[30]+5 t., נִהְיֵתָה Ex 11[6] Je 48[19], וְנִהְיְתָה consec. Ez 39[8]+21[12] (del. B Codd Ⓖ Co); 2 ms. נִהְיֵיתָ Dt 27[9]; 1 s. נִהְיֵיתִי Dn 8[27]; *Pt.* fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13[19];—**1.** either, *be done, be brought about,* or *occur, come to pass:* in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמוֹהוּ לֹא נ׳ וְכָמוֹהוּ לֹא תִהְיֶה Ex 11[6] (J) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again,* cf. Dt 4[32] (*be done;* ‖ נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19[30] (‖ נִרְאֲתָה);—but simply intrans. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & appar. Ez 21[12] (‖ בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39[8] (‖ *id.*);—also אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20[3] *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v[12] Je 5[30] 48[19] also Ne 6[8]; c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא נ׳ Zc 8[10] (‖ אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & Ez 21[12] 39[8]) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed נ׳ מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4]; further *be attained, secured,* of wages Zc 8[10] (c. לֹא, ‖ אֵינֶנָּה); תַּאֲוָה נִהְיָה Pr 13[19] *a desire come to pass, realized.* **2.** *be done, finished, gone,* only Dn וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1] *and his sleep was finished upon him,* i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6[19]); נִהְיֵיתִי 8[27] *I came to an end, was exhausted* (si vera l., del. Ⓖ; ‖ נֶחֱלֵיתִי);

Digitized by Google

וְנָהָה נְהִי נְהִיָּה Mi 2⁴, isdub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta ZAW 1886, 122 f. cf. JBL 1890, 74.77.

†[הַיָּה] **n.f.** only הַיָּתִי Jb 6² Kt v. הָיָה.

†**הֵיךְ adv.** how? (היך, כיף, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21³⁴ 𝔗, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² 𝔗 Ps.-J., Mat 22¹² 𝔖 Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְדֵין *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ + 𝔗; cf. Bevan Dan. p. 29)—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (‖ 2 S 6⁹ אֵיךְ), Dan 10¹⁷.

†**הֵיכָל n.m.** Na 2,7 (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di) **palace, temple** (v. also NH *id. temple*, Aram. הֵיכְלָא, הֵיכְלָא, כאכל, *palace, temple*, Palm. הכלא *temple* Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. هَيْكَلٌ (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä²⁷⁴), Eth. ሀይከል: *temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr HI 148 COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt E-vowel 11 f. Lehmann Šamaššumukîn 126, and on usage Dl 338; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew § 162 b Thes Add 84; cf. Ol § 191 b Hoffm AGG xxxvi. Mal 1889, 25 Dl W; fr. an orig. יכל Lag BN 121, but cf. Hom ZMG 1890, 547) abs. הֵ֫ Am 8³ + 27 t. (הֵ֫ה 1 K 6¹⁷ +); cstr. הֵיכַל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. הֵיכָלְךָ ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴; cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13²² + 2 t.; sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4⁵;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֹנֶג Is 13²² *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh וְהֹה׳ נָמוֹג Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are הֵיכַל שֵׁן ψ 45¹⁶ and הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן v⁹; הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהֵילִילוּ שִׁירוֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Am 8³ *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4⁵; quite general הֵיכְלֵי מָלָךְ Pr 30²⁸, & תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of* ׳ה, *temple* (cf. הֵ֫ה Is 6¹ ● infr. where proph. sees אדני יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh ׳ה הֵיכַל 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= ׳ה בֵּית 1⁷ 3¹⁵; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2²² om. 𝔊 We Klo Dr) with doors (דלתות, 3¹⁵) & a doorpost (מזוזה 1⁹) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ ● infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term ׳ה בַּיִת or הַבַּיִת, 1 K 6¹·³ + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁹·²⁰ & v²) also v⁵·³³ 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4⁷·⁸ Ez 8¹⁶·¹⁶ הָאוּלָם עַל־פְּנֵי ‖ עַל־פְּנֵי 1 K 7²¹ אֻלָם הַהֵיכָל 1 K 6³; הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת ‖ הַהֵיכָל 2 Ch 3¹⁷; ׳ה הֵיכַל 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = ׳ה בַּיִת), ׳ה הֵיכַל 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (‖ ׳ה בֵּית), Je 7⁴·⁴·⁴ (‖ ׳ה בֵּית v²), 24¹ v. also נִכְסַת הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both ‖ ׳ה נְקֻמַת); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (‖ פְּנִימָה בֵּית ׳ה; opp. ׳ה חֲצַר ב׳), in all three ׳ה הֵיכַל. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41¹·⁴·¹⁵·²¹·²³·²⁵ (cf. v²⁰) 42⁸. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple*, הַהֵיכָל Zc 8⁹ (‖ בֵּית ׳ה צֶבָאוֹת); oftener ׳ה הֵיכַל Hg 2¹⁵·¹⁸ Zc 6¹²·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ Ezr 3⁶·¹⁰, הֵיכָלוֹ Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴; (הַ)הֵיכָל בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל ליהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 4¹; Ne 6¹⁰·¹⁰ (‖ בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶.—הֵיכָל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. ׳ה בַּיִת (as sub **b**) ψ 5⁸ (הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v⁷); perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2⁵·⁸ (all הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ); cf. קֹדֶשׁ הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 65⁵ (‖ בֵּיתֶךָ); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. **e.** of the heavenly temple where ׳ה sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (‖ שָׁמַיִם; cf. וְכָל קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63¹⁵, ‖ *id.*), 29⁹; אֲדֹנָי מֵהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ ויהוה בְּהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ.

הֵילֶל Is 14¹² v. sub הלל.

הֵים v. הוּם.

הֵימָם **n.pr.** v. הוֹמָם sub המם.

הֵימָן **n.pr.** v. אמן.

†**הִין n.m.** Lv 19,36 **hin**, a liquid measure (𝔊 εἶν (ἴν); 𝔊L ἴν); but χοῦς Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ἴνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. to Böckh Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30, the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 366, 450 ff.; v. further Ri HWB Smith Dict. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. I. 228)—abs. הִין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הַהִין Ex 29⁴⁰·⁴⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. הִין Lv 19³⁶;—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴·⁶·⁹ 28⁵

Digitized by Google

(all P), Ez 45[24] 46[5.6.11.14];—usually ¼ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15[6] ⅓; v[9] ½; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46[14] ⅓ hin to ⅙ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30[24]. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23[13] (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29[40] Nu 15[5] 28[14] (all ¼ hin) 15[7] 28[14] (both ⅓ hin), 15[10] 28[14] (both ½ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֵׁכָר as drink-offering Nu 28[7] (P; ¼ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19[36] (H) הִין צֶדֶק *a just hin* (‖ מֹאזְנֵי צ׳, אַבְנֵי־צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳).—The hin = ⅙ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. III. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch[l.c.]), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that רְבִיעִת ה׳ הִין etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29[40] Nu 15[4] 28[14], or, more oft., follows it Ex 30[24] + 10 t.; Nu 28[7] they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29[40] we find בְּשִׁכְּנָם ... רֶבַע הַהִין, cf. Nu 15[5.9] 28[5];—Nu 28[14] is peculiar: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִשִׁת וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יָיִן הַהִין (יין only at end).

†[הָכַר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges § 53 R. 4 Kö[l. 251]) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּהְכְּרוּ in phrase לֹא־תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ־לִי Jb 19[3], sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לְ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. مَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add[84] RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from;* Codd. rd. תחכרו, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; 𝔊 *ἐπίκεισθέ μοι*, 𝔙 *opprimentes*); conjectures are תִּתְחָרְפוּ Ol[Hiob]; תַּחְבְּרוּ אֵלָי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הַכֶּרֶת Is 3[9] v. נכר.

הַל Dt 32[6] v. sub הֵ p. 210 supr.

הָלְאָה v. sub foll.

†הָלְאָהּ (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv. out there, onwards, further** (אֶל־הָלְאָה always with לְ or מִן prefixed; Syr. ܠܐܠܐ, ܡܢ ܠܐܠܐ PS[1009] *id.*; Ar. مَلَّا *forward! on!* Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 355])—**a.** of *place* Gn 19[9] גֶּשׁ־הָלְאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (𝔊 *ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ*: 𝔙 *recede illuc*), Nu 17[2] and the fire וְזָרֵה־הָלְאָה scatter *yonder;* מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of;* v. מִן 4 c) Gn 35[21] Je 22[19] Am 5[27] *beyond* Damascus: וְהָלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10[3] and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהָלְאָה thence *and onwards;* 20[22] מִמְּךָ וְהָלְאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמְּךָ וְהֵנָּה v[21]), v[37] Nu 32[19] on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22[27] from the 8th day וְהָלְאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15[23] 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39[22] 43[27] Is 18[2.7]. Hence

†[הֶלְאָה] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcp.** *fem.* Mi 4[7] הַנֶּהֱלָאָה (of sheep) **removed far off.**

†הָלֹזוּ **pron.comm. this,** a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِي (also اَلَّذْ), pl. اَلَّذِينَ, *who, which* (cf. זֶה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from اَلْ the def. art., and the pron. لَ, ذَا, ذِهِ, ذُو, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W[AG I. § 307, CG p. 117])—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6[20] הַסֶּלַע הַלָּז *this* rock, 1 S 14[1] אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַלָּז מֵעֵבֶר הַלָּז off *this* side-across, 17[26] הַלָּז, (+ 20[19] 𝔊 Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαβ ἐκεῖνο, i.e. (or הָאַרְגֹּב הַלָּז) הָאַרְנֶב הַלָּז *this* mound (*or* cairn), for (האבן האול) 2 K 23[17] Zc 2[8]; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4[25] הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּז: without a subst. Dn 8[16] לְהַלָּז to *this one* (= normal לָזֶה). The fuller form is

†הַלָּזֶה Gn 24[65] הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה, 37[19] בַּעַל הַחֲלֹמוֹת הַלָּזֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

†הַלָּזוּ Ez 36[35] (*fem.*) הָאָרֶץ הַלָּזוּ.

הלחות Je 48[5] Kt v. לְחִית.

הָלַךְ [1545] **vb. go, come, walk** (MI ואהלך, לך; SI וילכו; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הֲלַךְ, הֵלֵךְ (also BAram.), oftener הַלֵּיךְ Pa., ܐܸܙܸܠ, Palm. Ithp. אתילכא Vog[No. 15, l. 4]; As. *alâku* Dl[W]; also Ar. مَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה׳ Gn 26[28] +; הָלַךְ 2 S 8[6] +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14[24] +; (הָ)הָלְכוּא Jos 10[24] (Ges § 23, 3; 138, 3 b Kö[l. 414 f.]), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יְהַלֵּךְ Je 9[3] + 4 t. Jb ψ; וַיְהַלֵּךְ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. תְּהַלֵּךְ ψ 73[9]; וַתְּהַלֵּךְ Ex 9[23] (Ew § 138 b Ges § 69, R. 8 Kö[l. 415]); 1 s. אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 16[22] 23[8] (cf. MI [14.15]); יְהַלָּכוּ Jb 41[11]; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges § 69, 2 R. 8 Kö[l. 414 ff.] Prät[ZAW 1882, 310 ff.]; cf. also יָלַד etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֵךְ Ex 10[24] +; יֵלֵךְ Ec 5[15] +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Jb 27[21]; יָלֶךְ Ex 34[9] +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 12[4.4] + 210 t., וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 24[61] + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֵךְ Gn 24[39] תֵּלֶךְ ψ 97[3]; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7[18] +; 2 ms. תֵּלֵךְ etc. Gn 3[14] +; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju 4[8.8] +;

Digitized by Google

1 s. אֵלֵךְ Ex 3[11]+; וָאֵלֵךְ Ju 19[18]+; וָאֵלֵךְ Jb 19[10]; אֵילְכָה Gn 45[28]+, אֵילֵכָה Mi 1[8]; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5[7]+; וַיֵּלְכוּ ψ 89[31]+2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9[23] (וילכו also SI[4])+; 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11[40]+; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42[38]+; תֵּלְכֻן Dt 6[14]; תֵּלַכְנָה Ex 3[21] Is 52[12]; 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1[11]; 1 pl. נֵלֵךְ Ex 8[23]+; וְנֵלֵךְ Dt 1[19], etc.; *Imv.* rarely **a.** הֲלוֹךְ Pr 13[20] (Kt.; Qr הֹלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הֵילְכוּ Je 51[50]; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26[16]+(לך also MI[14]), לָךְ Gn 27[9]+; לְכָה Gn 19[32]+; לֵךְ Nu 23[13] Ju 19[13] 2 Ch 25[17]; לֻכָה 1 S 23[27]; fs. לְכִי Ju 9[10]+; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37[20]+; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1[8], לֵכֶן Ru 1[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָלוֹךְ Gn 8[3]+; הָלוֹךְ Gn 31[30]+; *cstr.* rarely **a.** הֲלוֹךְ Ex 3[19]+4 t.; הֲלָךְ Ec 6[9]; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לֶכֶת Mi 6[8]+; לָכֶת Pr 15[21]+2 t.; sf. לֶכְתִּי 1 K 2[8]; לֶכְתָּם 2 S 17[21]+7 t. (6 Ez); לָכְתָּן Ez 1[9.12.17], etc.; *Pt.* הֹלֵךְ Gn 18[16]+; הוֹלֵךְ Gn 15[2]+; f. הוֹלָכָה Je 3[6]; הוֹלֶכֶת Gn 32[21]+2 t.+ הוֹלָכְתִּי 2 K 4[22]; pl. הוֹלְכִים Ex 33[15]+, etc.; cstr. הוֹלְכֵי Ju 5[6]+3 t.; fpl. הוֹלֶכֶת etc. Ex 2[5]+3 t.;—found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t.+H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons, **a.** *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22[6.8] Ex 17[5] Am 3[3] Zp 1[17]+oft.; of cherubim Ez 10[16]= living creatures 1[9.12.19.20.21.24]; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב) Dt 6[7] 11[19] (both c. בְּדַרְכֶּךָ); ‖ running (רוץ) Pr 4[12] Is 40[31], cf. also 2 Ch 30[6]; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24[65] (J; sq. לִקְרָאתֵנוּ), Ju 5[10] (עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41[3] (בְּרַגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5[1] (sq. אֶל), 10[7] (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but also ‖ יִרְכַּב 1 K 13[13] 18[45] cf. 2 K 9[16]; נָהַג וְלֵךְ v[18] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ); וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ רֹכֵב הַפּוּס וַתָּבֹא 4[24] *drive and go forward . . . and she went, and came.* **b.** *depart, go away:* Gn 18[33] (J), *and* ה *departed*, Gn 34[17] (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14[3] 15[27] Ex 3[19] (J), 12[28] (P) 2 K 5[25]+; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7[16], Barak Ju 4[8.8]; *go out, forth* (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1[21]+;= *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5[41] cf. Je 22[10] (הֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further אֲשֶׁר הֵילְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37[21]. **c.** less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come*, (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לְכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17[44]; so in prayer to ה, וּלְכָה לִישׁוּעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80[3]; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55[1] (לַמַּיִם), v[3] (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at* a land (ה־ loc.) Gn 29[1]; *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2[11]; but cf. esp. (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv., etc., v. infr. **5 f**, & partic. cases like Nu 22[6.11.17] 23[7.7] Is 55[1.1] etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1) *a.* of space traversed: אֵת כָּל־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1[19] (cf. I. אֵת **2**), כָּל־הַבִּתְרוֹן 2 S 2[29]; esp. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *way*, Gn 35[3] (E) Nu 20[17] (JE) Dt 1[21] 2 S 4[7] 1 K 13[12.12]; Je 52[7] cf. וְלֹא תָשׁוּב בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ 1 K 13[9]; הֹלֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ = *traveller* Is 35[8]; sq. אֲרָחוֹת Ju 5[6] (song), ptcp. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v[6] *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7[19]; *β.* c. acc. of time Dt 2[14] 2 S 2[32], cf. Jos 5[6] 14[10]; also, with combination of ideas of space & time דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3[18] (+בַּמִּדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5[3] 8[23] 15[22] (all JE), Nu 33[8] (P) 1 K 19[4]. (2) c. prep.: *a.* sq. בְּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בַּמִּדְבָּר Ju 11[16.18]; cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּבֵית אַחַת הַנָּפָה וְאַחַת הַנָּפָה 2 K 4[35] *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither;* esp.+acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5[6] 14[10] (both D) 1 K 19[4]; בָּעֲרָבָה 2 S 2[29]; cf. בַּיַּבָּשָׁה Ex 14[29]=15[19] (P ?); בְּתוֹךְ הָעֲמָק Jos 8[13] (JE); sq. בְּ of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18[6.6] בַּדֶּרֶךְ Nu 21[22] (JE) Jos 24[17] (E) Dt 1[33] 2[27] Ju 18[6] 1 S 28[22]; לֹא תָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת בַּדֶּרֶךְ 1 K 13[17] (הֲלֹךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II. 3**; *walk in the streets* בְּרְחֹבֹת La 4[18], *walk by the way* בַּדֶּרֶךְ (opp. יָשַׁב *sit*) Dt 6[7] 11[19]; *β.* sq. עַל, *go* or *walk on* (*by*) עַל־יַד הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5]; עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9[6] (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); cstr. sq. עַל Ju 5[10]. (3) *go to, unto: a.* sq. acc., in general בְּכֹל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28[15] (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1[7.9] (D), cf. 2 S 7[9] 8[6.14]=1 Ch 17[8] 18[6.13]; more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ Ju 1[26] 21[21] Je 37[12]; so fig. Ho 7[11] *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (‖ קרא); to a city 1 S 11[14.15] 23[5] 1 K 2[8] 11[24] 12[1] 14[2.4] 2 K 9[1] 1 Ch 11[4] 2 Ch 8[3] Ezr 8[31]; to a house בַּיִת 2 S 13[7.8], house of ה ψ 122[1]; a field, Gn 27[5] (J;+Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25[11]. *β.* sq. ה־ loc., אַרְצָה Gn 11[31] 12[5], פַּדָּנָה אֲרָם 28[2.5.7] (all P) cf. 29[1] (E) Nu 32[39] (JE) 2 S 14[23]; of city Gn 18[22] 28[10] (both J) Ju 9[1] 1 S 15[34] 16[13] 19[22] 2 S 15[9] 1 K 3[4] 18[45] 2 Ch 10[1]; of river Euphrates Je 13[4.6.7]; of a wood 1 S 23[16]; a mountain Jos 2[16] (JE); cf. also אָנָה הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16[8] 32[18] Jos 2[5] (all JE) cf. Ne 2[16] Ct 6[1] Ju 19[17], שָׁפָה אָנָה וָאָנָה 1 K 2[42] (but also אָן ה 1 S 10[14]); שָׁמָּה Je 40[4] but also שָׁם 1 S 9[6] Je 45[5]; הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35]. *γ.* c. prep.: (*a*) most often sq. אֶל *unto*, e.g., *unto the place*, הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22[3] (E) 30[25] (J),

Digitized by Google

etc.; of land Gn 22[2] (E) 24[4.10] (J) 36[6] (P) Jos 22[9] (D), etc.; of city Gn 22[19] (E) 1 S 9[10] Jon 3[3], etc.; of house Gn 24[38] (J) Ec 7[2.2]; house of God Ec 4[17]; of people Ex 19[10] (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8[9] (JE), Ezr 10[6] Ru 2[8], etc.; also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1[10] against Canaanites; a city Ju 9[1] 1 K 22[15] = 2 Ch 18[5.14]; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26[1.26] (both J), 41[55] (E) 2 K 6[22.23] 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22] Je 41[14]+; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2[7] (cf. בּוֹא **1 e**, p. 98); vid. esp. לַהֲלֹךְ אֶל־אֵל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 34[23] of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22[16.37] (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60[14]. (*b*) rarely sq. עַל *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בַּיִת 1 K 20[43], שָׂדֶה 1 K 2[36] (+acc. loc.), cf. עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1[7], עַל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם Ez 1[12] (of the רוּחַ; cf. אֶל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם v[20]); also וְאָנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15[20] = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag [Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 136 f.] Dr [8m]; v. further Je 3[6] (sq. both עַל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words); sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22[6], king 2 Ch 22[5]. (*c*) sq. עַד *as far as, unto*, place עַד־כֹּה Gn 22[5] (E), cf. 1 K 12[30] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן), 2 K 6[2] 10[25] 7[15] cf. 2 Ch 26[8]; persons 1 S 9[7]. (*d*) sq. לְ, *to* a land 1 K 10[13] etc.; a city 2 Ch 8[17]; a mountain 1 Ch 4[42]; a bamah 2 Ch 1[3]; cf. לְמִבוֹא גְדֹר 1 Ch 4[39] & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24[56] (J); further לַפִּלְחָמָה Ez 7[14]; לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5[4] (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60[3], וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהֹלֶכֶת לְמוּאָל Ne 12[38] *the second thanksgiving* choir, *that went the opposite way*; frequently לְדַרְכּוֹ etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19[2] (J) 32[2] (E) Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE) Ju 18[26] 1 S 1[18] 26[25]+; לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13[3] (J); cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמֶרְחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1[6] *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאָהָלֶיךָ Dt 16[7] *and thou shalt go* (back) *to thy tents*, so Ju 19[6] 20[8] 1 K 8[66] 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10[26] cf. 14[8] 23[18] 1 K 14[12] 1 Ch 16[43]; לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2[20] (cf. VB Dr) 14[46]; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 8[17]. (*e*) sq. בְּ *into* בַּשְּׁדֵמָה Nu 22[23] (of Balaam's ass); esp. in הֹלֵךְ בַּשֶּׁבִי *go into captivity* Am 9[4] Na 3[10] Dt 28[41] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] La 1[18] (= הֹלְכוּ בַשֶּׁבִי v[5]) cf. Ez 30[17.18] Is 46[2] 48[11] הֹלֵךְ בַּגּוֹלָה Je 48[11] Ez 25[3]; v. also הֹלֵךְ בַּפִּלְחָמָה Is 45[16]; הֹלֵךְ בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17[13]; הֹלֵךְ בַּדֶּרֶךְ 2 S 17[11] (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. מִן, e.g. 1 K 2[41], etc., מִשָּׁם Gn 42[26] (E) 1 K 19[19]; cf. אָנָה אֵלֵךְ מֵרוּחֶךָ ψ 139[7]; note esp. וּמַלְאָךְ יְהוָה הָלַךְ מֵעָיָיו Ju 6[21] cf. 1 S 14[17] (מֵעָטָה), Ho 9[6] (מִשֹּׁד, *from destruction*); also sq. מֵאֵת of divorced woman Je 3[1] (מֵאִתּוֹ), cf. also Gn 26[31] (J), Jos 22[9] (? P) מֵאֵצֶל 1 K 20[36]. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—*a*. אֵת of accompaniment, הֹלֵךְ אִתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14[24] cf. 2 S 15[11] Jos 10[24] Ju 1[3] (sq. בְּ *into*), 7[4.4], v. also 1 S 23[23] 2 S 16[17]+. *β*. עִם Ju 4[8.8.9.9] 7[4] 11[8] 1 S 30[22.22] 2 S 19[26] Nu 22[13.14] (JE)+. *γ*. בְּ *with* (cf. בְּ **III. 1**, p. 89), esp. Ex 10[9], cf. Ho 5[6] בְּצֹאנָם וּבִבְקָרָם יֵלְכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְ׳, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30[6] *the runners went with* (בְּ) *letters*. *δ*. בְּקֶרֶב *in the midst of*, Ex 34[9] (JE). *ε*. לִפְנֵי *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45[2], (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. **3**); of ^ going before Isr. Ex 13[21] Nu 14[14], cf. also Ex 23[23] 32[34] & (in mng.) 33[14] (פָּנַי יֵלֵכוּ), v[15], Is 52[12], with which comp. הֹלֵךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צְדָקֶךָ 58[8]; of other gods Ex 32[1.23] (all JE); לְנֶגְדֶּךָ Gn 33[12] (J). *ζ*. c. אַחַר *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37[17] (J) 2 K 7[15]; אַחֲרַי Gn 24[5.8.39.61] (all J), Jos 3[3] (D), Nu 16[25] (JE)+; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14[19] (J). *η*. לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.: וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ Ex 18[27] (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country*; אֵלְכָה לִּי אֶל Ct 4[6] *I will get me unto*; וְנֵלְכָה־לָּנוּ 1 S 26[11] *and let us be gone*, cf. v[12], Ct 2[11] (of rain cf. infr. **3**); Imv. in same construction: לֶךְ־לְךָ Gn 22[2] (E) *get thee unto*, לְכוּ לָכֶם לְאָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[4] (D) also לֶךְ־לְךָ מִן Gn 12[1] (J), & לְכִי־לָךְ Ct 2[10.13] *get thee away, come away*. *θ*. adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (*a*) בְּ, הֹלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם *go in peace* Gn 26[31] (J) 1 S 29[7] 2 S 3[21.22.23] 15[9]; בְּחֵמָה הֹלֵךְ 1 K 19[8], בְּסַחֲרָה הָאֲבִילָה הַהִיא 2 K 5[12]; cf. also 1 S 17[39] Is 52[12]; וְהֹלְכִים בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14] of ^, *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south*; בְּ pretii, הַהֹלְכִים בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23[17] *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in ‖ 1 Ch 11[19]); cf. (*b*) אֶל, הֹלֵךְ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 19[3] *he went for his life*. (*c*) לְ, הֹלֵךְ לְרַגְלָהּ 1 S 25[42] *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4[18] (E) Ju 18[6] 1 S 1[17] 20[13.42] 2 K 5[19]; וְהֹלְכִים לְתַמָּם 2 S 15[11]. *κ*. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges[§ 118.5]), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15[30]; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20[3] (c. acc. of duration); וְתֹלְכָנָה נְטֻוֹת גָּרוֹן וּנְעֹר Is 3[16]; cf. 1 K 8[66]; also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּיךָ Lv 19[16] (H) *thou*

Digitized by Google

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9³, הוֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹; and even הֹלְכֵי רָכִיל Je 6²⁸ (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ה' ר *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges §118, 5. c, Ew §279 c): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2³; *they shall come bending* (שְׁחוֹחַ) Is 60¹⁴; *and Agag came delicately* (מַעֲדַנּוֹת) 1 S 15³²; cf. also Lv 26²³ (II. **3** b) Ex 3²¹ 2 S 17¹⁸.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2¹³ *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30²⁹ (vid. v³⁰·³¹, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בְּמַסְלָה אַחַת ה' 1 S 6¹² (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ וַיְבַקְּשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ; of beasts & birds Je 9, cf. 50³ *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone;* of flocks and herds (מְקֹנֶה) יֵלֵךְ עִמָּטוּ Ex 10²⁶ *they shall go with us;* ה' מֵהַר אֶל־גִּבְעָה Je 50⁶ *they have gone fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14³⁶ rd. prob. הָלַךְ for הֲלָךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11²⁰·²¹ *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours,* cf. v²⁷·⁴²; also v²⁷ *everything that goeth on its paws,* & v⁴² *everything that goeth on* (its) *belly,* (all P), so of serpent Gn 3¹⁴ *on thy belly* (עַל־גְּחֹנְךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46²² קוֹלָהּ כַּנָּחָשׁ יֵלֵךְ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves,* i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2⁷ (אִישׁ בִּדְרָכָיו), v⁸ (גֶּבֶר בִּמְסִלָּתוֹ). **3.** in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7¹⁸ (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם); ships 1 K 22⁴⁹ (sq. ה loc.) = 2 Ch 20³⁶ (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9²¹ (sq. acc.) 20³⁷ (אֶל); of אֳנִיֹּת שִׁיִּם Is 33²¹ *'galley with oars'* (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹ 10¹¹·¹¹·¹¹·¹¹; moon Jb 31²⁶; wind ψ 78³⁹ Ec 1⁶·⁶; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1⁷; cf. אֶל־מָקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הוֹלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לָלֶכֶת v⁷ *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again;* also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4¹⁸ || of hills *flowing* חָלָב, *with milk;* cf. further fig. בָּל־בִּרְכַּיִם תֵּלַכְנָה מַיִם Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹² *all knees shall flow down in water,* i.e. be as weak as water; נָהֳרוֹת Ez 31⁴ (sq. סָבִיב); וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Is 8⁷ i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל־כָּל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4¹⁸ (JE); so of water (as SI⁴) Is 8⁶, 1 K 18³⁵ (וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ), ψ 105⁴¹ (הָלְכוּ בַּצִּיּוֹת נָהָר, *they flowed through dry regions* as *a river*); (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8³·⁵, cf. infr. **4** c (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1¹¹·¹³ *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4** d); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7¹⁰ *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38³⁵, so אֵשׁ Ex 9²³ (E) וַתְּהַלֶּךְ אֵשׁ אַרְצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73⁹ infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew §128 b Kö¹· ⁴¹⁵); אֵשׁ לְפָנָיו תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97³; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּיו לַפִּידִים יְהַלָּכוּ Jb 41¹¹; of sword אַחֲרֵיהֶם תֵּלֶךְ חֶרֶב Je 48², of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20²⁵ drawn from a wound; of pestilence דֶּבֶר (personified) ψ 91⁶ (בָּאֹפֶל), Hb 3⁵ (לְפָנָיו); of fame שָׁמְעוֹ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9⁴; of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּתְהַלַּךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73⁹ (cf. Ex 9²³ supr.; || שָׂמוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19¹⁹ (Pt. cf. infra **4** d); of letters אִגְּרוֹת Ne 6¹⁷ (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6⁴ cf. 13³ *like dew that passeth away;* so of עָנָן Jb 7⁹ כָּלָה עָנָן וַיֵּלַךְ; of rain הַנָּשֶׁם חָלַף הָלַךְ לוֹ Ct 2¹¹ *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away;* of ark of ^ (אֲרוֹן י') 1 S 6⁸ *depart* (cf. also **5** d); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20⁹ (opp. שׁוּב || נָמָה) v³⁰ & יָרַד Is 38⁸); *grow,* of wicked under fig. of trees, יֵלְכוּ יוֹנְקֹתָיו Je 11²; cf. יֵלְכוּ פָּרְיוֹ Ho 14⁷ *his branches shall spread,* said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26⁸ (sq. עַד־לְבוֹא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל אֶל Jos 17⁷ *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16⁸ (sq. מִן & ה loc.);—in 2 K 13²¹ *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלֶךְ ⓖL Th Klo, *and they went away.*

†**4.** The Inf. abs. is often used **a.** as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges §113, 1): הֲגָנֹב . . . . וְהָלֹךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 7⁹ (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods . . .*? as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ בִדְרָכָיו הָלוֹךְ Is 42²⁴ *and they desired not walking in his ways;* as appos. of obj., Je 23¹⁴ *I have seen . . . . an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נָאוֹף וְהָלוֹךְ בַּשָּׁקֶר); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20² *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot,* where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges §113, 2). **b.** to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges §113, 3): (1)

Digitized by Google

before finite vb. הָלוֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4⁹ *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37⁹; הָלוֹךְ הָלַכְתָּ Gn 31³⁰ concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים Ju 9⁸ introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3³⁴ *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), נֵלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי יי Zc 8²¹ *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* יי. c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: *α.* both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ וָטָפוֹחַ תִּלְכָּנָה Is 3¹⁶ *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ יֵלֵכוּ Je 50⁴ *continually weeping they shall go*; *β.* one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכֹה ψ 126⁶ *continually may* one *go weeping*; *γ.* elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6⁹ *the rearguard* was *going* (הֹלֵךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v¹³ (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ 2 S 3¹⁶, of cows הָלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ וְנָעוֹ 1 S 6¹² *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְאָכֹל Ju 14⁹ *and he went on, eating as he went*; הָלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְדַבֵּר 2 K 2¹¹ *they were going on, talking as they went*; in הֹלֵךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבָכֹה Je 41⁶, the pt. בֹּכֶה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכֹה, and for הֹלְכִים rd. הָלְכִים ⑥ Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. ו consec. (rare): הָלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְתָקְעוּ Jos 6¹³ (JE) they were *going along continually blowing* on the trumpets; וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְצָעֳקָה 2 S 13¹⁹ *and she went, crying out as she went*; הֹלֵךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וְקִלֵּל 2 S 16¹³ he *went along . . . cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19²³ *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָרֵב 2 S 18²⁵ *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְרָעַשׁ 1 S 14¹⁹ *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 5¹⁰ = 1 Ch 11⁹; cf. Ju 4²⁴ *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה) *upon Jabin*; note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְגָדֵל עַד־כִּי גָדַל מְאֹד Gn 26¹³ (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (גָּדֵל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הָלוֹךְ וָשׁוֹב Gn 8³ (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more*; וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנָסוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12⁹ (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8⁵ (P) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הָלוֹךְ וְדַבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24¹² *go and speak*, so Je 35²; הָלוֹךְ וְאָמַרְתָּ יי *go and say*, Is 38⁵ Je 28¹³ 34² 35¹³ 39¹⁶; הָלוֹךְ וְקָרָאתָ יי Je 2² 3¹²; also הָלוֹךְ וְרָחַצְתָּ יי 2 K 5¹⁰ *go and wash*, הָלוֹךְ וְקָנִיתָ יי Je 13¹ 19¹ *go and buy*, הָלוֹךְ וְעָמַדְתָּ יי 19¹⁹ *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֹלֵךְ וְקָרֵב 1 S 17⁴¹ *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18²⁵ supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים 2 S 3¹ *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17¹² Est 9⁴ (of individuals), 2 S 15¹² (of people); + 2 adj. וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל וְטוֹב 1 S 2²⁶; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1⁶ *goeth* (הוֹלֵךְ) *toward* the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* (סוֹבֵב סֹבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ); of sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1¹¹·¹³ *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19¹⁹ *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. אֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַהּ הוֹלֵךְ וְאוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4¹⁸ *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms: a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25²² 31¹⁹ 37²⁵ (all JE) Nu 14³⁶ (P) 24¹ (JE), Ju 8¹ 9⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹³ + oft.; esp. הָלַךְ לִקְרַאת יי *go to meet* Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 19¹⁶ 1 K 18¹⁶·¹⁶ + ; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23²⁸ 1 K 20²⁷ 2 K 23²⁹; also הָלַךְ לָשׁוּב יי *go to return*, Ex 4²¹ (RV *go back*), cf. also שׁוּב לָלֶכֶת *return again* Ec 1⁷ 5¹⁴; הָלַךְ לָבוֹא יי *go to come* (*enter*, etc.) Je 41¹⁷ cf. 2 Ch 26⁸. b. sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so: Gn 22¹³ 27¹⁴ Ex 2⁸ 4²⁷·²⁹ (all JE), Dt 13⁷·¹⁴ 17³ 24³ Is 2³ = Mi 4² Je 11¹² + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב Ex 4¹⁸ (E), וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשֻׁבוּ Dt 20⁵·⁶·⁷·⁸, וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ Ju 21²³ cf. Ho 2⁹ 5¹⁵; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבוֹא יי *went & came* Nu 13²⁶ (P), Ru 2³ 1 S 22⁵

Digitized by Google

2 S 11[22] 2 K 4[25]; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3[7] *and he went and sent.* **c.** following other verbs: וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22[19] (E) cf. 24[10] (J) 43[8] (J) Nu 16[25] (JE) Ju 4[9]; נִסְעָה וְנֵלְכָה Gn 33[12] (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיֵּלֵכוּ Gn 45[24] (E) cf. Jos 1[16] (D) 1 S 6[8] Jb 38[35]; also יִשָּׂאֵהוּ קָדִים וַיֵּלֶךְ 27[21] *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart;* וַיִּנָּרְשֵׁהוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ ψ 34[1] (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּמָּלֵט 1 S 19[12]; וַיֵּפַע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37]; cf. Nu 24[25] (JE); וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא Ju 19[10]; also וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10[12]. **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ סַח־לִי Gn 27[13] (J) *go, bring me* (them), cf. Ho 1[2]; לְכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29[7] (J) *go, feed* (them), cf. 37[14] 42[19] Ex 4[19] +(in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3[7] etc.), *go to,* or *come, do* (*let us do*) so & so; לְכָה נִכְרְתָה בְרִית Gn 31[44] *come, let us make a compact,* cf. לְכָה נַשְׁקֶה 19[32] (where subj. fem.); לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה 1 S 9[9] *come, and let us go,* so v[10], 11[14] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], cf. Zc 6[7] +; even לֵךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלָחֶה 2 K 5[5] *go to, come, and let me send,* cf. Is 22[15] 26[20] Ez 3[4.11]; further Ju 19[11.13] 1 S 9[5] 1 K 1[12] ψ 34[5] +(in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לְכוּ סְרוּ לֵךְ־רֵד Ex 19[24] 32[7] cf. Ju 18[2]; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלֵּכוּ לֵךְ עֲלֵה מְזֶה Ex 33[1]; רְדוּ 1 S 15[6]; לְכוּ בֹּאוּ אַרְצָה בָּאָרֶץ Jos 18[8] & לְכוּ בֹּאוּ אַרְצָה Gn 47[17] cf. 1 S 22[5] 1 K 1[13] 2 K 7[9]; v. further לְכָה שָׁבְנָה Ru 1[8] & שָׁבְנָה לָכֶן v[12]; also 2 S 3[16] 1 K 19[15.20] +(in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: †**1.** *pass away, die;* in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*); וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2[2]; perh. also Gn 15[2] (JE) *I pass away childless,* but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12[23] *I am going* (אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12[23]; so of mankind דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]; more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] cf. 6[6]; also הוֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם 9[10], & בְּשָׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הוֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 9[10]; cf. בְּטֶרֶם אֵלֵךְ וְאֵינֶנִּי ψ 39[14] *before I depart and be not;* so acc. to some 2 Ch 21[20] but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוּת Gn 25[32] (J). **2.** *live* (*'walk'*), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא ψ 23[4] *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness;* cf. 138[7] & אֵלֵךְ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 29[3]; קֹדֵר אֵלֵךְ ψ 42[10]; ה' חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50[10], v. also Ez 3[14]; perh. also Gn 15[2] cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84[8] *they go from strength to strength;* הוֹלֵךְ בַּתֹּם יָלֵךְ בֶּטַח Pr 10[9]; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יְיַשֵּׁר־לָכֶת Pr 15[21] *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (*a*) ה' בְּדֶרֶךְ תְּמִים ψ 101[6], cf. Is 30[21] Je 6[16] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; (*β*) in (בְּ) ways of ', esp. D: Dt 8[6] (‖ לְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10[12], 11[22] (‖ לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־' etc.), 28[9] (‖ שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת '); v. also 13[15] +; 1 K 11[33] (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v[38] (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21[22] ψ 119[3] 128[1]; בְּאֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]; further (sq. דֶּרֶךְ) Ju 2[17]; (*γ*) †in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17[4]; (*δ*) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16[4.14] (J) 2 K 10[31] Je 9[12] 44[23] (+ בְּחֻקֹּת & בְּעֵדוֹת), 2 Ch 6[16] Dn 9[10], cf. Ne 10[30] (of אֱלֹהִים); (*ε*) †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26[3] 1 K 6[12] Je 44[10.23] (v. supr.), Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21], cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33[15]; also בְּחֻקַּי 1 K 8[61] Ez 11[12] 36[27]; (*ζ*) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89[31] Ez 37[24]; (*η*) †in ordinances of David 1 K 3[3], cf. also infr.; (*θ*) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8[3.5] 2 Ch 21[12], of David 2 Ch 11[17] 34[2], of David & Sol. 17[3]. (2) in bad sense, (*a*) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21[21] Ez 16[47] 23[31] 2 Ch 22[3]; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21[20] וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. 𝔊 𝔚 Kmp Öt); > others *he departed* (died) *unregretted,* so AV RV; (*β*) sq. acc. 2 K 21[21] Je 18[15] (ה' נְתִיבוֹת); (*γ*) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ עִקְּשׁוּת פֶּה Pr 6[12] *one walking in perversity* (falseness) *of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15]); (*δ*) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18[3] 20[23] (both H) 2 K 17[8.19] Ez 20[18] (בְּחֻקּוֹתֵי). **b.** *walk with* (עִם, אֶת) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר הָלַךְ אִתִּי Mal 2[6] *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('י); הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֶיךָ Mi 6[8]; but also of people at variance with ' וְהָלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[23] cf. v[27.40]; & of ' at variance with people עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי . . . וְהָלַכְתִּי v[24] cf. v[28] (all H); with men, אֶת־חֲכָמִים Pr 13[20]; עִם אַנְשֵׁי רֶשַׁע Jb 34[8]; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31[5]. **c.** *walk before* ^ (לִפְנֵי '); c. בֶּאֱמֶת, בְּכָל־לֵבָב etc.) 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 8[23.25] 9[4] 2 Ch 6[16] 7[17] cf.

Digitized by Google

יי קְרַנַּיִת מִפָּנַי Mal 3¹⁴; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6⁸. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרֵי) (1) יי Dt 13⁵ 1 K 14⁸ Je 2² Ho 11¹⁰+; (2) other gods, Ju 2¹² esp. D: Dt 4³ 6¹⁴ 8¹⁹ 13³ 28¹⁴ Je 2²³ 7⁶ 8² 11¹⁰ 16¹¹ 25⁶+; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23¹⁶ Dt 13⁷·¹⁴ 17³ 29¹⁷ (cf. 28¹⁴ supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2⁸; (4) vanity Ho 5¹¹ (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB); v. also Am 2⁴. **e.** *walk* in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26¹¹ cf. 84¹² Pr 10⁹, v. also תָּמִים ה׳ ψ 15², הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2⁷; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15³·²⁶·³⁴ 16²·²⁶ 2 K 13⁶·¹¹+ (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22⁵ cf. ψ 1¹. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (*a*) = *thoughts*, לֹא לְבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5²⁶ *did not my thoughts go forth;* (*β*) *evil inclination*, Jb 31⁷; אַלֵּל שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם . . . לִבָּם הֹלֵךְ Ez 11²¹; sq. אַחֲרֵי 20¹⁶, אַחֲרֵי בִּצְעָם 33³¹; (2) נֶפֶשׁ = *desire*, טוֹב מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מֵהֲלַךְ־נָפֶשׁ Ec 6⁹ *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire.* **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפָּנַי Ho 11² (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into*, הָלְכוּ בַכְּלִמָּה Is 45¹⁶ *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. כְּצֵל כְּנָטוֹתוֹ נֶהֱלָכְתִּי ψ 109²³ *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

†**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 131¹; הִלַּכְתִּי ψ 38⁷; 3 pl. הִלְכוּ Jb 24¹⁰ La 5¹⁸; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּךְ Ez 18⁹+2 t.; וַיְהַלֵּךְ 1 K 21²⁷; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 86¹¹+2 t.; 3 mpl. יְהַלֵּכוּ Hb 3¹¹+2 t.; יְהַלְּכוּן ψ 89¹⁶+2 t.; 1 pl. נְהַלֵּךְ ψ 55¹⁵ Is 59⁹; *Imv.* הַלֵּךְ Ec 11⁹; *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ Pr 6¹¹· ψ 104³; מְהַלְּכִים Ec 4¹⁵;—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq. בְּ loc.: בְּבֵית א׳ נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ ψ 55¹⁵; *walk, tread on coals* עַל־הַגֶּחָלִים Pr 6²⁸; of idols ψ 115⁷ *they do not walk*, have not the power of walking (cf. יְצָעֲדוּ Je 10⁵); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty וּבָא־כְמַהֲלֵךְ רֹאשֶׁךָ Pr 6¹¹,—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ☉; || מַחְסֹרְךָ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן (cf. also Hithp. 24³⁴); of ׳י, *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ ψ 104³ *on the wings of the wind;* of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 85¹⁴; of wisdom בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה אֲהַלֵּךְ Pr 8²⁰ *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl*, עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שֻׁעָלִים (Qr שָׁשְׁמֵם) הָלְכוּ בוֹ La 5¹⁸, of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104²⁶; of springs 104¹⁰ *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3¹¹ *at the light of thine arrows* that *go* (*fly, shoot;* cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77¹⁸). **2.** also of *walking about* = living תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ הַמְּהַלְּכִים Ec 4¹⁵; עָרוֹם הֹלְכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24¹⁰ *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing;* so of going about as mourner קֹדֵר הָלַכְתִּי Jb 30²⁸ ψ 38⁷ (cf. **Qal** ψ 42¹⁰); בַּאֲפֵלוֹת נְהַלָּךְ Is 59⁹ *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89¹⁶ (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יְהַלֵּכוּ Ec 8¹⁰ *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; || וְיִשְׁתַּבְּחוּ בָּעִיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאֹרְחוֹתָיו אֶהַלֵּךְ ψ 142⁴; specif. in good sense וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט 1 K 21²⁷ *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: בִּדְרָכַי יְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 81¹⁴ *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86¹¹ (בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ), Ez 18⁹ (בְּחֻקּוֹתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וְהָלַךְ בִּדְרָכַי לִבֶּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ Ec 11⁹; cf. also לֹא הָלַכְתִּי בִּגְדֹלוֹת ψ 131¹ *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (וּבְנִפְלָאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי; fig. of humility, cf. also v^a). †**Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלָּךְ Gn 6⁹ 1 S 30³¹; וְהִתְהַלָּךְ consec. Ex 21¹⁹ 1 S 2³⁶; 2 ms. הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28¹⁴ Jb 38¹⁶; 1 s. הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 24⁴⁰+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23³¹; יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 18⁸ 22¹⁴; 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 43²+2 t.; וְאֶתְהַלְּכָה ψ 119⁴⁵; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2³⁰+2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21²⁴+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכוּ 1 S 23¹³+3 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּן ψ 12⁹; 3 fpl. וְתִתְהַלַּכְנָה Zc 6⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13¹⁷ 17¹; הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18⁸ Zc 6⁷; *Inf.* (לְ)הִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56¹⁴+4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלֶּכְךָ Pr 6²²; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3⁸+7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֶּכֶת Ez 1¹³; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25²⁷;—*walk, walk about, move to and fro:* **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13¹⁷ (J; בָּאָרֶץ) Jos 18⁴ (JE), v⁸ (*id.*; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ); cf. Jb 1⁷ = 2² (both || שׁוּט) Zc 1¹⁰·¹¹; similarly also 1 Ch 21⁴; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מִתְהַלֶּכֶת בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1¹³; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6⁷ (לְלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ), v⁷ (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ); *go in different directions* וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . אִישׁ לְשִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21²⁴ (|| וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of ׳י ψ 77¹⁸ *went hither & thither;* of water running off different ways 58⁸ (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחוּץ עַל־מַשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21¹⁹ (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6²² (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב, הַקִּיץ); 2 S 11² (עַל־גַּג בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ); וּבְחֵקֶר תְּהוֹם הִתְהַלָּכְתְּ Jb 38¹⁶ *and in the* farthest *ground of*

Digitized by Google

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28[14]; so also of ʼי, walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל ׳י אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּגָּן Gn 3[8] (J) *the sound of ʼי Elohim walking about in the garden;* of God (*El*) וְחוּג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 22[14] *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2[11]; *attend, follow,* of retainers הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדֹנָי 1 S 25[27]; *wander,* of Israel מִנּוֹד אֶל־נוֹד ψ 105[13] = 1 Ch 16[20]; *rove about,* of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלְּכוּ שָׁם 1 S 30[31]; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלֵּכוּ 23[13] (on this phr. cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr[8m]); *walk about, prowl,* of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְּהוּ וּבָאוּ מִתְהַלֵּךְ רִישֶׁךָ בְּתוֹךְ־אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19[6]; cf. also Pr 24[34] *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. **Pi.** 6[11]); *glide, flow* of wine יְתִי׳ בְּמֵישָׁרִים Pr 23[31] *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7[10]); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12[9] *on every side wicked men are walking;* בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֵּךְ־אִישׁ 39[7] *in appearance* (*semblance,* lit. *image* cf. Che[crit. n.]) *walketh a man;* also לָמָּה קֹדֶר אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43[2] (cf. **Qal** 42[10], **Pi.** 38[7] Jb 30[28]). **2.** fig. *walk about = live;* the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12[2], so of Samuel v[2]; of priest 2[35] (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25[15]; cf. כְּרֵעַ בְּאֶת־לִי הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי ψ 35[14]; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנֵי, לִפְנֵי ה׳ וְהְיֵה תָמִים Gn 17[1] (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and* (*so*) *be perfect,* cf. 24[40] (J), 48[15] (E); 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]; as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לִפְנֵי עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 2[30] (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116[9] אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי ׳י בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים, 56[14] (בְּאוֹר הַחַיִּים); יִתְהַלְּכוּ בִּשְׁמוֹ יְתִי׳ Zc 10[12] *they shall walk in his name;* c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים ה׳ Gn 5[22.24] 6[9] (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ ה׳ ψ 26[3] *I have walked in thy faithfulness;* בְּתָמּוֹ יְתִי׳ Pr 20[7] *he that walketh justly in his* (own) *integrity;* בְּתֹם־לְבָבִי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 101[2]; cf. also ψ 119[45] *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּאֲשָׁמָיו ψ 68[22] *one going on in his guilty deeds;* בַּחֲשֵׁכָה יְתִי׳ ψ 82[5] they *walk in darkness* (לֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ ||); of their exposure עַל־שָׁבְכָה יְתִי׳ Jb 18[8] *he walketh on net-work,* (snare, cf. שְׁבֹכָה; שֶׁלַח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו ||); esp. of ʼי as accompanying Israel מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23[15] *walk in the midst,* etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26[12]; 2 S 7[7] *wherever* (בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (*among* בְּ) *all* (*the sons of*) *Isr.* = 1 Ch 17[6]; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וָאֱהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֹהֶל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7[6] *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb ע״ם, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24[15]; sf. הוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[2], וְהוֹלִיכוֹ consec. Pr 16[29], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10[20], יוֹלֵךְ Je 32[5]; juss. יוֹלֵךְ Dt 28[36]; שָׁלֵךְ Ec 5[14]; וַיּוֹלֶךְ Ex 14[21] וַיֹּלֶךְ 2 K 6[19] + 2 t.; וַלֵּךְ La 3[2]; sf. וַיּוֹלְכֵנִי Ez 40[24] 43[1] 47[6] 1 s. אוֹלִיךְ 2 S 13[13] Ez 32[14], cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6[19], וְאוֹלֵךְ Am 2[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֵךְ Nu 17[11]; fs. הֵילִיכִי Ex 2[9] (Bö[II. 461, § 1108]; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol[§ 256, b Ges[§ 69, 2, R 8]]); mpl. הֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17[27]; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36[6]; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2[6] + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[15], מוֹלִכֵךְ Je 2[17]; מוֹלִיכָם Is 63[13]; fpl. מוֹלִכוֹת Zc 5[10];—**1.** *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8[15] (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2[6] ψ 136[16], so also Is 48[21]; בַּדֶּרֶךְ Je 2[17]; cf. Jos 24[3] (E), Is 63[13] ψ 106[9]; also fig. Is 42[16] *and I will lead* (*the*) *blind in a way* (בְּדֶרֶךְ) *they know not;* **b.** c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה בַּמִּדְבָּר Dt 29[4]; so Am 2[10] (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of *way, road,* Dt 8[2], cf. דֶּרֶךְ הַדְּרוֹם Ez 40[24] (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה 2 K 24[15] *the women of the king,* etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַם בָּבֶלָה); so also, of exile וְהוֹלַכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2[16]; בָּבֶל Je 32[5]; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3[2] *me hath he driven and brought,* into *darkness and not* into *light;* sq. acc. pers. + אֶל: אֶל־גּוֹי etc. Dt 28[36] (of exile); אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Je 31[9]; אֶל־הַשַּׁעַר Ez 43[1]; אֶל־הָעֵדָה Nu 17[11] (P; implic. obj. being censer); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6[19] Je 52[26], עַל in ‖ 2 K 25[20]; עַל also 1 K 1[38] וַיּוֹלִכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c** *β*). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + ה loc.: שֹׁמְרֹנָה 2 K 6[19]; בָּבֶלָה 2 Ch 33[11] 36[6] (cf. 2 K 24[15] supr.); cf. שָׁמָּה 2 K 17[27]. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12[17] *he* (ʼי) *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v[19]; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125[5] ʼי *will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity.* **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. help-

Digitized by Google

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלִַם) 2 Ch 35[24] (וַיְבִיאֻהוּ in ‖ 2 K 23[30]); cf. Zc 5[10] *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָה אוֹלִיךְ אֶת־הַחֲרִפָּתִי 2 S 13[13]. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* הֵילִיכִי אֶת־הַיָּלֶד Ex 2[9] (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5[14]; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10[20] *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (בַּעַל הַכְּנָפַיִם יוֹלִיךְ דָּבָר). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ *into:* Pr 16[29] *and he will lead him into a way* that is *not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go,* men (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36[12] (וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לִבְחֻלָּה, וִירִשׁוּךָ ‖); cf. וְאוֹלַכְתִּי קוֹמְמִיּוּת אֶתְכֶם Lv 26[13] *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63[12] *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses.* **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32[14] *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow.* **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* הַיְ, the sea, Ex 14[21] (בְּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

†הָלָךְ **n.m. traveller** (properly *a going, journey,* whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only וַיָּבֹא הֶלֶךְ לְאִישׁ הֶעָשִׁיר הָאֹרֵחַ הַבָּא לוֹ 2 S 12[4] (‖ וְהָאִישׁ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14[26] הֶלֶךְ דְּבַשׁ ה׳, must be cstr. &=*flowing,* or *dropping* (*of honey*), but rd. rather הֶלֶךְ ℭ The Klo We Dr (& דְּבַשׁ for דְּבָרוֹ q.v., ℭ We Dr).

†[הֲלִיךְ] **n.[m.]** *step,* only pl. sf. בְּרֶחֶץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֶמְאָה Jb 29[6] *when my steps were bathed in cream* (חֶמְאָה=חֶמְאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

†[הֲלִיכָה] **n.f. a going, way, travelling-company,** sf. הֲלִיכָתָם Na 2[6] Qr (הלוכתם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֲלִיכוֹת ψ 68[25], so Pr 31[27] Qr (הילכות Kt), הֲלִכוֹת Hb 3[6], הֲלִיכוֹת Jb 6[19]; sf. הֲלִיכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 68[25];—**1.** *going, walk,* **a.** Na 2[6] *they shall stumble in their going;* elsewh. pl. *goings:* **b.** ψ 68[25.26] of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בַּקֹּדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings=*doings* צוֹפִיָּה הֲלִיכוֹת בֵּיתָהּ׳ Pr 31[27] *watching the doings of her household;* of God Hb 3[6] לוֹ הֲלִכוֹת עוֹלָם *ways of eternity* (al. *of old*) *are his.* **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הֲלִיכוֹת שְׁבָא Jb 6[19] (‖ אָרְחוֹת תֵּימָא).

†[מַהֲלָךְ] **n.m.**[No 2, 6] *walk, journey, going* (late); cstr. מַהֲלַךְ Ez 42[4] + 2 t.; sf. מַהֲלָכְךָ Ne 2[6]; pl. מַהֲלָכִים Zc 3[7];—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[4] (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2[6]; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3[3] i.e. diameter or length, cf. v[4]; (acc. to Herodot[V. 53] one day's journey=150 stadia,=length of Nineveh acc. to Diod[II. 3]). **3.** pl. *goings,* i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3[7].

†[תַּהֲלוּכָה] **n.f. procession,** only pl. תַּהֲלֻכוֹת Ne 12[31] of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

†I. [הָלַל] **vb. shine** (acc. to Thes al.= II. הלל (*splenduit,* from *sonuit acute, clare,* so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag[Or. II. 19] & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine,* هِلَال *new moon;* As. *êllu, bright* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי Jb 29[3] *when it,* viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew[§ 309 c]), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָהֵל Jb 31[26], 3 fs. תָּהֵל Jb 41[10]; 3 mpl. יָהֵלּוּ Is 13[10];—*flash forth light,* of heavenly bodies, אוֹר=*sun* Jb 31[26] (יָרֵחַ יָקָר הֹלֵךְ ‖); sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יָהֵלּוּ אוֹרָם Is 13[10] (חָשְׁךְ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ‖, & יָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַ אוֹרוֹ); also of crocodile עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו תָּהֵל אוֹר Jb 41[10] *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

†הֵילֵל **n.m. appell. shining one,** epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם הֵ׳ בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14[12] *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *muštilil,* epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57[60] Opp[JAS 1871, 465] Schr[KK 1874, 337] COT[ad loc.])

†II. [הָלַל] **vb. be boastful, Pi. praise** (Ar. هَلَّ *shout,* both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܗܠܠ *cecinit, laudavit;* cf. NH הִלֵּל *praise,* הַלֵּל *id., Hallel* (ψ 113–118); Aram. הֵילוּלָא *marriage-song,* &c.; on As. *alâlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon[Sargonstexte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36)] also Winckler[Sargonstexte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149] KB[44, l. 36; 80, l. 194]; all variations of *cry aloud,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. 411]; perh. orig. *break through,* or *out* (in a cry), cf. We[Skizzen III. 107 ff., esp. 109]; comp. also (acc. to Prät[BAS I. 369 f.]) Eth. ተሃሎሉ: *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & ሐመሉ: *swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּהֻלּוּ ψ 75[5]; *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים ψ 5[6] + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אַל־תָּהֻלּוּ ψ 75[5] (‖ אַל־

Digitized by Google

תְּרִימוּנִקְרָן); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5[6] (פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖); 73[3] 75[5] (both ‖ רְשָׁעִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִלֵּל ψ 10[3], 1 s. sf. הִלַּלְתִּיךָ ψ 119[164]; 3 mpl. consec. וְהִלְלוּ Is 62[9], sf. הֲלָלוּךָ Is 64[10], etc.; *Impf.* יְהַלֶּל־ ψ 63[6] 102[19]; sf. יְהַלָּלֶךָּ Pr 27[2], יְהַלְלֶךָּ Is 38[18], וַיְהַלְלָהּ Pr 31[28]; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּל ψ 56[5]+2 t., cohort. אֲהַלְלָה ψ 69[31]+2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַלְלִי ψ 146[1] 147[12]; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104[35]+30 t. ψ+Je 20[13] 31[7]; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24]+15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הַלֵּל 1 Ch 16[36]; *cstr.* הַלֵּל 2 S 14[25]+16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23[5]+4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיְהַלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12[15] (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27[2] 31[28.31] Ct 6[9]; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23[12] *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king;* v. also לְהַלֵּל מְאֹד 2 S 14[25] (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28[4] *deserters of law praise a wicked man.* **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים, י, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16[24]. **b.** obj. י (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119[164] (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69[35]; תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וּתְהַלָּלֶךָּ ψ 119[175]; in summons to all creatures to praise 148[5.13]; Is 38[18] לֹא שְׁאוֹל תּוֹדֶךָּ מָוֶת יְהַלֶּלְךָּ (cf. ψ 115[17]); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62[9] (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64[10] ψ 22[23] (אַסַּפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ ‖), v[27] 35[18] 109[30] (both ‖ אוֹדְךָ) 107[32] (יְרוֹמְמוּהוּ ‖) 84[5], v. also 146[2] (אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהַי ‖) 149[3] (c. בְּ instr.; ‖ יְזַמְּרוּ לוֹ); also obj. י שֵׁם (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74[21] 148[5], Jo 2[26] (thanksgiving after harvest); ψ 69[31] שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר (‖ וַאֲגַדְּלֶנּוּ בְתוֹדָה), 145[2] (אֲבָרְכָה ‖); further, ψ 56[5] בֵּאלֹהִים אֲהַלֵּל דְּבָרוֹ, ביהוה ונו׳, but cf. Hup Che on 11[b] as editorial addition; obj. not expressed הַשְׁמִיעוּ הַלֵּל וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע י׳ אֶת־עַמְּךָ וְשַׂאֵם רְנָנוֹת יְהַלְלֶךָּ־פִי Je 31[7], ψ 63[6]. **c.** use of Imv. deserves special notice: הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] (‖ בַּבְּרוּהוּ; of temple-worship cf. v[23.25]); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise י׳ 148[2.2.3.3.4] 150[1]; of temple-worship 150[2] (בְּ *on account of*) v[2] (בְּ), v[3.3.4.4.5.5] (all c. בְּ instr.); further Je 20[13] (‖ הַלְלוּ אֶת־י׳, שִׁירוּ לי׳) ψ 117[1] (addressed to nations, ‖ שַׁבְּחוּהוּ), 148[7] (created things), שַׁבְּחִי יְרוּשָׁלַם (‖ הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן 147[12]. **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 135[3], liturgical (‖ זַמְּרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ); elsewh. always one word v. Baer[ψ p. 115], & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 104[35] (‖ בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳), elsewh. הַלְלוּיָהּ: (1) at beginning ψ 106[1] 111[1] (both ‖ הודה) 112[1] 113[1] (‖ הַלְלוּ & ה׳ אֶת־שֵׁם י׳), 135[1] (‖ *id.*), 146[1] (‖ הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־י׳), 147[1] (sq. זַמְּרָה in cl. with כִּי), 148[1] (‖ הַלְלוּ אֶת־י׳, הַלְלוּהוּ), 149[1] (‖ שִׁירוּ לי׳), 150[1] (‖ הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ־אֵל); (2) at end ψ 104[35] (supr.), 105[45] 106[48] 113[9] 115[18] (‖ נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ), 116[19] 117[2] 135[21] (‖ בָּרוּךְ י׳) 146[10] 147[20] 148[14] 149[9] 150[6] (כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ‖); add to these (not liturgical) כֹּל נְשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ψ 102[19], יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 150[6], לֹא הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 115[17]. **e.** also sq. ליהוה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag[Or. II. 16 ff.], who limits this technical הלל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12[24] cf. v[27]), 1 Ch 16[4] (with instrumental music, cf. בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנֹּרוֹת & בַּמְצִלְתַּיִם, all v[5], and Ne 12[27]) 23[30] 25[3] (all ‖ הוֹדוֹת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3[11] (‖ הֹדוֹת) cf. v[11]; by Levites 2 Ch 20[19] (בְּקֹל גָּדוֹל), 29[30] (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16[36]; also 2 Ch 5[13] (בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v[12]; ‖ הֹדוֹת), v[13] (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהַלְלִים לי׳ 1 Ch 23[5] (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30[21] (Levites & priests בִּכְלֵי עֹז לי׳); sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאֶרֶתְךָ 1 Ch 29[13] (‖ מוֹדִים; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20[21] (before the army; ‖ מְשֹׁרְרִים לי׳; prob. of Levites, cf. v[19]). **f.** sq. acc. י׳ Ezr 3[10] (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי דָוִיד), Ne 5[13] (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד Ne 12[24] (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23[5] 2 Ch 8[14] 29[30] (עַד־לִשְׂמָחָה) 2 Ch 31[2] (appar. priests & Levites; בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳; ‖ לְשָׁרֵת וּלְהוֹדוֹת); v. also מְשׁוֹרְרִים בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר (‖) 2 Ch 23[13]; מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 7[6] (הודות ליהוה ‖). **3.** appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal 2** (sq. בְּ *in, of*), שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדֶה (‖ בֵּאלֹהִים ψ 44[9]); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה׳ רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10[3] *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul*, but Che *praiseth* (י׳) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הוּלָּלוּ ψ 78[63]; *Impf.* יְהֻלַּל־ Pr 12[8]; *Pt.* מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22[4]+6 t.; f. מְהֻלָּלָה Ez 26[17] (cf. Ol[§ 250 c] Sta[§ 220, 617 b]; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding ה as = relative, v. Sta[§ 176 c] Ges[§ 52. 2, R. 6]);—*be praised*, **1.** human subj., be *praised, commended* Pr 12[18] (opp. יִהְיֶה לְבוּז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78[63]; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26[17]. **2.** of י׳, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

Digitized by Google

of praise 2 S 22⁴=ψ 18⁴; גְּדוֹל יְ׳ וּמְהֻ׳ מְאֹד ψ 48² 96⁴ = 1 Ch 16²⁵, ψ 145³; so ^ שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ 113³. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלָּל 1 K 20¹¹ + 5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34³, תִּתְהַלָּל Pr 31³⁰; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52³ Pr 27¹; תִּתְהַלָּל Is 41¹⁶; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלְלִי Je 49⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלָּלוּ ψ 64¹¹ Is 45²⁵; יִתְהַלְלוּ ψ 49⁷ Je 4²; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלָּלוּ 1 Ch 16¹⁰ ψ 105³; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106⁵; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25¹⁴ Je 9²³; pl. מִתְהַלְלִים ψ 97⁷;—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20¹¹ cf. Pr 20¹⁴; sq. בְּ of ground of boast Je 9²²·²³·²³ 49⁴ ψ 49⁷ 52³ Pr 25¹⁴, אַל־תִּתְהַלֵּל בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27¹; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְלִים בָּאֱלִילִים ψ 97⁷. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (בְּ, on the ground of) ב׳ יְ׳ תִּתְהַלֵּל: נַפְשִׁי ψ 34³, cf. Is 45²⁵ Je 4² (‖ וְיִתְבָּרְכוּ בוֹ); sq. בְּקָרוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41¹⁶; v. also ψ 105³=1 Ch 16¹⁰ sq. בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ (‖ יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי ^), cf. further Je 9²³; less oft. abs. Je 9²³ ψ 63¹² 64¹¹ & 106⁵ sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתְךָ *together with thine heritage* (לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בְּשִׁבְחַת גּוֹיֶךָ ‖). **3.** once, late=pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31³⁰. **Po'el** *Impf.* יְהוֹלֵל Is 44²⁵ + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שְׁפָטִים Jb 12¹⁷ (subj. יְ׳; ‖ מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל); obj. קֹסְמִים Is 44²⁵ (subj. ^ ‖ מֵפֵר אֹתוֹת בַּדִּים); obj. חָכָם Ec 7⁷ (subj. הָעֹשֶׁק; ‖ וַיְאַבֵּד אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה). **Po'al** *Pt.* לִשְׂחוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2² *of laughter I said, It is mad* (folly); מְהוֹלָלַי ψ 102⁹ *those mad against me* (אוֹיְבַי ‖). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְהוֹלֵל 1 S 21¹⁴; 3 mpl. יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 51⁷, יְתְהוֹלָלוּ Na 2⁵, יִתְהַלָּלוּ Je 50³⁸; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלָּלוּ Je 49⁹, הִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 25¹⁶;—*act madly*, or *like a madman*, וַיִּתְהוֹלֵל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21¹⁴ (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands*; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבָאֱלִילִים יִתְהָ׳ Je 50³⁸; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25¹⁶ (‖ הִתְעַלָּשׁ) 51⁷; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2⁵ Je 46⁹.

†**הִלֵּל** **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised*; cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12¹³·¹⁵, called הַפִּרְעָתֹנִי v. פִּרְעָתוֹן.

†[**הִלּוּל**] **n.**[**m.**] (NH *id.*) only pl. הִלּוּלִים **rejoicing, praise**: **1.** a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֹאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i. e. god Baal-Berith, see v⁴). **2.** of praise to ׳, לְרֶגֶשׁ ה׳ Lv 19²⁴ (H) *holiness of praise*, i. e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

†[**הוֹלֶלֶת**] **n.f. madness** (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הוֹלְלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1¹⁷ *and I set my heart* (וְאֶתְּנָה לִבִּי) *to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly* (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׂכְלוּת), cf. וְלִרְעַת רֶשַׁע כְּסָל וְהַסִּכְלוּת ה׳ 7²⁵, i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלֵלוֹת, cf. סִכְלוּת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9³ (‖ רָע).

†**הוֹלֵלוּת** **n.f.** id. (formed unusually from the ptcp., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba[NB 414 f.]) תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי־פִיהוּ סִכְלוּת וְאַחֲרִית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוּת רָעָה Ec 10¹³ *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth* (his speech) *is evil madness.*

הַלֵּלוּיָהּ, **הַלְלוּיָהּ** v. הלל **Pi.**

†**יְהַלְלְאֵל** **n.pr.**[**m.**] (*he shall praise God*, cf. מַהֲלַלְאֵל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29¹².

†[**מַהֲלָל**] **n.**[**m.**] **praise**;—only in וְאִישׁ לְפִי מַהֲלָלוֹ Pr 27²¹ the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise*, i. e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i. e. *that praises him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i. e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts.*

†**מַהֲלַלְאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God*, cf. יְהַלְלְאֵל supr.);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5¹²·¹³·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷ 1 Ch 1². **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴.

†**תְּהִלָּה** **n.f. praise, song of praise** (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيلٌ, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger[Muhammad iii. 527] We[Skizzen iii. 107 ff. 114.117.214] Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. i. 411] Che[OP 460]) abs. תְּ׳ Is 60¹⁸ + 19 t. + Je 49²⁵ Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48² + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17¹⁴ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10²¹, ψ 48¹¹, תְּהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 35²⁸ + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 9¹⁵; Is 42¹⁰ + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלּוֹת Ex 15¹¹; cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22⁴ + 3 t.;—**1.** *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to ׳:—ψ 48¹¹ כשמך אלהים כן תהלתך *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth*, 111¹⁰ תהלתו עמדת

Digitized by Google

תְּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי, לְעַד ψ 34[2] *continually is his praise in my mouth* (‖ אֲבָרֲכָה אֶת־י׳) cf. 71[6], also תַּבְּעָנָה 51[17], פִּי יַגִּיד ת׳ 71[8], יִמָּלֵא פִי תְּהִלָּתֶךָ 145[21] ת׳ י׳ יְדַבֶּר פִּי, וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־ 119[171], שְׂפָתַי ת׳ (‖ בְּשָׁר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ); as sung, *song of praise* יְשִׁירוּ הַמְשֹׁרְרִים וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים 106[12]; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Ne 12[46]; cf. ת׳ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ψ 40[4] (appos. שִׁיר חָדָשׁ) & Is 42[10] (appos. *id.*), also ת׳ לִירֵאֶיךָ 33[1] (‖ רַנְּנוּ צַדִּיקִים בי׳); vid. perh. ψ 148[14] (Che; yet see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109[1]; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22[4] *inhabiting the praises of Isr.*; וּמְרוֹמַם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּתְהִלָּה Ne 9[5] *exalted above all blessing and praise*; cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48[9] (‖ שְׁמִי), & of *praise due* to י׳ Is 42[8]. **2.** the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22[4] 33[1] 106[12] Ne 12[46]);—בְּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה חֲצֵרוֹתָיו בִּתְ׳ ψ 100[4] *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise*; שִׁירוּ לוֹ׳ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ בִּקְהַל חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1]; cf. ψ 22[26] 65[2] 66[2] 147[1]; before the army הַחֵלּוּ בְרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20[22]; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66[8] (בָּרֲכוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ ‖), cf. Is 42[12]. **3.** *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145[1] (so NH ספר תהלות & תְּהִלִּים, תְּהִילִים, = *Psalms*). **4.** qualities, deeds, etc., of י׳, demanding praise: —נוֹרָא תְּהִלֹּת Ex 15[11] (song), i. e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (‖ נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ & עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9[15] 78[4] 79[13] Is 43[21], also + שֵׁם י׳ ψ 102[22]; c. יַשְׁמִיעַ ψ 106[2] (‖ יְסַפֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת י׳); חַסְדֵי י׳ + c. יְהַגֶּה ψ 35[28]; c. יְבַשְּׂרוּ Is 60[6]; + צִדְקֶךָ c. אַזְכִּיר Is 63[7]; vid. also לְהַדּוֹת לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בִּתְהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35] *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (=praiseworthy deeds). **5.** *renown, fame, glory*: **a.** of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25] (on Qr תְּהִלַּת v. Hi Ges[§ 80. 2 b]); comp. perhaps מַעֲטֵה תְּהִלָּה Is 61[3] *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment*; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטֵה אֵבֶל and translate ת׳ *praise, song of praise*, cf. **1. 2**). **b.** of ^, בְּפִיהָ הוֹדוֹ וְת׳ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3[3] *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full.* Also **c.** fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (*a*) of Israel Dt 26[19] (abs.), Je 13[11] (+ לִי) 33[9] (+ לִי and לְכֹל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ)—all ‖ שֵׁם, תִּפְאֶרֶת; v. also Is 61[11], & perh. ψ 148[14] (see sub **1** supr.); (*b*) of Jerusalem Is 62[7], also Zp 3[19.20] (both ‖ שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שִׂים; cf. וְתִרְאֵת יְשׁוּעָה חוֹמֹתַיִךְ וּשְׁעָרַיִךְ ת׳ Is 60[18]; (*c*) of Babylon וְתִתְפַּשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51[41]; (*d*) of Moab אֵין עוֹד ת׳ מוֹאָב הוּגָא תְהִלָּתֵךְ וְהוּגָא Je 48[2]; (*e*) of ^, אֱלֹהֶיךָ פִּי תְהִלָּתִי אֵתָּה Dt 10[21], Je 17[14] (no vb.)

†[הָלַם] **vb. smite, hammer, strike down** (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֻמוֹת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהָלְמָה consec. Ju 5[26]; 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5[22] Is 16[8]; sf. הָלָמוּנִי Pr 23[35]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַהֲלֻמֵנִי ψ 141[5]; 3 mpl. יַהֲלֹמֻן ψ 74[6]; *Pt. act.* הוֹלֵם בָּעַם Is 41[7] (cf. Ges[§ 29. 3 b]); *pass.* cstr. הֲלֻמֵי Is 28[1];—*smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5[26] (fatally; ‖ מָחַץ, מָחָץ); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141[5] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating wine נֶפֶן שִׁבְמָה בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם הָלְמוּ שֹׂרֵקָיהָ Is 16[8] *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הֲלֻמֵי יַיִן *smitten down by wine* Is 28[1]; cf. further Pr 23[35]; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם־פָּעַם Is 41[7] *one striking an anvil; smite down*, or *strike off* ψ 74[6] (obj. פִּתּוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5[22].—On וְהָלַם 1 S 14[16] v. הָלַם.

†הֵלֶם **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[35].

†הַלְמוּת **n.f. hammer, mallet**, only cstr. ה׳ עֲמָלִים Ju 5[26] *a workman's hammer.*

†יְהַלֹּם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone, **jasper?** (so ⑥ ⑩), or **onyx?** (cf. Di Ex 28[18]) (appar. fr. √ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer*?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28[18] 39[11] Ez 28[13].

†מַהֲלֻמוֹת **n.f.pl. strokes, blows** (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מהלם אנדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, *κόμμα*, Ges[Mon. pl. 40, xv. c also p. 307])—Pr 18[6] (cf. Baer) 19[29], both times of blows on the body.

†הֲלֹם **adv. of place, hither** (Ar. هَلُمَّ *hither!*)—Ex 3[5] אַל־תִּקְרַב הֲלֹם approach not *hither*, Ju 18[3] 20[7] 1 S 10[22] 14[16] and lo, the camp melted away וְהִלֵּךְ וְהָלֹם rd. with ⑥ (*ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν*) Th We Dr הֲלֹם וְהָלֹם *hither and thither* i. e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה Jos 8[20]), v[36.38] Ru 2[14]; עַד הֲלֹם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i. e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7[18] (= 1 Ch 17[16]). ψ 73[10], if text be sound, הֲלֹם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v[3-9]); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for הלם עמו ישיב, יְשִׁבְעָמוֹ

Digitized by Google

לָחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup[Now]. Gn 16[13]=*here;* but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14[15] rd. הֲלֹא for הֲלָם: v. הֵ **1** *end.*

†**הֵם** **n.pr.loc.** only in הַוִּים בְּהֵם Gn 14[5]; not otherwise known; Vrss בְּהֵם; Jer[Quaest. in libr. Genes.] בְּחֹם; Ol conj. בַּחֲמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

†[הם, ?, המה] only in מֵהֲמָתָם Ez 7[11] Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing;* Thes RV *wealth,* cf. הָמוֹן **5**, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

†**הַמְדָתָא** **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon* (*mâha, month,* Spieg[APK 236]) + *data, given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; Ⓖ Ἀμαδάθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Μαδάτας, Μαδάτης], cf. Xenoph[Cyr. v. 2. 41] Diod[xvii. 67] Pott [ZMG 1850, 434]);—הַמְדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3[1.10] 8[5] 9[24]; without האגגי 9[10].

הֵמָּה and **הֵם** (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הֵהֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הָהֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9[7](P), Je 14[15] Zc 14[15], and in the phr. בַּ(הַ)יָּמִים הָהֵמָּה 2 K 18[4] Je 3[16.18] 5[18] 50[4] Jo 3[3] 4[1] Zc 8[23] Ne 13[15], though בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5[10] Ru 1[22] Ct 6[8]), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. **8**], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BAram. הִמּוֹ, q.v.; הֻמּ, הֻמֵּ; Eth. (one form) **ሐመ፡ሙ፡**; **ሐማ፡ተ፡**; *'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū;* cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu, šina*[*ni*], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6[4] Ex 5[7] הֵם יֵלְכוּ let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31[16] Is 24[14] Ho 4[14] 7[3] etc.; after כִּי Je 5[5] 34[7]. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr[§ 160, 160.]) **b.** Ju 1[22] וַיַּעֲלוּ . . . גַּם הֵם, Dt 2[11] (אַף הֵם), 3[20] Jos 9[4] Ez 30[17]. **c.** Ex 18[22] every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּ־הֵם let them judge *themselves,* v[26] Je 15[19] 17[18] ψ 109[28]; Est 9[1]. **d.** Gn 33[6] 44[3] Jud 6[5] etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10[38].

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14[24] (note accents), Dt 1[39] ψ 23[4] 27[2] (accents), 37[9] 107[24] Ez 36[7] 44[15]. **b.** Is 30[7] Ez 27[13.17.21]; cf. Is 44[11]. **c.** Nu 14[27a] Je 27[9] Ez 43[19] אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִזֶּרַע צָדוֹק, Ec 4[2] Ne 2[13].

3. a. Gn 3[7] Ex 5[8] הֵם נִרְפִּים כִּי for *they* are idle, 14[3] 15[22] 29[33] etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11[16] Is 61[9], cf. De[¥ 94.11]). **b.** Gn 34[21.23] 41[26] 48[5] שְׁנֵי בָנֶיךָ . . . לִי הֵם thy two sons . . ., they are mine, Ex 32[16]+oft.: Is. 41[22] הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה, 49[21] אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2[12] after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr[§ 196 Obs. 2]). **c.** Dt 20[15] אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעָרֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19[12] 1 K 9[20]. **d.** 2 K 7[10] כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה (Pr 19[7] Kt לֹא־הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30[24] אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they,* the little ones of the earth, v[29] (cf. before a rel. clause v[15.18] 6[16]) Ct 6[8] Is 51[19] שְׁתַּיִם הֵנָּה קָרָאתַיִךְ, 1 Ch 9[26] (v. הוּא **4 a**). **b.** (β) Gn 21[29] . . . מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they—these seven sheep? Zc 1[9] 4[5]. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם +Gn 25[16] (=1 Ch 1[30]) Lv 23[2] Nu 3[20.21.27.33] 1 S 4[8] 1 Ch 8[6] 12[15] (v. Dr[§ 201. 3]).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6[7] הֵמָּה דְּוֵי לַחְמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7[4] הֵיכַל יְ׳ הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of ׳י; and in the fem., Lv 5[22] of all that a man doeth to sin בָּהֵנָּה *therein,* 1 Ch 21[10] מֵהֵנָּה (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם); 2 S 12[8] Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה things *such as these.*

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6[4] Ex 2[11] Nu 14[36]+oft.; הָהֵנָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הָהֵמָּה +1 S 17[28].

N.B.—Ez 8[6] Kt מָהֵם stands for מָה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מָהֵ֫נָּה for מַה־זֹּאת Ex 4[2]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם is irreg. for עָלֶיהָ; 2 S 4[6] וְהֵנָּה וגו׳ is textual error for וְהִנֵּה שֹׁעֶרֶת הַבַּיִת כְּקֶלֶה חִטִּים וגו׳ v. We Dr (Ⓖ & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [בָּהֶם & בָּהֵן, however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. בְּ])—**a.** בְּהֵמָּה +Ex 30[4] 36[1] (both P), Hb 1[16]; כָּהֵמָּה +Je 36[32]; לָהֵמָּה +Je 14[16]; מֵהֵמָּה +Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]. **b.** בָּהֶם +2 S 24[3] Yahweh add to the people מָאָה וְכָהֵם מֵעֲשִׂים *the like of themselves* and *the like of themselves* 100 times,=1 Ch 21[3] (but כָּהֵם here only once, cf. Dt 1[11] כָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9[11] Ec 9[12]. **c.** בָּהֵנָּה +Lv 5[22] (P) Nu 13[19] (JE) Je 5[17]: כָּהֵנָּה +Gn 41[19] 2 S 12[8] וְאוֹסִפָה לְךָ כָּהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה, Jb 23[14]: לָהֵנָּה +Ez 1[5.23.22] 42[9] Zc 5[9]: מֵהֵנָּה +Lv 4[2] (P) Is 34[16] Je 5[6] Ez 16[51] 42[5] ψ 34[21] 1 Ch 21[10] (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֵן +Gn 19[29] (P) 30[26.37] Ex 25[29] 37[16] (both P) Lv 10[1] 11[21] 14[40] Nu 10[3] 16[7] (all

Digitized by Google

P) Dt 28[52] Je 4[29] 48[9] 51[43.43] (בָּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); בָּהֵן †Ez 18[14] (edd.; Baer כָּהֵן); לָהֵן (=*therefore*) †Ru 1[13.13] (also BAram.); מֵהֵן †Ez 16[47.52] (edd.; Baer מֵהֶן). (With the exception of כָּהֵנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[הָמָה] **vb. murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous** (ܗܡܐ, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. هَمْهَمَ *murmur*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46[7] + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5[22] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶהֱמֶה Je 6[23] + 3 t.; 2 fs. תֶּהֱמִי ψ 42[12] 43[5]; תֵּהֱמִי 42[6]; אֶהֱמֶה 55[18]; אֶהֱמָה 77[4]; יֶהֱמוּ 46[4] + 3 t.; וַיֶּהֱמוּ Is 51[15] Je 31[35]; יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֶהֱמֶה Is 59[11]; *Inf.* הָמוֹת Is 17[12]; *Pt.* הֹמֶה Pr 20[1] Je 4[19]; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1[41], הֹמִיָּה Pr 7[11] 9[13], הוֹמִיָּה Is 22[2]; fpl. הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21], הֹמוֹת Ez 7[16] (Co הֲמוֹת cf. 𝔊 Ⓢ);—**1.** *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15], subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כַּדֹּבִים Is 59[11] (הגה ‖ כיונה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7[16] cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נֶפֶשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; in prayer 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ אָשִׂיחָה); also subj. מַעַיִם, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5[4]; further כַּנִּנּוֹר, *like the lyre* (*zither*) Is 16[11]; כַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48[36] (sq. לְ) v[36] (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4[19] לִבִּי הֹמֶה־לִי. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5[22] 31[35] Is 51[15] cf. ψ 46[4]; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17[12] Je 6[23] 50[42]; metaph. *id.*, Je 51[55]; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46[7] (‖ מָטוּ); 83[3] (‖ נָשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1[41] Is 22[2]; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21] *head of stirring, bustling* streets (‖ פתחי שערים); of man, אַךְ־הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (‖ אַךְ־בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֶּךְ־אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9[5] (but rd. perh. חָמַם, cf. Fi[Hexapl. II. 3, 1024] Klo[Th LZ, 1879, 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]); also pt. as adj., of שִׁכּוֹר (by meton.) Pr 20[1]; of shameless woman Pr 7[11] 9[13].

†הָמוֹן **n.m.**[154,14] (**f.** †Jb 31[34]) **sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance**;—abs. הָמוֹן 1 S 4[14] + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25[11] = אָמוֹן in ‖ Je 52[15], v. 11. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הָמוֹן Gn 17[14] + 30 t. + Ez 39[11.15] (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג); sf. הֲמוֹנוֹ Is 5[13] + 2 t. + Ez 31[18] Qr + 3 t. (Kt המונה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הֲמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39[16]; הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5[14] + 6 t. + Ez 7[12.13] 30[4] (all del. B Co; in 7[13] also Da), הֲמוֹנָהּ Ez 29[19]; הֲמוֹנָם Is 31[4] Ez 7[11]; pl. הֲמוֹנִים Jo 4[14.14]; sf. הֲמוֹנֶיהָ Ez 32[20];—הֲמוֹנָם Ez 5[7] v. sub המן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65[8] הֹ׳ לְאֻמִּים (‖ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים etc.); cf. קוֹל הֹ׳ Is 13[4] *sound of a roaring* (‖ קוֹל שְׁאוֹן), 33[3] Dn 10[6]; הֲמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17[12] (‖ שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים) where again compared with הֲמוֹת יַמִּים; also 31[4] of throng of shepherds (‖ קוֹל); of a city הֹ׳ קִרְיָה Jb 39[7] (‖ תְּשֻׁאוֹת נֹגֵשׂ); cf. הֹ׳ עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32[14], הֲמוֹנָהּ Is 5[14]; of *sound* of songs הֹ׳ שִׁירַיִךְ Ez 26[13] (‖ קוֹל כִּנּוֹרַיִךְ), cf. Am 5[23] (‖ זִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ); of crying קוֹל הֹ׳ 1 S 4[14] (‖ צְעָקָה); v. further הֲמוֹן מַעַיִם fig. of sympathy Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain קוֹל הֹ׳ הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41], cf. Je 10[13] = 51[16];—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels הֹ׳ גַּלְגַּלָּיו Je 47[3] (‖ קוֹל שַׁעֲטַת רִכְבּוֹ & רַעַשׁ לְרִכְבּוֹ פַּרְסוֹת). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14[19] 2 S 18[29]. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4[7] 1 S 14[16] 1 K 20[13.28] Is 29[5.5] 2 Ch 13[8] 14[10] 20[2.12.15.24] 32[7]; cf. Ez 39[11]; also 7[12.13] 30[4] (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3[23] cf. VB; v. further גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]; Dn 11[10] (הֹ׳ חֲיָלִים רַבִּים) v[11.11.12.13] (‖ חֵיל גָּדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4[14.14]. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6[19] Is 5[13] 16[14] Ez 7[11.14] 29[19] 30[10.15] 31[2.18] 32[12.12.16.18. 20.24.25.26.31.32]. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7[13.13] (so MT 25[11], but ‖ Je 52[15] הָאָמוֹן) ψ 42[5] Jb 31[34] (הֹ׳ רַבָּה) Ez 23[42]; הֹ׳ גּוֹיִם Gn 17[4.5] (P) cf. Is 29[7.8]; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51[42]. **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) הֹ׳ נָשִׁים 2 Ch 11[23]; of cattle Je 49[32]; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29[16]; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31[10]. Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37[16] cf. Ec 5[9] (‖ פֶּסֶף), Is 60[5] (יָם ; ‖ חֵיל גּוֹיִם).

†[הֲמִיָּה] **n.f. sound, music**, of instruments הֲמִיַּת נְבָלֶיךָ Is 14[11].

†הֲמוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגַם שֵׁם־עִיר הֹ׳ Ez 39[16], but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וגמר המונו v. הָמוֹן supr.

המל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَلَ *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

†הֲמוּלָה, הֲמֻלָּה **n.f. rain-storm** (?), **rushing or roaring sound** (?): קוֹל הֲמוּלָה נִרְלָה Je 11[16] *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); >AV RV Da *tumult*; קוֹל הֲמֻלָּה בְּקוֹל

Digitized by Google

מַהֲמָנָה Ez 1[24] of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

†**הָמַם vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit** (cf. [הום])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְהָמַם consec. Is 28[28]; sf. וַהֲמָמַנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt וְהִמְתָּנִי), הֲמָמָם 2 Ch 15[6]; 1 s. וְהַמּוֹתִי Ex 23[27]; *Impf.* וַיָּהֹם Ex 14[24] Ju 4[15]; sf. וַיְהֻמֵּם Jos 10[10] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15] + 2 S 22[15] Kt (doubtless right; Qr וַיְהֻמֵּם); 2 ms. sf. וּתְהֻמֵּם ψ 144[6]; *Inf. sf.* לְהֻמָּם Dt 2[15] Est 9[24];—**1.** *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing ה׳ גֹּלְלָהּ וּפָרְשָׁיו Is 28[28] (‖ דושׁ). **2.** *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14[24] 23[27] Jos 10[10] Ju 4[15] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15] = 2 S 22[15] (‖ הפיץ), ψ 144[6] (‖ *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15[6] c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2[15] (sq. עַד תֻּמָּם), Est 9[24] (sq. לְאַבְּדָם); prob. also Je 51[34] (‖ אָכַל), cf. הוּם Dt 7[23].

†**הוֹמָם n.pr.m.** son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1[39] Ⓖ *Αἰμαν* ⓖL *Ημαν*; = הֵימָם Gn 36[22].

†**[הָמַן] vb. rage, be turbulent** (? denom. fr. המן Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply;* but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. יַעַן הֲמָנְכֶם מִן־הַגּוֹיִם Ez 5[7] (Sm queries; Ew, after Ⓒ Aq, הֲמֹנֵכֶם fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרותכם (fr. מרה) *because ye rebelled.*

הָמָן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen[VOJ 1892, 56 ff.] = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3[1] + 53 t. in Esther.

המס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**[הֲמָם] n.[m.]** only pl. הֲמָמִים **brushwood** (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) פְּקֹחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָמִים Is 64[1] *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

המר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ *pour, pour out*).

†**[מַהֲמֹרֶת] n.f. flood** (cf. Ar. √), or **watery pit** (prop. *place of flowing waters;* cf. Symm *βοθύνους*, and NH, NHWB[III. 40])—only pl. מַהֲמֹרוֹת ψ 140[11] (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v[6]).

I. **[הֵן] pron. 3 pl. fem.**, oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֵן, etc.: see under הִמָּה **8 d.**

II. **הֵן** (הֵנ׳ †Nu 23[9.24] Jb 8[19.20] 13[1] 26[14] 33[6.12.29] 36[5.22.26]; הֵנ׳ Jb 13[15] 36[30] 41[1]+) **demonstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! behold (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3[22] הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4[14] *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11[6] 15[3] 19[34] 27[11] 29[7] 30[34] (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5[5] 6[12.30] Lv 10[18.19] Nu 17[27] Dt 5[21] (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18[4] in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is[2] & Jb,—Nu 23[9.24] (Balaam) Is 23[13] 32[1] 33[7] ψ 51[7.8] 68[34] 78[20] 139[4] Pr 11[31] (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אַף כִּי, q.v.), 24[12]: elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is[2] (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40[15.15] 41[11.24.29] 50[1.2.9.11] Jb 4[18] 15[15] 25[5] (in these three passages before אַף or אַף כִּי), 9[11.12] etc. (v. supr.). †**b. as a hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, **if** (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1886, 404)); on the contr. Syr. ܐܝܢ, Pal. ⲁⲓⲛ, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. إِنْ, with א), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4[1] והן לא יאמינו לי and *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25[20] and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרָע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54[15] Jb 40[23] 2 Ch 7[13.13] (v[13b] וְאִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8[22] (הֲלֹא = וְלֹא), Je 3[1] Hg 2[12] (v. הֵן Aram. **b**). †**c. if, whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2[10] רְאוּ הֵן הָיְתָה כְּזֹאת (but Gr הֲנֶהְיְתָה); cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aram. **c**.

הִנֵּה, once הִנֶּהָ[Gn 19.2], **demonstr. part.** lo! **behold!** (אֵנָּ *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew[§ 282 c]; cf. אֵנָּ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנְנִי Gn 6[13] + oft. (also הִנֵּנִי Gn 22[7]), הִנֵּנִי Gn 22[1.11] +, (הִנֵּנִי Gn 27[18]), †Is 65[1] הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אֹתְכִי is also said Gn 24[13.43] 25[32] 48[21] Ex 4[23] 7[17] +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אָנִי Ez 37[5.12.19.21] 2 Ch 2[3], cf. 2 K 10[9] Je 32[27]); הִנְּךָ Gn 20[3] + (†2 K 7[2] הִנָּכָה), הִנֶּךָּ †ψ 139[8], fem. הִנָּךְ Gn 16[11] + 6 t.; הִנְּנוּ †Nu 23[17] Jb 2[5] 1 Ch 11[25], הִנֵּהוּ †Je 18[3] Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20[16] 42[27] 1 S 10[22] Je 38[5] Ru 3[2]): 1 pl. הִנָּנוּ †Jos 9[25] 2 S 5[1] Je 3[22] Ezr 9[15], הִנֶּנּוּ †Gn 44[16] 50[18] Nu 14[40], הִנֵּנוּ Jb 38[35]; הִנְּכֶם †Dt 1[10] Je 16[12]; הִנָּם Gn 40[6] + oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12[19] and now הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ *behold* thy wife! 18[9] הִנֵּה בָאֹהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הנה refers has immediately pre-

Digitized by Google

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16^{14}: cf. Dr$^{\S 135.6,2}$), 30^{3} $31^{51.51}$ Ex 24^{8} etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn $22^{1.7.11}$ $27^{1.18}$ 31^{11} 37^{13} 46^{2} Ex 3^{4} 1 S $3^{4.5.6.8.16}$ 22^{12} 2 S 1^{7} Is 6^{8}, cf. 1 S 12^{3} הִנֵּנִי עֲנֵה בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14^{43} (cf. Dr$^{p.292}$), 2 S 15^{26} (in resignation: cf. Gn 44^{16} 50^{18} Jos 9^{25} Ezr 9^{15}): of God Is 52^{6} 58^{9} $65^{1.1}$ (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנֵּנוּ Nu 14^{40} Je 3^{22} Jb 38^{35}.—Emph. הִנֵּנִי אֲנִי Ez $34^{11.20}$, cf. 6^{3}. On . . . הִנְנִי אֵל, v. אֵל 4, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (*a*) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1^{29} *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17^{20} 27^{6} 1 S 14^{33} etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1^{9} (cf. הן Gn 11^{6}) 1 S $20^{2.5}$ 2 K 5^{20}. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} 18^{7} 1 K 20^{31} 22^{13} al. (v. נָא). (*b*) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32^{34} 34^{10} Is 7^{14}; and is used esp. with the ptcp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr$^{\S 135.3}$) in predictions or threats, Gn 20^{3} הִנְּךָ מֵת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4^{23} 7^{17} 9^{3} Dt 31^{17} 1 S 3^{11} 1 K $2c^{36}$ 22^{23} Is 3^{1} 10^{33} 17^{1} 19^{1} 22^{17} 24^{1}+oft.; in the phrase הנה ימים באים † 1 S 2^{31} 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^{6} Am 4^{2} 8^{11} 9^{13}+Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מֵבִיא *Behold*, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*) . . . Gn 6^{17} Ex 10^{4} & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9^{9} Ex 8^{17} 9^{18} 34^{11} 2 K 22^{20} Is 13^{17} 29^{14} 43^{19} Je 8^{17} 11^{22} (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד; so 23^{2}+) 16^{16} 20^{4}, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28^{16} הִנְנִי יִסַּד (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29^{14} הִנְנִי יוֹסִף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38^{5}); but it is dub. whether the ptcp. יִסַּד, יוֹסִף should not be read. **c.** . . . וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1^{31} and *behold*, it was very good, 6^{12} 8^{13} 15^{12} 18^{2} 37^{29} Ex 2^{6} Dt 9^{13} etc.: in the description of a dream Gn $37^{7.9}$ $40^{9.16}$ $41^{1.2.3}$ Is 29^{8}, or of a vision Am $7^{1.4}$ 8^{1} etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24^{30} 37^{15} (both without suffix); Ju 9^{43} 11^{34} 1 K $19^{5.11}$+. **d.** like II. הֵן (**b**), nearly=*if* (rare): Lv $13^{5.6.7.8.9}$ (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold=and if*, Dt 13^{15} and 17^{4} וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת *and behold* it is true=*and if* it be true, 19^{18} 1 S 20^{12}; cf. 1 S 9^{7} 2 S 18^{11} Ho 9^{6}.

I. הֵנָּה $_{49}$ **adv. hither** (perh. from II. הֵן, used *δεικτικῶς*, with ה-*loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to הֵנָּה, הֵנָּמָּה, הֵנָּמָּה *here*)—**a.** of *place:* (*a*) **hither** Gn 15^{16} יָשׁוּבוּ הֵנָּה, 42^{15} 45^{5} that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v$^{8.13}$ Jos 2^{2} 3^{9} 18^{6} 2 S 1^{10} Is 57^{3} וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֵנָּה, Je 31^{8} 51^{5}+; 1 S 20^{21} מִמְּךָ וְהֵנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. מִמְּךָ וְהָלְאָה): repeated 2 K 4^{36} אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה once *hither* and once *thither*=once *to and fro;* הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, †Jos 8^{20} 2 K $2^{8.14}$ 1 K 20^{40} strangely וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ עֹשֶׂה הֵנָּה וְהֵנָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew$^{\S 280.c}$ treats ה׳ here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עִשָּׂה אֹתָהּ: but rd. prob. with Ⓖ 𝔗 Ⓢ 𝔙 Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2^{12}) for עֹשֶׂה); עַד־הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14^{19} 1 S 7^{12} 2 S 20^{16} קָרֵב עַד־הֵנָּה, 2 K 8^{7}, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48^{47} 51^{64} (note of compiler or scribe). (*β*) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה=*there*) Gn 21^{23} swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12^{5} הֵנָּה לְזֶה . . . *on this side* of . . . *on that side* of . . . †**b.** of *time*, in עַד הֵנָּה *hitherto* Gn 15^{16} (with a neg., =not *yet*) 44^{28} Ju 16^{13} ψ 71^{17} & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9^{18} 12^{9} *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עֲדָנָה *hitherto*, *still* †Ec 4^{2}, עֲדֶן †Ec 4^{3} אֲשֶׁר עֲדֶן לֹא הָיָה=who has not *yet* been (cf. Mish. עֲדַיִן *hitherto*, *still*, עֲדַיִן לֹא =*not yet*).

II. הֵנָּה **pron. 3 pl. fem. they**: v. הֵמָּה.

הֲנַדְרָה v. sub נוח.

†הִנֹּם **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al.=*wailing*, Ar. هَنَّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in גֵּי(גֵּיא)בֶן־ה׳, & abbrev. גֵּי ה׳, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (Ⓖ *φάραγγα Ὀνομ* Jos $15^{8.8}$ *Σονναμ* 18^{16}; *Γαιεννα* v^{16}; *Γαιβενδομ* 2 Ch 28^{3}, ⓄL *φάρ. Βενεννομ*; *γὲ βανὲ Ἐννομ* 33^{6}, ⓄL *γῇ Βενεννομ*; elsewh. usu. *φάρ.* (*υἱοῦ*)*Ἐννομ*) —cf. sub גֵּיא;—as mere topographical term גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Digitized by Google

Jos 15[8] 18[16]; also גֵּי הִנֹּם 15[8] 18[16] (all P) cf. Ne 11[30]; elsewhere alw. גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם (2 K 23[10] Kt has גי בני הנם, Qr & 𝔊 𝔙 sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23[10] 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66[24], into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber[Synagog. Theol. 326 ff.] Di[Buch Henoch. 131 f.]) & NT *γέεννα*. On locality cf. Rob[BR II. 273 f.] Tobler[Topogr. II 39 ff.] Bd[Pal 103]; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

†**הִנְּעַ** **n.pr.** *loc.* named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa;* site unknown, yet cf. Dl[Ps 279]; 2 K 18[34] 19[13]=Is 37[13].

הִנָּפָה v. sub נוף.

הַס, הֵס† **interj.** hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3[19] and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הָס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6[10] וְאָמַר הָס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8[3] (ellipt.) in every place : הַשְׁלִיךְ הָס they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. ל (מִפָּנָיו) Hb 2[20] Zp 1[7] Zc 2[17]. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הַסּוּ Ne 8[11] (Ges compares Arab. هَلُمَّ [=هَلُمَّ] *hither!* inflected as an imv., e.g. هَلُمِّي, هَلُمُّوا: W[AG I. § 369]). Hence as denom. †**Hiph.** *impf. apoc.* וַיַּהַס Nu 13[30] and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הַסַּבְדָּה v. sub סוד.

הָפַךְ† **vb.** turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הֲפַךְ, הפך, Ar. وَفَكَ W[SG 47], As. *abâku, apâku* Dl[W]) — **Qal** *Pf.* Lv 13[3]+13 t.; וְהָפַךְ consec. 2 K 21[13] Jb 34[25]; 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78[9]; וַהֲפַכְתֶּם Am 6[12] Je 23[36], etc.; *Impf.* יֶהְפַּךְ La 3[3] Je 13[23]; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ Gn 19[25]+6 t.; וַיֵּהָפֶךְ 1 S 10[9]; sf. וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ Ju 7[13]; 3 fs. וְתֵהָפֵךְ 2 Ch 9[12]; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3[9]; וַיַּהַפְכֵם 1 S 25[12] Jb 12[15]; *Imv.* הָפֹךְ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33]; *Inf. abs.* הָפוֹךְ Pr 12[7]; *cstr.* הָפֹךְ Gn 19[29] 1 Ch 19[3]; sf. הָפְכִּי Gn 19[21]; הָפְכָהּ 2 S 10[3];—on הַפְכֶם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29[16], v. הָפַךְ; *Pt. act.* הֹפֵךְ Am 5[8]; הַהֹפְכִי ψ 114[8]; pl. הַהֹפְכִים Am 5[7]; *pass.* הֲפוּכָה Ho 7[8] La 4[6].— **1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over,* c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עֹרֶף) Jos 7[8] (JE); a dish (צַלַּחַת עַל־פָּנֶיהָ) 2 K 21[13]; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33], 2 K 9[23]; but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3[3]; turn a cake (pass.) Ho 7[8]; of ה׳ שָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3[9] i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל־עַמִּים לֵב אַחֵר 1 S 10[9] *another heart*, sq. לְ; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10[19] (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow,* sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19[21.25.29] (J), Dt 29[22] Je 20[16] La 4[6] (cf. מַהְפֵּכַת Am 4[11] v. infr.; also הֲפֵכָה [מַהְפֵּכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3] (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9[5] 28[9]; throne Hg 2[22] (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), chariots v[22]; tent (אֹהֶל), ה׳ לְמַעְלָה Ju 7[3]; obj. earth (ה׳ = *devastate*) Jb 12[15]; wicked men Am 4[11] הֲפַכְתִּי בָּכֶם כְּמַהְפֵּכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם וְאֶת־ עֲמֹרָה Pr 12[7] Jb 34[25] (obj. om.). **c.** *turn= change, transform* (1) sq. acc.=*alter;* a colour (עַיִן) Lv 13[55] (P); skin Je 13[23]; bed (מִשְׁכָּב v. מ׳; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41[4] i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23[36]; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105[25] *he turned their heart to hate his people;* (4) *turn to, into,* sq. two acc. Lv 13[10] ψ 114[8] rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc.+לְ, ψ 66[6] sea into dry land, ψ 78[44] rivers into blood, cf. 105[29]; Je 31[13] mourning into joy, so ψ 30[12]; Am 5[7] justice into wormwood, cf. 6[12]; 8[10] feasts into mourning; Dt 23[6]= Ne 13[2] curse into blessing; Am 5[8] death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans.* **a.** *turn, turn back,* Ju 20[39.41] 2 K 5[26] ψ 78[9] 2 Ch 9[12]; sq. לדרך 1 S 25[12]; **b.** *turn = change, change into,* sq. pred. adj. ה׳ לְבֵן turn white Lv 13[3.4.13.20] (all P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְפַּךְ Ex 7[15]+10 t.; נֶהְפָּךְ Jb 20[14]; וְנֶהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13[16]; נֶהְפְּכָה La 5[2]; 3 mpl. נֶהְפְּכוּ Jb 19[19]+3 t., נֶהְפָּכוּ 1 S 4[19] Dn 10[16], וְנֶהְפְּכוּ consec. Ex 7[17] Is 34[9], etc.; *Impf.* יֵהָפֵךְ Is 60[5] Jo 3[4]; וַיֵּהָפֶךְ Ex 14[5] Is 63[10]; 2 ms. תֵּהָפֵךְ Jb 30[21] Ez 4[8]; וַיֵּהָפְכוּ Ex 7[20]; *Inf. abs.* נֵהָפוֹךְ Est 9[1]; *Pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ Pr 17[20]; נֶהְפֶּכֶת Jon 3[4];— **1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8[20] (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78[57]; *turn* from side to side Ez 4[8]; *pains turned upon* (עַל) *her* 1 S 4[19] (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10[16]; *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19[19]; *turn to(ward),* sq. עַל, Is 60[5] (‖ בוא לְ). **b.** *turn=change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13[25] (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2[21]; no pred. expressed Jb 20[14] (cf. v[b]); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11[8] (‖ נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמַי), in sorrow, distress, La 1[20]; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14[5] (J)=change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13[16.17] (P); rod changing to serpent

Digitized by Google

Ex 7[15] (P); faces to paleness Je 30[6]; dance to mourning La 5[15]; comeliness to corruption Dn 10[8]; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63[10] Jb 30[21]. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נֶהְפָּךְ בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17[20] *he that is perverse with his tongue.* **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5[2]. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9[1]. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7[17.20] (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10[6]; streams into pitch Is 34[9]; sun to darkness Jo 3[4]; stones to chaff Jb 41[20]; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9[22]; cf. ψ 32[4] where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3[4]. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterran. work of miners Jb 28[5] = *there is an upturning.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38[14]; *Pt.* מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[13] Jb 37[12]; מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24];—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3[24] (J); storm-cloud Jb 37[12]; *turn over & over* Ju 7[13], of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38[14] of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָהְפַּךְ עָלַי בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 30[15] *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְנַלְּגוּ v[14], of foes).

†הֶפֶךְ **n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity**;—abs. ה Ez 16[34]; הֶפֶךְ v[34]; sf. הֲפִכְכֶם Is 29[16] (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־רָבָךְ הֶפֶךְ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16[34] *& there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women;* v[34] וַתְּהִי לְהֶפֶךְ *so thou hast become the contrary.* **2.** הֲפִכְכֶם Is 29[16] *Oh, your perversity!*

†הֲפֵכָה **n.f. overthrow** (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl[W]), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19[29]; cf. [מַהְפֵּכָה] and הֶפֶךְ **1 b.**

†הַפַּכְפַּךְ **adj. crooked**, הַפַּכְפַּךְ דָּרְכּוֹ אִישׁ חָיָל Pr 21[8] *crooked is the way of a guilty man.*

†[מַהְפֵּכָה] **n.f. overthrow**—always cstr. מַהְפֶּכֶת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1[7] זָרִים מ׳, where rd. סְדֹם (Ew Che RS Proph.[345] Di al.; also Lag Sem. I. 3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud. JPTh 1877, 714; מ׳ סְדֹם Dt 29[22] Je 49[18]; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ׳ אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם Is 13[19] Je 50[40] Am 4[11]. Cf. also הֶפֶךְ **1 b,** הֲפֵכָה.

†מַהְפֶּכֶת **n.f. stocks** or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן Je 20[2] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמַּ׳ 29[26] (Ⓖ εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα; ‖ אֶל־הַצִּינֹק, Ⓖ εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in Ⓖ); בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16[10] (Ⓖ εἰς φυλακήν; ⓖL εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16[24], where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

†[תַּהְפֻּכָה] **n.f. perversity, perverse thing** (only Pr exc. Dt 32[20])—Pl. abs. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Dt 32[20] + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2[14];—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2[12] 10[32] 23[33], cf. ת׳ פִּי 8[13], לְשׁוֹן ת׳ 10[31], and even ת׳ אִישׁ Pr 16[28] (‖ נִרְגָּן *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6[14] 16[30]; דּוֹר ת׳ Dt 32[20] = *perverse generation* (‖ לֹא־אֵמֶן בָּם), ת׳ רָע Pr 2[14] (‖ עֲשׂוֹת רָע).

הַצָּב Na 2[8] dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נצב.

הַצָּלָה v. sub נצל.

†הָצֶן **n.**[**m.**] deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23[24] וְיָבֹאוּ עָלַיִךְ הָצֶן רֶכֶב וְגַלְגֵּל; txt. prob. in error: Ⓖ מᾶσαν so Co (cf. 26[7]); Ⓢ Ⓣ *with arms;* Hi הָצַן, Inf. Hiph. of √צנן, *with rattling;* Ew חֹצֶן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הָמוֹן *multitude;* Dl Baer's Ezech. xi. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *êṣin* (*-ši*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl. II. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

הַר v. sub הרר.

†הֹר **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הֹר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20[22] 21[4] 33[37] Dt 32[50]; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20[23.25.27] 33[38.39.41] Dt 32[50] (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob BR II. 125. 152. cf. 519 ff. Bd Pal 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull Kadesh Barnea 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34[7.8] (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr Géogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer ZPV VIII. 27; yet v. Di.

†הֹרִי **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5[26] but rd. עָרֵי מָדַי cf. Schr KGF 430, v. ‖ 2 K 17[6] 18[11].

הֲרֹאֵל Ez 43[15] v. אֲרִיאֵל sub II. ארה.

†הָרַג **vb. kill, slay** (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. هَرَجَ *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter;* Sab. הרג *fight* Os[4, I. 17], *kill* Sab Denkm[24.25])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָרַג Ju 9[24] + 4 t., הָרָג 2 S 14[7] + 2 t., וְהָרַג consec. Is 27[1]; sf. וְהָרָגַנִי consec. 1 S 16[2] + 2 t.; הָרָגוֹ Gn 4[25]; etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲרֹג ψ 10[8] + 4 t.; וַיַּהֲרֹג Jb 5[2]; יַהַרְגֵנִי Ex 13[15] + 14 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4[14]; 1 s. אֶהֱרֹג Am 2[3], אֶהֳרֹג Am 9[1]; cohort. וְאַהַרְגָה Gn 27[41]; sf.

Digitized by Google

וְאַהֲרָגֵהוּ 2 S 4¹⁰ 2 K 10⁹; 3 mpl. יַהַרְגוּ ψ 94⁶ Ez 23⁴⁷; וַיַּהַרְגוּ Gn 34²⁵+4 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֻנִי Gn 26⁷, etc.; *Imv.* הָרֹג Ju 8²⁰; sf. הָרְגֻנִי Nu 11¹⁵; pl. הִרְגוּ Nu 25⁵+2 t.; הָרְגוּ Nu 31¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹג Nu 11¹⁵+2 t.; הָרוֹג Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* הַרֹג Ex 2¹⁵+11 t.; הֲרוֹג Ec 3³ Est 7⁴; *sf.* הֲרָגֵנִי Ex 2¹⁴; הַרְגֵנִי Ex 5²¹; הֲרָגֵךְ 1 S 24¹¹; הֲרָגֶךָ Gn 27⁴²+2 t.; הֲרָגוֹ Ex 21¹⁴; *Pt. act.* הוֹרֵג Gn 4¹⁵+4 t.; הֹרְגֵי Ez 21¹⁶; הֹרְגֵךְ Ez 28⁹; הֹרְגִים Je 4³¹ 2 K 17²⁵; *pass.* הֲרוּגִים Is 10⁴+2 t.; הֲרֻגִים Is 14¹⁹; cstr. הֲרוּגֵי Je 18²¹; הֲרוּגָיו Is 27⁷; הֲרֻגֶיהָ Is 26²¹; הֲרֻגֶיהָ Pr 7²⁶;—**1. a.** *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4⁸.¹⁴.¹⁵.²³.²⁵ 12¹² (all J), 20¹¹ (E) 26⁷ 27⁴¹.⁴² 34²⁵.²⁶ 37²⁰.²⁶ (all J), 49⁶ (poem in J), Ex 2¹⁴.¹⁵ (E), 5²¹ (J) 21¹⁴ 23⁷ (both JE), Nu 31¹⁹ (P) Ju 9⁵.¹⁸.²⁴.⁵⁶ 16² 20⁵ 1 S 16² 22²¹ 24¹¹.¹².¹⁸ 2 S 3³⁰ 4¹⁰.¹¹.¹² 12⁹ 14⁷ 23²¹ 1 K 2⁵.²² 18¹².¹³.¹⁴ 19¹.¹⁰.¹⁴ 2 K 9³¹ 10⁹ 1 Ch 7²¹ 11²³ 2 Ch 21⁴.¹³ 22⁸ 24²².²⁵ 25³ Ne 4⁵ 6¹⁰.¹⁰ Zc 11⁵ ψ 10⁸ 94⁶ (‖ רָצַח); cf. Ju 8¹⁸.¹⁹.²⁰.²¹ 9⁵⁴ 1 K 12²⁷ Is 14²⁰ 2 Ch 22¹ Ne 9²⁶; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3¹³ 7⁴ (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8¹¹ (same combin.) 9⁶.¹⁰.¹².¹⁵.¹⁶ cf. v¹¹ (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31⁷.⁸.¹⁷ (all P), Jos 8²⁴ 10¹¹ (both JE), 13²² (P), Ju 7²⁵.²⁵ 8¹⁷ 9⁴⁵ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 9¹⁶ 11²⁴ 2 K 8¹² 1 Ch 19¹⁸ 2 Ch 28⁶.⁷.⁹ 36¹⁷ Ez 26⁸.¹¹, cf. Ju 9²⁶; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10⁴ 14¹⁹ cf. Ez 23¹⁰.⁴⁷ 37⁹, Je 18²¹ (מִכִּי־חָרֶב ‖) הַרְגֵי מָוֶת; further Ho 9¹³ Hb 1¹⁷ Je 4³¹ Ez 21¹⁶ 28⁹; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11⁸=2 Ch 23¹⁷. **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20⁴ (E), Ex 4²³ 13¹⁵ 22²³ (all JE), Am 2³ 4¹⁰ 9¹.⁴ La 2⁴.²¹ 3⁴³ ψ 59¹² 78³¹.³⁴ 135¹⁰ 136¹⁸ cf. Nu 11³³.³⁵ (JE), 22³³ (J), Is 14³⁰, 26²¹ (pass. *the slain*, so 27⁷), Je 15³; fig. הֲרַגְתִּים בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי Ho 6⁵ (‖ חָצַבְתִּי בַּנְּבִיאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32²⁷ (JE), Lv 20¹⁵.¹⁶ (H), Nu 25⁵ (JE), Dt 13¹⁰.¹⁰ cf. Ez 9⁶ תַּהַרְגוּ לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22²⁹ (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20¹⁵ cf. supr., Is 22¹³ (oxen; ‖ שָׁחֹם), הַהֹרֵג אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27¹; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78⁴⁷. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17²⁵, viper Jb 20¹⁶. **6.** quite general is עֵת לַהֲרוֹג וְעֵת לִרְפוֹא Ec 3³. **7.** *destroy, ruin* לָאֱוִיל יַהֲרֹג־כָּעַשׂ וּפֹתָה תָּמִית קִנְאָה Jb 5²; מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם תַּהַרְגֵם וְשַׁלְוַת כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְּדֵם Pr 1³²; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7²⁶.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2²¹; used abs. Ho 9¹³ Je 4³¹ 15³ La 3⁴³ Ez 21¹⁶ Ec 3³; sq. בְּ *slay among*, i.e. some of, 2 K 17²⁵ 2 Ch 28⁶.⁹ ψ 78³¹; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19¹⁸; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ +2 S 3³⁰ Jb 5² ψ 135¹¹=136¹⁹.²⁰ (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph.** *Impf.* **1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a,** יֵהָרֵג La 2²⁰ *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b,** 3 fpl. תֵּהָרַגְנָה Ez 26⁶; also Ez 26¹⁵ הֵהָרֵג (=בְּהֵהָרֵג), but ⑥ Co בְּהָרֹג חָרֶב. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרַג Is 27⁷ *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הֹרַגְנוּ ψ 44²³ (‖ נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ כְּצֹאן טִבְחָה).

†**הֶרֶג n.m.** Is 30.²⁵ **slaughter**—ה׳ abs. Pr 24¹¹ +2 t.+Ez 26¹⁵ (⑥ Co חָרֶב); cstr. Is 27⁷—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9⁵ (‖ אֲבֵדָן); בְּהֶרֶג הֲרוּגָיו הֶרֶג Pr 24¹¹ (‖ לְקָחִים לַמָּוֶת); מָטִים לַהֶרֶג Is 27⁷; ביום הֶרֶג רַב Is 30²⁵ (cf. ביום חֲבשׁ ׳י v²⁶). Ez 26¹⁵ rd. with ⑥ Co supr. אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ

†**הֲרֵגָה n.f. slaughter**; only abs. in foll. combinations, גֵּיא ה׳ Je 7³² 19⁶ new name for גֵּיא בֶן־הִנֹּם; יוֹם ה׳ Je 12³ of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; צֹאן ה׳ Zc 11⁴.⁷ i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

†**1. הָרָה vb. conceive, become pregnant** (As. *êrû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, c7 Jäger BAS i. 473); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7¹⁵; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16⁴.⁵; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13³; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11¹²; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26¹⁸; *Impf.* וַתַּהַר Gn 4¹+26 t. (וַתִּהַר Gn 16⁴); 3 fpl. וַתַּהֲרֶיןָ Gn 19³⁶; 2 mpl. תַּהֲרוּ Is 33¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹה Jb 15³⁵, הָרוֹ Is 59⁴ cf. also v¹³ sub **Po.** infr.; *Pt.* f. sf. הוֹרָתְתָם Ho 2⁷;—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16⁴.⁴.⁵ 19³⁶ 25²¹ 38¹⁸ (all J), 2 S 11⁵ (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19³⁶, לְ 38¹⁸); usu. in phr. וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn 4¹.¹⁷ 21² 29³².³³.³⁴.³⁵ 30⁵.⁷ (all J), v¹⁷.¹⁹.²³ (all E), 38³.⁴ (both J), Ex 2² (E), 1 S 1²⁰ 2²¹ 2 K 4¹⁷ 1 Ch 7²³ Is 8³ Ho 1³.⁶.⁸, prob. also 1 Ch 4¹⁷ ותהר אֶת־מִרְיָם [ותלד] cf. Be; further Ju 13³, and cf. Moses' question הֲאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֶת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אָנֹכִי יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11¹² *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* Pt.f. ‖ אֵם Ho 2⁷ Ct 3⁴. **2.** metaph. הָרִיוּ חַלְנוּ כְּמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26¹⁸ of anxious and disappointed waiting; תַּהֲרוּ חֲשַׁשׁ תֵּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33¹¹, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר ψ 7¹⁵ (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15³⁵ Is 59⁴, so also v¹³, read הָרוֹ (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָרָה גָּבֶר Jb 3³ *a man hath been conceived* (Bö II. p. 108 Ba NB 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* הָרוֹ וְהֹגוּ

Digitized by Google

מְלֵא דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר הָרוּ וְהָגוּ Is 59[13], but rd. rather **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba[1.c.] expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הוֹרֵי Gn 49[26] v. הוֹר and הַר **1 c.**

†II. הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה׳ Gn 16[11] + 10 t.; cstr. הֲרַת Je 20[17]; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1[13]; sf. הָרוֹתֶיהָ 2 K 15[16]; הָרוֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 8[12];—*pregnant*, as attrib., אִשָּׁה ה׳ Ex 21[22]; as pred. Gn 38[24] (לְזָנוּנִים), v[25] (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4[19] 2 S 11[5] Is 7[14] (+וְיֹלֶדֶת); in phr. הִנֵּךְ הָרָה וְיֹלֶדֶת Gn 16[11] (on resemblance to Is 7[14] cf. Peters[Hbr. Apr. 1886, 248; Apr. 1886, 175]), Ju 13[5.7]; ׳ = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1[13] 2 K 8[12] 15[16] Je 31[8], and, in sim., Is 26[17]; once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ הֲרַת עוֹלָם Je 20[17].

הֵרָיוֹן v. הֵרִיוֹן.

†[הָרִיָּה] **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיּוֹתָיו Ho 14[1] (cf. As. *êriâtê* Jäger[BAS I. 473]).

†הֵרִיוֹן **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**;—ה׳ abs. Ho 9[11] Ru 4[13]; sf. הֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16], either contr., so Ew[§214 a], or erron. for הריונך which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. וַיִּתֵּן יי לָהּ ה׳ וַתַּלֶד מַלְדָה וּמַפֶּטֶן וּמֵהֲרִיוֹן Ho 9[11]; עֲצַבּוֹנֵךְ וְהֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16] (‖ תֹּלְדִי).

†הָרוּרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[27]; but read prob. הַחֲרוּדִי (cf. ‖ 2 S 23[25]) q.v.

†הֹרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10[33].

†הֹרֶם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 59] comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n. pr. حرم, etc.) 1 Ch 4[8].

הֹרֶם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

†[הַרְמוֹן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4[3] וְהֻשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה הַהַרְמֹנָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהֻשְׁלַךְ *shall be cast*) *into Harmon;* if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הרמון improb. as=ארמון). 𝔗 𝔊 have *mountain(s) of Armenia* (הַר מִדְנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 172], Hoffm[ZAW III. 1882, 102], of exile; Hi-St for ה׳ rd. הַדַּדְרִמּוֹנָה *to Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; 𝔊 *εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ῥομμαν*, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5[18]) *to the mountains.*

הָרְמִים v. אַרְמִי p. 74 supr.

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer;* i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11[27]);—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11[27.27.31] (all P), v[28] (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v[29] (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[9].—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

†הָרַס **vb.** throw down, break or tear down (MI הרס; ? Ar. هَرَسَ, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* הָ La 2[2.17]; הָרַס Is 14[17]; וְהָרַסְתִּי Ju 6[25] Ez 13[14] Mi 5[10]; וְהָרְסוּ Ez 16[39] 26[4.12] 1 K 19[10.14]; *Impf.* יַהֲרוֹס Jb 12[14]; sf. וַיְהָרְסֶהָ Is 22[19]; וַיְהָרְסָהּ 1 Ch 20[1]; יְהָרְסֵנִי Pr 29[4] ψ 28[5]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּהָרְסֶנּוּ Pr 14[1]; 2 ms. תַּהֲרֹס Ex 15[7]; אֲהָרֹס Je 24[6] 42[10] אֲהָרְסֵם Mal 1[4]; 3 mpl. יְהָרְסוּ Ex 19[21.24]; יַהֲרֹסוּ 2 K 3[25]; *Imv.* הָרֹס ψ 58[7]; sf. הָרְסָהּ 2 S 11[25]; *Inf.* הָרֹס Je 31[28], הָרוֹס Je 1[10]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; *pass.* הָרוּס 1 K 18[30];—**1.** *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6[25] 1 K 18[30] 19[10.14]; height (גֵּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֵּב sub גבב) Ez 16[39]; city (cities) Is 14[17] 2 S 11[25] 2 K 3[25] 1 Ch 20[1] (cf. MI[27]) Mal 1[4] (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13[14] 26[12]; house Pr 14[1] (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2[2] Mi 5[10]; tower(s) Ez 26[4]; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29[4] (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15[7] (poem in E) Is 22[19] (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28[5], cf. (without obj.) Je 24[6] 42[10]; obj. indef. אֲשֶׁר בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; abs. Je 1[10] 31[28] La 2[17] Jb 12[14]. **2.** *break down, break away* הָ׳ שִׁנֵּיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם ψ 58[7] *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. **3.** *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־ Ex 19[21]; sq. לְעֲלוֹת אֶל־ v[24] (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶהֱרְסָה Pr 24[31]; 3 pl. נֶהֶרְסוּ Je 50[15] Jo 1[17]; וְנֶהֶרְסוּ consec. Ez 30[4] 38[20]; *Impf.* יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40]; 3 fs. תֵּהָרֵס Pr 11[11]; יֵהָרְסוּן ψ 11[3]; *Pt.* הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת Ez 36[35.36];—*be thrown* or *torn down;* wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24[31], of city Je 50[15]; cities Ez 36[35] cf. v[36]; fig. *ruined* Pr 11[11] (opp. תִּרוּם); foundations, יְסוֹדוֹת Ez 30[4]; שָׁתוֹת ψ 11[3]; mountains Ez 38[20]; storehouses מַמְגֵרוֹת Jo 1[17] [v. מ׳]; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יֵעָזֵשׁ וְלֹא־יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40] *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵס Ex 23[24]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְהָרְסָיִךְ Is 49[17];—*overthrow, tear down* תְּהָרְסֵם הָרֵס Ex 23[24] *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49[17] (‖ מְחָרְבַיִךְ).

Digitized by Google

†הֶרֶס **n.**[**m.**] **overthrow, destruction,** only Is 19[18] one shall be called עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun*, but עִיר ההרס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < Ⓖ πόλις ασεδεκ=עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness*, so Gei[Urschrift 79] Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

†[הֲרִיסָה] **n.f. ruin** (concr.);—וְהֲרִסֹתָיו סֻכַּת דָּוִיד אָקִים Am 9[11] *and its ruins* (i.e. of סֻכַּת דָּוִיד) *will I raise up* (‖ פִּרְצֵיהֶן).

†[הֲרִיסוּת] **n.f. overthrow, destruction, ruin**;—אֶרֶץ הֲרִסְתָּיִךְ Is 49[19] *the land of thine overthrow*, i.e. thy ruined land (‖ חָרְבֹתַיִךְ וְשֹׁמְמֹתַיִךְ).

הרר (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר 558 **n.m.** Gn 7, 19 **mountain, hill, hill-country** (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הֲרָרִים; Ph. הר †CIS I. 3, 17; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM ZMG 1876, 673);—ה׳ abs. Jos 17[18]+; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3[12]+; c. ה loc. הָהָרָה Gn 14[10], הַהָרָה Gn 12[8]+12 t.; cstr. הַר Gn 10[30]+; sf. הָרַי ψ 30[8], הָרָי Je 17[3]; הָרְכֶם Gn 10[30]+; sf. הָרָיו ψ 11[1]; הָרָם Gn 14[6]; pl. הָרִים Dt 11[11]+; c. art. הָהָרִים Gn 7[19]+; cstr. הָרֵי Gn 8[4]+27 t.; הָרְרֵי Dt 33[15]+8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרָי Is 14[25] 49[11] Zc 14[5]+Ez 38[21] (B Co חרדה), הָרֶיהָ Is 65[9]; הָרֶיהָ Ez 35[8] Mal 1[3]; הָרָיָה Dt 8[9];—**1.** *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a.** specif. *mountain, high elevation*, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) †Ex 19[11.18.20.23] 24[16] 31[18] 34[2.4.29.32] Lv 7[38] 25[1] 26[46] 27[34] Nu 3[1] 28[6] Ne 9[13] (v. סִינַי); also הָהָר =*id.*, Ex 19[2]+10 t. Ex 19 (v[18] rd. הָעָם, so Codd. Ⓖ Di) 20[18] 24[4]+6 t. Ex 24; 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] 32[1.15.19] 34[2.3.3.29];=הַר חוֹרֵב †Ex 33[6] (v. חֹרֵב), also עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3[1], אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19[8]; further הָהָר=*id.*, Dt 4[11.11] 5[4.5.19.20] 9[9]+10t. Dt 9.10, 1 K 19[11];=הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (all JE)=הַר יהוה Nu 10[33] (cf. Di); v. further הֹר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20[22]+10 t. Nu; Dt 32[50];=הָהָר Nu 20[25.28]; הַר נְבוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1]=הָהָר 32[50];=הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49], cf. (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ) הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים Nu 33[47.48]; הַר גְּרִזִים *Mt. Gerizim* †Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33]; רֹאשׁ הַר־גְּרִזִים Ju 9[7]; הַר עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* †Dt 11[29] 27[4.13] Jos 8[30.33]; also הַר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3[8] Jos 11[17] 12[1.5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; cf. Dt 4[48] הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן), & הַר שִׂיאֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל חרמון sub בעל); הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3[3], cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יַרְכְּתֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19[23] =Is 37[24] (v. לבנון); הַר הַכַּרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18[19.20] 2 K 2[25] 4[25] (v. כרמל); הָהָר=*id.*, 4[27], appar. also 1[9]; הַר תָּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4[6.12.14], cf. Je 46[18] תָּבוֹר בָּהָרִים (opp. כַּרְמֶל בַּיָּם); הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6], also (poet.) הָרֵי גִּלְבֹּעַ v[21] (cf. Dr); הַר הַזֵּיתִים Ju 1[25] (Stu עָר חָרֵם) cf. הַר־הַחֹרֶם Zc 14[4.4] *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גֵּיא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ez 11[23]; also בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם 1 K 11[7] (place of Sol.'s idolatry)=הַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית 2 K 23[13] *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51[25]), others der. הַמְּ here fr. משח *anoint*, and render as=*Mt. of Olives* (cited as הר המשחה Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm ZAW 1882. 175; אֶחָד הֶהָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22[2]; mts. about Jerus. in gen., יְרוּשָׁלִַם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125[2]; cf. also ψ 121[1] (יהוה ‖); הָהָר of citadel of Jerus. Is 22[5]; of temple hill הַר הַבַּיִת Mi 3[12]=Je 26[18]; הַר בֵּית־י׳ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1], 2 Ch 33[15]; also הָהָרִי בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 17[3]; further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4[5] 8[18] 10[12] 18[7] 24[23] 29[8] 31[4] 37[22] Mi 4[7] La 5[18] Ob[17] Jo 3[5] ψ 48[2.12] 74[2] 78[68] 125[1] (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הַר בֵּית־צִיּוֹן Is 10[32], הַר בַּת צ׳ 16[1]; הַר־י׳ Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2], Is 30[29] ψ 24[3]; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10[33] JE); הַר־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 8[3], הַר־קָדְשִׁי Zp 3[11] Ob[16] Ez 20[40] Is 11[9]=65[25], cf. 56[7] 57[13] 65[11] Jo 2[1] (‖ צִיּוֹן) 4[17] (‖ *id.*) ψ 2[6] (‖ *id.*) 3[5] 15[1] 43[3] 48[2]; v. further הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ הַר־קָדְשִׁי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Is 66[20] cf. Dn 9[16] & יְרוּשָׁלִַם Is 27[13]; also הַר צִבְי־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[45]; הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31[23]; even הַר קָדְשׁ אֱלֹהַי Dn 9[20]; other designations of temple-hill are הָהָר חָמַד הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40] אֶל־שִׁבְתּוֹ ψ 68[17], & (הַר־קָדְשׁוֹ ‖); הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] of the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הַר אֱלֹהִים v[16] (הַר־אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[16] is general, *a God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile כְּהַרְרֵי־אֵל כְּהַרְרֵי אֱלֹהִים ψ 36[7]);—הַר הָאֱלֹהִים elsewh. of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] 1 K 19[8] (v. supr.). Note partic. †הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mountain of meeting* or *of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Dl Pa 117 ff. COT ad loc. Jr 67 ff. Jen Kosmologie 23. *Upon the mt.* is עַל־הָהָר cf. וְהִבָּךְ עַל־בְּתוּלְיָהּ עַל־הֶהָרִים Ju 11[38], & the peculiar phr. וְאֵלְכָה וְיָרַדְתִּי עַל־ הָהָרִים v[37]; *go up upon* עָלָה אֶל־ Ex 19[23] 24[13] 34[4] (all JE); cf. acc. in הַעַל אֹתָם הַר הָהָר Nu 20[25];

Digitized by Google

speak with one *upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31[18] 34[32] Nu 3[1] (all P), Lv 25[1] (H), cf. *command, give commands, law*, etc., בהר Lv 7[38] 26[46] 27[34] (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34[3] בְּכָל (JE) 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] Nu 28[6] (all P), Is 13[4]; but בְּחֹרֵב ψ 106[19] = *at Horeb*, בְּהֹר הָהָר Nu 33[37] *at Mt. Hor; go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32[1.15] (both JE) 34[29.29] (both P), cf. Ju 9[36] etc. **b.** *mountain-range* הַר־אֱלֹהִים = ψ 68[16.16]; הַר־בָּשָׁן v[16]; = הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים v[16], הָרִים גַּבְנֻנִּים v[17] (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בָּשָׁן). **c.** *mountain*, indef., Jb 14[18] (‖ צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הֶהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7[20] cf. v[19] 8[5]; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104[6]; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4[13] ψ 65[7] 90[2] Pr 8[25] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40[12]; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9[5] cf. ψ 46[3.4]; devastated by God Is 42[15] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 9[9]; smoking at God's touch ψ 104[32] 144[5]; melting at presence of יי Ju 5[5] Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 63[19] 64[2]; trembling Is 5[25] cf. Je 4[24] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת), Na 1[5] (‖ *id.*), Hb 3[10]; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6[2] (הָאֵתָנִים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת) cf. v[1] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10[8] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); addressed by יי also Ez 6[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גֵּאָוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear יי and addressed by him Ez 36[1.1.4.8] 37[22] 38[8] 39[2.4]; summoned to praise יי ψ 148[9] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Is 44[23] 49[13] 55[12] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); leaping in praise of יי ψ 114[4.6] (both ‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הָרֵי־קֶדֶם Dt 33[15] הָרְרֵי־עַד (גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם ‖); הָרְרֵי־עַד Hb 3[6] (‖ *id.*); also ψ 76[5] (acc. to ⑤ Bi Che; MT has מְרָךְ for עַד), and prob. Gn 49[26] for MT הוֹרֵי עַד (גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם ‖) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] (גִּבְעָה נִשָּׂאָה ‖) cf. 40[9] 52[7]; הַר גָּבֹהַּ מְאֹד Ez 40[2]; הַר גְּבֹהַּ וְתָלוּל Ez 17[22]; pl. הֶהָרִים הַגְּבֹהִים Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] (סְלָעִים ‖), הָהֵ֫ר הָרָמִים Is 2[14] as symbol of strength and pride (הַגְּבָעוֹת הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת ‖), cf. הָהָרִים Ez 38[20] (חוֹמָה, מַדְרֵגוֹת ‖). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12[8] (D; opp. מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, אֲשֵׁדוֹת, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1[7], also Je 17[26] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19[17] (J; opp. כִּכָּר); oft. opp. נִגְיָא 2 K 2[16] Ez 31[12] (fig.) 32[5] (*id.*) 35[8] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת), 36[4] (‖ *id.*), Is 40[4] (‖ *id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8[7] 11[11] ψ 104[8]; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4[19] (cf. Jos 12[8] supr.); בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104[10] is ‖ בְּנַחֲלִים; see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים יי וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20[28], cf. v[23] (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הַר הָעֲמָק Jos 13[19] (P), & גֵּיא־הָרִים Zc 14[5.5]; further מִדְבַּר הָרִים ψ 75[7] *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14[10]. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּנָהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6[2] *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11[1] Je 16[16] (‖ גְּבָעָה); הָפַךְ מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ הָרִים Jb 28[9] (of mining), v. also Dt 8[9]. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12[8]; of leopards הָרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4[8]; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26[20]; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50[11] cf. 11[1] (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3[18] 1 K 22[17] Je 50[6] cf. v[6] (‖ גִּבְעָה), Ez 34[6] (‖ כָּל־גִּבְעָה רָמָה) 2 Ch 18[16]. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֶמוֹת הָרִים ψ 50[10] (rd. בְּהָרְרֵי־אֶלֶף for אֶלֶף Ol Bi Che), cf. יִתּוֹר הָרִים Jb 39[8] of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוּל הָרִים Jb 40[20], i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4[6] 8[14] Pr 27[25]. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26[10] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מִישׁוֹר) Is 7[25]; v. also הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חָצִיר ψ 147[8] cf. Hg 1[11]; fig. ψ 72[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); in promise יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס וְהַגְּבָעוֹת תֵּלַכְנָה חָלָב Jo 4[18] cf. Am 9[13]; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83[15]. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34[3] *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17[3.3]. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65[7] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 3[6] & appar. v[25] (‖ *id.*) so הַר־גָּבֹהַּ וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[7], הָהָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12[2] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); but Ez 18[6.15] rd. perh. הַדָּם for הרים cf. RS[K 310] & Ez 33[25]. **m.** in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S 23[26.26] 2 S 13[34] *side of the mt.*, מִן הָרִים Is 17[13] *id.*; צֶלַע הָהָר 16[13] *id.*; זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24[8] *mountain-shower*; מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים Ju 9[36] *shadow of the mts.*; צֵל הָהָרִים וְהֶהָרִים הָרֵי נַחֲשֶׁת Zc 6[1]; *top of mt.* usu. רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu 14[40.44] 1 S 26[13] 2 K 1[9]; as place for beacon Is 30[17] (‖ גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נִשָּׂפָה 13[2] & נִשְׂאוּ־נֵס הָרִים Is 18[3]), רֹאשׁ הָהָרִים Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42[11] (‖ סֶלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72[16]; רָאשֵׁי הָרִים Gn 8[5]; as lurking-places for ambuscade Ju 9[25.36], places for altars Ez 6[13] (‖ גִּבְעָה, רָמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4[13] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); רֹאשׁ הָהָר Jos 15[8] = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v[9] Ju 16[3]; תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95[4]; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8] (‖ מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22[8]); cf. לְקַצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2[7]. **n.** in fig. uses: תָּרוּשׁ הָרִים וְתִרֹּךְ וְגִבְעוֹת תַּפִּוּן תְּשִׁים Is 41[15] fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַגְּפוּ רַגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13[16] of encountering hopeless calamities; הָהָרִים Is 54[10] as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַר שְׂרֵפָה & הַר הַמַּשְׁחִית Je 51[25] v[25] fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-*

Digitized by Google

region, **a.** opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָהָר Nu 13[17.29] (of promised land; opp. בְּעֲרָבָה בָּהָר, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב & יַד־הַיִּרְדֵּן הַיָּם); בָּהָר וּבְעֲרָבָה וּבַנֶּגֶב וּבְחוֹף הַיָּם Dt 1[7]; בָּהָר וּבְעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבַנֶּגֶב כִּכַּר יְרֵחוֹ עִיר הַתְּמָרִים עַד צֹעַר Jos 11[2]; בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבָאֲשֵׁדוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב 12[8]; cf. 9[1] 10[40] Ju 1[9]; הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2[1] (place for hewing wood) so v[17]; Ne 8[15] (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1[7] (cf. v[7]) v[19] (cf. v[24]), also Jos 10[6]; of Amalekites Ju 12[15]; of Ephraim Jos 17[15] 19[50] 20[7] 21[21] 24[30.33] Ju 3[27] 4[5] 7[24] 9[48] 17[1]+6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1[1] 9[4] 14[22] 2 S 20[21] 1 K 4[8] 12[25] 2 K 5[22] 1 Ch 6[52] 2 Ch 13[4] 15[8] 19[4] Je 4[15] 31[6]; Ephraim and Gilead 50[19] (cf. also הר(ה) Jos 17[16.18] Ju 3[27]); of Israel Jos 11[16.21], cf. הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6[2] 19[9] 33[28] 34[13] 35[12]; הָרֵי מָרוֹם עֲרֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2[37] (of Ammonites), Je 32[44] 33[13]; hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[48] 18[12] 20[7] 21[11] 2 Ch 21[11] (הָרֵי יהודה) 27[4]; abode of Jebusites Jos 11[3].

הָרָרִיָּה, הַחֲרִי, הַחֲרָם, הָרָרִי, הַרְרִי v. הר.

†הָרְרִי, הָרָרִי **adj. gent.** (=*mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שַׁמָּה הַהֲרָרִי 2 S 23[33a] (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[34b] (where rd. prob. שַׁמָּה for שָׁגֵה, ⑥L Σαμαια). **b.** שַׁמָּה בֶּן־אָגֵא הָרָרִי 2 S 23[11] (rd. perh. הַהֲרָרִי cf. Dr; but ⑥ ὁ Ἀρουχαῖος, ⑥L ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאַרְכִּי? cf. Klo). On שַׁמּוֹת הַהַרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (⑥ ὁ Ἀδι, ⑥L ὁ Αρωρι) v. הֲרוֹרִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׁרָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23[33b] (rd. prob. הַהֲרָרִי) = אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂכָר הַהֲרָרִי 1 Ch 11[35].

†הָשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[34], but rd. prob. הָשֵׁן 2 S 23[32] and del. בני; cf. Dr[Sm] and v. further sub הָשֵׁן.

הַשַּׁיְעוֹת v. sub שׁעה.

הָשְׁפוֹת v. אַשְׁפּוֹת sub שׁפה.

הַתּוֹךְ v. sub נתך.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת v. sub חבר.

†הַתָּךְ **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4[5.6.9.10].

†[הָתַל] **vb.**—only **Pi. deceive, mock,** *Impf.* וַיְהַתֵּל בָּהֶם 1 K 18[27] (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol[§ 207 f. ad fin.] Sta[§ 145 e]; otherwise Kö[1. 302]; v. further sub תלל).

†הַתֻּלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. mockery**:—אִם־לֹא ה' עִמָּדִי Jb 17[2] *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

התת ✓of תְּהוֹתַתּוּ ψ 62[4] acc. to Thes al., but v. הות.

ו

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

ו, וְ, וַ, וָ, וֶ, וֹ, וּ, וִ demonstr. adv. and **conj. so, then, and** (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. ﻭ; Eth. ወ; As. *u* Dl[W] (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT[2.508], Dl[§§ 88, 150]). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וְ was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr[§ 122]), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum* . . . . *tum* = 'both . . . . and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl[§ 79]], it is less palpable)—וְ before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized וַ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as: וָמֵתִי Gn 19[19]; וָמֵת 33[13]; וָמֵת 44[9]; וָחָיָה Ex 1[16]; וָיָמָה Jos 15[46]; וְלֹא 2 S 13[26]; וָאֶרֶץ Is 26[19]; וָקָמוּ 49[7]; וָהָתָה Je 48[1]; וָרַע ψ 10[15]); esp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as פֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2[12], מִי וָמִי 10[8], אָבֶן וָאָבֶן Dt 25[13]; תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2], דֹּר וָדֹר 32[7]+; בְּהֵמָה וָרֶכֶשׂ 1[24], סוֹב וָרָע 2[19], נָע וָנָד 4[12], חַיִּין וָחָרֵף וְיוֹם וָלַיְלָה 8[22], שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ 14[19], חַי וְלֹהֵ 12[19], אֲנִי וָאַתָּה 31[44], אַתָּה וָהֵם Ex 32[27], עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ 41[11], אֲנִי וְהוּא Nu 16[16], נִין וָנֶכֶד 1 K 21[13], אֱלֹהִים וָמֶלֶךְ Is 14[22],

Digitized by Google

שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר 59⁷; and often: v. more fully Bö §600); occas. also with a conj. accent (as וָחַי לְעֹלָם: Gn 3²² cf. Lv 18⁵, וָאֶרֶץ חֳרָשָׁה 2 K 7⁴, וְנִתַּנּוּ שָׁם Is 65¹⁷, Pr 25⁸, שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל: Je 48³, cf. 32²⁹).— ו is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אַךְ, אָז, אֲזַי, אָכֵן, אוּלָם, אָנָּא, בַּעֲבוּר, לָכֵן, לָמָּה, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that*, constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply ו.

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1⁵ וַיִּקְרָא וגו׳ וַיְחַשֶּׂךְ). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7²¹ 10² (6 t.) 24³⁵ (7 t.) Jos 7²⁴ (10 t.) 2 S 17²³ f.: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5³² 10¹ Dt 18¹⁰ etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8⁴⁷ Is 1¹³ ψ 45⁹ Jb 42⁹. Remarkably, however, ו as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with ו consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יָצָא וַיִּבֶן is said, not יָצָא וּבָנָה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (*a*) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23¹⁹ וְדִבֶּר ... אָמַר, Dt 2³⁰ Ju 5²⁶ 1 S 12² Is 1² גִּדַּלְתִּי וְרוֹמַמְתִּי 2¹¹ 5¹⁴ 8⁸ 19⁶ 29²⁰; (*b*) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28⁶ 38⁵ Jud 3²³ 7¹³ 16¹⁸ 1 S 1¹² 3¹³ 4¹⁹ 5⁷ 10⁹ 17³⁸.⁴⁸ 25²⁰ al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and ו has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37³ Ex 36²⁹ f. Nu 10¹⁷ f. 21¹⁵.²⁰ 1 S 2²³ 16¹⁴ 17³⁴ f. (v. Dr) 27⁹ 2 S 16¹³ 17¹⁷, perh. also Gen. 15⁶ 21²⁵ 34⁵). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple ו occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁵ etc.). With the impf., the simple ו is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1⁹.²⁸ 9²⁷ 17² 22¹⁷ 27²⁹ Ex 23⁸ (freq.) 24⁷ Nu 14¹² Dt 17¹³ 30¹².¹³ Jos 3¹³ 7³ Ju 7³ 13⁸ Is 5²⁹ 14¹⁰; oft. also in Je Is² Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40³⁰ 41²⁰ (Dr §116: contrast 28¹³). Vid. more fully Dr §130-4 Ges §112.6. Special senses:— **a.** it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3¹⁶ 1 K 11¹ many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1¹ Judah *and* (= *and particularly*) Jerusalem, 2¹ 9⁷ ψ 18¹. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4⁴ Ju 7²³ 1 S 17⁴⁰ וּבִלְקוֹם, 28³ in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13²⁰ וְשָׁמָּה *and that* desolate, Is 57¹¹ I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32⁷ Je 15¹³ Am 3¹¹ (si vera l.), 4¹⁰ Zc 9⁹ᵇ Mal 1¹¹ ψ 68¹⁰ Pr 3¹² La 3²⁶ Ec 8² Dn 1³ 8¹⁰ 9²⁵.²⁷ Ne 8¹³ 1 Ch 9²⁷ 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁷ (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44²⁸ Je 17¹⁰ 19¹², is wrong; v. Ew §351 c, Dr §208). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25⁶³ 1 K 2²² ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8⁶ כִּי מִישְׂרָאֵל וְהוּא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5⁶ והבלים (v. De) 2 Ch 27⁵ (but v. ⑥). Or it may be rendered *yea:* so esp. in the ascending numerations 3–4 Am 1³.⁶.⁹.¹¹.¹³ 2¹.⁴.⁶ Pr 30¹⁸.²¹.²⁹, 6–7 Pr 6¹⁶ Jb 5¹⁹, 7–8 Mi 5⁴—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וּגְבוּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time:* †Nu 34⁶ and as for the W. border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3¹⁶ תּוֹךְ הַנַּחַל וּגְבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v¹⁷ Jos 13²³.²⁷ 15¹².⁴⁷ (but these, exc. Nu 34⁶, might be cases of **5 c** γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or:* Ex 20¹⁰.¹⁷ 21¹⁶ he that stealeth a man וּמָכְרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v¹⁷ Lv 21¹⁴ 22²³.²⁴ Pr 29⁹ (Fl Ew RV: *whether ... or*) Jb 31¹³.¹⁶.²⁶, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but;* in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2¹⁷ *but* of the tree of the knowledge ... thou shalt not eat, 4²·⁵ 6⁸ 17²¹ 31¹⁰ etc., 1 K 2²⁶ 10⁷ 11²².²⁴ 15¹⁴ Pr 10¹.²·³·⁴ + oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or כִּי אִם might be expected), as Gn 42¹⁰ Ex 21¹⁸ Lv 26⁴⁵ Dt 11¹¹ Ju 19¹² 1 K 3¹¹. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14¹⁶ I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלָךְ אַגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11¹¹ Je 25²⁹ וְאַתֶּם הִנָּקֵה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45⁵ Ez 20³¹ 33²⁵ᵇ Jon 4¹¹. So the ו consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5⁵ וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16¹⁰ וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25¹¹ Is 66⁹ ψ 50²¹ *and* shall I keep

Digitized by Google

silence? Jb 32[16] (cf. Dr[§ 119γ]). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2[9b] Nu 16[2.18] and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, ומשׁה ואהרן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v[27] Ex 35[22] Ju 6[5]; Gn 1[16b] 12[17] 44[2] 46[15] Ex 29[3] Je 32[29] (cf. Dr[8m. t. 6, 11, & p. 293]): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَاوُ ٱلْمَعِيَّةِ or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W[AG II. § 37]), Est 4[16] אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (= with) my maidens, Ex 21[4] 1 S 25[42] 29[10b] (but insert here אִתּוֹ with 𝔊) 2 S 12[30] (but read גָּבָהּ, as 1 Ch 20[2]) 20[10] Ne 6[12]; Gn 4[30] Is 42[5] Je 19[1] (but read וְלָקַחְתָּ מִקְנִי with 𝔊) 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11]; cf. Je 22[7] (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41[12]. Whether Is 48[16] ורוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** ו repeated = *both* . . . *and* (but גַּם . . . גַּם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34[28] Nu 9[14] Jos 9[23] 2 S 5[8] (txt. dub.), Is 16[5] 38[15] Je 13[14] 21[6] 32[14] (txt. dub.) v[20] 40[8] ψ 76[7] Jb 34[29] Dn 8[13] Ne 12[28]. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with ו interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25[13] אֶבֶן וָאָבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by גְּדֹלָה וּקְטַנָּה), v[14] Pr 20[23]; ψ 12[3] בְּלֵב וָלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12[33] בְּלֵא לֵב וָלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] Is 13[20] + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr[Intr. 208]) + ψ 87[5] 1 Ch 26[13] לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28[14.14] 2 Ch 8[14] 34[13] 35[15] Ezr 10[14] וְזִקְנֵי עִיר וָעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13[24], Est 1[8.22.22] 2[12] 3[4.12.12.12.12] 8[9.9]; strengthened by כָּל 2 Ch 11[12] בכל עיר ועיר in *every several city*, 19[5] 28[25] 31[19] 32[28] Est 2[11] בכל־יום ויום, 3[14] 4[3] 8[11.13.17.17] 9[21.27.28] ψ 45[18] 145[13] (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, וָו הַשְׁוָאָה) as Pr 17[3] 25[3.20.25] cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26[3.9.14.20] 27[21] Ec 5[2] 7[1] 8[8] cf. 9[11]; ψ 19[5] 125[2] Jb 14[11f.19] (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl[Kl. Schr. III. 535 f.]). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5[7] 12[11]. But 1 S 12[15b] cannot be thus explained: rd. with 𝔊 וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses ו introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by ו must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when*, *since*, *seeing*, *though*, etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11[4] let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַשָּׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18[12] shall I have pleasure, וַאדֹנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (= my lord *being* old)? Ju 16[15] How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15[2] what wilt thou give me וְאָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲרִירִי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18[12] 20[5] lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken וְהִוא בְּעֻלַת בָּעַל: = *seeing* she is married, 24[62] וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26[27] וְאַתֶּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13[9] and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18[23] 1 K 19[19] + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72[12] the afflicted וְאֵין־עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29[12]), 104[25] וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105[34] Jb 5[9]. Vid. more fully Dr[§ 156-60] Ges[§ 141. R 2]. (The analogous use of the وَاوُ ٱلْحَالِ is very common in Arabic: W[II. § 153].) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew[§ 340c]) Ho 12[6] *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4[20] Am 9[5-6] Is 51[15] *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who . . . . ! Je 29[23] ψ 89[36b] (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is . . . . [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The ו **consecutive** (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (וַ with foll. daghesh; before א, וָ), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (ו,—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr[§ 110]], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וְיָשַׁבְתָּ prop. *so* [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr[Ch. VI.], Ges[§ 111], and on **b** Dr[Ch. VIII.] Ges[§ 112]. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) ו consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

Digitized by Google

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26[18] וַיָּשָׁב וַיַּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again;* so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25[1], מָהַר 24[18], הוֹאִיל Jos 7[7], etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30[27] Est 8[5], and (not consec.) Gn 47[6] Jb 23[3] Ct 2[3] La 3[26] (v. Ges[§ 120, 2 e]; cf. in Syr. Nö[§ 335–6]. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. ـَ here corresponds: W[II. § 140]). (*b*) וְ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32[31] I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4[33] 2 S 3[8] 19[29] Is 51[12] ψ 73[14] 144[3] Jb 10[8]+ (cf. Dr[§ 74 β]). (*c*) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with וַ (cf. supr. **1**); so esp. in Ec, where וַ occurs thrice only, 1[17] 4[1.7]. (*d*) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (*a*) in past or present time Ex 16[21] וְחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנָמָס: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt =and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33[10] 1 K 18[10] Je 18[4.8] וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20[9] (v. RV); (*β*) in fut. time, Gn 44[22] ועזב אביו ומת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33[13] 42[38] Ex 4[14] 12[13] 1 S 16[2] 19[3] Ez 33[3] 39[15] etc. (Dr[§ 147–9], Ges[§ 159. 2 e]).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, **that** or **so that** (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בַּעֲבוּר is avoided): Ex 10[17] entreat God, וְיָסֵר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27[4] and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14[1] speak . . . וְיָשֻׁבוּ *that* they return, v[15]; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13[33] whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19[26] Is 25[9a] La 1[19]. After a neg., ψ 51[18] thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְּנָה *so* [=in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55[13] וְאֶשָּׂא *so* could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53[2] RVm Nu 23[19] Je 5[28] RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12[2] *and be* (=that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21[3]+. See more fully Dr[§ 56–65], Ges[§ 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2]. (In Arabic ـَ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W[II. § 15 d].) A volunt. is also sts. attached by וְ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42[18] זֹאת עֲשׂוּ וִחְיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30[28] 34[12] Pr 3[9 f.] 4[4.8] Is 55[2]: v. Dr[§ 132].

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, **so, then**, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27[8] ψ 2[10] and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore;* וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ why, *then?* Gn 29[25] Nu 12[8] 16[3]+; Ex 2[20] וְאַיּוֹ where, *then*, is he? Gn 34[21] 1 S 15[14] 26[22] וְיַעֲבֹר let, *then*, . . . come over, 2 S 24[3] 2 K 4[41] וְקָחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18[32]. So the וְ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2[4] וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore*, 4[15] 7[9] וְיָדַעְתָּ know, *therefore*, 30[19] 1 S 6[5] 1 K 2[6] Ru 3[9]; Jos 15[19] Is 49[6b] (Dr[§ 119 δ]).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis:* viz. **a.** וְ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19[5] 23[22] if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאָיַבְתִּי *then* am I (=I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr[§ 136–8]); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12[44] every servant that is bought for money, וּמַלְתָּה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14[31] 24[24] 1 S 25[27] 2 S 14[10] he that spake unto thee, וַהֲבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9[4] 56[6 f.]+; Ex 12[15] 31[14] Dt 17[12]+; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3[5] in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16[6] עֶרֶב וִידַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v[7] 32[34] 2 S 15[10] 1 K 13[31] בְּמוֹתִי וּקְבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29[15], יַעַן 1 K 20[28] Is 3[16 f.], תַּחַת 60[15], etc., (v. Dr[§ 123]). **b.** וַ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30[30] the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9[31] 2 S 4[10] 1 K 9[20 f.] 15[13]+; after time-determinations, Gn 22[4] on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19[15] 27[34] 37[18] 1 S 6[6] 12[8] Is 6[1] Ho 11[1] when Isr. was a child, וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as בַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16[34], יַעַן 1 S 15[23], לְמַעַן Is 45[4], אִם ψ 59[16] (Dr[§ 127]). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. *α.* וְ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13[9] if to the left, וְאֵימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12[8]) Ex 12[3] on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16[5] Is 43[4] Ho 4[6] 10[10] ψ 69[33] Jb 15[17]; 2 S 22[41] Pr 23[24] Kt (Dr[§ 125]); *β.* separated fr. the vb., Ex 8[22] וְטָמְנָה תֹּרֶת וְהַנּוֹתָר יֹאכַל and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3[3] 1 K 8[32] Is 8[7]

Digitized by Google

and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

זוּר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزِرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21[8]).

†**זוּר adj. criminal, guilty** הַמַּכְפֵּךְ דָּרְכּוֹ אִישׁ חָזָר Pr 21[8] *crooked* is *the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in זָר חָזָה?).

†**זִיזָתָא n.pr.m.** (perhaps=Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93 cf. Spieg APK 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9[9].

זָלַד, זָלֶד v. sub ילד.

†**זַנִיָּה n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10[36] (text dubious; ⑥B Ουιεχωα, א Ουιερεχω, A Ουουνια, ⑥L Ουανια).

†**זִפְסִי n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחְבִּי בֶּן־זָפְסִי Nu 13[14] (text dubious; ⑥ Ναβει υἱὸς Ἰαβει).

†**זַשְׁנִי** acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר זַשְׁנִי וַאֲבִיָה 1 Ch 6[13], but rd. הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אֲבִיָה cf. ⑥L, and ‖ 1 S 8[2]; v. Th[sm] Be[Ch] Dr[sm] al.

†**זַשְׁתִּי n.pr.f.** (=Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1[9.11.12.15.16.17.19] 2[1.4.17].

ז

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זָאַב (✓of foll.; acc. to Fl Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. 1. (1846-47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften III. 212 f. i.q. Ar. ذَأَبَ *drive away, and despise, drive* or *frighten away*, whence זְאֵב, זְאֹב, זְאֵב wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom[Ns 204] MV al.)

†1. **זְאֵב n.m.**[Is 11, 6] **wolf** (NH *id.*, Ar. ذِئْبٌ (*jackal* according to Hom[NS 303 ff.]; but see RS ZMG 1880, 373 and Doughty Arab. Deserta I. 327; II. 144, 145) Aram. דִּיבָה, זְאֹב As. *zîbu* Dl[S 47]; Eth. ዘአብ: *hyena* Di 1666 (on format. cf. Lag[BN 58]); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. (זיבקם)—זְאֵב abs. Gn 49[27] + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5[6]; pl. זְאֵבִים Ez 22[27]; cstr. זְאֵבֵי Hb 1[8] Zp 3[3];—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְגָר זְאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ Is 11[6] וְזְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד Is 65[25]; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness בִּנְיָמִין זְאֵב יִטְרָף Gn 49[27]; of fierce horses of Chaldeans חַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Hb 1[8] (קַלּוּ מִנְּמֵרִים); of princes of Judah כְּזְאֵבִים טֹרְפֵי טָרֶף Ez 22[27]; mėtaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5[6] זְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת (‖ נָמֵר, אַרְיֵה); of corrupt and oppressive judges שַׂרֶיהָ בְּתוֹכָהּ זְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Zp 3[3] (‖ אֲרָיוֹת שֹׁאֲגִים).

†II. **זְאֵב n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Digitized by Google

Midian, Ju 7[25.26.25] 8[3] ψ 83[12]; also in **n.pr.loc.** יְקֶב־זְאֵב Ju 7[25] *wine-vat of Zeeb.*

זֹאת **pron.f.** v. זֶה.

זבב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ذَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبْذَبَ *make to dangle*, or *move to and fro*, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

†**זְבוּב n.m.**[Ec 10,1] **fly** (as *moving to and fro* in the air? cf. Fl NHWB[1.438b]; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, Dl[863f.]; Ar. ذُبَابٌ, Aram. דְּיבָא, זְבָּא, זְבָּה); — lit. only זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת Ec 10[1] i.e. *dead flies*; so AV RV Hi Now al.; >Ⓖ De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies;* זְבוּב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7[18] (‖ דְּבוֹרָה, *bee*, of Assyrian); on בַּעַל זְבוּב v. בַּעַל II. **4**, p. 127 supr.

†**זַבַּי n.pr.m.** (Palm. זבי Vog[No.28] (but this perh.=*loricatus*, cf. זָכָּא *lorica*); connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]; Ⓖ Zαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3[20] Kt (Ⓖ Zαβου etc., but Qr זַכַּי; v. זַכַּי Ezr 2[9]=Ne 7[14]).

†[**זָבַד**] **vb. bestow upon, endow with** (Ar. زَبَدَ; Aram. זְבַד, זְכַד †Gn 30[20], זְכָדָא *dowry;* in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבָד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד Vog[73] and many others (זבד, זברא, זבירא, זברעתא, זברבל = Zαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 15), וְזָבָדַנִי אֱלֹהִים אֹתִי זֶבֶד טוֹב Gn 30[20a] (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v[b], v. sub זבל.

†**זֵבֶד n.m. endowment, gift,** Gn 30[20a] cf. foregoing.

†**זָבָד n.pr.m.** (*he hath given*, or, *a gift;* cf. Sab. n.pr. זבדם Hal[168] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15], זביד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 50]=זְבִיד; also NH n.pr. זביד)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[36.37]. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21]. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11[41]. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24[26] (Ⓖ Zαβελ, Zαβεθ, Zαβαθ), called יוֹזָכָר (q.v. sub יהוה) 2 K 12[22]. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[27]; **b.** v[33]; **c.** v[43].

†**זְבוּד n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[5].

†**זַבּוּד n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8[14] Kt; Qr זַכּוּר, q.v. (B om.; A Zαβουδ, i.e. זְבוּד; ⓖL Zακχουρ).

†**זבידה** Kt, **זְבוּדָה** Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23[36] זְבִידָה בַּת־פְּדָיָה מִן־רוּמָה; (‖ 2 Ch 36[5] om. MT); quite otherwise ⓖB Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδεια; in A the names are Ελιλδαφ & Ελεδδιλα; Ⓖ 2 Ch 36[5] Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; ⓖL (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἱερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24[18]).

†**זַבְדִּי n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَبْدٌ *gift;* ? *gift of* ', vid. Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 5 & reff.]; perh. *my gift, gift to me:* cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל; in NH n.pr. זברי (זַבְדִּי or זַבְדִּי?); NT Ζεβεδαιος, e.g. Mk 1[19], ⊙ ܙܒܕܝ, *Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (Ⓖ Zαμβρ(ε)ι etc., ⓖL Zαββ(ε)ι) Jos 7[1] (app.=זִמְרִי 1 Ch 2[6], Ⓖ Zαμβρ(ε)ι) v[17.18]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[27]. **4.** a Levite Ne 11[17] (om. B; A Zεχρι, ⓖL Zεχρει) prob. rd. וְזִכְרִי, as ‖ 1 Ch 9[15].

†**זַבְדִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27[2]. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11[14].

זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיָהוּ n.pr.m. ('י *hath bestowed*, cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זַבְדִּיאֵל supr.)—**זְבַדְיָהוּ 1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26[2]; **b.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19[11]. **זְבַדְיָה 3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8[15]; **b.** 1 Ch 8[17]. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12[8]. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[7]. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8[8]. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10[20].

זָבַח **vb. slaughter for sacrifice** (NH *id.*, Ph. זבח; As. *zibû* Dl[Pr 174] cf. Lotz[TP 174]; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דבח CIS[IV. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11, 12]; Aram. דְּבַח, ذَبَحَ, Eth. **ዘበሐ**) **Qal**[112] *Pf.* זָבַח 1 K 8[63] 13[2], זָבְחָה Ex 20[24]+3 t., זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39[19], זָבְחוּ Ex 34[15] Lv 17[5], זָבְחָם Ex 8[24], זָבְחָנוּ Ex 8[23]; *Impf.* וַיִּזְבַּח Gn 31[54]+14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבָּחֶנּוּ Dt 15[21], 2 fs. sf. וְתִזְבָּחִים Ez 16[20], 1 s. אֶזְבַּח ψ 116[17], אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 27[6] 54[8] Jon 2[10]; 2 mpl. תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 19[5]+2 t., תִּזְבָּחוּ Lv 22[29]+2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3[18]+, etc. (61 t. Impf.); *Imv.* זְבַח ψ 50[14], זִבְחוּ Ex 8[21] ψ 4[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לִזְבֹּחַ 1 S 15[15]+14 t., בִּזְבֹחוֹ 2 S 15[12]; *Pt. act.* זֹבֵחַ Ex 13[15]+8 t., זוֹבֵחַ Is 66[3], pl. זֹבְחִים Lv 17[5]+(20 t. Pt.)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח זֶבַח Gn 31[54]+, †פֶּסַח Dt 16[2.5.6], †שְׁלָמִים Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31], †תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14.23], †עֹלוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים Ex 20[24] (E). **b.** victims, (*α*) animals †בָּקָר וָצֹאן 1 K 8[63] Nu 22[40], †צאן ובקר 2 Ch 18[2], †הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34[3], †כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13[15] (J); †פָּרִים וְאֵילִים שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה 1 Ch 15[26], שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה Dt 17[1]; (*β*) mankind †בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106[37] Ez 16[20], †זִבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13[2] (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** †תּוֹעֲבַת מְצֹרַיִם

Digitized by Google

Ex 8[22.23] (E), †מְשֻׁחָת Mal 1[14]. **2.** absolute 1 S 1[5]+oft. **3.** c. ל of deity, †לָדָגוֹן Ju 16[23], †לִשְׂעִירִם Lv 17[7] (H), †לַשֵּׁדִים Dt 32[17] ψ 106[37]; *other gods* Ex 34[15] (JE)+; but usually ליהוה Ex 3[18]+9 t. JE, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[29] (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15[21] 16[2] 17[1] 1 S 1[3]+; †לֵאלֹהֵי אֲבִיו Gn 46[1] (E), לאלהים ψ 50[14], †לאדני Mal 1[14]. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31[54] (E)+, עַל Ex 20[24] (E)+; לפני Lv 9[4] (P)+, על פני השדה Lv 17[5](H). **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS[Sem. 219]) 1 S 28[24] (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34[3] (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18[2] (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. ל of person); cf. Dt 12[15] v[21] (abs.), 1 K 19[21]. **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39[17–19] c. acc. זִבְחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13[2] 2 K 23[20] (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†**Pi.**[22] *Pf.* זִבַּח 2 Ch 33[22], וְזִבְּחוּ ψ 106[38], וְזִבַּחוּ Ho 12[12]; *Impf.* יְזַבֵּחַ Hb 1[16], יְזַבְּחוּ Ho 4[13.14] 11[2] (7 t. Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12[32]; *Pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 3[3], pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5[6]+8 t., מְזַבְּחוֹת 1 K 11[8];—*sacrifice*, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6], and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30[22], and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לַבְּעָלִים Ho 11[2], לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11[8], לָעֲגָלִים 12[33], לְחָרְמוֹ Hb 1[16], לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנָעַן ψ 106[38], לֵאלֹהֵי דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 28[23], לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים 33[22]; or in unlawful places עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Ho 4[13] cf. v[14], בַּבָּמוֹת 12[12], בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3[2.3] 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35], 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4]. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4[14] and oft.; also c. acc. of victim צֹאן וּבָקָר 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]; sons and daughters ψ 106[38], וְזִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30[22].

1. זֶבַח ▾162 **n.m.** Ju 16[23] **sacrifice**, ′ז abs. Gn 31[54]+; cstr. Ex 34[25]+; זֶבַח Lv 17[8]+16 t.; sf. זִבְחוֹ Lv 7[16] Ez 34[15], זִבְחֶכֶם Lv 19[6]; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46[1]+; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17[5]+; sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17[5], זִבְחֵימוֹ Dt 32[38], זִבְחֹתָם †Ho 4[19] etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אָשָׁם. †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46[1] Ex 10[25] 18[12] (E) Ho 3[4] 6[6] 9[4] Am 5[25] Is 1[11] 19[21] Dt 12[27] 18[3] 1 S 2[13.29] 3[14] 6[15] 9[12.13] 15[22.22] 16[2.5.5] 2 S 15[12] 1 K 8[62] 12[27] 2 K 5[17] 10[15] ψ 40[7] 50[8] 51[18.19] Pr 15[8] 21[3.27] Is 43[23.24] 56[7] Je 6[20] 7[21.22] 17[26] 33[18] Ez 40[42] 44[11] 1 Ch 29[21.21] 2 Ch 7[1.4.5.12] Ne 12[43] Dn 9[27] Ec 4[17]. They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]; זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (′י) Ho 8[13]; the temple is בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7[12]; they should not be ′ז רִיב *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17[1]. **2.** of other deities Ex 34[15] Nu 25[2] Dt 32[38] (JE) Ju 16[23] 2 K 10[19.24] Ho 4[19] Is 57[7] Ez 20[28]; these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to ′י as living) ψ 106[28]. **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †**1.** *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31[54] (E), with God ψ 50[5] (cf. Ex 24[5] 1 S 11[15]). †**2.** *the passover* זֶבַח הַפֶּסַח Ex 34[25] (JE), זבח פסח Ex 12[27] (J); and prob. also זבחי Ex 23[18] (JE) = 34[25] (*id.*) †**3.** *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6], cf. ′ז מִשְׁפָּחָה sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20[29]. †**4.** *thank offering* (תּוֹדָה) ′ז קָרְבָּנוֹ, ′ז זִבְחוֹ, זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה Lv 7[12] 22[29] ψ 107[22] 116[17], which is given as זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27[6]; yet זֶבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29[31.31]. **5.** in ritual of H & P זבחים are defined by שלמים (q.v.) Lv 3[1]+39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14], but sometimes (rarely) ′ז alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17[5.7.8] 19[6] 23[37] (H) Nu 15[3.5.8] Jos 22[26.29] (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה Lv 7[12.16] (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am 4[4f.] 2 Ch 29[31], from נדרים Nu 15[8] (P) Dt 12[6.11] Jon 1[16], from נדבות Am 4[4f.] Dt 12[6] and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15[8] Jos 22[27] (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24[5] (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11[15] are defined as †זבחים שלמים. Thus ′ז seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim,

Digitized by Google

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12^{22} 24^{8} Lv 8^{23}. †**6.** the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34^{6} Je 46^{10} Ez $39^{17.17.19}$ Zp $1^{7.8}$. **7.** the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. †עָשָׂה Nu 6^{17} $15^{3.5.8}$ Jos 22^{28} (P) 1 K 12^{27} 2 K 5^{17} 10^{24} Je 33^{18} (cf. Sab. עסי דבח Hal^{148} DHM$^{ZMG\ 1888,\ 374}$); †הֵבִיא Am 4^{4} Dt $12^{6.11}$ Je 17^{26}, †הִנִּישׁ Am 5^{25}, †הִקְרִיב Lv $7^{11.16}$ 22^{21} (all P), †עָבַר Is 19^{21}, †נָתַן Ec 4^{17}, יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זֶבַח Lv 17^{8} (H), שָׁחַט לְיְ׳ בִּשֵּׁל Ez 46^{24}, וְהִזְבַּח שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה Ez 40^{42} cf. 44^{11}.

†**11.** זֶבַח **n.pr.m.** a Midianite king Ju $8^{5.6.7.10.12.13.15.15.18.21.21}$ ψ 83^{12}, Θ Ζεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ **n.m.**$^{Jos\ 22,10}$ **altar** (Ar. مَذْبَحٌ, *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent*, Sab. מדבח DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 24}$); מ׳ abs. 2 K 18^{22} + 223 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29^{13} + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20^{24} + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20^{26} + 7 t., מִזְבַּחֲךָ 1 K 8^{31} + 3 t., מִזְבְּחֶךָ Dt 33^{10}; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6^{31} + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבְּחֹת Nu 23^{1} + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹתָיו 2 K 21^{3} + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84^{4}, other sfs. 21 t.;—**1.** JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8^{20}; by Abraham at Shechem 12^{7}, Bethel 12^{8}, Hebron 13^{18}, mt. in land Moriah 22^{9}; by Isaac at Beersheba 26^{25}; by Jacob at Shechem 33^{20} (yet this perh. mistake for מַצֵּבָה, being obj. of וַיִּצֶּב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35^{7}, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17^{15}, Horeb 24^{4}, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu $23^{1.14.29}$; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8^{30}: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6^{24}; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21^{4}; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7^{17}; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14^{35}; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24^{25} = 1 Ch 21^{18}, 1 Ch 22^{1}; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3^{4} and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6^{20} 8^{64}; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12^{32} (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23^{15}); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18^{30}. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19^{19}. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20^{24-26} which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27^{6} (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8^{31}, and twelve stones 1 K $18^{30.32}$; cf. Is 27^{9}. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21^{14} (JE) 1 K $1^{50.51}$ 2^{28}. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt $12^{5\,f.\,27}$; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K $18^{4.22}$), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23^{8-20}. . **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22^{10-34}. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.25.25.30.34}$ = מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38^{30} 39^{39}, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27^{1-8} 38^{1-7}; **b.** מ׳ מְקַטֶּר קְטֹרֶת; made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30^{1-6} = מ׳ הקטרת Ex 30^{27} 31^{8} 35^{15} 37^{25} = מ׳ זהב Ex 39^{38} $40^{5.26}$ Nu 4^{11} = מ׳ קטרת הסמים Lv 4^{7}; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} 21^{29} 2 Ch $1^{5.6}$. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8^{64} (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K $16^{14.15}$, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16^{11}); in v^{14} הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַנ׳ (cstr. form c. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבַּח cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4^{1}; this מזבח (ה)נחשת also 7^{7} & Ez 9^{2}; = מ׳ העולה 2 Ch 29^{18}, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15^{8}; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K $6^{20.22}$ 7^{48}; = מ׳ הזהב 2 Ch 4^{19}; = מ׳ הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28^{18} 2 Ch 26^{16}. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41^{22}; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43^{13-17}. **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3^{2}. **7.** besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16^{32}; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23^{12}. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35^{7} (E) 8^{20} (J) Dt $27^{5.6}$ Ex 32^{5} (JE)+, implying building material; other vbs. are הֵקִים 2 S 24^{18} 1 K 16^{32} 2 K 21^{3} 1 Ch 21^{18} 2 Ch 33^{3}; הֵכִין Ezr 3^{3} (sq. עַל־מְכוֹנָתוֹ); שִׂים Je 11^{13}; וַיִּצֶּב־ Gn 33^{20} (but cf. **1**); Nu 23^{4} (E) has עָרַךְ *arrange*,

Digitized by Google

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35[1.3] Ex 20[24] (E) Gn 13[4] (J) Ju 22[23] 1 K 12[33] 18[26]; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27[1] 30[1] 37[25] 38[1.30], so 2 Ch 4[1.19] 7[7] 28[24]. **9.** the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7[10.11.84.88] 2 Ch 7[9]; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40[10] Lv 8[11] Nu 7[10] (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34[13] (JE) Dt 7[5] Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] 2 K 11[18] 23[12.15]; נִתַּץ (Pi) Dt 12[3] 2 Ch 31[1] 34[4.7]; נִתַּץ Ju 6[28]; הָרַס Ju 6[25] 1 K 19[10.14]; שִׁבֵּר 2 Ch 23[17]; הֵסִיר 2 K 18[22]=Is 36[7], 2 Ch 14[2] 30[14] 32[12] 33[15]. **11.** ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַמ׳ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], cf. Nu 3[31] (P), מִשְׁמֶרְתִּי מ׳ Jo 1[13]; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13[1], עָלָה עַל Ex 20[26] 1 S 2[28] 1 K 12[33]+ (cf. יָרַד Lv 9[22]); sacrifices were usually offered עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22[9] Dt 12[27]+; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29[16.20]+ (v. זרק); הִקְטִיר Lv 4[10] (v. קטר **Hiph.**); הֶעֱלָה Lv 6[5]+ (v. עלה **Hiph.**) לְבַעֵר Ne 10[35]; but בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); one touching the altar is הַנֹּגֵעַ בַּמ׳ Ex 29[37] (P); לפני המ׳ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26[4] 1 K 8[22]; as **acc. loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחָה in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29[13]+, and הֶעֱלָה Lv 14[20]. **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְחַרְנֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17[1]; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said נָתַן על קרנות המ׳† Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9] 16[18] (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד־קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:* Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the hornes of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יְסוֹד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אל יסוד Lv 8[15] 9[9] & שָׁפַךְ אל יסוד Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P) יִפְתֶּה אל יסוד Lv 5[9]. **14.** the altar was קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37] 40[10] (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חִטֵּא Lv 8[15] (P) Ez 43[22]; כִּפֶּר Lv 16[20.33] (P) Ez 43[26]; קִדֵּשׁ Ex 29[44] 40[10] Lv 8[15] Nu 7[1] (P); טִהֵר 2 Ch 29[18].

זַבֵּי v. sub זבב.

†זְבִינָא **n.pr.m.** (*bought;* Aram., fr. √זְבַן, *buy*, cf. BAram. Dn 2[8])—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10[43].

†[זָבַל] **vb.** prob. **exalt, honour** (As. *zabâlu* COT[Gloss] and id. on Gn 30[20] 1 K 8[13], cf. Dl[Pr 62 f.] so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob.=*Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזֶבֶל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ *take up and carry;* > Nö[ZMG 1886, 729], who connects these vbs. with Syr. ܙܒܠ *bear, carry*, cf. Heb. סָבַל)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי Gn 30[20b] (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v[a] cf. זבד); > AV al. *dwell with me*, cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דור); and others (cf. MV[8. 9]), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זְבֻל in sense *dwelling*.

†1. זְבֻל **n.[m.]** **elevation, height, lofty abode** (NH זְבוּל *temple*);—בָּנוֹ בָּנִיתִי בֵּית זְבֻל לָךְ 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2] (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. Ⓖ We[Comp. 271] Dr[Intr. 182]; on בֵּית־זְבֻל =As. *bît zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8[13] Dl[Pr 62 f.]); ψ 49[15] text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. לְבֻלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל מִזְבֻּל לוֹ (or מְזֻבּוֹל, Ew) as n. =*dwelling;* Che prop. for [לְעוֹלָ]ם מְזֻבָּל Che[crit. n.]; זְבֻל קָדְשֶׁךָ Is 63[15] (‖ שָׁמַיִם) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che[crit. n.]); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרֵחַ עָמַד זְבֻלָה Hb 3[11].

†II. זְבֻל **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9[28.30.36.36.38.41].

†זְבוּלֻן, זְבוּלוּן **n.pr.m.** **Zebulun** (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זבל, זבד);—זְבוּלֻן Gn 49[13]+25 t.; זְבֻלוֹן Ju 5[18]+17 t.; זְבוּלוֹן Ju 1[30];—**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30[20] 35[23] 46[14] 49[13] Ex 1[3] 1 Ch 2[1]. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1[9] Dt 27[13] 33[18.18] Ju 1[30] 4[10] 5[14.18] Ez 48[26] 1 Ch 12[34.41] 27[19] 2 Ch 30[11.18]; cf. שָׂרֵי ז׳ ψ 68[28]; שַׁעַר ז׳ Ez 48[33]; בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 1[30] 2[7] 7[24] 26[26] Jos 19[10.16] Ju 4[6]; מַטֵּה ז׳ Nu 1[31] 2[7] 13[10]; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 10[16] 34[25]. **3.** territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ ז׳ Ju 12[12], אַרְצָה ז׳ Is 8[23], גְּבוּל ז׳ Ez 48[27]; also ז׳ alone Jos 19[27.34] 2 Ch 30[10], מַטֵּה ז׳ Jos 21[7.34] 1 Ch 6[48.63].

†זְבוּלֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ju 12[11.12]; c. art.= n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26[27].

זוּג, זִיג (appar. √of foll.; Ⓣ NH זוּג, זִיג is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr[391a]); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √זנג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB[1. 560 b]).

Digitized by Google

†זָג n.[m.] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; **skin** of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. $5^{1,4}$, Orla $1^{1,8}$, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): מַחַרְצַנִּים וְעַד־זָג לֹא יֹאכֵל Nu 6^{4} (NH זג, זוג; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aram. זְגוּגִיתָא, זְגוּגִית *glass*, NH זַגָּג *glazier* (Ar. زُجَاجٌ *glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä[64]); cf. theory of √in Lag[Gen. Ath. 41], Fl[l.c.]: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוּכִית).

זָד, זָדוֹן v. sub זיד.

זֶה **demonstr. pron.** and **adv.**; fem. זֹאת, once זֹאתָה, Jer 26^{6} Kt (also זֵת and זוֹ, q.v.); comm. זוּ (q.v.): **this, here** (the element ז = ג = י is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a **relative**. Thus **a.** Ph. זֹ *this* (e.g. קבר ז *this grave*), also sts. זן, f. זא, comm. אז (v. CIS I. i. $1^{4.5.6.12}$ 44^{1} 88^{2} etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (*ib.* 113^{22} 145 C^{2}), f. זא 113^{15} 145 B^{5}; Aram. of Zinjirli ז, זן, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM Sendsch. 56); Eth. ዘ: *ze, this*, f. ዝ: *zā*, ዛ: *za, who* (masc.), also (like זוּ, and זִי, דְּ [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. ذَا *this*, fem. ذِي, ذُو (gen. ذِي, acc. ذَا, fem. ذَاتُ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* . . ., i.e. one who owns), or in the Ṭayyite dialect, *who, which:* from ذَا, with مَا *lo!* prefixed, هَاذَا *this*, f. هَاذِهِ, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكَ = *this:* with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, اَلَّذِي *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַלָּזֶה *this*, q.v.); Sab. ד֯ן *this*, f. ד֯ת, ה֯ *who, which*, f. ה֯ת (Prä[ZMG. 1872, 419], DHM[ZMG. 1883, 338 f.], also Epigr. Denkm. 65); **c.** BAram. דִּי *which*, דָּךְ, דָּכֵן, דָּכָנָה (q.v.) *this*, f. דָּא (=זֹאת), דָּךְ; Palm. and Nab. די *which*, דנה *this;* Ṣ דְּ *which*, דֵּין, דֵּיכִי *this*, f. דָּא; with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָדֵין, הָדָא (Syr. ܗܳܕܶܐ, ܗܳܕܶܝܢ, contr. from ܗܳܝ ܕ֗ܶ, ܗܳܕ֗ܶ; Syr. ܕ *who, which;* Sam. ד *who, which*, דא *this*, f. דאצ; Mand. ד *who, which*, דה *this* (rare), more commonly האזין, האדין (Nö Mand § 80, 81). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أُولَى, أُولُو, أُولِي *these, owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אלי *who, which*, Aram. אִלֵּין, with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָאִלֵּין, Sam. אלך, Mand. עלין. Only the Arab. اَلَّذِي forms its own pl. اَلَّذِينَ. V. further W[SG 107 ff.])—

1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֵת), Gn 2^{23} לְזֹאת יִקָּרֵא אִשָּׁה, זֹאת יְנַחֲמֵנוּ . . . זֶה, 12^{13} 38^{25} Ex 10^{7} עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, 1 S 10^{27} מַה יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? $16^{8.9}$ 21^{16} that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25^{21} in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לְזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13^{17} אֶת־זֹאת, 1 K 22^{27} אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5^{4} Is 66^{2}; as a genit., Gn $29^{27.28}$ 1 K 21^{2}; with a *collective* force Lv $11^{4.9}$ (= Dt $14^{7.9}$), $v^{21.29}$ Ju $20^{16.17}$ (בְּלִי־זֶה), Jb 19^{19} (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשׂה to do *this* Gn 3^{14} $20^{5.6}$ 45^{19} and oft., שמע זאת Am 8^{4} Is 47^{8} $48^{1.16}$ 51^{21} al.; Gn 41^{39} Ex 17^{14} Dt 32^{6} Ju 7^{14} 21^{3} הָיְתָה זֹּאת . . . לָמָּה (cf. Jb 1^{13} ψ 118^{23}) 1 K 11^{39} 2 S 7^{19} 2 K 3^{18}+; אֵין זֹאת 1 S 20^{2b} cf. Am 2^{11}; rarely so with אֶת †Jos 22^{24} Je 9^{11} ψ 92^{7}; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20^{27} 36^{37} Jb 19^{26} (si vera l.), 33^{12} *in this* thou art not just; (late) אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42^{16} Ezr 9^{10}, א׳ כל־זאת †2 Ch 21^{18} 35^{20}; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42^{18} 43^{11} Nu 8^{24} 14^{35} Is 56^{2} Jb 10^{13} etc.; Ex 9^{16} 1 S 25^{31} Is 1^{12} מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיָּדְכֶם רְמֹס חֲצֵרָי; to one introduced by הִנֵּה 2 S 19^{22} ψ 102^{19} $119^{50.56}$ (see also בְּזֹאת **6 b** β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13^{8} Pr 24^{12} Jb 15^{17} Ne 2^{2} Ec 1^{17} 2^{15} גם זה הבל (so $v^{19.21.23}$+), $7^{18.18}$; of a concrete obj., Ex 30^{31} 2 K 4^{43} מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה: in late Heb., Ne 13^{6} בְּכָל־זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32^{9} אַחַר זֶה; pointing forwards La $5^{17 f.}$, to הִנֵּה ψ 56^{10} Je 22^{21}. (See also below, **6 g**.) **b.** repeated זֶה . . . זֶה, *this . . . that, the one . . . the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29^{27} (זאת), Ex 14^{20} וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3^{23} 22^{20} Is 6^{3} 44^{5} (3 t.), ψ 75^{8} זֶה מַשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יָרִים, Jb 1^{16-18} $21^{33.25}$+.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex $32^{1.23}$ זֶה מֹשֶׁה, Ju 5^{5} (= ψ 68^{9}) זֶה סִינַי *this* Sinai, Jos 9^{12} זֶה לַחְמֵנוּ *this* our bread, 1 K 14^{14} 2 K 6^{33} Is 23^{13} זֶה הָעָם, ψ 34^{7} 49^{14} 104^{26} זֶה הַיָּם גָּדוֹל וּרְ׳ *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118^{20} Ct 7^{6} Ezr 3^{12}. (Cf. זוּ Hb 1^{11}.) **b.** following it:—(*a*) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24^{8} שְׁבֻעָתִי זֹאת, *this* my oath, Dt 5^{16} O that זֶה לְבָבָם *this their*

Digitized by Google

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21^{29} Jos $2^{14.20}$ דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה, Ju 6^{14} go בְּכֹחֲךָ זֶה in *this* thy strength, Dn 10^{17} 2 Ch 24^{18}. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1^{2} חָלִי זֶה (so $8^{8.9}$), ψ 80^{16}. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7^{1} בַּדּוֹר הַזֶּה, v^{13} הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12^{7} הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15^{7} $17^{21.23}$ Dt 4^{6} הגוי הגדול הזה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32^{11} Dt 3^{27} 31^{2} Jos $1^{2.11}$ 4^{22}, הַלְּבָנוֹן הַזֶּה Jos 1^{4}, cf. Nu 27^{12}=Dt 32^{49} (2 K 5^{20} הַזֶּה belongs to הָאֲרַמִּי): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1^{10}) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2^{17} מִשְׁבַּעְתְּךָ זֶה) the gender of חזה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr[§ 209 Obs.]).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24^{17} הֲקֹלְךָ זֶה, 2 K 3^{23} דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9^{37} וְאֹת אִיזֶבֶל: Ez 5^{5} etc.; זֶה Is 14^{16}, זֹאת 23^{7} La 2^{15}; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5^{1} זה ספר *this* is the book . . ., 9^{12} וְאֹת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17^{10} 20^{13} זֶה חַסְדֵּךְ אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה עִמָּדִי Lv $6^{2.18.18}$ $7^{1.11}$ Dt 6^{1} 33^{1} Jos 13^{2} Jb 27^{13} Is 58^{6} etc.; זה הדבר אשר . . . Ex 16^{16} 35^{4} Jos 5^{4} Ju 20^{9} 21^{11} Is 27^{22} Je 38^{21}+, cf. . . . זה אשר *this* is what (*or* how) . . . Gn 6^{15} Ex 29^{38} Je 33^{16}; זֶה לְךָ הָאוֹת Ex 3^{12} 1 S 2^{34}+; at the end, Lv 7^{37} 11^{46} 13^{59} Nu 5^{31} $7^{17.23}$ etc., Jos $19^{8.16.23}$ etc., Is 14^{26} 16^{13} (. . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר), 17^{14} 54^{17} Je 13^{25} ψ 109^{20} Ct $5^{16.16}$ Jb 5^{27}, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18^{21} 20^{29} (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73^{12}), ψ 24^{6} 48^{15} *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2^{15}; cf. Jb 14^{3} אַף־עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* (v$^{1.2}$) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא: v. הוא **4 b.**) Thus **a.** אֵי־זֶה $_{15}$ where, *then?* Jb 28^{12} אֵי־זֶה מָקוֹם בִּינָה, v^{20} 38^{19b} (v. other exx. sub אַי **1 b**, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, †1 S $17^{55.56}$ בֶּן־מִי־זֶה הָעֶלֶם: the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) וּמִי זֶה רֹעֶה אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3^{37} ψ 24^{8} *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v^{10} the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30^{21} Est 7^{5}), 25^{12}. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who* is *this* . . . is admissible: Is 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Jb 38^{2} 42^{3}; cf. מִי־זֹאת Ct 3^{6} 6^{10} 8^{5}. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27^{20} Ju 18^{24} וּמַה־זֹּאת תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי and *how, now*, do ye say to me . . .? 1 K 21^{5} 2 K 1^{5}; *what, now?* (*ti nove;*) 1 S 10^{11} מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לְבֶן־קִישׁ; עַל־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2^{4}: contracted into מָזֶּה Ex 4^{3}. (Cf. Aram. מָדֵין *why?* מִדִּין used as a conj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18^{22} ☪, PS^{2013}: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂית, עֲשִׂיתֶם) מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3^{13} 12^{18} 26^{10} 29^{25} 42^{28} Ex 14^{11} Ju 2^{2} 15^{11}+. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What* is *this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا ذَا صَنَعْتَ; De[Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4)], and esp. Fl[Kl Schr. 1. 386] Lane[p. 948].) **e.** לָמָּה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18^{13} 25^{22} 32^{30} Ex 5^{22} Nu 11^{20}+ oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا ذَا. **f.** הַאַתָּה זֶה †2 S 2^{20} האתה זה עשהאל Art thou Asahel? 1 K $18^{7.17}$, without הַ Gn 27^{24}; in an indirect question Gn 27^{21}. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* . . . †1 K 19^{5} (in narrative), Is 21^{9} Ct $2^{8.9}$. Cf. Nu 13^{17} (unusual) עָלוּ זֶה בַּנֶּגֶב go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה, †1 K 17^{24} עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know that . . ., 2 K 5^{22} *just now*. Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27^{36} he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם *now* two times (so 43^{10}), 31^{38} *now, already* twenty years, v^{41} (. . . זֶה־לִּי), 45^{6} Nu 14^{22} *now* ten times, $22^{28.32}$ זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים, Dt $8^{2.4}$ Jos 22^{3} זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14^{2}+; Zc 7^{3} זֶה כַּמָּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2^{7}.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זִי): ψ 74^{2} the hill of Zion זה שכנת בו *wherein* thou dwellest, 78^{54} 104^{8} אל־מקום זה to the place (*st. c.* Ges[§ 130.3]) *which* . . . v^{26} Pr 23^{22} Is 25^{9};=*that which* Jb 15^{17}, *those who* 19^{19} (so once, Ex 13^{8}, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, '*this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— **a.** בְּזֶה $_{15}$ *in this* (place), *here*, Gn $38^{21.22}$ Ex 24^{14} Nu $23^{1.1}$ 1 S 1^{26} 9^{11}+; of time, *then*, †Est 2^{13}. Once בַּזֶּה 1 S 21^{10}. **b.** בְּזֹאת (*a*) *with this*=*on these conditions*, Gn $34^{15.22}$ 1 S 11^{2} Is 27^{9};=*herewith, thus provided* Lv 16^{3}. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn $42^{15.33}$ Ex 7^{17} Nu 16^{28} Jos 3^{10} ψ 41^{12}; so בָּזֹאת Mal 3^{10}. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26^{27} ψ 27^{3}, for which the

Digitized by Google

fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5^{25} 9$^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} Je 3^{10} Ho 7^{10}. (δ) בְּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) †1 Ch 27^{24} 2 Ch 19^{2}; *in this matter* 20^{17}.

c. זֶה (α) †Gn 41^{38} . . . הֲנִמְצָא כָזֶה אִישׁ אשר, Is 56^{12} 58^{5} Je 5^{9} גּוֹי אֲשֶׁר כָּזֶה (so v^{29} 9^{8}). (β) כָּזֶה וְכָזֶה *thus and thus*, †Ju 18^{4} 2 S 11^{25} 1 K 14^{5}.

d. כְּזֹאת *the like of this* = *as follows*, †Gn 45^{23}; כָּזֹאת *the like of this* = *things such as these* Ju 13^{23} (c. הִשְׁמִיעַ), 15^{7} 19^{30} לֹא נִרְאֲתָה כָזֹאת, 1 S 4^{7} (cf. Je 2^{10} 2 Ch 30^{26}), 2 S 14^{13} (c. חָשַׁב), Is 66^{8} (c. שָׁמַע), Ezr 7^{27}; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דִּבֶּר) 2 Ch 34^{22}; = *in like manner* Ju 8^{8}; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7^{37} 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 31^{20} 32^{15}: כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת *thus and thus* †Jos 7^{20} 2 S 17$^{15.15}$ 2 K 5^{4} 9^{12}.

e. מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37^{17} 42^{15} 50^{25} Ex 11$^{1.1}$ 13^{3} Dt 9^{12} + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side . . . on the other side* Ex 17^{12} מזה אחד ומזה אחד, 25^{19} 26^{13} 32^{15} מזה ומזה הם כתובים, Nu 22^{24} 1 S 14^{4} 1 K 10$^{19.20}$ Zc 5^{3} +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of* . . . Ex 38^{15} Jos 8^{33} Ez 45^{7} 48^{21}.

f. עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5^{17} (pointing forwards), Est 6^{3}. So עַל זֹאת Am 8^{8} Mi 1^{8} Je 2^{12} (Jb 17^{8}) 4$^{8.28}$ ψ 32^{6}; in late prose Ezr 8^{23} 9^{15} 10^{2} Ne 13^{14} 2 Ch 16$^{9.10}$ 29^{9} 32^{20}.

g. עִם זֶה *in spite of this* †Ne 5^{18}.—On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *how?* v. sub אֵי **2**, p. 32; and on הַלָּזֶה, הַלָּזוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17^{34} (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׂה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׂה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. II. 151).

†**זֹאת** *this* (f.) = זאת (cf. זוֹ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6^{19} Ez 40^{45} Ec 2$^{2.24}$ 5$^{15.18}$ 7^{23} 9^{13} (זאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת (v. זה **6 c** β).

†**זֹ** i.q. זֶה (q.v.): only Ho 7$^{16\,b}$ זוֹ לַעְגָם *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^{a}) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132^{12} וְעֵדֹתַי זוֹ and my testimony *which* . . . (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה **5**).

†**זוּ** **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1.** a **demonstr.** Hb 1^{11} זוּ כֹחוֹ *this* his strength, ψ 12^{8} מִן־הַדּוֹר זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62^{12} שְׁתַּיִם־זוּ שָׁמַעְתִּי *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) זוּ שְׁתַּיִם two things (are there) *which* &c.: v. **2**). **2.** a **relative**, Ex 15^{13} עַם־זוּ נָאַלְתָּ the people *which* thou hast redeemed, v^{16} Is 42^{24} זוּ חָטָאנוּ לוֹ *against whom* we sinned, 43^{21} ψ 9^{16} (fem.) רֶשֶׁת־זוּ טָמָנוּ so 31^{5}, 10^{2} 17^{9} (with a *plural* antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים זוּ שַׁדּוּנִי, 32^{8} 68^{29} (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142^{4} 143^{8}. To most of these passages the remark made under זה **5** respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9^{16}. (Cf. ذُو, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = الَّذِى in the Ṭayyite dialect: thus أتى عليهم ذو أتى there has come upon them *that which* has come: نحن ذو فعلنا كذا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu Hariri Cons. II. 75, Thes 406, W AG. I. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. I. p. 359.)

זָהָב (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag BN 55 Anm).

זָהָב $_{383}$ **n.m.** Gn 2, 12 **gold** (NH *id.*; Ar. ذَهَبٌ, Sab. דהב e.g. Os 29 DHM ZMG 1863, 338; Aram. דְּהַב, זְהַב, Palm. דהבא Vog No. 23)—זְ abs. Gn 2^{11} + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2^{12} + 6 t.; sf. זְהָבִי 1 K 20^{7} + 2 t.; זְהָבָם 1 K 20$^{3.5}$; זְהָבֶךָ Is 30^{22}; זְהָבוֹ Is 2^{20} 31^{7}; זְהָבְךָ Ho 8^{4} + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2$^{11.12}$ Je 10^{9} Pr 17^{3} 27^{21} Jb 28^{1} +; perh. also 1 K 9^{28} 10^{11} 22^{49} etc.; cf. עַפְרוֹת זָ Jb 28^{6} *gold-dust*; v. also Zc 13^{9} (sim. of tried people of יְ) and cf. Mal 3^{3}; likewise Jb 23^{10} (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מְצָפוֹן זָהָב Jb 37^{22} is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, ☉ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bö A 76 Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זהב. **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13^{2} (J; + מִקְנֶה, כֶּסֶף) 24^{34} (J; + צֹאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, חֲמֹרִים, גְּמַלִּים, שְׁפָחוֹת, עֲבָדִים) cf. Ho 2^{8} Is 2^{7} Dt 8^{13} 17^{17} Jb 3^{15} 31^{24} Zc 14^{14} Ezr 1$^{4.6}$ +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחָר שֵׁם מֵעֹשֶׁר רָב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22^{1} *to be chosen* is *a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28^{17} (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; ψ 19^{10} (ordinances of יְ) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119$^{72.127}$; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4^{1} (cf. v^{2}). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6^{19} (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלֵי־נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל) so v^{24}, cf. 7$^{21.24}$ 22^{8} 2 K 7^{8} +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27^{22} (+ רֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹּשֶׂם, אֶבֶן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9^{28} etc. (v. sub **7** infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet מִלֹּא בֵּיתוֹ כֶּסֶף וְ יְ (hypothet.), Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10$^{2.10}$ (both + אֶבֶן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch 9$^{1.9}$; as tribute 2 K 23$^{35.35}$ (cf. v^{33}; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21^{4} (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.** gold as

Digitized by Google

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24[22] Ex 32[2.3] Ju 8[24.26] Pr 11[22] 25[12] Jb 42[11]; of chain Gn 41[42], shields 2 S 8[7], images of emerods 1 S 6[4.17] and mice v[4.11.18]; תַּפּוּחֵי זָ בַּמַשְׂכִּיּוֹת כָּסֶף Pr 25[11]; גֻּלַּת זָ Ec 12[6]; כְּלֵי־ Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] 1 S 6[8] ψ 105[37] etc.; כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף וּכְלֵי זָהָב Gn 24[53] as presents to a bride (+בְּגָדִים); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8[10] (+כְּלֵי נְחשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי כֶסֶף וֵאלֹהֵי זָ Ex 20[23] cf. 32[31] Ho 8[4] Is 2[20] 30[22] 31[7] Dt 29[16] ψ 115[4] 135[15]; as plating of idols Dt 7[25]; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6[20.21.21.21.22.22.28] 7[48] + 10t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3[5.5.6] + 14t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28[14.14] + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24[13] cf. 14[14] =2 Ch 25[24], 2 K 25[15]=Je 52[19] (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25[3.11.24]+97 t. Ex 25–40, Lv 8[9] Nu 4[11] 8[4]; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions תְּנוּפַת זָ לִיהוה Ex 35[22] *a wave-offering of gold*, זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה 38[24]; also זָהָב הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31[52] (all P) cf. Ezr 8[25], and (of offering to heathen god) יְכַבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11[38]. †**7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas[Skizze II. 357 ff. 368]) 1 K 9[28] 10[11] 22[49] 1 Ch 29[4] 2 Ch 8[18] 9[10]; so perh. Je 10[9] (rd. אוֹפִיר for אוּפַז Ew Klo al.); זָהָב שְׂבָא ψ 72[15]; on פַּרְוַיִם זָ 2 Ch 3[6] v. פַּרְוִים; cf. further Gn 2[11.12]. **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: זָ שָׁחוּט *beaten gold* (v. שָׁחַט) 1 K 10[16.17]=2 Ch 9[15.15.16]; זָ סָגוּר 1 K 6[20.21]; also 7[49.50] 10[21]=2 Ch 4[20.22] 9[21] (on mng. v. סָגַר); esp. (but only P & Ch) זָ טָהוֹר *pure gold* Ex 25[11.17.24]+21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; cf. זָ טוֹב 2 Ch 3[5.8]; on מוּפָז זָ 1 K 10[18], AV *best gold*, cf. אוּפָז, פָּז. **9.** זָ as measure of weight and value: **a.**=*gold-shekel*, עֲשָׂרָה זָ מִשְׁקָלָם Gn 24[22]; בֶּקַע אַחַת עֲשָׂרָה זָ Nu 7[14]+11 t. Nu 7; אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת זָ Ju 8[26], cf. 1 K 10[16] 2 K 5[5] 2 Ch 9[15.16]; אַלְפֵי זָ וָכֶסֶף ψ 119[72]; comp. further Jos 7[21]; but also (only Ch) שֶׁקֶל expressed: שְׁקָלִים זָ מִשְׁקָל שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת 1 Ch 21[25] (50 shekels of silver in ‖ 2 S 24[24]); וּמִשְׁקָל לַמְסִמְרוֹת לַשְּׁקָלִים חֲמִשִּׁים זָ 2 Ch 3[9]. **b.** שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים זָ 1 K 10[17] *three minas of gold* (v. מָנֶה). **c.** כִּכַּר זָ *talent of gold* 2 S 12[30] 1 K 9[14]+ (v. כִּכָּר). **d.** זָהָב דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים שֵׁשׁ־רִבֹּאוֹת וָאֶלֶף Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[69.70.71]; also וּכְפוֹרֵי זָ עֶשְׂרִים לַאֲדַרְכְּנִים אֶלֶף Ezr 8[27] (v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן); —with the above should perh. be compared הָאֵלִים זָ מְנָפִים Is 46[6] i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** זָ=*golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4[12]. **11.** זָ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב Gn 13[2] (J), cf. 24[35.53] 44[8] (all J), Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] Nu 22[18] 24[13] (all E), Jos 6[19.24] (JE), Dt 7[25] 17[17] 29[16] 2 S 8[11] 21[4] 1 K 7[51] 15[15.18.19] 2 K 7[8] 16[8] 18[14] 20[13] 23[33.35.35] Ho 2[10] 8[4] Is 2[7] 60[9] Je 10[4] Zp 1[18] Ez 7[19] 38[13] Zc 6[11] Jo 4[5], Pr 22[1] ψ 105[37] 115[4] 135[15] 2 Ch 1[15] 5[1] Ezr 1[4] 8[25] Dn 11[8] Ec 2[8]+; in later writings זָ oft. precedes Ez 28[4] Zc 14[14] Mal 3[3] 1 Ch 18[10] 22[14.16] 28[15.16] 29[3.4.5.7] 2 Ch 9[14.21] 24[14] 25[24] Ezr 1[11] ψ 119[72] Ct 1[11] Dn 11[38]+, and so in P, Ex 25[3] 31[4] 35[5.32] Nu 31[22]; yet also as early as Hb 2[19] 1 K 10[22] 2 K 25[15]. **12.** the chief vbs. used with זָ are: **a.** עָשָׂה *make* of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7[48] (cf. v[49.49.50.50]) 10[16] 12[28] 14[26] 2 Ch 4[7.8.19] 12[9] 13[8], and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.17.18]+35 t. Ex 25–39; also sq. בְּ *work in* gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּ וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחשֶׁת Ex 31[4] 35[32], also (+בַּפַּרְוֶל, etc.), 2 Ch 2[6.13]; **b.** יָצַק (obj. מַטְבֵּעַת זָ) Ex 25[12] 37[3.13] (all P); **c.** צִפָּה *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6[20.21.21.23.28.30.32.35] (v[32.35] one acc. om.), 10[18] 2 Ch 3[4.10] 9[17], and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.13.24.28]+15 t. Ex 26–37; in same sense **d.** וַיְחַפֵּהוּ זָ 2 Ch 3[5] cf. v[7.8.9], and **e.** תְּפוּשׁ זָ וְכֶסֶף Hb 2[19] *encased in gold and silver*; also **f.** בַּז יְרַקְּעֻנִי Is 40[19]; **g.** רדד Hiph., וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וְעַל־הַתְּמֹרוֹת אֶת־הַזָּ 1 K 6[32] *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*; further **h.** בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13[9], cf. **i.** צָרַף Mal 3[3].—On זְהַב דִּי, n.pr. v. p. 191; on מֵי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מַיִם.

†[זָהַם] **vb. be foul, loathsome**, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, *be foul*, Pi. *make foul*; Aram. זְהִים *foul*, פְּעַל *make foul, fetid*; Ar. زَهِمَ *stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְזֵהֲמַתּוּ חַיָּתוֹ לָחֶם (consec.) Jb 33[20] *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome* to him (‖ וְנַפְשׁוֹ מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה). (On sf. v. Ges[§ 131. 2. R. 4]; Dr[1 S 21. 14]: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†זֵהַם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above √?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11[19].

†I. [זָהַר] **vb. be light, shining** (Ar. زَهَرَ, زَهَرَ *shine*, adj. أَزْهَرُ *bright* (cf. Lag[BN 120]); Aram.

Digitized by Google

זָהַר, זָהֲרָה; NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זהר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמַּשְׂכִּילִים יַזְהִרוּ כְּזֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ Dn 12³ *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (‖ מַצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כַּכּוֹכָבִים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד).

†זֹהַר **n.**[**m.**] **shining, brightness** (Ar. زُهْرٌ, NH זְהוֹר, cf. Aram. זִיהֲרָא);—abs. Ez 8² כְּמַרְאֵה זֹהַר *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v^b, as resembling amber, חַשְׁמַל cf. 1²⁷); also cstr. Dn 12³ v. foregoing.

†II. [זָהַר] **vb. only Hiph., Niph.** (NH Hiph., *admonish*, cf. Aram. זְהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), זְהִיר (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish;* this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn;* v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18²⁰);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33³; sf. וְהִזְהִירֹה 2 K 6¹⁰; 2 ms. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁹ 33⁹, וְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷, וְהִזְהַרְתָּה Ex 18²⁰, sf. הִזְהַרְתּוֹ Ez 3^18.20.21, וְהִזְהַרְתָּם consec. Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; וְהִזְהַרְתָּ consec. 2 Ch 19¹⁰; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3¹⁸ 33⁸;—*instruct, teach, warn:* Ex 18²⁰ (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6¹⁰ the place *which* (אֲשֶׁר) *the man of God told him of* (אָמַר־לוֹ) and *warned him* (sf.) *of;* elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3^18.19.20 33³; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִמֶּנִּי, ʾ speaks) Ez 3¹⁷ 33⁷; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3^18 33^8.9; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3²¹ sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19¹⁰ sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. לְ. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3²¹ 33^4.5.6; also נִזְהָר v⁵ (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזָּהֵר Ec 12¹²; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4¹³; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19¹²;—*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם ψ 19¹² *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or *warned*) *by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ v¹⁰); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3²¹ (cf. **Hiph.**) 33^4.5a; so Ec 12¹² and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4¹³ *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33⁶ (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v^5b, but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his* (*own*) *soul.*

†זִו appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי 1 K 6¹ = בְּיֶרַח זִו v³⁷; ⑥B v¹ has simply *ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*, v³⁷ (in ⑥ v⁴) *ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῷ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί*; ⑥ codd. *ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ*; ⑥L (only v³⁷) *ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου*;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיו זְהוֹ *brightness, freshness*, so B Aram. Dn 2³¹ +; cf. ⅁ יָרַח זִיו נִיצָנָיָא *month of brightness of flowers;* As. *zîmu* (*zîvu*), Dl Pr 152 f. cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 733; Thes al. der. זִו, זִיו (= וְזִיו) fr. זהה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَهْوٌ *a beautiful and bright*, or *fresh*, plant; Aram. זְהָא, adj. זְהוֹהָא *haughty, proud;* זְהוּ *glory, boast, be magnificent;* yet cf. Ol¹ 174 ad fin.)

זִו, זִיו, v. p. 262.

†[זוּב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. זוּב, דִּיב, זִיב, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. ذَوَبَ (med. و) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יָזוֹב Lv 15²⁵ etc.; *Pt.* זָב Je 49⁹ f. זָבָה Lv 15¹⁹ etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78²⁰ (‖ שָׁטַף), 105⁴¹ (‖ הָלַךְ), Is 48²¹ (‖ נָזַל). **2.** *Pt.* freq. in זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ (אֶרֶץ), always of promised land, Ex 3^8.17 13⁵ (all J) 33³ Nu 13²⁷ 14⁸ 16^13.14 (all JE) Dt 6³ 11⁹ 26^9.15 27³ 31²⁰ Jos 5⁶ (D) Lv 20²⁴ (H) Je 11⁵ 32²² Ez 20^6.15 (in last two ins. ארץ ⑥ Co); זָב עֶמְקָךְ Je 49⁴ (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4⁹. **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15²⁵ יָזוֹב זוֹב דָּמָהּ (v. זוֹב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15²⁵ and 15¹⁹ (תִּהְיֶה זָבָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3²⁹ (‖ מְצֹרָע); elsewhere P, Lv 15² זָב מִבְּשָׂרוֹ; with cogn. acc. 15³³; ordinarily *Pt.* זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15^4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.33 (all P), 22⁴ (H; ‖ צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5² (P; ‖ *id.*)

†זוֹב **n.m. issue** (Ar. ذَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid;* NH זוֹב, Aram. דּוֹבָא in specif. sense of Heb.); —*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15²); only P: of man or woman Lv 15³³;—of man Lv 15^2.3.3.3.13.15; of woman Lv 15¹⁹ (דָּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ בִּבְשָׂרָהּ, of monthly period); also v^25.25.26.28.30 (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9²⁰ etc.)

זוּד v. זיד.

זוּדָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَى *put aside* or *away, draw together, contract*).

Digitized by Google

†[זָוִית] **n.f. corner** (late) (Aram. זָוְיְתָא, זְוִיתָא (oft. for Heb. פִּנָּה, מִקְצוֹעַ), hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. زَاوِيَة);—Pl. abs. זָוִיוֹת ψ 144[12]; cstr. זְוִיֹּת Zc 9[15];—וּמָלְאוּ כַּמִּזְרָק פִּנּוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ Zc 9[15] simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1[5.11] etc.; בְּנֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיֹּת ונו׳ ψ 144[12] *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)*s*, carved (so Che al., but v. II. חמב) in palace-fashion.

†[מָזוּג] **n.m. garner** (on format. cf. Ol §144 b, 197 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזָוֵינוּ מְלֵאִים ψ 144[13] *our garners* are *full* (word inflected as if מָ were radical; cf. Ol[l.c.])

I. זוּן (NH זוּז *move*, As. *zâzu, move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R[64, 1, l. 11]).

†1. זִיז **n.m.**[ψ 50.14] **coll. moving things** (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che[OP 472] and on ψ 50[11]; Thes al. √זוּז; De ψ 50[11] comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl[s. 74 f.] from a זְאֵנוּ cf. זָעַז *move to and fro, agitate* (cf. זוּע); others comp. As. *zâzu, abundance* v. II. זוּז, so even Di Is 66[11]; this hardly suits ψ 80[14]; 𝔗 זִיזָא *worm*);—only cstr. זִיז שָׂדָי ψ 50[11] *the moving things of the field*, as all known to י׳ (‖ עוֹף הָרִים; also in v[10] חַיְתוֹ־יָעַר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80[14] (‖ חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר).

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37]. **2.** a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[20].

†זִיזָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[11], = זִינָא v[10] (rd. prob. זִיזָא, 𝔊 Ζιζα in both).

†זִזָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this √; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim[BP 97] cf. Strm[AV No. 2316])—a descendant of יְרַחְמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2[33].

†מְזוּזָה **n.f. door-post, gate-post**, abs. מ׳ Ex 21[6] Is 57[8]; cstr. מְזוּזוֹת 1 S 1[9] Ez 46[2]+ Ez 41[21] (del. 𝔊 Co cf. 𝔊 Hi), 45[19.19] (in both מְזוּזוֹת 𝔊 𝔊 𝔙 Co); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43[8], מְזוּזָתָם v[8]; pl. מְזוּזוֹת 1 K 6[31] + 2 t. (+ Ez 45[19.19] Co v. supr.), מְזוּזוֹת Ex 12[7] + 4 t., מְזוּזוֹת Dt 6[9] Ju 16[3];—*door-post, gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] 21[6] (all JE), Dt 6[9] 11[20] cf. Is 57[8]; also מ׳ פִּתְחֵי[AV ד׳] Pr 8[34], מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43[8]; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7[5]. **2.** of house of י׳: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of י׳ 1 S 1[9]. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6[33]; of the דְּבִיר v[31]. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[21] (del. Co v. supr.), 43[8] (מְזוּזָתִי), מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 45[19], מ׳ שַׁעַר v[9], cf. 46[2]. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16[3].

†יְזִיז **n.pr.m.** an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31].

II. זוּן (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zâzu, abundance*, Dl[Pr. 67 f.] Zim[BP 94, 97]; only as √of foll.; perh. related to I. זוּז (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

II. זִיז **n.**[m.] **abundance, fulness**: only מְזִיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che[crit. n., and OP 472 f.] Brd (cf. Ew '*Euter*'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza, udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תְּמֹצּוּ and ‖ תִּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם מִשֹּׁד, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy[I. 619 a] and reff.; also Lag[Proph. Chald.] who proposes, plausibly, מִפִּי, cf. Aram. נְזַז PS[502], בזא; Ar. نَزَّ *pap*).

†זוּזִים **n. pr. gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָם Gn 14[5]; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed=זַמְזֻמִּים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö[Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162].—(𝔊 ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).—On n.pr.loc. Ζιζα, זִיזָא, between Bosra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr[Moab 182 ff.]

†זוֹחַת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4[20] (v. also בֶּן־זוֹחַת), 𝔊 Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, 𝔊L Ζαωθ.

זְוִית v. sub זוה.

I. זוּל (prob. √of foll., Ar. زَالَ *remove, depart*).

†[זוּלָה] **n.**[f.] prop. **removal**, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj. except, only, save that**—cstr. זוּלַת 2 K 24[14] and (with the obsolete case-ending י־) זוּלָתִי Dt 1[36] 4[12] Jos 11[13] 1 K 3[18] 12[20] ψ 18[32]; with sf. זוּלָתִי Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21], זוּלָתֶךָ, זוּלָתֵךְ 2 S 7[22]=1 Ch 17[20] Is 26[13] 64[3] Ru 4[4], זוּלָתָהּ 1 S 21[10];—**1. prep.** *except, besides*, lit. *with removal of*...(syn. מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ψ 18[32] Is 45[21]; בִּלְתִּי Ho 13[4]; and cf. Dt 1[36] with Nu 32[12]), Dt 1[36] זולתי כלב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21[10] אֵין אַחֶרֶת זוּלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12[20] 2 K 24[14] Ru 4[4]: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7[22] ψ 18[32] Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21] 64[3]. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26[13] אדנים זולתך lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

Digitized by Google

ז acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4[12] ye saw no form זוּלָתִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3[18]. **2.** conj. Jos 11[13] *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זוּל] **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זוּל, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem;* similarly זלל q.v.)—**Qal** *Pt.* הַזֹּלְלִים זָהָב מִכִּיס Is 46[6] (‖ בַּכֶּסֶף בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ).

†[זוּן] **vb.** feed (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. ; Sam. בַּא זַבּ, בַּא זַבּ);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* סוּסִים מוּזָנִים Je 5[8] (Kt; i.e. מוּזָנִים; Qr מְיֻזָּנִים from יזן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dl[Pr 73 f.] comp. As. *zanânu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מָזוֹן **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)—בְּרָ וְלֶחֶם וּמָזוֹן Gn 45[23] (Di ' מ rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֵדָה v[21] 42[25] '); הַמָּזוֹן לָרֹב 2 Ch 11[23].

זוֹנָה v. זנה.

†זוּעַ **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, ; cf. also Ar. زَعْزَعَ *impel,* زَعْزَعَ *move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725]), As. *zû, storm-wind* (= Aram. זוּעָא) Zim[BP 94]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָע Est 5[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שֶׁיָּזֻעוּ Ec 12[3];—*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5[9] (sq. מִמֶּנּוּ); said of שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12[3]. **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. מְזַעְזְעֵיךְ Hb 2[7]; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זְוָעָה, and, by transpos., זַעֲוָה (Di Dt 28[25] cf. Sta[§ 192 a]) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: זְוָעָה Is 28[19], also Kt Je 15[4] + 4 t.; זַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] Ez 23[46] (also Qr Je 15[4] + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright;* וְהָיִיתָ לְזַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (לְכֹל) the kingdoms of the earth; וּנְתַתִּים לְזַעֲוָה Je 15[4] 29[18], 34[17] (‖ לְאָלָה וּלְשַׁמָּה), also וְלִשְׁרֵקָה וּלְחָרְפָּה ‖) לְחָרְפָּה וּלְמָשָׁל לִשְׁנִינָה וְלִקְלָלָה וּנְתַתִּים לְזַ 24[9]), Ez 23[46] 2 Ch 29[8].

†זִיעַ **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ζουε, Ζεα.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42].

†I. [זוּר] **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. زَوَرَ (med.) *incline toward, repair to, visit;* II. *honour as visitor or guest;* IX. *decline, turn aside;* زَائِرٌ *visitor;* Aram. זוּר, oft. = Heb. סוּר *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58[4] (Kö[I. 445]), זָרוּ ψ 78[30] Jb 19[13]; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30[33] + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30[9] + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5[7] + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22[14] 23[33]; sf. זָרַיִךְ Is 29[5]; **1.** Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58[4], c. מִן *from* Jb 19[13] ψ 78[30]. **2.** Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger:* **a.** to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25[5], elsewhere זָר 1 K 3[18] Jb 19[15] Pr 6[1] 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; זָרִים ψ 109[11] Pr 5[10.17]; בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5[7]; especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22[12] (H) Nu 17[5] (P); זָר Lv 22[10.13] (H) Ex 29[33] 30[33] Nu 3[10.38] 18[7] (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1[51] 18[4] (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19[27] Pr 14[10] 27[2]; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2[16] 5[3.20] 7[5] 22[14] 23[33]. **c.** to the land, *foreign*, זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7[9] 8[7] Is 1[7.7] 25[2.5] 29[5] 61[5] Je 5[19] 30[8] 51[2.51] La 5[2] Ez 7[21] 11[9] 16[32] 28[7.10] 30[12] 31[12] Jo 4[17] Ob[11] Jb 15[19] ψ 54[5]; אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10] = זָר Is 43[12]; so זָרִים Dt 32[16] and (in fig.) Je 2[25] 3[13]; מַיִם זָרִים *foreign waters* 2 K 19[24] Je 18[14]; וְמַטַּת זָר Is 17[10] *vine-slip of a stranger;* כְּמוֹ־זָר נֶחְשָׁבוּ Ho 8[12] *they are regarded as foreign;* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ זָר Is 28[21] *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange* to the law; קְטֹרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30[9] (P); אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזֹרוּ Is 1[4] Ez 14[5]; *be estranged* Is 1[4], pregn., sq. אָחוֹר (cf. RV); מֵעַל Ez 14[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּזָר *estranged* ψ 69[9].

†II. [זִיר, זוּר] **vb.** be loathsome, Bö[§ 1142] (Ar. زَارَ *fastidivit, abhorruit;* As. *zâru, resist, Impf. izîru,* Dl[Pr 65] Schr[COT Gloss])—only 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19[17] רוּחִי זָרָה לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (וְחַנֹּתִי לִ in ‖ cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זוּר, *become strange* and so *repugnant.*

†זָרָא **n.**[f.] loathsome thing, עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאַפְּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְזָרָא Nu 11[20] (JE) *and it* (the flesh) *become to you a loathsome thing* (Ⓖ εἰς χολέραν, 𝔙 *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זוּר] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זִיר *press together,* Syr. , *compress;* cf. Ar. زَمَّرَ *twist* the lip of a beast)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרוּ Is 1[6] (pass.; > √זרר, Ar. زَرَّ *draw forcibly together* Ol[§ 233 c, 245 l] Kö[I. 333]); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּזֶר Ju 6[38], 3 fs. sf. תְּזוֹרֶנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Pt. pass.* f. זוּרָה (= זְרוּרָה Ges[§ 80, 2, d]) Is 59[5]; —*press* (twist or

Digitized by Google

wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6[38]; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1[6]; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39[15] (‖ דרשׁ), Is 59[5] (pass.)

†זֵר **n.m. circlet, border** (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. זְרָא *bracelet*, וְזִרְיָא *wreath, crown*, NH זֵר *id.*, וְזֵרָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others fr. a √זרר)—זֵר זָהָב Ex 25[11.24.25] 30[3] 37[2.11.12.26]; זֵר Ex 30[4] 37[27] (all P).

†זַרְזִיר **adj. girded, girt** (cf. Ba [NB206])—only cstr. Pr 30[31] זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם אוֹ־תָיִשׁ *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = *greyhound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זַרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30[31]), Aram. זַרְזְרָא; Lexx. also זַרְזוֹר *starling*, in Ar. زَرْزُورٌ, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

†מָזוֹר **n.[m.] wound** (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָזוֹר Ho 5[13] also Je 30[13] (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מָזֹר Ho 5[13] (cf. III. זור Is 1[6]).—מָזוֹר Ob[7] v. sub מזר.

†זָזָא v. sub זוז.

†[זָחַח] **vb. remove, displace** (Ar. زَحَّ *push, thrust away*; comp. also Aram. זוּחַ, זָחַח *move, move away* (intrans.))—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְלֹא יָזַח הַחֹשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28[28] *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39[21] (both P).

†I. [זָחַל] **vb. shrink back, crawl away** (Aram. זְחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל), זְחִיל *worm*; Syr. ܙܚܠܐ *locust* (as *crawling*); Ar. زَحَلَ *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De [Hiob 2, 428]), and Sab. זחל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM [ZMG 1875, 610])—**Qal** only *Pt.* pl. cstr. זֹחֲלֵי Dt 32[24] Mi 7[17]; *crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24] i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; זֹ׳ אֶרֶץ Mi 7[17] *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of ʾ.

†זֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. **crawling thing, serpent** (We [Skizzen III. 171] cites Ar. *Zuḥal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1[9]; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De [Hiob 2, 428] on view that Zuḥal = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עֵן אֶבֶן הַזֹּחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

†II. [זָחַל] **vb. fear, be afraid** (Aram. דְּחַל, ذَحَلَ; cf. Ar. ذَحْلٌ *rancour, malevolence*; Nö [ZMG. 1866, 741])—only **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32[6] *therefore I feared* (‖ וְאִירָא); > most, who derive fr. I. זָחַל = *shrink away* in fear, *hold back* (RV), cf. Σ אֶסְתַּפְיתִי Fl ChWB [II. 671].

†[זוּד, זִיד] **vb. boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously** (NH Hiph. הזיד as Heb.; Aram. of Ziujirli זד *presumptuous*, DHM [Sendsch. 56]; Ar. زَادَ (med. ى) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיד (زَيْدٌ) DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 44] זידאל Id [Ib. 52] (on distinct. betw. זוד and זיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm.[64]); perh. also Sab. מזדון *great one, prince*, e.g. Sab.Denkm.[89])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זָדָה Je 50[29]; 3 pl. זָדוּ Ex 18[11];—of Egyptians, בַּדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18[11] (E) *in the matter* as to *which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, אֶל־יי׳ זָדָה Je 50[29] *against* ʾ *hath she acted presumptuously*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵזִידוּ Ne 9[10] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזִיד Dt 18[20], יָזֵד Ex 21[14]; וַיָּזֶד Gn 25[29]; 3 mpl. יְזִידוּן Dt 17[13]; 2 mpl. וַתָּזִידוּ Dt 1[43]; **1.** *boil, seethe*, trans., וַיָּזֶד יַעֲקֹב נָזִיד Gn 25[29] *and Jacob boiled pottage*. **2.** *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21[14] (JE) כִּי יָזֵד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרְגוֹ בְעָרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against ʾ; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1[43] *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18[20] the prophet who *shall presume to speak* a word in my name; also abs. 17[13]; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9[10] sq. עַל (= **Qal** Ex 18[11]); abs. v[16] (וְלֹא ‖ וַיְקַשּׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳ ‖ שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳); v[29] (

†זָד **adj. insolent, presumptuous**:—ז׳ Pr 21[24]; pl. זֵדִים Je 43[2] + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to ʾ, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים Je 43[2], of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. וְזֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a haughty insolent one, scorner* is *his name* (עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן ‖); usu. pl. Is 13[11] (גְּאוֹן ז׳; ‖ גַּאֲוַת עָרִיצִים); Mal 3[15] (עֹשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה ‖ עֹשֵׂה), v[19] (רִשְׁעָה ‖); and in ψ 86[14] (‖ עָרִיצִים), 119[21] (‖ הַשְּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ), v[51.69.78.85.122]; so prob. also ψ 19[14] גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup CheRV[m]); > *presumptuous sins* Deal. (AVRV).

Digitized by Google

†זָדוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11,2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 204, Anm.), abs. זָ Dt 17¹² + 7 t.; cstr. זְדוֹן Je 49¹⁶ Ob³; sf. זְדוֹנְךָ 1 S 17²⁸;—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17²⁸ (‖ לְבָבֶךָ רַע); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זוּר, זָד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17¹²; in false prediction 18²²; in gen. Pr 11² (opp. צְנוּעִים), 13¹⁰; עֲבֵרַת זָ Pr 21²⁴ (cf. זֵד); זְ לִבֶּךָ Je 49¹⁶ (=Ob³) *presumption of thine heart;* of Babylon personif. under fig. of זָ Je 50³¹.³²; dub. is פֶּרַח הַזָּ Ez 7¹⁰ *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by צֶמַח הַמַּטֶּה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זְיִדוֹן] **adj. insolent, raging,** only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזְּיִדוֹנִים ψ 124⁵.

†נְזִיד **n.[m.] thing sodden or boiled, pottage;** abs. נִ Gn 25²⁹ + 4 t.; cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25³⁴;—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיָּזֶד Gn 25²⁹ (v. זוד **Hiph.**); defined v³⁴ as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדשׁ); obj. of בִּשֵּׁל 2 K 4³⁸; boiled in a סִיר v³⁹ cf. v⁴⁰; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2¹².

זִזָא, זִזָה, זִיזָה v. sub I. זוז.

זִיזָא v. זִיזָה sub I. זוז.

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰=זִיזָה v¹¹ q.v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

†זִיף **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15⁵⁵ 1 Ch 2⁴² 2 Ch 11⁸, mod. *Tell Zif;* Rob BB 1. 492, 498 Guérin Judée III. 159 ff.: מִדְבַּר־זִ 1 S 23¹⁴.¹⁵ 26².²; c. ה loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23²⁴. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15²⁴, site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁶, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. ⑥ Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2⁴² v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִפִּים 1 S 23¹⁹ 26¹; זִיפִים ψ 54² (title).

†זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלְאֵל 1 Ch 4¹⁶ (⑥ Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף וְזִיפָה supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. 1. [זִק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַיִת **n.m.** ᵛ 52,10 **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.;* Aram. זֵיתָא, זֵיתָא; Eth. ዘይት: Ar. زَيْتُونٌ *olive-tree, olive,* زَيْتٌ *olive-oil;* v. Lag M III. 215 ff. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub וֹו) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta § 167 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol § 119 b. 142 a; acc. to Lag Armen. Stud. § 1347 זַ is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag M 1. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. זַ Gn 8¹¹, cstr. זֵית Dt 8⁸ 2 K 18³²; sf. זֵיתְךָ Dt 24²⁰, זֵיתֶךָ Ex 23¹¹ Dt 28⁴⁰; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6¹¹, etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9⁸.⁹ (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14⁷ (sim. of beauty), Jb 15³³ (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15²³ ins. הַזֶּה אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּר, read בְּמִ) ⑥L Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4³.¹¹; רַעֲנָן זַ ψ 52¹⁰ *fresh,* (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11¹⁶; עֲלֵה־זַ Gn 8¹¹ (J) *olive-branch, sprig,* cf. Ne 8¹⁵ (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128³ *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שִׁבְלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4¹² *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זַיִת in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees,* groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23¹¹ (JE; + כֶּרֶם), Ju 15⁵ (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2¹⁹ (+ הַגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרִמּוֹן); also in phr. פְּחֹשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3¹⁷ *the bearing, yield,* of *olive-trees* (‖ וּשְׁדֵמוֹת לֹא־עָשָׂה אֹכֶל), cf. also תְּאֵנָה and גֶּפֶן יְבוּל v⁸ᵃ); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8⁸ cf. 2 K 18³²; נְקֶף זַ *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17⁶ 24¹³ (sim. of desolation at judgment of יי), cf. כִּי תַחְבֹּט זֵיתֶךָ Dt 24²⁰; rather more often pl.; Am 4⁹ (‖ גַּנּוֹת, כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8¹⁴ (‖ שָׂדוֹת, כְּרָמִים), cf. also Dt 6¹¹ 28⁴⁰ᵃ Jos 24¹³ 2 K 5²⁶ 1 Ch 27²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 9²⁵. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:* Dt 28⁴⁰ᵇ (c. שֶׁמֶן); תְּרִרוּת זַיִת Mi 6¹⁵ (‖ שֶׁמֶן); also שֶׁמֶן זַיִת *olive-oil* Ex 27²⁰ 30²⁴ (P) Lv 24² (H). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15³⁰ *the ascent of the olive-trees* (⑥ ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14⁴.⁴ (⑥ τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14⁴ ⑥, e.g. Mk 13³; cf. also הָהָר 1 K 11⁷ Ez 11²³ Ne 8¹⁵; 𝔗 מוּר זֵיתָא 2 K 23¹³ cf. 2 S 15³⁰ Zc 14⁴ etc.; 𝔗 Ct 8⁵ מוּר מְשִׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

†זֵרָח **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7¹⁰, ⑥ Ζαιθαν, ⑥L Ζηθα.

†זֵתָם **n.pr.m.** (sub זית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23⁸, appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26²² appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); ⑥ Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, ⑥L Ζηθαν.

Digitized by Google

זַךְ, זָךְ, v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה] **vb. be clear, clean, pure,** alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim^{BP}; Aram. זְכָא, זְכַי, זְכִי; cf. Ar. زَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15^{14} 25^{4}; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51^{6}; 1 s. interrog. הַאֲזַכֶּה Mi 6^{11};—**1.** *be clean, pure,* of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15^{14} 25^{4} (in both ‖ יִצְדַּק; cf. also זַכּוּ 15^{15} 25^{5}). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51^{6} (‖ תִּצְדַּק), Mi 6^{11}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. זִכִּיתִי ψ 73^{13} Pr 20^{9}; *Impf.* יְזַכֶּה־ ψ 119^{9}:—*make* or *keep clean, pure,* obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73^{13} (‖ אֶרְחַץ כַּפַּי), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20^{9} (‖ טָהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119^{9}. **Hithp.** *Imv.* m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1^{16} *make yourselves clean* (‖ רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges§ 54, 2, b, Rem. Kö$^{Lgb.}$ 1, 345, 334 Sta§ 129 d.

זְכוּכִית v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ] **vb. be bright, clean, pure** (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. זַכּוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining,* fig. of splendour of nobles מְשֻׁלָּג נְזִירִים La 4^{7} (‖ צַחוּ מֵחָלָב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15^{15}, of stars 25^{5} (‖ יָאֲהִיל of moon; cf. also זַכָּה 15^{14} 25^{4}). **Hiph.** *cleanse,* only *Pf.* 1 s. : וְהִזַּכֹּתִי בְּבֹר כַּפָּי Jb 9^{30}, fig. of making morally spotless (‖ הִתְרַחַצְתִּי).

† זַךְ **adj. pure, clean**; abs. זַךְ Jb 8^{6} + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2}; f. זַכָּה Ex 30^{34} + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure,* i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27^{20} Lv 24^{2}, of frankincense Ex 30^{34} Lv 24^{7} (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8^{6} (‖ יָשָׁר), 33^{9} (+ בְּלִי פָשַׁע; ‖ חַף); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* זַךְ יָשָׁר פָּעֳלוֹ Pr 21^{8} (opp. עָוֶל q.v.); of mode of life כָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךְ בְּעֵינָיו Pr 16^{2}; of mode of action (פָּעֳלוֹ) 20^{11} (‖ יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לִקְחִי) Jb 11^{4} (‖ בַּר הייתי); of prayer 16^{17} (‖ לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי).

† זְכוּכִית **n.[f.] glass** (𝔗 זכוכיתא; but v. Frä^{64}); as precious (‖ זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28^{17}. (Baer as above; זְכוּכִית van d. H, al.)

† זַכַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַכָּי Ezr 2^{9} (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7^{14} (𝔊 Ζαβου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου); perh. = זַבַּי Ne 3^{20} Qr (Kt זַבַּי q.v.; 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊L Ραββαι).

† זָכַר **vb. remember** (As. *zikâru, name, mention,* cf. n. *zikru,* Hpt in KAT^{2} Gloss.^{1} Lyon$^{Sarg.}$; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דְּכַר, זְכַר, Palm. דרכנא *monument,* Vog$^{Ko.\ 36\ b}$ דכיר *memorial,* Vog$^{Ko.\ 68}$, Sab. in n.pr. יִדְכַרְאֵל DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ 43}$, but Eth. ሐሠሪ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40^{23} +; 3 fs. זָכְרָה La 1$^{7.9}$; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5^{15} +; sf. זָכַרְתַּנִי Gn 40^{14} cf. 1 S 1^{11}, זָכַרְתָּם ψ 88^{6}; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47^{7} 57^{11} cf. 17^{10} + Ez 16$^{22.43}$ Qr (both Kt זכרתי), זָכָרְתְּ consec. Ez 16^{61}; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8^{34} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8^{13} +; יִזְכָּר 2 S 14^{11} Pr 31^{7}; וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8^{1} +; sf. וַיִּזְכְּרֶהָ 1 S 1^{19}; 2 fs. תִּזְכָּרִי Is 54^{4} + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26$^{42.43}$ Is 43^{25} (ψ 77^{13} Qr v. infra), אֶזְכָּר Je 31^{34}, וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6^{5}; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42^{7}, sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכָּרֵךְ ψ 137^{6} (v. Ges§ 58, 3, R, 1 Sta§§ 356 a, 2, 364 a, 2), etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְכֹר Ex 32^{13} +; זָכָר ψ 25^{7} +; זָכְרָה Ne 6^{14} +; sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16^{28} + 2 t.; mpl. זִכְרוּ Is 46^{9} +, זָכְרוּ Ne 4^{8}; *Inf. abs.* זָכוֹר Ex 13^{3} +; זָכֹר Je 31^{20} +; *cstr.* לְזָכְרָה Gn 9^{16} Ez 23^{19}, etc.; sf. בְּזָכְרֵנִי ψ 137^{1}; *Pt.* act. pl. cstr. וְלִזְכְרֵי ψ 103^{18}; זָכוּר ψ 103^{14} v. infr.—**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind,* usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42^{9} (E), 2 K 9^{25} (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4^{7}; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9^{2}; with implied regret, longing Nu 11^{5} (JE), ψ 42^{5} 137^{1} La 1^{7} cf. ψ 77^{7}, neg. 137^{6} (‖ שכח v^{6}); so (sq. בְּ) Je 3^{16} (‖ עלה על לב and פקד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3^{20} (זכור זכר), Jb 11^{16} (שכח in ‖ cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54^{4} (‖ שכח), Pr 31^{7} (‖ *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9^{7} (+ אל־תשכח, sq. cl. with אשר־אשר), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16^{61} (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v^{63} (obj. not expressed), 20^{43} 36^{31}; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23^{19}, neg. v^{27}. **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of ', expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7^{18} 8^{2} 24^{9} 32^{7} (‖ בין), Is 46^{9} 63^{11} ψ 77^{12} Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v^{12} 105^{5} 143^{5} (‖ הגיתי, אָשִׂוחָה) 1 Ch 16^{12}; negatively, Is 43^{18} (‖ אַל תִּתְבֹּנָנוּ), Ez 16$^{22.43}$ ψ 78^{42} 106^{7} Ne 9^{17} (‖ וַיִּמְאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5^{15} 15^{15} 16^{12} 24$^{18.22}$ ψ 78^{35}. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40^{14} (E), v^{23} (E; neg., ‖ שכח), 1 S 25^{31}. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2^{6}. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24^{22}, to their disadvantage 2 S 19^{20} (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25^{17}. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1^{9}; cf. perh. Est 2^{1} (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9^{15} (acc. pers.), ψ 109^{16} (sq. עשות חסד). **3.** *remember* ': **a.** *call* him *to mind*

Digitized by Google

2 S 14[11] (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep* יי *in mind* Dt 8[18] Je 51[50] Is 64[4] (‖ עשׂה צדק), Ez 6[9] Zc 10[9] Jo 2[8] ψ 42[7] 63[7] (‖ אהגה), 77[4] Ne 4[8]; negatively Ju 8[34] Is 17[10] (opp. שׁכח), 57[11] (‖ שַׂמְתָּ עַל־לִבֵּךְ לֹא); cf. also זְכֹר אֶת־בּוֹרְאֶךָ Ec 12[1], and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22[28] (+ וישׁובו אל יי); remember יי's name ψ 119[55]. **4.** *remember:* **a.** words of Moses Jos 1[13] (D) Mal 3[22]; יי's instructions through prophet Is 44[21] 46[8] (‖ השׁיבו על לב), also Mi 6[5] (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of יי (so as to do them) Nu 15[39] (P, or H), v[40] (P; + ועשׂיתם), ψ 103[18] (+ לעשׂותם), 119[52] (משׁפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16[15]. **5.** *think of* or *on, call to mind* something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47[7], La 1[9] (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40[32]; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21[6] (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5[19]; (coming) days of darkness, 11[8]; a duty Jb 36[24] (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13[3] (J) Dt 16[3]; sabbath Ex 20[8] (E; ‖ שׁמר Dt 5[12]). **7.** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. יי Je 20[9] (‖ דִּבֶּר בִּשְׁמוֹ); יי מַשָּׂא 23[36].

II. Subj. יי (אלהים). **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30[22] (E), 1 S 1[11] (opp. שׁכח), v[19], Ju 16[28] (sq. וְחַזְּקֵנִי); Je 15[15] (‖ פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106[4] (‖ *id.*), Jb 14[13] (+ תשׁית לי חק), also Gn 8[1] (P), 19[29] (P); neg. ψ 88[6] (‖ מידך נגזרו); sq. ל pers. ψ 25[7] (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + ל pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5[19] 13[14.22.31]. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. ל pers. Ne 6[14] 13[29]. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. ל Ex 32[13] (JE), Dt 9[27] ψ 136[23]; sq. acc. ψ 9[13] (opp. שׁכח), 74[2] 115[12] (sq. יְבָרֵךְ); cf. Je 31[20] (זכור זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26[42] (H), and neg. La 2[1] (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8[5] (‖ פקד). **2. a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3[19] (sq. cl. with מה), 5[1] (‖ הַבִּיטָה וּרְאֵה). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20[4] Je 2[2] (+ ל pers.), ψ 132[1] (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with את אשׁר 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]. **c.** their intercession Je 18[20] (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[5] (all P), Lv 26[42.42] (H, as also) v[45] (+ ל pers.); Je 14[21] (+ אַל־תָּפֵר), Ez 16[60] ψ 105[8], cf. v[42] (obj. דְּבַר קָדְשׁוֹ), and 119[49] Ne 1[8], ψ 106[45] (+ ל pers.), 111[5]. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25[6] 98[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; also Hb 3[2]. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7[7] 10[9] ψ 78[39] 103[14] (זָכוֹר *bethinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö[§ 20. 14] Ba[NB 175]); also ψ 89[48] (sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7[2] 8[13] (‖ פקד), 9[9] (‖ *id.*), Je 14[10] (‖ *id.*); neg. Je 44[21] (‖ עלה על לבו), Is 43[25] 64[8] ψ 25[7] 79[8] (+ ל pers.); sq. ל Je 31[34]; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74[18.22] 89[51]; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137[7] (+ לִבְנֵי אֱדוֹם, i. e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכַּרְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּכֵר Je 11[19] +; 3 fs. תִּזָּכֵר Ez 25[10], (תִּזָּכֶר Ex 34[19] rd. תִּזָּכֵר v. זָכָר); 2 fs. תִּזָּכְרִי Is 23[16] Ez 21[37]; 3 mpl. יִזָּכְרוּ Ho 2[19] +; 3 fpl. תִּזָּכַרְנָה Is 65[17] +; תִּזָּכַרְנָה Ez 3[20]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזָּכְרָכֶם Ez 21[29] (om. ⊜ Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9[28].—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2[19] (+ בִּשְׁמָם), cf. Zc 13[2] (‖ אכרית); former heaven and earth Is 65[17] (‖ תעלה על לב); (wicked) dead Jb 24[20] (‖ יִשְׁכחהו v[a]); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28[18]; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23[16] (opp. נשׁכחה). **b.** *brought to* יי*'s remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10[9] (P; לפני יי, ‖ וְנוֹשַׁעְתֶּם); (2) for judgment Ez 21[29] (om. ⊜ Co). **c.** *be remembered* by יי, neg. of deeds, as affecting יי's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (sq. ל of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18[22] (sq. ל, om. A B 𝔙 etc., Co) 33[16] (sq. ל). **d.** *be remembered* אֱלֹהִי יי ψ 109[14] (‖ אֶל־תִּמַּח). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11[19] (‖ נכרת), ψ 83[5] (‖ נַכְחִידֵם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21[37] 25[10]. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9[28] (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49[1]; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכַּרְתַּנִי consec. Gn 40[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְכִּיר Is 19[17]; 1 s. אַזְכִּיר Ex 20[24] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הַזְכִּירֵנִי Is 43[26]; mpl. הַזְכִּירוּ Is 12[4] Je 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* הַזְכִּיר (ל) 2 S 18[18] +; sf. 3 ms. בְּהַזְכִּירוֹ 1 S 4[18]; sf. 2 mpl. הַזְכַּרְכֶם Ez 21[29] (cf. Sta[§ 245] Kö[§ 29.11]); *Pt.* מַזְכִּיר Gn 41[9] +, etc.; fs. מַזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5[15];—**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43[26]. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18[18] ψ 45[18]; of יי, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20[24] (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40[14] (E; sq. אֶל pers.), יי, = *call upon* Is 62[6], name of יי 26[13] 49[1] (‖ קראני), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23[13] (JE; ‖ יִשָּׁמַע); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6[10], cf. ψ 20[8] (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, ⊜

Digitized by Google

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נַגְבִּיר = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23^7 (D; ‖ ולא תשביעו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48^1 (‖ הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּשֵׁם). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41^9 (E), the ark $1S4^{18}$, land of Judah Is 19^{17}, Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87^4, works of יי ψ 77^{12} (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.), his righteousness ψ 71^{16}, lovingkindness, Is 63^7; human love Ct 1^4; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, $1K17^{18}$ Nu 5^{15} (P) Ez 21^{28} v^{29} (sq. בְּהִגָּלוֹת פִּשְׁעֵיכֶם), 29^{16}. **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12^4; no conjunction Je 4^{16} (לְ indir. obj.; ‖ הַשְׁמִיעוּ). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* $1Ch16^4$ (לְהַלֵּל, appar. Levitical function, sq. ולהודות ולהלל ליהוה), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38^1 70^1 (others sub 5). **4.** *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* $2S8^{16}$ 20^{24} $1K4^3$ $2K18^{18.37}$ = Is $36^{3.22}$, $1Ch18^{15}$ $2Ch34^8$. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i. e. offer an אַזְכָּרָה q. v.; sq. לְבֹנָה Is 66^3. — JPPeters JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אַזְכָּרָה ψ 42^5 (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†**I.** [זָכָר] **n.pr.m.** only זָכָר $1Ch8^{31}$ (Ⓖ Zαχουρ) = זִכְרִי 9^{37} q. v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. זָכָר **n.m.** Ex 17^{14}, vid. following.

†זֵכֶר **n.m.** $^{\psi 9.7}$ **remembrance, memorial** (cf. Hpt Hebr. 1885, 230) — יי abs. ψ 111^4, cstr. Dt 25^{19}+; זָכָר cstr. Ex 17^{14} van d. H; sf. זִכְרִי Ex 3^{15}, זִכְרֵךְ Is 26^8+, זִכְרֶךָ ψ 6^6, זִכְרוֹ Ho 12^6+, זִכְרָם Dt 32^{26}+: — **1.** *remembrance, memory*: **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17^{14} (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25^{19}, Dt 32^{26} (השבית) ψ 34^{17} 109^{15} (both הכרית), ψ 9^7 (אבד), Jb 18^{17} (אבד; ‖ שֵׁם), Is 26^{14} (אבד); cf. on other hand יי עוֹלָם as portion of righteous. **b.** of יי ψ 6^6 102^{13} (‖ אַתָּה = יהוה). **c.** of יי's character and works ψ 30^5 97^{12} 111^4. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i. e. their observance Est 9^{28} (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שֵׁם, יי צַדִּיק לִבְרָכָה Pr 10^7 (‖ שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9^5 (c. נשכח); esp. of יי Ex 3^{15} (E), Ho 12^6 Is 26^8 ψ 135^{13} (all ‖ שֵׁם). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14^8 (cf. VB).

†זָכָר **n.m.** & **adj. male** (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT Gloss Lyon Manual, Gloss; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. דְּכָרָא, זְכָרָא; Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane 965 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö Prob 207 Fl in ChWB 1, 422, cf. Ar. ذَكَر *male organ*; Schwally ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*) — alw. abs. יי Gn 1^{27}+; pl. (ה)זְכָרִים Ex 13^{12}+; vid. also [זְכוּר]: — **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex $13^{12.15}$ (pl., both JE); opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4^{16}; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אשר לא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21^{12} (Bu BB 153 Dr Intr. 151), cf. v^{11}, Nu $31^{17.18.35}$ (all 3 P); צַלְמֵי זָכָר Ez 16^{17}. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30^6 (זָכָר, רְאֵה אִם־יֹלֵד זָכָר, ‖ גֶּבֶר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21^{11} $1K11^{15.16}$, Gn 34^{25} Lv $6^{11.22}$ 7^6 Nu $1^{2.20.22}$ $3^{28.34.39}$ 18^{10} 26^{62} $31^{7.17}$ (all P); pl. (ה)זכרים $2Ch31^{16}$ Ezr $8^{3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14}$, so also Jos 5^4 (‖ כל־הָעָם, and כל־אנשי המלחמה), 17^2 (gloss? cf. Dr Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn $17^{10.12.14.23}$ $34^{15.22.24}$ Ex 12^{48} (all P); of male child Lv 12^2 (P) Is 66^7; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1^{27} 5^2 Lv 12^7 (child) 15^{33} $27^{3.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^3 (all P; cf. Sab. אנהים פאו ד[כ]רם DHM 1.c.); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18^{22} 20^{13} (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34^{19} (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for MT תִּזָּכָר); Ex 12^5 Lv $1^{2.10}$ 4^{23} (all P) 22^{19} (H), Mal 1^{14}; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6^{19} $7^{3.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יֶלֶד זָכָר Je 20^{15}; כָּל־בְּכוֹר Nu $3^{40.43}$ (both P).

†[זְכוּר] **n.m. male**, i. q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.; — coll. כָּל־זְכוּרֵךְ Ex 23^{17} = 34^{23} (both JE), = Dt 16^{16}, of attendance at feasts; כָּל־זְכוּרָהּ (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20^{13} commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטַּף, etc., v^{14}).

†זִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Zεχρει, Zαχρι, etc., exc. as below: — **1.** a Reubenite $1Ch27^{16}$. **2.** a Judahite $2Ch17^{16}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6^{21} (P). **b.** $1Ch26^{25}$. **c.** an Asaphite $1Ch9^{15}$ ‖ $Ne11^{17}$ where rd. זִכְרִי (for וְזַבְדִּי, q. v.); cf. also *infr.* זַכּוּר **3 b.** **4.** a priest $Ne12^{17}$ (ⒼL Zαχαριας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** $1Ch8^{19}$. **b.** v^{23}. **c.** v^{27}. **d.** $Ne11^9$. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time $2Ch23^1$ (Ⓖ Zαχαρια, ⒼL Zεχρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim $2Ch28^7$ (Ⓖ Ἐζεχρεί, ⒼL Zαχαριας).

†זַכּוּר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Zακχυρ, Zακχουρ, etc.: — **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13^4 (P). **2.** a Simeonite $1Ch4^{26}$. **3.** Levites: **a.** $1Ch24^{27}$. **b.** an Asaphite $1Ch25^2$ (Σακχους), v^{10} (Zαχχουθ), Ne 12^{35} (Zακχουρ), cf. זִכְרִי supr. **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10^{13} cf. 13^{13}. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8^{14} Qr (Kt זבוד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3^2.

Digitized by Google

†זִכָּרוֹן, זְכָרֹן **n.m.** Ec 1, 11 **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg BN 190, 200)—abs. זִכָּרוֹן Jos 4⁷ +; זִכְרוֹן Ex 28 12.12.29; cstr. זִכְרוֹן Ec 1¹¹ + 2 t.; sf. זִכְרוֹנְךָ Is 57⁸; pl. זִכְרֹנוֹת Est 6¹; sf. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם Jb 13¹²;—**1.** *memorial, reminder:* **a.** memorial-day Ex 12¹⁴ (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13⁹ (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17⁵ (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4⁷ (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6¹⁴; זִכָּרוֹן in Is 57⁸ is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. זִכָּרוֹן, from זָכָר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17¹⁴ (E); cf. סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3¹⁶, סִפְרֵי הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דברי הימים Est 6¹; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2²⁰ (‖ חֶלְקָה, צְדָקָה); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי יי, of כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30¹⁶; spoils of war Nu 31⁵⁴; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28 12.29, called אַבְנֵי זי v¹² = 39⁷; blowing of trumpets Nu 10¹⁰ (foregoing all P), cf. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה Lv 23²⁴ (H; where, however, no לִפְנֵי יי, v. Di); מִנְחַת (ה)זכרון Nu 5 15.18 (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13¹². **2.** *remembrance* Ec 1¹¹ (cstr. before prep. Ges §130.1), v¹¹ 2¹⁶.

†זִכְרִיהוּ, oftener זִכְרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. זכראל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 43) 𝔊 Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—**1.** זכריהו, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15⁸ = זכריה 14²⁹ 15¹¹. **2.** זכריהו, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29¹ = זכריה 2 K 18². **3.** זכריהו, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8². **4.** זכריהו, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5⁷. **5.** זכריה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9³⁷ (𝔊 Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχχουρ 𝔊L Ζεχρει) = זְכַר 1 Ch 8³¹ (v. 1. [זָכָר]). **6.** זכריהו, a Manassite 1 Ch 27²¹ (𝔊 Ζαβδειου, 𝔊L Ζαχαριου). **7.** זכריהו, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21². **8.** זכריה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17⁷. **9.** זכריהו, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26⁵. **10.** Levites, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15¹⁸ = זכריה v²⁰, 16⁵. **b.** 1 Ch 24²⁵. **c.** 1 Ch 26 2.14. **d.** 1 Ch 26¹¹. **e.** 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **f.** 2 Ch 29¹³ (𝔊 Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so 𝔊L). זכריה: **g.** 1 Ch 9²¹. **h.** 2 Ch 34¹². **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12³⁵. **11.** priests, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15²⁴. **b.** 2 Ch 35⁸. זכריה: **c.** 2 Ch 24²⁰ (𝔊 Ἀζαριαν; 𝔊L Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23³⁵, where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11¹². **e.** Ne 12⁴¹. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1 1.7 7 1.8 Ne 12¹⁶ [cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹ 6¹⁴]. **12.** returned exiles, זכריה: **a.** Ezr 8³ and perh. v¹⁶, cf. Ne 8⁴. **b.** Ezr 8¹¹ (𝔊 Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so 𝔊L). **c.** Ezr 10²⁶. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11⁴. **e.** *id.* Ne 11⁵ (𝔊 Θηζεια, א Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so 𝔊L).

†אַזְכָּרָה **n.f.** **memorial-offering**, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba NB 90 Sta §344)—abs. א' Lv 24⁷; sf. אַזְכָּרָתָהּ Lv 2² + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאז אִשֶּׁה לי' Lv 24⁷; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2 2.9.16 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶; of the meal used as חַטָּאת by the very poor Lv 5¹²; alw. connected with אִשֶּׁה, exc. Lv 6⁸ Nu 5²⁶.

מַזְכִּיר **n.m.** **recorder**, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זלא (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יְזַלִיאֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8¹⁸ (𝔊 Ζαρεια, A Εζλια, 𝔊L Ἰεζελια).

זלג (Ar. زَلَجَ *glide, slip;* of arrow, *skim, slide along;* مِزْلَجٌ a kind of *latch, sliding bolt;* Aram. זְלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

†מַזְלֵג **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַמִּ' שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2¹³, cf. v¹⁴ (v. Dr Sm. pp. 23, 291).

†[מִזְלָגָה] **n.**[**f.**] id., only pl. הַמִּזְלָגוֹת Ex 38³ Nu 4¹⁴; sf. מִזְלָגֹתָיו Ex 27³;—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28¹⁷ 2 Ch 4¹⁶.

†I. [זָלַל] **vb. shake** (Ar. زَلَّ *slip,* زَلْزَلَ *agitate, shake;* تَزَلْزَلَ *be agitated, quake,* esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ *shake, quake* Is 63¹⁹ of mts. at י's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; 𝔊 𝔙 as if fr. נזל *flow down*); so 64² (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזֹלּוּ likewise Ju 5⁵ (𝔊 Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נזל).

†[זַלְזַל] **n.**[**m.**] (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזַּלְזַלִּים Is 18⁵ (‖ הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

†II. [זָלַל] **vb. 1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of** (As. *zalâlu, be in ruins,* COT Gloss (Asrn Standard Inscr. 15), Ar. ذَلَّ = Aram. זְלַל (rare), זָלֵל *easy;* but זָלַל, זָלַל, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זוֹלֵל Dt 21²⁰ + 2 t.; זוֹלֶלָה La 1¹¹; pl. זוֹלְלִים Pr 28⁷, cstr. זֹלְלֵי Pr 23 20—**1.** *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15¹⁹ (opp. יָקָר) La 1¹¹ (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** trans. *make light of = be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זול), esp. of gluttony זֹ' בשר Pr 23²⁰ (‖ סֹבְאֵי יָיִן), abs. v²¹ Dt 21²⁰ (both ‖ סֹבֵא), Pr 28⁷.

Digitized by Google

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הִזִּילוֹהִי La 1[8] causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כָּבֵד); on form cf. Ges[§67, R. 8] RobGes, MV SS (>assigned to זול by Thes Kö[Leb. I. 671]).

†**זֶלֶת n.f. worthlessness**, only בְּרֹם זֶלֶת לִבְנֵי אָדָם [van d. H. זְלוּת] ψ 12[9] cf. De & Che[crit. n.]

זלעף (quadrilit. √of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

†**זַלְעֲפָה n.f. raging heat** (on format. cf. Ges[Lbg 88S] Ol[§196 a. 1. 2])—ז' ψ 119[53]; pl. abs. זַלְעֲפוֹת ψ 11[6]; cstr. זַלְעֲפוֹת La 5[10];—**1.** of fever heat of famine זַ' רָעָב La 5[10]. **2.** of burning wind זַ' רוּחַ ψ 11[6] (in fig. of 'י's judgment, with אֵשׁ, גָּפְרִית). **3.** fig. of zeal זַ' אֲחָזַתְנִי ψ 119[53].

זלף (√of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זְלַף Pa. *drop, drip;* cf. צכף; also NH זְלִיף *sprinkling,* צִפּוּי *dropping, pouring,* זַלָּפָה a *full bowl,* etc.)

†**זִלְפָּה n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29[24] 30[9. 10. 12] (all J), 35[26] 37[2] 46[18] (all P).

†**זָמַם vb. consider, purpose, devise** (Aram. זְמַם in der. conjj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ *speak, talk* (rare); Aram. זְמַר is *sonuit, resonavit,* the n. מִזְמָר is *tinnitus, strepitus*) — only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמַם Dt 19[19]+2t.; זָמָם La 2[17]; זָמְמָה Pr 31[16]; זַמֹּתָ Pr 30[32]; זַמֹּתִי Je 4[28] but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8[14. 15]; זַמֹּתִי ψ 17[3] either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל"ה e. g. חַנּוֹת cf. 77[10] (Hi Ri); Che[crit. n.] rds. וְזָמְמוּ ψ 31[14]; *Impf.* יְזִמּוּ Gn 11[6] (Ges[§67, R. 11]); on poss. *Inf.* זִמֹּתִי ψ 17[3] v. supr.; *Pt.* זֹמֵם ψ 37[12];—**1.** *consider, fix thought upon,* c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׂדֶה Pr 31[16]. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4[28] (abs.), 51[12] sq. עשׂה+acc. (‖מְזִמָּה), La 2[17] (sq. אשׁר) Zc 1[6] (c. כַּאֲשֶׁר sq. inf.), 8[14] (*id.*); of blessing only בֵּן שָׁבַתִּי זָמַמְתִּי לְהֵיטִיב Zc 8[15] (opp. v[14]). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אשׁר ז' לעשׂות Gn 11[6] Dt 19[19] (c. כאשׁר+inf.), ψ 31[14] (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30[32] (‖נבל), ψ 17[3] *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De); sq. ל pers. (=*against*) ψ 37[12].

†**זְמָם[זִמָּם] n.[m.] plan, device** (bad sense), only זְמֹמוֹ ψ 140[9] (‖מַאֲוַיֵּי רָשָׁע).

†**I. זִמָּה n.f. plan, device, wickedness**—abs. ז' Lv 18[17]+17 t.; cstr. זִמַּת Pr 24[9]+2t.; sf. זִמָּתְךָ Ez 16[58]+3t.; זִמָּתָהּ Ez 23[48. 49]; pl. זִמּוֹת Is 32[7], sf. זִמֹּתַי Jb 17[11];—**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17[3]; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32[7] (c. יצר, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זִמַּת אִוֶּלֶת Pr 24[9]; cf. ψ 26[10] (‖שֹׁחַד), 119[150]. **b.** *wickedness* in act ז' עשׂה Ho 6[9] (where murder in context), Pr 10[23] 21[27] cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18[17] 20[14. 17], licentiousness 19[29] (all H), Ju 20[6] (‖נְבָלָה), adultery Jb 31[11]; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13[27] (זִמָּת וְנִתּוּךְ), Ez 16[27] (דִּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה), v[43. 58] (both ‖תּוֹעֲבָה), 22[9] (c. עשׂה), v[11] (זִמָּה ‖ טָמֵא, תועבה), 23[21. 27] (‖וְנִתּוּךְ), v[29] עֶרְוַת), v[44] (אִשּׁוֹת הַז', ‖תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ וְתַזְנוּתָיִךְ), v[35] (וְנִשֵּׂיךְ וְזִמָּתֵךְ), v[48. 49. 49] (חֻקֹּתַי נִגְּלוּ־בָהּ ‖ לעשׂות ז'), 24[13]. [In Ez 16[27. 43] 24[13] del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

†**II. זִמָּה n.pr.m.** of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6[5]. **2.** 1 Ch 6[27]. **3.** 2 Ch 29[12].

†**מְזִמָּה n.f. purpose, discretion, device** (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42[2]+5 t.; הַמְזִמָּה Je 11[15] (but rd. for המ' רַבִּים with ⑥ הַמְזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים); מְזִמָּתוֹ Je 51[11]; pl. abs. מְזִמּוֹת ψ 37[7]+7t.; cstr. id. Je 23[20] 30[24]; sf. מְזִמּוֹתָיו ψ 10[4];—**1.** of 'י's *purposes* Jb 42[2]; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זִמָּה) Je 23[20] 30[24] 51[11] (‖ זמם v[12]). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1[4] (‖דַּעַת), 2[11] (‖תְּבוּנָה), 3[21] (‖תּוּשִׁיָּה), 5[2] (‖דַּעַת); מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]. **3. a.** evil *thoughts* of men ψ 10[4], evil *devices* of men Jb 21[27] (‖מחשׁבות), ψ 10[2] 21[12] (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11[15] ψ 37[7] (both c. עָשָׂה), 139[20] לִמְזִמָּה = *wickedly;* — note phrases: אישׁ מְזִמּוֹת *a man of* (*evil*) *devices* (or *practices*) Pr 12[2] (opp. טוֹב) 14[17]; בַּעַל־מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24[8] (‖מְחַשֵּׁב); v. בַּעַל).

†**זַמְזֻמִּים n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2[20] (cf. Ar. زَمْزَمَ *talk gibberish?*), ⑥ Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so ⑥L); cf. Gn 14[5] זוזים q.v. (⑥ *ἔθνη Ισχυρά*).

†**[זָמַן] vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* **be fixed, appointed,** of time (Ar. زَمَنَ *continue,* Aram. Pa. זַמֵּן, אִתְפְּעַל *summon to fixed time* or *place, invite, appoint;* cf. זְמַן infr.)—עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; ע' מְזֻמָּנוֹת Ne 13[31].

†**זְמַן n.m.** (late) **appointed time, time** (Ar. زَمَنٌ, Eth. **Hመዘ**: BAram. ז֗מַן, but Syr. ܙܒܢ, Mand. זיבנא, Sam. זבנא, Palm. זבנא, cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 304])—sg. זְמַן Ne 2[6] Ec 3[1]; sf.

Digitized by Google

וְכִמְנַיֵּהֶם Est 9^{27}, בִּזְמַנֵּיהֶם v^{31} (on Dagh. cf. Ges §20. 2. c).

†I. [זמר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (יי), only poet. (Ar. زَمَّرَ *pipe, play* on a reed; Aram. זַמַּר, זַמֵּר and deriv.; Eth. **Hɔmℭ:** in der. conjj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup[ZKM III, (1840) 394 ff. IV, 130 ff.] Id[Psalm. Einl. §7, 2] De[4] on ψ 3) — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 30^{13}; 1 s. אֲזַמְּרָה Ju 5^3 2 S 22^{50}; (וְ)אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 7^{18} + 7 t., אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 18^{50} + 3 t.; sf. אֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 57^{10} 108^4, וְאֲזַמְּרֶךָּ ψ 131^1; 3 mpl. יְזַמְּרוּ ψ 66^4 149^3; וְיַזַּמְּרוּ ψ 66^4; 1 pl. נְזַמְּרָה ψ 21^{14}; *Imv.* mpl. זַמְּרוּ ψ 9^{12} + 14 t., וְזַמְּרוּ ψ $47^{7.7}$; *Inf.* לְזַמֵּר ψ 92^2, זַמְּרָה ψ 147^1; —*make music, melody* (only ψψ, exc. Ju 5^3 Is 12^5);—**1.** of *singing* to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5^3 ψ 27^6 101^1 104^{33} 105^2 = 1 Ch 16^9 (all ‖ שִׁיר vb.), ψ 9^{12} 30^5 (both ‖ הוֹדוּ), 47^7 (לְמַלְכֵּנוּ), 66^4 71^{23} (with תְּרַנְּנָה שְׂפָתַי), 75^{10} (‖ הניד), 146^2 (‖ הלל); sq. לְאֵל 59^{18}; to his name לְשֵׁם, ψ 18^{50} = 2 S 22^{50} (‖ אודך), ψ 92^2 (‖ לְהוֹדוֹת), 135^3 (‖ הללויה); sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30^{13} 57^{10} 108^4 138^1 (all ‖ אודך); sq. acc יי Is 12^5, אלהים ψ 47^7, אלהינו 147^1, אדני 68^{33} (‖ שירו), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7^{18} (‖ אודה), 9^3 61^9 66^4 68^5 (‖ שירו); sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66^2, גבורתך 21^{14} (‖ נשירה); sq. acc. of the song, מַשְׂכִּיל ψ 47^8 (v. מ׳ sub שכל); abs. 57^8 (‖ אשירה), 98^4 (‖ רַנְּנוּ, פִּצְחוּ, הָרִיעוּ), 108^2 (‖ אשירה); instrumental accomp. v^3; cf. also v^4 *supr.*). $47^{7.7}$. **2.** of playing musical instruments בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ ψ 33^2 (‖ הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר), cf. 144^9 (‖ אשירה); אזמרה ז׳ לי׳ בכנור בכנור (‖ אודך בְּכִנּוֹר־נֵבֶל); 71^{22} לך בכנור ועל נבל אזמרך קדוש ישראל; 33^2 הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר (‖ זמרו לו בנבל עשור); 147^7 ענו לי׳ בתודה (‖ זַמְּרוּ לֵאלֹהֵינוּ בְּכִנּוֹר); 98^5 זמרו לי׳ בכנור וקול זמרה (‖ יהללו שמו בְּמָחוֹל בתף וכנור יזמרו־לו 149^3).

†1. זִמְרָה **n.f. melody, song,** in praise of יי—abs. ז׳ ψ 81^3 + 2 t.; זִמְרָת Ex 15^2 ψ 118^{14} Is 12^2, rd. זִמְרָתִי (v. Di[Ex] SS); cstr. זִמְרַת Am 5^{23}, on Gn 43^{11} v. infr.;—**1.** of instrumental music זִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5^{23} (‖ המון שִׁרֶיךָ). **2.** of singing תּוֹדָה וקול ז׳ Is 51^3; as *subject* of song עֻזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15^2 Is 12^2 ψ 118^{14}. **3.** not clearly determined שְׁאֵרִי וּזְמַרְתִּי יָהּ בכנור וקול ז׳ 98^5 (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—On מִזְמֶרֶת הארץ Gn 43^{11} v. II. זמרה infr.

זִמְרַת v. 1. זִמְרָה.

†1. זְמִיר [זָמִיר] **n.m.**[Is 25, 5] **song** (cf. Ba[NB 136])—cstr. זְמִיר Is 25^5; pl. abs. זְמִרוֹת Jb 35^{10} + 2 t., זְמִרוֹת Is 24^{16}; cstr. זִמְרוֹת 2 S 23^1;—*song* נְעִים זְמִרוֹת 2 S 23^1 in epith. of David; Jb 35^{10} Is 24^{16}; of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר עָרִיצִים Is 25^5 (‖ שְׁאוֹן זָרִים); song in praise of יי ז׳ היו לי חֻקֶּיךָ (‖ תודה), cf. ψ 95^2 בְּזִמְרוֹת נָרִיעָה לוֹ 119^{54}, i.e. they are the subject of my song.—On Ct 2^{12} v. II. זמיר sub II. זמר.

†מִזְמוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **melody** (techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup[Psalm. Einl. §7, 2] De[4] on ψ 3, Bae[Psalmen, xiii.]; מַזְמִיר, סַלְמוּחָא, **ɔHɔmℭ:** loan-wds., all = *Psalm(s)*; on מ׳, in relation to תהלה cf. Lg[Or II. 22 f.]), always in this form; in 57 ψ-titles:—מ׳ alone ψ 98^1, מ׳ שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת 92^1, מ׳ לְתוֹדָה 100^1; usu. with pers. name or title; שִׁיר מ׳ ψ 3^1 15^1 23^1 29^1 63^1 141^1 143^1, מ׳ לְדָוִד מ׳ שִׁיר־חֲנֻכַּת הבית 30^1, מ׳ לדוד להזכיר 38^1, לדוד 108^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 30^1, לדוד מ׳ 24^1 101^1 110^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 13^1 19^1 20^1 21^1 31^1 41^1 51^1 64^1 140^1; ... לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ 4^1 5^1 6^1 8^1 9^1 12^1 22^1 39^1 62^1, מ׳ לדוד למנצח לדוד מ׳ 40^1 109^1 139^1, לדוד שיר 65^1, לדוד מ׳ שיר לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ שיר למנצח לדוד מ׳ שיר 68^1; also simply שיר מ׳ לבני־ קרח 87^1, לִבְנֵי־קֹרַח מ׳ שיר 48^1, קרח לבני מ׳ שיר 88^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ ... מַשְׂכִּיל לְהֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 84^1; למנצח ... לבני־קרח מ׳ 47^1 49^1 85^1, קרח מ׳ further שיר מ׳ לאסף ψ 50^1 73^1 79^1 82^1, מ׳ לְאָסָף 83^1, לַמְנַצֵּחַ ... מ׳ לאסף שיר 75^1 76^1, לאסף 77^1 80^1. [Summary:—מ׳ in 34 ψψ with לַמְנַצֵּחַ, of wh. 23 have לדוד also, 5 לבני קרח also, 4 לאסף, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 ψψ with לדוד, 2 with לבני קרח, 5 with לאסף; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; מ׳ is preceded by שִׁיר 5 t., and foll. by שִׁיר 8 t.]

II. [זָמַר] **vb. trim, prune** (NH *id.*; relation to √I. obscure)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּזְמֹר Lv $25^{3.4}$ of pruning a vineyard (כֶּרֶם; H). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִזָּמֵר Is 5^6 *be pruned*, subj. כֶּרֶם (‖ יֵעָדֵר).

†II. זְמִיר **n.**[**m.**] **trimming, pruning** (cf. Lg[BN 173])—only עֵת הַזְּמִיר Ct 2^{12} (> others *singing*).—1. זמיר v. sub I. זמר supr.

†זְמוֹרָה **n.**[**f.**] **branch, twig, shoot**—abs. ז׳ Nu 13^{23}, הַזְּ Ez 8^{17} 15^2; cstr. זְמֹרַת Is 17^{10}; sf. זְמֹרֵיהֶם Na 2^3;—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13^{23} (JE), Ez 15^2; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship הַזְּ אֶל־אַפָּם Ez 8^{17} (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְמֹרַת זָר (cf. Ew[§287 b]) Is 17^{10} *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז׳ pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2^3.

Digitized by Google

†[מַזְמֵרָה] **n.f. pruning-knife**, only pl. וְכָרֹת הַזַּלְזַלִּים בַּמַּזְמֵרוֹת Is 18⁵; לְמַזְמֵרוֹת Is 2⁴ Mi 4³ (both ‖ לְאִתִּים); מַזְמֵרֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4¹ (‖ אִתֵּיכֶם).

†[מְזַמֶּרֶת] **n.f. snuffers**, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12¹⁴, הַמְזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁴ = Je 52¹⁸.

III. **זמר** (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV[10.388] comp. Ar. زَمَرٌ *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane[978], Sab. דמר *protect;* Aram. זְמַר *wonder at, admire,* זְמִירָא *mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43¹¹ 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. זְמֹרָה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מִזְמְרַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43¹¹; 𝔊 *οἱ καρποί*, so MV Str.; > *music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (✓ I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. ז׳ v. sub I. זמר; III. ז׳ v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זֶמֶר] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep* or *-goat* (𝔖 ܛܝܐܠܐ) חֱמֶר Dt 14⁵. (AV RV *chamois:* but see Tristram[DB 2. a. v.], who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†I. זִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 *Ζαμβρ(ε)ι*—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25¹⁴ (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2⁶ (app. = זַבְדִּי Jos 7¹ q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16⁹.¹⁰.¹².¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁸.²⁰ 2 K 9³¹. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8³⁶.³⁶ = 9⁴².⁴².

†II. זִמְרִי **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only מַלְכֵי ז׳ Je 25²⁵ (+ מלכי עילם and (מלכי מדי); = *Ζεμβῖται* in Ethiopia (Strabo[xvii, i. 786])? cf. Gf; om. 𝔊; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†זִמְרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, 𝔊 *Ζε(μ)βραν* Gn 25² and 1 Ch 1³² (𝔊L here *Ζεμραμ*). On locality referred to v. Di.

†זִמִּירָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7⁸, 𝔊 *Ἀμαριας*; 𝔊A, 𝔊L *Ζαμαρια(ς)*.

†זַן **n.[m.]** (late) **kind, sort** (Aram. זָן, זַן; ✓ dub.; cf. De ψ 144¹³)—מִזַּן אֶל זַן ψ 144¹³ *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds;* pl. זָנִים 2 Ch 16¹⁴ (various) *sorts.*

זנב (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†זָנָב **n.m.**[Ju 15,4] **tail**, also (fig.) **end, stump** (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom[NS 368], Eth. ዘንበ፡ Ar. ذَنَبٌ, Aram. דְּנָבָא, זְנַב)—ז׳ abs. Ju 15⁴.⁴ + 5 t.; sf. זָנָבוֹ Jb 40¹⁷; pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15⁴; cstr. זַנְבוֹת Is 7⁴;—**1. a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15⁴.⁴.⁴, of serpent Ex 4⁴ (J), of hippopot. Jb 40¹⁷; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9¹³ 19¹⁵ (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב ‖ כִּפָּה וְאַגְמוֹן; Is 9¹⁴ is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. רֹאשׁ) Dt 28¹³.⁴⁴. **2.** *end, stump* (of firebrand, אוּד) in metaph. Is 7⁴.

†[זָנַב] **vb.denom. Pi. cut off**, or **smite, the tail**, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. וְזָנַבְתָּם Jos 10¹⁹ (sq. אֹתָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְזַנֵּב בְּךָ כָּל־הַנֶּחְשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear.*

†**זָנָה** **vb. commit fornication, be a harlot** (Ar. زَنَى *commit fornication*, Aram. זְנָא, זנא; cf. Eth. ዝንየ፡ *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di[1055]; on this and זְנוּנִים (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät[BAS i. 32, Anm.])—**Qal** *Pf.* ז׳ Dt 31¹⁶, זָנְתָה Gn 38²⁴ + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* תִּזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23⁴³; תִּזְנֶה Lv 19²⁹ + 4 t.; וַתִּזֶן Je 3⁸ Ez 23⁵; תִּזְנִי Ho 3³; וַתִּזְנִי Je 3⁶ (but rd. prob. וַתִּזֶן: וַתִּזְנִי is *not* Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö[i. 540] Kau[§ 47 e δ]) Ez 16¹⁵ + 4 t.; וַתִּזְנִים Ez 16²⁸; יִזְנוּ (Qr) Ez 23⁴³; וַיִּזְנוּ Ju 8²⁷ + 4 t.; תִּזְנֶינָה Ho 4¹³.¹⁴; וַתִּזְנֶינָה Ez 23⁵; *Inf. abs.* זָנֹה Ho 1²; cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20⁵ + 3 t.; לְזָנֹת Lv 20⁶; sf. בְּזָנוֹתֵךְ Ez 23³⁰; *Pt.* זוֹנָה ψ 73²⁷ Ez 6⁹; זֹנָה Ho 4¹⁵; pl. זֹנִים Lv 17⁷ + 3 t.; זוֹנָה Dt 23¹⁹ + 25 t.; זֹנָה Lv 21⁷ + 2 t.; זוֹנוֹת Pr 29³; זֹנוֹת Ho 4¹⁴ + 4 t.—**1.** *be* or *act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38²⁴ (J), Dt 22²¹ (D), Lv 21⁹ (H), Ho 4¹³.¹⁴ Am 7¹⁷; זונה + (ה)אשה Jos 2¹ 6²² (J), Lv 21⁷ (H), Ju 11¹ 16¹ Pr 6²⁶ Je 3³ Ez 16³⁰ 23⁴⁴; זוֹנָה Gn 34³¹ 38¹⁵ Jos 6¹⁷.²⁵ (all J), Dt 23¹⁹ Lv 21¹⁴ (H), Pr 7¹⁰ 23²⁷ Is 23¹⁵.¹⁶ Jo 4³ Mi 1⁷.⁷ Ez 16³¹; נָשִׁים זֹנוֹת 1 K 3¹⁶; זונות 1 K 22³⁸ Pr 29³ Ho 3³ 4¹⁴ Ez 16³³; בית זונה Je 5⁷; *commit fornication*, man's act ז׳ אל Nu 25¹ (J); of woman's act Ju 19²; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19²⁹. **2.** fig. *of improper intercourse with foreign nations* (religious reference sometimes involved) ז׳ את Is 23¹⁷; אחרי Ez 23³⁰; אל Ez 16²⁶.²⁸.²⁹; ז׳ תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 23⁴³ Na 3⁴; וַתִּזֶן אָהֳלָה תַּחְתָּי *and Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23⁵ (cf. Nu 5¹⁹). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, ז׳ אחרי Ex 34¹⁵.¹⁶ Dt 31¹⁶ (all J), Lv 17⁷ 20⁵.⁵ (all H), Ju 2¹⁷ 8²⁷.³³ 1 Ch 5²⁵ Ez 6⁹ 20³⁰; after אִבֵּת, etc. Lv 20⁶ (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15³⁹ (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16¹⁵

Digitized by Google

(abs.) v16 (על במות), v17 (ד׳ בְּ), 23[3.3.19] (abs.), Je 3[1] (c. acc.); v[6.8] (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2[7] 4[15] Is 57[3] ψ 106[39]; as leaving ד׳, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9[1]; מאחרי 1[2.2]; מתחת 4[12]; sq. מן alone ψ 73[27]; זנה(ו)נה Je 2[20] Ez 16[35.41]; בית זונה Je 5[7]; לִבָּם הַזּוֹנָה *their whorish heart* Ez 6[9]. **4.** זונה of moral defection Is 1[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אַחֲרַיִךְ לֹא זֻנָּה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16[34] (but del. Co). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִזְנֵיתָ Ho 5[3]; 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4[10.18] Ex 34[16]; *Impf.* וַיַּזְנוּ 2 Ch 21[11]; וַתַּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַזְנֵה Ho 4[18]; *cstr.* הַזְנוֹת 2 Ch 21[13]; sf. לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19[29]. **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19[29] (H). **b.** religious Ex 34[16] (J), 2 Ch 21[11.13.13]. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4[10]. **b.** religious Ho 4[13.18] 5[3].

†זְנוּנִים **n.[m.] fornication,** *pl. abstr. intens.* (Ol §215a; Dl Pr 74, der. fr. ✓זנן, As. *zanânu, fill full*, cf. Dl ib. 73)—ד׳ Ho 1[2]+5 t., cstr. זְנוּנֵי Na 3[4] +2 t., זְנוּנַיִךְ Ez 23[29], זְנוּנֶיהָ Ho 2[4] Na 3[4]. **a.** sexual Gn 38[24] (J) Ho 1[2.2]. **b.** international Na 3[4.4]. **c.** religious 2 K 9[22] Ez 23[11.29] Ho 2[4.6] 4[12] 5[4].

†זְנוּת **n.f.abstr. fornication**;—ד׳ Ho 4[11] 6[10]; sf. זְנוּתֵךְ Je 13[27] Ez 23[27]; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3[9]; זְנוּתָם Ez 43[7.9]; זְנוּתַיִךְ Je 3[2]; זְנוּתַיִכֶם Nu 14[33]. **a.** sexual Ho 4[11]. **b.** international Ez 23[27]. **c.** religious Nu 14[33] (J) Je 3[2.9] 13[27] Ez 43[7.9] Ho 6[10] (where We Kl. Proph. suggests תִּזְנִיתִ); cf. זָנָה **3.**

†[תַּזְנוּת] **n.f.abstr. fornication**;—sf. תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16[20] (Kt) v[25] (Kt) v[29]; תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16[36]; תַּזְנוּתָם Ez 23[8.17]; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16[15.34.36]; תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 16[22]; תַּזְנוּתָיִךְ Ez 16[20] (Qr) v[25] (Qr) v[33] 23[29.35]; תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 23[7.8.11.14.18.19.43]. These are all international mingled with religious references.

†I. זָנַח **vb. reject, spurn** (perh. cf. As. *zinû, be angry*, esp. of gods Gu §105 Zim BP 23 n.) —**Qal** *Pf.* ד׳ Ho 8[3.5] La 2[7]; זָנַחְתָּ ψ 44[10]+2 t.; sf. זְנַחְתַּנִי ψ 43[2]; זְנַחְתָּנוּ ψ 60[3.12] 108[12]; זְנוּחִים Zc 10[6]; *Impf.* יִזְנַח ψ 77[8] La 3[31]; תִּזְנַח ψ 44[24]+2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8[3]; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8[5] (others make ד׳ subj.; We Kl. Proph. rds. אזנח *I reject*), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43[2] 60[3] 77[8] 88[15] Zc 10[6]; לָנֶצַח ψ 44[24] 74[1]; לעולם La 3[31]; ד׳ נַפְשִׁי מִשָּׁלוֹם ψ 44[10] 60[12] 108[12]; ולא תצא בצבאתינו La 3[17]; king ψ 89[39]; altar La 2[7]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29[19]; sf. הֶזְנִיחָם 2 Ch 11[14]; 3 pl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ Is 19[6], v. II. זנח; *Impf.* יַזְנִיחֵךְ 1 Ch 28[9]; —(late) *reject* (=earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מכהן לי׳ 2 Ch 11[14]; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; ד׳ rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28[9].

†II. [זָנַח] **stink, emit stench** (cf. Ar. زَنَخَ *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19[6] (rd. הִזְנִיחוּ Ges §53.6 Ol §255b Sta §420a Kö I.293; but Ew §126b De Di derive from elative אֶזְנָה or אֲזֻנָה).

זְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc. 1.** *Zanu'a*, SE. Ṣorea (Rob RB II.61 Bd Pal 163) Jos 15[34] Ne 3[13] 11[30] 1 Ch 4[18]. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15[56], possibly *Zânûta*, SW. of Hebron, Guérin Judée III. 200 Survey III. 404; but Di thinks this is too far south.

†זָנַק **vb.** only **Pi. leap** (NH וְזִנֵּק *cause to spring, spurt;* Aram. זְנַק *throw, shoot*, also *bind*)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְזַנֵּק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33[22] *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זָעָה v. זָיַע.

זְעָרָה v. וְזָעָה sub זעע.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (𝔊 Ζουκαμ, but Ζαναν 𝔊L 1 Ch 1[42]; Sam. זוען)—Gn 36[27]=1 Ch 1[42].

†[זָעַךְ] **vb. extinguish**, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ Jb 17[1] (‖ רִדְתִי חֲבֵלָה). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

†זָעַם **vb. be indignant** (cf. Aram. (rare) זְעַם *blame*, & n. זְעֻמָא; Ar. زَعْزَمَ onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7[12])—*Pf.* ד׳ Nu 23[8]+3 t.; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1[12]; *Impf.* אֶזְעֹם Nu 23[8]; 3 pl. sf. יְזָעֲמוּהוּ Pr 24[24]; *Imv.* זְעָמָה Nu 23[7] (for זְעֲמָה Ges §64.(3)); *Pt. act.* זֹעֵם ψ 7[12]; *pass.* cstr. זְעוּם Pr 22[14]; f. זְעוּמָה Mi 6[10];—**1.** *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[30]; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is אֵל זֹעֵם ψ 7[12] (‖ שֹׁפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66[14]; cities of Judah Zc 1[12]; people Mal 1[4]; a man Pr 22[14]. **2.** *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* ‖ יְקֻבֶּהוּ Pr 24[24]; ‖ אָפַק and אָרַר־ Nu 23[7.8.8] (E); אֵיפַת רָזוֹן וְזְעוּמָה Mi 6[10] *an ephah of scantiness, denounced*, or *cursed*. **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. פָּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25[23] *face stirred with indignation.*

†זַעַם **n.m.** Is 10,25 **indignation**;—ד׳ Is 10[25]+7 t.; זָעַם Is 26[20]+2 t.; sf. זַעְמִי Is 10[5]+3 t.; זַעְמֶךָ ψ 102[11]; זַעְמָךְ ψ 38[4] 69[25]; זַעְמוֹ Is 13[5]+3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7[16] Je 15[17]; elsewh. of ד׳ Is 26[20] 30[27] Na 1[6] Hb 3[12] ψ 38[4] 102[11] Dn 11[36]; ‖ חרון אף ψ 69[25] Zp 3[8]; ‖ עברה ψ 78[49] Ez 21[36] 22[31]; ‖ קצף Je 10[10] ψ 102[11]; ‖ אף Is 10[5.25] 30[27];

Digitized by Google

cf. בזעם אפו La 2⁶; שפך ז׳ על ψ 69²⁵ Ez 21³⁶ 22³¹ Zp 3⁸; כְּלֵי זַעַם Is 13⁵ Je 50²⁵; יום זעם Ez 22²⁴; אחרית הזעם Dn 8¹⁹.

†[זָעַף] **vb. be out of humour, vexed; be enraged** (Aram. כעף *rage against*, זָעַף *to storm*, וַעֲפָא *storm*; cf. Sam. טעף *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְעַף Pr 19³; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Inf.* וַעֲפוֹ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; *Pt.* pl. זֹעֲפִים Gn 40⁶ Dn 1¹⁰;—**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40⁶ (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1¹⁰; sq. עַל Pr 19³ *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sq. עִם v¹⁹.

†זַעַף **n.m. storming, raging, rage** (poet. and late)—ז׳ abs. 2 Ch 16¹⁰ 28⁹; cstr. Is 30³⁰+2 t.; sf. וַעֲפוֹ Jon 1¹⁵;—**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19¹² (‖ נַהַם כַּכְּפִיר), 2 Ch 16¹⁰ (‖ כעס), בְּרֹ עִמּוֹ עַל־זֹאת 28⁹; אף ז׳ Is 30³⁰ *raging* of anger (of י׳); י׳ ז׳ Mi 7⁹. **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1¹⁵.

†זָעֵף **adj. out of humour, vexed**, only of Ahab 1 K 20⁴³ 21⁴ (‖ סַר).

†[זָעַק] **vb. cry, cry out, call** (‖ form of צעק q.v.; Ar. زَعَقَ, Aram. כעק)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָעֲקָה 2 S 13¹⁹; 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי ψ 142⁶; 3 pl. זָעֲקוּ Ju 6⁷+3 t.; וַיִּזְעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11¹¹+2 t.; 2 mpl. וּזְעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְעָק Is 15⁵; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7⁹+5 t., etc.; *Imv.* זְעַק Ez 21¹⁷; fs. זַעֲקִי Is 14³¹, cf. Je 48²⁰ Kt; וְזַעֲקוּ Ju 10¹⁴+2 t.; וּזְעָקוּ Je 48²⁰ Qr; *Inf. cstr.* זְעֹק 1 S 7⁸; וְלִזְעֹק 2 S 19²⁹; sf. וַעֲקֵךְ Is 30¹⁹; בְּזַעֲקֵךְ Is 57¹³ (Ol §265 b Ges §61. 1. R 1);—**1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12². **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto God (י׳), sq. אֶל Ju 3⁹.¹⁵ 6⁶.⁷ 10¹⁰ 1 S 7⁸.⁹ (+בעד of intercession), 12⁸.¹⁰ 15¹¹ Mi 3⁴ Je 11¹¹ Hb 1² (c. acc. חמס, cf. Ho 8² infr.), 2 Ch 20⁹ ψ 22⁶ 107¹³.¹⁹ 142⁶ Jo 1¹⁴; sq. קוֹלִי + בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל + אֶל־ Ne 9⁴; + ψ 142² (‖ התחנן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7¹⁴ (opp. הֵילִיל); sq. לְ Ho 8² (+obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5²⁰; sq. sf. Ne 9²⁸; sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32²⁰ (‖ התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to י׳ 1 S 8¹⁸ Is 30¹⁹. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל Ju 10¹⁴ Je 11¹² Jon 1⁵. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל 2 S 19²⁹. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4¹³ 5¹⁰ 28¹² (+בקול גדול), 2 S 13¹⁹ 19⁵ (+קול גדול), 1 K 22²²=2 Ch 18³¹, Is 15⁴ 26¹⁷ 57¹³ Je 20⁸ (‖ קרא, cf. Hb 1² supr.), La 3⁸ (‖ אַשַּׁוַּע) Ez 9⁸ 11¹³ 27³⁰; also of cry heard by God Ex 2²³ (P); sq. לְ of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15⁵ Je 48³¹; so sq. עַל Je 30¹⁵; sq. acc. cogn. זְעָקָה Est 4¹; ‖ הילל Je 47²; and esp. Imv. Is 14³¹ Je 25³⁴ 48²⁰ Ez 21¹⁷. **e.** *cry out* against one, sq. עַל Jb 31³⁸ *if my land cry out against me* (‖ יִבְכְּיוּן); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2¹¹ *the stone shall cry out of* (מִן) *the wall*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18²³; 3 mpl. נִזְעֲקוּ Ju 18²²; *Impf.* וַיִּזָּעֵק Ju 6³⁴+2 t.; וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Jos 8¹⁶;—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8¹⁶ (JE), Ju 18²².²³ 1 S 14²⁰; sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6³⁴.³⁵ *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּזְעֵק Ju 4¹⁰+3 t.; יַזְעִיקוּ Jb 35⁹; *Imv.* הַזְעֵק 2 S 20⁴; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְעִיק 2 S 20⁵;—**1.** *call, call out*, or *together*, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4¹⁰.¹³ 2 S 20⁴.⁵. **2.** *make a crying* Jb 35⁹ (יְשַׁוְּעוּ in ‖ cl.) **3.** *have proclamation made* וַיז׳ ויאמר Jon 3⁷. **4.** *call out to, or at*, sq. acc. וַיַּזְעֵק אֹתִי וַיְדַבֵּר Zc 6⁸ (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיָּעַר?).

†זְעָקָה **n.f. cry, outcry**, abs. ז׳ Je 18²²+5 t.; cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18²⁰+3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16¹⁸; זַעֲקָתָם Is 15⁵+3 t.;—**1.** *outcry*, against, זַעֲקַת סְדֹם וגו׳ Gn 18²⁰ (J). **2.** *cry of distress*, concerning something זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר Is 15⁵ (obj. of יַעֲרִיעוּ; cf. בְּבִכְיִ in prev. cl.); abs. v⁸ (subj. of הַקִּיפָה, ‖ יְלָלָה); Je 18²² (תִּשָּׁמַע ז׳), 20¹⁶ 48⁴ 50⁴⁶ Ne 5⁶ 9⁹ (all c. שמע), Je 48³⁴ (joined with נתן קול), Jb 16¹⁸ Est 9³¹ (lamentation), cf. 4¹ (גְּדוֹלָה וּמָרָה ז׳, acc. cogn. c. זעק); specif. זעקת־דל Pr 21¹³ *cry of poor*; קול ז׳ Is 65¹⁹ (‖ קול בכי), Je 51⁵⁴ Ez 27²⁸. **3.** *outcry, clamour* זעקת מושל בַּכְּסִילִים Ec 9¹⁷ (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נשמעים).

זְעַר (Ar. زَعِرَ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. זְעַר, זְעַר *be* or *grow small*; cf. צער).

†זְעִיר **n.[m.] a little** (diminutive form Ol §180 Lag BN 86)—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) זְעֵיר שָׁם זְעֵיר שָׁם Is 28¹⁰.¹³ (in both ‖ צַו, קַו). **2.** of time, כַּהֲתַר־לִי זְעֵיר וְאֲחַוֶּךָּ Jb 36².

†מְזְעָר **n.[m.] a little, a trifle, a few. 1.** of time עוֹד מְעַט מְזְעָר Is 10²⁵ 29¹⁷ *yet a trifle, a little*=a very little while. **2.** of number שְׁאָר מְעַט מְזְעָר Is 16¹⁴ *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוֹא כַבִּיר). In Is³ without מעט:—ונשאר אנוש מְזְעָר Is 24⁶.

†[זִפְרֹן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. וּפְרָנָה Nu 34⁹, place on northern boundary of Canaan;

Digitized by Google

𝔊 Δεφρωα, Ἐφρωα; 𝔊L Ζεφρωα; site dub., Wetzst Hauran 88 prop. *Zifrân*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer ZPV viii. 28 Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') *Za'ferâne*, between Ḥumṣ and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זֶפֶת **n.f.** Is 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 c Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. زِفْتٌ acc. to Frä 151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዘፍት: Di 1068)—*pitch*:—וַתַּחְמְרָה בַחֵמָר וּבַזֶּפֶת Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34⁹ᵃ וְנָחֲלָיהָ לְזֶפֶת וַעֲפָרָהּ לִגְפְרִית, v⁹ᵇ והיתה אַרְצָהּ לְזֶפֶת בֹּעֵרָה.

† I. [זִק] **n.[m.] missile, spark** (✓dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aram. זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקוּקָא *id.*+*spark*, أَصْل *shooting star*, *ray of light*, أَصْلٌ *shooting star*)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26¹⁸ (‖ חִצִּים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks*, *brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) מְאַוְּרֵי זִיקוֹת (v. אזר) Is 50¹¹ (‖ לַהֲטֵי אֵשׁ), בְּעֵרְתֶּם זִיקוֹת v¹¹ (‖ אֹרוּ אֶשְׁכֶם).

II. [זִק], זִקִּים *fetters*, v. sub II. זקק.

זקן (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן **n.m.** 2 S 10, 5+ and **f.** Is 15, 2+ **chin, beard** (As. *zikni*, Asrb Annals iv. 29; Ar. ذَقَنٌ, Aram. דִּקְנָא, זְקָנָא)—abs. זָ Lv 13²⁰+; cstr. זְקַן 2 S 20⁹+; sf. זְקָנִי Ezr 9³; זְקָנֶךָ Lv 19²⁷ Ez 5¹; זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴+ 2 t.; זְקַנְכֶם 2 S 10⁵ 1 Ch 19⁵; זְקָנָם 2 S 10⁴ Lv 21⁵; never pl.—**1.** *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13²⁹·³⁰ 14⁹ (all P), 2 S 20⁹ Ez 5¹; cf. also 1 S 21¹⁴ ψ 133⁴ (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17³⁵. **2.** *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10⁵= 1 Ch 19⁵; as cut off Is 7²⁰ (ספה), 15²=Je 48³⁷ (גרע); cf. מְגַלַּחַי זָקָן Je 41⁵ 2 S 10⁴ (גלח); שער ראשי תִּזְקְנִי Ezr 9³; here belongs פאת זקנ(ך) Lv 19²⁷ 21⁵ (both H; opp. ראשׁ).

† זָקַן **vb. be or become old** (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَقُونٌ *a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane 968; ذِقْنٌ *decrepit man*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18¹²+14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23²²; 2 ms. זָקַנְתָּ 1 S 8⁵; זָקַנְתָּה Jos 13¹; 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי Jos 23²+3 t.; *Impf.* וַיִּזְקַן 2 Ch 24¹⁵;—*be* (or *become*) *old* Gn 18¹²·¹³ 19³¹ 27¹·² (all J), 1 S 2²² 4¹⁸ 8¹·⁵ 12² 17¹² 2 S 19³³ 1 K 1¹·¹⁵ 2 K 4¹⁴; also Gn 24¹ (‖ בא בימים), so Jos 13¹·¹ 23¹·² (‖ here בָּאתִי בימים), 1 Ch 23¹ (‖ שָׂבַע ימים), 24¹⁵ (‖ *id.*); Pr 23²² ψ 37²⁵ (opp. ‖ היה נער); note esp. זָקַנְתִּי מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1¹³ *I am too old to belong to a man* (*husband*). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְקִין inchoat. *shew age*, *grow old*=senescere Ew § 122 c, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22⁶; of tree-root Jb 14⁸.

זָקֵן **adj.** old, abs. זָ Gn 19⁴+30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זְקַן Gn 24²; pl. זְקֵנִים Gn 18¹¹+44 t.; זְקֵנוֹת Zc 8⁴; cstr. זִקְנֵי Gn 50⁷+85 t.; sf. זְקֵנַי La 1¹⁹, זְקֵנֶיךָ Dt 21² 32⁷, זְקֵנָיו Jos 8³³+3 t., זְקֵנֶיהָ Ju 8¹⁴, זְקֵנַיִךְ Ex 10⁹ Jos 9¹¹, זְקֵנֵיכֶם Dt 5²⁰ +2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18¹¹ (J), Jb 32⁴ (מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים זָ, in compar.), or attrib. אָב זָקֵן Gn 44²⁰ (J), אִישׁ זָ Ju 19¹⁶·¹⁷·²⁰·²², נָבִיא זָ 1 K 13¹¹·²⁵·²⁹, מֶלֶךְ זָ Ec 4¹³; prob. also זָ וּשְׂבַע ימים Gn 35²⁹ (P), Jb 42¹⁷ and Gn 25⁸ (P) acc. to 𝔊 Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3¹². **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder*; **a.** *old man* Gn 43²⁷ (J), Lv 19³² (H), Dt 28⁵⁰ 32⁷ (‖ אָב), 1 S 2³¹·³² 28¹⁴ Is 47⁶ Jb 12²⁰ 32⁹ Pr 17⁶ 20²⁹ ψ 119¹⁰⁰ Jo 1²; *old men and old women* Zc 8⁴·⁵; cf. זְקַן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24²(J), זִקְנֵי בֵיתוֹ 2 S 12¹⁷; esp. opp. נַעַר Ex 10⁹ (E), Is 3⁵ 20⁴ Je 51²² La 2²¹ ψ 148¹², and in phr. מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19⁴ (J), Jos 6²¹ (JE), Est 3¹³; opp. ילדים 1 K 12⁶·⁸·¹³=2 Ch 10⁶·⁸·¹³; opp. בַּחוּרִים Je 31¹³ Ez 9⁶ Jo 3¹, cf. 2 Ch 36¹⁷ (+יָשָׁשׁ) and Je 6¹¹ (+מָלֵא ימים); opp. עוֹל ימים Is 65²⁰; opp. יונקי שדים and עוללים Jo 2¹⁶. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t.+); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3¹⁶·¹⁸ 12²¹ (all J), 17⁵·⁶ 18¹² 19⁷ 24¹·⁹·¹⁴ Jos 24¹ (all E), Nu 11¹⁶·¹⁶ (שִׁבְטֶיךָ), v²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ 16²⁵ Jos 7⁶ 8¹⁰ 9¹¹ (all JE), Dt 5²⁰ (‖ רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם), 27¹ 29⁹ שֹׁטְרִים (‖ ראשי שבטיכם, שִׁבְטֵיכֶם), 31⁹·²⁸ Jos 8³³ (‖ שֹׁטְרֵיהֶם, שֹׁפְטֵיהֶם, רָאשֵׁיהֶם), 23² (‖ שֹׁטְרֵיו, שֹׁפְטָיו); cf. also prob. Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (all D); Lv 9¹, cf. זִקְנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4¹⁵ († both P), Ju 21¹⁶; see also 1 S 4³ 8⁴ 15³⁰ 2 S 3¹⁷ 5³=1 Ch 11³, 2 S 17⁴·¹⁵ 1 K 8¹·³=2 Ch 5²·⁴, also 1 Ch 15²⁵ 21¹⁶; cf. Is 3² (גִּבּוֹר וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקֹסֵם וְזָ, נָשׂוֹא־פָנִים) 9¹⁴ (‖ but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30²⁶ 2 S 19¹², so of Gilead Ju 11⁵·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹¹; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זקני הארץ 1 K 20⁷ cf. v⁸, also 2 K 6³²·³² 10¹ (‖ שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v⁵; under Josiah זקני יהודה 2 K 23¹=2 Ch 34²⁹; see also זְ הארץ Je 26¹⁷, cf. זקני ארץ Pr 31²³, cf. La 1¹⁹ 2¹⁰ 4¹⁶ 5¹²·¹⁴ (‖ שרים; +שַׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7²⁶ (‖ כהן), of Judah 8¹, of Isr. 8¹¹·¹² 14¹ 20¹·³, also 9⁶ (but del. Co). Exil. זְ הַגּוֹלָה Je 29¹ (‖ הכהנים, הנביאים); post-exil. Ezr 10⁸ (‖ שרים), poss. also Jo 1¹⁴; elders of זְ Is 24²³ (cf. Ex 24¹·⁹), זִקְנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 K 19²= Is 37², so Je 19¹ (‖ זקני העם); of other peoples,

Digitized by Google

Midian Nu 22[4.7], Moab v[7] (all E), Egypt ψ 105[22] (‖ שׂרים); of Gebal Ez 27[9]; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19[12] 21[2] (+ שֹׁפְטֶיךָ) v[2.4.6.19] (+ שַׁעַר־מְקֹמוֹ), v[20] 22[15] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[16.17.18] 25[7] (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v[8.9] (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4[2.4.9.11] (cf. שַׁעַר v[1.11]), מוֹשַׁב זְקֵנִים ψ 107[32] (‖ קְהַל־עָם); Ju 8[14] (‖ שׂרים), v[16] 1 S 11[3] 16[4] 1 K 21[8.11] Ez 10[14].

†זָקֵן **n.[m.] old age**—עֵינֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּבְדוּ מִזֹּקֶן Gn 48[10] (E).

†זִקְנָה **n.f. old age**—זִקְנָה ψ 71[9] + 2 t.; cstr. זִקְנַת 1 K 11[4]; sf. זִקְנָתוֹ 1 K 15[23]; זִקְנָתָהּ Gn 24[36]; —*old age*, ‖ שֵׂיבָה ψ 71[18] Is 46[4]; *in the time of old age* לְעֵת זְ 1 K 11[4] 15[23] ψ 71[9]; אַחֲרֵי זְ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24[36] (J).

†זְקֻנִים **n.pl.[m.] old age**—בֶּן־זְ Gn 37[3] i.e. a late-born son; יֶלֶד זְ Gn 44[20] *id.*; (ילדה) בֵּן לִזְקֻנָיו Gn 21[2.7] (all JE).

†[זָקַף] **vb.** (late) **raise up** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְקַף, זְקֵף; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb[Hunting Inscr. IB 7, ix. A, 3]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 726] suggests Ar. زَقَفَ *carry off* (Kam.), orig. *lift up*)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* and only fig. of יְ's dealing with prostrate men :—וְזֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים ψ 145[14] (סוֹמֵךְ ‖); זֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים 146[8] יְ *raiseth up prostrate ones.*

†I. [זָקַק] **vb. refine, purify** (Aram. זְקַק; perh. kindr. with As. *zakiku, wind*, Asrb[Annals vi. 64] and Aram. זִקָּא, זִיקָא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִזָּקוּ Jb 28[1] obj. זָהָב, 36[27] obj. סָגָר (v. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְזִקַּק consec. Mal 3[3] (‖ וְטִהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כְּזָהָב etc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְזֻקָּק *refined*, of gold 1 Ch 28[18], of silver 1 Ch 29[4]: ψ 12[7] (מ׳ שבעתים); of settled wines שְׁמָרִים מְזֻקָּקִים Is 25[6].

II. זקק (NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זְקַק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. زَقَّ, Aram. זִקָּא, זִיקָא, Eth. ዘቀ: all = (wine-)*skin*, etc.; also NH זִיקָה, *obligation*; Aram. זִקָּא *ring*).

†II. [זִק] **n.[m.] fetter**, only pl. זִקִּים:—*fetters* of captives רִתְּכוּ בְּזִקִּים Na 3[10]; בְּזִקִּים יַעֲבֹרוּ Is 45[14]; בְּזִקִּים ψ 149[8] (c. אסר; ‖ בְּכַבְלֵי בַרְזֶל); fig. בְּזִקִּים Jb 36[8] (c. אסר; ‖ חַבְלֵי עֳנִי).

†[אָזוֹק] **n.[m.]** id., specif. **manacle**, only pl. *manacles* אָסוּר בָּאֲזוֹקִים Je 40[1], and מִן־הָאֲזוֹקִים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדֶיהָ v[4].

זָר v. I. זור, זָרָא v. sub II. זור.

זֵר v. III. זור.

†[זָרַב] **vb.** only **Pu.**, meaning dub.; prob. (from context) **be burnt, scorched**—**Pu.** *Impf.* in rel. cl., בְּעֵת יָזֹרְבוּ נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (‖ בֻּחֲמוּ), נִדְעֲכוּ מִמְּקוֹמָם), of brooks *scorched* and drying up (‖ form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; > Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرِبَ *flow away*, cf. NH זְרִיבָה; and Mich Dl[Pr 361] VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. זְרַב *compress*, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarâbu*, Zim[BP 32 n. 56, 70, 95]).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (acc. to MV perh. = זֵרַע בָּבֶל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3[19.19] (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3[2.8] etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל brother (?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3[17]); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7], Ezr 3[2.8] 4[2.3] Ne 12[1.47] Hg 1[12] 2[4] Zc 4[6.7.9.10]; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21], called עַבְדִּי (by יְ) Hg 2[23]. —Ⓖ Ζοροβαβελ.

†זֶרֶד **n.pr.fl.** (√ dub.; on form cf. Lg[BN 77])—נַחַל זָרֶד Dt 2[13]; נַחַל זֶרֶד Nu 21[12] (JE), Dt 2[13.14]; identification disputed; Rob[BR II. 127] prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15[7]), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Sa'ide* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh[Syrien, 635]), or W. *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm[Geog. 557].

†[זָרָה] **vb. scatter, fan, winnow** (Ar. ذَرَّى *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow*; Aram. דְּרָא, זְרָא; Eth. ዘርወ)—**Qal** *Impf.* וְיִזֶּר Ex 32[20]; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶנָּה Ez 5[2]; sf. תִּזְרֵם Is 30[22] 41[16]; וְאֶזְרֵם Je 15[7]; *Imv.* זְרֵה Nu 17[2]; *Inf.* לִזְרוֹת Je 4[11]; *Pt.* זֹרֶה Ru 3[2] Is 30[24];—**1.** *scatter*, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32[20] (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17[2] (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5[2]; Is 30[22]. **2.** *fan, winnow*, obj. גֹּרֶן הַשָּׁעוֹרִים Ru 3[2] Is 30[24] (where *pt.* has indef. subj.), 41[16] metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4[11] (‖ לְהָבֵר); in chastisement Je 15[7] (בִּ מְזֵרֶה). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְנִזְרוּ Ez 36[19] *be scattered, dispersed*, of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6[8] *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew[§ 259 b], but Co del. י). **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. וַיִּזְרֵם 1 K 14[15]; וַיִּזֶּרֶת ψ 139[3], sf. וַיִּזְרֵנוּ ψ 44[12]; וְזֵרִיתִי Ez 5[10] etc.; *Inf.* זָרוֹת Ez 20[23]

Digitized by Google

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter, disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14[15] Lv 26[33] (H), ψ 44[12] Je 31[10] Ez 5[10.12] 12[14.15] 20[23] 22[15] cf. Zc 2[2.4.4] ψ 106[27]; bones of Israel Ez 6[5]; people of Hazor Je 49[32]; of Elam 49[36]; of Babylon 51[2] (זָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29[12] 30[26]+30[23] (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20[26]; evil 20[8]; pt. מְזָרִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37[9] (cf. Qor 51[1]); וְזֵרִיתִי פֶּרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2[3] *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15[7]. **2.** *winnow, sift* (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אָרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זֵרִיתָ ψ 139[3] *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba[ZMG 1897, 607] *measurest, determinest*, whence זָרָה, q.v.) **Pu.** *be scattered, Impf.* יְזֹרֶה Jb 18[15], subj. גְּפָרִית, sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזֹרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1[17].

†מִזְרֶה **n.**[**m.**] **pitch-fork**, with six prongs (=מִזְלֵג) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst[ZPV 1891. xiv. 2]; for winnowing provender זֹרֶה בָּרֹחַ וּבְמִזְרֶה Is 30[24]; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וְאֶזְרֵם בְּמִזְרֶה Je 15[7].

זַרְזִיף ψ 72[6] v. זרף.

זַרְזִיר Pr 30[31] v. sub III. זור.

†זָרַח **vb. rise, come forth** (NH *id.*, As. *zarâḫu* Dl[Pr 180]; Sab. זרח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 227] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* זָרְחָה Dt 33[2] ψ 112[4]; זָרְחָה Is 60[1]; וַתִּזְרַח consec. Is 58[10] Ec 1[5]; 3 fs. זָרְחָה Ex 22[2]+3 t.; וַתִּזְרַח consec. Mal 3[20]; *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23[4] Is 60[2]; יִזְרַח Jb 9[7]; וַיִּזְרַח Gn 32[32]; 3 fs. תִּזְרַח ψ 104[22]; *Inf. cstr.* זְרֹחַ Ju 9[33] Jo 4[5]; *Pt.* זוֹרֵחַ Ec 1[5];—**1.** *rise:* **a.** (of sun) Ju 9[33] Na 3[7] 2 S 23[4] Jon 4[8] Jb 9[7] ψ 104[22] Ec 1[5.5]; sq. עַל Ex 22[2] (JE), 2 K 3[22]; sq. לְ Gn 32[32] (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, שֶׁמֶשׁ צְדָקָה Mal 3[20]; of י׳, וְזָרַח מִשָּׁעִיר לָמוֹ Dt 33[2]; sq. עַל, Is 60[2] (‖ כבודו יראה); כבוד י׳ Is 60[1]; subj. אוֹר, fig. (=happiness, blessedness) Is 58[10] ψ 112[4] (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצָּרַעַת) 2 Ch 26[19].

†I. זֶרַח **n.**[**m.**] **dawning, shining**;—only fig., נֹגַהּ זַרְחֵךְ i. e. of Zion, Is 60[3] (‖ אוֹר).

†II. זֶרַח **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg[BN 77, and Anm.])—**1.** ☉ Ζαρα, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38[30] 46[12] (both J), 1 Ch 2[4] (all זֶרַח), v[6]; as head of a family Nu 26[20] Jos 7[1] (both P), v[18.24] (JE), 22[20] (P) 1 Ch 9[6] (☉L Ζηρα), Ne 11[24] (cf. Sm[Listen 7]). **2.** Edomites: **a.** ☉ Ζαρε Gn 36[13.17] (both P)= 1 Ch 1[37]. **b.** ☉ Ζαρα Gn 36[33] (P)= 1 Ch 1[44] (**b**=**a**?). **3.** ☉L Ζαρα, Levites: **a.** (var. Ιααρα) 1 Ch 6[6]. **b.** (var. Ζααραι) 1 Ch 6[26]. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, ☉ Ζαρα Nu 26[13] (P), 1 Ch 4[24] (var. Ζαρες) (=זֹחַר ☉ Σααρ Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], cf. Di Nu 26[13]). **5.** a Cushite, ☉ Ζαρε, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14[8].

†זַרְחִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזִּ׳: **1.** fr. זֶרַח **1**:—Jos 7[17.17] (JE), Nu 26[20] (P), cf. לְזִ׳ 1 Ch 27[11.13]. **2.** fr. זֶרַח **4**:—Nu 26[13].

†זְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath risen*, or *shined*; Sab. זרחאל Hal[49])—☉ Ζαραια:—**1.** priest 1 Ch 5[32.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8[4] (=**1**?).

†אֶזְרָח **n.m.**[+37. 35] **a native** (*one arising from the soil*; = 'free tribesman' RS[Sem. i. 75])—abs. אֶזְרָח Lv 19[34]+13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12[19]+2 t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כָּל־הָאֶזְרָח בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23[42] (H), cf. Nu 15[13] (P); elsewh. opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—הָאֶזְרָח בִּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15[29] (P), cf. Ez 47[22]; אֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ Ex 12[19.49] Nu 9[14] (all P); אֶזְרָח מִכֶּם Lv 19[34] v. also 17[15] 18[26] 24[16.22] (all H); Ex 12[49] Lv 16[29] Nu 15[30] (all P), Jos 8[33] (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil אֶזְרָח רַעֲנָן ψ 37[35] (fig. of prosperous wicked).

†אֶזְרָחִי **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in אֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 1 K 5[11] (☉L Ἰσραηλίτης), ψ 89[1] (☉ *id.*), and 88[1] הֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2[6]).

†יִזְרַחְיָה **adj. gent.** only in שַׁמְהוּת הַיִּ׳ 1 Ch 27[8] ☉ Εσραε, ☉L Ιεσρα; rd. (הַיִּזְרָחְיָ) (=הַזַּרְחִי? cf. v[11.13]).

†יִזְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *will arise*, or *shine*)—**1.** ☉ Ζαρεια, A Ιεζρια, ☉L Ιεζερια:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3.3]. **2.** overseer (הַפָּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12[42], ☉L al. Ιεζριας.

†מִזְרָח **n.**[**m.**] **place of sunrise, east**—abs. מִ׳ Jos 11[3]+21 t.; cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21[10]+19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27[13]+28 t., cstr. מִזְרְחָה Dt 4[41] Jos 12[1] Ju 21[19] (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = *east* מִ׳ (ה)שֶׁמֶשׁ Nu 21[11] (P), Dt 4[41.47] Jos 1[15] 12[1] 13[5] (all D), 19[12.27.34] (all P), Ju 20[43] 21[19] 2 K 10[33] Is 41[25] 45[6] 59[19], cf. מִ׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ לְאֹרַח Ju 11[18]; מִמִּזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50[1] 113[3] Mal 1[11]; more often **2.** without שֶׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* מִ׳ פְּרִזְחִי ψ 103[12]. **b.** מִמִּ׳ *from the east* Is 41[2] 43[5] (opp. מִמַּעֲרָב), 46[11] Dn 11[44] (+מִצָּפוֹן); מִמִּ׳

Digitized by Google

וּמִמַּעֲרָב מַצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם ψ 107[3]. **c.** *to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward:* (1) מִזְרָחָה Nu 32[19] (P), Dt 3[17.27] (קֵדְמָה וְתֵימָנָה וּמִ׳), 4[49] Jos 11[8] 16[1] (JE), 12[1.3.5] 13[3] (all D), v[27.33] 16[5] 18[7] 20[8] (all P), 1 Ch 9[18] 26[14]; ‖ קַדְמָה Nu 3[38] Jos 19[13] (both P) Je 31[40]; ‖ צָפוֹנָה, יָמָּה, נֶגְבָּה 1 K 7[25], cf. Jos 16[6] (P) 1 Ch 26[17]; + קַדְמָה Ex 27[13] 38[13] Nu 2[3] 34[15] (all P); מִקֶּדֶם Zc 14[4] (opp. יָמָּה); (2) מִזְרָח (without ה loc.), מִ׳ יָמָּה צָפוֹנָה וְנֶגְבָּה 1 Ch 9[24], cf. Ne 12[37]; מִ׳ לְמִזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 5[12]; (3) לְמִ׳ 1 Ch 5[9] 7[28] (opp. לְמַעֲרָב) 12[16] (so Baer; v[15] van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26[17] (+ לְנֶגְבָּה, לְאָסֻפִּים), Ne 3[26]; לְמִזְרָחָה 2 Ch 31[14]; (4) אֶל־הַמִּ׳ Dn 8[9] (+ אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב, אֶל־הַצְּבִי); מִיָּם עַד־יָם וּמִצָּפוֹן עַד־מִזְרָח (5) Am 8[12]. **d.** (on) *the east side* of, cstr. מִזְרַח יְרֵחוֹ Jos 4[19] (P); also c. לְ לְמִזְרַח הַנִּיא 1 Ch 4[39], לְמִ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 6[63]; c. מִן, מִמִּזְ׳ Jos 11[3] (opp. מִיָּם) cf. 17[10] (+ מִצָּפוֹן; both JE), also 16[6] (P). **e.** after a cstr. עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מִ׳ לִגְלְעָד 1 Ch 5[10]; רְחוֹב הַמִּ׳ 2 Ch 29[4]; שַׁעַר הַמִּ׳ Ne 3[29]; אֶרֶץ מִ׳ Zc 8[7] (opp. אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†[זָרַם] **vb. pour forth in floods, flood away** (As. *zarâmu, overwhelm*, VR[36, 57 c] DI[Pr 73] & in Zim[BP 119])—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְרַמְתָּם ψ 90[5] *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them* (men) *away.* **Po.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֵרְמוּ מַיִם עָבוֹת ψ 77[18] the *cloud masses* (Che) *poured forth water.*

†זֶרֶם **n.m.** [Hb. 3, 10] **flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour** (Aram. זִרְמִית *id.*)—abs. ז׳ Is 4[6] + 2 t.; זֶרֶם Is 32[2]; cstr. זֶרֶם Jb 24[8] + 4 t.; Is 4[6] (‖ סֵתֶר)); מַיִם ז׳ Is 28[2] Hb 3[10]; הָרִים ז׳ Jb 24[8], i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; בָּרָד ז׳ Is 28[2]; מַחֲסֵה מִזֶּרֶם 25[4], וָרֶם קִיר v[4] i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32[2] (‖ רוּחַ), נָפַץ זֶרֶם וָאָבָן, בָּרָד 30[30].

†זִרְמָה **n.f. issue** (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem וְזִרְמַת סוּסִים זִרְמָתָם Ez 23[20].

†I. זָרַע **vb. sow, scatter seed** (NH *id.*; As. *zirû* TP[Prism vi. 15]; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זְרַע; Eth. **HCh: HC0:** but in Sab. דרא DHM[ZMG 1883, 15] and in n.pr., Id. in MV[10, pp. 242, 963])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6[3]; 1 s. וְזָרַעְתִּי Je 31[27]; sf. זְרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2[25]; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12[13]; 2 mpl. זְרַעְתֶּם Hg 1[6]; זְרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47[23] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִזְרָע Ec 11[4]; וַיִּזְרַע Gn 26[12]; sf. וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ Ju 9[45]; 1 s. אֶזְרָעֶהָ Jb 31[8]; sf. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Zc 10[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְרַע Ec 11[6]; mpl. וְזָרְעוּ Ho 10[12] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹעַ Is 28[24]; *Pt. act.* זֹרֵעַ Is 55[10] + 3 t.; זוֹרֵעַ Pr 22[8] Je 50[16], etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרוּעַ ψ 97[11] (but on text v. infr.); f. זְרוּעָה Je 2[2];—**1.** lit. *sow:* **a.** abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6[3] Gn 26[12] (J), Is 28[24] (after ploughing חרשׁ); וְזָרְעוּ וּנְטָעוּ כְּרָמִים Is 37[30] = 2 K 19[29]; ‖ קצר also Mi 6[15] Lv 25[11] (H), Ec 11[4]; ‖ אסף Lv 25[20] (H); opp. אכל Jb 31[8]; זְרֻעֵי עַל־כָּל־מַיִם Is 32[20] (on cstr. cf. Ges §130, 1); c. אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25[22]; sq. הַרְבֵּה Hg 1[6] (opp. הָבֵא מְעָט). **b.** c. acc. of land אַדְמָה Ex 23[10] (JE; ‖ אסף), Gn 47[23] (J); field (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25[3] (‖ אסף), cf. v[4] ψ 107[37]; as pt. pass. אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה Je 2[2] (‖ מִדְבָּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed זֶרַע ז׳ אֶת־זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11[10], cf. 22[9] Je 35[7] Lv 26[16] (H) Ec 11[6]; sq. חִטִּים Je 12[13] (‖ קצר); cf. also בְּכִזְרֵי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּזְרַע בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 23[16] (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22[9]; cf. לֹא תִזְרַע כַּרְמְךָ כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19[19] (H); וְזַרְעֲךָ אֲשֹׁר־תִּזְרַע אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה Is 30[23]; also of destroyed city וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ מֶלַח Ju 9[45]. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זוֹרֵעַ Je 50[16] (‖ תֹּפֵשׂ מָנֶל בְּעֵת קָצִיר); לִזֹּרֵעַ Is 55[10] (‖ לָאֹכֵל). **2.** of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed*, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[29.30] (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land לִי וזרעתיה בָּאָרֶץ Ho 2[25] (We וזרעתיהו, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְאֶזְרָעֵם בָּעַמִּים Zc 10[9]. **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וזרעתי את־בית ישׂראל ואת־ב׳ יהודה זֶרַע אדם וזרע בהמה Je 31[27]. **c.** of moral action, זִרְעוּ לָכֶם לִצְדָקָה Ho 10[12]; (‖ קצר) ז׳ צדקה Pr 11[18]; אַל־תִּזְרְעוּ אֶל־קוֹצִים Je 4[3] *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing רוּחַ יזרעו וְסוּפָתָה יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7]; זֹרְעֵי עָוְלָה יקצורו־אָוֶן Jb 4[8] (‖ קצר); Pr 22[8]. **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry וְמַרְבֶּה זָר תִּזְרָעֵנּוּ Is 17[10] (2 acc.) **e.** הזרעים בדמעה בְּרִנָּה יִקְצֹרוּ ψ 126[5] metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** אוֹר זָרוּעַ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 97[11] rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרְעָה consec. Nu 5[28]; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּרַע Na 1[14]; יִזָּרֵעַ Dt 21[4] Lv 11[37]; 3 fs. תִּזָּרֵע Dt 29[22];—**1.** *be sown:* **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא יֵעָבֵד (נַחַל אֵיתָן) לֹא תִזָּרֵעַ וְלֹא תִצְמַח Dt 29[22], cf. (of לֹא תִזָּרַע וְלֹא תִקָּצֵר בּוֹ וְלֹא יִזָּרַע Dt 21[4]; in address to הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם וְנִעֲבַרְתֶּם Ez 36[9]. **b.** subj. זֶרַע זָרוּעַ, זֶרַע אֲשֶׁר יִזָּרַע Lv 11[37] (P); fig. לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1[14] *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

Digitized by Google

וְנִזְרָעָה זָרַע Nu 5[28] (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרְעוּ Is 40[24] of princes and judges under fig. of trees (‖ נִטָּעוּ, שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גִּזְעָם). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּזְרִיעַ Lv 12[2]; *Pt.* מַזְרִיעַ Gn 1[11.12]; — **1.** *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[11.12]; appar. denom. fr. זֶרַע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman, = *bear a child* תַּזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12[2].

† זֶרַע **n.m.** [Dt.28.38] **sowing, seed, offspring** (NH *id.*, Aram. זְרַע, זִרְעָא; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زَرْعٌ *seed-produce, seed*; Eth. ዘርእ; As. *zêru, cultivated land*, Belser [RASH. 130], cf. Ar. زَرُوعٌ)—abs. זְ Gn 47[23]+; זֶרַע Gn 1[29]+; cstr. זֶרַע Is 5[10]+; זַרְעֵי Nu 11[7]; sf. זַרְעִי 1 S 20[42] 24[22]; זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11[10]+; זַרְעֵךְ Ec 11[6]+, etc.; pl. sf. זַרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8[15]; — **1.** lit.: **a.** a *sowing* לְזֹ֫ד הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47[24] (J; + אַכְלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27[16b], v. infr. **2 c**); לֹא מָקוֹם זְ Nu 20[5] *no place for sowing* (JE; + וּתְאֵנָה וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן); cf. שְׂדֵה זְ Ez 17[5] *a field* suitable *for sowing*; hence **b.** *sowing* as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8[22] (J; ‖ קָ֫ר, + קָצִיר, דֹּ֫שׁ), וְחֹם וְקֹ֫רִ וְיוֹם וָלָ֫יְלָה Lv 26[5] (H; ‖ בְּצִיר; —cf. Am 9[13] infr. **2 a**). **2.** *seed*: **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47[19.23] (J; cf. v[14 f.]), Nu 24[7] (JE); נָתַן זְ לְזֹ֫רֵעַ Is 55[10] (‖ לֶ֫חֶם), Dt 28[38] (זְ רַב), Lv 26[16] (H; c. זֶרַע), 27[16a], זְ חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים v[16b] (both P), cf. Is 5[10]. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17[11] (‖ קְצִיר); of fortunes of Zion מָשָׁךְ זְ הַזֶּ֫ ψ 126[6] *the dropping of seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמּוֹת); Je 35[7] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ כֶּ֫רֶם לֹא תִטָּעוּ), cf. v[9] (‖ שׂדה, כרם); טְמַר זְ Is 30[23] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ לֶ֫חֶם תְּבוּאַת הָאֲדָמָה); also Dt 11[10] (c. זֶרַע), Ec 11[6] (c. *id.*); זְ וְרִיעַ Lv 11[37], cf. v[38] (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאַת זַרְעֲךָ Dt 14[22] *the product of thy seed*, cf. **d** infr.; וְנִגַּשׁ חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקֹּצֵר וְדֹרֵךְ עֲנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזָּ Am 9[13], in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; זְ הָאָרֶץ producing a vine Ez 17[5], of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזָּ Mal 2[3], rd. perh. הַזֶּ֫רַע (cf. VB). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with גַּד זְ, *coriander seed* in Nu 11[7] (JE), Ex 16[31] (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1[11.11.12.12.29.29] (all P). Esp. **d.** *seed* as *corn-product, corn-crop*, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22[9] (c. זֶרַע; ‖ תְּבוּאַת הַכֶּ֫רֶם); pl. 1 S 8[15] (perh. better *arable lands*, cf. supr. As. *zêru*; ‖ כרמים), פְּרִי־עֵץ זְ הָאָרֶץ Lv 27[30] (‖ ; otherwise Gn 47[24], cf. supr. **1 a**); זְ שִׁחֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר); הֲעוֹד הַזֶּ֫ בַּמְּנֵרָה Hg 2[19] (‖ עֵץ הַגֶּ֫פֶן, תְּאֵנָה, רִמּוֹן); יָשׁוֹב זַרְעֲךָ וְנִרְנֵךְ יֶאֱסֹף Jb 39[12] (of harvest); so perh. זְ בְּבֵית קָאסִים 1 K 18[32]. **e.** זֶרַע הַשָּׁלוֹם הַגֶּ֫פֶן Zc 8[12], rd. perh. הַזֶּ֫ שָׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so ⊜ Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. הַשָּׁ זְ *the growth of peace*, making הַגֶּ֫פֶן appos. —Vbs. used c. זְ in these senses are:—usu. זָרַע Gn 1[11] Lv 26[16] Je 35[7]+; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17[11]; נָתַן בְּ =*plant, sow* Ez 17[5]; נָתַן *yield* Is 55[10]; מָשַׁךְ Am 9[13]. **3.** *seed* = semen virile, זֶרַע וְנִזְרָעָה Nu 5[28], *and she shall be made pregnant* with *seed*; usu. שִׁכְבַת־זֶ, *flow of semen* Lv 22[4] (H), Lv 15[16.32] (P; all c. תֵּצֵא), 15[17] (P; c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שכב אֶת־אִשָּׁה שִׁ זְ Lv 19[20] (H), 15[18] Nu 5[13] (both P); so also נתן שִׁכְבָתוֹ לְזֶ Lv 18[20] (לְ genitiv.); cf. אָדָם זְ בְּהֵמָה Je 31[27] (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4.** *seed* = *offspring*: **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3[15] 7[3] (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity*; *seed of the woman* Gn 3[15] (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12[17] 13[15.16.16] 16[10] 22[17.17.18] 24[7] 26[3.4.4.4.24] 28[13.14.14] 32[13] (all J), 15[13.18] Ex 32[13.13] 33[1] (all JE), Gn 21[12] Jos 24[3] (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11[9] 34[4] Ne 9[8]; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15[3.5] (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1[8], cf. 4[37] 10[15], so P, Gn 17[7.7.8.9.10.19] 35[12] 48[4]; וְזַרְעֲךָ אִתְּךָ Gn 28[4] (P; cf. Nu 18[19]); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21[13] (E; of Ishmael) 24[60] 48[19] (both J), Nu 14[24] (JE), Lv 21[21] 22[3.4] (all H), Nu 17[5] (P), 1 S 20[42.42] 24[22] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 2[33.33] 11[39] 2 K 5[27] Je 29[32] Ez 43[19] Jb 5[25] (‖ צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ), 21[8] (‖ *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18[51] = 2 S 22[51] (‖ לִמְשִׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33[21], cf. v[22.26], ψ 89[5.30.37]; of Jehoiachin Je 22[28.30], Jehoiakim 36[31] (cf. v[30]); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38[8.9.9] (of Er's seed by Onan), 48[11] (all J), cf. 19[32.34] (J), 2 S 7[12] Ru 4[12] Lv 21[15] (H); phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9[9]; of Aaron Ex 28[43]; of Phinehas Nu 25[13] (all P); of David 1 Ch 17[11]; לְזַרְעוֹ לְרֹאשָׁם Ex 30[21] (P), cf. Lv 21[17] (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זְ, of *seed* of righteous, esp. ψψ:—ψ 25[13] 37[25.26] 69[37] 102[29] (‖ בָּנִים), 112[2] (‖ דּוֹר יְשָׁרִים), cf. 22[31] (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21[11] 37[28]. **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) זְ אַחֵר Gn 4[25] (J); אֲנָשִׁים זְ 1 S 1[11]; of children Lv 18[21] 20[2.34] 22[13] (all H), 1 S 2[20] (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v[21]); children and grandchildren Gn 46[6.7] (P). **e.** = *family* Gn 17[12] (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abišu* Asrb [Annals III. 10]); note esp. *of royal family* הַמַּמְלָכָה זְ 1 K 11[14]; הַמַּמְלָכָה זְ 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]; הַמְּלוּכָה זְ 2 K 25[25] = Je 41[1], Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; = *pedigree* בית אבותם וְזֶרַע Ezr 2[59] = Ne 7[61]; = one's *nation*, as of same blood Est 10[3] (‖ עַם).—Some vbs. used c. זְ in these senses

Digitized by Google

are:—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15³ Ru 4¹² (sq. מִן of woman); שִׂים 1 S 2²⁰; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38⁹; חַיָּה חִיָּה ז׳ v⁵; *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7³; of woman 19³²·³⁴ (sq. מִן of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41⁸ 2 Ch 20⁷ (‖ עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33²⁶ ψ 105⁶ (‖ בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17²⁰ Ne 9² (‖ בני ישראל v¹), Is 43⁵ 45¹⁹·²⁵ Je 31³⁶·³⁷ 33²⁶ ψ 22²⁴·²⁴ 1 Ch 16¹³ (‖ בני יעקב); so בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל ז׳ Je 23⁸ Ez 44²² (𝔖 𝔊 codd. Co del. בית); בית יעקב ז׳ Ez 20⁵; in Est. הַיְּהוּדִים ז׳ Est 6¹³; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49¹⁰, cf. מְזֶרַע סָדֹם ז׳ Dn 9¹. **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people:—Dt 28⁴⁶·⁵⁹ 30⁶·¹⁹ 31²¹, cf. Nu 18¹⁹ (P; לְזַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ ‖ וּלְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ), Je 30¹⁰=46²⁷ (Jacob and Isr. here=people), ψ 106²⁷; ‖ (יְ)צֶאֱצָא Is 44³ (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48¹⁹, cf. 61⁹; also Je 7¹⁵ Is 54³ 66²² (‖ שִׁכְמָם); מִפִּי זַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ Is 59²¹; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9²⁷·²⁸·³¹. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of ז׳ בְּרוּכֵי Is 65²³ (‖ צֶאֱצָאִים), cf. 61⁹ 65⁹; הַקֹּדֶשׁ ז׳ Ezr 9² (of Isr.), cf. Is 53¹⁰; note, in good sense צַדִּיקִים ז׳ Pr 11²¹ (opp. רַע); אֱמֶת ז׳ Je 2²¹ (‖ שׂוֹרֵק); אלהים ז׳ Mal 2¹⁵;—קֹדֶשׁ ז׳ Is 6¹³ is a gloss;—in bad sense מְרֵעִים ז׳ Is 1⁴ *community of evil-doers* (‖ גּוֹי־חֹטֵא, בָּנִים עַם כֶּבֶד עָוֹן, מַשְׁחִיתִים), 14²⁰; מְנָאָף ז׳ 57³ (‖ בני עֲנָנָה); זֶרַע־שֶׁקֶר ז׳ v⁴ (‖ יֶלֶד־פָּשַׁע).

†זֶרוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] **sowing, thing sown** (intensive format. acc. to Ol § 186 b Sta § 228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba NB 42, 178 Anm. 4)—ז׳ עֵרֶב Lv 11³⁷ (P), בְּנִבְּהּ זְרוּעָיִךְ תַּצְמִיחִי Is 61¹¹ in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

†[זֶרַע] **n.**[**m.**] **vegetable** (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev Dn 62, and n. 2)—only pl. מִן־הַזֵּרֹעִים Dn 1¹².

†[זֶרְעִין] **n.**[**m.**] id., only pl. זֶרְעִנִּים Dn 1¹⁶.

†יִזְרְעֶאל **1. n.pr.loc.** (*God soweth*; Sab. אלהרא Mordt ZMG 1872, 489; v. Lag BN 131)—ז׳ Jos 15⁵⁶ 2 S 2⁹+; יִזְרְעֵאלָה 1 S 25⁴³ Jos 17¹⁶+; יִזְרְעֶאלָה Jos 19¹⁸+6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15⁵⁶ 1 S 25⁴³ (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4³. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19¹⁸ on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4⁴ (cf. 1 S 31¹·⁸) 1 K 4¹² (cf. 1 S 31¹⁰·¹²), mod. *Zer'in* (Rob BR II. 318 ff. Bd Pal 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29¹ (בְּעֵין אֲשֶׁר בְּיִזְרְעֶאל, cf. Rob BR II. 322) v¹¹; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2⁹ (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18⁴⁵·⁴⁶ 21¹ (Naboth) 2 K 8²⁹·²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶·⁶, 2 K 9¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·³⁰ 10¹¹ cf. דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1⁴, and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1⁴ (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10¹ for שָׂרֵי יִזְרְעֶאל rd. שָׂרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן so 𝔊. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2²⁴ (cf. זְרַעְתִּיהָ לִי בָּאָרֶץ v²⁵), cf. also גְּדוֹל יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל v². Territory immediately about the city is חֶלְקַת יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9¹⁰·³⁶·³⁷; cf. חֶל יִזְרְעֶאל 1 K 21²³ (rd. prob. חלק, v. Th Klo after 𝔖 𝔙; the adjacent plain is עֵמֶק יִזְרְעֶאל (cf. Di Jos 17¹⁶ Bd Pal 229) Jos 17¹⁶ Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ (perh. also = יִזְרְעֶאל 2 S 2⁹ suppr., ‖ Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1⁴, cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4³, cf. **1 a** supr.

†יִזְרְעֶאלִי **m.**, יִזְרְעֶאלִית **f.**, **adj.gent. 1. m.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b**; alw. נָבוֹת הַיִּזְרְעֶאלִי 1 K 21¹·⁴·⁶·⁷·¹⁵·¹⁶ 2 K 9²¹·²⁵. **2. f.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a**; alw. אֲחִינֹעַם הַיִּזְרְעֶאלִית a wife of David; ending ית— 1 S 30⁵ 2 S 2² 1 Ch 3¹; ending ת— 1 S 27³ 2 S 3² (=1 Ch 3¹).

†[מִזְרָע] **n.**[**m.**] **place of sowing, seed-land**, only cstr. מִזְרַע יְאוֹר Is 19⁷ (‖ עָרוֹת יְאוֹר); >Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מאכל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נִדַּף.

II. **זרע** (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ *stretch out, extend*, esp. arm or leg; ذِرْعٌ *power*, ذِرَاعٌ *forearm*).

†זְרֹעַ, זְרֹעַ **n.f.** Ex 6⁶ and (rare) **m.** Is 51⁵, cf. infr. **arm, shoulder, strength** (NH *id.*; As. (Tel el Amarna 102, 1. 12, etc.) *zurû*, cf. Jastrow JBL XI, 1892, 128; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא, זְרוֹעַ; Eth. ክንድ፡)—abs. זְרֹעַ Ex 6⁶+, זְרַע Dt 7¹⁹+; cstr. זְרוֹעַ ψ 10¹⁵+, זֶרַע ψ 89¹¹+; sf. זְרוֹעִי Je 27⁵ ψ 89¹⁴, זְרוֹעִי Is 51⁵ 63⁵; זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 71¹⁸+, זְרוֹעֲךָ 1 S 3³¹+, etc.; pl. זְרוֹעִים Dn 11³¹; cstr. זְרוֹעֵי Gn 49²⁴; sf. זְרוֹעַי Is 51⁵, זְרוֹעָיו 2 K 9²⁴; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זְרוֹעוֹת ψ 37¹⁷, זְרֹעוֹת Jb 22⁹+6 t., זְרֹעֹת Dt 33²⁷; sf. זְרוֹעֹתַי ψ 18³⁵, זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵, etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where ז׳ is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11¹⁵·²²·³¹).—**1.** *arm*, **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15¹⁴ 16¹² 2 S 1¹⁰ Is 9¹⁹ 17⁵ (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33²⁰ Zc 11¹⁷·¹⁷ Ct 8⁶ Dn 10⁶; Ez 13²⁰ (del. Co); ז׳ פַּחַח Is 44¹² (of a smith, forging); ז׳ חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4⁷ (of prophet); in fig. of ז׳ teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11³; זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49²⁴ *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

Digitized by Google

to draw the bow; וַיַּךְ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24], i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*. **b.** *arm* as *seat of* (human) *strength* ψ 18[35]= 2 S 22[35]; זְ׳ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2], פּוֹחֵץ הַזְּ׳ Dn 11[6] cf. v[6]; חֻזְקָתִי זְ׳ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2]; Ho 7[15] cf. Ez 30[24.25]; also c. שִׁבֵּר ψ 10[15] 37[17] Je 48[25] (‖ קֶרֶן), Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. v[25]; רָמָה תִּשְׁבֹּר זְ׳ Jb 38[15].—On Mal 2[3] cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahweh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is[2] ψ):—זְ׳ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 26[8] Ez 20[33.34] ψ 136[12], cf. Dt 7[19] 11[2] 1 K 8[42]=2 Ch 6[32] (all ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]; (of creation) Je 27[5] 32[17] (all ‖ כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל); בְּזְ׳ נְטוּיָה Ex 6[6] (P, or D's revision; no ‖); חֲזָקָה זְ׳ Je 21[5] (‖ יָד נְטוּיָה); גְּדֹל זְ׳ ψ 79[11]; זְרוֹעֲךָ Ex 15[16] (song), ψ 44[4] זְ׳ ψ 89[22] (‖ יָדִי); בִּזְ׳ ψ 77[16]; עָזֶּךָ זְ׳ ψ 98[1] (‖ יְמִינוֹ), cf. Is 52[10]; קָדְשׁוֹ, (יְמִינוֹ ‖) ψ 89[11] cf. Is 62[8] (‖ יְמִינוֹ); לִבְשִׁי־עֹז זְרוֹעַ ׳י Is 51[9]; לְזְ׳ Is 63[12]; as support of weak Is 40[11] (fig. of shepherd), cf. זְרֹעֹת עוֹלָם Dt 33[27]; נַחַת זְרוֹעוֹ יֵרֶאֶה Is 30[30] (of lightning stroke, ‖ הַשְׁמִיעַ הוֹד קוֹלוֹ of thunder); also אִם־זְרוֹעַ בָּאֵל לְזֹ Jb 40[9].

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2[31.31] (Ⓖ rd. זַרְעֲךָ and זֶרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22[6] 31[17]; וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ Pr 31[17]; זְ׳ בָּשָׂר 2 Ch 32[8]; שָׂם בָּשָׂר זְרֹעוֹ Je 17[5] (‖ יִבְטַח); cf. ψ 44[4] (‖ חַרְבָּם); אִישׁ זְרוֹעַ Jb 22[8]; זְרֹעוֹת יְתֹמִים Jb 22[9] (i.e. strength, resources); זְרוֹעַ גְּדוֹלָה ψ 83[9]; זְ׳ רַבִּים Jb 35[9]; הָיוּ זְרוֹעַ לְבַנֵּי־לוֹט Ez 17[9] (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.**=divine strength ψ 71[18] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), וְזְרוֹעוֹ מֹשְׁלָה, לוֹ Is 40[10] (‖ חָזָק); וּזְרוֹעֵי עַמִּים יִשְׁפְּטוּ 51[5] [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49[11]]; and help Is 33[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) cf. 59[16] 63[5]; see also 53[1].

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. יַעֲמָדוּ Dn 11[15.31]; v[22] (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6[19] (P) Dt 18[3].

†**אֶזְרוֹעַ n.f. arm** (=foregoing c. א prosthet.)—*arm* of man בְּחֻפְּיֵי מִשְׁכָּבָה תְּפֹל וְאֶזְרֹעֵי מִקָּנָה תִּשָּׁבֵר: Jb 31[22]; of ׳י וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Je 32[21], cf. זְרוֹעַ **1 c.**

†**[זָרַף] vb.** prob. **drip** (cf. either Ar. ذَرَفَ *shed* tears, or Aram. זְרַף *imber vehemens*)—**Hiph.** יַזְרִיף rd. in ψ 72[6] by Hup Bi Che (for וְזַרְזִיף) sq. אֶרֶץ *cause to drip, irrigate*.

†**זַרְזִיף n.[m.]** drop, **dripping** (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö[M 85, NB 191])—ψ 72[6] כִּרְבִיבִים זַ׳ אָרֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

†**זָרַק vb.** to **toss** or **throw** (in a volume), **scatter abundantly** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְרַק *id.*, וְזֹ *disperse*; As. *zarâku* Lotz[TP 138] Jäger[BAS II. 292 Anm.**]; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ *cast at, pierce*, زَرْقَة and زُرْق *javelin*=Eth. ፀርቀ፡)—**Qal** *Pf.* זָ׳ Ex 24[6] Lv 1[5], sf. וְזָרְקוּ Ex 9[8], וְזָרְקָה Ho 7[9] (12 t. Pf.); *Impf.* יִזְרֹק Lv 7[2]+16 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹק Ez 43[18]; *Imv.* וְזָרֹק Ez 10[2]; *Pt.* זֹרֵק Lv 7[14], pl. זֹרְקִים 2 Ch 30[16]; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9[8]; or from a *bowl*, מִזְרָק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28[25], dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34[4] Jb 2[12], ashes הַשְׁמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9[8.10] (P), coals of fire עַל הָעִיר Ez 10[2]. **b.** blood, מִזְבֵּחַ (ה)עַל *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24[6] (JE), Lv 17[6] (H), Nu 18[17] (P), 2 K 16[13.15] Ez 43[18], esp. in the ritual, הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב עַל against the altar round about Ex 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P); sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה עַל הָעָם Ex 24[8] (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה 2 Ch 29[22.22.22]; without designation of place Lv 7[14] (P), 2 Ch 30[16] 35[11]. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36[25]. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7[9] בּוֹ שֵׂיבָה זָרְקָה גַּם grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (?rd. וְזָרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26[19]). **Pu.** *Pf.* זֹרַק, of water of purification *poured* over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19[13.20] (P).

†**מִזְרָק n.m.**[Nu 7. 84] **bowl, bason** (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מ׳ Nu 7[13]+13 t., pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14[20], cstr. מִזְרְקֵי Nu 7[84]+2 t., מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7[70]+9 t., מִזְרָקֹת Ex 38[3]+2 t., sf. מִזְרָקֹתָיו Ex 27[3];—**1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6[6]. **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] Je 52[18] Zc 9[15] 14[20]. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49. 55.61.67.73.79.84.85] (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7[50] 2 K 12[14] 25[15] 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[8.11.22] Je 52[19]. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7[70].

†**[זָרַר] vb.** only **Po. sneeze** (cf. וְיָרִירוּ(ה)׳ Ⓣ Jb 41[10] for Heb. עָטִישׁוֹתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.); —וַיְזוֹרֵר הַנַּעַר עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35].

†**זֶרֶשׁ n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5[10.14] 6[13.13] (acc. to Opp[Esth. 25]=Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis*, *la dorée*, cf. زرشک *aurum ductile*, Vull[II. 128 b]; Jen[VOJ, 1892, 64] comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

†**זֶרֶת n.f. span** (NH *id.* (זַרְתָּא, Syr. ܙܪܬܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol[§ 146 b] but also Sta[§ 187 a]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine*,

Digitized by Google

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שָׁמַיִם בַּדֶּ֫ תִּכֵּן Is 40[12]; elsewh. of actual size, *a span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ½ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25[10] with Joseph [Ant. III. 6, 5]), זֶ֫רֶת Ex 28[16.16] 39[9.9] (all P) Ez 43[13]; זָ֫רֶת 1 S 17[4] *six cubits and a span*. Vid. Hultsch [Metrol. 1882, 448] Benz [Archäol. 179].

†**זַתּוּא n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[8] = Ne 7[13]; cf. also Ezr 10[27] Ne 10[15].

†**זֵתָם n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

†**זֵתַר n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] (Opp [Esth. 25] comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Ḥêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חֹבִי], חֲבִי v. sub חבב.

†[חָבָא] **vb. withdraw, hide** (not in **Qal**); cf. also חבה (NH *id.*; Ar. حَبَأَ; Eth. ሐበአ: As. *ḫabû* Dl[Pr 175]; 𝔗 Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחְבָּא Ju 9[5]+1 S 10[22] 2 S 17[9] (both may be *pt.*); נֶחְבֵּאתָ Gn 31[27]; וְנֶחְבָּא consec. 1 S 19[2]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jos 10[27]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jb 29[8.10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּחָבֵא Jb 5[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הֵחָבֵא 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) נֶחְבָּאִים Jos 10[17], etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3[10] (J), Jos 10[16.17.27] (all JE), Ju 9[5] 1 S 19[2] 2 S 17[9] Am 9[3] 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; from modesty 1 S 10[22]; cf. Jb 29[8]; also לָמָּה נֶחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ Gn 31[27] (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29[10] קוֹל נְגִידִים נֶחְבָּא (‖ ולשונם לחכם דבקה), cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection בְּשׁוֹט לָשׁוֹן Jb 5[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֻבְּאוּ *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶחְבִּיאָנִי Is 49[2]; 3 fs. הֶחְבִּיאַתְהוּ Jos 6[17], cf. Ges [§ 75, Rem. 21 a] Kö [L 634 ff.] etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם 1 K 18[4]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבִּא 2 K 6[29]; וָאַחְבֵּא 1 K 18[13];—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6[17.25] 1 K 18[4.13] 2 K 6[29]; metaph., of divine protection Is 49[2] בְּצֵל יָדוֹ ה׳ הֶחְבִּיאָנִי. **Hoph.** *Pf. be hidden* הָחְבָּא Is 42[22] (בְּבָתֵּי כלאים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַבֵּאתִי 1 S 14[11]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23[23]; וַיִּתְ Gn 3[8]; יִתְחַבֵּאוּ Jb 38[30]; וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13[6]; *Pt.* מִתְחַבֵּא 2 K 11[3]+2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 21[20];—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3[8] (J), 1 S 13[6] 14[11.22] 23[23] 2 K 11[3] 1 Ch 21[20] 2 Ch 22[9.12]. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38[30] כאבן מים יתחו׳.

†מַחֲבֵא **n.**[**m.**] **hiding-place**, only cstr. כְּמַחֲבֵא רוּחַ וְסֵתֶר זָרֶם Is 32[2] *hiding-place from wind*.

†[מַיְחַבֵּא] **n.**[**m.**] id., pl. abs. מִמַּל הַמַּחֲבְּאִים אשר יתחבא שם 1 S 23[23].

†[חָבַב] **vb. love** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حَبَّ *be loved*; Eth. ፍቀረ: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. חֲבַב *kindle, be set on fire*, חֲבָבָא *love, embrace*, חוּבָּא *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲהֻ֫ חֹבֵב עַמִּים Dt 33[3] (Di rds. עַמּוֹ, cf. 𝔊).

†[חֹב] **n.**[**m.**] **bosom** (Aram.) לְחָמוֹן בְּחֵבְּי עֲוֹנִי Jb 31[33] (cf. חֵיק).

†חֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We [Skizzen III, 171. 217] suggests compar. with حُبَاب *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חוֹתֵן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10[29] (JE), Ju 4[11]; ins. ח׳ prob. also Ju 1[16], v. GFM.

†חֲבָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7[34] (rd. וְחֲבָה, so Qr; > Kt יְחֻבָּה).

†[חָבָה] **vb. withdraw, hide**, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲבִי Is 26[20] (Aram. form, Ol[§ 235, 3] Ew[§ 234 c] Du; Di rds. חֲבִי = חֲבֵה), *withdraw* into privacy (‖ בֹּא בַחֲדָרֶיךָ). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶחְבָּה consec. Je 49[10]; וְנֶחְבֵּתֶם consec. Jos 2[16] (JE); *Inf.* לְהֵחָבֵה (as לא״) 1 K 22[26] 2 K 7[12]; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2[16] (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7[12] c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22[25]; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of ׳י, וְנֶחְבָּה לֹא יוּכָל Je 49[10], as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נֶחְבֹּה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö [I. 634]).

†חֲבִיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **hiding, hiding-place**, or < **veil, envelope**, only cstr. וְשָׁם ח׳ עָזּוֹ Hb 3[4] (< 𝔊 𝔖 Hi-St Gr וְשָׁם *and he maketh*, cf. ψ 18[12]).

†חֲבַיָּה **n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63] (van d. H. Ezr חֲבַיָּה; Ne חֲבָיָה,

Digitized by Google

marg. חֲבָיָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2^{61}; 𝔊 Ezr Λαβεια, 𝔊L Ωδουια, A Οβαια, 𝔊 Ne Εβεια, 𝔊L Αβια, ℵ Αβεια).

חֲבָיָה, חֲבָיָה v. foregoing.

יְחָבָּה v. חָבָה sub חבב.

†נַחְבִי **n.pr.m.** a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13^{14} (P).

†[חָבַט] **vb. beat off, beat out** (NH *id.*, *strike, beat*, Ar. خَبَطَ, Aram. חְבַט, חַבֵּט)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְבֹּט Is 27^{12}; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּט Ru 2^{17}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּט Dt 24^{20}; *Pt.* חֹבֵט Ju 6^{11};—**1.** *beat off*, וְיִתְּךָ Dt 24^{20}. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6^{11}, so Ru 2^{17}, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of ׳י's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27^{12} (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֻחְבָּט Is 28^{27} fennel (קֶצַח) beaten out בַּמַּטֶּה.

חֲבִיָה, חֲבִיהּ, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבָיָה v. sub חבה.

חֲבִיוֹן v. sub חבה.

†I. [חָבַל] **vb. bind, pledge** (Ar. حَبَلَ *bind*; cf. Aram. חְבַל, חֲבַל *travail*; חֶבֶל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. חֶבֶל *cord, field*, חֶבְלָא *cord*, חֶבְלָא *pain*, esp. of travail; Sab. חבל *border-territory*, or *field*, Sab.Denkm. $^{48.49}$; Eth. ሐበለ፡ Zim$^{BP\ 93\ n.}$, comp. As. *naḫbalu*, *rope, snare* (but ḥ=خ))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָבֶל Ez 18^{16} *Impf.* יַחְבֹּל Dt 24^{6}; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּל Dt 24^{17}; תַּחְבֹּל Ez 22^{25} Jb 22^{6}; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24^{3}; יַחְבְּלֻהוּ Jb 24^{9}; *Imv.* sf. חַבְלֵהוּ Pr 20^{16} 27^{13}; *Inf. abs.* חָבֹל Ex 22^{25}; *Pt. act.* חֹבֵל Dt 24^{6}, cf. חֹבְלִים Zc $11^{7.14}$ (name of מַקֵּל); *pass.* חֲבֻלִים Am 2^{8};—**1.** *bind*, only in חֹבְלִים, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc $11^{7.14}$ symbol. of fraternity. Esp. **2.** *bind* by taking a pledge of, *hold by a pledge*, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20^{16} 27^{13} Jb 22^{6}; *take* or *hold in pledge*, sq. acc. rei Ex 22^{25}(JE), Dt $24^{6.6.17}$ Jb 24^{3}; sq. acc. cogn. חֶבֶל Ez 18^{16}; עַל־עָנְיוֹ יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24^{9} prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges* (getting power) *over the poor*; בְּגָדִים חֲבֻלִים Am 2^{8} *garments taken in pledge*. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13^{13} *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשָּׁלֵם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV^{m} VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִבְּלָה Ct 8^{5}; חִבַּלְתָּךְ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* יְחַבֵּל ψ 7^{15};—*writhe, twist*, hence *travail*; of mother Ct $8^{5.5}$ (c. acc. of child; ‖ יְלָדָתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man : יְחַבֵּל־אָוֶן וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר ψ 7^{15}.

†I. חֶבֶל **n.m.** $^{Jos\ 2.14}$ **f.** $^{†Zp\ 2.6}$ (but v. infr.) **cord, territory, band**; ח׳ abs. Jos 2^{15}+; cstr. Dt 3^{4}+, חֶבֶל Jos 19^{29}; sf. חֶבְלוֹ Jb 18^{10}; pl. חֲבָלִים 2 S 8^{2} +10 t. +Ez 47^{13} Jb 21^{7} v. infr.; cstr. חַבְלֵי Jos 17^{5}+5 t.; חַבְלֵי ψ 116^{3}+2 t.+ψ 18^{5} (rd. משברי v. infr.); sf. חֲבָלֶיהָ Is 33^{23}; חֲבָלָיו Is 33^{20};—**1.** *cord, rope*, by which men were lowered Jos 2^{15} (JE), Je $38^{6.11.12.13}$, or stones dragged 2 S 17^{13}; of tents Is 33^{20}; tackling of ship v^{23}; for binding Ez 27^{24} Jb 40^{25} Est 1^{6}; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K $20^{31.32}$; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18^{10} (‖ מַלְכֻּדְתּוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140^{6} (‖ פַּח); ψ 119^{61} *cords of wicked men have surrounded me*; of wicked held בחבלי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5^{22}; ח׳ הַשָּׁוְא Is 5^{18} *cords (ropes) of wickedness* (‖ עֲבוֹת הָעֲוֹנָה); of cords of distress (עָנִי) Jb 36^{8} (‖ וְחֶבְלֵי עֳנִי); so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116^{3}, חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 18^{6}= 2 S 22^{6} (‖ מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חֶבְלֵי מות ψ 18^{5} rd. מְשִׁבְּרֵי, v. 2 S 22^{5} and ‖ נַחֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae; to draw בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11^{4} (i.e. *humanely*, kindly); of cord of life חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12^{6}. **2.** *measuring-cord, line* ח׳ מִדָּה Zc 2^{5}; so ח׳ alone 2 S $8^{2.2.2}$ Am 7^{17} Mi 2^{5} ψ 78^{55}; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16^{5}; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21^{17} acc. to 𝔗 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֶבֶל. Thence **3.** *measured portion, lot, part, region*, ח׳ נַחֲלָה *inherited portion* Dt 32^{9} 1 Ch 16^{18} =ψ 105^{11}; also ח׳ alone Jos $17^{5.14}$ 19^{9} Ez 47^{13} (חבלים; 𝔐𝔗 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ח׳ אַרְגֹּב Dt $3^{4.13.14}$ 1 K 4^{13}; ח׳ אֲכְזִיב Jos 19^{29} (si vera l., v. WMM$^{Asien\ 194}$); ח׳ יַם Zp 2^{5}; also v^{6}, but היתה ח׳ here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ח׳ הים; without הים, v^{7}. **4.** *band, company* of prophets 1 S $10^{5.10}$.—II. חֶבֶל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חֶבֶל **n.m.** $^{Is\ 66.7}$ (but v. Je 49^{24}) **pain, pang**;—ח׳ abs. Is 66^{7}; elsewh. pl. חֲבָלִים Is 13^{8} +3 t.+Jb 21^{17} v. infr.; cstr. חֲבָלֵי Ho 13^{13}; sf. חֲבָלֶיהָ Is 26^{17}; חֲבָלֵיהֶם Jb 39^{3} (on sf. v. Ges § 136, 5, R 1);—*pain, pang*: **1.** *pains of travail*: **a.** obj. of תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39^{3} meton. for *offspring* (‖ יַלְדֵיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26^{17}; fig. of anguish of

Digitized by Google

nations צִירִים וַחֲבָלִים יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13[8] (‖ כַּיּוֹלֵדָה יָחִילוּן), also Je 13[21] 22[23] 49[24]; of crisis of redemption Ho 13[13] (‖ חֶבְלֵי יוֹלֵדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66[7]. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21[17]; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so ⑦ ⑨ Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; ‖ נֵר יִדְעָךְ, יָבֹא אֵידָם); >others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

†חֶבֶל **n.[m.]** pledge (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח׳ Ez 18[12] 33[15]; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18[16].

†[חֶבְלָה] **n.f.** id. (on format. cf. Lg[BN 179])—חֶבְלָתוֹ Ez 18[7].

†חֹבֶל **n.**[m.] prob. mast (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חֶבֶל)—only in sim. of drunken man שֹׁכֵב בְּרֹאשׁ ח׳ Pr 23[34] (opp. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵב יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—⑦ ⑨ read חֹבֵל.

†חוֹבֵל **n.m.** sailor (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope*-puller)—חוֹבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27[29]; חוֹבְלָיִךְ Ez 27[8. 27.28]; coll. רַב הַחוֹבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1[6].

†חֹבְלִים **n.**[m.]**pl.** union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11[7] and c. art. v[14]. See חָבַל **1.**

†[תַּחְבֻּלָה] **n.f.** direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope*-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חָבַל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1[5]);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1[5]+3 t.; cstr. Pr 12[5]; *sf.* תַּחְבֻּלֹתָיו Jb 37[12]—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37[12] (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רשעים) Pr 12[5] (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צדיקים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1[5]; 11[14] (‖ רב יועץ), 24[6] (‖ *id.*); 20[18] (‖ עֵצָה).

II. חָבַל **vb.** act (ruinously) corruptly (NH *id. wound, injure;* Ar. خَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), خَبِلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *ḫabâlu, injure*, VR[62. 11]; Aram. חֲבַל, חַבֵּל *corrupt, ruin;* Eth. ኀበለ: *be arrogant, audacious;* Sab. חבל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 48; cf. Palm. חבל *mortuus* Vog[No. 161] and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶחְבֹּל Jb 34[31]; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1[7];—*act corruptly* against, לְ חבלנו לְ Ne 1[7]; abs. Jb 34[31]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13[13] *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but <I. חָבַל (q. v.) **Pi.** *ruin, destroy: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְחִבֵּל את מעשה ידיך Ec 5[5], subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַבֵּל וְחָבַל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather תֵּחָבְלוּ ח׳ נ׳ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so ⑦ Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּל c. acc., the poor Is 32[7], the land 13[5]; abs. 54[16]; cf. *Pt.* pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2[15] c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּל consec. Is 10[27] of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS[JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62] prop. יחרל, cf. also Che[crit. n.]; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חֻבָּלָה Jb 17[1] *my spirit is broken* (‖ יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֻּחְבָּלוּ Mi 2[10] (emend.: v. supr.)

†II. חֶבֶל **n.m.** destruction—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; cf. II. חָבַל **Pi.**

†חֲבַצֶּלֶת **n.f.** meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. ܣܦܪܓܠܐ, v. Ges[Comm. Is 35, 1] Löw[p. 174, No. 138]; As. *ḫabaṣillatu* VR[32. 62] is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim[BP 50] Dl[HA 34; Pr 82]; also Che[l.c.] and crit. n.);—חֲ׳ הַשָּׁרוֹן שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים Ct 2[1] (fig. of Shulamite), וְתָגֵל עֲרָבָה וְתִפְרַח כַּחֲבַצָּלֶת : Is 35[1] (*narcissus* Che[Is 35, 1] cf. Conder[PEF, 1878, 46] Tristr[NHB 476] al.)

†חֲבַצִּנְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35[3], ⑦ Χαβασ(ε)ιν.

†[חָבַק] **vb.** clasp, embrace (NH *id.;* ⑤ חַבֵּק; Mand. ܚܒܩ, NSyr. ܥܒܩ; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* לַחֲבוֹק Ec 3[5]; *Pt.* חֹבֵק Ec 4[5]; חֹבֶקֶת 2 K 4[16];—*embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4[16]; יָדָיו Ec 4[5] (said of הַכְּסִיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חָבַק); no obj. expr. Ec 3[5] (‖ **Pi.**). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבְּקוּ Jb 24[8] La 4[5]; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּק Gn 48[10]; וַיְחַבֶּק Gn 29[13]; וַיְחַבְּקֵהוּ Gn 33[4]; 3 fs. sf. תְּחַבְּקֵנִי Ct 2[6] 8[3]; 2 ms. וּתְחַבֵּק Pr 5[20], sf. תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה Pr 4[8]; *Inf.* חַבֵּק Ec 3[5];—*embrace* of pers., no obj. עת לְרחוֹק מֵחַבֵּק Ec 3[5] (‖ **Qal**); sq. לְ Gn 29[13] (J), 48[10] (E); sq. sf. 33[4] (J), Pr 4[8] Ct 2[6] 8[3]; c. acc. Pr 5[20]; embrace צוּר for want of shelter Jb 24[8] (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אַשְׁפָּתוֹת La 4[5], i.e. are outcasts.

†חִבֻּק **n.**[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only cstr. מְעַט ח׳ יָדַיִם לִשְׁכַּב Pr 6[10] 24[33] (cf. חָבַק **Qal**).

†חֲבַקּוּק **n.pr.m.** the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1]; ⑦ Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḫambaḳûḳu* is name of a plant, Dl[HA 36, Pr 84], so حبقبق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom[Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28]).

†[חָבַר] **vb.** unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.;*

Digitized by Google

Eth. ሐበረ yet As. [*abâru*], *ubburu, bind, ban* (of spells), *êbru*, friend, and many deriv., Dl [W 61 ff.]; Aram. חֲבַר, חַבֵּר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חברבעל *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. חָבְרוּ Gn 14[3]; *Pt. act.* m. חֹבֵר Dt 18[11], חוֹבֵר ψ 58[6]; fpl. חֹבְרֹת Ex 26[3.3]+2 t.+Ez 1[9] (cf. infr.), חוֹבְרוֹת Ez 1[11]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲבוּר Ho 4[17] (yet. v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined:* **a.** of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14[3], constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto;* pt. pass. fig. חֲבוּר עֲצַבִּים אֶפְרַיִם Ho 4[17] *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חבר, v. חָבֵר **2 d**, and cf. חֲבֵרָיו Is 44[11], חֲבֵרְתֵּךְ Mal 2[14]). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1[9] (del. 𝔊 B Co, but v. Sm); cf. ח' איש v[11], i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < 𝔊 𝔖 Co ח' אשה אל־אחותה (as v[9]), *united each to the other;* so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26[3.3]; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28[7] (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS[JPh xiv.1885, 123] thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. خَبَرَ, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. ח' חֶבֶר Dt 18[11] (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58[6] (‖ מְלַחֲשִׁים). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 36[10]; 2 ms. וְחִבַּרְתָּ Ex 26[6]+2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּר Ex 36[10]+2 t.; sf. וַיְחַבְּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20[35]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּר Ex 36[13]; —**1.** *make an ally of, unite* one with, only ויחברהו עמו 2 Ch 20[36] *and he united him with himself*, sq. Inf. of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc.+ אֶל־ rei Ex 26[6] 36[10.10.13]; sq. acc. only 26[9] 36[16]; obj. את־האהל *join the tent together*, 26[11] 36[18]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּר Ex 39[4], וְחֻבַּר consec. Ex 28[7] (but v. infr.), 3 fs. שֻׁחְבְּרָה־ ψ 122[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחֻבַּר Ec 9[4] Qr (Kt יחבר v. infr.); sf. הַיְחֻבְּרֵךְ ψ 94[20] (Kö[1.297 f.]; Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a.** *be allied with* thee (sf. ref. to ') ψ 94[20]; **b.** *be united to* = be one of, מי אשר יחי אל כל־ החיים *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יחבר is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together*, of ephod ח' עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָו Ex 39[4] *by its two edges was it joined together;* cf. ‖ 28[7] (where MT אֶל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וְחֻבָּר < 𝔊 Sam which rd. ח' ק' עַל־שׁ'); יְחֻבַּר עִיר שֻׁחְבְּרָה־לָּהּ ψ 122[3] *joined together for itself*, i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַחְבִּיר עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16[4] *I could make a joining with words* (i.e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you.* **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* אִתְחַבֵּר (Ges[§ 54. 1 n.]) 2 Ch 20[35]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבַּר Dn 11[6]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבָּרְךָ 2 Ch 20[37]; Aram. form הִתְחַבְּרוּת Dn 11[23] (Ges[§ 54. 3 R. 1]); — *join oneself* to, *make an alliance* with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20[35.37], sq. אֶל־ pers. Dn 11[23]; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11[6].

†**1. חָבֶר n.[m.] company, association, spell**—abs. חָבֶר Dt 18[11]+2 t.; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; pl. חֲבָרִים ψ 58[6], sf. חֲבָרַיִךְ Is 47[9.11];—**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6[9]. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in בֵּית חָבֶר Pr 21[9] = 25[24] *house of association*, i.e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common*, v. RV[m] VB). **3. spell: a.** as acc. cogn. c. חָבֶר (q.v.) Dt 18[11] ψ 58[6]. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47[9.11] (v. Len[Chald. Magic (1878)]; Magie u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878; Scholz[Götzendienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 80 ff.] Say [TBA iii. 145 ff. and Bel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.]).

†**II. חֶבֶר, חֵבֶר n.pr.m. 1.** חֶבֶר (𝔊 Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4[11.17.17.21] 5[24]. **2.** a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46[17] (P) 𝔊 Χοβωρ 1 Ch 7[31.32] 𝔊 Χαβερ 𝔊L Ιεχοβερ; חֵבֶר Nu 26[45] 𝔊 Χοβερ; on poss. identif. with *Ḫabiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr[JBL 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff.]. **3.** חֶבֶר name in Judah 1 Ch 4[18] 𝔊 Αβεισα, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** חֶבֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17] 𝔊 Αβαρ, 𝔊L Αβερ.

†**חֶבְרִי adj.gent.** of **2** supr., only c. art. = n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרִי Nu 26[45] (𝔊 Χοβερ(ε)ι).

†**חֶבְרָה n.f. association, company** (abstr.) וְאָרַח לְח' עִם פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34[8] *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (‖ וְלֶלְכָת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רָשַׁע).

†**חָבֵר adj.** and **n.m.**[Ct 8, 13], **united, associate, companion**—ח' abs. Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]; sf. חֲבֵרוֹ Ec 4[10] (+3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חבריו, v. infr.); pl. חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] Ct 8[13]; cstr. חַבְרֵי Is 1[23]; sf. חֲבֶרֶךָ ψ 45[8], חֲבֵרַיִךְ Ct 1[7]; חֲבֵרָיו Is 44[11]+3 t. Ez Qr; — **1.** adj. *united* כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n.** *associate, fellow:* **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37[16]; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v[16.19] (in all these rd. Qr חֲבֵרָיו). **b.** of like rank ψ 45[8]. **c.** of like calling Ct 1[7]. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44[11] (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger[Urschr. 121, 493] SS, cf. חָבֶר Ho 6[9]; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8[13]. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1[23] Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4[10].

Digitized by Google

†[חֶבֶרֶת] **n.f. consort**, i.e. wife וְהִיא חֶבְרָתְךָ Mal 2[14] (‖ אֵשֶׁת בְּרִיתֶךָ).

†חֹבֶרֶת **n.f. a thing that joins** or **is joined**, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—הַח׳ Ex 26[10] 36[17]; בַּחֹבֶרֶת Ex 26[4.10].

†[חָבֵר] **n.m. associate, partner** in a trade or calling, only יִכְרוּ עָלָיו חַבָּרִים Jb 40[30] *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חַבּוּרָה, [חֲבָרָה, חַבְרָה] **n.f. stripe, blow**;—abs. חַבּ׳ Is 1[6]+2 t.; sf. חַבֻּרָתִי Gn 4[23]; חַבְרָתוֹ Is 53[5]; pl. cstr. חַבּוּרוֹת Pr 20[30]; sf. חַבּוּרֹתָי ψ 38[6]:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4[23] *my blow*, i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21[25.25] (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1[6] (all ‖ פֶּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[5]; (pl.) ψ 38[6], פֶּצַע חַבּוּרוֹת Pr 20[30], i.e. *blows that cut in* (‖ מַכּוֹת).

†[חַבְרֻבָּרָה] **n.f. stripe, mark**, only pl. sf. חַבַרְבְּרֹתֶיהָ Je 13[23] of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נָמֵר;—‖ עוֹר of a Cushite).

†1. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc. Hebron** (*association, league*)—ח׳ Gn 13[18]+; c. ה loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos 10[36]+6t.; חֶבְרֹנָה 2 S 2[1];—Ⓖ Χεβρων; mod. *El-Ḫalîl* (v. Rob[BR I. 213 f., II. 73 ff.] Guérin[Judée III. 214 ff.]); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13[18](J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15[7], cf. לִפְנֵי ׳י בְּח׳ 2 S 5[3]=1 Ch 11[3]; built 7 yrs. bef. Ṣoan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13[22b](JE); under a king Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE) 12[10](D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14[13.14](JED) Ju 1[20] yet v. 1 Ch 6[40] (cf. v[41]); older name קִרְיַת (הָ)אַרְבַּע acc. to Jos 14[15] (JED), cf. Gn 23[2] 35[27] Jos 15[54] 20[7] (all P) Ju 1[10b]; v. also Jos 15[13] 21[11] (both P); called also מַמְרֵא Gn 23[19] (and 35[27], both P); a city of refuge Jos 21[13](P)=1 Ch 6[43]; עֶמֶק ח׳ Gn 37[14] (J); named elsewhere Nu 13[22a] (JE) Jos 10[36.39] 11[21] (all D) Ju 1[10a] 16[3] 2 S 2[32] 15[9] 2 Ch 11[10]; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30[31] 2 S 2[1.11] 3[2.5.19.20.22.27.32] 4[1.8.12.12] 5[1.3.13] 1 K 2[11] 1 Ch 3[1.4] 11[1.3] 12[24.39] (van d. H. v[23.38]) 29[27]; rd. also perh. for תחתו 2 S 3[12], Ⓖ Lεἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15[10]; עָרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2[3] abode of David's men.

II. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Χεβρων). **1.** grandson of Levi Ex 6[18] Nu 3[19] (both P)=1 Ch 5[28]=6[3], 23[12.19], cf. 15[9]. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2[42.43].

†חֶבְרֹנִי, חֶבְרֹנִי **adj.gent.** of II. חֶבְרוֹן **1**:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לַחֶבְרֹנִי 1 Ch 26[23.30.31.31]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרֹנִי Nu 3[27] 26[58].

†מַחְבֶּרֶת **n.f. thing joined, place of joining**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 26[4]+3t.; מַחְבָּרֶת Ex 36[11.17]; sf. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ Ex 28[27] 39[20];—**1.** *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֹבֶרֶת), Ex 26[4.5] 36[11.11.12]. **2.** *place of joining*: **a.** of the curtains Ex 36[17]. **b.** of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28[27] 39[20](all P).

†[כִּיחַבֶּרֶת] **n.f. binder, clamp, joint**, only pl. abs. מְחַבְּרוֹת, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22[3]; of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34[11].

†חָבוֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6]=18[11]; erron. 1 Ch 5[26] וְח׳ וְהָרָא וְנַהַר גּוֹזָן; Ⓖ (Χ)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyr. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl[Pa 183 ff.] KAT[2 275. 614] COT[L. 267]); v. גּוֹזָן.

חֲבֻרָתוֹ v. חַבּוּרָה supr.

†[חָבַשׁ] **vb. bind, bind on, bind up** (NH *id.*; As. *abâšu*, acc. to Dl[W 70. Pr 174]; Ar. حَبَسَ *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *ḫibšu* '*Kopfbinde*' (c. ה), etc., v. Zehnpfund[BAS I. 490, 526]; Aram. חֲבַשׁ; cf. חַבְשָׁא, חֲבוּשְׁיָא *imprisonment*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְחָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29[9]; 2 mpl. חֲבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* יַחֲבֹשׁ Jb 34[17]; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ Gn 22[3]+4 t.; וַיֶּחְבָּשׁ 1 K 13[23]; וְיַחְבֹּשׁ Jb 5[18]; וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנִי Ho 6[1]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹשׁ 2 K 4[34]; אֶחְבֹּשׁ Ez 34[16]; cohort. אֶחְבְּשָׁה 2 S 19[27] (but cf. infr.); וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ 1 K 13[13]; וַיֶּחֱבְשׁ 1 K 13[27]; *Imv.* חֲבֹשׁ Jb 40[13]; חֲבֹשׁ Ez 24[17]; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13[12.27]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲבֹשׁ Is 30[26] 61[1]; לַחְבֹּשָׁה Ez 30[21] (del. Co, cf. Ⓖ). *Pt. act.* חֹבֵשׁ Is 3[7]; *pass.* חָבוּשׁ Jon 2[6]; חֲבוּשִׁים Ju 19[10]; חֲבֻשִׁים 2 S 16[1] Ez 27[24];—**1.** *bind, bind on*: **a.** headgear, c. acc. rei, ל pers. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); c. על pers. Ez 24[17] (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חָבוּשׁ לְרֹאשִׁי Jon 2[6]; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וָאֶחְבְּשֵׁךְ Ez 16[10] *and I bound* (or *wound*) *about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of ׳י's care for Jerus.; ‖ אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ, אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ); fig. of punishment for wicked פְּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בטמון Jb 40[13] *bind their faces in darkness* (‖ טָמְנָם בֶּעָפָר) v. Di. **b.** pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חֲבֻשִׁים וַאֲרֻזִים Ez 27[24], *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. Esp. **c.** of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22[3] Nu 22[21] (both E), 2 S 17[23] & 19[27] (where however rd. לוֹ חָבְשָׁה־לִּי, so Ⓖ Ⓒ 𝔙 Th We Dr),

Digitized by Google

1 K 2^{40} $13^{13.13.23.27.27}$ (v^{27b} no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4^{24}; pass., also of asses, Ju 19^{10} 2 S 16^{1}. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34^{17}. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6^{1} (‖ רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. ל pers. לַחֲבֹשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב Is 61^{1}; cf. Ez 34^{4} (sq. לִנְשְׁבֶּרֶת; ‖ חַזֵּק, רִפֵּא), v^{16} (sq. *id.*; ‖ חַזֵּק); sq. acc. rei בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ ׳ה אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ Is 30^{26} (‖ רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30^{21} (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5^{18}; also Is 3^{7} of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הַכְאִיב; ‖ רָפָא = רָפָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִבְכִּי נהרות Jb 28^{11}; *Pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְבוֹתָם ψ 147^{3}. **Pu.** *Pf. be bound up* חִבְּשָׁה Ez 30^{21} (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חֻבָּשׁוּ Is 1^{6} (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَبَتَ *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, خَبْتٌ *low ground*).

† חֲבִתִּים **n.[m.]pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind of **flat cakes**, or **bread-wafers**, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח׳ 1 Ch 9^{31}.

† מַחֲבַת **n.f. flat plate, pan**, or **griddle** for baking, only P and late: abs. מ׳ Lv 2^{5} + 2 t.; cstr. מַחֲבַת Lv 7^{9}; cstr. מַחֲבַת Ez 4^{3};—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23^{29}. **2.** מ׳ בַּרְזֶל Ez 4^{3} *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חֲגָא, חֲגָא v. sub חגג.

חגב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. مَحْجَا *shrine*; hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky?).

† חָגָב **n.m.** Ec 12.5 **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.*; cf. ϗ), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di Lv 11.22; הֶחָגָב allowed as food Lv 11^{22} (P; ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל), בַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13^{33} (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40^{22}; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חָגָב לֶאֱכוֹל תאירן 2 Ch 7^{13}; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12^{5} *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV^{m}; De thinks ח׳ here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

† חָגָב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{46} Ⓖ Ἀγαβ (no ‖ in Ne 7 H; but ⓖL Ne 7^{48} has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. חֲגָבָא).

† חֲגָבָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7^{48}, Ⓖ Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† חֲגָבָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{47}, prob. = foregoing; Ⓖ Ἀγαβα.

† [חָגַג] **vb. make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast** (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca*; Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. $^{86.\,cf.\,85}$; Syr. ܚܓ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חגגו is n.pr. Vog$^{No.\,61}$; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגי, חנת); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חַגֹּתֶם Ex 12^{14} + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּחֹג Ex 23^{14} Dt 16^{15}; 3 mpl. יָחֹגּוּ ψ 107^{27} (Bö $^{1118\,(2)}$); וַיָּחֹגּוּ Ex 5^{1}; 2 mpl. תָּחֹגּוּ Lv $23^{39.41}$; *sf.* תְּחָגֻּהוּ Ex 12^{14}; *Imv.* f. חָגִּי Na 2^{1}; *Inf.* cstr. חֹג Zc 14^{18} + 2 t.; *Pt.* חוֹגֵג ψ 42^{5}; pl. חֹגְגִים 1 S 30^{16};—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5^{1} (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שָׁלֹשׁ רגלים תחג לי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23^{14} (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2^{1}, the Passover Ex 12^{14} (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; המון חוגג ψ 42^{5} *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חגג חג Lv 23^{39} (H), Nu 29^{12} (P), Na 2^{1} Zc $14^{16.18.19}$; חגג אתו חג Ex 12^{14} (P), Lv 23^{41} (H); אתו Lv 23^{41} (H); sf. Ex 12^{14} (P). **2.** behave as at a חָג 1 S 30^{16} (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i. e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*, in giddiness on the sea ψ 107^{27} (cf. חָגָה Is 19^{17}); this either points to an earlier meaning of √; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (‖ וַיְנוֹעֲעוּ כַּשִּׁכּוֹר).

† חַג **n.m.** Is 29.1 **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.*; Aram. חַגָּא, חֵגָא; Ar. حَجّ *pilgrimage*; Sab. חג DHM$^{Epigr.\,Denkm.\,31}$; Nö$^{ZMG\,1887,\,719}$; RS$^{Proph.\,Lect.\,ii.\,n.\,6}$; >We$^{Skizzen\,iii.\,106,\,165}$ *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10^{9} + 36 t.; חָג Nu 28^{17} + 13 t.; sf. חַגִּי Ex 23^{18}; חַגֶּךָ Dt 16^{14}; חַגָּהּ Ho 2^{13}; חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81^{4}; pl. חַגִּים Is 29^{1} + 2 t.; sf. חַגֵּיכֶם Na 2^{1}; חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5^{21} + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex $23^{14.17}$): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32^{5} (J; where there was a

Digitized by Google

sacred dance v[19]); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12[32.33]; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10[9] (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21[19]. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30[29] Am 8[10] Na 2[1]; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29[1]; ‖עצרות Am 5[21]; חַג לי Lv 23[41] (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45[17] 46[11] Ho 9[5] (יום חג), and fr. specif. שבתות, חדשים as well, Ho 2[13]; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה)מצות Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); Lv 23[6] (P), Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; חג Ex 12[14] (P); first day of the seven Nu 28[17] (P); the last day Ex 13[6] (J); the seven Ez 45[21.23]; חג הפסח Ex 34[25], חגי Ex 23[18] (both JE); בַּכֵּסֶה לְיוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4] (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23[16] = חג שבעת Ex 34[22] (JE), cf. Dt 16[10.16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג האסף(י) Ex 23[16] = 34[22] (JE) = חג הסכ(ו)ת Lv 23[34] (P), Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4] Zc 14[16.18.19]; also חג י׳ Lv 23[39] (H), חַגָּךְ 1 K 8[2.65] = 2 Ch 5[3] 7[8.9], Ez 45 Ne 8[14]; חַגֵּךְ (i. e. of people) Dt 16[14]; 7 days Nu 29[12] (P), Ne 8[18]. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23[39.41] (H), Ex 12[14] Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; שמר Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); התקרש Is 30[29]; but usually עשה Ex 34[22] (JE), Dt 16[10.13] 1 K 8[65] 12[32.33] 2 Ch 7[8.9] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 3[4] 6[22] Ne 8[18]. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חֲגִינָה) ψ 118[27] (see מזבח **12**); Mal 2[3] (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

†חַגָּא **n.[f.]** reeling (Aramaism for חגה Ew[§173b], by copyist's err. Di)—והיתה...למצרים וְהָיְתָה לְחַ׳ Is 19[17] and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (‖יִפָּחֵד; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חָג, cf. חגג **3**).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal;* Ph. חגי, חגת; Palm. חגגו Vog[No. 61])—the prophet Haggai Hg 1[1.3.12.13] 2[1.10.13.14.20] Ezr 5[1] 6[14]; ⑥ Ἀγγαῖος.

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** ⑥ Ἀγγις, son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15] (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26[15] (P).

†חַגִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6[15]; ⑥ Ἀγγια.

†חַגִּית **n.pr.f.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.11] 2[13] 1 Ch 3[2]; ⑥ Ἀγγιθ.

חגה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا *conceal;* حَجًا, حِجًى *place of refuge, protection*).

†[חֲגָוִים] **n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats,** as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע Ct 2[14] (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שֹׁכְנִי בחג׳ (ה)סלע Je 49[16] Ob[3].

חגל (√of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, *hobble, hop,* whence حَجَل *partridge*, cf. Syr. ܚܓܠ, ܚܓܠܐ, *id.*)

†חָגְלָה **n.pr.f.** (=*partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Ṣelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P); ⑥ Ἔγλα, A Αιγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח׳ v. p. 111 b.

†[חָגַר] **vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself** (NH *id.*, Aram. חְגַר; Ar. حَجَرَ *hinder, restrain,* so Syr. ܚܓܪ; As. *agâru, surround,* in deriv., Dl[W 105 ff.]; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحْجِر, مَحْجِر *enclosed space, district,* etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.[3.81.93] CIS[IV. 1, No. 49 etc.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָגְרָה Pr 31[17]; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29[9]; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15[3] La 2[10]; וְח׳ consec. Ez 7[18] 27[31]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחְגַּר Lv 16[4], וַיַּחְגֹּר Lv 8[7.7] + 4 t.; sf. יַחְגְּרֵהָ ψ 109[19]; 2 ms. תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יַחְגְּרוּ Ez 44[18] 2 S 22[46] (but on txt. of both v. infr.), 1 S 25[13] 1 K 20[32]; 3 fpl. תַּחְגַּרְנָה ψ 65[13]; 2 mpl. וַתַּחְגְּרוּ De 1[41]; *Imv.* ms. חֲגֹר 2 K 4[29] 9[1], חֲגַר ψ 45[4]; fs. חִגְרִי Je 6[26]; mpl. חִגְרוּ 1 S 25[13] + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרְנָה Je 49[3], cf. חֲגֹרָה Is 32[11] (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲגֹר Is 22[12]; *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20[11] 2 K 3[21]; *pass.* m. חָגוּר Ju 18[11] + 5 t.; f. cstr. חֲגֻרַת־ Jo 1[8]; pl. חֲגוּרִים Ex 12[11] Ju 18[16]; חֲגֻרִים Dn 10[5];—**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2[18] 2 S 6[14]; sq. בְּ Dn 10[5], c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31[17], חגרה בְּעוֹז מתניה Lv 8[7.7] (P), c. acc. מתנים *gird up thy loins*, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4[29] 9[1], pass. Ex 12[11] (P); cf. prob. also חֲגוֹרָה עַל־חֲלָצַיִם Is 32[11] *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew[§238a] Di Du; > as ms. Ol[§234a] Ges[§48.5] Sta[§93d] Kö[§20.12]. **2.** *gird on, bind on* (=gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109[19] (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שַׂק, שַׂקִּים of mourning Is 15[3] 22[12] La 2[10] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 2 S 3[31] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3]; also 1 K 20[32] (c. acc. שַׂק + ב bef. מתנים); pass., sq. עַל bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1[8] (sim.); abs. (שַׂק om.) Jo 1[13] (‖ספדו); sq. חָרֵב 1 S 25[12.13.13] Dt 1[41]; ψ 45[4] ח׳ חרב עַל יָרֵךְ, so Ju 3[16], 1 S 17[39] (sq. acc. + מֵעַל); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חגורה 2 K 3[21];

Digitized by Google

abs. 1 K 20[11]; pass. Ju 18[11.16.17] 2 S 20[8b] (where rd. חָגָר Klo Dr—not We), 21[16]; rd. perh. also חָגוֹר for חָגֹר 20[8c], so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. בְּ rei Lv 16[4] (P), so לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בַיָּזֵעַ *they shall not gird themselves with sweat* (?), but del. ⊜ Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) גְּבָעוֹת תַּחְגֹּרְנָה גִּיל ψ 65[13] *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves;* cf. שְׁאֵרִית חֵמוֹת תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] *with a remnant* (*residue*) *of wraths thou girdest thyself*, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; ⊜ Bö Ew rd. תְּחַגְּךָ for תַּחְגֹּר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22[46] is txt. err. for וַיַּחְרְגוּ, cf. ‖ ψ 18[46]; so Now Hup Kit al.

†חֲגוֹר **n.[m.]** **belt, girdle** (distinct fr. אֵזוֹר *waist-cloth*, Che[Je. in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161] RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—חֶגֶר for sword 2 S 20[8] (yet rd. prob. חָגוֹר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18[4]; article of commerce Pr 31[24] (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

†[חָגוֹר] **adj.** **girt, girded**, only pl. cstr.; חֲגוֹרֵי אֵזוֹר Ez 23[15] *girded with a waist-cloth.*

†חֲגוֹרָה **n.f.** **girdle, loin-covering, belt**—חֲגֹרָה Is 3[24]; חֲגֹרָה 2 S 18[11] 2 K 3[21]; sf. חֲגֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2[5]; Pl. חֲגֹרֹת Gn 3[7];—*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3[7] (J); as article of women's dress Is 3[24]; *belt* of warrior 1 K 2[5] 2 K 3[21] (חֹגֵר ח׳), cf. 2 S 18[11].—On חֲגֹרָה Is 32[11] v. חָגַר **1.**

†מַחְגֶּרֶת **n.f.** **a girding, cincture**, only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחְגֶּרֶת שָׂק Is 3[24] *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.*

I. חַד Ez 33[30] v. אֶחָד.

II. חַד v. sub חדד.

†[חָדַד] **vb.** **be sharp, keen** (Aram. חֲדַד; NH חִדֵּד *sharpen;* Ar. حَدَّ *be sharp* and *sharpen;* As. Pi. *uddudu, sharpen*, Dl[Pr 174, W 121])—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְחָדוּ מִזְאֵבֵי עֶרֶב Hb 1[8] *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הֵחַד (Che Or Brd) or יַחַד (Näg cf. Dr[§ 123a, R]), ins. Is 44[12] after ⊜ ⊜: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּחְדָּה Ez 21[14.15.16] *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חָרֶב).—Vid. also I. חרה.

†II. [חַד] **adj.** **sharp**—only fs. חַדָּה, of חָרֶב Ez 5[1]; in fig. of tongue ψ 57[5]; sim. of mouth Is 49[2]; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman ח׳ כְּחָרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] (‖ מָרָה כַלַּעֲנָה).—1. חַד v. sub אֶחָד.

עֵין חַדָּה v. עין.

†[חַדּוּד] **adj.** **sharpened, sharp, pointed**, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חַדּוּדֵי חָרֶשׂ Jb 41[22] *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

†חֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חרורן Vog[No. 96], Sab. חדד Hal[27]);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25[15] (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חֲדָר) ⊜ Χοδδαν, ⊜ L Χοδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1[30] ⊜ Χοδδαν, A Χοδδαδ, ⊜L Αδαδ.

†חַדְרִיךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לֹד and אוֹנוֹ Ezr 2[33] = Ne 7[37]; with these and other places Ne 11[34]; prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12[38], Ἀδίδοις 13[13]; mod. *El-Ḥadite* c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin[Judée I. 330] (cf. Rob[BR III. 143]).

†I. [חָדָה] **vb.** **be or grow sharp**;—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf.* apoc. = juss. יָחַד Pr 27[17a]; **Hiph.** *sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* יַחַד Pr 27[17b]; בַּרְזֶל בְּבַרְזֶל יָחַד וְאִישׁ יַחַד פְּנֵי־רֵעֵהוּ *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend;*—so Ki[Michl. 126a] De Now Kö[Leb I, 373f.], cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

†II. [חָדָה] **vb.** **rejoice** (As. *ḫadû* Dl[Pr 153]; Aram. חֲדָא, ‏חדי‏)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּחַד Ex 18[9] (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); juss. אַל־יִחַד Jb 3[6] *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. בְּ . . . יַחַד וְלֹא חָדוּ 1 S 6[19] for בְּ . . . cf. also Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. (causat.) תְּחַדֵּהוּ בְשִׂמְחָה ψ 21[7] *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (‖ תְּשִׁיתַהוּ בְּרָכוֹת).

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** (late) **joy** (Aram. חדוא).—ח׳ 1 Ch 16[27] (in the sanctuary); ^ חֶדְוַת Ne 8[10] (‖ אַל־תֵּעָצֵבוּ).

†יַחְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24], ⊜ Ιελιηλ, A ⊜L Ιεδιηλ.

†יְחַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May ' give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24[20], ⊜ Ιεδεια, ⊜L Ιαδαια. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[30] ⊜ Ιαδ(α)ιας.

†חָדַל **vb.** **cease** (Sab. חדל *be negligent*, Sab. Denkm.[76])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18[11] + 4 t.; consec. וְחָדַל Nu 9[13] ψ 49[9]; 2 ms. וְחָדַלְתָּ Ex 23[5];

Digitized by Google

pl. חָדְלוּ Ju 5⁶+4 t.; חָדֵלוּ (cf. Kö[1.345]) Ju 5⁷ 1 S 2⁵; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יַחְדֵּל Dt 15¹¹+ (Jb 10²⁰ Kt יחדל jussive > Qr וְתֶחְדַּל *Imv.*); אֶחְדַּל Ju 15⁷+3 t.; וְאַחְדְּלָה Jb 16⁶; pl. יַחְדְּלוּ Ez 2⁵+ 2 t.; נָחֳדַל Ex 9²⁹; וַיַּחְדְּלוּ Gn 11⁸ Ex 9³³, נָחַל 1 K 22¹⁵, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲדַל 1 S 12²³; *Imv.* חֲדַל Ex 14¹²+, etc.; חִדְלוּ Is 1¹⁶ 2²²; חֶדְלוּ Zc 11¹²;— **1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9[29.33.34] (J), Is 24⁸; impers. חֲדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18¹¹ (J); *cease to be* Dt 15¹¹ (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5[6.7.7] 1 S 2⁵ Jb 14⁷; =*be lacking, fail* Jb 19¹⁴ Pr 10¹⁹. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. inf. c. ל Gn 11⁸ (J), 41⁴⁹ (E), Nu 9¹³ (P), 1 S 12²³ 23¹³ Je 44¹⁸ 51³⁰ Dt 23²² ψ 36⁴ Pr 19²⁷ Ru 1¹⁸; inf. alone Is 1¹⁶; so also Ho 8¹⁰, where read וְחָדְלוּ for וַיַּחֲלוּ ⑥ Che We; sq. inf. c. מִן Ex 23⁵ (JE), 1 K 15²¹=2 Ch 16⁵; sq. subst. c. מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2²² (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. ⑥), 1 S 9⁵ Pr 23⁴; sq. מֵאַלֹהִים 2 Ch 35²¹, i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14¹² (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7¹⁶; sq. acc. Jb 3¹⁷ ח׳ רֹגֶז; Jb 14⁶ *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v[1]); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15⁷ 20²⁸ Am 7⁵ 1 K 22[5.15]=2 Ch 18[5.14], Je 40⁴ 41⁸ Zc 11¹² ψ 49⁹ Jb 16⁶ 2 Ch 25¹⁶; specif. of refusal to hear Ez 2[5.7] 3[11.27] (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog. part. הָחְדַלְתִּי Ju 9[9.11.13] *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö[1.340 Z]); but perh. rd. הֶחְדַּלְתִּי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3¹⁷.

†חָדֵל **adj. forbearing, lacking,** הֶחְדֵּל as subst. Ez 3²⁷ *he that forbeareth* (opp. שֹׁמֵעַ, cf. חָדַל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חֲדַל אֲנָשִׁים Is 53³ *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מֶה־חָדֵל אָנִי עָלָי ψ 39⁵, but rd. rather חָלָד, v. Che[crit. n.]

†[חֶדֶל] **n.[m.] cessation,** only יֹשְׁבֵי חֶדֶל Is. 38¹¹ (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i. e. of She'ôl; v. Di; but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. חָלָד.

†חַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28¹², ⑥ Χοαδ, A Αδδι, ⑥L Αδλι.

חדק (✓of foll.; NH חִדֵּק *press* or *thrust in*, Aram. חַדֵּק *id.* (denom.?)).

†חֶדֶק **n.[m.]** brier (NH *id.*; Aram. חִרְקָא Löw[p. 147, No. 104]; cf. Ar. حَدَق a kind of night-shade, v. Lane[632]);—טוֹבָם כַּחֶדֶק Mi 7⁴ *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (‖ יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה);

דֶּרֶךְ עָצֵל כִּמְשֻׂכַת חָדֶק Pr 15¹⁹ *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

†חִדֶּקֶל **n.pr.fl. Tigris** (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg[APK. Gloss.], etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl[Ps 110 f. 170 ff.]; ח׳ Gn 2¹⁴; חִדֶּקֶל Dn 10⁴.

†[חָדַר] **vb. surround, enclose** (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. حَدَرَ II. *conceal*, حِدْرٌ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. ሐደረ: *dwell;* v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הַחֹדֶרֶת לָהֶם Ez 21¹⁹ *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so ⑤ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†חֶדֶר **n.m.**[1 Ch 28.11] **chamber, room** (NH *id.*; Ph. חדרת, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt[ZMG, 1876, 24]; Eth. ማኅደር:)—abs. חֶדֶר 2 S 13¹⁰+11 t.; הַחֲדֵרָה Gn 43³⁰ 1 K 1¹⁵; הֶחָדְרָה Ju 15¹ 2 S 13¹⁰; cstr. חֶדֶר Ct 3⁴; חַדְרֵי Ex 7²⁸+5 t.; sf. חַדְרוֹ Jo 2¹⁶; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32²⁵ Pr 24⁴; cstr. חַדְרֵי Pr 7²⁷+ 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרֶיהָ Is 26²⁰; חֲדָרָיו Ct 1⁴ 1 Ch 28¹¹;— *room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43³⁰ (J), Ju 15¹ 16[9.12] 2 S 13[10.10] 1 K 1¹⁵ Ct 1⁴ Is 26²⁰; Ju 14¹⁸ rd. prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֹרְפָה Sta[ZAW 1884, 256], cf. Jo 2¹⁶ (‖ חֲפָתָהּ of bride), ח׳ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3⁴ (‖ בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105³⁰; specif.: ח׳ מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7²⁸ (J), 2 S 4⁷ 2 K 6¹² Ec 10²⁰; other combinations:—ח׳ הַמַּקָּרָה Ju 3²⁴=*cool chamber;* ח׳ הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹ *inner chamber;* חדרי מַשְׁכִּיתוֹ Ez 8¹² *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); ח׳ בְּח׳ *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20³⁰ 22²⁵=2 Ch 18²⁴, 2 K 9²; pl.=*store-rooms* Pr 24⁴; so ח׳ הַמַּטּוֹת 2 K 11²=2 Ch 22¹¹, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. ח׳ מָוֶת Pr 7²⁷ (‖ דִּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); חדרי תֵּמָן Jb 9⁹ *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37⁹ a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה); חַדְרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18⁸=26²², 20[27.30]; in Dt 32²⁵ מֵחֲדָרִים=*within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת, ‖ מִחוּץ *without.*

†חַדְרַךְ **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9¹ אֶרֶץ ח׳ (‖ וְדִמֶּשֶׂק); perh.=As. *Ḫatarakka, Ḫatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr[COT ad loc., Dl Ps 279].

†[חָדַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) **renew, repair** (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חדש; n. חדש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city*=

Digitized by Google

Carthage; Aram. חַדְתָּא and חַדִּישׁ; Ar. حَدَثَ *be new*, Eth. **ሐደሰ**: 1. 2. *renew;* Sab. החרת, v. Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 204 Mordt ZMG 1876, 30; As. [*adâšu*], *uddiš, renew, ešše, new*, etc. Dl W 199 ff.) — **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִדֵּשׁוּ consec. Is 61⁴; *Impf.* וַיְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15⁸; 2 ms. תְּחַדֵּשׁ Jb 10¹⁷ ψ 104³⁰; וְנִחַדֵּשׁ 1 S 11¹⁴; *Imv.* ψ 51¹² La 5²¹; *Inf.* לְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24⁴·¹²; — **1.** *renew, make anew* הַמְּלוּכָה 1 S 11¹⁴ (editorial); ψ 104³⁰, רוּחַ 51¹² (‖ בְּרָא); = bring back פני אדמה *fresh (new) witnesses.* **2.** *repair*, cities Is 61⁴, temple 2 Ch 24⁴·¹², altar 2 Ch 15⁸. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. נְעוּרַיִךְ ח׳ כַּנֶּשֶׁר ψ 103⁵ *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.*

†חָדָשׁ **adj. new** (on format. v. Lg BN 48) — ח׳ abs. Ex 1⁸ + 19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23¹⁶ + 19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ + 10 t.; f. חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 42⁹ 48⁶; — *new*, usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1⁸ (E) *a new king;* so of house Dt 20⁵·²², wife 24⁵, cords Ju 15¹³ 16¹¹·¹², cart 1 S 6⁷ 2 S 6³·³ (but del. in v^b, cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13⁷, garment 1 K 11²⁹·³⁰, vessel 2 K 2²⁰, wine-skins Jos 9¹³ (JE) Jb 32¹⁹, threshing instr. Is 4¹⁵; meal-offering Lv 23¹⁶ (H) Nu 28²⁶ (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח׳ *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33³ 40⁴ 96¹ 98¹ 144⁹ 149¹ Is 42¹⁰; בְּרִית ח׳ Je 31³¹; שָׁמַיִם חדשים וארץ חדשה Is 65¹⁷ cf. 66²²; שֵׁם ח׳ Is 62²; רוּחַ ח׳ *a new spirit* Ez 11¹⁹ 18³¹ 36²⁶, + לֵב ח׳ 18³¹ 36²⁶; פֶּתַח שַׁעַר־י׳ הֶחָד׳ Je 26¹⁰ *new gate* of (house of) י׳, cf. 36¹⁰ (v. Gf Je 20²); also הֶחָצֵר הַח׳ 2 Ch 20⁵ *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אלהים חדשים Ju 5⁸ *new gods? judges?* txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö ZMG 1888, 477, Müll Königsb. Stud. I., GACooke Deb. 34 ff. and conj. by Bu RS. 103, RS in Bla Judges; in gen. אֵין כָּל־ח׳ Ec 1⁹ *there is nothing new;* with no subst. expr. חֲנִיר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21¹⁶ *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26¹⁰ (H) Ct 7¹⁴; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32¹⁷ *new ones* (i.e. gods; ‖ מִקְרֹב בָּאוּ); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43¹⁹ Je 31²², fpl. Is 42⁹ (opp. הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת), 48⁶. **b.** very rarely predicate: of י׳'s compassions חדשים לַבְּקָרִים La 3²³ they are *new every morning;* כְּבוֹדִי ח׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 29²⁰ *my glory* shall be *fresh with me;* רְאֵה זֶה ח׳ הוּא Ec 1¹⁰ *see, this is new!*

1. חֹדֶשׁ 282 **n.m.** Gn 7, 11 (**f.** MT 38²⁴ but **m.** Sam Di) (**newness**), **new moon, month** (on format. cf. Lg BN 144; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.) — ח׳ abs. Gn 7¹¹ + ; cstr. (rare) Gn 29¹⁴ + ; sf. חָדְשׁוֹ Nu 28¹⁴ + 2 t.; חָדְשָׁהּ Ho 2¹³ Je 2²⁴; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38²⁴ + ; cstr. חָדְשֵׁי Ex 12² + 2 t.; sf. חָדָשָׁיו Jb 14⁵ + 2 t.; חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Is 1¹⁴ Nu 28¹¹; חָדְשָׁכֶם Nu 10¹⁰; — † **1.** *new moon* = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20⁵·¹⁸·²⁴·²⁷·³⁴ (Dr); cf. ח׳ יֹאכְלֵם Ho 5⁷ *a new moon shall devour them*, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. ‖ שַׁבָּת Am 8⁵ 2 K 4²³ Is 1¹³ (+ קָרֹא), מִקְרָא ח׳ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ 66²³, Ez 46¹·⁶ (both יוֹם הַח׳), 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 2³ 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴ (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2¹³ Ez 45¹⁷ (both + חג, מועד); ‖ מוֹעֵד alone Is 1¹⁴ Ez 3⁵; ‖ יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81⁴; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח׳ Nu 10¹⁰ 28¹¹; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di Lv p. 578 f Benz Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47¹³.† **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz Archäol. § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): †**a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38²⁴ (J), Nu 11²⁰·²¹ (JE), 9²² (P), Ju 11³⁷·³⁸·³⁹ 20⁴⁷ 1 S 6¹ 27⁷ 2 S 2¹¹ 5⁵ 6¹¹ 24⁸·¹³ = 1 Ch 21¹², Am 4⁷ 1 K 4⁷ 5⁷·²⁸·²⁸ 11¹⁶ 2 K 15⁸ 23³¹ 24⁸ Ez 39¹²·¹⁴ 1 Ch 3⁴ 13¹⁴ 2 Ch 36²·⁹ Est 2¹²·¹²·¹². In 1 S 10²⁷ᵇ rd. prob. כְּמַחֲרִישׁ for MT כמחרישׁ, and join to 11¹, so ⑦ We Dr (cf. Gn 38²⁴); in combinations, ח׳ יָמִים *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יֶרַח ימים Dt 21¹ 2 K 15¹³) Gn 29¹⁴ (J), Nu 11²⁰·³⁵ (JE), ימים ארבעה ח׳ Ju 19²; of age מִסְפַּר־ח׳ *number of his months* = length of his life Jb 14⁵ 21²¹; cf. esp. בֶּן־ח׳ Lv 27⁶ Nu 3¹⁵·²²·²⁸·³⁴·³⁹·⁴⁰·⁴³ 18¹⁶ 26⁶² (all P).† **b.** *calendar months*, †(1) with names ח׳ הָאָבִיב Ex 13⁴ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸·¹⁸ (all JE; = 1st mo. 12² P), Dt 16¹; ח׳ זִו 1 K 6¹ (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יֶרַח זִו v³⁷); cf. 8² (יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים = הַח׳ הַשְּׁבִיעִי), 6³⁸ (יֶרַח בּוּל = הַח׳ הַשְּׁמִינִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words): — ח׳ נִיסָן Ne 2¹ Est 3⁷ (= 1st mo. Est 3⁷); ח׳ סִיוָן Est 8⁹ = 3rd mo.; ח׳ כִּסְלֵו Zc 7¹ Ne 1¹ (= 9th mo. Zc 7¹); ח׳ טֵבֵת Est 2¹⁶ = 10th mo.; ח׳ שְׁבָט Zc 1⁷ = 11th mo.; ח׳ אֲדָר Est 3⁷·¹³ 8¹² 9¹ in all = 12th mo., 9¹⁵·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹; (cf. also אֱלוּל Ne 6¹⁵, without ח׳ or יֶרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr COT Ne 1, 1 Benz l. c.).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. בַּח׳ הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 7¹¹, cf. 8⁴·⁵·¹⁴ Lv 16²⁹ Nu 1¹·¹⁸ (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1³ (P), 1 K 12³²·³³ 25¹·³·⁸·²⁵·²⁷ Je 1³ + 11 t. Je, Ez 24¹ 32¹ Hg 1¹·¹⁵ Zc 1¹ 7¹·³; 1 Ch 12¹⁵, cf. entire list 27²⁻¹⁵ 2 Ch 3² + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3¹ + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7⁷³ 8²·¹⁴ Est 3¹²; note esp. הַח׳ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12² (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח׳, e.g. בְּרִאשׁוֹן = בַּח׳ הָר׳ Gn 8¹³, cf. v⁵; so commonly in Ezek.: — Ez 1¹ 8¹ 20¹ 29¹·¹⁷ 30²⁰ 31¹ 33²¹ 45¹⁸·²¹·²⁵ + 26¹ 32¹⁷ 45²⁰ Co; (ח׳ sts. expr., v. Ez 24¹ 32¹ supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are: —

Digitized by Google

עֹלַת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה† Nu 28[14] (P; cf. יום, and Is 66[23] supr. **1**); מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּמֵחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ Est 3[7] *from day to day and from month to month;* חָדְשָׁהּ Je 2[24] of wild she-ass's mating time.†

†**11. חֹדֶשׁ n.pr.f.** a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8[9], Ⓖ 'Aδa, ⓖL Baδaa (so v[8]=בַּעֲרָה).

†**חֲדָשָׁה n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15[37] (site unknown, cf. Di).

†**חַדְרַשְׁתִּי** in **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּים ח׳ 2 S 24[6], rd. א׳ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה v. Hi[Gesch. Isr. I. 29], ⓖL εἰς γῆν Χεττιειμ Καδης; cf. Dr[ad loc.] and (in part) Klo; v. also קָדָשׁ.

†**[חוּב] vb. be guilty** (NH *id., be under obligation, guilty;* Aram. חוּב, *be defeated, guilty;* Ar. حَابَ *be disappointed, fail;*—Ar. حُوبٌ, حَوْبٌ *sin*, is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1[10]); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חָבַתִּי (for כָּבַתִּי) 1 S 22[22] *I am guilty,* so ⊜ Th We Dr. **Pi.** *Pf. inculpate* וְחִיַּבְתֶּם אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec. Dn 1[10] *and inculpate my head with the king.*

†**חוֹב n.[m.]** debt (NH *id.;* Aram. חוֹבָא, חוֹבָה);—חֲבֹלְתּוֹ ח׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18[7] *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores,* v. Hi-Sm Ew[§ 291 b] Ges [§ 132 R 5, b] Kö[Lehr. I. 497 f.] and cf. Dr[§ 193] (but constr. hard: Co שׁוֹב; dittogr. fr. חבל Bev[Dn 1, 10], cf. v[12.16]).

†**חוֹבָה n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[15], north of Damascus; mod. *Hoba,* 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst[Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.] so Di.

†**[חוּג] vb. draw round, make a circle** (Aram. חֲגָא *circumivit;* n. חוּגָא, חוּגְתָא, *circle, vault of heavens*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָק חָג עַל־פְּנֵי מים Jb 26[10] (cf. Pr 8[27]), *hath drawn as a circle* a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

†**חוּג n.[m.]** vault;—only of vault of the heavens חוּג שָׁמַיִם הִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22[14]; בְּחָקְקוֹ חוּג עַל־ פְּנֵי תְהוֹם Pr 8[27]; הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40[22].

†**מְחוּגָה n.f. circle-instrument, compass,** used by carvers of idols וּבַמְּחוּגָה יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13].

I. חוּד (✓of foll.; Ar. حَادَ is *decline, turn aside, avoid,* hence perh. *riddle,* as *indirect, obscure*).

†**חִידָה n.f. riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying** or **question**;—abs. ח׳ Ju 14[12] + 6 t.; sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14[18] ψ 49[5]; חִידָתְךָ Ju 14[13]; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10[1] + 4 t.; חִידֹת Nu 12[8]; sf. חִידֹתָם Pr 1[6];—**1.** *riddle* = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12[8] (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מַרְאֶה); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חוד ח׳ Ez 17[2] (מָשָׁל‖ מְלִיצָה מָשָׁל‖ מָשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1[6] (‖ and דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2[6] (+ מְלִיצָה; ‖ מָשָׁל), perplexing moral problem ψ 49[5] (c. פָּתַח *open, propound;* ‖ מָשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78[2] (ח׳ מִנִּי קֶדֶם, c. הִבִּיעַ; ‖ מָשָׁל). **2.** *riddle, enigma,* to be guessed, in Ju 14: **a.** with vb. חוד Ju 14[12.13.16] *propound a riddle.* **b.** with vb. הִגִּיד *tell* (give answer to) *a riddle* Ju 14[14.15.17.19]. **c.** with vb. מצא *find out a riddle* Ju 14[18]. **3.** *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נָסָּה) 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1]. **4.** with הֵבִין skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8[23] (Bev).

†**11. [חוד] vb. denom. propound a riddle;** —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. חִדַּתָּה Ju 14[16]; *Impf.* אֶחוֹדָה Ju 14[12]; *Imv.* (חִידָה וּמְשָׁל מָשָׁל) חוד Ez 17[2]; חוֹדָה Ju 14[13]; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חָוָה (Ph. חוא *live* = Heb. חָיָה q.v.)

†**1. חַוָּה n.pr.f.** (*life,* vid. Di Gn 3[20]; >We [Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen III. 217] after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّة; but RS[K 177] 'mother of every *ḥayy,*' v. **11.** חַי sub חיה)—Gn 3[20] *and the man called his wife* חַוָּה, because she was : אֵם כָּל־חָי ח׳ אִשְׁתּוֹ 4[1] (both J).—**11.** חַוָּה *village,* v. infr. sub **11.** חוה.

†**יְחוֹאָל n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 29[14] Kt; Qr יְחִיאֵל q.v. sub חיה.

II. חָוָה (✓of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, *collect, gather;* حَيٌّ *circle of tents* cf. **11.** חַי sub חיה, Ar. حَيّ).

†**11. [חָוָה] n.f. tent-village**—Pl. חַוֹּתֵיהֶם Nu 32[41] (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3[14] Jos 13[30] (D), Ju 10[4] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[23].—**1.** חַוָּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

†**חִוִּי adj. gent.** (=*villagers*?)—**1.** שְׁכֶם בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר הַח׳ Gn 34[2] (P), cf. צִבְעוֹן הַח׳ 36[2] (but rd. rather הַחֹרִי Ol Di cf. Ⓖ Jos 9[7]). **2.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַחִוִּי *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[17] = 1 Ch 1[15]; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7]; cf. עֲרֵי הַח׳ 2 S 24[7] (note מִבְצַר־צֹר, צִידוֹן, just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9[7] (JE), 11[19] (D).—In Jos 11[3] Ju 3[3] rd. prob. הַחִוִּי for הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu[Urg 350] v. (partly) Ⓖ, Dr on Dt 7[1].

Digitized by Google

†מַחֲוִים appar. **adj. gent.**, only אֶלִיאֵל הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[46], but rd. prob. הַמַּחֲנִי (Be), v. מַחֲנַיִם n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Öt suggests also הַמְּעוֹנִי; Ⓖ ὁ Μίει, A ὁ Μαωειν, ⓁL ὁ Μαωθε.

†III. [חָוָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), **tell, declare** (Aram. חֲוִי)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחַוֶּה־ ψ 19[3]; 1 s. אֲחַוֶּה Jb 32[10.17]; sf. אֲחַוְךָ Jb 15[17], אֲחַוְךָ Jb 36[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַוֹת;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. דֵּעָת ψ 19[3] (subj. לַיְלָה, sq. לְלַיְלָה; ‖ יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר); c. acc. דֵּעִי Jb 32[10.17]; c. 2 acc. וְאֵירָא מֵחֲוֹת דֵּעִי אֶתְכֶם 32[6], sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., : וְאַחַוְךָ כִּי־עוֹד לֵאלוֹהַּ מִלִּים 36[2] *and I will shew thee that* (there are) *yet words for God;* sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15[17];—rd. prob. also וַאֲחַוֶּה for וְאֶצְנֶה ψ 52[11] Hi Che al.

†[אַחֲוָרָה] **n.f. declaration** (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. : וְאַחֲוָתִי בְּאָזְנֵיכֶם Jb 13[17] (in ‖ line שִׁמְעוּ שָׁמוֹעַ מִלָּתִי).

חוֹזִי 2 Ch 33[19] v. sub חזה.

חוח (✓of foll., meaning dubious).

†חוֹחַ **n.m.** 2 K 14, 9 **1. brier, bramble. 2. hook, ring, fetter**;—ח׳ abs. Ho 9[6] + 8 t.; pl. חֲחִים 1 S 13[6] (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; חֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11];—**1. a.** *brier, bramble* 2 K 14[9.9] = 2 Ch 25[18.18] (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9[6] (‖ קִמּוֹשׂ), Is 34[13] (‖ קִמּוֹשׂ, סִירִים), Jb 31[40] (opp. חִטִּים); in sim. of fool's parable ח׳ עָלָה בְיַד־שִׁכּוֹר Pr 26[9] *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); בְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; *briers = thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים *holes*, cf. 14[11]; v. sub III. חרר; ‖ מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, בּוֹרוֹת, צְרָחִים; Ⓖ here ἐν τ. μάνδραις; 14[11] ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν). **2.** late, **a.** *hook* or *ring*, in jaw of crocodile c. תִּקֵּב Jb 40[26] (‖ הֲתָשִׂים אַגְמֹן בְּאַפּוֹ); of captive חַח־נְחֹשֶׁת בַּחוֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11] (cf. חַח).

†חַח **n.m. hook, ring, fetter**;—חַח abs. Ex 35[22]; sf. חָחִי Is 37[29] 2 K 19[28]; pl. חֲחִים Ez 19[4] + 2 t. + Ez 29[4] Qr (Kt erron. חחיים, v. infr.);—**1.** *hook, ring*, in nose of captive וְשַׂמְתִּי חַחִי בְּאַפֶּךָ Is 37[29] = 2 K 19[28] (cf. בַּחוֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11], v. חוֹחַ supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19[4.9] (in v[9] transp., so that בחחים foll. הביא as v[4]; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29[4], cf. 38[4] (but Ⓖ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ נֶזֶם, מַבְעָת, כּוּמָז).

חוּט (of foll.; Ar. خَاطَ, Aram. חַיֵּט *sew*).

†חוּט **n.m.** Jos 2, 18 **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.*; Ar. خَيْطٌ, Aram. חוּטָא, סִמְטָא)—ח׳ abs. Gn 14[23] + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2[18] + 3 t.;—**1.** *thread*, as easily broken Ju 16[12] (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; תִּקְוַת ח׳ הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14[23] *from a thread to a sandal-thong;* in sim. כְּחוּט הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4[3] *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2.** cord, הַח׳ הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *a three-fold cord.* **3.** *line*, as measure of length 1 K 7[15] *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i. e. would surround) *it* (cf. קָוָה v[23]), so Je 52[21].

חִוִּי v. sub II. חוה.

†חֲוִילָה **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. Dl Pa 12 suggests חוֹל *sand-land, downs*, as Heb. popular etym., MV[11] give it as actual etym.; Sta ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 235 compares this, as well as חוֹל *sand*, with Ar. وَحَلٌ *soft mud*, [*damp sand*])—אֶרֶץ הַחֲוִילָה Gn 2[11] (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone); elsewhere without art. חֲוִילָה 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] as a 'son' of Cush (between סְבָתָא and סַבְתָּה); but also as a 'son' of יָקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10[29] = 1 Ch 1[23] (between אוֹפִיר and יוֹבָב); מִח׳ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25[18] said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15[7] (but dub.; We rds. מִצַּיִל, cf. v[4] and vid. Dr; Glaser Skizze II, 336 rds. חֲכִילָה as 23[19] 26[1.3]).—Most have supposed several regions named ח׳ to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10[29] etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10[7] etc. 3. India Gn 2[11] (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di Gn 10, 7 distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2[14]) thinks that כל ארץ ח׳ Gn 2[11] implies vague extension eastward. Dl Pa 12 ff. 57 ff. identif. ח׳ in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer Geach. Alterth. I. 224; Glaser Skizze II. 323 ff. with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חוּל [חִיל] **vb. whirl, dance, writhe** (NH, Aram. *id., dance;* Ar. حَالَ *change, turn;* As. *ḫâlu, writhe* in fear Dl Pr 191 (on ḫ = ح v. DHM ZK I. 357); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö ZMG. 1883, 636)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1[12] + 2 t.; consec. וְחָלָה Ho 11[6]; חָלוּ Is 23[4]; חָלוּ Je 5[3] (but v. infr.), La 4[6]; וְחָלוּ

Digitized by Google

Dt 2^{25}; חָלְנוּ Is 26^{18}; *Impf.* יָחִיל Je 23^{19} 30^{23}; 3 fs. תָּחִיל Ez 30^{16} Qr (Kt Co תחיל); וַתָּחֶל Je 51^{29}; אחולה Je 4^{19} Kt (Qr אֶחִילָה, Hiph. יחל); יָחֵלוּ 2 S 3^{29}; but also יָחִיל ψ 55^{5} (Jb 20^{21} v. II. חול); וַיָּחֶל 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3} + Gn 8^{10} (where rd. prob. וַיִּיָּחֵל as v^{12}; = וַיֵּיחַל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26^{17} + 2 t. + Ez 30^{16} Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתָּחֶל ψ 97^{4}; 2 fs. תָּחִלִּין Is 45^{10}; יָחִילוּ ψ 77^{17} + 3 t. (ψ 10^{5} v. II. חול); וַיָּחִילוּ Ju 3^{25}; יָחִילוּן Is 13^{8}; תָּחִילוּ Je 5^{22}; *Imv.* fs. חוּלִי Mi 4^{10} ψ 114^{7}; mpl. חִילוּ ψ 96^{9} 1 Ch 16^{30}; *Inf. cstr.* חוּל(לָ) Ju 21^{21} Ez 30^{16} (= Inf. abs.); *Pt.* fs. חוֹלָה Je 4^{31} vid. Gf Gie and Ges$^{72\,R.\,1}$;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{21} (לָחוּל בַּמְּחֹלוֹת). **2.** *twist, writhe:* **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26^{17} 45^{10} מַה־תָּחִיל (מה־תוליד ‖); metaph., of sea Is 23^{4} (‖ ילד); Israel 26^{18} (‖ הרה), 54^{1} (‖ ילד); Zion $66^{7.8}$ (‖ *id.*), Mi 4^{10} (‖ נָחִי, sim. כיולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4^{31}. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain*, or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מפני Dt 2^{25} (‖ רגז, cf. also פָּחַד and יִרְאָה v^{a}); Ez 30^{16} ψ 96^{9} Je 5^{22} (‖ ירא); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 16^{30} ψ 114^{7}; abs. ψ 55^{5} (‖ אימות מָוֶת נפלו עלי), Je 4^{19} Kt, ψ 77^{17} (‖ רגז) 97^{4} Is 13^{8} 23^{5} Je 51^{29} (‖ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2^{6} Zc 9^{5} (‖ יראה), prob. also 1 S 31^{3} (cf. 28^{5}) = 1 Ch 10^{3}, cf. Öt); fig. of mts. Hb 3^{10}. **c.** in contrition Je 5^{3}, חָלּוּ der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < ⊜ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה **Qal 2**). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3^{25}, sq. ל Mi 1^{12} (on Gn 8^{10}, cf. supr.) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i.e. blood—דמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3^{29}; of attack of sword itself Ho 11^{6} (‖ נָפְלָה, אכל), cf. La 4^{6} לֹא חָלוּ בה ידים; of tempest על ראש רשעים יחול Je 23^{19} (v^{a} סער מִתְחוֹלֵל) = 30^{23} (v^{a} סַעַר מִתְעוֹרֵר). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יְחוֹלֵל ψ 29^{9}; 3 fs. תְּחוֹלֵל Pr 25^{23}; sf. תְּחוֹלְלֵם Is 51^{2}; 2 ms. תְּחוֹלֵל Jb 35^{14}; וַתְּחוֹלֵל ψ 90^{2}; *Inf.* cstr. חוֹלֵל Jb 39^{1}; *Pt.* מְחוֹלֵל Pr 26^{10}; מְחוֹלֶלְךָ Dt 32^{18}; מְחוֹלָלֶת Is 51^{9}; מְחוֹלְלוֹת Ju 21^{23};—1 S 18^{6} ψ 87^{7} v. infr.; on חֹלְלָה Jb 26^{13} v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21^{23}, so perh. also 1 S 18^{6} (rd. הַמְּחוֹלְלוֹת ⊜ We Dr; and חֹלְלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87^{7} RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51^{2} (‖ אַבְרָהָם אֲבִיכֶם); of hinds Jb 39^{1} ψ 29^{9} (caus.); fig. of יהוה's producing earth ψ 90^{2} (‖ יָלַדְתִּי); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32^{18}; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25^{23}; רַב מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל 26^{10} *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל *wound*). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. ל Jb 35^{14} (Elihu). **Po'lal.** *Pf.* חוֹלָלְתִּי ψ 51^{7} + 2 t.; חוֹלָלָתְךָ Jb 15^{7}; *Impf.* יְחוֹלָלוּ Jb 26^{5};—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26^{5} (הָרְפָאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15^{7} (‖ תִּוָּלֵד), ψ 51^{7} (‖ יחם), metaph. of wisdom Pr $8^{24.25}$. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָחִיל ψ $29^{8.9}$ *cause to be in anguish*, c. acc. מְדְבָּר, subj. יהוה. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּחַל Is 66^{8} *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אָרֶץ (‖ יוּלַד גוי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מִתְחוֹלֵל *whirling* סַעַר מתח' Je 23^{19} (= סער מִתְעוֹרֵר 30^{23}). **2.** *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15^{20} (of life of wicked). **3.** *Imv.* הִתְחוֹלֵל ψ 37^{7} *wait longingly* sq. ל *for*, ‖ דּוֹם. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַכְלֶל Est 4^{4} *and she writhed* in anxiety.

† **חוֹל n.m.**$^{Ho\,2,1}$ **sand** (perh. as turning or *whirling;* otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חֲיָלָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חָלָא, חֲלָא)—ח' abs. Gn 22^{17} + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32^{13} + 6 t.;—*sand* Ex 2^{12} (E); set as bound for sea Je 5^{22}; שְׂפַת יָמִים ח' Dt 33^{19} *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22^{17} (J; cf. 15^{5}); Jacob's 32^{13} (E); of a host Jos 11^{4} (JE), Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5} 2 S 17^{11}; a people 1 K 4^{20} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22} 48^{19} (וַתֵּצֵאצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעֹתָיו ‖), Je 33^{22} Hb 1^{9}; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41^{49}; of days of Job Jb 29^{18} (on interpr. = *phœnix*, vid. Di); of birds עוף כנף (i.e. quails) ψ 78^{27} (‖ כְּעָפָר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5^{9}. **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15^{8} (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139^{18}. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כַּעַשׂ) Jb 6^{3} *heavier than the* sand, cf. נִבְּדוּ ‖ וְנָטַל הַחוֹל Pr 27^{3} (אָבֶן), said of כַּעַס אֱוִיל.—Combinations are: כח' אשר על שפת הים Gn 22^{17} Jos 11^{4} 1 S 13^{5} 1 K 5^{9}; כח' הַיָּם Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Is 10^{22} Ho 2^{1} (+ אשר לא יִמַּד); ח' הַיָּם Je 33^{22}; (ולא יִסָּפֵר כח' שֶׁעַל־שפת הים לרב Ju 7^{12}; כח' אשר־על־הים לרב 2 S 17^{11} 1 K 4^{20}; (מ)חול יַמִּים Jb 6^{3} ψ 78^{27} Je 15^{8}.

† **חֵיל n.m.**$^{Ex\,15,\,14}$ **a writhing, anguish**;—ח' abs. Ex 15^{14} + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15^{14} (‖ vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish*, always in sim. בַּיּוֹלֵדָה ψ 48^{7} (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4^{9}; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6^{24} (‖ צָרָה), = 50^{43} (of king of Babylon; ‖ צָרָה); 22^{23} (‖ חבלים q.v.)

† **חִילָה n.f.** **anguish**, Jb 6^{10}.

Digitized by Google

†חֵל, חַיִל **n.m.** Ob 20 **rampart, fortress** (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. 91 n. 2)—abs. חֵיל Na 3⁸, חֵל La 2⁸ + 3 t. (+ ψ 10¹⁰ Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חֵל 1 K 21²³; sf. חֵילֵךְ ψ 122⁷, חֵילֵךְ Zc 9⁴; חֵילָהּ = חֵילָהּ ψ 48¹⁴, Ol §40 c. 75 g. 96 e Sta §347 c;—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as גֵּדֶר חוֹמָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26¹ La 2⁸ (both ‖ חוֹמוֹת); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהַבָּה בַיָּם חֵילָהּ Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta ZAW I. 1881, 15), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חֵיל יָם מַיִם חוֹמָתָהּ Na 3⁸; of Zion ψ 122⁷, also 48¹⁴ (חילה = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both ‖ ארמנותיך).—For חֵל 1 K 21²³ rd. prob. קֶלַע, q. v. **2.** *fortress* גֵּיא חֵל הַזֶּה Ob 20 *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AV RV *this army*, חֵל = חַיִל).

†חֵילָה ψ 48¹⁴, v. חֵל supr.

†חֵילָם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th *their army*, but G S T Ew Gesch. III. 211 Anm. 1—H III. 155 n. 2 We Dr) = חֵלְאָמָה v¹⁷ (G Αιλαμ); + חילם Ez 47¹⁶ (G Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†חֵילֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6⁴³ = חֹלֹן **2.**

†חֹלוֹן, חֹלֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חֹלוֹן Je 48²¹ (G Χελων, Χαιλων). **2.** in Judah חֹלֹן Jos 15⁵¹ (G Χαλον, GL Χειλου); priestly city 21¹⁵ (G Γελλα, GL Ιλων) = חִילֵן 1 Ch 6⁴³ (GL Χελων).

†חֵלֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7²⁴·²⁹ 10¹⁶ (G Χαιλων, GL Χελων).

†חַלְחָלָה **n.f. anguish**, מָלְאוּ מָתְנַי חֲ Is 21³, חֲ בכל מתנים Na 2¹¹; Ez 30⁴·⁹ (‖ החריד).

†מָחוֹל **n.m.** La 5, 15 **dance**;—abs. מָ ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31⁴; מְחוֹלָם La 5¹⁵;—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מספד), Je 31⁴·¹³ (cf. v^b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֵבֶל); act of praise to ' ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (תֹּף) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149³·⁴ Je 31¹³.

†[מְיַחֵלָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מְחֹלַת Ct 7¹; pl. מְחֹלֹת Ex 32¹⁹; מְחֹלוֹת Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to ' Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ 1 S 18⁶ (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. מְפַחֵלוֹת, cf. vb. חול supr.; so G We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [חיל, חול] **vb. be firm, strong** (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, חַיְּלָא, סְחֲנָא *strength*; Palm. רב חילא רבא *general-in-chief* Vog No. 28 al.; Sab. חֵל Sab. Denkm. 91 (on חֵל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal JAS Juin, 1872, 533); Eth. ኀይለ: ኀይል: *be strong*, ኀይል: *strength, army*, ኀያል: *strong*; As. *ḫâ(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl. III. 22 (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger BAS I. 461); poes. comp. Ar. خَيْل *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33¹⁷))—only **Qal** *Impf.* in לֹא יָחִיל מִזְבּוֹ Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יָחִילוּ דְרָכָיו בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10⁵ *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל 244 **n.m.** 2 K 10, 2 **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. ח Gn 47⁶ +, חַיִל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֵיל Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; cstr. חֵיל Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. חלכה); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31²⁵ + 2 t.; חֵילֵךְ Je 15¹³ +; חֵילוֹ Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חֵילִים 1 Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30⁶;—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2⁴ ψ 18³³·⁴⁰ = 2 S 22³³·⁴⁰; also גִּבְרוּ ח Jb 21⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; מַחֲיל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84⁸; בְּכֹחַ ח 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of ''s power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (‖ פְּרִי). **b.** of result or display of strength עשׂה ח *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118¹⁵·¹⁶. **c.** oft. in phrases גִּבּוֹר(הַ)ח, גִּבּוֹרֵי(הַ)ח *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24¹⁴·¹⁶ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7²·⁹ 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. הַגִּבּוֹרִים וכל גבורי ח 28¹; also ג' ח 2 Ch 13³ (ג' מלחמה ‖); ג' (הַ)חַיִל (ג' ; 1 Ch 7⁵·⁷·¹¹·⁴⁰ 11²⁶ (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); בֶּן־(הַ)ח Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. בֵּן **8**, p. 121); בְּנֵי(הַ)ח Ju 3²⁹ 20⁴⁴·⁴⁶ 1 S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr; Kt חי, on phr. בן־איש חיל cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11²² (Kt חיל), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁴ 1 Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical א' ח לְמַטֵּה שֵׁכֶר Is 5²² (‖ גבורים לשתות יין); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth אַנְשֵׁי ח Gn 47⁶ (J), Ex 18²¹·²⁵ (both E); of a woman אֵשֶׁת ח Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. 1 K 1⁴²·⁵² (opp. רעה), and esp. אַנְשֵׁי ח יִרְאֵי אלהים אַנְשֵׁי אֱמֶת שֹׂנְאֵי בָּצַע Ex 18²¹ (E); עָשָׂה חיל Pr 31²⁹ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of גִּבּוֹר) גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל מְלֶאכֶת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9¹³, cf. אישׁ ח בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 26⁸. So also 1 S 10²⁶ (rd. בְּנֵי ח, v. G We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל

Digitized by Google

v[27]) for MT ח׳ *force, band.* **3.** *wealth* Gn 34[29] Nu 31[9] (both P), Dt 8[17.18] 33[11] Is 8[4] 10[14] 30[6] (‖ אוֹצְרֹתָם), 60[5] (‖ הֲמוֹן יָם), v[11] 61[6] Mi 4[13] Je 15[13] 17[3] (both ‖ אֲצָרוֹת), Zp 1[13] Ez 26[12] 28[4.5.5] Zc 14[14] Jb 5[5] 15[29] 20[15.18] 31[25] ψ 49[7.11] 62[11] 73[12] Pr 13[22]. **4.** *force, army,* very oft. Ex 14[4.9.17.28] (all P), 15[4] (song), 1 S 17[20] 2 S 8[9] 2 K 6[4.15] 25[1.5.5.10] 2 Ch 13[3] (בְּחַיִל גִּבּוֹרֵי מלחמה), 14[7] 16[7] 23[14]+; so usu. Jer.: Je 32[2] 34[1]+; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17[17] 27[10]+; Dn 11[7.13.25.25.26]; =*a band* 1 S 10[26] (MT, but v. **2**, *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba חֵ׳ גָּדוֹל 1 K 10[2] =2 Ch 9[1]; חֵיל כָּבֵד Is 36[1]=2 K 18[17] *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta §194 c); also (late) חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[12], חֵיל עָם Est 8[11]; הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים Dn 11[10]; שַׂר־הח׳ 2 S 24[2] *captain of the host,* שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים v[4.4]; שָׂרֵי הח׳ *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15[20]=2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23] Je 40[7.13] 41[11.13.16] 42[1.8] 43[4.5]; פְּקוּדֵי החיל Nu 31[14] (P).—חֵילוֹ Ez 32[31] om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27[11] rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Co prop. חתלן (cf. 47[15] 48[1]), Hal[Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69] חלך=*Cilicia*, v. Lag[M i, 211].

†חוּל **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23]= 1 Ch 1[17], named between עוּץ and גֶּתֶר ⑥ Ουλ.

חוּם (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום= *be warm*).

†חוּם **adj. darkened, dark brown or black,** only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J):—וכל־שֶׂה־חום Gn 30[32], וְחוּם בכ׳ Gn 30[33.35], וכל־חום בִּצְאן בכשבים Gn 30[40] (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוֹמָה v. sub חמה.

†[חוּס] **vb. pity, look upon with compassion** (Aram. חוּס *pity, spare;* As. *ḫûs,* in n.pr. cf. Dl[Pr 181])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16[5], 2 ms. חָסְתָּ Jon 4[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחוּס Je 21[7]; יָחֹס ψ 72[13]; 3 fs. תָּחוּס Is 13[18]; תָּחֹס Dt 7[16]+9 t. (Ges §72 bb 4 Bö §1138 (3)); תָּחֹס Gn 45[20] Ez 9[5]; וַתָּחָס 1 S 24[11] Ez 20[17]; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13[14]+2 t.; *Imv.* חוּסָה Jo 2[17] Ne 13[22]:—**a.** of the eye, עין, תח(ו)ס על (לֹא) the eye *shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7[16] 13[9] 19[13] Is 13[18] Ez 7[4] 20[17]; לא חסה עָלֶיךָ עין Ez 16[5]; עֵינְכֶם אַל־תָּחֹס Gn 45[20](R[JE]) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff;* with ellipsis of עַיִן 1 S 24[11] (but rd. וְאָחַס for וַתָּחָס ⑥ ⑤ ⑤ We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of עַל Dt 19[21] 25[12] Ez 5[11] 7[9] 8[18] 9[10]; תחס עַל (אל) עֵינֵיכֶם Ez 9[5]. **b.** of God חוסה על Ne 13[22] Jo 2[17]; לא אחוס על ניוה Jon 4[11]; ellipsis of עַל Je 13[14] Ez 24[14]. **c.** of man: the Messianic king חוס עַל־דַּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72[13] *he shall have pity on poor and needy,* Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21[7]; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4[10].—Vid. also חמל.

חוֹף v. sub II. חפף.

†חוּפָם **n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26[39], not in ⑥; (=חֻפִּים Gn 46[21], cf. also 1 Ch 7[12.15]).

†חוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art.= n. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[39].

I. **חוּץ** (✓of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ **n.[m.] the outside,** sts., esp. in pl., spec. **a street,** never with sf. in sg., with ־ָה *loc.* חוּצָה, חָצָה, pl. חוצות, חצות, with sf. חוצותיו etc., Is 15[3] etc.;—**1.** *the outside,* of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is בַּר, לְבַר): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23[13] יָצָא חוץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v[14] (as adv. accus.) בְּשָׁבְתְּךָ חוץ *outside,* הוֹצִיא הַחוּצָה to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19[25] 2 S 13[18] cf. Ne 13[8], Ju 12[9b] בָּנוֹת הֵבִיא לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside,* from *abroad,* 2 K 4[3] שַׁאֲלִי־לָךְ כֵּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בַּבַּיִת v[2]); as genit. Lv 18[9] מוֹלֶדֶת חוץ one born *abroad* (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת) Ez 47[22]. With ־ָה *loc.* חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12[46] חוּצָה . . . מִן־הַבַּיִת, Pr 5[16] 2 Ch 29[16], 33[15] מִקִּיר הָעִיר חוּצָה *outside of* the city, Nu 35[4] וְחוּצָה from the wall of the city *and outwards;* =*on the outside, without* 1 K 6[6] Is 33[7] צָעֲקוּ חוּצָה cry *without,* 2 Ch 24[8]: so הַחוּצָה Gn 15[5] וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ הח׳ and brought him *outside,* 19[17] 24[29] Jos 2[19]+, 1 K 8[8] לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside,* Dt 25[5] לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12[9a]. **b.** with preps.: *a.* †אל־החוץ *towards the outside* Ez 41[9], †34[21] pleon. אל־החוצה. *b.* בחוץ Gn 9[22] *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אָהֳלָה v[21]), 24[31] לָמָּה תַעֲמֹד בַּחוּץ, Dt 24[11] Ex 21[19] אם יקום והתהלך בחוץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10[24] ψ 31[13] Ez 7[15] (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7[1]+. *c.* †לחוץ ψ 41[7] יצא לחוץ; =*on the outside* Ez 41[17] 42[7], †לְחוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] *towards the outside.* *d.* מִחוּץ *on* (מִן **3 c**) *the outside* Ez 40[19] 46[2], מִבַּיִת וּמִחוּץ within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11]=37[2] 1 K 7[9], Dt 32[25] מחוץ תְּשַׁכֵּל־חָרֶב (opp. וּמֵחֲדָרִים

Digitized by Google

אֵימָה), La 1[20] (cf. Ez 7[15] supr. *b*); so מֵהַחוּץ †Ez 41[25]. מִחוּץ לְ *on the outside of*, Gn 19[16] וַיְנִיחֻהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 24[11] Ex 26[35] 37[7.7] Lv 8[17] 14[8] Nu 35[5] Jos 6[23] Je 21[4]+, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21[13] וַיּוֹצִיאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 2 K 23[6], though in this case לְ אֶל מִחוּץ is more common, Lv 4[12.21] אֶל מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה, 6[4] 10[4] 14[40.41]+ oft. P, Dt 23[11]. *e.* †מִחוּצָה Ez 40[40] *on the outside*, מִחוּצָה לְ v[44]. *f.* (late) †חוּץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2[25] who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of* me, i.e. *except* me? (but rd. rather, with 𝔊 𝔖 De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנּוּ *apart from, without* him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without*, v. De[Ec 2, 25]. Cf. the Aram. syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20[3] 𝔗, *apart from, without* Is 36[10] 𝔗; Syr. ܒܪ ܡܢ *id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51[23] כַּחוּץ לָעֹבְרִים, Je 37[21] חוּץ הָאֹפִים the Bakers' *street*, Pr 1[20] בַּחוּץ (‖ בָּרְחֹבוֹת: so 7[12] 22[13] Je 9[20]); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1[20], ח' יְרוּשָׁלַם Je 5[1] 7[17.34]+ oft. Jer., 1 K 20[34] וְחוּצוֹת תָּשִׂים־לְךָ בְּדַרְמֶשֶׂק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5[16] Is 15[3] 24[11] (as scene of mourning), Is 5[25] Je 51[4] Ez 11[6] 28[23] (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3[10] La 2[19] 4[1] Is 51[20], טִיט חוּצוֹת mire of *streets* Zc 10[5] (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18[43] Mi 7[10] (so בְּחֹמֶר ח' Is 10[6]), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9[3]. **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18[17] וְלֹא שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24[27]; in the pl. Jb 5[10] וְשֹׁלֵחַ מַיִם עַל פְּנֵי חוּצוֹת, Pr 8[26] ψ 144[13] (as place where flocks abound).

†חִיצוֹן **adj. outer, external** (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חִיצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba[NB xxix] Phil BAS II. 2. 362 Ges[§ 27. 3 R 6]) — **1.** 2 K 16[18] מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44[1] the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10[5] 40[17.20.31.34.37] 42[1.3.7.8.9.14] 44[19.1] 46[9 20.21], cf. Est 6[4] (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמָה ח' an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִיד); הַחִיצוֹן absol., in לַחִיצוֹן 1 K 6[29.30], בַּחִיצוֹן Ez 41[17] (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימִי, פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). **2.** fig. *outward, external* הַחִיצוֹנָה הַפְּלָאכָה Ne 11[16] 1 Ch 26[29], of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח' to denote *extra-canonical*, as *Sanh.* 10[1] [Jost, 11[1] Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصَ *sew together*, Aram. חֲצָא *bind, compress*, σφίγγειν, חֻצָּא *bandage*: حَاطَ IV. *encompass*, حَائِطٌ *wall*, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

†חַיִץ **n.[m.] party-wall** (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez *l. c.*)—Ez 13[10], acc. to Ki מחיצה נרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חיק, חוק (√of foll.; As. *ḫîḳu, embrace*, Creation Tabl.[a. l. 5]; Ar. حَوْقٌ *ring*, حَوَقٌ *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحْوَقُ *wide*; Di comp. also Eth. ሐቅ፡ *shore* of sea, fr. *surrounding*, cf. As. supr.)

†[חוֹק] **n.[m.] bosom**, ψ 74[11] Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חֵיקְךָ, v. following).

†חֵיק, חֵק **n.[m.] bosom** (NH *id.*)—abs. חֵיק Ez 43[17] Pr 16[33]+Ez 43[13] (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חֵיקָה Dt[8m xxxi]), חֵק Pr 21[14]; cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22[35]+3 t.+Ez 43[14] (Co חיקו) חֵק Pr 5[20] (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str[ad loc.]) 17[23]; sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3[20] ψ 89[51]; חֵקִי Jb 19[27] etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוקך Kt ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ);—*bosom*, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4[6.6.7.7.7] (all J), Pr 6[27] 16[33], metaph. of ' ψ 74[11]; שֹׁחַד בְּח' Pr 21[14] is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; ‖ מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר); שֹׁחַד מֵחֵק 17[23] is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65[6.7] ψ 35[13] 79[12] Je 32[18]. **2.** *carry* (נָשָׂא) *in bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11[12] (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4[16], cf. 1 K 3[20.20] 17[19]; ewe lamb 2 S 12[3] Is 40[11] (metaph.); La 2[12] of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89[51] (rd. prob. כְּלִמַּת for כֹּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** *bosom* as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of wife שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7[5], cf. 2 S 12[8]; concubine Gn 16[5] (J) cf. 1 K 1[2]; אֶשֶׁת חֵיק(ךָ) Dt 13[7] 28[54], cf. also Pr 5[20] תְּחַבֵּק חֵק נָכְרִיָּה; אִישׁ חֵיקֶךָ Dt 28[56]. **b.** internal, anger resteth בְּח' כסילים Ec 7[9]; בָּלוּ כְלָיַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19[27] *my reins are consumed within me*; Jb 23[12] (rd. בְּחֵקִי for מֵחֻקִּי, so 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. בְּלִבִּי ψ 119[11]); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22[35] ח' הרכב; of hollow bottom

Digitized by Google

of altar Ez 43[13.14.17] (Sm *Rinne;* Co *Grundeinfassung*).

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6[60] (𝔊 Ικαν, 𝔊L Ακωκ; but rd. prob. חֻלְקָה (as Jos 19[25]) q. v.—חֲקָקָה Jos 19[34] v. sub חקק.

†I. [חָוַר] **vb. be** or **grow white, pale** (Ar. حَوِرَ *be white*, حَوَرٌ *whiteness*, Aram. ܚܘܪ, חֲוַר *be white*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלֹא עָתָה פָּנָיו יֶחְוָרְנָה Is 29[22] (‖ לֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב).

†I. חוּר **n.**[**m.**] **white stuff** (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כַּרְפַּס), ‖ תְּכֵלֶת:—of Mordecai's garments בִּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּכֵלֶת וְחוּר Est 8[15a] *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (cf. וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן v[b]); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח' כַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן 1[6] *white stuff of fine linen*(?) *held fast by cords of byssus and purple.*

†חוֹרִי **n.m. white stuff**, cf. I. חוּר; וְאֹרְגִים חוֹרֵי Is 19[9] *and* (those) *weaving white stuff.*

†I. חֹרִי **n.**[**m.**] **white** bread or cake שְׁלֹשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרִי Gn 40[16] *three baskets of white bread.*—II. חֹרִי v. III. חרר.

†II. חוּר **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut[p. 45])—**1.** 𝔊 Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17[10.12] 24[14] (all E). **2.** 𝔊 Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31[2]=35[30], cf. 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[19.20.50] (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4[1.4] 2 Ch 1[5]. **3.** 𝔊 Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21] (both P). **4.** 𝔊L Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3[9]. **5.** בֶּן־חוּר officer of Sol. 1 K 4[8], v. sub בֵּן p. 122.

III. חוּר = חֹר v. sub III. חרר.

†חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David ח' מִנַּחְלֵי גָּעַשׁ 1 Ch 11[32] 𝔊 Ουρ(ε)ι, 𝔊L Ουρια; = הִדָּי 2 S 23[30] (om. B; A Αθθαι, 𝔊L Αδδαι).

†חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5[14] (𝔊 Ουρ(ε)ι).

†חִירָה **n.pr.m.** (√חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38[1.12] (both J), 𝔊 Ειρας.

חוּרָם v. חִירָם sub אַח, supr. p. 27 b.

II. חוּר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَوَرَ *bend, turn, incline*, of man *be weak*, Lane[680 c], حَوْرٌ *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

†I. חֹר **n.**[**m.**] hollow, only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33[32] *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di).

II., III. חוֹר, חֹר, (חוֹרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

†חַוְרָן **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by حَوْر *black*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Ḥaurân, Wetzst in De[Job 2, 596; ZKW 1884, 120], *land of caves*, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter[Dict. Bib.], and *hollow*, GASm[Geogr. 552], who comp. Heb. חור *hole;* but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حَوْر, *hollow*, diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only גְּבוּל חַוְרָן Ez 47[16] cf. מְבִין חַוְרָן וּמִבֵּין דַּמֶּשֶׂק v[18]; = As. *Ḥaurani* Dl[Pa 294]; 𝔊 Αυρανιτις, and so Jos[Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.], Ar. حَوْرَان. On this district v. Wetzst[Ḥaurân, (1860)] and in De[Job 2. 597 ff.] Bd[Pal 195 ff.] Schumacher[Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map)] GASm[Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.

†I. חוּשׁ **vb. haste, make haste** (As. *ḫâšu*, Dl[Pr 180], Eth. ፍጠነ; on this vb. v. Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32[35] (or *Pt.*, but v. Di), 1 s. חַשְׁתִּי ψ 119[60]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31[5] Ges[§ 72 R. 9]; *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S 20[38]+6 t. ψ, +ψ 71[12] Qr (Kt חישה); *Inf.* sf. חֻשִׁי Jb 20[2]; *Pt. act.* חָשׁ Hb 1[8]+Is 8[1.3] in n.pr.; *pass.* חֲשֻׁיִם Nu 32[17]; but v. infr.:—*make haste* Dt 32[35] (‖ קרוב), ψ 119[60]; in prophetic n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8[1.3]; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נֹשֵׂר חֹשׁ לֶאֱכֹל Hb 1[8]; Jb 31[5] subj. רגל, sq. עַל־מִרְמָה; חֻשִׁי בִי Jb 20[2] *my haste in me*, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20[38] (‖ מהרה), and in ψψ: sq. לְעֶזְרָתִי 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] 70[2] 71[12] (Qr); sq. לִי 70[6] 141[1]; *pt. pass.* נֶחְלָץ חֲשֻׁיִם Nu 32[17], but prob. for חֲמֻשִׁים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13[18] etc.); Ba[NB 180] retains חֻשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.)=*hastening.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵחִישׁוּ Ju 20[37]; *Impf.* יָחִישׁ Is 28[16]; יָחִישָׁה coh. 5[19] (Ges[§ 48. 3]); אָחִישָׁה coh. ψ 55[9]; *sf.* אֲחִישֶׁנָּה Is 60[22];—**1.** *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20[37]; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5[19] (subj. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, ‖ יְמַהֵר); others: *let him hasten on his work*), יָחִישׁ Is 28[16] *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. ימיש *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60[22] *I will hasten it;* c. acc. ψ 55[9] *I would hasten* (=secure quickly) *my escape.*

†חִישׁ **adv. quickly,** כִּי גַז חִישׁ ψ 90[10] of passing away of human life.

†II. [חוּשׁ] **vb. feel,** enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain;* Aram. ܚܫ, חוּשׁ, *feel pain;*

Digitized by Google

Eth. חָשְׁמָה: *perception*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יָחוּשׁ Ec 2[25] *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

†חוּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4[4].

†חֻשָׁתִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. הַחֻשָׁתִי 2 S 21[18] = 1 Ch 20[4], 2 S 23[27] = 1 Ch 11[29], v. also 1 Ch 27[11].

†חוּשַׁי **n.pr.m.** **1.** הָאַרְכִּי חוּשַׁי 2 S 15[32] so 17[5.14], called רֵעֵהּ דָּוִד 15[37] *friend of David*, so 16[16a]; cf. 16[16b.17.18] 1 Ch 27[33]; also 1 S 17[6.7.8.15]. **2.** 1 K 4[16] father of one of Solomon's officers.

†1. חוּשִׁים, חֻשִׁים **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8[8], חֻשִׁים v[11].

†II. חֻשִׁים **n.pr.m.** of Dan, בְּנֵי דָן חֻשִׁים Gn 46[23] cf. חֻשָׁם בְּנֵי אַחֵר 1 Ch 7[12] (v. Be VB); = שׁוּחָם (q.v.) Nu 26[42] cf. שׁוּחָתִי v[42.43].

†חֻשָׁם, חוּשָׁם **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֻשָׁם Gn 36[34.35] = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1[45.46].

חוֹתָם v. sub חתם.

חֲזָאֵל v. חֲזַהאֵל sub 1. חזה.

†I. חָזָה **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) **see, behold** (Aram. חֲזָא, חֲזָה, *see, perceive with the eyes*; Palm. Ethp. אתחזי = ἐδοξεν Reckendorf ZMG, 1886, 307; Ar. حَزَى, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَازٍ *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 58[11] + 6 t.; חָזִיתָ Pr 22[29] 29[20]; חָזוּת Is 57[8]; חָזִיתִי Jb 15[17]; חָזִיתִיךָ ψ 63[3]; חָזוּ Jb 24[1] + 5 t.; חֲזִיתֶם Jb 27[12] Ez 13[7.8]; *Impf.* יֶחֱזֶה Nu 24[4] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתֶּחֱזֵנָה Mi 4[11]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱזֶה Ex 18[21]; 1 s. אֶחֱזֶה ψ 17[15] + 4 t.; אֶחֱזֶנּוּ Jb 23[9]; pl. יֶחֱזוּ Is 26[11] + 4 t.; יֶחֱזְיוּן Is 26[11]; תֶּחֱזֶינָה Is 33[17] + 2 t.; תֶּחֱזוּ Is 30[10] Ct 7[1]; 1 pl. נֶחֱזֶה Ct 7[1]; *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33[20] 48[6]; חֲזִי ψ 46[9] Is 30[10]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲזוֹת ψ 27[4] Ez 21[34]; *Pt.* חֹזֶה Ez 12[27]; pl. חֹזִים Is 47[13] Ez 13[9.16] 22[28]. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חֹזֶה.) **1.** *see, behold:* **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58[9.11] Pr 22[29] 29[20] Is 33[20] 57[8]; God in theophany Ex 24[11] (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19[26.27]; the face of God ψ 11[7] 17[15] (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves;* man's eyes: תֶּחֱזֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33[17]; also of God's eyes: ψ 11[4] 17[2]. **c.** with בְּ *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7[1.1]; Zion Mi 4[11]; בְּעַם ׳י in the temple ψ 27[4]; the work of God Jb 36[25]; with investigation בַּכּוֹכָבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47[13]. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: חזון Is 1[1] Ez 12[27] 13[16]; מחזה Nu 24[4.16] (JE; poet., Balaam); מחזה שׁוא Ez 13[7]; משׂא Is 13[1] Hb 1[1]; משׂאות שׁוא La 2[14]; שׁוא Ez 13[6.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] La 2[14]; כזב Ez 13[8]; שֶׁקֶר Zc 10[2]; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30[10]; דבר(ים) Is 2[1] Am 1[1] Mi 1[1]; with לְ, *be a seer, for* any one Is 30[10]; *see a vision for* one La 2[14.14]. **3.** *see, perceive:* **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34[32] Pr 24[32]; acc. rei Is 48[6]; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63[3]; in his providential workings Jb 23[9] ψ 46[9] Is 26[11.11]. **b.** *see*, by experience abs. Jb 27[12]; acc. rei Jb 15[17] 24[1]. **c.** *provide*, תחזה מכל העם אנשׁי חיל Ex 18[21] *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—בֵּית אֲבָנִים יֶחֱזֶה Jb 8[17] is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after ⊜ 𝔗. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חָנָה) Bö Ew Hi (יַחֲזֶה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יְחָיֶה) ⊛ Siegf.

חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19], v. following.

†חוֹזֶה **n.m.** **seer**;—abs. ח׳ Am 7[12] + 7 t.; cstr. חוֹזֵה 1 Ch 21[9] + 3 t.; חוֹזֵה 2 Ch 35[15]; pl. חוֹזִים Is 29[10] + 4 t.; חוֹזַי 2 Ch 33[19] (so rd. with ⊛; חוֹזָיו MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer:* **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (נבא(ים) 2 K 17[13] Is 29[10]; רֹאִים Is 30[10]; קֹסְמִים Mi 3[7]; historical writers דִּבְרֵי הַחוֹזִים 2 Ch 33[18], דברי חוזים (⊛) 2 Ch 33[19] (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24[11] = 1 Ch 21[9], 1 Ch 29[29] 2 Ch 29[25]; Amos Am 7[12]; Iddo 2 Ch 9[29] 12[15]; Jehu 2 Ch 19[2]. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25[5]; Asaph 2 Ch 29[30]; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]. *Note*—It seems best to add **2.** *vision* (cf. רֹאֶה Is 28[7]) עִם שְׁאוֹל עָשִׂינוּ חוֹזֶה Is 28[15] *with She'ôl we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ôl—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; ‖ כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת); Ew §156e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17[13]; Hoffm ZAW III. 96 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ôl (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it;' ⊛ 𝔙 𝔗 AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חָזוּת **1**). —Vid. also בָּל־חוֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

†חָזוֹן **n.m.** Dn 8, 1 **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 204)—abs. ח׳ Ho 12[11] + 25 t.; cstr. חִזְיוֹן Is 1[1] + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

Digitized by Google

‖ קסם Mi 3⁶; ‖ מקסם Ez 12²⁴; ‖ חלמות Dn 1¹⁷; ‖ נביא Dn 9²⁴; חוה ח׳ Ez 12²⁷ 13¹⁶; ראה ח׳ Dn 8¹⁵; ראה בח׳ Dn 8².² 9²¹; דברי בח׳ ψ 89²⁰; חזן נראה אל מצא ח׳ Dn 8¹ *vision appeared unto;* מיהוה La 2⁹ *find a vision from Yahweh;* also Ez 12²².²³ Dn 8¹³.¹⁷.²⁶ 10¹⁴ 11¹⁴. **2.** *vision,* in the night חָזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29⁷. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בקש ח׳ מנביא *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet* Ez 7²⁶; ‖ דבר(ים) 1 S 3¹ 1 Ch 17¹⁵; חֲזוֹן לִבָּם יְדַבֵּרוּ Je 23¹⁶ *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)* they speak; חֲזוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַרְמִית לִבָּם הֵמָּה מְתַנַּבְּאִים Je 14¹⁴ *false vision and* (v. אֱלִיל) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying;* כתב ח׳ *write the vision* Hb 2²; also Ho 12¹¹ Hb 2³ Pr 29¹⁸ Ez 7¹³ (del. Co). **4.** *vision,* as title of book of prophecy, ספר חזון נחום Na 1¹; ח׳ ישעיהו Is 1¹; ח׳ עבדיה Ob¹; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32³².

†[חֲזוֹת] **n.[f.]**, only cstr. בְּחֲזוֹת עִדּוֹ *in the visions* (prophecies) *of Iddo* 2 Ch 9²⁹, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חָזוֹן **4.**

†חֲזוּת **n.f. vision, conspicuousness** (on format. cf. Lg BN 202)—abs. ח׳ Is 21² Dn 8⁵.⁸; cstr. חזות Is 29¹¹; sf. חֲזוּתְכֶם Is 28¹⁸;—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חָזוּת קָשָׁה הֻגַּד־לִי Is 21² *a hard vision is declared to me;* וַתְּהִי לָכֶם חֲזוּת הַכֹּל כִּדְבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הֶחָתוּם Is 29¹¹ *the vision* (prophecy) *of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing;* חֲזוּתְכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוֹל לֹא תָקוּם Is 28¹⁸ *your agreement with Sheol will not stand,* so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew § 186 e renders *oracle,* and Siegf. *Hellseherei,* v. חָזָה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* קֶרֶן הֶחָזוּת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8⁵=the great horn v⁸.²¹; so חֲזוּת אַרְבַּע Dn 8⁸, but <rd. אַחֵרוֹת *others,* as ⑥ Gr Bev.

†חֲזִיזִן **n.m.** 28 7. 17 **vision** (on format. cf. Lg BN 200)—abs. ח׳ 2 S 7¹⁷ Is 22¹.⁵; cstr. חֲזִיזֵן Jb 20⁸ 33¹⁵; sf. חֲזִיזֵנוּ Zc 13⁴; pl. abs. חֲזִיזֹנוֹת Jb 7¹⁴ Jo 3¹, cstr. *id.* Jb 4¹³;—**1.** *vision,* in the ecstatic state ח׳ ראה Jo 3¹; ח׳ (א)גי *valley of vision* Is 22¹.⁵. **2.** *vision,* in the night חֲזִיזֹנוֹת) לַיְלָה Jb 4¹³ 20⁸ 33¹⁵; ‖ חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 7¹⁴. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* ‖ דברים 2 S 7¹⁷ (=חזון 1 Ch 17¹⁵); יֵבֹשׁוּ אִישׁ מֵחֲזִינוֹ בְּהִנָּבְאוֹתוֹ Zc 13⁴ *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

†חֲזִיזוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15¹⁸ (Klo prop. חֲזוּרִין and comp. ⑥ 1 K 11²³ f.).

†חֲזוֹהאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Él sees;* As. *Haza'ilu* COT Gloss) king of Aram 2 K 8⁸.¹³.¹⁵, v²⁹=2 Ch 22⁶; contr. חֲזָאֵל 1 K 19¹⁵.¹⁷ 2 K 8⁹.¹², v²⁸=2 Ch 22⁵, 2 K 9¹⁴.¹⁵ 10³² 12¹⁸.¹⁸.¹⁹ 13³.²².²³.²⁴.²⁵; בֵּית חֲזָאֵל Am 1⁴.

†חֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of Él*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23⁹.

†חֲזִיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11⁵.

†יְחַזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Él sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16⁶. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20¹⁴. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8⁵.

†יְחִזְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10¹⁵.

†מַחֲזֶה **n.[m.]** **vision**—abs. מ׳ Gn 15¹; cstr. מַחֲזֵה Nu 24⁴.¹⁶ Ez 13⁷;—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחֲזֵה שָׁוְא (‖ מִקְסָם כָּזָב) Ez 13⁷ of the false prophets; מַחֲזֵה שַׁדַּי Nu 24⁴.¹⁶ (JE; poems of Balaam); הָיָה דְבַר ׳י אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחֲזֶה Gn 15¹(R) *the word of ׳ came unto Abram in a vision.*

†מִחְזֶה **n.f. light, place of seeing, window,** מָחֲזֶה אֶל־מָחֲזֶה *light over against light* 1 K 7⁴.⁵.

†מַחֲזִיאוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*visions*) 1 Ch 25⁴ (but on this list cf. RS OTJC 422; ed. 2, 143),=מַתַּנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 25³⁰ a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חָזָה (√of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حِذَاءٌ *be opposite,* حِذَاءٌ *front,* Lane 837 b; v. Lg BN 80 Dr § 178, cf. Sab. חדית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

†חָזֶה **n.m.** Lv 7. 31 **breast** of animals (Aram. חֲדְיָא, חֲדְיָה)—abs. ח׳ Ex 29²⁶+4 t.; cstr. חֲזֵה Ex 29²⁷+5 t.; pl. חָזוֹת Lv 9²⁰.²¹—*breast,* only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29²⁶.²⁷ Lv 8²⁹, of peace-offering Lv 7³⁰.³⁰ 9²⁰.²¹, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6²⁰; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7³¹.³⁴ 10¹⁴.¹⁵, cf. Nu 18¹⁸.

†חָזוֹ **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22²², ⑥ Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazû,* mentioned with *Bazû*

Digitized by Google

(v. III. בזז) by Esar. Dl[Pa 307; ZK 1886, 98 f.] COT on Gn 22[21]; also Di).

חזז (√of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ *cut* or *notch*; حَزَّ *pierce* (Frey)).

†[חַזִיז] **n.[m.]** thunder-bolt, lightning-flash (NH חָזִיז; Aram. חֲזִיזָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים; וְדֶרֶךְ לַחֲזִיז קֹלוֹת Jb 28[26] *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38[25]; עֹשֶׂה חֲזִיזִים ׳י Zc 10[1] (‖ מַטַר־גֶּשֶׁם).

חָזַק [291] **vb.** be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲזַק, סחזק *bind on* or *about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*) —†**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 41[57]+4 t.; חָזְקָה 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. חָזְקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֶחֱזַק 2 Ch 28[7] (Baer)+2 t.; וַיֶּחֱזַק Gn 41[56]+; יֶחֱזְקוּ 2 S 10[11]+ 2 t.; יֶחֱזָקוּ Is 28[22]; *Imv.* חֲזַק Dt 12[23]+; חִזְקוּ Dt 31[6]+; *Inf. cstr.* לֶחֱזָקָה 2 K 12[13]; sf. לְחָזְקָהּ Ez 30[21]; *Pt.* חָזָק Ex 19[19] 2 S 3[1], etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7[11] 2 S 2[7] 16[21] Ez 22[14] Zc 8[9.13] (on Ez 3[14] v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30[21]; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39[1]; sq. מִן compar. *overpower* 1 S 17[50] (c. בְּ instr.), 2 S 13[14]. **b.** of people, army Dt 11[8] Jos 17[13] (JE), = Ju 1[28], Ezr 9[12]; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10[11.11] = 1 Ch 19[12.12] 1 K 20[23.25]; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16[22], cf. of ׳י as prevailing over man Je 20[7] (‖ יָכֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8[3] 27[5]. **c.** of royal power וְדָוִד הָלַךְ וְחָזוֹק 2 S 3[1] (opp. הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים); cf. 2 Ch 26[15] (‖ חָזְקָה v[16]), Dn 11[5a]. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24[4] (sq. אֶל־) = 1 Ch 21[4] (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28[22]. **f.** of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזוֹק מְאֹד Ex 19[19] (E, cf. חָזָק v[16]) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2.** *be firm, fast*:— **a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18[9] (sq. בְּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14[5] (+יָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25[3] (+עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually ‖ אמץ (q.v.), Dt 31[6.7.23] Jos 1[6.7.9.18] 10[25] 23[6] (all D), 2 S 10[12] 13[28] 1 K 2[2] 1 Ch 19[13] (‖ התחזק), 22[13] 28[10.20] 2 Ch 15[7] 19[11] 32[7] Ezr 10[4] ψ 27[14] 31[25] Is 35[4] 41[6] Hg 2[4.4.4] Dn 10[19.19]; sq. לִמְלָחְמָה 2 Ch 25[8]. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בְּ 2 Ch 31[4]. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12[23], cf. 1 Ch 28[7]. **3.** *press, be urgent*, sq. עַל + Inf. Ex 12[33] (E); sq. עַל of hand of ׳י in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3[14] (𝔊 Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חָזָק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7[13.22] 8[15] (all P), 9[35] (R); cf. חִזְקוּ עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Mal 3[13]. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3[26]; of famine Gn 41[56.57] (E), 47[20] (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25[3] = Je 52[6]. **II.** transit. only לֹא חָזְקוּ 2 Ch 28[20] *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (‖ וַיָּצַר לוֹ). †**Pi.** *Pf.* חִזַּק ψ 147[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* וַיְחַזֵּק Ex 9[12]+10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6[9]+2 t.; fs. חַזְקִי Na 3[14]; חַזְּקִי Is 54[2] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12[9]+12 t.; *Pt.* מְחַזְּקִים Ex 14[17]; מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12[9];—**1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16[26]; sq. עַל 3[12]; sq. מְתָנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ); of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10[18.19]; *to health* Ez 34[4.16]; c. לְ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29[12]; so, sq. זְרוֹעֹתָם, Ho 7[15] Ez 30[24] (and v[25] Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41[7] Je 10[4] (both c. בְּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54[4], cf. 33[23]; sq. bars of gates ψ 147[13]; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3[14] 2 Ch 11[11.12] 26[9] 32[5]; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3[19] v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12[6.7.15] 22[6] 2 Ch 24[5.12] 29[3] 34[8], cf. v[10] (‖ לְבַדּוֹק); sq. ׳י בַּיִת 1 Ch 26[27]; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12[8.9.13] 22[5]. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11[17]. **2.** *strengthen* the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9[24] Je 23[14] Ez 13[22] Is 35[3] Jb 4[3] Ezr 6[22] Ne 2[18] 6[9] 2 Ch 29[34]; וַיְחִזְּקוּ יְדֵי בֵּאלֹהִים 1 S 23[16]; sq. בְּ Ezr 1[6] (+בְּ instr.) **3.** *make strong* = *bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1[38] 3[28] 2 S 11[5] Is 41[7]; c. acc. pers. + ׳י בַּיִת לְעַבְּרַת בֵּית ׳י 2 Ch 35[2]. **4.** *make firm*:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאַבְנֵטְךָ אֲחַזְּקֶנּוּ Is 22[21] *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (‖ הַלְבִּישׁ). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed*, = *definitely adopt* יח׳ לְמוֹ דָּבָר רָע ψ 64[6]. **5.** *make rigid, hard*, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4[21] 10[20.27] (all E), 9[12] 11[10] 14[4.8.17] (all P), Jos 11[20] (D); v. also ח׳ פְּנֵיהֶם מִפֶּלַע Je 5[3]+. **Hiph.**[118] *Pf.* הֶחֱזִיק Ju 7[8]+; 3 fs. הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24]+; sf. הֶחֱזִקְתָּנִי Je 8[21]; הֶחֱזִקְתִּנִי Ne 5[16]+3 t.; וְהֶחֱזִקְתִּנִי Ez 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲזִיק Jb 8[15]+2 t.; 1 s. וְאַחֲזִיק Is 42[6]; יַחֲזִיקוּ Je 6[23]+2 t.; יְחַזִּקוּ Dn 11[32], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲזֵק 2 S 11[25]+2 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15[19] Is 64[6]; sf. הַחֲזִיקִי Je 31[32] (׳הח Cod. Petrop. v. RS[JPh xvi. 1888, 73]); *Pt.* מַחֲזִיק Ex 9[2]+9 t.; sf. מַחֲזִיקָהּ Dn 11[6]; fs. מַחֲזֶקֶת Ne 4[11]; pl. מַחֲזִיקִים Ne 4[10]+5 t.; cstr. מַחֲזִיקֵי Ez 27[9.27];—†**1.** **a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51[12]. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15[19] (+בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26[8]

Digitized by Google

(‖ תֵּלֵךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד ונר), Dn 11[22] (‖ וְיֵעָשׂ). †2. *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11[25]. †3. sq. יד = *support* Ez 16[49]; sq. וְחִזְּקוֹת 30[25] (subj. ׳י; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v[24])†. 4. = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3[4.4.4] + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברקך Ez 27[9.27] of Tyre and her ships (‖ מַלָּחִים, etc.) †5. *prevail*, abs. Dn 11[7]; sq. עַל Jb 18[9]; *prevail upon to* החז׳ בו לֶאֱכֹל 2 K 4[8]. 6. esp. *take* or *keep hold* of, *seize, grasp*: a. *take hold* of, *seize, catch*, sq. בְּ Gn 19[4](J), 21[18](E), Ex 4[4](J; ‖ אחז), Ju 7[20] 1 S 15[27] 2 S 1[11] 1 K 1[50] 2[28] 2 K 2[12] 4[27] Is 4׳ Zc 8[22.23] Pr 7[13] 26[17], cf. also Ju 19[25.29] 2 Ch 28[15]; with violence Dt 22[25] 25[11] 1 S 17[35] (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2[16] 13[11]; sq. לְ 2 S 15[5]; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. ׳י) sq. בְּ Je 31[32], c. acc. Is 41[9.13]; cf. Is 51[18] (בְּ; ‖ נָהַל); sq. acc. Na 3[14] *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6[23] = 50[42], Zc 14[13] (with violence), ψ 35[2] Ne 4[10.11], seize the kingdom Dn 11[21]; in metaph. Mi 4[9] (הֶחֱזִיקְךָ חִיל), Je 6[24] 8[21] 49[24] (v. Gie), 50[43]; of pious laying hold of ׳י, sq. בְּ Is 64[6], cf. 27[5] 56[2.4.6]; of other gods 1 K 9[9] = 2 Ch 7[22]; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3[18], cf. 4[13] Jb 2[3.9] 27[6] Je 8[5]. b. *have* or *keep hold of*, sq. בְּ Ju 16[26] 2 S 3[29] Je 50[33] Ne 4[15]. c. *hold up*, sq. בְּ, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25[35]; of ׳י holding his servants Is 42[6] 45[1], cf. Jb 8[20]; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11[1] (‖ מָעוֹז), v[6] (‖ מֵבִיא, יֹלֵד); of Ne. holding fast to (בְּ) his work Ne 5[16]; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8[15]; *cleave* or *cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10[30]. hence c. *keep, retain*, sq. בְּ Ex 9[3] (J), Ju 7[8] 19[4]; so Ez 7[13] Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7[18]. d. hence also *hold, contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4[5]. †**Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[7] + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזֵּק Gn 48[2] + 7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 21[4] 32[5]; יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7[13] (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזֵּק 1 K 20[22]; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[8] 16[9]; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3[6] Dn 10[21]; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11[10]; — 1. *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3[6] 1 K 20[22] 2 Ch 1[1] 12[13] 13[21] 21[4] 23[1] 25[11] 27[6]; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17[1]; *gain strength* Ezr 7[28] Dn 10[19], cf. הִתְחַזֵּק ביהוה 1 S 30[6]; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15[8]. 2. *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48[2] (i. e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13[20] Ju 20[22] 1 S 4[9] 2 S 10[12] 1 Ch 19[13] 2 Ch 32[5]. 3. sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13[7.8]. 4. sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11[10] Dn 10[21], cf. of ׳י, להתחז׳ עִם לְבָבָם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו 2 Ch 16[9].—For יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7[13] rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

†חָזָק **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח׳ Ex 10[19] + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3[19] + 31 t. + Ez 3[14] (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18[25] + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזְקֵי Ez 2[4] (del. Co v. infr.) 3[7];—1. *strong*: a. of men, rarely pred. Nu 13[18] (opp. רָפָה), v[21] (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14[11] 17[18] (all JE), Ju 18[26] (compar. c. מִן); also of גְּאֵלָם Je 50[34] Pr 23[11]; of hand of ׳י Jos 4[24] (D), so Ez 3[14] ⑤ Co (v. supr. and חָזַק **Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre הָיְתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26[17] (del. B Co). b. usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[22] (opp. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת); esp. of hand of ׳י in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3[19] (gloss? v. Di), 6[1.1] 13[9] (all J), Dt 6[21] 7[8] 9[26] Dn 9[15]; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34[12]; also בְּכֹחַ גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), cf. Ne 1[10], but oftener ביד חזקה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 7[19] 11[2] 26[8] Je 32[21] ψ 136[12]; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20[33.34]; more gen. Dt 3[24] (‖ גְּדֻלָּה), 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32]; of ׳י's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21[5]; once of Edom, opp. Isr. בעם כבר וביד חזקה Nu 20[20] (JE). c. of sword of ׳י Is 27[1] (‖ הַקָּשָׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10[19] (J), 1 K 19[11]; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19[16] (E). d. *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1 S 14[52] (pred.), battle 2 S 11[15], sickness 1 K 17[17] (pred.), famine 18[2]. e. *firm, hard*, of face, פנים Ez 3[8], forehead, מֵצַח v[8]; adamant, sim. of forehead v[9] (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37[18] (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח׳ לֵב Ez 2[4] *hard of heart* (‖ קְשֵׁי פָנִים) but om. B Co, ח׳־מֵצַח 3[7] *hard* (= impudent) *of forehead* (‖ קְשֵׁי־לֵב). 2. as subst., *a strong one*, of ׳י (בָּחוּק, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40[10]; of ׳י's agent Is 28[2] (‖ אַמִּיץ); v. also וְחָזָק לֹא יְאַמֵּץ כֹּחוֹ Am 2[14]; c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31[11] ψ 35[10]. In Ez 34[16] MT uses הח׳ in bad sense (‖ הַשְּׁמֵנָה), ⑤ Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חָזֵק **adj.verb.** v. חָזַק **Qal** *Pt.*

†[חֹזֶק] **n.[m.]** strength, only יְחֹזְקִי ^ ψ 18[2] (om. by error ‖ 2 S 22[2] where ⑤L *ἰσχύς μου*). (De al. der. fr. חָזַק, but [חֲזָקָה] favours חָזַק).

†[חֲזָקָה] **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חזק v. Ges[§ 45. 1 b])—1. of urgency of ׳י's hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֲזָקַת הַיָּד Is 8[11] (cf. חָזַק Ez 3[14]). 2. of royal power כְּחֲזָקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] (‖ חָזַק v[15]), Dn 11[2].

†חֹזֶק **n.m.** strength;—ח׳ cstr. Ex 13[3] + 3 t.;—1. of ׳י, ח׳ יַד Ex 13[3.14.16] (all JE). 2. national strength Am 6[13] Hg 2[22].

Digitized by Google

†חֲזָקָה **n.f.** **strength, force, violence,** alw. בְּחָזָקָה, *with strength, force,* etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4^3 *forcibly, violently;* capture *by force* 1 S 2^{16}; Ez 34^4 of ruling בְּפָרֶךְ וּבְחָזָקָה *with force and with rigour.* **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8^1; cry *mightily,* insistently Jon 3^8.—לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12^{13} v. חָזַק **Qal** *Inf.*

†חִזְקִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{17}, Ⓖ Αζακ(ε)ι; ⒼL Εζεκια.

†יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ, חִזְקִיָּה, חִזְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*'י hath strengthened, 'י strengtheneth;* = As. *Ḫazaki(i)au* Schr^{COT} on 2 K 18^1 ff., Jäger$^{BAS\ I,\ 469}$; cf. n.pr. יחזק on seal Gann$^{JAs\ 1883\ Feb.—Mar.,\ 134\ No.\ 7}$; —on format. v. Lag$^{BN\ 134}$) — **1.** Ⓖ Εζεκιας, *son of Ahaz,* King of Judah, seldom †חִזְקִיָּה 2 K $18^{1.10.14.14.15.16.16}$, also חִזְקִי אֲנְשֵׁי Pr 25^1†; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20^{10}) חִזְקִיָּהוּ: 16^{20} 18^9+34 t., 2 K 18–21 ‖ Is 36^1+31 t., Is 36–39; also †Je $26^{18.19}$ 1 Ch 3^{13} 2 Ch $29^{18.27}$ 30^{24} 32^{15}; in Ch usu. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4^{41} 2 Ch $28^{27}+35$ t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20^{10} Je 15^4, and in title Is 1^1; †יְחִזְקִיָּה Ho 1^1 Mi 1^1 †(if י in these three be not txt. err. for וְ). †**2.** חִזְקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1^1, Ⓖ τοῦ Εζεκιου, perh. = **1.** †**3.** Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), חִזְקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3^{23} prob. near time of Chr. †**4.** יְחִזְקִיָּה, Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2^{16}=חִזְקִיָּה Ne 7^{21}, cf. also חזקי Ne 10^{18}. †**5.** יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Ⓖ Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28^{12}.

†יְחִזְקֵאל **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth,* cf. foreg.; v. Lag$^{BN\ 134}$)—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓖ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1^3 24^{24}. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24^{16}, Ⓖ Εζεκηλ, ⒼL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ v. חִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חזר (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزَرَ *the eye was* or *became narrow, small,* Lane $^{731\ c}$; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

†חֲזִיר **n.m.**$^{*\ 80,\ 14}$ **swine, boar** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲזִירָא, חֲזִירָה; Ar. خِنْزِيرٌ (Aram. loanwd. acc. to Frä^{110}, yet v. Lag$^{BN\ 113}$); Eth. ኀዜር: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom$^{NS\ 319\ f.\ 356,\ 385}$)—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. הַחֲזִיר;—**1.** *swine,* forbidden as food Lv 11^7 (P), Dt 14^8, cf. בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר Is 65^4 66^{17}, and דַּם־חֲזִיר 66^3 as heathen offering (R S$^{Sem.\ I,\ 272.325.338.392}$); with implication of repulsiveness חֲזִיר נֶזֶם זָהָב בְּאַף Pr 11^{22} sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** *wild boar* חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר ψ 80^{14} fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

†חֲזִיר **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA$^{1887,\ pl.\ 7}$, Dr$^{Sm\ xxiii}$; Nö$^{ZMG\ 1886,\ 162}$ 'pointing ֲ to avoid offence;' but Nbr$^{Acad.\ 1887,\ Dec.\ 17}$ comp. Talm. & Ṣ (חֲזוּרָא, חֲיזוּר, חֲוּרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple;* Syr. ܪܘܡܢܐ, ܬܦܘܚܐ), cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S $4^{2.5.9}$)—**1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24^{15}; Ⓖ Χηζειν (16th, v^{14}), but A Ιεζειρ, ⒼL Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10^{21}; Ⓖ Ηζειρ, ⒼL Αζηρ.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9^{12} cf. אֲחַזְיָהוּ p. 28 b.

חַח, חָח v. sub חוח.

†חָטָא ^{238} **vb.** **miss** (a goal or way), **go wrong, sin** (NH *id.;* Aram. חַטָּא, חֲטָא; As. *ḫaṭû,* Zim$^{BP\ 46}$; Sab. חטא, הֽחטא, *id.,* DHM in MV; Ar. خَطِئَ *do wrong, commit a mistake* or *an error;* II. *make to miss the mark;* IV. *miss the mark, miss the way;* Eth. ኀጥአ: *fail to find* or *have;* sts. *sin,* esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָטָא Ex $32^{31}+29$ t., 3 fs. חָטְאָה Lv 5^{15} La 1^8, חָטָאָה Je 50^{14} Ez 16^{15}, חָטָאת Ex 5^{16}, etc., +82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחֱטָא Lv 4^3+12 t., תֶּחֱטָאוּ Ex 20^{20} ψ 4^5, etc.+20 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חֲטֹא Ez $3^{21}+8$ t., מֵחֲטֹאוֹ ψ 39^2, בְּחָטְאָה Nu 15^{28}, מֵחֲטֹו (txt. err. for מחטא) Gn 20^6, חֲטֹאתוֹ Ez 33^{12} (del. Co); *Pt.* חוֹטֵא Pr $13^{22}+6$ t., חֹטֵא Is 1^4 Ec 9^2, חוֹטֶא Is $65^{20}+2$ t., חָטֵא Ec 8^{12}, sf. חֹטְאֵי Pr 8^{36}, pl. חֹטְאִים 1 S 14^{33}, sf. חֹטְאֵת Ez $18^{4.20}$;—**1.** *miss:* לֹא תֶחֱטָא *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5^{24}, אָץ בְּרַגְלַיִם חוֹטֵא Pr 19^2 *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal); חֹטְאִי חֹטֵם נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8^{36} *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. מֹצְאִי); *miss,* i.e. *endanger,* one's life Pr 20^2 Hb 2^{10} acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal* or *path of right and duty:* **a.** *against man,* abs. Ex 5^{16}(E), 1 S 26^{21} 2 S 19^{21} 1 K 18^9 2 K 18^{14}; with לְ of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40^1 (E), Ju 11^{27} 1 S 2^{25} 19^4 24^{12}, 1 K 8^{31}=2 Ch 6^{22}; מה חטאתי לך *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20^9 (E) Je 37^{18}; with בְּ, אל תחטאו בילד Gn 42^{22} (E) *do not sin against* the lad, against David 1 S $19^{4.5}$. **b.** elsewhere always *against God,* abs. Ex 20^{20}(E), 9^{34} (J) Jos 7^{11} (D) Lv 4^3 $5^{1.11.17.21.22}$ Nu 16^{22} (P), Ne 6^{13} Jb $1^{5.22}$ 7^{20} 10^{14} 24^{19} 35^6 ψ 4^5 78^{32} Is 43^{27} 64^4 Je 2^{35} La 5^7 Ez $3^{21.21}$ 16^{51} 28^{16} 33^{12} Ho 8^{11}

Digitized by Google

(del. We[Kl. Proph.]), v[11] 10[9] 13[2]; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31[30]; *Pt.* חֹטֵא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1[4], sinful person Ez 18[4.20]; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11[31] 13[22] 14[21] Ec 2[26] 7[26] 8[12] 9[2.18] Is 65[20]. Sin is confessed: חָטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14[40] 21[7] (E) Ju 10[15] 1 S 12[10], 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Ne 1[6] ψ 106[6] La 5[16] Dn 9[5.15]; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9[27] Nu 22[34] (J) 1 S 15[24.30] 2 S 24[10.17] 1 Ch 21[8.17] Jb 33[27]. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8[46] =2 Ch 6[36], כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב ולא יחטא Ec 7[20] *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not;* with לְ, against God Gn 20[6](E), 39[9](J), Ex 32[33] Nu 32[23](both JE), Dt 9[16] 20[18] 1 S 2[25] 12[23] 14[33.34], 1 K 8[33.35.46.50]=2 Ch 6[24.26.36.39], 2 K 17[7] Ho 4[7] Mi 7[9] Zp 1[17] Je 40[3] 44[23] 50[7.14] Ez 14[13] Is 42[24] Jb 8[4] ψ 78[17] 119[11] Ne 1[6]; in confession לְ חטאתי Ex 10[16] Jos 7[20](J), 2 S 12[13] ψ 41[5] 51[6]; לְ חטאנו Dt 1[41] Ju 10[10] 1 S 7[6] Je 3[25] 8[14] 14[7.20] Dn 9[8.11]; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2[10], tongue ψ 39[2]; wherein Ez 37[23] Lv 4[23](P), therein Lv 5[22](P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase עונם אשר ח' לי (*their*) *iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33[8.8]; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28] (all P); *against* thy judgments Ne 9[29]; with עַל, *with regard to* Lv 5[5] Nu 6[11](P) Ne 13[26]; with cognate acc. ח' חֲטָאָה Ex 32[30.31](JE); חֲטָאת אשר ח' Nu 12[11] (J) Lv 4[3.28.28.35] 5[6.10.13] (all P) 19[22.22](H), Dt 9[18] 1 K 14[16.22] 15[30] 16[13.19] 2 K 21[17] Ez 18[24] 33[16]; חטאת אשר ח' ל Je 16[10] Ne 1[6]; חטאת אשר ח' על Lv 4[14](P); חֲטָא ח' La 1[8]; חֲטָא אשר ח' Dt 19[15]. **3.** *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:* וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43[9] *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days,* cf. 44[32](J); c. acc. חוֹטֵא נפשׁ *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20[2] Hb 2[10] acc. to most, yet v. sub **1.**—והביא אשמו אשר ח' Lv 5[7] *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin;* קרבנו אשר ח' מן־הקדשׁ Lv 5[11]; את אשר ח' ישלם v[16] *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi.** *Pf.* חִטֵּא Lv 14[52]; sf. חִטְּאוֹ Nu 19[19], חִטְּאָתָ Ex 29[36]+2 t.; 3 pl. חִטְּאוּ Ez 43[22.22]; *Impf.* וַיְחַטֵּא Lv 8[15]; sf. וַיְחַטְּאֻהוּ Lv 9[15], תְּחַטְּאֵנִי ψ 51[9], אֲחַטֶּנָּה Gn 31[39], וַיְחַטְּאוּ 2 Ch 29[24]; *Inf.* חַטֵּא Lv 14[49] Ez 43[23]; *Pt.* מְחַטֵּא Lv 6[19];—**1.** *bear loss:* אנכי אֲחַטֶּנָּה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31[39] (E; lit. *I let it be missing*? poss. rd. אֻחְטְנָה *I was made to miss it*?). **2.** *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שׁעיר Lv 9[15] (P); to sin-offering Lv 6[19] (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29[36] (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); ח' את דמם המזבחה 2 Ch 29[24] *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3.** *purify from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns. Lv 8[15](P), Ez 43[20.22.22.23]; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45[18]. **4.** *purify from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14[49.52](P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19[19](P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱטִיא 1 K 14[16]+17 t., הֶחֱטִיאוֹ (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13[6]; sf. הֶחֱטִיאָם 2 K 17[21]; pl. הֶחֱטִיאוּ 1 K 16[13] Ne 13[26]; *Impf.* יַחֲטִא Ju 20[16] 2 K 21[11]; תַּחֲטִיא Dt 24[4]; וְהַחֲטִא 1 K 16[2] 21[22]; pl. יַחֲטִיאוּ Ex 23[33]; *Inf.* הַחֲטִיא Ec 5[5] 1 K 16[19] Je 32[35](Qr), הַחֲטִי Je 32[35](Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מַחֲטִיאֵי Is 29[21];— **1.** *miss the mark:* קלע בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה וְלֹא יַחֲטִא Ju 20[16] *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2.** *induce* or *cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23[33](JE), Ne 13[26]; elsewh. in the phrase החטיא את ישׂראל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14[16] 15[26.30.34] 16[2.13.19.26] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 3[3] 10[29.31] 13[2.6.11] 14[24] 15[9.18.24.28] 23[15]; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17[21]; את יהודה 2 K 21[11.16] Je 32[35] (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15[26.34] 16[26] 2 K 17[21] 21[16]; prob. also 1 K 14[16] 15[30] 16[13]; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16[2.19] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 21[11] 23[15] Je 32[35]; the rest are ambiguous). **3.** *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* מחטיאי אדם Is 29[21] *who bring a man into condemnation;* לא תחטיא את הארץ Dt 24[4] *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;* אל תתן את־פיך לחטיא את־בשׂרך Ec 5[5] *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַטָּא Nu 19[12]+4 t., יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 8[21], תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41[17] Nu 31[19], יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31[20]; —**1.** *miss oneself, lose oneself,* fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself,* מִשְׁבָּרִים יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41[17] *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (‖ יגורו *are afraid*). **2.** *purify oneself from uncleanness,* only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8[21]. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19[12.13.20] 31[19.20]; with בְּ, בְּמֵי נִדָּה Nu 31[23]; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19[12].

† חֵטְא **n.m.**[Dt 15, 9] sin (on format. v. Lag[Em 142])—ח' Lv 19[17]+15 t.; sf. חֶטְאוֹ Lv 24[15]+5 t., חֶטְאוֹ La 3[39], חֶטְאָם Lv 20[20]; pl. חֲטָאִים Ec 10[4]; cstr. חֲטָאֵי 2 K 10[29] Ez 23[49]; sf. חֲטָאֶי Gn 41[9],

Digitized by Google

חֲטָאַי Is 38[17] ψ 51[11], חֲטָאֵינוּ Dn 9[16] ψ 103[10], חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Is 1[18];—**1.** *sin:* **a.** against man Gn 41[9](E) Ec 10[4]. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31[7] Ho 12[9]; ח׳ חָטָא La 1[8] cf. Dt 19[15] 2 K 10[29]; ח׳ משפט מות *sin* worthy of death Dt 21[22]=ח׳ מות 22[26]; with בְּ, *because of,* Dn 9[16]; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51[11]; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38[17]. **2.** *guilt of sin:* היה חטא ב *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15[9] 21[22] 23[22.23] 24[15]; בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27[3](P); איש בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24[16]=2 K 14[6]=2 Ch 25[4]; בחטא יחמתני אמי ψ 51[7] *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me;* אם חטאיכם כשנים Is 1[18] *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לא כחטאינו עשה לנו ψ 103[10] *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us.* **3.** *punishment for sin:* נשא ח׳ *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H), Nu 9[13] 18[22](P); with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19[17] 22[9](H) Nu 18[32](P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23[49]; the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53[12]; without נשׂא, only La 3[39] גבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin?*

†[חַטָּא] **adj.** and **n.m.** **1.** sinful, **2.** sinners—as adj.f. חַטָּאָה Am 9[8], elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14]+15 t.; cstr. חַטָּאֵי Am 9[10]; sf. חַטָּאֶיהָ Is 13[9];—**1. adj. a.** *sinful* men Nu 32[14] (J), kingdom Am 9[8]. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1[21] (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29[21]). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** *sinners* Nu 17[3](P), 1 S 15[18] Am 9[10] Is 1[28] 13[9] 33[14] ψ 1[1.5] 25[8] 26[9] 51[15] 104[35] Pr 1[10] 13[21] 23[17]; ח׳ ליהוה *sinners against* ׳י Gn 13[13](J).

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** **sinful thing, sin,** Ex 34[7](JE) Is 5[18].

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** **sin, sin-offering** (?)—**1.** *sin,* chiefly in the phrase ח׳ גְּדֹלָה *great sin* Gn 20[9](E) Ex 32[21.30.31](JE), 2 K 17[21]; כְּסוּי ח׳ ψ 32[1] *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer* of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109[7]. **2.** *sin-offering* (acc. to most) עולה וחטאה ψ 40[7] *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br[MP 339]).

†חַטָּאת **n.f.**[18 14.36] (Gn 4[7] no exception for רֹבֵץ is noun=crouching beast) **sin, sin-offering,** ח׳ Gn 4[7]+124 t.; לְחַטָּאת Nu 15[24](txt. err. for לחטאת), לְחַטַּאת Zc 13[1] (but rd. לַחֲטַאת Sta[ZAW 1. 35]); cstr. חַטַּאת Ex 30[10]+19 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31[36]+16 t.; חַטָּאתוֹ 1 K 16[26], חַטַּאתְכֶם Ex 32[30]+3 t., etc.,+52 t. sf.; pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12[17]+3 t.; cstr. חַטֹּאות ψ 25[7]+17 t.; חַטְּאֵת Nu 5[6]+6 t.; sf. חַטֹּאתַי ψ 25[18]; חַטֹּאתָיו Ez 18[21] 33[16], etc.,+40 t. sf.;—**1.** *sin:* **a.** *against man* Gn 31[36] 50[17](E), Nu 12[11](J) 1 S 20[1]; ח׳ אדם *sins against man* Nu 5[6](P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv 4[14.23.28](P), 1 S 2[17] 14[38] 1 K 16[13.13] 2 K 21[16.17] 2 Ch 33[19] Is 3[9] 30[1] 58[1] 59[2.12] Je 5[25] 16[10.18] 30[14.15] 50[20] La 4[6.22] Ez 16[51] 18[14] 21[29] 33[10.16] Am 5[12] (We[Kl. Proph.] rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1[18]—v. חָטָא—on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi 1[13] 3[8] ψ 32[5] 51[5] 59[4] Pr 5[22] 13[6] 14[34] 21[4] 24[9] Jb 13[23.23] Dn 9[20.20]; ח׳ נעורי *sins of my youth* ψ 25[7]; פרי בטני ח׳ נפשי Mi 6[7] *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself;* sin of divination 1 S 15[23]; of the mouth ψ 59[13]; ח׳ עמי יאכלו Ho 4[8] *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; ☪ Hi Or al. *sin-offering,* but this not elsewhere in early proph., and ‖ עָוֹן against it, v. We[Prol. 3. 76]); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4[7](J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast;* sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9[21]; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10[8]; c. בְּ *on the ground of sin* Ne 9[37]; *for sin* Mi 1[5] 2 K 24[3] Is 40[2] Je 15[13] 17[3] Ez 16[52]; *with* or *by sin* 1 K 14[22] 16[2] Is 43[24]; הלך בח׳ *walk in sin* 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[19.26.31] 2 K 17[22]; דבק בח׳ *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3[3]; c. עַל, *on account of sin* Dt 9[18] 1 K 15[30] 16[19] Mi 6[13]; *for sin* Lv 4[3.28.35] 5[6.13](P) 19[22] 26[18.24.28](H); יסף על ח׳ *add unto sin* 1 S 12[19] 2 Ch 28[13] Is 30[1] Jb 34[37]; c. בְּ *according to sin* Lv 26[21]; c. לְ *to* or *for sin* Lv 16[16.21] Dt 19[15] 1 K 12[30] 13[34] Pr 10[16] Zc 13[1]; c. מִן *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34](P), 19[22](H), La 4[13]; *more than sin* Jb 35[3]; טָהַרְתִּי מֵחַטָּאתִי *I am clean from my sin* Pr 20[9]; ח׳ מפני *because of sin* ψ 38[4]; ח׳ בגלל *because of sin* 1 K 14[16]; הלך ח׳ אחר *walk after sin* 2 K 13[2]. **c.** men should *return from sin* שׁוּב מִן 1 K 8[35]=2 Ch 6[26], Ez 18[21] 33[14]; *depart from it* סוּר מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; סוּר מן 2 K 13[6.11] 14[24] 15[9.24.28]; *be concerned about* דאג מן ח׳ ψ 38[19]; *confess* הִתְוַדָּה ח׳ Nu 5[7](P); התודה על ח׳ Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it פקד (על) Ex 32[34](JE) Ho 8[13] 9[9] Je 14[10]; *inquires after it* דרשׁ ל Jb 10[6]; *watches over it* שׁמר על Jb 14[16]; *hoards it up* Ho 13[12]; (2) *by forgiveness:* נשׂא ח׳ Ex 10[17] 32[32](JE), 1 S 15[25]; נשׂא עון ח׳ ψ 32[5]; נשׂא לח׳

Digitized by Google

Jos 24[19](E), ψ 25[18]; *pardon* סלח לח׳ Ex 34[9](JE) 1 K 8[34.36] 2 Ch 6[25.27] 7[14] Je 36[3]; *removal* הסר Is 27[9]; העביר 2 S 12[13]; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7[19]; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חַטַּאתְךָ תְּכֻפָּר Is 6[7] *thy sin shall be covered over;* actively, כפר על ח׳ ψ 79[9]; לְהַחֵם ח׳ פָּשְׁעֵי חֲמָאָה ψ 32[1]); כפה ח׳ ψ 85[3] (cf. (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9[24]; (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח׳ Is 44[22] Je 18[23] ψ 109[14] Ne 3[37]; *cleanse from sin* מטהרני מח׳ ψ 51[4]; מקוֹר לח׳ *a fountain for sin* Zc 13[1]; (5) *by not remembering it* לא זכר ח׳ Is 43[25]; לח׳ לא זכר Je 31[34]; אַל־תִּפֶן אֶל־חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9[27] *look not unto his sin.* **e.** atonement may be secured for, כפר בער ח׳ Ex 32[30] (JE; Moses, by his intercession). **f.** acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מח׳ *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; על ח׳ 4[35] 5[13] (all P), 19[22] (H; v. We Comp.,[80] = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is *clean from sin* מהר מח׳ Lv 16[30]. **2.** *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18[20] Nu 16[26] 32[23] (J), Ez 3[20] 18[24], ח׳ יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וְלִקַּרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin* (guilt) *of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17[1]. **3.** *punishment for sin:* זֹאת תִּהְיֶה ח׳ מִצְרַיִם וח׳ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14[19] *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). **4.** *sin-offering:* one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7[37]; first in the history 2 K 12[17] (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29[21.23.24] Hezekiah had made a ח׳ of 7 צְפִירֵי עִזִּים at purification of temple; Ezr 8[35] 12 צְפִירֵי ח׳ were offered; Ne 10[34] ח׳ ‖ עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4[8] v. **1** supr. In H, Lv 23[19] a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח׳ in gen. ‖ other sacrifices, Ez 40[39] 45[17.25] 46[20]; and priests eat them Ez 42[13] 44[29]. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43[19.21.22.25]. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (𝔊 first day of seventh month) Ez 45[17.19] (cf. v[18.20]). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45[22.23]. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44[27]. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4[24.25] Nu 7[16.22.28.34.40.46.52.58.64.70.76.82.87]; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4[29] (cf. v[28]) 5[6] Nu 15[27], ewe lamb Lv 4[32.33.33.34] 14[19] Nu 6[14.16], a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5[7.8.9.9] 12[6.8] 14[22.31] 15[15.30] Nu 6[11], or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5[11.11.12]; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4[29-35]) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5[12]) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5[13] 6[10.18.18.23] (cf. v[11.19]), 7[7] 10[16.17.19.19] 14[13] Nu 18[9]. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29[14.36] Lv 4[3.8.20] 8[2.14.14] 9[2.7.8.10]; for Levites at their installation Nu 8[8.12] and for whole congregation Lv 4[14.21]; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15[24.25], esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9[3.15.22], and in ritual of feasts Nu 28[15.22.30] 29[5.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9[9]), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4[3-21] 6[23] 8[16.17] 9[10.11]). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16[3.6]; and for congregation two he-goats, one לַעֲזָאזֵל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16[8] (cf. v[9.10.20-22]), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16[9] (cf. v[8]). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16[11.11.15] (cf. v[12-14.16.17]) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30[10] (cf. Lv 16[16-19]). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16[25.27.27]. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4[2.22.27] Nu 15[27], לשגגה Nu 15[24], minor offences Lv 5[1-6]; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12[6.8] 14[13] 15[15] Nu 6[11.14].) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עשה ח׳ Lv 9[7.22]

Digitized by Google

14[19] Nu 6[16] Ez 45[17], ח׳ הקריב Lv 10[19] Ez 44[27], ח׳ שחט Lv 14[13] Ez 40[39]. **5.** *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: מי ח׳ Nu 8[7] *water of purification from sin;* מי נדה ח׳ הוא *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19[9]; עפר שרפת הח׳ Nu 19[17] *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering;* but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חטב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. *firewood* (NH *id.;* Ar. حَطَبٌ *firewood,* حَطَبَ *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De[4 144, 12]); Eth. **ሐጠበ:** *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְטְבוּ Ez 39[10]; *Inf.* לַחְטֹב Dt 19[5]; *Pt.* חֹטֵב Dt 29[10]; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2[9]; cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9[21] +3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטֻבוֹת Pr 7[16]—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19[5] 29[10] (‖ שאב מים); cf. Ez 39[10] מן־החיערים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2[9] (‖ כָּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים); *Pt.* cstr. חׄ עצים Je 46[22], and (‖ שֹׁאֲבֵי מָיִם) Jos 9[21.23.27]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זָוִיוֹת v. זָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطِبَ be of the colour حُطْبَةٌ, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red,* etc.; Aram. *Pt.* חַטְחֲטָא *variegated* ☪ 2 S 13[19]).

†חֲטֻבוֹת **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in חֲטֻבוֹת אֵטוּן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7[16] *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (‖ מִרְבַּדִּים), v. De Now; מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] der. fr. this √by De (q.v., and Wetzt.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חִטָּה *wheat,* v. sub חנט.

חֻטָּט (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَّ *make lines, marks,* خَطٌّ *line, streak, stripe;* Aram. חַטַּט, חֲטָטָא *dig,* חֲטָטָא *furrow, trench*).

†חֲטִיטָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2[42] ☪ Ατητα, = Ne 7[45] ☪ Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, ☪L Αζιζα.

חטל (√of foll.; Ar. خَطِلَ = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

†חַטִּיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2[57] ☪ Ατταια, A Αττιλ = Ne 7[59] ☪ Εγηλ, A Εττηλ, ☪L Αττιλ in both.

†חָטַם **vb.** hold in, restrain (Ar. خَطَمَ *strike the nose, attach the* خِطَامٌ = *camel-halter,* خَطْمٌ n. *muzzle, nose of beast;* NH חֹטֶם *nose-ring of camel,* חוֹטֶם; Aram. חוּטְמָא *nose;* cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM[Sendsch. 34], of taming wild beasts)—**Qal** *Impf.* אֶחֳטָם־לָךְ לְבַלְתִּי הַכְרִיתֶךָ׃ Is 48[9] *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (‖ אַאֲרִיךְ אַפִּי).

†חָטַף **vb.** catch, seize (Ar. خَطِفَ; cf. As. *taḫṭîpu, oppression,* Dl[Pr 181]; NH חָטַף, Aram. חֲטַף *seize,* חָטַף *do hurriedly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָטְפָם consec. Ju 21[21] lit., *seize* wives; *Impf.* יַחְטְפוּ עֲנִי ψ 10[9]; *Inf.* לַחְטֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9] both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2[54] ☪ Ατουφα, A Ατιφα = Ne 7[56] ☪ Ατειφα; ☪L both Ατουφα.

חטר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَرَ *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. חוּטָרָא, As. *ḫutartu,* all = *staff,* Schr[COT Gloss] and on 2 K 9[2]; חטר *sceptre,* Inscr. Zinj. DHM[Sendsch. 87]; on format. v. Lag[BN 144]).

†חֹטֶר **n.m.** branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. ח׳ *branch, twig,* Is 11[1] ויצא ח׳ מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי (‖ נֵצֶר); cstr. *rod,* בְּפִי־אֱוִיל חֹטֶר גַּאֲוָה Pr 14[3].

חֲטָטָת v. sub חטא.

חטש (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֲטוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3[22] ☪ Χαττους ☪L Ατους, Ezr 8[2] ☪ Τους, A☪L Αττους. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3[10], ☪ Ατουθ, ☪L Αττους. 3. head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10[5] ☪ Τους, ☪L Αττους, 12[2] ☪L Αττους (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

חַי, חַיְאֵל v. sub חיה infr.

חֵידָה v. sub חוד.

חָיָה[283] **vb.** live (NH Ph. *id.;* Ar. حَيِيَ; Sab. חיו Mordt[ZMG 1876, 28]; Eth. **ሐየወ:** Aram. חֱיָא, חֶיָּא; Palm. חיי *life, life-time,* Vog[32, 74])—**Qal**[283] *Pf.* חָיָה Ec 6[6] +4 t.; חָיְתָה Je 21[9] 38[2]; חַי Gn 5[5] +23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע״ע, the original weakness of the stem final ׳ admitting of either ל״ה or ע״ע, Ges[26 (27) 5]);

Digitized by Google

וְחֵי Lv 25^{36}(Bö$^{\S 1181}$); 3 fs. חָיְתָה Gn 12^{13} Je 38^{17}; וְתִחְיֶה Ex 1^{16} (for חַיָּה Bö$^{\S 1125\,(3)}$, Sam. חיתה); 2 ms. חָיִיתָ Dt 30^{16}, חָיְתָה Je 38^{17}; 3 m. pl. חָיוּ Nu 14^{38}, וָחָיוּ consec. Nu 4^{19}+Zc 10^{9} (where rd. Pi. וְחִיּוּ Sta$^{ZAW\ i.\ 1881.\ 22}$ so ㊎), וְחִיִּיתֶם Ez 37^{5}+2 t.; *Impf.* יִחְיֶה Gn 17^{18}+27 t.; יְחִי Dt 33^{6}+10 t.; יִחְיוּ ψ 49^{10}+2 t.; וַיְחִי Is 38^{21}, וַיִּחְיוּ Gn 5^{5}+37 t.; וַיִּחְיֶה Dt 4^{33}+4 t.; 3 fs. תִּחְיֶה Jos 6^{17}, תִּחְיוּ Gn 19^{20}+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּחְיֶה Gn 27^{40}+7 t.; 2 fs. תִּחְיִי 2 K 4^{7}; 1 s. אֶחְיֶה 2 K 1^{2}+8 t.; 3 mpl. יִחְיוּ Jos 9^{21}+8 t.; 3 fpl. תִּחְיֶינָה Ez 13^{19} 37^{3}; 2 mpl. תִּחְיוּ Dt 4^{1}+2 t.; תִּחְיוּן Dt 5^{30} 8^{1}; 1 pl. נִחְיֶה 2 K 7^{4}+7 t.; *Imv.* חֲיֵה Gn 20^{7} Pr 4^{4}, חְיֵה Pr 7^{2}; fs. חֲיִי Ez $16^{6.6}$; mpl. וִחְיוּ Gn 42^{18}+7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָיֹה 2 K 8^{10}+6 t.; חָיוֹ Ez 3^{21}+3 t.; *cstr.* לְחָיוֹת Ez 33^{12}, sf. חַיּוֹתָם Jos 5^{8};—**1.** *live:* **a.** *have life*, Gn 31^{32}(E), Ex 33^{20}(J), Nu 4^{19}(P), Dt 30^{16}+; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5^{3-30} (16 t.) 9^{28} 11^{11-26} (14 t.) 47^{28} (all P), 50^{22} (E), 2 K 14^{17}=2 Ch 25^{25} Jb 42^{16}. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20^{7} (E), Lv 25^{36} 2 S 12^{22}+; also †ח׳ נפשׁ *live*, of *the soul* or *the self* Gn 12^{13} 19^{20} (J), 1 K 20^{32} ψ 119^{175} Je $38^{2.17.20}$ Is 55^{3}; וְחֵי הַיֶּלֶד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12^{22}; †ח׳ לִפְנֵי *live in the presence of* Gn 17^{18} (P) Ho 6^{2}; †ח׳ ב׳ *live among* La 4^{20}. †**c.** *sustain life, live on* or *upon* (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27^{40} (J), by bread Dt 8^{3}; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that issueth out of the mouth of ׳י Dt 8^{3}; his promises (?) Is 38^{16}; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33^{19}; c. בְּ by the statutes and judgments of ׳י if a man do them, Lv 18^{5} (H) Ez $20^{11.13.21.25}$ Ne 9^{29}; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2^{4}. †**d.** *live* (prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10^{24} 2 S $16^{16.16}$ 1 K $1^{25.31.34.39}$ 2 K 11^{12} 2 Ch 23^{11}; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם ψ 22^{27} 69^{33}; המלך לעולם יחיה Ne 2^{3}. †**2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu $21^{8.9}$ Jos 5^{8} (E) 2 K 1^{2} $8^{8.9.10.14}$; 2 K $20^{1.7}$=Is $38^{1.9.21}$. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45^{27}(E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15^{19}. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13^{21} Jb 14^{14} Is $26^{14.19}$; by return of נפשׁ 1 K 17^{22}, of רוּחַ Ez $37^{5.6.9.10.14}$ (and so Ju 15^{19} **c**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִיָּה ψ 22^{30}; 3 fs. sf. חִיָּתְנִי ψ 119^{50}; 2 ms. sf. חִיִּיתַנִי ψ 30^{4}; ψ 119^{93}; 3 pl. חִיּוּ Ju 21^{14}, הֶחֱיִיתֶם Nu 31^{15}; *Impf.* יְחַיֶּה 1 S 27^{9}+, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיֵּנִי ψ 119^{25}+8 t., חַיֵּיהוּ Hb 3^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* חַיּוֹת Gn 7^{3} Ez 13^{19}; sf. חַיֹּתִנִי Dt 6^{24} +, etc.; *Pt.* מְחַיֶּה Ne 9^{6} 1 S 2^{6};—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Ex $1^{17.18.22}$ 22^{17} Jos 9^{15}(JE), Gn 12^{12} (J), Nu 31^{15} (P), Dt 6^{24} 20^{16} Ju 21^{14} 1 S $27^{9.11}$ 1 K 18^{5} 2 K 7^{4} Je 49^{11} Ez 3^{18} Hb 3^{2} Jb 36^{6} ψ 30^{4} 33^{19} 41^{3} 138^{7}; ח׳ נפשׁ *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22^{30} Ez 18^{27}, or *preserve persons alive* Ez $13^{18.19}$, or *preserve life* 1 K 20^{31}; ח׳ זרע *preserve seed alive* Gn 7^{3} $19^{32.34}$ (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9^{6}; *nourish*, young cow Is 7^{21}, lamb 2 S 12^{3}. **2.** *give life*, to man when created Jb 33^{4}. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh:* **a.** *restore to life*, the dead 1 S 2^{6} Dt 32^{39} Ho 6^{2}; the dying ψ 71^{20}. **b.** *cause to grow*, grain Ho 14^{8}. **c.** *restore*, a ruined city 1 Ch 11^{8}, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3^{34}. **d.** *revive*, the people of ׳י by ׳י himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80^{19} 85^{7} $119^{25.37.40.50.88.93.107.149.154.156.159}$ 143^{11} Ec 7^{12}.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱיָה Jos 6^{25}+5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הֶחֱיִיתָנוּ Gn 47^{25}; 1 s. הֶחֱיֵיתִי Nu 22^{33}, הַחֲיֹתָם Jos 2^{13} Ju 8^{19}; *Imv.* sf. הַחֲיֵנִי Is 38^{16}; הַחֲיוּ Nu 31^{18}; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲיָה Jos 9^{20}; *cstr.* הַחֲיוֹת Gn 6^{20}+6 t.; sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Gn 6^{19} 50^{20}; sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Ez 13^{22};—**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45^{7} 50^{20} (E), 47^{25} Nu 22^{33} Jos 2^{13} 6^{25} (all J), 14^{10} (D); Gn $6^{19.20}$ Nu 31^{18} Jos 9^{20} (P), Ju 8^{19} 2 S 8^{2} Ez 13^{22}; with נפשׁ Gn 19^{19} (J). **2.** *quicken, revive:* **a.** *restore* to health, a leper 2 K 5^{7}, Hezekiah Is 38^{16}. **b.** *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is $57^{15.15}$. **c.** *restore to life*, the dead 2 K $8^{1.5.5.5}$.

†**1. חַי adj. alive, living**;—ח׳ Gn 25^{6}+; חָי Gn 3^{20}+, חֵי Am 8^{14}+15 t. (Ew$^{\S 329}$ explains as cstr., but Ges$^{\S 93.\,R\,7\,n}$ al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1^{20}+; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116^{9}+;—**1.** **a.** *of God*, as the *living one*, the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3^{10} (J), Ho 2^{1} ψ 42^{3} 84^{3}; אלהים חי 2 K $19^{4.16}$=Is $37^{4.17}$; אלהים חיים Dt 5^{23} 1 S $17^{26.36}$ Je 10^{10} 23^{36}; חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18^{47}=2 S 22^{47}; נאלי חי *my avenger is living* Jb 19^{25}; the formula of the oath is ׳י חַי Ju 8^{19} Ru 3^{13} 1 S $14^{39.45}$ 19^{6} 20^{21} 25^{34} $26^{10.16}$ 28^{10} 29^{6} 2 S 4^{9} 12^{5} 14^{11} 15^{21} 1 K 1^{29} 2^{24} $17^{1.12}$ 18^{10} 22^{14}=2 Ch 18^{13}, 2 K $5^{16.20}$ Ho 4^{15} Je 4^{2} 5^{2} 12^{16} $16^{14.15}$ $23^{7.8}$ 38^{16}; אל חי Jb 27^{2}; חי האלהים 2 S 2^{27}; חי אדני ׳י Je 44^{26}; חי ׳י צבאות 1 K 18^{15} 2 K 3^{14}; as used by God Himself it is חי אנכי Dt 32^{40}, elsewhere חי אני Nu $14^{21.28}$ (P) Is 49^{18} Je 22^{24} 46^{18} Ez 5^{11} $14^{16.18.20}$ 16^{48} $17^{16.19}$ 18^{3} $20^{3.31.33}$ $33^{11.27}$ 34^{8} $35^{6.11}$ Zp 2^{9}, cf. also חֵי דרך, באר שׁבע חֵי אלהיך דן Am 8^{14}; with the exception of בְּחֵי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12^{7}, חַי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b.** *of*

Digitized by Google

man: חַי אָדָם *a living man* La 3[39], in antith. חי חי Is 38[19]; חַיִּים collective Ec 7[2]; Absalom 2 S 19[7]; Naboth 1 K 21[15]; a son or lad 2 S 12[21] 1 K 3[22.23.23.25.26.26.27] 17[23]; usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu 16[30.33](J), 17[13](P), Dt 4[4] 5[3] Is 8[19] ψ 55[16] 124[3] Pr 1[12] Ec 4[2.2.15] 6[3] 9[4.5] Ru 2[20]; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8[23](J) 1 S 15[8] 1 K 20[18.18] 2 K 7[12] 10[14.14] 2 Ch 25[12]; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25[6](We rds. לְאָחִי=לְחָי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after 𝔙 *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase (פני) כל־הימים אשר הם (אתם) חיים על האדמה *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4[10] 12[1] 31[13] 1 K 8[40]=2 Ch 6[31]. Note phrases: עוֹד חַי (ים) *yet alive* Gn 25[6] 43[7.27.28] 45[28] 46[30](J), 45[3.26] Ex 4[18](E), Dt 31[27] 1 S 20[14] 2 S 12[22] 18[14] 1 K 20[32]; בהיות חי 2 S 12[18] 1 K 12[6] 2 Ch 10[6]; אֶרֶץ (ה)חַיִּים *land of the living* Is 38[11] 53[8] Je 11[19] Ez 26[20] 32[23.24.25.26.27.32] ψ 27[13] 52[7] 142[6] Jb 28[13]; ארצות החי ψ 116[9]; ספר ח׳ ψ 69[29]; צרור החי׳ *bundle of the living* 1 S 25[29]; אור החי׳ *light of the living* Jb 33[30] ψ 56[14]. In the oath by life of men חי is pointed always חַי אדני: חֵי פרעה המלך *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15[21]; חַי נַפְשְׁךָ Gn 42[15.16](E); חַי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 2 S 14[19]; חֵי יהוה וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul* (or thyself) *liveth* 1 S 20[3] 25[26] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] חַיְךָ וְחֵי נ׳ 2 S 11[11] (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living:* ox Ex 21[35] 22[3](E); goat Lv 16[10.20.21](P); bird Lv 14[4.6.6.7.51.53]; dog, לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9[4] (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb ḥei wa-lâ meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst Verhand. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 388); reptiles Gn 1[28](P); animals in general Gn 9[3](P); בשר חי *living, raw flesh* Lv 13[10.14.15.15.16](P) 1 S 2[15]. **d.** *animals* and *man*, phrases for either or both: כל חי Gn 3[20] 8[21](J) Jb 12[10] 28[21] 30[23] ψ 143[2] 145[16]; כל החי Gn 6[19](P); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 1[20.24.30](P) 2[7.19](J); כל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 9[12.15.16](P) Ez 47[9]; כל נפש החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] Lv 11[10.46](P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58[10] (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26[19](J), Lv 14[5.6.50.51.52] 15[13] Nu 19[17](P), Je 2[13] 17[13] Zc 14[8] Ct 4[15]. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active:* איש חי *an active man* 2 S 23[20](but Qr איש חיל is to be preferred); איבי חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38[20](RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חִנָּם, ‖שקר). **3.** *reviving:* כָּעֵת חַיָּה *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring Gn 18[10.14](J), 2 K 4[16.17].

† II. [חַי] **n.[m.] kinsfolk** (Ar. ḥayy a group of families united by vital ties RS[K 36-40] Dr[Sm 119]), pl. sf. חַיָּי 1 S 18[18], incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חַיָּי *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי We (Klo rds. אַחַי).

† I. חַיָּה **n.f. living thing, animal** (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM[Sendsch. 34])—ח׳ Gn 8[17]+; cstr. חַיַּת Is 57[10]+; old case ending (poetic) חַיָּתוֹ Gn 1[24] ψ 50[10] 79[2] 104[11.20] Is 56[9.9] Zp 2[14]; sf. חַיָּתִי ψ 143[3], etc.; pl. חַיּוֹת Lv 14[4]+ 12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8[17] Lv 11[2.27.47.47] Nu 35[3](P) ψ 104[25] Is 46[1] Dn 8[4]. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7[14.21] 8[1.19] 9[5](P) Lv 17[13] 25[7](H) Jb 37[8] ψ 148[10] Is 40[16] Ez 14[15] 33[27] Zp 2[14.15]; ח׳ קנה ψ 68[31] *wild animal of the reeds*; ח׳ רעה *evil beast* Gn 37[20.33](JE) Lv 26[6](H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; ח׳ טמאה Lv 5[2](P) *unclean beast*; ח׳ הארץ Gn 1[25.30] 9[2.10.10](P) 1 S 17[46] Ez 29[5] 32[4] 34[28] Jb 5[22]; חיתו ארץ Gn 1[24](P) ψ 79[2]; ח׳ השדה Ex 23[11.29] (covt. code) Lv 26[22](H) Dt 7[22] 2 S 21[10], 2 K 14[9] =2 Ch 25[18], Ho 2[14.20] 4[3] 13[8] Is 43[20] Je 27[6] 28[14] Ez 38[20] 39[4] Jb 5[23] 39[15]; כל ח׳ השדה Gn 2[19.20] 3[1.14](J) Jb 40[20] Je 12[9] Ez 31[6.13] 34[5.8] 39[17]; חיתו שדי Is 56[9] ψ 104[11]; חיתו (ב)יער Is 56[9] ψ 50[10] 104[20]; פְּרִיץ חיות Is 35[9] *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1[5.13.13.14.15.15.19.19.20.21.22] 3[13] 10[15.17.20]. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143[3] Jb 33[18.20.22.28] 36[14] Ez 7[13.13], and (dub.) ψ 74[19] 78[50]. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חית כפרים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38[39]. **4.** *revival, renewal:* חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57[10]; v. חָיָה **2.**

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (si vera l.) **community** (=fem. of II. חַי acc. to Nö[ZMG, 1886, 176])—וְחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הֹנָה *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23[13] (=מַחֲנֵה 1 Ch 11[15]); perh. also ψ 68[11] (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: וַיֶּאֱסְפוּ פְּלִשְׁתִּים לַחֲיָה 2 S 23[11] *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לָלֶחִי to *Lehi*, cf. Ju 15[9]; wd. om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr); חַיָּתְךָ יָשְׁבוּ־בָהּ ψ 68[11] *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𝔊 𝔖 Jer Pe *thy*

Digitized by Google

(*living*) *creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אַל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיַּת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹרֶךָ חַיַּת עֲנִיֶּיךָ אַל־תִּשְׁכַּח לָנֶצַח ψ 74[19] *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever:* RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges[§ 80, 2. R. 2]; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. לְמוֹת Schr Ri, for לְחַיִּת, or לְשַׁחַת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לְחָרֵב.

†[חַיָּה] **adj. having the vigour of life, lively** (on format. v. Lag[BN 49])—fpl. חָיוֹת Ex 1[19](E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.**[Dt 28, 66] **pl. abstr. emph. life,** ח׳ Gn 2[7]+; חַיִן Jb 24[22] (Aramaism Ges[§ 87 (1) a]); חַיֶּיךָ Gn 23[1]+; sf. חַיַּי Gn 47[9]+; ψ 103[4]; (Ges[§ 91 (2) R. 2]), etc.;—**1.** *life:* physical Gn 27[46] Ex 1[14](P), Dt 28[66.66] 2 S 1[11] 15[21] Is 38[12] Je 8[22] La 3[53.58] Ez 7[13] Jb 3[20] 7[7] 9[21] 10[12] 24[22] ψ 7[6] 17[14] 21[5] 26[9] 31[11] 34[13] 63[4] 64[3] 66[9] 88[4] 103[4] Pr 18[21] Ec 2[17] 6[12] 7[15] 9[9.9] 10[19] Jon 2[7] 4[3.8]; חַיֵּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23[1](P); שְׁנֵי ח׳ *years of the life of* 2 S 19[35] Gn 23[1] 25[7.17] 47[8.9.9.28] Ex 6[16.18.20](P); שְׁנוֹת לח׳ Gn 7[11](P); שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] 4[10] 9[11]; יְמֵי ח׳ *days of the life of* Ec 2[3] 5[17.19] 6[12] 8[15] 9[9]; כֹּל יְמֵי ח׳ Gn 3[14.17](J) Dt 4[9] 6[2] 16[3] 17[19] Jos 1[5] 4[14](D) 1 S 1[11] 7[15] 1 K 5[1] 11[34] 15[5.6], 2 K 25[29.30]=Je 52[33.34], Is 38[20] (poem of Hez.) ψ 23[6] 27[4] 128[5] Pr 31[12]; בח׳ *in* or *during one's life* Gn 27[46](P) Lv 18[18](H) Ju 16[30] 2 S 1[23] 18[18] ψ 49[19] 63[5] 104[33] 146[2] Jb 10[1] Ec 3[12] 9[9]; חזה ח׳ Gn 6[17] 7[15](P); ח׳ רוּחִי Is 38[16](poem of Hez.); ח׳ בשׂרים Pr 14[30]; ח׳ (רוּחַ) נְשָׁמָה Gn 2[7] 7[22](J). **2.** *life:* as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16[15]; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30[6.15.19.19.20] 32[47] ψ 30[6] 133[3] Pr 3[22] 4[13.22] 8[35] 10[16] 11[19] 12[28] 19[23] 21[21] 22[4] Mal 2[5]; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) עולם ח׳ Dn 12[2]; אֵל חַיַּי ψ 42[9] *God of my life;* ח׳ מעוז ψ 27[1]; מקור ח׳ ψ 36[10] Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]; עֵץ (ה)חַיִּים Gn 2[9] 3[22.24](J) Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ארח ח׳ ψ 16[11] Pr 5[6] 15[24]; ארח לח׳ Pr 10[17]; ארחות ח׳ Pr 2[19]; תוצאות ח׳ (ה)חַיִּים Pr 6[23] Je 21[8]; חקות ח׳ Ez 33[15]; תוכחת ח׳ Pr 15[31]; כָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4[3] *written unto life.* **3.** *sustenance, maintenance:* חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתָיִךְ Pr 27[27] *maintenance for thy maidens,* v. מְחְיָה infr.

†חַיּוּת **n.f. abstr.** אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20[3], lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after Ⓖ χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מִחְיָה **n.f. preservation of life, sustenance,** מ׳ Gn 45[5]+4 t.; cstr. מִחְיַת Lv 13[10.24]; sf. מִחְיָתְךָ Ju 17[10];—**1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45[5](E), 2 Ch 14[12]. **2.** *sustenance* Ju 6[4] 17[10]. **3.** *reviving,* Ezr 9[8.9]. **4.** *the quick* (בָּשָׂר) מִחְיַת *the quick* (or raw spot) *of the flesh* Lv 13[10.24](P).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יחיאל); Sab. חיאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM[ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15]; cp. also foll., and Ph. מריחי, כמשיחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34]; Ⓖ Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om. ⒼL.

†יְחִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live;* Ph. יחואלן יחומלך v. Eut[ZMG 1876, 136])—Ⓖ usu. Ιειηλ, Ιαιηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15[18] (Ⓖ Ιεειηλ, ⒼL Ιαιηλ), v[20] (Ⓖ Ειθηλ, ⒼL Ιεειηλ), 16[5] (Ⓖ Ειεειηλ, ⒼL Ιαιηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23[8] (Ⓖ Ι(ει)ηλ), 29[8] (Ⓖ Βεσιηλ, A ⒼL Ιεειηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27[32] (Ⓖ Ιε(ρι)ηλ, ⒼL Ιωηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21[2]. **5.** יְחוֹאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29[14]. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31[13]. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35[8]. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8[9] (Ⓖ Ιεμα, A Ιεειηλ, ⒼL Ιειηλ), 10[2.21.26].

†יְחִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26[21.22] (Ⓖ Ιειηλ; ⒼL om. in v[22]).

†יְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15[24] (Ⓖ Ιε(α)ια, ⒼL Ιειηλ).

חיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חֵיל, חַיִל, חַיִל, חֵיל, חֵילָה, חֵילָם, חֵילָן v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חֵין v. sub חנן.

חֵיץ, חֵיצוֹן v. sub I. II. חוץ.

חֵיק v. sub חוק.

חֵירָה v. sub I. חור.

חִירָם, חִירוֹם v. sub אחה, supr. p. 27[b].

חֵךְ v. sub חנך.

Digitized by Google

†[חָכָה] **vb. wait, await**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30[18], with ל *waiting for him* (י). **Pi.** חִכָּה Jb 32[4]; ψ חִכְּתָה ψ 33[20]; חִכִּיתִי Is 8[17]; ψ חִכּוּ 106[13]; חִכִּינוּ 2 K 7[9]; *Impf.* יְחַכֶּה Is 30[18]; תְּחַכֶּה 2 K 9[3]; *Imv.* חַכֵּה־ Hb 2[3]; חַכּוּ Zp 3[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כְּחַכֵּי Ho 6[9] (Ephraimit. for חַכֵּה?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12[12]; cstr. מְחַכֵּה Is 64[3]; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3[21];—**1.** *wait, tarry*, abs. 2 K 9[3] *tarry not;* with עַד till morning light 2 K 7[9]; c. acc. את איוב ברברים Jb 32[4] *tarry for Job with words.* **2.** *wait* (in ambush), כְּחַכֵּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6[9] *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De, or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** *wait for, long for*, with ל for י Is 8[17] 64[3] Zp 3[8] ψ 33[20]; for his counsel ψ 106[13]; for his vision Hb 2[3]; for death Jb 3[21]; יחכה יהוה לחננכם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30[18] (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12[12].

חַכָּה v. sub חנך.

חכל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. *be confused, vague;* حُكْلَة *barbarousness*, or *impediment in speech;* As. *akâlu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness*, Dl in Zim[BP 115, W. 385 ff.], cf. Jäger[BAS II, 282]).

†חַכִּילָה **n.pr.loc.** (*dark*) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23[19] 26[1.3] (Glaser[Skizze II, 326] rds. also for חוילה, q.v., in 1 S 15[7]); ⑥ Εχελα (26[1] B Χελμαθ, A Αχιλα).

†חַכְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח עינים מְיַּיִן Gn 49[12].

†חַכְלִילוּת **n.f. dulness**, of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חַכְלִילוּת עֵינָיִם Pr 23[29] (לַמְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן v[30]).

†חֲכַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חַכָּה לַיהוָה *wait for Yahweh*, √חכה, so We?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1[1], ⑥ Χελκ(ε)ια, ⑥L Χελκιας(ου), א A Αχαλια; 10[2] ⑥ Αχελια, A ⑥L Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb. be wise** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֶכֶם, חַכֵּם *id.;* Zinj. חכמה *wisdom*, DHM[Sendsch. 57]; As. *ḫakâmu, know* (with exceptional ḫ v. Dl[Pr 178 f.]); Ar. حَكَمَ *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern;* IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Pr 23[15]; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9[2]; חָכְמַתּ Pr 9[12.12], etc. + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחְכַּם Pr 9[9] 21[11]; וַיֶּחְכַּם 1 K 5[11]; יֶחְכָּם Pr 20[1]+; וְחָכַם Pr 13[20]; תֶּחְכַּם Pr 19[20]; אֶחְכָּמָה Ec 7[23]; pl. יֶחְכְּמוּ Jb 32[9]; *Imv.* חְכַם Pr 27[11]; חָכְמָה Pr 6[6] 23[19] + 13[20] Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8[33];—*be* or *become wise, act wisely* Dt 32[29] (poet.) 1 K 5[11] Jb 32[9] Pr 6[6] 8[33] 9[9.12.12] 13[20] 19[20] 20[1] 21[11] 23[19] 27[11] Ec 2[15] 7[23] Zc 9[2]; אם חכם לבך *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23[15]; c. acc. שחכמתי Ec 2[19] *wherein I have acted wisely.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם ψ 105[22]; sf. יְחַכְּמֵנִי Jb 35[11]; תְּחַכְּמֵנִי ψ 119[98]; all *make wise, teach wisdom*, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt.* *made wise*, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים מְחֻכָּם ψ 58[6], pl. הֲמָה חֲכָמִים מְחֻכָּמִים Pr 30[24] (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי ψ 19[8] *making wise the simple.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1[10] (E) *let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it* (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכַּם Ec 7[16] *make or shew thyself wise.*

†חָכָם **adj. wise**, ח Dt 4[6] + 67 t.; cstr. חֲכַם Is 3[3] + 9 t.; pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13] + 39 t.; cstr. חַכְמֵי Ex 28[3] + 4 t.; sf. חֲכָמֶיךָ Is 19[12] etc. + 8 t.; f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; cstr. חַכְמַת Ex 35[25]; pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9[16]; cstr. חַכְמוֹת Ju 5[29] Pr 14[1] (but rd. חֲכָמוֹת De);—**1.** *skilful* in technical work; artificers Is 3[3]; sailors Ez 27[8], so (prob.) v[9]; mourning women Je 9[16]; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28[3] 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.4.8] (P), 1 Ch 22[15] 2 Ch 2[6.12.13.13]; women in spinning Ex 35[25] (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10[9]; makers of idol-images Is 40[20]. **2.** *wise in the administration of affairs:* Joseph in Egypt Gn 41[33.39] (E); heads of tribes Dt 1[13.15], judges 16[19]; of David 2 S 14[20], of Solomon 1 K 2[9] 3[12] 5[21] = 2 Ch 2[11]; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28[3]; of kings in general Pr 20[26]; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29[14] Je 18[18], appar. also Is 5[21]; of Egypt Is 19[11.11.12], Edom Ob[8], the nations Je 10[7]; so of God Is 31[2]. **3.** *shrewd, crafty, cunning:* Jonadab 2 S 13[3]; the princesses Ju 5[29]; חכמה אשה *wise woman* 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; gen., Je 9[22]; intelligent animals Pr 30[24]; לכד ח׳ בערמם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5[13]; חכם בעיני *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3[7] 26[5.12.16] 28[11]; חכמי לב *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37[24]. **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E), Ex 7[11] (P; cf. Is 19[11.11.12]); Babylon Is 44[25] Je 50[35] 51[57]; Persia Est 1[13] 6[13]. **5.** *prudent*, towards king Pr 16[14]; in controversies Pr 11[29] 29[8.9.11]; religious affairs Ho 13[13] 14[10] Je 4[22] 8[8.9] Dt 4[6] 32[6] ψ 107[43]; איש ח׳ Je 9[11]. **6.** *wise*, ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., חֲכַם לֵב *wise of mind* Pr

Digitized by Google

10^{8} 16^{21}; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8^{5}; of the son Pr $10^{1}=15^{20}$, 13^{1} 23^{24} Ec 2^{19}; ילד ח׳ Ec 4^{13} *wise boy;* גבר ח׳ Jb 34^{34} *wise man;* מוכיח ח׳ *wise reprover* Pr 25^{12}. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14^{16}; is silent Pr 17^{28}; hearkens to counsel Pr 12^{15}; hears and increases in learning Pr 1^{5}; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18^{15}; he receives it Pr 21^{11}; and stores it up Pr 10^{14}; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15^{31}; and he becomes wiser through it Pr $9^{8.9}$. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15^{2}; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15^{18}; has knowledge Jb 34^{2}; teaches it Ec 12^{9}; disperses it Pr 15^{7}; his tongue is health Pr 12^{18}; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15^{2}; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16^{23}; his words are gracious Ec 10^{12}; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7^{5}; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13^{14}; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13^{20}. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφοι*, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוּסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1^{6} 22^{17} (cf. 24^{23}), Ec 9^{17} 12^{11}; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9^{4}. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6^{8}; but die as the fool Ec $2^{16.16}$ ψ 49^{11}; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8^{17}; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9^{1}; they do not secure bread Ec 9^{11}; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21^{20}; his lips preserve him Pr 14^{3}; they inherit glory Pr 3^{35}; wealth is their crown Pr 14^{24}; the wise man is strong Pr 24^{5} Ec 7^{19}; his eyes are in his head Ec 2^{14}; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10^{2}; he interprets things Ec 8^{1}. (4) the *wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11^{30}; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21^{22}; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9^{15}; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15^{12}; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7^{4}; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7^{7}; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17^{10}.

†חָכְמָה **n.f. wisdom,** ח׳ Ex 28^{3} + 106 t.; cstr. חָכְמַת Ex 35^{26} + 15 t.; sf. חָכְמָתִי Ec 2^{9}, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חָכְמוֹת ψ 49^{4} Pr 1^{20} 9^{1} 24^{7}; חַכְמוֹת Pr 14^{1} (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10^{13}; in technical work Ex 28^{3} $31^{3.6}$ $35^{26.31.35}$ $36^{1.2}$ (P), cf. 1 K 7^{14}, 1 Ch 28^{21}; of sailors ψ 107^{27}. **2.** *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34^{9} Is 29^{14} Je $49^{7.7}$ 2 S 14^{20}; of prince of Tyre Ez $28^{4.5.7.12.17}$; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2^{6} 3^{28} $5^{9.10.14.14.26}$ $10^{4.6.7.8.23.24}$ = 2 Ch $9^{3.5.6.7.22.23}$, 1 K 11^{41} 2 Ch $1^{10.11.12}$; the Messiah is to have רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11^{2}. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom,* 2 S 20^{22} 1 K $5^{10.10}$ Je 9^{22}; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39^{17}; of magicians and prophets Is 47^{10} Dn $1^{4.17.20}$. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4^{6} ψ 37^{30} 51^{8} 90^{12} Pr 10^{31} Is 33^{6} Je 8^{9}. **5.** *wisdom,* ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38^{36}; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38^{37}; founded the earth Pr 3^{19}; and made all things Je 10^{12} = 51^{15}, ψ 104^{24}; it is with him Jb 12^{13}; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb $28^{12.20}$; he alone knows it Jb 28^{23}; gives it Pr 2^{6}; and shews its secrets Jb 11^{6}. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8^{22-31}); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9^{1} (cf. v^{2-6}); she teaches in public places 1^{20} $8^{1.5.11.12}$ (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1^{23}; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8^{14} (cf. v^{1-21}). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr $4^{7.7}$; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111^{10} Pr 15^{33} Jb 28^{28} (‖ סוּר מֵרַע בִּינָה); and know ׳י, the All Holy Pr 9^{10} 30^{3}; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28^{18} Pr 8^{11} 16^{16} 17^{16} 23^{23} 24^{7}; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14^{6}; God giveth it to the good Ec 2^{26}; men are to incline the ear Pr 2^{2}; attend unto wisdom Pr 5^{1}; seek Ec 7^{25}; know Pr 24^{14} Ec 1^{17} 8^{16}; behold Ec 2^{12} 9^{13}; get her Pr $4^{5.7}$; treat her as sister Pr 7^{4}; happy the man who finds her Pr 3^{13}; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10^{23}; נָבוֹן Pr 10^{13} 14^{33}; מֵבִין Pr 17^{24}; cf. also ψ 49^{4} Jb 4^{21} $12^{2.12}$ 13^{5} 15^{8} 26^{3} $32^{7.13}$ 33^{33} Pr $1^{2.7}$ 2^{10} 4^{11} 11^{2} 13^{10} $14^{1.8}$ 18^{4} 21^{30} 24^{3} 28^{26} $29^{3.15}$ 31^{26} Ec $1^{13.16.16.18}$ $2^{3.9.13.21}$ $7^{10.11.12.12.19.23}$ 8^{1} $9^{10.15.16.16.18}$ $10^{1.10}$;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

†חֲכְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11^{11}. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27^{32}.

†הַחְכְמֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 23^{8} = בן חכמוני 1 Ch 11^{11}; rd. הַחַכְמֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל v. חיל sub I. חול.

חֹל v. sub III. חלל.

Digitized by Google

†I. [חָלָא] **vb. be sick, diseased** (=חלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 22])—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלָא אָסָא . . . בְּרַגְלָיו 2 Ch 16[12] (=חלה 1 K 15[23]).

†תַּחֲלוּאִים **n.pl.m.**[2 Ch 21, 19] **diseases**, abs. ח׳ Je 16[4] 2 Ch 21[19]; cstr. תַּחֲלוּאֵי Je 14[18]; תַּחֲלוּאֶיהָ Dt 29[21]; תַּחֲלוּאָיִךְ ψ 103[3]; —*diseases* Dt 29[21] 2 Ch 21[19] ψ 103[3]; מְמוּחֵי תחלואים יָכֵתּוּ Je 16[4]; תחלואי רעב Je 14[18] *diseases of famine* (‖חַלְלֵי־חָרֶב).

II. חָלָא (√of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פחמאת ותחלאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

†I. [חֳלָאָה] **n.f. rust** (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חֳלָאָתָהּ Ez 24[6.12] + v[11.12] (del. Co intern. grounds) + v[6] חֳלְאָתָהּ (cf. Ges[§ 91, 1; R. 2]) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

†II. חֶלְאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashḥur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4[5.7] Ⓖ Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חֲלָאִים v. חֲלִי sub III. חלה.

חֲלָאמָה v. חֵילָם sub I. חול.

I. חֵלֶב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֶלְבָּ **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, חֲלָבָא, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلِيبٌ n. *fresh milk*, حَلَبٌ vb. *milk*; As. *alibu*, *milk*, v. Dl[Pr 174]; Eth. ሐለብ)—ח׳ abs. Gn 18[18] + 35 t. + Ez 34[3] (v. infr.); cstr. חֲלֵב Ex 23[19] + 5 t.; sf. חֲלָבִי Ct 5[1], חֲלָבֵךְ Ez 25[4]; —*milk*: **a.** as common food Gn 18[8] (J; distinct from חֶמְאָה *curd*, q.v.), חֵלֶב צֹאן Dt 32[14] (poet.; distinct fr. חֶמְאַת בָּקָר); in Ju 5[25] חָלָב is used parallel with חֶמְאָה; elsewhere חֶמְאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה Pr 30[33] *a pressing* (*squeezing*) *of milk produces curd*; מֶרֹב עֲשׂוֹת חָלָב יֹאכַל חֶמְאָה Is 7[22] *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd*; cf. also חֶרְצִי הֶחָלָב 1 S 17[18] *cuts of milk*, i. e. *cheeses*; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִים) Jb 21[24] (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נאד ח׳) Ju 4[19]; men drank it (שתה) Ez 25[4] (cf. השקה Ju 4[19]), but also ate it (אכל), if emend. הֶחָלָב Ez 34[3] (for הַחֵלֶב) is right, Ⓖ 𝔙 Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo הֲלֹא כָחָ׳ תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֵלֶב עִזִּים לְלַחְמֵךְ Pr 27[27] *milk of goats for thy food* (RS[Sem. I. 204]). (2) c. אֵם *mother's milk*: of kid לֹא־תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ Ex 23[19] = 34[26] (JE) = Dt 14[21], cf. טָלֶה ח׳ 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for sacrif.); but also of human beings גְּמוּלֵי מֵח׳ Is 28[9] *weaned from milk* (‖עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם); fig. in promise to Zion וְיָנַקְתְּ חֲלֵב גּוֹיִם Is 60[16] *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (‖וְשֹׁד מְלָכִים תֵּינָקִי). (3) ח׳ with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5[1] (v. De), fig. of ׳י's choicest blessings Is 55[1]. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (דְּבַשׁ) זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבָשׁ *flowing with milk and honey* Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE), Lv 20[24] (H), Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; in Messian. time the hills ח׳ תִּלָּבְנָה Jo 4[18] (‖יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס); fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְח׳ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֵךְ Ct 4[12] *honey and milk are under thy tongue*. **b.** *milk* as white לִבְנֵי־שִׁנַּיִם מֵח׳ Gn 49[12] *white of teeth, from milk*; צַחוּ מֵח׳ La 4[7] *they were whiter than milk* (‖זַכּוּ מִשָּׁלֶג); so also prob. of eyes (iris) רְחָצוֹת בֶּח׳ Ct 5[12] *bathed in milk*, i. e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS[Sem. 204].

II. חֶלֶב (√of foll.; perh. cf. As. *ḫalâlu*, *be covered*, VR 8[83] Lyon[Manual, Gloss], *ḫallibu*, *cover*, *clothe*, IR[18, 68] *ḫallubtu*, *clothing*, Lyon[Sargontexte 14], *ḫitlupatu*, *naḫlapu* (rd. *b* for *p*) Schr[COT Gloss]).

I. חֶלֶב **n.m.**[Ex 29, 13] **fat** (NH *id.*, *fat*, so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חֲלָבָא (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS[1274]) orig. *diaphragm*, *midriff*; Ar. حِلْبٌ, incl. *midriff-fat*, RS[Sem. I. 360])—ח׳ abs. Lv 3[16] + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45[18] + 21 t.; sf. חֶלְבּוֹ Lv 3[9] + 6 t.; חֶלְבָּהּ Lv 4[31.35], חֶלְבָּם Nu 18[17], חֶלְבָּהֵן Lv 8[16.25] ψ 17[10], חֶלְבֶּמּוֹ (rd. n.pl. חלביהן Sam. Di); pl. הַחֲלָבִים Lv 8[26] + 7 t.; cstr. חֲלְבֵי Lv 6[5] + 4 t.; sf. חֶלְבֵיהֶן Gn 4[4] (חלביהן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8[16.25] supr.);—**1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3[22] (covering intestines); ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1[22] as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked כָּסָה פָּנָיו בְּחֶלְבּוֹ Jb 15[27]; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart חָלַב כְּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 17[10], v. also 73[7] (rd. מַחֲלָב עָוְתָמוֹ for מחלב עינמו Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ כַּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 119[70] i. e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32[14] and in sim. ψ 63[6] (‖דֶּשֶׁן); so MT Ez 34[3] (but rd. הַחֵלֶב, v. חֶלְבָּ), 39[19] (Ⓢ Co בשר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ׳י Ex 23[18] (JE), 1 S 2[15.16] Ex 29[13.13.22.22.22]

Digitized by Google

Lv $3^{3.3.4.9.9.9.10.14.14.15}$ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18^{17} (all P), Lv 17^{6}(H), 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} 43^{24} Ez $44^{7.15}$; v. Is $34^{6.6.7}$ of fat of Edomites slaughtered by יי's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32^{38} (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3^{17} $7^{23.24.24.25}$ (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4^{4} (J) Lv 6^{5} + 8 t. Lv, 1 K $8^{64.64}$ 2 Ch $7^{7.7}$ 29^{35} 35^{14}. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45^{18} (E), specif. of oil Nu 18^{12} and wine v^{12}; of corn and oil $v^{29.30.32}$; also (poet.) ח׳ פְּלִיּוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32^{14} *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34^{6}), ח׳ חִטִּים ψ 81^{17}, ח׳ חִטָּה 147^{14}.

†II. חֶלֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חלבן = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. [27.28]) — one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29} (but rd. חלד(י), v. Dr), ⑦ Εσθαει, A Αλαφ, ⑤L Αλλαν (= חֶלֶד 1 Ch 11^{30} = חֶלְדַּי 27^{15}).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, ⑦ Χεβδα, ⑤L Ελβα; (comp. As. *Maḫalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אַחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח׳ יֵין Ez 27^{18}; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Ḫilbunim* or *Ḥilbunu*, v. Schr[COT] and Dl in Co. Mod. *Ḥalbûn*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f. Bd Pal 341.

†חֶלְבְּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. חֶלְבְּנִיתָא, ⑦ χαλβάνη, 𝔙 *galbanum*) — a kind of gum Ex 30^{34}, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw[115].

†אַחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, ⑦ Δαλαφ (= Αλαφ) (WMaxMüller Asien u. Europa 194 thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Maḫalliba* (which Schr[COT] Ju 1^{27} Dl[Pa 253] comp. with אחלב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מַחֲבָל Jos 19^{29}, ⑦ καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = וּמֵחֶלֶב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חלד (√ of foll.; Ar. خَلَدَ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶלֶד **n.**[**m.**] Jb $11,17$ **duration, world** (= *aiôn*) (Ar. خُلْدٌ *perpetual duration, eternity*) — abs. ח׳ ψ 17^{14}; חֶלֶד Jb 11^{17} + 2 t. + Is 38^{11} Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חֵלֶד); sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39^{6}; = *duration of life* Jb 11^{17} ψ 39^{6} (‖ יָמַי), וְלֹר אֲנִי 89^{48} מָה־חֶלֶד *of what duration I am* Dr [189.2], or (אני for ארני) *what is life*(?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= *aiôn*, not *kósmos*) ψ 17^{14} 49^{2} (ישבי ח׳ ‖ כל־עמים), cf. Is 38^{11} (v. supr.; ‖ אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חלד (√ of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. חֲלַד *creep, crawl*).

†חֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חלד DHM Epigr. Denkm. 25) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11^{30} A ⑤L Αλαδ (= חֶלְדַּי 27^{15} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}).

†חֹלֶד **n.**[**m.**] **weasel** (NH חוֹלְדָּא; Ar. خُلْدٌ *mole* or *blind-rat*, or *a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag[BN 144]) — *weasel* Lv 11^{29} (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag[l.c.] *mole*).

†חֻלְדָּה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}, ⑦ Ολδα.

†חֶלְדַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27^{15} (= חֶלֶד 11^{30} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}) ⑦ Χολδεια (-δαι), ⑤L Ολδια. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6^{10} (om. ⑦) = חֵלֶם v^{14}.

†I. חָלָה **vb. be weak, sick** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *ḫalû, sickness, grief*, Dl[Pr 161]) — **Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ 1 K 14^{1} + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57^{10}; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30^{13} + 2 t.; חָלִיתִי consec. Ju $16^{7.11.17}$, חָלוֹ Je 5^{3} (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלַ 2 K 1^{2}; *Inf.* sf. חָלְתִּי Is 38^{9}; חֲלוֹתִי ψ 77^{11} cf. sub **Pi.**; חֲלוֹתָם ψ 35^{13}; *Pt.* חֹלֶה Gn 48^{1} + 6 t. + 1 S 22^{8} (v. infr.); חוֹלָה Ne 2^{2} Mal 1^{13}; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5^{12} + 3 t. (for Je 4^{31} v. I. חול), cstr. חוֹלַת Ct 2^{5} 5^{8};— **1.** *be* or *become weak*, Samson Ju $16^{7.11.17}$; *feel weak* Is 57^{10} (Che) Ez $34^{4.16}$. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48^{1} (E) 1 S 19^{14} 30^{13} 1 K $14^{1.5}$ 15^{23} (of Asa, = חלא 2 Ch 16^{2}) 17^{17} 2 K 1^{2} 8^{7} 13^{14} (c. acc. cogn.) 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, Is 33^{24} 38^{9} Pr 23^{35} ψ 35^{13} Ne 2^{2}, cf. ψ 77^{11} חֲלוֹתִי for חֲלוֹתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal $1^{8.13}$; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 22^{6}, cf. Pr 23^{35}, מַכָּה with חֳלִי Dt $28^{59.61}$ Je 6^{7} 10^{19}; hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלַת אַהֲבָה אני Ct 2^{5} 5^{8}; *be sick unto dying* חלה לָמוּת 2 K 20^{1} = Is 38^{1}, ח׳ עד־למות (late) 2 Ch 32^{24}; Je 5^{3} rd. prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חול) of the people, unmoved by יי's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6^{6}); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22^{8} sq. עַל (but rd. rather חֹתֵל ⑦ Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec $5^{12.15}$; —on Je 4^{31} v. I. חול. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶחֱלֵיתִי Dn 8^{27}; 3 pl. נֶחֱלוּ Am 6^{6} Je 12^{13}; *Pt.* f. נֶחֱלָה Is 17^{11} + 4 t.; pl. נֶחֱלוֹת Ez 34^{4} (del. Co) v^{21};—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12^{13} (but Gr נִלְאוּ). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8^{27}; לֹא נָחַ׳ of indifference, apathy Am 6^{6} sq. על (cf. **Qal** Je 5^{3});

Digitized by Google

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34[4] (del. Co) v[21]; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3[19] Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12]; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בְּ of land Dt 29[21]; *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הֵיא ψ 77[11] rd. prob. חֲלוֹתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חלל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** *Pf. be made weak*, 2 ms. חֻלֵּיתָ Is 14[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13[6]; *Imv.* הִתְחַל 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת 2 S 13[2];—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13[2], sq. בְּעַבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13[5.6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10]; 1 s. הֶחֱלֵיתִי Mi 6[13]; pl. הֶחֱלוּ Ho 7[5] (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלֶה Pr 13[12];—**1.** *make* (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֵךְ Mi 6[13] (cf. Na 3[19], Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וי חָפֵץ דַּכְּאוֹ הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10] *it pleased* י׳ *to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13[12]. **3.** *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only חח׳ שָׂרִים חֲמַת מַיִן Ho 7[5] *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. הֶחֱלוּ *they begin* the day with wine-fever). **Hoph.** *Pf. be made sick* = *wounded* חָלִיתִי 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], 2 Ch 35[23].

†חֳלִי **n.m.** Dt 28, 59 **sickness**, חֳלִי Dt 28[61] + 8 t.; חֹלִי Dt 7[15] + 2 t.; sf. חָלְיוֹ Is 38[9] + 7 t. + Ec 5[16] (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חֳלָיִם Dt 28[59], חֳלָיִי 2 Ch 21[15], חֳלָיֶיךָ Is 53[4];—*sickness, disease* Dt 7[15] 28[59.61] 1 K 17[17] 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9] 13[14] Is 38[9] 2 Ch 16[12.12] 21[15.16.19] ψ 41[4] Ec 6[2]; of the suffering servant of י׳ Is 53[3.4] (in both ‖ מַכְאֹב); of rich man Ec 5[16] (rd. וְחָלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* חי׳ לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 2 Ch 21[18]; *recover from sickness* חיה מֵחלי Is 38[9]; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5[13] (‖ מָזוֹר), Is 1[5] Je 10[19];=*wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6[7] (‖ מַכָּה).

†[מַחֲלֶה] **n.[m.] sickness, disease**—sf. מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] *his sickness* (=any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלַת מֵעֶיךָ 2 Ch 21[15] (+ בְּחֳלָיִים רַבִּים, מֵהֳלָיִי).

†מַחֲלָה **n.f. sickness, disease**, מַחֲלָה Ex 15[26] + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23[25] (JE); so c. כל, 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (‖ כל־נֶגַע), Ex 15[26] (JE; cf. אני יהוה רֹפְאֶךָ *ad fin.*)

†[מַהֲלוּי] **n.m. sickness, suffering** (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8[29])—only pl. intens. מַחֲלֵיִים 2 Ch 24[25].

†II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פָּנַי, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנֶיהָ = *mollify, appease, entreat the favour of*, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet* or *pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلِيَ *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. חֲלֵי, חֲלִי, *id.*, adj. חֲלִי *sweet*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה 2 Ch 33[12], חִלִּינוּ 1 S 13[12] ψ 119[58], וְחִלּוּ consec. Jb 11[19], חִלִּיתִי Dn 9[13]; *Impf.* וַיְחַל Ex 32[11] + 3 t., יְחַלּוּ ψ 45[13] Pr 19[6]; *Imv.* חַלֵּנָא 1 K 13[6], חַלֹּה־נָא Mal 1[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַלּוֹת Zc 7[2] + 2 t.;—**1.** ח׳ את־פני י׳: **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease* י׳, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32[11] (JE), 1 K 13[6] (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v[6] 2 K 13[4] Je 26[19] (+ וַיְחַל), 2 Ch 33[12] (‖ וַיְעַתֵּר מאד מִלִּפְנֵי), Dn 9[13]; also ח׳ פני־אֵל Mal 1[9] (sq. וְיָחֹנֵנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of* י׳, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13[12] (in anticipation of war), Zc 8[21.22] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳); of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7[2] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119[58] (+ בְּכָל־לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour* of men (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יְח׳ פְּנֵי־נָדִיב Pr 19[6] *many entreat a prince's favour* (‖ וְכָל־הָרֵעַ לְאִישׁ מַתָּן); יח׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 45[13] of favour of king's bride; וח׳ פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11[19] favour of Job when absolved and restored.

†מַחֲלַת **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מ׳ ψ 53[1] 88[1]; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. 𝔊 מְחוֹלַת *dance;* v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn;* cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلْيٌ (neck-)*ornament*).

†I. חֵלִי **n.m. ornament**, מָם וָהֵב וְחֵלְיֹכֶתֶם Pr 25[12] *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold;* pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7[2], in sim. of grace and beauty.

†II. חֵלִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19[25], site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

†[חֶלְיָה] **n.f. jewelry**, נִזְמָהּ וְחֶלְיָתָהּ Ho 2[15] (v. Now Che).

†חֵלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17[6] = 18[11], 1 Ch 5[26], cf. *Ḥalaḥḥu* in Meso-

Digitized by Google

potamia, Schr OT on 2 K 17⁶; >Hal Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70 *Cilicia* (=Ph. חלך, Lag M. I. 211, As. *Ḫilakku*, Lyon Sargonterte) Lag BN 57.

†חַלְחוּל **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15⁵⁸ Lag Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 122 Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥûl, 1½ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob BR III. 261 f. Guérin Judée III. 284 ff.

חַלְחָלָה **n.f.** v. I. חול.

†[חָלַט] **vb.** only וַיַּחְלְטוּ הַמָּטָּנוּ 1 K 20³³, rd. prob. וַיַּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. 𝔊 *ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ* and Sta G I. 445 f.) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta §329a as **Qal**; Kö I. 251 Ges §53 s R 4 and most as **Hiph.**, with ־ om.

חלך (√of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَكَ *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae ᵛ 10, 8; cf. Aram. חֲשׁוֹךְ).

†חֶלְכָּה rd. חַלְכָּה, חֶלְבָּה, or חֶלְכָּה, **adj. hapless, unfortunate**, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—לְחֶלְכָּה ψ 10⁸, 𝔊 *εἰς τὸν πένητα*, 𝔖 𝔗; חֶלְכָּה 10¹⁴ 𝔊 *ὁ πτωχός*; חלכאים 10¹⁰ Kt, rd. pl. חֶלְבָּאִים (חֶלְבָּא, חֶלְבָּא); Qr חֵל בָּאִים, 𝔊 *τῶν πενήτων*. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֶלְכָּה=חֵילְךָ *thine army;* and חֵל בָּאִים v¹⁰ *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חֵל, and no such fig. sense of חַיִל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

†I. חָלַל **vb. bore, pierce** (Ar. خَلَّ *perforate, pierce through, transfix*, Eth. ፀለለ፡ (hollow) *reed;* Aram. חֲלִילָא *hollow out*, חֲלִילָא *pipe;* סְחֵלָּא adj. *hollow*, סְחֵלָּא *cave*, סְחֵלָּא *sheath*, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow*, adj. *slain*, חָלִיל *pipe*);—**Qal** *Pf.* לִבִּי חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ 109²² (? lit. *one has pierced my heart;* or rd. **Pu.** וְחֻלַּל); *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77¹¹ *it is my piercing, my wound* (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kö I. 341, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֳלִי *my sickness*). **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. (Baer) בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28⁹ *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. מְחוֹלְלֶיךָ). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻלְלֵי חָרֶב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32²⁶. **Po'el** *Pf.* 3 fs. חוֹלֶלָה יָדוֹ נָחָשׁ בְּרִחַ Jb 26¹³ *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent; Pt.* f. מְחוֹלֶלֶת תַּנִּין Is 51⁹ *who pierced the dragon.* **Po'al** *Pt.* מְחֹלָל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ Is 53⁵ *pierced, wounded because of our transgressions* (of the servant of י׳, ‖ מְרֻצָּא מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ).

I. חָלָל ₈₀ **n.m. pierced,** ח׳ abs. Dt 21¹+25 t.; cstr. חֲלַל Nu 19¹⁶; pl. חֲלָלִים Nu 23²⁴+28 t.; cstr. חַלְלֵי Is 22²+21 t.; sf. חֲלָלֶיךָ ψ 69²⁷, etc.+11 t. s/s.;—**1.** *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69²⁷ Je 51⁵² Ez 26¹⁵ 30²⁴ La 2¹². Elsewhere **2.** *slain* Nu 19¹⁸ 31⁸.¹⁹(P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23⁸.¹⁸=1 Ch 11¹¹.²⁰ Ez 6⁷ 30¹¹, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17⁵² (RV *wounded*) Je 51⁴⁹, etc.; †חַלְלֵי חָרֶב Is 22² Je 14¹⁸ Ez 31¹⁷.¹⁸ 32²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁸.²⁹.³⁰.³¹.³² Zp 2¹² La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי רָעָב La 4⁹; חַלְלֵי יהוה Is 66¹⁶ Je 25³³.

†חַלָּה **n.f. a kind of cake** (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2⁴)—ח׳ abs. Nu 15²⁰ Lv 24⁵; cstr. חַלַּת Ex 29²³+4 t.; pl. חַלּוֹת Lv 2⁴+2 t.; חַלֹּת Ex 29²+3 t.—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6¹⁹. **2.** elsewh. only P (H Lv 24⁵.⁵): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סלת Lv 24⁵.⁵. **b.** made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15²⁰. **c.** of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the עוֹלָה Ex 29²³=Lv 8²⁶. **d.** of מַצָּה burnt on the altar with **c** Lv 8²⁶, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6¹⁹, and as such mingled with oil Ex 29² Lv 2⁴ 7¹².¹³ Nu 6¹⁵. **e.** ח׳ לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d** Lv 7¹³.

†חַלּוֹן **n.m.** Jos 2, 18 and **f.** Ez 40, 16 **window**, abs. הַחַלּוֹן Gn 26⁸+12 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹן Gn 8⁶ Pr 7⁶; sf. חַלּוֹנָהּ Ez 40²²; mpl. חַלּוֹנִים Ez 40²⁵+3 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹנֵי 1 K 6⁴; sf. חַלּוֹנֶיהָ Je 22¹⁴ (defective pl. Ges §87 (1) c, dual Ew §177 a, but rd. חַלּוֹן־יָ Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חַלּוֹנֶיהָ Je 9²⁰; f. חַלּוֹנוֹת Ez 40¹⁶+4 t.; חַלֻּנוֹת Ct 2⁹+3 t.; *window* פֶּתַח ח׳ *open the window* Gn 8⁶(P) 2 K 13¹⁷; עלה בח׳ Je 9²⁰; בעד הח׳ *through the window* Gn 26⁸ Jos 2¹⁵ (J) Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 19¹² 2 S 6¹⁶=1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 K 9³⁰ Jo 2⁹; *latticed windows* 1 K 6⁴ Ez 40¹⁶ 41¹⁶.²⁶; בח׳ Jos 2¹⁸.²¹ (J) Pr 7⁶ Zp 2¹⁴; אֶל־הח׳ 2 K 9³²; מִן־הח׳ Ct 2⁹; *windows* of palace, קָרַע לוֹ חַלּוֹנָיו(ו) Je 22¹⁴ *cutteth him out his windows;* of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40¹⁶.²².²⁵.²⁵.²⁹.³³.³⁶, of the temple itself Ez 41¹⁶.¹⁶.

†חָלִיל **n.m. flute, pipe,** ח׳ 1 S 10⁵ Is 5¹² 30²⁹; pl. חֲלִלִים 1 K 1⁴⁰ Je 48³⁶.³⁶.

Digitized by Google

†II. [חִלֵּל] **vb. denom. play the pipe, pipe**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׁרִים כְּחֹלְלִים ψ 87⁷ *as well the singers as the pipe-players*, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוּל *dancers.* **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַלְּלִים בַּחֲלִלִים וְהָעָם 1 K 1⁴⁰ *and the people piped with pipes* (cf. As. *ḫâlalu*, acc. to Dl in Zim BP 117).

†[מְחִלָּה] **n.f. hole**, מְחִלּוֹת עָפָר *holes of the dust* Is 2¹⁹ (‖ מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים *caves of the rocks*).

†III. [חָלַל] **vb. pollute, defile, profane**; **Hiph.** also **begin** (lit. *untie, loosen, open*, v. Arab.) (Ar. حَلَّ *untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation* or *tie*; IV. *make lawful*; X. *esteem lawful* or *free, profane, desecrate, violate*; NH חלל *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חְלַל; Pa. is *purify*, Aph. is *profane*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחֱלָל Ez 25⁸, נֶחֱלַתְּ (תִּי- Co) Ez 22¹⁶, נֶחֱלוּ Ez 7²⁴; *Impf.* יֵחָלֵל Is 48¹¹, תֵּחָלֵל Lv 21⁹, וְאֶחָלֵל Ez 22²⁶; *Inf.* הֵחָלֵל Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²², sf. לְהֵחָלְלוֹ Lv 21⁴.—**1.** reflex. *pollute, defile oneself* **a.** ritually, by contact with dead ‖ טמא, Lv 21⁴(H). **b.** *sexually* ‖ זנה Lv 21⁹ (H). **2.** Pass., *be polluted, defiled*, of holy places Ez 7²⁴ 25³, name of God Ez 20⁹·¹⁴·²² Is 48¹¹ and even God himself Ez 22¹⁶·²⁶. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּל Lv 19⁸+3 t.; sf. חִלְּלוֹ Dt 20⁶; 2 ms. חִלַּלְתָּ Gn 49⁴+3 t.; 2 fs. חִלַּלְתְּ Ez 22⁸; 3 pl. sf. חִלְּלוּהָ Ez 7²¹ etc., + 16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּל Lv 21¹²·¹⁵·²³; sf. יְחַלְלֵנִי Dt 20⁶; pl. יְחַלְּלוּ Lv 21⁶+4 t., יְחַלְלוּ ψ 89³²etc., + 13 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חַלֵּל Am 2⁷+4 t.; חַלְּלוֹ Ez 23³⁰+4 t.; חַלְּלָם Je 16¹⁸; *Pt.* מְחַלְּלֶיהָ Ez 24²¹ pl. מְחַלְּלִים Mal 1¹² Ne 13¹⁷; sf. מְחַלְּלֶיהָ Ex 31¹⁴; f. מְחַלֶּלֶת Lv 21⁹;—**1.** *defile, pollute*: **a.** sexually, Gn 49⁴(poem)= 1 Ch 5¹(the father's bed); a woman=זנה Lv 19²⁹ 21⁹ (H); זַרְעוֹ Lv 21¹⁵ (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20²⁵ (JE); sacred places Lv 21¹²·²³ (H), Ez 7²¹·²²·²³ 23³⁹ 24²¹ 44⁷ Zp 3⁴ Mal 2¹¹ ψ 74⁷ Dn 11³¹; the holy land Je 16¹⁸; sacred things Lv 19⁸ 22⁹·¹⁵ (H) Nu 18³² (P) Ez 22²⁶; the sabbath Ex 31¹⁴(P), Is 56²·⁶ Ez 20¹³· ¹⁶·²¹·²⁴ 22⁸ 23³⁸ Ne 13¹⁷·¹⁸; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28⁷·¹⁶·¹⁸. **c.** the name of God Lv 18²¹ 19¹² 20³ 21⁶ 22²·³² (all H), Am 2⁷ Je 34¹⁶ Ez 20³⁹ 36²⁰·²¹·²²·²³ Mal 1¹², God himself Ez 13¹⁹. **d.** ' *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47⁶; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43²⁸. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour*, ' subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89⁴⁰ (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2²; the נאון כל צבי Is 23⁹. **3.** *violate* a covenant ψ 55²¹ 89³⁵ Mal 2¹⁰, the חקות of God ψ 89³². **4.** *treat* a vineyard *as common* (v. חל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20⁶·⁶ 28³⁰ Je 31⁵ (v. the law Lv 19²³⁻²⁵, H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְחֻלָּל בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 36²³ *my great name which is profaned among the nations.* **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אַחֵל אֶת־שֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי עוֹד Ez 39⁷ *I will not let my holy name be profaned any more.* **b.** לֹא יַחֵל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30³ (P). **2.** *begin*, *Pf.* הֵחֵלָּה Gn 6¹+15 t., הַחֹלְתָּ Ju 20³⁹, הַחֲלוֹתָ Dt 3²⁴ Est 6¹³, הַחֵלֹתִי Dt 2³¹ 1 S 22¹⁵, הֵחֵלּוּ Ezr 3⁶+6 t.; *Impf.* יָחֵל Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵, וַיָּחֶל Gn 9²⁰+5 t., 3 fs. תָּחֵל Ju 13²⁵ 16¹⁹, 2 ms. תָּחֵל Dt 16⁹, אָחֵל Dt 2²⁵ Jos 3⁷, וַיְחִלּוּ Ju 20³¹+3 t., וְתָחֵלְנָה Gn 41⁵⁴, תָּחֵלּוּ Ez 9⁶; *Imv.* הָחֵל Dt 2²⁴·³¹; *Inf. cstr.* הָחֵל 1 S 3¹³+2 t.; sf. הַחֵלָם Gn 11⁶; *Pt.* מַחֵל Je 25²⁹;—*begin*, Nu 17¹¹·¹²(P) Dt 16⁹ 2 Ch 29²⁷·²⁷; so 2 S 24¹⁵ ⑥ We Dr (⑥ inserts וְהַמַּגֵּפָה הַחֵלָּה בָּעָם bef. וַיָּמָת); c. Inf. (ל) *begin to* Gn 41⁵⁴ (E), Gn 6¹ 10⁸=1 Ch 1¹⁰, Gn 11⁶ Nu 25¹ (all J), Dt 2²⁵·³¹ 3²⁴ 16⁹ Jos 3⁷ (D), Ju 10¹⁸ 13⁵·²⁵ 16¹⁹·²² 20³¹·³⁹·⁴⁰ 1 S 3² 14³⁵ 22¹⁵ 2 K 10²² 15³⁷ 1 Ch 27²⁴ 2 Ch 3¹·² 29¹⁷ 31⁷·¹⁰·²¹ 34³·⁸ Ezr 3⁶ Ne 4¹ Est 6¹³ 9²³ Je 25²⁹ Jon 3⁴; c. ו consec. Gn 9²⁰ (J), Ezr 3⁸; c. בְּ *begin with* Gn 44¹² (J), Ez 9⁶, 2 Ch 20²²; so 2 S 24⁵, rd. וַיַּחֲנוּ for וַיְחִלּוּ ⑥L We Dr.; c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9⁶; הָחֵל רָשׁ *begin! possess!* Dt 2²⁴·³¹; הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3¹² (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* ' אָז הוּחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם *then it was begun* (=men began) *to call on the name of* ' Gn 4²⁶ (J).

Note.—וַיְחִלּוּ מְעַט מִמַּשָּׂא Ho 8¹⁰ *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וַיְחִלּוּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וַיְחֻלּוּ of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the burden*, so Ra AV; Ew וַיְחִלּוּ *that they may wait* (?) *a little*; ⑥ וחדלו מעט ממשח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

†חֹל **n.[m.] profaneness, commonness**;—לְחֹם חֹל 1 S 21⁵, דֶּרֶךְ חֹל v⁶; in concrete sense, opp. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 10¹⁰ (P), Ez 22²⁶ 42²⁰ 44²³ 48¹⁵.

Digitized by Google

II. †חָלָל adj. **profaned**;—חָלָל רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. חֲלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21[30] (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. חַלְלֵי רְשָׁעִים Ez 21[34]; fs. חֲלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21[7.14] (H; ‖ זָנָה).

†חָלִילָה **subst.** c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba[ZDMG 136])—ח׳ Gn 44[7] + 17 t., חָלִלָה Gn 18[25] + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14[45] 20[2]; elsewh. c. ל pers.: Gn 18[25b] (J), 1 S 2[30] 20[9] 22[15]; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18[25a] 44[7.17] (all J), Jos 24[16] (E), 1 S 12[23] 2 S 23[17]; + מִמֶּנִּי ל (peculiarly) Jos 22[29] (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20[20] (ח׳ ח׳), Jb 27[5]; strengthened idiom. by ח׳ לִי מִי, מיהוה sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26[11] 1 K 21[3] + 2 S 23[17] (rd. מיהוה, 𝔊L 𝔖 𝔗) = 1 Ch 11[19] (מאלהי) sq. אִם 1 S 24[7]; ח׳ לְאֵל מֵרָשַׁע Jb 34[10].

†תְּחִלָּה **n.f. beginning**, הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11[17] (rd. הַהִתְחִלָּה 𝔊 𝔙 SS Öt), בַּתְּחִלָּה Gn 13[3] + 10 t.; cstr. תְּחִלַּת Ho 1[2] Pr 9[10] Ec 10[13], בְּתְחִלַּת 2 K 17[25] + 4 t., תְּחִלַּת 2 S 21[9], מִתְּחִלַּת 2 S 21[10]:—cstr. with nouns ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 9[10] *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom ת׳ דִּבְרֵי Ec 10[13] *the first word*, sq. rel. clause ת׳ דִּבֶּר ׳י *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1[2]; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21[10], elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1[22] 2 S 21[9] (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4[6], of their dwelling there 2 K 17[25], of supplications Dn 9[23], of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7[1], בְּתְּ׳ as in the beginning Is 1[26]; ׳בַּתְּ *at first, first* in order Ju 1[1] 20[18.18] 2 S 17[9]; *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13[3] (J), 41[21] (E), 43[18.20] (J), Dn 8[1] 9[21].

†I. [חָלַם] **vb. be healthy, strong** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חָלַם *press firmly together*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְלְמוּ בָּנֵיהֶם Jb 39[4] *their young are healthy.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתַּחְלִימֵנִי Is 38[16] *and restore me to health* (‖ וְהַחֲיֵנִי).

†חֹלָם **n.pr.m.** (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6[14] = חֶלְדַּי v[10].

†II. חָלַם **vb. dream** (NH *id.*; Aram. סכם, חֲלַם; Eth. ሕልመ: Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ׳ח Gn 42[9] Dn 2[1], חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37[9] + 3 t., חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37[6] + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹם Is 29[8] + 5 t., יַחְלְמוּ Jb 39[4], וַיַּחַלְמוּ Gn 40[5], יַחְלְמֻן Jo 3[1], נַחֲלֹמָה Gn 41[11]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵם Dt 13[4], חֹלֵם Gn 41[1] Dt 13[2.6], חֲלֹמִים ψ 126[1];—*dream:* **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29[8.8] ψ 126[1]. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28[12], Joseph Gn 37[5.6.9.9.10] 42[9], of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40[5.8] 41[1.5.11.11.15] (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7[13], Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.3], old men in latter days Jo 3[1]. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[25.25]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲלִמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29[8] (but rd. חֲלֹמִים [מ by dittogr. fr. אַתֶּם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם **n.m.**[Gn 37, 10] **dream**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 37[5] +, cstr. Gn 20[3], חֲלֹם abs. Gn 20[6], cstr. 31[24]; sf. חֲלֹמִי Gn 40[9.16], חֲלֹמִי Gn 41[17.22], חֲלֹמוֹ Gn 40[5] + 5 t.; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23[32] + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7[14] 20[8] ψ 73[20] Ec 5[2.6] Is 29[7]. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br[MP 6]): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20[3.6], of Jacob 31[10.11], Laban 31[24], Joseph 37[5.6.8.9.9.10.19.20] 42[9], Pharaoh and his servants 40[5.5.5.8.9.9.16] 41[7.8.11.11. 12.12.15.15.17.22.25.26.32]; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12[6], (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33[15], of Midianite Ju 7[13.13.15], desired by Saul 1 S 28[6.15]; of Sol. 1 K 3[5.15]; of old men in latter days Jo 3[1], of Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.2.3.3]; Daniel הֲבִין בְּכָל־חָזוֹן וַחֲלֹמוֹת Dn 1[17] *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams.* **b.** of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[27.28.28.32] 27[9] 29[8] Zc 10[2].

חַלְמוּת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6[6] RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; 𝔊 ⟨ἀγχούσης⟩, *anchusa* PS[1. 1284]; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw[pp. 165, 361]; only אִם־יֶשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חַלְמוּת Jb 6[6] *is there any taste in the juice of* ׳ח (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after 𝔗 Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg.*

חלמיש (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

†חַלָּמִישׁ **n.m. flint**;—חַלְמִישׁ Dt 8[15] + 3 t.; cstr. חַלְמִישׁ Dt 32[13];—*flint* צוּר הַח׳ *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8[15], and (no צור) ψ 114[8]; worked by miners Jb 28[9]; hyperb. *oil out of* ח׳ צור Dt 32[13] *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness עַל־כֵּן שַׂמְתִּי פָנַי כַּחַלָּמִישׁ Is 50[7].

Digitized by Google

חֶלֶן, חִלֹּן v. sub I. and II. חול.

†חָלַף **vb. pass on or away, pass through** (mostly poet.) (NH *id., pass by* or *away, change;* Ph. חלפת *equivalent,* Reinach REJ 1888, 276; Hoffm G. G. Abh. XXXVI. 1890, 20; Aram. חֲלַף *pass away, change;* ܚܠܦ *change, substitute;* Nab. חלף *change* (?) Eut p. 68; Ar. خَلَفَ *come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i. e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane 792-799; so also ויחלפה MI 6 *and* his son *succeeded him;* Eth. ኀለፈ: *pass by, across, through*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָלְפוּ Ct 2 11 Hb 1 11 etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹף Jb 4 15 + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תַּחֲלָפֵהוּ Jb 20 24; יַחֲלֻפוּ ψ 102 27; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲלוֹף Is 21 1; —**1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 S 10 3; elsewh. only poet., *move* or *sweep on,* of a flood Is 8 8, or wind 21 1 Jb 4 15 Hb 1 11, of God Jb 9 11 11 10. **b.** *pass away* (*vanish*) Jb 9 26 (of days); Ct 2 11 (of rain ‖ עבר), of the heavens ψ 102 27, of idols Is 2 18, (but perhaps gloss JBL IX. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew,* i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) ψ 90 5.6, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, ⑤ ⑧ Ew *pass away,* supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** *pass through,* i. e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5 26 Jb 20 24. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24 5 (‖ עבר), (cf. Ar. IV. to *break* a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְחַלֵּף (*cause to pass*) *change,* sq. acc. garment Gn 41 14 (E) 2 S 12 20. **Hiph.** *Pf.* חֶחֱלִף Gn 31 7; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיף Jb 14 7; sf. יַחֲלִיפֵנִי Lv 27 10; 3 fs. תַּחֲלִיף Jb 29 20; 2 ms. וְתַחֲלֹף Gn 31 41; sf. תַּחֲלִיפֵם; יַחֲלִיפוּ Is 40 31 41 1; נַחֲלִיף Is 9 9;—**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35 2 (E) ψ 102 27, wages Gn 31 7.41 (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27 10 (H); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9 9; *change* for better, *renew,* obj. כֹּחַ Is 40 31 41 1. **2.** *shew newness,* of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14 7, of bow 29 20.

†I. חֶלֶף **n.**[**m.**] **exchange,** only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so חֲלַף, ܚܠܦ, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4 25 ⑨ ⑤ for Heb. תַּחַת)—ח׳ עַבְדָתָם (עֲבֹדָתָם) Nu 18 21.31 (both P).

†II. חֶלֶף **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19 33.

†חֲלוֹף **n.m. a passing away, vanishing** (properly Inf. of חלף)—בְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 31 8 i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b**).

†[חֲלִיפָה] **n.f. a change** (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting,* cf. Ar., Aram.) —sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14 14; pl. abs. חֲלִיפוֹת Ju 14 19 + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14 13 2 K 5 5; חֲלִפוֹת Gn 45 22 + 2 t.; חֲלִפַת Gn 45 22 Ju 14 12;—**1.** *change* of raiment ח׳ שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45 22.22, elsewhere ח׳ בְּגָדִים Ju 14 12.13 2 K 5 5.22.23; so without בְּגָדִים Ju 14 19. **2.** *relays* 1 K 5 28; cf. ח׳ וּצְבָא Jb 10 17 (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14 14. **4.** *changing, varying,* of course of life אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲלִיפוֹת לָמוֹ ψ 55 20 of the wicked, *with whom are no changings,* i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (‖ ולא יראו אלהים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes;* Hengst *discharges;* text perhaps corrupt.

†[מַחֲלָף] **n.m. knife,** so ⑧ (cf. Syr. ܡܟܠܦ *totondit* (in Lex.), ܡܟܠܦܐ, *knife,* Talm. חליפות *knives,* acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but √and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1 9, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

†[מַחֲלָפָה] **n.f. plait** (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחֲלֻפוֹת רֹאשִׁי Ju 16 13, cf. v 19.

†I. חָלַץ **vb. draw off or out, withdraw** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲלַץ; ܚܠܨ *despoil,* usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל *Baal has rescued,* and חלץ alone; Ar. خَلَصَ *withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Ho 5 6; וְחָלְצָה consec. Dt 25 9; חָלְצוּ La 4 3; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחְלֹץ; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲלוּץ Dt 25 10;—**1.** *draw, draw off,* c. acc. of sandal Dt 25 9 Is 20 2 (both sq. רֶגֶל c. מִן), cf. בַּיִת חֲלוּץ הַנָּעַל Dt 25 10; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4 3. **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5 6. **Niph.** *Pf. be delivered* נֶחֱלָץ Pr 11 8 (sq. מִן); *Impf.* יֵחָלֵצוּ Pr 11 9; יֵחָלְצוּן ψ 60 7 = 108 7 (Ges § 51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלַּץ Lv 14 43 etc.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּץ Jb 36 15; וְאֲחַלְצָה ψ 7 5 (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אֲחַלְצֵךְ ψ 50 15; אֲחַלְצֵךְ ψ 81 8, etc.; *Imv.* חַלְצָה ψ 6 5; חַלְצֵנִי ψ 119 153 140 2;—**1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv 14 40.43 (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** *rescue, deliver,* c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נפשׁי ψ 6 5 116 8 (מָוֶת); cf. 140 2 (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18 20 = 2 S 22 20, ψ 34 8 50 15 81 8 91 15 119 153 Jb 36 15; וְאַחַלְצָה ψ 7 5; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. וְאֶלְחָצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (‖ פָּלַטְתִּי רַע).

†[חֲלִיצָה] **n.f. what is stripped off** a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. חֲלָצָתוֹ 2 S 2 21; חֲלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14 19.

Digitized by Google

†[מַחֲלָצָה] **n.f. robe of state** (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחֲלָצוֹת Is 3[22] robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3[4] of high priest.

†II. [חָלַץ] **vb. equip for war** (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חֲלָצַיִם, and As. *ḫalṣu, fortification* (Schr COT Gloss Asrb Annals II. 52), cf. *ḫilṣu, belt*, Zehnpfund BAS I. 499; Aram. סחלצא *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, סחלצו *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. ἀνδρεία, >Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חָלוּץ Nu 32[21]+7 t., cstr. חֲלוּץ Nu 32[27]; pl. חֲלוּצִים Nu 32[30]+2 t., cstr. חֲלוּצֵי 1 Ch 12[24]+3 t.; חֲלֻצֵי Is 15[4];—*equipped:* **1.** as adj. Nu 32[30.32] Dt 3[18]. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32[21] (JE; v. Niph. v[20]) 2 Ch 20[21] 28[14], c. art. הֶחָלוּץ Jos 6[7.9.13] (JE); חֲלוּץ צָבָא Nu 32[27] *men equipped for war* (JE), so ח׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 32[29] (P); הֶחָלוּץ לְצָבָא 1 Ch 12[24] (v[23] van d. H); pl. חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Nu 31[5] (P) 1 Ch 12[26] (v[34] van d. H) 2 Ch 17[18]; ח׳ הַצּ׳ Jos 4[13] (P); note חֲלֻצֵי מוֹאָב Is 15[4] *warriors* (*equipped ones*, Che *men-at-arms*) *of Moab*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּתְחַלְּצוּ Nu 32[20], 1 pl. נֵחָלֵץ Nu 32[17]; *Imv.* הֵחָלְצוּ Nu 31[3]; *be, or go equipped*, sq. לִפְנֵי Nu 32[17.20] (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v[21]); sq. לְצָבָא 31[3] (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאִתְּכֶם, v. Di). **Hiph.** *Impf.* עַצְמָתֵיךְ יַחֲלִיץ Is 58[11] *he* (יי) *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יְחַלְּיוּף *renew, rejuvenate*).

†[חֶלְצַיִם] **n.**[f.] only dual, **loins** (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חַרְצָא *hip, loin*, Syr. ܚܲܠܨܵܐ, Nö ZMG 1868, 741)—חֲלָצַיִם Is 32[11]; sf. חֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35[11]+4 t.; חֲלָצָיו Is 5[27]+2 t.; +חלצו Kt Jb 31[20], Qr חֲלָצָיו;—*loins:* **1.** as seat of virility ח׳ מן יצא Gn 35[11] (P), 1 K 8[19] 2 Ch 6[9]. **2.** as girded אָזַר חֲלָצָיו Jb 38[3] 40[7]; אֵזוֹר חֲלָצָיו Is 5[27] (v. אָזוֹר), נָא בְּנֶבֶר ח׳ Jb 38[3] 40[7]; וְחֵגוֹרָה עַל חֲלָצָיִם 32[11], cf. Jb 31[20] where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11[5] faithfulness waistcloth of his loins (‖ מתנין). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30[6].

†חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[26], Ⓖ Σελλης, A Ελλης, ⓄL Χαλλης; =1 Ch 11[27] Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓄL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27[10] Ⓖ Χεσλης, A ⓄL Χελλης (in both, Baer חֶלֶץ, van d. H. חֵלֶץ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2[39]=חֵלֶץ v[39] Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓄL Αλλαν.

חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** v. חָלֶץ supr.

†I. חָלַק **vb. divide, share** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֶלְקָא *field*, חוּלְקָא *portion*, סחלק *divide, determine, decree*; Ar. حَلَقَ *measure, measure off*; As. *eḳlu, possession, field*, Jäger BAS II. 296; Eth. ክፍል: I. 2, is *enumerate*, ክፍል: ክፍል: *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח Dt 4[19]+5 t.; חָלְקוּ Jos 18[2]; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Jb 27[17] Pr 17[2]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחְלְקֵם Ne 9[22]; 3 pl. וַיַּחְלְקוּ Jos 14[5]; יַחֲלֹקוּ 1 S 30[24]; וַיַּחְלְקוּם 1 Ch 24[4.5]; תַּחְלְקוּ 2 S 19[30]; *Imv.* חִלְקוּ Jos 22[8]; *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Ne 13[13]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵק Pr 29[24];—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and ל pers. Dt 4[19] 29[25]; acc. not expressed Ne 13[13] (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14[5] (P), 18[2] (JE), 2 S 19[30]: obj. people Ne 9[22]; ח׳ עִם *divide with* others Jos 22[8] (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites over (עַל) temple 2 Ch 23[18], cf. 1 Ch 24[4.5]. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בִּינָה & ל Jb 39[17]. **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27[17]; inheritance Pr 17[2]; spoil 1 S 30[24] (obj. om.); sq. עִם *have shares with* ח׳ עִם גַּנָּב Pr 29[24]. **5.** *divide up=plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28[21] (v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָלֵק Nu 26[55] 1 K 16[21]; יֵחָלֵק Jb 38[24]; וַיֵּחָלֵק Gn 14[15]; 3 fs. תֵּחָלֵק Nu 26[53.56]; וַיֵּחָלְקֵם (Baer) 1 Ch 23[6] 24[3] cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14[15] (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided:* **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu 26[53.55] (by lot) v[55] (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16[21]. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38[24]. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23[6] 24[3], but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חִלְּקוּ Jo 4[3]; וְחִלְּקָתָם consec. Ez 47[21]; sf. חִלְּקָם La 4[16]; 3 fs. sf. חִלְּקָתָהּ Is 34[17]; 2 ms. sf. וְחִלַּקְתָּם Ez 5[1];—*Impf.* יְחַלֵּק Gn 49[27]+4 t., etc.; prob. rd. יְחַלְּקֵם 1 Ch 23[6] 24[3] (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חַלֵּק Jos 13[7]; *Inf.* חַלֵּק Jos 19[51] Pr 16[19]; sf. חֲלֻקָּם Is 9[2];—**1.** *divide, apportion:* food, at festival 2 S 6[19], sq. acc. & ל=1 Ch 16[3], garments ψ 22[19], sorrows Jb 21[17] (no ל); *give a portion to*, sq. ל (no acc. expr.) Is 53[12]; a land Jo 4[2] (no ind. obj.) Jos 19[51] (P), also Mi 2[4], ψ 60[8]=108[8], Dn 11[39]; sq. acc. & ל Jos 13[7] 18[10] 1 K 18[6] Is 34[17] Ez 47[21]; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5[1]; *divide* spoil (שָׁלָל) Is 9[2] Pr 16[19] Gn 49[27] (poem), Ex 15[9] (song); Ju 5[30] ψ 68[13] Is 53[12]. **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23[6] 24[3] (v. supr.) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49[7] (poem) (‖ הפיץ), La 4[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻלַּק Is 33[23];

Digitized by Google

וְחֻלַּק consec. Zc 14[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱלַק Am 7[17]; *be divided*, of land Am 7[17]; spoil Is 33[23] Zc 14[1]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ consec. Jos 18[5] *divide* (land) *among themselves*. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַחֲלִק Je 37[12]; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֵלֶק), but dub.

†1. חֵלֶק **n.m.** Jos 18, 5 portion, tract, territory —ח׳ abs. Gn 31[14]+; cstr. Gn 14[24]+; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16[5]+6 t.; חֶלְקֶךָ Nu 18[20] Ec 9[9]; חֶלְקֵךְ ψ 50[18]; חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6]; חֶלְקוֹ Hb 1[16]+5 t.; חֶלְקָם Gn 14[24] +3 t.; pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18[5]+5 t.; sf. חֲלָקֵיהֶם Ho 5[7];—**1.** *portion, share:* **a.** of booty Gn 14[24.24] Nu 31[36] (P) 1 S 30[24.24]. **b.** of food Lv 6[10] (P); ח׳ פִּי יאכלו Dt 18[8];=food Hb 1[16](‖ מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11[2] v. Now. **c.** sq. בְּ, *share* or *interest in* Ec 9[6], with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31[14](E; in father's house), 2 S 20[1]=1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16] (in royal line; all ‖ נַחֲלָה); of *right* (*privilege*) *in* ח׳ ביהוה Jos 22[25.27] (P); Ne 2[20] (in Jerus.; +צְדָקָה וְזִכָּרוֹן). **d.** proper *share* or *part* אַעֲנֶה חֶלְקִי Jb 32[17] i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** *portion, tract*, of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19[9], seven *portions* 18[5.6.9] (all JE) v[7] (JE; +נחלה in ‖ cl.), 15[13] 19[9] (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10[9] 12[12] 14[27.29] 18[1] Jos 18[7] (all D; ‖ נחלה), Jos 14[4] (P), none for priests Nu 18[20](P; ‖ vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5[7] Mi 2[4]. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61[7] Ez 45[7] 48[8.21], חֶלְקוֹ עַל־אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16]. **d.** specif. of *town-land*, district about a town, ח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9[10.36]+1 K 21[23] (MT חל), הַשָּׂדֶה בְּחֵ׳ יֶזְ׳ v[37]. **e.** הַחֵלֶק Am 7[4] (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession:* **a.** of people as יי׳s possession Dt 32[9] (‖ חֶבֶל נחלתו); but esp. **b.** of יי׳ as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73[26] 119[57] La 3[24]; ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים ψ 16[5]; יי׳ מְנָת חֶלְקִי ψ 142[6]; hence ח׳ יעקב of יי׳ Je 10[16]=51[19] (שֵׁבֶט נַחֲלָתוֹ in ‖ cl.) **4.** chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life ח׳ עִם־מְנָאֲפִים ψ 50[18] *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); בְּחַלְקֵי־נַחַל חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6] *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חֵלֶק); חֶלְקָם בַּחַיִּים ψ 17[14]. **5.** *portion, award*, from God ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 31[2] (‖ נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17[14] (‖ גּוֹרָל), עִם־אֵל Jb 27[13], מֵאֱלֹהִים 20[29] (‖ נחלה);= *profit, reward* חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2[10], cf. v[21] 3[22] 5[17.18] 9[9].—לְחֵלֶק Jb 17[5] is dub.: *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil*, Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

†11. חֵלֶק **n.pr.m.** (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26[30] Jos 17[2]. ⑥ Χελεγ, (κ), Κελεζ, etc.; ⑥L Jos 17[2] Ελεκ.

†חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[30].

†1. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. ח׳ Am 4[7.7]+8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 33[19]+12 t.; sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12[10]; חֶלְקָתָם Jb 24[18]; *portion* of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה=the clearly divided *field* Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E), 2 S 23[11] Ru 2[3] 4[3] 2 K 9[25] 1 Ch 11[13]. Also **b.** without השדה Am 4[7.7] 2 S 14[30.30.31] 23[12] 2 K 3[19.25] 9[21.26.26] 1 Ch 11[14] Jb 24[18]; of יי׳s land Je 12[10.10] (‖ כַּרְמִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חלקת חַצָּרִים 2 S 2[16] *field of sword-edges* (Dr), ⑥ Ew[G 111. 156, Eng. tr. 114] We rd. ח׳ הַצָּדִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח׳ מחקק Dt 33[21] *commander's portion*.

†[חֶלְקַת] חֲלַקַּת בֵּית־אָב **n.f.** part, portion, לַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 35[5].

†חִלְקִי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12[15] (perh. abbrev. for חלקיהו (q.v.), ⑥L Χελκιας (B om.)

†חֶלְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21[31], ⑥ Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, ⑥L Χαλκαθ, =חֶלְקָת 19[25] ⑥ Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, ⑥L Ελκαθ.

†חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2[16], ⑥ Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. 1. חֶלְקָה supr.

†חִלְקִיָּה, חִלְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my portion is* יי׳) ⑥ usu. Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חלקיהו 2 K 18[18.26] Is 22[20] 36[3.22]; חלקיה 2 K 18[37]. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חלקיהו 2 K 22[4.8.14] 23[4.24] 2 Ch 34[9. 14.15.15.18.20.22]; חלקיה 2 K 22[8.10.12] 1 Ch 5[39.39] 9[11] 2 Ch 35[8] Ezr 7[1], cf. also Ne 11[11]. **3.** חלקיהו father of Jerem. Je 1[1].—The foll. are all חלקיה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[30]. **b.** 1 Ch 26[11]. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 8[4] 12[7.21]. **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29[3].

מַחֲלָקֹת **n.f.** division, course (almost

Digitized by Google

wholly Chr.)—מ׳ abs. 1 Ch 27[1.2]; cstr. 1 Ch 27[4]; sf. מַחְלַקְתּוֹ 1 Ch 27[2]+14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 23[6]+6 t. Ch+1 S 23[25] (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26[12]+5 t. Ch+Ne 11[36]; sf. מַחְלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35[4]; מַחְלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מַחְלְקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24[1]+3 t. in Ch; מַחְלְקֹתָם Jos 11[23] 12[7] 18[10] Ez 48[29];—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11[23] 12[7] (both D) 18[10] (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48[29]. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23[6] 24[1] 26[1.12.19] 2 Ch 8[14.14] 31[2.2] 35[4.10] Ne 11[36]+26 t. in Ch.—חֶלְקַת הַמַּחְלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23[28] was popularly connected with this √,=*rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חָלַק **vb. be smooth, slippery** (NH adj. חָלָק *smooth, empty*, Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ח Ho 10[2]; 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55[22];—*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10[2] of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false;* >Vrss (not 𝔊) Hi St who rd. חָלָק, *divided* is their heart; 𝔊 *ἐμέρισαν*; of words, *smooth* ψ 55[22] i.e. deceptive (‖ רַכּוּ דְבָרָיו מִשְׁמָן). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיק ψ 36[3], הֶחֱלִיקָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּן ψ 5[10]; *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28[23] + 2 t.; *make smooth:* **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41[7] c. acc. instr. פַּטִּישׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], words Pr 2[16] 7[5] אֲמָרֶיהָ הֶחֱלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. לְ ψ 36[3], עַל Pr 29[5].

†III. חֵלֶק **n.[m.]** smoothness, seductiveness of speech, only sg. cstr. בְּחֶלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ תַּדְּיחֶנּוּ Pr 7[21] *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (‖ הִפְתּוּ בְּרֹב לִקְחָהּ).—I. and II. v. sub I. חלק.

†חָלָק **adj. smooth**—**1.** lit. אִישׁ חָלָק Gn 27[11] (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׂעִר); הָהָר הֶחָלָק Jos 11[17] 12[7] *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. fr. Pass es-Ṣafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חַלְקֵי־נָחַל Is 57[6] (v. 1. חֵלֶק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words וְחֶלֶק מִשְׁמָן חִבָּה Pr 5[3] cf. 26[28]. **3.** as subst.=*flattery* מְקֹם חֶלֶק Ez 12[24] *divination of flattery*.

†II. [חֶלְקָה] **n.f.** smooth part, smoothness, flattery;—cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 27[16] Pr 6[24]; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3]+3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73[18] fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness=flattery* שְׂפַת ח׳ ψ 12[3], cf. v[4]; חֶלְקַת לָשׁוֹן Pr 6[24];=subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30[10].—I. חֶלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†[חַלָּק] **adj. smooth**, only pl. cstr. חַלְּקֵי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17[40] *smooth ones of (among) stones=smooth* (or *smoothest*?) *stones* Ges[17 122 R 2, 123,3] Dr[8m].

†[חֲלַקָּה] **n.f. smoothness, flattery**, only pl. abs.: **fine promises**, בַּחֲלַקּוֹת יְחֻנִיף Dn 11[32] (perhaps directly from חָלָק, exceptional pl., cf. חֲמַתַּיִם, קְטַנִּים, קְטַנָּה, וְמַלִּים).

†חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת **n.pl.f.abstr. smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises**; **1.** *slipperiness* יהי־דרכם חשך וְחַלַקְלַקּוֹת ψ 35[6]; יהיה דרכם להם בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Je 23[12]. **2.** *fine promises* והחזיק מלכות בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Dn 11[21]; cf. 11[34].

†II. מַחְלְקוֹת **n.f.pl. smoothness,** סֶלַע הַמַּ׳ 1 S 23[28] *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

†[חָלַשׁ] **vb. 1. be weak, prostrate. 2.** (si vera l.) **weaken, disable, prostrate** (Aram. חֲלַשׁ *be weak;* ܚܠܫ, חַלָּשׁ *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. خُلْس *poor* (Frey))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלַשׁ Ex 17[13], וַיֶּחֱלָשׁ Jb 14[10]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14[12]; **1.** וגבר ימות ויח׳ Jb 14[10] *but man dieth and is prostrate*. **2.** *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17[13] (E; point as **Hiph.**?); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14[12].

†חַלָּשׁ **adj. weak**, only c. art. as subst., הַחַלָּשׁ יאמר גבור אני Jo 4[10] *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

†חֲלוּשָׁה **n.f. weakness, prostration,** אֵין קוֹל עֲנוֹת ח׳ Ex 32[18] *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†I. חָם **n.pr.pers. m. and loc.** (cf. Sab. חם Hal[243])—𝔊 Χαμ:—**1.** Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5[32] 6[10] 7[13] 9[18.18] 1 Ch 1[4]; called father of

Digitized by Google

Canaan Gn 9^{22} and of various peoples $10^{1.6.20}$ 1 Ch 1^{8}, cf. מִן־חָם הַיֹּשְׁבִים שָׁם 4^{40}; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. כּוּשׁ, כְּנַעַן, מִצְרַיִם, פּוּט, etc. **2.** in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אַהֲלֵי־ח׳ ψ 78^{51}; אֶרֶץ־ח׳ $105^{23.27}$ 106^{22} (all ‖מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105^{27}).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di[Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f.], Hom [SV i. 427] Bu [Urg. 323] Wiedemann [Ägypt. Gesch. i. 22].

II. חָם *husband's father*, v. חמה.

III. חָם **adj.** *warm, hot*, v. sub חמם.

חֹם v. sub חמם.

חמא (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَأَ *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

†חֵמְאָה **n.f. curd**;—ח׳ Gn 18^{8}+6 t.; = חֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6}; cstr. חֶמְאַת Dt 32^{14}; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *lebben* מְעִין חָלָב יוֹצִיא ח׳ Pr 30^{33}, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18^{8} (J) Dt 32^{14} (poem; חֶמְאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן), Ju 5^{25} (where served בְּסֵפֶל אַדִּירִים, v. סֵפֶל); with דְּבַשׁ 2 S 17^{29} Is $7^{15.22.22}$; cf. נַחֲלֵי דִבַשׁ וח׳ fig. of abundance Jb 20^{17}; בְּרוֹחַ חֲלִיבִי בְּחֵמָה Jb 29^{6} (‖צוּר יָצוּק: פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן).

†חֵמָא v. חֵמָה sub יחם.

†חָמַד **vb. desire, take pleasure in** (Aram. חֲמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمِدَ *praise, eulogize, approve of*; Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM [ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 68^{17} Pr 12^{12}; חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22}; וְחָמְדוּ consec. Mi 2^{2}; חָמַדְתָּם Is 1^{29}; *Impf.* יַחְמֹד Ex 34^{24}; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹד Ex $20^{16.16}$+3 t. (incl. Pr 6^{25} juss.); sf. וְאָחְמְדֵם Jos 7^{21}; וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ Is 53^{2}; *Pt. pass.* חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} Jb 20^{20}, חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9};—*desire:* **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex $20^{17.17}$ (E)=Dt 5^{18} (v^{18b} has תִּתְאַוֶּה), Ex 34^{24} (JE) Dt 7^{25} Jos 7^{21} (JE) Mi 2^{2} Pr 12^{12}; of lustful desire Pr 6^{25}. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1^{29}, so pt. pl. חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9} *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v^{11} and Bev [JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126]); לָצִים לָצוֹן חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22} how long do *scorners delight in scorning*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of God הָהָר חָמַד אֱ׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ, poet. ψ 68^{17}; obj. the suffering servant of ׳י, Is 53^{2} no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} *his desired* things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20^{20}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחְמָד Gn 2^{9}+2 t.; הַנֶּחֱמָדִים ψ 19^{11};—*desirable:* עֵץ נ׳ לְמַרְאֶה Gn 2^{9}, הַנָּח׳ מִזָּהָב 3^{6}, נ׳ לְהַשְׂכִּיל ψ 19^{11} which are *more desirable than gold*; אוֹצָר נֶחְמָד Pr 21^{20} *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. *delight greatly* בְּצִלּוֹ ח׳ וְיָשַׁבְתִּי Ct 2^{3} *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate*, i.e. sate with great delight.

†חֶמֶד **n.**[**m.**] **desire, delight**—abs. ח׳ Am 5^{11}+4 t.; only after a cstr.; כַּרְמֵי־ח׳ נִטָּעֲתֶם Am 5^{11} *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted*; so rd. also Is 27^{2} (for MT כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר) Codd. ☊ ⑥ van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields שְׂדֵי ח׳ Is 32^{12}; elsewh. of young men בַּחוּרֵי ח׳ Ez $23^{6.12.23}$ *desirable young men* = *fine, attractive, young men*.

†חֶמְדָּה **n.f.** id.—ח׳ Ho 13^{15}+8 t.; cstr. חֶמְדַּת 1 S 9^{20}+3 t.; sf. חֶמְדָּתִי Je 12^{10}; חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26^{12}; חֶמְדָּתָם Dn 11^{8};—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9^{20} sq. לְ before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא ח׳ = *without desire* 2 Ch 21^{20} (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt ⑥ (not ⑥L) 𝔙; concrete: כֹּל־ח׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 9^{20} and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.*? so ⑥ 𝔙 RV Dr; (>AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.*?); cf. וּבוֹא ח׳ כֹּל־הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2^{7} (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֶמֶד; esp. כְּלֵי ח׳ Ho 13^{15} Na 2^{10} Je 25^{34} 2 Ch 32^{27} 36^{10} Dn 11^{8}; שְׁכִיוֹת ח׳ Is 2^{16}, אֶרֶץ ח׳ ψ 106^{24} Je 3^{19} Zc 7^{14}, cf. חֶלְקַת ח׳ Je 12^{10}; בתי ח׳ Ez 26^{12}; נְשִׁים ח׳ Dn 11^{37}, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis* = *Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte*, Meinh).

†[חֲמוּדָה] **n.f. desirableness, preciousness**—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9^{23}; חֲמוּדֹת Ezr 8^{27}; חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20^{25}+4 t.; חֲמֻדֹת Gn 27^{15}; cstr. חֲמֻדוֹת Dn 11^{43};—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27^{15} (‖בְּגָדִים); cf. Dn 11^{38} (‖אֶבֶן יִקְרָה), 11^{43} (חֲמֻדוֹת מִצְרָיִם); = *precious things* Ezr 8^{27} (as gold); כְּלֵי ח׳ 2 Ch 20^{25}; לֶחֶם ח׳ Dn 10^{3}; of man only אִישׁ־ח׳ Dn $10^{11.19}$, and, without אִישׁ, ח׳ אָתָּה Dn 9^{23} *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr[§ 189, 2]; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמד Is 53^{2}).

†חֲמְדָן **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} ⑥ Αμαδα = חֶמְרָן 1 Ch 1^{41} (⑥ Εμερων, ⑥L Αμαδαμ).

†מַחְמַד **n.m. desire, desirable thing**—abs. מַחְמַד Ho 9^{6}; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20^{6}+3 t. Ez; pl. מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5^{16}; cstr. מַחֲמַדֵּי La 2^{4} Ho 9^{16};

Digitized by Google

sf. מַחֲמַדָּי Jo 4⁵; מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם Is 64¹⁰; מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ La 1¹⁰; מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם La 1¹¹ Qr (v. also מַחְמַד); —*desirable, precious things* כלי־מ 2 Ch 36¹⁹; sg. coll. Ho 9⁶; pl. Jo 4⁵ Is 64¹⁰ La 1¹⁰·¹¹ (Qr), מִבְטָנָם Ho 9¹⁶; v. esp. pl. intens. חֲמֻדוֹת Ct 5¹⁶ *all of him is delightfulnesses* (‖ מַמְתַּקִּים); elsewh. מַחְמַד עֵינִים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20⁶ Ez 24¹⁶ (of proph.'s wife), v²¹·²⁵; pl. La 2⁴.

†[מַחְמֹד] **n.[m.]** *desirable, precious thing*;—מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ La 1⁷, מַחֲמֻדֵּיהֶם La 1¹¹ Kt (Qr מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם). Perh. מַחֲמַד to be read in both; cf. Sta §273 a.

I. **חמה** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS K 136 Lag BN 156; Dl Pr 91; BAS II. 43 comp. an As. *êmû, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. ܫܡܐ *id.*; Eth. ሐመመ: III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

†II. [חָם] **n.m.** *husband's father* (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חָמָא; Ar. حَمٌ *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. ሐሞ: As. *êmû*, Zim BP 46);—only sf. חָמִיךָ Gn 38¹³·²⁵, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמִיהָ 1 S 4¹⁹·²¹ of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

†[חֲמוֹת] **n.f.** *husband's mother* (NH חָמוֹת, Aram. חָמְתָא; Ar. حَمَاةٌ *husband's mother*; As. *êmêtu*, Zim BP 46; Eth. ሐማት:)—only sf. חֲמוֹתֵךְ Ru 2¹¹ 3¹⁷; חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 1¹⁴+7 t.; חָמְתָהּ Mi 7⁶;—of Naomi Ru 1¹⁴ 2¹¹·¹⁸·¹⁹·²³ 3¹·⁶·¹⁶·¹⁷; בַּת חֲמָתָהּ בְּאִמָּהּ 3¹·⁶·¹⁶·¹⁷; כַּלָּה בַּחֲמוֹתָהּ Mi 7⁶.

חוֹמָה 133 **n.f.** *wall* (as *protection*; cstr. חמת MI²¹·²¹)—abs. ח׳ Lv 25²⁹+59 t. (incl. לַחֲוֹמָה Ne 12²⁷); חוֹמָה Ex 14²⁹+8 t.; cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6⁵ +28 t.; sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2⁶ 3⁸; pl. abs. חומות 2 Ch 8⁵ Is 26¹; חוֹמֹת Ct 5⁷; cstr. חומות ψ 51²⁰; חוֹמֹת 2 K 25¹⁰+9 t.; sf. חוֹמֹתַי Is 56⁵; חוֹמֹתֶיךָ Dt 28⁵² Is 25¹²; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26¹⁰·¹² 27¹¹·¹¹; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 49¹⁶ +2 t.; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 60¹⁰; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26⁹; חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ Je 50¹⁵; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ ψ 55¹¹ Je 1¹⁵; du. חוֹמָתַיִם Is 22¹¹; חֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25⁴=Je 52⁷; חֹמֹתָיִם Je 39⁴ (on form v. Ol §113 a);—**1.** usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28⁵² Jos 2¹⁵ 6⁵·²⁰ (all JE), 1 S 31¹⁰·¹² 2 S 11²⁰·²¹·²¹ 2 K 18²⁶·²⁷=Is 36¹¹·¹², Am 1⁷·¹⁰·¹⁴ Is 2¹⁵ 20¹⁰·¹¹ 25¹² Na 2⁶ 3⁸ Ez 26⁹+, Je 1¹⁵+, Jo 2⁷·⁹; בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW. hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22¹¹, a gate 2 K 25⁴=Je 34⁴ =52⁷; symbol of Isr., Am 7⁷; 2 Ch 8⁵ 14⁶ 25²³ 26⁶·⁶·⁶ ψ 51²⁰ Ne 1³+31 t. in Ne; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7⁷ (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb*, or *by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible; עִיר חוֹמָה = *walled city*, Lv 25²⁹, עִיר אֲשֶׁר לֹא ח׳ v³⁰ (לֹא=לוֹ), opp. חֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין לָהֶם ח׳ v³¹ (all H); more elaborately עָרִים בְּצָרוֹת ח׳ גְּבֹהָה דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ Dt 3⁵, cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; ע׳ גְּדֹלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 4¹³; ח׳ בְּצוּרָה Is 2¹⁵; ח׳ sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3¹+ oft.; contempt. חוֹמַת אַבְנֵיהֶם Ne 3³⁵; less oft. pl. Ne 2¹³+; of specific portions of wall ח׳ הָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 27³ Ne 3²⁷; ח׳ בִּרְכַת הַשֶּׁלַח Ne 3¹⁵; ח׳ הָרִחְבָה 3⁸ 12³⁸; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51⁵⁸.—Men *build*, בנה, the ח׳ 1 K 9¹⁵+, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2¹⁷+; fortify it בָּצַר Is 22¹⁰; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3³⁸; is *repaired* עָלְתָה אֲרוּכָה לְח׳ Ne 4¹; it *falls* נפל Jos 6⁵·²⁰ 1 K 20³⁰ Ez 38²⁰; the enemy *makes it fall* הפיל 2 S 20¹⁵ (preceded by מַשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2⁸; שִׁחֵת Ez 26⁴; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ בְּ׳ 2 K 14¹³=2 Ch 25²³, cf. פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26⁶ Ne 3³⁵, and וַיִּבֶן אֶת־כָּל־הח׳ הַפְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32⁵; also (in sim.) עִיר פְּרוּצָה וְאֵין ח׳ Pr 25²⁸; and Pu. pt. מְפֻרֶצֶת Ne 1³; one *breaks it down* נָתַץ 2 K 25¹⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁹ Je 39⁸ 52¹⁴; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26¹², cf. pass. Je 50¹⁵; Amos predicts that ׳י will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ Am 1⁷·¹⁰; or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ v¹⁴, so Je 49²⁷. **2.** *wall* of a building: **a.** citadel, fortress ח׳ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ La 2⁷. **b.** surrounding new temple Ez 40⁵ 42²⁰. **3.** fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14²²·²⁹ (P), cf. Na 3⁸; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25¹⁶; of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחֹשֶׁת Je 1¹⁸; ח׳ נחשת בְּצוּרָה Je 15²⁰; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8⁹·¹⁰; of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26¹ (‖ חֵל); of ׳י himself ח׳ אֵשׁ Zc 2⁹; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח׳ נִשְׂגֻּבָה Is 30¹³; ח׳ נִשְׂגֻּבָה in sim. of wealth Pr 18¹¹ (‖ קִרְיַת עָזּוֹ); a reckless man is עִיר פְּרוּצָה אֵין ח׳ Pr 25²⁸.

†**יַחְמַי** **n.pr.m.** (perh.=יַחְמִיָּה *may ׳י protect* / cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal 187)—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7³, Ⓖ Ειικαν, A Ιεμου, ⓁL Ιαμιν.

†**חַמּוּטָל** Qr, **חמיטל** Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִיטַל)—Ⓖ Αμειται, Μιτατ; A Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; ⓁL Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸ Qr (Kt חמיטל)=Je 52¹ Qr (Kt *id.*)

Digitized by Google

חֵמָה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; חֲמָה Jb 29⁶, v. חָמְאָה; חֻמָּה, חֻמָּן, חֻמָּת v. sub חמם.

חֲמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** v. sub חמם.

חֲמוֹת v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ḫamâṭu, hasten*, Prä ZMG 1874, 88 ff., *ḫamṭu*, swift, Zim BP 84 n.; Aram. חֲמַט, חֲמֵט is *sink* or *fall to the ground, kneel*).

†חֹמֶט **n.**[**m.**] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11³⁰ וְהָאֲנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְּטָאָה וְהַחֹמֶט וְהַתְּנִשְׁמֶת: (Aram. שְׂהַפְּנָא is *chameleon*).

†חֲמָטָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah Jos 15⁵⁴, ⊕ Εὐμα, ⊕L Αμματα; site unknown.

חֲמִיטָל v. חמוטל supr.

†חָמַל **vb. spare** (Ar. حَمَلَ is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. ܚܡܠ *comportavit, congessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח 1 S 15¹⁵+3 t.; חָמָל 2 S 12⁶ La 2¹⁷; חָמְלָתְךָ La 2²¹ 3⁴³; וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3¹⁷; *Impf.* יַחְמֹל Jb 16¹³+6 t.; יַחְמוֹל Jb 6¹⁰+3 t.; וַיַּחְמֹל 1 S 15⁹+3 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחְמֹל Ex 2⁶; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹל Dt 13⁹ 1 S 15³; אָחְמֹל Ez 8¹⁸ 9¹⁰; יְחָמְלוּ Je 13¹⁴+4 t.; וְאָחְמֹל Ez 36²¹; יְחֻמָּלוּ Is 9¹⁸; תְּחֻמָּלוּ Je 50¹⁴ 51³; תְּחֻמָּלוּ Ez 9⁵; *Inf. cstr.* חָמְלָה Ez 16⁵ (Ges §45. 1. b);—*spare, have compassion*, c. על Ex 2⁶(E), 1 S 15³.⁹.¹⁵ 23²¹ 2 S 21⁷ 2 Ch 36¹⁵.¹⁷ Je 15⁵ Ez 16⁵ 36²¹ Jb 20¹³ Zc 11⁵.⁶ Mal 3¹⁷.¹⁷ Jo 2¹⁸; Dt 13⁹ (‖ חוס sq. על), Je 21⁷ (‖ חוס sq. על+רחם), Ez 9¹⁰ (‖ חוס sq. על acc. to ⊕ ☩ Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51³ Is 9¹⁸; note poet. אַל־תַּחְ אֶל־חֵץ = *spare no arrow* Je 50¹⁴; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12⁴; abs. 2 S 12⁶ Is 30¹⁴ La 2¹⁷.²¹, also v² where appar. sq. acc., 3⁴³ Jb 6¹⁰ 16¹³ 27²² Pr 6³⁴ Hb 1¹⁷; ‖ חוס Ez 5¹¹ 7⁴ (del. Co as doubl. of v⁹), 7⁹ 8¹⁸ 9⁵; Jer 13¹⁴ (‖ אחום and ארחם).

†חֲמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46¹²=1 Ch 2⁵, Nu 26¹; ⊕ Ιεμουηλ, [I]αμουηλ.

†חֲמוּלִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הַחֲ׳, as subst. coll. Nu 26²¹.

†[חֶמְלָה] **n.f. compassion, mercy**, of ׳י (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges §45. 1. b)—cstr. בְּחֶמְלַת ׳י עָלָיו Gn 19¹⁶ (J), בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֶמְלָתוֹ נְאָלָם Is 63⁹.

חֶמְלָה v. חמל *Inf.*

†[מַחְמָל] **n.**[**m.**] **thing pitied, object of compassion**, only cstr. מַחְמַד עֵינֵיכֶם וּמַחְמַל נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24²¹ *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

†[חָמַם] **vb. be or become warm** (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. חֲמֵם, חָמֵם *be warm*; Ar. حَمَّ *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חַם ψ 39⁴ Ex 16²¹; וְחַם consec. 1 K 1¹ Ec 4¹¹; חַמּוֹתִי Is 44¹⁶; *Impf.* יְחֹם Is 44¹⁶; וַיְחָם 2 K 4³⁴ Is 44¹⁵; also יֵחַם 1 K 1¹; יֵחָם Dt 19⁶; יֵחָם Ec 4¹¹; 3 fs. תֵּחַם Ez 24¹¹; יַחֲמֵנִי Ho 7⁷; וַיְחַמְּמוּ Gn 30³⁹; וַיְחַמֵּנָה v³⁸ (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew §193 a Ol §243 b; v. also Kö 1. 365, 417 ff., who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30⁴¹ 31¹⁰, der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); *Inf.* לְחֻמָּם Is 47¹⁴, cf. Jb 30⁴ (where, however, לִ is fr. לָחֶם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both); חֹם 1 S 11⁹ Hg 1⁶ Ne 7³; sf. חֻמּוֹ Jb 6¹⁷; חֻמָּם Je 51³⁹;—**1.** lit., *be* or *grow warm* Ex 16²¹ (P; subj. יֶחֱמָּשׁ), cf. 1 S 11⁹ Ne 7³ and Jb 6¹⁷ (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁶ 47¹⁴ (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K 1¹.³ (by personal contact), so 2 K 4³⁴ Ec 4¹¹.¹¹, fr. clothing Hg 1⁶; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24¹¹. **2.** fig., subj. לִבִּי ψ 39⁴ (‖ בְּהֲגִיגִי תִבְעַר־אֵשׁ), cf. Dt 19⁶; of conspirators Ho 7⁷; Chaldeans Je 51³⁹. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30³⁸.³⁹ (cf. יחם). **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱמִים בְּאֵלִים Is 57⁵ (Kö 1.371), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַמֵּם Jb 39¹⁴ *keep* eggs *warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַמָּם *warm oneself* Jb 31²⁰ מִגֵּז כְּבָשִׂים *by means of fleece of sheep.*

†חֹם **n.m.** Je 17⁸ **heat**;—חֹם abs. Gn 8²²+3 t.+1 S 21⁷ (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18¹+3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18¹ (J), 1 S 11¹¹ 2 S 4⁵; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8²² (opp. קֹר); cf. Is 18⁴.⁴ (ח׳ קָצִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17⁸; it melts snow Jb 24¹⁹; לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21⁷ *bread of heat=hot bread*, rd. perhaps לִ חֹם (as Jos 9¹²).

†III. חָם **adj. hot**;—ח׳ לחם Jos 9¹² *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בגדים חַמִּים Jb 37¹⁷ of garments heated by south wind.—I. חָם v. supr. p. 325. II. חָם v. sub חמה.

†חַמָּה **n.f. heat, sun** (poet.)—חַמָּה Is 24²³+4 t.; חַמָּתוֹ ψ 19⁷;—**1.** *heat* of sun ψ 19⁷. **2.**

Digitized by Google

= *sun* Jb 30[26]; ‖ לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24[23] 30[26] Ct 6[10].

†[חַמָּן] **n.m. sun-pillar,** used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes[459 f.] RS[Sem. I, 169] Lag[M I, 228] Now[Arch. II, 302]; = Palm. חמנא Vog[No. 123 a]; Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal); —only pl. abs. חַמָּנִים Is 27[9] + 4 t.; sf. חַמָּנֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] + 2 t.; ‖ בָּמוֹת Lv 26[30] (H), 2 Ch 14[4], cf. Ez 6[4.6]; ‖ מזבחות הבעלים 2 Ch 34[4]; ‖ אשרים Is 17[8] 27[9]; ‖ אשרים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34[7].

†חַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring?) —**1.** town in Asher Jos 19[28]. **2.** in Naphtali 1 Ch 6[61] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת רַאַר, חַמַּת, v. Be and Di Jos 19[35]).

†1. חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring) —town in Naphtali Jos 19[35] (perh. = חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di); 𝔊 Ωμαβδακεθ (= חַמַּת רַבַּת), A Αμαθ, 𝔊L Αμμαθ; Jos[Ant. XVIII, 2. 3] Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id. BJ. IV, 1. 3 Guthe[ZPV 1891, XIII, 284]; prob. = Talm. *Hamata* Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 207] (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob[BR II, 395] Buhl ZPV XIII, 1890, 39 f. Guthe[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 450] (Furrer ZPV II, 1878, 55; XIII, 1890, 194 ff. al. say north of Tiberias); v. חַמַּת רַאַר, חַמּוֹן.

†II. חַמַּת **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2[55].

†חַמַּת רַאַר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21[32] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di), 𝔊 Νεμμαθ, A Εμαθδωρ, 𝔊L Αμαθδωρ.

†חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (mng.? comp. Sab. [חמא]ל Hal[213]) —a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[26] 𝔊L Αμουηλ.

†[חָמַם] **vb. treat violently, wrong** (NH *id., act violently, treat violently;* Aram. חֲמַם (rare) *violently seize;* Ar. حَمِسَ is *be hard, strict, rigorous*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22[26] Zp 3[4]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹס Jb 15[33], וַיַּחְמֹס La 2[6]; תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21[27] Je 22[3]; *Pt.* חֹמֵס Pr 8[36]; —*treat violently, wrong;* —**1.** of physical wrong: תַּחַ֫ Je 22[3] (‖ תֹּנּוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיַּחְ בַּנּוֹ שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (‖ שִׁחַת מֹעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong,* i.e. fail to nourish, kill יַחְ בַּנְּפָן בִּסְרוֹ Jb 15[33]. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26] (both ‖ חִלֵּל קָדֶשׁ); cf. מִזְמוֹתוֹת עָלַי תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21[27] *the devices* (wherewith) *ye do me violence.* **3.** both physical and ethical חֹמְאֵי חֹמֶס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחְמְסוּ Je 13[22] thy heels *suffer violence* (‖ נֶגְלוּ שִׁלְחֶיךְ).

†חֹמֶס **n.m.** [v 7.17] **violence, wrong** — abs. ח׳ Gn 6[11] + 44 t.; cstr. חֲמַס Ju 9[24] + 7 t.; sf. חֲמָסִי Gn 16[5] Je 51[35] (in both = wrong *done to me*); חֲמָסוֹ ψ 7[17]; pl. חֲמָסִים 2 S 22[49] + 3 t.; —*violence,* specif. of physical violence Ju 9[24] 2 S 2[3] (not ‖ ψ 18[3]), Ob[10], Hb 1[9] Je 51[35] (of Chaldeans), Hb 2[8.17.17] Jo 4[19] ψ 72[14]; but also *wrong,* incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16[5] (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19[7] Mal 2[16]; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6[12] Hb 1[2] Zp 1[9] Pr 10[6.11] 13[2] 26[6] + Ez 7[11] (si vera l., v. Co), ‖ שֹׁד Am 3[10] Hb 1[3] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9] Is 60[18], ‖ רִיב ψ 55[10], ‖ עָמָל 7[17], ‖ וַאֲוָה 73[6], ח׳ אֹהֵב 11[5] (‖ רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י׳ Is 53[9], ח׳ בְּאָרְצוֹ Je 51[46], cf. Gn 6[11.13] (P), Ez 8[17] 12[19]; מָלְאָה הָעִיר מָלְאָה ח׳ ψ 74[20], מְחֻשַּׁבֵי־אָרֶץ נְאוֹת ח׳ Ez 7[23] 28[16], שֶׁבֶת ח׳ Am 6[3] is (prob.) *enthronement of violence;* כְּלֵי ח׳ Gn 49[5] (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence;* —other phrases are: ח׳ בְּיָדִים Jon 3[8] 1 Ch 12[17], cf. Jb 16[17], ח׳ יְדֵיכֶם ψ 58[3] and פֹּעַל ח׳ בְּכַפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]; עֵד ח׳ i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23[1] (JE), Dt 19[16], עֲדֵי ח׳ ψ 35[11]; עֲדֵי שֶׁקֶר שִׂנְאַת ח׳ ψ 25[19] = hatred characterized by violence; וַיִּסַּח חָמָס ψ 27[12]; אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent man* ψ 18[49] (2 S 22[49] has the later אִישׁ חמסים, cf. infr.) 140[12] Pr 3[31] 16[29]; אִישׁ חמסים (later) ψ 140[2.5] 2 S 22[49]; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17] i.e. wine gained by violence (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע).

†תַּחְמָס **n.**[**m.**] name of **male ostrich,** acc. to Bo[II. 830] Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. حَلِيمٌ *violence,* also *ostrich;* other conject. are: *owl* 𝔊 𝔙; *swallow,* Saad: v. also Kn in Di) —mentioned as unclean Lv 11[16] (P) Dt 14[15].

†I. חָמֵץ **vb. be sour, leavened** (NH *id.,* Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven;* Ar. حَمُضَ *be sour;* Aram. חֲמַע *be sour, leavened,* سَكْبَر, *be leavened*) —**Qal** *Pf.* חָמֵץ Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יֶחְמָץ Ex 12[34]; *Inf.* sf. חָמְצָתוֹ Ho 7[4]; —*be leavened,* of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex 12[34.39] (E), cf. Ho 7[4]. **Hithp.** *be soured, embittered,* ψ 73[21] (‖ כָּלְיוֹתַי אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן).

†חָמֵץ **n.m.** [Ex 13, 3] **that which is leavened** —ח׳ Ex 12[15] + 10 t. —forbidden at Passover Ex 12[15] (P), 13[3.7] (JE), Dt 16[3], in all sacrifices Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE); cf. Am 4[5]; Lv 2[11] 6[10] (P; appos.); exceptions are ח׳ לֶחֶם of peace-offering Lv 7[13] (P), and the wave-loaves (ח׳ appos.) Lv 23[17] (H). —v. RS[Sem 208 OTJC 2, 345].

Digitized by Google

†חֹמֶץ **n.m. vinegar**—ח׳ abs. Pr 10[26] + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6[3.3];—a common condiment Ru 2[14], forbidden to Nazirite (ח׳ יין and ח׳ שֵׁכָר) Nu 6[3.3] (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69[22] (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard כַּחֹמֶץ לַשִּׁנַּיִם Pr 10[26], ח׳ עַל־נֶתֶר Pr 25[30] *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חָמִיץ **adj. seasoned** (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمْض, Pun. Ἁμυσ [=*חמץ] Blau[ZMG 1873, 522]; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חָמִיץ יֹאכָלוּ Is 30[24].

חֲמֻצָה v. I. חמץ Inf.

†מַחְמֶצֶת **n.f. anything leavened**, only Ex 12[19.20] (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb. be red** (? cf. Aram. سْחַם Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63[1]; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְמַץ ψ 68[24] *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תמחץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb. be ruthless** (dub. √; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* מִכַּף מְעַוֵּל וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71[4] *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (‖ מִיַּד רָשָׁע).

†חָמוּץ **n.**[**m.**] coll. **the ruthless**—only אַשְּׁרוּ ח׳ Is 1[17] *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed;* but on form חָמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew[§ 152 b].

†חָמַק **vb. turn away** (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָבַר וְדוֹדִי ח׳ Ct 5[6] *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עֲדֵי־מָתַי תִּתְחַמָּקִין הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה Je 31[22] *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†[חֲמוּק] **n.m. curving, curve**, חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs.*

†I. חָמַר **vb. ferment, boil or foam up** (Ar. خَمَّرَ *ferment, leaven*, خُمْرَة, خَمِيرَة n. *leaven;* v. Lag[BN 207]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ וְיַיִן ψ 75[9] *and wine which foams,* (others fr. IV. חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3[15] (for MT חֹמֶר q.v.) the *great waters foamed; Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶהֱמוּ יֶחְמְרוּ מֵימָיו ψ 46[4] *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מֵעַי חֳמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] *my bowels are in a ferment* (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so חֳמַרְמָרוּ מֵעַי La 2[11].—Jb 16[16] v. IV. חמר.

†חֶמֶר **n.**[**m.**] **wine** (poet.) (Aram. חַמְרָא, חֲמַר־עֲנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חֶמֶר; Ar. خَمْر, v. Lag[BN 207])—חֲמַר Dt 32[14]; פְּרִי חֶמֶר Is 27[2], but rd. here פֶּרֶם חֶמֶד (v. חֶמֶד).

†חֵמָר **n.**[**m.**] **bitumen, asphalt** (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau[ZMG 1880, 279], bitumen as *seething, swelling up;* Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חֵמָר Gn 11[3] + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11[3] (J); abounding in vale of Siddim בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת ח׳ Gn 14[10]; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2[3] (E; ‖ זֶפֶת).

†I. חֹמֶר **n.m. cement, mortar, clay**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 11[3] + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10[6] + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11[3] (J), Ex 1[14] (P; both ‖ לְבֵנִים); Na 3[14] (‖ טִיט). **2.** *clay:* **a.** as material of vessels Je 18[4.6], ח׳ היצר Is 29[16], in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45[9] 64[7] Jb 10[9]; as material of human bodies בָּתֵּי ח׳ Jb 4[19] cf. 33[6]; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13[12]; ח׳ חותם = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* ח׳ חוצות Is 10[6]; הִרְנִי לָח׳ Jb 30[19] *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אֵפֶר in ‖ cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27[16] (‖ עָפָר).

†II. [חָמַר] **vb. denom. cover or smear with asphalt**, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּחְמְרָהּ Ex 2[3] (E); on form of sf. v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R. 1].

III. חמר (√ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up;* Aram. חֲמַר *make a* ruin-*heap;* Ar. حَجَر *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חֹמֶר **n.**[**m.**] **heap** (cf. I. חֲמוֹר)—ח׳ cstr. ח׳ מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3[15] *a heap of great waters* (‖ יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֳמָרִים Ex 8[10] (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps.*

†III. חֹמֶר **n.m. homer**, a dry measure (perh. fr. above √, but dub.; cf. As. *amâru, surround, contain*, II. R 36[19 a. b] Strm[4760], *imêru, a measure* Zim[BP 6 n])—ח׳ abs. Is 5[10] + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; pl. חֳמָרִים Nu 11[32];—ח׳ of barley Ho 3[2] Ez 45[13], cf. זֶרַע ח׳ שְׂעֹרִים Lv 27[16]

Digitized by Google

i.e. land on which a ח׳ of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ח׳ of wheat Ez 45[13]; in gen. ח׳ זֶרַע Is 5[10]; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת) Ez 45[11.11.11.14.14] (in v[14] del. Co); on actual size of ח׳, = 393·9 litres, v. Hultzsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. I, 208 f.

†I. חֲמוֹר **n.[m.]** **heap**, abs. ח׳ with du. חֲמֹרְתַיִם (Baer חֲמֹרֹת), as if fr. חֲמֹרָה; — בִּלְחִי הַחֲמוֹר חֲמֹרְתָיִם Ju 15[16] *with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps*, i. e. so many slain.

חֲמֹרְתָיִם v. I. חֲמוֹר.

†IV. [חמר] **vb. be red** (Ar. حَمَرَ II. *dye red*, حُمْرَة *redness, reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba NB 193 al.) — only **Po'al'al** *Pf.* pass. פָּנַי חֳמַרְמָרָה Jb 16[16] *my face is reddened* from weeping. — La 1[20] 2[11] v. I. חמר.

†II. חֲמוֹר **n.m.** Gn 45, 22 **(he)-ass** (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly חֲמוֹרָה); Aram. חֲמָרָא, סַחְמָא; Ar. حِمَارٌ, Palm. חמרא Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. *imêru*, Schr COT Gloss; — name fr. *reddish* colour) — abs. חֲמוֹר Gn 22[5] + 43 t.; חֲמֹר Ex 13[13] Dt 22[10]; cstr. חֲמוֹר Ex 23[5] + 4 t.; חֲמֹר Gn 49[14]; sf. חֲמֹרְךָ Dt 5[14] 28[31]; חֲמֹרֶךָ Ex 23[12]; חֲמֹרוֹ Gn 22[3] + 8 t.; pl. חֲמֹרִים Ju 19[10] + 9 t.; חֲמֹרִים Gn 12[16] + 16 t.; sf. חֲמוֹרֵינוּ Ju 19[19]; חֲמֹרֵיכֶם Gn 43[18]; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם 1 S 8[16]; חֲמֹרֵיהֶם Gn 34[28] + 4 t.; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם Jos 9[4]; — *ass (he-ass;* אתן = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32[6] Is 21[7]); — **1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12[16] 24[35] 30[43] 47[17] Ex 9[3] (all J) Ex 20[17] (E), 21[33] 22[3.8.9] 23[4.5.12] Nu 16[15] Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all JE); note also Ex 13[13] = 34[20] (JE; firstlings belong to ׳י); Gn 36[24] Nu 31[28.30.34.39.45] (all P); Dt 5[14.18] 22[3.4] Ju 6[4] 1 S 8[16] 12[3] 15[3] 22[19] 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[69] (Baer), Zc 14[15]; coll. Gn 32[5] (J; ‖ שׁוֹר, שְׁפָחָה, עֶבֶד, צֹאן), but pl. (similar ‖) Gn 34[28] (P), 47[17] (J); cf. also ח׳ יְתוֹמִים Jb 24[3] *the orphans' ass* (‖ שׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה); as knowing its master's crib Is 1[3] (‖ שׁוֹר); found in camp 2 K 7[7.10] (both ‖ סוּסִים); as harnessed מֶתֶג לַח׳ Pr 26[3] (‖ סוּס). **2.** used for riding: **a.** by women Ex 4[20] (J), Jos 15[18] (JE) = Ju 1[14] 1 S 25[20.23.42], cf. 2 Ch 28[15]. **b.** by men 2 S 16[2] 17[23] 19[27] 1 K 2[40] 13[13.13.23.24.27.28.28] Is 21[7] Zc 9[9]. **c.** צֶמֶד חמורים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16[1] (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19[3.10.19.21]; carrying dead body v[28], cf. ח׳ 1 K 13[29]. **3.** beast of burden Gn 22[3.5] (cf. v[6]), 42[26.27] 45[23] (all E) 43[18.24] 44[3.13] (all J), Jos 9[4] (JE), 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[41] Ne 13[15] (cf. also ח׳ צֶמֶד 2 S 16[1] supr.); metaph. of Issachar חֲמֹר גָּרֶם Gn 49[14] (poem), *an ass of* (strong) *bones.* — ח׳ לֶחָם 1 S 16[20] rd. prob. חֲמִשָּׁה *five*, or better עֲשָׂרָה *ten*, v. We Dr. **4.** used in tillage Is 32[20]; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שׁוֹר) Dt 22[10]. **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: לֶחִי ח׳ Ju 15[15.16] jawbone, Samson's weapon; ח׳ רֹאשׁ 2 K 6[25] eaten in famine; ח׳ בְּשַׂר Ez 23[20] genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) **6.** קְבוּרַת ח׳ Je 22[19] *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

†III. חֲמוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Shechem (*he-ass;* v. RS K 220; Sem I. 449) — Gn 33[19] 34[2.4.6.8.13.18.18.20.24.26] Jos 24[32] Ju 9[28].

†חֲמָרָן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 1[41] (= חֶמְדָּן Gn 36[26] q.v.)

†יַחְמוּר **n.[m.]** **roebuck** (Sam. יחמור, Syr. ܝܚܡܘܪܐ, ⅄ יַחְמֻרָא v. Hom NB 282 (and 283), Lag BN 127; name from *reddish* colour?) — as edible Dt 14[5] 1 K 5[3]; — on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 1887, p. 91.

I. חמשׁ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חֲמֵשׁ, חֲמִשָּׁה **n.m.** and **f. five** (NH *id.*, *id.;* Aram. חַמֵּשׁ, חַמְשָׁא, סַחְמָא, סַחְמְסָא; Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *ḫamšu, ḫamiltu* Dl[175]; Eth. ሐሙስ: ሐምስት: Ar. خَمْسٌ, خَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Liḥyân. חמס DHM ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. חָמֵשׁ Gn 5[6] + 94 t. + Ez 40[30] (del. ⅏B Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v[25.29.33.36]) + Ez 45[3] Kt (where rd. **f.** with Qr); cstr. חֲמֵשׁ Gn 5[10] + 67 t. + Ez 48[16] Kt; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag BN 80 Gn 18[28] + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8[16] del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמֵשֶׁת Nu 3[47.47] + 26 t.; — on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*, see below; — *five*, in Hex. chiefly P; — **1.** without other numeral: **a.** חָמֵשׁ, before fpl. noun Gn 43[34] + 35 t.; before n. coll. ח׳ צֹאן 1 S 25[18]; v. also ח׳ בָּאַמָּה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7[23] 1 Ch 11[23] 2 Ch 4[3]; after noun (late) 2 K 8[16] (בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם = *in the fifth year*) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K 7[39.39.49.49] 1 Ch 3[20] 2 Ch 4[7.7]. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47[2] + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36[38] + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14[9] (only here c. art.) + 20 t. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ before noun (usu. defined; exc. מֵאוֹת, אֲלָפִים, v. **3, 4**) Ex 26[3.9] 36[10.16] + Ez 42[16] ח׳ אַמּוֹת Kt, but Qr ח׳ מאות, v. infr. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת חֲמֻלָּכִים Jos 10[5] + 5 t.; ח׳ הָאֲנָשִׁים Ju 18[7.14.17]; ח׳ שְׁקָלִים Nu 18[16]; also, distrib., ח׳ ח׳ שְׁקָלִים 3[47]; ח׳ הַפָּרָנִים Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3] 1 S 6[18]; ח׳ בני מ׳ 2 S 21[8]. **e.** = ordinal, בִּשְׁנַת חֲמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם 2 K 8[16] *the fifth* (year) *of Joram;*

Digitized by Google

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth* (day) *of the month* Ez 1[1.2] 8[1] 33[21]; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח׳ combined with עשׂר, עשׂרה *ten* = *fifteen:* **a.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. **n.f.**) Gn 5[10] 7[20] Ex 27[14.15] 38[14.15] 2 K 14[17.23] 20[6] 2 Ch 15[10] 25[25] Is 38[5]. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. **n.m.**), (1) after noun Est 9[21]; (2) before noun Ex 16[1] (=ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23[6]+) Ho 3[2]+. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19[18]+. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר, without n.=ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24[14]+4 t.+Ez 45[12] (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת=500 Gn 5[30.32]+49 t.+Ez 42[16] Qr. **4.** חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים=5000 Nu 31[32] Jos 8[12] Ju 20[45] 1 S 17[5] Ez 45[6] 48[15] 1 Ch 29[7] 2 Ch 35[9] Ezr 1[11] 2[69];—in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without א׳) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חֲמֵשׁ before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5[6]+4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5[17]+8 t.+Ez 45[3] Kt; (3) noun c. בְּ with 2nd num. Ez 40[21]+2 t. **b.** חֲמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25[7]; (2) noun foll. ח׳ (only) Ju 14[10]+ (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3[15]; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15[19]. **c.** no noun expr., ח׳ between other num., e.g. שֵׁשׁ מאות ח׳ ושׁבעים Nu 31[37]. **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1[28]+22 t. **e.** ח׳ follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20[35]+7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7[3] Je 52[30]. **f.** ח׳ precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5[12]. **g.** ח׳ follows, no noun expr. Gn 18[28]+. **h.** no noun expr. ח׳ between other num. Ex 38[28] Ezr 2[5].

†I. חֹמֶשׁ **n.[m.]** fifth part—only לְפַרְעֹה לַחֹמֶשׁ Gn 47[26], but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֹמֶשׁ (Σ), or לַחֲמֵשׁ Ⓖ, v. Di.

†II. [חמשׁ] **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** וְחִמֵּשׁ אֶת־ אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 41[34] (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. خَمَّسَ *take a fifth part;* Eth. ፀመሰ፡ I. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים[164] **n.pl.** (a) **fifty** (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, Aram. חַמְשִׁין, Ph. חמשם; MI[28] חמשן; As. *ḫamšâti* Dl in Lotz[TP 80])—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6[15]+154 t. (incl. Ez 40[25.29.33], del. Co)+Ez 45[12] (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשׁה); sf. חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1[10.12], חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1[9]+4 t., חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם 2 K 1[14];—**1.** abs. **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex 18[21.25] Dt 1[15] 1 S 8[12] 2 K 1[9.9]+13 t. 2 K 1 (in v[14] = *fifties*), Is 3[3]. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31[30.47] Ez 27[16.18] Hg 2[16]; (2) with other num. ח׳ preceding Ex 30[23.23]+11 t.; + 1 Ch 12[34] Baer, van d. H. v[33] (sq. אלף); (3) ח׳ following Ex 38[26]+10 t.; (4) ח׳ between other num. Nu 1[23]+23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6[15]+58 t.+ ח׳ בָּאַמָּה Ex 38[12]. **b.** after noun 2 S 24[24] Ex 26[11]+4 t. Chr. **3.** ח׳ before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7[24]+. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5[21]. **4.** ח׳ after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8[40] Ezr 8[3.36]. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9[28.29]. **5.** ח׳ preceded by cstr. e.g. בִּשְׁנַת ח׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 15[23.27] Lv 15[10.11]. **6.** ח׳ = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25[10.11] 2 K 15[23], cf. v[27].

†חֲמִישִׁי **m.,** חֲמִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ordin. fifth**;—**m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1[23]+22 t.; חֲמִשִׁי Zc 7[3]+3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14[25]+4 t.; חֲמִשִּׁית Lv 19[25] Je 36[9]; חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6[31]; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27[15.19]; sf. חֲמִישִׁתוֹ Lv 5[16]+2 t.; חֲמִשִּׁיתוֹ Lv 22[14] 27[31]; חֲמִשָּׁתוֹ Lv 27[27], cf. חֲמִשָּׁתָיו Lv 5[24], rd. חֻמְשׁ- Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1[23] 30[17], *fem.* Gn 47[24] 1 K 6[31] Ne 6[5];—**1. m.** Gn 1[23] Nu 7[36] 29[26] 33[38] Jos 19[24] (all P), Gn 30[17](E), Ju 19[8] 2 K 25[8] Je 1[3] 28[1] 52[12] Zc 7[5] 1 Ch 27[8] Ezr 7[8.9]; noun om. 2 S 3[4] 1 Ch 2[14] 3[2] 8[3] 26[3.4] (all of יִשָׁי), 1 Ch 24[9] 25[12] (גְּמַלִּי), Zc 8[19] (חֹדֶשׁ), 1 Ch 27[8] (יוֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19[25] 1 K 14[25] Je 36[9] Ez 1[2] 2 Ch 12[2]; פַּעַם ח׳ Ne 6[5]. **3.** חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6[31] as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47[24] Lv 5[6.24] 22[14] 27[13.27.31] Nu 5[7]; cstr. חמישׁית כֶּסֶף Lv 27[15.19].

III. חמשׁ (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. חֹמֶשׁ **n.m. belly** (Aram. סְחוֹר)—הַחֹמֶשׁ 2 S 2[23]+3 t.; וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . אל־החׄ׳ 2 S 2[23] *and he smote him in the belly;* 2 S 20[10]+4[6], rd. וַתִּתֶּם וַתִּישָׁן *and she slumbered and slept* Ⓖ We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם החׄ׳ 2 S 3[27] (where prob. ins. אל־ cf. Dr).

IV. חמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. خَمِيسٌ *army*, Sab. חמס men of a tribe who can bear arms; √then poss. = I. חמשׁ (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.[24], which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus, quatuor*); >Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. خَمَسَ *be firm strong*, خَمِسَ *be courageous*, etc.)

†חֲמֻשִׁים **adj.pl.** in **battle array**, alw. this form, Ex 13[18] (E), Jos 1[14] 4[12] (both D), Ju 7[11]+Nu 32[17] (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

חמת (√of foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَمِتَ *grow rancid, putrid;* see on formation, Lag[BN 154]).

†חֶמֶת, חֵמֶת **n.[m.] waterskin** (NH *id.*)

Digitized by Google

—הַחֲמָת Gn 21[15]; הַחֹמֶת Gn 21[19]; וְחֹמֶת סָיִם Gn 21[14] (v. Di), [Hb 2[5] חָמָתְךָ v. חַמָּה].

†חֲמָת, חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חָמָה, חֹמָה = *fortress*, or (v. RS[Rom. I, 140]), *sacred enclosure, temenos, ḥimā*, cf. Hal[JAS 7 ème Sér. X, 382] Lag[RM 32, 156]; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَاة, As. *Amattu*, Dl[PA 275 ff. Pr 174]); —mod. Ḥamâ, on *el-'Âṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd[Pal 290 f.]. It had a king, תֹּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8[9] = 1 Ch 18[9], and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19[13] = Is 37[13]; gods of its own 2 K 17[30] 18[34] = Is 36[19]; gave its name to land (limits unknown) ח' רִבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ 2 K 23[33] 25[21] Je 39[5] 52[9.27], cf. 2 Ch 8[4]; contained Isr. exiles Is 11[11]; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17[24] (cf. v[30] supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17[24] 18[34] cf. Is 10[9]). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6[2] (חֲמַת רַבָּה,—חֲמַת only here). ח' is mentioned with צֹר, דַּמֶּשֶׂק, צִידוֹן in prophecy against land Hadrach (חַדְרָךְ) Zc 9[2], cf. Je 49[23]. Often in phr. לְבוֹא ח' (עֲרֵי) = *the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3[3]; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13[5] Nu 13[21] 34[8] Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] = 2 Ch 7[8], 2 K 14[25] 1 Ch 13[5]; חֲמָתָה 1 Ch 18[3]; ח' צוֹבָה 2 Ch 8[3], and הַשִּׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק וְאֶת־ח' לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14[28]; so also Ez 47, 48: גְּבוּל ח' Ez 47[17], cf. v[16b] + v[16a] (del. Co); לְבוֹא ח' 48[1], cf. 47[20]; אֶלֶד ח' 48[1].

†חֲמָתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. = subst. הַחֲמָתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16].

חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חמם.

חֲנָבָה, חֲנַדָּד, חַן v. sub חנן.

חָנָה[143] **vb. decline, bend down, encamp** (Aram. חנא *to aim at, incline towards, reach;* Zinj. מחנת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu[15.16.17]; Ar. حَنَا *bend, curve, bend down;* As. *mânu, mênu* and *tênû, couch, mânîtu, house*, Zim[BP 44, 45] Dl in Zim[117])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנָה 1 S 26[5] Is 29[1]; וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29[3] Zc 9[8]; חָנוּ Nu 2[34] + 2 t.; וְחָנוּ consec. Nu 1[52]; *Impf.* וַיִּחַן Gn 26[17] + 9 t.; 3 fs. תַּחֲנֶה ψ 27[5]; יַחֲנוּ Nu 1[50] + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14[2]: וַיִּחֲנוּ Ex 13[20] + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיַּחֲנֹן Ju 11[18]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנוּ Ex 14[2]; 1 pl. וְנַחֲנָה Ezr 8[15]; *Imv.* חֲנֵה 2 S 12[28]; חֲנוּ Nu 31[19] Je 50[29]; *Inf.* חָנוֹת Ju 19[9]; חָנֹת Nu 1[51]; sf. חֲנֹתְנוּ Nu 10[31]; חֲנֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33]; *Pt.* חֹנֶה Ex 18[5] ψ 34[8]; f. חֹנָה 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; חֹנָךְ ψ 53[6]; pl. חֹנִים Ex 14[9] + 11 t.; חוֹנִים Nu 2[2] Na 3[17];—**1.** *decline*, of day drawing to its close חָנְטָה הַיּוֹם Ju 19[9] (רָפָה הַיּ֫ || לָעֲרֹב; also נְטוֹת הַיּ֫ v[8]; הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד v[11]). **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26[17] (J; sq. ב), 33[18] (E; sq. אֶת־פְּנֵי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13[20] (ב) 14[2] (לִפְנֵי), v[2] (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9[18.20.22.23] cf. Ezr 8[15]; Ne 11[30] *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יָשְׁבוּ v[25]). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4[19] 5[10] + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4[1] 13[16] 2 S 23[13] +; usu. sq. ב loc. Nu 10[31] 1 S 4[1] 13[16] Jos 4[19] 1 S 13[5] + 63 t. (וַיִּחַנוּ בְּ 2 S 24[5] rd. וַיַּחֲלוּ מִן ⑥L We Dr v. חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3[17]; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14[2.9] 15[27] Nu 1[52] 2[2.5.12.27] 3[20.35] (על יְרֵךְ), 33[10] Ju 7[1] 1 S 4[1]; עַל־פְּנֵי הַשְּׂדֵה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11[11]; sq. עַל also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10[5.31.34] Ju 6[4] 20[19] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 12[28] 1 K 16[15] 2 K 25[1] 2 Ch 32[1] Je 50[29] 52[4] ψ 27[3]; sq. אֶל in same sense Jos 11[5]; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29[3]; sq. also לְ = *at, by* Nu 2[24] Zc 9[8]; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[5] 1 S 26[5]; sq. לְ סָבִיב for protection Nu 1[50.53], cf. metaph. ψ 34[8], but also hostility Jb 19[12]; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21[13]; מִחוּץ Nu 31[19]; בֵּין 1 S 17[1]; נֶגֶד 1 K 20[27] etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17[26]; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חֹנֶךָ ψ 53[6]; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be* or *abide in encampment* Nu 9[18.20.22.23] Ezr 8[15] 2 S 11[11] +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29[1] *city in which David fixed his camp.*

†[חֲנוּת] **n.f.** cell (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched;* v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. חֲנוּתָא *vaulted room*)—הַחֲנִיוֹת Je 37[16] (|| בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

†חֲנִית **n.f. spear** (as *flexible*? v. Thes);—*abs.* חֲנִית 2 S 13[19] + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26[16] (so v[22] Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3[11]; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17[7.7] + 11 t. + 2 S 23[8], v. infr.; pl. חֲנִיתִים 2 Ch 23[9]; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2[4] = חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4[3];—**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18[10.11] 19[9.10.16] 20[33]; held by king 22[6]; sign of king's presence 26[7.8.11.12.16.22] (v. RS[K 171]); also 2 S 1[6] 2[23] 21[19] 23[18.21.21.21] 1 Ch 11[11] = 2 S 23[8], where rd. הוּא עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ (for הוּא עֲדִינוֹ הָעֲנָנוֹ) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We). 1 Ch 11[20.23.23.23]; pl. 2 Ch 23[9]; oft. || חֶרֶב 1 S 13[19.22] 17[45.47] 21[9] Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3], Na 3[3]; || שֶׁלַח 2 K 11[10]; || צָנָה 1 Ch 12[35] (Baer); מַסָּע

Digitized by Google

Jb 41[18]; סֹנֵר ψ 35[3]; ‖ קֶשֶׁת ψ 46[10]. **2. a.** *shaft of spear* is ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 23[7] 1 Ch 20[5] + 1 S 17[7] Qr (doubtless right; Kt חֵן). **b.** *spear-head* ח׳ לַהֲבַת 1 S 17[7], cf. ח׳ לַהַב Jb 39[23]; ח׳ בָּרָק Na 3[3] Hb 3[11]. **c.** *butt of spear* ח׳ אַחֲרֵי 2 S 2[23]. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57[5] (‖ חצים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה 214 **n.m.** Gn 33,8+16 t. and **f.** ψ 27,3; 1 Ch 11, 15 (on Gn 32[9a] v. Di) **encampment, camp**—abs. מ׳ Gn 32[9.9] + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1[24], del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32[3] + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1[52] + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23[15] 29[10], מַחֲנֵךְ Dt 23[15], מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4[10], מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5[3] Ju 8[10] (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges[§ 93. 3, R 3]); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32[8] + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9[18] + 2 t., מַחֲנֵי Nu 13[19]; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10[4] + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ׳ **n.pr.** infr. **1.** *camp, place of encampment:* **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32[22] (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16[13.13] 19[16.17] (all P; disting. fr. עַם); שַׁעַר מ׳ Ex 32[26] (JE); esp. מְחוּץ לַמ׳ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29[14] Lv 4[12] (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33[7.7] (JE), contr. Nu 2[17] (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1[52] 2[3] 10[2.5.6.25] etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֹנִים 10[5.6]); specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2[17]; and so (late) of temple הַשְּׁעָרִים לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9[18], as well as שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2]; pl. (opp. מִבְצָרִים =*fortresses*) Nu 13[19]. **2.** *camp of armed host* Jos 6[11.11.14] (JE), 1 S 4[3.5.6.6.7] 17[53] 2 K 7[16] etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10[5.6] 1 Ch 11[15] ψ 27[3] (all c. vb. חנה), cf. (prob.) Is 37[36] = 2 K 19[35], etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32[8.9.9.11] 33[8], funeral company of Jacob Gn 50[9]; of Isr. on march Ex 14[19.20] cf. Nu 10[5.6]. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8[13] 10[5] 11[4] Ju 4[15.16.16] 7[1.8] 8[10.10.11.11.12] 1 S 17[1.46] 2 K 3[9] even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] etc.

†מַחֲנֵה־דָן **n.pr.loc.** = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13[25] 18[12], to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

†מַחֲנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32[3] (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13[26], of Manasseh v[30] (P); Levit. city in Gad 21[36] (P) = 1 Ch 6[65]; named also 2 S 2[8] (מַחֲנָיִם), v[12.29] (מַחֲנָיִם), 19[33] 1 K 2[8] (מַחֲנָיִם); מַחֲנָיְמָה 2 S 17[24.27] 1 K 4[14]; site unknown, v. Di[Gn]; מְמְחֹלַת הַמַּחֲנָיִם Ct 7[1] is put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: *as at a* (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

†תַּחַן **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחְנִי)—an Ephraimite Nu 26[35] ⑥ Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7[25] ⑥ Θαεν, ⑥L Θααν.

†תַּחֲנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., הַת׳ Nu 26[35].

†[תַּחֲנָה] **n.f.** **encamping**, or **encampment**;—pl. sf. תַּחֲנֹתַי (si vera l.) אֶל־מָקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי 2 K 6[8], *unto such and such a place is my encamping;* but form very strange. Rd. prob. תִּתְחַבְּאוּ *ye shall hide yourselves*, so ⑥ Th Klo.

†חָנַט **vb.** **spice, make spicy, embalm** (NH *id., bud, blossom;* Ar. حَنَطَ *become mature*, II. *prepare for burial*, حَنُوطٌ *spices* for a corpse; حَنَّاطٌ *embalmer*, Dozy[I, 322] after PS[1320]; Aram. חֲנָט, חֲנַט *embalm;* so Eth. **ḥnṭ:** (loan-word Di[110])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2[13]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּחַנְטוּ Gn 50[2.26]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲנֹט Gn 50[3];— **1.** *spice, make spicy* הַתְּאֵנָה ח׳ פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13] *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer *reddeneth*, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. *become red* (of leather) Lane[657a]). **2.** *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50[2.2] (performed by הָרֹפְאִים), v[26].

†חֲנֻטִים **n.[m.]pl.abstr.** **embalming**, only יְמֵי הַח׳ Gn 50[3] i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = יוֹם אַרְבָּעִים v. Di.

†חִטָּה **n.f.** **wheat** (NH *id.*, Aram. חִנְטִין, חִיטְתָא, שְׁעָאן; Ar. حِنْطَةٌ);—abs. ח׳ Ex 9[32] + 6 t.; pl. חִטִּים Gn 30[14] + 20 t.; cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27[17];—*wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9[32] (E), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11]; sown Is 28[25]; food-product Dt 32[14] חֵלֶב כְּלָיוֹת ח׳ *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. חֵלֶב), ח׳ חֵלֶב ψ 81[17] (cf. 147[14] infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12[13]; *wheat-harvest* ח׳ קְצִיר Gn 30[14] (J), Ex 34[22] (JE), Ju 15[1] 1 S 6[13] 12[17] Ru 2[23], + 2 S 24[15] where insert acc. to ⑥ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6[11] 1 Ch 20[21] cf. v[23]; measured 1 K 5[25] = 2 Ch 2[9] (חמים מְדוּת, rd. ח׳ מִכְלַת as 1 K 5[25] = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v[14] 27[5] Ez 45[13]; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41[8]; for food 2 S 17[28], חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 147[14] (cf. 81[14] supr.); לְשָׂחֵי חִטִּים 2 S 4[6] (rd. סֹלֶת ח׳ ⑥ We Dr); ח׳ סֹלֶת *fine wheaten flour*

Digitized by Google

Ex 29² (P); Ez 4⁹ (חִטִּין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חַנִיאֵל **n.pr.**, and חָנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית v. sub חנה.

I. **חנך** (✓of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

†חֵךְ **n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums** (NH *id.*; Aram. חִכָּא; Ar. حَنَك *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth*, etc. Lane⁶⁴⁹ Dozy[I. 332]);—abs. ח Jb 12¹¹ 34³; sf. חִכִּי Pr 8⁷ + 6 t., חִכֵּךְ Ho 8¹, חִכֵּךְ Ez 3²⁶ Pr 24¹³; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חִכֵּךְ Ct 7¹⁰, חִכּוֹ La 4⁴ + 2 t., חִכָּהּ Pr 5³, חִכָּם Jb 29¹⁰;—*palate, roof of mouth:* **a.** אֶל־חִכְּךָ שֹׁפָר Ho 8¹ *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums;* as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לָשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) *to* חך, expression for speechlessness Ez 3²⁶ Jb 29¹⁰, as imprecation ψ 137⁶; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4⁴ (בַּצָּמָא), cf. ψ 22¹⁶ MT יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי, rd. חִכִּי for כחי v. Che [crit. n.] (||לְשׁוֹנִי מַדְבַּק מַלְקוֹחָי). **b.** as organ of speech Pr 5³ 8⁷ (both ||שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 31³⁰ 33² (||פִּי דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי). **c.** as organ of taste Jb 12¹¹ 34³, פֵּרְיוֹ מָתוֹק לְחִכִּי Ct 2³ *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24¹³ (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְחִכִּי ψ 119¹⁰³ (||פִּי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6³⁰ (||לָשׁוֹן; > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּתוֹךְ חִכּוֹ Jb 20¹³ (||תַּחַת לָשׁוֹן), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5¹⁶ 7¹⁰.

†II. חָנַךְ **vb. train up, dedicate** (cf. Ar. حَنَّكَ appar. denom. fr. حَنَك, *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane⁶⁴⁹ᵃ, of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy[II. 332]; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We [Skizzen III, 154]; NH חִנֵּךְ *accustom;* Aram. חַנֵּךְ *dedicate*, חֲנִיכָה as NH; Eth. II. **ሐነጸ** *perceive, understand* (Di¹⁰⁸, **ሐንጸ** *initiatio* is loan-word Id.[ib.])) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חִנְּכוֹ Dt 20⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַנְּכֶנּוּ Dt 20⁶, 3 mpl. וַיְחַנְּכוּ 1 K 8⁶³ 2 Ch 7⁵; *Imv.* חֲנֹךְ Pr 22⁶;—**1.** *train, train up* a (the) youth (לַנַּעַר) Pr 22⁶ (cf. NH חִנּוּךְ). **2.** *dedicate*, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20⁵·⁶; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8⁶³ = 2 Ch 7⁵ (all sq. acc.)

†חֲנוֹךְ **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Cain Gn 4[17.17.18] Ⓖ Ενωχ, ⓖL Ενωϛ. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5[18.19.21.22.23.24] 1 Ch 1³ Ⓖ Ενωχ. **3.** חָנֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25⁴ 1 Ch 1³³, Ⓖ Ενωχ. **4.** חָנֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵ 1 Ch 5³, Ⓖ Ενωχ.

†חֲנֹכִי **adj.gent.** of חָנוֹךְ **4**, only c. art. הַח =subst. coll. Nu 26⁵.

†[חָנִיךְ] **adj. trained, tried, experienced**, only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14¹⁴ i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

†חֲנֻכָּה **n.f. dedication, consecration**, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנֻכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנֻכְּתָא)—abs. ח Ne 12²⁷; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7¹⁰ + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12[27.27], by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7⁹; of 'the house' ψ 30¹ (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4[52 al.]), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che [OP 234, 247]; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7¹⁰ (acc. c. וַיַּקְרִיבוּ), cf. יַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם לַחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v¹¹, also v[84.88] (all P; v Di Nu 7²⁰).

†חַחָה **n.f. hook** fastened in jaw, **fish-hook** (NH *id.*, Aram. חַחְתָּא)—abs. ח Jb 40²⁵ + 2 t.; בְּלֹה־חַחִים (||הַדְּיָגִים), בְּלֹה חַחָה—כָּל־מַשְׁלִיכֵי בִיאֹר חַחָה Is 19⁸ בְּחַחֵי הָעֲלָה Hb 1¹⁵ (of אדם, who, v¹⁴, is comp. to דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and רֶמֶשׂ), cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַחָה Jb 40²⁵.

חִנָּם v. sub חנן.

†חֲנַמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (perh. = חנן־אל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32[7.8.9], cf. ח׳ דֹּדִי v¹²; Ⓖ Αναμηλ.

†[חֲנָמֶל] **n.[m.]** only בַּחֲנָמֶל ψ 78⁴⁷ (on form v. Dr[Sm p. 98]) as instr. of destroying sycomores (||בָּרָד); meaning conject.; Ⓖ 𝔙 *frost*.

†I. חָנַן **vb. shew favour, be gracious** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַן, חֶנֶן; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards;* Sab. חן in n.pr. חן מסבררהם DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 40]; Ph. חנן חן *favour*, and n.pr. as חנגבעל, אלחנן; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, tênînu nannu, id.*, Lotz [TP Zim BP 23, 66])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנַן Gn 33⁵; sf. חַנַּנִי Gn 33¹¹; חָנְנִי 2 S 12²²; חַנֹּתִי Ex 33¹⁹; חָנֻנִי La 4¹⁶; *Impf.* יָחֹנֵן Am 5¹⁵; יָחֹן Dt 28⁵⁰; וַיָּחֹן 2 K 13²³; sf. יְחָנֶךָּ Gn 43²⁹ Is 30¹⁹; וִיחֻנֶּךָּ Nu 6²⁵;

Digitized by Google

יְחָנֶּנּוּ Is 27[11] Jb 33[24]; יְחֻנֵּנִי ψ 67[2] 123[2] Mal 1[9]; תְּחֹן ψ 59[6]; sf. תְּחָנֵּם Dt 7[2]; אָחֹן Ex 33[19]; *Imv.* sf. חָנֵּנִי ψ 4[2]+17 t. ψψ; חָנְנֵנִי ψ 9[14] (Baer pts. חַנֵּנִי); חָנֵּנִי Is 33[2] ψ 123[3.3]; חָנֵּנוּ Ju 21[22]; חָנֵּנִי Jb 19[21.21]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹן Is 30[19]; *cstr.* חַנּוֹת ψ 77[10]; חָנְנֵכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* חֹנֵן Pr 14[31]; חֹנְנֵהוּ ψ 102[14]; חוֹנֵן ψ 37[21]+5 t. ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour;* **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21[22] *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans,* abs. ψ 37[21.26]=112[5]; c. acc. Pr 14[31] 19[17] 28[8]; c. לְ ψ 109[12]. **c.** by *considering and sparing,* c. acc. Dt 7[2] 28[50] La 4[16] Jb 19[21.21]. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33[11] (E), 43[29] (J), Nu 6[25] (P), 2 S 12[22]; double acc. Gn 33[5] (E), תּוֹרָתְךָ חָנֵּנִי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119[29]. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77[10], elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33[19.19] (JE), Am 5[15] 2 K 13[23] Is 27[11] 30[18.19.19] 33[2] Mal 1[9] ψ 4[2] 6[3] 9[14] 25[16] 26[11] 27[7] 30[11] 31[10] 41[5.11] 51[3] 56[2] 57[2.2] 59[6] 67[2] 86[3.16] 102[14] 119[58.132] 123[2.3.3] Jb 33[24].—Jb 19[17] v. II. חנן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נֻחַנְתְּ Je 22[23] *be pitied* (cf. ארר ✓נאר) but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 express *groan* (i.e. נֶאֱנַחְתְּ), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* כִּי־יְחַנֵּן קוֹלוֹ Pr 26[25]. **Po'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges[§ 55, 1]) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָהּ יְחֹנָנוּ ψ 102[15]; *Pt.* מְחוֹנֵן עֲנִיִּים Pr 14[21]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֹן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26[10] Pr 21[10]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K 9[3]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 2 K 1[13]; וְיִתְחַנֵּן Est 8[3]; אֶתְחַנָּן ψ 30[9]+ etc.+6 t. Impf.; *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנֵּן Est 4[8]; בְּהִתְחַנְּנוֹ Gn 42[21]—*seek or implore favour:* **1.** *of man,* with אֶל Gn 42[21] (E) 2 K 1[13]; with לְ Jb 19[16] Est 4[8] 8[3]. **2.** of *God,* with אֶל־ Dt 3[23] 1 K 8[33.47]=2 Ch 6[37], Jb 8[5] ψ 30[9] 142[2]; with לְ Ho 12[5] Jb 9[15]; with לפני 1 K 8[50] 9[3] 2 Ch 6[24].

†**I. חֵן n.m.**[ψ 45,3] favour, grace;—ח׳ Gn 6[8]+67 t.; sf. חִנּוֹ Gn 39[21];—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance:* **a.** of *form and appearance,* of a woman ‖פְּנֵי Pr 31[30]; אֵשֶׁת חֵן Pr 11[16]; זונה טובת חן Na 3[4]; of a doe Pr 5[19]; precious stone אבן חן Pr 17[8]; of ornaments Pr 1[9]=4[9], 3[22]. **b.** of *speech,* lips ψ 45[3] Pr 22[11]; words Ec 10[12]. **2.** *favour, acceptance:* **a.** *with men* Pr 13[15] 22[1] Ec 9[11]. **b.** *with God* Zc 4[7.7] 12[10]; chiefly in phrases: מצא חן בעיני *find favour in the eyes of:* (1) *men* Gn 30[27] 32[6] 33[8.10.15] 34[11] 39[4] 47[25.29] 50[4] Nu 32[5] (all J); Dt 24[1] Ru 2[2.10.13] 1 S 1[18] 16[22] 20[3.29] 25[8] 27[5] 2 S 14[22] 16[4] 1 K 11[19] Est 5[8] 7[3]; (2) *of God* Gn 6[8] 18[3] 19[19] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] Nu 11[11.15] (all J); Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25] Pr 3[4]; abs. מצא חן (with man) Pr 28[23]; (with God) Je 31[2]; מצא חן לפניו Est 8[5] (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39[21] Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (J); abs. נתן חן of man ψ 84[12]; (2) of God Pr 3[34]; נשא חֵן בְּעֵינֵי *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2[15]; of the king 5[2]; so וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו Est 2[17].

חֶנֶם subst., used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annâma, in vain,* Dl[K 7, Pr 44]; from חֵן; with aff. ם־, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֶלָם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֱמֶנָם, דּוֹמָם, רֵיקָם: Sta[§ 288] Ba[NB § 216])—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing,* עָבַד חִנָּם to serve *for nought* Gn 29[15] Jb 1[9], Is 52[3] to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v[5]; Ex 21[2.11] יָצָא חִנָּם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing,* Nu 11[5] which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought,* Je 22[13] 1 Ch 21[24]; in the genitive 2 S 24[24] עֹלוֹת חִנָּם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the ‖ 1 Ch 21[24] the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1[17] Mal 1[10]: once אֶל חִנָּם (cf. אֶל **7**) Ez 6[10]. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly,* esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19[5] לְהָמִית חִנָּם to slay David *without cause,* 25[31] ψ 35[7.7] 109[3] 119[161] רְדָפוּנִי חִנָּם, Pr 11[3] 3[30] 23[28] Jb 2[3] ח׳ לְבַלְּעוֹ, 9[17] 22[6] Ez 14[23], ψ 35[19] and 69[5] שׂנְאֵי חִנָּם my haters *without cause,* La 3[52] אֹיְבַי חִנָּם; in the genitive 1 K 2[31] דְּמֵי חִנָּם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25[31]), Pr 24[28] אַל־תְּהִי עֵד ח׳ בְּרֵעֶךָ, 26[2] קְלָלַת ח׳ the *causeless* curse.

†**II. חֵן n.pr.m.** (*favour*) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6[14], so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness.*

†**חֵין n.**[m.] חֵין עֲרֻכּוֹ Jb 41[4] the *grace* of his proportions (=חֵן Aram. חִנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very appropr. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

†**חַנָּה n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Ἄννα (cf. Nab. חנה Eut[No. 20]), mother of Samuel 1 S 1[2.2.5.5.8.9.13.15.19.20.22] 2[1.21].

†**חָנָן n.pr.m.** (*gracious;* cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2[46]=Ne 7[49]. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8[7] 10[11] 13[13]. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10[23]. **b.** Ne 10[27]. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[23.38] 9[44] (cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן,

Digitized by Google

Mish. חַבֵּר חָנָן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי חָנָן Je 35[4].

†**חָנוֹן n.pr.m.** (*favoured*; cf. As. *Ḫanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15[29]);—**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10[1.2.3.4] 1 Ch 19[2.3.5.4.6]. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3[13]. **b.** Ne 3[30].

†**חַנּוּן adj. gracious**, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22[26] (covt. code), ‖ רַחוּם ψ 116[5]; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34[6] (JE) = ψ 86[15] 103[8], or the later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2].

†**חַנִינָה n.f. favour** לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חַנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16[13] (v. on form Ba[NB 136]).

†**חַנִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl*; cf. Ph. חנבעל, חנכלקרת (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart*; Nab. חנאל Vog[Ko.10])—**1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34[23]. **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[39].

†**חַנְנְאֵל n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is gracious*; cf. Ph. חננבעל, אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31[38] Zc 14[10] Ne 3[1] 12[39].

†**חַנְנְדָד n.pr.m.** (חָנַן+הֲדַד *favour of Hadad*) —Levite chief Ezr 3[9] Ne 3[18.24] 10[10].

†**חָנָנִי n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—**1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16[1.7] 2 Ch 16[7] 19[2] 20[34]. **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1[2] 7[2]. **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25[4.25]. **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12[36]. **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[20].

†**חֲנַנְיָה, חֲנַנְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (יה *hath been gracious*)—Ⓖ Ἀνανίας; חֲנַנְיָהוּ: (cf. חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau[JAs Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1])—**1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36[12]. **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26[11]. **3.** chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25[23] = חֲנַנְיָה v[4].—חֲנַנְיָה: **4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28[1.5.10.11.12.13.15.15.17]. **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1[6.7.11.19]. **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37[13]. **7.** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[19.21]. **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24]. **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10[28]. **b.** Ne 3[8]. **c.** Ne 3[30]. **d.** Ne 7[2]. **e.** Ne 10[24]. **f.** Ne 12[12.41].

†**חַנָּתֹן n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19[14]; Ⓖ Ἀμωθ, A Ἐννάθωθ, ⓖL Ἀναθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania (Nbr[Géogr. 176.236]) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey[WP I. 206.207].

†I. **חַנָּה n.f. favour, supplication for favour**;—חַנּוֹת Jos 11[20] + 4 t.; cstr. חַנַּת 1 K 8[30.32.52]; חַנָּתִי Je 37[20] + 5 t.; חַנֹּתַיִם 2 Ch 6[29] etc. + 10 t. sf.;—**1.** *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11[20] (D); מאת יהוה Ezr 9[8]. **2.** *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8[52.52] 2 Ch 33[13] ψ 119[170]; ‖ תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], ψ 6[10] 55[2]; תחנה (ו)תפלה 1 K 8[38.45.49.54] = 2 Ch 6[29.35.39] 1 K 9[3]; ת׳ אשר התפלל 1 K 8[30] (= תְּחִנַּת 2 Ch 6[21]); תִּפֹּל ת׳ לְפָנַי *let the supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36[7], the king Je 37[20], Jeremiah Je 42[2]; הֵפִיל ת׳ לפני *present supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42[9] Dn 9[20], the king Je 38[26].

† II. **חַנָּה n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4[12].

†**[תַּחֲנוּן] n.[m.] only pl. abstr. supplication for favour**;—abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18[23] + 4 t.; cstr. תַּחֲנוּנֵי Je 3[21] 2 Ch 6[21]; sf. 1 s. תַּחֲנוּנַי ψ 28[2] etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתַי ψ 86[6];—**1.** made to men: דִּבֶּר ת׳ (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18[23]; ת׳ אֶל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40[27]; elsewhere **2.** to God: ‖ תפלה ψ 143[1] Dn 9[3.17]; ת׳ אשר התפלל 2 Ch 6[21] (= תחנה 1 K 8[30]); קוֹל ת׳ *voice of supplication* ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6] 130[2] 140[7], also 116[1] (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓖ 𝔙 Che Bae al.); ‖ בְּכִי Je 31[9]; בְּכִי ת׳ Je 3[21]; רוח חן ות׳ Zc 12[10]; אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים ת׳ לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9[18] *we are presenting our supplications before thee*; בְּתְחִלַּת ת׳ Dn 9[23] *at the beginning of thy supplication*.

† II. **[חָנַן] be loathsome** (cf. Ar. خَنَّ x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. ܚܢܢ *rancid*); —only וְחַנֹּתִי לִבְנֵי בִטְנִי Jb 19[17] *and I am loathsome* to the sons of my womb (‖ זָרָה v. 11. זור), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

†**חָנֵס n.pr.loc.** Is 30[4] in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (‖ צֹעַן) = Egypt. *Ḥnnstn* [**Ḥnēnsĕ*], As. *Ḫininsi*; Herodot.[II.137] Ἄνυσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnâs*; v. Steindorff[BAS I. 602].

† **[חָנַף] vb. be polluted, profane** (Ar. حَنَفَ *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيفٌ *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. حَنِفَ *have a* حَنَفٌ i.e. *distortion of foot*; Syr. in deriv.

Digitized by Google

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנֻפָּה *hypocrisy;* As. *ḫanpu, ruthlessness; ḫanâpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim[ZA VI, 1891, 256])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְפָה Is 24[5]; 3 pl. חָנְפוּ Je 23[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱנַף Je 3[1]; תִּחָנַף Mi 4[11]; וַתֶּחֱנַף Je 3[9] ψ 106[38]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹף Je 3[1];—**1.** *be polluted:* of land Is 24[5] Je 3[1.1] ψ 106[38]; of Zion Mi 4[11]. **2.** of prophet and priest=be חָנֵף (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23[11].—Je 3[9] appar. trans. וַתֶּחֱנַף את הארץ, Gf del. את, Gie cites Ges[§ 121, 1], but rd. rather Hiph. וַתַּחֲנֵף with Codd. 𝔊 Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַחֲנִיף Nu 35[33] Dn 11[32]; 2 fs. וְתַחֲנִיפִי Je 3[2]; 2 mpl. תְּחַנֵּפוּ;—**1.** *pollute:* the land Nu 35[33.33] (by blood; P), Je 3[2] (by idolatry, etc.)+Je 3[9] (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11[32] c. acc. pers.

†חֹנֶף **n.[m.]** **profaneness**—לַעֲשׂוֹת חֹ׳ Is 32[6] *to practise profaneness* (+נְבָלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעָה).

†חָנֵף **adj.** **profane, irreligious** (Syr. ܚܢܦܐ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate;* Ar. حَنِيف *inclining to a right state*, esp. *the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. חֹ׳ Jb 8[13]+10 t.; pl. חֲנֵפִים Is 33[14]; חַנְפֵי Jb 36[13] ψ 35[16];—*profane, godless:* of persons, חֹ׳ אָדָם Jb 34[30]; חֹ׳ גּוֹי Is 10[6]; as subst. *godless man* Is 9[16] (‖ מרע) Jb 8[13] 13[16] 17[8] 20[5] 27[8] Pr 11[9]; coll. חֹ׳ עֲדַת Jb 15[34]; pl. Is 33[14]; חַנְפֵי־לֵב Jb 36[13]; בְּחַנְפֵי לַעֲנֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130, 5]), but txt. dub. (v. Che[crit. n.] Bae).

†חֲנֻפָּה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֻפָּה) **n.f.** **profaneness, pollution**, Je 23[15].

†[חָנַק] **vb.** **strangle** (NH *id.*, Aram. חַנֵּק, סְחֵט; Ar. خَنَقَ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּחָנֶק 2 S 17[23] *strangled himself* (+וַיָּמֹת). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַנֵּק Na 2[13] *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevitish king (object not expressed).

†מַחֲנָק **n.[m.]** **strangling, suffocation**, as a mode of death, וְתִבְחַר מַחֲנָק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7[15] *and my soul chooseth strangling* (‖ מָוֶת).

חַנְתָּן v. sub חנן.

†I. [חָסַד] **vb.** **1.** **be good, kind** (NH חָסִיד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious;* Aram. חְסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חַסְדָּא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَشَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. لَ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane[874c], v. also RS[Proph. Iv. n. 9] (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (‖ קנא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدٌ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חְסַד *be put to shame*, חֶסֶד *reproach, revile*, v. II. חסד)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־חָסִיד תִּתְחַסָּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26]=ψ 18[26].—On **Pi.** Pr 25[10] v. II. חסד.

†I. חֶסֶד **n.m.**[247][28 16, 17] **goodness, kindness**; —abs. חֹ׳ Gn 24[12]+85 t.; חֶסֶד Gn 39[21]+12 t.; cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20[14]+8 t.; sf. חַסְדִּי ψ 59[18]+120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסָדִים Gn 32[11]; cstr. חַסְדֵי Is 55[3]+5 t. (Baer[Jos p. 79] Ges[§ 93, R. 1 F.]); sf. חֲסָדֶי Ne 13[14]+10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** *of man:* **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20[15] 2 S 16[17] ψ 141[5] Pr 19[22] 20[6]; ח׳ יהוה 1 S 20[14] *the kindness of* י׳ (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. ח׳ אלהים 2 S 9[3]; תּוֹרַת־ח׳ Pr 31[26] *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עָשָׂה חֶסֶד עִפְּדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20[13] 40[14] (E), 1 S 20[14] 2 S 10[2] (עִפִּי in ‖ 1 Ch 19[2]); c. עִם Gn 21[23] (E), 24[12.14] Jos 2[12.12] Ju 1[24] (J), 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 3[8] 9[1.3.7], 10[2a] =1 Ch 19[2a], 1 Ch 19[2b] 2 Ch 24[22]; c. עַל 1 S 20[8]; c. לְ 1 K 2[7]; נשׂא ח׳ לפני *obtain kindness before* Est 2[9.17]; היטיב ח׳ Ru 3[10]. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20[28] Jb 6[14]; אישׁ חסד *merciful man* Pr 11[17] (opp. אַכְזָרִי); מַלְכֵי ח׳ *merciful kings* 1 K 20[31]; עשׂה ח׳ ψ 109[16]; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. **2**); ח׳ ואמת ‖ אמת Ho 4[1] Is 16[5]; ח׳ ואמת Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J; RV gives these under **1**); צדקה ‖ צדקה וח׳ Ho 10[12]; צדקה וח׳ Pr 21[21]; משׁפט ‖ ח׳ ומשׁפט Mi 6[8]; חוֹנֵן ‖ ח׳ ורחמים ψ 109[12]; ח׳ ורחמים Zc 7[9] Dn 1[9].—(On Ho 6[4.6] v. **3** infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to י׳, *love to God, piety:* ח׳ נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2] *piety of thy youth* (‖ *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חַסְדְּכֶם כַּעֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and כִּי חֶסֶד חָפַצְתִּי וְלֹא־זָבַח Ho 6[6] *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (‖ דעת אלהים, cf. 1 S 15[22]); —so Wü Now Hi (v[4]) Che; Ke Hi (v[6]) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—אַנְשֵׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57[1] (‖ צַדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32[32] 35[26] Ne 13[14]. **4.** *lovely appearance:* כָּל־חַסְדּוֹ כְּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[6] *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα 𝔊 1 Pet 1[24] & *gloria* 𝔙 favour an original reading הוֹדוֹ Lo or כְּבוֹדוֹ Ew, see

Digitized by Google

Br[MP 373]; Du הֲדָרוֹ). **II.** *of God: kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חַסְדָּם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2[9]; חַסְדִּי ψ 144[2]; אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59[18]; in v[11] rd. אֱלֹהַי חַסְדּוֹ *my God with his kindness* ⊜ 𝔙 Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62[13]; it is with him ψ 130[7]; he delights in it Mi 7[18]. **1.** specif. lovingkindness: **a.** *in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19[19] 39[21] (J), Ex 15[13] (song), Je 31[3] Ezr 7[28] 9[9] ψ 21[8] 31[17.22] 32[10] 33[22] 36[8.11] 42[9] 44[27] 48[10] 59[17] 66[20] 85[8] 90[14] 94[18] 107[8.15.21.31] 143[8.12] Jb 37[13] Ru 1[8] 2[20]; men should trust in it ψ 13[6] 52[10]; rejoice in it ψ 31[8]; hope in it ψ 33[18] 147[11]. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* ψ 6[5] 86[13] Jb 10[12]. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109[26] 119[41.76.88.124.149.159]. **d.** *in redemption from sin* ψ 25[7] 51[3]. **e.** *in keeping the covenants*, with Abraham Mi 7[20]; with Moses and Israel שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְ(הַ)חֶסֶד *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] = 2 Ch 6[14], Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7[15] = 1 Ch 17[13], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51], 1 K 3[6.6] = 2 Ch 1[8], ψ 89[29.34]; with the wife Zion Is 54[10]. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness* (*lovingkindness*) *and fidelity* Gn 24[27] (J), ψ 25[10] 40[11.12] 57[4] 61[8] 85[11] 89[15] 115[1] 138[2]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת עם 2 S 2[6] 15[20] (⊜, v. Dr); רַב ח׳ ואמת Ex 34[6] (JE), ψ 86[15]; also ‖ אמת Mi 7[20] ψ 26[3] 117[2]; ‖ אֱמוּנָה ψ 88[12] 89[3] 92[3]; אמונה וח׳ ψ 89[25]; ח׳ ואמונה ψ 98[3]; ‖ רחמים ψ 77[9]; ח׳ ורחמים Je 16[5] Ho 2[21] ψ 103[4]; ח׳ ומשפט Je 9[23] ψ 101[1]; ‖ צדקה ψ 36[11]; טוב וח׳ ψ 23[6]. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a.** *abundant:* רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness* (*goodness*) Nu 14[18] (J), Ne 9[17] (Qr), Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 86[5] 103[8] (cf. Ex 34[6] JE; ψ 86[15]); רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14] 106[7] (⊜ 𝔙 Aq Σ, to be preferred to MT חַסְדֶּיךָ); רֹב חַסְדָּיו La 3[32] ψ 106[45] (Kt ⊜ in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent:* גָּדַל ח׳ *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14[19] (J); גְּדוֹל־ח׳ ψ 145[8]; it is kept for thousands Ex 34[7] (JE), Je 32[18], esp. of those connected with lovers of ׳י, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10]; for 1000 generations Dt 7[9]; it is great as the heavens ψ 57[11] 103[11], cf. 36[6] 108[5]; the earth is full of it ψ 33[5] 119[64]. **c.** *everlasting:* לעולם חסדו Je 33[11] 1 Ch 16[34.41] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3.6] 20[21] Ezr 3[11] ψ 100[5] 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.2.3.4.29] 136[1-26 (26 t.)]; ח׳ מעולם חסדך לעולם ψ 138[8]; ח׳ עולם ועד עולם ψ 103[17]; ח׳ אל כל עולם Is 54[8]; ח׳ היום ψ 52[3]. **d.** *good:* כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 69[17] 109[21]; כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63[4]. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness*, the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32[11] (R); but mostly late Is 63[7] ψ 25[6] 89[2]; כֹּרֶב חסדיו Is 63[7], see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89[50]; חַסְדֵי דָוִד *mercies to David* Is 55[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; *mercies* in general La 3[22] ψ 17[7] 107[43 t.]—בן־ח׳ in n.pr.m. v. sub בֵּן. On Lv 20[17] Pr 14[34] v. II. חָסֶד sub II. חסר.

†חָסִיד **adj.m. kind, pious** (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, קָפִיד etc.; >Hup on ψ 4[4] RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of ׳י's חֶסֶד, cf. אָסִיר, שָׁכִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3[12] ψ 145[17], and the context ψ 12[1] Mi 7[2] etc., favour active sense)—׳ח ψ 4[4] + 9 t.; חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] ψ 89[20]; חֲסִידֶיךָ ψ 16[10]; pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1.5]; sf. חֲסִידָי ψ 50[5]; חֲסִידָיו 1 S 2[9] + 15 t. sfs.;—**1.** *kind:* **a.** of man עם ח׳ תתחסד *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26]. **b.** of wing of ostrich אִם אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה Jb 39[13] *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3[12] ψ 145[17]. **2.** *pious, godly*, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che[OP 373]), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6[4.6] Je 2[2], and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:* **a.** as adj.—גּוֹי לֹא חסיד *a nation, not pious*, = *ungodly* ψ 43[1]. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4[4] 12[2] 32[6] 86[2], ‖ יָשָׁר Mi 7[2]; (*thy*) *pious one*(*s*) ψ 16[10] (Kt pl.), 1 S 2[9] (Qr pl.) Pr 2[8], אִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33[8] (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149[1.5]; *his pious ones* ψ 30[5] 31[24] 37[28] 85[9] 97[10] 116[15] 148[14] 149[9]; *thy pious ones* ψ 52[11] 79[2] 89[20] 132[9] = 2 Ch 6[41], ψ 145[10]; *my pious ones* ψ 50[5], *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132[16].—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious*, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2[42] 7[13] 2 Macc 14[6] and Che[OP 48, 56]; so perhaps ψ 116[15] 149[1.5.9].)

†1. חֲסִידָה **n.f. stork** (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11[19] = Dt 14[18], ψ 104[17] Je 8[7] Zc 5[9].

†חִזְקִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20].

Digitized by Google

†II. [חָסַד] **vb. be reproached, ashamed** (Aramaism, v. RS Proph. iv, n. 9; Aram. חְסַד *be put to shame*, חֶסְדָּא, חִסּוּד *reproach, revile*; חִסְפּוּא, חֶסְפָּא *shame, reproach*, oft. in ℒ 𝔖 for חֶרְפָּה);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* פֶּן־יַחְסְדֶךָּ Pr 25¹⁰ *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

†II. חֶסֶד **n.m.** **shame, reproach**, only abs.:—ח׳ הוּא Lv 20¹⁷ (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); חֶסֶד ח׳ לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת Pr 14³⁴ *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge** (Ar. حَشِيَ III. is *set aside*; v. *go aside, apart*; حَشًى *shelter, protection*; but ʔ ش=ם)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 64¹¹; 3 fs. חָסָיָה ψ 57², חָסִיתִי ψ 7²+7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ψ 37⁴⁰ Zp 3¹², חָסְיוּ Dt 32³⁷; *Impf.* יֶחֱסֶה ψ 34⁹, תֶּחֱסֶה ψ 91⁴, אֶחֱסֶה ψ 57² (see Baer ψ 34⁹), אֶחֱסֶה ψ 18³+2 t.; pl. יֶחֱסוּ Is 14³², יֶחֱסְיוּן ψ 36⁸; *Imv.* חֲסוּ Ju 9¹⁵; *Inf.* חֲסוֹת ψ 118⁸+3 t.; *pt.* חוֹסֶה Is 57¹³, חֹסֶה Pr 14³², חוֹסִים ψ 17⁷+3 t.; חֹסָיו Pr 30⁵ 2 S 22³¹ (see Baer Pr 30⁵), חוֹסֵי ψ 2¹² 5¹², חֹסַי Na 1⁷;—*seek refuge*, c. בְּ: בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9¹⁵, בְּצֵל מצרים Is 30³; בָּהּ Is 14³² in Zion, in gods Dt 32³⁷ (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22³=ψ 18³; Na 1⁷ ψ 2¹² 5¹² 7² 11¹ 16¹ 25²⁰ 31²·²⁰ 34⁹·²³ 37⁴⁰ 57² 64¹¹ 71¹ 118⁸·⁹ 141⁸ 144², Is 57¹³; מגן הוא ל(כל ה)חוסים בו *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22³¹=ψ 18³¹, Pr 30⁵; בְּ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מושיע חוסים ψ 17⁷ *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חסה במותו צדיק Pr 14³² *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בשם י׳ Zp 3¹², בצל כנפיך *in the shadow of thy wings* ψ 36⁸ 57², בסתר כנפיך ψ 61⁵, תחת כנפיו *under his wings* ψ 91⁴=Ru 2¹².

†חֹסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16³⁸ 26¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁶. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19²⁹; site unknown; 𝔊 Ιασιφ, A Σουσα, 𝔊L Ωσα.

†חֲסוּת **n.f.** **refuge**;—וְהֶחְסוּת בְּצֵל מִצְרַיִם Is 30³ (‖ מָעוֹז בְּפַרְעֹה).

†מַחְסֶה **n.m.** Pr 14.26 **refuge, shelter**;—abs. מַ׳ Jb 24⁸+5 t.; מַחְסֶה ψ 46²+2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28¹⁷; sf. מַחְסִי ψ 62⁸+5 t.; מַחְסִי ψ 71⁷ Je 17¹⁷, מַחְסִי ψ 14⁶, מַחְסֵנוּ Is 28¹⁵;—*shelter*: **a.** from rain and storm Is 4⁶ 25⁴ Jb 24⁸. **b.** from danger סֶלַע מַחְסֶה לְשְׁפַנִּים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104¹⁸; מחסה כזב *refuge of falsehood* Is 28¹⁷; כזב מחסנו *falsehood our refuge* Is 28¹⁵; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14⁶ 46² 61⁴ 62⁸·⁹ 71⁷ 73²⁸ 91²·⁹ 94²² 142⁶ Pr 14²⁶ Je 17¹⁷ Jo 4¹⁶.

†מַחְסֵיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is a refuge*) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32¹³ (Baer מַחֲסֵ׳) 51⁵⁹.

†[חָסַל] **vb. finish off, consume** (Aram. חְסַל *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְסְלֶנּוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28³⁸ of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of **locust** (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח׳, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8³⁷ =2 Ch 6²⁸ ψ 78⁴⁶ (all ‖ אַרְבֶּה), Jo 1⁴ 2²⁵ (‖ יֶלֶק, גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה); cf. אֹסֶף הֶחָ׳ Is 33⁴ *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (‖ גֹּבִים).

†[חָסַם] **vb. stop up, muzzle** (NH *id.*, חסום *muzzle*; Aram. חְסַם *bind up fast*)—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא תַחְסֹם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25⁴ *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחֹסֶמֶת היא Ez 39¹¹ *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגַּיְא *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi.

†מַחְסוֹם **n.m.** **muzzle**, אָשְׁמְרָה־לְּפִי מ׳ ψ 39² *let me keep a muzzle for my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חָסֹן (√of foll.; Aram. חֲסַן, חֲסֵן, חֲסֶן, חֲסִין, חֲסֵן *be strong*, also *take possession of*, חֲסִין *strong*, etc.; Ar. خَشُنَ *be rough, hard, coarse*).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** Pr 15.6 **wealth, treasure** (on relation to √mng. cf. חַיִל)—ח׳ abs. Pr 15⁶+2 t.; cstr. Is 33⁶ Je 20⁵;—*wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15⁶ (ח׳ רַב, opp. נְעָכָרַת), Pr 27²⁴ (‖ נֵזֶר), Ez 22²⁵ (‖ יְקָר); of city ח׳ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20⁵ (‖ אוֹצְרוֹת, יְקָר, נִינְוֵי); in transf. sense ח׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations*, ח׳ שׁ׳ חָכְמַת וְדַעַת יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33⁶ and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסֹן **adj.** **strong**, of the Amorite Am 2⁹ (ח׳ כָּאֲלוֹנִים, *strong as the oaks*); הֶחָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1³¹.

†חָסִין **adj.** **strong, mighty** (Aramaism);—only מִי־כָמוֹךָ חָסִין יָהּ ψ 89⁹.

Digitized by Google

†[חַסְפַּס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חסף for חספסף, v. Ew §156c Ol §214, 276 Ges §55, 6 Sta §291; Kö I, 220 thinks euphon. for מְחֻסְפָּף; to be comp. are Ar. خَسْفَ *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ش=ס); Aram. חַסְפָּא *potsherd,* חַסְפִּינְיָא *scale* (of fish), *scurf;* Eth. ሰፈሰፈ: *scabiosus fuit* Di 467 and Ex 16¹⁴)—hence מְחֻסְפָּס *scaled off, scale-like,* as ⊙ ☽ Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16¹⁴ *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.*

†חָסַר **vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease** (v. Lag BN 143; NH חִסֵּר *cause to lack* or *fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חְסַר, ܚܣܪ, *want, lack,* and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. خَسَرَ *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. ሐሰረ: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di 590 and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָ֫סַר 1 K 17¹⁶; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2⁷; 3 pl. חָסְרוּ Ne 9²¹; 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ Je 44¹⁸; *Impf.* יֶחְסַר Dt 15⁸ + 2 t.; יַחְסַר Pr 31¹¹ Ec 9⁸; 3 fs. תֶּחְסַר 1 K 17¹⁴ Pr 13²⁵; 2 ms. תֶּחְסַר Dt 8⁹; 1 s. אֶחְסַר ψ 23¹; pl. יַחְסְרוּ ψ 34¹¹ Ez 4¹⁷; Gn 8³; יַחְסְרוּן Gn 18²⁸; *Inf. cstr.* חֲסַר Pr 10²¹ Ew §238a, cf. Ges §45.1a; *abs.* חָסוֹר Gn 8⁵; *Pt.* חָסֵר 1 K 11²² Ec 10³ (v. חָסֵר infr.);—**1. lack**: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18²⁸(J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five,* Dt 2⁷ *thou hast not lacked anything,* 8⁹ Je 44¹⁸ 1 K 11²² Ez 4¹⁷ ψ 34¹¹ Pr 31¹¹, cf. also בַּחֲסַר־לֵב Pr 10²¹ *by lacking intelligence* (*sense*), (Di puts here Dt 15⁸, v. infr.) **b.** abs. *be in want, want* ψ 23¹ Pr 13²⁵ Ne 9²¹. **2.** *be lacking,* לוֹ מַחְסֹרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר Dt 15⁸ *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself,* so Di, v. supr.); שֶׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יֶחְסָר Ec 9⁸ *oil on thy head let it not be lacking;* v. also abs. Is 51¹⁴ Ct 7³, and לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10³ *his sense is lacking;* of jar of oil 1 K 17¹⁴·¹⁶ (abs.) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. ‖ כלה *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease,* of waters Gn 8³ (P), cf. הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר v⁵ (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. הלך supr. p. 233b). **Pi.** *cause to lack,* c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8⁶ *and thou didst make him lack little of God;* *Pt.* וּמְחַסֵּר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4⁸ for whom am I labouring *and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְסִיר Ex 16¹⁸; *Impf.* יַחְסִיר Is 32⁶;—*cause to be lacking, fail,* c. acc. rei חַ֫י מַשְׁקֵה צָמְאָ֫ה Is 32⁶; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (‖ לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב); abs. Ex 16¹⁸ (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack.*

†חֶ֫סֶר **n.m.** Pr 28.22 **want, poverty**—alw. abs.; חֹ֫סֶר יָבֹאנּוּ Pr 28²² *want shall come to him;* ‖ כָּפָן *hunger* Jb 30³.

†חֹ֫סֶר **n.**[**m.**] **want, lack** (Lag BN 144)—only cstr. חֹ֫סֶר לָחֶם Am 4⁶; חֹ֫סֶר כֹּל Dt 28⁴⁸·⁵⁷.

†חָסֵר **adj. needy, lacking, in want of**—חֹ֫סֶר abs. Ec 6²; cstr. חֲסַר 1 S 21¹⁶ + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* אֲנִי חֹ֫סֶר מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21¹⁶ *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3²⁹ *in need of bread,* so Pr 12⁹; usu. חֲסַר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6³² 7⁷ 9⁴·¹⁶ 10¹³ 11¹² 12¹¹ 15²¹; אָדָם חֲסַר־לֵב Pr 17¹⁸ 24³⁰; נָגִיד חֲסַר תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 28¹⁶; אֵינֶנּוּ חָסֵר Ec 6² *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of* (מן *part.*) *all that he desireth.*

†חַסְרָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (⊙A Εσσερη, ⊙L Ασερ)=חַרְחַס 2 K 22¹⁴ (⊙ Αραας, ⊙L Αδρα).

†חִסָּרוֹן **n.m. thing lacking, deficiency** (Lag BN 199)—only חֹ֫סֶר לֹא־יוּכַל לְהִמָּנוֹת Ec 1¹⁵ *what is lacking cannot be counted.*

†מַחְסוֹר, מַחְסֹר **n.**[**m.**] **need, thing needed, poverty**;—מַ֫ abs. Pr 11²⁴ + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18¹⁰ 19¹⁹; sf. מַחְסוֹרֵךְ Ju 19²⁰; מַחְסֹרֵךְ Pr 6¹¹; מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15⁸; pl. sf. מַחְסֹרֶיהָ Pr 24³⁴;—**1.** *need*=*thing needed* דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15⁸ *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסֵר vb.); כָּל־מַ֫ עָלַי Ju 19²⁰ *all thy need* be *upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* אֵין מַ֫ כָּל־דָּבָר Ju 18¹⁰ *no lack of anything,* 19¹⁹ ψ 34¹⁰. **3.** in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6¹¹ (‖ רֵישׁ)=24³⁴, 11²⁴ 14²³ 21⁵ 22¹⁶ 28²⁷; אִישׁ מַ֫ 21¹⁷ *a man of poverty.*

חַף v. II. חפף.

†[חָפָא] **vb. do secretly** (prop. cover,= חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַפְּאוּ . . . דברים *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17⁹.

†[חָפָה] **vb. cover** (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. חְפָא, ܚܦܐ (esp. Pa.); Ar. خَفِيَ *be hidden,* خَفَى *hide*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפוּ 2 S 15³⁰ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָפֵי 2 S 15³⁰; cstr. חֲפֵי Est 6¹²;—*cover* the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15³⁰ Je 14³·⁴; *pt.* agrees with ר֫ 2 S 15³⁰; חֲפֵי רֹאשׁ (‖ אָבֵל) Est 6¹²; in token of sentence of death Est 7⁸. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחְפָּה ψ 68¹³ (כנפי יונה נ'), c. בְּ

Digitized by Google

of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3[8.9]; *Impf.* וַיְחַפּוּ 2 Ch 3[7]; sf. וַיְחַפֻּהוּ 2 Ch 3[5.8]; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3[5.5.7-8.9].

I. חֻפָּה, II. חֻפָּה v. sub חפף.

†[חָפַן] **vb. be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm** (Ar. حَفَزَ *hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפּוֹז Jb 40[23]; תַּחְפֹּזוּ Dt 20[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָפְזָם 2 S 4[4]; בְּחָפְזָה 2 S 4[4]; בְּחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Qr (Kt הֻחְפְּזִם);—**1.** *be in a hurry* or *alarm*, of hurried flight 2 S 4[4] 2 K 7[15]; *Inf.* c. ב= noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31[23] 116[11]; *be alarmed* Dt 20[3] (‖תיראו), Jb 40[23] (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפַּזְתָּ ψ 48[6] (‖נִבְהֲלוּ) *hurry away in alarm*; so *Impf.* יֵחָפְזוּן ψ 104[7] (‖יִנָּסוֹן); *Inf.* הֵחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נֶחְפָּז 1 S 23[26] *hurried* ויהי דוד נ׳ ללכת *and David became hurried to go.*

†חִפָּזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **trepidation, hurried flight** (Lag[BN 200])—always בח׳ Ex 12[11] (P), Dt 16[3] Is 52[12] (‖מְטֹהָה).

חִפִּים v. sub חפף.

חפן (✓of foll.; Ar. حَفَنَ *take with both hands*, حَفْنَةٌ *handful*; NH חָפַן, Aram. חֲפַן *fill the hands* with).

†[חָפֶן] **n.**[**m.**] **hollow of hand** (NH חוֹפֶן, Aram. חֲפָנָא, חוּפְנָא, סוּפְנָא; Eth. ሐፍን፡—also Ar. حُفْنَةٌ *hollow in the ground*; and, acc. to Zehnpfund[BAS I, 635], As. *ḫupunnu, bowl*, but *ḥ*=ך?)—only du. חָפְנַיִם Ec 4[6]; cstr. חָפְנֵי Ez 10[7] (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חָפְנֶיךָ Ez 10[2]; חָפְנָיו Lv 16[2] Pr 30[4]; חָפְנֵיכֶם Ex 9[8]; מְלֹא ח׳ Ez 10[2]+v[7] (del. Co cf. supr.);—מְלֹא ח׳=*handful* Ex 9[8] Lv 16[12] (both P), Ec 4[6], material follows in implic. acc.; מִרְאֹסֵף רוח בח׳ Pr 30[4].

†חָפְנִי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חפן Hal[No 14])—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1[3] 2[34] 4[4.11.17].

†I. [חָפַף] **vb. enclose, surround, cover** (Ar. حَفَّ, *surround*, حِفَافٌ *side*, or *border* of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חֹפֵף עָלָיו Dt 33[12] (poem) he (י׳) *is covering him over*, fig. of י׳'s sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges[§ 116. 5. R. 3]).

†חוֹף **n.**[**m.**] **shore, coast** (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—ח׳ only cstr. Gn 49[13.13]+5 t.:—*shore of sea* ח׳ הַיָּם Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (both D), Ju 5[17] Je 47[7] Ez 25[16]; ח׳ יַמִּים Gn 49[13] (poem); ח׳ אֳנִיּוֹת v[13] *the shore of ships*, i.e. to which ships come.

†I. חֻפָּה **n.f. canopy, chamber** (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ח׳ Is 4[5]; sf. חֻפָּתוֹ ψ 19[6]; חֻפָּתָהּ Jo 2[16];—**1.** *canopy*, ח׳ עַל־כָּל־כָּבוֹד Is 4[5] *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). **2.** *chamber*, of bridegroom ψ 19[6] (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2[16] (‖ חֶדֶר of bridegroom).

†II. חֻפָּה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24[13] priest of 13th course, Ⓖ Οφφα.

†חֻפִּים **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (Ⓖ Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[15] (Ⓖ Αμφειν, Αφφειν, ⓖL Οφερ), and so חֻפָּם v[15]; v. חוּפָם.

II. חפף (NH חָפַף; Aram. חֲפַף, סְחֵף, סְחַף, all *rub, cleanse*, esp. the head).

†חַף **adj.** clean—only זַךְ אֲנִי בְּלִי פָשַׁע חַף אָנֹכִי Jb 33[9] *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

†חָפֵץ **vb. delight in** (cf. Ar. حَفِظَ *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect*, Aram. סְחֵף whence סַחְפָּא *eager, zealous*, Ar. حَفِيظَةٌ *anger* (excitement), اِحْفَظْ *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl[Pr 168] Nö[ZMG 1888, 743]; NH חֵפֶץ weakened to *thing*, v. De[Ec. Gloss.], Ph. in n.pr. חמצבעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 34[19]+28 t.; f. חָפֵצָה Is 66[3]; 2 m. חָפַצְתָּ Dt 21[14]+4 t.; חָפַצְתְּ Jb 21[14], etc.,+14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ Dt 25[7]+7 t.; יֶחְפָּץ ψ 37[23] 147[10]; pl. יַחְפְּצוּ Is 13[17] Je 6[10]; יֶחְפְּצוּ ψ 68[31]; יַחְפְּצוּן Is 58[2.2] etc.+9 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* חָפֹץ Ez 18[23]; on *Pt.* חָפֵץ=adj. verb., v. infr.;—**1.** of *men:* **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in*, c. בְּ, a woman Gn 34[19] (J), Dt 21[14] Est 2[14]; a man 1 S 18[22] 19[1] 2 S 20[11]; in matters and things 2 S 24[3] Is 13[17] 66[3] Je 6[10] ψ 109[17] 112[1] 119[35] Pr 18[2] Est 6[6.7.9.9.11]; c. acc. ψ 68[31] Is 58[2] Ec 8[3]; implic. obj. ψ 73[25]. **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25[7.8] 1 K 9[1] Est 6[6] Ru 3[13] ψ 40[9] Jb 9[3] 13[3] 21[14] 33[32] Is 58[2] Je 42[22]. **c.** abs. עַד שֶׁתַּחְפֵּץ *until it please* (of love) Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4]. **2.** *of God:* **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in*, c. בְּ, persons Nu 14[8] (J), 2 S 15[26] 22[20] = ψ 18[20], 1 K 10[9]=2 Ch 9[8], ψ 22[9] 41[12] Is 62[4]; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147[10]; in doing evil Mal 2[17]; in the death of the sinner Ez 18[32] 33[11]; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9[23]; בחר באשר (לא) חפצתי Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1[11]; (זבח(ים) ψ 40[7] 51[18.21], or the death of the sinner Ez 18[23.32]; but with חסד Ho 6[6] Mi 7[18], אמת

Digitized by Google

ψ 51[8]; with the way of a man ψ 37[23]; כל אשר
חפץ ψ 115[3] 135[6] Pr 21[1]; אשר חפץ Is 55[11] Jon
1[14]. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13[23]
1 S 2[25] Is 53[10]. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges[28 142(3)c])
חָפֵץ יגדיל תורה ^ *Yahweh was pleased to magnify
teaching* Is 42[21].—On Jb 40[17] v. חָפַץ.

†חֶפֶץ **adj. verb.** delighting in, having
pleasure in;—ח' ψ 5[5]+4 t.; pl. חֲפֵצִים Mal 3[1]
Ne 1[11]; cstr. חֲפֵצֵי ψ 35[27]+2 t.; sf. חֲפֵצֵיהֶם
ψ 111[2]; f. חֲפֵצָה 1 Ch 28[9];— **1.** *of man*, c. acc.
ψ 34[13] 35[27] Mal 3[1]; c. inf. Ne 1[11]; abs. הֶחָפֵץ
whosoever would 1 K 13[33]; אם חפץ אתה *if thou
pleasest* 1 K 21[6]; נֶפֶשׁ חֲפֵצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch
28[9]; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35[22] 40[15] =
70[3]; דֹּרְשִׁים לְכָל־חֲפֵצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take
pleasure in them* ψ 111[2]. **2.** *of God*, לֹא אֵל־
חֶפֶץ רֶשַׁע אַתָּה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5[5].

†חֵפֶץ **n.m.**[Pr 3, 15] **delight, pleasure**;—ח' Is
54[12]+20 t.; sf. חֶפְצְךָ Is 58[13] etc.+13 t. sfs.; pl.
חֲפָצִים Pr 8[11]; sf. חֲפָצֶיךָ Pr 3[15]; חֲפָצָיִךְ Is 58[13]—
1. *delight* אבני ח' Is 54[12] *delightful stones;*
דִּבְרֵי ח' Ec 12[10]; so perhaps also בִּגְדֵי ח' Ez 27[20] *garments of
delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT
חֹפֶשׁ q. v.); c. בְּ of persons ψ 16[3] Ec 5[3] Mal 1[10]; of
things 1 S 15[22] 18[25] ψ 1[2] Jb 21[21] Ec 12[1]; כֵּלִי
אֵין חֵפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22[28]
48[38] Ho 8[8]; הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי Jb 22[3] *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** *desire, longing*
מנע מח' דלים Jb 31[16] *withhold the poor from
(their) desire;* מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire*
ψ 107[30]; כל חפץ *all* (*one's*) *desire* 2 S 23[5] 1 K
5[22.23.24] 9[11], 10[13] = 2 Ch 9[12]; כל חפצים *all things
to be desired* Pr 3[15] 8[11]. **3.** *the good pleasure,
will, purpose*, of Yahweh Is 44[28] 46[10] 48[14].
4. *that in* which one takes delight, his *business*
(late), or *matter* (very late, cf. in Mish. =
thing) חֵפֶץ ^ בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלָח *the good pleasure* (*cause,
business*) *of Yahweh will prosper in his hands*
Is 53[10]; מצא ח' Is 58[3.13]; עֲשׂוֹת חֶפְצְךָ *doing thy
affairs* Is 58[13] (see De in loco); בְּחֶפְצָן בָּהֶיהָ *in
the business of her hands* Pr 31[13]; עֵת לְכָל־חֵפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3[1.17] 8[6]; אַל־
תִּתְמַהּ עַל־הַחֵפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5[7].

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms
in E D[2] H P of the Hexateuch.

†חֶפְצִי־בָהּ **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her;*
cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh
2 K 21[1]. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62[4], here
expl. by בִּי חפץ יהוה בָּהּ *for Yahweh delighteth
in thee.*

†[חָפַן] **vb. bend down** (Ar. حَفَضَ *lower,
depress*, as wings Qor 15[88])—only **Qal** *Impf.*
יַחְפֹּן וְנָבוֹ כְּמוֹ־אָרֶז Jb 40[17]; *he bendeth down*
(*extendeth down stiffly*) *his tail like a cedar*,
v. Wetzst in De[Job 538] Hi[Hiob 390].

†I. חָפַר **vb. dig, search for** (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.;*
Aram. חֲפַר, ܚܦܰܪ, *id.;* NH חֵפֶר *act of digging*)
—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' Jb 39[29]; וְחָפְרָתָּה Jb 11[18];
וְחָפְרָתָה Dt 23[14]; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21[30]; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[15]+2 t.;
חָפְרוּהָ Gn 26[32]; חָפְרָה Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* וַיַּחְפֹּר Gn
26[18.22]; וָאֶחְפֹּר ψ 7[16]; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Je 13[7]; יַחְפְּרוּ Jb
Jb 39[21] (but rd. יַחְפֹּר so 𝔊 𝔚 𝔖 Di) Dt 1[23];
וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Gn 26[19]+2 t.; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Jb 3[21]; *Inf. cstr.*
לַחְפֹּר Jos 2[2.3]+Is 2[20] (cf. infr.); *Pt.* חֹפֵר Ec 10[8];
—**1.** *dig:* **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21[30] (E),
26[15.18.18.19.21.22.32] (J), Nu 21[18] (E); cf. Ex 7[24] (E);
dig (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23[14]; a pit, with
hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7[16] (‖ כָּרָה); so c. acc.
נטמן Ec 10[8], cf. [שַׁחַת] ח' לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 35[7]; of horse,
dig, i.e. *paw* the ground, יַחְפְּרוּ בָּעֵמֶק Jb 39[21]
(so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf.
Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** *dig* for something hidden,
c. acc. Jb 3[21] (fig. of longing for death), Je 13[7]
(no obj. expr.) **2.** *search, search out, explore*,
c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Jos 2[2.3] (JE), Dt 1[22]; of eagle, *search
for* food, c. acc. ח' אֹכֶל Jb 39[29], with esp. reference
to keen vision (‖ מְרַחוֹק עֵינָיו יַבִּיטוּ); so = *search*
or *look carefully about* before going to rest
Jb 11[18] (no obj.).—לַחְפֹּר Is 2[20] v. חֲפַרְפֳּרָה infr.

†I. חֵפֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite Nu 26[32.33]
27[1] Jos 17[2.3], 𝔊 Οφερ. **2.** a man of Judah
1 Ch 4[6]; 𝔊 Ηφαλ, 𝔊L Αφερ. **3.** one of David's
heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11[36] (but on txt. v. Be VB
and Dr 2 S 23[36]).

†חֶפְרִי **adj. gent.** of I. חֵפֶר **a**; only c. art.
as n.pr. coll. הַח' Nu 26[32].

†II. חֶפֶר **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Canaanitish town,
with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12[17],
exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4[10] in Judah
(ארץ ח');—on גַּת הַח' Jos 19[13], גִּתָּה ח' 2 K 14[25],
v. גַּת sub ינן.

†חַפְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[19], 𝔊
Αγεω, A Αφεραειμ, 𝔊L Αμφαραιμ; = Egypt. Ḥapu-ru-m-â WMM[Asien. 170]; site dub.; 6 m. N. of
Legio acc. to Lag[Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241].

Digitized by Google

†[חֲפַרְפֶּרָה] **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2²⁰, rd. לַחְפֹּר פְּרוֹת (MT לַחְפֹּרְפָּרוֹת, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges[Comm.] Di).

†II. [חָפֵר] **vb. be abashed, ashamed** (Σ חֲפֵר Pr 13⁵, מַחְפִּרְנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19²⁶; Syr. ܚܦܶܐ, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame;* Ar. خَفِرَ *be bashful,* خَفِرٌ *shy, bashful;* Eth. ኀፈረ: *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָפְרָה Je 50¹²; וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24²³; וְחָפְרָה Je 15⁹; חָפְרוּ ψ 71²⁴; וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3⁷; *Impf.* יַחְפְּרוּ ψ 35⁴+4 t.; וַיֶּחְפְּרוּ ψ 34⁶; וַיֶּחְפְּרוּ Jb 6²⁰; תַּחְפְּרוּ Is 1²⁹;—*be abashed, ashamed,* said of face ψ 34⁶ (avoided by looking to יי); elsewhere always ‖ בּוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71²⁴ 35⁴·²⁶ 40¹⁵=70³ 83¹⁸; of idolaters Is 1²⁹; diviners Mi 3⁷; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15⁹; so of Babylon 50¹²; of moon Is 24²³; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6²⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְפִּיר Is 33⁹; *Impf.* יַחְפִּיר Pr 13⁵; תַּחְפִּירִי Is 54⁴; *Pt.* מַחְפִּיר Pr 19²⁶;—*display shame,* fig. of Lebanon Is 33⁹ (‖ קָמַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54⁴ (‖ בּוֹשׁ Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19²⁶ (‖ מֵבִישׁ); cf. Pr 13⁵ of wicked (‖ יַבְאִישׁ: v. באשׁ **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חָפְרַע **n.pr.m. Apries,** reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as פַּרְעֹה חָפְרַע מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44³⁰ *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פַּרְעֹה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; Ⓖ Οὐαφρη; Manetho Οὐαφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uaḥ-âbra,* Wiedemann[Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.]; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. II. 161 etc. (v. Wied[Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569]), Diodor[I. 68]; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13[560]).

חֲפַרְפֶּרָה v. sub I. חפר.

†[חָפַשׂ] **vb. search** (Σ[Jer] חֲפַס *dig, seek;* Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *êppêšu, êtpêšu, sensible,* Lyon[Sargonstexte 65])—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּחַפְּשֶׂנָּה Pr 2⁴; יַחְפְּשֵׂהוּ ψ 64⁷; נֶחְפְּשָׂה La 3⁴⁰; *Pt.* חֹפֵשׂ Pr 20²⁷;—*search, search out,* fig.; **1.** *search for,* obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2⁴ (‖ בקשׁ). **2.** =*think out, devise,* c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64⁷ (cf. also sub **Pu.**) **3.** *search* = *test,* La 3⁴⁰ (obj. דרכינו; ‖ חקר), Pr 20²⁷. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפְּשׂוּ Ob⁶ subj. עֵשָׂו coll.; *searched out* = exposed and plundered (‖ נִבְעוּ מַצְפּוּנָיו). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי 1 S 23²³; וְחִפְּשׂוּ 1 K 20⁶; *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּשׂ Gn 31³⁵+2 t.; אֲחַפֵּשׂ Am 9³ Zp 1¹²; *Imv.* חַפְּשׂוּ 2 K 10²³;—**1.** *search through,* c. acc., a house 1 K 20⁶, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1¹²; no obj. expr. 2 K 10²³. **2.** *search for:* **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23²³. **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44¹² (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31³⁵ (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9³ (יי searching for evildoers), ψ 77⁷ (soul searching to understand יי's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יֻחְפַּשׂ Pr 28¹² *be searched for* = be hidden; *Pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64⁷ in מ חֻפָּשׂ = *a searched out search,* i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; ‖ **Qal** q. v.); v. also חֻפָּשׂ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35²² (but Ⓖ הִתְחַזֵּק, cf. also 𝔙 Ⓢ 3 Esdr 1²⁶, so Be Öt); *Impf.* יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30¹⁸; וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28⁸+3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K 22³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹;—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28⁸ 1 K 22³⁰·³⁰ = 2 Ch 18²⁹·²⁹, 2 Ch 35²² (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20³⁸ בְּאֵפֶר i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לְבוּשׁ Jb 30¹⁸, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חֻפָּשׂ **n.[m.] a (shrewd) device, plot,** only in תָּמְנוּ חֻפָּשׂוֹ ψ 64⁷ (cf. חָפַשׂ supr.)

†[חָפַשׁ] **vb. be free**—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּי לֹא חֻפְשָׁה Lv 19²⁰ (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†חֹפֶשׁ **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בִּגְדֵי־חֹפֶשׁ לָרִכְבָּה Ez 27²⁰ *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding,* i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֹפֶן (q. v.)

†חָפְשָׁה **n.f. freedom,** only חָפְשָׁה לֹא נִתַּן־לָהּ Lv 19²⁰ (H) *freedom had not been given to her.*

†חָפְשִׁי **adj. free** (NH *id.*)—ח Ex 21⁵+10 t.+ψ 88⁶; pl. חָפְשִׁים Is 58⁶+4 t.—**1.** *free* from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21²·⁵ (JE), Dt 15¹²·¹³·¹⁸, cf. Je 34⁹·¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁶; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21²⁶·²⁷ (JE); עֶבֶד ח מֵאֲדֹנָיו Jb 3¹⁹ *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ôl); but בַּמֵּתִים חָפְשִׁי ψ 88⁶ *among the dead* I am *free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שַׁלַּח רְצוּצִים חָפְשִׁים Is 58⁶ *to let oppressed ones go free.* **2.** *free* from taxes, obligations, etc. אֵת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חָפְשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17²⁵ *his father's house will he make free in Israel.*

Digitized by Google

†חָפְשִׁית, חפשות **n.f. freedom, separateness,** only בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֵץ v. sub חצץ.

†[חָצַב] חָצֵב **vb. hew, hew out, cleave** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲצַב; SI[4.6] pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצֵב Is 5[2]; חָצְבָה Pr 9[1]; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְצֹב 2 Ch 26[10]; 2 ms. תַּחְצֹב Dt 8[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְצֹב Je 2[13]; לַחְצוֹב 1 Ch 22[2]; *Pt. act.* חֹצֵב Is 10[15] + 4 t.; cstr. חֹצְבֵי Is 22[16]; חֹצְבִים 1 Ch 22[2] + 3 t.; חֹצְבֵי 2 K 12[13]; pass. חֲצוּבִים Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25];—**1.** *hew out,* (*dig*), wine-vat יֶקֶב Is 5[2]; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22[16.16]; cisterns בֹּרוֹת Dt 6[11.11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25], cf. Je 2[13]; of mining מהרריה תַּחְ נחשת Dt 8[9] *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper.* **2. a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22[2]; metaph. of pillars Pr 9[1] (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12[13] 1 Ch 22[2.15] (v. SI[4.6] supr.); prob. 1 K 5[29] 2 Ch 2[1.17] (חֹ֫בְרֶה v. Be), cf. 24[12] Ezr 3[7]. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10[15] חֹ֫ בוֹ (i.e. בְּנַרְוֵן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6[5] fig. of ' attacking people by agency of prophets (‖ חָרַג֫תִּים); *divide, cleave* subj. '**'s** voice ψ 29[7] obj. לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָצְבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19[24]. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצַּבְתֶּם Is 51[1] fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; ‖ נִקַּר). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲצֶבֶת Is 51[9] *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89[11]).

†מַחְצֵב **n.**[**m.**] hewing, alw. מַ֫אֲבְנֵי = *hewn stones* 2 K 12[13] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11] (in all ‖ עֲצֵים).

†חָצַד **vb.** divide (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظِيَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; חֻצָּץ *a small arrow;* Di[134] puts here Eth. ሐጽ: *arrow,* cf. חֵצִי)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצְתָה Nu 31[42]; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31[27]; וְחָצוּ consec. Ex 21[35]; *Impf.* יְחָצֶה Is 30[28]; וַיַּחַצְךָ Gn 32[8] + 2 t.; וַיְחַצֵּם Ju 9[43]; יְחַצּוּ ψ 55[24]; יֶחֱצוּן Ex 21[35]; יְחֻצוּהוּ Jb 40[30];—**1.** *divide,* sq. כסף Ex 21[35]; שׁוּר v[35] (both JE), לְוְיָתָן crocodile Jb 40[30]; prey, מלקוח, Nu 31[27] (P; c. ל before parts); a company of people Gn 32[8] (sq. ל as foreg.), 33[1] (both J) Ju 9[43] (ל as foreg.) but cf. 7[16]. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חֵצִי) ψ 55[24] לֹא יחצ' ימיהם *shall not halve their days,* i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30[28] עד צואר יחצ' *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תֵּחָץ Dn 11[4] *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. ל; ולא יֵחָצוּ עוד לשני גוים Ez 37[22] (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2[8.14].

†[חֲצוֹת] **n.f.** (Inf. form.) **division, middle**—only cstr. חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11[4] (J) = *midnight;* חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34[20] ψ 119[62]; in all = adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

חֵצִי **n.m.**[Nu 12.12] 123 **half** (NH *id.;* Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag[BN 113])—abs. חֵצִי 1 K 3[25.25] + 3 t.; הַחֵצִי 1 K 10[7], cf. 16[21]; וָחֵצִי Ez 40[42]; Dn 12[7] + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. בַּחֲצִי 2 S 10[4] 1 Ch 19[4]; cstr. חֲצִי Ex 12[29] + 84 t.; sf. חֲצִיוֹ Ex 38[4] + 7 t. + Jos 8[33] וְהַחֲצִיוֹ (but art. suspicious v. Ges[1 127 2a.4]); חֲצִיָּה Ne 3[26]; חֲצִיתוֹ 2 S 18[3]; חֲצָיִם Zc 14[8.8] + 2 t. — **1.** *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24[6.6] (JE), beard 2 S 10[4], a hin Nu 15[9.10] 28[14] (P); curtain Ex 26[12] (P); week חֲצִי הַשָּׁבוּעַ Dn 9[27] etc.; חֲצִי אַמָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26[16] 36[21] (P) +; esp. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט *half a tribe* Nu 32[33] 34[13.14.15] (P) +; half of people 2 S 18[3] 19[41] 1 K 16[21.21.21] +, etc. so חֲצִי הַמְּנַחוֹת 1 Ch 2[52] and חֲצִי הַמַּנַּחְתִּי v[54] (v. Be and מַנַּחַת sub נוח).—On כבחצי 1 S 14[4] v. We Dr. **2.** *middle* חֲצִי הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12[29] (J) *midnight,* so Ju 16[3.3] Ru 3[8]; of garments 2 S 10[4] 1 Ch 19[4]; altar Ex 27[5]; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14[4]; חֲצִי יָמַי ψ 102[25] *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17[11].

חֲצִי הַמְּנַחוֹתִי 1 Ch 2[52], and חֲצִי הַמַּנַּחְתִּי v[54], v. מַנַּחַת sub נוח.

†חֵצִי **n.m.**[2 K 9.24] **arrow** (cf. Ar. حُظْوَة, Eth. ሐጽ: *id.*, Di[134], and v. Dr on 1 S 20[36]) —abs. הַחֵצִי 1 S 20[36.37.37] + v[38] Kt (Qr הַחִצִּים), perh. also v[21.22] (so ⑩ We, for MT pl. הַחִצִּים), 2 K 9[24]; the usual form is חֵץ; v. infr.

†יִחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God divideth, apportioneth*)—son of Naphtali; יַחְצְאֵל Gn 46[24] (⑩ Ασιηλ, ⑩L Ιασβηλ), Nu 26[48] (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יַחְצִי 1 Ch 7[13] (Ιεισιηλ, ⑩L Ιασσιηλ).

†יַחְצִיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26[48].

†מַחֲצָה **n.f. half,** of spoils;—abs. מֶחֱצָה Nu 31[36]; cstr. מַחֲצַת Nu 31[43] (both P).

†מַחֲצִית **n.f. half, middle**—cstr. מַחֲצִית

Digitized by Google

Ex 30[13.13]+8 t.; מַחֲצִית Nu 31[20.47]; sf. מַחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30[23], מַחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6[13.13], מַחֲצִיתָם Nu 31[29]— **1.** *half* of a shekel Ex 30[13.13.15] cf. v[23] 38[26]; the flour for offering Lv 6[13.13], of spoils Nu 31[29.30.42.47]; of tribe Jos 21[25] (all P), 1 Ch 6[46.55]; of chariots 1 K 16[9]. **2.** *middle* מ׳ היום = *midday, noon* Ne 8[3] (cf. *midnight*, חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי **2**).

חצן (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. **ሐፀነ**: *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster;* perhaps also As. *êṣênu, bring together*, also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet[III. 49] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss.]).

†[חֵצֶן] **n.m. bosom** of a garment (Ar. حِضْنٌ, Eth. **ሐፅን**: also Syr. ܚܸܨܢ *bosom* (= ܣܚܪ*), v. Hoffm[ZMG 1878, 758] Lag[M II. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.]; on this word and foll. v. Ba[NB 120; ZMG 1880, 183])—שֹׁלֵא מָלֵא כַּפּוֹ קוֹצֵר וְחִצְנוֹ מְעַמֵּר ψ 129[7] (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

†חֵצֶן **n.m. bosom**;—חֵצְנִי נָעֲרָתִי Ne 5[13] *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהֻבִיאוּ בָנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49[22] *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; ‖ עַל־כָּתֵף).

†I. [חָצַץ] **vb. divide** (NH *make a partition;* As. *ḫaṣāṣu, cut in two*, Zim[BP 24 n.]; Eth. **ሐጸጸ**: *curtail, diminish*)—**Qal** *Pt.* חֹצֵץ intr. Pr 30[27] of locusts חֹ׳ כלו ויצא; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים v. II. חצץ. **Pu.** *Pf.* מספר חדשיו חֻצָּצוּ Jb 21[21] *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

†חָצָץ **n.**[**m.**] **gravel** (as *divided, comminuted;* Aram. חַצְצָא, ܚܨܨܐ)—only abs. ח׳ Pr 20[17] La 3[16] [חָצְצָךְ ψ 77[18] v. חִיל].—יְמַלֵּא־פִיהוּ ח׳ Pr 20[17] fig. of a liar; וַיְגַרֵּס בְּח׳ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of ׳י׳s dealings with sufferer.

†חֵץ **n.m.**[1 S 20, 20] **arrow**, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֲצִי supr. sub חצה)—abs. ח׳ ψ 91[5] +9 t. + 1 S 17[7] Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13[17.17]; sf. חִצִּי Jb 34[6], חִצּוֹ ψ 58[8] Zc 9[14], חִצָּם ψ 11[2] 64[4]; *Pl.* חִצִּים Gn 49[23]+17 t. + 1 S 20[36] Qr (Kt חֲצִי q.v.)+2 S 22[15] (< חִצָּיו ‖ ψ 18[15]); cstr. חִצֵּי Jb 6[4] ψ 120[4]+Ez 5[16] (Co חִצֵּי cf. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi); חִצֵּי Dt 32[23.42] (Ez 5[16] v. supr.), חִצֶּיךָ ψ 38[3] +4 t.; חִצָּיו Is 5[28]+5 t.;—*arrow:* **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20[20.21.21.22] (𝔊 We sg., i.e. הַחֵצִי, in v[21.22], see also Dr) v[36.38 Qr] 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Is 5[28] 7[24] Je 50[9.14] 51[11] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2]; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26[15]; used in divination Ez 21[26] cf. 2 K 13[15.15.17.17.18]; בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים = archers Gn 49[23]. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24[8], of the (Messianic) king ψ 45[6], of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32[23.42] Jb 6[4] (cf. חִצָּי = *my wound* 34[6]), ψ 7[14] 38[3] 58[8] (but on text cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[8] 120[4] (? cf. Che); further Pr 7[23] La 3[12] Ez 5[16]; in theoph. ψ 18[15] = 2 S 22[15], cf. Hb 3[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 144[6]; of wicked men's violence ψ 11[2] cf. 91[5], under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57[5]; their words ψ 64[4] cf. Pr 25[18] Je 9[8]; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127[4]; of a deceiver's words Pr 26[18]; metaph. of servant of ׳י חֵ׳ בָּרוּר Is 49[2].—In 1 S 17[7] rd. עֵץ (for חַיִן) as Qr and ‖ 2 S 21[19] = *the shaft;* v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr.

†חַצְצֹן תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (ח׳ *of the palm*);—abode of Amorites Gn 14[7], 𝔊 Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חַצֲצֹן תָּמָר הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי 2 Ch 20[2] base of operations for אֲרָם (rd. אֱדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos[Ant. IX. 1.2]); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גֶּדִי); see Rob[BR I. 500-509] Bd[Pal 143] GASm[Geogr. 299 ff.]; Wady *Ḥuṣāṣā* (= חצץ?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm[l. c.] cf. Rob[BR I. 506] Bd[Pal 14 (map)]; GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תָּמָר 1 K 9[18] Kt (= תַּדְמֹר Qr and 2 Ch 8[4]), Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. תָּמָר n.pr.loc.)

†II. [חצץ] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים Ju 5[11] *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such mng.)

חֲצַצְרָה, חצצרה v. IV. חצר.

I. **חָצַר** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَظَرَ *encompass, surround;* Eth. **ሐጸረ**: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; **ሐፅር**: *enclosure;* NH חָצֵר *court*, Ph. חצר *id.*, Syr. ܚܨܪ, *id.*)

1. חָצֵר[145] **n.m.**[Ez 40, 23] and (oftener) **f.**[1 K 6, 36] enclosure, court—abs. ח׳ 1 K 7[8]+, חֲצֵרָה Je 36[20]; cstr. חֲצַר Ex 27[9]+; sf. חֲצֵרוֹ 2 S 17[18]; חֲצֵרוֹת Ex 8[9]+4 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי Ne 13[7], חַצְרוֹת 2 K 21[5] +10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרֶיךָ ψ 65[5] 84[11]; חֲצֵרוֹתָי 1 Ch 28[6]; חֲצֵרֹתָיו ψ 100[4], לְחַצְרוֹתָיו ψ 96[8], וּבְחַצְרֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8[16];—**1.** *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8[9](J). **2.** *court* of private house 2 S 17[18] (containing well), cf. Ne 8[16]; of a palace, חֲצֵר הָאַחֲרָת 1 K 7[8] *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from ח׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה(הָ) v[9.12] *the great court*, including ח׳ הא׳ and חָ֫הַ פְּנִימִית of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

Digitized by Google

Sta Salomos Banten, ZAW 1888. 152 f.); 2 K 20⁴ (Qr Vrss The Kmp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר), Je 36²⁰ Est 1⁵ 2¹¹ 4¹¹ 5¹.² 6⁴.⁴.⁵; ח׳ מַטָּרָה *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32² (in king's house), v⁸.¹² 33¹ 37²¹.²¹ 38⁶.¹³.²⁸ 39¹⁴.¹⁵. Esp. **3. a.** *court* of tabernacle חֲצַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27⁹, cf. v⁹.¹².¹³ + 24 t. Ex (all P; שַׁעַר הֶחָ׳ *gate of the court* Ex 35¹⁷ 38¹⁵.¹⁸.³¹ 39⁴⁰ 40⁸.³³); Lv 6⁹.¹⁹ Nu 3²⁶.³⁶ (פֶּתַח הֶחָ׳), v³⁷ 4²⁶.³² (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הֶחָ׳), v³²; *courts* of house of ׳י 1 Ch 23²⁸. **b.** *court(s)* of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* חֵיכַל הֶחָ׳ הַפְּנִימִית 1 K 6³⁶ 7¹² (but on txt. v. Sta l. c.) Ez 8¹⁶ 10³ cf. v⁴; = *upper c.* הֶחָ׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36¹⁰ (v. Gf), and ח׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 4⁹ (where also הָעֲזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה, as oft. Ezek., also דְּלָתוֹת לָעֲזָרָה); *outer* court הֶחָ׳ הַחִיצֹנָה Ez 10⁵ = הֶחָ׳ הַחֲרִישָׁה 2 Ch 20⁵; v. further 1 K 8⁶⁴ = 2 Ch 7⁷, 2 Ch 24²¹ 29¹⁶ Je 19¹⁴ 26² Ez 8⁷; *two courts* 2 K 21⁵ = 2 Ch 33⁵, 2 K 23¹²; *courts* Ez 9⁷ 1 Ch 28¹² 2 Ch 23⁵ Ne 8¹.⁶ 13⁷; oft. poet., *courts* of ׳י Is 1¹² 62⁹ (ח׳ קָדְשִׁי), Zc 3⁷ ψ 65⁵ 84³.¹¹ 96⁸ 100⁴ 116¹⁹ 135². **c.** *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40¹⁴ + 38 t. Ez 40–46 (of these rd. הַשַּׁעַר for החצר 40¹⁹.³² with ⓖ Hi Co; and החיצון for החצר 41¹⁵ with ⓖ Ew Co).

II. **חָצַר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *be present, settle* or *dwell*, v. Lag BN 47 f.; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865. 185 CIS IV, 1. 2, No. 79. 82).

II. [חָצֵר]₄₆ **n.m.** Ne 11.²⁵ **settled abode, settlement, village** (Lag l. c.)—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי 1 Ch 9¹⁶ Ne 12²⁸; sf. חַצְרֵיהָ Jos 21¹² + 4 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4³³ + 6 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶן Jos 13²³ + 24 t. Jos; — **a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25¹⁶ (P; ‖ טִירוֹת *circles* of tents); of עַיִם Dt 2²³; of Kedar Is 42¹¹ (‖ עָרִים); בָּתֵּי הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם חוֹמָה סָבִיב Lv 25³¹ (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them;* מַאֲרַב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10⁸ *lurking-place(s) of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15⁴⁵, with בְּנֹתֶיהָ (v. supr. בַּת 4 p. 123) Jos 15⁴⁵.⁴⁷.⁴⁷ (all JE?); וְכָל־הַח׳ אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת הָעָרִים 19⁸ (P), also 21¹² (P) = 1 Ch 6⁴¹, Ne 12²⁹; also Jos 13²³.²⁸ 15³² + 23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11²⁵.³⁰ (‖ בָּנוֹת v²⁵.²⁷ etc.), 12²⁸. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42¹¹ supr.) 1 Ch 9¹⁶.²².²⁵ (all of Levites). **d.** ׳ח appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem הַח׳ בִּשְׂדֹתָם Ne 11²⁵.—׳ח in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15²⁰⁻³²).

†**חֲצַר־אַדָּר** **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34⁴ ⓖ ἔπαυλις Apaδ; = חָצַרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15³ (+ אַדָּרָה) ⓖ Σαραδα, A ⓖL Αδδαρα.

†**חֲצַר בַּדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15²⁷ ⓖ Σερει, A ⓖL Ασεργαδδα.

†**חֲצַר סוּסִים, ח׳ סוּסִים** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. *Kefr Susê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö ZMG. 1875. xxix. 478)—in Simeon סוּסָה ח׳ Jos 19⁵ ⓖ Σαρσουσειμ, ⓖL Ασαρσουσιν = ח׳ סוּסִים 1 Ch 4³¹, ⓖ Ἡμισυσεσοραμ, ⓖL Ασερσουσι.

†**חֲצַר עֵינָן, ח׳ עֵינָן** **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47¹⁷; עֵינָן חֲצַר 48¹ (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עֵינוֹן); ח׳ עֵינָן Nu 34⁹.¹⁰; where it is said (v⁹) זֶה יִהְיֶה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן; ⓖ Ασερναειμ, ⓖL Ασερναν; — v. also חֲצַר הַתֵּיכוֹן infr.

†**חֲצַר שׁוּעָל** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** place in southern Judah Jos 15²⁸ = 1 Ch 4²⁸, Ne 11²⁷. **2.** place in Simeon Jos 19³. — ⓖ Ασωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

†**חֲצַר הַתֵּיכוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47¹⁶ ⓖ Sm Co חֲצֵרָה עינן (q.v.); it is described as אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל חַוְרָן; Wetzst ZKW. 1884. v. 114 identif. with *Ḥadar* (חֶדֶר) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

†**חָצוֹר, חָצֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (Lag BN 47 f.)—ⓖ Ασωρ, etc.; **1.** a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11¹ יָבִין מֶלֶךְ־חָ׳, cf. 12¹⁹, and Ju 4².¹⁷ 1 S 12⁹; Jos 11¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹.¹³ 19³⁶ 2 K 15²⁹; חָצוֹר 1 K 9¹⁵. **2.** places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15²³. **b. c.** Jos 15²⁵ וְחָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה וּקְרִיּוֹת חָצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר. **3.** חָצוֹר Ne 11³³ a Benjamite town, prob. = בַּעַל חָצוֹר q.v. **4.** מַמְלְכוֹת חָצוֹר אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּוַּר Je 49²⁸, cf. v³⁰.³³, an Arabian locality, v. Winer BW *Hazor* Gf Gie.—ח׳ עַיִן Jos 19³⁷, v. sub עַיִן.

†**חָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה** **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr*, with Aram. ת in adj.)—Jos 15²⁵, v. חָצוֹר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

†**1. חָצִיר** **n.[m.]** **settled abode or haunt** (‖ form of חָצֵר *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—נָוֶה חֲצִיר תַּנִּים יַעֲנָה Is 34¹³ *a dwelling of jackals (and) a haunt for ostriches;* also בְּנֵוֵה תַנִּים רִבְצָה חָצִיר לְקָנֶה וָגֹמֶא 35⁷ *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חָצִיר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34¹³.

†**חֶצְרַי, חֶצְרוֹ** (**n.pr.m.** cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חצר DHM Epigr. Denkm. 56)—one of David's heroes, called

Digitized by Google

the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23[35] Kt (חֶצְרַי Qr; 𝔊 Ασαραι) = חֶצְרוֹ 1 Ch 11[37] 𝔊 Ησεραι, Ασαραι, Εσρει.

†חֶצְרוֹן, חֶצְרֹן **n.pr.loc. et pers.** (cf. Sab. חצרן) n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal[No. 661] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15] —**1. n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασωρων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן Jos 15[3] place in extreme south of Judah, + אַדָּרָה = חַצַר־אַדָּר (q.v.) Nu 34[4]. **b.** קְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר Jos 15[25] another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ασρωμ(ρ), Εσρων, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] = חֶצְרֹן 1 Ch 5[3]. **b.** son of Pereṣ and grandson of Judah Gn 46[12] Nu 26[21] = חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4[18.19] 1 Ch 2[5.9.18.21.24.25] 4[1].

†חֶצְרוֹנִי, חֶצְרֹנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** הַחצרוני Nu 26[6], of **2 a** supr. **2.** החצרני v[21], of **2 b** supr.

†חֲצַרוֹת, חֲצֵרֹת **n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασηρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֲצֵרוֹת Nu 11[35] 12[16] = חֲצֵרֹת 33[17.18] Dt 1[1].

†חַצַרְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרמות, Os[ZMG 1865, 230 ff.] DHM[ZMG 1883, 16. 412]) —a 'son' of יָקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד; 2. שֶׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4. יָקְטָן; 5. ח׳) Gn 10[26] = 1 Ch 1[20], 𝔊 Ασαρ(α)μωθ; = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτῖται (Strabo[xvi. 4. 2]); mod. *Ḥaḍramaut* (or *Ḥaḍramût*, see Maltzan[ZMG 1871, 493] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 328], van d. Berg[p. 9], v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10[26], Ritter[Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff.], de Goeje[Ḥadhr. 1886], van den Berg[Ḥadhramout, 1886], Glaser[Skizze ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.]; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter[611 ff.], de Goeje[l. c.] van d. Berg[ch. i].

III. **חצר** (√of foll.; Ar. حَضِرَ *be green*).

† II. חָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 15, 6] **green grass, herbage,** abs. חָצִיר Nu 11[5] + 16 t.; cstr. חֲצִיר Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26], ψ 129[6]; —**1.** *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18[5] Jb 40[15] ψ 104[14] 147[8] Pr 27[25] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15[6] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and יֶרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw[pp. 226, 228]) Nu 11[5] (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44[4] (v. 𝔊 Ew Che); on Is 35[7] v. 1. חָצִיר *supr.* **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8[12], hence fig. of perishing enemies חֲצִיר גַּגּוֹת Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129[6], i. e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37[2]; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40[6] (‖ [השדה] ציץ), v[7] (‖ *id.*), v[7.8] (‖ *id.*), 51[12]; in sim. of frail man ψ 90[5]; man's days ψ 103[15] (‖ ציץ השדה).

IV. **חצר** (assumed as √ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol[§§ 82 c. 188 a] Sta[§ 124 b]; see also Lag[Or II. 13]).

†חֲצֹצְרָה **n.f.** **clarion** (NH חֲצוֹצְרָה, Aram. חֲצוֹצְרְתָּא) —mostly P and late; —abs. ח׳ Ho 5[8]; pl. abs. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[2] + 22 t.; חֲצֹצְרֹת Nu 10[9.10]; cstr. *id.* Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12]; חֲצוֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[2]; *clarion:* **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5[8] (‖ שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11[14.14] = 2 Ch 23[13.13]. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12[14], esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** תקע בח׳ (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10[3.4.7.8], to gather congreg. or נשׂיא׳ together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before ׳י,' v[10]. **b.** תקע תרועה בח׳, or הריע בח׳ (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10[5.6], also in battle, v[9], 'to be remembered before ׳י;' so Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12] (cf. v[14]), both התרועה ח׳. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13[8] 15[28] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר), 16[5.42] 2 Ch 15[14] (‖ שׁוֹפָר), 20[28] 29[26.27] Ezr 3[10] Ne 12[35.41], ψ 98[6] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); הָרִים קוֹל בח׳ 2 Ch 5[13]; מחצרים בח׳ 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12.13] 13[14]; in 2 Ch 29[28] this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.; *and the clarions* (= players on the clarions) *sounded*.—The חֲצֹצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz[Archäol. 277]; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz[ib. 276] and שׁוֹפָר).

†[חצצר] **vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצצרה = *sound a clarion* — **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5[13] (Qr מְחַצְּרִים) = *players on clarions.* **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצִיצְרִים (Qr מַחְצִרִים as Hiph. v. Kö[II. 228]) 1 Ch 15[24] + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5[12] Baer, (van d. H מחצרים); *sound with clarions* מח׳ בחצצרות 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12] 13[14]; abs. *sounded* (*sounding*) 2 Ch 7[6] 29[28], cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

חֵק v. חֵיק sub חוק; חֹק v. sub חקק.

†חָקַק **vb.** only **Pu.** cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate;* ‖ חקק) — **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּה 1 K 6[35] Ez 8[10] + 23[14] (Co מְחֻקִּים, after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙), *carved* figure on wall Ez 8[10] 23[14] (where rd. אנשׁים מחקים, v. supr.) = subst. *carved work* 1 K 6[35] (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עַל־שַׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי תִּתְחַקֶּה Jb 13[27] *thou gravest thee a*

Digitized by Google

graving (=markest a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חֻקָּה v. sub חקק.

† חַקּוֹפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{51} = Ne 7^{53}, 𝔊 Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חקק] **vb. cut in, inscribe, decree** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲקַק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id.* Pt. Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make* or *decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. ሐቀ: adj. *moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חקה)—**Qal** וְחַקּוֹתָ Ez 4^{1}; sf. חֻקָּתִיךְ Is 49^{16}; *Inf.* sf. בְּחֻקּוֹ Pr 8^{27}; בְּחֻקּוֹ Pr 8^{29} (assim. to בְּשׁוּמוֹ); חֻקָּה Is 30^{8}; *Pt.* חֹקְקִי Is 22^{16} (archaic case ending Ges §90.3a); pl. חֹקְקִים Is 10^{1}; cstr. חוֹקְקֵי Ju 5^{9} (poss. Po'el=מחוקקי with מ omitted, v. Ges §52(3), note 6); *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֻקִים Ez 23^{14} (Co חקוקים);—**1.** *cut in*, with בְּ, Is 22^{16}, of a dwelling-place=tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. עַל on roll of a book Is 30^{8}; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4^{1}; images on a wall Ez 23^{14}; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of י׳ Is 49^{16}. **3.** *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. עַל over the face of deep Pr 8^{27}; c. acc., foundations of earth v^{29}. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חקקי און חקקים Is 10^{1} (‖ כתב עמל); חוקקי ישׂראל poet.=*commanders* (v. **Po'el**) Ju 5^{9} (‖ מחקקים v^{14}). **Po'el** *Impf.* יְחוֹקֵק Pr 8^{15}; *Pt.* מְחֹקֵק Gn 49^{10} Nu 21^{18} Dt 33^{21}; sf. מְחֹקְקִי ψ 60^{9} 108^{9}; מְחֹקְקֵנִי Is 33^{22}; pl. מְחֹקְקִים Ju 5^{14};—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צֶדֶק Pr 8^{15} elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33^{21} (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5^{14} Is 33^{22} (of י׳; ‖ מְלָכֵנוּ, שֹׁפְטֵנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49^{10} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), Nu 21^{18} (both poet.), ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּק *that which is decreed* Pr 31^{5} (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יְחֻקֶּה Jb 19^{23} *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

חֹק $_{127}$ **n.m.** $^{\text{MI 7, 11}}$ **something prescribed, a statute** or due;—ח׳ Gn 47^{22} + 22 t.; חָק Ex 30^{21} + 14 t.; sf. חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8} + 3 t.; חֻקֹּה Lv $10^{13.14}$ etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חֻקִּים Dt 4^{5} + 31 t.; cstr. חֻקֵּי Ex 18^{16}; חֻקָּי Ez 20^{18}; also חֻקְקֵי Ju 5^{15} Is 10^{1} (Ges §93.1 R7); חֻקָּיו Jb 14^{5} etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{14} (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn $47^{22.23}$ (J); Pr 30^{8} 31^{15} Ez 16^{27}; מחקי Jb 23^{12} (RV; < 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Di SS בְּחֵקִי *in my bosom*). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve*: חֻקְקֵי לֵב Ju 5^{15} *resolves of mind* ‖ חֻקְרֵי לֵב v^{16}. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6^{11} $10^{13.15.14.14}$ (P); *due* of י׳ Lv 6^{15} (P); לח׳ עולם Ex 29^{28} Lv 7^{34} 10^{15} Nu $18^{8.11.19}$ (all P), Lv 24^{9} (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45^{14}. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary*: of sea Je 5^{22} Pr 8^{29} Jb 26^{10} 38^{10}; of heavens ψ 148^{6}; of land of Israel Mi 7^{11}; of time Jb $14^{5.13}$; so פִּיהָ לִבְלִי חֹק Is 5^{14} She'ôl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit*. **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree*: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47^{26} (J); of passover Ex 12^{24} (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{39}; for Josiah 2 Ch 35^{25}; חק ומשפט Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (both E), 1 S 30^{25}; חק עולם Ex 30^{21}; ‖ עֵדוּת, מִשְׁפָּט ψ $81^{5.6}$ (law of a festival). **b.** of י׳ in nature Jb 28^{26}. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2^{7}; day of י׳ Zp 2^{2} MT, but on txt. v. We and מָחָר, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{17}; destiny of man Jb 23^{14}. **d.** *law in general* על חק *according to law, right* ψ 94^{20} (others *against law*); לְפִי ח׳ ומשפט Ezr 7^{10}; ‖ ברית and תורות Is 25^{5}; ‖ עדות ψ 99^{7}. **7.** pl. חֻקִּים *enactments, statutes* of a law: **a.** of י׳ in nature Je 31^{36}. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1^{6}. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32^{11}. **d.** *enactments* ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20^{18}; given by God as punishment for disobedience 20^{25}. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges חֻקֵּי־אָוֶן Is 10^{1}. **f.** *civil enactments prescribed by God*: חֻקֵּי האלהים Ex 18^{16} (E; ‖ תּוֹרֹתָיו), v^{20} (E; ‖ *id.*) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10^{11} Nu 30^{17} (P), Dt 4^{6} 6^{24} 16^{12} ψ 119^{5} + 20 t., Mal 3^{7}; ‖ תּוֹרַת י׳ Am 2^{4}; ח׳ ותורות ψ 105^{45}; דברי הת׳ והח׳ Dt 17^{19}; ‖ ברית ψ 50^{16}; ח׳ וברית ועדות 2 K 17^{15}; usu. either ‖ משפטים Dt $4^{1.5.8.14}$ 5^{1} 11^{32} 12^{1} 26^{16}, 1 K 9^{4} = 2 Ch 7^{17}, 1 Ch 22^{13} Ez 11^{12} 36^{27}, or else ח׳ ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דבר(ים) ψ 147^{19}; תורה 2 Ch 33^{8} Mal 3^{22}; מצוה Dt 5^{28} 6^{1} 7^{11}; מצות Ne 1^{7} 1 K 8^{58}; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19^{10}; עדת Dt 4^{45} 6^{20}; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26^{46}; מצוה, תורה 2 K 17^{37}; or in different order, e.g. מ׳ ותורות ח׳ ומצות Ne 9^{13}; מצות ומ׳ וח׳ Ne 10^{30}; ח׳ ומצות ומ׳ Dt 26^{17}. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ׳ וח׳ Ex 15^{26} (R), Dt 27^{10}; ח׳ ומ׳ Dt 4^{40} 1 K 3^{14} 8^{61}; מ׳ וח׳ ותורה Ne 9^{14}; מ׳ ועדות וח׳ Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}; דברי מ׳ וח׳ Ezr 7^{11}; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26^{46} + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30^{17} + 9 t.; למד Dt 4^{1} + 10 t.; שמר Dt 26^{17} + 16 t.; עשׂה Dt 6^{24} + 5 t.; שמר לעשות Dt 11^{32} + 4 t.; הלך בְּ 1 K 8^{61} + 3 t.—[On usage of חֹק v. חֻקָּה ad fin.]

† חֻקָּה $_{104}$ **n.f.** $^{\text{Ez 13, 10}}$ **something prescribed, enactment, statute**;—ח׳ Nu 9^{14} + 2 t.; cstr. חֻקַּת

Digitized by Google

Ex 12[14]+28 t.; pl. חֻקּוֹת Je 5[24]+12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20[23] Je 31[35]; sf. חֻקֹּתַי Gn 26[5]+14 t.; חֻקֹּתָי Lv 18[4]+21 t. etc.;—**1.** sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13[10](J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חקת הפסח Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14]; ח׳ התורה Nu 19[2] 31[21]; ח׳ משפט Nu 27[11] 35[29]; ח׳ עולם Ex 12[14.17] 27[21] 28[43] 29[9] Lv 3[17] 7[36] 10[9] 16[29. 31.34] 23[21.31] 24[3] Nu 10[8] 15[15] 18[23] 19[10.21] (all P), Lv 17[7] 23[14.41](H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לָגֵר וּלְאֶזְרַח Nu 9[14] 15[15]. **2.** pl. *statutes:* **a.** of nature ח׳ שָׁמַיִם Jb 38[33] Je 33[25]; of moon and stars Je 31[35]; of weeks of harvest Je 5[24]. **b.** fig. of a firmly established custom (ם)ח׳ הנוי Lv 20[23](H) 2 K 17[8]; ח׳ העמים Je 10[3] ח׳ עמרי Mi 6[16]; idolatry ח׳ ישראל 2 K 17[19]; sexual offences Lv 18[30](H). **c.** ח׳ דוד statutes of David 1 K 3[3]. **d.** ‖ משפטים 2 S 22[23]=ψ 18[23] (of the law known to David); ‖ מצות ψ 89[32]; ח׳ ברית וח׳ 1 K 11[11]; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. חקות ומשפטים Lv 18[5.26] 19[37] 20[22](H), 25[18] Nu 9[3](P), 1 K 11[33] Ez 5[7] 11[20] 18[9] 20[11.13.19.21]; preceded by מצות Dt 30[16]; followed by מצות Lv 26[15](H), Dt 11[1] 1 K 6[12]; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17[34]; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18[4] 26[43](H), Ez 5[6.6] 18[17] 20[16.24] 37[24]; preceded by מצות Dt 8[11]; in diff. order, ח׳ מצות ומ׳ ועדות 1 K 2[3]; frequently also ח׳ ומצות Lv 26[3](H), Dt 6[2] 1 K 11[38] 2 Ch 7[19]; or ח׳ מצות (ו)Dt 10[13] 28[15.45] 30[10] 1 K 9[6] 11[34] Ez 43[11] (Co), 2 K 17[13]; foll. by תורות Gn 26[5](R); מצות ועדות 2 K 23[3]; תורה וח׳ Je 44[10]; ותורה וח׳ ועדות ח׳ 44[23]; ח׳ ותורות Ez 44[5] 43[11](Co); תורות יח׳ 44[24]; special ordinances are ח׳ המזבח Ez 43[18]; ח׳ בית י׳ Ez 44[5]; ח׳ חיים Ez 33[15] (which are life to those who keep them); ח׳ עולם תמיד (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46[14]. **e.** phrases of obedience are הלך ב׳ Lv 18[3] 20[23] 26[3](H), 1 K 3[3] 6[12] 2 K 17[8.19] Je 44[10.23] Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[8.17] 20[13.16.19.21] 33[15]; שמר Lv 18[4.5.26] 19[19.37] 20[8.22](H), Gn 26[5](R), Dt 6[2] 8[11] 10[13] 11[1] 28[45] 30[10.16] 1 K 2[3] 9[6] 11[11.34.38] 2 K 17[13] 23[3] Ez 18[19.21] 37[24] 43[11] 44[24]; עשה Lv 25[18](P), Dt 28[15] 1 K 11[33]; עשה כח׳ 2 K 17[34]; בח׳ אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16]; phrases of disobedience are מאס ח׳ Ez 20[24] מאס בח׳ Lv 26[15](H); נעל Lv 26[43](H); עזב 2 Ch 7[19]; חלל ψ 89[32].—[חֹק and חֻקָּה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חֹק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7[19]); חֻקָּה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֹק occurs Am 2[4] Is 5[14] 24[5] Mi 7[11] Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6[16]; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֻקּוֹת esp. in H, Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֹק עוֹלָם usu.=*due*, חֻקַּת ע׳ much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

†[חֻקֹּק] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֻקֹּקָה Jos 19[34]; identif. with *Yakûk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob[BR III. 21] Survey[WP I. 365].

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6[60], prob. err. for חֶלְקַת (q.v.) Jos 19[25] 21[31].

חֻקָּקִי v. חֹק supr.

†[חָקַר] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חְקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְחָקָרוֹ consec. Pr 18[17]; וְחָקְרָה Jb 28[27]; וְחָקַרְתָּ Dt 13[15] etc.; *Impf.* יַחְקֹר Jb 13[19]; יַחְקְרֻנִי Pr 28[11]; אֶחְקֹר 1 S 20[12]; תַּחְקְרוּן Jb 32[11]; נַחְקָרָה La 3[40] etc.; *Imv.* חָקְרֵנִי ψ 139[23]; חִקְרוּ Ju 18[2]; *Inf.* חֲקֹר 2 S 10[3]+2 t.; לַחְקֹר Pr 23[30]; לְחָקְרָהּ Ju 18[2];—**1.** *search* (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23[30] Jb 32[11]; abs. וְדָרַשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ וְשָׁאֲלוּךָ הֵיטֵיב Dt 13[15]; lit. Ez 39[14] (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18[2] (‖ רגל) v[2], 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10[3] (‖ *id.*), of mining Jb 28[3]; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5[27] 28[27] Pr 25[2] ψ 44[22]. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20[12]. **c.** of ׳י *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139[1] (‖ ידע), v[23] (‖ *id.*) Jb 13[9], cf. Je 17[10](obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29[16] Pr 18[17], cf. 28[11]; so of self-examination דרכים ח׳ La 3[40] (‖ חפשׂ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְקַר 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18]; *Impf.* יֵחָקֵר Je 46[23]; יֵחָקְרוּ Je 31[37] *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18] (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46[23]; *searched out*, Je 31[37] subj. מוסדי־ארץ. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִקֵּר Ec 12[9] *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים; ‖ אִזֵּן).

†חֵקֶר **n.m.** Ju 5,16 **searching, thing (to be) searched out**;—abs. חֵקֶר Jb 5[9]+8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8[8]+2 t.; pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5[16];—*searchings, questionings of heart;* Jb 11[7] canst thou reach ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח׳ תהום 38[16] the range of the deep; esp. ח׳ אֵין i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5[9] 9[10] ψ 145[3] Pr 25[3] Is 40[28], cf. ח׳ לא Jb 34[24] 36[26]; ח׳ אבותם 8[8] i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

†[מֶחְקָר] **n.m. range** (as place to be explored), מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 95[4] (cf. חֵקֶר Jb 38[16]).

Digitized by Google

חֹר *noble*, חֹר, חָר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חֹר הַנְּמֵרִים v. sub II. חור.

חרא, or חרה (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[חָרְאָה, or חֲרִי] **n.[m.]** dung (NH חרא (י), *id.*; Aram. חַרְיָא *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö[M 56]); Ar. حَرْءٌ *id.*, whence vb. حَرِئَ of act, and n. مَحْرَأَةٌ of place; Amh. ħre (Di[Lex. Aeth. 88]))—pl. sf. חַרְאֵיהֶם Is 36[12] Kt (Qr צוֹאָתָם); ‖ 2 K 18[27] has חָרְיָם (v. sg. חרי 6[25]; Qr as above); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] Kt (Qr דְּבָיוֹנִים); v., further, Gei[Urschrift, 409].

†[בֵּית חַרְאָה] **n.f.** pl. **draught house**, 2 K 10[27].

†I. [חָרַב] **vb. be dry, dried up** (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חֲרַב *be dry*, חַרְבָּא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8[13.13], Is 19[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחֱרַב Ho 13[15]+2 t., וַיֶּחֱרַב ψ 106[9]; *Imv.* fs. חָרְבִי Is 44[27];—*be dry, dried up*: **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood ח׳ פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 8[13b] (J). **2.** of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8[13a] (P); of Nile וְנָהָר יֶחֱרַב וְיִבַּשׁ Is 19[5] (‖ וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיְאֹר), v. same combination Jb 14[11] (‖ אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם); Is 19[6] (‖ וְהָלְלוּ) 44[27] (‖ הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106[9]; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13[15]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חֹרָבוּ Ju 16[7.8], of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Na 1[4], of ׳י׳s *drying up* rivers (‖ וַיְבַשֵּׁהוּ), perh. also Is 11[15] (for MT הַחֲרִים) v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗; וְהֶחֱרִבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51[36] (‖ הוֹבַשְׁתִּי); *Impf.* אַחֲרִיב יָם Is 50[2], subj. ׳י, *I dry up a sea* (‖ אֹשִׁישׁ נְהָרוֹת מִדְבָּר); אַחֲרִב Is 37[25]= אַחֲרֵב 2 K 19[24], of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. הַמַּחֲרֶבֶת Is 51[10] of ׳י׳s arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

†II. [חָרֵב] **adj. dry**, only fs. חֲרֵבָה Lv 7[10] of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פַּת־חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel.*

†I. חֹרֶב **n.m.**[Gn 31, 40] **dryness, drought, heat**, abs. ח׳ Gn 31[40]+11 t.+Dt 28[22] (for MT חָרָב; v. Di, sq. 𝔙; 𝔊 and 𝔊L om.);—**1.** *dryness* Ju 6[37.39.40] (all of absence of dew); Je 50[38] (‖ יְבֹשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11[17] (for MT חָרָב, see v[b] and Sta ZAW I. 1881, 29), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) *and upon his right eye.* **2.** *drought* Hg 1[11]+Dt 28[22] v. supr. **3.** *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31[40] (opp. קֶרַח), Je 36[30] (opp. *id.*); Is 4[6] 25[4.5.5]; of fever Jb 30[30].

†חָרְבָה **n.f. dry ground**;—abs. ח׳ Gn 7[22]+7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14[21] (J), Hg 2[6]; cf. Gn 7[22] (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3[17.17] (J), 4[18] (E), 2 K 2[8]; of Nile-arms ח׳ יְאֹרִים וְנִתַּתִּי Ez 30[12].

†[חֹרְבָן] **n.m. drought**, only pl. cstr. חָרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] metaph. of fever heat.

†II. [חָרֵב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרֵב *id.*; Aram. חֲרוֹב, חֲרַב *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. خَرِبَ *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. *ḫarâbu, be waste*, Dl[Pr 175], *ḫuribtu, desert*, Lotz[TP]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱרַב Je 26[9], תֵּחָרֵב Is 34[10]; 3 mpl. יֶחֶרְבוּ Ez 6[6], יֵחָרְבוּ Am 7[9] Is 60[12]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַבְנָה Ez 6[6] 12[20]; *Imv.* חָרְבוּ (so, not חִרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö[I. 344]) Je 2[12]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹב Is 60[12];—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7[9] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ), of altars Ez 6[6]; of cities Je 26[9] Ez 6[6] 12[20] (‖ שׁמם); of nations Is 34[10], חָרֹב יֵחָרֵבוּ 60[12] (‖ יֹאבֵדוּ); fig., in address to the heavens מְאֹד חָרְבוּ Je 2[12]—(‖ שֹׁמּוּ, וְשֹׁעֲרוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שׁמם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחֱרֶבֶת Ez 26[19] as adj., *desolate* city, i.e. uninhabited, v. context; נֶחֱרָבוֹת 30[17] of *desolate* countries (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Ez 19[17]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי Zp 3[6]; 3 pl. הֶחֱרִיבוּ Is 37[18] 2 K 19[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַחֲרִיב Is 42[15]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיב Ju 16[24]; pl. c. sf. מַחֲרִיבַיִךְ Is 49[17];—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37[18]=2 K 19[17], Is 42[15], cf. pt. Is 49[17] (‖ מְהָרְסַיִךְ); add prob. with We Am 4[9] (הַרְבוֹת for the untranslateable הָחֲרָבְתִּי) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16[24] *desolater of our country* (‖ הִרְבָּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵנוּ); obj. cities Ez 19[7]; streets Zp 3[6] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָחֳרְבָה Ez 26[2] *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt.* מָחֳרָבוֹת Ez 29[12] *laid waste*, of cities (‖ שׁמם).

†II. חָרֵב **adj. waste, desolate**;—ms. abs. ח׳ Je 33[10]+3 t.; fs. חֲרֵבָה Ne 2[3]+2 t.; fpl. הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35.38] (v. Kö[I. 341]);—of a city, defined מַאֵין בְּהֵמָה וּמֵאֵין אָדָם Je 33[10], cf. v[12]; also Ne 2[3.17]; הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת, הַנִּשְׂמוֹת + הֶעָרִים הֶחֳרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35] (opp. בְּצוּרוֹת יָשָׁבוּ).

†II. חֹרֶב **n.[m.] desolation**;—עָרֵי ח׳ Is 61[4] *cities of desolation* (‖ שְׁמָמוֹת, and, in v[5], חָרְבוֹת); cf. Zp 2[14] Je 49[13], and ח׳ מִצְרַיִם חֳרֵבוֹת Ez 29[10] Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but 𝔊 𝔙 Co *wastes of the sword*, חָרֶב for חֹרֶב); + Ez 38[8] Co, who rds. מֶחֳרָבָה (or מַחֲרֵבָה).

Digitized by Google

†חֹרֵב, חוֹרֵב **n.pr.mont.** Horeb (*waste, desert*)—Ⓖ Χωρηβ (v. Lag$^{BN\ 85}$); אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3^{1} (E), cf. חֹרְבָה עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19^{8}; הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב Ex 17^{6}, הַר חוֹרֵב 33^{6} (both E); מֵחֹרֵב בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1$^{2.6.19}$ 4$^{10.15}$ 5^{2} 9^{8} 18^{16} 28^{69}; 1 K 8^{9} 2 Ch 5^{10} ψ 106^{19} Mal 3^{22}; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33^{2}; vid. סִינַי P).

†חָרְבָּה **n.f.** waste, desolation, ruin;—abs. ח׳ Lv 26^{31} + 15 t. + Ez 38^{8} (del. Ⓢ Co) + Ez 38^{12} חרבה Ⓖ Co for חרבות; pl. חָרְבוֹת ψ 9^{7} + 11 t. (Ez 38^{12}, cf. supr.); cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5^{17} + 7 t.; sf. חָרְבֹתַיִךְ Is 49^{19}; חָרְבֹתָיו Ezr 9^{9}; חָרְבֹתֶיהָ Is 51^{3}; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Is 44^{26}; ψ 109^{10} + 2 Ch 34^{6} (cf. חָרֵב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is^{2} 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38^{8}, q. del. Co);—**1.** *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv 26$^{31.33}$ (H); Judah Is 44^{26} 49^{19} (‖ שִׁמָּמוֹת), 58^{12} (בנה), Je 25^{18} 27^{17} 44$^{2.6}$ Ez 5^{14}; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52^{9} Dn 9^{2}; also Ez 35^{4}; cf. Mal 1^{4} (c. בנה), Ez 36^{10} (c. בנה) v^{33} (*id.*); Egypt Ez 29$^{9.10}$ (in both ‖ שְׁמָמָה; חרבות חֹרֶב in v^{10}); ruin of temple Ezr 9^{9}; = ruined dwellings ψ 109^{10}; cf. 2 Ch 34^{6}, where rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם for בחר בתיהם (v. חָרֵב sub III. חרב); Je 22^{5}; in gen. *ruins* (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בנה) Jb 3^{14}; ψ כוס ח׳ 102^{7} *an owl of a ruin*. **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5^{17}, cf. 51^{3} (‖ עֲרָבָה, מִדְבָּר); land a desolation Je 7^{34} 44^{22} Ez 25^{13} (Edom) Je 25^{11} Is 64^{10} and Ez 33$^{24.27}$ (of Judah), cf. Ez 13^{4}, sim. of the prophets; בח׳ בְּשׁוּעָלִים הח׳ הַשַּׁמּוֹת Ez 36^{4} (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9^{7} (ח׳ לָנֶצַח); ח׳ עולם = old ruins Is 61^{4} (c. בנה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25^{9} 49^{13} (cities of Bosra); ה׳ מעולם Ez 26^{20} (sim. of Tyre).

†III. [חָרַב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) **attack, smite down** (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ *plunder*, III. *wage war with*, VI. *fight together*, حَرْبٌ *war, battle;* Syr. ܚܪܒ *smite, slay*)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חָרֵב Je 50^{21} *attack* (+ וְהַחֲרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם); mpl. חִרְבוּ v^{27} obj. כָּל־פָּרֶיהָ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחֶרְבוּ המלכים (v. **Hoph.**) הֻחְרְבוּ 2 K 3^{23} *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (‖ וַיַּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3^{23}, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps הֻחָרֵב, cf. Dr Lv 19^{20}, note.

חֶרֶב$_{411}$ **n.f.**$^{Is\ 21.\ 15}$ **sword** (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, סַיְפָא, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ *dart, javelin*)—abs. חָרֶב Gn 3^{24} +; חֶרֶב Ex 17^{13} +; cstr. חֶרֶב Dt 33^{29} +; sf. חַרְבִּי Ex 15^{9} + 13 t.; חַרְבְּךָ Gn 27^{40} + 7 t.; חַרְבֶּךָ 1 S 17^{33} ψ 17^{13}; חַרְבּוֹ Nu 22^{23} + 24 t.; חַרְבָּכֶם Je 2^{30} Ez 33^{26}; חַרְבָּם ψ 37^{15} 44^{4}; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21^{15} + 5 t.; cstr. חַרְבוֹת Jos 5^{2} + 2 t.; sf. חַרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26^{9}; חַרְבוֹתָם Is 2^{4} + 5 t.; חַרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4^{3} + 2 t.;—**1. a.** *sword*, as weapon of war Gn 48^{22} (E), Ju 7$^{14.20}$ 1 S 21^{9}, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* ח׳ וְלָהּ שְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת נִשֶּׁמֶד אֲרֻכָּהּ Ju 3^{16}, cf. ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת Pr 5^{4} (in sim.), ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149^{6}; v. also צוּר ח׳ *edge of sword* ψ 89^{44}. **b.** *gird on sword* = ח׳ הח׳ חָגַר 1 S 17^{39} 25$^{13.13.13}$ ψ 45^{4} (ח׳ הח׳ שִׂים על ירך), עַל יָרֵךְ Ex 32^{27}, cf. esp. 2 S 20^{8}. **c.** *draw the sword* ח׳ הֵרִיק הח׳ Ex 15^{9} Lv 26^{33} Ez 5$^{2.12}$ 12^{14} 28^{7}, ח׳ הוציא הח׳ Ez 21$^{8.10}$, ח׳ פתח הח׳ ψ 37^{14} Ez 21^{33}, ח׳ נטשׁ Is 21^{15} (Gr Che לטשׁ v. infr.); usu. ח׳ שלף הח׳ Nu 22$^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} Ju 3^{22} 8$^{10.20}$ 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 31^{4} = 1 Ch 10^{4} 21^{16}, and as characteristic of warriors ח׳ שֹׁלֵף Ju 20$^{2.15.17.25.35.46}$ 2 S 24^{9} 2 K 3^{26}, 1 Ch 21$^{5.5}$; וַתְּרַבֵּק יָדוֹ אֶל־הַח׳ 2 S 23^{10}, ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} (Dr). **d.** *whet, sharpen the sword* ח׳ לטשׁ הח׳ ψ 7^{13} (cf. Is 21^{15} supr.), but also שׁנן Dt 32^{41} cf. ψ 64^{4}, הוּחַדָּה Ez 21$^{14.16}$. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath הֵשִׁיב הח׳ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21^{27} (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תַּעַר 1 S 7^{51} 2 S 20^{8} Je 47^{6} Ez 21^{8}). **f.** *slay with sword* הרג בח׳ Jos 10^{11} 13^{22} +; in ימותו אנשים 1 S 2^{33}, insert בְּחָרֶב before אנשים Ⓖ We Dr; rarely הכה בח׳ Jos 11^{10} 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; very oft. הִכָּה לְפִי־ח׳ *smite acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e as the sword can devour (2 S 2^{26} 11^{25}) = *without quarter* Nu 21^{24} (E) Dt 13^{16a} 20^{13} Jos 11$^{11.12.14}$ (all D) Ju 18^{27} 21^{10} 1 K 10^{25} Jb 1$^{15.17}$; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8^{24} 10$^{28.30.32.35.37}$, cf. v^{39} 19^{47} Ju 1$^{8.25}$ 20^{37} 1 S 22$^{19.19}$ 2 S 15^{14}; הרג לפי־ח׳ + Gn 34^{26} (J); החרים לפי־ח׳ Dt 13^{16b} (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6^{21} 1 S 15^{8}, חלשׁ לפי־ח׳ + Ex 17^{13} (E); נפל לפי־ח׳ Jos 8^{24} Ju 4^{16}; לפי־ח׳ ... וַיִּהְיוּ Ju 4^{15};—(לפי־ח׳) is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** אכלה הח׳ etc., of the sword as *devouring*:—תֹּאכַל חַרְבִּי בָשָׂר Dt 32^{42} (poet.), 2 S 2^{26} 11^{25} 18^{8} Is 1^{20} Je 2^{30} Je 46$^{10.14}$ Na 2^{14}. **h.** *slain by sword* is חַלְלֵי־ח׳ Nu 19^{16} (P) and frequently Ez, חַלְלֵי־ח׳ 31$^{17.18}$ 32$^{21.25.28.29.30.32}$ 35^{8} מְחַלְלֵי ח׳ v^{36} < Co חללי־ח׳ (on text of 32$^{20.22.31}$ v. Co). **i.** שִׁבְיוֹת ח׳ Gn 31^{26} are *captives of* (taken by) *sword*. **j.** sword frequently agent of ׳י Ju 7^{20} Is 34^{6} Je 12^{12} 47^{6} etc., —so Dt 28^{22}, but rd. חֹרֶב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17^{47}); note esp. Gn 3^{24} לַהַט הח׳ הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. ח׳ לַהַב Na 3^{3}, ח׳ בָּרָק Dt 32^{41}.

Digitized by Google

k. ח׳ fig. of tongue ψ 57[5] cf. 59[8]; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27[40]; in sim. Pr 5[4] (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח׳ צֻרִים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5[2.3] (v. We[Skizzen III, 166]); Ez 5[1.2] תַּעַר ח׳ חַדָּה הַגַּלָּבִים (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone חַרְבֵּךְ חֲנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20[25]; יִתֹּץ בחׄ Ez 26[9], acc. to most=*tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co '*Eisen*'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34[6] Qr בְּחַרְבֹתֵיהֶם *with their tools;* rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109[10]; v. חָרְבָּה sub II. חרב (𝔊 𝔙 om. חרב).

†חַרְבוֹנָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10]=חַרְבוֹנָה 7[9] (Pers. خربان=*donkey driver*, Vullers[1, 688 b]).

חַרְבוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†[חָרַג] **vb. quake** (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرِجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); 𝔗 חַרְנַת מוֹתָא Dt 32[25] *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֶּחֶרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18[46] pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7[17]); rd. the same also in ‖ 2 S 22[46] (for MT וַיַּחְגְּרוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11[10.11] etc.)

חרגל (quadril. √of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرْجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְגֹּל **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **locust** (NH *id.;* Aram. חַרְגּוֹלָא, חַרְגֹּלָא; حَرْجَلٌ (Dozy), all = *locust;* حَرْجَلَةٌ *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11[22] (P) in list of edible insects, ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סָלְעָם, חָגָב.

†חָרַד **vb. tremble, be terrified** (As. *ḫarâdu, id.*, acc. to Dl[HA 20, Pr 46]; Ar. حَرِدَ *be bashful, shamefaced;* NH חֲרָדָה *a trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָרַד consec. Is 19[16], חָרְדָה Is 10[30], חָרַדְתָּ 2 K 4[13], חָרְדוּ 1 S 13[7] 14[15], וְחָרְדוּ consec. Ez 26[16] 32[10]; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַד Jb 37[1], וַיֶּחֱרַד Gn 27[33] +5 t.; יֶחְרְדוּ Ho 11[10] Ez 26[18], יֶחֶרְדוּ Ho 11[11], יֶחֱרְדוּ Am 3[6] Is 41[5], וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ Gn 42[28]+2 t.; *Imv.* חִרְדִי Is 32[11];—**1.** *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19[18]—so 𝔊, but rd. הָעָם, 𝔊 v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26[18] (metaph., in fear); so Is 41[5] (קְצוֹת הָאָרֶץ, ‖ אִיִּים יִרְאוּ). **2.** *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14[15] (‖ חֲרָדָה, וַתִּרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3[8]; in mental disturbance Gn 27[33] (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*, in terror Ex 19[16] (E), Is 32[11] (‖ רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3[6] cf. 1 K 1[49] (+קום, הלך, ירא); *tremble* Ez 26[16] 32[10] sq. ל=*at*, Jb 37[1] (לִבִּי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19[16] (‖ פָּחַד), Ramah 10[29], of Saul 1 S 28[5] subj. לִבּוֹ, ‖ ירא). **3.** *be anxiously careful* אֲלֵהֶם חָרַדְתָּ אֶת־כָּל הַחֲרָדָה הַזֹּאת 2 K 4[13]. **4.** with preps. pregn. = *go* or *come trembling* 1 S 13[7] (sq. מֵאַחֲרָיו 𝔊L We Dr) Gn 42[28] (E; sq. אֶל) 1 S 16[4] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ) so 21[2], Ho 11[10] (מִיָּם) v[11] (מִמִּצְרַיִם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיד Ju 8[12], וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי 2 S 17[2]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיד Lv 6[26]+11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲרִיד Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4];—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8[12] Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4] cf. 2 S 17[2]; (We prop. החרידו Ho 5[8] '*setzt Benj. in Schrecken*,' for MT אַחֲרֶיךָ); in *Pt.* abs., only in מִי וְאַיִן ; *and none shall terrify*, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שׁכב, שׁקט, רבץ, ישׁב, ישׁב לָבֶטַח—in the promised land Lv 26[6], so after captivity Je 30[10]=46[27], also Ez 34[28] 39[26] Mi 4[4] Zp 3[13]; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11[19]; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17[2]; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28[26] Je 7[33], undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2[12] (metaph. of Assyrians).

†חֲרֵד **adj.verb.** of foregoing, **trembling**;—חֲרֵד Ju 7[3]+3 t.; חֲרֵדִים Is 66[5] Ezr 10[3]—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7[3] (‖ ירא), 1 S 4[13] (subj. לִבּוֹ, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. בְּ Ezr 9[4] Is 66[2] (sq. עַל), v[5] (sq. אֶל); cf. ח׳ בְּמִצְוַת אֵל׳ Ezr 10[3].

†חֲרֹד **n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח׳ (v. sub עַיִן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7[1].

†חֲרֹדִי **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח׳, of Harod 2 S 23[25a] (v. Dr and Ju 7[1])=הַהֲרֹדִי 1 Ch 11[27] (rd. הַהֲרוּדִי); also 1 S 23[25b] but prob. not genuine; not in 𝔊 or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֲלִיקָא supr. p. 45[b]).

†1. חֲרָדָה **n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety**—חֲרָדָה Gn 27[33]+5 t.+Ez 38[21] (rd. for הָרַי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14[15]); cstr. חֲרַדַּת 1 S 14[15] Pr 29[25] (v. Lag[BN 113]); pl. חֲרָדוֹת Ez 26[16];—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14[15.15] (hence אלהים ח׳ v. Dr; ‖ וַתִּרְגַּזהָאָרֶץ) cf. Ez 38[21] (v. supr.); Dn 10[7]; קול ח׳ Je 30[5] *voice of trembling;* sq. gen. obj. ח׳ אָדָם Pr 29[25] *trembling before man;* opp. pleasure Is 21[4]; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26[16] under fig. of garment (ח׳ יִלבְּשׁוּ), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4[13], acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

Digitized by Google

†II. חֲרָדָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu $33^{24.25}$, site unknown.

†חָרָה **vb. burn, be kindled, of anger** (Aram. חרי Pa. *cause* fire *to burn* (rare); Zinj. חרא *anger*, Nö ZMG 1885, 98. 103; Ar. حَرَّ *burning sensation, in throat*, etc., *fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח Gn 4^{6}+20 t.; *Impf.* יֶחֱרָה Ex 32^{11}+2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18^{30}+7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4^{5}+46 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹה 1 S 20^{7}; cstr. חֲרוֹת 2 S 24^{1} ψ 124^{3};—**1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39^{19} Nu 22^{27} (J), Ex $32^{19.22}$ (JE), Ju 9^{30} 14^{19} 1 S 11^{6} Jb $32^{2.5}$; c. בְּ *against* Gn 30^{2} (E), 44^{18} (J), 1 S 17^{28} 20^{30} 2 S 12^{5} 2 Ch 25^{10} ψ 124^{3} Jb $32^{2.3}$; c. אֶל Nu 24^{10} (E). **b.** impers., אף omitted; חרה לְ *it was kindled for* (him) *he burned with anger* Gn 31^{36} (E), $4^{5.6}$ 34^{7} Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S 15^{11} (rd. perh. וַיִּצַּר, Weir in Dr), 18^{8} $20^{7.7}$ 2 S 3^{8} 6^{8}=1 Ch 13^{11}, 2 S 13^{21} 19^{43} Ne 3^{33} 4^{1} 5^{6} Jon $4^{1.4.9.9}$; ins. ויחר לדוד 2 S 11^{22} ⑥ We Dr; ח׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 31^{35} 45^{5} (E). **2.** of God: **a.** ח׳ אף Ex 22^{23} Nu 22^{22} (E), Nu $11^{1.10}$ 32^{10} (J); c. בְּ Ex 4^{14} 32^{10} Nu 12^{9} Dt 31^{17} (J), 6^{15} 7^{4} 11^{17} 29^{26} Jos 23^{16} (D), Ju 6^{39} 2 S 6^{7}= 1 Ch 13^{10}, Ho 8^{5} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch 25^{15} Jb 42^{7}; בְּעַם Ex 32^{11} Nu 11^{33} (J), Is 5^{25} ψ 106^{40}; בישראל Nu 25^{3} 32^{13} (JE); Ju $2^{14.20}$ 3^{8} 10^{7} 2 S 24^{1} 2 K 13^{3}; בבני ישראל Jos 7^{1} (R); בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3^{8}; c. עַל Zc 10^{3}. **b.** חרה לְ Gn $18^{30.32}$ (J) 2 S 22^{8}= ψ 18^{8}.—*Note:* חרה not in H P (who use קצף); nor in Je Ez Is^{2} Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַר sq. בְּ Ct 1^{6} (acc. to Bö$^{11.379}$ De Kö$^{1.551}$) *be angry* with; *Pt.* כֹּל הַנֶּחֱרִים בְּ *all that are incensed against* (*thee*) Is 41^{11}, so 45^{24}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרָה הֶחֱזִיק Ne 3^{20} *burned with zeal* (?) *in repairing*, but ⑥ om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; *Impf.* וַיִּחַר עָלַי אַפּוֹ Jb 19^{11} *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* אַל תִּתְחַר ψ $37^{1.7.8}$ Pr 24^{19} *heat oneself in vexation.*—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵיךְ תִּתַּחֲרֶה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12^{5} *how canst thou hotly contend* (in a race) *with the horses? Pt.* כִּי אַתָּה מִתְחַרֶה בָּאֶרֶז Je 22^{15} *because thou strivest eagerly* (to excel) *in cedar;* expl. as *Tiph'ēl* by Thes Ges$^{\S 55.5}$ Ew$^{\S 123a}$ Ol$^{\S 255a}$ Sta$^{\S 159b}$ Kö$^{I.p.557}$ al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'ēl* v. Ba$^{NB\S 180a}$; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. מִתְחַנְתָּא *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. ܐܬܚܢܬ *contend with*, ܡܬܚܢܬܐ *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חָרוֹן **n.m.** (**burning of**) **anger** (cf. Lag^{BS} $^{204\ Anm.\ *\ 1}$)—ח׳ Ez 7^{12}+2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25^{4}+33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7^{14} (Co חרון), חֲרוֹנוֹ ψ 2^{5}; חֲרֹנְךָ Ex 15^{7}; pl. sf. חֲרֹנֶיךָ ψ 88^{17};—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חֲרוֹן אַף Ex 32^{12} Nu 25^{4} 32^{14} Jos 7^{26} (J), Dt 13^{18} 1 S 28^{18} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch $28^{11.13}$ 29^{10} 30^{8} Ezr 10^{14} Ho 11^{9} Na 1^{6} Zp 2^{2} 3^{8} Is $13^{9.13}$ Je $4^{8.26}$ 12^{13} $25^{37.38}$ 30^{24} 49^{37} 51^{45} Jon 3^{9} ψ 69^{25} 78^{49} 85^{4} Jb 20^{23} La 1^{12} 4^{11}; אף om., Ex 15^{7} (song), Ne 13^{18} ψ 2^{5} Ez 7^{12} (del. Co), v^{14}; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88^{17}.—*Note:* כְּמוֹ־חָרוֹן ψ 58^{10} *burning anger* ⑥ ⑨ Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw;* Je 25^{38} מפני ח׳ הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here ⑥ 𝔗 Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46^{16} 50^{16}). חרון is not used in H P D^{2} or E (except song, Ex 15^{7}) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7^{12} (del. Co), v^{14}.

†חֲרִי **n.m.** **burning**, alw. חֲרִי (הָ)אַף of Moses Ex 11^{8} (J); Jonathan 1 S 20^{34}; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25^{10}; Rezin Is 7^{4}; of God Dt 29^{23} La 2^{3}.

חַרְחַיָּה v. חרחיה.

†חָרוּמָף **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3^{10}.

חרז (✓of foll.; NH חָרַז *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חֲרַז *id.;* סחֵז *id.;* Ar. حَرَزَ *sew* or *stitch*, حِرْز *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

†[חָרוּז] **n.[m.]** **string of beads**, only pl. צַוְּארֵךְ בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 1^{10} *thy neck* (is comely) *with strings of beads.*

†חַרְחַיָּה (van d. H חרהיה), **n.pr.m.** (✓ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3^{8}.

חַרְחוּר, חַרְחֻר v. sub I. חרר.

†חַרְחַס **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22^{14}.

I. חרט (✓of foll.; Aram. חֲטָא *cut, scratch, tear;* cf. Ar. خَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn* wood), مِخْرَط *iron instrument for doing* this).

†חֶרֶט **n.[m.]** **graving-tool, stylus**—**1.** *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיָּצַר)

Digitized by Google

the molten calf Ex 32[4] (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גִּלָּיוֹן): כְּתֹב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8[1] *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus* = in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz Arch. 290).

†[חַרְטֹם] **n.m.** Ex 7.22 **engraver, writer**, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob. = חֶרֶט + ם, v. Di Ol § 216, 5 Sta § 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּים Gn 41[24] + 4 t.; חַרְטֻמֵּם Ex 8[15] 9[11]; cstr. חַרְטֻמֵּי Gn 41[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E; ‖ חֲכָמִים), v[24] (E), Ex 8[3.14.15] 7[11] (‖ חֲכָמִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v[22] 9[11.11] (all P). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2[2] (‖ אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

II. חרט (√ of foll.; relation to I. חרט obscure).

†[חָרִיט] **n.m.** 1 K 5.22 **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. خَرِيطَةٌ *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. שְׁנֵי חֲרִטִים 2 K 5[22], containing each a talent of silver; הַחֲרִיטִים Is 3[22] in list of ladies' finery.

I. חֹרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חור.

II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חרר.

חֲרִיהֶם, חֲרֵי יוֹנִים v. [חרא, חרי].

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb. set in motion, start** (cf. Ar. حَرَكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַחֲרֹךְ רְמִיָּה צֵידוֹ Pr 12[27] *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חֲרַךְ, סְחַר *scorch, parch*).

II. חרך (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַרַכִּים **n.[m.] pl. lattice** or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חֲרַכָּא ℭ Jos 2[15] al. = Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חֶרֶךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מְצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2[9] *peeping in at the lattice* (‖ מַשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת).

חרל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֲרוּל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. **chick-pea** (*cicercula*), v. Löw p. 152 (Syr. ܚܪܘܠܐ *fodder for horses*; ℭ Pr 24[31] gives חִרְלָא)—abs. חָ Jb 30[6] Zp 2[9]; pl. חֲרֻלִּים Pr 24[31];—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2[9]; in vineyard of slothful, pl. כְּפוּ פְנֵי חָ Pr 24[31] (‖ קִמְּשֹׁנִים); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30[7] (שִׂיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate** (MI[17] החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of יי there was dragged before Chemosh; חָרַם *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred;* II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable;* Eth. ሐረመ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful;* Palm. חרם = *consacré* Vog[No 35]; Nab. *id.*, Eut[p. 28]; Sab. מחרם *sanctuary, temple*, Os ZMG 1885, 778. 252, חרמתן DHM ZMG 1875, 864; Aram. אֲחָרִים, and esp. סְחַם *anathematize, excommunicate;* v. also We Skizzen III, 168, Dr Sam 100 ff., RS Sem. I. 140 (150))—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִים Jos 8[26] + 5 t.; הָחֳרֵם Jos 10[28]; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה 1 S 15[18]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַמְתִּי 1 S 15[20]; וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי Nu 21[2]; 2 fs. (י) וְהַחֲרַמְתָּ consec. Mi 4[13] (so ℭ 𝔙 𝔖 𝔗 RV most; MT 1 s.). v. Ges § 44, R. 4; pl. הֶחֱרִימוּ 1 S 15[9] 2 Ch 32[14] etc.; (1 S 15[3] rd. והחרמתו ℭ We Dr); *Impf.* יַחֲרֵם Lv 27[28]; וַיַּחֲרֵם Nu 21[3] Jos 10[37]; sf. וַיַּחֲרִימָהּ Jos 10[1]; 1 pl. וְנַחֲרֵם Dt 2[34] 3[6] etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 13[16]; pl. הַחֲרִימוּ Je 51[3]; sf. הַחֲרִימוּהָ Je 50[26]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 3[6] + 4 t.; cstr. הַחֲרִים 2 Ch 20[23] Dn 11[44]; sf. הַחֲרִימָם Jos 11[20] + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22[19] Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6[17.21] 1 S 15[3] with Dt 2[34 f.] 3[6.7]], cf. MI[17] לעשתר כמש החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21[2.3] (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6[21] (cf. חֵרֶם ליהוה v[17]; all J); in v[18] rd. תַּחֲרִימוּ (for MT תַּחֲרִימוּ, v. Di VB); 8[26] (ℭ, not ℭL, om. v.), 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[34] 3[6.6] 7[2.2] (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v[4.5.6]), 20[17.17] (commanded by יי), Jos 2[10] 10[28.35.37.39.40] (divine command), 11[11.12.20.21] (divine command v[12.20]; all D), 1 S 15[3.8.9.9.15.18.20] (divine command v[3.18.20], cf. v[11.22.23]); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9[21], 1 Ch 4[41]. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19[11] = Is 37[11] = 2 Ch 32[14], 2 Ch 20[23], Je 50[21.26] (both by divine command), 51[3] Dn 11[44]. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34[2]; the nations of Western Asia Je 25[9]; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Digitized by Google

Is 11[15] (but rd. perh. החריב with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13[16]; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21[11]. **2.** *devote to* יי: for sacred uses החרים ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4[13]; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27[28] (P). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָחֳרַם Lv 27[29] Ezr 10[8]; יְחֻרָם Ex 22[19];—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than יי Ex 22[19] (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27[29] (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e. *forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10[8].—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27[28]; Ew Antiq. 75.78, Dr 1 S 15[33].

†I. חֵרֶם **n.m.** Lv 27, 28 **1. devoted thing. 2. devotion, ban**;—חׄ abs. Jos 6[17] + 24 t. (most rd. חָרֶם Zc 14[11], Baer חֵרֶם); חֵרֶם Jos 7[1]; sf. חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] Is 34[5];—*thing devoted* to יי: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6[19.24]), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6[17.18.18] 7[1.11.15]; Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. חׄ 7[12] cf. 6[18], and became himself חׄ, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7[1.11.12.13.13] (all JE exc. 7[1] P; cf. v[15.24.25]); חֵרֶם בַּחׄ *committed unfaithfulness in the* matter of the *devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7[1] 22[20] (both P), cf. חֵרֶם בַּחׄ 1 Ch 2[7]; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַחׄ i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15[21] (cf. v[3.8]; Saul rejected by יי for this v[11.26]); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become חׄ, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13[17] (cf. v[13.15.16]). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become חׄ, the relic being חׄ Dt 7[26.26]; every human being who became חׄ should be killed Lv 27[29.29] (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27[28] (v. Di; and cf. Ez 10[8]); a field consecrated to יי becomes under certain conditions כִּשְׂדֵה הַחׄ Lv 27[21]; every חׄ is לְקֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v[28], and no חׄ that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v[28]; every such חׄ (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6[17.19]) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18[14] (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44[29]. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] *man under my* (יי's) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם חֶרְמִי Is 34[5] (of Edom); נתן לְחׄ Is 43[28] fig. of יי's giving over Jud. to Chald.; חׄ not to be in future Zc 14[11]; פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכֵּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ חׄ; Mal 3[24] *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†חֶרֶם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM Epigr. Denkm. 43)—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19[38] (P); not identified.

†חֵרֶם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, יחרמאל Hal 411. 504 DHM l.c.)—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24[8]. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10[6]. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2[39] = Ne 7[42], Ezr 10[21] Ne 12[15]. **b.** Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35], Ezr 10[31] Ne 3[11]. **4.** a prince Ne 10[28].

†חָרְמָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst ZKW v. 1884, 115)—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14[45] (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21[3] (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15[30] 19[4] (P), Dt 1[44] Jos 12[14] (D), 1 S 30[30] 1 Ch 4[30]; originally called צְפַת Ju 1[17], where name is said to have been changed to Ḥormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21[3].—On site v. צְפַת.

†חֶרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَمٌ *interior of mosque*, حُرْمَةٌ *asylum*, Wetzst ZKW v. 1884, 115 RS Sem. 1. 93; 2nd ed., 94)—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׂיאֹן by the author of Dt 4[48]; by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שִׂרְיֹן Dt 3[9]. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שניר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8], may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמֹנִים ψ 42[7] prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob BR III. 357 Bäd Pal 301). It is a northern boundary עֵבֶר הַר חׄ Dt 3[8] Jos 12[1]; הר חרמון *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11[17] 12[5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; but חרמון Jos 11[3] ψ 89[13] 133[3] Ct 4[8]. Vid. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23] (see Wetzst Ib. 115).

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

†II. [חָרַם] **vb. slit** (nose, lip, ear, etc.), **mutilate**, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִּסֵּחַ אוֹ חָרֻם אוֹ שָׂרוּעַ *a man blind or lame or*

Digitized by Google

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21[18] (H), v. Di (Kn).

†II. חֹרֶם **n.m. net** (as something perforated; cf. Ar. مِحْرَم *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB [II, 208]; NH חֵרֶם *net*; Ph. חרם *maker of nets*)—abs. ח׳ Mi 7[2]; sf. חֶרְמִי Ez 32[3], חֶרְמוֹ Hb 1[15.16.17]; pl. חֳרָמִים Ec 7[26] Ez 26[5.14] 47[10];—*hunter's net* Mi 7[2] Ec 7[26]; *fisherman's net* Ez 26[5.14] 32[3] 47[10] Hb 1[15.16.17].

†חַרְמֵשׁ **n.[m.] sickle** (on form v. Ges [§ 85 xii. 55])—Dt 16[9] 23[26].

†I. חָרָן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḫarrânu*=*road, path* COT[Gloss]; cf. Dl[Pa 185]; Jensen[Kosmologie 28] 'junction of trading-routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11[31], where his father Terah died v[32], and whence he departed for Canaan 12[4.5]; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27[43] 28[10] (both חָרָנָה), 29[4]; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12]; as place of trade Ez 27[23]; As. *Ḫarrana* (*-ni*), Schr[COT] on Gn 11[31] 27[43] Ⓖ Χαρραν. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr[KG 355, 536]; see further Chwolsohn[Sabier I, 308 ff.] Wüstenfeld[ZMG 1864, 443 f.] Schr[KG 356, 536] Sachau[Reise 217 ff.] Mez[Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892].

†II. חָרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2[46.46]; Ⓖ Αρραν, ⓄL Ωρων (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM[Epigr. Dakm. 56]).

חֹרֹן, חֹרֹנִי v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

חֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

†חֹרֹנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן)—דֶּרֶךְ חרונים Is 15[5] Je 48[3], מוֹרַד חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5], חֹרֹנַיִם 48[34], city of Moab; =MI[31.32] חורנן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֹנָן); Ⓖ Αρωνιεμ, Ωρωναιμ.—On חֹרֹנַיִם Ⓖ Jos 13[10.11] 2 S 13[34] v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹרֹן.

†חַרְנֶפֶר **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[36]=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—Ⓖ Ανερφαρ, A Αρναφαρ, ⓄL Αριαφερ.

חרס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†I. חֶרֶס **n.m.**[Ju 14, 18] **sun** (NH *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 9[7] (‖כוכבים); c. ה epenth. בְּטֶרֶם יָבֹא הַחַרְסָה Ju 14[18] (cf. לַיְלָה, לָיִל) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחֻדָּרָה *into the* (bridal) *chamber* Sta[ZAW 1884, 253 ff.]).

†II. [חָרֵךְ] **n.pr.loc. 1.** abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֶרֶס בְּאַיָּלוֹן וּבְשַׁעַלְבִּים Ju 1[35], since חֶרֶס *sun*=שֶׁמֶשׁ, perh.=בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **1.** (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. עֵיר חֶרֶס=עָר), Ke Be Bu[RS 17] Öt Bla; Ⓖ ἐν τῷ [ὄρει τοῦ] Μυρσινῶν(-ης)=הַר הֲדַס. **2.** place E. of Jordan מִלְמַעְלָה הֶחָרֶס Ju 8[13] *from the ascent of Heres*, Ⓖ Αρες; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הֶהָרִים (v. Lag[Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 121]) so SS.—תִּמְנַת־חֶרֶס Ju 2[9] v. sub תִּמְנַת, √מנה.

III. חַרְסִית, חֶרֶשׂ חרכות v. sub חרשׂ.

חרע (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. סְחַר Ethpa. *be clever*, סְחַר *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. خَرَعَ *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

†תַּחְרֵעַ **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9[41] Ⓖ Θαρα(χ)=תַּאְרֵעַ 8[35] Ⓖ Θερες, A Θαρες; ⓄL in both Θαραα.

†I. [חָרַף] **vb. reproach** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. חְרַף *id.*, סְחַר *sharpen*, סְחַר *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא־יַחֲרֹף לְבָבִי מֵימָי Jb 27[6]; *Pt. sf.* חֹרְפִי ψ 119[42] Pr 27[11]; חוֹרְפֶיךָ ψ 69[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* חֵרַף Ju 5[18]+6 t.; חֵרְפָתָּ Is 37[23]+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; *Impf.* יְחָרֵף 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7]; לְחָרֵף ψ 74[10]+2 t. sf.; *Inf.* חָרֵף Is 37[4]+5 t.; יְחָרֵף ψ 74[10]+2 t. sf.; *Pt.* מְחָרֵף ψ 44[17]; בְּחָרְפָם 2 S 23[9] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* מְחָרֵף ψ 44[17]; —*reproach*,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8[15] 1 S 17[10.25.26.36.45] 2 S 21[21] +1 Ch 20[7]; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14[31] 17[5]; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65[7]; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19[4.16.22.23]=Is 37[4.17.23.24] =2 Ch 32[17] (c. לְ); c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23[9] MT (but rd. בְּפַס דַּמִּים *at Pas-dammîm*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11[12] We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6[13] ψ 42[11] 44[17] 55[13] 57[4] 74[10.18] 79[12] 89[52.52] 102[9] Zp 2[8.10]; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, ח׳ נפשׁ למוּת Ju 5[18].

†חֶרְפָּה **n.f. reproach**—ח׳ Gn 34[14]+35 t.; cstr. חֶרְפַּת Jos 5[9]+15 t.; sf. חֶרְפָּתְךָ ψ 74[22] etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[11] Dn 12[2]; cstr. חֶרְפּוֹת ψ 69[10].—**1.** *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17[26]; so also 1 S 25[39]; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn*, *contumely* Ne 3[36] 5[9] ψ 69[20.21] 71[13] 89[51] 119[22] Pr 18[3] Is 51[7] Ez 21[33]; שמע ח׳ Je 51[51] Zp 2[8] La 3[61]; נתן ח׳ על Je 23[40]; נשׂא ח׳ על ψ 15[3] (slander); נשׂא ח׳ Je 31[19] Ez 36[15] Mi 6[16] (reproach); ח׳ על *bear reproach for* ψ 69[8] Je 15[15] Zp 3[18]; השׁיב ח׳ Ho 12[15] Ne 3[36]; חרף ח׳ ψ 69[10] 79[12] 89[51]; הסיר ח׳ מעל 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; העביר ח׳ ψ 119[39]; *reproaches against* God ψ 69[10] (חֲרָפוֹת חוֹרְפֶיךָ),

Digitized by Google

74[22] 79[12]. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace:* **a.** sexual 2 S 13[13] Is 47[3] Ez 16[57] Pr 6[33]. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30[23](E) Is 4[1]; widowhood Is 54[4]. **c.** hunger Ez 36[30]; disease Jb 19[5]. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34[14](P) Jos 5[9](JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3[30] 5[1] Ne 1[3] 2[7] Jb 16[10] Dn 11[18.18]. **3.** *a reproach,* the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached חֶרְפַּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22[7]; היה ח׳ ל׳ 39[9]; *become an object of reproach to* 31[12] 79[4] 89[42] 109[25] Ez 5[15]; לח (היה) לח (ל׳) Is 30[5] Je 6[10] 20[8] 42[18] 44[8.12] 49[13] ψ 69[11] Dn 9[16] 12[2]; (ל׳) נתן ח׳ Ez 22[4] Jo 2[19] ψ 78[66]; נתן לח׳ Je 24[9] 29[18] Ez 5[14] Jo 2[17]; שׂים ח׳ ל׳ ψ 44[14]; שׂים ח׳ על 1 S 11[2].

†II. חָרַף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

†חֹרֶף **n.m.** harvest-time, autumn (Ar. حَرِيف *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn* or *beginning of winter*)=Sab. (ן)חרפ DHM ZMG 1875, xxix. 597; Sab. חרף, חרפם=*year*, cf. Eth. ሐፍ: *annus currens* Os(Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1883, 369; As. *ḫarpu*, Schr JPTh 1875, 341 KAT[2] 53 n.=COT[1. 54 n.])—abs. ח׳ Zc 14[8]+5 t.; sf. חָרְפִּי Jb 29[4];—קֵיץ וְחֹרֶף Gn 8[22](J), ψ 74[17] Zc 14[8]; בֵּית הַח׳ *autumn-house* or *palace* Am 3[15] Je 36[22](+בַּחֹדֶשׁ *in the 9th month*, i.e. Nov.–Dec.); מח׳ עָצֵל לֹא יַחֲרֹשׁ Pr 20[4] *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest;* as implying maturity, בִּימֵי חָרְפִּי Jb 29[4] *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף] **vb.denom.** remain in harvest-time (so Ar. حَرَفَ; Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּחֹרֶף עָלָיו כָּל־בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ Is 18[6] *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.*

†חָרֻף (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2[51].

†חָרִיף, חֲרִיף **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. حَرِيف *autumn*, v. חֹרֶף supr.)—**1.** חָרִף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7[24](𝔊 Αρειφ, 𝔊L Ιωρηε)=יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2[18](𝔊 Ουρα, A Ιωρα, 𝔊L Ωραι). **2.** חָרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10[20] 𝔊 Αρειφ(α), 𝔊L Αρηφ.

†חֲרִיפִי Qr, הרופי Kt, **adj.gent.** c. art.; שַׁפְטְיָהוּ הַח׳ 1 Ch 12[6] (Baer, v[5] van d. H), 𝔊 Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרִף Ne 7[24].

†IV. [חָרַף] **vb.** acquire (cf. Ar. حَرَثَ *turn a thing from its proper way or manner,* but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family)—only **Niph.** *Pt. f.* שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19[20](H; cf. NH חֲרוּפָה of woman *designated* for a man).

†I. חָרַץ **vb.** cut, sharpen, decide (NH *id., cut in, decide,* Aram. in deriv.; As. *ḫarāṣu, dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench,* Zehnpfund BAS I. 502; Ph. חרץ *decision,* Hoffm AGG XXXVI. May 1889, 11)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jos 10[21]; חָרְצָתָ 1 K 20[40]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹץ Ex 11[7]; 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹץ 2 S 5[24]; *Pt.pass.* חָרוּץ Is 10[22] Lv 22[22]; pl. חֲרוּצִים Jb 14[5] (v. also חָרוּץ infr.)—**1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22[22] (עִוֵּרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר (אוֹ־חָרוּץ אוֹ יַבֶּלֶת). **2.** *sharpen,* fig. the tongue, לֹא יָחֹרַץ כֶּלֶב לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11[7](J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10[21]. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20[40] (abs.); so pt. pass. חרוצים ימיו Jb 14[5] *his days are determined, fixed* (‖ מְסֻפָּר חֳדָשָׁיו), Is 10[22] כְּלָיוֹן ח׳; *act with decision* 2 S 5[24]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱרָצָה Is 10[23]+3 t.; נֶחֱרָצַת Dn 9[26] (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba[NB 90]); *decisive* כָּלָה וְנֶחֱרָצָה Is 10[23] 28[22] Dn 9[27] a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), כִּי נ׳ נֶעֱשָׂתָה Dn 11[36]; נח׳ שֹׁמֵמוֹת Dn 9[26] *strict determining of desolation.*

†I. חָרוּץ **adj.** sharp, diligent (on this and foll. v. Ba[NB 173])—חָרוּץ Is 28[27]+11 t.; pl. חֲרוּצִים Pr 10[4] 12[24]; חֲרֻצוֹת Pr 13[4]; חֲרֻצוֹת Am 1[3];—**1.** *sharp:* of threshing instrument מוֹרָג ח׳ חָרוּץ Is 41[15]; without מ׳, as subst., 28[27] (where יְחֻדָּשׁ); ח׳ הַבַּחֲלֻ Am 1[3]; Jb 41[22] (fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. *diligent:* as subst. Pr 21[5]; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10[4] 12[24.27]; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13[4].—Dn 9[25] v. IV. חרוץ.

†II. חָרוּץ **n.**[**m.**] **strict decision,** only עֵמֶק הַחָרוּץ Jo 4[14.14] *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba[l. c.]).

†III. חָרוּץ **n.**[**m.**] **trench, moat** (Aram. חֲרִיצָא; As. *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, id.,* Dl[HWB])—only in רְחוֹב וְח׳ Dn 9[25], si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב וחיץ; < 𝔖 Bev רְחוֹב וָחוּץ *with public places and streets.*

†IV. חָרוּץ **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21[19], 𝔊 Αρους.

†[חָרִיץ] **n.m.**[1 S 17, 18] **a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument**;—pl. cstr. חֲרִיצֵי 1 S 17[18] 1 Ch 20[3]; חֲרָצֵי 2 S 12[31];—**1.** ח׳ הֶחָלָב 1 S 17[18] *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12[31]=

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 20[3] בַּפַּגִּיעָה וּבְחַ֫רְחָל וּבַמַּגְרֹות (cf. Am 1[3] sub חרץ 1, and Dr[Sm]).

†חַרְצַנִּים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also זָג p. 260 supr.: מִפְּרִי הַגָּפֶן חַרְצַנִּים וְעַד־זָג Nu 6[4] *of the wine-vine, including both* חרצנים *and* זג, he shall not eat.

II. חָרַץ *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. ܚܪܨ *id.* (rare), ܚܪܨܐ *yellow;* cf. Aram. חרץ *safflower*, Ar. إِحْرِيض *id.:* v. Nö [ZMG 1886, 738], Löw [Aram. Pflanzenn. 218] Kö[II. 1, 137]).

† v. חָרוּץ **n.m.** [Pr 8, 10] **gold**, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr[Sm xxviii]; As. *ḫurâṣu*)—חָרוּץ ψ 68[14]+5 t.; *gold*, always ‖ כֶּסֶף; Zc 9[3], of dove's wings ψ 68[14] בִּיר֫קַרְקַר חָ׳; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3[14] 8[10] (חָ׳ נִבְחָר) v[19] 16[16].

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَفْرَبَ *bind* or *twist powerfully*, Frey).

†[חֲרָצָבָה] **n.[f.]** **bond, fetter, pang**, only pl. חֲרָצֻבוֹת; — **1.** cstr. חֲ׳ רֶשַׁע Is 58[6] *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (‖ אֲגֻדּוֹת מֹוטָה). **2.** *pangs* (cf. חֶבֶל, חֲבָלִים), abs. אֵין חֲ׳ לְמוֹתָם ψ 73[4] *they have no pangs* (rd. לָמוּ תָּם וגו׳).

חַרְצַנִּים v. sub 1. חרץ.

†חָרַק **vb. gnash** or **grind** the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.;* Ar. حَرَقَ *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aram. ܚܪܩ *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָ׳ Jb 16[9]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹק ψ 112[10]; וַיַּחֲרֹקוּ La 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹק ψ 35[16]; *Pt.* חֹרֵק ψ 37[12];—*grind* the teeth in rage against: חָ׳ שִׁנָּיו עַל ψ 37[12] 35[16]; abs. without עַל 112[10] La 2[16] (only here c. שֵׁן sing.); c. בְּ instr. (Ges[§ 119. 3 b. R.] Da[Synt. §73 R. 6]) חָ׳ בִּשִׁנָּיו עַל- Jb 16[9].

†I. [חָרַר] **vb. be hot, scorched, burn**, poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ *be hot, burn, thirst;* Eth. ሐረረ: Aram. חַר; cf. As. *arâru, glow*, SASm [Asrb. I, p. 97] Belser[BAS II, 155])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרָה Jb 30[30], וְחָרָה consec. Ez 24[11], חָרוּ Is 24[6];—**1.** *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24[11]. **2.** *burn* = *be burned*, fig. of men, in יְ׳'s judgment, Is 24[6]. **3.** *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever חָ׳ מִנִּי־חֹרֶב Jb 30[30]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחַר Je 6[29], נָחָר Ez 15[4], נֶחַר ψ 69[4]; 3 pl. נֶחֱרוּ ψ 102[4] (Kö[I. 368]); *Impf.* וַיֵּחַר Ez 15[5] יֵחָרוּ Ez 24[10] (del. Co B al.) **1.** *be scorched*, of bellows מַפֵּחַ in fierce fire Je 6[29] (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15[4.5] middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24[10] (v. supr.). **2.** *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102[4] (כָּמוֹקֵד, cf. **Qal** Jb 30[30]); *be parched*, of throat גָּרוֹנִי נָחַ׳ ψ 69[4]. —Is 41[11] 45[24] Ct 1[6] v. חרה. **Pilp.** *Inf.* לְחָרְחֵר־רִיב Pr 26[21] *to kindle strife.*

†[חָרֵר] **n.[m.]** **parched place** (Ar. حَرَّة, Bd [Pal 196]), only pl. abs. חֲרֵרִים; חָ׳ במרבר Je 17[6] (‖ עֲרָבָה) fig. of life of godless.

†חַרְחֻר **n.m.** **violent heat, fever** (v. Ba [NB 208])—בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת וּבַקַּדַּחַת וּבַדַּלֶּקֶת וּבַחַ׳ ובחרב ונו׳ Dt 28[22].

†חַרְחוּר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[51] = Ne 7[53]; Ⓖ Αφουα(α)ρ (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חָרַר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ *be* or *become free*, حُرٌّ *free, freeborn;* NH חרר Pi. *set free*, חֹר *freeman;* Aram. חֲרַר, שְׁ Pa. *set free*, חָרְיָא, חָרְתָּא *freed-man, -woman;* Sab. חר *freeman, noble* (?) DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 57]; Eth. ሐራ: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble*, acc. to Di[55]), ሐራዊ: *free, noble*, etc.)

†II. [חֹר] **n.m.** [1 K 21, 8] **noble**, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr [Intr 519 n.] (v. Lag [BN 22])—only pl. חֹרִים 1 K 21[8] +6 t., חוֹרִים Ec 10[17], Ne 6[17]+3 t.; sf. חֹרֶיהָ Is 34[12];—*nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21[8.11]; nobles of Judah, חֹרֵי יְהוּדָה 6[17] 13[17] Je 27[20] 39[6] Ne 6[17] 13[17], הח׳ והסגנים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2[16] 4[8.13] 5[7] 7[5], Ec 10[17], of Edom Is 34[12].—1. חֹר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarâru, bore, pierce, ḫurru, hole, ravine* Dl [Pr 150, 189]; Ar. حُرٌّ *hole* or *mouth* of millstone; NH חֹרַר *bore, pierce*).

†III. חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** **hole**;—abs. חֹר 2K 12[10] Ez 8[7] (del. Co B etc.), חוֹר Ct 5[4], חֹרִים 1 S 14[11]; cstr. חֹרֵי Jb 30[6]; sf. חֹרָיו Na 2[13], חֹרֵיהֶן Zc 14[12]; —*hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12[10] (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5[4]; in wall Ez 8[7] (v. supra); = eye-*socket* עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּח׳ Zc 14[12] (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14[11], so also 13[6] Ew We l r (for MT חוחים), dwelling of outcast people חֹרֵי עָפָר Jb 30[6]; of *dens* of lions Na 2[13].—1. חֹר, v. II. חור.

†חָר, חוּר **n.[m.]** id. — coll. חוּר Is 42[22] as hiding-places of men; cstr. חֹר Is 11[8] hole of asp (פֶּתֶן).

Digitized by Google

†II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.**, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156)—**1. adj. gent.** שֵׂעִיר הַחֹרִי Gn 36[20] *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. הַחִוִּי also v[2] for MT הַחֹרִי. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14[6] (בְּהָרְרָם שֵׂעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36[21] (vid. v[20]); cf. v[29.30]; acc. to Dt 2[12] (where alone הַחֹרִים), v[22] they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36[1.c.] and Di); Ⓖ ὁ Χορραιος, οἱ Χορραιοι, (Gn 36[29.30] Χορρ(ε)ι. **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חֹרִי an Edomite Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; Ⓖ Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13[5], but Ⓖ Σουρ(ε)ι, ⓖL Σουδρι.—I. חֹרִי v. sub I. חור.

חרשׁ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَّشَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, حِرَاشٌ *irritation*, etc.)

†חֶרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** **earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd**, P and late (NH חֶרֶס, Aram. חַרְסָא)—abs. ח Lv 6[21] + 9 t., חֶרֶשׂ Nu 5[17] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׂי Is 45[9]; sf. חַרְשֵׂיהָ Ez 23[34]. —**1.** *earthenware*: כְּלִי־ח *earthen vessel* Je 32[14]; esp. P Lv 6[21] 11[33] 14[5.50] 15[12] Nu 5[17]; without כְּלִי Pr 26[23]; cf. בַּקֻּקַּח יוֹצֵר ח Je 19[1]; לְנִבְלֵי ח La 4[2] they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חֶרֶשׂ אֶת־חַרְשֵׂי אֲדָמָה Is 45[9] *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26[23] supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against יוֹצֵר their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22[16]. **2.** *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30[14] Ez 23[34]; לְהִתְגָּרֵד ח Jb 2[8] *a sherd to scrape himself*; חַדּוּדֵי ח Jb 41[22] *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֶרֶשׁ־חֶרֶשֶׁת v. קִיר־חֶרֶשֶׁת.

†III. [חֶרֶס] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. חַרְסָא, سَحْسُحٌ; also سَحْسُحٌ *rough*, etc.) —וּבְחֶרֶס Dt 28[27] (‖ עפלים Kt, גָּרָב).—I, II. חֶרֶס v. sub חרם.

†חרסות Kt, חַרְסִית Qr **n.f.coll.** **potsherd**—פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַחַרְסוֹת Je 19[2], designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v[10.11] and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓖ χαρσ(ε)ιθ favours Qr.

†I. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise** (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth. ሐረሰ; Ph. חרש, Aram. (rare) חֲרַת *engrave*, לַחֲרָשׁ *cleave, plough*, Ar. حَرَثَ *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרְשׁוּ ψ 129[3], חָרְשׁוּ Ju 14[18] Ho 10[13]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹשׁ Is 28[24] Pr 20[4]; יַחְרֹשׁ Ho 10[11] + Am 6[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹשׁ Dt 22[10] Pr 3[29]; *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹשׁ 1 S 8[12]; *Pt.* חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] + 5 t.; חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9[13]; pl. חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3], חֹרְשֵׁי Jb 4[8] + 3 t., fpl. abs. חֹרְשׁוֹת Jb 1[14]; *pass.* חֲרֹשָׁה Je 17[1]:—**1.** *cut in, engrave*, of worker in metals ח׳ נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Gn 4[22](J), ח׳ נחשת 1 K 7[14]; fig. ח׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם Je 17[1] *engraved on the tablet of their heart*. **2.** *plough*, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בְּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19[19] Dt 22[10] Is 28[24], so יַחֲרוֹשׁ בבקרים Am 6[12] (but rd. prob. יַחְרֹשׁ בבקר יָם, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חֲרִישׁ 1 S 8[12] *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20[4]; fig. of Judah Ho 10[11]; with ethical ref. ח׳ רָשָׁע v[13] (‖ קצר), ח׳ אָוֶן Jb 4[8] (‖ זרע, קצר); עַל־גַּבִּי חָרְשׁוּ חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3] *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חוֹרֵשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28[24], Am 9[13] (‖ קוֹצֵר); ח׳ with oxen subj. only Jb 1[14]. **3.** *devise* (as one who *works in, practises*), usu. bad sense, obj. עָוֶל Pr 3[29], רָע 6[14]; מַחְשָׁבוֹת אָוֶן v[18], חֹרְשֵׁי רָע Pr 12[20] 14[22]; but also חֹרְשֵׁי טוֹב v[22]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֶה תִּחָרֵשׁ Mi 3[12] Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26[18]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ רָעָה עַל־ 1 S 23[9] *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חֶרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ex 35, 36 **graver, artificer** (Ph. חרש)—abs. ח׳ (= חֹרֶשׁ*) Ex 35[35] + 14 t.; cstr. חֹרֶשׁ Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; pl. חֹרְשִׁים Ho 13[2] + 7 t.; חָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14.14] Ne 11[35] (v. infr.); cstr. חָרְשֵׁי 2 S 5[11] + 6 t.;—**1.** *graver, artificer*: **a.** worker in metal 1 S 13[19] Ho 8[6] 13[2] Dt 27[15] Je 10[9](‖ צוֹרֵף), Is 40[19] (‖ *id.*), 54[16] 1 Ch 29[5]; ח׳ בַּרְזֶל Is 44[12] 2 Ch 24[12]; perh. also Is 41[7] (+ צוֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Zc 2[3](symbol.). **b.** worker in wood ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1](עֲצִים), 2 K 12[12] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11], Je 10[3] Is 40[20] 44[13] (v. also 1 Ch 22[15] infr.); perh. also Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 24[12] (both ‖ חצב). **c.** worker in stone ח׳ אֶבֶן קִיר 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (om. אבן); also of engraving on gems ח׳ אבן Ex 28[11] (P; ‖ פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם); see also foll. **d.** in gen. ח׳ אֶבֶן וָעֵץ 1 Ch 22[15]; *idol-maker* ח׳ צִירִים Is 45[16], cf. 44[11] (also v[12.13] supr.), 2 K 24[14.16] Je 24[1] 29[2] (all ‖ מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35[35] 38[23] (both P; both ‖ חשׁב). In גֵּיא חָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14], גֵּי הַחָ׳ Ne 11[35] *valley of (the) artificers*, and חָרָשִׁים *artificers* 1 Ch 4[14], ח has — exceptionally, v. Ol§ 183 a Kö II, § 60. 5; rd. חָרְשִׁים? **2.** fig. ח׳ מַשְׁחִית Ez 21[36] *men skilled to destroy*.

†I. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.f.** **carving, skilful working**, only cstr. חֲרֹשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31[5] 35[33]; ח׳ אֶבֶן 31[5] 35[33]. —II. חָרְשֶׁת v. p. 361 infr.

Digitized by Google

†חָרִישׁ **n.m. ploughing, ploughing-time**—abs. ח׳ וְקָצִיר Gn 45⁶ (E) *ploughing and harvesting;* also (=*time of ploughing and harvest*) Ex 34²¹ (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חָרַשׁ חָרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8¹³ (v. supr. חָרַשׁ **2**).

†[מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, מַהֲרֵשָׁה] **n.f. ploughshare**—sg. sf. לְלַטֵּשׁ אִישׁ מַחֲרֵשְׁתּוֹ v²⁰ *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13²⁰ (+ אֹתוֹ, עֲרֵדְמוֹ)+ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v²⁰, rd. prob. דִּרְבָּנוֹ *his goad* (so 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr, see v²¹); pl. abs. מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת v²¹ (+similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. 1. be silent, dumb, speechless; 2. be deaf;** chiefly poet. (NH Pi. *make deaf;* Aram. חֲרַשׁ, סְחֵי *be dumb, deaf;* Ar. خَرِسَ *be dumb, speechless,* cf. As. *ḫarâšu, restrain,* acc. to Dl[Pr 100]; v. Lag[BN 190])—**Qal** *Impf.* יֶחֱרַשׁ ψ 50³; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 28¹ 83²; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 35²² 109¹; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 39¹³; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַשְׁנָה Mi 7¹⁶; —**1.** *be silent,* alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35²² 50³ 83² 109¹; sq. -אֶל 39¹³. **2.** *be deaf,* subj. ׳י, sq. מִמֶּנִּי ψ 28¹; subj. אָזְנַיִם Mi 7¹⁶. **Hiph.** *Pf.* חֵחֲרִישׁ Nu 30¹⁵ Gn 34⁵; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30⁶·⁸; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30¹²; הֶחֱרַשְׁתִּי Est 7⁴ + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲרִישׁ Nu 30¹⁵ + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3¹⁷ v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרִישׁ Hb 1¹³; juss. תַּחֲרֵשׁ 1 S 7⁸; 2 mpl. תַּחֲרִישׁוּן Jb 13⁵; תַּחֲרִשׁוּן Ex 14¹⁴, etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרִישׁוּ Ju 18¹⁹ + 2 t.; הַחֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13²⁰; *Jb* 13¹³ Is 41¹; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Nu 30¹⁵ + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ Gn 24²¹ + 2 t. (incl. 1 S 10²⁷ v. infr.); מַחֲרִישִׁים 2 S 19¹¹;—**1.** *be silent* (=*exhibit silence*) **a.** almost alw. of men Gn 24²¹ 34⁵ Ex 14¹⁴ (all J), Ju 18¹⁹ 2 S 13²⁰ 19¹¹ 2 K 18³⁶=Is 36²¹, Je 4¹⁹ Jb 6²⁴ 13⁵·⁵·¹⁹ 33³¹·³³ Pr 11¹² 17²⁸ ψ 32³ Ne 5⁸ Est 4¹⁴·¹⁴ 7⁴; also וַיְהִי כְּמַחֲרִישׁ 1 S 10²⁷ (but rd. rather וַיְהִי כְּמַחֹדֶשׁ *and it came to pass after about a month,* 𝔊 Dr); יחרישׁ באהבתו Zp 3¹⁷ (𝔊 𝔖 יְחַדֵּשׁ he *will renew* his love, v. esp. Buhl[ZAW v. 1885, 183]); ח׳ c. ל pers. *keep silence at* one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30⁵·⁸·¹²·¹⁵·¹⁵ (all P); הח׳ אלי Is 41¹ pregn.=*come silently unto me;* sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38²⁷; *be silent about, pass by in silence,* sq. acc. אח׳ בְּדָיו Jb 41⁴. **b.** rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1¹³ Is 42¹⁴ ψ 50²¹. **2.** once causat. *make silent,* c. acc. Jb 11³. **3.** *be deaf, shew deafness:* אֶל- תֶּחֱרַשׁ מִמֶּנִּי מְאֵלֵּק 1 S 7⁸ *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry.*

†חֵרֵשׁ **adj. deaf**—חֵרֵשׁ (=*חֵחֵשׁ) Ex 4¹¹ + 4 t.; pl. חֵרְשִׁים Is 29¹⁸ + 3 t.;—*deaf,* Ex 4¹¹ (J; ‖ אִלֵּם), ψ 38¹⁴ (‖ *id.*); also Lv 19¹⁴ (H), Is 29¹⁸ 35⁵ 42¹⁸·¹⁹ + v¹⁹ᵇ (for last עִוֵּר, cf. 43⁸; Gr[JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2] v. Che[Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 222]), 43⁸; ׳חֵ פֶּתֶן ψ 58⁵ *a deaf adder.*

† I. חָרֵשׁ **n.[m.] as adv. silently, secretly**—׳ח מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2¹ (JE) *exploring secretly.*

III. **חרשׁ** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֹרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ez 31.³ **wood, wooded height** (As. *ḫuršu, wooded height* COT Gloss Lyon[Sargonterte, Gloss] (v. also Dl[Pr 180] Che[crit. n. on Is 17, 9]); NH חוֹרֶשׁ *wood, forest;* Aram. חוּרְשָׁא *id.*)—abs. ׳ח Is 17⁹ Ez 31³ (but on both v. infr.); חֹרֶשָׁה 1 S 23¹⁶ (v. Dr); בַּחֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23¹⁵·¹⁸·¹⁹; pl. חֳרָשִׁים 2 Ch 27⁴;—*wooded height* 1 S 23¹⁵ (‖ בָּהָר v¹⁴), v¹⁶·¹⁸, so ׳בַּחֲ מִבְצָרוֹת וּבַח 2 Ch 27⁴ *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (‖ בְּהַר יְהוּדָה); עֲזוּבַת הַחֹרֶשׁ וְהָאָמִיר Is 17⁹ *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. ע׳ החוי והאמרי *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites,* so 𝔊 Lag Che Or Brd Du; ׳ח מֵצַל Ez 31³ *shade-giving wood* or *thicket,* of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. 𝔊 Co).

IV. **חרשׁ** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **n.[m.] magic art,** or perh. **magic drug** (Aram. חַרְשָׁא *practise magic,* חָרְשָׁא, חַרְשָׁנָא *magician,* חַרְשָׁא *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion,* so Eth. ሐራሲ: *one using incantations;* ሐረስ: ሐርስ: ሐራስ: *incantation, magic;* comp. perh. Ar. خُرْسَةٌ, خُرْسٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חָרָשׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885, 125]) — only חֲכַם חֲרָשִׁים Is 3³ *skilled in magic arts,* or *drugs* (‖ נָבוֹן לָחַשׁ), (>others gen.=*handicraft*).

†III. חָרֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9¹⁵ 𝔊 Παρηλ, A Αρες, 𝔊L Αρης.

†חֲרֻשָׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵² 𝔊 Αρησα, 𝔊L Βαασα,=Ne 7⁵⁴ 𝔊 Αδασα.

†II. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ׳ח הַגּוֹיִם, *Harosheth of the nations* (v. גּוֹי), Ju 4².¹³·¹⁶; perh. mod. *el-Ḥariṭîye,* on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson[Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.] Bd[Pal 241] Be Bla Cooke[Hist. Deb. 3] GASm[Geog. 393].

חֲרָשִׁים v. חָרָשׁ and גַּיְא; also II. חָרָשׁ.

Digitized by Google

†[חֲרִישִׁי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוּחַ קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית Jon 4⁸; *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still* = *sultry* is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (✓ I. חרשׁ); St prop. חריסית = חרסית, fr. חָרָם *sun* (or ✓whence חָרָם comes) *hot east wind;* We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חָרַת] **vb. grave, engrave,** only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* חָרוּת עַל הַלֻּחֹת Ex 32¹⁶ (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of ‖ in cogn. lang. (Ar. خَرَّتَ is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ (Je 17¹).

†[חָרֶת] **n.pr.loc.,** only in יַעַר חָרֶת 1 S 22⁵.

†חָשַׂךְ **vb. withhold, refrain** (NH חָסַךְ, Aram. חֲסַךְ, ܚܫܟ; Palm. חסך *remit, spare,* Vog[Nos. 6, 15]; Sab. משחכן *weaned* (child) DHM [ZMG 1875, 608])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשָׂךְ Gn 39⁹ + 4 t. (+ Ez 30¹⁸ Ba; v. חשׂך; Is 38¹⁷ v. infr.), חָשָׂךְתָּ Is 14⁶, חָשְׂכוּ Jb 30¹⁰, חָשְׂכוּ Je 14¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׂךְ Jb 16⁵ + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְשֹׂךְ Is 58¹, תַּחְשׂוֹךְ Pr 24¹¹; 2 fs. תַּחְשְׂכִי Is 54², etc.; *Imv.* חֲשֹׂךְ ψ 19¹⁴; *Pt.* חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 10¹⁹ 11²⁴; חֹשֵׂךְ Pr 13²⁴ 17²⁷; sq.—**1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself,* acc., Gn 22¹²(E), v¹⁶ 39⁹(sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J); abs. Pr 21²⁶ (opp. נָתַן); *withhold the rod* (שֵׁבֶט) in discipline, Pr 13²⁴; no obj. expr. 11²⁴ 24¹¹. **b.** *keep* one from evil, calamity, She'ôl, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20⁶ (E), 1 S 25³⁹ ψ 19¹⁴; חֹ֝ מָוֶת נַפְשָׁם ψ 78⁵⁰ cf. Jb 33¹⁸ Is 38⁷ (rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ or חָשַׂךְ for MT חָשְׂכָה, v. חשׂך); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14⁶; חֹ֝ לְמַטָּה מֵעוֹנֵנוּ Ezr 9¹³ thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity,* i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18¹⁶ (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14¹⁰; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7¹¹ *restrain my mouth,* שִׂפְתַיִם Pr 10¹⁹, אמרים 17²⁷; מִפָּנַי לֹא חֹ֝ רֹק Jb 30¹⁰ *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (=they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54² 58¹. **e.** *spare,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 5²⁰ *he hath spared* Naaman מִקַּחְתּוֹ *so as not to take* (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18¹⁶ Joab *spared* the people (v. supr.). **f.** *reserve* for, c. acc. + לְ Jb 38²³. **2.** (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i. e. *assuage,* so appar. MT Jb 16⁶ (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips,* 𝔊 𝔖 Me, rdg. לֹא אֶחְשׂךְ for יֶחְשַׂךְ).—Ez 30¹⁸ v. חשׂך.

Niph. *Impf.* לְיוֹם אֵיד יֵחָשֵׂךְ־רָע Jb 21³⁰ *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יֵחָשֵׂךְ Jb 16⁶ *be assuaged,* of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

†חָשַׂף **vb. strip off, strip, make bare**—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂף Is 52¹⁰, חָשְׂפָה Jo 1⁷, חָשְׂפוּ Je 13²⁶ 49¹⁰; *Impf.* וַיֶּחְשֹׂף ψ 29⁹; *Imv.* fs. חָשְׂפִי Is 47²; *Inf. abs.* חָשׂף Jo 1⁷; *cstr.* לַחְשֹׂף Is 30¹⁴ Hg 2¹⁶; *Pt. pass.* חֲשׂפָה Ez 4⁷, חֲשׂפֵי Is 20⁴ (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—**1.** *strip off,* expose oneself by removing (obj. שֹׁבֶל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47² of Babylon, personified as queen (‖ גְּלִי שׁוֹק), ח֝ שׁוֹבַלֵּךְ עַל־פְּנֵיךְ Je 13²⁶. **2.** *strip, lay bare,* fig. of ' Is 52¹⁰ obj. זְרוֹעַ קָדְשׁוֹ; of prophet, Ez 4⁷ (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49¹⁰ (‖ גִּלֵּיתִי); חָשׂוֹף חשפה Jo 1⁷ of locusts stripping fig-tree; חֲשֻׂפֵי שֹׁת Is 20⁴ (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending ־ֵי, De Lag[Se l. 19 (cf. 69), BN 192]; or pl. cstr., v. Ges[§ 87, 1 c.]); ח֝ יְעָרוֹת ψ 29⁹ of voice of ' (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** *draw* (water) Is 30¹⁴; (wine) Hg 2¹⁶; properly *take from the surface, skim.*

†[חָשׂוּף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. כִּשְׂנֵי חֲשֻׂפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20²⁷ 𝔊𝔚𝔗 and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשׂוף = *segregatum,* strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בַּשְׁפֵי מִשְׁפַּם עִזִּים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats.*

†חֲשׂוּפָא, חֲשֻׂפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חֲשׂוּפָא Ezr 2⁴³ = חֲשֻׂפָא Ne 7⁴⁶.

חֲשׂוּפַי Is 20⁴ v. חשׂף.

†מַחְשֶׂפֶת **n.m. a laying bare, stripping**—only cstr. מַחְשֶׂפֶת הַלָּבָן Gn 30³⁷(J) *a stripping of the white,* i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חָשַׁב **vb. think, account** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁב, ܚܫܒ; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ: *id.;* Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS[I. 88])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח֝ Is 33⁸ + 9 t.; חָשְׁבָתָה 2 S 14¹³ etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׁב Is 10⁷ + 4 t.; יַחְשֹׁב־ 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 40¹⁸; sf. יַחְשְׁבֵנִי Jb 19¹¹ 33¹⁰; pl. יַחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41⁸ Dn 11²⁴; יַחְשְׁבוּ Is 13¹⁷; יַחְשְׁבֻן ψ 35²⁰; נַחְשְׁבָה Je 18¹⁸, etc. + 9 t. *Impf.; Inf. cstr.* לַחְשֹׁב Ex 31⁴ + 3 t.; *Pt.* חֹשֵׁב Ex 26¹ + 15 t., חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵; חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6² + 3 t., חֹשְׁבֵי Mi 2¹ + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think,*

Digitized by Google

account לבבו לא כן יחשב Is 10⁷ *not so thinketh his mind;* חשבי שמו Mal 3¹⁶ those *thinking of his name;* sq. 2 acc. חשבנהו נגוע Is 53⁴ *we thought him stricken;* elsewhere c. acc. + ל Gn 38¹⁵ (J), 1 S 1¹³ Jb 19¹⁵ 35² 41²⁴; so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41¹⁹ *he reckoneth iron as straw.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת רָעָה Ez 38¹⁰, מְזִמּוֹת רעה ψ 35⁴ 140³ Zc 7¹⁰ 8¹⁷, תַּזְהִפְנוֹת Pr 16³⁰, ψ 10³ 21¹², דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת ψ 35²⁰, אָוֶן Mi 2¹ Ez 11² ψ 36⁵, הַוּוֹת ψ 52⁴; על ח׳ רע(ה) *devise evil against* Gn 50²⁰ (E), Je 48² Na 1¹¹, ל ח׳ רעה ψ 41⁸, ח׳ מַחֲשֶׁבֶת על Je 11¹⁹ 18¹⁸ 49³⁰ Dn 11²⁵ Est 8³ 9²⁵, ח׳ מואת על 2 S 14¹³; c. inf. 1 S 18²⁵ Je 18⁸ 23²⁷ Jb 6²⁶ Ne 6².⁶ Est 9²⁴ ψ 140⁵; c. לבלתי + Impf. 2 S 14¹⁴ (where, however, Ew rds. חוֹשֵׁב for וחשב cf. We Dr; in this case לבלתי carries on לא יָשׁוּב). **3.** *charge, impute* ל עון ח׳, 2 S 19³⁰ *impute iniquity to.* **4.** *esteem, value, regard,* silver Is 13¹⁷, a man Is 33⁸, the servant of יי Is 53³. **5.** *invent* ingenious and artistic things, ח׳ להם כלי שיר Am 6⁵ *invent* for themselves instruments of music; ח׳ (כל) מחשבת *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31⁴ 35³².³⁵ (all P), so 2 Ch 2¹³; מַעֲשֵׂה חֹשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in weaving; see esp. VB and Di) Ex 26¹.³¹ 28⁶.¹⁵ 36⁸.³⁵ 39³.⁸ (all P); מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26¹⁵ *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war); חָרָשׁ וְחוֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35³⁵ 38²³ (P).

II. of God: **1.** *think,* c. acc. pers + ל indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, *for an enemy* Jb 13²⁴ 33¹⁰; ח׳ לו כצריו Jb 19¹¹ *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. + ל indirect obj. למבה *for good* Gn 50²⁰ (E); c. ל pers. לי *devise for me* ψ 40¹⁸; acc. rei + על, *devise something against a person* Mi 2³ Je 18¹¹; *towards* one Je 29¹¹, c. אל against Je 49²⁰ 50⁴⁵; sq. inf. Je 26³ 36³ La 2⁸. **3.** *impute, reckon,* c. acc. rei + ל pers., the habit of believing in יי *he reckoned* to Abram as righteousness Gn 15⁶ (JE; cf. **Niph. 3**); not *impute iniquity to* one ψ 32². **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְשַׁב Nu 18²⁷.³⁰, נֶחְשַׁבְתִּי ψ 88⁵ etc. + 10 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יֵחָשֵׁב Lv 7¹⁸ + 7 t., etc., + 6 t. *Impf.; Pt.* נֶחְשָׁב Is 2²² 1 K 10²¹ 2 Ch 9²⁰: —**1.** *be accounted, thought, esteemed,* c. כְּ *as* Ho 8¹² Is 5²⁸ 29¹⁶ 40¹⁵ ψ 44²³ Jb 18³ 41²¹; c. ל Is 29¹⁷ = 32¹⁵, La 4²; עִם *with, among* ψ 88⁶, בַּמֶּה Is 2²² *at what* (value)? (v. prob. interpol.; om. ⑥); c. acc. Dt 2¹¹.²⁰ Pr 17²⁸ Ne 13¹³; נֶחְשְׁבוֹת נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ לוֹ Gn 31¹⁵ (E; ⑥ Sam נָכְרִיּוֹת) Is 40¹⁷. **2.** *be computed, reckoned,* c. ל Jos 13³ (D), על Lv 25³¹ (P), 2 S 4²: abs. כסף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10²¹ = 2 Ch 9²⁰ 2 K 22⁷. **3.** *be imputed to any one,* c. ל Lv 7¹⁸ Nu 18²⁷.³⁰ (all P), Lv 17⁴ (H) Pr 27¹⁴; the interposition of Phinehas ψ 106³¹ נח׳ לו לצדקה *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. **Qal II 3**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁב Lv 25²⁷ + 4 t.; f. חִשְּׁבָה Jon 1⁴; 1 s. חִשַּׁבְתִּי ψ 77⁶ 119⁵⁹; *Impf.* יְחַשֵּׁב Pr 16⁹ Dn 11²⁴, תְּחַשְּׁבֵן Na 1⁹, etc., + 4 t. *Impf.; Pt.* מְחַשֵּׁב Pr 24⁸: —**1.** *think upon, consider, be mindful of,* c. acc. ψ 77⁶ 119⁵⁹, בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וְתִחַשְּׁבֵהוּ (מה) ψ 144³ *what* (is) *man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* (תִּרְעֵהוּ‖). **2.** *think* to do, *devise, plan,* c. acc. Pr 16⁹, אֶל of persons against whom Ho 7¹⁵ Na 1⁹, עַל Dn 11²⁴; c. inf. ψ 73¹⁶ Pr 24⁸; so of inanim. object הָאֳנִיָּה חִשְּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1⁴ *the ship was about to* (minded to) *be broken up.* **3.** *count, reckon,* the years since a sale of land Lv 25²⁷ (H); c. ל pers. Lv 25⁵² (H), 27¹⁸.²³ (P); c. עִם Lv 25⁵⁰ (P); c. אֵת 2 K 12¹⁶. **Hithp.** *Impf.* בַּגּוֹיִם לֹא יִתְחַשָּׁב Nu 23⁹ (JE) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself.*

†חֶשֶׁב **n.m.** **ingenious work,** name of the *girdle* or *band* of the ephod (*cunningly woven band,* RV), only P; alw. in combin., ח׳ האפו(ו)ד Ex 28²⁷.²⁸ 29⁵ 39²⁰.²¹ Lv 8⁷; ח׳ אֲפֻדָּתוֹ Ex 28⁸ 39⁵.

†חֲשַׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*consideration*)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3²⁰; ⑥ Ασουβε, ⑥L Λασαβαθ.

†חַשּׁוּב **n.pr.m.** (*considerate*)—**1.** a Levite chief 1 Ch 9¹⁴ Ne 11¹⁵, ⑥ Ασουβ. **2.** builders at the wall: **a.** Ne 3¹¹ 10²⁴, ⑥ Ασουβ, Ασουθ. **b.** Ne 3²³, ⑥ Ασουβ.

†I. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.m.** **reckoning,** account (NH Aram. *id.*) Ec 9¹⁰, בקש ח׳ Ec 7²⁵, מצא ח׳ Ec 7²⁷.

†II. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21²⁶.²⁷.²⁸.³⁰.³⁴ 32³ (all E); Dt 1⁴ 2²⁴.²⁶.³⁰ 3².⁶ 4⁴⁶ 29⁶ Jos 9¹⁰ 12².⁵ 13¹⁰.²¹.²⁷ (all D) Ju 11¹⁹ Je 48⁴⁵ Ne 9²²; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21²⁵ (E) Ju 11²⁶; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32³⁷ (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13¹⁷ (P); on the border of Gad, Jos 13²⁶ (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21³⁹ (P) 1 Ch 6⁶⁶; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15⁴ 16⁸.⁹ and subsequently

Digitized by Google

the Ammonites Je 48[2.34.45] 49[3]; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7[5].—Mod. *Ḥusbân*, Seetzen Reisen i. 407 Rob[BR i. 551] Bd[Pal 191] Survey[EP 8].

†[חֶשְׁבּוֹן] **n.m. device, invention** (cf. Lag[BN 200]) — only pl. abs. חְשָׁבֹנוֹת; עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָדָם יָשָׁר וְהֵמָּה בִקְשׁוּ חְשָׁבֹנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7[29] *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices;* וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְׁבֹנוֹת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15] *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v[b]) *the invention of inventive men.*

†חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, חֲשַׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—**1.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25[3]=חֲשַׁבְיָה v[19]; 𝔊 in both Ασαβια. **2.** חֲשַׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27[17]; perh. =חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26[30]; in both 𝔊 Ασαβιας. **3.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35[9]; 𝔊 Ασαβια. Elsewhere חשביה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6[30] 𝔊 Ασεβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9[14], 𝔊 Ασαβια=Ne 11[15], A 𝔊L Ασαβιου[ας]. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr 8[19.24] Ne 10[12] 11[23] 12[24] (𝔊 Ασαβιας etc.)=חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **2,** q.v. **7.** head of a family of priests Ne 12[21], 𝔊 Ασαβιας. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3[17], 𝔊 Ασαβια(ς).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for (ו)חשביה; yet 𝔊 Εσαβανα, 𝔊L Ασβανα) —a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10[26]. Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3[10], 𝔊 Ασβαναμ; 𝔊L Σαβανιου[-ας]. **2.** a Levite Ne 9[5] (om. 𝔊) =חֲשַׁבְיָה **6.**

†מַחֲשֶׁבֶת **n.f.** **thought, device** (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ׳ Je 18[11] 49[30]; מַחֲשָׁבֶת Ez 38[10]; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ex 35[33] 2 Ch 2[13]; cstr. מַחְשֶׁבֶת Est 8[5] 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8[3] 9[25]; pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Je 11[19]+7 t., מַחֲשָׁבֹת Ex 31[4]+3 t.; cstr. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Is 59[7]+13 t., מַחְשְׁבֹת Gn 6[5]; sf. מַחֲשָׁבוֹתַי Is 55[8] etc.+19 t. sfs.;—**1.** *thought*: **a.** of man מ׳ אדם ψ 94[11]; מ׳ לֵב ψ 33[11] *thoughts of the mind;* (כל) יצר מ׳ (לב) Gn 6[5] (J), 1 Ch 28[9] 29[18]. **b.** of God מ׳ יהוה Mi 4[12]; c. אֶל־ ψ 40[6]; עַל־ Je 51[29]; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92[6]; higher than man's thoughts Is 55[8.8.9.9]. **2.** *device, plan, purpose* Is 55[7] 59[7] 65[2] 66[18] Je 6[19] 18[12] ψ 56[6] Pr 19[21] Jb 21[27] La 3[60.61] Est 8[5]; מ׳ חָרוּץ Pr 21[5]; מ׳ עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12]; מ׳ צדיקים Pr 12[5]; מ׳ עמים ψ 33[10]; מ׳ אוֹן Is 59[7] Je 4[14] Pr 6[18]; מ׳ רע Pr 15[26]; מ׳ שָׁלוֹם Je 21[11]; חשב מ׳ *devise devices* 2 S 14[14] Je 11[19] 18[11.18] 29[11] 49[20.30] 50[45] Ez 38[10] Dn 11[24.25] Est 8[3] 9[25]; מ׳ as subj. of נָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16[3] 20[18]; הפר מ׳ *break plans* Pr 15[22]. **3.** *invention* Ex 31[4] 35[32.33.35] (all P), 2 Ch 2[13] 26[15] (v. חָשַׁב **I 5**).

†חֲשַׁבְדָּנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8[4]; B om.; A Ασαβααμα, 𝔊L Αβαανας.

†[חָשָׁה] **vb. be silent, inactive, still** (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחֱשֶׁה ψ 28[1] Is 64[11]; אֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62[1] 65[6]; יֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62[6]; וַיֶּחֱשׁוּ ψ 107[29]; —*be silent* Ec 3[7] (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is 62[1.6] (= neglect to speak); of ׳י i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28[1] (‖ חרשׁ); Is 64[11] (‖ הִתְאַפַּק); but 65[6] of ׳י's keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57[11] Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107[29] (subj. גַּלֵּיהֶם). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱשִׁיתִי ψ 39[3] Is 42[14]; *Imv.* הַחֲשׁוּ 2 K 2[3.5]; *Pt.* מַחֲשֶׁה Is 57[11]; pl. מַחֲשִׁים Ju 18[9]+3 t.;—**1.** *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K 2[3.5] 7[9] ψ 39[3] (sq. מִטּוֹב, ‖ נֶאֱלַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42[14] (‖ אחרישׁ); of ׳י's *being silent* at iniquity Is 57[11] (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65[6]), poss. also is *be silent*, opp. *rescue*, Ges Che Di Du. **2.** *shew inactivity* Ju 18[9], הח׳ מַסַּחַת 1 K 22[3] Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity so as not to take it.* **3.** causat. *make still, quiet*, sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8[11] (v[b] הַסּוּ q. v.)

חְשָׁם, חֻשִׁים v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חָשַׁךְ **vb. be, grow dark** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲשַׁךְ, سَحْم; Ar. حَسِكَ *bear rancour*, v. Lag[BN 30]) —**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 5[30]+4 t.; וְחָשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3[6] (but v. infr.); חָשְׁכוּ La 5[17]; וְחָשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12[2]; וַתֶּחְשַׁךְ Ex 10[15]; 3 mpl. יֶחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3[9]; 3 fpl. תֶּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69[24];—**1.** *be, grow dark*, אור Is 5[30], cf. (fig.) Jb 18[6]; הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Is 13[10] (fig.); היום Ez 30[18] (where rd. חשך, for MT Baer חשׁך); Jb 3[9] (subj. כוכבים), cf. Ec 12[2] (subj. השׁמשׁ, האור, הירח, הכוכבים); impers. Mi 3[6] (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וְחָשְׁכָה, corresponding with לַיְלָה preceding). **2.** *have a dark colour*: ח׳ מִשְּׁחוֹר תְּאָרָם La 4[8] *darker than blackness is their visage;* of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[15]. **3.** *grow dim* La 5[17] (subj. עינינו), cf. ψ 69[24] (fig.), Ec 12[3] subj. הָרֹאוֹת i.e. the eyes. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ Am 5[8], וְהַחֲשַׁכְתִּי Am 8[9]; *Impf.* יַחְשִׁיךְ ψ 139[12]; יְחַשֵּׁךְ Je 13[16]; וַיַּחְשֵׁךְ ψ 105[28]; *Pt.* מַחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38[2];—**1.**

Digitized by Google

make dark, יום לילה הח׳ Am 5⁸; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13¹⁶ ψ 105²⁸, cf. Am 8⁹ (לארץ). **2.** =*hide, conceal*, sq. מִסָּךְ ψ 139¹². **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38² (obj. עֵצָה).

†חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.** Ex 10²¹ **darkness, obscurity**;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1²+75 t. (+Ez 8¹² del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10²²; sf. חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18²⁹=2 S 22²⁹;—**1.** *darkness* (opp. אוֹר) lit. Gn 1²·⁴ (P), Is 45⁷ Jb 26¹⁰ Ec 2¹³, cf. in imprecation Jb 3⁴·⁵ (ח׳ ותלמות)=לילה Gn 1⁴·¹⁸ (P), cf. Jos 2⁵ (JE), Is 45¹⁹ Jb 17¹² 24¹⁶ 38¹⁹ ψ 104²⁰; *darkness* in mines Jb 28³; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10²¹·²¹(E); ח׳־אֵפֵלָה Ex 10²²(E), ψ 105²⁸, from pillar of cloud Ex 14²⁰(J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4¹¹ 5²⁰; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22¹²=ψ 18¹²; of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2⁹ Jb 10²¹ (אֶרֶץ ח׳ ותלמות), 17¹³ 18¹⁸ ψ 88¹³ Pr 20²⁰ (אישון ח׳=*extreme of darkness*). **2.** =*secret place(s)* Is 45³ Jb 12²²(‖ צלמות); =*hiding-place* Jb 34²² (‖ *id.*), cf. ψ 139¹¹·¹²;—on Ez 8¹², v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.**=distress Is 5³⁰ 9¹ 29¹⁸ (fig. of blindness), 42⁷ 49⁹ 58¹⁰ 59⁹ 60² La 3² Mi 7⁸ ψ 18²⁹=2 S 22²⁹, Jb 15²²·²³·³⁰ 20²⁶ 22¹¹ 23¹⁷ 29³ ψ 107¹⁰·¹⁴ (in both ‖ צלמות), 112⁴ Ec 5¹⁶ 11⁸. **b.** =dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5¹⁸·²⁰ Zp 1¹⁵ Na 1⁸ Ez 32⁸ Jo 2² 3⁴. **c.** =mourning Is 47⁵. **d.** =perplexity Jb 5¹⁴ 12²⁵ 19⁸; confusion ψ 35⁶. **e.** =ignorance Jb 37¹⁹ Ec 2¹⁴. **f.** =evil, sin Is 5²⁰·³⁰ Pr 2¹³. **g.** =obscurity Ec 6⁴·⁴.

†[חָשׁוֹךְ] **adj. obscure, low**, only mpl. as subst.; בַּל־יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי חֲשֻׁפִים Pr 22²⁹ *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לפני־מלכים).

†חֲשֵׁכָה **n.f.** **darkness** (chiefly poet.)—ח׳ Gn 15¹²+2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3⁶ (for MT חֲשֵׁכָה); חֲשֵׁיכָה ψ 139¹²; cstr. חֲשֵׁכַת ψ 18¹²; pl. חֲשֵׁכִים Is 50¹⁰;—*darkness*, opp. light (אוֹרָה) ψ 139¹²; supernat., ח׳ גדולה Gn 15¹²(JE); חֲשֵׁכַת־ מַיִם ψ 18¹² in theoph. (but ‖ 2 S 22¹² חֲשֵׁכַת־מים *a mass of water*); fig.=lack of understanding ψ 82⁵; =distress Is 8²²(‖ צָרָה), 50¹⁰.

†מַחְשָׁךְ **n.m. dark place** (poet.)—abs. מ׳ Is 29¹⁵ 42¹⁶; מַחְשָׁכֶיךָ ψ 88¹⁹; pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים 88⁷ 143³ =La 3⁶; cstr. מַחֲשַׁכֵּי ψ 74²⁰;—*dark place*: **a.** =*hiding-place* מח׳־ארץ 74²⁰. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42¹⁶. **c.** = *grave*, or שאול ψ 88¹⁹ (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ôl) 88⁷; cf. 143³=La 3⁶. **d.** =*secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29¹⁵.

†[חָשַׁל] **vb. shatter** (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., ‖ משבר; Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge* a metal, Ar. حَسَلَ *drive* cattle *violently*; As. *ḫašâlu, shatter, destroy* Zim[BP 12] Dl[Pr 42])—**Niph.** *Pt.* fig. כֵּלִי הַנֶּחְשָׁלִים Dt 25¹⁸ *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָיֵף וְיָגֵעַ; others think=חלש.

†חָשֻׁם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2¹⁹=Ne 7²², Ezr 10³³ cf. Ne 8⁴ 10¹⁹.

†חַשְׁמַל **n.**[**m.**] etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV **amber**; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, Ⓖ ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. **2**), 𝔙 *electrum*; v. also Dl in Baer[Ezech. xii]; only in the combination כְּעֵין ח׳ *like the appearance of* ח׳ Ez 1⁴·²⁷; כְּעֵין הַחַשְׁמַלָה Ez 8² (on ending ה_ v. Ges[§ 90, 2 Rem.]; Co del.)

†[הַיְשְׁמִן] **n.m.** only pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים ψ 68³²; mng. unknown, Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes[JBL 1891, 188] prop. בשמנים they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חִשְׁמָה *hasting*.

†חֶשְׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15²⁷.

†חַשְׁמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33²⁹·³⁰, site unknown.

חֹשֶׁן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسُنَ is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْنٌ *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

†חֹשֶׁן **n.m.** the **breast-piece** or **sacred pouch**, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before ׳י. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפוֹד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֹשֶׁן (ה)מִשְׁפָּט (Ex 28¹⁵·²⁹·³⁰) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25⁷ 28⁴·¹⁵·²²·²³·²³·²⁴·²⁶·²⁸·²⁸·²⁹·³⁰ 29⁵ 35⁹·²⁷ 39⁸·⁹·¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁹·²¹·²¹ Lv 8⁸·⁸.—Vid. Now[Arch. ii. 119].

†1. חָשַׁק **vb. be attached to, love** (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשַׁק *bind*,

Digitized by Google

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Dt 7^{7} + 4 t.; חָשְׁקָה Gn 34^{8}; חָשַׁקְתָּ Is 38^{17} (but v. infr.); וְחָשַׁקְתָּ Dt 21^{11};—*be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. בְּ Gn 34^{8} (P) Dt 21^{11}; elsewh. of י׳'s love for Israel Dt 7^{7} 10^{15}, and of love to י׳ ψ 91^{14}; sq. acc. cogn. + לְ and inf. כל־חֶשְׁקִ֣ שְׁלֹמה אשר ח׳ לִבְנוֹת 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}; חָשַׁקְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38^{17} lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𝔊 𝔙 Lo Ew Che Di, or חַשֵּׂךְ *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

†חֶשֶׁק **n.m. desire** = thing desired—cstr. חֶשֶׁק שְׁלֹמה 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, 1 K 9^{1}; sf. חֶשְׁקִי Is 21^{4} *the twilight of my pleasure.*

†[חְשׁוּק] **n.[m.] fillet** or **ring** clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27^{10} + 5 t.; חֲשׁוּקֵיהֶם Ex $38^{12.17}$; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36^{38}; those of the pillars of the court with silver $27^{10.11}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19}$ (all P), v. Di on Ex 27^{10}; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

†II. [חשׁק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** **furnish with fillets** or **rings**, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשֵּׁק Ex 38^{28} (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻשָּׁקִים כֶּסֶף Ex 27^{17} 38^{17} *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמּוּדִים (both P).

†[חְשׁוּק] **n.[m.]** spoke of a wheel (as *binding* felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašâru*, *collect*, *gather* Zim[BP 39]. In Ar., *collect* is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu. = ש).

†[חֲשֵׁרָה] **n.f. collection, mass**, only (si vera l.) חֲשֶׁרֶת־מַיִם 2 S 22^{12} (חֲשֻׁכַּת in ‖ ψ 18^{12}).

†[חְשׁוּר] **n.[m.] nave**, hub of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَثَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حُثَّة *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag[BN 40]).

†חֲשַׁשׁ **n.m.**[Is 59, 24] **chaff**;—abs. תְּהַרּוּ ח׳ תֵּלֵדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11} *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyr.); cstr. ח׳ לָהָבָה יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24} (‖ קַשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֲשַׁשְׁתִּי v. חוּשׁ.

חַתָּה, חַתַּת v. חתת.

†חֵת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ *y״y* in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חִתִּי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10^{15} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{13}; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנֵי־חֵת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn $23^{3.5.10.10.16.18.20}$ 25^{10} 49^{32}. **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חֵת only of wives of Esau Gn $27^{46.46}$ (P; 𝔊 om. v^{b}; ‖ בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ = בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן 28^{1}).

†חִתִּי **adj. et n.gent. Hittite(s)** (Egypt. *Ḫ-tá*, *Ḥetá*, W Max Müll[Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.]; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr[KG 192 ff.] COT on Gn 10^{19} Dl[Pa, 269 ff.]; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti*, *Ḫatta* Bez[Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150])—m. alw. c. art. הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} Ex 3^{8} +; f. חִתִּית Ez $16^{3.45}$; mpl. הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} + 3 t.; fpl. חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1};—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} $49^{29.30}$ 50^{13}; בְּאֵרִי הַח׳ 25^{9} (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives הַח׳ Gn 26^{34}; אֵילוֹן הַח׳ v^{34} 36^{2} (all P); also of warriors of David, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ הַח׳ 1 S 26^{6}, and esp. אוּרִיָּה הַח׳ 2 S $11^{3.6.17.21.24}$ $12^{9.10}$ 23^{39} 1 K 15^{5} 1 Ch 11^{41}; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16^{3} *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חִתִּית, similarly v^{45}; fpl. = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1} *Hittite women* (+ מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת, עַמּוֹנִיּוֹת, אֲדֹמִיּוֹת, צִדְנִיֹּת). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. הַחִתִּי *the Hittites:* in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15^{20} (JE), Ex $3^{8.17}$ (both J), 13^{5} $23^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} Jos 3^{10} (all JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 9^{1} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all D); rd. also for הַחִוִּי Ju 3^{5} (so We Mey Bu[Urg 350]); in Jos 11^{3} (D) del. הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu[l. c.], and rd. then הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי v^{b} (so 𝔊, not 𝔊L); further 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^{7}, Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. **b.** pl. הַחִתִּים: כֹּל אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; אֶרֶץ הַח׳ specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1^{26}; so also 2 S 24^{6} where rd. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה (for MT תחתים חָדְשִׁי, v. חָדְשִׁי, קֶדֶשׁ); מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (both + מַלְכֵי אֲרָם), 2 K 7^{6} (+ מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲרָם). Hence it appears that (ם)הַחִתִּי had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Dl[l. c.]), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll.[l. c.])—(cf. also Ju 3^{3} Jos 11^{3} supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

Digitized by Google

(cf., besides 1 S 2⁶ 2 S 11³ etc., 1 K 9²⁰ supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חֵת (v. חֵת), as well as by the adj. הַחִתִּי.

†[חָתָה] **vb. snatch up,** usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; ☪ חַתָא, *id.* (rare); As. *ḫaṭû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith Aasb i. 90) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְתֶּה Pr 6²⁷; sf. יַחְתְּךָ ψ 52⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְתּוֹת Is 30¹⁴; *Pt.* חֹתֶה Pr 25²²;—*snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מֵיקוֹד Is 30¹⁴ *to snatch up fire from a hearth* (‖ לַחְשׂף מִים מִנְּבָא); אֵשׁ בְּחֵיקוֹ Pr 6²⁷ shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* גֶּחָלִים אַתָּה ח׳ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 25²²; יַחְתְּךָ וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאָהֳלֶךָ ψ 52⁷ God . . . *shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

†יַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יַחְתָּה, יַחְתָּה *he* (God) *will snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4²·², 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιαωθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6⁵·²⁸, 𝔊 Ιεεθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23¹⁰·¹¹, 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24²², 𝔊 Ιναθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34¹², 𝔊 Ιε(θ), 𝔊L Ιαεθ.

†מַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מַחְתָּה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6²⁰, 𝔊 Μεθ, A Μααθ, 𝔊L Αμωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹² 31¹³, 𝔊 Μααθ, Μαεθ, 𝔊L Μααθ, Ααθ.

†מַחְתָּה **n.f. fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 16¹² Nu 17¹¹; sf. מַחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10¹ + 4 t.; pl. abs. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 16⁶ + 4 t.; מַחְתֹּת Nu 16¹⁷ + 3 t.; cstr. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 17³·⁴; sf. מַחְתֹּתָיו Ex 27³; מַחְתֹּתֶיהָ Ex 25³⁸ + 2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now Archäol. II, 63. 65) of gold Ex 25³⁸ 37²³ Nu 4⁹ (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27³ 38³, cf. Nu 4¹⁴ (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²², 2 K 25¹⁵ = Je 52¹⁹. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10¹ 16¹² Nu 16⁶·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁸ 17²·³·⁴ (of bronze), v¹¹ (all P).

חַתְתָּה, חַתְתַּת v. sub חתת.

†[חָתַךְ] **vb. divide, determine** (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חתך Pa. Ethpa.) — only **Niph.** *Pf.* שִׁבְעִים נֶחְתַּךְ עַל־עַמְּךָ Dn 9²⁴ seventy weeks *are determined* upon thy people.

†[חָתַל] **vb.** perh. **entwine, enwrap** (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חִתּוּל *woven date-basket*)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חֻתַּלְתְּ and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* הָחְתֵּל *be swathed, swaddled*;—וְהָמְלֹחַ לֹא הָמְלַחְתְּ וְהָחְתֵּל לֹא חֻתַּלְתְּ Ez 16⁴ *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חִתּוּל] **n.f. swaddling-band** (v. Ba NB 146)—only בְּשׂוּמִי עָנָן לִבְשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חֲתוּלָתוֹ Jb 38⁹ *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

†חִתּוּל **n.[m.] bandage**—ח׳ Ez 30²¹, for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

†חֶתְלֹן **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only דֶּרֶךְ(־)ח׳ Ez 47¹⁵ 48¹; mod. *Heitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer ZPV VIII. 27.

†חָתַם **vb. seal, affix seal, seal up** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתַם, סאם; Eth. ሐተመ; Ar. خَتَمَ (whence خَاتَمٌ) is loan-word acc. to Frä 202)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְתֹּם Jb 9⁷ 33⁶, יַחְתֹּם Jb 37⁷, וַיַּחְתֹּם Est 8¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* חֲתֹם Dn 12⁴, חֲתוֹם Is 8¹⁶, חִתְמוּ Est 8⁸; *Inf. abs.* חָתוֹם Je 32⁴⁴; *cstr.* לַחְתֹּם Dn 9²⁴, + v²⁴ Kt (Qr לְהַתֵּם); *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28¹²; *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32³⁴ + 2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחוֹתָמוֹ) 1 K 21⁸, בְּמַבַּעַת המלך Est 8⁸·¹⁰; of covenant with ׳י, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10¹·²; fig., of ׳י putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33¹⁶; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know ׳י's ways) 37⁷ v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32¹⁰·¹¹ (opp. הַגָּלוּי *that which was left open*), v¹⁴·⁴⁴, a book of prophecy Dn 12⁴ (‖ סְתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v⁹ (‖ *id.*), 9²⁴ᵇ; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29¹¹·¹¹; חֲתֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמֻּדָי Is 8¹⁶ *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (‖ צוֹר); of ׳י's remembrance of offences חָתוּם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעַי Dt 32³⁴ (‖ כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי), so בְּאוֹצְרוֹתָי Jb 14¹⁷ (‖ וְתִטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי); מַעְיָן חָתוּם Ct 4¹² *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman וּבְעַד כּוֹכָבִים יַחְתֹּם Jb 9⁷ *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (‖ of forbidding sun

Digitized by Google

to rise).—אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תָּכְנִית Ez 28[12] is obscure: *thou* wast one *sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast *a sealer of symmetry* v. Da; wast a *seal* (*ring*) —i.e. חוֹתָם cstr.—of proportion Codd. 𝔊𝔙 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v. suggestions in Co.—Dn 9[24 a] rd. Qr לְהָתֵם (v. תמם). Jb 33[16] 37[7] v. sub **1.** **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נְכְתָּב וְנֶחְתָּם בְּטַבַּעַת Est 3[12] (it was) *written and sealed* הַמֶּלֶךְ; *Inf. abs.* וְנַחְתוֹם Est 8[8] (continuing pt. נִכְתָּב) also + בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּ׳; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יוֹמָם חִתְּמוּ־לָמוֹ Jb 24[16] lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ אוֹר); 𝔊C has *ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς* (Bal. *ἑαυτους*), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח׳ לִ׳ *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. daytime is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אוֹ־הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מְזוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *or hath his flesh* (genital organ) *shewn stoppage by reason of his flux.*

†1. חוֹתָם, חֹתָם **n.m.**[Jb 41, 7] **seal, signet-ring** (Aram. סְמָכָא; Eth. ማኅተም:—v. Lag[BN 116])—abs. חוֹתָם Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; חֹתָם Je 22[24] + 8 t.; sf. חֹתָמְךָ Gn 38[18], חֹתָמוֹ 1 K 21[8];—on supposed cstr. חוֹתַם v. foregoing;—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פְּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38[18] (J; = חֹתָמֶת v[25]), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22[24], (Benz[Archäol. 106]); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8[6] (עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ, עַל־לִבֶּךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21[8] (instr. of vb. חתם); a precious article Hg 2[23] (sim. of Zerubbabel); פִּתּוּחֵי ח׳ *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30] (all P; v. Benz[238 ff.]); חֹתָם ח׳ Jb 38[14] = *clay of* (under) *a signet*; צֵר ח׳ 41[7] *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגֹר) scales of crocodile.

†11. חוֹתָם **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7[32] 𝔊 Χωβαν(μ) (= הֹלָם v[35]; A Ελαμ, 𝔊L Ιασουλ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[44], 𝔊 Κωθαν, 𝔊L Χωβαν.

חֹתֶמֶת **n.f.** **signet-ring**—only הַח׳ Gn 38[25] (J; for 1. חוֹתָם v[18]) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö[NÄ 1, 23] fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

1. חתן (√of foll.; prob. *circumcise;* cf. Ar. خَتَنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

†חֹתֵן **n.verb. 1. m. wife's father** (Ar. خَاتِنٌ *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; خَتَنٌ *relation on wife's side;* v. We[Prol. 1885, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen III, 154] Sta[ZAW 1886, 163 Anm.] Nö[ZMG 1886, 187]; otherwise Dl[Pr 91] Lag[BN 116])—cstr. חֹתֵן Ex 18[1] + 9 t., חֹתֶנְךָ Ex 18[6], חֹתְנוֹ Ex 3[1] + 9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3[1] 4[18] 18[1.2.5.6. 7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27] (all E), Nu 10[29] (J), Ju 1[16] 4[11]; of a Levite Ju 19[4.7.9]. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. חֹתַנְתּוֹ Dt 27[23].

†חָתָן **n.m. daughter's husband, bridegroom** (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.;* Aram. חַתְנָא, and סַמְכָא (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. خَتَنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyân) חתן *daughter's husband* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 87]; As. *ḫatanu, daughter's husband* COT[Gloss])—abs. ח׳ 1 S 18[18] + 10 t. + Gn 19[12] (where rd. חֲתָנֶיךָ 𝔊 Ol Di); cstr. חֲתַן Ex 4[25] + 4 t.; sf. חֲתָנִי Ju 19[5]; חֲתָנָיו Gn 19[14.14];—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19[12.14] (ח׳ לְקֹחֵי בְנֹתָיו), v[14] (all J), Ju 15[6] 19[5] 1 S 18[18] 22[14] Ne 6[18] 13[28]; v. also חֲתַן בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8[27] *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* ח׳ דָּמִים אַתָּה לִי Ex 4[25] *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v[26] (J; on this v. We[Prol. 1885, 355]); ‖ כַּלָּה Je 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; in sim. of ׳י's work for and delight in his people Is 61[10] 62[5]; of sun ψ 19[6].

†11. [חתן] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp. make oneself a daughter's husband** (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַתֵּן 1 K 3[1] 2 Ch 18[1]; 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7[3] 1 S 18[21]; *Imv.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[22], הִתְחַתְּנוּ Gn 34[9]; *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[22] + 3 t.;— **1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) *to*, c. בְּ 1 S 18[21.22.23.26.27]; c. אֶת 1 K 3[1], Gn 34[9] (P); c. לְ 2 Ch 18[1], of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8[18] = 2 Ch 21[6]). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. בְּ Dt 7[3] Jos 23[12] (D), Ezr 9[14].

†[חֲתֻנָּה] **n.f. marriage, wedding** (NH חִיתּוּן *id.;* Aram. חִיתּוּנָא *id.;* Ar. خُتُونَةٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3[11] *on the day of his marriage.*

†[חָתַף] **vb. seize, snatch away** (cf. Aram.

Digitized by Google

ܚܬܦ Pa. *break in pieces;* Ar. حَتْف *death*)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj expr. הֵן יַחְתֹּף וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Jb 9[12] *lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?*

†חֶתֶף **n.**[**m.**] prey—only אַף־חֵיא בְּחֶ֫תֶף תֶּאֱרֹב Pr 23[28] *she also lieth in wait as* for *prey* (said of strange woman).

†חתר **vb. dig, row** (NH *id., bore* (through), so Aram. חְתַר ℵ (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָ֫תְרוּ Jb 24[16], חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12[7]; *Impf.* וָאֶחְתֹּר Ez 8[8], יַחְתְּרוּ Ez 12[12] Am 9[2], וַיְחַתְּרוּ Jon 1[13]; *Imv.* חְתָר־ Ez 8[8] 12[5];—**1.** *dig into* houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24[16] (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8[8.8] (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12[5.7.12]; metaph. sq. בִּשְׁאוֹל Am 9[2] *dig into She'ôl*, i.e. as a refuge. **2.** *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1[13].

†מַחְתֶּ֫רֶת **n.m. breaking in, burglary**—אִם־בַּמַּ֫חְתֶּ֫רֶת יִמָּצֵא הַגַּנָּב Ex 22[1] i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לֹא בַמַּ֫חְתֶּ֫רֶת מְצָאתִים Je 2[34], *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges[§ 44. 2, R 4]), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

†[חתת] **vb. be shattered, dismayed** (As. *ḫattu, terror,* Dl[HWB 296]; Talm. חְתִּית *id.;* Eth. ሐተተ is *scrutari, examinare,* v. Di[Lex. 106])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חַת Je 50[2]; 3 fs. חַ֫תָּה Je 14[4]+2 t., וְחַ֫תָּה Je 48[1]; 3 pl. חַתּוּ Is 37[27]+4 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Is 20[5]+2 t., וְחָ֫תּוּ consec. Je 50[36]; *Impf.* (Kö[I. 386]) יֵחַת Is 7[8] 30[31], יֵ֫חַת Jb 39[22], תֵּ֫חַת Is 31[4], אֵ֫חַתָּה Je 17[18], יֵחַתּוּ 1 S 2[10]+3 t.—On יֵ֫חָתּוּ Jb 21[13] v. תֵּחַתּוּ;—וְחַתּוּ Jos 10[25]+2 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַתּוּ Is 8[9.9.9];—**1.** *be shattered, broken,* fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7[8] 30[31]; so prob. also Is 8[9.9.9] (but del. in v[a]), and perh. (of יְ's foes in gen.) 1 S 2[10] (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7[8]); fig. of יְ's righteousness Is 51[6] (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51[56], acc. to Gie's rdg. חַתָּה, v. **Pi.** **2.** *be dismayed,* usu. **a.** abs.: ‖יָרֵא Dt 1[21] 31[8] Jos 8[1] 10[25] (all D), 1 S 17[11] Je 23[4] 30[10] 46[27] Ez 2[6] 3[9] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[15.17] 32[7]; ‖בּוֹשׁ Is 20[5] 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] Je 8[9] 17[18.18] 48[1.20.39] 50[2.2] (others assign 48[20.39] 50[2.2] to **1**); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14[4] (‖בּוֹשׁ of the husbandmen); no ‖ Je 50[36] Ob[9] Jb 39[22]. **b.** *be dismayed at, by reason of,* sq. מִן Is 31[4.9] 51[7] (‖יָרֵא) Je 1[17] 10[2.2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. נֶחְתַּת שְׁמִי Mal 2[5] and at my name *he is put in awe* (‖יָרֵא). **Pi.** *Pf. dismay, scare,* 2 ms. sf. וְחִתַּתַּנִי בַּחֲלֹמוֹת (Kö[I. 372]) consec. Jb 7[14] *and thou scarest me with dreams* (‖בִּעֵת); 3 fs. חִתְּתָה Je 51[56] (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew[§ 120, 2 d]], Gf. al., *be shattered,* but txt. prob. erron. Gie חַתָּה (v. **Qal 1**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הַחִתּוֹתָ Is 9[3]; 1 s. וְהַחְתַּתִּי Je 49[37] (Kö[I. 372]); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחִתֵּנִי Jb 31[34], sf. 3 fpl. יְחִתֵּ֫ן Hb 2[17] (Kö[I. 374]; but ℳ ℵ 𝔖 Ew Ol Sta We יְחִתֵּ֫ךְ); 1 s. sf. אֲחִתֵּךְ Je 1[17] (sq. מִפְּנֵיהֶם).—**1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9[3]. **2. a.** *cause to be dismayed* Je 49[37] sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 31[34] Hb 2[17].

†I. [חַת] **n.m.**[Gn 9, 2] **terror, fear**—חֵת Jb 41[25], חִתְּכֶם Gn 9[2];—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9[2] *terror of you* (‖מוֹרַאֲכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., הָעָשׂוּי לְבִלְתִּי־חֵת Jb 41[25] *one made for fearlessness.*

†II. [חַת] **adj. shattered, dismayed**—mpl. חִתִּים:—**1.** *shattered* חִתִּים גִּבֹּרִים קֶ֫שֶׁת 1 S 2[4] (song; on pl. חִתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32[30] acc. to ℳ Codd. Co (חִתִּים for MT חִתִּיתָם) *broken in their might,* of Sidonians in She'ôl. **2.** *dismayed* Je 46[5] of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

†I. חֲתַת **n.**[**m.**] **terror**—only תִּרְאַת ח׳ וְתִירְאַת Jb 6[21] (> Baer תִּירְאַת for תִּרְאַת) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

†[חִתָּה] **n.f. terror**—חִתַּת אֱלֹהִים עַל־הֶעָרִים Gn 35[5] *a terror of* (=from) *God was upon the cities.*

†II. חֲתַת **n.pr.m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חֲתַת 1 Ch 4[13].

†[חַתְחַת] **n.**[**m.**] **terror,** only pl. חַתְחַתִּים בַּדָּרֶךְ Ec 12[5] *terrors* are *in the way* (‖יָרֵא).

חִתִּית **n.f. terror,** only Ezek.; abs. ח׳ Ez 32[32], but Co rds. חִתִּיתָם (with ℳ and v[24.26]); cstr. *id.* 32[27]; sf. חתיתו 32[32] Kt (> חִתִּיתוֹ Q[1]); חִתִּיתָם 32[24]+2 t.+26[17] (rd. חִתִּיתָהּ, with ℳ Ew Co, see VB), 32[30] (rd. חַתִּים, v. II. חת);—*terror,* caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26[17] (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v[27] (ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים, 𝔖 Co גבור תם), v[30] (חִתִּיתָם, but rd. חַתִּים, v. supr.); esp. in phr. נָתַן ח׳ בארץ חַיִּים *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v[23.24.25] (del. ℳ Co), v[26.32].—חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] v. חִתִּי sub חֵת supr. p. 366.

†מְחִתָּה **n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,**

Digitized by Google

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ Pr 10[14]+8 t.; cstr. מְחִתַּת Pr 10[15] 14[28];—**1. a.** *terror*, Is 54[14] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), Je 17[17]; = obj. of terror, 48[39] (‖ שְׁחוֹק). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21[15] (opp. שִׂמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89[41]; בְּאֶפֶס לְאֹם מ׳ רָזוֹן Pr 14[28] *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרַת־טָלָה); מ׳ דַּלִּים רֵישָׁם 10[15] *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty*; as consequence of evil-doing מ׳ לְפֹעֲלֵי אָוֶן Pr 10[29] (opp. מָעוֹז); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ־לוֹ 18[7], cf. 13[3] (opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ); פִּי אֱוִיל מ׳ קְרֹבָה 10[14] *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.*

חֲתִי, חֶתִּי v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Têth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; י״ט = 15 (9+6), י״ת = 16 (9+7), to avoid י״ה and י״ו, v. י, Ges §5. 4, R 3 Nes ZAW 1884, 249.

†[טָאטָא] **vb. Pilpēl**, only *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְטֵאטֵאתִיהָ בַּמַּטְאֲטֵא הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23] *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of יי's laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ע״י Ol §253; ע״ע Sta §464; undecided Kö 1. 602 ff. (q. v.), cf. Ew §121 b.)

†מַטְאֲטֵא **n.[m.]** broom, besom, only Is 14[23], v. foregoing.

†טָבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוֹב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. טְבַל, Eth. ጠበለ: *be wise*; Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طِبٌّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4[7], ⑤ Ταβεηλ.

†טָבְאַל **n.pr.m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אַל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta Gesch I. 590, orig. טָבְאֵל; Ol §91 d Kö II. 537 al. think אַל- simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Peḳaḥ and Reṣin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טָבְאַל Is 7[6] (Wkl Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74 identif. with Reṣin, comparing טַבְרִמּוֹן father of Benhadad).

†[טָבַח] **vb. slaughter, butcher, slay** (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *ṭabâḥu* Asrb Annals III. 56; Aram. טְבַח, עֲבַד טִבְחָא (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Eth. ጠበሐ: *slaỹ*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וּטְבָחוֹ consec. Ex 21[37]; 3 fs. טָבְחָה Pr 9[2]; 2 ms. טָבַחְתָּ La 2[21]; 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25[11]; *Imv.* וּטְבַח Gn 43[16]; *Inf. cstr.* טְבֹחַ Ez 21[15]; לְטִבּוֹחַ ψ 37[14]+3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לְטִבְחוֹחַ, exc. לְטִבְחוֹחַ Je 51[40]); *Pt. pass.* טָבוּחַ Dt 28[31]; — **1.** *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21[37] (E), Pr 9[2] (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. מ׳ טֶבַח Gn 43[16] (J), מ׳ טִבְחָה 1 S 25[11]; cf. also Dt 28[31], where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כֶּבֶשׂ אַלּוּף יוּבַל לְטִבּוֹחַ Je 11[19] *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51[40] sim. of יי's vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טֶבַח, טִבְחָה), 25[34] of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37[14]; abs. La 2[21] (‖ הָרַג; opp. חמל); c. acc. cogn. מ׳ טֶבַח Ez 21[15] of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

†1. טֶבַח **n.m.** Is 34, 6 **slaughtering, slaughter**—abs. מ׳ Gn 43[16]+6 t.; טֶבַח Ez 21[30]+3 t.; sf. טִבְחָה Pr 9[2];—**1.** *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q. v.) Gn 43[16] (J), Pr 9[2]; כַּשֶּׂה לַטֶּבַח יוּבָל Is 53[7], sim. of suffering servant of יי; also Pr 7[22] sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יְרוּ לַטֶּבַח Je 50[27] metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48[15], and perh. לַטֶּבַח תִּבְרָשׁוּ Is 65[12]. **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by יי Is 34[2], specif. of Edom v[6] (‖ זֶבַח; v. ז **6**, p. 258[a]); of Isr. Ez 21[20], as acc. cogn. after טָבַח v[15]; of Ammon v[25].

†II. טֶבַח **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22[24], ⑤ Ταβεκ(χ).

†טִבְחָה **n.f.** **thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter**—**1.** sf. מִבְטְחֵי as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25[11] of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (= 1. טֶבַח **1**): מ׳ צֹאן

Digitized by Google

ψ 44[23] *like a flock for slaughter*, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאן לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3] sim. of judgment of wicked (‖ לְיוֹם הֲרֵגָה).

טַבָּח **n.m.**[1 S 9.23] **1. cook, 2. guardsman**;—†**1.** *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבָּח abs. 1 S 9[23.24]†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. טַבָּחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers*; v. RS [OTJC 426 (383); Sem. I. 1st ed., 396]); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים *captain of* Pharaoh's *bodyguard* Gn 37[36] 39[1] (both J), 40[3.4] 41[10.12] (all E); רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of* Nebuchadr.'s *bodyguard* 2 K 25[8.10.11.12.15.18.20] Je 39[9]+16 t. Je (hence Aram. רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14]).

†[טַבָּחָה] **n.f. female cook**;—only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+רַקָּחוֹת *perfumers* and אֹפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

†מַטְבֵּחַ **n.**[**m.**] **slaughtering-place** (Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS[I. 175]), Is 14[21], for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

†טִבְחַת **n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטִּבְחַת 1 Ch 18[8] (Ⓖ Μεταβηχα(ς), ⓁL ταβααθ); so rd. also for 11. בָּטָה 2 S 8[8] (v. p. 105[b] supr.)

†I. טָבַל **vb. dip** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَبَلَ *saturavit tinctura* vestem, Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4[6]+5 t.; וְטָבַלְתָּ consec. Ru 2[14]; וּטְבַלְתָּם consec. Ex 12[22]; *Impf.* וְיִטְבֹּל Lv 9[9]+3 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31]; וַיִּטְבְּלוּ Gn 37[31];—*dip*: **1.** trans., *dip* a thing *in*, c. acc. rei+בְּ: in blood Gn 37[31] (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4[6] 9[9] 14[6.51] (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19[18] (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14[27], bread in vinegar Ru 2[24], foot in oil Dt 33[24] (poem); בַּשַּׁחַת תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31] *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12[22] (JE; in blood), 2 K 8[15] (in water); but also+מִן=*moisten with, with some of* Lv 4[17] (blood), 14[16] (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (*oneself*), sq. בְּ, 2 K 5[14] in Jordan (‖ רָחַץ v[10.12]).

†טִבְלַיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath dipped*, i.e. *purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26[11] (ⓁL Ταβελ).

II. טבל (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠበለ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *ṭublu, turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech [11]).

†[טְבוּל] **n.m. turban** (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl[l. c.])—only סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[15] extended in respect to *turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَبَلَ *dye* (v. I. טבל).

†טָבַע **vb. sink, sink down** (NH. *id.*; Aram. טְבַע; Ph. טבע *coin*; As. *ṭêbû, sink in, ṭabû'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170] Dl[HWB]; Ar. طَبَعَ *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠቀዐ: *dip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָבַעְתִּי ψ 69[3]; טָבְעוּ ψ 9[16] La 2[9]; *Impf.* יִטְבַּע Je 38[6]; וְתִטְבַּע 1 S 17[49]; אֶטְבָּעָה ψ 69[15];—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בְּ; 1 S 17[49] (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38[6] (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2[9] (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69[3] ט֝בִּיעַ מְצוּלָה; 69[15] (הצילני מִטִּיט‖); nations into the pit (בַּשַּׁחַת) 9[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָבְעוּ *be sunk* Ex 15[4] (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הָטְבְּעוּ *be sunk* בַּבִּיץ *in the mire*, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38[22]; הָטְבָּעוּ, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as *settled, planted* עַל Jb 38[6] (‖ יסד יְסֻדָּה); abs. of mountains Pr 8[25].

טַבַּעַת **n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring** (on format. v. Lag[BN 88]; As. *ṭimbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt[l. c.])—abs. טַבַּעַת Ex 26[24]+3 t.; cstr. *id.* Est 3[12]+3 t.; טַבַּעְתּוֹ Gn 41[42]+2 t.; pl. abs. טַבָּעוֹת Is 3[1] Ex 28[23]; טַבָּעֹת Ex 25[12.12]+14 t.; cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28[23]+2 t.; טַבָּעֹת Ex 25[12]+12 t.; sf. טַבְּעֹתָיו Ex 28[28] 39[21]; טַבְּעֹתֵיהֶם Ex 26[29]; טַבְּעֹתָם 36[34];—**1.** *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10] 8[2]; used in sealing official missives Est 3[12] 8[8.10] (vb. חָתַם). **2.** *ring*, as ornament Is 3[21]; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50] (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25[12.12.12]+35 t. in Ex (all P).

†מַטְבֵּעוֹת **n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2[43]=Ne 7[46].

טבר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†טַבּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **highest part, centre** (acc. to Ⓖ 𝔙 *navel*, so NH *id.*, and טִבּוּר, Aram. טִבּוּרָא, טִבּוּרְיָא)—הִנֵּה עָם יֹרְדִים מֵעִם טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ju 9[37] *behold people descending from the highest part of the land*; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38[12] those *dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i.e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

Digitized by Google

†טַבְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.;=*Ramman is good*, or *is wise*, v. Wkl on מבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15[18].

†טֵבֵת **n.pr.** 10th month=Dec.–Jan., Est 2[16] (Nab. טבת Eut[No. 3] Palm. *id.*, Vog[No. 66]; loan-word from As. *Ṭêbêtum*, Schr[COT] on Ne 1[1], Hpt[E-Vowel 10], Jen[ZA IV (1889) 272 f.], ✓ perh. *ṭebû*=טבע v. esp. Hpt[l. c.], Muss-Arnolt[JBL XI, 1892, 170], month of *sinking in*=muddy month).

†טַבַּת **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7[22], spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

†טָהַר **vb. be clean, pure** (Ar. طَهُرَ, طَهَّرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make* or *declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טִיהֲרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal[662]; Eth. ʾaTWḤ: tṭWḤ: *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ט Lv 11[32] +12 t.; 3 fs. טָהֲרָה Lv 12[7] 15[28]; טָהֳרָה Lv 12[8] etc., +5 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15[13] Jb 4[17] etc., +9 t. *Impf.; Imv.* טְהַר 2 K 5[10.13]; —**1.** *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5[10.12.13.14]. **2.** *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv 15[13.28.28] (P), 22[4] (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22[7] (H); garments Lv 13[6.34.58] Nu 31[24] (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17[5] (H), 14[8.9] 15[13] Nu 19[19] (all P); other articles Lv 11[32] (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31[23] (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12[7.8] 14[20] (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14[53] (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19[12.12] (P). **3.** *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by ʾ's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36[25]; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13[27]; also sq. מִן Ez 24[13.13] (purification by ʾ); *made clean* מִכֹּל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16[30] (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מַחֲטָאוֹת Pr 20[9] (‖ זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51[9] (‖ אַלְבִּין); more generally אִם־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ יִטְהַר־נֵבֶר Jb 4[17] *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (‖ יִצְדַּק אֱנוֹשׁ). **Pi.** *Pf.* טִהֵר Lv 13[3]+4 t.; sf. טִהֲרוֹ Lv 13[6]+5 t.; 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu 8[6.15] etc.+7 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34[6] etc.+4 t. *Impf.; Imv.* sf. טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51[4]; *Inf. cstr.* טַהֵר Ez 39[12]+5 t.; sf. טַהֲרִי Ez 36[33] etc. +4 t. *Inf.; Pt.* מְטַהֵר Lv 14[11] Mal 3[3];—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify:* **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3[3]; land from corpses Ez 39[12.14.16]; heavens from clouds Jb 37[21]; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29[15.16.18]; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34[3.5.8]; store-chambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13[9]; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13[30]. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16[19] (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12[30]; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43[26]; of consecration of Levites by מֵי חטאת Nu 8[6.7] (P), and חטאת Nu 8[15.21] (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16[30] (P), Ez 37[23] Mal 3[3]; מֵחַטָּאוֹת ψ 51[4]; מֵעָוֹן(ות) Je 33[8] Ez 36[33]; מִטֻּמְאַ(ו)ת Ez 24[13] 36[25]. **2.** *pronounce clean*, ceremonially Lv 13[6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59] 14[7.48] (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14[11] (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טֻהַר 1 S 20[26] (so rd. for MT טהור ⑥ We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אֶרֶץ לֹא מְטֻהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22[24] (but ⑥ Hi Ew Co SS rd. *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר). **Hith.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטַּהֲרוּ Ezr 6[20]; הִטָּהֲרוּ (Köl. 278) 2 Ch 30[18] Nu 8[7]; 1 pl. הִטַּהַרְנוּ Jos 22[17]; *Impf.* יִטְּהָרוּ Ne 12[30]; *Imv.* הִטַּהֲרוּ Gn 35[2]; *Pt.* מִטַּהֵר Lv 14[7]+11 t.; *pl.* מִטַּהֲרִים Ne 13[22] Is 66[17];—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35[2](R), Nu 8[7] 2 Ch 30[18] Ezr 6[20] Ne 13[22]; also for heathen mysteries Is 66[17]; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12[30] (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b.** morally Jos 22[17] (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטַּהֵר *the candidate for purification* Lv 14[4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31] (P).

†טֹהַר **n.[m.] purity, purifying—1.** *purity*, בְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר Ex 24[10] (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity.* **2.** sf. יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4.6] *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

†[טָהֳר] (v. Ges[§ 10. 2. b]), or [טָהֳר] (Ol[§ 173 b] Bö[§ 386]) **n.[m.] clearness, lustre** (dub. word; sub טהר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading [מְטָהֳרוֹ] —only וּמְטָהֳרוֹ הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89[45]; De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made* (him) *to cease from his lustre;* ⑤ 𝔙 *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. טְמָהֳרוֹ or מְטָהֳרוֹ (D. f. acc. to Ges[§ 20. 2. 2 b]), and Schr[SK 1868, 642] who reads וּמְטָהֳרוֹ הִשְׁבַּתָּה; Gr prop. וּעטרתו *his crown;* Bae וּמְטֵה מִידוֹ *sceptre from his hand.*

†טָהֳרָה **n.f. purifying, cleansing**;—abs. ט Lv 12[4]+2 t.; cstr. טָהֳרַת 1 Ch 23[28] 2 Ch 30[19]; sf. טָהֳרָתוֹ Lv 13[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12[4.5]. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13[7.35] 14[2.23.32]; of Nazirite Nu 6[9]; from an issue Lv 15[13] (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44[26]; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23[28]; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30[19];

Digitized by Google

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45] *the charge, requirement of purification.*

†טָהוֹר **adj.** **clean, pure**;—m. abs. מ׳ Ex 25[11]+68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11[47]+4 t.; cstr. טְהוֹר Hab 1[13]; טְהוֹר Pr 22[11]; טָהֳרֵי Jb 17[9]; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1[11] +3 t.; טְהֹרָה Gn 7[2]+8 t.; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36[25] Ezr 6[20]; טְהֹרִים Pr 15[26]; fpl. טְהֹרוֹת Lv 14[4] ψ 12[7]; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7[2.2.8.8] 8[20.20] (all J), Lv 14[4] (P), 20[25.25] (H), Dt 14[11.20]; places Lv 4[12] 6[4] 10[14] 11[36] Nu 19[9] (all P); things Lv 10[10] 11[37.47] 14[57] (P), Ez 22[26] 44[23] Is 66[20] Mal 1[11]; persons Lv 7[19] 13[13.17.37.39.40.41] 15[8] Nu 5[28] 9[13] 18[11.13] 19[9.18.19] (all P), Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] 23[11] 1 S 20[26a] +v.[26b] MT but rd. מִטָּהֳרוֹ Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 6[20]. **2.** physically *pure:* of gold זָהָב Ex 25[11.17.24.29.31.36.38.39] 28[14.22.36] 30[3] 37[2.6.11.16.17.22.23.24.26] 39[15.25.30] (all P), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; פָּתָם Jb 28[19]; of water מַיִם Ez 36[25]; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30[35] 37[29] (P); of lamp stand מְנוֹרָה Ex 31[8] 39[37] (P), Lv 24[4] (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24[6] (H), 2 Ch 13[11]; *clean*, of turban Zc 3[5.5]. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30[12] Ec 9[2] Jb 14[4]; of heart ψ 51[12] Pr 22[11]; hands Jb 17[9]; eyes Hab 1[13] (of God); words of men Pr 15[26]; words of God ψ 12[7]; law of יי as object of reverential fear ψ 19[10].

†I. טוֹב **vb.** **pleasing, good** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; alsoderiv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ى, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. טַב, טָב, טְבָא, טַיֵּב and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful;* As. *ṭâbu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl[HWB 290])—**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11[18]+32 t.; pl. טָבוּ Nu 24[5] Ct 4[10]; (*Impf.* יִיטַב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32[39]+6 t., בְּטוֹב Ju 16[25] Qr (Kt בִּי טוֹב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11[25] 1 S 2[26]; (for these forms v. Bö[I 1133,4] SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— **1.** *be pleasant, delightful,* of tents of Jacob Nu 24[5] (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4[10] (sq. מִיַּיִן comp.) **2.** *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16[25] (Qr), 1 S 25[36] 2 S 13[28] Est 1[10] (v. טוֹב **2 c**). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הֲטוֹב טוֹב אתה מבלק Ju 11[25] *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11[18] (J), Dt 5[30] 15[16] 19[13] 1 S 16[16.23] 2 S 14[32] ψ 119[71] 128[2] Je 22[15]; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3[10] it is *well* (with him); אין טוב Je 22[16] (cf. v[15]); טוֹב אֶל 1 S 20[12] *there is good toward* David. **5.** *be pleasing* טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי (v. 11. טוֹב **2 b c f**) Nu 24[1] (J) 2 S 3[19.36] 15[26] 19[38]; אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21[2] Je 40[4] Zc 11[12]; later usage is אִם טוֹב עַל *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭâbu eli, be pleasing unto,* Dl[HWB 300a]), 1 Ch 13[2] Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. טוֹב adj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֵטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6[8], הֵטַבְתָּ 1 K 8[18] 2 K 10[30];—*do well, act right,* sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8[18] *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart*= 2 Ch 6[8]; sq. inf. c. לְ 2 K 10[30] *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

†II. טוֹב **adj.** **pleasant, agreeable, good** (v. Lag[BN 26]; Aram. טַב, Palm. טב Vog[No. 81], טבא Vog[No. 75])—m. מ׳ Gn 2[12]+22 t., טוֹבָם Mi 7[4]; f. טוֹבָה Est 8[5]+50 t., טָבָה Dt 6[18]+2 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת Gn 26[7]+6 t., טֹבַת Gn 24[16]; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44[17]+28 t.; טֹבִים Gn 27[9]+4 t.; cstr. טוֹבֵי Dn 1[4]+2 t.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2[3], טֹבוֹת Je 24[3]+6 t., טֹבֹת Gn 6[2]+4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair,* of daughters of men Gn 6[2] (J); of a son Ex 2[2] (E), 1 S 9[2] 1 K 20[3], young men (but rd. *herds* ℳ Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8[16]; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1[15], טֹבַת מראה Gn 24[16] 26[7] (both J), 2 S 11[2] Est 1[11] 2[3.7]; טוב ראי 1 S 16[12]; טוב תאר 1 K 1[6]; טוֹבַת חן Na 3[4]; טוֹבוֹת מראה Est 2[2]; טוֹבֵי מראה Dn 1[4]; טוב לעינים Ec 11[7]; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8[5]; of mantle Jos 7[21] (J); goodly houses Is 5[9] Dt 8[12]; cities Dt 6[10]; situation of city 2 K 2[19]. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2[9] 3[6] (both J); ears of grain Gn 41[5.22.24.26] (E); figs Je 24[2.3.3.5]; honey Pr 24[13]; יֵין הטוב Ct 7[10] *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. כַּיַּיִן); תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9[11] *my sweet fruit* (‖ מָתְקִי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented,* of ointment Ct 1[3]; קנה הטוב Je 6[20] *the fragrant cane.* **d.** of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4[13]. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well:* **a.** of time: יום טוב *good day,* festal day 1 S 25[8] Est 8[17] 9[19.22]; of feasts Zc 8[19]; prosperous years Gn 41[26] (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2[9] *the best part of the women's house;* בַּטּוֹב לוֹ Dt 23[17], בַּטּוֹב בְּעֵינֵי Gn 20[15] (v. **c** f infr.) **c.** of persons, (אתה) טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29[6.6.9] טוב בעיני יי Mal 2[17] (cf. **vb. 4**, and **f** infr.); later לְפָנַי Ec 2[26.26] 7[26]; inserted in 1 S 29[10] ℳ We Dr; cf. ט׳ עם 1 S 2[26]. **d.** of word or message, שְׁמוּעָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18[27] *good tidings;* ט׳ *good report* 1 S 2[24] Pr 15[30] 25[25]; דבר בעתו Pr 15[23] *a word in its season;* דבר טוב Pr 12[25] *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דבר טוב ψ 45[2] *a good theme.* **e.** of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טובה 1 S 24[20] *a pleasant, prosperous journey;*

Digitized by Google

מנחה כי טוב Gn 49[15] (poem); of unity of brethren ψ 133[1] *how good and how pleasant it is!* טוב לְ (יהיה) *it shall be well for* Ec 2[3] 6[12] 8[12.13] (cf. ‖b. **3**); הֲטוֹב כִּי Jb 13[9] *will it be advantageous that* (v. **5**). **f.** עשׂה הטוב בעיני *do what is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16[6] (J), Ju 19[24] 1 S 1[23] 3[18] 14[40] 2 S 10[12]=1 Ch 19[13], 2 S 19[19.28.39] 2 K 10[5] 20[3]=Is 38[3], 1 Ch 21[23]=2 S 24[22] where obj. of העלה; עשׂה הטוב (כ) (כל) (ה)טוב בע׳ Gn 19[8](J), Ju 10[15] 1 S 11[10] 14[36] Est 3[11]; עשׂה (כ)הטוב והישׁר בע׳ Dt 12[28] Jos 9[25](D), 2 Ch 14[1] Je 26[14], cf. Est 8[8]; nouns reversed Dt 6[18]; עשׂה הטוב והישׁר לפני 2 Ch 31[20]; טוב בע׳ in other combinations Nu 36[6] (P), Je 40[4]; ראה הטוב 2 K 10[3]; דבר ט׳ 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12], Nu 10[29](J), 1 S 19[4] Est 7[9]; דבר מטוב עד־רע *speak either good or bad* Gn 31[24.29](E); לטרע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22]; רע או טוב Gn 24[50](J); התנבא ט׳ 1 K 22[8.18]= 2 Ch 18[17]; cf. 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12]. **3.** *good, excellent* of its kind: **a.** of the several creations, וירא אלהים כי טוֹב *and God saw that it was good, excellent* Gn 1[4.10.12.18.21.25](P); כל אשׁר עשׂה והנה טוֹב מאד 1[31](P) God saw *all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent.* So **b.** of land, soil, *fruitful, fertile:* ארץ Ex 3[8] Nu 13[19](both J), 14[7](P), Dt 1[25.35] 3[25] 4[21.22] 6[18] 8[7.10] 9[6] 11[17] Jos 23[16](D), Ju 18[9] 1 Ch 28[8]; אדמה 1 K 14[15] Jos 23[13.15](D); הר Dt 3[25]; חלקה 2 K 3[19.25]; שׂדה Ez 17[8]; נָוֶה Ez 34[14]; מרעה 1 Ch 4[40] Ez 34[14.18]. **c.** of vegetation, *choice, fruitful* זֵיתִים 1 S 8[14]; עץ 2 K 3[19.25] Ez 31[16]; שׁמן טוב 2 K 20[13] *precious oil*=Is 39[2], ψ 133[2] Ec 7[1]; of seed, אם שׁניהם טובים Ec 11[6] *whether both of them will be fruitful.* **d.** of animals, *fat* בקר Gn 18[7](J); עזים Gn 27[9] (J); פרות Gn 41[26](E); יָרֵךְ Ez 24[4]. **e.** of minerals, *fine, pure* זהב Gn 2[12](J), 2 Ch 3[5.8]; פָּתָם La 4[1]; brass Ezr 8[27], soldering Is 41[7]. **4.** *good, rich, valuable in estimation:* **a.** in quantity, שׂיבה טובה *good old age* Gn 15[15](R), 25[8] (P), Ju 8[32] 1 Ch 29[28]; dowry Gn 30[20](E; many sons); treasury Dt 28[12] (from which ׳י sends blessings). **b.** in price, *goodly, valuable:* of the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33](H); profit Pr 31[18]; hire Ec 4[9]; מחמדי הטבים Jo 4[5] *my goodly precious things.* **5.** *good, appropriate, becoming,* טוב אשׁר Ec 7[18] (cf. 5[4] infr.); טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7[11] *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB); ‖ יָפֶה Ec 5[17]; c. עֵצָה 2 S 17[7.14] *good advice;* טוב פתר Gn 40[16](E) that *he interpreted well;* טוב הדבר (לא) Ex 18[17](E) *the thing is* (not) *good, wise,* so Dt 1[14] 1 S 26[16]; דבר (ה)טוב *the word is good, is well said* 1 S 9[10] 1 K 2[38.42] 18[24] 2 K 20[19] =Is 39[8], for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3[13] 1 S 20[7] 2 S 3[13] 1 K 2[18]; followed by כי *it is good that* 2 S 18[3] Ru 2[22] La 3[27] Jb 10[3] (cf. 13[9] **2 e**); c. inf. Gn 2[18](J), ψ 73[28] 92[2] 147[1] Pr 25[27] (cf. sub **10**); with ו (strangely) טוֹב וְיָחִיל וגו׳ La 3[26] *it is good that one wait* (v. יָחִיל, דּוּמָם); בלא דעת נֶפֶשׁ לא טוב Pr 19[2] *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* **6.** c. מִן compar. = *better,* sq. inf. Gn 29[19] (E), Ex 14[12](J), ψ 118[8.9] Pr 16[19] 25[7] Ec 6[3] 7[2]; inf. om. Pr 21[9.19] 25[24]; מן om. Nu 14[3](J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15[2] Ru 4[15] 1 S 1[8] 9[2] 15[28] 1 K 2[32] 19[4] 2 Ch 21[13] Pr 12[9] 16[32] 19[1.22] 27[10] 28[6] La 4[9] Est 1[19] Ec 4[3.9.13] 6[3] 7[5.8]; c. מן rei Ju 8[2] 1 S 15[22] 2 S 17[14] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 5[12] Ho 2[9] Am 6[2] Is 56[5] Jon 4[3.8] ψ 37[16] 63[4] 84[11] 119[72] Pr 3[14] 8[11.19] 15[16.17] 16[8.16] 17[1] 22[1] 27[5] Ct 1[2] Ec 4[6] 7[1.3.8.10] 9[4.16.18]; sq. -מִשֶּׁ Ec 5[4]; הֲ . . . אִם *is it better . . . or?* Ju 9[2]; הֲטוֹב . . . אִו 18[19]; אין טוב מאשׁר Ec 3[22]; אין טוב כִּי אִם Ec 3[12] 8[15]; so 1 S 27[1] ℭ We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) **7.** of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous:* טוב לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15[15] Est 5[9] Ec 9[7]; טוֹבֵי לב 1 K 8[66]=2 Ch 7[10]; וַנִּהְיֶה טובים Je 44[17] *we were prosperous;* similarly ψ 112[5]. **8.** of man's intellectual nature, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב *good understanding* 2 Ch 30[22] ψ 111[10] Pr 3[4] 13[15]; טוֹבַת שֵׂכֶל 1 S 25[3]. **9.** *good, kind, benign:* **a.** of men, themselves 1 S 25[15] 2 S 18[27] 2 Ch 10[7]; the eye Pr 22[9]; דברים טובים *kind words* 1 K 12[7]=2 Ch 10[7]. **b.** of God, himself Na 1[7] 2 Ch 30[18] ψ 86[5]; כי טוב for *he is good, kind* ψ 34[9] 100[5] 135[3] Je 33[11]; כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16[34] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3] Ezr 3[11] ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1]; טוב לְ *kind to* 73[1] 145[9] La 3[25]; יד (ה)טובה על Ezr 7[9] 8[18] Ne 2[8.18]; רחף (ה)טובה 9[20] ψ 143[10]; שׁמך כי טוב 52[11] 54[8]; כי טוב חסדך 69[17] 109[21]; הדבר(ים) הטוב(ים) *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21[43] 23[14.15](D), 1 K 8[56] Je 29[10] 33[14] Zc 1[13]. **10.** *good* (ethical), *right:* מה טוב ‖ what Yahweh requires Mi 6[8], ‖ משׁפט Jb 34[4]: **a.** of man himself ‖ ישׁר Mi 7[4]; איש טוב Pr 14[14]; (ה)טוב(ים)=(*the*) *good* 2 Ch 19[11] ψ 125[4] Pr 2[20] 12[2] 13[22] 14[19] 15[3] Ec 9[2.2]; man's deeds דברים 2 Ch 2[12] 19[3]; מעשׂה 1 S 19[4] Ec 12[14]; מעללים Ez 36[31]; דֶּרֶךְ הטובה והישׁרה 1 S 12[23] *the good and right way;* (ה)דֶּרֶךְ (ה)טוב(ה) (הַ) (*the*) *good way* 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27], Is 65[2] Je 6[16] ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29]; דבריך טובים ונכחים 2 S 15[3] *good and right is thy case;* דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14[13]; לא טוב

Digitized by Google

הרבר Ne 5⁹; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18¹⁸; so of מאזני מרמה etc., Pr 20²³; לא טוב c. inf. (v. 5) *it is not good or right to:* ענוש לצדיק Pr 17²⁶; שאת פני רשע 18⁵; הכר פנים 28²¹ 24²³ (בל טוב). **b.** of God טוב וישר יהוה ψ 119⁶⁸; טוב אתה ומטיב 25⁸; משפטיך טובים 119³⁹; his commands מצות Ne 9¹³; חקים Ez 20²⁵ (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4²; מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3³⁸.

† III. טוֹב **n.m.** Jo 17. 6 (cf. טוֹבָה **n.f.**) **a good thing, benefit, welfare;**—ט׳ Gn 26²⁹ + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שָׁלוֹם Is 52⁷ Je 8¹⁵ 14¹⁹; אם טוב ואם רע 42⁶ *whether prosperity or adversity;* יבוא טוב 17⁶ *prosperity cometh;* שמח בט׳ Dt 26¹¹ 2 Ch 6⁴¹; ראה בט׳ Ec 2¹ Je 29³²; obj. of ראה ψ 4⁷ 34¹³ Ec 2²⁴ 3¹³ Jb 7⁷; of דרש Est 10³; of בקש ψ 122⁹; מנע 84¹² Je 5²⁵; נתן ψ 85¹³; קוה Jb 30²⁶; מצא Pr 16²⁰ 17²⁰ 18²² 19⁸; נחל Pr 28¹⁰; חסר ψ 34¹¹; בשר 1 K 1⁴² Is 52⁷; חול לט׳ Mi 1¹²; חכמה וט׳ 1 K 10⁷; טוב וחסר ψ 23⁶; בטוב *in prosperity* 25¹³ Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹ Ec 7¹⁴; מטוב *because of prosperity* Zc 1¹⁷; *afar from happiness* ψ 39³; כטוב Ho 10¹; לטוב Dt 30⁹ Je 15¹¹; לטוב לָנוּ Dt 6²⁴ *for good to us,* = *for our good,* 10¹³ (לְךָ), Je 32³⁹ (לָהֶם); cf. ל לרע Je 7⁶ 25⁷). **2.** *good things,* (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת ט׳ מָלֵא *blessing of good things* ψ 21⁴ Pr 24²⁵; בָּתֵּיהֶם ט׳ Jb 22¹⁸ *filled their houses with good things;* obj. of שבע ψ 104²⁸ Pr 12¹⁴; מלא ψ 107⁹; אכל Pr 13² Is 55²; לקח Ho 14³; השביע בט׳ ψ 103⁵; *goods, possessions* 1 S 15⁹. **3.** *good* = *benefit:* גְּמָלָתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31¹² *she doeth him good and not evil;* תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אַךְ־טוֹב Pr 11²³ *the desire of the righteous is only good;* obj. of קבל Jb 2¹⁰; מנע Pr 3²⁷; שחר 11²⁷; שלם 13²¹; עשה Gn 26²⁹ (J), ψ 119⁶⁵; היטיב Nu 10³² (J); ערב לט׳ ψ 119¹²²; חֹרְשֵׁי ט׳ Pr 14²² *who devise good.* **4.** *moral good,* ידע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹.¹⁷ 3⁵.²² (J), Dt 1³⁹; בין טוב לרע 2 S 19³⁶; in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30¹⁵ 2 S 14¹⁷ 1 K 3⁹ Is 5²⁰.²⁰ 7¹⁵.¹⁶ Am 5¹⁴.¹⁵ Mi 3² ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ 52⁵; זנח ט׳ Ho 8³ *cast off good;* עשה טוב *do good* ψ 14¹.³ = 53².⁴, 37³ Ec 7²⁰, in 3¹² this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרֵאוֹת ט׳ (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**; רדף ט׳ ψ 38²¹ *pursue good;* כַּעֲקֵל־ט׳ Pr 2⁹ *path of good.*

† טוֹבִיָּה אֲדֹנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*good is my Lord,* יי׳) —וַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ וְטוֹבִיָּהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17⁸, but txt. suspicious; ⑥L Τωβαδωνια, but ⑥ only Τωβαδωβια for all three names.

† טוֹב **n.m.** Jb 20. 21 **good things, goods, goodness;**—ט׳ Gn 24¹⁰ + 17 t.; sf. טוּבִי Ex 33¹⁹ Je 31¹⁴; טוּבֵךְ ψ 25⁷ + 4 t.; טוּבוֹ Ho 3⁵ + 2 t.; טוּבָהּ Ne 9³⁵ Je 2⁷; טוּבָם Jb 21¹⁶;—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things,* coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45¹⁸.²⁰.²³ (E), Is 1¹⁹ Je 2⁷ Ezr 9¹² Ne 9³⁵.³⁶, to be enjoyed; good things of יי׳ as given by him Ho 3⁵ Je 31¹².¹⁴ ψ 27¹³; of house of יי׳ ψ 65⁵, fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24¹⁰ (J), Dt 6¹¹ 2 K 8⁹ Ne 9²⁵. **3.** abstr.: **a.** *fairness, beauty,* of neck of heifer Ho 10¹¹; of people of יי׳ Zc 9¹⁷; of יי׳ himself Ex 33¹⁹ (JE). **b.** טוב לב(ב) *joy* of heart Dt 28⁴⁷ Is 65¹⁴ (v. 1. טוֹב **2**, 11. ט׳ **7**). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20²¹ 21¹⁶; of Jerusalem ψ 128⁵; בְּטוּב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11¹⁰ *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth. **d.** *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119⁶⁶. **4.** abstr., *goodness* of God: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9²⁵. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63⁷ ψ 25⁷ 145⁷. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31²⁰.

† טוֹבָה **n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good;**—abs. ט׳ Dt 28¹¹ + 54 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106⁵; sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16² etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות Je 12⁶; טבות 2 K 25²⁸ Je 52³²; sf. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* ‖ שלום Dt 23⁷ Je 33⁹ Ezr 9¹² La 3¹⁷; יום טובה Ec 7¹⁴ *day of prosperity;* טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלָיִךְ ψ 16² *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוֹאֶתְךָ ט׳ Jb 22²¹ *prosperity shall come to thee;* לטובה Gn 50²⁰ (E), Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ 2 Ch 18⁷ Je 14¹¹; לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9⁴ Je 21¹⁰ 39¹⁶ 44²⁷; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2¹⁰; הביא Je 32⁴²; ראה Jb 9²⁵ Ec 5¹⁷ 6⁶; אבד Ec 9¹⁸; אכל fig. Jb 21²⁵ = *taste happiness;* of שבע Ec 6³; after נחם על Je 18¹⁰. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25³⁰ 2 S 7²⁸ = 1 Ch 17²⁶, Je 18²⁰; pl. דבר טובות Je 12⁶ 52³² = 2 K 25²⁸. **b.** of material possessions ברכות הט׳ Ec 5¹⁰ *when good things increase.* **3.** *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוּבָחֵךְ ψ 65¹² *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68¹¹; עשה (ה)ט׳ Ex 18⁹ (E), Nu 24¹³ (JE), Ju 8³⁵ 9¹⁶ 1 S 24¹⁹ 2 S 2⁶ 1 K 8⁶⁶ = 2 Ch 7¹⁰, 2 Ch 24¹⁶ Je 33⁹; obj. of גמל 1 S 24¹⁸; שלם 1 S 24²⁰; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44⁴ (J), 1 S 25²¹ ψ 35¹² 38²¹ 109⁵ Pr 17¹³ Je 18²⁰; זכר לי לט׳ תחת קללה 2 S 16¹²; *remember it for me for good* Ne 5¹⁹ 13³¹; לטובה Ezr 8²² Ne 2¹⁸ Je 24⁵.⁶ ψ 86¹⁷; pl. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6¹⁹ *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוֹבִיָּהוּ, טוֹבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is my*

Digitized by Google

good)—**1.** טוֹבִיָּהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8], not 𝔊; 𝔊 L Τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה 𝔊 Τωβια(ς). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2[10.19] 3[35] 4[1] 6[1.12.14.17.17.19] 13[4.7.8]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2[60]=Ne 7[62]. **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc 6[10.14], 𝔊 χρησίμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבִיָּה.

†IV. טוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above √)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju 11[3.5], 𝔊 Τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S 10[6.8] *men of Ṭôb*, 𝔊 (Ε)ισταωβ; =Τούβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5[13]; identif. by Conder[Handb. 296] with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

†[טָוָה] **vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְטַוְוְיְתָא *spider* Jb 8[14] 𝔗 (but Syr. ܛܘܐ =*roast, broil*, v. Dr[JPh xi, 1882, 207]); As. *ṭâmû* (*ṭâvû*), *spin*, Hpt[ZA, 1887, 274] Dl[HWB 302]; Ar. طَوَى *fold, wind*; Eth. ጠወየ: *be twisted*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָוּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35[25] abs., v[26] sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

†מַטְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **that which is spun, yarn,** Ex 35[25] (P).

†[טוּחַ] **vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طَاخَ *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; مُطَيَّخٌ camel *smeared with tar*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְטָח consec. Lv 14[42] (on טח Is 44[18] v. טחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22[28]; מַטְחֻתָם Ez 13[12.14]; *Inf. cstr.* לָטוּחַ 1 Ch 29[4]; *Pt.* pl. טָחִים Ez 13[10]+2 t.; cstr. טָחֵי Ez 13[11]; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14[42]; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29[4]; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13[15] (acc. of wall), v[12] c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with תֵּפֶל (q.v.) v[11]; c. 2 acc. v[10.14.15]; cf. לָהֶם וְנִבְיְאֵיהָ טָחוּ תֵּפֶל Ez 22[28] where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* הִטּוֹחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14[43]; and, fully, הִטּוֹחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14[48] (both P).

†טִיחַ **n.**[**m.**] **a coating,** only אֵיזֶה הַטִּיחַ אֲשֶׁר מַטְחֻתָם Ez 13[12].

†טֻחוֹת **n.f.pl. inward parts** (as *covered over*, concealed)—מַחוֹת of seat of faithfulness, ψ 51[8] אֱמֶת חָפַצְתָּ בַּטֻּחוֹת *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (‖ סָתוּם); of seat of wisdom מִי שָׂם בַּטֻּחוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 38[36] (‖ שֶׂכְוִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly=heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' 𝔗, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB [11, 144] al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טִיט, טוֹט (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†טִ֫יט **n.m. mud, mire, clay** (NH *id.*; As. *ṭîṭu*, *id.*, Flood Tabl.[III, 10. 25])—abs. טִיט Jb 41[22] +6 t.; cstr. *id.* Mi 7[10]+5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) ט׳ חוצות Mi 7[10] ψ 18[43]=2 S 22[43], Zc 9[3] 10[5]; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38[6.6]; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41[22]; cast up by sea Is 57[20] (‖ רֶפֶשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69[15] and ט׳ הַיָּוֵן ψ 40[30]. **2.** poet. of potter's *clay* (‖ חֹמֶר) Is 41[25], brick-*clay* (‖ *id.*) Na 3[14].

טוֹטָפֹת, מִטְפַּחַת v. טפח.

[טוּל] **vb. Pilp.** etc., **hurl, cast** (Ar. طَالَ *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom[NS 67] who comp. As. *tâlu*, Aram. טַיֵּל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ጠለለ: *hang loosely*, ዘጠለለ: *expand*)—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְטַלְטֵלְךָ גֶּבֶר מַטְלֵטְלָה Is 22[17] *hurleth thee* violently. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵטִיל Jon 1[4]; וְהַטַלְתִּי Je 16[13] 22[26]; *Impf.* אֲטִילֶךָּ Ez 32[4] (𝔊 Co om.) וַיָּטָל Jon 1[5]; וַיְטַלֵּהוּ Jon 1[15]; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18[11] (but rd. here וַיִּטֹּל, √נטל, *and took up*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20[33] sq. עַל pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1[12.15]; also the cargo כֵּלִים 1[5]; fig. of ^ casting Pharaoh עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 32[4] (Co del. v. supr.; ‖ וְנִטַּשְׁתִּיךָ בָּאָרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1[4]; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16[3] sq. acc. +מעל of land from which, and עַל of that to which; Je 22[26] c. acc. +עַל of land to which. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּטַל Je 22[28]; *Impf.* יוּטַל Pr 16[33]; יָטָל ψ 37[24]; יָטֻל Jb 41[1];—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22[28] (‖ הֻשְׁלְכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, כִּי יִפֹּל לֹא יוּטָל ψ 37[24] *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יָטֻל Jb 41[1] *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16[33].

†טַלְטֵלָה **n.f. a hurling,** Is 22[17], v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

Digitized by Google

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, סַלְסֵל הַגֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טוּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَارَ *go* or *hover about, approach*, طَوْرٌ *limit, border*).

†**טוּר n.m.**[Ex 28, 17] **row**—abs. ט׳ Ex 28[17] + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28[17] + 3 t.; pl. טוּרִים 28[17] + 7 t.; טֻרִים 1 K 7[20]; cstr. טוּרֵי Ex 39[10] + 2 t.;— **1.** *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6[36] 7[12]; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46[23a]; of beams 6[36] 7[12], v. also 7[4] (Th Klo, v. שְׁקֻפִים); of pillars 7[2.3]. **2.** *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28[17.17.17.18.19.20] 39[10.10.10.11.12.13] (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7[20.42] 2 Ch 4[13], so also prob. 1 K 7[18], v. Th Klo, after 𝔊; of knops round the molten sea 7[24], cf. 2 Ch 4[3] (oxen הַבָּקָר, erron. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7[24]).

†**[טִירָה] n.f. encampment, battlement** (fr. idea of *surrounding*, enclosure; Syr. ܛܝܪܐ *sheepfold*, ἔπαυλις)—cstr. טִירַת Ct 8[9]; טִירָתָם ψ 69[26]; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23]; sf. טִירֹתָם Nu 31[10] Gn 25[16]; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 6[39]; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25[4];— **1.** *encampment*, esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25[16]; with ערים Nu 31[10], Ez 25[4](‖מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69[26] (‖אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6[39](‖מושבות). **2.** in metaph. ט׳ כָּסֶף Ct 8[9] *a battlement of silver*. **3.** *row* of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23], virtually pl. of טוּר **1**, q.v.

†**יְטוּר n.pr.m. and gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25[16])—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[15] = 1 Ch 1[31] = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5[19]; Ἰτουραῖοί τε καὶ Ἄραβες Strabo[xvi. 2, 18], Ἰτουραίους Joseph[Ant. xiii. 11. 3 ed. Niese]; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας Luke 3[1]; on יְטוּר and (later) n.pr.terr. *Ituraea*, v. esp. GASm[Geogr. 544 ff.] and reff.

†**[טוּשׁ] vb. rush, dart** (Aram. ܛܘܫ, טוּס *fly*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* כַּנֶּשֶׁר יָטוּשׁ עָלֵי אֹכֶל Jb 9[26] *like a vulture*, which *rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†**[טָחָה] vb. hurl, shoot** (NH *id.*; Ar. طَحَى *spread, extend, carry far with*, e. g. a ball Lane[1832c])—only **Pil.** *Pt.* (Ges[§ 75 R 18]) pl. cstr. הַרֹחֵק כִּמְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[16] (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.*

†**[טָחַח] vb. be besmeared**—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44[18] *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see*, v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges[§ 145, 7 a]; others regard טָח as metaplastic pointing for טָחּ, fr. טוח, v. Sta[§ 365 d].

†**[טָחַן] vb. grind** (NH *crush*, olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܢ, טְחַן *grind*; Ar. طَحَنَ *grind*; Eth. ፀሐነ: *polenta, farina hordacea*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָחֲנָה Nu 11[8]; *Impf.* יִטְחַן Ex 32[20]; 3 fs. תִּטְחַן Jb 31[10]; 2 mpl. תִּטְחֲנִי Is 3[15]; *Inf. abs.* טָחוֹן Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* fs. טַחֲנִי Is 47[2]; *Pt.* טוֹחֵן Ju 16[21]; טֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3];— *grind*, the work of women, c. acc., with millstones רֵחַיִם Nu 11[8] (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47[2] (obj. קֶמַח), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16[21]; תטחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31[10], i.e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32[20] (E), Dt 9[21] (of golden calf); הַטֹּחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3] = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاحِنُ *molar teeth*; so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚܢܬܐ, ܣܦܝܢܬܐ); פְּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט׳ Is 3[15] *the face of the poor ye grind*, fig. of extreme oppression.

†**טְחוֹן n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill;** only בַּחוּרִים ט׳ נָשָׂאוּ La 5[13] *the young men have borne the mill* (i.e. been compelled to bear it).

†**טַחֲנָה n.f. mill** = foregoing, בְּשֹׁמַע קוֹל הַט׳ Ec 12[4] *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v[3], sub vb. supr.)

טחר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ *eject*; Aram. ܛܚܪ, טַחַר *strain at stool*, ܛܚܪܐ *dysentery*).

†**[טְחוֹר] n.m.**[1 S 6, 4] only pl. **tumours**, result of dysentery (v. Aram. √) (so Aram. טְחוֹרְיָא, ܛܚܘܪܝܐ)—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלים, עפלי, *hemorrhoids*: viz. טְחוֹרֵי תְּחוֹר Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; טְחוֹרֵי זָהָב 6[4]; צַלְמֵי טְחוֹרֵיכֶם 6[5]; twice it has found its way into the Kt טְחוֹרֵי הַזָּהָב 6[17], צַלְמֵי טְחוֹרֵיהֶם 6[11]; We[Sam. 87 n.], cf. Gei[Urschrift 408 f.]

טטף (perh. √ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl[Pr 46] comp. As. *ṭaṭâpu, surround, encircle*; Thes Di prop. √ טוף (cf. Ar. طَافَ *go around*), whence טופות = טפטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein[JPTh 1881, 673] al., assumes √ טפף *tap, strike*, comp. στίγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

†**טוֹטָפוֹת n.f.pl. bands** (NH טוֹטָפֶת; Aram. טוֹטָפְתָּא, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (‖ אוֹת עַל יָד; cf. וּלְזִכָּרוֹן בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[9] ‖id.); fig. of dedication

Digitized by Google

of firstborn וְהָיָה . . . לְמוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[16] (JE); of commandments of יי, וְהָיוּ לְמֹר֔ Dt 11[18] and וְהָיוּ לְטֹטָפֹת Dt 6[8].—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein[l. c. 666 ff.], vid. supr., Benz[Arch. 111] Now [Arch. I. 134]), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries;* v. Di (on Ex 13[16]) Winer[RE] Ri[HWB] (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith[Dict. Bib.] (art. *Frontlets*) Sta[ZAW 1894, 313 f., 317].

טִיחַ v. sub טוּחַ.

טִיט v. sub טוּם.

טִירָה v. sub טור.

טַל v. sub I. טלל.

†[טָלָא] **vb. patch, spot** (NH *id., patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טָלוּא Gn 30[32.32.33]; pl. טְלָאִים v[35.39]; טְלָאוֹת Ez 16[16]; טְלָאֹת Gn 30[35]; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); ‖נָקֹד, נְקֻדִּים Gn 30[32.32.33.35]; ‖עקדים Gn 30[35]; ‖both, v[39] (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16[16]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9[5] (JE).

†I. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטְּלָאִים, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15[4], prob. =טָלָם q.v.

II. טְלָאִים v. following.

טלה (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلو, طلى is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine;* Syr. ܛܠܐ is *make young*, both appar. denom.; Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2229] finds earlier form of טָלָה in Armenian).

†טֶלֶה **n.m.**[1 S 7, 9] **lamb** (NH *id., lamb;* Aram. טַלְיָא *lamb, youth,* טַלְיְתָא *girl,* ܛܠܝ *boy, youth,* ܛܠܝܬܐ *girl* (cf. Mk 5[41] ⊛); Ar. طَلًا *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom [NS 235], Nedj. *tully, male lamb,* Doughty[Arab. Desert. I. 439, II. 269]; Eth. ጠሊ: *flock of goats, goat, kid*)—טֶלֶה חָלָב 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction וְאֶב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ Is 65[25] *wolf & lamb shall feed;* טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40[11] in metaph. of יי shepherding his people.

טלטלה v. sub טול.

I. טַל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَلّ (the sky) *rained fine rain;* Eth. ጠለ: *be* (*moist*), *fat,* II. *fertilize*).

†טַל **n.m.**[Ju 6, 37] **night-mist, dew** (NH טַל *dew;* Aram. טַלָּא, ܛܠܐ *dew;* Ar. طَلٌّ *light rain, dew;* Eth. ጠል: *dew*)—ט׳ abs. 1 S 1[21]+12 t.; טָל Ju 6[13]+9 t.; cstr. טַל Gn 27[28]+4 t.; sf. טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19], טַלָּם Zc 8[12];—*night-mist*, taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18[4] & ψ 110[3]; Lane[1862], Neil [Pal. Explored 129]); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27[28] (God gives it, נתן), & v[39] (+מַשְׁמַנֵּי), cf. Dt 33[28] (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1[10] Zc 8[12] (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33[13] rd. perh. טַל for מִטַּל (v. ‖ Gn 49[25] and Di); clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3[20]; sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11[9] (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6[39.40], cf. 2 S 1[21] (+מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6[37]; is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v[38]; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29[19], cf. שִׁכְבַת הַטַּל *the lying of dew*=the dew lying Ex 16[13.14] (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טָל Jb 38[28]; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5[2]; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17[1] (+מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל־הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17[12]; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32[2] (poem; ‖שְׂעִירִים, רְבִיבִים); of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133[3] (ירד על); of king's favour Pr 19[12] (על); of יי's kindness Ho 14[6]; כְּעָב טַל Is 18[4] like a *mist-cloud*, of יי's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5[6] (יי ; ‖רְבִיבִים); טַל אוֹרוֹת טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19] *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. 1. אוֹרָה, p. 21[b] supr. and Baud [Stud. Sem. Rel. II. 264 f.]); as transitory, כַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew early departing*, so 13[3] (both ‖עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר); fig. of young warriors of king established by יי, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops ψ 110[3] טַל יַלְדֻתֶךָ.

†II. [טָלַל] **vb. cover over, roof,** Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (ܛܠܠ *cover over,* esp. *put on roof,* ܛܠܠܐ *roof,* στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut [SBAk. 1885, 669])—only **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְטַלְלֵנִי Ne 3[15] he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קֹרֹתָיו בָּרוֹשׁ *they laid its timbers* v[3.6]; v. also בְּצֵל קָרְתִּי Gn 19[8] *in the shadow of my roof*).

טלם (✓of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. طَلَمَ; Aram. טְלַם, ܛܠܡ; Eth. ጠለመ: all *oppress, injure;* in this case טָלָם, טַלְמַי will be Aramaic names, since ט=Heb. צ).

†טָלָם **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n.pr.loc.** in

Digitized by Google

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15^{34}=טַלְאִים $1\,S\,15^{4}$, rd. perh. טַלְאָם We Dr. We rds. טָלָם also for חוילה $1\,S\,15^{7}$, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10^{24}.

†טַלְמֹן, once טַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** $1\,Ch\,9^{17}$ Ezr 2^{42}=Ne 7^{46}. **2.** Ne 11^{19} 12^{25} (טַלְמוֹן).

†I. טָמֵא **vb. be or become unclean** (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טְמָא and esp. deriv., לְמָא Pa. *pollute;* v. RS $^{K\,307\,ff.}$) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ Lv 11^{35}+22 t.; 3 fs. טְמֵאָה 12^{2} +2 t.; 2 fs. טָמֵאת Ez 22^{4}; pl. טְמֵאוּ Lv 15^{18}; *Impf.* יִטְמָא Lv 5^{3}+34 t.; 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12^{2}+4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106^{39}; *Inf.* טָמְאָה Lv 15^{32}+6 t.;—*be* or *become unclean:* **1.** sexually, c. בְּ Lv $18^{20.23}$ (H), Ez 23^{17}; the land Lv $18^{25.27}$(H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22^{3}; c. בְּ v^{4}; with necromancers Lv 19^{31} (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106^{39}. **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv $11^{24.27.28.31.}$ $^{32.33.34.36.36.40}$(P); any carcass 17^{15}(H); eating of a carcass 22^{8}(H); by issues $15^{4.9.20.20.24.27.33}$(P); by contact with an unclean man 5^{3} 15^{4}(P), 22^{5} (H), or thing 22^{5}(H); by leprosy $13^{14.46}$ $14^{36.46}$ (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6^{12} 19^{20}(P), Ez 44^{25}, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19^{22}(P), Hg $2^{13.13}$; by contact with creeping things Lv 22^{5}(H); certain animals were alw. unclean $11^{26.27}$(P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv $11^{24.25.27.28.31.32.39.40.40}$ 14^{46} $15^{5.6.7.8.10.10.11.16.17.18.19.21.22.23.27}$ Nu $19^{7.8.10.21.22}$(all P), Lv 17^{15} 22^{6}(H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv $12^{2.2}$(P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15^{24}(P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu $19^{11.14.16}$(P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12^{5}(P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5^{3} 6^{10}; 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu $5^{27.28}$; נִטְמֵאָה 5^{13}+5 t.; 1 s. נִטְמֵאתִי Je 2^{23}; 2 m.pl. נִטְמֵתֶם Lv 11^{43} (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמה), etc.+4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נִטְמָאִים Ez $20^{30.31}$;—*defile oneself, be defiled:* **1.** sexually, Lv 18^{24}(H), Nu $5^{13.14.14.20.27.}$ $^{28.29}$(P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5^{3} 6^{10} Je 2^{23} Ez $20^{30.31.43}$ $23^{7.13.30}$. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11^{43}. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. **Pi. 4**), prob. נִטְמֵינוּ Jb 18^{3} *we are accounted as unclean;* metapl. form; on another view v. טמה. **Pi.** *Pf.* טִמֵּא Gn 34^{5}+15 t.; sf. טִמְּאוֹ Lv 13^{8}+3 t.; 2 fs. טִמֵּאת Ez 5^{11}, etc.+7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְטַמֵּא 2 K 23^{8}, etc.+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. טַמְּאוּ Ez 9^{7}; *Inf.* טַמֵּא Lv 13^{44}+2 t.; sf. טַמְּאָם 15^{31}, etc.+4 t. Inf.;—*defile:* **1.** sexually Gn $34^{5.13.27}$(R), Ez $18^{6.11.15}$ 22^{11} 33^{26}; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18^{28}(H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23^{17}. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35^{34}(P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21^{23}; by idolatry Je 2^{7} Ez $36^{17.18}$; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20^{3}(H), Ez 23^{38}, and God defiled him thereby 20^{26}; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36^{14} Je 7^{30}=32^{34}, Ez 5^{11}; the holy name of יי $43^{7.8}$; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K $23^{8.10.13.16}$; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30^{22}, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79^{1}. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15^{31} Nu $19^{13.20}$(P); the camp Nu 5^{3} (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9^{7}; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6^{9}(P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11^{44}(P). **4.** *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean:* the leper Lv $13^{3.8.11.15.20.22.25.27.}$ $^{30.44.44.59}$(P); unclean animals 20^{25}(H). **Pu.** *I t.* נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמְּאָה Ez 4^{14} *myself is not polluted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִטַּמֵּא Lv 21^{1}+4 t.; pl. יִטַּמְּאוּ Ez 14^{11} 37^{23}; יִטַּמָּאוּ Ho 9^{4} Ez 44^{25}, etc.+6 t. Impf.; —reflexive, *defile oneself:* by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9^{4}; c. בְּ Lv $18^{24.30}$(H), 11^{43} (P), Ez 14^{11} $20^{7.18}$ 37^{23}; c. ל *for* a dead person Lv $21^{1.3.11}$(H), Nu 6^{7} (P); *by* Lv 11^{24}(P); without prep. 21^{4}(H), Ez 44^{25}. **Hothp.** *Pf.* אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר חֻטַּמְּאָה Dt 24^{4} *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges $^{54.3}$.

†II. טָמֵא **adj. unclean**;—ט׳ Lv 5^{2}+58 t.; cstr. טְמֵא 22^{4}+3 t.; f. טְמֵאָה 5^{3}+11 t.; cstr. טְמֵאַת Ez $22^{5.10}$; pl. טְמֵאִים Lv 11^{8}+10 t.;—*unclean,* **1.** ethically and religiously ט׳ שפתים Is $6^{5.5}$ *unclean of lips;* ט׳ השם Ez 22^{5} *defiled of name, infamous;* טמא מטר׳ Jb 14^{4}. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, ‖ טהור Dt $12^{15.22}$ 15^{22} Ec 9^{2}; ט׳ נפש Lv 22^{4}(H); ט׳ לנפש (אדם) *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5^{2} $9^{6.7.10}$ (P)=ט׳ נפש Hg 2^{13}; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26^{14}; Lv 5^{2} $13^{11.36.44.45.45.46}$ $15^{2.25.33}$ Nu $19^{13.17.19.20.22}$ (all P), 2 Ch 23^{19} Is 64^{5} Ez 4^{13} 22^{10} La 4^{15}. **b.** of animals Lv $5^{2.2.2.2}$ $7^{21.21}$ $11^{4.5.6.7.8.26.27.28.29.31}$ $27^{11.27}$ Nu 18^{15}(all P), Lv $20^{25.25}$(H), Dt $14^{7.8.10.19}$. **c.** of things in gen. Lv $11^{35.35.36}$ 15^{26} Nu 19^{15} (all P), Is 52^{11}; food Ju 13^{4} Ho 9^{3}; houses Je 19^{13}; leprosy Lv $13^{15.51.55}$ $14^{44.57}$ (P); offering Hg 2^{14}. **d.** persons and things in general כל טמא Lv $7^{19.21}$(P); הבדיל בין הט׳ ובין הטהור Lv 10^{10}

Digitized by Google

11[47]; הודיע בין (ה)ט׳ לטהור Ez 22[26] 44[23]; of aliens Is 52[1] (‖ עָרֵל), perhaps also 35[8]. **3.** specif. of places: מקום ט׳ *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14[40.41.45] (P); ט׳ ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of י׳ Jos 22[19] (P); so אדמה ט׳ a foreign land Am 7[17].

†טָמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness**;—abs. ט׳ Nu 5[19] + 4 t.; cstr. טָמְאַת Lv 5[3] + 4 t.; sf. טָמְאָתֵךְ Ez 22[15] + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טָמְאוֹת Lv 16[16.19]; sf. טָמְאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[25.29]; טָמְאוֹתָם Lv 16[16];—**1.** sexual Nu 5[19] (P), La 1[9]. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24[11] (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29[16] (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16[16] (P), Ez 22[15] 24[13] 39[24]; כפר על הקדש מט׳ Lv 16[16] (P); קדש מט׳ Lv 16[19] (P); טהר מט׳ Ez 24[13] 36[25]; רוח הט׳ 36[29]; הושיע מכל ט׳ *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13[2]. **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5[3.3] 7[20.21] 14[19] 15[3.3.31.31] Nu 19[13] (all P), Lv 22[3.5] (H); of women 2 S 11[4]; וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS[K 276]; Lv 15[25.26.30] (P), 18[19] (H), Ez 36[17]; of meats Ju 13[7.14]. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6[21] 9[11].

†טֻמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness** (טָמְאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2[10] (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

†[טָמַהּ] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pf.* נִטְמֵינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18[3] so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמֵּם, טַמֵּם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), טַמֵּם, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill* or *choke up*); 𝔙 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמָאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew[§ 196b] Kö[I, 614]; ⑥ rds. נִדְמֵינוּ σεσιωπήκαμεν; 𝔗 טְמַעְנָא.

• †טָמַן **vb. hide, conceal**, esp. in *earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טְמַן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä[137]); Aram. טְמַר, טְמַר *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* טָמַן ψ 35[8] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35[4], etc.; *Imv.* sf. טְמָנֵהוּ Je 13[4]; טָמְנוּ Jb 40[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִטְמוֹן Jb 31[33] ψ 64[6]; *Pt. pass.* טָמוּן Jb 3[16] + 3 t.; טְמוּנָה Jos 7[22]; pl. טְמֻנִים Jos 7[21]; cstr. טְמוּנֵי Dt 33[19];—**1.** *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35[4] (E), Ex 2[12] (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2[6] (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7[21.22] (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13[4.5.6.7] (Jer.'s girdle), 43[9.10] (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צַלָּחַת) Pr 19[24] 26[15] (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נֵפֶל טָמוּן Jb 3[16] *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; שְׁפָנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל Dt 33[19] (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31[33]; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40[13]. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare יָרָה ψ 9[16] 35[8], sq. לִי 31[5]; שַׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם 35[7]; פַּח sq. לִי 140[6] 142[4]; sq. לרגלי Je 18[22]; חבל Jb 18[10]; מוקשים ψ 64[5]. **3.** טָמוּן *that which is darkened* = *darkness*, Jb 40[13] nearly = שְׁאוֹל: פניהם חֲבֹשׁ בט׳ *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide* = *reserve* Jb 20[26] *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** *Imv.* הִטָּמֵן בֶּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פַּחַד י׳ Is 2[10] *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* י׳. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba ZMG 1899, 180) *Impf.* וַיִּלְכּוּ וַיִּטְמְנוּ 2 K 7[8.8] *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

†מַטְמוֹן **n.m. hidden treasure, treasure**;—abs. מַטְמוֹן Gn 43[23]; pl. מַטְמֹנִים Je 41[8] Pr 2[4]; מַטְמוֹנִים Jb 3[21]; cstr. מַטְמֻנֵי Is 45[3]; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43[23] (of money in sacks); מַטְמֻנֵי מַסְתָּרִים Is 45[3] (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; ‖ אוצרות חשך), Je 41[8], appos. חִפְּזִים שְׁעָרִים שָׁמָּן; in compar. Jb 3[21] (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2[4] (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (✓ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV[10], 983).

†טֶנֶא **n.m.**[Dt 28,5] **basket** (NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טֶנֶא Dt 26[4], טֶנֶא v[2]; sf. טַנְאֵךְ 28[5.17]; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two ‖ מִשְׁאֶרֶת).

†[טָנַף] **vb. soil, defile** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טַנֵּף, טָנֵף; As. *ṭanâpu* II, 1, Dl[Pr 33; HWB 322]; Ar. طَنِفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* אֲטַנֵּפָם Ct 5[3] *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

†[טָעָה] **vb. wander, stray** (NH *id.*, *err*; Aram. טְעָא, טָעָא; Ar. طَغَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاغِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጣዖት: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal** *Pt.* f. (בְּ)טָעְיָה Ct 1[7] *like a wandering* (vagrant) *woman*, for MT בְּעֹטְיָה acc. to ⑥ Sym. 𝔗 𝔙 Bö Hi Gr al. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13[10] fig., *they have led astray my people.*

†טָעַם **vb. taste, perceive** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְעַם, טְעִים *taste*; As. n. *têmû, sense, command,*

Digitized by Google

Zim[BP 98] Lyon[Sargonstexte 67] Asrb[Annals III. 95]; Ar. طَعِمَ *eat, taste, examine by tasting;* Eth. ፐዐመ; ጠዐመ; *taste, examine by tasting,* etc.) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טָעַם 1 S 14[24]; 3 fs. טָעֲמָה Pr 31[18]; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי 1 S 14[29.43]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם 1 S 19[36]+ 2 t.; 1 s. אֶטְעַם 2 S 3[35]; 3 mpl. יִטְעֲמוּ Jon 3[7]; *Imv.* mpl. טַעֲמוּ ψ 34[9]; *Inf. abs.* טָעֹם 1 S 14[43]; —**1.** *taste,* of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לֶחֶם 1 S 14[24], מְעַט דְּבַשׁ v[29], so v[43] (טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי); לֶחֶם 2 S 3[35]; מְאוּמָה Jon 3[7]. **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁתֶּה 2 S 19[36]; so חֵךְ יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12[11]; יִטְעַם לָאֱכֹל 34[3]. **3.** fig. Pr 31[18] *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. כִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יהוה ψ 34[9] *taste ye and see that ' is good.*

† טַעַם **n.m.**[Je 48, 11] **taste, judgment**—ט׳ abs. Jb 6[6] ψ 119[66]; טָעֵם Pr 11[22] 26[16]; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11[8]+ 2 t.; sf. טַעֲמוֹ Ex 16[31]+ 4 t.; טַעֲמֵךְ 1 S 25[33]; —**1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16[31] (P), Nu 11[8] (JE), cf. v[8]; in juice of purslain Jb 6[6]; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48[11] (‖ רֵיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment,* 1 S 25[33] Pr 11[22] Jb 12[20], so טוּב טַעַם וָדָעַת לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 119[66]; ט׳ מְשִׁיבֵי Pr 26[16] *those answering discretion,* i.e. discreetly; שִׁנָּה טַעַם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* 1 S 21[13] ψ 34[1], of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3[10] etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מַלְכָּא וּגְדָלָיו Jon 3[7].

† [מַטְעַם] **n.m.** only pl. **tasty or savoury food, dainties**—מַטְעַמִּים Gn 27[4.7.9.14.17.31] (all J); sf. מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו Pr 23[3]; מַטְעַמֹּתָיו v[6].

† I. [טָעַן] **vb. load** (NH *id.;* Aram. עְטַן, טְעַן *carry,* also *load*) — **Qal** *Imv.* טְעַנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17] (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. [טָעַן] **vb. pierce** (Aram. Pa. טְעַן *pierce;* Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֹעָנֵי חֶרֶב Is 14[19] *those pierced with a sword.*

טַף v. sub טפף.

† [טָפַח] **vb. extend, spread** (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound;* Aram. עְפַח *extend, spread;* טְפַחְתָּא *a step, foot-length;* NH טֶפַח *a span* (cf. טֶפַח infr.))—**Pi.** *Pf.* טִפַּח Is 48[13]; טִפַּחְתִּי La 2[22];—**1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48[13] (‖ יָסְדָה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טֶפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2[22] (‖ רִבִּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

† טִפְּחִים **n.**[m.] **pl. abstr. dandling,** עֹלְלֵי ט׳ La 2[20].

† טֶפַח **n.**[m.] **1. a span, hand-breadth;** **2. coping** (?);—**1.** *a span, hand-breadth,* טֶפַח 1 K 7[26]=2 Ch 4[5] of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טְפָחוֹת ψ 39[6] (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. *coping,* וּמִדַּד עַל־הַטְּפָחוֹת 1 K 7[9].

† טַפַּח **n.m.**[Ez 40, 43] **span, hand-breadth**—alw. abs. טפח Ex 25[25] 37[12] (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40[5] 43[13] addit. to common cubit; Ez 40[43] width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מִטְפַּחַת **n.f. cloak,** abs. הַמִּטְפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר עָלֶיהָ Ru 3[15]; pl. הַמִּטְפָּחוֹת Is 3[22].

† [טָפַל] **vb. smear or plaster** (over), **stick, glue** (NH *id., besmear, plaster;* Aram. טְפַל *id.,* fig. *attack;* מְטִילָא *mortar;* עְפַל *defile;* As. *ṭapâlu, besmear* (?), Dl[Pr 48; HWB])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119[69]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִטְפֹּל Jb 14[17]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. טֹפְלֵי עָלַי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים Jb 13[4];—ψ 119[69] *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me,* 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טֹפְלֵי שֶׁקֶר Jb 13[4] ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (‖ רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל); cf. As. *amât taškirti ṭâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum,* Dl[Pr 48]; וְתִטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14[17] *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity,* i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (‖ חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פִּשְׁעִי).

† טַבָּסֵר **n.**[m.] **scribe, marshal** (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe,* v. Len[Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365] Schr[COT] on Je 51[27], Lotz[TP 180]; *dupšarru,* acc. to Dl[HWB 227])—pl. sf. טַפְסְרֶיךָ Na 3[17] (as if fr. טַפְסֵר) *thy scribes, marshals,* of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פִּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טַפְסָר Je 51[27] *appoint a marshal against her,* i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שָׁטַר.

† [טָפַף] **vb. trip, take quick little steps** (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly,* طَفَّانُ *light, brisk, quick,* of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܛܦܦ *flicker*) —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפֹף Is 3[16] הָלוֹךְ וְטָפֹף תֵּלַכְנָה, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף[42] **n.m.** coll. **children** (as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Eth. ጠፍ; Di[1251])—טַף Je 41[16]+ 11 t.; טָף Je 40[7]+ 5 t.; sf. טַפֵּנוּ Gn 43[8]

Digitized by Google

+ 5 t.; טַפָּם Gn 45[19] + 10 t.; טַף Gn 34[29] + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47[24] om. 𝔊, cf. Di);—*children, little ones,* Gn 34[29] (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1[39] + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1[14] 8[35]); P only Nu 31[9.17.18], where note זָכָר בַּטָּף v[17] = *young boys,* and הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים v[18] = *young girls;* also Ju 18[21] 21[10] 2 S 15[22] Je 40[7] 41[16] 43[6] Ez 9[6] 2 Ch 20[13] 31[18] Ezr 8[21] Est 3[13] 8[11]; the words טַפְּכֶם וְנָשֵׁיכֶם וְהַטַּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטַּף Dt 31[12] Je 40[7] 43[6]; טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9[6]; also from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20[13], and from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[18].

†טָפַשׁ **vb. be gross** (NH Hithp. *grow stupid,* and deriv.; Aram. טְפַשׁ, for Heb. שׁמן Is 6[11], Ithp. *be stupid;* cf. As. *ṭapâšu, be abundant, large,* Guy[JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189])—metaph. טָפַשׁ כַּחֵלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119[70] *their heart is gross, like fat.*

†טַפַּת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4[11].

†[טָרַד] **vb. pursue, chase, be continuous** (Ar. طَرَدَ *pursue;* II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly;* As. *ṭarâdu, drive away* COT[Gloss], so Aram. טְרַד)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* וְדֶלֶף טוֹרֵד Pr 19[13] *a continuous dripping, dropping,* i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טוֹרֵד ד׳ 27[15]; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

†מַטְרֵד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36[39] 𝔊 Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ (𝔊 here, not in Ch, makes מ *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1[50], 𝔊 Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

טֶרֶה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرِيَ *be fresh, juicy, moist;* Eth. ተራይ *raw*).

†[טָרִי] **adj. fresh,** only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh,* לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה Ju 15[15] *the fresh jawbone of an ass,* i.e. not yet dry and brittle; מַכָּה ט׳ Is 1[6] *fresh, raw wound,* not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

†[טָרַח] **vb. toil, be burdened** (NH *id., toil,* Hiph. *weary, importune;* Aram. טְרַח *toil,* etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* אַף־בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11] *he burdeneth* with moisture the cloud(s).

†טֹרַח **n.m. burden,** fig., הָיִו עָלַי לְטֹרַח נִלְאֵיתִי נְשֹׂא: Is 1[14] *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing;* אֵיכָה אֶשָּׂא טָרְחֲכֶם Dt 1[12] (+ מַשָּׂאֲכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טֶרֶם, once (Ru 3[14] Kt) טְרוֹם, **adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that** (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24[15] (v[45] impf.), 1 S 3[7a] (v[b] impf.), and בְּטֶרֶם ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25]):—**1.** טֶרֶם in an independent sentence, *not yet,* Gn 2[5] and all the plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָּאָרֶץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19[4] טֶרֶם יִשְׁכְּבוּ *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24[15.45] Nu 11[33] Jos 2[8] 1 S 3[3.7.7]; of present time, Ex 9[30] 10[7] הֲטֶרֶם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that,* Ex 12[34] they took their dough טֶרֶם יֶחְמָץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3[1] ψ 119[67]; of future time Is 65[24]. More frequently **2.** בְּטֶרֶם, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27[33] I ate of all בְּטֶרֶם תָּבוֹא *before* thou camest, 37[18] 41[50] Ju 14[18] 1 S 2[15] Je 1[5] 47[1] Ez 16[57]; ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25] (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27[4] בְּטֶרֶם אָמוּת *before* I die (so 45[28], cf. ψ 39[14] Jb 10[21]), Lv 14[36] Dt 31[21] 1 S 9[13] 2 K 2[9] Is 7[16] 42[9] 48[5] Je 13[16]; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1[19] *before* the midwife *cometh,* they are wont to bear, Ru 3[14] Pr 18[13]. Pleon. בְּטֶרֶם לֹא Zp 2[2.2]. Construed with a subst. in the gen., †Is 17[14] בְּטֶרֶם בֹּקֶר = *ere* morning, 28[4] בְּטֶרֶם קַיִץ; with an inf. †Zp 2[2a] (but rd. here with 𝔊 We בְּטֶרֶם לֹא תִּהְיוּן כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). **3.** †מִטֶּרֶם Hg 2[15] (sq. inf.) מִטֶּרֶם שׂוּם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

†טָרַף **vb. tear, rend, pluck** (NH *id.,* esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טְרַף *tear, seize,* esp. of creditors; טְרֵיפָא *torn flesh* or *animal;* Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture,* said of camel)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָרַף Jb 16[9]; טָרָף Ho 6[1], etc.; *Impf.* יִטְרֹף ψ 7[3]; וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1[11] (but v. infr.); יִטְרָף Gn 49[27]; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5[14] ψ 50[22]; *Inf.* לִטְרֹף ψ 17[12]; *Pt. act.* טֹרֵף Jb 18[4], etc.;—*tear rend,* of wild beasts, Gn 37[33] (J), 44[28] (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q.v.), Ex 22[12] (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33[20] (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49[27] (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמַס וְטָרַף Mi 5[7]; of the wicked, ψ 17[12] (lion), 7[3] obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22[14] psalmist's foes like lion (‖ שֹׁאֵג); Ez 22[25] (מְטָרַף טָרָף), princes like wolves v[27] (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19[3.6] (c. טָרָף

Digitized by Google

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2[13] (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5[14] (like a lion), ψ 50[22]; subj. wrath of God (אַף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16[9] *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרַף וְיָרְפְּאֵנִי Ho 6[1] subj. יְיָ (‖ וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ; on tenses v. Dr §84 β; 171, 174 n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1[11], but rd. perh. וַיִּטֹּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103[9] We; טֹרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ בְּאַפּוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18[4]. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) יִטָּרֵף Ex 22[12] (JE); יִטָּרֵף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5[6]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֹרַף טֹרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37[33] (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. ט׳ טֹרָף 44[28] (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לַחֲמֵנִי, הַטְרִפֵנִי לֶחֶם חֻקִּי Pr 30[8] *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרָף 31[15], and ψ 111[5] Mal 3[10]).

†טֶרֶף **adj. fresh-plucked** (Aram. טְרַף, טָרְפָא *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זַיִת טָרָף Gn 8[11] (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf.*

†טָרֶף **n.m.**[No 3, 1] **prey, food; leaf**;—טָרָף Gn 49[9]+; טָרָף Jb 4[11]+; sf. טִרְפָּךְ Na 2[14]; טִרְפּוֹ Is 31[4]; pl. cstr. טִרְפֵי Ez 17[9];—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3[4] Jb 4[11] 38[39] ψ 104[21]; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49[9], Israel like lion Nu 23[24] (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5[29]; of Nineveh and its king Na 2[13.14] 3[1]; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19[3.6]; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22[25]; of princes of Judah v[27]; sim. of יְ's descending to battle, like lion Is 31[4]; cf. ψ 76[5] coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַר, cf. 𝔊 Bi Che[crit. n.]; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29[17], cf. ψ 124[6]. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרֶא Jb 24[5]; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111[5]; for household Pr 31[15]; in יְ's house Mal 3[10]. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8[11]) טִרְפֵי צֶמַח Ez 17[9] metaph. of Judah.

†טְרֵפָה **n.f. animal torn** (by wild beasts); **torn flesh**;—abs. ט Gn 31[39]+8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31[39] (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22[12] (JE; del. We[Kl?r] on Am 3[12], as gloss fr. Gn 31[39]); indef. v[31] (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נְבֵלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7[24] (P), 17[15] 22[8] (both H), Ez 4[14] 44[31]; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2[13] (‖ טָרָף).

י

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י״א = 11; יב, י״ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י״ד, י״ו, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but ט״ו, ט״ז, v. ט, and Ges §5. 4. R. 3a.

†[יָאַב] **vb. long, desire** (Aram. יְאַב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ יָאָבְתִּי ψ 119[131], late Aramaism.

†[יָאָה] **vb. befit, be befitting** (NH יָאֶה, יָאָה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine*; יָאוּת adv. *right, well*; Ph. יא *fair*; Syr. ܝܐ adj. for נאוה ψ 33[1], πρέπει Mt 3[15])—**Qal** *Pf.* לְךָ יָאָתָה Je 10[7], *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יְאוֹר v. יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָה, יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ v. sub אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יְאִירִי, יָאִיר v. sub אור p. 22[b] supr.

†I. [יָאַל] **vb. be foolish** (cf. 1. אול)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19[3] Je 5[4]; וְנֶאֱלוּ Je 50[36]; 1 pl. נוֹאַלְנוּ Nu 12[11]; —*do* or *act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר נוֹאַלְנוּ וַאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12[11] (J); in Je 5[4] an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19[13] *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (‖ נָשְׂאוּ שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v[11] אֱוִילִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.); חָרֶב אֶל־הַבַּדִּים וְנֶאֱלָלוּ Je 50[36] *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (‖ חָתוּ).

†II. [יָאַל] **vb.** only **Hiph. shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake** to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. وَأَلَ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö[MBAk 1880, 776]; Sab. ואל in n.pr. מואלת DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 53]; perh. As. *âlû*, *accept*, Lyon[Sargonstexte 72])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5[11]+2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאַלְתָּ 1 Ch 17[27]; 1 s. הוֹאַלְתִּי Gn 18[27.31]; 1 pl. הוֹאַלְנוּ Jos 7[7]; *Impf.* וְיֹאֶל Jb 6[9]

Digitized by Google

(juss.); וַיּוֹאֶל Ex 2[21] + 4 t.; וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 17[39] (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הוֹאֶל 2 S 7[29] 2 K 5[23]; הוֹאֶלְנָא Ju 19[6]; הוֹאֶל נָא 2 K 6[3]; הוֹאִילוּ Jb 6[28];—**1.** *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וַיּוֹאֶל מֹשֶׁה לָשֶׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2[21] (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so),=Ju 17[11] (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֵׁב Jos 7[7] *and would that we had been willing and had stayed;* esp. imv., sq. imv.: הוֹאֶל־נָא וְלִין Ju 19[6] *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges[§ 110. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a], 2 K 6[3] and (no וְ) 5[23]; הוֹאִילוּ סָּנֵר־בִּי Jb 6[28] i.e. be good enough to look upon me. **2.** more actively, voluntarily *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18[27] *I have undertaken to speak* =v[31] (both J); so 1 S 17[29] MT, but rd. וַיֹּגֶל, *and he laboured vainly*, for וַיֹּאֶל, so ⑥, Gei[Urschrift, 377] We Dr (cf. also v[b] לֹא אוּכַל לְלָכֶת בָּאֳלָה); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר Dt 1[5] i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17[12] (JE)= Ju 1[27] but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (=*persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1[35] *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאִיל הָלַךְ Ho 5[11] Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. שׁוֹא for צוּ, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine *good pleasure:* sq. inf. 1 S 12[22] *'s hath been pleased to make you a people for himself;* 1 Ch 17[27]; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאַל וּבָרֵךְ 2 S 7[29] *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֶל אֱלוֹהַּ וְיַדְּכְאֵנִי Jb 6[9] *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges[§ 120. 2 a] Da[Synt. § 68 b]).

†**יְאוֹר, יְאֹר n.m.**[Ex 7, 21] **stream** of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egypt. loan-word=Egypt. *'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse*, Copt. *eioor, ior;* also *'iotr'o, 'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero, iaro, Nile*, Steindorff[BAs 1. 612]; in As. *ia'uru, stream, 'Iaru'û, river Nile*, Id[1b.], Hpt[1b. 171] Jäger[1b. 466])—abs. הַיְאוֹר Gn 41[1] + 37 t.; הַיְאֹרָה Is 19[5]; הַיְאֹרָה Ex 1[22]; יְאוֹר Is 19[7.7.7] + 2 t.; בָּאֹר (err. for בַּיְאוֹר) Am 8[8]; cstr. בִּיאוֹר Am 9[5]; בִּיאוֹר Am 8[8]; sf. יְאֹרָי Ez 29[3b] (Co יְאוֹר, cf. v[9] and ⑤ 𝔗); pl. יְאֹרִים Ex 8[1] + 4 t.; cstr. יְאֹרֵי Is 7[18] + 2 t.; יְאוֹרֵי 2 K 19[24]; sf. יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4.5] + v[4] (del. ⑥ Co) + 29[10] (Co יְאֹרֶךָ); יְאֹרָיו Ez 29[3]; יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ex 7[19] ψ 78[44];—**1.** *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41[1.2.3.3.18] Ex 1[22] 2[3.5.5] 4[9.9] 7[15.17.18.18.18.20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28] 8[5.7] 17[5] (all JE), Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[7.7.7.8] 23[3] (‖ שִׁחוֹר), v[10] Je 46[7.8] (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29[3b] (rd. יאר, v. supr.), v[9] Zc 10[11]; more fully יְאֹר מִצְרַיִם Am 8[8] 9[5]. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר Is 7[18]; יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר 19[6] (‖ נְהָרוֹת), 37[25]=2 K 19[24]; v. also Na 3[8] Ex 7[19] 8[1] (both P; ‖ נְהָרוֹת, אֲגַמִּים, etc.), ψ 78[44] (‖ נְזָלִים), Ez 29[3.4.4.5.10] + v[4] MT (but del. ⑥ Co), 30[12]. **b.** *watercourses* in gen., יְאֹרִים רַחֲבֵי יָדָיִם Is 33[21] (‖ נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאוֹר, late Aram. יְאוֹרָא). **3.** *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28[10] (בְּצוּרוֹת). **4.** יְאֹר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12[5.5.6.7] (cf. 10[4]).

†**[יָאַשׁ] vb. despair** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יְאוּשׁ *desperation;* Aram. Pa. יְאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so 𝔗 Ec 2[20]); Ar. يَئِسَ *despair*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנוֹאַשׁ consec. 1 S 27[1]; *Pt.* נוֹאָשׁ Je 2[25] + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנִ֫ מָמַּנִּי שָׁאוּל לְבַקְּשֵׁנִי 1 S 27[1] *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me;* pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6[26]; elsewh. נוֹאָשׁ (foll. אמר) *desperate!=there is no hope!* Je 2[25] 18[12] Is 57[10]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְיַאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הֶעָמָל Ec 2[20] *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

יְאוּשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ v. sub אשׁה p. 78[b] supr.

†**יְאִתְרִי n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[6] appar.=אֶתְנִי v[26].

†**[יָבַב] vb.** only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH Pi. *lament;* Aram. נְבַב, יְבֵב *sound* clarions, *exult;* Eth. ዐወየ: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּיַבֵּב Ju 5[28] through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried.*

†**יוֹבָב n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יהיבב Glaser[Skizze II. 303 ff.])—**1.** 'son' of Yoḳtân Gn 10[29]=1 Ch 1[23], ⑥ Ιωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36[33.34]= 1 Ch 1[44.45], ⑥ Ιω(α)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11[1], ⑥ Ιω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[9], ⑥ Ιωβαβ. **b.** 1 Ch 8[18], ⑥ Ιω(β)αβ.

יְבֻסִי, יְבוּסִי v. sub בוס p. 101[a] supr.

יְבֶחַר v. sub בחר p. 104[b] supr.

יְבִין v. sub בין p. 108[a] supr.

†**[יָבַל] vb. Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. אוֹבִיל, יַבֵּל *id.*, נְבַל Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct;* Zinj. יבל *id.*, DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; As. *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pr 122 ff.]; Ar. وَبَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

Digitized by Google

down rain, גֶּשֶׁם *violent rain*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילֵנִי ψ 60[11] 108[11]; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילֵם Je 31[9]; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68[30]; יְבִילוּ 76[12] (juss.); יוֹבִלוּן Zp 3[10]; sf. יְבִלוּהָ Is 23[7];—**1.** *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3[10]; c. ל pers. ψ 68[30] 76[12]. **2.** *carry away*, only רַגְלֶיהָ מַרְחוֹק לָגוּר יְ׳ Is 23[7] *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** *lead, conduct*, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31[9]; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60[11]= 108[11]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּבַל(־) Is 18[7] Je 11[19]; יֻבָל Ho 12[2]+3 t.; 3 fs. תּוּבַל ψ 45[15]; 1 s. אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; 3 mpl. יוּבָלוּ Jb 21[30]; 3 fpl. תּוּבַלְנָה ψ 45[16]; 2 mpl. תּוּבָלוּן Is 55[12];—**1.** *be borne along:* of things, sq. ל, a gift Is 18[7]; idol Ho 10[6]; oil 12[2]. **2.** *be borne* to the grave: מְבֻּטָן לְקֶבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; לְקִבְרוֹת יוּבָל 21[32]. **3.** *be led, conducted*, sq. ל, ψ 45[15] Je 11[19] Is 53[7]; abs. ψ 45[16]; *be led* forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55[12], abs. (‖ יצא); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21[30].

†I. יָבָל [יָבָל] **n.** [**m.**] **watercourse, stream** (prop. *conduit*), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יִבְלֵי(־)מָיִם Is 30[25] (‖ פְּלָגִים), 44[4].

†II. יָבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4[20] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβελ, ⓖL Ιωβηλ.

†I. יוּבָל **n.**[**m.**] **stream,** Je 17[8] (‖ מַיִם).

†II. יוּבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4[21] (J); Ⓖ Ιωβαλ.

†יְבוּל **n.m.**[Jb 20, 28] **produce** of soil;—abs. יְ׳ Hb 3[17]; cstr. *id.* Ju 6[4] Jb 20[28]; sf. יְבוּלָהּ Dt 11[17] +7 t.; יְבוּלָהּ Dt 32[22]; יְבוּלָם ψ 78[46];—*produce:* וְהָאָרֶץ נָתְנָה יְ׳ Ju 6[4]; אֶרֶץ וְיִבְלָהּ Dt 32[22]; וְהָאֲרָץ הָבְלָאָה יְבוּלָהּ Hg 1[10]; sf. ψ 78[46] (‖ יְגִיעַ); esp. וְנָתְנָה הָאָרֶץ יְבוּלָהּ Lv 26[4] *the land shall yield its produce*, so v[20] Ez 34[27] Zc 8[3] (all ‖ פְּרִי), ψ 67[7] 85[13]; also, subj. הָאֲדָמָה Dt 11[17]; of grapes only וְאֵין יְבוּל בַּגְּפָנִים תְּאֻנָה לֹא־תִפְרָח Hb 3[17] (‖ כִּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־ and וַיִת); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20[28] *the produce* (acquired possessions) *of his house.*

†בּוּל **n.**[**m.**] **produce, outgrowth** (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. ב׳ הָרִים Jb 40[20]; also ב׳ עֵץ Is 44[19] *the produce of a tree*, i.e. a block of wood.

†יוֹבֵל, יוֹבֶל **n.m.** Nu 36, 4 **ram, ram's horn, cornet** (Ph. יבל *ram;* cf. Di Lv 25[10] Dl Pr 134)—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6[5]+7 t.; יֹבֶל Ex 19[13]+13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6[4]+2 t.; יְבָלִים Jos 6[13];—**1.** *ram*, only in combin.: בְּמָשְׁךְ בְּקֶרֶן הַ׳ Jos 6[5] *the ram's horn*, as wind-instrument; so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה)י(ו)בלים Jos 6[4.6.8.13] *rams' horns* (v. Benz Archäol. 276); יֹבֶל alone, בְּמָשְׁךְ הַיֹּבֶל Ex 19[13] *at the sounding of the ram*('s horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, יוֹבֵלָא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיֹּבֵל *year of the ram*('s horn), as Lv 25[13.28.40. 50.52.54] (all H), 27[17.18.23.24] (all P), but then, without שנת, as יוֹבֵל הִוא תִּהְיֶה לָכֶם 25[10] *a ram*('s horn blowing) *shall it be to you;* so v[11.12.15.28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[18] Nu 36[4] (both P).

†יַבָּל [יַבָּל] **adj. running, suppurating**—only fs. as subst., יַבֶּלֶת *a running sore* or *ulcer* Lv 22[22] (+ גָּרָב, חָרוּץ, שָׁבוּר, עִוֶּרֶת, יַלֶּפֶת).

†אוּבַל **n.**[**m.**] **stream, river** (=יוּבַל)—only אוּבַל אוּלַי Dn 8[2] *the river Ulai.*

†תֵּבֵל **n.f.** Na 1, 5 (appar. **m.** Is 14[17]) **world,** poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as *productive*, cf. יְבוּל, בּוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali, by land,* ‖ *êlî nâru, by water* (*river*) Meissner ZA 1889, IV. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm As. Letters IV. pl. VIII. IX, l. 33)—usu. abs. ת׳ (no art.), cstr. Jb 37[12] Pr 8[31]; *world*, usu. ‖ אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2[8] (יְ׳ set ת׳ on מְצַקֵּי אֶרֶץ), Is 14[21] 24[4] 34[1] Je 10[12] =51[15], 1 Ch 16[30] (=ψ 96[10] infr.) Jb 34[13] ψ 19[5] 77[19]=97[4], 90[2] 96[13] (+ עַמִּים), 98[9] (+ *id.*); ת׳ וְיֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ Na 1[5] ψ 24[1]; יֹשְׁבֵי ת׳ 33[8] Is 18[3] (‖ שֹׁכְנֵי ארץ), 26[9.18] La 4[12]; ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ 89[12] (+ שָׁמַיִם, cf. ארץ ומלאה 24[1]); עַל־פְּנֵי ת׳ אַרְצָה Jb 37[12] *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בְּת׳ אַרְצוֹ Pr 8[31]; on the other hand עַפְרוֹת ת׳ v[26]; ת׳ alone Jb 18[18]; other combin. פְּנֵי־ת׳ ψ 50[12] (cf. 89[12] supr.); ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ Is 27[6] (cf. Jb 37[12] supr.); מוֹסְדוֹת ת׳ 2 S 22[16] *foundations of the world* = ψ 18[16], cf. תְּכוֹן ת׳ ψ 93[1] 96[10] (=1 Ch 16[30]); world as object of יְ׳'s judgment 9[9] (‖ לְאֻמִּים; v. also 96[13] supr.), cf. ת׳ וישבי בה 98[7] (‖ יָם), Is 13[11] (‖ רשעים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14[17] (‖ עָרָיו).

†יִבְלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17[11] (JE; but יִבְ׳ here dub., v. Bu RS 13 f.), Ju 1[27] 2 K 9[27]; so rd. also 2 K 15[10] for MT קָבָל־עָם (ⓖL. ἐν Ιεβλααμ; v. Klo);

Digitized by Google

=בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6[55], q.v.; rd. יִבְלְעָם also in Jos 21[25] (‖ 1 Ch 6[55]), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן, Ⓖ Ιεβαθα (ⒼL after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N.fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd[Pal 228], cf. Schultz[ZMG III. 49]; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM[195]).

יַבֶּלֶת v. יבל.

יבם (appar. √of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[יָבָם] **n.m.** husband's brother (NH *id.*; Ⅽ יַבְמָא; v. Lag[M II. 78]) — only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25[7], יְבָמָהּ 25[5], in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38[8]; v. also Dr[Dt 25, 5-10]).

†[יְבֶמֶת] **n.f.** sister-in-law (NH יְבָמָה, Ⅽ יְבִימְתָּא, יְבִימְתָּא; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ) — only sf. יְבִמְתּוֹ Dt 25[7.7.9] *his brother's wife (widow)*, (cf. Gn 38[8]) in levirate law; יְבִמְתֵּךְ Ru 1[15.15] *thy husband's brother's wife.*

†[יָבַם] **vb.denom.**, only **Pi.** *do the duty of* יָבָם *to* a brother's widow; *Pf.* וְיִבְּמָהּ consec. Dt 25[5] *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her*; *Imv.* יַבֵּם אֹתָהּ Gn 38[8] (i.e. אֵשֶׁת אָחִיךָ v[9a]); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אֲבָה יְבַמִּי Dt 25[7] (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges[§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.]).

יִבְנִיָּה, יִבְנְיָה, יִבְנָה, יַבְנְאֵל v. sub בנה.

יַבֹּק v. sub בקק p. 132[b] supr.

יְבָרֶכְיָהוּ v. sub ברך p. 140[a] supr.

יְבָשָׁם v. sub בשם p. 142[a] supr.

†I. **יָבֵשׁ** **vb.** be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), Ⅽ יְבִישׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. يَبِسَ; Eth. ደረቀ) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9[5]+8 t.; וַיָּבֵשׁ consec. Is 19[5]+4 t.; 3 fs. יָבְשָׁה Gn 8[14]; 3 pl. יָבְשׁוּ Je 23[10]+2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50[38]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבַּשׁ Is 19[7]; יִיבַשׁ Je 12[4] Jb 8[12]; וַיִּבַּשׁ 1 K 17[7]; Jon 4[7]; 3 fs. תִּיבַשׁ Ez 17[10]; תִּיבַשׁ v[10]+3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יִבַּשׁ(בְּ) Is 27[11]; יָבְשָׁת Gn 8[7]; *abs.* יָבוֹשׁ Zc 11[17]; יָבֹשׁ Ec 17[10];— **1.** *be dry, dried up without moisture:* **a.** of bread Jos 9[5.12] (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4[7], cf. Am 1[2] (of Carmel at utterance of יהוה's voice), Je 23[10]. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8[14] (P), cf. חָרַב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**)=*wither* Is 15[6] 19[7] 27[11] Je 12[4] Jb 8[12] Jo 1[12] Jon 4[7]; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90[6] 102[12] 129[6], v. also Is 40[7.8] (in these two ‖ נָבֵל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102[5]; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17[9.9.10.10.10], cf. 19[12]; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40[24]; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9[16], so of roots of wicked Jb 18[16]. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from יהוה, 1 K 13[4] Zc 11[17.17]; in distress יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׁ כֹּחִי ψ 22[16] *my strength is dried up like the potsherd*; of skin La 4[8], and (fig.) of bones Ez 37[11]. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8[7] (J), Is 19[5] 1 K 17[7] Je 50[38] Jo 1[20] Jb 12[15] 14[11]. . **Pi.** *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְיַבְּשֵׁהוּ Na 1[4] *and hath made it dry* (יהוה, the sea); 3 fs. תְּיַבֵּשׁ Jb 15[30] the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. תְּיַבֵּשׁ גָּרֶם Pr 17[22] a broken spirit *maketh dry (the) bones.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2[10]+3 t.+Jo 1[10] (v. infr.); חֹבִישׁ Ez 19[12]+2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבַשְׁתָּ ψ 74[15]; 1 s. הוֹבַשְׁתִּי Ez 17[24]; וְהוֹבַשְׁתִּי Je 51[36]; 3 pl. וְהֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10[11]; *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישׁ Is 42[15.15] 44[27];—*dry up, make dry:* **1.** *dry up water*, יהוה subj., Jos 2[10] 4[23.23] 5[1] (all D), Je 51[36] (‖ הַחֲרִיב), Is 42[15] 44[27] (‖ חָרְבִי in ‖cl.), ψ 74[15]. **2.** *make dry, wither:* herbage, trees, crops, etc., of יהוה, Is 42[15] (‖ החריב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17[24]; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19[12]. **3.** *exhibit dryness:* of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10[11].—In like manner might be taken Jo 1[10.12.12.17], if fr. יבשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v[10.12], and הֹבִישׁ v[11] must be fr. בוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בוֹשׁ.

†II. **יָבֵשׁ** **adj.verb.** or **pt.** dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1[10]+4 t.; fs. יְבֵשָׁה Nu 11[6]; mpl. יְבֵשִׁים(וְ) Nu 6[3]; fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37[2.4];—**1.** *dried*, lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3] *dried grapes* (P; opp. עֲנָבִים לָחִים); fig. נַפְשִׁי יְבֵשָׁה 11[6] (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** *dry*, of chaff, קַשׁ Na 1[10] in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13[25]; of tree Ez 17[24] (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לַח), 21[3] (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56[3] fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37[2.4].

†III. **יָבִישׁ**, יָבֵשׁ **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, Ⓖ Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 2 S 2 1[12]; 1 Ch 10[11] (ⒼL Ιαβις της Γαλααδ); יָבִישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11[1.9] 31[11] 2 S 2[4.5] (in these three ⒼL Ιαβις της Γαλααδιτος); יָבִישׁ 1 S 11[1.3.5.9.10]; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10[12]; יָבְשָׁה v[12]; ‖ יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31[12.13]. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15[10.13.14].

Digitized by Google

†יַבֶּשֶׁת n.f. dry land, dry ground (Sab. יבסם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog[No.79])—alw. abs. sg. יַבָּשָׁה: Ex 4[9] (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14[16.22.29] 15[19] (all P), Ne 9[11] ψ 66[6]; through Jordan Jos 4[22] (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1[9.10] (P); cf. Jon 1[9]; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1[13] 2[11]; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by 'י's spirit Is 44[3] (‖ צָמָא).

†יַבֶּשֶׁת n.f. id., made by God's hands ψ 95[5]; water shall become blood בַּיַּבָּשֶׁת Ex 4[9] (J).

יִגְאָל v. sub I. גאל p. 145[b] supr.

†[יָגַב] vb. till, be husbandman, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכֹרְמִים וּלְיֹגְבִים Je 52[16] 2 K 25[12] Qr (Kt גבים); v. גוב p. 155[b] supr.

†[יָגֵב] n.m. field, כְּרָמִים וְיֹגְבִים Je 39[10], but text dub., v. 52[16]=2 K 25[12]; also גֹּב, II. גֵּב p. 155[b] supr.

יִגְבְּתָה v. sub גבה p. 147[a] supr.

יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ v. sub גדל p. 153[b] supr.

†I. [יָגָה] vb. suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. وَجِئَ *castravit*, وَجِئَ *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נוּגוֹת (on form v. Kö[I. 562]) La 1[4] (‖ נְאָנָחַיִם מַר) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נוּגֵי (v. Kö[I. a.]) Zp 3[18] (sq. prep., cf. Ges[§130.1]); of virgins of Zion La 1[4]; of exiles Zp 3[18]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְגֵהּ (for וַיְיַגֵּהּ, v. Kö[I. 562. 412]) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3[33] (‖ עִנָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹגָה La 1[12] 3[32]; sf. הוֹגָתָהּ La 1[5]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תּוֹגִיגוּן Jb 19[2]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹגֵיהֶם Is 51[23];—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3[33] (opp. רִחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1[5], cf. Is 51[23], also La 1[12] (obj. om., but אשר of grief=*wherewith*); sq. נָפְשִׁי Jb 19[2].—On 2 S 20[13] v. II. יגה.

†יָגוֹן n.[m.] grief, sorrow;—abs. יָגֹן Gn 42[38]+12 t.; sf. יגונם (מִ) Je 31[13];—*sorrow*, Gn 42[38] 44[31] (J), ψ 13[3] Je 8[18]; ‖ אֲנָחָה ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11]; cf. ψ 107[39] (‖ רָעָה, עֹצֶר), 116[3] (‖ צָרָה), Je 20[18] (‖ עָמָל), 31[13] (‖ אֵבֶל, opp. שִׂמְחָתִים), 45[3] (‖ מַכְאֹבִי), Ez 23[33] (‖ שִׁכָּרוֹן, but Co.; שברון with Codd.; cf. 21[11]); Est 9[22] (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

†תּוּגָה n.f. grief (poet.)—abs. ת׳ ψ 119[28] Pr 14[13] 17[21]; cstr. תּוּגַת 10[1];—*grief* ψ 119[28]; Pr 10[1] (opp. יְשַׂמַּח), 14[13] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), 17[21] (‖ לֹא יִשְׂמַח).

†II. [יָגָה] vb. only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹגָה (Kö[I. 564]) thrust away (Syr. ܐܓܐ *remove, repel*; Ar. وَجَأَ IV. *repel*)—בַּאֲשֶׁר הֹגָה מִן־הַמַּסְלָה 2 S 20[13] *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (‖ וַיַּעֲבֹר אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה הַשָּׁדֶה v[12]).

יָגוּר v. sub I. גור p. 158[b] supr.

יִגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163[b] supr.

יגן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

†I. גַּת n.f. wine-press (contracted from *יִנְנַתְ=*יַנְתַ)—abs. גַּת Ju 6[11]+3 t.; גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; —*wine-press*, lit. חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6[11] *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, דָּרַךְ בְּגַת Is 63[3] (in sim.), but also as acc. דָּרְכִים גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת וגו׳ La 1[15] *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also רְדוּ כִּי מָלְאָה גָּת Jo 4[13] (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith[DB] (art. *wine-press*) Benz[Arch. 212 f.] Rob[BR III. 157] Schick[ZPV X. 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii.] Anderlind[ZPV XI, 1888, 166 f.]

†II. גַּת n.pr.loc. (*wine-press*)—Philistine city Ⓖ Γεθ, 𝔙 *Geth*, Jos[Ant. VI. 12, 2] etc., Γιττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm[Geog. 194 ff.]), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11[22] as home of remaining 'Anaḳim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashḳelon and 'Eḳron 1 S 6[17]; with Ashḳelon 1 S 1[20]; with Ashḳelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6]; מַעֲקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7[14], cf. 17[52b] and also v[52a] (rd. גַּת for גַּיְא Ⓖ We Dr); called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6[2]; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11[8]; taken by Hazael 2 K 12[18]; also 1 S 5[8] 17[4.23] (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21[20.22]= 1 Ch 20[6.8]; 1 S 21[11.13] 27[2.3.4.11] 2 S 15[18] 1 K 2[39.39. 40.41] ψ 56[1] Mi 1[10.14] 1 Ch 7[21] 8[13], also 18[1] (but ‖ מֶתֶג אַמָּה 2 S 8[1]; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גַּתָּה 1 K 2[40].

†גַּת הַחֶפֶר 2 K 14[25] (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גִּתְּהֵ חֵפֶר Jos 19[13], perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR II. 350] Bd[Pal 262].

†גַּת־רִמּוֹן n.pr.loc. in Dan Jos 19[45]; Levitical city 21[24]=1 Ch 6[54]; site unknown.—גַּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21[25] is scribal error; rd. יִבְלְעָם, q. v.

Digitized by Google

†גִּתִּי **adj.gent.** of II. גַּת **1**; of Obed-edom 2 S 6$^{10.11}$ = 1 Ch 13^{13}; Ittai 2 S 15$^{19.22}$ 18^{2}; Goliath 21^{19} 1 Ch 20^{5}; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15^{18} *the Gittites* (but read אִתֵּי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now$^{Arch.1.308\,n.}$); sg. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13^{3} (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

†גִּתִּית **f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8^{1} 81^{1} 84^{1}; *upon the Gittite* (*lyre*) so 𝔗, *to the Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; 𝔊 𝔙 *wine-presses*, whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

†גִּתַּיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—נ׳ Ne 11^{33}; גִּתָּיְמָה 2 S 4^{3}; site unknown.

†[יָגַע, יָגֵעַ] **vb. toil, grow or be weary** (NH *id.*; As. *êgû, grow weary* Dl$^{Pr\,140}$; Ar. وَجِعَ *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}; יָגְעָתָ Jos 24^{13} Is 43^{22}; יָגַעְתָּ 47^{12} + 2 t.; יָגַעְתְּ Is 47^{15}; יָגָעְתִּי ψ 6^{7} + 3 t.; יָגָעְנוּ La 5^{5}; *Impf.* יִיגַע Is 40^{28}; 2 ms. תִּיגַע Pr 23^{4}; אִיגַע Jb 9^{29}; יִיגְעוּ Hb 2^{13}; יִגְעוּ Je 51^{58} Is 65^{23}; יִגְעָה Is 40^{31}; יִגְעוּ v^{30};—**1.** *toil, labour* for (בְּ), Jos 24^{13} (D), Is 62^{8}; sq. acc. (אשר) 47^{15}; sq. בְּ instr. v^{12}; abs. 49^{4} (לָרִיק, ‖ וְהָבֶל כֹּחִי כִלִּיתִי), cf. 65^{23} Je 51^{58} (‖ יעף), Hb 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), La 5^{5} (‖ לֹא־הוּנַח־לָנוּ), Jb 9^{29}, sq. inf. Pr 23^{4}. **2.** *grow* or *be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23^{10} (om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13} v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. בְּ, ψ 6^{7} 69^{4} Is 43^{22} 57^{10} Je 45^{3}; abs. Is 40$^{28.30.31}$ (in all ‖ יעף). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּיַגְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10^{15} *weary, make weary*, subj. עֲמַל הכסילים; 2 ms. תְּיַגֵּעַ *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7^{3}, sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתַּנִי Is 43^{24}; הוֹגַעְתִּיךָ v^{22}; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2^{17}; הוֹגִיעוּ v^{17}; — *make to toil* (alw. c. בְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43^{23} (‖ העביד), obj. בְּ v^{24} (*weary*, fig.), and so Mal 2$^{17.17}$.

†יְגַע **n.**[**m.**] **gain** (=product of *labour*)—יְגַע Jb 20^{18} (‖ תְּמוּרָה).

†יָגֵעַ **adj. weary, wearisome**;—יָגֵעַ Dt 25^{18} *weary* (‖ עָיֵף); 2 S 17^{2} (‖ רְפֵה יָדַיִם); כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים יְגָעִים Ec 1^{8} *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

†[יְגִיעָה] **n.f. wearying** (late format., Dr Intr.^{455} Siegf$^{NH\,Gram.\,§\,47\,b}$) וְלַהַג הַרְבֵּה יְגִיעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12^{12} *and studying much is a wearying of flesh.*

†[יָגִיעַ] **adj. weary**;—pl. cstr. וְשָׁם יְנוּחוּ יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ Jb 3^{17} *and there are resting the weary in strength*, the toil-worn.

†[יְגִיעַ] **n.m. toil, product**;—cstr. יְגִיעַ Gn 31^{42} + 5 t.; sf. יְגִיעֲךָ Dt 28^{33}; יְגִיעֶךָ Jb 39^{11}; יְגִיעָהּ Ez 23^{29}; יְגִיעוֹ ψ 109^{11} Ne 5^{13}; יְגִיעָהּ Jb 39^{16} Je 20^{5}; וְיִגְיעָם Is 55^{2}; יְגִיעָם ψ 78^{46}; pl. sf. יְגִיעַי Ho 12^{9} (but יְגִיעָיו 𝔊 Che);—**1.** *toil*, יגִ׳ כַּפַּיִם Gn 31^{42} (E; ‖ עָנְיִי), Jb 39^{11} (=husbandry), laying of eggs 39^{16}. **2.** result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property*: יְגִיעַי Ho 12^{9} (‖ אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28^{33} (‖ פְּרִי אדמתך), ψ 78^{46} (‖ יְבוּל); יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם 128^{2}, Hg 1^{11} (‖ דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, יִצְהָר, בְּהֵמָה, אָדָם, אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה); Ne 5^{13} (‖ בית), ψ 109^{11} (‖ כל־אשר־לוֹ), Is 45^{14} (יגיע מצרים, ‖ סְחַר־כּוּשׁ), 55^{2} (‖ לֶחֶם), Je 3^{24} (‖ צֹאן, בָּקָר, בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת), 20^{5} (‖ חָסֶן, יְקָר, of city), Ez 23^{29}; of Job as product of God's hands (יגִ׳ כַּפֶּיךָ) Jb 10^{3}.

†[יָגֹר] **vb. be afraid, fear** (Ph. in n.pr. יגר אשמן = *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. وَجِرَ *metuens cavit*, Frey; Lag$^{BN\,26.\,30}$; cf. III. גור)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. יָגֹרְתָּ Dt 28^{60}; יָגֹרְתִּי 9^{19} + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. מִפָּנַי *before, of*; of wrath of יְ Dt 9^{19}; of diseases of Egypt 28^{60}; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3^{25} 9^{28} ψ 119^{39}.

†יָגוֹר **adj. vb. fearing**, men יְגֹר אַתָּה אֲשֶׁר מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22^{25} 39^{17}.

יָד^{1604} **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** †Ex 17^{12} † v. Di; on יְרֵפוּ יָדִים 2 S 4^{1} Zp 3^{16} 2 Ch 15^{7} Ne 6^{9}, v. Ges §145. 7 a. R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדָא, יְדָא; Zinj. יד DHM$^{Sendsch.\,Gloss}$; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יד DHM$^{ZMG\,1883,343}$ Mordt$^{ib.\,1879,492}$; Eth. ኀድ፡ (v. Lag$^{BN\,23}$); Sam. ⱷⱷ; As. *îdu, strength* COT^{Gloss};—der. by most fr. √ יָדָה, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi$^{ZMG\,1878,74}$ Ba$^{ZMG\,1887,637}$, but no trace of final י or ו in Heb., and meaning of such √ יָדָה not clear; Thes al. fr. ידה *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. י״ם, not י״פ, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى IV. *strengthen*;—Sta$^{§\,182,\,183}$ regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יָד Gn 38^{28} +; cstr. יַד 41^{35} +; sf. יָדִי 14^{22} +; יָדְךָ 22^{12} +; יָדָהּ Ex 13^{16}; יָדָם Gn 9^{2} +; יָדָן Ez 13$^{21.21.23}$, etc.; du. יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} +; cstr. יְדֵי 24^{30} +; וְיָדֵי Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43^{34} + 8 t.; יָדֹת 47^{24} + 2 t.; cstr. וִידוֹת 1 K 7^{32}; sf. יְדֹתָיו Ex 26$^{19.19}$ + 2 t.; יְדֹתָיהָ 1 K 7$^{35.36}$; יְדוֹתָם 1 K 7^{33};—**1.** *hand* of man Gn 3^{22} 4^{11} 8^{9} + oft.; תַּבְנִית יָד Ez 8^{3} *the shape of a hand* (of God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

Digitized by Google

יְדִימוּת יְדֵי אָדָם v^{21}: **a.** *right hand* (וֹ)יַד־יְמִין Gn 48^{17} (JE), Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9} Je 22^{24} Ez 39^{3} ψ 73^{23} 121^{5}; הַיָּמְנִית [ם]יד Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$ (all P); a left-handed man is אִסַּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} (v. אסר); *left hand* (וֹ)יַד שְׂמֹאל 3^{21} 7^{20} Ez 39^{3}; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27^{22} 2 K 3^{11} + oft.; occasionally + numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדַי Dt 9$^{15.17}$, so Lv 16^{21} (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5^{29} Ex 29$^{10.15.19}$ Dt 31^{29} 2 K 11^{16} = 2 Ch 23^{15}, Ez 21^{12} +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19^{16} Ex 29^{7} Lv 8^{24} Dt 1^{25} 17$^{7.7}$ Ju 7$^{20.20}$ +. **b.** שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5^{4} *the two palms of his hands;* כַּפּוֹת הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9^{35} Dn 10^{10}; אַצִּילוֹת יָדָיִם *armpits* Je 38^{12} Ez 13^{18}; בֹּהֶן יָדָיו Ex 29^{20} (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בֹּהֶן רַגְלָם); בְּהֹנוֹת יד(י) ורגל(י) Ju 1$^{6.7}$; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24$^{22.30.47}$ (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38$^{28.28.29.30}$ (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15^{14}; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41^{42} (E), Est 3^{10}. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note וְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49^{24} *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9^{24} *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הִרְכִּיב יָדוֹ עַל־הַקָּשֶׁת 2 K 13$^{16.16}$; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מִלֵּא יָד *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8^{25} ff, so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17$^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} (sq. ל subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28^{41} (‖ קִדֵּשׁ), 29^{9} also v^{29} (‖ משׁח), v^{33} (קדשׁ), v^{35} Lv 8^{33} 2 Ch 13^{9} 16^{33}, sq. inf. Lv 16^{32} (‖ משׁח), 21^{10} (‖ יצק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3^{3} (‖ משׁח); מִלֵּאתֶם יֶדְכֶם לַיהוה 2 Ch 29^{31} = ye have consecrated yourselves to ', is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise BeÖt and Di Ex 32^{29}); so the same expression Ex 32^{29} (poss.) and 1 Ch 29^{5} (certainly) of offering gifts to '; מִלְּאוּ יָדוֹ Ez 43^{26} of consecrating the altar (‖ כִּפֶּר, טִהֵר); שִׁלַּח יַד לְ Ju 5^{26} *stretch out hand to*, so יִשְׁלַח אֶל־ 2 S 6^{6} (insert ידו Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יד(ךָ)ם *that to which one puts the hand*, fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12$^{7.18}$ 15^{10} 23^{21} 28$^{8.20}$ +; יד שׁלח also in hostile sense, c. בְּ, Ex 22^{7} 1 S 24$^{7.11}$ 26^{11} ψ 55^{21} +; cf. מוֹאָב מִשְׁלַח יָדָם Is 11^{14}; אֶבֶן־יָד Nu 35^{17} (P) *a stone* (*thrown from*) *the hand;* כְּלִי עֵץ־יָדָיִךְ v^{18} *a weapon in the hand;* מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39^{9} *a staff in the hand;* idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי ונו' Is 2^{8} + oft. v. מַעֲשֶׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14^{15}. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וְנִשַּׁק יָדִי שָׂמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִּי Jb 31^{27}; (in silence) 40^{4} Mi 7^{16} (עַל־פֶּה); the creditor is בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ Dt 15^{2}; the debt מַשַּׁא כָּל־יָד Ne 10^{32}; תְּרוּמַת יָדְכֶם Dt 12$^{6.11.17}$ *heave-offering of your hand;* the hand is placed תחת יָרֵךְ in taking an oath Gn 24^{2} (J); lifted (הרים) to ' 14^{22}; so perhaps יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17^{16} (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נשׂא: the hand is lifted (נשׂא) to heaven Dt 32^{40} (of '*s* oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נשׂא) *the hand* (= נשׁבע), sq. inf. Ex 6^{8} Nu 14^{30} (both P), Ez 20$^{28.42}$ 47^{14}; sq. ל pers. Ez 20$^{5.5}$ (del. Co as gloss); sq. ל pers. + inf. Ez 20$^{6.15.23}$; abs. 36^{7}; hence (citations) Ne 9^{15} ψ 106^{26}; cf. Ne 8^{6} the people answered נשׂא יד(ים) אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם; elsewh. (of men) in prayer ψ 28^{2}; cf. 68^{32}, and יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה 77^{3}. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49^{22}; to rescue ψ 10^{12}. יִלְפֹּף יָדוֹ Is 10^{32} *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הֲנִיף יָדוֹ Is 11^{15} (of ' in judgment), cf. 19^{16} Zc 2^{13} (sq. על); הֲנִיעַ יָדוֹ Zp 2^{15} (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יד לְ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25^{26} + (v. Dr), ins. also v^{31} (Ⓖ We Dr); the hand is weary יָגְעָה 2 S 23^{10}, it cleaves (דבק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v^{10} (both om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11^{13}, see VB); שֶׁבֶר יָד Lv 21^{19} (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (‖ שֶׁבֶר רגל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשֵׁיהֶם Ezr 10^{19}; *submit* נָתַן יַד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29^{24}, i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תְּנוּ־יָד לַיהוה 2 Ch 30^{8}; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** of hand as strong, helpful, etc.: —(1) of man: עֹצֶם יָדִי Dt 8^{17} (‖ כֹּחִי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיַד חֲזָקָה Nu 20^{20} (JE; ‖ בְּעַם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קְצַר־יָד *small in power* 2 K 19^{26} = Is 37^{27} (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיָד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14^{8} Nu 33^{3} i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against ') Nu 15^{30} (P, cf. יָדִים רָמָה Dt 32^{27}). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חָזַק יָדָיו Ju 9^{24} Ne 6^{9}; חָזַק בְּיָדַיִם Ezr 1^{6}; החזיק בְּיַד Jb 8^{20} (v. חזק); לְהָיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15^{19} *that his hands might be with him*, to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִי־הוּא יִתְקַע לְיָדִי Jb 17^{3} *who is he* (that) *will strike his hand into mine*, i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4^{1} *then his hands dropped down*, he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רפה); רִפְיֵי יָדַיִם 17^{2} *weak-handed, weak* (‖ יָגֵעַ). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

Digitized by Google

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49[24] (poem in J); as stretched out (שְׁלַח) to smite Ex 9[15] (J); so of יי מַלְאַךְ 2 S 24[16], sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ v[16]; as smiting (נִגְעָה בְּ) 1 S 6[9] Jb 19[21]; as against (בְּ *among, in*) cattle, etc., v[3] (J); city 1 S 5[9]; the murrain v[3] (J); יד־יהוה as heavy against (כבדה אֶל) 1 S 5[6]; כָּבְדָה יָדְךָ עָלֵינוּ v[11]; שָׁם קָשְׁתָה עַל v[7]; of withdrawal of יי's chastising hand הֵסִיר יָדוֹ מִמֶּכֶּם 1 S 6[3]; and (יי subj.) יָקַל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v[6]; of יי's power to deliver his people:—חָזַק יָד† Ex 13[3.14.16] (all JE)†; יָד חֲזָקָה 6[1.1] (JE), 13[9] (JE), Dt 6[21] 7[8] Jos 4[24] (D); esp. in phr. (בְּ)יָד חֲזָקָה וּ(בְ)זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34]+ (v. זְרוֹעַ p. 284); כַּח גָּדוֹל + יד חזקה Ex 32[11] (JE), Ne 1[10]; חֲצַר יי תִּקָּצֵר Nu 11[23] (JE) *is the hand of יי shortened?* Is 50[2] 59[1] (both sq. מִן); יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is 9[11.16.20] 10[4]; (ו)הָיְתָה יַד־יי עלי(ו) of grasp of יי's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1[3] 3[22] 37[1] 40[1] 2 K 3[15]; יַד־יי עָלַי חזקה Ez 3[14]; so בְּחָזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8[11]; of God's (יי's) *good hand* = favour, (late) יַד אלה(יו) טוֹבָה עלי(יו) Ezr 7[9] 8[18] Ne 2[8.18]; without טוֹבָה Ezr 7[6.28] 8[22.31]; sq. inf. יַד האלהים לָתֵת לָהֶם 2 Ch 30[12]; בְּיָדְךָ לְגַדֵּל 1 Ch 29[12]; in gen. בְּיָדְךָ כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה v[12]; of protection בְּצֵל יָדוֹ Is 49[2] *in the shadow of his* (יי's) *hand.*

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם לָנוּס Jos 8[20] (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee;* לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76[6] *none of the men of might have found their hands,* i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (‖ נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary *ability*: תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֵׂה Lv 5[7] (on this and others c. דַּי v. p. 191); תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים v[11] if *his hand* do not *reach to two turtledoves;* אֵין יָדוֹ מַשָּׂגֶת 14[21] if *his hand be unable to reach;* so combinations with נשג Hiph.: v[22.30.31.32] Nu 6[21] (all foregoing P), Lv 25[26.47.49] 27[8] (all H), Ez 46[7]; כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16[17] *according to the giving of his hand,* i.e. his ability; similarly מַתַּת יָדוֹ Ez 46[5.11]; on יָשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31[29], etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43[a] supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king בְּ לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ בְּ 2 S 8[3] rd. prob. as ‖ 1 Ch 18[3] *to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action* of יי ψ 78[42] Jb 27[11] Dt 34[12]; esp. הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יי Ex 14[31] (J) = *the great achievement which* יי *did.*

3. Fig. = *side*: **a.** of way יַד דָּרָךְ 1 S 4[13] Qr (Kt יך; but rd. prob. לְיַד הַשַּׁעַר v. Dr). **b.** of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4[18] (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady כָּל־יַד נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2[37]. Esp. du.: **d.** of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֶבֶת יָדַיִם Gn 34[21] (P) *the land is wide of (on) both hands,* i.e. in both directions, Ju 18[10] Is 22[18] 1 Ch 4[40]; of city Ne 7[4]; of sea ψ 104[25]; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33[21]; מִיַּד פְּתִים Nu 24[24] (JE) *from the direction of Kittim.*—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side* = *place,* properly *place at one side* וְיָד תִּהְיֶה לְךָ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Dt 23[13]; אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6[3] *each* (*in*) *his place;* so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2[17] (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** *sign, monument* 1 S 15[12] 2 S 18[18]. †**b.** *part, fractional part* or *share:* of seed Gn 47[24] (J); share in king 2 S 19[44]; of fighting men 2 K 11[7]; of people Ne 11[1]. †**c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43[34] (J), Dn 1[20]. Also f.pl. (only in fig. senses):—†**d.** *axle-trees* 1 K 7[32.33] (ס כַּנּוֹתֶיהָ). †**e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7[35.36]; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K 10[19.19] = 2 Ch 9[18.18]. †**f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26[17] (P), also v[19.19] 36[22.24.24]. **g.** יָד חָיוֹת Is 57[8] acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest;* this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand.*

5. יָד with prep.:—**a.** אֶל־יַד:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est 2[3.8.8.14]; (2) אֶל־יַד *by the side of* gate 2 S 18[4]; אֶל־יָדִי *by my side, next to me* 14[30]; אֶל־יַד דַּרְכּוֹ Ez 48[1a]; אֶל־יַד חֲמָת v[b] (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לְיַד, עַל־יַד. **b.** בְּיַד *into the hand:* (1) נָתַן בְּיַד *give into the hand of,* lit., Gn 27[17]; (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיַד Ex 10[25] (JE); esp. (3) נתן ביד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6[2] 7[7] (both JE), Dt 1[27] Ju 2[14a] 13[1] 15[12] 1 K 22[6] 2 K 18[30] 19[10]; סָכַר בְּיַד *sell into the hand of* Ju 2[14b] 3[8] 4[2.9] 10[7]; נפל בְּיַד *fall into the hand of* 15[18] 2 S 24[14]; וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8[4] *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression,* gave them over to it; also Is 64[6], which read וַתְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמֹגְגֵנוּ; (4) נתן בְּיַד = *entrust to* Gn 30[35] 32[17]. **c.** בְּיַד *in the hand of:* (1) lit. מַטֶּךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ Gn 38[18] (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand,* Ex 7[17] (J), 17[9] (E), 32[15] Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] 8[18] (all JE), 1 S 13[22] 14[27] 17[50] 18[10] 20[10] 2 K 11[8.11] = 2 Ch 23[7], Am 7[7] Is 6[6] Ez 40[3.5] 47[3] Zc 2[5] 8[4]; אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וָפָשַׁע 1 S 14[12] *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26[18]; (2) fig. *in the possession of,* Ex 21[16] (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9[8] *there is found*

Digitized by Google

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (½ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16⁶ (J; cf. תִּתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ v⁹), Jb 1¹²; בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן Pr 18²¹ *in the power of a tongue; in the care* or *charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39²³ (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18²·²·³ Nu 31⁴⁹ (P);—in Je 41⁹ (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. בְּיַד נְדַלְיָהוּ הוּא for בּוֹר גְּדוֹל הוּא & Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr$^{Sm\ 291}$; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22⁶ *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4¹⁷·²⁰·²¹ (all E), 1 S 17⁴⁰ 2 K 9¹; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9¹¹ (JE), 2 S 8¹⁰ 1 K 14³ 2 K 5⁵; אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14³⁴ cf. 16²; חַח בְּיָדֶךָ שְׁלֹשִׁים אַמָּה Je 38¹⁰. **d.** בְּיַד *by the agency* or *instrumentality of* Gn 38²⁰ (J), Ju 6³⁶ 1 S 11⁷ 16²⁰ 2 S 3¹⁸ 10² 11¹⁴ 12²⁵ 2 K 14²⁷ (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of יְ's speaking *by the agency* of prophets Ex 9³⁵ (R), Lv 8³⁶ 10¹¹ Nu 4³⁷·⁴⁵ 9²³ 10¹³ 17⁵ Jos 14² 20² 21⁸ (all P), 1 S 28¹⁵·¹⁷ 1 K 16⁷·¹²·³⁴ 2 K 9²⁶ 17¹³·²³ 2 Ch 1¹⁷ 7⁶ 10¹⁵ 33⁸ 34¹⁴ 35⁶ Ne 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴·³⁰; מוּת בְּיַד יְ Ex 16³ (P) *die by the hand of* '; בְּיַד *by* or *at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4¹² olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; =*near to*, in time, נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15²³ *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near *at hand*). **e.** כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10¹³ *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2¹⁸ cf. 1⁷. **f.** לְיַד *by the side of* 1 S 19³ 1 Ch 18¹⁷ 23²⁸ Ne 11²⁴ Pr 8³ ψ 140⁶. **g.** מִיַּד *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32¹²·¹³ (J), Ex 2¹⁹ 18⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰ (all JE), 1 S 17³⁷; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18¹⁰ (JE; so c. מִשַּׁעַר 2 Ch 21⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰; cf. i. infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17³⁷·³⁷, מִיַּד־כֶּלֶב ψ 22²¹; even of inanimate things הִצִּיל מִיַּד לָהָבָה Is 47¹⁴; c. לָקַח Nu 21²⁶ (JE), 1 K 11³⁴·³⁶; c. קָרַע v¹²·³¹; c. מִלֵּט, מְ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל ψ 89⁴⁹; c. פָּדָה, פְּ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל Ho 13¹⁴ (|| מָוֶת), ψ 49¹⁶; פְּ מִידֵי חָרָב Jb 5²⁰; pregn. יְשֻׁפְּטֵנִי מִיָּדֶךָ 1 S 24¹⁶ *may he* (') *judge* (and save) *me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18¹⁹ and (with רִיב for שׁפט) 1 S 25³⁹; (2) מִיַּד of separation, מִיָּדֶךָ נְגָרוּ ψ 88⁶ of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד *exact* (*at the hand*) *of* 2 S 4¹¹ Gn 9⁵·⁵ (P), Ez 33⁶ 34¹⁰ (=דָּרַשׁ מֵעִם Dt 18¹⁹), also of animals Gn 9⁵; בִּקֵּשׁ מִיַּד Ez 33⁸; קָנָה מִיַּד Ru 4⁵·⁹ *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings הִקְרִיב מִיַּד Lv 22²⁵ (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (^ subj.) Mal 1¹⁰·¹³; לָקַח מִיַּד 2¹³. רָצוֹן מִיַּד **h.** עַל־יַד(י):—(1) *upon the hand(s) of* תְּנָה אֹתוֹ עַל־יָדַי Gn 42³⁷ = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); נִיחֵהוּ עַל־יָדֶיךָ חֶרֶב ψ 63¹¹ *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18²¹ Ez 35⁵; (2) עַל־יְדֵי, עַל־יַד *acc. to the hand(s) of* = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25²ᵃ 2 Ch 26¹³; עַל־יְדֵי Je 5³¹ 33¹³, and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25²ᵇ·³·⁶·⁶; עַל־יְדֵי כְּלִי דָוִיד 2 Ch 23¹⁸ Ezr 3¹⁰; עַל־יְדֵי דָּוִיד 2 Ch 29²⁷ *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15²; river (הִיאֹר) עַל־יַד Ex 2⁵ (E), Nu 13²⁹ (JE; || עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46⁶ Dn 10⁴; city Jos 15⁴⁶ (JE); person (=*in the company of*) 2 S 15¹⁸; people 2 Ch 21¹⁶; esp. late עַל־יַד *next to* (in a series) 1 7¹⁵·¹⁶·¹⁸ 31¹⁵ Ne 3²·² + 13 t. Ne 3, 13¹³; עַל־יְדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11²⁶; people (אָרוֹם) עַל־יְדֵי Nu 34³ (P), 1 Ch 7²⁹; cattle Jb 1¹⁴; הָעֲמִיד עַל־יְדֵי שִׁיר 1 Ch 6¹⁶ *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד *under the hand* = in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יֶשׁ־פֹּה תַּחַת־יָדֵךְ חֲנִית וגו 1 S 21⁹;=in the power of, subject to Is 3⁶ come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin *under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16⁹ (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3⁶.—מִתַּחַת יַד v. **g.** (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת.

†יִדְאַלָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, & Ιερειχω, &L Ιεδαλα; ⊗ ; site unknown.

יְדַבֵּשׁ v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185ᵇ supr.

†I. [יָדַד] **vb. cast** a lot (cf. Eth. ወደየ: *immittere*, etc., Di^{935})—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יָדוּ גוֹרָל עָלַי Na 3¹⁰ Ob¹¹; יָדוּ גוֹרָל אֶל Jo 4³. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of ירה **Pi.** q. v.)

II. **יָדַד** (√of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. وَدَّ *love*; Aram. Pa. וַדֵּי *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. ודת *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM$^{ZMG\ 1883,391}$; v. also דוד).

†[יְדִיד] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*, Aram. יְדִידָא)—cstr. יְדִיד Dt 33¹²; sf. לִידִידִי Is 5¹·¹ Je 11¹⁵; לִידִידוֹ ψ 127²; pl. sf. יְדִידֶיךָ 60⁷ 108⁷; f. יְדִידֹת 45¹; יְדִידוֹת 84²;—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of ' under fig. of husbandman Is 5¹·¹; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11¹⁵ ψ 60⁷ = 108⁷, 127²; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by ' Dt 33¹². **2.** *lovely*, מַה־יְּדִידוֹת מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84² *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יְדִידֹת ψ 45¹ = *a song of love*.

Digitized by Google

†**יְדִדוּת** **n.f.** love = obj. of love;—only cstr. יְדִדוּת נַפְשִׁי Je 12[7] (' speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) *of my soul.*

†**יְדִידָה** **n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22[1]; Ⓖ Ιεδεια, ⓄL Ιεδιδα.

†**יְדִידְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah;* cf. Sab. ודאל DHM ZMG 1875, 604; 1883. 15)—name given to Solomon by Nathan; וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידְיָהּ בַּעֲבוּר יהוה 2 S 12[25]; Ⓖ Ιδεδει, ⓄL Ιεδδιδια.

†**יְדוּ** **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 27[21], Ⓖ Ιαδδαι. **2.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[43] Kt (Qr יַדַּי; cf. Palm. ידי = *dilectus* Vog[No. 5]), Ⓖ Δια, A Ιαδει, ⓄL Ιαδιαι.

יְדֵי **n.pr.m.** v. יְדוּ.

†**מְיִדֵד** **n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָּד) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11[26.27] (JE), Ⓖ Μωδαδ.

†**[יָדָה]** **vb. throw, cast** (Ar. وَدَى *excruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደየ: *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. ወደዩ:); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge*?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag Or. II. 22, yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. וַדֵּי, Aph. אוֹדֵי *confess*, ܐܘܕܝ, ܐܰܘܕܶܐ *id.*; but Eth. ኣኀጕየ: *accuse*, perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks*, oft. in votive inscrr., see Vog on No. 79; עבר ומודא Vog[No. 101] = *εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε*; מורן כל יום Vog[No. 93. 1]; ידתא *pious* Vog[No. 29])—**Qal** *Imv.* יְדֵה אֵל־ *shoot* (arrows) *at* Je 50[14] (rd. prob., with some Codd. יְרֵה). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְדַוּ בִּי La 3[53] *and they cast* (stones) *on me;* *Inf.* יַדּוֹת Zc 2[4] *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ידה *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדוּ 1 K 8[33] + 3 t.; הוֹדִיעוּ ψ 75[2.2]; *Impf.* יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11[17] (on form v. Ges[§ 53, R. 7]); יוֹדֶה ψ 6[6]; 1 s. sf. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7] (Ges[l. c.]); אוֹדֶנּוּ 42[6.12] 43[5]; pl. יוֹדוּ 99[3] + 6 t.; sf. יְהוֹדוּךָ 45[18] (Ges[l. c.]); יוֹדֻךָ 49[19], etc. + 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹדוּ Is 12[4] + 16 t.; *Inf.* הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25[3] + 11 t.; הוֹדֹת Ezr 3[11]; הוֹדֹת 1 Ch 16[7] + 4 t. (see Baer ψ 92[2]); *Pt.* מוֹדֶה Pr 28[13]; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29[13];—**1.** *give thanks, laud, praise;* **a.** c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49[8] (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40[14]; the king ψ 45[18]; the rich 49[19]; (2) of ', Gn 29[35] (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag Or. II. 22 f.); obj. ' שֵׁם Is 25[1] ψ 44[9] 54[8] 99[3] 138[2] 142[8]; ' פֶּלֶא ψ 89[6]; יהוה 7[18] 9[2] 109[30] 111[1]; יָהּ 118[19]; sf. ךָ- referring to God 30[10.13] 35[18] 43[4] 52[11] 67[4.4.6.6] 71[22] 76[11] 88[11] 118[21.28] 119[7] 138[1] 139[14] Is 38[18.19] (song of Hez.); מְשִׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; 28[7] *with my song will I praise him;* ךָ אוֹדְךָ *I will praise thee* ' 2 S 22[50] = ψ 18[50] = 108[4], Is 12[1] (exilic hymn); ארני ψ 57[10] 86[12], cf. 138[4] 145[10]. **b.** sq. לְ, only of the ritual worship: לְשֵׁם ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 122[4] 140[14]; לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ 30[5] 97[12]; לי 1 Ch 16[4.7.41] 23[30] 25[3] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 20[22] ψ 33[2] 92[2] 105[1] = 1 Ch 16[8] = Is 12[4]; הודו לי כי טוב *give thanks to* ' *for he is good* ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1] 1 Ch 16[34]; so Je 33[11] (sq. ^אֶת); cf. הוד(ו)ת לאלהים 2 Ch 7[3] Ezr 3[11]; יודו לי חסדו ψ 107[8.15.21.31]; Ne 12[46] ψ 136[1]; לאדני v[3]; לאל v[26]; sfs. referring to God: לְךָ 6[6] 79[13] 119[62]; לו 100[4]; אלהים + לך 75[2.2] 1 Ch 29[13]; abs. 2 Ch 31[2] Ne 11[17] 12[24] all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess,* **a.** the name of God, ‖ שׁוּב, התחנן, התפלל, 1 K 8[33.35] = 2 Ch 6[24.26]. **b.** עָלַי פִּשְׁעִי ψ 32[5] (‖ לֹא כִסִּיתִי); מוֹדֶה וְעֹזֵב (פִּשְׁעָיו) Pr 28[13] *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְוַדָּה Lv 5[5] 16[21]; הִתְוַדּוּ 26[40] Nu 5[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְוַדֶּה Dn 9[4]; pl. יִתְוַדּוּ Ne 9[2]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְוַדּוֹתוֹ Ezr 10[1]; *Pt.* מִתְוַדֶּה Ne 1[6] Dn 9[20]; pl. מִתְוַדִּים 2 Ch 30[22] Ne 9[3];—**1.** *confess,* abs. Ezr 10[1] Ne 9[3] Dn 9[4]; c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16[21] (P), 26[40] (H); חטאת Nu 5[7] (P), Dn 9[20]; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5[5] (P); עַל חטאות Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **2.** *give thanks,* ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30[22].

†**הֲיָדוֹת** **n.f.pl.** **songs of praise**;—Ne 12[8]; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to Ew[§ 165 b] abstr. הֲיָדוּת (many MSS.) *praising;* so Be Ke Öt; Ol[§ 220] rds. inf. הוֹדוֹת, so SS.

†**תּוֹדָה** **n.f.** **thanksgiving,** ת' Lv 7[12] + 23 t.; cstr. תּוֹדַת Lv 7[13.15]; pl. תּוֹדוֹת ψ 56[13] + 3 t.; תּוֹדֹת Ne 12[31.40];—**1.** *give praise to* ' Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ שִׂים כָּבוֹד לְ), Ezr 10[11], in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. לְ; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession.* **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* ת' קול ψ 26[7] 42[5] Jon 2[10]; ‖ שִׁיר ψ 69[31] Ne 12[27]; ‖ זְמִרוֹת ψ 95[2]; ‖ קוֹל וְזִמְרָה Is 51[3]; ‖ תְּהִלָּה ψ 100[4]; ‖ נְגִינוֹת 147[7]. **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12[31.38.40], prob. also Je 30[19] (‖ קוֹל מְשַׂחֲקִים). **4.** *thank-offering* קטר ת' Am 4[5] (‖ נְדָבוֹת); a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[12a]; זבח ת' שלמיו v[13.15];

Digitized by Google

זבח (ה)ת׳ v12b (all P), 2229 (H); זבחים ותודות 2 Ch 2931.31; זבח זבחי שְׁלָמִים ות׳ 3316; זבח זבח(י) ת׳ ψ 10722 11617; לתודה מבאי(ם) ת׳ Je 1726 3311; ψ 1001 (title); in ψψ‖ נדרים: זָבַח ת׳ *offer a thank-offering* 5014.23 (see BrMP. 239); שׁלם ת׳ 5618.

יְדוּתוּן, יְדִיתוּן, יְדִתוּן† n.pr.m. usu. יְדוּתוּן; 2 Ch 512 3515; יְדִיתוּן ψ 391 771 Ne 1117 1 Ch 1642; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 916 1638.41.42 2523.3.6 2 Ch 512; the king's seer 3515; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן 1 Ch 1642 2513; 2 Ch 2914; בֶּן־יְדִיתוּן Ne 1117. In ψ-titles לִידִיתוּן 391 (ל error for על), all = *after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RSOTJC 422, 2nd ed. 463).—v. also Lag Or II. 16 ff. and n.pr. אָסָף, הֵימָן (sub אמן), אֵיתָן (sub יתן).

יְדִידָה† n.pr.m. **1.** a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 437, ⑥ Ιδια, ⑥L Ιεδδαα. **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 310, ⑥ Ιεδαια, ⑥L Ιεδδεια.

יְדִידְיָה v. sub ידד supr.

יְדִידָה v. sub ידה supr.

יְדִיעֲאֵל v. sub ידע infr.

יְדִיתוּן = יְדוּתוּן v. sub ידה.

יְדִלָף† n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 2222 (J) (√דלף ? = *he weepeth* ?) ⑥ Ιελδαφ, ⑥L Ιεδλαφ.

יָדַע vb. know (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדַע, יְהַע; Ph. ידע; Eth. ለደየ: II. 1. *indicate, announce, narrate;* As. *idû, know*, COTGloss; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHMZMG 1875, 612)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 41+; יָדָע Lv 51+; sf. יְדָעוֹ Dt 3410 Jb 287; יְדָעָהּ Gn 2416 1 K 14; יְדָעָנִי Is 6316; 3 fs. יְדָעָה Ju 1139 +4 t.; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ Gn 3026+; יָדַעְתָּה 2 S 226; יָדַעְתָּ Ru 211 1 K 215; יָדַעְתְּ Je 5024; וְיָדַעְתְּ consec. Ru 34+6 t. (incl. Ez 2216, Co וְיֵדַעְתָּם, so ⑥ 𝔗) +Ez 2822 Co (for וְיֵדְעוּ), so ⑥; יְדַעְתִּי Gn 49+; sf. יְדַעְתִּיךָ Ex 3312+2 t.; יְדַעְתִּיו Gn 1819; יְדַעְתִּים Pr 3015; יְדַעְתִּין Is 487; יְדָעוּ Gn 196+; יְדָעוּ 2 K 430+; יְדָעוּן Dt 83.16 (Dr§ 6 n.); 2 mpl. יְדַעְתֶּם Gn 4415+; 2 fpl. יְדַעְתֶּן Gn 316; וַיֵּדַעְתֶּן consec. Ez 1321.22, etc.; *Impf.* יֵדַע Is 716+; יֵדָע Jos 2222+ 5 t.; יֵדְעוּ ψ 1386 (rd. prob. יֵדָעֻ֫ v. Ges§ 60. 2 R. 3); וַיֵּדַע Gn 417+; sf. יְדָעֲנִי Je 17; וְיָדָעֲנִי Ho 1410; *Imv.* דַּע Gn 207+10 t.; דְּעָה Pr 2414; דָּע Ec 119; sf. דְּעֵהוּ Pr 36; דְּעִי Je 219+4 t.; דְּעוּ Nu 3223+ 15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* דַּעַת Ex 24; דַּעְתִּי Gn 3222+; דְּעָתִי Dt 924, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדוֹעַ Gn 437 Jos 2313; יָדֵעַ Gn 153+11 t.; *Pt. act.* יָדֵעַ Gn 35+; f. יֹדַעַת Nu 3117+2 t.; יְדָעִים 2 K 1726+; *pass.* וְיִדְעַ cstr. Is 533; pl. וְיִדְעִים Dt 113.15;—**1. a.** *know, learn to know*, good and evil Gn 322 (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 289; *anything* מְאוּמָה 1 S 2010; לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה Gn 366 (v. II. אֵת **1 b**), so v8; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 1511; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 5011; way to wisdom Jb 2823, etc.; of bird of prey נָתִיב לֹא יְדָעוֹ עַיִט Jb 287; the price of wisdom Jb 2813; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי Gn 272 (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 1211 (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance*, 2212 (E), Ec 117; לא ידעתי Gn 2816; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 49 (both J); sq. acc. +בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **1 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־ זֹאת דָּבָר קָטֹן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 2215 *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much;* sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of* or *about*, c. inf., הֲתֵדַע בְּשׂוּם־אֱלוֹהַּ עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 3715 *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 3824 *let not a man know of these words;* similarly sq. עַל, only הֲתֵדַע עַל־מִפְלַשֵּׁי־עָב Jb 3716 *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 129 בְּ is instr., as Gn 158 ψ 4112); sq. מִן, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ מִכֹּל־ הַמַּחֲבֹאִים 1 S 2323 *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places;* but sq. obj. cl. +מִן of source, מִקֶּדֶם יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ כִּי ψ 119152 *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.; sq. לְ, *have knowledge of*, +יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוַּלְתִּי ψ 696 *thou knowest my foolishness;* esp. וידע כי אני יהוה *and he shall* (*thou shalt*, etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 102 (R), 67 144 1613 2946 (all P), Ez 67.10.13+oft. in Ezek., 1 K 2013.28; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 1819 (J) *I know him that he will*, etc. 2 S 325 (Ges§ 117. 1, R. 6). **b.** *perceive* Gn 1933.35 (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc. Ru 34; c. בְּ, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצָרוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 318 (‖ רָאָה אֶת־). **c.** ‖ ראה, imv. וראה דע *perceive and see* 1 S 1217 2412; *find out and discern* 1438 2322; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 2323 (v. **a** supr.), Je 51 (v. Dr8m).—Vid. also **g** infr. **d.** *discriminate, distinguish* הָאֵדַע בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע 2 S 1936, cf. Dt 139 (no בֵּין); לֹא יָדְעוּ בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 411 *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left.* **e.** *know by experience*, וְיֵדְעֶתֶם בְּכָל־ לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם כִּי Jos 2314 (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that*, etc.;

Digitized by Google

learn to know יְ Ho 13[14]; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9[7] Is 9[8] ψ 14[4]; *experience* יְ's vengeance Ez 25[14] ψ 14[4] (abs.); quietness Jb 20[20]. **f.** *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3[13] 14[30] Is 59[12] ψ 51[5]. **g.** *consider* דְּעוּ מַה־תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 18[14]; ‖ ראה, imv. ראה, דעו וראו, 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[7.22]; also וְיֵדַעְתָּ עִם־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי Dt 8[5] *and thou shalt consider with (in) thy heart, that*, 4[39]. **h.** לֹא ידע *not know = not expect* Is 47[11] ψ 35[8]. **2.** *know* a person, *be acquainted with* Gn 29[5] (J), Ex 1[8] (E), Jb 42[11], *know* יְ 24[1]; c. לֹא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:— Dt 11[28] 13[3.7.14] 28[64] 29[25] 32[17] (poem), Je 7[9] 9[15] 14[18] 16[13] 17[4] 19[4] 22[28] 44[3]; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19[13]; †pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מַכְאֹבוֹת וִידוּעַ חֹלִי Is 53[3] (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1[13.15]†; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1[3] (cf. Je 8[7]); esp. of knowing God (יְ) לֹא יְדַעְתִּי Ex 5[2] (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2[10] 1 S 2[12] (rd. יָדַע for MT יֵדַע, Dr), 3[7] Ho 2[22] 8[2] 5[4] Jb 18[21] ψ 79[6] (v. also דַּעַת **2 b**); of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5[3] Jb 11[11]; knowing the heart 1 K 8[39] 2 Ch 6[30] ψ 139[4]; *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7[20] Na 1[7] 1 Ch 17[18]+; יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33[12] (JE); = *take notice of, regard* ψ 1[6] 31[7] 37[18]; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3[2] Ho 13[5] (As. *ilu idâšu, God regardeth him*, Hpt[BAS I. 15]) cf. Gn. 18[19] (J). **3.** *know a person* carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4[1.17.25] 24[16] 38[26] (all J), 1 S 1[19] Ju 19[25] 1 K 1[4]; woman subj. Gn 19[8] (J), Nu 31[17.18.35] (all P), Ju 11[39]; דַּעַת לֹא יְדָעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21[11]; לֹא יְדָעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v[13]; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19[5] (J), Ju 19[22]. **4. a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לֹא and sq. inf.: לֹא יְדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־נְכֹחָה Am 3[10] *they know not how to do right*; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי דַבֵּר Je 1[6] 6[15] 1 K 3[7] Is 56[11.11], c. לְ 50[4] Ec 10[15]; לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13] *know not how to be admonished* (v[17] know *that*); inf. abs. יָדוֹעַ מְאוֹם בָּרַע וּבָחוֹר ידע Is 7[15.16]. **b.** *be skilful in*, esp. pt., sq. acc. יֹדֵעַ צַיִד Gn 25[27] (J) *skilled in hunting*; יֹדֵעַ סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29[11.12.12]; as pl. cstr. יֹדְעֵי נָהִי Am 5[16] *knowers of lamentation*, professional mourners; יֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9[27] *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8[18]; esp. sq. inf. יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן 1 S 16[18] *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5[20] 2 Ch 2[6.7.13]: יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּנְּגוֹר 1 S 16[16] *knowing*, (as) *a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5.** abs. *have knowledge, be wise:* לְיֹדְעִים Ec 9[11] (‖ חֲכָמִים, נְבֹנִים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1[3] (‖ בין), 56[10]; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17[27] 30[3]; בִּינָה Is 29[24] Pr 4[1] 2 Ch 2[12], cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[33] (Baer), Est 1[13]; also יֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מַדָּע יְ v[13]; יֹדְעֵי דַּעַת דִּת וָדִין Dn 1[4]; obj. חָכְמָה וּמוּסָר שֶׂכֶל וּבִינָה 2 Ch 2[11] (בֵּן חָכָם ‖); חָכְמָה Pr 1[2] (הבין אִמְרֵי בִינָה ‖); חָכְמָה Pr 24[14] Ec 8[16].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹדַע Gn 41[21] + 10 t.; וְנוֹדַע consec. 1 S 6[3] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְנוֹדְעָה Lv 4[14] Is 66[14], etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּדַע Gn 41[31] + 10 t.; יִוָּדֵעַ Pr 10[9]; וַיִּוָּדַע Est 2[22]; 3 fs. תִּוָּדַע Pr 14[33]; 2 fs. תִּוָּדְעִי Ru 3[3]; וְאִוָּדַע Ez 20[5]; *Inf.* sf. הִוָּדְעִי Je 31[19]; *Pt.* נוֹדָע ψ 76[2] + 2 t.;—**1.** *be made known, be* or *become known*, of things Gn 41[31] (sq. בְּ), Ex 2[14] (both E), Lv 4[14] (P), Ju 16[9] 2 S 17[19] Na 3[17] Zc 14[7] (sq. לְ), ψ 77[20] 79[10] (sq. בְּ), 88[13] (sq. בְּ); of hand of יְ Is 66[14] (sq. אֶת); c. subj. cl. Ex 21[36] 33[16] (both JE), Dt 21[1] 1 S 6[3] (sq. לְ), 1 K 18[36] Ez 36[32] (sq. לְ), Ru 3[14] Ec 6[10] Est 2[22] (sq. לְ); of pers., Pr 31[23] (sq. בְּ) Is 61[9] (sq. בְּ and בְּתוֹךְ); of יְ ψ 76[2] (sq. בְּ); = *be revealed, discovered*, of pers. 1 S 22[6] Je 28[9] Pr 10[9]; of things Ne 4[9] Pr 12[16] 14[33]. **2.** *make oneself known*, of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3[3], usu. of God (יְ) Ex 6[3] (P; ‖ וְאֵרָא אֶל־), Is 19[21] Ez 20[5], sq. לְעֵינֵי 38[23]; sq. אֶל־ 20[9]; sq. בְּ 35[11] ψ 48[4]; without prep. 9[17]. **3.** *be perceived* (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41[21] (E), ψ 74[5]. **4.** *be instructed* (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31[19], in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יְדַעְתָּ, only ידעתה שַׁחַר מִלְּמוֹ Jb 38[12] Kt; rd. with Qr יְדַעְתָּ הַשַּׁחַר *cause to know*, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104[19] acc. to Bae, who rds. יְדַע, after Aq Symm.

†**Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21[3] *I have caused to know*, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוֹעַדְתִּי or יְעַדְתִּי, fr. יעד, so ⑥ We Dr.

†**Pu.** *Pt. known* מידעת Is 12[4] Kt (Qr מוֹדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst. = *acquaintance* מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 55[14]; מְיֻדָּעָיו 2 K 10[11]; מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 88[9] Jb 19[14] (‖ קְרוֹבָי), ψ 88[19] (‖ אֹהֵב and רֵעַ); מְיֻדָּעָי ψ 31[12], Kt מידע Ru 2[1] (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַ ψ 98[2]; הוֹדַעְתָּנִי Je 11[18]; הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1[27] + 2 t.; הוֹדַעְתָּ Jb 26[3], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103[7] Is 38[19]; *juss.* יַדַּע Nu 16[5]; וַיֵּדַע Ju 8[16]; יוֹדִיעֻנִּי Is 40[13.14]; 2 ms. תּוֹדִיעַ Hb 3[2]; תּוֹדִיעֵנִי ψ 16[11] 51[8]; 1 s. אוֹדִיעָה ψ 89[2] Ez 39[7]; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1[23] Is 5[5]; יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32[7]; יוֹדִיעֵם Ez 44[23]; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14[12]; *Imv.* הוֹדַע Pr 9[9] + 3 t. (הוֹדַע ψ 90[12]); sf. הוֹדִיעֵנִי Jb 10[2] + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7[21] + 3 t.;

Digitized by Google

הוֹדִיעַ 1 Ch 17[19]; הוֹדִיעֵנִי 1 S 28[15], etc.; *Pt.* מוֹדִיעֲךָ Dn 8[19]; מוֹדִיעָם Je 16[21]; מוֹדִיעִים Is 47[13] 2 Ch 23[13]; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16[5] (P), Ez 39[7] 1 Ch 17[19] Jb 26[3] ψ 89[2] 98[2] 106[8]; obj. om. Hb 3[2]; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32[7]; sq. inf. ψ 90[12] and (peculiarly) מ׳ לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] i.e. *led in praising*; c. ל pers. Pr 9[9]; c. acc. pers. Is 40[13] Ju 8[16] (but rd. וַיְיַדֵּשׁ, v. דוּשׁ); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + ל pers. Ex 18[20] Dt 4[9] Ne 8[12] 9[14] ψ 78[5] 103[7] 145[12] Is 38[19] 64[1]; c. cl. of thing, + ל pers. 1 S 10[8]; *make* one *know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33[12] Dt 8[3] 1 S 6[3] 16[3] 28[15] Jb 10[2] 37[19]; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדְעֵנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ וְאֵדָעֲךָ Ex 33[13] (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16[21] Ez 20[4] 22[2] 43[11] Is 40[14] (‖ וַיְלַמְּדֵהוּ רַעַת, also v[a] וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22[21] Jb 13[23] ψ 16[11] 25[4] (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי), v[14] (on inf. c. ל v. Ges[§ 114. 2, R. 2, Rem.]), 39[5] 51[8] 143[8] (‖ הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי); חַטָּאתִי אוֹדִיעֲךָ 32[5] (‖ עֲוֹנִי לֹא־כִסֵּיתִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41[39] (E), 1 S 14[12] Is 5[5] Ez 20[11] 16[2] Pr 1[23] Dn 8[19]; acc. pers. om. Ex 18[16] (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4[22] = *teach* one (D), so Is 40[13], 2 S 7[21] 1 K 1[27]; = *answer* Jb 38[2] 40[7] 42[4]; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11[18] 16[21] Pr 22[19]; sq. acc. rei + בְּ ψ 77[15] *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12[4] 1 Ch 18[8] = ψ 105[1]; sq. cl. + בְּ pers. Ho 5[9]; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22[26]; + sf. pers. 44[23] (cf. **Qal 1 d**); sq. מִן partit. מוֹדִעִים לֶחֳדָשִׁים מַאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47[13] *who declare, at the new moons, of* (*the things*) *which are to come*.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַע Lv 4[23.28] (v. Kö[I, 427]); *Pt.* מֻדַעַת Qr Is 12[5] (> Kt מְיֻדַּעַת); —*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12[5] let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֲלֵיו if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4[23.28] (P).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְוַדָּע Nu 12[6] (E), sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to*, of יְ; *Inf.* הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45[1] (E), of Joseph.

†יִדְעִי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[28] (יְדָעְיָה), v[32].

†[דְּעִי] **n.[m.] knowledge, opinion** (late)—only sf. דַּעְיִי Jb 32[6] + 3 t., and pl. דֵּעִים 37[16]; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge*, תְּמִים דֵּעִים Jb 37[16] *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36[3]; חַוֹּת דֵּעִי 32[6] *to declare my opinion*, so v[10.17].

†דֵּעָה **n.f. knowledge** (strictly Inf. of ידע)—דֵּעָה ψ 73[11] + 3 t.; pl. דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] Jb 36[4];—תְּמִים דֵּעִים Jb 36[4] (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] *a God of knowledge is* יְ (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ דֵּעָה בְּעֶלְיוֹן ψ 73[11] (‖ אֵיכָה יֵדַע־אֵל); *knowledge*, with יְ as obj. Is 11[9] (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28[9]; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דֵּעָה וְהַשְׂכֵּיל Je 3[15] of יְ's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רֵעָה, after ⑥, v. also Gie.

†דַּעַת **n.f.** [ψ 139, 6 Dn 12, 4] (**m.** Pr 2[10] 14[6], poss. Jb 33[3] Ew[§ 174 e]) **knowledge** (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2[9.17] Je 22[16])—abs. דַּעַת Gn 2[9] + 35 t.; דָּעַת Jos 20[3] + 35 t.; cstr. דַּעַת Nu 24[16] + 10 t.; sf. דַּעְתִּי Pr 22[17]; דַּעְתְּךָ Jb 10[7]; דַּעְתּוֹ Is 47[10]; דַּעְתּוֹ Pr 3[20] Is 53[11]; דַּעְתָּם Jb 13[2]; דַּעְתָּם Is 44[25];—**1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4[42] = *unintentionally*, 19[4] Jos 20[3] (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה v[3.9], cf. Nu 35[11.15]), v[5]; *without knowing* מִבְּלִי דָעַת Is 5[13] (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31[3] 35[31] (both P; both ‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה), 1 K 7[14] (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40[14] (דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנוֹת, אֹרַח מִשְׁפָּט ‖). **c.** of proph. knowledge נֹדֵעַ עֶלְיוֹן דַּעַת Nu 24[16] (JE), cf. ψ 19[3]. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2[9.17] (J; in both verbal force, הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10[7] ψ 139[6] Pr 3[20] (‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21[12]; taught by God to men ψ 94[10] 119[66] (‖ טוּב טַעַם), Pr 2[6] (‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה). **f.** דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15[2]. **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: **a.** Jb 13[2] 33[3] (דַּעַת שְׂפָתַי), לֹא דַעַת Jb 34[35] (‖ חכמה), Pr 8[9.10] (‖ מוסר), 10[14] 11[9] 18[15.15] 22[12] 29[7], cf. Is 32[4] 53[11] Je 10[14] = 51[17]; בבלי דעת Jb 35[16] 36[12]; בלי דעת 38[2] 42[3], בְּלֹא דַעַת Pr 19[2]; ‖ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27] Is 44[19]; חכמה + תושיה Pr 24[4], ‖ מְזִמָּה Pr 1[4] 5[2]; דעת מזמות 8[12]; ‖ vb. עָרַם 19[25]; ‖ מֹוסָר 22[30]; ‖ מִזְמָה 12[1] 19[27] 23[12]; ‖ תּוֹרָה Mal 2[7]; ‖ חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 1[16.18] 2[21.26] 7[12] 9[10]; connected with חָכָם Pr 21[11] Ec 12[9]; דברי חכמים Pr 22[17]; Is 33[6] (חכמת) Is 44[25] (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47[10] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and מַדָּע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4[1.6] (מִבְּלִי הַדַּעַת), v[6] 6[6] Jb 21[14] Pr 2[5] (‖ יראת יְ), so Is 11[2] 58[2] Je 22[16] (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9[10] (קְדֹשִׁים דַּעַת, ‖ יִרְאַת יְ), 30[3] (*id.*, ‖ חָכְמָה); v. also (יִרְאַת ׳ ‖) חָכְמָה מוּסָר ‖) 1[7] יִרְאַת יְ רֵאשִׁית דַּעַת), v[22.29] (‖ 2[10] (‖ חָכְמָה). **c.** opp. אִוֶּלֶת Pr 12[23] 13[16] 14[18] 15[2]

Digitized by Google

cf. v⁷, also v¹⁴. **d.** שְׁפָתַי־ד׳ Pr 14⁷ 20¹⁵; איש ד׳ 24⁵ (‖ גֶּבֶר חָכָם).—Dn 12⁴ is dub.; 𝔊 Bev rd. ותרבה הָרָעָה.

†**יְדַעְיָה n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9¹⁰ 𝔊 Ιωαδε, 24⁷ 𝔊 (Ανε)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2³⁶ Ne 7³⁹ 𝔊 Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11¹⁰ 12⁶.¹⁹ 𝔊 Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας, etc. **4.** Ne 12⁷.²¹ 𝔊L Ωδουιας. **5.** Zc 6¹⁰.¹⁴ 𝔊 (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

†**יְדוּעַ n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10²² 𝔊L Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12¹¹.²² 𝔊 Ιαδου, 𝔊L Ιεδδου (whence Lag BN 113 rds. יְדוּעַ).

†**יְדִיעֲאֵל n.pr.m.** (Palm. ידיבעל DHM in MV¹⁰, ⁹⁶³ cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM ZMG 1875, 612)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7⁶.¹⁰.¹¹, 𝔊 Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11⁴⁵ appar. =the Manassite captain of 12²¹ (Baer; van d. H v²⁰), 𝔊 Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26² 𝔊 Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

†**יְדוּאֵל n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1¹⁴ 7⁴².⁴⁷ 10²⁰, but 𝔊 in all Ραγουηλ, so Sam 𝔖; =רְעוּאֵל Nu 2¹⁴, where, however, 𝔘 and Heb. Codd. ד׳ (all P); v. further sub רעה.

†**יִדְּעֹנִי n.m. familiar spirit** (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch;* or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS JPh xiv. 1885, 127)—abs. יִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18¹¹ + 2 t.; pl. יִדְּעֹנִים 1 S 28³ + 6 t.; הַיִּדְּעֹנִי מִן 1 S 28⁹, rd. הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן (v. 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always ‖ אֹבוֹת, אוֹב 1 S 28³.⁹ Is 8¹⁹ 19³ 2 K 21⁶ (עשׂה אוֹב; ‖ עוֹנֵן, נִחֵשׁ) =2 Ch 33⁶, 2 K 23²⁴ Lv 19³¹ 20⁶.²⁷ (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16¹⁶ and Dr Dt 18, 11), Dt 18¹¹ (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים + אוֹב).

†**מוֹדַע, מֹדָע n.m. kinsman,** ל מידע Ru 2¹ Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע *a kinsman* of her husband; fig. מֹדָע לַבִּינָה תֹּאמָר Pr 7⁴ *a kinsman shalt thou call understanding* (‖ אֱמֹר לְחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ).

†**[מֹדַעַת] n.f. kindred, kinship**—sg. sf. מֹדַעְתָּנִי Ru 3² is not Boaz (of) *our kindred?*

†**מַדָּע n.m.** 2 Ch 1, 12 **knowledge, thought** (late); מַדָּע 2 Ch 1¹⁰ + 4 t.; מְדָעֶךָ Ec 10²⁰;—**1.** *knowledge* (‖ חָכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1¹⁰.¹¹.¹² Dn 1⁴ (‖ חָכְמָה and דַּעַת), v⁷ (‖ הַשְׂכֵּל). **2.** *place of knowledge, mind,* (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10²⁰.

מַדּוּעַ 61 and (Ez 18, 19) מַדֻּעַ **adv. wherefore?** (prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew § 325 c Ol § 223 f, cf. in Gk. τί μαθών;) — *wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26²⁷ מַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלָי, 40⁷ Ex 1¹⁸ 2¹⁸ 3³ (in an indirect question), 5¹⁴ 18¹⁴ Lv 10¹⁷ Jos 17¹⁴ (all in Hex), Ju 5²⁸.²⁸ 2 S 3⁷ 11¹⁰ etc., Is 5⁴ 50² 63² (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by אִם . . . הֲ, expressing affected surprise: †2¹⁴ (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore,* then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v³¹ 8⁵.¹⁹.²² 14¹⁹ 22²⁸ 49¹, cf. 30⁶; Jb 3¹² 18³ (never in ψ).

יָהּ **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 219ᵇ supr.

†**[יָהַב] vb. give** (Aram. יְהַב, יְהִב; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወሀበ: Sab. והב DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 t. ול יהב Id 1b. 603)—only **Qal** *Imv.* הַב Pr 30¹⁵.¹⁵; emph. הָבָה Gn 11³ + 10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הָבָה Gn 29²¹ before gutt. (Di on Gn 28² Kö 1. 418), fs. הָבִי Ru 3¹⁵; mpl. הָבוּ Gn 47¹⁶ + 16 t.; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6²² (on these forms v. also Sta § 608 a Bö 1. 235 Ges § 69. 2. R. 2);—**1.** *give,* sq. acc. Gn 29²¹(E) *give* (me) *my wife,* 47¹⁶ (J), Ru 3¹⁵ Zc 11¹² (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14⁴¹.⁴¹ (𝔊 We Dr, v. אוּרִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30¹(E), Ju 1¹⁵; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47¹⁵ (J), ψ 60¹³ = 108¹³; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6²² (no acc. expr.); abs. הַב ו הָבָה Pr 30¹⁵. **2.** =*set,* sq. acc. (Uriah) + פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11¹⁵ *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle.* **3.** with reflex. לְ (v. לְ, **5 h**)=*provide,* c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1¹³; Jos 18⁴ (JE), Ju 20⁷ 2 S 16²⁰. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to יי (God): c. לְ כבוד ψ 29¹.¹.² = 96⁷.⁷.⁸ = 1 Ch 16²⁸.²⁸.²⁹; ה׳ נְדָל לֵאלהינו Dt 32³ (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God.* **5.** =*come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11³.⁴.⁷ 38¹⁶ (all J), Ex 1¹⁰ (E).

†**[יְהָב] n.[m.]** lot (as that which is *given*)—הַשְׁלֵךְ עַל יי יְהָבְךָ ψ 55²³ *cast on יי thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גּוֹל עַל־יי דרכך ψ 37⁵).

†**[הַבְהָב] n.m. gift** (? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges § 84 b viii; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הַבְהֵב *roast,* Levy NHWB 1. 447 b)—only pl. sf.: וְבִחֵי הַבְהָבַי יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 8¹³ *as the sacrifices of my*

Digitized by Google

gifts (=*my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh.*

[יהד] **vb.** v. sub יְהוּדָה infr.

יַחְדַּי, יַחְדָּי **n.pr.m.** v. sub הדה p. 213a supr.

†יהד **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19[45]; = mod. *Yehûdîyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey[II. 256] Guérin[Judée I. 322]; A Ιουθ, ⊕L [Ι]ουδ (on form of name Jastr[JBL XII, 1893, 61 ff.] comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna[No. 39]).

יְהוֹ, **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יְהוּא **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יְהוּדָה **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Judah** (treated Gn 29[35] 49[8] (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of ידה = *praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. ψ 28[7], יְהוֹדָה Ne 11[17]), but this dubious; relation to יְהֻד, II. יְהוּדִית unexpl.; v. further Jastr[JBL XII, 1893, 61 ff.]; As. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai, Judaean* COT[Gloss])—**I. n.pr.m. 1.** *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* יְ Gn 29[35] (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49[8] (poem in JE), see also v[9.10]; elsewh. Gn 37[26] 38[1]+14 t. Gn 38, 43[3.8] 44[14.16.18] 46[28] (all J), 35[23] (P), 1 Ch 2[1.2] Ru 4[12]; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה *sons of Judah* Gn 46[12] Nu 26[19] (P), 1 Ch 2[3.4] 4[1]. **2.** *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33[7] (poem), Nu 1[7] (P), Dt 27[12]+; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1[26] (P), Jos 14[6] (D), Ju 1[8]+; שֵׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7[16] (J), 1 K 12[20] 2 K 17[18] ψ 78[68]; מַטֵּה בְנֵי יהודה Jos 15[1.20.21] 21[9] (all P), 1 Ch 6[50]; elsewhere מַטֵּה יהודה Ex 31[2] 35[30] 38[22] Nu 1[27] 7[12] 13[6] 34[19] Jos 7[1.18] 21[4] (all P); אִישׁ יהודה Ju 15[10]+; אנשׁי יהודה 2 S 2[4]+, (cf. *amelûti* [*ṣabê*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna No. 39 Jastr[JBL XII, 1893, 64]). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4[15] Je 2[28] 2 Ch 12[12]+; of the returned exiles Ne 4[4]; עִם יהודה 2 K 14[21] = 2 Ch 26[1], Je 25[1.2] Ezr 4[4]; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2[2] Je 7[30] 2 Ch 13[18] 25[12] 28[10]; בֵּית יהודה Ho 1[7] Je 3[18] Ez 4[6]+; מַלְכוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11[17]; personified, בַּת יְ La 1[15] 2[2.5]. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10[23]. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11[9]. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12[8]. **7.** priest Ne 12[36].

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, f. Is 7[6] Je 23[6] = 33[16], Jo 4[20] ψ 114[2]+; אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22[5] 2 K 23[24]+; אַדְמַת יהודה Is 19[17]; עָרֵי יהודה 2 S 2[1] 1 K 12[17] 2 K 18[13] 23[5.8] Is 40[9] 44[26] Zc 1[12] ψ 69[36] La 5[11]; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; בִּיהוּדָה Ju 15[9]+; מיהודה 1 K 13[1]+; הַר יהודה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11[21] (D), 20[7] 21[11] (P), 2 Ch 27[4]; נֶגֶב יהודה *the south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27[10] 2 S 24[7]; מדבר יהודה Ju 1[16] ψ 63[1] (title).

†יְהוּדִי **adj.gent.** Jewish, as subst. a Jew; —**adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8[23]; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43[9] Est 2[5]; as subst. Je 34[9] Est 3[4]; הַיְהוּדִי *the Jew* Est 5[13] 6[10] 8[7] 9[29.31] 10[3]; *f.* הַיְהוּדִיָּה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4[18]; pl. *Jews* יְהוּדִים Je 52[28.30]; הַיְהוּדִים *the Jews* 2 K 16[6] 25[25] Je 32[12] 38[19] 40[11.12] 41[3] 44[1] Ne 1[2] 2[16] 3[33.34] 4[6] 5[1.8.17] 6[6] 13[23] Est 3[6.10.13] 4[3.13.14.16] 6[13] 8[3.5.8.9.9.11.16.17.17] 9[1.1.2.3.5.6.10.12.13.16.19.20.22.23.24.24.25.27.28.30] 10[3]; הַיְהוּדִיִּם Est 4[7] 8[1.7.13] 9[15.18].

†יְהוּדִית **adj.gent.**, f. of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18[26.28] = Is 36[11.13] = 2 Ch 32[18]; Ne 13[24].

†יְהוּדִי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36[14.21.21.23], ⊕ Ιουδιν (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

†יְהוּדִית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26[34], daughter of בְּאֵרִי the Hittite (not named Gn 36[1]); ⊕ Ιουδιν.

†[יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a Jew —only pt. מִתְיַהֲדִים Est 8[17] many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews.*

יְהוֹה **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יְהוֹיָכִל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יְהַלְלְאֵל v. sub II. הלל p. 239b supr.

יַהְלֹם v. sub הלם p. 240b supr.

יְהַץ (√ of foll.; Ar. وَهَصَ *break, split; valide calcavit;* وَهْصَةٌ *terra depressa* et *rotunda*).

†יַהְצָה, יַהַץ **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI[19.20] יהץ)—יהץ Is 15[4] Je 48[34]; c. ה loc. יַהְצָה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21[23] Dt 2[32]; also בְּיַהְצָה Ju 11[20]; called יַהְצָה Jos 13[18] (assigned to Reuben); יָהְצָה 1 Ch 6[63] (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48[21].

יָהִר (√ of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהִיר; Aram. יְהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. اِسْتَهْتَرَ *be insane*).

†יָהִיר **adj.** proud, **haughty,** זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a presumptuous man,* (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); גֶּבֶר יָהִיר וְלֹא יִנָּוֶה Hb 2[5].

Digitized by Google

יְהוֹ׳ = יוֹ׳ **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222 :—viz. יְהוֹאָב, יְהוֹאָחָז, יְהוֹאָשׁ, יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָקִים, יְהוֹיָרִיב, יְהוֹיָרִם, יְהוֹיָשִׁיב, יְהוֹיָשָׁע, יְהוֹעַד, יְהוֹעַשׁ, יְהוֹקִים, יְהוֹרָם, יְהוֹתָם, etc.

†יוֹב **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46[13], but rd. rather יָשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26[24] 1 Ch 7[1] (Qr) ℭ Ol al.; 𝔊 Ιασουφ, 𝔊L Ιασουβ.

יוֹבָב **n.pr.** v. יבב; יוֹבַל, יוּבַל v. יבל.

†יוֹחָא **n.pr.m.** (✓& mng. dub.; ?=יוֹאָח)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[16]. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[45].

יוֹטָה = יָטָה q.v. sub נטה.

יוֹכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יוֹם c285 **n.m.** Gn 1,5 **day** (NH *id.*; Aram. יוֹמָא, יוֹמָם; Ph. ים; MI[5] ימן, sf. ימי l.[6.9.33], pl.cstr. ימי l.[8], sf. 3 ms. ימה l.[8]; SI[3] ים; Zinj. יום DHM[Sendsch. Gloss]; Palm. יום Vog[No. 123 a, Oxon. Ill.]; Ar. يَوْم; Eth. ፀሐይ; Sab. יום, ים Mordt[ZMG 1876, 29], יומה DHM[ZMG 1863, 328] SabDenkm[61]; As. *ummu, ûmu* COT[Gloss]; deriv. unknown; on ✓and relation of יום to Ph. ימם, Aram. יממ, יְמַמָּא, v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 721] Ba[ZMG 1887, 632 f.])—יוֹם abs. Gn 1[5]+; cstr. Gn 2[4]+; sf. יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31]; יוֹמוֹ Ex 5[13]+22 t.; יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]; du. †יוֹמָיִם Ex 21[21]; יוֹמַיִם Ex 16[29] Nu 11[19]; יַמַּיִם 9[22]; יְמֵימוֹ Ho 6[2]†; pl. יָמִים Gn 4[3]+; יָמֵם Nu 6[5]; יָמִין (Aram. form; Ges[§87, 1 a]) Dn 12[13]; מִימֵימָה יְמֵימָה Ex 13[10]+4 t.; cstr. יְמֵי Gn 3[14]+; †יְמוֹת Dt 32[7] ψ 90[15]†; sf. יָמַי Jb 7[6]+9 t.; יְמֵי Gn 29[21]+8 t.; יָמֵינוּ Je 35[8]+7 t., etc.;—**1.** *day*, opp. night, Gn 7[4.12] 8[22] (all J), 31[39.40] (E), Ex 24[18] 34[28] Nu 11[32.32] Jos 10[13] (all JE), Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] (D), Gn 1[5.14.16.18] (P), 1 S 30[12] Ju 19[8.9.9.11] Am 5[8] 1 K 8[29] 19[8] Ne 4[16] Ec 8[16]; ‖ לִפְנֵי בוֹא־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ 2 S 3[35]; חֹם הַיּ׳ Gn 18[1] (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11[11] 2 S 4[5]; עוֹד הַיּ׳ גָּדוֹל Gn 29[7] (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end; רוּחַ הַיּ׳ 3[8] *cool of the day*; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד־ מְחֲצִית הַיּ׳ Ne 8[3] *from dawn until mid-day*; so also prob. of mid-day הוֹלֵךְ וְאוֹר עַד־נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4[18] *growing lighter and lighter until the full day*; note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נְטוֹת הַיּ׳ Ju 19[8] *until the declining of the day*; רָפָה הַיּ׳ לָעֲרוֹב v[9] *the day hath sunk down to become evening*; חֲנוֹת הַיּ׳ v[9] *the declining of the day*; הַיּ׳ רָד מְאֹד v[11] *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. *Day* as division of time: **a.** *working-day* Ex 20[9.10] (E)=Dt 5[13], Ex 16[26.30.30] (J), 23[12] (JE), 31[15] (P), Lv 23[3] (H); יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46[1]. **b.** דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם *a day's journey* Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4]; מַהֲלַךְ יוֹם אֶחָד Jon 3[4]; דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *a three days' journey* Gn 30[36] Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] (all J), Nu 10[33.33] (JE), 33[8] (P); מַהֲלַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3[3]; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31[23] (E), 2 K 3[9]; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15[22] (E) they went *three days*, etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7[4.10] 8[10.12]; *forty days* 7[17] 8[6] (all J); 150 *days* 7[24] 8[3] (both P), 1 S 25[38] 1 K 8[65.66] Je 42[7] Ez 4[5.6] 1 Ch 9[25] Ezr 6[22] Est 1[4] etc. In Est 4[16] **1** & **2** are combined: וְאַל־תֹּאכְלוּ וְאַל־תִּשְׁתּוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לַיְלָה וְיוֹם *do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day* (v. Zc 14[7] sub **3** infr.) **d.** day as defined by *evening and morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); v. also 2[2.2.3] (P), Ex 20[11.11] (E), 32[17.17] (P). **e.** *day* of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7[11] 8[4.14] Ex 12[6.18.18]+, 1 K 12[32.33] Ez 45[21.25] Zc 1[7] Hg 1[1.15.15] 2 Ch 29[17.17] Ezr 3[6] Ne 8[2] 9[1] Dn 10[4] Est 3[12] 9[1]+; (יוֹם oft. om. e.g. Gn 8[5.13] Ex 12[10] 2 K 25[1.3] Ez 1[1.2] Hg 2[1.20] Zc 7[1] 2 Ch 3[2] Ezr 6[19] Est 3[13], etc.) **f.** יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. יוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג = *the snowy day* 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22]; יוֹם סַנְוִרִיר Pr 27[15] = *rainy d.*; יוֹם קָרָה 25[20] = *cold d.*; (so, = *time* יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35[3] (E) *d. of my distress*; Je 18[17] La 1[7] Pr 24[10] 25[19] 27[10]); יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13[7] 2 S 6[23] 2 K 15[5] +oft.; cf. יוֹם הִלֻּלַת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה Gn 40[20] (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday*; בְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5] cf. Ec 7[1] (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. יוֹמוֹ Jb 3[1]), יוֹם חֲתֻנָּה Ct 3[11]; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5] (v. מְהוּמָה sub הום); יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וְנֶאְצָה 37[3]=2 K 19[3]; on the other hand יוֹם רָצוֹן לי׳ Is 58[5] *a day of acceptableness to* ׳י; pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25[50] (H) *the days of an hireling*; יְמֵי (מִלֵּאיכֶם) Lv 8[33] Nu 6[13]; sq. rel. cl. אַחַר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יָלְדָתְנִי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יָלְדָתְנִי אִמִּי וגו׳ Je 20[14] cf. Jb 3[3]; also ψ 118[24] (v. i). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 2[2] i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9[3] Ez 30[9]; יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9[9] 10[9], i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19[22ff]); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 137[7] i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50[27.31]. **h.** c. sf., *thy, his,* or *their day*, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: †בָּא יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31] *thy day has come*; יוֹמוֹ אוֹ יוֹמוֹ יָבֹא וָמֵת 1 S 26[10]; יוֹמָם in this sense also Ez 21[30] ψ 37[13] Jb 18[20]; †בָּא יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]. **i.** specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת *the sabbath day* (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20[8.11] (E) = Dt 5[12.15], Ex 31[15] 35[3]+; = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58[13]; repetition בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24[8] *every sabbath day*; also †יוֹם הַכִּפֻּרִים Lv 23[27] 25[9]; יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ 23[28]; יוֹם הַבִּכּוּרִים Nu 28[26]; יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4]; יוֹם מַלְכֵּנוּ Ho 7[5]; also of false gods, יְמֵי הַבְּעָלִים 2[11].

Digitized by Google

3. יוֹם יי *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS[Proph. 306 f.] Dr[Is 28]); Am 5[18.18.20] Is 2[12] 13[6.9] Zp 1[7] (cf. v[8]), v[14.14] (cf. v[15.16]), Je 46[10] Ez 13[5] 30[3] (cf. 36[33] 39[8.11.13]), Ob [15] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[23] (cf. Zc 14[7] Mal 3[2.17.19.19.21]), Jo 1[15] 2[1.11] (cf. v[2.2]), 3[4] 4[14]; יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1[18]; יוֹם עֶבְרָתוֹ Pr 11[4]; יוֹם חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Is 13[13] La 1[12]; יוֹם נָקָם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; יוֹם נְקָמָה Je 46[10]; יוֹם אַף יי Zp 2[2.3] La 2[22]; יוֹם אַפּוֹ La 2[1]; cf. also Zc 14[7] (where senses of **1** and **2** are combined, cf. Est 4[16] **2 c** supr.); וְהָיָה יוֹם־ אֶחָד הוּא יִוָּדַע לַי לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לָיְלָה *but there shall be one day, known shall it be of* יי, *not day and not night;* cf. also ביום ההוא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: **a.**=his life, his age Gn 6[3] (J), Dt 22[19.29] 23[7] Jos 24[31.31] (D), Ju 2[7.7.18] 1 S 25[28], etc.; Gn 5[4.8.11] 9[29] 11[23] (all P), Jb 7[1.1.6.16] 8[9] ψ 39[5.6] 90[9.10.12.14] 103[15]; כָּל־יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ Gn 3[14.17] (J), ψ 23[6], so Pr 31[12]; יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19[35] Gn 25[7] 47[8.9] (all P); יְמֵי חַיָּיו Ec 5[17.19]; 6[3]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[3]; יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתַיִךְ ψ 90[10]; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הֶבְלוֹ 6[12] *the number of the days of the years of his vanity*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8[40]; יָמִים רַבִּים *long life* 1 K 3[11]=2 Ch 1[11]; בָּא בַּיָּמִים *advanced in days*=of advanced age Gn 18[11] 24[1] (both J), Jos 13[1.1] (JE), 23[1.2] (D), 1 K 1[1]; מִימָיו 1 K 1[6] *from his* (earliest) *days*, so מִמֶּיךָּ 1 S 25[28] (v. Dr), Jb 38[12]; שְׂבַע יָמִים Jb 42[17] 1 K 8[40]; יַאֲרִכֻן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20[12] (JE) *that thy days may be long*=Dt 5[16], v. further ארך; יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מֶלֶךְ תּוֹסִיף ψ 61[7] i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is אָרְכוּ יָמִים הָאֲרִיךְ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי Jos 24[31] (D), Ju 2[7]; שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] *length of days and years of life;* אֹרֶךְ יָמִים v[16]; כְּיָמֶיךָ דבאך Dt 33[25] *according to* (the length of) *thy life shall be* [*thy strength*? rd. רִבְאֵךְ?] v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. קְשֵׁה־ יוֹם Jb 30[25] *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (= *life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת Gn 47[29] (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1] (cf. Jb 7[6.16] 8[9] Ec 2[3] supr.) **b.** (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10[25] (J), 14[1] Ju 5[6.6] 8[28] 2 S 21[1] 1 K 16[34] 21[29.29] 22[47] 2 K 20[19] 2 Ch 13[20] 35[18]+oft. (so MI[6.8.8.9.33]). **c.** hence in phr. סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְ 1 K 14[19.29]+31 t. K, Ne 12[23] Est 2[23] 10[2]; מִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27[24]; סֵפֶר הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1].

5. *Days:* **a.** indef.: יָמִים אֲחָדִים *some days, a few days*+Gn 27[44] (J), 29[20] (E), Dn 11[20]; יָמִים alone 40[4] (E) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17[15] Ne 1[4]; עוֹל יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of* (a few) *days;* מִיָּמִים Ju 11[4] *after a time*, 15[1]; so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4[3] (J) *after the end of days*, 1 K 17[7]; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם Ex 21[21] (JE) *a day or two.* יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר Gn 24[55] (J) *some days, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). **b.** of long time, יוֹם אוֹ יָמִים אוֹ זֶה יָמִים אוֹ שְׁנִים 1 S 29[3] *these days or these years;* יוֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21[34] (JE) 37[34] (J)+; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו׳ Gn 38[12] (J) *and the days were multiplied* (=time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7[2]; אָרְכוּ לוֹ שָׁם הַיָּמִים Gn 26[8] (J) *the days were long to him there=he had been there a long time;* בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הֶעָנָן . . . יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9[19] (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also **6** infr. **c.** *days of old, former* or *ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יְמוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32[7] (poem); יְמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5[1] 7[14] Is 63[9.11]; יְמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7[20]; יְמִים מִקֶּדֶם ψ 77[6] 143[5]; cf. הַיָּמִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים Ec 7[10]; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16]; *coming time* יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן Pr 31[25]; esp. (ב)אַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים v. p. 31 supr.; לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12[13].

6. יוֹם=*time;* **a.** vividly in gen. sense (v. also **5** supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25[13]; usu. יְמֵי Gn 30[14] (J), Jos 3[15] Nu 13[20.20] (all JE), Ju 15[1] 2 S 21[9]; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24[15] cf. Jb 14[6]; time of parturition וַיִּמָּלְאוּ יָמֶיהָ לָלֶדֶת Gn 25[24]. **b.** appos. to other expr. of time (Dr[§193(1)] Da[Syntax §29.d]): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29[14] (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11[20.21] (JE); =יָרֵחַ יָמִים Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; יָמִים ארבעה חדשים Ju 19[2] *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27[7]); †(מִקֵּץ) שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1] (E) *two years* (*of*) *time*, 2 S 13[23] 14[28] Je 28[3.11]; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] *three weeks* (*of*) *time.* **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar.=*year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27[7] Lv 25[29] (H); לְיָמִים Ju 17[10]; זָבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6]; יָמִים וארבעה חדשים 27[7]=*a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19[2] supr. **b**); מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה=*from year to year, yearly* Ex 13[10] (JE), Ju 11[40] (cf. v[b]), 21[19] 1 S 1[3] 2[19]; מִקֵּץ יָמִים 2 S 14[26]; יוֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ־יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P); distrib. Nu 14[34.34] (P), Ez 4[6.6]; וְהָיוּ לְיָמִים מְיֻמָּים 2 Ch 21[19] וּכְעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם *and it came to pass at days from days* (=after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** (1) הַיּוֹם=*to-day* Gn 4[14] 31[43.48] Ex 13[4] (JE)+ oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5[14] 1 S 20[27]; opp. מָחָר

Digitized by Google

Ex 19[10]; (2) †(בְּ)יוֹם מָחָר = *to-morrow* Gn 30[33] Is 56[12] Pr 27[1]; (3) יוֹם אֶתְמוֹל ψ 90[4]; (4) הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשֶׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20] *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשָׁה 1 S 30[13]; †(5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13[10] appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27[45] Is 9[13]; c. בְּ 10[17] 47[9]; *for, during, one day* Gn 33[13] Nu 11[19]; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27[1]; יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי 9[15] *one day, before* Saul came. †**b.** וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1[4] (v. Dr), 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2[31] Am 4[2] 8[11] 9[13] Is 39[6] = 2 K 20[17], Je 7[32] + 13 t. Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., †(*a*) sg. without prep. אֶת־יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3] and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58[5] Ez 39[13] Mal 3[2] cf. Ec 7[1] (מִן compar.); (*β*) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30] + 5 t.; (*γ*) בְּיוֹם Gn 2[4.17] 3[5] + 53 t.; †(*δ*) כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5.17] Zp 3[8] Zc 14[3]; †(*ε*) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] 8[8] 29[6] 2 S 13[32] 2 K 8[6] Dt 9[24] Lv 23[15] Ez 28[15]; †(*ζ*) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19[30] 2 S 7[6] Is 7[17]; †(2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (*α*) כָּל־יְמֵי Ju 18[31] 1 S 22[4] 25[7.16] Lv 26[34.35] Nu 6[6] 2 Ch 36[21]; (*β*) כִּימֵי Ru 1[1] 2 Ch 26[5]; (*γ*) כְּיָמֵי Mi 7[15]; †(3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (*α*) cf. בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר ׳י, בְּ, Ex 6[28] *in the day* (*when*) ׳י *spoke*, so Nu 3[1] Dt 4[15]; also Lv 7[35] 2 S 22[1] = ψ 18[1], ψ 138[3] Zc 8[9]; (*β*) מִיּוֹם Je 36[2]; †(4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56[10] *in the day* (*when*) *I cry*, 103[3] La 5[7]; also without בְּ, יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56[4] (*at the*) *time* (*when*) *I am afraid*; †(5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל־יְמֵי הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25[15], so Lv 14[46] (prob., v. Di); כִּימוֹת ψ 90[15]; †(6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: כְּיָמַי אֱלוֹהַּ יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Jb 29[2]; †(7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29[8] *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5[14]; †(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9[18] *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. **e.** (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39[10] (J), Ex 16[5] (P), Pr 8[30.34] ψ 61[9] 68[20] (+ Je 7[25] ψ 13[3] Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) †לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24[11]; †יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30[21] Ne 8[18]; †לְעֶת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22]; עֹלַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3[4]; †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8[13]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16[23] = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (Est 3[7] v. infr.); †יוֹם וְיוֹם Est 3[4] (very late, v. § **1 i** (*b*), p. 253 supr. and Dr[Intr. 505]); כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2[11]; †כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18[10] *as daily* = *according to daily habit*; (2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3[7], is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מְיָמִים יָמִימָה v. **6 c**); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5[13.19] 16[4] (all J), Lv 23[37] (H), 1 K 8[59] 2 K 25[30] = Je 52[34], Ezr 3[4] Ne 11[23] 12[47] Dn 1[5]; לִדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16[37] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16]. **f.** †כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43[9] 44[32] (both J), Dt 4[40] 5[26] 6[24] 11[1] 14[23] 18[5] 19[9] 28[29.33] Jos 4[24] (D), Ju 16[16] 1 S 2[32.35] 18[29] 23[14] 28[2] 2 S 13[37] 19[14] Je 31[36] 32[39] 33[18] 35[19] 1 K 5[15] 9[3] 11[36.39] 12[7] 14[30] 2 K 8[19] 13[3] 17[37] 2 Ch 7[16] 10[7] 12[15] 21[7] Jb 1[5]; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) †כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6[5] (J), Ho 12[2] Dt 28[32] 33[12] Je 20[7.8] Is 28[24], 51[13] 52[5] (both תָּמִיד כל־חיום), 65[2.5] La 1[13] 3[3.14.62] ψ 25[5] 32[3] 35[28] 37[26] 38[7.13] 42[4.11] 44[9.16.23] 52[3] 56[2.3.6] 71[8.15.24] 72[15] 73[14] 74[22] 86[3] 88[18] 89[17] 102[9] 119[97] Pr 21[26] 23[17]. **g.** additional phr. c. בְּ = *on* a particular day: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19[18], so Gn 2[2.3] + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 7[12] 88[10] 145[2]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15[18] 33[16] + (v. also **3** supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13[3] (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3[2] *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39[11] sub **h**; see Da[Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2] and esp. Dr 1 S 1[4] 19[3]); בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7[11] +; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7[13] + (v. עֶצֶם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3[12] Dt 31[17.17.18]; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8[3.9] Ho 2[18.20.23] etc., esp. Is 2[11.17.20] 3[7.18] 4[1.2] + oft.; pl. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6[4] (J), Ju 18[1.1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 3[1] + oft.; of future Dt 17[9] 19[17] 26[3]. **h.** c. כְּ: כַּיּוֹם *as* or *like the day* ψ 139[12]; כַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10[14]; כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5] *as* at *the day of*; כְּיוֹם תְּמִים Jos 10[13] *about a whole day*; †כַּיּוֹם lit. *at* (*about*) *to-day* = *now* (v. כְּ) 1 S 9[27] 1 K 22[5] = 2 Ch 18[4] Is 58[4]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9[13] + v[12] We Dr (for MT כי היום), Ne 5[11]; †כַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25[31.33] 1 S 2[16] 1 K 1[51]; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as* it is *at this day* Gn 50[20] (E), 1 S 22[8.13], and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2[30] 4[20.38] 8[18] 10[15] 29[27] Je 11[5] 25[18] (gloss, om. 𝔊, cf. esp. Kue[Einl. § 34. 1]), 32[20] 44[6.22] 1 K 3[6] 8[24.61] 1 Ch 28[7] 2 Ch 6[15] Dn 9[7.15]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6[24] Je 44[22] Ezr 9[7.15] Ne 9[10]; in Gn 39[11] (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא **g** supr.) **i.** c. לְ: לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) †Ho 9[5.5] *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10[3]; לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5[2]

Digitized by Google

bread *for one day;* הַמַּלְאָכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10[13]; distrib. phr. נְשִׂיא אֶחָד לְיוֹם נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם Nu 7[11] (P), Jb 21[30.30]; cf. לְיוֹם Mal 1[17]; לְיוֹם *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19[11], so לְיוֹם קָרֵב Jb 38[23] Pr 21[31]; לְיוֹם קוֹמִי alm. = *until* Zp 3[8]; לִפְנֵי יוֹם Is 48[7] *before to-day;* late phr. are †לְיָמִים מְיֻמִּים 2 Ch 21[19] = *in the course of time;* לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8[26] *at* (the end of) *many days;* לְיוֹם = *for every day, daily,* †Ex 29[36.38] Nu 7[11.11] 28[3.24] 1 Ch 26[17.17] Je 37[21] Ez 4[10] 43[25] 45[23.23] 46[13]; לַיּוֹם in exclam. הֹוֵהּ לַי Ez 30[2] *alas for the day!* אֲהָהּ לַי Jo 1[15]. **j.** c. מִן: מִיּוֹם *since the day (time) of* (or *when*), Ex 10[6] Lv 23[15] Dt 9[24] 1 S 7[2] etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12[15] *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr[§ 209 (1)]); מִימֵי הַשְּׁפָטִים 2 K 23[22], etc.; מִיּוֹם = *from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43[13] Ez 48[35]; מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָמָעְלָה 1 S 16[13] 30[25] *from that day forward;* so מֵהַי הֹוֵהּ וְהָלְאָה 1 S 18[9]; מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וָמַעְלָה Hg 2[15.18] *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751[b]); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47[26] *until now;* מִיָּמִים רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8]; מִיָּמִים *after a time* Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1]; but usu. י מִקֵּץ, v. קֵץ; מִיָּמִים Ho 6[2] *after two days;*—מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **e** (4) supr. †**k.** c. לְמָן (v. לְ *ad fin.*): לְמָן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4[32] 9[7] 2 S 7[11] Je 7[25] 32[31] Hg 2[18]; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9[18] 2 S 19[25] (cf. also 2 Ch 8[16]; v. Dr[Sm. a § 190, Obs.]); לְמִימֵי: לְמִי קֶדֶם 2 K 19[25] *since days of old* = *long ago,* cf. Mal 3[7] *since the days of your fathers.*† **l.** עַד (ה)יּוֹם: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וגו׳ Ex 12[18] *until the 21st day,* Lv 19[6] +; עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13[7] 1 S 15[35] 2 S 6[23] +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) **c** supr.; עַד־הַיּוֹם *until to-day,* denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, †Gn 19[37.38] (J), 35[20] (E), 2 K 10[27] Ez 20[31] †; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *until this day* Gn 26[33] (J), 32[33] (P or R), 47[26] (J), 48[15] (E), Ex 10[6] Nu 22[30] (both J), Dt 2[22] 3[14] 10[8] 11[4] 29[3] 34[6] Jos 4[9] 5[9] 6[25] 7[26.26] 8[28.29] 9[27] 13[13] 14[14] 15[63] 16[10] (all JE), 22[3] (D), v[17] (P), 23[8.9] (D), Ju 1[21.26] 6[24] 10[4] 15[19] 18[12] 19[30] 1 S 5[5] 6[18] 8[8] 12[2] 27[6] 29[3.6.8] 30[25] 2 S 4[3] 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], 2 S 7[6] = 1 Ch 17[5], 2 S 18[18] + oft.; עַד־עֶצֶם הַיּוֹם Jos 10[27] (JE), Ez 2[3] (cf. Lv 23[14] H); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַהוּא †Ju 18[1] Ne 8[17]. **m.** once עַל־יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] *upon a good day,* i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare עַל temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8[17] 9[19.22], v. טוֹב **adj.**)

יוֹמָם[51] **subst.** and **adv. daytime, by day** (cf. Aram. יְמָמָא, יְמָמָא *day* (as opp. to *night*); ☧ יָמָם *by day;* perh. Ph. יממ (in dates, before num.), CIS[I. i. 10. 1 (see note)]; so Nö ZDMG 1886, 731: on ם־, v. sub חֹנֶם)—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15[9] בעוד יומם while it is yet *daytime,* 33[20b] לְבָלְתִּי הֱיוֹת יומם ולילה *daytime* and night, v[25] בְּרִיתִי י׳ ולילה (rd. יוֹם as v[20a]); Ez 30[16] צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime,* i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15[8]; but text appar. defective, v. ☪ Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. ☧ בַּיָּמָם 1 S 25[16] Jb 5[14]), Ne 9[19] (varied from Ex 13[21] Dt 1[33] יומם).—Nu 9[21] the sense required is (during) *a day* and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day,* Nu 10[34] Jb 24[16] (but v. חַתַּם), Is 4[5] Ez 12[3.4.7]; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet. = *continually:* so יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה Ex 13[21] Jos 1[8] 1 K 8[59] ψ 1[2] 32[4] +, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם †Dt 28[66] Is 34[10] Je 14[17], in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21[10] Is 21[8] Je 31[35] ψ 22[3] 42[9] 91[5] 121[6] +. ψ 13[3] *by day* yields a lame sense: either add וְלַיְלָה (☪ Del Gr Ch), or rd. יוֹם יוֹם (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag[Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13] Now.

I. יוֹן (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יֵוֶן **n.**[**m.**] **mire**;—abs. מִפִּיחַ הַיֵּוֶן ψ 40[3]; cstr. טָבַעְתִּי בִּיוֵן מְצוּלָה 69[3].

II. יוֹן (✓of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag[Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 238] = Pers. *wand,* but improb.; Sta[§ 209 a] conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה *mourn,* so Dl[Pa 167]).

†1. יוֹנָה **n.f. dove** (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* יוֹנָא)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8[8] + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנַת ψ 56[1]; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2[14] + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2[8] + 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7[16] (v. infr.);—*dove* Gn 8[8.9.10.11.12] (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12[6] (P; an individual of the species; ‖ תֹּר); בְּנֵי (ה)יוֹנִים (‖ תֹּרִים) 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P); חֲרֵי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] (Kt, yet v. Gei Urschrift 409); in various similes: Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה סוֹחָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7[11] (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11[11], of ships with white outspread sails Is 60[8]; v. also כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה ψ 55[7]; אֶבְרַ כַּיּוֹנָה 68[14]; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48[28]; also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגֵּאָיוֹת Ez 7[16] *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. Co, who emends כיונים הוֹנִיוֹת, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2[8]; without קוֹל, הנה כיונים Is 38[14] 59[11] (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינַיִךְ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1[15] 4[1], v. also v[12]; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2[14] 5[2] 6[9]. Elsewh. only ψ 56[1] (title) יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant*

Digitized by Google

terebinths' (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלָם; v. אֵלָם supr. p. 48, and Bae[WP, p. xvii]).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS[Sem. i. 204, 275].

†II. יוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** prophet, acc. to 2 K 14[25] he was הַגִּבְעִי, son of אֲמִתַּי, fr. גַּת הַחֵפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1[1] (בֶּן־אֲמִתַּי), v[3.5.7.15] 2[1.1.2.11] 3[1.3.4] 4[1.5.6.6.8.9].

III. יוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

†יָוָן **n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece** (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάϝονες), v. also 𝔊 infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg[APK 237]; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) Dl[Pa 248 ff.] COT[Gloss]; Egypt. *Y'-v'n-(n)a*, v. WMM[369 f. cf. also 24 ff.]; v. esp. on this word Sta[De Populo Javan 1880])—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27[13], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (named with תּוּבַל, מֶשֶׁךְ; in v[12] תַּרְשִׁישׁ, in v[14] תּוֹגַרְמָה); cf. יְוָנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66[19], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (with תַּרְשִׁישׁ, פּוּל, לוּד, תּוּבַל, and הָאִיִּים הָרְחוֹקִים; list to be emended fr. 𝔊 Sta[ib. 5 ff.]); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10[2](P) = 1 Ch 1[5], and 'father' of אֱלִישָׁה, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, כִּתִּים and רוֹדָנִים (so rd. for דָּדָנִים) Gn 10[4](P) = 1 Ch 1[7] (in these 𝔊 Ἰωνιαν, v. Lag[BN 84 Anm. **]); addressed (personif.) בְּנֵיךְ יָוָן Zc 9[13] (opp. בניך ציון) 𝔊 Ἕλληνες, and so in foll.; מֶלֶךְ יָוָן Dn 8[21] (v. מַלְכֵי מָדַי וּפָרָס v[20])=*king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v[22 ff.]); שַׂר־יָוָן 10[20] of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שַׂר פָּרָס v[a]); מַלְכוּת יָוָן 11[2] (v[b] פָּרָס).—Ez 27[19] וְיָוָן is text. err., v. וְדָן supr. p. 255[a].

†[יְוָנִי] **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכַרְתֶּם לִבְנֵי הַיְוָנִים Jo 4[6] (𝔊 Ἑλλήνες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יָוָן Ez 27[13]).—Vid. Sta[ib.]

יוֹסִפְיָה, יוֹסִיָּה v. sub יסף.

יוֹעֵאלָה v. sub יעל.

יוֹרָה v. sub ירה.

יוּשַׁב חֶסֶד v. sub שוב.

יוֹשַׁוְיָה, יֹשַׁוְיָה v. sub ישה.

יזה (√whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَزَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

†[יִזְוֹאל, יְזִיאֵל] **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes וְיִזְוֹאל 1 Ch 12[3].

יְזִיזָה v. sub נזה.

[יזן] **vb.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיַזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr (< Kt מְזָנִים v. זון); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יְזִיז v. sub I. זוז p. 265[b] supr.

יְזַלְיָאה v. sub זלא p. 272[b] supr.

יְזַנְיָה, יַזַנְיָה, יַזַנְיָהוּ v. sub I. אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יזע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَذَعَ *fluxit* aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יָזַע] **n.[m.] sweat** (v. יְזָעָה infr.)—לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בְיָזֵעַ Ez 44[18] del. Cc, q.v.

†[זִיעָה] **n.f. sweat** (NH זִיעָה (Levy), better זֵיעָה (Jastr); Aram. זִיעָתָא, זֵיעָא)—בְּזֵעַת אַפֶּיךָ תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם Gn 3[19] (J).

יְזַרְחְיָה, יִזְרַחְיָה v. sub זרח p. 280[b] supr.

יִזְרְעֶאל v. sub זרע p. 283[a] supr.

יחבה v. חֲבָה sub חבב.

†[יָחַד] **vb. be united** (Ar. وَحَّدَ *be alone*, II. *make one*; NH Pi. יִחֵד *make* or *declare one*; Aram. יַחֵד *unite*, אַחֵד *set alone*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49[6] בְּקָהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (‖ בְּסֹדָם אַל־תֵּחַד); 2 fs. Is 14[20] לֹא תֵחַד אִתָּם בְּקְבוּרָה. **Pi.** *Imv.* ψ 86[11] יַחֵד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32[39]) to fear thy name (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gr Bi Ch יַחֵדְ (from חָדָה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

†יָחִיד **adj.** and **subst. only, only one, solitary** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְחִידָי, יְחִידָאָה, תְּשִׁיעָאָה *id.*; Arab. وَحِيدٌ *solitary*)—**1.** *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22[2.12.16] אֶת בנך את יְחִידְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, אֲבֶל יָחִיד Am 8[10] Je 6[26] mourning for *an only son*, היחיד כמספד על Zc 12[10], Pr 4[3] רַךְ וְיָחִיד לפני אמי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11[34]. **2.** fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22[21] 35[17] יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each ‖ נַפְשִׁי). **3.** *solitary*, מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 25[16] כי יחיד ועני אני; 68[7] causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; ‖ אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מֵשִׁיב *bringing back* home).

Digitized by Google

†יַחַד 45 **n.**[**m.**] **unitedness.** **1. as subst.** only 1 Ch 12[17] (peculiar) יִהְיֶה־לִּי עֲלֵיכֶם לְבָב לְיַחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v[38] לב אחד). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** *in union, together* (cf. Ar. وَحْدٌ in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness=alone*)—**a.** *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38[7] בְּרָן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי אֵל when the stars of God shouted *together;* Ezr 4[3] we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִבְנֶה לָנוּ יַחְדָּו 1 S 17[10], נִשָּׁפְטָה Is 43[26]; (2) in place 1 S 11[11] וַיִּהְיוּ נִפְצִים יַחַד ; ולא נשארו בם שנים יחד 2 S 10[15] ψ 2[2] 31[14] 88[18], 133[1] שֶׁבֶת יַחַד, Is 50[8], as pred. Mi 2[12] יַחַד אֲשִׁימֶנּוּ ; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21[9] וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחַד and they perished *together*, 14[16] to destroy אתי ואת בני יחד ; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42[14] אֶשֹּׁם וְאֶשְׁאַף יחד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45[8] Jb 6[2] 17[16] ψ 141[10] יחד אנכי עד אעבור while *I* at the same time pass on. **b.** *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כֻּלָּם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44[11] יפחדו יבשו יחד (cf. ψ 40[15]), ψ 62[10] הֶבֶל מַהֲבֶל יַחַד they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22[3] כל קציניך נדדו יחד (with כל also ψ 41[8] Jb 34[15]): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33[5] Jb 3[18] יחד אסירים שאננו, 16[10] 19[12] יחד יבאו, נדודיו, 24[4] 31[28] ψ 41[8] 98[8] Ho 11[7] (with a neg.), v[8]; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27[4] אציתנה יַחַד I will burn it *altogether*, ψ 33[15] הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74[6.8] Jb 10[8] סָבִיב יַחַד *altogether* round about (but rd. perh. with 𝔊 𝔖 Del Di אַחַר תִּסּוֹב), 40[13]. **c.** *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, ψ 49[2.11] יחד כסיל ובער יאבדו, Jb 21[26] 34[29]. More frequent is

יַחְדָּו 92 (Je 46[12.21] 49[3] יַחְדָּיו), **adv. together** (prop. (in) *his* or *its unitednesses* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ *alone;* and for the form אַשְׁרָיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol §135c Sta §370a)—*together:* **a.** of community in action, ψ 34[4] ונרוממה שמו יחדו let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52[9], with נוֹעַץ *take counsel*, 45[21] ψ 71[10] 83[6] Ne 6[7]; נָצָה to *struggle* Dt 25[11]; in place, as with ישׁב Gn 13[6] Dt 25[5], הלך Gn 22[6.8] Am 3[3], בוא Je 3[18] Jb 9[32], קרב Is 41[1], נפל 2 S 2[16], אכל Ju 19[6] Je 41[1], התקבץ Jos 9[2], נאסף Ju 6[33], etc.; Dt 22[10] בשור ובחמור יחדו ; coupling pairs, and so strengthening וְ (mostly poet.), v[11] Am 1[15] הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48[7] Qr [Kt יחד], 49[3]) Je 6[11.12] שדות ונשים, v[21] (accents), 13[14] 31[8.13] 50[4.33] Is 41[19], cf. 65[7]; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4[9] in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) =*all together* 1 S 31[6], Is 10[8] הלא שרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18[6] 40[5] 41[20.23] 45[16] (‖ כֻּלָּם), 46[3] קרסו כרעו יחדו, 48[13] 66[17] ψ 14[3] (‖ הַכֹּל), 19[10] צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35[26] 37[38]; sts. (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19[8] ויענו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22[3] 31[3] Zc 10[4]), Is 1[28.31] ובערו שניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחד), Dt 33[17] (cf. יחד v[5]), Is 9[20] 11[7.14] 31[3] 43[17] 45[16] 52[8] Je 46[12] 51[38] La 2[8] Jb 24[17] (strengthening לָמוֹ). **c.** *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12[22] (=15[22]) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30[24] : יַחְדָּו יַחֲלֹקוּ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

†יַחְדִּי Baer, יַחְדָּו van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5[14], 𝔊 Ιουρα, A Ιεδδαι, 𝔊L Ιεδδω.

יְחַדְיָהוּ, יְחַדְיָהוּ v. sub חדה.

יְחוּאֵל v. sub חיה.

יַחְזִיאֵל, יַחְזִיָּה v. sub חזה.

יְחִזְקִיָּה(וּ), יְחִזְקֵאל v. sub חזק.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9[12] (for which אַחְזַי (q.v.) Ne 11[13]), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11[13].

יְחִיאֵל, יְחִיאֵלִי, יְחִיָּה v. sub חיה.

†[יָחַל] **vb. Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יְחוּל *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹחֲלָה Ez 19[5] (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּיָּחֶל Gn 8[12] + 1 S 13[18] Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיּוֹחֶל);—*wait:* Gn 8[12] *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13[18] Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרָא כִּי נוֹחֲלָה תִּקְוָתָהּ Ez 19[5] *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܝܚܠ *be weak*, whence perh. *sink down;* Hi (perh. after 𝔊) כִּי נֵדַח לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her;* Co plausibly נוֹאֲלָה that *she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלְתָּנִי ψ 119[49]; 1 s. יִחַלְתִּי v[43] +4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יִחֲלוּ Jb 29[23] Ez 13[6]; יְחַלּוּ Jb 29[21]; 1 pl. יִחַלְנוּ ψ 33[20]; *Impf.* יְיַחֵל Mi 5[6];

Digitized by Google

אַיַּחַל Jb 6[11]+3 t.; אִיַּחֲלָה 30[26]; יִיַּחֲלוּ Is 42[4]; יַיַּחֲלוֹן 51[5]; *Imv.* יַחֵל ψ 130[7] 131[3]; *Pt.* מְיַחֵל 69[4]; מְיַחֲלִים 31[25]+2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. ל Mi 5[6] (of rain, ‖ יְקַוֶּה); so 1[12] acc. to We, who reads יֶחֱלָה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14[14]. **2.** *wait for=hope for*, sq. ל Is 42[4] Jb 29[21.23] 30[26] (‖ קִוֵּיתִי), ψ 31[25] 33[18.22] 69[4] 119[43.49.74.81.114.147]; sq. ל inf. ויח׳ לְקַיֵּם דָּבָר Ez 13[6]; sq. אֶל Is 51[5] ψ 130[7] 131[3]; abs. *hope*, Jb 6[11] 13[15] ψ 71[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹחַלְתִּי Jb 32[11], etc.; וְהוֹחַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De[3] Dr[§§ 106, 119 γ]) Jb 32[16]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹחֶל 1 S 13[8] Qr; 2 ms. תּוֹחִיל 10[8]; אוֹחִיל 2 K 6[33] La 3[21.24]; אוֹחֲלָה Je 4[19] Qr (Kt אָחוּלָה), Mi 7[7]; אֹחִילָה 2 S 18[14];—*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting* attitude): 1 S 10[8] (sq. עַד בּוֹאִי), 13[8] (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18[14] Jb 32[16] Je 4[19] (but v. חול); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. ל 2 K 6[33] Mi 7[7] La 3[24] Jb 32[11] ψ 38[16] 42[6.12] 43[5] 130[5] (‖ קִוֵּיתִי); abs. *hope*, La 3[21].

† יָחִיל **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only טוֹב וְיָחִיל וְדוּמָם לְ La 3[26] *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דוּמָם) *for* the salvation of ׳י; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö[II. 407] al. regard as vb. (fr. חול); rd. perh. וְיָחֵל Hiph. Impf. fr. יחל (cf. v[24]).

† תּוֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** hope, abs. ת׳ Pr 13[12]; cstr. *id.* Pr 10[28] 11[7]; sf. תּוֹחַלְתִּי ψ 39[8] La 3[18]; תִּקְוָתִי Jb 41[1];—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41[1] Pr 10[28] 11[7] La 3[18]; sq. subj. gen. + ל ψ 39[8] (תּוֹחַלְתִּי לְךָ); alone Pr 13[12].

† יַחְלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

† יַחְלְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26[26].

† [יָחַם] **vb. be hot, Pi. conceive** (Ar. وَحَمَ v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יְחַם *be hot*, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חמם. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יְחֻמָתְנִי ψ 51[7] in sin my mother *conceived me* (‖ חוללתני); *Inf. cstr.* of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכָל־יַחֵם Gn 30[41] *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); בְּעֵת יַחֵם 31[10] *at the time of* the flock's *being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְיַחְמָנָּה 30[41] *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

חֵמָה (once חֲמָא) [121] **n.f. heat, rage** (for *יַחְמָה; NH *id.*; Aram. יַחְמָא *poison*, סְמָא *heat, wrath, poison*, Brock[Lex. 116], also Nö[§ 105]; Ar. حُمَةٌ *poison*, Lane[651]; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl[HWB 78] Muss-Arnolt[CD 62])—abs. חֵמָה Na 1[2]+39 t.; חֲמָא + Dn 11[44]; cstr. חֲמַת Gn 27[44]+25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4[4]+36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10[25]+8 t.; חֲמָתֶךָ ψ 88[8] 89[47]; חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17]+8 t.; חֲמָתָם Jb 6[4]; pl. חֲמֹת Pr 22[24], חֲמֹתַי ψ 76[11];—**1.** *heat:* **a.** *fever*, חֲמַת מְיַיִן Ho 7[5] *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges[§ 130. 1]). **b.** *venom, poison* (fig.): חֲמַת זוֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24]; ח׳ תַּנִּינִם v[33]; ח׳ נָחָשׁ ψ 58[5] cf. v[5]; ח׳ עֲכָשׁוּב ψ 140[4]; *poison* of arrows (of ׳י) Jb 6[4]. **2.** *burning anger, rage:* **a.** of man: Gn 27[44] (J), 2 S 11[20] 2 K 5[12] Est 1[12] 2[1] 3[5] 5[9] (against, עַל), 7[7.10] ψ 37[8] (‖ אַף), 76[11] (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6[34] 15[1.18] (אִישׁ חֵמָה *man of rage*= raging or wrathful man), 16[4] 19[19] (גְּדַל־ח׳ Qr =*one great in rage*, v. De Now), 27[4] (‖ אַף), Is 51[13.13] Ez 23[25]; אִישׁ חֲמֹת Pr 22[24] (‖ בַּעַל אָף); בַּעַל חֵמָה 29[22] (‖ אִישׁ אַף); חֵמָה עַזָּה *strong rage* Pr 21[14] (‖ אַף); חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3[14] *the rage of my spirit.* **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בַּחֲמַת כֹּחוֹ Dn 8[6] *in the fury of his power.* **c.** of God (׳י), oft. Je Is[2] Ez ψ: Je 4[4]+16 t. Je; 2 K 22[13.17] Is 27[4] (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63[5] La 2[4] Ez 5[13]+29 t. Ez; Nu 25[11] (P), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] 36[16] ψ 59[14] 79[6] 88[8] 89[47] 106[23] Jb 21[20]; appar. also 19[29] 36[18] v. Di; oft. ‖ אַף, Mi 5[14] Dt 9[19] 29[22] Is 42[25] (אַפּוֹ as appos., עֻזּוֹ מִלְחָמָה +), 63[3.6] Dn 9[16] ψ 6[2] 78[38] 90[7]; לְהָשִׁיב חֲמָתוֹ בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ 66[15] (‖ וְגַעֲרָתוֹ בְּלַהֲבֵי־אֵשׁ), + Je 23[19] 30[23] of the whirlwind of ׳י; ‖ אַף + עָצָף גְּדוֹל Dt 29[27] Je 21[5] 32[37]; ‖ אַף + תֹּכְחוֹת חֵמָה Ez 5[15], cf. תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה alone 25[17]; ‖ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1[6] La 4[11]; ‖ עָצָף חֵמָה Is 34[2] (of fury *against*, עַל), ψ 38[2]; ‖ גְּעָרָה Is 51[20]; ‖ זְעֹמוֹ 59[18]; ‖ קִנְאָה Ez 36[6], cf. חֵמָה גְּדוֹלָה קִנְאָתִי Zc 8[2] (‖ קִנְאָה גְדוֹלָה); דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16[38] (on txt. v. Co); חֲמַת קָרִי Lv 26[28] *rage of meeting*, i.e. *encountering* them *in rage*; כּוֹס חֲמָת(־תִי) Is 51[17.22] *the cup of his* (*my*) *fury*; כּוֹס הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה הַזֹּאת Je 25[15]; בַּעַל חֵמָה *a possessor of fury= furious* Na 1[2] (‖ אֵל קַנּוֹא, נֹקֵם). [חֵמָה עַל=*rage against* one: Is 34[2] 2 Ch 28[9].—Vbs. used with חֵמָה are: **2. a.:** שׁוּב Gn 27[44], הֵשִׁיב Pr 15[1], עָלָה 2 S 11[20], עָבַר Est 1[12], שָׁכַךְ 2[1] 7[10]; **2. c.:** הֵשִׁיב *turn away* wrath of ׳י Nu 25[11] ψ 106[23] Je 18[20] (but הֵשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66[15] *to recompense his anger in fury*, give it as requital); ח׳ ׳י *is kindled against* one יצת ב Niph. 2 K 22[13.17]; it *burns* בָּעֲרָה Je 4[4] 21[12] 44[6] ψ 89[47]; *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36[16], cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24[8]; *is*

Digitized by Google

poured out נִתְּכָה בְּ 2 Ch 12⁷ 34²¹·²⁵ Je 7²⁰; נִתָּכָה עַל 42¹⁸·¹⁸ 44⁶; נִתְּכָה כָאֵשׁ Na 1⁶; ' *pours it out* שָׁפַךְ עַל ψ 79⁶; שָׁפַךְ אֶל Is 42²⁵ Je 10²⁵ Ez 7⁸ 9⁸ 14¹⁹ 16³⁶ (acc. to Co's conject.), 20⁸·¹³·²¹ 22²² 30¹⁵ 36¹⁸; שָׁפַךְ בָּאֵשׁ La 2⁴; חֲמָה שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20³³·³⁴; הֵנִיחַ ח' בְּ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5¹³ 16⁴² 24¹³; כִּלָּה ח' La 4¹¹; + בְּ Ez 5¹³ *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6¹² 13¹⁵.]

יַחְמוּר v. sub IV. חמר.

יַחְמַי v. sub חמה.

יחף (√of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יָחֵף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܐܰܚܦ *discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

†יָחֵף **adj. barefoot**, alw. abs. יָחֵף Is 20² + 4 t.;—הלך עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20² (נַעֲלְךָ תַחֲלֹץ מֵעָל in preceding cl.), v⁸; הֹלֵךְ יָחֵף 2 S 15³⁰; מִנְעַל רַגְלְךָ מִיָּחֵף Je 2²⁵ *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܚܦܘܬܐ *discalceatio*).

יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצִיאֵלִי, יַחְצִיאֵלִי v. sub חצה.

יִיחַר (ו) Kt 2 S 20⁵ (Qr וַיִּוָּחֶר), v. אחר supr. p. 29ᵇ and Dr⁸ᵐ.

יחשׁ (√of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

†יַחַשׂ **n.** [**m.**] **genealogy** (NH יִחֵס, יִחוּס, Aram. יִחוּס)—סֵפֶר הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7⁵ *book of genealogy*.

†[הִתְיַחֵשׂ] **vb. Hithp. denom. enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy** (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׂוּ 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ 5¹ + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 4³³ + 7 t.; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2⁶² Ne 7⁶⁴;—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5¹⁷ 9¹ Ne 7⁵; perh. also לְהִתְיַחֵשׂ 2 Ch 12¹⁵ (tr. to 11¹⁶ acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַחֵשׂ לַבְּכֹרָה 1 Ch 5¹ *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of firstborn*; sq. בְּ (*among, of, consisting in*) 7⁴⁰, without לְ 7⁷ Ezr 8³; הִתְיַחֵשׂ 2 Ch 31¹⁷; *Inf.* = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4³³ these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7⁵·⁹; בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ 5⁷ *at the enrolment* of (לְ) their generations; הַמָּה בְּחַצֵּרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 9²² *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*; nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31¹⁶ (לִזְכָרִים; i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8³, cf. 2 Ch 31¹⁸·¹⁹ (all sq. בְּ *among, of*); *Pt.* pl. c. art. בִּקְשׁוּ כְתָבָם הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2⁶² = Ne 7⁶⁴ *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יַחַת v. sub חתה.

†[יָטַב] **vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing** (Aram. יְטַב; Zinj. יטב DHM Sendsch. 57)—**Qal** (*Pf.* not in use, v. טוֹב **vb.**) *Impf.* יֵיטַב Gn 12¹³ + 34 t., יִטַּב 1 S 24⁵ + 3 t.; תִּיטַב Est 2⁴ + 2 t.; תִּיטְבִי (incorrect for תִּיטֲבִי Ges⁷⁰ᴿ) Na 3⁸; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34¹⁵; for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. טוֹב.—**1.** *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18²⁰ 19⁶·⁹ 1 K 21⁷ Ru 3⁷ Ec 7³. **2.** *be well placed*, הֲתֵיטַבְי מִנֹּא אָמוֹן Na 3⁸ *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* **3.** impers. c. לְ, *be well for* or *with, go well with* Gn 12¹³(J), 40¹⁴(E), Dt 4⁴⁰ 5¹⁶·²⁶ 6³·¹⁸ 12²⁵·²⁸ 22⁷ 2 K 25²⁴ Ru 3¹ Je 7²² 38²⁰ 40⁹ 42⁶. **4.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34¹⁸(J), 41³⁷ 45¹⁶ (E), Dt 1²³ Lv 10¹⁹·²⁰ Jos 22³⁰·³³ (P), 1 S 18⁵ 24⁵ 2 S 3³⁶ 18⁴ 1 K 3¹⁰ Est 1²¹ 2⁴·⁴·⁹; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69³²; c. לִפְנֵי (late) Ne 2⁵·⁶ Est 5¹⁴. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵיטִיב Gn 12¹⁶ Jos 24²⁰; הֵיטַב 1 S 25³¹; sf. הֵיטִבְךָ Dt 30⁵; הֵיטַבְתָּ Je 1¹²; הֵיטַבְתִּי Ru 3¹⁰, etc.; וְהֵטַבְתִּי Ez 36¹¹ (for הֵיטַבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges⁷⁰ᴿ); *Impf.* יֵיטִיב Nu 10³² + 3 t.; יֵיטַב Pr 15¹³ + 2 t.; יֵיטֵב Jb 24²¹ (Ges⁷⁰ᴿ); יֵיטֵב 1 K 1⁴⁷ (Ges⁷⁰ᴿ); וַיֵּיטֶב Ex 1²⁰; sf. וְיֵטִיבְךָ Ec 11⁹, etc.; *Imv.* הֵיטִיבָה ψ 51²⁰; הֵיטִיבִי Is 23¹⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵיטֵיב Je 7⁵ 10⁵; הֵיטַב Gn 32¹³ + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵיטִיב Lv 5⁴ + 7 t.; הֵטִיב Je 32⁴¹; sf. הֵיטִיבִי Je 32⁴⁰, etc.; *Pt.* מֵיטִיב 1 S 16¹⁷; מֵטִיב ψ 119⁶⁸; מֵטִב Ez 33³², etc.;—**1.** *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19²²; פָּנִים Pr 15¹³; the person Ec 11⁹. **2.** *do good* to, *deal well* with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1²⁰ Jos 24²⁰ (both E), Gn 12¹⁶ Nu 10²⁹·³² (all J), Ju 17¹³ 1 S 25³¹ ψ 49¹⁹ 125⁴; c. עִם, Gn 32¹⁰·¹³·¹³ Nu 10³² (all J), Mi 2⁷; c. acc. Dt 8¹⁶ 28⁶³ 30⁵ 1 S 2³² Je 18¹⁰ 32⁴⁰·⁴¹ Zc 8¹⁵ Jb 24²¹ ψ 51²⁰; abs. Ez 36¹¹; opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill*, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1¹² Is 41²³ Je 10⁵. **3.** *do well* or *thoroughly*: הֵיטִיבוּ (כל)אֲשֶׁר דִּבְּרוּ *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5²⁵ 18¹⁷; עַל הָרַע כַּפַּיִם לְהֵיטִיב Mi 7³ *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. *diligently, thoroughly*, lit. *make* (*it*) *good*, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.: הֵיטֵב דָּעַת Pr 15² = *know well*; לִרְאוֹת Je 1¹² *see well*; (לְ)נַגֵּן *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16¹⁷ Is 23¹⁶ Ez 33³²; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מֵטִבֵי צָעַד Pr 30²⁹ *marching well*,

Digitized by Google

in a stately manner, so מֵיטִבִי לָכֶת v[29]; inf. abs. הֵיטֵיב as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: כתת Dt 9[21], שׁאל 13[15], דרשׁ 17[4] 19[18], באר 27[8], שׁבר 2 K 11[18]. **4.** *make a thing good, right, beautiful:* c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9[30]; *dress, trim:* a lamp Ex 30[7] (P); מַצֻּבוֹת Ho 10[1]; גֵּהֶה Pr 17[22] a glad heart *maketh a good cure;* sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1[47] (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3[10]; sq. דֶּרֶךְ = *course of life* or *action* Je 2[33] (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7[3] 18[11] 26[13] 35[15]; הֵיטִיב תֵּיטִיבוּ אֶת־דַּרְכֵּי 7[5]. **5.** *do well, right,* ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4[7.7] (J), Lv 5[4] (P), ψ 36[4] Is 1[17] Je 4[22] 13[23]. **b.** of God, טוֹב מֵטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119[68]; so inf. abs. as adv. הַהֵיטֵב חָרָה לְךָ Jon 4[4.9] *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לְ v[9]. In כִּי־הֵיטֵב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20[13] vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִיטַב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

†יִטְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21[19], site unknown.

†יִטְבָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[33.34] (P), Dt 10[7], site unknown.

†מְהֵיטַבְאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (= מֵיטִיב אֵל *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36[39] (P), 1 Ch 1[50]. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6[10].

†(מֵיטָב) **n.**[**m.**] **the best**, only cstr. מֵיטַב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: מ׳ שָׂדֵהוּ וּמ׳ כַּרְמוֹ Ex 22[4] (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מ׳ הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15[9.15]; בְּמ׳ הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47[6.11] (P).

יוֹטָתָה, יִטָּה v. sub נטה.

יִטְוֹר v. sub טור.

יַיִן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag[Armen. Stud. § 484] al.; Hom[ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102] comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *Foîvos*, Lat. *vinum;* cf. on the other hand Jen[l. c. infr.])

יַיִן **n.m.** ψ[75, 9] **wine** (NH *id.;* Eth. ወይን: *vitis, vinea, vinum;* Ar. وَيْنٌ (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom[ZMG 1889, 654]; Sab. יין *vineyard*, Mordt[ZMG 1857, 364] Hom[l. c. 659] (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 102]; Jen[ZA I, 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705] argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9[21] + 84 t.; יָיִן Gn 14[18] + 33 t.; cstr. יֵין ψ 60[5] Ct 8[2]; יֵין Dt 32[18] + 9 t.; sf. יֵינִי Ct 5[1], etc.;—*wine:* **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14[18] (E?) 27[25] (J), Ju 19[19] 2 S 16[2] Am 5[11] 9[14] Ho 14[8] Jb 1[13.18] Dn 1[5] +, tonic Pr 31[6]; art. of commerce Ez 27[18] Ne 13[15]; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11[11]; as making merry 2 S 13[28] Zc 9[15] 10[7] Est 1[10] Ec 9[7] 10[19] ψ 104[15]. †**b.** used for rejoicing before י׳ Dt 14[26], cf. Ho 9[4]; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13] Nu 15[5.7.10] 28[14]; among temple stores 1 Ch 9[29]; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32[33]. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1[14] 25[37] Gn 9[21.24] 19[32.33.34.35] (all J), Is 5[11.22] Pr 21[17] 23[30.31] +; ‖ תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4[11]; ‖ שֵׁכָר 1 S 1[15] Mi 2[11] Is 24[9] 28[7.7] 56[12] + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6[3.3] (חֹמֶץ יַיִן וְחֹמֶץ שֵׁכָר), v[4.20], cf. Am 2[12]; to Rechabites †Je 35[2.5 f.]; to mother of Samson †Ju 13[4.7.14]; to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10[9] (P), Ez 44[21]; unfitting for kings Pr 31[4]. †**d.** combinations are: יֵין הַטּוֹב Ct 7[10] = *the best wine* (rd. בֵּיתָיִן?) Ges[§ 138. 3, R. 1]; יֵין מַלְכוּת Est 1[7] *royal wine;* אֹצְרוֹת הַיָּיִן 1 Ch 27[27] *stores of wine, wine-supply;* יֵין הָרֶקַח Ct 8[2] *spiced wine;* מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5[6] 7[2.7.8]; סֹבְאֵי יַיִן Pr 23[20] *wine-bibbers;* נֹאד יין *wine-skin* Jos 9[4.13] 1 S 16[20]; יין נֶבֶל *id.* 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] Je 13[12.12]; בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4] either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. גֶּפֶן יַיִן Nu 6[4]). †**e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9[2.5], cf. Is 55[1]; of י׳'s wrath Je 25[15] (כּוֹס הַיַּיִן); of confusion sent by י׳, יַיִן תַּרְעֵלָה *wine of reeling* ψ 60[5], cf. 75[9]; of י׳'s awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78[65]; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51[7]; of love Ct 5[1]; יַיִן חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17]; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32[19]; of disheartened proph. Je 23[9] (כְּגֶבֶר עֲבָרוֹ יָיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7[10] (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1[2] 4[10].

יְךָ 1 S 4[13] Kt; err. for יְ Qr.

†[יָכַח] **vb. Hiph. decide, adjudge, prove,** (NH Pi. וִכַּח *argue with* (עִם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct;* Aram. Pa וַכַּח, Aph. אוֹכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹכִיחַ Is 2[4] + 5 t.; הֹכִיחַ Gn 24[44]; הוֹכַח Gn 21[25]; 2 ms. הוֹכַחְתָּ Gn 24[14]; 1 s. sf. הוֹכַחְתִּיו 2 S 7[14]; *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11[3] + 5 t.; יוֹכַח Ho 4[4] + 4 t.; יֹכַח 1 Ch 12[17]; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141[5] + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹכַח Pr 9[8]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכֵחַ Lv 19[17] + 5 t.; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1[12]; הַלְהוֹכִחַ Jb 6[26]; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3[26] + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24[25];—**1.** *decide, judge,* abs. Gn 31[42] (E), 1 Ch 12[17] Is 11[3] ψ 94[10]; c. לְ, *decide for*

Digitized by Google

Is 2⁴=Mi 4³, Is 11⁴; c. בִּין, Gn 31³⁷ (E), Jb 9³³; לְנֶגֶד עִם אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 16²¹. **2.** *adjudge, appoint,* c. לְ, Gn 24¹⁴·⁴⁴ (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove,* c. acc. rei and עַל pers. *against* Jb 19⁵; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Jb 13¹⁵; so *argue* before v³, and (abs.) 15³. **4.** *convince, convict,* c. acc. pers. ψ 50²¹ בְּ pers. Pr 30⁶; c. לְ pers. Jb 32¹². **5.** *reprove, chide:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22⁴ ψ 50⁸ 105¹⁴ =1 Ch 16²¹; c. בְּ obj. 2 K 19⁴=Is 37⁴. **b.** of man, abs. Ho 4⁴ Ez 3²⁶ Jb 6²⁵·²⁶ Pr 24²⁵ 25¹²; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשָּׁעַר Am 5¹⁰ Is 29²¹; c. acc. pers. Gn 21²⁵ (E), Lv 19¹⁷·¹⁷ (H), Pr 9⁸ 28²³ Je 2¹⁹; מוֹכִיחֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 40²; acc. rei Jb 6²⁶; c. לְ, Pr 9⁷·⁸ 15¹² 19²⁵. **6.** *correct, rebuke,* of God, abs. Hb 1¹²; c. acc. pers. ψ 141⁵ Jb 13¹⁰·¹⁰; בְּיִשְּׂרֵם 2 S 7¹⁴; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5¹⁷; for God loves him Pr 3¹²; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6² 38². **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33¹⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְכוּ־נָא וְנִוָּכְחָה Is 1¹⁸ *come now and let us reason together; Pt.* שָׁם יָשָׁר נוֹכָח עִמּוֹ Jb 23⁷ *there an upright man might reason with him;* f. (pass.) וְלֹא־נוֹכַחַת Gn 20¹⁶ (E), but Di SS rd. וְנֹכַחְתְּ 2 fs. *Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכָּח Mi 6² *with Israel he will argue* (‖ רִיב לְ עִם).

תּוֹכֵחָה† n.f. rebuke, correction; —ת׳ יום Ho 5⁹; יום צרה ות׳ 2 K 19³=Is 37³; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 149⁷ (‖ נקמה).

תּוֹכַחַת† n.f. argument, reproof; —ת׳ Pr 10¹⁷+9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2¹+5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3¹¹; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 38¹⁵+3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6²³ Ez 25¹⁷; תּוֹכָחוֹת 5¹⁵ (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכֵחָה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment,* spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38¹⁵ Jb 13⁶ 23⁴ Hb 2¹. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1²³ 27⁵; ‖ עצה 1²⁵·³⁰; ‖ מוסר 3¹¹ 5¹² 10¹⁷ 12¹ 13¹⁸ 15⁵·¹⁰·³²; ת׳ מוסר 6²³ *reproofs for discipline;* ת׳ חיים 15³¹ *reproof that giveth life;* איש תוכחות 29¹ *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39¹² 73¹⁴; שִׁבְטָם ות׳ Pr 29¹⁵; ת׳ חֲמָה Ez 5¹⁵ 25¹⁷.

יָכוֹל, יָכֹל ᵀ 193 **vb.** be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.;* Aram. יְכִיל; As. *akâlu,* Hpt in KAT² Gloss 1.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכֹל Gn 32²⁶ +8 t.; יָכוֹל 1 S 4¹⁵+2 t.; 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36⁷ Ex 2³; 2 ms. יָכָלְתָּ Ex 18²³; 1 s. יָכֹלְתִּי Gn 30⁸+2 t.; sf. יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13⁵; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13⁶+27 t.+Jos 15⁶³ Qr; יָכְלוּ Ex 8¹⁴+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל Gn 13¹⁶+34 t.; יוּכָל Jb 4²+4 t.; וַיֻּכַל Ho 12⁵; 3 fs. תּוּכַל Am 7¹⁰+2 t.; 2 ms. תּוּכַל Gn 15⁵+16 t.; 1 s. אוּכַל Gn 19¹⁹+30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges ⁶⁰ᵉ·ᵃ·ᵇ·ᵃ Kö¹· ⁴⁰⁷ W ⁸⁰ ²⁵⁷; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יְכֹלֶת Nu 14¹⁶ Dt 9²⁸; *Inf. abs.* יָכוֹל Nu 13³⁰ 2 Ch 32¹³; יָכֹל Nu 22³⁸ 1 S 26²⁵; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is², not seld. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able,* to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13¹⁶ (J)+, but also of gods 2 Ch 32¹³·¹⁵, and of ׳י Nu 14¹⁶ (JE), Dt 9²⁸ Je 44²²; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7¹⁰ Gn 36⁷ (P), Ct 8⁷ Ec 1¹⁵·¹⁵, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31³⁵ *I am not able to rise up;* 45¹ *Joseph was not able to restrain himself,* v³ 48¹⁰; Ex 7²¹·²⁴ *were not able to drink,* 12³⁹ Jos 24¹⁹ (all E); Gn 13¹⁶ *if a man can number the dust,* 19¹⁹·²² 43³² 44²²·²⁶·²⁶ Ex 10⁵ 19²³ (all J), Gn 15⁵ Ex 15²³ Nu 11¹⁴ (all JE)+10 t. JE; Dt 7¹⁷+10 t. D; Gn 13⁶ *they could not dwell together,* 34¹⁴ 36⁷ Ex 9¹¹ 40³⁵ Nu 9⁶ Jos 9¹⁹ (all P); 1 S 3³ 6²⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (on ‖ 2 Ch 8⁸ and text of Ju 1¹⁹ v. Bu ²³ˢ), Am 7¹⁰ Ho 5¹³ Zp 1¹⁸ Je 6¹⁰ 11¹¹ 13²³ 18⁶ 19¹¹+. †**b.** sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37⁴ Ex 2³ 18¹⁸·²³ (all E), Gn 24⁵⁰ 44¹ (J), Nu 22³⁷·³⁸ (JE), Dt 1⁹ 7²² 14²⁴ 22²⁹ Ju 8³ Je 49¹⁰·²³ Hb 1¹³ Is 46² 47¹¹·¹² 57²⁰ La 1¹⁴ ψ 18³⁹ 36¹³ 78²⁰ Pr 30²¹ Jb 4³ 33⁵. †**c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29⁸ go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8¹⁴ (P), Is 29¹¹ Je 20⁹ ψ 21¹² Jon 1¹³. **d.** c. neg.=*may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43³² (J) the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21¹⁸ *we may not give* them wives; esp. D, Dt 7²² 12¹⁷ 14²⁴ 16⁵ 17¹⁵ 22³ 28²⁷·³⁵. †**e.** *be able,* sq. impf.: אוּלַי אוּכַל נַכֶּה Nu 22⁶ (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נוּכַל for אוּכַל Ges ¹²⁰·¹ᵇ); לֹא יוּכְלוּ יָנוּעַ La 4¹⁴ *they are unable, they touch=are unable to touch* (Dr ¹⁶³· ᴼᵗᵃ.) †**f.** *be able,* sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי Est 8⁶·⁶, lit. how *shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †**g.** *able to gain, accomplish:* sq. acc. לֹא יוּכְלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8⁵ how long *will they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יָדַעְתָּ כִּי־כֹל תּוּכָל Jb 42² *I know that thou art able* (to do) *all things;* אֵין הַמַּלְךְ יוּכַל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38⁵ *the king is not* (one who is) *able* (to do) *anything with* (אֶתְכֶם for אִתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against*) *you.* †**h.** *able to endure:* לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1¹³ *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn assembly,* ψ 101⁵. †**i.** *able to reach,* sq. לְ, ψ 139⁶ it is high, לֹא אוּכַל לָהּ *I cannot* (*reach*) *to it.*

Digitized by Google

†**2.** *prevail:* **a.** abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30[8] (E), 32[29] (J), Ho 12[5] 1 S 26[25] 1 K 22[22]= 2 Ch 18[21] Je 20[7.11]; of waves 5[22]; *succeed* Is 16[12], Je 3[5] (VB *hast had thy way*). **b.** sq. ל pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32[26] (J), Nu 13[30] (JE), Ju 16[5] 1 S 17[9] Je 1[19] 15[20] 20[10] 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 129[2] Est 6[13]. **c.** once c. sf., ψ 13[5] *I have prevailed over him,* + Zc 9[15] (where rd. וְיָכְלוּם for וְאָכְלוּ with 𝔊 𝔗 Klo[Th LZ 1879, 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]). †**3.** abs. *have ability, strength,* only neg. מְשָׂאתוֹ לֹא אוּכַל Jb 31[23] *because of his loftiness I have no ability,* am inadequate (to anything).

יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל supr. p. 220[b].

יְכָלְיָה, יְכָלְיָהוּ† **n.pr.f.** (*'י hath been able;* cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal[465]) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15[2], 𝔊 Χαλεια, 𝔊L Ιεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26[3] (Qr; Kt יכילה), 𝔊 Χααια, A 𝔊L Ιεχελια.

יְכָנְיָה, יְכָנְיָהוּ(וּ) v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220[b].

יָלַד ר 497 **vb. bear, bring forth, beget** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְלִיד, יְלִיד, יְלֵד; Ar. وَلَدَ *bear, bring forth,* so Eth. ወለደ: As. *alâdu,* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָלַד Gn 4[18.18.18] + 16 t.; יָלְדָה Je 17[11]; וְיָלַד consec. ψ 7[15]; sf. יְלָדָךְ Dt 32[18]; 2 ms. sf. ילדתני Je 2[27] Kt; Qr יְלָדְתָּנוּ (Kö[I. 410] Ges[§ 70, 2. R. 4]); 1 s. sf. יְלָדְתִּיהוּ ψ 2[7]; יְלָדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12], etc.; *Impf.* (יום) יֶלֶד Pr 27[1]; 3 fs. תֵּלֵד Gn 17[17] + 6 t.; וַתֵּלֶד 4[1] + 61 t.; 2 fs. תֵּלְדִּי 3[16]; תֵּאֵלְדִי 18[13]; וְאָלַד 1 K 3[17]; יֵלְדוּ Is 65[23]; 3 fpl. תֵּלַדְנָה Je 29[6]; וַתֵּלַדְנָה Ez 23[4]; וַתֵּלַדְן Gn 30[39], etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָלֹד Jb 15[35]; cstr. לֶדֶת Ho 9[11] + 3 t.; לָלֶדֶת Gn 4[2] + 10 t.; לָלֶת 1 S 4[19] (Kö[I. 402], but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. לִדְתִּי 1 K 3[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* יֹלֵד Pr 17[21] Je 30[6], etc.; f. יוֹלֶדֶת Ho 13[13] + 12 t.; יֹלַדְתּ Gn 17[19] + 4 t.; יֹלַדְתְּ 16[11] + 2 t. (Kö[I. 404 f.]; perh. יֹלֶדֶת intended by Kt, cf. Sta[§ 213 b]); sf. Pr 23[25]; יוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25], etc.; pl. יֹלְדוֹת Je 16[3]; *Pt. pass.* יָלוּד 1 K 3[26.27]; cstr. יְלוּד Jb 14[1] + 2 t.; pl. יְלוּדִים 1 Ch 14[4];—**1.** *bear, bring forth:* **a.** (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3[16] 4[1] & constantly; acc. om. 6[2] etc. = *be delivered of a child,* 1 K 3[17.18] 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3] (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30[39] 31[8.8] Je 14[5] 17[11] (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31[6] Jb 39[1.2]; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) וַתְּחֹלֵל בְּלֶדֶת Gn 35[16] cf. v[17], 38[27.28], cf. 1 S 14[19] Je 31[18] Mi 5[2] (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30[6], cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11[12]). **b.** hence in simile of distress Mi 4[9.10] Is 13[8] 21[3] 42[14] Je 6[24] 13[21] 22[23] 30[6] 49[24] 50[43] ψ 48[7], cf. Ho 13[13]; יולד על־ברכים (Sta[ZAW 1886, 143 ff.]) Gn 30[3] 50[23] (cf. Jb 3[12]). **c.** fig. of wicked וְיֹלֵד שָׁקֶר וְהָרָה עָמָל ψ 7[15] cf. Jb 15[35] also Is 33[11]; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26[18]; כְּפַר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ Jb 38[29]; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23[4]; of Jerus. Is 51[18] 54[1] 66[7.8] Ez 16[20], Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5[7]; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23[37]; of Babylon Je 50[12]; of a day, as producing events לֹא־חָרַץ מָה יֶּלֶד יוֹם Pr 27[1]; perh. of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32[18] yet v. **2.** **2.** less often *beget:* **a.** lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4[18.18.18] 10[8.13.15.24.25] = 1 Ch 1[10.11.13.18.18.20], Gn 22[23] 25[3] (Dt 32[18] & Nu 11[12] E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17[21] 23[22.24] Dn 11[6]. **b.** *beget,* fig. ψ 2[7] of 'י's formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc 13[3.3], of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3[26.27] where mother is named, 1 Ch 14[4] where father named. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2[3] + 6 t. + הִנּוֹלַד Gn 21[3] acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נֹלְדוּ 3[5] 20[8] (cf. Ol[§ 263 b] Ges[§ 70, 2, R. 5]); *Impf.* יִוָּלֵד Gn 17[17] + 4 t.; יִוָּלֵד Is 66[8]; וַיִּוָּלֶד Gn 4[18] + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִוָּלֵד Gn 21[5]; הִוָּלְדָהּ Ec 7[1]; הִוָּלְדָה Ho 2[5]; *Pt.* נוֹלָד 1 K 13[2] + 3 t. (Gn 21[3] v. supr.); נוֹלָדִים 48[5] 1 Ch 7[21]; —*be born:* of human beings, sq. ל (born to such and such a man), Gn 4[18] 10[1] 17[17] 21[3.5] 46[20] 48[5] Nu 26[60] Dt 23[9] 2 S 3[2] (Qr), 5[13] 14[27] 1 Ch 2[3.9] 3[1.4.5] 20[6.8] 22[9] 26[6] Jb 1[2] cf. 1 K 13[2]; without ל, Jb 3[3] 38[21] ψ 78[6] 1 Ch 7[21] Ec 7[1] (טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2[5]; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66[8], people, עַם, ψ 22[32]; of animals Lv 22[27] Dt 15[19]; *Pt.* כָּל־נְשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10[3]; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ' רָשׁ Ec 4[14] *he was born poor;* אֹהֵב הֶרַע וְאַח לְצָרָה יִוָּלֵד Pr 17[17]; עַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד Jb 11[12] 15[7]. †**Pi.** *Inf.* יַלְּדָן Ex 1[16]; *Pt. abs.* מְיַלֶּדֶת Gn 35[17] + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* מְיַלְּדוֹת Ex 1[15] + 5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause* (or *help*) *to bring forth,* viz., *assist* or *tend as midwife* Ex 1[16] sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst. = *midwife;* Gn 35[17] (E), 38[28] (J), Ex 1[15.17.18.19.19.20.21] (E). †**Pu.** *Pf.* יֻלַּד Gn 4[26] + 13 t.; יֻלְּדָה Ju 18[29]; יֻלָּד Gn 41[50]; יוּלַד Jb 5[7]; יֻלְּדוּ Gn 6[1] + 4 t. + 2 S 3[2] Kt (Qr יֻלְּדוּ); יֻלְּדוּ ψ 90[2], etc.; *Pt.* (?cf. Kö[I. 433]; Ges[§ 52, 2, R. 6]) הַיּוּלָּד Ju 13[8] (Bö[II. p. 344] pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born,* sq. ל of father Gn 4[26] 6[1] 10[21.25] 24[15] (all J), 41[50] (E), 35[26] 36[5] 46[22.27] (all P),

Digitized by Google

Ju 18[29] 2 S 3[2.5] 21[20.22] 1 Ch 1[19] Je 20[15]; sq. לְ before grandmother's name Ru 4[17] cf. לָנֳ Is 9[5]; sq. לְ of purpose, destiny, אדם לעמל יולָד Jb 5[7]; יִלְּדוּ עַל־בִּרְכַּי יוֹסֵף Gn 50[23] (E; Sam. יִ֫מֵי יִ֫, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20[14] 22[26], cf. Ju 13[8] (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87[4.5.6]; of production of mountains ψ 90[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11[27]+; הוֹלִד Nu 26[59]; הֹלִיד 1 Ch 2[36]+; sf. וְהוֹלִידָהּ consec. Is 55[10]; הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17[20] Ec 6[3]; וַיּוֹלֶד Gn 5[3]+; 2 ms. תּוֹלִיד Dt 4[25]+4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29[6]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלֵיד Is 59[4]; *cstr.* sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5[4] +16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; מוֹלִידִים Je 16[3];—**1.** *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5[3.4.4]+56 t. in Gn., Lv 25[45] Nu 26[29.58] (all these P, v. sub **Qal**)+Dt 4[25] 28[41] (v. Di), 1 Ch 2[10.10.11.11]+84 t. Chr.; Ru 4[18]+8 t., Ju 11[1] 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7], Je 29[6] Ez 18[10.14] 47[22] Ec 5[13] 6[3], cf. Is 45[10]; also Je 16[3] אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִדִים אוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assyr. *abu banûa*, e.g. VR 1[5]; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38[28]; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55[10]; causing Zion to bring forth 66[9]. **2.** *bear*, only fig. 59[4] (‖ הָרוֹ), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context; others, *beget*). †**Hoph.** *Inf.* חָלְּדָת Gn 40[20] Ez 16[5]; הוּלָּדְתָּ Ez 16[4] (Co as foregoing); only יוֹם ה׳ אֶת־ Gn 40[20] Ez 16[4.5] *day of one's being born* = birthday. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְּדוּ Nu 1[18] denom. fr. תּוֹלֶדֶת *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

†**וָלָד n.m. offspring, child,** only אֵין לָהּ וָלָד Gn 11[30] (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلَدٌ; Eth. ወልድ: (with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6[23], where some edd. have ולד Kt, יֶ֫לֶד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יֶ֫לֶד Kt.

†**יֶ֫לֶד n.m.** Gn 21, 8 **child, son, boy, youth**;—יֶ֫לֶד abs. Gn 4[23]+; cstr. Je 31[20]; יֶ֫לֶד Gn 21[16]+; pl. יְלָדִים 33[1]+; cstr. יַלְדֵי Ex 2[6]+2 t.; יִלְדֵי Is 57[4]; sf. יְלָדַי Gn 30[26] 2 K 4[1]; יַלְדֵיהֶם Jb 21[11]; יַלְדֵיהֶן Gn 33[5]+4 t., etc.;—**a.** *child=son, boy*, Gn 21[8.14.15.16] 37[30] 42[23] (all E), 32[23] (Dinah not included), cf. 30[26] 33[1.2.2.5.5.6.7.13.14] 44[20] (all J); Ex 1[17.18] (‖ בֵּן v[16]), 2[3.6.6.7.8.9.9.10] (all E), 21[4] (E; app. = sons + daughters, but ‖ בָּנִי v[5]); pl. = offspring 21[24] (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1[5] 4[16] 2 S 12[16.18.18.18.18.19.19.21.21.22.22] 1 K 3[26] (cf. v[20]), 14[12] 17[21.21.22.23] 2 K 4[1] (cf. v[5]) v[18.26.34.34] Is 8[18] 9[5] (‖ בֵּן), Jo 4[3] (opp. יַלְדָּה), Zc 8[5] (*id.*); of *young* of raven Jb 38[41]; of wild goats and hinds 39[3]; of cow and bear Is 11[7]. **b.** (little) *child, children* 1 S 1[2.2] 2 S 6[23] Ezr 10[1] Ne 12[43] Jb 21[11] (‖ עֲוִילִים), Ho 1[2] La 4[10] Is 57[5]. **c.** *descendants* Is 29[23], יַלְדֵי נכרים (cf. בֵּן) 2[6]. **d.** *youth* Gn 4[23] (J), 1 K 12[8.10.14]= 2 Ch 10[8.10.14], Dn 1[4.10.13.16.17] cf. 2 K 2[24] (‖ נְעָרִים v[23]), Ec 4[13.15]. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites יִלְדֵי־פֶ֫שַׁע Is 57[4] (‖ זֶרַע שֶׁקֶר); cf., in good sense, ילד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31[20] of Ephraim (‖ בֵּן יְקִיר).

†**יַלְדָּה n.f. girl, damsel**;—abs. יַלְדָּה Gn 34[4] Jo 4[3]; וְיַלְדוֹת Zc 8[5];—*marriageable girl:* of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34[4]; opp. יֶ֫לֶד Zc 8[5] Jo 4[3].

†**יַלְדוּת n.f. childhood, youth**;—abs. יַלְדוּת Ec 11[10] (‖ שַׁחֲרוּת); יַלְדוּתֶ֫ךָ 11[9];=young men יַלְדֻתֶ֫ךָ ψ 110[3].

†**יָלוּד adj. born** (irreg. punctuation for יָלֻד, Dr 2 S 5[14])—יָלוּד Ex 1[22] 2 S 12[14]; יְלוּדִים Jos 5[5] 2 S 5[14]; יְלוּדֵי Je 16[3]; הַבֵּן הַיִּלּוֹד Ex 1[22] (E), 2 S 12[14] (+לְךָ); הָעָם הַיִּלּוֹד Jos 5[5] (D); עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִּלּוֹדִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16[3]; הַיִּלּוֹדִים לוֹ 2 S 5[14].

†**[יָלִיד] adj. born**, only *cstr.* יְלִיד Gn 17[12] +4 t.; pl. יְלִידֵי 14[14]+6 t.; בְּיִלְדֵי 2 S 21[18];—*born*, esp. of slave יְלִיד בַּיִת born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17[12.13.27] Lv 22[11] (all P), cf. Je 2[14] where denied of Israel; יְלִידֵי בַיִת *id.* Gn 14[14]; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* יְלִיד הָרָפָאִים 2 S 21[16.18] cf. יְלִיד הָרְפָה 1 Ch 20[4]; יְלִיד הָעֲנָק Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE).

†**מוֹלֶדֶת n.f. kindred, birth, offspring**;—מ׳ cstr. Lv 18[9.11]; sf. מוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 24[4]+3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלְדוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[4]; מֹלַדְתַּיִךְ v[3];—**1.** *kindred* Gn 12[1] (‖ בית אבך, ארצך), 24[4] (‖ ארץ), Nu 10[30] (‖ *id.*), Gn 31[3] (‖ ארץ אבותיך), 43[7] (all J); ‖ עַם Est 2[10.20] 8[6]; esp. מ׳ אֶ֫רֶץ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11[28] 24[7] (both J), 31[13] (E), Je 22[10] 46[16] Ez 23[15] Ru 2[11]. **2.** pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמ׳ מֵאֶ֫רֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Ez 16[3], cf. v[4]. **3.** (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18[9.9], *begotten* v[11] (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלַדְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלִדְתִּי Gn 48[6] (P).

†**מוֹלָדָה, מוֹלֶדֶת n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מוֹלִי Jos 19[2] = 1 Ch 4[28]; inhabited after exile Ne 11[26]; name occurs also Jos 15[26] (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11[26] v. Di); ⑥ Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob[BR II, 201] Guérin[Judée III, 184 ff.] with Tel *Milḥ*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαβα Jos[Ant. xviii. 6, 2]; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag[Onom. 214. 266. 67. 119], v. also Di.

Digitized by Google

†מוֹלִיד **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2[29].

[תּוֹלְדוֹת] **n.f.pl.** (39) **generations**, esp. in genealogies = **account of a man and his descendants**;—cstr. תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2[4] Ru 4[18]; תּוֹלְדֹת Gn 5[1]+6 t.; תּוֹלְדוֹת 36[1]+2 t.; תֹּלְדֹת 25[12]; sf. תּוֹלְדֹתָיו 1 Ch 26[31]; תּוֹלְדוֹתָם Ex 28[10]+16 t.; תֹּלְדֹתָם 1 Ch 5[7]+5 t.; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex 6[16.19];—**a.** *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5[1] 6[9] 10[1] 11[10.27] 25[12.19] 36[1.9] 37[2] Nu 3[1] Ru 4[18] 1 Ch 1[29]; *successive generations* (in) of families (מִשְׁפָּחוֹת) Gn 10[32] cf. 25[13], Ex 6[16.19] 28[10]; *genealogical divisions*, by parentage Nu 1[20] (ת׳ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם)+11 t. Nu 1; וְאֶחָיו לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ לתולדותם 1 Ch 5[7] cf. 7[9] and prob. also 7[2] v. Be, 7[4] 8[28] 9[9.34] 26[31]. **b.** metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2[4] lit. *begettings of heaven and earth*, i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. Dr[Intr. 5 n.]) In Hex always P.

†תּוֹלָד **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[29], Ⓖ Θουλαεμ, A Θωλαδ, ⓁL Θολαθ; appar. = אֶלְתּוֹלַד q. v. supr. p. 39.

†[יָלַל] **vb. Hiph.** howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵילִל consec. Je 47[2]; וְהֵילִלוּ consec. Am 8[3]; *Impf.* יְיֵלִיל Is 15[2]+3 t. (Ges[§70. 2. R. 2] Kö[1. 427. 421]); וְאֵילִילָה Je 48[31]; יְיֵלִילוּ Mi 1[8]; יְיֵלִילוּ Ho 7[14] (Kö[1. 421]); יְהֵילִילוּ Is 52[5]; תְּיֵלִילוּ Is 65[14]; *Imv.* הֵילֵל Ez 21[17] Zc 11[2]; הֵילִילִי Is 14[31] 49[3]+Je 48[20] Kt; הֵילִילוּ Is 13[6]+13 t.+Je 48[20] Qr, +Ez 30[2] (del. Ⓖ Co);—*utter* or *make a howling, give a howl*, in distress, ‖ זעק Ho 7[14] Je 47[2] Is 14[31] Je 25[34] 48[20.31] (sq. על), Ez 21[17]; ‖ צעק Is 65[14] (sq. מִן of occasion, source); ‖ ספד Mi 1[8] Je 4[8] Jo 1[13]; ‖ הֹבִישׁ Jo 1[11]; ‖ בכה 1[5] (cf. Is 15[2.3]+יְבֵכִי); sq. על Je 51[8] Is 15[2.3]; We prop. יגילו for יילילו Ho 10[5] (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16[7]; abs. והילילו שׁירות היכל Am 8[3] *and palace-songs shall become howlings*, Is 13[6] 16[7] 23[1.6.14] Je 48[39] 49[3] (Ez 30[2] v. supr.), Zp 1[11] Zc 11[2.2]; in cruel exultation Is 52[5] cf. De Che Di.—On הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14[12] cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

†יְלֵל **n.**[**m.**] **howling** (of beasts);—וּבְתוּגוֹ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10] *in a waste of howling of a desert* (=*in the howling waste of a desert*; v. Dr).

†יְלָלָה **n.f. howling**;—וְיִלָּלָה Zp 1[10]; cstr. יִלֶּלֶת Je 25[36] Zc 11[3]; יְלָלָתָה Is 15[8.8];—*howling* in distress Is 15[8.8] (‖ זְעָקָה), Je 25[36] (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; ‖ קול צעקה), Zp 1[10] (‖ *id.*); קוֹל יֶלֶל הָרֹעִים Zc 11[3] (רעים metaph. for princes).

יֶלַע Pr 20[25] v. לעע.

ילף (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَفَ III. is *conjunctus fuit* cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an *accretion*? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

†יַלֶּפֶת **n.f. scab, scurf**, an eruptive disease, Lv 21[20] 22[22] (in both ‖ גָּרָב).

ילק (√of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק *lick*; Ar. وَلَقَ is *hasten*, etc.)

†יֶלֶק **n.m.**[Na 3, 16] a kind of **locust**, abs. יֶלֶק Na 3[16]+5 t.; יֶלֶק Jo 1[4]+2 t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring ‖ גָּזָם, חָסִיל, אַרְבֶּה, Jo 1[4.4] 2[25]; ‖ אַרְבֶּה ψ 105[34] (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3[15a] (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3[15b] Je 51[14]; of horses v[27] (יֶלֶק סָמָר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3[16].

יַלְקוּט v. לקט.

†יְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] (Ⓖ Ιεμουηλ) = נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26[12] 1 Ch 4[24].

†יְמִימָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَةٌ *dove*, nom. unit. of يَمَامٌ Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42[14].

יְמָלָה **n.pr.** v. יְמָלָא sub מלא.

ימם (√assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

יָם (390) **n.m.** Ex 14, 27 **sea** (Ph. ים; Ar. يَمٌّ; Palm. בימא *on the sea*, Vog[No. 79]; on As. *iâmu*, (*âmu*), *sea*, v. Dl[HWB 307] M-A[CD 52] Hpt[BAS 1. 171 n.])—abs. יָם 1 S 13[5]+; יָמָּה Gn 28[14]+; cstr. יָם Gn 14[3]+23 t., also יַמַּה סוּף Ex 10[19], but alw. יַם־סוּף Ex 13[18]+22 t.; sf. יַמָּהּ Je 51[36]; pl. יַמִּים Ju 5[17]+29 t.;—*sea*: esp. **1.** *Mediterranean* Nu 13[29] (E), 34[6] (P), Dt 1[7] Jos 5[1] 1 K 5[23.23] Jon 1[4.4]+oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu 34[6.7] Jos 15[12.47] Ez 48[28]+, cf. הַיָּם הַנּ׳ וְרָחַב יָדַיִם ψ 104[25]; הַיָּם הַנּ׳ אֲבוֹא הַשָּׁמָשׁ Jos 1[4] 23[4] (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši*, etc., Schr[Namen der Meere. 171 f.]); הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן הַיָּם הַנּ׳ אֶל־מוּל הַלְּבָנוֹן Jos 9[1]; *the hinder sea* Dt 11[24] 34[2] Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20] (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23[31] (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2[15] = יָם יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]. **2.** יַם־סוּף '*Red Sea*' (v. סוף) Ex 13[18] (cf. 10[19]), 15[4] Nu 14[25] Dt 1[40] Jos 2[10] Ju

Digitized by Google

11^{16} + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex $14^{2.2.9}$ Is $51^{10.10}$ 63^{11} +; prob. also יָם־סְעָרִים 11^{15}; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9^{26} (cf. 2 Ch 8^{17}). **3.** *Dead Sea*, יָם הַמֶּלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14^{3} Nu $34^{3.12}$ Dt 3^{17} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} $15^{2.5}$ 18^{19}; יָם הָעֲרָבָה Dt 3^{17} 4^{49} Jos 3^{16} 12^{3} 2 K 14^{25}; הַיָּם הַקַּדְמֹנִי Ez 47^{18} Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20} (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16^{8} Je 48^{32};—in יַעְזֵר יָם Je 48^{32} יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4.** *Sea of Galilee* יָם כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34^{11} Jos 13^{27}; יָם כִּנְרוֹת 12^{3}; simply יָם Dt 33^{23}. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn $1^{26.28}$ 9^{2} (P), Ex 20^{11} (E), Hg 2^{6} + oft. Jb ψ Is^{2} etc.; Am 6^{12} rd. בַּבָּקָר יָם for בקרים (v. בָּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24^{2} (cf. Gn 1^{10} 6^{11} Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{8}); fig. of *flood* of invaders, עָלָה עַל־כָּבֶל הַיָּם Je 51^{42}. **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na $3^{8.8}$ Is 19^{5} (‖ נָהָר); cf. הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם 27^{1} and בַּתַּנִּים בַּיַּמִּים Ez 32^{2} (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21^{1} Je 51^{36} (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21^{1} perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 2 K 25^{13} 1 Ch 18^{8} Je 52^{17}; הַיָּם alone 1 K $7^{24.25}$ + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52^{20}. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11^{4} 1 K 5^{9}, and in sim. Gn 22^{17} Ju 7^{12} 1 S 13^{5}; חוֹף יַמִּים Jos 9^{1} Ez 25^{16}; חוֹף הַיָּם Gn 49^{13} Ju 5^{17}; cf. חֹבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2^{5} *region by the sea*; so v^{6} but dub., v. I. חֶבֶל **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea* (*shore*) חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32^{13} 41^{49} Ho 2^{1} Is 10^{22} + oft. (v. חוֹל); חוֹל גְּבוֹל לַיָּם Je 5^{22}. **c.** לָשׁוֹן הַיָּם *tongue* (*arm* or *gulf*) *of sea* Jos 15^{5} 18^{19} Is 11^{15}. **d.** מָיִם עֲדֵי־יָם Am 8^{12} Zc 9^{10} ψ 72^{8}, cf. Mi 7^{12} Zc $14^{8.8}$ Jo $2^{20.20}$ Dn 11^{45}. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13^{14} 28^{14} (J), Nu 2^{18} 35^{5} (P), Dt 3^{27} 1 K 7^{25} 1 Ch 9^{24} 2 Ch 4^{4} Ez 42^{19} + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14^{4} Dn 8^{4} ψ 107^{3} (מִמִּזְרָח וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם; but rd. perh. וּמִיָּמִן *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11^{3} 16^{6} + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12^{8} (J); רוּחַ יָם Ez 10^{19} (J) *west wind*; יָמָּה *westward* Jos $8^{9.12.13}$ +; יָמָּה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex $26^{22.27}$ Nu 3^{23} + (all P), and of land Jos 5^{1} $15^{8.10}$ etc., + oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41^{12}; גְּבוּל יָם *western border* Nu $34^{6.6}$ Jos 15^{2}; פְּאַת־יָם *west side* Ex 27^{12} 38^{12} Nu 35^{5} Jos 18^{14}; פְּאַת דֶּרֶךְ הים Ez 41^{12} (v. further פְּאָה).

† יְמַם **n.** [**m.**] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only in הוּא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מָצָא אֶת־הַיְמִם בַּמִּדְבָּר Gn 36^{24} *that is the 'Ana that found the* יְמִם *in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Ṣib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, 𝔙 *aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 173 al.; yet no suitable √ ימה (or ימם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

ימין (√ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אמן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין $_{\text{T 127}}$ **n.f.** Ex $15,^{6}$ (Pr 27^{16} no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.*; SI^{3} מימן *on the right*; Aram. יְמִינָא, סְטְנָא; Ar. يَمِين *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. ፀጋም: *right hand*, ፈጋሚ: *right side*; Sab. ימן *right hand*, ימנת *south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, Dl$^{\text{HWB 307}}$)—abs. יָמִין Gn 13^{9} + 40 t.; cstr. יְמִין 1 S 23^{24} + 19 t.; sf. יְמִינִי Je 22^{24} + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—**1.** *right hand*: **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאול Gn $48^{13.14}$ (cf. v^{18}), Dn 12^{7}; יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4^{11} *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; שלח ימין Ju 5^{26} (‖ יד); as holding the lot Ez 21^{27}; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137^{5}; as receiving bribes 26^{10} (‖ יָדַיִם); used in false swearing יְמִינָם יְמִין שֶׁקֶר $144^{8.11}$ *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יָד, יַד־יְמִינוֹ Gn 48^{17} (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7^{20} 2 S 20^{9}; אֲסַר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3^{15} 20^{16} *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by יי Is 41^{13} 45^{1}; so יד־ימיני ψ 73^{23}. **c.** *right hand of* יי, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex $15^{6.6.12}$ +, cf. יְמִינוֹ יֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינוֹ בִּגְבוּרוֹת ψ 20^{7}; שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן 77^{11}, ‖ זְרוֹעַ 98^{1}; as acquiring the temple-site 78^{54}; as holding his servant 18^{36} (line om. in ‖ 2 S 22^{36}), cf. 63^{9} & צִדְקִי בְּיִמִין Is 41^{10}; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21^{9} (‖ יד); as full of צֶדֶק 48^{11}; as dispensing blessings 16^{11} נעימות בימינך (cf. Pr 3^{16} of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62^{8} (‖ זְרוֹעַ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: **a.** of situation, c. מִן, מִימִינָם וּמִשְּׂמֹאלָם Ex $14^{22.29}$ a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16^{6} 1 K $7^{39.49}$ = 2 Ch 3^{17} 4^{6}, 1 K 22^{19} (= 2 Ch 18^{18} c. על), 2 Ch $4^{7.8}$ ψ 91^{7} (מִצִּדְּךָ ‖); for protection 16^{8}; מימין ל 2 K 23^{13} Ez 10^{3}; c. לְ, וַתֵּשֶׁב לִימִינוֹ 1 K 2^{19}, so ψ 110^{1} 45^{10} 109^{31}; c. עַל־ Zc 3^{1} 1 Ch 6^{24} 2 Ch 18^{18} (= 1 K 22^{19} c. מן), Ne 8^{4} Jb 30^{12} ψ 109^{6} cf. 110^{5}; without prep. יְמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24^{5} Jb 23^{9}. **b.** of direction toward, lit. יָמָה ימין Nu 20^{17} 22^{26} (both

Digitized by Google

JE); סוּר ימין Dt 2^{27} 1 S 6^{12}; פֶּרֶץ ימין וש׳ Is 54^{3}; also (vb. הִפְרִיד in prev. cl.) Gn 13^{9}; הַבִּים ימין ψ 142^{5}, and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1^{10} (c. אֶל־; opp. מֵהַשְׂמֹאול); c. עַל, עַל הַיָּמִין נטה (לָלֶכֶת) 2 S 2$^{19.21}$; פנה על־ימין Gn 24^{49}; sq. אֶל, of course (הלך) of boundary Jos 17^{1}; c. לְ, לְיָמִין מֵעַל לַחוֹמָה Ne 12^{31} (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall*; fig. of moral deviation, יָמִין . . . סוּר מִן־הַדָּבָר ושְׂמֹאול Dt 17^{11}, so 5^{29} 17^{20} 28^{14} Jos 1^{7} 23^{6} 2 K 22^{2} = 2 Ch 34^{2}; נטה ימין וש׳ Pr 4^{27}; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לֵב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ (opp. שִׂמְאל) Ec 10^{2} De Reuss Now. †**3.** of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יַד־ימינו etc. supr.): *right* thigh יָרֵךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3$^{16.24}$; eye עַיִן יָמִין 1 S 11^{2}; עין ימינו Zc 11$^{17.17}$; esp. שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29^{22} Lv 7$^{32.33}$ 8$^{25.26}$ 9^{21} Nu 18^{18}. †**4.** = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִימִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23^{19}; אֶל־יָמִין v^{24}; יֹשֵׁב מִימִינֶךָּ Ez 16^{46} (‖ עַל־שְׂמאולך); צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 89^{13}; perh. also 107^{3}, v. יָם **9.**

†I. יְמִינִי **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: שֵׁם הימיני יָכִין 2 Ch 3^{17} the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; צַדֵּךְ הימיני Ez 4^{6} *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמָנִי, v. infr.)

†II. יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** fr. בִּנְיָמִן, abbrev. for בֶּן־יְמִינִי (q. v.);—אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי 1 S 9^{4}; אִישׁ יְמִינִי 2 S 20^{1} Est 2^{5}; בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9^{1}.

†II. [יָמַן] **vb. denom. Hiph. go to or choose the right, use the right hand**;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאֵימְנָה Gn 13^{10} (J) *then I will go to the right* (opp. וְאַשְׂמְאִילָה); 2 mpl. תַּאֲמִינוּ Is 30^{21}, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (‖ תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. אִם־אִשׁ לְהַמְיִן וְלִהַשְׂמִיל מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14^{19} it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left*, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַיְמִינִי Ez 21^{21} *go to the right!* (opp. הַשְׂמִילִי); *Pt.* pl. *use the right hand*: מַיְמִינִים וּמַשְׂמְאִלִים בְּאֲבָנִים וּבַחִצִּים בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 Ch 12^{2} *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†יָמְנִי **adj.** *right hand, right* — m. of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיָּמְנִי 1 K 7^{21} = הַיְמָנִי in ‖ 2 Ch 3^{17} Qr (Kt הימיני); f. of side of house (temple): פֶּתַח הַבַּיִת הַיְמָנִית 1 K 6^{8} 7^{39} (‖ פֶּתַח הבית מִימִין), 2 K 11^{11} (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית), Ez 47^{1}, cf. v^{2} 2 Ch 4^{10} 23^{10} (opp. הַשְּׂמָאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* הַיְמָנִית אֹזֶן [ה]+ יד(ם) הַי׳ + רגל(ם) הַי׳ + Ex 29^{20} Lv 8$^{23.24}$ 14$^{14.17.25.28}$; *right finger* אֶצְבַּע הַי׳ 14$^{16.27}$; cf. also *right side*, m. צַדֵּךְ הַיְמָנִי Ez 4^{6} Qr (Kt הימיני).

†II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Simeon Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15} Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24}. **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{27}. **3.** Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8^{7}.

† יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** of II. ימין **1**; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26^{12}.

†יִמְנָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يُمْنٌ *good fortune*, يَمْنَةٌ *right side*)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46^{17} Nu 26^{44}, also (for adj.gent.) הַיִּמְנָה v^{44} = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7^{30}. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31^{14}.

†I. תֵּימָן **n.f.** Is 43. 6 **south, south wind**, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 390)—abs. ת׳ Zc 9^{14} + 6 t. (תה׳ only Zc 6^{6}); תֵּמָן Jb 9^{9}; c. ה loc. תֵּיכָנָה Ex 26^{18} + 12 t.; —**1. a.** *south, southern quarter* of sky, לְתֵימָן Jb 39^{26} (of flight of bird); of constellations ת׳ חַדְרֵי 9^{9}; סַעֲרוֹת ת׳ Zc 9^{14} *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, *the south* Is 43^{6} (opp. צָפוֹן), also נֶגְבָּה מִקְצֵה ת׳ Zc 6^{6} (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן); אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Jos 15^{1} *southward at the end of* the *south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת׳. **b.** c. ה loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּיכָנָה Ex 26^{18} (P), פ׳ ת׳ נ׳, Ez 47^{19}, פ׳ נֶגֶב ת׳ Ex 27^{9} 36^{23} 38^{9} (all P), Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; + צלע *side* Ex 26^{35}, ירך Nu 3^{29} (both P); also Nu 2^{10} 10^{6} (P); פָּנָה וְצָפְנָה וְת׳ וְיִמְרָחָה Dt 3^{27}; ה loc. is redundant in דֶּרֶךְ תֵּיכָנָה Ez 21^{2} turn thy face *southward* (‖ דָּרוֹם and נֶגֶב). **2.** *south wind* ψ 78^{26} (קָדִים in ‖ cl.), Ct 4^{16} (צָפוֹן in ‖ cl.)

†II. תֵּימָן **n.pr.** (**m.** et) **loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1^{12} (‖ אֱדוֹם v^{11}, and בָּצְרָה), Ob^{9} (‖ הַר־עֵשָׂו), Je 49$^{7.20}$ Ez 25^{13} (all ‖ אֱדוֹם); Hb 3^{3} (‖ הַר־פָּארָן); prob. also Jos 12^{3} 13^{4} (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v^{11} = 1 Ch 1^{36}; v^{42} = 1 Ch 1^{53}; so תּוֹמָן Gn 36^{15}.—Vid. further Buhl Edomiter 30.

†תֵּימָנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפַז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2^{11} 4^{1} 15^{1} 42$^{7.9}$ = אֱלִי הַתֵּימָנִי 22^{1}; = n.pr.coll. אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Gn 36^{34} *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1^{45}.

†תֵּימְנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}.

Digitized by Google

יְמַנַּע v. sub מנע.

ימר **vb.** assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הֵמִיר=הֵימִיר Je 2[11], and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61[6]; but on הימיר v. מור (Kö[1. 497]), and תִּתְיַמְּרוּ is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56[b].

יְמָרָה v. sub מרה.

† **יִמַּשׁ** **vb.** (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. וְהַמִּישֵׁנִי) Ju 16[26] (וְהַמְשֵׁנִי Qr) *and let me touch* (no doubt txt. error for וְהָמְשֵׁנִי from מָשַׁשׁ, q. v.)

† **[יָנָה]** **vb. suppress** (?), **oppress, maltreat** (NH Hiph. *vex* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוֹנִי, but also 𝔗 for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat;* Ar. وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit,* IV. *debilitavit, defatigavit,* but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִינָם ψ 74[8]; *Pt.* יוֹנֶה Je 25[38]+3 t.+ψ 123[4] (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74[8] (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress; Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1]; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25[38] (but rd. חָרֶב for חֲרוֹן, with 𝔊 Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46[16] 50[16]); ψ 123[4] Qr לְגַאֲוֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges[§ 133, 3, R. 1]; yet most follow Kt לְגַאֲיוֹנִים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹנָה Ez 18[12.16]; הוֹנוּ 22[7.29]; *Impf.* יוֹנֶה 18[7]; 2 ms. תּוֹנֶה Ex 22[20]; תּוֹנֶנּוּ Dt 23[17]; יוֹנוּ Ez 45[8]; תּוֹנוּ Lv 19[33]+2 t.; תּוֹנוּ Je 22[3]; *Inf.* sf. הוֹנָתָם Ez 46[18]; *Pt.* מוֹנֵיךְ Is 49[26];—*oppress, maltreat,* sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22[20] (JE), Lv 19[33] 25[14.17] (H), Dt 23[17] Je 22[3] Ez 18[7.12.16] 22[7.29] 45[8] 46[18]; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49[26].

יָנוֹחַ v. נוח; יָנוּם v. נום.

† **[יָנַק]** **vb. suck** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְנַק, שֵׁנֵּק, and deriv.; As. *ênikku, suck,* SASm[Asrb. I, Gloss], *mušeniktu, nurse,* Jen[ZA. 1886, 403])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָנְקָה consec. Is 60[16]; וְינַקְתֶּם 66[12]; *Impf.* יִינַק Jb 20[16]; אִינַק 3[12]; תִּינָקוּ Is 60[16]; יִינָקוּ Dt 33[19]; תִּינְקוּ Is 66[11]; *Pt.* יוֹנֵק Dt 32[25]+7 t.; יֹנֵק Nu 11[12]; יוֹנְקִים ψ 8[3]; יוֹנְקֵי Jo 2[16];—*suck,* of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3[12]; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66[11] abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60[16], acc. of milk v[16] 66[12]; sq. acc. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Jb 20[16] of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֵק שַׁדֵּי אִמּוֹ Ct 8[1]; cstr. יוֹנֵק־שָׁדַיִם Jo 2[16]; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11[12] Dt 32[25] (opp. אִישׁ שֵׂיבָה); ‖ עוֹלֵל 1 S 15[3] 22[19] ψ 8[3] Je 44[7] La 2[11]; ‖ עוֹלָל 4[4], cf. Jo 2[16]; ‖ גָּמוּל Is 11[8];—on Is 53[2] v. יוֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵינִיקָה Gn 21[7]; הֵנִיקוּ La 4[3]; *Impf.* sf. וַינִקֵהוּ Dt 32[13]; 3 fs. תֵּינִק Ex 2[7]; וְהֵנִיקָן 1 S 1[23]; וְתֵנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9]; *Imv.* fs. sf. הֵינִקֵהוּ v[9]; *Inf.* לְהֵינִיק 1 K 3[21]; *Pt.* מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2[7]; cstr. *id.* Gn 35[8]; מֵנִקְתּוֹ 2 K 11[2]; מֵינִקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22[11]; מֵנִיקָתוֹ Gn 24[59]; מֵינִיקוֹת 32[16]; מֵינִילַתִּיךְ Is 49[23];—*give suck to, nurse,* sq. acc. Gn 21[7] 1 K 3[21] Ex 2[7.9] 1 S 1[23]; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32[13] (2 acc.); of animals La 4[3] sq. acc.; pt. fem.= *nursing,* אִשָּׁה מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2[7] lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse;* מ׳ alone as subst.=*nurse* Gn 24[59] (J), 35[8] (E; דְּבֹרָה), 2 K 11[2] 2 Ch 22[11]; metaph. Is 49[23]; of camels גְּמַלִּים מֵינִיקוֹת Gn 32[16].

† **יוֹנֵק** **n.m. young plant, sapling** (*sucker*) —Is 53[2] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י׳.

† **[יוֹנֶקֶת]** **n.f. young shoot, twig** (=foregoing)—יוֹנַקְתּוֹ Jb 8[16]+2 t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[7]; יְנֹקוֹתֶיהָ Ez 17[22]; יְנֹקוֹתֶיהָ ψ 80[12];—*shoot, twig,* of tree Jb 14[7]; of wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8[16] 15[30]; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14[7], of cedar Ez 17[22], of vine ψ 80[12].

† **[יְנִיקָה]** **n.f.** id., only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17[4] of Israel under figure of cedar.

יַנְשׁוּף, יַנְשׁוֹף v. sub נשף.

† **יָסַד** **vb. establish, found, fix** (NH *id.,* esp. Pi.; Aram. יְסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close;* Ar. وِسَادٌ *pillow;* vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one;* v. *lean against, recline,* Lane[2940] Saad Gn 28[11]; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַד ψ 104[5] Pr 3[19]; sf. יְסָדָהּ ψ 24[2]+3 t.; 3 fs. יְסָדָהּ Is 48[13]; יְסָדָתָּ ψ 104[8]; יְסָדָתַם 102[26]; sf. יְסָדָתּוּ Hab 1[12]; יְסָדָתָם ψ 89[12] 119[152]; וְיִסַּדְתִּיךְ consec. Is 54[11]; *Inf.* וְיסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; לְיִסּוֹד 31[7] (v. Ges[§ 69, 2, R. 1]; Baer לְיסֹד); Is 51[16]; יְסָדֵי Jb 38[4]; יְסָדוּ Ezr 3[12]; *Pt.* יֹסֵד Is 51[13] Zc 12[1]+Is 28[16] (Che[crit. n.], MT יִסַּד);—*found, establish,* c. acc., the earth ψ 24[2] (‖ כונן), cf. 78[69] (obj. om.), 89[12] 102[26] 104[5] cf. v[8] (sq. לְ), Pr 3[19] Is 48[13] Jb 38[4] Is 51[13.16] Zc 12[1], vault of heaven Am 9[6]; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3[12], of restoration under Joash, Inf. יְסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; metaph. of future Israel Is 54[11]; of י׳, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) לְהוֹכִיחַ for correction Hb 1[12] (‖ שִׂים), his commandments ψ 119[152]; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְצִיִּים Is 23[13] *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7[9]

Digitized by Google

emend. (v. יָסַד); *found, begin*, heaps of offerings in ׳י׳s house 2 Ch 31⁷. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נוֹסְדוּ ψ 2²; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּסֵד Is 44²⁸; *Inf.* הִוָּסְדָהּ Ex 9¹⁸; הֵיִסָּדֵם ψ 31¹⁴;—**1.** *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2² 31¹⁴ (>Bae from βήσσω, *δμιλία*), but Lag's emend. נוֹעֲדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6²). **2.** *be founded*, Is 44²⁸ (temple), Ex 9¹⁸ (Egypt). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּד Is 14³² + 3 t.; יִסְּדָה 1 K 16³⁴; יִסְּדָתָ ψ 8³; יִסְּדוּ Zc 4⁹ Ezr 3¹⁰; *Impf.* יְיַסְּדֶנָּה Jos 6²⁶; *Inf.* לְיַסֵּד 1 K 5³¹;—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6²⁶ (JE), 1 K 16³⁴, temple 1 K 5³¹ Zc 4⁹ Ezr 3¹⁰; Zion Is 14³² 28¹⁶ יִסַּד הִנְנִי (rd. יְסֻדַּ֫ת; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8³ sq. עֹז; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9²² (sq. acc.), Est 1⁸ (abs.) **Pu.** *Pf.* יֻסַּד 1 K 6³⁷ + 2 t.; יֻסָּד Ezr 3⁶; *Pt.* מְיֻסָּד 1 K 7¹⁰; מְיֻסָּדִים Ct 5¹⁵; *be founded, be laid*, of a foundation 1 K 6³⁷ Ezr 3⁶ Hg 2¹⁸ Zc 8⁹; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7¹⁰, cf. מוסד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5¹⁵. **Hoph.** *be founded: Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3³ Ezr 3¹¹; *Pt.* מוּסָד Is 28¹⁶;—*the being founded, founding,* עַל הוּסַד בֵּית ׳י Ezr 3¹¹ *because of the founding* (*laying the foundation*) *of the house of* ׳י; וְאֵלֶּה הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 3³ and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build* the house of God, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building*, etc.; *Pt.* מוּסָד מוּפָד Is 28¹⁶ *a foundation founded*, i.e. *well laid* (cf. חָכָם מְחֻכָּם, חָפַשׂ מְחֻפָּשׂ).

†יְסָד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation, beginning,** Ezr 7⁹ יְסַד הַמַּעֲלָה, but rd. rather, c. 𝔊, יָסַד (הגיא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

†יְסוֹד **n.f.** Ezr 13, 17 (**m.** Jb 22, 16) **foundation, base,** abs. יְסוֹד Hb 3¹³ + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29¹² + 9 t.; sf. יְסֹדוֹ Ez 13¹⁴; יְסֹדָם Jb 4¹⁹ 22¹⁶; וְיִסְדָּיהָ Mi 1⁶; יְסוֹדֹתֶיהָ La 4¹¹; יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30⁴;—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1⁶ ψ 137⁷, cf. La 4¹¹; fig. of Egypt Ez 30⁴; שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23⁵ one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁ׳ סוּס or שׁ׳ סוּס 2 K 11⁶ [rather שֹׁכְנֵי ‖ שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים] Th Klo); fig. of men יְס׳ בָּעָפָר; יְס׳ חֹמֶר בָּתֵּי Jb 4¹⁹, cf. 22¹⁶; of righteous Pr 10²⁵; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3¹³ (details obscure, v^b prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13¹⁴. **2.** *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29¹² Lv 4⁷·¹⁸·²⁵·³⁰·³⁴ 5⁹ 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (all P).

†[יְסוֹדָה] **n.f.** **foundation = city founded;** יְסוֹדָתוֹ בְּהַרְרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 87¹ (‖ שַׁעֲרֵי צִיּוֹן אֹהֵב ׳י).

†מוֹסָד **n.m.** Is 28, 16 **foundation, foundation-laying;**—מוֹסָד Is 28¹⁶ (v. יסד Hoph.); עַד־הַיּוֹם מוֹסַד בֵּית ׳י 2 Ch 8¹⁶ *until the day* (of) *the foundation-laying of the house of* ׳י.

†מוֹסָדָה **n.f.** **foundation, appointment,** מַטֵּה מוֹסָדָה Is 30³² *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1¹² יָסַד), *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41⁸ Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu.** *Pt.* מְיֻסָּדוֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

†[מוֹסָד] **n.m.** ᵛ¹⁶·⁸ **foundation;**—pl. abs. מוֹסָדוֹת Je 51²⁶; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18¹⁶ + 2 t.; מִסְדוֹת 2 S 22¹⁶; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32²² + 6 t.; מִסְדֵי Mi 6²;—*foundations* לְמ׳ אֶבֶן Je 51²⁶; מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6² Is 24¹⁸ Je 31³⁷ ψ 82⁵ Pr 8²⁹; מ׳ הָא׳ Is 40²¹; מ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 18¹⁶ = 2 S 22¹⁶; מ׳ הָרִים Dt 32²² ψ 18⁸; 2 S 22⁸ has (less well) חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם ‖) מ׳ דּוֹר־וָדוֹר; מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Is 58¹² i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

†מַסַּד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation;**—מְמַסַּד 1 K 7⁹ ‖ עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת; Co rds. מַסַּד also Ez 41⁸ (for MT מִיסְּדוֹת).

†יֵסֶךְ, only in יְסֹךְ Ex 30³², rd. יְסֻךְ, v. סוך (Kö 1. 436).

†יְסִכָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11²⁹, 𝔊 Ἰεσχα.

†יְסַמַּכְיָהוּ v. sub סמך.

יָסַף vb. add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹסִיף, אוֹסִיף; Ph. יסף; MI²⁹ יספתי, l²¹ לספת; Sab. וסף Hom ZMG 1892, 630; As. *esêpu* dub. (*eṣêpu* Dl)—†**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַף Gn 38²⁶ +; יָסְפָה Gn 8¹²; וַיִּסְפָה consec. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹; יָסְפָתִּי Is 26¹⁵ 2 Ch 9⁶; וַיָּסֶפְתָּ Dt 19⁹, etc.; *Imv.* סְפוּ Is 29¹ Je 7²¹; + *Inf. cstr.* לָסֶפֶת for MT לִסְפוֹת Nu 32¹⁴ Is 30¹ (Ges §69. 2. R); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29¹⁴ 38⁵ (Kö 1. 403 adds Ec 1¹⁸ יוֹסִיף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יֹסְפִים Dt 5²²;—*add*, sq. acc. + עַל 1 S 12¹⁹ Je 7²¹ 45³ Is 29¹ 30¹ 38⁵ Dt 19⁹ (+ עוד), Lv 22¹⁴ 26²¹ 27¹³·¹⁵·¹⁹·²⁷; sq. acc. 2 K 19³⁰ = Is 37³¹, Nu 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 9⁶ sq. עַל (no acc.; יָסַפְתָּ עַל־הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי); sq. ל (no acc.) = *increase* Is 26¹⁵·¹⁵ (יָסַפְתָּ לַגּוֹי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29¹⁹ (וְיָסְפוּ עֲנָוִים ביהוה שִׂמְחָה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8¹² (לֹא יָסְפָה שׁוּב אֵלָיו עוֹד, i.e. it *did not again return unto him*), 38²⁶ (+ עוד), Lv 26¹⁸ Nu 32¹⁵ (+ עוד), Dt 5²² (+ עוֹד), 20⁸ Ju 8²⁸ 13²¹ (+ עוד), 1 S 7¹³ (+ עוד), 15³⁵ 27⁴ (וְלֹא יָסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2²⁸ (+ עוד), 2 K 6²³ (+ עוֹד), Is 29¹⁴; cf. Nu 11²⁵ Dt 5¹⁹, where

Digitized by Google

inf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לֹא *and did not do it again.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסַף Je 36[32]; וְנ׳ consec. Ex 1[10] Nu 36[3]; 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36[4]; *Pt.* נוֹסָף Pr 11[24]; נוֹסָפוֹת Is 15[9];—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1[10]. **2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36[3.4] Je 36[32]; pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11[24]; pt. fem. pl.=*things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15[9]. **Hiph.** 172 *Pf.* הוֹסִיף 2 K 24[7]; הוֹסַפְתָּ 1 K 10[7], etc.; *Impf.* 164 יוֹסִיף Jos 23[13]+; *juss.* יוֹסֶף Gn 30[24]+; וַיֹּסֶף (bef. tone) Pr 1[5] 9[9]; וַיֹּסֶף Is 7[10]+; וַיֹּסֶף 1 S 18[29]; 2 ms. תּוֹסִיף Am 7[13]+; *juss.* תֹּסֶף Dt 13[1]; תּוֹסֶף Jb 40[32]; תּוֹסֵף Pr 30[6]; אוֹסִיף Ho 1[6]+; volunt. אוֹסֵף 9[15]; אֹסֵף Dt 18[16]+Ez 5[16] (del. Co); אֹסְפָה 2 S 12[8]+prob. Dt 32[23] (for MT אַסְפֵּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסִפוּן 1 K 19[2]; 2 mpl. תּוֹסִיפוּ Is 1[5]+; תּוֹסִפוּן Gn 44[23]+2 t.; תֹּאסִפוּן Ex 5[7] (per contr. 2 S 6[1] ψ 104[29], cf. sub אסף), etc.; *Pt.* pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19[25]+3 t.;—**1.** *add* (=**Qal**), sq. acc.+עַל 2 K 20[6] Lv 5[16.24] 27[31] Nu 5[7] Jb 34[37] (Elihu), ψ 61[7] Pr 16[22] Ez 5[16] (v. supr.), Ne 13[18]+Dt 32[23]; sq. acc.+לְ Gn 30[24] Pr 3[2] 9[11]; sq. acc.+אֶל 1 K 10[7] (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc.+אִם Pr 10[22]; cf. וְהוֹסַפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתֵךְ ψ 71[14] (i.e. increase); וְהוֹסַפְתִּי חכמה על כל־אשר־היה לְפָנַי Ec 1[16] (||הִגְדַּלְתִּי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2[9] (||וְנִדַּלְתִּי); וַיֹּסֶף ה׳ לכם תבואתו Lv 19[25] (i.e. yield more); אֲחָאָב לַעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִיס אֶת־יהוה . . . מִכֹּל וגו 1 K 16[33] (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. על, no obj. expr. ה׳ עַל־חטאתנו 2 Ch 28[13]; ה׳ עַל־אַשְׁמַת ישראל Ezr 10[10]; עליו אֵין לְהוֹסִיף Ec 3[14] (opp. לִגְרֹעַ), cf. Dt 4[2] 13[1] 1 K 12[11.14] 1 Ch 22[14] 2 Ch 10[11.14] Pr 30[6] ψ 115[14]; sq. אֶל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23[14]; =*give in addition* לְךָ וְאֹסְפָה 2 S 12[8]; מַה־יִּסֵּף לְךָ ψ 120[4] (||מַה־יִּתֵּן לְךָ); esp. in phr. כה יעשה אלהים (ל׳) לך (לי) וכה יוסיף (ל׳) 1 S 3[17] *so may God do to thee and more also,* 14[44] 20[13] 25[22] 2 S 3[9] (וכה יוסיף לו), v[35] 19[14] 1 K 2[23] 2 K 6[31] Ru 1[17]; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19[2] 20[10]; c. acc. ה׳ אֹמֶץ *add strength*=grow stronger Jb 17[9], cf. Pr 1[5] 9[9] Ec 1[18.18], also Is 1[5] Pr 16[21]; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10[27] (יראת ׳ יוסיף ימים), 19[4] 23[28]; =*multiply* עליכם כָּכֶם אלף פעמים ה׳ Dt 1[11] cf. 1 Ch 21[3]; וְיֹסֶף ׳ אלהיך אל־העם כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם 2 S 24[3]; cf. וַיֹּסֶף ׳ את־כל־אשר לְאִיּוֹב מֵאָה פְּעָמִים לְמִשְׁנֶה Jb 42[10]. **2. a.** sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do*=*do again* or *more* (in Hex only JE & D); +עוֹד Gn 8[21.21] 18[29] 37[5.8] Ex 10[29] 14[13] Nu 25[15] Dt 3[26] 17[16] 19[20] 28[68] Ju 9[37] 20[28] 1 S 3[6] 18[29] (increase), 23[4] 27[4] (Kt), 2 S 2[22] 5[22] 7[20] (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17[18]), 14[10] 18[22] 2 K 24[7] Am 7[8.13] 8[2] Is 8[5] 10[20] 23[12] 51[22] Na 2[1] Zp 3[11] Je 31[12] Ez 36[12] ψ 10[18] 78[17]; inf. om. Pr 19[19] 1 Ch 17[18]; עוֹד om. Gn 4[2.12] 8[10] 44[23] Ex 5[7] 8[25] 9[28.34] 10[28] Nu 25[19.25] Dt 13[12] 18[16] 25[3] Jos 7[12] 23[13] Ju 2[21] 3[12] 4[1] 10[6.13] 13[1] 20[22.23] 1 S 3[8.21] 9[8] 19[8] 20[17] 2 S 3[34] 7[10] 24[1] 2 K 21[8] Is 1[13] 7[10] 24[20] Ho 9[15] 13[2] Am 5[2] 1 Ch 17[9] 2 Ch 28[22] 33[8] Jb 27[1] 29[1] ψ 41[9] 77[8] La 4[15.16.22] Jon 2[5]; inf. om. Ex 11[6] Dt 25[3] Jb 20[9] 34[32] (Elihu), 38[11] 40[5.32] Jo 2[2]; cf. also עֲבוֹר ה׳ Nu 22[26] i.e. *went on further.* **b.** sq. Impf. c. וְ (of past time) Gn 25[1] 1 S 19[21] Est 8[3] Jb 36[1] (Elihu), Dn 10[18]; +עוֹד Gn 38[5] Ju 11[14] 1 Ch 14[13]. **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges[§ 120, 1 b, 2 b]) אוסיף אֲבַקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹד לֹא תוסיפי יקרארלְךָ Is 47[1.5]; Pr 23[35]; לֹא אוסיף עוֹד אֲרַחֵם אֶת־בֵּית ישראל Ho 1[6]; לֹא יוסיף בָּא־בך עוד Is 52[1].

יוֹסֵף 213 and יְהוֹסֵף (†ψ 81[6] v. Ges[§ 53, s. R. 7]). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases*, v. יוספיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'arạ* (Egypt. form,=יוסף אל) v. Mey[ZAW vi. 8] WMM[Asien u. Europe 162])—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30[24] (name expl. v[23] (E) from אָסַף= *take away,* but v[24] (J) from יָסַף *add*) +155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49[22.26] and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5[1.2]; P only 35[24] 37[2a] 41[46.46] 46[19.20.27] 47[5.7.11] 48[3]; also Ex 1[5.6] (P), v[8] 13[19] Jos 24[32] (all E), 1 Ch 2[2] ψ 105[17]. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division יוֹסֵף (=Manasseh) Nu 13[11]; usu. בְּנֵי־יוֹ 1[32] (=Ephraim), commonly =Ephraim and Manasseh 1[10] 26[28.37] 34[23] Jos 14[4] 16[1.4] 17[14.16] 18[11], cf. 24[32] 1 Ch 7[29], but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36[1]=חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מנשה בְּנֵן־יוֹסֵף v[5]; cf. בְּנֵי יוֹ׳ 32[33] cf. 36[12], and Jos 17[1.2]; בֵּית יוֹ׳ (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17[17] (so orig. v[14] acc. to Di), 18[5] Ju 1[22.23.35], occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28]; ultimately=**c.** the northern kingdom Am 5[6] Zc 10[6] (||בֵּית יְהוּדָה); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5[15] 6[6] Dt 27[12] 33[13.16] Ob[18] (||בית יעקב), Ez 37[16.19] 47[13] 48[32]; ψ 77[16]; בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ויוסף (שְׁנֵי אֶפְרַיִם||). **d.**=entire nation ψ 80[2] (||ישראל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81[6] (||*id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13[7]. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2.9]. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[42]. †**5.** a priest Ne 12[14].

†יוֹסְפִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (׳ *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8[10].

†[יָסַר] **vb. discipline, chasten, admonish** (Talm. יִסּוּר׳ *chastisement;* but Aram. יְסַר is *bind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. וְיִסְּרֵנִי Is 8[11] (Di De SS

Digitized by Google

see Bo§1103 Ew§249d, but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. וְאַסְּרֵם Ho 10¹⁰ (Ges§71); *Inf. abs.* יָסֹר 1 Ch 15²² (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יֹסֵר Pr 9⁷ ψ 94¹⁰; יסורי Je 17¹³ Kt v. סוּר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8¹¹ (sq. sf. + מְלֶכֶת *away from walking*, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9⁷ (‖ מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15²². **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10¹⁰ ψ 94¹⁰. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּסֵר Pr 29¹⁹; אִוָּסֵר Je 31¹⁸; תִּוָּסְרוּ Lv 26²³; *Imv.* f. הִוָּסְרִי Je 6⁸; mpl. הִוָּסְרוּ ψ 2¹⁰;—(Niph. *tolerat.*, Ges§51.2), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2¹⁰ Pr 29¹⁹; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6⁸ 31¹⁸ Lv 26²³. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּר 1 K 12¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. יִסְּרַנִּי ψ 118¹⁸; יִסְּרוֹ Is 28²⁶; 3 f. sf. יִסְּרַתְּהוּ Pr 31¹; 2 m. יִסַּרְתָּ ψ 39¹² Jb 4³, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְיַסֵּר Dt 8⁵; 2 m. sf. תְּיַסְּרֶנּוּ ψ 94¹², etc. + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יַסֵּר Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷; sf. יַסְּרֵנִי Je 10²⁴; *Inf. abs.* יַסֵּר ψ 118¹⁸; *cstr.*§ יַסְּרָה Lv 26¹⁸; sf. יְסָרֶךָ Dt 4³⁶; *Pt.* מְיַסְּרֶךָ Dt 8⁵;—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7¹⁵ (of *training* arms), Dt 4³⁶ (v. Dr), 8⁵ (Israel as son), Is 28²⁶, happy the man אשר תיסרנו יה ψ 94¹², 118¹⁸.¹⁸. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8⁵ Pr 19¹⁸ 29¹⁷ (all of a father his son), Jb 4³ Pr 31¹, ψ 16⁷ my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise:* **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31¹⁸; אַל־בַּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי ψ 6² 38²; בְּמִשְׁפָּט אל באף Je 10²⁴; למשפט 30¹¹ = 46²⁸; על חטאת Lv 26¹⁸.²⁸; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39¹². **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21¹⁸; elders a man Dt 22¹⁸ (including, as perh. 21¹⁸, bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בַּשּׁוֹטִים and בָּעֲקַרְבִּים 1 K 12¹¹.¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10¹¹.¹⁴. **c.** תְּיַסְּרֵךְ רָעָתֵךְ Je 2¹⁹ *thy badness will chastise thee.* **Nithp.** *Pf.* נִיסְּרוּ Ez 23⁴⁸ (for נִתְיַסְּרוּ Ges§55R.7); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַיְסִירֵם (Ew§131c, but error for אֲאַסְּרֵם Bö§457f SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7¹².

† יְסוּר **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, הָרֹב עִם־שַׁדַּי יְסוּר Jb 40² *shall a reprover contend with Shaddai?*

† מוּסָר **n.m.** Pr 15.¹⁰ **discipline** (of the moral nature), **chastening, correction**;—מ׳ Je 2³⁰ + 31 t. (Ez 5¹⁵ del. Co); cstr. מוּסַר Dt 11² + 14 t. (for Jb 12²⁸ see אסר); sf. מוּסָרִי Pr 8¹⁰; מוּסָרֶךָ Is 26¹⁶; מֻסָרָם Jb 33¹⁶ (for מֻסָרֵם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11² מוסר י׳ the *discipline* of י׳ (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); מ׳ לקח Je 17²³ 32³³ 35¹³ Zp 3².⁷; ψ 50¹⁷ Jb 33¹⁶ 36¹⁰; מ׳ כְּלִמָּתִי the *correction* of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20³. **b.** מ׳ הבלים עץ הוא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10⁸; Ez 5¹⁵ = *warning example* (?) Ew Sm (‖ שְׁמָמָה; del. ⊗ Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: מ׳ חכמה 1².⁷ 23²³; מ׳ חכמה ומ׳ תוכחות מ׳ 6²³; מ׳ הַשֶּׂכֶל 1³; מ׳ לַמֵּד לְבָךְ הָבִיאָה 23¹² *apply thy mind to discipline;* קבל מ׳ 19²⁰; לקח מ׳ 1³ 8¹⁰ 24³² (cf. Je supr.); קנה מ׳ 23²³; שמר מ׳ 10¹⁷; שמע מ׳ 8³³ 19²⁷; אהב מ׳ 12¹; החזק במ׳ 4¹³; the reverse שנא מ׳ 5¹²; פרע מ׳ 13¹⁸ 15³²; בוה מ׳ 1⁷; באין מ׳ *for lack of discipline* 5²³ (‖ בָּרֹב אִוַּלְתּוֹ); מ׳ אֱוִלִים אִוֶּלֶת 16²² *the discipline of fools is folly;* of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1⁸ 4¹ 13¹. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement:* **a.** of God, מ׳ יהוה Pr 3¹¹ *chastening of Yahweh;* מ׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 5¹⁷; מוּסָרְךָ Is 26¹⁶; מ׳ שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53⁵ *chastisement of* (i.e. leading to) *our peace was upon him;* לקח מ׳ Je 2³⁰ 5³ 7²⁸; מ׳ אַכְזָרִי Je 30¹⁴ *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מוּסַר א׳ *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; אני מ׳ לַכֻּלָּם Ho 5² *I am a chastisement for them all.* **b.** of man, Pr 15⁵ 23¹³; שָׁבֶט מ׳ 13²⁴; מ׳ אויל 22¹⁵; 7²² *chastisement of a fool;* מוּסַר רָע 15¹⁰ *grievous chastisement.*

[מֻסָר] v. מוּסָר.

יָע v. sub יעה; יַעֲנֵן v. sub ענן.

† יָעַד **vb. appoint** (NH *id., appoint, assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.;* Ar. وَعَدَ *promise, threaten, predict*, III. *appoint a time* or *place;* perh. As. *ādu, decide*, M-A¹⁷ Dl$^{HWB\ 220}$; Ph. n. pr. אשמניעד)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יְעָדוֹ 2 S 20⁵; יְעָדָהּ Ex 21⁸ + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יְיַעֲדֶנָּה Ex 21⁹;—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20⁵; place Je 47⁷; a rod Mi 6⁹; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21⁸.⁹ (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹעַדְתִּי Ex 25²²; נֹעַדְתִּי Ex 29⁴³; pl. נוֹעֲדוּ ψ 48⁵ Nu 10³.⁴; נוֹעָדוּ Am 3³; *Impf.* אִוָּעֵד Ex 29⁴² + 3 t.; 3 pl. וַיִּוָּעֲדוּ Jos 11⁵ Jb 2¹¹; 1 pl. נִוָּעֵד Ne 6¹⁰; וְנִוָּעֲדָה v²; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָדִים Nu 14³⁵ + 3 t.; נֹעֲדִים 16¹¹;—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29⁴².⁴³ 30³⁶ (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25²² 30⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3³ Jb 2¹¹; with בְּ of place Ne 6²; אֶל of place v¹⁰. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11⁵ (D), ψ 48⁵;

Digitized by Google

with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10⁴ (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v³ (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8⁵=2 Ch 5⁶; against Yahweh Nu 14³⁵ 16¹¹ 27³ (P). **Po'ēl** *Pf.* 1 s. יִעַדְתִּי (for MT יִוַּעֲדְתִּי) 1 S 21³ sq. acc. pers.+אֶל of place, acc. to ⑤ We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* מִי יִוְעִידֵנִי Jb 9¹⁹ מִי יִוְעִידֵנִי=49¹⁹ יוֹעֲדֵנִי Je 50⁴⁴ *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon* or *arraign me?* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּעָדִים לְפָנַי Je 24¹ *be set, placed before;* אָנָה פָּנֶיךָ מְעֹרֹת Ez 21²¹ *whither thy face is set.*

עֲדָה 149 **n.f. congregation** (prop. *company assembled together by appointment,* or *acting concertedly*) —ע Nu 16²+85 t.; cstr. עֲדַת Ex 12³+52 t.; sf. עֲדָתִי Jb 16⁷+9 t. sfs.;—**1.** עֲדַת־אֵל ψ 82¹ *congregation of Ēl,* of company of angels (בקרב אלהים ‖); ע׳ לְאֻמִּים 7⁸ *congregation of peoples;* ע׳ צַדִּיקִים 1⁵ *congregation of the righteous;* ‖ סוֹד יְשָׁרִים 111¹; ‖ קהל Pr 5¹⁴; כָּל־עֲדָתִי Jb 16⁷ (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע׳ מְרֵעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22¹⁷; ע׳ עריצים 86¹⁴; ע׳ חנף Jb 15³⁴; ע׳ קֹרַח *company of Korah* Nu 26⁹ 27³ (P), so עֲדָתוֹ, עֲדָתָךְ 16⁵·⁶·¹¹·¹⁶ 17⁵ (P), and הָעֵדָה 26¹⁰ 27³ (P); ע׳ אֲבִירִים ψ 106¹⁷, cf. v¹⁸. **2.** of *animals* ע׳ אֲבִירִים ψ 68³¹ (fig. of nobles); ע׳ דְּבֹרִים Ju 14⁸ *a swarm of bees.* **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7¹² עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8⁵ (=2 Ch 5⁶) כל עדת ישׂ׳ of those gathered to Sol.; 12²⁰ העדה assembly at Shechem; Je 6¹⁸ (text very dub.); עֲדָתוֹ 30²⁰ of restored people; עֲדָתְךָ ψ 74² (שבט נחלתך ‖); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20¹¹ (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases †ע׳ יהוה Nu 27¹⁷ 31¹⁶ Jos 22¹⁶·¹⁷; †ע׳ ישׂראל Ex 12³·⁶·¹⁹·⁴⁷ Lv 4¹³ Nu 16⁹ 32⁴ Jos 22¹⁸·³⁰; †ע׳ בני ישׂראל Ex 16¹·²·⁹·¹⁰ 17¹ 35¹·⁴·²⁰ Lv 16⁵ 19² (H), Nu 1²·⁴⁵ 8⁹·²⁰ 13²⁶ 14⁵·⁷ 15²⁵·²⁶ 17⁶ 19⁹ 25⁶ 26² 27²⁰ 31¹² Jos 18¹ 22¹²; הָעֵדָה Lv 8⁴+29 t. (cf. Ju 20¹ 21¹⁰); כל־הע׳ Lv 8³+33 t. (cf. Ju 21¹³); †(ה)נְּשִׂיאֵי ע׳ *princes of the congregation* Ex 16²² Nu 4³⁴ 16² 31¹³ 32² Jos 9¹⁵·¹⁸ 22³⁰; כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בָּע׳ Ex 34³¹; וְזִקְנֵי הע׳ *elders of the congregation* Lv 4¹⁵ (cf. Ju 21¹⁶); ראשׁי אבות הע׳ Nu 31²⁶.

מוֹעֵד 223 **n.m.** ⁺¹⁰², ¹⁴ **appointed time, place, meeting;** מ׳ Ex 9⁵+183 t.; מֹעֵד Dt 31¹⁰; מוֹעֲדוֹ Nu 9²+2 t.; מֹעֲדוֹ La 2⁶+3 t.+5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12⁷+6 t.; מְעֻדִים Zc 8¹⁹ 1 Ch 23³¹; מוֹעֲדֵי 2 Ch 8¹³; cstr. מֹעֲדֵי Lv 23²+6 t.; מוֹעֲדוֹת Lv 23⁴⁴; sfs. מוֹעֲדֵיכֶם Ez 44²⁴; מֹעֲדֵיכֶם Nu 15³+6 t. sfs.;—†**1.** *appointed time:* **a.** in general with prefix לְ, *at an* or *the appointed time* Gn 18¹⁴ Ex 13¹⁰ (J), Ex 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸ Jos 8¹⁴ (all JE), Gn 17²¹ 21² (P), 1 S 9²⁴ 13⁸ (after אֲשֶׁר insert either אָמַר ⑤ ⑤ or שָׁם Dr), v¹¹ 2 K 4¹⁶·¹⁷ Hb 2³ Dn 8¹⁹ 11²⁷·³⁵·³⁶; לְמ׳ דוד *at the time appointed* with David 1 S 20³⁵ (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2¹¹ Lv 23⁴ Nu 9²·⁷·¹³ 28³ (P); c. מִן 2 S 20⁵; עַד עֵת מ׳ 24¹⁶ *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. בוא ψ 102¹⁴; לקח מ׳ 75³; שׂים מ׳ Ex 9⁵ (J); העביר המ׳ Je 46¹⁷; the stork יָדְעָה מ׳ Je 8⁷ *knows her appointed time;* מ׳ צאתך Dt 16⁶ *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). **b.** in particular (cf. Ex 13¹⁰ 23¹⁵ 34¹⁸), *sacred season,* RV usu. *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), יוֹם (ימי) מ׳ *day(s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9⁵ 12¹⁰ La 2⁷·²²; sg. indef. 1⁴; of the feast of booths Dt 31¹⁰; ‖ חג חדשׁ שׁבת Ho 2¹³; ‖ שׁבת La 2⁶; usu. pl. מ׳ יהוה Lv 23²·⁴·³⁷·⁴⁴ (P), 2 Ch 2³ Ezr 3⁵; with sfs. referring to יי Lv 23² (P); קרית במ׳ Nu 15³ 29³⁹ (P), Ez 36³⁸ 46⁹; *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33²⁰; למ׳ טובים Zc 8¹⁹; ‖ שׁבתות Ez 44²⁴; ‖ חדשׁים Is 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 23³¹ 2 Ch 8¹³ 31³ Ne 10³⁴; ‖ חגים Ez 46¹¹; חגים חדשׁים Ez 45¹⁷; ‖ ראשׁי חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10¹⁰ (P). —*Notes.* It is most probable that in Gn 1¹⁴ (P), where מ׳ ‖ אֹתֹת, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשׂה ירח למ׳ *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104¹⁹, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year.—למועד מועדים וחצי Dn 12⁷ *for a set time, times, and a half*=3½ appointed times=half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br MP 453 t.—ויאכלו את המ׳ they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30²² AV RV, but Thes SS Pe Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season;* ⑤ וַיְכַלּוּ. **2.** *appointed meeting:* בֵּית מ׳ לְכָל־חַי Jb 30²³ *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol); קְרֹאֵי מ׳ Nu 16² (P) *called to the assembly*=קְרֹאֵי הָעֵדָה; קרא עלי מ׳ La 1¹⁵ *called a festal meeting against me;* בקרב מ׳ ψ 74⁴ *in the midst of thine assembly;* הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14¹³ *mount of meeting* or *assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg,* Hindu *Meru,* Babylon. *Aralli,* cf. Len Origines II, ch. IX). **3.** *appointed place:* **a.** the temple, ‖ שָׁבְתִּי La 2⁶, נגעי ממ׳ *afflicted* (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3¹⁸ (cf. Br MP 225). **b.** synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בָּאָרֶץ *all*

Digitized by Google

the appointed places of Ēl in the land ψ 74⁸= בֵּית וַעַד *Sota* 9¹⁵. **4.** *appointed sign, signal,* Ju 20³⁸. **5.** אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* (of God with his people: see יָעַד Niph. **1**); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל **3**) Ex 33⁷·⁷ Nu 12⁴ Dt 31¹⁴·¹⁴ (E), Nu 11¹⁶ (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27²¹ 29⁴ Lv 1¹·³ Jos 18¹ 19⁵¹, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2²²ᵇ (om. Ⓖ), 1 K 8⁴=2 Ch 5⁵, 1 Ch 6¹⁷ 9²¹ 23³² 2 Ch 1³·⁶·¹³.

†[מוֹעָד] **n.[m.] appointed place** (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14³¹, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV.

†מוּעֲדָה **n.f.** עָרֵי הַמּ׳ *cities appointed* (for refuge) Jos 20⁹ (P).

†נוֹעַדְיָה **n.pr.** (*meeting with Yah*) — **1. m.** Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8³³. **2. f.** a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6¹⁴.

יְעוּדִי Qr, ידעי Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9²⁹ v. עִדּוֹ sub עדד.

†**יעה** **vb. sweep together** (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. وَعَى is *collect, gather*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעָה consec. Is 28¹⁷ subj. בָּרָד c. acc. (ויעה ב׳ מַחְסֵה כָּזָב).

†[יֵעַ] **n.[m.] shovel** (Ⓣ^Jer יָעֵי Ex 27³)—pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38³+7 t.; יָעָיו 27³;—utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27³ 38³ Nu 4¹⁴ (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁰·⁴⁵ 2 K 25¹⁴ 2 Ch 4¹¹·¹⁶ Je 52¹⁸ (only in lists of utensils).

†**יְעוּאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** **1.** יְעוּאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9⁶, Ⓖ Επειηλ, A ⒼL Ιεηλ. **2.** יְעִיאֵל: **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8¹³, ⒼL Ιεειηλ. **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5⁷, Ⓖ Ιωηλ. **c.** Levites, Ⓖ Ιωηλ, Ιεειηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15¹⁸·²¹ 16⁵·⁵ 2 Ch 20¹⁴; (2) 2 Ch 35⁹. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10⁴³, Ⓖ Ιαηλ, Ιεειηλ, etc. **3.** יעואל Kt, יְעִיאֵל Qr: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9³⁵, Ⓖ Ιηλ, Ιε(ι)ηλ. **b.** one of David's heroes 11⁴⁴, Ⓖ (!)εια, A ⒼL Ιεειηλ. **c.** the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26¹¹, Ⓖ Ιεειηλ. **d.** a Levite 29¹³ A ⒼL Ιεειηλ.

יִעְרִי v. sub עוֹן; יְעוֹר v. sub עור.

יְעוֹרִים v. יַעַר.

יְעוּשׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

†[יָעַן] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَغَنَ is *give a nod* or *sign*, then *command*, whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous*, De '*ungeheerdig*'—which context favours, or *arrogant;* Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עזז)—in phr. עַם נוֹעָז Is 33¹⁹ *a barbarous* (?) *people*, of foreign invader.

יִעְזִיאֵל, יִעְזִידְהוּ v. sub עזה.

יַעְזֵר v. sub עזר.

†[יָעַט] **vb. cover**;—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צְדָקָה יְעָטָנִי Is 61¹⁰ (‖ הִלְבִּישַׁנִי בִּגְדֵי־יֶשַׁע), but cf. עָטָה.

יָעִיר v. sub עור.

יָעִישׁ v. sub עוּשׁ.

יַעְכָּן v. sub עכן.

†I. [יָעַל] **vb.** only **Hiph. profit, avail, benefit**;—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹעִיל Hb 2¹⁸; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל Je 2¹¹+2 t.; אֹעִיל Jb 35³; יוֹעִילוּ 1 S 12²¹+6 t.; יוֹעִילוּ Je 2⁸ 12¹³; יוֹעִילְךָ Is 57¹²; נוֹעִיל Jb 21¹⁵; *Inf. abs.* הוֹעֵיל Je 23³²; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7⁸+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹעִיל 16¹⁹;—*profit, avail, benefit*, always (exc. Jb 30¹³ where in bad sense, Is 47¹²) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2¹⁸ Is 44⁹·¹⁰ 57¹² Je 2⁸ אחרי לא יועילו הלכו, v¹¹ המיר כבודו בלוא יועיל, 16¹⁹ ואין בם מועיל, 1 S 12²¹, of vain confidences Je 7⁸, or promises 23³²·³² (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30⁵ (sq. לְ), v⁵·⁶; of *wickedness* Pr 10²; *wealth* 11⁴; *worthless* men Jb 30¹³ (לְהֵיתִי יועילו i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15³ (דָּבָר לֹא יִסְכֹּן ‖); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47¹² 48¹⁷ Je 12¹³ Jb 21¹⁵ 35³.

†**יוֹעֵאלָה** **n.pr.m.** (perh. from *יוֹעֵלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁸ (Baer; v⁷ van d. H).

II. **יעל** (√of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit;* v. *ascend*, Kam Frey).

†1. [יָעֵל] **n.[m.] mountain-goat** (NH *id.;* Ⓣ יַעֲלָא, Syr. ܝܥܠܐ; Ar. وَعْلٌ, وَعْلٌ; As. *ia'ilu* Dl[S 53] (but Hpt[BAS I. 170], Jäger[1b. 465]); Eth. ዕውል: v. Hom[NS 280])—*Pl.* יְעֵלִים ψ 104¹⁸ (‖ שְׁפַנִּים); צִירֵי הַיָּעֵל 1 S 24³; יַעֲלֵי־סֶלַע Jb 39¹ (‖ אַיָּלוֹת; cf. 1. יַעֲלָה).

†II. יָעֵל **n.pr.f.** wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4¹⁷·¹⁸·²¹·²² 5²⁴, prob. also v⁶ (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

†1. [יַעֲלָה] **n.f.** = 1. יָעֵל (female);—אַיֶּלֶת אֲהָבִים וְיַעֲלַת חֵן Pr 5¹⁹ fig. of wife.

Digitized by Google

†II. יַעֲלָה, יַעְלָא **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles*, יַעְלָא Ne 7[56]=יַעֲלָה Ezr 2[56].

יַעְלָם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. ענה.

II. יַעַן in דָּוָה יַעַן 2 S 24[6] v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1854, No. 27 Aram. תְּכָא, תְּכָנָא *avidus, cupidus;* hence בַּת יַעֲנָה=*daughter of greed*, of ostrich as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst Del Jb 81, 39 = *daughter of the desert* or *steppe*, from עֲנָה *hard, unproductive soil;* cf. the Arab. name أَبُو ٱلْحَارِث *father of the plains.*)

†[יַעֲנָן] **n.[m.] ostrich** (i. e. *voracious* one ?);—only pl. abs. כי ענים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4[3] Kt; Qr בְּיַעֲנִים.

†יַעֲנָה **n.f. greed** (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11[16] Dt 14[15]; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1[8]+5 t.;—*ostrich*, (vid. ✓יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1[8] (‖תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30[29] (אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְרֵע לִבְנֵי יָעֵן); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13[21] 34[13] (‖תַּנִּים), Je 50[39]; dwelling in desert Is 43[20] (‖תַּנִּים); unclean fowl Lv 11[16] Dt 14[15].

יעני **n.pr.** v. sub ענה.

†I. [יָעֵף] **vb. be weary, faint** (Ar. وَعَفَ *run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וַיָּעָפוּ consec. Je 51[58.64]; *Impf.* יִיעַף Is 40[28]; וְיָעֵף 44[12]; יָעֲפוּ 40[30]; יִיעָפוּ v[31] Je 2[24]; יָעֲפוּ Hb 2[13];—*be* or *grow weary* Je 2[24] (in seeking); =exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2[13] (‖ינע), hence Je 51[58.64] (repeated by error from v[58]); of ׳ (neg.) Is 40[28] (‖ינע); youth 40[30] (‖ *id.*); the god-fearing v[31] (‖ *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44[12] (‖ אֵין כֹּחַ from hunger). **Hoph.** *Pt. wearied* Dn 9[21] כְּיָעֵף בְּיָעֵף (v. יָעֵף).

†יָעֵף **adj. weary, faint**;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8[15] אנשיך הַיְּעֵפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיָּעֵף 2 S 16[2] (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40[29] (‖ אֵין אוֹנִים), 50[4].

†יְעָף **n.[m.] weariness, faintness** (Aramaism, acc. to Lag BN 175);—מְעָף בְּיָעֵף *weary with weariness*, utterly weary Dn 9[21] (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. **יעף** (✓of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعَ *ascend* a mountain, يَفَعٌ *hill*).

†[תּוֹיְעָפָה] **n.f. eminence**; of *towering* horns (? v. Di) בְּתוֹעֲפֹת רְאֵם לוֹ Nu 23[22] 24[8], sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95[4] (‖מְחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ); of silver Jb 22[25] בֶּסֶף תּוֹעָפוֹת לָךְ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

†**יעץ** **vb. advise, counsel** (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יְעַם; Ar. وَعَظَ *exhort, admonish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7[5]+11 t.; יָעַץ 14[27]+2 t.; sf. יְעָצֵנִי ψ 16[7]; יְעָצָהּ Is 23[9]+יְעָצָהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10[8]; 3 pl. יָעֲצוּ ψ 62[5]; sf. יְעָצוּהוּ 1 K 12[8]+2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10[8], Baer יְעָצֻהוּ), etc.; *Impf.* אִיעָצָה ψ 32[8] (Ol Che אִיעֲצָךְ); אִיעָצֶךָּ Ex 18[19] Nu 24[14] (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38[15], cf. also foregoing; אִיעָצֵהוּ 1 K 1[12]; *Pt. act.* יוֹעֵץ Is 3[3]+9 t.; cstr. יֹעֵץ Na 1[11], יוֹעֵץ 2 S 15[12]; יוֹעֲצֵהוּ Mi 4[9]; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12[17]+3 t.; יֹעֲצִים Ez 11[2]; cstr. יֹעֲצֵי Is 19[11]+2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעַצְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt. pass.* f. יְעוּצָה Is 14[26];—*advise, counsel*, c. acc. Is 32[7.8] 23[9] (subj. ׳) Mi 6[5]; sq. בְּלִיַּעַל Na 1[11] 7[5] (sq. עַל=*against*), 19[12] (sq. *id.*), 23[8] (sq. *id.*), Hb 2[10] (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16[23] 17[7] Ez 11[2]; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49[20] 50[45] (in both of ׳); sq. עַל *against* 49[30] Is 19[17] (of ׳); cf. pass. pt. Is 14[26]; c. acc. cogn.+sf. pers. 1 K 12[8.12.13] 2 Ch 10[8]; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17[15] ψ 16[7] Ex 18[19] Nu 24[14] (+rel. cl.) Je 38[15]; abs. (of ׳) Is 14[24] (c. adv. כאשר), v[27]; of man 2 S 17[15] (כזאת וכזאת), v[21] (על+ככה); sq. inf. ψ 62[5] 2 Ch 25[16] (of אלהים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17[11]; sq. לְלֹא חָכְמָה Jb 26[3];—אִיעָצָה עליך עיני ψ 32[8] (v. supr.).—*Pt. act.* as subst.=*counsellor*, king's adviser 2 S 15[12] 1 Ch 27[33] 2 Ch 22[4] 25[16] Ezr 7[28] 8[25] Is 19[11]; so fem. 2 Ch 22[3]; prob. also 1 Ch 27[32] (‖אִישׁ מֵבִין וְסוֹפֵר); cf. Mi 4[9], also Is 1[26] (‖שֹׁפְטִים), Jb 12[17] (‖ *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3[3] Pr 11[14]=24[6]; cf. Jb 3[14], and particularly פֶּלֶא יועץ Is 9[5] *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15[22]; יוֹעֵץ בְּשֵׂכֶל 1 Ch 26[14] (specific reason for title unknown); יֹעֲצֵי שָׁלוֹם Pr 12[20]; =*prophet* Is 41[28], nearly=*agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4[5]. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעַץ Is 40[14]; נוֹעֲצוּ ψ 71[10] 83[6]; *Impf.* וַיִּוָּעַץ 1 K 12[6]+10 t.; יִוָּעֲצוּ Is 45[21]; וְיִוָּעֲצוּ 2 Ch 30[23]; נִוָּעֲצָה Ne 6[7]; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָצִים 1 K 12[6]+4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. אֶת 1 K 12[6.8]=2 Ch 10[6.8]; and so of ׳ Is 40[14]; sq. אֶל 2 K 6׳ 2 Ch 20[21]; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 32[3]; abs. *consider* 1 K 12[28] 2 Ch 25[17] 30[2]; cf. 1 K 12[6] (sq. inf.)=2 Ch 10[6], 1 K 12[9] (sq. Impf.+ו subord.)=2 Ch

Digitized by Google

10^{9}; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13^{10}; יַחְדָּו ψ 71^{10} Ne 6^{7} Is 45^{21}; sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) ψ 83^{6} nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30^{23}. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיָעֲצוּ ψ 83^{4} *conspire* against, sq. עַל (‖ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד עַל).

†עֵצָה **n.f.** counsel, advice (= עֵיצָה) — ע׳ Ju 20^{7}+28 t.; cstr. עֲצַת Is 5^{19}+33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1^{25}+5 t. (+Is 46^{11} Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20^{5} 73^{24}; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10^{6}+7 t. (incl. Is 46^{10} Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18^{23}+4 t.; pl. עֵצוֹת Dt 32^{28}+2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47^{13};—*counsel, advice* 2 S $15^{31.34}$ $16^{23.23}$ $17^{14.14.14.23}$ 1 K $12^{8.13.14}$ = 2 Ch $10^{8.13.14}$, 2 Ch 22^{5} 25^{16} Ezr 10^{3} (where id. ע׳ אֲדֹנִי Reuss Ry), v^{8} Jb 29^{21}; political *consultation* Is 47^{13}; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17^{7} 1 K 1^{12} Is 8^{10} Ez 11^{2} (עצת־רע, ‖ אָוֶן); c. חֵבִיא ע׳ *give counsel* Ju 20^{7} 2 S 16^{20}; ע׳ עשׂה Is 16^{3}; ע׳ 30^{1}; אֲשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13^{3};= *design, purpose* Ezr 4^{5} Ne 4^{9} 1 Ch 12^{20} (Baer), ψ 14^{6} 20^{5} Je 18^{23} (sq. עַל = *against*), 49^{30} (מַחְשָׁבָה ‖); עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם ψ 33^{10}; suitable *counsel* for war (=generalship) 2 K 18^{20}=Is 36^{5} (cf. Pr 20^{18} infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6^{13} *counsel of peace;* practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19^{3}, cf. v^{11}, Je 19^{7} Dt 32^{28} (‖ תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10^{6}. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel = good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38^{2} 42^{3} Pr 12^{15} 20^{5} (its seat בְּלֵב־אִישׁ); ‖ תּוּשִׁיָּה Pr 8^{14} Is 28^{29} (of ׳י); ‖ חָכְמָה Je 49^{7}; ‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12^{13} Pr 21^{30}; ‖ מִזְמָה 19^{20}; ‖ תַּחְבֻּלוֹת 20^{18} (cf. Is 36^{5} supr.); ע׳ נְפְתָּלִים Jb 5^{13}; רוּחַ ע׳ וּגְבוּרָה Is 11^{2} (‖ ר׳ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה); *hearty counsel* ע׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 27^{9}; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr $1^{25.30}$ (‖ תּוֹכַחַת); in bad sense ע׳ רְשָׁעִים Jb 10^{3} 21^{16} 22^{18} ψ 1^{1}, cf. Jb 18^{7} ψ 106^{43} Is 29^{15}; of plan of ׳י; ׳י ע׳ ψ 33^{11} Pr 19^{21} Is 19^{17} 14^{26} (הָעֵ֫צָה), 25^{1} $46^{10.11}$, ע׳ קְרוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל 5^{19}; also Mi 4^{12} Je 32^{19} (גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה), 49^{20} 50^{45} ψ 106^{13}; ע׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 107^{11}; instruction, guiding wisdom of ׳י ψ 73^{24}; אִישׁ־עֲצָתִי i.e. counsellor of ׳י Is 40^{13}; in fig. אַנְשֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119^{24}=*my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God;=*prophecy*, מְלַאכְיוֹ ע׳ Is 44^{26} (‖ דְּבַר עַבְדּוֹ); תַּאֲבַת ע׳ מְזֻנָּיִם Ez 7^{26} (cf. 1 K 12^{8}; ‖ חָזוֹן, תּוֹרָה), מֵחָכָם Je 18^{18} (‖ תּוֹרָה, דָּבָר).

†[מוֹעֵצָה] **n.f. counsel, plan, principle, device**;—pl. abs. מֹעֲצוֹת Pr 22^{20} (‖ דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֲצוֹת Je 7^{24} (‖ שְׁרִרוּת לִבָּם); מֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11^{6} ψ 5^{11}; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81^{13}; מֹעֲצֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1^{31}; מֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6^{16}.

יַעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקֹב v. sub עקב.

יַעֲקָן v. עָקָן.

I. **יער** (✓of foll.; Ar. وَعْرٌ is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; وَعْرٌ *rough* or *difficult place, mountain*).

†1. יַעַר **n.m.** 2 S $18^{6.8}$ **wood, forest, thicket** (MI[21] pl. היערן (=n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV[(10) 983]; Aram. יַעְרָא, יַעֲרָא *wood, thicket;* As. *âru* DI[HWB 230], cf. Jäger[BAS I, 476])— abs. יַעַר Is 7^{2}+; יָעַר Mi 3^{12}+; c. ה loc. יַעְרָה Jos 17^{15}; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18^{6}; יַעְרַת Je 46^{23}, etc.; pl. יְעָרִים Ezr 2^{25}+4 t. (incl. Ez 34^{25} Qr, so Co); יְעָרוֹת ψ 29^{9};—**a.** *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17^{15} (c. עלה *go up* to), v^{18} (J), Dt 19^{5} (not elsewhere Hex); עֵץ מִיַּעַר כָּרְתוֹ Je 10^{13} *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it;* יחמבו מן־היערים Ez 39^{10} (עצים מן־השׂדה in ‖ cl.); as producing trees יער צוֹמַחַ עֵצִים Ec 2^{6}; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7^{2} (on structure of this house v. Sta[Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150]), $10^{17.21}$=2 Ch $9^{16.20}$; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22^{8}; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקְפָּה סְבְכֵי הַיָּעַר Is 10^{34}; כַּרְתִּי יַעְרָהּ Je 46^{23}; so Is 32^{19} and יער הַבָּצִיר Zc 11^{2} (rd. Kt הַבָּצוּר *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22^{5}; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3^{4} Mi 5^{7} 2 K 2^{24} Je 5^{6} 12^{8} Is 56^{9} ψ 50^{10} 80^{14} 104^{20}, cf. Ez 34^{25} (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of ׳י ψ 29^{9}; devoured by fire Is 9^{17} (סְבְכֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of ׳י's judgments Is 10^{18} (כְּבוֹד יַעְרוֹ; fig. of Assyr.), Je 21^{14} Ez $21^{2.3}$ (v. infr.) ψ 83^{15}. **d.** opp. כַּרְמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29^{17} 32^{15}; but also יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19^{23} =Is 37^{24}, and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כַּרְמֶל Mi 7^{14} (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** =*thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2^{14}; בָּמוֹת יער *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3^{12}=Je 26^{18}; also בַּיַּעַר בָּעֲרָב Is 21^{13} *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** עֲצֵי (ה)יער *trees of the forest* Is 7^{2} (in sim.), 10^{19} (שְׁאָר עֵץ יַעְרוֹ, fig.), 44^{14} Ez 15^{2}, also v^{6} (עֵץ היער), Ct 2^{3} (in sim.); fig., as singing before ׳י ψ 96^{12}=1 Ch 16^{33}, Is 44^{23} (יער וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). **g.** particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18^{6}, see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. $v^{18.17}$ (v. also Jos $17^{15.18}$); יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22^{5} (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez $21^{2.3}$ (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

Digitized by Google

(land and people); v. also יְעָרִים infr.—שְׂדֵי־יָעַר ψ 132[6] is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים. On 1 S 14[25.26], v. II. יער.—יעורים Ez 34[25] Kt, rd. יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. **יער** (√of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

†II. יַעַר **n.[m.]** honeycomb,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14[25.26]; sf. יַעְרִי Ct 5[1];—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14[26] (where rd. וְיַעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with ⑥ We Dr Kit in Kau[AT], instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבוֹא הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14[26] (‖ דבש v[25]) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. ⑥ We Dr Kit VB); אָכַלְתִּי יַעְרִי עִם־דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

†I. [יַעְרָה] **n.f.** honeycomb, only cstr. יַעֶרֶת הַדְּבָשׁ 1 S 14[27] (v. II. יער).—יְעָרוֹת v. I. יַעַר.

†II. יְעָרָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9[42.43], prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעַדָּה p. 221 supr.

†יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan 2 S 21[19] (=יָעוֹר 1 Ch 20[5]); א' prob. scribal err. anticipating א' in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרֵי error for יָעִיר (We) q. v. sub עור.

†יְעָרִים **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10] (⑥ πόλιν Ιαρειν), where explained as=כְּסָלוֹן (⑥ Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob[EB II. 30 n.; III. 154].—קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. sub קִרְיָת.

יַעַרְשָׁיָה v. sub ערש.

יַעֲשַׂי, יִעְשׁוֹ, יַעֲשִׁיאֵל v. עשה.

יְפַדְיָה v. sub פדה.

†**[יָפָה] vb. be fair, beautiful** (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. אַפְיָא is *suffice, finish, fail*; cf. Aram. יָפֵי (PS[3015]) *beautiful, fit*, Nö[§172 C. Anm.] G H[offmann] LCB 1882, 321; Ar. وَفَى *fulfil, perform*; Eth. ፈጸመ II. **2**, *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of*, Di[949])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָפְתָה Ct 7[7]; יָפִי 4[10] 7[2]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּיפִי (Kö[Lgb. I. 581]) Ez 16[13]; 3 ms. apoc. וַיֵּיף 31[7];—*be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4[10] 7[7]; of feet v[2]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[13]; Egypt under fig. of tree 31[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְיַפֶּהוּ Je 10[4] *beautify* an idol. The (**Po'al'al**?) *Pf.* form יְפֵיפִיתִי מִבְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 45[3] is contrary to all anal.: rd. either יְפֵיפִיתָ or יְפֵיפִיתְ Ges[§55. 3] Sta[§156 R] Now (Kö[I. 283 f.] defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than*, etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְיַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4[30].

†יָפֶה **adj. fair, beautiful**;—m. abs. יָפֶה 2 S 14[25]+4 t.; cstr. יְפֵה Gn 39[6.6]+6 t.; f. יָפָה 12[14] +14 t.; cstr. יְפַת 2[11]+6 t.; sf. יְפָתִי Ct 2[10.13]; pl. יָפוֹת Jb 42[15] Am 8[13]; cstr. יְפוֹת Gn 41[2]; יְפֹת v[4.18];—*fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13[1] 1 K 1[3] Am 8[13] Pr 11[22]; cf. Jb 42[15] Ct 6[10] (כלבנה); pred. Gn 12[14] 1 K 1[4] Ct 1[15.15] 4[1.1.7] 6[4]; =subst. *fair one* 1[8] 2[10.13] 5[9] 6[1]; oft. cstr. יְפַת מַרְאֶה Gn 12[11] 29[17] 2 S 14[27]; יְפַת־תֹּאַר Gn 29[17] 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11] Est 2[7]: of kine יְפוֹת־מַרְאֶה Gn 41[2], cf. v[4]; יְפוֹת־תֹּאַר v[18]; less oft. of boy, young man יְפֵה אִישׁ 2 S 14[25]; pred. Ct 1[16]; יְפֵה תֹאַר Gn 39[6]; וַיְהִי מַרְאֶה v[6] (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יְפֵה נוֹף ψ 48[3]; of a singer יְפֵה קוֹל Ez 33[32]; of trees: olive יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11[16]; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יְפֵה עָנָף Ez 31[3], cf. v[9]; יָפָה of everything in its time Ec 3[11]; of various acts 5[17].—In עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16[12], עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה 17[42], either יפה =subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עִם is textual error (Gr Krenkel[ZAW, 1882, 309] Bu עֶלֶם *youth*), v. Dr.

†יְפֵיפִיָּה, rd. יְפֵהפִיָּה, or better יְפֵיפִיָּה (Ol[§188 a] Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta[§156]; cf. אַדַּמְדָּם, יַרְקְרַק), **adj. f. pretty**, עֲלָמָה יְפֵה־פִיָּה מְצֻרָיִם Je 46[20] Egypt is a *pretty* heifer (⑥ κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יְפִי v. יָפִי.

†[יִפְעַ] **n.m. beauty**;—abs. יִפְעַ Is 3[24]+5 t.; cstr. יְפִי Ez 28[7]; sf. יִפְעֲךָ v[17]; יִפְעָתְךָ ψ 45[12]+5 t.; יִפְעָתוֹ Is 33[17]+2 t.; יִפְעָתָהּ Pr 6[25] Est 1[11]; *beauty* of a woman Is 3[24] ψ 45[12] Est 1[11] Pr 6[25], cf. Pr 31[30]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[14.15.25]; Tyre 27[3] (כְּלִילַת יָפְיִי), cf. v[4.11]; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28[7]; king of Tyre v[12] (כְּלִיל יפי), v[17]; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33[17], Zion (מִכְלַל־יֹפִי) ψ 50[2], cf. La 2[15] (כְּלִילַת יֹפִי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31[8]; of ransomed people of י' Zc 9[17].

†יָפוֹ, יָפוֹא **n.pr.loc. Joppa** (Ph. יפי; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146; Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM[159])—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19[46] Jon 1[3] 2 Ch 2[15]=יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]; ⑥ Ιοππα, mod. *Jaffa*.

Digitized by Google

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פּוּחַ, q.v.; see Ba[NB 189]; cf. Talm. יפח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְיַפַּח Je 4[31] she *gaspeth for breath.*

†[יַפֵּחַ] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וְיֹפֵחַ חָמָס ψ 27[12] *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יַפְלֵט v. sub פלט.

יַפְעָה v. sub פנה.

†[יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; ☪ יפע; As. Shaph. *šûpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify*, Lotz[TP Col. vii. 93] Zim[BP 97, 106] SAS[Asrh. ii. 18]; cf. Ar. وَفْعٌ *aedificium elatum*; kindred seem to be يَفَعَ *ascendit* montem, *adultus fuit*; Sab. יפע *raise, heighten* Os[ZMG 1865, 210f.], יפע name of a temple DHM[ZMG 1883, 350])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2], וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37[15]; 2 ms. הוֹפַעְתָּ 10[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוֹפִיעַ 3[4]; וַתּוֹפַע 10[22]; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעָה ψ 94[1]; הוֹפִיעָה 80[2];—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of ʾ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2] 80[2] 94[1] Jb 10[3] (sq. עַל); subj. נְהָרָה *light* Jb 3[4]; 10[22] וַתּוֹפַע כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל (of She'ôl). **2.** *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אוֹר עֲנָנוֹ Jb 37[15], subj. ʾ.

†[יִפְעָה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יִפְעָתֵךְ Ez 28[7.17] of prince and king of Tyre.

†יָפִיעַ **n.pr.pers.** et **loc.** **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal[150])—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10[3], ☪ Ιεφθα, A ☪L Ιαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (☪ Ιεφιες, ☪L Ναφεθ)=1 Ch 3[7] (☪ Ιαννε, A Ιαφιε, ☪L Αχικαμ)=14[6] (☪ Ιανουου, A Ιαφιε, ☪L Ιαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[12], perh.=mod. *Yâfa*, ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob[BR ii. 343f.], but ☪ Φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι; ☪L Ιαφφιε.

†יִפְתָּח **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפעת, DHM[ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 362])—1 Ch 6[64] Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִפְעַת Jos 13[18]; מִפְעָת Je 48[21] in Moab.

יִפַּת v. sub פתה.

יִפְתַּח־אֵל, יִפְתָּח v. sub פתח.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. יְפָא; Eth. ወፀአ; ወጽአ; As. *âṣû* Dl[HWB 237], all=*go out, forth*; Syr. ܢܦܩ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow*; Ph. יצא *march out*; cf. SI[5] המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. וצא *go out*, DHM in MV; Ar. وَضُؤَ is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean*, cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10[11]+92 t.; 3 fs. יְצָאָה Nu 16[26]+13 t.; יָצְאָה Is 28[29]; 2 ms. יָצָאתָ Gn 24[5]+7 t.; 2 fs. וְיָצָאת Je 31[4]; 2 mpl. יְצָאתֶם Ex 13[3] Dt 11[10]; וְיָצָאתֶם Ju 21[21] Mal 3[20]; 3 pl. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֵצֵא Gn 15[4]+64 t.; וַיֵּצֵא 4[16]+132 t.; 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21[7]+22 t.; וַתֵּצֵא Gn 30[16]+14 t.; 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20[1]+16 t.; 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15[14]+; וַיֵּצְאוּ 17[6]+; 3 fpl. וְתֵצֶאנָה 1 S 18[6] 2 K 2[24]; וַתֵּצֶאנָה Ex 15[20]; 2 fpl. תֵּצֶאנָה Am 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* צֵא Gn 8[16] +15 t.; וְצֵאָה Ju 9[29]; fs. צְאִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. צְאוּ Gn 19[14]+11 t.; צֵאוּ Is 49[9] Ez 9[7]+Je 58[8] Qr (Kt יְצֵאוּ) צְאֶינָה Ct 3[11]; *Inf. abs.* יָצוֹא Gn 8[7]+2 t.; יָצֹא 27[30]+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* צֵאת 24[11]+31 t.; sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9[29]+3 t.; צֵאתְנוּ Jo 9[12]; צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3]+ 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יֹצֵא[4] (יוֹצֵא) Gn 2[10]+62 t.; fs. שֹׁצֵאת Ec 10[5]; צֵאת[4] (יֹ) Gn 24[15]+11 t.; צֵת[4] Dt 28[57], etc.;—**1.** *go* or *come out* or *forth*: **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31[33] (E; opp. בּוֹא בְ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8[33] 10[7] (P), cf. מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21[12] (H); from a house 2 S 11[8], the doors (דלתי) of a house Jos 2[19] (JE), Ju 11[31]; מִפֶּתַח ביתו Ex 12[22] (JE), from a camp 1 S 13[17] 2 K 7[12], a city Gn 19[14] (J), 12[4] (P), 1 K 11[29] 20[17] Mi 4[10], a cave 1 S 24[9], the ark Gn 9[18] (J), 8[16.19] (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21[21]; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִיר Gn 44[4] (E), Ex 9[29] (J); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17[19] Ne 2[13]; sq. acc. local. לֹא אֵצֵא פֶתַח Jb 31[34]; pt. cstr. יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ[4] Gn 9[10] (P), יֹצְאֵי הַתֵּבָה 34[24] (P); abs. Jos 2[5] (JE), Ju 3[24] Ex 34[24] (P), Nu 33[3] (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26[20]+; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10[11.14] 24[5] (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12[41] (J), 13[3.8] 23[15] 34[18] Nu 11[20] 22[5] (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4[45.46] 9[7] 11[10] 16[3.3.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17] Jos 2[10] 5[4.5.6] (all D), Nu 33[1] (P), 1 K 6[1] 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10], 2 K 21[15] Je 7[25] Hg 2[5] ψ 114[1]. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8[26] 9[33] 10[6] (all sq. מֵעִם), Gn 44[28] Ex 5[20] Jer 2[37] (מֵאֵת), Ju 3[19] (מֵעָלָיו); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4[16] (J), 41[46] 47[10] Est 8[15] Ec 10[5]; sq. מֵעִם פְּנֵי Jb 1[12], מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2[7]; sq. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20] (v. De Ec 7[18]). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth*, of emancipation Ex 21[2.3.3.4.5.7.7.7.11] (all JE), cf. יצא מֻתַּחַת יַד־אָדָם 2 K 13[5]; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25[28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[21] (P); also of a debtor-slave 25[54] (H); of divorce וְיָצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24[2]; of condemnation בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ יֵצֵא רָשָׁע ψ 109[7] *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal*, i.e. be condemned;

Digitized by Google

of bowels (מֵעִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21[15.19]. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחוֹצָה, ‖ נוּס, *flee* Gn 39[12.15] (J), פִּי נָצָא תֵצֵא Je 48[9]; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14[41]; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוּכְלוּ לָצֵאת מִפְּנֶהָ Je 11[11] *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape;* perh. also יָרֵא אֱלֹהִים יֵצֵא אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 7[18] *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from*, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. **e.** *depart* בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ Gn 35[18] i.e. *when she was expiring;* so תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ ψ 146[4]; בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן מִנָּבָל 1 S 25[37] i.e. *when Nabal became sober;* also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42[28] (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (‖ וַיֶּחֶרְדוּ); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24[16] (v. Co Ez 12[5]); of glory of ׳י 10[18]; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הֲדָרָהּ La 1[6]; hence inf.=*exit, end* בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23[16] (JE), and, redundantly, בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה צֵאת הַקֵּץ יָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] i.e. *at the end of two years.* **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2[10] (J), water out of rock Ex 17[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (JE), from Lebi Ju 15[19]; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32[24] (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23[10] (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of ׳י Ez 47[1.8.12] Zc 14[8] Jo 4[18]; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15[16.32] (P), 22[4] (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2[23] (מֵאַחֲרָיו), 2 K 9[24] (מִלִּבּוֹ), Jb 20[25] (מִגְוָתוֹ); וְהַיֹּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מִמַּשְׂאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11[8] *and there went out* (=was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12[13] (abs., cf. Hiph. v[12]); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9[14] (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1[13]; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5[31] (in sim.), Gn 19[23], cf. Is 13[10] (so As., e.g. *ullu ṣît šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]); of rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4[15]; of sentence of judge Hb 1[4.4] ψ 17[2]; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6[5] (rd. וּמִשְׁפָּטִי כָּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62[1]; of a lot וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרָל לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16[1] (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4], cf. also ויצא גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5[13]; מיהוה יצא הדבר Gn 24[50] (J) *from ׳י has the thing proceeded,* of a providential arrangement, so ׳י מֵעִם יֵצֵא רָשָׁע Is 28[29]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע 1 S 24[14] (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23[15]; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21[28] (JE), Je 48[45], cf. Ju 9[15.20.20]; of fire ׳י מִלְּפָנָי Lv 9[24] 10[2], ׳י מֵאֵת Nu 16[35] (all P); in theophany יצא רֶשֶׁף לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3[5]; iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73[7] (v.1. חֶלֶב 1); wrath ׳י מִלִּפְנֵי Nu 17[11] (P); abs. Je 4[4]=21[12], 23[19]=30[23]; so salvation Is 51[5]; וְנִשְׁמַת־שַׁדַּי תְּיַאֲהוּ מְמֶךָּ Jb 26[4]; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דָּבָר Jos 6[10] (JE), Ju 11[36] 1 S 2[3] Je 44[17] Jb 37[2] Est 7[8], also Nu 30[3] 32[24] (both P); of ׳י's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45[23] 48[3] 51[4] 55[11] Ez 33[30]; of ׳י's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2] (from Jerusalem), Dn 9[23]; of human commandment Est 1[19], cf. v[17]. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מְמֵעַיִם 2 S 7[12] 16[11]; מֵחֲלָצַיִם Gn 35[11] (P), 1 K 8[19]=2 Ch 6[9]; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7]; also יֹצְאֵי יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8[30] Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P); also of birth מֵרֶחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12[12] (JE), Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 3[11]; fig. of sea 38[8], of ice v[29]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; lit., source not expr., Gn 25[25.26] 38[28.29.30] (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21[22] (JE); cf. הַיּוֹצֵת מְבִין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (‖ תֹּלֵד); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1[11] Is 48[1] 1 Ch 1[12] 2[53]; יצא also of produce of vine (מִגֶּפֶן) Ju 13[14], cf. הַיֹּצֵא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14[22] (rd. יצא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מַמְּנָה יצא לָחֶם Jb 28[5]; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14[29]; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8[16] 14[2] 31[40]; וְיֵצֵא חֹטֶר מִגֵּזַע יִשָׁי Is 11[1]; of the little horn Dn 8[9]; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25[32.33.35] 37[18.19.21] (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3[25.26.27]; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31[39]; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34[4.9] Jos 15[3.4.9.11.11] 16[2.6.7] 18[15.15.17.17] 19[12.13.27.34.47].

2. a. *go forth* to a place Gn 27[3] (J), Je 14[18] Ez 3[22] Zc 6[6.6.7]+; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפָּרְשֶׁנָה Ju 3[22] (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11[3] (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Je 38[17.21]; אֵין פֶּרֶץ וְאֵין יְצִיאָה ψ 144[14]; into captivity לֹא יָצְאוּ אִתָּם יוֹצְאַת ψ 144[14]; into captivity לֹא יָצְאוּ אִתָּם בַּגּוֹלָה Je 29[16], cf. 48[7] Zc 14[2]; also מִן־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 22[11], cf. בָּנַי יָצְאוּנִי 10[20]. **b.** *go forward, proceed* to or toward something, fig., מֵרָעָה אֶל־רָעָה יָצְאוּ Je 9[2] *from evil to evil they go on;* in like manner 2 S 20[8] si vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יָצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* ☞ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: וַיֵּצֵא שָׁאוּל וְהִכְּתִיו 1 S 17[35], cf. 24[15]; לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ 23[15], cf. 26[20], further 2 S 2[13] 18[4] 1 K 20[18.18.19.39] 2 K 5[2] Mi 1[11] Je 37[5] Zc 14[3] Dn 11[11.44]+; of an adulteress Pr 7[15]; of an angel Nu 22[32] (JE),

Digitized by Google

Dn 9[22]; for אֲחִיכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22[3] (*let* my father etc. *go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as ⊕ 𝔙 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יָצָא אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17[20] (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵאוּ Ju 2[15] *in all to which they went forth*, יָצָא לִפְנֵי 1 S 8[20] of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of יי before his people Ju 4[14] 2 S 5[24] ψ 68[8], cf. 108[12] 1 Ch 14[15]; of יי going out from Seir Ju 5[14], cf. Hb 3[13]; of the hand of יי, in hostility יָצְאָה בִי יַד־יי Ru 1[13]; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22[5] (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב (inf. abs.) Gn 8[7] *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; אִישׁ יוֹצֵא . . . יָצָא יָצוֹא וּמְקֹלָל 2 S 16[5] = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יצא ובא, lit. אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6[1] *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15[17] = 2 Ch 16[1], 2 Ch 15[5]; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27[17] 1 S 18[16], cf. 29[6]; fig. Dt 28[6] blessed shalt thou be בבואך ובצאתך, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v[19] 31[2] לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14[11] 1 K 3[7] Is 37[28] (+שִׁבְתְּךָ) = 2 K 19[27], ψ 121[8].

†**Hiph.** 278 *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14[18]+; וְהוֹצִא consec. Dt 22[14]; הוֹצֵאתָ Ex 32[11]+7 t.; וְהוֹצֵאתָ Nu 20[8]+3 t.; 2 fs. וְהוֹצֵאת 1 K 17[13]; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי Ez 42[15]; הוֹצִיאֲךָ Ex 13[14]+2 t.; הוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 6[12] 16[1], הוֹצִאֲךָ Ex 13[9] Dt 7[19]; הוֹצִיאָם Ex 32[12]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יֹצִא) Lv 16[27]+9 t.; וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֹּצֵא) Gn 15[5]+23 t.; וַיּוֹצִא (וַיֹּצֵא) Dt 4[20]+4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאֵנִי Mi 7[9]; וַיּוֹצִאֲךָ Dt 4[37] 5[15]; וַיּוֹצִאֲהָ Ex 4[6.7]; 3 fs. תּוֹצִיא Is 61[11] Hg 1[11]; juss. תּוֹצֵא Gn 1[24]; וְתוֹצֵא v[12] Ru 2[18]; 2 ms. תּוֹצִיא Ex 12[46]+5 t.; הֲתוֹצִיא Jb 38[32]; וְתוֹצֵא Je 32[21]; וְיוֹצִיאוּ (וְיֹצְאוּ) Lv 24[23]+; sf. וַיּוֹצִיאֵהוּ 2 K 12[12]; וַיֹּצִאֵהוּ Gn 19[16]; וַיּוֹצִיאֵהוּ 1 K 21[13]; יוֹצִיאוּם 1 Ch 9[28], etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצֵא Gn 19[12]+5 t.+8[17] Kt (Qr הֵיצֵא); הוֹצִיא Is 43[8]; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142[8]; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי 25[17] 1 K 22[34], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6[13]+; sf. הוֹצִיאִי (הוֹצִאִי) Ex 16[32]+; לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ Je 39[14], anom. (Kö[1.642]), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיא Ex 6[7]+11 t.; מוֹצֵא ψ 135[7]; sf. מוֹצִיאִי 2 S 22[49], מוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 8[14] 13[11], etc.;—**1.** *cause to go* or *come out, bring out, lead out*: **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40[14] (E), Je 20[3], 52[31] (not ‖ 2 K 25[27]); so with the servant of יי subj. Is 42[7]; out of house Jos 6[22] (JE), a city Gn 19[12] (J), Ez 14[22] (so ⊕ ⊜ 𝔙 Co VB; MT Hoph.); of יי bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11[7] (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v[9]; fr. a land Je 26[23]; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3[10.11.12] (E), 14[11] (J); of Moses and Aaron 6[13.26.27] (P); of יי bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18[1] 20[2] Jos 24[6] (all E), Ex 13[3.9.14.16] 32[11] Nu 20[16] 23[22] 24[8] (all JE), Dt 1[27] 4[20.37] 5[6.15] 6[12.21.23] 8[14] 9[12.26.28] 13[6.11] 16[1] 26[8] (all D), Lv 19[36] 22[33] 23[43] 25[38.44.55] 26[13.45] (all H), Ex 6[6.7] (מִתַּחַת סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם), 7[4.5] 12[17.42.51] 16[6.32] 29[46] Nu 15[41] (all P), Ju 2[12] 6[8] 1 S 12[8] 1 K 8[16] = 2 Ch 6[5], 1 K 8[21.51.53] 9[9] Je 7[22] 11[4] 31[32] 32[21] 34[13] Ez 20[6.10], cf. v[9] (del. Co), 2 Ch 7[22] ψ 136[11] Dn 9[15]; abs., same sense, Jos 24[5] (E), Dt 7[8.19] Ez 20[14.22] ψ 105[37.43]; of יי bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez 20[34.41] 34[13]; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20[38]; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33]; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48[12] (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19[17] (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38[24] (J), Jos 2[3] 6[23.23] Ju 6[30] 2 S 12[31] = 1 Ch 20[3], 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11], 2 Ch 23[14] Is 43[8]; יי subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32[16] (JE), Dt 9[28.29]; obj. Gog Ez 38[4]; subj. יַד יי Ez 37[1]. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10[16] = 1 Ch 19[16], so of יי Is 43[17]; hence with הֵבִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5[2] = 1 Ch 11[2], Nu 27[17] (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מֵרֶחֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10[18]. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאוּ כָל־אִישׁ מֵעָלָי Gn 45[1] 2 S 13[9]; without ‖ מעל v[16]. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10[3.19] (opp. הֹשִׁיב v[2], cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24[2]). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos 10[22.23] (JE), Dt 17[5] 22[21.24] (all D), Lv 24[14.23] (H), Nu 15[36] (P; all אֶל־מחוץ), 1 K 21[10.13] (מחוץ of motion to), 2 K 11[15] = 2 Ch 23[14]; לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל־הַבַּיִת Je 39[14]; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19[16.17] (J), Ez 42[1.15] 46[21] 47[2]; also Gn 15[5] (JE; יי subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16[3] (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43[23] (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9[13] Gn 19[5.8] (J), Ju 19[22.24]; Jos 10[24] (JE), Je 38[23] Ezr 8[7] (c. עַל) Kt (but read Qr אֵצֵא). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10[22.23] (JE), Dt 21[19] Ju 19[25]. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25[17] 68[7] 107[14.28] 142[8] 143[11]; deliver from enemies 2 S 22[49] (but ‖ ψ 18[49] מְפַלְּטִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25[15] 31[5]; bring out into a large place 2 S 22[20] = ψ 18[20], cf. ψ 66[12]. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10[29] = 2 Ch 1[17] (but read **Qal** יֵצְאוּ ⊕ Klo Kmp in Kau[AT]), 2 Ch 1[17] 9[28]; animals

Digitized by Google

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8^{17} (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19^{3}. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן) Ex 12^{39} (E) Am 6^{10} 2 S 12^{30}=1 Ch 20^{2}, 2 K 10^{26} $23^{4.6}$ 24^{13} 1 Ch 9^{28} 2 Ch $29^{5.16.16}$ 34^{14} Je 8^{1} 17^{22} 50^{26} (subj. יי), Ez $12^{4.7}$ (in $v^{5.6.7b.12}$ read **Qal**, cf. v^{4b}, so Co), also 24^{6} (Co 24^{10}); obj. הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה Zc 4^{7}; Lv 26^{10} (H), Ezr $1^{7.7.8}$. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24^{43} (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex $4^{6.7}$ (J), cf. Ru 2^{18} (food from one's cupboard). **c.**=*draw* חַרְבִּי מְתָעֳרָהּ Ez $21^{8.10}$ (subj. יי). **d.** *bring out to* a place Dt 28^{38} Lv $4^{12.21}$ 6^{4} 14^{45} 16^{27} Ez 46^{20}, cf. Dt 14^{28}. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14^{18} Ju 6^{19} cf. v^{18}, 1 K 17^{13} 2 K $10^{22.22}$. **f.** *bring out* from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17^{24} (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12^{12} 15^{20} (עַל=in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (=cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40^{26} Jb 38^{32}; see also יוֹצֵא אוֹר; וְתַעֲלָמָה 28^{11} *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light*. **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu $20^{8.10}$ (JE); יי, id. Dt 8^{15} Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}. **j.** = *produce, generate, bring into being:* of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8^{14} (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54^{16}; see the threefold הוציא Pr $30^{33.33.33}$; of יי causing לֶחֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104^{14}; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn $1^{12.24}$ (both P), Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17^{23} (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8^{10} 15^{3} Pr 10^{18} 29^{11} Ne 6^{19} Is 48^{20}(‖ הגיד, השמיע); abs. Ec 5^{1}; of *publishing* a report הוֹצִיא שֵׁם רָע עַל Dt 22^{14}(‖ עָלִילַת דְּבָרִים), cf. v^{19}; (רָעָה) הוֹצִיא דִּבַּת הָאָרֶץ Nu 13^{32} 14^{37}; so 14^{36} (דִּבָּה עַל־הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. יי, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5^{44}; wind, out of treasuries 10^{13} 51^{16} ψ 135^{7}; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28^{18}; curse, over the land Zc 5^{4}; of Jeremiah, אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר מִזּוֹלֵל Je 15^{19} *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie *without*) *the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37^{6} Je 51^{10} (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); וְיֹצֵא לָאוֹר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 12^{22}, cf. Mi 7^{9}; subj. servant of יי, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is $42^{1.3}$.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצְאָה Ez 38^{8} (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוּצֵאת Gn 38^{25}; m.pl. מוּצָאִים Ez 14^{22} 47^{8} (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצָאוֹת Je 38^{22};—*be brought forth* Gn 38^{25} (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38^{22}; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14^{22} MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38^{8} (om. ⅁ Co); of waters, אֶל־הַיָּמָּה הַמּוּצָאִים Ez 47^{8} *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but ⅁ Co אֶל־הַמַּיִם הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour* (*bitter, salt*) *waters*, see Field VB).

†[יָצִיא] **adj. coming forth**; only c. מִן and sf., וּמִיצִיאוֹ מֵעָיו 2 Ch 32^{21} Kt (וּמִמֵּיעָיו Qr), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בניו in ‖ Is 37^{38}).

†[צֶאֱצָא] **n.m.** Jb 27. 14 only pl., **issue, offspring, produce** (Nö ZMG 1886, 725 comps. نَسْلٌ *origin, root, stock*)—**1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַצֶּאֱצָאִים וְהַצְּפָעוֹת Is 22^{24}; elsewhere only Is $^{2.3}$ and Job: cstr. צֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ Is 48^{19} (‖ וְזֶרַע); sf. צֶאֱצָאַי Jb 31^{8}, צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ 5^{25} (‖ וְזַרְעֲךָ), Is 44^{3} (‖ *id.*); צֶאֱצָאָיו Jb 27^{14} (‖ בָּנָיו); צֶאֱצָאֵיהֶם 21^{8} (‖ זַרְעָם), Is 61^{9} (‖ *id.*), 65^{23}. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. תֵּבֵל וְכָל־צֶאֱצָאֶיהָ Is 34^{1}; הָאָרֶץ וְיִ 42^{5}.

†**1. מוֹצָא n.m.** Ho 6. 3 **place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring**;—abs. מ Jb 28^{1} ψ 75^{7}; cstr. מ Nu 30^{13}+9 t.; מְצָא Jb 38^{27} Dn 9^{25}; sf. מוֹצָאֵךְ 2 S 3^{25}; מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6^{3}; מוֹצָאוֹ ψ 19^{7}; pl. cstr. מוֹצָאֵי Is 41^{18}+5 t.; sf. מוֹצָאָיו Ez 43^{11}; מוֹצָאֵיהֶם Nu $33^{2.2}$; מוֹצָאֵיהֶן Ez 42^{11};—**1.** *a going forth:* **a.** the act, of יי Ho 6^{3}; of the sun=*rising* ψ 19^{7} (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3^{25} (opp. מָבוֹא Kt); מ דָּבָר Dn 9^{25} *going forth of a command*. **b.** concrete, מוֹצָאֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12^{4} *goings forth of* exile, i.e. *those going forth into* exile (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit:* concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42^{11} 43^{11} (opp. מוֹבָאָיו); מוֹצָאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44^{5} (opp. מָבוֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth:* **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצָא פִי־י Dt 8^{3}; מ שְׂפָתַי Je 17^{16} ψ 89^{35}; so Dt 23^{24} Nu 30^{13}(P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10^{28}=2 Ch 1^{16}. **3.** *place of going forth:* **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2^{21} Is 58^{11} (in sim.), ψ 107^{33} (‖ נְהָרוֹת), v^{35} מוֹצָא מַיִם נִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן (אֲגַם־מים‖)=Is 41^{18}(‖ *id.*); 2 Ch 32^{30}. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu $33^{2.2}$ (P). **c.** מוֹצָא=*east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75^{7} (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65^{9} מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43^{37}). **d.** place whence silver comes=*mine* Jb 28^{1}; וְלִהַצְמִיחַ מֹצָא דֶּשֶׁא 38^{27} and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

Digitized by Google

†II. יְתֶר **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2[46], 𝔊 Ιωσα(ν), 𝔊L Μουσα. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[36.37] (𝔊 Μαισα)= 9[42.43] (𝔊 Μασσα; 𝔊L in both Μωσα).

† [מוֹצָאֶה] **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** Mi 5[1] מוֹצָאוֹתָיו (cf future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin.* **b.** 2 K 10[27] Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to*, i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. مَخْرَجٌ; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחֲרָאוֹת.

† [תּוֹצָאָה] **n. f. outgoing, extremity, source** (?), **escape**; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תּוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68[21]; cstr. תּוֹצְאוֹת Pr 4[23]+ Jos 18[19] Qr (Kt תוצאותיו); תּוֹצָאֹת Nu 34[8] Ez 48[30]; תּוֹצְאֹת Jos 15[4]+2 t.; sf. תּוֹצְאוֹתָיו Nu 34[4]+3 t.; תּוֹצָאֹתָיו Jos 15[7]+8 t. + 16[3] Qr (Kt תצאתו); תּוֹצְאוֹתָם 1 Ch 5[16];—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16[3] 17[18] (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34[4.5.8.9.12] Jos 15[4.7.11] 16[8] 17[9] 18[12.14.19] 19[14.22.29.33]; *outskirts* of city Ez 48[30], cf. 1 Ch 5[16]. **2.** ת׳ חַיִּים Pr 4[23] (? read מוֹצָאוֹת) *sources of life.* **3.** ת׳ לְמָוֶת ψ 68[21] *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) *death.*

†[יָצַב] **vb.** only **Hithp.** **set** or **station oneself, take one's stand** (ℵ יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11[13]; וְהִתְ׳ consec. Nu 11[16]; *Impf.* יִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7[24]+6 t.; יִתְיַצָּב Jb 41[2]; יִתְיַצָּב Pr 22[29]; וַיִּתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3[10]+5 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּתְיַצֵּב Ex 2[4] (but read וַתִּתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges[§71] Kö[1.430]); 2 ms. תִּתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18[13]; וְאֶתְיַצְּבָה Hb 2[1]; יִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ,2[2]+2 t.; וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19[17]+4 t.; *Imv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8[16]+5 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ 1 S 10[19]+6 t.; *Inf. cstr.* (מֵ)הִתְיַצֵּב 2 S 21[5]+4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand*: **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2[4] (E, c. מֵרָחוֹק), 2 S 18[13] (c. מִנֶּגֶד), fig.= *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v[30] (c. כֹּה, ‖ עָמַד); c. ב loc. Ex 19[17] Nu 22[22] (both E), Ju 20[2] Dt 31[14.14], also (in sense of *having a place* or *position*) נִשְׁמְדֵנוּ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל־גְּבֻל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[5]; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10[23], loc. 2 S 23[12]= 2 Ch 11[14]; c. עַל loc., *at, by* Nu 23[3.15] (JE), *upon* Hb 2[1] (‖ עמד), ψ 36[5] (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34[5] (subj. יי), Nu 11[16] (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3[10] (יי subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of יי Ex 14[13] (J), 1 S 12[7.16] 2 Ch 20[17] (‖ עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17[16] ψ 2[2]; in military array Je 46[4] (c. ב accomp.), v[14] (‖ הָכֵן לָךְ); to answer a charge Jb 33[5]; וְיִתְיַצְּבוּ כְמוֹ לְבוּשׁ 38[14] *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment.* **c.** c. לִפְנֵי pers. =*present oneself before* Ex 8[16] 9[13] (both J), Pr 22[29.29]; לִפְנֵי יי Jos 24[1] (E), 1 S 10[19] (v. also **d**); so as servants or courtiers (v. עַל **6 c**), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֲדֹנָי Zc 6[5]; עַל יי Jb 1[6] 2[1.1]. **d.** c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11[13]; c. ל, מְרִיתְיַצֵּב לִי עִם ψ 94[16] *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (‖ מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground*, maintaining one's position before יי, (לְנֶגֶד עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5[6]; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1[5] (D), Dt 9[2] Jb 41[2]; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7[24] 11[25]; abs. וְאֵין עָמֹד לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20[6].

†[יָצַג] **vb. Hiph.** **set, place**, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׂם (Kö[1.430] Ges[§71])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִצִּיגַנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt הציננו), Jb 17[6]; 1 s. sf. הַצַּגְתִּיהוּ Gn 43[9]; וְהַצַּגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2[5]; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּג Gn 30[38] Ju 8[27]; sf. וַיַּצְּגֵם Gn 47[2]; 2 ms. תַּצִּיג Ju 7[5], etc.; *Imv.* הַצִּיגוּ Am 5[15]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצֵּג Dt 28[56] (Ges[§53, s, n. 2] Kö[1.c.]); *Pt.* מַצִּיג Ju 6[37];—*set, place*, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30[38] (J; + צאן לִנְכֹחַ), Ju 6[37] 8[27] 2 S 6[17] (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in ‖ 1 Ch 16[1]; + אֶצֶל 1 S 5[2]; of setting foot on (עַל) ground Dt 28[56]; Gn 33[15] (J; sq. עִם)=*station with* thee some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43[9] (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47[2] (J); *set* (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17[6]; sq. 2 acc. (=*set as*) Je 51[34]; וְהַצַּגְתִּיהָ כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5] *and* (lest) *I set* (=*exhibit*) *her as in the day when she was born* (‖ אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה עֲרֻמָּה); fig. *set up, establish*, הצינו בשער משפט Am 5[15] (opp. v[7] הנחו לארץ). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָצַג Ex 10[24] (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

יִצְהָר, יִצְחָק, יִצְהָר v. sub צהר, צחק, צחר.

†[יָצַע] **vb. Hiph.** **lay, spread**, late (Ges §71; Aram. יְצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound, 'auslegen;'* Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but ض=Aram. ע)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* יַצִּיעַ Is 58[5]; אַצִּיעָה ψ 139[8]; *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. שֵׂק ואפר Is 58[5]; שְׁאוֹל ψ 139[8] *if I spread out She'ôl* (as my couch). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יָצַע (**Pu.** *Pf.* De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. שֵׂק ואפר Est 4[3]; subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14[11].

†[יָצוּעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **couch, bed** (poet.);—sf. יְצוּעָיו Gn 49[4]; pl. cstr. יְצוּעֵי 1 Ch 5[1]; sf. יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13]+2 t. (+ 1 K 6[5.6.10] Kt, v. יְצִיעַ); *couch, bed,*

Digitized by Google

of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49⁴ (J), hence 1 Ch 5¹; in gen. ψ 63⁷, יְצוּעָי יְצוּעֵי 132³; בַּחֶשְׁוָּה רַפְּדִתִי יְצוּעָי Jb 17¹³ (‖ אִם־אֲקַוֶּה שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי; cf. ψ 139⁸).

†[יְצִיעַ] **n.m.** 1 K 6, 10 only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצוּעַ 1 K 6⁵·¹⁰; v⁶ rd. הַצֵּלָע *the side-chamber*, as ⑤ Bö § 628 Sta ZAW 1883, 136, v. also v⁵·⁸ Ez 41⁵·⁶.

†מִצַּע **n.m. couch, bed**; קָצַר הַמִּצָּע מֵהִשְׁתָּרַע Is 28²⁰ *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מַסֵּכָה *coverlet* in ‖ cl.)

†יָצַק **vb. pour, cast, flow** (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצַק Lv 8¹⁵ + 2 t.; וְיָצַק consec. 2¹ 14¹⁵; sf. יְצָקָם 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִצֹק Lv 14²⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; וַיִּצֹק Gn 28¹⁸ + 8 t.; יִצָּק 1 K 22³⁵ (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַתִּצֹק 2 S 13⁹; אֶצֹק Is 44³; אֶצָּק־ v³; וַיִּצְקוּ 2 K 4⁴⁰; *Imv.* יְצֹק Ez 24³; צֹק 2 K 4⁴¹; יִצְקוּ 1 K 18³⁴; *Inf.* צָקֹת Ex 38²⁷ Jb 38³⁸; *Pt. pass.* יָצוּק Jb 28² + 5 t.; pl. יְצוּקִים 2 Ch 4³; יְצֻקִים 1 K 7²⁴; יְצֻקוֹת v³⁰;—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שמן) + על Gn 28¹⁸(E), 35¹⁴(J); sq. מְשָׁחָה + על Lv 8¹² (P); sq. על (שמן implied from context) Ex 29⁷ (P), 1 S 10¹ 2 K 9³; sq. שֶׁמֶן + אֶל־ v⁶; fig., c. רוּחִי + על Is 44³; oil in sacrifice, + על Lv 2¹·⁶ Nu 5¹⁵; in cleansing, + על Lv 14¹⁵·²⁶ (upon his palm; all P); oil into (על) vessels 2 K 4⁴; water, for washing, + על 3¹¹; for drenching, + על 1 K 18³⁴; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24³; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + על Is 44³; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל־יְסוֹד Lv 8¹⁵ 9⁹ (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4⁴⁰·⁴¹; cakes (לְבוֹת) 2 S 13⁹; fig. of disease בְּ יָצוּק בּוֹ ψ 41⁹ *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25¹² 26³⁷ 36³⁶ 37³·¹³ 38⁵·²⁷ (all P), 1 K 7⁴⁶ = 2 Ch 4¹⁷, 1 K 7²⁴·³⁰ 2 Ch 4³. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41¹⁵; of crocodile's heart v¹⁶·¹⁶ (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only יִצָּק 1 K 22³⁵ (of blood), Jb 38³⁸ בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לְמוֹצָק. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּקוּ 2 S 15²⁴; וַיִּצְקֵם Jos 7²³; *Pt. f.* מֻצָּקָה 2 K 4⁵;—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4⁵, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7²³; of the ark, 2 S 15²⁴ *set down* (?); but read וַיְצִיגוּ (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּצַק ψ 45³; *Impf.* יוּצַק Lv 21¹⁰ Jb 22¹⁶; *Pt.* מוּצָק 1 K 7²³·³³ 2 Ch 4² Jb 37¹⁸; כְּיֻצָּק 11¹⁵; cstr. מְיֻצַּק 1 K 7¹⁶;—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21¹⁰ (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22¹⁶, v. Di; of grace חֵן, on lips, ψ 45³ (sq. ב), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* הִים הַמ' 1 K 7²³ = 2 Ch 4²; as predicate 1 K 7²³; cstr. as subst. נְחֹשֶׁת כְּיֻצַּק 1 K 7¹⁶. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְהָיִיתָ מ' Jb 11¹⁵ *and thou shalt be established* (‖ לֹא תִירָא).

†[יְצֻקָה] **n.f. a casting** (of metal);—יְצָקִים בִּיצֻקָתוֹ 1 K 7²⁴ *cast at its casting* (כְּיֻצָּקָתוֹ in ‖ 2 Ch 4³).

†1. מוֹצָק **n.m. a casting**; מ' אֶחָד 1 K 7³⁷ (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לְמוֹצָק Jb 38³⁸.—II. מוֹצָק v. sub צוּק.

†[מוֹצָקֹת] **n.f. 1. pipe** (through which oil is *poured*) מוֹצְקוֹת Zc 4². **2. a casting** (cf. יְצֻקָה), יְצוּקִים בְּיֻצְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 4³.

†יָצַר **vb. form, fashion** (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter*; 𝔗 יצר; Syr. ܝܨܪ = יָצַר, etc.; Ar. وَضَرَ *covenant, contract*; As. *êsêru*, as Heb., Dl HWB 309)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצַר Is 44¹⁰; יָצָר Gn 2⁸; sf. יְצָרָהּ Is 45¹⁸; 2 m. יָצַרְתָּ ψ 104²⁶ + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 m. יִיצֶר Gn 2⁷; וַיִּצֶר v¹⁹; sf. יְצָרֵהוּ Is 44¹²; 1 s. sf. אֲיַצְּרֵךְ Je 1⁵; *Pt.* יוֹצֵר Is 41²⁵ + 20 t.; יֹצֵר 45¹⁸ + 6 t.; sf. יֹצְרִי 49⁵ + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30¹⁴ 1 Ch 4²³; cstr. יֹצְרֵי Is 44⁹;—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29¹⁶ 41²⁵ Je 18⁴·⁶·⁶ 1 Ch 4²³ La 4² Zc 11¹³·¹³ (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצָר); כְּלִי (ה)יֹ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17²⁸ ψ 2⁹ Je 19¹¹; חֹמֶר הַיֹּ *potter's clay* Is 29¹⁶; יֹ נֶבֶל 30¹⁴; בַּקֻּבַּק יֹ Je 19¹; בֵּית הַיֹּ 18²·³. **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44⁹·¹⁰·¹³ Hb 2¹⁸·¹⁸. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind יֹ עָמָל ψ 94²⁰. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עָפָר from אֲדָמָה Gn 2⁷·⁸ (J), beasts and birds, also from אדמה v¹⁹ (J); Israel as a people Is 27¹¹ 43¹·²¹ 44²¹ 45⁹·¹¹ 64⁷, even from the womb 44²·²⁴; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49⁵; of the formation of the individual man 43⁷; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1⁵; the eye of man ψ 94⁹; the locust Am 7¹; Leviathan ψ 104²⁶; the dry land 95⁵; the earth Is 45¹⁸·¹⁸; the mountains Am 4¹³; הַכֹּל Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45⁷, of summer and winter ψ 74¹⁷, the רוּחַ of man Zc 12¹, and the לֵב of men ψ 33¹⁵. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מֵרָחוֹק Is 22¹¹; of an

Digitized by Google

occurrence מִימֵי קֶדֶם 37^{25}=2 K 19^{25}; יָצַרְתִּי *I have planned, I will also do it* 46^{11}; אַף אֲעֲשֶׂנָּה לְהֲכִינָהּ ' *devised it to establish it* 33^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* לְפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43^{10} *before me a god was not formed* (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָמִים יֻצָּרוּ *days* (that) *were pre-ordained* (in the divine purpose) ψ 139^{16} (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* כָּל־כְּלִי יוּצַר עָלַיִךְ לֹא יִצְלָח Is 54^{17} *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.*

†I. יֵצֶר **n.m.**$^{Is\ 26,3}$ **form, framing, purpose**;—' Gn 6^{5}+5 t.; יִצְרוֹ Dt 31^{21} Hb 2^{18}; יִצְרֵנוּ ψ 103^{14};—**1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29^{16}. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2^{18}. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103^{14}. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose:* יצר מחשבו(ו)ת לב(ב) Gn 6^{5} (J), 1 Ch 29^{18}; מחשבות ' 28^{9}; ' לב Gn 8^{21}(J); יֵצֶר סְמוּדוּ Is 26^{3} a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יֵצֶר is common in sense of *impulse:* יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

†II. יֵצֶר **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46^{24}= 1 Ch 7^{13}, Nu 26^{49} (P).

†יִצְרִי **n.pr.m.** **a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25^{11}. **b. adj. gent.** of II. יֵצֶר, c. art.=subst. coll. Nu 26^{49} (P).

†[יְצִרִים] **n.m.pl.** sf. וְיִצְרַי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17^{7}.

†[יָצַת] **vb. kindle**, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצַּת Is 9^{17}; יִצָּתֻהוּ 33^{12} Je 51^{58} (Kö$^{1.431}$); 3 fpl. תִּצַּתְנָה Je 49^{2};—*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9^{17}; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (=set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33^{12}, Je 49^{2} (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51^{58} (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִצְּתָה 2 K 22^{13} Je 9^{11}+2^{15} Kt (Qr נִצְּתוּ); וְנִצְּתָה consec. 2 K 22^{17} Je 46^{19}; נִצְּתוּ Ne 1^{3}+2 t.+Je 2^{15} Qr (cf. supr.); —*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of ', 2 K 22$^{13.17}$; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1^{3} 2^{17}; =*desolated* Je 2^{15} (of cities of Israel), cf. 46^{19}, 9^{9} (of mountains and pastures); of land 9^{11} (‖ אֻבְּדָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִצִּית Je 11^{16}; 1 s. וְהִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17^{27}+5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14^{30} Kt; (<Qr וְהִצִּיתָהּ *Imv.*, Ges$^{\S 71}$ Kö$^{1.431}$); הִצִּיתוּ v^{31} Je 51^{30}; וְהִצִּיתוּ consec. 32^{29}; *Impf.* וַיְצַתּ La 4^{11}; אֲצִיתֶנָּה Is 27^{4} (rd. אַצִּיתֶנָּה Kö$^{1.c.}$ Ges$^{1.c.}$); וַיְצִיתוּ Jos 8^{19}+2 t.; הַצִּיתוּ v^{8}; *Imv.* 2 S 14^{30} Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מַצִּית Ez 21^{3};—*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עִיר+בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8$^{8.19}$ (JE), Je 32^{29} (+שרף); field of corn, +בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14$^{30.30.31}$; dwellings (no באשׁ) Je 51^{30}, cf. also Ju 9^{49}; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. עַל, Je 11^{16} (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. +בְּ, Am 1^{14}, והצתי אשׁ ב (hence Je 17^{27} 21^{14} 43^{12} 49^{27} 50^{32}) La 4^{11} Ez 21^{3}.

יקב (√of foll.; comp. Ar. وَقَبَ *be sunk, depressed;* وَقْبٌ *hollow, cavity*).

†יֶקֶב **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 3,10}$ **wine-vat** (a trough or hollow excavated (חצב Is 5^{2}) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גַּת: Benz$^{212f.}$), sometimes also **wine-press** (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יֶקֶב Is 5^{2}+4 t.; יְקַב Nu 18^{30}; cstr. יְקַב Ju 7^{25}; sf. יִקְבֶּךָ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13}; pl. יְקָבִים Jb 24^{11}+4 t.; יִקְבֵי Zc 14^{10}; יְקָבֶיךָ Pr 3^{10};—wine-*vat*, Is 5^{2} Hg 2^{16} Jo 4^{13} (‖ גַּת), Pr 3^{10}; oft. ‖ גֹּרֶן, Nu 18$^{27.30}$ Dt 15^{14} 16^{13} 2 K 6^{27} Ho 9^{2} Jo 2^{24}; appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24^{11} יְקָבִים דָּרְכוּ, Is 16^{10} (hence Je 48^{33}). Designating particular localities, Ju 7^{25} יֶקֶב זְאֵב, Zc 14^{10} יִקְבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

יְקַבְצְאֵל v. sub קבץ.

†[יָקַד] **vb. be kindled, burn** (Aram. יְקַד, יֶקֶד, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקַּד Is 10^{16}; 3 fs. וַתִּיקַד Dt 32^{22}; *Pt. act.* f. יֹקֶדֶת Is 65^{5}; *pass.* יָקוּד 30^{14};—*be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יִקַּד יִקַּד כִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10^{16}; so *burn*, Dt 32^{22} *a fire hath been kindled* (קָדְחָה) *in my wrath,* וַתִּיקַד עַד־שְׁאוֹל *and it burneth unto She'ôl;* fig. of people displeasing to ', אֵלֶּה עָשָׁן בְּאַפִּי אֵשׁ יֹקֶדֶת כָּל־הַיּוֹם Is 65^{5}; pt. יָקוּד *kindled*, as subst. לַחֲתוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד 30^{14} *to take fire from that which is kindled*, i. e. from the hearth (Lg$^{\S\S 60}$). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוּקַד Lv 6$^{2.5.6}$; תֻּקַּד Je 15^{14} 17^{4};—*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6$^{2.5.6}$ (P); fig. of ''s judgment, אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי עֲלֵיכֶם תּוּקַד Je 15^{14}, similarly 17^{4} (cf. Dt 32^{22} supr., as prob. source of both).

†יְקוֹד **n.**[**m.**] **a burning** (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10^{16}, abs. and cstr., fig. of ''s judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

†מוֹקֵד **n.**[**m.**] **a burning mass**;—abs. עַצְמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נֶחָרוּ ψ 102^{4} my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass;* pl. cstr., fig. of ''s judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33^{14} (‖ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה).

Digitized by Google

†מוֹקְדָה **n.f.** hearth (=*place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, הִוא הָעוֹלָה עַל מ׳ עַל הַמּוּקְדָה Lv 6[2] (sq. וְאֵשׁ הַמּוּקְדָה תּוּקַד בּוֹ).

†יָקְדְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[56]; site unknown. Ⓖ Ιαρεικαμ, A Ιεκδααμ, ⓁL Ιεκνααμ.

יקה (√of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane[3069])).

†יָקֶה **n.pr.m.** father of Agur, אָגוּר בֶּן־יָקֶה הַמַּשָּׂא Pr 30[1] (read probably הַמַּשָּׂאִי or מַמַּשָּׂא: v. Be-Now[xvi ff.])

†יְקוּתִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Impf. from √ע״ו + אֵל acc. to Ol[§277 h 2], meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יְקוּת as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[18]; Ⓖ Χετιηλ, A* Ιεκθιηλ, ⓁL Ιεφθιηλ.—Vid. יָתְאֵל.

יקד (√of following; cf. Ar. وَقِدَ *be obedient*; so As. *âkû* (וקה ?) Dl[HWB 123]; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. יקהאל, וקהאל, יקהמלך DHM in MV).

†[יְקֻדָּה] **n.f.** obedience;—cstr. יְקֻדַּת עַמִּים Gn 49[10] c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges[§20, 2 b] Lag[BN 82]), לִיקֻדַּת אֵם Pr 30[17] c. object. genit.

יָקוֹט Jb 8[14] v. קוט.

יָקְמְעָם, יִקְמְעָם, יִקְמְיָם, יִקְמְיָה, יִקְיָם, יְקוּם v. sub קום.

יְקוּתִיאֵל v. sub יקה.

†יָקְטָן **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Ḳaḥṭân*; the √√ קטן and وقذ being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by ضرب *strike, beat*; v. Lane[1777 ff.])—Gn 10[25.26.29]=1 Ch 1[19.20.23], 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; Ⓖ Ιεκταν.

†יָקְנְעָם **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לַבַּרְמֶל Jos 12[22]; in Zebulun 19[11]; Levitical city 21[34].

†יָקַע **vb.** be dislocated, alienated (Ar. وَقَعَ is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befal, happen*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקַּע Je 6[8]; וַתִּקַּע Gn 32[26]+2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32[26] (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נפשׁ; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6[8] Ez 23[17]; sq. מֵעַל v[18]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹקַעְנֵם consec. 2 S 21[6]; *Impf.* וְיַקִּיעֵם v[9]; *Imv.* הוֹקַע Nu 25[4]; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale*; Ⓖ Σ *expose* (ἐξηλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); 𝔖𝔚 *crucify*; RS Rel. Sem. 366 (419) *throw down* (Ar. وَقَعَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25[12]): + ליהוה 2 S 21[6] (לִפְנֵי י׳ v[9]), Nu 25[4]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* הַמּוּקָעִים 2 S 21[13]; pass. of Hiph.

†[יָקַץ] **vb.** awake (Ar. يَقِظَ *wake, be awake*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִקַץ 1 K 18[27]; וַיִּיקַץ Gn 28[16]+3 t.; וַיִּקַץ Ju 16[20] ψ 78[65] 1 K 3[15] (v. Baer); וְאִיקָץ Gn 41[21]; יִקְצוּ Hb 2[7];—*awake*, Gn 41[4.7.21] (E), 1 K 3[15]; of Baal 18[27]; sq. מִשְׁנָתוֹ Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20]; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9[24] (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of י׳ ψ 78[65], i.e. *become suddenly active*; of enemies Hb 2[7].—Vid. also קיץ **Hiph.**

†[יָקַר] **vb.** be precious, prized, appraised (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יְקַר, יְקַר, *be heavy, precious*; Pa. *honour*; יְקִיר, יְקִיר *weighty, precious, honoured*; cf. As. *aḳâru, be precious, costly*, and deriv., Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَقَرَ *be heavy*, II. *honour*; وَقَارٌ *dignity*; Sab. n. וקר *honour* DHM[ZMG 1883, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יְקָרָה 1 S 16[21]; 2 ms. יָקַרְתָּ Is 43[4]; 1 s. יָקַרְתִּי Zc 11[13]; 3 pl. יָקָרוּ ψ 139[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּיקַר 1 S 18[30]; וְיִקַר ψ 49[9]; וְיִקַר 72[14]; juss. (־נָא) תִּיקַר 2 K 1[13.14];—**1.** *be precious*: **a.** = *highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, וְיִיקַר שְׁמוֹ מְאֹד 1 S 18[30]; of Israel, יָקַרְתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43[4] (+וְאַהֲבְתִּיךָ, נִכְבַּדְתָּ); of God's thoughts וְלִי מַה־יָּקְרוּ רֵעֶיךָ ψ 139[17] (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult*: cf. יַקִּירָה Dn 2[11]). **b.** esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. יָקְרָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26[21], i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1[13.14]; similarly יִיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו ψ 72[14] (‖ מֵחָמָס וּמֵחָמָס יִגְאַל נַפְשָׁם). **c.** *be costly*, יְקַר פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשָׁם ψ 49[9]. **2.** *be appraised, valued*, אֲדָר הִיקָר אֲשֶׁר יָקַרְתִּי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11[13] *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹקִיר אֱנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13[12] *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold*. *Imv.* הַקַּר Pr 25[17] *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

†יָקָר **adj.** precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3[1]+9 t.; cstr. יְקַר Pr 17[27] Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); בֵּיקַר ψ 37[20]; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12[30]+14 t.; cstr. יִקְרַת Is 28[16]; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4[2]; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5[31]+2 t.+Zc 14[6] (v. infr.); יְקָרֹת 1 K 7[9]; sf. בִּיקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[10] (so Baer; van d. H בִּיקְּ);—**1.** *precious*: **a.** *costly*, אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת

Digitized by Google

of costly building-stones 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] cf. פִּנַּת יְקָרַת מוּסָד מוּפָד Is 28[16] *a costly corner*(-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6; הוֹן יָקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1[13] 12[27]; יְקָר וְנָעִים 24[1]. **b.** *precious, highly valued:* נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26] *precious life;* opp. זוֹלֵל Je 15[19](of choice elements of character); יָקָר בָּעֵינַי יְ׳ הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו ψ 116[15]; יְקָרָה הִיא מפנינים Pr 3[15] *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized*, of יְ׳ חסד ψ 36[8];=subst. בְּגוֹת מְלָכִים בִּיקָרוֹתָיִךְ ψ 45[10] *king's daughters are among thy precious* (=*dear*) *ones.* **c.** אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], 1 K 10[2.10.11]=2 Ch 9[1.9.10], 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 3[6] 32[27] Ez 27[22] 28[13](list of precious stones follows), Dn 11[38]; so also La 4[7], read אַבְנֵי צִיּוֹן הַיְקָרִים (for MT וגו׳ בְּנֵי), see VB; שֹׁהַם יָקָר Jb 28[16] (v. also Pr 3[15] sub **b**). **2.** *rare*, 1 S 3[1] (cf. ✓ Hiph. I; 13[12]). **3.** *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31[26]; as subst.= *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקַר כָּרִים ψ 37[20] *like the glory of the pastures* (i. e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential*, יָקָר מֵחָכְמָה Ec 10[1] *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17[27] read Kt וְקַר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14[6] read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקָרוֹת וְקִפָּאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* (see *id.* and Vrss.); **v.**, however, also Addenda.

†יְקָר **n.m. preciousness, price, honour** (late: cf. BA ܝܩܪ, عِزّ *glory*);—abs. יְקָר Zc 11[13]+5 t.; בִּיקָר etc. ψ 49[13]+3 t.; cstr. יְקַר Est 1[4]; sf. בִּיקְרוֹ 6[6]+4 t.; יִקְרָהּ Je 20[5];—**1.** *preciousness:* **a.**=*precious* (*costly*) *things* (coll.) Je 20[5] (om. Ⓖ), חֹסֶן וְיָקָר Ez 22[25]; כָּל־יְקָר Jb 28[10]. **b.** כְּלִי יְקָר Pr 20[15] *a jewel of preciousness*=*precious jewel* (‖ פְּנִינִים, זָהָב). **2.** *price* Zc 11[13], v. יָקַר **2.** **3.** *honour*, ψ 49[13.21]; elsewhere only Est.: יְקַר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1[4] (‖ כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ); יִתְּנוּ יְקָר לְ v[20] all wives *give honour to* their lords; מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יְקָר וְגִדוּלָּה לְמָרְדֳּכַי 6[3], c. לְ עשׂה also v[6]; (הָ)אִישׁ לַיְהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשׂן וְיָקָר 8[16]; אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בְּיִקְרוֹ *the man in whose honour the king delighteth* 6[6.7.9.9.11].

†יְקִיר **adj.** intrans. **very precious, dear**; only הֲבֵן יַקִּיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31[20] *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (‖ יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים).

†[יָקַשׁ] **vb. lay a bait or lure** (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. **lay snares** (v. also נקשׁ, קוּשׁ)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָקְשׁוּ Je 50[24]; יָקְשׁוּ ψ 141[9]; *Pt.* pl. יוֹקְשִׁים 124[7];—*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141[9] (c. acc. cogn.); of ׳י's plan to destroy Babylon Je 50[24] יקשתי לך ואם נלכדת; *Pt.* as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* ψ 124[7] (cf. 141[9]) sim. **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹקְשָׁה Pr 6[2]; וְנוֹקְשׁוּ consec. Is 8[15] 28[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנָּקֵשׁ Dt 7[25]; *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in business entanglements Pr 6[2]; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7[25](‖ נלכד); of those ensnared by ׳י's plans (sq. ותלכדו) Is 8[15] 28[13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* יוּקָשִׁים (for מְיוּקָשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges § 52. R. 6; Sta § 220): *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9[12].

†יָקוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **bait-layer, fowler,** פַּח יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8] *the snare of a fowler.*

†יָקוּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] id.; פַּח יָקוּשׁ ψ 91[3]; בְּצִפּוֹר מִיַּד יָקוּשׁ Pr 6[5]; pl. יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] (in sim.)

†מוֹקֵשׁ **n.m.** Pr 13, 18 **prop. a bait or lure in** a fowler's net; then fig. **snare**—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10[7]+15 t.; cstr. Pr 18[7] 20[25]; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[6] Jb 40[24]; מֹקְשִׁים ψ 140[6]; cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18[6]+3 t.; מִקְשֵׁי 2 S 22[6]; *f.* מִקְשׁוֹת ψ 141[9]; *bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3[5]; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10[7](J); מוֹקֵשׁ עָם Jb 34[30], of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23[33](JE), Dt 7[16] Ju 2[3] 8[27] ψ 106[36]; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34[12](JE), Jos 23[13] (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18[21]; of ׳י as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8[14]; of plots of wicked ψ 64[6] 140[6] (vb. שִׁית; ‖ פַּח, חֲבָלִים, רֶשֶׁת), 141[9] (‖ פַּח); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29[6] ψ 69[23] (‖ פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12[13], cf. 18[7] 20[25]; in wrathfulness 22[25]; in fear of man 29[25]; מ׳ מָוֶת ψ 18[6]=2 S 22[6] (‖ חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל), Pr 13[14] 14[27].

†יָקְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.3]=1 Ch 1[32.33]; Ⓖ Ιεξαν; ⓖL Gn 25[2.3] Ιεκταν.

†יָקְתְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol § 277 k. 3 יקת is Impf. from a ✓קות, meaning dubious; poss.= יְקוּתִיאֵל q. v.; see Wetzst in De Is 2, 703 f.)—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15[38], site unknown; Ⓖ Ιακαρεηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, ⓖL Ιεχθαηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (=Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14[7]; Ⓖ Καθοηλ; A Ιεκθοηλ.

Digitized by Google

†יָרֵא vb. fear (NH *id.*; As. *îrû*, *id.*; Hpt KAT[2. Glossi.], COT[Gloss])—**Qal**[328] *Pf.* יָרֵא Gn 19[30]+ 14 t.; 3 f. יָרְאָה Je 3[8] ψ 76[9]; יָרְאָה Gn 18[15]; pl. 2 m. יְרֵאתֶם Nu 12[8]+2 t.; +23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִירָא Am 3[8]+3 t.; וַיִּירָא Gn 28[17]+5 t.; יִרָא Je 26[21]+5 t.; pl. יִירְאוּ (יִרְאוּ) 23[4]+; יִרְאוּן Dt 13[12], +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יְרָא Pr 3[7]+3 t.; יִרְאוּ Jos 24[14]+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יִרְאָ Jos 22[25]; לְרָא 1 S 18[29] (Ges[§ 69. R. 1.]); לְיִרְאָה Dt 4[10]+13 t.; sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 2 S 3[11]; יִרְאָתָם Is 29[13]; יִרְאָתָם Jos 4[24] (rd. יִרְאָתָם Bö[§ 1031 a] Ew[337 b] Di etc.); *Pt.* יָרֵא Gn 32[12]+15 t.; cstr. יְרֵא 22[12]+10 t.; pl. יְרֵאִים Je 42[11]+6 t.; cstr. יִרְאֵי Ex 18[21]+12 t.; f. cstr. יִרְאַת Pr 31[30];—**1.** *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3[10] 18[15] 32[8] 43[18] Ex 14[10] (J), Gn 20[8] 28[17] 42[35] Ex 2[14] Jos 10[2] (E), Dt 20[8] 31[8] Ju 7[3] 8[20] 1 S 4[7] 17[11.24] 23[3] 28[5] 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4], 2 K 10[4] 2 Ch 20[3] Ne 2[2] 6[13] Is 54[14] Je 3[8] 23[4] 26[21] Am 3[8] Jon 1[5.10] ψ 27[3] 46[3] 49[6] (but Bae reads יראה) 56[4.5.12] 64[5.10] 76[9] 112[8] 118[6] Pr 14[16] Jb 6[21] 11[15]; (וְ, יְ)אַל־תִּירָא(י) *fear not* Gn 15[1] 21[17] 35[17] 50[19.21] Ex 20[20] Jos 10[25] (E), Gn 26[24] 43[23] Ex 14[13] Jos 8[1] (J), Dt 1[21] 20[3] 31[6] Ju 4[18] 6[23] 1 S 4[20] 12[20] 22[23] 23[17] 28[13] 2 S 9[7] 13[28] 1 K 17[13] 2 K 6[16] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[17] Is 7[4] 35[4] 40[9] 41[10.13.14] 43[1.5] 44[2] 54[4] Je 30[10] 46[27.28] Jo 2[21.22] Zp 3[16] Hg 2[5] Zc 8[13.15] ψ 49[17] La 3[57] Dn 10[12.19] Ru 3[11]; יִשְׁמַע וְיִרְאָ *hear and fear* Dt 13[12] 17[13] 19[20] 21[21]; (יְ)רְאוּ וְיִרְאָ *see and fear* ψ 40[4] 52[8] Is 41[5] Zc 9[5]. †**b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14[9.9] (J), 21[34] (E), Dt 3[2.22] Ju 6[27] 1 S 15[24] 2 S 3[11] 1 K 1[51] Is 8[12] 51[7] 57[11] Ez 3[9] 11[8] Hb 3[2] (acc. מִפַּלְצְךָ in corrected rhythm), ψ 23[4] Dn 1[10]; acc. of God (יְ) 1 S 12[18] 2 S 6[9]=1 Ch 13[12] Is 57[11] Je 5[22] Jon 1[16] Jb 9[35] 37[24]. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1[29] 2[4] 7[18] 20[1] 28[10] Jos 10[25] (D) 1 S 28[20] 2 K 25[24] Is 10[24] 51[12] Je 10[5] 42[11.16] Ez 2[6.6.6] Mi 7[17] ψ 3[7] 27[1] 65[9] 91[5] 112[7] 119[120] Pr 3[25] 31[21] Jb 5[21.22] Ec 12[5]; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5[5] 7[19] Jos 9[24] 11[6] (D), 1 S 7[7] 18[29] 21[23] 1 K 1[50] 2 K 1[15] 19[6] (=Is 37[6]) 25[26] 2 Ch 20[15] 32[7] Ne 4[8] Je 1[8] 41[18] 42[11.11]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 S 18[12], with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51[46]. **d.** with inf. and לְ *fear to do* a thing Gn 19[30] 26[7] (J), Nu 12[8] (E), Ju 7[10] 2 S 1[14] 10[19] 12[18]; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46[3] Ex 3[6] (E), 1 S 3[15] Je 40[9] Jb 32[6]. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31[31] (E) 32[12] (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with מִן and inf. וַיִּירְאוּ מִגֶּשֶׁת אֵלָיו Ex 34[30] (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him;* יִירְאוּ מֵיהוה וְנוּ ψ 33[8] let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh;* וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3[28]; מִלִּפְנֵי (אלהים) Ex 9[30] (J?); מִפְּנֵי יְ Hg 1[12]; מִלִּפְנֵי יְ (אלהים) *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3[14] 8[12.13]. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19[3] (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4[14.14], the oath 1 S 14[26] Ec 9[2], commandment Pr 13[13], the sanctuary Lv 19[30] 26[2] (H), other gods Ju 6[10] 2 K 17[7.35.37.38]; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44[10]. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 22[12] 42[18] Ex 1[17.21] 18[21] (E), Dt 25[18] ψ 55[20] 66[16] Jb 1[1.8.9] 2[3] Ec 5[6] 7[18] 8[12] 12[13] Ne 7[2]; יְ יהוה Ex 14[31] (J), Jos 22[25] (P), 24[14] (E), 1 S 12[14.24] 1 K 18[3.12] 2 K 4[1] 17[25.28.32.33.34.41] Is 50[10] Je 5[24] 26[19] Ho 10[3] Jon 1[9] Mal 3[16.16] ψ 15[4] 22[24] 25[12] 34[10] 112[1] 115[11.13] 118[4] 128[1.4] 135[20] Pr 3[7] 14[2] 24[21] 31[30]; יְ (and other sfs.) Dt 6[2.13.24] 10[12.20] 14[23] 17[19] 31[12.13] Jos 4[24] (D), 2 K 17[39]; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4[10] 5[26] 8[6] 13[5] 1 K 8[40.43]=2 Ch 6[31.33], 2 K 17[36] Is 25[3] 29[13] Je 10[7] 32[39] Mal 2[5] 3[5] Zp 3[7] ψ 22[26] 25[14] 31[20] 33[18] 34[8.10] 60[6] 67[8] 72[5] 85[10] 103[11.13.17] 111[5] 119[63.74.79] 145[19] 147[11]; הַיָּרֵא אֶת־דְּבַר יְ Ex 9[20] *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name* (*of Yahweh*) Dt 28[58] Is 59[19] Mal 3[20] ψ 61[6] 86[11] 102[16] Ne 1[11].

Niph.[45] *Impf.* 2 m. תִּוָּרֵא ψ 130[4]; *Pt.* נוֹרָא Gn 28[17]+33 t.; f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21[1]; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64[2]+5 t.; נוֹרָאוֹת Dt 10[21]; נְרָאוֹת 2 S 7[23]; sf. נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6];—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1[19] 8[15], land Is 21[1], people 18[2.7] Hb 1[7], ice (in sim.) כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח הנ׳ Ez 1[22] (del. ☪ Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe:* of Yahweh himself ψ 47[3] 68[36] 76[8]; נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15[11] (song); עַל־אֵלוֹהּ נוֹרָא הוֹד *awe-inspiring majesty* (*is*) *upon Eloah* Jb 37[22]; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76[13]; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2[11]; of יְ's doings Ex 34[10] (J) ψ 66[3.5]; (ה)נוראות *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45[5]; of Yahweh himself Dt 10[21] 2 S 7[23]=1 Ch 17[21] Is 64[2] ψ 106[22] 145[6]; נוֹ adverbially in ψ 65[6] 139[14] Ges[§ 118. δ. b] Da[8 synt. § 70 (b)]; יוֹם יְ הגדול והנורא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3[4] Mal 3[23] cf. Jo 2[11]. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:* **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּוָּרֵא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130[4]; (ה)נְּדוֹל (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7[21] 10[17] Ne 1[5] 4[8] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96[4]=1 Ch 16[25]; above the angels round about him ψ 89[8]. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28[58] ψ 99[3] 111[9] Mal 1[14]. **c.** of sacred things: מִלְּאֵךְ הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 13[6]; place of theophany Gn 28[17] (E).

Piel.[5] *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יְרֵאֵנִי 2 S 14[15]; *Inf. sf.* לְיָרְאֵנִי Ne 6[19]; לְיָרְאָם 2 Ch 32[18]; *Pt.* pl. מְיָרְאִים Ne 6[9.14] *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

יָרֵא adj. verb. v. supr. *Pt.*

Digitized by Google

†יִרְאָה **n.f.** fear; —יר׳ Ez 30[13] + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאַת Gn 20[11] + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32[40]; יִרְאָתְךָ Ex 20[20]; יִרְאָתֹו Jb 4[6] + 3 t.; יִרְאָתֶךָ ψ 5[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7[25] Ez 30[13]; ׳ נְרוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1[10.16]; ‖ פַּחַד Dt 2[25]; ‖ (ה)רעד ψ 2[11] 55[6]. **2.** *a terror = obj. of terror,* ‖ גֹּבַהּ Ez 1[18] (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20[11] (E), 2 S 23[3] Ne 5[15]; יר׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 6[14]; יר׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 5[9]; יר׳ יהוה 2 Ch 19[9] Is 11[3] 33[6] ψ 34[12] Pr 10[27] 14[26.27] 15[16] 19[23] 22[4] 23[17]; ‖ the knowledge (of God) Pr 1[29] 2[5] Is 11[2]; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111[10] Pr 9[10], and knowledge 1[7]; the instruction of wisdom 15[33], is to hate evil 8[13], and it involves departing from evil 16[6]; יִרְאָה ׳ אֲדֹנָי is wisdom Jb 28[28]; יִרְאָה is defined by context 15[4]; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20[20] (E), *of thee* ψ 5[8] 90[11] 119[38] Is 63[17], *of me* Je 32[40], but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4[6] 22[4]. **4.** יִרְאַת יהוה ψ 19[10] the *fear* of ׳ = the law as *revered.*

†יִרְאוֹן **n.pr. loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38], prob. *Jarûn* Bd[Pal 261] Survey[I. 204].

†מוֹרָא **n.m.**[Dt 4. 34] fear, ׳מ Mal 2[5] + 3 t.; מֹרָא Dt 26[8]; sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1[6]; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8[13]; מוֹרַאֲכֶם v[13] + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4[34];—**1.** *fear, terror,* ‖ חַת Gn 9[2] (P); ‖ פַּחַד Dt 11[25]. **2.** *reverence:* אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1[6]. **3.** *object of reverence,* esp. God Is 8[12.13] ψ 76[12]; ‖ בְּרִית Mal 2[5]. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle* or *deed* (ה)מ׳ (ה)נְּדוֹל(ים) Dt 4[34] 26[8] 34[12] Je 32[21].

†מוֹרָה **n.**[m.] שִׁיתָה מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9[21], prob. *appoint* (Hos 6[11]) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𝔗 Aq Jer (מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרָא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 מוֹרֶה, *νομοθέτην*; neither altogether satisfactory.

תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** (in Judah) 1 Ch 4[16] van d. H, appar. der. fr. √ירא, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תֹּרְיָא (𝔊B om.; A *Θηρια*, 𝔊L *Εθρια*).

†[יָרָא] **vb.** shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְיָרוֹא בַּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26[15] *shoot with arrows.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּרְאוּ 2 S 11[24] *and they shot at* (אֶל־); *Pt.* pl. הַמּוֹרִים v[24] *the shooters, archers;* Kt to be read וַיֹּרְאוּ, הַמּוֹרְאִים; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וַיֹּרוּ, הַמּוֹרִים from יָרָה (Bö[§ 1083 (8). (9)]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* only in וּמַרְוֶה גַּם הוּא יוֹרָא Pr 11[25] he that watereth *shall* himself also *be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from √רוה, q.v., יוֹרָא for *יָרְוֶה; but v. Thes Ew[§ 131 f.] Bö[§ 161 (4)] SS Buhl Kö[I. 585]; cf. ירה **4**).

יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** v. sub ראה.

יִרְבְּשֶׁת, יִרְבַּעַל, יִרְבְּעָם v. sub ריב.

ירד **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH *id.*; MI[32] וארד and רד; As. *arâdu,* Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. نَزَلَ *come to, arrive at,* also *descend;* Eth. ወረደ: *descend;* Sab. הורד and ורד *id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal**[306] *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19[18] +; יָרְדוּ Ju 5[13.13] (but read יָרַד or יֵרֵד); יָרַד 19[11] (read יָרֵד), etc.; *Impf.* יֵרֵד Gn 42[38] +; וַיֵּרֶד Gn 11[5] +; וַיֵּרַד 2 S 22[10] + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אֵשׁ) תֵּרֵד 2 K 1[10.12]; תֵּרַד Je 13[17] La 3[48]; תֵּד Is 34[5] 63[14]; תֵּרֶד Ez 26[11] (יוֹרִיד Vrss Co); וְתֵרֶד Gn 24[16] + 7 t.; 2 ms. תֵּרַד Gn 26[2] + 5 t. + 1 S 20[19], where rd. תִּפָּקֵד We Dr., cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗; 1 s. אֵרֵד Gn 37[35] + 3 t.; וְאֵרֵד Ex 3[8] + 3 t.; cohort. אֶרְדָה־נָּא Gn 18[21]; יֵרְדוּ 1 S 13[12] + 4 t.; וַיֵּרְדוּ Gn 42[3] + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תֵּרַדְנָה Je 14[17] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֵרֵד Gn 43[5]; cohort. נֵרְדָה Gn 11[7] + 2 t.; וְנֵרֵד 2 K 10[13]; *Imv.* רֵד Ex 19[21] +; רְדָה Gn 45[9] Ez 32[19]; רֶדָה 2 K 1[9.11]; fs. רְדִי Je 48[18] Is 47[1]; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 42[2] + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹד Gn 43[20]; *cstr.* רֶדֶת Gn 44[26] +; (מֵ)רְדָה Gn 46[3] (v. Kö[I. 402]); sf. יְרִדָתִי ψ 30[10], etc. (in ψ 30[4] rd. Kt מִיּוֹרְדִי, so 𝔊 𝔖 Che Bae, v. Ol[§§ 189 b. 245 d]); *Pt.* יוֹרֵד Ju 9[36] +; fs. יֹרֶדֶת La 1[16]; (הַ)יֹּרֶדֶת Ec 3[21] 1 S 25[20], etc.;—**1. a.** *come* or *go down:* from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19[14] 32[1.15] (all E), 34[29.32] (JE), Dt 9[15] 10[5] Nu 20[28] (P) +; abs. Ex 19[21.24] (J), v[25] (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עַל Gn 15[11] (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5[14]; sq. לָעֶמֶק Ju 1[34]; sq. לְשָׁעִירִים Ju 5[11]; sq. אֶל v[10.11], cf. 1 S 17[8] (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לְקַרְאת Ju 7[24]; sq. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 14[36]; sq. ב loc. Ju 7[9]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה יֵרֵד וְנִסְפָּה 1 S 26[10], cf. 29[4] 30[24]; of single combat, וַיֵּרֶד אֶלָיו בַּשֶּׁבֶט 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]. **c.** *go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3[3.5]; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11[9.10.10.13]; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36[12] (+ עַל־לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר); רֵד בֵּית סָלְךָ (עַל־לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר); יְהוּדָה 22[1], etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42[3] (E), v[38] (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. אֵלַי Gn 45[9] (E); sq. מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 46[3.4] (E), 12[10] 26[2]

Digitized by Google

(both J), Nu 20[15] (JE); sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 43[15] (J), Is 30[2] 31[1] 52[4]; sq. שָׁפָה Gn 42[2] (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14[19] 16[31] 1 S 13[20] Am 6[2]. **e.** from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1[9] 1 K 1[25] Ne 6[3] 2 Ch 20[16] (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8[21] =9[26]=2 Ch 22[6]; to Samaria 1 K 22[3]=2 Ch 18[2]; (to Gihon) 1 S 1[26], etc. †**f.** from altar ירד מַעֲשׂוֹת הַחַטָּאת Lv 9[22] (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4[15]; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25[23]; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26[16], abs. Is 47[1], cf. יְרִי מִכִּבּוֹד Je 48[18]; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27[29]; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1[4.6.16] (all opp. עלה). †**g.** *go down* הָעֲנָנָה Gn 24[16.45] (J); sq. לִרְחֹץ עַל הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5] (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5[14]; sq. acc. הַפֶּלַע 1 S 23[25]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42[10]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בָּאֳנִיּוֹת ψ 107[23]; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17[18]. —וְיָרַדְתִּי Ju 11[37], rd. וְרַדְתִּי (√רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. †**h.** =*sink*, in water יָרְדוּ בְמָצוֹלוֹת Ex 15[5] (song in E); לְקִצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2[7]; more gen., opp. rising, יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בָּקְעוֹת ψ 104[8] *mountains rise, valleys sink*; יַעֲלוּ שָׁמַיִם יֵרְדוּ תְהוֹמוֹת 107[26]. **i.** *go down* to She'ôl: †sq. שְׁאוֹלָה Gn 37[35] (J; + אֶל־בְּנִי), Nu 16[30.33] (JE), Ez 31[15.17]; sq. שְׁאוֹל Ez 32[27] ψ 55[16] Jb 7[9] (opp. עלה); בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל תִּרַדְנָה Jb 17[16]; abs. Is 5[14] Ez 32[19] (‖ הָשְׁכְּבָה), v[21.30], ψ 49[15] (sq. אַחֲרָיו); יֵרְדוּ עַרְלִים Ez 32[24]; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33[24], אֶל־שַׁחַת ψ 30[10]; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30[4] Qr (Kt יורדי); יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 28[1] Ez 26[20.20] אֶל־אַבְנֵי־בוֹר Is 14[19]†; יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר ψ 22[30]; (אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ‖) +11 t. (v. בּוֹר); †יוֹרְדֵי דוּמָה ψ 115[17] (‖ הַמֵּתִים); יֹרְדֵי רֶפֶת מָוֶת Pr 5[5], cf. 7[27] (דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל ‖); note also מִי יוֹרֵץ . . . רֹחַץ; מִי יוֹרֵד הַבְּהֵמָה הַיֹּרֶדֶת הִיא לְמַטָּה לָאָרֶץ Ec 3[21] (opp. הָעֹלָה; rd. הֶחֱרִדת, הָעֹלָה, with Vrss, see VB). **j.** fig. יֹרֵד בַּבְּכִי Is 15[3] *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* (‖ יְיַלֵּיל; cf. **3 c**). †**k.** =*be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2[22], cf. Is 34[7], perh. also Je 48[15] 50[27] (+לַטֶּבַח); forest Is 32[19] Zc 11[2]; city Dt 20[20] La 1[9]; wall Dt 28[52]; nation תֵּרֵד מַטָּה מֶטָּה Dt 28[43] (opp. עלה); מַצֵּבוֹת Ez 26[11] +לָאָרֶץ (where Co ויחרדו). †**2.** of divine manifestations: *descend*, of יי in theoph. [=על ההר] יָרַד עָלָיו יי Ex 19[11.18] (E), v[20] (J; + אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר), cf. Ne 9[13]; יֵרֵד יי צְבָאוֹת לִצְבֹּא עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 31[4]; abs. Gn 11[5.7] 18[21] Ex 3[8] (all J), Nu 11[17] (JE), 2 S 22[10]=ψ 18[10] (cf. 144[5]), Mi 1[3] Is 63[19] 64[2]; וַיֵּרֶד יי בֶּעָנָן Ex 34[5] Nu 11[25], cf. 12[5] (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33[9] (JE); מִי עָלָה־שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֵד Pr 30[4]; of angels on סֻלָּם; עֹלִים וְיֹרְדִים בּוֹ Gn 28[12] (E). **3.** of inanimate things: **a.** hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9[19] (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11[9] (JE), ψ 133[3]; rain (as אֶבֶק and עָפָר), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם +עַל pers. Dt 28[24], so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כְּמָטָר עַל־גֵּז ψ 72[6]; of גֶּשֶׁם and שֶׁלֶג, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55[10]; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11[9] (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1], abs. 2 Ch 7[3]. **b.** waters, flowing down הַנַּחַל הַיֹּרֵד מִן־הָהָר Dt 9[21], cf. Jos 3[13] (sq. מִלְמַעְלָה), v[16]; sq. עֲלֵי־מַיִם הָעֲרָבָה v[16]; עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47[8]; sq. מִן 47[1]. **c.** tears, פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם עֵינִי יָרְדָה עֵינִי יָרְדוּ ψ 119[36], and so La 3[48]; also מַיִם La 1[16], and so Je 9[17] 13[17] 14[17] (cf. also Is 15[3], **1 j**). **d.** of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133[2.2]. **e.** of shadow on dial 2 K 20[11]= Is 38[8.8]. **f.** of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16[3] (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34[11.11.12] Jos 15[10] 16[7] 17[9] 18[13.16]. **g.** *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13[18]. **h.** pride of power Ez 30[6]. **i.** of calamity יי מַאֵת Mi 1[12]; יָרַד עַל־קָרְקֳרוֹ חֲמָסוֹ ψ 7[17]; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34[5]. **j.** fig. of words of talebearer; יֹרְדוּ חַדְרֵי־בָטֶן Pr 18[8]=26[22].—Vid. also supr. **1 k.**

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִד 2 K 16[17]; וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3[11] (We וְהוֹרַד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרַדְתָּ 1 K 2[9]; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרַדְתַּנִי Jos 2[18] (v. Baer[22] and Kö[1.412]); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6[15] La 2[10] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹרֶד Ju 7[5]+5 t. (+1 K 6[32] Klo, who rds. וַיֵּד for וַיֶּרֶד, v. רדד); sf. יוֹרִידֵנִי Ob[3]; יוֹרְדֵהוּ 1 S 30[16] 1 K 17[23]; וַיּוֹרִדֵם 1 K 18[40]; 2 ms. תּוֹרִד וְלֹא 1 K 2[6]; sf. הוֹרֵד Ex 33[5]+2 t.; sf. הוֹרִידֵהוּ Ez 32[18]; הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ψ 59[12]; fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2[18]; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43[7.11]; sf. הוֹרִדֻהוּ Gn 44[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37[25]; sf. הוֹרְדִי Ez 31[16]; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2[6]; מֹרִיד 2 S 22[48];—*cause to come* or *go down*: **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. +שָׁפָה Gn 39[1] (J); +הֵנָּה 45[13] (E); +אֵלַי 44[21]; abs. 43[7]; c. acc. rei 43[11]; +מִצְרַיְמָה 37[28]; abs. 43[23] (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1[25] (sq. אֵלֵינוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30[15.15]; abs. v[16]; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[4.5]; אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21[4] 1 K 18[40]; יָמָּה 1 K 5[23]; to Gaza (עַזָּתָה) Ju 16[21]; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1[33]; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4[5]; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11[19]=2 Ch 23[20]; from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1[53]; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַבַּיְתָה 1 K 17[23]; from

Digitized by Google

(מִן) the heavens Am 9²; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49¹⁶ Ob⁴; cf. of Isr. מִפְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7¹²; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob³; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43¹⁴ (v.VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34²⁶, cf. Jo 2²³; =*cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיּוֹרֶד רִירוֹ אֶל־זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴; tears הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה La 2¹⁸; water-streams ψ 78¹⁶. **c.** =*lay prostrate, prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִמֶּנִּי עֻזִּי Am 3¹¹ (where however We rds. והורד), cf. Pr 21²²; וְאוֹרִיד כָּאבִּיר יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10¹³; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56⁸ Is 63⁶ (sq. לָאָרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּנוּ 2 S 22⁴⁸ (וַיַּדְבֵּר in ‖ ψ 18⁴⁸); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51⁴⁰; so ψ 59¹²(si veral.; ⑤ וַהֲנִידֵמוֹ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii. VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr²³ ¹⁵·²⁰). **d.** *bring down* to She'ôl: מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיָּעַל 1 S 2⁶; sq. ל(ו)שְׁאֹל also 1 K 2⁶·⁹; sq. שְׁאוֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42³⁸ 44²⁹·³¹ (all J); cf. Ez 26²⁰ 31¹⁶ 32¹⁸; sq. לְבֹאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55²⁴; לִשְׁחַת Ez 28⁸. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6¹⁵; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16¹⁷; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8²⁹, and (מֵעַל) 10²⁷ (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1⁵¹ (P); the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4⁵ (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעָלָיִךְ Ex 33⁵ (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתּוֹרֶד כַּדָּהּ עַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24¹⁸, so, with מֵעָלֶיהָ v⁴⁶, to give one a drink; וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ אָרְצָה Gn 44¹¹ (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2¹⁸, בַּחֶבֶל בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן v¹⁵ (both JE); בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן 1 S 19¹²; cf. also הוֹרִידוּ לָאָרֶץ רֹאשָׁן בְּתוּלֹת יְרוּשָׁלָ֫ם La 2¹⁰ *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּרַד Gn 39¹ + 2 t. + 1 S 30²⁴ Kt (Qr **Qal** *Pt.*); וְהוּרַד consec. Zc 10¹¹; 2 ms. וְהוּרַדְתָּ Ez 31¹⁸; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַד Is 14¹⁵;—**1.** *be brought down* מְצֻיָּרִימָה Gn 39¹ (J); בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 30²⁴ Kt (v. supr.); to She'ôl הוּרַד שְׁאוֹל גְּאוֹנֵךְ Is 14¹¹ (of king of Babylon); אֶל־שְׁאוֹל תּוּרָד v¹⁵; וְהוּרַדְתָּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31¹⁸; אֶל־יַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר v¹⁵; וְהוּרַד גְּאוֹן אַשּׁוּר Zc 10¹¹.—In Am 3¹¹ We rds. וְהוּרַד ממך (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10¹⁷ (P).

†יֶרֶד **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Mehall'ēl, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁰; יָרְדִ֫י v¹⁵ 1 Ch 1²; ⑤ Ιαρεδ (v. Lag BN 77). **2.** יָרֶד man of Judah 1 Ch 4¹⁸; ⑤ *id.*

†מוֹרָד **n.**[**m.**] **descent, slope**; abs. מו' Mi 1⁴ + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרַד Jos 10¹¹ Je 48⁵;—**1.** *descent, slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7⁵ 10¹¹ (בְּמ' חֹרֹנַיִם + בֵּית־חוֹרֹן; both JE); בְּמ' Je 48⁵; + בַּמּוֹרָד ins. in 2 S 13³⁴ ⑤ We Dr; in gen. בָּמֳרִים מוֹרַד Mi 1⁴. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד 1 K 7²⁹ *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

יִרְדֵּן = יַרְדֵּן **n.pr.fl. Jordan** (acc. to Rel Ol[§ 215 c], fr. ירד with ן— for orig. ן—, cf. ⑤ ὁ Ιορδανης; =river as flowing *downward, descending*, then of particular stream as river *κατ' ἐξοχήν*. See also Sta[§ 204 c] (ן— for ן—, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיַּרְדֵּן in prose Gn 13¹⁰ + 162 t.; c. ה loc. הַיַּרְדְּנָה Ju 8⁴ + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42⁷ Jb 40²³; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26³ + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6⁶³;—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32¹¹ (J), Dt 3²⁷ 31² Jos 1²·¹¹ 4²² (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50¹⁰·¹¹ (J), Jos 7⁷ 24⁸ (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5¹⁷ 10⁸ 1 S 31⁷; P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32¹⁹, and מֵעֵ֫בֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן v¹⁹·³² 35¹⁴ Jos 14³, also Jos 17⁵ (JE), 18⁷ (D), Ju 7²⁵ 1 Ch 12³⁷ 26³⁰; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ *the Jordan of* (at) *Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26³·⁶³ 31¹² 33⁴⁸·⁵⁰ 35¹ 36¹³, with מֵעֵבֶר לְ Nu 22¹ 34¹⁵ Jos 13³² 20⁸ (= 1 Ch 6⁶³), with מִן Jos 16¹ (E?); עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8²³ Dt 4⁴⁹ Jos 13²⁷ (P); see sub עבר; מֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3¹³·¹⁷ 4¹⁸·²³ (all JE), 3⁸ 5¹ (both D); מֵימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4⁷ (JE); גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 12⁵ 49¹⁹ 50⁴⁴ Zc 11³ (v. גאון p. 145 a, supr.); שִׂפַת יוֹשֵׁב עַל־הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 K 2¹³; הַיְרֵחוֹ Nu 13²⁹ (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן *the circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13¹⁰·¹¹ (J), 1 K 7⁴⁶ 2 Ch 4¹⁷; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 3²⁸ 12⁵·⁶ *fords of the Jordan*; אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22¹¹, cf. v¹⁰ (both P; v. גלילות supr. p. 165); אֶ֫רֶץ יַרְדֵּן ψ 42⁷ (without art. only here and in foll.); יָגִיחַ יַרְדֵּן אֶל־פִּיהוּ Jb 40²³ *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.*

†**יָרָה** **vb. throw, shoot** (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אוֹרֵי *teach*; Eth. ወረወ: *jecit*; Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö ZMG 1886, 726; As. *ârû, lead, guide*, Dl HWB 241; *têrtu, law*, Dl HA 49; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM Sendsch. 57, cf. **2** infr. — Buhl distinguishes **3** √√ירה: I. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. רוה; III. Hiph. = *teach*, cf. ראה, Ar. رَوَى, رَأَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרָה Ex 15⁴ + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31⁵¹ Jos 18⁶; *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִירֵם Nu 21³⁰ (SS after

Digitized by Google

𝔊 וְיִנֶּם, see Ges[§76(2)e]); *Imv.* יְרֵה 2 K 13[17]; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹה Ex 19[13]; cstr. לִירֹ(וֹ)ת ψ 11[2] 64[5]; *Pt.* יֹרֶה Pr 26[18]; pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10[3]; יֹרִים 2 Ch 35[23]; —**1.** *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18[6] (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15[4] (song). **2.** *cast* (=*lay, set*), corner-stone Jb 38[6]; pillar Gn 31[51] (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19[13](E) 2 K 13[17]; acc. of arrows 1 S 20[36.37] Pr 26[18]; acc. pers. Nu 21[30] (song, E) ψ 64[5]; with ל pers. 11[2]; יוֹרִים(וֹ) *archers* 1 Ch 10[3] 2 Ch 35[23]. **4.** *throw water, rain:* Ho 6[3], but v. יוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph. 3**). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִיָּרֶה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19[13] (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֹרַנִי Jb 30[19] (הֹרָנִי Baer); הוֹרָהוּ 2 K 12[3]; הוֹרֵתָנִי ψ 119[102]; 1 s. וְהוֹרֵיתִי Ex 4[15] 1 S 12[23]; sf. הוֹרִיתִיךָ Pr 4[11]; הוֹרִיתִיךָ Ex 4[12]; *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25[8] + 5 t.; וַיּוֹר 2 K 13[17] (for this and other forms see Ges[§76(2)e]); וַיּוֹרֵנִי Pr 4[4]; יוֹרֵנוּ Ju 13[8] + 2 t.; יוֹרֶנּוּ ψ 25[12] Is 28[26]; וַיּוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15[25]; יֹרֵם 2 K 17[27] ψ 64[8]; 2 f. sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 45[5]; תֹּרֵךְ Jb 12[7.8]; 2 m. sf. תּוֹרֵם 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; 1 s. אוֹרֶה 1 S 20[20] Jb 27[11]; sf. אוֹרֵךְ ψ 32[8]; 3 mpl. יוֹרוּ Dt 24[8] + 3 t.; יֹרוּ 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 35[23]; יֹרֻהוּ ψ 64[5]; יוֹרְדוּ Dt 17[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הוֹרֵנִי Jb 34[32]; הוֹרֵנִי ψ 27[11] + 2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6[24]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֹת Gn 46[28] + 3 t.; הוֹרֹתָם Ex 24[12]; *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 1 S 20[36] + 5 t.; מֹרֶה Pr 6[13]; pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31[3] + 2 t.; sf. מוֹרַי Pr 5[13]; מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20]; —**1.** *throw, cast*, with ל, into the mire Jb 30[19]. **2.** *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20[20.36] 2 S 11[20] 2 K 13[17] 19[32] = Is 37[33]; with ל, of pers. 2 Ch 35[23]; acc. pers. ψ 64[5.8]; מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31[3.3] 1 Ch 10[3]. **3.** *throw water, rain:* וְיוֹרֶה לָכֶם צֶדֶק Ho 10[12] *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under **5**); hence מוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). **4.** *point out, shew:* לְהוֹרֹת לְפָנָיו גִּשְׁנָה Gn 46[28] (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen;* מֹרָה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *pointing out with his fingers;* acc. pers. et rei Ex 15[25] (JE) ψ 45[5] Jb 6[24]. **5.** *direct, teach, instruct:* **a.** of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35[34](P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4[4]; the ancients Job Jb 8[10]; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12[7.8]; c. 2 acc. Is 28[9]; בְּרָךְ in the way 1 S 12[23] ψ 25[8] 32[8] Pr 4[11]; בְּיַד־אֵל *concerning the hand of Ēl* Jb 27[11].—מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9[14]. **b.** specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תּוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and ל pers. Dt 33[10] (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17[10.11] according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24[8] (on leprosy), Lv 10[11] (P), abs. 14[57] (P), 2 Ch 15[3] כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה, Ez 44[23] the Zadokite priests אֶת־עַמִּי יוֹרוּ; Mi 3[11] the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24[12] (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12[3], of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28[26] ψ 119[102]; double acc. Ex 4[12.15](J), Ju 13[8] Jb 34[32] 1 K 8[36] (=אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6[27]), ψ 27[11] 86[11] 119[33]; acc. pers. דַּרְכָּךְ ψ 25[12]; מִדְּרָכָיו *of his ways* Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]. **d.** of idol-image Hb 2[18] (מוֹרֵה שֶׁקֶר), v[19].

†יוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** ^ בְּנֵי one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2[18] (𝔊 Ουρα, Ιωρα) = חָרִיף Ne 7[24] (𝔊 Αρειφ).

†יוֹרֶה **n.[m.] early rain**, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] Ho 6[3] (where MT makes יו Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מוֹרֶה. Vid. further Rob BR i. 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1868, 8 ff. Klein ZPV iv, 72 f.

†1. מֹרֶה **n.m.**[ψ 84.7] **(early) rain** (cf. יוֹרֶה);—Jo 2[23] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם, מַלְקוֹשׁ) v[23] (del. We), ψ 84[7].

†II. מוֹרֶה **n.m.**[Is 30, 20] **teacher**;—abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12[6] (J) = אֵלוֹנֵי מֹרֶה Dt 11[30] (Sam 𝔊 אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7[1] *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Daḥî* Bd[Pal 344]; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36[22]; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרַי Pr 5[13], and מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20].

†תּוֹרָה **n.f.**[Dt 1, 5] **direction, instruction, law** (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We G i. 410; H 394 (less confidently We[Skizzen iii, 167]), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz[Arch. 408] Now[Arch. ii, 97], opp. by Kö Offenb. ii, 347 Baud[Priesterthum 207]);—תּ, Ex 12[49] + 88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13[9] + 65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78[1] + 16 t.; הוֹרָתְךָ Je 32[23]; תּוֹרָתוֹ 44[23] + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9[13]; תּוֹרֹת Is 24[5] + 2 t.; sf. תּוֹרֹתַי Ez 44[24]; תּוֹרֹתָיו 43[11] 44[5] + 5 t. sfs.;—**1.** *instruction:* **a.** human: of a mother Pr 1[8] 6[20.22]; of a father 3[1] 4[2] 7[2]; of sages 13[14] 28[4.4.7.9] 29[18]; of a poet ψ 78[1]; תּוֹרַת חֶסֶד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31[26]. **b.** divine ‖ אֲמָרִים Jb 22[22]; through his servants Is 30[9] Je 8[8]; ‖ אִמְרָה Is 5[24]; ‖ דְּבָר Is 1[10]; ‖ תְּעוּדָה 8[16.20]; ‖ חָזוֹן La 2[9]; pl. תורות Dn 9[10]. **c.** *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42[21.24] Je 9[12] 16[11]; in the heart Is 51[7]

Digitized by Google

ψ 37[31] 40[9]; ‖ משפט Hb 1[4]; ‖ משפטים ψ 89[31]; ‖ דְּבָרִים Je 6[19] 26[4] Zc 7[12]; ‖ חקים Am 2[4]; ‖ חקות Je 44[10.23]; myriads of precepts Ho 8[12]. **d.** *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2[3]=Mi 4[2], Is 42[4] 51[4] Je 31[33]. **e.** *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4[6] Je 2[8] 18[18] Ez 7[26] Hag 2[11] Mal 2[6.7.8.9] Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26]; ‖ לֹא תוֹרָה לֹא כֹהֵן מוֹרֶה 2 Ch 15[3]. **2.** *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. **a.** of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Massoth Ex 13[9] (J), sabbath 16[4] (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17[11]; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12[49] (P), Lv 6[2.7.18] 7[1.7.11.37] 11[46] 12[7] 13[59] 14[2.32.54.57] 15[32] Nu 5[29.30] 6[13.21.21] 15[16.29] 19[2.14] 31[21] (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת Ez 43[12.12]; בֵּין ת׳ לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19[10]; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, ‖ חקים Ex 18[16.20] (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105[45]; ‖ מצות Ex 16[28] (J); ‖ מצות, חקות Gn 26[5] (J); ‖ חקים משפטים Lv 26[46] (H); ‖ ברית, חק Is 24[5]; ‖ משפטים, חקים, מצות Ne 9[13]; the laws of the new temple Ez 43[11] 44[5.24]; those laws in which men should walk Je 32[23] (Kt). **b.** of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, ‖ הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24[12] (E); ספר תורת אלהים Jos 24[26] (E); prob. also Dt 33[4], ‖ משפטים v[10], ‖ בְּרִית Ho 8[1] ψ 78[10], ‖ עדות v[5]; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1[5] 4[8.44] 17[18] 31[9.11]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 27[26] 31[24], + כל 17[19] 27[3.8] 28[58] 29[28] 31[12] 32[46]; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 28[61]; ספר התורה הזה 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8]; ספר התורה 8[34] 2 K 22[8]= 2 Ch 34[15]; דברי התורה Jos 8[34] 2 K 23[24]; so התורה אשר צוך משה Jos 1[7], similarly 22[5] 2 K 17[13.34.37] 21[8]; תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה (ספר) Jos 8[31.32] 23[6] 1 K 2[3] 2 K 14[6] = דִּבְרֵי סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 25[4], 2 K 23[25]; דברי תורת יהוה 2 Ch 34[19] = 2 K 22[11]; דברי ת׳ בספר מ׳ 2 K 10[31]. It is probable that ת׳ in ψ 1[2.2] 94[12] and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 6[16] (= 1 K 8[25] without ת׳), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורת משה 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Ne 8[1] Mal 3[22] Dn 9[11.13]; תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7[10] Ne 9[3] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 12[1] 17[9] 31[3.4] 34[14] 35[26] ψ 19[8] 119[1]; (ספר) תורת האלהים Ne 8[18] 10[29.30]; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 8[3]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּוֹרָה v[9.13]; הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21] 33[8] Ezr 10[3] Ne 8[2.7.14] 10[35.37] 12[44] 13[3]; תּוֹרָתְךָ ψ 119[72]; תורתך Ne 9[26.29.34] Dn 9[11] ψ 119[18.29.34.44.51.53.55.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174]; תּוֹרָה (indef.) ‖ חקים, מצות Ne 9[14]. **3.** *custom, manner*: תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19] *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew Gesch. III. 180 reads תּוֹרוֹת (וַתַּרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On ת׳ v. further Dr on Dt 1[10] 24[8] 33[10] and reff.

†יוֹרִי (= יוֹרָיָה whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ιωρεε.

†יְרוּאֵל (*founded of Ēl*) **n.pr.loc.** מִדְבַּר ~ 2 Ch 20[16], Ⓖ Ιεριηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hŭsŝsah*).

†יִרְיָאֵל (יְרוּאֵל=) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ρειηλ, Ιερεηλ; ⓂL Ιαρουηλ.

יְרֻחָה 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], יְרִיָּה 26[31] **n.pr.m.** (cf. יְרִיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓖ Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

†[יָרַח] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּרְהוּ Is 44[8] (van d. H Baer, but prob. תִּרְהוּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. غَرِحَ, Thes al.), but Frey *futurus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. הֶרְאוּ fr. ירא (‖ פחד).

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלִַם 644 **n.pr.loc. Jerusalem** (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim[ZA. 1891, 252, 254]; *Ursalimmu*, COT[Gloss.]; Ⓖ Ιερουσαλημ; ✓ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרֹאשׁ שָׁלֵם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יָרֵהּ, i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלֵם *a foundation of peace*; Grill[ZAW, 1884, 134 ff.] *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = ׳י); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce[Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 136; Higher Crit. 176] (opposed by Zim[ZA. 1891, 263]), Jastr[JBL xi, 1892, 105] = *Uru* (*city*) + *Salim*, n. pr. div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַם (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10[10] +; יְרוּשָׁלִַם 1 S 17[54] +; לַיִם- 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff[Mass. Magna, 283]), viz. Je 26[18] 1 Ch 3[5] 2 Ch 25[1] 32[9] (c. ה loc.), Est 2[6], (but לַם- 1 Ch 3[5] van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy[Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.]; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם 1 K 10[2] Is 36[2] Ez 8[3]; (לַיְמָה- 2 Ch 32[9] supr.); לַמָּה- 2 K 9[28]; with prefixes: בִּירוּ 2 S 9[13] +; לִירוּ 2 K 18[22] +; מִירוּ 2 S 15[11] +; וְירוּ 1 K 23[1] +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Ṣedeḳ †Jos 10[1.3.5.23] (all JE), cf. 12[10] (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15[63.63] (P), Ju 1[21.21], cf. v[7] (Adoni-Bezeḳ); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19[10], and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15[8] 18[28] (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1[8]; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17[54] +; taken pos-

Digitized by Google

session of by David as king 2 S 5[6]; David's royal seat v[6.13.14] 8[7] 11[1]+; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 25[1]+; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1[11] 2[11] Ne 2[11.17]+; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is[1] 27 t., Is[2.3] 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס, שָׁלֵם.

יֶרַח (√of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl=ארח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag[BN 46]).

†**יֶרַח** **n.m.**[Jos 10, 13] moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. ירח; As. *iriḫu*, acc. to Pinches[BOR Aug. 1888, 207]; Eth. ወርኅ: *moon, month;* cf. sub יָרֵחַ)—abs. יֶרַח Gn 37[9] + 25 t.; sf. וְיִרְחֵךְ Is 60[20]:—*moon*, usually named with sun Jos 10[12.13] (poem in JE), ψ 72[5] (עִם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89[38] (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121[6] Is 60[19] Hb 3[11] Jo 3[4]; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31[26] (+sun); in same sense also+sun and stars Dt 4[19] 17[3] 2 K 23[5] Je 8[2]; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104[19] (‖ sun); +stars, as shining by night ψ 136[9] (‖ sun, by day), so חֻקַּת יָרֵחַ Je 31[35] (‖ *id.*); elsewh. +sun and stars Gn 37[9] (E), Is 13[10] Ez 32[7] Jo 2[10] 4[15] ψ 148[3] Ec 12[2]; +stars ψ 8[4] Jb 25[5]; with neither sun nor stars only עַד־בְּלִי יָרֵחַ ψ 72[7].

†1. **יֶרַח** **n.m.**[Zc 11, 8] month (Aram. יַרְחָא, מַלְ *new moon, month;* Palm. ירח Vog[No. 1]; As. *arḫu* COT[Gloss.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163]; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יָרֵחַ; Sab. ירח *month*, DHM[ZMG 1876, 606; 1883, 269] Hal[JAS vii, 1, 516])—abs. יֶרַח 1 K 6[37]+3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; pl. יְרָחִים Ex 2[2]+3 t.; cstr. יַרְחֵי Jb 7[3] 29[2];—**1.** *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2[2] (E), Zc 11[8] Jb 39[2]; יַרְחֵי שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; יַרְחֵי קֶדֶם 29[2]; pleon. יֶרַח יָמִים *a month (of) days=a month of time* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]. **2.** *calendar month*, with name יֶרַח זִו 1 K 6[37] (2nd mo., cf. v[1]); יֶרַח בּוּל v[38] (8th mo.); יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפַּר יְרָחִים 1 K 8[2]; אַל־יָבֹא Jb 3[6]; גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[4] *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

†II. [יֶרַח] **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only יֶרַח Gn 10[26] (Ⓖ Ιαραδ, ⓖL Ιεραχ)=1 Ch 1[20] (ⓖL Ιαρε).

†**יְרוֹחָה** **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[14]; Ⓖ Ιδαι, ⓖL Αρουε.

יְרֻחוֹ v. **יְרִיחוֹ**

יְרַחְמְאֵל v. sub רחם.

†**יַרְחָע** **n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2[34.35]; Ⓖ Ιωχηλ, ⓖL Ιερεε.

†**יָרַט** **vb. be precipitate, precipitate** (trans.) (cf. Ar. رَمَطَ *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרַט Nu 22[32], app. c. subj. הַדֶּרֶךְ; the way *is precipitate*, (RV[m] *headlong*) *before me*, but transit. עַל־יְדֵי רְשָׁעִים יְרָטָנִי Jb 16[11] *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יְרָטֵנִי=יְרָטַנִי; Baer's text יְרָטַנִי points to √רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרְטָה Nu 22[32]; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau[AT] leaves untransl.

יְרִיחוֹ, יְרֻחוֹ, יְרֵיחוֹ **n.pr.loc.** **Jericho** (on form see Baer on Jos 2[1] Je 39[5] Kö[Einl. 40]; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from רוּחַ, *=regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2[1] +27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P). +5 t. 2 K 2; יְרֻחוֹ Jos 18[21] 2 S 10[5] Je 39[5] 52[8]; יְרִיחֹה 1 K 16[34]; יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[1] (P), v[3] (D), Nu 22[1] (P)+9 t. P, 2 K 25[5] Ezr 2[34] Ne 3[2] 7[36]+3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6[1] (JE)+; having a king 2[2.3] 8[2] 10[1] (all JE), 10[28.30] 12[9] (all D); near Jordan, whence (יְרִיחוֹ) יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, v. יַרְדֵּן supr.; Mt. Nebo is described as עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1] (P); (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1[16] 3[13]; so in appos. Dt 34[3] 2 Ch 28[15]); the adjacent plain is called בִּקְעַת יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[3] (JE); עַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ 2 K 25[5]=Je 39[5]=52[8]; ע׳ יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[13] 5[10] (both P); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Ezr 2[34]=Ne 7[36], and among builders of wall אַנְשֵׁי יְרֵחוֹ Ne 3[2] (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2[34]);—mod. (*E*)*rîḥâ*; see also GASm[Geogr. 286 ff.]

יָרֵךְ (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**יָרֵךְ** **n.f.**[Nu 5, 27] **thigh, loin, side, base** (NH *id.*; Aram. יַרְכָּא; Zinj. ירך *loin;* As. *arku, arkâtu, back, rear, hereafter* Dl[HWB 262]; Ar. وَرِكٌ *hip*)—abs. יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8]+6 t.; cstr. יֶרֶךְ Gn 24[9]+11 t. +2 S 3[27] (v. infr.); sf. יְרֵכִי Gn 24[2] 47[29]; יְרֵכְךָ Nu 5[21]; יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[26]+6 t.; יְרֵכָהּ Ex 25[31]+3 t.; du. יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42]; sf. יְרֵכֶיךָ Ct 7[2];—**1.** *thigh*, **a.** outside of thigh, where sword was worn, שִׂים חֶרֶב עַל־יָרֵךְ Ex 32[27] (E); וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתָהּ עַל־יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16] *and he girded it upon his right thigh*, v[21] ψ 45[4] Ct 3[8]; כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ Gn 32[26] *hollow of the thigh*, v[26.26.33] (all J); חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the roundings of thy thighs;* מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד־יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); ‖ פֶּתֶן Nu 5[21.22.27] (P); צֹלַע עַל־יֶרֶךְ

Digitized by Google

Gn 32[32] (J), *limping upon his thigh*; סָפַק עַל־יָרֵךְ Je 31[19] and (c. אֶל־) Ez 21[17], *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *and he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh* = *loins*, as seat of procreative power (RS[K. 34; Sem. I, 360 (380)]) יֹצְאֵי יָרֵךְ *those proceeding from the loins of* any one Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P), Ju 8[30]; hence שִׂים יָד תַּחַת יָרֵךְ *place the hand under thigh*, in taking oath Gn 24[2.9] (J), 47[29]. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16[14] Lv 1[11] (P); of tabernacle Ex 40[22.24] Nu 3[29.35] (all P); also יֶרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר (for MT תּוֹךְ הַשַּׁ׳) Ⓖ Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25[31] 37[17] Nu 8[4] (all P).

†[יַרְכָּה, or יֹרְכָה Ol[§167. 8]] **flank, side,** du. **extreme parts, recesses**; — sf. יַרְכָּתוֹ Gn 49[13]; du. יַרְכָתַיִם Ex 26[27] 36[33] + Ez 46[19] Qr (Kt ירכתם); יַרְכֹתַיִם Ex 26[23] 36[28]; cstr. יַרְכְּתֵי Ju 19[1] + 20 t. + 1 K 6[16] Qr (Kt ירכותי); — **1.** *side*, i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49[13]. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts*: as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19[1.18]; of Lebanon 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24[4]; a house Am 6[10] ψ 128[3]; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32[23]; a ship Jon 1[5]; יַרְכְּתֵי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14[13] Ez 38[6.15] 39[2] ψ 48[3] (but here Lag. prop. יר׳ רצון); יַרְכְּתֵי אֶרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6[22] 25[32] 31[8] 50[41]; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part*, so of tabernacle Ex 26[22.23.27] 36[27.28.32] (all P); of temple 1 K 6[16]; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46[19].

†יַרְמוּת **n.pr.loc.** **1.** Ⓖ Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE), 12[11] (D); named with Adullam 15[35] (P), cf. Ne 11[29]. **2.** Ⓖ Ρεμμαθ, A ⓖL Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21[29] (P).

†יִרְמַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[33]; Ⓖ Ιεραμει(μ).

†יְרִימוֹת, יִרְמוֹת, יְרִמוֹת **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Αρειμωθ, Ιερειμουθ, etc.; — **1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[7]. **b.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[8]. **c.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 8[14]. **2.** Levites: **a.** יִרְמוֹת 1 Ch 23[23]. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25[22] = **c.** יְרִימוֹת 24[30]. **d.** יְרִמוֹת 1 Ch 25[4]. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27[19]. **4.** *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11[18]. **5.** יִרְמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26], Ⓖ Ιερειμωθ (-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10[27], Ⓖ Αμων, א Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, ⓖL Ιεριμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10[29] Kt (Qr וְיָרְמוֹת), Ⓖ Μημων, A Ρημωθ, ⓖL Αριμωθ.

יִרְמְיָה, יִרְמְיָהוּ v. sub רמה.

†[יָרֵעַ] **vb. quiver** (cf. Ar. وَرِعَ *be timid, weak;* وَرَعٌ *pious fear;* ܝܪܥ *be disheartened*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נַפְשׁוֹ יָרֵעָה לוֹ Is 15[4] *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יְרִיעָה **n.f. curtain** (ירעתא, Syr. ܝܪܝܥܬܐ) — abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26[2] + 24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[1] + 17 t.; יְרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17[1]; cstr. יִרְיעֹת Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; יְרִיעוֹת Hb 3[7] + 2 t.; sf. יְרִיעֹתַי Je 4[20] 10[20]; יְרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49[29]; — *curtain*, of tabern. Ex 26[1.2.2.2.8] + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4[25] (all P); 2 S 7[2] = 1 Ch 17[1]; — in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4[20] 10[20] 49[29] Hb 3[7] Ct 1[5] (in all ‖ אֹהֶל); יְרִיעוֹת . . . יִטּוּ יְרִיעֹת Is 54[2] (‖ הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה ψ 104[2].

†יִרְיעוֹת **n.pr.m.** (?) only 1 Ch 2[18], where rd. perh. בַּת־יִר׳ for MT וְאֶת־יִר׳, see We VB; Ⓖ Ελιωθ, A ⓖL Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

יִרְפְּאֵל v. sub רפא.

I. **יָרַק** (✓ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִיק *grow green*; ܐܪܶܝ *be pale*, and deriv.; As. *arâḳu, grow pale* (of face), *arḳu*, yellow, green, etc., Dl[HWB 243]; Ar. وَرَقَ *leaf*, وَرَّقَ *put forth leaves*, cf. وَرْقَة *ash-colour*, اَوْرَق *dusky-white*, of camel, وَرِق *silver coin* Lag[BN 30]; Sab. ורק *gold* (כתם וורק), Hal[Ét. J. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97] DHM[VOJ I. 26 f.], and Eth. ወርቅ: *gold*, both from *colour* acc. to DHM Di).

†יֶרֶק **n.m.** Is 15, 6 **green, greenness** (on יֶרֶק in gardens, v. Nö[ZMG 1876, 777] Löw[p. 236 f.]) — abs. Ex 10[15] Is 15[6]; cstr. Gn 1[30] + 3 t.; — יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1[30] 9[3] (both P); יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37[2]; יֶרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[4] (E) = *green thing, grass;* alone Ex 10[15] (J) *green thing*, incl. עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15[6].

†יָרָק **n.**[**m.**] **herbs** (coll.), **herbage** (green, greens) — abs. יָרָק Dt 11[10] + 2 t.; cstr. יֶרֶק Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26]; — גַּן־יָרָק Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; אַרְחַת יָרָק Pr 15[17]; as subst., יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] *green shoots of grass* (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יַרְקוֹן only in מֵי הַ׳ Jos 19[46] v. sub מי.

†יָרוֹק **n.**[**m.**] **green thing** (= יֶרֶק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39[8].

Digitized by Google

†יֵרָקוֹן **n.m. mildew, paleness, lividness;**

1. *mildew* Am 4^{9} Dt 28^{22} 1 K 8^{37} Hg 2^{17} 2 Ch 6^{28} (all ‖ שִׁדָּפוֹן). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30^{6}.

†יָרְקְרָק (Sta[1] 156, 234) **adj. greenish, pale-green** (cf. As. *rakraḳku*, Zim[BP 37])—Lv 13^{49} ψ 68^{14}; fpl. יְרַקְרַקּוֹת Lv 14^{37};—of plague spots Lv 13^{49} 14^{37}; as subst., ψ 68^{14} the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

†יִרְקְעָם **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2^{44}; 𝔊 Ιακλαν, A Ιερκααν, 𝔊L Ιερακαμ (and so for יָקָם v^{b}; otherwise רקם v^{43}).

†II. יָרַק **vb. spit** (Eth. ወረቀ: *id.*; acc. to Lag[BN 200] II. ירק is not separate √; cf. יֶרֶק, and Ar. يَرَقَانٌ *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יָרֹק יָרֹק בְּפָנֶיהָ Nu 12^{14}; 3 fs. consec. וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו Dt 25^{9}; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַק, רֹק.

יָרַשׁ 229 **vb. take possession of, inherit, dispossess** (MI[7] וירש *take possession of;* Aram. יְרֵית, לֵית, *take possession of,* and *be heir to, inherit;* so Eth. ወረሰ: Ar. وَرِثَ *inherit;* v. also Sab. ורת *inherit*, CIS[IV. 37. 3]), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt + 13 t. D in Jos);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרַשׁ Je 49^{1}; וַיִּרַשׁ consec. Je 49^{2} Nu 27^{11}; 2 ms. יָרַשְׁתָּ 1 K 21^{19}; וְיָרַשְׁתָּ Dt 6^{18} + 2 t.; sf. וְיָרַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17^{14} + 2 t. (on this and kindred forms v. Kö[I. 406, 411]); וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 19^{1} 31^{3}; 3 pl. יָרְשׁוּ Dt 3^{20} +; sf. וַיִּרְשׁוּהָ consec. Ez 36^{12} (Kö[l.c.]); וַיִּרְשׁוּהָ consec. Is 34^{11} + 3 t.; 2 mpl. וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4^{1} + 7 t.; 1 pl. יָרַשְׁנוּ Dt 3^{12}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירַשׁ Gn 21^{10} ψ 25^{13}; 2 mpl. תִּירְשׁוּ Lv 20^{24} 1 Ch 28^{8}; תִּירָשׁוּ Ez $33^{25.26}$; תִּירְשׁוּן Dt 5^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. יְרָשָׁה Dt 33^{23}; רַשׁ Dt 1^{21} 1 K 21^{15}; רָשׁ Dt $2^{24.31}$; mpl. וּרְשׁוּ Dt 1^{8} 9^{23}; *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶשֶׁת Dt 2^{31} + 17 t.; לָרֶשֶׁת Ne 9^{23}; sf. לְרִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 28^{4}; לְרִשְׁתּוֹ 1 K $21^{16.18}$; לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 15^{7} + 28 t.; *Pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ Gn 15^{3} + 6 t.; pl. יֹרְשִׁים Dt 12^{2} Je 8^{10}; sf. יֹרְשָׁיו Je 49^{2};—**1.** *take possession of,* esp. by force, *have as a possession,* often with collat. idea of *taking in place of* others, *succeeding to, inheriting* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn $15^{7.8}$ Nu 13^{30} $21^{24.35}$ Jos 18^{13} (all JE), $24^{4.8}$ (E), Ju 2^{6} $11^{21.22.23.24}$ 18^{9} Dt $1^{8.21.39}$ + 25 t. Dt, +†Dt 11^{31} 17^{14} 26^{1} (all *possess* land *and dwell therein*), similarly Is $65^{9.9}$ ψ 69^{26}; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנֶה יִירָשׁוּ Is 61^{7} *in their land they shall possess the double;* יָחֵל רָשׁ Dt 2^{24}; הֵחֵל רָשׁ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v^{31}; esp. phr. (הארץ) אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים (עִבְרִים) שָׁמָּה לָרִשְׁתָּהּ (etc.) Dt $4^{5.14.26}$ + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9^{10}; v. Dt 30^{18} Jos $1^{11.11.15.15}$ 12^{1} 13^{1} 21^{41} 23^{5} (all D); Am 2^{10} Ob[19.19] Hb 1^{6} Ez $33^{24.25.26}$ Lv $20^{24.24}$ (H), Gn 28^{4} Nu 33^{53} (both P), 1 Ch 28^{8} Ne $9^{15.22.23.24}$; ψ 25^{13} $37^{9.11.22.29.34}$; +ב instr. 44^{4}; also וַיִּתֵּן (‖ וַיִּירַשׁ) לָהֶם אַרְצוֹת גּוֹיִם 105^{44}); †*take possession of* fields Je 8^{10} (obj. not expr.), 1 K $21^{15.16.18.19}$ ψ 83^{13}; inheritance (in land) Nu 27^{11} $36^{8.8}$ (all P); city (cities), Jos 19^{47} (JE), Ju 3^{13} Ob[20]; so הַר־קָדְשִׁי Is 57^{13} (‖ נחל ארץ), 63^{18} where rd. prob. הַר קָדְשֶׁךָ (for MT עַם־קָ, see 𝔊 VB and ‖ cl.); *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17^{24} Is 34^{17}; Is 34^{11} yea the pelican and bittern shall *possess* it; so of nettles Ho 9^{6}; וְיֶרֶשׁ וְזַרְעֲךָ אֵת שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22^{17}, cf. 24^{60} (both J); *possess* houses Ez 7^{24} (del. Co), Ne 9^{25}; יוֹרֵשׁ עָרִים Ju 18^{7} *possessing wealth* (? see VB)†. †**b.** a *people* (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt $2^{12.21.22}$ 9^{1} (+cities), 11^{23} $12^{2.29.29}$ 18^{14} 19^{1} 31^{3}; Nu 21^{32} (Kt וַיִּירַשׁ; JE), Am 9^{12}; †מַדּוּעַ יָרַשׁ מַלְכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49^{1} (on text see VB), $v^{2.2}$ (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v^{1a}); Ez 36^{12} Ob[17] Is 54^{3}; nations + countries Ez 35^{10}. †**2.** *inherit*, sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn $15^{3.4.4}$ (JE); שִׁפְחָה כִּי־תִירַשׁ גְּבִרְתָּהּ Pr 30^{23} (or, *dispossess* ?); abs. *be heir*, sq. עִם pers. = jointly with 21^{10} (E); (הַ)יּוֹרֵשׁ (*the*) *heir* 2 S 14^{7} Je 49^{1} (‖ בָּנִים); Mi 1^{15} (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n.pr.loc. מָרֵשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25^{46} (H). †**3.** = *impoverish,* הַלְיֵרִשֵׁנוּ קְרָאתָם Ju 14^{15} *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

†**Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 23^{21}; 2 ms. תִּוָּרֵשׁ Gn 45^{11} Pr 20^{13}; אִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 30^{9};—*be* (*dispossessed* =) *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45^{11} (E), Pr 20^{13} 23^{21} 30^{9} (opp. אָשְׁבַּע).

†**Pi.** *Impf.* פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ יְיָרֵשׁ הַצָּלָצַל Dt 28^{42} *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9^{6} Is 34^{11}), i.e. *devour.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1^{27} +; 2 ms. הוֹרַשְׁתָּ 2 Ch 20^{7} ψ 44^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3^{10}; וַיֹּרֶשׁ (וַיּ) Ju 1^{19} +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ Ex 15^{9}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרֵשׁ Jos 3^{10} 17^{13}; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1^{28}; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4^{38} +, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2^{7} Dt 18^{12}; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt $9^{4.5}$;—**1.** *cause to possess,* or *inherit* Ju 11^{24}; מֵירִשְׁתְּךָ הוֹרַשְׁתָּנוּ אֲשֶׁר 2 Ch 20^{11}; sq. ל pers., וְהוֹרַשְׁתֶּם לְבָנֵיכֶם Ezr 9^{12} *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תּוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרָי Jb 13^{26} *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth.*

Digitized by Google

2. *cause* (others) *to possess* or *inherit*, then gen. *dispossess*: **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13^{13} 16^{10} (both JE), Ju $1^{29.30.31.32.33}$ (all opp. יָשַׁב בְּקִרְבּ), Jos 14^{12}(JE), 17^{13} (JE; הוֹרִישׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוּ), Ju 1^{28} (*id.*); opp. יָשַׁב אֶת Jos 15^{63}; opp. יָשַׁב בְּ Ju $1^{21.27}$; also Nu 21^{32} Qr, 32^{39} Jos 17^{18} (all JE), 13^{12} (D), Ju 1^{19b} 2^{23}; also וַיִּרַשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1^{19a} (= see v^{b} אֶת־יוֹשְׁבֵי ההר), Dt 7^{17} ψ 44^{3}; וְהוֹרַשְׁתָּם וְהַאֲבַדְתָּם Dt 9^{3}; sq. acc.+ מִפָּנֶיךָ Ex 34^{24} Nu 32^{21} Jos 3^{10} (הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4^{38} $9^{4.5}$ 18^{12} Jos 13^{6} 23^{9} (both D), Nu $33^{52.55}$ (both P), Ju 2^{21} $11^{23.24}$ 1 K 14^{24} 21^{26} 2 K 16^{3} 17^{8} 21^{2}(all D), 2 Ch 28^{3} 33^{2}; acc.+ מִלְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 11^{23} Jos $23^{5.13}$(D; ‖הָדַף), 2 Ch 20^{7}; acc.+ מִמָּקוֹם Jos 15^{14} (JE)=Ju 1^{20}; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8^{7} 17^{12}; so of a *land*=Nu 33^{53} (P), see $v^{52.55}$ [𝔊+יושבי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei, מִבִּטְנוֹ יְרָשֶׁנּוּ אֵל Jb 20^{15} *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (‖ חַיִל בָּלַע וְיָקִאֶנּוּ). **3.** =*impoverish*, יהוה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2^{7} (song) יי *impoverisheth and maketh rich*; sq. acc. (of Tyre) אַרְצֵנוּ יוֹרִשֶׁנָּה Zc 9^{4} (see v^{3}). **4.** nearly=*bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. אָרִיק חַרְבִּי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15^{9} (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14^{12} (JE; AV *disinherit*; ‖ אַכֶּנּוּ וַאֲבָבֵרֶ). **5.** =**Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14^{24} (JE), but rd. prob. יְרִשֶׁנָּה.

†**יְרֻשָּׁה** **n.f. a possession**, used of nation וְהָיָה אֱדוֹם יְרֻשָּׁה וְהָיָה יְרֻשָּׁה שֵׂעִיר אֹיְבָיו Nu 24^{18} (JE).

†**יְרוּשָׁא, יְרוּשָׁה** **n.pr.f.** (*taken possession of*, i.e. *married*?) mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׁא 2 K 15^{33}=יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27^{1}.

†**יְרֻשָּׁה** **n.f.** (a) **possession, inheritance**;—abs. יר Dt 2^{5}+7 t., cstr. יְרֻשַּׁת Ju 21^{17} ψ 61^{6} (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֻשָּׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20^{11}; יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 2^{12} 3^{20}; יְרֻשָּׁתָם Jos 1^{15};—used of land Dt $2^{5.9.9.19.19}$ 3^{20}; אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָּׁתוֹ 2^{12} *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1^{15}; further, $12^{6.7}$ Ju 21^{17} (but Bu $^{RS\ 152}$ נְשֹׁאֵרָה), Je 32^{8} ψ 61^{6} (but < אֲרֻשָּׁת *request*, cf. Che $^{crit.\ n.}$), 2 Ch 20^{11}.

†**אֲרֻשָּׁת** **n.f.** $^{Ex\ 27.\ 5}$**net**;—abs. אֲרֻשָּׁת Ho 5^{1}+11 t.; אֲרֻשַּׁת Pr 1^{17}; cstr. אֲרֻשַּׁת Ex 27^{4} 38^{4}; sf. אֲרֻשָּׁתִי Ho 7^{12}+2 t.; אֲרֻשָּׁתוֹ ψ 10^{9} 35^{8}; אֲרֻשָּׁתָם Ez 19^{8} ψ 35^{7};— **1.** *net*: **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) חִנָּם מְזֹרָה הָרֶשֶׁת Pr 1^{17} *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of יי, all c. פרשׂ: Ho 7^{12} (‖ כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִידֵם), Ez 12^{13} 17^{20} (both ‖ מְצוּדָתִי), 32^{3} (of יי catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; ‖ 11. חֶרֶם); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19^{8} (c. פרשׂ; ‖ שַׁחֲתָם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5^{1} (‖ פַּח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by יי La 1^{13} (c. פָּרַשׂ); (2) by wicked (=*plot*) Pr 29^{5} (c. פרשׂ), ψ 140^{6} (c. *id.*; ‖ טָמַן פַּח), 10^{9} 25^{15}, שִׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18^{8} (‖ שְׂבָכָה); elsewh. c. טמן ψ 9^{16} (‖ שָׁחַת), 31^{5} 35^{7} (‖ שָׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם), v^{8}; c. הָכִין 57^{7} (‖ שִׁיחָה). **2.** brazen *network* for altar of tabern. רֶשֶׁת מַעֲשֵׂה רֹ נְחֹשֶׁת Ex $27^{4.5}$; רֶשֶׁת 27^{4}=38^{4} (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. ירשׁ supr.

†**מוֹרָשׁ** [מוֹרָשׁ] **n.[m.] a possession**;—cstr. מוֹרַשׁ קְבֻר Is 14^{23} *a possession for bitterns*; וְיָרְשׁוּ בַּיִת יַעֲקֹב אֵת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם Ob^{17} *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מוֹרִישֵׁיהֶם *their dispossessors*, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 al.); fig. מוֹרְשֵׁי לִבִּי Jb 17^{11}, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (‖ זִמּוֹתַי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארשׁ *desire*, so Buhl.

†**מוֹרֶשֶׁת** **n.f. a possession**;—מ׳ Ex 6^{8}+8 t.;—of land Dt 33^{4} (poem), Ex 6^{8} (P), Ez 11^{15} 25^{10} 33^{24} $36^{2.5}$; of people Ez 25^{4} 36^{3}.

†**מוֹרָשֶׁת** **n.pr.loc.** apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1^{14} (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; >most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

†**מִכְתַּם הַמּוֹרַשְׁתִּי** **adj.gent.** only Mi 1^{1}, מִיכָיְהוּ הַמּוֹ׳ Je 26^{18}; v. foregoing.

†**תִּירוֹשׁ** **n.m.** $^{Ju\ 9.\ 13}$ **must, fresh or new wine**;—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18^{12}+24 t.; תִּירֹשׁ Gn 27^{28}+3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9^{13} Ho 2^{11}; תִּירוֹשְׁךָ Dt 7^{13} +4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשָׁהּ Is 62^{8}; תִּירוֹשָׁם ψ 4^{8};—*must, new wine*, as enlivening ת׳ הַמְשַׂמַּחַ אֱלֹהִים וַאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9^{13}; as injurious זְנוּת וְיַיִן וְת׳ יַסַּח־לֵב Ho 4^{11}; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יְפַצֶּה הַת׳ בָּאֶשְׁכּוֹל Is 65^{8}, cf. 24^{7} (‖ גֶּפֶן); as yielding wine (יַיִן), תִּרַךְ וַיִת וְלֹא תָסוּךְ שֶׁמֶן וְת׳ וְלֹא תִשְׁתֶּה יָיִן Mi 6^{15}; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְת׳ יְקָבֶיךְ יִפְרָצוּ Pr 3^{10} *with must thy vats shall burst open*; +דָּגָן (q.v.) Gn $27^{28.37}$ (both J) Ho 2^{11} 7^{14} Zc 9^{17} ψ 4^{8} Is 62^{8}; ת׳ Ho 9^{2} (‖ דָּגָן, יָקָב, cf. v^{1}); אֶרֶץ ד׳ וְת׳ Dt 33^{28}; +יִצְהָר Jo 2^{24} Ne 10^{38} (+פְּרִי כָל־עֵץ); +דָּגָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2^{10} 3^{24} Dt 7^{13} 11^{14} 12^{17} 14^{23} 18^{4} 28^{51} Je 31^{12} Hg 1^{11} Jo 1^{10} 2^{19} 2 Ch 32^{28} Ne 5^{11} 10^{40} $13^{5.12}$; חֵלֶב ת׳ Nu 18^{12} (v. ת׳; +*id.*); ת׳ 2 Ch 31^{5}+ אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְת׳ אֶרֶץ לֶחֶם וּכְרָמִים, דגן, יצהר, and יִצְהָר; דָּבַשׁ Is 36^{17}=2 K 18^{32} (+ארץ זית יצהר ודבש).

Digitized by Google

[יָשַׂם] **vb.** *Impf.* וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 50[26], and so 24[33] Kt, v. שׂום, שׂים.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.**, and deriv., v. sub I. שׂרה.

יִשַׂרְאֶלָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25[14] = אֲשַׂרְאֵלָה (q.v.) v[2] (etym. dubious).

†יִשָּׂשכָר[43] (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יְשָׂשָׂכָר Baer[Gn p. 84 f.]) **n.pr.m. Issachar** (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √שׂכר; Kt = יֵשׁ שָׂכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30[18]), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol §§ 69 c; 277 f. Kö[i. 130] v. יֵשׁ שָׂכָר Je 31[16] 2 Ch 15[7]; = אִישׁ שָׂכָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We[Sam 95]; > יִשָּׂכָר (MT), or יִשָּׂא שׂכר; ⑥ Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30[18] Ισσαχαρ, ὅ ἐστιν μισθός) — **1.** fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30[18] 35[23] 46[13] 49[14] Ex 1[3] Nu 1[8]; בְּנֵי יִשָּׂשכָר Nu 1[28] 2[5] 26[23] Jos 19[17] 1 Ch 7[1] 12[33] (v[33] van d. H.); מִשְׁפְּחוֹת יִשָּׂשכָר Nu 26[25] 1 Ch 7[5]; מַטֵּה יִשָּׂשכָר Nu 1[29] 2[5] 13[7] Jos 21[6.28] 1 Ch 6[47.57]; מטה בני יששכר Nu 10[15] 34[26] Jos 19[23]; בֵּית יִשָּׂשכָר 1 K 15[27]; hence יִשָּׂשכָר alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7[18] Dt 27[12] 33[18] Jos 19[17] Ju 5[15.15] 10[1] Ez 48[33] (שַׁעַר יִשָּׂשכָר), 1 Ch 27[18] 2 Ch 30[18]; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17[10.11] 1 K 4[17] 1 Ch 12[41] (v[40] van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48[25.26]. **2.** 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26[5].

יֵשׁ[137] **subst. being, substance, existence** (on etym. v. **2**) — יֵשׁ Gn 18[24] etc.; יֶשׁ 31[29] + oft.; הַיֵּשׁ 24[22] + 18 t. (so אֵשׁ 2 S 14[19]†, הָאֵשׁ Mic 6[10]†, v. p. 78), with sf. יְשָׁךְ v[42] + 2 t.; יֶשְׁכֶם v[49]†; הֲיִשְׁכֶם Dt 13[4]†; יֶשְׁנוֹ (Ol[§ 97 b] Sta[§ 370 b]) 29[14] 1 S 14[39] (+ v[41] ⑥ We Dr), 23[23] Est 3[6]†; — **1.** *substance*, only Pr 8[21] לְהַנְחִיל אֹהֲבַי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42[3]). **2.** elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. *the being, presence of* . . . (so BA אִיתַי; Aram. [whence אִיתָא, אִית, ⟨ܐܝܬܐ⟩ (self-)*existent*, ⟨ܐܝܬܘܬܐ⟩ *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לַיִת, לַיְת, ⟨ܠܝܬ⟩; Mand. עת, עית, עית, לאיית; Ar. [with irreg. س] لَيْسَ (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ, لَسْتَ, etc.; W[AG i. §§ 128, ii. § 42]) *is not* (ايْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 146 f.]); As. *išû, be, have* Dl[HWB 310]; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not*, TP[i. 87 f.]. On this word, see esp. Nö[M. §213], who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. ℵ, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. ℵ, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. ℵ and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לית אנא, לית הוא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יָשְׁנוֹ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ፀ: lit. *thurein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di[Gr. § 167. 1]), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אַיִן, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) — **is, are, was, were**, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): **a.** with a pred. following, Gn 28[16] אכן יש יי במקום הזה surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44[26] אִם יֵשׁ אֲחִיכֶם; Ex 17[7] הֲיֵשׁ יהוה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אַיִן, Nu 22[29] לו יש חרב בידי Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13[4] הֲיִשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים whether you *do* love, 29[17] פן יש בכם איש, v[18] 1 S 9[11 f.] and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ *He is*, 20[8] 23[23] Je 27[18]. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), *He* (*it*) *is:* †1 S 9[12] 2 K 10[15] Je 37[17]. But Je 23[26] (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. **b.** absolutely, *there is* (*es gibt, il y a*), Gn 18[24] אולי יש חמשים צדיקים בעיר perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24[23] הֲיֵשׁ בֵּית אביך מקום לנו ללון, 42[1] כי יש שבר במצ׳ that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4[20] היש פה איש, 2 S 9[1] 2 K 5[8] he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3[12] there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58[12] surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11[24] יֵשׁ מפזר ונוסף עוד, 12[18] 13[7.23] 14[12] 16[25] 18[24] 20[15] Ec 2[21] 4[8] 5[12] 6[1.11] 7[15.15] 8[14.14.14] 10[5]. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18[10] Je 5[1] and see אם יש איש if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14[2]), 14[22] Is 44[8] היש אלהים *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7[4] אם יש עול בכפי if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73[11] *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5[1] 6[30] La 1[12]. **c.** special phrases: — (*a*) after אִם and a ptcp., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, †Gn 24[42] אם־ישך־נא מצליח דרכי if thou *art* (really) prospering my way, v[49] 43[4] Ju 6[36] (cf. II. אין **2 b**). (*b*) לְ יֵשׁ = *has* (*had*), esp. with prons. יֵשׁ לִי, יֵשׁ לְךָ; etc., Gn 33[9] יֶשׁ־לִי רָב *I have* plenty, v[11] 43[7] היש לכם אח, 44[20] יש לנו אב זקן, 1 S 17[46] that they may know כי יש אלהים לישראל that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4[2] מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָכִי what *hast* thou? Jb 14[7] for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1[12]), 25[3] 28[1] 38[28] היש למטר אב: Gn 39[5.5.8]

Digitized by Google

כל אשר יש־לו all that he had (v⁴ without אשר, prob. error). (*c*) with inf. and לְ, *is it possible to . . .?* 2 K 4¹³ היש לדבר־לך *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25⁹; so לְ אִישׁ 2 S 14¹⁹ (cf. לְ אֵין, sub II. אַיִן **5**). (*d*) . . . יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) *it was* that . . . †Nu 9²⁰·²¹; there *were* some who . . . (with ptcp.) †Ne 5²·³·⁴ (cf. Syr. ܐܝܬ ܕ for ὃ μὲν . . . ὃ δέ . . . Mt 13⁸; ܐܝܬ ܕ PS¹⁷²). (*e*) יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31²⁹ al.; v. II. אֵל **7**, p. 43. (*f*) 2 K 10¹⁵ וְיֵשׁ *and* (if) *it be* . . . (cf. וְלֹא 5¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁶); so Ju 6¹⁵ וְיֵשׁ ׳י אִתָּנוּ. (*g*) pleon. אֵין יֵשׁ †ψ 135¹⁷. (*h*) לֹא יֵשׁ †Jb 9³³ (cf. לֹא כֵּן, ℵ: but 𝔊 𝔖 Me al. לֹא).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אין, it may be separated: Gn 24²³ 43⁷ הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם, 44¹⁹·²⁰ 1 S 20⁸ etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21⁵ כִּי אִם לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ יֵשׁ but holy bread *there is* / Is 43⁸ the blind people, יֵשׁ עֵינַיִם though it *has* eyes, Ju 19¹⁹ לֶחֶם ויין יֵשׁ לִי (cf. אַיִן **2 c**).

יָשַׁב ‾ 1090 **vb. sit, remain, dwell** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְתִיב, ℵ; MI¹⁰·³¹ ישב, l⁸·¹⁹ וישב, l¹³ ואשב, *dwell;* Ph. ישב *dwell;* Zinj. ישב *sit* DHM Sendsch. ⁵⁸; As. *ašâbu, sit, dwell,* Dl HWB ²⁴⁴; Ar. وَثَبَ *leap, jump,* Ḥimyer. dial. *sit,* Lane ²⁹¹⁹; Eth. ኣወ·ሰበ: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage,* cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13¹²+; 2 ms. יָשַׁבְתָּ Ju 5¹⁶, וְיָשַׁבְתָּה בָהּ consec. Dt 17¹⁴; 2 mpl. יְשַׁבְתֶּם Dt 1⁴⁶ Lv 18³, וַיֹּשַׁבְתֶּם consec. Lv 25¹⁸+7 t., etc.; *Impf.* יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5⁷+, יֶשֶׁב־ Gn 44³³ Ez 44³, יֵשֶׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7⁸ Jb 22⁸; וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 4¹⁶+; וַיֵּשֶׁב Ru 4¹; 1 s. אֵשֵׁב Ju 6¹⁸+, וְאֵשְׁבָה Dt 9⁹+3 t.+Ez 3¹⁵ᵇ (but Co אשר Kt); אֵשְׁבָה 1 S 27⁵; אֵשְׁבָה Is 49²⁰; וְאֵשְׁבָה Ez 9⁸; 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבוּ Gn 47⁴+; 3 fpl. תֵּשַׁבְנָה Ez 35⁹ Kt (i.e. תֵּישַׁבְנָה Ol §²⁴²ᵈ Kö ¹·⁴⁰¹), Qr תְּשֻׁבְנָה (√שוב), Co prop. תִּשְׁבַּנָּה; 1 pl. נֵשֵׁב Je 42¹³·¹⁴, וְנֵשְׁבָה Nu 20¹⁵+5 t.; *Imv.* ms. שֵׁב Gn 20¹⁵+, שֶׁב־ Gn 35¹; שְׁבָה Gn 27¹⁹+; fs. שְׁבִי Gn 38¹¹+; mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22⁵+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָשֹׁב־ 1 S 20⁶; *cstr.* שֶׁבֶת 1 S 7²+; שָׁבֹת Is 40²²+; sf. שִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* m. יוֹשֵׁב (וֹ) Gn 4²⁰ 24³+, etc.; f. יֹשֶׁבֶת Na 3⁸; יוֹשֶׁבֶת (וֹ) Ju 4⁵+; יוֹשֶׁבֶת (וֹ) Jos 2⁵ 2 K 4¹³; יֹשְׁבָתִי Je 22²³, יוֹשֶׁבְתִּי (וֹ) Je 10¹⁷ La 4²¹ Ez 27³ (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol §¹²³ᵈ Ges §⁹⁰·³ᵃ); fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27⁸;—**1. a.** *sit* on (עַל) a seat 1 S 20²⁵, stone Ex 17¹², teraphim Gn 31³⁴, couch 48² (all E), Ez 23⁴¹, knees 2 K 4²⁰, throne Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ (J), Dt 17¹⁸ 1 S 1⁹ 4¹³ 1 K 1¹³·¹⁷·³⁰ +, v. abs. infr.; of ׳י, הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40²²; dust Is 47¹, ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26¹⁶, ashes Jon 3⁶ (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2¹⁵ or pool 2 S 2¹³; c. אֶל 1 S 28²³; *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7¹ Ju 19¹⁵ Gn 38¹⁴ (J), Je 15¹⁷ 26¹⁰ ψ 1¹ Ct 2³ so Ez 31⁶·¹⁷ (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשְׁבָה בַּיְאֹרִים Na 3⁸ *she who sate amid the rivers;* c. לְ *sit on* to (pregn.) לָאָרֶץ Is 3²⁶ 47¹ La 2¹⁰, לַכִּסֵּא ψ 9⁵, *at,* לְפֶתַח בית Pr 9¹⁴, לִימִינוֹ (׳י) 1 K 2¹⁹, ψ 110¹; לְמַבּוּל ψ 29¹⁰; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43³³ (J), + שָׁם Ju 20²⁵ 21² 2 S 7¹⁸ = 1 Ch 17¹⁶; c. עִם 1 S 20⁶ Pr 31²³; c. אֶת־ Je 16⁵ Jb 2¹³; c. תַּחַת Ju 6¹¹ Mi 4⁴, תַּחְתִּיהָ בַּצֵּל Jon 4⁵; c. מִנֶּגֶד Gn 21¹⁶·¹⁶ (E), נֶגֶד Is 47¹⁴, מִקֶּרֶם לָעִיר Jon 4⁵; מִצַּד 1 S 20²⁵ Ru 2¹⁴; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28²; לְשִׁפְּטָם Ex 18¹³ Jo 4¹² (cf. ψ 9⁵ Is 28⁶); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18¹⁴ ψ 61⁸ Mal 3³, יושבים Is 10¹³, perh. Am 1⁵·⁸, esp. of ׳י *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2⁴ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 55²⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹, so in יֹשֵׁב (הַ)כְּרוּבִים 1 S 4⁴ 2 S 6² = 1 Ch 13⁶, 2 K 19¹⁵ ψ 99¹; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁפְטוּ יֹשְׁבֵי כִסְאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122⁵; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4¹⁴, i.e. in the gate (cf. v¹¹), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down,* abs., Ju 19⁶ Ru 4¹·² Ne 1⁴ Je 36¹⁵ (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat,* etc.) Gn 37²⁵ Est 3¹⁵+; opp. קוּם Ex 32⁶ (JE) ψ 139², מְשַׁכְּבִי קוּם); so Is 37²⁸ = 2 K 19²⁷ (rd. לְפָנֶיךָ at end of v²⁷ = 2 K 19²⁶ We in Bl Einl. 4, 257 RS Proph. 351, and n. ⁹); but also קוּמִי שְׁבִי Is 52², expl. by (וְשֵׁבְתָּ) וְקַמְתָּ מֵהָאָרֶץ אֶל־הַמִּטָּה 1 S 28²³ and) 2 S 19⁹. †**c.** *sit down* outside (חוּץ), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23¹⁴. †**d.** *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יְשֻׁבוֹת עַל־מִלֵּאת Ct 5¹² *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֶת pers. Gn 24⁵⁵ (J), Ju 19⁴ 2 S 16⁸; c. עִם pers. Gn 27⁴⁴ (J), עִמָּדִי 29¹⁹ (E), Ju 17¹⁰; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7² (of ark), 13¹⁶ 14² 24⁴ (23²⁵ rd. אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב ℵ We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10⁵ 19²⁵ (where rd. שִׁבְתּוֹ for שִׁיבָתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35²⁵ (P), Jb 24¹³; c. שָׁם 1 K 11¹⁶, שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1²²; c. עַל (*by*) 1 S 25¹³ 30²⁴; פֹּה 2 K 7⁴; שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִם־ הַחֲמוֹר Gn 22⁵ (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5¹⁶, מִחוּץ לְ Lv 14⁸ (P), אֶצֶל 1 S 20¹⁹; c. acc. בית 2 S 6¹¹ 13²⁰ Ru 2⁷; abs. 1 S 1²³·²²; *abide, endure* Mi 5³, וְיָשְׁבוּ לְעוֹלָם תֵּשֵׁב Jo 4²⁰, so of Mt. Zion ψ 121¹. **b.** with

Digitized by Google

special emphasis on qualifying phr., וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן קַשְׁתּוֹ Gn 49[24] *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22[1] *and they continued* three years without war; of woman *remaining* בְּרֶמֶי טָהֳרָה Lv 12[4], על־דמי וגו׳ v[5]. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4[16] 13[7.12.12] 19[30] 24[37.62] Dt 1[4] 3[2] Jos 20[6] 2 S 7[6]+oft. (on 2 S 21[16] v. יְשֵׁבוּ בְנֹב, p. 444); in tents Je 35[7.10] 1 Ch 5[10]; fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32[16] (‖וְשָׁכַן מִשְׁפָּט); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24[3] Jos 13[13] 16[10] Ju 1[20.32.33] 3[5]; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23[10] (P); c. עַל+הארץ, of God 1 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 6[18]; of people Lv 25[18.19] 26[35] (H); c. ל Jb 15[28]; c. בֵּין Gn 20[1] (E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34[16.22] (P), Ex 2[21] (E), Jos 15[63] (JE), Ju 1[16.21] 17[11]; יְשָׁבוּ יְשָׁרִים אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ ψ 140[14]; so c. עִם Jos 20[4] Dt 23[17] (+בקרב), ψ 26[4] (i. e. *assoc. with*); c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13[6.6] (J), 36[7] (P), Dt 25[5]; שֶׁבֶת גַּם יָחַד ψ 133[1]; *dwell* in their stead (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2[12.21.22.23] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22]; abs. לְשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18] *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is מְקוֹם שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21], also מְכוֹן שִׁ׳ 1 K 8[39.43.49] = 2 Ch 6[30.33.39], so ψ 33[14]; מָכוֹן לְשִׁ׳ Ex 15[17] 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2]. *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e. g. יֹשֵׁב אהלים Gn 25[27] (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אהל Gn 4[20] (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 34[30] 50[11] (both J), Ex 34[12.15] (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17[21]) יוֹשֶׁבֶת שְׁפִיר etc., Mi 1[11.11.12.13.15]; יוֹשֶׁבֶת צַיִּון †Is 12[6] Je 51[35]; similarly †10[17] 21[13] 22[23] 48[19] (cf. La 4[21]) Zc 2[11]; with בת in app. (Da[1.28 R. 6]), יוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם +Je 46[19], so 48[18]; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הָעָרִים Gn 19[25] (J), cf. Dt 13[14]; יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23[31] (JE), cf. Ex 15[14.15] (poem in E); יוֹשְׁבֵי חֶבֶל Is 18[3], יוֹשְׁבֵי חָדֶל 38[11], etc.; יוֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 18[25] 25[10] (H), Nu 13[32] (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1[5.8] Is 49[19]; הַיּוֹשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9[2]; also (strangely) יוֹשְׁבוֹת הארץ 1 S 27[8] = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב Is 5[9] 6[4] Je 4[7] 26[9] 33[10] 34[22] 44[22] 46[19] 51[29.37] Zp 2[5] 3[6]; מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב בָּהֶן Je 48[9]; לְבִלְתִּי יֹשֵׁב 2[15] 9[10]; לֹא יֵהָיֶה יוֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 50[3]; מִבְּלִי יֹשֵׁב הֵיוֹת־בּוֹ יוֹשֵׁב 51[62]. **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17[6.25] 50[13.39] Ez 26[20] 29[11] 36[35] Is 13[20] (‖לֹא תִּשָּׁכֵן), Zc 2[8] 9[5] 14[11]; יֵשְׁבָה תַּחְתֶּיהָ 12[6] 14[10]; Ez 35[9] Kt is תִּשּׁבְנָה, Qr תְּשׁוּבֶנָּה; Co תּוּשְׁבְנָה, i. e. Niph. תִּשָּׁבְנָה (cf. 36[10]), or Hoph. תּוּשַׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44[26]); of palace, וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ יֵשֵׁב Je 30[18].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשְׁבָה Je 6[8]; 3 pl. וְנִשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36[10], נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26[19], נוֹשָׁ֫ה Je 22[6]; *Pt.* f. נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ez 26[17] (< נִשְׁפַּתְּ ⑥ Co, √שבת), נוֹשָׁבֶת Ex 16[35]; pl. נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 12[20] 38[12]; —*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16[35] (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6[8]; of cities Je 22[6] Ez 12[20] 26[19] 36[10]; חֳרָבוֹת נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 38[12]; —Ez 26[17] v. supr.; 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְיָשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בָּךְ Ez 25[4] *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (⑥ ⑤ Co וְיֵשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹשִׁיב Ezr 10[14], sf. הוֹשִׁיבַנִי La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁבְתִּי Lv 23[43], וְהֵ(וֹ)שַׁבְתִּים consec. Ho 11[11] Je 32[37]; וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים consec. Zc 10[6] (Kö[1, 413]; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges[Leb 464]; rd. prob. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים as v[10], so Sta[ZAW. 1881, 21] We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹשֵׁב Gn 47[11], וַיּוֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; sf. וַיּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי 1 K 2[24] (Kö[1, 414, 294]); וַיֹּשִׁיבֵם Jb 36[7]; 1 pl. וְנֹשֵׁב Ezr 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשֵׁב Gn 47[6]; mpl. ה(וֹ)שִׁיבוּ 1 K 21[9.10]; *Inf. cstr.* ה(וֹ)שִׁיב 1 S 2[8] Ne 13[27]; הוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[8] (Ol[§ 123 d]; rd. בוֹ-, v. Che); *Pt.* abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68[7], cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[9] (Ol[l. c.] Ges[l. c.]); —**1.** *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. +עַל כִּסְאוֹ 1 K 2[24] 2 Ch 23[20] so (without כִּסְאוֹ) +לָנֶצַח Jb 36[7]; *set, place* c. acc. pers. +עָנְדוֹ 1 K 21[10], also v[9.12] (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם). **2.** *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) *at* (ב) 1 S 30[21]. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. +ב loc. 1 S 12[8] 2 K 17[6] Ho 12[10], Gn 47[6.11] (P), Lv 23[43] (H), La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; בְּאֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת Ez 26[20]; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17[24.26]; acc. pers. +שָׁם 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; acc. pers. +עַל־הַפָּתִים Ho 11[11] (but rd. וְהֵשְׁבֹתִים We); acc. pers. om., c. עִם pers. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[8]; מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 68[7] *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מֵשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁ׳ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113[9] *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לָבֶטַח Je 32[37] ψ 4[9]; abs. c. בְּקִרְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[11]. On Zc 10[6], v. supr. **b.** *cause* cities (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36[33] Is 54[3]. **4.** *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling* to, cf. ψ 113[9]), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *strange* or *foreign women* Ezr 10[2.10.14.17.18] Ne 13[27]; so הֹשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אֲשֶׁדּוֹדִיּוֹת Ne 13[23].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם לִבְדֶכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5[8] *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* *Impf.* תּוּשָׁב לִירוּשָׁלַ͏ִם הָאֹמֵר Is 44[26] *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**1.** שֶׁבֶת **n.f. seat, dwelling, place** (properly Inf. Qal from ישב)—מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18] *the place of the seat*; שֶׁבֶת חָמָס Am 6[3] *a seat* (*throne*, or *enthronement*) *of violence*; לְשֶׁבֶת עֵר Nu 21[15] *toward the dwelling* (i. e. *place*,

Digitized by Google

location) *of* ʾÁr; יִשְׂרְפוּ בַשָּׂבֶת 2 S 23⁷ *they are burned in the* (same) *place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. שׂ We Dr Bu; שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob³ *his* (thy) *dwelling-place*.—II. שָׂבָת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] **n.f. sojourn** (=*יְשִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19³³ *during his sojourn*; but rd. בְּשָׁבְתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

† יִשְׁבָאב **n.pr.m.** Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24¹³; but Ⓖ Γελβα, A ⓁL Ισβααλ.

† יִשְׁבֹ בַּשֶּׁבֶת **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23⁸ Ⓖ Ιεβοσθε, ⓁL Ισβααλ (‖ 1 Ch 11¹¹ has יָשָׁבְעָם, q.v. sub שׁוּב); rd. אִישׁ־בּשֶׁת q.v.

† יִשְׁבִּי בְנֹב Kt, יְשִׁבֵי בְנֹב Qr, **n.pr.m.** a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21¹⁶; but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְנֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v¹⁵ We Dr Bu.

† יִשְׁבַקָּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman 1 Ch 25⁴·²⁴; Ⓖ Ιεβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, ⓁL Ισσβοκ.

† יוֹשְׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י *setteth, causeth to dwell*; cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (ישבבעל=?))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁵ Ⓖ Ισαβια, ⓁL Ιωσαβια.

† מוֹשָׁב **n.m.** 2 K 2, 19 **seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers**;—abs. מ ψ 107⁴ +4 t.; cstr. מוֹשַׁב Ex 12⁴⁰+9 t.; sf. מוֹשָׁבִי Jb 29⁷ etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34¹³; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12²⁰+11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתָם etc. 10²³+5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם Ez 37²³, but read מִשּׁוּבֹ *their apostasies* Ⓖ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6¹⁴;—**1. a.** *seat* 1 S 20¹⁸·²⁵·²⁵ Jb 29⁷; fig. מ אלהים יָשַׁבְתִּי Ez 28². **b.** *sitting=those sitting, sitting company* or *assembly*, מוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10⁵ (‖ מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו)=2 Ch 9⁴; so ψ 1¹ 107³² (‖ קהל). **2. a.** *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., oft.=territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10³⁰ 27³⁹ (both J), Ex 10²³ (E), Nu 24²¹ (JE), Gn 36⁴³ (P), Ez 6¹⁴ 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 4³³ 6³⁹ 7²⁸; מ הָאָרֶץ Ex 34¹³=*habitable places of the land*; distinct from city בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם עָרֵיהֶם Nu 31¹⁰, cf. Ez 6⁶, but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107⁴·⁷·³⁶; of Zion as מ ׳י 132¹³. **b.** alm.=abstr. *dwelling* בֵּית מוֹשָׁב עִיר Lv 25²⁹ (P); מ אֶרֶץ Nu 15² *land of your dwelling-places* or *dwelling* (P). **c.** =house Ex 12²⁰ (‖ בית v¹⁹), 35³ Lv 3¹⁷ 7²⁶ 13⁴⁶ 23³·¹⁴·²¹·³¹ Nu 35²⁹ (all P), Lv 23¹⁷ (H). **3.** *situation* of city 2 K 2¹⁹; *location* of image Ez 8³. **4.** *time of dwelling* Ex 12⁴⁰ (P). **5.** coll.=*those dwelling*, כֹּל מוֹשֵׁב וגו׳ 2 S 9¹² *all those dwelling in* the house of Ṣiba.—Ez 37²³ v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שׁוּב.

† תּוֹשָׁב **n.m.** Lv 25, 45 **sojourner**, only P (H) and late; abs. ת Gn 23⁴+6 t.; cstr. תּוֹשַׁב Lv 22¹⁰; sf. תּוֹשָׁבְךָ 25⁶; pl. תּוֹשָׁבִים v⁶+2 t.; cstr. תּוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17¹, but read תּוֹשָׁבָה (q.v.) Ⓖ Ew Th Hi;—*sojourner*, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22¹⁰ 25⁶) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): ‖ שָׂכִיר Ex 12⁴⁵ (P), Lv 22¹⁰ (ת כֹּהֵן a priest's *sojourner*), 25⁶·⁴⁰ (all H); הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם v⁴⁵ (c. pt. גּוּר also v⁶); c. עִם, also Lv 25⁴⁷·⁴⁷ (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35¹⁵ (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עִם Gn 23⁴, with ׳י Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³, c. לִפְנֵי 1 Ch 29¹⁵.—1 K 17¹ v. supr.

יִשְׁבָּח **n.pr.m.** v. שׁבח.

יִשְׁבְּעָם, יִשְׁבִּי v. שׁוּב.

יִשְׁבָּק v. שׁבק.

יִשָּׁה (✓of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De Pr 2, 7=Ar. اَسَا, III. آسَا, var. وَاسَا, *assist, support*: but this dubious; v. Lane 99 (cf. Wetzst ZDMG 1868, 119) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

† תּוּשִׁיָּה **n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success** (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. תּוּגָה and תַּאֲנִיָּה; Sta § 263), a technical term of the WisdLt;—**a.** *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28²⁹ (of ׳י) הִפְלִיא עֵצָה הִגְדִּיל תּוּשִׁיָּה; Pr 3²¹ נְצֹר תּ וּמְזִמָּה; 8¹⁴ (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה וְת׳ לְכֹל ת׳ יִתְצַלָּע; 18¹ יִתְגַּלַּע; Jb 11⁶ (of ׳י: v. Di), 12⁶ עַמּוֹ עֹז וְת׳ וְת׳ לָרֹב 26³ יָעַצְתָּ לְלֹא חָכְמָה (‖ הוֹדָעְתָּ). **b.** of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*, and also *to achieve success*), Jb 5¹² וְלֹא תַעֲשֶׂינָה יְדֵיהֶם ת׳ do not achieve *abiding success*; 6¹³ and *abiding success* (‖ עֶזְרָתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2⁷ יִצְפֹּן לְיְשָׁרִים ת׳; Mi 6⁹ וּתוּשִׁיָּה יִרְאֶה שְׁמֶךָ, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges § 155, 2 b 3; Dav § 29 e).—הַשִּׁיָּה Jb 30²², v. sub שׁוּא.

† יוֹשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4³⁴; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, ⓁL Ιωας.

† יוֹשַׁוְיָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11⁴⁶; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, ⓁL Σωσια.

Digitized by Google

יָשׁוּב v. שׁוּב; יְשׁוּדָה v. שׁדד; יְשׁוּחָיָה v. שׁחח.

יְשׁוּרִי v. שׁרה; יְשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ supr. p. 221.

יְשִׁחָה (✓of following, si vera l.)

†[יְשִׁחָה] **n.[m.]** ?**emptiness** (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6[14] וְיִשְׁחֲךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ (תאכל ולא תִשְׂבָּע ||).

†[יִשַּׁט] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* **extend, hold out** (late) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Aram. Aph. אוֹשֵׁט, ܐܵܘܫܸܛ *id.*; ? As. *ašṭu, extended, mighty* Lyon[Sargonstexte 60] Dl[HWB 144]; Ar. وَسَطَ is *penetrate into the middle of*)—יוֹשִׁיט שַׁרְבִיט הַזָּהָב לְ Est 4[11] *hold out the golden sceptre to*, so (וַיּוֹשֶׁט) 5[2] 8[4].

יִשַׁי **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol[§ 277 f.] conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We[1 S 14, 49] אבישי = אישי = אבישׁי (but see this))—יִשַׁי 1 S 16[8]+29 t.; יִשָׁי v[19]+10 t.; ⑥ Ieσσαι; ⑥L Ιωσσαι; †בֵּית יִשַׁי Ru 4[17.22.23]=1 Ch 2[12]; †son of עוֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4[17.22.23]=1 Ch 2[12]; †הַלַּחְמִי *Jesse the Bethlehemite* 1 S 16[1.18] (בֶּן־ישׁי וגו׳, of David), 17[58]†; ישׁי also 16[3]+14 t. 1 S 16, 17; אֶלִיאָב בֶּן־ישׁי 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 10[14] 29[26] ψ 72[20]; בֶּן־ישׁי 2 Ch 11[18]; elsewhere בֶּן־ישׁי alone=David, 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16], 1 Ch 12[18]; שֹׁרֶשׁ יִשַׁי Is 11[1]; גֶּזַע יִשָׁי v[10] of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יִשִׁיב **n.pr.** v. שׁוּב sub שׁוּב.

יִשִׁידָה(ו) v. נשׁה.

†[יִשַּׁם] **vb. be desolate** (cf. שְׁמָם)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשַּׁם Ez 12[19]; תֵּשֵׁם Gn 47[19]; וַתֵּשַׁם Ez 19[7]; 3 fpl. תִּישַׁמְנָה 6[6] (Co תִּשְׁמַנָּה); —*be desolate*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12[19] 19[7]; subj. אֲדָמָה Gn 47[19] (J); subj. במות Ez 6[6].

†[יְשִׁימָה] **n.f. desolation**, only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹת ψ 55[16] Kt (Qr יְשִׁיאָ מָוֶת), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישׁימות supr. p. 111 b; ⑥ Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them*, v. נשׁא.

†יְשִׁימוֹן **n.m. waste, wilderness**;—abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19]+5 t.; יְשִׁימֹן Nu 21[20]+3 t.; Is 43[19]; יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10]; cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107[4];—*waste, wilderness:* **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21[20] (commanded by Pisgah), 23[28] (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23[19.24] 26[1.3]. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder[Tent Work, ch. 15]; Buhl Geogr. § 61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arâbah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁימֹת Nu 33[49] al.) **b.** without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר (בְּאֶרֶץ ||), בְּתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁ׳ Dt 32[10] (|| ψ 68[8] 78[40] 106[14]; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43[19.20]; ψ 107[4] *waste of a way* (=desert way).

†יִשְׁבִּא **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4[3]; ⑥ Ραγμα, A Ιεσμα, ⑥L Σαμαα.

יִשְׁמַעְיָה(ו), יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ(ו) v. שׁמע.

יִשְׁמְרִי v. שׁמר.

†[יָשַׁן] **vb. sleep** (NH *id.*; Aram. n. שְׁנָא *sleep*; Ar. وَسَنَ *be sleepy*, وَسْنَةٌ, سِنَةٌ *sleep*; As. *šittu, sleep*, Dl[HWB 246], *šunatu, šuttu, dream*, Id[1b], Flood[iv. 22] Asrb[Annals, v B. 2, 97])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3[13]; וַיִּשְׁנוּ consec. Je 51[39]+2 t.; *Impf.* יִישָׁן Is 5[27] ψ 121[4]; וַיִּישַׁן 1 K 19[5], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִישׁוֹן Ec 5[11]; —*sleep, go to sleep*, and *be asleep*, Gn 2[21] (J), 41[5] (E), Ez 34[25] Jb 3[13] ψ 3[6] 4[9] Pr 4[16] Ec 5[11], also 2 S 4[6] ⑥ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חָמַשׁ; c. לְ, of Ass. army Is 5[27] (|| נום); of Baal 1 K 19[5]; of ', עֹזְרָה לָמָּה תִישַׁן ψ 44[24]; לֹא יִישָׁן 121[4] (|| נום); c. acc. cogn. יִשְׁנַת עוֹלָם Je 51[39.57] (v. שֵׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישַׁן הַמָּוֶת ψ 13[4]. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary*; *Pf.* וְנוֹשְׁנָתָם consec. Dt 4[25] *and ye be grown old* בָּאָרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale*, only *Pt.* יָשָׁן נוֹשָׁן Lv 26[10] (H), f. צרעת נוֹשֶׁנֶת Lv 13[11]=*old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יָשָׁן. **Pi.** causat. *Impf.* וַתְּיַשְׁנֵהוּ Ju 16[19] *and she made him sleep.*

†I. יָשֵׁן **adj. sleeping**;—ms. יָשֵׁן 1 S 26[7]+3 t., fs. יְשֵׁנָה 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2]; pl. יְשֵׁנִים 1 S 26[12] Ct 7[10]; cstr. יְשֵׁנֵי Dn 12[2];—*asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26[7.12] 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2] 7[10]; so, fig., Ho 7[6], expl. as=יְעֻשָּׁן *smoketh*, cf. Dt 29[19], by RS[J Phil. xvi. 1888, 73; Proph. iv. n. 19] Che with אַפָּם (Ges[§ 91. 1. R. 1a]) for אֹפֶם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth*; of Baal 1 K 18[27]; in sim. of ' ψ 78[65]; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12[2].

†II. יָשֵׁן **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[32]=הָשֵׁם 1 Ch 11[34] (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשֵׁם, and גּוּנִי.

†יָשֵׁן **adj. old** (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשֵׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשֵׁן Lv 25[22]+3 t.; f. יְשָׁנָה Is 22[11]+2 t.; pl. יְשָׁנִים Ct 7[14];—*old:* הַבְּרֵכָה

Digitized by Google

הַיְשָׁנָה Is 22[11]; שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6]; so 12[39]; of choice fruits, Ct 7[14] (opp. חדש); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25[22.22] 26[12.12] (H; opp. חדש).

†יְשָׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13[19]; so rd. also 1 S 7[12] for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *'Ain Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau [JAs. Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501] Socin [ZPV i. 1878, 41] Buhl [Geogr. § 95, p. 173].

†שְׁנָה, שֵׁנָא, שֵׁנָת, שְׁנָת **n.f. sleep**;—שְׁנָה ψ 90[5] +3 t.; שֵׁנָא ψ 127[2], שְׁנָת ψ 132[4] (Ges[§ 80 g.A.]); cstr. שְׁנַת Je 51[39] +3 t.; שְׁנָתִי Gn 31[40] Je 31[26], etc.; pl. abs. שְׁנוֹת Pr 6[10] 24[33];—*sleep* Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20] Pr 3[24] 6[9] 20[13] Ec 5[11] Je 31[26] Zc 4[1]; Pr 6[4] (‖ תְּנוּמָה); מְעַט שֵׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] = 24[33] (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6[9] 20[13]); note also וַתִּדֹּד שְׁנָתִי מֵעֵינָי Gn 31[40] (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes*; נָדְדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ וְנִנְעָלָה Est 6[1]; שְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו וּשְׁנָתוֹ נֶהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1]; שְׁנָתָם Pr 4[16]; אֵינֵנּוּ רֹאָה Ec 8[16]; אִם אֶתֵּן שְׁנַת לְעֵינָי ψ 132[4] (all of lack of sleep); יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא ψ 127[2] = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges[§ 118, 3]; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسْنَ Dozy[II. 808]) Jb 14[12] ψ 90[5] (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76[6] Je 51[39.57] (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם).

†[יָשַׁע] **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسِعَ *be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, V. VIII. *be* or *live in abundance* (v. Dr[18 14.45]) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. אליתע, עמיתע, e.g. Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37; 1895, 409. 416. 417, etc.] (yet note strange equiv., ת = ס); not in Aram.; MI[4] השעני *he delivered me*, l[3] משע (ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע l[1], also l[3 (4)] Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33[29] Is 45[17]; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; 1 pl. נוֹשַׁעְנוּ Je 8[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוָּשַׁע Je 30[7] Pr 28[18] + 1 S 14[47] (for MT יִרָשַׁע) ⑥ We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּוָּשַׁע Je 23[6] 33[16]; אִוָּשֵׁעָה ψ 119[117] Je 17[14] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. הִוָּשְׁעוּ Is 45[22]; *Pt.* נוֹשָׁע ψ 33[16] Zc 9[9]; — **1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. הֶרְחִיב, מֶרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28[18], by God Is 30[15] 45[22] 64[4] Je 4[14] 8[20] 17[14] 23[6] 33[16] ψ 80[4.8.20] 119[117]; with מִן, Je 30[7]; מֵאֹיְבִים Nu 10[9] (P), 2 S 22[4] = ψ 18[4]. **2.** *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9[9] ψ 33[16] + 1 S 14[47] v. supr.; עַם נוֹשַׁע בַּיהוה Dt 33[29] *a people victorious in* י׳ (poem), cf. Is 45[17]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9[16] ψ 20[7]; הוֹשִׁיעוֹ Zc 12[7]; sf. הוֹשִׁיעוֹ ψ 34[7]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁעְתִּי Is 43[12] + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17[47] (v. Dr) ψ 116[6]; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45[20] + 6 t.; וַיּוֹשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20[22]; וַיּוֹשַׁע Ex 14[30] + 7 t.; וַיּשַׁע 1 S 23[5] + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Ho 13[10]; יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ Is 46[7]; יְשַׁעֲנוּ 1 S 10[27]; יְשַׁעֲכֶם Is 35[4] (juss., Dr[§ 47. n. 4]), etc.; *Imv.* הוֹשַׁע Je 31[7] ψ 86[2]; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6[26] + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 S 14[4] + 19 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֵׁעַ 1 S 25[26] + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[6] + 14 t. + 2 S 3[18] (where rd. אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22[27] + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21] + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21] Ne 9[27];—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2[17] (E) Ju 6[31] 1 S 23[2.5] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19], 2 K 6[27.27] ψ 36[7] 72[13] Jb 26[2]; with ל pers. Jos 10[6] (E) Dt 22[27] Ju 10[14] 2 S 10[11] = 1 Ch 19[12] (with acc.), Je 11[12.12] ψ 72[4] 116[6]; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14[4] 2 K 6[26]. Specif. *save*, from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3[31] 6[15] 10[1] 1 S 10[27] Ho 13[10] Je 14[9]; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3[9.15] 2 K 13[5] Is 19[20] Ob[21] Ne 9[27]; phr. when they are lacking אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12[3] 1 S 11[3] 2 S 22[42] = ψ 18[42], Dt 28[29.31] Is 47[15]; they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2[16] 8[22] 12[2.13][5] 1 S 9[16] Ne 9[27]; מכף Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 K 16[7]. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20[4] Jos 22[22] Ju 3[9] 6[36.37] 7[7] 10[13] 1 S 14[23.39] 2 K 14[27] 19[34] = Is 37[35], Is 25[9] 33[22] 35[4] 43[12] 49[25] 63[9] Je 31[7] Ez 34[22] Ho 1[7.7] Hb 1[2] Zp 3[17.19] Zc 8[7.13] 9[16] 10[6] 12[7] ψ 28[9] 69[36] 106[8] 118[25] 2 Ch 20[9]; or the pious among them Is 38[20] Je 2[27] 17[14] ψ 3[8] 6[5] 7[2] 31[17] 54[3] 55[17] 57[4] 69[2] 71[2.3] 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 109[26] 119[94.146] 138[7] Pr 20[22]; and especially the king ψ 20[7.10]; David 2 S 8[6.14]; thy servant ψ 86[2.16]; חסיד 12[2]; דַּכְּאֵי־רוּחַ 34[19]; צדיקים 37[40]; חוֹסִים 17[7]; יראי י׳ 145[19]; עם עני 18[28] = 2 S 22[28]; שֵׁח עֵינַיִם 7[11]; ישרי לב ψ 76[10]; עַנְוֵי־אֶרֶץ Jb 22[29]; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43[11] 45[15.21] 63[8] Ho 13[4]; מוֹשִׁיעָם 2 S 22[3]; מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21]; מוֹשִׁיעוֹ Je 14[8]; מוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Is 43[3] 49[26] 60[16] Je 30[10] = 46[27]; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15[20] 30[11] 42[11]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 31[3]; Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60[7] = 108[7], cf. Is 59[1]; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מִיַּד Ex 14[30] (J) Ju 2[18] 10[12] 1 S 7[8] 2 S 3[18] 2 K 19[19] = Is 37[20], ψ 106[10] 2 Ch 32[22]; מַחֲמָס 2 S 22[3]; מִכַּל־צָרוֹת Jb 5[15]: מִכָּל־רָעוֹת ψ 34[7]; מִשְּׁפְתֵי נַפְשִׁי 1 S 10[19]; מִכָּל מְצָרֵינוּ ψ 44[8]; מִכָּל מִבְּנֵי אַרְיֵה 22[22]; מִכָּל מִבְּנֵי אַרְיֵה 109[31]; מֵאַנְשֵׁי דָמִים 59[3]; מִמְּצוּקוֹת 107[13.19]. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44[7], or a nation La 4[17], or astrologers Is 47[13], or Asshur Ho 14[4], or other gods Is 45[20] 46[7] Je 2[28]. **2.** *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez.

Digitized by Google

מִכֹּל מִשְׁבּוֹתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מִשִּׁבְיוֹתֵיהֶם) 37^{22}; מִכֹּל מְאוֹתֵיכֶם 36^{29}. **3.** *give victory to:* **a.** of *man*, c. ל pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יד Ju 7^{2} 1 S $25^{26.33}$, יד om. v^{31}; יָמִין Jb 40^{14}; זְרוֹעַ ψ 44^{4}. **b.** of *God*, with ל pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98^{1}; זְרוֹעַ Is 59^{16} 63^{5}; Yahweh 1 Ch 18^{6}, with acc. v^{13}; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14^{6} 17^{47}; וַיּוֹשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11^{14}.

†יְשַׁע **n.m.** $^{Is\,61,5}$ **deliverance, rescue, salvation,** also **safety, welfare**;—יֶשַׁע ψ 20^{7} + 4 t.; יֵשַׁע Jb 5^{11} + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{3} + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23^{5} ψ 12^{6} Jb $5^{4.11}$. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62^{11} ψ 69^{14} $85^{8.10}$; יֶשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50^{23}; used as infin. with acc. לְיֶשַׁע Hb $3^{12.13}$ (see Ew $^{§\,239\,a}$); accordingly Yahweh is אוֹרִי וְיִשְׁעִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27^{1}; צוּר יִשְׁעִי 95^{1}; קֶרֶן יִשְׁעִי 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{3}; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי Is 17^{10} Mi 7^{7} Hb 3^{18} ψ 18^{47} = אֱלֹהֵי צוּר יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{47}, ψ 24^{5} 25^{5} 27^{9} 65^{6} 79^{9} 85^{5} 1 Ch 16^{35}; מָגֵן יִשְׁעִי ψ 18^{36} = 2 S 22^{36}; עַל אלהים יִשְׁעִי ψ 62^{8}; ‖ צְדָקָה Is 45^{8} 51^{5} 61^{10}; שְׂשׂוֹן יִשְׁעֶךָ ψ 51^{14} *joy of thy salvation;* כֹּהֲנֶיהָ אַלְבִּישׁ יֶשַׁע 132^{16} *her priests will I clothe with salvation.* **3.** *victory:* גְּבוּרוֹת יֶשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7} *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.*

†יְשׁוּעָה **n.f. salvation**;—יְשׁ׳ ψ 119^{155} + 18 t.; יְשׁוּעָתְךָ 3^{3} Jon 2^{10}; יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 80^{3}; cstr. יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14^{13} + 4 t.; sf. יְשׁוּעָתִי Jb 30^{15}; יִשְׁעָתִי ψ 62^{2} + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעֹת 42^{12} + 3 t.; יְשֻׁעוֹת 53^{7};—**1.** *welfare, prosperity:* כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30^{15} *as a cloud my prosperity passed away.* **2.** *deliverance:* והיתה לי לישועה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10^{11} = 1 Ch 19^{12}. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49^{18} (poem), Is 33^{2} $52^{7.10}$ 59^{11} 60^{18} Jon 2^{10} ψ $3^{3.9}$ 14^{7} = 53^{7}, 22^{2} 35^{3} 62^{2} 69^{30} 70^{5} (= תשועה 40^{17}), 78^{22} 80^{3} 91^{16} 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}, 106^{4} 140^{8} Jb 13^{16}; with verbs of rejoicing בישועה 1 S 2^{1} Is 25^{9} ψ 9^{15} 13^{6} 35^{9}; יְשׁוּעָה יָשִׁית Is 26^{1} *salvation will he set as walls;* cf. phr. צוּר יְשׁ׳ ψ 88^{2}, אֵל יְשׁ׳ Is 12^{2}, אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁ׳ Dt 32^{15} (song), ψ 89^{27}, cf. צִדְקִי וִישׁוּעָתִי $62^{3.7}$; יוֹם יְשׁ׳ Is 49^{8}; מַעְיְנֵי הַיְשׁ׳ 12^{3} *wells of salvation;* pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of ^: פָּנַי יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 42^{6} *the salvation of my face* (person; פניו MT error, פני ⑤ ⑤), v^{12} 43^{5}; כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116^{13} *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ $119^{123.155.166.174}$; ‖ צְדָקָה Is $51^{6.8}$ 56^{1} 62^{1} ψ $98^{2.3}$; יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ Is 49^{6} *my salvation unto the ends of the earth;* בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 67^{3} *among all nations thy salvation.* **4.** *victory:* c. עָשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14^{45} Is 26^{18}; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15^{2} (song) Is 12^{2} Hb 3^{8} ψ 20^{6} $21^{2.6}$ 44^{5} 68^{20} $118^{14.15.21}$; phrases: פעל יְשׁוּעוֹת *do victories* 74^{12}; חֹסֶן יְשׁוּעוֹת Is 33^{6} *store of victories;* מְגְדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מַגְדִּיל and so ‖ ψ 18^{51}); מָעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 28^{8} *stronghold of victories;* ^ רְאוּ אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14^{13} (J) *see the victory of Yahweh,* 2 Ch 20^{17}; כּוֹבַע יְשׁוּעָה Is 59^{17} *helmet of victory;* יְפַאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149^{4} *he will beautify the meek with victory.*—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

†1. שׁוּעַ **adj.** (**free**), **independent, noble** (in station) (acc. to most from second. √שׁוע = ישׁע, in sense of Ar. وَسِعَ (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוּעַ = יְשׁוּעַ)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32^{5} (‖ נָדִיב, opp. כְּיִלַּי), Jb 34^{19} (Di al. *rich*, but ‖ שָׂרִים, opp. דַּל).—II. שׁוּעַ Is 22^{5}, v. sub [שָׁוַע]. III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23}, v. ׳שׁ.

†1. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, ⑤ Σαυα, Gn 38^{2} and (after cstr. בַּת) v^{12} 1 Ch 2^{3}; v. בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. שׁוּעַ (אֲבִי)/שׁוּעַ (אֱלִי)/שׁוּעַ p. 4, p. 46.

II. שׁוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] **opulence?** (cf. Ar. سَعَةٌ)—so AE al. Jb 30^{24} 36^{19}; but < v. sub [שָׁוַע].

†שׁוּעָא **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7^{32}; ⑤ Σωλα, ⑤L Σουα.

†יִשְׁעִי **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch $2^{31.32}$, ⑤ Ισεμιηλ, A Ιεσει, ⑤L Ιεσσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5^{24}, ⑤ Σεει, Ισ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{42}.

יִשַּׁעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah;* cf. אֱלִישָׁע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amôṣ, the prophet: Is 1^{1} + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19^{2} + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$, ⑤ Ησαιας, 𝔙 *Isaias.* †**2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch $25^{3.15}$, ⑤ Ισαια, etc. †**3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26^{25}, ⑤ Ωσαιας, ⑤L Ιωσηε.

†יִשַּׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{21}, ⑤ Ισασβα, Ισσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8^{7}, ⑤ Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Digitized by Google

Ezr 8[19], Ⓖ Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7], Ⓖ Ιεσια, etc.

†הוֹשֵׁעַ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation;* on form, cf. הַמְשֵׁל, הַשְׁמֵד; on pronunciation v. Hpt ZA II, 261 Anm. 2 Jäger BAS I, 468) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13[8.16] (P), Ⓖ Αυση, cf. Dt 32[44] (J; prob. err., v. Dr), Ⓖ Ιησους, v. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15[30] 17[1.3.4.6] 18[1.9.10], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1[1.2.2], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27[20], Ⓖ Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10[24], Ⓖ Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

†הוֹשַׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12[32], Ⓖ Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42[1] 43[2], Ⓖ Μαασ(σ)αιος, etc.

יְהוֹשׁוּעַ, יֵשׁוּעַ **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

†[מוֹשָׁעוֹת] **n.f.** only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68[21].

†מֵישַׁע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3[4]=משע MI[1]; Ⓖ Μωσα.— v. Sm and So[MI. 183] Dr[Sm lxxxv ff.]

†מִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[42], Ⓖ Μαρεισα, ⓈL Μουσα.

†תְּשׁוּעָה (†תְּשֻׁעָה 2 S 19[3]) **n.f.** **deliverance, salvation** = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שוּע, in sense of יָשַׁע; most assign it to שׁוּע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö[II. 200])—abs. ת 1 S 11[9]+19 t.; cstr. Je 3[23]+5 t.; sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46[13]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתְךָ ψ 40[11]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ v[17] 71[15];—**1.** *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11[9], and in battle 1 Ch 19[12] (יָשַׁע in ‖ cl.), =*victory* Ju 15[18] (נָתַתָּ ת בְּיַד וגו׳), 2 K 5[1], י׳ עָשָׂה ת 1 S 11[13] י׳, *wrought a great victory*, so 19[5] 2 S 19[3] 23[10.12] 1 Ch 11[14] (as acc. cogn. after הוֹשִׁיעַ), Pr 21[31] ψ 33[17] (נוֹשַׁע in ‖ v[16]); הַנּוֹתֵן ת לְמְלָכִים 144[10]; so in phr. חֵיל־ת׳ בְּאָדָם 2 K 13[17], חֵיל־ת׳ v[17]; of national *deliverance*, from exile, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 45[17] (Da Synt. §67 b), 46[13] (‖ צְדָקָה), v[13] (c. נתן; ‖ תִּפְאָרָת); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3[23] Pr 11[14]=24[6]; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37[39] La 3[26] (תְּשׁוּעַת י׳), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40[11] (‖ אֱמוּנָתְךָ), v[17] 71[15] (‖ צִדְקָתֶךָ), so י׳ תְּשׁוּעָתִי 38[23]; contrasted with י׳'s deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of (through) man* ψ 60[13]=108[13], cf. 146[3]. **2.** more exclusively spiritual in sense, =*salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְּשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51[16], 119[41] (‖ חַסְדֶּךָ), v[81], and כְּהַנֶּיךָ יִלְבְּשׁוּ ת׳ 2 Ch 6[41] (from כהניה אלביש יֶשַׁע ψ 132[16]).

†יְשְׁפֵה **n.**[**m.**] **jasper** (loan-word fr. Pers. יַשְׁפ; so Ar. يَشْبٌ Lane[2978], also (and on forms يَشْمٌ, يَشْفٌ) Frey; perh. As. *ašpû* Dl[HA 36, HWB 147])—תַּרְשִׁישׁ יְשְׁפֵה וְיָהֲלֹם Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); יָשְׁפֵה (+*id.*) Ez 28[13] (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub שפה; יִשְׁפָּן v. sub שפן.

†יָשַׁר **vb. be smooth, straight, right** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy*; يَسِرٌ *manageable, easy*; but Sab. אהל יתר, הותר Os[ZMG 1865, 270] CIS IV, 29. 2; As. *išâru, be* or *go straight, right, mêšêru, justice, mêšêriš, righteously*, Dl[HWB 3.0])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשָׁר Je 18[4]+2 t.; 3 f. יָשְׁרָה Ju 14[3] Hb 2[4]; 3 mpl. יָשְׁרוּ 1 K 9[12]; *Impf.* יִישַׁר Nu 23[27]+2 t.; יָשַׁר 1 S 18[20.26]; 3 fs. תִּישַׁר Ju 14[7]; 3 fpl. יִשַּׁרְנָה 1 S 6[12] (Ges §47, n. 3; 71)—**1.** *go straight*, בְּדֶרֶךְ *in the way* 1 S 6[12]. **2.** fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי *in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14[3.7]; a man Je 27[5]; of matters and things (הַדָּבָר) 1 S 18[20.26] 2 S 17[4] 1 Ch 13[4] 2 Ch 30[4]; of cities 1 K 9[12]; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Nu 23[27] (E); with בְּאֲשֶׁר Je 18[4]. **3.** in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright;* לֹא־יָשְׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2[4] *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עֻפְלָה *swollen*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 יִשַּׁרְתִּי ψ 119[128] (יְיַשְּׁרוּ Jb 37[3], 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. שָׁרָה); *Impf.* יְיַשֵּׁר Pr 3[6]; יְיַשֵּׁר 15[21]; sf. וְיַשְּׁרֵם (Mas. abbrev. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם) 2 Ch 32[30]; 3 fs. תְּיַשֵּׁר Pr 11[4]; 1 s. אֲיַשֵּׁר Is 45[13]; אַיְשֵׁר v[2] Qr (Kt Hiph. אוֹשֵׁר Ges §70, 2 doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. יַשְּׁרוּ 40[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְיַשְּׁרִים Pr 9[15];—**1.** *make smooth, straight*, acc. מְסִלָּה Is 40[3]; הֲדוּרִים 45[2]; fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, *make smooth* or *straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v[13] Pr 11[5], אֹרַח 3[6]; in ethical sense, הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם 9[15] *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths; יְיַשֵּׁר־לֶכֶת 15[21] *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards.* **2.** *lead straight along, direct*, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32[30]; (of the thunder Jb 37[3] acc. to some; but v. rather שָׁרָה). **3.** *esteem right, approve* ψ 119[128] (rd. כל פקודיך לי יְשָׁרְתִּי). **Pu.** *Pt.* וְהָב מְיֻשָּׁר עַל־הַמַּחֲקָה 1 K 6[35] *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. עַפְעַפֶיךָ יַיְשִׁרוּ נְגְהֶךָ Pr 4[25] *let thine eyelids look straight before thee;* *Imv.* הַיְשֵׁר דַּרְכֶּךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5[9] Qr (Kt הוֹשַׁר; v. Ges[70 (3)]).

Digitized by Google

†יָשָׁר **adj.** straight, right;—יְ 1 S 29⁶+ 7 ot.; cstr. יֶשֶׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יְשָׁרָה Ez 1⁷+4 t.; pl. יְשָׁרִים Nu 23¹⁰+31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7¹¹+8 t.; f. יְשָׁרוֹת Ez 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level,* of a way Is 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ez 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings v²³ (ן v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing:* **a.** *to God,* הַיָּשָׁר בעיני *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before יְ, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11³³.³⁸ 14⁸ 15⁵.¹¹ 22⁴³ = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12³ 14³ 15³.³⁴ 16² 18³ 22² = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הישר והטוב בעיני יְ Dt 6¹⁸; הטוב והישר בעיני יְ 12²⁸ 2 Ch 14¹; הטוב והישר והאמת לפני יְ 31²⁰. **b.** *to man,* ישר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ Je 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; טוב וישר בעיני (ה) Jos 9²⁵ (D), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יָשָׁר לְפָנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14¹² *there is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 16²⁵. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright:* **a.** *of God,* צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב וישר יְ ψ 25⁸; ישר יְ 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפטים Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; פְּקוּדִים 19⁹; דָּבָר 33⁴; the words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** *of man,* God made him *upright* Ec 7²⁹; but יָשָׁר בָּאָדָם אַיִן Mi 7² *an upright man among men there is none,* and yet Job is תָּם וְיָשָׁר Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. ψ 37³⁷; וְזָךְ וישר Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an upright man 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings ‖ זָךְ Pr 20¹¹, cf. 21⁸; of his way of life ‖ טובה 1 S 12²³; יַשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ Pr 29²⁷; יִשְׁרֵי דֶרֶךְ ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, mind, and will, יִשְׁרֵי לֵבָב *upright of heart* 2 Ch 29³⁴; יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; יְשָׁרִים בְּלִבּוֹתָם 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, יָשָׁר הָעֲוִיתִי *the right I have perverted* Jb 33²⁷; הַיְשָׁרָה יְעַקֵּשׁ Mi 3⁹ *pervert the right* (lit. *twist* that which is *straight*); דִּבֶּר יְשָׁרִים *speaketh right things* Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. יָשָׁר (ה) Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ Pr 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. 1 K 8⁵³ ⑥; Dr[Intr. 182]), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יְשָׁרִים *the upright,* of pious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 17⁸ Pr 2⁷.²¹ 3³² 11³.⁶.¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁹.¹¹ 15⁸.¹⁹ 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 28¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112².⁴ 140¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** abstr., *uprightness,* ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יֹשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Jer.

†יֹשֶׁר **n.m.** ✦[25.21] **straightness, uprightness;** —יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³+11 t.; sf. יָשְׁרִי Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** *straightness, evenness,* of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁶; תֹּם וְיֹשֶׁר ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk בישר(ו) 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יֹשֶׁר־לִבִּי Jb 33³; ישר לבב Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷:—on ψ 111⁸ v. יָשָׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²¹.

†יְשָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), ⑥ Ιωσαρ, ⑥L Σαρ.

†[יְשָׁרָה] **n.f.** uprightness;—בְּיֹשֶׁרַת לֵבָב 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö §644 a Kö §90 (II, 170)).

†יְשֻׁרוּן **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33⁵.²⁶ Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, ⑥ ὁ ἠγαπημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, 𝔙 *rectissimus, dilectus;* Thes Ew §167 a Lag BN 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יָשָׁר = *good little people;* but no evidence that וּן- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges §86 (3). 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk;* Bacher ZAW v. 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר (see יָשָׁר **3 e**).

†[מִישׁוֹר] **n.m.** evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מֵישָׁרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מֵישָׁרִים Is 26⁷+17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness,* of the flow of wine, בְּמֵ Pr 23³¹; לְמֵ Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity,* as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, ‖ צֶדֶק 1³ 2⁹; of government מ(ב) ψ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; רצה מ 1 Ch 29¹⁷ *have pleasure in equity;* עשה מ Dn 11⁶ *make an equitable arrangement.* **3.** adv. *rightly,* with חזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

†מִישׁוֹר **n.m.** [Je 48.21] **level place, uprightness;**—מ ψ 27¹¹+9 t.; מִישׁר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer)+12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain:* antith. הר(ים) 1 K 20²³.²⁵ Zc 4⁷; עֵמֶק Is 40⁴; מַעֲקַשִּׁים 42¹⁶; + שְׁפֵלָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; ‖ עֵמֶק Je 21¹³; הַמִּישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13⁹.¹⁶.¹⁷.²¹ 20⁸ Je 48⁸.²¹. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; ארח מ 27¹¹; אֶרֶץ מ 143¹⁰. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מֵישָׁר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; שָׁבַט מ 45⁷; ‖ צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

Digitized by Google

†שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Sharon** (plausibly connected with √ישׁר by Thes Ges[12] al., cf. GASm Geogr.[52]; =*שְׁרוֹן; Ph. שרן)—strictly **n.m.** Is 65, 10 **plain, level**;—**1.** הַשָּׁ֫ (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33[9] (‖ בָּשָׁן, כַּרְמֶל; Ⓖ ὁ Σαρων), cf. עֶמֶק חָדֵר כַּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35[2]; 65[10] (‖ עֵמֶק עָכוֹר; Ⓖ τῷ δρυμῷ); חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁ֫ Ct 2[1] (Ⓖ ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבָּקָר הָרֹעִים בַּשָּׁ֫ 1 Ch 27[29]; so also Jos 12[18], where rd. שָׁ֫ לָשָׁ֫, so Di We Sam 85 Ges[12] after Ⓖ, cf. RS OTJC 2, 273, 436.—On this plain v. GASm Geogr. 147 ff. Buhl Geogr. § 65. **2.** מְנַשִּׁי שָׁרוֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5[16] (‖ בָּשָׁן, גִּלְעָד; Ⓖ τὰ περίχωρα Γεριαμ, ⓖA Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3[10] etc.; v. supr.)

רִישֵׁשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَنْوَاةٌ *weak* or *impotent* man, وَنْوَنَةٌ *weakness, impotence*, Lane[2919]).

†יָשֵׁשׁ **adj. aged, decrepit,** only וְזָקֵן וְיָשֵׁשׁ 2 Ch 36[17].

†יָשִׁישׁ **adj. aged,** only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15[10]; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32[6]+2 t.;—*aged*, as pred. adj. Jb 32[6] (opp. לְיָמִים צָעִיר); as subst. 15[10] (‖שֵׂיבָה); 29[8] (opp. נערים); בִּישִׁישִׁים חָכְמָה 12[12] *among aged men is wisdom* (‖אֹרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

†יְשׁוּשַׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5[14].

יתד (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدَ *drive in peg, be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom.)

†יָתֵד **n.f.** Dt 23, 14 **peg, pin** (NH *id.*; Ar. وَتِدٌ)—יָתֵד Dt 23[14]+9 t.; cstr. יִתַּד Ju 4[21] 16[14] (where c. art. but v. Ges § 127, R. 4a); pl. יְתֵדֹת Ex 38[20]; cstr. יִתְדוֹת 27[19]+4 t.; sf. יִתְדֹתַיִךְ Is 54[2]; יִתְדֹתָיו Ex 27[19] Is 33[20]; וְיִתְדֹתֵיהָ Ex 39[40]; וְיִתְדֹתָם Nu 3[37] 4[32];—*pin, peg*, esp. **a.** *tent-pin* Ju 5[26] 4[21]; יִתַּד הָאֹהֶל v[22]; rd. perh. also Jb 4[21] (fig.; cf. II. יֶתֶר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27[19.19] 35[18.18] 38[20.31.31]; ‖מֵיתָרָיו 39[40], cf. Nu 3[37] 4[32] (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33[20] 54[2]; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10[4]. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15[3]; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22[23.24]; of secure position Ezr 9[8] (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri 361 Der., ثابت الوَتِد of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23[14] (=spade). **d.** the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16[14a], vid. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.; in היתד הארג v[b], del. היתד (Id[1b] and in Comm. ad loc.)

יִתְאֹר Jb 39[8], v. תור.

יִתְלָה v. תלה.

יתח (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَخَ *beat with a club, chastise*; مِتَخَّةٌ *club*; Ba NB 294 der. תותח as loan-word fr. As. *tartaḫu*= *club* (or *javelin*, cf. Dl HWB 630)).

†תּוֹתָח **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. **club, mace** (or *dart, javelin*; ‖ כִּידוֹן);—Jb 41[21].

יתם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمَ, يَتِمَ *be alone, bereaved*, Aram. adj. and subst. יְתִים, ℵ יְתָם=יָתוֹם; vid. Lag BN 30 Ba NB 194).

†יָתוֹם **n.**[**m.**] **orphan** (NH *id.*; Aram. יַתְמָא, יְתִימָא; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ *pupil, orphan*)—יָתוֹם Ex 22[21]+29 t.; pl. יְתוֹמִים v[23]+8 t.; sf. יְתֹמֶיךָ Je 49[11]; יְתֹמָיו Is 9[16]; לִיתוֹמָיו ψ 109[12];—*orphan*, i. e. fatherless (‖אַלְמָנָה) Ex 22[23] ψ 109[9] La 5[3] (‖אִין אָב); Jb 24[9] ψ 109[12]; prob. also Ex 22[21] Dt 10[18] 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] ψ 94[6] 146[9] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] Mal 3[5] (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ‖אַלְמָנָה and גֵּר); similarly, ‖אַלְמָנָה Jb 22[9] 24[3] 29[12] 31[17] ψ 68[6] Is 1[17.23] 9[16] 10[2] Je 49[11] Ez 22[7]; without אלמנה Ho 14[4] Jb 6[27] 31[21] ψ 10[14.18] Pr 23[10] Je 5[28] (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†יִתְמָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַמּוֹאָבִי 1 Ch 11[46], Ⓖ (I)εθαμα; ⓖL Ιεθαμ.

יתן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَ *be perpetual, never-failing*, esp. of water, وَاتِنٌ *a permanent thing*: Ph. יתנ אתנם CIS I. 1. 86 A; W PSBA 1886 (ix). 47).

†1. אֵתָן, אֵיתָן **adj. perennial, ever-flowing,** fig. **permanent,** as subst. **steady flow, permanence**;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49[24]+8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33[19]; sf. אֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14[27]; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12[19]; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] Mi 6[2]; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew § 163b= Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. אַכְזָב), נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5[24] an *ever-flowing* wâdy, Dt 21[4] (v. Dr); as subst. in נַהֲרוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74[15] *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14[27] (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יֶרַח הָאֵיתָנִים 1 K 8[2] month of *steady flowings*=7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* גּוֹי אֵיתָן הוּא Je 5[15], i. e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, וְרִיב עֲצָמָיו אֵ׳ Jb 33[19] Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49[24] his bow abode בְּאֵ׳ as an *enduring, firm*, one, אֵ׳ מוֹשָׁבֶךָ Nu 24[21] (‖שִׂים בַּסֶּלַע נִוֶּה אֵיתָן) Je 49[19]=50[44] an

Digitized by Google

abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); הָאֵיתָנִים מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ Mi 6^2 ye *ever-enduring* ones, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with We הָאֲוִיוֹ), Jb 12^{19} אֵיתָנִים יְסַלֵּף he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13^{15} דֶּרֶךְ בֹּגְדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

†II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5^{11} (where called הָאֶזְרָחִי) named with הֵימָן, כַּלְכֹּל, דַּרְדַּע; cf. 1 Ch 2^6 (where these 4 with זִמְרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח); also 2^8 6^{27}; called בֶּן־קְשַׁיָּהוּ 6^{29} = בֶּן־קִישִׁי 15^{17}, where, and v^{19}, named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוּן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch $25^{1.6}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} 35^{15}, v. ידותון); לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי ψ 89^1 (title).

יַתְנִיאֵל v. תנה.

†יִתְנָן **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15^{23} (foll. by זִיף v^{24}), ⑥A Ιθναζιφ, ⑥L Ιθναν, Ζειφ; site unknown.

[יָתַר] $_{107}$ **vb. remain over** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְתַר, יְתֵר *id.*; Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. ወተረ: As. [*atâru*], *remain over*, in der. conj., Dl HWB; in Sab. ותר CIS IV, 15, 46, p. 77; esp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. ותרם Mordt ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM ZMG, 1883, 15 CIS IV. 10; Ar. وَتَرَ is *make single, make to be one*, or *an odd number*)—†**Qal** *Pt.* הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15^{15} *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over; Pf.* נוֹתַר Ex 10^{15} + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּתֵר 2 K 20^{17} + 2 t.; יִוָּתֶר Zc 13^8; וַיִּוָּתֵר Gn 32^{25} + 2 t.; וְאִוָּתֵר 1 K $19^{10.14}$, etc.; *Pt.* נִוָּתָר 1 S 2^{36} + 17 t., נִוְתָּר Ex 12^{10}; fs. נִוֹתֶרֶת Lv 2^3 + 3 t.; mpl. נִוֹתָרִים Ju 8^{10} + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10^{15} (J), Jos $11^{11.22}$ (D), Ju 9^6 Is 1^8 30^{17} 1 K 18^{22} 2 K 20^{17} = Is 39^6; sq. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32^{25} (J), so 1 K $19^{10.14}$; sq. מִן *be left from* (=*of*) 2 S 13^{30} Ex 29^{34} Nu 26^{65} (both P), ψ 106^{11}; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8^{10} + 10 t. P, 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^7, Zc 14^{16} 1 Ch 6^{46}; sq. לְ, *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25^{34} 2 S 9^1, *of those belonging to* Gn 44^{20} (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in* (=*of*) 2 S 17^{12} Jos 18^2 (JE), also pt. Lv 8^{32} 14^{18} (P), Ez $48^{15.15}$; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6^9 + 11 t.; sq. בַּיִת *in the house of* Je 27^{21}; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 39^{14} (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9^{21} = 2 Ch 8^8; sq. שָׁם + אֶצֶל Dn 10^{13} *I was left over there beside the kings* (i. e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30^{36} (J), Jos $17^{2.6}$ (JE), Lv $10^{12.16}$ 27^{18} Jos $21^{5.26.34}$ (all P), Je 34^7 1 Ch $6^{55.62}$ 22^{30}; as subst. Ju $21^{7.16}$ 1 S 30^9 Ex 28^{10} 29^{34} Lv 19^6 (all P), 1 K $20^{20.30}$ 2 K 4^7 Ez 34^{18} 48^{21} 2 Ch 31^{10}.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹתִיר Ex 10^{15} Is 1^9, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28^{54}; juss. יוֹתַר Ex 16^{19}; וַיּוֹתַר 2 S 8^4 2 Ch 18^4; 3 fs. וְהוֹתַר Ru 2^{14}; 2 ms. juss. תּוֹתַר Gn 49^4; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39^{28}; 3 mpl. וַיּוֹתִרוּ Ex 16^{20} 2 K 4^{44}; 2 mpl. תּוֹתִירוּ Ex 12^{10} + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתַר ψ 79^{11}; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתַר 2 K 4^{43} + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44^7;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10^{15} (J), Ru 2^{14} (obj.om.), v^{18} 2 K 4^{43} (אָכוֹל וְהוֹתַר, v. infr.), v^{44} (obj.om. in both), 2 Ch 31^{10}; יֶתֶר בָּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28^{54}; sq. obj. שְׂרִיד + ל pers. Is 1^9; obj. שְׁאֵרִית + ל pers. Je 44^7; sq. מִן *from* (=*of*), 2 S 8^4 = 1 Ch 18^4, Nu 33^{55} (P), Ez 12^{16}; + עַד temp. Ex 12^{10} $16^{19.20}$ (all P), Lv 22^{30} (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39^{28}. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6^8 (denom. fr. יֶתֶר?). **c.** *save over*, i. e. *preserve alive* ψ 79^{11}. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49^4 (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36^7 (P; vid. also 2 K 4^{43} 2 Ch 31^{10} supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28^{11} 30^9 (sq. sf. pers. + ב rei).

יֶתֶר Pr 12^{26}, v. תור.

I. יֶתֶר $_{v\ 94}$ **n.m.** Ne 2, 16 **remainder, excellence, excess**;—abs. יֶתֶר Ne 2^{16} + 2 t.; יֶתֶר Pr 17^7; cstr. יֶתֶר Gn 49^3 + 84 t.; יֶתֶר Is 56^{12} (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44^{19}; יִתְרָם Ex 23^{11} + 2 t. (not Jb 4^{21}, q.v. sub II. יֶתֶר);—**1.** †**a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23^{11} (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יֶתֶר הַגָּזָם Jo 1^4; יֶתֶר הַפֶּלֶטָה v^4; יֶתֶר הַיֶּלֶק v^4; יֶתֶר הָאַרְבֶּה v^4; יֶתֶר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים Ex 10^5 (J); of vessels, הַנִּשְׁאֶרֶת Je 27^{19}; of a tree Is 44^{19} (= שְׁאֵרִית v^{17}); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3^{11} = Jos 12^4 3^{12} (both D), Dt 28^{54} Jos 23^{12} (D), 2 S 21^2 2 K 25^{11} = Je 52^{15}, Ez 34^{18}; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5^2 Zp 2^9 (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14^2; יֶתֶר הַקֹּרֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר 1 K 22^{47}; יֶתֶר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je $36^{9.9}$ 2 K 25^{11} = Je 52^{15}†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10^{10} = 1 Ch 19^{11}, 2 S 12^{28} 1 K 12^{23} Je 29^1 Hb 2^8 Ez 48^{22}; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7^6 1 S 13^2; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2^{16} $4^{8.13}$, cf. 6^1; of land Dt 3^{13} Jos 13^{27} (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14^{17} (P), Nu 31^{32} (*id.*), of years Is 38^{10}; elsewhere in phr.

Digitized by Google

יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11^{41} +41 t. K Ch; יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵיו 1 K 15^{23}; יֶתֶר כָּל־דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 28^{26}. †**2. a.** *excess*, שִׂפַת יֶתֶר Pr 17^{7} *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יֶתֶר ψ 31^{24} *on the basis of abundance* = *abundantly*, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יֶתֶר מְאֹד Is 56^{12} great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8^{9} וַתִּגְדַּל־יֶתֶר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. לְהַרְבּוֹת *much*, לְהוֹסִיף *more than*). **c.** specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, *abundance, affluence* Jb 22^{20} ψ 17^{14}. †**3.** *superiority, excellency* יֶתֶר שְׂאֵת וְיֶתֶר עֹז Gn 49^{3}.—On Jb 4^{1} v. II. יֶתֶר.

†II. יֶתֶר **n.m.**[Ju 16.7] **cord** (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יַתְרָא part of the intestines, 𝔗 יַתְרִיָּא *ropes*, גַּיְדָא *cord, rope, chord* of arc; Ar. وَتَرٌ bow-*string*, lute-*string*; Eth. ወትር: *sinew, cord*; ወተረ: *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יֶתֶר ψ 11^{2} + 3 t.; sf. יִתְרוֹ Kt Jb 30^{11} (יִתְרִי Qr); יִתְרָם Jb 4^{21};—*cord*, for binding a man Ju $16^{7.8.9}$; *bowstring* ψ 11^{2} Jb 30^{11} (acc. to Qr, opp. 29^{20b}); Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4^{21} *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יִתְרָם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (>AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יֶתֶר).

†III. יֶתֶר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag[BN 59, 196])—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4^{18a} (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8^{20}, 𝔊 Ιεθερ. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 2^{17}, 𝔊 Ιεθερ; = יִתְרָא 2 S 17^{25}, 𝔊 Ιοθερ, Ιοθορ; 𝔊L Ιεθερ. **4.** men of Judah, 𝔊 Ιεθερ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{32.33}$. **b.** 1 Ch 4^{17}. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{38} (= יִתְרָן v^{37}), 𝔊 Ιεθερ, A Ιεθηρ, 𝔊L [v^{36}] Εθραν.

†יִתְרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17^{25} (v. III. יֶתֶר **3**).

†יִתְרָה **n.f.** abundance, riches;—יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15^{7} = יִתְרַת עָשָׂה Je 48^{36} (on cstr. cf. Da[8ynt. § 20]) *the abundance* (which) *he hath gotten*.

†יִתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3^{1} 4^{18b} $18^{1.2.5.6.9.10.12}$ (all E), = יֶתֶר 4^{18}; in all 𝔊 Ιοθορ.

†יִתְרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23^{38}, 𝔊 Αιθειραιος, etc.; v^{38}, 𝔊 Εθθεναιος, 𝔊L Ιεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיִּתְיִרִי Th Klo Kit Bu; = 1 Ch $11^{40.40}$, 𝔊 Ηθηρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2^{53}, 𝔊 Αιθαλειμ, 𝔊L Εθρι.

†יִתֵּר, יוֹתֵר **n.m. superiority, advantage, excess** (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יתר)—abs. יוֹתַר Ec 7^{16} + 2 t.; יַתִּר Ec 2^{15} + 4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מַה־יִּוֹתַר לֶחָכָם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6^{8} *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יַתִּר מַהֵּמָּה 1 2^{12} (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם 6^{11}; יַתִּר לְרֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7^{11}; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2^{15} 7^{16}; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתַר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6^{6} *more than me*; יַתִּר שֶׁ = *besides that* Ec 12^{9}.

†יֹתֶרֶת **n.f. appendage** (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr[Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4]);—הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד Ex 29^{13} Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; הַיְ מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9^{10}; cstr. יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד Ex 29^{22} Lv $8^{16.25}$ 9^{19} (all P).

†יִתְרוֹן **n.**[m.] **advantage, profit**, only Ec; —abs. Ec 1^{3} + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2^{13} + 4 t.;—*advantage* to (ל) any one, מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם Ec 1^{3}, i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5^{15} 10^{11}; sq. מִן compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* $2^{13.13}$; cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3^{9} *advantage of* (for) *him that worketh*; יִתְרוֹן אֶרֶץ 5^{8}; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7^{12} *advantage of knowledge*; וְיִתְרוֹן הַכִּשִּׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10^{10} *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. אֵין יִתְרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 2^{11}.

†יִתְרָן **n.pr.m. 1.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{41}, 𝔊 Ι(ε)θραν, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7^{37} (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), 𝔊 Θερα, A Ιεθερ, 𝔊L [v^{38}] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch $25^{4.28}$ (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[§ 274b] We[Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[OTJC 234; 2nd ed. 143]).

†מוֹתָר **n.m.**[Pr 14.23] **abundance, pre-eminence**;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתָר Pr 14^{23} 21^{5} (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3^{19} *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

†[מִיתָר] **n.m. cord, string** (cf. II. יֶתֶר); of tent-*cords* מֵתָרֵי Je 10^{20}; מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Is 54^{2}; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39^{40} Nu 3^{26}; מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35^{18} Nu 3^{37} $4^{26.32}$ (all P); of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21^{13}.

†יַתִּר, יִתְיר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (✓ dub.);—יִתְיר Jos 15^{48}, 𝔊 Ι(ε)θερ; elsewh. יַתִּר,

Digitized by Google

Levitical city Jos 21[14] (both P), 𝔊 Αιλωμ, A 𝔊L Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6[42], 𝔊 [v[43]] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob.= יַתִּר 1 S 30[27], 𝔊 Γεθθορ, A Ελεθερ;—acc. to Onom. =Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag[Onom. 286, 139; ed. 2, p. 268]; identified by Rob[BR i. 494] (who, however, questions ' (ע)=י) Bd[Pal. 2. 138] with *'Attîr*, halfway between Hebron and Milḥ; so, 'perh.,' Buhl[Geogr. § 91, p. 164]; this not certain, cf. Di.

†יִתְרְעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3[5]= 1 Ch 3[3], 𝔊 Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

†יִתֵּת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[40], 𝔊 Ιεβερ=1 Ch 1[51], 𝔊 Ιεθερ; 𝔊 L in both Ιεθερ.

כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; נא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כְּ prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram. כ, Ph. כ, Ar. كَ, Sab. in כעד דא *as* till now DHM[ZMG xxix. 615], As. *ki, kima*, Dl[HWB 226 f.])—before tone-syll. כָּ, as כָּזֶה, כָּאֵלֶּה, כָּהֵמָּה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15[15]+7 t. (Jb 16[4]: כָּכֵם: Kö[II. 1. 265]), כָּהֶם +2 K 17[15], כָּהֵן +Ez 18[14] [also with nom. forms, כָּהֵמָּה, כָּהֵם, כָּהֵנָּה; v. הֵמָּה **3**; cf. Arab. كَانَتْ, كَأَنْتَ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כָּמֹנִי, כָּמוֹנִי Gn 44[15]+16 t., כָּמוֹךָ Gn 41[39]+28 t., כָּמֹהָ +Ex 15[11.11], כָּמֹהוּ 9[18]+23 t., כָּמוֹהָ 11[6]+2 t., כָּמֹנוּ Gn 34[15]+3 t.; also כָּמוֹכֶם +Jb 12[3], כָּמוֹהֶם +Ju 8[18] ψ 115[8] 135[18]. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like كَ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20[3] כי כמשע for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. كَخَطْوِي) between me and death, Gn 41[38] הנמצא כזה shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer[Kl. Schrr. i. 376 ff.] Mühlau, *ap.* Bö[II. 64 f.], with many Arabic exx.; also W[AG i. § 306 B. c.; ii. § 63] Ges[§ 118. 6]; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar:* this view criticized by Kö[II. 1. 279 ff.], who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*:—**1. a.** *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدْرُ *measure, number, size, of* . . .: قَدْرُ مَا *as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is=*about:* Dt 1[11] Yahweh add to you ככם אלף פעמים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24[3]), Ex 12[37] כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32[25] כשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4[13] 7[3] 1 S 9[22] 25[36] ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (=*about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2[17] כאיפה שערים, etc., cf. כַּמָּה *the like of* what? =*how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11[31] כדרך יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3[4]; Jos 10[13] כיום תמים *about* a whole day (Ar. كَنَحْوِ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1[4] כעשר שנים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time=*about* this time, Jos 11[6] al., כָּעֵת *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow= *about to-morrow*, Ex 9[18]+, כָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חי), Is 8[23] כעת הראשון *at* the former time, כָּעֵת alone= *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23[23] Ju 13[23], Is 23[5] (unusual) כְּשֶׁמַע צֹר; so כַּיּוֹם, כַּהַיּוֹם (v. יום **7 h**), כְּמַעַט, כִּרְגַע; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b. b.** *qualitatively* (like Ar. مَثَلُ *likeness of* . . .), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9[15] כמראה אש *the like of* (=*as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1[4.26a.27] Dn 8[15] 10[18]), 23[22] הנהיה כדבר הגדול כתועפות ראם לו, Ex 24[10], Dt 4[32] הזה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9[10] Jos 10[14]; Ho 9[1] Is 23[15] ψ 58[5] Pr 16[27] La 1[20] כְּגֶנַע נראה בביתי, בַּבַּיִת כַּמָּוֶת, Ec 8[14]; Lv 14[35] *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; מִי כָמוֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15[11] (Saad. مَنْ مَثَلُكَ)+; as gen. אֵין כָּמוֹךָ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 7[22]+; as pred., Ju 8[21] כְּאִישׁ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2[5] כַּמָּוֶת, ψ 17[14] 89[30] וכסאו כימי שמים (of time: so v[37]), 125[1], etc.; after a verb, הָיָה כְּ to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3[5]+oft. (v. היה **II. 2 c**), cf. after שִׂים Gn 13[16]+, נתן 42[30]+, שִׁית ψ 83[12]+, שָׁוָה 18[34], נֶחְשַׁב 44[23]+, נִמְשַׁל 49[13], הִרְבָּה Gn 22[17]+; add כָּזֹאת, כָּאֵלֶּה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13[23] 15[7] 20[30] Lv 10[19]+ (v. זֹאת, אֵלֶּה). Cases such as to give or

Digitized by Google

reward a man כמעשׂהו, כרעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3[39] 1 K 8[32] ψ 18[25] 28[4], to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18[25] 24[28] + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (=*like, as, according to*, κατά);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1[26] let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9[3] Jos 19[47] Ju 20[10] 1 S 13[14] hath looked out איש כלבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3[15]); to do a thing כמשפט הזה Jos 6[15], cf. Gn 40[13] 2 K 11[14], etc., כדבר ס׳ Gn 44[2] + oft., כְּצִוְּקִי ψ 7[9], כְּחַסְדֶּךָ 51[3], כַּכָּתוּב *according to* what is written Jos 8[31.34] +, בלא ככתוב (late) †2 Ch 30[18], etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16[14] דַּק כַּכְּפֹר, Ct 6[10] יָפָה כַלְּבָנָה, cf. Gn 13[10]; a verb ψ 7[3] פֶּן־יִטְרֹף כְּאַרְיֵה, 19[6] יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42[13], etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32[11] כַּנֶּשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9[26] 11[16] Is 61[10] *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62[1] כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. ה **1 f**), ψ 42[2] 83[15] (infr. **2 d**) + oft. (cf. Dr[§ 134]: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=כַּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De[v. 38, 14] Ges[§ 155, 2 b, 1 R.]). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13[6] (=Jo 1[15]) of the יום, כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29[2] of Ariel (v[1]) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges[§ 118 x]): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10[13] Ez 26[10] Zc 14[3] 2 S 9[8] ψ 122[3] Ct 8[10] (v. De), Ec 10[5] Ne 7[2]. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's כ״ף לאמת הדבר, כ״ף הָאֱמִתִּית, Michl[45 a (Lyck)], Comm[Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10], or כ״ף הָאֲמִתִּי, Lex s. v. יום): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11[1] La 1[20] Ho 11[4]). **2.** repeated, כְּ . . . כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18[25] וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44[18] כמוך כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24[22] כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה, 1 K 22[4] כָּמֹנִי כָמוֹךָ כָּעַמִּי כְעַמֶּךָ (Van Dyck כמוני כמוך בעמי בעמך), Hg 2[3] הֲלוֹא כָמֹהוּ כְּאַיִן כְּעֵינֵיכֶם is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139[12] כַּחֲשֵׁיכָה כָּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7[7] Nu 15[15] Ju 8[18] כמוך כמוהם (Van Dyck כְּמַלְכֵּם), Ho 4[9] Is 24[2], cf. 59[18] (*Note*, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (*α*) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24[16] יומת . . . כגר כאזרח he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8[33]. (*β*) attached to its *object*, Dt 1[17] כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כְּ . . . כְּ, there occurs וכ . . . כְּ: Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עָתָּה *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. ו **1 j**) 1 S 30[24] Ez 18[4] Dn 11[29]. **d.** yet more distinct than כְּ . . . כְּ, is כֵּן . . . כְּ; in a nominal sentence (Ges[§ 140-1]), ' כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25[25] כִּי כְשִׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44[10] Jos 2[21] Je 18[6] ψ 48[11] 127[4] Pr 10[26] +; in a verbal sentence, ' כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כֵּן resuming it,' Jo 2[4] כפרשים כן ירוצון '*instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic* currunt' (Fl[l. c.]), Ho 4[7] lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6[22] 1 S 8[8] Is 38[14] Ez 22[22] ψ 42[2] 83[15] + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* . . .), Ju 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3[34] Is 5[24] ψ 66[10] 68[3] Jb 2[10], etc.; =*as if*, Is 10[15] or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כהניף שבט את־מרימיו *with the like of* a staff's shaking (=*as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19[17] כהוציאם אותם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24[30] 29[13] 39[10.13] + very often; of the future, 44[30.31] Dt 20[2.9] 2 S 13[28] +; Is 28[20b] (different from v[20a]) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself* in. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13[6] כמרעיתם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30[19] וּכְחָנְכָתוֹ; כְּשָׁמְעָתוֹ †2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] Dn 11[2] (Ew[§ 238 a, 239 a]): cf. Is 23[5b] צֹר כְּשֶׁמַע. With the ptcp. †Gn 38[29] (*si vera l.*), perh. 40[10]; cf. Dr[§ 135, 6, Obs. 2].

Digitized by Google

Note.—כְּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כְּבָרִאשֹׁנָה, †Ju 20[32] 1 K 13[6] Is 1[26] Jer 33[7.11]; כְּבַתְּחִלָּה in the ‖ clause †Is 1[1.c]; כְּבַחֲצִי †1 S 14[14] (apparently corrupt); כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים †Gn 38[24] (and prob. כְּמֻתָּרֵשׁ 1 S 10[27] ⑥); כְּמַאֲנֵי †Lv 26[37]; †כְּעַל (late): **a.** pleon. for כְּ (עַל=*according to*), Is 63[7] כְּעַל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה, כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת יְשַׁלֵּם, 59[18] *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34[33], etc.); **b.** =*as over* ψ 119[14], =*as concerning* 2 Ch 32[19]. Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges[§ 118. 3 R]), the nature of כְּ, as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1[25] I will purge away thy dross כַּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* lye, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אצרף takes place); 5[17] כִּדְבָרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20[39], כְּיוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9[3] ψ 95[8]+, כִּימֵי Jb 29[5] who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51[9]+, כְּלֶקַח זַיִת as *at*, etc., 17[6]: so with לְ ψ 83[10] Jb 29[23], עַל 30[5]. כְּ is used also pregnantly with substs., ψ 18[34] who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29[4] 63[2] בנגדיך כדורך בנת, Je 50[9] Jb 40[9] al. Cf. Ges[§§ 118. 6; 141. 2 R. a].

כַּאֲשֶׁר **conj.** according as, as, when (cf. for the combin. Aram. כְּדִי, כַּד)—**1.** *according to that which, according as, as:* **a.** Gn 34[12] I will give כאשר תאמרו אלי *according as* ye shall (*or* may) say unto me, 44[1] Ex 8[22] Nu 22[8] 1 S 2[16]; Gn 34[22] if we are circumcised כאשר הם נמולים; 41[21] כאשר בתחלה *as* at the beginning, so כ בראשונה Jos 8[5.6] 2 S 7[10]; Ex 5[13] כאשר בהיות התבן: Gn 7[9] they came in two by two כאשר צוה אלהים, *as* God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very oft., esp. in P, v[16] 8[21] 12[4] 17[23] 21[1.1] Ex 16[24] 39[1.5.7] Nu 3[16.42] etc.; כאשר דבר יי Dt 1[21] 2[1] 6[3.19]+ oft. Dt. **b.** answered, for increased emph., by כֵּן (cf. כְּ **2 d**), Gn 50[12] ויעשו כן כאשר צום, Ex 7[10.20]; Gn 18[5] (J) כן תעשה כאשר דברת, Ex 10[10] (iron.), Am 5[14] (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1[7] כאשר עשיתי כן עשו לי, Ex 7[6] כאשר צוה יי, cf. 12[28.50] 39[42] Nu 5[4] 17[26] 36[10] (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2[17] (P) כאשר יחנו כן יסעו; of degree=*the more . . . the more*, Ex 1[12] וכאשר יענו אתו כן ירבה וכן יפרץ, cf. 17[11] (JE) ויהי כאשר ירים . . ובגר ישר *according as* he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; in an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14[28] אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשה, Dt 28[63] (Je 31[28]), 1 K 1[30] Is 10[11] 14[24] 52[14f.]+ (v. כֵּן **2 b**). **c.** answered by וְ (Dr[§ 127γ])+Ex 16[34] Nu 1[19]. **d.** oft. in *similes* (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33[11] כאשר ידבר איש אל רעהו, Nu 11[12] Dt 1[44] Is 9[2] 66[20]+, answered by כֵּן Is 31[4] 55[10] 66[22] Am 3[12]+; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with וְ consec. (Dr[§ 115]) Dt 22[26] Is 29[8] כאשר יחלם . . . והקיץ, 65[8] Am 5[19]. **e.** הָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר (cf. הָיָה כְּ) to be *as if*, Jb 10[19] כאשר לא הייתי אהיה. והיו כאשר לא זנחתים, Zc 10[6]. **2.** with a *causal* force, *in so far as, since* (Germ. *demgemäss dass*), Gn 26[29] if thou doest us no harm כאשר לא נגענוך *according as, in so far as*, we have not touched thee; Nu 27[14] כאשר מריתם פי *inasmuch as* ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6[27] 1 S 28[18] (answered by כן על), 2 K 17[26] Mi 3[4]. **3.** with a *temporal* force, *when*, Gn 18[33] and Y. went away כאשר כלה *when* he had finished, etc., 32[3.32] 1 S 8[6] 2 S 12[21]+; answered by וְ (Dr[§ 127β]), 1 S 6[6] 12[5]; . . . ויהי כאשר and it came to pass, when . . . Gn 12[11] 20[13] 24[22.42] 27[30] Ex 32[19]+ oft.; Gn 43[14] כאשר שכלתי שכלתי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4[16] כאשר אברתי אברתי. Jos 2[7] אחרי כאשר is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אחרי or כ. Of future time, Gn 27[40] 40[14] כאשר ייטב לך, Ho 7[12] Ec 4[17] 5[5], and without a verb Is 23[5] כאשר שמע למצרים.—Mi 3[3] כאשר is simply *as that which*, Jb 29[25] *as one who*.

כְּמוֹ **adv.** and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) . . ., a pleon. form of כְּ (v. מוֹ), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמָא *like* ψ 78[66] Levy, usually כְּמָא דְּ *like as;* כְּמָא (i.e. כְּמָא מָא) *like what, like*, usu. sq. דְּ *like as;* Sam. כמא; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ: *kama, like as*, Di[Gr § 63a] Sab. כמו [ZMG 1863, 394])—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19[15] Ne 9[11], only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כְּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כְּ *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כְּ, *like, as*, Ex 15[5] they went down כמו־אבן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9[11]), v[8] (ψ 78[13]), Is 30[22] 51[6] (v. כֵּן), 26[17] כְּמוֹ הָרָה תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת (see כְּ **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41[25] ψ 58[5.5a.9]), v[18] we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13[21] 15[18] 50[26] Ez 16[57] (כמו עת as *at* the time of: v. כְּ *Note*), Ho 7[4] 8[12] 13[7] Hb 3[14] (*as it were*), Zc 9[15] 10[2.7] (as *with* wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29[6] 61[7] 63[6] 78[69] 79[5] 88[6] 90[9], Jb 6[15] 10[22.22] 12[3] כמו אלה *the like of these things*, 14[9] Ct 6[10] 7[2] La 4[6] כמו רגע (in prose כרגע). Repeated,

Digitized by Google

like כְּ . . . כְּ, †ψ 58[10]; and answered by כֵּן Is 26[17].—ψ 58[8b] כמו יתמוללו, *as it were* is against usage of כמו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. יִתְ [חָצִיר] כמו (Lag Che); ψ 73[15] if I said, אֲסַפְּרָה כָּמוֹ, the text is untranslateable, the rendering *thus* for כמו being indefensible: prob. הַזֶּה has dropped out before the following הַזֶּה: for כָּמוֹ הַזֶּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה, and 12[3] supr. **b. conj.** = כַּאֲשֶׁר: (*a*) of time, once, †Gn 19[15] כְּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַר *when* the dawn arose; (*β*) of mode, *according as*, †Zc 10[8] וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23[7] (answered by כֵּן).—For **2** (before sfs.), see כְּ.

†כָּאַב **vb. be in pain** (Aram. כְּאֵב, ܟܐܒ *id.*; Ar. كَئِبَ *be sorrowful, sad*; As. in deriv., *ikkibu, pain* Zim[BP 67], *kêbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT[2] Gloss. l.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְאַב Pr 14[13]; יִכְאָב Jb 14[22]; *Pt.* כּוֹאֵב ψ 69[30]; כֹּאֲבִים Gn 34[25];—**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34[25] (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14[22] (subj. בָּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave ‖ נַפְשׁוֹ תֶּאֱבָל). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14[13] (subj. לֵב); prob. also ψ 69[30] (‖ עָנִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִכְאַבְתִּיו Ez 13[22]; 2 fpl. הִכְאַבְתֶּן v[22] ⑥𝔗 Co (MT הַכְאוֹת v. כָּאָה); *Impf.* יַכְאִיב Jb 5[18]; תַּכְאִבוּ 2 K 3[19]; *Pt.* מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24];—*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24] (‖ סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר); of שַׁדַּי, no obj. expr., Jb 5[18] (opp. חָבַשׁ, ‖ מָחַץ). **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13[22] (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v[22] (subj. יְ). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3[19], ⑥ ἀχρειώσετε (Klo תְּאַבְּדוּ).

†כְּאֵב **n.m.**[Jb 2, 13] **pain**;—כ abs. Jb 2[13] Is 17[11]; cstr. 65[14]; sf. כְּאֵבִי Jb 16[6] + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2[13] 16[6] perh. also ψ 39[3]; כ אֱנוֹשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17[11] (‖ נַחֲלָה from חָלָה); mental, כ־לֵב Is 65[14] (‖ שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ) so Je 15[18] (‖ מַכָּה fig.)

†מַכְאוֹב **n.m.**[ψ 32, 10] **pain**;—מ abs. Ec 1[18] + 2 t.; cstr. ψ 69[27]; sf. מַכְאֹבִי (מַכְאֻבִי) ψ 38[18] + 3 t., etc.; pl. מַכְאֹבִים ψ 32[10] Ec 2[23]; מַכְאֻבוֹת Is 53[3]; sf. מַכְאֹבָיו Ex 3[7]; מַכְאֻבֵינוּ Is 53[4];—**1.** *pain*, physical, Ex 3[7] (‖ עָנְיִי; cf. מִפְּנֵי נִגְעָיו in context); 2 Ch 6[29] (‖ נֶגַע); Jb 33[19]. **2.** of *mental pain*, ψ 32[10] (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51[8]; ψ 38[18] 69[27] (as result of sin; of יְ's servant); in יְ's word to Baruch Je 45[3] (‖ יָגוֹן, אֲנָחָה), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30[15] (‖ שֶׁבֶר), of Jerus. La 1[12.12.18], Ec 1[18] (יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מַכְאוֹב); 2[23] (‖ כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ); partic. of suffering servant of יְ Is 53[3.4] (both ‖ חֳלָיֵנוּ).

†[כָּאָה] **vb. Niph. be disheartened, cowed** (cf. Ar. كَأْكَأَ *draw back timidly*, كَأَى *abstain through timidity*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11[30] *then shall he be cowed*; *Pt.* נִכְאֶה לֵבָב ψ 109[16] *downhearted* (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הַכְאוֹת לֵב צַדִּיק Ez 13[22]; but ⑥𝔗 Co הכאבתן v. כָּאַב.

†[כָּאֶה] **adj. cowed**, ψ 10[10] Qr חַל כָּאִים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[כאר] v. II. כור.

כָּאֹר Am 8[8], v. יְאֹר.

כבב (√ of foll., cf. Sta§ 116, 3; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبَّ is *roll threads into a ball*, كُبَّة *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Eth. ከበበ: is *in orbem circumsistere*, ከቦ: ከበብ: *orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands, clusters, constellations*; As. *kabâbu* = *burn*; *kabâbê, shields*, is written *kabâbê* by Dl[HWB 378]).

†כּוֹכָב **n.m.**[Gn 15, 5] **star** (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכְבְתָא, ܟܘܟܒܐ, ܟܘܟܒܬܐ, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We[Skizzen III. 36, 38]; Ar. كَوْكَب gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We[Skizzen III. 173]; Eth. ከዋክብ: ; prob. for *כבכב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan ZMG 1873, 227 and As. *kakkabu* Dl[HWB 336]; Pun. κακαβουμ (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau[ZMG XXVII, 1873, 639], on formation cf. Nö[M § 109] Ba[NB § 138. 1])—כ abs. Nu 24[17]; cstr. כּוֹכַב Am 5[26]; pl. כּוֹכָבִים Gn 1[16] + 19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כֹּכְבֵי) Gn 22[17] + 13 t.; כֹּכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32[7];—sg. only כ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Am 5[26] (where, however, כ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוּן), and כ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (JE; ‖ שֵׁבֶט בִּישְׂרָאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, ‖ sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1[16] (P) ψ 136[9] (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1[16]), Je 31[35] Gn 37[9] (E), Joseph's dream (אַחַד עָשָׂר כ = 11 brethren); Dt 4[19] obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury הַחֹזִים בַּכּ Is 47[13] (of Babylon); Ec 12[2] (‖ (also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); ‖ sun Jb 9[7]; ‖ moon ψ 8[4]; sign of evening Ne 4[15] (מַעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַכּ) cf. פּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁכּוֹ Jb 3[9]

Digitized by Google

(appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147⁴; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15⁵ 22¹⁷ 26⁴ Ex 32¹³ (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1¹⁰ 10²² 28⁶² 1 Ch 27²³ Ne 9²³; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3¹⁶; as lofty, Jb 22¹²; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob⁴ Is 14¹³; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, צָבָא) Dn 8¹⁰; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12³; not pure (וְסִי) before God Jb 25⁵ (‖ moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2¹⁰ 4¹⁵ Ez 32⁷ (‖ sun and moon; so) Is 13¹⁰ (‖ also כְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting Ju 5²⁰; shouting Jb 38⁷ (בְּרֹן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר, ‖ בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148³ (כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר, ‖ sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We Skizzen III. 173 f.

†כָּבֵד **vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured** (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כֹּבֶד *weight;* Ph. n.pr.f. כבדת = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ከበደ: *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, Dl HWB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ *difficulty, distress;* كَبَدَ III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כברו *honour*, DHM Sendsch. 56; Sab. כבודת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּבֵד Is 24²⁰; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18²⁰ + 4 t.; כָּבְדָה Ju 20³⁴; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48¹⁰; *Impf.* יִכְבַּד Ex 9⁷ Is 66⁵; יִכְבָּד Jb 6³ 33⁷ + 10 t. Impf. (כָּבֵד Gn 12¹⁰ + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38⁵ inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6³; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5¹¹, with אֶל 1 S 5⁶; עַל ψ 32⁴; of man's hand in war Ju 1²⁵; יָדִי כָּבְדָה עַל־אַנְחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23² is explained by ☊ Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me;* but read rather with 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אַכְפִּי Jb 33⁷ (בַּפִּי 𝔊); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20³⁴; c. אֶל 1 S 31³ = עַל 1 Ch 10³; *burdensome, grievous;* וְלֹא נִכְבַּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13²⁵; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5⁹ (JE) Ne 5¹⁸; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18²⁰ (J), iniquities ψ 38⁵; transgressions, with עַל Is 24²⁰. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48¹⁰ (JE); of the ears Is 59¹; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9⁷ (J; P and E's syn. is חָזַק, q.v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14²¹ (opp. יצערו: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27²⁵, of Yahweh Is 66⁵.

Niph. *Pf.* נִכְבַּד 2 S 6²⁰, נִכְבָּדְתָּ 2 S 23¹⁹·²³ 1 Ch 11²¹; נִכְבַּדְתָּ Is 43⁴; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֶכָּבֵד Lv 10³ Is 49⁵; אִכָּבְדָה Ex 14⁴·¹⁷; אֶכָּבְדָה 2 S 6²²; אֶכָּבֵדָ Hg 1⁸; *Imv.* הִכָּבֵד 2 K 14¹⁰; *Inf.* הִכָּבְדִי Ex 14¹⁸ Ez 39¹³; *Pt.* נִכְבָּד Gn 34¹⁹ + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבָּדִים Nu 22¹⁵; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23⁸·⁹ Ps 87³; נִכְבְּדָיהָ Na 3¹⁰; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם ψ 149⁸; *Pl. f.* נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³—**1.** pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעְיָנוֹת נִכְבְּדֵי־מָיִם *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8²⁴. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9⁶ 22¹⁴ 2 S 6²⁰·²² 23¹⁹ = 1 Ch 11²¹, 2 S 23²³ 2 K 14¹⁰ Is 43⁴ 49⁵ 1 Ch 4⁹ וַיְהִי נִכְבָּד, 11²⁵ נִכְבָּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23²³); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34¹⁹ Nu 22¹⁵ (JE) Is 3⁵ 23⁸·⁹ Na 3¹⁰ ψ 149⁸; נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87³ *glorious things;* הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28⁵⁸ *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, *get oneself glory* (*or honour*), of God Is 26¹⁵ Ez 28²² 39¹³ Hg 1⁸; with בְּ *in* or *by* any one Ex 14⁴·¹⁷·¹⁸ (P); עַל־פָּנַי Lv 10³ (P).

Piel *Pf.* 2 m. sf. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי Is 43²³; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6⁶; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּד Mal 1⁶ + 3 t.; sf. יְכַבְּדֵנִי ψ 50²³; 3fs. sf. תְּכַבְּדֵנִי Is 43²⁰; אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86¹²; + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כַּבֵּד Ex 20¹² + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כַּבֵּד Nu 22¹⁷; + 2 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10³; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the לב 1 S 6⁶·⁶. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20¹² = Dt 5¹⁶ (Dec.), Mal 1⁶; Balaam Nu 22¹⁷·¹⁷·³⁷ 24¹¹·¹¹ (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2²⁹; Saul 1 S 15³⁰; Nahash 2 S 10³ = 1 Ch 19³; Jerusalem La 1⁸; more gen. ψ 15⁴; subj. God 1 S 2³⁰ᵇ ψ 91¹⁵, cf. Pr 4⁸. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60¹³ (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58¹³. **c.** God obj. 1 S 2³⁰ᵃ Is 24¹⁵ 25³ 43²⁰ ψ 22²⁴ 50¹⁵·²³ Pr 14³¹; + acc. rei זבחיך Is 43²³; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29¹³; + מִן (מֵהוֹנֶךָ) Pr 3⁹; obj. the name of יי, c. acc. ψ 86¹²; c. לְ ψ 86⁹; obj. the יי מַלְאַךְ Ju 13¹⁷. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9⁹ (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לֵאלֹהַּ Dn 11³⁸·³⁸.

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured.* *Impf.* יְכֻבַּד Pr 13¹⁸ 27¹⁸; *Pt.* מְכֻבָּד Is 58¹³.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְבִּיד La 3⁷ + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבַּדְתְּ Is 47⁶; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיַּכְבֵּד Ex 8²⁸ 9³⁴; *Imv.* הַכְבֵּד Is 6¹⁰; *Infin. abs.* הַכְבֵּד Ex 8¹¹; *cstr.* הַכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25¹⁹; *Pt.* מַכְבִּיד Hb 2⁶.—**1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12¹⁰·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10¹⁰·¹⁴, Is 47⁶; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5¹⁵; a chain La 3⁷; pledges, with

Digitized by Google

עַל Hb 2⁶. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6¹⁰ Zc 7¹¹; the לֵב Ex 8¹¹·²⁸ 9³⁴ 10¹(J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8²³, of restored nation Je 30¹⁹ (‖ לֹא יצערו); *shew* or *display honour*, 2 Ch 25¹⁹ לְהַכְבִּיד (in ‖ 2 K 14¹⁰ הִכָּבֵד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּד Na 3¹⁵; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3¹⁵; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12⁹;—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3¹⁵·¹⁵. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12⁹.

†כָּבֵד **adj.** heavy;—כ׳ Gn 41³¹ + 34 t.; cstr. כְּבַד Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰; כָּבֶד Is 1⁴; pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17¹²; cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3⁵·⁶;—**1. a.** *heavy*, a burden ψ 38⁵; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17¹² (E), hair of head 2 S 14²⁶, a corpulent old man 1 S 4¹⁸; עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן Is 1⁴ *a people heavy with* (*the burden of*) iniquity; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19¹⁶ (E); a rock of large size Is 32²; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12⁴·¹¹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹¹; a famine Gn 12¹⁰ 41³¹ 43¹ 47⁴·¹³ (J); the *vexation* (כַּעַס) of a fool Pr 27³; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50¹¹ (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people עַם Nu 20²⁰ (J) 1 K 3⁹; army חיל 2 K 6¹⁴ 18¹⁷ = Is 36²; insect swarm Ex 8²⁰ (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4¹⁰·¹⁰ (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7¹⁴ (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18¹⁸ (E) Nu 11¹⁴ (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3⁵·⁶. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מְאֹד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9¹⁸·²⁴; murrain Ex 9³; lamentation Gn 50¹⁰. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12³⁸; army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50⁹; locusts Ex 10¹⁴; so חַיִל 1 K 10² = 2 Ch 9¹. **c.** *very rich*, במקנה *in cattle* Gn 13².

†כֶּבֶד **n.m.**[La 2, 11] liver (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence*, of the body; NH כֶּבֶד; Aram. כִּבְדָא, כַּחְדָּא; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أُكْبُدٌ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ከብድ: As. *kabittu* DI[HWB] *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבַד, כַּחֵד *be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ׳ Ex 29¹³ + 11 t.; כִּבְדוֹ Pr 7²³; כִּבְדִי La 2¹¹;—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7²³; poured out in sorrow La 2¹¹; of animals as consulted by divination רְאֵה בַּכֹּבֶד Ez 21²⁶; elsewhere in P, in phrases יֹתֶרֶת (ה)כַּבֵּד (עַל־)הַכָּבֵד Ex 29¹³·²² Lv 3⁴·¹⁰·¹⁵ 4⁹ 7⁴ 8¹⁶·²⁵ 9¹⁹; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9¹⁰, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

†כֹּבֶד **n.**[**m.**] **1.** heaviness, *weight* of a stone Pr 27³. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3³. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21¹⁵, of storm Is 30²⁷.

†1. כָּבוֹד **adj.** glorious, only fs. כְּבוּדָּה, of a bed Ez 23⁴¹; a queen in bridal array ψ 45¹⁴. See also כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** infr.

†II. כָּבוֹד **n.m.**[Is 60, 1] and †**f.**[Gn 49, 6] abundance, honour, glory;—כ׳ Jos 7¹⁹ + 70 t.; כְּבַד Gn 31¹ Na 2¹⁰; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16⁷ + 62 t.; כִּבַּד Pr 25²·²; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45¹³ + 17 t.; כִּבְדִי Gn 49⁶ + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31¹ (J), Is 10³ 61⁶ 66¹¹·¹² Na 2¹⁰ ψ 49¹⁷·¹⁸. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45¹³ (E); of Job Jb 19⁹ 29²⁰; of Ephraim Ho 9¹¹, Samaria Ho 10⁵; עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29¹·²⁸ 2 Ch 17⁵ 18¹ 32²⁷ Pr 3¹⁶ 8¹⁸ 22⁴; עֹשֶׁר (וְ)נְכָסִים וְכ׳ 2 Ch 1¹¹·¹² = נם ע׳ נם כ׳ 1 K 3¹³, Ec 6²; ‖ עֹשֶׁר Pr 11¹⁶; man was crowned with כ׳ וְהָדָר at his creation, ψ 8⁶; the king is given כ׳ הוֹד וְהָדָר ‖ כ׳ עָשְׂרוֹ ψ 21⁶. **b.** of things, כ׳ עָשְׂרוֹ Est 5¹¹ *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2⁸ (poem), Is 22²³ Je 14²¹ 17¹²; a kingdom Est 1⁴; chariots Is 22¹⁸; priestly robes Ex 28²·⁴⁰ (P); Lebanon Is 35² 60¹³; forest Is 10¹⁸ (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31¹⁸; temple Hg 2³·⁹; restored holy land ψ 84¹² Is 4²·⁵; Jerus. Is 62². **c.** of God, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33¹⁸·²² (J); ‖ אוֹת Nu 14²² (JE); ‖ גְּדֻלָּה Dt 5²¹. P uses כ׳ יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16⁷·¹⁰ 24¹⁶·¹⁷ 40³⁴·³⁵ Lv 9⁶·²³ Nu 14¹⁰ 16¹⁹ 17⁷ 20⁶, cf. 2 Ch 5¹⁴ = 1 K 8¹¹, 2 Ch 7¹·²·³; so Ezek., Ez 1²⁸ 3¹²·²³ 10⁴·⁴·¹⁸ 11²³ 43⁴·⁵ 44⁴; with the variation כ׳ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8⁴ 9³ 10¹⁹ 11²² 43², and הַכָּבוֹד Ez 3²³; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29⁴³ (P), and the temple was מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ׳ ψ 26⁸; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4²¹·²². (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72¹⁹ Ne 9⁵; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3⁸; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63³; it is עַל הַשָּׁמַיִם ψ 113⁴; עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ ψ 57⁶·¹²; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכָּבוֹד ψ 29³; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104³¹; it is great ψ 138⁵; above all the earth ψ 108⁶; the whole earth is full of it Is 6³; the heavens are declaring כָּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19²; with the divine reign כ׳ הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ, כְּ׳ הֲדַר ψ 145¹²; הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145⁵. (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24⁷·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰;

Digitized by Google

he will appear in his glory ψ 102[17], his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is 40[5], the land will see it Is 35[2], shine with it Ez 43[2], and it will dwell in the land ψ 85[10]; it will be to the rearward of Israel Is 58[8]; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60[1.2]; Yahweh will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2[9]; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2[7]; the earth will be filled with a knowledge of it Hb 2[14], and with it Nu 14[21] (JE) ψ 72[19]; it will be declared among the nations and all will see it Is 66[18.19.19] ψ 97[6] and peoples and kings revere it ψ 102[16] Is 59[19]; ' will reign before his elders in glory Is 24[23]; the resting-place of the Messiah will be כָּבוֹד Is 11[10]. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position מנע מִכְּ' *withhold from honour* Nu 24[11] (E); ירד מִכְּ' *descend from* Je 48[18]; שלח אחר כ' *send after* Zc 2[12]; תמך כ' ψ 112[9]; שכב בכ' Is 14[18]; רום בכ' Pr 29[23]; יִרְבֶּה כ' Dn 11[39]; לקח כ' *take me to honour* ψ 73[24]; not becoming to fools Pr 26[1]; לפני כ' ענוה *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15[33] 18[12]; antithesis קלון Ho 4[7] Hb 2[16] Pr 3[35], קִיקָלוֹן Hb 2[16]; כָּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility* כבוד ישראל Mi 1[15]; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5[13] 8[7] 10[16] 16[14] 17[3.4] 21[16] 22[24]. **4.** *honour, reputation*, of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכ' 2 Ch 26[18] *neither will it be for thine honour;* חכמה ‖ Ec 10[1]; צדקה Pr 21[21]; antith. כְּלִמָּה ψ 4[3]; וְחֵקֶר כְּבָדִם כָּבוֹד Pr 25[27] *and searching out of their glory is* (not) *glory* כ' לאישׁ Pr 20[3]; כ' אֱלֹהִים הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר וכ' מְלָכִים חֵקֶר דָּבָר Pr 25[2] *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of kings is to search out a thing.* **5.** *my honour*, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest part of man ‖ נפשׁי Gn 49[6] (poem) ψ 7[6]; לְכָבְדִי ψ 16[9] 108[2]; it is called upon to זמר ψ 30[13] (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כָּבוֹד); עוּרָה ψ 57[9]. **6.** *honour, reverence, glory*, as due to one or ascribed to one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1[6]; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17[18]; עשׂה כ' לְ 2 Ch 32[33] *do honour to;* נתן כ' לְ Pr 26[8]; ‖ ישׁע ψ 62[8]. **b.** of God, כְּבוֹדִי *the honour due to me* (Yahweh) Is 42[8] 43[7] 48[11] נתן כ' לְ 1 S 6[5] Je 13[16] Mal 2[2] ψ 79[9]; כ' שְׁמֶךָ ψ 115[1]; שׂים כ' לְ Jos 7[19] (J), Is 42[12]; יהב כ' ועז לְ ψ 29[1] 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28]; תהלתו ψ 66[2]; זמר כ' שְׁמוֹ לְ ψ 29[2] 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29]; יהב כ' שְׁמוֹ לְ ψ 66[2]; אמר ספר כבודו בגוים ψ 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24]; נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39[21]; כ' מלכותך ψ 145[11]; אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד ψ 29[9] *say Glory;* יַעֲלְזוּ בְּכ' *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149[5]. **7.** *glory* as *the object* of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3[4] *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106[20] *their glory;* כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2[11].

†כְּבוּדָה **n.f.** *abundance, riches* Ju 18[21]. See also 1. [כָּבוֹד].

כִּבֶּדֶת **n.f. heaviness,** וַיְנַהֲגֻהוּ בְּכ' Ex 14[25] (J) *and they drave them with heaviness* (*difficulty*).

†[כָּבָה] **vb. be quenched, extinguished,** go out, of fire or lamp (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּבָא *id.* of light of eyes (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּבוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3[3] Pr 21[18]; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה Lv 6[5] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּבוֹתָךְ Ez 32[7] ⑩ ⑤ 𝔙 Co (MT בַּכַּבּוֹתְךָ Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3[3] Pr 26[20] Is 43[17]), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים) in sanctuary 1 S 3[3]; of altar-fire Lv 6[5.6]; of נֵרָה Pr 31[18]; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66[24] (cf. גֵּיא בֶּן־הִנֹּם); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention Pr 26[20]; fig., subj. fire kindled by ' Ez 21[3.4]; subj. wrath (חֵמָה) of ' 2 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 34[25], Je 7[20]; wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17[27]; so of burning land of Edom Is 34[10]; of annihilation of Yahweh's enemies Is 43[17] (כַּפִּשְׁתָּה; ‖ דָּעַךְ), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32[7] (v. supr.) **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבּוּ consec. 2 S 14[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַבֶּנָּה Is 42[3]; 2 ms. תְּכַבֶּה 2 S 21[17]; וַיְכַבּוּ 2 Ch 29[7]; *Inf.* כַּבּוֹת Ct 8[7]; also MT כַּבּוֹתְךָ Ez 32[7] (but cf. supr.); *Pt.* מְכַבֶּה Is 1[31] + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish*, fig. except 2 Ch 29[7] (of extinguishing lamps, נֵרוֹת, in temple); sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21[17]; sq. נַחֲלָתִי (*coal* = family-hope) 2 S 14[7] (of killing widow's only son); sq. פִּשְׁתָּה כֵהָה Is 42[3] *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of ' Am 5[6] Je 4[4] 21[12]; to people and idols Is 1[31]; sq. love אַהֲבָה Ct 8[7] (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים); Ez 32[7] cf. supr.

†כָּבוּל **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city on border of Asher Jos 19[27], mod. *Kâbûl*, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob[BR III. 88] Guérin[Gal. I. 292 f.] **2.** אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל district in Galilee 1 K 9[13] containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כְּ *as* + בַּל = בְּלִי *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v[12], so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל), Buhl[Geogr. § 116].

כבל (✓ of foll. = *bind;* NH כָּבַל *bind*, כֶּבֶל *fetter;* Aram. כְּבַל *id.*, כַּבְלָא *id.*, כַּבְלָא, כַּחְלָא; Ar. كَبَلَ *bind*, كَبْلٌ *fetter*).

†כֶּבֶל **n.**[m.] fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עִנּוּי רגליו ψ 105[18] *they humbled his feet with*

Digitized by Google

fetters (‖ כַּבְלֵי בַרְזֶל אסר 149⁸ (‖ וְקֵיִם).

כבן (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כבן, כפן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

†**כַּבּוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁴⁰ poss.= foll., ⑥ Χαβρα, ⑥L Χαββω.

†**מַכְבֵּנָה** (van d. H מַכְבֵּנָא) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2⁴⁹ (represented as having שָׁוְא for father; poss.= foregoing), ⑥ Μαχαβηνα, ⑥L Μαχβανα.

†**מַכְבַּנַי** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12¹⁴.

[כָּבַס][51] **vb.** (tread), **wash** (NH *id.*; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. *kabâsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibšu, step, path*, Dl[HWB]) — **Qal** *Pt.* only מְסִלַּת שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס *highway of fuller's* (=*treader's, washer's*) *field* Is 7³ 36²=2 K 18¹⁷. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבֶּס consec. Lv 13⁶+11 t.; כִּבֶּס Gn 49¹¹ 2 S 19²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּס Lv 11²⁵+16 t.; 2 ms. sf. תְּכַבְּסֵנִי ψ 51⁹, etc.; *Imv.* sf. כַּבְּסֵנִי 51⁴; fs. כַּבְּסִי Je 4¹⁴; *Pt.* pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3²;—**1.** *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex 19¹⁰·¹⁴ (E), 2 S 19²⁵; fig. of Judah Gn 49¹¹; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6²⁰ 11²⁵·²⁸ 13⁵·³⁴ 15¹¹ Nu 8⁹+; ‖ רָחַץ (which=*wash person*) Lv 14⁸·⁹ 15⁵·⁶·⁷·⁸·¹⁰·¹¹+ (כ׳ in Lv 27 t., ‖ ר׳ 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., ‖ ר׳ 3 t.); Pt.=*fuller* (cf. Qal), only בֹּרִית מְכַ׳ Mal 3². †**2.** *wash* person, only poet. and fig. אִם תְּכַבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2²²; כַּבְּסִי מֵרָעָה לִבֵּךְ 4¹⁴; c. sf. ψ 51⁴ (‖ טַהֵר; + מֵעָוֹן); v⁹ (‖ חַטֵּא). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְכֻבַּס consec. Lv 13⁵⁸ 15¹⁷ *be washed*, of garment. †**Hothp.** (Ges[§ 54, 3]) *Inf.* אַחֲרֵי הִכָּבֵס אֶת־הַנָּגַע Lv 13⁵⁸ *after the plague is washed out*, so v⁵⁶.

†I. **[כָּבַר]** **vb. be much, many** (As. *kabâru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge*; Ar. كَبُرَ *be great*, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ *great, noble, aged*; Eth. ክብረ: *be honoured, magnified*; ክቡር: *honoured, glorious*; Sab. epith. כבר Hal[Ét. Sab. JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90]; Syr. ܟܒܪ, ܟܒܝ for Heb. רָבָה, הִרְבָּה, ܟܒܐ (rare) *much*; Zinj. *be abundant, numerous*) — **Hiph.** (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35¹⁶ בִּבְלִי דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּיר (cf. וְיֶרֶב אֲמָרָיו 34³⁷) >*make great*, Bu[Beitr. 138], comparing 8²; מַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew[§ 160c]) 36³¹ לְמַכְבִּיר יתן אכל giveth food *in abundance* (=prose לָרֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11²³).

†**כַּבִּיר** **adj.** **great, mighty, much**, only poet., and only Jb Is[1]:—Is 10¹³ Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּאַבִּיר), 17¹³ and 28² מים כבירים (usu. מַיִם רַבִּים), Jb 8² ורוח כביר אמרי פיך a *mighty* wind, 15¹⁰ כביר מאביך ימים (Ges[§ 131, R 5a])=*aged:* of God, 34¹⁷ כ׳ כֹּחַ לֵב 36⁵ᵃ, vᵇ בַּכֹּחַ כַּבִּיר צַדִּיק the just *mighty* one, 36⁵ᵇ, vᵇ *mighty* in strength of understanding; 34²⁴ כבירים *mighty men;* of quantity=*much*, Is 16¹⁴ שְׁאֹר מְעַט מְזֹעָר לֹא כַבִּיר, Jb 31²⁵ וכי כביר מצאה ידי had gotten *much*.

†**[כְּבָרָה]** **n.f.** appar. **distance**, only in the phr. פְּבָרַת (ה)ארץ a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35¹⁶ וַיְהִי עוֹד כְּ׳ ה׳ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 48⁷ וּבְעוֹד כְּ׳ א׳ לָבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5¹⁹ וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ כְּ׳ אֶרֶץ. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5¹⁹ it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di[Gn 35, 16] and Thes (As. *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., Dl[HWB 315]; according to Hoffm. [GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25] perhaps the distance that one can see).

†**I. כְּבָר** **adv.** (late) **already** (freq. in Mish. and NH; ⅋ כבר (rare); Syr. ܟܒܪ usu. *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11²¹ Hb 10³); Mand. כבאר *already*, Nö[M. p. 202]. Der. uncertain, connexion with √כבר being dub.)—*already*, Ec 1¹⁰ כְּבָר הָיָה it hath *already* been, 2¹²·¹⁶ 3¹⁵·¹⁵ 4² 6¹⁰ 9⁶·⁷.

†**II. כְּבָר** **n.pr.fl.** **Kĕbār**, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כְּבָר Ez 1¹·³ 3¹⁵·²³ 10¹⁵·²⁰·²² 43³ (cf. Sm[Ez 1, 1] Del[Par. 67 f., 154]).

II. כבר (√of foll.; *? to intertwine, net;* NH כְּבָרָה *sift* is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

†**[כָּבִיר]** **n.[m.]** prob. something *netted*, i.e. either a **quilt** or (Ew[H. A. 77] Ke) a **fly-net** (κωνωπεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19¹³·¹⁶ כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats(' hair). Vid. further Dr[ad loc.].

†**כְּבָרָה** **n.f.** a **sieve** (a *net*-like implement), Am 9⁹ כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּעַ בַּכְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 1 ff.].

†**מַכְבֵּר** **n.[m.]** a **netted cloth or coverlet**; 2 K 8¹⁵ of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבָּר **n.m.** **grating** or **lattice-work**, cstr. מִכְבַּר;—Ex 27⁴ and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (vᵇ): so 38⁴; מִכְבַּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35¹⁶ 38⁵·³⁰ 39³⁹.

Digitized by Google

כֶּבֶשׂ 107 **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 **lamb** (✓dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram;* As. *kabšu, lamb* acc. to COT Gloss; Ar. كَبْش is *ram, leader;* Syr. ܟܰܒ̰ܫܳܐ *lamb*, with anom. ـب, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä[109])—כ׳ abs. Ex 29[39] + 43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׂים v[38] + 61 t.; sf. כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20];—**1.** *lamb*, for sacrif.: Is 1[11]; of daily offering Ex 29[38.39.39.40.41] Nu 28[3.4.4] + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4[32]; purification 12[6] 14[10] + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7[15] + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29[2] + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46[4] + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[21.22.32] 35[7] Ezr 8[35], cf. sim. Je 11[19]. **2.** *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5[17] (cf. Gie[Beitr. 1880]), sim. of Isr. Ho 4[16]; in predict. וְנָר וְאֵב עִם־כ׳ Is 11[6]. **3.** *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31[20] כ׳ גֵּוּ, Pr 27[26] כ׳ לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ.

†כִּבְשָׂה, כַּבְשָׂה **n.f. ewe-lamb**; כִּבְ׳ 2 S 12[3.6]; כַּבְ׳ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; cstr. כִּבְשַׂת 2 S 12[4]; pl. כְּבָשׂוֹת Gn 21[29.30]; cstr. כִּבְשׂוֹת v[28];—*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21[28.29.30] (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14[10] (purif.), Nu 6[14] (Nazirite; both P, and both ‖ כֶּבֶשׂ); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12[3.4.6].

†כֶּשֶׂב **n.[m.] lamb** (transp. fr. preceding)—כ׳ abs. Lv 3[7] + 5 t.; pl. כְּשָׂבִים Gn 30[32] + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30[32.33.35.40] (J); for sacrif. Lv 1[10] 3[7] 4[32] 22[19] Nu 18[17], cf. Lv 22[27]; for food Lv 7[23], cf. 17[3] (all P); Dt 14[4].

†כִּשְׂבָה **n.f. ewe-lamb** Lv 5[6] (P).

†[כָּבַשׁ] **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id., press, oppress;* Aram. כְּבַשׁ, ܟܰܒ̰ *tread down, beat* or *make a path, subdue;* Ar. كَبَسَ *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְכָבְשׁ consec. Zc 9[15]; *Impf.* יִכְבֹּשׁ Mi 7[19]; וַיִּכְבְּשֵׁם Je 34[11] Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. כִּבְשֻׁהָ Gn 1[28]; *Inf.* כְּבֹשׁ 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[8]; *Pt.* כֹּבְשִׁים Ne 5[5];—**1.** *bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11.16] 2 Ch 28[10] Ne 5[5]. **2.** (late) *subdue, force*, a woman Est 7[8] (=earlier עִנָּה). **3.** *subdue, dominate*, the earth Gn 1[28] (P), Zc 9[15] (of conquest); *tread down*, sq. אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע; fig. *subdue*, sq. עֲוֹנֹתַי Mi 7[19]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18[1] + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. נִכְבָּשׁוֹת Ne 5[5];—pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. נִכְבְּשׁוּ Ne 5[5]; of **Qal 3**, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32[22.29] Jos 18[1] (all P), 1 Ch 22[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּבֵּשׁ 2 S 8[11], obj. גּוֹיִם (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf. bring into bondage*, sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11] Kt (Qr **Qal**).

†כֶּבֶשׁ **n.[m.] footstool** (late) (NH *id., step, stair;* Aram. כַּבְשָׁא, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—כ׳ הַדֹּם 2 Ch 9[18] (of Solomon's throne).

†כִּבְשָׁן **n.m. kiln**, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn[Kel viii. 9]; ✓and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin[Nat. Hist. 36. 27])—alw. abs.; only in קִיטֹר הַכ׳ Gn 19[28] (J; sim. of smoke of כִּכָּר, Sodom and Gom.); עָשָׁן הַכ׳ Ex 19[18] (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); פִּיחַ כ׳ ashes of kiln Ex 9[8], cf. v[10] (both P).

כדד (✓of foll.; Ar. كَدَّ is *toil severely;* كَدَّ *fatigue, weary, harass, tread;* كَدٌّ *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised;* كُدَادَةٌ *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

†כַּד **n.f. jar** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּדָּא)—כַּד abs. 1 K 17[12] Ec 12[6]; cstr. 1 K 17[14.16]; כַּדַּד Gn 24[14.17.43] etc.; pl. כַּדִּים Ju 7[16.16] + 3 t.;—water-*jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24[14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46] (all J), 1 K 18[34] Ec 12[6]; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7[16.19.20]; containing meal 1 K 17[12.14.16]. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag[BN 104].)

†[כִּידוֹד] **n.m. spark** (fr. above ✓, =*strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta[§ 216] (doubtfully), Lag[BN 182] Kö[II. 147, § 71. 1], NH כִּדּוּד= *rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוּדֵי אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods;* but Ba[NB § 142, 139] der. this and כַּדְכֹּד fr. ✓כיד=Ar. كَادَ, كِيد *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, زَنْد, Lane[2839 b, cf. 1207 b]), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41[11] of breath of crocodile (‖ לַפִּידִים).

†כַּדְכֹּד **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle*?; Aram. ‖ is כַּדְכְּדָנָא); כ׳ Ez 27[16] as article of commerce; כַּדְכֹּד Is 54[12] fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּדֵּי v. דַּי.

כדר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. كَدَرَ VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De[Job 15, 24] Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. كَدَّرَ *annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro[Vocab.]; كدر oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence >כידור=*seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö[II. 147, § 71. 1]).

†כִּידוֹר **n.[m.] onset**, כ׳ לְכַּף מָלְךָ עָתִיד Jb 15[24] *a king ready for the onset.*

Digitized by Google

†כַּדּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **ball**, acc. to Bö[NÄ II. 134] De Or al. Is 22[18], as in Talm.; **circle, cordon** (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr[PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi]; v. also דּוּר p. 189 b.

†כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga*[*mar*] (*Lagamaru* = n.pr. div.), v. Pinches[Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896] Say[PSBA, June 1896, 176] Scheil[Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f.], cf. Schr[COT])—Gn 14[1.4.5.9.17].

כֹּה **demonstr. adv. thus, here** (BA כָּה; 𝔗 𝔖 Jerus. Mand. כָּא *here:* in Syr. with prefixes ܠܟܳܐ *hither*, ܡܟܳܐ (ܡܟܝ Jerus. ܡܳ) *hence*, ܐܝܟܳܐ *where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö[II. 1, 222])—**1.** of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15[5] כה יהיה זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6[23] 1 K 2[30] כֹּה דִבֶּר יוֹאָב וְכֹה עָנָנִי, 5[25] Is 24[13] (answered by כֵּן, as Je 23[29]); with a subst. Is 20[6] הִנֵּה כֹה מַבָּטֵנוּ, Je 9[21] (si vera l.), 23[29] 1 S 27[11]. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, כה תאמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3[14.15] 19[3] 20[22] etc.; esp. כה אמר יי thus saith (or said) יי Ex 4[22] 5[1] 7[17.26] 8[16] etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7[7] 8[11] 18[4] etc.; Je 2[2.5] 4[27] 6[16] etc.; also in the idiom. formula אִם כֹּה יֹאמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31[8] 1 S 14[9.10] 20[7] 2 S 15[26]. **b.** with עשׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5[15] Dt 7[5]; pointing back, Nu 22[30] Jos 6[14] 1 S 27[11] al.; esp. in the phrase כה יעשׂה אלהים וכה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3[17] + (v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With כְּ prefixed †1 K 22[20] ויאמר זה כְּכֹה וזה אמר כְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (‖ 2 Ch 18[19] כָּכָה . . . כָּכָה; prob. rightly). †**2.** of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31[37] שִׂים כֹּה place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23[15.18] 2 S 18[30] Ru 2[8]. Repeated, Ex 2[13] וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וְכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה . . . כֹּה *on this side . . . on that side* Nu 11[31]. With עַד Gn 22[5] and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. †**3.** of time, עַד כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7[16] (cf. עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17[14]; עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה till *now* and till *then*, i. e. meanwhile, 1 K 18[45].

כָּכָה **adv. thus** (NH abbrev. to כָּךְ, with preps. בֵּין כָּךְ *meanwhile*, לְפִיכָךְ *therefore;* prob. either from כָּה and כְּ, lit. *as thus*, Ol[§ 233 h]; or from כָּה כָּה Kö[II. 1, 253]), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12[11] וככה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29[35] Nu 8[26] 11[15] לי ואם ככה את עשׂה, 15[11.12.13] Dt 25[9] 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]); so often with עשׂה: 1 S 19[17] למה ככה רמיתני why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17[21] 1 K 1[6.48]; Je 13[9] 19[11] 28[11] 51[64]; once with an adj. 2 S 13[4] מדוע אתה כָּכָה דל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11[5] answering to כַּאֲשֶׁר; ψ 144[15] העם שֶׁכָּכָה לוֹ the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18[19] repeated, *in this way . . . in that way* (‖ 1 K 22[20] כָּזֹאת . . . כָּזֹאת). Comp. the syn. בָּזֹאת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9[26] עַל־כָּכָה concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אֵי, אֵיכָכָה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כָּהָה] **vb. be or grow dim, faint** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּהָא; cf. Ar. كَهِيَ *be* كَهْيٌ, i. e. *weak, cowardly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּהֲתָה Dt 34[7]; *Impf.* יִכְהֶה Is 42[4]; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11[17]; וַתִּכְהֶיןָ Jb 17[7]; וְתִכְהֶיָן Gn 27[1]; *Inf. abs.* כָּהֹה Zc 11[17];—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27[1] (J), Dt 34[7] Jb 17[7]; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11[17.17]; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42[4], of servant of יי under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְכִהֲתָה consec. Ez 21[12] (subj. כָּל־רוּחַ ‖ וְנָמַס כָּל־לֵב) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges[§ 52 k], Kö[I. 157]; but rd. perh. כַּהֲתָה).

†[כַּהֶה] **adj. dim, dull, faint**; only f. כַּהָה Lv 13[6] + 6 t.; pl. כֵּהוֹת Lv 13[39] 1 S 3[2];—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3[2]; of burning wick (פִּשְׁתָּה כ׳) Is 42[3]; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13[6.21.26.39.56]; fig. = *faint* רוּחַ כ׳ Is 61[3] (opp. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה).

†כֵּהָה **n.f.** (**dimming**), **lessening, alleviation**;—אֵין כ׳ לִשְׁבָרֵךְ of Nineveh Na 3[19] (read נְהֵה, *healing*?).

†II. [כָּהַה] **vb. Pi. rebuke** (Syr. ܟܗܶ, Mand. כהא (Nö[M. 72]) *id.*), only 1 S 3[13] sq. בְּ וְלֹא כִהָּה בָּם.

כֹּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr[2 S 8, 18]; Ar. vb. كَهَنَ is *divine*, and كَاهِنٌ (Qor 52[29]) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِنٌ and the כֹּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِنٌ gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כֹּהֵן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS[Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727]; We[Skizzen iii. 130 ff.,

Digitized by Google

167; Now Arch. II. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן 750 **n.m. priest** (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא, כָּהֲנָא; Eth. ካህን: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ׳ Gn 14[18]+439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6]+272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5[5]+13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנָיו La 1[19]+22 t. sfs.—†**1.** *priest-king:* e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14[18] (E f), cf. ψ 110[4] (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6[13] (Messianic priest and king); Israel מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61[6] (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8[18], his grandson 1 K 4[5], and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20[26], who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex 19[22.24] (J). †**2.** *priests of other religions than* יי׳*s:* Potiphera כ׳ אן Gn 41[45.50] (E), 46[20] (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn 47[22.22.26] (J); כ׳ דגון 1 S 5[5]; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6[2]; כֹּהֲנָיו *his priests:* e.g. of Baal 2 K 10[19]=of Ahab 2 K 10[11]; of Chemosh Je 48[7]; of Malcam Je 49[3]; Mattan was כ׳ הבעל 2 K 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17]; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1[4]; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34[5]. †**3.** *priests of special orders in Israel:* **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17[5]; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18[30]), he consecrated him, היה לי לכהן Ju 17[10.12.13] 18[4.19]; הַכֹּהֵן v[6.17.18.20.24.27]. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v[19.19.30]. **b.** Jeroboam עשה כהנים מבני לוי 1 K 12[31] of those not כ׳ (הַ)בָּמוֹת, as *priests of* (*the*) *high places* 1 K 12[32] 13[2.33.33]= כ׳ לבמות 2 Ch 11[15]; Amaziah (of this class) was כ׳ בית־אל Am 7[10]; v. also 2 Ch 13[9]; called by Chr כ׳ לְלֹא אלהים v[9]; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of יי׳ Ho 4[4.9] 5[1] 6[9]; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ׳ במות to worship יי the God of the land 2 K 17[32]. †**4.** *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3[12.14.15.17] 4[3.9.10.17.18.18] 6[4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16] (all JE), 1 K 8[3.6.10.11]; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1[9] 2[11]; כ׳ יהוה 1 4[3]; and his sons כ׳ ליהוה 1 S 1[3]; a מִשְׁפַּט הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2[13] mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נַעַר הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 2[13.14.15.15], Ahijah was הַכֹּהֵן in time of Saul 1 S 14[19.19.36]; Abimelech הַכֹּהֵן at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S 21[2.3.5.6.7.10] 22[11]; where were many יי כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 22[17.17.21], all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[11.18.18.19], who became הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 23[9] 30[7] 1 K 1[7.19.25.42] 2[22.26]; Zadok later was הַכֹּהֵן 2 S 15[27] 1 K 1[8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45] 2[35] 3[2] 1 Ch 16[39] 24[6]: so that the two were כהנים(ה) 2 S 8[17]=1 Ch 18[16] (rd. וְאֲבִיתָר בֶּן־אָחִי 2 S 8[17] ⑥ We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18[16] accordingly) 2 S 15[35.35] 17[15] 19[12] 20[25] 1 K 4[4]; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2[27] and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29[22]; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כ׳ נֶאֱמָן 1 S 2[28.35]; Jehoiada הַכֹּהֵן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11[9.9.10.15.15.18] 12[3.8.10]=2 Ch 22[11] 23[8.8.9.14.14] 24[2.20.25], perh. also Je 29[26]; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12[5.6.7.8.9.10.17]; Uriah was הַכֹּהֵן in the reign of Ahaz 2 K 16[10.11.11.15.16] Is 8[2]; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K 22[10.12.14] 23[24] 2 Ch 34[14.18]. Other individual priests are named, e. g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20[1]; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21[1] 29[25.26.29] 37[3]; הַכֹּהֵן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1[3]. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23[2] Is 28[7] Je 5[31] 6[13] 8[10] 14[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 29[1] La 2[20] 4[13]; priests and elders La 1[19] 4[16]; king and priest La 2[6]; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13[13]; kings, princes, and priests Je 1[18]; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34[19]; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18[18]; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3[11]; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7[26]; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2[26] 4[9] 8[1] 32[32]; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3[4]; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1[1] 2[8] 27[16] 28[1.5] 29[25] 31[14]; כַּכֹּהֵן Is 24[2]; כהנים Jb 12[19]; כהניה La 1[4] Ez 22[26]; כהניו ψ 78[64]. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99[6] includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ 132[9.16]=2 Ch 6[41], prob. here also. †**5.** *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9] Jos 3[3] 8[33] (all D), Je 33[18] (inverted), v[21] (neither in ⑤), 2 Ch 5[5] (=הַכֹּ׳ וְהַלְ׳ 1 K 8[4]: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43[19] 44[15] (cf. **6**); הַכֹּ׳ בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9]; לקח לכ׳ לל׳ Is 66[21] *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18[3] 19[17] Jos 3[6.8] 4[11] (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18[3] 20[2]; or holding a partic. dignity 17[12] 26[3.4]. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ׳ הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23[8.8.9.20],

Digitized by Google

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †**6.** *Zadokite priests:* Ezekiel distinguishes among הכהנים הלוים those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40^{46} 43^{19} 44^{15} 48^{11}; the priests of his code being all Zadokites $40^{45.46}$ $42^{13.14}$ $43^{24.27}$ $44^{21.22.30.30.31}$ $45^{4.19}$ $46^{2.19.20}$ $48^{10.13}$. **7.** *Aaronic priests.* In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21^{9} $22^{10.11.12.13}$; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21^{21}, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv $17^{5.6}$ 22^{14} $23^{10.11.20.20}$ $27^{8.8.8.11.12.12.14.14.18.21.23}$. The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} 21^{1} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} Jos 21^{19}; so in Chronicles 2 Ch $13^{9.10}$ 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22^{30} and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הכהנים Lv 6^{22} 7^{6} 13^{2} 16^{33} Jos 4^{16}; כהן Lv 6^{16}. Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13^{2} $15^{11.14}$ 23^{2} $24^{6.31}$ $28^{13.21}$ 2 Ch 8^{15} 11^{13} $13^{9.10}$ 23^{4} 24^{5} 29^{4} $30^{15.25}$ $31^{2.2.4.9}$ 34^{30} $35^{8.18}$ (the variants without וְ 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1^{5} 2^{70} $3^{8.12}$ 6^{20} 7^{7} $8^{29.30}$ 9^{1} Ne 7^{72} 8^{13} 11^{3} $12^{1.30.44.44}$ 13^{30}; הלוים והכהנים 2 Ch 19^{8} 30^{21}; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9^{2} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $10^{1.39.35}$ 11^{20}; בְּנֵי לֵוִי antith. to הַכֹּ֫ Ezr 8^{15}; הכהן בן אהרן עם הלוים Ne 10^{39}; כהנים(ה)in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also פְּהֲנֵינוּ Ezr 9^{7} Ne $9^{32.34}$; כֹּהֵן Ezr 2^{63}=Ne 7^{65}; כ׳ ליהוה 2 Ch 26^{17}; כהניו *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13^{12}; כ׳ מוֹרֶה *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15^{3}; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27^{5}, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26^{17}. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7^{11} $10^{10.16}$ Ne $8^{2.9}$ 12^{26}; Uriah Ezr 8^{33}; Eliashib Ne 13^{4}; Shelemiah Ne 13^{13}; הכהנים Jo $1^{9.13}$ 2^{17} Hg $2^{11.12.13}$ Zc 7^{5} Mal 1^{6} 2^{1}; priests and prophets Zc 7^{3}; כהן Mal 2^{7}. **8.** *the high priest:* הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12^{11}, then of Hilkiah 2 K $22^{4.8}$ 23^{4} 2 Ch 34^{9}; after the exile, of Joshua Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.8}$ 6^{11}, and Eliashib Ne $3^{1.20}$ 13^{28}. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21^{10} (H; הכ׳ הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֲחָיו), Nu $35^{25.28.28}$ Jos 20^{6}, and so הַכֹּ֫ הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv $4^{3.5.16}$ 6^{15}, cf. 16^{32}. כ׳ הָרֹאשׁ is used of Seraiah 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19^{11}, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{11}, Azariah 2 Ch 26^{20} 31^{10}; of Aaron, Ezr 7^{5}. (We also supposes הרואה in 2 S 15^{27} to be a corruption of הראש, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr$^{Sm.1.c.}$]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5^{30-41} 6^{35-38}.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן מִשְׁנֶה(ה)) appears in 2 K 23^{4} (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; וְקָנֵי הַכֹּ֫ 2 K 19^{2}=Is 37^{2}, Je 19^{1}; שָׂרֵי הַכֹּ֫ 2 Ch 36^{14} Ezr $8^{24.29}$ 10^{5}; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּ֫ Ne 12^{7}.

†**11.** [כָּהַן] **vb. only Pi. denom. act as priest;** —*Pf.* כִּהֵן Ex 40^{13} 1 Ch 5^{36}; 3 mpl. כִּהֲנוּ Ex 28^{41} 40^{15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַהֵן Nu 3^{4}+2 t.; pl. יְכַהֲנוּ 1 Ch 24^{3}; *Inf. cstr.* כַּהֵן Ex 29^{1}+11 t.; sf. כַּהֲנוֹ Ex $28^{1.3.4}$.—**1.** *minister as a priest*, abs. Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 16^{32} Nu $3^{3.4}$ (all P); כ׳ לי *minister to me* (׳י) Ex $28^{1.3.4.41}$ $29^{1.44}$ 30^{30} $40^{13.15}$ (all P), Ez 44^{13} Ho 4^{6}; כ׳ ליהוה Lv 7^{35} (P), 1 Ch 5^{36} 24^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44^{13} 2 Ch 11^{14}, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4^{6} of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** *be* or *become priest* Dt 10^{6} (E ?). **3.** *play the priest:* כָּהֲתָן יְכַהֵן פְּאֵר Is 61^{10} *as a bridegroom* (*that*) *priests it with his turban*, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

†כְּהֻנָּה **n.f. priesthood**;—abs. כ׳ Ex 29^{9} +5 t.; cstr. כְּהֻנַּת Nu 25^{13}+2 t.; sf. כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu $18^{1.7.7}$; כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu 3^{10}; pl. כְּהֻנּוֹת 1 S 2^{36}.—כהנת יהוה *priesthood of* ׳י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18^{7}(D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2^{36}; elsewhere Ex 29^{9} 40^{15} Nu 3^{10} 16^{10} $18^{1.7.7}$ 25^{13} (all P), Ezr 2^{62} =Ne 7^{64}, Ne $13^{29.29}$.

†כּוּב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30^{5}, rd. לוּב ⑥ Sta$^{Pop. Jav. 6}$ Co, cf. Sm.

†כּוֹבַע **n.m. helmet** (√dub.; NH כּוֹבַע, Aram. כּוּבְעָא *turban;* cf. קוֹבַע Ez 23^{24})—abs. כ׳ Ez 27^{10}; כּוֹבַע 38^{5}; cstr. כּוֹבַע (Ew$^{\S 213.f.}$) 1 S 17^{5} Is 59^{17}; pl. כּוֹבָעִים Je 46^{4} 2 Ch 26^{14};—*helmet*, of bronze כ׳ נְחשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17^{5}; Je 46^{4} Ez 27^{10} 38^{5} 2 Ch 26^{14}; fig. of ׳י, וְיָשְׁעָה כ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59^{17}.

†[כָּוָה] **vb. burn, scorch, brand** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּוָא esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَى *cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכָּוֶה Is 43^{2} thou shalt not *be scorched* (fig. of Isr., ‖ בָּעַר); 3 fpl. וְרַגְלָיו לֹא תִכָּוֶינָה Pr 6^{28} shall a man walk on the coals *and his feet not be burned?* (‖ שָׂרַף of garments v^{27}).

Digitized by Google

†כִּי **n.**[**m.**] **burning, branding** (for form, cf. רִי from רָוָה, אִי, צִי, עִי: Kö[II. 1. 64])—only כִּי תַחַת יָפְיָ֫ Is 3[24] *branding instead of beauty*, in judgment on women of Jerusalem.

†כְּוִיָּה **n.f.** id.; כ׳ תַּחַת כ׳ Ex 21[25].

†מִכְוָה **n.f.** **burnt-spot, scar of a burn**; מִכְוַת־אֵשׁ Lv 13[24]; מִכְוָה v[24.25.28.28] (all P).

כּוֹכָב v. sub כבב.

†[כּוּל] **vb. comprehend, contain** (NH, Aram. *id.*, *measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܶܠ *id.*; Ar. كَالَ *measure grain*)—**Qal** *Pf.* only Is 40[12] מִי . . . כָּל בְּשָׁלִשׁ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ *who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp.** *Pf.* כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 19[33]; sf. כִּלְכָּלָם 1 K 18[4]; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכַּלְתָּם Ne 9[21], etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלְכֵּל Zc 11[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כַּלְכֵּל Je 20[9]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל Mal 3[3];—*sustain, maintain, contain:* **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45[11] 50[21] (both E), 2 S 19[33.34] 20[3] 1 K 4[7a] (v[b] abs.), 5[7] 17[4.9] Ne 9[21] Ru 4[15] ψ 55[23] Zc 11[16] (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47[12] (J), 1 K 18[4.13]. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8[27] 2 Ch 2[5] 6[18] (heavens cannot contain ׳י); *hold in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, Je 20[9]. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רוּחַ אִישׁ יְכַלְכֵּל Pr 18[14] Mal 3[2] (obj. אֶת־יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ); of *sustaining* a cause, in court, יְכַלְכֵּל דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 112[5]. **Polp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּלְכְּלוּ *were supplied with food* 1 K 20[27] (Klo prop. בִּגְלֻבַּע). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָכִיל 1 K 7[26]+2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָכִיל Je 6[11]+5 t.;—*contain, hold, hold in, endure;* **1.** *contain*, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 4[5]; in fig. Je 2[13], abs. Ez 23[32]; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8[64] 2 Ch 7[7]; *hold in* (wrath of ׳י, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6[11] (opp. שָׁפַךְ). **2.** *sustain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7[10] Je 10[10] Jo 2[11].

†כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5[11] 1 Ch 2[6] (on format. v. Ba[NB 208]).

כּוּם (√of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate;* كُومَةٌ *heap;* كَوْمٌ *herd* of camels, hence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd*, or *flock* of stars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

†כִּימָה **n.f.** perh. **Pleiades** (v. supr.; NH *id.*; 𝔗 כִּימָא, 𝔊 Ἑπτάδα)—as made by ׳י, Am 5[8] (‖כְּסִיל), Jb 9[9] (‖ עָשׁ, כְּסִיל, חַדְרֵי תֵמָן); and under his control, כִּימָה מַעֲדַנּוֹת כ׳ Jb 38[31] (‖ מַשְׁכּוֹת כְּסִיל).—(Stern Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. III. (1864-65) 256 ff. Nö in Schenkel[BL] Hoffm[ZAW III. 107 ff.] interpret עָשׁ as Pleiades, and כימה as Sirius).

†I. [כּוּן][zis] **vb.** prob. **be firm**, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כּוּן, in der. conj., כִּיֵּן *arrange, direct;* כֹּן *put right, correct;* As. *kânu, be firm, right* Dl[HWB 321]; Ar. كَانَ (med. ى) *exist, occur, be;* so Eth. ከነ: Sab. כן DHM[ZMG 1875, 599], Ph. כן *be* (oft.));—**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 3 fs. נָכֹנָה 1 K 2[46]; 3 pl. נָכֹנוּ Pr 19[29]; נָכֹנוּ Ez 16[7]; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12[3]+; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30[20]+; וְתִכֹּן 1 K 2[12] 2 Ch 8[16], etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4[12]; הָכֵן Ez 38[7]; pl. הכונו 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr הָכִינוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נָכוֹן Gn 41[32]+(in ψ 93[2] and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); cstr. נְכוֹן Pr 4[18]; f. נְכוֹנָה ψ 5[10]+2 t.; pl. נְכֹנִים Ex 19[11]+2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed:* **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16[26.29], so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרֹאשׁ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1]; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16[7]; *firmly established*, of תֵּבֵל ψ 93[1]=96[10]=1 Ch 16[30]; *firm*, i. e. a strong support, of ׳י's hand יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 89[22] (‖וְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7[16]=1 Ch 17[14], 1 K 2[45] ψ 89[38] 93[2] Pr 16[12] 25[5] 29[14]; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20[31] 1 K 2[12.46] 2 S 7[26]=1 Ch 17[24]. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21[8] (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12[3], also v[19] (subj. שִׂפַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101[7] (c. לְנֶגֶד עֵינָי), 102[29] (c. לְפָנֶיךָ), 140[12] (c. בָּאָרֶץ); of plans Pr 16[3] 20[18]; נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם 4[18] *the established, stable*, (part) *of the day*, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6[6] v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr. **d.** *fixed, securely determined* נ׳ הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱלֹהִים (‖ אֱמֶת) Gn 41[32] (E); so כִּשְׁחַר נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Ho 6[3] MT, but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרוֹ כֵּן נִמְצָאוֹ Gie[Beiträge 208] We[ad loc.]; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13[15]=17[4]; עַל־נָכוֹן *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, =certainly, assuredly 1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4[26] ψ 119[5] (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, stedfast* נָכוֹן לִבִּי ψ 57[8.8] 108[2], so 112[7]; לִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ 78[37]; לֵב טָהוֹר (‖) רוּחַ נָכוֹן 51[12]; לא נָכוֹן לעשות כן Ex 8[22] (J) it is not *right, proper*, etc.; pt. f. נְכוֹנָה as subst.=*what is right, the right* Jb 42[7.8];=*uprightness* ψ 5[10]. **3.** *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4[12] (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22[18]; הָכֵן וְהָכֵן לָךְ Ez 38[7]; 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj.=*prepared*,

Digitized by Google

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex $19^{11.15}$ 34^{2} Jos 8^{4} (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12^{5} Ne 8^{10}, ל loc. Jb 18^{12}, ל nom. act. ψ 38^{18}; ב loc. Jb 15^{23}; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19^{29} (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8^{16}; fig. of prayer ψ 141^{2} *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29^{35} $35^{10.16}$.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4^{4}+; sf. הֲכִינַנִי 1 K 2^{24}; הֲכִינוֹ 2 S 5^{12} 1 Ch 14^{2}; הֲכִינָהּ Jb 28^{27}; 2 ms. הֲכִינוֹתָ Jb 11^{13}+; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12^{39}+; וְהֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16^{5}; 1 pl. הֲכִינוֹנוּ 1 Ch 29^{16}; תַּכִּינֵנוּ (Ges$^{\S 72, R. 6}$) 2 Ch 29^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* יָכִין Ju 12^{6}+; וַיָּכֶן 1 Ch 15^{1}+3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הָכֵן Gn 43^{16}+; pl. הָכִינוּ Jos 1^{11}+; *Inf. abs.* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}, so הָכִין 4^{3} (rd. הָכֵן, v. Di), Je 10^{23} (v. Gie), Ez 7^{14} (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön$^{l. 468}$); *cstr.* הָכִין Is 9^{6}+; sf. הֲכִינָהּ Na 2^{4} Pr 8^{27}; הֲכִינָהּ Je 33^{2}; *Pt.* מֵכִין Je 10^{12}+4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:* **a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 2^{24} 1 Ch 14^{2}, royal seed ψ 89^{5}, kingdom 1 S 13^{13} 2 S 7^{12}=1 Ch 17^{11}, 1 Ch 28^{7} 2 Ch 12^{1} 17^{5}, throne 1 Ch 22^{10}; the world תֵּבֵל Je 10^{12}=51^{15}; mts. ψ 65^{7}; heavens Pr 8^{27}; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3^{3}. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89^{3}; heart of humble 10^{17}. **c.** =*accomplish, do* Je 33^{2} (‖ עשׂה), =*make* Is 40^{20} Jb 28^{27}. **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv.=*firmly* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}; הָכִין 4^{3} (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43^{25} (J), place Ex 23^{20} (JE), 2 Ch 3^{1}; c. ל rei 1 Ch $15^{1.3}$, also (obj. om.) v^{12} (vid. Be, and Da$^{\text{Syntax }\S 144}$), 2 Ch 1^{4} (הֵכִין, v. Ges$^{\S 128. 3. b}$); oft. *prepare* food, acc.+ל pers. Jos 1^{11} (D), ψ 78^{20}; ל om. Pr 6^{8} 30^{25}; obj. om. 1 Ch 12^{39} 2 Ch $35^{14.14.15}$; both om. Gn 43^{16} (J), 1 Ch 9^{32}; *prepare* a road Dt 19^{3}, a sacrifice Zp 1^{7}, ambuscades Je 51^{12}, one's work Pr 24^{27}, materials for (ל) temple 1 Ch $22^{3.14}$, also v^{14b} (no ל), $29^{2.3}$; weapons (c. ל pers.) 2 Ch 26^{14} and (hostile purpose) ψ 7^{14}, cf. 57^{7}, Is 14^{21} *prepare slaughter-place for* (ל) *his children;* store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. ל pers.) Est 6^{4} 7^{10}; corn (produce of land) ψ 65^{10}; land v^{10}, so (=*restore*) 68^{11}; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35^{6}; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15^{35}; *make preparation* (for, ל rei) 1 Ch 22^{5}, and v^{5} (ל om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28^{2}, c. acc. material+לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5^{32} 1 Ch 29^{16}; without ל, *make ready* 1 S 23^{22} Na 2^{4}; Ez 7^{14} (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הַכֹּל ה׳ MT)=*make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46^{14} (ל dat. eth.), Ez 28^{7} (*id.*), 2 Ch 35^{4}. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu $23^{1.29}$ 29^{7} Jos 4^{4} (all JE), Jb $27^{16.17}$, food for (ל) raven Jb 39^{41}, rain for (ל) earth ψ 147^{8}; 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 2^{6} ψ 74^{16}. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אֶל) Ez $4^{3.7}$; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צַעֲדוֹ)=*order aright*, Je 10^{23} (v. supr.), Pr 16^{9}, so (פְּעָמַי) ψ 119^{133}; הָכֵן דַּרְכָּיו לְפָנַי ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 2 Ch 27^{6}, also (sq. דרכיו only) Pr 21^{29} Kt (Qr יָבִין); עַל הַהָכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעָם 2 Ch 29^{36} *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art.=pron. rel. v. Ges$^{\S 138. 2. b}$); sq. לֵב Jb 11^{13} ψ 78^{8}; + לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־׳ 2 Ch 12^{14}, so 19^{3} 30^{19}; + לְדָרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת ׳ Ezr 7^{10}; הכין לבב אֶל־׳ 1 S 7^{3} *direct the heart towards* ׳, 1 Ch 29^{18} (׳ subj.), so (c. לֵאלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20^{33}; hence (no obj. expr.)=*give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12^{6}. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29^{19} (of sacred vessels; +הִקְדַּשְׁתִּי), 35^{20} (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּכַן Is 30^{33}, וְהוּכַן consec. Is 16^{5} Zc 5^{11}; וְהֻכַּן Na 2^{6}; *Pt.* מוּכָן Pr 21^{31}, pl. מוּכָנִים Ez 40^{43};—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16^{5}; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40^{43}. **2.** *be prepared* for (ל pers.) Is 30^{33} and (ל temp.) Pr 21^{31}; abs. Na 2^{6}; *be ready* Zc 5^{11}.

Po'lēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. פּוֹנַן ψ 9^{8}+3 t., וְכוֹנַן consec. Hb 2^{12}; sf. פּוֹנְנָהּ Is 45^{18}; 2 ms. פּוֹנַנְתָּ ψ 99^{4} 119^{90}, פּוֹנַנְתָּה ψ 8^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנַן Is 62^{7}; sf. וְיִכֹּנֶנְךָ Dt 32^{6}, יְכוֹנְנֶהָ ψ 24^{2}+, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכֹנְנוּ Jb 31^{15} (וַיְכוֹנְנוּ van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן ψ 7^{10} 21^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* כּוֹנֵן Jb 8^{6} (but on text v. infra), כּוֹנְנָה ψ 90^{17}, sf. כּוֹנְנֵהוּ ψ 90^{17};—orig. *make firm;*—**1.** *set up, establish:* **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2^{12} (‖ בנה), ψ 107^{36}. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7^{13}=1 Ch 17^{12}, his own throne ψ 9^{8} (לְמִשְׁפָּט), sanctuary Ex 15^{17} (song), a nation Dt 32^{6} (poem; ‖ קנה, עשׂה), a city ψ 48^{9} 87^{5}, תֵּבֵל ψ 24^{2} (c. עַל, ‖ יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119^{90}, cf. Is 45^{18}, also ψ 68^{10} (obj. om., rd. perh. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3^{19} (‖ יָסַד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8^{4}; fig., steps of men 40^{3}, work of men's hands $90^{17.17}$, justice 99^{4}; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7^{10}. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31^{15} (‖ עשׂה), cf. ψ 119^{73} (‖ *id.*); c. acc. +ל rei+ל pers. reflex. 2 S 7^{24} *thou hast made*

Digitized by Google

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לָעָם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11², so (חֵץ om.) ψ 21¹³ (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חֵץ om.) Is 51¹³ (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che[Intr. Is. 437]), a bow ψ 7¹³. **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לְחֻקֵּר Jb 8⁸, i.e. give attention to (but no ‖ in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32¹⁰, v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מִי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר כּוֹנָנוּ ψ 37²³ *from* י׳ *are a man's steps established; =be prepared* כּוֹנָנוּ Ez 28¹³ᵃᵗ but del. Co Da after A B 𝔊 al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְכּוֹנָן Pr 24³ (‖ יִבָּנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּכּוֹנָנִי (Ges[54. 2. b]) Is 54¹⁴; 3 fs. תִּתְכּוֹנָן = *be restored*, of city Nu 21²⁷ (JE; ‖ תִּבָּנֶה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִכּוֹנָנוּ ψ 59⁵.

†I. כֵּן **adj.** right, veritable, honest (prop. *firm, upright;* Syr. ܟܹܐ *recte* PS [1663])—abs. נָכֹן Ex 10²⁹ + (on poss. cstr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34];—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10²⁹ (J) נָכֹן דִּבַּרְתָּ, Nu 27⁷ דֹּבְרֹת נָכֹן, 36⁵ (both P); נָכֹן יָאֲרִיךְ Pr 28² (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); =adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12⁶; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8¹⁰ (on Is 33²³ v. III. נָכֹן sub כנן); *right well* ψ 65¹⁰; (Che; al.=*so*); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים לֹא־נָכֹן 2 K 17⁹ *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15⁷; Je 23¹⁰; as subst.=*what is not right, upright* Je 8⁶; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־נָכֹן 2 K 7⁹ *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48[30b]. **2.** *veritable, true*, נְכוֹן־צְדָקָה Pr 11¹⁹ *the veritable of righteousness= true righteousness;* Is 16⁶=Je 48[30a] may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2⁴. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34] (all E).—I. נָכֹן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. נֵכֶן *place, base*, v. sub נכן; IV. [נֵכֶן], נְכֹנָם, v. sub נכן.

†II. כֵּן **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מַשְׁבֵּחַת) וּמִכֵּן עָרֵי הֲ׳ 1 Ch 18⁸, 𝔊 *ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων* (=בְּרֹתַי 2 S 8⁸); =mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer [ZPV VIII, 34], v. בְּרוֹתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ Kt, כְּכַנְיָהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31[12.13] (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35⁹.—𝔊 Χωμενιας, Χωνενιας, A Χωχενιας.

†יְכִין **n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46¹⁰=Ex 6¹⁵, Nu 26¹², 𝔊 Ιαχειμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7²¹=2 Ch 3¹⁷, 𝔊 Ιαχουμ (opp. בֹּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS[Sem. I, 191 (208)]).

†יְכִינִי **adj. gent.** of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. הַי׳ Nu 26¹².

†יְכוֹנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳ *is firm, enduring*);—Je 27²⁰=יְכָנְיָהוּ 24¹=יְכָנְיָה 28⁴ 29² 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2⁶=יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37¹ (𝔊 Ιεχονιας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†מָכוֹן **n.m.**[Dn 8, 11] **fixed or established place, foundation** (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ׳ Ex 15¹⁷ + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8³⁹ + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18⁴, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2⁶⁸; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֹתֶיהָ ψ 104⁵;—**1.** *fixed place* of ׳י's abode on earth Ex 15¹⁷ (song), 1 K 8¹³=2 Ch 6² (poet. fragm.: v. 𝔊 and Dr[Intr. 182]); =*place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2⁶⁸; כָּל־מְכוֹן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4⁵, appar.=*all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8¹¹ *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[39.43.49]=2 Ch 6[30.33.39], cf. ψ 33¹⁴; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18⁴; fig. מְכוֹן כִּסְאֲךָ ψ 89¹⁵, so 97². **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יְסַד אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104⁵.

מְכוֹנָה, מְכֹנָה **n.f.** **fixed resting-place, base**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 7[27] + 5 t.; מְכֹנָה 1 K 7[34.34.35]; sf. מְכֹנָתָהּ Zc 5¹¹ (Ges[97, 3. Rem. 1]); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27¹⁹, מְכֹנוֹת 1 K 7[27] + 12 t.; sf. מְכֹנֹתָיו Ezr 3³;—*base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[27.27] + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16[17] 25[13.16]=Je 52[17.20], Je 27[19] 2 Ch 4[14.14]; of altar Ezr 3³; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5¹¹.

†נָכוֹן **n.pr.m.** only in גִּזְרַן נ׳ 2 S 6⁶; 𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα τοῦ Ἰεβουσαίου;=כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13⁹.

†תְּכוּנָה **n.f.** **arrangement, preparation, fixed place**;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43¹¹, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with 𝔊 codd.) **2.** *preparation*, וְאֵין קָצֶה לַתְּכוּנָה Na 2¹⁰ *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (=מָכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23³.

†[כַּוִּן] **n.[m.] cake, sacrificial cake** (? √כון; cf. Hiph. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl.

Digitized by Google

abs. עָשִׂינוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּוְּנִים לְמַלְכַּת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7[18]; לָהּ כִּי לְהַעֲצָבָה 44[19].

†1. כּוֹס **n.f.**[La 4, 21] **cup** (√unknown; perh. kindred with כִּיס, q.v.; NH *id.;* Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּס, כְּסָא; Ar. كَأْسٌ is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[171], but see DHM[VOJ I. 27])—כ׳ abs. Gn 40[11]+; פּוֹם Pr 23[31]; cstr. Gn 40[11]+; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16[5] 23[5] etc.; pl. abs. כּוֹסוֹת Je 35[5];—*cup* 2 S 12[3]; for wine Gn 40[11.11.11.13.21] (all E), Pr 23[31] Je 35[5]; שִׁכְּרַת־כּוֹס 1 K 7[26] 2 Ch 4[5]; כ׳ תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7] the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of יי, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49[12] La 4[21] ψ 75[9]; כ׳ חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה Je 25[15], cf. v[17.28]; כ׳ הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ שַׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33], cf. v[31.32.33]; כ׳ יְמִין יי Hb 2[16]; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כ׳ זָהָב בְּיַד יי Je 51[7]; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנָת־כּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] *the portion of their cup;* כ׳ in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23[5] (overflowing); מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי יי ψ 16[5]; כ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 116[13].

†II. כּוֹס **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **owl** (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11[17]; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16], dwelling in ruins כ׳ חֳרָבוֹת ψ 102[7].

I. כּוּר (√of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, fr. shape; Ar. كَوَّرَ *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوْرٌ *turn* or *twist* (of turban), كُوْرٌ *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets'* or *bees' nest*, كَارَةٌ *bundle;* > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܘܪ *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†1. [כָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **basket-saddle**, בַּכַּר־הַגָּמָל Gn 31[34] *in the camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. בַּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **smelting-pot or furnace** (Ar. كُوْر; NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, ܟܘܪܐ; Eth. ከውር)—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִכּ׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4[20] Je 11[4], מְתוֹךְ כ׳ הַב׳ 1 K 8[51]; gold לַכָּזָהָב כ׳ Pr 17[3]=27[21] (‖ מַצְרֵף); various metals Ez 22[18.20.22]; once בְּכוּר עֳנִי Is 48[10] *in a smelting-pot of affliction.*

כּוֹר־עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** v. בּוֹר עָשָׁן supr. p. 92[b].

†[כִּיר] **n.**[**m.**] **cooking-furnace** (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירַיִם Lv 11[35] (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); ⑥ χυτρόποδες.

†כִּיּוֹר, כִּיֹּר **n.m.**[1 K 7.38] **pot, basin** (NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin*, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיֹּר 1 K 7[30]+ 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2[14]+5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30[18]+2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[40] (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4[14]; כִּיּוֹרֹת 1 K 7[43]; כִּיּוֹרִים 2 Ch 4[6]; cstr. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7[38];—**1.** *pot* for cooking 1 S 2[14] (‖ דּוּד, קַלַּחַת, פָּרוּר). **2.** *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6] (‖ לַפִּיד אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). **3.** *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver;* set on a bronze support **a.** before tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[7.11.30] Lv 8[11] (all P). **b.** 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7[30.38.38.38.43]= 2 Ch 4[14], 2 Ch 4[6] (1 K 7[40] rd. הַפִּיּרוֹת as v[45] and ‖ 2 Ch 4[11.16], so Heb. Codd. ⑥ 𝔙 Th Ke Sta Klo al.) **4.** *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6[13].

†II. [כּוּר] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (Dl[Prol. 121] comp. As. *kâru, fell* trees (Dl[HWB 394]))—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּאֲרוּ=כָּרוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22[17] (MT כַּאֲרִי, v. אָרִי) *they have bored* (*digged, hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מִכּוּרָה, מְכֻרָה] **n.f. origin** (i.e. *place of digging* out?)—sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29[14]; of a people, persons: pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֹרוֹתַיִךְ 21[35] (‖ בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרֵאת); of Jerus., מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמֹלַדְתַּיִךְ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16[3].

†[מִכֵּרָה] **n.**[**f.**] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. כְּלֵי חָמָס מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם Gn 49[5] *weapons of violence are their* מ׳ (other conjectures v. in Di).

†כֹּרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1[1.2]) כּוֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Cyrus** (Pers. *K'ur'u*(*š*), Spieg[APK 215]; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1[1], Dl in Bacr[Dn. p. 2])—king of (Anzan =Susiana, Tiele[Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469], and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele[ib. 468 ff.]), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44[28] 45[1] Ezr 1[7]; called סָלָךְ פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[22.22.23] Ezr 1[1.1.2], also Ezr 1[8] 4[3.5] Dn 10[1]; simply הַסָּלָךְ Dn 1[21].

†1. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.pers.m., gent. et terr.** (Egypt. *Kōš*, Steindorff[BAS I, 593], As. *Kûsu*, Id[ib.] Dl[Pa 251]; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

Digitized by Google

Tel Am. 30[29]);—**1.** 1st 'son' of חָם Gn 10[6.7](P)=1 Ch 1[8.9], 𝔊 Χους, 𝔙 *Chus*, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. **2.** land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29[10]) indefinitely to the south, 𝔊 Αἰθιοπία, Αἰθιοπες: **a.** the land Is 11[11] 18[1] Zp 3[10] Ez 29[10] Jb 28[19] Est 1[1] 8[9]. **b.** the people Is 20[4] Je 46[9] Ez 38[5]; personif. ψ 68[32]. **c.** indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20[3.5] 43[3] 45[14] 2 K 19[9]=Is 37[9] Na 3[9] Ez 30[4.5.9] ψ 87[4] (𝔊 λαὸς Αἰθιοπων). **3.** in Gn 10[8](J)=1 Ch 1[10] כּוּשׁ is err. for כֻּשׁ=Bab. *Kaššu*, acc. to Schr[COT] on Gn 10[6], Dl[Pa 51 ff. 73 f.] and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2[13](J), yet v. Hpt[Über Ld. u. Meer, 1894–5, No. 15].

†II. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7[1] (title), 𝔊 Χουσει υἱοῦ Ιεμενει.

†I. כּוּשִׁי **adj.gent.** of I. כּוּשׁ;—m. כּוּשִׁי Je 13[23]+13 t.; f. כּוּשִׁית Nu 12[1.1]; pl. כּוּשִׁים Zp 2[12] +6 t.; כֻּשִׁים Dn 11[43]; כֻּשִׁיִּים Am 9[7];—**a.** sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12[1.1](E; only here fem.). **b.**=subst., *a Cushite* Je 13[23]. **c.** id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18[21.21](where rd. הַכּ֫וּשִׁי, for MT כִּ֫י, We Dr Kit Bu), v[22.23.31.31.32.32]; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38[7.10.12] 39[16] 2 Ch 14[8]. **d.** pl. (הַ)כּוּשִׁים=subst. Zp 2[12] 2 Ch 12[3] 14[11.11.12] 16[8] 21[16]; so כֻּשִׁים Dn 11[43], כֻּשִׁיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9[7].

†II. כּוּשִׁי **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Χουσει—**1.** Je 36[14] great-grandfather of יְהוּדִי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). **2.** father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1[1].

†כּוּשָׁן **n.pr., gent.** vel **terr.**, only כ׳ אָהֳלֵי Hb 3[7] (‖ מִדְיָן), 𝔊 Αἰθιοπων.

†כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַ֫יִם **n.pr.m.** king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3[8.8.10.10]; otherwise unknown, 𝔊 Χουσαρσαθαιμ, 𝔊L Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשָׁרוֹת v. [כּוֹשָׁרָה] sub כֶּ֫שֶׁר.

†כּוּתָה, כּוּת **n.pr.loc.** whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מִכּוּתָה 2 K 17[24], אַנְשֵׁי־כוּת v[30]; Bab. *Kûtû*, *Kûtê*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT[2 K 17, 24] Dl[Par 217] M-A[JBL 1892, xi. 169].

†[כָּזַב] **vb.** lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כְּדַב, כִּדֵּב *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כָּזַב)—**Qal** *Pt.* כֹּזֵב כָּל־הָאָדָם כֹּזֵב ψ 116[11] (cf. כֹּזֵב 62[10]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּזְבָה נִכְזָבָה Jb 41[1] *his hope has been made deceptive*, i. e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזַבְתָּ Pr 30[6] lest he convict thee *and thou be proven a liar*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּזַּב Mi 2[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַזֵּב Hb 2[3] Pr 14[5]; וִיכַזֵּב Nu 23[19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. כְּזָבָם (כְּזָבְכֶם) Ez 13[19];—**1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23[19](JE), Mi 2[11] Jb 6[28] 34[6] Pr 14[5] Is 57[11]; sq. ל pers. *lie to* Ez 13[19] ψ 78[36] 89[36]; sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i. e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4[16]. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2[3]; waters of a spring Is 58[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַזְּבֵנִי Jb 24[25] who *will make me a liar?* i. e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

†כָּזָב **n.m.**[Am 2,4] **lie, falsehood, deceptive thing**;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12[2]+19 t.; pl. abs. כְּזָבִים Ju 16[10]+9 t.; sf. כְּזָבֵיהֶם Am 2[4];—*lie, falsehood*, c. דִּבֶּר Ju 16[10.13] Ho 7[13] Zp 3[13] Dn 11[27] ψ 5[7] 58[4], so Ez 13[8] Co (by transp. כ׳ with שָׁוְא, cf. v[6.7.9]); c. יָפִיחַ (in Pr) Pr 6[19] 14[5.25] 19[5.9]; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אָמַר, כ׳ מִקְסָם Ez 13[7]; c. מִקְסָם v[9] 21[34] 22[28]+13[6] 𝔊 Co (כ׳ קְסוֹם, for MT כ׳ מִקְסָם); c. שָׁמַע 13[19], בִּקֵּשׁ ψ 4[3]; c. רָצָה *delight in* 62[5]; so in the phr. דִּבְרֵי כ׳ Pr 30[6], אִישׁ כ׳ 19[22] =*liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21[28]=*false witness*; of idols as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2[4], so prob. שָׁמֵי כ׳ *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40[5] (cf. אֱלִיל, אָוֶן, הֶבֶל, שֶׁקֶר); then of empty human pretensions כ׳ וְשֹׁד יָרְבָּה Ho 12[2], Is 28[15](‖ שֶׁקֶר), v[17](מַחְסֵה כ׳), ψ 62[10](‖ הֶבֶל; cf. כֹּזֵב 116[11]); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23[3] =*deceptive* (disappointing) *bread*.

†כְּזִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38[5], 𝔊 Χασβι, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כְּזָבָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4[22] 𝔊 Σωχηθα, A𝔊L Χωζηβα, =אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבִּי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25[15.18], 𝔊 Χασβ(ε)ι.

†אַכְזָב **adj. deceptive, disappointing** (elative; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1[14] (with play on n.pr. אַכְזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58[11]) Je 15[18] (‖ מַיִם לֹא נֶאֱמָנוּ; on meaning cf. Jb 6[15 ff.])

†אַכְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15[44] (𝔊 Ακιεζει καὶ Κεζειβ, 𝔊L Αχζειβ), Mi 1[14] (𝔊 οἴκους ματαίους; v. also כְּזִיב, כְּזָבָא). **2.** in Asher Ju 1[31] (𝔊 Ασχαζει), and (אַכְזִיבָה) Jos

Digitized by Google

19[29] (𝔊 Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, 𝔊L Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19,29 Dl Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zib*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

כזר (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (𝔗 Jb 10[1]), cf. Syr. ܟܙܪ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 1718, who comp. Pers. كَزِير *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

†**אַכְזָר** **adj.** **cruel, fierce**, of poison (רֹאשׁ) Dt 32[33]; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41[2]; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30[21] (of God), La 4[3].

†**אַכְזָרִי** **adj.** **cruel**, always in this form;— Pr 12[10] 17[11] Je 6[23] 50[42], also 30[14] (rd. מוּסַר אַ׳, for MT מוּסַר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5[9] 11[17], perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם ׳, Is 13[9].

†**אַכְזְרִיּוּת** **n.f.** **cruelty, fierceness**, only אַ׳ חֵמָה וְשֶׁטֶף אָף Pr 27[4] *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

†**כֹּחַ** **n.[m.]** a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11[30]; 𝔊𝔙 AV *chameleon;* on various opinions v. Di.

כֹּחַ v. sub כחח.

†**[כָּחַד]** **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** **Hiph.** **hide, efface**; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אתכחדו *be effaced* †Jb 4[7]; כְּסִי is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed;* Eth. ክሕደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5[5]+2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחֲדוּ Jb 4[7] ψ 69[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכָּחֵד 2 S 18[13], etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחֶדֶת Zc 11[9]; pl. נִכְחָדוֹת Zc 11[16] Jb 15[28];—**1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18[13] Ho 5[3] ψ 69[6] 139[15]. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11[9] Jb 4[7] 15[28] (עָרִים נִכְחָדוֹת), 22[20], sq. מִן־ הָאָרֶץ Ex 9[15] (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11[9.16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּחַד 1 S 3[18]; 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6[10] ψ 40[11]; 3 pl. כִּחֲדוּ Jb 15[18]; כִּחֵדוּ Is 3[9]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּכַחֵד Jos 7[19]+4 t.; 2 fs. תְּכַחֲדִי 2 S 14[18]; 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27[11]; 2 mpl. תְּכַחֲדוּ Je 50[5]; 1 pl. נְכַחֵד Gn 47[16] ψ 78[4];— *hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47[18] (J), Jos 7[19] (JE), 1 S 3[17.17.18] 2 S 14[18] Je 38[14.25] ψ 78[4]; sq. לְ pers. ψ 40[11] *conceal toward, with ref. to*, i.e. *from;* without prep. Is 3[9] Je 50[2] Jb 15[18] 27[11];=*disown* Jb 6[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּיו Ex 23[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכְחִידֶנָּה 2 Ch 32[21], sf. יַכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20[12]; 1 s. וַאֲכַחֵד Zc 11[8]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְחִידֵם ψ 83[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַכְחִיד 1 K 13[34];—**1.** *hide*, in fig. יַכְחִידֶנָּה תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 20[12] (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23[23] (E), 1 K 13[34] (‖ הַשְׁמִיד), Zc 11[8] 2 Ch 32[21]; sq. מִנּוֹי ψ 83[5], i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

כחח (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba NB 79 prop. ✓כוח).

†**II. כֹּחַ** and (†Dn 11[6]) **כֹּחַ** **n.m.** D 14,37 **strength, power** (NH *id.*);—כ׳ abs. Dt 8[18]+; cstr. Nu 14[17]+; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31[6]+; כֹּחֲךָ Ju 16[6]+, כֹּחֵךְ Pr 5[10], כֹּחֲכָה Pr 24[10], etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength:* **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16[5.6.9.15.17.19.30]; strength in toil Is 44[12] (וְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ), v[12] Lv 26[20] Ne 4[4]; of manly vigour (in procreation) אַתָּה כֹחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49[3] (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14[11.11] (JE), Ju 6[14] 1 S 28[22] Jb 6[11.12] ψ 31[11] 38[11] 71[9] 102[24] Pr 20[29]; as sustained by food 1 K 19[8]; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26[2], cf. מְכֹלַח Je 48[45] *without strength;* בְּלֹא־כֹ׳ יְנִיעֵי־כ׳ La 1[6]; Jb 3[17]; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28[20], cf. Dn 10[8.17]; in ψ 22[16] rd. חֻפִּי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40[9]. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency:* sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30[4]; to get wealth Dt 8[18]; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19[3]=Is 37[3]; sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1[4] Ezr 10[13], cf. Dn 11[15]; without inf. 1 Ch 29[3] Ezr 2[69]; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14[10] 20[12] 26[13]; for porter's service in temple אִישׁ־חַיִל בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 26[8]; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31[6] Pr 24[5.10] Ec 4[1] 9[10], so prob. כֹּחַ יְדֵיהֶם Jb 30[3]; עָצַר כֹּחַ (late, cf. עצר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; נָעְצַר כ׳ לְהִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29[14] that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings;* to build 2 Ch 2[5]; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10[8.16] (cf. 11[6], **c**). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17[17] Na 2[2] Hb 1[11] Is 49[4] (of servant of ׳י), La 1[14] Dn 8[22.24a], also v[24b] (si vera l., v. Bev), 11[25] (‖ לֵבָב); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 11[6] (לֹא תַעְצֹר כ׳ הַזְּרוֹעַ, cf. **b**); in Ho 7[9] fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. **5** infr.) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2[14] Is 10[13] (כ׳ יָדִי), Dt 8[17] 1 S 2[9] Zc 4[6] Jb 36[19] ψ 33[16]. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40[29], cf. v[31] 41[1]; of prophetic power Mi 3[8]. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103[20]. **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10[12] 51[15] (see also 32[17] infr.), ψ 65[7]; in governing the world 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6] ψ 29[4]; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9[16] 15[6] 32[11] Nu 14[13.17] (JE), Is 50[2] 2 Ch 25[8] Jb 9[19] 24[22] 26[12] 30[18] 36[22]; in combin. כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל Dt 4[37]; ‖ יָד וְזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36] חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), Ne 1[10];

Digitized by Google

Je 27^{5} 32^{17}; he is רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147^{5}, cf. רַב כֹּחַ Is 63^{1} Jb 23^{6}; also נְדוֹל־כֹּחַ Na 1^{3}; אַמִּיץ כֹּחַ Is 40^{26} Jb 9^{4}, שַׁנְיא־כֹחַ 37^{23}; כֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111^{6} *the power of his works*; קוֹל ׳ בַּכֹּחַ ψ 29^{4} (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) בַּבִּיר כֹּחַ לֵב Jb 36^{5} *mighty in strength of mind*. **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39^{11}, horse v^{21}, hippopot. 40^{16}, bullock Pr 14^{4}; he-goat Dn 8^{6}, ram v^{7}. **5.** *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4^{12} (J), Jb 31^{39}; (Ho 7^{9} v. **1. c** supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חַיִל) Pr 5^{10} Jb 6^{22}.

†[כָּחַל] **vb. paint** (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּחַל, כֻּחֲלָא; Eth. ከሐለ: Ar. كَحَلَ)—only in רָחַצְתְּ כָּחַלְתְּ עֵינַיִךְ ונר Ez 23^{40} (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also פּוּךְ.

†כָּחַשׁ **vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean** (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute*; Aram. כְּחַשׁ *grow lean*; כַּחְשָׁא *leanness*, כְּחִישׁוּתָא *leanness, weakness*; Aph. as NH Hiph.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבְשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשֶּׁמֶן ψ 109^{24} *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) *fr. fatness* (‖ כָּרְעוּ בִּרְכַי). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּכָּחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ לָךְ Dt 33^{29} *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) *to thee* (cf. also **Pi. 3, Hith.**) **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּחֵשׁ 1 K 13^{18} Hb 3^{17}; וְכִחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5^{22} Jb 8^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* (כְּהִ) יְכַחֵשׁ Ho 9^{2}; 3 fs. וַתְּכַחֵשׁ Gn 18^{15}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4^{2} Is 59^{13}; *cstr.* Zc 13^{4};—**1.** *deceive*, abs. Gn 18^{15} (J), Jos 7^{11} (JE), Ho 4^{2} (אלה וכחש together = *false swearing* acc. to We$^{\text{KL Pr.}}$; + וְרָצֹחַ וְנָנֹב וְנָאֹף, cf. לֹא תְנַבְּלוּ וְלֹא תְכַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19^{11} (H); לְמַעַן כ׳ תְּכַחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תְשַׁקְּרוּ אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ Zc 13^{4} *in order to deceive*; sq. לְ pers. 1 K 13^{18} Jb 31^{28}; sq. בְּ pers. et rei Lv 5^{21}, בְּ rei v^{22}. **2.** *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בְּ pers. Jos 24^{27} (E), Je 5^{12} Is 59^{13} Jb 8^{18}, appar. also וְתִירוֹשׁ יִכְּ וַתְּכַחֵשׁ Ho 9^{2} *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30^{9}. **3.** *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. בְּ pers. ψ 18^{45} (Hithp. in ‖ 2 S 22^{45}); sq. לְ pers. ψ 66^{3} 81^{16}. **4.** *disappoint, fail*, abs. כִּחֲשָׁה תְּנִית Hb 3^{17} *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9^{2} supr.)

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּחֲשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22^{45} *shall come cringing to me* (‖ ψ 18^{45}, v. supr.)

†כַּחַשׁ **n.m.** Jb $16,8$ **1. lying. 2. leanness**;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12^{1}+2 t.; כָּחַשׁ Ho 10^{13}; sf. כַּחֲשִׁי Jb 16^{8}; pl. sf. כְּחָשֶׁיהֶם Ho 7^{3};—**1.** *lying*, אֲכָלְתֶּם פְּרִי כ׳ Ho 10^{13} *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7^{3} (‖ רָעָה), 12^{1}; of Nineveh, כ׳ פָּרַק מָלְאָה Na 3^{1} *of lying* (and) *robbery* it is *full*; ψ 59^{13} (‖ אָלָה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16^{8} *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109^{24}; ℵJ Gn 41^{27}, Ec 12^{5}; Talm. כחשא; > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

†[כָּחָשׁ] **adj. deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba$^{\text{NB 50}}$ Ges$^{\S 84\,b}$)—פָּנִים כָּחָשִׁים Is 30^{9} (‖ עַם מְרִי).

כִּי **conj. that, for, when** (Moab. *id.*: Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in פֹּה *here*, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. דְּדִי *this* (W$^{\text{SG 130 f.}}$); perh. also ultim. akin with כֵּן *that, in order that*, and אָז *then*, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*)—**1.** *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1^{10} וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3^{6} $6^{2.5}$ 12^{14}+ oft., hearing 14^{14} 29^{33}, knowing 22^{12} 24^{14}, telling 3^{11} 12^{18}, repenting $6^{6.7}$, swearing Gn 22^{16} Je 22^{5}, believing Ex 4^{5} La 4^{12}, remembering ψ 78^{35}, forgetting Jb 39^{15}; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb $36^{10.24}$ (וְכִי in a command) $37^{20\,b}$ 1 Ch 21^{18} (contrast 2 S 24^{18}) etc.; טוֹב כִּי it is good *that* . . . 2 S 18^{3}+ (v. p. 374^{b}: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2^{18}; v. ibid.); Gn 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג what profit *that* we should slay (impf.) . . .? Mal 3^{14} what profit שָׁמַרְנוּ כִּי *that* we have kept (pf.) . . .? Jb 22^{3} הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי is it pleasure to Shaddai that . . .? after a pron., as ψ 41^{12} by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42^{5} *these* things will I remember . . . *that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56^{10} *this* I know *that* God is for me, Jb 13^{16} (הוא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19^{7} Je 26^{15}+; כִּי . . . וְכִי Gn 3^{6} 29^{12} Ex 4^{21} Jos 2^{9} 8^{21} 10^{1} 1 S 31^{7} 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 11^{21} Je $40^{7.11}$; לֵאמֹר . . . וְכִי Gn 45^{26} Ju 10^{10}. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ؟, أَنْ, and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4^{21}), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21^{30} 29^{33} and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע ׳ Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3^{12} = Ju 6^{16} and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

Digitized by Google

be with thee, Jos 2^{24} 1 S 2^{16} (v. Dr) 10^{19} and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11^{23} 1 K 1^{13} 20^{5} Ru 1^{10}, cf. 2^{21} (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26^{22} 29^{32} (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2^{10} (cf. Gn 4^{25} $41^{51.52}$); in כִּי סָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29^{8} 1 K 11^{22} 2 K 8^{13}, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?').

c. esp. after an oath חַי אָנִי, חַי יְ etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42^{16} by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְּלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14^{23} 1 S 20^{3} as יְ liveth, כְּמַשַּׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת כִּי there is but a step between me and death! 26^{16} 29^{6} Is 49^{18}+; 1 S 14^{44} כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3^{35} 1 K 2^{23} Ru 1^{17} al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn $22^{16\,f.}$ 1 S 14^{39} חַי יְ כִּי (אִם־יֶשְׁנוֹ בְּיוֹנָתָן בְּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 25^{34} 2 S 2^{27} כִּי, 3^{9} 15^{21} Qr 1 K 1^{30} Je 22^{24}.

d. כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (*a*) so esp. in אַף כִּי (v. אַף); †הֲכִי *is it that . . .?* (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9^{1}, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29^{15} *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6^{22} *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27^{36} *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23^{19} an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply הֲלֹא כִי): rd. prob. with the ‖ 1 Ch 11^{25} הִנֵּה *behold, he*, etc.; †אִם־לֹא כִי Dt 32^{30} were it not *that* . . .; †אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{3} of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; †אַף כִּי 1 S 8^{9}; †הֲלֹא כִי 1 S 10^{1} (but v. 𝔊 Dr), 2 S 13^{28}; †גַּם כִּי Ru 2^{21}; †הִנֵּה כִי ψ 128^{4}; cf. ψ 118^{10-12} כִּי בְשֵׁם יְ אֲמִילַם in the name of יְ (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39^{27} doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36^{19} have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? . . . וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew §354 c De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אַף כִּי) have they, etc.! (‖ 2 K 18^{34} כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v^{35}; 2 Ch 32^{15} אַף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29^{14} וְכִי מִי rd. ומי or כי מי. (*b*) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָּה (chiefly after לוּלֵא) *indeed* then . . ., Gn 31^{42} 43^{10} for unless we had tarried כִּי עָתָּה שַׁבְנוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22^{33} (rd. לוּלֵי for אוּלַי); so 1 S 14^{30} 𝔊 (after לוּלֵא), and 13^{13} Hi We (לֵא for לֹא); after אִם Jb 8^{6} *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere עָתָּה כִּי is simply *for now*, Gn 29^{35} Jb 7^{21}+; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9^{15} Nu 22^{29} Jb 3^{13} 6^{3}+). It is dub. whether אָז כִּי has the same sense: for 2 S 2^{27} 19^{7} the כִּי in אָז כִּי may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a**, **c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22^{22} if thou afflict him כִּי אִם־צָעֹק יַצְעַק 'tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7^{9} if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תַאֲמִנוּ *indeed* ye will not be established.

e. there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18^{11} Nu 23^{23} 1 S 17^{25} 20^{26} 2 K 23^{22} Is 32^{13} 60^{9} Je 22^{22} 31^{19} Ho 6^{9} 8^{6} 9^{12} 10^{3} Am 3^{7} ψ 76^{11} 77^{12} (Ew Che), Pr 30^{2} (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4^{16} $7^{7.20}$ Jb 28^{1}+; La 3^{22} (𝔖 𝔗 Ew Th Öt) the mercies of יְ, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. חַסְדּוֹ or חֶמְלוֹ for תמנו), Ru 3^{12} כִּי אָמְנָם כִּי *yea*, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De$^{Pr\,30,1}$ would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood.

f. *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20^{9} what have I sinned against thee כִּי הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22^{8} Is 22^{1} what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v^{16} 36^{5} 52^{5} Mic 4^{9} Hb 2^{18}; sq. ptcp. Ju 14^{3} 1 S 20^{1} 1 K 18^{9} how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5^{7} Ez 24^{19}; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3^{11} who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16^{7} Ju 8^{6} 9^{28} 2 K 8^{13} Is 7^{13} 29^{16} (also pf.), ψ 8^{5} what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3^{12} or why the breasts: כִּי אֵינַק *that* I should suck? 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי, $7^{12.17}$ $10^{5\,f.}$ $13^{25\,f.}$ $15^{12\,f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+; after a neg., Gn 40^{15} here also I have done nothing

Digitized by Google

כִּי שָׂמוּ *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, ψ 44[19f.] our heart has not turned backward, etc. כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43[22] not *me* hast thou called on, כִּי יָגַעְתָּ בִּי *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1[6] (v. RV), Jb 41[2] Ru 1[12] I am too old to have an husband כִּי אָמַרְתִּי *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew §[357a]; Dr §[204]). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts them, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. . . ., as יַעַן כִּי because *that* . . .: v. sub יַעַן, עַד, עַל, עֲקֵב, תַּחַת.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past וַיְהִי כִּי Gn 6[1] (cf. Bu[Urg.6]), 26[8] 27[1] 2 S 6[13] 7[1] 19[26]+ (בַּאֲשֶׁר, and esp. בְּ c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple וְ) 1 S 1[12] 17[48]; Jos 22[7] Ju 2[18]; 12[5] והיה כי יאמרו and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44[19] (ptcp.), Ho 11[1] ψ 32[3] כי החרשתי *when* I was silent, Jb 31[21.26.29]; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18[16] כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24[20] Is 1[12] 30[21] Je 14[12] Zc 7[5.6] Mal 1[6] ψ 49[19] and men praise thee כִּי תֵיטִיב לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102[1] 127[5]+, with pf. Ez 3[19-21] 33[9] Pr 11[15] 23[22]; esp. of future, as Gn 4[12] כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24[41] 30[33] 31[49] 32[18] Ex 7[9] *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4[26] 6[20]+; in phrase וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ (תֹאמַר וגו׳) Lv 25[20] Dt 18[21] Is 8[19] 36[7] Je 13[22]; and esp. in . . . וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12[12] 46[33] Dt 6[10] 15[16] 1 S 10[7] 25[30] Is 8[21] 10[12]+ oft.; with pf. Is 16[12] 1 Ch 17[11] (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7[12]); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33[51] 34[2] Dt 11[31] 18[9]. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38[16] Nu 5[20] 10[32] Dt 6[25] 7[17] 28[2.13] 1 S 20[13] 2 S 19[8] 2 K 4[29] 18[23] Je 38[15] Pr 4[3] Jb 7[13] (כי אמרתי *when* I say), 19[28]; oft. in laws, as Ex 21[14.23.26.37] 22[4.5] etc., Dt 13[13] 14[24] 15[7.12] 17[2] 18[6.21] etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21[2] *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v[3-5] follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21[7] (כי), v[8-11] (אם); v[16] (כי), v[19] (אם); v[20] (כי), v[21] (אם); v[22f.26-33]; Lv 1[2] (כי), v[3.10] (אם) 4[2.3.13.27.32] 13[2ff.] Nu 30[3ff.]+; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21[5] with Dt 15[16]; Nu 5[19] and v[20]. —N. B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8[37] רָעָב כִּי־יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ דֶּבֶר כִּי יִהְיֶה וגו׳, Is 28[16] Mi 5[4] אֲשֶׁר כִּי־יָבוֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ, ψ 62[11] Ez 3[19] (וְאַתָּה), 14[9.13] 18[5-15.21] 33[6] (cf. v[2]); and esp. in laws of P, as אָדָם כִּי . . . כִּי Lv 1[2] 13[2], . . . נֶפֶשׁ כִּי 2[1] 4[2] 5[1.4.15], similarly 15[2.16.19.25] 22[12.13.14] etc., rather differently Nu 5[20]. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(*a*) with impf. Je 4[30.30.30] 14[12] 49[16] כִּי־תַגְבִּיהַ כַּנֶּשֶׁר קִנֶּךָ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51[53] Ho 13[15] Zc 8[6] ψ 37[34] 49[19f.] *though* in his lifetime he bless himself . . . he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46[23] Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50[11] Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם, גַּם כִּי Is 1[5] ψ 23[4] (cf. Dr §[163]); (*b*) with perf. (rare) Mi 7[8] כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קַמְתִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1[10] (si vera l.), ψ 21[13] (Hi Ew Now), 119[83] (Ew De).

3. *Because, since* (ὅτι)—**a.** Gn 3[14] *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v[17] 18[20] the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great . . . (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N. B.) Is 28[15]; in answer to a qu., Gn 27[20] Ex 1[19] 18[15] 2 S 19[43]+. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22[9] Dt 4[29] כי תדרשנו, 12[30] (v.[Dr]), v[29.29] 13[19] 14[24] 16[15] 19[6.9]+, 1 K 8[35] (cf. v[33] אֲשֶׁר), v[36] כִּי תוֹרֵם, Pr 4[8b]. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2[3] and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת וגו׳ *because* on it he rested, etc., 4[25] etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2[5.23] 3[20] 5[24] 6[7.12.13] ψ 6[3] heal me כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמַי *for* my bones are vexed, 10[14] 25[16] 27[10]+ very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14[29] ψ 58[11], being angry Gn 31[35] 45[5], fearing 43[18] ψ 49[17] etc. Iron. 1 K 18[27] *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30[4] Jb 38[5] כִּי תֵדָע *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128[2]. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49[19]. **c.** the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3[8a] Jb 6[21] (ground of the comparison v[15-20]), 14[16] (*For* . . .: ground of the wishes expressed v[13-15]), 16[22] (ground of v[20f.]) 30[26] (*For* . . .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5[6] (reason why complaining v[2-5] is foolish), 15[34] 23[14]; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23[5a] Is 1[30] 5[7] 7[8] 9[4] 10[8-11] 13[10] (development of v[9a]), 32[6f.] (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כְּלַי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v[5]); Jb 11[16ff.] (explic. of v[15b]), 18[8ff.] (justifying v[7]), 22[26ff.] (justifying v[25]); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2[6] (reason

Digitized by Google

why invitation v^5 is needed), 5^{10} (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v^9), 18^5 28^8 (proof of the intoxication v^7), 31^7 (reason for the exhortation v^6: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7^{21} (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27^{8-10} (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7^{16} f. (v^{17} specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v^{15}), 21^{6} ff. (ground of the statements v^{1-5}), Jb 4^5 (ground of v^2), 14^{7-12} (v^{10-12} specially the ground for the appeal in v^6), 23^{10-13} (ground why God cannot be found v^{8} f.), ψ 73^{21} (ground not of v^{20}, but of the general train of thought v^{2-14}); similarly Gn 4^{24} Dt 18^{14} Je 30^{11} the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28^{20} (justifying 'nought but terror' v^{19}), Jb 23^{17} (*God's* hostility v^{16} the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28^{11} (the mockeries of v^{10} have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v^{13}); = (no,) *for* Is 28^{28} (see RVm), Jb 22^{2b} *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31^{18} 39^{14} (see v^{13b}), ψ 44^{24} (he cannot do this, v^{23}) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130^4 *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49^{25} (see the qu. v^{24}), 66^8. **d.** כִּי . . . כִּי *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3^{19} 26^7 43^{32} 47^{20} Ex 23^{33} *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is $2^{6.6}$ $3^{8.8}$ $6^{5\,a.\,b}$ 10^{22} f. Jb 6^{3} f. $8^{8.9.9}$ $24^{17.17}$ 29^{11} f.; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex $23^{21.22}$ Is $6^{5\,b.\,c}$ I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . ., *because* mine eyes have seen יְ of hosts, $15^{5.5.6.6.8.9}$ Zp 3^{8} f. Jb $15^{25.27}$ 20^{19} f. 31^{11} f. But וְכִי . . . כִּי also occurs, Gn 33^{11} Nu 5^{20} (if), Jo 7^{15} Ju 6^{30} 1 S 19^4 22^{17} 1 K 2^{26} Is 65^{16} +. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17^{15} thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׁמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24^{3} f. 45^8 Ex 1^{19} 16^8 not against us are your murmurings, כי עַל־יְ *for* (they are) agst. יְ = *but* agst. יְ, Dt 21^{17} 1 S 6^3 (אַל), 27^1 (v. Dr), 1 K 21^{17} Is 10^7 28^{27} 29^{23} 30^5 ψ 44^8 118^{17} + oft.; so in לֹא כִי *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as Gn 18^{15} לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ *nay, but* thou didst laugh, 19^3 42^{12} Jos 5^{14} 1 S 2^{16} MSS 𝔊 (v. Dr), 12^{12} 2 S 16^{18} 24^{24} 1 K 2^{30} 3^{22} 11^{22} Is 30^{16} *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8^{22} Ges Ew §350b *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v^{22} as RVm); Ch *surely*: 15^1 Ges Ew Hi Di *surely*; De *for*: 39^6 Ges Hi De *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of מוֹב): Ez 11^{16} Hi Ke Co *surely*; Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20^{25} the tense of וְתִחַלַּלְתָּהּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr §135). Jb 22^{29} is taken with least violence to usage (גֵּאוָה) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אִם־ (the אִם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15^4 Nu 35^{33} Ne 2^2, where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass.: Fr MM 241)—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26^{15}; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14^{39} Je 22^{24}, *surely not* (אִם **1 b** 2) 2 S 3^{35} 1 S 25^{34} (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוּלֵי: v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22^{22} (in apod.) *indeed if* . . . (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8^{17} 9^3 10^4 Dt 11^{20} +, *for though* Is 10^{22} Je 37^{20} Am 5^{22}, *but if* Je 7^5.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32^{27} I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּנִי lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22^6 he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65^6 Am 3^7 Ru 3^{18} La 5^{21} f. (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except*, *but*, Gn 28^{17} this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים *but* the house of God, 32^9 he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אוֹתָךְ *except* thee, Lv 21^3 Nu 14^{30} (after אִם), 26^{65} (cf. 32^{12} כִּלֵּתִי), Jos 14^4 1 S $30^{17.22}$ 2 S 12^3 (אֵין כֹּל כִּי אִם־ (so 2 K 4^2), 19^{29} 1 K 17^1 (after אִם), 22^{31} 2 K 5^{15} 9^{35} 13^7 Je 22^{17} 44^{14} +; after אַל, 2 Ch 23^6; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42^{15} Nu 35^{33} 2 S 3^{13} (but כִּי אִם and לְמַעַן are mutually ex-

Digitized by Google

clusive: rd. prob. with ⓖ (כִּי אִם־הֲבִיאֹת); after an interrog. Is 42^{19} who is blind כִּי אִם־עַבְדִּי *but* my servant? (who is blind in comparison with him?), Dt 10^{12} Mi 6^{8} Ec 5^{10} 2 Ch 2^{5}. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. אִם **1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: but rather, but (=a slightly strengthened כִּי), Gn 15^{4} this man shall not be thy heir; כִּי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8^{19}), 32^{29} thy name shall no more be called Jacob כִּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *but* Israel (cf. כִּי alone 17^{15}), 47^{18} we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money . . . is all made over to, etc., Ex 12^{9} not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7^{5} 12^{5} 16^{6} Jo 23^{8} 1 S 2^{15} he will not take of thee boiled flesh: כִּי אִם־חָי: *but* raw, 8^{19} לֹא כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ nay, *but* a king shall be over us (cf. כִּי alone, 10^{19} 12^{12}), 21^{5} 2 S 5^{6} 1 K 18^{18} 2 K 10^{23} (פֶּן), Is 33^{21} $55^{10.11}$ 59^{2} Je 3^{10} 7^{22} 9^{23} 16^{15} 20^{3} Ez 36^{22} 44^{10} Am 8^{11} ψ $1^{2.4}$ Pr 23^{17} (אַל)+; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15^{4} 1 K 8^{19}), Lv 21^{14} Ez 44^{22} Nu 10^{30} 2 K 23^{23} Je 39^{12} Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf. 7^{22}. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26^{10} as יְ liveth, (by no means,) כִּי אִם *but* יְ shall smite him, 2 S 13^{33} Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. אִם). Sq. imv. Is 65^{18} Ez 12^{23} Je 39^{12} 2 Ch 25^{8}. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), כִּי אִם appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40^{14} כִּי אִם־זְכַרְתַּנִי אִתְּךָ *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אַךְ for כִּי; v Dr$^{\S 119\,\beta\,n.}$, the use of a bare pf., without לִי, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24^{22} כִּי אִם־ יִהְיֶה לְבָעַר קֵן: *only, nevertheless,* the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42^{8} (De Di) כִּי אִם־נָּנִיו אֶשָּׂא. **c.** after an oath כִּי אִם appears to=a strengthened כִּי (cf. בְּלִתִּי אִם, עַד אִם, אִם: אִם **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. כִּי **1 c**): 2 K 5^{20} as יְ liveth, כִּי אִם־רַצְתִּי *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51^{14} (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי as כִּי **1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i. e. increased thy population—, yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15^{21} Kt (Qr omits אִם); after an assever. part. Ru 3^{12} Kt וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם כִּי אִם גֹּאֵל אָנֹכִי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15^{7} if ye do thus, כִּי אִם־נָקַמְתִּי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21^{6} כִּי אִם־אִשָּׁה עָצְרָה לָנוּ *of a truth* women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20^{6} *surely* to-morrow I will send, etc., Pr 23^{18} (v. De) *surely* there *is* a reward; perh. also Jb 42^{8}.

†כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as,* a peculiar phrase found Gn 18^{5} 19^{8} 33^{10} 38^{26} Nu 10^{31} 14^{43} Ju 6^{22} 2 S 18^{20} Qr (rightly), Je 29^{28} 38^{4}—lit. *for therefore,* emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew$^{\S 338\,a}$). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18^{5} let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַרְתֶּם עַל עַבְדְּכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14^{43} the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שְׁבַתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from יְ, etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) †Jb 34^{27}.

II. כִּי, *branding,* v. sub כוה.

†[כִּיד] **n.[m.]** only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21^{30}, meaning unknown; rd. prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12^{5} etc.)

כִּיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَيَدَ in sense *labour, take pains, strive,* or *struggle* with, كَيْدٌ *war*).

†I. כִּידוֹן **n.[m.]** **dart, javelin** (NH *id.*)—abs. כִּידֹן Jos 8^{18}+6 t.; כִּידֹן Je 50^{42}; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17^{6};—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance,* q.v.), נטה בַּכִּידוֹן אשר ביד(ך) Jos $8^{18.18}$, cf. v^{26}; בְּהֶרֶב רַעַשׁ כִּידוֹן Jb 41^{21} *the rushing sound of a dart;* וּכְבִידוֹן חֲנִית וּכְבִידוֹן 1 S 17^{45} (weapons of Goliath), נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו v^{6} (חֲנִית in v^{7}); +חֲנִית Jb 39^{23} also; קֶשֶׁת וְכִידוֹן Je 6^{23} 50^{42}.

†II. כִּידֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 13^{9}, ⓖL Χεδων, A Χειλω; =כִּלּוֹן 2 S 6^{6} (ⓖ Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, ⓖL Ορνα).

כִּידוֹד v. sub כדד; כִּידוֹר v. sub כדר.

†כִּיוּן **n.pr.dei** Am 5^{26}, prob.=As. *kaiwânu,* planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَان, Syr. ܟܝܘܢ),

Digitized by Google

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כַּיָּן Schr[COT ad loc.], cf. Kö[II. 151] (pointing כִּיּוּן intended to suggest ✓כון as something *established, firm*); *kaimănu=kaiânu*, acc. to Jen[Cosm. III. 502] who der. fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim[BP 17]); > Hpt[ZA II. 266, 281 f.] rds. כַּיָּן (for כַּיָּמָן *), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'âmânu*; v. also M-A[JBL 1892, XI. 86 n. 39].

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּילַי, כְּלַי Is 32[5.7] v. נכל (Kö[II. 118]).

†כִּילַפּוֹת **n.**[f.] **axe** (loan-word (cf. Frä[74]) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. Dl[HWB 338])—בְּכַשִּׁיל וְכִ' יְהַלֻּמֶיהָ ψ 74[6] (‖ מַרְזְפוֹת v[5]).

כִּימָה v. sub כום.

†כִּיס **n.m.**[Pr 1, 14] **bag, purse** (perh. kindred with כּוֹס, q.v.; Ar. كِيسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. كِيسَهْ Lane[2640]); Eth. ħ·ħ: NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, כִּיסָּא; Palm. מן כיסה *from his purse* = at his own expense, Vog[p. 13 al.])—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֶבֶן **5**) Dt 25[13] Mi 6[11] Pr 16[11]; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46[6] Pr 1[14].

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירַיִם v. sub I. כור.

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כשר.

כָּכָה v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כָּכָר v. sub כרר; כֹּל v. sub I. כלל.

†[כָּלָא] **vb. shut up, restrain, withhold** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּלָא, כְּלָה; Eth. ħ·ħ: *restrain, hinder*; As. *kâlû, id.*; Ar. كَلَأَ *protect* Qor 21[43] cf. Ba[ZMG 1897, 605 Anm. 4])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. כְּלָאוֹ Je 32[3]; 3 fs. כְּלָאָה Hg 1[10]; 2 fs. sf. כְּלָאתָנִי 1 S 25[33]; 1 s. כָּלָאתִי ψ 119[101]; 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1[10], כָּלוּ 1 S 6[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלָה Gn 23[6]; 2 ms. תִּכְלָא ψ 40[12]; 2 fs. תִּכְלָאִי Is 43[5]; 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40[10]; *Imv.* sf. כִּלְאֵם Nu 11[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לִכְלוֹא Ec 8[8]; *Pt. pass.* כָּלוּא Je 32[2], כָּלָא ψ 88[9]; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כלה, v. Ges[§ 75, 21 c] Kö[I. 611]);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6[10] (+ בְּ loc.), Je 32[3]; pt. pass. Je 32[2] (בְּ loc.), fig. ψ 88[9] (opp. יצא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25[33] (+ מִבּוֹא בְּדָמִים), ψ 119[101] (+ מִכָּל־); כְּלָאֵם (sc. מֵהִתְנַבֵּא) Nu 11[28]; כ' אֶת־הָרוּחַ ψ 40[10]; כ' שְׂפָתַי Ec 8[8]. On ψ 74[11] v. כלה **Pi. 2.** **3.** *withhold*, כ' אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמֶּךָּ מִקֶּבֶר מַתָּךְ Gn 23[6](P), כ' רַחֲמֶיךָ מֶמֶּנִּי ψ 40[12], Hg 1[10b], prob. also v[e](rd. מִכְלָא for MT ⑥ מִכְלָא, We); abs. אַל־תִּכְלָאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43[6] (‖ תְּנִי). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּכָּלֵא הַנָּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8[2] (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכָּלְאוּ מַיִם רַבִּים Ez 31[15] (in fig.; ‖ מנע); וְיִכָּלֵא הָעָם מֵהָבִיא Ex 36[6](P). **Pi.** [Pf. כִּלָּא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכַלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

†כֶּלֶא **n.**[**m.**] **confinement, restraint, imprisonment**;—abs. כ' 1 K 22[27]+6 t.; sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] Je 52[33]; pl. כְּלָאִים Is 42[22];—*confinement*, in combin. כ' (ה)בַּיִת (cf. As. *bit kili, prison*, Dl[HWB 338]) 1 K 22[27]=2 Ch 18[26], 2 K 17[4] Je 37[15.18] Is 42[7]; בְּחֵי כְלָאִים v[22] (cf. בַּיִת **1** (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוא infr.); בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29]=Je 52[33] *garments of imprisonment*=prison-garb.

†כלוא Kt, כִּלְיוֹא Qr **n.**[**m.**] id.;—בֵּית הַכ' Je 37[4] 52[31] (v. כָּלָא supr.)

†1. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מכלא) **n.**[**m.**] **enclosure, fold**;—גֶּדֶר מִכְ' צֹאן Hb 3[17]; pl. cstr. לִכְ' מִכְלְאוֹת צֹאן ψ 78[70] (obj. David); pl. sf. לִכְ' מִכְלְאוֹתֶיךָ 50[9] (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub כלה.

†כִּלְאַיִם **n.**[**m.**] **du. two kinds** (Ar. كِلَا, كِلَ *both*; Eth. ħ·ħ: *two*; perh. also כלאי MI[28] *both, two*, Nö[LCB 1889, 61], cf. Dr[Sm xcii]; Sm u. So[MI. 1886] suggest *reservoirs*; v. also כְּלִי)—בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כ' Lv 19[19] *not cause thy cattle to breed* (in) *two kinds*; שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כ' v[19](H); לֹא תִזְרַע כִּרְמְךָ כ' Dt 22[9](both כִּלְאָיִם); בֶּגֶד כ' Lv 19[19](H); —only in law of H and D against mixtures.

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** second son of David, 2 S 3[3]=דָּנִיֵּאל 1 Ch 3[1], v. דָּנִיֵּאל **1.** p. 193 supr.

כלב (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כֶּלֶב as onomatop.)

†כֶּלֶב **n.m.**[1 S 24, 15] **dog** (NH *id.*; Ph. כלב; Aram. כַּלְבָּא, כַּלְבָּה; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. ħ·ħ: As. *kalbu* Dl[HWB 338])—abs. כ' Ju 7[5]+16 t., כֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15]; pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14[11]+12 t.; cstr. כַּלְבֵי Jb 30[1]; sf. כְּלָבֶיךָ ψ 68[24];—*dog*: **a.** lit. 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[19.19.23.24] 22[38] 2 K 9[10.36] (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15[3] and (לְשׁוֹן כְּלָבֶיךָ) ψ 68[24]; eating torn flesh, Ex 22[30](E), כַּלְבֵי צֹאנִי = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30[1] (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66[3] (Di al.); v. esp. RS[Sem. I, 273 (291), 325 (343)]; in various sim. Ju 7[5] Pr 26[11.17] ψ 59[7.15]; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לְכֶלֶב מֵת טוֹב מִזֶּה Ex 11[7] (v. I. חרץ); יֶחֱרַץ־כֶּלֶב לְשֹׁנוֹ

Digitized by Google

הָאֲרִיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9⁴. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17⁴³, so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22¹⁷·²¹, or in excessive humility 2 K 8¹³; still more emphatically כ׳ מֵת *a dead dog*, הַכֶּלֶב הַמֵּת 2 S 9⁸ 16⁹; also כ׳ רֹאשׁ 3⁸; כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים Is 56¹⁰ (of misleading prophets), הַכֶּלֶב עֻזִּי נָפֶשׁ v¹¹ (*id.*); כ׳ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23¹⁹ (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

†כָּלֵב **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut (Nö)[p. 55]. כלבו Vog[Nab. 6]; cf. also We [Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten III. 217]; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS[K 17, 190 f., 219, 254]);—son of יְפֻנֶּה (Ⓖ Χαλεβ; cf. Lag[BN 78]), called הַקְּנִזִּי (v. קְנַז) in JE, Nu 32¹² Jos 14⁶·¹⁴, cf. 15¹⁷ = Ju 1¹³, Ju 3⁹ (where קְנַז is brother of כ׳), also 1 Ch 4¹⁵; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13⁶ (v. GFM[Ju p. 30 f.]) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14⁶·³⁰·³⁸; also 26⁶⁵ 34¹⁹ Dt 1³⁶ Jos 14¹³ 15¹³·¹⁴·¹⁶·¹⁸ 21¹² (P = 1 Ch 6⁴¹) Ju 1¹²·¹⁴·¹⁵·²⁰ (‖ with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30¹⁴ (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2¹⁸, cf. v¹⁹·⁴²·⁴⁶·⁴⁸·⁴⁹·⁵⁰ = כְּלוּבַי v⁹; בִּכְלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2²⁴, rd. perh. כִּי בָא, so Ⓖ 𝔙, cf. Kau[AT] (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

†כָּלְבִּי **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25³ Qr (Kt כִּלְבִּוֹ).

†כִּלּוּב **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4¹¹, Ⓖ Χαλεβ (acc. to We [Gentil. 20, Hist. 218] = כָּלֵב בֶּן־ חֲזוֹרֹן; rd. also for כַּרְמִי v¹). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27²⁶ (Ⓖ Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, Ⓖ L Χαλουβ).

†כִּלְוָבִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁹ (Ⓖ Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, Ⓖ L Χαλωβι), = כָּלֵב v¹⁸ etc. (see כָּלֵב **2**).

†כְּלוּב **n.m.**[Je 5, 27] **basket, cage** (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כֻּבְכְּבָא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi, bird-net*, cf. Zim[ZA vi. 145, 147])—abs. כְּכְלוֹב מָלֵא עוֹף Je 5²⁷ *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב קַיִץ Am 8¹·² *a basket of summer fruit*.

I. כָּלָה √ כ ל ה 205 **vb. be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû, put an end to*, and *cease, vanish* Dl[HWB 339]; late Aram. כְּלָא *cease, perish* (not 𝔗); on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba [ZMG 1897, 605])—†**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ 1 K 6³⁸ +; 3 fs. כָּלְתָה 1 S 20⁷ +; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי ψ 39¹¹; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19²⁷ +; 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal 3⁶; וַיִּכְלִיתָם consec. Ez 13¹⁴; 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸; juss. יְכַל Jb 33²¹ (v. Dr[§ 171-173] Ges[§ 109. 2 b Anm. Da[Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6]); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17¹⁴; וַתִּכַל Ex 39³² + 2 S 13³⁹ (v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1²⁸ +, יִכְלְיוּן Is 31³, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּלוֹת Ru 2²³ +, etc.;— **1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41⁵³ (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v⁵⁴), Je 8²⁰ (‖ עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10²⁵ 24¹³ Ru 2²³ 2 Ch 29²⁸ (opp. הֵחֵל v²⁷), v³⁴ Dn 12⁷ (‖ נָתַץ v⁶·⁹);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6³⁸ 1 Ch 28²⁰ 2 Ch 8¹⁶ (‖ שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39³² (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of י׳, Ez 5¹³ (‖ בִּלּוֹתַי v^b, see **Pi.**), Dn 11³⁶ 2 Ch 36²² = Ezr 1¹. **d.** be ideally complete, *be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה: sq. מֵעִם of agent 1 S 20⁷, also v⁹ (+ לָבוֹא עַל), + v³³ (rd. כָּלְתָה, for MT הִיא כָּלָה, Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu); כִּי הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ 25¹⁷; sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7⁷ (+ אֵלָיו). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21¹⁵ (E), meal 1 K 17¹⁴·¹⁶. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15⁶ (‖ יָבֵשׁ, לֹא היה), of vintage 32¹⁰ (opp. בּוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7⁹ (in sim., ‖ הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v⁶ (‖ קלל), cf. ψ 102⁴ and יָמַי כָּלוּ בָעָשָׁן ψ 31¹¹, Je 20¹⁸; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33²¹, cf. of vital strength ψ 71⁹, בְּשָׂרוֹ וּשְׁאֵרוֹ Pr 5¹¹, כ׳ שְׁאֵרִי וּלְבָבִי ψ 73²⁶, subj. רוּחִי 143⁷; once of י׳'s compassion לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3²² (‖ תמם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2¹¹, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4¹⁷ ψ 69⁴ Jb 11²⁰ 17⁵ Je 14⁶ (of wild asses); sq. ל La 4¹⁷ and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119⁸²·¹²³; similarly (sq. ל) of נפשׁ exhausted by *longing* ψ 84³ (‖ נכסף), 119⁸¹, כָּלוּ כְלָיַי בְּחִקֶּיךָ Jb 19²⁷; so also 2 S 13³⁹ where rd. וַתִּכַל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וְתִכַל דָּוִד הַמ׳) *and the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. ⒼL We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish* = *perish, be destroyed*, by י׳'s judgment Is 1²⁸ (‖ שָׁבַר), 16⁴ (‖ תָּמַם, אָפֵס), 29²⁰ וּבָחֳרָב וְרָעָב יִכְלוּ, (‖ נִכְרַת, אָפֵס), 31³ (‖ נפל, כשל), Je 16⁴, cf. 44²⁷ (‖ תָּמַם), Ez 5¹² (‖ מוּת, נָפַל), 13¹⁴ Mal 3⁶ ψ 37²⁰·²⁰ (‖ אבד), Jb 4⁹ (‖ *id.*), ψ 71¹³ (‖ בּוּשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39¹¹ 90⁷ (‖ נבהל); of prosperity of a people Is 21¹⁶; שִׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22⁸ *the rod of his wrath perishes*

Digitized by Google

(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).— Dn 12⁷ rd. perh. וְכִכְלוֹת יַד נִפֵּץ עַם קֹדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after 𝔊 (for difficult MT וּכְכַלּוֹת נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ)†.

Pi.₁₄₀ *Pf.* כִּלָּה Gn 18³³+, כִּלָּא Pr 16³⁰ Baer (van d. H כִּלָּה), sf. כִּלָּנוּ 2 S 21⁵, כִּלָּם La 2²²; 3 fs. וְכִלָּתָה consec. Ho 11⁶, sf. וְכִלָּתִּיו consec. Zc 5⁴; 1 s. כִּלִּיתִי Nu 25¹¹, כִּלִּיתִי Is 49⁴, וְכִלִּיתִי Ez 6¹²+ 2 t.; sf. כִּלִּיתִים Ez 22³¹, וְכִלִּיתִיךָ consec. Ex 33⁵; 3 pl. כִּלּוּ Gn 24¹⁹+, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלֶּה Is 10¹⁸; וַיְכַל Gn 2²; 3 fs. וַתְּכַל Gn 24¹⁹+2 S 13³⁹ (but rd. וַתֵּכֶל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. אֲכַלֶּה Gn 24²⁵+4 t.; וְאֲכַל Ez 43⁸; sf. וַאֲכַלֵּךְ Ex 33³ (Kö¹·⁵⁴⁵); 3 mpl. יְכַלּוּ Jb 36¹¹+21¹³ Qr (Kt יכלו; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כַּלֵּה ψ 59¹⁴·¹⁴+74¹¹ (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. כַּלּוּ Ex 5¹³; *Inf. abs.* כַּלֵּה 1 S 3¹²+5 t.; *cstr.* לְכַלֵּא Dn 9²⁴ (metapl. form), כַּלּוֹת 1 S 2³³+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלֶּה Je 14¹⁵ Jb 9²⁷; fpl. מְכַלּוֹת Lv 26¹⁶;—**1.** †**a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5¹³·¹⁴ (+inf.; both J), 1 K 6⁹·¹⁴ 7¹ Ez 42¹⁵, Gn 2² 16¹⁶ Ex 40³³ (P), Ru 2²¹ 1 Ch 31¹ 2 Ch 7¹¹ Ezr 9¹, so לְכַלֵּא הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9²⁴ *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23²² (modified from 19⁹ q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31⁷ (opp. לָ הַחֵל), 24¹⁰·¹⁴ Ne 3³⁴. †**b.** *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4⁶·⁸; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21¹³ 36¹¹, or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90⁹, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. ל inf. Gn 18³³ 24¹⁵·¹⁹·²²·²² (all J), 17²² Ex 31¹⁸ Nu 4¹⁵ (all P), Am 7² 1 K 1⁴¹ 2 Ch 29²⁹ Ru 3³+31 t. incl. 2 S 11¹⁹, where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19⁹ (cf. 23²² supr.); +1 Ch 27²⁴ (לָ inf. om.; opp. לָ הַחֵל), 2 Ch 29¹⁷; +Dn 12⁷ (inf. without לָ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10¹³ 2 S 6¹⁸=1 Ch 16², Ex 34³³ Lv 16²⁰ Jos 19⁵¹ (all P), Ez 43²³. †**d.** *make an end, end*, sq. בְּ *make an end with*, finish dealing with 2 Ch 20³⁵ Ezr 10¹⁷; abs., opp. בַּגָּדוֹל הֵחֵל וּבַקָּטֹן כִּלָּה, הֵחֵל Gn 44¹² (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;* so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה 1 S 3¹² *a beginning and an ending*, i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד־כַּלֵּה=*utterly* 2 K 13¹⁷·¹⁹, *to extremity* Ezr 9¹⁴ (of יהוה's anger), עַד־לְכַלֵּה (late) =*completely* 2 Ch 24¹⁰ (until all had given), 31¹ (until all were destroyed). †**e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass*, a thing Ru 3¹⁸; c. acc. of יהוה's wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4¹¹; so (אַפּוֹ, חֲמָתִי) +ב pers. Ez 5¹³ 6¹² 7⁸ 13¹⁵ 20⁸·²¹. †**f.** *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16³⁰ (‖ חשב). †**2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17²⁵ (+מֵעָלַי); וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78³³ *and he consumed* (*caused to vanish*) *as vanity their days.* **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend,* חִצַּי אֲכַלֶּה־בָּם Dt 32²³ *my arrows will I exhaust against them;* exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49⁴ (‖ יגע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2³³ Jb 31¹⁶; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26¹⁶ (H). **c.** *destroy*, sts. *exterminate:* (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21⁵ 22³⁸ (‖ מחץ), Dt 7²² 2 Ch 8⁸ Je 10²⁵ (‖ אכל), La 2²² ψ 119⁸⁷; esp. in phr. עַד בַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15¹⁸ (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22³⁸ (‖ השמיד)=ψ 18³⁸, 1 K 22¹¹=2 Ch 18¹⁰; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24²⁰ (E), Is 10¹⁸ (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5³ Ex 32¹⁰ 33³·⁵ (JE), Nu 16²¹ 17¹⁰ 25¹¹ (all P), Lv 26⁴⁴ (H), Ez 20¹³ 22³¹ 43⁸ Jb 9²²; עַד אִם־תַּכְלֶנּוּ Dt 28²¹, עַד בַּלּוֹתִי אוֹתָם Je 9¹⁵ 49³⁷; abs. ψ 59¹⁴·¹⁴; so also (si vera l.) 74¹¹ (see VB; Bi Che בְּקִרְבְּךָ חֵקְךָ תְּכַלֶּא and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc.+ב instr. Je 14¹² (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of יהוה's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11⁶ (obj. בְּדָּיו, of city; ‖ אכל), subj. עֻגָל Is 27¹⁰ (obj. סְעָפֶיהָ; ‖ רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5⁴ (obj. house). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כֻּלּוּ ψ 72²⁰ *be finished, ended; Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּכָּלוּ Gn 2¹ *be completed* (P).

כָּלָה† **n. f.** completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form;—**1.** *completion*, but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18²¹ (J; rd. בְּלֹם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11¹ (si vera l.) **2.** *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:* **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. עָשָׂה כ' Is 10²³ (+וְנֶחֱרָצָה), Na 1⁸ (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl ZAW 1885, 181 prop. בְּקִרְבּוֹ for מְקוֹמֵהּ v. Id HWB 13 Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 66; v. also מָקוֹם sub קום), v⁹ Je 4²⁷ Ne 9³¹ (2 acc.); +אֵת pers.=*with*, pregn. sense,=*in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1¹⁸ (כ' אַף נִבְהָלָה), Je 5¹⁸ 30¹¹=46²⁸ (אִתְּךָ=אוֹתְךָ), Ez 11¹³ 20¹⁷ (אֶתְּם=אוֹתָם); +בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30¹¹ 46²⁸; without עשה: כ' וְנֶחֱרָצָה שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 28²², עַד־כ' וְנ' Dn 9²⁷ (on both cf. Is 10²³ Zp 1¹⁸); לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13¹³ (si vera l., v. Co), וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ' 2 Ch 12¹². **b.** by men, וְכ' אַל־תַּעֲשֵׂ Je 5¹⁰; וְכ' בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11¹⁶ *and* (i. e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand.*

Digitized by Google

†[כָּלָה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינַיִךְ רֹאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28[32] *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal 2 b**, and כְּלָיוֹן infr.)

†כִּלּוּדִי Kt, כְּלוּדֻהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** (? ✓ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[35], Ⓖ Χελκεια, A Χελια, ⓖL Χελιασουβ.

†כְּלָיוֹן **n.m. 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 200]);—**1.** cstr. כְּלָיוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28[65] *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כְּלָיוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10[22] *annihilation, strictly decided.*

†כִּלְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1[2.5] 4[9], Ⓖ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, ⓖL Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag[Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5]).

†II. [כִּלְיָה] **n.[f.] completeness, perfection**;—only pl. cstr. intens. כִּלְיוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4[21] *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—**1.** כִּלְיָה v. sub כלא.

†תִּכְלָה **n.f. completeness, perfection**;—לְכָל־תִּכְלָה רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119[96] *to all perfection have I seen an end.*

†תַּכְלִית **n.f. end, completeness**;—ת׳ abs. Jb 11[7] 28[3]; cstr. Ne 3[21] + 2 t.;—**1.** *end,* וְעַד־ת׳ בֵּית וגו׳ Ne 3[21] *even unto the end of the house of* Eliashib; עַד־ת׳ אוֹר עִם־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26[10] *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness;* וּלְכָל־ת׳ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28[3] *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he exploreth;* עַד־ת׳ שַׁדַּי תִּמְצָא Jb 11[7] *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? **2.** *completeness,* as acc. of manner (Da[Synt. § 70 b]) ת׳ שִׂנְאָה שְׂנֵאתִים ψ 139[22] *with completeness of hatred I hate them.*

כְּלִי[324] **n.m.**[Ho 8, 8] **article, utensil, vessel** (NH *id.;* acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere,* like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen;* prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced;* acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 605] fr. meaning *enclose, contain;* he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כלאי M-I[23] (cf. (כלאים))—כ׳ abs. Je 18[4]+; cstr. כְּלִי הַכֶּלִי 1 S 17[49] 21[6]; sf. כֶּלְיְךָ Dt 23[26]; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22[6]+; cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24[53]+; sf. כֵּלָיו Gn 31[37] + 2 t.; כֶּלֶיךָ Gn 27[3] Ez 12[4]; כֵּלֵינוּ 1 S 9[7]; כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 43[11]+; כְּלֵיהֶם Jos 7[11]+;—**1.** in gen., *article, object,* made of any material, *thing,* esp. thing of value כ׳ זָהָב 1 S 6[8.15] (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31[37.37] (E; v[b] כֹּל כְּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ), 45[20] (E), כְּלֵי בֵיתוֹ Ne 13[18], Jos 7[11] (JE), כָּסֶף אוֹ כֵלִים מוֹבִילֵהוּ Ex 22[6] (E) *money* or *articles* (property), כְּלֵי־פֶז Jb 28[17] (appar. coll.); *things carried,* pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17[22.22], appar. = *baggage-train* 10[22] 25[13] 30[24] Is 10[28]; (cf. Gn 31[37] supr.); כְּלֵי גוֹלָה *things of exile,* i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4.b.7.b], cf. v[4.a.7.a]; = *ornaments* or *jewels* Gn 24[53] (J; כ׳ כֶּסֶף וכ׳ זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), also כ׳ כסף וכ׳ זהב Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] (all E); Is 61[10], Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50], כְּלֵי מַעֲשֶׂה v[51] (all P), כְּלִי יָקָר Pr 20[15] (in fig.), כ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ Ez 16[17.39] 23[26] (all in fig.); כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27[13]; כֵּלִים as cargo of ship Jon 1[5]; כסף וזהב וּכְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Jos 6[19.24] (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15[4.6.22.23.26] (all P); of skin Nu 31[20], or wood v[20] (P); כְּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2[10] *precious thing,* so Ho 13[15] (fig.), Je 25[34] (sim.), 2 Ch 32[27] Dn 11[8], כלי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20[25] (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אִין־חֵפֶץ בּוֹ Je 22[28] (fig. of Coniah, ‖ עָצָב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ), Ho 8[8] (sim.; cf. Je 48[38] infr.); †specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלִי־נֶבֶר Dt 22[5] (‖ שִׂמְלַת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלִי־עוֹר Lv 13[49] (cf. מְלֹאכֶת עוֹר v[48]), v[52.53.57.58.59] (all P). **2.** *utensil, implement, apparatus:* †**a.** *implement* of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn 27[3] (J), 1 S 20[40] 21[9] (גַּם חַרְבִּי וְגַם כֵּלַי), 1 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[7], 1 K 11[11] Is 54[16.17] Je 22[7]; prob. also Nu 35[22], כְּלִי עֵץ v[16], כְּלִי בַרְזֶל v[18] (all P); כְּלֵי חָמָס Gn 49[5] (poem); כ׳ מַפָּצוֹ Ez 9[1], כ׳ מַשְׁחֵתוֹ v[2]; fig. of God's weapons כְּלֵי־מָוֶת ψ 7[14] (‖ חִצָּיו); כ׳ זַעְמוֹ Is 13[5] Je 50[25]; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17[54] (cf. v[57.a]), 21[6.6] (v. Dr[Sm 120. 293]), 31[9.10] = 1 Ch 10[9.10]; hence (כְּלָיו) נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-* or *weapon-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1.6.7.12.12.13.13.14.17] 16[21] 31[4.4.5.6] = 1 Ch 10[4.4.5], 2 S 18[15] 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39]; fig. וְכֵלָיו כְּלֵי רָעִים Is 32[7] *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil;* more precisely כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18[11.16.17] 1 S 8[12] 2 S 1[27] Dt 1[41] Je 21[4] 50[20] (fig.), Ez 32[27] 1 Ch 12[34] (van d. H v[23]); כְּלֵי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); כְּלֵי קֶרֶב Ec 9[18]; בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2] is perh. *armoury;* כ׳ Ez 40[42] is sacrificial knife. †**b.** *instrument* of music כְּלֵי (הַ)שִׁיר Am 6[5] 1 Ch 15[16] 16[42] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 23[13] 34[12]; כ׳־שִׁיר דָּוִיד 29[26.27], כְּלֵי דָוִיד Ne 12[36]; כְּלֵי נָבֶל ψ 71[22], כ׳ נְבָלִים 1 Ch 16[5]; כֵּלִים alone 1 Ch 23[5],

Digitized by Google

cf. Nu 31[6] (P; כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ);—for (ליהוה) בִּכְלֵי עֹז 2 Ch 30[21] rd. בְּכָל־עֹז (Kau[AT], cf. Be). †**c.** *implement* of labour, *tool* כ׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 6[7], or of one's calling, pursuit קַח־לְךָ כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִלִי Zc 11[15] (otherwise 1 S 17[40], v. **3**). †**d.** *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24[22] 1 K 19[21]. †**e.** כְּלֵי רִכְבּוֹ 1 S 8[22] *his chariot-equipments*. **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10[21]=2 Ch 9[20]; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25[9.39] 27[3]+ (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7[45.47.48] 2 K 12[14]+; of both palace and temple Je 27[18.19.21]; combinations are כְּלֵי הַמְּשָׁכָן Ex 27[19], כ׳ יהוה 38[3], כ׳ בֵּית ׳ Is 52[11], כ׳ הַמְּנֻחָה Je 27[16] 28[3.6] Ezr 1[7], כְּלֵי חֶמְדַּת בֵּית ׳ 2 Ch 36[10], כ׳ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28[24.24] 36[18] Ne 13[9] Dn 1[2], כ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ne 10[40]; כ׳ הַשָּׁרֵת Nu 4[12] *utensil of ministry*, כ׳ עֲבֹדָתָם Nu 4[26] 1 Ch 9[28] 28[14.14], כ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית ׳ 1 Ch 28[13], כ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[32]; also כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 8[4] 1 Ch 9[29]; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23[4]. **3.** *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43[11] (J); 1 S 9[7] Dt 23[25]; =*sack* Gn 42[25] (E; שַׂק in ‖ cl., cf. אַמְתַּחַת v[27]); כְּלֵי הָרֹעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17[40], cf. v[49]; כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ Je 32[14] is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17[10] 2 K 4[3.3.4.6.6.6], כ׳ מַסֵּכָה 1 K 10[21]=2 Ch 9[20], כְּלֵי שְׁמָנָה Nu 4[9], cf. v[10]; וְלֹא הוּרַק מִכְּלִי אֶל־כֶּלִי Je 48[11] (fig.), cf. v[12] (‖ נְבָלִים); for cooking Lv 6[21] (כ׳ חֶרֶשׂ), v[21] (כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת); v. also (הַ)יּוֹצֵר כֶּלִי 2 S 17[28] Je 19[11] (sim.), ψ 2[9] (sim.), לְצוֹרֵף כֶּלִי Pr 25[4]; כ׳ טָהוֹר פָּתוּחַ Nu 19[15] *an open* (*uncovered*) *vessel*. כ׳ טָהוֹר Is 66[20] *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives כְּלִי הַקָּטָן מִכְּלֵי הָאֲגֻנּוֹת וְעַד כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים Is 22[24] *the vessels of smallness* (Da[Synt. § 32, R. 5]), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. †**4.** specif. כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18[2] *vessels* (boats) *of paper-reed*.

II. כלה (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[כְּלָיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kidneys** (NH כְּלָיָה (pl.); Aram. כּוֹלְיָא or כּוּלְיָא (only pl.), כּוּלְיָן; Eth. ከልያት; ⑦ *οἱ νεφροί*);—abs. pl. כְּלָיוֹת Je 11[20] +5 t.; כְּלָיֹת Ex 29[13]+13 t.; cstr. כִּלְיוֹת Dt 32[14] Is 34[6]; sf. כִּלְיוֹתַי Jb 16[13]+2 t.; כִּלְיָתַי Jb 19[27]; כִּלְיוֹתָי ψ 16[7] Pr 23[16]; כִּלְיָתִי ψ 139[13] La 3[13]; כִּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12[2];—*kidneys*: **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by ׳ ψ 139[13]; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by ׳'s arrows Jb 16[13] La 3[13]. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to ׳ Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 9[10.19]; שְׁתֵּי הַכְּלָיֹת Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 8[16.25] (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites חֲלֵב כְּלָיוֹת אֵילִים Is 34[6]; transferred to wheat, חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32[14] *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat*. **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19[27] Pr 23[16] ψ 16[7] 73[21]; קָרוֹב אַתָּה בְּפִיהֶם וְרָחוֹק מִכִּלְיוֹתָם Je 12[2] *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw. ‖ לֵב: בֹּחֵן כְּלָיוֹת וָלֵב Je 11[20] cf. ψ 7[10], חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן כְּלָיוֹת Je 17[10], בֹּחֵן צַדִּיק רֹאֶה כְּלָיוֹת וָלֵב 20[12], צָרוֹפָה כְּלָיוֹת וְלִבִּי ψ 26[2].

כְּלוּלָה, כַּלָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח (✓ of 1. כָּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَحَ is *contract the face, look hard, stern*; كَلَاحٌ, كَلَحٌ *a hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

†1. כֹּלַח **n.m.** poss. **firm or rugged strength** (v. ✓supr.), תָּבוֹא בְכֹל־אֱלֵי־קֶבֶר Jb 5[26] *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; עָלַימוֹ אָבַד כֹּלַח 30[2] *upon whom vigour has perished*.

†II. [כָּלַח], כֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10[11.12]=As. *Kalḫu*, Schr[COT ad loc.] Dl[Par 261], mod. *Nimrûd*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS[III. 1895, 130 ff.])

†כָּל־חֹזֶה† **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3[15]. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11[5] (relation to **1** unknown).

כְּלִי, כִּלָּיוֹן, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה.

כִּלְכֹּל **vb.**, כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** v. sub כול.

†I. כָּלַל **vb.** **complete, perfect** (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, כְּלָל *a general rule*, בִּכְלָל *in general*; BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שכלל, ܫܟܠܠ *complete, finish*; As. *kalâlu* III. 1. 2. *complete*; Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. כְּלִיל, ܟܠܝܠ is *a crown*, hence den. לְאַכְלֵל, ܐܟܠܠ *to crown*; Eth. I. 2 ከለለ: *to crown*, ክሊል: *a crown*, ተክሊል: *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials*; Ar. إِكْلِيل *a crown*, loan-word (Frä[62]));—Ez 27[4] בְּנָיִךְ כְּלָלוּ יָפְיֵךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v[11].

Digitized by Google

כֹּל once כּוֹל (Je 33[8] Kt.), **n.m. the whole, all** (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כּוֹל, כֻּלָּא; Ar. كُلٌّ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM[Epigr. Denk. 36-38]; Eth. ኩሉ: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כָּל Gn 2[5.16.20] + oft., once כלֹ־ ψ 138[2] (v. Ba), but more usu. כְּלַל־ (with makk.: without it, † ψ 35[10] Pr 19[7]; Kö[I. 84, 85]); sf. 2 ms. in p. כֻּלְּךָ † Mi 2[12]; 2 fs. כֻּלָּךְ † Is 14[29.31], כֻּלָּךְ † Is 22[1] Ct 4[7] (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָךְ, בָּךְ); 3 ms. כֻּלֹּה 2 S 2[9] (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כֻּלּוֹ Gn 25[26] + 16 t.; 3 fs. כֻּלָּהּ Gn 13[10] + 15 t., כֻּלָּא † Ez 36[5]; כֻּלָּנוּ (16 t.); כֻּלְּכֶם (18 t.); כֻּלָּם (oft.), כּוּלָּם † Je 31[34], כֻּלָּהֶם † 2 S 23[6] (and prob. Je 15[10] כֻּלָּהֶם); 3 fpl. כֻּלָּנָה † Gn 42[36] Pr 31[29]; כֻּלְּהֶנָּה † 1 K 7[37]:—*the whole*, **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every*: **a.** Gn 2[2] כָּל־צְבָאָם *the whole of* their host, v[13] כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush; כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4[29] בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5[5] כל־ימי אדם *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37[35] כל־בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2[2] כל־הגוים *all* the nations; Gn 43[9] + oft. כל היום = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13[7] Jer 48[37] Ez 21[12]; כל־פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25[8] Joel 2[6]; כל שלחנות Is 28[8]; כל חצות 51[20] La 2[19] al. Before an inf. † Gn 30[41] Dt 4[7] 1 K 8[52] 1 Ch 23[31]. Freq. with sfs., as כֻּלּוֹ (כֻּלֹּה) *the whole of him* Gn 25[26] Jb 21[23] Ct 5[16], *the whole of it* Lv 13[13] Je 2[21] Na 2[1] Pr 24[31]; כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13[10] Ex 19[18] 25[36] Am 8[8]; כֻּלָּךְ *all of thee* Ct 4[7] + (v. ad init.); כֻּלָּנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42[11] Dt 5[3] Is 53[6.6]; כֻּלְּכֶם Dt 1[22] 4[4] 1 S 22[7.7]; כֻּלָּם Gn 11[6] 43[34] Jos 8[24] וימלו כֻּלָּם, Ju 11[6] כֻּלְּיִר, Is 7[19] 31[3] + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39[6] כָּל־הֶבֶל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. כל, as v[12]), 45[14] כָּל־כְּבוּדָּה *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1[21] את כל נפש החיה *the whole of* living souls = every living soul, 2[9] כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6[12] + כָּל־בָּשָׂר, 7[14] כל צפור כל כנף *all* birds of *every kind of* wing (so Ez 17[23]), v[21] כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12[3] 16[29] Ju 16[17] al.); poet. כל־אדם ψ 39[6] 64[10] + ; 1 S 14[52] כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל, 17[19.24] כל איש ישראל, 22[2]; Is 9[16] כל פה *the whole of* mouths = every mouth, 15[3] 24[10] כָּל־בַּיִת + oft. (in 2[12-16] the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7[12] + בכל־יום, 10[5] + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כל־העץ Gn 1[29], כל־הבן Ex 1[22] = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20[34] Dt 11[24] = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15[9], v[26] Dt 4[3] כל־האיש אשר = all the *men* who ..., 15[19] כל־הבכור, Je 4[29] כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. הָהֵן); כל־היום = *all* the days (v. יוֹם **7 f**), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as † ψ 45[18] 145[13] Est 9[28]; בכל־עיר ועיר † 2 Ch 11[12] 28[25] 31[19] Est 8[11.17] 9[28]; † 2 Ch 32[28] Est 2[11] 3[14] 4[3] 8[13.17] 9[21.27.28.28.28] (cf. וְ **1 i** *b*). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1[31] את כל אשר עשה *the whole* of what he had made, 7[22] 13[1] + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of *wheresoever*, *whithersoever*, as Jos 1[7] בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v[16] אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39[4] וְכָל־יֶשׁ־לוֹ נָתַן בְּיָדִי (contrast v[5.8]), Ex 9[4] מכל־לבני ישראל, Is 38[16] וְלְכָל־יָבוֹא ψ 71[18] לְכָל־הַבָּא חַיֵּי רוּחִי (74[3], v. **2 a**), 2 Ch 32[31]; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr[Intr 505]), 1 Ch 29[3] מִכֹּל־הֲכִינוֹתִי, 2 Ch 30[18 f.] Ezr 1[6]; cf. with כֹּל (**2 a**) 1 Ch 29[11a] 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 1[5]. **d.** with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (*a*) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2[9] יִשְׂרְאֵל כֻּלָּהּ, Jer 13[19] 48[31] Is 9[8] 14[29.31] פלשת כלך Philistia, *all of* thee! Mi 2[12] Hb 2[6] Jb 34[13] ψ 67[4.6]; esp. in Ezek., as 14[5] 29[2] מצרים כֻּלָּהּ 32[12.20]; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22[16] 48[1] 54[1] etc.), 1 K 22[28] = Mi 1[2] שמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3[9] הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ. So even with כל preceding: Nu 16[3] כָּל־הָעֵדָה כֻּלָּם, Is 14[18] Jer 30[16] Ez 11[15] כל בית ישראל כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20[40] 36[10]), 35[15] 36[5] ψ 8[8] (cf. Sab. DHM[1. c.]); (*b*) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

Digitized by Google

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כֻּלָּה or כֻּלּוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14⁷ and captains עַל־כֻּלּוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the רֶכֶב collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1²³ *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9¹⁶ 15³ Jer 6¹³·¹³ 8⁶·¹⁰·¹⁰ 20⁷ Hab 1⁹·¹⁵ ψ 29⁹ and in his temple כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד *the whole of* it (= every one there) says, Glory! 53⁴ (‖ 14³ הַכֹּל); perh. Is 16⁷ Je 48³⁶; + Pr 19⁶ Ew Hi (וְכֹלָה רֵעַ): Je 15¹⁰ rd. כֻּלָּהֶם קִלְלוּנִי. **e.** Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*: (*a*) Gn 3¹ the serpent was more subtil מכל חית השדה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7⁷ 1 S 9²; (*b*) Lv 4² a soul when it sins through ignorance מכל מצות יי in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19²³ when ye ... plant כל־עץ מאכל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35²² or if he have cast upon him כָּל־כְּלִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8³⁷ᵇ; joined with a ptcp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr § 121 n. Ges § 116. 5 R. 5), Gn 4¹⁴ כל מצאי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v¹⁵ᵃ Nu 21⁸ כָּל־הַנָּשׁוּךְ = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2¹³; (*c*) with a neg., Gn 2⁵ *all* plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4¹⁵ᵇ לבלתי הכות־אתו כל־מצאו for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10¹⁵ ולא־נותר כל ירק = and no green things were left, 12¹⁶ כל־מלאכה לא יעשה *all* work shall not be done = no work shall be done, Dt 28¹⁴ Ju 13⁴ אַל־תֹּאכְלִי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19¹⁹ אֵין מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143² כי לא־יצדק לפניך כל־חי, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13²⁰ οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1³⁷ οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . . . πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32¹⁷ לֹא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2¹⁶ οὐ δικαιωθήσεται . . . πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49¹⁸ (**2 b** *a*) הַכֹּל is emph. (In Nu 23¹³ וְכֻלּוֹ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כל is opp. to a part). **f.** very anomalously, severed from its gen., †2 S 1⁹ כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִּי, נַפְשִׁי בִּי, Jb 27³ כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נְשָׁמָתִי בִּי, Ho 14⁸ (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עָוֹן. On Ec 5¹⁵ כָּל־עֲמַת־שֶׁכֶּן v. עָמָה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5⁵ ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14¹ וַתִּשָּׂא כָל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3¹ ψ 150⁶ כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל; exceptions being very rare, Is 64¹⁰ᵇ Pr 16² (Ges § 141. 1 R. 2).

2. Absolutely: †**a.** without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9³ נתתי לכם את כל, 16¹² וְיַד כל בו, 20¹⁶ ואת כל ונוכחת, 33¹¹ וכי יש לי כל, 11⁶ אַיִן כֹּל *nought of all things!* = *there is nothing* (so †2 S 12³ Pr 13⁷, cf. 2 K 4²), 13² כֹּל נשיא בהם (cf. 2 S 23²⁸ 1 Ch 3⁹: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28⁴⁷ מֵרֹב כֹּל, v⁴⁸·³⁷ בְּחֹסֶר כֹּל (cf. Je 44¹⁸), Is 30⁵ כֹּל הֹבִישׁ *all* exhibit shame, 44²⁴ עֹשֶׂה־כֹּל ', Je 44¹² וְתַמּוּ כל (unusual), Zp 1² ψ 8⁷ 74³ (rd. כֹּל הָרֵעַ), 145¹⁵ עיני כל, Pr 16⁴ 26¹⁰ 28⁵ Jb 13¹ הן כֹּל ראתה עיני, 42² 1 Ch 29¹¹ᵇ 2 Ch 32²² (m.), Dn 11³⁷ (v. also **1 c** *end*); מִכֹּל Gn 6¹⁹·²⁰ᵇ שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל, 14²⁰ 27²³ Je 17⁹ עקוב הלב מִכֹּל, Dn 11² (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4²⁵ תְּמוּנַת כֹּל the likeness of *anything*, 8⁹ 28⁵⁵ Pr 30³⁰. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44³⁰ כָּל־בְּכוֹרֵי כֹל, וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל; ψ 119¹²⁸ (si vera l.) כָּל־פִּקּוּדֵי כל all the statutes *about everything*. †**b.** with art. הַכֹּל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29³⁴ ושׂמת הַכֹּל ביד אהרן, Lv 1⁹ והקטיר הכהן את הַכֹּל, v¹³ 8²⁷ Dt 2³⁶ את הַכֹּל נתן ' לפנינו, Jos 11¹⁹ (cf. 2 S 19³¹ 1 K 14²⁶ = 2 Ch 12⁹), 21⁴³ הַכֹּל בָּא (cf. 23¹⁴), 1 S 30¹⁹ הַכֹּל השיב דוד, 2 S 17³ (corrupt: v. ⑥ Dr), 24²³ (1 Ch 21²³), 1 K 6¹⁸ הַכֹּל ארז (cf. 7³³ 2 K 25¹⁷ = Je 52²³), 2 K 24¹⁶ לבלתי נבורים הַכֹּל השחית, Is 65⁸ ψ 14³; or implied, Gn 16¹² יָדוֹ בַכֹּל, 24¹ ברך את אברהם בַּכֹּל, 2 S 23⁵ (poet.) עֲרֻכָה בַכֹּל, Is 29¹¹ (peculiarly) חָזוּת הַכֹּל the vision *of the whole*, Je 13⁷·¹⁰ לא יצלח לַכֹּל, Ez 7¹⁴ וְהָכִין הַכֹּל (but Co וְהָכִינוּ הָכֵן), ψ 49¹⁸ לא במותו יקח הַכֹּל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7⁵ (as regards *all*), 28¹⁹ 29¹⁹ 2 Ch 28⁶ 29³⁵ 31⁵ 35⁷ 36¹⁷·¹⁸ Ezr 1¹¹ 2⁶⁴ 8³⁴·³⁶ 10¹⁷ (וַיְכַלּוּ בַכֹּל: v. BeRy), Ec 5⁸ (בַּכֹּל, appar. = *in all respects*), 10¹⁹ 12¹³. (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10¹⁶ = 51¹⁹ כי יוצר הַכֹּל הוא,

Digitized by Google

ψ 103[19] (cf. 1 Ch 29[12]), 119[91] הַכֹּל עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145[9] טוֹב ׳י לַכֹּל, 1 Ch 29[12.14.16] Dn 11[3], and esp. in Ec., as 1[2.14] 2[11.17] 3[19] 12[8] הַכֹּל הָבֶל, 2[16] הכל נשכח, 3[1] לַכֹּל זְמָן, v[11.19.20] 6[6] 7[15] 9[1.2.2.3] 10[3.19] 11[5]. כַּכֹּל, †Jb 24[24] (si vera l.) יִקָּמְצוּן כַּכֹּל like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

†כָּלִיל **adj.** and **subst.** **entire, whole, holocaust,** cstr. כְּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת :—**1. adj.** Ez 16[14] (of Jerus.) the report הָיְתָה בִּי בְּלִיל הוֹדִי, 28[12]: כְּלִיל יֹפִי (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27[3]: אֲנִי כְּלִילַת יָפְיִי (of Tyre), La 2[15] (of Jerus.) הַזֹּאת הָעִיר שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יֹפִי. **2. subst. a.** *entirety, whole,* Ex 28[31] thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39[22]; Nu 4[6] בֶּגֶד כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת; Ju 20[40] והנה עלה כְּלִיל־הָעִיר הַשְּׁמִימָה the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. **b**); as adv. acc., Is 2[18] וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יַחֲלֹף will pass away *in entirety, wholly.* **b.** as a sacrif. term, *entire-* or *whole*-offering, *holocaust,* of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS[I. 1, 165, 167]; RS[Bel. Sem. 237]), usu. a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה: Dt 33[10] יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְּאַפֶּךָ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ: אז תחפץ זבחי צדק עוֹלָה וְכָלִיל, ψ 51[21] ויעלה עוֹלָה כָּלִיל ליהוה; 1 S 7[9] וְכָלִיל, in app. of the priests' מִנְחָה, Lv 6[15] לֵיהוה כָּלִיל תְּקֻטָּר, v[16] וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכֵל; fig. Dt 13[17] (of idol. city) ושרפת באש את־העיר ואת־כל שללה כָּלִיל לַ׳ אלהיך and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to ׳י.

†מְכִלּוֹל **n.m. perfection,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous attire,** Ez 23[12] 38[4] (of warriors) לְבֻשֵׁי מְכִלּוֹל.

†[מַכְלֻל] **n.m. a thing made perfect,** i.e. (prob.) **gorgeous garment** (or **stuff**), Ez 27[24] הֵמָּה רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּמַכְלֻלִים תְּכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וגו׳.

†מִכְלָל **n.m. completeness, perfection,** ψ 50[2] מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְלַל יֹפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל **1**), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כַּלָּה; Aram. כַּלְתָּא, כְּלָא; Ar. كَنَّةٌ; As. *kallâtu,* expl. by Dl[Prol. 130 f.] (cf. Id[HWB 330]) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. √ כלא or כלה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS[K 136 f. 292] כַּלָּה = *one closed in,* or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כְּלִילָא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö[ZMG 1886, 737] 'ventures no explanation').

†כַּלָּה **n.f. daughter-in-law, bride**;—abs. כ׳ Je 2[32] + 14 t.; sf. כַּלָּתוֹ Gn 11[31] + 5 t.; כַּלָּתָהּ Ru 1[22] + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלּוֹתֶיהָ Ru 1[6.8], כַּלּוֹתַי 1[7], כַּלּוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 4[13.14];—**1.** *daughter-in-law,* in ref. to husband's father Gn 38[11.16.24] (J), cf. 1 Ch 2[4], 1 S 4[19] Ez 22[11] Mi 7[6] Gn 11[31] (P), Lv 18[15] 20[12] (both H); husband's mother Ru 1[6.7.8.22] 2[20.22] 4[15]. **2.** *bride,* usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49[18] 61[10] 62[5] Je 2[32] (all in sim., etc.), ‖ חָתָן 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; Ct 4[8.9.10.11.12] 5[1]. **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4[13.14]; rd. הַבְּלָה likewise 2 S 17[3] (for MT הַכֹּל), ⑥ We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כְּלוּלָה] **n.f. betrothal**; — only pl. כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ (cf. '*espousals*') Je 2[2] *thy betrothal-time* (‖ נְעוּרַיִךְ).

†כִּלָּל **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[30], ⑥ Χαηλ, A Χαληλ, ⑥L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כָּלַם] **vb. only Niph. Hoph. be humiliated, Hiph. humiliate** (NH Hiph., *id.*; Aram. כְּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَّمَ is *wound*; كَالَمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתְּ consec. Je 22[22] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31[19] Ezr 9[6], נִכְלָמְתִּי Is 50[7]; 3 pl. נִכְלְמוּ Is 45[16] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּלֵם Nu 12[14]; 2 fs. תִּכָּלְמִי Is 54[4]; 3 mpl. יִכָּלְמוּ Is 41[11] + 5 t.; 2 mpl. תִּכָּלְמוּ Is 45[17]; *Imv.* mpl. הִכָּלְמוּ Ez 36[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּלֵם Je 3[3] 8[12]; *Pt.* נִכְלָם ψ 74[21]; mpl. נִכְלָמִים 2 S 10[5] + 2 t.; fpl. נִכְלָמוֹת Ez 16[27];—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded:* **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed,* before men Nu 12[14] (E), 2 S 10[5] = 1 Ch 19[5], 2 S 19[4], cf. ψ 74[21]; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45[17] (‖ בּוֹשׁ), 50[7] 54[4] (‖ בּוֹשׁ, חפר); before God, sq. ל inf., וְנִכְלַמְתִּי אֱלֹהַי לְהָרִים פָּנַי אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 9[6] (‖ בּוֹשׁ); Je 3[3] Ez 16[27.54] (‖ נָשָׂא כְלִמָּה), 43[10.11] (all + מִן caus.) 16[61], so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30[5]. **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded,* by judgments of ׳י, all ‖ בּוֹשׁ: Je 22[22] (מִן of cause), Ez 36[32] (*id.*), Je 31[19] (בְּ of cause), 8[12] Is 41[11] 45[16] (+ הֵלְכוּ בַּכְלִמָּה), ψ 35[4] 69[7]; + חפר ψ 40[15] 70[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְלְמוֹ 1 S 20[34]; 3 mpl. sf. הֲכִלְמָתָם (Ges[§ 53, 3 R. 6]) 1 S 25[7]; *Impf.* יַכְלִים Pr 28[7]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּכְלִימֵנוּ ψ 44[10]; 2 mpl.

Digitized by Google

sf. תַּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19³, כְּלִמּוּהָ Ru 2¹⁵; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְלִים Je 6¹⁵ Pr 25⁸; *Pt.* מַכְלִים Ju 18⁷ (but v. infr.), מַכְלִם Jb 11³;—**1.** *put to shame = insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20³⁴ 25⁷ (cf. Hoph. v¹⁵) Ru 2¹⁵ Jb 19³; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11³; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25⁸ ψ 44¹⁰; *cause shame to* Pr 28⁷;—Ju 18⁷ is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מַחְסוֹר כל־דבר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT מַכְלִים ד׳; GFM conjectures מְכַלֵּא מְדָבָר *there is no one to restrain* (us) *from anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6¹⁵ (‖ בוש). **Hoph.** *Pf.* **1.** 1 pl. לֹא הָכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25¹⁵ *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. חָכְלְמוּ Je 14³ *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (‖ בוש).

†כְּלִמָּה **n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy**; —abs. כ׳ Is 45¹⁶ + 9 t.; cstr. כְּלִמַּת Je 20¹¹ + 3 t.; sf. כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2⁶ Is 50⁶;—**1.** specif., *insult, reproach*, כ׳ לֹא יִפֹּג Mi 2⁶ *reproaches do not cease*; מוּסַר כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20³ = *my beshaming* (*insulting*) *correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כָּבוֹד ψ 4³; הלך בַּכּ׳ Is 45¹⁶ *go into ignominy* (+ בוש, נִכְלָם); oft. ‖ בּשֶׁת Is 30³ 61⁷ ψ 44¹⁶, subj. of כְּפָה Je 3²⁵ *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35²⁶ (+ בוש, חפר in v^a), 109²⁹; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 69⁸ (subj. of פָּנָי), Je 51⁵¹ (*id.*; בוש in ‖ cl.), ψ 71¹³ (+ בוש in ‖ cl.); ‖ בּשֶׁת + חֶרְפָּה 69²⁰; ‖ אָלָה Pr 18¹³; ‖ רֹק Is 50⁶; כ׳ עוֹלָם Je 20¹¹ (בוש in ‖ cl.); כְּלִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16⁵⁴ (*id.* ‖); oft. in Ezek. כ׳ נשׂא *bear ignominy*, Ez 16⁵²·⁵⁴ (‖ בוש), v⁵⁴ (נִכְלָם in ‖ cl.); 32²⁴·²⁵·³⁰ (all + אֶת־יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36⁷ 39²⁶ (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from ׳י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., נשׂו [כ׳]; Sm Da defend); נשׂא כְּלִמַּת הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34²⁹ 36⁶, also v¹⁵ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89⁵¹ (rd. כְּלִמַּת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנ׳ כְּלִמָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44¹³.

†כְּלִמּוּת **n.f. ignominy**;—only cstr. וּכְלִמּוּת עוֹלָם Je 23⁴⁰ (‖ חֶרְפַּת עוֹלָם).

†כִּלְיָד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27²³, named after אַשּׁוּר, Θ Χαρμαν; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith TSBA 1, 61 Dl Pa 206, cf. Schr COT; but txt. dub. v. Co; 𝔗 ומדי, whence Mez Stadt Ḥarrân 34 כָּל־מָדַי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כִּלְמוּד (רָכְלָתֵךְ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

†כַּלְנֵה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כַּלָּנֵה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10¹⁰ (J), Θ Χαλαννη; Dl Pa 225 prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

†כַּלְנֶה Am 6², prob. = כַּלְנוֹ Is 10⁹ **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon ?) poss. = כַּנֶּה (q. v.) Ez 27²³, Θ om. in Am 6², Χαλαννη Is 10⁹; perh. = Kullani (Wkl Gesch. Bab. 225) i.e. (Tomkins PSBA Jan. 1883, 61) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT II, 195); or (Di) Kunulua (KG 217 KB I, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr Am 6, 2).

†כָּמַהּ **vb. faint** (Ar. كَمِهَ is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, أَكْمَهُ *blind from birth*; Syr. ܟܡܗ *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּמַהּ לְךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 63² *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (‖ צָמְאָה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי).

†כִּמְהָם **n.pr.m. 1.** attendant of David 2 S 19³⁸·⁴⁰ = כִּמְהָן v⁴¹; Θ in all Χιμααμ, ΘL Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** גֵּרוּת כִּמְהָם Je 41¹⁷ Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גֵּרוּת p. 158 supr.

כִּמְהָן 2 S 19⁴¹, v. foregoing.

כַּמָּה v. מָה. כָּמוֹ v. sub כְּ p. 455 supr.

כמוהם Je 41¹⁷ Kt, v. כִּמְהָם.

†כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div. Chemosh** (כמש MI 3.5.8.12. 13.14.18.19.32.33 also עשתר כמש l¹⁷ and n.pr.m. כמשטלך l¹; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT I, 281; = KAT 2, 286; cf. further Bae Bel 13 f. 238, 256 Nö ZMG 1886, 471; Θ Χαμώς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11⁷·³³ 2 K 23¹³ Je 48⁷ (Kt כמיש), v¹³. Moab is עַם־כ׳ Nu 21²⁹ (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48⁴⁶. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11²⁴ (probably an error Bae Bel 15 GFM).

כמן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كُمْنَة is *bunch, heap*).

†כּוּמָז **n.** [**m.**] name of a golden ornament; חָח וָנֶזֶם וְטַבַּעַת וְכ׳ —אֶצְעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת Ex 35²²; עָגִיל וְכ׳ Nu 31⁵⁰ (both P).

כמיש Je 48⁷ Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כמן (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמַן, כַּמֵּן *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَنَ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كمين acc. to Frä 243).

Digitized by Google

†[יִכְמָן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **hidden stores**, מִכְמַנֵּי הַזָּהָב וְהַכָּסֶף Dn 11[43] (? rd. מַטְמֹנֵי).

†כַּמֹּן **n.m. cummin**, plant grown as condiment (Ⓖ *κύμινον, cuminum cyminum;* Plin. NH xix. 8; Germ. '*römischer Kümmel;*' Löw[No. 188]; √dub.; NH *id.;* Aram. כַּמּוֹנָא, כַּמּוֹנָא; Ar. كَمُّونٌ, Eth. ከሙን: on format. cf. Lag[BN 80]; loan-word acc. to Di[332]);—Is 28[25.27.27].

†[כָּמַס] **vb. store up** (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כְּמוּסִים Dt 32[34] is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (‖ חֲתוּם בְּאוֹצְרוֹתָי); but rd. prob. כְּמֻסִים in same mng. (v. כנס, and Dr[Dt 32, 34]).

†מִכְמָס **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]; = מִכְמָשׁ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13[2] + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13[2.5] (E. fr. Bethaven), v[11.16.23] 14[5.31] Is 10[28] Ne 11[31]; אַנְשֵׁי מִ׳ Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]. Ⓖ Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob[BR i. 440 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. § 96].)

†I. [כָּמַר] **vb. Niph. grow warm** and **tender, be** or **grow hot** (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כְּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr, fermentation*, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst[ZPV xiv (1891), 6])—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43[30] + 2 t., נִכְמְרִי La 5[10];—**1.** *grow warm* and *tender*, fig., subj. רחמים; נ׳ רַחֲמָיו אֶל־אָחִיו Gn 43[30] (J), so נ׳ נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לִבִּי (חֲמָיַ We) יַחַד נ׳ נִחוּמַי Ho 11[8] (‖ עָלַי לִבִּי). **2.** *be* or *grow hot*, נ׳ עוֹרִי כְּתַנּוּר מִפְּנֵי תֹּאַר La 5[10] *our skin has become hot like a furnace*, because of the famine.

II. כמר (? √of foll.; cf. Syr. ܟܡܪ *black, dark*, usu. *gloomy, sad;* ܟܡܪ, ܐܬܟܡܪ *be sad*).

†[כְּמָרִיר] **n.m. darkness, gloominess** (?), pl. intens. cstr. כְּמָרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3[5] *the deep gloom of day* (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, צַלְמָוֶת, עֲנָנָה);—rd. כַּמַּ׳, v. Di Sta[§ 231].

III. כמר (√of foll.; cf. As. *kamâru, overthrow, lay prostrate*, whence n. *kamâru, net, snare* Dl[HWB 336] and כֹּמֶר *priest* acc. to Dl[HA 42], i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כמר *turn round, bring back* Nö[M 443 f.] and N. Syr. ܟܡܪ *pursue* Nö[lb.] PS[1759]).

†מְכֶמֶר **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare**, bringing an animal to its fall, תָּטוּא מ׳ Is 51[20] *like an antelope of* (*in*) *a net* or *snare* (cf. II. חֶרֶם p. 357, II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

†[מַכְמֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare** (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְלוּ בְּמַכְמְרָיו רְשָׁעִים ψ 141[10]; so Gr Che 140[11] (במכמרות for MT בְּמַחֲמַרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֶרֶת] **n.f. net, fishing-net**; sg. sf. מִכְמַרְתּוֹ Hb 1[15] (‖ חֲבָתָה, and חֶרְמָם), v[16], both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†מִכְמֶרֶת **n.f.** id.; וּפֹרְשֵׂי מ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָיִם Is 19[8] (‖ מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְאוֹר חַכָּה).

†[כֹּמֶר] **n.m.** (idol-)**priest** (so NH כּוֹמֶר; Aram. כּוּמְרָא, כּוּמְרָא, is also priest of God; Nerab כמר Hal[Rev. Sém. 1896, 280, 282]; Nab. כמר *priest* CIS[II, No. 170], Teima כמרא *id.* CIS[II, No. 113 a, b, b bis]; so כמר Neo-Pun. Eut[ZMG. 1875, 236, 239] Berger [JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465]; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez[BM. Tabl. xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92]; Wkl[TA. 1, 15, 33] leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O.T. only of idol-priests; הַכְּמָרִים 2 K 23[5], כְּמָרָיו Ho 10[5], הַכּ׳ עִם־הַכֹּהֲנִים Zp 1[4]. In Ho 4[4] Beck (in Wü[142]) We prop. וְעַמִּי כְּכָמְרָיו (for MT וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי).

כמת (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†מִכְמְתָת **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמִּ׳, Jos 16[6] (Ⓖ Ικασμων, ⒼL εις Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17[7] (מֵאָשֵׁר הַמִּ׳; Ⓖ Δηλαναθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly ⒼL), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo; Buhl[Geogr. 109] conj. *Khirbet kefr beita.*

I. כֵּן **adv.** so (Ph. NH ׳כ *id.;* Syr. ܟܝ is *then*, Ar. لَكِنَّ, لَكِنْ, *but:* prob. from the demonstr. √*ka*, found in כִּי etc., Kö[II. 1. 264]); (הֵיא) כֵּן־הוּא Gn 44[10] + 4 t.:—*so* (i. e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5[31] כן יאבדו *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5[27] כֵּן־ הֵיא, כן ארחות כל שכחי אל 8[13], Pr 6[29] 8[13] 2 S 16[23] Is 36[6] 47[15] כן היו לך, Nu 13[33] וכן היינו בעיניהם; Nu 9[16] כן יהיה תמיד; Ex 10[14.14] לא היה כן ארבה כמהו וג׳ (i. e. in such numbers), 1 K 10[12] לא בא כן עצי אלמגים, v[20] 2 Ch 1[12.12], Ju 21[14] ולא מצאו להם כן and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6[26] וכן הכרוב השני, Ez 41[7]; וכן ל׳ Ex 27[11] 1 K 10[29] Ez 40[16] 2 Ch 35[12], cf. 1 Ch 23[30]; כן ל׳ Ex 25[33] (cf. 26[24]), Jos 21[40]. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2[7] כי כן קרבו אלי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v[a]), 20[40] כן משפטך, Je 14[10] כן אהבו לנוע (i.e. not less than ׳י has withdrawn from

Digitized by Google

them v⁹, Gf Ke; Gie prop. כֵּן אֲזַמְּרָה (אָכֵן), ψ 61⁹ כֵּן בְּקָדְשׁ (Hi שְׁמְךָ, כְּצַרְכְּךָ, implied in v⁶⁻⁸), 63³ כֵּן בְּחַיּוֹתֶךָ (sc. with the longings of v⁹), v⁵ כֵּן כִּי כֵן תְּכִינֶנָּה (sc. כְּרֹב חַסְדְּךָ v⁴), 65¹⁰ כִּי כֵן תְּכִינֶנָה לְמִנּוֹת יַמֶּיהָ כֵּן הוֹרַע (i.e. so generously, v¹⁰), 90¹² כֵּן יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא (sc. as abundantly; but Che אָכֵן), Pr 24¹⁴ (see v¹³), Is 52¹⁴ כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify שׁממו עליך רבים). **c.** כן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (*a*) with הָיָה, esp. ויהי כן and it was *so* Gn 1⁷·⁹·¹¹+, 2 K 2¹⁰ if thou seest me taken from thee יהי־לך כן let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7²⁰, with עשׂה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ, וַיַּעַשׂ) Gn 29²⁸ 42²⁰ 45²¹+oft., Ju 7¹⁶ מְמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ, + Gn 42²⁵ ויעש להם כן, Ex 22²⁹ 23¹¹ כן תעשה לי, Dt 22³ 2 S 12³¹ 1 K 11⁸ (cf. 6³³ 7¹⁸); Gn 29²⁶ לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כן במקומנו, 34⁷ 2 S 13¹²; rarer usages, דִּבֶּר כֵּן Ex 6⁹, כֵּן אמרתם 1 K 22⁸, אָמֵן כֵּן יֹאמַר י׳ 1 K 1³⁶ (cf. Je 28⁶), וגם שׁאול אבי ידע כֵּן 1 S 23¹⁷; אָהַב כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, †Je 5³¹ Am 4⁵; (*b*) Gn 50³ כי כן ימלאו ימי החנטים (cf. Ju 14¹⁰ 2 S 13¹⁸ Est 2¹²); (*c*) alone, כֵּן אִם if it be *so* †Gn 25²² 43¹¹; †וַיֹּאמֶר כֵּן 1 S 5⁷, יָדַעְתִּי כֵּן Jb 9²; (*d*) לֹא כן not *so* (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. Nu 12⁷ לֹא כן עבדי משׁה, 2 S 20²¹ 23⁵ ψ 1⁴ Jb 9³⁵ᵇ כי־לא־כן אנכי עמדי not *so* am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, v⁸), with a vb. Dt 18¹⁴ ואתה לא כן נתן לך י׳ (not *so*,—viz. as implied in v⁸), 2 S 18¹⁴ Is 10⁷ לֹא כן יחשׁב, לֹא כן יֹאמַר, absol. Gn 48¹⁸ לֹא כן אבי, Ex 10¹¹.

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כֵּן, and כַּאֲשֶׁר: viz. **a.** כֵּן . . . כֵּן, (*a*) Gn 44¹⁰=Jos 2²¹ כדבריכם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25²⁶ כי כשמו כֵּן־הוּא נָבָל, ψ 48¹¹ Pr 23⁷ כֵּן־הוּא (after conj. וְכֵמוֹ), Ez 42¹¹ כְּאֹרְכָּן כֵּן רָחְבָּן; (*b*) Lv 27¹² כַּעֲרֶכְךָ כֵּן יִהְיֶה, 2 S 13³⁵ Nu 8⁴ 9¹⁴ 15³⁰ Dt 8²⁰ Ju 11¹⁰, so after כְּפִי Nu 6²¹; (*c*) . . . כֵּן . . . כְּכֹל 1 S 8⁸ 2 S 7¹⁷ Je 42⁶; (*d*) in similes, (*α*) 2 S 14¹⁷ כמלאך האל׳ כן אדני המלך, Je 18⁶ ψ 123² 127⁴ Pr 10²⁶ 26⁸·¹⁹ 27⁸·¹⁹ Ct 2²·³; (*β*) Jo 2⁴ כְּסָרִשִׂים כֵּן יְרוּצוּן, Is 31⁵ 38¹⁴ ψ 103¹⁶ Pr 26¹·³; (*γ*) ψ 42² כן תערג . . . כאיל נפשי וג׳ like the hind which etc., 83¹⁶ Is 61¹¹ 63¹⁴ Jb 7³, so after כמו Is 26¹⁷; (*δ*) Je 2²⁶ כֵּן הוֹבִישׁוּ, כֵּן בֹּשֶׁת . . . נִגְּבָ, 6⁷ 34⁵ (rd. כְּמִשְׂרפות), Ez 22²² (cf. v²⁰), 23⁴⁴ 34¹²; cf. (of degree) 35¹⁵ (om. ⑥ Co), Ho 4⁷ כְּרָבָּם כֵּן חָטְאוּ לִי. Of *time* (uncommon) 1 S 9¹³ כְּבֹאֲכֶם הָעִיר כֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ. **b.** †Ezr 10¹² כן כדבריך עלינו לעשות. **c.** כַּאֲשֶׁר . . . כֵּן . . . , (*a*) Ex 7⁶ כאשר צוה י׳ כן עשׂו, 12²⁸·⁵⁰ 39⁴³ (cf. 27⁹), Nu 8²² (cf. 5⁴), 17²⁶ 36¹⁰ Jos 14⁵ (all P); Gn 41¹³ כאשר פתר כן היה, Jos 10¹·²⁰ 11¹⁵ Ju 1⁷ 15¹¹ᵇ ψ 48⁹; (*b*) (freq.) Nu 2¹⁷ כאשׁר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסָּעוּ, Ex 1¹² (of degree=*the more . . . the more*) כַּאֲשֶׁר יְעַנּוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יִרְבֶּה וְכֵן יִפְרֹץ; (*c*) Gn 6²² ככל אשׁר צוה אתו אלהים כן עשׂה, Ex 39³²·⁴² 40¹⁶ Nu 1⁵⁴ 2³⁴ 8²⁰ 9⁵ (all P), cf. Ex 25⁹ (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9¹¹ 2 K 16¹¹, cf. Jos 1¹⁷ Je 42²⁰; (*d*) Ex 27⁸ כאשׁר הָרְאָה אתך כן יעשׂו, 2 S 16¹⁹ 1 K 2²⁸ Is 20⁴ 52¹⁴ᶠ; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24¹⁹·²⁰ Dt 28⁶³ כאשׁר שׂשׂ . . . . כן ישׂישׂ, Jos 23¹⁵ 1 S 15²³ 26²⁴ 1 K 1³⁷ Is 10¹¹ Je 5¹⁹ 31²⁸ 32⁴² 42¹⁸ Ez 12¹¹ 20³⁶ Zc 7¹³ Pr 24²⁹; Nu 14²⁸ אם לא כאשׁר דברתם כן אעשׂה, Is 14²⁴, so after הלא 10¹¹, after asseverative כי 2 S 3⁹ 1 K 1³⁰; so כֵּן . . . . כָּל־עַמּוֹת שְׁ + Ec 5¹⁵; (*e*) Ju 7¹⁷ᵇ כאשׁר אעשׂה כן תעשׂון, Lv 27¹⁴ Nu 15¹⁴, cf. Je 39¹²; (*f*) in similes, Dt 1²² 22²⁶ Am 3¹² Is 65⁸ Je 13¹¹. †**d.** . . . כן, כאשׁר, (*a*) Ex 7¹⁰ ויעשׂו כן כאשׁר צוה י׳, v²⁰ Jos 4⁸ 2 S 5²⁵ Ez 12⁷, cf. Gn 50¹² Nu 8³; iron. Am 5¹⁴ יהי כן י׳ אתכם כאשׁר אמרתם, Ex 10¹⁰; (*b*) Gn 18⁵ כאשׁר דברת בן תעשׂה, Ne 5¹².—Occasionally in poetry כאשׁר is not expressed: Is 54⁹ (De), 55⁹ Je 3²⁰ Jb 7⁹ Ho 11² קראו להם כן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so*=in the same proportion), ψ 48⁶ המה ראו כן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33²² (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כאשׁר Gie) it is represented by אשׁר (so Is 54⁹ Hi Ew Di): Ju 5¹⁵ כ is not expressed.—Na 1¹² is prob. corrupt; Zc 11¹¹ for כן ענני rd. כְּנַעֲנֵי.—כֹּה, כָּכָה, כָּזֹאת are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחֲרֵי־כֵן, מְאֻחָרֵי־כֵן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards:* v. אַחַר. **b.** †בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8¹⁰ Est 4¹⁶ (א בֵּיכֵן oft. for אָז; e.g. Ex 15¹; Syr$^{Jerus.}$ כדין=τότε). **c.** †כְּמוֹ־כֵן Is 51⁶, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture)=like a mere nothing: but v. IV. כֵּן. **d.** לָכֵן $_{300}$ *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16¹¹ 1 S 27⁶ ψ 16⁹ 73⁶·¹⁰; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10¹³ 2 K 1⁶ Am 4¹² Is 5¹³·¹⁴·²⁴ 7¹⁴ 10¹⁶ 16⁷ 27⁹ Je 6¹⁵ 8¹⁰ etc.; לכן כה אמר י׳ 2 K 21¹² Is 10²⁴ 28¹⁶ 29²² 30¹² 37³³ Je 5¹⁴ 6²¹+oft.; sq. נאם האדון Is 1²⁴; נאם י׳ 1 S 2³⁰ Je 2⁹; לכן הנה ימים באים נאם י׳ Je 7³² 16¹⁴ 19⁶+; לכן חי אני נאם י׳ Ez 5¹¹ 35⁶·¹¹ Zp 2⁹; לכן . . . . הנני 1 K 14¹⁰ Ho 2⁸·¹⁶ Is 29¹⁴ Je 16²¹ Ez 16³⁷ 22¹⁹ᵇ 25⁴·⁷·⁹+; לכן אמר+Ex 6⁶ Nu 25¹² (both P),

Digitized by Google

Ez 11[16.17] 14[6] 20[30] 33[25] 36[22]; לָכֵן דַּבֵּר † Ez 14[4] 20[27]; לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ...Ez 11[4] 36[3.6] 37[12] 38[14]; לָכֵן הִנְנִי Is 28[14] 51[21] Je 6[18] 44[26]+. In answer to יען. Nu 20[12] (P), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 1[16] 21[12] 22[20] Is 29[14] 30[13] Je 19[6]+, Ez 5[8] 13[23]+; so, once, וְלָכֵן Is 8[7]; to כי Is 28[16] Je 35[17]; על Je 9[14]; אם 23[36] 42[15]. Special usages:—(*a*) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4[15] *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30[15] Ju 8[7] 11[8] 1 S 28[2] 1 K 22[19] Jb 20[2] (𝔊 in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ οὕτως (as though לֹא־כֵן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3[14] 2 K 1[4.6] 21[12]). (*b*) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26[14 b] (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v[a] 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61[7] Je 2[33] 5[9] (because viz. אין אמונה v[1]), Jb 34[25] 42[8].—Zc 11[7] rd. לְכֵן עֲנִיֵּי הַצֹּאן. **e.** † עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2[16]. **f.** עַל־כֵּן[145] *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration:* never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20[6] 42[21] Ex 5[8.17] 16[29] 20[11] 1 S 20[29] 28[18] 2 S 7[22.27] 1 K 20[23] Is 5[25] 9[16] 13[7.13] 15[4.7] 16[9.11] 17[10] 21[3] Je 5[6.27] 10[21] 12[8] 20[11] 31[2.20] Ez 7[20] 22[4] 31[5] etc., ψ 1[5] 42[7] 45[3 c] (the poet's inference from v[a. b]), v[8] 110[7] Jb 6[3] 9[22] 17[4] 20[21] etc., Ct 1[3]; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2[24] על־כן יעזב איש וג׳ 10[9] על־כן יֵאָמֵר, 11[9] על־כן קרא שמה בבל, 16[14] 19[22] 21[31] 25[30] 26[33] 29[34.35] 30[6] 32[33] 47[22] Ex 13[15] 15[25] Nu 18[24] 21[14.27] Dt 10[9] (cf. 15[11.15] 19[7] 24[18.22]), Jos 7[26] 14[14] Ju 15[19] 18[12] 1 S 5[5] 10[12] 23[28] (? rd. so 27[6]) 2 S 5[6.20] etc.; הַעַל־כֵּן † Hb 1[17].—Est 9[26] the 2nd כן על (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to על כל דברי האגרת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן v. כון; III. כֵּן v. I. כנן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כנן.

†כִּנָּה[כנה] **vb. Pi. betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen** (NH *id.;* Aram. כִּנָּא, סנא; Ar. كَنَّى)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶקְרָא לְךָ בְּשִׁמְךָ אֲכַנֶּךָּ Is 45[4] *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr[§ 165]); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44[5], *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles*, or *makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense =*give a flattering title:* וְאֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנֶּה Jb 32[21] *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (‖ אַל־נָא אֶשָּׂא פְנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v[22]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְכֻנֶּה Is 44[5] *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 𝔗 Bi Che Du; ‖ יקרא בשם יעקב, etc.)

כַּנֵּה ψ 80[16] v. sub כנן p. 488.

†כַּנֶּה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., חָרָן וְכַ׳ וְעָדֶן Ez 27[23], 𝔊 Χαναα; identif. dub.; =כַּלְנֵה Thes and most; Co *rds.* כַּלְנֵה; Mez[Stadt Harrân 24] prop. בְּנֵי עֲדֶן.

כְּנוֹת v. בֹּנֶת p. 490.

כְּנִיָּהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכוֹנְיָה sub כון.

כִּנֹּם, כִּנִּים v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כנן.

I. כנן (✓of foll.; parallel form of כון; *be firm, substantial*).

†III. כֵּן **n.m. base, pedestal, office** (NH כַּנָּה; Aram. כַּנְתָּא, סגנא)—abs. כ׳ Is 33[23] 1 K 7[31] (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנּוֹ Ex 30[18]+11 t.; כַּנֵּךְ Gn 40[13]; כַּנָּיו 41[13];—**1.** lit. *base, pedestal*, 1 K 7[31] (like) the work of *a pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta[ZAW III, 1883, 161, 162] מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v[35];—כ׳ in v[29]=*thus*, or is txt. err.;—כֵּן־תָּרְנָם Is 33[23] *the base* (*support* or *socket*) *of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[11] Lv 8[11] (all P). **2.** *office, place* Gn 40[13] 41[13] (both E); hence (late) עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in his place* Dn 11[20.21.38] (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); עַל om. v[7].

†כָּנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm*);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 15[22] 𝔊 Κωνενια, A Χωνενια, 𝔊L Ιεχονιας; =כְּנַנְיָה v[27], 𝔊 Ιεχονιας, A Χενενιας, 𝔊L Χωνενιας. **2.** an Izharite 1 Ch 26[29], 𝔊 Χωνεν(ε)ια(ς).

†כְּנָנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9[4], א[c. a] A Χαναν, 𝔊L Χωνενιας (B om.)

כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ sub כון.

II. כנן (✓of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö[II. 1. 100 Anm.])

†IV. כֵּן (?), כִּנִּם, כִּנָּם **n.**[**m.**], mng. dub.; either **gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm** (so 𝔊 𝔚 Philo[Vita Mos. I, p. 97], Origen[Hom. 4, 6 in Ex.], and most moderns), or [louse,] **lice** (so 𝔖 𝔗 Jos[Ant. II. 14. 13] Boch[Hieroz. II. II. 672 f.], as NH כִּנָּה, pl. כִּנִּים=*maggots*, and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51[6] (v. infr.); pl. כִּנִּים Ex 8[13.14] ψ 105[31], כִּנָּם Ex 8[12]; Ex 8[13.14] has, also, כִּנָּם prob. a mere Mas. device for כִּנָּם (cf. Di), on account of preceding וַתְּהִי (on which see Ges[§ 145. 4] Da[Synt. § 116]); Sam. has כנים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8[12.13.13.14.14] (all P),

Digitized by Google

hence ψ 105[31]; כְּמוֹרֵבָן יָמוּתוּן Is 51[6] *like a gnat-swarm* (?) *shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. כנים, cf. Buhl[P. 355]; >Brd De *like this*).

Note.—Nö[M 54] Ba[NB § 15, ES 53] Buhl[Ges HWB ed. 12] connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu*, *id.* [Dl[HWB 333]], and even with Aram. קלמתא, מַכְמַנָּא, Ar. قَمْلٌ, etc., Eth. ቀ·ማል: *louse;* but these connexions, as well as that with NH כִּנְיָמָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

†כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] **n.f.** (si vera l.) **support** (of tree), i.e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢܐ m. *id.*, Che[Psalms 397], so Ges); al. take as vb., but 𝔊 *κατάρτισαι* is ag. gramm. (should be כַּנְנָה), and √כנן=כָּנַן *protect* (HuRi De; rd. then כַּפָּה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

†[כָּנַס] **vb. gather, collect** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנַס (v. also כנשׁ); Eth. ከነሰ: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. كَنَسَ is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2[8]; *Imv.* כְּנוֹס Est 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22[2]+3 t.; *Pt.* כֹּנֵס ψ 33[7];—*gather* people 1 Ch 22[2] Est 4[16]; כ׳ כַּנֵּד מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 33[7] (rd. perh., for כַּנֵּד, כַּנֹּאד *as* in *a wine skin*, v. נאד, נד); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12[44]; stones Ec 3[5] (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); silver and gold=*amass* wealth Ec 2[8]; abs. v[26] (‖ אסף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִנַּסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22[21] *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v[20] and rds. for וְהִנַּחְתִּי; ‖ קבץ v[19.20]); of restoration וְכִנַּסְתִּים אֶל־אַדְמָתָם 39[28], and יְכַנֵּס ψ 147[2]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* וְהַמַּסֵּכָה צָרָה מֵהִתְכַּנֵּס Is 28[20] *and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (‖ קָצַר הַמֻּצָּע), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

†[מִכְנָס] **n.m.**[Ex 44, 18] only du. (or pl.) **drawers** (connex. with above √כנס obscure; Di der. fr. כנן=כנס *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28[20]), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מִכְנְסֵי;—a priestly garment of linen מִכְנְסֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18]; מִכְנְסֵי (הַ)בָּד Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3] 16[4] (all P).

†[כָּנַע] **vb.** be humble, only in der. conj. (Aram. כְּנַע *id.;* Ar. كَنَعَ is *be contracted, wrinkled;* also *fold* wings (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21[29]+3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 12[7] 30[11]; נִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12[7]; *Impf.* יִכָּנַע Lv 26[41]+3 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּכָּנַע Ju 3[30]; 2 ms. וְתִכָּנַע 2 K 22[19]+2 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 7[14]+5 t.; יִכָּנֵעוּ 1 Ch 20[4]; *Inf.* הִכָּנַע 2 Ch 33[23]; sf. הִכָּנְעוֹ 2 Ch 12[12] 33[19];—**1.** reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26[41] (H; subj. לִבָּם), 2 Ch 7[14] 12[6.7.12] 30[11] 32[26] 33[19.23]; *before* some one, לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 34[27]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 Ch 33[12.23] 34[27] 36[12]; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 K 22[19]. **2.** pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7[13] 1 Ch 20[4] 2 Ch 13[18]; sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8[28]; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11[33]; *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3[30] ψ 106[42]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְנַע Ju 4[23] ψ 107[12]; sf. יַכְנִיעֵם Dt 9[3]+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּכְנִיעַ Is 25[5]; וַתַּכְנַע Ne 9[24]; 1 s. אַכְנִיעַ ψ 81[15]; *Imv.* הַכְנִיעָהוּ Jb 40[12];—**1.** *humble* 2 Ch 28[19] Jb 40[12] ψ 107[12] (obj. לֵב), Is 25[5] (obj. זְרִים שְׁאוֹן). **2.** *subdue* enemies 2 S 8[1]=1 Ch 18[1], 1 Ch 17[10] ψ 81[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9[3] Ju 4[23] Ne 9[24].

†[כְּנָעָה] **n.f.** bundle, pack (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. אִסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כִּנְעָתֵךְ Je 10[17] *pack thy bundle* (and take it) *out of the land.*

I. כְּנַעַן 90 **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Canaan** (𝔊 Χανααν, Ph. כנען=*Phoenicia;* Χνα=כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller[Fr. Hist. Gr. I. 17] al.; Egypt. *Ka-n-ʿ-ng* WMM[Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.]; Tel Amarna *Kinaḫna*, *Kinaḫḫi*, etc., Bezold[BM Tablets, 150] Wkl[TA 39 f.]; etym. dub. GFM[PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.]; v. also GASm[Geogr. 4 f.] Buhl[Geogr. § 42]);—†**1.** as **n.pr.m.**, son of Ham Gn 9[18.22.25.27] 10[15] (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10[6] (P); 1 Ch 1[8.13] (fr. Gn 10[6.15]). **2. a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מַלְכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju 5[19], מלך כ׳ Ju 4[2.23.24.24]; hence סַמַּלְכוֹת כ׳ ψ 135[11]; יֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ Ex 15[15] (song in E); cf. מְלֻחֲמוֹת כ׳ Ju 3[1]; עֲצֻבֵי כ׳ ψ 106[38] *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. אַרְצָה כ׳, אֶרֶץ(־) כ׳ Gn 44[8] 46[31] 47[1.4.13.14.15] 50[5.13] (all J), 35[6] 42[5.7.13.29.32] 45[17.25] Jos 24[3] (all E), Gn 11[31] 12[5.5] 13[12] (opp. עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר v[b]), 16[3] 17[8] (all P)+40 t. P, Ju 21[12] 1 Ch 16[18]=ψ 105[11]; also הָאָרֶץ כ׳ Nu 34[2] (P); בְּנוֹת כ׳ Gn 28[1] *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v[6.8] 36[2] (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12[8]= apostate Israel; שְׂפַת כ׳ Is 19[18]=the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23[11]; cf. אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים כ׳ Zp 2[5].

†II. כְּנַעֲנִי **n.[m.]** merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—כָּל־עַם כְּנַעַן Zp 1[11]; אֶרֶץ כ׳ Ez 16[29] (om. 𝔊B al. Co), 17[4] *a land of merchants;* cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

Digitized by Google

†I. כְּנַעֲנִי **adj. et nom. gent.** of I. כְּנַעַן; —usu. ms. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38[2] Nu 21[1] +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46[10] = Ex 6[15] 1 Ch 2[3]; mpl. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִים Ob [20] Ne 9[24]; —**1. adj.** כ׳ אִישׁ Gn 38[2] (J). **2.** c. art. as **subst., a.** of individual, הַכ׳ טָלֶה עֵרֶד Nu 21[1] (J) and hence 33[40] (P or R); f. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46[10] = Ex 6[15] (P) בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית 1 Ch 2[3]. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12[6] 24[3.37] 50[11] (all J), Nu 21[3] (J), Jos 13[3] (D), Ju 1[1.3.9.10.17], many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v[27.28.29.29.30.32.33] Jos 16[10.10] 17[12.13.16.18] (all JE), 1 K 9[16]; pl. only Ob [20], and יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9[24]; מְשֻׁפְחוֹת הַכ׳ Gn 10[18], גְּבוּל הַכ׳ v[19] (both J), אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Ex 13[11] (JE), Ez 16[3]; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., הַכ׳ וְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7[9] (JE), Dt 11[30]; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרִזִּי Gn 13[7] 34[30] (both J), Ju 1[4.5], + הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1[7] Jos 5[1] 13[4] (all D); + הַחִוִּי 2 S 24[7]; + עֲמָלֵקִי Nu 14[25.43.45]; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Nu 13[29] (הַכ׳ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1[7] 11[30] Jos 5[1] 11[3] 13[4]]; all these JE), Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[3.5]; hence Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]. Cf. Dr [Dt. p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133].

†II. כְּנַעֲנִי **n.m. trader, merchant** (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.):—וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כ׳ עוֹד בְּבֵית יְ׳ Zc 14[21] (prob.); חֲגוֹר נָתְנָה לַכ׳ Pr 31[24] (סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וַתִּמְכֹּר ‖). In Zc 11[7.11] rd. perh. (לְ)כְנַעֲנֵי for (לָ)כֵן עֲנֵי, ⑥ Χαναναῖοι, Χαναανῖται, Sta [ZAW, 1881, 26] (who comp. as to sense Ho 12[8]), cf. Klo We Marti.

†כְּנַעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22[11.24] = 2 Ch 18[10.23] (⑥ Χανααν, Χαανα, Χαναανα). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10] (⑥ Χανααν, Χαναανν).

כנף ✓ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنَفَ *fence in, enclose*, and Aram. כְּנַף *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

כָּנָף 109 **n.f.** 1 K 6, 27 (**m.** Ez 7[2] Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3[11.13], but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.*; Aram. כַּנְפָּא, כְּנַף; Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu [Inscr. l. 11], cf. Zc 8[23] (**2 a** infr.); DHM [Sendsch. 58]; Ar. كَنَف, As. *kappu*, Eth. ክንፍ);—abs. כ׳ Gn 1[21] +; cstr. כְּנַף 1 K 6[24] +; sf. כְּנָפַי Ez 16[8], כְּנָפֶיךָ Ru 3[9], כְּנָפָו Hg 2[13]; du. כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8[7] + (even of more than two, Is 6[2.2] Ez 1[6.21]); cstr. כַּנְפֵי Ex 19[4]; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5[3], כְּנָפָיו Je 2[34], כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] +; כְּנָפֶיהָ Ho 4[19] Mal 3[20]; כַּנְפֵיהֶם 1 K 6[27] +; כַּנְפֵיהֶן Ez 1[24.25]; pl. cstr. כַּנְפוֹת Dt 22[12] + 4 t.; —**1.** *wing*, †**a.** of birds Is 10[14] (in fig.), Ex 19[4] (E? R? fig.) Dt 32[11] (in sim.), Zc 5[9] Lv 1[17] (P), Jb 39[13.26] ψ 68[14]; in fig. of invading king Je 48[40] 49[22] Ez 17[3.7]; so appar. Is 8[8] of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מְטוֹת כְּנָפָיו from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23[5]; in phr. צִפּוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4[17] ψ 148[10], צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ (עֵיט) Ez 39[4.17], כָּל צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ Gn 7[14] (P), Ez 17[23], עוֹף כ׳ Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27]; also בַּעַל כ׳ Pr 1[17] = *winged thing*, cf. בַּעַל־הַכְּנָפַיִם Ec 10[20]. †**b.** of insects (prob.), אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways;* Thes [1167 b] of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v[2]—would be suitable, but צִלְצַל does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6[24.24.24.24] + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3[11.11.11.11] + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1[6] + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25[20.20] 39[9.9] (all P). †**d.** of seraphim Is 6[2.2]. †**e.** of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5[9.9]. †**f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4[19] ψ 18[11] = 2 S 22[11], ψ 104[3]. †**g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc?) ψ 139[9], cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3[20]. †**h.** fig. of ׳י, as protector of his people ψ 17[8] 36[8] 57[2] 61[5] 63[8] 91[4] Ru 2[12]. †**2.** *extremity:*—**a.** of garment = *skirt, corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15[27] 24[5.6.12.12] Dt 22[12] 23[1] 27[20] Je 2[34] (fig.), Ez 5[3] 16[8] (in fig.), Hg 2[12.12] Zc 8[23] Nu 15[38.38] (P; cf. RS [Sem. 1. 416, 2nd ed. 437]). **b.** of the earth, מְכַנְפֵי הָאָרֶץ Is 24[16] *from the end of the earth;* elsewhere pl. אַרְבַּע כַּנְפוֹת הָאָ׳ Jb 37[3] 38[13], and, def. אַרְבַּע כ׳ הָאָ׳ Is 11[12] *the four corners of the earth;* so of the holy land Ez 7[2].—עַל־כְּנַף שְׁקֻצִים מְשׁוֹמֵם Dn 9[27] is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כָּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination;* < Kue [Onderzoek 2, II. 473] Bev, who rd. עַל־כֵּנוֹ *in its place, instead of it.*

†[כָּנַף] **vb. denom.** fr. כָּנָף **2.** only **Niph.** **be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכָּנֵף עוֹד מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20] *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. كَنَفَ *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

כנר (poss. ✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

Digitized by Google

†כִּנּוֹר **n.m.** $^{\forall 81,3}$ **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag $^{BN\ 89,\ Anm.}$; NH *id.*; Aram. כִּנָּרָא, כִּנּוֹר; Mand. כינאר(א) Nö $^{M\ \S\ 104}$ (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَّارٌ, كِنَّارَةٌ; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. *κινύρα* (Ⓖ and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi ^{79})—abs. כִּנּוֹר Gn 4^{21}+; sf. כִּנֹּרִי Jb 30^{31}; pl. כִּנֹּרוֹת 1 K 10^{12}+; sf. כִּנֹּרֶיךָ Ez 26^{13}, כִּנֹּרוֹתַי ψ 137^{2};—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz $^{Arch.\ 273\ ff.}$ Now $^{Arch.\ I.\ 275\ ff.}$);—כ׳ וְעוּגָב Gn 4^{21}, כ׳ בְּתֹף וּכ׳ 31^{27}; כ׳ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16^{16} *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v^{23} (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5^{12} (+נֵבֶל, תֹּף, חָלִיל), token of merriment 24^{8} (+תֻּפִּים), Ez 26^{13}, cf. וְיִהִי לְאֶבֶל כִּנֹּרַי וְעֻגָבִי לְקוֹל בֹּכִים Jb 30^{31}, יִשְׂאוּ כְתֹף וְכ׳ וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוּגָב Jb 21^{12}; carried by a loose woman Is 23^{16} (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16^{11} (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising יי, usu. as accompaniment cf song (cf. 1 Ch 15^{16}) נֵבֶל וְתֹף וְחָלִיל וְכ׳ 1 S 10^{5}; Is 30^{32} ‖תֻּפִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6^{5} (+תֻּפִּים, נְבָלִים, etc.) ‖ 1 Ch 13^{8}, and in sanctuary (usu. + נֵבֶל, etc.) 1 K 10^{12}, but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13^{8} (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), $15^{16.21.28}$ 16^{5} $25^{1.3.6}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} 9^{11} 20^{28} 29^{25} Ne 12^{27}; ψ 33^{2} (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43^{4} 49^{5} 57^{9} 71^{22} 81^{3} 92^{4} $98^{5.5}$ 108^{3} 147^{7} 149^{3} 150^{3}; cf. כִּנֹּרוֹתַי ψ 137^{2}.—Vbs. used with כ׳ are:—תָּפַשׂ Gn 4^{21}, נִגֵּן בְּ 1 S 16^{16}, מָשַׁח בְּ 2 S 6^{5}= 1 Ch 13^{8}, מְשֹׁרְרִים בְּ 1 Ch 15^{16}, מַשְׁמִיעִים בְּ v^{28}, נִבָּא בְּ $25^{1.3}$, הוֹדָה בְּ ψ 33^{2} 43^{4}, זמר בְּ ψ 71^{22} 98^{5} 147^{7} 149^{3}, הַלְלוּהוּ בְּ 150^{3}.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr $^{Amos,\ p.\ 236\ f.}$

†כִּנֶּרֶת, כִּנְרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), כִּנֶּרֶת Dt 3^{17} Jos 13^{27} Nu 34^{11}; כִּנֵּרֹת Jos 19^{35}; כִּנָּרוֹת (so Baer; כִּנְרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11^{2} 12^{3} 1 K 15^{20};—**1.** a city Jos 19^{35} (P; ⒼB Κενερεθ, A Χενεροθ, ⒼL Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13^{27}), so prob. 11^{2} (D ?; B Κενερωθ, A Χενερεθθι), Dt 3^{17} (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ- = מַכ׳). **2.** יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34^{11} (P; ⒼB Χενερα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13^{27} (P; ⒼB Χενερεθ; A ⒼL Χενερωθ), יָם כִּנְרוֹת Jos 12^{3} (D; ⒼB Χενερεθ; A Χενερεθ); כָּל־כִּנְרוֹת 1 K 15^{20} = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν* Χενερεθ ⒼL,—𝔗 has גִּינֵסַר, גִּינֵסַר, גִּנֵסַר, cf. *τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ* Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11^{67}; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6^{53} Mt 14^{34} Lu 5^{1}; etymol. connexion with כִּנֶּרֶת disputed by GASm $^{Geogr.\ 443\ n.}$ Buhl $^{Geogr.\ 113\ n.}$—On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm $^{Geogr.\ ch.\ xxi.}$ Pd $^{Pal\ 254}$ Buhl $^{Geogr.\ 113\ f.\ 235}$ Furrer $^{ZPV.\ 1879\ (II.),\ 69\text{-}74}$ Frei $^{Ib.\ 1886\ (IX.),\ 81\text{-}145}$ van Kasteren $^{Ib.\ 1888\ (XI.),\ 212\text{-}246}$.

†[כֶּנֶת] **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges $^{\S\ 122,\ 4.\ b}$] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כְּנָת; Syr. ܟܢܵܬ, cf. also Schwally $^{Idiot.\ 46}$; on format. v. Lag $^{BN\ 82}$);—only Aram. pl. שְׁאָר כְּנָוָתוֹ Ezr 4^{7} *the rest of his associates.*

כֶּם Ex 17^{16}, v. כְּמוֹ.

†כֶּסֶא Pr 7^{20}, כֶּסֶה ψ 81^{4} **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. כְּסָא; orig. dubious, cf. Lag $^{Symm.\ I.\ 98}$; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu, headdress* or *cap*, = *agû, id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), Dl ^{HWB}, sub *kusêu, kubšu, agû;* yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכִּ׳ Pr 7^{20}; as a feast-day, בַּכִּ׳ ψ 81^{4} (opp. בַּחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new moon*).

כִּסֵּא, כִּסֵּה ^{133} **n.m.** $^{287,\ 16}$ **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.;* Ph. (pl.) כרסים; Aram. כּוּרְסְיָא, כֻּרְסְיָא; BAram. כָּרְסָא, Zinj. כרסא DHM $^{Sendsch.\ 58.\ 44}$; Ar. كُرْسِيٌّ; but As. *kussu;* perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iṣ* GU. ZA, cf. Dl $^{HWB\ 343}$);—abs. כִּסֵּא Gn 41^{40}+; כִּסֵּה 1 K $10^{19.19}$ Jb 26^{9}, הַכִּסֵּא Ez 1^{26}; cstr. כִּסֵּא 2 S 3^{10}+, כֵּס Ex 17^{16} (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כִּסְאִי 1 K 1^{13}+, כִּסְאֲךָ 2 S 7^{16}+, כִּסְאֵךְ 1 K 5^{19}+, כִּסְאוֹ Ex 11^{5}+; pl. כִּסְאוֹת ψ $122^{5.5}$; sf. כִּסְאוֹתָם Ez 26^{16} Is 14^{9};—*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of king=*throne* Gn 41^{40} (E), Ex 11^{5} 12^{29} (both J) 1 K 2^{19} Is 47^{1} Ez 26^{16}; of queen-mother 1 K 2^{19b}; כ׳ מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5^{1} *his royal throne;* of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6^{13a} (in v^{b} read עַל־יְמִינוֹ Ⓖ Sta $^{ZAW\ 1881,\ 10}$); of dead kings in She'ôl Is 14^{9}; נָתַן כ׳, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1^{15}); so כ׳ שִׂים 43^{10}, and (of יי) 49^{38}; in Ju 3^{20}, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. †**b.** *throne* of יי (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6^{1} Ez $1^{26.26}$ 10^{1} 1 K 22^{19}=2 Ch 18^{18}; Jb 26^{9} ψ 11^{4} Is 66^{1} *heaven is my throne;* as seat of judgment ψ $9^{5.5}$; in oath יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17^{16} (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נֵס *banner;* Ⓖ *κρυφαία* ✓ כסה, favours כס); Jerusalem called throne of יי Je 3^{17}, so the sanctuary 17^{12} (כ׳ כָּבוֹד מָרוֹם), Ez 43^{7}. †**2.** of high priest 1 S 1^{9} $4^{13.18}$; of honoured guest 2 K 4^{10}; of governor Ne 3^{7}; of (unjust) judge כ׳ הַוּוֹת ψ 94^{20}; =conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9^{14}; =seat of distinction, explicitly כ׳ כָּבוֹד Is 22^{23}; כ׳ alone 2 K $25^{28.28}$=Je $52^{32.32}$ Est 3^{1}.

Digitized by Google

3. a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power,* לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכִסְאוֹ נְכוֹן 1 K 2[33]; esp. *kingdom,* c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing,* ' subj., הֲקִים כ' דָּוִד 2 S 3[10], וְכוֹנַנְתִּי ' כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּתוֹ ψ 89[5], so c. שִׂים v[30]; king subj., סָעַד כִּסְאֵךְ ψ 89[5], so c. כ' דָּוִד יִהְיֶה נכון בֵּית חָסַד כִּסְאוֹ Pr 20[28]; pass. 1 K 2[45] *the throne of David shall be established,* cf. 2 S 7[16] = 1 Ch 17[14]; וְהוּכַן בַּחֶסֶד כ' Is 16[5] (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) בְּצֶדֶק יִכּוֹן כ' Pr 16[12], cf. 25[5] 29[14]; intrans. (c. הָיָה) ψ 89[37]; more fully, כְּיֶלֶן כְּמוֹ כִסְאוֹ 2 S 7[13] וְכוֹנַנְתִּי אֶת־כ' מַמְלַכְתּוֹ subj., in ‖ 1 Ch 17[12]), וְהַקְמֹתִי אֶת־כ' מַמְלַכְתּוֹ עַל־ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9[5], cf. ‖ 2 Ch 7[18] and וְהֵכִינוֹתִי כ' מַלְכוּתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22[10]; also מגר כ' ψ 89[45] *cast down throne,* of Gentile nations וְהָפַכְתִּי כ' מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2[22]; יָשַׁב עַל־כ' *sit on the throne of* any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1[13.17.20.24.27.30.35.48] 2[12] 3[6] 2 K 13[13], esp. Je 13[13] 17[25] 22[2]+5 t. Je; יָשְׁבוּ לְכִסֵּא לְדָוִד ψ 132[12]; more fully 1 Ch 29[23]; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כ' 1 K 2[24] 5[19] 2 K 10[3]; הֹשִׁיב לְפִי fig. Jb 36[7], of placing in honour; יֹשֵׁב † מְפֶרִי בִטְנְךָ אָשִׁית לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132[11]; עַל־כ' also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16[11], oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8[20.25] = 2 Ch 6[10.16], 1 K 10[9] 2 K 10[30] 15[12], Je 33[17]; without יָשַׁב 1 K 2[4] 9[5], cf. also Is 9[6] (Mess.); יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ Dt 17[18], עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְלוּכָה 1 K 1[46], and even לָשֶׁבֶת עַל־כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּת ' עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 28[5]; also יָשַׁב כ' הַמַּמְלָכָה עַל־כ' 2 K 11[19], ‖ 2 Ch 23[20]; of (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20[8], cf. also ψ 122[5]; set one upon the throne of Isr. נתן ם' עַל־כ' יש' 1 K 10[9] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 9[8]; in compar. sentence יְנַהֵל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּסֵּא ', i. e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1[37], cf. v[47]; of king of Babylon, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל אָרִים כִּסְאִי Is 14[13]. In ψ 45[7] כִּסְאֲךָ אלהים וגו' the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God;* Bi Che insert נכונה יסודתו חכינו *thy throne* [*its foundation is firmly fixed*], God [has established it]; v. further Dr[§194, Obs.].

†b. throne of ' (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereignty, La 5[19] ψ 93[2] 103[19] (כ' הֵכִין; ‖ מַלְכוּת); כ' כְּבוֹדֶךָ Je 14[21]; יָשַׁב עַל־כ' קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 47[9]; צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89[15] cf. 97[2].

†I. [כָּסָה] **vb. cover** (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כְּסָא chiefly Pa; כסא Pa. *hide, cover;* כְּסוּיָא *covering,* כְּסוּתָא *garment;* Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *clothe,* كِسَآءٌ *garment;* As. *kusû,* cover; *kussitu,* garment Dl[HWB 342])—**Qal,** only *Pt. act.* כָּסֶה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12[16]; knowledge Pr 12[23]. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1] *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (‖ נְשׂוּי־פֶּשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה, *covered,* with waves Je 51[42]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּסוֹת Ez 24[8], (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9[15]+12 t.; sf. כִּסָּהוּ Lv 17[13] Nu 17[7]; כִּסָּמוֹ Ex 15[10]; 3 fs. כִּסָּתָה Gn 38[15] +5 t.; 1 s. כִּסִּיתִי ψ 32[5]+3 t.; כִּסִּיתִי Ez 31[15] (del. Co); כִּסִּיתִי Ez 32[7]+13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַסֶּה Is 6[2]+8 t.; וַיְכַס Ex 10[15]+4 t.; sf. יְכַסֶּנְהָ Hab 2[17]; יְכַסֻּנָּהּ Ez 30[18]; 3 mpl. sf. יְכַסֻּמוֹ Ex 15[5]+ 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. כַּסֻּנִי Ho 10[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כַּסּוֹת Mal 2[13]+11 t.; כַּסֹּת Nu 4[15]; sf. כַּסֹּתוֹ Ex 26[13]; *Pt.* מְכַסֶּה Pr 10[18]+12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11[9]; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 1[11.23.23];—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4[19] Ez 16[10] (2 acc.), v[18]; Jon 3[6] is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיִּכָּס); nakedness Gn 9[23] (J), Ex 28[42] (P), Ez 16[8] Ho 2[11]; the naked Is 58[7] Ez 18[7.16] (+acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6[2.2]; bodies of cherubim Ez 1[11.23.23]; the face Gn 38[15] (J), Ez 12[6.12], fig. Jb 23[17]; earth with the great deep ψ 104[6]; heavens with glory Hab 3[3]; with בְּ of the clothing Gn 38[14] (J), Dt 22[12], these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3[6] supr.; Ju 4[18] 1 K 1[1]; heaven with clouds ψ 147[8], with glory Ez 32[7]. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37[26] (J), Jb 16[18]; human ordure Dt 23[14]; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10[8]; *cover* transgressions Jb 31[33] Pr 17[9] 28[13]; iniquity ψ 32[5]; righteousness ψ 40[11]; hatred Pr 10[18]; a thing Pr 11[13]; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9[24]; rulers and seers Is 29[10]; with בְּ of covering Lv 17[13] (H), 1 S 19[13]; face by fat Jb 15[27]; sun by a cloud Ez 32[7]; with מִן from whom Gn 18[17] (J), Jb 33[17]. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21[33] (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16[13] (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26[13] Nu 4[9.15] (P); with בְּ of the covering Nu 4[5.8.11.12] (P); Zion בְּצֵל יָדַי Is 51[16]. **4.** *cover, spread over,* fat, the inwards Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[3.9.14] 4[8] (with עַל), 7[3] (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13[12.13] (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24[15.16] (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40[34] Nu 17[7] (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9[15.16] (P); altar with tears Mal 2[13] (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60[6]; of handiwork 1 K 7[18.41.42] = 2 Ch 4[12.13]. **5.** *cover, overwhelm,* sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14[28] (P), 15[5.10] (song), Jos 24[7] (E), ψ 78[53] 106[11]; waters Jb 22[11] 38[34] ψ 104[9] Je 46[8] Ez 26[19]; locusts the eye of the land Ex

Digitized by Google

$10^{5.15}$ (J), also Israel Nu $22^{5.11}$ (J); frogs the land Ex 8^{2} (P); quails the camp Ex 16^{13} (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18} $38^{9.16}$; darkness the earth Is 60^{2}; dust a city Ez 26^{10}; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36^{30}; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44^{16} 69^{8} Je 51^{51} Ob ^{10} Mi 7^{10}; horror ψ 55^{6} Ez 7^{18}; violence Pr $10^{6.11}$ Hb 2^{17}; confusion Je 3^{25}; mischief ψ 140^{10}; God *covers sin*, ψ 85^{3} (‖ נשׂא עון), cf. 32^{1} (Qal). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over:* cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5^{8}; over the dead, the earth Nu 16^{33} (JE), ψ 106^{17} Is 26^{21}, worms Jb 21^{26}; dust over blood Ez 24^{7}; waters over the sea Hb 2^{14}, cf. לַיָם Is 11^{9}; (v. Dr$^{\S 135.7\ Obs.}$); love covereth over all sins Pr 10^{12}; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3^{37}; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13^{9}; + acc. of obj. covering (Da$^{8ynt.\ \S 75}$), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2^{16}; God's hands with light Jb 36^{32}; + בְּ of covering ψ 44^{20}.

Note.—חָסִיתִי (אֵלֶיךָ) ψ 143^{9} is error for acc. to Θ κατέφυγον SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. אֶל־; חֲפִיתִי Bae; הֶאֱבַלְתִּי כִּסִּתִי עָלָיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31^{15} acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כֻּסּוּ ψ 80^{11} Pr 24^{31}; *Impf.* יְכֻסֶּה Ec 6^{4}; *pl.* וַיְכַסּוּ Gn $7^{19.20}$; *Pt.* pl. מְכֻסִּים 1 Ch 21^{16}; fpl. מְכֻסּוֹת Ez 41^{16}. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80^{11}; mountains with water Gn $7^{19.20}$ (P); field with nettles Pr 24^{31}; abs., windows of temple Ez 41^{16}. **2.** sq. בְּ, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21^{16}; name with darkness Ec 6^{4}.

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְכַּס Is 37^{1} = 2 K 19^{1}; 3 fs. תִּתְכַּסֶּה Pr 26^{26}; וַתִּתְכַּס Gn 24^{65}; pl. יִתְכַּסּוּ Is 59^{6} Jon 3^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11^{29}; pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37^{2} = 2 K 19^{2}; —*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24^{65} (J); with בְּ, of new garment 1 K 11^{29}; sackcloth 2 K $19^{1.2}$ = Is $37^{1.2}$; fig. of works Is 59^{6}, of hatred with guile Pr 26^{26}; with acc. Jon 3^{5} (שַׂקִּים).

†כְּסוּי n.[m.] **covering**, only cstr. כְּסוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu $4^{6.14}$ (P).

†כְּסוּת **n.f. covering**—כ׳ Gn 20^{16} + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתְךָ Dt 22^{12} + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21^{10} 22^{26} (Covt. code), Dt 22^{12} Jb 24^{7} 31^{19}; of שַׁחַק as clothing of heavens Is 50^{3} in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26^{6}; כ׳ עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20^{16} (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

†מִכְסֶה n.[m.] **covering**;—מ׳ Ex 26^{14} 36^{19}; cstr. מִכְסֵה Gn 8^{13} + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֵהוּ Ex 35^{11} + 2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (Θ στέγη) Gn 8^{13} (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex $26^{14.14}$ 35^{11} $36^{19.19}$ $39^{34.34}$ 40^{19} Nu 3^{25} $4^{8.10.11.12.25.25}$ (all P).

†מַכְסֶה **n.m.** $^{Is\ 23,\ 18}$ **covering**;—מ׳ Lv 9^{19} Is 23^{18}; sf. מַכְסֵהוּ Ez 27^{7}; pl. sf. מַכְסֵיהֶם Is 14^{11}; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9^{19}; worms, covering the dead Is 14^{11}, deck of a ship Ez 27^{7} (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23^{18}.

II. כסה (✓of foll.; prob. *bind;* cf. As. *kasû, take captive,* **Pi.** *fetter, kasîtu, kisittu, a fetter;* Zehnpfund$^{BAS\ I,\ 536}$ Dl$^{Baer's\ Ezech.\ xii,\ HWB\ 362}$).

†[כֶּסֶת] **n.f. band, fillet** (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to ὁ Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS$^{JPh\ xiii,\ 286}$; in NH כסת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מְחַשְּׂרוֹת כְּסָתוֹת עַל־ Ez 13^{18} women *sewing bands upon* elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסָתוֹתֵיכֶנָּה v^{20}.

כָּסָה v. כָּסָא.

כִּסֶּה v. כִּפֵּא.

כַּסּוּחָה Is 5^{25} v. סוּחָה.

כְּסוּת, כְּסוֹת v. sub I. כסה.

†[כָּסַח] **vb. cut off or away, a plant** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּסַח, כְּסֵח (for Heb. זָמַר); Ar. كَسَحَ *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with;* cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer,* Hom ZMG 1892, 539)—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, fs. כְּסוּחָה ψ 80^{17}, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33^{12} *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

†[כָּסַל] **vb. be or become stupid** (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسِلَ *be sluggish,* so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat;* hence in good sense: כְּסָלִים *loins,* כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה *confidence;* in bad sense: כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלוּת *stupidity, folly,* כְּסִיל *stupid fellow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְסָלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10^{8} (‖ יִבְעָרוּ *they become brutish*).

†כֶּסֶל **n.m. 1. loins, 2. stupidity, 3. confidence** (NH *id. loin;* Aram. כִּסְלָא *id.*);—**1.** *loins* כֶּסֶל Jb 15^{27}; pl. כְּסָלִים Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; sf. כִּסְלֵי ψ 38^{8}. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ׳ Ec 7^{25} (‖ סִכְלוּת), כֶּסֶל ψ 49^{14}. **3.** *confidence*, sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31^{24}; כִּסְלָה Pr 3^{26}; כִּסְלָו Jb 8^{14}; כִּסְלָם ψ 78^{37}.

Digitized by Google

†כְּסִלָה **n.f.** (Gie ZAW I, 1881, 304). **1. stupidity** ψ 85⁹ (but rd. לְבֶם לֹה Ⓖ Bae Che). **2. confidence**, sf. כִּסְלָתֶךָ Jb 4⁶.

I. כְּסִיל 70 **n.m. stupid fellow, dullard, fool**;—כ׳ ψ 49¹¹ + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94⁸ + 25 t.; —‖ בער ψ 49¹¹ 92⁷ 94⁸, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; **he hates knowledge** Pr 1²²; **delights not in understanding** 18²; **it is his sport to do mischief** 10²³; **his heart proclaimeth** אִוֶּלֶת 12²³; **his mouth poureth it forth** 15², **and feedeth on it** 15¹⁴.

†כְּסִילוּת **n.f. stupidity**;—Pr 9¹³ כ׳ אֵשֶׁת, *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with חָכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

†II. כְּסִיל **n.m. Orion** (relation to above ✓obscure);—Am 5⁸ Jb 9⁹; also מְשֻׁכוֹת כ׳ תְּפַתֵּחַ 38³¹ *the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם *their Orions* Is 13¹⁰, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

†III. כְּסִיל **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15³⁰, prob. corrupt for בְּתוּאֵל Jos 19⁴; see בְּתוּאֵל.

†כְּסָלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah=הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15¹⁰;=*Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin Jud. II. 11 ff. Mem III. 25.26 Buhl G. § 22, p. 166.

†כְּסָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34²¹.

†כְּסֻלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19¹⁸,=כְּסֻלֹת תָּבֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19¹²;=תָּבוֹר Jos 19²² 1 Ch 6⁶⁷;=mod. *Iksâl* Rob BR III. 163, Mem I. 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

†כִּסְלֵו **n.pr.**[**m.**] **Kislew**, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7¹; בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ׳ Ne 1¹ (𝔗 *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu, kislivu*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA II, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt Ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog Ins. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1⁵⁴).

†כַּסְלֻחִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10¹⁴ (ⒼD Χασμωνειμ, ⒼL Χασλωνειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1¹² (A Χασλωνειμ, ⒼL Χασλωειμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כְּסֻלַּת תָּבוֹר v. כְּסֻלוֹת supr.

†[כָּסַם] **vb. shear, clip** (As. *kasâmu, cut in pieces*, acc. to Dl HWB 344);—only **Qal** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* כָּסֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44²⁰ *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. יְגַלֵּחוּ *shave* and יְשַׁלֵּחוּ, i.e. *let grow freely*).

†כֻּסֶּמֶת **n.f. spelt**, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כֻּסְמִין, cf. 𝔗 כוסתא, ܟܘܣܡܝܢ; cf. Löw p. 304 ff. Di Ex 9, 32 Now Arch. I, 111);—abs. כ׳ Ex 9³² Is 28²⁵ pl. כֻּסָּמִים Ez 4⁹ (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

†[כָּרְסֵם] **vb. quadril. = Pi., tear off** (cf. קָרְסֵם NH *cut* or *eat away*, Dt 28³⁸ 𝔗ʲ for חָסַל; on form v. Ges §⁵⁵);—only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.:—יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80¹⁴ *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†[כָּסַס] **vb. compute** (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. ܟܣܣ *break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict*; Ar. كَسَّ *pulverize*; As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu, fodder*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תְּכַסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה Ex 12⁴ (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.*

†מֶכֶס **n.m. computation, proportion to be paid, tax** (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf ZDMG 1865, 579 ff.; NH מֶכֶס, Aram. מִכְסָא, ܡܟܣܐ *tax* (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä 263); As. *miksu*, Dl HWB 407 (✓מכס); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector*; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. مَكَّاس)—Nu 31²⁸ וְתָרַמְתָּ מְ לַיהוָה and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for יְ, v²⁷.²⁸.³⁰.⁴⁰.⁴¹ (all P).

†מִכְסָה **n.f. computation** (f. of מֶכֶס); hence —**a.** *number*, Ex 12⁴ (P). **b.** *valuation, worth*, Lv 27²³ (P).

†[כָּסַס] **vb. long** (for) (Ar. كَسَفَ *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba ES 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro Vocab.; NH כסף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. כְּסַף)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ תִּכְסָף Jb 14¹⁵ *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long*; 3 ms. בְּאַרְיֵה יִכְסֹף לְטָרֳף ψ 17¹² *like a lion that longeth to rend.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms.+*Inf. abs.* נִכְסֹף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31³⁰ *thou didst long sorely for thy father's*

Digitized by Google

house; Pf. 3 fs. ^ נִכְסְפָה ... נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹת ψ 84[4] *my soul longeth ... for the courts of* '; *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנּוֹי לֹא נִכְסָף Zp 2[1] very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale,* = *not ashamed*, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף 402 **n.m.** [Gn 23.9] **silver, money** (NH *id.*; Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כַּסְפָּא, כֶּסֶף; Palm. כספא Vog[No. 28]; As. *kaspu*; prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS [JPh xiv, 125])—כ׳ abs. Gn 20[16]+, כֶּסֶף Ex 21[11]+; cstr. 43[21]+; sf. כַּסְפִּי Gn 42[28] + 3 t., כַּסְפְּךָ 1 K 20[8] + 2 t., כַּסְפֶּךָ Gn 17[13] Is 30[22], כַּסְפֵּךְ Is 1[22], כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] + 2 t., כַּסְפָּם Ho 8[4] + 6 t.; pl. sf. כַּסְפֵּיהֶם Gn 42[25.35]; —*silver*, †**1.** = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28[1], also (in fig.) Ez 22[20.22] Zc 13[9] Pr 2[4] 17[3] 27[21] Mal 3[3.3] ψ 12[7] 66[10] Is 48[10]; הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove dross from silver*, cf. כ׳ סִיגִים 26[23] and סִגִים כ׳ Ez 22[18] (MT; ⑥ כ׳ ס׳; Co del. in view of v[20]); כ׳ נָמְאָס Je 6[30] (cf. v[29]), כַּסְפְּךָ הָיָה לְסִיגִים Is 1[22]. †**2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נֶחְפָּה בַכֶּסֶף ψ 68[14]. **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13[2] (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זָהָב); מָלֵא כ׳ וזהב בֵּיתוֹ Nu 22[18] 24[13]; fig. of a slave as valuable, כַּסְפּוֹ הוּא Ex 21[21] (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]; cf. also 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] 9[27]; כ׳ נִבְחָר *choice silver*, Pr 18[19] 10[20]. **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זָהָב, q.v.) Ju 5[19] 2 S 8[11] = 1 Ch 18[11] + 11 t. †**5.** silver as merchandise Ez 27[12] Pr 3[14] (סְחַר־כ׳), Zp 1[13]; cf. also 1 K 10[22] = 2 Ch 9[21]. **6.** silver as costly gift (c. זָהָב, q.v.) 1 K 15[18.19] = 2 Ch 16[2.3], 2 K 16[8] 18[15] 2 Ch 9[14] 17[11] 21[3] Is 60[9] Dn 11[38] (other instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זָהָב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44[2] cf. v[8] (J), trumpets Nu 10[2] (P), כְּלֵי־כ׳ Gn 24[53] (J)+; of idols Ex 20[23] Is 2[20] Dt 29[16] Ez 16[17] ψ 115[4] 135[15] + 4 t., cf. Dt 7[25] Je 10[4] Hb 2[19]; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—†**a.** shekels:—כ׳ שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21[32] (JE), cf. 2 S 24[24] Lv 5[15] Nu 18[16] (both P), Ne 5[15]; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים כ׳ Lv 27[6.6] (P), cf. Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 K 15[20], and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל כ׳ Gn 23[15.16], cf. Lv 27[3.16] (all P), 1 S 9[8]; once שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9]. **b.** more oft. om. שֶׁקֶל Gn 20[16] 45[22] (E), 37[28] (J), Ho 3[2] Ct 8[11] + 17 t. †**c.** talents:—כִּכַּר (הַ)כ׳ Ex 38[27] (P), cf. 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[22] 15[19] 18[14] 23[33] = 2 Ch 36[3], 1 Ch 19[6] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] Est 3[9]; עֶשֶׂר כִּכְּרֵי כ׳ 2 K 5[5]; כִּכְּרֵים כ׳ 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23]; כ׳ אֶלֶף אלפים ככרים 1 Ch 22[14] cf. 29[7] Ezr 8[26]. †**d.** minas:—כ׳ מָנִים חֲמִשִּׁים אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[70.71]. **e.** more oft. = *money*, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31[15] 42[25.27] (E), 43[12.12.15.18] (J), Gn 23[13] Lv 27[15] Nu 3[46] (P), Ju 16[18] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 12[5] etc.; so ψ 68[31] Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che[crit. n.]; מִקְנַת כ׳ *one bought for money* Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); כ׳ מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[51] (H) *money for which he was bought*; כ׳ מָלֵא *full price* Gn 23[9] (P) 1 Ch 21[22.24]; בְּכַסְפֵּנוּ בִּמְשֻׁקָּלוֹ Gn 43[21] i.e. our money in full; כ׳ מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[50] *the price of his sale*; כ׳ אָשָׁם 2 K 12[7] *trespass-money*, כ׳ חַטָּאוֹת v[7] *sin-money*, כ׳ הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[16] *atonement-money*, כ׳ הַפְּדוּיִן Nu 3[49] *redemption-money* (both P); כ׳ עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 27[15.19] i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with כ׳ are:—צרף *try, refine*, Zc 13[9] Is 48[10] Mal 3[3a] ψ 12[7] 66[10]; זָקַק Mal 3[3b], (cf. הִזַּקֵּק Ez 22[22], √נתך, see v[20.21]); יפה *beautify* בכ׳ Je 10[4]; תָּפוּשׁ כ׳ Hb 2[19] *encased with* gold and *silver*; שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכ׳ לְ *weigh out the silver to* or for a person Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P) Ezr 8[25], without לְ Je 32[10], cf. Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39]; שקל כ׳ ב׳ Is 55[2] = *spend money for*; לֹא יִשְׁקֹל כ׳ מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; כ׳ בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת־שְׂכָרִי שְׁלֹשִׁים כ׳ Zc 11[12]; Is 46[6], of weighing material for idol; מָכַר בכ׳ *sell for money* Am 2[6] Gn 37[28] (J), Dt 21[14]; נָתַן בכ׳ Dt 2[28b] 1 K 21[6.15] Gn 23[9] (P), 1 Ch 21[22]; also, of food, נתן כ׳ השדה Dt 2[28a]; קָנָה בכ׳ Gn 23[13] (P) *pay the price of the field*; קָנָה בכ׳ *buy* something *for money* Am 8[6] Je 32[25.44] Is 43[24] 1 Ch 21[24], cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קְנִין כ׳ Lv 22[11] (H); שבר בכ׳ Dt 2[6a] Is 55[1]; כרה בכ׳ Dt 2[6b]; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18[16]; לקח כ׳ *receive money* 2 K 5[26] 12[8.9]; לָוָה כ׳ Ne 5[4] *borrow money*; הַלְוָה Ex 22[24] (JE) *lend* money *to* (c. 2 acc.); נתן כ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ *give money on usury* Lv 25[37] (H), ψ 15[5]; cf. לֹא תַשִּׁיךְ נֶשֶׁךְ כ׳ לְאָחִיךָ Dt 23[20].

†**כֶּסְפְּיָא** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:—בְּכ׳ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8[17.17] ⑥ B *ἐν ἀργυρίῳ*, ⑥L *ἐν Μασφεν* Esdr *a*, *τῶν γαζοφυλακίων*, *γαζοφύλαξιν* Esdr *β*.

כֶּסֶת v. sub II. כסה.

†**כָּעַס** **vb. be vexed, angry** (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כְּעַס (not Syr.)); —**Qal** *Pf.* כָּעַס ψ 112[10] Ec 5[16]; *Impf.* וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3[33] 2 Ch 16[10]; 1 s. אֶכְעַס Ez 16[42];

Digitized by Google

Inf. לְכְעֹס Ec 7⁹.—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112¹⁰ Ne 3³³ Ec 5¹⁶. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16⁴² Ec 7⁹, c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. כִּעַסַתְּה 1 S 1⁶; 3 mpl. sf. כִּעֲסוּנִי Dt 32²¹ *provoke to anger.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִיס Ho 12¹⁵ 1 K 15³⁰; sf. הִכְעִיסוֹ 2 K 23²⁶ + 4 t. Pf.; הַכְעִסוֹנִי Je 25⁷; (scribal error for תַּכְעִיסוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיַּכְעֵס 1 K 22⁵⁴ 2 Ch 28²⁵; 3 fs. sf. תַּכְעִיסֶנָּה 1 S 1⁷ + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְעִיס 1 K 16¹³ + 5 t.; sf. הַכְעִסִי Je 7¹⁸ + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מַכְעִיסִים Je 7¹⁹ + 4 t.—**1.** *vex*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 1⁷ Ez 32⁹. **2.** *vex, provoke to anger*, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2¹² 1 K 14⁹.¹⁵ 16³³ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 17¹¹ 23¹⁹ 2 Ch 28²⁵ Ne 3³⁷ Je 7¹⁸.¹⁹ 11¹⁷ 32²⁹.³² 44³ Ez 8¹⁷ 16²⁶ Is 65³ Ho 12¹⁵; c. ב instr. בְּתוֹעֲבֹת Dt 32¹⁶; בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32²¹ 1 K 16¹³.²⁶; בחטאתם 1 K 16²; (במעש(י) יד(יו) Dt 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ Je 25⁶.⁷ 32³⁰ 44⁸; בכל מעש(ה) ידיהם 2 K 22¹⁷ = 2 Ch 34²⁵; ψ 78⁵⁸ בבמות; בפסיליהם Je 8¹⁹; ψ 106²⁹ במעלליהם; cf. the phrases עשׂה הרע(ה) בעיני י׳ להכעיס(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke* (him) *to anger* Dt 4²⁵ 9¹⁸ 31²⁹ 1 K 16⁷ 2 K 17¹⁷ 21⁶ = 2 Ch 33⁶; so מכעסים 2 K 21¹⁵ Je 32³⁰; כעס(ים) אשׁר הכעיס 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr^Intr 191; Dt 4, 25 Holz Einl. Hex. 267.

†כַּעַס **n.m. vexation, anger**;—כ׳ Dt 32²⁷ + 13 t.; כָּעַס Pr 21¹⁹ Ec 1¹⁸; sf. כַּעְסִי 1 S 1¹⁶, כַּעַסְךָ ψ 85⁵, כַּעְסוֹ Pr 12¹⁶ 1 K 15³⁰; *pl.* כְּעָסִים 2 K 23²⁶.—*vexation:* **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1⁶.¹⁶ Pr 12¹⁶ 17²⁵ 21¹⁹ 27³ Ec 7⁹. **2.** *vexation, anger of* Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15³⁰ 21²² 2 K 23²⁶; כ׳ עַמִּי ψ 85⁵ *anger* (*of Yahweh*) *with us;* כ׳ בָּנָיו Dt 32¹⁹ *anger against his sons,* כ׳ אוֹיֵב v²⁷ *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); כ׳ קָרְבָּנָם Ez 20²⁸ *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6⁸ 10¹⁴ 31¹⁰ Ec 1¹⁸ 2²³ 7³ 11¹⁰, also כעס 5¹⁶ acc. Ew al.

†כַּיְצֵשׁ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of כַּעַס, only in Jb);—כ׳ Jb 17⁷, כַּעַשׁ Jb 5²; sf. כַּעְשִׁי Jb 6²; כַּעַשְׁךָ Jb 10¹⁷;—**1.** *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5² (cf. Pr 12¹⁶ 27³), 6² 17⁷. **2.** *vexation, anger*, of God; c. כַּעַשְׂךָ עָמְדִי Jb 10¹⁷ *thine anger with me.*

כַּף v. sub כפף.

†[כֵּף] **n.[m.] rock** (As. *kâpu* Dl^HWB 346; Aram. כֵּיפָא, כֵּיפָא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; ✓ dub.);—only pl. כֵּפִים Je 4²⁹ as place of refuge; Jb 30⁶ as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפָה] **vb.** prob. **subdue** (NH *overturn, hold under, compel;* Aram. כְּפָא, *id.;* סְפַל *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn;* As. *kapû* perh. *id.*, Dl^HWB 346; cf. Ar. كَفَأَ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* יִכְפֶּה־צֻר מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר Pr 21¹⁴ *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt:* Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; ⑥ ἀναπράσει, cf. NH).

כְּפֵדָה v. sub כפף.

†כֶּפֶל **vb. double, double over** (late) (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּפַל; ⅋ כִּיפְלָא, כִּיפְלָה, Nab. כפל Eut Nab. No. 20, 7 *the double;* Christ. Pal. Aram. ܟܦܠ, Schwally Idiot. 46; NSyr. *id.;* Ar. كِفْلٌ *the double,* كَفَلٌ *posteriors, buttocks;* Eth. ከፈለ: is *divide,* ክፍል: *a part*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26⁹ *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double,* of the breast-piece (חשׁן) Ex 28¹⁶ 39⁹.⁹. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִכָּפֵל Ez 21¹⁹ *and let* the sword *be doubled,* but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תְּשַׁכֵּל *let* the sword *bereave* (cf. VB).

†כֶּפֶל **n.[m.] the double**:—כ׳ cstr.: כִּפְלֵי רִסְנוֹ Jb 41⁵ *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כִּפְלַיִם (cf. Ar. كِفْلَيْنِ, לְתוֹשִׁיָּה 11⁶ *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40².

†מַכְפֵּלָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂדֵה אֲשֶׁר בַּמ׳ Gn 23¹⁷, מְעָרַת הַמ׳ *the cave of Machpelah* v⁹, 25⁹, מְעָרַת שְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 23¹⁹ 50¹³, מְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 49³⁰.—cf. Buhl Geogr. 160, 161.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; ⑥ τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion,* as Eth. መክፈልት:).

†[כָּפַן] **vb. be hungry, hunger,** perh. also **hungrily desire** (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כְּפַן, כְּפַן, כְּפֵן *be hungry;* Ar. كَفَنَ is *spin* wool, *wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עַל כָּפְנָה Ez 17⁷ (si vera l.) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward (שִׁלְחָה לָוֹ).

†כָּפָן **n.[m.] hunger, famine** (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag BN 144), Jb 5²² 30³.

כפס (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. ⅋ כְּפַס Est 1⁶ *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

Digitized by Google

†כְּפִיס **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter**, or **girder** (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ZAW II. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2[11] *for a stone out of the wall crieth out,* וְכָפִיס מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה *and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.*

†כָּפַף **vb. bend, bend down, be bent, bowed** (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapâpu, bend, bow*, Dl HWB 347; Ar. كَفَّ *fell* a seam, also *turn back, avert,* كُفَّةٌ *selvage,* كِفَافٌ *circuit, rim;* Aram. כְּפַף, ܟܦܦ *bend, curve;* Palm. כפתא *niche,* from כפף *curve* acc. to Vog No. 70, p. 50); —**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 57[7] *my soul is bowed down; Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לְכֹף כְּאֹמֶן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58[5] *to bend down, like a rush, his head. Pt. pass.* הַכְּפוּפִים *those bowed down,* in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145[14] 146[8]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אִכָּפֵף לֵאלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6] with what *shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כַּף 192 **n.f.** 1 K 6, 54 **hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole** of foot, **pan** (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* כַּפָּא; As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow;* Ar. كَفٌّ *palm, hand*) — abs. כ׳ Jb 29[9]+, so rd. prob. also Ez 29[7b] for MT כָּתֵף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[8a]); כָּף 2 K 11[12]+; more oft. cstr. כַּף Gn 40[11]+; sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12[3], כַּפֵּךְ Jb 13[21], etc.; in Ez 29[7] rd. כַּף Qr for כפך Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Du); du. כַּפַּיִם Is 49[16]+; cstr. כַּפֵּי Ex 29[24.24]+ 3 t.; sf. כַּפַּי Gn 20[6]+, כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10]+, כַּפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]+2 t., כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27[23], etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of *soles*, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4[7]+; cstr. 2 K 9[35]+, sf. כַּפֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16]; — **1. a.** of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm,* (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4[34.34]; נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף פ׳ Gn 40[11.21] (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v[11a] וְכוֹס פַּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv 8[27.27] (P)+; הַשָּׂמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ Lv 14[16.17.18.27.28]; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25[12]; rarely c. יָדַיִם (always כַּפּוֹת), שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת יָדָיו 1 S 5[4] (of Dagon), כ׳ הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9[35], cf. Dn 10[10]; כַּף הַשְּׁמָאלִית Lv 14[15.26]; note esp. מְלֹא כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 17[12] *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm*ful), cf. Ec 4[6] (where disting. fr. מְלֹא חָפְנַיִם *a double fist*ful; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. וַיְמַלֵּא כַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9[17] (ref. to מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ 2[2] 5[12] cf. 6[8]). In Ex 4[4] (JE), Pr 31[19] Ez 21[16] ψ 129[7], etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַּפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (J), and so fig. (c. שׁית) ψ 139[5]; withdrawing (הֵסִיר) his hand Ex 33[23] (J); removing (הֵרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13[21]; עַל־כַּפַּיִם כָּפָה אוֹר Jb 36[32], i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11[27] *going upon their palms,* i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are: — †(1) הָכָּה כַּף = *clap the hands,* in applause 2 K 11[12] so כ׳ תִּקְעוּ ψ 47[2], מָחָא כ׳ Is 55[12] (fig. of trees), ψ 98[8] (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10] (J), יִשְׁפֹּק עָלֵימוֹ כַּפָּיו Jb 27[23]; so תָּקַע כַּף עַל־ Na 3[19], הָכָּה כַּפַּי אֶל־ Ez 22[13] (of ׳י); abs., הָכָּה בְּכַפֵּךְ Ez 6[11] (as יד מחא 25[6]), הָכָּה כַּף אֶל־כַּף 21[19], אָכָּה כַּפַּי אֶל־כַּפִּי v[22] (of ׳י). †(2) תָּפַשׂ בַּכַּף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29[7] cf. v[7] (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תִּקַּעְתָּ לָזָר כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6[1] (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; ‖ עָרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ); so abs. תקע כף 17[18] 22[26] (cf. תקע ליד Jb 17[3]). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל־ Ex 9[29.33] (J), 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], etc. (v. יד ψ 143[6] La 1[17] and יָד **1 d**, supr. p. 389; also שׁטח, נשׂא, פרשׂ). †(5) שִׂים כַּף לְפֶה, in respectful silence, Jb 29[9]. †(6) fig. אֶשָּׂא נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי Ju 12[3] = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14] and (without vb.) ψ 119[109]. †(7) נְקִי כַּפַּיִם כ׳ Gn 20[5] *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26[6], also Jb 9[30] 22[30] ψ 24[4] 73[13]; conversely, (לֹא) חָמָס בְּכַפָּי Jb 16[17] 1 Ch 12[18] Is 59[6] Jon 3[8], cf. Is 59[3] (so ידים 1[15]), Jb 31[7] ψ 7[4]. — In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. †יָגַע כ׳ *toil of* the *hands* Gn 31[42] Hg 1[11] Jb 10[3] ψ 128[2]; חָפֵץ כ׳ פֹּעַל ψ 9[17], Pr 31[13]; תְּבוּנוֹת כ׳ ψ 78[72], פְּרִי כ׳ Pr 31[16]†; cf. Mi 7[3]. †**2.** = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכף Ju 6[13] = *deliver into the power of,* so Je 12[7], cf. בּוֹא בכף Pr 6[5]; usu. הִשִּׁיג, פָּדָה, הִצִּיל etc., c. מִכַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 S 14[16] 19[10.10] 22[1.1] = ψ 18[1] (title), 2 K 16[7.7] 20[6] = Is 38[6], Mi 4[10] Je 15[21] 2 Ch 30[6] 32[11] Ezr 8[31] ψ 71[4] (cf. יָד **5 g**, p. 391 supr.) †**3.** כַּף רַגְלָה, etc., = *sole of foot,* Gn 8[9] (J), Jos 3[13] 4[18] (both JE), 1 K 5[17] 2 K 19[24] = Is 37[25], Dt 11[24] 28[56.65] Jos 1[3] (D), Ez 43[7] Mal 3[21]; מְצַד כַּף רַגְלוֹ וָעַד קָדְקֳדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7], cf. Is 1[6] (fig.); מְרַדַּד כ׳ ר׳ Dt 2[5] *treading-place for the sole of a foot;* of the cherubim Ez 1[7], of a calf, (in sim.) v[7], (acc.

Digitized by Google

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending* or *bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), *of the thigh*-joint, כַּף יָרֵךְ Gn $32^{26.26.33.33}$ (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25^{29} 37^{16} Nu 5^{7} $7^{14}+15$ t. Nu 7; 1 K 7^{50} = 2 Ch 4^{22}, 2 K 25^{14} = Je 52^{18}, Je 52^{19}, 2 Ch 24^{14}. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25^{29}. †**d.** כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים Lv 23^{40} = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) *of palm-trees*. **e.** כַּפּוֹת הַמְּנָעוּל Ct 5^{5} *the* (bent) *handles of the bolt*.

†כְּפָה **n.f.** **branch, frond** (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כַּף **3 d**); —כ׳ Is 9^{13} 19^{15} fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אַגְמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; || רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. כְּפָתוֹ Jb 15^{32} (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. **כפר** (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَرَ *cover, hide;* > RS who thinks of Aram. כְּפַר, כְּפָא Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כֹּפֶר, כִּפֻּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: NH כִּפֻּר, Aram. כְּפַר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّارَة *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 438; 2. 361 Kn on Lv 4^{20} Ri Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 295 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. II. 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag RN 220 ff.)).

†1. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** **the price of a life, ransom** (*wergeld*); —כ׳ Ex $21^{30}+10$ t.; sf. כָּפְרֶךָ Is 43^{3}; כָּפְרוֹ ψ 49^{8}; —**1.** *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33^{24} 36^{18}; כ׳ עַל Ex 21^{30} (Covt. code; || פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ׳ נפשׁ Pr 13^{8}; לְ כ׳ *ransom for* Pr 6^{35} 21^{18} Nu $35^{31.32}$ (P); כָּפְרוֹ *his ransom* ψ 49^{8} (|| פדה); כָּפְרֵךְ *thy ransom* Is 43^{3} (|| תַּחְתֶּיךָ); כֹּפֶר alone 1 S 12^{3} Am 5^{12}. **2.** in the ritual of P כ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30^{12} is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל *to atone for them*.

†כִּפֶּר **vb. Pi.** etc. **denom.** **cover over** (fig.), **pacify, make propitiation**;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כִּפֶּר Ex $30^{10}+31$ t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפַּרְתָּהוּ Ez 43^{20}; 3 mpl. יְכַפְּרוּ Ez 43^{26}; 2 mpl. כִּפַּרְתֶּם Ez 45^{20}; *Impf.* יְכַפֵּר Ex $30^{10}+10$ t.; יְכַפֶּר Lv 7^{7} Nu 5^{8}; sf. יְכַפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16^{14}; 1 s. אֲכַפְּרָה 2 S 21^{3}; אֲכַפְּרָה Gn 32^{21} Ex 32^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* כַּפֵּר Dt $21^{8}+4$ t.; *Inf.* כַּפֵּר Ex $30^{15}+28$ t.; sfs. כַּפְּרִי Ez 16^{63}; כַּפָּרְךָ Ex 29^{36}; כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11};—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate;* אֲכַפְּרָה פָנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה Gn 32^{21} *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJO, 2d ed., 361 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say 'whiten the face'); וְתִפֹּל עָלֶיךָ הוֹוָה לֹא תוּכְלִי כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11} *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כֹּפֶר, see Is 43^{3}); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16^{14} (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin*, without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., בַּמֶּה אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}, *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); בְּעַד חטאתכם Ex 32^{30} *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. עַל of persons Nu $17^{11.12}$ (P; by incense), 25^{13} (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32^{43} (song); לְ pers. Dt 21^{8} (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16^{63}; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30^{18}; c. acc. of *the sin* ψ 65^{4} 78^{38}, prob. also Dn 9^{24} (|| חָתַם חטאת); עַל of sin, ψ 79^{9} Je 18^{23} (|| מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכ׳ הַכֹּהֵן *and the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16^{33}; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv $16^{20.33.33}$; also Ez $43^{20.26}$ 45^{20} (by the blood of the sin-offering || חִטֵּא, טִהֵר). **b.** usually c. עַל (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex $29^{36.37}$ 30^{10} Lv 8^{15} (|| קִדֵּשׁ), 16^{18}; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30^{10}; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16^{16} (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14^{53} (|| טִהֵר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16^{10} (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, עַל־ נפשׁתיכם, *for your persons, yourselves*, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֹּפֶר הַפְּקֻדִים at the census Ex $30^{15.16}$; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31^{50}; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17^{11}; in the ritual עֲלֵיהֶם עָלָיו by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv $4^{20.31}$ 8^{34} 10^{17} $12^{7.8}$ $14^{19.31}$ $16^{30.33}$ 23^{28} Nu $8^{12.21}$ $15^{25.28.28}$ $28^{22.30}$ 29^{5} 2 Ch 29^{24} Ne 10^{34}; of the trespass-offering Lv $5^{16.18.26}$ 7^{7} 14^{21} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1^{4} 14^{20} 16^{24}; by the oil

Digitized by Google

used in purifying a leper Lv $14^{18.29}$; by the תרומה Ez 45^{15}; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6^{34}; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8^{19}. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16^{30} יְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכֹּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְ תִּטְהָרוּ = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8^{21} וַיְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרָם *and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.*) **c.** the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: מֵחַטַּאתּוֹ *because of his sin* Lv 4^{26} $5^{6.10}$ 16^{34}; מִטֻּמְאָתוֹ Lv 14^{19} 16^{16}; מִזּוֹב Lv $15^{15.30}$; מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6^{11}; also עַל, עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4^{35} 5^{13} 19^{22}; עַל־שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5^{18}. **d.** c. בְּ instr. בְּאַיִל Lv 5^{16} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; *with* a trespass-offering Lv 7^{7}; כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בַנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נֶפֶשׁ **3** (*a*); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows ⑥ 𝔙 𝔗, so Ges Ew[§ 222 a. Anm. 1]: *'for the soul'*); c. בְּ loc. Lv 6^{23} $16^{17.27}$. **e.** c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv $9^{7.7}$ $16^{6.11.17.24}$ (by Aaron), Ez 45^{17} (by the prince). **Pu.** *Pf.* כֻּפַּר Ex 29^{33} Is 28^{18} (but rd. חֻפַּר,— ✓I.חפר,—so 𝔗 Hu We Che SS al. v. Br[MP 209]); *Impf.* יְכֻפַּר Nu $35^{33}+3$ t.; 3 fs. תְּכֻפַּר Is 6^{7} *be covered over, atoned for.* **1.** apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6^{7} thy sin *shall be covered over* (‖ וְסָר עֲוֹנֶךָ); by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם־יְכֻפַּר הֶעָוֹן הַזֶּה לָכֶם Is 22^{14} *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you;* c. בְּ instr. בזאת יכפר עון Is 27^{9} by *this* shall the iniquity *of Jacob be covered over* (‖ הסר חטאתו; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר עון Pr 16^{6} *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over.* **2.** c. לְ *for* whom, לארץ לא יכפר לדם Nu 35^{33} *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood* shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כֻּפַּר בָּהֶם Ex 29^{33} *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3^{14}; c. בְּ instr. אִם־יִתְכַּפֵּר עָוֹן בֵּית־עֵלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22^{14}).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21^{8} *and the blood shall be covered for them.*

†כִּפֻּרִים **n.pl.abstr.** atonement, only in P: חַטַּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30^{10} Nu 29^{11}; יוֹם (ה)כִּפֻּרִים *day of (the) atonement* Lv $23^{27.28}$ 25^{9}; אֵיל הַכִּפֻּרִים Nu 5^{8}; עַל־הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 29^{36}; כֶּסֶף הכפרים Ex 30^{16} *money of atonement.*

†כַּפֹּרֶת **n.** *propitiatory*, late techn. word from כפר *cover over sin:* the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; ⑦ ἱλαστήριον; only P: Ex $25^{17.18.19.20.20.21.22}$ 26^{34} 30^{6} 31^{7} 35^{12} $37^{6.7.8.9.9}$ 39^{35} 40^{20} Lv $16^{2.2.13.14.14.15.15}$ Nu 7^{89}, and 1 Ch 28^{11}; it was a slab of gold $2\frac{1}{2}$ cubits × $1\frac{1}{2}$ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּפֻּרִים 1 Ch 28^{11}.

II. כפר (✓ of following).

†II. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** pitch (Ar. كُفْر (loan-wd., cf. Frä[150]), Syr. ܟܘܦܪܐ ; As. *kupru, kupur* Dl[HWB 348]; cf. גֹּפֶר ?)—Gn 6^{14} (P).

†II. [כָּפַר] **vb. denom.** (from II. כֹּפֶר)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ בַּכֹּפֶר Gn 6^{14} *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. כפר (✓ of following).

†כְּפִיר **n.m.** young lion;—כ׳ Ju $14^{5}+16$ t.; pl. כְּפִירִים Je $2^{15}+3$ t.; כְּפִירִים Zc $11^{3}+7$ t.; sf. כְּפִירֵיהֶ Na 2^{14}; כְּפִירֶיהָ Ez 38^{13} (Co rds. כנעניה);—lit. כ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Ju 14^{5} *young lion of lions;* Am 3^{4} ψ 17^{12}. It differs from whelp גּוּר Ez $19^{2.3}$ as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25^{38} Is 11^{6} Zc 11^{3} ψ 104^{21}; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5^{29} (‖ לָבִיא) cf. Je 51^{38} (‖ גּוֹרֵי אריות); sim. of 'י's invincible might Is 31^{4} (‖ אַרְיֵה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5^{7}; of Assyr. princes Na 2^{12}; of prince of Isr. Ez $19^{5.6}$; other cases are: ‖ לָבִיא Jb 38^{39}; ‖ שַׁחַל Ho 5^{14} ψ 91^{13} Jb 4^{10}; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34^{11} 35^{17} 58^{7} Je 2^{15}; כ׳ גוים Ez 32^{2}, of young warriors Na 2^{14} Ez 38^{13} (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28^{1}; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19^{12} 20^{2}; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41^{19}.

Digitized by Google

†III. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Ḥenna* (✓dub.; NH כֹּפֶר; Aram. כּוֹפְרָא, כֻּפְרָא; Ar. *El Ḥenna*, see Löw[No. 189])—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל הַכֹּפֶר *cluster of Ḥenna* Ct 1[14] (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4[13].

†[כֹּפֶר] **n.m. village** (✓dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כַּפְרָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܘܦܪܐ; As. *kapru* Dl[HWB 348]);—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18[24] Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or כ׳ הָעַמּוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Âna'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Surv[II. 239]; *pl.* כְּפָרִים Ct 7[12] 1 Ch 27[25].

†IV. כְּפָר **n.[m.] village**;—only sg. cstr. כְּפַר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6[18] *villages of the peasantry*.

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפַר supr.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9[17] 18[26] Ezr 2[25]=Ne 7[29]; 𝔊 Κεφειρα, etc.;=mod. *Kefireh* Rob[BR III. 146] Guérin[Jud. I. 283 ff.] Mem[III. 36] Buhl[G. § 94. p. 169.]

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6[2], prob. = foregoing (𝔊 al. n. appell. = *villages*).

IV. כפר (✓of foll., = *dig*? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM[Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884], quoted by Eut[Nab 27]; Nö[Ib.] comp. also Eth. ከፋር: *basket, measure*; Nab. כפר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קברא Nö in Eut[Nab Ib.])

†I. כְּפוֹר **n.m. bowl** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 כְּפוּרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), כ׳ 1 Ch 28[17.17.17.17]; pl. cstr. כְּפוֹרֵי 1 Ch 28[17.17] Ezr 1[10.10] 8[27].

†II. כְּפוֹר **n.m. hoar frost** (NH *id.*)—כ׳ ψ 147[16]; כְּפֹר Ex 16[14] (P), Jb 38[29].

†[כָּפַשׁ] **vb. only Hiph. make bent, press or bend together** (NH Hiph. *id.*; כְּפַשׁ *furnish* a vessel *with a bent rim*, כּוֹפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. كَفَسَ *have bent* or *crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapâšu, sole* of foot Dl[HWB 348] (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כבשׁ acc. to Wkl[Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישַׁנִי בָּאֵפֶר La 3[16] *he made me cower in the ashes*.

†I. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.m. 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb** (**2.** perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm[ZAW III. (1883), 124], comp. Syr. ܟܦܬܘܪܐ *pear* (Löw[No. 158]), from shape);—**1.** כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[1] *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ Zp 2[14]. **2.** כַּפְתֹּר, *knob* or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; 𝔊 σφαιρωτήρ, Jos[Arch. III. 6, 7] ῥοΐσκος, *small pomegranate*; 𝔙 *sphaerula*:—Ex 25[33.33.35.35.35]=37[19.19.21.21.21]; sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ 25[31.34]=37[17.20], כַּפְתֹּרֵיהֶם 25[36]=37[22] (all P).

†II. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.pr.terr.** prob. **Crete**, so Ew Kiep Di[Ge 10, 14 Gie[Je 47, 4] al.; cf. A. J. Evans[Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.]; (>𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb[AgM 127 ff.] al. the coast of the *Nile-Delta*; WMM[As. Eu. 357 f.] Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the Ægean islands);—כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[7] (orig. home of Philistines), כַּפְתֹּר Dt 2[23] (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); שְׁאֵרִית אִי כַּפְתּוֹר Je 47[4] *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כְּרֵתִי infr.

†[כַּפְתֹּרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כַּפְתֹּרִים **Cretans**; Gn 10[14] (J) = 1 Ch 1[12]; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2[23].

I. כַּר *basket-saddle*, v. sub כור.

†II. כַּר **n.m.** [ψ 65, 14] **pasture** (✓dub.; Thes der. fr. כַּר *lamb* (=lamb-pasturage); Schwally[ZAW X. (1890) 186] fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however=*nursery of trees, grove* Dl[HWB 353]], Ar. كُرٌّ *cistern*; Hom[ES 100] from כרר q. v., orig. =*round enclosure*);—sg. only כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a roomy pasture*; pl. כָּרִים ψ 37[20], לְבֻשׁ כ׳ הַצֹּאן 65[14] *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (>Schwally[l. c.] who tr. *lambs* ψ 37[20] after Aq 𝔖 𝔗, and 65[14], and underst. Is 30[23] of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כרר.

†כֹּר **n.[m.]** kōr, a measure (usu. dry), = חֹמֶר (Ez 45[14] cf. v[11]) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, ܟܘܪܐ; hence, as loan-words, Gk. κόρος, Ar. كُرٌّ; Frä[207]; ✓ dub.; כרה, Lag[Or. II. 30], cf. Id[BN 40, 156]; כרר, Nö[ZMG 1886, XL 734]; Dl[Prol. 113] comp. As. *kâru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kâru* Dl[HWB 349]));—כ׳ טַלְאֵת 1 K 5[3]; כ׳ קֶמַח v[2]; of חֹמֶשׁ v[25 a]; pl. כֹּרִים of ח׳ and שְׁעֹרִים 2 Ch 2[9.9] 27[5]; הַכֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45[14]. See further Benz[Arch. 183 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 203], and, on capacity, v. III. חֹמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5[25 b] rd. בַּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֹּר שׁ׳ (cf. 𝔊 and 2 Ch 2[9]).

†[כרבל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from BAram. כִּרְבְּלָא Dn 3[21], *if* this = *mantle*, and not (Marti[Gl.]) = Ass. *karballatu, cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund[BAS II. 835])), or

Digitized by Google

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu.** *pt. pass.* מְכֹרְבָּל בְּמֶעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. כָּרָה **vb. dig** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרָא, Eth. ከረየ: Ar. كَرَا (c. ى and esp. ى, Dozy[II. 461]); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كُرَةٌ *ball;* ☪ כְּרֵי *heap* Dalm[Gr. 109]; Syr. ܟܘܪܝ, Mish. כרי *id.;* As. *karê*, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl[HWB 353], cf. *kirû* (dub.) Wkl[Tel Am. Vocab.]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 615] conjectures *be round* as orig. √ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرِبَتِ السَّاقُ *the leg is round*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16[14] ψ 7[16]; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40[7]; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50[5]; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18[20]+3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21[33]; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26[25]; *Pt.* כֹּרֶה Pr 16[27] 26[27];—*dig* a grave, קָבֶר Gn 50[5] (J), cf. 2 Ch 16[14]; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26[25] (J), Nu 21[18] (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21[33]; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7[16]; so sq. שׁוּחָה Je 18[20.22], sq. שִׁיחָה 57[7] 119[85]; sq. שַׁחַת Pr 26[27]; hence כֹּרֶה רָעָה Pr 16[27] *one digging a calamity;* כ׳ לִי אָזְנַיִם ψ 40[7] ears *hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22[17] v. II. כּוּר. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עַד יִכָּרֶה שַׁחַת ψ 94[13] *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f. cistern** (or **well**), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כָּרוֹת רֹעִים Zp 2[6] pastures of (=with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ׳ a gloss acc. to Kö[II. 776, (§ 94 a) Anm.]; ⑥ *κρήτη*; We (והיתה כרת נות רעים, as ⑥) *kereth*=Philistia; v. further כָּרְתִּי; Böhme[ZAW VII. 1887, 213] views כָּרוֹת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נְוֹת, so Schwally[Ib. X. 1890, 185, 186]; Rothstein in Kau[AT].

†[מִכְרֶה] **n.m. pit** (?), only cstr. מִכְרֵה־מֶלַח Zp 2[9] *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb. get by trade, trade** (NH כְּרִיָּה *act of buying, purchase* (so ‘in den Küstenländern,’ Levy[NWB II. 323 f.]); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶנָּה Ho 3[2] (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges[§ 20. 2, b]; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40[30]; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2[6] Jb 6[27];—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3[2] Dt 2[6]; sq. בְּ *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6[27] 40[30].

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb. give a feast** (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite;* cf. As. *karû, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl[HWB 352]);—only **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. cogn., וְיִכְרֶה לָהֶם כֶּרֶה נְדוֹלָה 2 K 6[23] *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö[ZMG 1886, 724], cf. Klo).

†כֶּרֶה **n.f. a feast**, 2 K 6[23] (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כְּרוּב **n.m. cherub**;—כ׳ Ex 25[19]+26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99[1]+33 t.; כְּרָבִים Ex 25[18]+29 t.; (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרוּבָא, כְּרוּבָה; √ dub.; As. *karûbu = be gracious to, bless* Dl[HWB 350], but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty*, Id[Ib. 352]; on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer[Ezech. XIII.]; As. *kirubu=šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len[Origines I. 118, Eng. Tr. 126] Dl[Par 154]) has not been verified, cf. v. F.[ZA I. 66 f.] Budge[Expos. Apr. May. 1885] Teloni[ZA VI. 124 ff.]; the older view, connecting כ׳ with *γρύψ*, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18[11]=2 S 22[11] וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (‖ flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3[24] (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (צְבָאוֹת) • *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4[4] 2 S 6[2]=1 Ch 13[6]; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19[15] = Is 37[16], ψ 80[2] 99[1]. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25[18–22] 37[7–9] Nu 7[89]; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26[1.31] 36[8.35]. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6[23–28] 8[6–7] 2 Ch 3[10–13] 5[7–8]; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28[18]; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6[29–35] 2 Ch 3[7]; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

Digitized by Google

with lions and oxen 1 K 7[29–36]; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3[14]. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1[5–28] 9[3] 10[1–20] 11[22]; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28[14.16]; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41[18–25]). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6[2–6] are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four ζῷα.

†כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 248, 2d ed. 262) לַכָּרִי וְלַרָּצִים 2 K 11[4] cf. v[19]; הכרי 2 S 20[23] Kt (< Qr הַכֶּרֵתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוֹת v. sub כרת.

כרך (√ of following; cf. Aram. כְּרַךְ, כְּרָךְ *enwrap, surround*, כְּרִיכָא *bundle*, כַּרְכָּא, כְּרָכָא *city* (+ many other deriv.); כְּרִיכָא, כְּרָכָא, NH כָּרָךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

†תַּכְרִיךְ **n.m.** robe וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן Est 9[15].

כרכב quadril. (√ of following; cf. NH כִּרְכֵּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

†כַּרְכֹּב **n.**[**m.**] **border, rim**, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. כ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27[5]; c. sf. כַּרְכֻּבּוֹ 38[4] (both P).

†כַּרְכֹּם **n.**[**m.**] **saffron** (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כִּרְכֵּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale;* Aram. כּוּרְכְּמָא, כַּרְכְּמָא; Ar. كُرْكُمٌ = κρόκος, *crocus;* Lag Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM ib., who comp. Sab. כמכם, Ar. كَمْكَامٌ = Gk. κάγκαμον);—Ct 4[14]; on meaning v. esp. Löw No. 163.

†כַּרְכְּמִישׁ, כַּרְכֶּמִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. Dl Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-rï-ḳa-mqï*(?)-*šg* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Ausgr. Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS Proph. I, n. 5 = '*Castle of Mish*,' cf. Dl l.c.);—כַּרְכְּמִישׁ Is 10[9] 2 Ch 35[20] (𝔊L Χαρχαμεις), כַּרְכְּמִשׁ Je 46[2] (𝔊 Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabîs*, or *Jerbâs;* Schr KGF 221 ff.; OOT, on Is 10, 9 Dl l.c.; Jen ZA VII. (1892), 265 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

†כַּרְכַּס **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10].

כָּרְכָּרוֹת v. [כִּרְכָּרָה] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם כַּרְמִי 92 **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (**f.** Is 27, 2) **vineyard** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּרְמָא, כַּרְמָא; Zinj. כרם DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ *vine;* Eth. ክርም: ክርም: *vine;* Jen ZA VII. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karânu, vine;*—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرُمَ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ׳ Ex 22[4]+, כֶּרֶם Gn 9[20]+; cstr. כֶּרֶם 1 K 21[7]+; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5[3]+, כַּרְמְךָ Ex 23[11]+, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24[13]+; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5[1]+2 t.; sf. כְּרָמֶיהָ Ne 5[3]+3 t.; כַּרְמֵיכֶם Am 4[9]+2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9[20] (J), 1 K 21[1]+9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2[15.15]+; so even Ju 15[5] (where rd. תּוּת; כ׳ GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + זַיִת Ex 23[11] (E) and oft. (v. זַיִת); + שָׂדֶה Ex 22[4.5] (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under יְ׳s care Is 5[1 ff.], cf. 3[14] Je 12[10]; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1[6], of her heart 8[12].—Vbs. governing כ׳ are:—נָטַע Gn 9[20] Am 5[11]+16 t., cf. מַטָּעֵי כ׳ Mi 1[6]; זָרַע Dt 22[9] (c. 2 acc.); חִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20[6.6] 28[30] Je 31[5]; זָמַר *prune*, Lv 25[3.4]; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25[5.11]), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27], cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24[6]; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19[10] Dt 24[21]; אָכַל Jos 24[13] (usu. 'eat *fruit* of' Is 65[21], etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4[9] (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים v. II. אָבֵל **4**; בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

†[כָּרַם] **vb. denom. tend vineyards, dress vines**, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *vinedressers* כֹּרְמִים 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16] (‖ אִכָּרִים), Jo 1[11] 2 Ch 26[10] (both ‖ אִכָּרִים), כַּרְמֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

†1. כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] 1 Ch 5[3]. **2.** a Judaite Jos 7[1.18] 1 Ch 2[7]; so 4[1], but rd. perh. כָּלְבִי We (cf. 2[9])—𝔊 throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

Digitized by Google

†II. כַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כַּרְמִי **1**; only c. art. הַכַּ׳, as subst. Nu 26^{6}.

†I. כַּרְמֶל **n.m.** $^{Is\ 29,\ 17}$ **1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth** (כֶּרֶם + ל, cf. Ges $^{§\ 86,\ 92}$ Sta $^{§\ 299}$); —abs. כ׳ Is 16^{10} + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמְלוֹ Is 10^{18} + 2 t.; —**1.** *garden-land*, Is 16^{10} (‖ כְּרָמִים), 10^{18} (‖ יַעַר), $29^{17.17}$ (opp. לְבָנוֹן), $32^{15.15}$ (opp. יַעַר, מִדְבָּר), v^{16} Je 4^{26} (opp. מִדְבָּר), 48^{33} 2 Ch 26^{10} (opp. הָהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכַּ׳ Je 2^{7} *the country of garden-land*, i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24}, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7^{14} v. II. כַּרְמֶל. **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth*, 2 K 4^{42} (+ לֶחֶם שְׁעוֹרִים); Lv 2^{14} (+ אָבִיב, and גֶּרֶשׂ, q. v.), לָחֵם וְקָלִי וכ׳ Lv 23^{14}.

†II. כַּרְמֶל **n.pr.mont. et urb. Carmel**:— **1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-*)*Kirmil*, Jastrow $^{JBL\ xi.\ 1892,\ 115}$; Jos 19^{26}, הַר־הַכַּ׳ 1 K $18^{19.20}$ 2 K 2^{25} 4^{25}; רֹאשׁ הַכַּ׳ Am 1^{2} 9^{3} 1 K 18^{42}; c. art. also Jos 12^{22}; and, + בָּשָׁן, Je 50^{19}, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of ׳י), cf. (כ׳ without art.) Mi 7^{14} (less prob. rend. *garden-land*, I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַכַּ׳ Is 35^{2} (+ הַלְּבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן); כ׳ Is 33^{9} (+ לְבָנוֹן and הַשָּׁרוֹן, בָּשָׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1^{4} (+ לְבָנוֹן, בָּשָׁן); כַּרְמֶל בַּיִת Je 46^{18} (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7^{6} רֹאשֵׁךְ עָלַיִךְ כַּכַּ׳ (but v. כַּרְמִיל); —on Carmel v. GASm $^{G.\ 337\ ff.}$ Buhl $^{G.\ 23}$. **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15^{55}; כַּבַּ׳ 1 S $25^{2.2.7}$; כַּרְמֶלָה v^{5} (= *to Carmel*); הַכַּרְמֶלָה 15^{12} 25^{40}.—Mod. *Kurmul*, Rob $^{BB\ i.\ 492—496,\ ii.\ 97}$ Buhl $^{G.\ 163}$.

†כַּרְמְלִי **adj. gent.**, c. art., **the Carmelite**, of Nabal הַכַּ׳ 1 S 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{3}, so also 1 S 27^{3} (Ⓖ We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמְלִית, of Abigail); of חצרו 2 S 23^{35} = 1 Ch 11^{37}. **f.** הַכַּרְמְלִית *the Carmelitess*, 1 Ch 3^{1}, of Abigail.

†כַּרְמִיל **n.[m.] crimson, carmine**, i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. כִּרְם *worm*, v. De $^{ZLuth.\ Th.\ 1878,\ 593}$); —only 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$ 3^{14} (in all + אַרְגָּמָן(-וָן), תְּכֵלֶת, 2^{13} 3^{14} + בּוּץ also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7^{6} (‖ אַרְגָּוָן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

†כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m.**, an Edomite Gn 36^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{41}.

כַּרְסֹם v. sub כסם.

†כָּרַע **bow down** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרַע; Ar. كَرَعَ *put one's mouth* into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll.?); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. כ׳ Gn 49^{9} + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7^{6} + 4 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַע Ju 7^{5} + 3 t.; 1 s. וְאֶכְרְעָה Ezr 9^{5}; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּן Jb 31^{10}; 2 mpl. תִּכְרְעוּ Is 65^{12}; 1 pl. נִכְרְעָה ψ 95^{6} + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּרֹעַ 1 K 8^{54}; *Pt.* כֹּרֵעַ Est 3^{5}; pl. כֹּרְעִים Est 3^{2}; f. כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4}.—**1.** *bow* עַל ברכים to drink Ju $7^{5.6}$, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1^{13}; in the worship of God 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 9^{5}; c. ברכים subj. and ל of God 1 K 19^{18} Is 45^{23}; without ברכים c. לְפָנַי ψ 22^{30} 72^{9}; ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה 2 Ch 7^{3} 29^{29} ψ 95^{6}, worship of God, but Est $3^{2.2.5}$ in obeisance to Haman. **2.** *bow down*, of the couching lion Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} (both poetry). **3.** preg. c. עַל, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31^{10}. **4.** *bow down*, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4^{19}, so of animals Jb 39^{3}; idols, removed by enemies Is $46^{1.2}$; בִּרְכַּיִם כָּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4} *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, כרע [ו]נפל *bow and fall down* Ju $5^{27.27.27}$ ψ 20^{9}, preg. without נפל 2 K 9^{24} Is 65^{12}, c. תַּחַת Is 10^{4}.—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְרִיעַ ψ 78^{31}; 2 fs. sf. הִכְרַעְתִּנִי Ju 11^{35}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}; *Imv.* sf. הַכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17^{13}; *Inf. abs.* הַכְרֵעַ Ju 11^{35}.—**1.** cause to *bow in grief* Ju $11^{35.35}$. **2.** cause to *bow down in death* ψ 17^{13} 78^{31}, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}.

†כֶּרַע [כֶּ֫] **n.[f.] leg**, (NH כֶּרַע, Aram. כְּרָעָא, פּוֹכֵא); —only dual fem. כְּרָעַיִם Lv 11^{21} + 3 t.; כְּרָעֵיִם Lv 9^{14}; sf. כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} + 3 t.; —*two* (bending) *legs*, of animals in ritual phrase of P, רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} *his head with his legs*, Lv 4^{11}; (ה)קרב(ו) ו(ה)כרע(יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29^{17} Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} 9^{14}; Am 3^{12} (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr $^{Nat.\ Hist.\ Bib.\ 309}$; Dr $^{Joel\ 84}$) Lv 11^{21} אֲשֶׁר לוֹ כְרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

†כַּרְפַּס **n.m. cotton** (or **fine linen**) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa, cotton*, Pers. كِرْبَاس *fine linen;* hence also *κάρπασος, carbasus*, Ar. كِرْبَاس, Talm. כַּרְפְּסָא; cf. Lag $^{Arm.\ Stud.\ §\ 1148}$); —תאר כ׳ וּתְכֵלֶת Est 1^{6} (Ⓖ *καρπασίνοις*): cf. Cels. $^{Hierob.\ ii.\ 157\ ff.}$

†[כָּרַר] **vb.** ✓ of foll. (NH כִּרְבֵּר *use circumlocution;* Ⅱ pl. כִּרְכָּרוֹת *dances;* Ar. كَرَّ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat;* كَرْكَرَ *id.;* II. *whirl about;* orig. perh. *move around,*

Digitized by Google

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. **hChL:** *turn* a mill, only pt.; **h-Ch-L:** v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di[888 f.]);—only **Pilpēl,** *Pt.* מְכַרְבֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6[14.16] (‖ מְפַזֵּז).

†II. כַּר **n.[m.]** **he-lamb, battering-ram** (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 186]; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering-*)*ram* as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. كَبْش *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy[II. 440]);—sg. only Is 16[1] *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6[4] 1 S 15[9] 2 K 3[4] Je 51[40] (in sim.), Ez 27[21] 39[18]; חֲלֵב כ׳ Dt 32[14] *the fat of lambs;* דַּם כ׳ וְעַתּוּדִים Is 34[6] *the blood of lambs and goats;* כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4[2] 21[27.27] (in v[a] Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also בֵּית כַּר p. 111 supr.

†[כִּרְכָּרָה] **n.f.** **dromedary** (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבִכְרָכְרוֹת Is 66[20] (+ בַּפּוּסִים וּבָרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבַפְּרָדִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che[Intr. Is.]).

כִּכָּר **n.f.** Gn 13, 19 Ex 29, 32; a round: hence **1. a round district. 2. a round loaf. 3. a round weight, talent** (NH *id.; loaf, weight, talent;* Aram. כִּכְּרָא, ܟܟܪܐ, *talent;* Tel Am. *gaggaru* kaspu Wkl[No. 35, Rev. 14] Christ.-Pal.-Aram. ܟܟܪܐ, of honey-*comb* Schwally[Idiot. 46]; on format. v. Ba[NB 204]);—abs. כ׳ Gn 13[12]+; cstr. כִּכַּר 1 S 2[36]+; du. כִּכְּרַיִם כֶּסֶף 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23], כִּכָּרֶיהָ v[23]; pl. כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14.14]+7 t. Chr; cstr. כִּכְּרֵי 2 K 5[5] + 2 t. Chr; כִּכָּרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8[5] 1 S 10[3];—**+1.** *the round* (or *oval*) esp. of the Jordan valley, כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13[10.11] 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17]; abs. הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[17.25] Dt 34[3] 2 S 18[23]; כ׳ הַכִּ׳ עָרֵי הַכִּ׳ Gn 19[28]; כ׳ אֶרֶץ הַכִּ׳ 13[12] 19[29], v. GASm[G. 505] Buhl[G. 112]; district of Jerus., כ׳ הַכִּ׳ Ne 3[22] 12[28]. **†2.** *loaf* of bread (from round shape), כִּכַּר לֶחֶם 1 S 2[36] Pr 6[26], cf. Ex 29[23] Je 37[21] 1 Ch 16[3]; כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10[3] Ju 8[5]. **3. †a.** *a weight* (also fr. shape), כִּכַּר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5[7] *a weight of lead*, serving as cover of an ephah. **b.** a particular unit of weight, *talent*, usu. of gold or silver:—כ׳ זָהָב 2 S 12[30] 2 K 9[14]+18 t.; כ׳ כֶּסֶף 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[5]+21 t.; but also of iron, כִּכַּר בַּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29[7], and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[29] 1 Ch 29[7]. —The weight of the talent was 58·944 kilogr. (= 129·97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49·11 kg. (= 108·29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. I. 208 f.].—See also שֶׁקֶל.

כרשׁ ✓ of foll. (Ar. كَرِشَ *be wrinkled*).

†[כֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** **belly** (NH כֶּרֶס *id.;* Aram. כַּרְסָא, ܟܪܣܐ *id.;* Mand. כראס, כארסא, *uterus*, Nö[M 151, 157]; Ar. كَرِش, Eth. **hCRS:** *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag[BN 20, 44]; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כַּרְשׁוֹ Je 51[34] of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹרֶשׁ.

†כַּרְשְׁנָא **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1[14].

†כרת vb. **cut off, cut down** (NH *id.;* As. *karâtu*, II. *hew off* Dl[HWB 357]);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Gn 15[18]+19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַתָּ Dt 20[20]; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34[27]+15 t.; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40[25] +21 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְרָת־ Is 57[8]; 1 s. אֶכְרוֹת Is 61[8] 1 S 11[2]; אֶכְרְתָה Is 55[3]; 3 mpl. יִכְרְתוּ Ho 12[2] ψ 83[6]; 1 pl. נִכְרְתָה Gn 26[28] 31[44]; sf. נִכְרְתֻנִי Je 11[19]; +31 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כְּרָת־ 1 S 11[1]; כִּרְתָה 2 S 3[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כָּרֹת Ho 10[4]; כָּרוֹת Ne 9[8]; *cstr.* כָּרֹת Je 34[8]+2 t.; כָּרְתֹ־ Is 44[14]+2 t.; כָּרוֹת 2 Ch 2[7] 29[10]; sf. כָּרְתִי 1 S 24[13]; *Pt. act.* כֹּרֵת Ex 34[10]+3 t.; +3 t. Pt. act.; *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22[24]; cstr. כְּרוּת Dt 23[2]; pl. כְּרֻת[וֹ]ת 1 K 7[12]+3 t.;—**1.** *cut off:* **a.** *things:* c. acc. foreskin Ex 4[25] (J); privy member Lv 22[24] (H) Dt 23[2]; cluster of grapes Nu 13[23.24] (E); bough of tree Ju 9[48.49]; skirt 1 S 24[5.6.12]; head of man 1 S 17[51] 31[9] 2 S 20[22]; garments 2 S 10[4] = 1 Ch 19[4]; palms of hands 1 S 5[4]; sprigs Is 18[5]. **b.** *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן *loc.* Je 11[19] 50[16]. **2.** *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19[5] 20[19.20] 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24], Is 44[14] Je 6[6] 10[3] 22[7] 46[23] Ez 31[12]; *asherim* Ex 34[13] (J) Ju 6[25.26.30] 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16]; 2 K 18[4] 23[14]. **3.** *hew*, timber 1 K 5[20.20] = 2 Ch 2[7.15], Is 14[8]; כָּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2[9]; כְּרֻת(וֹ)ת *hewn beams* 1 K 6[36] 7[2.12]. **4.** כ׳ בְּרִית *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית); הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כ׳ *the calf which they cut* Je 34[18] (referring to Gn 15[10]); עֲלֵי־זָבַח ψ 50[5]; abs. Gn 21[27.32] 31[44] (E) 1 S 18[3] 1 K 5[26] Ho 10[4]; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15[18] Ex 34[27] Dt 31[16] (J) Dt 5[3] 28[69.69] 29[13] 2 S 3[12.13.21] 2 K 17[15.35.38] Is 28[15] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 34[8.13] Ez 17[13] Zc 11[10] ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16]; c. עִם Gn 26[28] (J) Ex 24[8] (E) Dt 4[23] 5[2] 9[9] 29[11.24] 1 K 8[21] = 2 Ch 6[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Ne 9[8] Ho 2[20] 12[2] Jb 40[28]; בְּ omitted 1 S 20[16] 22[8] 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; c. לְ Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] 24[25] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 5[3] 1 K 20[34]

Digitized by Google

2 K 11[4] 1 Ch 11[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 29[10] Ezr 10[3] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Jb 31[1] ψ 89[4]; בְּ omitted 1 S 11[2] 2 Ch 7[18]; נֶגֶד Ex 34[10] (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23[18] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] Je 34[15.18]; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11[17]; 2 Ch 23[16]; c. עַל *against*, ψ 83[6]; אֶמְנָה is used for בְּרִית Ne 10[1]; and דָּבָר Hg 2[5].

Note.—וְתִכְרֹת־לָךְ מֵהֶם Is 57[8] is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בְּ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וְתִכְרֵי after Ho 3[3].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1[5] + 5 t.; נִכְרֶת Jo 1[16] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרָתָה Gn 17[14] + 16 t.; נִכְרַתָה ψ 37[38]; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob [10]; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכָּרֵת Gn 9[11] + 21 t.; יִכָּרֵתּ Ob [9]; 3 mpl. יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; יִכָּרֵתוּן Jos 3[13] ψ 37[9]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִכָּרֵת Nu 15[31] ψ 37[34].—**1.** *be cut off*: **a.** of *things*, froward tongue Pr 10[31]; burden from a nail Is 22[25]; chariots Zc 9[10]; dwelling Zp 3[7]. **b.** *of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בְּ) Gn 41[36] (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִמֵּי) Gn 9[11] (P); the anointed Dn 9[26]; enemies Is 11[13] Mi 5[8]; the wicked Is 29[20] Ho 8[4] Na 2[1] ψ 37[9.22.28.34.38] Pr 2[22]; others Ob [9.10] Zp 1[11] Zc 13[8] 14[2]. **c.** in the technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִוא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] Lv 7[20.21.25.27] Nu 9[13] Lv 19[8]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[15] Nu 19[13]; מֵעֵדַת Ex 12[19]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14] Nu 15[30] (עַמָּהּ); מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Lv 22[3]; מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל Nu 19[20]; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30[33.38] Lv 17[4.9] 18[29] 20[18] 23[29], and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17[14] 20[17] Nu 15[31.31]. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14[7]. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11[33] (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail*: of waters Jos 3[13.16] (JE) 4[7.7] (D); new wine Jo 1[5]; meat v[16]; hope Pr 23[18] 24[14]; a name Is 48[19] 56[5] Ru 4[10]; a sign Is 55[13]; faithfulness Je 7[28]; לֹא יִכָּרֵת לִי אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16], 1 K 9[5] = 2 Ch 7[18], Je 33[17.18] 35[19]; לא יכרת מן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9[23] (J) 2 S 3[29].

Pual *Pf.* כֻּרְתָה Ez 16[4]; 3 fs. כֹּרַתָה Ju 6[28];—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16[4]. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6[28].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28[9] 1 K 11[16]; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26[22]; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23[4] + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַכְרִית Dt 12[29] + 2 t.; juss. יַכְרֵת ψ 12[4] + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאַכְרִתָה 2 S 7[9]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה Je 48[2]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הַכְרִית Je 44[8] + 15 t.; הַכְרֵת 1 S 20[15]; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12[4]. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26[22] (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8[5] (J); horses Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10]. **b.** of men abs. ψ 109[13], by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4[24] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 11[16] 14[14] 18[4] 2 Ch 22[7] Is 10[7] Ez 17[17] Ob [14]; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11[21] Je 48[2]; the wicked ψ 101[8]; a clan Nu 4[18] (P); young men by death Je 9[20]; people by the sword Na 3[15]; necromancers 1 S 28[9]; the name Jos 7[9]. **c.** of men, by God c. acc. (הַ)גּוֹיִם Dt 19[1] Jos 23[4] (D) Zp 3[6]; various persons and things Is 48[9] Je 44[11] 51[62] Ez 25[16] 30[15] Zc 9[6]; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25[7] Am 1[5.8] 2[3]; מֵאָרֶץ Na 2[14] ψ 34[17] = 109[15]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9[13]; מִיַּד Mi 5[11]; מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 12[29] 2 S 7[9] = 1 Ch 17[8]; מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 S 20[15] 1 K 9[7] Zp 1[3]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[10] 20[3.5.6] (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Ez 14[8]; Ez says also הכ׳ מִן צדיק ורשע 14[13.17.19.21] . . . אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה 25[13] 29[8]; 21[8.9]; עבר ושב 35[7]; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to*, or *from* Is 14[22] Je 44[7.8] 47[4]; כ׳ לִי מַשְׁחִין בְּקִיר 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8]; כ׳ לִי מעם מזבח 1 S 2[33]; יַכְרֵת יי לְאִישׁ מֵאָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2[12] *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5[10], sun-pillars Lv 26[30] (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1[14] Zp 1[4]; מן הארץ Zc 13[2]; מִקֶּרֶב Mi 5[12]. **4.** *take away*, חָסֶד מֵעִם *kindness from* 1 S 20[15]. **5.** *permit to perish*, מַהֲבֵהֵמָה (some) *of the cattle* 1 K 18[5].

Hoph. *Pf.* הָכְרַת מִנְחָה וָנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית יי Jo 1[9].

†כְּרִיתוּת **n.f.** **divorcement**;—כ׳ Is 50[1]; כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24[1.3]; pl. sf. כְּרִיתֹתֶיהָ Je 3[8]; סֵפֶר כ׳ *writing* (i.e. deed) *of divorcement*, Dt 24[1.3] Is 50[1] Je 3[8].

†כְּרִית **n.pr.** the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17[3.5], identif. dub.; acc. Rob [ER II. p. 286] Wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl [Handw. 12] Wady *ʿAjlun*, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl [G. 121].

כֹּרֶת Zp 2[6] v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

†כְּרֵתִי **adj.gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. 𝔊 Zp 2[5] Ez 25[15]; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. פְּלִשְׁתִּי, כַּפְתּוֹר);—הַכְּרֵתִי = subst. coll.;—נֶגֶב הַכ׳ 1 S 30[14] (cf. Dr; 𝔊B Χολθει, 𝔊L Χορρι, A Χερηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, הכ׳ וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8[18] (rd. עַל־הַכ׳ Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18[17], 2 S 15[18] 20[7] + v[23] Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1[38.44] (𝔊 Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרֵתִים Ez 25[16] (‖ פְּלִשְׁתִּים;

Digitized by Google

(G Κρῆτας); גּוֹי כְּרֵתִים Zp 2⁵ (G Κρητῶν; ‖ ארץ פלשתים): in v⁶ We rds. כָּרֵת = Philistia (v. [כָּרָה], sub I. כרה).

כְּשָׂבָה כֶּשֶׂב v. כֶּבֶשׂ, etc.

†כֶּסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl Par 201).

†כַּשְׂדִּים **n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea,** (G Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû;* fr. earlier (Bab.) form [**Kašdu*]—*š* before dental becoming *l*, Dl Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. §51, 3; Schr KGF 94 ff.; COT on Gn 11, 28);—**1.** *Chaldeans:* **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אֹור כ׳ Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷. **b.** esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ׳ Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25⁴·⁵·¹⁰·¹³ = Je 52⁷·⁸·¹⁴·¹⁷ (2 K 24⁵·¹⁰ = also Je 39⁵·⁸), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48¹⁴·²⁰ Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. כַּשְׂדִּים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הַכּ׳ Je 21⁴·⁹ 22²⁵ 32⁴·⁵·²⁴·²⁵·²⁸·²⁹·⁴³ 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37⁵·⁸·⁹·¹¹·¹³·¹⁴ 38²·¹⁸·¹⁹·²³ 39⁸ 40⁹·¹⁰ 41³·¹⁸ 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25²⁴·²⁵; בַּת־כ׳ Is 47¹·⁵ = Babylon (in dirge); כ׳ אֶרֶץ ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl l.c.) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50¹·⁸·²⁵·⁴⁵ 51⁴·⁵⁴ Ez 1³ 12¹³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or בְּתִים Du); סֵפֶר לְשׁוֹן כ׳ Dn 1⁴; מַלְכוּת כ׳ 9¹. **c.** *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v⁴. **2.** *Chaldea,* וְהָיְתָה כַּשְׂדִּים לְשָׁלָל Je 50¹⁰ *and Chaldea shall be despoiled;* יוֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ 51²⁴·³⁵; כַּשְׂדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתָּם Ez 23¹⁵; c. ה loc.: כַּשְׂדִּימָה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

†[כָּשָׁה] **vb. be sated, gorged** with food (cf. Ar. كَسِيَ *be filled with food;* As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food,* Zehnpf BAS I. 508);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32¹⁵ *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כְּשִׂיתִים, כְּשִׂית v. כּשׂי.

†כָּשַׁל **vb. stumble, stagger, totter** (NH *id.;* Syr. [ܟܫܠ] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is *be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Ne 4⁴+, (Ho 5⁵ᵇ rd. יִכְשַׁל, cf. We), כָּשְׁלָה Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46⁶+, כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt (but rd. Pf. וְכָשְׁלוּ, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* כָּשׁוֹל Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.* כּוֹשֵׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., כֹּשֵׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. כֹּשְׁלוֹת Is 35³;—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3³, גְּבוֹר בִּגְבוֹר כ׳ Je 46¹² (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; וּגְעָרִים כָּעֵץ כ׳ La 5¹³ i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (‖ עָיֵף) כָּשְׁלוּ וְנָפְלוּ Je 46⁶, cf. הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל גַּם־נָפַל אִישׁ ונו׳ v¹⁶ (strange; Gie, foll. in part G S, עֵרְבֻּךְ כָּשַׁל וְנָפַל *thy mixed people* —cf. 25³⁰, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ *at,* (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = *among them,* —Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁶, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4⁵·⁵ 5⁵ 14² (בַּעֲוֹנֵךְ, בְּ prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of יָרוֹן, וְנפל כ׳ Je 50³²; כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one,* lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., *fail,* of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹; —Inf. abs. כָּשׁוֹל, v. sub Niph. **Niph.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11⁹, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v³³, וְנִכְשָׁלוּ v¹⁴; *Impf.* יִכָּשֵׁל Ez 33¹² + Ho 5⁵ᵇ (G as vᵃ, so We; MT יִכָּשֵׁל), 2 ms. תִּכָּשֵׁל Pr 4¹², יִכָּשְׁלוּ Ho 5⁵ᵃ + 9 t.; יִכָּשֶׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges §53, R. 1), בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Dn 11³⁴; *Pt.* נִכְשָׁל Zc 12⁸; pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2⁴;—**1.** *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (‖ נפל), neg. 4¹². **b.** of divine judgment (c. בְּ *at*) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (בָּ loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11¹⁴·³⁵, יִכָּשְׁלוּ וְיֹאבְדוּ מִמֶּנִּיךָ ψ 9⁴; esp. = *be overthrown,* of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁵ (c. בַּעֲוֹנָם, cf. 14² **Qal**), Je 6¹⁵ (‖ נפל), cf. 8¹² (‖ *id.*), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נפל), v³³ (בְּ instr.), v³⁴·⁴¹. **2.** *be tottering, feeble,* כָּשׁוֹל יִכָּשֵׁל Is 40³⁰ (opp. יַחֲלִיפוּ כֹחַ v³¹); so pt. 1 S 2⁴ Zc 12⁸. **Pi.** only apparent, תְּכַשְּׁלִי Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph.** *ad fin.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴, הִכְשִׁילָתַם Mal 2⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְשִׁילֵהוּ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תַּכְשִׁילִי Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. G Co; rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יַכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיַּכְשִׁילֻהוּ ψ 64⁹, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18¹⁵ (so T; Gie, after G S, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּ, [< וַיַּכְשִׁלוּ]); *Inf. cstr.* הַכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. הַכְשִׁילוֹ 2 Ch 28²³;—**1.** *cause to stumble,* fig.: **a.** = *bring injury* or *ruin to,* abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

Digitized by Google

ishment ψ 64[9] (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25[8] (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v[8] (opp. עזר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28[23].—On Ez 36[15] v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18[15] (בְּ loc.), Mal 2[8] (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל כֹּחִי La 1[14] (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* מֻכְשָׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ והיו Je 18[23] either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21[20] acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מְכֻשָּׁלִים, v. מְכֻשׁוֹל).

† כַּשִּׁיל **n.**[**m.**] **axe** (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; ℵ Je 46[22]; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[74]; but word not common in Aram.)—בְּנֵי וְכִילַפּוֹת יְהַלְמוּן ψ 74[6].

† כְּשָׁלוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **a stumbling**; fig. = calamity Pr 16[18].

† מִכְשׁוֹל **n.m.**[Je 6, 21] **a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block**;—מ׳ abs. Is 8[14] + 3 t., מִכְשׁל Lv 19[14]; cstr. מִכְשׁוֹל 1 S 25[31] + 6 t. Ez; pl. מִכְשֹׁלִים Je 6[21] + Ez 21[20] MT (Co al. מִכְשָׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צור מ׳ Is 8[14] (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הָרִבָּה הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים Ez 21[20] *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; ⑥ *οἱ ἀσθενοῦντες*, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מֻכְשָׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כשל = *those who have stumbled* or *been overthrown*). **2.** *means*, or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block*; **a.** lit. Lv 19[14]. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119[165]; in divine judgment Je 6[21] Ez 3[20], as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57[14]. **c.** in ethical sense מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Ez 7[19] *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14[3.4.7] 18[30] 44[12] (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ׳ לֵב 1 S 25[31] *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

† מַכְשֵׁלָה **n.f.** **1. overthrown mass.** **2. stumbling-block**;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3[6]. **2.** pl. הַמַּכְשֵׁלוֹת Zp 1[3] *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מִכְשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally ZAW x. (1890), 169 rds. וְכִשַּׁלְתִּי *and I will cause* the wicked to *stumble*.

I. כשׁף (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. كَسَفَ *cut off, cut up*, Syr. ܟܫܦ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*, v. 1 K 18[28]): so RS J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö ZMG 1886, 723; acc. to RS כָּשֻׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

† [כְּשָׁף] **n.m.**[2 K 9, 22] **sorcery**, only **pl.** (As. *kišpu, id.*);—כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5[11] Na 3[4]; sf. כְּשָׁפַיִךְ Is 47[9.12]; כְּשָׁפֶיהָ Na 3[4] 2 K 9[22];—*sorceries:* **1.** lit. וְהִכְרַתִּי כ׳ מִיָּדֵךְ Mi 5[11], said of Isr.; רֹב כ׳ Is 47[9.12] (‖ חֲבָרֶיךָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9[22] (‖ זְנוּנִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3[4] (‖ *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כ׳ v[4] (following מֹכֶרֶת גּוֹיִם בְּזִנּוֹתֶיהָ).

† כִּשֵּׁף **vb. Pi. denom. practice sorcery** (As. *kašâpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְעוֹנֵן וְנִחַשׁ וְכִשֵּׁף וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33[6] (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18[10] (following קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. מְכַשֵּׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22[17] (E); mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3[5] (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חַרְטֻמִּים q.v.) Ex 7[11] (P; ‖ חֲכָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2[2] (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְּׂדִּים).

† [כַּשָּׁף] **n.m. sorcerer**, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.*; *kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אֲשֶׁר תְּשַׁמְּעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קֹסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל חַלְמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֹנְנֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשָּׁפֵיכֶם Je 27[9].

II. כשׁף (✓ of following).

† אַכְשָׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11[1] 12[20]; situated on the border of Asher 19[25], Egypt. *'A-k-sap* WMM As. u. Eur. 181; ⑥B Αζειφ, A Ἀχσαφ, ⑥L (Ἀ)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob BR III. 55, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19[25]; poss. there were two *Akšaphs*; cf. Di Jos 11, 1 Buhl Geogr. 237. Vid. further Krall Tyrus u. Sidon 10, Lag Onom. 218. 91. 3; 2d ed. 239.

† כָּשֵׁר **vb. be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed**, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּשַׁר, כְּסַר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכָשֵׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[5] *and the thing be proper in the view of the king*; *Impf.* יִכְשָׁר Ec 11[6] thou knowest not whether this *shall succeed*, or this. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10[10] *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*.

Digitized by Google

†כִּשָּׁרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **skill, success**;—**1.** *skill,* בְּחָכְמָה וּבְרִעַת וּבְכִשָּׁרוֹן Ec 2[21]; cstr. כִּשְׁרוֹן הַמַּעֲשֶׂה 4[4] *all skill of work* = skilful work. **2.** *success, profit,* וּמַה־כִּשָּׁרוֹן לְבָעָלֶיהָ Ec 5[10] *and what profit have the owners of it?*

†[כּוֹשָׁרָה] **n.f. prosperity** (cf. כּוֹשָׁרָה, *id.*). Only pl. intens. בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת ψ 68[7] he bringeth out captives *into prosperity.*

†כִּישׁוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **distaff** (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כשר (cf. Sta[1216] Lag[BN 188]) = *be straight,* because it stands erect, De Str; ⊙ κάμινος *industry;* whence 𝔗 כּוּשְׁרָא, and likewise 𝔗 פּוּנְשָׁרָא, also Pr 3[8], (for Heb. שׁר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule,* Str[ad loc.] Jastr *navel;* but Str doubts etymological connexion with כישור);—only in יָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַּכִּישׁוֹר Pr 31[19] (‖ פֶּלֶךְ *whirl* of spindle).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*); vid. פֶּלֶךְ.

כָּתַב 223 **vb. write** (NH *id.;* Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, כָּתֵב; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut[Nab. p. 45]; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ፍተሐ: *book,* Di[Lex. 862] (as loan-wds., Frä[249] DHM[VOJ I (1887), 29]); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ *draw* or *sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl[ZMG 1873, 427])—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּתַב Jos 8[32]+, כָּתְבָה Je 36[6]+, sf. וּכְתַבְתָּם consec. Dt 6[9] 11[20], etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Is 44[5], וַיִּכְתֹּב Ex 24[4]+, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); *Imv.* כְּתֹב Is 8[1]+5 t., כָּתְבָה־ Ex 34[27]+2 t.; sf. כָּתְבָהּ Is 30[8], כָּתְבֵם Pr 3[3] 7[3]; pl. כִּתְבוּ Dt 31[9]+3 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּתוֹב Je 32[44]; *cstr.* כְּתוֹב ψ 87[6], לִכְתֹּב Dt 31[24] Jos 18[8]; sf. כָּתְבוֹ Je 45[1]; *Pt. act.* כֹּתֵב Je 36[18], pl. כֹּתְבִים Je 32[12] Ne 10[1]; *pass.* (113 t.), כָּתוּב Jos 1[8]+, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1[18]+, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15[7]+, כְּתֻבִים 1 K 11[41]+; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34[24];—**1.** *write:* **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34[27], commandments 24[12], etc.; acc. cogn. מִכְתָּב Ex 39[30], cf. בַּמִּכְתָּב Dt 10[4]; with בְּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8[8]; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32[32] Dt 24[1]; מְגִלָּה Je 36[6], cf. pt. pass., וְהִיא כְּתוּבָה פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר Ez 2[10] (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11[14] 2 K 10[1]+4 t., אִגֶּרֶת 2 Ch 30[1]; a divorce-certificate סֵפֶר כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24[1], etc.; even לֻחוֹת כְּתֻבִים *tablets inscribed* by the finger of God Ex 31[18] cf. Dt 9[10]; לוּחֹת כִּתְבֵי מְשֻׁנֵי עֲבֵרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2[10] supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לַיהוָה Is 44[5] *and this one shall inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,'* so ⊙ Hi Kn Che Pr Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* יהוה. **b.** more often *write* something *on,* or *in* (עַל 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל־ 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above): —(1) כ׳ עַל־ sq. סֵפֶר = *book* Dt 17[18]+55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על־ספר דברי וגו׳ 1 K 11[41]+oft. K Ch; כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ(וֹת) Je 36[2.28.32] 38[28]; כ׳ עַל־מְגִלָּה Ex 34[1]+7 t., עַל־גִּלָּיוֹן Dt 27[8]+2 t., עַל־גִּלָּיוֹן Is 8[1]; עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בַּיִת Dt 6[9] 11[20]; עַל־מַטֶּה *on a rod* Nu 17[17.18]; עַל־עֵץ Ez 37[16.16], עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39[30]; even (only Ch) עַל־ sq. name of book or its contents:—כ׳ עַל־דִּבְרֵי נָתָן 2 Ch 9[29] cf. 33[19]; עַל־מְרַדֵּשׁ וגו׳ 24[27]; עַל־הַקִּינוֹת 35[25]; fig., כ׳ עַל־לִבָּם Je 31[33] *I will write them upon their heart;* cf. כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּךְ Pr 3[3]. (2) כ׳ אֶל־ appears for כ׳ עַל־ only Je 36[2] cf. Ez 2[10], Je 51[60]. (3) כ׳ בְּ sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24[26] (E)+35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed,* 1 K 21[9]+5 t.; בִּמְגִלַּת ψ 40[8] *it is prescribed to me,* עַל as 2 K 22[13] (N.B. כ׳ עַל־ not used with סֵפֶר = *letter,* and כ׳ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אבן or עֵץ). **c.** other uses of prep. with כ׳ are:—בְּ instr., כ׳ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל Je 17[1]; כ׳ בְּחֶרֶט אֶטֶם Is 8[1]; כְּתֻבִים בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9[10] Ex 31[18]; כ׳ אֶל־ *unto,* of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11[14] 2 K 10[6] Est 9[13]; עַל־ subst. for אֶל־ (late) 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8]; the fuller construction is (אֶל־) כ׳ ספר וישלח 2 K 10[1] Est 8[10] 9[20]+; כ׳ אֶל־ *write down for* the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8[14]; לְ *to* or *for,* Dt 17[18] 24[1]+; note esp. אֶכְתָּב־לוֹ רֻבֵּוֹ תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12], i.e. either, *I write* (*keep writing*) *for them ever so many* (We, רב, cf. רָבַב; Ew and most (א) רִבּוֹ a myriad) *of my directions,* or *'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,'* etc.; כ׳ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32[17] Est 8[5]; c. מִן in phr. כ׳ מִפִּי מ׳ *write from the mouth of* any one, i.e. from dictation, †Je 36[2.32] 38[6.17.27] 45[1]. **2.** = *write down, describe in writing,* כ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Ju 18[4.6.8.8.9]. **3.** = *register, enroll* Is 10[19] (= record the number), 1 Ch 24[6]; esp. pass. הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11[26] *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12[22]; הַכ׳ בִּשְׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4[41] *those recorded by name;* in prediction, כ׳ אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה עֲרִירִי Je 22[30] *register this man as childless;* with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לְחַיִּים Is 4[3] *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life;* and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא בַּסֵּפֶר כָּתוּב Dn 12[1]; יְיָ יִסְפֹּר בִּכְתוֹב עַמִּים ψ 87[6] יְיָ *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

Digitized by Google

peoples, etc. **4.** =*decree*, תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[26] *thou* (יי) *decreest against me bitter things.* †**Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכָּתֵב Est 1[19]+, 3 fs. תִּכָּתֵב זֹאת ψ 102[19]; 3 mpl. יִכָּתְבוּ Je 17[13]+3 t., יִכָּתְבוּן Jb 19[23]; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3[12] +2 t.;—**1.** *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19[23], book Mal 3[16]; *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2[23] 9[23], *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1[19]; once, c. עַל־, עַל־סִפְרַךְ כָּלָם יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 139[16] *in thy* (יי's) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. infr.); abs. כְּתָב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[8] *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3[12]; impers. also וְיִכָּתֵב כְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוֶּה Est 3[12] 8[9]; יִכָּ֫ sq. לְ = *for* ψ 102[19]; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,— the contents of the letter) Est 3[9] 8[5]. **2.** *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8[34]; *enrolled*, נִכְתָּב בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא יִכָּתֵבוּ Ez 13[9] *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.); יִמָּחוּ מִסֵּפֶר ‖ וְעִם־צַדִּיקִים אַל־יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 69[29].—חַיִּים).—בְּאָרֶץ יִכָּתֵבוּ Je 17[13] is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מֵאָרֶץ יִכָּרֵתוּ (cf. ψ 34[17] 101[8], etc.) †**Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only וּמְכַתְּבִים עָמָל כָּתְבוּ Is 10[1] and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; ‖ הַחֹקְקִים חֻקְקֵי־אָוֶן).

†כְּתָב **n.m.** [Ezr 4,7] **writing** (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב, Syr. ܟܬܒ);—כ׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]+4 t.; cstr. Ez 13[9]+4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָהּ Est 1[22]+2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2[62]+3 t.;—*writing:* **1.** *register, enrolment*, Ez 13[9] Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64]. **2.**=*mode of writing, character, letter*, וּכ׳ הִנָּשְׁתְּוָן כָּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4[7] *and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm[ZAW i. (1881), 334 ff.]); cf. Est 1[22] 3[12] 8[9.9]. **3.**=*letter*, 2 Ch 2[10] Est 9[27]. **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ מִכְתָּב), Est 3[14] 8[8.13]; more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8]. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28[19]; כ׳ אֱמֶת Dn 10[21], i.e. a book of truth.

†כְּתֹבֶת **n.f.** only cstr. וּכְתֹבֶת סַעְפַּת לֹא תִתְּנוּ בְּבָשָׂם Lv 19[28] i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) *of imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba[NB 61]).

†מִכְתָּב **n.m.** [2 Ch 21,12] **writing**;—abs. מ׳ Dt 10[4]+5 t.; cstr. מִכְתַּב Ex 32[16]+2 t.;—**1.**=*handwriting* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתַּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32[16]. **2.** =thing written, Ex 39[30] (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10[4]; specif. a royal enactment or edict (=כְּתָב **4**), 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ כָּתָב), 36[22]=Ezr 1[1]; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21[12]. **3.** in a title, מ׳ לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38[9] *Writing of Hezekiah.*

†[כִּתִּי] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כִּתִּים, כִּתִּיִּים; usu. as **n.gent.** = **Cyprioten** (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, *Citium*; on a connexion with *Kheta*, *Ḥ-tā*, *Ḥattî*, חִתִּי, v. WMM[Asien u. Europa, 345];—on *Citium* v. Cesnola[Cyprus 46 ff.]);—אֶרֶץ כִּתִּים Is 23[1], כִּתִּיִּים v[12]; כִּתִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10[4]=1 Ch 1[7]; וְצִים מְיַד כ׳ Nu 24[24] *ships from the side* (direction) *of Kittim*; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Je 2[10], אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Ez 27[6]; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כִּתִּים Dn 11[30] (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כְּתִית v. sub כתת.

כתל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ *make into firm lumps* or *blocks, make compact*; Frey also *bind, imprison*, كَتِلَ *be joined together*).

†[כֹּתֶל] **n.**[**m.**] **wall of house** (NH כֹּתֶל, Aram. כָּתְלָא);—only sf. כָּתְלַנִי Ct 2[9].

†כִּתְלִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[40], site unknown; ⑥B Μααχως, A Χαθλως, ⑥L Καβαλεις.

†I. [כָּתַם] **vb. only Niph. be stained** (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם *blood-stain*; ⅋ כְּתִים (blood-)*stained* Is 1[18]; כְּיִתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2[22]; Syr. ܟܬܡ *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katâmu*; Zinj. כתם(?), DHM[Sendsch. p. 57]);—**Niph.** *Pt.*, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2[22] *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. **כתם** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מִכְתָּם **n.**[**m.**] **Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (⑥ στηλογραφία: cf. Bae[Ps. p. xiii f.]); alw. c. לְדָוִד:—מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 16[1] 60[1]; לְדָוִד מ׳ 56[1] 57[1] 58[1] 59[1].

†כֶּתֶם **n.m.** [La 4,1] **gold**, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal[Ét. Sab. 190]; *kaṯāmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi[80 f.]);—כ׳ abs. Jb 28[19]+3 t., כֶּתֶם Pr 25[12]; cstr. כֶּתֶם Is 13[12]+3 t.;—כ׳ אוֹפִיר Is 13[12] *gold of Ophir* (‖ פָּז), so Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]; כ׳ אוּפָז Dn 10[5] (rd. perh. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז q.v.); כ׳ alone Jb 31[24] (‖ זָהָב), חֲלִי־כ׳ Pr 25[12] *ornament of gold* (‖ פָּז), כ׳ טָהוֹר Jb 28[19]; כ׳ פָּז Ct 5[11]; הַכ׳ הַטּוֹב La 4[1] (‖ זָהָב).

Digitized by Google

כתן (✓ of foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf.[BAS I, 532], who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê, linen, cloth,* = Ar. كَتَّانٌ; v. also Aram. כְּתִינָא, כְּתָנָא and infr.)

†**כְּתֹנֶת, כֻּתֹּנֶת n.f. tunic** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתִינָא, etc., כְּתָנָא, etc.; Eth. ክትን: *tunic, linen;* cf. also ✓ supr.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37^{31}+2 t.; כֻּתֹּנֶת Ex 28^{39}; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37^{3}+9 t.; sf. כָּתְנָתִי Gn 37^{23} 2 S 15^{32}, כָּתְנָתֶךָ Is 22^{21}, כָּתְנָתוֹ Jb 30^{18} Ct 5^{3}; pl. abs. כָּתֳנֹת Ex 28^{40}+3 t., הַכָּתֳנֹת 39^{27}; cstr. כָּתְנוֹת Gn 3^{21}+2 t., כָּתְנֹת Ezr 2^{69}; sf. כָּתְנֹתָם Lv 10^{5};—*tunic,* principal ordinary garment (v. Benz[Arch. 96 f.] Now[Arch. I, 121, 198]) of man and woman, worn next the person, כָּתְנֹת עוֹר Gn 3^{21} *tunics of skin;* of man 2 S 15^{32}; כ׳ פַּסִּים Jb 30^{18} *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ׳ פַּסִּים Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פַּס), cf. $v^{23.31.31.32.33}$; of woman Ct 5^{3} (put off at night); כ׳ פַּסִּים 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 15^{32}, and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex $28^{4.39}$ (embroidered, v. תַּשְׁבֵּץ), v^{40} $29^{5.8}$ 39^{27} (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40^{14} Lv $8^{7.13}$ 10^{5}; כ׳־בַּד קֹדֶשׁ 16^{4} *a holy linen tunic,* of high priest; כ׳־כֹּהֲנִים Ezr 2^{69} Ne $7^{69.71}$ (van d. H. $v^{70.72}$); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22^{21}.

כתף (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†**כָּתֵף n.f.**[Ex 27, 15] **shoulder, shoulder-blade, side** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּתְפָּא, כְּתֵפָא; Ar. كَتِفٌ);—abs. כ׳ Zc 7^{11}+; cstr. כָּתֵף 1 K 6^{8}+, app. כָּתְפֵי Is 11^{14} (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתֵפֵי); sf. כְּתֵפִי Jb 31^{22}; כְּתֵפָם 1 Ch 15^{15}; pl. abs. כְּתֵפוֹת Ex 28^{7}+, כְּתֵפֹת 1 K $7^{30.34}$; cstr. כִּתְפוֹת Ex 28^{12}+, כְּתֵפוֹת Ez 41^{2}+; du. sf. כִּתְפַיִם Dt 33^{12}+3 t., כְּתֵפֶיהָ 1 K 7^{34};—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שֶׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כִּידוֹן נִחְשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו 1 S 17^{6}; cf. fig. of יי's dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33^{12} (v. Dr); כִּתְפִי מִשְׁכְּמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31^{22} *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall;* as support for burdens Ju 16^{3} Ez $12^{6.7.12}$ Is 46^{7} 49^{22} (in fig.), Ex 28^{12} Nu 7^{9} (both P), 1 Ch 15^{15} 2 Ch 35^{3}; cf. כָּל־כ׳ מְרוּטָה Ez 29^{18} *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11^{14} (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25^{9} (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29^{7b} rd. prob. כָּתֵף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v^{a}). **b.** cf beasts, Is 30^{6} (carrying), Ez 34^{21} (thrusting, in fig.), כ׳ כְּתֵפָה Zc 7^{11} *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9^{29}; of choice meat Ez 24^{4} (‖ יָרֵךְ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex $28^{7.12.25.27}$ = $39^{4.7.18.20}$ (P). **2. a.** *slope, side,* of mountain, כֶּתֶף יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34^{11}, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos $15^{8.10.11}$ $18^{12.13.16.18.19}$ (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s),* sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex $27^{14.15}$ = $38^{14.15}$ (all P), of temple 1 K 6^{8} $7^{39.39.39}$ = 2 Ch 4^{10}, 2 K $11^{11.11}$ = 2 Ch $23^{10.10}$; cf. Ez $40^{16.40.40.41.44.44}$ $41^{2.26}$ 46^{19} $47^{1.2}$. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K $7^{30.30.34.34}$.

†**[כָּתַר] vb. surround** (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כַּתַּר Pa., *wait, hope* for; כְּתַר Pa. *wait, await, remain;* i.e. perh. *surround expectantly,* v. Jb 36^{2} infr.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּתְּרוּ Ju 20^{43} of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כִּתְּרוּנִי ψ 22^{13} (in fig.; ‖ סָבְבוּנִי); *Imv.* כַּתֵּר־לִי Jb 36^{2} *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַכְתִּירוּ יְצַדִּיקִים ψ 142^{8} dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges[§ 53 s]), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph,* because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פאר); יַכְתִּירוּ דָעַת Pr 14^{18} dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown,* make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge,* i.e. possess it (‖ נָחֲלוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ‖. *Pt.* מַכְתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1^{4} (c. acc. of enemy).

†**כֶּתֶר n.m. crown** ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag[Ges. Abh. 207]); NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתָרָא; Ar. كَتَرٌ *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כ׳ מַלְכוּת *royal crown* Est 1^{11} 2^{17} (both of queen), 6^{8} (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת, כֹּתָרֶת n.f. capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K $7^{16.16}$+10 t.; הַכֹּתָרֶת Je $52^{23c.}$; pl. abs. כֹּתָרוֹת 1 K 7^{16}+7 t., כֹּתָרֹת 2 Ch $4^{12.12.13}$;—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בֹּעַז 1 K $7^{16.16.16}$+12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch $4^{12.12.13}$; 2 K $25^{17.17.17}$ = Je $52^{22.23.23}$.

†**[כָּתַשׁ] vb. pound, pound fine, bray** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is *strive, contend;* Zinj. כתש *break in pieces, shatter,* DHM[Sendsch. 56]);—**Qal** *Impf.* בַּמַּכְתֵּשׁ אֶת־הָאֱוִיל אִם־תְּכַתֵּשׁ Pr 27^{22} *if thou shouldest bray the fool in the mortar.*

†**מַכְתֵּשׁ n.m. mortar** (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog[No. 97])—abs. מ׳ Pr 27^{22} (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15^{19} (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1^{11} = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.

Digitized by Google

†[כָּתַת] **vb. beat, crush by beating** (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתַת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכַתּוֹתִי ψ 89[24]; *Impf.* 1 s. אָכֹּת Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* mpl. כֹּתּוּ Jo 4[10]; *Pt. pass.* כָּתוּת Is 30[14] Lv 22[24];—**1.** *beat* or *crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30[14], the golden calf Dt 9[21] (+ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22[24] (i.e. its testicles; + מָעוּךְ, נָתוּק, כָּרוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89[24]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4[10]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּתַּת 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. consec. וְכִתְּתוּ Is 2[4] + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7] (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11[6]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכֻתְּתוּ 2 Ch 15[6] *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּכְתּוּ Dt 1[44] *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיַּכּוּם וַיְכַתְּתוּם Nu 14[45]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּשְׁאֵירָהּ יֻכַּת־שָׁעַר Is 24[12] *and to ruins is the gate crushed;* 3 mpl. יֻכַּתּוּ Mi 1[7] (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46[5]; of frail man Jb 4[20].

†כָּתִית **adj. beaten**;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy[NHWB II. 443] sub כָּתִית);—1 K 5[25] Ex 29[40] Nu 28[5]; שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כ׳ לַמָּאוֹר Ex 27[20] *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24[2] (Hex only HP).

†[מִכְתֶּדֶת] **n.f. the crushed or pulverised** =coll. **crushed fragments**;—sg. sf. מִכְתָּתוֹ Is 30[14] (result of כָּתוּת, v[a]).

ל

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

לְ **prep. to, for, in regard to** (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. לְ, ◣, Arab. لِ, Eth. ለ: As. *la* in *lapân* = לְפָנֵי, Dl[HWB 530]), before tone-syllables usu. לָ (Kö[II. 276 f.]); with suff. לִי; לְךָ, לָךְ +Gn 27[37] 2 S 18[22] Is 3[6], לָךְ; f. לָךְ, לָכִי +2 K 4[2] Ct 2[13] Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect : cf. Syr. ܠ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לֹא: v. לֹא *note*); לָהּ, לָהּ +Nu 32[42] Zc 5[11] Ru 2[14]; לָנוּ; לָכֶם; לָכֶנָּה +Ez 13[18] (לָכֶן does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges[§ 103. 2 a, n.], Di[Is 44, 15. 53, 8]), [also לָהֵמָּה +Je 14[16]; לָהֵן] לָהֶן (q.v.) +Ru 1[13.18], לָהֵנָּה 5 t., v. הֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting **direction** (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) **towards, or reference to**; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht[Die Präp. Lamed, 1876]):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting*, etc., as האמין, התחלל, יחל, הוחיל, נככף, כלה (ψ 84[3] +), הטה אזן, נתן (נטה, הבין, שת), לב, קְוָה, הקשיב, שמע (sts.), צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17[3] ψ 42[3]), השתחוה (*to* Gn 37[10], *towards* ψ 99[5]); sts. also with האזין, הביט, נבט, ראה, נפש, נשא (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51[6] ψ 44[21]; pregn. Is 38[14]; השתאה ל +Gn 24[21], החריש ל Nu 30[5.8]: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5[9] לִבִּי לְ, Je 5[8] עניך ל, ψ 33[18] (‖ אל), 39[6] נפשי לאדני (cf. Is 26[8]), 143[6] Dn 11[27] 2 Ch 3[13] 32[2]. **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as דבר, אמר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24[7] 1 K 5[26] +, esp. in D באשר דבר ל Dt 1[11] (v. Dr), v[21] etc.; with human subj. Gn 49[28] Ju 14[7] 1 K 2[19] al. (Gie[42 f.]: דבר אל is more common), זמר, זבח, הגיד, הודה, נדר, נשא יד (in oath) Ez 20[5.6.23] ψ 106[26], קָטַר, נשבע, שָׁר etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הפיל *allot* (Jos 13[6]), נתן, הסגיר, עזב ψ 16[9] abandon *to* Sheol, Is 18[6], הקריב Lv 17[4], שוב = *to be returned* Dt 28[31], השיב = *bring back* 22[1], = *requite* 2 S 16[12], שִׁלַּח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשה ל Gn 19[8] + oft., גמל ל Is 3[9]; so with הֵיטִיב, הֵרַע, חָטָא, הָמַר to sin *against* (Gn 20[9] +), אָשַׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5[19]), שָׁקַר, כָּחַשׁ to lie *to*, כָּזַב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at*, as לעג ל ψ 2[4], שחק ל 37[13], שׂחק ל to rejoice *over* 35[19] Ez 35[15], caus. שִׂחֵק ל ψ 30[2], עלץ ל +25[3]: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27[42] מתנחם לך להרגך, 2 K 5[7], Ex 11[7]

Digitized by Google

(so Jos 10[21]: cf. Jb 16[9]), Je 25[31] 50[9] ψ 7[14] 37[12] 56[3] 106[16] לְ קנא (usu. in good sense, **5 g** *c*) Jb 20[27] 34[37]. And with adjj., as ψ 73[1] לְ טוב good *to*, Gn 13[13] רָעִים וְחַטָּאִים לִ׳ *towards* ׳, 2 S 22[24] נְאֶמָנָת לוֹ ‖ ψ 18[24] (עִמּוֹ), 89[29] תְּמִים לוֹ; with subst. (rare) Ex 32[12] La 3[60] (syn. v[61] עַל). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as לְ נעם 2 S 1[26], לְ ערב Ho 9[4], לְ יָשַׁר Is 24[7], לְ טוֹב (adj.) 1 S 1[8], לְ נָכֵל 2 K 20[10], also לְ סכן, להועיל, to be profitable *to;* and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as לְ טוֹב to be well *to* (with), Dt 5[30] 19[13] +, לְ מַר Ru 1[13], לְ צַר 1 S 13[6] + oft., לְ כָּרֵב Ho 10[1], לְ רָוַח 1 S 16[23], לְ חַם to be warm *to*, 1 K 1[1], לְ רַע ψ 106[32], לְ חָרָה it was hot (=anger arose) *to* Gn 4[6] + oft., לְ חָשְׁכָה Mi 3[6]. And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לוֹ it is forgiven *to him* = he is forgiven Lv 4[26] + oft.; otherwise rare, לְ נִרְפָּא לָנוּ 1[4], נִרְפָּא it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53[5], לְ הִנָּחַ La 5[5], לְ יִבָּלַע 2 S 17[16] (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as לְ אסר to bind *to*, לְ דבק, חבשׁ, ψ 44[26], לְ מצא to reach *to* Is 10[10.14] ψ 21[9], לְ הניע Ex 4[25], לְ נצמד Nu 25[5], לְ קרוב (adj.) Ru 2[20]; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עַד), Jos 16[1] ψ 59[14] Jb 28[3] Ne 3[15] 2 Ch 33[14], and correl. to מִן (v. מִן **5**). **g.** with vbs. of *motion*, as הלך, בוא, שׁב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה *loc.*)—(*a*) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1[15] 8[14] Ju 1[34] 20[10] (but v. GFM), 1 S 9[12] 20[35] 2 K 3[27], exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18[33], לדרכו 32[2], לאהליו 1 S 4[10] (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שׁוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. אִישׁ; (לאהליו(ך), also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]), לארצו Gn 30[25] +, אִישׁ לְיִרְשָׁתוֹ 1 S 8[22] Ne 13[10]: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4[5], 1 Ch 4[39.42] 5[26] 12[1.9] 22[18] 24[19] 2 Ch 1[3] 8[17] + oft. Chr, Ezr 2[68] +, Ne 10[35 al.] Est 6[4] ψ 96[8] 132[7] 146[4]: לירושלם Je 3[17 b] (om. ⑥), Zc 1[16], and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11[14] 19[1] 30[3.11]), לשׁמרון 2 Ch 18[2] 28[8.9], לבבל Je 51[2] Ezr 2[1] 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 36[7] (but earlier always ירושׁלם, שׁמרון, בבל or בבלה); and poet. Ju 5[11] Is 22[1] 23[17] 49[18] 51[14] (pregn.) ימות לִשְׁחת, 59[20] 60[4.5.7] 65[12] Je 31[17] 48[15] 50[27] Mi 1[12] Zc 9[12] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 74[3] Ct 4[16] 5[1] 6[2] 7[13] (pregn.) נשׁכימה לטרמים, Jb 10[19] 20[6]; הוציא לְ ψ 18[20] 66[12], לאור Mi 7[9] Jb 12[22]; לְ יובל Ho 10[6] +: without a vb., Is 23[5] Ho 7[12]. Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14[12] 21[9] 28[2] Am 3[14] 5[7] Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6] +, c. חֵיל (pregn.) 74[7] 89[40], and idiom. c. יָשַׁב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3[26] 47[1] Jb 2[13] +, without vb. Is 26[9]: so לָעָפָר Jb 7[21] ψ 7[6], הוריד לשׁחת Ez 28[8]. (*b*) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32[35] Is 31[6] 57[9] Je 3[22] אֲתָנוּ לָךְ, ψ 45[15] 119[79] Jb 18[14] 1 Ch 12[16] Ne 6[19], לְעַמִּי Nu 24[14] Ru 1[10]: לְ בוא, esp. with pron. לְךָ, לָהּ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12[4] Zc 9[9] Am 6[1], (hostile) 2 S 5[22] Je 46[22] 49[9] 50[26] 51[48.53]; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33[16] (לראשׁ), 2 S 24[13] Is 47[9] Jb 3[25] (cf. Is 66[4]), Je 4[12] 22[23] בָּבְאִי לָךְ חֲבָלִים (so Ho 13[13] Is 66[7]). And with vbs. of placing (where עַל would be more usu.) ψ 21[4] לְפָנֶיהָ תָּשִׁית לְרֹאשָׁם עֲטָרַת פָּז 22[16] 66[13], with ψ 9[5] 132[11.12] Jb 36[7]: cf. נָפַל לְאַפָּיו, הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, Gn 48[12] + (also אל ׳עַל). **h.** expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור backwards Je 7[24], לחוץ outwards ψ 41[7], למעלה upwards, למטה downwards; to scatter רוח לכל Je 49[32] cf. v[36] Ez 5[10] +, (שׁמים) לארבע רוחות Ez 42[20] Dn 8[8] 11[4] 1 Ch 9[24]: of the points of the compass (without vb.) ... לְפֵאָה *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26[18] + oft. P (so Ez 47[15]), לדרום, למזרח etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מזרחה etc.) Ez 40[23] 41[11.14] 42[4] Ne 3[26] 1 Ch 5[9] 6[63] 7[28] 12[16] 26[16–18] 2 Ch 31[14], למדבר 2 Ch 20[24]; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14[40] 1 K 20[38] 2 K 11[11]. **i.** expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28[10.13] צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו, 56[8] (resuming על), Ec 7[27] אחת לאחת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8[34] Ne 11[17] (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in the phrases לְפָנַי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1[28], but very oft. otherwise), לְשָׁאוּל, לְיָמִין, לְיַד, לְעֵינֵי *in the sight of*, (only Ec 10[2]), לפתח *at the entrance* (*of*), Gn 4[7] Nu 11[10] +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20[24] ... לְמֵי (usu. על), Ju 5[16] (‖ v[15] ב), לְחוֹף + Gn 49[13.13] Ju 5[17], לְפִי + ψ 141[7] Pr 8[3], Ho 5[1] לְמִצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35[15]. לְפָנִימָה = *within*, 1 K 6[30] Ez 40[16].

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הֵנִיחַ לְ to *give rest to*, הִרְחִיב to *give width to*, הֵצַר לְ, הֵצִיק לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הֵרִגְיז, הוֹכִיחַ, הֶחֱיָה to *give righteousness to*, Is 53[11], הַצְדִּיק Gn 45[7], הֵבִין *give understanding to* (late), הִצְלִיחַ (do.), הִפְתָּה Ho 10[1], הִרְבָּה הִשְׁנִיא Jb 12[23], Gn 9[27] *give breadth to*. **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

Digitized by Google

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19[18.34] 2 Ch 19[2], הרג 2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2], בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6[16], sts. also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8[5], and esp. late), דרשׁ (esp. Chr), הלל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שׁחת 1 S 23[10] Nu 32[15], נדה Am 6[3], גדל ψ 34[4], פּתח 116[16], כּבּד 86[9] Dn 11[38], חזק 1 Ch 26[27] 29[12], ברך 29[20] Ne 11[2], חרף 2 Ch 32[17]; see also 1 S 22[7] 2 K 8[6] Je 16[6] 40[2] Jon 4[6] ψ 69[6] 73[18] 135[11] 136[19.20] Pr 17[26] Jb 12[23b] La 4[5] 1 Ch 16[37] 18[6] (הושׁיע, altered fr. 2 S 8[6]: so ψ 116[6]), 25[1] 29[22.23] 2 Ch 5[11] 6[42] 17[7] 24[5] 34[13] (usu. על), Ezr 8[16]; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28[1b] 2 Ch 24[12b] 26[14b] 28[22]; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 2[12] 23[1] ψ 135[11] 136[19.20] (= earlier את, Gn 26[34] Ju 3[15] Is 7[6] 8[2]); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5[26] וַיִּגְלֵם לִי, 23[6] 2 Ch 25[5.10] 28[15], cf. Ne 9[32]; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29[18.21.24 etc.] 1 Ch 7[5] הִתְיַחְשָׂם לְכֹל, 2 Ch 31[16.18] Ezr 9[1] 10[14]. (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142[5b] 72[12] Is 51[18] Je 14[16] 49[5] La 1[7.9.17.21], the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the ‖ types אֵין לִי מַבִּיר ψ 142[5a] Dt 28[31] Je 50[32] La 1[2], דּוֹרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ Je 30[17] La 4[4].) Cf. Ges[i117n].

4. *Into* (*eis*), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— **a.** Gn 2[22] וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12[2] וְאֶעֶשְׂךָ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26[7] Is 44[17.19], שָׂם Gn 46[3] Is 5[20] make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28[17], נָתַן 42[6], also in such phrases as שָׂם לְשַׁמָּה to make *into* a desolation Is 13[9] Je 4[7] etc. 19[8]; הפך ל to change *into* Ex 7[15] Dt 23[6]+, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32[8] Ju 19[29] Is 11[15]+, פּעל, דַּק לְעָפָר Dt 9[21], שׂרף ל to burn *into* Am 2[1], היה ל ψ 7[14] maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; ל *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2[7] ויהי האדם לנפשׁ חיה *became* a living soul (see היה **II. 2 e**, p. 226[a]); משׁח למלך (לנגיד) to anoint *so as to be* king, *as* king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17[13] and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9[16] 15[1] etc., צוה ל to appoint *as* 13[14] 25[30]; שׁת ל ψ 45[17]; even more freely, as דּבּר עלי למלך 1 K 14[2], cf. 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 29[22]; חשׁב ל to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38[15]+oft.; Ex 21[7] when a man sells his daughter לְאָמָה *for*, *as*, a female slave, Dt 6[8] to bind לאות *for*, *as* a sign, הִתְיַצֵּב (יצא) *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22[22.32], קום (הקים) לְאוֹרֵב 1 S 22[8.13], עמד ל Is 11[10] Dn 11[1], יצא לַחָפְשִׁי to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21[2] (cf. v[26.27] after שׁלח), 2 K 25[12] Is 14[2] Je 34[11], נודע ל ψ 48[4] hath made himself known *as*, 87[4] הזכיר ל to mention *as*, Ez 13[20]; poet. Jb 39[16] הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא־לָהּ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1[14] Na 1[7] Hb 1[11] זוּ כֹחוֹ לֵאלֹהוּ, Zc 4[7] La 4[3] Jb 13[12] Hg 1[9] 1 Ch 21[12] 26[29] 28[18b] 2 Ch 23[4]. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd ל, of reference (**5 a** *d*), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1[29] לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָה to you it shall be *for food* (see היה **II. 2 f**, p. 226[b]), 45[8] וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְאָב לְפַרְעֹה, 47[26] Dt 28[9.26] Ju 1[33] 1 S 2[28] Is 21[4] 28[18b] וְהָיִיתֶם לוֹ לְמִרְמָס, 49[6] יְצַרְתִּי מְבָשְׂךָ לְעֶבֶד לוֹ, 63[8.10] וַיְהִי־לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30[21]), Je 15[4.20] 20[4] 21[9] Hb 2[7] ψ 33[12] 94[22] 132[13] 139[22] Jb 13[24] ותחשׁבני לאויב לך, 16[12] etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to*, *of*: (*a*) Dt 23[3] דור עשׂירי לא יבא לו, v[4.9] La 1[10]; הכרית ל 1 S 2[33] 1 K 14[10]+; השׁבית ל Je 48[35]; לא יִבְרַת אִישׁ לְ 1 K 2[4] 8[25]+; 1 S 25[34] אִם נוֹתַר לְ, Gn 17[10] המול לכם כל בשׂר, 34[15.22] Ex 12[48] 1 S 11[2]; 1 K 14[13]; ישׁב על כסא ל 2 K 10[30] 15[12] Je 13[13] 22[4] ψ 132[12] cf. v[11]; ראה בנים ל Gn 50[23] ψ 128[6]; אבד ל to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9[3.20] Is 26[14]; מצא ל to find *belonging to* Dt 22[14] 1 S 13[22]; Gn 23[16] money עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9[10] Am 9[1] Is 33[14] Jb 12[6]: note further the pron. in Ex 10[5] הַצֹּמֵחַ לכם מן השׂדה, 12[2.5] 26[33] Lv 11[29] וֶה לָכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v[4–8]), 19[22] 25[30] 26[5.36] (Ez 14[15]), Nu 28[19] 32[21] 34[4] Dt 28[66] Jos 2[6] הָעֲרֻכוֹת לָהּ עַל הַגָּג, Ju 16[9] 19[14] (cf. רחם ל Gn 32[22]+), 1 S 5[9] 2 S 15[30] 2 K 4[27b] נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ (cf. Is 15[4] Je 4[19]), Is 23[7] Je 2[21] Mi 2[4] איך ימישׁ לי, Ez 16[14] 29[7] ψ 110[3]; also 40[7] ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51[12] (cf. 1 S 10[9]), Is 50[4.5] יעיר לי אזן. (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1[4] אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמַטֵּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7[11] 31[4], Dt 1[23] Jos 3[12] 18[4] Ju 20[10] ten men לַמֵּאָה *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.; ראשׁון ל = first *of* Ex 12[2] 2 S 19[21]. (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1[6] לראובן אליצור, v[7.8] etc., v[22.24] etc., 3[21.27] 1 Ch 24[20.21] etc., 26[22.25] etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31[2] Lv 24[11] Nu 17[22] אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15[27] etc., cf. 2 S 3[2.3.5], also 9[3a] Gn 20[18] 46[26.27]; similarly הנשׁארים ל 2 K 10[11.17], הפת ל 1 K 14[11]

Digitized by Google

16⁴+. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19⁶ והייתם לי סְגֻלָּה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22³⁰ אנשי קדש תהיון לי, 1 S 18¹⁸ 2 S 19²⁹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 2 K 19¹⁵ Je 12⁹ 15⁵ 22⁶ נגלער אתה לי, 51³⁰ Is 54⁹ Ez 24¹⁹ ψ 12⁵ מִי אֵרוֹן לָנוּ, 35¹⁴ פְּרִי בִאָה לִי, 99⁸ Jb 24¹⁷ 30²⁹ Ne 6¹⁸; with a ptcp. Nu 10²⁵ 25¹⁸ 35²³ Dt 4²² 19⁴·⁶ Is 11⁹ 14³ (Dr § 135, 7 obs.); מלך לְ Nu 22⁴; רַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לְ (too) little *to* . . .; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לְךָ who (what) are these *to* thee?=*what meanest thou* by these things? Gn 33⁵·⁸ 2 S 16² Ez 37¹⁸, cf. Ex 12²⁶ Jos 4⁶ Ez 12²³; חלילה לי away be it *to* (or *for*) me! למה לי to what purpose *to* me is . . .? Gn 27⁴⁶ Is 1¹¹ Je 6²⁰ Jb 30²: oft. also in such phrases as מָגֵן לְ a shield *to* Gn 15¹ ψ 18³¹, a strength *to* ψ 28⁸, an abomination *to* Gn 43³² Is 1¹³+, a grief *to* Pr 10¹ 17²¹; cf. Je 15¹⁰ Mal 2⁹ ψ 89²⁸ etc.: note also Jon 3³ עיר גדולה לאלהים a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7²⁰ *ἀστεῖος τῷ θεῷ*, and לפני Gn 10⁹), Est 10³. And with בְּ Ju 17¹¹ 2 S 12³ וַתְּהִי לוֹ כְּבַת, Ex 22²⁴ (cf. ⓐ b), Am 9⁷ כבני כֻשִׁיים אַתֶּם לי Ho 11⁴ Is 29³ Jb 33⁶ הֵן־אֲנִי לָאֵל כְּפִיךָ lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. b. denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לְ, אֵין לְ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31¹⁶·⁴³ לי הוא it is *mine*, 48⁵ לי הם, Ex 19⁵ᵇ כי לי כל הארץ, 1 K 20³·⁴ Is 43¹ לי אתה, 44⁵ לי׳ אני, Ez 29³ ψ 47¹⁰ 50¹⁰·¹² Jb 12¹²·¹⁶ Ct 2¹⁶ 6³; 1 S 1² ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, 25⁷·³⁶ Ju 3¹⁶ 17⁵ Jb 22⁸ 2 S 17¹⁸ Ho 6¹⁰, +oft.; with לֹא, 1 K 22¹⁷ Is 53² לא הדר לו, Je 5¹⁰+; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63² Je 30¹⁰ לְשַׁבֵּר אָנוּשׁ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10¹⁹ זבח גדול לי לבעל, Is 2¹² כִּי יוֹם לי׳ for ׳ל וגו׳ *hath* a day against, etc., 22⁵ 28² ׳ל הֵנִיף חָזָק וְאַמִּיץ לי׳ *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34² קצף לי׳ על וגו׳, v⁶ᵇ·⁸; Ho 4¹ . . . כִּי ריב לי׳ עם, 12³ Mi 6³: מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה; שלום לך peace be *to thee!* Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25³¹·⁴⁸ Dt 1¹⁷ כי המשפם לאלהים הוא, 21¹⁷ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Je 10²³ 32⁷·⁸ Ez 21³² ψ 3⁹ לי׳ הישועה, Jon 2¹⁰; with an inf. 1 S 23²⁰ וְלָנוּ הַסְגִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3¹ הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4³ 2 Ch 13⁵ 20¹⁷ 26¹⁸, cf. ψ 50¹⁶ לְ מַה־לְּךָ. (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38⁹ מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to, of*, or *by* H., Hb 3¹, ψ 3¹ and oft. מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in ψ 42¹ לבני קרח al., and prob. also in ψ 50¹ לאסף al.); so לדוד מזמור 24¹+, לדוד alone 10¹ 14¹+. Comp. on Ph. coins לצרנם *of* the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them, לצור (=Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38¹⁶ (written on a stick) ליהודה, v¹⁷ ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8¹ למהר־שלל־חש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(*a*) אֲשֶׁר לְ, as Ex 29²⁹ 39¹·²⁹ Lv 7²⁰·²¹ 16⁶·¹⁵ (see further exx. sub אשר 7, p. 82 f.); so שֶׁלִּי +Ct 1⁶ 8¹², שֶׁלָּנוּ +2 K 6¹¹. (*b*) without אשר—(*a*) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16¹⁸ ראיתי בן לישי a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22²⁰ Gn 41¹² Nu 1⁴ 7²⁴ 1 K 2³⁰ שני עברים לשמעי, 18²² 2 K 3¹¹ Ru 2¹ etc.; (*β*) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1⁴ ראש לבית אבותיו, 7³⁴·³⁰·³⁶ etc., 1²¹ מִפְקְדֵיהֶם לְמַטֵּה ראובן, v²³·²⁵ etc., 2⁹·¹⁶ etc., Jos 21²⁶; 1 Ch 9²³ הַשְּׁעָרִים לְבֵית ׳י, 27³ הראש לְ, 2 Ch 19¹¹ Ne 10³⁰ etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14¹⁶ הצופים לשאול, Ex 31⁷ (usu. ארון העדות); (*γ*) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as (יהודה) דברי הימים למלכי ישראל 1 K 14¹⁹·²⁹ +oft., 1 K 5³⁰ שרי הנצבים לְ, 2 K 11⁴ שרי המאות לְ; ראשי האבות Nu 36¹ Jos 19⁵¹ 1 Ch 8¹³+ oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as באחד לחדש Gn 8⁵·¹⁴ Ex 12²·⁶, Gn 7¹¹ בשנת . . . לחי נח, 16³ Ex 19¹ בשנת שתים לאסא . . . בחדש השלישי לצאת . . . 1 K 15²⁵·²⁸ 16⁸ (all+oft.); other cases, Ex 20⁵·⁶ Lv 13⁴⁸ Nu 16²³ (=27¹⁶) 18¹⁵ Ju 20¹⁰ 2 K 5⁹ Ez 45¹⁹ Ru 2³ 1 Ch 4⁴³ 9¹⁹·²¹ 26¹⁹ 2 Ch 22¹⁰ 23⁴; (*δ*) with a neg., Gn 15¹³ בארץ לא לכם, Je 5¹⁹ Pr 26¹⁷ Hb 1⁶, poet. even alone, 2⁶ who increaseth לֹא לוֹ (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18¹⁵ בְּלִי לוֹ, 39¹⁶ לְלֹא לָהּ as (ⓐ) those which are not *hers*; (*ε*) poet., Is 16² 26⁷ ארח לצדיק Je 47⁵ Ho 9⁶ ψ 37¹⁶ 49¹⁴ 55¹⁹ (Hi De Ch), 58⁵ 73⁶ 105³⁶ 116¹⁵ המותה לחסידיו, 123⁴ Jon 2³ Ec 5¹¹; cf. also מלך לְ Jos 12¹⁸ (but v. ⑥ Di), 2 K 19¹³ (cf. Aram. Ezr 5¹¹): v. further Ew § 292, Ges § 129, Giesebr § 19. c. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3²⁴ lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*)=*in front of*: so מִבֵּית לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*,

Digitized by Google

סָבִיב לְ, מְצָפוֹן לְ, מֵהֲלְאָה לְ, מֵעֵבֶר לְ, מֵעַל לְ, מֻמְעָל לְ (all oft.); more rarely, מְבֻיְּנוֹת לְ, מְבֹעַד לְ, מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ, מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ, אֶל בֵּינוֹת לְ Ex 38[15], הֵנָּה לְ Dn 12[5.5], תַּחַת לְ, מְסֻבִּיב לְ, מְנֻגָּד לְ, מִימִין לְ, מִזְרָח לְ, poet. נֶגְדָּה־נָּא לְ +ψ 116[14.18]. See בית, חוץ, etc.; and cf. Ju 7[1.8]. **d.** construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as בָּרוּךְ לְ blessed *by*, Gn 14[17]+oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31[15] נֶחְשַׁב לְ to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40[17]), Ex 12[16] אַךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הוּא לְבַדּוֹ, יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם, 1 S 2[3] 25[7] 2 S 19[43] Je 8[3] נִבְחַר לְ (Pr 21[3]), 29[22] ψ 73[10] 111[3] Pr 13[13] יֵחָבֵל־לוֹ is pledged *by it*, 14[20] Ne 6[1.7] נִשְׁמַע לְ, 13[26] אָהוּב לְ, Est 4[3] 5[12] Ec 5[12] שָׁמוּר לְ. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13[7] (=Dt 16[4]), נוֹדַע 1 S 6[3] Ez 36[32] Ne 4[9] (but usu. with these words ל is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25[21]+, נדרש and נמצא Is 65[1]+to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוֹסַר +Lv 26[23], נענה +Ez 14[4.7] (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö[§ 247], esp. with pass. ptcp. [§ 279] (so Talm., Luz[§ 90]), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö[M § 263; NS § 104].) Analogously Gn 38[15] וַתֶּהַר לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v[18] הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **e.** *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (*a*) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20[13] Dt 33[12.13]+ Ju 9[54] Is 41[7] ψ 3[3] 41[6]+, דִּבֶּר Ez 44[5], חָלַם Dt 12[30] 2 S 11[3], דרשׁ סִפֵּר ψ 22[31], שָׁמַע Gn 42[9], הִפְקִיד Mi 2[6], צִוָּה Nu 8[20] ψ 91[11]+, Gn 17[20], and oft. in the adjunct ... לְאֲשֶׁר, ... לכל אשר Gn 27[8] Jos 1[18] 22[2]+; שׁאל Gn 26[7]+, esp. in phr. שׁאל לשׁ׳ לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לְדָבָר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19[21] 1 S 30[24]+, Ju 21[5.7] לנשׁים, 1 K 20[7]; without a vb., Lv 7[37] 14[54] Dt 33[7], and in titles Je 23[9] 46[2] 48[1] 49[1.7.23.28]. (*b*) limiting the application of a term, esp. with בְּ to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41[19] ... לְרָעָה לֹא רָאִיתִי כָהֵנָּה ... *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24[10] כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר *in brightness*, Dt 34[11.12] Ez 3[3] (rd. לְמֹתֶק) Pr 25[3] 1 Ch 24[4]; with an inf., Gn 3[22] היה כאחד ממנו לְדַעַת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34[15] Is 21[1] כַּסּוּפוֹת לַחֲלוֹף as whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10[14] 2 S 14[17.25] Ez 38[9.16] Pr 26[2] כצפור לָנוד כדרור לָעוּף, 1 Ch 12[9] כצבאים לְמַהֵר; with לָרֹב *in* multitude, Dt 1[10] ככוכבי השׁמים לרב Ju 7[12.12]+oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10[23] לְעֹשֶׁר וּלְחָכְמָה ... מִכֹּל ... וַיִּגְדַּל, Ct 1[2] Jb 30[1] צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15[10]), 32[4.6], cf. 11[6] כִּפְלַיִם לְתוּשִׁיָּה; rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16[8] 21[3], 3[8] לְכֻבָּרִים, v[9.11] Ezr 8[26] (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr[§ 196]). (*c*) somewhat differently, Lv 5[4b] and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v[5] 22[5b] Nu 18[7] (cf. 1 Ch 26[22] 27[1] 2 Ch 19[11.11]) Je 2[37] (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44[14], cf. Jb 9[19]; after substs. Gn 47[26] לְחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. ⑥ Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7[26] 11[46b] Nu 19[11] 29[39] 30[13] Dt 19[15] 23[19] Ezr 8[24] 1 Ch 27[1] (לכל ח׳), 2 Ch 8[15] Ne 11[24]. (*d*) ... לְכָל (לְכָל־), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all ...* =*namely, in brief* (Ew[§ 310 a]), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9[10b] all that go out of the ark לְכֹל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (=*namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23[19b] Ex 14[28] (cf. v[9] וְ), 27[3.19] 28[38] 30[1b] Lv 5[3.4] (cf. 13[51]) 11[42] 16[16.21] 22[18] Nu 3[26b] (v[31.36] וְ), 4[27.31.32] 5[9] 18[4.8.9.11] (all P), 2 K 12[6] Je 19[13] Ez 44[9] 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 5[12] (לְכֻלָּם), 25[5] 31[16] 33[8b] (‖ 2 K 21[8] ולכל) Ezr 1[5]. (*e*) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* ..., Is 32[1] ולשׂרים (rd. prob. וְשָׂרִים; ל by error from foll. למשׁפט), Lv 11[26] 1 Ch 3[2] (rd. prob. אבשׁלום), 5[2] (? v. Ke), 7[1] (Ke ובני), v[6a] (?), 24[1] 26[1.23.25.26.31a.β] 2 Ch 5[12] 7[21] (‖ 1 K 9[8] לְכָל־עֹבֵר עָלָיו יִשְׁרֹק), cf. Dt 24[5] (peculiar); Ec 9[4] כִּי לַכֹּל חַי הוּא טוב ונ׳; cf. ψ 17[4] (on 16[3] v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28[1b.21] לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29[5a.6b]; cf. Ezr 6[7] (Aram.), 7[28]. **f.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf...hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לְנֶפֶשׁ Lv 19[28] *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14[1] Je 16[6b], Lv 11[24] לְאֵלֶּה תִּטַּמְּאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21[1.2.3]+, Ez 20[31] נִטְמָא לְ, Nu 5[2] כָּל־טָמֵא לְנֶפֶשׁ Nu 9[6.7.10], cf. 2 Ch 23[19]; לְשֵׁם יי *in view of* (i.e. determined by), *because of* יי׳s name, Jo 9[9] Je 3[17] Is 55[5] (‖ לְמַעַן), Ez 36[22] (do.); Gn 4[23a] I have slain a man לְפִצְעִי *because of* my wound, v[23b] Ex 4[26] לַמּוּלוֹת, Nu 35[33] לַדָּם; לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30[24] (si vera l.) לָהֶן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15[5] לִבִּי לְמוֹאָב

Digitized by Google

עַל) הָמוּ מַעַי לוֹ[20] יֶעָצֵּק *because of* Moab, 16[7.11] Je 31[20] נסו לקולם Ct 5[4]), Ho 10[5], לְוֹאת Jb 37[1]. Cf. Nu 16[34] fled *at* the sound of them, Ez 27[28] Hb 3[16] ψ 42[8]. **g.** marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:* (*a*) Gn 1[16] לממשלת היום *for* the rule of the day, 22[7] where is the sheep לְעוֹלָה? 42[25] provision לַדָּרֶךְ *for* the way; Ex 20[7] לַשָּׁוְא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לָרִיק and לַשֶּׁקֶר; Lv 1[3]+ לִרְצֹנוֹ *for* his acceptance; Nu 21[23] and oft. יצא למלחמה *for* battle; יָשַׁב לְ to sit (wait) *for*, Ex 24[14] Hos 3[3] Je 3[2]; 1 S 8[16] to use לְמַלַאכְתּוֹ *for* his business; 2 S 15[2]+ בָּא לְמִשְׁפָּט *for* judgment; ψ 69[22] לְצָמְאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9[15]; Ex 29[36]+ לְיוֹם *for* each day; Is 4[3] כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לְחַיִּים *for* life; Ho 9[4] לְחָמָם לְנַפְשָׁם; לרעה and Je 21[10]+; Is 58[4] ψ 63[10] לְשׁוֹאָה יבקשו נפשי: in the sense of *to secure, compass*, Gn 41[55] cried to Ph. לַלֶּחֶם *for* bread, 1 S 2[36] Am 8[11] Jb 15[23] Is 10[3]: so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. **7 a**). (*b*) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi*, (*a*) with vbs., Gn 2[18] אעשה לו I will make *for* him, etc., v[20] 3[21], etc., absol. עָשָׂה לְ 1 S 14[6] Is 64[3], פָּעַל לְ ψ 68[29]; מָצָא לְ Gn 8[9]; נזר לְ Je 16[5.6], סָפַד לְ 24[3.4]+ oft.; בָּכָה לְ 22[10], etc.; Ju 16[25] וַיְשַׂחֵק־לָנוּ to sport *for* us (for our pleasure); Ho 2[25] Mi 5[1], etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20[34] תשים לך, 2 K 6[7] 10[24], Zc 9[13], leading on to **h** *a*, below; oft. with prons. and imv., Nu 11[16] אֱסָפָה־לִי gather *me* 70 men, 22[6] אָרָה־לִי curse *me* this people, 23[1] בְּנֵה לִי לבת־שבע 1 K 1[28] קראו לי call *me* B., 3[34] 13[13] 17[10] Ct 2[15] אֶחֳזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49[20] גְּשָׁה־לִי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18[5] לְאַט לִי לַנַּעַר (act) gently (**5 i** *b*) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4[24] אַל־תַּעְצַר־לִי לִרְכֹּב AV slacken *me* not the riding; (*β*) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פסח חַג לַ׳ הוא לי Ex 12[11] a passover is it *unto* ׳י, 13[6] שַׁבָּת לי, 16[25] לְקֹדֶשׁ לי, Is 23[18]+ לְרֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ לי, Lv 1[9] and oft. אִשֶּׁה לַ׳ כהנים לי, 1 S 1[3], etc.; (*γ*) also as a *dat. incommodi*, as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9[25] 16[2] ψ 35[7] 57[7] etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17[2] לָקַח לָךְ 1 S 21[6] (cf. ψ 40[11] 84[12] Jb 12[20]; note also the phr. לְכָל הַמַּיִם (הַמַּעְבֹּרוֹת) Ju 3[28] (RV), 7[24] 12[5]: זכר ל, in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2[2]+, *against* ψ 137[7]+, cf. נער ל Mal 3[11] and 2[3]. (*c*) more distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קִנֵּא to be jealous *for*, Nu 11[29]+, נִלְחַם Dt 3[22]+, רָב לְ 7[12]+, to contend *for* Ju 6[31], יָרֵא Jos 9[24], הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2[25]+, דִּבֶּר to speak *for* one 2 K 4[13], Jb 13[7] הַלְאֵל תְּדַבְּרוּ עַוְלָה will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf?* שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22[13]+, עָבַר to pass over *for* (=to pardon) Am 7[8]; Dt 30[12] מי יעלה לנו, v[13] Ju 1[1] 20[18] Is 6[8] מִי יֵלֵךְ־לָנוּ; see also Ex 2[19] 4[16a] Nu 35[31] Dt 23[6] Jos 18[6] Ju 5[13] 7[4.20] 2 S 15[34b] Is 33[21] Pr 16[26] 31[6], etc.; ψ 94[16] מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים; היה ל to be *on one's side*, Hos 1[9] ואנכי לא אהיה לכם, ψ 124[1.2], and without היה Gn 31[42] Ex 32[26], מִי לַ׳ אֵלָי who is on ׳י's side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5[13b] 2 S 20[11] 2 K 10[6] אִם לִי אַתֶּם (syn. אִתִּי 9[32]), ψ 56[10] לי ׳י, זה ידעתי כי ׳י לי 118[6.7]. ׳י. **h.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(*a*) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g** *b a*, common, esp. with imv., in best prose), עָשָׂה לְךָ Gn 6[14] Nu 21[8] + oft., וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם Dt 4[16.23] ψ 9[16] Am 5[26], עֲשִׂיתֶם לָכֶם Gn 3[7] Ex 32[31] Ho 13[2], Je 11[17] the evil which עשו להם they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11[4] Ju 3[16] 2 S 15[1], etc.; קְחוּ־לָכֶם, קַח־לְךָ Gn 6[21]+ oft., ויקח לו Gn 15[10], etc.; תְּנוּ לָכֶם Dt 2[35] 20[14]+; שִׂימוּ Ex 7[9] Jos 20[2]; הָבוּ לָכֶם Dt 1[13] (cf. Dr)+, בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם, בָּחַר לוֹ Ju 19[30], cf. 2 K 10[24] Ho 2[5]; קָנָה לְךָ Je 32[7]+, יָדַע לְךָ Jb 5[27], cf. Ct 1[8]; Dt 10[1.1] 16[9.13.16] 19[2.3.9], Jos 22[23] לְבַנּוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20[30] לְשַׁלַּח לִי לְמִטָּרָח, 2 K 4[3] שַׁאֲלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7[11]), 18[23] Is 44[7] יַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ, 59[8] עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2[13] 22[14] אֶבְנֶה־לִי, 31[21] 46[14] Ho 10[1] פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה־לוֹ maketh fruit *freely*, v[11.12.12] Am 6[5.13] ψ 44[11] שָׂסוּ לָמוֹ=plunder *at their will*, 64[6] 83[13] Pr 1[23] Ec 8[12] מַאֲרִיךְ לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7[3] וְתִבְּנֵן־לָהּ יְרָחִים לִי, 13[1] יִטְעַם לוֹ, 12[11] הָנַחֲלְתִּי לִי, 24[16], etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12[9] Pr 23[20] Jb 3[14]. (*b*) with verbs of *motion*, Gn 12[1] 22[2] לְךָ־לְךָ *get thee* away, 27[43] בְּרַח לְךָ Am 7[12], Nu 22[34] אשובה לי lit. I will return *for myself*, Dt 1[7] (cf. Dr) סְעוּ לָכֶם, v[40] 2[13] עברו לכם, 5[27] שובו לכם, 1 S 22[5] 26[11], וְנֵלְכָה לָנוּ, v[12] וֵילְכוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 21[2] נָטָה לְךָ, v[23] 1 K 17[3] Is 31[8] נָס לוֹ, 40[9] עֲלִי לְךָ, Je 5[5] אֵלְכָה לִי, Hos 8[9] a wild ass בּוֹדֵד לוֹ going alone *at its*

Digitized by Google

pleasure, Mi 1¹¹ ψ 58⁸ כמים יתהלכו למו that *run apace*, Pr 20¹⁴ אֹזֵל לוֹ = *goeth his way*, Jb 39⁴ Ct 1⁸ᵇ 2¹⁰·¹¹·¹³ 4⁶. (*c*) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66⁷ אל ירומו למו, 80⁷ ילעגו למו mock *as they please*, 120⁶ רַבַּת שָׁכְנָה לָהּ נַפְשִׁי has *had her* dwelling with, etc., 122³ שֻׁחְבְּרָה לָהּ is *well* compacted, 123⁴ שְׂבְעָה לָהּ is *but too* full, Is 2²² חִדְלוּ לָכֶם, 2 Ch 25¹⁶ 35²¹ Je 7⁴ אַל־תִּבְטְחוּ לָכֶם, v⁸ 2 K 18³¹, Ez 37¹¹ נִגְוָרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6¹⁹ קֻוּ לָמוֹ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15²⁸ יָשְׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19²⁹ גּוּרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2¹⁷ 8¹⁴ דְּמֵה לְךָ, and the freq. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ take heed *to* thyself Gn 24⁶+; with an adj., Am 2¹³ הַמְּעֻלָּאָה לָהּ עָמִיר. (Cf. Ew[§ 315ᵃ]. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nö[§ 234].) **i.** of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(*a*) Gn 1¹¹ + oft. P לְמִינוֹ *acc. to* its kinds, 8¹⁹ + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10⁵ אִישׁ לְלְשֹׁנוֹ, v³¹·³², Ex 30¹²+ לִפְקֻדֵיהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1² לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v² לְגֻלְגְּלֹתָם, v³ לְצִבְאֹתָם, v³⁰ + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13³ Abram went לְמַסָּעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17¹+; Gn 13¹⁷ go through the land לְאָרְכָּהּ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1⁶); 41⁴⁷ לְקֹמָצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24²+ לִשְׁבָטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29² עברים למאות ולאלפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18⁴, לְעָרֶיהָ Nu 32³⁵ Jos 18⁹; Ju 19²⁹ לְעַצְמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24⁶ לִנְתָחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140¹² to hunt לְמַדְּחֵפוֹת thrust-*wise*, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27¹² לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לַבְּקָרִים Is 33² *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. **6**), so ψ 73¹⁴ 101⁸+, לָרְנָעִים Is 27³+ *every* moment, לַחֳדָשִׁים Is 47¹³ *every* month, Ez 47¹² 1 K 10²² אַחַת לִשְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים once *every* three years, Am 4⁴ לִשְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9²⁵; in Chr לעיר, לשער ועיר ושער, 2 Ch 8¹⁴ 19⁵, 26¹¹. (*b*) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפַּר *acc. to* the number of... Dt 32⁸ Ju 21²²+, Is 11³ to judge לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13¹² Jb 42⁵), 28²⁶, 32¹ a king will reign לְצֶדֶק *acc. to* justice (‖ לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42³ לֶאֱמֻנָה = *faithfully*, Je 9² לֶאֱמוּנָה = *honestly*, 15¹⁵ 30¹¹ (= 46²⁸) וְיַפְרְתִּיךָ לַמִּשְׁפָּט (synon. 10²⁴ בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 2¹² (‖ לְפִי), Jo 2²³ לְצִדָקָה; Gn 38²⁴ pregnant לְזֹנוֹת = *unchastely*, Nu 15²⁴ לשגגה *by* error (elsewhere בשגגה), 2 Ch 30³ 35⁸, Ct 7¹⁰ flowing down למישרים *straightly* (Pr 23³¹ בְּ׳), לָרֹב Jb 26³ 2 Ch 14¹⁴, poet. לְמַכְבִּיר Jb 36³¹ *in* abundance, לְאַט = *gently* 2 S 18⁵+; Ex 16³ ψ 78²⁵ לָשְׂבַע *acc. to* satiety; לָרֶגֶל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33¹⁴+ (v. רֶגֶל); 1 S 23²⁰ לְכָל־אַוַּת נַפְשֶׁךָ (Dt 12¹⁵ al. בְּ׳), 2 S 15¹¹ לְתֻמָּם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22³⁴), 1 K 9¹¹ לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ, Is 54¹⁶ Ez 22⁶ לְזָרְעוֹ, Jb 12⁵ ψ 119⁹¹·¹⁶⁴ לְעוֹלָמִים (‖ בְּ׳ v⁸⁸·¹¹⁶·¹⁷⁰), Ec 1¹⁰ long ago לְאִמְרָתֶךָ *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6²¹ + oft.; ....לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47¹², etc. (v. פֶּה); and in לְאֵל יָדֶךָ (אין) יֵשׁ it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11¹¹ לְמֵטַר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v¹⁰), Ju 21¹² + לְמִשְׁפָּט, Ez 12¹² לְעֵין i.e. *as* the eye sees it. **j.** designating a condition or state: לָבֶטַח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25¹⁸ + oft.; לְבַד, לְבָד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), so לְבַדּוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44¹⁷ +, לְפֶתַע suddenly †Is 29⁵ 30¹³; לְבִלִי *in a condition of* no ... = without, Is 5¹⁴ + (v. בלי), so ... לְאַיִן (late, v. p. 35), לְלֹא †2 Ch 15³; further Is 1⁵ לְחֳלִי *in a state of* sickness, 50¹¹ לְמַעֲצֵבָה, ψ 45¹⁵ לְרִקְמוֹת, Ezr 2⁶³ = Ne 7⁶⁵ a priest לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20²¹ לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ = *in* holy adornment (cf. בְּ׳ ψ 29² 96⁹). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29³ לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3¹¹, ... לקול Jb 21¹² Ezr 3¹³.

6. Of time: **a.** *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3⁸ לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם *at* the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as לְעֵת עֶרֶב Gn 8¹¹ + (v. עֵת); לְעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים + Ezr 10¹⁴ Ne 10³⁵; ... לְיוֹם *at, on* the day of, ψ 81⁴ Pr 7²⁰+, ... מה תעשו ליום Is 10³ Ho 9⁵

Digitized by Google

(cf. Je 5[31]); ...לְיָמִים אֲשֶׁר...+Ez 22[14]; ...לְיוֹם אֲשֶׁר +Mal 3[17]; לתקופת השנה 2 S 11[1]+; לתקופת היומים +1 S 1[20], לתקופת השנה +2 Ch 24[23] (Ex 34[22] without לְ), לְזֶה שָׁנִים (יָמִים) (late) 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13] (in early Heb. מִקֵּץ יָמִים); ...לשנת +2 Ch 15[10]; לְבֹקֶר ψ 30[6] 49[15]+ (Ex 34[3] after הֵיטִיב = *against, for;* cf. 19[11] Pr 21[31]); (לְבָרִים) נָכוֹן Is 33[2], v. 5 i); לערב Gn 49[27] (||בבקר)+; לְמָחָר +Ex 8[6] (in answer to v[5] לְמָתַי), v[19] Est 5[13] (Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] after הִתְקַדֵּשׁ = *against*), לְמַחֲרַת Jon 4[7] (cf. 1 Ch 29[21]); לְאוֹר Jb 24[14]; לְמוֹעֵד, ...לְמוֹעֵד, Gn 17[21] Ex 23[15]+; לְפָנִים and לְפָנֵי *before* (oft.); לְאָחוֹר *hereafter*, +Is 41[23] 42[23]; ψ 32[6b]; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (לְעֵת) (הַ)בֹּקֶר לְפָנוֹת Gn 24[63]+, 2 S 18[29] Is 7[15] לְרַעְתּוֹ *when* he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7[4] לימים לשלשת ימים, עוד שבעה, v[10] Ex 19[15] 2 S 13[23] Am 4[4] (We); Ezr 10[8.9] Ne 6[15] Dn 12[7] (cf. עַד 7[25]) 2 Ch 21[19] (so Syr.: v. PS ⟍ 5). **c.** *towards, to,* Ex 34[25] לא ילין לַבֹּקֶר (usu. עַד, as 23[18]), Dt 16[4] 1 S 13[8] (after נוֹחַל), Am 4[7] בעוד שלשה חדשים לַקָּצִיר *to* the harvest; oft. in the expressions לָעוֹלָם, לְדֹר דֹּר, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לָנֶצַח; rather differently in מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (||1 Ch 16[23] אֶל), Est 3[7] (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14[26] (Gie [30t]). **d.** *for, during,* Is 63[18] לְמִצְעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11[17] לשנים שלוש, 29[17].

7. With an *inf.* (Ges[§ 114. 2]), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (=the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1[17] and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאִיר וְלִמְשֹׁל...וּלְהַבְדִּיל *to* give light..., and *to* rule..., and *to* divide, etc., 2[15] set him in the garden לְעָבְדָהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ *to* till it, and *to* keep it, v[9] brought them to Adam לִרְאוֹת *to* see, etc., +very oft.; Gn 19[20] קְרֹבָה לָנוּס שָׁמָּה near *for* fleeing thither, Ec 3[2] עֵת לָלֶדֶת a time *for* bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to,* limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to,* sts. into *in respect of, in*:—(*a*) *so as to, to,* Dt 8[6] and keep the commands of יי לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ *to* walk in his ways, and *to* fear him, 10[15] 11[22] 19[9] 1 K 2[3.4] 11[3] 1 S 20[30.36] Jo 2[26] אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5[6]; Ju 5[18] עַם חֵרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not 'unto death'], 16[16] 2 K 20[1] חָלָה לָמוּת; Gn 2[3] לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the very freq. לֵאמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem* er sagte), Gn 1[22], etc. (*b*) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (*b*)) Gn 34[7] 1 S 12[17] your evil is great that ye have done לִשְׁאוֹל לכם מלך *in* asking for yourselves a king, v[20] 14[33] the people sin against J. לאכל על־הדם *in* eating with the blood, 19[5] 2 S 19[7] 2 K 4[24] Je 44[18] ψ 36[3] 63[3] 78[18] 101[8] 103[20] Ne 13[18]. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, **5 e** (*b*). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1[12] הִרְבְּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (=prayed long *or* much), Is 55[7] כִּי יַרְבֶּה לְסְלוֹחַ +; 2 K 2[10] הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (=asked a hard thing), 1 K 14[9] הֵרַע לַעֲשׂוֹת; so with הקריב Gn 12[11], מָהַר 27[20], תרחיק Ex 8[24] הֶעְפִּיל Nu 14[44], הֶחֱזִין Dt 1[41], בִּשֵּׁשׁ Ju 5[28], שׁוּב הפליא 1 K 13[19] 2 Ch 26[15] (with *pass.* vb.), העמיק Ezr 9[14], היטיב Je 1[12]+ (without לְ 1 S 16[17]), קִדַּמְתִּי לִבְרֹחַ Is 29[15]+, הנדיל מָרַב Ez 36[9], Jo 2[20]+, הגביה ψ 113[5], השפיל v[6]; Gn 31[27] נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing =hast fled secretly, 2 S 19[4] וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב לָבוֹא =come in stealthily. (*c*) by an extension of (*b*), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object:* so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4[2.12], הֵחֵל *to begin* 6[1], חדל 11[8], יכל 13[6], מָהַר 18[7], נתן *to permit* 20[6], אבה 24[5], בקש Ex 2[15], מָאַן 7[14], למד Dt 14[23], חפץ 25[8], ידע 1 K 5[20] (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18[27.31], כָּלָה תַּמָּם *to finish*, Dt 2[16] (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָוָה Is 5[2]; also צִוָּה Gn 50[2], אָמַר Ex 2[14], דִּבֶּה Nu 33[56], חשב 1 S 18[25], יעץ ψ 62[5], לָמַד Je 12[16], אָהַב Ho 12[8]: Dt 10[12] what doth יי ask of thee כי אם ליראה except *to* fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6[8] after דרש without לְ). (*d*) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10[7] להשמיד בלבבו, 1 Ch 29[12]; with טוב 1 S 15[22] ψ 118[8.9] Ec 7[2.5] Pr 21[9] (usu. without לְ, as v[19] 25[24] Ex 14[12]); cf. Ex 8[22] לא נכון לעשות כן; 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת, Ne 13[13] Ezr 10[13]; Mi 3[1] הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4[3] 2 Ch 13[5] 20[17] 26[18]. (*e*) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is* (*not*) *possible to*..., or (sts.) *there is no need to*...: see יֵשׁ **2 c c** (p. 442); אֵין **5** (p. 34[b]), adding Hag 1[6] Est 8[8] 2 Ch 22[9]; לֹא **1 a** *b* (p. 518): and cf. Dr [§ 202] Ges[§ 114 l] Dav[§ 94 b, 95 b]. (*f*) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24[22] וקין יהיה

Digitized by Google

לָבָעַר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31[17] Is 5[5] 6[13] 37[26] Ez 30[16] ψ 109[13]+. Cf. מָה לֵעָשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5[4] 2 K 4[13] 2 Ch 25[9]+(Dr §203). (*g*) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention*, or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9[13] וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הוֹרֵג בָּנָיו *is for* bringing forth (=*must* bring forth), Is 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *is he for* tarrying (*must he* tarry), 38[20] יְ׳ לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי, יְ׳ *is* (*ready*) *to* save me, 44[14] (si vera l.), Jer 51[49] Hb 1[17] ψ 32[9] 49[15] צוֹרֵם לִבְלוֹת שְׁאוֹל =*must* Sheol waste away, 62[10] בְּמַאֲוַיִם לַעֲלוֹת, Pr 18[24] 19[8] שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצֹא טוֹב *will be finding* prosperity, 20[25] Jb 30[6] 1 Ch 22[5] (לְהִבָּנוֹת), Ec 3[15]: of past time, Gn 15[12] וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא *was about to* go down, Jos 2[5] 1 S 14[21 b] (txt. dub.: Dr§206 Obs.), 2 Ch 26[5] (strangely) וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV *set himself to* seek; usu. without הָיָה, 2 S 4[10] אֲשֶׁר לְתִתִּי לוֹ to whom *it was for my* giving (*I ought to have* given), 2 K 13[19] לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9[26], and more freely 2 Ch 11[22] כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) *for making* him king, 12[12] וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and *was no longer for* destroying him, 36[19](?): in a question, Gn 30[15] וְלָקַחַת and *art thou for* taking? Est 7[8] 2 Ch 19[2] הֲלְרָשָׁע לַעְזֹר *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr§204, Ges§114 h–k, Dav§94. (*h*) with וְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp., Ex 32[29] מַלְּאוֹ יֶדְכֶם . . . וְלָתֵת and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10[10 f.] (?), 1 S 8[12] יַחֲרֹשׁ...וְלִשְׁמֹר, Je 19[12] אֶעֱשֶׂה...וְלָתֵת, 44[14] Ho 12[3] ψ 25[14] 109[16] Jb 34[8] Ec 7[25] 9[1] (si vera l.), Dn 12[11] Neh 8[13] 1 Ch 10[13] 2 Ch 2[8] 7[17] 8[13] 30[9], Ez 13[22]; Am 8[4] הַשֹּׁאֲפִים אֶבְיוֹן וְלַשְׁבִּית וגו׳ *and* (that are) *for making* the poor to cease, Is 44[28] הָאֹמֵר . . . וְלֵאמֹר, 56[6] ψ 104[21] Je 17[10] 44[19] 1 Ch 6[24] (cf. Dr§206 Dav§96 R. 4).—On לְמָן, v. מִן.

Note.—1 K 6[19] לְתִתָּן שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (=לְמַעַן) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لَ for لَكَى, and the view that תִּתָּן here and 17[14] is an anom. form for תֵּת (Ew§238 c Kö[I. 305]) is against analogy: rd. with Ol§294 d, Ges§67 A. 3, Klo, לָתֵת (as 17[14] Qr).

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4].

לֹא or **לוֹא** **adv.** not (Ar. لَا, Aram. לָא, לֵא, Sab. לא, Ass. *lâ*; not in Eth.: cf. Kö[II. 1. 236] Walker[AJSL 1896, 237 ff.])—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr[MM 248]), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֲלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.*[p. 251]), e. g. in S always הֲלוֹא, in Chr always הֲלֹא, on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 t., הֲלֹא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לֹא), 1 S 2[16] 20[2], once לֹה Dt 3[11] Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like *οὐ* (not *μή* = אַל):—**1.** in predication: **a.** with a *verb*; so most freq., and nearly always (*α*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2[5 b] 4[5] etc.) or impf. (3[4] 8[21.22] etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44[4] הִרְחִיקוּ לֹא, Is 40[20] יְמוֹט לֹא, and with a final force 41[7] Ex 28[32] (v. Ges§156. 3 R. b, c Dr§162). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr§115, לֹא) Ex 28[43] וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עָוֹן וָמֵתוּ, Lv 19[12.29 b] Dt 7[25.26] 19[10] 22[1] al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges§152. 3) Is 23[4 b] ψ 9[19] 44[19] Jb 3[11] al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not* . . ., *let not* . . ., but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2[17] לֹא תֹאכַל מִמֶּנּוּ thou *shalt not* eat of it, 3[1.3] Ex 20[3] לֹא־יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v[13] לֹא תִנְאָף, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negatived regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges§109. 1 b R. 1), Gn 24[8] 1 S 14[36] 2 S 17[12] 18[14] 1 K 2[6] Ez 48[14]. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negatived by בְּלִתִּי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (4 a), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not*; †Ju 1[19] כִּי לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ for it *was not* (possible) *to* dispossess, etc. Am 6[10] לֹא לְהַזְכִּיר בְּשֵׁם יְ׳, 1 Ch 5[1] 15[2] (Dr§202. 2); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6[9] Ezr 6[8]. On its use with the ptcp., see **b** *c*. (*c*) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32[29] לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאָמֵר עוֹד וגו׳ *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45[8] לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16[8] 1 S 8[7] כִּי לֹא אֹתָךְ מָאָסוּ כִּי אֹתִי וגו׳, ψ 115[17]; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38[9] Nu 16[29]: לֹא יְ׳ שְׁלָחָנִי *Not* יְ׳ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32[27] לֹא יְ׳ פָּעַל זֹאת, 1 Ch 17[4] Dt 8[9] Is 28[28] . . . לֹא לָנֶצַח *not for ever* (but only for a while) . . . (so 57[16] ψ 9[19] 49[18] 103[9]; but Is 13[20] לֹא תֵשֵׁב לָנֶצַח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43[22] Jb 13[16] 32[9]; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6[10] *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10[13] Je 4[11] a wind: לֹא לָזָרוֹת וְלֹא לְהָבֵר *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45[13] 48[1 b] Jos 24[12] Dn 11[20.29] Jb 34[20] לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2[34]; also Jb 20[26] אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Digitized by Google

Lam 4⁶; and אין Is 47¹⁴). (*d*) standing alone: (*a*) אִם־לֹא *if not*, Gn 18²¹ : וְאִם־לֹא אֵדָעָה, 29⁴⁹ 42¹⁶ Jb 9²⁴ 24²⁵; (*β*) הַ . . . אִם־לֹא, *or not*, Gn 24²¹ waiting to know הַהִצְלִיחַ יְ דַּרְכּוֹ אִם־לֹא, 27²¹ 37³³ Ex 16⁴ Nu 11²³ Dt 8² Ju 2²² (cf. אִם אַיִן, אִם אַיִן **2 d** *β*, *δ*). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No:* Ju 12⁵ ויאמר לא, Hg 2¹²; לא אדני Gn 23¹¹ 42¹⁰ 1 S 1¹⁵+; oft. sq. כי, *No: for . . . = No: but . . .*, Gn 18¹⁵ ויאמר לא כִּי צָחַקְתְּ, 19² Jos 5¹⁴ 24²¹ 1 S 2¹⁶ Qr (v. Dr), 10¹⁹ (& MSS), 2 S 16¹⁸ 24²⁴ 1 K 3²²·²²+; Jb 23⁶ (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. וְ **1** *f*; Ew § 356 a Ges § 150. 1 Dr 1 S 11, 12): Jon 4¹¹ וְאֲנִי לֹא אָחוּס . . . אַתָּה חַסְתָּ וגו׳, Jb 2¹⁰; 22¹¹; Ex 8²²; 2 K 5²⁶ Je 49⁹ (|| Ob ⁵ הֲלוֹא), Mal 2¹⁵ La 3³⁸; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20¹⁴ 2 S 23⁵ (but v. Bu), Ho 10⁹ (Ew We), 11⁵ (Ew), Jb 14¹⁶ᵇ (but & Ew Di תַּעֲבֹר), La 1¹² (Ew Ke), 3³⁶ (Ke Bä). **b.** with *adjs.* and *substs.*: (*a*) Gn 2¹⁸ לֹא טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18¹⁷+ oft. (*b*) Ex 4¹⁶ לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים אָנֹכִי, Am 7¹⁴ לֹא נביא אנכי, Nu 23⁹ לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וְיכַזֵּב, Dt 17¹⁵ (v. אשר **2** *b*) 20²⁰ 32⁴⁷ 1 S 15²⁹ 2 S 18²⁰ לֹא אִישׁ בְּשׂרָה אַתָּה הַיּוֹם, 21² 1 K 22³³ 2 K 6¹⁹ לֹא זֹה הדרך, Mi 2¹⁰ Is 27¹¹ Ho 8⁶; והמה לֹא אלהים Je 2¹¹ 16²⁰ 2 K 19¹⁸; 1 K 19¹¹·¹¹ לֹא אֵין || בָּרַעַשׁ יְ, Dt 30¹²·¹³ Jb 15⁹ 28¹⁴ לֹא בִי הִיא, 10¹⁶; Dt 32²¹ עָפְדֵי), ψ 74⁹ Je 5¹⁰ לוּא לִי׳ המה, 10¹⁶; Dt 32²¹ בָּנִים לֹא אֵמוּן בָּם, Je 10¹⁴ Hb 1¹⁴ Jb 16¹⁷ 38²⁶ מִדְבָּר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ; 1 K 22¹⁷ לֹא אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה, Je 49³¹ ψ 22⁸ וְלֹא דוֹמִיָּה לִי, Jb 18¹⁷·¹⁹ 29¹² ולא עזר לו, 30¹³ 33⁹; Je 2¹⁹ וְלֹא מַחְדָּתִי אֵלַיִךְ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21⁹; abs. Gn 29⁷ לֹא־עֵת הֵאָסֵף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1²), Nu 20⁵ 2 K 4²³ ויאמרו לוא הוא לא חדש ולא שבת, Is 44⁹ Je 5¹² Jb 9³² 22¹⁶ 36²⁶ 41²; Pr 19⁷ (si vera l.) מְרַדְּפֵי אֲמָרִים לֹא־דָמָּה words which *are not*, which *are nought*. (*c*) with the ptcp. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34⁷ וְנַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה: Ew § 320 c Dr § 162): 2 S 3³⁴ יָדֶיךָ לֹא אֲסֻרוֹת, Ez 4¹⁴ 22²⁴ Dt 28⁶¹ ψ 38¹⁵ כְּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא שֹׁמֵעַ who is *not hearing*, Jb 12³ 13² לֹא נֹפֵל אָנֹכִי מִכֶּם, Zp 3⁵ (very anom.); 1 K 10²¹ לֹא is prob. text. err. In וְהוּא לֹא שִׁנָּא הוּא לוֹ or לֹא שִׁנָּא הוּא לוֹ, Dt 4⁴² 19⁴·⁶ Jos 20⁵ (cf. אֹיֵב Nu 35²³), שִׁנֵּא is best construed as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, אין could have been employed; but the negation by לֹא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. *ἀ-*, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13¹³ בן לֹא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36⁵ דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good*, 43¹ נוי לֹא חסיד, Pr 16²⁹ 30²⁵·²⁶ Ez 20²⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁷: Is 16¹⁴ לוּא כַבִּיר, cf. 10⁷ לֹא מְעַט. **b.** with a ptcp. Je 2⁹ ארץ לא זרועה, 18¹⁵ (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62¹² עִיר לֹא נֶעֱזָבָה (cf. 54¹¹), Je 6⁸ אֶרֶץ לוּא נוֹשָׁבָה, 15¹⁸ 22⁶ 31¹⁸ Zp 2¹). **c.** †Gn 15¹³ מְשֻׁעְבָּדוֹת לֹא־לָהֶם בארץ לא להם, Je 5¹⁹ Hab 1⁶ Pr 26¹⁷ רֵיב לֹא־לוֹ. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32⁵(?).¹⁷.²¹ᵃ they made me jealous בְּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), vᵇ בְּלֹא עָם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6¹³ הַשְּׂמֵחִים לְלֹא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10¹⁵ כְּהָרִים לֹא עֵץ מַטֶּה like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31⁸ חרב לא אדם, חרב לא אדם, 55² בלוא לחם for *what is not bread*, בלוא לשבעה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5⁷ וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13⁹ כֹּהֲן לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44¹³ תִּמְכֹּר לֹא־הוֹן בְּלֹא־הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13²³ Jb 10¹² צלמות וְלֹא סְדָרִים darkness and *disorder*; so לֹא־עַמִּי Ho 1⁹ 2²⁵: still more pregnantly Jb 26²ᵃ מָה־עָזַרְתָּ לְלֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לאשר אין לו כח) the *powerless*, vᵃ·ᵇ·³ᵃ (Ew § 286 g Ges § 152. 1 a.), 39¹⁶ הֶקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers;* and even Hb 2⁶ הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18¹⁵ מִבְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65¹ לְלֹא שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, vᵇ Je 2⁸ אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ, vᵘᵇ; also לֹא רֻחָמָה Ho 1⁶·⁸ 2²⁵, and prob. Jb 31³¹ לֹא נִשְׂבָּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23⁴ בְּקֶר לֹא עֲבוֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12²⁴ תֹּהוּ לֹא דָרֶךְ in a *pathless* waste, 38²⁶ᵃ; and a verb Jb 34²⁴ יָרֹעַ בַּבִּירִים לֹא חֵקֶר *without inquiry*, ψ 59⁴ לֹא פִשְׁעִי וְלֹא חַטָּאתִי (cf. vᵃ בְּלִי עָוֹן), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2³⁰·³² וימת לֹא בנים (אֵין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

Digitized by Google

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6[21] כִּי־עַתָּה הֱיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4[32] (Aram.) כְּלָה, חֲשִׁיבִין, 𝔗 here וַהֲוִיתוּן כְּלָא, and אֶל Jb 24[25]); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ ['now are ye become *that*,' viz. the נַחַל אַכְזָב of v[15]]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu לִי . . . בֵּן (𝔊 𝔖 also rd. לִי); Bö Di לְאַיִן . . . כִּי. Cf. Kö II. 1. 286 f.

4. With prefixes:—**a.** †בְּלֹא[31] (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (*a*) usu. *with not*=*without*, Je 22[13] בונה ביתו בלא־צדק *without* justice (‖ בלא משפט; so Ez 22[29] Pr 16[8]), Is 55[1.1] Pr 19[2], Jb 8[11] הֲיִגְאֶה־גֹּמֶא בְּלֹא בָצָה *without* mire (‖ בלי מים), 30[28] בְּלֹא חַמָּה (= not *through* the sun), La 1[6] וילכו בלא־כח, Nu 35[22] בְּלֹא אֵיבָה . . . בְּלֹא צְדִיָּה, v[23] (sq. inf.) בְּלֹא רְאוֹת, 2 Ch 21[20] Ec 10[11]; ψ 17[1] תְּפִלָּתִי בְּלֹא שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12[18]: בְּלֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי, v[24] בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב, 2 Ch 30[18] בְּלֹא כַכָּתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4[14] בְּלֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (*b*) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15[25] בלא עת־נדתה, *before* Jb 15[32] בלא־יומו, Ec 7[17] בְּלֹא עִתֶּךָ. (*c*) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. **2 d**), Dt 32[21.21] Je 5[7] Pr 13[23] בלא משפט through *injustice*; with בְּ *pretii*, ψ 44[13] Is 55[2.2] Je 2[11] בְּלוֹא יועיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4[7]+oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (*a*) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13[19] *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19[20] 20[5] 27[36] 29[25] Ex 4[11] Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33[16] Ju 4[6.14] 8[2] 9[28.38] 1 S 9[20.21] 15[17] etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1[9] הלא צויתיך, Ju 6[14] הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20[30] 2 S 19[22] Ru 2[9]: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5[30] הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8[19] 10[8.9.11] 28[25] 29[17] 40[21.23] 42[24] 43[19] etc., Jb 4[6.21] 7[1] 10[10.20], etc. (*β*) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3[11] הֲלֹה הִיא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11[30] 1 S 21[12] הלוא זה דוד ונ׳ (cf. 29[3.5] 2 S 11[3]), 23[19] 26[1] 2 S 15[35]; it is thus nearly=הִנֵּה (𝔊 sts. represents it by *ἰδού*, as Jos 1[9] Ju 6[14] Ru 2[9] 2 S 15[35]); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of . . ., הֲלֹא הֵם (הַמָּה) כְּתוּבִים *are* they *not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11[41] 14[29]+oft. (with which there interchanges הֵנָּם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14[19] 2 K 15[11] 15[26.31], which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16[11] 20[34], etc.), Jos 10[13] (cf. 2 S 1[18] הִנֵּה), 1 K 8[53] 𝔊, Est 10[2]; ψ 56[14] (strangely: contr. 116[8]).—הֲלֹא הֵנָּה †Hb 2[13] 2 Ch 25[26] (הֵנָּם).—On Ju 14[15], see הֲ **1** *end*.

c. †וְלֹא *and not*=*and if not*, 2 S 13[26] 2 K 5[17]. Comp. וְאֵשׁ. **d.** †כְּלֹא Ob[16] והיו כלוא היו, poet. for כַּאֲשֶׁר, *as though* they had not been.

e. †לְלֹא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* . . . 2 Ch 15[3] (comp. לְאַיִן, also in Chr). Elsewhere לֹא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6[13] 2 Ch 13[9] Is 65[1.1] Jb 26[2.3] 39[16] (v. supr, **2 d**).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ[100.3] Fr[MM 267] Str[Prol. Cr. 86]), לֹא is written by error for לוֹ, viz. Ex 21[8] Lv 11[21] 25[20] 1 S 2[3] 2 S 16[18] 2 K 8[10] Is 9[2] 63[9] ψ 100[3] 139[16] Jb 13[15] 41[4] Pr 19[7] 26[2] Ezr 4[2] (always with Qr לוֹ). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לוֹ yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49[5] 1 Ch 11[20]; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21[22] (v. GFM), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14], and in Jb 9[33] (לֹא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לָא for לֹא.

†לוֹ דְּבָר, לֹא דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לֹא דְ׳ 2 S 17[27] (𝔊 Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לֹא דְּבָר Am 6[13]=same city (but v. Dr); =׳לוֹ ד 2 S 9[4.5] (𝔊 Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in מְסִחָנִים עַד־גְּבַל לִדְבַר Jos 13[26] (cf. Di Bla; 𝔊 Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people*: see לֹא **2 d**) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1[9], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[1.3]).

לֹא רֻחָמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated*: Ges § 122 *a*, *N*) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1[6.8], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[3]).

לָא 2 S 18[13] Kt (Qr לוּ) if: v. לוּ.

לאב (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَأَبَ (med. ى) *be thirsty*, لَأْبَةٌ, لُؤْبَةٌ *a stony tract* of land (v. Wetzst[Reisebericht 99])).

†[תַּלְאֻבָה] **n.f.** drought;—only pl. intens., בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תַּלְאֻבוֹת Ho 13[5].

Digitized by Google

†[לָאָה] **vb. be weary, impatient** (cf. Ar. لَأَى *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); بَعْدَ لَأْيٍ *after difficulty*, لَأْيًا *with difficulty* (Lane[3007]); Aram. לְאִי, לָאָה, לָא); —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4[2]; וַתִּלָּא Jb 4[5]; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19[11]; —*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19[11]; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4[2]; at calamity abs. Jb 4[5] (‖ בָּהַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְאָה Pr 26[16] + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאֵיתִי Is 47[13]; נִלְאֵיתָ Is 1[14] + 3 t., etc.; —sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7[18] (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26[15] (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9[4] 20[9]; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer נָל׳ עַל־הַבָּמָה Moab, Is 16[12] (‖ בָּא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47[13]; subj. ׳י, sq. inf. Is 1[14]; Je 6[11] 15[6], always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶלְאָנִי Jb 16[7]; 3 fs. הֶלְאָת Ez 24[12] (del. 𝔊 Co), 1 s. sf. הֶלְאִיתִיךָ Mi 6[3]; *Impf.* וַיַּלְאֵךְ Je 12[5]; תַּלְאוּ Is 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַלְאוֹת Is 7[13]; —*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16[7] (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7[13]; obj. men Is 7[13] Je 12[5] Mi 6[3].

†תְּלָאָה **n.f. weariness, hardship**; —ת׳ Ex 18[8] + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20[14]; in wilderness Ex 18[8] (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9[32]; cf. La 3[5] (‖ רֹאשׁ, gall); Mal 1[13].

לֵאָה 34 **n.pr.f. Leah**, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. لَأَى, (لَأْيٌ) [cf. רָחֵל *ewe*] Dl[Prol. 80] RS[K 219] and (doubtfully) Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 167]; also Gray[Heb. Names, 96]; others, as Hpt[GGN 1883, 100] comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress;* on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לֵוִי v. לֵוִי); —mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29[16.17.23.24.25.30.31.32] (cf. vv[33.34.35]) 30[9] + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33[1.2.7] 34[1] 35[23.26] 46[15.18] 49[31] Ru 4[11]; 𝔊 Λ(ε)ια.

†לָאַט **vb. cover**, only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִפְלָךְ לִי אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 S 19[5], rd. perh. לָאַט, fr. לוּט We Dr Bu.

לָאַט Ju 4[21], etc., v. לוּט.

לְאַט, לָאַט *gently*, v. אַט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לאך (✓ of מַלְאָךְ, מְלָאכָה, cf. Ar. لَأَكَ, أَلُوكٌ *send*, مَأْلُكَةٌ *messenger*, Eth. ለአከ: *send a messenger*, v. ተልአከ: *be sent, wait on, minister;* መልአክ: = Heb. מַלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך *messenger;* NH מַלְאָךְ, Aram. מַלְאָכָא, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ 214 **n.m. messenger**; —מ׳ Ex 23[20] + 48 t.; cstr. מַלְאַךְ Gn 16[7] + 69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] + 3 t.; מַלְאָכְךָ Gn 24[7.40]; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32[4] + 63 t. + מלאכים 2 S 11[1] Kt (< Qr מלכים); cstr. מַלְאֲכֵי Gn 28[12] + 11 t.; מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24[12], 2 K 19[23]; מַלְאָכֶיהָ Na 2[14] error for מַלְאָכֶיהָ = מַלְאָכֶיהָ Ges[28, (32) Anm. 2] or < for מַלְאָכֶיהָ by dittogr. fr. foll. הוּ׳ Kö[II. 1. 671]). מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36[15] + 8 t.; — **1.** *messenger*, **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32[4] + 8 t. JE; Dt 2[26], (not in P); Ju 6[35] + 8 t.; 1 S 6[21] + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14[1] 19[2.16] 2 Ch 18[12] 35[21] Ne 6[3] Jb 1[14] Pr 13[17] 17[11] Is 14[32] 18[2] 30[4] 37[9.14] Je 27[3] Ez 17[15] 23[16.40] 30[9] Na 2[14]; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33[7]. **b.** a prophet Is 42[19] 44[26] 2 Ch 36[15.16] Hg 1[13]; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3[1]. **c.** priest Mal 2[7], prob. Ec 5[5] (RV *angel*). **d.** ‖ מַלִּיץ Jb 33[23], a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מ׳ רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78[49]; מ׳ מות *messengers of death* Pr 16[14]; ‖ רוחות *winds his messengers* ψ 104[4]. **2.** *angel*, as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn 19[1.15] 28[12] 32[2] (JE), praising him; ψ 103[20] 148[2]; in his sight not without error Jb 4[18] charged with the care of the pious ψ 91[11]; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13[18] 19[5.7] 2 K 1[3.15] Zc 1[9] + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29[9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28] Zc 12[8]; encamping about the faithful ψ 34[8]; chasing his enemies ψ 35[5.6]; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24[16.17] = 1 Ch 21[12-30]; 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36] = 2 Ch 32[21]. †**3.** *the theophanic angel* מ׳ (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21[17] 31[11] Ex 14[19], also in Ju 6[20] 13[6.9]; מ׳ יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16[7.9.10.11] 22[11.15] Ex 3[2] Nu 22[22.23.24.25.26.27.31.32.34.35] and in Ju 2[1.4] 5[23] 6[11.12.21.21.22.23] 13[3.13.15.16.16.17.18.20.20.21]; הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48[16] (E); מַלְאָךְ Ex 23[20] (E), 33[2] Nu 20[16] (JE), Ho 12[5]; מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] (E), 32[34] (J); מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40] (J), מ׳ פניו Is 63[9] (referring to the ancient מלאך); מ׳ הברית Mal 3[1] (referring to the advent of ׳י for judgment, see Br[MP 473]). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

מְלָאכָה 167 **n.f. occupation, work** (for *מַלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכת *labour*) —מ׳ Ex 12[16] + 102 t.; מְלֶאכֶת 2 Ch 13[10]; cstr. מְלֶאכֶת Ex 35[24] + 42 t.; sf. מְלַאכְתּוֹ Jon 1[8]; מְלַאכְתֶּךָ Ex 20[9] + 2 t.;

Digitized by Google

מְלַאכְתּוֹ Gn 2³ + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מַלְאֲכוֹת 1 Ch 28¹⁹; sf. מַלְאֲכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 73²⁸;—**1.** *occupation, business,* מַה מְּלַאכְתְּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1⁸; business of a steward Gn 39¹¹ (J); diligent in business Pr 22²⁹; slack in business 18⁹. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ׳ רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex 22⁷·¹⁰ (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33¹⁴ (J), 1 S 15⁹ (cf. מְקֻנָה); מ׳ רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17¹³. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2²·³ (P), in judgment Je 50²⁵, in general ψ 73²⁸. **b.** of men, מ׳ עור *leather-work* Lv 13⁴⁸·⁵¹ (P), מ׳ השדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27²⁶; in building Pr 24²⁷ +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4⁵ +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36² +, the temple 1 K 5³⁰ +; work of the potter Je 18³, of the seaman ψ 107²³, of the Levites 1 Ch 26²⁹, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29³⁴; †מְלֶאכֶת (הָ)עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35²⁴ 36¹·³ Lv 23⁷·⁸·²¹·²⁵·³⁵·³⁶ Nu 28¹⁸·²⁵·²⁶ 29¹·¹²·³⁵ also 1 Ch 9¹³·¹⁹ 28¹³·²⁰ 2 Ch 24¹²; המ׳ לעבדה 1 Ch 23²⁴; עבדה למ׳ Ex 36⁵ (P); cf. the phrase עֹשֵׂה המ׳ *workmen* Ezr 3⁹ Ne 2¹⁶; עשׂים במ׳ 1 K 5³⁰ 9²³ +; כל מ׳ *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20⁹·¹⁰ Lv 23³ (P) Dt 5¹³·¹⁴ Je 17²²·²⁴; on holy convocations Ex 12¹⁶ Lv 16²⁹ 23²⁵·³⁰·³¹ Nu 29⁷ (P). †**4.** *workmanship,* כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship,* phrase of P: Ex 31³·⁵ 35²⁹·³¹·³³·³⁵; and Chr: 1 Ch 22¹⁵ 28²¹ 29⁵; 1 K 7¹⁴. †**5.** *service, use* Lv 7²⁴ 11³² Ju 16¹¹ Ez 28¹³. †**6.** *public business:* **a.** *political* 1 K 11²⁸ 1 Ch 29⁶ Dn 8²⁷ Est 3⁹ 9³. **b.** *religious,* putting away foreign wives Ezr 10¹³; מ׳ יהוה 1 Ch 26³⁰; מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36⁴ 38²⁴ (P), מ׳ קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 Ch 6³⁴; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 35²¹ (P), מ׳ בית יי 1 Ch 23⁴ Ezr 3⁸ 6²² Ne 10³⁴ 11²².

†[מַלְאָכוּת] **n.f. message,** cstr. מַלְאֲכוּת Hg 1¹³.

†מַלְאָכִי appar. **n.pr.m. Malachi,** Mal 1¹, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3¹; so many moderns; see Dr[Intr.]

†לְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God;* cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö[WZKM, 1892, 314] Gray[Heb. Names, 207]) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3²⁴, Ⓖ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَأَمَ *bind up,* or *together,* III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba[NB § 65 n. 2]); > Lag[BN 180] who comp. لَئِيمٌ *be low, ignoble,* لِئَامٌ [pl.] *common ones,* hence לְאֹם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

†לְאֹם, לְאוֹם **n.m.**[Gn 25, 23] **people,** poet. and chiefly late;—ל abs. Gn 25²³ Pr 14²⁸, לְאוֹם Pr 11²⁶; sf. לְאֻמִּי Is 51⁴; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25²³ + 28 t.; לְאֻמִּים Is 55⁴;—*people,* both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25²³·²⁵·²³ (J; Jacob and Esau; ‖ גּוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51⁴ (sg. ‖ עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—ל שְׁאוֹן Is 17¹² (‖ הֲמוֹן עמים), cf. v¹³; ‖ גּוֹיִם Is 34¹ 43⁹ ψ 2¹ 44³·¹⁵ 105⁴⁴ 149⁷, cf. Is 55⁴·⁴ (גּוֹי in v⁵); ‖ עַמִּים Gn 27²⁹ (J), Hb 2¹³ Je 51⁵⁸ ψ 47⁴ 57¹⁰ 67⁵·⁵ 108⁴ Pr 24²⁴; further Is 41¹ 49¹ (both ‖ אִיִּים), 43⁴ (‖ אָדָם), 60² (‖ אֶרֶץ), ψ 9⁹ (‖ תֵּבֵל), 148¹¹ (‖ מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ, etc.); עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים ל׳ ψ 7⁸, הֲמוֹן ל׳ 65⁸; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14³⁴; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11²⁶ (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population,* as subjects of prince 14²⁸ (‖ עַם).

†לְאֻמִּים **n.pr.gent.,** as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25³. AⒼL Λοωμ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm[11]).

לֵב v. sub לבב infr.

לבא (✓ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبُوءَةٌ, لَبُّوءَةٌ, لَبُّوَّةٌ *lioness,* cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS[I. 147]; Jastrow[JBL xi. (1892) 190 f.] comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ'* (Bez[BM] *Labay*[a]); poss. is also *Lapaya,* which Wkl[TA, 1896] rds.; deriv. only poet.)

†[לְבִי] **n.[m., f.]** lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes נַפְשִׁי בְּתוֹךְ לְבָאִם ψ 57⁵; of Assyrians לְבֹאתָיו Na 2¹³ (‖ גּוּרָתָיו; sf. ref. to אַרְיֵה).

†לְבִיא **n.f. lioness** (on format. v. Lag[BN 98]);—Ez 19² (‖ אֲרָיוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

†לָבִיא **n.[m.]** lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49⁹ Nu 24⁹ Jb 4¹¹, etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל abs. Gn 49⁹ + 10 t.;—Is 30⁶ (‖ לִישׁ), Jb 38³⁹ (‖ כְּפִיר); Gn 49⁹ in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; ‖ אֲרָיֵה), cf. Nu 24⁹ (c. שָׁכַב; ‖ אֲרִי), Dt 33²⁰ (שָׁכַן וְטָרַף); v. also Nu 23²⁴ (קוּם; ‖ אֲרִי); fig. of Nineveh Na 2¹² (‖ אֲרָיֵה), cf. Is 5²⁹ (שְׁאָגָה in sim.; ‖ כְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4¹¹ (+ אֲרִיֵה, שַׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לִישׁ v¹⁰·¹¹); sim. of יי, devouring (אָכַל) in judgment Ho 13⁸; fig. of locusts מְתַלְּעוֹת ל׳ Jo 1⁶ (‖ שִׁנֵּי אֲרָיֵה).

†לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15³², Ⓖ Λαβωθ, AⒼL Λαβωθ = בֵּית ל׳ (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19⁶, Ⓖ Βαθαρωθ, ⒼL Βηθλεβαωθ. Site unknown.

Digitized by Google

†**לֵבָב** (mng.dub.; Dl[Pr. 88 ff.] finds orig.mng. in As. *labâbu, in unruhiger Beweyung sein;*— ✓ of לָבַב, לַב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לִבָּא, צִבְּלָא, Eth. ልብ: Ar. لُبّ, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm.[p. 13, No. 1, l. 7]);—the literary usage of לֵב and לֵבָב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב. **2.** לֵבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לֵבָב. **4.** Is[2.3] La and exilic ψψ use לֵב. **5.** Is 13–14[23] Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב. **7.** Chr and Dn use לֵבָב. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O. T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

†**לֵבָב** (251) **n.m.** ψ[104. 15] **inner man, mind, will, heart**;—abs. לֵ Dt 28[28]+31 t.; cstr. לְבַב Dt 20[8] + 22 t.; sf. לְבָבִי Is 21[4] + 24 t.; לְבָבְךָ Dt 4[29]+35 t.; לְבָבֵךְ Dt 4[39]+21 t.; לְבָבוֹ 1 S 1[8] +3 t.; לְבָבָהּ Dt 2[30]+37 t.; לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28]+3 t.; לְבַבְכֶם Dt 10[16]+37 t.; לְבָבָם Lv 26[41]+22 t.; pl. לְבָבֵהֶן Na 2[8] (Sta[§ 358 a] rds. לְבֻבֵהֶן, but see Kö[II. 78]); pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28[9].—*The inner, middle, or central part:* **I.** seldom of *things* בְּלֵבַב יַמִּים *in the midst of the seas*, Jon 2[3] (poetry); עַד לבב הַשָּׁמַיִם *unto the midst of heaven* Dt 4[11] (so Sam but MT לב). **II.** usu. *of men:* **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with the outer, כָּלָה שְׁאֵרִי וּלְבָבִי *my flesh and my heart* (*soul*) *doth fail* ψ 73[26]; antithesis with garments Jo 2[13]; hands ψ 73[13] La 3[41](?); eyes Nu 15[39] (H) 1 S 16[7]; ears Ez 3[10]; mouth Dt 30[14]; speech ψ 28[3] 78[18]; מְתֹפְפֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2[7] (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל־לבב ובכל־נפשׁ *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4[29] 6[5] 10[12] 11[13] 13[4] 26[16] 30[2.6.10] Jos 22[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[4] 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38] לב ?) 2 K 23[25] 2 Ch 15[12] 34[31] (=2 K 23[3] לב ?) Je 32[41]; abbr. בכל־לבב 1 S 7[3] 12[20.24] 1 K 14[8] 2 K 10[31] 2 Ch 15[5] 22[9] 31[21] ψ 86[12] 111[1] Je 29[13] Jo 2[12]; אשׁר בלבב *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8[2] 1 S 9[19] 14[7] 2 S 7[3] (=1 Ch 17[2]) 2 K 10[30]; 2 Ch 32[31]; cf. Jb 10[13], ψ 84[6] (?); עם לבב *with the heart* (mind), c. ידע Dt 8[5], שִׂיחַ ψ 77[7], usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15[9] Jos 14[7] 1 K 8[17.18.18] (=2 Ch 6[7.8.8]) 10[2] (=2 Ch 9[1]) 1 Ch 22[7] 28[2] 2 Ch 1[11] 29[10] (cf. 24[4] לב); כלבב *according to the heart* 1 S 13[14] 14[7] ψ 20[5]. We may add Dt 5[26] 11[16.18] 17[17] 1 S 2[35] 2 S 19[15] 1 K 8[30.39] (=2 Ch 6[30.30]) 11[2.3] (לב an error) v[4.9] 1 Ch 12[17] 22[19] 28[9] ψ 62[9] 86[11] 139[23] Is 7[2] Dn 11[27.28]. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of לבב): **a.** אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב *men of mind* Jb 34[10.34]; גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12[3]; הוֹלֵלוֹת בִּלִּבּוֹ *madness is in* (*their*) *mind* Ec 9[3](?); וַתִּגְנֹב לְבָבִי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31[26] (E, the לֵב of v[20] should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v[27]). **b.** *knowledge*, c. ידע Dt 8[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[44]; הבין Is 6[10] 32[4]; חֲכַם לֵבָב *wise of mind* Jb 9[4]; לֵבָב חָכְמָה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90[12]. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשׁב Is 10[7] Zc 7[10] 8[17]; (שׂיח ψ 77[7] supr.); יצר מחשׁבות לֵ *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29[18]; מַשְׁכִּיּוֹת לֵ *imaginations of* (*their*) *mind* ψ 73[7]; מוֹרְשֵׁי לֵ *possessions* (*thoughts*) *of* (*my*) *mind* Jb 17[11]; שׂם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2[15.18.18], c. לְ Dt 32[46], על Hg 1[5.7]. **d.** of *memory* שׂם בלבב *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21[13] Jb 22[22]; השׁיב אל לֵ *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4[39] 30[1] 2 Ch 6[37] (=1 K 8[47] לב ?); עלה על לֵ *come upon the mind* Je 51[50] Ez 38[10](cf. לֵב 3 d); סוּר מלֵ *depart from the mind* Dt 4[9]; שׁמר בתוך לֵ *keep in the midst of* (*thy*) *mind* Pr 4[21]; על לֵ *upon the mind* Dt 6[6]. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of לֵ): הכין לֵ *set the mind*, c. אֶל 1 S 7[3] 1 Ch 29[18], לְ 2 Ch 20[33] לדרשׁ 2 Ch 19[3] 30[19] Ezr 7[10]; הטה לֵ אֶל Jos 24[23] (E) 1 K 8[58]; נתן לֵ לדרשׁ 1 Ch 22[19], cf. 2 Ch 11[16]; סנה מעם לֵ *mind turn away from* Dt 29[17] 30[17]; יְהַפֵּךְ לֵ פ׳ *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14[5] (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* לא יחרף לבבי *my heart* (*conscience*) *shall not reproach me* Jb 27[6]. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of לֵ): God tries the לֵ 1 Ch 29[17]: **a.** יֹשֶׁר לֵ *uprightness of heart* Dt 9[5] 1 Ch 29[17], ψ 119[7] (?); יְשָׁרֵי לֵ 2 Ch 29[34]; תֹּם־לֵ 1 K 3[6]; יָשָׁר לֵ 2 K 10[15.15.15]; *integrity of heart* Gn 20[5.6] (E) 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; (עִם) לֵ שָׁלֵם *heart perfect* (with) 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14] (=2 Ch 15[17]) 2 K 20[3] (=Is 38[3] לֵב ?)

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 12[39] 29[19] 2 Ch 16[9] 19[9] 25[2]; בַּר־לֵ׳ *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; בְּרֵי לֵ׳ ψ 73[1]. We may add 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27], Ne 9[8] Je 32[40]. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17[28] (?), erring ψ 95[10]; is froward ψ 101[4]. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101[5] Is 9[8] 10[12], 60[5] (?) Ez 28[5.6(?)] Dn 8[25]; רָם לֵ׳ *heart is lifted up* Dt 8[14] 17[20] Ez 31[10] Dn 11[12]. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10[16] 30[6] Je 4[4], or uncircumcised Lv 26[41] (H); is hardened אִמֵּץ לֵ׳ Dt 2[30] 15[7] 2 Ch 36[13]; כָּבֵד לֵ׳ 1 S 6[6] (?); הִקְשָׁה לֵ׳ ψ 95[8]. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נֶפֶשׁ) אָמַר בְּלֵ׳ *say in the heart (to oneself)* Dt 7[17] 8[17] 9[4] 18[21] ψ 4[5] Is 14[13] 47[8] 49[21] Je 5[24] 13[22] Zp 1[12] 2[15]; לַלֵּבָב Ho 7[2] (?); דִּבֶּר בְּלֵ׳ ψ 15[2]; בֵּרְכוּ בְלֵ׳ Jb 1[5]; הִתְבָּרֵךְ בְּלֵ׳ Dt 29[18]; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart* (you yourselves) *live* ψ 22[27] 69[33] (cf. 119[175]). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נֶפֶשׁ) סָעַד לֵ׳ *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104[15] Ju 19[8] (?); יִיטַב לְבָבֵךְ *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19[9] (?); יַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לֵ׳ *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104[15]. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נפשׁ): **a.** of joy Is 30[29] Je 15[16] Ez 36[5], gladness Dt 28[47], desire Pr 6[25] (?); דִּבֵּר עַל לֵ׳ *speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32[6] (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8[38] ψ 25[17] 73[21]; weakness, faintness Lv 26[36] (H) Dt 20[3.8] 2 Ch 13[7] Is 1[5] 7[4] Je 51[46], grief Dt 15[10] 1 S 1[8], sorrow ψ 13[3], fear Dt 28[67], dismay Is 21[4], astonishment Dt 28[28], anger 19[6], hate Lv 19[16] (H); יִמַּס לֵ׳ *the heart melteth* Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] (all D) Is 13[7] 19[1]; הֶמֵס לֵ׳ Dt 1[28] (so rd. prob. also Jos 14[8], where לֵב error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually רוּחַ), יָעַר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11[25]; יֶאֱמַץ לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart take courage* ψ 31[25].

לֵב 599 **n.m.** Pr 23. 15 (†f. Pr 12[25], fr. influence of נֶפֶשׁ v. De Now) **inner man, mind, will, heart,** abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8[21]+239 t.; לְבַב Ex 15[8]+15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24[45]+102 t.; לִבְּךָ Ex 9[14]+28 t.; לִבָּךְ Ju 19[6]+25 t.; לִבָּהּ Is 47[7]+7 t.; לִבּוֹ Gn 6[5]+93 t.; לִבָּהּ Ju 19[3]+7 t.; לִבֵּנוּ Is 41[22]+5 t.; לִבְּכֶם Gn 8[5]+2 t.; לִבָּם Gn 42[28]+56 t.; לִבָּן Ex 35[26]; לִבָּהֶן Ez 13[17]; pl. לְבָבוֹת ψ 7[10] Pr 15[11]+3 t. Pr.; sf. לִבְבוֹתָם Is 44[18]; לִבְבוֹתָם ψ 125[4]. — *inner part, midst:* **I.** seldom of things, בְּלֵב־יָם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15[8] Pr 23[34] 30[19]; בְּלֵב הָאֵלָה 2 S 18[14]; בְּלֵב אֹיְבַי *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45[2] (v. Br[MP in loco]; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: †**1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer לִבִּי וּבְשָׂרִי יְרַנְּנוּ *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84[3]; || מְעַיִם ψ 22[15] Je 4[19], the inner for outer מְעַיִם Je 49[23]; as within the breast עַל לֵב Ex 28[2.29.30.30] (P); מִלֵּב 2 K 9[24]; בְּלֵב ψ 37[15] 2 S 18[14]; סָנוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13[8]; antithesis with פֶּשַׁע Pr 14[30] Ec 2[3]; head Is 1[5], face Ez 14[3.4.7]; arm Ct 8[6]; hands Ez 22[14]; bones ψ 102[5]; eyes 1 K 9[3] (=2 Ch 7[16]) Je 22[17]; ear Pr 22[17] 23[12]; mouth ψ 55[22]; lips Is 29[13]; אֲנִי יְשֵׁנָה וְלִבִּי עֵר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5[2]. **2.** *the inner man,* indef., *soul,* comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: †בְּכָל לֵב 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) ψ 9[2] 119[2.10.34.58.69.145] 138[1] Pr 3[5] Je 3[10] 24[7]; †עִם לֵב 2 Ch 24[4] (see לבב **2**); †כִּלְיוֹת 2 S 7[21] (=1 Ch 17[19]) Je 3[15]; תַּעֲלֻמוֹת לֵב *secrets of the heart* ψ 44[22]; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֵקֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25[3]; הֵיטֵב יַחַד לִבָּם ψ 33[15] etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind:* **a.** †מְלֵא לֵב of *one's own mind* Nu 16[28] 24[13] (JE) 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8] Ez 13[2.17]; †חֲסַר לֵב *destitute of mind* Pr 6[32] 7[7] 9[4.16] 10[13.21] 11[12] 12[11] 15[21] 17[18] 24[30]; לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10[3]; אֵין לֵב Je 5[21] Ho 7[11]; אֵין לֵב Pr 17[16]; קנה לב *get a mind* Pr 15[32] 19[8]; כֹּחַ לֵב *power of mind* Jb 36[5]; רְחַב לֵב *breadth of mind* 1 K 5[9], נגב לב 2 S 15[6] Gn 31[20] (E ? see לבב **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge,* c. †ידע Dt 29[3] Pr 14[10] 22[17] Ec 1[17] 7[22.25] 8[5.16] Je 24[7]; ראה ψ 66[18] Ec 1[16]; חָכַם לֵב *mind is wise* Pr 23[15]; †לֵב חָכָם *wise mind* 1 K 3[12] Pr 16[23] Ec 8[5]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.8] (P) Pr 10[8] 11[29] 16[21]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28[3] (P) Jb 37[24]; †חכמת לב Ex 35[25.35] (P); לב חכמים Ec 7[4] 10[2]; לב כסילים Pr 12[23] 15[7] Ec 7[4] 10[2]; c. חכמה Ex 36[2] (P) 1 K 10[24] (=2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 2[10] 17[16] Ec 2[3]; †לֵב נָבוֹן *intelligent mind* Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; with הבין Pr 8[5]; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2[2]; שֶׂכֶל Jb 17[4] etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection,* c. חשׁב ψ 140[3] Pr 16[9]; מחשׁבות Gn 6[5] (J) ψ 33[11] Pr 6[18] 19[21] cf. Gn 8[21] (J); הגה *muse, study* Pr 15[28] 24[2] Is 33[18] 59[13]; הגיון ψ 19[15]; הָגוּת ψ 49[4]; †שׂם לב *set the mind, consider* Is 41[22] Ez 44[5], c. לְ 1 S 9[20] 2 S 13[20] Ez 40[4] 44[5]; אֶל Ex 9[21] (J) 1 S 24[26] 2 S 18[2.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14]; עַל Jb 1[8]; †שׁת לב ψ 62[10] Pr 22[17] 24[32], c. לְ Ex 7[23] (JE) 1 S 4[20] ψ 48[14] Pr 27[23] Je 31[21], אֶל Jb 7[17]. **d.** *memory* †הֵשִׁיב אֶל לֵב *call to mind* Is 44[19] La 3[21]; עַל לֵב Is 46[8]; †עלה על לב *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65[17] Je 3[16] 7[31]

Digitized by Google

19^{8} 32^{35} (cf. Acts 7^{23}), so בא על לב 2 Ch 7^{11}; †שם על לב *lay to heart* Is 42^{25} 47^{7} $57^{1.11}$ Je 12^{11} Mal $2^{2.2}$ Dn 1^{8}; אל לב 2 S 13^{33} 19^{20} כתב על לב Je 31^{33}; קשר על לב Pr 6^{21}; †לוּחַ לֵב *tablet of the memory* Pr 3^{3} 7^{3} Je 17^{1}; נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כַּמֵּת מִלֵּב *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31^{13}.

4. spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will;* †הכין לב *set the mind* 2 Ch 12^{14} ψ 10^{17} 78^{8} Jb 11^{13}; †נכון לב ψ $57^{8.8}$ (= 108^{2}) 78^{37} 112^{7}; †נתן לב לְ Ec $1^{13.17}$ 7^{21} $8^{9.16}$; †נתן אל לב Ec 7^{2} 9^{1}; Ne 2^{12} 7^{5}, בלב Ex 35^{34}(P) Ezr 7^{27} Ec 3^{11}; †אֲשֶׁר נְשָׂאוֹ לִבּוֹ *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35^{21} 36^{2} cf. 35^{26} (all P); †נְדִיב לֵב *willing of mind* Ex $35^{5.22}$ (P) 2 Ch 29^{31} cf. Ex 25^{2} 35^{29} (P); †נטה לב אחרי *inclined to follow* Ju 9^{3} ψ 119^{112}; †הטה לב 1 K 11^{3} ψ 119^{36} 141^{4} cf. 2 S 15^{13}:—גְּדֹלִים חִקְקֵי־לֵב *great resolves of heart* Ju 5^{15} etc. **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience,* וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ *and David's heart* (*conscience*) *smote him* 1 S 24^{6}; מְכִשׁוֹל לֵב *offence of conscience* 1 S 25^{31}. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character,* God tries the heart ψ 17^{3} Je 12^{3}; sees the heart and reins Je 20^{12}, tries them ψ 7^{10} Je 11^{20}, refines them ψ 26^{2}; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17^{10}. **a.** יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב Jb 33^{3}; †יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 7^{11} 11^{2} 32^{11} 36^{11} 64^{11} (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94^{15} 97^{11}; †לֵב שָׁלֵם 1 Ch 28^{9} 29^{9} Is 38^{3} (all originally לבב, see לבב **6 a**); נִשְׁבְּרִי־לֵב *broken of heart* ψ 34^{19} Is 61^{1}; לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51^{19}; שִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147^{3}; לֵב נִרְכָּאִים Is 57^{15}; לֵב טָהוֹר *clean heart* ψ 51^{12}; †לֵב חָדָשׁ *new heart* Ez 18^{21} 36^{26} (prob. also 11^{19} for אֶחָד see Co) etc. **b.** לֵב רָע *evil heart* Pr 26^{23}; חֲנֻפֵי־לֵב *godless in heart* Jb 36^{13}; לב עִקְּשֵׁי לֵב *perverse in heart* Pr 11^{20} 17^{20}; †תַּרְמִית לִבָּם *deceit of their heart* Je 14^{14} 23^{26}; בלב ולב *with a double heart* ψ 12^{3} etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21^{4} Je 48^{29} 49^{16} Ho 13^{6} Ob ^{3} גְּבַהּ־לֵב Pr 16^{5}; גבה לב 2 Ch 32^{26}; †גְּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 26^{16} 32^{25} ψ 131^{1} Pr 18^{12} Ez $28^{2.17}$. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9^{25} Ez $44^{7.7.9}$ and hardened: †חזק לב Ex 4^{21} $10^{20.27}$ (E), 9^{12} 11^{10} $14^{4.8.17}$ (P), Jos 11^{20} (D^{2} ?); †חָזַק לֵב Ex $7^{13.22}$ 8^{15} 9^{35} (P); חִזְּקֵי־לֵב Ez 2^{4}; †הקשה לב Ex 7^{3} (P) Pr 28^{14}; קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 3^{7}; הכביד לב Ex $8^{11.28}$ 9^{34} 10^{1} (J); כָּבֵד לֵב Ex 7^{14} 9^{7} (J); כבד לב 1 S 6^{6}; הַשְׁמֵן לֵב־הָעָם הַזֶּה *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6^{10} (?); †שְׁרִירוּת לֵב Dt 29^{18} ψ 81^{13} after Je 3^{17} 7^{24} 9^{13} 11^{8} 13^{10} 16^{12} 18^{12} 23^{17}; †האבן לב *the heart of stone* Ez 11^{19} 36^{26} etc. **7.** for *the man himself,* †אמר בלבו Gn 17^{17}(P), 27^{41} (JE), 1 K 12^{26} Est 6^{6} ψ $10^{6.11.13}$ 14^{1}(= 53^{2}) 35^{25} 74^{8} Ec $2^{1.15}$ $3^{17.18}$ Is 47^{10} Ob ^{3} Zc 12^{5}; אֶל־לֵב Gn 8^{21}(J) 1 S 27^{1}; †דבר בלבו Ec 2^{15}; אֶל־לֵב Gn 24^{45} (J); עַל לֵב 1 S 1^{13} (?); עִם לֵב Ec 1^{16}; נֶאֱסַף־פֶּשַׁע לְרָשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36^{2}.

8. as *seat of appetites,* לֵב סְעַד *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18^{5}(J) Ju 19^{5}. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions:* **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of †טוב, Ju 16^{25} 18^{20} $19^{6.22}$ Ru 3^{7} 1 S 25^{36} 2 S 13^{28} 1 K 8^{66} (= 2 Ch 7^{10}) 21^{7} Est 1^{10} 5^{9} Pr 15^{15} Ec 7^{3} 9^{7} 11^{9} Is 65^{14}; various combinations of †שמח, Ex 4^{14} (J) 1 Ch 16^{10} (= ψ 105^{3}) ψ 4^{8} 16^{9} 19^{9} 33^{21} Pr $15^{13.30}$ 17^{22} $27^{9.11}$ Ec $2^{10.10}$ 5^{19} Ct 3^{11} Is 24^{7} Zc 10^{7}; שׂוּשׂ ψ 119^{111} Is 66^{14} La 5^{15}; עלץ 1 S 2^{1}; עלז ψ 28^{7} Zp 3^{14}; רנן Jb 29^{13}; גיל ψ 13^{5} 24^{17} Zc 10^{7}; of desire, ψ 21^{3} 37^{4}; †דבר עַל לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34^{3} 50^{21}(JE) Ju 19^{3} 2 S 19^{8} 2 Ch 30^{22} Is 40^{2} Ho 2^{16} Ru 2^{13}. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6^{11} Is 65^{14}, sorrow Ne 2^{2} Pr 14^{3}, pain ψ 55^{5}, vexation Ec 11^{10}, trembling Dt 28^{65}(?) 1 S 28^{5}, faintness La 5^{17}; it is wounded ψ 109^{22}, dies within one out of fear 1 S 25^{37} etc.; †לב נמס *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17^{10} ψ 22^{15} Ez 21^{12} Na 2^{11}. †**10.** *seat of courage:* יַאֲמֵץ לְבָבֶךָ *let thine heart take courage* ψ 27^{14}; אִמְּצִי לִבּוֹ Am 2^{16}; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76^{6} Is 46^{12}; לִבּוֹ יָצוּק כְּמוֹ־אָבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41^{16}; לִבּוֹ כְּלֵב הָאֲרָיֵה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17^{10}.

†[לִבָּה] *sf.* לְבָתֵךְ Ez 16^{30} should be corrected to לִבְרִיתֵךְ (see Co). >older view, as fem. of לֵב.

לֵב קָמַי prob. late Atbash (cf. שֵׁשַׁךְ) for כשדים the original reading (𝔊) Je 51^{1}.

†**1.** [לבב] **vb. denom. Niph.** *Impf.* יִלָּבֵב וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלָּבֵב וְעַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד *shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?* Jb 11^{12}. **Pi.** encourage; *Pf.* לִבַּבְתִּנִי . . . . לִבַּבְתִּנִי בְאַחַת מֵעֵינָיִךְ Ct $4^{9.9}$ *thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5^{6}) *ravished my heart,*—Pi. *priv.* Ges § 52^{k}).

†[לְבִבָה] **n.pl.** cakes (prob. *pancakes,* from shape ?) לְבִבוֹת 2 S $13^{6.8.10}$.

†**11.** [לבב] **vb. denom. Pi.** make cakes. *Impf.* תְּלַבֵּב 2 S $13^{6.8}$.

Digitized by Google

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub בדד p. 94 supr.

[לַבָּה], לַבַּת Ex 3[2] v. לְהָבָה sub להב.

[לָבַט] **vb. thrust down, out, or away** (NH *id.*; Ar. لَبَطَ *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. ܐܲܒܛ *incitavit, stimulavit*);—only **Niph.** *Impf. be thrust down, away*, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יִבִין יִלָּבֵט Ho 4[14]; אֱוִיל שִׂפָתַיִם יִלָּבֵט Pr 10[8.10].

לְבִי, לָבִיא, לְבִיָּא v. sub לבא.

לְבִים v. לוּבִים.

†[לָבַן] **vb. be white** (on ־ v. Ba[NB 166]; Lag[BN 53, cf. 53,54] infers *לָבַן from לְבָנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white;* Ar. لَبَنٌ *milk;* لبن also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבָנָא, לְבָנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לְבָנִי);— **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַלְבִּין ψ 51[9]; 3 pl. יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18]; *Inf. cstr.* וְלִלְבֵּן (=וּלְהַלְבֵּן) Dn 11[35];—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11[35] (no object expr., ‖ צָרַף, בָּרַר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1[7]; fig. of moral purity, מִשֶּׁלָּג אַלְבִּיז Is 1[18]; כַּשֶּׁלֶג יַלְבִּינוּ ψ 51[9]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12[10] *be purified* (ethical, ‖ יִתְבָּרְרוּ).—לָבֵן, *make brick*, v. infr.

†I. לָבָן **adj. white**;—לּ abs. Gn 30[35]+13 t.; cstr. לְבַן־ Gn 49[12] (cf. Ges[28th, 2, R. 1] Kö[Lgb II, 74] Ba[NB 166]); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13[4]+6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1[8]+3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30[37]+2 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30[37.37] (cf. Jo 1[7]); of spots on goats v[35] (all J); of manna Ex 16[31] (P); garments Ec 9[8] (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וּלְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49[12] (poem in J; ‖ חַכְלִילִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xi. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1[8] 6[3.6] (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בַּהֶרֶת Lv 13[4.19.24.25.26.28]) Lv 13[4.10.13.16.17.19.24.38]; and of hair on such spots 13[3.4.10.20.21.25.26]; + אַדַמְדֶּמֶת 13[19.24.43], cf. v[42]; + בַּהֶרֶת v[39] (all P).

†I. לְבָנָה **n.f.** moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—לּ Is 24[23]+2 t.; shall pale before ׳י Is 24[23] (‖ חַמָּה); shall become like sun (חַמָּה) in day of ׳י's redemption 30[26] (‖ אוֹר חַלָּה); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כַלְּבָנָה Ct 6[10] (‖ חַמָּה).

II. לָבָן [54] **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓖ Λαβαν), Gn 24[29.29.50] 27[43] 28[2.5]+17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29[15.16.19.21.22.26]+18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, לּ הָאֲרַמִּי 31[24]); 25[20] (לּ הָאֲרַמִּי) 28[5] (*id.*), also 28[2] 29[24.29] 46[18.25] (all P).

† III. לָבָן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1[1], Ⓖ Λοβον; poss.= לָבְנָה **2**, q. v.

†לָבְנָא Ne 7[48]=II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2[45];—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓖ Λαβανα, Λαβανε, ⓖL Λοβνα.

†לְבְנָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10[29.29.31.32.39] 12[15] (all D), 15[42] (P); Levit. city 21[13] (P)=1 Ch 6[42]; further 2 K 8[22]=2 Ch 21[10], 2 K 19[8]=Is 37[8], 2 K 23[31] 24[18]=Je 52[1]; Ⓖ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag[Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273] Λεβνα; Buhl[Geogr. 193]. **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמּוֹן פָּרֶץ and רִסָּה Nu 33[20.21] (perh.=לָבָן Dt 1[1]); Ⓖ Λεμνα, AⒼL Λεβνα.

†I. לְבוֹנָה, לְבֹנָה **n.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag[BN 33]; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לְבוּנְתָּא, לִבְנְתָּא; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لُبَانٌ (Lane[2007]); Eth. ለባንዮ: is fr. λίβανος);—לּ Ex 30[34]+18 t.; לְבֹנָתָהּ Lv 2[2.16];—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30[34] (‖ סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6[20], on meal-offering Lv 2[1.2.15.16] 6[8], cf. 5[11] Nu 5[15]; also Je 17[26] 41[5] Is 43[23] 66[3]; with shew-bread Lv 24[7]; Ne 13[5.9] 1 Ch 9[29] (‖ בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3[6] (‖ מֹר); גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה 4[6] (‖ הַר הַמּוֹר); אֲהָלוֹת, מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת, כַּרְכֹּם, נֵרְדְּ, קָנֶה, וְקִנָּמוֹן v[14] (‖ עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה); as tribute to Zion Is 60[6] (‖ זְהָב).—In Hex only P.

†II. לְבוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21[19], Ⓖ Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob[BR II. 271 f.] Guérin[Sam. II, 164 f.] Bd[Pal. 217] Buhl[Geogr. 175].

†I. לִבְנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6[17] Nu 3[18] 1 Ch 6[2.5.14] (Ⓖ Λοβεν[ε]ι).

†II. לִבְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלִּבְנִי as subst. coll., Nu 3[21] 26[58].

†לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3[25] הַלְּבָנֹן van d. H.) [71] **n.pr.mont. Lebanon** (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr[COT on 1 K 5[13], Dl[Par. 108 ff.]; Egypt. *Ra-m^e n-n* WMM

Digitized by Google

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَانٌ; cf. further Rob BB II, 435 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BB II, 493); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְּבָנוֹן (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 1⁴ 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴, Ez 31¹⁵·¹⁶ Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4⁸·⁸·¹¹·¹⁵; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹנָה 1 K 5²⁸ᵃ]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9¹; בִּקְעַת הַלְּ Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1⁷ 3²⁵ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ 13⁵ (כָּל־הַלְּ) v⁶ (all D), 1 K 9¹⁹=2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²³ Zc 10¹⁰; רֹאשׁ הַלְּ Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4⁸·⁸; מִגְדַּל הַלְּ Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג לְ Je 18¹⁴ *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; יַיִן לְ Ho 14⁸; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אַרְזֵי הַלְּ Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29⁵ 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5¹³·²⁰·²³·²⁸ 2 Ch 2⁷·⁷·¹⁵, 2 K 14⁹·⁹=2 Ch 25¹⁸·¹⁸ (in allegory), Je 22²³ Ez 17³ 27⁵ 31³·¹⁵·¹⁶ Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ct 3⁹ 5¹⁵ (sim. of majestic figure); פֶּרַח לְ Na 1⁴; כְּבוֹד הַלְּ Is 35² 60¹³; יָשַׁב לְ לִכְרָמֶל 29¹⁷ (‖ יַעַר); יְרֵכָתֵי לְ with the same ref. Is 37²⁴=2 K 19²³; הַלְּ=trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁶ Is 10³⁴ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; לְ Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; חָמַס לְ Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7² and 10¹⁷·²¹=2 Ch 9¹⁶·²⁰; לְ as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹=2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks לְ here to be a specific plant).

†לִבְנָה **n.**[**m.**] **poplar** (appar.=Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. ለብና: *styrax officinalis*; but Ⓖ λεύκη, cf. Ⓒ and Löw No. 107);—Gn 30³⁷ מַקַּל לְ לַח וְלוּז וְעַרְמוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אַלּוֹן וְלִבְנָה וְאֵלָה Ho 4¹³.

†לִבְנָה **n.f. brick, tile** (NH *id.*; Aram. לִבְיְנְתָּא, כְּבֵינָתָא; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM Sendsch. 57. 59; As. *libittu*; Ar. لَبِنٌ, لَبِنٌ, لِبِنٌ, لِبْنَةٌ, لَبِنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä 44); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 735 Lag BN 139; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ L 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu, throw down, prostrate*, is sought Dl Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 360));—לְ Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; cstr. לִבְנַת Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לְבֵנִים Gn 11³+7 t.; sf. מִלְּבְנֵיכֶם Ex 5¹⁹;—**1. brick**, as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v³; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v⁸·¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁹; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to גָּזִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65³ (=roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). **2.**=*tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (חקק) Ez 4¹. **3.**=*pavement*, Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן] **vb.denom. make brick** (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* Dl HWB 370);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); *Inf. cstr.* לְלָבֵן Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v¹⁴ (abs.)

†מַלְבֵּן **n.**[**m.**] **1. brick-mould**; **2. quadrangle** (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr²·⁸ 12. 31, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Ar. مِلْبَنٌ; Syr. ܡܠܒܢܐ);—**1.** *brick-mould*, 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3¹⁴. **2.** *quadrangle*, Je 43⁹ (at Tahpanhes).

לַבֵּן in עַל־מוּת לְ ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae Psalmen, p. xvii.

לִבְנַת, v. שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת.

†לָבַשׁ, לָבֵשׁ **vb. put on** (a garment), **wear, clothe, be clothed** (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבֵישׁ, לְבֻשׁ; As. *labâšu*; Ar. لَبِسَ; Eth. ለብሰ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָבַשׁ ψ 93¹·¹, לָבַשׁ Jb 7⁵+2 t., וְלָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6³+3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשָׁם (consec.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. לָבְשָׁה Ju 6³⁴+2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. וְלָבְשׁוּ Qr, for ילבשו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22⁵+; sf. וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29¹⁴, יִלְבָּשָׁם Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשֶׁנָּה Ct 5³; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁנָה 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22³⁰, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1⁶; *cstr.* לִלְבּשׁ Gn 28²⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; *Pt. act.* pl. הַלּוֹבְשִׁים Zp 1⁸; *pass.* abs. לָבוּשׁ 1 S 17⁵ Dn 10⁵; לָבֻשׁ Ez 9²+3 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn 12⁶·⁷, לְבֻשׁ Ez 9¹¹+3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבֻשֵׁי Ez 23⁶+2 t.;—**1. a.** lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁹ 1 S 28⁸ 2 S 14² 1 K 22³⁰=2 Ch 18²⁹, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6³·⁴ 16⁴·⁴·²³·²⁴·³² 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44¹⁷·¹⁹, and so 42¹⁴ Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁵ Ct 5³ Est 4¹ 5¹; c. acc. garment+עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16³; of putting on armour Je 46⁴;=*wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Digitized by Google

Is 4[1] Dt 22[11] Zp 1[8] Zc 13[4]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4[30], of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34[3], cf. בֶּן תִּלְבַּשְׁנִי 2 S 13[18] (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה Jb 7[5] *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms;* of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49[18]; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65[14]; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59[17] he (יי) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v[17] (vengeance), ψ 93[1] (majesty), v[1] (strength), 104[1] (honour and majesty), Is 51[9] (strength); also Jb 40[10]; said of men, 2 Ch 6[41] (salvation), ψ 132[9] (righteousness), Jb 29[14] (*id.*); of Zion Is 52[1.1]; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7[27] 26[16] Jb 8[22] ψ 35[26] 109[29], cf. v[18] (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., נָתַן ... בֶּגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] Jb 27[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1[6] (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. בְּ, לִלְבֹּשׁ ... אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בּוֹ Est 6[8]. **e.** *Pt. pass., clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9[2.3] Zc 3[3] Pr 31[21] Dn 10[5]; of wearing armour 1 S 17[5]; cstr. before garment, לָבֻשׁ הַבַּדִּים Ez 9[11] 10[2.6.7], cf. 23[6.12] 38[4] Dn 12[6.7]. **f.** fig.:—וְרוּחַ יי לָבְשָׁה אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6[34] *and the spirit of* יי *clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. לבשׁ *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12[18] 2 Ch 24[20]; צֶדֶק לָבַשְׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29[14] and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], 2 Ch 5[12]; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישַׁנִי Is 61[10]; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27[16]; 2 ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28[41] + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם (consec.) Ex 29[8] Nu 20[26]; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתִּיו Is 22[21]; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28[15], וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ (consec.) Est 6[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ Gn 41[42] + 5 t.; sf. וַיַּלְבִּשֵׁם Gn 3[21] Lv 8[13]; 3 fs. תַּלְבִּישׁ Pr 23[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3[4]; cstr. הַלְבִּישׁ Est 4[4]; *Pt.* sf. הַמַּלְבִּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1[24];—*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. וַיִּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ כְּנֹדֶר־שֵׁשׁ Gn 41[42] 2 S 1[24] Is 22[21] Ex 28[41] 29[5.8] 40[13.14] Lv 8[7.13] Nu 20[26.28] Zc 3[4.5]; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[10]; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17[38.38]. **b.** fig., Jb 10[11] *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh;* cf. 39[19] (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50[3] 61[10] ψ 132[16.18]. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27[16] (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23[21]. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3[21] 27[15] 2 Ch 28[15.15] Est 4[4] 6[9.11].

†לְבֻשׁ, לִבּוּשׁ **n.m.** Jb 30, 18 **garment, clothing, raiment** (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84a, 12] Lag[BN 66, 179]);—לִבּוּשׁ abs. 2 K 10[22] + 9 t.; cstr. לִבּוּשׁ Est 4[2] + 2 t., לְבַשׁ Is 14[19]; sf. לְבוּשִׁי Jb 30[18] + 3 t.; לְבוּשֵׁךְ Is 63[2] Pr 27[26]; לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1] Jb 41[5], לִבְשׁוֹנָן 2 S 20[8] + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] + 2 t.; לִבְשׁוֹ 2 S 1[24]; לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; pl. sf. לִבְשֵׁיהֶם La 4[14];—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49[11] (poem in J; ‖ סוּתָה), Jb 24[7] (‖ כְּסוּת), v[10] 30[18] 31[19] Pr 27[26] ψ 22[19] La 4[14]; of women's raiment 2 S 1[24] Pr 31[22], also fig. עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ v[25]; specif. of princess ψ 45[14]; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20[8], cf. Is 63[1.2] (יי as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10[22]; for mourners, בִּלְבוּשׁ שָׂק ψ 35[13], cf. 69[12]; לִבְוּשׁ שָׂק Est 4[2]; of royal apparel לִבְוּשׁ מַלְכוּת Est 6[8] 8[15], cf. (without מַ) 6[9.10.11]; scaly coat of crocod. פְּנֵי לִבּוּשׁוֹ Jb 41[5]; cover garment with violence Mal 2[16], fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS[K. 289] We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102[27] (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104[6] (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38[9], sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v[14].

†מַלְבֻּשׁ, [מַלְבֻּשׁ] **n.m.** Zp 1, 8 **raiment, attire**;—abs. 2 K 10[22] + 2 t.; sf. מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ Ez 16[3]; pl. sf. מַלְבּוּשֵׁי Is 63[3]; מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9[4.4], מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10[5];—*raiment*, 2 K 10[22] (for worshippers, ‖ לִבּוּשׁ), Jb 27[16] (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[13]; מַלְּנֵי נָכְרִי Zp 1[8] *foreign attire* (acc. with לָבַשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4a], + 2 Ch 9[4b]; of יי under fig. of warrior Is 63[3].

†תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת **n.f. raiment**;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בִּגְדֵי נָקָם תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת Is 59[17] *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of יי as champion of Israel).

†לֹג **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּגָא; also לָגִין, לָגִן *a (dessert-)dish*, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. لَجَّ *be deep*, لُجٌّ *depth, abyss*);—לֹ abs. Lv 14[10]; cstr. v[12] + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14[10.12.15.21.24] (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{18}$ hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann Jüd. Massystem. 49) i.e. c. ¼ litre; Benz Arch. 133, 134 Now Arch. I. 204 f.

†לֹד **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11[34] Acts 9[32.35.38], **Lydda**, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob BR II. 244-248 GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8[12] (לֹד וּבְנֹתֶיהָ), Ezr 2[33] (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7[37], cf. 11[35]; ⑥ Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

Digitized by Google

†לְדָבָר **n.pr.loc.** only in לִ גְּבוּל Jos 13[26]; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⑥B Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, ⑥L Δεβηρ; perh.=לֹא דְבָר q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר **2 b.**

לְדֶדָה v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לֹה v. לא.

להב ✓ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهِبَ *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane[2674]], II. *make* a fire *blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; V. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, לְהַב] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לַהֲבוּתָא *flame;* Eth. ለሀበ; As. *la'abu, flame*, Dl[HWB 364]).

†לַהַב **n.m. flame, blade**;—לִ abs. Ju 3[22.22] +2 t.; cstr. Ju 13[20]+5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13[8]; cstr. לַהֲבֵי Is 66[15];—**1.** *flame*, of altar, Ju 13[20.20] (לִ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); לִ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of יהוה's judgment Is 29[6] 30[30] 66[15] (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פְּנֵי לִ פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13[8] (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2[5] כְּקוֹל לִ אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41[13]. **2.** of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39[23]; *blade* of sword Na 3[3]; in prose, Ju 3[22.22].

†לְהָבָה **n.f.** id.;—לִ Nu 21[28]+13 t., לַהֶבֶת abs. Jb 15[30]; cstr. Ez 21[3]; לַהַבַת Ex 3[2] (=לְהֹבַת; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32]; cstr. לַהֲבוֹת ψ 29[7];—**1.** *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29[7] Dn 11[33]); of fire consuming (לָהַם) Dathan, etc. ψ 106[18] (cf. Nu 16[35]); wasting (לָהַם) mts. 83[15]; consuming (אָכַל, בָּעַר) chaff (in sim.) Is 5[24]; of lightning (with hail) ψ אֵשׁ לִ 105[32] (cf. Ex 9[24]), ψ 29[7] לִ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, לִ אֵשׁ La 2[3] (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7[6] (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47[14] (מִיַּד לִ); cf. 10[17] Ob [18]; לִ שַׁלְהֶבֶת Ez 21[3]; fig. of drought Jo 1[19], of locusts' ravages 2[3] (vb. לָהַם in both); of war Nu 21[28] Je 48[4] (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11[33] (|| חָרַב); of calamity Is 43[2]; symb. נִגַּהּ אֵשׁ לִ of יהוה's presence Is 4[5] (cf. Ex 13[21]); לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2]. **2.** *point, head* of spear 1 S 17[7].

לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] v. לְהָבָה.

†שַׁלְהֶבֶת **n.f. flame** (Aram. שַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא, ⑥ אַלְהֹבֶת)—in לְהָבָה שׁ Ez 21[3], of judgment; so שַׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15[30]; רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ שַׁלְהֶבְתְּיָה Ct 8[6] i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger[BAS 1.471] Jastrow[JBL xiii (1894), 111] expl. יָהּ here as encl. part.)

†לְהָבִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11], prob. = לוּבִים q.v.; ⑥ Λαβιειμ.

להג ✓ of foll. (Ar. لَهِجَ *be devoted, attached* to a thing, *apply oneself assiduously* to it).

†לַהַג **n.m.** (late) **study**, i.e. **devotion** to books; לִ הַרְבֵּה יְגִיעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] (cf. Now).

†לַהַד **n.pr.m.** son of יַחַת of Judah 1 Ch 4[2], ⑥ Λααθ, ⑥L Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

†[לָהָה] **vb. languish, faint** (=לָאָה) (ג לְהִי, *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. וַתֶּלַהּ אָרֶץ Gn 47[13] (of famine).

[לְהֶלְהַם] **vb.quadril. amaze, startle** (cf. Syr. Palp. ܐܬܬܠܗܡ *confudit, obstupefecit;* Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est;* ܐܬܬܠܗܡܘ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS[1894])—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהְלֵהַּ as subst.=*madman*, sq. הַיָּרֵחַ וְקִיא Pr 26[18] (v. Now).

†[לָהַט] **vb. blaze up, flame** (NH *id.;* Syr. ܠܗܛ; As. *la'âtu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ לֹהֵט ψ 104[4] *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וְלַהַט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into יהוה's servants; pl. לְהָטִים 57[5] (fig. of enemies, cf. לְבָאִים v[a]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְלִהַט Mal 3[19]; 3 fs. לִהֲטָה Jo 1[19]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּלַהֵט Jo 2[3]+4 t.; וַתְּלַהֵט Dt 32[22]; sf. וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ Is 42[25];—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32[22] (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of יהוה's judgment, || חָרַח, יָקַד, אָכַל), cf. תְּלֵי הָרִים ψ 83[15] (in sim., subj. לֶהָבָה; || כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־יָעַר); of flame (לֶהָבָה) consuming trees Jo 1[19] (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אָכְלָה); persons Mal 3[19] (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבָּא; || בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97[3] (subj. אֵשׁ), 106[18] (subj. לֶהָבָה; || וְתַבְעַר־אֵשׁ); hyperb. of יהוה's wrath (חֵמָה אַפּוֹ עָזּוּ מִלְחָמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42[25]; of crocodile (hyperb.), נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath setteth coals ablaze;* abs. Jo 2[3], fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לֶהָבָה; || אֲכָלָה אֵשׁ).

†לַהַט **n.[m.] flame**;—only cstr. לַהַט הַחֶרֶב Gn 3[24] *the flame of the whirling sword.*

לְהָטִים v. לוּם.

†[לָהַם] **vb. swallow greedily** (=Ar. لَهِمَ; Di[Lex. Eth. 25] comp. Eth. ለሀም: *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲמִים Pr 18[8] i.e. *bits greedily*

Digitized by Google

swallowed, dainties, = 26[22], sim. of tale-bearer's words.

†לָהֵן **conj. on this account, therefore,** Ru 1[13.13] (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הֲלָזֶה); or the Aram. לָהֵן Dn 2[6.9] 4[24]: see the Aram. Lex.)

†[לַהֲקָה] **n.f.** dub.; acc. to ⑥⑤𝔗 Aq Symm **band, company** (perh. by transp. from קְהִלָּה, cf. Thes (קַהֲלָה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— לַהֲקַת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19[20].

לוֹ (Kt 1 S 2[16] 20[2]), לוֹא, v. לֹא.

†לוֹ[17] and לוּא (†1 S 14[30] Is 48[18] 63[19]), also לֹא (Qr לוֹ), †2 S 18[12] 19[7] (Ar. لَوْ, Aram. לֵא, לֵוֵי, Mishn. לוּ, As. *lû*, with opt. force, Dl[§§ 78 end, 83, 145]; cf. Kö[II. 333]), **conj. if, O that:**— **1.** *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32[29] לוּ חכמו ישכילו זאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2[11] (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8[19] 13[23] לוּ חפץ י׳ להמיתנו לא לקח *if* J. had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14[30] 2 S 19[7]. **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14[15] *if* I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. אֵז, cf. v[17.19]). **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 S 18[12] וְלֹא אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל and *though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81[14–17] לוּ עמי שֹׁמֵעַ לי *if* my people were hearkening to me, . . . quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16[4].— With the apod. omitted, Gn 50[15] לוּ יִשְׂטְמֵנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. *If only . . . !* i.e. *O that! would that!* (cf. *εἰ γάρ, εἴθε*) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14[2.2] לוּ מַתְנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20[3] Jos 7[7] וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Is 48[18] 63[19]; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22[29]; sq. impf. Gn 17[18] לוּ יחיה *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6[2]; sq. juss. Gn 30[34] לוּ יהי כדברך; sq. imv. 23[13] אם אתה לוּ שמעני if thou— *O that* thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v[5] לאמר לוּ שמעני for לאמר לוּ שׁ׳, and similarly v[15]).—Rd. also prob. לָא for Mas. לֹא Ju 21[22] (with כִּי עַתָּה for כְּעֵת), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14] Jb 9[33] (sq. נֵשׁ); and perh. 14[4] (Ew Kö).

†לוּלֵא Gn 43[10] Ju 14[18] 2 S 2[27] ψ 27[13], elsewhere לוּלֵי[10] **if not, unless** (fr. לוּ *if*, and לֵא, by dissim. (Kö[II. 236, 489]) for לֹא *not*; cf. Ar. لَوْلَا), the neg. of לוּ, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14[18] לולא חרשתם . . . לא מצאתם *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25[34] (second כִּי resumptive: כִּי **1 d**), ψ 106[23]; with apod. introd. by כִּי עַתָּה Gn 31[42] 43[10]; by אָז 2 S 2[27] (כִּי resumptive); by כְּמַעַט Is 1[9]; with an aposiop. ψ 27[13] *if I had not believed . . . !* **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32[27] לולי אנור . . . אמרתי I should have said, &c. . . . *except* I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 K 3[14]. **d.** without a verb, ψ 94[17] (apod. כמעט), 119[92] (apod. אָז). In the later language, ψ 124[1.2] -לוּלֵי י׳ שֶׁ (apod. אָז) *except that . . .* (cf. Aram. לֵא . . . ? ψ 106[23] אילולי . . . דִּי ψ 27[13] ⅁).— Rd. also לוּלֵי for אוּלַי in Nu 22[33] (apod. כִּי עַתָּה). See further on לוּ and לוּלֵא Dr[§§ 130–145] Kö[II. 487 f. 665].

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, Job 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4], like כְּמוֹ for כְּ, בְּמוֹ for בְּ: see מוֹ.

†[לוּב], לֻבִים, לוּבִים **n.gent.pl. Lybians,** in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;— Na 3[9] (+ פוּט), 2 Ch 12[3] (⑥ Λιβυες; + מִצְרַיִם, סֻכִּיִּים, כּוּשִׁים), 16[8] ⑥ Λιβυες; (+ כּוּשִׁים); לֻבִים Dn 11[43] (v. Baer; c. מִצְרַיִם, כֻּשִׁים), Theod. Λιβυων; prob. = לֻהָבִים (q.v.) Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11] A⑥L Λαβιειμ; read לוּבִים perh. also Je 46[9] (for 𝔐 לוּדִים, cf. Sta[Javan 5 f.]), ⑥ Λυδοι (פוּט *ib.* = Λιβυες); ⑥ Sm Co Sta[Javan 6] Berthol rd. לוּב Ez 30[5] (for 𝔐 כּוּב, q.v.) See WMM[As. Eur. 115].

†לוּדִים, לוּד **n.pr.m.** et **gent. 1. Lud, Lydia,** As. *Luddu*:—אַרְפַּכְשַׁד וְלוּד וְאָרָם Gn 10[22] = 1 Ch 1[17] ⑥ Λουδ. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּט וְלוּד Is 66[19], ⑥ Λουδ; פָּרַס וְלוּד וּפוּט Ez 27[10]; כּוּשׁ וּפוּט וְלוּד 30[5] (+ לוּב q.v.), in both ⑥ Λ(ο)υδοι; also pl. לוּדִים a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10[13] ⑥ Λυδιειμ (‖ לֻהָבִים) = 1 Ch 1[11] (לוּדִיִּים); Je 46[9] (‖ פוּט, כּוּשׁ) v. לוּב supr.—On this African לוּד v. Di[Gn 10, 13], opp. Sta[Javan 5 ff.] cf. WMM[As. Eur. 115].

לוֹ דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** v. לֹא דְבָר.

†I. [לָוָה] **join** (intr.), **be joined** (NH Pi. לִוָּה (לִיוָּה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לְוֵי *accompany;* so לֶבֶא; Ba[ES 12] comp. Ar. وَلِيَ *be near*);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֻנּוּ Ec 8[15], *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** נִלְוָה ψ 83[9] Is 14[1]; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18[4] + 2 t., + Je 50[5] (Ges[Lbg.] Bö Kö[I. 568] Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew[§ 226c] Ol[§ 264]); *Impf.* יִלְוֶה Gn 29[34]; יִלְוּ Nu 18[2]; *Pt.* נִלְוֶה Is 56[3] (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. נִלְוֶה); pl. נִלְוִים Est 9[27] Is 56[6];—*join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu 18[2.4] (מַטֵּה לֵוִי to Aaron, by

Digitized by Google

word-play), Is 14[1] (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11[34] (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9[27]; Is 56[6] (to יְ); sq. אֶל־ Is 56[3] (to יְ), Zc 2[15] (to יְ), Je 50[5] (to יְ), Gn 29[34] (J; husband to wife); sq. עִם ψ 83[9] (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוָה] **vb. borrow** (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. لَوَى *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba[ZS 13])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5[4]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28[12]; *Pt.* לֹוֶה Pr 22[7]+2 t.; — *borrow*, עֶבֶד לֹוֶה לְאִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7] *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28[12] Is 24[2] ψ 37[21]; sq. פֶּסַח Ne 5[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַלְוֶנּוּ Dt 28[44]; 2 ms. תַּלְוֶה Ex 22[24]; sf. תַּלְוֶנּוּ Dt 28[44]; *Pt.* מַלְוֶה ψ 37[26]+3 t., cstr. מַלְוֵה Pr 19[17]; — *cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers.+rei Ex 22[24](E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28[12.44.44]; abs. ψ 37[26] 112[5]; אִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22[7](v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24[2]; מַלְוֵה יְ Pr 19[17] *a lender to* יְ is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. **לוה** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَوَى *turn, twist, wind*; As. *lamû, surround, encircle*; Dl[HWB 366] Jen[ZDMG xliii (1889), 201]).

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**; —cstr. לְוַיַת חֵן only fig. Pr 1[9] (‖ עֲנָקִים) of instruction of parents, 4[9] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאָרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta[ZAW iii. 1883, 161]; poss. = לְוָאָה); —pl. לְוָיוֹת 1 K 7[29.30.36] of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†לִוְיָתָן **n.m.**[Jb 40, 25] **serpent, dragon, leviathan**, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוה c. fem. ת+ן— v. Thes and cf. Ges[§ 85, 54] Kö[II, p. 99] Ba[NB § 207 c]; Lag[BS 205] thinks foreign loan-word); — *sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40[25]; whale ψ 104[26](v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3[8]; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74[14] (‖ תַּנִּינִים v[13]); cf. Is 27[1.1] (‖ נָחָשׁ עֲקַלָּתוֹן, נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ), v. Che Di and esp. (on לְ in gen.) Barton[Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff.] Gunkel[Schöpf. u. Chaos 46].

†[לוּן] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) **turn aside, depart** (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. لَوَى *have recourse* to, *take refuge* in); —**Qal** *Impf.* אַל־יָלוּזוּ מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ Pr 3[21] *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוֹז Pr 3[32] Is 30[12]; cstr. נְלוֹז Pr 14[2]; pl. נְלוֹזִים 2[15]; — fig., *devious, crooked*, נ׳ בְּמַעְגְּלוֹתָם Pr 2[15] (‖ עִקְּשִׁים); נ׳ דְּרָכָיו 14[2]; as subst. of pers. 3[32]; of course of action Is 30[12] (‖ עִקֵּשׁ), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אַל־יַלְזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4[21] (subj. דְּבָרַי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges[§ 72 R. 9]) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö[I. 205]).

†[לְזוּת] **n.f. deviation, crookedness** (fig.); —only cstr. לְזוּת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4[24] (on form cf. Ol[§ 219 a] Kö[II. 166, 474]).

†I. לוּז **n.**[m.] **almond-tree, almond-wood** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּזָא, לוּזָנָא *almond* (Löw[No. 339]), whence Ar. لَوْز as loan-wd. (Frä[145] Lag[BN 157 f.]), Eth. ለውዝ); —Gn 30[37] (J; + לְבָנָה) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לוּז **n.pr.loc. 1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28[19] (J), 35[6] (E), 48[3] (P), Jos 18[13.13] (P), Ju 1[23]; appar. distinct fr. B. מְבֵית־אֵל לוּזָה Jos 16[2] (JE; but לְ here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); ⑥ Λουζα, Gn 28[19] [Ουλαμ]μους. **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1[26] (on conject. as to site v. GFM); ⑥ Λουζα.

לוח (√ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. لَاحَ *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ܠܚܫ *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

†לוּחַ **n.m. tablet, board or plank, plate** (NH *id.*, Aram. לוּחָא, ܠܘܚܐ; Ar. لَوْح (mod. pron. *lûḥ, lôḥ*, cf. e.g. Spiro[Arab.-Eng. Vocab.] Buhl), Eth. ለውሕ, but As. *li'tu* (as if from לחה) in Dl[HWB 366]; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger[BAS i, 486]); —לֻחַ abs. Is 30[8]; cstr. Pr 3[3]+4 t.; du. לֻחֹתַיִם Ez 27[5]; pl. לוּחוֹת (לָחוֹת, לָחֹת) abs. Ex 32[16]+17 t.; cstr. Dt 4[13]+16 t.; — **1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24[12] 31[18b] 32[16.16.19] (all E), 34[1.1.1.4.4.28] (all J), Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11.17] 10[1.2.2.3.3.4.5] 1 K 8[9] 2 Ch 5[10]; לֻחַ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31[18a] 32[15] cf. v[15], 34[29](all P); לֻחַ הַבְּרִית Dt 9[9.11.15]; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30[8] (‖ סֵפֶר), Hb 2[2], and fig., לוּחַ לִבָּךְ Pr 3[3] 7[3](for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17[1] (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31[18b] 32[16] Dt 9[10]; כ׳ עַל Ex 34[1.28] Dt 4[13] 5[19] 10[2.4] Pr 3[3] 7[3] Is 30[8]; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17[1]; כָּתַב sq. acc. Dt 9[9] cf. 1 K 8[9]=2 Ch 5[10]; חָתַם עַל Ex 32[16]; בֵּאֵר עַל Hb 2[2]). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27[8] 38[7]; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27[5]; cf. נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8[9], of door. **3.** (metal)

Digitized by Google

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[36].

†לוּחִית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מַעֲלֵה הַלּוּחִית Is 15[5] Je 48[5] Qr (הַלֵּחִית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 34, 272] and reff.; 𝔊 Λουειθ.

[לוּט] **vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap,** envelope (Ar. لَفَّ *cleave, stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick,* or *adhere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָאַט 2 S 19[5] (so rd., for MT לָאַם, We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לוֹט Is 25[7] (cf. Kö[I. 445]); *Pt. pass.* f. לוּטָה 1 S 21[10];—לוּטָה בַשְּׂמָלָה 1 S 21[10] it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים Is 25[7] *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (‖ מַסֵּכָה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph.** *Impf. envelope, wrap* וַיְלַט פָּנָיו בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19[13].

†לָט, לָאט **n.**[**m.**] **secrecy, mystery**;—abs. לָט 1 S 18[22] + 2 t., לָאט Ju 4[21]; pl. sf. לָטֵיהֶם Ex 7[22] + 2 t.; לָהֳטֵיהֶם Ex 7[11];—alw. c. בְּ: **1.** בַּלָּט = *secretly* 1 S 18[22] 24[5] Ru 3[7]; so בַּלָּאט Ju 4[21]. **2.** בְּלָטֵיהֶם *with their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of חַרְטֻמֵּי מִצְרַיִם) Ex 7[22] 8[3.14] = בְּלָהֳטֵיהֶם 7[11] (all P).

†1. לוֹט **n.m. envelope, covering**;—Is 25[7] v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוֹט[33] **n.pr.m. Lot** son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; 𝔊 Λωτ;—Gn 11[27.31] 12[4.5] 13[1.5.7.8.10.11.11.12.14] 14[12.16] + 15 t. Gn 19; †בְּנֵי לוֹט = Moabites Dt 2[9]; = Ammonites Dt 2[19]; = both, ψ 83[9].

†לוֹטָן **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Λωταν; a son of שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.22] = 1 Ch 1[38.39], and father of חֹרִי etc. Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; called a chief (אַלּוּף) of הַחֹרִי Gn 36[29].

†1. לֵוִי **n.pr.m. Levi** (√ and mng. dubious; Gn 29[34] (J) interpr. as *joined,* i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18[2.4] (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon,* Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag[Or. II. 20 f.]; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau[Priest. 74]; in this case 1. לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom[A. u. A. 1890, 30 f.] prop. Minaean לוא, *lau'ân, priest,* cf. Id Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127; ag. all such views v. Kau SK 1890, 771 f.; We[Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145] Sta[ZAW I (1881), 112 ff.] Gray[Prop. Names, p. 96], cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167], make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לָאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We[Skizzen III. 114])—𝔊 Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—**1. a.** *Levi,* son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29[34] 34[25.30] 35[23] 49[5] (all J); 35[22] 46[11] Ex 1[2] 6[16.16] Nu 3[17] 16[1] (all P); 1 Ch 2[1] 5[22] 6[1.4.23.28.32] 23[6] Ezr 8[15]; so בֶּן־לֵוִי [אֶת־] Ex 2[1] (E), Nu 26[59] (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17[23], מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12[13]. **c.** oft. בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי Ex 32[26.28] (E), Jos 21[10] (P), בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3[15] 4[2] 18[21] (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9], cf. Mal 3[3], and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12[31]; from the בְּנֵי לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40[46]; acc. to 1 Ch 9[18] 23[24.27] בְּנֵי לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v[28 f.]), cf. 24[20]; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8[15], Ne 12[23] (cf. v[22]); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16[7.8.10] (P[2]). **2.** as name of tribe, שֵׁבֶט לֵוִי Dt 18[1] (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵוִי Nu 1[49] (in charge of tabern.), 3[6] 18[2] (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27[12] 33[8] (earlier poem), Nu 26[58] (P), Ez 48[31] Mal 2[4] (priestly tribe, cf. v[1]), 1 Ch 21[6] 27[17]; מַטֵּה לֵוִי = *rod* of (the tribe of) *Levi* Nu 17[19] (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10[9].

II. לֵוִי[291] **adj.gent. Levite**;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1];—†**1.** sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵוִי Ju 19[1] *a certain Levite;* pred. וְהוּא לֵוִי Ju 17[1] *and he was a Levite,* so v[9]; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4[14] (J), Ju 17[10.11.12.13] (as priest), Dt 18[6] 2 Ch 20[14] 31[12.14], Ezr 10[15]; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי Ju 18[3.15]; הַנַּעַר הַלֵּוִי 20[4]. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. coll. *the Levites:* Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20.32] 26[57] (all P); 18[23] (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12[12.18.19] 14[27.29] 16[11.14] 26[10.12.13], also 1 Ch 24[6]; Mal 2[8] (as priestly tribe); שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּוִי Dt 10[8] *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13[14.33] 1 Ch 23[14]; בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12[27] (van d. H v[26]) *sons of the Levites* (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10[40] (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלֵּוִי ψ 135[20] *house* (family, tribe) *of the Levites.* **3.** pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1]; the art. is om. by 𝔊𝔘 and most in Is 66[21]; always = subst. *Levites;*—**1.** †**a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6[15] 2 S 15[24] Dt 31[25], so (with priests) 1 K 8[4] = 2 Ch 5[5] (𝔊 הכהנים הַלְ; rd. prob. וְהַלְ as in K, 𝔊𝔖𝔘 cf. Öt VB); also 1 Ch 15[2.26.27] 23[26] 2 Ch 5[4] (for הכהנים ‖ 1 K 8[3]). †**b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְ Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9],

Digitized by Google

Jos 3^3 8^{33} (both D; as bearing ark), also Je $33^{18.21}$ (הַלֵּוִי הַכֹּהֵן), Ez 43^{19} 44^{15}; cf. Dt 18^7 27^{14} Je 33^{22}; הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם likewise 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} (but rd. prob. וְהַלְוִיִּם after ⓖⓢⓥ, cf. Öt and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6^{25} Nu 3^{20} $4^{18.46}$ Jos 21^1 (all P), 1 Ch $9^{33.34}$ 15^{12} 2 Ch 35^5 Ne $11^{15.16}$ 12^{24}; with ref. to share in land Lv $25^{32.32.33.33}$ (H), Nu 1^{47} 2^{33} Jos $14^{3.4}$ $21^{3.4.8.20.27.34.36.39}$ (all P), 18^7 (D), 1 Ch 6^{49}; cf. also 2 Ch 11^{14}†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38^{21} Nu $1^{50.51.51.53.53}$ 2^{17} $7^{5.6}$ 8^6 + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6^{33} 16^4; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3^9 8^{19} 18^6 (P); set apart for יהוה (as redemption for first-born) Nu $3^{12.12}$ + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu $18^{24.26.30}$ + 9 t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַכֹּהֵן וְהַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 9^{14} (cf. v^{10}), 13^2 $15^{4.11.14}$ 23^2 $24^{6.31}$ + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66^{21} (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44^{10} 45^5 (cf. v^4), $48^{11.12.13.22}$. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9^{26} 26^{17}, cf. 34^9; as in charge of music, 1 Ch $15^{16.17.22}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} $29^{25.30}$ 34^{12} Ne 12^{27}; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7^1 $13^{5.10}$; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9^2 Ezr 8^{20} Ne 10^{29}; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9^{31} + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch $17^{8.8}$ 29^{12} 34^{12} Ezr 2^{40} = Ne 7^{43}, Ezr 8^{33} Ne 3^{17} 9^5 10^{10} 12^8, also 8^7 (om. ו; ⓥ BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} (bearing ark), 24^{20} (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv i. 66 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 66 f., and oft.

†[לוּל] **n.[m.]** **shaft** or **enclosed space** (poss. in wall), with **steps** or **ladder**, only pl. לוּלִים 1 K 6^8 (בְּלוּלִים יֵעָלוּ), on mng. v. Sta ZAW iii. 1883, 136 ff. > ⓖⓥ *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta l.c. (NH לוּל *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair*, acc. to Levy NHWB ii. 486, but v. Sta l.c.; ✓dubious; hardly לוּלוֹ infr.)

לוּלִי, לוּלֵא v. sub לוּ.

לוּלוֹ (appar. secondary ✓ from III. לוּה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

†[לוּלַי] **n.f.** **loop** (probably from לוּלוֹ; cf. [דּוֹדַי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf BAS i. 625, comp. As. *lu-lu*, '*Schleife*');—only pl. abs. לְלָאֹת Ex $26^{5.5.5}$ + 8 t., cstr. לְלָאֹת Ex 26^4 36^{11};—*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex $26^{4.5.5.5.10.10.11}$ $36^{11.12.12.12.17.17}$ (all P).

I. לִין, לוּן **vb. lodge, pass the night**, fig. **abide** (NH לִינָה n. *lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לַיְלָה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָן Gn 32^{22} 2 S 12^{16}; 3 fs. לָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5^4; 1 pl. וְלָנוּ consec. Ju 19^{13} (v. Ges §73. R. 1 Kö I. 508); *Impf.* יָלִין Ex 23^{18} + 13 t. + 2 S 17^8, but cf. **Hiph.**; וַיָּלֶן Gn 28^{11} + 4 t.; 3 fs. תָּלִין Lv 19^{13} + 4 t.; תָּלֶן Jb 17^2 (v. Kö I. 508); 2 ms. juss. אַל־תָּלֶן 2 S 17^{16}; תָּלֶן Ju 19^{20} (v. Kö l.c.), etc.; *Imv.* לִין Ju $9^{6.19}$, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָלִין Gn 24^{25} + 5 t.; לָלִין 24^{23}; *Pt.* pl. לִנִּים Ne 13^{21};—**1.** *lodge, pass the night*: **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19^2 28^{11} Ju $19^{13.15}$ 2 S 17^{16} Jb 24^7 + oft. (on 2 S 17^8 v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָן אֲשֶׁר בְּאַרְצָה 2 S 12^{16}; c. ב loc. + ב temp. בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא Gn $32^{14.22}$ Jos 8^9; c. הַלַּיְלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22^8 Jos 4^3 2 S 17^{16} 19^8 Ru 3^{13}; of the wicked ψ 59^{16}, acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לוּן ⓖⓥ Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14^8 (of יהוה in Isr.) **b.** of animals: wild ox (רְאֵם) Jb 39^9 (sq. עַל־אֲבוּסוֹ), porcupine (קָפוֹז) Zp 2^{14}. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night*: of fat of sacrifice Ex 23^{18} (E; sq. עַד־בֹּקֶר), passover meal 34^{25} (P; sq. לַבֹּקֶר), Dt 16^4 (sq. לַבֹּקֶר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19^{13} (H; אֵת = *with* + עַד־בֹּקֶר); of dead body Dt 21^{23} (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29^{19} (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1^{13} (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. בָּעֶרֶב יָלִין בֶּכִי ψ 30^6 *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלַבֹּקֶר רִנָּה). †**2.** fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עַיִן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17^2; of error, 19^4 (c. prep. אֵת pers.), strength 41^{14} (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1^{21} (c. ב); נַפְשִׁי בָּטוּחַ ψ 25^{13}; of hearkening ear Pr 15^{31}, c. בְּקֶרֶב; of thoughts Je 4^{14}, c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49^{13}, שָׁבֵעַ יָלִין Pr 19^{23} *he shall continue satisfied*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָלֶן *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17^8 v. Kö I. 509. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַנָּן Jb 39^{28} *dwell, abide*, of eagle; fig. בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָנוּ ψ 91^1 of one trusting in יהוה.

†מָלוֹן **n.m.** **lodging-place, inn, khan**;—abs. מָ Gn 42^{27} + 5 t.; cstr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19^{23} Je 9^1;—*lodging-place, inn, khan* (?) Gn 42^{27} 43^{21} Ex 4^{24}; מְ אֹרְחִים Je 9^1; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4^3 (+ לין), v^8; of Assyrians Is 10^{29}; fig. מְלוֹן קְצֵהּ 2 K 19^{23}, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

Digitized by Google

prob. in ‖ Is 37[24] for MT קְרֹם, cf. Di Du Kit Che[Hpt.]

†מְלוֹנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—מִ֫ בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1[8] (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה כַּמְּלוּנָה Is 24[20] *and it* [the earth] *shall shake* (or *totter*) *like a hut.*

†II. [לוּן] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9[18] (Sam. always defect., hence Nö[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.] thinks poss. לנן [cf. רנן?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלֹּנוּ Ex 15[24] + 3 t. + Ex 16[2] Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14[36] Kt (Qr וַיַּלִּינוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תְּלֹנּוּ Ex 16[7] Nu 16[11], both Kt (Qr תַּלִּינוּ); on forms v. Ges[§ 72 Anm. 8] Kö[I. 509];—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15[24] (JE), 16[2.7] Nu 14[2] 16[11] 17[6] Jos 9[18] (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59[16] (v. I. לון **1 a**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הֲלִינֹתֶם Nu 14[29]; *Impf.* וַיָּלֶן Ex 17[3]; וַיַּלִּינוּ Ex 16[2] Kt, Nu 14[36] Qr; 2 mpl. תַּלִּינוּ Ex 16[7] Qr, Nu 16[11] Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלִּינִים Ex 16[8] + 3 t.;—*murmur* = Niph., sq. עַל Ex 17[3] (E), elsewhere P: 16[8] Nu 14[27.27.29] 17[20]; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14[36] Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

†תְּלֻנָּה [תִּלְנָה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תְּלֻנּוֹת (תִּלּוֹנֹת) Ex 16[12] + 2 t.; sf. תְּלֻנֹּתֵיכֶם 16[7] + 3 t.; תְּלוּנֹתָם Nu 17[25];—*murmurings* of Isr. against י' (only P); Ex 16[9.12] Nu 17[25]; sq. עַל Ex 16[7.8], cf. v[8], Nu 14[27] 17[20] (+ מַלִּינִם עַל).

†I. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. ܠܥ, ܠܘܥ *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7[5-7]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלָעוּ consec. Ob[16] (Ges § 67 R. 12);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוּט; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24[20] 29[9]).

†[לַעַ] **n.[m.]** prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוּעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aram. לוּעָא, ܠܘܥܐ *id.*);—וְשַׂמְתָּ שַׂכִּין בְּלַעֲךָ Pr 23[2] *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

†II. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT לָעַשׁ, יְלַע; perh. better wd. be יְלַעֲעוּ (√לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَغَا, لَغِيَ *make mistakes in talking*, Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 614]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָעַשׁ Jb 6[3], subj. דברים (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם יָלַע קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20[25] it is *a snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol[§ 243 a Anm.]; Bö[I. 296] Kö[I. 375 f.] der. fr. יעע; Str., Hiph. fr. יעע).

לוּץ v. לוץ.

†לוּשׁ **vb.** knead (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּשׁ, ܠܘܫ, Eth. ለወሰ or ለሐሰ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּלַּשׁ 1 S 28[24] 2 S 13[8] Qr (Kt תּוֹ-); *Imv.* fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18[6]; *Inf. cstr.* מְלוֹשׁ Ho 7[4]; *Pt.* fpl. לָשׁוֹת Je 7[18];—*knead* (obj. not expr. = מַמָּה מַלָּת) Gn 18[6] (J), cf. 1 S 28[24]; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7[4] Je 7[18] cf. 2 S 13[8].

לוּשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לַיִשׁ v. ליש.

לוּת, לָוָה, לָוָז v. הָלָה etc., p. 229 supra.

לְוֹת v. לח supra.

לַח v. sub לחח.

לחה (√ of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. لَحَى *peel off*; Syr. ܠܚܐ *strip off, erase*).

†I. לֶחִי **n.m.** [Ct 1, 10] jaw, cheek (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּחָא; Ar. لَحْيٌ; on As. *laḫû* cf. Dl[HWB 275], but ح = *ḥ*?);—לְ abs. Ju 15[17] Mi 4[14]; cstr. Ju 15[15] + 2 t.; לֶחְיִ 1 K 22[24] + 3 t. + Ju 15[19.19]; *sf.* לֶחְיוֹ Jb 40[26]; לֶחְיָהּ La 1[2]; du. לְחָיַיִם Dt 18[3]; cstr. לִחְיֵי Is 30[28]; sf. לֶחְיִי Is 50[6], cf. Jb 16[10], etc.; לֶחְיֵהֶם Ho 11[4];—**1.** *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15[15.16.16.17] (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רָמַת לֶחִי v[17]; in sim. בְּמֹרְגֵי עַל־לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11[4] *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מַעַל?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18[3]; of crocodile Jb 40[26]; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29[4] (cf. v[3]); cf. 38[4] Is 30[28]. **2.** *cheek*, of man 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23], Jb 16[10] ψ 3[8] Ct 5[13] Is 50[6] La 3[30] Mi 4[14]; of woman Ct 1[10] La 1[2] (fig. of Jerusalem).

†II. לֶחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—לְ Ju 15[19.19] (𝔊 Σιαγων), לֶחְיָ v[14]; c. art. בַּלֶּחִי v[9] (𝔊 Λευει, 𝔊L Λεχει), cf. רָמַת לֶחִי v[17] = *height of Leḥi* (expl. as fr. לֶחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, 𝔊 Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος); also 2 S 23[11], where read לֶחְיָה *to Leḥi*, for לַחַיָּה, vid. II. חַיָּה, p. 312 supr.; (𝔊 θηρία; 𝔊L σιαγόνα). It must lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl[Geogr. 91]); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM[Ju 15, 19] q.v.

Digitized by Google

לָחַח (✓of foll.; cf. Eth. **ሐሐሐ**: II. 1. *moisten, cool;* **ሓሐሐ**: *be moistened* Di[Lex.30]; NH לְחְלַח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לְחַלַח *id.*, NH לַח *moist, fresh;* לֵיחָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

†**לַח** **adj. moist, fresh, new**;—לִ Gn 30[37] Ez 21[3]; לָחָ 17[24]; pl. לַחִים Nu 6[3]+2 t.;—**1.** *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לְבְנָה לַח Gn 30[37] (J); עֵץ לִ Ez 17[24] 21[3]; grapes עֲנָבִים לִ Nu 6[3]. **2.** *new*, of cords, יְתָרִים לִ Ju 16[7.8], prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܚܐ PS[1662]; GFM[ad loc.])

†[לֵחַ] **n.m. moisture, freshness** (i. e. *force, vigour*);—sf. וְלֹא נָם לֵחוֹ Dt 34[7] *and his freshness had not fled;* rd. prob. also בְּלֵחוֹ for MT בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] (v. לָחֻם ad fin.; on Zp 1[17] v. לְחוּם).

לְחִי, לֶחִי v. sub לחה.

†[לָחַךְ] **vb. lick** (NH *id.;* so Aram. לְחַךְ, ܠܫܰ; Ar. لَحِسَ);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלָחֹךְ Nu 22[4] (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לִחֲכָה 1 K 18[38]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְלַחֲכוּ Nu 22[4] Mi 7[17]; יְלַחֲכוּ ψ 72[9] Is 49[23]; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18[38]; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22[3] (E); esp. לִ עָפָר *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7[17] ψ 72[9] Is 49[23].

I. [לָחַם] $_{171}$ **vb. fight, do battle** (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI[11.15.19]; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together*, so NH לחם Pi., Syr. ܠܚܶܡ Pa. *unite*, ܟܚܶܡ *fit;* also *threaten;* Gerber[Verb. Denom. 59] thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מִלְחָמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only *Imv.* ms. and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לְחַם אֶת־לֹחֲמַי ψ 35[1] *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; ‖ רִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבַי לְחֹמְמַי לִי); 56[3] *doing battle against me;* לֹחֵם v[3] as subst. *fighter.*† **Niph.** $_{167}$ *Pf.* נִלְחַם Ju 9[17]+, וְנִלְחַמְתָּ 11[8] 1 S 15[18], וְנִלְחֲמוּ Dt 1[41] consec., etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּחֵם Ex 14[14] Dt 1[30]; יִלָּחֶם לָנוּ Ne 4[14], וַיִּלָּחֶם Ex 17[8]+19 t.; 3 fs. תִּלָּחֵם Zc 14[14]; 3 mpl. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ Ju 1[5]+13 t.; sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי ψ 109[3]; 2 mpl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ 1 K 22[31]+4 t.; תִּלָּחֲמוּן 1 K 12[24], etc.; *Imv.* הִלָּחֵם Ex 17[9] 1 S 18[17]; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ Ju 9[38]; pl. הִלָּחֲמוּ 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* נִלְחֹם Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* הִלָּחֵם 1[9]+35 t.; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ etc., Nu 22[11]+6 t.; sf. הִלָּחֲמוֹ 2 K 8[29]+3 t.; *Pt.* נִלְחָם Ex 14[25]+10 t.; pl. נִלְחָמִים Jos 10[25]+10 t. (but 1 S 31[1] rd. rather נִלְחֲמוּ, so ‖ 1 Ch 10[1] We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10[5] Ju 11[5] 1 K 14[19] 22[46] 2 K 6[8] 14[28] etc.), oft. c. בְּ of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1[10] 17[9.10] Nu 21[23.26] 22[11] (all E), Ju 11[5.25] 1 S 15[18] 2 S 8[10]+(49 t.); less oft. c. בְּ of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9[45] 1 S 23[1] 2 S 12[26.27.29] Is 20[1] Jos 10[31] (D), 1 K 20[1] Ne 4[3]; of tower Ju 1[12]; sq. בְּאַרְצִי 11[12]†; also c. עִם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5[20] 11[4.5.20] Jos 11[5] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 17[19], also 1 S 17[32.33] (of single combat), Dt 20[4] Jos 9[2] (both D), 2 K 13[12] 14[15] 2 Ch 11[1] 17[10] 27[5] Dn 10[20] 11[11]+; c. עִם of city †Jos 10[29] (D), 19[47] (JE)†; c. אֶת = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24[8] (E), 1 S 17[9] (single combat), Je 21[5] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9], Je 37[10]; also Ju 12[4] 2 S 11[17] 21[15] 1 K 22[31] 2 K 8[3] 9[15] Je 21[4] 32[5] 33[5] 2 Ch 18[30] 22[6], and c. אוֹתָם (= אֹתָם) Jos 10[25] (D), 1 K 20[25] (Kö[Lehrb. II. 286])†; c. עַל *against*, of enemy only Je 21[2]; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10[5] (JE), Is 7[1] 2 K 12[18] 19[8] = Is 37[8]; esp. D and Je: Dt 20[10.19] Jos 10[34.36.38] (all D), Je 32[24.29] 34[1.7.8.22]†; c. אֶל of enemy †Je 1[19] 15[20]†; c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי †ψ 109[3] *and they have fought against me*†; c. אִישׁ i. e. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17[10]; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8[20] 18[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 32[8]†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5[19.19.20] Dt 1[41] Zc 10[5] +26 t.+ וַיִּסְרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֶם 1 K 22[32]; †c. עַל *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; c. לְ = *id.*, Ex 14[14] (J), v[25] (J; + בְּ of enemy), Dt 1[30] 3[22] 20[4] (+ עִם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10[14.42] 23[3.10] (all D), Ne 4[14]†; יָכֹל לְהִלָּחֵם *be able to fight*, c. את of enemy 1 S 17[9], c. בְּ of enemy Nu 22[11], = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. עַל of city Is 7[1], and abs. 2 K 16[5] (after וַיָּצֻרוּ עָלָיו *besiege*).

†**לֶחֶם** **n.**[m.] only in אֲז לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 5[8] (so Mass.; Codd. לָחֶם, לֶחֶם), usu. tr. *then* was there *war* of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; A©L rd. *ὡς ἄρτον κριθινον*, whence Bu[RS 108] אֲז לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים *then* they used to eat *barley bread;* but Bu[Comm.] אֲזַל לִ שׂ *the barley bread was exhausted;* Mayer Lambert[REJ xxx. 115] אז לחמש ערים *then for* (*in*) 5 *cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau[AT]; cf. GFM[ad loc.]

†[לְחוּם] **n.**[m.] perh. **intestines, bowels** (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to Dl[Prol. 193]);—

Digitized by Google

only sf.: וּלְחֵמָם בַּגְּלָלִים Zp 1[17] their blood shall be poured out like water, *and their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20[10]), Dl[l.c.] We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein[KautAT] Di[Jb 20, 23]; Gr חֵילָם cf. v[12] (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֶחֶם *and their moisture* (*freshness, vigour*, cf. Dt 34[7]); >al. who render *flesh*, 𝔊 τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat*, v. sub לֶחֶם); וַיְמַטֵּר עָלָיו בְּלֶחוּמוֹ Jb 20[23] to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, *and raineth* it *upon him, into his* (very) *bowels* Hi Dl[l.c.] Bae[KautAT] (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.); >disting. from Zp 1[17] Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לַחְמוֹ); 𝔊 ὀδύνας, whence MeSgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 179] בַּלָּהָה; Nö[l.c.] *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ *threaten*.

מִלְחָמָה [819] **n.f. battle, war**;—abs. מ Gn 14[2.8] Ex 1[10]+; cstr. מִלְחֶמֶת 1 S 13[22] (מ מִכְשָׁל 𝔊 Th We Bu HPS Ew[§ 188 c] Kö[II. 189] > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחַמְתִּי 2 Ch 35[21]; מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ 2 S 11[25]; מִלְחַמְתֵּךְ Is 41[12], etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42[13]+7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחֲמוֹת Ju 3[1]+, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14[8] 1 S 17[1.2.8] 31[3] 1 K 20[14.15.29.39]+oft.; *war*, Gn 14[2] Ex 1[10] Dt 20[12] Jos 11[23] 14[15] 2 S 3[1] (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה)+; (אַרְבֶּה) מִלְחֲמוֹת בְּנֵעַן Ju 3[1]; סֵפֶר מִלְחֲמוֹת י Nu 21[14] (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8[20] 2 Ch 32[8] and (מִלְחֲמוֹת י) 1 S 18[17] 25[28]†; =*art of war*, למד מ Is 2[4] *learn war*=Mi 4[3]; לִמֵּד מ Ju 3[2] *teach war, fighting*; מְלַמֵּד יָדַי לַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 22[35]= ψ 18[35], cf. ψ 144[1]; לִמְּדֵי מ 1 Ch 5[18], מְלַמְּדֵי מ Ct 3[8] *instructed in war*; once=*battlefield* וַיָּבֹאוּ עַד הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 14[20] (so Kit[KautAT]). The most freq. phrases are: †אִישׁ מ Is 3[2] 1 S 16[18] 17[33] 2 S 17[8] Ez 39[20] Jos 17[1] (P), also (coll.) Ju 20[17], of י Ex 15[3] (poem); אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 6[3] 10[24] (both JE), Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6] (all D), Je 38[4] 39[4] 41[3.16] 49[26] 51[32] 52[7.25], also 1 K 9[22] 2 K 25[4] Nu 31[28.49] (P), Jo 4[9]; late אַנְשֵׁי מ Jo 2[7] 1 Ch 12[30] (v[28] van d. H) 2 Ch 8[9] 17[13]; אִישׁ מִלְחֲמָתוֹ Is 42[13] 1 Ch 28[3]; אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ Je 50[30] *her men of war*, cf. Is 41[12] Ez 27[10.27]; אִישׁ מִלְחֲמוֹת תֹּעִי 2 S 8[10] *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), =1 Ch 18[10]; seldom גִּבּוֹר מ ψ 24[8] (of י), גִּבּוֹרֵי מ 2 Ch 13[3]; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; עַם הַמִּלְחָמוֹת Jos 8[1.3] 10[7] 11[7], cf. 8[11] (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13[16] add. 𝔊 We Dr, cf. Klo; אַנְשֵׁי חַיִל לַמִּלְחָמָה Je 48[14]; צָבָא מ *battle-host* Is 13[4], so צ הַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 31[14] (P); also גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מ 1 Ch 7[4], צִבְאֵי צ לַמִּלְחָמָה v[11], אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[9] (v[8] van d. H)†; *weapons of war*, כְּלֵי (ה)מ Ju 18[11.17] Je 21[4] 51[20] 1 Ch 12[34] (v[33] van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1[27] (‖ נִבְזוֹרִים); כְּלֵי צָבָא מ 1 Ch 12[38] (v[37] van d. H); קֶשֶׁת מ Zc 9[10] 10[4]; כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8[12] Dt 1[41], cf. Ju 18[16] Ez 32[27]; דִּבְרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה =*the news of the battle* 2 S 11[18.19]+v[22] add. 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: עָרַךְ מ *draw up battle*-line Ju 20[22]+, sq. אֵת *with*=*against* Gn 14[8] Ju 20[20], sq. עִם 2 Ch 13[3]; אסר המ i. e. begin the battle 1 K 20[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[3]; וַתִּקָּרֵב הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[29] *and the battle was joined*; עָשָׂה מ *make war* Pr 20[8] 24[6] 1 Ch 22[8], sq. אֵת *with* Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D), sq. עִם Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; †יָצָא לַמִּלְחָמָה עִם Ju 20[14.20.28], c. עַל 1 K 8[44] 2 Ch 6[34]; הָלַךְ לַמִּלְחָמָה עִם 2 K 8[28]; נגשׁ לַמִּלְחָמָה עִם Ju 20[23], c. בְּ 1 S 7[10] 2 S 10[3], abs. Je 46[3]†; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה עִם 2 S 21[18.19], c. בֵּין 2 S 3[1], cf. v[6]+; †קִדֵּשׁ מ *consecrate war*, i. e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3[5] Je 6[4] (both c. עַל), Jo 4[9]; cf. †וַהַמִּלְחָמָה הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20[42] *and the battle clung to them*; וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמִּלְחָמָה 22[35] *and the battle rose* (high)=2 Ch 18[34]; וַתִּטֶּשׁ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4[2], rd. וַתִּטֹּם הַמִּלְחָמָה (𝔊 We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side); נָפוֹצָה הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 18[8] Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14[24] add. 𝔊 The We Klo Dr; תָּקוּם עָלַי מ ψ 27[3] if *war rise against me*†; הַמִּלְחָמָה כְּבֵדָה Ju 20[34] *the battle was severe*, cf. וַתִּכְבַּד הַמִּלְחָמָה אֶל־שָׁאוּל 1 S 31[3]=1 Ch 10[3] (על for אל); so חָזַק מִמֶּנּוּ וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה חֲזָקָה 1 S 14[52], חָזְקָה הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 K 3[26]; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה קָשָׁה 2 S 2[17]: cf. כָּבֵד מ Is 21[15], עָזּוּז מ 42[25].

†II. [לָחַם] **vb. use as food, eat**, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä[30] Guidi[Della Sede 33]; this would explain diff. between לֶחֶם and לַחְמָה; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4[17]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֹּלְחַם Pr 23[6], 1 s. אֶלְחַם ψ 141[4]; *Imv.* mpl. לְחֲמוּ Pr 9[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחֹם Pr 23[1]; *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. לְחֻמֵי Dt 32[24]; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23[1]; sq. acc. cogn. לֶחֶם 4[17] 23[6]; sq. בְּלָחְמִי 9[5]; sq. בְּמַטְעַמֶּיהָם ψ 141[4] eat *of their dainties*; לְחֻמֵי רָשָׁף Dt 32[24] (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם [296] **n.m.**[189, 7] and (rarely) **f.**[Gn 49, 20] (vid. infr., and Dr[18 10, 4]) **bread, food** (Ph. לחם *bread*; NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לַחְמָא, כַּסְפָּא, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä[30]));—abs. לֶ Gn 3[19]+; לֶחֶם Gn 31[54]+; לָחֶם ψ 14[4]+2 t.; cstr. לֶחֶם Ho 9[4]+; sf. לַחְמִי Jb 3[24]+, לַחְמְךָ Ob[7]+, לַחְמָם Ho 9[4b], +v[4a] (for MT לָהֶם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—**1. a.**

Digitized by Google

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch. 84 ff. Now Arch. I. 109 ff.) Ex 21[14](E), Nu 21[5] Jos 9[5.12] (JE), Dt 8[3] 23[5] Ex 16[3](P)+; לֶחֶם בְּכַר־ *loaf of bread* 1 S 2[36]+ (vid. בְּכָר sub כרר), and without ככר (always c. num.) †1 S 10[4] 16[20] (v. Dr), 17[17] 21[4] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] 1 K 14[3] 2 K 4[42]†; חַלַּת לֶ׳ *cake of bread* 2 S 6[19] Ex 29[23]+ (v. חַלָּה sub I. חלל); made from barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42] (v. also לֶחֶם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת חִטִּים) Ex 29[2] (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4[9]; made by baking (אפה) Is 44[15.19] Lv 26[26] (H; cf. Je 37[21]); †פַּת־לֶ׳ *a bit of bread* 1 S 2[36] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21], cf. Ez 13[19], as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18[5](J), Ju 19[5] 1 S 28[22]†; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27[17] (J), 1 S 25[11] 1 K 17[6.6] Ex 16[8.12] (also v[3] supr.), 29[32.34] Lv 8[31] (all P), 23[18] (H), 1 Ch 12[40] ψ 78[20] Dn 10[3]; =a meal 1 S 20[27], לֶ׳ אָכַל =*take a meal* Gn 31[54.54] 37[25] 43[26.32]+; לֶ׳ אכל לַחְמִי ψ 41[10] *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob[7] (rd. לֶ׳ אֹכְלֵי acc. to Marti Kau AT; del. לֶ׳ ℭ Hi We, cf. VB) לֶ׳ עשׂה =*make a feast* Ec 10[19]; מַטֵּה לֶ׳ *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4[16] 5[16] 14[13] Lv 26[26] (H), ψ 105[16]; cf. לֶ׳ מִשְׁעֶנֶת Is 3[1] (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is לֶ׳ חָמֵץ Lv 7[13]; *unleavened bread* is לֶ׳ מַצּוֹת Ex 29[2] (both P); †לֶ׳ (הַ)פָּנִים *bread of the face* (of ׳י; i. e. in his presence, Di Lv 24,9 Dr 1 S 21,7): in the sanctuary 1 S 21[7] 1 K 7[48] =2 Ch 4[19], Ex 25[30] 35[13] 39[36], without לֶ׳ 40[23] (all P); =לֶ׳ הַתָּמִיד Nu 4[7] (P), לֶ׳ לֹדֶשׁ 1 S 21[5]; in Chr לֶ׳ הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת 1 Ch 9[32] cf. 23[29] Ne 10[34], מ׳ לֶ׳ 2 Ch 13[11]; opp. לֶ׳ חֹל 1 S 21[5]†; לֶ׳ תְּנוּפָה Lv 23[17] *wave-loaf*; לֶ׳ (הַ)בִּכּוּרִים v[20] 2 K 4[42] *bread of first-fruits*. †**b.** =*bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41[54.55] (E), 47[13.15.17.17.19] (J), 49[20] (poem in J), Is 28[28] 30[23] 55[10] Je 5[17] Ez 4[16] Jb 28[5] Pr 28[3] ψ 104[14]; לֶ׳ אֶרֶץ Nu 15[19] (P), אֶרֶץ לֶ׳ 2 K 18[32] =Is 36[17]†. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man, Ju 13[16] (kid, v[15]), 1 S 14[24.24.28] (honey), 28[20] 30[12] Pr 22[9] 27[27.27] (goat's milk)+; נתן לֶ׳ ψ 136[25]. †**b.** of animals, Pr 6[8] 30[25] 65[25] Jb 24[5] ψ 147[9]†. **c.** of God (in sacrifices): †לֶ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. RS Sem. I. 207, 2nd ed., 234) Lv 21[6] cf. v[8.17.21.22], 22[25] (all H), cf. Nu 28[2] (P), Ez 16[19] 44[7], and לֶ׳ מְנֹאַל Mal 1[7]; also לֶ׳ (לֹא) אִשֶּׁה Lv 3[11.16] Nu 28[24] (all P)†. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** לֶ׳ רֶשַׁע Pr 4[17] (acc. cogn. c. לֶחֶם), prob.=*food gained by wickedness* (‖ יֵין חֲמָסִים), cf. לֶ׳ שֶׁקֶר 20[17], לֶ׳ בְּזָבִים 23[3]; לֶ׳ עֲצָלוּת 31[27] =*bread of idleness*, i. e. unearned; לֶ׳ חֻקִּי Pr 30[8] (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חֹק); לֶ׳ לַחַץ 1 K 22[27] = 2 Ch 18[26], vid. לַחַץ infr.; לֶ׳ הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127[2], vid. II. עֶצֶב; לֶ׳ אוֹנִים Ho 9[4], vid. אוֹן, p. 20a; לֶ׳ אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24[17.22] of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16[7] (where ins. לֶ׳ ℭ Gf Gie); שָׁלַח לחמך על־פני המים Ec 11[1] usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in breadstuffs, cf. Pr 31[14]. **b.** fig. לַחְמָנוּ הֵם Nu 14[9] (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7[16]); דִּמְעָתִי לֶ׳ ψ 42[4] cf. 80[6] (vid. אכל, p. 37[b] supr.); לֶ׳ of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20[14]; עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלֵחוֹ *in its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לַחּ sub לחח supra).

†**לַחְמִי** **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] (את לחמי; ℭ Ελεμαε, Λεεμι, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in ‖ 2 S 21[19]) בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי q.v. p. 112[a] supra.

†**לַחְמָס** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לחמם);—Jos 15[40], ℭ Μαχες, AℭL Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. =*El-lahm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn ad loc. PEF Mem. III. 361 Buhl Geogr. 192.

†**לָחַץ** **vb. squeeze, press, fig. oppress** (Ar. لَحَصَ; Chr.-Pal. לחס Schwally Idiotikon 46 (with which Nö NM 74 comp. Mand. הלאצא, *torture*, NS. סְחֵי *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS 1532);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ׳ Ju 4[3]+2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִלְחָצֵנִי ψ 56[2]; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחָץ Nu 22[25], etc.; *Pt.* pl. לֹחֲצִים Ex 3[9]+2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press:* sq. acc.+אֶל Ju 1[34] Nu 22[25b](J); sq. acc.+בְּ instr. 2 K 6[32] shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress:* sq. acc. pers. Ex 22[20] (‖ הוֹנָה), 23[9] (both E), ψ 56[2]; of people Ex 3[9](E;+acc. cogn.), Ju 2[18] 4[3] 6[9] 10[12] 1 S 10[18] Am 6[14] 2 K 13[4.22] Je 30[20] ψ 106[42]; abs. Is 19[20]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּחֵץ Nu 22[25a](J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

†**לַחַץ** **n.m. oppression, distress**;—לֶ׳ abs. 1 K 22[27.27]+5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13[4]+2 t.; sf. לַחֲצֵנוּ Dt 26[7] ψ 44[25];—*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3[9](E; +vb. cogn.), 2 K 13[4] cf. Dt 26[7](‖ עָנְיֵנוּ) ψ 44[25] (‖ עָנְיֵנוּ); *oppr. of* (i. e. by) an enemy, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; in gen. Jb 36[15] (‖ עֹנִי); לֶ׳ וּמַיִם לֶ׳ 1 K 22[27]

Digitized by Google

= 2 Ch 18[26] *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Klo *scanty* fare); cf. לָחֲמֵי צַר וּמַיִם לַ Is 30[20], appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges[§ 131. 2 (b)] Kö[III, § 333 p. q.] Da[Synt. § 28. e]).

†[לָחַשׁ] **vb. whisper, charm** (NH *id.*; Aram. לְחַשׁ, כְּחֵשׁ; Eth. ሐሠሠ: *whisper*, v. RS [JPh xiv. 1885, 122], possibly originally serpent-charming); —**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58[6] *voice of whisperers* (i. e. *serpent-charmers*; ‖ חוֹבֵר חָבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41[8]; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12[19].

†לַחַשׁ **n.**[**m.**] **a whispering, charming**; — לְ Is 26[16]; לָחַשׁ Ec 10[11] Is 3[3] Je 8[17]; pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3[20]. —**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10[11]; נְבוֹן לָחַשׁ Is 3[3] (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3[20]. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ Is 26[16] *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ '*Zauberzwang*,' *compulsion of* (*by*) *magic*).

†לוּחִשׁ **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הַלּ, a chief of the people Ne 3[12] 10[25].

לָט v. sub לוּם.

†לֹט **n.**[**m.**] **myrrh**, or '*ladanum*' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr[FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 456 ff.; Ri[HWB 897], cf. Löw[No. 79] Di[Gn 37, 25] Now[Arch. I. 64] (Sab. לדן, Sab. Denkm.[84]; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr[COT Gn 37, 25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.]; Ar. لَدَنٌ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt[III. 112]); — נְכֹאת וּצְרִי וָלֹט Gn 37[25], merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43[11], present to Joseph (both J; Ⓖ στακτή).

לְטָא (✓ of following; meaning unknown).

†לְטָאָה **n.f.** a kind of **lizard** (NH *id.*); — named as unclean Lv 11[30] (with צָב, אֲנָקָה, כֹּחַ, תִּנְשֶׁמֶת, חֹמֶט), Ⓖ χαλαβώτης, 𝔙 *stellio*. — Vid. Di[ad loc.] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 206 ff.]

†[לָטַשׁ] **vb. hammer, sharpen, whet** (NH *id.*, *hammer*, *tap*; Aram. לְטַשׁ, לְטֵשׁ *sharpen*; Ar. لَطَسَ *strike*, *tap*); —**Qal** *Impf.* יִלְטוֹשׁ Jb 16[9] ψ 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְטוֹשׁ 1 S 13[20]; *Pt.* לֹטֵשׁ; —**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer*, sq. כָּל־חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] (J). **2.** *sharpen* sword, חֶרֶב (acc.) ψ 7[13]; cf. 1 S 13[20], obj. מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, אֶת, מַרְדֵּעַ, מַחֲרֵשָׁה; fig. לְ עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16[9] my foe *whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** *Pt.* תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוּשִׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25[3], descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓖ Λατουσιειμ.

[לִיָּה], לִיוֹת v. sub III. לוה.

לַיִל, לָיְלָה 242 **n.m.**[Gn 40, 5] **night** (NH *id.*; MI[15] לַיְלָה (ב); Aram. לֵילְיָא, לֵילְיָה, לֵילְיָן; Ar. لَيْلٌ, لَيْلَةٌ; Eth. ለይት: all = *night*; As. *lîlâtu*, *evening* Dl[HWB]; meaning of ✓ dubious; form probably לֵילִי, and ending ה_ radical, and not ה loc., Nö[M 127] Dl[Prol. 128] Ges[§ 90. 2. c. R.] Kö II. p. 57, R. 1]); —abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19[33] + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לָיְלָה Gn 1[5] + 3 t.; לַיִל Is 16[3] + Pr 31[18] La 2[19] Kt (Qr לָיְלָה); לֵיל Is 15[1.1] 21[1]; cstr. לֵיל Ex 12[42] Is 30[29]; pl. abs. לֵילוֹת 1 S 30[12] + 4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21[8] + 5 t.; —**1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8[22] (J), Dt 1[33] + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1[5] (P), Je 33[20.20.25] +; מְיוֹם עַד־לַ Is 38[12.13] i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד־לַ 2 Ch 35[14]; as time of sacred חַג (לַיִל) Is 30[29]; of suffering and weeping לֵילוֹת עָמָל Jb 7[3], cf. ψ 6[7] 77[3] etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. ‖ *by day*) Is 26[9] Jb 35[10] ψ 1[2] 22[3] 42[9] 77[7] 88[2] 92[3] 119[55], cf. 16[7] 17[3]; of night-service in Temple 134[1]; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15[1] Je 6[5] Ob[5] Jb 27[20] 34[20.25] 36[20]; divided into watches ψ 90[4]; לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים Ex 12[42] v. sub שמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18] 34[28] Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] 1 K 19[8]; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת) 1 S 30[12] Jon 2[1]; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לֵילוֹת) Jb 2[13] †; חֲלוֹם הַלַּ †Gn 20[3] 31[24] (both E), 1 K 3[5]; מַרְאוֹת הַלַּ Gn 46[2] (E); חֶזְיוֹן לַ Jb 20[8] 33[15], חֶלְמוֹת לַ 4[13], חֲלוֹם חֶזְיוֹן לַ Is 29[7] (cf. Mi 3[6] infr.) †; בְּנֵי־לַ Jon 4[10.10] v. בֵּן 8. p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.: — בַּחֲצִי הַלַּ *at midnight* Ex 12[29] + (v. חֲצוֹת, p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּ †1 K 3[20], בְּאִישׁוֹן לַ Pr 7[9] †; בַּלַּ הַזֶּה Ex 12[8.12] *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּלַּ הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19[35] (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14[1]); בַּלַּ הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16]; so הַלַּ alone †1 S 14[34], but del. Ⓖ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיהוה; הַלַּ *to-night* †Gn 19[5.34] 30[15] (all J), Nu 22[8.19] (E), Jos 2[2] 4[3]

Digitized by Google

(both JE), 2 S 17[1.16] 19[8] Ru 1[12] 3[2.13], opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19[11]; הַלַּ֫יְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15[16] (cf. Dr); כָּל־הַלַּ֫יְלָה *all night* Ho 7[6] (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14[20.21] (J), Nu 11[32] Jos 10[9] (both JE), Ju 16[2.2] 19[25] 1 S 15[11] 31[12] 2 S 2[29.32] 4[7]; opp. כל־היום ההוא (of continuous action) 1 S 19[24] 28[20] Is 62[6], opp. יומם ψ 78[14]; בְּכָל־לַ֫יְלָה ψ 6[7] *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלֵּילוֹת Is 21[8] *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†; esp. לַ֫יְלָה *by night* Nu 22[20] (E) Jos 8[3] (JE), Dt 16[1] Nu 9[16] (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14[15] and Ex 13[21.22] (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6[27] (opp. יוֹמָם); לַ֫יְלָה וְיוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8[29] Is 27[3] Est 4[16]; less oft. לֵילוֹת ψ 16[17]; הַלַּ֫יְלָה *by night* †2 K 25[4] (לַ֫יְלָה in ‖ Je 52[7]), Zc 1[8] Ne 4[16] (opp. הַיּוֹם)†; בַּלַּ֫יְלָה *id.*, Je 6[5] + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, יוֹמָם, etc.); בַּלֵּילוֹת †ψ 92[3] (opp. בַּבֹּקֶר), 134[1] Ct 3[1.8]; בְּלֵילָה Ne 9[19] (opp. בְּיוֹמָם); בְּלֵיל Is 15[1.1]; כַּלַּ֫יְלָה *as at night* Jb 5[14] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם)†. **2.** fig. שִׁיתִי כַלַּ֫יְלָה צִלִּי Is 16[3] sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַ֫יְלָה מַחֲזוֹן Mi 3[6]; personal distress Jb 35[10]; judgment perh. also Jb 36[20] (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מִּלַּ֫יְלָה מַה־מִּלַּיְלָה Is 21[11] i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v[12] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†לִילִית **n.f.** Lilith (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34[14] (NH *id.*; As. *lilîtu*, Dl[HWB 377]; Syr. ܠܠܝܬܐ PS[1951]; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux[Lex. Talmud., s.v.] Che[ad loc.] Grünbaum[ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f.]—Connexion with לילה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לִין v. לון.

†[לִיץ] **vb.** scorn (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מלץ *interpreter* CIS[22.44.88]; Ar. لَاصَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl[De Pr. 1, 6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. לָצְתָּ Pr 9[12]; *Impf.* יָלִיץ 3[34] + 2 t.; *Pt.* לֵץ 9[7] + 11 t.; pl. לֵצִים ψ 1[1] + 3 t.;—*scorn*, וְלָצְתָּ לְבַדֶּךָ תִּשָּׂא Pr 9[12] *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חָכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14[9] 19[28]; c. לְ, לַלֵּצִים הוּא־יָלִיץ *scorners he* (*God*) *scorneth* 3[34]; לֵץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21[24], delights in scorning 1[22], is incapable of discipline 9[7], reproof 9[8] 15[12], or rebuke 13[1], cannot find wisdom 14[6]; is an abomination 24[9], should be avoided ψ 1[1]; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19[25] 21[11] and banished for the removal of contention 22[10]; judgment is prepared for him 19[29]; ‖ עָרִיץ Is 29[20]; wine is a scorner Pr 20[1].—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֱלִיצֻנִי ψ 119[51]; *Pt.* מֵלִיץ Gn 42[23] Jb 33[23]; pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32[31]; sf. מְלִיצָי Jb 16[20]; מְלִיצֶיךָ Is 43[27];—**1.** *deride* Jb 16[20] ψ 119[51]. **2.** Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42[23] (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33[23] Is 43[27]; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32[31]. **Po'lel** *Pt.* pl. לְצָצִים (ָ dropped Kö[II. 479]) *scorners* Ho 7[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְלוֹצָצוּ *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28[22].

†לָצוֹן **n.[m.]** scorning, Pr 1[22]; אַנְשֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לֵצִים 29[8] Is 28[14].

†מְלִיצָה **n.[f.]** satire, mocking-poem Hb 2[6], also Pr 1[6] (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִישׁ (√ of foll., Thes לוּשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَوْثٌ, لَيْثٌ, **strength**; لَاثَ (med. ي) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

†I. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 4, 11] lion (Ar. لَيْثٌ, 𝔖 לֵיתָא; As. *nešu, lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt[EAT 2, 510]) Ba[ZA III. 1888, 60]);—*lion* Jb 4[11] Is 30[6] (‖ לָבִיא), לְ גְּבוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה Pr 30[30].

†II. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS[Sem. I. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)]);—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18[7.14.27.29] (v. דָּן p. 192 b); 𝔊 Λαισα; = לֶשֶׁם q.v.; cf. Buhl[Geogr. § 124].

†III. לַ֫יִשׁ **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25[44] + 2 S 3[15] Qr (Kt לוּשׁ), 𝔊 Αμεις, Σελλης, A Λα(ε)ις, 𝔊 L Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

†לַ֫יְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10[30] (perh. akin to III. לִישׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii. 101] conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF[Map; Mem. III. 27] Rob[BR I. 457] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175]), 𝔊 ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לְךָ = לְךָ *Imv.* of הָלַךְ q.v.

לכד **vb.** capture, seize, take (by lot) (Ph. לכד *take out, choose* (?); 𝔖 לְבַד as BH; Ar. لَكَدَ is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَدٌ *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَدَ *attack* Wetzst[ZMG xxii. 1868, 140];

Digitized by Google

לָכַד *stick* or *cleave* to);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ Jos 8[1]+, לָכְדִי 2 S 12[27] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכֹּד Am 3[5]; וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 8[12]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S 12[28], mpl. לִכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לָכוֹד Am 3[5]; *cstr.* sf. לָלְכְדֵנִי Je 18[22], לָלְכְדָהּ 32[24]; *Pt.* לֹכֵד Jb 5[13] Pr 16[32];—**1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1[8.12] Jos 8[21] 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[35]+48 t. (but Ju 1[18] del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10[42] (D), Dn 11[18]; water-courses (fords), Ju 3[28] 7[24.24] 12[5]; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7[25] 8[12.14] Jos 11[12.17] (D), 2 Ch 22[9] 33[11]; captives and spoils 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14[47]; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15[4]; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3[4]; of a trap, snare, לָכוֹד יִלְכֹּד 3[5]. †**2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5[26] ψ 35[8], cf. Pr 5[22] Jb 5[13] and (of a pit) Je 18[22]. †**3.** of *taking* by lot Jos 7[14.14.14.17] (JE; v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4[20]; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּכֵד Is 24[18] Je 48[44]; יִלָּכֵד בָּהּ Ec 7[26]; וַיִּלָּכֵד Jos 7[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכָּד Jos 7[15];—**1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16[18] 2 K 18[10] Je 38[28.28] 48[1.41] 50[2.9.24] 51[31.41] Zc 14[2]; of men Je 51[56] La 4[20] (cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8[15] 24[18] 28[13] ψ 9[16] 59[13] Pr 6[3] 11[6] Je 6[11] 8[9]; so of Moab Je 48[7.44]; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7[26]; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עָנִי, Jb 36[8]. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos 7[15.16.17.18] (all JE), 1 S 10[20.21.21] 14[41.42] (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרֵדוּ Jb 41[9] *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיהוּ יִדְבָּקוּ); פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכָּדוּ Jb 38[30] *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; ‖ כָּאֳבָן מַיִם יִתְחַבָּאוּ; vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†[לֶכֶד] **n.[m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9[16]) וְשָׁמַר נַזָּלְךָ מֶלֶכֶד Pr 3[26] (subj. יי).

†[מַלְכֹּדֶת] **n.f. a catching instrument**, i. e. **a snare**, trap, only fig.; sf. מַלְכִּדְתּוֹ עָלַי נָתִיב Jb 18[10] of the wicked (‖ טָמוּן בָּאָרֶץ חַבְלוֹ).

לָכָה, לְכָה *Imv.* fr. הָלַךְ q.v.; לְכָה also for לָךְ *to thee* †Gn 27[37].

†לֶכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[21]; unknown. Ⓖ Ληχα, Λαιχα.

†לָכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10[3]+; c. ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10[31]+5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10[3.5.23] (all JE), v[31] 12[11] (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl[TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181]); captured by Jos 10[32.33.34.35] (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1[13] Je 34[7] Jos 15[39] (P), cf. 2 K 14[19.19]=2 Ch 25[27.27], 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18[14], cf. 2 Ch 32[9], also 2 K 18[17] 19[8]=Is 36[2] 37[8] (=As. *Lakisi* Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); prob.=mod. *Tell el-Hesy*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB[Mound of Many Cities, 1893] Buhl[Geogr. § 103] GASm[Geogr. 234]; >*Umm el-Lâkis* vd Velde[Mem. 320] Guérin[Judée II. 299 ff.]; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob[BR II. 47].—Ⓖ Λαχεις.

לֶכֶן v. כֵּן. לְלָאוֹת v. [לוּלִי] sub לולו.

†לָמַד **vb. exercise in, learn** (NH *id., be accustomed to, learn;* Aram. לְמַד (rare) *learn;* Syr. ܠܡܕ Pa. *accustom, combine;* Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamâdu, learn*, Dl[Prol. 29]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָ Is 26[10]; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30[3]+3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17[19]; 1 s. אֶלְמְדָה ψ 119[73]; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* לִמְדוּ Is 1[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָמוֹד Je 12[16]; *cstr.* sf. לָמְדִי ψ 119[7]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. לִמּוּדֵי 1 Ch 5[8];—*learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5[1] ψ 119[7.71.73] 106[35] Pr 30[3] Is 2[4] 26[9.10] 29[24] Je 12[16.16] Mi 4[2]; c. אֶל Je 10[2]; c. *inf.* Dt 18[9] Is 1[17] Ez 19[3.6]; לְיִרְאָה Dt 4[10] 14[23] 17[19] 31[13]; וְיִרְאוּ Dt 31[12]; לְמוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה *trained* to war 1 Ch 5[18]. **Piel** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמֵּד Ec 12[9]; 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתָּנִי ψ 71[17] +7 t. Pf.; Impf. יְלַמֵּד ψ 25[9]; יְלַמְּדֶנּוּ Jb 21[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּלַמְּדֵנִי ψ 94[12]; 1 s. אֲלַמְּדָה ψ 51[15]; 3 mpl. יְלַמְּדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 25[4]+12 t. Imv.; *Inf.* לַמֵּד Je 32[33]+9 t.; *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד Dt 4[1]+7 t. Pt.;—*teach*, abs. 2 Ch 17[7.9.9] ψ 60[1]; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4[5.14] 5[28] 11[19] 31[19.22] Ju 3[2] 2 S 1[18](?), ψ 25[4.9] 34[12] 51[15] 94[10] 119[12.26.64.66.68.108.124.135.171] 132[12] Ec 12[9] Is 40[14] Je 2[33] 9[13.19] 13[21] Dn 1[4]; c. acc. pers. Dt 4[10] ψ 25[5] 71[17] Ct 8[2] Is 48[17] Je 31[34] 32[33.33] Ezr 7[10]; acc. rei Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22[35]=ψ 18[35], ψ 144[1]; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94[12]; acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40[14]; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4[1] 6[1] 20[18] ψ 143[10] Je 9[4] 12[16]; מְלַמְּדַי *my teachers* ψ 119[99] Pr 5[13]. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֻמַּד Je 31[18]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְלֻמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25[7] Ct 3[8]; f. מְלֻמָּדָה Is 29[13] Ho 10[11];—*trained*, as soldiers Ct 3[8]; singers 1 Ch 25[7]; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10[11]; *taught*, of a human command Is 29[13].

Digitized by Google

לָמֻד **adj.** taught;—לְ Je 2[24]; pl. לְמוּדִים Is 50[4.4]; cstr. לִמּוּדֵי Is 54[13]; לְמֻדֵי Je 13[23]; sf. לִמֻּדַי Is 8[16];—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8[16] 50[4.4] 54[13]. **2.** *accustomed to* something, לָמַד מִדְבָּר Je 2[24] (wild ass) *accustomed to the wilderness*; לִמְדֵי הָרַע 13[23] *accustomed to do evil*.

†[מַלְמֵד] **n.[m.]** ox-goad;—cstr. מַלְמַד Ju 3[31].

†תַּלְמִיד **n.[m.]** scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25[8].

לָמָּה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה, לָמָּה v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, v. p. 518 a.

†לְמוּאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מַשָּׂא); לְמוֹ Pr 31[1], למו v[4].

לְמוֹאֹל Ne 12[35] rd. לְשָׁמְאֹל, v. שמאל.

†לֶמֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag[BN 77]; conj. as to meaning Bu[Urgesch. 102, 129]);—לְ Gn 4[19] +7 t.; לֶמֶךְ 4[18] +2 t.;—**1.** son of מְתוּשָׁאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4[18.19.22.23.24] (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5[25.26.28.30.31] (all P), 1 Ch 1[3]. —Ⓖ Λαμεχ.

לְמִנִּי v. מִן **9 b.**

לְמַעַן v. מען sub ענה.

לְמַעַ v. sub I. לוּץ.

†[לָעַב] **vb. jest** (NH Hiph. *id.*; 𝔗 לְעַב Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. ܠܥܒ Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. لَعِبَ *play, sport, jest*);—only **Hiph.** *Pt.* מְלַעֲבִים בְּ וַיִּהְיוּ 2 Ch 36[16] *and they were* (continually) *making jest at* the messengers of God.

†[לָעַג] **vb. mock, deride**; also (Niph.) **stammer**, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.*; 𝔗 לְעֵג Aph. *id.*; ܠܥܓ *stutter* (cf. NH לִגְלֵג *mock*, 𝔗 לְגְלֵג *id.*; Syr. ܠܓܓ *stutter*, Ar. لَجْلَجَ *id.*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָעֲגָה 2 K 19[21] Is 37[22]; *Impf.* יִלְעַג Jb 22[19] ψ 2[4], יִלְעָג Jb 9[23]; 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30[17]; 2 ms. תִּלְעָג ψ 59[9], וְתִלְעַג Jb 11[3]; 1 s. אֶלְעַג Pr 1[26]; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגוּ ψ 80[7]; *Pt.* לֹעֵג Pr 17[5] Je 20[7];—*mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לְ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] (‖ בוז); of the innocent Jb 22[19] (‖ שׂחק); of God (c. לְ) 9[23] ψ 2[4] 59[9]; abs. of wisdom Pr 1[26] (‖ שׂחק); of wicked (c. לְ) Pr 17[5] (‖ שׂמח), 30[17] (‖ בז), Je 20[7] (‖ שׂחק); so also perh. ψ 80[7] (read לָנוּ for לָמוֹ with Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔙), cf. (abs.) Jb 11[3]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִלְעָג . . . עַם Is 33[19] *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v[a]; but rd. נעלג [√עלג] Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45]; ‖ עַמְקֵי שָׂפָה). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְעֵג Ne 3[35]; 2 ms. תַּלְעִיג Jb 21[3]; 3 mpl. יַלְעִגוּ ψ 22[8], וַיַּלְעֲגוּ Ne 2[19]; *Pt.* מַלְעִגִים 2 Ch 30[10];—*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. לְ pers. Ne 2[19] (‖ בוז), ψ 22[8]; c. עַל־ pers. Ne 3[33]; c. בְּ pers. 2 Ch 30[10] (‖ השׂחיק); abs. Jb 21[3].—So also יַלְעִיג (or יִלְעַג) Pr 18[1] for MT יִתְנַלַּע Gr[l.c.] (v. נלע, p. 166 supra).

†לַעַג **n.[m.]** mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. לַ Jb 34[7] + 2 t. + ψ 123[4] (הַלַּ MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö[Syn. § 303 e]—but prob. insert לְ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges[§ 127 s]), + Ez 23[32] (but del. ⓖB Hi Co Berthol), + 36[4] (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לַעְגָּם Ho 7[16] (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לַעֲגֵי Is 28[12] (v. infr.);—**1. a.** *mocking, derision*, ψ 123[4] (‖ בוז); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7[16] (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34[7]. **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44[14] = 79[4] (‖ חֶרְפָּה, קֶלֶס); so also Ez 23[32] (‖ צחק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36[4]. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה Is 28[11] (‖ לָשׁוֹן אַחֶרֶת; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now[ψ 35, 16], De al. sub לָעַג); but Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45] reads עלגי, √עלג.

†[לָעֵג] **adj. mocking**, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *mockers of* מָעוֹג (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעָגַי, Schwally ZAW xi. 1890, 266 לָעַג.—To [לָעַג] is also referred לַעֲגֵי Is 28[11] by Ges De Che Du, < sub לָעַג q. v.

†לַעְדָּה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[21], Ⓖ Μαδαθ, A Λαδα, ⓖL Λαδη.

†לַעְדָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[26] Ⓖ Λαδ(δ)αν. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23[7.8.9] 26[21.21.21] Ⓖ Εδαν, A Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν, ⓖL Λααδαν.

לְעָה v. לוּת.

†[לָעַע] **vb. talk indistinctly, unintelligibly** (NH *id.*, in deriv. לַעַז *foreign language*, לָעַז *foreigner*), also *murmur, remonstrate*; Syr. ܠܥܥ *talk indistinctly*; Ar. لَغَزَ *distort*; IV. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* עַם לֹעֲגֵי ψ 114[1] *a people talking unintelligibly* (‖ מְדַבְּרִים).

Digitized by Google

†[לָעַט] **vb. swallow (greedily)** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܠܥܛܐ *jaw;* cf. Ar. لَغَطَ *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הַלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25[30] (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מִן rei.

†לַעֲנָה **n.f. wormwood** (NH *id.;* Ar. لَعْنٌ is *curse* (vb. لَعَنَ *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook[Gloss.]);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5[7] 6[12] (‖ רֹאשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29[17] (‖ *id.*); of יי's chastisement Je 9[14] (‖ מֵי־רֹאשׁ), 23[15] (‖ *id.*), La 3[15] (‖ מְרוֹרִים), v[19] (‖ רֹאשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5[4].—On *wormwood* (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. *ἀψίνθιον*) cf. Löw[80 f. 401, 621] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 493].

לָעַע v. לוע.

לְפַד (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†לַפִּיד **n.m.**[Ju 15, 4] **torch** (NH *id.*);—לְ abs. Ju 15[4] Is 62[1]; cstr. Gn 15[17] Zc 12[6]; pl. לַפִּידִים Ju 15[5] + 2 t., לַפִּדִּים Ex 20[18], לַפִּדִּים Ju 7[16] + 3 t.; cstr. לַפִּידֵי Dn 10[6]:—*torch*, Ju 7[16,20] 15[4,4,5] (kindled, הַבְעִיר אֵשׁ בְּ׳); לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (+ תַּנּוּר עָשָׁן; JE), Zc 12[6] (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; ‖ כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ), לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10[6] (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ‖ נְפָנָיו כְּמַרְאֵה בָרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2[5] (‖ בָּרָקִים); לְ of lightning-flashes Ex 20[18] (E; + קוֹלֹת *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41[11] (‖ כִּידֹדֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1[13] (‖ גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62[1] (‖ נִגְהָהּ).—לַפִּיד Jb 12[5] v. sub פִּיד.

†לַפִּידוֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4[4]; ⑥ Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לְפָנַי 1 K 6[17] v. sub [פָּנָה], פָּנִים.

לִפְנִים 1 K 6[20] v. sub פָּנִימָה.

†[לָפַת] **vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion** (Ar. لَفَتَ *twist, wring;* As. *lapâtu, overthrow*, DI[HWB 393]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְפֹּת Ju 16[29] sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלָּפֶת Ru 3[8] the man started up *and twisted himself;* 3 mpl. יִלָּפְתוּ Jb 6[18] the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind*, with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal יִלְפְּתוּ or Pi. יִלַּפְתוּ, making אורחות, = *caravans*, subj.

לָצוֹן, לֵץ v. sub לוץ.

†לַקּוּם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19[33] (P), ⑥ Δωδαμ, ⑥L Λακουμ. so also Lag[Onom. 275, 24]; site unknown.

לָקַח [965] **vb. take** (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage;* MI[17.20] Impf. ואקח; Ph. לקח; As. *likû, lakû* DI[HWB 384]; Ar. لَقِحَ *conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate;* Eth. ለቀሐ: *receive;* Zinj. לקח DHM[Sendsch. 59]; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.[3] (Imv. קחי); cf. Cook[Gloss. Aram. Inscr.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָ Gn 2[22] +, לָקָחָ 27[36] + (חָ Ez 17[5] is textual error; om. ⑥ ⑤ Co, cf. Ges[§ 19, 3. a]); sf. לָקָחַנִי Gn 24[7], לָקָחָם Je 27[20] (for חָם Ho 11[3] rd. prob. אֶקָּחֵם ⑥ ⑤ Ew St Sta[§ 394, 4] Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20[3] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21[10] +, וַיִּקַּח Gn 2[15] + (Nu 16[1] read וַיִּקָּחֶם Bö We Di Dr[2 S 15, 18]; 1 S 30[20] read וַיִּקְחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקָּחֵנִי 2 S 22[17] +; יִקָּחֶךָּ Jb 15[12]; 3 fs. תִּקַּח Gn 38[23] +; 1 s. אֶקַּח 14[23] +, וְאֶקָּחָה Zc 11[12]; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34[6] +, נִקָּחָה 1 S 4[3] +; וְנִקַּח Dt 3[5] 29[7]; *Imv.* לָקַח Ex 29[1] Pr 20[16] + Ez 37[16] (Co וְלָקַחְתָּ, after ⑥); fs. לְקָחִי 1 K 17[11]; usually קַח Gn 6[21] +, קָחָה 15[9], sf. 3 ms. קָחֻנִי 1 S 16[11] + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קָחֻנָּהּ Je 36[14]; sf. 3 mpl. קָחֻם־נָא Gn 48[9] (cf. Kö[I. 330] Ges[§ 61, 2]); fs. קְחִי Is 23[16] + 3 t.; mpl. קְחוּ Gn 42[33] +, sf. 3 ms. קָחֻהוּ 1 K 20[33]; *Inf. abs.* לָקוֹחַ Je 32[14] + 2 t., לָקֹחַ Dt 31[26]; *cstr.* קַחַת Je 5[3] +; קָחַת־ 2 K 12[9] (Kö[I. 218]); usually c. prep. לָקַחַת Gn 4[11] +, מִקַּחַת 1 K 22[3] +, etc.; sf. קַחְתִּי Ez 24[25], קַחְתּוֹ Gn 30[15] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לֹקֵחַ 27[46] +, etc.; *pass.* pl. לְקֻחִים Pr 24[11];—**1.** *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7[15] (J), 17[5] (E), Nu 25[7] (P), 2 K 4[29] (all c. בְּיָד) 2 S 18[14] (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8[9] (J), Ex 4[17] 12[22] (JE), Dt 15[17] + oft.; Gn 40[11] (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4[6] read סִלְּתָה for לָקְחִי, v. חִטָּה, p. 334 supra, and סקל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, בָּסָף קְחוּ בְיֶדְכֶם Gn 43[12] (J), Jos 9[11] (JE), 1 K 14[3] 2 K 5[5] 8[8.9] 9[1] Pr 7[20] (all c. בְּיָד); cf. Gn 43[15] Jos 9[4] (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take* from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 2[22] (rib from man), 3[22] (man from ground; both J); Dt 19[12] 1 S 17[49] 1 K 17[19] +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעָל Jb 1[21] (i. e. *drew* it); c. ב instr. בְּמַלְקָחַיִם לְ מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Is 6[6]; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12[4]. **b.** *take, carry away:* Ez 3[14] *spirit lifted me up and carried me away;* fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15[12]. **c.** *take away* from, so as to

Digitized by Google

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42[36] (E); sq. acc.+מִן, Gn 44[29] (מֵעִם; J), 1 K 11[34] ψ 51[13]; יי לֹקֵחַ אֶת־ אֲדֹנֶיךָ מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 K 2[3] יי *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head*, so v[5]; cf. abs. אֵינֶנּוּ כִּי־לָקַח אֹתוֹ אֱלֹהִים Gn 5[24] (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27[36.38] 30[15.15] 31[1] (all J), Ju 11[13.15] 15[6] 18[24] 1 S 12[3.3] 2 S 12[4] 1 K 11[34] Jb 12[20]; abs. Jb 1[21]; אֲהֻן־לְךָ מָלְךָ בְּאַפִּי וָאֶשָּׂא בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13[11]; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33[4.6]; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4[11]. **d.** esp. *take away* life 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19] Jon 4[3]. **4.** *take* to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc.+לְ, =*appropriate* to oneself Dt 7[25] Nu 8[16] (P), Dt 22[7] 2 K 12[6]; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11[7]; לִי אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדַי לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4[1] *to take my two sons for himself for slaves*; so (without לְ reflex.), תִּקָּחֵנִי לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40[28] *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* **b.** =*procure, get*, sq. acc.+לְ, קְחוּ לָכֶם תֶּבֶן Ex 5[11] (J) *get you straw*; לֹקֵחַ לוֹ קָלוֹן Pr 9[7] *getteth to himself shame*; so oft., esp. קַח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6[21] 12[19] 16[21] 45[19]+; without לְ, Ne 5[3] *let us procure corn*, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31[16]. **c.** *take possession of*, sq. acc., of land Dt 29[7] Jos 11[16.22] (all D), 2 Ch 16[5]; cf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ יִקַּח אַחֵר ψ 109[8] *his office let another take*; fig. הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא יִקָּחֻהוּ אֹפֶל Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* **d.** =*select, choose*, יי וְאֶתְכֶם לי Dt 4[20], cf. v[34] (+לוֹ), 1 K 11[37]; of men Dt 1[15] Jos 3[12] (JE; +לָכֶם); +מִן Dt 1[23] Jos 4[2] (JE). **e.** esp. *take* in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. לְ, וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי Gn 24[4] *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v[7.38.40.48] (all J), 21[21] (E), Je 29[6b]; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לְ reflex. (sts.+לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4[19] 6[2] 11[29] 12[19] (all J), +oft.; without לְ Gn 20[2.3] (E), etc. **f.** =*receive, accept*, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8[3] 12[3.4] (both sq. מִן), Am 5[12] 2 K 5[15.16.20.23.26.26] ψ 15[5]; interest-money Ez 18[13.17] 22[12]; inheritance Jos 13[8] 18[7] (both D), Nu 34[14.14.15] (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4[11] (J); chastisement Is 40[2]; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4[11] *mine ear received a whisper of it*; *receive* mentally: וְלֻקַּח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22[10] (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; בְּרֵךְ לֻקַּחְתִּי Nu 23[20] (JE), i.e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless*; *receive* instruction Pr 24[32] Je 2[30]+; entanglements of temptation Pr 22[25]. **g.** *take*, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31[34] (E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3[25] *take* key and open; Jos 2[4] *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18[4] Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them; 19[21] Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17[19] 18[18]; sts. wholly redundant, קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֻגָה חֲרֻשָׁה 1 S 6[7] *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.; somewhat different is הַלֻּקָּחִים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיְנַאֲצוּ נְאֻם Je 23[31], i.e. *they take* (=make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** *take* up, upon=*put* upon, sq. עַל: וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֵפֶר עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13[19] *and Tamar put ashes upon her head*; וַתִּקָּחֶהָ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19[28]; cf. יִפְרֹשׂ כְּנָפָיו יִקָּחֵהוּ Dt 32[11] *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up*. **6.** =*fetch*: קְחִי־נָא לִי מְעַט־מַיִם 1 K 17[10] *fetch me, pray, a little water*, cf. v[11.11], 2 K 2[20] 4[41]; וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גְדָיֵי עִזִּים Gn 27[9] *and fetch me thence two kids*, cf. v[13] (J); +בְּיָדִי 1 S 21[9]; an offering Lv 12[8] (P; || הֲבִיא v[6]); c. human obj. oft. nearly=*summon*, לָקַב אֹיְבַי לְקַחְתִּיךְ Nu 33[11] (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11[5] 1 S 16[11]; שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ אֵלָי 1 S 20[31] *send and bring him unto me*; 2 K 3[15] 6[13]+; of יי, summoning his people from exile, מִשָּׁם יְקָחֵךְ Dt 30[4]. **7.** *take*=*lead, conduct* (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו עִמּוֹ Gn 48[1]; גַּם בְּקָרְכֶם קְחוּ Ex 12[32] (both E); וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח עִמּוֹ Ex 14[6] (J) *and his people he took with him*; cf. v[7] (J), Jos 8[1] (JE), Ju 4[6]; אֶקְּחֲךָ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַחֵר Nu 23[27] *I will take thee unto another place*, cf. v[14.26] (all JE); יי subj., וָאֶקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24[3] (E) *and I took your father* Abraham from beyond the river; הַגֵּל לְקָחִים לָמָוֶת Pr 24[11] *rescue those led to death*. **8.** *take*=*capture, seize*: לְקַחְתִּי בְחֻוָקָה 1 S 2[16] *I will take by force*, sc. flesh; of spoils, בָּצַע בָּצַע וְלֹא לִי Ju 5[19] *gain of silver they took not*; of capture of ark 1 S 5[1]; bronze 2 S 8[8], etc.; territory Gn 48[22] (E), Dt 3[14]; cities Nu 21[25] (JE), Dt 3[14] Jos 11[19] (D), 1 S 7[14] 2 S 8[1]; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקָּחֵךְ בְּעַפְעַפֶּיהָ Pr 6[25] *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids*. **9.** *take*=*carry off*: **a.** as booty Gn 14[11] 1 S 27[9] 30[16.18.19.20] 1 K 14[26.26]. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14[12] 2 K 18[32]=Is 36[17], 2 K 23[34]=2 Ch 36[4]. **10.** in phr. *take* vengeance: וְנִקָּחָה נְקָמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20[10] *and we will take our vengeance upon him*; abs. נָקָם אֶקַּח Is 47[3] *vengeance will I take*.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4[22]; נִלְקָח 4[11] Ez 33[6]; 3 fs. נִלְקָחָה 1 S 4[17]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִלָּקַח Est 2[8.16]; 1 s. אֶלָּקַח

Digitized by Google

2 K 2[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 4[19.21], sf. הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 21[7];—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4[11.17.19.21.22]. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21[7]; of removal by death Ez 33[6]; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2[9] (c. מֵעִם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought* unto (אֶל־), only Est 2[8.16].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* לֻקַּח Gn 3[23]+, 3 fs. לֻקְּחָה־ 2[23], 2 ms. לֻקַּחְתָּ 3[19], etc.;—**1.** *be taken* from, out of (מִן of source) Gn 2[23] 3[19.23] (all J); cf. וְלֻקַּח מֵהֶם לְלָלָה Je 29[22] *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula.* **2.** =*be stolen* from, Ju 17[2] (ל pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48[46], cf. Is 52[5]. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (=**Niph. 2**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[10] (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53[8] (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

†**Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻקַּח Gn 18[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought* unto Gn 12[15] (J; sq. בֵּית *to the house of*), 18[4] (abs.) **2.** *be taken* out of Jb 28[2] (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15[3] (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away* from Is 49[24] (מִן pers.); abs. v[25].

†**Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. אֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת lit. fire *taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9[24] (JE), Ez 1[4], exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes AV VB SS, > of *quivering* flashes Buhl, of *forked* or *zigzag* lightning Da.

†לֶקַח **n.m.**[Pr.4,2] **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—ל abs. Is 29[24]+ 5 t.; sf. לִקְחִי Dt 32[2] Jb 11[4]; לִקְחָהּ Pr 7[21];—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לֶקַח Is 29[24], they *shall learn instruction* (‖ בִּינָה); וְיוֹסֶף לֶקַח Pr 1[5] a wise man will hear *and will increase* (his) *learning*, so 9[9]. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף בַּמַּטָּר לִקְחִי Dt 32[2] (‖ אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11[4]; לִי טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם לְקַח Pr 4[2]; also =*teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מָתָק שְׂפָתַיִם יוֹסִיף לֶקַח Pr 16[21] *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו יוֹסִיף לָקַח v[23]; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, בִּרֹב לְקָחֶיהָ Pr 7[21] (‖ בְּחֵלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ).

†לְקֻחִי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7[19], ⑥ Λακεεμ, A Λακεια, ⑥L Λοκεειμ.

†I. מַלְקוֹחַ **n.m.**[Is 49,25] **booty, prey** (cf. לָקַח 9);—הֲיֻקַּח מִגִּבּוֹר מ׳ Is 49[24] (‖ שְׁבִי), cf. v[25] (‖ *id.*); Nu 31[26] (‖ *id.*), 31[11] (‖ שָׁלָל), v[12] (‖ *id.* + שְׁבִי, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v[32] (‖ יֶתֶר הַבָּזָּה), v[27].

†II. [מַלְקוֹחַ] **n.**[m.] **jaw** (as *taking, seizing* food);—du. sf. וּלְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22[16] *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

†מֶלְקָחַיִם, [מַלְקָחַיִם] **n.**[m.]**du. tongs, snuffers**;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6[6]. **2.** lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7[49]=2 Ch 4[21]; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מַלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25[38] 37[23] Nu 4[9] (all P).

†[מִקָּח] **n.**[m.] **a taking, receiving**;—cstr. מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19[7] *a taking of a bribe.*

†[מִקָּחָה] **n.f. ware** (prop. thing *received*, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. מִקָּחוֹת Ne 10[32] (*their*) *wares.*

†[לָקַט] **vb. pick or gather up, specif. glean** (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לְקַט, and נְקַט; ܠܩܛ; Mand. לנט (Nö[M 64], also on Talm. נקט); cf. As. *laḳâtu* Dl[HWB 355] (but ט=*t*?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16[22] Nu 11[8], וְ׳ consec. Ex 16[4], לָקְטוּ Ex 16[18]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16[5], תִּלְקְטוּ Ex 16[26]; *Imv.* mpl. לִקְטוּ Gn 31[46] Ex 16[16]; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ex 16[27]+2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31[46] (J), lilies Ct 6[2]; usu. the manna: Ex 16[4.5.26] (J), v[21.22] (P); sq. מִן partit. v[16] (P); so abs. v[27] Nu 11[8] (both JE), Ex 16[17.18] (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104[28]. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2[8] (c. בְּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלִקְּטָה consec. Ru 2[16], לִקְּטָה Ru 2[17.18]; 2 fs. לִקַּטְתְּ Ru 2[19]; *Impf.* וְיִלְקֹט Gn 47[14]+2 t.; 3 fs. תְּלַקֵּט Ru 2[15], וַתְּ׳ Ru 2[3.17]; 2 ms. תְּלַקֵּט Lev 19[9]+2 t.; 1 s. אֲלַקֵּטָה Ru 2[7] (cf. Ba[HB ma. 459]); *Inf. cstr.* לְלַקֵּט Ru 2[15]+2 t.; *Pt.* מְלַקְּטִים Is 17[5], pl. מְלַקְּטִים Ju 1[7] Je 7[18];—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19[10] (H), arrows 1 S 20[38], (fire-)wood Je 7[18]; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1[7] (cf. GFM); = *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4[39.39] (+מִן of source). **2.** fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47[14] (J). **3.** specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2[3.7] (‖ אָסַף), v[17] (all c. בְּ loc.), v[15] (בֵּין loc.), v[19] (adv. loc.), also v[2] (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v[15.16.23]; c. acc. Is 17[5] (שִׁבֳּלִים, sim. of devastation of land; ‖ אָסַף קָצִיר), Ru 2[17.18]; c. acc. cogn. לֶקֶט Lv 19[9]=23[22] (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּלֻקָּטוּ

Digitized by Google

Is 27[12] *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of יי's judgment). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ Ju 11[3] and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

†לֶקֶט **n.**[**m.**] **gleaning**, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לֶקֶט קְצִירֵךְ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19[9] = 23[22] (H).

†יַלְקוּט **n.**[**m.**] **receptacle, wallet**(?) (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag[BN p. 127] Ba[NB § 156 b] Kö [ii. 1. § 76. 4])—only in 1 S 17[40] and he put them [the stones] בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבַיַּלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even* (?) *in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בַּיַּלְקוּט (𝔊 The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ . . . בִּכְלִי as gloss (We Bu HPS).

†[לָקַק] **vb. lap, lick** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקַק 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָלֹק Ju 7[5.5]; 3 mpl. יְלָקוּ 1 K 21[19], וַיְלַקּוּ 1 K 22[38];—*lap*, יָלַק בְּלָשׁוֹנוֹ מַיִם Ju 7[5], like a dog v[5] (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמְלַקְּקִים Ju 7[6] (בְּיָדָם אֶל־פִּיהֶם is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v[7]; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v[5]).

לקשׁ (√of foll.; NH לקשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. לְקַשְׁיָא *make* or *do late*, לְקִישָׁא *late;* vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De[Job 24, 6], so 11. Wahrm; كَقِيسَ *late*, Dozy[Suppl. ii. 543]).

†לֶקֶשׁ **n.**[**m.**] prob. **after-growth, aftermath**, i.e. **spring-crop** (cf. GASm[12 Proph. i. 109]); —only (2 t.) Am 7[1], בְּתְחִלַּת עֲלוֹת הַלָּקֶשׁ וְהִנֵּה לֶקֶשׁ אַחַר גִּזֵּי הַמָּלֶךְ:—> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מַלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffm[ZAW iii. (1883) 116]; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein[ZPV iv. 1881, 83]; Anderlind[viii. 1886, 62].

†מַלְקוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Jo 2, 3] **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ׳ Ho 6[3] + 7 t.;—related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֶה (*former rain*, q.v.): Ho 6[3] Je 5[24]; so opp. מוֹרֶה Jo 2[23]; particular under מָטָר Dt 11[14] (opp. יוֹרֶה), Zc 10[1] (+ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29[23]; ‖ רְבִיבִים Je 3[3]; עב מ׳ Pr 16[15] *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

†[לָקַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לֶקֶשׁ = **take the aftermath**, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De[Hiob 24, 6]) (> Buhl 11. לקשׁ, cf. Ar. لَقَّتَ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane[2865]]); —*despoil;* : וְכֶרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַקֵּשׁוּ Jb 24[6] *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עָשִׁיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (‖ קָצַר).

לשׁד (√of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለሰደ: *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32[4] De Bae, also Di[Nu 11, 8]).

[לֶשֶׁד] **n.m. juice, juicy** or **dainty bit, dainty**;—cstr. כְּטַעַם לֶשַׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11[8] (J) sim. of taste of manna (𝔊 *ἐγκρίς*, 𝔙 *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נָהֲפַךְ לַשַּׁדִּי בְּחָרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשׁך (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†לִשְׁכָּה **n.f. room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* לִשְׁכְּתָא; cf. also נִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now[Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79]; Bo[Geogr. I, xvii. 438 (ed. Lemd.)] comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS[Sem. i. 226 (2nd ed. 254)] al.);— לִ Ez 40[38]+; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23[11]+; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9[22]; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40[17]+; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10[38]+;—**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בָּמָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9[22], insert also prob. 1[18] (𝔊 We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35[2.4], cf. v[4.4]; one where prophecy read 36[10] (both these appar. open, cf. Gie[Je 35, 2]); cf. לִשְׁכַּת נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ הַסָּרִים . . בַּפְּרָוִרִים 2 K 23[11]; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9[33]; = store-rooms v[26] (‖ אֹצָרוֹת), 23[28] 28[12] 2 Ch 31[11]. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40[17.17.38.44.45.46]+41[10](del. Co Bthl), 42[1.4.7.7.8.11]+v[12] (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּיָלִי הָעֶלְיוֹנָה 42[5] (vid. v[3]), (45[5] rd. עָרִים לִשְׁכַּת 𝔊 Sm Co Sgfr[KauAT Bthl]); לִ הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42[13.13.13] 44[19] 46[19]. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8[29] Ne 10[38.39] (‖ בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v[40]; used by individuals Ezr 10[6] Ne 13[5] (לִ גְּדַלְיָה), v[8], in gen. v[4.9]. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36[12.20.21].

†1. לֶשֶׁם **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28[19] 39[12] (√ and mng. dub.; 𝔊 λιγύριον, Joseph[Ant. iii. 7. 5] λίγυρος, 𝔙 *ligurius*, and this (= λυγκούριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin[NH viii. 57 (30)]; identif. with *amber*

Digitized by Google

Demostratus in Plin NH xxxvii. 11 (2), or with *jacinth* (Rev 21 20) Braun De Vest. Sacerd. ii. 14 Winer RWB i. 332; cf. further, Di Ex 28, 19).

†II. לֵישֵׁם **n.pr.loc.** variant of לַיִשׁ (whence We De gent 37 Di rd. לִשֵׁם; Lag BN 20 Anm. thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, לֵישֵׁם fr. לַיִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city דָּן (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19 47.47 (cf. Di), ⑥B Λαχεις, לֶשֶׁם דָּן = Λασεννδακ, A⑥L Λεσεν(μ).

לשן (✓ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. לטשׁ, לטשׁ, לסם), so Hup-Now ψ 32, 4).

†לָשׁוֹן **n.m.** Jos 7, 29 and (more oft.) **f.** Is 28, 11 **tongue** (NH *id.*; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. لِسَانٌ; Eth. ልሳን; Aram. לִשָׁן, לִישָׁן, לִשָׁנָא (all *li-*); Zinj. לשן DHM Sendsch. 56); — abs. לָ Ex 4 10+; הַלָּשׁוֹן Jos 15 2; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7 21+; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23 2; לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11 7 + 2 t.; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7 5 Est 1 22; לְשׁוֹנְךָ ψ 34 14; לְשׁוֹנָם Is 59 3, etc.; pl. לְשֹׁנוֹת abs. ψ 31 21 Is 66 18; cstr. Zc 8 23; sf. לְשֹׁנָתָם Gn 10 30.31; — **1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7 5; cleaving to the palate (חֵךְ), in thirst La 4 4, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29 10 (‖ קוֹל נֶחְבָּא), ψ 137 6 Ez 3 26 (‖ נֶאֱלַם); cleaving to jaws (מַלְקוֹחַ) ψ 22 16; לְ בַּצָּמָא לְשׁוֹנָהּ Is 41 17 *their tongue for thirst is parched;* לְ תִּפַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14 12 (of יְ's judgment); a choice morsel is held תַּחַת לְ Jb 20 12 (fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10 7 (ready to be uttered), 66 17 (‖ פֶּה), Ct 4 11. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. ‖ פֶּה, שָׂפָה); — כְּבַד לְ Ex 4 10 (J) *heavy of tongue;* מַעֲנֵה לְ Pr 16 1, מְלֹאת עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23 2, cf. Pr 31 26, ψ 139 4 (חֶלֶק), הֲיִשׁ בְּלְשׁוֹנִי עַוְלָה Jb 6 30; מָוֶת וְחַיִּים בְּיַד לְ Pr 18 21, cf. 21 23 25 15; of (false) proph., הַלֹּקְחִים לְ Je 23 31; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבֶּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי: — דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי Jb 33 2 ψ 12 4 37 30; cf. (Je 9 7 infr. and) תְּמַהֵר לְ.. בְחִפְזִי Is 32 4, לְדַבֵּר לְשׁוֹנִי עִם סִפֵּר מָהִיר ψ 45 2, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הָגָה Is 59 3 Jb 27 4 ψ 35 28 71 24; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45 23; לְ תְּהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73 9; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10 21 (JE; obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v., cf. **3** infr.), Je 18 18 Is 3 8; לְ עִם Ho 7 16 (but text dub., cf. We Now), לְ חָרֵב חַדָּה ψ 57 6, cf. 64 4; שָׁנְנוּ לְ כְּמוֹ Is 54 17; כָּל־לְ תָּקוּם אִתְּךָ 140 4; הָאֹרְגִים לְ 57 4; further, Je 9 2.4; as instr. of seductive flattery (הֶחֱלִיק), without בְּ, ψ 5 10 Pr 28 23, cf. חָלְקַת לְ Pr 6 24; of falsehood ψ 78 36 (cf. infr.); of slander (cf. לוּשִׁי) רָגַל עַל־לְ ψ 15 3, אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן 140 12, cf. לְ סָתַר Pr 25 23; חָמְאָה בְּלִי לְ ψ 39 2; cf. 64 9 (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to: — as arrogant ψ 12 5 (cf. v 4 supr.); as devising injuries, לְ הַוּוֹת תַּחְשֹׁב ψ 52 4, cf. לְ הַוּוֹת Pr 17 4; נְצֹר לְ תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה לְ ψ 50 19 *nectere fraudem;* דִּבַּר מִרְמָה (‖ וּשְׂפָתֶיךָ מְדַבֵּר מִרְמָה) ψ 34 14 מֵרָע; oft. of lying tongue: לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר Pr 6 17 12 19 21 6 26 28 ψ 109 2; לְ תִּרְמִיָּה 52 6; לְ רְמִיָּה Mi 6 12 ψ 120 2.3; לְ מִרְמָה Zp 3 13; לְ תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Pr 10 31, and נֶהְפָּךְ בְּלִ Pr 17 20; לְ עֲרָמִים Jb 15 5; also לְ מִרְמָה דִּבֶּר Je 9 7; on the other hand לְ צַדִּיק Pr 10 20; לְ חֲכָמִים 12 18 15 2; לְ מְרַפֵּא v 4; לְ לְמוּדִים Is 50 4. — Note phrases שׂוֹם לְ Jb 5 21 *scourge of* (the) *tongue,* רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת ψ 31 21; פַּלֵּג לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 55 10: also בַּעַל הַלְ Ec 10 11 (of serpent-charmer), and תְּעַלֶּה עַל־שִׂפַת לְ Ez 36 3. — On tongue of יְ (once), v. **4** infr. †**c.** organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן ψ 51 16 126 2 Is 35 6, עָנָה ψ 119 172. **2.** = *language* Dt 28 49 Je 5 15 and later, viz.: Ez 3 5.6 (דִּבְרֵי לְ, עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה ‖, but del. ⑥ Codd. Co Sgfr KauAT), Is 28 11 (‖ לְ אַחֶרֶת, לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה, fig. of יְ's unintelligible dealings); עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (‖ עַם . . . נִלְעָג לְ) 33 19; 66 18 (‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 8 23 Gn 10 5.20.31 (all P), Ne 13 24 Est 1 22.22 3 12 8 9.9 Dn 1 4. **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11 7 (J; obj. of I. חָרַץ q.v.; cf. **1 b**), ψ 68 24; adder Jb 20 16 (subj. of תְּהָרֵג); crocodile 40 25. **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring, בָּאֲכָל קַשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5 24; cf. of יְ, וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֹכָלָת 30 27 (‖ שְׂפָתָיו מְלְאוּ זַעַם). **5.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7 21.24 (JE). **6.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11 15 Jos 15 2.5 18 19 (all P).

†[לָשַׁן] **vb. denom. use the tongue,** only specif., **slander;** — **Po'el** *Pt.* מְלַשְּׁנִי בַּסֵּתֶר רֵעֵהוּ ψ 101 5 (on form, cf. Ges 84 a, 2 Kö Lgb. i. § 26). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּלְשֵׁן עָבֶד וגו׳ Pr 30 10.

†[לָשַׁע] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשַׁע Gn 10 19; ⑥D Δασα; E⑥L Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë,* with hot-springs, Jerome Quaest in Gen. (10, 19), cf. Buhl Geogr 123 and refl.

לַשָּׁרוֹן Jos 12 18 v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out,* cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment,* v. also Di Lex. Eth. 45 f., but this word very dubious).

Digitized by Google

†מִלְתָּחָה n.f. appar. **wardrobe, wearing apparel** (Eth. ልብስ: *tunic*);—only in וַיֹּאמֶר לַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ [אוֹצָר] מִלְתָּחָה 2 K 10²²; Ⓖ ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μελθααλ (מלתח); 𝔙 *super vestes*.

לתך (√ of foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag Or. II, 22 f.).

†לֶתֶךְ n.[m.] a **barley-measure** (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֹמֶר־שְׂעֹרִים וְלֶתֶךְ שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3²; acc. to 𝔙 = ½ כֹּר = ½ חֹמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy NHWB II. 531), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now Arch. I. 208); Ⓖ κάβελ οἴνου, for לֹ שׁ.

מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מַ· v. מָה. מִ· v. מִן.

מֹאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מַאֲבוּס] v. אבס.

מאד (√ of following As. *ma'âdu, be many, increase; ma'adu, many; ma'adiš, in abundance*, Dl HWB, 368 f.; cf. Sab. מאד *to add*, DHM ZMG 1888, 363 f. Hom Süd-Ar. Chr. 127; Ar. مَدَّ *begin to grow*, of plant).

מְאֹד n.m. **muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly** (cf. As. *mu'du, abundance*, Hom ZMG 1878, 711 ('treasures *ana mu'di, in abundance*') Dl HWB 399):—**1.** *force, might*, †Dt 6⁵ וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23²⁵. **2.** in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): **a.** (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adjj. and obs., Gn 1³¹ טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly*, 4⁵ וַיִּחַר לְקַיִן מְאֹד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7¹⁸ וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד מְאֹד, 12¹⁴ 13² חֲסָאִים לַי׳ מְאֹד, v¹² וְאַבְרָם כָּבֵד מְאֹד בַּמִּקְנֶה, 18²⁰ 19³.⁹ 21¹¹ 24¹⁶.⁵⁵, +oft., ψ 46² עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47⁹ בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיךָ מְאֹד despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9¹³ מַרְבֵּ הַדֶּרֶךְ מְאֹד, 1 K 7⁴⁷; הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Gn 15¹ 41⁴⁹ Dt 3⁵ +, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14¹⁴ 2 Ch 4¹⁸ 9⁹ (in 1 K 10¹⁰ הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד), 24²⁴ 30¹³, and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11¹² 16⁸. מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20⁸ וייראו האנשים מאד, Nu 11¹⁰ ויחר אף י׳ מאד); see, however, Dt 30¹⁴ Ju 12² 2 S 12⁵ 1 K 11¹⁹ ψ 31¹². It precedes its verb, †ψ 47¹⁰ מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97⁹), 92⁶. **b.** עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27³⁸ חֲרָדָה גְּדֹלָה וְהִוא עַד־מְ׳, v³⁴ 1 S 11¹⁵ עַר מְ׳ . . . וישמח, 25³⁶ וְהִוא שִׁכֹּר עַד־מְ׳, 2 S 2¹⁷ 1 K 1⁴ Is 64⁸ (cf. La 5²²), v¹¹ ψ 38⁷.⁹ 119⁸.⁴³.⁵¹.¹⁰⁷ Dn 8⁸ 11²⁵. **c.** עַד־לִמְאֹד (v. עַד לְ) † 2 Ch 16¹⁴. **d.** duplicated (Ges¹³³ᵃ), †Gn 7¹⁹ וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מְ׳ מְ׳ (וַיִּ֫), 30⁴³ Nu 14⁷ 1 K 7⁴⁷ 2 K 10⁴ Ez 37¹⁰. **e.** בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17².⁶.²⁰ Ex 1⁷ (all P), Ez 9⁹ 16¹³.

1. מֵאָה (583) n.f. **hundred** (NH *id.*; MI²⁰ מאתן (du.); SI⁵ מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתן (du.); As. *mê* (prob., Dl¹⁷⁵), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl TelAm 20*; Ar. مِائَةٌ; Sab. מאת, מאתם Os ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS IV. I. 6, 4; 46, 6; מאה Eut Sin 457; Eth. ምእት; Aram. מְאָה, מְאָתָא; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog Palm 6, 4; Nab. מאה Eut Nab 8, 9);—מ׳ Gn 6³ + 144 t.; cstr. מְאַת 5³ + 30 t. (on מְאַת Ec 8¹² v. 2 d infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5⁹ + 324 t. (מְאַת only 5⁴.³⁰); המאיות Kt 2 K 11⁴ + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מָאתַיִם (-תָיִם) Gn 11¹⁹ + 76 t. (but 1 S 18²⁷ rd. מֵאָה (מְאַת) Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—**1.** as simple number: **a.** abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׂיטָה Gn 33¹⁹ Jos 24³² (both E); מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7¹⁹ 1 K 18¹³ 2 K 4⁴³; מ׳ אַמָּה 1 K 7³ Ez 40¹⁹ +; מ׳ כִּכָּר 2 K 23³³ 2 Ch 25⁶ 27⁵ 36³ Ezr 8²⁶; מ׳ אֶלֶף = 100,000 1 K 20²⁹ + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17¹⁷ (P), 2 S 8⁴ Is 65²⁰.²⁰, and sq. n. coll. רֶכֶב 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, צאן 1 K 5³; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26¹² (J), מ׳ פְּעָמִים 2 S 24³ = 1 Ch 21³, מ׳ נְבִיאִים 1 K 18⁴, etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: הָרִמֹּנִים מֵאָה Je 52²³, אַמּוֹת הַמֵּאָה Ez 42², cf. Ezr 2⁶⁹ 2 Ch 3¹⁶ 4³ 29³²; (4) exceptional is כְּלֵי כֶסֶף מֵאָה Ezr 8²⁶; also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה כֶסֶף Dt 22¹⁹ (i.e. shekels); מֵאָה תְּאֵנִים 2 S 16¹ (i.e. cakes);

Digitized by Google

(5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20[10.10] Am 5[3.3] Lv 26[8.8] (H), 1 Ch 12[14]; מ׳ Pr 17[10] = 100 (blows), Ec 6[3] = 100 (children), 8[12] = 100 (times).—On Ne 3[1] 12[39] v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מָאתַיִם אִישׁ 1 S 18[27] 30[10] 2 S 15[11], מ׳ לָחֶם 1 S 25[18] 2 S 16[1], מ׳ צִנֻּה 1 K 10[16] = 2 Ch 9[15], אֶלֶף מ׳ 1 S 15[4]+, מ׳ שְׁקָלִים Gn 11[23] (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 S 14[26], מ׳ דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18], מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30[21], cf. Ezr 8[4]; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: עִזִּים מ׳ Gn 32[15], רְחֵלִים מ׳ v[15] (E), הָרִמּוֹנִים מ׳ 1 K 7[20], cf. 1 Ch 15[5] 2 Ch 29[32] Ezr 2[65]; (4) c. ellipsis מ׳ פָּסָף Ju 17[4]; (5) as pred., רָאשֵׁיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 12[32] (v[33] van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵא(וֹ)ת:—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29[2] *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18[4] (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (הַ)מֵּאוֹת *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18[21.25] (E), 2 K 11[4.9.10.15]+; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[6] 300 *men*, cf. v[7.8.16] 8[4] Ex 12[37] (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 15[13] (JE) 400 *years*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֶלֶף 2 S 24[9] 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13[17]; שֵׁשׁ מ׳ רָכֶב Ex 14[7] (J) 600 *chariots*; שִׁבְעָה מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 20[15.16] 700 *men*; שְׁמֹנָה מ׳ חָלָל 2 S 23[8] 800 *slain*; תֵּשַׁע מ׳ רָכֶב Ju 4[3.13] 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ שְׁעָלִים Ju 15[4] 300 *foxes*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֲתֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ 1 K 11[3] 300 *concubines*, cf. 7[42] = 2 Ch 4[13], 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 14[8] etc.; after n.coll. חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בַּשֶּׁקֶל 2 Ch 35[9]; (5) rare is שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ כֶּסֶף Ex 30[24] (P); (6) ellipsis of n., שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ כֶּסֶף Gn 45[22] (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מְאַת־שָׁנָה Gn 11[10] 21[5] 25[7] (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25[9] Est 1[4] (Dr[Intr. 124]) (also c. other numerals, v. **2** infr.); מְאַת Ec 8[12] = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö[II. 228] cf. Ew[§ 269 b. 279 e]).—Ne 5[11] v. **3** infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ו before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ו before ten (see Kö[II. 218 ff.]): שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת וְעֶשֶׂר שָׂרִים Ju 2[8]; שְׁשִׁים וְשֵׁשׁ כִּכָּר 1 K 10[14] 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7[24] and v[31]); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ו repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשִׁבְעָ שָׁנִים Gn 23[1] (P) (cf. ואלף אמה ומאת אמה SI[5.6] Da[Expos. Times, May, 1898]). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ו repeated:—שִׁבְעָ וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמְאַת שָׁנָה עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Nu 7[86] (P); Ex 6[16] (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after hundred, חֲמֵשׁ וְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[23] (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö[II. 217 ff.] Da[Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)] Ges[§§ 97, 134] and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1883)]. †**3.** מְאַת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5[11] = *a hundredth* part *of the money*; but read quite poss. מַשַּׁאת *the debt* (Geiger Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227 Gr.)

†**II.** מֵיאָה **n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מְגִדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3[1] 12[39].

[מַאֲוַיִּי], מַאֲוַיֵּי v. sub I. אוה, p. 16 supr.

מאם (✓ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol[§ 205] prop. ✓ חום = אום *black*, cf. already Ew[§ 160 d]).

†מְאוּם **n.m.** Jb 31, 7 blemish, defect (for מָאוּם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö[II. 146]);—מ׳ abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1[4]. **2.** fig. בְּכַפַּי דָּבַק מ׳ Jb 31[7] of moral stain; usually

†מוּם **n.m.** Lv 21, 17 (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּמָא, מוּמְיָא);—abs. מ׳ Lv 21[17] + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9[7]; מוּמָם Dt 32[5];—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21[17.18.21.21.23]; disfiguring man 2 S 14[25], woman Ct 4[7]; (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ); as caused by man upon man Lv 24[19.20]. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22[20.21.25] Nu 19[2] Dt 15[21.21] 17[1] (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32[5] (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); מוּמִם תִּשְׁאָה פָנֶיךָ Jb 11[15]; of shame of repulse Pr 9[7] (‖ קָלוֹן).

מְאוּמָה **pron. indef.** anything (acc. to Thes from מָה וּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol[254. 255. 386] Kö[II. 146] an old accus. from מאום in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point:* in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who?* + generalizing *ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what?* + *ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[§ 60, HWB 418 f. WSG 128 f.]);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22[12] ואל־תעש לו מאומה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30[31] לֹא־תִתֶּן־לִי מאומה, 39[6.9] 40[15] (euphem.), 1 S 12[4.5] 20[26.39] 25[7.15.21] 29[3] etc., Ju 14[6] ומאומה אין בידו, Ec 5[14] ומ׳ לא ישא בעמלו, 1 K 18[43] אין מ׳ lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39[12] ואל תעש לו מאומה דָּע; strengthened by כֹּל + Gn 39[23] 2 S 3[35]; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3[35]; in interrog. sentence Nu 22[38]; in affirm. sentence Dt 24[10] כִּי־תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׁאת מ׳ a pledge of (= consisting in)

Digitized by Google

anything, 2 S 13[3] (euphem.), 2 K 5[20]. Used adverbially, 1 S 21[3] אִישׁ אַל יֵדַע מְ׳ אֶת הַדָּבָר let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

מָאוֹר, [מְאוֹרָה] v. אור.

[מֵאזֵן], מֹאזְנַיִם v. II. אזן.

מְאֵרוֹת Kt v. מָאָה.

מַאֲכָל, מַאֲכֶלֶת, מַאֲכֹלֶת v. אכל.

[מַאֲמָצִים, מַאֲמָץ] v. אמץ.

[מַאֲמָר] v. אָמַר.

†[מָאֵן] **vb. Pi. refuse** (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr. ܡܐܢ *taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful*; NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. **ma'ana**: *reject*; Ar. مَأَنَ is *sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מֵאֵן Ex 7[14]+4 t.; fs. מֵאֲנָה Je 15[18]+3 t.; מֵאֲנָתְּ Ex 10[3], etc.; *Impf.* יְמָאֵן Ex 22[16]; וַיְמָאֵן Gn 37[35]+8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מָאֵן Ex 22[16];—*refuse*, (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37[35] (J), Je 31[15] Ex 22[17.17] Nu 20[21] 22[14] (all E), Dt 25[7] 1 S 8[19] 2 S 2[23] 13[9] 1 K 20[35] 21[15] Est 1[12] Je 50[33] cf. Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3] Pr 21[25] Je 15[18]; without Inf. וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 39[8] 48[19] (both J), 1 S 28[23]; also 2 K 5[16]; esp. of refusing to obey יְ׳'s commands Ex 4[23] 7[14] 10[3] 16[28] (all J), Ne 9[17]; also ψ 78[10] Pr 21[7] Ho 11[5], v. esp. Je 3[3] 5[3.3] 8[5] 9[5] 11[10] cf. 25[28], Zc 7[11]; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1[24] Is 1[20]; once subj. יְ׳ Nu 22[13] (E).

†מָאֵן **adj. verb. refusing**, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying יְ׳; Ex 7[27] 9[2] 10[4] (all J), Je 38[21].

†[מֵאֵן] **adj.** id. pl. מֵאֲנִים sq. Inf., of disobeying יְ׳ Je 13[10].

†I. [מָאַס] **vb. reject** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְאַס *reject, despise*; BA[ES 15] comp. (dub.) Ar. مَعَسَ *lightly esteem* (Kam.); As. *ma'âsu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn[Suppl. 55]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאַס Is 8[6]+4 t.; sf. מְאָסָם ψ 53[6]; 2 ms. מָאַסְתָּ Je 14[19] +3 t.; מְאַסְתָּה Ju 9[38] 1 S 15[26]+22 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְאַס Jb 8[20]+3 t.; יִמְאָס ψ 36[5] Jb 36[5]; sf. וַיִּמְאָסֵךְ 1 S 15[23.26]; for וְאֶמְאָסֵךְ Ho 4[6] (so Baer, cf. De Comput.-Var. 18 f.; not וָאֹ van d. H) rd. וַיְמָאֲסֵךְ; 3 mpl. יִמְאָסוּ Je 6[19]+2 t.; יִמְאָסוּן Is 31[7]; +12 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* מָאוֹס Is 7[15.16] מָאֹס Je 14[19] La 5[22]; *cstr.* מְאָסָם Is 30[12]; מָאְסָם Am 2[4]; *Pt.* מוֹאֵס Pr 15[32]; מֹאֵס Is 33[15], f. מְאָסָה Ez 21[15] (text dub., Co מוֹאֲסֵי; Berthol מְמַאֲפֵי), v[18] (also dub., Co מְשַׁמְּאָתָם; Berthol מְמַאֲפֵי);—**1.** *reject, refuse*, **a.** c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4[6] 9[17] 1 S 15[23.26] 16[1.7] 2 K 23[27] Je 7[29] 14[19.19] 33[24.26] Lv 26[41](H), ψ 53[6] Jb 8[20] 10[3] La 5[22.22]; וְנָחַתְּ וַתִּמְאָס ψ 89[39]; men reject God Nu 11[20] (J), 1 S 8[7] 10[19]; men 1 S 8[7] Jb 30[1]; idols Is 31[7], evil ψ 36[5], knowledge Ho 4[6], divine תורה Am 2[4] Is 5[24]; דבר 1 S 15[23.26], חקות Ex 20[24], חקים 2 K 17[15]; מוסר Jb 5[17] Pr 3[11]; var. things Is 8[6] Ez 21[15] ψ 118[22] Jb 31[13]. **b.** c. בְּ God rejects men 2 K 17[20] Je 6[30] 31[37] ψ 78[59.67], that in which man confides Je 2[37]; men reject evil Is 7[15.16], divine תורה Je 6[19], דבר Is 30[12] Je 8[9], חקות Lv 26[15] (H); משפטים v[43] (H), Ez 5[6] 20[13.16]; var. things, Nu 14[31] (J) Is 33[15] Je 4[30] ψ 106[24]. **2.** *despise*, c. acc., God subj. שִׂנֵאתִי מָאַסְתִּי חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5[21] *I hate, I despise your feasts*; elsewhere men subj. גַּם עוֹלִים מְ׳ בִּי Jb 19[18] *even young children despise me*; אֲמְ׳ חַיַּי 9[21] *I despise my life*, cf. מוֹאֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 15[32]; הֲלֹא זֶה הָעָם אֲשֶׁר מְ׳ בֹּו Ju 9[38] *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מְ׳ עָרִים Is 33[8]; obj. om. Jb 7[16] (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34[33] 36[5] 42[6] (𝔊 Siegf אֶשְׁתֹּחַ; 𝔊 𝔘 Symm Bö אֶמְאַס) Ez 21[18] (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected: Impf.* תִּמָּאֵס Is 54[6] (wife); *Pt.* נִמְאָס Je 6[30] (silver), ψ 15[4] (= *reprobate*; opp. יְרֵאֵי יְ׳); +f. נִמְאָסָה, נִמְאֶסֶת 1 S 15[9] *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for נָמֵס) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (‖ נמבזה, rd. נִבְזֶה; cf. מסס, בוז **Niph.**)

†מָאוֹס **n.**[**m.**] **refuse** סְחִי וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45] *offscouring and refuse thou makest us*.

†II. [מָאַס] **vb. Niph. flow, run** (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמָּאֵס Jb 7[5] my skin hath hardened *and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמְאַס, ✓מסס); 3 mpl. יִמָּאֲסוּ בְּמוֹ מַיִם ψ 58[8] (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מַאֲרֶה] v. אפה.

מַאֲשַׁלְיָה, מַאֲשַׁלְיוֹת v. אשל.

מֵאַת (cf. Ar. مَأْصٌ a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag[BN 29] prop. מָאֹץ for the difficult אֶמְצִים) Zc 6[3.7]).

†[מָאַר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. مَأَرَ *excite hostility, irritate*, مَئِرَ *break open*, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24]; f. מַמְאֶרֶת Lv 13[51]+2 t.;—of thorn מְ׳ סִלּוֹן Ez 28[24] (fig. of oppressors of Isr., ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִב); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant*? Lv 13[51.52] 14[44] (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרראת, ✓מרא = מרה *be obstinate*, cf. Thes[816 b] Di).

Digitized by Google

מַאְרָב v. ארב. מְאֵרָה v. ארר.

[מִבְדָּלוֹת], מִבְדָּלָה v. בדל.

מָבוֹא v. בוא. מְבוּכָה v. בוך.

†מַבּוּל **n.m.** Gn 7. 6 **flood** in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מַבּוּלָא; Syr. ܡܰܒ݂ܽܘܠܳܐ; der. dub.; Thes al. √יבל, but improb., v. Dl Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabâlu, destroy* Dl HWB 443 f.; cf. Dl Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. III. s. 175 f., O. Whitehouse COT II. 226); —מ׳ only Gn and ψ 29¹⁰; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9¹¹·¹⁵; —וַיְהִי הַמַּ׳ Gn 7¹⁷; לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ׳ 9¹¹; foll. by מַיִם as appos. Gn 6¹⁷ 7⁶; מֵי הַמַּ׳ Gn 7⁷·¹⁰ 9¹¹; לֹא־יִהְיֶה עוֹד הַמַּ׳ לְמַ׳ Gn 9¹⁵; as epoch, in phr. אַחַר הַמַּ׳ Gn 9²⁸ 10¹·³² 11¹⁰ (del. as gloss Bu Di); יָשַׁב מַ׳ ψ 29¹⁰ *sat enthroned* (so most; Che v. crit. n. '*at the storm*' (*destruction* = *destructive storm* Id Hbr. l.c.), but הַמַּ׳ seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מֵי נֹחַ Is 54⁹·⁹).

מבונים Kt v. בין. מְבוּסָה v. בוס.

מַבּוּעַ v. נבע. מְבוּקָה v. בוק.

[מְבוּשִׁים, מבוש] v. בוש.

מְבֻחָר, I, II. מִבְחָר v. בחר.

מַבָּט v. נבט. מִבְטָא v. בטא.

מִבְטָח v. בטח. [מַבְלִיגִית] v. בלג.

מְבֻלָּקָה v. בלק. [מִבְנָה] v. בנה.

מְבַנַּי v. סִבְּכַי. I. מִבְצָר v. בצר.

II. מִבְצָר **n.pr.m.** Edomite chief Gn 36⁴²= 1 Ch 1⁵³; AGL Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom. 277, 63; 127, 11) cf. Buhl Edom. 38).

[מִבְרָה] v. ברח. מִבְשָׂם v. בשם.

[מִבְשִׁים] v. בוש. מִבַּשְׁלוֹת v. בשל.

†מָג **n.m.** **soothsayer, magian** (loan-word fr. As. *maḫḫu, soothsayer*, Dl HWB 397; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl HA 14);—רַב־מָג Je 39³·¹³ *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מַגְבִּישׁ v. נבש. מִגְבָּלַת v. נבל.

מִגְבָּעוֹת v. נבע.

מגד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجَدَ, مَجُدَ, *be glorious, excel in glory*).

†מֶגֶד **n.m.** **excellence** (NH *id.*, *choice fruit*; Syr. ܡ݁ܓ݁ܕ݁ *fruit*; Ar. مَجْدٌ *glory, honour, nobility*);—מ׳ cstr. Dt 33¹³+4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגָדִים Ct 4¹³ 7¹⁴; sf. מְגָדָיו Ct 4¹⁶—*excellence*: excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33¹³ i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ׳ תְּבוּאוֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v¹⁴; מ׳ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים v¹⁴; מ׳ אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ; מ׳ פְּרִי מַעֲשֵׂי יָדֶיךָ (‖ רֹאשׁ הָרְרֵי קֶדֶם) v¹⁵; pl. abstr. מְגָדִים (= excellent fruit) Ct 4¹³·¹⁶; מ׳ alone = foreg., 7¹⁴.

†[מִגְדָּנָה] **n.f.** **choice or excellent thing**; —pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24⁵³ 2 Ch 21³ 32²³ (‖ מִנְחָה), Ezr 1⁶.

†מַגְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, Gn 36⁴³ = 1 Ch 1⁵⁴; GB Μεδιηλ (Ch), GA Μεροδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. GL)—(cf. Sab. מנרעל Derenb Études I. 65, Palm. מנרת (מנרת?) Cook Aram. Gloss. 70).

מִגְדּוֹן, מְגִדּוֹ v. גדד.

מִגְדָּל, מִגְדּוֹל, מְגִדֹּל v. גדל.

מָגוֹג n.pr. v. גוג.

I, II. מָגוֹר, מְגוּרָה, מְגוֹרָה v. I, III. גור.

[מַגְזֵרָה] v. גזר. מַגָּל v. גגל.

מְגִלָּה v. גלל. [מְגַמָּה] v. גמם.

מְגִנָּה, מָגֵן, מָגֵן v. גנן.

מַגְעָרַת v. גער. מַגֵּפָה v. גגף.

†מַגְפִּיעָשׁ **n.pr.m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10²¹, G Βαγαφης, A Μαιαφης, GL Μεγαιας.

†[מָגַר] **vb.** **cast, throw, toss** (Aram. מְגַר *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; S Pa מְגַר *hurl down* 2 K 9³³, *overthrow*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pass. pl. cstr. מְגוֹרֵי אֶל־חָרֶב הָיוּ Ez 21¹⁷ *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges § 130. 1 Da Synt. § 28 R 1). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָסִאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מִגַּרְתָּה: ψ 89⁴⁵ and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

†מִגְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** 1 S 14² district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl Geogr. 176; G Μαγων, GL Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מְגֹרָן (= S ܓ݁ܪ݁ܢ݁ *threshing-floor*; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְגֻרָשׁ). **2.** Is 10²⁸, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), G Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di ad loc. Bd Pal 3. 121 Buhl l. c.

Digitized by Google

מְגֵרָה v. גרר.

[מְגֵרָעוֹת, מְגֵרָעָה] v. גרע.

[מְגֵרָפָה] v. גרף. מְגֵרָשׁ v. גרשׁ.

מַד v. מדד. I, II. מִדְבָּר v. דבר.

מָדַד 53 **vb. measure** (NH *id.*; Ph. מדד; Ar. مَدَّ *extend, stretch*, مُدٌّ *a corn-measure*, etc.; As. *maddâdu, measure*; Jew.-Aram. n. מִדָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָ (מָדָד) Is 40^{12}+9 t. Ez; sf. מָדָדוּ Ez 42$^{15.20}$; 1 s. וּמַדֹּתִי Is 65^{7}; וּמָדָדוּ consec. Dt 21^{2} Ez 43^{10}; וּמַדֹּתֶם consec. Nu 35^{5}; *Impf.* וַיָּמָד Ru 3^{15}+22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תָּמוֹד Ez 45^{3}; וַיְמֹדֵד Ex 16^{18}; תְּמֹדֵד Ez 47^{18}; *Inf.* לָמֹד Zc 2^{6};—*measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei*; obj. om. Ex 16^{18} Dt 21^{2} Ez 40^{25}, cf. 47^{18} (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3^{15} Ez 42^{19} 47$^{3.4.4.5}$);—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35^{5} (P), Dt 21^{2} (D), Ez 40$^{5.6.8.20}$+32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2^{6}. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16^{18} (P), Ru 3^{15}. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40^{12} (of ^); of requital Is 65^{7}. †**Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּד Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; יִמָּדוּ Je 31^{37};—*be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2^{1} Je 33^{22}; of heavens Je 31^{37}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* וּמִדֵּד consec. Jb 7^{4} (cf. Ges$^{\S 52. s. R. 1}$); *Impf.* וַיְמַדֵּד 2 S 8^{2}; וַיְמַדְּדֵם v^{2}; אֲמַדֵּד ψ 60^{8} 108^{8};—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent *or* continuation), subj. עָרֵב Jb 7^{4}. **2.** *measure, measure off*, בַּחֶבֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8^{2}; also obj. חֲבָלִים v^{2}; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60^{8}=108^{8} (‖ חֹקֵק). **Po.** *Impf.* וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^{6} (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 𝔐 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 𝔊 ἐσαλεύθη, 𝔗 אִזְדַּע, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √[=מוֹד] מוּם, but rd. then rather וַיְמֹטֵם, although מוּם not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיְמֹגֵג √מוּג, cf. Na 1^{5}). †**Hithpo.** sq. עַל־הַיֶּלֶד וַיִּתְמַדַּד; 1 K 17^{21} *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מַד] **n.m.**$^{184.12}$ **measure, also cloth garment** (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מִדּוֹ ψ 109^{18}; מִדּוֹ Lv 6^{3} 2 S 20^{8} (מְדָּה Jb 11^{9}, v. sub מְדָּה); pl. מִדִּין Ju 5^{10} (v. infr.), 2 S 21^{20} Kt (Qr מָדוֹן; rd. perh. מְדָה, v. 1 Ch 20^{6}, cf. Dr); sf. מִדָּיִךְ Je 13^{25}; מַדָּיו 1 S 4^{12}+4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) =apportionment Je 13^{25}, מְנָת־מִדָּיִךְ (of lot of Judah, ‖ גּוֹרָל); cf. lit. 2 S 21^{20} Kt (but v. מְדָה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5^{10} (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in †, v. Ges$^{\S 87, 1. a}$). **3.** *garment*, outer garment Ju 3^{16} 1 S 4^{12}, cf. (sim.) ψ 109^{18}; of fighting-attire 1 S 17^{38} (c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ), v^{39} 18^{4} 2 S 20^{8} (‖ לָבַשׁ); of priest's garment וְלָבַשׁ הַמִּדִּין מִדּוֹ בַד Lv 6^{3}; cf. [מָדְוֶה] sub מדה.

†**I.** מִדָּה **n.f. measure, measurement, stature, size, garment** (mostly late)—מ Ex 26^{2}+35 t.; cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40^{21}+2 t.; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41^{17}+12 t.; מִדּוֹתָיו ψ 133^{2}; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ Ez 48^{16};—**1.** *measure, act of measurement*, i. e. long measure Ez 41^{17} (del. Co), 42^{15} 48$^{30.33}$; cf. Jos 3^{4} (P), 1 Ch 23^{29}, v. also Lv 19^{35} (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28^{25}; קָוֵה הַמִּ Je 31^{39} *measuring-line*; קָנֶה הַמִּ Zc 2^{5} (*id.*); חֶבֶל מ Ez 40$^{3.5}$ 42^{16} (del. Co), v$^{16.17.18.19}$. **2.** *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex 26$^{2.8}$ 36$^{9.15}$ (all P); cf. 1 K 6^{25} 7^{37} (both ‖ מִקְצָה), v$^{9.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{3} Ez 40$^{10.10.21.22.24.28.29.32.33.35}$ 43^{13} 46^{22} 48^{16}; once of time, מִדַּת יָמַי ψ 39^{5}; prob. also Jb 11^{9} (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּתָהּ=מִדָּתָהּ, cf. Sta$^{\S 347, c. 2}$; בֵּית מִדּוֹת = *house of size* Je 22^{14}; אִישׁ מִדָּה = *man of size, stature*, 1 Ch 11^{23} 20^{6}; so also prob. ‖ 2 S 21^{20} (for 𝔊 מדין, Qr מָדוֹן, v. [מַד]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13^{33} Is 45^{14}. **3.** *measured portion, extent*, stretch (of wall) Ne 3$^{11.19.20.21.24.27.30}$, cf. Ez 45^{3}. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133^{2}.

†[מִיד] **n.[m.] measurement**;—מִי שָׁם = מִמְּדִיָּהּ Jb 38^{5}, i. e. of the earth (‖ מִי־נָטָה עָלֶיהָ קָו).

†**מָדִין n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15^{61}, site unknown, A *Μαδων*; 𝔊L *Μαδδειν*.

†**II.** [מִדָּה] **n.f. tribute** (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.*, √ *nadânu* = נָתַן Dl$^{\text{HWB 461}}$, cf. Schr$^{\text{COT Ezr 4, 13}}$; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה *id.*);—מִדַּת הַמֶּלַח Ne 5^{4}.

מִדָּה (secondary form of מדד; √of foll.)

†[מָדוֹ], **I.** [מַדְוֶה] **n.m. garment**;—pl. sf. מַדְוֵיהֶם 2 S 10^{4}=1 Ch 19^{4}.

†מַדְהֵבָה Is 14^{4}, rd. מַרְהֵבָה v. רהב.

†**II.** [מַדְוֶה] v. דוה. מַדּוּחִים v. נדח.

I, II. מָדוֹן v. דין.

†**III.** מָדוֹן **n.[m.]** 2 S 21^{20} Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

מַדּוּעַ v. ידע, p. 396.

מְדוּרָה v. דור. מְדוּכָה v. דכה.

[מַדְחֵפָה], מַדְחֵפֹת v. דחף.

Digitized by Google

†מָדַי **n.pr.gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mâda* Sp^{APK}, As. *Madai* COT$^{Gloss. and on Gn 10. 2}$ Dl$^{Par. 247}$);—**1.** people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} (P)= 1 Ch 1^{5}; as hostile power Is 13^{17} 21^{2}; עֲרַע מָדָי Dn 9^{1}; land and people, מַלְכֵי מָדַי Je 25^{25} (+מַלְכֵי עֵילָם), 51$^{11.28}$; מַלְכֵי מ וּפָרַס Dn 8^{20}; cf. פָּרַס וּמָדַי Est 1$^{3.14.18.19}$ 10^{2}; ⑥ *Maδai*. **2.** of land alone=*Media* 2 K 17^{6} 18^{11} (both עָרֵי מָדָי).

†מָדִי **adj.gent. Mede, Median,** הַמָּדַי הַיְרִישׁ Dn 11^{1}.

מַדַּי (i.e. מַה־דַּי) 2 Ch 30^{3}, v. מה **1 e.**

מִדֵּי v. דַּי.

מְדִינָה, מְדִינָת v. דין.

מְדָיָנִים v. 1. מדן. מְדֻכָּה v. דוך.

מַדְמֵנָה, 1, 11. מַדְמֶנָּה, מַדְמֵנָּה v. דמן.

מִדְרָן v. דין. מְדָנִים v. מדן, מְדָנָי.

מַדַּע, מֹדַע, מֹדַעַת v. ידע.

[מַדְקְרָה], pl. cstr. מַדְקְרוֹת v. דקר.

מַדְרֵגָה v. דרג. מְדֻרָה v. דור.

[מִדְרָךְ] v. דרך. [מִדְרָשׁ] v. דרשׁ.

[מְדֻשָּׁה] v. דוּשׁ.

מָה, rarely מָהּ (e.g. Gn 31^{43} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1}), מַ, מָה, מַה־, מַה·, מִ· (+Ex 4^{2} Is 3^{15} Mal 1^{13} 1 Ch 15^{13} 2 Ch 30^{3}), מָ (only in מָהֵם +Ez 8^{6} Kt., Qr. מָה הֵם)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges^{§37}—**pron. interrog.** and **indef.** what? how? aught; used of things, as מִי of persons (Aram. מָא, מָן, Ar. مَا; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *minû* (Dl$^{HWB 417 f.}$), Eth. ምንት: *ment*; cf. W$^{CG 123 ff.}$ Kö$^{II. 388}$):—**1.** interrog. *what?* **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4^{10} מָה עשׂית *what* hast thou done? 15^{2} מה־תתן־לי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3^{13} מַה־שְּׁמוֹ, 12^{26} 13^{14} and so very often: מַה־הָיוּא Zc 5^{6}; מה אלה Zc 1^{9}; מָה אַתָּה רֹאֶה Je 1^{11} Am 7^{8}+; Jl 4^{14} מה אתם לי; Ju 18^{5} מה אתם vid. Comm., v^{24} מה לי עוד *what* have I still? Is 21^{11} מה־מלילה *what* (=how much) of the night (is past)?=*as what?* (*qualem?*) Hg 2^{3} (cf. מִי Am 7^{2}); to express surprise, Jb 9^{12} who shall say to him, מה תעשׂה *what* doest thou? 22^{13} Ec 8^{4} Is 45$^{9.10}$; sq. כִּי, Gn 20^{10} מה ראית כי עשׂית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31^{36} Ex 16^{7} וְנַחְנוּ מָה כִּי and *what* are we, that . . .? 32^{21} Nu 22^{28} Hb 2^{18}, etc. Note in partic.—(*a*) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W$^{AG. II. § 170}$), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מַה־בֶּצַע *what* profit . . .? Gn 37^{26} ψ 30^{10} Mal 3^{14}; Is 40^{8} מַה־דְּמוּת, Mal 1^{13} ψ 89^{48} זְכָר־אֲנִי מָה חֶלֶד (inverted for מַה חֶלֶד אֲנִי) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1^{3} 5$^{10.15}$ 6$^{8.11}$ (Da$^{§ 8, R. 2}$ Kö$^{III. 23 f.}$); as exclam., ψ 89$^{48 b}$ Jb 26^{14}. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِنْ: W$^{AG. II. § 49. 7}$), 1 S 26^{18} ומה־בידי רעה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20^{10} (vid. **3**), 2 S 19^{29} 24^{13} 1 K 12^{16} Je 2^{5} עָוֶל מה־מצאו אבותיכם בי, Ec 11^{2} Est 6^{3}. (*b*) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10^{11}, contr. מָזֶּה +Ex 4^{2} (זֶה **4 c**); Gn 3^{13} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂית; 12^{18} 29^{25} מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָה לִּי; similarly 26^{10} 42^{28}+, either *what, now,* hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה **4 d**). (*c*) מַה־ לְּךָ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21^{17} מַה־לָּךְ הָגָר; Jos 15^{18} 2 S 14^{5} 1 K 1^{16} 2 K 6^{28} Ez 18^{2} (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18^{23} מה־לך כי נועקת, Gn 20^{9} (cf. 1 S 11^{5} מה לעם כי יבכו), Is 22^{1} מַה־לָּךְ כִּי עָלִית (cf. *τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;*), ψ 114^{5}; without כִּי Is 3^{15} (cf. Qor 57$^{8.10}$); with a ptcp., Jon 1^{6} *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da$^{§ 70 a}$ cites Qor 74^{50}), Ez 18^{2} (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (*d*) פֹּה (לִי) מַה־לְּךָ=*what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18^{3} 1 K 19^{9} Is 22^{16} 52^{5}. (*e*) in the genit., Jer 8^{9} וְחָכְמַת־מָה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (=what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23^{3} (v. infr. **3**). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2^{19} to see מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37^{20} וְנִרְאֶה מה־יהיו חלמתיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13$^{19 f.}$ Hb 2^{1}; הַכִּיר Gn 31^{32}; ידע 39^{8} Ex 2^{4} לדעת מה־יֵּעָשֶׂה לו, 16^{15} 32^{1} Jb 34^{4}; שׁמע Nu 9^{8} וְאֶשְׁמְעָה מה־יצוה י (cf. ψ 85^{9}), 2 S 17^{5}; פָּרַשׁ Nu 15^{34}; שׁאל 1 K 3^{5} 2 K 2^{9}; הֲבִין Jb 6^{24} 23^{5}: Nu 13^{18} וראיתם את הארץ מה היא, ψ 39^{5} Is 41^{22} הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה הַגִּידוּ.—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7^{17} 33^{24} Mi 6$^{5.8}$ Jb 34^{33}. **c.** =*of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . .?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37^{10} מה החלום הזה *what* is this

Digitized by Google

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44[15] Jos 22[16] Ju 8[1] 15[11] 20[12] 1 S 29[3] מָה הָעִבְרִים הֵאֵלֶּה, 1 K 9[13] מה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי, 2 K 9[22] 18[19].

d. מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הֲ **b**, מִי **f** *c*): (*a*) Gn 23[15] land worth 400 shekels..., מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27[37] Ju 8[2] ומה־יכלתי עשות ככם, 14[18] Ho 9[5] 10[3] ψ 30[10] 56[5] Jb 15[9] 16[6] 21[21] 22[13.17] La 2[13] Ct 5[9] מַה־דּוֹדֵךְ מִדּוֹד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? ‖ לֹא, 1 K 12[16] (2 S 20[1] מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה בְּבֶן יִשַׁי, אֵין־לָנוּ חֵלֶק וגו׳), Jb 16[6]. (*b*) sq. כִּי (כִּי **1 f**), Gn 20[9] 37[26] מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16[7] Nu 16[11] Hb 2[18] 2 K 8[13] *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8[5] מָה אֱנוֹשׁ כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6[11] מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, v[11b] 7[17] 15[12f.14] 16[3] 21[15]+ (cf. מִי **f** *b*). Hence, (*c*) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, (וָלָכֶם) מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? †Ju 11[12] 2 S 16[10] מה לי ולכם, 19[23] 1 K 17[18] 2 K 3[13] 2 Ch 35[21]; cf. Jos 22[24] 2 K 9[18.19]; rather differently, without וְ, †Je 2[18] מה לך לדרך מ׳ *what* is there to thee *with reference to* the way to Egypt? Ho 14[9] מַה־לּוֹ לַעֲצַבִּים, cf. ψ 50[16] (לְסַפֵּר); with את, †Je 23[28] מַה־לַּתֶּבֶן אֶת־הַבָּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. τί ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί; Mt 8[29] Mk 5[7] Jn 2[4]; and Ar. مَا لِي وَلَكَ.

e. =*whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**): (*a*) Ju 9[48] מה אתם ראיתם עשיתי מהרו ועשו כמוני, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (=*whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21[4] מה אתם אמרים אעשה לכם, Jb 6[24]; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1 S 20[4] מה תאמר נפשך ואעשה לך; Est 5[3] מַה־תְּבַקֶּשְׁתֵּךְ . . . וְיִנָּתֵן לָךְ, v[6] 7[2] 9[12]; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15[13] כִּי לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה לֹא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2 Ch 30[3] לְמַהֲדֵי acc. to *what* was sufficient (=in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9[26]. (*b*) -מַהֶּ֫ (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever*, *what* (cf. מִי, מִי אֲשֶׁר **g** *end*): †Ec 1[9] מַה־שֶּׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה, lit. *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (=*whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v[9] 3[15.22] 6[10] 7[24] 8[7] 10[14].

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: (*a*) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44[16] מַה־נְּצַטְדָּק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu 23[8.8] 1 S 10[27] מַה־יּוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה, 2 K 4[43] Jb 9[2] 25[4.4] 31[1] I made a covenant with my eyes, וּמָה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל בְּ׳ and *how* should I look upon a maid? (Ⓖ *οὐ*, 𝔙 *non*), Pr 20[24] וְאָדָם מַה־יָּבִין דַּרְכּוֹ; in an indirect question, Ex 10[26] ψ 39[5] אֲדָעָה מָה־חָדֵל אָנִי; מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27[20] מַה־זֶּה מִהַרְתָּ לִמְצֹא בְּנִי, Ju 18[24] 1 K 21[5] 2 K 1[5]. (*b*) *why?* Ex 14[15] מַה תִּצְעַק מַה־תִּשְׁתַּוֶּחָי עלי, אֵלַי, 17[2.2] 2 K 6[33] 7[3] ψ 42[6] Jb 15[12]+; Ct 8[4] I adjure you מַה־תָּעִירוּ וּמַה־תְּעוֹרְרוּ, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not*: ‖ אִם 2[7] 3[5]).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12[16] Jb 31[1] Ct 8[4]), is in Ar. complete, مَا being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker[Hbr. xii. 244 ff.]; Kö[III. 478]).

b. as an *exclam.*, *how . . . !* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28[17] מַה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38[29] Nu 24[5] מַה־טֹּבוּ אׇהָלֶיךָ, Is 52[7] ψ 3[2] מה רבו, 8[2] מה אדיר, 21[2] 36[8], etc., Ct 4[10.10] 7[2]; ironically, 2 S 6[20] Je 2[33.36] Jb 26[2.3].

3. Indef. pron. *anything*, *aught*, Nu 23[3] וְדָבָר־מַה יַרְאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me . . . I will, etc., Dr[§ 149]), 1 S 19[3] וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ=and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20[10] אוֹ מַה־יַּעֲנְךָ אָבִיךָ קָשֶׁה if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a** *a*), 2 S 18[22] וְיְהִי־מָה אָרְצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v[23] (cf. Jb 13[13] וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי מָה), v[29] וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה (cf. Pr 9[12]), Pr 25[8]. Cf. Kö[III. § 65].

4. With preps.: **a.** בַּמָּה, בַּמָּה, *wherein?* Ex 22[26] Ju 16[5] 1 S 14[36] (indirect question; We בְּמִי); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15[8] Ex 33[16] Mal 1[2.6.7] 2[17] 3[7-8]; *wherewith?* 1 S 6[2] 2 S 21[3] Mi 6[6]; *by what means?* Ju 16[5] וּבַמָּה נוּכַל לוֹ; *at what* (worth)? Is 2[22]; *for what?* 2 Ch 7[21] (‖ 1 K 9[8] על־מה). **b.** יַעַן מָה †Hg 1[9] *because of what?* †**c.** בַּמָּה, בַּמָּה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. ܟܡܐ); hence (*a*) *how much? how many?* בַּמָּה יְמֵי וגו׳ Gn 47[8] 2 S 19[35] ψ 119[84] Jb 13[23]; עַד בַּמָּה 1 K 22[16] (=2 Ch 18[15]); בַּמָּה *how often?* Jb 21[17] (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc 2[6.6]. As an exclamation, Zc 7[3] as

Digitized by Google

I have done זֶה כַּמָּה שָׁנִים now (זֶה 4 i), *how many* years! ψ 78⁴⁰ כַּמָּה *how often!* (*b*) *for how long?* ψ 35¹⁷ כמה תראה, Jb 7¹⁹. **d.** לָמָּה, לָמָּה (לָמָּה mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and ר [i.e. אַדֹנָי], but twice besides, ψ 42¹⁰ 43²; לָמָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43², viz. 1 S 28¹⁵ 2 S 2²² 14³¹ ψ 49⁶ Je 15¹⁸, and before ח †Gn 4⁶ 2 S 14¹³ 24³ Ec 2¹⁵), לָמָּה †Jb 7²⁰, לָמָּה †1 S 1⁸·⁸·⁸, *for what reason? why?* Gn 4⁶ למה חרה לך *why* art thou angry? 24³¹, etc.; often strengthened by זֶה (זֶה 4 e), Gn 18¹³ 32³⁰ (=Ju 13¹⁸) למה זה תשאל לשמי, 33¹⁵ Ex 2²⁰ 5²² 17³, etc., Je 6²⁰ 20¹⁸+; Gn 25²² אם כן למה־ זה אנכי if so, *why, then,* am I? (why do I continue to live?); =*to what purpose* (sq. ל pers.), Gn 27⁴⁶ למה לי חיים, Is 1¹¹ Je 6²⁰ Am 5¹⁸ למה זה לכם יום יי, Jb 30²; in an indirect question, 1 S 6³ Dn 10²⁰. Note especially (*a*) in expostulations, Gn 12¹⁸ למה לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v¹⁹ 29²⁵ 31²⁷ 42¹ 43⁶ 1 S 21¹⁵ 22¹³ 24¹⁰ ψ 22² 44²⁴·²⁵ 74¹·¹¹+oft.; (*b*) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should . . .?* 1 S 19⁵·¹⁷ 20⁸ but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני, *why shouldst* thou bring me? 20³² למה יומת מה עשה *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13²⁶ 16⁹ 20¹⁹ 2 K 14¹⁰, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS¹·²·²¹ לָמָּה ימנרינם אלנם *ne* tradant eos dii), and is in ⑥ often rendered by *μήποτε*, as Gn 27⁴⁵ למה אשכל *why should* I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32¹² למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6³ ψ 79¹⁰ 115² Ec 7¹⁶, *μή*, Jer 40¹⁵, *ἵνα μή*, Gn 47¹⁹ 2 S 2²² 2 Ch 25¹⁶ Ec 5⁵ 7¹⁷, or *ὅπως μή*, Jo 2¹⁷ (in 1 S 19¹⁷ 2 S 13²⁶, paraph. by *εἰ μή*); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אֲשֶׁר, cr שֶׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1¹⁰ אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1⁷ שֶׁלָּמָּה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aram. דִּי לְמָה Ezr 7²³, דִּילְמָא ℭ, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ, both regularly=*lest*). **e.** עַד־מָה (ψ 4³ עַד־מָתַי) *until when? how long?* †Nu 24²² (aposiop.), ψ 4³ 79⁵ 89⁴⁷; in indirect qu., ψ 74⁹ (cf. עד מתי, עד אנה). **f.** עַל־מָה, and עַל־מָה, *upon what?* Jb 38⁶ 2 Ch 32¹⁰; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22³² עַל־מָה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתוֹנְךָ, Dt 29²³ (cf. 1 K 9⁸ Je 22⁸), Is 1⁵ Je 8¹⁴ 9¹¹ 16¹⁰ Ez 21¹² ψ 10¹³ Jb 13¹⁴ (probably dittogr. from v¹³); על־מה־זה Ne 2⁴. In an indirect question, Jb 10² הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תְּרִיבֵנִי, Est 4⁵ לָדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־מַה־זֶּה.

†[מָהַהּ] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّ *slow walk, delay* (Kam.)); — **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי ψ 119⁶⁰; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Ju 19⁸; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְנוּ Gn 43¹⁰; *Impf.* יִתְמַהְמָהוּ Hb 2³; וַיִּתְמַהְמַהּ Gn 19¹⁶; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Is 29⁹; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמֵהַּ Ex 12³⁹; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ 2 S 15²⁸; — *linger, tarry, wait,* of pers., Gn 19¹⁶ 43¹⁰ (J), Ex 12³⁹ (E), Ju 3²⁶ 19⁸ 2 S 15²⁸ Is 29⁹ ψ 119⁶⁰ (c. לֹא, opp. חַשְׁתִּי); subj. חָזוֹן *vision* Hb 2³.

מְהוּמָה v. הום. מְהוּמָן v. אמן.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל v. יטב.

†[מָהַל] **vb. circumcise, weaken** (si vera l.; cf. NH מָהַל *circumcise,* Aram. מָהַל *id.*); — only fig. **Qal** *Pt. pass.* סָבְאֲךָ מָהוּל בַּמָּיִם Is 1²² *thy choice wine weakened with water,* so Thes De Che Comm Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare,* Plin xix. 53; Ba Erkl. d. Jes. Che Hpt (cf. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 741) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مُهْل *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter;* v. against this Di.

[מַהֲלָךְ] v. הלך.

[מַהֲלָלְאֵל], מַהֲלַלְאֵל v. II. הלל.

מַהֲלָמוֹת v. הלם.

[מַהֲמֹרוֹת], מַהֲמֵרוֹת v. המר.

[מַהֲפֶכֶת], מַהְפֵּכֶת v. הפך.

†I. [מָהַר] **vb. hasten** (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *mâru, send, order, govern,* cf. II. מהר); Eth. ሞሀረ *train, teach;* Syr. ܡܗܪ Pa. *id.;* cf. also Egypt. *mâhar, trained warrior* Bondi ⁵⁷); — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִמְהֲרָה Jb 5¹³; *Pt.* נִמְהָר Hb 1⁶; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32⁴; cstr. נִמְהֲרֵי Is 35⁴; — *be hurried* = anxious, disturbed נִמְהַר־לֵב Is 35⁴; *hasty, precipitate,* subj. עֵצָה Jb 5¹³; so pt. as subst. Is 32⁴; *impetuous,* of Chaldeans, Hb 1⁶ (‖ קַל). **Pi.** *Pf.* מִהַר 1 S 4¹⁴ Is 51¹⁴; 3 fs. מִהֲרָה Je 48¹⁶ etc.; *Impf.* יְמַהֵר Is 5¹⁹+2 t.; וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18⁶+8 t. (1 S 28²⁴ v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּמַהֵרְנָה Je 9¹⁷ etc.; *Imv.* ms. מַהֵר Gn 19²²+; מַהֲרָה 1 S 23²⁷ 1 K 22⁹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מַהֵר Pr 7²³+; *Pt.* מְמַהֵר Gn 41³² Mal 3⁵ (on מַהֵר Zp 1¹⁴ [1 S 23²²] cf. Kö I. 268, Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 176 vid. I. מַהֵר infra), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6¹⁸; — **1.** *hasten, make haste,* =go or come quickly Gn 18⁶ 1 S 9¹² (but del. ⑥ We

Digitized by Google

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2^6 Is 49^{17} 1 Ch 12^9; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1^{16} Is 59^7; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3^5; of bird Pr 7^{23}; fig. of calamity Is 5^{19} (‖ חוּשׁ), Je 48^{16}, cf. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is $8^{1.3}$, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18^7 (מִהֵר לַעֲשׂוֹת); cf. 27^{20} 41^{32} (subj. God), Ex 2^{18} 10^{16} 12^{33} 2 S 15^{14} Is 32^4 51^{14} Pr 6^{18} Ec 5^1; more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn $24^{18.20.46}$ 44^{11} (all J), $45^{9.13}$ (E), prob. 43^{30} (J), also Ex 34^8 (J), Jos 4^{10} $8^{14.19}$ (all JE), Ju 13^{10} 1 S 4^{14} 17^{48} 23^{27} $25^{18.23.34.34}$ 28^{24} 2 S 15^{14} 19^{17} 1 K $20^{33.41}$ 2 K 9^{13} Je 9^{17}; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28^{20} (but rd. prob. וַיִּבָּהֵל ℭ We Dr Kit Bu); also, ו om., ψ 106^{13}; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19^{22} (J), Ju 9^{48} Est 6^{10}; so also מַהֵר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69^{18} 102^3 143^7; cf. 79^8 (v. Ol *ad loc.*). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18^6; =bring quickly 1 K 22^9=2 Ch 18^8, Est 5^5; = do quickly 2 Ch $24^{5.5}$.

† 1. מַהֵר **adj. hastening, speedy, swift** (strictly **Pi.** *Pt.* for מְמַהֵר v. sub מהר);—of רַגְלוֹ Zp 1^{14}; rd. also f. הַמְּהֵרָה 1 S 23^{22} *his swift foot* (for MT רֹ֫ר מִי רָאָה) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מַהֵר **adv. quickly, speedily** (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32^8 (J), Dt 4^{26} $7^{4.22}$ $9^{3.12.12.16}$ 28^{20} Jos 2^5 (J), Ju $2^{17.23}$ Pr 25^8 (on ψ 69^{18} 79^8 102^3 143^7, where מ precedes, v. supr. sub מָהַר).

†מָהִיר **adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled**;—סוֹפֵר מ׳ ψ 45^2 Ezr 7^6; אִישׁ מ׳ בִּמְלַאכְתּוֹ Pr 22^{29}; cstr. מְהִיר צֶדֶק Is 16^5 *prompt in justice.*

†מְהִרָה **n.f. haste, speed**;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly:* Jos 8^{19} 10^6 23^{16} (all JE), Nu 17^{11} (P), Dt 11^{17} Ju 9^{54} 2 S $17^{16.18.21}$ Je 27^{16} Ec 8^{11} (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5^{26} (‖ קַל), ψ 31^3 37^2 Is 58^8 Jo 4^4 (‖ קַל); so also 1 S 20^{38} מ׳ הוֹשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1^{11} רְדָה מ׳;—but perhaps rd. מַהֲרָה, i. e. *Pi. Imv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23^{27}); c. prep. (late): בְּמ׳ *in haste* = quickly Ec 4^{12}; עַד־מ׳, *id.* ψ 147^{15}.

†מַהֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23^{28} 1 Ch 11^{30} 27^{13}; ℭ Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααραν, Μααρι, etc.

†מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז as **n.pr.m.** Is $8^{1.3}$ (lit. *Swift* is *booty, speedy* is *prey*).

II. מהר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru, send*, whence *tamirtu, tamartu, (missive,) gift*, Dl[HWB 389 f.]; v. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]).

†מֹהַר **n.m. purchase-price** of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS[K 76 f. Proph. iv. n. 13] Nö[l.c.] Sta[Gesch. i. 381] Dr[Dt 22,23] and reff.; Aram. מוֹהֲרָא, מֹהַר(אֲתָא));—abs. מ׳ Gn 34^{12} (J; ‖ מַתָּן) 1 S 18^{25}; cstr. מֹהַר הַבְּתוּלֹת Ex 22^{16} (E).

†III. [מָהַר] **vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price** (Ar. مَهَرَ *give a dowry*, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber[Verb. denom. 12] Buhl SS);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָהֲרוּ ψ 16^4 usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מָהֹר יְמַהֲרֶנָּה לּוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22^{15} (E).

מַהֲתַלּוֹת v. תלל.

I. מוֹ a paragogic syllable, attached to בְּ, כְּ, לְ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes כְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. בַּמָּה, כַּמָּה, עַמָּה. See Qor 3^{153} 7^{25}; Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 473 f., 479, 558]; W[AG ii. § 70. Rem. f; SG 136 f.]; Kö[II. 250 f.]; and cf. Eth. ሐመ፡, Syr. ܡܐ, Sab. בנמו=בַּמָּה, DHM[ZDMG 1883, 396 f.], Hom[Chrest. § 18].

II. [מוֹ]=מַי *water*.

מוֹאָב, מֹאָב[180] **n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab** (MI[1.2.5.6.12.20] מאב; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'âba*, etc., Schr[COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37] Dl[Par. 294 f., 296];—on etym. cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.], Ne[ZK 1892, 573], Gray[Prop. N. 28]);—מוֹ׳ Gn 19^{37} + 178 t.; מֹאָב 2 S 8^{12}; ℭ Μωαβ;—**1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19^{37}. **2.** *Moab:* **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19^{37} Nu 21^{29} $22^{3.3}$ Am $2^{1.2}$ Je $48^{1.2}$ + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21^{26} $22^{4.10}$ Ju 3^{12} 1 S 12^9 +. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu $21^{11.13.13.15}$ +; שְׂדֵה מ׳ +Gn 36^{35} Nu 15^{20} Ru $1^{1.2.6.6.22}$ 2^6 4^3 1 Ch 1^{46} 8^8; אֶרֶץ מ׳ +Dt 1^5 28^{69} 32^{49} $34^{5.6}$ Ju $11^{15.18.18}$ Je $48^{24.33}$; מִדְבַּר מ׳ +Dt 2^8; עַרְבוֹת מ׳ +Nu $26^{3.63}$ 31^{12} $33^{48.49.50}$ 35^1 36^{13} Dt $34^{1.8}$ Jos 13^{32}.

†מוֹאָבִי, מֹאָבִיָּה **adj. gent. Moabitish**;—מ׳ Dt 23^4 + 2 t., מֹאָבִי Ezr 9^1; pl. מוֹאָבִים Dt 2^{11}; מוֹאָבִי Dt 2^{29}; fs. מוֹאָבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} + 4 t.; מֹאָבִי Ru 4^{10}; מוֹאֲבִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; fpl. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת 1 K 11^1 Ne

Digitized by Google

13^{23}; מֹאָבִי Ru 1^4:—m. =*a Moabite* Dt 23^4 Ne 13^1; הַמֹּ֫אָבִי =*the Moabite* 1 Ch 11^{46}; coll. =*the Moabites* Ezr 9^1, so pl. Dt $2^{11.29}$; fpl. as adj. מֹ֫אָבִיּוֹת Ru 1^4; as subst., 1 K 11^1 Ne 13^{23}; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24^{26}; esp. רוּת הַמֹּ֫אָבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} $2^{2.21}$ $4^{5.10}$; מֹ֫אָבִיָּה as n.fs. Ru 2^6.

מוֹאָל v. מול.

[מְיוּבָא] v. מָבוֹא sub בוא.

†מוּג **vb. melt** (𝔗 מוג Ithp., ψ 46^7 107^{26}; cf. Ar. مَاجَ *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18^{99}; مَوْجٌ *a wave*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּמוֹג ψ 46^7; וְתָמוֹג Am 9^5; 2 ms. sf. וְתִמַּגְנֵנִי Is 64^6 (but rd. prob. וְתָמַגְנֵנִי, v. [מָגֵן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du תְּמוֹגְנֵנִי); *Inf.* לָמוּג Ez 21^{20};—**1.** *melt*, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of יְ Am 9^5; at voice of יְ ψ 46^7; =*faint* (of heart), Ez 21^{20}. **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64^6 (but v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נָמוֹג Na 2^7 + 2 t.; 3 pl. נָמֹגוּ Ex 15^{15} + 3 t.; *Pt.* pl. נְמֹגִים ψ 75^4;—*melt away*, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15^{15} (cf. context), Jos $2^{9.24}$ 1 S 14^{16} (cf. We Dr), Je 49^{23}, cf. Na 2^7 Is 14^{31} ψ 75^4. **Po'l.** *soften, dissolve*, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בִּרְבִיבִים תְּמַגְּגֶנָּה ψ 65^{11} *thou softenest it* [the earth] *with showers*; fig., =*dissipate* וּתְמַגְּגֵנִי Jb 30^{22}—Wrds. וַיְמַגֵּג Hb 3^6 for וַיְמַדֵּד, v. מדד **Po'.** **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְמַגֵּגוּ Na 1^5; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְמוֹגֵג ψ 107^{26}; 3 fpl. תִּתְמוֹגַגְנָה Am 9^{13};—*melt*, subj. hills (before יְ) Na 1^5; subj. נַפְשָׁם ψ 107^{26} (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9^{13} (of fertile hills, ‖ הִטְּפוּ הָהָרִים).

I. מוּד (✓ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba$^{NB\ §\ 190e}$, and Ar. مَدَّ *stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

†תָּמִיד **n.m.**$^{Dn\ 12,\ 11}$ **continuity** (perh. orig. *extent*; NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45^{14});—ת׳ alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually*: **a.** of going on without interruption =*continuously*, Ho 12^7 Je 6^7 Na 3^{19} Is 21^8 49^{16} 51^{13} (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52^5 (+ *id.*), 60^{11} (‖ יוֹמָם וָלָיְלָה), 62^6 (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65^3 Ob ^{16} Hb 1^{17} Dt 11^{12} 1 K 10^8=2 Ch 9^7, 1 Ch $16^{11.37}$; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16^8 25^{15} 34^2 (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 35^{27} cf. 40^{17} 70^5, 38^{18} 40^{12} 50^8 51^5 69^{24} $71^{6.14}$ 72^{15} 73^{23} 74^{23} 105^4 $109^{15.19}$ 119^{44} (+ לְעוֹלָם), v$^{109.117}$ (so also ψ 16^5, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; תּוֹסִיף Ol Bae); Pr 5^{19} (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 6^{21} 15^{15} 28^{14}; also Ez 38^8 (del. 𝔊 Co Toy$^{Hpt.}$ Berthol), Lv 6^6 (P; of fire, ‖ לֹא תִכְבֶּה), and 46^{14} (but ת׳ חַגַּת 𝔊 Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24^8 (H), cf. Ex 25^{30} (P; shew-bread), Lv $24^{2.3.4}$ (H), cf. Ex 27^{20} (P; of lamp), Ex $28^{29.30.38}$. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S $9^{7.10.13}$ 2 K 25^{29} =Je 52^{33}; journeys 2 K 4^{19}; cf. Nu 9^{16} ψ 71^3; of ritual: sacrifice, לְיוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29^{38}; cf. 1 Ch 16^{40} 23^{31} 2 Ch 24^{14}. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, אַנְשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 39^{14} *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; לֶחֶם הַת׳ Nu 4^7 *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מַעֲרֶכֶת ת׳ 2 Ch 2^3, and perh. חֲצֹצְרוֹת ת׳ 1 Ch 16^6. **b.** of regular repetition מִנְחַת ת׳ 2 K 25^{30}, i.e. a regular allowance, =Je 52^{34}; esp. of ritual: קְטֹרֶת ת׳ Ex 30^8 (P); most often עֹלַת ת׳ Ez 46^{15} (every morning), Ex 29^{42} (morning and evening, so) Nu 28^6 Ezr 3^5, so rd. also Nu 28^3 (Di) for MT עֹלַת הַת׳ (לְיוֹם עוֹלָה ת׳); Nu $28^{10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ne 10^{35}; rarely מִנְחַת ת׳ Nu 4^{16}(P), Ne 10^{34}; as appos., מִנְחָה ת׳ Lv 6^{13} *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges$^{§\ 131,\ 2\ (b)}$ Da$^{Synt.\ §\ 29\ (b)}$; on text v. Di, Now$^{Arch.\ II.\ 124\ f.}$), (and Nu 28^3 MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) הַת׳ alone= *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now$^{Arch.\ II.\ 222\ f.}$) Dn $8^{11.12.13}$ 11^{31} 12^{11} (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

†II. מוּךְ **vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (=מוֹט) as ✓ of וַיְמַדֵּד Hb 3^6, but v. מדד **Po.**

מוֹדָע v. ידע.

†[מוֹט] **vb. totter, shake, slip** (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. מוֹט, מֵט; Ar. مَاطَ (med. ي) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. ⁰ጠጠ: *turn*; As. *maṭû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* Dl$^{HWB\ 405}$; > denom. fr. מוט *pole, bar* Dl$^{Prol.\ 186}$ Gerber$^{Verb.\ denom.\ 195\ f.}$, cf. Buhl);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60^4 + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46^7; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּמוֹט Dt 32^{35} Is 54^{10}; 3 fpl. תְּמוֹטֶינָה Is 54^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מוֹט ψ 38^{17} 46^3; *abs.* id. Is 24^{19}; *Pt.* מָט Pr 25^{26}; pl. מָטִים Pr 24^{11};—*totter, slip*, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32^{35} ψ 38^{17} 94^{18}: cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24^{11} מ׳ לַהֲרֹג; מ׳ לִפְנֵי־רָשָׁע 25^{26}; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25^{35} (H; of feebleness); subj. גְּבָעוֹת Is 54^{10} (‖ מוּשׁ); מ׳ הָרִים בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46^3 (‖ הֲמִיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54^{10}; subj. מַסְמְרוֹת ψ 46^7; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60^4; cf. Is 24^{19} (v. sub Hithp.) **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוֹטוּ ψ 17^5;

Digitized by Google

Impf. יָמוֹט ψ 15⁵+8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בַּל 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40²⁰ 41⁷; of scales of crocodile Jb 41¹⁵; of תֵּבֵל 1 Ch 16³⁰=ψ 93¹ 96¹⁰; of אֶרֶץ ψ 104⁵; of הַר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125¹, cf. 46⁶; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82⁵; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 10⁶ 15⁵ 16⁸ 21⁸ 30⁷ 62³·⁷ 112⁶ Pr 10³⁰ 12³ (subj. שֹׁרֶשׁ); צַדִּיקִים); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13⁵ 140¹¹ Qr (so appar. ⑥ AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17⁵. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְמִיטוּ ψ 55⁴ 140¹¹ Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* יְמִיטוּ עָלַי אָוֶן ψ 55⁴; cf. וימיטו עליהם גֶּחָלִים 140¹¹ Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them*, De al.; <rd. יַמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che *insert*. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה Is 24¹⁹ *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ, in judgment of י׳; ‖ פרר, רעע, Hithp.)

†מוֹט **n.[m.] shaking, pole, bar** of yoke;—abs. מ׳ Nu 4¹⁰+5 t.; sf. מֹטֵהוּ Na 1¹³;—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לְאֵיתָן ψ 55²³; מ׳ לְצַדִּיק ψ 66⁹, cf. 121³. **2.** *pole*, or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4¹⁰·¹² cf. esp. 13²³. **3.** *bar* of yoke Na 1¹³ (אֶשְׁבֹּר מֹטֵהוּ מֵעָלָיִךְ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

†מוֹטָה **n.f. pole, bar** of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מ׳ Je 28¹⁰+4 t.; pl. מוֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27² 1 Ch 15¹⁵; cstr. Ez 30¹⁸+4t.;—**1.** *pole*, pl., staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15¹⁵. **2.** *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27² (‖ מוֹסְרוֹת, cf. עֹל v⁸·¹¹·¹²), 28¹⁰·¹³ (cf. עֹל v¹¹); מ׳ עֵץ 28¹³; מ׳ בַּרְזֶל v¹³ (cf. עֹל v¹⁴); fig. of oppression, Is 58⁶·⁹ Ez 30¹⁸; cf. (thongs of yoke) מ׳ אֲגֻדּוֹת Is 58⁶; מוֹטֹת עֲלֻמֵיכֶם Lv 26¹³ cf. Ez 34²⁷.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher ZPV xii. 1889, 160, Benz Arch. 207.

†[מוּךְ] **vb. be low, depressed, grow poor** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוּךְ, *sink* or *bend down*; cf. מָכַךְ, Syr. ܡܟܟ, ܡܟܟ, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָךְ Lv 27⁸ (P); *Impf.* יָמוּךְ Lv 25²⁵·³⁵·³⁹ (all H); *Pt.* מָךְ Lv 25⁴⁷ (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. מוּל, מוֹל, מוּאל (†Dt 1¹), מוֹאל (†Ne 12³⁸) **subst.** and **prep. front, in front of** (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol §283 c Sta §378 a, for מָאוֹל from אוּל *to be in front*: v. further Kö II. 300 f. Hpt BAS i. 172):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7⁵ (si vera l.: v. Sta ZAW 1883, 151) וּמוּל מָחֲזֶה אֶל־מָחֲזֶה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12³⁸ לְמוֹאל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לִשְׂמֹאול, cf. לְיָמִין v³¹). **2.** as **prep.**, Dt 1¹ 2¹⁹ מוּל בני עמון *in front of* the Ammonites, 3²⁹ (=4⁴⁶ 34⁶) מוּל בית פְּעוֹר, 11³⁰ Jos 18¹⁸ 19⁴⁶ מוּל יָפוֹ, 1 S 14⁵·⁵; fig. Ex 18¹⁹ הֱיֵה אַתָּה לָעָם מוּל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** אֶל־מוּל *towards the front of*, 1 S 17³⁰ וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר *to the front of* another; *on the front of*, Ex 34³ (pregn.) וְאַל־יִרְעוּ אל־מול ההר, Jo 8³³·³⁵ 9¹ 22¹¹ (v. WAW JPh. xiii. 117 ff.); spec. אֶל־מוּל פָּנַי *towards* or *on the forefront of*, Ex 26⁹ 28²⁵ (‖ 39¹⁸), v²⁷ Lv 8⁹ Nu 8²·³ 2 S 11¹⁵ set ye Uriah אל־מול פני המלחמה. **b.** מִמּוּל:—(*a*) *from the front of*, Mi 2⁸ (text dub.: rd. prob. מֵעַל). (*b*) of position, *off* (v. מִן **1 c**) *the front of*, Lv 5⁸ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22⁵ והוא יושב מִמֻּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5²³ (1 Ch 14¹⁴) ובאת להם ממול בכאים come to them *off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7³⁹ (2 Ch 4¹⁰) מִמּוּל נֶגֶב; מִמּוּל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of*, Ex 28²⁷ (‖ 39²⁰).

†II. [מוּל] **vb. circumcise** (NH *id.*; ⑤ מוּל *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל, q.v.): cf. NH מָהַל, Aram. מְהַל, acc. to Thes Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 741 Ba Ib. xli. 1887, 626 v. also מהל supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָל Jos 5⁴+2 t.; 2 ms. מַלְתָּה Ex 12⁴⁴; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos 5⁵·⁷; 2 mpl. מַלְתֶּם Dt 10¹⁶; *Impf.* וַיָּמָל Gn 17²³+2 t.; *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5²; *Pt. pass.* מוּל Je 9²⁴; pl. מֻלִים Jos 5⁵;—*circumcise*, c. acc. בשר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17²³ (P), acc. pers. Gn 21⁴ Ex 12⁴⁴ (P), Jos 5²·³ (J), v⁴·⁵·⁷·⁷ (D); fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10¹⁶; לבב Dt 30⁶; pass. מוּל בערלה Je 9²⁴; מֻלִים Jos 5⁵ (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמּוֹל (Ges §72, R. 9) Gn 17²³; 3 mpl. נִמֹּלוּ Gn 17²⁷; 2 mpl. וְנִמַלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17¹¹ (for וְנִמַלְתֶּם מלל ✓ Ew §234. c. Ges §67, R. 11; but Bö 1146 B for וְנִמּוֹלְתֶּם); *Impf.* יִמּוֹל Gn 17¹²+3 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִמֹּלוּ Gn 34²⁴; *Imv.* הִמֹּלוּ Je 4⁴; *Inf.* הִמּוֹל Gn 17¹⁰+5 t.; הִמֹּל Gn 34¹⁵; sf. הִמֹּלוֹ Gn 17²⁴·²⁵; *Pt.* pl. נִמֹּלִים Gn 34²³;—*be circumcised*, of בשר ערלה Gn 17¹⁴·²⁴·²⁵ Lv 12³; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17¹⁰·¹⁰·¹²·¹³·¹⁸·²⁶·²⁷ 34¹⁵·¹⁷·²²·²⁴ Ex 12⁴⁸ (P), Jos 5⁸ (J): reflex. הִמֹּלוּ לַי Je 4⁴ *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

Digitized by Google

your heart). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. בשם י׳ כי אַמִילֵם ψ 118[10.11.12] *in the name of* י׳, *yea I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms; but De *cut to pieces* (from מָלַל=מוּל), Che *mow*, Bae *annihilate* (?), ⑦ Aq ἠμυνάμην, Symm διέθρυψα, Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּלוּ ψ 58[8] *be cut off*, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

†[מוּלָה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן דמים למולת Ex 4[26] (J) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision*; cf. We[Prol. ed. 4 (1905) 345 f.; Hist. 340].

מוֹלָדָה, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלִיד v. ילד.

מום v. מְאוּם. מומכן Kt, v. מְמוּכָן.

מון v. מין. מוסַב v. סבב.

מוֹסָד, מוֹסְדָה, [מוֹסָד] v. יסד.

מוֹסָר v. יסר. [מוּסָך] v. סכך.

[מוֹסֵר], מוֹסֵרָה v. אסר.

מוסָר v. יסר.

מוֹעֵד, [מוֹעָד], מוֹעָדָה v. יעד.

מוֹעַדְיָה v. מַעֲדְיָה.

מוּעָף v. II. עוף. [מוֹעֲצָה] v. יעץ.

מוּעָקָה v. עוק. מוּפָז v. פוז.

מופעת Kt, v. מיפעת sub יפע.

מוֹפֶת v. אפת.

מוץ (✓of following, meaning unknown).

†[מוֹץ], מֹץ **n.m.**[Is 29,5] **chaff** (Talm. ܡܘܨܐ, Ar. مَوْص *straw*);—מ׳ abs. Ho 13[3]+6 t.; cstr. Is 17[13];—*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בְּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21[18] (‖ תֶּבֶן לִפְנֵי רוּחַ), cf. ψ 1[4] 35[5] Ho 13[3]; of hostile nations Is 17[13] (מ׳ הָרִים), 29[5] (‖ אָבָק דַּק); hyperb. of Judah's power, גְּבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41[15] (‖ תָּדוֹשׁ וְתָרֹק הָרִים); of passing time, יום Zp 2[2].

I, II. מוֹצָא, [מוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

I. מוּצָק, [מוּצָקָת] v. יצק.

II. מוּצָק v. צוק.

†[מוּק, מוֹק] **vb. mock, deride** (Aram. Pa. מַיֵּק, ܡܲܝֶّܩ, and Aph. אַמֵּיק);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יְמִיקוּ ψ 73[8] (‖ וַיְדַבְּרוּ בְּרָע).

מוּקָד, מוֹקֵד v. יקד.

מוּקָשׁ v. יקשׁ.

†[מוּר] **vb. change** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَارَ (med. و) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); مَارَ (med. ي) *procure* food, Aram. ܡܲܐ *buy* or *import* food, Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָמַר (as if fr. מרר) *be changed*, Je 48[11] subj. רֵיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵמִיר Je 2[11]; on הֵהֵימִיר *ib.*, v. Kö[I. 457]; *Impf.* יָמִיר ψ 15[4]+3 t.; juss. יָמֵר Ez 48[14]; sf. יְמִירֶנּוּ Lv 27[33.33]; אֲמִיר Ho 4[7]; וַיְמַיֵּרוּ ψ 106[20]; *Inf. cstr.* הָמִיר ψ 46[3]; abs. הָמֵר Lv 27[10.33];—**1.** *change, alter*, Mi 2[4] (obj. חֵלֶק עַמִּי; but ⑦ יָמַד בַּחֶבֶל, so Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.]); ψ 15[4] (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46[3] (ארץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges[§ 115, 2, R. 2]) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. הִמּוֹג (cf. מוג v[7b] ‖ מוט), but needless. **2.** *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, +בְּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27[10.10.10.10] (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4[7] ψ 106[20]; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27[33.33.33] (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2[11.11] (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48[14] (but Ew Co יִמֵּר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִמַּר Ez 48[14] Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

†תְּמוּרָה **n.f. exchange, recompense**;—ת׳ Ru 4[7]; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27[10]+3 t.; תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28[17];—*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27[10.33] Jb 28[17]; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20[18] *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15[31]; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4[7] (‖ גְּאוּלָה).

מוֹר, מוֹר v. מרר.

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרֵא.

†מוֹרָג **n.m.**[Is 41, 15] **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; ⑤ *id.*, S.Ar. ܢܘܪܓ, ܢܝܪܓ, Frä[133], cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117] (loan-word in Ar.=*ploughshare*); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy[II. 623], and نَوْرَج Wetzst[Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.], Anderlind[ZPV ix. 41 f.] (*ploughshare* and *harrow*));—abs. מ׳ Is 41[15]; pl. מֹרָגִים 2 S 24[22] (+פְּלֵי הַבָּקָר); מוֹרָגִים 1 Ch 21[23];—*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24[22]=1 Ch 21[23]; fig. of Israel as instr. of י׳'s judgment Is 41[15]. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz[Arch. 209 f.] Now[Arch. i. 232 f.] Dr[Amos, 227 f.]

Digitized by Google

מוֹרָד v. ירד. 1. מוֹרָה v. יָרָא.

†II. מוֹרָה **n.m.** **razor** (√dub.; We[Sm p. 146] thinks = מַעֲרָה); —*razor*, always in phr. מ׳ לֹא עָלָה (עָלְתָה) עַל־רֹאשׁ Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11].

1, II. מוֹרָה v. ירה. מוֹרִיָּה v. מֹרִיָּה.

[מוֹרֵשׁ], מוֹרָשָׁה, מוֹרָשֹׁת, מוֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירשׁ.

†I. [מוּשׁ, מִישׁ Bö[II. 512 f.]; but Thes Kö[I. 511] think purely ע״י] **vb. depart, remove** (Ar. مَاسَ (ו) is *walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*); —**Qal** *Pf.* יָמָשׁ consec. Zc 14[4]; וּמַשְׁתִּי Zc 3[9]; מָשׁ Nu 14[44]; *Impf.* יָמוּשׁ Jos 1[8] Is 54[10], etc.; —*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1[8] Is 59[21] Je 31[36]; without prep. Pr 17[13] Qr, Is 22[25] 54[10.10] (‖ מוּט); sq. ה loc. Zc 14[4]; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6[18]; of both Nu 14[44]; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3[9]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָמִישׁ Ex 13[22] + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2[3]; sq. ל v[4] (but ℭ Sta[ZAW vi. 1886, 122 f.] אֵין מֵשִׁיב for אֵיוֹ יָמִישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33[11]; fig. *recede* Jb 23[12]; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46[7]; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13[22]; fig. ψ 55[12] Pr 17[13] Kt (Qr יָמוּשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3[1], subj. מָרָךְ; of righteous under fig. of tree, לֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֶּרִי Je 17[8], i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוּשׁ] **vb. feel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מֻשׁ, מוּשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מָשַׁשׁ q.v.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וַאֲמֻשֶׁךָּ Gn 27[21] *draw near that I may feel thee.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְמִישׁוּן ψ 115[7] *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; ‖ רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְהַלֵּכוּ); *Imv.* sf. וְהַמִישֵׁנִי Ju 16[26] Qr (Kt והימשני, v. ימשׁ), but rd. וְהַמְשֵׁנִי, v. מָשַׁשׁ.

מוֹשָׁב v. ישׁב.

†1. מוּשִׁי, מֻשִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Merari, מוּשִׁי Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20] 1 Ch 6[32] 23[21.23] 24[26.30]; מֻשִׁי 1 Ch 6[4]; ℭ Ομουσ(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μοουσι.

†II. מוּשִׁי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּוּשִׁי Nu 3[33] 26[58].

[מוֹשָׁעָה], מוֹשָׁעוֹת v. ישׁע.

מוּת **vb. die** (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mâtu* DI[HWB 395], Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞተ, Aram. מוּת, מִית, מְמָת; Nab. מות Eut[Nab 14, 6]; Zinj. מת DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מֵת Gn 42[38] +; 3 fs. מֵתָה Gn 35[18] +; 2 ms. מֵתָּה Ez 28[8]; 1 s. מֵתִי Gn 19[19]; 3 mpl. מֵתוּ Gn 7[22] +; 1 pl. מֵתְנוּ Nu 14[3] 2 K 7[4]; מֻתְנוּ Nu 14[9] +; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38[11] +; יָמֹת Dt 33[6] +; וַיָּמָת Gn 11[28] +; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26[9] +; אָמֵת 2 S 19[38]; אָמוּתָה Gn 46[30]; 3 mpl. יְמוּתוּ 1 S 2[33] +; יָמֻתוּן Nu 16[29]; 3 fpl. תְּמוּתָנָה Ez 13[19] (Ges[§72. 6]) +; *Imv.* מֻת Dt 32[50] Jb 2[9]; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2[17] +; *cstr.* מוּת Gn 25[32] +; sf. מוּתִי 2 S 19[1]; מֻתָּן 2 S 20[3], etc.; *Pt.* מֵת Gn 20[3] +; sf. מֵתִי Gn 23[4] +; fs. מֵתָה Gn 30[1] Zc 11[9]; pl. מֵתִים Ex 12[33] +; cstr. מֵתֵי Is 22[2] +; sf. מֵתֶיךָ Is 26[19]; —**1.** *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, וַיָּמָת וַיִּגְוַע *and he expired and died* Gn 25[8] (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v[17] 35[29] (P); וַיָּמָת וַיִּקָּבֵר Ju 10[2.5] 8[32] 12[7.10.12.15] 2 S 17[23]; וימת וימלך תַּחְתָּיו *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36[33.34.35.36.37.38.39] (P), 2 S 10[1] = 1 Ch 19[1], 2 K 1[17] 8[15] 13[24] 1 Ch 1[44.45.46.47.48.49.50]; וימת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29[28] (+ Gn 25[8], v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21[18.20.22] (E); + במלחמה Dt 20[5.6.7] 2 S 19[11]; בַּחֶרֶב Je 11[22]; ברעב v[22]; מפני הרעב 38[9]; באבן Nu 35[17.23] (P); + בַּמַּגֵּפָה Nu 14[37] 17[14] 25[9] (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, וַיָּמָת לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ תָּמוּת חָכְמָה Jb 12[22]; of courage, *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25[37]. — 2 S 2[21] del. מֵתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. ℭ. **b.** of animals Lv 11[39]; cattle Gn 33[13] (J), fish Ex 7[18] (E), frogs Ex 8[9] (J), lion Ec 9[4], worm Is 66[24], כֶּלֶב מֵת, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24[15] 2 S 9[8] 16[9]. **c.** a tree Jb 14[8]. **d.** זִבְחֵי מֵתִים ψ 106[28] *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42[20] Ex 10[28] 21[14] (E), Gn 44[9] Jos 2[14] (J), Lv 20[20] (H), Nu 35[12.30.30] (P), esp. D, Dt 17[2.6] 18[20] 19[12] 22[22.25] 24[7] Ju 6[30] 1 S 14[43.45.45] 19[24] Je 38[24]; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die* = *be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14[39.44] 22[16] 1 K 2[37.42] (all Judaic), Je 26[8], all of capital punishment; 2 K 8[10] (Ephr.) of assassination; מוֹת יוּמַת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21[12.15.16.17] 22[18] (E), Lv 20[2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27] 24[16.17] (H), Ex 31[14.15] Nu 15[35] 35[16.17.18.21.31] Lv 27[29] (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26[11] (J), Ex 19[12] (E), Ju 21[5]. מ׳ is preceded by רגם Nu 15[36] (P), Dt 21[21] 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18], 1 K 21[13]; סקל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[10.13.14.15]; פגע 1 K 2[25.46]; רמס 2 K 7[17.20]; בְּיַד גֹּאֵל Jos 20[9] (P). **b.** inflicted by God, Gn 20[3.19] Jos 10[11] (E), Gn 3[3] 38[11] Ex

Digitized by Google

11^{5} 12^{36} (J), 28^{35} $30^{20.20}$ Lv 8^{35} $10^{2.6.7.9}$ $16^{1.2.13}$ Nu 3^{4} $4^{19.20}$ 14^{35} $17^{14.28.35}$ $18^{3.32}$ $26^{11.61}$ (P), Dt $5^{22.22}$ 18^{16} Ju 6^{23} 1 S 5^{12} 12^{19} $25^{17.38.39}$ 2 S 6^{7} 12^{13} 1 K 19^{4} 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}, 1 Ch 24^{2} 2 Ch 13^{20} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}, Ez 3^{20} $18^{4.20.21.28}$ 33^{15}; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2^{17} 3^{4} (J), 20^{7} (E), Ju $13^{21.22}$ 2 S 12^{14} 14^{14} 2 K $1^{4.6.16}$ (all Judaic), Nu 26^{65} (P), Ez 3^{18} $33^{8.14}$; מוֹת יוּמַת 18^{13}, ביד יהוה Ex 16^{3} (P); בחטאו Lv 22^{9} (H), Nu 27^{3} (P), 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; לשאת חטא למות Nu 18^{22} (P); בחטאת Ez 3^{20} 18^{24}; במאסה Lv 15^{21} (P); בעון Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$; לא ישׂאו עון ומתו Ex 28^{43} Nu 4^{15} (P); בעול Ez 18^{26} $33^{13.18}$; על עול 18^{26}; במעל 1 Ch 10^{13}. **c.** *die, perish*, of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2^{2}, Ephraim Ho 13^{1}; בית ישׂראל Ez 18^{31} 33^{1}. **d.** *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5^{23} 10^{21} 15^{10} 19^{16} 23^{13} Ec 7^{17}.—*Note.* On (לַבֵּן) עַל־מוּת ψ 9^{1} 48^{15} v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מוֹתְתַנִי Je 20^{17}; 1 s. מִתַּתִּי 2 S 1^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמִתֶתְהוּ 1 S 17^{51}; 3 fs. תְּמוֹתֵת ψ 34^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמִתֶתְהוּ 2 S 1^{10}; *Imv.* sf. מוֹתְתֵנִי Ju 9^{54}; מִתַּתֵנִי 2 S 1^{9}; inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109^{16}; *Pt.* מְמוֹתֵת 1 S 14^{13};—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14^{13}, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 2 S $1^{9.10.16}$ Je 20^{17} ψ 34^{22} 109^{16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמִית Ju 16^{30} +; sf. הֲמִיתָנִי 2 S 14^{32}; הֲמִיתָם Je 41^{8}; 3 fs. sf. הֲמִיתָתְהוּ 2 Ch 22^{11}; 2 ms. הֲמִתָּה Nu 14^{15}; 1 s. sf. הֲמִיתִיו (rd. וַהֲמִתִּיו) 1 S 17^{35}; 3 mpl. הֵמִיתוּ 1 S 30^{2} +, etc.; *Impf.* יָמִית Nu 35^{19} +; וַיָּמֶת Gn 38^{10} +; sf. יְמִיתֶהָ 1 K 13^{24} +; יְמִתֶנּוּ Nu 35^{19} +; *Imv.* sf. הֲמִיתֵנִי 1 S 20^{8}; pl. הָמִיתוּ 1 S 22^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵת 2 K 11^{15} +; *cstr.* הָמִית Lv 20^{4} +; *Pt.* מֵמִית 1 S 2^{6}; pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17^{26} Jb 33^{22}; מְמִתִים Je 26^{15};—*kill, put to death:* **1.** abs. Jb 9^{23}, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הכה smite Jos 10^{26} 11^{17} 17^{50} +; of destroying a city 2 S 20^{19} (‖ השחית v. 20). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1^{16} (E), Lv 20^{4} (H), Nu $35^{19.19.21}$ (P), Dt 9^{10} 17^{7} Ju 20^{13} 1 S 11^{12} 28^{9} 2 S $14^{7.32}$ 21^{4} 1 K $2^{26.34}$ 11^{40} $19^{17.17}$ 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; Is 11^{4} Je $26^{15.21.24}$ $38^{15.16.25}$ Est 4^{11}; בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1^{51} 2^{8} 2 K 11^{20} = 2 Ch 23^{21}; הָמַת יָמִית Ju 15^{13} 1 K $3^{26.27}$ Je 26^{19} 38^{15}. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32^{39} 1 S 2^{6} 2 K 5^{7}, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18^{25} $38^{7.10}$ Ex 4^{24} Nu 14^{15} (J), Dt 9^{28} Ju 13^{23} 1 S 2^{25} $5^{10.11}$ 1 Ch 2^{3} 10^{14} Is 65^{15} Ho 9^{16}; ברעב Is 14^{30}; בצמא Ho 2^{5}; of killing fish ψ 105^{29}; מְמִיתִים Jb 33^{22} *executioners*, angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e. g. ox Ex 21^{29} (E), lion 1 K $13^{24.26}$ 2 K 17^{26}. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19^{18} 21^{25}.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמַת 2 K 11^{2} +; 3 mpl. הָמֻתוּ 2 S 21^{9}; *Impf.* יוּמַת Lv 20^{10} +; יָמֻת Gn 26^{11} +; *Pt.* מוּמָת 1 S 19^{11}, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11^{2} (Qr), 2 Ch 22^{11};—*be killed, put to death:* **1.** by conspiracy 2 K $11^{2.2}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11}, 2 K $11^{8.15.16}$ 2 Ch $23^{7.14}$. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21^{29} (E), 35^{2} Nu 1^{51} $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7} (P), Lv 19^{20} $24^{16.21}$ (H), Dt 13^{6} $17^{6.6}$ 21^{22} $24^{16.16.16}$ = 2 K $14^{5.5}$, Jos 1^{18} (all D) Ju 6^{31} 1 S 11^{13} $19^{6.11}$ 20^{32} 2 S $19^{22.23}$ 21^{9} 1 K 2^{24} 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 38^{4}, and the phrase מוֹת יומת (see **Qal 2 a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יומת (see **Qal 2 b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19^{16}.

מָוֶת $_{161}$ **n.m.** Ex $10,17$ **death**;—abs. מָוֶת Dt 19^{6} +; מָוְתָה ψ 116^{15}; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25^{11} +; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27^{2} +; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28^{10}; sf. בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53^{9};—**1.** *death*, opp. life, Dt $30^{15.19}$ 2 S 15^{21}; † מ׳ כל האדם *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16^{29} (J), as distinguished from violent death; יום מ׳ *day of death* Gn 27^{2} (J) Ju 13^{7} 1 S 15^{35} +; שְׁנַת מ׳ Is 6^{1} 14^{28}; עד מ׳ Nu $35^{25.28.32}$ Jos 20^{6} (P), 1 K 11^{40}; לפני מ׳ Gn $27^{7.10}$ 50^{16} (JE); אחרי מ׳ Gn 26^{18} (J), 25^{11} Lv 16^{1} Nu 35^{28} (P), Dt $31^{27.29}$ (D) +; בכור מ׳ Jb 18^{13} *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10^{1}, unclean animals Lv $11^{31.32}$ (P). **2.** *death by violence* as a penalty: † מִשְׁפַּט מ׳ + ל or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to*, or *in* a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; † חֵטְא מ׳ Dt 22^{26}; † בן(י) מ׳ 1 S 20^{31} 26^{16} 2 S 12^{5}; † איש מ׳ 2 S 19^{29}; אנשי מ׳ 1 K 2^{26}; מַלְאֲכֵי מ׳ Pr 16^{14} *messengers of death*; במותיו Is 53^{9} *in his* (*martyr-*)*death* (v. Br$^{MP\ 359}$). †**3.** *state of death* or *place of death* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Is $28^{15.18}$ 38^{18} Ho 13^{14} Hb 2^{5} ψ 6^{6} 49^{15} Ct 8^{6} Pr 5^{5} 7^{27}; (‖ אבדון) Jb 28^{22}; שערי מ׳ *gates of death* ψ 9^{14} 107^{18} Jb 38^{17}.

†**[מָמוֹת]** **n.[m.]** only pl. **death** (cf. Ar. مَمَاتٌ);—cstr. מְמוֹתֵי תַחֲלָאִים Je 16^{4} of painful *death by diseases*; מ׳ חָלָל Ez 28^{8}.—For הַמְמוּתִים (Kt) 2 K 11^{2}, *the slain*, Qr. הַמּוּמָתִים is certainly correct (v. מוּת **Hoph.** supr.)

†**תְּמוּתָה** **n.f.** **death**;—בְּנֵי ת׳ *children of death*, those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79^{11} 102^{21} (see מָוֶת **2**).

מוֹתָר v. יתר. מְזֻבָּח v. זבח.

מַזְבֵּל v. 1. זבל sub זבל.

Digitized by Google

מזג (✓of foll.=*mix*, cf. Syr. ܡܙܓ, and deriv.; 𝔗 מְזַג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. مَزَجَ *id.* is denom. fr. مِزَاجٌ v. foll., Frä[172]).

[מֶזֶג] **n.m. mixture**, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מִזְגָא, מִזְנָא, מִזְנָא; Ar. مِزَاجٌ *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. מִזֶּג, מִזֶּךְ); —אַל־יְחַסֵּר הַמָּזֶג Ct 7[3] (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy[NHWB III. 61]).

מזה (✓of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. مَزَّ *suck out*, cf. Dr[Dt 32, 24]).

†[מָזֶה] **adj.** (si vera l.) **sucked out, empty**, מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32[24] *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (‖ לְחֻמֵי רָשָׁף) so Is 5[13] Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מָתֵי; 𝔊𝔙 מַתֵּי).

†מִיזָה **n.pr.m.** grandson of Essau Gn 36[13.17] (𝔊 Μοζε); 1 Ch 1[37] (𝔊 Ομοζε, 𝔊L Μαζε).

[מָזוּ], מְזוּרֵינוּ v. זוה. מְזוּזָה v. זוז.

מָזוֹן v. זון. I. מָזוֹר v. III. זור.

II. מָזוֹר v. II. מור infra.

†מַזַּח **n.m. girdle** (acc. to Bondi[11] WMM As. u. Eur. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *mḏḥ*, cf. Lag GGN 1889, 310); —abs. מ׳:—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109[19] (‖ בֶּגֶד); fig.=restraint Is 23[10] (but text dubious).

†[מְזִיחַ] **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מ׳ אֲפִיקִים רִפָּה Jb 12[21] *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מַזְכִּיר v. זכר.

†מַזָּלוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl. constellations**, perhaps **signs of the zodiac** (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl HWB 457; Prol. 142 Jen Kosmologie 348; cf. NH מַזָּלוֹת, *id.*; מַזָּל Aram. מְזָלָא, *star of fortune* or *fate*, Ph. מ]זל נעם[CIS[86,8] (Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. *ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ*); Syr. ܡܙܠܐ *zodiac* PS[109] ܡܙܠܬ *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS[2332]; Ar. مَنَازِلُ (loan-word acc. to Hoffm ZAW III. 1883, 110. Suidas *μαζουρωθ=ζωδία*);—only לְמַזָּלוֹ 2 K 23[5] as obj. of worship (+ בַּעַל, שֶׁמֶשׁ, יָרֵחַ, and כָּל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם) 𝔊 *τοῖς μαζουρωθ*; prob.=מָזָרוֹת Jb 38[32].

מַזְלֵג, [מִזְלָגָה] v. זלג. מִזְמָה v. זמם.

מִזְמוֹר v. I. זמר.

מִזְמֶרֶת, מַזְמֵרָה v. II. זמר.

מִזְעָר v. זער.

I. **מזר** (? ✓of foll. so Thes[781] cf. Ba[NB §104 c]; otherwise Gei[Urschrift 82]: NH מְזַר and Aram. מסר *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. مَزَرَ *be foul, corrupt*).

†מַמְזֵר **n.m. bastard**, specif. **child of incest** (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מַמְזֵרוּת *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) מַמְזֵרָא *bastard*):—**1.** lit. *bastard*, Dt 23[3] (v. Dr). **2.** perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9[6] 𝔊 *ἀλλογενῆς* (cf. also Gei[Urschrift, 82 f.])

II. **מזר** (✓of foll., si vera l.; poss.=*spread out*; Aram. מסר *stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. مَزَّرَ *aequaliter distendit* utrem).

†II. מָזוֹר **n.m.** Ob[7] יְשִׁימוּ׳ תַּחְתֶּיךָ, very dub., perh. **net** (as something *extended*): 𝔊 (ἔνεδρα), 𝔖𝔙 *ambush* (? מָצוֹד or מָצוֹדָה *net*, Vollers[ZAW 1884, 16]; מָצוֹר *siege* Prince[JBL XVI. 1897, 177]), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, 𝔗(תקלא) *stumbling-block*; Gr מָכְמֹר, מִכְמָר; We Now leave untranslated; Dl[Prol. 67, HWB 306] comp. As. *mazâru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—**1.** מָזוֹר v. sub II. זור, p. 267.

מִזֶּרֶה v. זרה.

†מַזָּרוֹת **n.**[f.]**pl.** prob.=מַזָּלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר=ל v. W[SG 67], yet also Nö[ZMG XL. 1886, 185]) only הֲתוֹצִיא מַ׳ בְּעִתּוֹ Jb 38[32], where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. 𝔊 *μαζουρωθ*.

מִזְרֶה v. זרה. מִזְרִים v. זרה **Pi. 1.**

[מִזְרָע] v. I. זרע. מִזְרָק v. זרק.

[מֵחַ], מֹחַ v. מחה.

†[מָחָא] **vb. strike**, only=**clap** (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before יי: נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף ψ 98[8]; וְכָל־עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף Is 55[12].—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe יַעַן מָחֲאֵךְ כָּף Ez 25[6] (‖ וְרָקַעְתָּ בְּרַגֶּל).

מַחֲבֵא, [מַחֲבָא] v. חבא.

מַחְבֶּרֶת, [מְחַבָּרָה] v. חבר.

מַחֲבַת v. חבת. מַחֲגֹרֶת v. חגר.

Digitized by Google

†I. מָחָה **vb. wipe, wipe out** (NH *id.*; Ar. مَحَى, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate;* Aram. מְחָא (I), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5²³ + 3 t.; 3 fs. מָחֲתָה Pr 30²⁰ + 4 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִמְחֶה 2 K 21¹³; וַיִּמַּח (Baer; var. וַיִּמַּחוּ) Gn 7²³; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32³³; + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מְחֵה ψ 51³.¹¹; sf. מְחֵנִי Ex 32³²; *Inf. abs.* מָחֹה Ex 17¹⁴; *cstr.* לְמָחוֹת 2 K 14²⁷; *Pt.* מֹחֶה Is 43²⁵; fpl. מֹחוֹת (לְ)מְחוֹת Pr 31³ (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לְמָחוֹת);—**1.** *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30²⁰; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25⁸; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5²³ (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32³².³³ (J); וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־ יְרוּשָׁלַם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת מָחֹה וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21¹³ *and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. מָחֹה וְהָפַךְ) *upside down.* **2.** *blot out = obliterate* from the memory, מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9¹⁴ 29¹⁹ 2 K 14²⁷; the remembrance Ex 17¹⁴.¹⁴ (J), Dt 25¹⁹; the name for ever ψ 9⁶; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51³ Is 43²⁵ 44²²; עָוֹן ψ 51¹¹. **3.** *blot out = exterminate*, כָּל־הַיְקוּם all existing things Gn 7²³ (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6⁷ 7⁴ (J); מחות מָלָכִין Pr 31³ (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6⁶; *Impf.* יִמָּחֶה Dt 25⁶ Ju 21¹⁷; יִמַּח ψ 109¹³; 3 fs. תִּמָּחֶה ψ 109¹⁴; + 4 t. Impf.;—**1.** *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ψ 69²⁹. **2.** *be blotted out*, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25⁶, a tribe Ju 21¹⁷; name (‖ posterity) ψ 109¹³; from memory, of sins Ne 3³⁷ ψ 109¹⁴; reproach, Pr 6³³. **3.** *be exterminated*, מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7²³ (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6⁶.

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמַּח Ne 13¹⁴; תְּמַחֲי Je 18²³ (but tone suggests תַּמַּח cf. Ges §75. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְמַחוֹת Pr 31³ (= לְהַמְחוֹת but see **Qal 3**);—*blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13¹⁴; sins Je 18²³.

†II. מָחָה **vb. strike** (Aram. מְחָא (II), ضَسَّ; acc. to L Gei Urspr. d. Spr. 416 Lag Sem. I. 28, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii. 1878, 409 weakened fr. ضَسَّ = مَخَضَ, Heb. מָחַץ q.v., cf. Dr §178 n.; As. *maḫû = crush, oppress*, acc. to Dl HWB 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה עַל־כֶּתֶף וגו׳ Nu 34¹¹ (P) *and* the border *shall strike upon* (*reach unto*) *the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†מִחִי **n.[m.]** only in מְחִי מַטֵּהוּ Ez 26⁹ *the stroke of his battering ram* (cf. מחיו (מ) Ecclus 42⁵ *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. מָחָה v. מחח sub מחה. מְחוּגָה v. חוג.

†[מָחוֹז] **n.[m.]** city (As. loan-word; fr. *maḫâzu, city*, Asrb Annals III. 115 and oft.; v. Dl HWB 371; cf. ☪ مَحْوَا *market-place, province,* مَحْسُوا *small town*)—only cstr. וַיְנַחֵם אֶל־מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם ψ 107³⁰ *and he guided them unto the city of their desire.*

†מִיחוּיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** great-grandson of Cain Gn 4¹⁸ᵃ = מְחִיָּאֵל v ¹⁸ᵇ (J; A ⑥L in both Μαιηλ, E Μαουηλ; cf. further Lag Or. II. 35 BN 96 (Μαιουιαηλ) Bu Urgesch. 128).—(Etym. dub.; Thes Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* ✓מחה; Bu Urgesch. 128 Kerber Eigennamen d. AT. 91 מְחַיָּאֵל, or מַחֲיָאֵל *Ēl maketh alive;* DHM MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יאל,—cf. Ph. n. pr. יאלפעל, and CIS I. 122, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* יאל *giveth life* (against this Gray Prop. N. 164)).

מַחֲוִים v. sub II. חוה. I. מָחוֹל v. I. חול.

†II. מָחוֹל **n.pr.m.** father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5¹¹, ⑥ Μαλ, A Μαουλ, ⑥L Μααλα.

מְחוֹלָה v. II. אֵבֶל p. 6 supr.; v. also מָחֳלָה.

מַחֲזֶה, מָחֲזֶה, מַחֲזִיאוֹת v. חזה.

מחח (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مخّ IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

†[מַחַ] **n.[m.]** fatling (Ph. מח *fat* (adj.); NH מַחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מְחִים ψ 66¹⁵ *burnt offerings of fatlings;* so מַחִים Is 5¹⁷ (‖ כָּבָשִׂים) acc. to Hi Du Che Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. גְּרִים); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men.*

†מֹחַ **n.m.** marrow (NH מֹחַ, Ar. مُخّ, Aram. מֻחָּא, مُخَّا all *marrow, brain*);—only cstr. מֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יִשְׁקֶה Jb 21²⁴ fig. of prosperity.

†III. מָחָה **vb. denom.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻחִים (Ges §75. R. 13) in phr. שְׁמָנִים מ׳ Is 25⁶ fat pieces *full of marrow.*

מְחִי v. II. מחה.

Digitized by Google

†מְחִירָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{52} (Ⓖ Μασυδα, Ⓖ L Μεειδα) = Ne 7^{54} (Ⓖ Μεειδα).

מְחִיָּה v. חיה. מְחוֹיָאֵל v. מְחִיָּאֵל.

†מַחְלָה **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3}, Ⓖ Μα(α)λ(α)α. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7^{18} Ⓖ Μαελα, Ⓖ L Μααλαθ.

[מַחֲלָה], מַחֲלָה v. I. חלה.

מְחוֹלָה v. I. חול. [מְחֹלָה] v. I. חלל.

†מַחְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru $1^{2.5}$ $4^{9.10}$, Ⓖ Μααλων.

†I. מַחְלִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6^{19} Nu 3^{20} 1 Ch $6^{4.14}$ $23^{21.21}$ $24^{26.28}$ Ezr 8^{18} (prob.), Ⓖ Μοολλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6^{32} 23^{23} 24^{30}, Ⓖ Μοολει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†II. מַחְלִי **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמְּ Nu 3^{33} 26^{58}.

מַחֲלִיִּים v. [מַחֲלוּי] sub I. חלה.

[מַחֲלָף], [מַחֲלָפָה] v. חלף.

מַחֲלָצוֹת v. [מַחֲלָצָה] sub I. חלץ

II. מַחֲלָקוֹת v. II. חלק. מַחֲלָקֹת v. I. חלק.

I. מַחֲלַת v. sub II. חלה

†II. מַחֲלַת **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28^{9}, Ⓖ Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11^{18}, Ⓖ Μολλαθ; Ⓖ L Μαελλεθ.

מְחוֹלָה v. מָחוֹל sub I. חול

†מְחֹלָתִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמְּ *the Mĕḥolathite*, of 'Adriel 1 S 18^{19}, A τῷ Μουλαθειτῃ; Ⓖ L τοῦ Μαολλαιου; of Barzillai 2 S 21^{8}; Ⓖ τῷ Μαουλαθει, Ⓖ L τοῦ Μααβει.

†מַחֲמָאוֹת **n.f.pl.** only (appar. cstr.) חֶלְקֵי מִ פִּיו ψ 55^{22}, acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) *words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth;* but read prob. (מניו) פִּיו (or מַחֲמָאֹת) חלקו *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מַחְמַד [מַחֲמַדִּים], [מַחֲמַדִּים] v. חמד.

[מַחְמָל] v. חמל. מַחְמֶצֶת v. I. חמץ

מַחֲנֶה, מַחֲנֵה־דָן, מַחֲנַיִם v. חנה.

מַחֲנָק v. חנק. מַחְסֶה, מַחְסֶה v. חסה.

מַחְסוֹם v. חסם. מַחְסוֹר v. חסר.

מַחְסִיָּה v. חסה.

†מָחַץ **vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter** (poet.) (As. *maḫâṣu, smite, wound*, Dl[HWB 366]; Ar. مَخَضَ *churn; beat* or *agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM[ZMG xxx. 1876, 694; xxxvii. 1883, 356; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvii. 1881), 905] (of stone-cutter's work), Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Eth. መሐጸ፡) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Jb 26^{12} + 3 t.; וַיְמָחֵצָה Ju 5^{26} etc.; *Impf.* יְמָחֵץ Jb 5^{18} ψ 68^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמְחָצֵם ψ 18^{39}; וָאֶ 2 S 22^{39};—*smite through*, sq. רֹאשׁ, of Jael, Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, מָחַק, חָלַף); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חֲצָיו יְמָ Nu 24^{8} (obj. om.; ‖ עִצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם) cf. v [17] (obj. פְּאַתֵי מוֹאָב); cf. ψ 18^{39} = 2 S 22^{39}; of יי, *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110^{5}, their heads v [6] 68^{22} Hb 3^{13}, loins Dt 33^{11}; cf. Jb 26^{12} obj. רַהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32^{39} (opp. רָפָא; ‖ cl. אָסִית וְאַחֲיֶה) cf. Jb 5^{18} (opp. רָפָא, ‖ cl. יַכְאִיב וְיַחְבֹּשׁ). For תִּמְחַץ (רגלך בְּדָם) ψ 68^{24}, rd. תִּרְחַץ (58^{11}), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†מַחַץ **n.[m.] severe wound**;—only cstr. מַחַץ מַכַּת יְרָפָא Is 30^{26} of יי's restoration of his people (‖ חֲבֹשׁ שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מַחְצֵב v. חצב. מַחֲצָה, מַחֲצִית v. חצה.

†[מָחַק] **vb. utterly destroy, annihilate** (cf. GFM) (NH *id., wipe* or *rub off, erase;* Aram. מְחַק *id.;* Ar. مَحَقَ *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—only 3 fs.: מָחֲקָה רֹאשׁ Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, חָלַף, מָחַץ).

[מָחְקָר] v. חקר.

מחר (✓ of foll.; *be in front of, meet*, cf. As. *maḫâru*, Dl[HWB 400] *come to meet, receive* [cf. קִבֵּל], and Id[Prol. 93]; Sab. מהר *receive*, etc., n. *id.*, *token of favour*, ‖ *gift*, נחלת; DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408]).

מָחָר[52] **n.m.**, used oft. as **adv.**, *to-morrow, in time to come* (Aram. מָחָר, מחת; prob. properly *time in front*, Kö[II. 263], cf. ✓, and As. *maḫru, front*, oft. of time, though alw. of *former time, of old*, Dl[HWB 402]):—**1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16^{23}

Digitized by Google

שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוָה מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20[5] מָחָר חֹדֶשׁ *to-morrow* is the new moon, v[18]; in יוֹם מָחָר †Gn 30[33] Pr 27[1] Is 56[12]; in the idiom. phr. כָּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. כְּ **1a**) †Ex 9[18] 1 S 9[16] 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]; and in לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאוֹת הַזֶּה †Ex 8[19] לְמָחָר, = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8[6] Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] Est 5[12]. **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8[25] 9[5] מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה, הִנֵּנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אַרְבֶּה, 10[4] 17[9] 32[5] Nu 14[25] 1 S 11[9] etc., Jos 11[6] מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19[10] הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר, Jos 22[18] 2 S 11[12a]; rhetorically, Is 22[13] כִּי מָחָר נָמוּת. **2.** = *in future time*, Ex 13[14] כִּי יִשְׁאָלְךָ בִנְךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6[20], Jos 4[6.21] 22[24.27.28]; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30[33].

†מָחֳרָת **n.f.** the morrow (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[34]+, cstr. מָחֳרַת Lv 23[11]+;—*the morrow*, Nu 11[32] וַיָּקָם כָּל הַמָּחֳרָת יוֹם; מִמָּחֳרָת = *on the morrow*, so וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת, Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13] 32[30] Nu 17[23] Ju 9[42] 21[4] 1 S 11[11] 18[10] 31[8] (= 1 Ch 10[8]) 2 K 8[15] Je 20[3]; (וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ) וַיִּשְׁכְּמוּ מִמָּחֳרָת, Ex 32[6] Ju 6[38] 1 S 5[3.4]; Ex 9[6] את ׳י ויעש, הדבר הזה ממ׳, Nu 17[6] Jos 5[12]; 2 S 11[12b]: מִמָּחֳרַת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath, Lv 23[11.15.16], ממ׳ הַשַּׁבָּת Nu 33[3] Jos 5[11], מִמָּחֳרַת הַחֹדֶשׁ [ⓖ בַּיּוֹם] הַשֵּׁנִי (MT falsely מִמָּחֳרַת) 1 S 20[27]; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19[6] בְּיוֹם זִבְחֲכֶם יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרָת, 7[16]. Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4[7] לַמָּחֳרַת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29[21] לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.—1 S 30[17] strangely וַיִּכֵּם דָּוִד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחָרְתָם from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* (We Bu לְהַחֲרִימָם).

†1. מִחִיר **n.m. price, hire** (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered*; As. *maḫiru, price; maḫirânu, buyer*, Dl[HWB 404, Prol. 94])—מ׳ abs. Mi 3[11]+9 t.; cstr. Dt 23[19]+2 t.; sf. מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; pl. sf. מְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13];—**1.** *price*, oft. בְּמָחִיר *for a price*; in trade 2 S 24[24] 1 K 10[29] 2 Ch 1[16]; cf. La 5[4] (‖ כֶּסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21[2] and מ׳ שָׂדֶה עֲתוּדִים Pr 27[26]; of wisdom Jb 28[15] (‖ סְגוֹר כָּסֶף) cf. Pr 17[16] (no בְּ); fig. מ׳ בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא Is 55[1] in purchase of blessings fr. ׳י; of price of people, fig. ψ 44[13], cf. Je 15[13]. **2. hire,** מ׳ כֶּלֶב (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23[19] (‖ אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3[11] (‖ שְׂכַר); = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45[13] (‖ *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11[39].

†II. מְחִיר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[11], ⓖ Μα(χ)ειρ.

[מַחֲרָאוֹת], מחראות v. חרא.

[מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרֶשֶׁת] v. I. חרשׁ.

מַחְשׁוֹף v. חשׂף.

מַחֲשָׁבָה, מַחֲשֶׁבֶת v. חשׁב.

מַחְשַׁךְ v. חשׁך. מַחַת, מַחְתָּה v. חתה.

מַחְתָּה v. חתת. מַחְתֶּרֶת v. חתר.

מַט v. מַטָּה sub נטה.

מַטְאֲטֵא v. מַאטֵא. מַטְבֵּחַ v. מטבח.

מָטָה, מַטֶּה, מִטֶּה, מַטֵּה v. נטה.

מַטְוֶה v. טוה.

מטל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَلَ *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, مِمْطَلٌ iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane[3021]).

†מְטִיל **n.m. wrought-metal rod** (Aram. (ℵ) מְטָל);—cstr. מְטִיל בַּרְזֶל Jb 40[18] fig. of bones (גְּרָמִים) of hippopot. (‖ עֲצָמָיו אֲפִיקֵי נְחֹשֶׁה).

מַטְמוֹן v. טמן. מַטָּע v. נטע.

[מַטְעַמִּים], מַטְעַמִּים v. טעם.

מִטְפַּחַת v. טפח.

†מָטָר **n.m.**[Ex 9, 33] **rain** (As. *meṭru*, Dl[HWB 406]; Ar. مَطَرٌ; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְטָרָא, מִטְרָא);—מ׳ Ex 9[33]+30 t.; cstr. מְטַר Dt 11[11]+5 t.; pl.cstr. מְטָרוֹת Jb 37[6];—*rain*, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11[11] מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by ׳י, Dt 11[14] (‖ יוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); v[17] (here מ׳ אַרְצָכֶם); 28[12] 1 K 8[35.36] 17[1] (‖ טַל), 18[1] 2 Ch 6[26.27] 7[13] Jb 5[10] (‖ מַיִם), cf. 28[26] 36[27] ψ 147[8] (vb. מָכִין); so מ׳ וַרַעַף Is 30[23] Zc 10[1] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), v[1] מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם; בֶּגֶם מָטָר Jb 37[6], שָׁלֶג (‖ גֶּשֶׁם מְטָרוֹת עָז) v[6] (‖ אֶגְלֵי־טָל) 38[28]; בְּרָקִים לְמ׳ ψ 135[7] Je 10[13] = 51[16] (‖ הֲמוֹן מַיִם); also in נָתַן אֶת מ׳ אַרְצְךָ אָבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28[24]; cf. Is 5[6] (where acc. cogn. with הִמְטִיר); wish of David 2 S 1[21] (‖ טַל); מ׳ בַּקָּצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26[1] (‖ שֶׁלֶג בַּקַּיִץ); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9[33.34] (J; both ‖ בָּרָד, קֹלוֹת) cf. 1 S 12[17.18] (‖ קֹלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32[2] (‖ טַל), Jb 29[23] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72[6] (‖ רְבִיבִים), cf. 2 S 23[4]; as destructive Ps 28[3] (מָטָר סּוֹחֵף); also fig., Is 4[6] (‖ זֶרֶם).

Digitized by Google

†[מָטַר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 109) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرَ; Syr. ܡܛܪ; 𐡌𐡈𐡓 Aph. אַמְטַר);— **Niph.** *Impf. be rained upon* חֶלְקָה אַחַת תִּמָּטֵר Am 4⁷. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְטִיר Gn 2⁵ 19²⁴; וְהִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4⁷; *Impf.* יַמְטֵר ψ 11⁶ Jb 20²³; וַיַּמְטֵר Ex 9²³ + 2 t.; 3 fs. תַּמְטִיר Am 4⁷ (but rd. אַמְטִיר 𝔊𝔚; 1 s. אַמְטִיר Am 4⁷ + v⁷ (for תַּמְטִיר), Ez 38²²; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְטִיר Is 5⁶ Jb 38²⁶; *Pt.* מַמְטִיר Gn 7⁴ + 2 t.;— *send rain, rain* (sq. עַל exc. Ex 9¹⁸ 16⁴); subj. ׳י (no dir. obj.) Gn 2⁵ 7⁴ (both J), Am 4⁷·⁷·⁷, cf. Jb 38²⁶; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5⁶ (acc. cogn. מָטָר); הִמְטִיר מָן ψ 78²⁴; שְׁאֵר v²⁷; לֶחֶם Ex 16⁴ (J; מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם; no עַל); as act of judgment הִמְטִיר בָּרָד *rain hail, send hail*, subj. ׳י Ex 9²³ (J); cf. v¹⁸ (J; no עַל); obj. גֶּפְרִית וְאֵשׁ Gn 19²⁴ (J), cf. Ez 38²² וְגֶשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאַבְנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגָפְרִית אַמְטִיר; fig. ψ 11⁶ (obj. פַּחִים; but rd. פַּחֲמֵי אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20²³ (‖ cl. יְשַׁלַּח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

†**מַמְטְרִי adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמִּ׳ 1 S 10²¹ᵃ + v²¹ᵇ 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. 𝔊 *Ματταρι.*

מַמְטָרָה, מַמְטֵרָה v. נטר. מַמְטֵרֵד v. טרד.

[מַיִם] **n.m.** 580 2814,14 only pl. מַיִם **waters, water** (NH *id.*; MI²³ [מ]ין; SI⁵ המים; Aram. מַיָּא, מַיִן, סַבְלָא; As. *mû*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* DlHWB 394; Ar. مَآء; Eth. ማይ፡, pl. ማያት፡; Sab. [מ], מום, pl. מון, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM 6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xiii. 1859, 341 ff.));—מַיִם (מָיִם) Gn 1² + ; הַפַּיְמָה Ex 7¹⁵ 8¹⁶; cstr. מֵי Gn 7⁷ + 71 t.; מֵימֵי Ex 4⁹ + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; sf. מֵימֵי Ho 2⁷ + 1 S 25¹¹ (but rd. here נֵינִי 𝔊 Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מֵימָיו Nu 20⁸ + 6 t.; מֵימֶיהָ Je 6⁷ 50³⁸; מֵימֵינוּ La 5⁴; מֵימֵיהֶם Ex 7¹⁹ + 4 t.;— *waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 26¹⁹ Ex 15¹⁰ Lv 14⁵·⁶·⁵⁰ + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5¹⁸·¹⁹·²⁴ 2 K 3²⁰ +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20¹³ 27¹⁴ 2 K 2²¹ +; cf. sf. Jos 4¹⁸; before pl. vb. Gn 1⁹·²⁰·²¹ 7¹⁷ + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3¹³ Is 28¹⁷ Pr 9¹⁷ Ez 31⁴ +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9¹⁵ Lv 11³⁴ Nu 20² 24⁷ 33¹⁴ 2 K 3⁹; after, Nu 19¹³·²⁰);—**1. a.** *water*, of a spring or well (בְּאֵר, עַיִן) Gn 16⁷ 24¹¹·¹³·¹⁶·⁴³ Ex 15²⁷·²⁷ (J), Gn 21¹⁹·²⁵ Nu 20¹⁷ 21¹⁶ (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4⁸ 8¹¹ Jon 3⁷ + cft.; out of rock Ex 17⁶ (E), Nu 20⁸·⁸·¹⁰·¹¹ (P), Dt 8¹⁵ etc.; מֵי מְרִיבָה (RS Sem. i. 165; 2nd ed. 181) Nu 20¹³·²⁴ 27¹⁴ (P), Dt 33⁸ ψ 81⁸ 106³²; cf. Dt 32⁵¹ Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18⁴ 24³² 43²⁴ (J), 2 K 3¹¹, Ex 29⁴ 30²⁰ Lv 15⁵·⁶ + (P); (victims) Lv 1⁹·¹³ 8²¹ (P); (vessels) Lv 6²¹ 11³²·³⁴ (P); (garments) Lv 15¹⁷ Nu 19⁸ (P); for cooking Ex 12⁹ (P), cf. Is 64¹ Ez 24³ (symbol.); for purification Nu 8⁷ (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19⁹ (מֵי נִדָּה), cf. v¹³·¹⁸·²⁰·²¹·³¹ 31²³·²³ (all P), Ez 36²⁵ (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2¹⁰ 4⁹·⁹ (J), Je 2¹⁸ etc.; Jordan Jos 3⁸ (D), v¹⁵·¹⁶ (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8⁷ (fig.), Je 2¹⁸; Ezek.'s river Ez 47¹·¹·²+, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8⁷ 10⁷ Is 1³⁰ Pr 30¹⁶ 2 K 3¹⁷ +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5⁸ 9⁶; Red Sea Ex 15⁸·¹⁰·¹⁹ (song), 14²¹·²²·²⁶ + (P), Jos 2¹⁰ (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7⁷·¹⁰ 8³·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹¹ (J), 6¹⁷ 7⁶·¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹ 8⁵ 9¹¹·¹⁵ (P); so מֵי־נֹחַ Is 54⁹·⁹ *waters of Noah.* **e.** subterranean Ex 20⁴ (E), Dt 4¹⁸ 5⁸, cf. Jb 26⁵ ψ 136⁶. **f.** in clouds Je 10¹³ Jb 26⁸ ψ 29³·³ 104³ 148⁴, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5⁴ 2 S 21¹⁰ Dt 11¹¹ ψ 65¹⁰ Jb 5¹⁰ (‖ מָטָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6³⁸. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1²·⁶ (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מֵימֵי מְצָרִים Ex 7¹⁹ 8³; מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**); מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11⁵·⁷; מֵי עֵין־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15⁷; מֵי נֶפְתּוֹחַ 15⁹ 18¹⁵; מֵי יְרִיחוֹ 16¹; מֵי מְנוּחוֹת Ju 5¹⁹; מֵי נִמְרִ(י)ם Is 15⁶ Je 48³⁴; מֵי דִימוֹן Is 15⁹; cf. מֵי הַשִּׁלֹחַ Is 8⁶; מֵימֵי נִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32³⁰; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׂרְפוֹת מָיִם Jos 11⁸ 13⁶. **3.** special uses are: מֵי רַגְלַיִם *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18²⁷ = Is 36¹²; cf. גְּמֵי מַדְמֵנָה Is 25¹⁰ Kt *in water of a dunghill* (>Qr גְּמוֹ); מַיִם לַחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22²⁷ (‖ לֶחֶם לָחַץ) = 2 Ch 18²⁶; בְּמֵי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9³⁰ Qr (Kt במו; Me Hoffm Siegfr בָּמוֹ), מֵימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24¹⁹; מַיִם קְדוֹשִׁים †Nu 5¹⁷ *holy water* (cf. RS Sem. 165, 2nd ed. 181, but text dubious, v. Di); מֵי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* †Nu 5¹⁸·¹⁹·²³·²⁴; cf. Ex 15²³ (כִּי מָרִים הֵם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמָּיִם v²⁵ *and the waters were sweetened*; מֵי חַטָּאת, מֵי נִדָּה v. supr. **1 a**; מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i. e. running) *water* Lv 14⁵·⁶·⁵⁰·⁵¹·⁵² Nu 19¹⁷, also (fig.) Zc 14⁸ (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2¹³ 17¹³. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21¹⁷·¹⁸; v. RS Sem. i. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43² ψ 66¹² (‖ אֵשׁ), 69² La 3⁵⁴; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22¹⁷ = ψ 18¹⁷, cf. Jb 22¹¹ ψ 32⁶ 144⁷, or *deep waters* ψ 69³·¹⁵, cf. v¹⁶; also מֵי־רֹאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8¹⁴ 9¹⁴ 23¹⁵. **b.** פֶּרֶץ מַיִם 2 S 5²⁰ = 1 Ch 14¹¹ of outbursting force. **c.** שְׁאוֹן מַיִם Is 17¹²·¹³ of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28²·¹⁷ Ho 10⁷ Jb 27²⁰ ψ 124⁴·⁵ 88¹⁸; sim. of impetuousness פָּחַז כַּמַּיִם Gn 49⁴. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7⁵, cf. ψ 22¹⁵, of knees Ez 7¹⁷ 21¹². **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11¹⁶ 24¹⁸ ψ 58⁸. **g.** of refreshment Is 32² 49¹⁰; spiritual 12³. **h.** מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23² in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31⁹. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

Digitized by Google

like water) ψ 79³; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12¹⁶·²⁴ 15²³. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4¹⁵ fig. of bride; מַיִם מְבוֹרָךְ Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9¹⁷ *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of ׳י Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²⁴. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3²⁴; שְׁפָכִי כַמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2¹⁹.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מֵמֵי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che Hpt Skinner, cf. Di.

מִי זָהָב† n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36³⁹ (Ⓖ Μεζοοβ, ⓖL Μαιζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (ⓖL Μαιζααβ).

מִי הַיַּרְקוֹן† n.pr.loc. in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; Ⓖ ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i. e. מִים = מים] Ισρακων).

מִי 423 **pron. interrog.** who? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. **ምን**: but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mî*, *me* (rare) Jäger BAS. II. 277, the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu*, *manu* (Dl HWB 419), Eth. **መን**: *manū*, Aram. מַן, Arab. مَنْ, vulg.-Arab. *min*, *mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W SG 123 f.):—*who?* (*ris*; *quis?*) Gn 3¹¹ מִי הִגִּיד לְךָ *who* told thee? 24⁶⁵ מִי הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה *who* is this man? 27¹⁸ מי אתה בני *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22⁹ Ju 1¹ 6²⁹ 15⁶ 18³ 20¹⁸ 2 S 1⁸+ oft.; Ru 3⁹ מִי אָתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51¹²; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33⁵ 48⁸ Is 60⁸; מי אתם 2 K 10¹³; once, more explicitly, מִי וְמִי הַהֹלְכִים Ex 10⁸; =*as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² מי יקום יעקב, v⁵ Is 51¹⁹ מִי אֲנַחֲמֵךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du ׳י מִי, as ‖ מִי יָנוּד), Ru 3¹⁶ (Be Ke Kö III. 388). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33⁸ מי לך כל־המחנה הזה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²⁸ מִי שְׁכֶם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1⁵ מִי־פֶשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן, v^b Ct 3⁶ Ju 13¹⁷ מִי שְׁמֶךָ (but מה Gn 32²⁹ Ex 3¹³: with מי cf. מַן in Aram. Ezr 5⁴ Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* Ⓣ; and see Nö M. p. 341). On 1 S 18¹⁸, v. II. חַי. **b.** in the gen., בַּת־מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24²³·⁴⁷ 1 S 12³·⁵·⁸ 17⁵⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24¹⁵·¹⁵; אֶל־מִי 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵+; בְּמִי by *whom?* †1 K 20¹⁴, לְמִי²⁰ *to whom? whose?* Gn 32¹⁸ לְמִי אַתָּה, 38²⁵ Pr 20²⁹ (6 t.)+; מִמִּי †Ez 32¹⁹ ψ 27¹·¹; עַל־מִי 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴+; אֶת־מִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12³·³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; =*with whom?* Jb 12³. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² לֹא יָדַעְנוּ מִי שָׂם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁵ בַּחֲרוּ . . . אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14¹⁷, שאל 17⁵⁶, הגיד 1 K 1²⁰, הודיע v²⁷. **d.** מי ב׳ *who among . . .?* 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בכם); מי מן *who of . . .?* Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (*a*) מי זה (v. זה 4 b), מי הוא (v. הוא 4 b β), מי הוא זה †ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (*b*) מִי אֶחָד *what single one . . .?* Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= 1 Ch 17²¹). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (oft. *repeated* in ‖ cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):—(*a*) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יְשִׂמַנִי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם = *O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11⁴·¹⁸ Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were . . .!* as Nu 11²⁹ ומי יתן כל עם ׳י נביאים = and *would that* all ׳י's people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ מי יתן ערב = *would it were* even! Ju 9²⁹+ (v. נָתַן). (*b*) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² מי ׳י *who* is ׳י that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9²⁸ מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וּמִי שְׁכֶם כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ, v³⁸ 1 S 17²⁶ *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ מי דוד ומי בן ישי, Is 28⁹ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁹ מי ׳י; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אָנֹכִי כִּי אֵלֵךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה, 1 S 18¹⁸ מי אנכי ומי חיי who am I, and who is my clan (חַי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁸ 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (*c*) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, v¹³ 1 S 4⁸ מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ וגו׳, 6²⁰ 22¹⁴ 26⁹·¹⁵ 2 S 16¹⁰; מי יאמר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever . . .?* Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66⁸·⁸ Je 18¹³ מִי שָׁמַע כָּאֵלֶּה, 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9⁴ מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלָם, 41³ Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ וּכְלָבִיא מִי יְקִימֶנּוּ *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15¹¹·¹¹ מִי כָמֹךָ (so ψ 35¹⁰ al.), Nu 24⁹·²³ 1 S 2²⁵ מי יתפלל לו *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1¹² 10³ 40¹³·¹⁴·¹⁸ 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הֶאֱמִין לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18³² ׳י מִי אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי, 76⁸ 89⁷ 130³ Jb 21³¹

Digitized by Google

34^{29} Je 17^{9} Jo 2^{11} Mal 3^{2}; ... מִי לֹא Am 3^{8} Je 10^{7} Jb 12^{9} (cf. 25^{3} Na 3^{19}); (יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ) מִי *who* shall (can) turn it back? †Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13} Is 14^{27} 43^{13} Je 2^{24}; implying the answer, *no one but God*, Is 40^{12} 41^{2} Jb $38^{5.6.25}$, etc.; defiantly, Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי, Je 21^{13} 49^{4} מִי יָבוֹא אֵלָי, v^{19} Ob^{3} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 59^{8} 64^{6} Jb 9^{19} וְאִם לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי הוּא יָרִיב עָפְדִי *who* is he that will contend with me? 17^{3} 41^{2}. Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20^{6} ואישׁ אמונים מי ימצא 24^{22} ופיד שניהם מי יודע, 31^{10} Na 1^{6} לפני זעמו מי יעמד ψ 147^{17} לפני קרתו מי יעמד, Jb 4^{2} ועצר במלין מי יוכל, 26^{14} 38^{37} 39^{5} $41^{5.6}$ ψ 6^{6} בשאול מי יודה־לך, 19^{13}; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 2^{24} תאותה מי ישיבנה, Pr 18^{14} Jb 17^{15} וחקותי מי ישורנה, 38^{29} וכפר שמים מי ילדו. (*d*) מי יודע *who knoweth?* (ψ 90^{11} Pr 24^{22}), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, †2 S 12^{22} מי יודע יחנני ׳י (Qr וְחַנַּנִי), Jo 2^{14} (=Jon 3^{9}) מי יודע ישוב ונחם, Est 4^{14} מי יודע אם. (*e*) especially in poetry, a question with מי, to which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: ψ $15^{1.1}$ (see v$^{2-5}$), $24^{3.8.10}$ Is 23^{8} מי יעץ זאת וג׳ (v^{9} the answ., צִ֭יָּעֲהּ ׳י), 33^{14} (see v$^{15\,f.}$), 37^{23} $41^{2.4}$ 60^{6} 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Ct 3^{6}, cf. 6^{10} 8^{3}; answered by וְלֹא Ex 4^{11} Is 42^{24} 45^{21} Mi $1^{5.5}$. **g.** מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24^{14} מי בעל דברים יגש אליהם, lit. *Who* hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso* hath a cause, let him, etc., Is 50^{8b} מִי יְרֵא וְחֲרֵד יָשֶׁב, 54^{15} Ju 7^{3} מי בעל משפטי יגש אלי וג׳ *who* is fearful and trembling? let him return, Pr $9^{4.16}$ מִי־פֶתִי יָסַר הֵנָּה, Ezr 1^{3} (cf. with וְ in apod. Je 9^{11} Ho 14^{10} ψ 107^{43}; Zc 4^{10} is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with ... מי האישׁ אשׁר Dt $20^{5.6.7}$ Ju 10^{18}, cf. ψ 25^{12}. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32^{33} מִי אֲשֶׁר וּמִי בָחוּר, Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) חָמָא לִי אֲמַחֲנוּ מְמַפְּרִי אֵלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד and *who* is chosen? I will appoint him over her! Is 50^{8a}; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32^{24} (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב התפרקו *who* hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19^{12} 1 S 11^{12}, cf. ψ $34^{13\,f.}$; without a verb, Ex 32^{26} מי לי׳ אלי *who* is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20^{11} (מי אשׁר); Ec 5^{9} 9^{4} (מי אשׁר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. מָה **3**), *any one*, 2 S 18^{12} שמרו־מי בנער באבשלום Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc. (but Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓥ Bu לי; cf. v^{5}).

†מִיכָאֵל **n.pr.m.** **Michael**, Ⓖ Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God?* cf. מִיכָיָהוּ, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-ki-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-ki-ilu-rabu*, 'Who is like the great God?' Dl Prol. 210; HWB 419; Schr COT 478; cf. Cook Aram. Glos. 74): — **1.** Nu 13^{13} (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5^{13}. **3.** 5^{14}. **4.** 6^{25}. **5.** 7^{3}. **6.** 8^{16}. **7.** 12^{21}. **8.** 27^{18}. **9.** 2 Ch 21^{2}. **10.** Ezr 8^{8}. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn $10^{13.21}$ 12^{1} (cf. Jude^{9} Rev 12^{7}; Levy NHWB III. 100).

†מִיכָיָהוּ **n.pr.** (*Who is like Yah?* cf. מִיכָאֵל): — **1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17^{7}. **2. f.** 2 Ch 13^{2} f. l. for מַעֲכָה **2 b**, q. v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau JAS 1883, 154, No. 43) — **1.** an Ephraimite, Ju $17^{1.4}$ (in $17^{5\,ff.}$ $18^{2\,ff.}$ called מִיכָה). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (Ⓖ Μειχαίας), 1 K 22^{8-26} (9 t.), ‖ 2 Ch 18^{7-25} (7 t.) + v^{8} Qr (Kt מיכהו). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36^{11} (מִכָיְהוּ), v^{13}.

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26^{18} Kt (Qr מִיכָה, as Mi 1^{1}). **2.** Ne 12^{35} (called מִיכָא, $11^{17.22}$). **3.** Ne 12^{41}. **4.** 2 K 22^{12} (‖ 2 Ch 34^{20} מִיכָה).

†מִיכָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (Ⓖ Μειχαίας), Ju $17^{5.8.9.10.12.12.13}$ $18^{2\,ff.}$ (12 t.), called מִיכָיְהוּ $17^{1.4}$. **2.** the prophet Micah (Ⓖ Μειχαίας), Mi 1^{1} (Je 26^{18} Kt מִיכָיָה). **3.** 1 Ch 5^{5}. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) $8^{34\,f.}$ (Ⓖ Μιχια), $9^{40\,f.}$ (Ⓖ Μειχα), called מִיכָא 2 S 9^{12}. **5.** 23^{20} (Ⓖ Μειχας), $24^{24.25}$ (Ⓖ Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18^{14} (=מִיכָיְהוּ **2**). **7.** 34^{20} (‖ 2 K 22^{12} מִיכָיָה).

†מִיכָא **n.pr.m.** (so in Palm., Vog No. 36a). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (Ⓖ Μειχα), 2 S 9^{12} (=מִיכָה **4**). **2.** Ne 10^{12}. **3.** Ne 11^{17} (=1 Ch 9^{15}), v^{22} (called מִיכָיָה 12^{35}).

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Who is what God is?* Ass. form., cf. מִתּוּשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Ba'-ti-šă-'-rq*, i.e. prob. בֵּיתִשָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּיתְאֵל WMM As. Eur. 193): — **1.** a cousin of Moses Ex 6^{22} Lv 10^{4} (P). **2.** one of Daniel's companions Dn $1^{6.7.11.19}$ + 2^{17} (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מֵישַׁךְ (1^{7}). **3.** Ne 8^{4}.

†מִידְבָא **n.pr.loc.** city in Moab (MI^{8} מהדבה)—Nu 21^{30} Is 15^{2}; Jos $13^{9.16}$ assigned to

Digitized by Google

Reuben (Ⓖ Δαιδαβαν, Μαιδαβα, ⒼL Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19⁷ meeting-place of Ammonites (Ⓖ Μαιθαβα, AⒼL Μηδαβα).

מֵידָד v. II. ידד.

מירע Kt Ru 2¹ v. מודע sub ידע.

מֵיחִים v. מַח sub מחח.

[מֵיטָב] v. יטב.

מִיכָא, מִיכָה, מִיכְיָה, מִיכָיְהוּ v. מִ.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִ.

†[מִיכָל] n.[m.] brook, stream (?) (dubious word, cf. Dr ad loc. HPS), cstr. מִיכַל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17²⁰.

†מִיכַל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol¹ 277 t., contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (Ⓖ Μελχολ), 1 S 14⁴⁹ 18²⁰.²⁷.²⁸ 19¹¹.¹².¹³.¹⁷.¹⁷ 25⁴⁴ 2 S 3¹³.¹⁴ 6¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, 2 S 6²⁰.²¹.²³; also 21⁸ (Ⓖ Μιχολ), but err. for בַּת (ⒼL Μεροβ).

מַיִם v. מַי.

†מִימָן, מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִן, מִיָמִין n.pr.m. 1. priestly name: a. מִיָמִן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24⁹. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10⁸ = מִנְיָמִין 12⁴¹.⁴¹. c. מִנְיָמִן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹⁵. d. מִיָמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12⁵. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10²⁵.—Ⓖ Βενιαμειν and (esp. AⒼL) Μιαμειν.

מון, מין (✓ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy NHWB III. 310, comp. Ar. مَانَ (med. *i*) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr Dt 14, 13).

†[מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43²⁵ *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic;* Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, *species*, so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܸܢܵܐ; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS 2094 Schwally Idioticon 80; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag BN 183 t.);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1¹².¹² + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1¹¹ (om. Ⓖ) + 3 t.; לְמִינָהּ Gn 1²⁴.²⁴ + 9 t.; לְמִינָהּ Ez 47¹⁰ (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1²¹;—*kind, species*, of plant Gn 1¹¹.¹².¹²; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1²¹.²².²⁴.²⁴.²⁵.²⁵.²⁵ 6²⁰.²⁰.²⁰ 7¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁴; Lv 11¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁹.²².²².²².²².²⁹ (all P); also Dt 14¹³.¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁸ (cf. Lv) Ez 47¹⁰ (on text, cf. Co).

†תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ת׳ Ex 20⁴ + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת (תְּמֻנַת) Dt 4¹⁶ + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17¹⁵;—*likeness, representation* (‖ פֶּסֶל) Ex 20⁴ = Dt 5⁸, cf. 4¹⁶.²³.²⁵; *form, semblance* of י׳ Nu 12⁸ ψ 17¹⁵, cf. Dt 4¹² (vid. Dr), v¹⁵; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4¹⁶.

מִינָּקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מיסך v. [מוּסָךְ] sub סכך.

מֵיפַעַת, מְפִיעַת, מוּפִיעַת v. יפע.

†[מִיץ] (✓ of foll. = *press, squeeze*, cf. NH *id., press, suck;* Ar. مَاصَ (med. ו) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

†מֵיץ n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, oppressor, only הַמֵּיץ Is 16⁴.

†מִיץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמִ־אַף יוֹצִיא דָּם וּמִי אַפַּיִם יוֹצִיא רִיב: Pr 30³³ *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456 Rob BR I. 495; II. 418), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood*, and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i.e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife.*

מִישׁ v. מוּשׁ.

†מִישָׁאֵ n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8⁹. Ⓖ Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מִ.

מִישׁוֹר, [מֵישָׁר], מֵישָׁרִים v. ישׁר.

†מִישַׁדְּ n.pr.m. (acc. to Dl Baer, Dan. xi for *Mî-sha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1⁷ (+ Aram. 2⁴⁹ and c. 3).

מֵישָׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישׁע. [מֵיתָר] v. יתר.

מַכְאוֹב v. כאב. מַכְבִּיר v. I. כבר **Hiph.**

מַכְבֵּנָא, מַכְבֵּנַי v. כבן.

מִכְבָּר, מַכְבֵּר v. II. כבר.

מַכָּה v. נכה. מַכְוֶה v. כוה.

מְכוֹנָה, מָכוֹן v. כון.

[מְכוֹרָה] v. II. כור.

†מָכִי n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13¹⁵. Ⓖ Μα(κ)χι.

†[מָכַךְ] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram. מְכַךְ, מְכַךְ; Ar. مَكَّ is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּמְכּוּ ψ 106⁴³ of perverse Isr. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּךְ Ec 10¹⁸ *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהָמְכוּ Jb 24²⁴ *be brought low*, of wicked.

Digitized by Google

I. מִכְלָה v. כלא. II. [מִכְלָה] v. כלה.

מִכְלוֹל, מִכְלָל, [מַכְלֵל] v. כלל.

מַכֹּלֶת v. אכל. [מִכְמָן], מִכְמַנֵּי v. כמן.

מִכְמָס, מִכְמָשׂ v. כמס.

מִכְמָר, [מַכְמֹר], [מִכְמֶרֶת], מִכְמֹרֶת v. III. כמר.

מִכְמֶרֶת v. כמת.

†מַכְמַדַּי† **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[40] (Gray [Expos. Times, Feb. 1890, p. 233] prop. מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*); Ⓖ Μαχαδναβου, A Μαχναδααβου; ⓖL Ναδαβου.

†מִכְנָה† **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Ne 11[26]. ⓖL Μαμη.—מְכֹנָה = מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכְנָס], מִכְנְסֵי v. כנס.

מָכָס, [מִכְסָה] v. כסס.

מִכְסָה, מִכְסֶה v. I. כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה v. כפל.

†מָכַר† **vb. sell** (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכרן *price*, DHM [Sendsch. 60]; Aram. מְכַר, מִכְרָא *marry* (i. e. *buy* as a wife); cf. As. *makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property*, Dl [HWB 408]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָכַר Lv 27[20]+2 t.; sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21[37]+2 t.; 1 s. מְכַרְתִּי Is 50[1]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמְכֹּר Ex 21[7]+, etc.; *Imv.* מִכְרָה Gn 25[31]; fs. מִכְרִי 2 K 4[7]; *Inf. abs.* מָכֹר Dt 14[21] 21[14]; *cstr.* מְכוֹר Ne 10[32]; sf. מָכְרָהּ Ex 21[8]; מָכְרָם Am 2[6] Ne 13[15] (cf. Ba[HB 104]); *Pt.* מֹכֵר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25[16] +3 t.; f. מֹכֶרֶת Na 3[4], etc.;—*sell* (c. בְּ *pret.* Am 2[6] Jo 4[3] ψ 44[13]) sq. acc. e. g. land Gn 47[20.22] (J), Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[28] (H; sq. מֵאֲחֻזָּתוֹ) cf. Ez 48[14] (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25[15] (no obj. expr.), so v[27]; 27[20] (H), Ru 4[3]; house Lv 25[29] (H); beast Ex 21[35.37] (E); flesh Dt 14[21] (no obj.); crop Lv 25[16] (H); food Ne 10[32] 13[16.16], cf. v[20] (sq. מִמְּכָר); oil 2 K 4[7]; linen Pr 31[24]; birthright Gn 25[31.33] (J); most oft. human beings, e. g. as slaves Gn 37[27.28.36] 45[4.5] (all JE), Ex 21[16] (E), Dt 21[14.14] 24[7], cf. Am 2[6] Ne 5[8] Zc 11[5] Jo 4[3.6.7.8.8]; esp. daughters Ex 21[7.8] (E); in marriage Gn 31[15] (E); *Pt.* = *seller* Is 24[2] Ez 7[12.13]; fig., obj. truth Pr 23[23]; of Nineveh, selling nations גּוֹיִם Na 3[4]; esp. יי selling his people (to enemies), i. e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32[30] ψ 44[13] Is 50[1], also (מִ בְּיַד) Ju 2[14] 3[8] 4[2] 10[7] 1 S 12[9]; cf. Ju 4[9] (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30[12] (del. Co after B al.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְכַּר Lv 25[48]+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמָּכֵר Lv 25[34]+3 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִמָּכְרוֹ Lv 25[50]; *Pt.* pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5[8];—*be sold*, of land Lv 25[23.34]; beast Lv 27[27]; cf. v[28] (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22[2] for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25[42] (P). ψ 105[17] Est 7[4]; *sell oneself* Lv 25[39.47.48.50] (PH), Dt 15[12] Je 34[14] Ne 5[8.8]; fig. of Isr., *sold* by יי, Is 50[1] for (בְּ) their sins, 52[3]; cf. Est 7[4] = *given over* to death. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם 1 K 21[25]; consec. Dt 28[68]; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17[17]; *Inf.* הִתְמַכְּרְךָ 1 K 21[20]; *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28[68]; fig. 1 K 21[20.25] 2 K 17[17], all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

†מֶכֶר† **n.m.** [Pr 31, 10] **merchandise, value**;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[16]; מְכָרָהּ Pr 31[10]; מְכָרָם Nu 20[19]; prob. also מִמְכָּרָיו (rd. מִכְּסָרָיו) Dt 18[8], v. Di Dr;—**1.** *merchandise* Ne 13[16]; *value, price*, of water Nu 20[19] (JE), cf. Dt 18[8] (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31[10].

†מָכִיר† **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Μαχειρ (Sab. מכר Hal[4]). **1.** eldest son of Manasseh; — Gn 50[23] Nu 26[29.29] 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Dt 3[15] Jos 13[31.31] 17[1.3], cf. 1 Ch 1[21.23] 7[14.15.16.17]; v. also Ju 5[14] (poet.) where = Manasseh. **2.** son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9[4.5] 17[27].

†מָכִירִי† **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמּ׳ as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26[29].

†מְכִרִי† **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8]. Ⓖ Μαχειρ; A Μοχορε; ⓖL Μαχειρι.

†מִמְכָּר† **n.m.** [Lv 25, 28] **sale, ware**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 25[14]+2 t.; cstr. מִמְכַּר Lv 25[25.33]; מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[27] +3 t.; pl. sf. מִמְכָּרָיו Dt 18[8] (but v. sub מֶכֶר);—*sale* Lv 25[27.29.50]; *thing sold* Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25.28] Ez 7[13] Ne 13[20]; מִמְכַּר בַּיִת Lv 25[33] (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18[8] v. מֶכֶר.

†מִמְכֶּרֶת† **n.f. sale**;— cstr. יִמְכְּרוּ מִמְכֶּרֶת עֶבֶד Lv 25[42] (H).

[מַכָּר] v. נכר. [מְכֵרָה] v. I. כרה.

[מְכֵרָה], [מְכֹרָה] v. II. כור.

†מְכֵרָתִי† **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[36]. Ⓖ Μοχορ, ⓖL ὁ Μεχωραθι.

מַכְשֵׁלָה, מִכְשׁוֹל, מִכְשֹׁל v. כשל.

מִכְתָּב v. כתב [מִכְתָּה] v. כתת.

מִכְתָּם v. II. כתם. מַכְתֵּשׁ v. כתשׁ.

מָלָא **vb. be full, fill** [249] (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM [Sendsch. 60]; As. *malû*

Digitized by Google

(trans. and intrans.) Dl HWB 409; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلِئَ, مَلُؤَ (intrans.); Eth. መልአ (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מְלָא (trans.), מְלָא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7,2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f. DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 595);—**Qal**$_{99}$ *Pf.* מָלְאוּ Ex 40^{34}+; sf. מָלְאוֹ Est 7^{5}; מָלְאָתְ Jb 36^{17}; מָלְאָתִי Mi 3^{8} Je 6^{11}; מָלְאָתְיִ Jb 32^{18}; מָלְאוּ Gn 29^{21}+; מָלְאוּ Ez 28^{16} (מָלְאָתְ 𝔊 𝔖 Co); מָלְאוּ Is 1^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּמְלָאֵמוֹ Ex 15^{9}; יִמְלָאוּ Gn 50^{3}+2 t.; וַיִּמְלָאוּ Gn 25^{24} 50^{3}; *Imv.* מִלְאוּ Gn 1^{22}+5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹאת (מְלֹאוֹת) Lv 8^{33}+12 t.; *Pt.* מָלֵא Je 23^{24}; מְלֵאִים Is 6^{1}; (cf. also sub מָלֵא *adj.*);—**1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8^{17} 10^{6}(both J) Ju 16^{27} Is 13^{21} 2 Ch 5^{13}, cf. Ez 10^{4} (del. Co); winepress Jo 4^{13}; threshing-floor Jo 2^{24}; vessel 2 K 4^{6} Jb 21^{24}, etc.; Jb 20^{22} מְלֹאוֹת (cf. מָלֵא), i. e. *fulness, abundance.* **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6^{13}, cf. Lv 19^{29} (both P), Mi 6^{12} Is 1^{15} Je 23^{10} 51^{5} ψ 26^{10} Ez 7$^{23.23}$ Ec 9^{3}, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of יְ ψ 33^{5} 119^{64} Is 11^{9} Hb 3^{3}; cf. also ψ 48^{11} 104^{24}, etc.; subj. נֶפֶשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15^{9}; וְדִין רְשָׁעִ֥ מִ֝ Jb 36^{17} *and of judgment on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8^{11}; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25^{24} 29^{21} 50$^{3.3}$ (JE); Lv 8^{33} 12$^{4.6}$ 25^{30} Nu 6$^{5.13}$ (P); 1 S 18^{26} 2 S 7^{12}; Je 25^{12} 29^{10} La 4^{18} Ez 5^{2} 1 Ch 17^{11} Est 1^{5} 2^{12} Dn 10^{3}; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25^{34} Is 40^{2}. **2.** trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1$^{22.28}$ 9^{1} (all P); *consecrate* מִלְאוּ יֶדְכֶם לַיהוה; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32^{29} (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of יְ filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40$^{34.35}$ (P) 1 K 8$^{10.11}$, cf. Is 6^{1}; v. also Je 23^{24}, esp. lit. Ez 10^{3} 43^{5} 44^{4} 2 Ch 5^{14} 7$^{1.2}$; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18^{34}; abs. *overflow* מִ֝ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3^{15} (cf. 1 Ch 12^{16} **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16^{18}, cf. 19^{4} Ez 8^{17} 28^{16}, cf. 30^{11}; מָלְאוּ לִבּוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת־כֵּן Est 7^{5} (cf. Ec 8^{11} supr.); מְלֵאוּ הַשְׁלָטִים Je 51^{11} meaning obscure, v. [שָׁלַט]; Gie prop. מִרְטוּ הַשׁ֫ *polish.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָא Ct 5^{2}; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵא 2 S 23^{7}+9 t.; וַיִּמָּלֵא Ex 7^{25}+5 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 3^{10}+2 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 24^{4}; יִמָּלְאוּן Ez 32^{6};—**1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מִן of source Ec 1^{8}, cf. Ez 32^{6}; c. לְ Hb 2^{14}); land, with people Ex 1^{7}; cf. 2 K 3$^{17.20}$ Is 2$^{7.7.8}$; house with smoke Is 6^{4}, cf. Ez 10^{4}; v. also Pr 3^{10} 24^{4} Je 13$^{12.12}$ Zc 8^{5} Ct 5^{2} Ec 11^{3} 2 K 10^{21} Ez 32^{6}; = *be armed* 2 S 23^{7} (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**); *be satisfied*, subj. נֶפֶשׁ = appetite Ec 6^{7}; subj. אֹזֶן Ec 1^{8}; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6^{11}, cf. Ez 9^{9} 23^{28}; with glory and knowledge of יְ Nu 14^{21} Hb 2^{14} ψ 72^{19}; v. also 1 K 7^{14} ψ 71^{8} 126^{2} Est 3^{5} 5^{9} Pr 20^{17}; abs. Ez 26^{2} (but Co sub מָלֵא *adj.*, so 𝔊 𝔗) 27^{25}. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7^{25}; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15^{32}.

Pi.$_{112}$ *Pf.* מִלֵּא Ex 35^{35}+; מִלָּא Je 51^{34}; מִלְּאוּ Dt 6^{11}+; מִלְאוּ Nu 32^{11}+, etc.; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8^{33}+; יְמַלֶּה Jb 8^{21}; וַיְמַלְאוּ Gn 42^{25} Ex 39^{10}; יְמַלְאוּ Ez 7^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* מַלֵּא Gn 29^{27}+5 t.; מַלְאוּ Je 4^{5} Ez 9^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* מַלֵּא Ex 29^{29}+5 t.; מַלְאוֹת (-אֹת) Ex 31^{5}+5 t.; sf. מַלְאָם Je 33^{5}; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13^{13} 1 Ch 12^{16}; pl. מְמַלְּאִים Is 65^{11} +2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. בְּ 2 K 9^{24} Ezr 9^{11} Jb 40^{31}; c. מִן Je 51^{34} ψ 127^{5}): Gn 21^{19} 24^{16} 26^{15} 42^{25} 44^{1} Ex 2^{16} Dt 6^{11} Jos 9^{13} 1 K 18^{35} 20^{27} 2 K 3^{25} 23^{14} Is 23^{2} Jb 3^{15} 22^{18} Je 41^{9} Ez 3^{3} 7^{19} 9^{7} 10^{2} 24^{4} Na 2^{13} Hg 2^{7} ψ 129^{7} 2 Ch 16^{14}, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65^{11}; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28^{3} 31^{3} 35^{31} cf. v^{35}, ψ 107^{9} Is 33^{5} Je 15^{17}; fill (with blood) 2 K 21^{16}; with abominations Ezr 9^{11} (c. בְּ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38^{39} ψ 17^{14} Pr 6^{30} Jb 20^{23} Je 51^{14} (fig.); *take a handful of* מִ֝ יָדוֹ בְּ Lv 9^{17}; *grasp* מִ֝ יָדוֹ בְּ 2 K 9^{24}, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מִ֝ הַקָּשֶׁת בְּאֶפְרַיִם Zc 9^{13}; *overflow* מְמַלֵּא עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו 1 Ch 12^{16} (cf. Jos 3^{15} **Qal**); *give in full* לְמָלְאָם וַיְמַלְאֻם 1 S 18^{27} (rd. מַלֵּא יַד פִּ֫ יְ 𝔄𝔊L 𝔙 We Dr Kit Bu); fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28^{41} 29$^{9.29.33.35}$ Lv 8^{33} 16^{32} 21^{10} Nu 3^{3} Ju 17$^{5.12}$ 1 K 13^{33} Ez 43^{26} (altar), 1 Ch 29^{5} 2 Ch 13^{9} 29^{31} (cf. As. *umallu katu, confer upon*, Dl HWB 409); מִ֝ אַחֲרֵי *wholly follow* יְ Nu 14^{24} 32$^{11.12}$ Dt 1^{36} Jos 14$^{8.9.14}$ 1 K 11^{6}; *fill in*, i. e. *set* precious stones Ex 28^{17} (מִ֝ בּוֹ מְלֵאַת אֶבֶן) cf. 31^{5} 35^{33} 39^{10} (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29$^{27.28}$ Ex 23^{26} Is 65^{20} Jb 39^{2} 2 Ch 36^{21} Dn 9^{2}; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. יְ 1 K 8$^{14.24}$ 2 Ch 6$^{4.15}$ ψ 20$^{5.6}$; subj. men 1 K 2^{27} Je 44^{25} 2 Ch 36^{21}. **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1^{14}.

†**Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set* with jewels מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5^{14}.

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* עָלַי יִתְמַלָּאוּן Jb 16^{10}, *mass themselves* against me; perh. denom. fr. מָלֵא **2.**

†מָלֵא **adj. full**;—מ֫ Gn 23^{9}+15 t.; cstr. מְלֵא Je 6^{11}; f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7^{14}+20 t.; cstr. מְלֵאַתְ Is 1^{21} cf. Ges$^{90.3a}$; pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7^{13}+18 t.;

Digitized by Google

f. מְלֵאוֹת (-אֹת) Gn 41[7+4] t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41[7.22]; of value, price, Gn 23[9] 1 Ch 21[22.24]; of wind (=strong) Je 4[12] sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79]; spoons of incense Nu 7[14.20.26.32.38.44.50.56.62.68.74.80.86]; bowls of wine Je 35[5], cf. fig. ψ 75[9]; houses, of contents Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25] cf. Pr 1[7]; cage, of birds Je 5[27] (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2[13] (in sim.) 1 Ch 11[13] 2 K 7[15]; Ez 1[18] 10[12] 17[3] 36[38] 37[1]; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144[13]; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1[21]; of sea Ec 1[7]; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4[4]; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11[5]; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33[23]; wisdom 34[9]; justice Is 1[21]; commotion 22[2]; fury 51[20]; lies, etc. Na 3[1]; wisdom Ez 28[12] (del. A BCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1[21] מ׳ מִשְׁפָּט; Je 6[11] מָלֵא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges[§ 128 n]) ψ 73[10] מֵי מָלֵא; as adv. =*fully* Na 1[10] Je 12[5] (loudly, cf. 4[5]).

†מְלֵא, [מִלֵּא] **n.m.**[1 S 21, 4] **fulness, that which fills** (Ar. مِلْء Lane[2729]);—מ׳ cstr. Gn 48[19] + 19 t.; מְלוֹ Ez 41[8]; sf. מְלֹאוֹ Is 42[10] + 3 t.; מְלֹאָהּ Dt 33[16] + 12 t.;—**1.** *fulness* of hand (=handful) Ec 4[6] sq. acc. mat. מ׳ חָפְנֵיכֶם פִּיחַ Ex 9[8] cf. Lv 16[12] 1 K 17[12]; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16[33] cf. Lv 16[12] Nu 22[18] 24[13] Ju 6[38]; simil. מְלֹא בְנֹדוֹ 2 K 4[39]; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2[2] 5[12], cf. Ex 16[32] (but rd. perh. מְלֵאוּ so ⑥ Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass* of shepherds Is 31[4] (in sim.); *multitude* of nations Gn 48[19] (cf. Ar. مَلَأ Qor 2[247] al.) **3.** *fulness* =*that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33[16] ψ 24[1] Is 6[3] 8[8] 34[1] Mi 1[2] Je 8[16] 47[2] Ez 12[19] 19[7] 30[12] 32[15]; תֵּבֵל ψ 50[12] 89[12]; יָם Is 42[10] 1 Ch 16[32] ψ 96[11] 98[7]; עִיר Am 6[8]. **4.** phrases:—מ׳ קוֹמָתוֹ =*at full length* 1 S 28[20]; *full line*, or portion מ׳ הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8[2]; מ׳ הַקָּנֶה Ez 41[8] *full rod* (reed).

†מְלֵאָה **n.f. fulness, full produce**;—מ׳ Nu 18[27] Dt 22[9]; מְלֵאָתְךָ Ex 22[28];=*full produce* of field Ex 22[28], מ׳ הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22[9]; of winepress Nu 18[27].

†[מִלְאָה] **n.f. setting** of jewel (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מִלֵּאת Ex 28[17] מ׳ אֶבֶן (as acc. cogn. with מָלֵא); cf. sf. מִלּוּאֹתָם (מִלֵּא׳) Ex 28[20] 39[13].

†[מִלֵּא, מִלּוּא] **n.m. setting, installation**; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**);—pl. מִלֵּאִים (מִלּוּי) Ex 25[7] + 13 t.; מִלֵּאֵיכֶם Lv 8[22];—**1.** *setting*, מ׳ אַבְנֵי *stones for setting* Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2] (אַבְנֵי שֹׁהַם וּמ׳). **2.** installation (of priests): Lv 7[37] 8[33];=installation-offering 8[28] (‖אִשֶּׁה) cf. מִלֵּא־הַמּ׳ v[31]; אֵיל הַמּ׳ Ex 29[22.26.27.31] Lv 8[22.29]; בְּשַׂר הַמ׳ Ex 29[34].

†מְלוֹא **n. pr. loc.** (Thes '*fill*' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM[Ju 9, 6]);—**1.** בֵּית מִלּוֹא Ju 9[6] (‖בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם) so v[20.20]; near Shechem, site unknown; ⑥ *οἶκος Βηθμααλων*. **2.** citadel in Jerus. הַמִּלּוֹא 2 S 5[9] 1 K 9[15.24] 11[27] 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 32[5]. ⑥ usu. *ἡ ἄκρα* (A 1 K 9[15.24] also *Μελω*). **3.** בֵּית מִלֹּא 2 K 12[21] (+הַיֹּרֵד סִלָּא) dub.;=**2**? ⑥ *οἶκῳ Μααλω*.

†מִלֻּאת **n.f.** dub.: only יְשְׁבוֹת עֲל־מ׳ Ct 5[12] of lover's eyes; A E De Bae[Kau] **setting**, perh. better **border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

†יִמְלָא, יִמְלָה **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָה 1 K 22[8.9] ⑥ *Ιεμια*, ⑥L *Ναμαλι*;=יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18[7.8]. ⑥ *Ιεμαα*, A *Ιεμλα*, ⑥L *Ναμαλι*.

מַלְאָבִי, [מַלְאָכוּת], מַלְאָךְ, מַלְאָכָה v. לאך.

מַלְבֻּשׁ v. לבשׁ. מִלְבָּד v. II. בדד.

מַלְבֵּן v. לבן. מְלָה v. I. מלל.

מִלּוֹא v. מלא. מְלוּנָה, מָלוֹן v. לן.

מְלוֹתִי **n. pr.** v. I. מלל.

†I. [מָלַח] **vb. tear away**, fig. **dissipate** (cf. Ar. مَلَحَ *pull out* eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branah* to plant it, &c. so Eth. ⷙⷁⷅ: *evellere*);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, *Pf.* נִמְלַחוּ שְׁמֵיהֶם כָּעָשָׁן Is 51[6].

†I. [מֶלַח or מֶלֵח] **n.[m.] rag**; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38[11.12] (‖סְחָבוֹת).

II. **מלח** (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. מֶלַח **n.m. salt** (NH *id.*; Ar. مِلْح; Aram. מֻכְלָא, מִלְחָא);—מ׳ abs. Gn 19[26]+; cstr. Lv 2[13];—*salt* for seasoning food Jb 6[6]; offering Lv 2[13.13.13] cf. Ez 43[24]; בְּרִית מֶלַח Nu 18[19] 2 Ch 13[5] (cf. Lv 2[13] v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2[20.21]; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9[45] cf. Zp 2[9] (מִכְרֵה־מ׳) Dt 29[22] (‖גָּפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47[11]; pillar of salt נְצִיב מ׳ Gn 19[26]; usu. in combin. יָם־(ה)מֶלַח Gn 14[3] (עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים), Nu 34[3.12] Dt 3[17]

Digitized by Google

(‖ יָם הָעֲרָבָה), Jos 3[16] 12[3] 15[2.5] 18[19]; also גֵּיאֵי מֶ֫לַח 2 S 8[13] 2 K 14[7] Qr, ψ 60[2] (title), גֵּיא הַמֶּ֫לַח 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11] 2 K 14[7] Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom. salt, season**; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְלַח sq. acc. Lv 2[13] (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻלָּח Ex 30[35] *salted*, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs.+ *Inf. abs.* הָמְלֵחַ לֹא הִמְלַחַתְּ Ez 16[4], i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

†מְלֵחָה **n.f. saltness, barrenness**;—Jb 39[6] (‖ עֲרָבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain*; אֶרֶץ מְלֵחָה Je 17[6] (‖ לֹא תֵשֵׁב); ψ 107[34] (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

†מַלּוּחַ **n.**[**m.**] **mallow**; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30[4] (cf. Now[Arch. i. 67, 112]).

†[מַלָּח] **n.m. mariner** (loan-word from As. *malaḫu* Dl[HWB 412] cf. Id[Prol. 178]; Hal[ZA iv. 1889, 53]; so also Aram. מַלָּחָא (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاحٌ Frä[221]);—pl. מַלָּחִים Jon 1[6] Ez 27[29]; מַלָּחֶיהָ Ez 27[27]; מַלָּחַיִךְ v[9] (Ba[NB 49 Anm. 3]);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1[5] (cf. רַב הַחֹבֵל v[6]); to Tyre Ez 27[9], cf. v[27.29] (‖ חֹבְלִים).

מְלֻחָמָה v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb. slip away** (not in **Qal**) (NH מִילּוּט *rescue*; ☪ מְלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلِطَ is *have scanty hair*; IV. *cast the foetus without hair*; [*slip away, escape* fr. hand is مَلِصَ]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3[26]+6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124[7], with ֫ cons. וְנִמְלָטָה Je 48[19]; 3 mpl. נִמְלְטוּ 2 S 4[6]+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 9[1]+13 t.; וַיִּמָּ֫ Ju 3[26]+7 t.; 1 s. אִמָּלְטָה Gn 19[20]+; 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּלְטוּ Mal 3[15]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִמָּלֵט Gn 19[17.17.22]; f. הִמָּלְטִי Zc 2[11]; *Inf. abs.* הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27[1] (but rd. אִם אִמָּלֵט ☪ We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הִמָּ֫); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19[19] Est 4[3]; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K 19[17.17];—**1.** *slip away* נָא אִמָּלְטָה וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אַחָי 1 S 20[29] *let me slip away to see my brethren*; *slip through*, or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4[6] (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאֲמוּ, ✓לאם, after ☪ ἔλαθον). **2.** *escape*, Ju 3[29] 1 S 19[10] (‖ נוּס), v[12.18] (both ‖ בָּרַח), v[17] 22[20] (‖ פָּרַח), 30[17] 1 K 18[40] 20[20] (‖ נוּס), 2 K 10[24] Is 20[6] (‖ נוּס, נָצַל), 49[24.25] Je 46[6] 48[8.19] (‖ נוּס), Ez 17[15.15.18] Am 9[1] Jo 3[5] Zc 2[11] Mal 3[15] ψ 124[7] Pr 19[5] Jb 1[15.16.17.19]; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23[13] 2 S 1[3] ψ 124[7]; c. אֶל = whither 1 S 22[1] 27[1.1]; c. עַד Ju 3[26]; c. ה־ loc., Gn 19[17.19.20.22] (J), Ju 3[26]; c. acc. 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38], Est 4[13]; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7[26]; c. מִיַּד 1 S 27[1] 2 Ch 16[7] Je 32[4] 34[3] 38[18.23] Dn 11[41]; מִפְּנֵי Je 41[15]; מֵחָרֶב 1 K 19[17.17]; c. עַל־נַפְשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19[17]. **3.** pass. *be delivered* ψ 22[6] Pr 11[21] 28[26] Jb 22[30] Dn 12[1] (later usage).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלֵּט Ez 33[5]; וּמִלֵּט־ Ec 9[15]; sf. מְלַטֵּנוּ 2 S 19[10]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּט Am 2[14]+8 t., sf. יְמַלְּטֵהוּ ψ 41[2]; +5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מַלְּטָה ψ 116[4]; f. מַלְּטִי 1 K 1[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* מַלֵּט Is 46[2] Je 39[18]; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּט 1 S 19[11]; pl. מְמַלְּטִים 2 S 19[6];—**1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34[15]. **2.** *let escape:* וימלטו עצמתיו 2 K 23[18] *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver*, abs. Is 46[4]; c. acc. Is 46[2] Je 39[18.18] ψ 41[2] Jb 22[30] 29[12] Ec 8[8] 9[15]; c. מִיַּד Jb 6[23]; מִכַּף 2 S 19[10]; מִשְּׁחִיתָתָם ψ 107[20]; elsewh. מַלֵּט נֶפֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19[11] 2 S 19[6] 1 K 1[12] Je 48[6] 51[6.45] Ez 33[5] Am 2[14.15] ψ 89[49] 116[4]; נפשׁ om. Am 2[15] ψ 33[17] Jb 20[20].—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.[1]) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31[5]; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66[7]. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66[7] (‖ יָלְדָה, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** *deliver*: abs. Is 31[5] (‖ גָּנַן, הָצִיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַלְּטָה Jb 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּטוּ Jb 41[11]. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41[11]. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19[20].

†מֶ֫לֶט **n.**[**m.**] **mortar, cement** (etym. dub.; Aram. מְלָטָא *id.*, whence Ar. مِلَاطٌ Frä[10]);—Je 43[9].

†מַלְטִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh delivered*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 267, 293]) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3[7]; ☪L Μαλτιας.

מְלִיצָה v. לוץ.

I. מלך (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَكَ *possess, own exclusively*, cf. Eth. ሠለጠ፡ so Bae[Bel. 144] (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 727]; Lyon[Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884] Dl[Prol. 30] al. comp. As. *malâku, counsel, advise* Dl[HWB 412], BH and NH מָלַךְ, Aram. מְלַךְ, whence king as orig. *counsellor*, he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶ֫לֶךְ[2513] **n.m. king** (NH *id.*; MI[1.5.10.28.33] מלך; l[4] המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM[Sendsch. 60];

Digitized by Google

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. مَلِك *king* (orig. Heb. *מַלְךְ inferred, Lag[BN 73] Ba[NB § 112] WMM[As. u. Europ. 76]); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm[No. 1]; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS[IV. 37]; cf. Eth. אֱלֹהִים: *God* (and Nö[l. c.]); Aram. מַלְכָּא, מְלֵיךְ; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog[No. 28]; Nab. מלכא Eut[Nab. 1]);— מ׳ abs. Gn 14⁷+ (ins. also 2 S 13¹⁷ 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v³⁴ 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מַלְכֵּי Gn 49²⁰+238 t. (so also n. pr. in מַלְכִּי-); cstr. Gn 14¹+; sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19⁴⁴+6 t., etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14⁹+; מְלָכִין Pr 31³; cstr. מַלְכֵי Gn 17¹⁶+; sf. מַלְכֵיהֶם Is 7¹⁶+3 t.; מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7²⁴+16 t., etc.;— **1.** *king:* of Egypt Gn 39²⁰ᶠ. Ex 1⁸ᶠ. Dt 11³ 1 K 3¹; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3⁸.¹⁰ Gn 14¹ᶠ. 2 K 15¹⁹.²⁰.²⁹ 17³ᶠ. 18¹⁵ᶠ. 24¹.¹¹ᶠ. Ezr 1¹ᶠ. 4³ᶠ. Est 1²+, 1 K 11¹⁸.⁴⁰ 14²⁵ 2 K 17⁴ᶠ. 23²⁹+; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14²ᶠ. v¹⁸ 20² 26¹.⁸ 36³¹ Nu 20¹⁴ 21¹ᶠ. 22⁴.¹⁰ Dt 1⁴ 3¹ᶠ. Jos 2² (oft. in Jos), Ju 1⁷ 5¹⁹ 8⁵.¹² 11¹²ᶠ. 2 K 3⁴ᶠ.+; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8³ᶠ. v⁹ 1 K 15¹⁸ 20¹ᶠ. 22³ 2 K 5¹ᶠ. 8⁷ᶠ. v²⁹ 9¹⁴.¹⁵ 15³⁷ 16⁵ᶠ.+; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9¹¹ 16+, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36³¹ Nu 23²¹ 24⁷ Dt 17¹⁴ᶠ. Ju 17⁶ 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 2¹⁰ 8⁵ᶠ. 2 S 2⁴ᶠ. 1 K 1³³.³⁴ᶠ. +very often; cf. also Ju 9⁵.—2 S 18²⁹ᵇ del. הַמ׳ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said; in late books usually המלך (שלמה וע׳) דוד; cf. Aram. מַלְכָּא שְׁלַח, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2¹⁰ (‖ מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2⁶ 18⁵¹ 89³⁹ 61⁷, cf. 99⁴; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3⁵ Is 32¹ Je 23⁵ Ez 37²².²⁴ Zc 9⁹. **3.** used of יי as king of Israel 1 S 12¹²; poet. Dt 33⁵ cf. ψ 5³ 10¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 44⁵ 48³ 68²⁵ 74¹² 84⁴ 145¹ 149² Is 41²¹ 43¹⁵ 44⁶ Zp 3¹⁵; מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24⁷.⁸.⁹.¹⁰.; universal king ψ 47³.⁸ 95³ 98⁶ Je 10⁷.¹⁰, cf. 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 51⁵⁷ Zc 14⁹.¹⁶.¹⁷ Mal 1¹⁴; of false god Am 5²⁶. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9⁸.¹⁵; fig. of crocodile Jb 41²⁶; מ׳ אֵין לָאַרְצָהּ Pr 30²⁷; of death, מֶלֶךְ בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18¹⁴. **5.** combinations are:— **a.** הַמ׳ הַגְּדוֹל 2 K 18¹⁹.²⁸=Is 36⁴.¹³ (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); מ׳ גְּדוֹל Ec 9¹⁴(indef.); of יי Mal 1¹⁴, מ׳ ג׳ עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים ψ 95³; מ׳ עוֹלָם Je 10¹⁰ (of יי); מ׳ מְלָכִים Ez 26⁷ (king of Babyl.) **b.** יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16¹⁶.¹⁶ 1 K 1³⁴.³⁹ 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם Ec 1¹, cf. 15²⁶ 2 S 5² 1 K 14³ 1 Ch 29²⁵ 2 S 2¹¹ (היה מ׳ (בחברון על־) 1 K 11³⁷ 2 Ch 28⁴ Ec 1¹². **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ׳ על Dt 17¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁵ 1 S 10¹⁹; שִׂים לְמ׳ 1 S 8⁵; שִׂים לָנוּ מ׳ 1 K 10⁹; נָתַן מ׳ עַל 1 S 8⁶ Ho 13¹⁰.¹¹; נָתַן עַל 1 S 12¹³ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Ne 9³⁷ 13²⁶; הִמְלִיךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9⁶ 1 S 15¹¹; מָשַׁח מ׳ 1 S 8²²; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ עַל 1 S 12¹; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ לְ 1 S 8²²; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל Ju 9⁸; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ 1 K 1⁴⁵; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ Ju 9¹⁵ 1 S 15¹.¹⁷ 2 S 2⁴ 5³.¹² 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 14⁸; הֵכִין לְמ׳ 1 S 8¹⁹; מ׳ יִהְיֶה עַל 2 S 3¹⁷; בָּקַשׁ לִמ׳ עַל 2 S 5¹² 1 Ch 14²; הֵקִים מ׳ עַל 1 K 14¹⁴ Dt 28³⁶; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא יי לְמ׳ תַּחַת וגו׳ 1 Ch 29²³, cf. Pr 20⁸; נָתַן עַל־כִּסֵּא לְמ׳ לְי׳ אלהיך 2 Ch 9⁸. **d.** מַעֲדַנֵּי־מֶלֶךְ Gn 49²⁰ *royal dainties*, fig.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַמ׳ 1 S 25³⁶ *royal feast* (in sim.); אֲכָן הַמ׳ 2 S 14²⁶ *king's weight*; יְדֵי־הַמ׳ 1 K 10¹³ *royal bounty* (in sim.); גִּזֵּי הַמ׳ Am 7¹ *king's mowings*; מִקְדַּשׁ מ׳ Am 7¹³ *royal sanctuary*; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכָּם 2 S 12³⁰ *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20² (but rd. מַלְכָּם 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit[Chr. Hpt]); cf. also בֵּית, עֵמֶק, גַּן, שָׁוֵה, etc. — N.pr. אבימלך, אחימלך, אלימלך, עבד מלך, נתן מלך, v. sub אב, אח, etc.

מַלְכָּה[35] **n.f. queen**:—abs. מ׳ Est 1⁹+24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכַּת 1 K 10¹+7 t.; pl. מְלָכוֹת Ct 6⁸.⁹;—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10¹.⁴.¹⁰.¹³ = 2 Ch 9¹.³.⁹.¹²; of Persia, Vashti Est 1⁹+7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2²²+16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1¹².¹⁵; follows n.pr. Est 1⁹+17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6⁸.⁹ (both ‖ פִּילַגְשִׁים). Cf. גְּבִירָה.

†מַלְכַּת **n.f. queen** (form difficult; cf. Ol § 167 d Kö[II, 169 n.] Gie[Je 7, 18] Ba[NB 165, Anm. 2; ZMG xli. 1887, 608]); —only cstr. מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7¹⁸+4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr[Infr.] al.; (> = מָלְאָכַת (Codd.), cstr. of מָלְאָכָה (v. לאך), *worship of the heavens* (Cast[Lex. Syr.]), or creative *work of the heavens*, coll. = צְבָא הַשָּׁ׳ *host of heaven*, Sta[Infr.] (cf. 𝔊); v. Schr[COT Je 7, 18; SBAk 1886, 477 ff.; ZA iii. 1888, 353 ff. Iv. 1889, 74 ff.] Sta[ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 289 ff.] Kue[Ges. Abh. 186 ff.] We[Skizzen iii. 38] Nö[ZMG xli. 1889, 710 f.] RS[Sem. i. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189)] Grünb[ZMG xlii. 1888, 45]);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ Je 7¹⁸ (‖ לְקַטֵּר לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ הַפֶּגֶד נְסָכִים לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים); Je 44¹⁷.¹⁸.¹⁹.²⁵ (all ‖ הַפֶּגֶד לָהּ נְסָכִים).

II. מָלַךְ[346] **vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign**;— **Qal**[296] *Pf.* מ׳ Jos 13¹⁰+, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (יִלּוֹךְ-) Ex 15¹⁸+; וַיִּמְלֹךְ Gn 36³²+; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37⁸+, (תֶּחְמָלֵךְ Je 22¹⁵ Baer); *Imv.* מְלֹךְ Ju 9¹⁴; מָלְכָה Ju 9⁸; כָּלְכִי Ju 9¹⁰.¹²; *Inf. abs.* מָלֹךְ Gn 37⁸ 1 S 24²¹; *cstr.*

Digitized by Google

מָלַךְ 1 K 2[15]+; sf. מָלְכוֹ 1 S 13[1]+; *Pt.* מֹלֵךְ Je 22[11]+2t.; מָלֶכֶת 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12];—*be* (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2[10] 1 K 16[22] 2 K 3[1] 9[13], but also gen. Pr 8[15] 30[22]; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyr., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4[2] Gn 36[31] 1 K 11[25] 2 K 8[15] 19[37] Est 1[1]+; sq. בְּ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13[10.12] Ju 4[2] 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[24] 14[21]+oft.; but also Gn 36[31.32] 1 Ch 1[43] בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21]; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8[9.11] 12[14] 13[1] 1 K 15[1.9] 16[23]+oft.; sq. בְּ loc.+עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[42]; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16[8] Gn 36[33f.]=1 Ch 1[44f.], 1 K 14[20.31] 2 K 8[15] 13[24] Je 22[11]+oft.; †subj. God, sq. עַל ψ 47[9] Mi 4[7] Ez 20[33] 1 S 8[7]; sq. בְּ Is 24[23]; abs. Ex 15[18] Is 52[7] ψ 93[1] 96[10]=1 Ch 16[31], 97[1] 99[1] 146[10]†; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32[1] Je 23[5]; †subj. a woman (=*be queen*) 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12] (both sq. עַל), Est 2[4] sq. תַּחַת†; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9[8.10.12.14] all sq. עַל; בְּמָלְכוֹ esp.=*when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13[1] 2 S 2[10] 1 K 14[21]+oft.; Inf. also=*reign:* בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה לְמָלְכוֹ 2 K 24[12] 25[1], cf. v[27]; 1 K 6[1] 2 Ch 16[13] 17[7] 29[3] 34[3.8], cf. עַד מָלְךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4[31]; עַד מָלְךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]; *began to reign and reigned* מָלַךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15[25] 16[29] 2 K 3[1]+; oft. מָלַךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16[23] 2 K 13[1.10] 14[23]+.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15[35]+2t.; הִמְלַכְתִּי 1 K 3[7], etc.; Impf. וַיַּמְלִיכוּ 2 K 33[24]+4t.; וַיַּמְלִיכוּ Ju 9[6]+etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְלִיךְ 1 K 12[1]+etc.; *Pt.* מַמְלִיךְ Ez 17[16];—*make king*, or *queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9[16] 1 S 11[15] 1 K 1[43] 12[1] 16[21] 2 K 10[5] 11[12] (anointing and coronation)=2 Ch 23[11], 2 K 17[21] 1 Ch 11[10] 12[32.39] 2 Ch 10[1] 11[22] Ez 17[16]; sq. לְ (לִשְׁלֹמֹה of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29[22]; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8[22] (+לָהֶם), 12[1] (+עַל), Is 7[6] (+בְּתוֹךְ); sq. לְמָלְךְ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; sq. acc. pers. +בְּ loc. Je 37[1]; +עַל Ju 9[18] 1 S 15[35] 1 K 12[20] 16[16] 2 K 8[20] 1 Ch 12[38] 28[4] (acc. om.), 23[1] 2 Ch 1[9.11] 21[8] 36[4.10], cf. 2 S 2[9] (3 t. עָלֶיךָ, 3 t. אֵלֶיךָ); +תַּחַת 1 K 3[7] 2 K 14[21] 21[24] 23[30] (anointing), v[34] 24[17] 2 Ch 1[8] 22[1] 26[1] 33[25] 36[1]; Est 2[17] (=*make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8[4]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָמְלַךְ עַל מַלְכוּת בַּשְׁדִּים Dn 9[1].

†II. מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ׳ as individ. name v. Gray[Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4]; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS[IV. 1]; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog[Palm. 92 al.] Nab. *id.*, Eut[Nab 21, 4 al.] Vog[Nab 1, 2]);—1 Ch 8[35] (Ⓖ Μελχηλ), 9[41] (Ⓖ Μαλαχ; ⓖL Μελχιηλ in both).

†מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.div. Molech** (Ⓖ Μολοχ, 𝔙 *Moloch*) (=מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm[ZAW III. 1883, 124 RS Sem. I. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; cf. Hoffm[GG Abh. XXXVI. 1890 (May, 1889), 26]; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr[Dt 222 f.]);—c. art. הַמֹּלֶךְ:—the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); העביר לְמֹלֶךְ 2 K 23[10]; העביר לְמֹלֶךְ Je 32[35] (‖ הַמַּעֲלֶה), Lv 18[21] (H); נתן לְמֹלֶךְ Lv 20[2.3.4] (H); more gen. לִזְנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֹּלֶךְ v[5] (H). In 1 K 11[7] rd. prob. מַלְכָּם, q.v.

†מַלְכָּת **n.pr.f.** c. art. הַמַּלְכָּת 1 Ch 7[18] (of Manasseh). Ⓖ ἡ Μαλέχεθ, ⓖL Μελχαθ.

†מִלְכָּה **n.pr.f.** Ⓖ Μελχα (=מַלְכָּה? Nö ZMG XLIII. 1889, 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ מלכת; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 116]);—**1.** wife of Nahor Gn 11[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] (all J). **2.** daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray[l. c.]

†מְלוּכָה **n. f. kingship, royalty**;—מ׳ abs. 1 S 10[16]+23 t.;—*kingship, kingly office, royalty:* 1 S 10[16.25] 11[14] 18[8] 1 K 2[15.15.22] 11[35] 1 Ch 10[14] Is 34[12]; belonging to יְ Ob[21] ψ 22[29] (‖ וּמֹשֵׁל בַּגּוֹיִם); לָבַר מ׳ עַל 1 S 14[47] *assume sovereignty over;* נָתַן מ׳ בְּיַד 2 S 16[18] *give kingship to* (subj. יְ); הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 1 K 12[21] *restore kingship to;* עָשָׂה מ׳ עַל 1 K 21[7] *exercise kingship over;* metaph. of Jerus. וַתִּצְלְחִי לִמְלוּכָה Ez 16[13] (del. Ⓖ Co); עִיר הַמּ׳ 2 S 12[26]=*royal city;* cf. כְּפֹא הַמּ׳ 1 K 1[46]; זֶרַע הַמּ׳ 2 K 25[25] so Je 41[1] Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; צְנוּף מ׳ Is 62[3] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאָרֶת).

†מַלְכוּת **n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom** (chiefly late);—מ׳ abs. Est 1[9]+; cstr. 1 Ch 12[23]+; sf. מַלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17[14], etc.; pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8[22];—**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24[7] (c. תְּנוּשָׂא), 1 S 20[31] (c. תִּכּוֹן), 1 K 2[12] (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10[7] Ec 4[14]; 1 Ch 11[10] 12[23] 29[30] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33[13] Est 1[19], *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4[14]; 1 Ch 14[2] (c. נִשֵּׂאת); c. לָבַר Dn 11[21]; c. הֵכִין (subj. יְ) 1 Ch 17[11] 28[7]; 2 Ch 12[1] (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to יְ 1 Ch 17[14]; dominion of יְ ψ 103[19] (c. מָשְׁלָה), ψ 145[13.13]; כְּבוֹד מ׳ v[11]; כְּפֹא מ׳ 1 Ch 22[10] 28[5] 2 Ch 7[18]; of Pers. Est 1[2] 5[1]; בֵּית לְמ׳ 2 Ch 1[18] 2[11]; בֵּית מ׳ Est 1[9] 2[16] 5[1] (cf. As. *bit šarruti* Dl[HWB 171]); יֵין מ׳ *royal wine* Est 1[7]; דְּבַר מ׳ *royal command* Est 1[19]; הוֹד מ׳ *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21]; so perh. also

Digitized by Google

הֲדָר מ׳ Dn 11[20] v. Bev; עִטֶּרֶת מ׳ Est 1[4]; פְּאֵר מ׳ *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] 6[8]; לְבוּשׁ מ׳ *royal apparel* Est 6[8] 8[15]; מ׳ (לְבוּשׁ om.) Est 5[1] (*queenly attire*). **2.** *reign:* 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26[31] cf. 2 Ch 3[2] 15[10.19] 16[1.12] 35[19] Je 49[34] Dn 1[1]; also 2 Ch 29[19]; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52[31] (בִּשְׁנַת מ׳ ‖ 2 K 25[27] מָלְכוֹ) Dn 2[1] 8[1] Ezr 4[5.6.6] 7[1] 8[1] Ne 12[22] Est 2[16]; cf. עַד־מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]. **3.** *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1[1] 11[17] 20[30] Ne 9[35]; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36[23] = Ezr 1[1], Est 1[14.20] 2[3] 3[6.8] 5[3.6] 7[2] 9[30] Dn 8[23] 9[1] 10[13]; cf. 11[2.4.4.9.17]; v[20] מ׳ הֲדָר = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. **1** supr.

†מַמְלָכָה **n.f.** **kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign**;—abs. מ׳ Jos 10[2]+; cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Ex 19[6] + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4[8] before לְ); sf. מַמְלַכְתִּי Gn 20[9]+, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3[21]+; cstr. מַמְלְכוֹת Dt 28[25]+;—**1.** *kingdom, realm,* chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10[10] (J), 20[9] (E), Nu 32[33.33] (P), Dt 3[4.10.13.21] 28[25] Jos 11[10] (D), 1 S 10[18] 1 K 5[1] 10[20] 18[10.10] (both ‖ גּוֹי), Is 10[10] 1 Ch 16[20] = ψ 105[13] (‖ עַם and גּוֹי), ψ 135[11] Is 14[16] 19[2.2] 23[11] 2 Ch 9[19] 14[4] 29[21] 32[15] (‖ גּוֹי), Ne 9[22] (‖ עַם), ψ 46[7] (‖ גּוֹי), 79[6] (‖ *id.*), 102[23] (‖ עַם), Is 60[12] (‖ גּוֹי), so Je 1[10] 18[7.9] 27[8] 28[8]; Je 49[28] 51[20.27] Am 6[2] Na 3[5] Zp 3[8] Hg 2[22] Ez 17[14] 29[14.15] 37[22]; מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20[6], cf. Is 13[4]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19[15.19] = Is 37[16.20], 2 Ch 36[23] = Ezr 1[2], ψ 68[33] Is 23[17] Je 15[4] 24[9] 25[26] 29[18] 34[1.17]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29[30] 2 Ch 12[8] 17[10] 20[29]; of Isr. Am 9[8] Dt 17[20] 2 S 3[28] La 2[2] 2 Ch 21[4]; cf. מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (‖ גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9[6]; צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13[19], גְּאֶבֶרֶת מ׳ (*id.*) 47[5]; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת מַמְלְכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 1[15]. **2.** *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13[14] (Isr.; c. תָּקוּם), cf. 24[21]; 2 Ch 13[8] מ׳ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד; לְךָ יְ׳ הַמַּמְ׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; חִזְקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14[5]; ח׳ עַל 2 Ch 25[3] הֶחֱזִיק בְּיַד 2 K 15[19] cf. 2 Ch 22[9]; הֵכִין מ׳ אָל (subj. יְ׳) 1 S 13[13] (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7[12.16] (‖ כִּית); 2 Ch 17[5] (בְּיַד) cf. 1 K 2[46] (נָכוֹנָה בְּיַד); נְשָׂא מ׳ (subj. יְ׳) 2 S 5[12]; נָתַן מ׳ לְדָוִד עַל (subj. יְ׳) 2 Ch 13[5], cf. 21[3]; עָרַץ הַמ׳ מִן (subj. יְ׳) 1 S 28[17] (Isr.), 1 K 11[11] (sq. מֵעַל), v[31] 14[8]; מִן om. 11[13]; לָקַח מְיָדוֹ 11[34] (or = *kingdom*?), הֶעֱבִיר מ׳ מִן (subj. יְ׳), 2 S 3[10] (Isr.); נִשְׁפַּת מ׳ מִן Is 17[3]; cf. תֵּשֶׁב הַמ׳ לְ 1 K 12[26]; עִיר מ׳ תֹּאתָה וּבֹאָה...מ׳ Mi 4[8]; הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 2 Ch 11[1]; בָּקֵא מ׳ Dt 17[18] (Isr.; יָשַׁב עַל), 2 S 7[13] (כּוֹנֵן יְ׳), 1 K 9[5] (הֵקִים יְ׳) 2 Ch 23[20], בֵּית מ׳ Hg 2[22]; מַמְלָכוֹת *royal house* Am 7[13]; עָרֵי הַמ׳ *royal cities* Jos 10[2] cf. 1 S 27[5]; זֶרַע הַמ׳ *royal seed, children,* 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]. **3.** *reign,* בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 27[1] 28[1] *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. מַלְכוּת **2**, מַמְלָכוּת **3**).

†[מַמְלָכוּת] **n.f.** **kingdom, dominion, reign** (on form cf. We[1 S 15, 28] Dr[ad loc. id.]);—cstr. מַמְלְכוּת Jos 13[12] + 8 t.; **1.** *kingdom* of Og Jos 13[12.30.31]; of Sihon v[21.27]. **2.** *dominion, royal power* c. עָרַץ מֶמְשָׁל (subj. יְ׳) 1 S 15[28]; c. הֵשִׁיב לְ (hum. subj.) 2 S 16[3]; c. הִשְׁבִּית Ho 1[4]. **3.** *reign* בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 26[1] (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

†מַלְכִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl;* cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl[Tel Am. 39a], v. Jastr[JBL 1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.]; cf. further, Gray[Prop. N. 118 f., 206], v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog[Palm. 3, 4; 140] and BH אֲלִימֶלֶךְ);—Gn 46[17] Nu 26[45] 1 Ch 7[31]. Ⓖ Μελχιηλ.

†מַלְכִּיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמ׳ Nu 26[45].

†מַלְכִּיָּהוּ (only Je 38[6]), מַלְכִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*my king is Yah;* cf. Gray[Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.]);—Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ια(ς).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21[1] 38[1], cf. 1 Ch 9[12] (priest), Ne 11[12]. **2.** a prince Je 38[6]. **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24[9]. **b.** Ne 12[42]. **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10[4]; perh. also 8[4]. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[25]. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[25a]. **b.** Ezr 10[25b]. **c.** Ezr 10[31] = Ne 3[11]. **d.** Ne 3[14]. **e.** Ne 3[31].

†מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** king of שָׁלֵם (q. v.), (*my king is Ṣedeḳ*)—Gn 14[18] ψ 110[4]. Ⓖ Μελχισεδεκ.

†מַלְכִּירָם **n.pr.m.** son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king* (= Yahweh) *is high,* cf. Gray[Prop. N. 146 f.]; Ph. n.pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3[18]. Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ιραμ.

†מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** son of Saul (*my king* (=יְ׳) *is opulence,* cf. Gray[Prop. N. 147]);—1 S 14[49] 31[2] 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] 10[2] (in Ch. מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ). Ⓖ Μελχεισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

†מַלְכָּם **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[9]. ⒼB Μελχας, A Μελχαμ, ⒼL Μελχομ. On Je 49[1.3] Zp 1[5] v. מִלְכֹּם.

†מִלְכֹּם **n.pr.div.** **Milcom,** god of Ammonites (cf. RS[Sem. i. 67])—מ׳ שִׁקּוּץ עַמּוֹנִים 1 K 11[5] (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ + ע׳ עַשְׁתֹּרֶת); cf. מ׳ אֱלֹהֵי בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן v[33] (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ), so rd. also (for MT מַלְכָּם) v[7] (‖ תּוֹעֲבַת מ׳ הָעַמֹּנִים 2 K 23[13] (‖ as 1 K 11[33]); rd. מַלְכָּם also

Digitized by Google

for מַלְכָּם Je 49[1.3] (𝔊 Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1[5] (𝔊𝔙, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2] (v. מֶלֶךְ **5 d**), and perh. Am 1[15] (whence Je 49[3]; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

†יִמְלֵךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog[Palm. 36a]);—1 Ch 4[34]. 𝔊 Ιεμολοχ.

†מַלּוּךְ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[29]. **b.** Ne 12[2] (priest?). **2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[29]. **b.** Ezr 10[32]. **c.** Ne 10[5]. **d.** Ne 10[28].

†מלוכי Kt, מַלְכִּיכוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12[14]. 𝔊 Μαλουχ, 𝔊L Μαλουκ.

†II. [מָלַךְ] **vb. counsel, advise** (loan-wd. from Aram. מְלַךְ, מִלְכָּא; cf. As. *malâku*, Dl[HWB 413]);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וְיִמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5[7].

[מַלְכֹּדֶת] v. לכד.

מַלְכֶּן v. מַלְבֵּן sub לבן.

†I. [מָלַל] **vb. Pi. speak, utter, say** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. מְלַל (and many deriv.), מַלָּל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَا IV. *id.* Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 723]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מִלֵּל Gn 21[7]; cf. 1 s. מַלֹּתִי (Ew[§ 274 b. N]) as **n.pr.** infr.; מְלָלוּ Jb 33[3]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּל ψ 106[2]; תְּמַלֶּל Jb 8[2];—**say**, sq. dir. quot. + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21[7]; utter, obj. דַּעַת Jb 33[3]; cf. 8[2]; obj. ^ גְּבוּרוֹת ψ 106[2].

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, speech, utterance** (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ׳ ψ 139[4] Jb 30[9]; sf. מִלָּתִי Jb 13[17]+3 t.; מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23[2]; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6[26]+9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4[2]+12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלַּי Jb 19[23]+4 t.; מִלֶּיךָ Jb 4[4] Pr 23[9]; מִלֵּיהֶם ψ 19[5];—*word* בִּלְשׁוֹנִי *in (on) my tongue* ψ 139[4]; *word* (of ׳י), עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23[2]; שֶׁבֶל מ׳ Pr 23[9]; fig. ψ 19[5] (‖ קוֹל; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13[17] 21[2] 24[25] 29[22]; also *word = by-word*, וְאֶהְיֶה לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30[9]; pl. *words*, Jb 4[4] 6[26] 8[10] 12[11] 15[3] (‖ דָּבָר), 16[4] 19[2.22] 32[11.14] 33[1.8] (‖ קוֹל מ׳), 34[2.3.16] (‖ קוֹל מ׳), 36[2.4]; words of God Jb 23[5]; *words = speech, speaking*, וַעֲצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל Jb 4[2], cf. 29[9]; *utter words*, הַגַּרְתָּ מ׳ 26[4]; וְהוֹצֵאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 15[13]; *lay snares for words* הְשִׁימוּן קְנָצַי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2], cf. Jb 32[15] מָלְאוּ מִלִּים; מָלֵאתִי מִלִּים Jb 32[18] *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יֵשׁ־מִלִּין הֲשִׁיבֵנִי 33[32]; אַשְׁיִבְךָ מִלִּין Jb 35[4]; בִּבְלִי־דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּיר 35[16], cf. 38[2].

†מַלּוֹתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מִלַּלְתִּי Ew[§ 274 b. N] v. מלל);—1 Ch 25[4] (on this appar. list of names v. Ew[l. c.] RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[26].

†מַלֲלִי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12[36].

†II. [מָלַל] **vb. rub, scrape** (NH *id.*, *rub* ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* מוֹלֵל in קֹרֵץ בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָיו מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f. ear** of wheat, etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH הַמּוֹלֵל מְלִילוֹת);—only pl. abs. מְלִילוֹת Dt 23[26] (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל] **vb. languish, wither, fade** (apparently secondary ✓ of אמל q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמַּל Jb 18[16]; וַיִּמָּל Jb 14[2]; 3 mpl. יָמֵלּוּ Jb 24[24] ψ 37[2] (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מלל Thes);—*hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14[2] (כְּצִיץ); of wicked מִמְּתֹם שָׁרְשָׁיו יִמָּלוּ 18[16]; יִבָּשׁוּ וּכְמַעַל יָמֵל קָצִיר 24[24] כְּרֹאשׁ שִׂבֹּלֶת יִמָּלוּ (‖ יִבּוֹלוּן); כֶּחָצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמָּלוּ ψ 37[2] (‖ הַמְּבוּ, יִקָּמְצוּן).

Pol. *Impf.* יְמוֹלֵל ψ 90[6] *it withereth* (of grass; + וְיָבֵשׁ).

†IV. [מָלַל] **vb. circumcise** (= מול);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָתֶם Gn 17[11]. **Hithpo.** *be cut off: Impf.* יִתְמַלָּלוּ ψ 58[8]. Vid. מול.

[מַלְמֵד, מַלְמָד] v. למד.

†[מָלַץ] **vb.** prob. **be smooth, slippery** (Ar. مَلِصَ *slip*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* מַה־נִּמְלְצוּ לְחָכִּי אִמְרָתֶךָ ψ 119[103] *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (‖ מִדְּבַשׁ לְפִי).

†מֶלְצַר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr[COT Dn 1. 11] Dl[Baer Dn 2] conj. loan-word fr. As. *maṣ(ṣ)aru, keeper, guardian*, cf. Dl[HWB 422]; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמֶּ Dn 1[11.16].

Digitized by Google

†מָלַק **vb.** **nip, nip off** (head of bird; without *necessarily* severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5[8]) (NH *id.*, Aram. מְלַק, סאלק);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1[15], i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל Lv 5[8]. Cf. Di-Ry. Ⓖ *ἀποκνίζω.*

I, II. מַלְקוֹחַ, מַלְקָחַיִם, מֶלְקָחַיִם v. לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ v. לקש. מַלְתָּחָה v. לתח.

[מַלְתָּעוֹת] v. תַּחַלְאוֹת sub תלע.

מַמְגֵרוֹת v. I. גור. [מַמַּד] v. מדד.

†מְמוּכָן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1[14.21] also v[16] Qr; Kt מומכן. Ⓖ *Mouχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.*

[מָמוֹת], מְמוֹתִים v. מות.

מַמְזֵר v. I. מזר.

מִמְכָּר, מִמְכֶּרֶת v. מכר.

מַמְלָכָה, [מַמְלָכוּת] v. מלך.

מָמְנִי, etc. v. מִן. מִמְסָךְ v. מסך.

מָמָר, [מַמְרוֹר], מַמְרוֹרִים v. מרר.

†מַמְרֵא **n.pr.m. et loc.** **Mamre,** only in Gn: **1.** in J only אֵלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13[18] (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18[1] (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14[13] (אֵלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא), cf. v[24] (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23[17] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13]; appar. identified with Hebron 23[19] 35[27], cf. Di.—Ⓖ *Μαμβρη.*

מִמְשַׁח v. משח.

מִמְשָׁל, מַמְשָׁלָה, מַמְשֶׁלֶת v. משל.

[מִמְשָׁק] v. משק. מַמְתַּקִּים v. מתק.

†I. מָן **n.m.**[Nu 11, 9] **manna** (=Ar. مَنّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Ṭarfa* (Ṭŭrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di[Ex 16, 36] Rob[BR i. 75, 115, 560] Eb[GS 283 ff., 574 ff.] Soc[ZMG xxxv. 1881, 254]); —מ׳ abs. Ex 16[15]+12 t., sf. מָנְךָ Ne 9[20]:—*manna:* וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא Ex 16[15]; v[31.33.35.35] Nu 11[6.7.9] (described Ex 16[14.31] Nu 11[7]; accomp. dew Ex 16[14] Nu 11[9]); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5[12.12]; as 2nd acc. וַיַּמְטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם הָאֲכִילוֹ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8[3], cf. v[16]; וַיַּמְטֵר כָּמוֹ עָפָר שְׁאֵר וְכַחוֹל יַמִּים עוֹף כָּנָף 78[24]; וְמָנְךָ לֹא־מָנַעְתָּ מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9[20].

†II. מָן in Ex 16[15] (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the *late* Aram. מָן *What?* (*man* is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (מָן, מַן), Mand. (מאן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being מַה, מָה, מַן, מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. מָן, contr. from מַן הוּ, ܡܢ: Nö[§ 66] W[SG 125]).

†I. [מִן] **n.**[**m.**] **string** (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. מְנָא, *hair, string* PS[2163]); pl. מְנִים 150[4], so also prob. 45[9] (rd. מְנִים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges[§ 87, 1. b] Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מִן], מְנַדְּהוּ v. מנן.

מִן־, and **·מִ,** before ׳ (exc. Dn 12[2] 2 Ch 20[11]) contr. to מִ (as מִיַּד from מִן־יַד), before gutt. and ר, mostly מַ, occasionally מְ (Ges[§ 102, 1 R.]; more fully Kö[II. 291 ff.]), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than -מַ; מִן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö[292])]; poet. also מִנִּי, with the old ׳ of the gen. (Ges[§ 90. 3 c]) Ju 5[14.14] Is 46[3.3] 44[11.19] 68[23] 74[23] 78[2.42] 88[10]+19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנִּי †Mi 7[12.13], and מִנֵּי (on anal. of עָלַי, עָלֵי) †Is 30[11.11], **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence **out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not** (Ph. מ; Aram. מִן; Ar. مِنْ; Eth. እምነ; Sab. בן (DHM[ZMG xxix. 606 ff.; xxxvii. 575])); with suff. מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, Ol[§ 223 c], al., Kö[II. 289 f.]), poet. מִנִּי †Is 22[4] 30[1] 38[12] Jb 16[6], מֶנִּי †ψ 18[22] 65[4] 139[19] Jb 21[16] 22[18] 30[10]; מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֵּךְ, מִמֵּךְ; מִמֶּנּוּ (†Jb 4[12] מִמֶּנְהוּ), מִמֶּנָּה; 1 pl. מִמֶּנּוּ (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנּוּ: v. Baer Job, p. 57 Kö[290]); מֵהֶם (מִנֶּהֶם †Jb 11[20]), מֵהֶמָּה †Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]; מֵהֵנָּה 7 t. (v. הֵמָּה 8 c), מֵהֵן (edd. מֵהֶן) †Ez 16[47.52] (v. Zerweck Heb. Präp. Min. 1894): —**1.** with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19[14], to fall *from* a roof Dt 22[8], *from* heaven Is 14[12], to go up *from* a valley

Digitized by Google

Jos 10⁷, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2⁸, or the ground 2 S 12¹⁷. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בוא, הלך, שׁב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. ממני), of *calling*, as Is 24¹⁴ יָצָהֲלוּ מִיָּם, 42¹⁰·¹¹ ψ 148¹, of *asking* or *exacting*, as שׁאל, בקשׁ, דרשׁ, נָקַם, הִנָּקֵם, of *delivering*, as הציל, הושׁיע, etc., of *hiding*, as העלים, נעלם, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשׂך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, שׁמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23⁷, חָדַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14¹², so הֶרֶף Dt 9¹⁴, הֵנִיחַ 12¹⁰, ψ השׁקיט 94¹³, שׁבת Gn 2², cf. 5²⁹; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שׁפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43¹, sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24¹⁶+, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22²², חרשׁ and חשׁה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28¹·¹, החרישׁו ממני Jb 13¹³ Je 38²⁷, ψ 18²² ולא רשׁעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30⁴ Kt., 73²⁷ כל־זוֹנָה ממך, Je 3³⁰ בָּגַד מִן (𝔊 εἰς=ב), 31¹³ c. שָׂמַח (2 Ch 20²⁷), Ez 27³⁴ Pr 25¹⁷ הַקַּר רַגְלְךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29⁴ 63¹⁷ Jo 1¹³; Je 51⁵ אַלְמָן מֵאֱלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44²²; also Ju 7¹⁷ מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, esp. לקח, דרשׁ, הושׁיע, הציל, פּדה, פִּלֵּט, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inff., v. infr. **7 b**. Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאַיִן *whence?* מִזֶּה, מִפֹּה *hence*. Cf. also חָפְשִׁי מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3¹⁹, עֵזֶר מִצָּרָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33⁷, Na 3¹¹ מָעוֹז מֵאוֹיֵב, ψ 32⁷ סֵתֶר מִצַּר, 60¹³ עֶזְרַת מִצַּר, Is 4⁶ צֵל מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25⁴. Here also belong Is 40¹⁵ מַר מִדְלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4¹ goats שֶׁגִּלְּשׁוּ מהר גלעד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίφροιο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرُبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8⁹, and from one of them there came forth קֶרֶן אַחַת מִצְּעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אַחֶרֶת צְעִירָה Bev cf. 7⁸). **b.** מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἴης): Pr 20³ שֶׁבֶת מֵרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ *ap.* De), Nu 15²⁴ if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5¹¹ De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14¹⁹ cast out מִקִּבְרֶךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28⁴ דָּלוּ מֵאֱנוֹשׁ, Gn 4¹¹ cursed art thou מִן־האדמה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v¹⁴ (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v¹²ᵃ), 27³⁹ (prob.) מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost=*without*, Jb 11¹⁵ then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוּם *away from*, *without* spot, 19²⁶ (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21⁹ בָּתֵּיהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפַּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1³³ Je 48⁴⁵ fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22³ מִקָּשֶׁת אֻפְּדוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3¹⁸. (On 2 S 13¹⁶ v. We or Dr). See also **7 b**. **c.** of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a* fronte, *a* tergo, etc.): Gn 2⁸ יי planted a garden in Eden מִקֶּדֶם *off*, *on* the east, 12⁸ בֵּיתְאֵל מִיָּם וְהָעַי מִקֶּדֶם Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמַּזְרָח, מִצָּפוֹן, מִנֶּגֶב Jos 11³ 15⁸ 18⁶ 1 S 14⁵, etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׂמֹאול *on* the left, מִמּוּל and (more rarely) מִפָּנִים *on* the front, מֵאָחוֹר = behind (2 S 10⁹), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12¹⁰+ *round about*, מִמַּעַל, מִלְמַעְלָה, and מֵעָל (rare)=*above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴+*beneath*, מִבַּיִת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6¹⁴+, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, *at* a distance, Gn 21¹⁶+, מֵרָחוֹק Ex 2⁴+ *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה ... מִזֶּה and ... מִפֹּה מִפֹּה *on* this side ... *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11² ויהי בנסעם מִקֶּדֶם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually=*eastwards*, 13¹¹ and Lot journeyed מקדם *east*, Is 17¹³ 22³ מֵרָחוֹק ברחו they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23⁷ whose feet used to carry her מֵרָחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57⁹ thou didst send thy messengers עד־מרחוק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* ..., as Jos 8¹³ מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3²⁴, מִצָּפוֹן לְ (cstr. Ges § 130ᵃ. ᵃ.) Jos 8¹¹·¹³ 24³⁰, מִימִינְךָ ψ 91⁷, מִבֵּית לְ Gn 1⁷, מִתַּחַת לְ 22⁹, מִבֵּית לְ Lv 16²: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14¹⁹, מִצַּד בֵּיתְאֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12⁹, מִצִּדּוֹ *beside* it 1 S 6⁸, מֵעֵבֶר לְיַרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21¹+; מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* Am 5²⁷; tablets written מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֶבְרָיו Je 49³²+ (v. further the words cited). So מֵהַבַּיִת *on the side of the* house Ez 40⁷·⁸·⁹, מֵאֵצֶל *beside* Ez 40⁷; 1 S 20²¹ the arrows

Digitized by Google

are מִמְּךָ וְהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither=on this side of thee, v[22] מִמְּךָ וְהֲלְאָה, cf. Nu 32[19.19].

2. Out of, Gk. *ἐκ*, Lat. *ex:* thus **a.** מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt: so (*a*) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as יָצָא, הוֹצִיא (v. יצא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3[23], לָקַח 34[26], נָגַב 40[15], הִכְרִית Ex 8[8] ψ 101[8], גֵּרַשׁ Ju 11[7], etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2[10] ψ 40[3]; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15[17]; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3[12]; to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12[3]; Dt 30[3] וְקִבֶּצְךָ מִן־הָעַמִּים, Ez 11[17] 36[24]+: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10[10.11], רמן Mi 7[17] to tremble (and come) *out of*, חרג ψ 18[46] (‖ 2 S 22[46] חגר), 74[11] Is 38[17] חָשַׂךְ (ni חָשַׂךְ leg.), Ez 28[16] חִלֵּל, Ezr 2[62]; cf. נִשְׁבַּתָּה מִפְּיהֶם Dt 31[21], מִלֵּב ψ 31[13]. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ, . . . מִקֶּרֶב *out of* the midst of. (*b*) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4[10] Nu 24[19] (ψ 110[1]), Dt 4[36] מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְׁמִיעֲךָ אֶת־קֹלוֹ, Am 1[2] מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאַג יְ׳, ψ 14[7] 20[3] send thee help מִמְּקָדְשׁוֹ, v[7] יַעֲנֵהוּ מִשָּׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42[7] 68[36] 85[12] 109[10] ודרשו מחרבותיהם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from;* 𝔊 Gr Che יְנֻדְּדוּ let them *be driven from*), 128[5] 130[1] Jb 27[23] Is 29[18] to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2[9] to look out מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת *from* the windows (usu. בעד), 5[4] he put forth his hand מִן־הַחוֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (*c*) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18[25]+oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29[20] 1 K 8[53], with יָדַע Am 3[2], Ex 19[5] ye shall be to me סְגֻלָּה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7[6] 14[2]). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (*a*) Gn 2[19] to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the* soil, v[23] עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי וּבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי, Ex 39[1] Nu 6[4] Ho 13[2] to make images מִסְּכָּם, ψ 16[4] נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45[14] Ct 3[9]; Is 40[17] מאפס ותהו נחשבו־לו as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (‖ כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ), 41[24] הֵן אַתֶּם מֵאַיִן (‖ מֵאָפֵס, rd. מֵאֶפֶס), ψ 62[10] מֶהֶבֶל (*al.* **6 c**), Pr 13[11]; Ex 25[19.31] its cups, its knops, etc., ממנה יהיו shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v[35.36] 27[2] 30[2] *al.*; (*b*) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שָׂבַע Gn 9[21], Jb 21[20] מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי יִשְׁתֶּה, Ct 8[2] רָוָה, ψ 36[9]+, שָׂבַע Is 34[7], רָוָה (rare) 127[5]: cf. Dt 32[42] אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם, Is 51[21]; ψ 28[7] (peculiar) וּמִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ *out of* my song I will thank him (69[31] ב׳), also (unusual) Is 2[3] וְיוֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al.* part.=*some of*), ψ 94[12b] מִתּוֹרָתְךָ תְלַמְּדֶנּוּ; Ec 7[10] to speak מֵחָכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source* or *origin:* viz. (*a*) of parents, Gn 16[2] אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30[3]), 17[16] מלכי עמים ממנה יהיו, 35[11a]: often of coming forth מִמְּךָ Jb 1[21], מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35[11b], מִמְּעֶיךָ 15[4], 1 S 2[20] ׳י give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16[4] מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִטָּמֵא. (*b*) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3[12] מבני ישׂר׳ . . . כל בכור, Jos 12[4] 2 S 4[2] 21[2] Je 1[1]+; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12[8] אבצן מבית לחם Ibzan *from* B., 13[2] אִישׁ מִצָּרְעָה, 17[1.7] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] 2 S 23[30.30] Am 1[1]+, cf. Je 46[25] אָמוֹן מִנֹּא; Is 48[1] וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יָצְאוּ, v[3] (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68[27] מְמִקּוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5[1] Na 1[11] (v[14] fig. מִמְּשָׁמֶךָ), Zp 3[18]; Je 30[21] Zc 10[4]. (*c*) of beasts and things, Gn 2[7] עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5[6] אַרְיֵה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80[14] חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר; cf. 10[18] אֱנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72[16] יָצִיצוּ מֵעִיר; Jb 28[12] וְהַחָכְמָה מֵאַיִן תִּמָּצֵא. (*d*) מִלֵּב Is 59[13] Jb 8[10], esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16[28] כִּי לֹא מִלִּבִּי, 24[13] 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8]; נִבְּיאֵי מִלִּבָּם Ez 13[2]. **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24[14] מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע, 2 S 3[37] לֹא היתה מהמלך it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of ׳י, Gn 24[50] כי מי׳ יצא הדבר, Ju 14[4] knew כי מי׳ that it was *from* J., 1 K 2[15] כי מי׳ הוא היתה לו, Pr 16[1] 20[24] מי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי גֶבֶר, ψ 37[39] 62[2] מִמֶּנּוּ יְשׁוּעָתִי, Ho 8[4] they have made kings, וְלֹא מִמֶּנִּי not *from me*, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30[1] 50[11] (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3[17 end]=33[7] and warn them *from me*, 1 Ch 5[22] 13[2] 2 Ch 22[7] 25[20] (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7[5] חֲמַת יַיִן heat *from wine*, ψ 9[14] עָנְיִי מִשֹּׂנְאָי *at the hands of* my haters, 74[22] Jb 4[13] שִׂעִפִּים מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹת לַיְלָה thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6[25] הוֹכַח מִכֶּם reproof *proceeding from* you, 20[29.29], ψ 78[2] חִידוֹת מֵקֶדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11[31] וְזֵרֹעִים מִמֶּנּוּ (Kö[III. 241]). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32[22] נְקִיִּם מִי׳ וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (=in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. 2 S 3[28] Jb 34[31]), Jb 4[17] shall man be just מֵאֱלֹהַּ *at God's hands?* (‖ מֵעֲשֵׂהוּ), Je 51[56b] (Ges Gf); so in חָלִילָה לִי מִי׳. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2[54]

Digitized by Google

ζήτησιν ἀπὸ σφέων γενέσθαι): (*a*) the cause, a *person* Gn 19[36]+ הָרָתָה מִן to be pregnant *by*, 49[25] 1 S 31[3] וַיָּחֶל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7[4] בֹּעֲרָה מֵאֹפֶה (ni בֹּעֵר הֵם leg.: v. We), ψ 18[9] Na 1[5] הרים רעשו ממנו, Dn 11[31] (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1[6] הצורים נִתְּצוּ מִמֶּנּוּ, ψ 37[22] (cf. Pr 20[24] d), Jb 24[1] Ec 12[11] Dn 8[11]. (*b*) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49[24] his arms were agile מידי אביר יעקב *from* the hands, etc., Is 6[4] the thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרֵא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30[31] 33[3] Je 8[16]), 28[7] חָשׁוּ מִן־הַשָּׁכָר (‖ ב), 31[4.9] Je 10[10] Ez 19[10] became fruitful מַמַּיִם רַבִּים, 31[5] Jb 4[9] מִנִּשְׁמַת אֱלוֹהַּ יֹאבֵדוּ *at* the breath of God, 14[9] הֲמִבְּיֵנָיְחָךְ יַאֲבֶר־נִין, 31[22] 39[26] מֵרֵיחַ מַיִם יָפְרֵחַ, 39[11] 73[19] ψ מִתְרוֹנֵן מְיֵין, 78[65] סָפוּ תַּמּוּ מִן־הַבַּלָּהוֹת, 104[15] להצהיל פנים משמן *from* oil, 107[39], cf. Jb 7[14] (‖ ב); so with ' מִנַּעֲרָת *at* J.'s rebuke, 18[16] 76[7]+; with a pass. vb., Gn 9[11] to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל, 2 S 7[29] וּמִבִּרְכָתְךָ יְבֹרַךְ, Is 28[7] נבלעו מן־היין are undone *through* wine (22[3] is dub.: see **1 b**), Ob[9] Jb 28[4] הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים מִנִּי רָגֶל; cf. Is 34[3] Ho 6[6]. (*c*) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as יראּ ψ 3[7]+ oft. (also c. מִפָּנַי), פָּחַד 27[1], נִבְהַל Ez 26[18], גּוּר Dt 18[22] Jb 41[17], Est 5[9] ולאּ־קם ולאּ זָע ממנו; with בּוּשׁ *to be disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1[29] +oft.; with שָׂמַח +Pr 5[18] Ec 2[10]. **f.** of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between **e** and **f** is not always clearly defined): Ex 2[23] they sighed מן־העבדה *on account of* the bondage, 6[9] 15[22] Dt 7[7] not מֵרֻבְּכֶם *through*, *by reason of*, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22[24] to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23[4] מִנֹּגַהּ, 1 K 14[4] Is 53[5] wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ, v[8] Jb 4[19] Ob[10] Hb 2[17] ψ 6[8] עשׁשה עיני מִכָּעַס *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17[7]: ψ 31[10] ׳ב), 31[12] 38[19] I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20[4] מֵחֹרֶף עצל לאּ יחרשׁ *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22[4] הֲמִיִּרְאָתֶךָ יִכִיחֶךָ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3[8] Ru 1[13] כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם *because of you*: see also Dt 28[34.67] 32[19] Ju 2[18] Is 65[14] Je 12[4] 24[2] מֵרֹעַ, 50[13] 51[5 b] (Ew Ke), Ez 7[27] (but read prob. with 𝔊 ⊂ 𝔙 Co מִדַּרְכָּם), 16[61] 35[11] (AV *out of*), 45[20] Mi 2[12] 7[13] ψ 5[11] 12[6] 107[17] 119[53]; Gn 49[12] red of eyes מֵיָּיִן, and white of teeth מֵחָלָב. Often also in מֵרֹב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16[10] לאּ יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Jos 9[13] 1 S 1[16], etc. Similarly in מֵאַיִן, מִבִּלְתִּי, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (**7 a**), and in מֵאַשֶׁר (p. 84). **g.** the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex* more, *ex* lege), Jon 3[7] proclaimed in Nineveh מטעם המלך ונדליו *at*, *by*, *in accordance* with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6[14] Dn 2[8]): so Jb 39[26] (**2 e** (*b*)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (*c*), above):—**a.** Gn 6[19] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל two *out of*, *from*, all, 7[8]; 39[11] . . . איש מן a man (or one) *of* . . . (so Nu 25[6] 1 S 24[23]+, . . . אנשים מן Nu 16[2] Jos 2[2]+, 2 K 2[7], etc.); Gn 42[16] send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1[2.14] 17[13] כל־נפשׁ מִכֶּם, 19[34] 26[8], Ju 8[14] נַעַר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת, 1 S 22[6], etc.; Ju 14[19] 2 K 2[24] Is 66[19]; . . . אֶחָד מִן (Ges[§ 120, 1]) אַחַד מִן . . . 1 S 16[18]+, Dt 25[5]+; אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה ψ 34[21] Is 34[16]; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5[1] Is 50[1], . . . אַיִן מִן 1 S 14[39] Is 51[18]; Is 21[11] מה־ מִלֵּילָה how much *of* the night? 2 Ch 31[3] וּמְנָת הַפֶּלֶךְ מִן־דִּכְשׁוֹ. **b.** the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(*a*) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16[27] יצאוּ מן־העם there went out (some) *of* the people, Lv 25[49] 2 S 11[17.24], esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2[68.70] 7[7] Ne 11[4.25] 1 Ch 4[42] 9[20.32] 2 Ch 17[11] 32[21] Dn 11[35]; more freq. as obj., esp. with לקח, Gn 4[3] וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי האדמה brought *of* the fruit of the ground, 30[14] give me מִדּוּדָאֵי בְנֶךָ (some) *of* thy son's love-apples, 33[15] Ex 12[7] 17[5] Lv 18[30] 20[2] Nu 11[17] 13[23] 1 K 12[4] Is 39[7] 47[13] Am 2[11] Dn 8[10]+, Ct 1[2] ישקני מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72[15] 137[3] מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11[6] (Ges RVm) +oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* . . . Ne 5[5]; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some* . . . *others* . . . 1 Ch 9[28 f] (as in Aram. Dn 2[33], and PS[2166]); . . . מִקְצָת *some of* . . . (as in NH) +Dn 1[2] Ne 7[69]. (*b*) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28[11] and he took מֵאַבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v[18]), Ex 6[25] מבנות פוטיאל (one) *of* the daughters of P., Ez 17[5.13] Ne 13[28] ψ 132[11]; as subj. Lv 25[25] Dn 11[5] the king of the south וְיֶתֶר שָׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v[7], cf. Je 41[1] Est 4[5] 2 Ch 26[11]; Ru 2[20] מְגֹאֲלֵנוּ הוּא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2[6]. (*c*) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any*, *aught*, Dt 16[4] ולאּ ילין מן־הבשׂר ולאּ and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18[5] ולאּ נכרית

Digitized by Google

מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10[10] (cf. Jos 21[43] 23[14] 1 S 3[19] 1 K 8[56] Est 6[10]), v[23] לֹא יִחַרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמָי, Jb 27[6] מִן־שֶׁפּוֹת my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29[34] Lv 4[22] (cf. v[22.27]), 11[32] (מֵהֶם), v[33.35. 37-39] 18[29] 25[25] Nu 5[6]; מִכֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5[24] 11[34]; cf. 1 S 23[23] (?). (*d*) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15[7] if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אַחֶיךָ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4[2b] if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה וְעָשָׂה אַחַת *any one* of these things, 5[13] Ez 18[10] מֵאַחַד מֵאֵלֶּה (where אַחַת is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14[45] if there shall fall מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ אַרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שַׂעֲרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges[§ 122 r] Dr), cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation '*starting from* one' = '*even* one' would also be possible. מִן is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as מָא לَهُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18[4]), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3[55] Ye have not مِنْ إِلَٰهٍ *aught of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19[19] dost thou perceive مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ *even one* of them? 6[59] there falleth not مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W[AG. II. § 45 f. δ]). (*e*) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ لِلْبَيَانِ, *min* of *explication*, W[AG. II. § 45 e]): Gn 6[2] מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר בָּחָרוּ *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7[23] 9[10] Lv 11[22] (מִכֹּל), 1 Ch 5[18] Je 40[7] (מֵאֲשֶׁר); 44[28] and they shall know דְּבַר־מִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מִי: cf. كُلٌّ مِنْ مَاءٍ وَقَابِيلَ both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3[193]: W[l. c.]).—On מֵאַיִן Je 10[6.7], v. אַיִן *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from*, *since* Dt 9[24] מִיּוֹם דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7[2] 8[8]+); 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא וָהָלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil. †Lv 22[27] Nu 15[23] Ez 39[22]; Is 18[2.7] (where מִן־הוּא = מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא; cf. Na 2[9] מִימֵי אֲשֶׁר הָיְתָה = מהיום ההוא וָמָעְלָה); †1 S 16[13] 30[25] (Hg 2[15.18] appar. of time *backwards*); מֵאָז *from* the time of .... (v. p. 23); מִן־הַבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *from* the womb Ju 13[5.7], מִבֶּטֶן 16[17]+; .... מִימֵי Ho 10[9] Is 23[7] Je 36[2]+; מִיָּמֶיךָ idiom. = *since* thou wast born †1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[6] (מִיָּמָיו), Jb 38[12]; מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1[12] ψ 74[12], Is 42[14] הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-*forth* Je 3[4]+, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day †Is 43[13] Ez 48[35], מִן־הַיּוֹם הזה Hg 2[19]. See also **5 c, 7 c**. Cf. Ex 33[6] מֵהַר חוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13[4] I am יְ thy God מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם. **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38[24] כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים †Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8], מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, †Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1], מִיָּמִים *after* two days †Ho 6[2]; מֵרֹב יָמִים Is 24[22]: more freq. with יָמִים or מִקֵּץ, Gn 4[3] מִקֵּץ יָמִים, 8[3] Jos 3[2] +oft.; Dt 14[28] מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15[1] מִקְצֵה שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחֳרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on* the morrow, Gn 19[34]+oft.; מֵהַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2[27].—2 S 23[4] מִמָּטָר; Is 53[11] מֵעֲמַל נַפְשׁוֹ; perhaps 29[18] (Kö[§ 361]). Cf. 2 S 20[5] and he delayed מִן־הַמּוֹעֵד *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.: thus מֵאָז 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13] not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6[4] הַגִּבֹּרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24[2] dwelt *of old*, ψ 77[6] days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29[21] (p. 30).—†מִקָּרוֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32[17], of short duration Jb 20[5], shortly Ez 7[8]; at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23[23].

5. (וְעַד) מִן ... עַד *from* ... *even to*: very oft.:—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10[19] 15[18] מִנְּהַר מִצְרַיִם עַד הַנָּהָר הַגָּדוֹל, 25[18] Ex 23[31] Dt 2[36] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 5[25] Je 31[38] ψ 72[8]+oft.; so with מִלְּבוֹא †1 K 8[65] (2 Ch 7[8]), 2 K 14[25] Am 6[14]; Dt 13[8] מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28[64] Je 12[12]; Gn 47[21] מִשְׁפָּתוֹ וְעַד קְצֵה גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצָתוֹ שָׁפָתוֹ; 1 K 6[24] 7[23] Lv 13[12] מראשו ועד רגליו, Dt 28[35] מכף רגלך ועד קדקדך (similarly 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7] Is 1[6]). Cf. 1 S 9[2] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמָעְלָה, 2 S 5[9] Jos 15[46]. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both* ... *and*: Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (i. e. both included) = *both* young *and* old, v[11] 1 S 5[9]+ מִקָּטֹן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל = *both* great *and* small, Je 6[13] מִקְּטַנָּם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם *from* the least

Digitized by Google

of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִגְּבִיא *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9[25]+ מאדם ועד בהמה *both* man *and* beast, 11[5] עד . . . מבכור פרעה בכור השפחה וגו׳, 13[15] Nu 6[4] Dt 29[10] מחֹטב עציך עד שׁאב מימיך, Jos 8[25]+ מאישׁ ועד אשׁה, 1 S 15[3] (4 pairs), 22[19] 1 K 5[13] 2 K 17[9] = 18[8], Is 10[18] מנפשׁ ועד בשׂר = *both* soul *and* body, Je 9[9]; after a word implying a negative = *either* . . . *or* Gn 14[23] 31[24.29] מטוב עד רע *either* good *or* evil. The עַד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6[7] מאדם עד־בהמה עד רמשׂ ועד־עוף השׁמים (so 7[23]), Ex 22[3] Jos 6[21] Ju 15[5] מְגָרִישׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת, 20[48] 1 S 30[19]: without מן, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4]. Similar is the use of מן in the idiom מִבֶּן . . . שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה (וָמָטָּה) (also שָׁנָה . . . וְעַד־בֵּן): v. p. 122[a]; and cf. 2 K 3[21]. **c.** of *time*, Gn 46[34] מִנְּעָרָיו וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; Nu 14[19]; Ex 10[6]; 18[13] מן־הבקר עד־הערב, 1 S 30[17] 1 K 18[26]; Is 9[6] ψ 90[2]; +oft.; with two inff. Hos 7[4]: and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez 4[10.11] (cf. with לְ Est 3[7.7]). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן . . . אֶל־, Jos 15[21], Ex 26[28] = 36[33] מִן־הַקָּצָה אֶל־הַקָּצָה *from* end *to* end, Ez 40[23.27] Ezr 9[11] מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה; ψ 144[13] מִזַּן אֶל זַן *from* kind *to* kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48[11] ψ 105[13] 1 Ch 17[5], and expressing a climax, ψ 84[8] יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל, Je 9[2] (cf. Rom 1[17]): of time, מיום־אל־יום +Nu 30[15], cf. 1 Ch 16[23] (‖ ψ 96[2] לְ); implying *intervals*, מֵעַת אֶל־עֵת +1 Ch 9[25]. (2) לְ . . . מִן Ex 32[27] Ez 40[13] Zc 14[10]: of time ψ 96[2]; Jb 4[20]: with *intervals*, 2 S 14[26]. (3) מִן־ . . . ה Nu 34[10] Ez 6[14] מִמִּדְבָּר רִבְלָתָה (so Ges Ew Hi etc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21[3] 25[13] מִתֵּיכָן וְדָרְנָה (Co Kö Berthol); without ־, 1 K 5[1]. And of time in the phrase (implying *intervals*) מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13[10]+4 t.

6. In *comparisons*, *beyond*, *above*, hence in Engl. *than*: so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14[18] מַה־מָּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from*, *beyond*, *in excess of*, honey? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21[10] הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14[12] Ez 28[3] חָכָם מִדָּנִאֵל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119[72]+very oft.; Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה; with an inf. (sts. c. לְ) as subj., Gn 29[19] טוֹב תִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לָךְ מִתִּתִּי אֹתָהּ וגו׳ better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14[12] 1 S 15[22] Pr 21[9.19] 25[7] ψ 118[8.9]+; with verbs, Gn 19[9] עתה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25[23] לְאֹם מִלְאֹם יֶאֱמָץ, 26[16] 29[30] ויאהב גם־את־רחל מִלֵּאָה, 38[26] צָדְקָה מִמֶּנִּי, 48[19] יִגְדַּל מִמֶּנּוּ, Ju 2[19] הִשְׁחִיתוּ מאבותם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2[29] 2 S 20[6] 1 K 1[37] 14[9] Je 5[3] Ez 5[6]+oft.; = *in preference to*, *above*, ψ 45[8] 52[5.5] Ho 6[6] Hb 2[16], after בחר Je 8[3] Jb 7[15] 36[21] ψ 84[11] (מִדּוּר)+: note also נִפַּל מִן Jb 12[3] 13[2] = inferior *to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); שׁנה מִן different *from* Est 1[7] 3[8]. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכֹּל, Gn 3[1] עָרוּם מִכֹּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond*, *above* all (other) beasts, v[14] cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37[3] Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7[7] 33[24] בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5[24] תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9[2b] 15[33] כֵּן תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ, 18[30] Je 17[9] עָקֹב מִכֹּל deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45[3] Ct 5[10] דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה (cf. בָּחֹר מִן supr. **2 a** *c: ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18[431] ὅσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3[227] ἔξοχος Ἀργείων . . . κεφαλήν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10[10] ופסיליהם מירושׁלם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7[4] יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11[7] 28[18]; ψ 4[8] מֵעֵת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4[17] 9[17]; cf. Ez 15[2]. **d.** מן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18[14] הֲיִפָּלֵא מי׳ דָּבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17[8]+; cf. ψ 131[1] 139[6]+), 32[11] קָטֹנְתִּי מִן, Dt 14[24] כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךָ הַדָּרֶךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19[7]), 32[47] רֵק מִכֶּם: so c. עָצַם Gn 26[16], כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18[18] ψ 38[5], קָטֹן Lv 27[8] (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 1[17], צַר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6[1] Is 49[19], קצר Is 50[2], אָמַץ ψ 18[18], ירום מכמני is *too high for* me 61[3], גָּבַר 65[4]; הַמְעַט מִמְּךָ+Jb 15[11] *too little for* thee? הַמְעַט מִכֶּם+Nu 16[9] Is 7[13] Ez 34[18] (v. מְעַט; also on 16[20]); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4[13] גָּדוֹל עֲוֹנִי מִנְּשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 30[7] their substance was רַב מִשְׁבַּת יַחְדָּו lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12[4] Ju 7[2] רַב מִתִּתִּי = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25[17b] 1 K 8[64] רַב מֵהָכִיל, Is 28[20] 33[19] 59[1] Hb 1[13] ψ 40[6] Ru

Digitized by Google

1^{12}: note esp. רַב מִן it is *more than that* ... (= there is enough of), Ex 9^{28} 1 K 12^{28}, sq. subst. Ez 44^{6} (v. רַב); and Is 49^{6} לִי נָקֵל מִהְיוֹתְךָ עַבְדִּי לְהָקִים וגו׳ *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8^{17} הֲנָקֵל לְבֵית יְהוּדָה מֵעֲשׂוֹת וגו׳ was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. *for* the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but ?rd. מֵעֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16^{31}).

7. מִן is prefixed to an *infin.*: **a.** with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. **2 f**): Dt $7^{7.8}$ מֵאַהֲבַת י׳ אֶתְכֶם *through* J.'s loving you = *because* J. *loved* you, 9^{28} (cf. 1^{27} בְּ) 2 S 3^{11} מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ = *because* he feared him, Is 48^{4} ... מִדַּעְתִּי = *because* I knew ... So in ... מִבֹּלְתִּי. **b.** after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation*, etc., as עָצַרְנִי מִלֶּדֶת Gn 16^{2} hath restrained me *from* bearing, 29^{35} 30^{9}: so with חשׂך 20^{6}+, חדל Ex 23^{5}+, נִבְלָא 34^{23}+, מָנַע 1 S 25^{26}+, שָׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֲרֵם Ex 3^{6}+, יֵרֵא מֵהַבִּיט Je 31^{36}+, שׁבת +Jos 6^{18}, 2 Ch 25^{13} הֵשִׁיב מִלֶּכֶת. Esp. (*a*) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from* ..., i. e. *so as not to, so that not:* Gn 23^{6b} 27^{1} Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרֹאת *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31^{29} נִשְׁמֹר מִן (‖ v^{24} פֶּן), Ex 14^{5} Lv 26^{13} Nu 32^{7} Dt 28^{56} (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתֵּת *from* giving = *so that he will not* give, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 2^{21} 7^{8} do not be silent from us מִזָּעֹק *so as not to* call (cf. 1 K 22^{3}), 8^{7} me have they rejected מִמָּלְכּוֹ עליהם, 16^{1} (Ho 4^{6}), 2 S 14^{11} (rd. מַהֲרִבוֹת), Is 5^{6} 8^{11} 21^{3} 23^{1} is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24^{10} 33^{16} 44^{18} 49^{15} 54^{9} 56^{6} 58^{13} Je 10^{14} מִדַּעַת ... נִבְעַר is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge*, 13^{14} $33^{21.24.26}$ Ez 20^{17} Mi 3^{6} Zc $7^{11.12}$ ψ 30^{4} Qr, 39^{2} 69^{24} 102^{5} (after שָׁבַח, peculiarly), 106^{23} La 3^{44} 4^{18} Jb 34^{30a} 2 Ch 36^{13}. So in חָלִילָה־לִי מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not* do Gn 44^{17}+. (*b*) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15^{23} has rejected thee מִמָּלְכּוֹ *from* (being) king (v^{26} מִהְיוֹת מָלָךְ), Lv 26^{43} מֵהֶם יֵחַת מֵעֲם shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, *that it be no more* a people, 17^{1} מוּסָר מֵעִיר, 25^{2b} 52^{14} בֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ marred *away from* (being) a man('s), Je 2^{25} מִיָּחֵף מִגּוֹי 17^{16} מֵרֹעָה, 48^{2} וְנִכְרִיתָה מִגּוֹי v^{42} מֵעָם, ψ 8^{6} hast made him lack but little מֵאֱלֹהִים *ut non esset* Deus, 83^{5} מִגּוֹי Pr 30^{2} בַּעַר אָנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ *too* boorish *to be* a man; cf. Dn 4^{13}; 1 K 15^{13} וַיְסִרָהָ מִגְּבִירָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16^{41} וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזּוֹנָה; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23^{1} כִּי שֻׁדַּד מִבַּיִת *so that there is no* house, Ez 12^{19} (32^{15}), 25^{9} מֵהֶעָרִים, Ho $9^{11.11.11.12}$ Mi 3^{6} Hg 1^{10} מִטָּל, Zc 7^{14} 9^{8} ψ 39^{3} 49^{15} מְזֻבָּל־לוֹ *so that it has no* dwelling, 52^{7} יִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל pluck thee up *tentless*, 109^{24} is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן *so that there is no* fatness, Jb 28^{11} 33^{21} 34^{30b}. Oft. strengthened by pleon. אַיִן or בְּלִי, as מֵאַיִן יוֹשֵׁב Is 5^{9}, מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב v. pp. 35^{a}, 115^{b}. Cf. Kö$^{III.\ 392\ ff.}$ **c.** with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. **4**), chiefly late: Nu 24^{23} מִשָּׂמוֹ אֵל *after* God's establishing him, Is 44^{7} מִשַּׂמִּי עַם־עוֹלָם *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7^{4} Hg 2^{16}(?) Ru 2^{18} Ne 5^{14} 1 Ch 8^{8} מִן־שִׁלְּחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6^{16}), 2 Ch 31^{10} Dn 11^{23} 12^{1} (cf. 9^{25}), ψ 73^{20} מֵהָקִיץ *after* (one's) awaking, Jb 20^{4}.

8. Once Dt 33^{11} as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite ... his haters מִן־יְקוּמוּן *that* they rise not again, poet. for מִפְּנֵי (**7 b**): cf. Dr^{141}.— On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—**a.** מֵאָחֳרֵי, מֵאֵת, מִבֵּין, מִבַּעַד, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי, מֵעַל (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O. T. only in מִלְבַד (supr. **5 a**), מִלְמַעְלָה, מִלְמַטָּה, מִלְפָנִים, מִלְאָחוֹר, מִלְמַעְלָה, and, si vera l., מִלְמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֶם Jd 8^{13}, v. מַעֲלָה), מִנֶּגֶד, מִתַּחַת, מֵעִם, מֵעַל; see אַחֲרֵי, אֵת, etc. **b.** לְמִן (לְמִנֵּי +Mi $7^{12.12}$), with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן **5**);—(1) of *space*, Dt 4^{23} Ju 20^{1} לְמִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע, Mi $7^{12.12}$ (both לְמִנֵּי), Zc 14^{10} 1 Ch 5^{9}; לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar Jb 36^{3} 39^{29} (on Ezr 3^{13} 2 Ch 26^{15}, v. sub עַד לְ); לְמִתַּחַת = *underneath* 1 K 7^{32}. Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה +Ex 11^{7} Je 51^{62} (לְמֵאָדָם), לְמִקְטָן וְעַד גָּדוֹל +2 S 6^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13}, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה +2 K 23^{3} Je 42^{8}, simil. 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 31^{34} Est $1^{5.20}$, לְמֵרַע וְעַד־טוֹב +2 S 13^{22}, לְמֵבֵן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה +1 Ch 27^{23}, cf. 2 Ch 25^{5}.—On לְמִבְּיוֹת Nu 18^{7}, see p. 110^{b}. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר ... *from* the day when ..., +Dt 4^{32} 9^{7} 2 S 7^{11} (‖ 1 Ch 17^{10} וּלְמִימִים אֲשֶׁר) Je 7^{25} 32^{31} Hg 2^{18}; לְמִקְצָת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר ... +Dn 1^{18}; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) +Ex 9^{18} 2 S 19^{25}; לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) +Ju 19^{30} 2 S 7^{6} Is 7^{17}; ... לְמִימֵי +2 K 19^{25} (‖ Is 37^{26} מימי) Mal 3^{7}; למן־ עולם ועד עולם +Je 7^{7} 25^{5}; לְמֵרָחוֹק *from* afar = long before, 2 S 7^{19} = 1 Ch 17^{17}, 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26}.

Digitized by Google

מְנָאוֹת v. מָנָה sub מנה.

[מַנְגִּינָה] v. נגן.

†מָנָה vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manû* Dl[HWB 416]; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion;* Aram. מְנָא, מְנָה);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָנָה Nu 23[10]; וּמְנִיתִי Is 65[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה־ 1 K 20[25]; יִמְנוּ 2 K 12[11]; *Imv.* מְנֵה 2 S 24[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְנוֹת Gn 13[16]+4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33[13] ψ 147[4];—**1.** *count, number* (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13[16] (J), cf. עֲפַר יַעֲלֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); money 2 K 12[11]; stars (מ׳ מִסְפָּר לַכּוֹכָבִים) ψ 147[4]; flock Je 33[13] (symb. of peace); days ψ 90[12]; people, army 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1.17], cf. 27[24] (object om.); 1 K 20[25]. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לְחֹרֶב Is 65[12] (with play on מְנִי v[11]). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנָה Is 53[12]; *Impf.* יִמָּנֶה Gn 13[16] 1 K 3[8]; יִמָּנוּ 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6]; *Inf. cstr.* הִמָּנוֹת Ec 1[15];—**1.** *be counted, numbered,* of descendants Gn 13[16] (J), of people 1 K 3[8] (‖ נִסְפַּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8[5]= 2 Ch 5[6] (both ‖ *id.*); indef. Ec 1[15]. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of ׳י Is 53[12] (c. אֶת פֹּשְׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and ℌ מַנִּי);—*Pf.* מִנָּה Dn 1[10.11]; מִנּוּ Jb 7[3]; *Impf.* וַיְמַן Jon 2[1]+4 t.; *Imv.* מַן ψ 61[8]; *appoint, ordain,* food Dn 1[10], v[5] (sq. לְ), officer v[11] (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7[3] (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2[1], ricinus 4[6], worm v[7], wind v[8] (all subj. ׳י); obj. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 61[8] (subj. ׳י). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְמֻנִּים 1 Ch 9[29] *appointed,* of porters (sq. עַל).

†מָנָה n.f. part, portion;—מ׳ Ex 29[26]+ 4 t.; (on מְנָת Je 13[25], cf. ψ 16[5], v. מָנָה); pl. מָנוֹת 1 S 1[4]+5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתֶיהָ Est 2[9];—*part, portion,* esp. choice portion, Ex 29[26] Lv 7[33] 8[29] (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31[19]; also 1 S 1[4.5]; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8[10.12] Est 9[19.22]; cf. also Est 2[9] (v. Dn 1[5.10]).

†מָנֶה n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. *a* specific *part;* NH *id.;* As. *manû* Dl[HWB 417]; Aram. מְנָא, מָנְיָא);—מ׳ Ez 45[12]; מָנִים 1 K 10[17]+3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45[12] (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10[17]; of silver Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[71.72].—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982·2 grammes (=60 shekels at c. 16·37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818·6 g. = c. 1$\frac{3}{4}$ lb. (cf. כֶּסֶף, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. I. 208 f.]

†[מְנָה] n.[m.] counted number, time;—only עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים . . . הֶחֱלִיף Gn 31[7.41] *changed ten times.*

†מְנִי n.pr.div. M^{e}nî, god of fate (*award, apportionment;* cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyât,* and perh. *Manât,* We[Skizzen III. 22 f. 186], مَنَوَاتٌ Nö [ZMG XL. 1886,709]; in Nab. מנותו Eut[Nab. No. 2, l. 5], etc.);—מְנִי v. Che Di Bae [Sem. Rel. 79].

†[מְנָת] n.f. portion (=מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges[§ 95 n.] Lag[RN 81, 150]);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31[3]+5 t.; *Pl.* cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12[44]; מְנָיוֹת Ne 12[47] 13[10];—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31[3]; of priest v[4]; also Ne 12[44] מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה לְ׳; of Levites 13[10]; of singers 12[47]; fig. מְנָת שְׁעָלִים פִּיהֶם ψ 11[6] (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ׳ שְׁעָלִים ψ 63[11]; so מְנָת־מַדָּיְךָ Je 13[25] *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (מְנָתוֹ(־ה for מִנְּהוּ ψ 68[24] (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳י ψ 16[5] ׳י *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

†הַמְּנָחָה, תִּמְנָה n.pr.loc. (prob.=*portion, territory*);—(תִּמְנָה Jos 15[10.57] 2 Ch 28[18]; תִּמְנָתָה [as nomin. v. GFM[Ju 14,1]] Jos 19[43] Ju 14[1.2.5]; c. ה loc. תִּמְנָתָה Gn 38[12.13.14] Ju 14[1.5]; ⑤ Θαμνα, Θαμναθα):—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38[12.13.14] prob.=Jos 15[57]. Site unknown (cf. Di[Gn 38, 12] Rob[BR II. 17 n.]). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15[10] 19[43] (assigned to Dan), Ju 14[1.1.2.5.5] 2 Ch 28[18]. Mod. *Tibneh,* c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob[BR II. 17] Buhl[Geogr. 196].

†תִּמְנִי adj.gent. הַתִּמְנִי Ju 15[6] *the Timnite.*

†תִּמְנַת חֶרֶס n.pr.loc. (prob.=(sacred) *territory of the Sun;* WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] thinks perh. Eg. *Ḥi-ra-tâ*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2[9]=foll. (cf. GFM)=Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9[50]=mod. *Tibneh,* c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl[Geogr. 170].

†תִּמְנַת סֶרַח n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM [Ju 2, 9]), Jos 19[50] 24[30].

מְנַהֵג v. נהג. [מְנַהֲרָה] v. II. נהר.

מְנוֹד v. נוד.

I, II. מְנוּחָה, מָנוֹחַ v. נח.

†מָנוֹן n.m. dub.; only in וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יְהִיֶה מ׳ Pr 29[21] Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. ⳱ Di[180]);

Digitized by Google

De "*Brutstätte*" i. e. father of numerous progeny (√נן); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְרִיב *strife*.

מָנוֹס, מְנוּסָה v. נוס. מָנוֹר v. ניר.

מְנוֹרָה v. נור. [מְנֻזָּרִים] v. נזר.

מנח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift*, مِنْحَةٌ *loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה iss **n.f. gift, tribute, offering** (NH *id.*; Ph. מנחת; 𐤌𐤍𐤇𐤕𐤀 ; on Ar. v. supr.);— abs. מ׳ Gn 4³+81 t.; cstr. מִנְחַת Lv 2⁷+22 t.; sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33¹⁰+3 t.; +41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מִנְחֹתַי ψ 20⁴; מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם Nu 29³⁹ Am 5²²;— †**1.** *gift, present* Gn 32¹⁴·¹⁹·²¹·²² (E), 33¹⁰ 43¹¹·¹⁵·²⁵·²⁶ (J), Ju 6¹⁸ 1 S 10²⁷ 1 K 10²⁵=2 Ch 9²⁴ 2 K 8⁸·⁹ 20¹²=Is 39¹, ψ 45¹³ 2 Ch 32²³. †**2.** *tribute* Ju 3¹⁵·¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁸ 2 S 8²·⁶=1 Ch 18²·⁶, 1 K 5¹ 2 K 17³·⁴ 2 Ch 17⁵·¹¹ 26⁸ Ho 10⁶ ψ 72¹⁰. †**3.** *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4³·⁴·⁵ Nu 16¹⁵ (J), 1 S 2¹⁷·²⁹ 26¹⁹ Is 1¹³ ψ 96⁸ Zp 3¹⁰; +(prob.) מִנְחַת הַמְּנָחָה (ל)עֲלוֹת 1 K 18²⁹·³⁶ 2 K 3²⁰ (Ephr.; usually regarded as =מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2²⁹ (see v²⁹ᵇ), 3¹⁴ Is 19²¹; עלה ומנחה Je 14¹²; ‖ עולה ψ 20⁴; ‖ שְׁלֵם Am 5²² (עֹלוֹת gloss, to explain אֲרִיתֵי); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †**4.** *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 222 renders *cereal oblation*);— יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בִּכְלִי טָהוֹר Is 66²⁰ *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה מהורה Mal 1¹¹; brought in hands Je 41⁵ (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1¹⁰; חִטִּים למנחה 1 Ch 21²³ *wheat for grain offering;* סֹלֶת 1 Ch 23²⁹, mixed with oil Ez 46¹⁴, baked v²⁰; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8⁶⁴·⁶⁴=2 Ch 7⁷, 2 K 16¹³·¹⁵·¹⁵·¹⁵ Is 43²³ 57⁶ 66³ Je 17²⁶ 33¹⁸ 41⁶ (late editors Co), Ez 42¹³ 44²⁹ 45¹⁵·¹⁷·¹⁷·²⁵ Dn 9²⁷ ψ 40⁷; used alone Ne 13⁵·⁹ Ez 45²⁴ 46⁵·⁵·⁷·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁴·¹⁵ Mal 1¹³ 2¹²·¹³ 3³·⁴ Ju 13¹⁹·²³ (R, GFM Judges 223); מִנְחַת (הָ)עֶרֶב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16¹⁵ Ezr 9⁴·⁵ Dn 9²¹ ψ 141²; מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10³⁴, cf. Lv 6¹³ Nu 4¹⁶ (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic). **5.** *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30⁹ 40²⁹ Lv 7³⁷ 23³⁷ Nu 18⁹ 29³⁹ Jos 22²³·²⁹:—**a.** אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv 2¹⁴·¹⁵. **b.** סֹלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2¹ 6⁷; elsewhere בְּלוּלָה בַּשָּׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv 14¹⁰·²¹ 23¹³ Nu 7¹³+10 t. 8⁸ 15⁴·⁶·⁹ Nu 28⁵+6 t. 29³·⁹·¹⁴, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5¹¹·¹³. **c.** סֹלֶת baked in an oven as חַלּוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקֵי flat cakes Lv 2⁴ 7⁹ Nu 6¹⁵, עַל הַמַּחֲבַת *on a flat pan* Lv 2⁵ 6¹⁴ 7⁹, or מַרְחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2⁷ 7⁹. All these always unleavened (מַצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2¹¹·¹³. **d.** at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23¹⁶·¹⁷ Nu 28²⁶. **e.** barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחַת קְנָאוֹת *grain offering of jealousy*, מ׳ זִכָּרוֹן Nu 5¹⁵·¹⁸·²⁵. Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29⁴¹ Nu 28⁸; מ׳ פְּתִים Lv 2¹⁴; מ׳ בְּכּוּרִים Lv 2¹⁴; קָרְבַּן מ׳ Lv 6¹⁴. **6.** vbs. of *offering* are הֵבִיא Gn 4³(J), Lv 2²·⁸ (P), Is 1¹³ 66²⁰·²⁰ Je 17²⁶ Mal 1¹³; הִקְרִיב Lv 2¹·⁸·¹¹ 6⁷ Nu 5²⁵; עשׂה Nu 6¹⁷ 28³¹ 1 K 8⁶⁴= 2 Ch 7⁷, Ez 45²⁴ 46⁷·¹⁴·¹⁵; הקטיר 2 K 16¹²·¹⁵ Je 33¹⁸; העלה Is 57⁶ 66³ Je 14¹²; הגישׁ Am 5²⁵ Mal 2¹² 3³; הוביל Zp 3¹⁰; נשׂא ψ 96⁸, also (׳מ = *tribute*) 2 S 8²·⁶ and ‖.

מְנֻחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח. מְנַחֵם v. נחם.

מְנֻחֹת, מְנֻחוֹת, מְנֻחֹתַי, מְנַחַת v. נוח.

מְנִי v. מנה.

†1. מִנִּי **n.pr.terr.** region of Armenia;— Je 51²⁷ (‖ אַשְׁכְּנַז, אֲרָרָט); = As. *Mannai* Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.220.

2. מְנִי, מִנֵּי, מִנֵּי v. מִן. מִנִּי ψ 45⁹ v. 1. [מַן].

מְנָיוֹת v. מָנָה sub מנה.

מְנִימִין, מִנְיָמִן v. מִימִן.

מְנֻלָּם v. [מְנֻלָּה] sub נלה.

מנן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit;* also *be bounteous*, Qor 3¹⁶⁶ al., مَنٌّ *a gift;* whence Zerweck Präp. Min 4 *assumes* a primary mng. *to separate*— either *from* or *for* ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

†11. [מֵן] **n.[m.]** portion (Sim Hup al.);— מְנָתוֹ ψ 68²⁴, but rd. (הֵ—) מְנָתוֹ Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מָנָה supr.).—ψ 45⁹ 154⁴ v. 1. מַן supr.

†מְנִית **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Digitized by Google

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266);—Ju 11[33] (Ⓖ ἄχρις Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμωειθ, ⓁL Σεμενειθ); חִפֵּי מ׳ Ez 27[17] *wheat of Minnith* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27[5]) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חִפִּים וּנְכֹאת *wheat and storax.*

[מְנֻסָּה] v. מָנוֹס sub נוס.

†מָנַע **vb. withhold, hold back** (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM Sendsch. 60; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ZMG XIX. 1865, 268; Aram. מְנַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 30[2]; sf. מְנָעַנִי 1 S 25[34]; מְנָעֲךָ ψ 21[3] Ne 9[20], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְנַע־ ψ 84[12]; sf. יְמָנְעֻנִי 2 S 13[13] etc.; *Imv.* מְנַע Pr 1[15]; מְנָעִי Je 2[25] 31[16]; *Pt.* מֹנֵעַ Pr 11[26] Je 48[10];—*withhold*, sq. מִן Gn 30[2] (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4[7] (rain), Ne 9[20] (manna; all subj. י׳); Jb 22[7] (bread), 1 K 20[7] (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48[10] (sword), Ec 2[10] (heart), Je 5[25] (good), Pr 3[27] (*id.*), 1[15] (foot); Je 2[25] (*id.*) 31[16] (voice); further, 2 S 13[13] (woman), Je 42[4] (knowledge), Jb 31[16] (poor), Pr 23[13] (correction), obj. om. י׳ subj. Pr 30[7]; מִן om. Pr 11[26] (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21[3] subj. י׳ (obj. אַרְשֶׁת שִׂפְתָיו ‖ נָתַן תַּאֲוֹת לֵב) Jb 20[13] fig. (wickedness), Ez 31[15] י׳ subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. י׳ subj. sq. מן Nu 24[11]; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25[26.34]; sq. לְ, subj. י׳ ψ 84[12] (good). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנַע Jo 1[13]; *Impf.* יִמָּנַע Jb 38[15], etc.; *be withholden* sq. מִן, subj. מְנוּחָה etc. Jo 1[13]; light from wicked Jb 38[15]; Nu 22[16] (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רְבִבִים) Je 3[3].

†יִמְנָע **n.pr.m.** son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7[35]. Ⓖ Ιμανα, ⓁL Ιαμνα.

†תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m.** and **f.** Edomite name. Ⓖ Θαμνα:—**1.** תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m. a.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[40]=1 Ch 1[51]. **b.** son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1[36] (for Korah Gn 36[15.16]). **2.** תִּמְנָע **f.** Gn 36[22]=1 Ch 1[39] sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3[12] concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מַנְעוּל, [מִנְעָל] v. נעל.

[מַנְעַמִּים] v. נעם. מְנַעֲנְעִים v. נוע.

[מְנַקִּית], מְנַקִּיָּה v. נקה.

מֵנֶקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מְנֹרָה v. מְנוֹרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה 136 **n.pr.m.** et **trib. Manasseh** (interpr. Gn 41[51] as Pi. causat. ✓II. נשה q. v.);—מ׳ Gn 46[20]+; מְנַשֶּׁה 41[51]+ (on Ju 18[30] v. מֹשֶׁה); c. art. (strangely), הַמְּ Jos 1[12]+10 t. (v. infr.); Ⓖ Μαν(ν)ασση;—**1.** †**a.** *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41[51] 48[1.13.14.14.17.20.20], also 50[23] (father of Machir; all E), 46[20] 48[5] (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W. of Jordan: †*a.* מ׳ בְּנֵי Jos 16[9] 17[2a] (בני־מ׳) בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳), הַגּוֹתְרִים), v[2.6.12] (all JE), 1 Ch 7[29] 9[3] (מ׳ Jos 13[29] v. infr.); *β.* מ׳ alone, Jos 17[5.5.8.9.b.11.17] Dt 34[2] (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; all JE), 2 Ch 30[10] (*id.*), Jos 16[4] 17[7.9a.10] (all P), also appar. Dt 33[17] (poem), Ju 1[27] 6[15.35] 7[23] Is 9[20.20] ψ 80[3]+10 t. Chr; †*γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ 1 Ch 6[55]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 21[6.25] 1 Ch 12[32] (van d. H v[31]); מַחֲצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ׳ 6[46] (but on text v. Kit); שְׁנֵי מַטּוֹת מ׳ וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14[4] (P); †*δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 1 Ch 27[20]; c. art. חֲצִי הַשֵּׁבֶט הַמְּ Jos 13[7] (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 22[30.31] (P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Ju 11[29] (distinctly of territory), 12[4] (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60[9]=108[9]; חֲצִי הַמְּ 1 Ch 27[21]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 17[1a] 20[8] (both P), 1 Ch 6[47]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 22[1] (D), Nu 34[14] Jos 21[5.27] (all P), 1 Ch 6[56]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 13[29] (P); *δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ Dt 3[13] (D), Jos 13[29] 22[13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 15[18.23.26] 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ בֶּן־יוֹסֵף Nu 32[33] (P); c. art. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ Jos 1[12] 4[12] 12[6] 18[7] 22[1.7] (all D), 22[9.10.11.21] (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ׳ as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50[23] supr.): †Nu 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Jos 13[31] 17[1.3] (all P), 1 Ch 7[14.17]; and of Jair Dt 3[14] (D), Nu 32[41] (P), 1 K 4[13] (cf. חָוֹת יָאִיר). †(3) of undivided tribe (never שֵׁבֶט מ׳): *α.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 1[34] 2[20] 7[54] 26[29] 36[12] (all P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Nu 1[10] 26[28.34] 27[1b] (all P), Ez 48[4.5]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Nu 1[35] 2[20] 13[11], מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 10[23] 34[13] (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê*, *Minsê* Schr COT 2 K 21, 1);—2 K 20[21] 21[1]+9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15[4]. †**3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[30]. **b.** 10[33].

†מְנַשִּׁי **adj. gent.** of מ׳ **1**; only c. art. הַמְּ, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4[43] 2 K 10[33]; שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ Dt 29[7] 1 Ch 26[32].

מְנָת v. מנה.

†**1.** מַס **n.m.**[1 K 5, 27] usu. **coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang**, also (late) **forced service, task-work, serfdom** (Σ μάσα, esp. in phr. מַסֵּי מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַסִּים מַעֲלֵי; ✓ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of ע״י);—abs. מ׳ 1 K 5[27]+; לָמַס Jos 17[13]+, הַמַּס 2 S 20[24]+; pl. מִסִּים Ex 1[11];—**1.** *labour-band, labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed

Digitized by Google

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמַּס שְׁלֹמֹה מֵכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5[27], amounting to 30,000 men v[27]; וַיְהִי הַמַּס 9[15]; וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס עֹבֵד v[21] *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10]) = וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס 2 Ch 8[8]; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וַאֲדֹרָם עַל־הַמַּס 2 S 20[24], i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4[6] 5[28] 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]. **2. a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J) *gang-overseers.* **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: יִהְיוּ לְךָ לָמַס וַעֲבָדוּךָ Dt 20[11] cf. Ju 1[30.33.35] (v. GFM), Is 31[8] La 1[1]; so ויהי לָמַס Jos 16[10] (cf. Gn 49[15] 1 K 9[21]); וַיִּתֵּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי עֹבֵד לָמַס Jos 17[13], cf. (וַיָּשֶׂם וגו׳) Ju 1[28]. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֹבֵד Gn 49[15] *and he* (Issachar) became *a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16[10] 1 K 9[21]); cf. רְמִיָּה תִּהְיֶה לָמַס Pr 12[24] (here appar. of individ.) **4. forced service,** *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, ☪, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וגו׳ Est 10[1].

II. מַס v. מסס. מֵסַב, מֵסֵב v. סבב.

מַסְגֵּרֶת, מִסְגֶּרֶת v. סגר.

מַסַּד v. יסד. [מִסְדְּרוֹן] v. סדר.

†[מָסָה] **vb. melt, dissolve, be liquefied** (Eth. ሰሐወ: *liquefy;* Aram. מְסָא *melt away, dissolve, decay, coagulate;* As. *masû* is *wash;* v. also מסס); —only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14[8] (on form v. Ges[175 R. 17]). *Impf.* sf. יְמַסֵּם ψ 147[18]; 2 ms. וַתְּמַסֵּם ψ 39[12]; אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7]; —*cause to dissolve, melt,* ice ψ 147[18]; hyperb. בְּדִמְעָתִי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7] *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve;* וַתְּמַס כָּעָשׁ חֶמְדּוֹ לֵב ψ 39[12] = *consume, cause to vanish;* fig. sq. לֵב = *intimidate* Jos. 14[8].

I. [מַסָּה] v. מסס. II, III. מַסָּה v. נסה.

[מְסָה] v. מסס. מַסֹּרָה v. סור.

מְסוּכָה = מְשׂוּכָה v. I. סוך (שוך).

†מַסָּח dub. word., only in וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַבַּיִת מַסָּח 2 K 11[6]; Thes al. sub √נסח = *for plucking away,* i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. 𝔊[B] We Sta[p. 354]; 𝔊L Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. סחר.

†מָסַךְ **vb. mix, produce by mixing** (cf. perh. מזג, מָזָג Ba[ES 33, 51]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ׳ Is 19[14]; מָסְכָה Pr 9[2]; מָסְכְתִּי Pr 9[5] ψ 102[10]; *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹךְ Is 5[22]; —**1.** *pour,* only fig., מָ׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14] (subj. י׳); *mix,* c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 5[22]; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15[39]) Löw[p. 419] Frä[162 f. 171 f.] Now[Arch. 1, 120] Benz[Arch. 96]; obj. יַיִן fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9[2.5]; שִׁקֻּוַי בְּבֶכִי מָסָכְתִּי ψ 102[10] *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [*akâl*] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîtî* Zim[BP 34]).

†מֶסֶךְ **n.[m.] mixture,** i.e. wine mixed with spices; בּוֹס בְּיַד ׳י וְיַיִן חָמַר מָלֵא מ׳ ψ 75[9] (fig. of י׳'s judgment).

†מִמְסָךְ **n.m. mixed drink** (v. מָסַךְ); —מִמְסָךְ Pr 23[30] *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65[11] as libation to Me·nî.

מָסְךְ, [מְסָכָה] v. סכך.

I. מַסֵּכָה v. I. נסך.

II. מַסֵּכָה, [מַסֵּכֹת] v. II. נסך.

†מִסְכֵּן **adj. poor,** only Ec. (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* מִסְכְּנָא PS[2633]; Ar. مِسْكِين; Eth. ምስኪን Di[393]; √dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סכן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen[ZA IV (1889), 271 f.] Zim[lb. VII (1892), 353] = As. *muškênu, beggar, needy one*); —alw. abs. מ׳: יֶלֶד מ׳ וְחָכָם Ec 4[13] (opp. מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל); מ׳ אִישׁ מ׳ חָכָם 9[15], הָאִישׁ הַמ׳ v[16]; as subst. הַמ׳ v[16] *the poor man.*

†מִסְכֵּנֻת **n.f. poverty, scarcity,** Dt 8[9].

מִסְכְּנוֹת v. I. סכן.

מַסְלוּל, מְסִלָּה v. סלל.

[מַסְמְרִים], מַסְמֵרִים etc. v. סמר (שמר).

†[מָסַס] **vb. dissolve, melt, intr.** (☪ מְסַם; cf. מסה, and II. מאס); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10[18]; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נֹסֵס (q.v.) **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָמַס consec. Ez 21[12]; וְנָמַס Ex 16[21] ψ 112[10]; נָמַסּוּ ψ 97[5] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִמַּס Dt 20[8] +; וַיִּמַּסוּ Ju 15[14]; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵס 2 S 17[10]; *cstr. id.* ψ 68[3]; *Pt.* נָמֵס ψ 22[15] + 2 t.; —**1.** *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16[21]; wax ψ 68[3] (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15[14] (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112[10] (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 34[3]. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful,* Na 2[11] 2 S 17[10.10] (cf. Dr), Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] Is 13[7]

Digitized by Google

19^{1} Ez 21^{12} ψ 22^{15}. **3.** *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15^{9} (‖ נְמֻבְזָה, rd. נִבְזֶה v. בזה **Niph.**) < rd. נִמְאָסָת *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵמַסּוּ אֶת־לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1^{28} *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

†II. [מַס] **adj. despairing** (lit. *melting*, i.e. *failing, collapsing*);—לַמַּס Jb 6^{14} *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מַסָּה] **n.f. despair** (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּם יִלְעָג Jb 9^{23} *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh;* so 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), ✓ נסה.

†תְּמַס **n.m. melting** (away);—כְּמוֹ שַׁבְּלוּל—תְּ׳ יֵהָלֵךְ ψ 58^{9} like a snail that goeth *into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מַסַּע, I. מַסָּע v. I. נסע. II. מַסָּע v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָד v. סעד. מִסְפֵּד v. ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא v. ספא.

מִסְפַּחַת, מִסְפָּחוֹת v. ספח

I, II. מִסְפָּר, מִסְפָּרַת v. ספר.

†[מָסַר] **vb.** si vera l. **deliver up, offer** (NH מָסַר; Aram. מְסַר *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מְסַר; Hom ZMG xlvi. 1892, 530 comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִמְסָר־מַעַל בי׳ Nu 31^{16} *offer* (commit) *a trespass against* ׳י, but rd. לִמְעֹל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5^{6} 2 Ch 36^{14}). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִמָּסְרוּ Nu 31^{5} *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּפָּקְדוּ (𝔊 ἐξηριθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מִסְרוֹת, מֹסֶרֶת v. אסר.

[מִסָּר] v. מוּסָר sub יסר.

†מִסַּת **n. sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מִסַּת, מְסַת, common in 𝔗 𝔊, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough;* e. g. for Heb. דֵּי 2 S 24^{16} 𝔗, דַּי Ex 36^{7} 𝔗 𝔊, Ob^{5} 𝔗 𝔊, for לְפִי Ex 12^{4} 𝔊; מְסַת the *amount* of the debt, PS^{2183});—Dt 16^{10} and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסַּת נִדְבַת יָדְךָ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of* the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i. e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5^{7} 12^{8}; 𝔗 כְּמִיסַּת אִימְרָא).

מִסְתּוֹר, מַסְתֵּר, מִסְתָּר v. סתר.

[מַעְבָּד] v. עבד. [מַעֲבֶה] v. עבה.

[מַעְבָּר], מַעְבָּרָה v. עבר.

מַעְגָּלָה, מַעְגֵּל v. ענל.

†[מָעַד] **vb. slip, slide, totter, shake** (only Heb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָעֲדוּ 2 S 22^{37} = ψ 18^{37}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37^{31}; אֶמְעָד ψ 26^{1}; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12^{5};—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22^{37} = ψ 18^{37}, Jb 12^{5}; subj. אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 37^{31}; cf. ψ 26^{1}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מוּעָדֶת (= מְמוּ׳ Ges^{18}) Ges^{28}; or old **Qal** *Pt. pass.*,—cf. Ba NB 273;—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ׳ **Qal** *Pt. act.* v. Schwally ZAW x, 1890, 176);—רֶגֶל מ׳ Pr 25^{19} (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִמְעַדְתָּ (so rd. for ס והעמדת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29^{7}; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מָתְנַיִם, i. e. *make them totter;* cf. *Imv.* הַמְעֵד (obj. *id.*) ψ 69^{24}.

†מַעֲדַי (van d. H מַעֲרַי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10^{34}. 𝔊 Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A 𝔊 L Μοο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†מַעֲדְיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12^{5}; 𝔊 א Μααδιας, 𝔊 L Μαασιας; appar. = מוֹעַדְיָה v^{17}, 𝔊 L Μασαι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מַע׳ = מוֹע׳, ✓יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

מֹעֵד v. מוֹעֵד sub יעד.

מַעֲדַנִּים, [מַעֲדָנִים] v. ענן.

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38^{31} v. sub ענד; מַעֲדַנֹּת 1 S 15^{32} is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; 𝔗 Sym We Dr assign to ✓ענן = *delicately, voluptuously;* but 𝔊 τρέμων, whence Lag Proph. Chald. II prop. מַעֲנֹגֶת (cf. אֲחַרְנִית) ✓מעד = *tottering*ly, so HPS.

מַעְדֵּר v. עדר.

מַעֲהּ (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מֵעָה] **n.m.** Is $16,11$ only **pl. internal organs, inward parts (intestines, bowels), belly** (NH *id.*; Aram. מָעָא, מַעֲיָא, מְעָיָא, מְכֵיכָא; Ar. مَعًى; Eth. ሜዕዋ፡ት፡;—on form cf. Lag BN 156 Ba ZMG xlii. 1888, 345);—pl. [מֵעִים] cstr. מְעֵי ψ 71^{6} + 3 t.; sf. מֵעַי 2 S 16^{11} + 9 t., מֵעָי ψ 22^{15} 40^{9}; מֵעֶיךָ Gn 15^{4} + 6 t.; מֵעָיו Gn 25^{23} Nu 5^{22}; מֵעָיו 2 S 20^{10} + 5 t.; מֵעֵיהֶם Ez 7^{19};—**1.** lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20^{10} *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלֵה מ׳ 2 Ch $21^{15.18}$, יְצִיאַ מ׳ v$^{15.19}$. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach*,

Digitized by Google

belly, Jb 20[14]; Ez 3[3] (‖ בֶּטֶן), 7[19] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ; both c. סָלָא), Nu 5[22]; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2[1.2]. **2.** source of procreation: אשר יצא מִמֵּעַי (said of offspring) Gn 15[4] (JE), 2 S 7[12] (‖ זַרְעֲךָ), 16[11]; צֶאֱצָאַי מ׳ מִיצִיאֵי מ׳ Is 48[19] (‖ *id.*); 2 Ch 32[21]. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי לְאֻמִּים מִמֵּעַיִךְ יִפָּרֵדוּ Gn 25[23] (J; ‖ בֶּטֶן), cf. Is 49[1] (‖ *id.*), ψ 71[6] (‖ *id.*), Ru 1[11]. **4.** in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, לִבִּי ... נָמַס בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ ψ 22[15], cf. תְּהוֹמֹת בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ 40[9]. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16[11] (‖ קֶרֶב); of God's compassion, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוֹן מֵעָיִךְ Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמֶיךָ); distress, Je 4[19.19] (‖ לֵב), מֵעַי חֹמְרָתִי La 1[20] (‖ לֵב), 2[11] (‖ כָּבֵד *liver*); מֵעַי רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] (dub., v. Bu); love, מֵעַי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5[4]. **6.** the external belly, מֵעָיו עֲשֶׂת שֵׂן Ct 5[14].

†[מָעָה] **n.f. grain** (of sand), si vera l. (NH מָעָה, *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin*, Aram. מְעָא, מָעָא *coin*); —only fpl. sf.: וַיְהִי כַחוֹל זַרְעֶךָ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעֹתָיו Is 48[19] *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. 𝔙 𝔗 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מָעָה] *the entrails of it* (i. e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che[Comm.]. —Ⓖ ὡς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς, whence Gr בְּעִפְרוֹתָיו.

מָעוֹג v. עוג. מָעוֹז, מָעֹז v. עז (cf. עזז).

I, II. מָעוֹן, מְעוֹנָה, מְעוֹנָתַי v. עון.

†מְעוּנִים **n.pr.gent. M^e'unim, M^e'unites** (usu. connected with מָעוֹן (v. עון), but dub., cf. Buhl [Edom. 41 f.]); — a people S. (SE?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl[l.c.]);—הַמְּ׳ 2 Ch 26[7] and 1 Ch 4[41] Qr (Kt המעינים, Ⓖ[B] τοὺς Μιναίους, Ⓖ[L] τ. Κιναίους); rd. also מֵהַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 20[1] (for MT מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים), so Ⓖ[BA] (Ⓖ[L] Αμμανιειμ), Ew Be KeÖt Kau Kit; בְּנֵי־מְעוּנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2[50] = Neh 7[52] are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26[7]). Ⓖ οἱ Μιναῖοι, but against מ׳ = Minæans (Glaser Skizze II. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger ZMG xliv (1890), 505.

[מָעוֹף] v. I. עוף. מָעוֹר v. II. עור.

מַעַז (✓ of following).

†מַעֲזִיָּהוּ, מַעַזְיָה **n.pr.m.** of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24[18] ascribed to David's time, A Μοοζαλ, Ⓖ[L] Μοοζια. **2.** Neh 10[9], Nehemiah's time, A Μααζεια, Ⓖ[L] Μααζιας.

†[מָעַט] **vb. be or become small, diminished, few** (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. مَعِطَ is *to be without hair on the body*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִמְעַט Ex 12[4], 2 mpl. תִּמְעָטוּ Je 29[6], 3 mpl. יִמְעָטוּ Is 21[17]+, וַיִּמְעָטוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf.* מְעֹט Lv 25[16];— Ex 12[4] אִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9[32] אַל־יִמְעַט לְפָנֶיךָ אֵת כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges[18 117 f]); of a people, Je 29[6] וּרְבוּ שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעָטוּ and *become* not *few*, 30[19] וְהִרְבֵּיתִים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ, Is 21[17] ψ 107[39]; Pr 13[11] הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל יִמְעָט *diminishes* (opp. יַרְבֶּה); Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges[18 52 h]), *Pf.* 3 pl. Ec 12[3] וּנְבָטְלוּ הַטֹּחֲנוֹת כִּי מִעֵטוּ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעִיטָה (Ges[18 49 h]), Lv 26[22], 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעַטְתִּים Ez 29[15]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמְעִיט Lv 25[16], תַּמְעִיטֵנִי Je 10[24], 2 fs. תַּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4[3], etc.;—*make small* or *few, diminish*: **a.** Lv 26[22] (of the sword) וְהִמְעִיטָה אֶתְכֶם, Ez 29[15] וְהִמְעִטָתִים, Je 10[24] אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ תַּמְעִטֵנִי lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, וּלְפִי מְעֹט ψ 107[39] וּבְהָמְתָּם לֹא יַמְעִיט; Lv 25[16] הַשָּׁנִים תַּמְעִיט מִקְנָתוֹ acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26[54] לָרַב תַּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלַמְעַט תַּמְעִיט and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33[54]). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16[17] וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמַּרְבֶּה וְהַמַּמְעִיט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v[18] Nu 11[32] הממעיט אסף עשרה חמרים, 2 K 4[3] כֵּלִים רֵקִים אַל־תַּמְעִיטִי empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30[15] הָעָשִׁיר לֹא יַרְבֶּה וְהַדַּל לֹא יַמְעִיט מִמַּחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל לָתֵת וגו׳ *shall not diminish* from the half shekel to give, i. e. shall not give less, Nu 35[8] מֵאֵת הָרַב תַּרְבּוּ וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תַּמְעִיטוּ and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֵת), i. e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעַט[101] **subst. a little, fewness, a few**;— מ׳ abs. and cstr., מְעָט Is 10[7]+, pl. מְעָטִים †ψ 109[8] Ec 5[1];—**1. a.** Gn 30[30] מעט אשר היה לך לְפָנַי *the little* that thou hadst, 47[9] מעט ורעים היו ימי שני חיי *few* and evil, Lv 25[52] Nu 26[54] (cf. 33[54]) וְלַמְעַט תמעיט נחלתו and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v[56] 35[8] וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תמעיטו, Dt 7[7] וכי אתם המעט מכל־העמים ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14[6] כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בָּרַב אוֹ בְמְעָט we are left *as few* out of many, Je 42[2] וְלֶאֱחָתֵךְ מְשָׁם, Ez 5[3] וְרַעְתֶּם הַרְבֵּה וְהָבֵא מְעָט, Hg 1[6] מְעָט בְּמִסְפָּר (cf. v[9]), מוֹב מְעָט לַצַּדִּיק ψ 8[6], ותחפרהו מעט מאלהים 37[16]

Digitized by Google

(cf. Pr 15[16] 16[8]), 2 Ch 29[34] לְמֻעָט הָיוּ רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים; as pred. Nu 13[18] הַמְעַט הוּא אִם־רַב, Jos 7[3] כִּי מְעַט וּשְׁאָר מְעַט הֵמָּה, Jb 10[20] Ru 2[7] Ne 7[4]; Is 16[14] מְעַט וְיָחֵלוּ מְעַט מְוָעָר. — Ho 8[10] and they begin *as littleness* (= *to be minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (Ⓖ) וְיָחֵלוּ מְעַט מִמְּשֹׁחַ and they shall cease *for a little* (d) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18[4] מְעַט מַיִם *a little of* water, 24[17.43], מְעַט אֹכֶל 43[2] 44[25] 1 S 14[43] 17[28] מְעַט הַצֹּאן הָהֶנָּה lit. *the fewness of* those sheep, Pr 6[10]+; as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מְעָט men *of fewness* †Dt 26[5] 28[62]; in appos., †Is 10[7] לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם לֹא מְעָט מְהָיָה מְעָט, Ezr 9[8] Ne 2[12] וַאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט עִמִּי, Ec 9[14]; either gen. or appos., 10[1] Dn 11[34] יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט with a help *of smallness*. **c.** twice declined as an adj., עַל־כֵּן יִהְיוּ דִבְרֵיךְ מְעַטִּים Ec 5[1] ψ 109[8] יִהְיוּ מְעַטִּים. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16[1] וְדָוִד עָבַר מְעַט; of time, Jb 10[20 b]; of degree, 2 K 10[18] אַחְאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעָט, Ez 11[16] and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1[15]; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23[30] Dt 7[22]. **e.** phrases: — *a.* with the interr. הַ, †Gn 30[15] הַמְעַט־אֶת־ אִישִׁי וְלָקַחַת was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16[9-10] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם כִּי הִבְדִּיל ... וּבַקַּשְׁתֶּם גַּם כְּהֻנָּה is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., ... and do ye seek, etc.? v[13] הַמְעַט כִּי הֶעֱלִיתָנוּ ... כִּי תִשְׂתָּרֵר גַּם הִשְׂתָּרֵר, Jos 22[17 f.] הַמְעַט לָנוּ ... וְאַתֶּם תְּשׁוּבוּ ונו׳, Is 7[13] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאוֹת אֲנָשִׁים כִּי תַלְאוּ ונו׳ is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34[18] (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15[11] הַמְעַט מִמְּךָ תַּנְחוּמוֹת אֵל. But Ez 16[20] (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö[III. 406 m]). *b.* עוֹד מְעַט וְסִקְלֻנִי †Ex 17[4] *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Je 51[33] Ho 1[4] ψ 37[10]; עוֹד מְעַט מְוָעָר †Is 10[25] 29[17]; cf. Hg 2[6] Jb 24[24].

2. †כְּמְעַט *like a little*: hence **a.** *within a little, almost* (cf. ὀλίγου), Gn 26[10] ... כִּמְעַט שָׁכַב *almost* had lain ..., ψ 73[2] Qr, 94[17] 119[87] Pr 5[14] (all sq. pf.); Ez 16[47] כִּמְעַט קָם וַתַּשְׁחֵתִי מֵהֶן *like a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3[4] כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19[37] כמעט יעבר עבדך *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2[12] כִּי יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ, 81[15] Jb 32[22]. **c.** = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12[7]. **d.** = *little worth*, Pr 10[20] וְלֵב רְשָׁעִים כמעט. **e.** pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1[9] (accents) שָׁרִיד כִּמְעַט a *little* remnant, ψ 105[12] (= 1 Ch 16[19]) כִּמְעַט וְנָרִים בָּהּ; כִּמְעַט רָגַע כִּמְעַט וְנָרִים בָּהּ *like the littleness of* a moment = *for a little* moment, Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8].

מְעַטָּדָה Ez 21[20] textual error, v. sub מרס.

מַעֲטָדָה v. עמה. [מַעֲטָפָה] v. I. עטף.

†מְעִי only in והיתה מ׳ מַפָּלָה Is 17[1]; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.**[**m.**] = עִי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; Ⓖ om. (*ἔσται εἰς πτῶσιν*); Gr prop. עָפְעִי, Di לְעִי; < dittogr. from מעיר Lag[Sam. I. 29] Che Nö[ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401] Brd SS Buhl Gu[in Kau] Du.

†מָעִי **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12[36]; Ⓖ[A, a] *Maai*, Ⓖ[L] *Maia*.

מֵעִים v. מעה. מַעְיָן v. sub עין.

מְעִינִים 1 Ch 4[41] Kt v. מְעוּנִים.

†[מָעַךְ] **vb. press, squeeze** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 מְעַךְ; Ar. مَعَكَ *rub*); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* מְעוּךְ וְכָרוּת וְנָתוּק וְכָרוּת Lv 22[24] (H), not to be offered to ', reference to emasculation (cf. Di); חֻצְנִיתוֹ מְעוּכָה־בָּאָרֶץ 1 S 26[7] *and his spear pressed* (thrust) *into the ground*. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָּה מֹעֲכוּ שְׁדֵיהֶן Ez 23[3] *there were their breasts squeezed* (‖ עָשְׂשׂוּ; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

†מָעוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag[BN 22]; — 1 S 27[2] (Ⓖ Αμμαχ, A Μωαβ, Ⓖ[L] Αχιμααν) = מַעֲכָה 1 K 2[39] (Ⓖ Αμησα, A Ⓖ[L] Μααχα).

†מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent.** **1. n.pr.m.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22[23] (J), ancestor of people v. **3**. **b.** father of חָנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27[16]. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2[39] (v. מָעוֹךְ supra). **2. n.pr.f.** Ⓖ M(o)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3[3] = 1 Ch 3[2]. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15[2] 2 Ch 11[20.21.22]; rd. also מִ׳ 2 Ch 13[2] (so Ⓖ ⅇ) for MT מִיכָיְהוּ, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15[10], cf. v[13] = 2 Ch 15[16], (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp[in Kau]). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2[48]. **e.** wife of

Digitized by Google

Machir 1 Ch 7[16], cf. v[15] (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8[29] 9[35]. **3. n.pr.gent.,** 𝔊 *Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα*; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10[6.8] = 1 Ch 19[7], מַעֲכָתִי v[6] (cf. Gn 22[24] supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13[13] (+נְּשׁוּר), 𝔊 *ὁ Μαχαϑι, Μαχαϑι*.—אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בַּיִת, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכַת v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

†מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 4[19]; so בֶּן־ הַמַּעֲכָתִי 2 S 23[34] of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. בֵּית הַמּ׳ Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaean 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8]; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13] (all + הַגְּשׁוּרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—𝔊 *Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχαϑ(ε)ι, Μααχαϑι*, etc.

†מָעַל **vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously,** a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id., act unfaithfully;* Ar. مَعَلَ *whisper, backbite,* مَعَالَةٌ *perfidy, fraud*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָעַל Jos 22[20] + 4 t.; 3 fs. מָעֲלָה Lv 5[21] Nu 5[12] + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְעַל Pr 16[10] 2 Ch 26[16]; 3 fs. תִּמְעַל Lv 5[15] Nu 5[27]; 3 mpl. יִמְעֲלוּ Jos 7[1], וַיִּמְעֲלוּ 1 Ch 5[25]; 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲלוּ Ne 1[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְעֹל, so rd. for 𝔊 למסר Nu 31[16] Thes Di;—*act unfaithfully, treacherously,* usu. **1.** מָעֹל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֵרֶם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7[1] (JE), 22[20] (P), cf. Lv 5[15] (P), 2 Ch 36[14] Ez 14[13] 15[8] 18[24]. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5[12.27] (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26[40] (H), 5[21] Nu 5[6] 31[16] (?) Jos 22[16.31] (all P), 1 Ch 10[13] 28[19] Ez 17[20] 20[27] 39[26] Dn 9[7]. **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** במשפט לא ימעל פיו Pr 16[10] *let not his* (the king's) *mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32[51] (P), 1 Ch 5[25] 12[2] 26[23] 30[7] Ezr 10[2] Ne 13[27] Ez 39[23]; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26[18] 29[6] Ezr 10[10] Ne 1[8]; בַּחֵרֶם 1 Ch 2[7].

†1. מַעַל **n.m.**[Ezr 9.2] **unfaithful, treacherous act** (NH מְעִילָה);—מ׳ Lv 5[15] + 16 t.; מָעֳלָם Nu 5[12] + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוֹ Ez 17[20] + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39[26] + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: נשאר מעל Jb 21[34] *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5[12.27] Pr 16[10] under מָעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22[22] (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 29[19] 33[19] Ez 9[2.4] 10[6].—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מָעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

†מְעִיל **n.m.**[1S2.19] **robe** (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for √מעל, cf. בגד; Ba[Es 15] comp. Ar. مُلَاءَةٌ *an outer garment*, but against this Sta[ThLz, Apr. 28, 1894, 226]);—מ׳ Ex 28[31] + 18 t.; sf. מְעִילוֹ 1 S 15[27]; מְעִלוֹ Jb 1[20] 2[12] + 4 t. sg.; pl. מְעִילִים 2 S 13[18], (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מַעוֹלָם We Kit Bu); מְעִילֵיהֶם Ez 26[16];—exterior garment, *robe*, worn over the inner tunic כְּתֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18[4] 24[5.12.12]; princes of the sea Ez 26[16]; Job Jb 1[20] 2[12]; Samuel 1 S 15[27] 28[14]; Ezra Ezr 9[3.5]; David clothed with מ׳ בוץ 1 Ch 15[27] (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ׳ קָטָן 1 S 2[19];—(it had a skirt כנף 1 S 15[27] 24[5.12.12]). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13[18] (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֵפוֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28[31] 29[5] 39[22]; אפוד ומעיל 28[4]; הַמְּעִיל Lv 8[7], having שׁוּלֵי הַמְּעִיל skirts Ex 28[34] 39[24.25.26], around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39[23]. **4.** fig. of attributes (of יי, and of men), קנאה Is 59[17]; צדקה 61[10]; משפט Jb 29[14]; בשת ψ 109[29].

II. מַעַל v. sub עלה. מֵעַל v. עַל.

[מַעַל], מַעֲלָה, מַעֲלֵה v. sub עלה.

[מַעֲלָל, מַעֲלִיל] v. עלל.

[מַעֲמָד], מָעָמָד v. עמד. מַעֲמָסָה v. עמס.

מַעֲמַקִּים v. עמק. מַעֲנֵן v. מָעֳנָה sub I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנֵה, מַעֲנִית, מַעֲנִית v. I. ענה.

מְעֹנָה v. עון.

מָעַץ (√of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful*, cf. Ar. مَعِضَ *be enraged;* cf. also **n.pr.m.** אֲחִימַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

†מַעַץ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27]; 𝔊 *Maas.*

מַעֲצֵבָה v. עצב. מַעֲצָד v. עצד.

[מַעֲצָה] v. [מוֹעָצָה] sub יעץ.

מַעֲקֶה v. עקה. מַעֲצֹר, מַעְצֵר v. עצר.

מַעֲקַשִּׁים v. עקש. מַעֲרֶה, מַעַר v. ערה.

I. מַעֲרָב v. I. ערב.

II. מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָבָה v. III. ערב.

Digitized by Google

מְעָרָה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17[23] Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. ערץ.

מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרָכֹת, מַעֲרָךְ v. ערך.

[מַעֲרֹמִים] v. II. עור. מַעֲרָצָה v. ערץ.

מַעֲרֶרֶת v. ערה.

מַעֲשָׂה, מַעֲשַׂי, מַעֲשִׂיָּה, מַעֲשִׂיָּהוּ v. עשה.

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עשר. מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת v. עשק.

†מֹף **n.pr.loc. Memphis** (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mĕnnūfĕr*, **Mĕnnúfĕ*, Steindorff [BAS i. 594 f.]; As. *Mêmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr [COT Is 19, 13] Dl [Par. 314]; cf. Erman [Aegypten 46, 243] Eb [Cicerone i. 114 f.]; 𝔊 (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μεκφι(ς) Steind.[l. c.]);—מ׳ Ho 9[6] = נֹף Is 19[13] Je 2[16] 44[1] 46[14.19] Ez 30[13], and וְגֹף צָרֵי יוֹמָם v[16] (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr[in Kau]; 𝔊 (appar.) וְנִבְצְעוּ מֵימֵיהֶם *and their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3[8]); Co ונפרצו חומותיה *and its walls shall be torn down*); נֹף also v[15] (for MT נא) 𝔊 Co.

מִפְגָּע v. פגע. מַפָּח, מַפָּחַ v. נפח.

מִפְכֵּי(ר)בֹּשֶׁת v. מְרִיב׳ sub ריב.

†מֹפִים **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46[21], 𝔊 Μαμφειν; but 1 Ch 7[12] שֻׁפָּם q.v.

מִפְרָץ v. פרץ, פצץ, נפץ.

מַפָּל, מַפָּלָה, מַפָּלֶת v. נפל.

[מִפְלָאָה] v. פלא. [מִפְלַגָּה] v. פלג.

מִפְלָט v. פלט. מִפְלָצֶת v. פלץ.

[מִפְלָשׁ] v. פלש = פלס.

[מִפְעָל, מִפְעָלָה] v. פעל.

מִפְעֶלֶת v. מִיפְעֶלֶת sub יפע.

[מַפָּץ], מַפֵּץ v. נפץ. מִפְקָד v. פקד.

[מִפְרָץ] v. פרץ. [מַפָּרֶכֶת] v. פרך.

[מִפְרָשׁ] v. פרשׂ. מִפְשָׁעָה v. פשׁע.

מַפְתֵּחַ, [מִפְתָּח] v. פתח.

מִפְתָּן v. פתן. מִץ Is 16[4] v. מוץ.

מֹץ v. מוץ.

מָצָא 452 **vb. attain to, find** (NH *id.*; As. *maṣû*, Dl[HWB 421], Eth. **ጸአ**: *come, arrive;* Aram. []מְכַּח *find*], Pt. pass. מְכַּח *able, powerful*, and deriv.; cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 736] Dr[1 S 23, 17]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָצָא Gn 2[20]+, sf. מְצָאוֹ Jb 31[29], 3 fs. מְצָאָה Gn 8[9]+, sf. מְצָאַתְנִי Ju 6[13] Ne 9[32], מְצָאָתַם Ex 18[15]; 2 ms. מָצָאתָ Gn 31[27]+; 1 s. מָצָאתִי Gn 18[3]+, מְצָתִי Nu 11[11], sf. מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 3[1.2], מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 5[6]; 3 pl. מָצְאוּ Ju 21[14]+; sf. מְצָאֻנְהוּ Jb 37[23], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24[20]+, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 1[16]+; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5[30]+, sf. יִמְצָאֻהוּ Jb 20[6], יִמְצָאֻנִי Pr 1[28] 8[17], יִמְצָאוּנָהּ Je 2[24]; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאן Dt 31[21] etc.; *Imv.* מְצָא 1 S 20[21.36], מִצְאוּ Pr 3[4]; mpl. מִצְאוּ Je 6[16]; fpl. וּמְצֶאנָה Ru 1[9]; *Inf.* מָצְאוֹ, מְצוֹא ψ 32[6] Gn 19[11]+, sf. בְּמֹצַאֲכֶם Gn 32[20] [= מְצַאֲכֶם Ges § 74, 3, R. 2]; *Pt.* מוֹצֵא ψ 119[162], מֹצֵא Ec 7[26], sf. מֹצְאִי Gn 4[14] Pr 8[35]; fs. abs. מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22], מוֹצֵאת Ct 8[10]; mpl. מֹצְאִים Nu 15[32], cstr. מֹצְאֵי Pr 8[9]; fpl. abs. מֹצְאוֹת Jos 2[23], etc.;—**1.** *find:* **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5[11] (J), water Gn 26[32] (J), cf. v[19], Ex 15[22] (J), grass 1 K 18[5], help, consort, Gn 2[20] (J), cf. Pr 18[22]+; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8[9] (J) Is 34[14] cf. צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84[4], Je 45[3] La 1[3]; of marriage Ru 1[9]; of finding place for temple ψ 132[5]; fig. וּמְצָאוּ מָרְגוֹעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6[16] *and find quiet for yourselves;* find grave Jb 3[22]; reach cities 2 S 20[6] (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107[4]; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27[20] (J), Ju 5[30] 21[12] 1 S 14[30] cf. 2 Ch 20[25] Pr 1[13] ψ 119[162]; of securing gain Ho 12[9] (+לִי; ‖ עשׁר), Jb 31[25]; so perhaps also abs. אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22] *there is no news securing* gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26[12] (J), cf. Ec 11[1]; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6[33]; מְ׳ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי מ׳ *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of* any one: of ׳י, †Gn 6[8] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] (all J), Nu 11[11.15] (JE), Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25]+; oftener of men Gn 18[3] 19[19] 30[27] 32[6]+8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32[5] (JE), Dt 24[1] 1 S 1[18]+7 t. S, 1 K 11[19] Ru 2[2.10.13] Est 5[8] 7[3]; מְ׳ חֵן לִפְנֵי מ׳ †Est 8[5]; אָז הָיִיתִי בְעֵינָיו כְּמוֹצֵאת שָׁלוֹם †Ct 8[10]; abs. מָצָא חֵן †Je 31[2] Pr 3[4] 28[23]†: = *seek and find* 1 S 20[21] (arrows), so v[36]; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33[10] *he succeeds in finding;* so also Is 58[3.13]; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2[5] cf. 8[9], word of ׳י Am 8[12], words of wisdom Pr 4[22], wisdom Jb 32[13] Pr 24[14] (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33[24]; life Pr 8[35] (Qr מָצָא; >Kt מצאי, i.e. מֹצְאִי De Str Wild), 21[21]; c. acc. pers. Gn

Digitized by Google

$18^{26.28.30}$ (J), 41^{36} (E), 1 S $9^{13.13}$ 1 K 1^{3} 13^{14} cf. v^{28},+; of pursuit Jos 2^{22} (J); *find* ʾ + Ho 5^{6} Dt 4^{29} Je 29^{13} Jb 23^{3} ψ 32^{6}+ Ho 6^{3} (rd. בְּשַׁחֲרֻנִי, בֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ, for MT בְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מְצָאוֹ Gie Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208 We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10^{18} (so Gf.; 𝔚 Or rd. Niph.; Gie יְאֻשָּׁמוּ), (Jb 37^{23} $11^{7.7}$ v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1^{28} $8^{17.35}$ cf. 3^{13}. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn $31^{32.33.34.35.37}$ (E), 1 S $9^{4.4}$ Dt 22^{3} Lv $5^{22.23}$ (P), Gn 36^{24} (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לִמְצֹא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19^{11} *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5^{8} Ec 12^{10}, answer Jb 32^{3}, vision from ʾ La 2^{9}; c. acc. pers. Gn $38^{20.22.23}$(J), 2 S 17^{20} 1 K $18^{10.12}$ $21^{20.20}$ 2 K 2^{17} Ez 22^{30} Pr 7^{15} Ct $3^{1.2.4}$ 5^{6}+. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32^{20} (E), 2 K 9^{21} Je 41^{12} 2 Ch 20^{16}; cf. also Nu 35^{27} (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מְלָה בְּתוּלִים Dt 22^{14} cf. v^{17} 24^{1}; וַיִּמְצֹא אֹתָם שָׁלֵוּ . . . 2 K 19^{8} *and he found the king* of Assyria *warring* against Lachish = Is 37^{8}; וּמְצֹא אֶת־לִבְבוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9^{8}; מְצֹא כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Ne 7^{6} 8^{14}; esp. late, 1 Ch 20^{2} 2 Ch 25^{5} Dn 1^{20} Ec 7^{26}. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec $7^{27.27.29}$. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116^{3}, cf. Ec 7^{14}. **2.** *find out:* **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb $11^{7.7}$ 37^{23}; God's works Ec 3^{11} $8^{17.17.17}$, cf. 7^{24}. †**b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17^{4} 1 S $29^{3.6.8}$ Ho 12^{9}; לֹא מְצוּאָה בְּיָדִי 1 S 12^{5}; detect evil in God Je 2^{5}; subj. God Je 2^{24} 23^{11}; מְצֹא עָוֹן עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44^{16}(J), cf. ψ 36^{3}; abs. ψ 10^{15} 17^{3}+. **c.** = *guess*, solve riddle Ju $14^{12.18}$ cf. Pr 8^{12}. **3.** = *come upon, light upon:* **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44^{8} (J), book 2 K 22^{8} 23^{24} = 2 Ch $34^{14.15}$, cf. Ne 7^{5}; honey Pr 25^{16}, ship Jon 1^{3}; a plain Gn 11^{2}(J), jawbone Ju 15^{15}; ark of ʾ ψ 132^{6} (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הִוָּצְאֵנָהּ); indef. Ez 3^{1} (del. 𝔊 Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn $4^{14.15}$ cf. Je 50^{7} Gn $37^{15.17}$ (all J), 1 S 9^{11} 30^{11} Dt $22^{23.25.27.28}$ 1 K 13^{24} 20^{36} 2 K 4^{29} $10^{13.15}$ Ct 3^{3} $5^{7.8}$ 8^{1}; come upon = *discover*, Nu $15^{22.23}$; of ʾ meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9^{10} cf. 12^{5} Dt 32^{10}; angel finding Hagar Gn 16^{7} (J); ʾ finding David ψ 89^{21}. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31^{3} = 1 Ch 10^{3}; subj. axe Dt 19^{5}. **c.** subj. hand Is 10^{14} (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v^{10}, 1 S 23^{17} (of Saul's taking David), ψ 21^{9} (sq. לְ), v^{9} (c. acc.); כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9^{10}; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32^{23}. **d.** †subj. fire, כִּי תֵצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22^{5} (E). †**e.** *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2^{22} (JE); of evil Gn 44^{34} (J), Dt 4^{30} $31^{17.17.21}$ Ju 6^{13} 2 K 7^{9} Jb 31^{29} ψ 116^{3} 119^{143} Est 8^{6}; subj. תְּלָאָה Ex 18^{8} (E), Nu 20^{14} (JE), Ne 9^{32}+. **4.** noteworthy phrases are: בַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָ֫א יָדֶךָ Ju 9^{33} *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10^{7} (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9^{10} **3 c**); but 25^{8} = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. אֲשֶׁר מִכְלִי זָהָב וְלֹא יִמָּצְאוּ Nu 31^{50} (P); Jb 20^{8} = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41^{12}; Ec 9^{15} *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מְצֹא אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7^{27} *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17^{25} (om. אֶת־לִבּוֹ, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיִּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ Is 57^{10} = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. 1. חַיָּה p. 312 supr. Che Comm.; for other interpr. of ח, יד, v. Ew Di Du Che Hpt); וְיִמְצָא כִּדְרִי נַאֲלָתוֹ Lv 25^{26} = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. דַּי), so מָצְאָה יָדוֹ דֵּי תִּמְצֹא יָדָהּ דֵּי שֶׁהָ, v^{25}, 12^{8} (cf. תַּעֲנִיּ 5^{7}); without דַּי וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם בֵּין Ju 21^{14} = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough *for them*, even *so* (cf. GFM); also וַיִּמְצָא לָהֶם Nu $11^{22.22}$ (JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) enough *for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17^{16} Zc 10^{10}).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְצָא 1 S 13^{22}+; 3 fs. נִמְצְאָה Je 48^{27} Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצֵאת Je 50^{24}; 1 s. נִמְצֵאתִי Is 65^{1}, וְנִמְצֵאתִי consec. Je 29^{14}; 3 pl. נִמְצְאוּ Dt 22^{20}+, הַנִּמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 29^{17} (הַ = rel., cf. Da Syn. § 22 R. 4 Kö Syn. § 52); *Impf.* יִמָּצֵא Gn 44^{9}+; 3 fs. תִּמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3}+; 2 fs. תִּמָּצְאִי Ez 26^{21}; 3 mpl. יִמָּצְאוּן Gn $18^{29.30.31.32}$, וַיִּמָּצְאוּ 1 Ch 24^{4} 2 Ch 4^{16}; 3 fpl. תִּמָּצֶאנָה Je 50^{20}; *Inf.* הִמָּצֵא Ex 22^{3} (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba BB 74), sf. הִמָּצְאוֹ Is 55^{6}; *Pt.* נִמְצָא Ju 20^{48}+, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19^{4} = Is 37^{4}; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13^{15}+ 11 t., נִמְצָאִים only Ezr 8^{25}; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאַיִךְ Is 22^{3}; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19^{15} Ju 20^{48}; —pass. of Qal, *be found:* **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9^{20} $10^{2.16}$; stolen Gn $44^{9.10.12.16.17}$ (J), Ex 21^{16} (all c. בְּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb $28^{12.13}$ Pr 10^{13}. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22^{13} 23^{2} = 2 Ch $34^{21.30}$; of corpse Dt 21^{1}. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered;* of breaches in temple 2 K 12^{6}; of cities Ju 20^{48b}; of persons in captured city 2 K $25^{19.19}$ = Je $52^{25.25}$, Dt 20^{11}, cf. Ex 9^{19} (J), Ju 20^{48a} Is 13^{15} 22^{3} Je 41^{8}; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22^{20} (בתולים); נִמְצָא־בוֹ דָּבָר טוֹב 1 K 14^{13}, cf. 2 Ch 19^{3}. **d.** *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13^{1} Est 6^{2}; of persons Dn 12^{1}.

Digitized by Google

e. = *appeared, were recognised*, of words of ʼי Je 15[16]. f. of persons sought Gn 18[29.30.31.32] (J), Jos 10[17] (JE), 1 S 10[21] 2 S 7[12] 1 Ch 26[31]; in geneal. register Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64]; of ʼי, specif., *let himself be found of* (*by*) any one: sq. לְ pers. Is 65[1] Je 29[14] 1 Ch 28[9] 2 Ch 15[2.4.15], abs. Is 55[6]. g. = *be discovered, detected:* (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22[3.3] (E), 1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[52] Je 2[34] Ez 28[15] Jb 19[28] Mal 2[6], cf. Mi 1[13], 2 Ch 36[8] Est 2[22]. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22[1.6.7] (E), Dt 22[22.28] 24[7] Je 2[26] 48[27] 50[24] (‖ נִלְכַּדְתָּ, נִתְפַּשְׂתָּ), Pr 6[31] Ezr 10[18]. h. = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מְמַנְּיִ פְּרִיךְ נִמְצָא Ho 14[9] (cf. Qal Gn 26[12] Ec 11[1]). i. = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42[15] Dn 1[19] (cf. Is 55[6] supr. 1 f). 2. *be found* = *be:* a. c. בְּיַד *be found in* one's *hand* = one happens to have 1 S 9[8] 13[22.22], cf. (without בְּיַד) 23[4]. b. c. לְ pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21[17], c. אֵת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35[23.24] 1 Ch 29[8]. c. *be found in* (בְּ) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47[14] (J), 2 K 12[11.19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] 20[13] = Is 39[2], 2 K 22[9] 2 Ch 21[17] 25[24] 34[17]; cf. Ex 12[19] Je 41[3] 1 Ch 4[41]; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17[2] 18[10] Je 5[26] Is 35[9] 51[3] 65[8]; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3[13] Ez 26[21] ψ 37[36] (‖ אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11[19]. d. = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13[19] 2 S 17[13] Is 30[14] 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4]. e. = *be present* Gn 19[15] (J), 1 S 13[15.16] 21[4]; esp. late, 1 Ch 29[17] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[29] 30[21] 31[1] 34[32.33] 35[7.17.18] Ezr 8[25] Est 1[5] 4[16]. f. = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 2[16]; of ʼי, עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46[2]. 3. *be* (*found*) *sufficient:* לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17[16] (JE), cf. Zc 10[10] (also Qal Nu 11[22] Ju 21[14]).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיחַךְ 2 S 3[8]; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יַמְצְאֶנּוּ Jb 34[11], יִמְצָאֵהוּ Jb 37[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּמְצִאוּ Lv 9[12.18]; *Pt.* מַמְצִיא Zc 11[6];—1. *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[11] (subj. God). 2. *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37[13] (dub.) 3. *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיַד 2 S 3[8] (subj. man), Zc 11[6] (subj. God). 4. *present* unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9[12.13.18].

מָצָא v. מוֹצָא sub יצא.

מַצָּב, מַצָּב, מָצָב, מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת v. נצב.

†מִצְבָּיָה c. art. הַמִּ ʼ 1 Ch 11[47], dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מָצְבָה, *from Ṣōba;* Ⓖ ὁ Μεσοβαΐα, Μεσωβία, Μασαβία; 𝔙 *de Masobia.*

מְצַד, [מְצָדָה], מְצָדָה v. צוד.

†[מָצָה] **vb. drain, drain out** (NH *id., press* or *drain out;* Aram. מְצָא *id.;* Ar. مصو II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מָצַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51[17], וּמָצִית consec. Ez 23[34]; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיָּמֶץ Ju 6[38], 3 mpl. יִמְצוּ ψ 75[9];—*drain, drain out,* וַיָּמֶץ טַל מִן־הַגֵּזָּה Ju 6[38] *and drained dew out of the fleece;* so fig., obj. קְבַעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. ʼי, Is 51[17] (+ שתה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוֹס, Ez 23[34] (+ שתה); obj. שְׁמָרֶיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. בּוֹס) ψ 75[9] (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* consec. Lv 1[15] *and* the blood (of the bird) *shall be drained out;* so *Impf.* יִמָּצֶה 5[9] (both P); מִי מָלֵא יִמָּצוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73[10] *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יָמֻצוּ (מצץ) *they drain*).

I. מַצָּה v. מצץ. II. מַצָּה v. נצה.

†מִצָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[26]; Ⓖ Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, Ⓖ L Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מְצֹהָלָה] v. צהל.

[מָצוֹד], מְצוּדָה, מְצוֹדָה v. צוד.

מְצוּדָה v. צוה.

[מְצוּלָה], מְצוּלָה, מְצֹלָה v. צול.

מְצוּקָה, מָצוֹק v. I. צוק.

מָצוֹק v. II. צוק.

I. מָצוֹר, מְצוּרָה v. I. צור.

II. מָצוֹר *Egypt*, v. מצר, מְצָרַיִם.

[מַצּוֹת] v. נצה.

מצח (✓ of foll.)

†מֵצַח **n.m.** Ez 3, 8 **brow, forehead**;—מ ʼ abs. Ez 3[7], cstr. Ex 28[38] Je 3[3]; sf. מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[8] Is 48[4], מִצְחָךְ Ez 3[9]; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28[38] + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3[8]; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9[4];—*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17[49.49]; Aaron's forehead Ex 28[38.38]; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26[19.20]; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9[4]; חֲזַק־מ ʼ 3[7] the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; ‖ קְשֵׁה־לֵב), cf. v[8]; so מִצְחֵךְ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48[4] *thy brow* (is) *brass*

Digitized by Google

(‖ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v^8, and v^9 (but del. 𝔊 Co); מ׳ אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה הָיָה לָךְ Je 3^3, i. e. thou wast shameless (‖ מֵאַנְתְּ הִכָּלֵם).

†[מִצְחָה] **n.f. greave(s)**;—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחַת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17^6 *and greaves of bronze upon his legs*; < מְצָחוֹת Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מִצְלָה], מִצְלֹתַיִם v. I. צלל.

מִצְלָה v. צול. מִצְנֶפֶת v. צנף.

[מַצָּע] v. יצע. [מִצְעָד] v. צעד.

מִצְעָר v. צער.

I, II. מִצְפָּה, מִצְפֶּה v. צפה.

[מַצְפּוּנִים] v. צפן.

†[מָצַץ] **vb. drain out** (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.*; Ar. مَصَّ *suck, suck up*; Aram. מְצַץ, סְחִי *suck* or *press out*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּמֻצּוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66^{11} that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves*, etc. (‖ תֵּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם).

†1. מַצָּה **n.f. unleavened bread, or cake(s)**; —abs. מ׳ Lv 2^5 8^{26} (חַלַּת מ׳ אַחַת), Nu 6^{19} (*id.*), v^{19}; usu. pl. מַצּוֹת Ex 12^{15} + 44 t.; מַצּוֹת Ex 12^{18} + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread*, prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29^2; חַלָּה Ex 29^2 + 4 t. P; רקיקים Ex 29^2 1 Ch 23^{29} + 4 t. P; עֻגֹת Ex 12^{39}; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): אפה מ׳ Gn 19^3 (J), Ex 12^{39} (J), 1 S 28^{24}; prob. also Ju $6^{19.20.21.21}$; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv $2^{4.4.5}$ 6^9 $7^{12.12}$ 10^{12}; consecration of priesthood Ex $29^{2.2.2.23}$ Lv $8^{2.26.26}$; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu $6^{15.15.17.19.19}$; at Passover Ex 12^8 Nu 9^{11} (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [*cakes*] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ׳ Ex 23^{15} (E), 34^{18} (J); שמר מ׳ Ex 12^{17} (P), עשה חג (ה)מ׳ 2 Ch $30^{13.21}$ 35^{17} Ezr 6^{22}; בחג המ׳ Dt 16^{16} 2 Ch 8^{13}; חג המ׳ לי׳ Lv 23^6. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex $12^{15.18.20}$ (P), 23^{15} (E), $13^{6.7}$ 34^{18} (J), Lv 23^6 Nu 28^{17} (P), Dt $16^{3.8}$ Jos 5^{11} Ez 45^{21}.—2 K 23^9 rd. prob. מַצּוֹת or מָצָנִיּוֹת for MT מ׳ (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מָצָק] v. מצוק sub II. צוק.

[מְצָקָה] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[מְצָקֹת] v. מוצק sub יצק. מֵצַר v. I. צרר.

מצר (✓ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.terr. et gent. f.** Ex 10, 7, **m.** Ex 12, 33, **mpl.** Gn 41, 55 etc. (v. infr. **2**), **Egypt, Egyptians** (Ph. מצרם; As. *Muṣur(u)*, *Muṣru*, *Miṣir*, Dl Par 308 Schr COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff., Tel Am *Miṣrî*, Wkl TA 39 • Bez BM 152, and *Maṣrî* Wkl l. c.; Ar. مَصْر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom A. and A. (1892), 125; v. also Eb ÄgM 71 ff.; 𝔊 Αἴγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; יִם— usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di Gn 10, 6), but as loc. ending EMey Gesch. I, § 62 Ba HB p. 219 R. 3; Jen ZA IV (1889), 288 ff. thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of יָמִם, שָׁמַיִם from *Miṣrî* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl infra, ad fin.);—מ׳ Gn 13^1+; מִצְרָיִם 37^{36}+; מִצְרַיְמָה 12^{10} + 12 t., מִצְרָיְמָה 12^{11} + 14 t.;—**1. a.** of land, *Egypt*, Gn 13^1 + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. אֶרֶץ מ׳ 13^{10} + c. 220 t. (of course f., $47^{6.13}$); אַדְמַת מ׳ *the soil of Egypt* †$47^{20.26}$; מֵימֵי מ׳ †Ex 7^{19} 8^2; יְאֹרֵי מ׳ †Gn 15^{18}; יְאוֹר מ׳ †Am 8^8 9^5; נָהָר מ׳ †Is 7^{18} (cf. מָצוֹר); שִׁיחוֹר מ׳ † 1 Ch 13^5; לְשׁוֹן יָם־מ׳ †Is 11^{15}; נַחַל מ׳ Jos 15^4 + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45^{20} 49^{23}, cf. שֵׁשׁ בִּרְקָמָה מִמְּצ׳ Ez 27^7, אֶמְתַּן מ׳ Pr 7^{16}; oft. ‖ כּוּשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is $20^{3.4.5}$ 45^{14} Ez $30^{4.9}$+; ‖ אַשּׁוּר Ho 11^{11} 12^1 Is 7^{18} Je 2^{18}+; incl. Upper Egypt (פַּתְרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44^1, cf. Ez 29^{10} 30^6; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11^{11}, and poss. also Je 44^{15} (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che Hpt Isaiah); but פתרוס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). **b.** combinations are: (1) מ׳ as limit of motion: (ה) יָרַד מצרימ Gn 43^{15} Jos 24^4 + c. 12 t.; בּוֹא מ׳ 1 S 12^8 + c. 26 t., בּוֹא בְמ׳ †Is 19^{23}, בּוֹא לְמ׳ †Je 44^{28}; שׁוּב מ׳ Ho 8^{13} + 9 t., שׁוּב אֶל־מ׳ †Ho 11^5, שׁוּב לְאַרְצוֹ מ׳ †Je 37^7; בָּרַח מ׳ † 1 K 11^{40}; שָׁלַח מ׳ †Je 26^{22}, so (+ אֶל־) v^{22}. In Je 42^{16b} rd. בְּמ׳ with Gie. (2) מ׳ as point of departure (הָעֲלָה) עָלָה מִן־(ארץ) Gn 13^1 + c. 43 t.; יָצָא (הוֹצִיא) מ׳ מִן־(ארץ) Ex 12^{39} + c. 96 t.; פָּדָה מִמְּצ׳ † 2 S 7^{23} (but del. Gei Urschr. 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17^{21}; בּוֹא מִמְּצ׳ † 2 Ch 12^3 20^{10}; שׁוּב מִמְּצ׳ †Je 44^{28} 2 Ch 10^2; אָתָה מִמְּצ׳ †ψ 68^{32}; קָרָא מִמְּצ׳ †Ho 11^1. **2.** of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham †Gn 10^6 = 1 Ch 1^8, cf. Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11}. **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41^{56} + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. אָבְרָה מ׳ Ex 10^7, cf. Ho 9^6 Jo 4^{19} and (pron. fs.) Ez 30^{18}; c. vb. ms. Ex 12^{33} 14^{25} Is $19^{16.23.25}$ Je 46^8; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41^{55} Is $19^{21.23}$ + 22 t.; בְּנֵי מ׳ Ez 16^{26};

Digitized by Google

בְּתוּלַת בַּת מ׳ †Je 46[11], cf. v[19.24].—In 1 K 10[28]= 2 Ch 1[16.17], 2 K 7[6] Wkl[Altest. Unters. 271 f.] thinks of As. *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מִצְרַיִם as oft.= *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl[Altor. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289, iv. 357 f.; MVG 1896, 1. 4]).

†מִצּוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מִצְרַיִם; only poet.: יֹאשְׁרֵי מ׳ Is 19[6] 2 K 19[24]=Is 37[25]; וְעָרֶיךָ יָבוֹא לְמִנְּי מ׳ וְלִמְנֵי מ׳ וְעַד נָהָר אַשּׁוּר וְעָרֵי מ׳ Mi 7[12] (𝔊 misunderstands everywhere).

†מִצְרִי **adj.gent.Egyptian**;—ms. מ׳ Gn 39[1] +16 t.; fs. מִצְרִית 16[1]+3 t.; mpl. מִצְרִים 12[12]+ 5 t.; fpl. מִצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19];—**1.** adj. אִישׁ מ׳ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] Lv 24[10] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[30]; הָאִישׁ הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 11[23]; עֶבֶד מ׳ 1 S 30[13], נַעַר מ׳ 1 Ch 2[34]; בַּנָּשִׁים הַמִּצְרִית שִׁפְחָה מִצְרִית Gn 16[1], Ex 1[19]. **2.** c. art.=subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39[2.5] Ex 2[12.14] 2 S 23[30.30] 1 Ch 11[22.23]; so once without art. מִצְרִי Dt 23[8]; הַמִּצְרִי once (late) coll.=*the Egyptians* Ezr 9[1] (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl.=*the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרִים Gn 12[12.14] 43[32] Dt 26[6] Jos 24[7]; fs. הָגָר הַמִּצְרִית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16[3] 21[9] 25[12].

[מְצָרָה] v. מְצוּרָה sub I. צור.

מַצְרֵף v. צרף. [מַצָּת] v. מַצּוֹת sub נצה.

מַק, מָק v. מקק. I, II. מַקָּבָת v. נקב.

†מַקֵּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41], near Beth Horon Jos 10[10], and Libnah v[29], where was a cave v[16.17], cf. v[21], captured by Joshua v[28], with a king v[28] 12[16]. 𝔊 *Μακηδα*. Site dubious, Warren[Survey Mem. ii. 411 ff., 427] comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2½ miles SW. from Ekron.

מְקֻדָּשׁ v. קדש.

מַקְהֵלוֹת, I, II. מַקְהֵלֹת v. קהל.

מִקְוֶה, I, II. מִקְוָה, מִקְוֵה v. קוה.

מָקוֹם v. קום. מָקוֹר v. קור.

[מְקֻדָּה, מָקֹת] v. לקח.

[מִקְטָרֶת] מִקְטֶרֶת v. קטר.

†מַקֵּל **n.m.**[Zc 11,7] (appar. **f.** Gn 30[37], where בָּהֶן, but Sam. בָּהֶם) **rod, staff** (√ dub.; Thes assumes √ מקל *sprout;* Schwally[ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f.] from קלל=*shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קַלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21[26]); Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 616] gives √ קל, and comp. גֹּלֶל *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä[ZA iii. 82], comp. Eth. ΩΦΔ፡ *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ));—מ׳ abs. Nu 22[27]; cstr. Je 1[11]+2 t., מַקַּל Gn 30[37]; sf. מַקְלִי 32[11]+2 t.; מַקְלוֹ 1 S 17[40] Ho 4[12]; מַקְלָכֶם Ex 12[11]; pl. abs. מַקְלוֹת Gn 30[37]+6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30[37] (מ׳ לִבְנָה לח), v[37.38.39.41.41]; of symbolic rod (מ׳ שָׁקֵד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1[11]; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11[7.10.14]; fig. of Moab מ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Je 48[17] (‖ מַטֵּה־עֹז). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32[11] Ex 12[11], 1 S 17[40] cf. v[43]; carried even when riding Nu 22[27]; so also מַקַּל יָד Ez 39[9] (=*riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מָגֵן, צִנָּה, חֲנִית, רֹמַח). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4[12].

†מִקְלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[32] (read perh. also v[31 ad fin.], so 𝔊, cf. 9[37]), 9[37.38].—𝔊 *Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ*, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27[4] (om. 𝔊B; 𝔊L *Μακελλωθ*).

מִקְלָט v. II. קלט.

מִקְלַעַת v. קלע. מָקֹם v. מָקוֹם sub קום.

מִקְנְיָהוּ, מִקְנָה v. קנה.

[מִקְסָם] v. קסם. מַקְסִים v. נקף.

†מָקֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4[9]; 𝔊 *Μαχεμας*, A *Μαχμας* (i.e. מִכְמָס), 𝔊L *Μαγχας*.

מִקְצֹעַ, מִקְצֻעָה, [מַקְצוּעָה] v. קצע.

מִקְצָת v. קָצָת.

†[מָקַק] **vb. decay, rot, fester**, fig. **pine away** (NH *id.;* Aram. (𐡌𐡒𐡒) מְקַק);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמַקּוּ ψ 38[6], וְ׳ consec. Is 34[4] Ez 4[17]; 2 mpl. consec. וּנְמַקְתֶּם Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמַּק Zc 14[12]; 3 mpl. יִמַּקּוּ Lv 26[39], יִמָּקּוּ v[39]; 3 fpl. תִּמַּקְנָה Zc 14[12]; *Pt.* pl. נְמַקִּים Ez 33[10];—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38[6] (+ הִבְאִישׁ, v. באשׁ). **2.** *rot, rot away*, עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּחֹרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם: Zc 14[12] (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34[4] (‖ וְנָגֹלּוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמָיִם). **4.** of *pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4[17] 24[23] 33[10] Lv 26[39.39]. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַמֵּק, trans. הִ׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14[12] *a causing his flesh to rot.*

Digitized by Google

†מַק (c. art. הָמָּק) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—תַּחַת בֹּשֶׂם מַק יִהְיֶה Is 3[24] *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be;* fig. שָׁרְשָׁם כָּמַק יִהְיֶה 5[24] (וּפִרְחָם כָּאָבָק יַעֲלֶה ||).

מְקָרָא v. I. קרא. מִקְרָה, מִקֶּרֶה v. קרה.

מְקֻרָה v. קרד. 1. מִקְשֶׁה, מִקְשָׁה v. קשה.

II. מִקְשָׁה v. [קְשָׁאָה].

1. מַר, מֹר, מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. I. מרר.

II. מַר v. II. מרר.

†I. [מָרָא] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs.: mng. dub., perh. *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar. مَرَى *whip, urge on* a horse?);—תַּתֲרִיא תִּשְׂחַק לַסּוּס וְלֹרְכְּבוֹ: Jb 39[18] *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away,* she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. מרא (✓ of foll., *be fat;* cf. As. *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat;* Ar. مَرِئَ *be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

†מְרִיא **n.**[**m.**] *fatling,* **fatlings**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 6[13]+3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1[11], cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39[18]; sf. מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22];—*fatling:* עֵגֶל וּבְקִיר מְרִיא Is 11[6]; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, שֶׁלֶם מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22] (|| עֹלוֹת, מְנוּחָתֵיכֶם); חֵלֶב מְרִיאֵי Is 1[11] (|| דַּם פָּרִים, עֹלוֹת אֵילִים, etc.); מְרִיאֵי בָשָׁן Ez 39[18] (+ פָּרִים, אֵילִים, etc.); also sg. coll., וַיִּזְבַּח שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא 2 S 6[13], so (+ צֹאן וּבָקָר) 1 K 1[9], and (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן) v[19.25].

†[מְרָאָה] **n.f.** crop or **alimentary canal,** of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag[EN 81]);—וְהֵסִיר אֶת־מֹרַאתוֹ בְּנַצָּתָהּ Lv 1[16].

מֹרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא.

מְרֹדַךְ v. מְרֻדָּךְ.

מַרְאָה, מַרְאֶה v. ראה.

מַרְאָה v. מרה pt. f. מִרְאוֹן v. שִׁמְרוֹן.

מַרְאֶה v. מַרְאֵשָׁה. [מַרְאֲשׁוֹת] v. ראש.

†מֵרַב **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14[49], promised to David 18[17], but given to Adriel v[19] (rd. also 2 S 21[8] for מִיכַל ⑥L ⑤ Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). ⑥ Μεροβ.

מַרְבַּדִּים v. II. רבד.

מַרְבֶּה, מִרְבָּה, מַרְבִּית v. רבה.

מַרְבֵּץ v. רבץ. מַרְבֵּק v. רבק.

מַרְגּוֹעַ v. II. רנע. [מַרְגְּלוֹת] v. רגל.

מַרְגֵּמָה v. רגם. מַרְגֵּעָה v. II. רנע.

†[מָרַד] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.;* Ar. مَرَدَ *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience;* Eth. ⲙⲟⲩⲗⲗ: *run strenuously, attack;* ⲙⲟⲩⲗⲗⲓⲟⲛ: *rebellion,* Prä[Beiträge III. 44]; Sab. מרד *rebellion* Hal[535,16] Sab.Denkm.[38] Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְרַד, מֶרֶד; *rebel*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָד 2 Ch 36[13], 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18[20]=Is 36[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18[7]+3 t., וַיִּמְרַד 2 K 24[1] Ez 17[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרֹד Jos 22[29], לְמָרְדוֹ Ne 6[6]; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְדִים Ne 2[19] Ez 20[38], מֹ׳ Ez 2[3]; cstr. מֹרְדֵי Jb 24[13];—*rebel, revolt:* **1.** against human king, c. בְּ pers. 2 K 18[7.20]=Is 36[5], 2 K 24[1.20]=Je 52[3], cf. Ez 17[15] 2 Ch 36[13], Ne 9[26]; less oft. (late) c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 13[6] Ne 2[19]; abs. Gn 14[4] Ne 6[6]. **2.** against God, c. בְּ Nu 14[9] (JE), Jos 22[16.18.19.29] (all P), Ez 2[3] (Co מָרַד), Dn 9[9]; abs. Ez 2[3] (pt., Co מורים), 20[38] Dn 9[5]. **3.** poet., against light, only מֹרְדֵי אוֹר Jb 24[13].

†1. מֶרֶד **n.**[**m.**] **rebellion, revolt,** against ׳י, אִם בְּמֶ׳ וְאִם־בְּמַעַל בַּיהוָה Jos 22[24] (P; cf. מָרַד **2**).

†2. מָרֵד **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4[17], מָרֶד v[18]. ⑥ Πωραδ, Νωρωηλ, A Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, ⑥L Βαραδ, Μαρω.

†מַרְדוּת **n.f.** **rebellion, rebelliousness,** only in בֶּן־נַעֲרוּת הִמ׳ 1 S 20[30], where read prob. בֶּן־נַעֲרַת הַמַּרְדוּת *son of a girl of rebelliousness*=*rebellious girl,* cf. ⑥ 𝔙 Th We Dr HPS; > Lag[M I. 226 f.] Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. ׳מ fr. רדה, and, retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II. עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: ✓ רָדָא).

†מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr[COT Gloss] Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff.] Say[Rel. Bab. 96 ff.]; cf. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.]);—נִלְכְּדָה בֵּל הֹבִישׁ נִלְכְּדָה בֵּל חַת מְרֹדַךְ Je 50[2] (⑥ Μαωδακ).

†מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a son* Schr[COT 2 K 20, 12]);—Is 39[1] (> van d. H מְרֹאדַךְ ׳ב, v. Baer's n.)=2 K 20[12] (where read מרדך for בראדך); ⑥ (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בַּלְאֲדָן.

Digitized by Google

†מָרְדְּכַי (van d. H מָרְדֳּכַי) **n.pr.m. Mordecai** (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מָרֻדַּךְ), Zim ZAW xl. 161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen) Comm. Est. 173 f.);—מ Ezr 2^2 Est 2^5+; מָרְדְּכָי Est 2^{22}+;—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2^2 = Ne 7^7. Ⓖ *Μαραθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος*, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est $2^{5.7.10}$+55 t. Est. Ⓖ *Μαρδοχαιος*.

מָרְדָּף v. רדף, רדה.

†מָרָה **vb. be contentious, refractory, rebellious** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَى III. *dispute with*; Syr. ܡܲܪ Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13^{26}; f. מָרְתָה Ho 14^1; מָרָתָה Je 4^{17}; 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13^{21}+11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מָרוֹ La 1^{20}; *Pt.* מֹרֶה 2 K 14^{26} (but rd. מר, ✓מרר, Kmp Kau בְּנֵי מַר הוּא); מוֹרֶה Dt 21^{18}+3 t.; f. מֹרְאָה Zp 3^1 (rd. מֹרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges §75 R. 22); pl. מֹרִים Nu 20^{10};—*be disobedient, rebellious:* **1.** בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt $21^{18.20}$ *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: לֵב סוֹרֵר וּמֹרֶה ψ 78^8; מֹרְאָה ונגאלה העיר Zp 3^1; הַמֹּרִים Nu 20^{10} *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50^5 63^{10} La $1^{20.20}$; ‖ מאן Is 1^{20}; פשע La 3^{42}; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14^1 ψ 5^{11}, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4^{17}; ’י’s words ψ 105^{28}; מי (את) מרה Nu 20^{24}, 27^{14} (P), 1 S 12^{15} 1 K $13^{21.26}$ (D^2) La 1^{18}. —In Ho 4^4 rd. perh. מָרִיבִי *have rebelled against me* (for MT יְמֻרִיבֵי), so RS Proph. iv. n. 8 Che (for other views v. ריב). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִמְרוּ ψ 106^{33} 107^{11}; *Impf.* יַמְרֶה Jos 1^{18}; f. וַתַּמֶר Ez 5^6; 2 ms. תַּמֵּר (as if ✓מרר) Ex 23^{21}, rd. תָּמָר Di al.; 3 mpl. יַמְרוּ ψ 106^{43}+6 t.; sf. יְמָרְרוּהוּ ψ 78^{40}; 2 mpl. תַּמְרוּ 1 S 12^{14}+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְמָרוֹת Is 3^8 ψ 78^{17}; sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges §20. 2b) Jb 17^2; *Pt.* pl. מַמְרִים Dt 9^7+2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness*, always toward God: abs. Ne 9^{26} (‖ מרד), ψ $106^{7.43}$ Jb 17^2; c. בְּ pers. Ex 23^{21} Ez $20^{8.13.21}$; עִם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3^8 Ez 5^6 ψ $78^{17.40.56}$ 107^{11}; המרה את פי Dt $1^{26.43}$ 9^{23} Jos 1^{18} 1 S 12^{14} (D^2), את־רוחו ψ 106^{33} (cf. Eph 4^{30}); perh. 139^{20} (v. אָמַר **1**).

†מְרִי **n.m.** Pr 17,11 **rebellion**;—מְרִי Is 30^9+10 t.; מֶרִי Nu 17^{25}+9 t.; sf. מְרִיָךְ Dt 31^{27}; מְרִיָם Ne 9^{17};—*rebellion* Dt 31^{27} 1 S 15^{23} Ne 9^{17} Jb 23^2 עם מרי *rebellious people* Is 30^9; מרי בית (ה) *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez $2^{5.6.8}$ $3^{9.26.27}$ $12^{2.2.3.}$ $^{9.25}$ 17^{12} 24^3, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2^7 44^6; בְּנֵי מרי *rebellious sons* Nu 17^{25} (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי מָרִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2^8; אך מרי יבקש רע *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17^{11}.

†יִמְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7^{36} a chief of Asher. Ⓖ Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, Ⓖ L Ιεμβρα.

מֹרָה, מָרָה, מָרֶה v. I. מרר.

מֹרָה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מוֹרָה p. 435.

מֹרוֹז v. אזר.

[מָרוּד] v. רוד.

†[מָרוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אָשָׁה Lv 21^{20}; ✓either מָרַח *rub = a rubbing away of the testicle*; or רָוַח *be roomy, enlarged = enlargement* (read then מְרֻוָח); v. further Di.

מָרוֹם v. רום.

†מְרוֹם **n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos $11^{5.7}$ *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake *Hûle*, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd Pal. 3. 259 GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מְרוּצָה, I. [מָרוּץ] v. רוץ.

II. מְרוּצָה v. רצץ. [מְרוּקִים] v. I. מרק.

†מָרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1^{12}; form attested by Ⓖ *ὀδύνας* (✓ מרר).

מַרְזֵחַ v. רזח.

†[מָרַח] **vb. rub** (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. مَرَخَ *anoint, smear*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׂאוּ דֶבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים וְיִמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשְּׁחִין Is 38^{21} let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שְׁחִין in ‖ 2 K 20^7).—On מרוח v. supr.

מָרְחֶשֶׁת, מָרְחָב v. רחב.

מָרְחָק v. רחק. מַרְחֶשֶׁת v. רחש.

†[מָרַט] **vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish** (NH *id.; pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. מְרַט, מְרֵט *id.*; Ar. مَرَطَ *have little hair*, مَرَّطَ *pluck out hair*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶמְרְטָה Ezr 9^3, sf. 3 mpl. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13^{25}; *Inf. cstr.* מָרְטָה Ez 21^{16}; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְטִים Is 50^6; *pass.* f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21^{14}+2 t.;—**1.** *make bare* כָּל־כָּתֵף מְרוּטָה Ez 29^{18} *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; ‖ כָּל־רֹאשׁ מֹרָטָה); the cheek (by plucking out beard) גַּיַּי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים וּלְחָיַי לְמֹרְטִים Is 50^6; c. acc. pers. וְאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13^{25} (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וְאֶמְרְטָה מִשְּׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי Ezr 9^3 (sign of grief). **2.** *scour, polish*, a sword, only Ez $21^{}$:

Digitized by Google

v[14] (+הַחַדָּה; Co rds. ׳מ as Pu), v[16] (del. Co), v[28], +v[30] מְרֻטָה for MT מְעֻטָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Miph.** *Impf.* יְמָרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13[40.41] *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מֹרָטָה Ez 21[15.16]; *Pt.* מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45], מוֹרָט Is 18[2.7] (Ges[§ 52 n. 6]):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7[45]; of human skin Is 18[2.7]; of sword Ez 21[15.16] (both +הַחַדָּה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מְרִי v. מרה.

מְרִיב־בַּעַל, מְרִי־בַעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

†מְרָיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12[12]; 𝔊 Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, 𝔊L Αμαριας.

†מֹרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ הַמֹּרִיָּה Gn 22[2] (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, 𝔊 τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di); הַר הַמֹּרִיָּה 2 Ch 3[1] site of temple, 𝔊 Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos[Ant. I. 13, 1 f.])

†מְרָיוֹת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 61]);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5[32.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; 𝔊 Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]; 𝔊 Μαρμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12[15] (prob. err. for מְרֵמוֹת, q. v., 12[3]), 𝔊L Μαριμωθ.

†מִרְיָם **n.pr.f.** et **m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15[20] (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29]; named also Ex 15[21] (E), Nu 12[1. 4.5.10.10.15.15] 20[1] (all JE), Dt 24[9] Mi 6[4]. 𝔊 Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4[17]. 𝔊 τὸν Μαιων, 𝔊L Μωσωρ.

מִרְיְרִי, מִרְירִי v. מרר.

מֹרָךְ v. רכן. מֶרְכָּבָה, מָרְכָּב v. רכב.

[מַרְכֻּלֶת] v. רכל. I. מִרְמָה v. רמה.

†II. מִרְמָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[10]; 𝔊 Ιμαμα, A𝔊L Μαρμ(ι)α.

†מִרְמוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12[3] (= מְרָיוֹת, q.v., v[15]) 𝔊L Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 10[6] (prob. same). 𝔊 Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[36]. 𝔊 Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מִרְמָס v. רמס.

†מֹרְנָתִי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27[30]; 𝔊 ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3[7]; 𝔊L ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

†מֶרֶס **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

†מַרְסְנָא **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

[מֻרַע] v. רעה.

מִרְעֶה, [מַרְעִית] v. רעה.

†מַרְעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11]. 𝔊 Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, 𝔊L Μαραλα.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה v. רפא.

[מִרְפָּשׁ] v. רפש.

†[מָרַץ] **vb. be sick**, only in der. species (As. II. *marâṣu* Dl[HWB 426]; Ar. مَرِضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt[ZMG 1876, 32]; Aram. vb. מְרַע, מְרָעָא); —**Miph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6[25] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; f. נִמְרָצָת 1 K 2[8];—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *a sore, grievous* destruction (lit. *made sick*, cf. מַכָּה נַחְלָה Je 14[17]); קְלָלָה נִמְרָצָת 1 K 2[8] *a grievous curse*.—In Jb 6[25] this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marâṣu, be difficult, inaccessible* Dl[HWB 425 f.]; always of something repelling]. More prob. נמרצו = נמלצו *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119[103]) or rd. נמלצו (q.v.), Che[JQ July, 1897] Du. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. מַה־יַּמְרִיצֶךָּ Jb 16[3] *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מִרְצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוץ.

מַרְצֵעַ v. רצע. מַרְצֶפֶת v. רצף.

†I. [מָרַק] **vb. scour, polish** (NH *id.*; Aram. מְרַק; cf. Ar. مَرَّقَ *scrape off wool* from a skin);—**Qal** *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הָרְמָחִים Je 46[4] *polish the lances!* *Pt. pass.* מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּמְרִיק only Pr 20[30] Kt, fig., in cl. חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע תַּמְרִיק בְּרָע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תַּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleansing*. (𝔊 συνεταῖ κακοῖς, whence Gr תִּקְּרִים, Frankenb. תִּקְרִינָה, but improb.). **Pu.** *Pf.* וּמֹרַק consec. Lv 6[21] *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (‖ וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם).

†[מָרוּק] (Kö[II. 138]) **n.**[**m.**] **a scraping, rubbing**;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרֻקֵּיהֶן Est 2[12] lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

Digitized by Google

†תַּמְרוּק **n.**[**m.**] id.;—abs. sg. only Pr 20[30] Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[12]; sf. תַּמְרוּקֶיהָ v[9], תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v[3].

II. **מרק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

†מָרָק (van d. H מָרַק) **n.m. juice** stewed out of meat, or **broth** (on form cf. Lag[BN 40]);—וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק שָׁם בִּכְּרוּר וְהַמָּרָק Ju 6[19] (v. GFM); שִׁקּוּצֵי מָרָק cstr. מְרַק Is 65[4] Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) *broth* of unclean things.

מְרֻקָּחָה, מָרְקַחַת [מָרָקָת], v. רקח.

†I. **מָרַר** **vb. be bitter** (NH *id.*; As. *marâru* and deriv. Dl[HWB 427]; Ar. مَرَّ *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; مُرّ *bitter*; Eth. ⲙⲁⲣⲣⲁ; Aram. מְרַר, מַרְרָא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַר Is 38[17] + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30[6] 2 K 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַמַּר Is 24[9];—*be bitter:* **1.** lit. יַמַּר שֵׁכָר לִשְׁתָיו Is 24[9]. **2.** fig. מָרָה נָפֶשׁ 1 S 30[6] *the soul* of all the people *was bitter* against (עַל־); נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ 2 K 4[27] *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִמֶּנִּי Ru 1[13] *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1[4].—לְשָׁלוֹם מַר־לִי מָר Is 38[17] is dub.; Che[Comm.] *for* (*my*) *welfare was it* (*so*) *bitter to me*, (*so*) *bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מַר adj.), rd. מָר for מַר (✓מור), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che[Ex] del. מָר; Du (after ⑤) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָרֵר Is 22[4]; 3 mpl. וַיְמָרְרוּ Ex 1[14], sf. וַיְמָרְרֻהוּ Gn 49[23];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:*—**1.** וַיְמֹ Gn 49[23] (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אֲמָרֵר בִּבְכִי Is 22[4] *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (=weep bitterly). **2.** וַיְמֹ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1[14] (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמַר Ru 1[20] Jb 27[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמֵּר Ex 23[21] (but rd. תָּמֻר מרה ✓) **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* הָמֵר Zc 12[10.10];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:* **1.** שַׁדַּי הֵמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27[2] *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul;* הֵמַר שַׁדַּי לִי מְאֹד Ru 1[20]. **2.** וְהָמֵר עָלָיו כְּהָמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12[10] *and a bitter outcry* (=lit. shewing bitterness; ‖ מִסְפֵּד, סָפַד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* וְיִתְמַרְמַר Dn 11[11] *and* the king of the south *shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמֹ אֶל 8[7] *and he was enraged against.*

†1. מַר **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מ Pr 27[7]+, הַמַּר Hb 1[6], מָר ψ 64[4]+; cstr. מַר 1 Ś 22[2]+; f. מָרָה Gn 27[34]+, מָרָא Ru 1[20]; cstr. מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; mpl. מָרִים Ex 15[23]+; cstr. מְרֵי Ju 18[25] Pr 31[6];—*bitter:* **1.** lit., of water Ex 15[23](J); food Pr 27[7] (opp. מָתוֹק); wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5[4] (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7[26] infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5[24.27], whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v[18] (cf. Di) v[19.22.24]; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2[26]; of wickedness Je 2[19] 4[18]; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5[20.20] (opp. מָתוֹק). **2.** fig., **a.** of cry (צְעָקָה, זְעָקָה) Gn 27[34](J), Est 4[1]; מְסַפֵּד מָר Ez 27[31] (del. Co); דְּבָר מָר ψ 64[4]; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27[30] (מָרָה), Zp 1[14] Is 33[7] (both מַר). **b.** of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ: אֲנָשִׁים מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ Ju 18[25] *men fierce* (GFM *acrid*) *of temper*, so 2 S 17[8] (like a bear robbed of whelps); הַגּוֹי הַמַּר Hb 1[6] *the fierce nation;* מַר־נֶפֶשׁ = *discontented* 1 S 22[2]; מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3[20] Pr 31[6], so נ מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8[10]; as subst. abstr. מַר־נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38[15] Ez 27[31] (del. Co), Jb 7[11] 10[1] = נֶפֶשׁ מָרָה 21[25]; cf. מָרָא Ru 1[20] (name given to Naomi by herself); מַר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15[32] *the bitterness of death;* מַר־מִמָּוֶת Ec 7[26] (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3[14] *I went bitterly*, del. מַר Co.—Is 38[17] v. מרר.

†מֹר, מוֹר **n.m.**[Ct 5,5] **myrrh** (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn[Suppl. 60]; Ar. مُرّ; cf. Lag[BN 40]);—abs. מֹר ψ 45[9]+5 t., מוֹר Ct 4[6]+3 t. Ct; cstr. מָר־ Ex 30[23]; sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5[1];—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund[Aromata 12 f.] Ri[HWB s.v.]):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di[Ex 30,23] Ri[HWB]): מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (v. 1. דְּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1[13] 4[14] 5[1.5]; הַר־הַמּוֹר 4[6], i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45[9] Pr 7[17], as incense מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וּלְבֹנָה Ct 3[6]; שֶׁמֶן הַמּוֹר as unguent Est 2[12].

מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. 1. מַר supr.

†מָרָה **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15[23.23] (J), Nu 33[8.9] (P), +ה loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15[23](J); prob. mod. *'Ain Hawwâra*[Exp.]. (Cf. Rob[BR I. 67] Palmer[Desert I. 40] Eb[GS 125 f.])

Digitized by Google

†[מָרָה] **n.f. bitterness** (on form v. Ges [122,5 R]);—cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14[10] the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

†[מָרוֹר] **n.m. bitter thing, bitter herb** (cf. NH *id., bitter herb;* on form v. Ba[KB 194]);—only pl. מְרוֹרִים Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11], מְרוֹרִים La 3[15];—*bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11] (both P); cf. הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי בַּמֹּ׳ La 3[15], fig. of distress inflicted (‖ לַעֲנָה).

†[מְרֹרָה] **n.f. bitter thing, gall, poison**; cstr. מְרֹרַת Jb 20[14]; sf. מְרֹרָתוֹ v[25]; pl. מְרֹרוֹת Dt 32[32], מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[26];—**1.** *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20[25] (‖ גֵּוָה *back;* cf. מְרָרָה 16[20]). **2.** =*poison*, מ׳ פְּתָנִים Jb 20[14]. **3.** מְרוֹרוֹת *bitter things* Jb 13[26] (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr.=*bitterness;* אַשְׁכְּלוֹת מ׳ Dt 32[32] *clusters of bitterness* (‖ עִנְּבֵי רֹאשׁ).

†[מְרֵרָה] **n.f. gall**; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16[13] *he poureth on the ground my gall* (‖ יְפַלַּח כִּלְיוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרֹרָה 20[25]).

†מְרִירִי **adj. bitter**;—מָוֶת מ׳ Dt 32[24] *bitter destruction.* (On Jb 3[5] v. מְמָרִיר sub II. כמר.)

†מְרִירוּת **n.f. bitterness**;—וּבְמ׳ תֵּאָנַח Ez 21[11] *and in bitterness* (bitterly) *shalt thou groan.*

†מֶמֶר **n.[m.] bitterness**;—מ׳ לְיוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25] of a fool-son (‖ לְמַעַס לְאָבִיו).

†[מַמְרוֹר] [**n.m.**] **bitter thing**;—only pl. יַשְׂבְּעֵנִי מַמְרוֹרִים Jb 9[18] (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges [§ 20. 2. b]), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרוֹר La 3[15]).

†I. [תַּמְרוּר] **n.m. bitterness**;—only pl. intens. תַּמְרוּרִים Ho 12[15]+2 t.;—מְסַפֵּד ת׳ Je 6[26] *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so בְּכִי ת׳ 31[15] (cf. the vb. Is 22[4] Zc 12[10]); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12[15] (si vera l.).—II. [תַּמְרוּר] v. sub ת.

†I. מְרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: ⑥ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραρει;—Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.19] Nu 3[17.20.33.33.35.36] 4[29.33.42.45] 7[8] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[7.34.38] (all P), 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1.4.14.29.32.48.62] 9[14] 15[6.17] 23[6.21] 24[26.27] 26[10.19] 2 Ch 29[12] 34[12] Ezr 8[19].

†II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמּ׳ Nu 26[57].

II. מרר (√ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. مَرَّ *pass by, go*, sts. *flow*, مَرْمَرَ *cause to flow*, مَمَرّ *water-course*).

†II. מַר **n.[m.]** drop, only גּוֹיִם כְּמַר מִדְלִי Is 40[15] *nations* are *like a drop* hanging *from a bucket.*

†מָרְאשָׁה and (Jos 15[44]) מָרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1[15] (where named with אַכְזִיב etc.), Jos 15[44] (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11[8] 14[8.9] 20[37]; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2[42] 4[21].—Cf. 2 Macc. 12[35] (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5[66] (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph[Ant. xii. 8, 6] (Μαρισσα). ⑥A Jos 15[44] Μαρησα; ⑥L βαρσηα; ⑥ 1 Ch 2[42] Μαρ(ε)ισα ⑥L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob [BR II. 21] Be [1 Ch 2, 42] GASm [Geogr. 223] (who identif. with (גַּת) מוֹרֶשֶׁת Mi 1[14] q. v. sub יָרַשׁ p. 440 supr., but v. Lag [Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282]) Buhl [Geogr. 192].

מְרַשְּׁתִי v. ירשׁ. מִרְשַׁעַת v. רשׁע.

†מְרָתַיִם used as **n.pr.f.**=Babylon, עַל־מ׳ הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת עָלָה עָלֶיהָ Je 50[21]; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) √ מרה q.v.; De [Par 182] thinks=Bab. *Marrâtim*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu, the bitter river* (Pers. Gulf)=Southern Babylonia.

†I. מַשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[14]=1 Ch 1[30]. ⑥ Μασση, Μασσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31[1] De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'a* Schr [COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 263 f., 264] Dl [Par 262 f.]

II, III. מַשְׂאֵת, מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה, מַשְׂאֵת v. נשׂא.

מַשָּׂאוֹת v. מַשְׂאוֹת sub נשׂא.

מִשְׁגָּב v. שׂגב. [מִשּׁוּבָה] v. II. שׁכן.

מַשּׂוֹר v. נשׂר.

†מִשּׂוֹרָה **n.f. measure**, of water, Ez 4[11.16] (‖ מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19[35] (+ מִדָּה, מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23[29] (deriv. dub.)

מְשׂוֹשׂ v. שׂוש. מִשְׁחָק v. שׂחק.

מַשְׂטֵמָה v. שׂטם. [מְשֻׁכָּה] v. שׂוך.

מַשְׂכִּיל v. שׂכל. מַשְׂכִּית v. שׂכה.

[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] v. שׂכר. [מַשְׂמֵר] v. שׂמר.

מִשְׂרָה v. שׂרה. מִשְׁפָּח v. שׁפח.

Digitized by Google

[מִשְׂרָפוֹת], מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם v. שרף.

מַשְׂרֵקָה v. שרק.

†מַשֹּׂרֶת **n.m.** appar. = **pan, dish,** Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וְתִקַּח הַמַּ֫ *and she took the pan;* perh. = *מַשְׁאֶרֶת, orig. *dough*-pan (שאר), kneading-trough, Gei Urschr. 353 f. We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.) וַתִּקְרָא (אֶת־) הַמְשָׁרֶתֶת *and she called the servant* (HPS del. v.)

†מַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** מָשׁ Gn 10[23], as son of Aram, Sam. משא; Ⓖ Μοσοχ; so rd. in ‖ 1 Ch 1[17] for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A ⒼL Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius*, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di[ad loc.]. As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert Dl[Par 262 f.]) is hardly poss., cf. מַשָּׂא.

מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה v. I. נשא.

†מָשָׂא **n.pr.loc.** limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10[30]; Dl[Par 343] identif. with As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene*, on Pers. Gulf, Thes[823] (cf. Di); Ⓖ Μασσ(η), whence Di 1. מַשָּׂא q. v. (after Hal[Mél. 91 f.])

[מַשָּׂאַב] v. שאב. מִשְׂאָה v. מְשׂוֹאָה.

מַשָּׂאוֹן, מַשָּׂאוֹת v. II. נשא.

†מִשְׁאָל **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'a-ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]); — Jos 19[26] (Ⓖ Μαασα, A Μασαψ, ⒼL Μασαλ) 21[30] (Ⓖ Βασελλαν, A Μασααλ, ⒼL Μισαλα); = (1.) מְשָׁל 1 Ch 6[59] (Ⓖ Μαασα, A Μασαλ, ⒼL Μασιλ).

[מִשְׁאָלָה] v. שאל.

†[מִשְׁאֶרֶת] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough;* vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12[34]) (hence usu. der. fr. שְׂאֹר *leaven* (with שׂ — by error? — for שׁ), but this not certain; cf. מַשֹּׂרֶת supr.); — only sf. מִשְׁאַרְתֵּךְ Dt 28[5.17] (both + מַעֲנָךְ); pl. sf. מִשְׁאֲרֹתֶיךָ Ex 7[28] (J; + תַּנּוּרֶיךָ), מִשְׁאֲרֹתָם 12[34] (E).

מִשְׁבָּה v. מְשׁוּבָה. מִשְׁבְּצוֹת v. שבץ.

מַשְׁבֵּר, [מִשְׁבָּר] v. שבר.

[מִשְׁבָּת] v. שבת. מִשְׁגֶּה v. שגה.

†[מָשָׁה] **vb.** draw (Ar. مَسَى *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aram. מחא *clean, stroke, the face*, etc.; מְשָׁא (Talm.) *wash* the hands; Zinj. מ[י] perhaps *wash* oneself, DHM[Sendsch. 60]); — **Qal** *Pf.* sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתִהוּ Ex 2[10] *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מֹשֶׁה, but v. this infr.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. = **Qal**, fig. יְמָשֵׁנִי מִמַּיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17] (subj. י).

מֹשֶׁה[767] **n.pr.m. Moses,** the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. *mes, mesu, child, son*, Eb[GS 539], cf. Di[Ex 2, 10], where see also older (abandoned) etymol.); — מ׳ Ex 2[10] + מֹשֶׁה v[15] +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18[30] where read מֹשֶׁה for מְנַשֶּׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12[6.8], Kings 10 t., Mi 6[4] Je 15[1] Is 63[11.12] Mal 3[22] ψ 77[21] + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9[11.13]; — *Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P), 1 Ch 5[29] 23[13]; of tribe of Levi Ex 2[1] (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4[14] (J), 7[1.2.7] (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29] (cf. Ex 15[20] E); called prophet Dt 18[15.18] 34[10]; agent by whom י׳ gave law Ex 20[19.20.21.22] (E) +; esp. P (בַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה י׳ אֶת־מ׳, etc.), Ex 39[1.5.7.21.26.29.31] 40[19.21.25.27.29.32] Lv 7[38] 8[9.13.17.27.29] + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33[4] Jos 1[7.13] (D) +; priest, וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו ψ 99[6]. Phrases are — מ׳ עֶבֶד י׳ Ex 14[31] (J), Nu 12[7] (E), Dt 34[5] (JE), Jos 1[1] (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8[53.56] 2 K 18[12] 21[8] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 1[3] 24[6] Ne 1[8] 9[14] ψ 105[26]; מ׳ עֶבֶד אלהים 1 Ch 6[34] 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]; מ׳ אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1]; תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[32] (D), 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[25] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Dn 9[11.13]; סֵפֶר מ׳ 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]; סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[31] (D), 23[6] (D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1].

[מַשָּׂה] v. נשה.

מְשׂוֹאָה, מִשְׂאָה v. II. שוא.

מַשּׂוֹאוֹת v. II. נשא. מְשׁוֹבָב v. שוב.

מְשׁוּבָה v. שוב. [מְשׁוּגָה] v. שוג.

מָשׁוֹט, [מְשׁוֹט] v. שוט.

מְשׂוּכָה Kt. = מְשֻׂכָּה v. שסכ.

†מָשַׁח **vb.** smear, anoint (NH *id.;* orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* (cf. RS[Sem. I. 215; 2nd ed., 233]), *anoint*, Aram. מחא, מְשַׁח *anoint;* on משח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS[II. 1, No. 145, C. 1]; Palm. משחא *oil* Vog[No. 16]; Eth. መሰጠ: *anoint, feast, dine* Di[Lex 176]; (As. *mašâḫu* is *measure;* Aram. מְשַׁח *id.;* Ar. مساحة *measure-*

Digitized by Google

ment, cf. Dl[Prol. 178] Frä[293]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ Nu 3[25] + 2 t.; sf. מְשָׁחֲךָ ψ 45[8] 1 S 10[1]; מְשָׁחוֹ 2 Ch 22[7]; 2 ms. מְשַׁחְתָּ Gn 31[13] + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16[32] + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6[6], + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. מְשָׁחֵהוּ 1 S 16[12]; pl. מִשְׁחוּ Is 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹחַ Je 22[14]; *cstr.* מְשׁוֹחַ Ju 9[8] Dn 9[24] + Ho 8[3] ☞ We GASm Now; sf. מְשׁוֹחֲךָ Ex 29[29]; sf. מְשׁוֹחֲךָ 1 S 15[1] (Baer); מְשׁוֹחוֹ Lv 7[36]; מְשׁוֹחֲתָם Ex 40[15]; *Pt.* pl. מְשֻׁחִים Ju 9[15]; *pass.* מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 3[39] (We suggests deriv. from שׁח, defect. משׁח (מַשַּׁח), wrongly read as מָשׁוּחַ; or by transposition משׁוח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מִשָּׁח Hoph. Pt. of שׁוח); מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 1[21] (but rd. מָשׁוּחַ (or נמשׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מָשׁוּחִים Ex 29[2] + 4 t.;—**1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22[14]; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21[5] 2 S 1[21] (cf. Dr; Gr כְּלִי מָשׁוּחַ *weapon anointed;* Peters[JBL 1893, 56] כְּלֵי מָשׁוּחַ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6[6]; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לנביא as a prophet 1 K 19[16] (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61[1]; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מָלָךְ Ju 9[8] (E), so Ho 8[3] reading מְמַשֵּׁחַ מָלָךְ (for MT מְמַצְּאָ מ׳) We GASm Now; also Ho 7[3] reading יְמַשְּׁחוּ (for MT יְשַׂמְּחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16[3.12.13] 1 K 1[39] 2 K 11[12] 23[30] 2 Ch 22[7] 23[11]; בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי ψ 89[21] *with my holy oil;* שמן מָשׁוּחַ ψ 45[8] (fig.); c. עַל, 2 S 19[11] whom *we have anointed over* us; לְמָלָךְ 1 K 1[45] 5[15]; c. עַל, לְמָלָךְ Ju 9[15] 2 S 2[4.7] 1 K 19[15]; על ישׂראל *over Israel* 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3], 2 S 5[17] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 19[16]; אֶל־ישׂראל 2 K 9[3.6.12] (Ephr.); לנגיד 1 Ch 29[22]; עַל 1 S 9[16] 10[1]; מָשׁוּחַ מָלָךְ 2 S 3[39] (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28[41] 29[7] 30[30] 40[13.15.15.15] Lv 7[36] 8[12] 16[32]; abs. Ex 29[29]; הכהנים הַמְּשֻׁחִים Nu 3[3]. **b.** sacred things: מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[13] (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29[36] 30[26] 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11] (all P); קדשׁ קדשׁים Dn 9[24]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14[8]; *Inf.* הִמָּשַׁח Lv 6[13] + 3 t.;—*be anointed*, למלך על כל ישׂראל 1 Ch 14[8]; Aaron and his sons Lv 6[13] (P); altar Nu 7[10.84.88].

†מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ׳ Ex 25[6] +; cstr. מִשְׁחַת Ex 30[25] +;—**1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25[6] 29[7.21] 31[11] 35[8.15.28] 37[29] 39[38] 40[9] Lv 8[2.10.12.30] 21[10] Nu 4[16]; שׁ׳ מִשְׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25.31]; שׁ׳ מ׳ יהוה Lv 10[7]; שׁ׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21[12]. **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7[35.35] (P).

†מָשִׁיחַ **n.m.** **anointed**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 4[3] + 5 t.; cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4[20] + 11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[35]; מְשִׁיחֲךָ Hb 3[13] + 5 t.; מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2[2] + 9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחָי 105[15] 1 Ch 16[22];—**1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, מ׳ יהוה 1 S 24[7.7.11] 26[9.11.16.23] 2 S 1[14.16] 19[22] La 4[20]; מ׳ אלהי יעקב 2 S 23[1]; so c. sfs. ref. to ׳י, 1 S 12[3.5] 16[6] ψ 20[7] 28[8] Hb 3[13]; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2[2] 18[51], = 2 S 22[51], ψ 89[39.52] 132[10] = 2 Ch 6[42], ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[10.35]. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4[3.5.16] 6[15] (P); מְשִׁיחֲךָ ψ 84[10]. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by ׳י, מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45[1]. **4.** *Messianic prince*, עַד־מָשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9[25] = מָשִׁיחַ v[26] (see Br[MP 422 f.]; others disting. מ׳ v[25] fr. v[26] and refer v[25] to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v[26] to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105[15] = 1 Ch 16[22].

†מְמֻשָּׁח **n.**[**m.**] dub.; only in כְּרוּב מְמֻשַּׁח הַסּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28[14] *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašâlu, measure*, Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after 𝔙 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוּב נְתַתִּיךָ; text dub. acc. to Siegf[Kau] SS Buhl Berthol.

מַשְׁחִית, [מַשְׁחֵת], מִשְׁחַת, [מָשְׁחָת] v. שׁחת.

מִשְׁחָר v. שׁחר.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ, [מִשְׁטָח] v. שׁטח.

[מִשְׁטָר] v. שׁטר.

†מָשִׁי **n.**[**m.**] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. **silk**, (so Now[Arch. I. 124]); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מ׳ Ez 16[13] (‖ שֵׁשׁ), מָשִׁי v[10] (‖ *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ☞ τρίχαπτα.

מָשִׁי v. מושׁי.

Digitized by Google

†מְשֵׁזַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers;* from Aram. שֵׁזִיב, סְאֹזְבּ *deliver*, As. *šûzubu*, Shaph. from *ezêbu, deliver*, Dl[HWB 86]; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-ilu*, KB II. 281, IV. 129]):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3[4]; one of those sealed 10[22]; father of royal officer (a Judaean) 11[24]; the relation of these to each other is unknown; Ⓖ Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ, Ⓖ L Μασσιζαβελ, etc.

†מָשַׁךְ **vb. draw, drag** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְשַׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. ܡܫܟ is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መሸኀ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *maškku, skin* (perh. also *march* Dl[HWB 431]), Ar. مَسْكٌ *id.*, Aram. מַשְׁכָּא, סְאֹזְבּ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ 1 K 22[34] + 2 t., וּמָשַׁךְ consec. Jb 24[22]; 3 fs. מָשְׁכָה Dt 21[3], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשׁוֹךְ Jb 21[33]; וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20[37]; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשְׁכֵנִי ψ 28[3]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשְׁכֶם Ho 11[4], etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁךְ ψ 36[11], sf. מָשְׁכֵנִי Ct 1[4]; mpl. מְשְׁכוּ Ex 12[21], מָשְׁכוּ Ez 32[20]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשׁוֹךְ Ex 19[13] Jos 6[5], לְמָשׁוֹךְ Ec 2[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ Am 9[13] ψ 109[12]; pl. מֹשְׁכִים Ju 5[14]; cstr. מֹשְׁכֵי Is 5[18] 66[19];—**1.** *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E), so Jeremiah (+ בַּחֲבָלִים, ב instr.) Je 38[13]; cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25]; *draw, drag along* מֹשְׁכֵי עָוֹן בַּחֲבָלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] (fig.); בְּמָשְׁכוֹ ψ 10[9] (fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4[7] (subj. יְ; + אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead* or *drag off* (to doom, subj. יְ) ψ 28[3] (cf. 26[9]); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מְשָׁכוֹ אוֹתָהּ וגו׳ Ez 32[20] (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of שׁכב for משׁכו, Ⓖ Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מָשְׁכָה בְּעוֹל Dt 21[3] (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. יְ) בַּחֲבָלֵי אָדָם אֲמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], cf. Je 31[3] (al. as **5** infr.) **2.** *draw* the bow, מ׳ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], but מֹשְׁכֵי ק׳ Is 66[19] (where text dub., Ⓖ Μοσοχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt],—not Gr Che[Comm] Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וְתִמְשָׁכְתָּ בְּרַח תְּבוֹר Ju 4[6] cf. 20[37] (abs.), Jb 21[33] (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12[21] *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשִׁבְטָם Ju 5[14] *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, בְּמָשְׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] (E) *when the ram*('s horn) *sounds*, בִּמְ בֶּקֶרֶן הַיֹּבֵל Jos 6[5] (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, מְשֹׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36[10] *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee;* מָשְׁכָה חַסְדּוֹ אֵל־יְהִי לוֹ 109[12]; (so poss. מְשַׁכְתִּיךְ חֶסֶד Je 31[3] *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9[30]; al. as **1** supr.); cf. וַתְּמְ עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] (חֶסֶד omitted); תְּמְ אַפְּךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר 85[6] (‖ הַלְעוֹלָם תָּאֲנַף בָּנוּ); וּמְ אַבִּירִים בְּכֹחוֹ Jb 24[22] i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of *the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them *off*, as ψ 28[3] **1** supr.,—reading also אַבִּירִים for אַבְ, with Ⓖ Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9[13] (opp. דָּרַךְ עֲנָבִים; cf. מָשַׁךְ infr.) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מ׳ בַּיִן אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2[3],—so De (who cites NH, Chag[14 a]) Now Wild.—מָשַׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לְצָצִים Ho 7[5] is difficult, Ⓖ AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִמָּשְׁכוּ Is 13[22] *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמָּשֵׁךְ Ez 12[25.28] *it shall not be postponed.* **Pu.** *Pt. long drawn out:* מְמֻשָּׁךְ Is 18[2.7] of persons, = *tall;* תּוֹחֶלֶת מְמֻשָּׁכָה Pr 13[12] *hope postponed, deferred.*

†I. [מֶשֶׁךְ] **n.[m.] a drawing, drawing up, a trail**;—**1.** cstr. מֶשֶׁךְ חָכְמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28[18] *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), מָ הַזֶּרַע ψ 126[6] bearing the *trail* of seed; cf. מֶשֶׁךְ **6.**

†II. מָשֶׁךְ **n.pr.gent. the Moschi** (Gk. Μοσχοι, v. infr.; As. *Muški, Muški*, Dl[Par 240] Schr[COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.]; cf. Sab. משך Hal[263]);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10[2] (P), between תֻּבָל and תִּירָס, = 1 Ch 1[5]; also, מֶשֶׁךְ, prob. err., v[17] (v. מֵשׁ); מֶשֶׁךְ ψ 120[5] (‖ קֵדָר; here without תֻּבָל); תּוּבַל וּמ׳ Ez 27[13] cf. 32[26] 38[2] (both + תֻּבָל); so also Ⓖ Is 66[19] (Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt]; v. supr. גּוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מ׳ וְתֻבָל **2**); מֶשֶׁךְ Ez 38[2] 39[1]. Ⓖ Μοσοχ (Μεσοχ), Sam. מוש(י)ך.—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr[l. c.]); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι Herod[III. 94; VII. 78]; also Di Ge 10, 2 and Che[Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)].

†[מַשֶּׁכֶת] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מַשְׁכוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

Digitized by Google

מִשְׁכָּב v. שכב. מִשְׁכָּן v. שכן.

1. מָשָׁאל **n.pr.loc.** v. מָשְׁאָל.

†I. [מָשַׁל] **vb. represent, be like** (Ar. مَثَلَ *stand erect* (cf. Fl[De Pr 1, 1]), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb;* مَثَلٌ *description by way of comparison;* As. *mašâlu*, Dl[HWB 411 f.]; Eth. ምሳሌ: *become like;* Aram. מְתַל *be like,* ܡܬܠ *compare*). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ 49[13.21]; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14[10]; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28[1] 143[7]:—*be like, similar,* c. אֶל Is 14[10]; עִם ψ 28[1]=143[7]; בְּ ψ 49[13.21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. sf. וַתַּמְשִׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַשֶּׁל Jb 30[19] (c. בְּ) *and I have become like dust.*

†II. מָשָׁל **n.m.**[Is 14, 4] **proverb, parable** (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ׳ Ez 17[2]+20 t.; cstr. מְשַׁל 1 S 24[14]; sf. מָשָׁלוֹ Nu 23[7]+8 t.; pl. מְשָׁלִים Ec 12[9]+2 t.; cstr. מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1[1]+3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying,* brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10[12] Ez 12[22.23] 18[2.3]; מ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *by-word* ψ 44[15] 69[12]; לְמָשָׁל וְלִשְׁנִינָה Dt 28[37] 1 K 9[7] 2 Ch 7[20] Je 24[9]; לְאוֹת וּלְמָשָׁל Ez 14[8]. **3.** prophetic figurative discourse: נָשָׂא מָשָׁל *lift up, utter a* מ׳ Nu 23[7.18] 24[3.15 20.21.23] (all of Balaam); Is 14[4] Mi 2[4] (‖ נהי) Hb 2[6] (‖ חידה), (cf. Jb 27[1] 29[1] for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable,* Ez 17[2] 21[5] 24[3]. **5.** *poem,* of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21[27–30]), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5[12], didactic psalms ψ 49[5] 78[2]. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10[1] 25[1] (10[1]–22[16] consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דִּבְרֵי of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22[7]–24[22]; 24[23–34]; 30[1–14]; v[15–33]; 31[1–9]; v[10–31]; the Praise of Wisdom 1[8–9] is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1[1–7], in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1[1], cf. v[6]. The references in Jb 13[12] 27[1] 29[1] Pr 26[7.9] Ec 12[9] are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. מָשַׁל **vb. denom. use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry,** esp. Ezek.;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16[44]; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12[23]; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל 17[2] 24[3]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁל 18[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל 16[44], pl. מֹשְׁלִים 18[2] Nu 21[27];—*use a proverb:* מ׳ מָשָׁל Ez 12[23] 18[3]; a parable c. אֶל 17[2] (חוד חִידָה ‖), 24[3]; c. עַל 18[2], and (מָשָׁל appar. om.) הִנֵּה כָּל הַמֹּשֵׁל עָלַיִךְ יִמְשֹׁל 16[44] (but this is awkward; point מְשֹׁלִים); חִנָּה כֹּל הַמֹּשֵׁל Nu 21[27] (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשָׁלִים הוּא Ez 21[5] *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [מָשָׁל] **n.[m.] likeness, one like**; only sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Jb 41[25] *his likeness,* i.e. *one like him.*

† מְשַׁל **n.[m.]** by-word, only cstr. (strictly Inf.) לְמָשַׁל עַמִּים Jb 17[6] (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples.*

†III. מָשַׁל **vb. rule, have dominion, reign** (NH *Pt. id.;* Ph. משל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָשַׁל consec. Zc 6[13]+2 t., וּמָשָׁל Dn 11[4], וּמָשַׁל consec. v[5]; 3 fs. מָשְׁלָה ψ 103[19]; 2 ms. מָשַׁלְתָּ Is 63[19], וּמָשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15[16]; 3 pl. מָשְׁלוּ Is 3[5] La 5[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21[8]+3 t., יִמְשׁוֹל Pr 22[7]; יִמְשָׁל־ Gn 3[16], etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל־ Ju 8[22]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹל Gn 37[8]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁל Ju 9[2]+, לִמְשֹׁל־ Jo 2[17], etc.; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל Gn 45[26]+, etc.;—**1.** human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3[16] 4[7] 24[2] (all J), 45[8.26] (E), מָשׁוֹל תִּמְשֹׁל בּ׳ 37[8] (E); Dt 15[6.6] Jos 12[5] (D); Ju 8[22.22.23] 9[2.2] 14[4] 15[11] 2 S 23[3] (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth,* cf. Dr), 1 K 5[1] 2 Ch 7[18] 9[26] 23[20] Is 3[4.12] 19[4] Mi 5[5] Hb 1[14] Je 22[30] La 5[8] Jo 2[17] Pr 16[32] (מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ), 17[2] 19[10] 22[7] ψ 19[14] 105[21] 106[41] Dn 11[43] Ec 9[17]; rarely other preps.: לְ (c. inf.) Ex 21[8] (E); עַל־ Pr 28[15] Ne 9[37], אֶל־ Je 33[26]; c. sf. Is 52[5] Je 30[21]; c. acc. cogn. מ׳ מָשְׁלוּ רָב Dn 11[3.4]; מָשַׁל מִן . . . וְעַד Jos 12[2] (D); abs. 2 S 23[3] (cf. Dr), Ez 19[14] Zc 6[13] (עַל loc.), Pr 12[24] 29[2] Dn 11[5]; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler,* מֹשֵׁל־אֶרֶץ Is 16[1], מֹשֵׁל עַמִּים ψ 105[20]; abs. Is 14[5] 49[7] Je 51[46.46] Ez 19[11] Pr 6[7] 23[1] 29[12.26] Ec 10[4]; מֹשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28[14]. **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1[18]. **3.** of God, c. בְּ Ju 8[23] Is 63[19] ψ 22[29] 59[14] 89[10] 103[19] 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6]; abs. ψ 66[7]; זְרֹעוֹ מ׳ לוֹ Is 40[10] *his arm ruling for him.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהַמְשִׁילָם Dn 11[39]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ ψ 8[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַמְשֵׁל Jb 25[2];—*cause to rule,* sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8[7] (subj. אֱנוֹשׁ), Dn 11[39]; *exercise dominion,* only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25[2] (attrib. of God).

Digitized by Google

†II. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.[m.]** dominion;—sf. מָשְׁלוֹ מַיִם עֲרֵי מָשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָשָׁל כְּמָשְׁלוֹ Zc 9[10] (of Mess. king); Dn 11[4] (of Alexander).

†מִמְשָׁל **n.[m.]** dominion, ruler (late);—abs. מ׳ Dn 11[3.5]; pl. הַמִּמְשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26[6];—**1.** מ׳ רב *great dominion* Dn 11[3] (acc. cogn. c. מָשַׁל), v[5] (pred. of מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26[6] (? rd. הַמֹּשְׁלִים).

†מֶמְשָׁלָה **n.f.** rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr[JPhil. xi. 1882, 215]);—abs. מ׳ Mi 4[8]; cstr. מֶמְשֶׁלֶת ψ 136[8] (before בְּ Ges[§ 130, 1] Kö[II, 182]), Je 34[1] + 2 t.; sf. מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ Is 22[21] ψ 145[13]; מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מֶמְשְׁלוֹת ψ 136[9]; sf. מֶמְשְׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114[2];—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22[21] Mi 4[8]; וְכָל־מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32[9] *and all his imperial might with him* (i. e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כֹּל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], Je 51[28], מַמְלְכוֹת אֶרֶץ מֶמְשֶׁלֶת יָדוֹ Je 34[1]; hence מ׳ alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2], Dn 11[5]. **2.** *rule* of heavenly bodies לְמֶשֶׁל הַיּוֹם Gn 1[16] the sun *for the rule of the day*, cf. v[16]; also sq. בְּ ψ 136[8.9]. **3.** God's *rule, dominion:* ψ 145[13] (‖ מַלְכוּת), כָּל־מַמְלְכוֹת הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 103[22]; pl. = *realm* יִשְׂרָאֵל מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו: ψ 114[2].

[מִשְׁלָה], מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלֹחַ v. שלח.

מִשְׁלָמִית, מִשְׁלֵמוֹת(וּ), מִשְׁלֵמְיָה(וּ) v. שלם.

מִשְׁלֶמֶת, מִשְׁלֶמִית v. שלם.

מִשְׁלָנוּ v. -שׁ. מִשְׁלַשׁ Gn 38[24] v. שלש.

מִשְׁמָה v. שמם.

מִשְׁמָן, מִשְׁמַנָּה, מַשׁ׳, מַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן. I, II. מִשְׁמָע, [מִשְׁמַעַת] v. שמע.

מִשְׁמָר, [מִשְׁמֶרֶת] v. שמר.

מִשְׁנֶה v. שנה. מִשְׁסֶה v. שסס.

מָשַׁע (cf. As. *mišû, cleanse, wash*, cf. Dl[HWB]; whence *might* come foll.—though שׁ = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl[Baer, Ezech. xiv]).

†מִשְׁעִי **n.f.** (? = מִשְׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) cleansing, only לֹא רֻחֲצָתְּ לְמִ׳ Ez 16[4] *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. 𝔗 Thes and Add[98] Sm RV al.; 𝔙 *ad salutem*, as if from ישׁע; 𝔊 om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מִשְׁעוֹל v. I. שעל.

†מִשְׁעָם **n.pr.m.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[12]. 𝔊 Μεσσααμ, 𝔊L Μεσοαμ.

מִשְׁעֶנֶת, מַשְׁעֵן, מַשְׁעֲנָה, מִשְׁעָן v. שען.

מִשְׁפָּחָה v. שפח. מִשְׁפָּט v. שפט.

מִשְׁפַּתַּיִם v. שפת.

מָשַׁק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

†מָשֶׁק **n.[m.]** acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מִמְשָׁק q.v., and of מָשַׁךְ), only וּבֶן־מֶשֶׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15[2] (cf. בן **8** (λ), supr. p. 121[b]; Ges[§ 128. 2, R. 2. c]) *and the son of acquisition* (= *he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.; מ׳ poss. changed from מָשַׁךְ (cf. Jb 28[15]) for word-play with דמשׂק, Kau and So[Gn. Anm. 62], or by copyist's error, but very dubious. 𝔊 Μασεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag[BN 78]).

†[מִמְשָׁק] **n.[m.]** possession (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by;* only cstr. מִמְשַׁק חָרוּל Zp 2[9] *a place possessed by* chickpeas (> AV *breeding* of nettles), 𝔊 Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW x. 1890, 188] conj. meaning *place of growth;* Gr (so Now) prop. מְקֹשׁ, or מְקֹשְׁנִים.

מַשָּׂק v. נשׂק. מַשָּׂקָה v. נשׂה.

מִשְׁקֶלֶת, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקוֹל v. שקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף v. שקף. [מִשְׁקָע] v. שקע.

מִשְׂרָה v. שׂרה.

מִשְׂרַיִם v. מֵישָׁרִים sub ישׁר.

†מִשְׂרְעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53] *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, 𝔊 Ἡμασαρειμ, 𝔊L Μασερεθι.

†[מָשַׁשׁ] **vb.** feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel;* Eth. ⲙⲁⲥⲥⲉ Di[166]; Aram. מְשַׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also ימשׁ, II. מוּשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמֻשֵׁנִי Gn 27[12] perhaps my father *will feel me;* וַיְמֻשֵׁהוּ v[22] *and he felt of him* (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29], וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 31[34]; 3 mpl. יְמַשְּׁשׁוּ Jb 5[14] 12[25]; *Pt.* מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29];—*feel over* or *through, grope:*—

Digitized by Google

1. וַיְמַ֫שׁ לָבָן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֹהֶל Gn 31[34] *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כֵּלַי) v[37] *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope*, of blind Dt 28[29b] (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v[29a] *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5[14] 12[25]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְיַמֵּשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10[21] *that one may feel* (the) *darkness;* rd. also *Imv.* sf. הָמִשֻּׁנִי (for והימשני, v. ימשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16[26] *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתֶּה v. שתה. מֵת v. מות.

†[מַ֫ת] **n.m. male, man** (מָתֹר in n.pr.; Zinj. מת coll. *males, male offspring;* As. *mutu, husband;* Eth. ሞት: *id.;* cf. Eg. *m-t, phallus, male,* Steindorff in Ba[NB §2b. 6]);—only pl. מָתִים Jb 11[3]+3 t., מָתֻם Dt 2[34] 3[6]+Ju 20[48] (probably), for MT מְתֹם, so GFM; cstr. מְתֵי Gn 34[30]+13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתָיִךְ Is 3[25]; 3 ms. מְתָיו Dt 33[6];—**1.** *males, men,* Is 3[25] (‖ גִּבּוֹרֵךְ); more distinctly, עִיר מָתֹם (וְ)הַנָּשִׁים וְהַטָּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women,* etc.; Ju 20[48] (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתֵי מִסְפָּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34[30] (J; appos. of אֲנִי=Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28], also ψ 105[12]=1 Ch 16[19]; cf. וִיהִי מְתָיו מִסְפָּר Dt 33[6] *and* (*but*) *let his men be few.* **b.** בְּמֹתֵי מְעָט=*consisting of a few men* Dt 26[5] 28[62]. **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11[3] 24[12] ψ 17[14.14] (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. ממתים יד Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41[14]. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתֵי שָׁוְא *men of falsehood* Jb 11[11] ψ 26[4]; מִ֫אֶתֶן 22[15] *men of wickedness;* מִ֫ סוֹדִי 19[19] *men of my circle;* מִ֫ אָהֳלִי Jb 31[31] *men of my tent* (household); מִ֫ רָעָב Is 5[13] *men of hunger,* but read probably מְתֵי רָ *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32[24]) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָזָה).

†מְתוּשָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ša-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, I. 262 f. Eng. Tr. 268);—Gn 4[18.18] (J), ⑥ Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוּשְׁלַח? so Di; otherwise Bu Urgesch. 195 f.)

†מְתוּשֶׁלַח **n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart:* more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom PrBA 1893, 243 ff.);—מ Gn 5[22.25.26.27] (P), 1 Ch 1[3], מְתוּשֶׁלַח Gn 5[21] (P). ⑥ Μαθουσαλα.

מַתְבֵּן v. תבן.

מתג (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מֶ֫תֶג **n.m. bridle** (Aram. (ג) מְתָגָא; NH מֶ֫תֶג of secondary accent ‿; מִתֵּג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—**1.** lit. *bridle,* for animals; מֶ֫תֶג לַחֲמוֹר Pr 26[3] a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass,* etc.; בְּמֶ֫ וָרֶסֶן ψ 32[9] *with bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of יי's *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וְשַׂמְתִּי בְשִׁפְתֶיךָ 2 K 19[28] and I will put (וְשַׂמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose *and my bridle in thy lips*=Is 37[29] (v. Dr Is. ed. 2, 220). **2.** fig.=*control, authority,* only in מ֫ הָאֵמָּה 2 S 8[1] *authority of the mother city,* acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אֶמָּה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מְתוּשָׁאֵל, מְתוּשֶׁלַח v. sub מת supr.

†[מָתַח] **vb. spread out** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְתַח, מְתַח; Ar. مَتَحَ *be long,* مَتَاحٌ *long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matâḫu, direct* the eyes toward);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40[22] *and he* (יי) *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

†אַמְתַּחַת **n.f. sack,** only Gn 42–44;—א' constr. Gn 44[2.12]; sf. אַמְתַּחְתִּי 42[28], אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ 42[27]+2 t.; pl. cstr. אַמְתְּחוֹת 44[1]; sf. אַמְתְּחֹתֵינוּ 43[18]+3 t.; אַמְתְּחֹתֵיכֶם 43[12.23];—*sack*(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּפִי אַמְ Gn 42[27] *in the mouth of the sack,* so 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; elsewhere 42[28] 43[18.21.22.23] 44[1.11.11.12] (all J).

מָתַי **interrog. adv. when?** (Ar. مَتَى; As. *matî:* in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אַי, אֵימָתַי, אֵימָת, אֵימָא(ל)), in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, †Gn 30[30] מָתַי אעשה גם אנכי לביתי *when* shall I also do, etc.? Am 8[5] ψ 41[6] 42[3] 94[8] 101[2] 119[82.84] Pr 6[9b] 23[35] Jb 7[4] מָתַי אָקוּם, Ne 2[6]. **b.** לְמָתַי *against when?* †Ex 8[5] לְמָתַי אַעְתִּיר לְךָ. **c.** עַד־מָתַי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10[7] עד מתי יהיה זה לנו למוקש, 1 S 1[14] Je 4[14.21] ψ 74[10] 82[2] 94[3] Pr 1[22]+, sq. ptcp. 1 S 16[1] 1 K 18[21] עַד־מָתַי אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים, sq. pf. †Ex 10[3] ψ 80[5]; עַד מָתַי לֹא †2 S 2[26] Ho 8[5] Zc 1[12]; alone, Is 6[11] וָאֹמַר עַד־מָתַי אֲדֹנָי, Hb 2[6] הוֹי הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ עַד־מָתַי; with an aposiop., ψ 6[4] וְאַתָּה יי עַד־מָתַי, 90[13]. **d.** אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד *after how long yet?* †Je 13[27].

מִתִּים v. מת. מַתְּכֹנֶת v. תכן.

Digitized by Google

מַתְלָאָה v. תְּלָאָה. מִתַּלְעוֹת v. תלע.

מִתֹּם v. תמם; Ju 20[48] v. מַת.

מתן (✓of foll.; Ar. مَتَنَ *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

†מָתְנַיִם **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْنٌ *back*, مَتْنَانِ *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. ܡܬܢܐ);—abs. מ Dt 33[11]+7 t., מָתְנַיִם Ez 29[7] 47[4]; cstr. מָתְנֵי Je 13[11]+3 t.; sf. מָתְנַי Is 21[3], מָתְנֶיךָ Je 13[2]; מָתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20[32]+4 t., etc.;—*loins:* **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2[5] 2 K 1[8] Je 13[1.2.4.11] Ez 23[15]; fig. Is 11[5] *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins.* **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (אסר, חגר על) 2 S 20[8] Ne 4[12]; opp., וּמָתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1] *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i. e. will disarm them (י before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9[2.3.11]. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיְשַׁנֵּס מָתְנָיו 1 K 18[46]; more oft. חָגַר מ 2 K 4[29] 9[1] Ex 12[11] (P), Dn 10[5]; אָזַר מ Je 1[17]. **d.** וַחֲזִיר מ Pr 30[31] that which is *girt in the loins*, i. e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also זרזיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37[34] (J), Am 8[10] Is 20[2] 1 K 20[31.32] Je 48[37]. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); to be עַל־מָתְנַיִם Ez 44[18]; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12[18] (v. also אֵזוֹר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מַיִם עַד מָתְנַיִם Ez 47[4] (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of י in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1[27.27] 8[2.2]. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33[11] 1 K 12[10]=2 Ch 10[10]; חֲזַק מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2](‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ); כֹּחוֹ בְּמָתְנָיו Jb 40[16] (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) חֲגֻרָה מָתְנָיו בְּעוֹז מ Pr 31[17] *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also בְּשֶׁבֶר מָתְנַיִם Ez 21[11] sigh *with breaking of loins*, i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so וּמ תָּמִיד הַמְעַד ψ 69[24] *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29[7] (where rd. וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ for וְהַמְעַדְתָּ, v. מָעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2[11] Is 21[3] (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66[11] (cf. Bae; and v. מַעֲקֶה sub עוק).

†מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יְשָׁפָם הַמ 1 Ch 11[43]. ⓖ ὁ Βαίβαει, A *Maθθαει*, ⓖL *Marθαι*.

I, II. מַתָּן, I, II. מַתָּנָה, מַתָּנַי, מַתַּנְיָה(וּ), מַתַּנְיָהוּ v. נתן.

†[מָתַק] **vb. become or be sweet, pleasant** (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [*matâku*] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ጦመቀ: *sweet;* Aram. ܡܬܰܩ *suck* (with pleasure), מְתַק *id., be sweet;* Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), مَطْقَةٌ *sweetness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְתָקוֹ Jb 24[20]; 3 pl. מָתְקוּ 21[33]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקוּ Pr 9[17], וְיִמְתְּקוּ Ex 15[25];—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15[25] (J); *are* (i. e. taste) *sweet*, מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמְ Pr 9[17] (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, מָתְקוּ לוֹ Jb 21[33] *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מְתָקוֹ רִמָּה Jb 24[20] the worm *doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges[§ 145. 7] Kö[Synt. § 345 a] Da[Synt. § 113 (δ)]), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. אִם תַּמְתִּיק בְּפִיו רָעָה Jb 20[12] *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחְדָּו נַמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55[15] *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy.*

†מֶתֶק **n.m.**[Pr 16, 21] **sweetness**; cstr. מ שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16[21] i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ רֵעֵהוּ 27[9] *the sweetness of one's friend*, i. e. of his speech.

†[מֹתֶק] **n.[m.] sweetness**;—only sf. מָתְקִי Ju 9[11] *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

†מָתוֹק **adj. sweet**, and **n.[m.] sweetness** (on form v. Lag[BN 30, 60], cf. Ba[NB 13, 36]);—abs. מ Ju 14[14]+9 t.; f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5[11]; pl. מְתוּקִים ψ 19[11];—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14[14] (where מ = subst. *a sweet thing*), v[18] (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24[13]; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3[3]; more gen., כָּל־מַר מ Pr 27[7] *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19[11] (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16[24] (sim. of pleasant words) וּפִרְיוֹ מ לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] (i. e his caresses); שָׂמִים מַר לְמ וּמ לְמָר Is 5[20] *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; ‖ הָאֹמְרִים לָרַע טוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רָע).

Digitized by Google

2. =*pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5[11]; light 11[7] (‖ מוֹב לָעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†מִתְקָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33[28.29]. Ⓖ Ματεκκα, A Μαθεκκα, ⓁL Ματτεκα.

†מַמְתַּקִּים **n.[m.]pl.** **sweetness** = **sweet things**; — of drinks מִשְׁתֵּה מ׳ Ne 8[10] (‖ אִכְלוּ מַשְׁמָנִים); of lover's kisses חִכּוֹ מ׳ Ct 5[16] (‖ פִּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים).

†מִתְרְדָת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians; **1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1[8]. **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4[7].—Ⓖ Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מַתָּה, מַתָּתָה, (וּ) מַתְּתִיָּה(וּ) v. נתן.

נ

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נָא **part. of entreaty** or **exhortation**, **I (we) pray, now** (enclitic) (Syr. ܢ, ܢܵ; cf. Eth. ነዐ: *veni, age* / Di[160.1] Lex[675] Kö[II. 344]);— attached: **1.** to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12[13] אִמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray*, 13[9] הִפָּרֶד נָא, 14 שְׂאֵ־נָא עֵינֶיךָ, v[14] הַבֶּט־נָא השמימה, 15[5] סִפְרִ־נָא הַכּוֹכָבִים, 24[2] + oft., Nu 20[10] שִׁמְעוּ־נָא המורים, Ju 13[4] 16[6.10.28] 18[5], etc., Is 1[18] 5[3] Am 7[2.5]; rarely in a command, Gn 22[2] Is 7[3]. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47[12] Jb 40[10]. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12[13] אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא (Ew[346a] Di אֵל־נָא; v. **3 b**). **2.** to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr[119β]) Gn 40[14]. **3.** to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; **a.** in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19[8] אוציאה־נא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v[20] אִמָּלְטָה־נָּא שָׁמָּה, 24[12] הַקְרֵה־נָא לְפָנַי, v[14] הַטִּי־נָא, v[17.22.43.45] 25[30] 32[12.30] + oft., Ex 3[18] נלכה־נא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20[17] Is 5[5]; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18[21] ארדה־נא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3[3] אסורה־נא ואראה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14[15] Ct 3[2] Is 5[1]; with אַל Jb 32[21]. **b.** in 2 pers., with אַל, in deprecation, Gn 18[3] אל־נא תעבר מעל עבדך, 19[7] 47[29] Nu 10[31], etc.; hence ellipt. אל־נא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19[18] 33[10] Nu 12[13] Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18[4] יֻקַּח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26[28] 33[14] 44[18.33], etc., 2 S 14[11.12.17] 1 K 17[21] 2 K 2[9] ψ 7[10] 118[2.3]; ironically Is 19[12] 47[13], or defiantly Jer 17[15] where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אַל, Gn 13[8] אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה, 18[30] אַל־נָא יִחַר לְאדֹנָי, 37[27] Nu 12[12]. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אָהּ־נָא, contr.] אָנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אַל־נָא, see above **3 b, c.** **c.** אִם־נָא, esp. in the phrase אם נא מצאתי חן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30[27] 33[10] Ju 6[17] 1 S 27[5], and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18[3] 47[29] 50[4] Ex 33[13] 34[9]; otherwise Gn 24[42]. **d.** הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12[11] 16[2] 18[27.31] 19[2.8.19.20] 27[2] Ju 13[3] 19[9] 1 S 9[6] 16[15] 2 S 13[24] 2 K 2[16.19] 4[9] +, Jb 13[18] 33[2] 40[15.16]. **e.** אוֵי־נָא לִי (לנו) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4[31] 45[3] La 5[16]. **f.** אַיֵּה־נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115[2]. **g.** נְנַדֶּה־נָּא, peculiarly, †ψ 116[14.18] my vows to J. I will perform, נגדה־נא לכל־עמו *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא **adj.** v. נוא.

†נֹא **n.pr.loc.** **No = Thebes** (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind[BAS I. 506 f.]; As. *Ni-'u, Ni-i'* Dl[Par 318] Steind[l.c.] Schr[COT gloss.]; Tel Am. Nî (Ni-i) Wkl[Tel Am. 39*] Bez[Tel Am. in BM 183]);—הָמוֹן מִנּוֹא Je 46[25] *Amon from* (*of*, Ⓖ ἐν =בְּ) *No;* נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3[8] *No of Amon* (=*city of* god *Ammon*, =Ⓖ Διόσπολις Ez 30[14.16] Steind[l.c.]; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck[BAS III. 104 f.]); Ez 30[14] (‖ צֹעַן, פַּתְרוֹס) v[15] (‖ סִין; but Ⓖ Co Berthol נף q.v. for נא) v[16] (‖ סִין, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

†נֹאד (Ju 4[19] Kt נְאוֹד, i.e. prob. נָוֹד), **n.m.**[Jos 9, 4] **skin-bottle, skin** (√unknown; NH נוֹד; As. *nâdu*, Dl[HWB 438]; Aram. נוֹדָא);—נ׳ abs. ψ 119[83]; cstr. Ju 4[19] 1 S 16[20]; sf. נֹאדֶךָ ψ 56[9]; pl. נאדות Jos 9[4.13];—*skin*, נ׳ יַיִן Jos 9[4.13] 1 S 16[20]; נ׳ הֶחָלָב Ju 4[19]; for tears ψ 56[9] (fig.; v. Che); נ׳ קִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119[83] (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We >as thrust

Digitized by Google

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer[RWB. Art. Schlauch] Kmp[RI HWB id.]

†[נָאָה] **vb.** only **Pi'lel be comely, befitting** (Thes Ol[§ 251 a, 157 a] Sta[§ 416 b] Ges[§ 73. 2. R. 4] SS Bae[§ 33, 1] > AE Ki Hartm[Pluralit.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.] Nö[ZMG xxx. 1876, 186] Now Hup[§ 31, 1. 93, 5] Buhl **Niph.** ✓ I. אוה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful;* NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; ☪ נוֹאִי *beauty*); — **Pi'lel** *Pf.* נִאֲוָה ψ 93[5] (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De[ad loc.] נְאָוָה = נָאְוָה v. נָאְוָה **adj.**, but v. Sta[§ 155 b. a]); נָאוֹ Is 52[7] Ct 1[10] (on form cf. Ges[l. c.]);— **1.** *be comely;* of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52[7]; of cheeks Ct 1[10]. **2.** *be befitting:* לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 93[5].

†נָאוֶה **adj.** **comely, seemly**;—נ׳ m. Ct 2[14] + 3 t.; f. נָאוָה ψ 33[1] + 4 t., נָוָה Je 6[2];—**1.** *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1[5] 6[4] (‖ יָפָה); of face 2[14] (‖ מַרְאֶה); so נָוָה Je 6[2] (fig. of Jerus.; ‖ מַעֲנֻגָּה); of mouth Ct 4[3] (‖ שְׂפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly*, of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33[1] 147[1]; subj. שִׂפְתֵי־יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] (cf. Ct 4[3]); תַּעֲנוּג 19[10]; כָּבוֹד 26[1]. So also ψ 93[5] Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] supr.

נְאוֹת v. II. [נָוָה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (✓ of foll.; cf. נַהֵם *groan, sigh;* perhaps also NH נום *speak*).

נְאֻם [376] **n.m.** **utterance** (Ba[NB 82 e] Kö[Lgb II. 501] > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ׳ always thus, as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation*, of prophet in ecstatic state נ׳ בלעם Nu 24[3.15]; נ׳ שֹׁמֵעַ אִמְרֵי אֵל v[4.6]; נ׳ הַגֶּבֶר v[3.15] 2 S 23[1] Pr 30[1]; נ׳ דוד 2 S 23[1]; נ׳ פָּשַׁע ψ 36[2] (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice לִבְּךָ לִבּוֹ); elsewh. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23[31] see **vb.**): נ׳ יהוה *utterance, declaration* of ׳י (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22[16] (J), Nu 14[28] (P), 2 K 9[26.26] 19[33] = Is 37[34], 2 K 22[19] = 2 Ch 34[27], Is 14[22] 30[1] 31[9] Ez 13[6.7] 16[58] 37[14] Ho 2[15.18.23] 11[11] Jo 2[12] Ob[4.8] Mi 4[6] 5[9] Zp 1[2.3.10] 3[8] Zc 8[17] 10[12] 11[6] 12[1.4] 13[8] Mal 1[2] + Is[2] 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 6 t.; sq. אֱלֹהֵי ישראל 1 S 2[30] Is 17[6]; ׳י אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)צְּבָאוֹת Am 6[8.14]; נ׳ ׳י צְבָאוֹת Is 14[22.23] 17[3] 22[25] Je 8[3] 25[29] 30[3] 49[26] Na 2[14] 3[5] Zc 13[2.7] + Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2[9]; האדון ׳י צ׳ Is 1[24] 19[4]; אדני ׳י צ׳ אֱלֹהֵי הַצ׳ Am 3[13]; אדני ׳י צ׳ Is 3[15] Je 49[5]; נ׳ אדני יהוה הַמֶּלֶךְ ׳י צ׳ 46[18] 48[15] 57[57]; נ׳ אדני יהוה Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 4[5] 8[3.9.11] + Ez 82 t. נְאֻם begins sentence only Is 56[8] ψ 110[1]; often in middle Is 49[18] Am 3[10] +; most frequently at end Is 54[17] Am 2[11] 4[3] +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in H D of Hex., Chr. (except ‖ Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאַם] **vb. denom.** **utter a prophecy, speak as prophet**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאֲמוּ נְאֻם Je 23[31] *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of ׳י); they used the prophetic formula (cf. ׳י אָמְרִים נְאֻם Ez 13[6.7]).

†[נָאַף] **vb.** **commit adultery** (NH *id.;* Aram. נְאַף (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְאַף Lv 20[10.10]; 3 mpl. וְיִנְאֲפוּ Je 5[7] + 3 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* נָאוֹף 23[14]; נָאֹף Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt.* נֹאֵף Pr 6[32] Jb 24[15]; fs. נֹאֶפֶת Lv 20[10]; fpl. נֹאֲפוֹת Ez 16[38] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** usu. of *man*, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20[10.10] (H), Pr 6[32]; elsewh. abs. Ex 20[14] = Dt 5[17] (Ten Words), Je 5[7] 7[9] 23[14] Ho 4[2]; pt. m. Lv 20[10] (H), Jb 24[15]. **b.** of *women*, only pt. Lv 20[10] (H), Ez 16[38] 23[45.45]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, את האבן ואת העץ Je 3[9].

Piel *Pf.* 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3[8]; 3 mpl. נִאֲפוּ Ez 23[37.37]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְנַאֲפוּ Je 29[23]; 3 fpl. תְּנַאֲפְנָה Ho 4[13.14]; *Pt.* מְנָאֵף Is 57[3]; pl. מְנָאֲפִים Je 9[1] + 4 t.; f. מְנָאֶפֶת Pr 30[20] + 2 t.;— **1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** of *man*, c. acc. woman, Je 29[23]; abs. Ez 23[37]; pt. pl. Je 9[2] 23[10] Ho 7[4] Mal 3[5] ψ 50[18]. **b.** of *woman*, abs. Ho 4[13.14]; pt. 3[1] Pr 30[20]; pl. Ez 16[32]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, אֶת־גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם Ez 23[37]; abs. Je 3[8], זָרָע מְנָאֵף Is 57[3].

†[נֵאָף] **n.[m.]** **adultery**;—only pl. נֵאָפִים Ez 23[43] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Co נְאָפִי, cf. Berthol); sf. נְאָפֶיךָ Je 13[27] (Kö[l. 151]); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נַאֲפוּף] **n.[m.]** **adultery**;—only pl. sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Ho 2[4] (Ba[NB 216]), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נָאַץ **vb.** **contemn, spurn** (NH *id.*, Pi.; ☪ נִיאוּצָא *reviling*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Pr 5[12]; 3 pl. נָאֲצוּ Pr 1[30]; נָאֲצוּ ψ 107[11]; *Impf.* יִנְאַץ Pr 15[5]; יִנְאָצוּן Je 33[24], etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1[30] 5[12]; obj. מוּסָר Pr 15[5]; עֵצָה ψ 107[11]; Je 33[24] (obj. ׳י עַם; cf. Gie); subj. ׳י Dt 32[19] Je 14[21] La 2[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* נִאֵץ ψ 10[3.13]; נִאַצְתָּנִי 2 S 12[14], etc.; *Impf.* יְנַאֵץ ψ 74[10]; sf. יְנַאֲצֵנִי Nu 14[11]; *Inf. abs.* נַאֵץ (Sta[§ 221]) 2 S 12[14]; *Pt.* sf. מְנַאֲצַי Nu 14[23]; מְנַאֲצַי Je 23[17]; מְנַאֲצֶיךָ Is 60[14];—

Digitized by Google

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. ׳י, etc.: Nu 14[11.23] 16[30] (all J), Dt 31[20] Is 1[4] ψ 10[3.13] Je 23[17]; obj. ׳י שֵׁם ψ 74[10.18]; ׳י אִמְרַת Is 5[24]; ׳י מְנָחַת 1 S 2[17]; once obj. Jerus. Is 60[14]; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12[14.14] (but אֹיְבֵי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יְנָאֵץ v. נצץ.

Hithpo'el *Pt.* כל־היום שְׁמִי מְנֹאָץ Is 52[5] *every day is my name contemned.*

†נְאָצָה **n.f.** contempt, contumely;—יום צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וגו׳ 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3].

†[נֶאָצָה] **n.f.** contempt (toward ׳י), blasphemy;—pl. נְאָצוֹת Ne 9[18.26] c. עֲשָׂה, of Isr.; נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[12] of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישׂראל.

†נָאַק **vb. groan** (Aram. נְאַק (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָאַק consec. Ez 30[24] c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נְאָקָה) *Impf.* יִנְאָקוּ Jb 24[12].

†[נְאָקָה] **n.f. groan, groaning**;—cstr. נַאֲקַת Ex 6[5]; sf. נַאֲקָתָם Ex 2[24] Ju 2[18]; pl. cstr. נַאֲקוֹת Ez 30[24];—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2[24] 6[5] Ju 2[18]; of a wounded man Ez 30[24]; (𝔊 Co וּבְנֵי בְּנָה for MT וְנַאֲקַת נַאֲקוֹת, but cf. Berthol).

[נָאַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp. Ar. نار *abhor*, but this is med. ي);—**Pi.** *Pf.* subj. ׳י, נְאֵר La 2[7] (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ; ‖ זָנַח); 2 ms. נִאַרְתָּה ψ 89[40] (obj. בְּרִית עַבְדֶּךָ; ‖ חִלַּל, and זָנַח, סָאַס v[39]; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאץ), Now, Bu[La 2, 7]).

†נֹב **n.pr.loc. 1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22[19] cf. v[11] c. ה loc. נֹבָה (Ges[§ 90, 2 ad fin.]), 21[2] 22[9]; 𝔊 Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2[29] = Ne 7[33], Ezr 10[43], 𝔊 Ναβου, Ναβια, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl[Geogr. 189]; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10[32] just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11[32] (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **1.**—2 S 21[6] read נֹב (q. v. p. 146 supr.)

נבא (√of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö[Lgb ii. 1, 133] al. comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَأَ] *utter a low voice*, or *sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce;* but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبْأَةٌ *eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint, inform*, نَبَأٌ *information, announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name*, Dl[HWB 441]; Eth. ነበየ: *speak;* Sab. תנבא ? cf. Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 208] CIS[iv. 1, No. 81]; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נבע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS[Proph. ii, n. 18] Kö[OS i. 71 ff.])

נָבִיא[306] **n.m. spokesman, speaker, prophet**—נ׳ Gn 20[7] + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7[1]; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] + 82 t.; נְבָאִים Je 27[18] + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאַי ψ 105[15]; נְבִיאָיו 1 K 22[22]; נְבִיאֶיהָ 2 K 17[13], etc.;—**1.** genuine *prophet* of ׳י, נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9[9] (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20[7]; Moses Dt 34[10], M. and other early proph. Ho 6[5] 12[11.11.14.14] Am 2[11.12]; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12[6] (E), 11[24] (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18[15.18] (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7[1] (P), of Sam. 1 S 3[20], an unknown Ju 6[8]; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: †חֶבֶל נביאים 1 S 10[5.10]; †להקת הנ׳ 1 S 19[20]; and in time of Elijah were †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20[35] 2 K 2[3.5.7.15] 4[1.38.38]; נָבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1[5]; Ezekiel, Ez 2[5] = 33[33]; of ancient prophets Je 28[8.9.9.9] Zc 1[6] 8[9]; esp. †הנביאים הראשנים Zc 1[4] 7[7.12], cf. †עבדי(ו) הנביאים *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9[7] 17[13.23] 21[10] 24[2] (all R[D]) Ezr 9[11] Dn 9[10] Je 7[25] 25[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[15] 44[4] Am 3[7] Zc 1[6], cf. Ez 38[17] Dn 9[6]; †עבדו הַנָּבִיא *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14[18] 2 K 14[25]; הַנָּבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36[12] Dn 9[2] + 31 t. Je (but 𝔊 only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie[Jer. xxvii]); Elijah 1 K 18[36] (om 𝔊), 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]; Nathan 2 S 7[2] + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51[2] (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19[2] 20[1.14] = Is 37[2] 38[1] 39[1]; 2 K 20[11] 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32]; Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1] (titles); Haggai, Hg 1[1.3.12] 2[1.10]; Zech., Zc 1[1.7] (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9[9] + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16[22] = ψ 105[15], + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74[9] complains of absence of נ׳; לַחְתֹּם חָזוֹן וְנָבִיא Dn 9[24] v. חתם. **2.** *false prophets:* †prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28[7] Je 2[26] 4[9] 6[13] 8[1.10] 13[13] 14[18] 18[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 32[32] Zc 7[3], app. also 2 K 23[2] Ne 9[32] La 2[20] Je 29[1] Ez 7[26] (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7[14] Ho 4[5] 9[7.8] Mi 3[5.6.11] Is 3[2] 9[14] 29[10] Je 2[8.30]

Digitized by Google

$5^{13.21}$ $14^{13.14.15.15}$ $23^{9+16\,t.}$ $27^{9.14.15.16.18}$ $29^{8.15}$ 37^{19} Ez $13^{2.2.3.4.9.16}$ $14^{4.7.9.9.10}$ $22^{25.28}$ Zp 3^{4} La $2^{9.14}$ 4^{13}; especially discredited Dt $13^{2.4.6}$ $18^{20.20.22.22}$ Zc $13^{2.4.5}$; such a prophet Hananiah called הַנָּבִיא Je $28^{1.5.10.12.15.17}$ (𝔊 omits in all but v¹, where ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under **1**). †**3.** *heathen prophets* 1 K 18^{20} 19^{1} 2 K $3^{13.13}$; נביאי האשרה 1 K 18^{19}; נביאי הבעל 1 K $18^{19.22.25.40}$ 2 K 10^{19}; 1 K $22^{6.10.12.13.22.23}$ = 2 Ch $18^{5.9.11.12.21.22}$.

†[נָבָא] **vb. denom. prophesy** (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִבָּא Je 20^{1}+7 t.; 2 ms. נִבֵּאתָ Je 20^{6}+2 t.; נִבֵּיתָ Je 26^{9}; 1 s. נִבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{7}; 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2^{8}+3 t.; נִבָּאוּ Je 23^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּבֵא Am 3^{8}+9 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{15}+27 t.; *Inf.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{13}; sf. הִנָּבְאוֹ Zc 13^{3}; הִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13^{4}, +4 t. Inf.; *Pt.* נִבָּא Je 26^{18}+20 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10^{11} 19^{20} and music 1 Ch $25^{1.2.3}$. **b.** the word of יהוה: abs. Am 2^{12} 3^{8} (emend. יחרד We Now needless), $7^{12.13}$ Jo 3^{1} Je 19^{14} 26^{18} 28^{9} 32^{3} Ez 11^{13} 12^{27} 21^{19} 37^{7} 38^{17} but esp. in phr. הִנָּבֵא וְאֶמְרָתָּ Ez 12^{27} $21^{14.33}$ 30^{2} 34^{2} 36^{3} $37^{7.12}$ $38^{14.17}$; c. acc. Je 20^{1} 25^{30} 28^{6}; sq. עַל *against* Am 7^{16} Je 25^{13} 26^{20} Ez 4^{7} 11^{4} 13^{17} 25^{2} 28^{21} 29^{2} 34^{2} 35^{2} 36^{6} 38^{2} 39^{1}; *unto* Ez 37^{4}; אֶל *unto* Am 7^{15} Je $26^{11.12}$ 28^{8} Ez 36^{1} 37^{9}; *against* 6^{2} 13^{2} $21^{2.7}$; יהוה בְּשֵׁם Je 11^{21} 14^{15} 23^{25} 26^{9}. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23^{21} Ez 13^{2} Zc $13^{3.3.4}$; c. acc. 1 K 22^{12} = 2 Ch 18^{11}; שֶׁקֶר Je 14^{14} 23^{25} $27^{10.14.16}$ 29^{21}; לַשֶּׁקֶר 27^{15}; בַּשֶּׁקֶר 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; נִבְּאִי הַשֵּׁשׁ 23^{26}, cf. v³²; c. לְ 14^{16} 23^{16} $27^{15.16}$ 29^{31} 37^{19}; sq. אֶל *concerning* Ez 13^{16}. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבַּעַל Je 2^{8}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָ 1 S 10^{6}; 1 s. הִנְּבֵאתִי Ez 37^{10}; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10^{10}+7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11^{25}+5 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּבְאוּ Je 23^{13}; *Inf.* הִתְנַבּוֹת 1 S 10^{13}; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26^{20}+9 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu $11^{25.26.27}$ (J), with music 1 S $10^{5.6.10.13}$, in frenzy 1 S $19^{20.21.21.23.24}$; excited to violence 1 S 18^{10} (= מְשֻׁגָּע *mad* 2 K 9^{11}); Je 29^{26}. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37^{10}, c. לְ 1 K 22^{8} Je 29^{27}; על 1 K 22^{18} = 2 Ch 18^{17}, 2 Ch 18^{7} 20^{37}; יהוה בְּשֵׁם Je 26^{20}. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18^{29}; בַּבַּעַל Je 23^{13}. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, Je 14^{14} Ez 13^{17}.

†נְבוּאָה **n.f. prophecy** (late: earlier syn. חָזוֹן);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15^{8}. **b.** false Ne 6^{12}. **2.** prophetic writing עַל נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה 2 Ch 9^{29}.

†נְבִיאָה **n.f. prophetess**;—**1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15^{20}; Deborah Ju 4^{4}. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of יהוה, Huldah 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6^{14}. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8^{3}.

†[נָבַב] **vb. hollow out** (cf. As. *imbubu*, *flute*, Dl[HWB443], NH אֲבוּב *id.*, Aram. אֲנוּבָא *id.*; hence also Ar. أُنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed, *part of* reed *between knots, reed;* vid. Hoffm[LCB 1862, 321] Frä[23] Fl in Levy[TW 1.417]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבוּב Jb 11^{12} Je 52^{21}; נְבוּב Ex 27^{8} 38^{7};—*hollowed, hollow:* of altar of tabern. נְבוּב לָחוֹת Ex 27^{8} 38^{7} (P); of pillar in temple Je 52^{21}; fig. אִישׁ נָבוּב Jb 11^{12}, i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

נֹבַח v. נב.

†**1.** נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. **II.** נְבוֹ and Bae[Bel. 15, 89, 259]; yet not certain, Nö[ZMG xiii. 1888, 470] comp. Ar. النَّبَاوَةُ *the height*, etc.): 𝔊 Ναβαυ;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu $32^{3.38}$ (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI[14]) Is 15^{2} Je $48^{1.22}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl[Geogr. 266 f.] Tristr[Moab 338]. **b.** city in Judah, בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2^{29} = אַנְשֵׁי נ׳ אַחֵר Ne 7^{34} (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si אחר vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. **a**? or fr. another נב?), Ezr 10^{43};—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נב **1** q. v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33^{47} Dt 32^{49} (הַר־נְבוֹ), 34^{1} (*id.;* all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag[283]). Prob.= mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey E. Pal. i. 198 ff. GASm[Geogr. 562 ff. Buhl[Geogr. 266 f. Tristr Moab 318, 338 Merrill[E. of Jordan, 262 ff.]—Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†**II.** נְבוֹ **n.pr.div. Nebo** (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabû*, Schr[COT Gloss. and Is 46, 1 Jastrow[Rel. Bab. 124 ff. Jen[Kosmol. pass. Tiele[Ass. u. Bab. Gesch. 532 f. Say[Rel. Bab. 112 ff.] (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבחבר, ברנבו Vog[Palm. No. 73]), and this perh. ✓*nabû*, *call, name*, v. נבא);—Babylonian god כָּרַע בֵּל קֹרַס נְבוֹ Is 46^{1}.

Digitized by Google

†נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr[COT 2 Kgs. 6]); —general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K 25[8.11.20] = Je 52[12.15.26]; Je 39[9.10.11.13] 40[1] 41[10] 43[6] 52[16.30].

†נְבוּכַדְרָאצַּר and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (v. also infr.) **n.pr.m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar** (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* Dl[Oelwer BL] Budge[Nebuchadn.] (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. Dl[HWB 319]); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1]; Jäger[BAS 1. 471] prop. (*thy*) *servant*); — Ⓖ Ναβουχοδονοσ(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρου Schr[COT 490], Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr[ib. 2 K 24, 1]; —the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נ׳ oft. om. in Ⓖ) Je 21[2.7] (but om. Ⓖ Gie), 22[25] 25[1.9] 29[21] 32[28] 34[1] (v. Baer's note; van d. H נבוכדנ׳), 35[11] 37[1] 39[1.5] (v. on 34[1]), v[11] 43[10] 44[30] 46[2.13.26] 49[30] 50[17] 51[34] 52[4.12] Ez 26[7] 29[18.19.20]; so Qr Je 49[28] (Kt נבוכדראצור מ׳ ב׳); נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל om.) Je 32[1] 52[28.29.30]. Spelt corruptly with *n*, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ (cf. Schr[COT 2 K 24, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 36[6] Dn 1[1] Je 27[6.8.20] 28[3] 29[3] Ezr 2[1] Qr (Kt נבוכדנצור מ׳ ב׳, cf. Je 49[6] supr.); נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch 36[7.10.13] (הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳), Je 29[1]; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר מ׳ ב׳ 2 K 24[1.10.11] 25[1.8.22] Je 28[11.14]; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר 1 Ch 5[41]; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר מ׳ ב׳ Ne 7[6] Est 2[6]; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר Ezr 1[7] (מ׳ ב׳ om.), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Dn 2[1.1], נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר 1[18] (v. also Tobit 14[6], Jud 1[1] + oft., as Ⓖ supr.)— On N. v. further Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 421 ff., 454 ff.]

†נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-šêzib-anni, Nebo delivers me*, Schr[COT Je 39, 13]); — officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־סָרִיס (q.v.) Je 39[13].

נָבוֹת $_{22}$ **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite; — 1 K 21[1.2.3] + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K 9[21.25.26]. Ⓖ Ναβουθαι.

†[נָבַח] **vb. bark** (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. نَبَحَ; Eth. ነበሐ; Aram. נְבַח); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* only בֶּלֶם כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ Is 56[10] fig. of helpless prophets.

†נֹבַח **n.pr.m. et loc.** **1. m.** a Manassite Nu 32[42] (JE), Ⓖ Ναβαν. **2. loc.** in Gilead Ju 8[11], Ⓖ Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32[42] (formerly קְנָת, q. v.), Ⓖ Ναβωθ.

†נִבְחַז **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17[31]; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch[COT ad loc.]; Ⓖ Β τὴν Ἐβλαζερ, Ⓖ L Ἐβλαιεζερ, A Ἀβαζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. נבאז = נבא (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבחן cf. Baer[ad loc.] Frensdorff[Mas. Magna i. 306].

†[נָבַט] **vb. Pi., Hiph. look** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. نَبَطَ is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabâṭu* is *shine* Dl[HWB 443]; Sab. epith. נבט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt[ZMG xxx. 1876, 37]); n.pr. נבטאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 221]); —**Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִבֵּט Is 5[30] *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיט Nu 21[9] + 3 t.; וְהִבָּטָה 1 S 2[32], etc.; *Impf.* יַבִּיט Nu 12[8] + 4 t.; וַיַּבֵּט 1 S 17[42] + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּט 1 K 18[43] +; הַבִּיט ψ 142[5] (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5[1] Kt; הַפִּיטָה ψ 13[4] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַבִּיט Ex 3[6] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַבִּיט ψ 104[32]; — *look:* **1.** lit., **a.** human subj., sq. אֶל Ex 3[6] (E), Nu 21[9] (JE), Is 8[22] (‖ פָּנָה לְמַעְלָה v[21]), cf. 51[6], Jon 2[5]; sq. עַל Hb 2[15]; sq. אַחֲרֵי Gn 19[17.26] (J), Ex 33[8] (E), 1 S 24[9]; sq. ה־ loc., Gn 15[5] (הַשָּׁמַיְמָה), cf. Jb 35[5] (הַשְּׁחָקִים); sq. דָּרְכֵי־ 1 K 18[43]; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12[8] (E), Is 38[11]; abs. Jb 6[19] 1 S 17[42] (‖ רָאָה), 1 K 18[43] 19[6] (sq. הִנֵּה), 1 Ch 21[21] (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 22[18]. **b.** subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39[29] (sq. adv. לְמֵרָחוֹק). **2.** fig.: sq. אֶל *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16[7] (אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ), cf. 2 K 3[14] (‖ רָאָה); *pay attention to*, sq. אֶל־ Is 22[8]; = *consider* Is 51[1.2]; *look unto* יְ, sq. אֶל ψ 34[6] (read Imv. pl. Ⓖ Ⓒ Che), Is 22[11] Zc 12[10]; cf. ψ 119[6] sq. אֶל־כָּל־מִצְוֹת; cf. also Jb 36[25] (abs., sq. מֶרְחוֹק); sq. acc. אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119[15], cf. v[18], Is 5[12]; sq. acc. אָוֶן Nu 23[21] (‖ רָאָה); subj. עֵינִי, עַיִן, וַתַּבֵּט בְּשׁוּרִי בְּ, רָאָה בְּ), diff. 1 S 2[32]; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142[5] (יָמִין *to the right;* ‖ רָאָה); abs. Is 42[18] (sq. לִרְאוֹת of purpose); 63[5] Hb 1[5] (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 91[8] (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), cf. Pr 4[25], sq. לְנֹכַח (subj. עֵינֶיךָ; ‖ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ). **3.** subj. יְ: sq. אֶל + מְשָׁמַיִם ψ 102[20]; sq. אֶל־ = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1[13] (‖ רָאָה); so sq. acc. v[13], cf. 1[3] (or *causat.* Ew; ‖ תַּרְאֵנִי); sq. לְ, ψ 104[32] Jb 28[24]; ψ 74[20] (לַבְּרִית); sq. acc. Is 64[8] (‖ הֵן), La 3[63] ψ 10[14] (‖ רָאָה); =*regard, shew regard to*, Am 5[22] ψ 84[10] La 4[16], cf. ψ 13[4]; sq. אֶל־ *id.* Is 66[2]; abs. ψ 94[9] i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18[4]; sq. מִמְּשָׁמַיִם ψ 33[13] 80[15] Is 63[15] (‖ רָאָה), La 1[11] (‖ רָאָה), so v[12] 2[20] 5[1].

†[מַבָּט] **n.m.**[Zc 9, 5] **expectation** = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*); —sf. מַבָּטָנוּ Is 20[6], מַבָּטָם v[5], מַבָּטָהּ Zc 9[5]; —of Cush

Digitized by Google

as ally of Judah Is 20[5.6]; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9[5].

†נְבָט **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נָבַט supr.);—only in phrase יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] 12[2.15] 15[1] 16[3.26.31] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 3[3] 9[9] 10[29] 13[2.11] 14[24] 15[9.18.24.28] 17[21] 23[15] 2 Ch 9[29] 10[2.15] 13[6]. Ⓖ Naβαθ, Naβατ.

†נְבָיוֹת **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut[Nab 1, 4] and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 124], נבט 𝔗 Is 60,7 (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag[BN 51 f.]); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr[COT Gn 25, 13; KGF 99 ff.] Dl[Par 296 f.]);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25[13] 28[9] 36[3] (all P), 1 Ch 1[29]; people (‖ Kedar) Is 60[7], cf. *Nabataei* + *Cedrei* Plin [NH v. 11, 65]; Ⓖ Naβαιωθ; Gk. Naβαταῖοι.—See further Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.] Eut[Nab p. 78] GASm[Geogr. 547–629 pass.]

†[נֶבֶךְ] **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (✓unknown);—only pl. cstr. נִבְכֵי־יָם Jb 38[16] *the springs, sources of the ocean* (‖ חֲקַר תְּהוֹם);—Ol Siegf נִבְלֵי; Bu suggests נבעי = מַבְּעֵי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נִבְכֵי Jb 28[11], also, for Mass. מִבְּכִי, cf. נָהָר **2.**

†I. נבל (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

1. נֵבֶל **n.m.**[Je 13, 12] **1. skin-bottle, skin**; **2. jar, pitcher**;—נֵבֶל abs. 1 S 10[5]+; cstr. v[3]+ (on נָבֶל v. Baer[18 l. 24]);—**1.** *skin of wine*, נֵבֶל יַיִן 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 2 S 16[1], cf. also Je 13[12.12]; pl. נִבְלֵי יַיִן 1 S 25[18]: fig. נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38[37] i. e. *clouds* (‖ שְׁחָקִים). **2.** earthen *jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלֵי נֵבֶל Is 22[24]; נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנֻפָּצוּ Je 48[12] (‖ כַּלִּים יָרִיקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2[9]); נִבְלֵי־חֶרֶשׂ La 4[2] sim. of men of Judah (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, שֶׁבֶר נֵבֶל יוֹצְרִים Is 30[14].

†II. נֵבֶל, נָבֶל **n.m.** ψ[57,9] a musical instrument, either a portable **harp**, or a **lute, guitar** (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. נֵבֶל, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr, lute*, We[Hpt 222]);—abs. נֵבֶל 1 S 10[5]+3 t., נָבֶל ψ 71[22]+3 t.; נֵבֶל Am 6[5]+2 t.; pl. נְבָלִים 2 S 6[5]+4 t.; sf. נִבְלֵיךְ Am 5[23] Is 14[11]; —*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כִּנּוֹר (q.v.; oft. named with כ):—as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5[23] 6[5] Is 14[11], so 5[12] (כִּנּוֹר נ׳ תֹּף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10[12]; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10[5] (list as Is 5[12]); in worship 2 S 6[5]; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57[9] 81[3] 92[4] 108[3] 150[3]; כ׳ עָשׂוֹר *a harp with ten strings* 33[2] 144[9]; 1 Ch 13[8] 15[16.20.28] 16[5] (כְּלֵי נְבָלִים), 25[1.6] 2 Ch 5[12] 9[11] 20[28] 29[25] Ne 12[27].—Cf. further Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. I. 273 ff.] Dr[Amos 284 ff.] We[Hpt 222 ff.]

†II. נָבַל **vb. be senseless, foolish** (NH נְבָלָה, נַבְלוּת of immodesty; Ar. نَبُلَ = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, نَبَلَ also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נְבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 𝔗 Ne 3[6] Je 14[21]; in deriv. as NH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30[32] *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself (opp. זָמוֹתָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. consec. וְנִבַּלְתִּיךְ Na 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִנְבַּל Dt 32[15]; 2 ms. תְּנַבֵּל Je 14[21]; *Pt.* מְנַבֵּל Mi 7[6];—*regard* or *treat as a* נָבָל (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: בֵּן מְנַבֵּל אָב Mi 7[6] *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); וַיְנַ׳ צוּר Dt 32[15] *and he treated with contumely the Rock* of his salvation (i.e. י׳; ‖ נטשׁ); י׳ subj., Na 3[6] *I will treat thee* (Nineveh) *with contumely* (‖ וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלַיִךְ שִׁקּוּצִים); Je 14[21] do not *treat with contumely* the throne of thy glory (‖ נאץ).

†1. נָבָל **adj. foolish, senseless**, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. נ׳ 2 S 3[33]+14 t.; mpl. נְבָלִים 13[13] Ez 13[3] (Ⓖ Co מְבֻלָּבָם); fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2[10];—*senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: נ׳ עַם Dt 32[6] (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74[18] (blaspheming name of י׳), גּוֹי נ׳ Dt 32[21] (‖ לֹא עָם); הַנְּבָאִים הַנ׳ Ez 13[3] (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) **fool**, Is 32[5] (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v[6]; denying God ψ 14[1]=53[2]; insulting God 74[22], and God's servant 39[9]; Pr 17[7] arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נדיב), v[21] (‖ כְּסִיל), 30[22] ותחת כי ישבע לחם ונבל כי ישבע (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבָל Jb 30[8] i.e. ignoble men (‖ בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם); as one who might be expected

Digitized by Google

to have a contumelious end, הַכְּמוֹת נ׳ ימות אבנר 2 S 3[33] was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ׳ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17[11] i.e. will prove himself to be a נ׳; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13[12] ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים בישראל (cf. נְבָלָה); f. only in דִּבַּרְתְּ אַחַת הַנְּבָלוֹת Jb 2[10] (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr[Dt 22, 21. 22, 6. 15. 21; Psalt. 457].

II. נָבָל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25[25] infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25[3.4.5.9.10.14.19.25.25] (בְּשֵׁם נָבָל שְׁמוֹ וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ), v[36] + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2[2] 3[3]. Ⓖ Naβαλ.

†נְבָלָה **n.f. senselessness** (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**; — alw. abs. נ׳; — **1.** *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19[23] (*wanton deed* GFM), so דִּבֶּר הַנּ׳ הַזֹּאת v[24], 2 S 13[12]; oft. עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34[7] (J), Dt 22[21] (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20[6] (+ זִמָּה), v[10] Je 29[23] (cf. לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵּן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13[12]); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25[25] (v. I, II. נָבָל, and esp. Is 32[6]); of profane action Jos 7[15] (Achan; עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9[16] דַּבֵּר, 32[6] (יְדַבֵּר). **2.** *contumely, disgrace* עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם נ׳ Jb 42[8] (of י׳), i. e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3[33], sub נָבָל), because of your utterances about me.

†נַבְלוּת **n.f. immodesty, shamelessness,** *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2[12].

†נָבַל **vb. sink** or **drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade** (NH *id.*; As. *nabâlu, destroy*, Dl[HWB 443 f.] Ar. نَبَلَ v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבֵילָא *corpse*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Is 40[7.8] Je 8[13]; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24[4.4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבּוֹל ψ 1[3] + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 43, 3, R. 1, h] Ol[§ 246 e]), 2 ms. תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18]; 3 mpl. יִבְּלוּ 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46], יִבּוֹלוּן ψ 37[2]; 1 pl. וְנִבֹּל Is 64[5] (on form cf. Di and Ol[§ 236 e]); *Inf. abs.* נָבֹל Ex 18[18]; cstr. נְבֹל Is 34[4]; *Pt.* נוֹבֵל Is 28[1.4]; f. נוֹבֶלֶת abs. Is 34[4]; cstr. Is 1[30]; — **1.** *sink* or *drop down*, fr. exhaustion תִּבֹּל נָבֹל Ex 18[18] (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46] (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הַר־נֹפֵל יִבּוֹל Jb 14[18] (but נָפוֹל יִפּוֹל Lag[Proph. Chald.] Siegf Baer, after Ⓖ, so Bu [or יִבָּלֶה]; Du נָבוֹל יִבּוֹל). **2.** usu. *fall* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade*: כְּאֵלָה נוֹבֶלֶת עָלֶהָ Is 1[30] *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven יִבּוֹל כְּנֹבֵל עָלֶה מְמֻגָּן וּכְנֹבֶלֶת מִתְּאֵנָה Is 34[4]; לֹא יִבּ׳ עָלֵהוּ Ez 47[12] (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1[3]; of Isr. Je 8[13], וְנֹבֵל כָּעָלֶה Is 64[5]; also צִיץ נוֹבֵל 40[7.8] (both ‖ יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר), צִיץ נוֹבֵל 28[1], cf. v[4]; of wicked יִבּ׳ כְּיֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37[2] (‖ כָּחָצִיר יִמָּלוּ); of devastated earth אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה הָאָרֶץ אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה תֵּבֵל Is 24[4].

†נֵבֶלָה **n.f. carcass, corpse** (as *inert, flabby*); — נ׳ abs. 1 K 13[24] +; cstr. נִבְלַת v[29] +; sf. נִבְלָתִי Is 26[19]; נִבְלָתְךָ Dt 28[26] 1 K 13[22]; נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8[29] + 6 t.; נִבְלָתָהּ Lv 11[39.40.40]; נִבְלָתָם Is 5[25] + 14 t.; — *carcass, corpse*: **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר); Jos 8[29] (JE), 1 K 13[22.24.24.25.25.28.28.28.29.30] 2 K 9[37] Je 26[23] 36[30] Dt 21[23] 28[26]; coll. *corpses* Is 5[25] 26[19] (wish for restoration to life), Je 7[33] 9[21] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 79[2]. **b.** of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם וגו׳ Je 16[18]. **2.** of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14[8]; Lv 5[2.2.2] 11[8.11.24.25.27.28.35.36.37.38] 17[15] (all P); נ׳ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14[21]; Lv 7[24] 11[39.40.40] (P), 22[8] (H), Ez 4[14] 44[31].

†נִבְלָטִ **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11[34]. ⒽL Naβαλατ. Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. II. 67 f.; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl[Geo 12; Geogr. 197].

†[נָבַע] **vb. flow, spring, bubble up,** poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû, id.*, Dl[HWB 442]; Ar. نَبَعَ *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aram. נְבַע; Eth. ናብዐ: II. *weep*, ናብዕ: *tear(s)*); — **Qal** *Pt.* נֹחֵל נֹבֵעַ Pr 18[4] *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבִּיעַ ψ 19[3] + 3 t.; אַבִּיעָה ψ 78[2] Pr 1[23]; יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94[4] 145[7]; יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59[8]; 3 fpl. תַּבַּעְנָה ψ 119[171]; — *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: **1.** *pour out*, fig. אַבִּיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1[23] (‖ אוֹדִיעָה דְבָרַי אֶתְכֶם). **2.** *cause to bubble, ferment* וְבוּבֵי סָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10[1]. **3.** fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: פִּי רְשָׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רָעוֹת Pr 15[28] (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יֶהְגֶּה לַעֲנוֹת) i.e. the righteous

Digitized by Google

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יַבִּיעַ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15² (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תֵּיטִיב דָּעַת); יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ (יִתְאַמְּרוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ‖) 94⁴ ψ עָתָק 59⁸ יַבִּ׳ בְּפִיהֶם; in good sense, אַבִּיעָה חִידוֹת (‖חֲרֻבוֹת בִּשְׁפָתוֹתַיִם); תַּבַּעְנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּהִלָּה (‖אֶפְתְּחָה בְמָשָׁל פִּי) 78² ψ; וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ (‖וְגָבֵר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ) 145⁷ ψ, cf. also v⁶); metaph. יוֹם לְיוֹם יַבִּ׳ אֹמֶר 19³, i. e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

†מַבּוּעַ n.[m.] spring of water (As. *nam-ba'u* DlHWB 442, Ar. مَنْبَعٌ, Syr. ܡܰܒܥܳܐ); —abs. מ׳ Ec 12⁶; pl. cstr. מַבּוּעֵי מָיִם Is 35⁷ 49¹⁰ (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן v. בשן.

נגב (√of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נָגַב, Aram. ܢܓܰܒ, נְגִיב).

†נֶגֶב n.[m.] **south-country, Negeb, south** (cf. Lag[ASR 78]); —נ׳ abs. Gn 20¹+; cstr. Jos 11³+; נֶגְבָּה Gn 13¹⁴+; —**1.** *south-country*, i. e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15²¹⁻³²), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּ׳ Gn 20¹ (E), 24⁶² (J), Nu 13²⁹ (JE), Ju 1¹⁶ Jos 15¹⁹; alm. = n.pr. נ׳, הַנֶּגְבָּה, Gn 12⁹ 13¹ Nu 13¹⁷.²² 21¹ (all J), Dt 34³ (JE), Dt 1⁷ Jos 10⁴⁰ 11¹⁶ 12⁸ (all D), Nu 33⁴⁰ Jos 15²¹ (both P), Ju 1⁹ 1 S 20⁴¹ (but rd. הָאַרְנֶב, i. e. *the mound* Ⓖ (*ἀργαβ*) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13¹⁹ 17²⁶ 32⁴⁴ 33¹³ Zc 7⁷ Ob²⁰ ψ 126⁴ (sim.), Ez 21³⁵ (= Judah); נ׳ (no art.) Gn 13³ (J), 1 S 30¹, Is 30⁶ (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: נ׳ עָרָד Ju 1¹⁶ (cf. GFM), נ׳ יהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27¹⁰.¹⁰.¹⁰ (cf. Dr), 30¹⁴.¹⁴ 2 S 24⁷ 2 Ch 28¹⁸; v. also Zc 14¹⁰; רֶמֶת נ׳ Jos 19⁸, רְמוֹת נ׳ 1 S 30²⁷; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob¹⁹. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21¹ (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11⁵.⁶.⁹.¹¹.¹⁴.¹⁵.²⁵.²⁶.²⁹.⁴⁰ (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v⁴³). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13¹⁴ 28¹⁴ (both J), Jos 17¹⁰ (P), 1 K 7²⁵ = 2 Ch 4⁴, 1 Ch 9²⁴ 26¹⁵.¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁴.¹⁶.¹⁸), Ez 21³.⁹ Dn 8⁴.⁹, further 1 K 7³⁹ Zc 14⁴; פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26¹⁸, cf. 27⁹ 36²³ 38⁹ 40²⁴ (of S. side of tabernacle); פְּאַת נ׳ שַׁעַר נ׳ Ez 46⁹.⁹; *south side* or *border* Nu 34³ 35⁵ Jos 18¹⁵ (all P), Ez 47¹⁹, cf. v¹⁹ 48¹⁶.²⁸.³³; גְּבוּל נ׳ *south boundary* Nu 34³ Jos 15².⁴ 18¹⁹ (all P), cf. מְנֶגֶב לְ (הַגְּבוּל) *on the south of* Nu 34⁴.⁴ Jos 15³ (אֶל־נֶגֶב לְ׳), v³.⁷ 18⁵ (all P), Ju 21¹⁹; נֶגְבּ׳ abs. *on the south* Jos 18⁵ (JE), 19³⁴ (P), 1 S 14⁵ Ez 40²; כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי נֶגְבּ׳ Jos 15⁸, cf. 18¹².¹⁶ (all P); נֶגְבָּה 15¹.³ 18¹⁴.¹⁴.¹⁹ (all P), 2 Ch 4¹⁰ Ez 21² (Co; Ⓢ ܢܓܒ), 48¹⁰.¹⁷; לְנֶגְבָּה לְ Jos 17⁹ (P). —For בְּנֹרוֹת נ׳ 11² rd. נֶגֶד (Ⓖ Di).

[נָגַד] 383 **vb. be conspicuous** (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَدَ *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; نَجْدٌ *high land* or *country*; نَجُدَ *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, نَجِدٌ *courageous, efficient*; Aram. ܢܓܰܕ, נְגַד *drag, draw, lead*; נָגִיד, נְגִידָא *leader*; Eth. ነገደ is *travel*); —**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגִּיד Gn 3¹¹+, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25¹⁹+, הִגַּדְתָּ Gn 12⁸+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיד 1 S 9⁶+; וַיַּגֶּד Gn 9²²+; sf. יַגִּידֶנָּה Is 44⁷; יַגִּדֵךְ Je 9¹¹; יַגֶּד־ Dt 32⁷ (juss.), etc.; *Imv.* הַגֶּד 2 S 18²¹+; הַגִּידָה Gn 29¹⁵+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַגֵּד Ju 14¹²+2 t.; הַגִּיד Je 36¹⁶; *cstr.* לְהַגִּיד Gn 32⁶+; לגיד 2 K 9¹⁵ Kt. (Qr לְהַגֵּ׳); *Pt.* מַגִּיד Gn 41²⁴+; f. מַגֶּדֶת Est 2²⁰; pl. cstr. מַגִּידֵי Ju 14¹⁹; —*declare, tell* [usu. sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3¹¹+oft.; ins. also 1 S 12⁷ 2 S 13²⁴ Ⓖ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13²⁴ (1 S 12⁷ he foll. Ⓢ as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19⁹ 1 S 3¹⁵; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17³¹ ψ 142³; עַל־פָּנָיו Jb 21³¹; בְּאָזְנֵי Je 36²⁰; sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4⁵ 5²⁰ 31¹⁰+; also 1 S 4¹³ 2 S 1²⁰ 2 K 9¹⁵ Mi 1¹⁰; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15³¹ (but rd. וְגִלְוֹד הִגִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or ולד׳ הַגֵּד We Dr Kit, Ⓖ𝔙 Th Klo Bu favour הַגֵּד), 2 K 7⁹.¹¹ Ez 43¹⁰ Jb 17⁵ 26⁴ 31³⁷; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45¹³+oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3¹¹+oft.; sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = כִּי (late) Est 3⁴ 6³; sq. cl. wi. מָה Gn 29¹⁵ Ju 16¹⁵ Est 8¹+; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6¹¹; sq. cl. wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1⁷, once sq. cl. wi. הֲ Gn 43⁶, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13⁸ 1 S 25¹⁴+; sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47¹+; אמר then foll. by *orat. rect.*; הַגֵּ׳ alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9¹²; sq. עַל *concerning*, 1 S 27¹¹ Est 6²; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24²⁰+; dir. obj. om. Ju 13¹⁰+; both om. Lv 5¹+]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5¹ 14³⁵ Ex 16²³+; J, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸ Ex 13⁸+18 t.; E, Gn 21⁶ 31²⁰ 41²⁵+15 t.; D, Dt 17⁹ 26³ 30¹⁸+5 t.; —**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9²² 24²³ 32⁶ Lv 14³⁵ Ju 13⁶ 1 S 3¹⁸ 1 K 1²³ Ne 2¹² Est 2¹⁰.¹⁰ Jb 12⁷ ψ 142³ Is 19¹² Je 5²⁰ Ez 24¹⁹+. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3¹¹ 12¹⁸, etc.; 1 K 10³ = 2 Ch 9²; a riddle Ju 14¹².¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁹; dream Dn 2²; secret Jb 11⁶, etc.; of יְ׳ as revealing, Gn 41²⁵ 2 S 7¹¹ 2 K 4²⁷ Mi 6⁸ Je 42³ ψ 147¹⁹; of declaring by יְ׳s agents Dt 5⁵ Mi 3⁸ 1 S 15¹⁶ 2 S 24¹³ Je 50²⁸ Is 58¹; by divin. Ho 4¹².

Digitized by Google

3. *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos $2^{14.20}$ Je 20^{10} Jb 17^{5} Lv 5^{1} Pr 29^{24}. **4.** *publish, declare, proclaim*, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of יי (esp. ψψ): ψ 9^{12} 22^{32} 51^{17} $92^{3.16}$ 145^{4}+, subj. heavens ψ 19^{2} 50^{6} 97^{6}; Is 42^{12} 57^{12}. **5.** *avow, acknowledge, confess:* Is 3^{9} ψ 38^{19}, cf. Is 48^{6}. —Pt.= *messenger* 2 S 15^{13} Je $51^{31.31}$ cf. הַנַּגָּד 2 S $1^{5.6.13}$; הַמַּגִּיד הָאִישׁ הַמִּי׳ 2 S 18^{11}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻגַּד Jos 9^{24}+; *Impf.* וַיֻּגַּד Gn 22^{20}+; *Inf. abs.* הֻגֵּד Jos 9^{24} Ru 2^{11};—*be told, announced, reported*, alw. sq. לְ (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11}, c. fem. Is 21^{2}; not in P): Gn 27^{42} (J), 31^{22} (E), Dt 17^{4} Jos $9^{24.24}$ (D), Ru $2^{11.11}$ Ju 9^{25} 2 S 10^{17} 19^{2} 21^{11} 1 K 10^{7} 18^{13} 1 Ch 19^{17} 2 Ch 9^{6} Is 21^{2} 40^{21}; sq. לְאַחֵר Gn 22^{20} $38^{13.24}$ (all J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 15^{12} 19^{19} 2 S 6^{12} 1 K 1^{51} 2 K 6^{13} 8^{7} Is 7^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14^{5} (J), Ju 9^{47} 1 S $23^{7.13}$ 27^{4} 1 K $2^{29.41}$.

נֶגֶד 151 **subst. what is conspicuous or in front,** always as **adv.** or **prep. in front of, in sight of, opposite to,** נֶגֶד, cstr. נֶגֶד, sf. נֶגְדִּי ψ 38^{11}+, נֶגְדֶּךָ 38^{10}+, etc.; with ה *loc.* נֶגְדָּה +ψ $116^{14.18}$;—**1.** as adv. accus. *in front of,* **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (*a*) Gn 31^{32} נֶגֶד אַחֵינוּ הַכֶּר־נָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v^{37} 47^{15} ולמה נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19^{2} Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34^{10} נגד כל־עמך אעשה נִפְלָאוֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78^{12}), Jos 3^{16} the people passed over נגד ירחו *in front of* J., 1 K 20^{27}, etc.; Ne 3^{23} *in front of* their house, v^{29}; (כל) נגד ישׂראל Dt 31^{11} Jos 8^{35} 1 S 15^{30} 2 S 12^{12}+; 1 K 21^{13} set Naboth נֶגֶד הָעָם; נגד יי 1 S 12^{3} 16^{6} נגד יי מְשִׁיחוֹ, so אַף נֶגְדִּי ψ 89^{37}, נֶגְדּוֹ 18^{25}; נגד השׁמשׁ Nu 25^{4} 2 S 12^{12}; ψ 22^{26} נ׳ יראיו, 52^{11} (so poet. נֶגְדָּהּ ψ $116^{14.18}$); hostilely, Jb 10^{17}; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of,* ψ 23^{5} 31^{20}, cf. Jo 1^{16}; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to,* Pr 15^{11} שְׁאוֹל ואבדון נגד יי, Jb 26^{6}; ψ 38^{10} נגדך כל־תאותי (ממך לא נסתרה‖), 69^{20} (יָדַעְתָּ‖), 119^{168} Is 59^{12}; so נֶגֶד פָּנַי הָיוּ Ho 7^{2}. (*b*) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself,* i.e. *straightforward,* Jos 6^{5} ועלו העם איש נגדו each *straightforward,* v^{20} Am 4^{3} Je 31^{39} Ne 12^{37}, cf. Pr 4^{25}. **b.** mentally,= vividly present to, ψ 38^{18} ומכאובי נגדי תמיד, 44^{16} 51^{5} וחטאתי נגדי תמיד, 109^{15} יי נ׳ (remembered by): nearly = בְּעֵינָיו, בְּאֵין נֶגְדּוֹ Is 40^{17} ψ 39^{6}; so וְנֶגֶד פְּנֵיהֶם נִבְהָלִים Is 5^{21}. But Ex 10^{10} כי רעה נגד פניכם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose (cf. ψ 101^{3} לֹא אָשִׁית לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי דבר־בליעל).

2. With preps.: **a.** †כְּנֶגֶד *acc. to what is in front of = corresponding to,* Gn 2^{18} I will make him עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v^{20} among the animals there was no עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ. **b.** לְנֶגֶד *in front of, before,* Gn 33^{12} וְאֵלְכָה לְנֶגְדֶּךָ, Nu 22^{32} 2 K 1^{13} fell on his knees לנגד אליהו, Is 1^{7} your ground לנגדכם זרים אֹכלים אותה; with עִמָּד Jos 5^{13} Dn 8^{15} 10^{16}, in a hostile sense v^{13}, cf. Pr 21^{30}; *in the sight* or *presence of,* Hb 1^{3} וְשֹׁד וְחָמָס לְנֶגְדִּי, ψ 39^{2} בעוד רשׁע לנגדי, 50^{8} ותוֹלחתיך לנגדי תמיד, Ne 3^{37}; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne $12^{9.24}$;= *parallel to,* 1 Ch 5^{11};= *over, for,* a business (peculiar) Ne 11^{22}; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18^{23} כי כל משׁפטיו לנגדי (לֹא אָסִיר מֶנִּי‖), with *to set* or *place* ψ 16^{8} 54^{5} לא שׂמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86^{14}), 90^{8}; oft. in the phrase . . . לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי, both lit., as Jb 4^{16} תְּמוּנָה לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי . . . לא יתיצבו הוללים לנ׳ עיניך ψ 5^{6} (cf. 101^{7}); לנ׳ עֵינֶיךָ, and in a moral sense, ψ 18^{25} כְּבֹר ידי לנ׳ עיניו, 26^{3} כי חסדך לנ׳ עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36^{2} אין פחד אלהים לנ׳ עיניו i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10^{5}); with לֹא אָשִׁית i.e. have in view, purpose (שׁנאתי‖) 101^{3}. **c.** †מִנֶּגֶד (*a*) **adv.** *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso,* Gn 21^{16} ותשׁב לה מנגד sat her down *opposite,* v^{16}, 2 K 2^{7}; Dt 28^{66} והיו חייך תלואים לך מנגד shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9^{17} וישׁלך נפשׁו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it);=*some way off, from* or *at a distance,* Nu 2^{2} Dt 32^{52} כי מִנֶּגֶד תראה את הארץ, 2 K 2^{15} וַיִּרְאֻהוּ מִנ׳ *at a distance,* 3^{22} 4^{25}; *aloof,* 2 S 18^{13} ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1^{11}. (*b*) as a **prep.** (*a*) *from the front of, away from,* Ct 6^{5} הָסֵבִּי עֵינַיִךְ מִנֶּגְדִּי, 1 S 26^{20} אל־יפל דמי ארצה מנ׳ פני יי; מנגד עיני *from before the eyes of,* with verbs of removing Is 1^{16}, cutting off ψ 31^{23} Jon 2^{5}, hiding Am 9^{3} Je 16^{17}. (*β*) *opposite to,* Ne $3^{19.25.27}$; *at a distance from,* ψ 10^{5} מרום משׁפטיך מנגדו, 38^{12} מנגד נגעי יעמדו. (*γ*) מִנֶּגֶד *from before,* Pr 14^{7}, *in front of* Ju 20^{34}. **d.** †עַד נֶגֶד *as far as the front of,* Ne $3^{16.26}$.

† נָגִיד **n.m. leader** (lit. prob. *one in front*), **ruler, prince**;—abs. נ׳ 1 S 9^{16}+31 t.; cstr. נְגִיד (נְגִיד) 2 K 20^{5}+6 t.; pl. נְגִידִים Jb 29^{10}+3 t.; נְגִידֵי 2 Ch 35^{8};—*ruler, prince* ψ 76^{13} Pr 28^{16} Jb

Digitized by Google

29^{10} 31^{27} (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul מָשַׁח לְנ׳ עַל (+acc. pers.), 1 S 9^{16} (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29^{22}; 10^{1} (subj. ׳י); of David צִוָּה לְנ׳ עַל 1 S 13^{14} 25^{30}, נ׳ עַל 2 S 6^{21} (in these ׳י subj.), היה לנ׳ על 5^{2}, היה נ׳ על 7^{8} 1 Ch 11^{2} 17^{7}; cf. also 5^{2} 2 Ch 6^{5}; of David also נָתַן נ׳ לְ Is 55^{4}; of Sol. צִוָּה אֹתוֹ לִהְיוֹת נ׳ עַל 1 K 1^{35} (׳י subj.); of Jerob. נתן נ׳ על (+acc. pers.) 1 K 14^{7} (׳י subj.); so 16^{2} of Baasha; of Hezekiah נָגִיד עַמִּי 2 K 20^{5}; הָעֲמִיד לִנְ׳ בְּאֶחָיו (+acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11^{22} (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28^{4}. **2.** of a foreign *ruler* or *prince* Ez 28^{2} Dn $9^{25.26}$. **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20^{1} (of Pashḥur) וְהוּא פָּקִיד נָגִיד בבית ׳י and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for ׳ם see 29^{26}); hence נ׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9^{11} 2 Ch 31^{13} 35^{8} (three נגידי ב׳ ה׳, including the high-priest), Ne 11^{11}; of high-priest Dn 11^{22} נ׳ בְּרִית. **4.** *ruler* in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27^{16} 2 Ch 19^{11}; of Ḳorahites 9^{20}; of Aaronite warriors 12^{27}; of division of army 1 Ch 13^{1} 27^{4} 2 Ch 11^{11} (commandant of fortress), 32^{21} (in Ass. army: ‖ שַׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26^{24}, cf. 2 Ch 31^{12}; נ׳ הבית 2 Ch 28^{7} (i. e. of palace?). **5.** *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8^{6}.

†נָגַהּ **vb. shine** (As. *nagû*, *shine*, *beam*, *be joyful*, Dl[HWB 446]; Eth. ነገሀ; Aram. נְהַר; NH נוֹגַהּ planet *Venus*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ועל־דרכיך נ׳ אור Jb 22^{28}; אור נ׳ עליהם Is 9^{1}; *Impf.* ולא־יַגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18^{5}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *enlighten* יהוה אלהי יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי = 2 S 22^{29} ויהוה יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18^{29}. **2.** *cause to shine* (of moon) וְיָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ : Is 13^{10} (‖ חָשַׁךְ).

†I. נֹגַהּ **n.f.**[Hb 3, 4] **brightness**;—נ׳ abs. Am 5^{10}+; cstr. Is 4^{5}+; sf. נָגְהָם Jo 2^{10} 4^{15};—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5^{10} (‖ אוֹר; opp. אֹפֶל, חשֵׁךְ), 2 S 23^{4} (מִמְּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, נ׳ זַרְחֵךְ Is 60^{3} (‖ אור); of her righteousness כְּנֹגַהּ 62^{1} (c. art. only here and Ez 1^{28}), ‖ כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר; of moon Is 60^{19}, of stars Jo 2^{10} 4^{15}; of theophany 2 S 22^{13} = ψ 18^{13} (in storm); cf. Ez $1^{4.27.28}$, נ׳ כְּבוֹד ׳י 10^{4}; נ׳ כאור Hb 3^{4}; נ׳ לְאֵשׁ לָהֳבָה Ez 1^{13}, נ׳ אֵשׁ לֶהָבָה Is 4^{5}; נ׳ בָּרָק חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3^{11} (of glitter of ׳י's spear; ‖ אוֹר חִצֶּיךָ); of individ., וְאֵין נ׳ לוֹ Is 50^{10} (fig. of distress ‖ חֲשֵׁכִים); so וְאֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נ׳ Pr 4^{18} *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.*

†II. נֹגַהּ **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3^{7} 14^{6}. Ⓖ Ναγαι, Ναγεθ, etc.

†[נְבָהָה] **n.f. brightness**; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לִנְגֹהוֹת Is 59^{9} (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; ‖ אור).

†נָגַח **vb. push, thrust, gore** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَحَ *succeed, attain, make progress*; Ⅱ as BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּח Ex $21^{28.31.32}$ (E), יִגָּח v^{31};—*gore*, subj. שׁוֹר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַגֵּחַ Dt 33^{17}; 2 ms. תְּנַגֵּחַ 1 K 22^{11} 2 Ch 18^{10}; תְּנַגְּחוּ Ez 34^{21}; נְנַגֵּחַ ψ 44^{6}; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ Dn 8^{4};—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33^{17}, cf. 1 K 22^{11} = 2 Ch 18^{10} ψ 44^{6} (‖ בוּס); v. also Ez 34^{21} (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8^{4} (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11^{40} *engage in thrusting with*, wage war with.

†נַגָּח **adj.** addicted to goring, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex $21^{29.36}$ (E), cf. Ba[NB 49].

נגל (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is *strike*, *split*, *pierce*, but v. infr.).

†מַגָּל **n.[m.] sickle** (Ar. مِنْجَلٌ (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä[133]), Aram. מַגְלָא);—c. תְּפַשׂ *handle*, *wield* Je 50^{16} (‖ זֹרֵעַ); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4^{13} fig. of judgment.

†[נָגַן] **vb. touch** (strings), **play** a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נְגַן Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נֹגְנִים ψ 68^{26} *players* (‖ עַלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְנִגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} (consec.), v^{23}; *Impf.* 1 pl. נְנַגֵּן Is 38^{20}; *Inf. cstr.* נַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17}+5 t.; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{16}+4 t.;—*play* בַּנְּגִינוֹר 1 S 16^{16}; בְּיָדוֹ $v^{16.23}$ (נְגִינוֹר in context), 18^{10} 19^{9}; c. acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; in sim. מֵטִב נַגֵּן Ez 33^{32} (‖ שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יְפֵה־קוֹל); אִישׁ מֵיטִיב לְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{17}, cf. ψ 33^{3} Is 23^{16} (both ‖ שִׁיר), נ׳ יָדַע 1 S 16^{18}; also 2 K 3^{15}; Pt. = *player*, *minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K $3^{15.18}$; cf. also אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16^{16} (Ges[§ 120 b]).

†[נְגִינָה] **n.f. music**;—abs. נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי ψ 77^{7}; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30^{9}+2 t.; pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4^{1}+6 t.; נְגִינוֹתַי Is 38^{20}; תֵּי- Hb 3^{19};—**1.** *music* (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38^{20}; as occupation La 5^{14}; esp. בִּנְגִינוֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4^{1} 6^{1} 54^{1} 55^{1} 67^{1} 76^{1}; so Hb 3^{19}; cf. עַל־נְגִינַת ψ 61^{1} (rd. perh. pl. Ges[§ 80 f]). **2.** *song* (with string accomp.?) ψ 77^{7}; *subject of* mocking *song* Jb 30^{9} (‖ מְלָה), ψ 69^{13} (נ׳ שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר), La 3^{14} (‖ שְׂחֹק).

†[מַנְגִּינָה] **n.f.** (mocking, derisive) **song** (cf. foreg.);—מַנְגִּינָתָם La 3^{63}, i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

Digitized by Google

נָגַע 150 **vb. touch, reach, strike** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَعَ is *agree* with one (of food), *produce effect*; Aram. נְגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגַע Gn 32[26]+; נָגְעָה Ju 20[41]+; 1 pl. sf. נְגָעֻנוּךָ Gn 26[29]; *Impf.* יִגַּע Lv 5[3]+; וַיִּגַּע Gn 32[26]+, etc.; *Imv.* גַּע ψ 144[5]+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* נְגֹעַ, לִנְגֹעַ Gn 20[6]+3 t.; גַּעַת 2 S 14[10] Ez 17[10]; sf. נָגְעֲךָ Ru 2[9], etc.; *Pt. act.* נֹגֵעַ 1 K 19[5]+; נֹגְעִים Je 12[14]; f. נֹגַעַת Nu 19[22]+2 t.; pl. נֹגְעוֹת 1 K 6[27]; *pass.* נָגוּעַ ψ 73[14] Is 53[4];—**1. a.** *touch*, usu. sq. בְּ Gn 3[3] (J), 32[26.33] Ex 19[12.12.13] (all E), 29[37] 30[29] (P), Lv 5[2.3]+25 t. Lv; Nu 16[26]+7 t. Nu (P)+19[22] (no בְּ or obj.), Dt 14[8] Ju 6[21] 2 S 23[7] 1 K 6[27.27] 19[5.7] 2 K 13[21] Est 5[2] Dn 8[5.18] 10[10.18] La 4[14]; sq. אֶל־ Hg 2[13] Nu 4[15] 1 K 6[27] Dn 9[21], cf. Ho 4[2]; sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7]; עַל־שָׂפָה Dn 10[16]; sq. acc. Is 52[11]; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6[7] La 4[15]. **b.** of ו *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. בְּ Am 9[5] ψ 104[32] 144[5]; fig. of ו *touching* the heart, sq. בְּ 1 S 10[26]. **2.** nearly=*strike*, pass. *stricken*, ψ 73[14] Is 53[4] (‖ מֻכֶּה), of wind Jb 1[19] Ez 17[10]; of divine chastisement 1 S 6[9] Jb 1[11] 19[21]; sq. אֶל 2[5]. **3.** *touch*=harm, sq. בְּ, Gn 26[11] (J), Jos 9[19] 2 S 14[10] 1 Ch 16[22] (‖ הָרַע)=ψ 105[15], Je 12[14] Zc 2[12.12]; sq. אֶל־ Gn 20[6] (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6[29] (sq. בְּ); sq. acc. Gn 26[29] (J, sf.), so Ru 2[9]; v. also Jb 5[19] (subj. רַע, sq. בְּ), Ju 20[34.41] (both subj. רָעָה, sq. עַל־). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5[8], sq. בְּ (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. עַד, of vine Is 16[8] Je 48[32]; of sword Je 4[10], cf. v[18]; of chastisement Mi 1[9], cf. Jb 4[5] (‖ בּוֹא אֶל־); also (sq. אֶל) Je 51[9]; =*come*, sq. אֶל־ Jon 3[6]; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3[1] Ne 7[73].

†**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּגְעוּ Jos 8[15] *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. וַיִּנָּגְפוּ, v. נגף **Niph.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* sf. נִגְּעוֹ 2 Ch 26[20] *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. ו; so *Impf.* וַיְנַגַּע 2 K 15[5]; Gn 12[17] (subj. ו; acc. pers. +acc. cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* יְנֻגְּעוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נָגַע **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7[14]) ψ 73[5].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגִּיעַ Is 25[12]+6 t.; 2 fs. הִגַּעְתְּ Est 4[14]; 1 s. sf. וְהִגִּיעֹתִיהוּ Ez 13[14], etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיעַ Is 8[8]+3 t.; וַיַּגַּע Is 6[7] Je 1[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַגִּיעַ Est 2[12.15]; *Pt.* מַגִּיעַ Gn 28[12]+; f. מַגַּעַת 2 Ch 3[11];—*cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12[22] (JE; מְדָם, אֶל־); *cause to touch* (sq. עָפָר, עַד לֶאָרֶץ), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25[5.12], cf. La 2[2], Ez 13[14] (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4[25] (J; sq. לְרַגְלָיו); sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7] Je 1[9]; sq. בְּ Is 5[8]. **2.** intr. *reach, extend*, Gn 28[12] (sq. ה־ loc.); sq. אֶל־ Zc 14[5], sq. עַד Is 8[8]; cf. תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. לְ Jb 20[6] (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3[11.11.13]; sq. לְ עַד 28[9]; *attain*, sq. לְ Est 4[14], *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30[4] Est 4[3] 8[17], sq. לְ (of time) Dn 12[13], sq. אֶל־ 1 S 14[9], sq. עַד־ ψ 107[18], abs. Est 6[14]; sq. אֶצֶל Dn 8[7]. **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12[1] Ct 2[13] Ez 7[12] (‖ בּוֹא); v. also Est 9[1] (sq. Inf.), cf. 2[12.15] ψ 88[4] (sq. לְ). **4.** of fate or lot, =*befal*, sq. אֶל־ Est 9[26] Ec 8[14.14] ψ 32[6].

נֶגַע 78 **n.m.** Gn 12,17 **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot**;—נ abs. Ex 11[1]+, נֶגַע Lv 13[13]+; cstr. Dt 24[8]+; sf. נִגְעִי ψ 38[12], נִגְעֶךָ 39[11]; נִגְעוֹ Lv 13[44] 2 Ch 6[29]; pl. נְגָעִים Gn 12[17] ψ 89[33]; cstr. נִגְעֵי 2 S 7[14];—**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17[8] 21[5] (‖ ריב), Pr 6[33]. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12[17] (J), Ex 11[1] (E), 2 S 7[14] (שִׁבְטֵי אֲנָשִׁים, ‖ נ בְּנֵי אָדָם, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (both ‖ מַחֲלָה); 1 K 8[38] (נ לְבָבוֹ)=2 Ch 6[29] (נִגְעוֹ); ψ 91[10] (‖ רָעָה); of Israel 38[12] 39[11] (‖ תְּגֻרַת יָדְךָ), 89[33] (‖ שִׁבְטָם); v. also Is 53[8] (of suffering servant of ו, לָמוֹ נֶגַע). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indeterm. Lv 13[5.6] (מִסְפַּחַת), v[17.29.30.32.43.44]; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נ צָרַעַת Lv 13[2]+; v[51] (צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הִוא), v[59] 14[3.32.54], Dt 24[8]; also נ לָבָן אַדַּמְדָּם Lv 13[31]; נ הַנָּתָק v[42]; identif. with person having it 13[4.12.13.17.31]; in garment, etc. v[47]+15 t. Lv 13; in house 14[34.35.36.43.44.48.48]; i.e. house-wall v[37.37.39]; in stones of wall v[40]; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13[50].

†**נָגַף** **vb. strike, smite** (Aram. נְגַף);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגְפוּ 2 Ch 13[15] Is 19[22] (ו consec.); sf. נְגָפוֹ 2 Ch 21[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִגֹּף Ex 21[35]+2 t.; וַיִּגֹּף Ex 32[35]+4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נָגֹף Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִנְגֹף Ex 12[23.23]; נָגְפוֹ v[27];—*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21[22.35] (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91[12]; abs. (stumble) Pr 3[23]; esp. of judgment, subj. ו, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25[38] 26[10] 2 S 12[15] 2 Ch 13[20] 21[18] (לַחֲלִי); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12[23.23.27] (JE), 32[35] Jos 24[5] (E), Is 19[22], cf. v[22]; v. also ψ 89[24]; cf. c. acc. cogn. מַגֵּפָה Zc 14[12.18] 2 Ch 21[14] (sq. בְּעַמְּךָ); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7[27]; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִפְנֵי Ju 20[35] 1 S 4[3] 2 Ch 13[15] 14[11].

Digitized by Google

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּף 2 S 10[15]; נִגְּפוּ v[19] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּגֵף 2 Ch 6[24]; וַיִּנָּגֵף 1 S 4[2] + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נִגּוֹף Ju 20[39]; cstr. הִנָּגֵף 1 K 8[33]; *Pt.* נִגָּף Dt 28[25] Ju 20[39], etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20[32.39.39] 1 S 4[2] 7[10] 2 S 10[15.19] 18[7] 1 K 8[33] 2 K 14[12] 1 Ch 19[16.19] 2 Ch 6[24] 25[22] Lv 26[17] Nu 14[42] Dt 1[42]; abs. Ju 20[36] 1 S 4[10] 2 S 2[17] 2 Ch 20[22]; Pt. after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28[7.25]. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגְּפוּ Je 13[16] = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91[12]) and נֶגֶף **2.**

†נֶגֶף **n.m.**[Ex 12, 13] **blow, striking** (as judgment, only P);—נ׳ abs. Ex 12[13] + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12[13] (death of first-born); 30[12] Nu 8[19] (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17[11.12] Jos 22[17]. **2.** *striking*, נ׳ אֶבֶן Is 8[14] i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (‖ צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

†מַגֵּפָה **n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence**;—מ׳ abs. Nu 14[37] + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפַת Zc 14[15]; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9[14];—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24[16]; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9[14] (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4[17] 2 S 17[9] 18[7]. **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6[4]; against Isr Nu 14[37] 17[13.14.15] 25[8.9.18.19] 31[16] 2 S 24[21.25] (ins. also v[15] ⑥ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21[22] ψ 106[29.30]; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21[14]; מ׳ = infected people 1 Ch 21[17]; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14[12.18]; attacking beasts v[15.15].

†[נָגַר] **vb. pour, flow, run** (Aram. נְגַר *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נְגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] La 3[49]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּרִים 2 S 14[14]; נִגָּרוֹת Jb 20[28];—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14[14] (כַּמַּיִם מְנֻגָּרִים אַרְצָה in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3[49]. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20[28] (‖ גָּלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִנְגַּרְתִּי Mi 1[6]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֵּר ψ 75[9]; וַתַּגֵּר Ez 35[5]; יַגִּירוּהוּ ψ 63[11]; *Imv.* sf. הַגְּרֵם Je 18[21];—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. יי Mi 1[6]; *pour out*, fig. of יי's wine-cup, ψ 75[9]; sq. עַל־יְדֵי = *deliver over to* Je 18[21] ψ 63[11] Ez 35[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* כְּמַיִם מְגֻרִים Mi 1[4] in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

†[נָגַשׁ] **vb. press, drive, oppress, exact** (As. *nagâšu, throw down, overthrow*, Dl[HWB 448]; Ar. نَجَشَ *rouse* and *drive* game, *drive vehemently*; Eth. ንጉሥ: *reign, wield power*, ንጉሥ: *king*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָגְשׂוּ 2 K 23[35]; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Dt 15[3]; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׁ Dt 15[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנֻגְּשׁוּ Is 58[3];—*Pt.* נֹגֵשׂ Is 9[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive* to work (obj. עַצְּבֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58[3] (Ges[Comm], De Di Du; *exact* [changing עַ, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact* c. acc. כֶּסֶף, 2 K 23[35]; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15[2.13]. **3.** Pt. (= subst.) *driver, taskmaster* Ex 3[7] 5[6.10.13.14] Jb 3[18]; (ass-)driver Jb 39[7]; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3[12], *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10[4]; = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9[3] (c. בְּ) 14[2.4] Zc 9[8]; *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11[20]; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of עֲדָתָה (personif.) Is 60[17] (‖ פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שָׁלוֹם). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13[6] + 2 t. + Is 3[5] (¦ consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13[6], and so 14[24] (but om. by emend., after ⑥, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of יי Is 53[7]; recipr. *tyrannize over* (ב׳) *each other* Is 3[5].

[נָגַשׁ][125] **vb. draw near, approach**, less freq. syn. of קרב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**[68] *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24[14] +, יִגַּשׁ ψ 91[7], וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 18[23] +; 3 fs. וַתִּגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]; 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ־ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. יִגָּשׁוּ Is 41[1] +, יִגְּשׁוּ Ex 24[2], יִגְּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] (Baer; van d. H. יִגָּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. תִּגַּשְׁנָה Gn 33[6], etc.; *Imv.* גַּשׁ 2 S 1[15], גְּשָׁה־ Gn 19[9], גְּשָׁה Gn 27[21] + 2 t.; fs. גְּשִׁי Ru 2[14], etc.; *Inf. constr.* לָגֶשֶׁת Ju 20[23] +; sf. גִּשְׁתּוֹ Gn 33[3]; גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28[43] + 2 t.;—*draw* or *come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. אֶל־ pers. Gn 27[22] 43[19] 44[18] 45[4] (all J), Ex 19[15] (of sexual intercourse), 24[2] Nu 32[16] Jos 14[6] (all E), Ex 34[30] Jos 21[1] (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91[7] (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to יי Ez 44[13], cf. Je 30[21b], also sq. אֶל־ of altar Ex 28[43] 30[20] Lv 21[23] and abs., v[21] (all P or H); sq. אֶל־ rei also Nu 8[16]; sq. עַד־ pers. Gn 33[3] (J), rei Ju 9[52]; sq. עַל־ pers. Ez 9[6], rei 44[13]; sq. בְּ pers. Is 65[5] (קָרַב אֶל־ ‖); in Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ בַּעֲדֵנוּ (for MT תַּגִּישׁ) **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; ‖ קִדֵּם); sq. לְמִלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20[23] Je 46[3] 2 S 10[13] = 1 Ch 19[14] (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9[18] 30[21], rei Nu 4[19] (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל־ for אֵת־ 1 S 9[18] Nu 4[19], cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30[21] Dr takes אֵת־ = *with*; sq. הֲלֹם *hither*, 1 S 14[36] Ru 2[14]; abs. Gn 18[23] 27[21] 29[10] 33[6.7] 45[4] (all J), Ex 24[2] (E), Jos 8[11] (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27[26.27] (E), Jos 3[9] (J), 2 S 1[15] 2 Ch 29[31] (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv.), + Gn 19[9] (J), Lv 21[21.21] (H), 2 K 4[27] (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note esp. גְּשׁ־הֲלְאָה Gn 19[9] lit. *approach thither!*

Digitized by Google

i. e. move away! cf. נְשֵׁה־לִי וְאֶשְׁבָּה Is 49[20] *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (‖ צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם). **2.** inanim. subj. אֶחָד בְּאֶחָד יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]+; 3 fs. נִגְּשָׁה Dt 25[9]; 3 mpl. נִגְּשׁוּ Ex 34[32]+; נִגְּשָׁתֶם 2 S 11[20.21]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּשִׁים Ex 19[22];—*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל־ pers. Dt 25[9] 1 K 20[13] Ezr 9[1], of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19[22] (J), Je 30[21]; sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 20[21] 24[2] (both E), 2 S 11[20.21], אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25[1]; sq. בְּ pers. Am 9[13]; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 7[10]; abs. Gn 33[7] (J), Dt 20[2] (‖ קרב), 21[5] Ex 34[32] (P), so fig. of worship Is 29[13].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוֹ Ex 21[6.6], וְהִגִּישָׁה Lv 2[8]; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17[29]; 2 mpl. הִגַּשְׁתֶּם Am 5[25]; *Impf.* juss. יַגֵּשׁ Jb 40[19]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Gn 27[25]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Ju 6[19]; 3 fs. תַּגִּישׁ Am 9[10], וַתַּגֵּשׁ 1 S 28[25] 2 S 13[11]; 3 mpl. יַגִּישׁוּ Is 41[22]; 2 mpl. תַּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1[8], תַּגִּישׁוּן v[8], וְתַגִּישׁוּן Am 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַגִּישָׁה Gn 27[25]+; mpl. הַגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13[9]+; *Pt.* מַגִּישׁ Mal 2[12]; pl. cstr. מַגִּישֵׁי Mal 3[3], etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring,* sq. אֶל־ pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21[6.6] 1 S 15[32] Gn 48[10] cf. v[13]):—Gn 48[10.13] (E), Ex 21[6.6] (E), 1 S 13[9] 14[34] 15[32] 2 S 13[11] (+ Inf. purpose), 2 K 4[5.6]; sq. עַל־מִזְבְּחִי אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2[8] (P; of sacrifice); Mal 1[7] (sacrif.); לְ pers. Gn 27[25.25] (E), 1 S 30[7] 2 S 17[29] (rd. וַיַּגִּישׁוּ ⓖ Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5[25] Mal 2[12] 3[3]; לְפָנַי pers. 1 S 28[25] 2 Ch 29[23]; no prep. Ex 32[6] (J), 1 S 14[18.34] 23[9] 30[7] Ju 6[19] (foll. הוציא אֶל־), Am 6[3] 1 K 5[1] Lv 8[14] (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1[8] (לְוִבַּחַ), v[8] (‖ הקריב); fig. (obj. *proofs, evidences*) Is 41[21] (‖ קרב), v[22] (+ וַיַּגִּידוּ), cf. 45[21] (‖ הַגִּידוּ); הָעֹשֶׂה יִגַּשׁ חַרְבּוֹ Jb 40[19] let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du הָעֹשֶׂה[ן] נִגַּשׁ חֲבֵרוֹ *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ **Qal** q.v.). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא־נֻגְּשׁוּ לְנֶחְשָׁתַיִם הֻגְּשׁוּ 2 S 3[34] (Ginsb הֻגְּשׁוּ) thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters;* *Pt.* מֻגָּשׁ לִשְׁמִי Mal 1[11] *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name.* †**Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45[20] *draw near!* (‖ הִקָּבְצוּ וָבֹאוּ).

נֶד v. II. נרד. נֹד v. נוד.

†[נָדָא] **vb.** drive away, thrust aside (‖ form of נדה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ነደአ: *drive* cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּדַע . . . אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרֵי ' 2 K 17[21] Kt (Qr נדח ✓ **Hiph.**).

†נָדַב **vb.** incite, impel (NH *id.;* Ar. نَدَبَ *call, impel, incite* (نَدُبَ *be noble, willing, generous,* is denom. fr. [نَدْبٌ cf.] נָדִיב acc. to Ba NB § 135 e); VIII. نذب *ready, willing;* As. *nidbu, freewill-offering* Dl HWB 448; Aram. נְדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נדב *inciting, instigation* DHM Sendsch. 60);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35[29]; 3 fs. נָדְבָה v[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִדְּבֶנּוּ 25[2];—3 fs. תִּנְדְּבֶנָּה אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לִבּוֹ 25[2] *whose heart incited,* cf. 35[29]; subj. רוּחַ 35[21] (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי 1 Ch 29[17]; 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2[68] 1 Ch 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ v[6]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדֵּב Ju 5[2] + 2 t.; הִתְנַדָּבָה 1 Ch 29[17]; sf. הִתְנַדְּבָם v[9]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב Ezr 3[5] + 2 t.; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5[9] Ne 11[2];—**1.** *volunteer* for war Ju 5[2.9]; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17[16] Ne 11[2]. **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29[5.6.9.9. 14.17.17]; for the second Ezr 1[4] 2[68] 3[5] (cf. BAram.).

†נָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 24[1.9] 28[1] Lv 10[1] Nu 3[2.4] 26[60.61] 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1]. ⓖ Naδaβ (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14[20] 15[25.27.31]. ⓖ Naβar, Naβaθ, ⓖL Naδaβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2[28.30]. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36].

†נְדָבָה **n.f.** voluntariness, freewill-offering;—abs. נ Ex 35[29] + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16[10]; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4[5] ψ 68[10]; נְדָבֹת 110[3]; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119[108] 2 Ch 31[14]; sf. נִדְבָתְךָ Dt 12[7] + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* אֹהֲבֵם נְדָבָה Ho 14[5] *I* (') *will love them freely;* עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם חֵילֶךָ ψ 110[3] *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of thy host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br MP 133); נָשֶׁם נדבות 68[10] *generous* (copious) *rain;* בנדבה 54[8] *voluntarily,* and adverb. acc. נדבה Dt 23[24] (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering:* **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35[29] 36[3] (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31[14], second Ezr 1[6] 8[28]. **b.** incl. עולה and שלמים Ez 46[12]; prob. also Am 4[5], נדבות פי ψ 119[108]. **c.** usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35[8], Pentecost Dt 16[10], Tabernacles Ezr 3[5] (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נֶדֶר votive offering Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17]. —(Verbs used are הביא נ Ex 35[29] 36[3]; הקריב נ Lv 22[18]; עשה נ Nu 15[3] Ez 46[12]; נתן נ Lv 23[38] Dt 16[10].)

Digitized by Google

†נָדִיב **adj.** and **n.m.** Is 32$^{5.8}$ **inclined, generous, noble**;—abs. נ׳ Is 32^{5}+6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35^{5}+2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51^{14}; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13^{2} +9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21^{18}+2 t.; sf. נְדִיבְמוֹ ψ 83^{12};—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing,* נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35$^{5.22}$ (P), 1 Ch 29^{31} (v. נָדַב **Qal**), נְדִיב בְּחָכְמָה 28^{21}; רוּחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51^{14} *a willing spirit.* **2.** *noble, princely,* in rank 1 S 2^{8} (poem), Jb 12^{21} = ψ 107^{40}, Jb 34^{18} Pr 8^{16} ψ 47^{10} 83^{12} 113$^{8.8}$ 118^{9} 146^{3}; פְּנֵי נדיב Pr 19^{6} 25^{7}; בית נ׳ Jb 21^{28}; פתחי נ׳ Is 13^{2}; בת נ׳ Ct 7^{2}; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21^{18} (poem). **3.** *noble* in mind and character ‖ צדיק Pr 17^{26}; opp. נָבָל Is 32$^{5.8}$.

†[נְדִיבָה] **n.f.** **nobility, nobleness**;—sf. נְדִבָתִי Jb 30^{15}; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32$^{8.8}$;—**1.** *nobility* of rank, *honour* Jb 30^{15}. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is 32$^{8.8}$.

†נוֹדָד **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5^{19} (+יְטוּר, נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25^{15} 1 Ch 1^{31}); ⑥ Ναδαβαιων. (Connex. with above √ quite uncertain.)

†נְדַבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels;* in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger$^{BAS\ I.\ 468}$); — son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3^{18}. ⑥ Δανεθει, ⑥L Ναδαβια.

†I. [נָדַד] **vb. retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter** (NH *id.;* Ar. ندّ *flee, run away;* Aram. נְדַד *hate, abominate, shrink from,* Aph. *put to flight,* etc.; נָדַד *flee*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10^{31} Est 6^{1}; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7^{13}+4 t., נָדֲדוּ Is 21^{15} Je 4^{25}; *Impf.* יִדֹּד Na 3^{7}; 3 fs. וַתִּדֹּד Gn 31^{40}; 3 mpl. יִדְּדוּן ψ 68$^{13.13}$; *Inf. cstr.* נְדֹד ψ 55^{8}; *Pt.* נֹדֵד Je 49^{5}+; f. נוֹדֶדֶת Pr 27^{8}; pl. נֹדְדִים Ho 9^{17};—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21^{15} *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) *swords;* 33^{3} *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult;* abs. 10^{31} 22^{3} ψ 68$^{13.13}$, of birds and beasts Je 4^{25} 9^{9} (+הָלְכוּ); pt. = *fugitive* Is 16^{3} 21^{14}; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3^{7} ψ 31^{12}. **2.** *flee, depart,* Isr. fr. (מִן) י׳ Ho 7^{13}; of sleep (מֵעֵינַי) Gn 31^{40} (E), abs. Est 6^{1}. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16^{2} (in sim.), so Pr 27^{8} (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v^{8} (מִן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9^{17} Je 49^{5}; (searching) for food Jb 15^{23} (wicked man); אַרְחִיק נָדֹד ψ 55^{8} *I will wander afar.* **4.** trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10^{14}. **Po'ēl** *Pf.* consec. שֶׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה וְנָדַד Na 3^{17} the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *fleeth away.* **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּמְתַבְּלֵם יְנַדֵּהוּ Jb 18^{18} (of wicked, ‖ יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּדַּד כְּחָזְיוֹן Jb 20^{8} (of wicked); קוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23^{6} *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS ק׳ מִדְבָּר). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְנוֹדְדוּ ψ 64^{9} *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3^{7} ψ 31^{12}).

†[נְדוּד] **n.[m.]** **tossing** of sleeplessness, only pl. נְדֻדִים Jb 7^{4} I am sated with *tossings.*

†נִדָּה **n.f.** **impurity** (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ׳ Ez 18^{6}+; cstr. נִדַּת Lv 12^{2}+; sf. נִדָּתָהּ v^{5}+;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20^{21}; esp. of menstruation Ez 18^{6} (rd. אִשָּׁה בְּנִדָּתָהּ for MT א׳ נִדָּה ⑤ Co), טְמֵאַת הַנִּ׳ 22^{10}, cf. 36^{17}, נִדַּת דָּוֹתָהּ Lv 12^{2}, cf. v^{5} 15$^{19.20.24.25}$ (עָתִ־נִדָּה׳), v$^{25.25}$, v^{26} (מְשַׁכַּב נִדָּה׳), v^{26} (מְטֻמְאַת נִדָּה׳), v^{33} 18^{19}; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדָּה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19$^{9.13.20.21.21}$ 31^{23}. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing,* Ez 7$^{19.20}$ (of gold), La 1^{17} (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29^{5} Ezr 9^{11} (אֶרֶץ נִדָּה), v^{11}, Zc 13^{1} (לְחַטָּאת וּלְנִדָּה).

†נִידָּה **n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges$^{§\ 20,\ 3,\ R.\ 1}$ Kö $^{II.\ 1,\ 497}$);—of Jerusalem La 1^{8} (= נִדָּה v^{17}).

II. נֵד (√ of foll., v. Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 42}$; cf. Ar. نَدٌ *high hill, hill rising high into the sky,* Lane^{2778}; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

†נֵד **n.m.** $^{Jos\ 3,\ 13}$ **heap** of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15^{8} (song), ψ 78^{13}; of Jordan Jos 3$^{13.16}$ ψ 33^{7} (sim.). נֵד קָצִיר Is 17^{11} *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נָד (Di) *fled is the harvest;* Che^{Hpt} proposes לָכֵן *therefore;* Buhl$^{Lex\ 13}$ עֵד, after ⑥ Σ.

†I. [נָדָה] **vb. Pi. put away, exclude** (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As. *nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy,* etc., Dl$^{HWB\ 448\ f.}$);—**Pi.** *Pt.* הַמְנַדִּים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6^{3} *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנַדֵּיכֶם Is 66^{5} *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. נָדָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدِيَ *be moist, moistened,* and also *betide, befal;* نَدًى *rain, dew,* and also *bounty, liberality, a gift,* Lane^{2830}).

†נֵדָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נְדָה), **n.m.** **gift** (on format. cf. Ges$^{§\ 84\ a\ c}$ Ol$^{§\ 144\ a}$ Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 65}$ Ba $^{NB\ §\ 12a}$);—לְכָל־זֹנוֹת יִתְּנוּ־נֵדָה Ez 16^{33} (‖ נְדָבִים).

Digitized by Google

†[נָדַח] **vb. impel, thrust, banish** (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id., beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נְדַח (rare)=BH; Eth. **ነደሐ** *thrust*; Ar. نَدَحَ is *drive* a ship to *shore*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדַּח 2 S 14[14]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּחַ Dt 20[19];—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל Dt 20[19]; **2.** *thrust away, banish*, sq. מִן 2 S 14[14]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִדְּחָה Jb 6[13], etc.; (*Impf.* יִדַּח Je 23[12] v. דחח); *Pt.* נִדָּח 2 S 14[14]; נִדָּחָה Mi 4[6]+2 t.; נִדָּחַת Ez 34[4.16], etc. On נִדְרְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2] v. Ki Kö[1.317];—**1.** *be impelled*: וְנִדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַּגַּרְזֶן *be impelled* with the axe Dt 19[5]. **2.** *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40[12] 43[5] (‖ שׁוּב); sq. לִפְנֵי 49[5] (‖ קִבֵּץ); cf. also fig. תִּשְׁיָה נִדְּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6[13] *is banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s)*, *outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נָדַח 2 S 14[14]; c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4[6] Dt 30[4] Zp 3[19] Ne 1[9]; c. יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אָסַף Is 11[12] (‖ נֶאֱצוֹת תְּקַבֵּץ); c. קִבֵּץ 56[8]; c. כִּנֵּס ψ 147[2]; c. הֵשִׁיב 2 S 14[13] Ez 34[4.16] (both ‖ אִבֵּד); c. בּוֹא Is 27[13] (‖ *id.*); v. also Is 16[3.4] Je 49[36]; *outcast* = *neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30[17] (‖ דְּרֹשׁ אֵין לָהּ). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22[1]. **4.** *thrust away, aside*, from יְ to idolatry Dt 4[19] 30[17] (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוָה).

Pu. *Pt.* מְנֻדָּח אֲפֵלָה Is 8[22] *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִדַּחְתִּי consec. וְהִדִּיחַ 2 S 15[14]; הִדַּחְתִּי Je 23[2] 29[14], etc.; *Impf.* sf. יַדִּיחֵם 2 Ch 21[11]+2 K 17[21] Qr; וַיַּדִּיחוּ Dt 13[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַדִּיחֵמוֹ ψ 5[11]; *Inf.* הַדִּיחַ 62[5], etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15[14] (sq. עַל). **2.** *thrust out, banish*, esp. of exile, subj. יְ, c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30[1] Je 46[28]; 16[15] (‖ הֶעֱלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8[3] 24[9] 29[18] Dn 9[7]+Ez 4[13] (om. 𝔊 Co); Je 23[3] (‖ קִבֵּץ), v[8] (‖ הֶעֱלָה, הֵבִיא), 29[14] (‖ קִבֵּץ, הֵשִׁיב), so 32[37]; also 27[10] (‖ הַרְחִיק), v[15] (‖ אָבַד), cf. 23[2] (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ‖ הַפִּיץ), 50[17] (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13[9]; invader Jo 2[20] (sq. אֶל); wicked ψ 5[11] (‖ הַאֲשִׁימֵם); good man from his eminence ψ 62[5] (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside*, from יְ to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13[14]; sq. מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ v[6]; מֵאַחֲרַי v[11]; מֵעַל v[11]; מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 17[21] Qr (Kt v. נדא); cf. 2 Ch 21[11] (‖ הִזְנָה). **4.** *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7[21] (‖ הִטָּה).

Hoph. *Pt.* מֻדָּח *chased, hunted*, צְבִי מ Is 13[14], sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מַדּוּחַ] **n.[m.] a thing to draw aside, enticement** (cf. ✓ **Hiph. 3, 4**);— pl. מַדּוּחִים La 2[14], וַיִּחֲזוּ לְךָ מַשָּׂאוֹת שָׁוְא וּמ׳ (cf. ‖ וְתַפֵּל שָׁוְא v[6]).

†1. [כֶּרֶן, נֶרֶן, נָרֶן] **n.[m.] gift** (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu, dowry* Dl[HWB 451], ✓*nadânu*=נתן, Dl[Baer Ezech. xiv]);—נִרְנֵיהָ Ez 16[33], of bribe from harlot (‖ נְדָנָה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

†II. [נָרָן] **n.[m.] sheath** (NH *id.*; Aram. נִרְנָא (𝔗 Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö[GGA, 1884, 1022]);—: וְיָשֶׁב חַרְבּוֹ אֶל־נִרְנָהּ 1 Ch 21[27].

†[נָרַף] **vb. drive, drive asunder** (NH *id., spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. نَرَفَ *strike, beat*, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נְרַף=NH; Eth. **ነደፈ** *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִרְדָּפֵנִי Jb 32[13] (juss.); 3 fs. sf. תִּרְדָּפֵנִי ψ 1[4]; 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68[3];—*drive about*, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1[4]; wicked, subj. God 68[3] (כְּהִנָּדֵף עָשָׁן, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32[13] (=defeat, anguish).

Niph. *Pf.* נִדַּף Is 19[7]; *Inf.* כְּהִנָּדֵף ψ 68[3] (v. Kö[1.308 f.]); *Pt.* נִדָּף Lv 26[36]+3 t.;—*be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68[3], v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הֶבֶל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21[6] (𝔊 Hi Ew רֹדֵף; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19[7] (where subj. עֲרוּת, מְזֻרָע i.e. place; whence Che trans. נ׳ *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26[36] (as making slight sound), Jb 13[25] (fig. of sufferer, ‖ קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קַשׁ) Is 41[2] (sim. of bow of hostile kings ‖ עָפָר).

†נָדַר **vb. vow** (NH *id.*; Ph. נדר; ‖ form of נָזַר, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ ψ 132[2] 2 S 15[8]; נָדַר Ju 11[39]; 3 fs. נָדְרָה Nu 30[11]; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31[13]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6[21]+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12[17]+4 t., תִּנְדֹּר Ec 5[4]+4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. נִדְרוּ ψ 76[12]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּר Nu 6[2] Dt 23[22]; Pt. נֹדֵר Lv 27[8] Mal 1[14];—*vow a vow* נָדַר נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] 31[13] (both E), Nu 21[2] (J), Nu 6[2] 30[3.4] (P), Ju 11[30] 1 S 1[11] 2 S 15[8.7] Is 19[21]; נָדַר om. Lv 27[8] Nu 30[11] (P); Dt 23[22] ψ 76[12] Ec 5[4.4]; c. לְ *to whom* Nu 6[21] Dt 23[24] Mal 1[14] ψ 132[2] Ec 5[3]; נָדַר אֲשֶׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12[11.17] 23[22.23] Ju 11[39] Je 44[25] Jon 1[16]; cf. אֲשֶׁר נ׳ Jon 2[10], אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדֹּר שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3].

†נֶדֶר, נֵדֶר **n.m.**[Nu 30, 5] **vow**;—נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] +17 t.; נֵדֶר Nu 30[10]+4 t.; sf. נִדְרִי 2 S 15[7]+5 t. sfs.; pl. נְדָרִים Jon 1[16] Pr 20[25]; sf. נְדָרַי ψ 22[26]

Digitized by Google

+3 t.; נְדָרֵיהֶם Lv 22[18] + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow:* **1.** of personal service to יי Gn 28[20] 31[13] (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15[7.8] (at Hebron); Lv 27[2] (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6[2.5.21]; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1[11], cf. בר נדרי Pr 31[2]. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to יי Nu 30[3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.12.13.14.15] (P) Dt 12[11.17.26] 23[19.22] Is 19[21] Na 2[1] ψ 22[26] 61[6.9] 65[2] 116[14.18] Pr 20[25] Jb 22[27] Ec 5[3]. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju 11[30.39]. **4.** the ban Nu 21[2] (E). **5.** ‖ עוֹלָה ψ 66[13]; תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14] 56[13]; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15[8]; opp. נדבה Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17] 1 S 1[21] Jon 1[16]. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44[25] (נ׳ לְמַסֵּכֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם).

—Vbs. used are: נָדַר q.v.; שָׁלַם *pay* 2 S 15[7] + 12 t.; עשׂה Ju 11[39] Je 44[25]; נשׂא Dt 12[26]; קום Nu 30[5.8.12.15]; הֵקִים Je 44[25]; אסר Nu 30[14]; פִּלֵּא Lv 22[21] 27[2] Nu 15[3.8] פלא לנ׳ נ׳ Nu 6[2]; הֵפֵר Nu 30[9]. (See these vbs.)

נֹהַּ v. נוּהַ.

†I. נָהַג **vb. drive, conduct** (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed;* Ar. نَهَجَ *go along the road, keep to the road;* Aram. נְהַג *lead*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ La 3[2]; נָהֲגוּ 1 S 30[20]; *Impf.* יִנְהַג Is 20[4], etc.; *Imv.* נְהַג 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* נֹהֵג Is 11[6] + 2 t., etc.; *pass.* נְהוּגִים Is 60[11];—**1.** *drive*, flocks Ex 3[1]; cf. (in predict.) Is 11[6] (sq. בְּ); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80[2] (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on*, Ct 8[2] (‖ הֲבִיאֲךָ אֶל־); also fig., subj. יי, La 3[2] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60[11] cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ‖ הֲבִיא); *drive away, off*, (obj. מִקְנֶה) Gn 31[18] (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23[5], חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24[3] (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30[2.20] (rd. וַיְנַהֲגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v[22] (no obj. expr. but really captives ‖ הָלַךְ), Is 20[4]; *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4[24] (‖ הָלַךְ); a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6[3] = 1 Ch 13[7] (where נָהַג); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9[20]; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 25[11]. **2.** fig. וְלִבִּי נֹהֵג בַּחָכְמָה Ec 2[3] my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִהֵג Ex 10[3]; נִהַגְתָּ Is 63[14]; *Impf.* יְנַהֵג Dt 4[27], etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off*, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31[26] (‖ גָּנַב); of יי, *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁפָה Dt 4[27] (‖ הִפְיִץ), 28[37] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** *lead on, guide*, sq. acc., subj. יי, ψ 78[52] (כַּעֵדֶר ‖ הִפְיִץ כַּצֹּאן); Is 49[10] (‖ נָהַל, cf. ψ 23[2]); 63[14]; ψ 48[15]; *guide on*, a wind, Ex 10[13] (sq. בְּאָרֶץ), ψ 78[26] (‖ הִפְיִץ). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9[20]) Ex 14[25] (JE; subj. יי, v. Di).

†מְנַהֵג **n.m. driving, charioteering**;—abs. מ׳ 2 K 9[20]; cstr. מְנַהֵג v[20].

†II. [נָהַג] **vb. Pi. moan, lament** (Ar. نَهَجَ *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily;* Aram. נְהַג *sigh, groan*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנַהֲנוֹת Na 2[8] (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†נָהָה **vb. wail, lament** (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta[Gesch. I. 288]; Aram. נְהִי, (in Lexx); Eth. ነሀየ: is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di[622]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהָה Mi 2[4] *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; *Imv.* נְהֵה Ez 32[18], sq. עַל, *concerning, for*. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּהוּ 1 S 7[2] sq. אַחֲרֵי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < rd. (ויפנ(ה, וַיִּפְנוּ *turned after* = *submitted* to (as Ez 29[16]) ⑥ (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

†נְהִי **n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song**;—נ׳ abs. Am 5[16] + 5 t.; נְהָיִי Je 9[9];—*wailing*, at יי's judgment Mi 2[4] as acc. cogn.; Je 9[9] (c. בְּכִי, + נָשָׂא עַל־, ‖ קִינָה), v[17] (c. *id.*, ‖ דִּמְעָה), v[18] (קוֹל נ׳), 31[15] (‖ בְּכִי; תַּמְרוּרִים); *mourning song* יוֹדְעֵי נ׳ Am 5[16] of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9[19], where taught (‖ קִינָה), also הִי Ez 2[10] (‖ מִסְפֵּד, אֲבֵל) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

†נְהִירָה **n.f.** *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2[4] נָהֹה נָהִי נְהִיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. ⑥ Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] We Now as dittogr.

†[נִי] **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (AV RV) (= נְהִי);—וְנָשְׂאוּ אֲלֵיךְ בְּנֵיהֶם קִינָה Ez 27[32], but improb.; ⑥ ⑤ בְּנֵיהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†הִי **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (= נְהִי(נָ) q.v.) Ez 2[10] וְהִי, where probably read וְגֶהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (‖ קינים והגה).

†[נָהַל] **vb. Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh** (cf. Ar. مَنْهَلٌ *watering-place,* نَهَلَ *take a first drink;* likewise (Dozy) مَنْهَلَةٌ *station, stage* of the road; perh. also As. *nâlu, lie down* Dl[HWB 438]; Dl[HA 51; Prol. 177 ff.] tries to ex-

Digitized by Google

plain all the passages from this As. *nâlu*; against him v. Prä LOPh I. 196 Che Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM ZKF I. 207 f. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 728; *two* √√ prop. by RDWilson Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885 (careful art.), cf. Che+ 2a. 2. crit. n.);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נֵהַלְתָּ Ex 15[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40[11]; sf. יְנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 23[2], יְנַהֲלֵם Is 49[10]; וְיִנְהָלֵם Gn 47[17] 2 Ch 32[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 31[4]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֲלוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; *Pt.* מְנַהֵל Is 51[18];—**1.** *lead to a watering-place* (*or station*), *and cause to rest there*, subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49[10] (עַל־ loc.; ‖ נהג), ψ 23[2] (c. עַל־ loc.; ‖ הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40[11] (‖ רעה, קִבֵּץ). **2.** *lead* or *bring to a station, a goal*, ' subj. Ex 15[13] (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc.; ‖ נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28[15] *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* (ב) *asses* (‖ הֵבִיא). **3.** *lead, guide*: fig., אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51[18] *there is no one to be a guide for her*, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of '*s* fury (‖ מְחַוִּיק בְּיָדָהּ); ' subj. ψ 31[4] *lead me* (‖ תַּנְחֵנִי). **4.** *give rest to* (?) וַיְנַ֫ מְסָבִיב 2 Ch 32[22] *and he gave them rest on every hand*, cf. 𝔊 𝔙 (=וַיְנַח לָהֶם מִסָּ֫ 1 Ch 22[18]+, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** *refresh* with food, וַיְנַ֫ בַּלֶּחֶם Gn 47[17] (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֲלָה Gn 33[14] (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נַהֲלָל v. II. נהל.

†I. נַהֲלֹל **n.m. pasture**, or perh. (EncBi[614]) *watering-place* (see √), only pl. נַהֲלֹלִים Is 7[19].

II. נַהֲלָל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1[30] in Zebulun, 𝔊 Δωμανα, A Ενμμαν, 𝔊L Αμμαν; =נָהֲלָל Jos 19[15] 21[35], 𝔊 Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, 𝔊L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM Ju 1, 30.

†[נָהַם] **vb. growl, groan** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَمَ; Aram. נְהַם, נְהֵם);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5[11]; וּנְהַמְתָּם Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* יִנְהֹם Is 5[29.30]; *Pt.* נֹהֵם Pr 28[15];—**1.** *growl*, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שׁאג, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS Proph. 243) Pr 28[15], of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 5[29]; sq. עַל (*over*), v[30]. **2.** *groan*, of sufferer Pr 5[11] Ez 24[23].

†נַהַם **n.[m.]** growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19[12], cf. 20[2].

†[נְהָמָה] **n.f. growling, groaning**;—only cstr. נַהֲמַת: **1.** Is 5[30] of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. *groaning* ψ 38[9] of heart (שְׁאַגְתִּי מִנ').

†[נָהַק] **vb. bray, cry** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَقَ *bray* (of ass); Aram. נְהַק *cry out* (of men), נְהִיקָא *braying*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְהַק Jb 6[5] of wild ass; יִנְהָקוּ 30[7] of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נָהָר] **vb. flow, stream** (Ar. نَهَرَ *run, flow*; perh. denom. fr. نَهْرٌ *river*, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä 265); As. *nâru, stream, river*, Dl HWB 440; Aram. נְהַר, נַהֲרָא *river*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָהֲרוּ Is 2[2]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְהֲרוּ Je 51[44];—*flow, stream*, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming ' עַל־דְּנָן וגו׳ אֶל־טוּב Je 31[12]; nations to (אֶל־) Bel 51[44]; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2[2] (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4[1] (עָלָיו).

נָהָר **n.m.** Gn 2,10 **stream, river**;—abs. נ׳ Gn 2[10]+; cstr. נְהַר Dt 1[7]+; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18[27] +4 t., cstr. נַהֲרֵי Is 18[1]+2 t.; but oftener נְהָר(וֹ)ת Is 19[6]+23 t.; cstr. נַהֲרוֹת 2 K 5[12]+2 t.; sf. נַהֲרֹתָיִךְ Ez 32[2], נַהֲרוֹתַיִךְ Is 44[27], נַהֲרֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[4.15], נַהֲרוֹתָם Ex 7[19], נַהֲרֹתָם Ez 32[2.14]; appar. du. נַהֲרַיִם Gn 24[10]+2 t., נַהֲרָיִם Ju 3[8] (v. infr.) (all in נ׳ אֲרַם);—**1.** *stream, river*, Nu 24[6] (JE), Jb 14[11] 40[23] ψ 105[41] (in sim.), Is 48[18] (*id.*), 59[19] (*id.*)+oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2[10] and its branches v[13.14] (all J); נְהַר מִצְרַיִם 15[18] (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נַחַל מ׳, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24[7]—Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag BN 140 Ball Hpt; נְהַר of Nile Is 19[5]; esp. of Euphrates נְהַר פְּרָת Gn 15[18] Dt 1[7] (both+הַנ׳ הַגָּדוֹל) Jos 1[4] +8 t.+2 S 8[3] (Qr 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 18[3]; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2[14 b] supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without נ׳: הַנָּהָר *κατ' ἐξοχήν*, Gn 31[21] Ex 23[31] Nu 22[5] Jos 24[2.3.14.15] (all E), poss. also Gn 36[37] (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[48],+13 t.+2 S 8[3] Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) +Is 7[20] Je 2[18] Mi 7[12] Zc 9[10] ψ 72[8]; הַנ׳ once of Tigris +Dn 10[4]; +נְהַר גּוֹזָן (חבור) 2 K 17[6] 18[11] cf. 2 Ch 5[26]; pl. נַהֲרֵי כוּשׁ Zp 3[10]; perh. of a *canal*: נְהַר־כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3]+6 t. Ez; הַנָּהָר אַהָוָא Ezr 8[21], נְהַר א׳ v[31]; cf. נַהֲרוֹת בָּבֶל ψ 137[1]; *canals* poss. also in שַׁעֲרֵי הַנ׳ Na 2[7] (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7[19] (‖ יְאֹרִים etc.), 8[1] (‖ *id.*). **2.** נַהֲרוֹת (מַבְּכֵי) Jb 28[11] usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams*; Szold Comm. Jb Gr Monatsschr. 1887, 410 and Perles Analekten 69 prop. נִבְכֵי נ׳ *sources of rivers* (cf. 36[16]); Wetzst Hoffm Bu נ׳ מַבְּכֵי

Digitized by Google

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of ’s favour ψ 46[5].—On נַהֲרַיִם ending appar. du., v. אֲרַם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma*, *Naḥrima* (Wkl [Tel Am. 40]), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM [As. u. Eur. 249 ff.]) point however to orig. ending ־ַיִם; this inconsistent with view of EMey [Geech. § 180] that ־ַיִם here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba [§ 104 c. Anm. 1] Buhl [Ges 12]), v. also Di [Gn 24, 10].

†II. נָהַר **vb. shine, beam** (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nûru*, *light*, Dl [HWB 440]; Ar. نَهَرٌ *daytime*, نَهَارٌ *day*, *daytime*; Aram. נְהַר *shine*, נְהַר *id.*; Palm. נהירא *illustrious*, e. g. Vog [Palm. No. 22]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60[5]; 3 pl. נָהֲרוּ ψ 34[6];—*beam*, *be radiant*, fig. of joy: תִּרְאִי וְנָ׳ הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנָ׳ Is 60[5], ׳הַבִּ, וְנָהֲרוּ, v. ⓖ ⓢ 𝔙 Che Bae Du).

†נְהָרָה **n.f. light, daylight** (as Aram. נְהוֹרָא, נְהִירוּ m.);—וְאַל־תּוֹפַע עָלָיו נ׳ Jb 3[4] (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

†[מְנְהָרוֹת] **n.f.** dub., only pl. הַמְּנְהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בָּהָרִים Ju 6[2] (+ הַמְּעָרוֹת *caves*, הַמְּצָדוֹת *strongholds*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a √נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens [Jb 49] comp. Ar. مِنْهَرٌ, مِنْهَرَةٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices*, *ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst [Hauran, 46] think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i. e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; ⓖ τρυμαλίας, 𝔙 *antra*; Bu thinks הַמְּעָרוֹת a gloss explaining הַמְּנ׳).

†[נוא] **vb. hinder, restrain, frustrate** (Ar. (نَوْءٌ) نَآءَ (or نَاءَ) *rise with difficulty*, *rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane [2361]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תנואון Nu 32[7] Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיא Nu 30[6], etc.; *Impf.* יָנִיא, יָנִי ψ 141[5], תְּנִיאוּן Nu 32[7] Qr;—**1.** *restrain*, *forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30[6.6.9.12]; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ’, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33[10] (‖ הֵפִיר); *refuse* 141[5] (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain*, *make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32[7] (sq. מֵעֲבֹר), v[9] (sq. לְבִלְתִּי־בֹא).

†[תְּנוּאָה] **n.f. opposition**;—sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14[34] *my opposition*, of ’; pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33[10] = occasions for hostility (‖ count as enemy).

†[נוב] **vb. bear fruit** (poet.) (Aram. נוּבָא *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* יָנוּב ψ 62[11] Pr 10[31]; יִנְבּוֹן ψ 92[15];—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92[15]; חַיִל כִּי יָנוּב 62[11] if wealth *bear-eth fruit*; Pr 10[21] פִּי צַדִּיק יָנוּב חָכְמָה *beareth the fruit of* wisdom. **Po’l.** *Impf.* יְנוֹבֵב Zc 9[17], דָּגָן בַּחוּרִים וְתִירוֹשׁ יְנ׳ בְּתֻלוֹת fig. for *makes to flourish*.

†נוֹב Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.) **n.[m.] fruit**;—cstr. Is 57[19] *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

†[נִיב] **n.[m.] fruit**;—ניב cstr. Is 57[19] Qr, v. supr.; נִיבוֹ Mal 1[12] of offerings to ’ as fruit of his table (‖ אכלו).

†נוֹבִי **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10[20] Qr נֵיבָי (Baer; נֵיבַי van d. H., Ginsb; ⓖ Νωβαι (cf. Palm. נבי n.pr.f. Cook [124] Lzb [321]).

תְּנוּבָה **n.f. fruit, produce**;—abs. Is 27[6]; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36[30]; תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9[11]; pl. תְּנוּבֹת Dt 32[13], ות- La 4[9]; esp. ת׳ שָׂדַי *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; cf. ת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 36[30] (‖ פְּרִי הָעֵץ); of fig-tree Ju 9[11]; metaph. of Isr. וְכִלְאוּ תְּנוּבָתוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 27[6] (‖ פְּנֵי־תֵבֵל ת׳ יעקב יציץ ופרח ישׂ׳).

†נוּד **vb. move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief** (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. נְוַד, נוּד, *shake*, *move to and fro*, *be disturbed*, *agitated*; BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (نود) نَادَ *waver*, *totter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָד, so rd. for MT נָדַד Is 17[11] Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che [Hpt] RV; 3 pl. נָדוּ Je 50[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14[15] + 3 t.; 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4[1], juss. תָּנֻד 16[5]; 3 mpl. וַיָּנֻדוּ Jb 42[11]; 2 mpl. תָּנֻדוּ Je 22[10]; *Imv.* fs. נוּדִי ψ 11[1] Qr (Kt נודו); mpl. נֻדוּ Je 48[17] + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* לָנוּד Jb 2[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָד Gn 4[12.14];—**1. a.** *move to and fro*, *wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָע וָנָד Gn 4[12.14] (J), Je 4[1] (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with ⓖ שקתיך מִסַּפֵּיךְ וּמִסָּפַי לֹא תנוד; Co del. v[1.2]); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נדד q.v.), נָסוּ נָדוּ מְאֹד Je 49[30] (on dagh. v. Ges [20 s]), of harvest Is 17[11] i. e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50[3] (‖ הלך), v[8] (sq. מִתּוֹךְ; ‖ יצא). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26[2] (‖ עוף); fig. of soul ψ 11[1]. **c.** *waver*, *wave*, *shake*, of reed 1 K 14[15] (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i. e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22[10] (‖ בכה), for Jerus. Je 15[5] (‖ חמל), 16[5] (‖ ספד), Is 51[19]; for Nineveh Na 3[7]; Moab Je 48[17]. **b.** *condole*, *shew sympathy* with Jb 2[11] 42[11]; abs. ψ 69[21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיד Je 18[16]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִדֵנִי ψ 36[12]; *Imv.* ms. sf. הֲנִידְמוֹ ψ 59[12] (so rd. for MT הורידמו ⓒ Lag [Proph. Chald. xlviii.] Dr [2 S 15, 20] cf. Che [crit. n.] Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהָנִיד 2 K 21[8];—

Digitized by Google

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36[12] 59[12] (v. supr.), sq. לְ 2 K 21[8]. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרֹאשׁ Je 18[16]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְנֻדָּף 2 S 23[6] and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מרבר). **Hithpo'lel** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24[20]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנוֹדֵד Je 48[27]; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18];—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24[20] (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48[27] (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18[16] cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal 2**), Je 31[18] (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נֹד, נֵד] **n.[m.]** **wandering** of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נֹדִי ψ 59[9] *my wandering* (word-play with נָאֹתָ v[b]).

†II. נֹד appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ־נ׳ Gn 4[16] of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v[12.14]); ⑦ (strangely) Ναιδ; ⑧ appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne[Mars. 9].

†נִיד **n.m.**[(v. infr.)] quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. נִ׳ שְׂפָתַי Jb 16[5] *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נִידָה v. נְדָה sub נדד.

†[מָנוֹד] **n.[m.]** **a shaking, wagging**;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44[15] *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; ‖ מָשָׁל; v[14] חֶרְפָּה, לַעַג, קָלָס).

נוּהַ (prob. √of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَّهَ (نوه) *be high, eminent*).

†נֹהַ **n.[m.]** **eminency, distinction**;—לֹא נֹהַ פָּהֶם Ez 7[11] *no eminency is left in them* (so A⑦ Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. ⑥B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נָוָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. **beautify** (then connected with נאה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נָוֶה adj. *beautiful*, Levy[NHWB]);—*Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2] *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. אֵ׳; ‖ רומם; ⑦ δοξάσω, ⑧ *glorificabo*).—Adj. נָוֶה Je 6[2], v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

II. **נוּהַ** (√of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting*, or *abode*; نَوًى, نِيَّةٌ *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane[3040]; hence poss. 1. נָוֶה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture*, DHM Stdar. Alt.[32]; see however Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS[lb.]; NH נָוֶה *dwelling, habitation*).

†1. נָוֶה **n.m.**[Is. 27, 10] **abode of shepherd**, or **flocks**, poet. **habitation**;—abs. Is 27[10]+; cstr. נְוֵה Ex 15[13]+; נְוֹת Jb 8[6] (as if fr. נָוָה; or rd. נְוֵה?); sf. נָוְךָ Jb 5[24], נָוֵהוּ 2 S 15[25]+, נְוֵהֶם Je 49[20] Ez 34[14] (cf. Sta[§ 351 c.]), נְוֵהֶן Je 23[3] (so Baer Ginsb; נְוֵיהֶן van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö[II. 1, p. 77]);—**1.a.** *abode*, of sheep 2 S 7[8] (‖ מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17[1]; Is 65[10] (‖ רֹבֵץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23[3] 49[20] = 50[45], 50[19] Ez 34[14.14] (‖ רֹבֵץ, מִרְעֶה); of camels Ez 25[5] (‖ מִרְבַּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33[12] (+ מַרְבְּצֵי צֹאן). **c.** = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שָׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9[13]. **2.** *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5[3] 8[6] (נְוֵה צִדְקֶךָ, v. supr.), Pr 21[20]; ‖ אֹהֶל Jb 5[24] 18[15]; ‖ בַּיִת Pr 3[33]; ‖ רֶבֶץ 24[15]; of יְ׳ in Canaan 2 S 15[25]; of Can. as place of יְ׳'s sanctuary, נְ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15[13]; fig. of יְ׳ himself, נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 50[7]; habit. of nation Je 10[25] 25[30] Is 32[18] (נְ׳ שָׁלוֹם), ψ 79[7]; = city Is 27[10], esp. Jerus. Is 33[20] (נְ׳ שַׁאֲנָן, ‖ אֹהֶל); נְ׳ אֵיתָן Je 49[19] (fig. of Edom) = 50[44] (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נְ׳ צֶדֶק Je 31[23] (‖ הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34[13] 35[7] (both ‖ חָצִיר).

†1. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** **dwell, abide** (si vera l.);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2[5] *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. ⑤; Krochm יָנוּחַ.

†II. [נָוֶה] **adj.** **dwelling, abiding**;—only (si vera l.) נְוֵת בַּיִת ψ 68[13] *she that is abiding at home*.—נָוֶה Je 6[2] v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נָוֶה] **n.f.** **pasture, meadow**;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2[6], usu. נְאוֹת ψ 23[2]+11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow*: נְ׳ הָרֹעִים Am 1[2], cf. Zp 2[6] (‖ גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [גָּדֵר] p. 500 supr.); esp. נְ׳ דֶּשֶׁא (הַ)מִּדְבָּר Je 9[9] 23[10] ψ 65[13] Jo 1[19.20] 2[22]; נְ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 83[13] *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, נְ׳ יַעֲקֹב La 2[2]; נְ׳ חֶמֶס נְ׳ הַשָּׁלוֹם Je 25[37] *meadows of peace; violence* ψ 74[20] appar. *habitations* (?) *of violence*, but rd. prob. נַאֲוֵה וְ׳, so Bi Che (v. 73[6]).—Je 6[2] v. foll.; Jb 8[6] v. 1. נָוֶה.

†נוּרִית Kt (i.e. נְוִית, or נְוֵרִת, Ginsb), נָוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19[18.19.22.23.23] and 20[1] (where Baer

Digitized by Google

נוּחוֹת Kt); sq. בְּרֵמָה (exc. 19[18]); Ⓖ Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so ⓖL; A Ναιωθ.

† **נוּחַ vb. rest** (NH *id.;* Aram. נִיחַ, נֶס; Ph. נחת n. *rest;* poss. also vb. יגח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS[I. 118] Lzb[322]; As. *nâhu, rest* (*inûh*), and deriv.; Eth. ፀንሐ: *be extended, long,* rarely *rest;* Ar. ناخ IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مُنَاخ *resting-place of camel,* cf. Doughty [Arab. Des. I, 397, II, 63, 486, 642]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7[2] + 2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11[2]; 1 s. נָחְתִּי Jb 3[26]; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9[22], consec. וְנָחוּ Is 7[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex 23[12] + 6 t., וַיָּנַח Ex 10[14] 20[11]; 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25[10] Pr 14[33], וַתָּנַח Gn 8[4] Nu 11[26]; 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12[13] etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ Est 9[16.17.18]; *cstr.* לָנוּחַ 2 S 21[10]; בְּנוֹחַ Nu 11[25] Jos 3[13] Ne 9[28]; sf. 3 ms. בְּנָחָהּ Nu 10[36];—לְנוּחֶךָ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה;—**1.** *rest, settle down and remain,* sq. עַל; of birds 2 S 21[10]; ark Gn 8[4] (P); נָחָה אֲרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם Is 7[2] *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim;* of spirit of יי Nu 11[25.26] (E), Is 11[2]; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2[15]; sceptre of wicked ψ 125[3] (in fig.); sq. בְּ loc.: of insects Ex 10[14] (J), Is 7[19] (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3[13] (JE); hand of יי Is 25[10]; wisdom Pr 14[33]; anger Ec 7[9]; בְּקֶרֶב רְפָאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21[16] *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down;* abs., = *stop,* of ark at stages of journey Nu 10[36] (JE); *cease* speaking 1 S 25[9]. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest:* after labour Ex 20[11] (E; of God), 23[12] (E; of cattle), Dt 5[14] (of slave); *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9[16] (inf. abs. נוֹחַ, + הָרוֹג, עָמוֹד), v[22], cf. (abs.) v[17.18] (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9[28]; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3[26] (+ שָׁלַוְתִּי); of the earth Is 14[7]; in couch of the grave 57[2]; in She'ôl Jb 3[17], so prob. Dn 12[13]; also לֹא תָנוּחַ לָךְ Is 23[12] = *thou shalt not be at rest,* cf. impers. יָנוּחַ לִי Jb 3[13] = *I should be at rest* (in She'ôl).—אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3[16] is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אֶנָּחֵם as Is 1[24] *I will appease* me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Jos 22[4] +; 1 s. וְהֵנַחְתִּי 2 S 7[11] +; הֵנָחַ Zc 6[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17[11] +; וַיָּנַח Jos 21[42] +; sf. וַיְנִיחֵנִי Ez 37[1] 40[2]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִיחֵנוּ Is 63[14] (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיחוּ Is 28[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיחַ Is 14[3] +, sf. הֲנִיחִי Ez 24[13]; *Pt.* מֵנִיחַ Jos 1[13];—**1.** *cause to rest* = *give rest* to: **a.** sq. acc. יָדוֹ Ex 17[11] (E), רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; so appar. sq. חֲמָתִי + ב pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5[13] (del. Co), 16[42] 24[13], also 21[22] (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33[14] (J), Dt 3[20] Jos 1[13.15] 22[4] (all D), 1 Ch 23[25]; so, c. sf., Is 63[14] (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che[Hpt] rd. תַּנְחֵנּוּ, *leadeth him,* ✓נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28[12] 2 Ch 14[5]; + מִסָּבִיב לְאֹיְבִים [מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12[10] 25[19] Jos 23[1] (D), 2 S 7[1.11] 1 Ch 22[9]; so + מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5[18] Jos 21[42] (P), 1 Ch 22[18] 2 Ch 14[6] 15[15] 20[30], so also prob. 32[22] (for MT וַיְנַהֲלֵם מִסָּבִיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מֵעֲצָבְךָ וגו׳ Is 14[3]. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* וְיָנִיחַ לְךָ Pr 29[17] discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; ‖ יְתֵן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30[32]; c. acc. *blessing* + אֶל־ Ez 44[30]; *cause to alight, set down,* c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37[1]; + אֶל־ loc. 40[2].—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** infr. **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3[1] +, הִנַּח 1 K 8[9], sf. וְהִנִּיחוֹ Dt 26[4], וְהִנִּיחָם Lv 16[22] both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנַּחְתָּ Dt 14[26], sf. וְהִנַּחְתִּיו 26[10] consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנִּיחַ Lv 7[15], וַיַּנַּח Ju 2[23] +, sf. וַיַּנִּיחֵהוּ Ex 16[34]; 3 fs. וַתַּנַּח Gn 39[16]; 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 7[18] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַנַּח Ho 4[7] + 2 t., הַנִּיחָה Ex 32[10] Ju 16[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנִּיחוֹ Nu 32[15], לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3[8]; *Pt.* מַנִּיחַ Ec 5[11];—**1.** *lay* or *set down, deposit, let lie,* c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4[3.8] (JE), ark 1 S 6[15], garments Gn 39[16] (J), Lv 16[23] (P), Ez 42[14] 44[19]; cf. Ex 16[23.24.33.34] Nu 17[19.22] (all P), Dt 26[4.10] 1 K 8[9] 13[31] Ez 40[42] 42[13]; so, acc. om., Ju 6[18.20] Dt 14[28] Nu 19[9] (P), 1 S 10[25]; *place, put,* sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2[15] (J), 19[16] (J), Jos 6[23] (JE), Lv 24[12] Nu 15[34] (both P), Is 14[1] 46[7] Ez 37[14]; prob. also Zc 5[11] (rd. וְהִנִּיחָהּ, v. Ges[§ 72 ee]); rd. also 2 K 18[11] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם cf. וַיֹּשֶׁב אוֹתָם ‖ 2 K 17[6]); *place* corpse on (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13[29], in grave v[30]; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1[14] 9[25], so rd. also ‖ 1 K 10[26] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4[8]; idols in shrines 2 K 17[29] (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְגַם מָזֶה אַל־תַּנַּח אֶת־יָדֶךָ Ec 7[18] *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11[6]; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הִנִּיחַ לָאָרֶץ בְּיָד Is 28[2], cf. Am 5[7]; perh. also Ez 22[20] (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2[23] 3[1] Je 27[11], people in wilderness Nu 32[15] (JE); וְהִנַּחְתֶּם עֲרִירָה

Digitized by Google

Ez 16[30]; sq. acc. rei Lv 7[15] 1 K 7[47] (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42[33](E), 2 S 16[21] 20[3] 1 K 19[3] Je 43[6]; +אֶת־פָּנַי 1 S 22[4] (rd. וַיַּנַּחֵם, for MT וַיִּנָּתֵם, *and he left them with* 𝔖𝔗𝔄 We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65[15]; *leave* or *bequeath* to (ל), c. acc. rei, ψ 17[14] Ec 2[18]. **3.** *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמוֹ אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 10[4] *do not leave thy place.* **4.** *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14[9]; אַל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי לְעֹשְׁקָי ψ 119[121] *abandon me not to my oppressors.* **5.** *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. ל pers. Ex 32[10](JE; obj. יי), Ho 4[17] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 23[18]; sq. acc. pers. Est 3[6]; = *avoid* יַנִּיחַ חֲטָאִים גְּרוֹלִים Ec 10[4] (but rd. perh. יָנִיחַ, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). **6.** *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16[26]; +inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעָשְׁקָם ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], but here הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ, cf. מַנִּיחַ לוֹ לְאִישׁ Ec 5[11]. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַּח־לָנוּ La 5[5] i.e. *no rest is granted to us;* for 3 fs. וְהֻנִּיחָה Zc 5[11] [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהֻנַּח] rd. prob. וְהִנִּיחָה v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B.** *Pt.* מֻנָּח as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41[9.11.11].

נוֹחַ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה.

†נוֹחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8[2]. 𝔊 Ιωα, A Νωα, 𝔊L Novaa.

†1. נַחַת **n.**[**f.**] (appar. **m.** Jb 36[16], but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this √ Thes Ol § 144 e Sta § 201 d Kö II. 172 f.; > sub נחת Dl Prol. 118 ff.); — נ Is 30[15] + 2 t., נָחַת Jb 17[16] + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36[16]; — **1.** *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30[15] (‖ הַשְׁקֵט); דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנַֽ֫חַת נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9[17]; opp. עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6]; opp. שָׂחָק רָנַן Pr 29[9]; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנַֽ֫חַת שֻׁלְחָנְךָ מָלֵא דָּשֶׁן Jb 36[16] *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ subj. of מָלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17[16]; of a still-born child Ec 6[5].—II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ[46] **n.pr.m. Noah** (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb[322], Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ VIII. (1894), 308 ad fin. (No. 116)); —Gn 5[29] (where trad. etym.), +40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1[4]; נֹחַ דָּנִאֵל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14[14.20]; מֵי נֹחַ = flood Is 54[9.9]; 𝔊 Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG XXIV. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחוֹחַ and (Lv 1[9]) נִיחֹחַ[43] **n.**[**m.**] **a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing** (cf. 1. נַחַת Jb 36[16]) (also ניח ריח Ecclus 45[16c]; on format. v. Ol § 127 b Sta § 238 Ba NTB § 143 Kö II. 1. 151. 459, where, after Philippi BAS II. 202, י — expl. as dissim. from ו); — abs. נ Gn 8[21] +; sf. נִיחֹחִי Nu 28[2], נִיחֹחֲכֶם Lv 26[31], נִיחֹחֵיהֶם Ez 20[28]; — *a soothing, tranquillizing, only in phr.* רֵיחַ נ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to יי Gn 8[21] (J), Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9.13.17] + 32 t. P. Ez 20[41]; of sacrif. to idols †Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28].

†הַנְחָה **n.f. a giving of rest,** i.e. perh. **holiday-making** (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta § 221 c Ba NTB 90, cf. Kö II. 1. 402); — וַה' לַמְּדִינוֹת עָשָׂה Est 2[18] *and a holiday-making for the provinces he enacted,* 𝔙 *requies;* but 𝔊 ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty.*

†יְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15[29]; site dub., *Yânûḥ* (Conder Lists 38) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin Gal. II. 371 f. prop. *Hunîn*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl Geogr. 227; 𝔊 Ανιωχ, A 𝔊L Ιανωχ.

†יְנוּחָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16[6.7], identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob ER III. 297 cf. Buhl Geogr. 178; 𝔊 Ιανωχα, Ιανωκα.

†1. מָנוֹחַ **n.m. resting-place, state,** or **condition of rest**; —abs. מ Gn 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַ 1 Ch 6[16]; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחֹתַיִךְ ψ 116[7] (Ges § 91 l); —**1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רַגְלָהּ Gn 8[9] (J), cf. Dt 28[65] La 1[3]; Is 34[14] (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49[15]). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116[7] (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3[1]. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מִפְּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6[16] *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

II. מָנוֹחַ[18] **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13[2.8] + 15 t. Ju 13, 16[31], 𝔊 Μανωε.

†מְנוּחָה, מְנֻחָה **n.f. resting-place, rest**; —abs. מ Mi 2[10] +, מְנֻחָה Gn 49[15] (but v. infr.), 2 S 14[17]; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95[11] + 2 t., מְנוּחָתֶךָ ψ 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחֶךָ MT), מְנֻחָתוֹ Is 11[10] Zc 9[1]; pl. מְנוּחוֹת Is 32[18], מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2]; —**1.** *resting-place* Mi 2[10] Nu 10[33] (JE), Dt 12[9] (+הַנַּחֲלָה) so ψ 95[11] (יי's resting-pl.), cf. 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (v. supr.), ψ 132[14] Is 66[1] (‖ בֵּית אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי), cf. בֵּית מ לַאֲרוֹן וגו׳ 1 Ch 28[2]; also Is 11[10]; prob. also Gn 49[15] (‖ הָאָרֶץ; טוֹב here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנוֹחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מָנוֹחַ, Ball Hpt Holz after 𝔖); מְנוּחוֹת שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32[18] (+נְוֵה שָׁלוֹם, מִשְׁכָּנוֹת מִבְטָחִים); of יי's word Zc 9[1]; resting-

Digitized by Google

place on journey, in מ׳ שַׂר Je 51[59] (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14[17] (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מְנֻחוֹת מֵי ψ 23[2]; =refreshment Is 28[12] (‖ מַרְגֵּעָה); *rest* (fr. enemies)=peace 1 K 8[56] (cf. 5[18]), אִישׁ מ׳ 1 Ch 22[9] *a man of peace* (cf. הֲנִיחַ v[b]); =relief fr. sorrow Je 45[3]; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1[9] (=מָנוֹחַ 3[1]).—מ׳ Ju 20[43] is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנֻחוֹת **n.pr.** v. מָנַחְתִּי infr.

†1. [מָנַחַת] **n. pr. loc.** (= *resting-place, settlement*), מְנָחַת 1 Ch 8[6], site unknown, Ⓖ Μαχαναθει, ⓖL Μανοναθ.

†מָנַחְתִּי **adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] of a Judaean tribe (Ⓖ Μαλαθει, AⓖL Μανα(ι)θ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְנֻחֹת v[52] (Ⓖ Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

†2. מָנַחַת **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] = 1 Ch 1[40]; Ⓖ Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

†[נוּט] **vb. dangle, shake** (ג [נט] Aph. *scare*, sld., Levy ChWB II. 97 Jastr Dict. 886; Ar. نَوْطٌ *a bag hanging down*, نَاطَ *suspend, hang*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּנוּט ψ 99[1] *let* (the earth) *shake* (‖ רָגַז).—Ol We prop. תָּמוּג.

נוּרִית v. sub 1. נוּהַ.

†נוּם **vb. be drowsy, slumber** (NH נוּם, נְמָנֵם *id.*; Aram. נוּם, נֻם; Ar. (نوم) نَامَ *id.*; Eth. ፀመመ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמּוּ Na 3[18] ψ 76[6] (Ges[18] 721); *Impf.* יָנוּם ψ 121[3]+2 t.; 3 fs. וַתָּנָם 2 S 4[6] (so rd. for ֗ וַיַּכֵּהוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *Inf. cstr.* לָנוּם Is 56[10].—*be drowsy, slumber*, lit. וַתְּנֻמֶם וַתִּישָׁן 2 S 4[6] (emend., v. supr.) *and she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5[27] (‖ יָשֵׁן), ψ 121[3.4] (of יְ; ‖ *id.*); Na 3[18] (‖ שָׁכַן); אֹהֲבֵי לָנִי Is 56[10] (‖ שָׁכַב); sq. acc. cogn. שְׁנָה ψ 76[6] (of death, ‖ נִרְדָּם).

†נוּמָה **n.f. somnolence**, fig. for indolence, Pr 23[21].

†תְּנוּמָה **n.f. slumber**;—abs. ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10]+2 t.;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33[15] (‖ תַּרְדֵּמָה); of indolent slumber ψ 132[4] (‖ שְׁנָת) Pr 6[4] (‖ שנה) in both c. נָתַן, sq. acc.+ לְ; 6[10] 24[33] (both ‖ שנות, שכב).

†יְנוּם **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15[53] Qr; Kt ינים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יְנוּם); Ⓖ Ιεμαειν, AⓖL Ιανουμ.

†[נִין, נוּן] **vb. propagate, increase** (si vera l.) (>denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS;—NH נִין =*fish*, so Aram. נוּנָא, נִינָא, As. *nunu*);—**Qal** (or **Hiph.**?) *Impf.* ינין Kt; >**Niph.** יִנּוֹן Qr ψ 72[17] let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יִכּוֹן *be established, endure.*

†נוּן and (1 Ch 7[27]) נוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7[27]; elsewh. alw. יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Ex 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[8.16]+22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2[8] 1 K 16[34] Ne 8[17]; Ⓖ Ναυη (for Ναυν by err., cf. Thes).

†נִין **n.[m.]** *offspring, posterity*;—abs. Jb 18[19] Is 14[22]; sf. נִינִי Gn 21[23] (all ‖ נֶכֶד).

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

נוּס 160 **vb. flee, escape** (Syr. ܢܘܣ *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَاسَ, نوس *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane 2866);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָס Nu 35[25]+; נָסְתָּה 2 K 9[3]; נָסְתִּי 1 S 4[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָנוּס Ex 21[13]+; יָנֻסָּם Gn 39[12]+; יְנֻסוּן ψ 104[7], etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נֻסוּ Je 48[6]+4 t. Je Zc; *Inf. abs.* נוֹס 2 S 18[3]; *cstr.* לָנוּס (לָנֶס) Gn 19[20]+; *Pt.* נָס Am 9[1]+; נָסִים Ex 14[27]+;—**1.** *flee*, abs. Gn 39[12.15] Nu 16[34] (all J); Jos 10[16] (JE); Lv 26[17.36] (H); fig. of sea ψ 114[3.5] cf. 104[7]; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוֹס Je 46[5], sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Jos 8[15] (J), 2 K 9[27]; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 28[7.25]; נ׳ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7[7] *flee for their life*, נ׳ בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 4[15] *flee on foot*; +44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4[42] 19[5.11] (D), Nu 35[32] Jos 20[4] (both P), Ju 4[17] 1 K 2[28.29] Is 13[14]; sq. לְ 1 S 4[10]+6 t.+ לִקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14[27] (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7[22]+Pr 28[17] (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. עַל־ Is 10[3]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 14[10]+4 t. JE, Nu 35[6]+6 t. P, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4] (D), +6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20[6]; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8[20] (J), +4 t.; sq. מֵמֶּרְחָק Is 17[13] = *far away*; sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20[6] (P), 1 S 4[16]+3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51[6]; esp. מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4[3] 14[25] Nu 10[35] Jos 10[11] (all JE), 1 S 17[24] Je 48[44] (Qr הַנָּס, >Kt הנים), +19 t.; sq. לִפְנֵי Jos 7[4] 8[5.6.6] (all J), 1 S 4[17] 2 S 24[13], מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19[18]. **2.** *escape* Am 9[1] (נמלט ‖) so Je 46[6]; hence **3.** *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.; Dt 34[7] (JE) *his freshness* (לֵחָה *vigour*) *was not gone* (‖ לֹא כָהֲתָה עֵינוֹ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2[17] 4[6]; of sorrow etc. Is 35[10] 51[11]. **4.** נ׳ עַל־סוּס Is 30[16] *fly* (to the attack) *on horseback.* †**Po'lel** *Pf.* Is 59[19] נֹסֵסָה בּוֹ רוּחַ יְ *the breath of* יְ *driveth at it, driveth it on* (cf.

Digitized by Google

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס מִפָּנַי ψ 60[6] *in order to take flight before* the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיס Ex 9[20]; *Impf.* יָנִיסוּ Dt 32[30]+Ju 7[21] Kt (Qr וַיָּנֻסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהָנִיס Ju 6[11];—**1.** *put to flight,* sq. acc. Dt 32[30] (‖רדף). **2.** *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9[20], sq. acc. + אֶל־. **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6[11] (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפָּנַי.

†**מָנוֹס n.m.**[Am 2, 14] **1. flight. 2.** place of **escape, refuge**;—abs. מ' Am 2[14]+5 t.; sf. מְנוֹסִי 2 S 22[3] Je 16[19];—**1.** *flight,* acc. cogn. c. נוס Je 46[5]. **2.** (*place of*) *escape; אָבַד מִן מָנוֹס escape perished from,=there was no escape for,* Am 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5]; of יי as a *refuge* 2 S 22[3] (‖משגב); מנוס ונו' not ‖ ψ 18[3]; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59[17] (‖*id.*); Je 16[19] (‖מעוז).

†**מְנוּסָה n.f.** flight;—מ' Is 52[12] (‖חְפָזוֹן); מְנוּסַת־חָרֶב Lv 26[36]=*flight from sword,* acc. cogn. c. נוס.

†**נוּעַ vb.** quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נְעְנַע *shake,* Aram. נוּעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. نَوْعٌ *bentl* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change,* نَوْعٌ *kind, species, variety;* Di cp. Eth. ነውፅ: *hunt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָעָה Jb 28[4]+; וְנָעוּ Am 4[8]+2 t.; *Impf.* יָנֻעוּ Is 7[2]; 3 fs. תָּנוּעַ Is 24[20]; אֲנִיעֵךְ 2 S 15[20] Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יָנוּעוּ ψ 109[10]; יָנִיעוּן ψ 59[16] Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹעַ Is 24[20] ψ 109[10]; *cstr.* נוּעַ Ju 9[9]+3 t.; נוֹעַ Is 7[2]; *Pt.* נָע Gn 4[12.14]; נָעִים Pr 22[19]; נָעוֹת 1 S 1[13];—**1.** *wave,* of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9[9.11.13]; sq. מִפָּנַי of cause Is 7[2]; *quiver, vibrate,* of lips 1 S 1[13]; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28[4] (‖דלל); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107[27] (‖חגג), cf. Is 29[9] (‖שכר); hence *be unstable,* fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5[6]; *tremble,* of doorposts, Is 6[4] (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19[1] (sq. מִפָּנַי), earth Is 24[20] (‖התנודד), people Ex 20[18] (E); fig. of heart Is 7[2]. **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4[14] v[15] (‖נוּד), Am 8[12] (‖שׁוטט); as beggars ψ 109[10] (‖שָׁאַל), cf. 59[16]; Am 4[8] sq. אֶל־; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4[12.14] (both ‖נָד); fig.= *err, sin,* Je 14[10]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִנּוֹעַ Am 9[9] *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; יִנּוֹעוּ *id.,* of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3[12] (‖נפל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵנִיעָה 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22]; וְהֵנִעוֹתִי Am 9[9]; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Zp 2[15]; juss. יָנַע 2 K 23[18]; אֲנִיעֵךְ 2 S 15[20] Qr (cf. **Qal**); יָנִישׁוּן ψ 109[25]+59[16] Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Imv.* sf. הֲנִיעֵמוֹ ψ 59[12];—**1.** *toss about* Am 9[9] subj. יי, obj. Isr. sq. בַּגּוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter:* = *set me tottering* Dn 10[10] *on my knees and hands;* esp. *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19[21]=Is 37[22] (‖לעג, בוז) cf. ψ 22[8] 109[25]; sq. עַל Jb 16[4] בְּמוֹ יְ [Ges[119 q]], also La 2[15] (‖שרק), Zp 2[15] יָדוֹ (‖*id.*), [v. also Ecclus 12[18] 13[7] (בְּרֹ)]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb,* bones of dead 2 K 23[18]. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32[13] (J); 2 S 15[20] (sq. לְלֶכֶת); ψ 59[12] (‖הוריד, for which Lag[Proph. Chald. xlviii.] prop. הניד).

†**נֵעָה n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הַנֵּעָה Jos 19[13]. Ⓖ Αοζα, A Ανννα, ⓖL Νουα; site unknown.

†**נֹעָה n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3], Ⓖ Νουα.

†**[מְנַעֲנְעִים] n.[m.]** appar. a kind of **rattle,** only וּבִמְנַעֲנְעִים 2 S 6[5], in list of musical instruments; Ⓖ κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.)=מְצִלְתַּיִם; 𝔙 *sistra;* the sistrum (Gr. σεῖστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), i. 497 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 238.

נוֹעַדְיָה v. יעד.

I. [**נוף**] **vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle** (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan,* cf. נָפָה *sift,* נָפָה n. *sieve* (as BH); 𝔖 Aph. as BH; Syr. ܢܦ *bend, wave, shake;* Di cp. Eth. quadril. ነፍሐ: *distil, drop like dew;* ነፈ: *sift*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפְתִּי מֹר וגו' Pr 7[17] *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh,* etc. **Po'lel** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנוֹפֵף יָדוֹ הַר וגו' Is 10[32] *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הַר cf. Ges § 118 f. Da Synt. § 60, R 2). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיף Jos 8[31]+, 2 ms. הֲנַפְתָּ Ex 20[25] (Ges § 73 k), וְהֲנַפְתָּ Ex 29[24]+3 t.; 1 s. הֲנִיפוֹתִי Jb 31[21]; *Impf.* וַיָּנֶף Lv 8[27] Nu 8[21], sf. וַיְנִיפֵהוּ Lv 8[29]; 2 ms. תָּנִיף Dt 23[26]+2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיפוּ Is 13[2]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיף Is 10[15]+2 t.; לְהָנִיף Is 30[28] (Ges § 72 s BA[NB 90], v. also הֲנָחָה), etc.; *Pt.* מֵנִיף Is 19[16] Zc 2[13], etc.;—*swing, wield, wave:*—**1.** *wield,* move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל of material: כִּי חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20[25] (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27[5] Jos 8[31] (D), and Dt 23[26]

Digitized by Google

a sickle *thou shalt not wield over* the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10[15] against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and כְּהָנִיף שֵׁבֶט v[15] (rd. ־אֶת) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.*

2. *Shake* or *wave* the hand; **a.** *wave* hand אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5[11], in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp[Eau]; >*toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל, *shake* or *brandish against*, Is 11[15] 19[16] Zc 2[13] (all of יְ), Jb 31[21] [cf. Ecclus 12[18] (without עַל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave* hand, as a signal, Is 13[2]. **3.** *swing* to and fro בְּנָפָה, *in a sieve*, Is 30[28] (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי יְ Lv 23[11a] cf. v[11b. 12], also v[20] (on text v. Di Dr-Wh[Hpt]); in P, וְהֵנַפְתָּ אֹתוֹ תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי ׳ Ex 29[26], so Lv 7[30] 8[29] 9[21] 10[15] (obj. om.), Nu 6[20]; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8[11] (Di del. v.), v[13.21], cf. v[14] (לִפְנֵי יְ om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14[12.24], and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29[24] (cf. v[25]), Lv 8[27] (cf. v[28]), or in part Nu 5[25] (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי יְ), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, הֵנִיף תְּנוּפַת זָהָב לַי Ex 35[22].—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) תְּנִיף נְדָבוֹת ψ 68[10] *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43[17c]], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תַּפִּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29[27] (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

†1. [נָפָה] **n.f. sieve** or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che[Hpt] *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לַהֲנָפָה גּוֹיִם בְּנָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28] *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה 30 **n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering**;—abs. ת׳ Is 30[32]+; cstr. תְּנוּפַת Is 19[16] Ex 35[22]; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18[11];— **1.** *a swinging, brandishing*, ת׳ יַד יְ Is 19[16] *the brandishing of* יְ*'s hand* (in hostility); מִלְחֲמוֹת ת׳ 30[32] *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2. a.** *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוף **Hiph. 4**), לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18[11]; oft. as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29[26]+5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8[11.13.15.20] (on all v. נוף **Hiph. 4**); חֲזֵה הַתְּנוּפָה Ex 29[27] *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20] (all+הַתְּרוּמָה); 18[18] (+שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); עֹמֶר הַתְּנוּפָה Lv 23[15]; לֶחֶם הַתְּנוּפָה v[17]; ת׳ alone v[20] (all H); less accurately Ex 29[24] Lv 8[27] 14[12.21.24] (v. נוף[1.a]). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35[22] 38[24.29].—On ת׳ v. Di[Lv 7, 30] Benz[Arch. 459 f.] and esp. Now[Arch. II. 220 f.]; also תְּרוּמָה.

II. נוֹף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نوف, نَافَ I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نُوفٌ *camel-hump* (ib.); مُنِيفٌ *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane[2039]).

†נוֹף **n.[m.] elevation, height** (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so 𝔗 נוֹפָא נ׳);—יְפֵה נ׳ ψ 48[3] *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נָפָה] **n.f. height**;—only cstr. in combin. נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23]=נ׳ דֹּאר 1 K 4[11], pl. cstr. נְפוֹת ר׳ Jos 11[2]; cf. II. דּוֹר, and Di[Jos 11, 2]; v. also [נָפָה].

†[נֶפֶת] **n.f.** id.;—only הַנֶּפֶת Jos 17[11] (but rd. perh. הַנָּפֹת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; 𝔊 Μαφερα, A Ναφεθα, 𝔊L Νοφεθ, cf. 12[23] [supr. sub II. נָפָה], 𝔊L Ναφαθδωρ).—נֹפֶת *honey*, v. נפת.

נוֹצָה v. I. נצה.

[נוּק] **vb.** whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph. suckle, nurse**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9], but v. ינק and Ges[§ 70 a]; rd. prob. וַתֵּינֹ (Sam. ותיניקהו).

נוּר (√of foll.; cf. NH נֵר, *flame, fire*, 𝔗 *id.*; Ar. نور, نَارَ *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane[2864], نَارٌ *fire*, نُورٌ *light*; Syr. ܢܘܪ *fire*; also in n.pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb[322] Cook[82]; Min. מנורת *torches* (?) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; As. *tinûru, furnace, oven* (Dl[HWB 711]) belongs here acc. to Jäger[BAS II. 294]).

I. נֵר 43 **n.m.**[Ex 25, 37] **lamp**;—נ׳ abs. Ex 27[20]+, cstr. 1 S 3[3]+; sf. נֵרִי ψ 18[29], †נֵירִי ‖ 2 S 22[29], etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24[4]+; cstr. Ex 39[37]; sf. נֵרֹתֶיהָ Ex 25[37.37]+, נֵרֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28[15] 2 Ch 4[20];— *lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3[3]; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7[49]+7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25[37.37]+15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4[2.3]; as token of merrymaking Je 25[10]; used in search Zp 1[12], cf. (fig.) נֵר יְ נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20[27]; used in household work Pr 31[18]; fig. of prosperity נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[17] (embodied in David); also Jb 18[6] 21[17] 29[3] ψ 18[29]=2 S 22[29], ψ 132[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of God's word as a guide ψ 119[105], cf. Pr 6[23].

Digitized by Google

†II. נֵר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Νηρ: **1.** father of Abner 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $26^{5.14}$ 2 S $2^{8.12}$ $3^{23.26.28.37}$ 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28}. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8^{33} $9^{36.39}$.

†I. נִיר **n.**[**m.**] **lamp**;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן הֱיוֹת־נ׳ לְדָוִיד 1 K 11^{36}, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15^{4} 2 K 8^{19} = 2 Ch 21^{7};= happiness, delight (cstr.) נֵר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21^{4} (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, >Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נִיר sub II. ניר infr.).

†נֵרִיָּה, נֵרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: נֵרִיָּהוּ Je $36^{14.32}$ 43^{6} 45^{1},=father of Seraiah 51^{59}; נֵרִיָּה $32^{12.16}$ $36^{4.8}$ 43^{3}; Ⓖ Νηριου; cf. Gray Prop N. 294.

מְנוֹרָה, מְנֹרָה **n.f.** **lampstand** (Ecclus מנורה *fire*, 43^{4d});—abs. מְנֹרָה 2 K 4^{10} + 9 t., מְנוֹרָה Ex $25^{32.33}$ + 19 t.; cstr. מְנֹרַת Zc 4^{2} 2 Ch 13^{11}, מְנֹרַת Ex 25^{31} + 2 t.; pl. מְנֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7^{49} + 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch $28^{15.15}$ 2 Ch 4^{7};—*lampstand*: **1.** in private house 2 K 4^{10}. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{7}, Je 52^{19} (so also Ⓖ; om. ‖ 2 K $25^{14.15}$, del. here Now Arch. II. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4^{20}, also 1 Ch $28^{15.15.15.15.15.15.15}$, but 2 Ch 13^{11} has מ׳ in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4^{2}. **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex $25^{31.31.32.33}$ + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24^{4} (with lamps upon it), Nu 3^{31} 4^{9} $8^{2.3.4.4}$ (all P).—מָטֶה v. II. ניר.

†[נוּשׁ] **vb. be sick**, si vera l. (=I. אנשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܐܫ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָנוּשָׁה ψ 69^{21}, but rd. perh. [מַכַּת נַפְשִׁי] וְאָנוּשָׁה (‖ חֲרְפָּה שָׁבְרָה לִבִּי), Bi Che crit. n., cf. Ⓖ, v. I. אנשׁ; or (< וְאָנוּשׁ הוּא מַכָּה) (with different word-division), Weir Acad. 1870, 207 (who cp. Je 17^{9} 8^{15}).

†I. [נָזָה] **vb. spurt, spatter**; **Hiph.** **sprinkle** (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle*; Aram. נְדָא, אַדֵּי Lv 4^{6} and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܐܙܐ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63^{3}, also *prominuit*, etc. PS 2291);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזֶה Lv $6^{20.20}$, יִזֵּן Is 63^{3} (but rd. וַיִּזַּן Che Di Du Ges 155. p. n., 107 b n. al.), וַיִּזֶּה 2 K 9^{33};—*spurt, spatter*, alw. of blood:—וַיִּזֶּה מִדָּמָהּ אֶל 2 K 9^{33} *and some of her blood spurted against* the wall; so ויז נִצְחָם Is 63^{3} (c. עַל rei, in metaph.); יָזֶה מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6^{20}, cf. v^{20} (both c. עַל rei). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִזָּה consec. Lv 4^{6} + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזִּיתָ Ex 29^{21}; *Impf.* יַזֶּה Lv 16^{14} (Is 52^{15}, v. infr.); וַיַּז Lv $8^{11.30}$; *Imv.* הַזֵּה Nu 8^{7}; *Pt.* cstr. מַזֶּה Nu 19^{21};—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + עַל pers. Nu 8^{7} (water), + עַל rei, לִפְנֵי rei Lv 16^{15}; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל Lv 5^{9} 14^{7} $16^{14.19}$ (all of blood); 8^{11} (oil); Nu $19^{18.19}$ (water), Ex 29^{21} Lv 8^{30} (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל Lv 14^{51} (blood and water), אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי Nu 19^{4} (blood); sq. לִפְנֵי Lv $4^{6.17}$ 16^{14} (blood), $14^{16.27}$ (oil); once without prep. מַזֶּה Nu 19^{21} *the sprinkler of* the water.—Is 52^{15} v. II. נוה.

†יְזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may* ׳י *sprinkle*, rd. prob. יִזְיָז, Ⓖ Αζεια, א Αδεια, ⓖL Ιαζιας);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{28}.

II. [נָזָה] **vb.** (dub.) **spring, leap** (cf. Ar. نَزَا *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey Prov. Ar. I, 171. 287; 22, 136; 28, 11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַז גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52^{15} *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations;* but perh. crpt.; Che Comm. יַתֵּר in like sense; < יִרְגְּזוּ (for יהנוים) *many shall tremble* (v. רגז), GFM JBL 1890, 216 ff. cf. Che Hpt.

וָזִיד v. זיד.

†[נָזַל] **vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil** (poet.) (נָזַל of *flowing* water; Syr. ܐܙܠ *descendit, defluet* PS 2231; Ar. نَزَلَ *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ Ju 5^{5}; *Impf.* יֵזֶל Nu 24^{7}, etc.; *Pt.* נֹזְלִים Ex 15^{8} +, etc.;—**1.** *flow*, subj. water, Nu 24^{7} (JE); ψ 147^{18}; cf. Je 18^{14}; subj. clouds, Jb 36^{28} sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges 117 z (‖ רעף and, v^{27}, זקק), cf. Je 9^{17} (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45^{8} sq. צֶדֶק (‖ רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5^{5} acc. to 𝔅 Ew GFM al., but v. I. זלל; esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15^{8} (‖ מים, תהום of Red Sea); ψ 78^{44} (‖ יְאֹר); for drinking ψ 78^{16} (‖ מים כַּנְהָרוֹת, תְּהוֹם v^{15}), Pr 5^{15} out of well (‖ מים); for irrigation Is 44^{3} (‖ מים); fig. of Shulamite מְזַל־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4^{15} (‖ באר מים, מעין גנים). **2.** *distil*, of spices בְּשָׂמִים Ct 4^{16}; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32^{2} (‖ ערף). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵזִיל Is 48^{21} *cause to flow*, water from rock (‖ זוב).—Vid. also I. זלל.

נזם (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†נֶזֶם **n.m.** Jb 42, 11 **ring**, always of gold when material mentioned;—נ׳ abs. Gn 24^{30} +; cstr. v^{22} +; sf. נִזְמָהּ Ho 2^{15}; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35^{4}; cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32^{2} +;—**1.** *nose-ring* (Syr. ܢܙܡܐ) woman's ornament, נ׳ עַל־אַפָּהּ Gn 24^{47} cf. v$^{22.30}$ (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3^{21} (‖ טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2^{15}; Ez 16^{12} fig. of ׳י's adorning Jerus. (‖ עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנֶיהָ); cf. נ׳ בְּאַף חֲזִיר Pr 11^{22}.

Digitized by Google

2. *earring*, ornament of men and women, Gn 35[4], נ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם so Ex 32[2.3] (all E); cf. Pr 25[12] (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ טַבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8[24.24.25.26] (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42[11].—Cf. further Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1873), 45 ff.] RS[Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 453]; also ref. sub נזר.

†[נֶזֶק] **n.[m.]** injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. בְּמֶזֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7[4] *at the price of injury to the king.*

[נָזַר] **vb. dedicate, consecrate,** (cf. We[Skizzen iii. 118]), **separate,** in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَذَرَ *make a vow*, cf. We[Skizzen iii. 117 f.], RS[i. 463 f., 2d ed. 492 f.]; Sab. נדר *vow* Levy[ZMG xxii (1868), 196] Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128; Aram. נְדַר, נֶדֶר, *vow;* As. *nazâru, curse* Dl[HWB 457]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּזֵר Ez 14[7], וְיִנָּזֵר Lv 22[2]; וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Ho 9[10]; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזֵר Zc 7[3];—*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל), הַבּשֶׁת, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9[10]; from (מִן) ׳י Ez 14[7] (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22[2] (H); abs. Zc 7[3] *consecrating my(self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשׂ׳ מִטֻּמְאָתָם Lv 15[31] (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם *warn* away from—as Ez 3[18] 33[8.9],—so Sam ⑥—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

†נֵזֶר **n.m.**[+132, 18] **consecration, crown, Nazariteship**;—נ׳ abs. 2 S 1[10]+; cstr. Ex 29[6]+; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89[40]+, נִזְרֵךְ Je 7[29];—**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We[Skizzen iii. 118] cp. Syr. קדשא [מְקַדְּשָׁא], *earring;* v. also Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff.] on נֶזֶם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1[10] 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11]; symbol of royal power ψ 89[40] 132[18]; cf. Pr 27[24]; נ׳ אַבְנֵי Zc 9[16] *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29[6], made of gold 39[30] Lv 8[9] (all P). **2.** woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6[19] infr., and נְזִיר, also We[Skizzen iii. 117, 167; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143] RS[Sem. i. 464, 2d ed. 493]), Je 7[29] (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration* **a.** of h. p. נ׳ שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת א׳ עָלָיו Lv 21[12] (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him.* **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נְזִיר): נ׳ אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו Nu 6[7], נֶדֶר נִזְרוֹ v[5], מָמָא נ׳ v[12], רֹאשׁ נ׳ (because of unshorn hair) v[9.18.18], תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[21b] cf. נ׳-עַל v[21a]; in v[19] נ׳ = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7[29] supr.).

†נָזִיר **n.m.**[Gn 49, 26] **one consecrated, devoted** (נזיר ׳י Ecclus 46[13c] (of Samuel); cf. Syr. ܢܙܝܪ RS[Sem. i. 463, 2d ed. 493]);—נ׳ abs. Nu 6[2]+5 t.; cstr. נְזִיר Gn 49[26]+4 t.; sf. נְזִירֶךָ Lv 25[5]; pl. מְרִים Am 2[11.12]; sf. נְזִירֶיהָ Lv 25[11], נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7];—**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated:* נְזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49[26] (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33[16]; cf. נְזִירֶיהָ La 4[7] *her princes.* **2.** specif. of one dedicated to ׳י by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נֵזֶר **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite:* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים *God's devotee*, of Samson Ju 13[5.7] 16[17] (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2[11.12], and for limited time, cf. נָזַר נ׳ Nu 6[2] (of man or woman; cf. Peritz[JBL xvii (1898), 128]), תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[13.21], also v[18.19.20] (all P; cf. also נָזַר).—On Naz. v. GFM[Ju 13, 5] Dr[Am 2, 11], esp. Grill[JPTh. 1880, 645–680] Now[Arch. II, § 97] Benz[Arch. 429 f.] Gray[JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff.] **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25[5.11] (HP).

†[נָזַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: *Pf.* וְהִזִּיר לַ׳ consec. v[12]; *Impf.* יַזִּיר לַ׳ v[5]; also יַיִן . . . יַזִּיר v[3] *from wine . . . he shall abstain as a Nazirite; Inf.* לְהַזִּיר לַ׳ v[2], כָּל־יְמֵי הַזִּירוֹ לַ׳ v[6].

†[מְנֻזָּר] **n.[m.] pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—only sf. מְנֻזָּרֶיהָ Na 3[17] with d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 90 h] (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö[II. 1, 90] prop. מְנַזְּרֶיהָ = *thy crowned ones;* Gr רוֹזְנֶיהָ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נֹחַ n.pr. v. נוח **נַחְבִּי n.pr.** v. חבה.

†[נָחָה] **vb. lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَى *go in direction of, turn* (eyes) *toward*);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. נָחֲנִי Gn 24[27]+2 t.; וְנָחֵךְ Is 58[11]; נָחָם Ex 13[17]; 2 ms. נָחִיתָ Ex 15[13] ψ 77[21]; *Imv.* נְחֵה Ex 32[34]; sf. נְחֵנִי ψ 5[9]+2 t.;—*lead, bring*, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32[34] (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60[11] 108[11] (both sq. עַד־; ‖ הוביל); usu. subj. ׳י Gn 24[27] (J; also sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13[17] (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15[13] (song; ‖ נהל), ψ 77[21]; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5[9] (‖ הושר דרך), 27[11] (sq. בְּאֹרַח; ‖ הורה דרך), 139[24] (sq. בדרך עולם); cf. Is 58[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִנְחַנִי Gn 24[48]; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחָתָם Ne 9[12]; *Impf.* sf. יַנְחֵנִי Nu 23[7] ψ 23[3]; יַנְחֻנוּ Dt 32[12] Pr 18[16]; 3 fs. תַּנְחֶה Pr 6[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנְחֹתָם Ne 9[19]; לְנַחֹתָם Ex

Digitized by Google

13^{21};—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23^{7} (JE; +מִן).—1 S 22^{4} (+אֶת־פָּנַי), 1 K 10^{26} 2 K 18^{11} v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31^{18}, of guiding constellations 38^{32} (‖הוציא); usu. subj. יי Gn 24^{48} (J; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Dt 32^{12} ψ $78^{14.53.72}$ (Isr. as flock; ‖רעה); Is 57^{18} ψ 107^{30} (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13^{21} (J), Ne $9^{12.19}$; also Jb 12^{23} (‖שׁמח), ψ 67^{5}; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23^{3} 31^{4} (‖נהל), 61^{3} (sq. בְּ), 73^{24}; cf. 43^{3} 139^{10} (‖אחז), 143^{10} (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6^{22} 11^{3} 18^{16} (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. **נחל** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נַחֲלָה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm. l.c.; Min. *id.*, Hom Sodar. Chrest. 128).

נַחֲלָה $_{224}$ **n.f. possession, property, inheritance** (orig. *gift*; NH = BH);—נ׳ Nu 18^{23}+; נַחֲלָת ψ 16^{6} (Ges §90 f), rd. נַחֲלָתִי EwSS We Kö §§ 1, 1, 426; cstr. נַחֲלַת Jos 13^{23}; sf. נַחֲלָתִי Ru 4^{6}; נַחֲלָתְכֶם ψ 105^{11}; pl. נְחָלוֹת Is 49^{8}, נְחָלֹת Jos 19^{51};—**1.** *property:* **a.** in Canaan given by יי to Israel, †נחלת ישׂראל Ju 20^{6}; †נ׳ יעקב Is 58^{14}, esp. †אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לְךָ נַחֲלָה Dt 4^{21} 15^{4} 19^{10} 20^{16} 21^{23} 24^{4} 25^{19} 26^{1} (all D); הנחלה אשׁר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12^{14}. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 16^{14} 36^{2} Jos 14^{3} (restore לְ), $17^{4.14}$ 19^{49} (all P); נתן לני לְ Dt 29^{7} Jos 11^{23} 14^{13} (all D^{2}); נָחֲלוּ נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); תֵּחֵלֵק בנ׳ Nu $26^{53.56}$ (P); נפל בנחלה Nu 34^{2} (P), Ju 18^{1} Ez 47^{22}; הפיל בנ׳ Jos 13^{6} 23^{4} (D^{2}), Ez 45^{1} 47^{22}, also v^{29} (Co rds. ב for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111^{6}; of the king 2^{8}. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu $18^{23.24}$ Dt 10^{9} 12^{12}; their possession is יי Nu 18^{20}(P); יי הוּא נחלתו Dt 10^{9} 18^{2} Jos $13^{14.33}$ (all D); the tithes Nu $18^{21.24.26}$ (P). **e.** †יי takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10^{1} 1 K 8^{53} 2 K 21^{14} Is 19^{25} Mi 7^{18} ψ 33^{12} 68^{10} 106^{5}; עם נחלה Dt 4^{20} (D^{2}); עַמְּךָ וְנַחֲלָתְךָ Dt $9^{26.29}$ (D), 1 K 8^{51}; ‖ עַם Is 47^{6} Jo 2^{17} 4^{2} Mi 7^{14} ψ 28^{9} $78^{62.71}$ $94^{5.14}$ 106^{40}; נחלת יי 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 20^{19} 21^{3}; נ׳ אלהים 2 S 14^{16}; יעקב חבל נ׳ Dt 32^{9}; שׁבט נ׳ Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, ψ 74^{2}; שׁבטי נ׳ Is 63^{17}; also, the holy mt. Ex 15^{17} (song), temple Je 12^{7} ψ 79^{1}, land Je 2^{7} $12^{8.9}$ 16^{18} 50^{11}. †**2.** *portion, share:* **a.** assigned by God, Is 54^{17} ψ 37^{18} 127^{3}; elsewh. ‖ חֵלֶק Jb 20^{29} 27^{13} 31^{2}. **b.** by choice, ‖חֵלֶק, לא נ׳ לנו בבן ישׁי 2 S 20^{1} *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16}. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ Gn 31^{14}(E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father;* העביר נ׳ לְ Nu $27^{7.8}$ (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto;* נתן נ׳ לְ Nu $27^{9.10.11}$ (P), Jb 42^{15}; †נחלת אבות Nu $36^{3.8}$ 1 K $21^{3.4}$ Pr 19^{14}; נ׳ לבני תהיה Ez 46^{16}.

†**נָחַל** **vb. denom. get or take as a possession** (cf. Gerber $^{236\,ff.}$; Ecclus נחל $45^{22\,b}$+; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Zc 2^{16}; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23^{30}+8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57^{13}; 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18^{23}+5 t.; 26^{55}+2 t.; +8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* נָחֹל Nu 34^{18} Jos 19^{49};—**1.** *take possession, inherit:* **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23^{30}(E), 32^{13}(J), Is 57^{13} Ez 47^{14}; Zion and Judah ψ 69^{37}. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17^{6}(J); נחלה אשׁר נ׳ Dt 19^{14}(D), Nu 35^{8}(P), cf. Jos 14^{1} (P); without acc., *have or get a* (landed) *property*, Nu $18^{20.22.24}$ 26^{55} 32^{19} Jos 16^{4} 19^{9}(all P), Ju 11^{2}. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2^{9}; landed property בכל הגוים ψ 82^{8}. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34^{9}(J); Judah Zc 2^{16}. **2.** fig. *have* or *get as a possession, property:* testimonies ψ 119^{111}, glory Pr 3^{35}, good things 28^{10}, lies Je 16^{19}, wind Pr 11^{29}, simplicity 14^{18}. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession:* *Pf.* 3 ms. נִחַל Jos 13^{32}; 3 pl. נִחֲלוּ Jos 14^{1} 19^{51}; *Inf.* נַחֵל Nu 34^{29} (all P); also Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl.sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Is 24^{2}; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחַלְתֶּם Lv 25^{46} Nu 33^{54}; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34^{13} Ez 47^{13}; תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33^{54}; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32^{18}; *possess oneself of* land (acc.), Nu 33^{54} 34^{13}(P) Ez 47^{13}; נחלה Nu 32^{18}(P); slaves Lv 25^{46}(P) Is 14^{2}; abs., ref. to land Nu 33^{54}(P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32^{18} 34^{13} Is 14^{2}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3^{18}+3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנְחִיל Dt 3^{28}; יַנְחֵל Ez 46^{18}; 2 ms. sf. תַּנְחִילֶנָּה Dt 31^{7}+5 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְחִיל Is 49^{8} Pr 8^{21}; בְּהַנְחֵל Dt 32^{8} (on form cf. Ew §238 d Kö §53 k; rd. בְּהִנָּחֵל?); sf. הַנְחִילוֹ Dt 21^{16}; *Pt.* מַנְחִיל Dt 12^{10};—**1.** *give as a possession:* **a.** land of Canaan (given by יי or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} 12^{10} 19^{3} 31^{7} Jos 1^{6} (all D), Je 3^{18} 12^{14}. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8^{12} 1 S 2^{8} Pr 8^{21}; acc. rei Is 49^{8}; acc. pers. Dt 32^{8}. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21^{16}; acc. pers. +מן rei, Ez 46^{18}; acc. pers. Pr 13^{22}; לְ

Digitized by Google

pers. 1 Ch 28[8]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָנְחַלְתִּי Jb 7[3] *made to possess*, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity*.

[נְחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5[1] (title); most conj. = נְחִלּוֹת ✓חלל = חָלִיל *flute*; v. against this Bae[Einl. xi], who thinks (cf. Θ *ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομούσης* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלָה [cf. 𝔙], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחֻלָּת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נָחַל (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†1. נַחַל **n.m.**[2 K 3, 16] torrent, torrent-valley, wady (Ecclus 40[13.16]; NH *id.*, *stream* (rare); 𝔗 נַחְלָא, Syr. ܢܚܠܐ, = BH; As. *naḫlu* = BH; Lag[BN 140 Anm.] thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεέλ = נַחַל pronounced *נְחַל; on ג in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Ha[Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, 1. 14]); — abs. ג Gn 32[24]+, נַחְלָה ψ 124[4]; cstr. נַחַל Gn 26[17]+; c. ה loc. Nu 34[5]; so read also Ez 47[19] 48[28] (where MT נַחֲלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחֲלַיִם Ez 47[9], but rd. הַנַּחַל Θ 𝔗 ⊜ 𝔙 Co Berthol; pl. נְחָלִים Nu 21[4]+; נְחָלַי Dt 8[7]+; sf. נְחָלֶיהָ Is 34[9]; — **1.** *torrent*, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5[21.21.21] 4[7.13] ψ 83[10] (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9[21] (cf. Ex 32[20]); so Am 5[24] (sim. of righteousness); הַנַּ׳ הַשּׁוֹטֵף 2 Ch 32[4] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת); נָהֲפְכוּ נ׳ לְנֹפֶת Is 34[9]; sim. of tears La 2[18]; hyperb. נ׳־שֶׁמֶן Mi 6[7] *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20[17] (‖ פַּלְגוֹת, נְהָרִים); fig. נ׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 2 S 22[5] *torrents of worthlessness* (‖ מְשַׁבְּרֵי [מָוֶת], = ψ 18[5]; נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף sim. of glory of nations Is 66[12], fig. of invaders Je 47[2] (‖ מַיִם), or foes ψ 124[4] (נַחֲלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17[4.6] (for drinking), drying up in summer v[7] (יָבֵשׁ; all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110[7], and (fig.) נ׳ עֲדָנֶיךָ 36[9]; Jb 6[15.15] (אֲפִיק, נְחָלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78[20] (מַיִם, שֶׁטֶף, ‖ מַיִם), cf. 74[15] (+ מַעְיָן); fig. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה Pr 18[4] (נ׳ נֹבֵעַ; ‖ מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11[15] (divisions of river, נָהָר), in desert 35[6] (‖ מַיִם), Je 31[9] (מַיִם, נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47[5.5.9b] (all del. Co), v[6.7.9a] (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v[12]; containing fish, etc. Lv 11[9.10] (‖ מַיִם, יַמִּים), Ec 1[7.7]; fig. of רוּחַ י׳ Is 30[28] (נ׳ פְּרִית, נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף), 30[33] (נ׳ פְּרִית).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17[40] Ne 2[15] Is 57[6]; with torrent flowing through it, נ׳ אֵיתָן Dt 21[4.4.6], אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם Dt 8[7] (‖ עֵינָיִם, יִתְהֹמוֹת יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה מַעְיָנֵי), cf. 10[7], 1 K 18[5] (‖ הַמַּיִם), ψ 104[10]; abode of Elijah 1 K 17[3.5] (cf. v[4.6.7] supr.); עַרְבֵי נ׳ Pr 30[17] (cf. 1 K 17[4.6]); נ׳ הַבְּשׂוֹת Is 7[19] as home of bees; fertile, נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23.24] (E); נ׳ אֲבִי הַנּ׳ Ct 6[11]; נ׳ עַרְבֵי־נ׳ *poplars of the wady* Lv 23[40] (H), Jb 40[22]; נ׳ עֲרָבִים Is 15[7]; needing water Gn 26[17] (נ׳ גְּרָר), v[19] (J), cf. 2 K 3[16.17]; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17[13]; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30[6], cf. בְּצוּר הַנְּחָלִים 22[24]; place of child-sacrifice Is 57[5]; burial-place Jb 21[33] (רִגְבֵי נ׳). — Nu 24[6] v. 11. נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14] (E), Dt 2[24.36.36] 3[8.12.16.16] 4[48] Jos 12[1.2.2] 13[9.9] (all D), v[16.16] (P), 2 K 10[33]; אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 32[9] (J), Dt 1[24]; בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; גֶּדֶר 2 S 24[5]; גֶּרֶד Nu 21[12] (E), Dt 2[13.13.14]; יַבֹּק Gn 32[24] (J), Dt 2[37] 3[16] Jos 12[2] (all D); קְדֵרוֹן 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37] 15[13] 18[40] 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 15[16] 29[16] 30[14] Je 31[40]; קָנָה Jos 16[8] 17[9.9.9] (all P); שׁוֹרֵק Ju 16[4]; נ׳ הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4[18]; נ׳ מִצְרַיִם is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḫal* [*mat*] *Muṣri*, Dl[Par. 310] Schr[COT Nu 34, 5]) Nu 34[5] (P), Jos 15[4] (D), v[47] (P), 1 K 8[65] 2 K 24[7] 2 Ch 7[8] Is 27[12], + (om. מצרים) Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6[14] (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wâdy el-Aríish*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*); on identif. of נ׳ Jos 15[7] 19[11] (both P), 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32], 2 Ch 20[16] 33[14], v. Comm.; אֲשֶׁר הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21[15], v. אֲשֶׁר.

3. *Miner's shaft*, נ׳ פָּרַץ Jb 28[4].

†11. [נַחַל] **n.[m.]** perh. **palm-tree** (Ar. نَخْلٌ, n. unit. نَخْلَةٌ; v. Perles[JQ, July, 1899, 668]); — only pl. abs., כְּנְחָלִים נְטָיוּ Nu 24[6] *like palm-trees*, which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage). So Perles[l.c.], who compares כערבי נחל Ecclus 50[12a], Θ *ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων*.

†נַחֲלִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—*of Ēl*); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21[18.19] (JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wâle* (v. Bliss[PEF 1895, 204, 215]).

†נַחֲלָמִי **adj.gent.** (noun not found); — Je 29[24]; also v[31.32] (where van d. H. נְחֶלָמִי).

נַחֲלַת v. נַחֲלָה.

†[נחם] **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*; Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[323]; 𝔗 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 84]; Ar. نَحَمَ *breathe pantingly* (of horse)); — **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַם Am 7[3] + 4 t.; נָחַם Je 20[16] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִחַמְתִּי Gn 6[7] + 8 t.; נִחַמְתִּי Zc 8[14]; 2 mpl. נִחַמְתֶּם Ex 14[22]; *Impf.* יִנָּחֵם Ex 13[17] + 6 t.; וַיִּנָּחֶם Gn 6[6] + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּחֵם Ex 32[12] ψ 90[13]; *Inf.* הִנָּחֵם Je 31[15] 1 S 15[29]; *Pt.* נִחָם Ju 21[15] + 3 t.;

Digitized by Google

—**1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion,* for others, abs. Je 15[6]; c. עַל ψ 90[13]; אֶל Ju 21[6]; לְ v[15]; מִן 2[18]. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent,* of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13[17] (E), ψ 106[45] Je 20[16] Jo 2[14] Zc 8[14]; ‖ שָׁקַר 1 S 15[29.29]; מֵאַס Jb 42[6]; שׁוּב Je 4[28] 31[19] Jon 3[9]; חוּם Ez 24[14]; לֹא נ׳, ‖ נִשְׁבַּע ψ 110[4]; c. עַל Am 7[3.6] Je 8[6] 18[10]; עַל־הָרָעָה for ill done to others Ex 32[12.14] (J), Je 18[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 3[10] 4[2]; אֶל־הָרָעָה 2 S 24[16] = 1 Ch 21[15] (עַל), Je 26[3.13.19] 42[10]; כִּי Gn 6[6.7] (J), 1 S 15[11.35]. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted:* abs. Gn 38[12] (J) ψ 77[3] Ez 31[16]; c. עַל 2 S 13[39] Je 31[15]; עַל הָרָעָה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14[22] 32[31]; אַחֲרֵי Gn 24[67] (J). **4.** *comfort oneself, ease oneself,* by taking vengeance c. מִן Is 1[24]; עַל 57[6].

Piel *Pf.* נִחַם Is 49[13]; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְנַחֵם Jb 29[25]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲמוּ Jb 42[11]; יְנַחֲמֻן Zc 10[2] + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַחֲמוּ Is 40[1.1]; *Inf.* נַחֵם Is 61[2]; sf. נַחֲמוֹ Gn 37[35] + 9 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1[2], pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69[21], + 11 t. Pt.—*comfort, console,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), 1 Ch 19[3] = 2 S 10[3]; ψ 69[21] Ec 4[1.1] Zc 10[2] Na 3[7] La 1[16]; c. acc. pers. Gn 50[21] (E) 2 S 12[24] 1 Ch 7[21] 19[2] Jb 2[11] 7[13] 21[34] 29[25] Ru 2[13] ψ 23[4] 71[21] 119[76.82] Is 12[1] 22[4] 40[1.1] 51[3.3.12.19] 61[2] 66[13.13] Ez 14[22] 16[54] Zc 1[17] La 2[13]; ‖ עזר ψ 86[17]; רָחַם Is 49[13]; נאל Is 52[9]; שׁמח Je 31[13]; מן rei Gn 5[29] (J); עַל Je 16[7] 42[11]; אל 2 S 10[3] = עַל 1 Ch 19[3]; מְנַחֲמֵי עמל Jb 16[2]; אֵין מְנַחֵם לְ La 1[2.9.17.21].

Pual *Pf.* נֻחָמָה Is 54[11]; *Impf.* תְּנֻחָמוּ Is 66[13]; *be comforted, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. הִתְנֻחָמְתִּי (for הִתְנַ׳; but del. Co) Ez 5[13]; *Impf.* יִתְנֶחָם Dt 32[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנֶחָם ψ 119[52]; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37[35]; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27[42]—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עֲבָדָיו *upon his servants* Dt 32[36] = ψ 135[14]. **2.** *rue, repent of,* ‖ נוּב, Nu 23[19] (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), ψ 119[52]. **4.** *ease oneself,* by taking vengeance Ez 5[13] (?); c. לְ pers. Gn 27[42] (JE): cf. **Qal 4.**

†נַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]; Ⓖ Ναχεθ, A Ναχεμ, ⓁL Ναουμ.

†נַחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance,* Ho 13[14].

†נַחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1[1], Ⓖ Ναουμ.

†נְחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7[7] Ⓖ Ναουμ = רְחוּם Ezr 2[2].

†[נְחוּם] **n.m. 1.** *comfort,* pl. נֶחָמִים Is 57[18] Zc 1[13]. **2.** *compassion,* sf. נְחוּמַי Ho 11[8] (We rds. רַחֲמַי).

†נְחַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts,* Ⓖ Νεεμιας (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. נחמיה(ו) on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann[JAs 1883, Févr.-Mars. 156 No. 42]);—**1.** the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1[1] 8[9] 10[2] 12[26.47]. **2.** ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3[16]. **3.** one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7].

†נַחֲמָנִי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7[7]; Ⓖ Νεεμιου (gen.).

†[נֶחָמָה] **n.f.** comfort, sf. נֶחָמָתִי ψ 119[50] Jb 6[10].

†מְנַחֵם **n. pr. m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15[14.16.17.19.20.21.22.23]; Ⓖ Μαναημ.

†[תַּנְחוּם] **n.m.** ψ 94[19] *consolation,* only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7]; sf. תַּנְחֻמָיִךְ ψ 94[19]; תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ Is 66[11]; תַּנְחוּמוֹת Jb 15[11]; תַּנְחוּמֹתַיְכֶם 21[2].

†תַּנְחֻמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag[BN 126 f.] thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8] = 2 K 25[23] (Lag[L c.] conj. תחמס, Egyptian name).

נַחְנוּ v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

†[נָחַץ] **vb. urge** (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba[NB 175]), דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ 1 S 21[9] *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓖ κατὰ σπουδήν, A κατασπεύδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَضَ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאוּץ (from אוץ), > נחוש.

נחר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. *naḫiru, nostril;* Ar. نَخَرَ *snort,* نُخْرٌ *nostril;* Eth. ንኅረ *snort;* Syr. ܢܚܪ *id.,* ܢܚܪܐ *nostril;* ⅁ נְחִירָא *id.;* also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6[29] etc., v. I. חרר.

†[נַחַר] **n.[m.] a snorting;** sf. נַחְרוֹ Jb 39[20] (of horse).

†[נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו Je 8[16].

†נָחוֹר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—**1.** father of Terah Gn 11[22.23.24.25] (all P), 1 Ch 1[26]. **2.** son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11[26.27] (P), v[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] cf. 29[5] (all J), Jos 24[2] (E); עִיר נ׳ Gn 24[10] (J); אֱלֹהֵי נ׳ 31[53] (E).—Ⓖ always Ναχωρ.

Digitized by Google

†[נָחִיר] **n.[m.]** **nostril** (appar. fr. above √, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נְחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would=*perforation*, and נחר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מְנָחִירָיו יֵצֵא עָשָׁן Jb 41[12] (of crocodile).

†נַחֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[37]; Ⓖ Γελωρε, ⓖL Αραια;=†נַחְרַי 1 Ch 11[39]; Ⓖ Ναχωρ, A Νααραι, ⓖL Νοαραι.

I. נחשׁ (appar. onomatop. √of foll.=*hiss*, so Thes Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 287] al.).

†I. נָחָשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 3, 1] **serpent** (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَشٌ *serpent, viper* (Lane[406] anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag[M. I. 230; BN 50, 186] Ba[ES 48], but improb.; Ar. نَحَسَ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag[BN 50]);—abs. נ Am 5[19]+; cstr. נְחַשׁ Nu 21[9]+ 2 t.; pl. נְחָשִׁים Nu 21[6] Je 8[17];—**1.** *serpent:* **a.** as biting, Am 5[19] Ec 10[8], in spite of charm (לָחַשׁ) v[11] [cf. Ecclus 12[13]], Je 8[17] (+צְפָעֹנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6] (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.]), and sg. v[9], also (coll.) v[7], cf. נ שָׂרָף Dt 8[15] (+עַקְרָב); נ fig. of oppressor, מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צֶפַע וּפִרְיוֹ שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29]; fig. of Dan Gn 49[17] (poem in J; ‖ שְׁפִיפֹן); חֲמַת נ ψ 58[5] (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נ 140[4]; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22[32] (‖ צְפָעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes נ Ex 4[3] (J), cf. 7[15] (E); דֶּרֶךְ נ עֲלֵי צוּר Pr 30[19]. **c.** נ (appar.) as hissing Je 46[22] (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65[25] cf. Mi 7[17] (in sim.; v. also Gn 3[14]). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3[1.2.4.13.14]. **2.** נְחַשְׁתָּן (הַ) נ, bronze image of serpent Nu 21[9.9] 2 K 18[4] (cf. נְחֻשְׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. נ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִוְיָתָן נ בָּרִחַ 3[8]; also . . . לִוְיָתָן נ עֲקַלָּתוֹן Is 27[1] (symbol. of world-powers); נ of sea-monster Am 9[3].—נ c. vb. נָשַׁךְ *bite* Nu 21[6]+8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö[Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. I (1860), 412–416] RS[Kinship 197; Sem. I. 421 f., 2d ed. 442] We[Skizzen III. 147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 5].

†II. נָחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11[1.1.2] 12[12] 2 S 10[2] 1 Ch 19[1.2]; perh. also 2 S 17[27]; Ⓖ Ναας. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17[25], si vera l.: Ⓖ Ναας, but ⓖL Ιεσσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2[16]); We[Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1] Löhr defend נחשׁ; dub. We[Sm] HPS. **3.** giving name to a city, עִיר נ 1 Ch 4[12], Ⓖ πόλεως Ναας; ⓖL Ηρναας.

†נַחְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[20.20] 1 Ch 2[10.11]. Ⓖ Ναασσων (DHM[ZMG XXXVII (1883), 15] cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

†II. [נָחַשׁ] **vb. only Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ acc. to Nö[Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. I (1860), 413] Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 287] Lag[BN 186] Gerber[Verb. Denom. 29]; otherwise We[Skizzen III. 147] Me[Chrest. Targ. s.v.] Ba[ES 48] (agst. him v. Sta[Th. Lz. April 23, 1894, 235]); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נַחַשׁ, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS[JPh. XIV. 115];—NH Qal Pt. נוֹחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחֵשׁ, נְחֵשׁ, all=*divine, learn by omens;* perh. cp. also Ar. نَحِسَ *be unlucky* Lane[2775] cf. Me[l.c.]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִחַשׁ 2 K 21[6] 2 Ch 33[6]; 1 s. נִחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30[27]; *Impf.* יְנַחֵשׁ Gn 44[5.15]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33], וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 2 K 17[17]; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19[26]; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵשׁ 1 K 20[33]; *Pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18[10] (cf. esp. RS[JPh. XIV. 113 ff.]);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44[5] (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v[15]; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (+עֹנֵן וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִים), 2 K 17[17] (‖ וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18[10] (+לֹקֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19[26] (H; ‖ תְּעוֹנֵנוּ). **2.** *observe the signs* or *omens* Gn 30[27] (J); so prob. וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33] now the men *were observing the signs.*

†נַחַשׁ **n.[m.]** **divination, enchantment,** only abs. נ Nu 23[23] (JE; ‖ קֶסֶם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נחשׁ (√of foll., meaning unknown).

1. נְחֹשֶׁת **n.m.**[1 K 7, 45] (cf. Albrecht[ZAW XVI (1896), 137] 108; **f.** 1 Ch 18[8]) **copper, bronze** (NH=BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb[222]; Syr. ܢܚܫܐ, Ar. نُحَاسٌ, Eth. ናሐስ (so also OEth. DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]); WMM[As. u. Eur. 127] cites Egypt. *teḥ(ḥ)ost, copper* (=**teṇḥost*), as loan-wd. fr. נְחֹשֶׁת+fem. art.);—נ abs. Gn 4[22]+; cstr. Ex 38[29]; sf. נְחֻשָּׁתִי La 3[7], נְחֻשָּׁתֵךְ Ez 16[36], נְחֻשָּׁתָהּ 24[11], נְחֹשָׁם 2 K 25[13]+2 t.; du. נְחֹשָׁתַיִם Ju 16[21] +6 t.;—**1.** *copper,* as ore Dt 8[9], cf. Zc 6[8]; worked by artificer Gn 4[22] (J) 1 K 7[14.14] 2 Ch 24[12]; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now[Arch. I. 243] Benz[Arch. 214]—of armour 1 S 17[5.6] 1 K 14[27], utensils 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18], Lv 6[21] Nu 17[4]+very oft., altar 2 K 16[14.15] Ex 38[30] 39[39], etc., and other objects Nu 21[9.9] (JE), 2 K 18[4] 1 K 4[13] 7[16 ff.]+, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7[14]; polished מְמֹרָט v[45], מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] (cf. Lv 6[21]); and shining מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27]. On

Digitized by Google

נ קָלָל Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ v. קלל; נ as spoil of war 2 S 8⁸ 2 K 25¹³=Je 52¹⁷·²⁰ etc. †**2.** *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16²¹ 2 S 3³⁴ 2 K 25⁷=Je 39⁷ 52¹¹ 2 Ch 36⁶, also 33¹¹; sg. only La 3⁷ (fig. of oppression). **3.** as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60¹⁷·¹⁷; fig. of worthless people Je 6²⁸ (+פַּרְזֶל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22¹⁸ (+בְּדִיל, בַּרְזֶל, שִׂטְרָת). —On Ez 16³⁶ v. IV. נחש. **4.** fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28²³.

†נְחוּשׁ **adj. of bronze**;—אִם־בְּשָׂרִי נ׳ Jb 6¹² *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (‖ אֲבָנִים; cf. 40¹⁸).

†נְחוּשָׁה and (Lv 26¹⁹ Jb 40¹⁸) נְחֻשָׁה **n.f. copper, bronze** (only poet.; cf. I. נְחֹשֶׁת);—נ׳ **alw.** abs.;—**1.** *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28². **2.** *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy,=*bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22³⁵= ψ 18³⁵, Jb 20²⁴; gates Is 45²; fig. of strength Jb 40¹⁸ (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41¹⁹, Mi 4¹³ (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48⁴ (‖ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); unproductive earth Lv 26¹⁹.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּא **n.pr.f.** mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24⁸; ⓖ Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, ⓖL Νεεσθαν.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּן **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent 2 K 18⁴ prob. = *bronze*-god (so Thes, v. also Bau[Sem. Rel. I. 288]; cf. נְחַשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת v⁴ Nu 21⁹·⁹);—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of ⓖ Νεσθαλεε, AⓖL Νε(ι)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נָחָשׁ *serpent* (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 482] נחש+תן, Klo[ad loc.] נחש+יתן); Lag[BN 188, 206] thinks loan-wd.

IV. **נחש** (poss. √of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei[Urschrift 392] cp. Ar. نَخَسَ [=*goad, prick;* نِخَاسٌ a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נְחֹשֶׁת [*bottom* of vessel, Levy[NHWB III. 374]]).

†II. [נַחֲשֶׁת] **n.**[**f.**] sf. נַחֲשְׁתֵּךְ **Ez** 16³⁶ where context (‖ עֶרְוָה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 730]); Sm prop. תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ, so appar. Toy[Hpt]; Or בָּשְׁתֵּךְ.

†[נָחַת] **vb.** (Aram. and poet.) **go down, descend** (Aram. נְחַת, ܢܚܬ; Palm. נחת Lzb[322]); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחַת Je 21¹³; 3 fs. תִּחַת Pr 17¹⁰, וְתִנָּחַת ψ 38³; 3 mpl. יֵחַתּוּ Jb 21¹³ (forms יֵחַת, יֵחַתּוּ v. also חתת);—**1.** *go down, descend*, to attack Je 21¹³; into She'ôl Jb 21¹³. **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38³ (hand of יי; ‖**Niph.** v. infr.); sq. בְּ *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17¹⁰ (of reproof). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נֶחֱתוּ sq. בְּ=*penetrate* ψ 38³, (of arrows of יי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22³⁵ (v. Ges[§ 145, 7]); =3 fs. וְנִחַתָּה ψ 18³⁶; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵת ψ 65¹¹;—*cause to descend*=*press down*, acc. to most, in וְנִ׳ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22³⁵=ψ 18³⁵ *so that my arms press down, stretch*, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יַנְחֵת; HPS וַיָּשֶׁת *and makes my arms a bow of bronze;* of *pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65¹¹. **Hiph.** *Imv.* הַנְחֵת Jo 4¹¹ thither *bring down* thy heroes, יי! (on form cf. Ges[§ 64 R. 3] Kö[I. 314 f.]).

†II. נַחַת **n.**[**m.**] **descent**;—only cstr., of יי's arm in judgment Is 30³⁰.—I. נַחַת v. sub נוח.

†[נָחֵת] **adj. descending**;—mpl. נְחֵתִים (on form cf. Kö[II. 81]), 2 K 6⁹ (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after ⓖ נֶחְבָּאִים *hidden.*

†III. נַחַת **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36¹³·¹⁷ (P; ⓖ Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, ⓖL Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1³⁷ (ⓖ Ναχες, A ⓖL Ναχεθ). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6¹¹, ⓖ Καιναθ, ⓖL Νααθ;—prob. crpt. for תֹּחַ v¹⁹, or תֹּחוּ 1 S 1¹ (v. these words and We[de gent. 37 f.] [who prop. תַּחַת for נַחַת], Dr[1 S 1. 1]). **3.** an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31¹³, ⓖ Μαεθ, A Ναεθ, ⓖL Νααθ.

נטה ט ט ה 215 **vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend** (NH *id., incline, spread tent*, etc.; Ar. نطو نَطَا *stretch out*);—**Qal** 137 *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Gn 33¹⁹+; 3 fs. נָטְתָה Nu 22²³; 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15¹³; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21¹² Is 45¹², נָטְיוּ ψ 73² Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יֵטֶה Jb 15²⁹, juss. יֵט Zp 2¹³; וַיֵּט Gn 12⁸+, וַיָּט׳ Gn 26²⁷ 1 Ch 15¹; 3 fs. תֵּטֶה Jb 31⁷, וַתֵּט Nu 22²³+2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֵּט Pr 4⁵·²⁷; 3 mpl. וַיִּטּוּ 1 S 8³; 1 pl. נֵטֶה Nu 20¹⁷ 21²²; *Imv.* נְטֵה Ex 8¹+; *Inf. cstr.* נְטוֹת Ju 19⁸+4 t., נְטֹת Ex 23²; sf. נְטֹתִי Ex 7⁵, נְטוֹתוֹ ψ 109²³; *Pt. act.* נֹטֶה Je 10²⁰+6 t., נוֹטֶה Ez 25¹⁶+3 t.; sf. נוֹטֵיהֶם Is 42⁵; *pass.* נָטוּי ψ 62⁴+2 t.,+ψ 73² (v. infr.); fs. נְטוּיָה Is 5²⁵+24 t.; pl. נְטוּיוֹת Is 3¹⁶ Qr (Kt נטוות):—**1. a.** *stretch out, extend*, hand, rod, usu. c. acc.+עַל of direction Ex 9²²·²³ 10¹²·¹³·²¹·²² (all E), 7¹⁹ 14¹⁶·²¹·²⁶·²⁷ (all P), abs. Jos 8¹⁹ (JE), Ex 8¹² (P); c. ב of dart or rod נ׳ בַּגְּיִדוֹן אֶל־ Jos 8¹⁸·¹⁸ (JE), נ׳ יָדְךָ בְּמַטֶּךָ עַל־ Ex 8¹ (P), cf. v² and (עַל om.) v¹³ (all P), Jos 8²⁶ (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ׳ יָדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15²⁵;

Digitized by Google

esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5^{25} 23^{11} Zp 1^{4} 2^{13} Ez $6^{14}+7$ t. Ez, Ex 7^{5} (P); c. אֶל *against* Je 51^{25}, cf. sword Ez 30^{25}; abs. Ex 15^{12} (song); pt. pass. נָטוּי Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck;* oft. זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה *arm stretched out* (of יהוה) to deliver, Dt $4^{34}+14$ t. (v. זְרוֹעַ); אֲזוֹרוֹעַ נ׳ Je 32^{21}; יָד נ׳, to oppose, Je 21^{5}; עוֹד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה in judgment, Is 5^{25} (‖ לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹ), so $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} (all ‖ *id.*), cf. 14^{27}; הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל־ v^{26}; נָטִיתִי יָדִי Pr 1^{24} (of wisdom's appeal; ‖ קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21^{13} (subj. יהוה; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34^{11} La 2^{8}; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44^{13}, and (c. עַל) Jb 38^{5}. **c.** = *offer*, only שָׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹטֶה עָלָיִךְ 1 Ch 21^{10} *three* things *do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also ‖ 2 S 24^{12}, v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12^{8} 26^{25} 35^{21} (all J), 33^{19} (E), Ju 4^{11}, cf. Je 43^{10}; fig. of establishing people Je 10^{20}; of sacred tent Ex 33^{7} (JE), 2 S 6^{17} = 1 Ch 16^{1}, 1 Ch 15^{1} 2 Ch 1^{4}; obj. heavens (spread out by יהוה as tent) Je $10^{12}+9$ t., cf. Jb 26^{7}; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{22}.

3. *Bend, turn, incline:* **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21^{15} (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22^{23} (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v^{33} (מִפָּנַי), cf. v^{33} (לְפָנַי); c. adv. acc. 22^{26}, so of Isr. 20^{17}, and (c. מֵעָלָיו) v^{21}; c. ב *into*, 21^{22}; of individ. 2 S 2^{19} (לְלֶכֶת עַל), v^{21} (עַל), Je 14^{8} (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38^{1} (עַד), v^{16} (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2^{28} (c. אַחֲרֵי), cf. Ju 9^{3} (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23^{2} [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$], 1 S 8^{3} (all c. אַחֲרֵי); c. מִן Jb 31^{7} ψ 44^{19}, cf. Pr 4^{5} and (c. adv. acc.) v^{27}; מֵעִם יהוה 1 K 11^{9} (of heart), cf. ψ $119^{51.157}$; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14^{7} (rd. לְבָבְךָ נָטָה or לִבְּךָ נֹטֶה Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS, Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20^{10} (‖ הָלַךְ, opp. שׁוּב אָחֳרַנִּית), fig. of failing life ψ 102^{12} 109^{23}; of day Ju 19^{8} + v^{9} (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, יְטֵה לָאָרֶץ Jb 15^{29}, לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17^{11} (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וַיֵּט בְּכֹחַ Ju 16^{30} *and he bowed with* all his *might* (after וַיִּלָּפֶת, וַיִּפָּתֵחַ; al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of יהוה, וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40^{2} *and he inclined unto me*,—וַתֵּט הַמּוֹלַחְמָה is rd. 1 S 4^{2} by Ⓖ Dr Klo Bu, cf. נָגַשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15} (Issachar under fig. of ass); עִיר נָטוּי ψ 62^{4} (sim. of fate of wicked; ‖ גֶּדֶר הֲדוּחָיָה); here belongs also prob. ψ 73^{2} (Kt) וַאֲנִי כִּמְעַט נָטוּ רַגְלָי *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיוּ Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ‖ כִּי־אֵין שִׁפְּחָה אֲשֶׁרִי); נ׳ לִבִּי ψ 119^{112} *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of יהוה, וַיֵּט שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22^{10} = ψ 18^{10}; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of יהוה, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39^{21} (J), שָׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66^{12} (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעָה ψ 21^{12} (עַל).

+Niph. *be stretched out;*—*Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטָּיוּ Nu 24^{6} (JE; cf. II. נחל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּטֶה עַל־ Zc 1^{16} (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנָּטוּ Je 6^{4} (of shadows, ‖ פָּנָה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִטָּה Ezr 7^{28} ψ 116^{2}, sf. הִטָּהּ; 3 fs. sf. הִטָּתוּ Pr 7^{21}; 1 s. הִטֵּיתִי Pr 5^{13}; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am $5^{12}+8$ t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25^{4} 35^{15}; *Impf.* יַטֶּה Is 31^{3}, וַיֵּט 2 S 9^{15} Ezr 9^{9}; 2 ms. תַּטֶּה Ex 23^{6} + 3 t., juss. תַּט ψ 27^{9} 141^{4}; 1 s. אַטֶּה Je 6^{13} ψ 49^{5}, אַט Jb 23^{11}, וְאַט Ho 11^{4}, but rd. perh. וָאֵט (cf. Now) as Je 15^{6}; etc.; *Imv.* הַטֵּה 2 K $19^{16}+7$ t., הַט ψ $17^{6}+5$ t. ψψ Pr; fs. הַטִּי Gn 24^{14} ψ 45^{11}; mpl. הַטּוּ Jos $24^{23}+3$ t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַטּוֹת Is 10^{2} + 4 t., לְהַט Ex 23^{2}; sf. לְהַטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22^{23}; *Pt.* מַטֶּה Dt 27^{19}; mpl. מַטִּים ψ 125^{5}, cstr. מַטֵּי Mal 3^{5};—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31^{3} (of יהוה in hostility), c. עַל Je 6^{12} 15^{6}. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21^{10}; as **Qal 2**: tent 16^{22} (+ לְ pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54^{2}. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22^{23} (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3^{27} (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6^{10} (acc. rei + acc. = *to*) = 1 Ch 13^{13} (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24^{14} (J; to give drink); intrans. only יְטוּ עַל־ Am 2^{8} *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הַטּוּ מִנִּי־אֹרַח Is 30^{11} *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; ‖ סוּרוּ מִנִּי־דָרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הַמַּטִּים עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125^{5} *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23^{11}. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19^{15}; *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K $11^{2.4}$ (c. אַחֲרֵי), v^{3} (abs.); לֵב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44^{20} cf. Jb 36^{18} (acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7^{21} (‖ תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24^{23} (E), cf. Pr 2^{2} (לְ); subj. יהוה 1 K 8^{58} ψ 119^{36}, c. עַל־ Pr 21^{1}; neg. (c. לְ) ψ 141^{4}. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. ‖ שָׁמַע: abs.

Digitized by Google

Je 7^{24}+6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25^{4} 44^{5} (+inf.), Is 55^{3}; to inspired teacher Pr 4^{20} (‖הַקְשִׁיב), 5^{1} (‖ *id.*) v^{13} (all c. ל), 22^{17} ψ 45^{11} 78^{1} (‖הַאֲזִינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49^{5}; of God, listening to men, sts. ‖שָׁמַע: 2 K 19^{16}=Is 37^{17}, Dn 9^{18}, c. ל ψ 17^{6}; also (c. אֶל־) 31^{3} 71^{2} 102^{3}, c. אֶל 88^{3} 116^{2}, abs. 86^{1}; once וְאַט אֵלָיו Ho 11^{4} *and I used to incline* etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אֲנִי; rd. perh. וָאַט (וְאֶט) (? וְאֶטֶּה) *and I inclined*, after (וְאֶהְיֶה). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of יי (cf. **Qal 3 b**), ψ 144^{5};=*hold out, extend* unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7^{28} 9^{9} (obj. חֶסֶד). **g.** *thrust aside*, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of *perverting* or *wresting* justice: Ex 23^{6} (E), 1 S 8^{3} Dt 16^{19} 24^{17} 27^{19} La 3^{35}, cf. Am 2^{7}; לְהַטּוֹת אֶרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17^{23}; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10^{2} Am 5^{12} Is 29^{21} Mal 3^{5}, יַטּוּ אֲבְיֹנִים מִדַּרְכָּהּ Jb 24^{4}, לְהַטּוֹת צַדִּיק בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Pr 18^{5}; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^{2} (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu$^{ZAW\ xi.\ (1891),\ 113}$ Ry$^{ad\ loc.}$). **h.** *thrust away*, of יי, עֲוֹנוֹתֵיכֶם הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה ψ 27^{9}; cf. אַל־תַּט בְּאַף עַבְדֶּךָ Je 5^{25} *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

†יְטָה Jos 21^{16}, יוּטָה (so Baer) 15^{55} **n.pr. loc.** town in Judah (15^{55} ⑥ Ιτaν. A⑥L Ιεττα, 21^{16} ⑥ Ταυι, ⑥L Ιεττα).

†מַטָּה, מַטָּה **adv.** **downwards** (from [מַט] for [מַטָּה] *a place of declension* (cf. נָטָה, **3 a**), with ה־ *loc.*, Ol$^{222\ b}$ Kö$^{II.\ 260}$: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עָלָה):—**1.** alone, Dt 28^{43} and thou shalt descend מַטָּה מַטָּה *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15^{24} לְמַעַן סוּר מִשְּׁאוֹל מ׳. **2.** לְמַטָּה: **a.** *downwards* Dt 28^{13} וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמ׳, Is 37^{31}=2 K 19^{30} שֹׁרֶשׁ לְמ׳ (cf. Ph CIS$^{I.\ 1.\ 2,\ 111\ f.}$ אל יכן לם שרש למט ופר למעל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31^{37} Ec 3^{21} 2 Ch 32^{30}; Ezr 9^{13} כי אתה חָשַׂכְתָּ לְמַטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעְלָה מֵעַל *above*, 2 Ch 34^{4}) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** וּלְמַטָּה, (*a*) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1^{27}, וּמִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְ׳ 8^{2}; (*b*) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 17^{23} לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְ׳. **3.** מִלְּמַטָּה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a**: opp. מִלְּמַעְלָה *above*), Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29}, 27^{5} = 38^{4}, 28^{27} = 39^{20}.

מַטֶּה $_{251}$ **n.m.**$^{Ex\ 4,\ 17}$ (**f.** Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) **1.** *staff, rod, shaft.* **2.** *branch.* **3.** *tribe* (Ecclus 48^{2} *staff*, $45^{6.25}$ *tribe*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 38^{25}+; cstr. מַטֵּה Ex 4^{20}+; sf. מַטֶּךָ Gn 38^{18} +5 t., מַטֶּךָ Ex 8^{1}, מַטֵּהוּ Is 10^{24}+10 t.; pl. מַטּוֹת 1 K 8^{1}+, etc.; sf. מַטּוֹתָם Ex 7^{12} Nu 17^{21}; also מַטָּיו Hb 3^{14} (but rd. מַטֶּיהָ, or—Gr—מַטֵּהוּ);—**1.** (cf. שֵׁבֶט, מַקֵּל) *staff* of traveller Gn $38^{18.25}$ (J); in gen. Is 10^{15} (sim.; ‖שֵׁבֶט); from staff as support comes fig. מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4^{16} 5^{16} 14^{13} Lv 26^{26} ψ 105^{16}; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex $4^{2.4}$ 7^{15} (J), 4^{17} $7^{17.20}$ 9^{23} 10^{13} 17^{5} (all E); cf. also Is 10^{26}; Ex 14^{16} Nu $20^{8.9.11}$ (all P); called מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4^{20} 17^{9} (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron $7^{9.10.12.19}$ $8^{1.12.13}$ (all P), and of Egyptian magicians $7^{12.12}$ (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu $17^{18.21.22.23}$ (cf. RS$^{Sem.\ i.\ 180;\ 2d\ ed.\ 197}$); carried even by warrior 1 S $14^{27.43}$; מַטֵּה שִׁכְמוֹ Is 9^{3} i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (‖שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ), cf. 10^{5} and v^{24} 14^{5} (‖שֵׁבֶט), all fig. of oppression; מַטֵּה מוּסָדָה 30^{32} *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מ׳ Ez $7^{10.11}$ (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but v. sub **3**; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28^{27}; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֹז Je 48^{17} (‖מַקֵּל), cf. ψ 110^{2}; so Nu $17^{17.17.17.17}$+10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb $3^{9.14}$ (cf. Now Da GASm). †**2.** *branch* of vine Ez $19^{11.12.14.14}$. **3.** *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7^{14} 8^{1}=2 Ch 5^{2}, Ex 31^{2} +5 t. Ex; Lv 24^{11}; Nu 1^{4}+89 t. Nu; Jos 7^{1} +56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6^{45}+21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12^{31}; prob. also Mi 6^{9} (vocative; so ⑥ We Now GASm).—Cf. שֵׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr$^{JPh.\ xi.\ (1882),\ 213\ f.}$

†מִטָּה **n.f.** **couch, bed** (*place of reclining*; מטותם Ecclus 48^{6});—abs. מִטָּה Am 3^{12}+14 t.; cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4^{21}; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6^{7}, מִטָּתְךָ Ex 7^{28}, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4^{7}+6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11^{2} 2 Ch 22^{11}, cstr. Am 6^{4} Est 1^{6};—*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4^{10}, cf. $v^{21.32}$ 1 K 17^{19}, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47^{31} (J; רֹאשׁ הַמִּ׳), cf. 48^{2}(J), 49^{33}(P), ψ 6^{7} Pr 26^{14} 2 Ch 24^{25} (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28^{23} 1 K 21^{4}; פְּאַת מ׳ Am 3^{12}; seat of King Solomon Ct 3^{7}; in bed-chamber (חֶדֶר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7^{28}(J), 2 S 4^{7}; sts. portable 1 S 19^{15} cf. $v^{13.16}$, hence=*bier*

Digitized by Google

2 S 3[31]; sts. high 2 K 1[4.6.16] (עֲלֵה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6[4]; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1[6]; cf. מ׳ כְּבוּדָה Ez 23[41] *glorious couch*; חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11] (v. חֶדֶר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שכב), עֶרֶשׂ.

†[מַטֵּה] **n.f. spreading, outspreading**;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges[§ 147, 7 a] Kö[II. 1, 192, 300]), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

†מְטֵה **n.[m.] that which is perverted, perverted justice** (see √**Hiph. 3 g**);—only וְהָעִיר מְלֵאָה מ׳ Ez 9[9] (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָמָס (as 7[23]).

†נָטַל **vb. lift, bear** (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; BAram. ℵ נְטַל *lift*; hence specif., Syr. ܢܛܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä[66 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַל La 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40[15]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵל 2 S 24[12];—*lift*, c. acc. Is 40[15] (fig. subj. ׳י); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24[12], but rd. נוֹטֶה (as ‖ 1 Ch 21[10]) We Bu HPS; *lift* (*and lay*) *upon* (עַל) La 3[28]. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. וְיִנַּטְלֵם Is 63[9] *and he bare them*, fig. of ׳י bearing his people (‖ וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם).

†נֶטֶל **n.[m.] burden, weight**;—נ׳ cstr., of sand, Pr 27[3] (‖ כֹּבֶד).

†[נָטִיל] **adj. laden**, only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כָסֶף Zp 1[11] *those laden with silver*.

†נָטַע **vb. plant** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM[ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Nu 24[6]+, 2 ms. נָטַעְתָּ Dt 6[11], sf. 3 mpl. נְטַעָתָם Je 12[2]; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45[4]+2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42[10] Ec 2[5], sf. וְנִטַּעְתִּיהוּ Je 2[21], וְנִטַּעְתִּיו consec. 2 S 7[10] = וְנִטַּעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17[9], וְנִטָּעוּ consec. Am 9[15]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11[45], וַיִּטַּע Gn 2[8]+2 t., sf. וַיִּטָּעֵהוּ Is 5[2]; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16[21]+2 t., sf. 3 fs. וַתִּטָּעֵהָ ψ 80[9]; sf. 3 mpl. וַתִּטָּעֵמוֹ Ex 15[17], וַתִּטָּעֵם ψ 44[3], etc.; *Imv.* נְטַע Je 29[5]+3 t.; *Inf.* לִנְטֹעַ Is 51[16] Je 18[9], לִנְטוֹעַ Je 1[10] 31[28], לָטַעַת Ec 3[2]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵעַ Je 11[17], נֹטֵעַ ψ 94[9] (shewing orig. *a* acc. to Lag[BN 84]); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31[5]; *pass.* נָטוּעַ Ec 3[2], pl. נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11];—**1.** *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24[6] (JE; subj. ׳י), Gn 21[33] (J), Lv 19[23] (H), Is 44[14] ψ 106[16] (subj. ׳י), Ec 2[5] also (fig. of people) Je 2[21] 11[17] ψ 80[9.16]; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9[20] (J), Am 5[11] 9[14] 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30] Zp 1[13] Dt 20[6] 28[30.39] Je 31[5.5.5] 35[7] Ez 28[26] Is 65[21] Pr 31[16] ψ 107[37] Ec 2[4]; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6[11] Jos 24[13](D); garden Gn 2[8] (׳י), Je 29[5.28]; so c. acc. אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]; נ׳ נְטָעִי נְטָעִים Is 17[10] (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65[22] Ec 3[2.2] (opp. עָקַר); c. 2 acc. Is 5[2] (*plant vineyard* with *vine*). **2.** *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17[10] = 1 Ch 17[9] Am 9[15] (opp. נָתַשׁ), Ez 36[36] Ex 15[17] (song), esp. Je 24[6] 32[41] (ב loc.), 42[10] (opp. נָתַשׁ), 45[10] (opp. *id.*), ψ 44[3] (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12[2]; abs. of establishing people Je 1[10] 18[9] 31[28]; more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51[16] (‖ לְיסֹד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11[45]; מַשְׂכְּרוֹת נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11] *nails planted*, i.e. fixed in; even נ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 94[9] *he that planted* the *ear*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִטָּעוּ Is 40[24] *be planted*, fig., = be established.

†[נֶטַע] **n.[m.] plantation, planting, plant**;—abs. נֶטַע Jb 14[9]; cstr. נְטַע Is 5[7]; sf. נִטְעָךְ Is 17[11]; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17[10];—**1.** *plantation* Is 5[7] (fig. of Judah, planted by ׳י); 17[10] (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17[11]. **3.** *plant* Jb 14[9] (in sim.).

†נְטָעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4[23], ⑥ Αζαειμ, A Αταειμ, ⑥L Εταειμ.

†[נָטִיעַ] **n.[m.] plant**;—only pl. נְטָעִים ψ 144[12] (fig. of vigorous sons).

†מַטָּע **n.m. place, or act of planting; plantation**;—abs. מ׳ Ez 34[29]; cstr. מַטַּע Is 61[3]; sf. מַטָּעוֹ Is 60[21] (Kt; Qr מַטָּעַי); מַטָּעָה Ez 17[7], also 31[4], but rd. מַטָּעָה ⑥ Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מַטָּעֵי Mi 1[6];—**1.** *planting-place*, מַטָּעֵי כֶרֶם Mi 1[6] *vlanting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31[4] (rd. מַטָּעָה, v. supr.); prob. also מ׳ לְשֵׁם < rd. מ׳ שָׁלֵם ⑥ Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place*; cf. מ׳ עֲרֻגוֹת 17[7] = *beds where it was planted*. **2.** act of *planting* נֵצֶר מ׳ Is 60[21] *shoot of his* (*my*) *planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ׳ ׳י Is 61[3] *plantation of* ׳י (*id.*).

†[נָטַף] **vb. drop, drip**, fig. (esp. of prophet) **discourse** (NH *id.*; ℵ נְטַף *drop, drip*; Syr. ܢܛܦ *drip*, ܐܶܣܛܰܦ *drop* (Nö[Syr. Gr. § 108]) etc.; Ar. نَطَفَ *id.*; Eth. ፍጠጠ፡ *id.*, ፍጠፈ፡ *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5[4]+2 t.; נָטָפוּ Ju 5[4]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטֹּף Jb 29[22]; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ Jo 4[18]; 3 fpl. תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] Ct 4[11];

Digitized by Google

Pt. נִטָּפוֹת Ct 5[13];—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5[4], ‖heavens v[4] (obj. om.), ψ 68[9] (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5[5]; in predict. יִטְּפוּ עָסִיס Jo 4[18] the mts. *shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נֹפֶת תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4[11] (Bu of kisses); שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ נֹ֫פֶת מוֹר 5[13] *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only עָלֵימוֹ תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי Jb 29[22] *upon them my speech used to drop.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּטִּיף Am 7[16]; 1 s. אַטִּף Mi 2[11]; 3 mpl. יַטִּיפוּן v[6]; 2 mpl. תַּטִּיפוּ v[6], תַּטְפוּ v[6]; *Pt.* מַטִּיף Mi 2[11];—**1.** *drip*, וְהִטִּ֫יפוּ עָסִיס Am 9[13] and the mts. *shall drip must* (=**Qal** Jo 4[18]). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7[16] (‖הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל־ *toward*, Ez 21[2] (‖*id.*), v[7] (‖*id.*); c. ל *concerning* Mi 2[11] cf. v[11];—אַל־תַּטִּפוּ יַטִּיפוּן לְאַל־תַּטְפוּ לָאֵלֶּה Mi 2[6] *'talk not'—so they talk—'they* (rd. *ye*?) *shall not talk of these things'* (where תַּטִּ֫יפוּ, יַטִּ֫יפוּ ref. to prophets).

†I. [נָטָף] **n.m. drop**;—נִטְפֵי־מָיִם Jb 36[27] (‖מָטָר, *rain*).

†II. נָטָף **n.**[**m.**] an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30[34] (P). Identif. dub.; 𝔊 στακτή, 𝔙 *stacte*, i. e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri[HWB]; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax;* Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di[ad loc.] Now[Arch. II. 64, 248]).

†[נְטִיפָה?] **n.**[**f.**] drop, i.e. **pendant**, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطِيفَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפוֹת Ju 8[26], נְטִפוֹת Is 3[16].

†נְטֻפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy[Sem. Fremdwörter 40]);—Ezr 2[22] = Ne 7[26]; 𝔊 Νετωφα, 𝔊L Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12[28]).

†נְטֹפָתִי, נְטוֹפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטֹפָ֑ה 2 S 23[28] + 5 t., נְטוֹפָ֑ה 1 Ch 2[54] + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּ֫טוֹפָתִי *the Netophathite* 2 S 23[28.29] 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8] 1 Ch 11[30.30]; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2[54] 9[16] Ne 12[28].

†[נָטַר] **vb. keep** (less common ‖ of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְטַר, Syr. ܢܛܪ *id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb[323] (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטֹּר ψ 103[9], יִנְטֹר Je 3[5]; rd. וַיִּטֹּר also Am 1[11] (for MT יִטְרֹף) Ol[ψ 103.9] We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. תִּטֹּר Lv 19[18]; 1 s. אֶטֹּר Je 3[12]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵר Na 1[2]; f. נֹטֶרֶת Ct 1[6]; mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8[11.12];—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of יי, Je 3[5.12] Na 1[2] (c. ל *for*), ψ 103[9]; of Edom Am 1[11] (rdg. וַיִּטֹּר לָעַד אַפּוֹ *and he kept his anger perpetually*, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1[6.6] (in fig.), abs. 8[11], obj. פְּרִי v[12].

†מַטָּרָה and (La 3[12]) מַטָּרָא **n.f. 1. guard, ward, prison.** **2. target, mark** (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23[26], and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מט]רתא Lzb[322]);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. חֲצַר הַמַּ֫טָּרָה *court of guard* (v. 1. חָצֵר) Je 32[2.8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15]; שַׁעַר הַמַּטָּרָה Ne 12[39]. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16[12] (fig. of יי's chastisement), כַּמַּטָּרָא לְחֵץ La 3[12] (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20[20].

†נָטַשׁ **vb. leave, forsake, permit** (𝔗 *forsake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطِسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Ḳam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָטַשׁ 1 S 10[2], sf. 1 pl. נְטָשָׁנוּ Ju 6[13]; 2 ms. נְטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17[28], נְטַשְׁתָּה Is 2[6], sf. נְטָשַׁתְנִי Gn 31[28], וְנָטַשְׁתָּה consec. Ex 23[11], etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12[22] ψ 94[14], יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15], sf. 1 pl. יִטְּשֵׁנוּ 1 K 8[57]; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10[32], etc.; *Imv.* נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15]; mpl. נְטֻשִׁים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23[11] (E; =let field lie fallow, ‖שָׁמַט), cf. וְנִטַּשְׁתָּ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית וּנְטַשְׁתָּ כָּל־יְדֵ֫י Ne 10[32] (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11[31] (JE), of Amalekites נְטֻשִׁים עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30[16] *left to themselves over all the land;* וְדָמָיו עָלָיו יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15] and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him; leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17[20.28]; baggage v[22]. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נ דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת 1 S 10[2] thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); הָרִיב נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14] *abandon contention;* oft. subj. יי, c. acc. pers. Ju 6[13] Is 2[6] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[57] (‖עָזַב) 2 K 21[14] Je 7[29] 12[7] (‖עָזַב), 23[33.39] ψ 27[9] (‖עָזַב), 94[14] (‖*id.*); of יי leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29[5] (+ ה loc.), 32[4] (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78[60]; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32[15] (poem), Je 15[6]; cf. אַל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אִמֶּךָ Pr 1[8] 6[20]; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Digitized by Google

Ez 31[12.13]. **3.** *permit*, only וְלֹא נְטַשְׁתַּנִי לְנַשֵּׁק לִבָּנַי וגו׳ Gn 31[28] (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּפֹּשׁ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4[2] rd. prob. וַתֵּט (Ⓖ ἔκλινεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקְשׁ (קשׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. תִּנָּטֵשׁ cf. Ju 15[9] etc.). For חָרֵב נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15] (קָשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה‖) rd. perh. ח׳ לְטוּשָׁה. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נְטֻשָׁה Am 5[2]; 3 pl. נְטֹשׁוּ Is 16[8] 33[23]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ Ju 15[9]+2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5[2] *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened* or *loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33[23]. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15[19] 2 S 5[18.22] (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16[8] (fig. of Moab). **Pu.** *Pf.* only אַרְמוֹן נָטֻשׁ Is 32[14] *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (הֲמוֹן עִיר עֻזָּב‖).

†[נְטִישָׁה] **n.f. twig, tendril** of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הִסִּיר הָתָו Is 18[5] *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הִסִּירוּ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn[Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.] from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתַיִךְ עָבְרוּ יָם Je 48[32] *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√of foll., cf. Ar. ناء (med. ي), *be raw*).

†II. נָא **adj. raw**, of flesh Ex 12[9] (P; opp. בשל).

[נִיב], נִיבִי, נִיבֵי v. נוב.

נִיד v. נוד. נִידָה v. II. נדד.

נָיוֹת v. נוית sub I. נוה.

נִיחוֹחַ, נִיחֹחַ v. נוח. נִין v. נון.

†נִינְוֵה **n.pr.loc. Nineveh**, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ*, *Ninua*, *Ninû*, cf. Schr[COT Gloss.] Dl[Par 260]);—Gn 10[11.12] (J), 2 K 19[36]= Is 37[37], Na 1[1] 2[9] 3[7] Zp 2[13] Jon 1[2] 3[3a.4.5.6.7], called הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v[3b] 4[11] (cf. 3[4f.]); Ⓖ Νινευη, ⓖL Νινευι. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard[Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.] Billerbeck u. Jeremias[BAS III. 1 (1895), 107 ff.]

נִיס v. נוס **Qal 1.** ad fin.

†נִיסָן **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 76]; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb[223]); —only post-exil.: חֹדֶשׁ נ׳ Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן),=pre-exil. הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS[Sem. i. 367; 2d ed. 466 f.]

נִיצוֹץ v. נצץ. נִיר v. נֵר.

†I. [נִיר] **vb. break up, freshly till**;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3].

†II. נִיר **n.[m.] the tillable, untilled or fallow ground**;—נ׳ abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3] *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only רַב־אֹכֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13[23] *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with ׳s blessing).—1. נִיר v. נור.

II. **נִיר** (√of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِيرٌ, Syr. ܢܝܪܐ (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM[PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.]; cf. As. *nîru*, Syr. ܢܝܪܐ, *yoke*).

†[מָנוֹר] **n.m. beam** (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom),=Lat. *jugum*, so GFM[l.c.]; —only cstr. in phr. מְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19]= 1 Ch 20[5], 1 Ch 11[23], all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

†[נָכָא] **vb. smite, scourge** (rare Aramaizing form of נָגָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִגְּאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30[8] *they are scourged out of the land.*

†[נָכֵא] **adj. stricken**;—mpl. נְכֵאִים Is 16[7] (Kö[II. 1, 73]), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

†[נָכֵא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15[13] 17[22] (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18[14].

†נְכֹאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astralagus* bush, Di[Gn 37, 25] and reff.; Now[Arch. i. 64 (and 269)]; cf. also Löw[I 24]; but = Ar. نَكَأَة = نَكَعَة *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 4]);—abs. נ׳ Gn 37[25] (+ צֳרִי, לֹט, as merchandise), 43[11] (+ *id.*, also דְּבַשׁ, בָּטְנִים, שְׁקֵדִים, as gift).

נכד (√of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. ነገደ = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. ננד Gn 21[23]]).

Digitized by Google

†נֶכֶד **n.**[**m.**] **progeny, posterity,** alw. c. נִין in standing phr. (Ecclus 41⁶ 47²² ᵉ, both c. נין);—abs. לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נֶ֫כֶד בְּעַמּוֹ Jb 18¹⁹, cf. שֵׁם וּשְׁאָר וְנִין וָנֶ֫כֶד Is 14²²; sf. לִי וּלְנֵינִי וּלְנֶכְדִּי Gn 21²³ *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity.*

[נָכָה] $_{501}$ **vb. smite** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. הִכּוּ SI⁴, Inf. [ת]להכ ib.²; Syr. ܢܟܐ, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit;* Aph. *laesit, vulneravit;* Eth. ነኸየ: *laesit, nocuit;* cf. Ar. نَكَىٰ *be defeated,* نَكَايَة *the inflicting of injury* on an enemy Lane³⁰³⁸);—†**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכָּה וָמֵת consec. 2 S 11¹⁵ *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die.*

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֻכְּתָה Ex 9³¹; 3 pl. נֻכּוּ v³² (J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph. $_{502}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9²⁵+; sf. וְהִכֵּנִי consec. Gn 32¹², הִכֻּם Je 5⁶; 2 ms. הִכִּיתָ Ex 17⁶+; 1 s. הִכֵּיתִי Ju 15¹⁶+, וְהִכִּיתִי Ex 3²⁰+; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19¹¹+; 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37¹⁰+3 t. consec.; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכֶּה Ex 21²⁰+, יְךָ Ho 6¹ (but rd. וַיַּךְ We Now GASm); וַיַּךְ Ho 14⁶ (v. infr.); וַיַּכֶּה Jos 10⁴⁰+, usu. וַיַּךְ Ex 2¹²+; sf. 2 ms. יַכְּךָ Je 40¹⁵+2 t., 3 ms. וַיַּכְּהוּ 2 S 14⁶ (but rd. וַיַּךְ ℭ𝔊𝔙 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יַכֻּנּוּ 1 S 17³⁶ +2 t.; usu. וַיַּכֻּהוּ Nu 21³⁵+; 3 fs. וַתַּךְ Jon 4⁷.⁸; 2 ms. תַּכֶּה Ex 2¹³+; sf. 3 ms. תַּכֻּנּוּ Pr 23¹³.¹⁴; 1 s. אַכֶּה 1 S 18¹¹+, וְאַכֶּה Ne 13²⁵, וְאָךְ Ex 9¹⁵; 3 mpl. יַכּוּ Mi 4¹⁴; usu. וַיַּכּוּ Gn 14⁵+ (1 S 4² rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. נַכֶּה־ Nu 22⁶; וְנַךְ Dt 2²³, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּה Ez 6¹¹, הַךְ Am 9¹+; mpl. הַכּוּ 2 S 13²⁸, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה Dt 3¹⁶+, הַכּוֹת 2 K 3²⁴ (Ges¹⁷⁵ᵐ); *cstr.* הַכּוֹת Gn 4¹⁵+, etc.; *Pt.* מַכֶּה Ex 2¹¹+; cstr. מַכֵּה Ex 21¹²+; pl. מַכִּים 1 S 4⁸+, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike,* sq. acc., ass Nu 22²³.²⁵.²⁷ (בְּמַקֵּל), v²⁸.³² (all J); man Ex 21¹⁵.¹⁹ (E); cheeks Jb 16¹⁰; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3³⁰ ψ 3⁸; man עַל־לֶחִי Mi 4¹⁴ (ב instr.), 1 K 22²⁴=2 Ch 18²³; eye Ex 21²⁶ (E); שֵׁבֶט מַכֵּהוּ Is 14²⁹ (fig. of conqueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21¹⁸ (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58⁴ (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17³⁵; *strike* river (with rod מַטֶּה) 7¹⁷ (c. עַל obj.,+ב instr.), v²⁰ Ex 17⁵ (E; ב instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2⁸.¹⁴, cf. יְ *smiting* Euphrates into (ל) seven streams Is 11¹⁵; dust Ex 8¹².¹³ (P); rock 17⁶ (E), Nu 20¹¹ (P; ב instr.), ψ 78²⁰; fig. *smite* earth בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11⁴ (of future Davidic kg.); *strike* on ground (אַרְצָה; with arrows) 2 K 13¹⁸, also (abs.) v¹⁸.¹⁹; *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39³ (יְ; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9¹; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7¹³ (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse וַיַּךְ לִבּוֹ דָּוִד אֹתוֹ 2 S 24¹⁰ *and David's heart smote him,* so 1 S 24⁶ (+עַל־אֲשֶׁר *because*); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8⁷ (in vision); *smite*=*hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17⁴⁹ (c. acc. pers. +אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3²⁵ (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22³⁴=2 Ch 18²³ (c. acc. pers.+בֵּין), 2 K 9²⁴ (c. *id.*); of piercing, הַכּוֹת בַּחֲנִית בְּדָוִד וּבַקִּיר 1 S 19¹⁰ *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall,* pin D. to the wall, אַכֶּנּוּ בַחֲנִית וּבָאָרֶץ 26⁸. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat,* a man Ex 2¹¹.¹³ (E), 5¹⁶ (J), Ne 13²⁵ (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25¹¹; here prob. also 1 K 20³⁵.³⁶.³⁷.³⁷ (הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ *beating and bruising him*); of Assyr. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10²⁴; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פֶּצַע) Ct 5⁷; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20³ 37¹⁵ Dt 25².³ (c. acc. pers.+acc. cogn. מַכָּה רַבָּה), v³ cf. בֶּן הַכּוֹת v² i.e. *worthy of scourging,* bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25¹⁶; Pr 17¹⁰ 19²⁵ 23¹³.¹⁴ (ב instr.); cf. גֵּו נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50⁶; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9²⁵.³⁵ (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** וַיַּכּוּ כָּף 2 K 11¹² *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 21¹⁹.²² ; בְּכַפְּךָ 6¹¹ (‖ רְקַע בְּרַגְלְךָ); acc. כַּפַּי 22¹³. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2¹⁴; *strike* roots Ho 14⁶ (in fig., but וְיַלְכוּ We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8³³, so (+acc. cogn. מַכָּה) v²⁹ 9¹⁸=2 Ch 22⁶; fig. of יְ's wounding Isr. Ho 6¹ (opp. חָבַשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30¹⁴ (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (ב) *the tongue* Je 18¹⁸. **f.** *smite,* of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49¹⁰ ψ 121⁶; c. עַל Jon 4⁸.

2. *Smite* fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite,* c. acc., +word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17³⁶; man Ex 21¹².²⁰ (E), Jos 10²⁶ (JE), 11¹⁷ (D), 1 S 17⁵⁰ 2 S 1¹⁵ 2³¹ (מִן partit. +ב *among*), 4⁷ 14⁶ 18¹⁵ 21¹⁷ 1 K 16¹⁰ 2 K 12²² 15³⁰ 25²¹=Je 52²⁷, 2 K 25²⁵ Je 41² Nu 35¹⁶.¹⁷.¹⁸.²¹ (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc.+ב+אֶל־חֹמֶשׁ instr. 2 S 2²³ *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with* (on text v. HPS), 20¹⁰, cf. 3²⁷ 4⁶ (but del. ℭ Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נֶפֶשׁ Dt 19¹¹ *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v⁶ Gn 37²¹ (J), Je 40¹⁴.¹⁵ [otherwise Lv 24¹⁷.¹⁸ Nu 35¹¹.¹⁵.³⁰ Dt 27²⁵ Jos 20³.⁹]; with prolepsis לַהֲכוֹת חֲלָלִים *smite the slain*

Digitized by Google

Ju 20[31.39]; + אַרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2[22] 18[11]. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4[7]. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4[15] 8[21] (exterminate; both J), Ex 2[12] Nu 21[35] (E), Jos 7[5] (מִן partit.), v[6] (JE), Dt 19[6] 21[1] 27[24.25] Jos 11[10] (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24[17.18.21.21] (H), Nu 35[11.15.21.24.30] Jos 9[18] 20[3.9] (all P), Ju 15[16] 1 S 17[9.9.36] 2 S 12[9] (ב instr.), 2 K 9[7] (exterminate), etc.; c. ב *among* 1 S 23[5], מִן partit. Ju 14[19] 20[45]; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23[10] (ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] v. Be[ad loc.] Dr[2 S 23, 10]), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18[7] 21[12] 29[5]; subj. lion 1 K 20[36.36] cf. Je 5[6] (fig. of judgment); יהוה subj. 1 S 6[19 b] וַיַּךְ crpt. v. 𝔊 Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12[2] (J), v[29] Nu 3[13] 8[17] 33[4] (all P), ψ 78[51] 105[36] 135[8]; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6[7] = 1 Ch 13[10] (עַל־אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לִפְי־חָרֶב Dt 13[16] 20[13] Jos 11[11.12.14] (all D), Ju 18[27] 21[10] 1 S 22[9] 2 K 10[25] Je 21[7] Jb 1[15.17]; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מַכָּה) 1 S 14[14] 1 K 20[21] (ב *among*), 2 Ch 13[17] (בָּהֶם), 25[13] (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10[20] (JE), Est 9[5], etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בִּבְלִי דַּעַת Dt 19[4] Jos 20[5] (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32[9.12] 34[30] Jos 8[21] Ju 8[11] 9[43] 2 K 8[21] 2 Ch 21[9]; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1[8] v[12] = Jos 15[16] (JE), Jos 7[3] 10[4] (JE), 1 S 30[1] 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 15[16.16] 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 14[13] Je 47[1]; tents 1 Ch 4[41] 2 Ch 14[14]; = *sack* a city לִפְי־חָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8[24] 19[47] (both JE), 10[28.30.32.35.37] cf. v[39] (all D), Ju 1[25] 20[37] 2 S 15[14]; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14[5.15.17] Nu 14[45] 21[24] (JE), Jos 8[12] 10[10] (+ acc. cogn.), v[10] (עַד loc.), 11[8.8] (all JE), Dt 1[4] 2[33] 3[3] 4[46] 7[2] 29[6] Jos 10[33.40] (מִן—וְעַד loc.), 12[1.6.12] 13[12] (all D); Ju 1[5.17] 1 S 11[11] (עַד temp.), 1 K 13[17] (עַד־בַּלָּה), 2 K 3[24 a] + v[24 b] (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בוֹא וְהַכּוֹת *and they went on defeating*), Is 10[20] Je 37[10], etc.; ins. וַיַּךְ or הִכָּה in 2 S 8[13] Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after 𝔊; c. ב obj. 1 S 14[31] 23[2.2] (ה loc.—מִן); + לִפְי חָרֶב Ju 20[48], etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28[23]; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14[7] Jos 10[40] (D), 1 S 27[9] Je 43[11] 46[13], cf. Is 14[6] (acc. cogn.); subj. יהוה Nu 32[4] (P); of יהוה *smiting* sea וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גַּלָּיִם Zc 10[11] (Bev[JPh. xviii. 35 (1889), 88] prop. גבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19[11] (J), 2 K 6[18.18] cf. Zc 12[4.4] (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3[20] 9[15] (both J), 1 S 4[8], without ב Ex 7[25] (J), 12[13] (P), ψ 136[10] (acc. + גִּבְכוֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14[12] (JE), Dt 28[22.27.28.35] 1 S 5[6] 2 S 24[17] Jb 2[7] Am 4[9] Hg 2[17] Mal 3[24]; without ב, 1 S 5[9] 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36]; Nu 11[33] (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105[33]. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14[15] 1 Ch 21[7] Is 5[25] 9[12] 27[7] (הַכֵּהוּ מַכַּת הַכֵּהוּ), 30[31] (ב instr.) 57[17] 60[10] (opp. רִחַם) Je 2[30] 5[3] 14[9] Ez 32[15] (𝔊 Co וְזָרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26[24] (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3[15] 6[11] (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9[4].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָכָּה Ho 9[16] Nu 25[14], הֻכָּה ψ 102[5]; וְהֻכָּה consec. Ex 22[1]; 3 fs. הֻכְּתָה Ez 33[21] 40[1]; 1 s. הֻכֵּיתִי Zc 13[6]; 3 pl. הֻכּוּ 1 S 5[12]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֻּכּוּ Ex 5[14]; 2 mpl. תֻּכּוּ Is 1[5]; *Pt.* מֻכֶּה Nu 25[14], cstr. מֻכַּת Is 53[4]; f. מֻכָּה Nu 25[15.18]; pl. מֻכִּים Ex 5[16], cstr. מֻכֵּי Je 18[21];—*be smitten*: **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1[5] (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13[6]. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5[14.16] (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22[1] (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25[14.14.15.18] (c. עַל, *for*), מֻכֵּי־חָרֶב Je 18[21] (‖ הֲרֻגֵי מָוֶת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4[2] (rd. וַיֻּכּוּ 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּגֹּף). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33[21] 40[1]. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5[12]; abs., of יהוה's servant Is 53[4]. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9[16] (Ephr.), ψ 102[5] (heart, בָּעֲשָׂב; both + יָבֵשׁ).

†[נָכֵה] **adj.** **smitten, stricken** (cf. [נָכָא]);—only cstr.: נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם 2 S 4[4] 9[3] *crippled of feet*; נְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66[2] *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

†[נֶכֶה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נְכִים ψ 35[15] *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכְרִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

†1. נָכֹן **n.**[**m.**] = blow Jb 12[5] acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כון q.v.

†מַכָּה **n.f.** **blow, wound, slaughter**;—abs. מ 1 S 4[8] +; cstr. מַכַּת Is 10[26] +; sf. מַכָּתִי Je 10[19] 15[18], etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8[29] +; cstr. Dt 29[21] +; sf. מַכּוֹתֶיךָ Dt 28[59], מַכּוֹתַיִךְ Je 30[17], etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25[3] Pr 20[30] (חַבּוּרוֹת פֶּצַע ‖); מַכַּת חָרֶב Est 9[5] (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10[26] (עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט ‖). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22[35] 2 K 8[29] 9[15] = 2 Ch 22[6] (rd. מִן־הַמַּכּוֹת), Zc 13[6] (בֵּין יָדֶיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6[7] (+ חָלִי); פֶּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה טְרִיָּה Is 1[6] (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1[9] (מַאֲנוּשָׁה),

Digitized by Google

Na 3[19](‖שֶׁבֶר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (all + נַחְלָה *severe;* ‖ שֶׁבֶר), 15[18] (מ׳ אֲנוּשָׁה), 19[8] 47[17] 50[13], as acc. cogn. 30[14], c. vb. רָפָא *heal* v[17]; also מ׳ מַחַץ Is 30[26] (‖שֶׁבֶר); of wounds made by ׳י's arrows ψ 64[8]. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4[10] 14[30], usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[20] 1 S 6[19] 14[14] 19[8] 23[5] 1 K 20[21] 2 Ch 13[17]. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[10] 11[33] 15[8] 2 Ch 28[5]; = *conquest* (of ׳י) Is 14[6]. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of ׳י), 1 S 4[8] Dt 28[59.59.59] (‖חֳלָיִי), v[61] (‖*id.*), 29[21] (‖תַּחֲלוּאִים), Lv 26[21] (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11[33].—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2[9] rd. מַכֹּלֶת (v. אכל) as ‖ 1 K 5[25], so 𝔊𝔙 Be Öt and Th[1 K 5, 25].

†נְכוֹ, נְכֹה **n.pr.m.** **Necho** (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff[BAS I. 346 f.]) *Nekawō;* As. *Nikû* Id.[ib.] Schr[COT 2 K 23, 29] is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35[20] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω), נְכֹה 2 Ch 35[22] 36[4] (𝔊 Φαραω Νεχαω); פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה Je 46[2], פַּרְעֹה נְכוֹ 2 K 23[29.33.34.35] (all 𝔊 *id.*).

II. נְכוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub כון, and v. כִּירוֹן.

נכח (√of foll.: prob. *be in front of;* Lag[BN 30] cp. Ar. نَكَحَ *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. ܢܟܺܝܫ is *gentle*, ܢܟܽܝܫܽܘܬܳܐ *gentleness*).

†נֹכַח **subst.** front, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נָכְחוֹ Ex 14[2] Ez 46[9]:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to,* Ex 14[2] נָכְחוֹ תַּחֲנוּ, 26[35] the candlestick נֹכַח הַשֻּׁלְחָן, 40[24], Jos 18[17] (in the ‖ 15[7], נֹכַח לְ: v. לְ **5 c**), 1 K 20[29] וַיִּחֲנוּ אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵלֶּה, 22[35] (= 2 Ch 18[34]), Est 5[1.1]; Ez 46[9] Qr פְּנֵי נָכְחוֹ יֵצֵא shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נָגֶד, נֶגְדּוֹ **1 a** (*b*). Fig. Pr 5[21] נֹכַח עֵינֵי ׳י דַּרְכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight* of ׳י's eyes are, etc., Ju 18[6] נֹכַח ׳י דַּרְכְּכֶם *before* ׳י is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נֹכַח פָּנַי, Je 17[16] מוֹצָא שְׂפָתַי נֹכַח פָּנֶיךָ הָיָה was *before* thy face, La 2[19], Ez 14[3] מְכִשּׁוֹל עֲוֹנָם נָתְנוּ נֹכַח פְּנֵיהֶם (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v[4.7]. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל־נֹכַח, Nu 19[4] וְהִזָּה אל־נ׳ פני אהל מועד and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc. **b.** לְנֹכַח: (*a*) as **adv.** Pr 4[25] עיניך לנ׳ יביטו let thine eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (‖ועפעפיך יישרו נגדך); (*b*) as **prep.** Gn 30[38] לְנֹכַח הַצֹּאן *in front of* the flocks, 25[21] לְנֹכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ . . . וַיֶּעְתַּר *in front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife; (*c*) עַד־נֹכַח, Ju 19[10] וַיָּבֹא עַד־נ׳ יְבוּס *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20[43] Ez 47[20] (עַד־נֹכַח לְ). Syn. נֶגֶד, q.v.

†[נָכֹחַ] **adj.** and **subst.** straight, right, straightness, f. נְכֹחָה, pl. נְכֹחִים, ־וֹת:—Is 57[2] הֹלֵךְ נְכֹחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33[15] 50[10]) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen *geraden* Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4[25]); נְכֹחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty,* Am 3[10] לֹא יָדְעוּ עָשׂוֹת נ׳, Is 59[14] וְנ׳ לֹא תוּכַל לָבוֹא (‖אֱמֶת); 2 S 15[3] דבריך טובים וּנְכֹחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8[9] (of words of Wisdom) כֻּלָּם נְכֹחִים לַמֵּבִין i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (‖ישרים; comp. v[8 b] אֵין בָּהֶם נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ), 24[26] מֵשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נְכֹחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30[10] לֹא־תֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ נְכֹחוֹת *true* things (opp. חֲלָקוֹת, מַהֲתַלּוֹת *illusions*), 26[10] בְּאֶרֶץ נְכֹחוֹת יַעְוֵל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

†[נָכַל] **vb. be crafty, deceitful, knavish** (As. *nakâlu, be crafty, cunning;* 𝔗 נְכַל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive;* Syr. ܢܟܶܠ *deceive, plot;* cf. perh. ወኽለ *act faithlessly*, ወኽሊ *faithless*, Prä Amhar. Spr. 90);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹכֵל Mal 1[14] *knave.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְלִיהֶם אֲשֶׁר נִכְּלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25[18] *their wiles with which they beguiled you.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ אֹתוֹ לַהֲמִיתוֹ Gn 37[18] *they knavishly planned* against him (Kö[III. 9]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ ψ 105[25] *to deal knavishly with.*

†[נֶכֶל] **n.[m.] wiliness, craft, knavery;**—only pl. sf. נִכְלֵיהֶם Nu 25[18] *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכֵּל).

†כִּילַי, כֵּלַי **n.m. knave** (for נְכִילַי v. Kö II. 1. 118);—abs. כִּילַי Is 32[5] (opp. שׁוֹעַ, ‖נָבָל); כֵּלַי v[7] (assonance with בֵּלָיו, fr. בִּלַי q.v.).

†[נֶכֶס] **n.m.**[Jos 22, 8] only pl. נְכָסִים **riches, treasures** (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikâsu, property, wealth, gain,* Dl[HWB 463], Syr. ܢܟܣܐ *wealth;* on deriv. fr. As. *nikâsu, cut off, hew down, behead,* etc., Syr. ܢܟܰܫ *slay,* 𝔗 נְכַס, NH נָכַס *id.*, through meaning *cattle for slaughter*, cf. Frä[98] Hpt[Hbr. III (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.] Schwally Idiot. 120 f. Brock[ad voc.]);—Jos 22[8] (P), 2 Ch 1[11.12] Ec 6[2] (all ‖ עֹשֶׁר, כָּבוֹד), 5[18] (‖עֹשֶׁר).

†I. [נָכַר] **vb.** (not **Qal**) **regard, recognize** (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with;* 𝔗 Aph.

Digitized by Google

id.; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܝܪ *id.*; cf. also Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נִכָּרוּ La 4⁸ *they are not recognized.* **Pi.** *Pf.* לֹא נִכַּר שׁוֹעַ לְפָנֵי־דָל Jb 34¹⁹ *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (‖ לֹא־נָשָׂא פְנֵי שָׂרִים); *Impf.* לֹא תְנַכֵּרוּ Jb 21²⁹ *do ye not recognize their tokens.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33⁹ Dn 11³⁹ Kt; sf. הִכִּירוֹ Gn 27²³; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18³ + 2 t., sf. הִכִּירֻהוּ Jb 2¹², הִכִּרֻהוּ Gn 42⁸; *Impf.* יַכִּיר Dt 21¹⁷ + 3 t. + Dn 11³⁹ Qr; וַיַּכֵּר Gn 38²⁶ +; sf. וַיַּכִּרֵהוּ 1 K 18⁷, וַיַּכִּירֵנִי Jb 7¹⁰, וַיַּכִּירָהּ Gn 37³³, etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּר Gn 31³² + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּר (Ginsb van d. H. הַכָּר) Pr 24²³ 28²¹; *cstr.* sf. הַכִּירֵנִי Ru 2¹⁰; *Pt.* מַכִּיר ψ 142⁵, sf. מַכִּירֵךְ Ru 2¹⁹, etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe,* esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31³² 37³² 38²⁵; *pay attention to,* c. acc. pers. Ru 2¹⁰·¹⁹; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34²⁶; acc. rei om. 2 S 3³⁶; ' subj. לְטוֹבָה ... בֵּן אַכִּיר Je 24⁵ *so will I regard* the exiles ... *for good;* Antiochus subj. Dn 11³⁰; הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = נָשָׂא פְנֵי ס') Dt 1¹⁷ 16¹⁹ (‖ הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט), Pr 24²³ 28²¹.

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27²³ 37³³ 38²⁶ (all J), 42⁷·⁸·⁸ (E), 1 K 18⁷ 20⁴¹ Jb 2¹²; proverb. בְּטֶרֶם יַכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3¹⁴ *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize* voice (קוֹל), Ju 18³ 1 S 26¹⁷; = *perceive* the true situation, וָאַכִּירָה וְהִנֵּה Ne 6¹² *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21¹⁷ 33⁹ Is 63¹⁶ (‖ יָדַע), ψ 142⁵; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61⁹.

4. *Be acquainted with,* לֹא יַכִּירֶנּוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7¹⁰ *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103¹⁶; c. acc. rei Jb 24¹⁷.

5. *Distinguish, understand,* הִכִּיר קוֹל ... לְקוֹל Ezr 3¹³ could not *distinguish,* etc.; cf. Jb 4¹⁶ *could not distinguish its appearance;* הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13²⁴ *understand* how *to speak,* etc.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַכַּר־נָעַר Pr 20¹¹ by his deeds *a youth maketh himself known,* whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הַכָּרָה] **n.f. look** (or **expression**?);—cstr. הַכֶּרֶת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3⁹ *a look at their face* witnesses against them (𝔙 Che Comm. al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges Comm. De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > *their regarding of persons* 𝔊 𝔗 Thes Hi Du Che Hpt (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (√הכר), but this very dub.

†[מַכָּר] **n.m. acquaintance, friend** (dub., cf. Benz ad loc.);—sf. מַכָּרוֹ 2 K 12⁶; pl. sf. מַכָּרֵיהֶם v⁸.

II. **נכר** (√of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange,* as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru, rebel,* Pa. *change, nakiru,* and *nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity,* etc.; Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil;* II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נכר II. *reject, injure,* etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm 76 CIS iv. 81. 9; 29. 5; Min. נכר *alter* Hom 86darab. Chrest. 128; Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject,* ܐܸܬܰܢܟܰܪ *alienus,* etc.; 𝔗 נִכְרֵי *strange, foreign*).

†נֶכֶר, [נֹכֶר] **n.[m.] misfortune, calamity**;—abs. נֶכֶר Jb 31³ *calamity* (‖ אֵיד); sf. נִכְרוֹ Ob 12 *his calamity.*

†נֵכָר **n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 51, 154);—abs. נ' Ju 10¹⁶ +, cstr. נֵכַר Dt 31¹⁶;—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreign gods* Gn 35²·⁴ Jos 24²⁰·²³ (all E, = א' אֲחֵרִים of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10¹⁶ 1 S 7³ Je 5¹⁹ 2 Ch 33⁵; א' נֵכַר־הָאָרֶץ Dt 31¹⁶ = *foreign gods of the land;* sg. אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32¹² Mal 2¹¹ ψ 81¹⁰; אֱלוֹהַּ נ' Dn 11³⁹. **2.** בֶּן־(הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17¹² (‖ לֹא מִזַּרְעֶךָ), v²⁷ Ex 12⁴³ (all P), Lv 22²⁵ (H), Ez 44⁹·⁹ Ne 9² Is 56³; בְּנֵי (ה)נ' 2 S 22⁴⁵·⁴⁶ = ψ 18⁴⁵·⁴⁶, Ez 44⁷ Is 56⁶ 60¹⁰ 61⁵ 62⁸ ψ 144⁷·¹¹. **3.** other combin.: הַבְלֵי נ' Je 8¹⁹ *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מְזִבְּחוֹת הַנ' 2 Ch 14² *foreign altars;* אַדְמַת נ' ψ 137⁴ *foreign soil;* מִכָּל־נ' Ne 13³⁰ *from everything foreign.*

†נָכְרִי **adj. foreign, alien** (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—נ' abs. m. Zp 1⁸ +; f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2²² +; mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2⁶ + 2 t. + Pr 20¹⁶ Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), + 27¹³ (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה); fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31¹⁵ +;—**1. a.** *foreign:* עַם נָכְרִי Ex 21⁸ (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) people, נ' אִישׁ Dt 17¹⁵ (‖ לֹא אָחִיךָ); מַלְבּוּשׁ נ' Zp 1⁸; אֶרֶץ נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2²² (J) *foreign land,* so 18³ (E); esp. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11¹·⁸ Ezr 10²·¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁴·¹⁷·¹⁸·⁴⁴ Ne 13²⁶·²⁷. **b.** as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19¹² (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8⁴¹ (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמֶּךָ), = 2 Ch 6³² (+ *id.*), 1 K 8⁴³ = 2 Ch 6³³, Dt 14²¹ (‖ גֵּר), 15³ 23²¹ (opp. אָחִיךָ), 29²¹ (+ אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15¹⁹ (‖ גָּלָה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2¹⁰; pl. נָכְרִים *foreigners* La 5² (‖ זָרִים), Ob 11 (‖ *id.*); cf. יַלְדֵי נָכְרִים Is 2⁶; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31¹⁵ (E; i.e. not of one's

Digitized by Google

father's family). **2.** נָכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2^{16} (‖ אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7^{5} (‖ *id.*), 5^{20} (‖ זָרָה), 6^{24} (‖ אֵשֶׁת רָע), 23^{27} (‖ זוֹנָה).—On 20^{16} 27^{13} v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נָכְרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19^{15} *an alien am I become in their eyes*; נ׳ לִבְנֵי אִמִּי ψ 69^{9} (‖ מוּזָר הָיִיתִי לְאַחַי); אִישׁ נ׳ Ec 6^{2}; of ׳י's judgment, נָכְרִיָּה עֲבֻדָּתוֹ Is 28^{21} *strange is his task!* (‖ זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); גֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2^{21} *an alien vine* (opp. זֶרַע אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נָכְרִים Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (‖ זָר), so read also (for MT נָכְרִיָּה) ‖ 27^{13}.

†[נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat **as foreign**, or **strange**; **disguise, misconstrue**;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּכֵר Pr 26^{24} with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכֵּר 1 S 23^{7}, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וְיִנַּכְּרוּ Je 19^{4} *and they have treated* this place *as foreign* (profane); יְנַכְּרוּ צָרֵהוּ Dt 32^{27} lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—נִכֵּר אֹתוֹ אֹ׳ בְּיָדִי 1 S 23^{7} *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; Ⓖ מָכַר (cf. Ju 4^{9}) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סִכֵּר (as Is 19^{4}) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סִגֵּר Bu; Löhr either סִגֵּר or סִכֵּר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42^{7} *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt.* f. מִתְנַכֶּרֶת 1 K $14^{5.6}$ *feign to be a stranger-woman.*

†[נֵכֶת] **n.[f.]** **treasure** (so context demands) (Ⓖ L 2 K 20^{13} τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. Ⓢ Ⓣ; der. uncertain; Dl[Prol. 141] cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, ✓ *nakâmu, heap up* [Dl[HWB 462]], whence ב׳ נ׳ perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 731] Hpt[ZA ii. 266] (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. ב׳ נְכוֹתָיו or (ב׳ נְכוֹתָו)).—Only sf. בֵּית נִכְאֹתָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}.

נלה doubtful ✓ (Ar. نَيْل, نَالَ is *obtain, attain*, نَيْل *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane[3040]);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf.* sf. בַּהֲנִלְתְּךָ Is 33^{1} = בְּהַגְלֹתְךָ (Ki Ges[Lgb. 87] Kö[I. 574]), read בְּכַלֹּתְךָ (**Pi.** Inf. of כלה; so Ra Capp Ges[Thes] Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. ‖ בַּהַתְמֶךָ.

†[מְנֵלָה] **n.[m.]**? **gain, acquisition**?—Only sf. לֹא יִשֶּׂה לָאָרֶץ מְנֵלָם Jb 15^{29} (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שְׁגֵלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓖ σκιάν [i.e. צִלָּם], Ⓢ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נְמַבְזָה 1 S 15^{9} v. בזה **Niph.**

†נְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 307]);—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24} (= יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}), Ⓖ Ναμουηλ. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26^{9}, Ⓖ *id.*

†נְמוּאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. הַנְּ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{12}, Ⓖ Ναμουηλει.

נמל (✓of following, meaning unknown).

†נְמָלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag[BN 81]) **ant** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَةٌ (nom. unit. of نَمْلٌ); Syr. ܢܡܠܐ);—abs. נ׳ Pr 6^{6}; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30^{25}.

נמר (✓of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru, shine, gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِرٌ *pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נמרים)] so Hom[NS 294 f.]; ag. this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736] Schwally[Idiot. 121]; נָמֵר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* Dl[HWB 468]; Ar. نَمِرٌ, نَمْرٌ Lane[2853]; Eth. ነምር; Syr. ܢܡܪܐ, Ⓣ נִמְרָא; NH נָמֵר).

†נָמֵר **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] **leopard**;—abs. נ׳ Ho 13^{7} +3 t.; pl. נְמֵרִים Hb 1^{8} Ct 4^{8};—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13^{23}, swift Hb 1^{8}, keen-eyed Je 5^{6} (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13^{7} (sim. of ׳י); נ׳ עִם־גְּדִי יִרְבָּץ Is 11^{6} (predict.); חַרְבֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4^{8} (‖ מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת).

†נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32^{3} (+ חֶשְׁבּוֹן, דִּיבֹן, עָטָרוֹת, etc.), Ⓖ Ναμβρα, A Αμβραμ, Ⓖ L Μαμβραν. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264].—Cf. נ׳ בֵּית (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook[81] Lzb[323]; meaning dub.; Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 437] thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray[Prop. Names 92] (on tribal names from leopard v. RS[K 201] also Sab n. pr. אנמרם Levy-Os[l.c.], etc.); We[Heid. 2, 82] thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

†נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Bark[m], DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 592], v. also CIS[iv. No. 103, p. 169]; נִמְרָה *wholesome water* Lane[2853], also We[l.c.]);—only מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^{6} Je 48^{34}; prob. = Βηναμαρειμ Lag[Onom. 284, 38], in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl[Geogr. 272].

Digitized by Google

†נִמְרֹד, נִמְרוֹד **n.pr.m. Nimrod** (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub מָרַד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag[BN 105]]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We[Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511, RS[Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom[PSBA xv (1893), 291–300 prop. *Narûdu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl[Pa 220 De[Gn 10, 8 (1887)]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt[Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f. Dl[K (1884) Say[Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895 (cf. Che[Ib. Mar. 9)],—i. e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt[BAS i (1889), 183, Jeremias[Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.)];—son of כּוּשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10[8.9] (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v[10 f.]), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch 1[10]; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד Mi 5[5] (‖ אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); Ⓖ Νεβρωδ.

†נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9[2.14]; יֵהוּא בֶן־נִ׳ 1 K 19[16] 2 K 9[20] 2 Ch 22[7]; Ⓖ Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει.

נֵס v. נסס. נְסֻבָּה v. סבב.

נְסָהּ v. נשׂא.

†[נָסָה] **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ⓣ Pa. נַסִּי; Syr. Pa. נַסֵּי; cf. Eth. ፈተነ: *temptation*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4[34] + 3 t.; sf. נִסָּהוּ Ex 15[25]; 3 fs. נִסָּתָה Dt 28[56]; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7[23], + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְנַסֶּם Dn 1[14]; 1 s. אֲנַסֶּנָּה Ju 6[39]; sf. אֲנַסֶּנָּה Ec 2[3]; 3 mpl. יְנַסּוּ Nu 14[22]; 2 mpl. תְּנַסּוּן Ex 17[2], + 7 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַסֵּנִי Dn 1[12]; sf. נַסֵּנִי ψ 26[2]; *Inf. cstr.* נַסּוֹת Ex 20[20], + 8 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַסֶּה Dt 13[4];—**1.** *test, try* (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17[39] (a sword); c. בְּ Ju 7[39] Ec 2[1]; c. acc. Dn 1[12.14]; acc. + בְּ 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Ec 7[23]. **2.** *attempt, assay, try* to do a thing, c. Inf. Dt 4[34] 28[56]; c. acc. Jb 4[2] (*venture* a word). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr[Dt 6, 16; vv 453, 483]] **a.** God *tests* or *proves* Abr. Gn 22[1] (E), Isr. Ex 15[25] 20[20] (E), 16[4] (J), Dt 8[2.16] 13[4]; c. בְּ Ju 2[22] 3[1.4]; tribe of Levi Dt 33[8] (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[31]; psalmist ψ 26[2]. **b.** Isr. *tests*, or *tries* God: Ex 17[2.7] Nu 14[22] (J), Dt 6[16] ψ 78[18.41.56] 95[9] 106[14]; so Ahaz, Is 7[12].

†II. מַסָּה **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—מ׳ ψ 95[8]; cstr. מַסַּת Jb 9[23]; pl. מַסּוֹת Dt 4[34] 7[19], מַסּוֹת Dt 29[2];—*testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4[34] (v. Dr), 7[19] 29[2] (‖ אוֹתֹת);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9[23] acc. to Hi al., but v. 1. מַסָּה sub מסס.

†III. מַסָּה **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried י׳ in the wilderness, Ex 17[7] (JE), Dt 6[16] 9[22] ψ 95[8] (all Ⓖ (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33[8] (Ⓖ πείρᾳ).

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, Ⓣ נְסַח both *remove;* As. *nasâḫu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook[62] Lzb[323]; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy;* cf. As. *nišḫu, nuṣḫu, extract, excerpt* Dl[HWB 472] Meissn[ZA iv (1889), 267]; NH נָסָחָה, Nab. נסחת *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسْخَة) Hoffm[ZMG xxxii. 760 cf. Frä[251]; Syr. نَسَّخ *copy*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. בֵּית גֵּאִים יִסַּח י׳ Pr 15[25] *the house of proud men will* י׳ *tear down;* וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] *yea, he* [י׳] *shall tear thee away, without a tent;* 3 mpl. יִסָּחוּ מִן Pr 2[22] transgressors *shall* (men) *tear away from* the land (rd. perh. יִנָּסְחוּ *shall be torn away;* ‖ יִתָּרְתוּ; cf. Ges[§ 144, 3 b. R Da[Synt. § 108. b]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסַּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28[63] *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

מַסָּה 2 K 11[6], v. p. 587 a supr.

†I. נָסַךְ **vb.** pour out (NH *id., pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation;* Ph. נסך *cast* gold or iron Lzb[323 f.]; Ⓣ נְסַךְ *make libation;* Syr. نَسَّكَ *pour out;* Ar. نَسَكَ, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719] (rare), usu. *worship* Lane[2032] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229]), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We[Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142];—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29[10] 40[19]; נָסְכָה 44[10]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְּכוּ Ho 9[4]; 2 ms. תִּסְּכוּ Ex 30[9]; *Inf.* לִנְסֹךְ Is 30[1]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה 25[7];—**1.** *pour out*, c. עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29[10]. **2.** *pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Ex 30[9] (P); מַסֵּכָה Is 30[1]; יַיִן Ho 9[4]. **3.** *cast metal images*, c. acc. פֶּסֶל Is 40[19] 44[10].

Piel *Impf.* יְנַסֵּךְ 1 Ch 11[18] *pour out as libation*, c. acc. ליהוה + מַיִם (= 2 S 23[16] Hiph.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְּכוּ Je 32[39]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּךְ Gn 35[14] + 2 t.; 1 s. אַסִּיךְ ψ 16[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיכוּ Ez 20[28]; *Impv.* הַסֵּךְ Nu 28[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַסֵּיךְ Je 44[17]; הַסֵּךְ Je 7[18] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְהַסֵּךְ Je 44[19.25] (Kö[I. 309]);—*pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Gn 35[14] (E), 2 K 16[13] Nu 28[7] (P), מַיִם 2 S 23[16] לליהוה; elsewhere, נְסָכִים to other gods Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4].

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻסַּךְ *be poured out*, Ex 25[29] 37[16], of holy wine, c. בְּ of vessels.

Digitized by Google

†נֶסֶךְ **n.m. drink-offering**;—abs. נ׳ Gn 35[14] +6 t.; נָסֶךְ Ex 29[40] 30[9] Ez 45[17]; נֶסֶךְ Nu 4[7] Jo 1[13]; cstr. נֶסֶךְ Nu 28[7]; sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. נְסָכִים Je 7[18]+9 t.; sf. נְסָכֶיהָ Nu 29[31], נְסָכֵיכֶם v[39], etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצֵּבָה at Bethel) Gn 35[14] (E); elsewhere in worship of י׳ only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7]; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23[37] Nu 29[39], usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13.18] Nu 15[5.7.10.24] 28[7.14.31] 29[18.21.24.27.30.33.37], esp. עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד 28[9.10.15.24] 29[6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]; מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 29[41] Nu 28[8]; but sts. also with (שלמים) זבח 6[15.17] 15[5.10]; usu. +מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[35] Ez 45[17]; מִנְחָה וְנ׳ Jo 1[9.13] 2[14]. Offered to other gods 2 K 16[13.15] Is 57[6] Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4]. **2.** *molten images*, Is 41[29] 48[5] Je 10[14] 51[17].—Combinations are: נ׳ נֶסֶךְ, נ׳ הַפִּיחַ (see vb.); נ׳ שֶׁפֶךְ Is 57[6].

†I. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. 1. libation**; **2. molten image**;—**1.** sf. יֵין נִסְכָּם *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32[38]. **2.** *molten image*, sf. נִסְכֵיהֶם Dn 11[8].

†I. מַסֵּכָה **n.f. 1. molten metal**, or **image**; **2. libation**;—מ׳ Ex 32[4]+; cstr. מַסֵּכַת Is 30[22]; pl. מַסֵּכוֹת 1 K 14[9]+; sf. מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *libation*, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30[1] (=**1.** נָסֶךְ; see, however, sub II. [נָסַךְ]). **2.** *molten metal*, or *image*: עֵגֶל מַסֵּכָה *molten calf* Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18], cf. ψ 106[19]; אֱלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה *molten gods* Ex 34[17] Lv 19[4]; צַלְמֵי מ׳ Nu 33[52]; פֶּסֶל וּמַסֵּכָה Dt 27[15] Ju 17[3.4] 18[14] Na 1[14] 2 Ch 34[3.4], elsewh. (variously) Dt 9[12] Ju 18[17.18] 1 K 14[9] 2 K 17[16] 2 Ch 28[2] Is 30[22] 42[17] Ho 13[2] Hb 2[18].

†II. [נָסַךְ] **vb. weave** (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה Is 25[7]; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לִנְסֹךְ 30[1]; on both v. foll.

†II. מַסֵּכָה **n.f. woven stuff, web**, esp. as **covering**;—abs. הַמּ׳ הַנְּסוּכָה עַל־ Is 25[7] *the web that is woven over* all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; ‖ הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט); = **bed-covering** 28[20] (in fig.). Perhaps also מ׳ לִנְסֹךְ 30[1] *weave a web* (‖ לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so 𝔗 Aq Ew De Che Di; > 𝔊 Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation*; מ׳ not elsewhere = נָסֶךְ).

†[מַסֶּכֶת] **n.f. web** of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii]);—only abs. מַסֶּכֶת Ju 16[13.14].—מָסְכָּה, מִסְכָּה v. סכך.

†III. [נָסַךְ] **vb. set, install** (As. *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, Dl[HWB 472]; v. also Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. vi. 89. R. 17] and reff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2[6] *I have installed my king upon Zion*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסַּכְתִּי Pr 8[23] *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

†II. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. prince**;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13[21] Ez 32[30] Mi 5[4]; sf. נְסִיכֵמוֹ ψ 83[12].

נְסָמָן v. סמן.

†I. [נָסַס] **vb. be sick** (?; cf. Syr. ܢܣܣ *id.*, and esp. ܢܸܣܣܳܐ *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS[2367]; 𝔗 נְסַס *be sad*; As. *nasâsu, wail, lament* Dl[HWB 472]; Ar. نَسَّ is *go at a gentle pace*);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) כְּמָסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10[18] like the wasting away *of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נסס (√ of foll. = *be high* or *conspicuous?*) **Hithpo'l.** *Inf.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6], acc. to some denom. from נֵס *that it may be displayed*, AV, cf. De; < v. נוס; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת Zc 9[16] *raised? prominent?* (עַל־אַדְמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנוֹצְצוֹת).

†נֵס **n.** [**m.**] **standard, ensign, signal, sign** (NH *id.*, *flag*, usu. *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; 𝔗 נֵס, נִפְא *sign, miracle*);—נ׳ abs. Nu 21[8]+; cstr. Is 11[10]; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17[15] Is 49[22];—**1. a.** *standard*, as rallying-point, נִסִּי י׳ Ex 17[15] (E), י׳ נִסִּי *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30[17] (sim. of solitariness; ‖ תֹּרֶן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher[ZPV ix. 232. Across the Jordan, 104 f.]] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָשָׂא נ׳ לַגּוֹיִם Is 5[26] 11[12] cf. 18[3] (on mts., ‖ תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר); אֶל־עַמִּים אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָרִי (‖ אֶשָּׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם אָרִים נ׳ 49[22]),—in all these subj. י׳; cf. עֹמֵד לְנֵס עַמִּים Is 10[11] (of Mess. kg.); שָׂאוּ נ׳ 13[2] (on mt.), Je 50[2] 51[12] (c. אֶל־ *against*), v[27] (תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בַּגּוֹיִם), הָרִימוּ נ׳ עַל־עַמִּים Is 62[10], cf. Je 4[21] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); נְתַתָּה . . . נ׳ לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6] *thou hast set a standard* (only) *for fleeing*. **b.** *signal*, שָׂאוּ נ׳ צִיּוֹנָה Je 4[6] (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21[8.9] (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ . . . מְפֻרָּשֵׁךְ לִהְיוֹת לָךְ לְנֵס Ez 27[7] *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve*

Digitized by Google

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33^{23} (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26^{10} (P).

I. **נָסַע** (147) **vb.** pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id.*, *move*, *march*; As. *nasû*, *set out*, *withdraw*, etc. Dl[HWB 470]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] cp. also Ar. نَزَعَ, Eth. **ነሰ**: [rare] *pull up*, *away*, so Ba[ES 51]); — **Qal**$_{137}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַע Gn 33^{17}+, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10^{6}, נָסָעוּ Nu 2^{34}+, etc.; *Impf.* יִסַּע Is 33^{20}, וַיִּסַּע Gn 12^{9}+, sf. וַיִּסָּעֵם Ju 16^{3}; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40^{36}+, יִסָּעוּ Nu 2^{9}+; 2 mpl. תִּסְעוּ Jos 3^{3}; 1 pl. נִסָּעָה cohort. Gn 33^{12}, וְנִסָּעָה Dt 1^{19} 2^{1}, וְנִסְעָה Ezr 8^{31}, etc.; *Imv.* סְעוּ Dt 2^{24}+; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹעַ Gn 12^{9}; *cstr.* נְסֹעַ Jos 3^{14}+; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11^{2} Nu 10^{34}; *Pt.* נֹסֵעַ Ex 14^{10} Nu 10^{33}; pl. נֹסְעִים Nu 10^{29}; — **1.** *pull out* or *up*, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16^{3}; loom v^{14} (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33^{20} (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35^{5} Nu 12^{15} (both E), Je 4^{7} (‖ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ יֵצֵא); even of lifeless things, e. g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10^{35} (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14^{15} 40^{37} Nu 1^{51} $4^{5.15}$ 9^{17}+8 t. Nu 9, $10^{5.6.17.18.21.22.25}$, so prob. also 2^{8}+6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, דֶּגֶל $10^{18.22}$, מִשְׁכָּן 1^{51}, אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2^{17}), 33^{3}; וַיִּסַּע . . . וַיָּבֹא Gn 46^{1} (E) *and* Isr. *set out, and came*, etc., Ex 16^{1} 19^{2} Nu 20^{22} Jos 9^{17} (all P), Dt 1^{7}, נְסָעָה וְנֵלְכָה 33^{12} (J); (. . . וַיֵּלְכוּ) וַיִּסְעוּ Ju 18^{11}, וְעִבְרוּ סְעוּ Dt 2^{24}; נ׳ oft. c. מִן Gn 35^{16} (E), Nu 10^{34} (JE), מֵאָהֳלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר נ׳ Jos 3^{14} (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross*, etc., cf. נ׳ . . . לָלֶכֶת מִן Ezr 8^{31}; c. מִן + וַיָּבֹא, Jos 3^{1} (JE), Nu 33^{9} (P), + וַיֵּלֶךְ v^{3} (D), Dt 1^{19}, + וַיַּעַבְרוּ Nu 33^{8} (P); + וַיַּחֲנוּ + וַיִּשְׁבֹּ Nu 33^{7} (P). **b.** *depart*, c. מִן Gn 37^{17} (J), 2 K 3^{27} 19^{36} = Is 37^{37}; even of עַמּוּד הֶעָנָן Ex 14^{19} (J); of angel v^{19} (E; + וַיֵּלֶךְ). **3.** *journey*, *march* (by stages) Gn 12^{9} 35^{21} (both J), Nu $10^{13.14.28}$ (P), (poss. also Nu 2^{9} etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations*, i. e. by stages Ex 17^{1} Nu 10^{12} (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40^{36} (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12^{9} 33^{17} (both J), Dt 1^{40} 2^{1}; סְעוּ לָכֶם הַמִּדְבָּרָה Nu 14^{25} (JE); sq. מִקֶּדֶם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11^{2} 13^{11} (both J), אַחֲרֵי Ex 14^{10} (J), אֶל־ Nu 10^{29}, לִפְנֵי v^{33} (of ark; all J); sq. מִן + ה loc. Gn 20^{1} (E), Dt $10^{6.7}$ Ex 12^{37} (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11^{35} (JE); sq. מִן + acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10^{33} (JE), 21^{4} (P); esp. וַיִּסְעוּ מִן . . . וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu $21^{12.13}$ (JE), Ex 13^{20} Nu 21^{11} 33^{5}+37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31^{24}. — נָסְעוּ כְמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10^{2} is dub.; We נָעוּ or יָנֻעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נ׳ רוּחַ מֵאֵת י׳ Nu 11^{31} *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from י׳.

†**Niph.** *Pf. be pulled up, removed:* 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי בְּאֹהֶל רֹעִי Is 38^{12}; of tent-peg הֲלֹא נִסָּע Jb 4^{21} (reading יִתָּרָם for יִתְרָם, v. II. יָתֵר).

†**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסַּע ψ 78^{26}, וַיַּסַּע Ex 15^{22} + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּסִּיעֵנִי ψ 80^{9}, 3 fs. תַּסִּיעֵנִי 2 K 4^{4}; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיעוּ 1 K 5^{31}; *Pt.* מַסִּיעַ Ec 10^{9}; — **1.** *cause to set out, lead out*, c. acc. pers. Ex 15^{22} (J; + מִן, וַיֹּצִיאוּ), ψ 78^{13} (בַּצַּאן; ‖ וַיְנַהֲגֵם), 80^{9} (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up*, וַיַּסַּע קָדִים ψ 78^{26} (‖ וַיְנַהֵג; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove*, c. acc. rei 2 K 4^{4}; וַיַּסַּע כָּעֵץ תִּקְוָתִי Jb 19^{10}; specif., *remove* from quarry, *quarry*: 1 K 5^{31} *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10^{9}.

†**מַסַּע** **n.** [**m.**] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey; — abs. מ׳ Nu 10^{2} Dt 10^{11}; pl. cstr. מַסָּעֵי Nu 10^{28} 33^{1}; sf. מַסָּעָיו Gn 13^{3}, מַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1} + 6 t.; — **1. a.** *pulling up, breaking* camp (c. acc. מַחֲנֶה; Ges[§ 45 a, 115 d]) Nu 10^{2}. **b.** *setting out* Nu 10^{6}, cf. v^{28}. **2.** *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמַ׳ Gn 13^{3} *and he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231 a supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17^{1} cf. $40^{36.38}$ Nu 10^{12} (all P; all c. נָסַע), $33^{1.2}$ (‖ מוֹצָאֵיהֶם), v^{2} (‖ *id.*); קוּם לֵךְ לְמַסַּע Dt 10^{11} *for journeying* (v. Dr).

†**1.** **מַסָּע** **n.** [**m.**] quarry or quarrying; — only abs. as adv. acc., מַסָּע שְׁלֵמָה אֲבָנִים 1 K 6^{7} *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying*, i. e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. **נסע** (√ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَغَ *throw* (*puncture*, *wound*, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl[13]).

†**II.** **מַסָּע** **missile, dart**; — only abs. Jb 41^{18} (+ חֲנִית, שִׁרְיָה).

נסק whence אֶפֶס ψ 139^{8} acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

†**נִסְרֹךְ** **n.pr.div.** Assyr. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19^{37} = Is 37^{38}; ⑦ Εσδραχ, A Εσθραχ, ⑥L Ασραχ (K); ⑦ Νασαραχ, ℵ Ασαραχ, A Ασαραχ (Is); Jos[Ant. x. 1, 5] Αρασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh[Jesaiaserklärungen (1898) ad loc.]; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נסך) acc. to Hal[JAs. xiii (1879), 337 = Mél. de Crit. 177] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17]; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr[Rel. Bab. 220 f.]

נְעָה, v. נוע.

Digitized by Google

†נְעִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19[27]; Ⓖ Ιναηλ, A Ανιηλ, ⓁL Ναειηλ.

†נָעַל **vb. bar, bolt, lock** (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13[18], נָעֲלָה Ju 3[23]; *Imv.* נְעַל 2 S 13[17]; *Pt.pass.* נָעוּל Ct 4[12.12]; fpl. נְעֻלוֹת Ju 3[24]; —*bar, bolt, lock,* usu. c. acc. דֶּלֶת, דְּלָתוֹת: Ju 3[23], + אַחֲרֵי *after, behind,* v[24] 2 S 13[17.18]; elsewh. only גַּן נָעוּל Ct 4[12] *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v[12 b] (reading גַּל for גַּן, Vrss Gr Bu).

†נַעַל **n.f.**[Jos 9.5] **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَعْلٌ *id.* (also *horse-shoe,* etc.); Syr. ܢܥܠܐ appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS[2405]; cf. poss. Eth. ነዕል፡ (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di[676]);—abs. נ Gn 14[23], נָעַל Dt 25[10]; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60[10] 108[10], נַעֲלְךָ Jos 5[15], etc.; du. נַעֲלַיִם Am 2[6] 8[6]; pl. נְעָלִים Is 11[15] Ct 7[2], נְעָלוֹת Jos 9[5]; sf. נְעָלֶיךָ Ex 3[5] Ez 24[17], נְעָלָיו Is 5[27], נְעָלֶיהָ Jos 9[13], נְעָלֵיכֶם Ex 12[11] Ez 24[23];—*sandal* Ju 9[13], Am 2[6] 8[6] (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29[4]; on (ב) feet Jos 9[5] (JE), 1 K 2[5] Ez 24[23] Ex 12[11] (P); cf. פְּעָמַיִךְ בַּנְּעָלִים Ct 7[2], וְהַדְרִיךְ בַּנְּ׳ Is 11[15]; *put on sandal* is שִׂים נ׳ בְּרֶגֶל Ez 24[17]; *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20[2] Dt 25[9] cf. v[10]; שַׁל (Imv.) Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE); שָׁלַף Ru 4[7.8] (cf. Burton[Midian II. 197]); *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14[23] Is 5[27]; עַל־אֱדוֹם אַשְׁלִיךְ נַעֲלִי ψ 60[10] *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108[10], denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = *unto,* fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), ‖מוֹאָב סִיר רַחְצִי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher[Abh. z. Arab. Philol. I. 47 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. IV. 23].

†[נָעַל] **vb.denom. furnish with sandals, shoe** (ג נְעַל (rare), *bind on sandal;* Ar. نَعَّلَ *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syr. ܢܥܠ *shoe* horse);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶנְעָלֵךְ תַּחַשׁ Ez 16[10] *and I shod thee with* תחש (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיַּנְעִלוּם 2 Ch 28[15] *and gave them sandals.*

†מַנְעוּל **n.**[**m.**] bolt;—abs. בַּפּוֹת הַמּ׳ Ct 5[5] (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעֻלָיו Ne 3[3], מַנְעֻלֶיהָ v[6.13.14.15], all of city-gates, in phr. (וּ)מַנְ׳ דַּלְתֹתָיו וּבְרִיחָיו.

†[מִנְעָל] **n.m.** id., only sf. בַּרְזֶל וּנְחֹשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶךָ Dt 33[25] (song).

†I. [נָעַם] **vb. be pleasant, delightful, lovely** (Ph. נעם *good* Lzb[224] (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعِمَ be *plentiful, easy, pleasant;* أَنْعَمَ على *shew gracious favour toward,* oft. in Qor; Sab. נעם *be lovely, agreeable, well* Levy-Os[ZMG XIX (1865), 178] CIS[IV. 19, 11], so Min. Hom[80dar. Chrest. 128]; OAram. in n.pr. Lzb[222, 234] Cook[82] (נעמתי *my darling* [or *my songs,* cf. II.נ׳]); ☪ נָעִים *pleasant, lovely,* נְעִימָתָא *loveliness;* Prä[BAS I. 46 f.] cp. Eth. ጸገመ፡ *be pleasant,* = *ጸገወ፡);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעְמָה Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִי מְאֹד 2 S 1[26], also (of physical beauty) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ez 32[19]; 2 fs. (*id.*) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ct 7[7] *how lovely art thou!* (‖מַה־יָּפִית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נָעֲמוּ ψ 141[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעַם: לָחֶם סְתָרִים יִנְ׳ Pr 2[10] (of knowledge); יִנְ׳ 9[17] (‖יִמְתָּקוּ); יִנְ׳ 24[25] is impers. c. ל, *to them . . . shall be delight.*

†נֹעַם **n.m.**[ψ 90, 17] **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32[6]);—נ׳ abs. Zc 11[7] +4 t.; cstr. ψ 27[4] 90[17];—**1.** *delightfulness* of יי: contemplated in temple ψ 27[4], shewn in his favour, וִיהִי נ׳ אֲדֹנָי . . . עָלֵינוּ 90[17]. **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11[7.10]. **3.** *pleasantness,* as defining genit.: דַּרְכֵי־נ׳ Pr 3[17]; אִמְרֵי־נ׳ 15[26] 16[24].

†נַעַם **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4[15]; Ⓖ Νοομ, A Νααμ.

†I. נָעִים **adj. pleasant, delightful** (poet.);—abs. נ׳ Pr 22[18]+; cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23[1]; pl. נְעִמִים ψ 16[6], נְעִימִים 2 S 1[23], Pr 23[8]; f. נְעִמוֹת ψ 16[11];—**1.** *delightful* הַנֶּאֱהָבִים וְהַנ׳ בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1[23] (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, הוֹן יָקָר וְנ׳ Pr 24[4]; words Pr 23[8]; of acts, etc.: מַה־טּוֹב וּמַה־נ׳ שֶׁבֶת אַחִים גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133[1]; singing praises to יי, 135[3] 147[1]; keeping wise teachings Pr 22[18]; as subst. = *delight* יְכַלּוּ יְמֵיהֶם בַּטּוֹב וּשְׁנֵיהֶם בַּנְּעִימִים Jb 36[11] (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16[6.11]. **2.** *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1[16] (‖יָפָה).—ψ 81[3] 2 S 23[1] v. II. נְעִים sub II. נעם.

†I. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.f. 1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4[22] Ⓖ Νοεμα, ⓁL Νοεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14[21] Ⓖ Μααχαμ, A Νααμα, ⓁL Ναανα = 2 Ch 12[13], Ⓖ Νοομμα, ⓁL Νααμα; also 1 K 14[31] but prob. gloss (om. ⒼB, ⓁL, etc.).

Digitized by Google

†II. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15[41]; Ⓖ Νωμαν, A Νωμα, ⒼL Νομα.

נַעֲמִי v. infr.

נָעֳמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[2.3.8] + 18 t. Ru; Ⓖ B Νωεμειν; A Νωεμμειν 1[2], Νοεμμειν v[3], usu. Νοομει(ν); ⒼL Νοομι.

†I. [נַעֲמָן] **n.[m.]** usu. **pleasantness** (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of **Adonis** (so Mo[Phoen. I. 227] Lag[Symm. I. 468; Semit. I. 22] who cp. red flower called شقايق النعمان [v. Lane[1578]], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence *ἀνεμώνη*; cf. Ew[Proph. I. 364] RS[Proph. VI. n. 10] and v. Lewy[Fremdwörter, 49]); —only pl. נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (Ⓖ *φύτευμα ἄπιστον*) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges[§ 124 q]; and on Ἀδώνιδος κῆποι v. Rochette[Rev. Archéol. VIII. 1851, 105–123] Daremberg et Saglio[Dict. des Antiquités (1877), I. 73, and refl.] WSmith[Dict. Antiq. (3) I. 25] Fl in Levy[NHWB IV. 229]).

II. נַעֲמָן[16] **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Benj. Gn 46[21], Ⓖ Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26[40.40], Ⓖ Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8[4.7] (so Ⓖ Gn 46[21]), Ⓖ in Ch Νοομα, ⒼL Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K 5[1.2.6] + 8 t. 2 K 5; Ⓖ Ναιμαν, ⒼL Νεεμαν.

†נַעֲמִי **adj.gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן **1,** Nu 26[40], rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

†נַעֲמָתִי **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.); —צוֹפַר הַנַּ׳ Jb 2[11] (Ⓖ ὁ Μειναῖον βασιλεύς), 11[1] 20[1] 42[9] (all Ⓖ ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom[Aufsätze 48] prop. מְעוֹנִי.

†[מַנְעַמִּים] **n.[m.]pl.** **delicacies, dainties**; —only sf. וּבַל־אֶלְחַם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4].

II. נעם (perh. to be assumed as √of foll., Ne[Marg. 10]; Ar. نَغَمَ *speak in a low, gentle voice,* نَغْمَةٌ *note, melody;* Syr. ܢܥܡ *rugivit,* ܢܚܡܐ *gentle sound, note;* NH נְעִימָה *melody;* Ecclus 45[9] לתת נעימה *to make music;* cf. Hiph. 47[9b marg.]).

†II. נָעִים **adj.** perh. **singing, sweetly sounding, musical**; —abs. נ׳ כִּנּוֹר ψ 81[3] *sweetly-sounding lyre;* cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 2 S 23[1] *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr[288,10] Löhr; 𝔙 *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ (√of foll.; NH נָעַץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in;* 𝔗 נְעַץ *id.;* NH נַעֲצוּץ fig. of *wicked person;* 𝔗 נְעָצוּצָא = BH).

†נַעֲצוּץ **n.[m.]** **thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba[NB 213]); —abs. נ׳ Is. 55[13]; pl. נַעֲצוּצִים 7[19].

†I. [נָעַר] **vb.** **growl** (NH *id. cry, bray;* cf. Syr. ܢܥܪ; Ar. نَعَرَ *make a noise* Lane[2815]; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) Dl[HWB 439]); —only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרוּ כְּנִטְרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51[38] (‖ כַּכְּפִירִים יִשְׁאֲגוּ).

†II. [נָעַר] **vb.** **shake, shake out or off** (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up,* esp. Pi. Niph.; 𝔗 נְעַר *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغَرَ, نَغِرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5[13]; *Pt. act.* נֹעֵר Is 33[9.15]; *pass.* Ne 5[13]; —*shake out,* to shew emptiness, חָצְנִי נ׳ Ne 5[13] (symbol.), נ׳ בַּפָּיו מֵהַמְּחֹז בַּשֹּׁחַד Is 33[15]; pt. *shaken out, emptied* נ׳ וָרֵק Ne 5[13] (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33[9] (cf. ‖ cl.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִנְעַרְתִּי כָּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109[23] *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנָּעֲרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּנָּה Jb 38[13] to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it;* 1 s. אֶנָּעֵר Ju 16[20] *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יְנַעֵר Ne 5[13] *so may* God *shake utterly out* every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וַיְנַעֵר Ex 14[27] *and* ׳י *shook off* the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = *Pf.* נָעַר ψ 136[15] (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp.** *Imv.* fs. הִתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר Is 52[2] *shake thyself* (*free*), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. נַעַר **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as **a shaking, scattering,** abst. for concr. = *scattered ones,* only Zc 11[16], but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†נְעֹרֶת **n.f.** **tow** (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba[NB 64]); —in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנ׳ Ju 16[9] *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נ׳ Is 1[31] (fig.; as inflammable).

III. נער (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. נַעַר[239] **n.m.** **1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer** (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzb[324]); —נ׳ abs. Gn 37[2] +; cstr. 1 S 2[13] +; sf. נַעֲרִי Ju 19[3] +, נַעֲרָהּ 2 K 4[24]; pl. נְעָרִים 1 S 25[5] +, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24[5] +; sf. נְעָרַי Ne 4[10] 5[10], etc.; — **1.** *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) **a.** of infant Ex 2[6] (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13[5.7.8.12], just born 1 S 4[21], not weaned 1 S 1[22]; also Is 8[4], cf. 7[16] +. **b.** of lad just weaned 1 S 1[24] (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v[25.27], etc. **c.** =

Digitized by Google

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21[12f.] (E), Isaac 22[5.12] (E), Joseph Gn 37[2] (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43[8] 44[22 f.] (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2[17], of Jesse 1 S 16[11]; נַעַר קָטֹן *little lad* 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6], נ׳ סְפָרִים 1 K 11[17], pl. 2 K 2[23]. **d.** נ׳ with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8[20] 1 S 17[33.42] Ho 11[1] Is 3[4] cf. Ec 10[16] Is 3[5] 10[19] Je 1[6.7] 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1] 2 Ch 13[7] 34[3]; so in phr. מִנֹּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19[4] (J), Jos 6[21] (J), Est 3[13] cf. Ex 10[9] (E), Dt 28[50] Is 20[4] 65[20] Je 51[22] La 2[21] ψ 37[25] 148[12] Pr 22[6]. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34[19] (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18[5.12]+, Zadok 1 Ch 12[28], etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22[22] (J), Ju 7[10.11] 19[3] 1 S 9[3 f.] 2 K 4[12.25]+ oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14[24] 1 S 25[5 f.] 2 S 2[14 f.] 1 K 20[14 f.] 2 K 19[6] = Is 37[6], Jb 1[15.16.17] Ne 4[10.17]+ oft. — Zc 11[16] is corrupt, cf. We Now. — *Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

†נֹעַר **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נְעוּרִים); — abs. נ׳ Jb 33[25] (= youthful vigour), 36[14], מִנֹּ׳ Pr 29[21] ψ 88[16] *from youth up.*

†II. נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel; — abs. נ׳ Ju 19[3] + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24[14] + 20 t. Gn Dt (נְעָרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22[19], v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9[11]+, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4[4]; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2[22] 3[2], נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ Gn 24[61] Ex 2[5], etc.; — **1.** *girl, damsel;* נ׳ קְטַנָּה *little girl* only 2 K 5[2], cf. v[4], perh. = young daughters Jb 40[29]; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9[11]; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24[14.16.28.55.57] 34[3.12] (all J), Dt 22[15.15.16.19.20.21.24.26.29] 1 K 1[3.4] Est 2[4.7.8.9.12.12.13]; specif. virgin נ׳ בְּתוּלָה Ju 21[12] Dt 22[23.28] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[2.3] (cf. Dt 22[15 b.20]); נ׳ מְאֹרָשָׂה *betrothed girl* Dt 22[25.27]; young widow Ru 2[6] 4[12]; of a concubine Ju 19[3.4.5.6.8.9], a prostitute Am 2[7]. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24[61] (J), Ex 2[5] (E), 1 S 25[42] Pr 9[3] 27[27] 31[15] Est 2[9.9] 4[4.16]; gleaners Ru 2[5.8.22.23] 3[2]. — *Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָ) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges[§§ 2 n. 17 c].

†נְעוּרִים **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life; — abs. נ׳ Is 54[6] ψ 127[4]; elsewhere sf. נְעָרַי 1 S 12[2], נְעוּרַי Jb 31[18]+, נְעָרֶיךָ 2 S 19[8], נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18]+, נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2]+, נְעוּרֶיהָ ψ 103[5], נְעוּרַיִךְ Ez 23[3], etc.; — *youth, early life,* esp. in phr. מִנֹּ׳ *from* one's *youth up* Gn 8[21] (J), 1 S 17[33] 1 K 18[12] Je 3[24] Zc 13[5] Jb 31[18] (extreme youth; ‖ מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47[12.15], Moab Je 48[11], Judah 22[21], cf. ψ 71[5.17] 129[1.2]; מִנֹּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Gn 46[34] (J), 2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]; מִנֹּ׳ וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; as time in or during which Lv 22[13] (H), Nu 30[4.17] (P), La 3[27] ψ 144[12], fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23[2.8]; cf. נ׳ יָמַי (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2[17] (‖ יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16[22.43.60] 23[19]; other phr. are: אַלּוּף נ׳ Je 3[4] *friend of my youth,* cf. Pr 2[17], עֲוֹנוֹת נ׳ Jb 13[26], חַטֹּאות נ׳ ψ 25[7], חֶסֶד נ׳ Je 2[2], חֲרָפַת נ׳ 31[19], וְזַמַּת נ׳ Ez 23[21], שְׁנֵי נ׳ v[21], בַּעַל נ׳ Jo 1[8], and esp. אֵשֶׁת נ׳ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15] Is 54[6] (fig.); בְּנֵי נ׳ ψ 127[4] sons of (a man's) *youth;* = *youthful vigour* ψ 103[5].

†[נְעוּרוֹת] **n.[f.] pl.** id.; — only מִנְּעוּרֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[30] (fig. of nation).

†III. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.: — only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָה Jos 16[7] (Ⓖ αἱ κῶμαι αὐτῶν; ⓖL *id.* + Ναραθα); appar. = נַעֲרָן, q.v. infr.; Noorath lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag[Onom. 223, 11] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 181].

†III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[5.6.6]; Ⓖ Θωαδα, A Noopa, ⓖL Νοερα.

†נַעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ׳ בֶּן־אֶזְבַּי 1 Ch 11[37]; Ⓖ Νααραι, A Noopa, ⓖL Ναραι (= פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†נְעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[22.23], Ⓖ Νωαδεια, ⓖL Νεαριου. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]; Ⓖ *id.*, ⓖL Νααριας (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook[82]).

†נַעֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7[28] (Ⓖ Νααρναν, A Νααραν, ⓖL Νοαραν), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נָף v. מוף.

†נֶפֶג **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6[21] (P), Ⓖ Ναφεκ, F Ναφεγ. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (Ⓖ *id.*, ⓖL Ναφεθ), 1 Ch 3[7] (Ⓖ Ναφαθ, A Ναφεγ, ⓖL Νεεγ), 14[6] (Ⓖ *id.*, א Ναφατ, A Ναφαγ, ⓖL Ναφεκ).

I, II. נָפָה v. I, II. נוף.

נְפוּסִים, נִפּוּשִׂים v. נפיסים infr.

†[נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43[4] *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, ⅁ נְפַח, Syr. ܢܦܰܚ; As. *napâḫu, inflame, nappaḫu, smith* Dl[HWB 474]; Ar. (نَفَخَ and) نَفَحَ *blow;* Eth. ፍሕሐ: or ፍሐሐ: Di[712]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפָחָה Je 15[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22[21];

Digitized by Google

Impf. יָפַח Gn 2⁷; *Imv.* fs. פִּחִי Ez 37⁹; *Inf.* (לְ)פַּחַת Ez 22²⁰; *Pt. act.* נֹפֵחַ Is 54¹⁶; *pass.* נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ Jb 41¹²;—*breathe, blow,* וַיִּפַּח בְּאַפָּיו נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2⁷ (J); sq. ב also Ez 37⁹ Is 54¹⁶ and Hg 1⁹ *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עַל־: לָפַחַת עָלָיו אֵשׁ Ez 22²⁰ *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22²¹ *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath;* נָפְשָׁהּ כִּי Je 15⁹ *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1¹³ *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot,* cf. דּוּד כִּי Jb 41¹² (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח Jb 20²⁶ *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21³⁰ (reading עַד־נֻפַּח אֵשׁ וגו׳ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נָפְשׁ בְּעָלֶיהָ הִפַּחְתִּי Jb 31³⁹ (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out;* וְהִפַּחְתֶּם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1¹³ *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נֹפַח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21³⁰ (= נֹבַח ?) perhaps נָפַח (𝔊 προσεξέκαυσαν), v. נפח **Pu.**

†[מַפָּח] **n.**[**m.**] **breathing out**;—only cstr. מַפַּח נָפְשׁ Jb 11²⁰ *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31³⁹ Je 15⁹).

†מַפֶּחָה **n.m. bellows**;—נָתַר מ׳ Je 6²⁹ (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

†1. תַּפּוּחַ **n.**[**m.**] **apple-tree, apple** (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag[BN 111, 139] Post (v. infr.); Ar. تُفَّاحٌ is loan-wd. Frä[140]; on meaning *apple* v. Löw[No. 109] RS[JPh xiii. 65 f.] Post[Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple']) — **1.** sg. תַּפּוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1¹² Ct 2³ 8⁵. **2.** pl. תַּפּוּחִים *apples* Ct 2⁵, רֵיחַ אַפֶּךָ כַּת׳ 7⁹; תַּפּוּחֵי וָהָב Pr 25⁴ (in sim.).

†II. תַּפֻּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2⁴³; 𝔊 Θαπους, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Φεθρουθ.

†III. תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12¹⁷ (𝔊 Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Θαπφου), 15³⁴ (𝔊 Ιλουλωθ, 𝔊L Θαφφουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16⁸ (𝔊 Ταφου, 𝔊L Θαπφουε), 17⁸·⁸ (𝔊 Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Θαφωθ), = עֵין ת׳ v⁷ (𝔊 Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15¹⁶ (for MT תִּפְסַח; 𝔊L Th Kmp[Kau] Benz; 𝔊 Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but 𝔊L τὴν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl[Geogr. 178].—Vid. also בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ.

†נְפִיסִים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2⁵⁰, Qr נְפוּסִים, of family of returned exiles; 𝔊 Nαφεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, 𝔊L Νεφωσειμ; = נְפוּשְׁסִים Ne 7⁵² Kt, Qr נְפִישְׁסִים, 𝔊 Νεφωσασει, etc., 𝔊L Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נָפִישׁ sub נפשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נפיסים, נפישים.

נְפִישְׁסִים v. foregoing.

†נֹפֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27¹⁶ (where נ׳ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy[Hpt]), cf. 28¹³ (symbol of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* 𝔊 Joseph. ἄνθραξ, 𝔙 *carbunculus,* cf. Di[Ex] Kau[Ex] Sgfr[Exok] Co Berthol; 𝔗 AV *emerald.*

נָפַל[433] **vb. fall, lie** (NH = BH, 𝔗 נְפַל, Syr. ܢܦܠ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ *dedit praedam* (Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735] Frä[153 f.]), Min. נפל *remove* Hom[Sudar. Chrest. 128]);—**Qal** [366] *Pf.* נ׳ Ju 5²⁷ +, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15¹² +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14⁴⁵ +, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. אֶפֹּל 1 Ch 21¹³ (needless change fr. 1 pl. נִפְלָה ‖ 2 S 24¹⁴ We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְלוּ Ho 7¹⁶ +, יִפֹּלוּ Is 3²⁵ +, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13¹¹ 30²⁵, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְלוּ Ho 10⁸ Je 25²⁷; *Inf. abs.* נָפוֹל Est 6¹³; *cstr.* נְפֹל Is 30²⁵ +; לִנְפֹּל Je 51⁴⁹ +; sf. נָפְלִי 1 S 29³, נְפָלוֹ 2 S 1¹⁰, נִפְלָם Je 49²¹ (on these forms cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* נֹפֵל Ju 4²² +; f. נֹפֶלֶת Gn 15¹² +; pl. נֹפְלִים Jos 8²⁵ + (ins. also 1 S 28¹⁹ᵇ 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כֹּרְעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall,* by accident, וְנִשְׁפָּה Ex 21³³ (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22⁴ (בַּדֶּרֶךְ *on the way*). bird עַל־פֶּה Am 3⁵; subj. pers., 1 S 4¹⁸ (fr. seat, מֹשָׁב), Dt 22⁸·⁸ (fr. roof, מְךָ); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26²⁷ 28¹⁰, also (abs.), 22¹⁴, Ec 10⁸ ψ 7¹⁶ 57⁷ (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35⁸ 141¹⁰ (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24¹⁸ = Je 48⁴⁴; fall בְּלֵב יַמִּים Ez 27²⁷ (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4⁴ Gn 14¹⁰ Je 25²⁷; opp. קוּם Je 8⁴ cf. Ec 4¹⁰·¹⁰; c. אָחוֹר *fall backward* Gn 49¹⁷ (poem); c. בְּעַד *through* 2 K 1² cf. (of locusts) Jo 2⁸; †נ׳ עַל־חֶרֶב causing death 1 S 31⁴·⁵ = 1 Ch 10⁴·⁵; †נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה 1 S 17⁴⁹ (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2¹³·¹⁴ (מְעַל), 6⁵ (אֶל *into* water), v⁶ (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11³²·³⁵·³⁷·³⁸, אֶל v³³; abs. of tent Ju 7¹³ + v¹³ (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6⁵ (JE), Je 51⁴⁴, fig. Ez 13¹¹ (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co Berthol), v¹²·¹⁴, לָאָרֶץ Ez 38²⁰; + תַּחְתֶּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6²⁰; נ׳ of bricks Is 9⁹ (in fig.), פֶּרֶץ 30¹³, towers v²⁵, foundations Je 50¹⁵; *wall fell upon*

Digitized by Google

(עַל) 1 K 20[30], so of house Ju 16[30] Jb 1[19], mts. Ho 10[8]; mt. also abs. Jb 14[18] (cf. נָבֵל), height Ez 38[20]; tree Ec 11[3.3] (ב loc.), cf. Is 10[34] (בְּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11[2] (abs.); branches Ez 31[12] (fig.); a grain Am 9[9] (אָרֶץ = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17[12] (c. עַל), hailstones Ez 13[11]; blood (אַרְצָה) 1 S 26[20]; †hair of head (ארצה) 1 S 14[45] 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]; horns of altar Am 3[14] (לָאָרֶץ); peg Is 22[25]; fruit עַל־פָּה Na 3[12]; crown La 5[16]; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31[22]; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20[8] (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18[38] c. מִן Jb 1[16]†; †hand of יי Ez 8[1] (c. עַל־; but rd. וַתְּהִי @ Co Berthol); spirit of יי Ez 11[5] (עַל־); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24[6] Jon 1[7] (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; ‖ יָצָא), + Est 3[7] @ Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18[1] (ב = *as:* בְּ **I 7 c**; so Nu 34[2] Ez 47[14]), ψ 16[6], abs. Jos 17[5].—On Ez 47[22 b] v. **Hiph. 3**.

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5[27.27.27] (+ שָׁדוֹד), 1 S 4[10] 14[13] 2 S 11[17] 21[9], 1 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 18[9], etc.; + וָמֵת, etc., 2 S 1[4] 2[23.23]; נ׳ חָלָל *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9[40] 1 S 17[52] 31[1] = 1 Ch 10[1]+; חַלְלֵי חָרֶב Ez 35[8]; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים 32[20]; נ׳ תַּחַת הֲרוּגִים Is 10[4]; נ׳ פְּגָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9[21] Nu 14[29] (P), v[32] (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7[17] Ho 7[16] 14[1] Is 3[25] 2 S 1[12] Ez 5[12] 6[11] Nu 14[3.43] (JE), (+ בִּדְבָר), etc.; נ׳ לְפִי חָרֶב †Jos 8[24] (JE), Ju 4[16]†; בְּיַד *by the hand of* †2 S 21[22] 24[14.14] = 1 Ch 21[13.13], 1 Ch 5[10] 20[8]†; נ׳ תַּחַת רגלי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22[39] = ψ 18[39]. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5[2] 8[14]+; oft. ‖ בָּשַׁל Is 3[8] 8[15] (+ other words), 31[3] Je 8[12] 46[12] 50[32] ψ 27[2] Pr 24[17]; ‖ פָּרַע ψ 20[9]; fig. of earth Is 24[20] (opp. קוּם); Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6[13.13]; cf. Is 14[12] (abs.); peculiar to Pr are נ׳ בְּרִשְׁעָה Pr 11[5], 13[17], בְּרָעָה 17[20] 28[14]. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7[8] (opp. קוּם), ψ 37[24] 145[14] Pr 24[16]. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51[8] (‖ וְתִשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19[26.27], + אַרְצָה Jb 1[20]; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹא־ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20]; *sink down* Nu 24[4.16] (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30[25] (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50[18] (E), 2 S 19[19] Gn 44[14] (J; + אַרְצָה); before יי 2 Ch 20[18]; נ׳ אֶל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה before יי or his representative Jos 5[14] 7[6] (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43[3] 44[4]; before man 2 S 14[22]; more oft. נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9[6] 1 K 18[7.39] Ru 2[10], before יי Gn 17[3.17] + 6 t. P, Ez 3[23] 9[8] 11[13] 1 Ch 21[16] Dn 8[17]; + אַפָּה, before man 2 S 14[4], before יי Ju 13[20]; לְאַפָּיו אַרְצָה 1 S 20[41], לְאַפֵּי דָוִד עַל־פָּנָיהָ 1 S 25[23], נ׳ ארצה 2 S 1[2] (all before man); נ׳ עַל־רַגְלָיו *fall at* one's *feet* 1 S 25[24] 2 K 4[37], לִפְנֵי ר׳ Est 8[3]. Vid. syn. sub קרד. **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33[4] 46[29] (both J), 45[14] (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50[1] (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48[32] (fig.), cf. Is 16[9]; c. בְּ Jos 11[7] (D), abs. Jb 1[15]; נ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46[16]. **b.** †*desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25[11.11] = Je 52[15.15], Je 21[9] 37[14] 39[9] 1 Ch 12[20.21.21] (van d. H. v[19.20.20]), 2 Ch 15[9], c. אֶל־ 2 K 7[4] Je 37[13] 38[19], abs. 1 S 29[3] Je 39[9]. **c.** נ׳ בְּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) *of* Ju 15[18] La 1[7]:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15[12] (J), 1 S 26[12] Jb 4[13] 33[15]; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4[5.6] (J); נ׳ לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17[32] (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6[16] *and they were cast down in their* (*own*) *eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47[11] Ec 9[12]; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15[12] (J), Jos 2[9] (JE), Ex 15[16] (song), 1 S 11[7] Jb 13[11] ψ 55[5] 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2.3] Dn 10[7]; reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69[10]; † = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21[43] 23[14.14] (all D), 1 K 8[56] 2 K 10[10] (+ אַרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6[12] (P); † of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9[7]; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3[18] (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נ׳ לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21[18] (E); *settle* Gn 25[18] (J); = *alight quickly*, מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (J), מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה 2 K 5[21]; *waste away* Nu 5[21.22.27]; = *be born* Is 26[18] (cf. **Hiph.** v[19]); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי יי) Je 36[7] 37[20] 42[2] (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12[3] 13[2].

†**7.** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9[12]; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19[24]; usu. pt. Jos 7[10] (JE; עַל־פָּנֶיךָ), 1 S 5[3.4] (לִפְנֵי), Am 9[11], עַל־הַמִּטָּה Est 7[8]; of the dead 1 S 31[8] = 1 Ch 10[8] Dt 21[1] Ez 32[27] (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6[4]], v. also Berthol Toy[Hpt]); נֹפֵל אַרְצָה מֵת Ju 3[25] cf. 4[22] (om. ארצה); פְּגָרִים נ׳ אַרְצָה 2 Ch 20[24]; cf. also Ez 32[22.23.24] (del. in v[22] Hi Co Berthol, in v[23] Toy[Hpt]).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִפִּיל 1 S 3[19]+; 2 ms. sf. הִפַּלְתָּם ψ 73[18]; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2[19]+; 1 pl. הִפַּלְנוּ Ne 10[35], etc.; *Impf.* יַפִּיל Ex 21[27], וַיַּפֵּל Gn 2[21]+, sf. יַפִּלֵם

Digitized by Google

ψ 140[11]; 3 mpl. יַפִּילוּ 2 K 3[25] ψ 22[19], יַפִּילֻן Jb 29[24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַפִּילָהּ Jos 13[6]; mpl. הַפִּילוּ 1 S 14[42]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18[25]+; לִנְפֹּל Nu 5[22] rd. לִנְפֹּל (Di Ol[§ 78 c] Sta[§ 114 a, 2] Kö[I. 309] Ges [§ 66, 2 R 1]); *Pt.* מַפִּיל 2 K 6[5]+2 t., pl. מַפִּילִים Dn 9[18]; —**1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** *fell* tree 2 K 3[19.25] cf. 6[5]. **b.** *throw down* wall 2 S 20[15]. **c.** *knock out* tooth Ex 21[27] (E). **d.** *lay prostrate* Dn 25[2] (for bastinado). **e.** *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22[7]; so (c. בְּ), wicked men ψ 140[11]. **f.** *make* sword *drop* from (מִן) hand Ez 30[22] (fig.), cf. 39[3]. **g.** *cause* stone *to fall* עַל Nu 35[23], flesh ψ 78[28] (בְּקִרְבָּם), stars Dn 8[10] (in vision).

2. Of causing death בַּחֶרֶב 2 K 19[7]=Is 37[7], Je 19[7] Ez 32[12] (all ' subj.), 2 Ch 32[21] (human subj.); בְּיַד 1 S 18[25]; +חֲלָלִים Ez 6[4] Pr 7[26]; also ψ 106[26] Dn 11[12]= *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37[14] 73[18] (c. לְ), 106[27].

3. Esp. of *casting* lot (גּוֹרָל), Is 34[17] (c. לְ *for*), Ne 10[35] (c. עַל+inf.), 11[1] (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; so rd. Kit[Hpt] cf. ⑥𝔙 Be Öt), ψ 22[19] (c. עַל), Est 9[24] (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1[7.7] 1 Ch 24[31] 25[8] 26[13] Est 3[7]; +בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] (i.e. share with us); om. גּוֹרָל 1 S 14[42] (c. בֵּין), Jb 6[27] (c. עַל); hence הִפִּיל = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13[6] 23[4] (both D), Ez 45[1] 47[22 a]+v[22 b] (rd. יַפִּילוּ 𝔙 𝔗 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48[28] (read בִּנְחָלָה for מִנ', ⑥𝔙 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78[55] (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בְּ **I 7 c**).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2[19] Est 6[10], +אַרְצָה 1 S 3[19].

5. *Cause* deep sleep *to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2[21] (J), Pr 19[15] (abs.), *make* countenance *fall*, look displeased at (בְּ), Je 3[12], cf. Jb 29[24] (obj. אוֹר פָּנַי); *cause* terror, etc., *to fall* (עַל־) Je 15[8].

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop* young) Is 26[19] (fig.); *present* supplication Je 38[26] 42[9] Dn 9[18.20] (all c. לִפְנֵי);—on both cf. **Qal 6.**

Hithp. *throw*, or *prostrate oneself*, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43[18] (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9[25]; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְנַפַּל Dt 9[18.25]; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10[1]; —*prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate*, לִפְנֵי.— **Pil'el.** וְנִפְלַל Ez 28[23], rd. וְנָפַל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

†נֶפֶל **n.m.**[Jb 3, 16] **untimely birth, abortion**;—נֶפֶל abs. Jb 3[16] (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נָפֶל), נֶפֶל Ec 6[3]; cstr. נֶפֶל אִשֶּׁת ψ 58[9].

†[מַפָּל] **n.m.**[Jb 41, 15] **refuse, hanging parts**; —**1.** *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מַפַּל בַּר Am 8[6] *the refuse* of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מַפְלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41[15] *the hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

†מַפֶּלָה **n.f. a ruin**;—abs. מ' of city Is 17[1].

†מַפֵּלָה **n.f. id.**;—abs. מ' of city Is 23[13] 25[2].

†מַפֶּלֶת **n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow**;— **1.** *carcass*, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14[8]. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** *a ruin*, מַפַּלְתּוֹ Ez 31[13] (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** *overthrow, id.* v[16] (same fig.); מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (kg.) 32[10]; מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (of Tyre) 26[15.18] 27[27]; מַפַּלְתָּם (of wicked) Pr 29[16].

†נְפִלִים **n.m.pl. giants**, acc. to ⑥ γίγαντες, so ⑥𝔚; הַנְּפִלִים בְּנֵי עֲנָק Gn 6[4] (J), מִן־הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13[33] (JE); ⑥ om. בְּנֵי וגו', and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 𝔚 (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִיפְלָא, נְפִילָא *Orion;* conject. v. in Thes Di[ad loc.]; Tuch Kn Len[Or. I. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.]; Che[Hbr. III (1887), 175, 178], all very precarious).

†I. [נָפַץ] **vb. shatter** (NH *id., dash*, As. *napḫu, shatter, destroy* Dl[HWB 475]; 𝔗 נְפַע Pa. *shatter*, but also נְפֵץ Pa., *id.*, Syr. ܢܦܥ *shake, break*, so Mand., Nö[M. 940, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* וְנָפוֹץ c. acc. Ju 7[19] *and a shattering* (=*and shattered*) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עָצֵב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ Je 22[28] (fig.) *a vessel to be despised* (*and*) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein[Kau]); also *Pt. act.* נֹפֵץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12[7] (Bev Marti[Kau], rdg. בִּכְלוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ). **Pi.** *dash to pieces: Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137[9] c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפַּצְתִּי of ' dashing all in pieces with (בְּ) Babyl. as war-club Je 51[20.21.21.22.22.22.23.23.23]; sf. וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ 13[14]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כִּכְלִי יוֹצֵר תְּנַפְּצֵם ψ 2[9] (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48[12] (symbol. of destroying Moab); *Inf.* נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 12[7] *when* (*they*) *finish shattering the hand* (fig. for *power*) *of the holy people*, but rd. poss. נֹפֵץ, v. **Qal.** **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנֻפָּצוֹת Is 27[9] like chalk-stones *pulverized.*

†נֶפֶץ **n.**[**m.**] **driving storm** (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che[Comm.]), נ' חֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד Is 30[30] (theoph.).

†[מַפֵּץ] **n.**[**m.**] **shattering**;—כְּלִי מַפָּצוֹ Ez 9[2] with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

Digitized by Google

†מַפֵּץ **n.m. war-club** (lit. *a shatterer*);—מַפֵּץ־אַתָּה לִי Je 51[20] *a war-club art thou to me* (' addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

†II. נָפַץ **vb. disperse, be scattered** (oft. taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., *scatter;* Syr. ܢܦܲܨ *pour out, throw down*, 𝔗 נְפַץ; Ar. نَفَضَ *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö[l.c.]), Eth. ፍፀሐ: *dissipari, aufugere* Di[713]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ הָעָם מֵעָלַי 1 S 13[11] *the people were scattered from me;* 3 fs. נָפְצָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[19] (J) thence *dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth;* 3 pl. נָפְצוּ גּוֹיִם Is 33[3] *nations were scattered; Pt. pass.* fpl. cstr. נְפֻצוֹת יְהוּדָה Is 11[12] *the dispersed of Judah* he shall collect (‖ נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל).

נֶפֶשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْس *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire,* نَفَس *breath, sweet odour,* نَفُسَ *be high in estimation, become avaricious;* III. *desire a thing, aspire to it,* v. *breathe, sigh.* As. *napâšu, get breath, be broad, extended; napištu, life,* less frequently *soul, living being, person.* Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפש, CIS[1. 86 B 5], Eth. ፍፀሐ:; in the foll. = both *soul, person,* and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. esp. Duval[Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 269 ff.]): NH נפש v. Levy[ZMG xii (1858), 215]; O Aram. נפש, Nab. Palm. נפש, v. Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Syr. ܢܶܦܫܳܐ, v. 1 Macc 13[27.28]; Sab. נפס Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 255.290] Mordtm[Ib. xxxii (1878), 202] cf. Lihyan., DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 67], Min. Hom[Südarab. Chrest. 128]).

נֶפֶשׁ[756] **n.f.**[Gn 49, 6] (so even Gn 2[19] Nu 31[28] 1 K 19[2] v. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS]) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion,** and **passion** (Ecclus 3[18] 4[1.1.2.2] 13[12] 14[11]);—נ׳ Gn 1[20]+; נֶפֶשׁ Gn 37[21]+; sf. נַפְשִׁי Gn 12[13]+; pl. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 13[18]+13 t.; נְפָשֹׁת Ex 12[4] Lv 27[2]; *cstr.* נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36[6]+4 t.; נַפְשֹׁת Lv 21[11]; נְפָשִׁים Ez 13[20] (but rd. חֲפָשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. נַפְשֹׁתָם 2 S 23[17]+; נַפְשָׁתָם Nu 17[3]+:—

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man:* **a.** disting. fr. בָּשָׂר: מְנֻפָּשׁ הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12[23]; fr. שְׂאֵר Pr 11[17]; fr. גֶּוֶן *body* ψ 31[10]. **b.** both the inner נפש and the outer בשר are conceived as resting on a common substratum: אַךְ בְּשָׂרוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאָב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֶּאֱבָל: Jb 14[22] *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth;* cf. ψ 42[5.7] 131[2] Jb 30[16] La 3[20] [v. עַל **1 d**], all poetical (cf. **6 c**). **c.** נ׳ departs at death and returns with life: וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ כִּי מֵתָה Gn 35[18] (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth* (*for she died*); נָפְחָה נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she breathed out her soul,* cf. 1 K 17[21.22] Jb 11[20] 31[39]. **d.** oft. desired that the נפש may be delivered: fr. She'ôl ψ 16[10] 30[4] 49[16] 86[13] 89[49] Pr 23[14]; fr. שַׁחַת, the pit of She'ôl, Is 38[17] Jb 33[18.22.28.30].

2. The נפש becomes a living being: by God's breathing נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים into the nostrils of its בשר; of man Gn 2[7] (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2[19] (J); so ψ 104[29.30] cf. 66[9]; man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2[7] (J); elsewh. נפש חיה alw. of animals Gn 1[20.24.30] 9[12.15.16] (all P), Ez 47[9]; so נפש החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] (both P), Lv 11[10.46] (H); נפש השרצת Lv 11[46] (H); נפש כל חי Jb 12[10]. נפש is frequently used with the verb חיה: †וחיתה נפשׁ Gn 12[13] 19[20] (both J), 1 K 20[32] (E), ψ 119[175] Je 38[17.20]; †חַי נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 20[3] 25[26] 2 S 11[11] 14[19] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] (all JE); cf. †נ׳ יְחָיֶה 1 K 20[31] (E), Ez 18[27] ψ 22[30]; also Gn 19[19] Is 55[3] Pr 3[22].

3. The נפש (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We[Skizzen iii. 217] G. Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.]] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12[23.24] *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנָּפֶשׁ); *and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water;* this is enlarged in H, Lv 17[10.11.12.14] and in P Gn 9[4.5], cf. Je 2[34]. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1[9] Je 4[10] Jon 2[6] ψ 69[2] 124[4.5] Jb 27[3]. **c.** נפשׁ is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12[10], and of man Gn 44[30] (J); נפשׁ תחת נפשׁ *life for life* Ex 21[23] (E), Lv 24[18] (H), 1 K 20[39.42] 2 K 10[24]; נפשׁנו תחתיכם Jos 2[14] (J); נפשׁ בנפשׁ Dt 19[21]; בנפשׁ *for the life of* 2 S 14[7] Jon 1[14]; שׂם נפשׁ בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; חרף נפשׁו למות Ju 5[18] *risked his life to die;* †בנפשׁ *at the risk of life* Nu 17[3] (P), 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19.19], 1 K 2[23] Pr 7[23] La 5[9]; †בקשׁ נפשׁ Ex 4[19] (J), 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10]; †נ׳ שׁאל 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11], 1 K 19[4] = Jon 4[8]; †הכּה נפשׁ *smite mortally* Gn 37[21] (J), Dt 19[6.11] Je 40[14.15]; †נ׳ לקח 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[3] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19]; †הציל

Digitized by Google

נֶפֶשׁ מָוֶת *deliver life from death* Jos 2^{13} ψ 33^{19} 56^{14}; †מלט נפשׁ 1 S 19^{11} 2 S $19^{6.6.6.6}$ 1 K $1^{12.12}$ Je 48^{6} $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; †פדה נ׳ 2 S 4^{9} 1 K 1^{29} ψ 34^{23} 49^{16} 55^{19} 71^{23}; †שמר נ׳ ψ 25^{20} 97^{10} Jb 2^{6} Pr 13^{3} 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^{5}.

4. The נפשׁ as the essential of man stands for *the man himself:* **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נַפְשִׁי = *me:* אל תבא נפשׁי Gn 49^{6} *let me not enter* (poem in J); תָּמֹת נ׳ מות ישׁרים Nu 23^{10} *let me die,* etc. (poem); תָּמוּת נַפְשִׁי Ju 16^{30} (J); אמרה נפשׁי La 3^{24} *I say.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thee:* לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 43^{4} *peoples instead of thee;* אֶמְרוּ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ 51^{23}. (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *he:* נפשׁו בטוב תלין ψ 25^{13} *he will not dwell in good circumstances.* (4) נַפְשֵׁנוּ = *we:* נַפְשֵׁנוּ בְּצָפוֹר נִמְלְטָה מְצוֹדַת יוֹקְשִׁים ψ 124^{7}. (5) נַפְשָׁם = *they, them:* נַפְשָׁם בַּשֶּׁבִי הֵלָכָה Is 46^{2} *they are gone into captivity;* אוי לנפשׁם Is 3^{9}. **b.** = reflexive, *self,* 53 t.: אסר על נפשׁ *bind oneself* Nu $30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}$; לְעַנֹּת נ׳ Nu 30^{14} *to afflict oneself.* (1) נַפְשִׁי = *myself:* לא ארע נפשׁי Jb 9^{21} *I know not myself.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thyself:* שׁמר נ׳ Dt 4^{9} *keep thyself.* (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *himself:* אהב כנ׳ 1 S $18^{1.3}$ 20^{17} *loved as himself.* (4) נַפְשָׁהּ = *herself:* צדקה נ׳ Je 3^{11} *justified herself.* (5) נַפְשָׁם = *themselves:* הציל נ׳ *deliver themselves* Is 47^{14} Ez $14^{14.20}$. (6) נַפְשְׁתֵיכֶם, נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם = *yourselves:* אַל־תַּשֵּׁאוּ נ׳ Je 37^{9} *deceive not yourselves,* also 42^{20} 44^{7}; ענה נ׳ Lv $16^{30.31}$ $23^{27.32}$ Nu 29^{7} (P); נשׁמרתם לנ׳ Dt 4^{15} Jos 23^{11} (D). (7) נַפְשֹׁתֵינוּ = *ourselves:* נ׳ על Je 26^{19} *against ourselves.* **c.** = *person* of man, individual, 144 t., first in D^{2}; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: נ׳ אדם Lv 24^{17} opp. נ׳ בהמה 24^{18} (both H), and so נ׳ אדם *human persons* Nu $31^{35.40.46}$ (P) 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. Elsewhere without אדם: נ׳ ברכה Pr 11^{25} *one who blesses;* נ׳ רמיה Pr 19^{15} *idle person;* נ׳ תחת נ׳ *person in place of person,* Jb 16^{4}; כפר נ׳ על Ex $30^{15.16}$ Nu 15^{28} 31^{50} (all P) Lv 17^{11} (H). †(2) נפשׁ = *person, any one:* Dt 24^{7} 27^{25} Pr 28^{17} Ez $18^{4.4.4}$ 33^{6}; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2^{1} $4^{2.27}$ $5^{1.2.4.15.17.21}$ $7^{18.20.21.25.27}$ $23^{29.30.30}$ Nu 5^{6} $15^{27.30}$ 19^{22} $31^{19.28}$ $35^{11.15.30.30}$ Jos $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Lv $17^{10.12.15}$ $20^{5.6}$ $22^{6.11}$ (all H); נכרתה הנ׳ מן ההוא *that person shall be cut off from:* only in Gn 17^{14} Ex $12^{15.19}$ 31^{14} Lv $7^{20.21.27}$ Nu 9^{13} $15^{30.31}$ $19^{13.20}$ (all P), Lv 19^{8} 22^{3} (both H). †(3) נפשׁ coll. for *persons,* in enumerations: Dt 10^{22} Jos $10^{28.30.32.35.37.37.39}$ 11^{11} (all D^{2}) Je 43^{6} $52^{29.30.30}$ Ez 22^{25}; elsewhere only Gn 12^{5} $46^{15.18.22.25.26.26.27.27}$ Ex $1^{5.5}$ 12^{16} Nu $31^{35.40}$ (all P). †(4) נְפָשׁוֹת *persons* Gn 36^{6} Ex 12^{4} 16^{16} Nu 19^{18} (all P), Lv 18^{29} 20^{25} 27^{2} (all H), 2 K 12^{5} Pr 11^{30} 14^{25} Ez $13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20}$ 17^{17} 18^{4} 22^{27} (נפשׁים 13^{20} v. supr.). †(5) נפשׁ = *deceased person,* sts. c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6^{6} (P), נַפְשׁוֹת מֵת (𝔊 נֶפֶשׁ) Lv 21^{11} (H); usu. without מֵת, (ה)אדם נפשׁ Nu $9^{6.7}$ $19^{11.13}$ (P); or simply נפשׁ, Lv 19^{28} 21^{1} 22^{4} (all H) Nu 5^{2} 6^{11} 9^{10} (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2^{13}.

5. נפשׁ = *seat of the appetites,* in all periods (46 t.)—**a.** hunger: נ׳ רְעֵבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107^{9} Pr 27^{7}; with noun or verb of שׂבע *satisfy* Is 56^{11} 58^{10} Je 50^{19} Ez 7^{19} ψ 63^{6} 107^{9} Pr 13^{25} 27^{7}; מתוק לנ׳ Pr 16^{24} *sweet to the taste.* **b.** thirst: נ׳ עֲיֵפָה *weary soul* Pr 25^{25} Je 31^{25}; צמאה נ׳ ψ 143^{6}; נ׳ כארץ עיפה 42^{3} 63^{2}. **c.** appetite in general: אֹיְבֵי בנ׳ יַקִּיפוּ עָלָיו ψ 17^{9} *my enemies compass me about with greed;* הִרְחִיבָה שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפָעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5^{14} *She'ôl enlarged her appetite,* etc., cf. Hb 2^{5}; Pr 23^{2} בַּעַל נָפֶשׁ; Ec uses נפשׁ only in the sense of **a, b, c**; the נפשׁ craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2^{24} 4^{8} $6^{2.3.7.9}$ 7^{28}.

6. נ׳ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 t.)—**a.** desire: †נ׳ אַוָּתָה *soul desires* Dt 12^{20} 14^{26} 1 S 2^{16} 2 S 3^{21} 1 K 11^{37} Jb 23^{13} Pr 13^{4} 21^{10} Mi 7^{1}; תַּאֲוַת נ׳ ψ 10^{3} Is 26^{8}; †אוה נ׳ Dt $12^{15.20.21}$ 18^{6} 1 S 23^{20} Je 2^{24}; so also לנפשׁ *according to one's desire* Dt 21^{14} ψ 78^{18} Je 34^{16}; כנפשׁ Dt 23^{25}; האח נפשׁנו *ah, our desire* ψ 35^{25}; בנפשׁ *at one's desire* ψ 105^{22} Ez 16^{27}; נ׳ יְצָאָה בְדַבְּרוֹ Ct 5^{6}; †נשׂא נ׳ *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24^{15} 2 S 14^{14} (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24^{4} 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8} Pr 19^{2} Je 22^{27} 44^{14} Ho 4^{8}. †**b.** abhorrence, loathing: נ׳ נעלה *soul abhorreth* Lv $26^{11.15.30.43}$ (H) Je 14^{19}; וגם נ׳ בחלה בי Zc 11^{8} *and their soul also fell a loathing against me.* **c.** sorrow and distress: †נ׳ מרי *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18^{25} (E) 2 S 17^{8} Jb 3^{20} Pr 31^{6}; †נ׳ מר 1 S 22^{2} cf. Jb 7^{11} 10^{1} Is 38^{15} Ez 27^{31}; נ׳ אנמי Jb 30^{25} *grieved;* נ׳ עָגְמָה *sad of soul* Is 19^{10}; תבכה נ׳ *my soul shall weep* Je 13^{17}; נ׳ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15^{4}; נ׳ צרת *distress of soul* Gn 42^{21} (E). †**d.** joy: נ׳ תגיל *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35^{9} Is 61^{10}; נ׳ שׂמח *rejoice the soul* ψ 86^{4}; also ψ 94^{19} 138^{3} Pr 29^{17}. †**e.** love: נ׳ יְדִידוֹת אהבה נ׳ *my soul loveth* Ct 1^{7} $3^{1.2.3.4}$; נ׳ דבקה נ׳ ב׳ *darling of my soul* Je 12^{7}; *his soul clave unto* Gn 34^{3} (J), c. אחרי ψ 63^{9}; חשׁקה נ׳ ב׳ *soul is attached to* Gn 34^{8} (P). **f.** alienation, hatred, revenge: †נ׳ מן תִּקַּע *the soul is*

Digitized by Google

alienated from Je 6⁸ Ez 23¹⁷.¹⁸; נקעה נ׳ מן Ez 23¹⁸.²².²⁸; שָׂנְאוּ נ׳ *hated of soul* 2 S 5⁸ (Qr); שנאה נ׳ ψ 11⁵ Is 1¹⁴. **g.** other emotions and feelings: השׁיב נ׳ *bring back soul* La 1¹¹.¹⁹ (*i.e.* revive, cf. c. שׁוּב 1 K 17²¹ f.), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v¹⁶ ψ 19⁸ Pr 25¹³ Ru 4¹⁵; שׁובב נ׳ ψ 23³; מַחְמַל נ׳ *your souls' compassion* Ez 24²¹; קצרה נ׳ *soul was impatient* Nu 21⁴ (E), Ju 10¹⁶ 16¹⁶ Zc 11⁸; כי אאריך נ׳ *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6¹¹; ידעתם את־נ׳ הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23⁹ (R^D).

7. נפשׁ is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see **10**); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשׁי ידעת מאד ψ 139¹⁴ *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well*; cf. **4 a**); בלא דעת נ׳ לא טוב Pr 19² *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV^m *desire without knowledge*, cf. **6 a**); דעה חכמה לנ׳ Pr 24¹⁴ *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire*, cf. **6 a**); אל תדמי בנ׳ Est 4¹³ *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself*, cf. **4 b**); כמו שׁער בנ׳ Pr 23⁷ *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself*, cf. **4 b**); מה תאמר נ׳ 1 S 20⁴ (but AV RV foll. Ⓖ *ἐπιθυμεῖ* = תְּאַוֶּה; v. **6 a**).

8. נפשׁ for acts of the will is dub.: אם יש נפשׁכם (את) *if it is your purpose* Gn 23⁸ (P) 2 K 9¹⁵ (or *if it is your desire*, **6 a**); בחרה נ׳ *my soul chooseth* Jb 7¹⁵; מאנה נ׳ *my soul refuseth* Jb 6⁷ ψ 77³; חפצה נ׳ *their soul delighteth in* Is 66³; רצתה נ׳ *my soul delighteth in* Is 42¹; (all perhaps emotional, **6 b, d, g**).

9. נפשׁ = character is still more dub.: לא־יָשְׁרָה נ׳ בּוֹ Hb 2⁴ *his soul is not right in him* (but Ⓖ *οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχή μου ἐν αὐτῷ* [*εὐδοκεῖ* = רצתה], v. **6**); נַפְשִׁי לֹא מָטַמְּאָה Ez 4¹⁴ *my soul hath not* (or *I have not*, **4 a**) *been polluted*.

†**10.** נ׳ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of **7, 8, 9**; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל׳ is used of intellect, while נ׳ is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפשׁ (see לבב): c. דרשׁ Dt 4²⁹ 2 Ch 15¹²; עשׂה Dt 26¹⁶; אהב Dt 6⁵ 13⁴ 30⁶; ידע Jos 23¹⁴; עבר Dt 10¹² 11¹³ Jos 22⁵; שׁמע בקלו Dt 30²; שׁוב אל Dt 30¹⁰ 1 K 8⁴⁸ = 2 Ch 6³⁸, 2 K 23²⁵; שׁמר מצות 2 K 23³ = 2 Ch 34³¹; הלך לפני 1 K 2⁴; and Dt 11¹⁸ 1 S 2³⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 28⁹ Je 32⁴¹ ψ 13³ Pr 2¹⁰ 24¹². *Note.*—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath*:—**a.** שׁמן וקטרת ישׂמח לב ומתק רעהו מעצת נפשׁ Pr 27⁹. Ges (after Döderlein) renders מעצת נ׳ *more than odorous trees*, so later edds., even Buhl; but 𝔙 De SS transp. וּמָתָק נ׳ מֵעֲצַת רֵעֵהוּ. Ⓖ Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares*. In any case נפשׁ is ‖ לב, cf. **10**. **b.** נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41¹³ *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury*; perhaps sub **6 f**, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. **c.** בְּתֵּי הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 3²⁰ *perfume boxes*; mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes*; may be **6 a**, *boxes of desire*, or **5**, *boxes exciting the sense of smell*; = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נֶפֶשׁ (all passages), Br JBL 1897, 17 ff.

†[נָפַשׁ] **vb.denom.** (cf. Syr. ܢܦܫ *refresh*; ܐܬܢܦܫ, ܐܬܪܘܚ *be refreshed*; Eth. ፍሰሐ); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּפַשׁ Ex 23¹² (E) 2 S 16¹⁴; וַיִּנָּפַשׁ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); — *take breath, refresh oneself*.

†נָפִישׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25¹⁵ (P), = 1 Ch 1³¹ (Ⓖ Ναφες, ⓖL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5¹⁹ (Ⓖ Ναφεισαβαιων, A ⓖL Ναφισαιων).

נָפַת v. II. נוף.

†נֹפֶת **n.m.** Pr 24,¹³ **flowing honey, honey from the comb** (Ph. נפת CIS^{I. 166, 6 b}); — נ׳ abs. Pr 5³ + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19¹¹; — sweet Pr 24¹³ (‖ דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27⁷; fig. of sweet words Pr 5³, and perh. Ct 4¹¹ (Bu of kisses; ‖ דְּבַשׁ, חָלָב); in full נ׳ צוּפִים ψ 19¹¹ *honey of (the) combs* (comp. with מְשׁוּפָתַי ׳י; ‖ דְּבַשׁ).

נָפְתּוֹחַ v. פתח.

נַפְתָּלִי, נַפְתָּלִים v. פתל.

†נַפְתֻּחִים **n.pr.loc.** Gn 10¹³ = 1 Ch 1¹¹ (Ⓖ Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but ⓖL in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = *pʒt3mḥï, the northern land*, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Erman ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di^{Gn}.

I. [נָץ] v. II. נצץ. II. נֵץ v. III. נצץ.

†[נָצָא] **vb.** = נָצָה = **fly**, acc. Thes Gf al.; — only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera l.) נָצֹא תֵצֵא Je 48⁹, but improb.; 𝔗 Symm יָצָא cf. Ol §245 h Gie; > Schwally ZAW viii (1888), 197 נָצוֹ תִּצֶּה, √III. נצה.

Digitized by Google

†[נָצַב] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נָצָב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה n. *taking a stand;* Ph. (Pun.) נצב, מנצבת מצבת *monument* Lzb[325]; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up;* Zinj. *id., statue,* all Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Palm. מצבא *image,* Nab. נצב *id.,* DHM[VOJ VIII (1894), 12], cf. Lzb[l.c.]; perhaps As. *naṣâbu* Tel Am, Wkl[TA 34*b]; Aram. נְצַב, נְצִיב; Ar. نَصَبَ *set up, erect,* نَصْبٌ *sign, mark, waymark;* Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS[IV. 23] Sab Denkm[96] DHM[ZMG XXX (1876), 115f.] Derenb[JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244]; Min. מצב *statue* (=מנצב) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִצָּבָה ψ 45[10], נִצָּבָה Gn 37[7] Pr 8[2]; 2 ms. וְנִצַּבְתָּ Ex 7[15]+2 t.; 3 pl. וְנִצְּבוּ 15[8], וְנִצָּבוּ consec. 33[8]; *Pt.* נִצָּב Gn 24[13]+, f. נִצָּבָה Zc 11[16], נִצָּבֶת 1 S 1[26]; mpl. נִצָּבִים Ex 5[20]+; fpl. נִצָּבוֹת 1 S 1[26];—**1. a.** *station oneself, take one's stand,* for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24[13.43] 28[13] Ex 7[15] 33[21] 34[2] (all J), Ex 17[9] 18[14] (E), Nu 23[6.17] (JE); Am 7[7] 9[1] Pr 8[2]; of יי Is 3[13] *taketh his stand to plead;* c. ב loc. Ex 5[20] ψ 82[1] (of God), cf. Nu 22[23.31.34]; נ׳ עֶמְדָה 1 S 1[26]; יי לְפָנַי Dt 29[9]; c. פֶּתַח Nu 16[27] (JE), Ju 18[16.17]; abs. La 2[4] (on text v. Löhr). **b.** *stand = be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45[1] 1 S 4[20] 22[6.7.17]; נ׳ עַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21[8] *stand at my watchman's post* (‖ עָמַד לְיִמִינְךָ ψ 45[10]; abs. 2 S 13[31]. **c.** *take an upright position, stand,* יָקוּמוּ וְנ׳ Ex 33[8] (E; + פֶּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37[7] (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ׳ כְּמוֹ־נֵד Ex 15[8] (song). **2.** *be stationed = appointed* over (עַל), 1 S 22[9] Ru 2[5.6]; with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) *them* 1 S 19[20]. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4[5.7] 5[7.30] 9[23] 2 Ch 8[10] (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8[10] Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22[48] (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm,* fig. כָּל־אָדָם נִצָּב ψ 39[6] *every man,* (even) *the firm-standing,* is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ׳ בַּשָּׁמַיִם 119[89] (of יי's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11[16] (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנֶּחֱלָה *the diseased.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִצִּיב 1 K 16[34]; 2 ms. הִצַּבְתָּ Gn 21[29] ψ 74[17]; 3 mpl. הִצִּיבוּ Je 5[26]; *Impf.* יַצִּיב Jos 6[26], יַצֵּב Dt 32[8] (dub.; poet. for יַצִּיב Ew[§ 253a] Di; rhythmical shortening Ges[§ 109k]; read נַצֵּב Dr Da[Syntax, p. 94]), וַיַּצֵּב 2 S 18[18]; sf. וַיַּצִּיבֵנִי La 3[12]; *Imv.* fs. הַצִּיבִי Je 31[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצִּיב 1 S 13[21] 1 Ch 18[3]; *Pt.* מַצִּיב 1 S 15[12] (but rd. הִצִּיב ⑥ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** *station, set:* c. acc., ewes Gn 21[28.29] (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5[26]; fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41[13]; *set me* as a target La 3[12]. **2.** *set up, erect* pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35[14.20] (E), 2 S 18[18], + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17[10]; altar Gn 33[20] (E), stone-heap 2 S 18[17]; monument (יָד) 1 S 15[12]; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6[26] (JE) = 1 K 16[34]. **3.** *cause to stand erect,* waters, כְּמוֹ־נֵד ψ 78[13] (cf. **Qal** Ex 15[8]). **4.** *fix, establish* boundary (subj. יי) Dt 32[8] ψ 74[17] Pr 15[25]; dominion (יָד) 1 Ch 18[3] (of king).—1 S 13[21] is dub.; AV *sharpen,* RV *set;* Kit '*gerade machen*'; Klo נְצַב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הָצַב Na 2[8] *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; *Pt.* סֻלָּם מֻצָּב אַרְצָה Gn 28[12] (E) *a ladder set up on the earth;* מ׳ אֵלוֹן Ju 9[6], read אֵלוֹן הַמַּצֵּבָה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†נֶצַב **n.m. 1. haft,** hilt of sword Ju 3[22] (Ar. نِصَابٌ *handle of knife,* 'in wh. the سِكِّين [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane[2800]). **2. prefect, deputy,** v. נצב **Niph. 3.**

†I. נְצִיב **n.m. pillar, prefect,** also appar. **garrison, post** (Ecclus 46[18] ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 4[19]; cstr. 1 S 13[3]+3 t.; pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8[6]+2 t.+2 Ch 8[10] Kt, נְצִבִים 2 S 8[14.14]; cstr. נְצִבֵי 1 S 10[5] MT, but rd. נְצִיב ⑥⑤𝔖 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar,* נ׳ מֶלַח Gn 19[26] (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4[19] (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10[5] (HPS; *pillar* ⑥ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13[3.4] (>al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8[6.14.14] (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11[16] 18[13] 2 Ch 8[10] (where rd. Kt), 17[2] (Kau *garrison* in 11[16] 17[2]; Ecclus 46[18]—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

†II. נְצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15[43]; ⑥ Ναασιβ, A⑥L Νεσ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN[95 Anm.*]; mod. *Beit Naṣib,* c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl[Geogr. 193].

†מַצָּב **n.m.**[1 8 13, 23] **standing-place, station, garrison;**—מ׳ abs. 1 S 14[15], cstr. מַצַּב Jos 4[3.9]+ (Baer in Sm מַצָּב, cf. on 1 S 13[23], but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצָּבְךָ Is 22[19];—**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4[3.9] (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22[19] (‖ מַעֲמָד). **3.** *garrison, post,* or *outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13[23] 14[1.4.6.11.15] 2 S 23[14]; so rd. also 1 S 14[12] (for MT מַצֵּבָה) ⑥ Th We Bu HPS.

Digitized by Google

מְצָב **n.**[**m.**] **palisade** or **intrenchment**;—only Is 29³ (of siege-works; ‖מְצֹרֹת).

מַצָּבָה **n.f.** אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ 1 S 14¹² v. מַצָּב.

†מִצְבָּה **n.f. guard, watch**?—only וְחָנִיתִי לְבֵיתִי מ׳ Zc 9⁸ *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti[Kau] GASm rd. מַצָּבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מִמַּעֲבֵא).

†מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת **n.f. pillar, maṣṣēbā, stump**;—abs. מַצֵּבָה Ho 3⁴+, מַצֶּבֶת 2 S 18¹⁸ᵃ (rd. הַפּוּ Ⓖ Dr Bu Kit), v¹⁸ᵇ Is 6¹³, cstr. מַצֶּבֶת 2 K 3² 10²⁷, מַצֲבַת Gn 35¹⁴·²⁰; sf. מַצַּבְתָּהּ Is 6¹³; pl. abs. מַצֵּבוֹת 1 K 14²³, cstr. מַצְּבוֹת 2 K 10²⁶, etc.;—**1. a. pillar**, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18¹⁸·¹⁸. **b.** a stone, set up (שׂים, הציב), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28¹⁸·²² 31¹³ (all E), 35¹⁴ (J); so also 33²⁰ (E), where ins. מ׳, or rd. מ׳ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now[Arch. II. 18]), set up (שׂים, הרים, חציב), in token of an agreement 31⁴⁵·⁵¹·⁵²·⁵² (all E); over grave 35²⁰·²⁰ (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24⁴ (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3⁴ 10¹·² Is 19¹⁹; conj. also 2 K 12¹⁰ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta[ZAW v (1885), 296] Now[Arch. l.c.], but dub., v. Benz[ad loc.]; (usu.+אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23²⁴ (E), 34¹³ (J), Dt 7⁵ 12³, cf. מ׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K 3² 10²⁶·²⁷; Tyre, מ׳ עֹזֶּךְ, Ez 26¹¹, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16²² 1 K 14²³ 17¹⁰ 18⁴ 23¹⁴, 2 Ch 14² 31¹; cf. Mi 5¹² Lv 26¹ (H).—On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now[Arch. II. 18 f.] Benz[Arch. 380 f.] Dr[Dt. 16, 21 f.] We[Skizzen III. 99, 165] RS[Sem. I. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50].—Ju 9⁶ v. [נָצַב] **Hoph.** **2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6¹³ᵃ (in sim.), so v¹³ᵇ (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

†I. [נָצָה] **vb. fly** (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ גַּם־נֵעוּ La 4¹⁵ (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדוּ (cf. Gn 4¹²·¹⁴), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) כִּי לֹא יִמְצְאוּ מָנוֹחַ; Buhl[13] perhaps כִּי גַם נָעוּ.

†נוֹצָה **n.f. plumage** (cf. poss. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane[3033]; v. also As. *na-aṣ kappe*);—of eagle מָלֵא הַנּ׳ Ez 17³ (fig. of Nebuch.; +כָּנָף, אֵבֶר); also נ׳ רַב v⁷ (fig. of kg. of Egypt; +כָּנָף); of ostrich נֹצָה Jb 39¹³ (‖כנף, +אֶבְרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1¹⁶, rd. בְּנֹצָתוֹ (Dr-Wh[Hpt]), בנצתו (Sam), or נֹצָתוֹ (וְ)אֶת־ (cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; Ⓖ *σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς*, 𝔙 *et plumas*; so AV RVm; >with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) 𝔗[Onk] Ⓢ Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

†II. [נָצָה] **vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle** (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow[928]); Aram. נְצָא, נִצָּא *quarrel*; Ar. نَصَّ *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ፀዐየ: *vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from נָצִיצָה (v. נוֹצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21²² (E), Lv 24¹⁰ (H), 2 S 14⁶; יִנָּצְוּ יַחְדָּו Dt 25¹¹; *Pt.* נִצִּים Ex 2¹³ (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצּוּ Nu 26⁹ (עַל); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצֹּתָם v⁹ (עַל); הַצּוֹתוֹ אֶת ψ 60² (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl[13]) הַכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8³·⁵·⁹).

†II. מַצָּה **n.f. strife, contention**;—abs. מ׳ Is 58⁴ Pr 13¹⁰ 17¹⁹.—I. מַצָּה v. מצץ.

†[מְצוּרוֹת] **n.f.** id.;—only sf. אַנְשֵׁי מַצֻּתֶךָ Is 41¹² i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (‖אַנְשֵׁי מְלֹחַמְתֶּךָ).

†III. [נָצָה] **vb. fall in ruins**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. עָרֶיךָ תִּצֶּינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4⁷ *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּנָּצֶינָה **Niph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. גַּלִּים נְצִיִּים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19²⁵ = Is 37²⁶.—On Je 2¹⁵ 9⁹·¹¹ 46¹⁹ v. יצת.

נְצָבָה v. נצץ. נְצָתָהּ Lv 1¹⁶ v. נוֹצָה supr.

†I. [נָצַח] **vb. be pre-eminent, enduring** (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43⁵·¹³ [?] (cf. Oxford ed.[xxxiii]); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נצח, Aram. נְצַח, נְצַח *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Ar. نَصَحَ *be pure, reliable*; Eth. ፀዐሐ: *be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr[1 S 15, 29]);—**Niph.** *Pt. act.* f. נִצָּחַת Je 8⁵ *enduring* (מְשֻׁבָה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—*Inf.* לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15²¹+4 t.; pt. לְמְנַצֵּחַ Hb 3¹⁹ ψ 4¹+54 t. ψψ; *pl.* מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2¹·¹⁷ 34¹³;—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2¹·¹⁷ Ezr 3⁸·⁹, cf. 2 Ch 34¹²·¹³. **2.** in

Digitized by Google

ministry of house of יי 1 Ch 23[4]. **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with נְגִינוֹת 1 Ch 15[21]; לַמְנַצֵּחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster;* Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓖ *εἰς τὸ τέλος* (prob. לַמְּנֻצָּח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֵצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (לְ)דוד, (לְ)אסף, (לְ)בני קרח. The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br[Gen. Intr. 122]).

†I. נֶצַח **n.m.**[La 3,18] **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity** (לנצח Ecclus 40[14] as **4** infr.);—נֵצָח 1 S 15[29] + 3 t.; נְצָח Am 1[11] + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3[18]; pl. נְצָחִים 34[10];—**1.** *eminence:* נצח ישראל *the Eminence of Israel* (יי) 1 S 15[29] (Dr[Sam. 98] *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29[11] (‖ הוד, תפארת et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַד נִצְחִי La 3[18] *my endurance doth vanish* (De *sap* of life, v. 11. נ׳). **3.** *endurance in time:* לנ׳ יַדְבֵּר ψ 74[3] *perpetual desolations;* משאות נ׳ Pr 21[28] *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); עד־נ׳ ψ 49[20] *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34[36]. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לָנֶצַח *for ever*, 2 S 2[26] Is 13[20] 25[8] 28[28] 33[20] 57[16] Je 3[5] 50[39] Am 8[7] Hb 1[4] ψ 9[7.19] 10[11] 44[24] 49[10] 52[7] 68[17] 74[1.10.19] 77[9] 79[5] 89[47] 103[9] Jb 4[20] 14[20] 20[7] 23[7] 36[7] La 5[20]; לנצח נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34[10]; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1[11] (לָנ׳ Ⓖ We Now GASm), Je 15[18] ψ 13[2] 16[11].

II. נצח (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَضَحَ, نَضَّحَ Lane[2806, 2807] *sprinkle;* Ba[ES 52] cp. Eth. ፀረሐ: *spargere, aspergere* Di[677] (rare)).

†II. [נֶצַח] **n.m.** juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63[3.6].

†נְצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[54] (Ⓖ Νασους, A Νεθιε) = Ne 7[56] Ⓖ Ασεια, A Νεισεια; ⓖL Νεσια in both.

[נָצַל][212] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi. strip, plunder**; **Niph. deliver oneself, be delivered**; **Hiph. snatch away, deliver** (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת *delivering* 40[24b] (Levi conj. יציל 40[24a]); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.;* Syr. ܐܨܠ *pour out;* Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque* barba, ex cuspide *excidit* sagitta, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ፀረሐ: *evulsum* vel *abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di[698]); — † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7[10]; *Impf.* יִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16], + 1 s. אִנָּצְלָה ψ 69[15], + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִנָּצֵל Is 20[6] + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:* abs. Pr 6[3] Ez 14[16.18] 2 K 19[11] = Is 37[11]; c. מִיַּד Pr 6[5]; מֵעַם . . . אֶל *escape from—unto* Dt 23[16]. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפְּנֵי הָאֲרִי Am 3[12]; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32[31] Je 7[10] ψ 33[16] Mi 4[10]; מִפָּנֶיךָ Is 20[6]; מִכַּף Hb 2[9]; מִן ψ 69[15].

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ex 3[22]; *Impf.* יְנַצֵּל Ez 14[14] + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20[25]; c. acc. pers. Ex 3[22] 12[36] (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ Ez 14[14].

Hiph.[190] *Pf.* הִצִּיל Ex 12[27]; 2 ms. הִצַּלְתָּ Ex 5[23] + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַצִּיל 2 K 17[39]; יַצֵּל Gn 31[9]; + 63 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הַצֵּל Pr 24[11]; הַצִּילָה ψ 22[21]; sf. הַצִּילֵנִי Gn 32[12] + 24 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הַצֵּל 2 K 18[30] + 4 t.; *cstr.* הַצִּיל Gn 37[22] + 23 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מַצִּיל Dt 32[39] + 16 t. Pt. — †**1.** *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31[9.10] (E) Ho 2[11], prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17[35] Am 3[12] Ez 34[10], words of יי from the mouth ψ 119[43]; וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14[6] *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהַצִּיל עֵינֵנוּ 2 S 20[6] *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓖ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צֵל; Bö Th after Ⓢ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr[1 S 20, 2]; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as ⓖL], cf. Bu [וְתִצַּל]). †**2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11[26]; wives and property 1 S 30[8.18.22]. **3.** *deliver from:* **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12[21] Pr 19[19] Is 50[2] Je 39[17]; †אֵין מַצִּיל Ju 18[28] Jb 5[4] 10[7] ψ 7[3] 50[22] 71[11] Is 5[29] 42[22] 43[13] Dn 8[47] Ho 5[14] Mi 5[7]; c. acc. Gn 18[8] (E), Ex 5[23] 12[27] (J), Dt 23[15] + 39 t.;

Digitized by Google

†הַצֵּיל נַפְשׁוֹ Is 44[20] 47[14] Ez 3[19.21] 14[20] 33[19]; c. מִן *from* Mi 5[6]+25 t.; מִיַּד *from the hand* or *power of* Gn 32[12] Ex 2[19] (J)+57 t.; †מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18[10] (E); †מִפִּי 2 S 14[16] 19[10] 22[1] = ψ 18[1], 2 K 20[6] = Is 38[6], 2 Ch 32[11] Ezr 8[31]. †**b.** *from death* Pr 11[6] 12[6]; מִמָּוֶת Jos 2[13] (J), ψ 33[19] 56[14] Pr 10[12] = 11[4]; מִשְּׁאוֹל ψ 86[13] Pr 23[14]. †**4.** *deliver from sin and guilt* (in late writings), מִכָּל־פִּשְׁעַי ψ 39[9] *from all my transgressions;* מִדָּמִים ψ 51[16] *from bloodguiltiness;* הַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79[9] *deliver us and cover over all our sins;* prob. also ψ 119[170].

†**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻצָּל ;—כְּאוּד מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4[11] *as a brand plucked out of the burning;* מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3[2] *from the fire.*

†**Hithp.** וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֲדִים Ex 33[6] (E) *and they stripped themselves* of their ornaments.

†**הַצָּלָה n.f. deliverance** Est 4[14] (old Sem. Inf. in *ā* acc. to Ba[NB 90]; Inf. also Sta[§ 621 c] cf. Ges[§ 85 c] Kö[II. 1. 402]; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נְצָן] v. II. נצץ.

†I. [נָצַץ] **vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Ar. نَاصَ *sparkle, flash,* ☪ נְעָא);—**Qal** *Pt.* נֹצְצִים כְּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת Ez 1[7] (of cherubim);—Perles[Anal. 45] prop. נוֹצְצִים *their plumage* (נ' ‖ form of נוֹצָה), cf. Ew.

†**נִיצוֹץ n.[m.] spark**;—Is 1[31] (fig.).

†I. [נֵץ] **n.m.** only sf. נְצָהּ Gn 40[10], v. foll.

†**נֵצָה n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—abs. נ' of vine Is 18[5] (‖ פֶּרַח; = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che[Hpt] cf. J. Derenb[ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.]); sf. נִצָּתוֹ Jb 15[33] (of olive); read also נִצָּתָהּ Gn 40[10] (of vine) for MT נִצָּהּ, cf. Di Holz.

†[נְצָן] **n.[m.]** id., only pl. נְצָנִים Ct 2[12].

†[נָצַץ] **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.;* Jewish-Aram. נִצֵּץ *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִנֵּצוּ Ct 6[11] (no dagh., v. Kö[I. 361] Ges[§ 67, 6, R. 11]) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms,* so 7[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵץ Ec 12[5] the almond-tree *wears blossoms.*

II. **נֵץ** (√of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אי־נצם *isle (coast) of hawks,* Lzb[213, 325]; Syr. ܢܸܫܪܳܐ *hawk;* ☪ נְעָא (cf. Me[Chrest. 241])).

†II. **נֵץ n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. **hawk** and **falcon** (Tristr[NHB]; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff. cf. Now[Arch. i. 116]);—unclean bird, Lv 11[16] (P), Dt 14[15] (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39[26].

†I. [נָצַר] **vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH *id., observe;* As. *naṣâru, watch over, protect;* OAram. נצר *protect* Lzb[325] Cook[83]; Palm. in n.pr. Vog[150, 4] Cook[124]; Aram. נְטַר, נְצַר (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2)] on 27[18]); Ar. نَظَرَ *look at, consider, examine* (نَاطُورٌ, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä[138]); Sab. להנצרהמו *to aid them* Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1886), 71]; Eth. ናጸረ: *spectare, intueri,* etc., Di[701];—cf. also נטר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְצָרָתַם ψ 119[129]; 1 s. נָצַרְתִּי ψ 119[22.56.100]; 3 mpl. נָצְרוּ Pr 22[12]; *Impf.* יִצֹּר Pr 3[1]; sf. יְצָרֶנְהוּ (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]) Dt 32[10]; f. sf. תִּנְצְרֶכָּה Pr 2[11] (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]); 1 s. אֶצֹּר ψ 119[69]; אֶצְּרָה ψ 119[34.115]; ψ 119[145]; sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Is 42[6] 49[8] (Ges Bö Ew al. from יצר); אֶצָּרֶנָּה Is 27[3]; 3 mpl. יִצְּרוּ Pr 20[28]; יִנְצְרוּ Dt 33[9] (on forms v. Ges[§ 66, 2, R. 1])+15 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נְצֹר ψ 34[14]+3 t.; נְצָרָה ψ 141[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b]); sf. נְצָרֶהָ Pr 4[13]; *Inf. abs.* נָצוֹר Na 2[2]; *cstr.* נְצֹר Pr 2[8]; *Pt.* נוֹצֵר Pr 28[7]; נֹצֵר Ex 34[7]+7 t.; sf. נֹצְרֶהָ Is 27[3]; pl. נוֹצְרִים 2 K 17[9] 18[8], etc.; *pass.* נָצוּר Ez 6[12]; pl. נְצוּרִים Is 65[4] (☪ *ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις,* בַּמְּעָרוֹת); cstr. נְצוּרֵי (Kt נְצִירֵי only here) Is 49[6]; f. נְצוּרָה Is 1[8] (Di rds. נְצוֹרָה Niph. Pt. √צור); cstr. נְצֻרַת Pr 7[10]; pl. נְצֻרוֹת Is 48[6] (Che rds. בְּצֻרוֹת).

1. *Watch, guard, keep,* a vineyard Jb 27[18] (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (3) ad loc.]), Is 27[3.3], fig-tree Pr 27[18], fortification Na 2[2]; נֹצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31[6]; מִגְדַּל נ' *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17[9] 18[8]; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13[3], the way Pr 16[17], לֵב Pr 4[23]; the tongue מֵרַע ψ 34[14]; c. עַל, over the door of the lips ψ 141[3]; of God נֹצֵר הָאָדָם Jb 7[20] (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve,* c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32[10] ψ 25[21] 31[24] 40[12] 61[8] Is 26[3] 42[6] 49[8] Pr 2[8] 20[28] 22[12]; נֹצֵר נַפְשׁ Pr 24[12]; c. acc. and מִן *from* which ψ 12[8] 32[7] 64[2] 140[2.5]. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חָכְמָה Pr 4[6]; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2[11]; צְדָקָה Pr 13[6]; נְצוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49[6] *preserved of Israel.*

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe:* of ', נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לָאֲלָפִים Ex 34[7] (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33[9] (poem) ψ 25[10], the divine law ψ 78[7] 105[45] 119[2.22.33.34.56.69.100.115.129.145];

Digitized by Google

commands of parents Pr 6^{20} 28^{7}; and discipline of Wisdom Pr $3^{1.21}$ 4^{13} 5^{2}.

4. *Guard, keep secret*, dub.: נְצֻרוֹת *secret things* Is 48^{6}; נְצוּרִים *secret places* Is 65^{4} (see forms above); נְצֻרַת לֵב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7^{10} (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded*, dub.: הַנָּצוּר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved;* Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר) Ez 6^{12}; עִיר נְצוּרָה *blockaded city* Is 1^{8} (see form above); נְצָרִים *blockaders* Je 4^{16} (but ⑦ *συστροφαί* = צוררים i. e. *foes*).

נְצוּרִים v. I. נצר **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†[נְצִיר] **adj.** preserved;—only pl. cstr. נצירי Is 49^{6} Kt, Qr נְצוּרֵי q.v. נצר *Pt.*

נְצָרָה ψ 141^{3} v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. **נצר** (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضَرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green;* Ecclus 40^{16} נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch;* NH נֵצֶר = BH).

†נֶצֶר **n.m.** sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—נ׳ abs. Is 11^{1} 14^{19} (sim.); cstr. 60^{21} (נ׳ מַטָּעַי), Dn 11^{7} (מִנִּ׳ שָׁרָשֶׁיהָ; but ⑦ Bev 'poss.' נ׳ מְשָׁרָשֶׁיהָ).

†I. [נָקַב] **vb.** pierce (NH *id.;* SI$^{1.1.4}$ הנקבה *the piercing, boring through;* Aram. נְקַב, נְקַב *id.;* נָקְבָא *hole*, etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut^{441,2}, נקיבו Eut$^{99,2;\ 153,2}$ (Lzb$^{325.326}$ Cook^{83}); As. *nakbu, depth, spring* of water; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize*, etc., نَقِيبَةٌ *sagacity*, etc.; نَقِيبٌ *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְקָבָהּ 2 K 18^{21} Is 36^{6}; 2 ms. נָקַבְתָּ Hb 3^{14}; *Impf.* יִנְקְבוּ Jb 40^{24}, וַיִּקֹּב 2 K 12^{10}; sf. יִקְּבֻנִי Is 62^{2}; 2 ms. תִּקֹּב Jb 40^{26}; *Imv.* ms. נָקְבָה Gn 30^{28}; *Pt. pass.* נָקוּב Hg 1^{6}; pl. cstr. נְקֻבֵי Am 6^{1};—**1.** *pierce, bore*, c. acc. 2 K 18^{21}= Is 36^{6}, Hb 3^{14} (all in fig.), Jb $40^{24.26}$; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וַיִּקֹּב חֹר בְּדַלְתּוֹ 2 K 12^{10} *and he bored a hole in its lid;* צְרוֹר נָקוּב Hg 1^{6} *a bag pierced*, i.e. with a hole in it. **2.** *prick off*, designate, wages Gn 30^{28} (J), name Is 62^{2} (׳י subj.; cf. **Niph.**); pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6^{1}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. in phr. נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1^{17} 1 Ch 12^{32} (v^{31} van d. H), 16^{41} 2 Ch 28^{15} 31^{19}, cf. Ezr 8^{20}.

†I. [נֶקֶב] **n.**[**m.**] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy^{Hpt} leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תַּשְׁקִיף וְנִקְבֶיךָ Ez 28^{13} *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets.*

†II. נֶקֶב **n.pr.loc.** only in אַדְמִי הַנ׳ Jos 19^{33} (⑦ Αρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Αρμαι καὶ Ναεκβ; ⑦L Αδεμμη αννεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقْبٌ, *road between mountains*).

†נְקֵבָה **n.f.** female (*perforata* (Ba$^{NB\ 166}$); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH=BH; Aram. נִקְבָּא, נִקְבְתָא, נוּקְבָא, נוּקְבָן);—alw. abs. נ׳ Je 31^{22}+ 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4^{16}): **1.** *woman* (or female child) Je 31^{22} (opp. זָכָר), Gn 1^{27} 5^{2} Lv $12^{5.7}$ 15^{33} $27^{4.5.6.7}$ Nu 5^{3} (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31^{15}. **2.** *female animal* Gn 6^{19} $7^{2.9.16}$ Lv $3^{1.6}$ (all opp. זָכָר), $4^{28.32}$ 5^{6}.—Dt 4^{16} (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

†I. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** hammer (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ׳ Ju 4^{21} (+יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מַקָּבוֹת 1 K 6^{7} (+מַחֲצֵב); Is 44^{12} Je 10^{4} (+מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer Gesch. i. 158.

†II. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** hole, excavation;—only cstr. מ׳ בּוֹר Is 51^{1} (fig.), *excavation of a pit*, = quarry (‖ צוּר).

†II. [נָקַב] **vb.** curse (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. נָבַב, q.v. for forms יִקֹּב, קֹב, etc.);—**Qal** *Inf.* sf. נָקְבוֹ שֵׁם Lv 24^{16}; *Pt.* נֹקֵב שֵׁם י׳ v^{16} (on text v. Di, Gei Urschrift 274 Dalman$^{Adonai\ 44\ f.}$).

I. **נקד** (√of foll.; NH נָקַד *point, furnish with points;* cf. Syr. ܢܩܰܕ (very rare) PS^{2453}; n. ܢܶܩܕܳܐ, but also ܢܶܩܘܼܕܳܐ *point, mark;* vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä^{196}; Di$^{Lex.\ 648}$ cp. Eth. ፍቀደ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

†נָקֹד **adj.** speckled;—only of sheep and goats; נ׳ Gn $30^{32.33}$, fpl. נְקֻדּוֹת v^{35} (all ‖ טָלוּא), mpl. נְקֻדִּים v^{39} (‖*id.*+עֲקֻדִּים;—all these J); mpl. also $31^{8.8}$ and (+בְּרֻדִּים, עֲקֻדִּים) $v^{10.12}$ (all E).

†[נְקוּד] **n.**[**m.**] perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb (cf. נִקֻּדָּה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs:* כֹּל לֶחֶם צֵידָם יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נְקֻדִּים Jos 9^{5} *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (⑦ βεβρωμένος[οι]; 𝔙 *in frusta comminuti*), cf. נ׳ יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה v^{12} (v. Di Benn). **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14^{3} (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

Digitized by Google

†[נְקֻדָּה] **n.f.** point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ עִם נְקֻדּוֹת הַכָּסֶף Ct 1[11] rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. **נקד** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدٌ *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَقَّادٌ *shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נקד perh. MI[30]; As. *nâḳidu* DI[HWB 479]; cf. NH נוֹקֵד (rare)).

†נֹקֵד **n.m.** sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag[NB 108]);—abs. נֹ only 2 K 3[4] (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. בַּנֹּקְדִים אֲשֶׁר מִתְּקוֹעַ Am 1[1] (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7[14], where read נוקד for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu[Kohut Memorial, 106 f. Now[ad loc.]

†נְקוֹדָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[48.60] = Ne 7[50.62], Ⓖ Νεκωδα, Νεχωδα.

†[נָקָה] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Ecclus 16[11b] Niph. *Impf.* ינקה *be unpunished*, so 40[15] 31[5] = Pr 28[20]; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נְקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נְקָא *clean;* Ph. נקי adj. *pure;* Palm. נקא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau[ZMG xxxv (1881), 735] Lzb[322]; As. *nâḳû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, niḳû, libation, offering;* OAram. נקיה perhaps = נִקְיָה *libation* (Lzb[326]), cf. Syr. ܢܩܘܝܐ Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܩܐ Pa. *pour out, make a libation;* on the other hand, Ar. نَقِيَ *purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. *cleanse*, etc., Lane[3037].—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* נָקֹה Je 49[12] (נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה, prob. err. for ה׳ הנקה, cf. Je 25[29]).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקָּה Zc 5[3] + 5 t.; f. נִקְּתָה Nu 5[28]; נִקָּתָה Is 3[26]; 2 ms. נִקִּיתָ Gn 24[8]; 1 s. נִקֵּיתִי Ju 15[3] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנָּקֶה Gn 24[41] + 2 t.; pl. תִּנָּקוּ Je 25[29.29]; *Imv.* הִנָּקוּ Nu 5[19]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֶה Je 25[29];—**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3[26]; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5[3.3]. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2[35] c. מִן, מִמְּשֻׁשַׁע ψ 19[14]; מֵעָוֹן Nu 5[31] (P); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15[3]. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 5[28] (P) 1 S 26[9]; לֹא יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] 11[21] 16[5] 17[5] 19[5.9] 28[20] Je 25[29.29.29] 49[12b], נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה v[13a]. **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[8.41] (J); מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5[19] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקֵּיתִי Jo 4[21] (Ⓖ Ⓢ נקמתי; so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] + 2 t.; יְנַקֶּה Nu 14[18] Na 1[3]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַקֶּנִּי Jb 9[28] 10[14]; תְּנַקֶּהוּ 1 K 2[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲנַקֶּנּוּ Je 30[11] 46[28]; *Imv.* sf. נַקֵּנִי ψ 19[13]; *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Ex 34[7] + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9[28]; מֵעֲוֹנִי Jb 10[14]; מִמִּסְתָּרוֹת ψ 19[13]. **2.** *leave unpunished:* of man, c. acc. 1 K 2[9]; elsewhere of God: abs. נַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 34[7.7] = Nu 14[18.18] (all J) = Na 1[3.3]; c. acc. לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] = Dt 5[11]; נַקֵּה לֹא אֲנַקֶּנּוּ Je 30[11.11] = 46[28.28], cf. Jo 4[21.21] (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי **adj.** clean, free from, exempt;—נ׳ Gn 24[41] + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי ψ 24[4]; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2[34]; נְקִיִּם Gn 44[10] + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent,* ‖ צַדִּיק: נָקִי וְצַדִּיק Ex 23[7] (E), נָקִי *innocent person* Jb 4[7] 17[8] 22[19.20] 27[17] ψ 10[8] 15[5] Pr 1[11]; נקיים Jb 9[23]; דם נקי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19[10] 27[25] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[3] 106[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] 26[15]; דם הנקי Dt 19[13] 1 K 24[4] Je 22[17]; הדם הנקי Dt 21[9]; דם נקיים Je 19[4]; נְקִי מִדָּמַי 2 S 3[28] (+ מֵעִם ^); נְקִי כַּפַּיִם ψ 24[4]; אביונים נקיים Je 2[34]. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21[28] (E) 2 S 14[9]. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44[10] (J); from service in war Nu 32[22] (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן **2 d**), Dt 24[5] 1 K 15[22] (cf. Ar. نَقِيَ and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24[41] (J) Jos 2[17.19.20] (JE).

†נָקִיא **adj.** innocent;—דָּם נָקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14] (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נְקִיּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] innocency;—נ׳ ψ 26[6] 73[13]; נְקִיֹּן Ho 8[5]; cstr. נְקִיּוֹן Am 4[6]; נְקִיַּן Gn 20[5];—**1.** *freedom from guilt, innocency:* נ׳ כַּפַּי Gn 20[5] (R[JE]); אֶרְחַץ בנ׳ כַּפַּי ψ 26[6] *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73[13]. **2.** *freedom from punishment* Ho 8[5]. **3.** in physical sense, *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4[6] (but read perh. after Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ קֵהִיוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag[BN 201]).

†[מִנְקֶיֶת] **n.f.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מְנַקִּיּוֹת Je 52[19]; מְנַקִּיֹּת Nu 4[7]; sf. מְנַקִּיֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

נקט v. קוט.

†[נָקַם] **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46[10] להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12[6] (cf. Dt 32[41]), 39[30] 48[7]; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נְקַם (rare), נְקַם in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ *take vengeance* (عَلَى *upon*), Lane[3037]; cf. Eth. ፍቀመ; Di[458] *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido;* As. *ikkimu, ven-*

Digitized by Google

geance, requital, is poss. fr. ✓אקם Jäger [BAS II. 279]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְקָמַנִי 1 S 24[13]; *Impf.* יִקֹּם Dt 32[43]; יִקֹּם Jos 10[13]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19[18]; *Inf. abs.* נָקֹם Ex 21[20]; cstr. נְקֹם Ez 24[8] 25[12]; *Imv.* נְקֹם Nu 31[2]; *Pt.* נֹקֵם Na 1[2] + 3 t.; f. נֹקֶמֶת Lv 26[25];—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance:* **a.** God subj. דַּם עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם Dt 32[43] *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2[5] ⑥L Klo); ׳נ abs. Na 1[2.3] c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1[2]; נְקָמִם ׳נ (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24[8]; עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם *on their doings* (his people's) ψ 99[8]; נְקֹם בְּרִית ׳נ Lv 26[25] (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נְקָמַנִי, 1 S 24[13], c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20[10]). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies,* נקמה ׳נ c. מִן against whom Nu 31[2] (P); c. acc. יִקֹּם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10[13] (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נקם ׳נ לְ Ez 25[12]. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21[20] (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19[18] (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי Ju 15[7] 1 S 14[24]; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25[12]; *Impf.* יִנָּקֵם Ex 21[20]; 1 s. אִנָּקְמָה Ju 16[28] Is 1[24]; 3 mpl. יִנָּקְמוּ Ez 25[15]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֵם Je 46[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּקֵם Je 15[15]; pl. הִנָּקְמוּ Je 50[15]:—**1.** *avenge oneself,* **a.** ׳ subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1[24] Je 46[10]; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15[15]; c. בְּ adversary Je 50[15]. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16[28] 1 S 14[24] Est 8[13]; c. בְּ Ju 15[7] 1 S 18[25]. **c.** of enemies against Israel נקם ׳נ Ez 25[15]; c. בְּ Ez 25[12]. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21[20] (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי 2 K 9[7] Je 51[36];—*avenge,* ׳ subj. נְקָמָתָךְ ׳נ 2 K 9[7] *blood at hands of;* דָּמִים מיד Je 51[36] *take vengeance for thee.*

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻקַּם Gn 4[24] Ex 21[21], יֻקָּם Gn 4[15] *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17]; *avenge oneself,* ׳ subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם נַפְשִׁי בְּ Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; of Israel's enemies אוֹיֵב יִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17].

†נָקָם **n.m. vengeance**;—׳נ Dt 32[35] + 14 t.; cstr. נְקַם Lv 26[25] Ju 16[28];—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24[8] ψ 58[11]; נ׳ בְּרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26[25] (H); יוֹם נקם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; בְּגָדַי נ׳ Is 59[17]; לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32[35]; לקח נ׳ Is 47[3]; יבוא נ׳ Is 35[4]; c. acc. adversary עשׂה נ׳ Mi 5[14]; c. לְ advers. חשׁיב נ׳ Dt 32[41.43]. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נקם נ׳ Ju 16[28]. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25[12.15]; individual enemy יום נ׳ Pr 6[34].

†נְקָמָה **n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. Lag [BN 143]);—נ׳ Je 46[10] + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31[2] + 7 t.; *sf.* נְקָמָתִי Ez 25[14] + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נְקָמוֹת Ju 11[36] + 5 t.; נְקָמֹת 2 S 22[48];—**1.** *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25[14]; נקם נ׳ Je 51[36]; נִקְמַת דָּם ψ 79[10]; אֵל נְקָמוֹת 94[1.1]; עת נ׳ Je 51[6]; יום נ׳ Je 46[10]; נ׳ יהוה 50[15.28] 51[11]; נ׳ הֵיכָלוֹ 50[28] 51[11]; c. בְּ of adversary, נתן נ׳ Ez 25[14.17]; עשׂה נ׳ Ez 25[17]; c. מִן of adversary נתן נ׳ 2 S 4[8] עשׂה נ׳ Ju 11[36]; נְקָמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11[20] 20[12]; c. לְ for whom נתן נ׳ 2 S 22[48]=ψ 18[48]. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נקם נ׳ מן Nu 31[2] (P); c. בְּ, נתן נ׳ Nu 31[3] (P); עשׂה נ׳ ψ 149[7]. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3[60]; עשׂה בנקמה Ez 25[15]; of Jeremiah לקח נ׳ מן Je 20[10].

†[נָקַע] **vb. be** [severed, fig.] **alienated, estranged** (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS[Sem. I. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491]; Eth. ፍሰሐ: *split up, open* (intrans.) Di[647]; NH נָקַע *cleft*, Syr. ܢܩܥ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23[18] *my soul was estranged from* her sister (‖ יָצַע), cf. v[22.28] (both c. מִן).

†I. [נָקַף] **vb. strike off** (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נְקַף *id.;* Ar. نَقَفَ *fregit* caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy[II. 716]); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated;* Eth. ፍሰሐ: *peel, flay* Di[649]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִקַּף סְבֻכֵי הַיָּעַר consec. Is 10[34] and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges[§ 145 o] Da[Synt. § 113 b]; or rd. וְנִקְּפוּ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che[Hpt]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאַחַר עוֹרִי נְקַפּוּ־זֹאת Jb 19[26] *after my skin, which they* (Ges[§ 144 e]) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נְקַף (**Niph.**) זֹאת *which has been thus struck off.*

†נֶקֶף **n.**[**m.**] **striking off**;—only cstr. בְּנֶקֶף זַיִת *as* (*at*) *the striking of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of fewness of people after ׳'s judgment).

II. [נָקַף] **vb. go around** (intrans.), (Ecclus 45[9] Hiph. ויקיפהו *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הקיפה 43[12] (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to,* and so Aram. אַקִּיף (Aph.), (שפ);—**Qal** *Impf.* חַגִּים יִנָּקְפוּ Is 29[1] (fig.) *let feasts go around,* i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19[6]; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15[5]; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1[5] ψ 88[18], וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23[7], sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22[17]; 2 mpl. וְהִקַּפְתֶּם

Digitized by Google

consec. 2 K 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיִּקֹּף La 3[5]; 3 mpl. יַקִּיפוּ ψ 17[9], וַיַּקִּפוּ 2 K 6[14]; 2 mpl. תַּקִּפוּ Lv 19[27]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַקִּיפוּהָ ψ 48[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַקֵּיף Jos 6[3], הַקֵּף v[11]; *Pt.* pl. מַקִּים 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3];—**1.** *go around, surround, encompass:* **a.** *go around,* c. acc. of city, Jos 6[3] cf. v[11] (acc. om.), ψ 48[13] (all ‖סָבַב); also (fig.) הִקִּיפָה הַשְּׁעָרָה אֶת־ Is 15[8] *the cry hath gone about* the border of Moab. **b.** *surround, encompass, enclose,* usu. c. עַל־: וַיַּקִּפוּ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6[14] *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11[8] (+סָבִיב), ψ 17[9] 88[18] (‖סָבַב), +acc. rei Jb 19[6] *he hath closed his net in upon me,* cf. La 3[5]; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22[17] (‖סָבַב), 2 Ch 23[7] (‖2 K 11[8]; +סָבִיב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7[24] = 2 Ch 4[3] (both +סָבִיב, ‖סָבַב). **2.** *make the round,* i.e. *complete the circuit* הִקִּיפוּ יְמֵי מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם Jb 1[5] when *the days of feasting had completed their circuit.* **3.** *make round, round off* (lit.): לֹא תַקִּיפוּ אֵת פְּאַת (‖לֹא תַשְׁחִית אֵת פְּאַת) Lv 19[27] (‖וְזָקָנֶךָ), of heathen rite.

†נְקֻפָּה **n.f.** encircling rope (of captive), תַּחַת חֲנוֹרָה נְקֻפָּה Is 3[24].

נקק (√of foll. cf. Eth. ነቀዐ: *rima, fissura,* Di[645]; NH נְקִיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

†[נָקִיק] **n.m.** cleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נְקִיק הַפֶּלַע Je 13[4]; pl. נְקִיקֵי הַפְּלָעִים Is 7[19] (‖נַחֲלֵי הַבְּתוֹת), Je 16[16].

†[נָקַר] **vb.** bore, pick, dig (NH *id.,* Aram. נְקַר, נְקַב *id.;* Ar. نَقَّرَ *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane[2838]; Eth. ነቀረ: *be one-eyed* Di[645]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְקָרוּהָ Pr 30[17]; *Inf.* נְקוֹר 1 S 11[2], both of *boring,* or *picking out* eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַקֵּר Nu 16[14] (JE), 3 mpl. וְיִנַּקְּרוּ Ju 16[21] both of *boring out* eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּר Jb 30[17] *he* (or *it,* i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones עָלַי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נְקֻרְתֶּם Is 51[1] the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged.*

†[נְקָרָה] **n.f.** hole, crevice;—cstr. נִקְרַת הַצּוּר Ex 33[22]; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֻּרִים Is 2[21] (‖סַעֲפֵי הַפְּלָעִים).

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb.** knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יִנְקֹשׁ 41[2 e] *striketh* against (ב; marg. ונוקש), so ב נוקש 13[3 e]; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נְקַשׁ *id.,* نَقْش *fixit, impegit, percussit,* etc. (Ar. نَقَّشَ *strike in, carve,* etc., is loan-wd. Frä[194]);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick,* perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson[Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), ii. 103 f. 109 f. Erman[Ägypten 323] WMM[Asien u. Europa 123 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ ψ 9[17] he (י) *striketh down* the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl[Lex] rd. נוֹקֵשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יקשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנָּקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12[30] lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַקֵּשׁ ψ 109[11] let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (ל); 3 mpl. וְיִנַּקְשׁוּ 38[13] (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28[9] why *art* thou *striking at my life?*

I, II. נֵר, נֶר, (נִיר) v. נור.

†נֶרְגָּל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נרגל CIS[I. 119. 2])—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17[30] (v. Schr[COT 2 K 17. 30] Jen[Kosmol. 476–490] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 168]).

†נֶרְגַּל שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שַׂר־אֶצֶר), chief soothsayer (רַב־מָג) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39[3a] (del. Gie, plausibly) v[3b, 13] (cf. Schr[COT ad loc.]).

נֶרְגָּן v. רגן.

†נֵרְד **n.m.** nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (*via* Persia) (Skr. *naladâ;* Pers. *nârdîn;* Sab. Ar. transp. سَنْبُل acc. to DHM[Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB zcvii)] v. also Sab. Denkm[89]; Gk. νάρδος [so ℌ] (through Semites) Lewy[Fremdwörter 40]; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag[M. ii. 28]);—abs. נֵרְד Ct 4[14]; sf. נִרְדִּי רֵיחוֹ נָתַן 1[12]; pl. נְרָדִים 4[13].

נֵרְיָה v. נֵר sub נור.

נשׂא **vb.** lift, carry, take (NH=BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb[326]; As. *našû, id.* Dl[HWB 484]; BAram. נְשָׂא (rare); Syr. in مِنْزَلْتَا *scales;* Palm. נשא, נמא n.pr. Lzb[326] Cook[81, 83] (cp. נשׁא *forget*); Ar. نَشَأَ intrans. *rise, be high,* etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS[IV. 5. 1]; also נשא vb. Hal Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 69 Min. נשא *take,* Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; Eth. ነሥአ: *suscipere, tollere* Di[635], so OEth., DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]);—**Qal**[599] *Pf.* נָשָׂא Gn 13[6]+; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2[26]+, נָשָׂאתָה Nu 14[19], sf. נְשָׂאוּנִי ψ 102[11]; 2 fs. sf. נְשָׂאוּךְ Ez 16[56]; 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ 2 S 18[28]+, נָשׂוּא ψ 139[20], וְנָשְׂאוּ consec. Ez 39[26], sf. נְשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32[21]+, וַיִּשָּׂא 13[10]+, sf. יִשָּׂאֻהוּ Dt 32[11]+;

Digitized by Google

3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4[8]+, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2[6]+, וישׂאו Ju 2[4]+; sf. יִשָּׂאֻנִי Is 64[5]; 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂאנָה Je 9[17] וְתִשָּׂאנָה Ru 1[9], וְתִשֶּׂאנָה Zc 5[9] Ru 1[14]; 2 fpl. תִּשָּׂאינָה Ez 23[49], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Gn 13[14]+, נְשָׂא ψ 10[12], נְסָה 4[7]; sf. שָׂאֵהוּ Nu 11[12] 2 K 4[19]; fs. שָׂאִי Gn 21[18]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָשׂוֹא Je 10[5], נָשׂא Ho 1[6]+2 t.; cstr. נְשׂא Is 1[14]+2 t., שׂוֹא ψ 89[10] (rd. perh. שְׂאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שׂוֹא), usu. שְׂאֵת Gn 4[7]+; sf. נְשָׂאַי ψ 28[2], שְׂאֵתִי Je 15[15] ψ 89[51], etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמַשְׂאוֹת Ez 17[9] (si vera l.; Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת); *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׂא Ex 34[7]+, f. נֹשֵׂאת 1 K 10[22], נוֹשֵׂאת Est 2[15], etc.; *pass.* cstr. נְשׂוּא Is 3[3]+, נְשׂוּי ψ 32[1], etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7[17] (J), י׳ lifts standard (נֵס) Is 5[26] 11[12]+(oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10[26], c. עַל *against* v[24], נ׳ חֶרֶב אֶל־ Mi 4[3]=Is 2[4], etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21[18] (E), Ju 9[48] Am 6[10] 2 S 2[32] 4[4] 1 K 13[29] 2 K 9[25.26] Ez 3[12.14] 8[3] 11[24]+; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10[16.19] 11[22]; + נ׳ רַגְלָיו וַיֵּלַךְ Gn 29[1] *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31[17] 42[26] (both E), fig. Jb 31[36]; נ׳ בְּמֹאזְנַיִם Jb 6[2] *put* a thing into scale; נ׳ בּוֹ אָלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8[31]=2 Ch 6[22], so van d. H., ⑥; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13[14] *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand;* against (ב) 2 S 18[28] 20[21], c. לְ ψ 10[26]; אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49[22]; abs., in display of power ψ 10[12]; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of י׳; usu. sq. inf., oft. + לְ pers.) Ex 6[8] Nu 14[30] (both P), Ez 20[5.5.6.15.23.28.42] 36[7] 44[12] 47[14] Ne 9[15], + אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32[40] *lift hand to heaven;* in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28[2] La 2[19], so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63[5], abs. 134[2], and, remarkably, אֶל־מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 119[48]; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3[10]; in blessing Lv 9[22] (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head*=shew boldness, independence Ju 8[28] Zc 2[4] Jb 10[15] ψ 83[3]; of another=restore to honour Gn 40[13.20] (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מֵעָלַיִךְ), v[19], by word-play;—+ מִבֵּית כָּלָא 2 K 25[27]=Je 52[31]; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24[7.9]. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9[32] (אֶל־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2[22] (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11[15]; of י׳, sign of favour, נ׳ פָּנָיו אֶל־ Nu 6[26] (P; form of benediction); cf. נ׳ אוֹר פָּנָיו עַל־ ψ 4[7]; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הֵשִׁיב פָּנִים *repel*), in various shades of mng.: =grant a request Gn 19[21] (J; + לְדָבָר הַזֶּה), 1 S 25[35] Jb 42[8.9]; =be gracious to, Gn 32[21] (E), Mal 1[8.9]; hence phr. פָּנִים נְשׂוא *graciously received, held in honour* †2 K 5[1] (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3[3] 9[14] (but del. as gloss), Jb 22[8]†; =shew consideration for Dt 28[50] La 4[16]; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32[21], and, specif.,=shew partiality (towards) Dt 10[17] (denied of י׳), Lv 19[15] (H), Mal 2[9] (בַּתּוֹרָה), Jb 13[8.10] 34[19] Pr 18[5] ψ 82[2] (syn. הַכִּיר פ׳); even נ׳ פְּנֵי כָל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6[35] i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes*, on high 2 K 19[22]=Is 37[23], cf. ψ 121[1] (אֶל־); לַשְּׁמָיִם Is 51[6] (‖ הַבִּיטוּ אֶל־); sq. ה loc. Dt 3[27] 4[19] cf. Ez 8[5.5]; toward (אֶל־) idols Ez 18[6.12.15] 33[25], cf. 23[27]; toward (אֶל־) י׳ ψ 123[1] (these with implied worship); נ׳ עֵינָיו אֶל־ Gn 39[7] i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13[10.14] 18[2]+ (Hex only JE), Is 40[26] (+ מָרוֹם), 49[18] 60[4] (both + סָבִיב), Je 3[2] (+ עַל־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52[8], of floods ψ 93[3], + *and weep* Gn 21[16] (E) 27[38] 29[11] (both J), Ju 2[4], + וַתִּשָּׂא וַתִּבְכֶּינָה Nu 14[1] (P), + 9 t.; + יָרֹנּוּ Is 24[14]; + קָרָא Ju 9[7]; קוֹל om. Is 3[7] 42[2], v[11] (‖ יָרֹנּוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, נ׳ מָשָׁל Nu 23[7.18] 24[3.15.20.21.23] Jb 27[1] 29[1] + עַל Mi 2[4] Hb 2[6] Is 14[4]; ונשׂא־בו אָלָה 1 K 8[31] *and he shall lift up against him an oath*= 2 Ch 6[22] (MT וְנָשָׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וְנִשְׁבַּע הַזֶּה); ת׳ נ׳ עָלָיו הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה 2 K 9[25]; נ׳ קִינָה עַל־ Je 7[29] Ez 26[17] 27[2] 28[12] 32[2], + אֶל־ 19[1] 27[32]; *lift up* word Am 5[1] (עַל, + קִינָה); weeping Je 9[9] (עַל־); lamentation (נְהִי) v[17] (עַל־), reproach ψ 15[3] (עַל־). (7) *lift up, take up*= utter: name of י׳, לָשָׁוְא נ׳ Ex 20[7.7]=Dt 5[11.11] (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139[20] (read prob. שִׁמְךָ Bö Ol Che Kau); בַּל־אֶשָּׂא שְׁמוֹתָם עַל־שְׂפָתָי ψ 16[4]; נ׳ שֵׁמַע שָׁוְא נ׳ בְּרִיתִי עָלֵי־פִיךָ ψ 50[16]; prob. also Ex 23[1] (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) †2 K 19[4]=Is 37[4], Je 7[16] 11[14]. (9) *lift up* soul (נֶפֶשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (**1 d**) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24[15] Pr 19[18], אֶל־עֹן Ho 4[8], לַשָּׁוְא ψ 24[4] (cf. **Pi.** and II. **2**); אֶל־ מַשָּׂא ψ 25[1] 86[4] 143[8], so the heart La 3[41]. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) †Ex 28[43] Nu 18[22], c. עַל *for* Lv 19[17] 22[9] Nu 18[32] (cf. also **2 b**). (11) of heart *lifting* one *up*, (inciting), Ex 35[21.26] 36[2] (all P); of presumption 2 K 14[10] =2 Ch 25[19].—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

Digitized by Google

in all: Ho 13[1] rd. perh. נָשְׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1[5] Now (after Bi) וְתִשָּׂא (rd. וְתִשָּׂא? ✓שׂאה); ψ 89[10] rd. שְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1[3] יִשָּׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel Schöpfung 33.

2. *Bear, carry:* **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37[25] 44[1] (both J), 45[23.23] (E), 1 S 10[3.3.3] Je 10[5] 17[21.27] + very oft.; נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1] + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5[18] 12[24] 2 Ch 14[7.7]; La 3[27] (ל fig.), Is 1[14] (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1[9.12]; *share a burden with* נ׳ אֶת־ Ex 18[22] (E; no acc.); with ב׳, יִשָּׂא בְּשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13] *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11[17]; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5[26] Is 46[7]; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2[28] 14[3] + v[18] (𝔊), 22[18] (v. Dr in Hastings Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8[4]. **b.** esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4[13] (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: †נ׳ עָוֹן Lv 5[1.17] 7[18] Nu 5[31] 14[34], cf. 15[31] (all P), Lv 17[16] 19[8] 20[17.19] (H) Ez 14[10] 44[12] (cf. **Kiph.** Lv 22[16]); נ׳ חֵטְא Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H) Nu 9[13] (P), cf. Ez 23[49]; cf. נ׳ כְּלִמָּה 16[52.52], נ׳ עֹנֶשׁ Pr 19[19], נ׳ abs. 9[12]; . . . נ׳ עָוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28[38] Nu 18[1.1] cf. v[23]; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10[17] 16[22] (of goat; + אֶל־אֶרֶץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30[16] (all P), Ez 4[4.5.6], cf. נ׳ וְנוֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]; נ׳ חֵטְא Is 53[12], cf. נ׳ חֲלָיֵנוּ v[4]; also . . . נ׳ בַּעֲוֹן *bear at* (share in), Ez 18[19.20.20]. **c.** *support, sustain,* on (עַל) wings Ex 19[4] Dt 32[11] ψ 91[12] (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13[6] (J), 36[7] (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15[15] 31[19] Ez 36[6] Jb 34[31] ψ 55[13] 69[8] 88[16] Pr 18[14] 30[31]; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21[3]. **e.** *bear, carry,* וַיִּשָּׂא מַאֵת פְּנֵיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43[34] (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8[2.6]; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29], Ez 20[31] (𝔊 Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold $\frac{1}{10}$ homer Ez 45[11]. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2[19] Jo 2[23], fig. Ez 36[8]; boughs 17[23] (in fig.); *produce, yield,* of mountains Jb 40[20] ψ 72[3] (both c. ל *for*).

3. *Take, take away:* **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17[34] Nu 16[15] (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off,* Ju 21[23] 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 1 K 18[12] La 5[13] Mi 2[2] Je 49[29] (ל pers.), Is 40[24] 41[16] +; *take away* head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40[19] (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32[22] (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14[14]. **c.** *take away,* guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive,* c. acc. Gn 50[17] (E), Ex 32[32] (E), 10[17] 34[7] (J), Nu 14[18] (JE), 1 S 15[25] Ho 14[3] Jb 7[21] (‖ הַעֲבִיר עָוֹן), ψ 32[5]; + ל pers. Mi 7[18]; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18[26] (J), Nu 14[19] (JE; ‖ סלח עָוֹן), Ho 1[6] Is 2[9] (prob. gloss.), ψ 99[8]; c. ל of sin Gn 50[17] Ex 23[21] (both E), 1 S 25[28] ψ 25[18]; נְשֹׂא עָוֹן Is 33[24]; נְשׂוֹא פֶּשַׁע ψ 32[1]. [In this sense נ׳ used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ׳ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is[2] La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br Hex. 155.] **d.** *take* as wife (usu. c. ל *for*), late: Ezr 9[2.12] 10[44] Ne 13[25] 2 Ch 11[21] 13[21] 24[3] Ru 1[4]. **e.** *take* an enumeration, usu. c. רֹאשׁ *sum* Ex 30[12] Nu 1[2.49] 4[2.22] 26[2] 32[26.49] (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3[40] 1 Ch 27[23]. **f.** *take and carry away, receive,* Dt 33[3] 1 K 5[23] ψ 24[5]; hence, *obtain* favour (חֵן, חֶסֶד) Est 2[9.17] (both + לְפָנָיו), 5[2] (+ בְּעֵינָיו). — לְמַשְׂאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מְשֻׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[9] (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וגו׳) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots,* but dub.; נ׳ not elsewhere in this sense.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Je 51[9], נָ׳ consec. Ex 25[28] +; *Impf.* יִנָּשֵׂא Is 40[4]; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Ez 1[19.20.21], יִנָּשֹׂאוּ Je 10[5], יִנָּשְׂאוּ Pr 30[13]; 3 fpl. תִּנָּשֶׂאנָה Is 49[22], etc.; *Imv.* הִנָּשֵׂא ψ 7[7] 94[2], mpl. הִנָּשְׂאוּ ψ 24[7]; *Inf.* הִנָּשֵׂא Ez 1[19], sf. הִנָּשְׂאָם Ez 1[21]; *Pt.* נִשָּׂא Is 2[3] +, f. נִשְׂאָה Is 30[25], נְשָׂאוֹת Zc 5[7] 1 Ch 14[2], etc.;—2 S 19[43] is dub., and pt. (Ol[§ 192c] Kö[1. 632f.]) inexplicable; rd. נִשָּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מַשָּׂאת *portion* Gr HPS; > Ba[NB 90] thinks נְשִׂיאַת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up,* **a.** lit. Zc 5[7] Ez 1[19.21] (both מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ), v[19.20.21] (all in vision), of valleys Is 40[4]; of gates ψ 24[7] + v[9 b] (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30[13] (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6[1] (of י׳s throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2[14] 30[25] 57[7], cf. Mi 4[1] = Is 2[2] (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2[13] (text dub.); gen., Is 2[12]. **b.** fig., *be exalted,* of kg., 2 Ch 32[23], kingdom 1 Ch 14[2], servant of י׳ Is 52[13], י׳ himself 57[15]. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up,* of י׳, to display power in judgment: Is 33[10] ψ 94[2]. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10[5] Ex 25[28] (P), Is 49[22] 66[12]. **4.** *be taken away, carried off,* 2 K 20[17] (ה loc.) = Is 39[6]; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11[12] (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* נִשֵּׂא 2 S 5[12], נָשָׂא (anal. of ל״ה) 2 S 19[43] 1 K 9[11], וְנָשָׂא consec. Am 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְנַשְּׂאֵהוּ Est 3[1], וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם Is 63[9]; 3 mpl. sf. יְנַשְּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1[4]; *Imv.* ms. sf. נַשְּׂאֵם ψ 28[9]; *Pt.* pl. מְנַשְּׂאִים Je 22[27] + 2 t.;—**1.** *lift up* = exalt,

Digitized by Google

kingdom 2 S 5^{12} (‖ **Niph.** 1 Ch 14^{2}), pers. Est 5^{11} (עַל), cf. 3^{1}; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8^{36} Est 9^{3}; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9^{11}, so Ezr 1^{4}. **2.** fig. נ׳ נֶפֶשׁ = desire, long, Je 22^{14} 44^{14}. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63^{9}, ψ 28^{9}. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19^{43} (ל *for;* but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4^{3} (ב instr.; We Now וְנִשָּׂאוּ).—†**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23^{24}; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא 24^{7}; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29^{15}; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Dn 11^{14}; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ Nu 16^{3}; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17^{14} Pr 30^{32}; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1^{5} 1 Ch 29^{11};—*lift oneself up,* like a lion Nu 23^{24} (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29^{11} (+ לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אַתָּה) of יי as ruler; Ew§ 160^{e} Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation;* of a kingdom Nu 24^{7} (JE), cf. Ez 17^{14}; in arrogance 1 K 1^{5} Nu 16^{3} (P; c. עַל־), Ez 29^{15} (c. עַל), Pr 30^{32} Dn 11^{14}. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear* iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשָּׂיאוּ Lv 22^{16}. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought,* וְהִשִּׂיאוּ 2 S 17^{13} (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וַיְשִׁימוּ; HPS וְהֵבִיאוּ; >We הֻשִׁימוּ.

נְשֹׂאת 2 S 19^{43} v. נשׂא **Niph.**

†[נְשׂוֹאָה] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נְשֹׂאוֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46^{1}, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

1. נָשִׂיא $_{128}$ **n.m.** one lifted up, i.e. a chief prince;—abs. נ׳ Ex 22^{27} +; cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23^{6} +; pl. נְשִׂיאִים Jos 22^{32} +, נְשִׂאִים Ex 34^{31} + 7 t., נְשִׂיאִם Gn 17^{20} + 3 t., נְשֹׂאִם Ex 35^{27}; cstr. נְשִׂיאֵי Ex 16^{22} +; sf. נְשִׂיאֵי Ez 45^{8}, נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 32^{29}, נְשִׂיאֵיהֶם Nu 17^{21}, נְשִׂיאֵהֶם v^{17}, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** נ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ of any chief man, Ex 22^{27} (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11^{34}. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23^{6}, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17^{20} 25^{16}. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נְשִׂיאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16^{22} Jos $9^{15.18}$ 22^{30}, הַנּ׳ הָעֵדָה 34^{31}, cf. 35^{27} Lv 4^{22} Jos $9^{18\,b.\,19.21.21}$ 17^{4} $22^{14.14.14.32}$ (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu $1^{16.44}$ 2^{3} + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂיא נְשִׂיאֵי הַלֵּוִי 3^{32}); cf. 1 Ch 2^{10} 4^{38} 5^{6} 7^{40} 2 Ch 1^{2}, also 1 K 8^{1} (prob. gloss, om. ⑤ Benz), 2 Ch 5^{2}. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer$^{SK\ 1900,\ 112\ ff.}$), 7^{27} $12^{10.12}$ 21^{30}, + 19^{1} (rd. sg. ⑤ Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21^{17} 22^{6} $45^{8.9}$. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34^{24} 37^{25}, cf. $44^{3.3}$ + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26^{16} 27^{21} 30^{13} 32^{29} $38^{2.3}$ $39^{1.18}$. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1^{8}. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34^{2} Nu 25^{18} Jos 13^{21}.

†II. [נָשִׂיא] **n.[m.]** rising mist, vapour (Ar. نَشْءٌ, نَشِيٌّ);—only pl. נְשִׂאִים *vapours,* forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10^{13} = 51^{16}, ψ 135^{7}, נְשִׂיאִים Pr 25^{14}.

†III. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**$^{+\,38.\,5}$ load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13^{19} +; cstr. 2 K 5^{17} +; sf. מַשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23^{5} + 2 t.; מַשַּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1^{12}; מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4^{27} + 2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23^{5} (E), mules 2 K 5^{17}, camels 8^{9}, cf. Is $46^{1.2}$; hanging on a peg Is 22^{25} (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je $17^{21.22.24.27}$ Ne $13^{15.19}$; fig. of people as burden Nu $11^{11.17}$ (JE), Dt 1^{12}, cf. הָיָה לְמַשָּׂא עַל־ 2 S 15^{33} 19^{36} (אֶל־), also וָאֱהְיֶה עָלַי לְמַשָּׂא Jb 7^{20}; of iniquities ψ 38^{5}.—Ho 8^{10} rd. מְשֹׁחַ, so ⑤ We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting,* only מ׳ נַפְשָׁם Ez 24^{25} *the uplifting of their soul,* i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying,* Nu 4^{24} (+ לַעֲבֹד), 2 Ch 20^{25} 35^{3} (בַּכָּתֵף), so prob. 1 Ch $15^{22.22.27}$ (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice,* e. g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. ‖ עֲבֹדָה, פְּקֻדָּה) Nu $4^{15.19.27.27.49}$, מ׳ עֲבֹדַת v^{47}, מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ׳ v$^{31.32}$. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought,* i.e. *tribute* מ׳ כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17^{11} *silver* as *tribute* (+ מִנְחָה; cf. נשׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load,* i.e. in great quantity).—1. מַשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

†III. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**$^{Is\ 14.\ 28}$ utterance, oracle (cf. נשׂא **1 b** (6); Gf$^{Je\ 23.\ 33}$);—מ׳ abs. Is 14^{28} +; usu. cstr. 13^{1} +; —of prophetic *utterance:* 2 K 9^{25} Is 14^{28} Ez 12^{10} 2 Ch 24^{27} (c. עַל); מ׳ בָּבֶל Is 13^{1}, מ׳ מוֹאָב 15^{1}, cf. 17^{1} 19^{1} $21^{1.11}$ 22^{1} 23^{1} 30^{6} Na 1^{1}; מ׳ בערב Is 21^{13} is later ins. (Di); מ׳ = *revelation,* הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבַקּוּק הַנָּבִיא Hb 1^{1}; מ׳ יי *utterance of* יי Je $23^{33.34.36.36.38.38}$ (cf. 2 K 9^{25}), vid. also v$^{33\,b}$ (rd. אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא), with word-play, —sq. וְנָמַשְׁתִּי, v$^{36\,b}$; מ׳ דְּבַר יי Zc 9^{1} (+ בארץ), 12^{1} (+ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1^{1} (+ אֶל־יִשְׂ׳).—Pr 31^{1} v. 1. מַשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30^{1} rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמַּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31^{1} (cf. Wild$^{ad\ loc.}$ Frankenberg$^{Spr.\ p.\ 5}$; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

Digitized by Google

†מַשָּׂא **n.m. lifting up**;—only cstr. מַשַּׂא פָּנִים 2 Ch 19⁷ = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see ✓**1 a** (3); ‖ מַשְׂחִית).

†מַשָּׂאָה **n.f. the uplifted** (cloud);—בְּלֹא מַשָּׂאָה Is 30²⁷ *weight of uplifted clouds.*

†מַשָּׂאֵת **n.f. uprising, utterance, burden, portion** (on format. cf. Ol §109a Sta §272b Kö II. 1, 183; Ph. (Pun) has משאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb 326);—abs. מַ Ju 20⁴⁰+; cstr. מַשַּׂאַת Gn 43³⁴+; pl. abs. מַשָּׂאוֹת Gn 43³⁴,+(prob.) מַשָּׂאוֹת La 2¹⁴ (v. infr.); cstr. מַשְׂאֹת Gn 43³⁴;—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting:* **a.** מַ הָעָשָׁן Ju 20³⁸ *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעָ om.) v⁴⁰. **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6¹ (= נֵס Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* of hands (כַּפַּי) in prayer ψ 141² (‖ תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מַשָּׂא), La 2¹⁴ (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3¹⁸ (of reproach, fig.). **4. a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43³⁴·³⁴·³⁴ (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11⁸; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19⁴³ (for MT נְשִׂאֵת) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40⁵ (+ אֲרֻחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2¹⁸ (כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** exacted or enforced *gift*, from inferior, מַ בַּר Am 5¹¹ (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* מַ מִשָּׁה (י) עֶבֶד 2 Ch 24⁶·⁹. **e.** *offering* to י Ez 20⁴⁰.

†[שְׂאֵת] **n.m.** *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—אִם־עָלָה לַשָּׁמַיִם שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 20⁶ (of wicked).

†שִׂרְיֹן **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שִׂ הוּא חֶרְמוֹן Dt 4⁴⁸ (cf. Di Dr).

†שְׂאֵת **n.f. 1. exaltation, dignity. 2. swelling. 3. uprising**;—שׂ abs. Gn 4⁷+, cstr. Lv 13²⁸+; sf. שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 13¹¹+; (מְ)שְׂאֵתוֹ 41¹⁷; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49³ (dignity of first-born), ψ 62⁵, of Chaldeans Hb 1⁷; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13¹¹ 31²³. **2.** *swelling*, eruption, בְּעוֹר בְּשָׂר Lv 13² (+מִסְפַּחַת, בַּהֶרֶת), cf. 14⁵⁶ (+*id.*); also 13¹⁰·¹⁰·¹⁹·²⁸, שׂ הַנָּגַע v⁴³ (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41¹⁷ *at his uprising the mighty are in dread.* **4.** Gn 4⁷ is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* ⊕ 𝔙 al.; *forgiveness* 𝔗 Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

†[נָשַׂג] **vb.** only **Hiph. reach, overtake** (Ecclus 14¹³ והשיגת יד, 35¹⁰ ובהשגת יד (cf. Schechter on 14¹³), cf. **3** infr.; ישיג מענה 32¹⁴ *shall obtain an answer*;—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׂיג consec. Lv 25²⁶, sf. וְהִשִּׂיגוֹ consec. Dt 19⁶; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשַּׂגְתָּם consec. Gn 44⁴, etc.; *Impf.* יַשִּׂיג Lv 26⁵, וַיַּשֵּׂג Gn 31²⁵, sf. וַיַּשִּׂגֵם Gn 44²⁶, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂג 1 S 30⁸; *Pt.* מַשִּׂיג 1 S 14²⁶, sf. מַשִּׂיגֵהוּ Jb 41¹⁸; f. מַשֶּׂגֶת Lv 14²¹ 1 Ch 21¹² (but rd. וְאִם הָיוֹת as ‖ 2 S 24¹³ We⁸ᵐ Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדַף: **a.** lit. Gn 31²⁵ (E), 44⁴·⁶ (J), Ex 14⁹ (P), 15⁹ (song), Dt 19⁶ Jos 2⁵ (JE), 1 S 30⁸·¹⁵ 2 S 15¹⁴ 2 K 25⁵ = Je 39⁵ = 52⁸, Ho 2⁹, cf. ψ 7⁶ 18³⁸ (וְאַשִּׂגֵם in ‖ 2 S 22³⁸), La 1³ (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10⁹, sword Je 42¹⁶; on 1 Ch 21¹² v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28², curses v¹⁵·⁴⁵, predictions Zc 1⁶, justice Is 59⁹, wrath of י ψ 69²⁵, iniquities 40¹³, calamities Jb 27²⁰. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41¹⁸ (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2¹⁹, joy, etc., Is 35¹⁰ also 51¹¹ (Che Hpt יַשִּׂיגוּם, for MT יַשִּׂיגוּן; Perles Analekten 64 יִשָּׂגוּן, fr. שגה); of time Gn 47⁹ my days *have not reached* the days . . . of my fathers, cf. Lv 26⁵·⁵. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14²⁶ no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מַשִּׁיב ⑥ 𝔗 Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הַשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5¹¹ (c. לְ), 14²¹ 25²⁶·⁴⁹; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14²²·³⁰·³¹·³² 27⁸ Nu 6²¹ (all P), Ez 46⁷; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25⁴⁷ (H).—Jb 24² v. סוג.

נשׂק v. שלק.

נָשַׂר (✓ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נְסַר, סְנַר *saw*; cf. Eth. ሠነየ፡ *id.*; Ar. مِنْشَارٌ n. *a saw*).

†מַשּׂוֹר **n.m. saw**;—abs. Is 10¹⁵.

†I. [נָשָׂא] **vb. lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor** (cf. Ar. نَسَأَ *postpone, delay; sell on credit*; ‖ form of I. נָשָׁה, v. Ges §75 oo);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נֹשֶׂא (anal. ה לְ) 1 S 22² every man that had *a creditor*; אֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׂא בּוֹ Is 24² *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נֹשְׂאִים Ne 5⁷ Kt (נֹשִׁים Qr, from נָשָׁה), +acc. cogn. מַשָּׂא. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַשִּׂיא אוֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89²³ *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (‖ יְעַנֶּנּוּ).—1 K 8³¹ 2 Ch 6²² v. נשׂא **Qal 1 b** (5).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.**Ne 5,10 **lending on interest, or usury**;—Ne 5⁷ (as acc. cogn.), v¹⁰.

†[מַשְׂאָה] **n.f. loan** (on pledge);—cstr. כִּי תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׂאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24¹⁰; pl. עֵרְבֵי מַשָּׂאוֹת Pr 22²⁶ *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts.*

Digitized by Google

†II. נָשָׁא vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. נשׂא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We Comp. 2. 351)) ;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁאוּ Is 19[13] the princes *have been beguiled* (‖ נוֹאֲלוּ, הִתְעוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִשִּׁיא Je 49[16], sf. הִשִּׁאֲנִי Gn 3[13], הִשִּׁיאֲךָ Ob[3]; 2 ms. הִשִּׁאתָ Je 4[10]; 3 pl. sf. הִשִּׁיאוּךָ Ob[7]; *Impf.* only juss. יַשִּׁיא 2 Ch 32[15], so ψ 55[16] Qr (v. infr.); יַשֵּׁא 2 K 18[29] Is 36[14], sf. יַשֵּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] Is 37[10]; 2 mpl. תַּשִּׁאוּ Je 37[9]; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׁא Je 4[10];—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3[13] (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49[16] Ob[3.7]; אַל־יַשֵּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37[10], of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[15] (cf. infr.), אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 37[9] *do not deceive yourselves;* also sq. ל pers. אַל־יַשֵּׁא לָכֶם 2 K 18[29] = Is 36[14] (= 2 Ch 32[15], v. supr.), Je 29[8]; הַשֵּׁא הִשִּׁאתָ לָעָם הַזֶּה 4[10] *thou hast utterly beguiled this people;* ישימות עָלֵימוֹ ψ 55[16] Kt appar. = *desolations* (*be*) *upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now Hup, cf. ⑤, *let death* (*beguile them*, i.e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת יִבְלָעֵמוֹ.

†מַשָּׁאוֹן n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag BN 196 der. fr. מַשָּׁא, *lending on usury*); תְּכַסֶּה שִׂנְאָה בְּכַשָּׁאוֹן Pr 26[26] *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.*

†מַשּׁוּאוֹת n.f.pl. *deceptions* ψ 73[18] 74[3], but meaning not suitable; read prob. מְשׁוּאוֹת, v. מְשׁוּאָה sub שׁוא (so Klo Now Hup Bae).

III. [נָשָׁא] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׁה.

†[נָשַׁב] vb. blow (NH = BH; ⑨ נְשַׁב (but also נְתַב), Syr. ܢܫܰܒ, all *blow;* ‖ form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רוּחַ ׳י נָשְׁבָה בּוֹ Is 40[7] *the breath of* ׳י *has blown upon it.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁב רוּחַ ψ 147[18] *he causes* his wind *to blow;* וַיַּשֵּׁב אֹתָם Gn 15[11] *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. נָשָׁה vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נשׂא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָשִׁיתִי Je 15[10]; 3 pl. נָשׁוּ v[10]; *Pt.* נֹשֶׁה Ex 22[24] + 4 t.; pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5[10.11] + v[7] Qr (Kt נֹשְׁאִים, v. I. נשׂא), sf. נוֹשַׁי Is 50[1];—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא־נָשִׁיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׁוּ־בִי Je 15[10] *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me,* Dt 24[11] Ne 5[7] (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v[10.11] (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22[24] (E), 2 K 4[1] Is 24[2] 50[1] ψ 109[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֶּׁה בְּ Dt 15[2] *who lendeth to* his neighbour; 2 ms. תַּשֶּׁה בְּ 24[10] when *thou lendest to* thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

†[נֶשִׁי] n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נשיכי Kt, נַשְׁיֵךְ Qr 2 K 4[7] (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נְשִׁיֵךְ) *pay* (שַׁלְמִי) *thy debt.*

†[מַשֶּׁה] n.m. loan;—only cstr. שְׁמוֹט כָּל־ בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15[2] *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. [נָשָׁה] vb. forget (NH *id.;* As. *nīšītu* perh. *forgottenness* Dl HWB 486; Aram. נְשָׁא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), נְשִׁי *forget;* Ar. نَسِيَ *forget, neglect;* cf. Eth. ናሐሀ: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di 633);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְנָשִׁיתִי אֶתְכֶם נָשָׁא Je 23[39] *I will forget you finally* (but ⑨ Che Gie וְנָשָׁאתִי, sq. וְנָמַשְׁתִּי as v[33 b], v. III. מָשָׁא); נָשִׁיתִי טוֹבָה La 3[17] *I have forgotten prosperity; Impf.* 1 s. אֶהֱשֶׁה *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6[10] plausibly for MT הַאִשׁ; *Inf. abs.* נָשׁוֹא (לֹ׳ א) Je 23[39] (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנָּשֵׁנִי Is 44[21] *thou shalt not be forgotten of me,* but dub.; Ges[s 117e] תִּנָּשֵׁנִי (Qal); Che Hpt תִּתָּשֵׁנִי (cf. Dt 32[15]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נַשַּׁנִי Gn 41[51] (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (— in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנַשֶּׁה Ges[s 52 m]). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשָּׁהּ חָכְמָה Jb 39[17] *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget* wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יַשֶּׁה לְךָ מִן־ Jb 11[6] Eloah *allows a part of* thy guilt *to be forgotten thee,* i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (⑨ = יְשַׁוֶּה לְךָ מֵאֱלוֹהַּ) בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity,* cf. Bi Che Job and Sol.; Bu reads נָשָׁה for יַשֶּׁה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

†נְשִׁיָּה n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרֶץ נ׳ ψ 88[13] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ), designation of שְׁאוֹל (cf. v[11.12]).

†יְשִׁיָּה, יִשִׁיָּה, יִשִׁיהוּ n.pr.m. **1.** †יִשִׁיָּהוּ 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]) one of David's heroes, ⑨ Ιησουει, A Ιεσια, ⑨L Ιεσσουε. **2.** יִשִׁיָּה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], ⑨ Ειεσια, Ιεσια, ⑨L Ιωσια (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[20] 24[25.26]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[21], ⑨ Ισεια, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10[31], ⑨ Ιεσσ(ε)ια.

†נָשֶׁה n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag BN 59; Ar. نَسَا appar. *the portion of the principal*

Digitized by Google

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane[3035]);—only גִּיד הַנָּשֶׁה Gn 32[33a] *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ), cf. v[33b].—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS[Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 390] We[Heid (2), 168].

נָשִׁים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

†נָשַׁךְ **vb. bite** (NH = BH, but also transp. נָכַשׁ Hiph.); As. *našâku* Dl[HWB 486]; ⅁ נְבִית (esp. of snakes); Syr. ܢܰܫܰܟ, ܢܶܟ; Eth. ነሰከ Di[643]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188] cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, *undo* threads, *untwist* rope, *disintegrate*, *dissolve*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁךְ Nu 21[9], sf. וּנְשָׁכוֹ consec. Am 5[19], וּנְשָׁכָם consec. 9[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Ec 10[11], יִשָּׁךְ Pr 23[32], sf. יִשְׁכֶּנּוּ Ec 10[8]; *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׁךְ Gn 49[17]; pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3[5], sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; *pass.* נָשׁוּךְ Nu 21[8];—*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5[19] 9[3] Gn 49[17] (poem in J), Nu 21[8] (pt. pass., abs.), v[9], Ec 10[8] also v[11] (abs.), Pr 23[32] (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנֹּשְׁכִים בְּשִׁנֵּיהֶם Mi 3[5] *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7] (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִשְּׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8[17] *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְנַשְּׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם Nu 21[6] *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

†נֶשֶׁךְ **n.**[**m.**] **interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*);—נ abs. Ex 22[24]+; cstr. Dt 23[20];—c. שִׂים עַל־ Ex 22[24] (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25[36], הֵשִׁיב מִן Ez 18[17], לָקַח 22[12] (no prep.), בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] *at interest*, so ψ 15[5] Ez 18[8.13]; נֹ בָּנֶ Pr 28[8] *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23[20.20.20].

†[נָשַׁךְ] **vb. denom. pay, give interest** (cf. Gerber[Verba denom. 89]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁךְ Dt 23[20] interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** *make* one *give interest*; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשִּׁישׁ Dt 23[20] (+ acc. cogn.) v[21.21], all c. לְ pers.

†נִשְׁכָּה **n.f. chamber** (rare ‖ of לִשְׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W[SG 67]);—abs. נ Ne 13[7], sf. נִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ne 3[30], both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נְשָׁכוֹת 12[44] (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

†נָשַׁל **vb. 1.** intrans. **slip** or **drop off**; also trans.: **2. draw off. 3. clear away** (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נְשִׁילָה *a falling off*, etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off*, *let fall off*, Niph. *be cast off*, *fall off*; ⅁ Aph. אַשִּׁיל *cast out* (fr. house); Ar. نَسَلَ *excidit* pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque* plumas (Frey);—نَسَّلَ *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä[88]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7[1]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28[40]; *Imv.* ms. שַׁל Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15];—**1.** *slip or drop off*, וְנָשַׁל הַבַּרְזֶל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19[5] *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל זֵיתֶךָ Dt 28[40] *thine olives shall drop off* (abs.). **2.** *draw off* sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE). **3.** *clear away* nations מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 7[1.22]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁל 2 K 16[6] *he cleared* the Jews *entirely* out of (מִן) Elath.

†[נָשַׁם] **vb. pant** (NH in nn. נְשִׁימָה, נְשָׁמָה, ⅁ נִשְׁמְתָא, נִשְׁמָא; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. ܢܫܰܡ *breathe, blow*; Ar. نَسَمَ *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane[3032]); نَسَمَةٌ *a soul*, Lane[1b]);—*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשֹּׁם Is 42[14].

†נְשָׁמָה **n.f. breath**;—נ Dt 20[16]+9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag[BN 82]) Gn 2[7]+10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27[3]; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34[14]; pl. נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16];—**1.** *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30[33]; as destroying wind 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Jb 4[9]; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37[10]; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32[8] 33[4]. **2.** *breath of* man 1 K 17[17] Is 42[5] Jb 27[3] Dn 10[7]; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2[7] (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים Gn 7[22] (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34[14] 36[4]; and is characteristic of man אדם אשר נשמה באפו Is 2[22] *man in whose nostrils is* but *a breath* (late gloss). **3.** syn. נפש כָּל נְשָׁמָה *every breathing thing* Dt 20[16] Jos 11[11.14] 1 K 15[29]; כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמָה Jos 10[40] ψ 150[6]; נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16]. **4.** *spirit* of man, ‖ רוּחַ, נֵר יְ נ אָדָם Pr 20[27] *the spirit of man is a lamp of* יְ.

†תִּנְשֶׁמֶת **n.f.** an animal;—ת Lv 11[18], תִּנְשָׁמֶת Lv 11[30] Dt 14[16]:—**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis*, *water-hen*, ⑦ πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr[NHB 249]); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv 11[18] = Dt 14[16]. **2.** unclean שְׂרָן Lv 11[30], *lizard* (Saad Tristr[NHB 120]), or *chameleon* (Bo[Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 803 ff.]), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin[NH viii. 51]; but this not applicable to **1**; cf. Lag[BN 130 f.]).

Digitized by Google

†**נָשַׁף** **vb. blow** (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. נשף Schwally[Idiot. 56]; Ar. نَسَفَ (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy[II. 667]; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 7]); ‖ form of נשׁב, cf. Jen[ZA iv (1889), 268]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫פָהֶם Is 40[24] *he hath blown upon them* (of ʾ under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֶךָ Ex 15[10] (song).

†**נֶ֫שֶׁף** **n.m. twilight** (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3[8]; NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְשַׁף, נִשְׁפָּא);—נ abs. 1 S 30[17]+, נֶשֶׁף Je 13[16]; cstr. Is 21[4]; sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9];—**1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7[5.7] (cf. לַיְלָה v[12]); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5[11]; time of concealment Jb 24[15] Pr 7[9] (+ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה, עֶרֶב יוֹם, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21[4] (נ חִשְׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59[10] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם), so הָרֵי נֶשֶׁף Je 13[16] (both fig.); כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9] *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—so מֵהַנַּ֫ד וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמֵחֳרָתָם 1 S 30[17] Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחֳרָמָם for לְמָחָר, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2**, so Buhl[Lex] SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7[4] (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119[147].

†**יַנְשׁוּף** and (Is 34[11]) **יָנְשׁוֹף** **n.**[**m.**] a bird (with harsh, *strident* note? Bo[Hieroz. ii. 284; ed. Rosenm. iii. 29], Tristr[NHB 192] think of נֶשֶׁף—i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag[BN 127] Ba[NB 231]);—unclean Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16]; inhabiting deserts Is 34[11]. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo[l.c.], *'Great Owl,'* Egyptian *Eagle-owl* (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr[l.c.] cf. 𝔊𝔗 Di Dr-White[Hpt] (Lv), > 𝔊 𝔙 Lv Is *ibis*.

†I. **נָשַׁק** **vb. kiss** (NH *id.*, As. *našâku*, 𝔗 נְשַׁק, Syr. ܢܫܩ, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [נָסַק acc. to Lag[Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.]): Ar. نَسَقَ is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. ናሰቀ: pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di[641], poss. akin to II. נשׁק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ֫שַׁק 1 K 19[18] 2 S 15[5]; 3 fs. נָשְׁקָה Pr 7[13]; 3 pl. נָשְׁקוּ ψ 85[11]; *Impf.* יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40], וַיִּשַּׁק 27[27]+; sf. יִשָּׁקֵנִי Ct 1[2]; 1 s. cohort. אֶשָּׁקָה־ 1 K 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2], etc.; *Imv.* וּשְׁקָה Gn 27[26]; *Inf. cstr.* נָשְׁקָ־ 2 S 20[9];—*kiss*, usu. c. ל pers.: Gn 27[26.27] 29[11] 50[1] Ex 4[27] (all J), Gn 48[10] Ex 18[7] (both E), 2 S 15[5] 14[33] 19[40] 20[9] 1 K 19[20] Pr 7[13] Ru 1[9.14]; so of idol-worship 1 K 19[18] (cf. We[Skizzen iii. 105; Heid. 109]), cf. וַתִּשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27] *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[41] (אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ), sf. pers. 1 S 10[1] Ct 1[2] (+ מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת), 8[1], also Gn 33[4] וַיִּשָּׁקֵהוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); עֲגָלִים יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2] *calves do they kiss*; שְׂפָתַיִם יִשָּׁק Pr 24[26] *lips he kisses*; abs. ψ 85[11] (fig., recipr.).—עַל־פִּיךָ יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40] is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. ✓), so Kau Buhl[Lex], but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁק Gn 32[1] 45[15], וַיְנַשְּׁקֵ־ 29[13]; *Imv.* mpl. נַשְּׁקוּ־ ψ 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* נַשֵּׁק Gn 31[28];—*kiss* = **Qal**: c. ל pers. Gn 29[13] (J), 31[28] 32[1] 45[15] (all E); נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר ψ 2[12] is dub., cf. 1. בַּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת Ez 3[13] of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אֶל־).

†[נְשִׁיקָה] **n.f. kiss**;—only pl. cstr.: נְשִׁיקֵי מְנָשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ Ct 1[2]; נְשִׁיקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא Pr 27[6] *kisses of an enemy*.

†II. [**נָשַׁק**] **vb.** exact meaning uncertain; prob. either **handle**, or **be equipped with** (cf. perh. Ar. نَسَقَ, etc., sub I. נשׁק);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. נֹשְׁקֵי: נ קֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[3] *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17[17] (+ מָגֵן); נ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78[9] is difficult, ר appos. of נ acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges[§ 130 e]); del. רוֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†**נֶ֫שֶׁק**, **נֶ֫שֶׁק** **n.**[**m.**] **equipment, weapons** (coll.), **armoury**;—abs. נֶ֫שֶׁק Ez 39[9]+2 t., נֶ֫שֶׁק 1 K 10[25] 2 Ch 9[24], נָשֶׁק 2 K 10[2]+2 t., cstr. נֶ֫שֶׁק Is 22[8], נ Jb 20[24];—**1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10[25] 2 K 10[2] Is 22[8] 2 Ch 9[24] Ez 39[9] (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v[10]; נ בַּרְזֶל Jb 20[24] (‖ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה); יוֹם נָשֶׁק ψ 140[8] i.e. day of battle; so נ alone Jb 39[21]. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3[19].

†**נֶ֫שֶׁר** **n.m.** Dt 32, 11 **griffon-vulture, eagle** (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; 𝔗 נְשְׁרָא; Syr. ܢܫܪ; Ar. نَسْرٌ *vulture* (Lane[2780]), vulg. נִסְרٌ; Eth. ንስር: Di[641]; Sab. נסר n.pr. dei, and נסר ביתן DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356);—abs. נ Ho 8[1]+; נֶשֶׁר Dt 28[49]+; pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1[23]+, cstr. נִשְׁרֵי La 4[19];—sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr[NHB 173 ff.] Dr[Dt 14, 12] Now[Arch i. 84] Lane[2780]), Mi 1[16] (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1[8] Jb 9[26], cf. Pr 30[17] (בְּנֵי־נ), unclean Lv 11[13] Dt 14[12]; soaring Jb 39[27], also in sim. Pr 23[5] Is 40[31] Ob[4], building nest high Je 49[16] (cf. also Jb 39[27]); as swift also 2 S 1[23], esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4[13] La 4[19], cf. Ho 8[1] Dt 28[49] Je 48[40] 49[22] (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.), v[7] (fig. of

Digitized by Google

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30[19]; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103[5]; as training and supporting its young Ex 19[4] (E), Dt 32[11] (song); נֶשֶׁר of cherubim in vision Ez 1[10] 10[4].—Only Mi 1[16] seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di[Lv 11, 13]), and נשר may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

†**נָשַׁת** **vb. be dry, parched**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בַּצָּמָא נָשָׁתָה Is 41[17] (on D. f. affect. v. Ges[§ 20 f]); also fig. נָשְׁתָה נְבוּרָתָם Je 51[30], *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם Is 19[5] *and water shall be dried up from the sea*; cf. *Impf.* יִנָּשְׁשׁוּ מַיִם Je 18[14], where read prob. יִנָּשְׁתוּ (Gf Gie al.).

†**נְשָׁתָן** **n.[m.] letter** (usu. der. fr. Pers. نُبِشْتَن, نُوِشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm[ZA ii (1887), 52] yet cf. Meyer[Judenthum 22]);—abs. נ Ezr 4[7] 7[11].

נתב (√of foll.; Ar. نَتَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane[2760]).

†**נָתִיב** **n.m.**[Jb 28, 7] **path, pathway** (as *raised*);—abs. נ Jb 18[10]+3 t.; cstr. נְתִיב ψ 119[35]; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges[§ 91 e], v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18[10] (fig.), 28[7] 41[24] (track); ψ 78[50] (fig.); נְתִיב ψ 119[35] *the path of thy commands*; נְתִיבָה דֶּרֶךְ אַל־מָוֶת Pr 12[28] *the journey of her pathway* is *no-death!* (‖ בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אֶל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־, and either transl. נ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles[Analekten 87 f.] נְתִיבִים after Levy[ChWB i. 28 b]).

†**נְתִיבָה** **n.f.** id.;—abs. נ Is 43[16], sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] + 2 t., נְתִיבָתָם Pr 1[15]; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2]+; cstr. *id.* Jb 38[20]+; sf. נְתִיבֹתַי Jb 19[8] La 3[9], נְתִיבֹתָיו Jb 24[13], etc.;—*path*: **1.** lit. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5[6] *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8[2] Is 58[12] (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיצוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43[16] (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38[20]. **2.** oft. ‖ דֶּרֶךְ: **a.** = course of life Jb 19[8] 30[13] La 3[9] ψ 119[105] 142[4], of Isr. Ho 2[8]; of path of God's appointment Is 42[16]. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3[17], justice 8[20] (‖ אֹרַח צְדָקָה); light Jb 24[13]; נ עוֹלָם Je 6[16] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1[15], Is 59[8] (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7[25]; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18[15] is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה.—נְתִיבָה Pr 12[28] v. נָתִיב.

†**[נָתַח]** **vb.** only **Pi.** **cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints** (Dr[1 S 11, 7]; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi.** *Pf.* נִתַּח Lv 8[20], וְנִתַּח consec. Lv 1[6.12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתַּח 1 K 18[33], sf. וַיְנַתְּחֵהוּ 1 S 11[7], וַיְנַתְּחָהּ Ju 19[29], etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11[7], of woman Ju 20[6] (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS[Sem i. 383; 2nd ed. 408]); elsewh. usu.+ לְנְתָחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19[29]; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18[23.33] (acc. only), Ex 29[17] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20] (all P).

†**נֵתַח** **n.m.**[Ex 24, 4] **piece** of a divided carcass (Ecclus נתחים 50[12a]);—abs. נ Ez 24[4]; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19[29]+2 t.; sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29[17.17]+2 t., נְתָחֶיהָ Lv 1[6]+3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces:* of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24[4.4] (sg. only v[4b]), v[6.6]; of sacrif. animals Ex 29[17b] Lv 1[8] 8[20b] 9[13]; elsewh. לְנ after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19[29]; Ex 29[17a] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20a].

†**[נָתַךְ]** **vb. pour forth** (intrans.), **be poured out** (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natâku, flow* Dl[HWB 487] Jäger[BAS ii. 292]; ☧ Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt;* Ziuj. ליתכה (Haph.) Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 98] Cook[83]; Syr. ܐܬܟ (rare) PS[2480]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42[18] +3 t., וַתִּתַּךְ Je 44[6] Dn 9[11]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכוּ Jb 3[24]; —*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתְּכוּ כַמַּיִם שַׁאֲגֹתָי Jb 3[24] *and my groans have poured forth like water;* usu. of divine wrath (חֵמָה) Je 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 44[6] (abs.), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[25] (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9[11] v[27] (both c. עַל־ pers.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּךְ Ex 9[33] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתָּכָה Na 1[6] 2 Ch 34[21], וְנִתְּכָה consec. Ez 24[11]; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּכְתֶּם Ez 22[21]; *Pt.* f. נִתָּכֶת Je 7[20];—*be poured*, of rain, אַרְצָה Ex 9[33] (J), cf. נ׳ מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21[10]; *be poured out*, of wrath of יי Na 1[6] (abs.), Je 7[20] (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34[21] (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of יי's fury Ez 22[21] (subj. persons), so 24[11] (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22[9] *thy servants have poured out the money* (‖2 Ch 34[13] infr.); 1 s. וְהִתַּכְתִּי אֶתְכֶם consec. Ez 22[20] *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְתִּיךְ Ez 22[20] *in order to melt* it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after ☧ ☪ reads

Digitized by Google

לְהִנָּתֵךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתִּיכוּ 2 Ch 34[17] (‖ 2 K 22[9] supr.); הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. כֵּן תְּהֻתְּכוּ Ez 22[22] *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

†הִתּוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הֻתַּךְ, acc. to Ba[NB § 102 d]);—cstr. כְּהִתּוּךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[22] *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נָתַן $_{\text{ת}-\text{ן}}$ 2007 **vb. give, put, set** (Ecclus נתן 44[19] + oft.; OHeb. נתן־יהו n.pr.m. Lzb[327]; NH = BH; Ph. יתן, נתן in n.pr., מתנת, etc., Lzb[292, 327]; As. *nadânu* Dl[HWB 450] (rarely *ittan* Id[1b. 486]); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb[327] Cook[84]; Nab. Impf. יכתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb[1.c.] Cook[1.c.]; 𝔗 Impf. יִתֵּן, Inf. מְתַּן; Sab. נתן Hal[154], Lih n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 80, No. 35]; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܰܠ (rare) Schwally Idiot.[58]; Syr. Impf. ܢܶܬܶܠ, Inf. ܡܶܬܰܠ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö[M 52]);—**Qal**$_{1917}$ *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24[53] +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15[18] +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3[12] +, תָּתָה 2 S 22[41] (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נ by Th Ges[Lgb. 139] Ew[§ 195 b] Kö[1.300] De[Ψ 18, 41] al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so ‖ Ψ 18[41]) Ol[§ 89] Sta[§ 127 b] Ges[§ 191] (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now[Ψ 18, 41]); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16[33.36], נָתַתִּי v[18], sf. נְתַתִּיהוּ v[19]; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1[2] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43[14] +, וַיִּתֵּן 15[10] +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶנּוּ Lv 5[24] Ec 2[21]; 1 s. אֶתֵּן Gn 12[7] +; 1 pl. נִתֵּן 34[21] +, נְתַן Ju 16[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. תֵּן 2 K 4[42] +, תֶּן Gn 14[21], תְּנָה 1 S 2[15] +, sf. תְּנֵהוּ Ne 1[11] 1 Ch 21[22], תְּנֶנָּה 1 S 21[10]; fs. תְּנִי Gn 30[14] +, תֵּנִי Is 43[6]; mpl. תְּנוּ Gn 34[8] +; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן Dt 15[10] +, נָתֹן Nu 21[2] +; cstr. נְתֹן 20[21], נְתָן Gn 38[9], לְתִתֵּן 1 K 6[19] (but read לָתֵת so Ol[§ 224 d] Ges[§ 67 l] Benz), תתן also 17[14] Kt (Qr תֵּת)—> these forms retained by Ew[§ 238 c] Kö[1.305];—תֵּת Gn 4[12] +, esp. לָתֵת 15[7] +, לָתֵת־ Ju 21[18], לָתֶת־ Ex 5[21] (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתֵת־, cf. also Ki in Kö[1.304 f.]) +; sf. תִּתִּי Gn 29[19] +, תִּתֵּךְ Dt 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* נֹתֵן Ju 21[18] +, etc.;—**1.** *give:* **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10[4] 22[10] 2 K 22[10] Lv 5[16] (P) 22[14] (H) Ru 4[7] + oft.; in trade Pr 31[24]; אֶל־ pers. Gn 21[14] (E), Je 3[8] Lv 15[14] + oft.; explicitly נ בְּיַד Dt 24[1-3] (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5[25]. **b.** = *bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24[53] (J) 20[16] (E) 1[29] (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3[9.12], blessing Dt 12[15], mercy 13[18], cf. Je 16[13] 42[12]; strength Dt 8[18] Ψ 68[36]; the sabbath Ex 16[29] (J) Ez 20[12]; = procure for (ל) one 1 S 17[10] 1 K 21[7]; יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43[14] (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of* the man (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons 46[18.25] (P); of Levites given to (ל) Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] cf. 8[19], to ' 8[16] cf. 18[6] (all P); esp. of ''s giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15[18] 26[4] (J) 17[8] (P) Ex 6[8] (P; + מוֹרָשָׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לְרִשְׁתָּהּ Dt 3[18] +; אַל־תִּתֵּן לַנָּשִׁים חֵילֶךָ Pr 31[3]; + מִן of source נָתַתִּי מִמֶּנָּה לְךָ בֵּן Gn 17[16] (P); c. acc. alone Ψ 61[6] Ec 12[7] (רוּחַ); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֶחָיו נ לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27[37] +; prob. also נ בְּרוּתִי רֹאשׁ Ψ 69[22] *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentiae), cf. supr. בְּ **7 c**, Hup-Now[ad loc.]; acc. + inf. נ־לִי לֶחֶם לֶאֱכֹל וּבֶגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] (J), cf. Ex 16[15] (P), Ne 9[15.20]; לֹא נ לָכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ Dt 29[3]. Esp. **c.** *give* woman to (ל) man as (ל) wife, Gn 29[28] (E), 34[8.12] (J), Jos 15[16.17] (JE), = Ju 1[12.13] +; without 2nd ל Gn 29[19.19] (E), Gn 38[21] Ex 2[21] (J), Gn 34[9.14.16] (P), Ju 15[2.6] +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29[26] (E), 1 S 25[44]. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם Dt 11[14], מָטָר עַל־אַרְצֶךָ 1 K 8[36], etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9[23] (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (ל) your cattle Dt 11[15]; grant a remnant to (ל) Judah Je 40[11]; וְתָתַּי לְךָ אֶת־נַפְשְׁךָ לְשָׁלָל 45[5] *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil;* grant revenge (acc.) to (ל) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4[8], cf. הָאֵל הַנֹּתֵן נְקָמוֹת לִי 2 S 22[48] = Ψ 18[48]; other gifts Ju 15[18] (בְּיַד), 1 S 1[11] (ל), Ru 4[13]. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 1[17.27] Est 5[3] Ψ 106[15] (+ ל pers.), בַּקָּשָׁה Ezr 7[6], תְּאֵוָה Pr 10[24], (רָשָׁע) מַאֲוַיֵּי Ψ 140[9], תִּקְוָה Jb 6[8], יִתֵּן ' לָכֶם וּמְצָאן מְנוּחָה Ψ 37[4], cf. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ Ru 1[9]. Esp. †**f.** מִי יִתֵּן *who will give* or *grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger[BAS II. 279]), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עָרֵב Dt 28[67] cf. v[67], Jb 14[4] Ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 55[7] Je 9[1]; c. 2 acc. כָּל־עַם ' נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] (JE), lit. *who will make all ''s people prophets?* cf. Je 8[23]; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֶּנְךָ כְּאָח לִי Ct 8[1], cf. Jb 29[2]; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9[29] *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + ל Jb 31[35], lit. *who will give to me* (לִי) one hearing me? also Is 27[4] where sf. appar. = לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוֹתֵנוּ Ex 16[3] (P), so

Digitized by Google

2 S 19[1], מִי יִתֵּן אֱלוֹהַּ דִּבֶּר Jb 11[5]; c. impf. תָּבוֹא שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6[8] *O that my request might come to pass!* 14[13] 31[31]; impf. + וְ 19[23.23]; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23[3] *O that I knew!* (+וְאֶמְצָאֵהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5[26]†. **g.** *permit*, c. acc. + inf., לֹא־נְתָתִיךְ לִנְגֹּעַ אֵלֶיהָ Gn 20[6] (E), cf. 31[7] (E) Ex 3[19] (J) Nu 20[21] 21[23] (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20[10]; other constructions are: לֹא כֵן נ׳ לְךָ ׳י Dt 18[14] *not thus hath ׳י permitted to thee;* אִם־אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי וגו׳ ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; *give thyself* (ל) *no rest* La 2[18], *give him* (ל) *no rest* Is 62[6]. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (ל) God 1 S 6[5] Jb 36[3], esp. imv. Je 13[16] Ezr 10[11] ψ 68[35] cf. 115[1] (so הָבוּ, v. יהב **4**); to man 1 S 18[8.8]; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1[22]. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1[13.17] 8[9.16] Dn 10[12], נ׳ לֵב ל Ec 7[21] = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נָתַתִּי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9[1] = *all this I set before my mind*, 7[2]; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֱלֹהִי נֹתֵן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2[12] cf. 7[5]. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) עַל־עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] (P). **k.** *give* offerings, לַי׳ Nu 18[12] (P), תְּרוּמַת ׳י Ex 30[15] (P), cf. give spoil to (ל) ׳י Dt 20[14] (׳י subj.); מִיָּדְךָ נָתַנּוּ לָךְ 1 Ch 29[14]; offering to (ל) idols Ez 6[13]; esp. to Moloch Lv 20[2.4], to pass through fire to (ל) M. 18[2], etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (ל) ׳ 1 S 1[11] Ex 22[29] (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13[3.5], + ל pers. Jos 2[12] (JE), with reflex. ל Ex 7[9] (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נָתְנוּ הֲדָרֵךְ Ez 27[10] *they set forth, exhibit* thy splendour; כִּי יִתֵּן בַּכּוֹס עֵינוֹ Pr 23[31] *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup.* **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), נ׳ שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18] (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2[9] (E) Dt 24[15], cf. Is 61[8]; + ל pers. Je 22[13]; a price, נ׳ מְכָרָם Nu 20[19] (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1[3], i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21[2], cf. נ׳ כֶּסֶף הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23[13] (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14[26]; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8[7]; **tax** or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47[24] (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21[22] (E) Dt 22[29], acc. om. v[19], cf. וְנָתַן בְּפִלִּלִים Ex 21[22] (v. פָּלִיל), נ׳ שְׁבָתוֹ v[19] (i.e. pay for his lost time), נ׳ פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v[30] (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנ׳ אִישׁ כֹּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לַי׳ 30[12] (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27[23] (P); a wager (c. acc. + ל) Ju 14[12.13]. **o.** c. בְּ, *give* for (ב) money = sell, תְּנָה־לִּי אֶת־כַּרְמְךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21[6], cf. Dt 2[28] 14[25] 1 Ch 21[22]; —נ׳ Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give* wares for (בְּ) 27[12] (but rd. prob. ך for ב ⑧ ⑤ Co Berthol), v[13.16] (del. 2nd ב), v[17.19.22] (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); נ׳ הַיֶּלֶד בַּזּוֹנָה Jo 4[3] (‖ מָכַר); ב instr., give בַּגּוֹרָל *by lot* Jos 21[8]. **p.** *give* instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21[23] (E) 1 K 21[2.6] Is 43[4] 61[3], בְּעַד Jb 2[4]. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, כַּסְפּוֹ לֹא נ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5], so (acc. om.) Ez 18[8.13]. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22[6.9] (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8[11], c. בְּיַד Gn 30[35] 39[4.8.22] (all J), 2 S 10[10]. **s.** *give over*, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21[3] (JE) Ju 20[13] 1 S 11[12] 2 S 14[7] 20[21] 1 K 14[16] Ho 11[8] (‖ מְגֵן), Mi 5[2]; נ׳ בָּנָיו פְּלֵיטִים וּבְנֹתָיו בַּשִּׁבְיָת לְמֶלֶךְ אֱמֹרִי Nu 21[29] (JE); + לְפָנַי, ל, נ׳ מ׳ לַמָּוֶת ψ 118[18]; + לְפָנֵי Dt 7[2.23] 31[5] + (see Dr[Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52], and v. further **2 b** *ad fin.*); esp. נ׳ בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21[34] (JE) Jos 2[24] (JE) Dt 2[24] + oft. **t.** *yield* produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4[12] (J), Lv 25[19] 26[4.20] (all H), Dt 11[17] Is 55[10] (+ ל pers.) Zc 8[12] ψ 67[7] 85[13] cf. Ez 36[8]; of tree Ez 34[27] Lv 26[4.20] (H) ψ 1[3], + vine Jo 2[22], vine Zc 8[12]; abs. root of righteous *yields*, יִתֵּן Pr 12[12] acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פְּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתָן (as ψ 74[15], etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20[8] (P) Zc 8[12] Ct 1[12] 2[13] 7[14]. **u.** = occasion, produce, שֶׂכֶל טוֹב יִתֶּן־חֵן Pr 13[15] cf. 29[15], חֲרְדַת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ v[25] *trembling before man occasioneth a snare.* **v.** *requite* to (לְ) a man, acc. to (כְּ) character 1 K 8[39] = 2 Ch 6[23] Je 17[10] 32[19] ψ 28[4.4]; c. עַל־ + כְּ Ez 7[9]; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7[3.4.8] 23[49] (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־הַמִּסְפָּר . . . אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24[9] *he reported the number unto the king;* וְאֶתְּנָה לוֹ זְמַן Ne 2[6] *and I mentioned to him a time.* **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4[16] (+ עַל *against*), 22[20] 48[34] La 2[7]; in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קֹלוֹ בְּבֶכִי Gn 45[2] (E), וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14[1] (P); + ל pers. Pr 2[3] (‖ קרא); of wisdom Pr 1[20] 8[1] (‖ קרא); of ׳י, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1[2] 2 S 22[14] (‖ יַרְעֵם), = ψ 18[14], Je 25[30] Jo 2[11]; of clouds ψ 77[18], the deep Hb 3[10]; of young lion's roaring Am 3[4] Je 2[15]; of birds ψ 104[12]; קוֹל om., נ׳ דּוֹד . . . לְהוֹדַת לִי׳ 1 Ch 16[7]; so of ׳י's voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתּוֹ Je 10[13] (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51[16]; נ׳ בְּקוֹל Je 12[8] (+ עַל *against*), of ׳י ψ 46[7], הֵן־יִתֵּן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עֹז 68[34]; נ׳ with other words, אֹמֶר v[12] (of ׳י); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7[19] (JE) Ezr 10[11]. **y.** *give* = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתֶּן־יָד Gn 38[28] (J) *it put out a hand;* וַיִּתֵּן צַמָּרְתּוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבוֹתִים

Digitized by Google

(read עָבוֹת) Ez 31[10.14] *and it stretched its top amid the clouds.* **z.** combinations are: יִתֵּן לְמַכֵּהוּ לֶחִי La 3[30] (humiliation), cf. Is 50[6]; וַיִּתְּנוּ כָּתֵף סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7[11] (of stubbornness), so Ne 9[29] (עָרְפָּם הִקְשׁוּ ‖); also וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29[6] *gave*, i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on יי); וַיַּפְנוּ פְנֵיהֶם ‖ (מִמִּשְׁכַּן יי); of compact, תְּנָה אֶת־יָדֶךָ 2 K 10[15] cf. v[15], so מְצָרִים נָתְנוּ יָד La 5[6]; of submission, נָתְנָה יָדָהּ Je 50[15] = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered*; הִתְּנוּ יָד לַיי 2 Ch 30[8] = *submit to* יי; more explicitly, נ׳ יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24]; נ׳ מָקוֹם לְ Ju 20[36] *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, אֶל־אֵשֶׁת . . . לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (H), וְיִתֵּן אִישׁ בָּךְ אֶת־שְׁכָבְתּוֹ Nu 5[20] (P), so (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Lv 18[23] (H), cf. 20[15] (H).—יִתֵּן is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are*, in Jb 37[10] Pr 10[24] 13[10] by De, citing Ew[§ 295 d], Now[Pr 13, 10] Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae[Jb in Kau] Ges[§ 144 b]; but improb., Kau[Pr] Di[Jb], so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37[10]), reading יִתַּן; cf. Kö[Synt. § 334 d β].

2. *Put, set*, nearly = שִׂים, and sts. ‖ with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + עַל־ *on*, ring on hand Gn 41[42] (E), cf. Ez 16[11], helmet on head 1 S 17[38], also Je 27[2] 28[14] (in fig.), 1 K 12[4.9] (in fig.), 18[23] (‖ שִׂים), Ex 12[7] (acc. om.), cf. 25[12.26.30] + oft. P; c. עַל־ = *above* Ex 25[21] 26[34] (P), = *for*, נ׳ גּוֹרָל עַל־ Lv 16[8] (P), *cast lots for*; = *against* Ez 26[8]; c. אֶל־ *into*: ark into cart 1 S 6[8], *put* one in the stocks Je 29[26] (also c. עַל־ 20[2]), in prison 37[18] 38[11], cf. Ex 25[16] 28[30] (P); *put* water upon (עַל־) sthg. *into* (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19[17]; = *toward* וַיִּתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל־עֲקֹד Gn 30[40] (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40[13] (E), cf. Ju 7[16], also Gn 41[48] (E), cf. 1 K 7[51], Gn 1[17] (P), 9[13] (P), 2 K 19[18], Je 27[8], נָתַתִּי שִׂפְתַי בְּחִיקֵךְ נ׳ בְּעָפָר פֶּה La 3[29] (in fig.), Gn 16[5] (J), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת Dt 15[17] *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7[15] (‖ שִׂים); inflict blemish (מוּם) on (בְּ), Lv 24[19.20]; וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם 19[28]; c. בְּ + לְ שֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם v[28] (all H); c. לִפְנֵי *before, in front of, set food before* one, 2 K 4[43.44]; cf. Zc 3[9] Ez 3[20] Ex 30[6] 40[5.6] (all P); c. בֵּין *between*, Ex 30[18] 40[17] (P); c. לְ, מְנֹרָעוֹת נ׳ לַבַּיִת סָבִיב 1 K 6[6] *he put ledges to the house*; c. other preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3[16] (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side*, cf. Ex 31[6] (נ׳ אִתּוֹ); fig. of association, assistance); c. לִקְרַאת Gn 15[10] (J), *lay* each piece *to meet* its fellow; he set the sea מִכֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[39]; c. ה loc. put money שָׂמָה *into it* 2 K 12[10], so of water Ex 30[18] (P), cf. 40[7] (שָׂם); c. 2 acc. נ׳ אוֹתוֹ בֵּית הַכְּלוּאָה Je 37[4] cf. v[15]; *put, place*, abs. Ex 40[5] (P; ‖ שִׂים, cf. 26[32]); *set up*, אֶבֶן מַשְׂכִּית בְּ Lv 26[1] (H; ‖ חֻקִּים); + לְ pers., *lay snare for me* ψ 119[110] (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. עַל, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42[1], reproach *upon* one Je 23[40], blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11[29], curses on enemies 30[7]; impose tax upon Ne 10[33] cf. 2 K 23[33]; נָתַן הוֹד עַל *put majesty upon* one 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21] Nu 27[20] (P; מֵהוֹד; cf. ψ 21[6]); so also perh. ψ 8[2] *hast set thy majesty upon* (over) *the heavens*, cf. ⊙ 𝔙 𝔗 (rd. תְּנָה for תְּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = *above*, וְנָתַנְךָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[1] cf. 26[19]; put (sthg.) *over* mouth Mi 3[5] (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = *against* נ׳ מָצוֹר עַל־ Ez 4[2] (siege), cf. v[2b]; c. אֶל־, וְאָתְּנָה אֶת־פָּנַי אֶל־ אֲדֹנָי . . . לְבַקֵּשׁ Dn 9[3]; c. בְּ, words into mouth Dt 18[18] Je 1[9], cf. 1 K 22[23]; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10[24] Ex 31[6] 36[1.2] (all P), cf. ψ 4[8]; set peace in earth Lv 26[6] (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3[11]; a purpose, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדַי גִּלּוּחוֹת נ׳ בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35[34] (P); אַל־תִּתֵּן דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ בְּמִצְרַיִם Ex 7[4] (P); Dt 21[8]; וַיִּתֵּן חִנּוֹ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 39[21] (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (all E; cf. also **1 b**, **3 b**); c. בְּ pers. = *against*, in phr. *set my face against*, oppose Ez 14[8] 15[7] Lv 17[10] 20[6] (both H); c. בֵּין, = *put*, i.e. *make* a covenant *between* Gn 17[2] (P), cf. Lv 26[46] (H); נ׳ אֶרֶץ לִפְנֵיכֶם i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1[8.21] cf. 2[36]; *set* ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9[6] Je 26[4] 44[10] Dn 9[10]; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30[1.15.19]; נ׳ דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פ׳ *set* or *place* one's *way upon his head*, i.e. requite him, Ez 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31] cf. 17[19], also 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23] + (cf. **1 v**); לָתֵת נְקָמַת יי בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31[3] *to set the vengeance of* יי *upon Midian*; נ׳ ב׳ ψ 50[20] = *set in*, i.e. *impute to* (usu. ב׳ שִׂים). **c.** *set, appoint*, c. acc. + עַל־ *over*, יי *hath set a king over you* 1 S 12[13] cf. Gn 41[41] (E); c. עַל־ *on*, נ׳ יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאִי 1 K 1[48]; c. בְּ *in* = over, 1 Ch 12[9] Ne 13[4]; c. לְ, Nethinîm לַעֲבֹדָה Ezr 8[20]; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23[5], prophet Je 1[5] (2 acc.), leader Nu 14[4]; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2[35]. **d.** = assign, designate, c. לְ: God *hath*

Digitized by Google

assigned victim-flesh to (לְ) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10^{17}, cf. Nu 18^{8} (both P); cities for (לְ) flight of man-slayer Nu 35^{6} (P); נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} (H).

3. *Make, constitute,* **a.** c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3^{4} *and I will make boys their princes,* cf. Gn 17^{5} Ex 7^{1} (both P), ψ 18^{33} (> וַיִּתֵּר in ‖ 2 S 22^{33}), 39^{6} 69^{12} 135^{12}, etc.; +בְּיָן Jos 22^{25} (P); +אֶל pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ עֹרֶף Ex 23^{27} (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back,* i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18^{41} = 2 S 22^{41}. **b.** c. acc. +לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַ͏ִם לְגַלִּים Je 9^{10} *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps,* cf. Dt 28^{13} Is 42^{24} Gn $17^{6.20}$ 48^{4} Nu 5^{21} Jos 17^{3} (all P) +; נ׳ ס לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8^{50} *make* persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1^{11} ψ 106^{46} Dn 1^{9} (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); +לְ pers. *for* (esp. Je.), וּנְתַתִּים לְזַוְעָה לְכֹל מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ Je 15^{4} *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth,* cf. 24^{9} 29^{18} 34^{17}. **c.** c. acc. +בְּ, וְאֶת הָאֲרָזִים נ׳ בַּשִּׁקְמִים 1 K 10^{27} *and the cedars he made like the sycomores,* i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1^{15}, cf. 1 K 16^{3} Ez 28^{6} Lv 26^{19} (H), Ru 4^{11}; וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כְּמְרַגְּלִים Gn 42^{30} (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בַּמִּשְׁמָר 𝔊 Ol Di Ball Holz,—אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת בְּלִיָּעַל 1 S 1^{16} difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3^{24} 4^{19}), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone: וּמִבְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לֹא נ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה עָבֶד 1 K 9^{22} *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave,* but rd. prob. לְמַס עֹבֵד (as v^{21}; 𝔊A *εἰς πράγμα,* om. B𝔊L; cf. Klo Benz), וְאֶתֵּן עֲלֵיהֶם קְהִלָּה Ne 5^{7} *and I made* (held) *over their case a* great *assembly; make a decree,* חֹק, ψ 148^{6}; perh. also וְתִתֵּן אוֹתֹת בְּפַרְעֹה Ne 9^{10} *and thou didst perform signs* and wonders *against Pharaoh,* etc. (cf. שִׂים אוֹתֹת בְּ Ex 10^{2} ψ 78^{43}).

Niph. 62 *Pf.* נִתַּן Is 9^{5} +; 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38^{14} +; 2 mpl. consec. וְנִתַּתֶּם Lv 26^{25}; 1 pl. נִתַּנּוּ Ezr 9^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּתֵן Ex 5^{18} +, יִנָּתֶן לוֹ 2 Ch 2^{13} (Ginsb van d. H. יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ), etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּתֵן Je 32^{4} 38^{3}; *cstr.* לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3^{14} 8^{13};—**1.** *be given* to (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24^{33} (E), Ez 11^{15} (+לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33^{24} (+*id.*), Jb 15^{19}; Ez 16^{34} Nu 26^{62} (P), Is 9^{5}, portion from sacrifice Lv 10^{14} (P), glory Is 35^{2}, birthright 1 Ch 5^{1}, freedom Lv 19^{20} (H). **b.** *given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) Gn 38^{14} (J), 1 S 18^{19}. **c.** *provided,* usu. c. לְ Ex $5^{16.18}$ (J); 1 S 25^{27} 2 K 25^{30} = Je 52^{34}, Is 33^{16} Ne 13^{10}; נ׳ מַרְעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi[Kau]; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers.* **d.** = entrusted to Je 13^{20} cf. 2 Ch 2^{13}; c. עַל־יָדֶם 2 K 22^{7}, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34^{16}. **e.** = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18^{30} (+אֶת־ acc.), 19^{10} = Is 36^{15} 37^{10}, Je 21^{10} +18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9^{24}; in good sense Gn 9^{2} (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31^{14}; *given to us* (לְ) *for devouring* (לְ) 35^{12}; נ׳ חֶרֶב Ez 32^{20} *delivered to the sword* (del. 𝔊𝔖 Co Sgfr[Kau] Toy); abs., of עָצְבָא, Dn 8^{12} (al. *was appointed,* v. esp. Dr), 11^{6}. **f.** of request, *be granted* to (לְ), Est 2^{13} 5^{3} (בַּקָּשָׁה), v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12} (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7^{3} (בְּבַקָּשָׁה, בְּשְׁאֵלָה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9^{13} (+inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est $3^{5.14}$ 4^{8} $8^{13.14}$ 9^{14}; of law given בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה Ne 10^{30}. **i.** = be uttered, נ׳ שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51^{55} (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for (לְ), Ez 47^{11}.

2. *Be put, set:* **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6^{8}; of personif. folly נ׳ הַפֶּכֶל בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10^{6}. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. נ׳ . . . בְּיַרְכָתֵי־בוֹר Ez 32^{23}, c. אֵת (with) v^{29}, c. בְּתוֹךְ v^{25}, vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ לְאָכְלָה Ez 15^{4} *into the fire for consuming;* fig. of terror נ׳ בארץ 32^{25}. **c.** = be made, בֶּן־אָדָם חָצִיר יִנָּתֵן Is 51^{12}. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוּם) Lv 24^{20} (c. בְּ pers.).

†**Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 s]) *Impf.* יִתַּן 1 K 2^{21} + 5 t. + 2 S 21^{6} Qr (Kt ינתן); וַיִּתַּן 2 S 18^{9};—**1. a.** *be given, bestowed,* abs. Nu 26^{54}; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5^{17}, Nu 32^{5} (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28^{15}. **b.** = *be given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2^{21} (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered, up* to (לְ) 2 S 21^{6}. **2.** *be put* upon (עַל־) Lv 11^{38} (P); of Absalom וַיִּתֵּן בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וגו׳ 2 S 18^{9}, < וַיִּתָּלֶ (תלה√) 𝔊𝔖 We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתָן 42 **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Nαθαν;—†**1.** a son of David 2 S 5^{14} = 1 Ch 3^{5}, 1 Ch 14^{4}. **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S $7^{2.3.4.17}$ = 1 Ch $17^{1.2.3.15}$, 2 S 12^{1} +6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1^{8} +10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29^{25} ψ 51^{2} (title); דִּבְרֵי נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}. †**3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. †**4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K $4^{5.5}$ (=**2** ?). †**5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{36.36}$. **b.** 11^{38}. †**6.** companion

Digitized by Google

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8[16]. †7. one of those who took strange wives 10[39]. †8. head of a family Zc 12[12].

†נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23[11]; ⑥ Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου), ⑥L Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως.

†נְתִינִים **n.m.pl. Nethinim** (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתוּנִים Nu 3[9], 8[16.19]);—only 1 Ch 9[2] (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8[17] Kt has הנתונים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr 2[43.58.70] = Ne 7[46.60.72] (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v[73]), Ezr 7[7] 8[17.20] (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9[2]), v[20] Ne 10[29] 11[3]; living on the Ophel 3[26] 11[21], with their own overseers v[21], having a house known (in part) by their name 3[31].—On נ׳ v. further Bau[Priesterthum 100, 142 f.]

†נְתַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray[Prop. N. 181, 192, 205]; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS[Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108], Gray[Prop. N. 264]);—⑥ Ναθαναηλ;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15]. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2[14]. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15[24]. **b.** Ne 12[21]. **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10[22], perh. = Ne 12[36]. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24[6]. **b.** 26[4]. **c.** 2 Ch 35[9]. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[7].

†נְתַנְיָה, נְתַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294]), ⑥ Ναθανιας;—**1.** נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36[14]. **2.** נ׳ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40[8] 41[9] = נְתַנְיָה 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[14.15] 41[1] + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[12] = נְתַנְיָה v[2].

†I. מַתָּן **n.m.**[Pr 18,16] **coll. gift(s)**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 34[12] + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18[16] (v. Baer[ad loc. Ges § 92 g Kö II. 1, 98]); sf. מַתָּנָם Nu 18[11];—marriage-*gifts* Gn 34[12] (J; + מֹהַר); *offerings* Nu 18[11] (P; תְּרוּמַת מ׳); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents*, Pr 18[16] 21[14] (‖שֹׁחַד); אִישׁ מַתָּן 19[6] = *a giver of gifts*.

†II. מַתָּן **n.pr.m. 1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11[18] = 2 Ch 23[17]; ⑥ Μαγθαν, Ματθαν, ⑥L Ματθαν. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38[1]; ⑥ Ναθαν, Μαθθᾶ.

†I. מַתָּנָה **n.f. gift**;—abs. מ׳ Nu 18[6] + 4 t.; cstr. מַתְּנַת Dt 16[17]; pl. מַתָּנֹת Gn 25[6] +, cstr. מַתְּנוֹת Ex 28[38], sf. מַתְּנֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[31] +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25[6] (J) Ez 46[16.17] 2 Ch 21[3]; offerings to ׳י Ex 28[38] (מַתְּנוֹת קָדְשֵׁיהֶם), Lv 23[38] (disting. from נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה), 18[29] (cf. מַתָּנָם v[11];—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20[26.31.39]; אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16[17] *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. לָקַחְתָּ מ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 68[19] *thou* (׳י) *hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to ׳י Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); מ׳ used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18[6], whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v[7], i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לָאֶבְיוֹנִים Est 9[22] *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15[27] Ec 7[7].

†II. מַתָּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21[18.19] (JE), ⑥ Μαθθαναειμ.

מַתְּנַי v. מַתַּנְיָה infr.

†[מַתַּת] **n.f.** id.;—abs. מַתַּת 1 K 13[7]; cstr. מַתַּת Pr 25[14] + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13[7]; מַתַּת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand*, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46[5.11] (cf. מַתָּנָה and יָד **2**); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Ec 3[13] *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5[18]; מ׳ שֶׁקֶר Pr 25[14] *a gift of falsity*, i.e. one promised and not given.

†מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 82]);—⑥ Μαθθας, Μανθανιας, Ματθανιας, etc.;—**1.** מַתַּנְיָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24[17]. **2.** מַתַּנְיָהוּ, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4]. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25[16]. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29[13] (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מַתַּנְיָה, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9[15] Ne 11[17.22] 12[8.35], perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ׳ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13], and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11[22] 12[35]; while contemp. of Zerub. 12[8] and of Neh. 11[17]). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20[14], (2) Ne 12[25], (3) 13[13]. **4.** מַתַּנְיָה, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26]. **b.** v[27]. **c.** v[30]. **d.** v[37].

†מַתַּנַי **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—⑥ Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι;—**1.** a priest Ne 12[19]. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[33]. **b.** v[37].

†מַתִּתְיָה, מַתִּתְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 81]);—⑥ Ματταθιας, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, מַתִּתְיָהוּ 1 Ch 15[18.21] 25[3.21] = מַתִּתְיָה 16[5]. **2.** מַתִּתְיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9[31]. **3.** מ׳, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8[4]. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[43].

Digitized by Google

†מַתַּתָּה **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[33], 𝔊 Aθa, A 𝔊L Maθθaθ(a).

†[נָתַס] **vb.** tear or break down (=נָתַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

†[נָתַע] **vb. break, break down, or out;—Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁנֵּי כְפִירִים נִתָּעוּ Jb 4[10],—Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתָּצוּ.

†נָתַץ **vb. pull down, break down** (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ፀተነ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di[634]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ Ju 6[30]+, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25[10] Je 52[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ וַיִּתֹּץ Ez 26[9]+v[12] (Co, for MT יִתְּצוּ); Ju 9[45] 2 K 23[7]; sf. יִתְּצֵנִי Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֶךָּ ψ 52[7]; 1 s. אֶתֹּץ Ju 8[9]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּצוּ 2 K 10[27.27]; 2 mpl. תִּתֹּצוּ Dt 7[5], תִּתֹּצוּן Ex 34[13] Ju 2[2]; וַתִּתֹּצוּ Is 22[2],etc.; *Imv.* נְתֹץ ψ 58[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְנָתֹץ Je 1[10] 18[7], לִנְתֹּץ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges[§45s]); *Pt. pass.* pl. הַנְּתָצִים Je 33[4];—**1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] Ex 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 2 K 23[12]; high place (במה) v[8], + בָּמָה מְזֻבֵּחַ v[15]; מַצֵּבָה 10[27]; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v[27] 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17], cf. 2 K 23[7]; a tower Ju 8[9.17], cf. Ez 26[9] (בְּחַרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22[10] Ez 26[12] Lv 14[45], so הַנְּתָצִים Je 33[4] (strangely + אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39[8] 2 K 25[10]=Je 52[14]; city Ju 9[45]. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתֹּשׁ וְלִנֹּ וּלְהַאֲבִיד (וּלְהָרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1[10] (so Ecclus 49[7b]), =18[7], cf. 31[28]. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יִתְּצֵנִי סָבִיב Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֶךָּ ψ 52[7]. **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58[7] (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down: Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מִמֶּנִּי ' Je 4[26] (of cities), so נ מִמֶּנּוּ Na 1[6] (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּץ 2 Ch 33[3]; 3 pl. וְנִתְּצוּ Ez 16[39] (consec.); 2 mpl. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתֵּץ 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וַיְנַתְּצוּ 31[1]+2 t.;—*tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12[3], + בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31[1], + הַחַמָּנִים, etc., 34[4], + אֲשֵׁרִים v[7]; בָּמוֹת alone 33[3], רָמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[39]; city wall 2 Ch 36[19]. **Pu.** *be torn down: Pf.* 3 ms. נָתַץ Ju 6[28] (of altar + אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§58u]) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Lv 11[35] (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White[Hpt], and כִּירַיִם, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†[נָתַק] **vb. pull, draw, tear away, apart, off** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܩ *shake off*, Schwally[Idiot. 56]; Ar. نَتَقَ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di[660] cp. Eth. ፀተቀ: *detrahere*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִתַּקְנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20[32] (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges[§20h]); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶנְךָ Je 22[24] (cf. Ges[§58, 1]); *Pt. pass.* נָתוּק Lv 22[24];—**1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל־) high road Ju 20[32]. **2.** *draw* or *pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22[24] (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by '). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22[24] (pass., of testicles, + מָעוּךְ, כָּתוּת, כָּרוּת). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5[27]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4[18] Jb 17[11], נָתֻקוּ Je 6[29] 10[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵק Ju 16[9] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּתְקוּ Jos 8[16], יִנָּתֵקוּ Is 33[20];—**1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8[16] (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל־) dry ground 4[18]. **2.** *be torn apart*, or *in two, snapped:* of sandal-thong Is 5[27], strand of tow Ju 16[9] (sim.), cord Ec 4[12]; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33[20] Je 10[20], so יִנָּתֵק מֵאָהֳלוֹ מִבְטַחוֹ Jb 18[14]; metaph. of plans (זִמּוֹת) 17[11]. **3.** *be separated*, in smelting, fig., רָעִים לֹא נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2[20]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַתֵּק Ez 17[9] ψ 107[14], וַיְנַתֵּק Ju 16[9], sf. וַיְנַתְּקֵם v[12]; 2 fs. תְּנַתְּקִי Ez 23[34]; 1 s. אֲנַתֵּק Na 1[13]; 1 pl. נְנַתְּקָה cohort. ψ 2[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַתְּקוּ Is 58[6];—**1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הַיְתָרִים Ju 16[9] *the cords*, v[12] (+ מֵעַל זְרוֹעֹתָיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1[13] Je 2[20] 5[5] 30[8] ψ 2[3] 107[14]; obj. מוֹטָה Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, and הַתֵּר אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17[9] (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23[34] (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַתִּיקֵנוּ: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8[6] (=**Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הַתְּקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12[3] (of ''s dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הֻנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20[31] *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†נֶתֶק **n.m.** Lv 13, 59 **scab**, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere*, *Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di Lv 13, 30);—נ abs. Lv 13[30.32.39.33.34.34.35.36.37.37]; נֶתֶק 14[54]; נֶגַע הַנֶּתֶק 13[31.31] (all P).

Digitized by Google

†I. [נָתַר] **vb. spring** or **start up**;—**Qal** *Impf.* וְיִתַּר מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 37[1] *yea, it* (the heart) *starts up from its place* (‖ יֶחֱרַד). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְנַתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[21] (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּתֵּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3[6] he (יְ) looked, *and made nations start up.*

†II. [נָתַר] **vb. be free, loose** (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. نَتَرَ *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַתֵּר Jb 6[9], sf. וַיְתֵרֵהוּ ψ 105[20]; *Inf. abs.* הַתֵּר Is 58[6]; *Pt.* מַתִּיר ψ 146[7];—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, תְּנַתֵּקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105[20] (‖ וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ), 146[7]; fig. יַתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6[9] *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —וַיֶּתֶר 2 S 22[33] was poss. connected by Mass. with תּוּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as ‖ ψ 18[33]).

†נֶתֶר **n.[m.] natron**, or **carbonate of soda**, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, נִיטְרָא; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם־תִּרְחֲצִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2[22] though thou wash thyself with *natron* (fig.; ‖ בֹּרִית); on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke Fragm. Comicorum ii. 638); חֹמֶץ עַל־נָתֶר Pr 25[20] (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb. pull** or **pluck up, root out**, esp. in Je and later (Ecclus *Impf.* 3 fs. תנתש נמע 3[9]; NH = BH; ⅁ נְתַשׁ *id.*; Syr. ܢܬܫ *tear off, away*; Ar. نَتَشَ is loan-wd. Frä 157);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14[15]; 2 fs. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29[27]; 1 s. אֶתּוֹשׁ Je 12[14], אֶתּוֹשׁ 24[6] 42[10]; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹשׁ Je 12[17]; *cstr.* לְנָתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] 18[7], לִנְתוֹשׁ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges §[45 s]); sf. נָתְשִׁי 12[15]; *Pt. act.* נֹתֵשׁ 45[4], sf. נֹתְשָׁם 12[14];—*pull* or *pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5[13] (מִקֶּרְבֶּךָ); esp. of nation, וְנִ֫ אֶת־יִשְׂ֫ מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 14[15], so Dt 29[27] Je 12[14] 2 Ch 7[20]; without מֵעַל וְנִ֫ Je 12[15.17]; opp. נָטַע 45[4]; obj. om. 24[6] 42[10] (both opp. נָטַע); so inf. abs. נָתוֹשׁ וְאֹבֵד 12[17]; inf. cstr. לְנָתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] = 18[7] cf. 31[28] (v. נתץ **Qal 2 a**); once of cities עָרִים נ֫ ψ 9[7] *thou hast uprooted cities.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵשׁ Je 31[40] *it shall* not *be rooted up* (‖ יֵהָרֵס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנָּתֵשׁ Dn 11[4] of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנָּתְשׁוּ מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Am 9[15] (of Isr.; opp. נִטָּע).—For יִנָּתְשׁוּ Je 18[14] rd. יִנָּשְׁתוּ ✓נשת q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתַּשׁ Ez 19[12] *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סְאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) *s'āh*, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (✓ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*; Aram. סָאָה, סָאתָא, סְאָן, סְאִין, סְאוֹן (Gk. *σάτον*, Lewy Fremdwörter 116 f.));—abs. סָאָה 2 K 7[1.16], וְסָאָה־ v[18] (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges §[10 h]); du. סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] + 3 t.; pl. סְאִים Gn 18[6] 1 S 25[18];—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18[6] (J), 1 S 25[18] 1 K 18[32] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הִין, חֹמֶר, כֹּר, etc., Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 95);—סַאסְאָה Is 27[8] v. סאסא. —On size of *s'āh* = ⅓ ephah, = 12·148 *litres* (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now Arch. i. 203 Benz Arch. 183.

†[סְאוֹן ?] **n.[m.]** sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šênu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl HWB 634 Wkl Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šênu, put on sandals* Dl l. c.; cf. Aram. סְאִינָא, סַאנָא, סַאנָה, *sandal* (vb. denom. סְאִי); Eth. ሰአን: *sandal*);—prob. cstr. כָּל־סְאוֹן סֹאֵן Is 9[4] *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאַן] **vb.** prob. **denom. tread, tramp**;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סֹאֵן בְּרַעַשׁ Is 9[4] (v. foregoing).

†[סָאסָא] **vb. Pilpēl**, whence *Inf.* בְּסַאסְאָהּ (MT בְּסַאסְאָה) Is 27[8] = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. ‖ בְּשַׁלְּחָהּ), acc. to Hi Ew Di Du Che Hpt Am RV[m]; > = סְאָה בְּסְאָה *by the s'āh, the s'āh*, i.e. (Ges §§ 123 c, 133 k) *by exact measure* Vrss (not ⅏), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. מאמא, and v. Ges §§ 55 f. Sta §§ 113 a Anm. 2; 238.)

†[סָבָא] **vb. imbibe, drink largely** (NH *id.*; Aram. סְבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabû, sesame-wine* Dl HWB;—Ar. سَبْأ *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَأَ *import foreign wine* denom.,

Digitized by Google

Frä [107 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִסְבְּאָה Is 56[12]; *Pt. act.* סֹבֵא Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21]; pl. סובאים Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr סָבְאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סֹבְאֵי Pr 23[20]; *pass.* סְבוּאִים Na 1[10];—*imbibe*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 56[12]; pt. act. = subst. wine-*bibber*, *drunkard* Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21] (both + זוֹלֵל); fully, סֹבְאֵי יַיִן 23[20] (+ זוֹלֲלֵי בָשָׂר); so also Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so ⊜ AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr[Kau] Da; Co thinks dittogr. of מִזְבָּאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy [Hpt] om. מִזְבָּאִים); > Berthol (q.v.) מַסְבָּא; other conj. v. in Sm; וּמִסְבָּאִם סְבוּאִים Na 1[10] is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel [ZAW xiii (1893), 236] Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4[18] v. סָבָא.

†[סָבְאָ] only pl. סָבְאִים Ez 23[42] Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סָבְאִים.

†[סֹבֶא] **n.m.** [Is 1, 22] **drink, liquor**;—only sf. סָבְאֲךָ Is 1[22]; סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] (but v. infr.), Na 1[10] (but v. סָבָא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1[22]; סָר ׳ס Ho 4[18] *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV[m], but very dub., ⊜ quite diff. (*ἠρέτισεν Χαναναίους*), We Gu[Kau] Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma [TTjdschr ix (1875), 60] סֹר סֹבְאִים, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סְבָא **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10[7] (P) (⊜ *Σαβα*, as שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] (⊜ *id.*, but B *Σαβαϊ*); = nation (or territory) ψ 72[10] (⊜ *Σαβα*; + שְׁבָא, ⊜ *Αραβων*), so (+ כּוּשׁ, || מִצְרַיִם) Is 43[3] (⊜ *Σοηνη*); clearly situated in south; most prob. = *λιμὴν Σαβά*, and *Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης*, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo [xvi. 4.8.10] Ptol [iv. 7, 7 f.] Di[Gn] Bae[4] Du[15]; > *Meroë* Jos [Ant. ii. 10, 2] al.

†סְבָאִים **n.pl.gent.** *Seba'im*, ⊜ *οἱ Σαβαεῖμ*, A *Σεβωειμ*; — אַנְשֵׁי מִדָּה וְס׳ Is 45[14] (+ כּוּשׁ, || מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43[3] supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23[42] Qr (v. סָבָא), perh. confounding it with שְׁבָא, cf. ⊜.

סבב† **vb. turn about, go around, surround** (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סוֹבְבָא *rim, border*; Ar. سَبَبٌ *rope*, سَبِيبٌ *lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَّ II. *prepare a means of attaining* sthg. Lane [1284]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ס Ez 42[19] +; 1 s. סַבּוֹתִי 1 S 22[22] (but v. infr.), סַבֹּתִי Ec 2[20] 7[25]; 3 pl. סָבְבוּ Jos 6[15] + 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] (v. infr.), sf. סְבָבוּנִי ψ 18[6] +, סַבּוּנִי 88[18] + 2 t., סַבֻּנִי 2 S 22[6]; 2 mpl. וְסַבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 6[3], etc.; *Impf.* יָסֹב 1 K 7[15] +, sf. יְסֹבְבֻנִי ψ 49[6]; oftener יִסֹּב 1 S 5[8] +, וַיִּסֹּב Gn 42[24] +; 3 mpl. יָסֹבּוּ Jb 16[13], וְיָסֹבּוּ Jos 6[14] +, 3 fpl. תְּסֹבֶבְנָה Gn 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סֹב 1 S 22[18], fs. סֹבִּי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָבֵּב Nu 21[4], סֹב Dt 2[3]; *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6[15] +, הַסֹּבִיב 8[21] (Ginsb הַסְּבִיב Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.;—**1.** *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יִסֹּב in this sense only): **a.** *turn about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15[12.27] (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16[43] (*id.*; וַיָּשָׁב in || 2 S 6[20]) + 1 S 14[21] (rd. סָבְבוּ נַם for MT סָבִיב וְגַם, ⊜⊜𝔙 Th We, etc.), Je 41[14a] (+ שׁוּב v[b], but ⊜ om. v[a] cf. Gie), Ec 1[6.6]; of door, Pr 26[14] *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26[2]); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 18[30.30] Ct 2[17] (v. Bu); also c. אֶל 2 S 14[24.24] + 24[6] (rd. סָבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יָסֻבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42[19] Ec 1[6], אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 K 9[18.19]; of cup of ׳י, *it shall come round unto* (עַל־, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4[22]) Hb 2[16]; of Jordan, turn לְאָחוֹר ψ 114[3.5]; *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Gn 42[24], (מִן) 1 S 18[11], + אֶל־ 17[30]; so of inheritance Nu 36[7] it *shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל־) *tribe*, also v[9] (לְ for אֶל־); cf. (abs.) וְתִסֹּב הַמְּלוּכָה וְתִהְיֶה לְאָחִי 1 K 2[15] (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[8] (of ark). **b.** *turn* = *change*, only Zc 14[10] (of land, changed like [בְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c.** fig. *turn* (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2[20] 7[25].—ψ 71[21] is dub.; Bae reads וְתָשֹׁב for וְתִסֹּב after ⊜⊜𝔙; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn, comfort me.*—Jb 10[8] rd. אַחַר תְּסֹב for MT יחד סביב De al. **2. a.** *march*, or *walk, around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6[3.4.7.14.15.15] (all JE), ψ 48[13]; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16[11] (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. תסוב Ecclus 32[1] *sit about* a table (v. Schechter [BS p. 56], and cf. מֵסַב), or rd. נְשֵׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round, circle about, skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21[4] (JE) Ju 11[18], also Dt 2[1.3]; of rivers Gn 2[11.13]. **c.** *make a round*, or *circuit, go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7[16]; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17[9], cf. also (c. בְּ) 23[2] Ct 3[3] 5[7] Ec 12[5], so c. acc. Is 23[16]; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3[9] (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] **Hiph. 2 a.** **d.** *surround, encompass*, abs. Gn 37[7] (E); c. acc. Jb 40[22]; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6[15] Ec 9[14] (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3[25]; acc. om. Ju 16[2], cf. 2 S 18[15]; c. acc. rei + עַל־ pers. Ju 20[5]; c. עַל־ pers. alone Jb 16[13] 2 Ch

Digitized by Google

18^{31}; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8^{21} = 2 Ch 21^{9}; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7^{2} 2 S 22^{6} = ψ 18^{6}, ψ $22^{13.17}$ 49^{6} 88^{18} $118^{10.11.11.12}$; so also ψ 17^{11} (Kt סְבָבוּנִי, Qr סְבָבוּנוּ; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7^{15} = Je 52^{21}, 1 K 7^{23} = 2 Ch 4^{2}; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7^{24} 2 Ch 4^{3}; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5^{17} ψ 109^{3}; acc. + בְּ instr. Ho 12^{1}; ס׳ לְעֻפֶּל 2 Ch 33^{14} (i.e. build a wall around it). —1 S 22^{22} rd. חַבְתִּי (✓חוּב), 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15^{3}+; 3 fs. נָסְבָה Ez 26^{2} (Ges^{67t} St^{410b} Kö$^{1.342}$); וְנִסְבָה 41^{7} (but rd. וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy^{Hpt}, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נָסַבּוּ Gn 19^{4}+; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסַּבּוּ Ez 1^{9} + 5 t.;— **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19^{4} (J) Jos 7^{9} (JE); c. acc. Ju 19^{22}. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez $1^{9.12.17}$ $10^{11.11}$, also v^{16} (but dub., Co ישבו, Toy^{Hpt} *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נָסַבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26^{2} of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy^{Hpt}). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34^{4}, + ה loc. Jos 18^{14}; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל־ 15^{10}; c. מִן alone Nu 34^{5}; c. ה loc. alone Je 31^{39} Jos 15^{3} 16^{6}; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19^{14}. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6^{12}.

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* סַבֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14^{20} *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po'. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסֹבְבֵנִי Jon $2^{4.6}$, יְסֹבְבֻהוּ Dt 32^{10}, יְסוֹבְבֻנוּ ψ 32^{10}; 3 fs. תְּסוֹבֵב Je 31^{22}, etc.;—*encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32^{10} (׳ subj.), c. 2 acc. חָסֶד יְסוֹבְבֻנוּ ψ 32^{10}, cf. v^{7} (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נְקֵבָה תְּסוֹבֵב גָּבֶר Je 31^{22} i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה v^{22}), will, in the new future which ׳ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ׳) ψ 7^{8}. **3.** *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55^{11} $59^{7.15}$; altar (in solemn procession) 26^{6}; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3^{2}. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon $2^{4.6}$ (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסֵב 2 K 16^{18}+; 2 ms. הֲסִבֹּתָ 1 K 18^{37}; 3 pl. הֵסַבּוּ 1 S $5^{9.10}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּב Ex 13^{18}+, sf. וַיְסִבֵּנִי Ez 47^{2}; 3 mpl. וַיַּקִּפוּ Ju 18^{23} + 2 t.; 1 pl. נָסֵב 2 Ch 14^{6}, cohort. נְסֵבָּה 1 Ch 13^{3}; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵב 2 S 5^{23} 1 Ch 14^{14} (but v. infr.); fs. הָסֵבִּי Ct 6^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵב 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{23}; *Pt.* מֵסֵב Je 21^{4}; perh. also pl. sf. מְסִבַּי ψ 140^{10} (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn* face (acc.) Ju 18^{23} 1 K 8^{14} = 2 Ch 6^{3} (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21^{4}, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20^{2} = Is 38^{2}; + מִן Ez 7^{22} (subj. ׳), 2 Ch 29^{6} (of neglect), 35^{22} (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6^{5}; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18^{37} (recall from apostasy; + אֲחֹרַנִּית), Ezr 6^{22} (+ עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21^{4}. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 12^{24} (van d. H. v^{23}); of ׳, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10^{14} (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2^{15}). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23^{34} = 2 Ch 36^{4}, 2 K 24^{14}. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S $5^{8.9}$; + מִן 2 S 20^{12}; + אֶל־ 1 S 5^{10} 1 Ch 13^{3}; + acc. loc. 2 K 16^{18} (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around:* of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6^{11} (JE; but **Qal** 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13^{18} (E) Ez 47^{2}; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13^{13}; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5^{23}, away from (מֵעַל־) ‖ 1 Ch 14^{14} (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סֹב for הָסֵב Dr Kit$^{Kau\ Hpt}$ Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14^{6} (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מְסִבַּי ψ 140^{10} *those encompassing me* (others sub מֵסֵב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַב Is 28^{27}; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מְסֻבַּת Ex 28^{11} 39^{6}; מוּסַבֹּת v^{13} Nu 32^{38} (v. infr.); מוּסַבּוֹת Ez 41^{24};—**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ *upon, over;* מוּסַבּוֹת דַּלְתוֹת Ez 41^{24} pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges^{116e}; Co rds. מ׳ צלעות, cf. Toy^{Hpt}); מוּסַ׳ שֵׁם Nu 32^{38} *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28^{11} $39^{6.13}$ (all P).

סְבָבָה† **n.f.** turn of affairs;—only abs. הָיְתָה סְבָבָה מֵעִם ׳ 1 K 12^{15} *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ׳ (= נְסִבָּה q.v., in ‖ 2 Ch 10^{15}).

סָבִיב $_{\text{ר}\ 336}$ **subst.,** used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.,** circuit, round about:—cstr. סְבִיב †Am 3^{11}; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי †Je 32^{44} 33^{13}, sf. סְבִיבָיִךְ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7^{24} + 22 t., סְבִיבוֹתַי, תַיִךְ-, etc., Dt 17^{14}, etc. (48 t.):—**1.** in *sg.*:—**a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11^{8} מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב and to *the parts round about.* **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23^{17}

Digitized by Google

עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 19[12] 25[11.24.25], Lv 1[5.11] בְּכָל־נִבְלוֹ סָבִיב, סָבִיב, Ju 20[29] 1 K 3[1] 5[11] ψ 3[7] אֲשֶׁר ס׳ שָׁתוּ עָלָי, 12[9] 34[8]+oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4[3], Ez 8[10] עַל הַקִּיר ס׳ ס׳, 37[2] 40[5] and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.**: (*a*) †Am 3[11] צַר וְסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress*, and that *in the circuit of* (=*round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with ⊗ יְסֹבֵב *will encircle*). (*b*) סָבִיב לְ Ex 16[13] 40[33] Nu 1[50.53] 2[2] Ju 7[21] 1 K 6[5] 18[32.35] Ez 41[10.16] Jb 19[12] ψ 34[8] 78[28] 125[2.2] לְעַמּוֹ ׳ סָבִיב, 128[3] Ct 3[7] Na 3[8]. (*c*) strangely, סָבִיב אֵת †1 K 6[5] (om. ⊗), Ez 43[17]. **d.** מִסָּבִיב[42], *from round about, from every side*, Ez 16[33.37] 23[22] 37[21], but usu. (מִן **1 c**)=*on every side*, Je 4[17] הָיוּ עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42[25] וּתְלַהֲטֵהוּ מ׳, Jo 4[11.12]; †מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב terror *on every side!* Je 6[25] 20[3.10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14], cf. La 2[22]; esp. in the Deut. phrases אוֹיְבִים מ׳, or הֵנִיחַ מ׳ (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12[10] והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם מ׳, 25[19] Jos 21[42] וַיָּנַח ׳ לָהֶם מ׳, 23[1] Ju 2[14] 8[34] 1 S 12[11]+; מִסָּבִיב לְ *from round about*, †Nu 16[24.27]. —On 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] Jb 10[8] v. סָבַב.

2. In *plur.*:—**a.** †סְבִיבִים: (*a*) in masc. sense, *those round about*, ψ 76[12] יְבִילוּ שַׁי סְבִיבָיו, 89[8] Je 48[17.39]. (*b*) in neuter sense, *the parts round about*, Je 49[5] מִכָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, בְּסְבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁלִם 32[44] 33[13]; 21[14] וְאָכְלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, 46[14]; with the force of a **prep.**, ψ 50[3] וסביביו נשערה מאד, 97[3] La 1[17]. **b.** סְבִיבוֹת: (*a*) as **subst.** (*a*) *circuits*, Ec 1[6] וְעַל סְבִיבוֹתָיו שָׁב הָרוּחַ; (*β*) *the parts round about*, Nu 22[4] יִלְחֲכוּ הקהל את־כל־סְבִיבוֹתֵינוּ, Je 17[26] 50[32] (cf. 21[14] supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44[19]=79[4] לעג וקלס לסבי׳, Ez 16[57] 28[24] Dn 9[16]. (*b*) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7[24] סְבִיבֹת הַיְאֹר lit. (in) *the circuits of* the Nile=*round about* the Nile, Nu 11[24.31.32] 35[2] סְבִיבֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7[18] 1 S 26[5.7] 2 K 6[17] סביבת אלישע, ψ 18[12] 27[6] עַל אֹיְבֵי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 33[5] הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41[48] Lv 25[44] Nu 16[34] Dt 6[14] 13[8] 17[14] 21[2]+. In the same sense מְסִבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28[26].

†מֵכַב **n.**[**m.**] **that which surrounds, or is round**;—**1. a.** pl. *surrounding places*, מְסִבֵּי יְרוּשָׁ׳ 2 K 23[5] *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. מֵסָב *round about* 1 K 6[29]; fpl. מְסִבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions*, Jb 37[12] (of cloud Di <of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מְסִבּוֹ Ct 1[12] dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.—מְסִבֵּי ψ 140[10] v. סבב **Hiph.**

†[מוֹסָב] **n.m. encompassing, surrounding** (?);—only cstr. מוֹסַב הַבַּיִת Ez 41[7] *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; *מוֹסָף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy[Hpt] after ⊗; Co del. clause as dittogr.

†נְסִבָּה **n.f.** turn of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10[15] (=מַסָּבָּה q.v., ‖ 1 K 12[15]).

†[סָבַךְ] **vb. interweave** (‖ form to שׂבך q.v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. סְיִרִים סְבֻכִים Na 1[10] *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 235 prop. (after ⊗𝔗 Vollers) כְּסוּחִים i. e. *cut off, away* (Is 33[12]) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. עַל־יַד שָׁרָשָׁיו יִסָּבֵכוּ Jb 8[17] *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

†סֹבֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **thicket**;—abs. בַּסְּבַךְ (נֶאֱחַז) Gn 22[13] (so Ginsb; Baer בַּסָּבָךְ, van d. H. בַּסְּפָךְ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. סִבְכֵי הַיָּעַר Is 9[17] *thickets of the forest*, 10[34].

†[סְבַךְ] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. בְּסֻבְךְ־עֵץ ψ 74[5] *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מִסְּבְכוֹ Je 4[7] (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges[§ 20 h]; on — Kö[II. 1, 512]).

†סִבְכַי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; ⊗ Σοβοχαι, etc.; 2 S 21[18]=1 Ch 20[4], 1 Ch 11[29]+ ‖ 2 S 23[27] where rd. ס׳ for MT מִבְּנֵי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B *ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν*, but ⊗L Σαβενι); also 1 Ch 27[11].

†[סָבַל] **vb. bear a heavy load** (NH *id.*; Ar. סְבַל, سَبَلَ *id.*; cf. also sub זבל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סְבָלָם Is 53[4]; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5[7];—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53[11]; 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46[4]; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלֻהוּ 46[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15];—*bear* a load, וַיְהִי שְׁכֶמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46[7]; of ׳י carrying Isr. v[4.4]; servant of ׳י carrying load of pain 53[4] and guilt v[11]; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5[7]. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְסֻבָּלִים *laden*, ψ 144[14] (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12[5] *drag oneself along*, as a burden (v. חָגָב).

†סֶבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **load, burden**;—abs. Ne 4[11] ψ 81[7] (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, =*burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11[28].—Vid. also סַבָּל.

†[סֹבֶל] **n.m.**[Is 10, 27] **burden** (always fig. cf burden of tyranny);—only sf. סִבְלוֹ, Is 10[27]

Digitized by Google

(v. reff. on סְבֹכוֹ, [סְבוֹךְ]), ס׳ עַל 9³ 14²⁵ (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†סַבָּל **n.**[**m.**] **burden-bearer,** (late);—only abs. ס׳ coll. Ne 4⁴ 2 Ch 2¹·¹⁷; mpl. abs. סַבָּלִים 2 Ch 34¹³;—נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל 1 K 5²⁹ is certainly wrong; Ⓖ αἴροντες ἄρσιν, 𝔙 *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נֹשְׂאֵי סַבָּל; >אִישׁ סַבָּל, as ‖ 2 Ch 2¹.

†[סִבְלָה] **n.f. burden**;—pl. cstr. סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם Ex 6⁶ (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v⁷; sf. סִבְלֹתֵיכֶם 5⁴ (J), סִבְלָתָם 1¹¹ 5⁵ (both J), 2¹¹ (E); (cf. ψ 81⁷, סֶבֶל).

†סַבֶּלֶת **n.f.** prob. **ear** of wheat, etc., only Ju 12⁶ dial. form of II. שִׁבֹּלֶת q.v. (>=late wd. שִׁבֹּלֶת *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt[ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff.] but also GFM Bu.

†סַבְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47¹⁶; identif. by v. Kasteren[Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff.] with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67, 258], but this appar. too far SW.; Ⓖ Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.[1. 28] (Schr[KB II. 276]); but location not given.

†סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָּא **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ (ה־), = 1 Ch 1⁹ (א־); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.[27]], Σαυβαθα Ptol[VI. 7, 38], or Σαβαρα [Strabo[XVI. 42]], Sabota [Plin[NH VI. § 155, XII. 63]], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שְׁבָא (not ס׳) Levy-Os[ZMG XIX (1865), 253; XX (1866), 273], cf. Hal[JAs 7, IV. 525]; Glaser[Skizze II. 252 f.] prop. Σαφθα (Ptol[VI. 7, 30]), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; Ⓖ Σαβαθα, Σαβαρα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

†סַבְתְּכָא **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10⁷ = 1 Ch 1⁹ (ה־ acc. to Baer; א־, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; Ⓖ Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַד] **vb. prostrate oneself** in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG XLI (1887), 719]; Aram. סְגִד, ܣܓܕ, so OAram. סגד, ܣܓܕ (Sachau) Lzb[328]; Eth. ሰገደ: all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer*, etc., مَسْجِدٌ *mosque*, Nab. מסגדא *shrine* (?) Lzb[152. 328], Syr. ܡܣܓܕܐ = Ar.; cf. Wc[Skizzen III. 165; Heid. 141]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֹּוד לוֹ Is 44¹⁷ Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr יִסְגֹּד־לוֹ; + וְיִשְׁתַּחוּ, וְיִתְפַּלֵּל); וַיִּסְגְּדוּ־לָמוֹ v¹⁵ (וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ‖); 1 s. לְבֹוא עַיִן אֶסְגֹּוד v¹⁹; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ אַף־יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 46⁶ (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סְגִד.

סְגִים, סְגִים v. סִיג sub I. סוג.

סגל (✓of foll.; cf. NH סְגֻלָּה as BH; סָגַל *acquire property;* Aram. סְגֻלְּא, ܣܓܘܠܐ, *bunch of grapes*, As. *sugullâtê, herds;* also Ar. سَجْلٌ [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

†סְגֻלָּה **n.f. possession, property** (on format. v. Ba[NB § 95 b] Kö[II. 1, 168]);—abs. ס׳ Ex 19⁵ +5 t.; cstr. סְגֻלַּת Ec 2⁸; sf. סְגֻלָּתוֹ ψ 135⁴;—**1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which ׳י has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19⁵ (E; Ⓖ λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2¹⁴; 1 Pet 2⁹ λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1¹⁴ cf. Br[MP 102; MA 52, 235]); then ס׳ עַם Dt 7⁶ 14² 26¹⁸; later ס׳ alone, Mal 3¹⁷ ψ 135⁴. **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29³ (gold and silver), Ec 2⁸.

†[סָגָן, סֶגֶן] **n.m. prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. *šaknu, prefect* of conquered city or province (✓*šakânu, set, appoint*) Dl[HWB 639], cf. Schr[COT Is 41, 25]; appar. = NH סְגָן, סָגָן, Aram. סַגְנָא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest;* Mand. אשנאגרא WBrandt[Mand. Schriften 169] *a candidate for priesthood;* cf. Jen in Brandt[ib.]; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 129]);—only pl. סְגָנִים Ez 23⁶ + 14 t.; sf. סְגָנֶיהָ Je 51⁵⁷ + v⁵⁸ (where rd. prob. סְגָנָיו Ⓖ Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assyr. and Bab. Ez 23⁶·¹²·²³ Je 51²³·⁵⁷ (all + פַּחוֹת), Is 41²⁵, of king of Medes Je 51²⁸ (+ פַּחוֹת). **2.** *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֹרִים *nobles* Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸·¹³ 5⁷ 7⁵; alone, 2¹⁶ 12⁴⁰ 13¹¹; + יְהוּדִים 5¹⁷ (v. also 2¹⁶); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9². Cf. BAram. סָגַן.

I. סגר **vb. shut, close** (NH *id.*, Aram. סְגַר, ܣܓܪ *id.;* Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb[328]; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over;* poss. Eth. ሰገረ: (prison) *guard* Prä[BAS I. 371]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Gn 19⁶ +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29⁷, סָגָרוּ ψ 17¹⁰ (cf. Baer's n., Ges[§ 29 o] Kö[II. 1, 535 Anm.]), סָגְרוּ Gn 19¹⁰ Jos 2⁷; *Impf.* יִסְגֹּר Jb 12¹⁴ Mal 1¹⁰, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6¹⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְגֹר ψ 35³ Is 26²⁰ (וְסֹגֵר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סִגְרוּ 2 K 6³²; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָגֹר Jos 2⁵; *Pt. act.* סֹגֵר Is 22²²; f. סֹגֶרֶת Jos 6¹ (but v. infr.); *pass.* סָגוּר 1 K 6³⁰ + 12 t.;—**1.** *shut* door (דֶּלֶת) Gn 19¹⁰(J) 2 K 6³² Mal 1¹⁰ Ne 6¹⁰ 2 Ch 28²⁴ 29⁷; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2⁷ (JE) Ez 46¹²,

Digitized by Google

cf. 44[1.2.2] 46[1], וַיְהִי הַשַּׁ֫עַר לִסְגֹּר Jos 2[5] (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6[1] (si vera l.; סְגֻרַת dittogr. acc. to Buhl[Lex 13]); door after one (אַחֲרֵי), on leaving room Gn 19[6] (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20] (fig.), also (דָּלֶת om.) Ju 9[51] 2 K 4[21]; c. דֶּלֶת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3[23], and (דָּלֶת om.) Gn 7[16] (J); fig. סְ֭גַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10], cf. סְ֭גַר רַחְמָהּ 1 S 1[5], סְ֭גַר בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ v[6]; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22[22.22]; metaph. סְ֭גַר חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17[10] *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed.* **2. a.** *close* in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3[22] (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בָּשָׂר תַּחְתֶּנָּה Gn 2[21] (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); סְ֭גַר עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14[3] *the wilderness hath closed in upon them;* obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12[14] *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** *close up* breach (פֶּ֫רֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11[27]; poss. *close* up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35[3] Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגֹר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. *σάγαρις*] of Massagetae Herod[1.215] cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 203], also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi[55]; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 258] reads חֲנֹר > Hal[Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47] עִוְרָה (cf. ψ 59[5]). **3.** *Pt. pass.*, *closed up* = *closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41[7] (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סָגוּר (gold *shut up*, and so *prized*, *rare*, *fine* ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6[20.21] 7[49.50] 10[21] = 1 Ch 9[20], 1 Ch 4[20.22]; perh. read סָגוּר (abbrev. for סְ֭גַר זָ֫הָב) Jb 28[15] (for MT סְגֻר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *ḫurâṣu sakru*, Dl[HWB 499].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּגֵר Ez 46[2]; 3 fs. juss. תִּסָּגֵר Nu 12[14], וְתִסָּגֵר v[15]; 3 mpl. יִסָּגְרוּ Is 45[1] 60[11], וְיִסָּגְרוּ Ne 13[19]; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּגֵר Ez 3[24]:—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23[7], מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Nu 12[14.15] (E); בְּתוֹךְ בַּיִת Ez 3[24]. **2.** *be shut*, *closed*, of city gates Ez 46[2] Is 45[1] 60[11] and (דלתות) Ne 13[19].

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26[8] 2 S 18[28]; sf. סִגְּרַנִי 1 S 24[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסַגְּרֵךְ 1 S 17[46];—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מָגַן], מָגֵן, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 17[46] 24[19] 26[8]; בְּיַד om. 2 S 18[28] (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻגַּר Is 24[10]; 3 pl. סֻגְּרוּ Je 13[19], וְסֻגְּרוּ consec. Is 24[22]; *Pt.* f. מְסֻגֶּרֶת Jos 6[1];—*be shut up:* **1.** of cities Je 13[19] (opp. פָּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6[1] (JE), of houses Is 24[10] (+ מְבוֹא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מַסְגֵּר Is 24[22] = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec 12[14].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14[46] +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגַּרְתָּנִי ψ 31[9]; 1 s. וְהִסְגַּרְתִּי Am 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְגִּיר Jb 11[10], יַסְגֵּר ψ 78[48.62]; 2 ms. תַּסְגֵּר Dt 23[16], juss. תַּסְגֵּר Ob[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַסְגִּיר Am 1[6], sf. הַסְגִּירוֹ 1 S 23[20], הַסְגִּירָם Am 1[9];—**1.** *deliver up* to (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 23[11.12.20] 30[15] Jos 20[5] (D) ψ 31[9]; + לְ Am 1[9] ψ 78[50.62], and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1[6]; + אֶל Dt 23[16] Jb 16[11]; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78[48]; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32[30] Ob[14], acc. om. 1 S 23[12]; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6[8]. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13[5.11.31.26] cf. v[4.31.33], so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11[10]; c. acc. rei Lv 13[54] cf. v[50]. **b.** c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14[38] and (indef. subj.) v[46].

†סְגוֹר **n.[m.] enclosure, encasement;**—cstr. סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13[8] *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium;* i.e. their vitals).—סְגֹר Jb 28[15] must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סגר, **Qal** ad fin.; סָגֹר ψ 35[3] v. *id.*, **Qal 2 b.**

†סוֹגָר **n.[m.] cage, prison** (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru*, *cage* (Ba[NB 22]); NH סוֹגָר *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. ⟨ܣܘܓܪ⟩ (*clog of*) *dog-collar;* whence Ar. سَاجُورٌ *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä[114] Prä[BAS i. 372]);—וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בַסּוֹגָר Ez 19[9] *and they put him into a cage.*

†מַסְגֵּר **n.[m.] 1. locksmith, smith. 2. dungeon:**—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל־הֶחָרָשׁ וְהַמַּסְגֵּר 2 K 24[14] cf. v[16], Je 24[1] 29[2]. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24[22] (cf. סגר **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42[7] (הוֹצִיא מִמַּסְגֵּר); הוֹצִיאָה מִמַּסְגֵּר נַפְשִׁי ψ 142[8].

†מִסְגֶּרֶת **n.f. 1. border, rim. 2. fastness;**—abs. מ Ex 25[27] 37[14]; cstr. מ 25[25] 37[12]; sf. מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ 25[25] 37[13]; pl. abs. מִסְגְּרוֹת 1 K 7[28] +; sf. מִסְגַּרְתֵּיהֶ֫ v[35.36], etc.;—**1.** *border*, *rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25[26.25.27] = 37[12.12.14]; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7[28. 28.29.31.32.35.36] (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16[17]. **2.** *fastness*, מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתָם ψ 18[46] = 2 S 22[46] (v. חרג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7[17] (יִרְגָּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of יי.

II. **סגר** (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَرَ *fill with water* Lane[1308], سَاجِرٌ torrent *that fills everything* Id[1b.]; Syr. ⟨ܣܓܪ⟩ *imber vehemens*, and Sam. אַסְגָּר, cf. Gei[Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186]).

Digitized by Google

†סַגְרִיר **n.**[**m.**] **steady, persistent rain** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 215]);—abs. ס׳ יוֹם Pr 27[15] *a day of steady rain, rainy day.*

†כַּד **n.**[**m.**] **stocks,** for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַדָּנָא, סַדָּנָא, סְדָנָא; NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין); = Lat. *nervus,* Gk. ποδοκάκη;—abs. שִׂים בַּסַּ׳ רַגְלַיִם Jb 13[27] (Ⓖ κώλυμα), 33[11] (Ⓢ ξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהֲפֶכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סְדֹם $_{39}$ **n.pr.loc. Sodom,** important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.);—Ⓖ Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις):—ס׳ (on format. cf. Lag[BN 54]), Gn 13[10.12.13]+7 t. Gn 18, 19, +מְלֹחָה (ה loc.) Gn 10[19] 18[22] 19[1] (all J), +8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating יי׳s judgments, Am 4[11] Is 1[9] 13[19] Dt 29[22] Je 49[18] 50[40] Zp 2[9] La 4[6]; as proverbial for open sin Is 3[9] Je 23[14], so metaph. קְצִינֵי ס׳ Is 1[10] (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), גֶּפֶן ס׳ Dt 32[32] (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס׳ to her disadvantage Ez 16[46.48.49.53.55.56]. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di[Gn 19, 20 ff.] Rob[BR II. 127 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 505 ff.] Blankenhorn[ZPV xix (1896), 33 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3, 146] Buhl[Geogr. 117, 271, 274]. Vid. also שְׁדִים.

†סָדִין **n.**[**m.**] **linen wrapper** (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl[HWB 490], a garment; NH סָדִין, Ⅱ סָדִינָא, Syr. ܣܕܝܢܐ, ܣܕܝܢ (rare) Mk 15[46]; >cf. Ar. سَدِينٌ, سَدِينٌ *veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane[1335]), or סְפִינָה, Gk. [and Ⓖ] σινδών, cf. Frä[48] Lewy[Fremdw. 85]);—abs. ס׳ Pr 31[24]; pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14[12.13] Is 3[23];—*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen,* worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM[Ju 14, 12]), +חֲלִפוֹת בְּגָדִים Ju 14[12.13], in list of women's finery Is 3[23], made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31[24].

סדר (√of foll.; cf. As. *sadâru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line;* NH סֵדֶר *arrange, order,* Aram. סְדַר, ܣܕܪ, all c. deriv.).

†[סֶדֶר] **n.**[**m.**] **arrangement, order** (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu,* and Ba[NB § 77 c]);—only pl. לֹא סְדָרִים Jb 10[22] = *disorder, confusion,* of the dark underworld.

†[שְׁדֵרָה] **n.f. 1. row, rank** of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סְדֵרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba[§ 92 a]);—only pl. abs. שְׁדֵרוֹת 2 K 11[8] 2 Ch 23[14], רת- 1 K 6[9] 2 K 11[15];—**1.** *rows, ranks,* 2 K 11[8], and v[15] = 2 Ch 23[14] (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבַּיִת, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, גַּבִּים וּשְׁדֵרֹת בְּאַחֲרִים 1 K 6[9], meaning unknown.

†[מְסֻדְרוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **porch, colonnade?** (*place of a row* (of pillars)?);—only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אֶרְוִד הַמְּסִדְרוֹנָה Ju 3[23] precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סהר (√of foll. = *be round*?; cf. NH סָהַר *a round place;* As. *sîru, enclosing wall;* also Ph. סהרו **n.pr.loc.**).

†סַהַר **n.**[**m.**] **roundness;**—אַגַּן הַסַּ׳ Ct 7[3] *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

†סֹהַר **n.**[**m.**] **roundness** (?);—only in בֵּית הַסֹּ׳ Gn 39[20.20.21.22.23] (all J), 40[3.5] (R[J]), *the round house* (name of a prison: but ס׳ perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings[DB II. 768 n.] and Eb[Äg. M. 318 f.]).

†סוֹא **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Σηγωρ, A Σωα, ⓖL Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos[Ant. ix. 14, 1] Σωαν; 𝔙 *Sua;* all acc.), called מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם 2 K 17[4], with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = *Šab-'-ê,* or *Sib-'-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB[II. 54, l. 25, 26] COT[ad loc.]) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pir'u* king of *Muṣuri;* hence Schr[COT l. c.] prop. to rd. סָוֶא, and, further, identif. *Šab-'-ê* = סָוֶא with *Šabaku,* founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied[Äg. Gesch. 583 f.]; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = *Sib-'-ê* as general of kg. *Pir'u* of *Muṣri* in N Arab. (Wkl[MVG 1898, 3 ff.]).

I. [סוג, seldom ישׁוג] **vb. move away, backslide** (ש׳ erron.; Ar. (سوح), سَاحَ *go and come* Lane[1459], سَوْحَانٌ *abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָג ψ 53[4]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נָסוֹג ψ 80[19]; *Pt. act.* cstr. סוֹג Pr 14[14] (Ba[NB § 124 e] Ges[§ 80 f, 72 p]);—*backslide, prove recreant to* יי׳, c. מִן ψ 80[19]; so abs. 53[4]; סוֹג לֵב Pr 14[14] *a backslider in heart.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסוֹג ψ 44[19], נָשׁוֹג 2 S 1[30] (ש for ס); 1 s. נְסוֹגֹתִי Is 50[5]; 3 pl. נָסֹגוּ Is 42[17] Je 38[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסֹּג Mi 2[6] (Ges[§ 72 dd], but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִסֹּגוּ ψ 35[4]+3 t., וְיִסֹּגוּ ψ 78[57]; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹג Is 59[13]; *Pt.* pl. נְסוֹגִים Zp 1[6] Je 46[5];—**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back:* **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1[22], c. מִן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, נס׳ אָחוֹר Je 38[22] (abs.); usu. (2) נס׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי יי׳ Zp 1[6] cf. Is 59[13]; so abs. ψ 78[57] (+בָּגַד), c. אָחוֹר Is 50[5] (‖ מָרִיתִי), ψ 44[19]

Digitized by Google

(|| נָטָה מִן).—לֹא יִסַּג בְּלִמּוּת Mi 2⁶ could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl[Lex 13] conj., plausibly, יַשִּׂיג (√נשג) *disgrace shall not overtake* us. **2.** *be turned* or *driven back, be repulsed*, of יי's foes: + אָחוֹר Je 46⁵ Is 42¹⁷ ψ 35⁴ 40¹⁵=70³, 129⁵. **Hiph.** **1.** usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּסִּיג Dt 19¹⁴, juss. תַּסֵּג Pr 22²⁸ 23¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַשִּׂיגוּ Jb 24² (ש for ס); *Pt.* מַסִּיג נ׳ Dt 27¹⁷, מַסִּיגֵי נ׳ Ho 5¹⁰. **2.** *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תַּסֵּג Mi 6¹⁴ si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr[§§ 102, 1. 2; 155 Obs.]). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֻסַּג אָחוֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59¹⁴ *and justice is driven back* (|| צְדָקָה מֵרָחוֹק תַּעֲמֹד).

סוג Ez 22¹⁸ v. following.

†כִּיג, שִׂיג **n.**[**m.**] **1. a moving back** or **away**; **2. dross** (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22¹⁸ Qr (סוג Kt), שִׂיג 1 K 18²⁷ (ש for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סְגִים) Is 1²²+3 t.; סְגִים Ez 22¹⁸+2 t.; sf. סִיגָיִךְ Is 1²⁵;—**1.** *a moving back, away*: שִׂיג לוֹ 1 K 18²⁷ *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey*). **2.** *dross*, usu. of silver Pr 25⁴ (מִכֶּסֶף ס׳), 26²³ (כֶּסֶף ס׳), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1²² cf. v²⁵, Ez 22¹⁸ᵇ סִיגִים כֶּסֶף MT, בְּתוֹךְ כ׳ ס׳ ⑤ Co Berthol;—Co del. ס׳, not so Berthol Toy), cf. v¹⁸ᵃ· ¹⁹; indef. ψ 119¹¹⁹.

† II. [שׂוּג, סוּג] **vb. fence about** (Aram. word; ܣܸܓ, ܣܓ *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit*, ܣܸܓܵܐ *sepes*, cf. 𝔗 סיג Pa. *fence about*, סְיָיגָא *fence;* NH סוג *fence about;* Ar. سِيَاجٌ *enclosure made with thorns*, etc., *around grape-vines*, etc. Lane[1460], سَوَّجَ II. *make a* سِيَاجٌ);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. בְּמֶנֶךְ עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סוּגָה בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים Ct 7³ *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּשַׂגְּיֵנִי Is 17¹¹ *thou dost fence it carefully about* (>*make it grow*, as if שׂוּג=שׂגה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוד (√of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö[II. 1. 49]; Ecclus 42¹² Hithp. הִסְתַּיֵּד (marg. הסתיד) *converse*, is perh. denom.; Syr. ⟩ܣܘܕܐ, ⟩ܣܘܕܵܐ *friendly, confidential speech*, *ὁμιλία*, ⟩ܣܵܘܕ = *ὁμιλεῖν*; Sab. מסוד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], who finds connexion with סַגָּן *lord, chief* (and סָגַן *be lord*), properly *speaker;* NH=BH).

†כּוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **council, counsel**;—ס׳ abs. Pr 11¹³+; cstr. Je 6¹¹+; sf. סוֹדִי Je 23²² Jb 19¹⁹; סוֹדוֹ Am 3⁷ Pr 3³²; סֹדָם Gn 49⁶;—**1.** *council*, in familiar conversation;—**a.** *divan* or *circle* of familiar friends, ס׳ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹, ס׳ מְשַׂחֲקִים 15¹⁷; מְתֵי סוֹדִי Jb 19¹⁹ *men of my intimate circle;* עמד בסוד (יי) Je 23¹⁸·²² *in the intimate circle of* יי; בסוד אלוה Jb 15⁸; in bad sense, ס׳ מְרֵעִים ψ 64³. **b.** *assembly, company*, ס׳ יְשָׁרִים ψ 111¹ (|| עֵדָה); סוֹד עמי Ez 13⁹; ס׳ קְדֹשִׁים ψ 89⁸ (of angels); in bad sense, בסוד בא Gn 49⁶ (|| קהל). **2.** *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** *counsel* itself, מחשבות באין סוד Pr 15²² *thoughts without counsel;* of intimate friendship, ψ 55¹⁵ נַמְתִּיק סוֹד; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83⁴ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד. **b.** *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3⁷ Pr 11¹³ 20¹⁹ 25⁹. **c.** *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, ס׳ יי לִירֵאָיו ψ 25¹⁴ *intimacy with* יי *have those who fear him* (|| בְּרִית), את־ישרים סודו Pr 3³² *with the upright is his intimacy;* here also Jb 29⁴ (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl[Lex] בְּסֹךְ *when Eloah sheltered* my tent.

†סוֹדִי **n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13¹⁰ (=*סוֹדִיָּה *intimacy of Yah*);—⑥ Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוֹדְיָה p. 126 supr.

סוה (√of foll.; cf. Ph. סוית *curtain, veil*? Bloch[46] Lzb[328]).

†[סוּת] **n.**[**m.**] **vesture** (NH, but dub.; v. Levy[s. v.]);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתָהּ Gn 49¹¹ (poem in J; || לְבֻשׁוֹ).

†מַסְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **veil**;—abs. מ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34³³ cf. v³⁴·³⁵ (P).

סוּה (√of following; =סחה q.v.).

†סוּחָה **n.f.** **offal**;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם כַּסּוּחָה בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת Is 5²⁵.

†סוּחַ **n.pr.m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁶; ⑥ Χουχι, A ⑥L Σουε.

†סוֹטַי, סֹטַי **n.pr.m.**; בְּנֵי־סֹטַי among returned captives Ezr 2⁵⁵ = בְּנֵי סוֹטַי Ne 7⁵⁷; ⑥ Σατει, Σουτει, ⑥L Σωται.

†I. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. pour in anointing, anoint** (NH Aram. סוּךְ *anoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. סָכְתְּ consec. Ru 3³; 1 s. סָכְתִּי Dn 10³;

Digitized by Google

Impf. 2 ms. תָּסוּךְ Dt 28[40] Mi 6[15]; 2 fs. תְּסוּכִי 2 S 14[2]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲסַכֵּךְ Ez 16[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִסְכוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; also (prob.) 3 ms. וְיָסֹךְ 2 S 12[20] (Ges[18 f.]); *Inf. abs.* סוֹךְ Dn 10[3]; appar. *Impf. pass.* is יִיסָךְ rd. יוסך Sam., cf. Kö[I. 436] (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges[I. c.]);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12[20], Ru 3[3], סוֹךְ לֹא־סָכְתִּי Dn 10[3]; + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14[2] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40]. **2.** act., *anoint* another Ez 16[9] (בַּשָּׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28[15]. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30[32] (P; subj. the sacred oil).

†אָסוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (*for pouring, anointing*);—appar. cstr. אֲ֫שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4[2], cf. Kö[II. 1, 139, 401, 494]; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מָסָךְ, or מִסְכָּה; Klo פַּךְ.

†II. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. hedge**, or **fence about, shut in** (‖ form of שׂוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. سَوْك, Eth. ሠክ: *thorns;* poss. cf. Syr. ܣܘ *finish*, Pa. ܣܘܐ *finish, conclude, comprehend*, and Ar. سَكَّ *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up*, Lane[1386]);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שׂוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְסֻךְ אֱלוֹהַּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 3[23], c. acc. + בְּ instr. וַיָּסֹךְ בְּרָלָתַיִם יָם 38[8] *and* (*who*) *shut in the sea with doors?* (Bi Bu וּמִי סָךְ, Me מִי סָךְ).

†מְסוּכָה **n.f. hedge** (‖ form of מְשֻׂכָה q.v. sub שׂוּךְ);—only in fig. יָשָׁר מְמֻסוּכָה Mi 7[4], rd. יְשָׁרָם מִסְּ׳ (טוֹבָם כְּחֻדָּק ‖), *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

†[סִין, < סִן], סְוֵנֵה **n. pr. loc. Syene**, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ) מִמִּגְדּוֹל ס׳ Ez 29[10] cf. 30[6], rd. prob. סְוֵנָה or < סְוֵנָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أُسْوَان, *Aswân;* 𝔊 ἕως Συηνης; rd. prob. סִן also 30[16] (for MT סִין q.v.) 𝔊 Συηνη.—See further Jos[BJ iv. 10, 5] Strabo[xxxii. 817-820] Brugsch[Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247] Bd[Egypt. 4. 334 f.] Budge[Nile 284].

†סִנִּים **adj. gent. pl. Syenites**, so (or סְוֵנִים) rd. prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49[12].

†I. סוּס **n.**[**m.**] **swallow** or **swift** (*cypselus*, Tristr[FFP 83 ff.]) (𝔗 סוּסְיָא Is 38[14]);—as twittering Is 38[14] (in sim.); 𝔊 χελιδών, 𝔙 *pullus hirundinis;* so Je 8[7] Kt (Qr סִים wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔙 *hirundo.*

II. סוּס[138] **n.m.**[Ex 15, 1] **horse** (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, Aram. סוּסְיָא, ܣܘܣܝܐ, Mand. סוסיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb[328]; As. *sisû* (*sîsû*?) Dl[HWB 506]; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl[TA. 191. 24]; prob. foreign word cf. Nö[M 147] Erman[Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 690]);—ס׳ abs. 1 K 20[20] +; cstr. Ex 15[19] +; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47[17] +, סֻסִים 2 S 15[1]; cstr. סוּסֵי 2 K 2[11]; sf. סוּסַי 1 K 22[4] 2 K 3[7], סוּסֶיךָ Mi 5[9] + 4 t., סוּסָיו Is 5[28] +, סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10], סוּסֵיהֶם Jos 11[6] +;—*horse:* **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5[22] (cf. v[28] 4[3.13]; ס׳ רִכְבֵי ס׳; ס׳ coll., as oft.), Jos 11[4.6.9] (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47[17] Ex 9[3] (both J), cf. Zc 14[15]; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27[14]; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom[Il. ix. 384]], Ex 14[9.23] (P), 15[1.21] (poem), v[19] (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11[4] Is 31[1.3] Je 46[4.9] Ez 17[15]; of Aram 1 K 20[1] + 11 t. K (1 K 20[20] *ridden*, for flight), Assyr. Is 5[28] + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4[13] + 6 t.; other nations Na 3[2] Je 50[42] + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20[20] (v. supr.), Je 8[23] Ez 38[4.15] + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15[1], esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5[6.8] 10[25.28.29], and ‖Chr; 18[5] and (as war-equipment) 22[4] 2 K 3[7] 9[33] 10[2] Pr 21[31]; סוּסֵי אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] (Elijah), cf. 6[17]; consecr. to sun 2 K 23[11] (cf. RS[Semn. 275; 2nd ed. 293]); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4[10] Ho 1[7] 14[4] Is 2[7] Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10], cf. Dt 17[6.16], but v. Zc 14[20]; in vision Zc 6[2.2.3.3.6]; ridden 2 K 9[18.19] 18[23] = Is 36[8], Am 2[15] + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1[8.8]; שַׁעַר הַס׳ Je 31[40] Ne 3[28], cf. 2 K 11[16] = 2 Ch 23[15]; property of returned exiles Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39[19]; in various sim. and fig. Am 6[12] Je 5[8] 8[6] 12[5] Ez 23[20] Is 63[13] Jo 2[4] Pr 27[3] ψ 32[9] 147[10]. **3.** *chariot-horses* of יְ Hb 3[15] (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10[3].—Cf. also סוּסִים חֲצַר, and פֶּרֶשׁ, רָכָשׁ.

†[סוּסָה] **n.f. mare**;—c. sf. סֻסָתִי Ct 1[9].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסָה.

†סוּסִי **n.pr.m.** (Gray[Prop. N. 92]);—a Manassite Nu 13[11]; 𝔊 Σουσ(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes[Eg. 209] Di[ad loc.] (cf. Gray[l. c.]).

†[סוּף] **vb. come to an end, cease** (𝔗 סוּף, Syr. (ܣܦ) ܣܘܦ, *cease, stop* (oft.), 𝔗 סוֹפָא, Syr. ܣܘܦܐ, NH סוֹף *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָפּוּ ψ 73[19], וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּף Est 9[28]; 3 mpl. יָסֻפּוּ Is 66[17];—*come to an end* Am 3[15] Is 66[17] ψ 73[19] (+ תַּמּוּ), וְזִכְרָם לֹא־יָסוּף מִזַּרְעָם Est 9[28]. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+ Inf. abs. אָסֹף, chosen for assonance, v. אסף), cohort. = juss. in form, אָסְפָה אָסְפָה Zp 1[2], אָסְפָה v[3.3], אָסְפִים אָסְפִים Je 8[13] (on these forms v. Gf Bö[§ 998, 1] Kö[I. 445, 466]); but rd. perhaps, for אָסְפָה, אֶאֱסֹף, We Buhl[Lex 13], or אֹסֵף,

Digitized by Google

Ges[fl 72 aa, 113 w n. 3] Now[Zp 1,2], and in Je אֲסַף אֹסְפֵם Ges[1. c.] (against Gie v. Hi).

†סוֹף **n.m.**[Ec 7, 2] **end**, late synon. of קֵץ;—ס׳ abs. Ec 3[11], cstr. 2 Ch 20[16]+2 t.; sf. סֹפוֹ Jo 2[20];—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20[16], of invading swarm Jo 2[20]; of God's work מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד־סוֹף Ec 3[11]; death as *end* of all men 7[2]; =*conclusion*, *sum* of instruction 12[13]. Cf. BAram.

†1. סוּפָה **n.f. storm-wind** (that *makes an end*?);—abs. ס׳ Is 5[28]+; סוּפָתָה Ho 8[7] (Ges[§90 f.]); sf. סוּפָתְךָ ψ 83[16]; pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21[1];—*storm-wind*, בְּיוֹם ס׳ בְּסַעַר Am 1[14], Na 1[3] (‖ שְׂעָרָה), Is 17[13] (‖ רוּחַ), Jb 37[9] Is 21[1], as driving chaff Jb 21[18] (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5[28] 66[15] Je 4[13], of ruin Pr 1[27] cf. 10[25]; symbol. of יהוה's judgments, רוּחַ יִזְרָעוּ וְס׳ יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7], ψ 83[16] (‖ סַעַר), Jb 27[20] (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29[6] (+סְעָרָה).

†1. סוּף **n.m.**[Jon 2, 6] **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *ṯwfi*, *reeds*, Steindorff[BAS I. 603] Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 122]; Semitic acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**1.** *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2[3.5] (E); גָּמֶא וְסוּף Is 19[6] (of Egypt). **2.** usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob.=*sea of rushes* or *reeds* (>*sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα ἐρυθρά*, **Red Sea** (cf. Di[Ex 13, 18] and esp. WMM[As. u. Eur. 42 f.], who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10[19] Jos 2[10] (both J), Ex 13[18] 15[4.22] 23[31] (all E), Dt 11[4] Jos 4[23] (D), Nu 33[10.11] (P), elsewh. late Ne 9[9] ψ 106[7.9.22] 136[13.15]. **b.** sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9[26], and דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 21[4] (E), prob. also 14[25] (E), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; perh. Ju 11[16] Je 49[21]; poss. rd. מִיַּם־סוּף for מוֹל ס׳ Dt 1[1] (v. infr.).

†2. סוּף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1[1] (מוֹל סוּף, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מִגֹּל); but read perh. מִיַּם סוּף (𝔊 *πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς*, 𝔊L+*θαλάσσης*, 𝔙 *contra mare rubrum*), v. 1. סוּף.

†3. סוּפָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וְהֵב בְּס׳ in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21[14]; Tristr[Moab 50] cp. *Ṣāfieh* (صافية), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס=ص is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9[12]) [**שׁוּר**][300] **vb. turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *sûru*, n. *rebel* Wkl[Glossa]);—**Qal**[161] *Pf.* 3 ms. סָר Ex 3[4]+; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16[14]+; 1 s. סַרְתִּי ψ 119[102]; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9[12]+; 2 mpl. סַרְתֶּם v[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49[10]+, וַיָּסַר Ju 4[18]+; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6[3]+; 1 s. cohort. אָסֻרָה Ex 3[3]; 3 mpl. יָסֻרוּ Ex 25[15]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2[22]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* סוֹר Dn 9[5], סֹר v[11]; *cstr.* סוּר Is 7[17]+; sf. שׁוּרִי Ho 9[12] (Ges[§69 k] Now); *Pt.* סָר Jb 1[1]+; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11[22]; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6[28] (or from סרר, or שָׂר); *pass.* f. סוּרָה Is 49[21], c. intrans. meaning (Ges[§50 f] Kö[II. 1, 137]), pl. sf. סוּרַי Je 17[13] Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2[21];—**1.** *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6[12] Dt 2[27], *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2[21.22], abs. v[23], *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20[10]; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל־, Gn 19[2.3] (J) Ju 4[18.18.18] 19[11.12] 2 K 4[11], c. ל Ju 20[8], c. שָׁם 18[3] 19[15], שָׁמָּה 18[15] 2 K 4[8] (+inf.), v[10]; c. הֲנָה Pr 9[4.16] (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3[3] (J) Ru 4[1.1], or expr. by inf. Ex 3[4] (J) Ju 14[8] Je 15[5] (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from יהוה, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32[8] (J) Ju 2[17] Dt 9[12]+7 t. D, Pr 13[14]+5 t. Pr, +10 t. elsewhere, +2 Ch 8[15] (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12[20]+4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32[40] Ez 6[9]; מִן+יָמִין etc. Dt 5[29] 17[11] 2 K 22[2]=2 Ch 34[2]; abs. (sts.=*revolt*) ψ 14[3] Je 5[23] Dt 11[16] 17[17] (subj. לֵבָב), וְסוּרֵי Je 17[13] Qr (>יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוֹרֶיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); סוּרֵי הַנֵּכֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2[21] *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* (fig.); סָרַת מַעַם Pr 11[22] a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3[3] 14[24]+7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10[29]; †סָר מֵרַע (pt.) Jb 1[1.8] 2[3] also Is 59[15]; סוּר מֵרַע (inf. and imv.) Jb 28[28] Pr 3[7] 13[19] 16[6.17] ψ 34[15] 37[27]. **2.** *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8[7], flies v[25] (both J), sword 2 S 12[10]; sceptre from Judah Gn 49[10] (poem in J): יהוה's hand 1 S 6[3], his kindness 2 S 7[15] (MT, but rd. אָסִיר 𝔊𝔖𝔙 ‖ 1 Ch 17[13] Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16[42] (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way*=get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30[11], etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15[6.6]; c. מֵעַל Is 7[17] Ju 16[19] Nu 12[10], etc.; of יהוה *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9[12], מֵעַל Ju 16[20] 1 S 28[16], מֵעִם 1 S 18[12]; God, c. מִן Jb 21[14] 22[17], c. מֵעַל 1 S 28[15]; יהוה רוּחַ, c. מֵעִם 1 S 16[14]; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v[23]; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52[11.11]; =*avoid* contact La 4[15.15.15]; of wicked Jb 15[30] *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49[21] (>act., acc. to Ba[NB §124 c]). **3.** of life-

Digitized by Google

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14^{25} cf. v^{25} 10^{27}; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25^{15}; abs. iniquity Is 6^{7}; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15^{14} 22^{44} 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$ 2 Ch 15^{17} 20^{33}. **4.** =*come to an end*, Am 6^{7} Is 11^{13}.—For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22^{14} read שָׂר עַל־ 𝔊 Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15^{32} Th HPS del. סָר (after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖) as dittogr.; סָר סָבְאָם Ho 4^{18} v. סֹבֵא; Ho 7^{14} rd. יָסוּרוּ for יָסוֹרוּ (√סרר q.v.); Je 6^{28}, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even =שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22^{14}).

†**Pō'lēl** *Pf.* 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָכָיו La 3^{11} *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph. 133 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסִיר 2 K 18^{4}+; 2 ms. consec. (Dr §110(5) Obs.) וְהֵסַרְתָּ 1 K 3^{31}; 1 s. הֲסִירֹתִי 2 K 23^{27}+, וְהֵסַרְתִּי 1 S 17^{46}+; 3 pl. הֵסִירוּ 2 Ch 30^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3^{18}+, juss. יָסַר Ex 8^{4}+, וַיָּסַר Gn 8^{13}+; sf. וַיְסִרֵהוּ 1 S 18^{13}, וַיְסִירֵנָּה 1 K 15^{13}, יְסִירֵנָּה Lv 3^{4}+; 3 mpl. יְסִירוּ Is 5^{23}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20^{24}+, הָסִיר Ez 21^{31} (rd. הָסֵר, הָסֵר); fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30^{32}+; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6^{32}+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵסִיר Is 3^{1}+3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove, take away:* c. מִן, Ex $8^{4.27}$ 33^{23} (all J), 23^{25} (E) Dt 7^{15} 1 S 28^{3} Jos 7^{13} (J) Ju 10^{16} Is 3^{1} ψ 18^{23} (+‖ 2 S 22^{23}, rd. אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81^{7}; מֵסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשְּׁמֹעַ Pr 28^{9}; +oft., +Jb 33^{17} (ins. מִן 𝔊 Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מֵעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41^{42} (E) Est 3^{10}, also 8^{2} (abs.); garments Gn $38^{14.19}$ (J) Dt 21^{13} Zc 3^{4} 1 S 17^{39} (armour), also Ex 34^{34} (P; abs.) and Ez 26^{16} (Co ins. מֵעַל); *take off* head, מֵעַל 1 S 17^{46}, abs. 2 S 4^{7} 16^{9} 2 K 16^{32}; c. מֵעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon*= from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8^{4} 10^{17} (J), cf. Nu 21^{7} (E), also 1 S 1^{14} Am 5^{23} 1 K 2^{31}; reproach 1 S 17^{26} Is 25^{8}; c. מֵעִם=from one's presence 1 S 18^{13}, also of ' removing his kindness 1 Ch 16^{13}+‖ 2 S 7^{15} (v. **Qal 2**); c. מֵעַל פָּנָיו, of ' removing Isr. 2 K $17^{18.23}$ 23^{27} 24^{3} Je 32^{31}; abs. 2 K 23^{27}; oft. abs., Gn 8^{13} *Noah removed the covering;* remove=*depose* c. מִן 1 K 15^{13}= 2 Ch 15^{16} (v. מִן **7 b** (*b*)), abs. 2 Ch 36^{3}, cf. Ju 9^{29} Jb 34^{20}; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18^{4}, v^{22}=Is 36^{7}= 2 Ch 32^{12}, 2 K 23^{19} 2 Ch 30^{14} 14^{2}, cf. 14^{4} 17^{5} (both c. מִן); =*put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35^{2} Jos $24^{14.23}$ (all E), 1 S 7^{4}, c. מִתּוֹךְ v^{3} Is 58^{9}; once c. לְ, מֵסִיר שְׂפָה לִנְאֻמָנִים Jb 12^{20}. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside*=leave undone Jos 11^{15} (D); *retract* words Is 31^{2} (of '); *reject* prayer ψ 66^{20}; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11^{31}; *turn* one *away* מֵאַחֲרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7^{4}; c. אֶל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6^{10}=1 Ch 13^{13}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4^{31} Dn 12^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4^{35}; *Pt.* מוּסָר Is 17^{1}; pl. מוּסָרִים 1 S 21^{7} (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed:* c. מִן Lv 4^{35}, מֵעַל v^{31}, ' מִלִּפְנֵי 1 S 21^{7}; מוּסָר מֵעִיר Is 17^{1} *Damascus is removed from* being *a city;* abs. *be abolished* Dn 12^{11} (cf. 11^{31} Hiph.).

1. סוּר **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

†II. סוּר **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס' 2 K 11^{6} (>‖ 2 Ch 23^{5} שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We Bleek, Einl. 4, 258 Kmp Kau Benz.

†סָרָה **n.f.** **a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal**;—alw. abs. ס';—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19^{16}, so prob. Is 59^{13} (+דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר, עֹשֶׁק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13^{6} Is 1^{5} 31^{6} Je 28^{16} 29^{32}. **3.** בְּלִתִּי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14^{6} (cf. vb., v^{25} Am 6^{7}).

סֵרָה v. בּוֹר הַס' p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17^{13} Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal** *Pt.*

†[סוּת] **vb. Hiph. incite, allure, instigate** (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲסִיתְךָ 1 S 26^{19}, הֲסִיתְךָ Jb 36^{16}; 3 fs. הַסַּתָּה 1 K 21^{25} (Ges §72 w Kö 1, 460); 3 pl. sf. הִסִּיתוּךָ Je 38^{22} (Ges §72 ee); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסִית 2 K 18^{32}+2 t., but also וְיָסֶת 2 S 24^{1} 1 Ch 21^{1}, sf. יְסִיתְךָ Dt 13^{7} Jb 36^{18}, etc.; *Pt.* מַסִּית Je 43^{3} 2 Ch 32^{11};—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers.+inf.) Ju 1^{14} (on text v. GFM)=Jos 15^{18}. **b.** *allure* וַיְסִיתֵם מִמֶּנּוּ 2 Ch 18^{31} *and* God *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36^{16} acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee* out *of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee;* for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v^{18}. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., +בְּ *against*, 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 24^{1} Je 43^{3} Jb 2^{3}; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21^{25} 2 K 18^{32}= Is 36^{18}, cf. 2 Ch 32^{15}, Dt 13^{7} Je 38^{22}; +inf. 1 Ch 21^{1} 2 Ch 18^{2} 32^{11}.

סוּת **n.** v. סוה.

†[סָחַב] **vb. drag** (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. ואסחב MI^{18}, sf. ואסחבה Ib 12.13; Ph. סחב Lzb^{228}; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐበ); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְחָבוּם Je 49^{20} 50^{45}; *Inf. abs.* סָחוֹב Je 22^{19}; *cstr.* לִסְחֹב Je 15^{3}; —*drag*, a city עַד־הַנַּחַל 2 S 17^{13}, corpses Je 15^{3}

Digitized by Google

22[19], captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast $49^{20} = 50^{45}$ (Ⓖ pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסָּחֲבוּ).

†סְחָבָה **n.f. rag, clout** (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about;* > Lag[BN 143] ✓שָׁחַב, שָׁחֲבָה *become altered for the worse*);—only pl. סְחָבוֹת Je $38^{11.12}$ (both + סְמָלִים).

†[סָחָה] **vb. scrape** (Ar. سحا (سحو, and سحى Lane[1322]) *scrape off, clear away;* cf. Talm. סְחוּתָא, סְחִיתָא *refuse,* 𝔗 סְחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi. scrape clean, scour,** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְסָחֲתִי עֲפָרָהּ מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26^4 *and I will scrape clean her dust from her.*

†סְחִי **n.[m.] offscouring;**—ס׳ וּמָאוֹם תְּשִׁימֵנִי La 3^{45}.

†סָחִישׁ **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (✓unknown);—‖ סְפִיחַ, 2 K 19^{29} (= שְׁחִים ‖ Is 37^{30}); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo[21. 4. 3] (of Albanians).

†[סָחַף] **vb. prostrate** (NH סחף, Aram. סְחַף, סחף (for *ἐδαφίζω*, Lk 19^{42}); As. *saḫâpu, throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28^3 *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לֶחֶם *and* (so) *there is no bread.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אֲבִירֶיךָ Je 46^{15} *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull,* i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָס חָף אֲבִירֶיךָ לֹא עָמַד (Ⓖ Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

†[סָחַר] **vb. go around, about, travel about in** (NH *id., go about as merchant, pedlar,* perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); Syr. ܣܚܰܪ *go about as beggar, be beggar* PS[2593] (rare), esp. Chr Pal Aram. v. Schwally[Idiot. 61 f.]; As. *saḫâru, turn, surround,* Tel Am. *return* Wkl[TA Gloss.]; 𝔗 *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَخَرَ is *mock at, deride*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָחֲרוּ Je 14^{18}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחֲרוּ Gn 34^{21}; 2 mpl. תִּסְחֲרוּ Gn 42^{34}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סָחֲרוּהָ Gn 34^{10}; *Pt.* סֹחֵר Gn 23^{16}, סוֹחֵר Pr 31^{14}; cstr. סֹחֵר Is 23^2; fs. sf. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ Ez $27^{12.16.18}$ + סֹחֲרַתַּיִךְ v[15] (v. infr.); mpl. סֹחֲרִים Gn 37^{28} + 2 t.; cstr. סֹחֲרֵי 1 K 10^{28} + 3 t.; sf. סֹחֲרַיִךְ Is 47^{15}, רְכִילֵךְ- Ez 27^{21}, רָיִךְ- Is 23^8;—**1.** *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in,* c. acc. אָרֶץ Gn 42^{34} (E), $34^{10.21}$ (P); c. אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14^{18}, but dub., Ⓖ Gf Hi Or Co[Hpt] Rothst[Kau] *journey unto a land which* they have not known. **2.** *Pt.* = subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who *goes about* with wares, etc.) Gn 23^{16} (P), 37^{28} (E), Is $23^{2.8}$ 47^{15} 1 K $10^{28} = 2$ Ch 1^{16}, Ez $27^{21.21.36}$ 38^{13}; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9^{14}; f., of a city or country, Ez $27^{12.16.18}$; also in v[15] rd. סֹחֲרַתַּיִךְ for MT (ירד) סְחֹרַת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי סְחַרְחַר ψ 38^{11} (Ges[§ 55 e]) *my heart palpitates* (+ עֲזָבַנִי כֹחִי).

†[סַחַר] **n.m.**[Pr & 14] **traffic, gain;**—cstr. סְחַר Is 23^3 + 2 t.; sf. סַחְרָהּ Pr 3^{14} + 3 t.;—*traffic,* i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is $23^{3.18}$ (+ אֶתְנַנָּהּ), v[18] 45^{14} Pr 3^{14} 31^{18}.

†[סְחוֹרָה] **n.f. merchandise;**—cstr. סְחוֹרַת Ez 27^{15}, but v. סחר *Pt.*

†סֹחֶרֶת **n.f. buckler;**—ψ 91^4 (+ צִנָּה; fig. of 'י's faithfulness).

†[מִסְחָר] **n.m.** appar. **merchandise;**—cstr. מִסְחַר הָרֹכְלִים 1 K 10^{15}, but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִפְּחַר, so Buhl[Lex 13]; ‖ 2 Ch 9^{14} has הַפַּחֲרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

†[סַחֲרֶת] **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *siḫru,* a precious stone, Dl[HWB 495]);—סַחֲרֶת Est 1^6.

[סְטִים], סְטִים v. שׂטם sub שׂוּם. סִיג v. סוג.

†סִיוָן **n.pr.** of 3rd month, **Siwān** = May–June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simânu,* cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.]; Palm. סיון Lzb[328] Cook[54]);—בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ סִ׳ Est 8^9.

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן[35] **n.pr.m. Sihon** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 198]);—סִיחֹן Nu 21^{27} + 18 t., סִיחוֹן v[21] + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21^{21} + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32^{33} (R) Dt 1^4 + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2^{10} + 4 t. Ju (D) + $13^{21.21.27}$ (P), $11^{19.20.20.21}$ Je 48^{45} 1 K 4^{19} Ne 9^{22} ψ 135^{11} 136^{19}. Ⓖ Σηων, ⒼL Σιων.

†1. סִין **n.pr.loc. Sin,** i.e. *Pelusium,* E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt* = *clay,* of which סִין is transl. (cf. Aram. סְיָן *clay*), acc. to Steindorff[BAS 1. 599], who cp. Πηλούσιον (*πηλός* = *dirt, mud*), cf. Brugsch[Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.]);—Ez 30^{15} (Ⓖ Σαιν acc.), + v[16], but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סוֹן, i.e. סְוֵן = Syene (v. [סְוֵנָה], סְוֵנָה), Ⓖ Συηνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd[Egypt. 4 (1898), 169].

†II. סִין **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר־סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16^1 17^1 Nu $33^{11.12}$; Ⓖ Σειν, AⒼL Σιν; cf. Eb[GS 2. 155 ff.] and esp. Di[Ex 16, 1].

Digitized by Google

†סִינַי **n.pr.mont.** Sinai;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֹרֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5^5 ψ 68^9 Dt 33^2 (poem), also Ex 16^1 (P); usu. הַר־סִינַי (סִינָי־ Lv 7^{38}+), rarely J, Ex $19^{20.23}$ and perh. $34^{2.4}$, elsewh. mostly P, 24^{16} 31^{18} $34^{29.32}$ Lv 7^{38} 25^1 27^{34} and 26^{46} (H), Nu 3^1 28^6, also Ne 9^{13}; מִדְבַּר סִינַי (סִינָי Nu 1^{19}+), Ex $19^{1.2}$ Lv 7^{38} Nu $1^{1.19}$ $3^{4.14}$ $9^{1.5}$ 10^{12} 26^{64} $33^{15.16}$ (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex $19^{11.18}$ (in E passages) are from R.—Ⓖ Σ(ε)ινα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob[BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119–122] cf. Stanley[Sinai and Pal. 42 f.] al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Ṣafṣâfeh;* but Lepsius[Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.] Eb[GS esp. 392 ff.] al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb[ib. 413 ff.]); v. discussion Di[Ex 19, 1]. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb[GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.]), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5^5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Aḳaba, or even in Seir, so Say[Monuments 263 ff.], cf. GFM[Ju 5, 5; 6, 1] and *Yakut*, cited by Id[179 n. 1], also v. Gall[Altisr. Kultst. 12]; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS[Sem i. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.] Sm[Rel. Gesch. 30].

†סִינִי **adj.gent.** only c.art.= subst. Gn 10^{17} = 1 Ch 1^{15} a Canaanite people, in north, Ⓖ τὸν Ἀσενναῖον; cf. city *Siânu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl[Pa 282], Σιννᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo[xvi. 2. 8] (v. Di[Gn]).

†סִינִים **adj.gent.pl.**= subst.; אֶרֶץ ס׳ Is 49^{12}, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes[948–950] De Che[Comm.] al.; but see v. Richthofen[China i. 436 f., 504], rev. by Yule[Acad. xiii. 339]; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie[BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff.], who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סִינִים (or סְנִים), so Che[Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.], cf. already JDMich.

סִיס Je 8^7 Qr v. I. סוּס.

סִיסְרָא $_{21}$ **n.pr.m.** (GFM[Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160] cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4^2+12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king $5^{20.26.28.30}$; cf. 1 S 12^9 ψ 83^{10};—on ס׳ v. GFM[Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.]; Ⓖ Σ(ε)ισαρα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}; Ⓖ Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

†סִיעָא, סִיעֲהָא **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7^{47}=בְּנֵי־סִיעֲהָא Ezr 2^{44}; Ⓖ Ne Ασουια, א Ιασουια, A Σιαια, ⒼL Ιωσιου; Ⓖ Ezr Σωηλ, A Ασαα, ⒼL Ιωσια.

†I. סִיר **n.m.**[Jo 1, 13] et **f.**[2 K 4, 38] **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. زِيرٌ a large water-jar Lane[1276] is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. *σιρός, σίρινος*, v. Lewy[Fremdw. 107]);—׳ס abs. 2 K 4^{38}+, cstr. Ex 16^3+; pl. סִירֹת 38^3, סִירוֹת 1 K 7^{45}+; sf. סִירֹתָיו Ex 27^3, סִירֹתֵיכֶם ψ 58^{10};—*pot:* **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K $4^{38.39.40.41}$, ס׳ הַבָּשָׂר Ex 16^3 (P), Zc 14^{21}; ס׳ נָפוּחַ Je 1^{13} (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez $11^{3.7.11}$ $24^{3.6}$; fig. also ψ 58^{10} (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3^3 Jb 41^{23} Ec 7^6. **b.** ס׳ רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} *my washing-pot*, 108^{10}. **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27^3 38^3 (both P), 1 K 7^{40} (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּיֹּרוֹת, so Codd. of Ⓗ Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v^{45}=2 Ch $4^{11.16}$, 2 K 25^{14}=Je 52^{18}, also Je 52^{19} 2 Ch 35^{13} Zc 14^{20}.—Here belongs prob. סְרָה in בּוֹר הַסְּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

†II. [סִיר] **n.[m.]** thorn, hook (Ξ *id.;* cf. סִירִים in Sab. n.pr. Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 532]);—**1.** pl. סִירִים, *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34^{13}, a barrier Ho 2^8, on Na 1^{10} v. [סְבוּךְ]; קוֹל הַס׳ תַּחַת הַסִּיר Ec 7^6 *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot.* **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4^2 (cf. דּוּגָה sub דנה; ‖ צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ, צִנָּה).

סָךְ, [סֹךְ], סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת v. II. סכך.

†סֻכּוֹת **n.pr.div.** Am 5^{26} read prob. *סַכּוּת, =As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip=Saturn), Schr[KGK 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26], cf. Tiele[Gesch. 528] Bae[Rel 239] Rogers[Ency. Bib. 749] (Vrss Thes al.=סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת).

†סֻכּוֹת בְּנוֹת **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17^{30}, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr[COT ad loc.] (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zîr-bânit*, or *Zarpanitu*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt[Andover Rev., May 1886] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 167]), rejecting *Sakkut-binûtu*=Marduk Dl[Par 215]; Jen[ZA iv. 362] makes בְּנוֹת=*banîtu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

†סֻכִּיִּים **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12^3 (between לוּבִים and כּוּשִׁים); Ⓖ Τρωγλοδυται, so 𝔙; ⒼL Σουχιειμ.

†I. [סָכַךְ] **vb. overshadow, screen, cover** (‖ √ to I. שכך (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. شَكَّ, and Frä[90]); NH הִסִּיךְ *cover*, and perh. סְכַךְ *roof over*);—**Qal** *Pf.* only 2 ms. סַכְתָּ Ex 40^3, סַכּוֹתָה La $3^{43.44}$, סַכּוֹתָה ψ 140^8; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּסְכְּכוּ 1 K 8^7, sf. יְסָכְּכֵהוּ Jb 40^{22}; *Pt. act.* סוֹכֵךְ

Digitized by Google

Ez 28[14.16], pl. סֹכְכִים Ex 25[20] + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עַל of thing covered, 1 K 8[7] 1 Ch 28[18]; + acc. of covering Ex 40[3] (P); + בְּ of covering 25[20] 37[9] (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140[8]; so (+ בְּ instr.) ס׳ בָּעֲנָן לָךְ La 3[44] *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds;* c. acc. Jb 40[22] *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it;* abs. Ez 28[14.16] (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* ס׳ בְּאַף La 3[43] *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v[44] *supr.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסֵךְ לָךְ ψ 91[4], וַיָּסֶךְ Ex 40[1] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תָּסֵךְ ψ 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵךְ 1 S 24[4]; *Pt.* מַסִּיךְ Ju 3[24] (Ges[§ 67 r]);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3[24], pt. 1 S 24[4] (cf. NH הֵסִיךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 178]), c. עַל Ex 40[21], of protection ψ 5[12]; c. לְ pers. + בְּ instr. 91[4] (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְסֵךְ, denom., v. sub III. שכך.

†מָסָךְ **n.[m.] covering, screen**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 17[19] + 11 t.; cstr. מָסַךְ Is 22[8] + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פרש) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17[19]; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיְנַל אֶת־מ׳ יְהוּדָה Is 22[8]; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105[39] (פרש). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27[16] 35[17] 38[18] 39[40] 40[8.33] Nu 3[26] (פֶּתַח), 4[26]. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26[36.37] 35[15] 36[37] 39[38] 40[5.28] Nu 3[25.31] 4[25]. **c.** פָּרֹכֶת הַמ׳ (v. פ׳), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35[12] 39[34] 40[21] Nu 4[5].

†[מְסֻכָּה] **n.f. that with which one is covered, covering**;—sf. מְסֻכָּתֵךְ Ez 28[13] (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מְסַכֵּךְ) *all precious stones* were *thy covering* (= *thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

†[מוֹסָךְ] **n.m.** architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסַךְ־הַשֵּׁבֶת 2 K 16[18] Qr (Kt מיסך i.e. מַיְסַךְ);—Ⓖ *τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας*, i.e. מוֹסַד הַשֵּׁבֶת?

†II. [סָכַךְ] **vb. weave together** (‖ form of II. שָׂכַךְ; NH Hiph. הֵסִיךְ *weave*, סוֹכָה, *booth*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּסָכְּנִי ψ 139[13] *thou didst weave me together* in my mother's womb.

†[סַךְ] **n.[m.] throng** (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעֱבֹר בַּסָּךְ ψ 42[5] *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

†[סֹכְּךָ] **n.[m.] thicket, covert, lair**;—only sf. סֻכּוֹ Je 25[38] *lair* of ׳י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סֻכְּכוֹ cf. 4[7]), סֻכָּה ψ 10[9] of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סֻכָּה; Lag Che We סֻכְּכוֹ); סוּכּוֹ 76[3] *his covert* (of ׳י under fig. of lion; ‖ מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for בְּסֻכָּה *in his covert* ψ 27[5] Qr rd. perh., with Kt בְּסֻכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31[21]).

†סֻכָּה **n.f. thicket, booth** (prop. of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8[15]);—abs. ׳ס Is 1[8] +; cstr. סֻכַּת Am 9[11]; sf. סֻכָּתוֹ Jb 36[29] ψ 18[12], and so rd. ‖ 2 S 22[12] (for MT סְכוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סֻכּוֹת Gn 33[17] +; סֻכּוֹת 2 S 11[11] +; —**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38[40] (cf. [סֹכְּךָ] **1**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33[17] (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11[11] 1 K 20[12.16]; for watchers in vineyards Is 1[8] (sim.) Jb 27[18] (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4[5], cf. (fig.) Is 4[6] ψ 31[21], prob. also 27[5] (v. [סֹכְּךָ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9[11]; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ׳י in storm ψ 18[12] = 2 S 22[12] Jb 36[29]. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23[42.42.43] (H), Ne 8[14.15.16.17.17], hence called חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] Lv 23[34] (P), Zc 14[16.18.19] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4].

סֻכּוֹת $_{18}$ **n.pr.loc.**;—**1.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Gn 33[17.17] (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סֻכּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8[5] + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13[27] (P); prob. also 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17] (reading מַעֲבֶרֶת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM[Ju 7, 22] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] Benz[1 K 7, 46]); עֶמֶק ס׳ ψ 60[8] = 108[8] is Jordan-valley near *Succôth;* on identif. cf. GFM[Ju 8, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 260] GASm[Geogr. 585], and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 248], so S. Merrill[East of Jordan 385 ff.]; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). †**2.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12[37], elsewh. סֻכֹּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12[37] 13[20] Nu 33[5.6] (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM[As. u. Eur. 70], *Thkw* Steindorff[BAS i. 603]; on site v. Naville[Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6, 23 f.] Guthe[ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.]; Ⓖ Σοκχωθ.

†סֹכֵךְ **n.[m.] protector**;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַס׳ Na 2[6]; Ⓖ *τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν*.

Digitized by Google

†סְכָכָה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61]; A Σοχοχα, 𝔊L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

†[סָכַל] **vb. be foolish**, or **a fool**, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܣܟܠ, Aph. *act foolishly*; ܣܟܘܠܐ *foolish*, etc., 𝔗 סְכַל der. species, *act foolishly*; סַכְלָא *fool*; ChrPal Aram. ܣܟܠ, Aph. = ἁμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally[Idiot. 62]; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, Dl[HWB 498]; Aram. ܣܟܠ, סְכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. שכל; Me[Chrest. Targ.] derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. شَكْلٌ *form, likeness*. Gerber[178] thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel** *Impf.* יְסַכֵּל Is 44[25], *Imv.* סַכֵּל־נָא 2 S 15[31], *make foolish, turn into foolishness*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16[9]; נִסְכַּלְתָּ 1 S 13[13]; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24[10] = 1 Ch 21[8], *act or do foolishly*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31[28] (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26[21], *do foolishly, play the fool*.

†סֵכֶל **n.m. fool** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 48]);—Je 5[21] Ec 2[19] 7[17] 10[3.8.14]; pl. adj. סְכָלִים Je 4[22].

†סִכְלוּת **n.m. folly**;—Ec 10[6].

†סִכְלוּת, שִׂכְלוּת **n.f. folly**;—ס Ec 2[3.12.13] 7[25] 10[1.13]; ש Ec 1[17] (ש erroneously for ס).

†I. [סָכַן] **vb. be of use** or **service, benefit** (Tel Am. *sakânu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim[ZA vi. 248] Wkl[TA Gloss.]; Ph. סכן *prefect* Lzb[329]; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl[l.c.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֹּן 22[2], יִן- 15[3], יִסְכָּן־ 22[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹכֵן Is 22[15]; f. סֹכֶנֶת 1 K 1[2.4];—**1.** *be of use* or *service*, only pt. סֹ וְתָהִי לוֹ 1 K 1[2] *and let her become servitress to him*, so v[4] (+ וְתָשֶׁרְתֵהוּ); סֹכֵן Is 22[15] = *servitor, steward*. **2.** *benefit, profit*, abs. Jb 15[3]; c. ל pers. 22[2] 35[3], עַל pers. 22[2]; c. acc. 34[9] (or abs. *gain benefit*, נבר subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22[20]; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה ψ 139[3]; *Imv.* הַסְכֵּן־נָא Jb 22[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְכֵּן Nu 22[30];—*be used, wont*, strictly *exhibit use*, or *habit*, הַהַסְכֵּן הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ כֹּה Nu 22[30] (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עִם) one Jb 22[21], *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. יְ) ψ 139[3] (c. acc. דְּרָכַי).

†מִסְכְּנוֹת **n.f.pl. supply, storage** (Dl[Pr 186]); —מ(הַ) עָרֵי Ex 1[11] (J), 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; מ ע׳ 16[4] prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עִיר); מ׳ alone 32[28] *storage-places, magazines*.

II. [סָכַן] **vb. incur danger** (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סַכָּנָה *danger*, etc.; Aram. סְכַן *id.*, cf. Levy[NHWB iii. 226 f.] De[HL und Koheleth 208; Eng. Trans. 194]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵן־בָּם Ec 10[9] he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them*.

†III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) **be poor**, but v. infr.;—**Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻכָּן תְּרוּמָה Is 40[20] usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim[ZA ix. 111] Che[Heb. Hpt.]. —מִסְכֵּן *poor*, מִסְכֶּנֶת *poverty*, v. p. 587.

[סִכְסֵךְ] v. sub IV. שכך.

†I. [סָכַר] **vb. shut up, stop up** (Aram. סְכַר, ܣܟܰܪ *shut up, stop up, dam up*; Ar. سَكَرَ *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc., also *close, stop up* door, Lane[1390]; As. *sikêru, dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears*; cf. *sikkuru, bolt* Dl[HWB 499]; appar. kindr. with סנר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier*, Bondi[88]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵר פִּי ונו׳ ψ 63[12] *the mouth* of liars *shall be stopped*; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּכְרוּ Gn 8[2] (P) *and* the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְסִכַּרְתִּי אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד Is 19[4] *and I will shut up* (*deliver*) *Egypt into the hand of*, etc. (cf. סנר, מגן).

†II. [סָכַר] **vb. hire** (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסֹכְרִים Ezr 4[5] *and hiring* against (עַל) them agents.

†[סָכַת] **vb. be silent** (Ar. سَكَتَ *id.*, Lane[1389]; Sam. ⱡⱁⱪⱁⱦ *pay attention*, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. ܣܟܰܬ, a differentiated √ ?);—**Hiph.** declar. *shew silence*: *Imv.* ms. הַסְכֵּת Dt 27[9] *keep silence* and listen (cf. נִסְכַּת Ecclus 13[23]).

סַל v. סלל.

†סְלָא word in (unintelligible) design. loc. בֵּית מְלָא הַיּוֹרֵד ס׳ 2 K 12[21]; Th conj. מְסִלָּה *highway*, Klo בְּמוֹרַד מְלָא other conj. in Benz.

†[סָלָא] **vb. weigh** (Ar. سَلَأَ *pay promptly* Lane[1398]; cf. Sab. סלא *consecrate, devote* Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 531; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124]); — only **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻלָּאִים בַּפֶּלֶס La 4[2] *they who were weighed against gold*, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

†[סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. **spring** (NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲסַלְּדָה Jb 6[10] *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

Digitized by Google

†סָלֶד **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[30.30], 𝔊 Σαλαδ, 𝔊L Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלָה] **vb. make light of, toss aside** (cf. As. *salû, throw off, shake off* (yoke) Dl[500]; Ar. سَلَا, سلو is *be forgetful, neglectful* Lane[1417]; Aram. סְלָא *despise,* ܣܠܐ *reject*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119[118] *thou dost make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סַלּוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִלָּה La 1[15] Adonay *hath flouted at* my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלַל] **vb. weigh, balance** (‖ form of סָלָא q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא־תְסֻלֶּה בְּבָתֶם Jb 28[16] *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold* of Ophir, cf. v[19].

סֶלָה v. סלל.

†סַלּוּ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12[7] (𝔊L Σαλουια), = סַלַּי v[20] (𝔊L Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

†סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25[14], 𝔊 Σαλμων, A Σαλω, 𝔊L Σαλωμ.

†סַלּוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9[7] (𝔊 Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סַלָּא Ne 11[7] (𝔊 Σηλω, 𝔊L Σαμαα).

†[סַלּוֹן], סִלּוֹן **n.m. brier** (√unknown);—סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24] *a pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאֵב); pl. סַלּוֹנִים 2[6] (+ סָרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סֹרְרִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising thee;* סלל is then *Pt.* from I. סלה).

†סַלַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ne 12[20] = סַלּוּ q.v. **2.** סַלָּי a Benjamite Ne 11[8], 𝔊 Σηλε(ε)ι.

†[סָלַח] **vb. forgive, pardon** (𝔗 סְלַח *id.,* NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34[9]+9 t., סָלָחְתָּ La 3[42]+2 t.; 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14[20]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30[6]+4 t.; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31[34]+3 t. +5[7] Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹחַ); *Imv.* סְלַח Nu 14[19] Am 7[2]; סְלָחָה Dn 9[19]; *Inf.* סְלֹחַ Dt 29[19] 2 K 24[4]; סְלוֹחַ Is 55[7]; *Pt. act.* סֹלֵחַ ψ 103[3];—*forgive, pardon,* always of God: abs. Nu 14[20] (J), 1 K 8[30.39] = 2 Ch 6[21.30], 2 K 24[4] Is 55[7] Am 7[2] La 3[42] Dn 9[19]; c. לְ, of the sin Ex 34[9] Nu 14[19] (both J), Je 31[34] 33[8] 36[3] ψ 25[11] 103[3] 1 K 8[34.36] = 2 Ch 6[25.27], 2 Ch 7[14]; + לְ, of sinner Dt 29[19] 1 K 8[50] = 2 Ch 6[39], 2 K 5[18.18] Je 5[1.7] 50[20], and in law, Nu 30[6.9.13] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. לְ, term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv 4[26.31.35] 5[10.13.16.18.26] 19[22] Nu 15[28]; *them* לָהֶם Lv 4[20] Nu 15[25]; לְכָל־עֲדַת וגו׳ v[26].

†סַלָּח **adj. ready to forgive, forgiving;**—אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְסַלָּח ψ 86[5] thou Lord art *kind and forgiving.*

†סְלִיחָה **n.f. forgiveness** (late; on format. v. Kö[II. 1, 197]);—סְלִיחָה ψ 130[4]; pl. abstr. intens. *abundant forgiveness,* סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9[17], סְלָחוֹת Dn 9[9].

†כַּלְנֵה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3[10] Jos 12[5] 13[11] (all D), 1 Ch 5[11]; = Nab. צלחד (Lzb[358] Cook[101]), mod. *Ṣalḫad, Ṣarḫad,* on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran,* c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 252] Dr[Dt 3, 10]; 𝔊 Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after ἕως).

†I. [סָלַל] **vb. lift up, cast up** (NH סוֹלֵל *esteem highly,* סְלוּל *loftiness, distinction;* סוּלָּם *ladder;* 𝔗 סוּלְּמָא *id.;* MI[26] מסלת *highway;* Ph. סלמת *stair* (?) Lzb[329]; As. *sellu, sillu,* perh. *breast-works* Dl[HWB 501]; Ar. سَلَّ is *draw out, forth* Lane[1396] = שָׁלַל, but سُلَّم *ladder* (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally[ZMG 1111 (1899), 197]), cf. סֻלָּם; v. also *ירי, siege-wall,* Egypt. loan-word from סוֹלְלָה acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְסֹלְלוּ Jb 19[12] 30[12]; *Imv.* mpl. סֹלּוּ Is 57[14]+4 t.; sf. סָלּוּהָ Je 50[26] (cf. סָלָה); *Pt. pass.* סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; סְלֻלָה Pr 15[19];—**1.** *cast up a highway:* ס׳ מְסִלָּה Is 62[10.10], without obj. Is 57[14.14], דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; fig. of path of upright Pr 15[19]. **2.** *cast up a way:* דֶּרֶךְ, c. עַל *against,* Jb 19[12] (of besieger, in fig.), ארח Jb 30[12] (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50[26]. **3.** *lift up* (a song) ψ 68[5], c. לְ pers. (‖ זמר, שׁיר; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. סַלְסְלֶהָ Pr 4[8] *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִסְתּוֹלֵל Ex 9[17] (J) *exalt oneself,* c. בְּ *against* (denom. from סוֹלְלָה acc. to Gerber[53]); cf. Ecclus 39[24] 40[28].

†סֶלָה **vb. lift up** (voices in ברוך לעולם), or **exalt** (לעולם ׳י) (*Imv.* of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4[8] ψ 68[5]; הַנְּיוֹן סלה 9[17], v. הִגּ׳, properly סֶלָה, סָלָה poss. Qr = נָצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הָרָה Ew[554] Kö[II. 1, 539]; 𝔊 Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3[3] μεταβολὴ διαψάλ-

Digitized by Google

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38[12]); Ⓖ adds διάψαλμα, e.g. 2[2] 34[11] 94[15], after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17[31] 18[10] on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives ἀεί (Theod. also ψ 9[17]); Sexta διαπαντός (except 20[4] εἰς τέλος); Quinta εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας; Jer. *semper*, 𝔗 usu. לעלמא, לעלמין; but 39[6] לחיי עלמא, 44[9] לעלמי עלמין, 48[9] עד עלמי עלמין, 49[14] לעלמא דאתי; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom;* and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10[1] cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3[9] 24[10] 46[12] (om. Ⓖ), 9[21] (Ⓖ combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3[3.5] 4[3.5] 7[6] 9[17] 24[6] 32[4.5.7] 39[6.12] 46[4.8] 47[5] 48[9] 49[13] (so rd. MT v[14] by error) v[16] 50[6] 52[5.7] 54[5] 59[6.14] 61[5] 62[5.9] 66[4.7.15] 67[5] 68[20] 76[4.10] 77[4.10.16] 81[8] 82[2] 83[9] 84[5.9] 88[8.11] 89[38.46] 140[4.6.9] 143[6]; or where citations have been made, 44[9] 55[8] 57[7] 60[6] 67[2] 68[8.33] 89[5] Hb 3[3.9]; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20[4] 21[3] 55[20] 75[4] 85[3] 87[3.6] 89[49]; so 57[3] (Ⓖ for MT v[4]) Hb 3[13].—Of ψψ c. סֶלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 8[8] [Ⓖ] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מַשְׂכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; ס is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מַשְׂכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1889 EGBriggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

†סְלֻלָה **n.f.** mound;—ס 2 S 20[15] + 7 t.; סוֹלְלָה Dn 11[15]; pl. סְלֻלוֹת Je 32[24] 33[4].—ס שָׁפַךְ עַל־הָעִיר *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Je 6[6] Ez 4[2] 26[8]; c. אֶל 2 S 20[15] (error for על); without על העיר Ez 17[17] 21[27] Dn 11[15]; without vb. Je 32[24] 33[4].

†סֻלָּם **n.m. ladder**;—Gn 28[12] (E).

†מְסִלָּה **n.f. highway**;—מ Is 11[16] + 12 t.; cstr. מְסִלַּת Is 7[3] + 3 t.; sf. מְסִלָּתוֹ Jo 2[8]; pl. מְסִלּוֹת Is 33[8] + 5 t.; sf. מְסִלּוֹתַי Is 49[11]; מְסִלּוֹתָם Ju 5[20] Is 59[7];—*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20[19] Ju 20[31.32.45] 21[19] 1 S 6[12] 2 S 20[12.12.13] 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], 1 Ch 26[16.18] Is 7[3] 11[16] 19[23] 33[8] 49[11] 59[7] Je 31[21]; מ יָשַׁר Is 40[3]; מ סלל Is 62[10]; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5[20]; the march of locusts Jo 2[8]; the conduct of the upright Pr 16[17]; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84[6] (Ⓖ: Bae rds. מַעֲלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9[11] מסלות is error for (ות)מְסָעָד of ‖ 1 K 10[12].

†מַסְלוּל **n.m. highway**;—Is 35[8] (foll. וזרך corrupt; Ⓖ ὁδὸς καθαρά).

II. סלל (√of foll.; cf. NH סְלֶסֶל *plait, curl* hair; NH סַל, 𝔗 סַלָּא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. ܣܠܐ, Chr Pal Aram. ⱄⱁⱁⱁ, all = *basket;* Ar. سَلٌّ, سَلَّةٌ prob. loan-wd. Frä[75 f.]; cf. Schwally[Idiot. 62]).

†סַל **n.m.**[Gn 40, 16] **basket**;—ס abs. Gn 40[17] +; cstr. Ex 29[23] +; pl. סַלִּים Gn 40[18]; cstr. סַלֵּי v[16]; —*basket* Gn 40[16.17.17.18] (E), Ju 6[19]; Ex 29[3.23.32] Lv 8[2.26.31] Nu 6[15.17.19].

†[סַלְסִלָּה] **n.[f.] basket** acc. to ⓖ𝔙 AV RV; but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. בְּבוּצֵר (rd. prob. יָד) יָשִׁיב יָדְךָ עַל־סַלְסִלּוֹת Je 6[9].

סלע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave, split*, سِلْعٌ *cleft, fissure*, Lane[1406], hence סֶלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag*, oft. *isolated* (split off) *rock* (cf. Wetzst[De Is 3, 696–707; and esp. ZAW iii (1883), 273]); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע *rock, stone*, also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aram. סְלָעָא specif. *weight* for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb[329] Cook[85]).

I. סֶלַע[61] **n.m.**[Ju 6, 20] **crag, cliff**, synon. צוּר;—abs. ס Ju 6[20] +, סֶלַע Nu 20[10] +; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S

Digitized by Google

23^{28}; sf. סַלְעִי 2 S 22^{2}+, סַלְעִי Is 31^{9}; pl. סְלָעִים Is 2^{21}+;—**1.** lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6^{20} Is 2^{21} 7^{19} Am 6^{12} Nu $20^{8.8.10.10.11}$ (cf. Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}, and contr. the צוּר of Ex 17^{6}), Nu 24^{21} Dt 32^{13} (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; שֵׁן הַסּ׳ 1 S $14^{4.4}$ *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39^{28}; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22^{16}; abode of wild animals, יַעֲלֵי־סּ׳ v^{1}, cf. ψ 104^{18} Pr 30^{26}, of birds Jb 39^{28} Ct 2^{14} (in fig.), cf. Je 48^{28}, so of Edom Ob^{3} = Je 49^{16}; cf. (Nu 24^{21} *supr.* and) Is 42^{11}; particular cliffs are: סּ׳ עֵיטָם Ju $15^{8.11}$ cf. v^{13}, סּ׳ (הָ)רִמּוֹן 20$^{45.47.47}$ 21^{13} סּ׳ הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 S 23^{28} cf. v^{25}; v. also 11. סֶלַע. **†2.** fig., esp. סַלְעִי of י׳ (only ψψ), ψ 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{2}, ψ 31^{4} 42^{10} 71^{3}; of As. god Is 31^{9} (prob.; cf. צוּר Dt $32^{31.37}$); צֵל סּ׳ כָּבֵד Is 32^{2} (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40^{3} (feet on cliff), מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים מִשְׂגַּבּוֹ Is 33^{16}; symb. of obstinacy חִזְקוּ פְנֵיהֶם מִסּ׳ Je 5^{3}; צְחִיחֵי סּ׳ (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of [the] cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez $24^{7.8}$, of razed city $26^{4.14}$ (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51^{25}.

†11. סֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, מַהֲסּ׳ Ju 1^{36} (del. מִ, cf. GFM); הַסּ׳ captured in war 2 K 14^{7} (and called יָקְתְאֵל); מִסּ׳ Is 16^{1}; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl Edom GFM$^{Ju\ 1,\ 36}$ (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz$^{2\ K\ 14,\ 7}$ Bd$^{Pal\ (1906),\ 206}$; ⓖ (ἡ) *πέτρα*.

†סֶלְעָם n.m. an edible, winged, **locust** (NH *id.; swallower, consumer*, cf. ⅋ סַלְעֵם *swallow up, destroy;* Ar. سَلْعَفَ vb. *swallow*, Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 404}$); —Lv 11^{22} (+ אַרְבֶּה, חַרְגֹּל, חָגָב).

סָלַף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (⅋ סלף *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane$^{1407\ f.}$); —**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַלֵּף Jb 12^{19} + 2 t., וְיַסֵּלֶף Pr 22^{12}; 3 fs. תְּסַלֵּף Pr 13^{6} 19^{3}; *Pt.* מְסַלֵּף Pr 21^{12};—**1.** *pervert*, Ex 23^{8} (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16^{19}. **2.** *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12^{19} Pr 13^{6} (opp. תְּצֹר), 21^{12}; אִוֶּלֶת אָדָם תּ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ 19^{3} *a man's folly subverteth his way;* וַיְסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי בֹגֵד 22^{12} *and he* (י׳) *subverteth the affairs of a treacherous* man.

†סֶלֶף n.m. Pr $11,\ 3\ Qr$ **crookedness, crooked dealing**:—סּ׳ abs. Pr 15^{4} (of tongue); cstr. סּ׳ בְּגֹדִים 11^{3}.

†[סָלַק] vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. סְלֵיק, ⅋ סלק; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb^{329} Cook^{85}; NH סלק Pi. *remove;* Ar. سَلَقَ *ascend*, Lane^{1410} (also loan-word?));—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶסְּקָה ψ 139^{8} *if I ascend to heaven* (שְׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = *אֶסְלַק, v. Ges$^{\S\ 66\ e}$ Kö$^{I.\ 301}$ Kau$^{\S\ 44}$).

סֹלֶת n.f. Lv $2,\ 5$ (cf. on gender Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 103) **fine flour** (⅋ *σεμίδαλις*, 𝔙 *simila*) (NH *id.;* Aram. סוּלְתָּא; Ar. سُلْتٌ *a kind of barley without husks* Lane^{1401}; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost$^{BAS\ III.\ 361}$; also *ṭulṭâ, ṭuruṭi, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi^{84} WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 101}$);—abs. סּ׳ Gn 18^{6}+, cstr. סּ׳ Ex 29^{2}+; sf. סָלְתָּהּ Lv 2^{2};—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5^{2} (‖ קֶמַח), for honoured guests סּ׳ קֶמַח Gn 18^{6} (J), a *s'âh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K $7^{1.16.18}$ (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez $16^{13.19}$ (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46^{14} 1 Ch 9^{29} 23^{29}, and P; סּ׳ חִטִּים Ex 29^{2}, סּ׳ v^{40}, Lv 2^{1} + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6^{15} + 26 t. Nu.

סַם v. סמם.

†סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ n.pr.m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39^{3} = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr^{COT}), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מג, and joins נבו to foll., נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן = נבושרסכים, cf. v^{13} and ⓖ Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγαδ, Σαμαγαρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

†[סְמָדַר], also כְּמָדַר, סְמַדָּר n.m. Ct $7,\ 13$ **blossom of grape** (just at flowering Duval$^{REJ\ xiv\ (1887),\ 227\ ff.}$ NH *id.;* Aram. סמדר, סַמְדָּרָא, Mand. סימאדרא Nö$^{M.\ 128}$);—alw. abs. סּ׳, only Ct: הַנְּפָנִים סָמְדָר 2^{15} *the vines are* (all) *blossom;* כְּרָמִים סְמָדַר v^{15} (on bold predicate cf. Ges$^{\S\ 141\ d}$); פִּתְּחָה הַסְּמָדַר 7^{13} *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr. Lzb$^{317,\ 329}$; Aram. סְמַךְ, סַמֵּךְ; also Eth. (ለመሠ:) ኣልመሠ: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di^{335}; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*, سَمْكٌ *roof*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָמַךְ Dt 34^{9} Ez 24^{2}, וְסָמַךְ consec. Am 5^{19}+; 3 fs. סָמְכָה ψ 88^{8}, sf. סְמָכַתְהוּ Is 59^{16}, סְמָכַתְנִי 63^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמֹךְ Lv 8^{14} Nu 27^{23}, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי ψ 3^{6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵנִי ψ 119^{116}; *Pt. act.* סוֹמֵךְ Is 63^{5} + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סֹמְכֵי Ez 30^{6} ψ 54^{6}; *pass.* סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} ψ 112^{8}; pl. סְמוּכִים 111^{8};—**1. a.** *lean* or *lay* hand upon (עַל): Am 5^{19}; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex $29^{10.15.19}$ Lv 1^{4} + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8^{12} (all P), 2 Ch 29^{23}; so of Levites,

Digitized by Google

presented to יי Nu 8[10] (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24[14] (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27[18.23] Dt 34[9] (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88[8] thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also סָמַךְ מָלְךְ־בָּבֶל אֶל־ Ez 24[2] *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27[37] (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of יי) ψ 51[14]; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30[6]; abs. Is 63[5]; esp. of יי *upholding, sustaining* Is 59[16] 63[5] ψ 3[6] 37[17.24] 54[6] (on בְּ *essentiae* v. Ges[§ 119 l], בְּ supr. **7 a**), 119[116] 145[14]; so pt. pass. ψ 111[8] *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained (יי's commands), סְמוּךְ לִבּוֹ 112[8] *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so צַר סְמוּךְ Is 26[3].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71[6]; 3 pl. נִסְמְכוּ Is 48[2]; *Impf.* יִסָּמֵךְ 2 K 18[21] Is 36[6], תִּסָּמֵךְ Ju 16[29]; 3 mpl. וַיִּכָּמְכוּ 2 Ch 32[8]; — reflex. *support*, or *brace oneself*, also c. עַל־: Ju 16[29] *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18[21] (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36[6]; on cheering words 2 Ch 32[8]; on God Is 48[2] ψ 71[6].

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בְּ instr.: סַמְּכוּנִי Ct 2[5] *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes.*

†סַמְכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 89]; = יי *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26[7]; Ⓖ Σαβχεια, A ⓄL Σαμαχια(ς).

†יְסַמְכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יי *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. סמכ as foreg. Gray[Prop. N. 291, No. 60]); — Levite name 2 Ch 31[13]; Ⓖ Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†סֶמֶל **n.m.**[Ez 8, 5] perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. **image, statue** (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb[151, 329], also פנסמלת Id[329]; Bau[Rel. I. 88] understands ם to be design. of foreign god); — abs. הַסֶּמֶל 2 Ch 33[7.15], סֶמֶל Dt 4[16]; cstr. סֶמֶל Ez 8[3.5]; — *image, figure* of anything, פֶּסֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל־ Dt 4[16]; *idol-image* פֶּסֶל הַסֶּמֶל 2 Ch 33[7] and (פֶּסֶל om.) v[15]; סֶמֶל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8[3] *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses יי's jealousy, = v[5].

סמם (√of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. شَمَّ *smell* Lane[1593], مَشْمُوم any *fragrant plant* Id[1594], then ם must be for שׁ; in that case ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Ecclus שׁ 38[4 m.]); Aram. סַמָּא *id.*; סַמְסְמָא *drug, pigment*; Ar. سَمّ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä[262]).

[סֹם] $_{16}$ **n.m.** spice, used in incense; — only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30[34.34], elsewh. קְטֹרֶת (הַ)סַּמִּים *incense of spices* 25[6] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7] 16[12] Nu 4[16] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11].

†**סמן** **vb.** whence **Niph.** *Pt.* נִסְמָן Is 28[25] (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place*, or *a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but נ lacking in Ⓖ and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בְּסִמְטָת by We[Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. I. 409] Che[Comm. and Hpt.] Du; cf. Brd Gu[Kau.]

†**סמר** **vb.** bristle up (Lag[BN 106] cp. Ar. شَمَّرَ *contract*; in that case ס for שׁ); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָמַר מִפַּחְדְּךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 119[120] *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up*, 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תְּסַמֵּר שַׂעֲרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15].

†סָמָר **adj.** bristling, rough; — יֶלֶק סָמָר Je 51[27] *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr[Joel and Amos, 58] (on format. cf. Lag[BN 50]).

†[מַסְמֵר] **n.m.**[Ec 12, 11] nail (connexion with above √dub.; ℵ מַסְמְרָא, ChrPalAram. מַסְמְרָא Schwally[63.122]; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up*; Ar. مِسْمَار is perh. loan-word Frä[89]); — pl. abs. מַסְמְרִים Is 41[7], מַסְמְרִים 1 Ch 22[3] (of iron; on — v. Ges[§ 85 f.]); also מַסְמְרוֹת Je 10[4] (+ מַקָּבוֹת), מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12[11] (sim.; + דְּרְבֹנוֹת), and מִסְמְרוֹת 2 Ch 3[9] (of gold).

†סְנָאָה appar. **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי ס Ezr 2[35] = Ne 7[38], בְּנֵי הַס Ne 3[3]; Ⓖ Σαανα, Σαναvα(ר), etc., ⓄL Σεννaa; Mey[Judenth. 150, 154] rds. סְנוּאָה (ס for שׁ, cf. סְנוּאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†סַנְבַלַּט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סַנְבַלָּם) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2[10.19] 3[33] 4[1] 6[1.2.5.12.14] 13[28]; (Bab., = *Sin-uballiṭ, Sin gave life* Schr[COT Ne 2, 10]).

†סְנֶה **n.m.**[Ex 3, 2] a thorny bush, perh. **blackberry bush** (cf. Löw[No. 219]; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סַנְיָא, סְנִיאָ *thorn-bush*, As. *sinû*, Meissner[ZA VI. 293] *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ס loan-word from this); Ar. سَنَا *senna*, Lane[1449]); — abs. סְנֶה Ex 3[2.2.4], סְנֶה v[2.3] (all E) Dt 33[16] (akin to E).

†סְנֵה **n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm[Geogr. 250 n.] HPS[ad loc.]); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14[4] (Ginsb as here; Baer סְנֶה, van d. H. סְנֵה); Ⓖ Σεννααρ.

Digitized by Google

†כְּנוֹאָה **n.pr.m.** (but v. סְנָאָה);—בְּנֵי־הַסְּ Ne 11[9] (Ⓖ Ασανα, ⓖL Ασεννα), בֶּן־הַסְּנָאָה 1 Ch 9[7] (Ⓖ Ααν, A Ασανουα, ⓖL Σααν).

†סַנְוֵרִים **n.[m.] pl. intens.** vel **abstr.** (Sta§ 324 b) **sudden blindness** (etym. dub.; der. fr. נגר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst ap. Del 4, 86 Kö II. 1, 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 68; but also view of Hal BEJ xi. 66 deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta§ 343);—הִכּוּ בַּסְּ Gn 19[11] (J) *they smote* the men *with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6[18.18] (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

†סַנְחֵרִיב **n.pr.m. Sennacherib** (=*Sin-aḫê-irba, Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr COT 2 K 18, 13); —son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18[13] 19[16.20.36] = Is 36[1] 37[17.21.37] 2 Ch 32[1.2.9.10.22] (all as above, exc. סַנְחֵרִב 2 K 19[20]); Ⓖ Σενναχηρειμ, ⓖL Σενναχειρειμ; Σεναχήριβος Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; Σαναχάρβυν (acc.) Herodot. II. 141.

סַנָּה v. קְרִיַת־סַנָּה.

סַנְסַנָּה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah;—Jos 15[31], Ⓖ Σεθεννακ, A Σανσαννα, ⓖL Σεενακ; prob. = חֲצַר־סוּסִים 19[5], חֲצַר סוּסָה 1 Ch 4[31]; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di ad loc. Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz Das heilig. Land (1852), 73 van d. Velde Mem. 346, is too far north).

†[סַנְסִנִּים] **n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk** of date (Löw p. 119) (Aram. loan-word fr. شمسن PS 2617 *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl 507);—sf. אַחְזָה בְּסַנְסִנָּיו Ct 7[9].

†סְנַפִּיר **n.[m.] fin** (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta§ 243; Fl in Levy NHWB III. 725 a cp. Aram. סְמָפוֹרִין *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סָמַר vb. *nail*, with infixed מ (Levy ChWB II. 570 b));—Lv 11[9.10.12] = Dt 14[9.10].

†סָס **n.m.** moth (Ⓖ σής, Syr. سسا; As. *sāsu*, Dl HWB 506; Ar. سُوس, سُوسَة; Eth. ሳስ: Thes Lag Armen. Stud. § 2262 cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σής*, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo Hieroz. III. 514 Lewy Fremdw. 16 f.); —כַּבֶּגֶד יֹאכְלֵם עָשׁ Is 51[8].

†סַסְמַי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (י)סמס v. Lzb 330 Ren in CIS I. No. 95, 3, al. Bae Bal. 64 f. Kit 1 Ch 2, 40);—בְּנֵי סַסְמַי 1 Ch 2[40 b], סַסְמַי v[40 a]; Ⓖ Σοσομαι, ⓖL Σασαμει.

†סָעַד **vb. support, sustain, stay** (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סְעַד *support, stay*; Zinj. סער *strengthen* Lzb 330, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook 85; ChrPalAram. n. סְעוֹדָא *aid*, Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سَعِدَ, سُعِدَ III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane 1360, سَاعِدٌ *forearm* Id 1362; Sab. סער DHM Südar. Alt. p. 16);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָעַד consec. Pr 20[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעָד 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָדֵנִי ψ 18[36], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 22[36], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְעָד Ju 19[5] (on ־ prob. ŏ, by err., v. Kö I. 261 f. GFM ad loc.), סְעָדֻנִי v[5] (cf. *id.*), וְאֶסְעָדָה 1 K 13[7]; sf. סְעָדֵנִי ψ 119[117]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. וְלִסְעָדָהּ Is 9[6];—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1.** *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֵבָב **8**, לֵב **8**), with food Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] (c. 2 acc.), v[8], ψ 104[15]; obj. om. 1 K 13[7]. **2. a.** *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20[28], coming ruler Is 9[6]. **b.** *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. י, his hand etc.) ψ 18[36] + ‖ 2 S 22[36] (v *supr.*), ψ 20[3] 41[4] 94[18] 119[117].

†מִסְעָד **n.[m.] support**;—abs. מ 1 K 10[12]; precise meaning unintelligible.

†[סָעָה] **vb.** (dub.) **rush**, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سعو), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. ܣܥܐ *make an attack upon*);—**Qal** *Pt.* fs. מְרוּחַ סוֹעָה ψ 55[9] *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סַעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סַעֲרָה.

סָעִף (√of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. سَعَفَ, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane 1364, سَعَفٌ *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id 1365; Bu ES 56 GFM Ju 15, 8 cp. سُعْبَةٌ *cleft*, (*forked*) *branch*, cf. Buhl Lex 13).

†[סָעִיף] **n.[m.] 1. cleft. 2. branch**;—**1.** *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סְעִיף סֶלַע Ju 15[8.11]; pl. cstr. וּבְסָעֲפֵי הַפְּלָעִים Is 2[21]; סְעִיפֵי הַס 57[5]. **2.** *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סָעֲפֵי הַפֹּרִיָּה Is 17[6] (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr Sm xxx Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סְעִיפֶיהָ 27[10] (of ruined city; cf. עָצִיר v[11]).

†[סְעַפָּה] **n.f. bough, branch**;—pl. sf. סָעֲפֹתָיו Ez 31[6.8] (of king under fig. of cedar).

†I.[סִיעֵף] **vb. Pi. denom. lop off boughs**;—*Pt.* מְסָעֵף פֹּארָה Is 10[33] י . . . *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

†סַרְעַפָּה **n.f. bough** (with infixed ר, cf. Ges§ 85 w, as transition-cons. Kö II. 1, 473; cf. BAram., Kau§ 62 F. Selle De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17); — pl. sf.

Digitized by Google

סַרְעַפֹּתֶיהָ Ez 31[5] (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

†II. [סָעֵף] (Kö[II. 106]) **adj. divided, half-hearted**;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סֵעֲפִים שָׂנֵאתִי ψ 119[113] *half-hearted ones do I hate.*

†[סְעִפָּה] **n.f. division, divided opinion**;—pl. abs. עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18[21] how long are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; Ⓖ *tais hyrnais* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896) 75] ס really = *legs*).

†[סָעַר] **vb. storm, rage** (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47[17] *move tempestuously*; סְעָרָה *storm-wind* 43[17] 48[9]; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סְעָרָה *storm-wind*; =II. שָׂעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šâru, wind*, favours originality of שׂ, but this only late in Heb., and for ס Frä[189] cp. Ar. سَعَّرَ *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane*, etc. Lane[1363]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3[14] *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; *Pt. act.* סֹעֵר Jon 1[11] the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy*, so v[13] (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סֹעֲרָה Is 54[11] *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסָּעֵר 2 K 6[11] and the heart of the king ... *was enraged* because of (עַל) this thing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאִסְעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7[14] (on form v. Ges[§§ 23 h, 52 n]) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon* the nations. **Po.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּמֹץ יְסֹעֵר Ho 13[3] shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

†סַעַר **n.m.**[Je 23, 19] **tempest**;—abs. ס Am 1[14] + 5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55[9]; pl. sf. סַעֲרֶיךָ 83[16];—*tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מְרוּחַ סַעֲרָה (מִפְּ here awkward, without ו); of יהוה's wrath Je 23[19] (ס מְתְחוֹלֵל), cf. 25[32] 30[23]; *tempest* as instr. of יהוה's wrath, ψ 83[16] (‖ סוּפָה); v. also בְּיוֹם סוּפָה בְּסַעַר Am 1[14] and Jo 1[4.12].

†סְעָרָה **n.f. tempest, storm-wind**;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29[6]+ (so also 2 K 2[1.11] Ginsb; Baer בַּסַּעֲרָה); cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23[19] 30[23]; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13]; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9[14];—*tempest, storm-wind*, as instr. of יהוה's wrath, Is 29[6] (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40[24] 41[16], also רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13] (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[1.11]; of theophany Ez 1[4] (רוּחַ סְעָרָה), Jb 38[1] 40[6], and סַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14]; סַעֲרַת יהוה as fig. of יהוה's wrath Je 23[19] 30[23]; of ordinary tempests only in late ψψ: רוּחַ סְעָרָה 107[25] 148[8], ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107[29].

I, II, III. סַף v. ספף.

סָפָא (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָא, סִפֵּי ספי *give to eat*, ☪ סְפִי *id.*; perh. Palm. ספא *feed, nourish*, Lzb[330] Cook[85]).

†מִסְפּוֹא **n.m.**[Gn 24, 25] **fodder**;—alw. abs. מ, Gn 24[25], elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v[32] 43[24] (all J) 42[27] (E) Ju 19[19].

†[סָפַד] **vb. wail, lament** (NH *id.*; ☪ סְפַד, ChrPalAram. ܣܦܕ *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 64]; As. [*sapâdu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* Dl[HWB 507]; cf. Amhar. ሰፈደ: *dirge* Prä[ZMG xxxv (1881), 762]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12[12], 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14[13] Zc 12[10]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּסְפֹּד 2 S 11[26], 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּד Ez 24[16], 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1[8], 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6[16]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סִפְדוּ 2 S 3[31] + 2 t.; fpl. סִפֹּדְנָה Je 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹד Zc 7[5]; cstr. סְפוֹד Ec 3[4], לִסְפֹּד Gn 23[2] 1 K 13[29], לִסְפוֹד Je 16[5]; *Pt. act.* pl. סֹפְדִים Is 32[12], סוֹ Ec 12[5];—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1[8], and cf. Dr[Am 5, 16]), esp. for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25[1] 28[3] 1 K 14[13.18] Gn 23[2] (P) Je 16[6] 22[18.18] 34[5], cf. וְאַל־תִּלְנְדוּ לְסָפוֹד וְאַל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16[5]; c. עַל־ *over* 2 S 1[12] 11[26] 1 K 13[30], cf. Zc 12[10] (see v[12] infr.); c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3[31] (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50[10] (J); abs. 1 K 13[29] Ez 24[16] cf. v[23] Ec 3[4] (opp. רקד; cf. ψ 30[12]), and pt. as subst. Ec 12[5] *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12[12] (cf. v[10] supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1[8], abs. Je 4[8] (both + הֵילִיל), 49[3] and (with fasting) Zc 7[5] Jo 1[13].—עַל־שָׁדַיִם סֹפְדִים עַל־שְׁדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו׳ Is 32[12] is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדַיִם (־וֹת, ־יִם) Ges[Comm.] (q.v.) Buhl[Lex 13] Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִסָּפְדוּ Je 16[4] *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25[33].

מִסְפֵּד **n.m.**[Gn 50, 10] **wailing**;—abs. מ Am 5[16] + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְפַּד Mi 1[11] + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפְּדִי ψ 30[12];—*wailing*: **1.** for dead, Gn 50[10] (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12[10] (c. עַל־; cf. v[11.11] infr.). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5[16.16] (‖ אֵבֶל), v[17] Mi 1[8] (מ׳ בַּתַּנִּים, ‖ אֵבֶל), v[11] Je 48[38] Ez 27[31], anticipated Je 6[26] Est 4[3]. **3.** in contrition Is 22[12] (+ בְּכִי), Jo 2[12] (+ צוֹם בְּכִי), cf. Zc 12[11.11]. **4.** in gen., ψ 30[12] (opp. מָחוֹל, cf. Ec 3[4]).

Digitized by Google

†[סָפָה] **vb. sweep** or **snatch away, catch up** (NH סְפָא, סְפִי *collect* (rare), ⅁ סְפִי (rare), Syr. ܣܦܐ *collect, pick up;* Ar. سَفَا of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane 1377);—**Qal 1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12[4] *be snatched away* (rd. poss. סֻפָּה [סוף]). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7[20] *sweep away* beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18[23.24] *sweep away* indiscriminately (good and bad); *Inf. cstr.* סְפוֹת Dt 29[18] *to snatch away* the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפוֹתָהּ ψ 40[15] *to snatch it away* (i.e. my life).—וְסָפוּ Am 3[15] v. סוף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26[10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסָּפֶה Gn 19[15.17]; 1 s. אֶסָּפֶה 1 S 27[1]; 2 mpl. תִּסָּפוּ Nu 16[26], תִּסָּפְיוּ 1 S 12[25]; *Pt.* נִסְפֶּה Is 13[15] Pr 13[23] (1 Ch 21[12] v. infr.);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed,* Gn 19[15] (בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר *by reason of the iniquity of the city*), v[17] (both J), Nu 16[26] (JE) 1 S 12[25] 26[10] (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27[1]; cf. וְיֵשׁ נִסְפֶּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13[23] *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.*—1 Ch 21[12] rd. נִסְחָךְ (as ‖ 2 S 24[13], v. נוּס). **2.** *be caught up, captured,* Is 13[15] (‖ נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַסְפֶּה עֲלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32[23] *I will catch up against them calamities,* but read אֹסִיפָה *I will gather* (√ אסף), or < אֹסִפָּה (Di Dr Buhl[Lex 13]) *I will add,* i.e. *multiply* (√ יסף; v. Ges[§ 69 h, note]).

†I. [סָפַח] **vb. join, attach to;**—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. sf. סְפָחֵנִי נָא אֶל־וגו׳ 1 S 2[36] *attach me, pray, to* one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עַל־ וְנִסְפְּחוּ consec. Is 14[1] *and they shall attach themselves to* the house of Jacob (‖ נִלְוָה). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ חֲמָתְךָ Hb 2[15] *joining* (to it?) *thy fury,* but read prob. סְפַח (ח dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻפָּחוּ Jb 30[7] *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסָּפְחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ 1 S 26[19] they have driven me out *from joining myself* with (בְּ) the inheritance of יי.

II. סָפַח (√ of foll.; appar. *pour out;* cf. Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6[146]); NH סְפַח of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land).

†1. [סְפִיחַ] **n.[m.] outpouring** (?);—pl. sf. תִּשְׁטֹף־סְפִיחֶיהָ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ Jb 14[19] (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth,* so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *סְחִיפָה, cf. סָחַף מָטָר Pr 28[3].

†II. סָפִיחַ **n.[m.] growth from spilled kernels** ((kernels) *poured out,* accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl[Lex 13] al. think of *additional* growth, √ I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ס׳ 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30]; cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירְךָ Lv 25[5]; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סְפִיחֶיהָ v[11].

†מִשְׁסַּף **n.[m.]** prob. **outpouring** (of blood), **bloodshed** (ש subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וַיְקַו לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהִנֵּה מ׳ Is 5[7] *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed,* so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che[Comm.] Che[Hpt.] (dub.).

III. סַפַּח (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†סַפַּחַת **n.f. eruption, scab,** either malignant or harmless;—abs. שְׂאֵת אוֹ ס׳ אוֹ בַהֶרֶת Lv 13[2] cf. 14[56].

†מִסְפַּחַת **n.f.** id.;—abs. Lv 13[6.7.8].

†שָׂפַח **vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab** (ש subst. for ס);—וְשִׂפַּח אֱדֹנָי קָדְקֹד וגו׳ (consec.) Is 3[17] *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of* the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפָּחָה] **n.f. long veil** (prop. *sheathing?*) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעָשׂוֹת הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13[18]; sf. מִסְפְּחֹתֵיכֶם v[21].

סְפִי v. ספף.

†סַפִּיר **n.[m.] sapphire,** perh. also **lapis lasuli** (cf. Di[Ex 24,10] Now[Arch. I. 131]) (NH *id.,* and סַמְפִּירִינוֹן; ⅁ סַפִּירִינוֹן; ⅏ ; loan-word from Skr. *çanipriya* acc. to Lag[Ges. Abh. 72] Lewy[Fremdw. 56] cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ס׳ Ex 24[10] + 8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54[11] Ct 5[14];—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28[13]; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28[18] 39[11]; found in mines Jb 28[6], costly Jb 28[16] cf. Is 54[11]; taking high polish La 4[7] (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלָּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5[14] *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli,* acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28[6] (עַפְרֹת זָהָב לוֹ being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר׳ Ex 24[10] (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. אֲבֶן־ס׳ Ez 1[26] 10[1].

†סֶפֶל **n.[m.] bowl** (√ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu, bowl, basin* (Dl[HWB 508] Schr[COT 2 K 9,2]) [occurs as object of tribute or

Digitized by Google

plunder]; NH = BH; 𝔗 סִיפְלָא *bowl, basin*, ChrPalAram. ܣܦܠܐ (wash-)*basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْل *bowl, jar* Fl Levy NHWB III. 220; Kl. Schr. II. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä 67 f.); —abs. סְפָלָא Ju 6[38]; for drinking, cstr. סְפַל אַדִּירִים 5[25] *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†[סָפַן], once, erron., [שׁ] **vb. cover, cover in, panel** (NH סָפַן is *respect, care for;* Ph. מספנת *roof*, Lzb[330]; Aram. סְפַן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid;* As. *sapânu* (sts. *šapânu !*), *cover, overwhelm* Dl[506]; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. ሰፈነ: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, Di[406]); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְכַסְּפֵן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים 1 K 6[9] *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹן בָּאֲרָז Je 22[14] (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חַלּוֹנָיו וְסָפוּן, for MT חַלּוֹנֵי וְסָפִין, cf. Dr[Sm xxx]) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) with cedar; *Pt. pass.* סְפוּן בָּאֲרָז 1 K 7[7], סָפַן בָּאֲרָז v[3]; pl. סְפוּנִים סְפוּנִים Hg 1[14] *in your panelled houses.*—סָפוּן strangely = *reserved, laid up*, Dt 33[21], and = *hidden* v[19] שְׂפוּנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל (only here with שׂ; both in sense of צָפוּן [rd. this ?], cf. Dr).

†סִפֻּן **n.[m.] ceiling**; —abs. הַסִּ 1 K 6[15].

†סְפִינָה **n.f. vessel, ship** (*covered in, overlaid*, with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. ܣܦܝܢܬܐ; on Ar. سَفِينَة as loan-word v. Frä[216]); —only יַרְכְּתֵי הַסְּ Jon 1[5].

ספף (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†I. סַף **n.m. basin, goblet** (NH סַף; Ph. סף (Inscr. of Tyre (1), 5, 6) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 317 f. Cl-Gann Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1888), 89 Hal RÉJ xii. 107 Bloch; but Lzb[330] *door-sill*); —ס abs. *basin* Ex 12[22.22] (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סַף־רַעַל Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2[16], where rd. סַפַּף חֲמָתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT חֲמָתְךָ, v. I. חמת); pl. abs. סַפּוֹת 2 S 17[28] *basins* for ordinary use; הַסִּפִּים Je 52[19], הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7[50] and cstr. סִפּוֹת כֶּסֶף 2 K 12[14], of temple utensils.

II. סַף $_{24}$ **n.m.**[Am 9, 1] **threshold, sill** (NH *id.;* Ph. v. Lzb I. סַף; Aram. סְפָּא, ܣܦܐ, Ar. *sippu* Dl[509], all *id.*); —abs. ס 2 K 12[10]+, also הַסַּף Ju 19[27] + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), הַסַּף 2 K 25[8]; sf. סִפִּי Ez 43[8], סִפָּם v[8]; pl. סִפִּים Am 9[1] Is 6[4] + 6 t. Ez Ch; —*threshold, sill* Ju 19[27] Am 9[1] Is 6[4] Ez 41[16.16] 43[8.8] 2 Ch 3[7], סִ הַבַּיִת 1 K 14[17], סִ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[6.7], cf. v[6 b]; שֹׁמֵר הַסַּף = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35[4], so שֹׁמְרֵי הַסִּ 2 K 12[10] (priests), 22[4] = 2 Ch 34[9] (Levites !), 2 K 23[4] 25[18] = Je 52[24]; in Persia, of palace Est 2[21] 6[2]; of tabern. שֹׁ הַסִּפִּים 1 Ch 9[19]; שַׁעֲרֵי הַסִּ 2 Ch 23[4] (Levites), שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסִּ 1 Ch 9[22]; coll. חֹרֶב בַּסַּף Zp 2[14] *desolation in the thresholds.*

†[ספף] **vb. denom. Hithpô'. stand at, or guard, the threshold**; —*Inf. cstr.* בְּחָרְתִּי הִסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהָי ψ 84[11] *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God.*

†III. סָף, סָפִי **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21[18] (𝔊 τὸν Σεφ(ε); 𝔊L τοὺς ἐπισυνηγμένους), = סָפִי 1 Ch 20[4] (𝔊 τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, 𝔊L Σαπφι).

†סָפַק, [שָׁפַק], **vb. slap, clap** (NH Pi. *id.;* Ar. سَفَقَ *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane[1373]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָפַק consec. Je 48[26], sf. סְפָקָם Jb 34[26]; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31[19]; 3 pl. סָפָקוּ La 2[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְפֹּק (שׂ subst. for ס) Jb 27[23], יִסְפוֹק 34[37], וַיִּסְפֹּק Nu 24[10]; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹק Ez 21[17]; —**1.** *slap*, sq. עַל־יָרֵךְ *on* the *thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31[19] Ez 21[17]; c. כַּפַּיִם *clap* one's *hands* Nu 24[10] (in anger), c. עַל *at*, La 2[15] Jb 27[23] (in mockery); כ' om. Jb 34[37] (in presumptuousness, against God). **2.** *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[26] (subj. God). **3.** *splash* וְסָ מוֹאָב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48[26] *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl Lex[13] *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. ܣܦܩ Pa.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיַכִּילֵנִי נְבָרִים יְשַׂפֵּקוּ Is 2[6] (rd. perh. וְיַכִּירֵנִי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > 𝔊 𝔖 from I. שׂפק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

†[שָׂפָק] **n.[m.]** doubtful word; **hand-clapping**, i.e. **mockery** (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27[23]); —בְּרִי־חַמָּה פֶּן־יְסִיתְךָ בְשָׂ Jb 36[18] in difficult cl. *because* there is *passion*, (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae Kau Da (but הסית = *incite against*, hence Bu reads לִשְׂפָק ?); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √**2**; cf. Thes); Du reads מִשְׂפָּק לְחֵמָה lest *chastisement* incite thee *to wrath*.—On Jb 20[23] (edd.) v. שְׂפָק.

סֵפֶר $_{185}$ **n.m.**[Is 29, 11] **missive, document, writing, book** (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* Dl[HWB 653], Tel Am. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl[TA Gloss]; √*šapâru, send, send message* or *letter* Dl[HWB 653], Wkl[l. c.], whence also

Digitized by Google

šapiru, writer, and (perh.) *ruler, šapirûtu, rule;* v. Hom[Aufsätze (1892), 34] Buhl[Lex 13]; perh. cf. Ar. سَفَرَ *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane[1570]; NH סֵפֶר = BH; so Aram. סִיפְרָא ; Chr Pal Aram. Schwally[Idiot. 64]; Ar. سِفْرٌ);—ס׳ abs. 2 S 11[14]+; cstr. Ex 24[7]+; sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32[33], סִפְרְךָ v[33] ψ 139[16]; pl. סְפָרִים 1 K 21[8]+;—†**1.** *missive:* **a.** *letter* of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11[14.15] 1 K 21[8.8.9.11] 2 K 5[5.6.6.7] 10[1.2.6.7], 19[14] = Is 37[14] cf. 2 Ch 32[17], 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; = *written decree* for publication Est 1[22] 3[13] 8[5] 9[20.25.30] (= אִגֶּרֶת v[26.29], vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיִּשְׁלַח 8[10].—סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בַּפּוּסִים רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ כָּתַב ס׳ 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[8] 2 K 10[1.6] 2 Ch 32[17]; כָּתַב בַּסֵּפֶר (of specif. contents) 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[9.11]; קָרָא אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר 2 K 5[7] *read the letter*].—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29[1], other influential persons v[25.29]+. †**2.** *legal document*, ס׳ כְּרִיתֻת *certificate of divorce* Dt 24[1.3] and (fig.) Je 3[8] Is 50[1]; ס׳ הַמִּקְנָה *deed of purchase* Je 32[11.12] (del. art.), v[12.14.16], cf. בַּסֵּפֶר v[10], הַסְּפָרִים v[14] (si vera l.; del. ⑥ Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v[16 b. 44]; ס׳ = *indictment* Jb 31[35] (obj. of כָּתַב; כָּתַב בְּ׳ = *sign* Je 32[10.12.44]). **3.** *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17[14] (E), Jos 18[9] (JE), 1 S 10[25] Is 30[8] Jb 19[23]+; in form of roll, cf. וְנֶגְלוּ סִפְרֵי הַחֲתוּם Is 34[4], הַס׳ 29[11.12] (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: **a.** *book of prophecies* Je 25[13] 30[2]+6 t. Je 36, Dn 12[4]; ס׳ חֲזוֹן נָחוּם Na 1[1]; ^ סֵפֶר Is 34[4]; so סֵפֶר מְגִלַּת Je 36[2.4] (= מְגִלָּה v[6]+6 t.; with many columns, דִּלְתוֹת v[23]), Ez 2[9], cf. ψ 40[8]. **b.** *geneal. register*, ס׳ תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5[1] (P), ס׳ הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5]. **c.** *law-book*, ס׳ הַבְּרִית Ex 24[7] (E), 2 K 23[2] = 2 Ch 34[30], 2 K 23[21]; ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה Dt 28[61] 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8] 8[34] (all D), 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15], 2 K 22[11] Ne 8[3]; ס׳ תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24[26] (E), Ne 8[8] (rdg. ס׳ תּוֹרַת, so ⑥, cf. Talm. *Nedarim* 37 b), v[18] 9[3]; ס׳ תּוֹרַת י׳ 2 Ch 17[9] 34[14]; ס׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה Jos 8[31] 23[6] (both D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1]; ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]. **d.** *book* of poems, ס׳ מִלְחֲמֹת י׳ Nu 21[14] (JE), ס׳ הַיָּשָׁר Jos 10[13] (JE), 2 S 1[18]. **e.** *book* concerned with kings, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 11[41], and esp. ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וגו׳ 1 K 14[19.29]+31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10[2] (of Media and Pers.); also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד 1 Ch 27[24] (rdg. ס׳ for מִסְפָּר, ⑥ Kit[Hpt]); ס׳ מַלְכֵי הַמְּלָכִים לִיהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 16[11]; ס׳ מ׳ יְשׁ׳ וְיהוּדָה 25[26] 28[26] 32[32]; ס׳ יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂ׳ 35[27] 36[8]; ס׳ מ׳ יְשׁ׳ 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 20[34]; סְרַשׁ ס׳ הַמַּלְכִים 24[27]; also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12[23] Est 2[23]; ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1]. **f.** once בַּסְּפָרִים Dn 9[2] *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti[Kau]. **g.** God's *record-book*, ψ 139[16], ס׳ וְזִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16]; God's register of living, Ex 32[32.33] (E), ס׳ חַיִּים ψ 69[29]; הַס׳ Dn 12[1] (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס׳ = *book-learning*, esp. *writing:* יָדַע (הַ)סֵּפֶר Is 29[11.12.12] (of ability to read); so לִלְמֻדָה סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 1[4] *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges[§ 128 a]); more gen. הַשְׂכֵּיל בְּכָל־ס׳ וְחָכְמָה v[17].—[סֵפֶר *book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכָּתֵב) Mal 3[16]; a thing is written בַּס׳ Ex 17[14] + 20 t., עַל־ס׳ 2 S 1[18] + 50 t. (+ Je 36[32]; בְּדִיו *with ink* v[18]), דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ אֶל־ס׳ + Je 30[2] 51[60]; conversely שָׁמַע מֵעַל ס׳ Is 34[16], שָׁמַע Je 36[11]; v. also + בַּס׳ וַיִּחְקֹ Jb 19[23] *inscribe in a book*, + עַל־ס׳ חָקָה Is 30[8] (כְּתָבָהּ עַל־לוּחַ ‖); + מָחָה מִס׳ *blot out of a book* Ex 32[32.33] ψ 69[29]; + קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ Je 51[63] *read the book*, scroll, but usu. + קָרָא בְּס׳ 36[8.10.13] Ne 8[8.18] 9[3] 13[1].]—ס׳ in קְרִיַּת ס׳, v. קִ׳.

† [סִפְרָה] **n.f.** book;—sf. הֲלֹא בְּסִפְרָתְךָ ψ 56[9] (cf. סֵפֶר **3 g**); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סָפְרָה] infr.

סִפֵּר 107 **vb. count, Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Eth. ሰፈረ: *measure* Di[404]);—**Qal** 27 *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ 2 S 24[10], 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9], וְסָפַרְתָּ Lv 25[8], etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87[6] + Jb 38[37] where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפּוֹר Jb 31[4], וַיִּסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2[1.16], sf. וַיִּסְפְּרֵם Ezr 1[8]; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39[2], תִּסְפּוֹר 14[16], תִּסְפָּר־ Dt 16[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹר Gn 15[5]; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21[2] ψ 48[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15[5] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Is 33[18.18] (v. also מִסְפָּר **n.** infr.);—**1.** *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15[5.5] (J) 2 S 24[10] + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2[16]); acc. om. Gn 41[49] (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15[13.28] 23[15] 25[8] (all PH), Dt 16[9] Ez 44[26] Ezr 1[8] ψ 87[6] Is 33[18] (abs.), v[18] (but text suspicious, conjj. in Du Che[Hpt]). **2.** *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon:* צְעָדַי תִּסְפּוֹר Jb 14[16] *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31[4]; v. also 38[37] (cf. supr.); נָדִי סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9] *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סִפְרָתִי after ⑥).

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Ho 2[1] + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסָּפְרוּ 1 K 8[5] 2 Ch 5[6], וַיִּסָּפְרוּ 1 Ch 23[3];—

Digitized by Google

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Gn 16¹⁰ (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32¹³ (J), 1 K 3⁸ (‖ לֹא יִמָּנֶה), 8⁵ (+*id.*), 2 Ch 5⁶ (+*id.*); cf. Ho 2¹ (+ לֹא־יִמַּד), Je 33²² (‖ לֹא יִמַּד); positively, only וַיִּסָּפְרוּ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 23³.

Pi. 67 *Pf.* 1 s. סִפַּרְתִּי ψ 119²⁶, סִפַּרְתִּי v¹³; 3 pl. סִפְּרוּ Ju 6¹³ + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַפֵּר Jb 38³⁷ +, 1 s. אֲסַפְּרָה Jb 15⁷; cohort. אֲסַפְּרָה Jb 15⁷; 1 pl. וְנִסְפֹּר Ex 10², etc.; *Imv.* סַפֵּר Is 43²⁶, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* סַפֵּר (לְ) ψ 50¹⁶ + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Ju 7¹³ 2 K 8⁵; pl. מְסַפְּרִים ψ 19² 78⁴;—*recount, rehearse, declare:* **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6¹³ 7¹³ Gn 24⁶⁶ (J), 1 S 11⁵ + 18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of יְ ψ 44² 73²⁸ 78³·⁴ 79¹³); c. acc. + בְּ loc. Ez 12¹⁶, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of יְ Ex 9¹⁶ (J) ψ 9¹⁵ 96³ = 1 Ch 16²⁴, ψ 102²² Je 51¹⁰; c. acc. alone ψ 9² 19² 119¹³ (+ בְּ instr.), 145⁶ + 8 t. ψψ + Is 43²¹, all of rehearsing praise of יְ; cf. עָצְמוּ מִסַּפֵּר ψ 40⁶ *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23²⁸·³² Jb 15¹⁷ 28²⁷ ψ 119²⁶; acc. om. Is 43²⁶, c. לְ pers. Gn 40⁸ (E) + 6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37¹⁰ (E), c. בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 10²; c. בְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73¹⁵; c. אֶל־ *concerning* ψ 2⁷, cf. 69²⁷ (𝔊 𝔖 Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add*; in that case read סַפְּרוּ); c. עַל־ *concerning*, + לְ pers. Jo 1³. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59¹³, 64⁶ (c. ל *concerning*), 73¹⁵ (c. בְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately*, אֲסַפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָי ψ 22¹⁸ *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40⁶ v. sub **1**, Jb 38³⁷ read יִסְפֹּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed: Pf.* 3 ms. סֻפַּר לְ Is 52¹⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסֻפַּר לְ Jb 37²⁰ (cl. as subj.), + לְ *concerning* ψ 22³²; c. בְּ loc. 88¹²; abs. יְסֻפָּר Hb 1⁵.

†סוֹפֵר, סֹפֵר **n.m.** ψ 45, 2 **enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe** (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סָפְרָא, שָׁפְרָא *id.*, cf. שפר *doctus, literatus;* OAram. ספרא *id.*, Lzb³³⁰ Cook⁸⁵; Ph. ספר Lzb³³⁰); — abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5¹⁴ +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8¹⁷ +; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12¹¹ + 2 t., + Je 52²⁵ (Gie GFM rd. הַסּ׳ as ‖ 2 K 25¹⁹); pl. סֹפְרִים 1 K 4³ Je 8⁸, סוֹ׳ 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ 34¹³; cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3¹² 8⁹;—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשֵׁבֶט סֹ׳ Ju 5¹⁴. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8¹⁷ = 20²⁵ = 1 Ch 18¹⁶, 2 K 18¹⁸·³⁷ = Is 36³·²²; Sol. had two 1 K 4³ (in all these disting. from מַזְכִּיר); also 2 K 19² = Is 37², Je 36¹⁰·¹², cf. לִשְׁכַּת הַסּ׳ v¹²·²⁰·²¹, בֵּית הַסּ׳ 37¹⁵·²⁰; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12¹¹ = 2 Ch 24¹¹,—cf. Zadok Ne 13¹³;—2 K 22³·⁸·⁹·¹⁰·¹² = 2 Ch 34¹⁵·¹⁸·²⁰; 1 Ch 24⁶ (Levite); הַסּ׳ שַׂר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25¹⁹ = Je 52²⁵ (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שַׂר הַצּ׳ perh. gloss GFM Ju 5, 14); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general.* **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3¹² 8⁹. **d.** 2 Ch 26¹¹ uses סֹ׳ for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2⁵⁵ mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34¹³ knows סֹ׳ as Levites; סֹ׳ 1 Ch 27³² = *man of learning.* **2.** professional class of *learned men*, '*scribes*,' able to read and write Je 36²³·³²; with writing implements, עִם סֹ׳ מָהִיר ψ 45², קֶלֶם הַסּ׳ Ez 9²·³, תַּעַר הַסּ׳ Je 36²³; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עִם שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים 8⁸. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֵפֶר), Ezr 7¹¹, ^ סֹ׳ דִּבְרֵי מִצְוֹת v¹¹ [cf. Aram. v¹²·²¹], סֹ׳ מָהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v⁶; Ne 8¹·⁴·⁹·¹³ 12²⁶·³⁶.

†I. סֵפֶר **n.[m.]** enumeration, census (late; on format. cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. סֹ׳, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סָפַר 2 Ch 2¹⁶.

†II. [סֵפֶר] **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סְפָרָה Gn 10³⁰, 𝔊 Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with Ṭafâr (ظَفَار, pronounced إِسْفَار, إِسْفَار acc. to Thes), ancient city of Ḥimyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφαρ μητρόπολις v. Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Arab. § 301 et pass.]), so Thes Tuch[Comm. Gen. 2, 212], but dub. Glaser[Skizze II. 437], ס = צ improb. Di[ad loc.] Lag[BN 61].

†[סִפָּרָה] **n.f.** number;—pl. abs. לֹא יָדַעְתִּי סִפֻּרוֹת ψ 71¹⁵ *I know not* (the) *numbers* (of יְ's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable;* cf. 𝔗 Symm.); > Du (after 𝔊 Bᵃᵇ א 𝔖 𝔙) reads סִפְרוֹת (cf. סְפָרָה supr.).

I. מִסְפָּר (133) **n.m.**[1 Ch 27, 24] number, tale;—abs. מ׳ Gn 34³⁰ +; cstr. מִסְפַּר Ex 16¹⁶ +; sf. מִסְפָּרְכֶם Nu 14²⁹, מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21²³ +; pl. cstr. מִסְפְּרֵי 1 Ch 12²³;—**1. a.** *number*, Ju 7⁶ *the number of those lapping*, מִסְ׳ לַכּוֹבְבִים ψ 147⁴, + oft. (37 t. PH); לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי וגו׳ 1 Ch 27²⁴ (read בְּסֵפֶר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., †2 S 21²⁰ *twenty-four* (*in*) *number;* אֵין מ׳ *it was* (*they were*) *innumerable* Gn 41⁴⁹ (E), c. לְ Ju 6⁵ 7¹² 1 Ch 22¹⁶ 2 Ch 12³, לְתִבוּנָתוֹ אֵין מ׳ ψ 147⁵ (of יְ); abs. Je 2³² Jb 21³³ Ct 6⁸; †עַד־אֵין מ׳ = *id.*, Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰ ψ 40¹³, וְאֵין מ׳ †1 Ch 22⁴; לְאֵין מ׳ וְאֵין לָהֶם מ׳ Je 46²³; †ψ 104²⁵ 105³⁴ Jo 1⁶; הֲיֻשַּׁ מִ׳ לְגְדוּדָיו Jb 25³ *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable,*

Digitized by Google

i.e. *few*, וִיהִי מְתָיו מ׳ Dt 33⁶ but *let his men be few*, יָמִים מ׳ Nu 9²⁰, מ׳ alone Is 10¹⁹, usu. in combin., מְתֵי מ׳ = *a few men* Gn 34³⁰ (J), Dt 4²⁷ Je 44²⁸ 1 Ch 16¹⁹ ψ 105¹², אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 12¹⁶; so שְׁנוֹת מ׳ Jb 16²²; adv. phr. מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2³ = *during all their lives*, cf. 5¹⁷ 6¹²; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מִ׳ יָמֶיךָ אֲמַלֵּא Ex 23²⁶ (E). **b.** c. prep. בְּמִ׳ בְּמַעַם Ez 5³ *few in number*; בְּמִ׳ *by* (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2¹⁵ Dt 25³ 1 Ch 9²⁶·²⁸, so prob. Ez 20³⁷ rd. בְּמִסְפָּר ⑥ Toy for MT סְתֻרַת; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29¹⁸+6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3⁴; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25¹⁵·¹⁶+oft.; לְמִ׳ *acc. to number* Ju 21²³ Jos 4⁵·⁸ (JE) Nu 14²⁹ (P) Ez 4⁵ 1 Ch 27¹; בְּמִסְפָּר = *id.*, 1 K 18³¹ Nu 15¹²·¹³ (P); so מ׳ alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16¹⁶ (P) Jb 1⁵ Je 2²⁸ 11¹³.—Nu 23¹⁰ᵇ rd. מִסְפַּר, cf. v⁹, so ⑥ Di So[Kau]. †**2.** *recounting, relation*, מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7¹⁵ *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מִסְפָּר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2² (⑥ Μαλσαρ, A ⑥L Μασφαρ), = מִסְפֶּרֶת Ne 7⁷ (⑥ Μασφεραν, ℵ Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, ⑥L Μασφαρ).

מִסְפֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

†סִפְרַת **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי־הַסּ׳ Ezr 2⁵⁵ a family of returned exiles (⑥ Ασεφηραθ, A Ασεφοραθ, ⑥L Ασεφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־סַ׳ Ne 7⁵⁷ (⑥ Σαφαραθ(ι), ⑥L Ασοφερεθ).

†[סְפָרַד], סְפָרַד **n.pr.loc.** Ob²⁰ ⑥ Εφραθα, Q[a] Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg[AFK 242] Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323] Che[Founders 312] Say[Monuments 493] al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis*? Behistun[i, 15] Persep. I[12] NR[a 29]); Schr[COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)] Dl[Par 249], cf. GASm[12 Proph. ii. 176], cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon[Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30].

†סְפַרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyr.;—ס׳ 2 K 17²⁴ 18³⁴ = סְפָרְוָיִם Is 36¹⁹, עִיר סְפַרְוַיִם 2 K 19¹³ = Is 37¹³; סְפַרְוַיִם also 2 K 17³¹ᵇ Qr (Kt. סספרים); ⑥ Σεπφαρουαιν, Επφαρουαιμ, etc., ⑥L Σεπφαρειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu*(*m*), on opp. side of canal, hence du. ס׳ = *the two Sipparas*, Schr[COT 2 K 17, 24], cf. Dl[Par 209–212] Tiele[Gesch. 88]; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17²⁴ and esp. 18³⁴), v. Hal[ZA ii. 401 ff.] Di[Is 36, 19] Wkl[Altest. Unters. 101] Benz[2 K 17, 24] al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr[KB ii. 276]); but this by no means certain.

†[סַפְרִי] **adj.gent.** of **Sepharvaim**, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסַּפְרִים 2 K 17³¹ᵃ.

†[סָקַל] **vb. stone, put to death by stoning**, also (**Pi.**) **free from stones** (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָה *execution by stoning*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְסְקַלְתָּנִי consec. Dt 13¹¹; 3 mpl. sf. וְסָקָלְנִי consec. Ex 17⁴; 2 mpl. וְסְקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22²⁴, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7²⁵, sf. יִסְקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21¹³, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סִקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21¹⁰; *Inf. abs.* סָקוֹל Ex 19¹³ 21²⁸; *cstr.* sf. סָקְלוֹ 1 S 30⁶;—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8²³ 17⁴ (both JE) 1 S 30⁶ 1 K 21¹⁰, abs. Ex 19³ 21²⁸ (JE); c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr. בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 13¹¹ 17⁵ 22²¹·²⁴ Jos 7²⁵ 1 K 21¹³. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּקֵל *be stoned to death* Ez 19¹³ 21²⁸·²⁹·³³ (JE). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַקֵּל 2 S 16⁶·¹³, sf. יְסַקְּלֻהוּ Is 5²; *Imv.* mpl. סַקְּלוּ Is 62¹⁰;—**1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16⁶, acc. om. v¹³ (‖ עָפָר בְּעָפָר). **2.** *free* vineyard (acc.) *from stones* (Ges[§ 52 h]) Is 5²; so also 2 S 4⁶, reading pt. f. מְסַקֶּלֶת חִטִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT לְקַחֵי ח׳), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after ⑥; (> rdg. however mostly סִלְּלָה, **Qal** *Pt.*); סַקְּלוּ מָאָבֶן Is 62¹⁰ *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. **Pu.** *Pf.* סֻקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21¹⁴·¹⁵.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br[Hex 73].

סַר v. סרר.

†[סָרַב] **n.m. rebel**? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. סְרֵב *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרֵב and NH Pi. סֵרֵב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41²ᵈ *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אִתְּךָ) סָרְבִים וְסַלְּוֹנִים אוֹתָךְ Ez 2⁶ *rebelles et* quasi *spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptcp., Co Berthol סֹרְבִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising* thee (cf. סָלַל); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf[Kau] Da Toy.

†סַרְגוֹן **n.pr.m. Sargon** (As. *Šargânu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukênu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);—king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Digitized by Google

Sennacherib, only Is 20[1] (𝔊 Αρνα, Aq Theod Σαργων, Symm Σαργων [Q^{ms}]); Ptol[Canon] Αρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr[COT ad loc.] Tiele[Gesch. 228 ff.].

סָרַד (√of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܣܪܶܐ *be frightened*).

†**סֶרֶד** **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46[14] (𝔊 Σερεδ, 𝔊L Σεδεκ), Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Σαρεδ).

†**סַרְדִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. הַסַּרְדִי as n. coll., Nu 26[26].

סָרָה v. סוּר.

סְרָה v. בּוֹר הַסְּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

†**[סָרַח]** **vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed** (NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping;* Ar. سَرَحَ of camels, etc., *pasture where they please;* also *send forth* to pasture; II. *let* a wife *go free; let down* the hair; سُرُح *easy.*—NH סָרַח, Aram. ܣܪܰܚ usu. = *corrupt, sin*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26[12]; *Pt. act.* f. סֹרַחַת Ez 17[6]; *pass.* סָרוּחַ (cf. Kö[II. 1, 157] Ges[§ 50 f.] Ba[NB 180]) Ex 26[13]; pl. סְרֻחִים Am 6[7], סְרֻחִים v[4]; cstr. סְרוּחֵי Ez 23[15];—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* וְסָרְחִים עַל־עֲרֻשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4] i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), מְרַזַּח סֹ֫רְחֵי v[7] *the revelry of sprawlers;* pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17[6]. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח עַל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26[12] (P) *it shall overrun* (*overhang*), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סָרוּחַ עַל־צִדֵּי הַמִּ֫ v[13]; סְרוּחֵי מְבוּגִים Ez 23[15] *overhung of turbans,* extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [מְבוּל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִסְרְחָה חָכְמָתָם Je 49[7] usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (הַאֵין עוֹד ‖ חָכְמָה בִּתֵּיתֶן אֶבֶד עֵצָה מִבָּנִים); but Nö[Expos. May, 1897, 363] *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

†**סֶ֫רַח** **n.m. excess**;—סְ֭רַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26[12] (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over.*

†**[סִרְיוֹן]** **n.[m.] armour** (‖form of שִׁרְיוֹן q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַל בְּסִרְיֹנוֹ Je 51[3] *let him raise himself in his armour;* pl. לִבְשׁוּ הַסִּפְרִיֹנוֹת 46[4].

סָרִיס **n.m. eunuch** (NH *id.*, 𝔗 סָרְסָא, Syr. ܣܪܝܣܐ[45] (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. סרסא Lzb[331] Cook[86]; Ar. سَرِيس, سَرِيْس (vb. سَرِسَ *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen[ZA VII. 174] = As. *ša rêši* (*rîši*), *he who is the head, chief,* cf. Brock Lex 239 b Dl[HWB 694] (*ša-riš*?), Zim[ZMG 1111. 1898, 116]; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. סָ֫רִיס 1 K 22[9] + 7 t.; cstr. סְרִיס Gn 37[36] + 3 t.; pl. סָרִיסִים 2 K 9[32] + 17 t.; cstr. סְרִיסֵי Gn 40[7] + 4 t.; sf. סְרִיסָיו Gn 40[2] + 4 t., סְרִיסֶ֫יהָ Est 4[4];—*eunuch,* of Pharaoh Gn 37[36] 40[2.7] (all E), married 39[1] (R^{JE}); of Isr. kings 1 S 8[15] (predict.), 1 K 22[9] = 2 Ch 18[8], 2 K 8[6] 9[32] (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28[1] (in David's time). 2 K 23[11] 24[12.15] cf. Je 29[2], also 34[19] 38[7] 41[16] (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25[19] (military officer) = Je 52[25]; of Bab. kings 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7] (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, רַב סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3], שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים v[7.8.9.10.11.18]; to king of Persia in Est, 1[10.12.15] + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56[3.4]. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּא, and כְּרוּת שָׁפָכָה Dt 23[2] [v. Dr[ad loc.]], also מְרוּחַ אֲשָׁכָו Lv 21[20].)—רַב־סָרִים is title of high military officer 2 K 18[17] (As.), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith[DS] Art. '*Eunuch,*' Di Gn[39, 1] Dr Dt[23, 1].

1. **[סָ֫רֶן]**$_{II}$ **n.m. tyrant, lord** (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הַסְּרָנִים Ju 16[30] + 2 t.; cstr. סַרְנֵי Ju 3[3] + 16 t.; sf. סַרְנֵיכֶם 1 S 6[4];—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3[3] Jos 13[3] (D), 1 S 6[16.18] cf. v[4], i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6[17]); without the numeral Ju 16[5] + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5[8] + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12[20] (Baer Ginsb; v[19] van d. H.).

†II. **[סֶ֫רֶן]** **n.[m.] axle** (Aram. ܣܪܢܐ; √unknown);—סַרְנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[30] *axles of brass* (𝔊 τὰ προσέχοντα, 𝔙 *axes*).

[סַרְעַפָּה] v. סעף. **סָרַף** v. שׂרף.

†**סַרְפַּד** **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with תַּחַת הַסְּ֫ יַעֲלָה הֲדַס Is 55[13]; not clearly identif.; 𝔊 κόνζα, 𝔖 ܐܝܼܪ̈ܐ, 𝔙 *urtica.*

†**סָרַר** **vb. be stubborn, rebellious** (usu. towards יי) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarâru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֫ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4[16] *Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act.* בֶּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21[18], cf. v[20]; בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים Is 30[1], עַם סוֹרֵר 65[2], דּוֹר סֹ֫ וּמֹרֶה ψ 78[8] (all of Isr.); לֵב סֹ֫ Je 5[23]; פָּרָה סוֹרֵרָה Ho 4[16] (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שָׂרֵיהֶם סוֹרְרִים Ho 9[15] cf. Is 1[23]; סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סוּר **Qal** ad

Digitized by Google

fin., and סַר infr.); of loose woman הִמְיָה הִיא וְסוֹרֶרֶת Pr 7[11]; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66[7] 68[7.19]; fs. וַיִּתְּנוּ כֶּתֶף סוֹרֶרֶת Ne 9[29] *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7[11] (סֹרֶרֶת).

†סַר **adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable**;—סַר וְזָעֵף 1 K 20[43] 21[4]; f. מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ סָרָה v[5] why then *is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters* (*stubborn ones*) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור **Qal** ad fin.).

†סְתָו Kt, סְתָיו Qr **n.m. winter** (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܣܬܘ, ⲥⲓⲑⲱ; Ar. شَتْوٌ Lane[1504]; prob. orig. ש, cf. Schwally[Idiot. 64]; on ו as old nominat. ending (ס for *šutayu*) cf. Lag[BN 190 Anm.]);—הַפְּתָו עָבַר Ct 2[11].

†סָתַם **vb. stop up, shut up, keep close** (NH *id.*; ⲥ סְתַם *id.*; Syr. ܣܬܡ very rare); Ar. سَدَمَ *close* door Lane[1334], and سَطَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָ֫תַם 2 Ch 32[30]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתְּמוּ 2 K 3[19]; 3 mpl. יִסְתְּמוּ v[25], וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32[4]; *Imv.* ms. סְתֹם Dn 8[26] 12[4]; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָתֹם 2 Ch 32[3]; *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28[3], סָתֵם ψ 51[8], pl. סְתֻמִים Dn 12[9];—**1.** *stop up* springs of water 2 K 3[19.25] 2 Ch 32[3.4], cf. v[30]. **2.** *shut up, keep close*, prophetic words Dn 8[26] 12[4.9]; בְּסֵתֶם ψ 51[8] *in* (the) *closed* (chamber of the breast; ‖ טֻחוֹת).—כָּל־סָתוּם Ez 28[3] usu. no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); ⑥ σοφοί, Co חַרְטֻמִים < Toy חֲכָמִים, or Berthol. לְטֻמִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵם Ne 4[1] the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סִתְּמוּם Gn 26[15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַתְּמוּם v[18], both of *stopping* wells *quite up* (R[JE]).

†סָתַר **vb. hide, conceal** (NH *id.*, der. species; ⲥ סְתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܣܬܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَرَ *veil, conceal, hide*, Lane[1304]; Eth. ሰተረ (rare) Di[364]); —**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27[12]+22[3] Qr (Kt וְנִסְתָּר); 2 ms. נִסְתַּרְתָּ 1 S 20[19]; 1 pl. נִסְתַּרְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּתֵר Ho 13[14]+; 1 s. אֶסָּתֵר Gn 4[14]+; 3 mpl. יִסָּתְרוּ Am 9[3]; 1 pl. נִסָּתֵר Gn 31[49], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּתֵר Je 36[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵר שָׁם Jb 34[22]; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19[7]; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7[20]; fpl. נִסְתָּרֹת Dt 29[28], -וֹת- ψ 19[13];—**1.** *hide oneself*, c. בְּ loc., 1 S 20[5.24] 1 K 17[3] Je 23[24], so (fig.) Is 28[15]; c. שָׁם 1 S 20[19] Jb 34[22]; abs. Je 36[19] Pr 22[3] 27[12] 28[28] ψ 89[47]; c. מִפָּנַי pers. Dt 7[20] Jb 13[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 55[13]. **2.** *be hid, concealed*, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפָּנַי pers. Gn 4[14] (J), מִלְּפָנַי Je 16[17], מִנֶּגֶד עֵינַי Am 9[3], מֵעֵינַי Is 65[16] Ho 13[14] (subj. נֹחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38[10] Is 40[27]; fr. heat of sun ψ 19[7] (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28[21] (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתָּר אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31[49] (J) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5[13] Jb 3[23] (*whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2[3] (i.e. escape יי's judgment); pt. *hidden, secret things*, in gen. Dt 29[28]; of sins ψ 19[13].

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סַתְּרִי Is 16[3] *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter*) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אֲהֻבָה מְסֻתֶּרֶת Pr 27[5] *love carefully concealed.*

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתֵּר Is 29[14]; *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר 1 S 23[19]+3 t.;—*hide oneself carefully*, of David's taking refuge with (עִם) Ziphites 1 S 23[19] = ψ 54[2] (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26[1]; אֵל מִסְתַּתֵּר Is 45[15] *a God that completely hides himself.*

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10[11] 22[25]; 2 ms. הִסְתַּרְתָּ ψ 30[8] Is 64[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְתִּיר 1 S 20[3], וַיַּסְתֵּר Ex 3[6] Jb 3[10], sf. יַסְתִּירֵנִי ψ 27[5], וַיַּסְתִּרֵם Je 36[26]; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּסְתִּירֵהוּ 2 Ch 22[11]; 1 s. וְאַסְתִּיר Ez 39[23.24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַסְתֵּר ψ 51[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְתֵּר Dt 31[18] Is 57[17]; *cstr.* הַסְתֵּר Pr 25[2] (v. Kö[1.223] and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָכֹל v[27]), לְסַתֵּר Is 29[15] (Ges[18 q]); *Pt.* מַסְתִּיר Is 8[17];—*conceal, hide:* **1.** a person from (מִפָּנַי) enemy 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; subj. יי, c. מִן ψ 64[3], abs. Je 36[26]; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20[2], a thing, in gen., Pr 25[2]; anything (fr. יי; מִן in ‖ cl.) Is 29[15]; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14[13], c. בְּ loc. (subj. יי) ψ 17[8] 27[5] 31[21] (all metaph.); toil (עָמָל), מֵעֵינַי Jb 3[10]; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. יי) ψ 119[19]; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49[2]. **2.** esp. *hide* the face: **a.** lit., of Moses Ex 3[6] (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. יי, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51[11], abs. ψ 10[11]; more oft. **c.** יי *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3[4] Is 8[17] 54[8] 64[6] Dt 31[17] 32[20] Je 33[5] Ez 39[23.24.29] ψ 13[2] 22[25] 27[9] 69[18] 88[15] 102[3] 143[7]; abs. Dt 31[18] Jb 13[24] 34[29] ψ 30[8] cf. 104[29], 44[25]; פָּנִים om. Is 57[17]; cf. Is 59[2] your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50[6] (of servant of יי).

Digitized by Google

†סֵתֶר **n.**[**m.**] **covering, hiding-place, secrecy**;—abs. ס׳ Ju 3[19]+, סֵתֶר 2S 12[12] Pr 25[23], סֶתֶר ψ 139[15]; cstr. סֵתֶר 1S 25[20]+; sf. סִתְרוֹ ψ 18[12] (ins. also ‖ 2S 22[12] 𝔊𝔖 Th Bu HPS), סִתְרִי ψ 119[114]; pl. סְתָרִים Pr 9[17];—**1.** *covering, cover*, בְּסֵ׳ הָהָר 1S 25[20] *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for ׳י (shutting out his view) Jb 22[14], of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as ׳י's *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18[12] (= 2S 22[12] v. supr.), so ס׳ רַעַם 81[8] *hiding-place of thunder*; of adulterer ס׳ פָּנִים יָשִׂים Jb 24[15] i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place*, 1S 19[2] Is 28[17] ס׳ הַמַּחְסֶה Ct 2[14] (in fig.; ‖ חַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע), of hippopot. Jb 40[21]; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. סְתָרַי Is 16[4], of ideal Israelite, as ס׳ רוּחַ 32[2], esp. of ׳י as *shelter*: ס׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 27[5], ס׳ פָּנֶיךָ 31[21], ס׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ 61[5], ס׳ אָהֳלוֹ 91[1], אַתָּה ס׳ לִי 32[7] cf. 119[114]. **b.** *secret place*, of womb ψ 139[15] (‖ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אֶרֶץ). **3.** *secrecy*: דִּבְרֵי ס׳ Ju 3[19] *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סְתָרִים Pr 9[17] *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, ‖ מַיִם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סֵתֶר 25[23] *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בַּסֵּתֶר *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13[7] 27[15.24] 28[57] 2S 12[12] Je 37[17] 38[16] 40[15] Is 45[19] 48[16] Jb 13[10] 31[27] Pr 21[14] ψ 101[5].

†סִתְרָה **n. f. shelter, protection**, יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם ס׳ Dt 32[38] (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter*.

†סְתוּר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13[13], 𝔊 Σαθουρ, 𝔊L Θασουρ.

†סְתְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6[22], 𝔊 Σεγρει, 𝔄 Σεθρει, 𝔊L Σετρι.

†מִסְתּוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **place of shelter**; abs. מִסְתּוֹר מִזֶּרֶם Is 4[6] (fig. of ׳י's protection; cf. סֵתֶר Is 32[2]).

†מִסְתָּר **n.**[**m.**] **secret place, hiding-place**;—abs. ׳מ ψ 10[9] Hb 3[14]; usu. pl. מִסְתָּרִים Je 13[17]+6 t.; sf. מִסְתָּרָיו Je 49[10];—**1.** *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13[17]; where treasures are stored Is 45[3]. **2.** *hiding-place(s)*: **a.** for protection Je 23[24] 49[10]. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10[8] (‖ מַאֲרָב), sim. of lion v[9] 17[12], cf. Hb 3[14]; ψ 64[5]; of ׳י lying in wait La 3[10] (as a lion).

†מַסְתִּר **n.**[**m.**] **hiding, act of hiding**;—cstr. וּכְמַסְתִּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53[3] *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che[Hpt]).

ע

ע, *'Ayin*, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עבב (✓ of foll., cf. Kö[II. 1, 40]; meaning unknown).

†1. עֵב, [עֹב] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; **projecting roof** is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others **landing** (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold*; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. עֵב וַעֲמֻדִים 1K 7[6]; appar. cstr. וְעֵב עֵץ אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוּלָם מֵהַחוּץ Ez 41[25]; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֲבִים v[26].

II. עֵב v. עוּב.

עבד $_{290}$ **vb. work, serve** (OAram. עבד *do, make*, esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb[331 f.] Cook[86], so 𝔗 עבד, Syr. ܥܒܕ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr.), 𝔗 עַבְדָּא, Syr. ܥܒܕܐ *id.*; As. *abdu, id.* (rare); NH עָבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship, obey* (God); cf. We[Skizzen III. 165; Heid. 141], II. *enslave*; عَبْدٌ *slave, worshipper*; Sab. עבד *id.* DHM[Südar. Alt. p. 18]; Gerber[Verb. Denom. 14 ff.] thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö[ZDMG xl (1886), 741]);—**Qal** $_{272}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע Ez 29[18]+; sf. עָבְדוֹ Mal 3[18]+; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7[4]; עָבָדוּ Nu 4[26], +64 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25[23]+; sf. יַעַבְדֵנִי Ex 4[23]; יַעַבְדֶנּוּ ψ 22[31] 2K 10[18]; 3 mpl. יַעַבְדוּ Dt 12[30]+; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15[14] (Dr[§ 103]) Jb 36[11]; 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן Ex 3[12], תַּעֲבָדוּן Jos 24[15], +99 t. Impf.; (נֶעֱבָדֵם, תֵּעָבְדֵם v. **Hoph.**); *Imv.* עֲבֹד 1S 26[19]; sf. עִבְדֵהוּ 1Ch 28[9]; עִבְדִי Ex 5[18]+15 t.; עַבְדִּי Ez 20[39]; sf. עִבְדֵהוּ 1S 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* עָבֹד Mal 3[14]+; עָבְדָ Je 34[9.10]; sf. עָבְדוֹ Je 27[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵד Gn 4[2]+; pl. עֹבְדִים Nu 18[21]+; cstr. עֹבְדֵי ψ 97[7]+; sf. עָבְדָיו 2K 10[19]; עֹבְדֵיהֶם Zc 2[13];

Digitized by Google

—†**1.** *labour, work, do work:* abs. Ex 20⁹= 34²¹=Dt 5¹³ (4th word); Ex 5¹⁸ (E) Ec 5¹¹; c. acc. rei, *till* the ground Gn 2⁵ 3²³ 4².¹² (J), 2 S 9¹⁰ Is 30²⁴ Je 27¹¹ Zc 13⁵ Pr 12¹¹ 28¹⁹; obj. om. Dt 15¹⁹ Ez 48¹⁹; vineyard Dt 28³⁹; garden Gn 2¹⁵ (J); עֹבְדֵי (י) פִשְׁתִּים Is 19⁹ *workers in flax;* עֹבְדֵי הָעִיר Ez 48¹⁸.¹⁹ *labourers of the city;* ע׳ עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28²¹ *work his work* (only here of God, ‖ עשׂה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); ע׳ עבדה על Ez 29¹⁸ *serve a military service against.* †**2.** *work for another, serve him by labour:* abs. Ex 21² (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29¹⁵ 31⁶ Ex 21⁶ (E) Dt 15¹².¹⁸ Mal 3¹⁷ Je 34¹⁴, king his people 1 K 12⁷; subj. animals Je 27⁶ Jb 39⁹; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30²⁶.²⁹ (J); c. לְ pers. 2 S 16¹⁹; עִם Gn 29²⁵.³⁰ (E) Lv 25⁴⁰ (P); עַבְדִי Gn 29²⁷ (E); לְפָנַי 2 S 16¹⁹.¹⁹; c. בְּ of price Gn 29¹⁸.²⁰.²⁵ 31⁴¹ (E) Ho 12¹³ Ez 29²⁰; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave,* Ex 1¹⁴ Lv 25³⁹.⁴⁶ (P) Je 22¹³ 34⁹.¹⁰. **3.** *serve as subjects:* usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju 9²⁸.³⁸ 1 S 11¹ 1 K 5¹+; other kings, by tribute ψ 18⁴⁴=2 S 22⁴⁴, Je 27⁷ 28¹⁴ 2 K 25²⁴+, other nations 2 S 10¹⁹ Je 40⁹ Zc 2¹³+, kings other kings 2 K 18⁷+, c. לְ, 1 S 4⁹.⁹; †עַם עָבַד Gn 49¹⁵ (J) Jos 16¹⁰ 1 K 9²¹ (see עַם); †c. בְּ pers., *work with,* i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25¹⁴ 27⁷ 30⁸ Ez 34²⁷. **4.** *serve* God: **a.** c. acc. ׳י, Ex 3¹² 4²³ 7¹⁶.²⁶ (JE), ψ 22³¹ Jb 21¹⁵ Mal 3¹⁴+; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10²⁶ (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2²⁰ (rd. אֶעֱבוֹד Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19²¹ *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering;* עבד עֲבֹדָה Ex 13⁵ (of מַצּוֹת). **b.** other gods, c. acc. ׳א †Dt 7¹⁶ 12².³⁰+; אלהים אחרים 7⁴ 8¹⁹ 11¹⁶ 13².⁷.¹⁴ 17³ 28¹⁴.³⁶.⁶⁴ 29²⁵ 30¹⁷ 31²⁰ Jos 23¹⁶ 24².¹⁶ Ju 2¹⁹ 10¹³ 1 S 8⁸ 26¹⁹ 1 K 9⁶.⁹ 2 K 17³⁵ 2 Ch 7¹⁹.²² Je 11¹⁰ 13¹⁰ 16¹¹.¹³ 22⁹ 25⁶ 35¹⁵ (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29¹⁷; זָרִים Je 5¹⁹; †כל צבא השׁמים Dt 4¹⁹ 2 K 21³ 2 Ch 33³ Je 8²; †הבעל(ים) Ju 2¹¹ 3⁷ 10⁶.¹⁰ 1 S 12¹⁰ 1 K 16³¹ 22⁵⁴ 2 K 10¹⁸.¹⁸.¹⁹.¹⁹.²¹.²².²³.²³ 17¹⁶; †אלהי נֵכָר Jos 24²⁰ Je 5¹⁹; †(הַ)גִּלּוּלִים 2 K 17¹² 21²¹.²¹ Ez 20³⁹; †האשׁרים 2 Ch 24¹⁸; ψ עצבים 106³⁶; †פסיל(ים) 2 Ch 33²² 2 K 17⁴¹; פסל ψ 97⁷; c. לְ, †לבעל Ju 2¹³; †לאלהים אחרים Je 44³. **5.** *serve* ׳י *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS Sem 1. 69): c. acc. עבד עֲבֹדָה (v. עֲבֹדָה) Nu 3⁷.⁸ 4²³.³⁰.⁴⁷ 7⁵ 8¹¹.¹⁹.²².²⁶ 16⁹ 18⁶.²¹.²³ Jos 22²⁷; acc. om. Nu 4²⁴.²⁶.³⁷.⁴¹ 8¹⁵ (but Sam 𝔊 (עבדה), v²⁵ 18⁷.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְבַּד Ec 5⁸; 2 mpl. נֶעֱבַדְתֶּם Ez 36⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָבֵד Dt 21⁴; 3 fs. תֵּעָבֵד Ez 36³⁴;—**1.** *be tilled,* of land Dt 21⁴ Ez 36⁹.³⁴. **2.** Ec 5⁸ מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעֱבָד dub.: a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†**Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֻבַּד Dt 21³ Is 14³; pass. of **Qal**, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21³ of a calf with which *it has not been worked;* hard *service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14³.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29¹⁸; 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבַרְתַּנִי Is 43²⁴, הֶעֱבַרְתִּיךְ v²², וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ Je 17⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵד 2 Ch 34³³; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִדוּ Ex 1¹³; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2¹⁷; *Pt.* pl. מַעֲבִדִים Ex 6⁵;—**1.** *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1¹³ 6⁵(P) 2 Ch 2¹⁷, +Gn 47²¹ (reading הֶעֱבִיד לָעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12³¹ (reading וְהֶעֱבִיד, +בְּ *at;* on both these v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve,* of army's service against, c. acc. +אל (על) Ez 29¹⁸; *cause to labour, weary,* c. בְּ of means Is 43²³.²⁴ (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects,* c. 2 acc. Je 17⁴, +Je 15¹⁴ (rd. וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ, v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34³³.

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תָּעֳבָדֵם Ex 20⁵= Dt 5⁹, Ex 23²⁴; 1 pl. sf. נָעֳבָדֵם Dt 13³ (Kö 1.²⁵⁹ Sta §49g Thes; < Nes Marg. 12 f. Qal anom. pointed (cf. W AG. ed. 2, 1. 63 n. Fl Kl. Schr. 1. 98); Ges §60, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20⁵ = Dt 5⁹ Ex 23²⁴ Dt 13³.

1. עֶבֶד 799 **n.m. slave, servant** (on format. Lag BN 77);—ע׳ Gn 9²⁵+, עֶבֶד 44¹⁰+; sf. עַבְדִּי 26²⁴+; עַבְדְּךָ 19¹⁹+; עַבְדֵּךְ 18³+; pl. עֲבָדִים 9²⁵+, עֲבָדַי 21²⁵+; sf. עֲבָדָי Lv 25⁴².+, עֲבָדֵיכֶם Jos 9¹¹+, etc.;—**1.** *slave, servant* of household Gn 39¹⁷.¹⁹ 41¹² 50² Ex 21²+; *man-servant,* ‖ אמה Ex 20¹⁰ Lv 25⁶ Dt 5¹⁴ Jb 31¹³+; ‖ שִׁפְחָה Gn 12¹⁶ 32⁶ Je 34¹¹ Is 14²+; +אדון Dt 23¹⁶ Is 24² Mal 1⁶+; מְקֻנַת כָּסֶף Ex 12⁴⁴ or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2¹⁴; עֶבֶד עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant,* Gn 9²⁵; †בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves,* esp. Israel in Egypt Ex 13³.¹⁴ (D ?) Dt 5⁶ 6¹² 7⁸ 8¹⁴ 13⁶.¹¹ Jos 24¹⁷ Ju 6⁸ Je 34¹³ Mi 6⁴; †זכרת כי עבד היית בארץ מצרים *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of) *Egypt* Dt 5¹⁵ 15¹⁵ 16¹² 24¹⁸.²²; king of Babylon is slave to ׳י Je 25⁹ 27⁶ 43¹⁰; the borrower to the lender Pr 22⁷; fig. of beast Jb 40²⁸; of things Gn 47¹⁹.

2. *Subjects,* of chief Gn 26¹⁵.¹⁹.²⁵.³² 27³⁷ 32¹⁷.¹⁷+; of king 21²⁵ Ex 7²⁸.²⁹ 1 K 9²⁷ Dt 29¹+; vassal kings 2 S 10¹⁹; tributary nations 8².⁶.¹⁴ =1 Ch 18².⁶.¹³; specif. officers of king 1 S 19¹ 21⁸ 2 S 11¹³ Pr 14³⁵+; עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה Gn 40²⁰ 41¹⁰; ע׳ הַפֶּלֶךְ 1 S 16¹⁷ 18²² 28⁷; ע׳ שָׁאוּל 1 S 16¹⁹ 1 K 1⁴⁷ Est

Digitized by Google

3^{3}+; עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22^{12}=2 Ch 34^{20} (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19^{10} Ec 10^{7}; מֶלֶךְ Pr 30^{22}; ambassadors Nu 22^{18} 2 S 10^{2}; soldiers of army 1 S 17^{8} 25^{10} 2 S 2^{13},+ officers of army 1 S 29^{3} 1 K 11^{26} 2 K 25^{8} Is 36^{9}.

3. *Servants, worshippers*, of God: †עַבְדֵי יהוה 2 K 9^{7} 10^{23} Is 54^{17}, cf. Gn 50^{17} Is 56^{6}; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{36}=ψ 135^{14}, Is 65^{15} 66^{14} ψ 34^{23} 69^{37} Ne 2^{20}; ‖ עַמּוֹ ψ 105^{25} cf. Dt 32^{43}; עַבְדִּי Is $65^{8.9.13.13.13.14}$; עַבְדֶּיךָ 1 K 8^{23} Is 63^{17} (‖ שִׁבְטֵי נחלתך), ψ 89^{51} $90^{13.16}$ $102^{15.29}$ 119^{91}, $79^{2.10}$ (‖ חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv $25^{42.55.55}$ 26^{13} (P); עַבְדְּךָ ψ 119^{125} 143^{2}, ‖ בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ 86^{16} $116^{16.16}$; specif. angels Jb 4^{18}; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32^{13} (J) Dt 9^{27}; Abraham Gn 26^{24} (J) ψ $105^{6.42}$; Isaac Gn 24^{14} (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28^{25} 37^{25} 1 Ch 16^{13}; Moses †Ex 14^{31} Jos 18^{7} (J) Nu $12^{7.8}$ (E) Dt 34^{5}(?) Jos $1^{1.2.7.13.15}$ $8^{31.33}$ 9^{24} $11^{12.15}$ $12^{6.6}$ 13^{8} 14^{7} $22^{2.4.5}$ (all D), 1 K $8^{53.56}$ 2 K 18^{12} 21^{8} 1 Ch 6^{34} 2 Ch 1^{3} $24^{6.9}$ Ne 1^{8} 9^{14} 10^{30} ψ 105^{26} Mal 3^{22} Dn 9^{11}; Joshua † Jos 24^{29} (E) Ju 2^{8}; Caleb † Nu 14^{24} (J); Job † Jb 1^{8} 2^{3} $42^{7.8.8.8}$; David 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8.26}$+ 27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32^{16}; Zerubbabel †Hag 2^{23}; Eliakim †Is 22^{20}.—The צֶמַח Zc 3^{8} cf. 6^{12} is also servant of יהוה as Messianic builder of temple (see Br[MP 442 ff.]).

†**4.** *Servant* of יהוה, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113^{1} 134^{1} 135^{1}; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדַי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9^{7} 17^{13} Je 7^{25} 26^{5} 29^{19} 35^{15} 44^{4} Ez 38^{17} Zc 1^{6}; עֲבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17^{23} 21^{10} 24^{2} Je 25^{4} Am 3^{7} Dn 9^{10}; עַבְדְּךָ הנביאים Ezr 9^{11} Dn 9^{6}; specif. Ahia 1 K 14^{18} 15^{29}; Elijah 2 K 9^{36} 10^{10}; Jonah 2 K 14^{25}; Isaiah Is 20^{3}; עַבְדִּי, ‖ מַלְאָכִי 44^{26}; as one calling to fear יהוה 50^{10}.

†**5.** Israel as a people is *servant* of יהוה: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is $41^{8.9}$ $44^{21.21}$ 49^{3} ψ 136^{22}; יעקב Is $44^{1.2}$ 45^{4} 48^{20} Je 30^{10} $46^{27.28}$; עַבְדִּי=עֶבֶד יהוה, ‖ מַלְאָכִי, as having a mission to the nations Is $42^{19.19}$; and chosen as witness of יהוה 43^{10}. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42^{1} (cf. v^{2-6}); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth $49^{5.6.7}$; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52^{13} 53^{11}: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. ‖ with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt $8^{16.17}$ 12^{16-21} Lk 4^{17-22} Phil 2^{5-11}]; see De[Is II. 174] Da[Expos. 1884, 356 ff.] Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr[Is 166 ff.] Br[MP 345 ff.], also Gie[Beitr. 146 ff.] Berthol[Is 53].

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עַבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18^{3} 1 S $20^{7.8.8}$ 2 K 8^{13}+; עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42^{11} Is 36^{11}; also עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* = *I*, 1 S $26^{18.19}$ 2 S 14^{22} 24^{21}+; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4^{10} Nu 11^{11} Ju 15^{18} 1 S $3^{9.10}$ 25^{39} 2 S 24^{10} ψ $19^{12.14}$ 27^{9} 31^{17} 35^{27} 69^{18} 109^{28} 143^{2}+.

7. Phrases are: †עבד (היה), c. ל pers., *become servant to* Gn $9^{26.27}$ $44^{10.16.17.33}$ $47^{19.25}$ (J) Dt 6^{21} 15^{17} 2 S 8^{14} 2 K 17^{3} 24^{1} 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$ 2 Ch 10^{7} Pr 11^{29} 12^{9} 22^{7}; †היה לעבד, c. ל pers., Gn 44^{9} (J) 50^{18} (E) 1 S 8^{17} $17^{9.9}$ 27^{12} 2 S $8^{2.6}$ Je 34^{16}; †כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28^{10} Ne 5^{5} Je 34^{11}; †לקח לע׳ Gn 43^{18} (J) 2 K 4^{1} Jb 40^{28}.

†II. עֶבֶד **n.pr.m.** (*servant* of God=עַבְדִּיאֵל); —**1.** father of Gaal Ju $9^{26.28.30.31.35}$ (GFM, after Hollenb[ThLz 1891, 371] [cf. Bu[Ib. 1892, 63]] עֵבֶר, as ⑥L; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 184, 272]); ⑥ Ιωβηλ, A ⑥L Αβεδ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{6}; ⑥ Ωβηθ, ⑥L Αμιναδαβ. — For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff.], cf. also Id[ib. xlii (1888), 486] We[Heid. 2, 2 ff.

†[עֲבָד] **n.m.** work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9^{1} (cf. Syr. ܥܒ̈ܕ̈ܐ).

†עוֹבֵד, עֹבֵד **n.pr.m.** (*worshipper*; cf. Sab. עבד Os[22] and DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14];—**1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4^{17}, v^{21}=1 Ch 2^{12}, Ru 4^{22} (only here עֹבֵד)=1 Ch 2^{12}, ⑤ Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, ⑥ Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{37.38}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11^{47}, ⑥ Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26^{7}, ⑥ Ωβηδ.

†עֹבֵד אֱדֹם, and (2 Ch 25^{24}) עֹבֵד אֲדֹם **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (god) *Edom*, cf. עבד אדם CIS[No. 296]; Dr[Sam 206, 298] and reff., RS[Sem 1. 43; 2nd ed. 43] and reff., HPS[286, 10]; but Bae[Bel 10] *servant of man*, =אֱדָם, which is thought possible by Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 470] Buhl[Edomiter 49]);—**1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S $6^{10.11.11.12.12}$=1 Ch $13^{13.14.14}$, 1 Ch 15^{25}; ⑥ Αβεδδαρα, ⑥L Αβεδδαδαν. **2.** (=1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch $15^{18.21.24}$ $16^{5.38.38}$ $26^{4.8.8.15}$; ⑥ Αβασδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., ⑥L Αβεδδομ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25^{24} (not in ‖ 2 K 14^{14}).

Digitized by Google

†עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < *of* (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.]);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38[7.8.10.11.12] 39[16]; ⑤ Αβδεμελεχ.

†עֶבֶד נְבוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (God) *Nebo*, נְבוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נבו (q.v.), COT[Dn 1,7] Bev[Dn 1,7]);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1[7] (v. also BAram); ⑤ Theod Αβδεναγω.

†עֲבַדְיָא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* יהוה (= עֹבַדְיָה 1 Ch 9[16]=Ne 11[17]), but form dub., v. ⑤);—**1.** father of Adoniram 1 K 4[6]; ⑤ Εφρα, A Αβαω, ⑤L Εδραμ. **2.** a Levite Ne 11[17]; ⑤ Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, ⑤L Αβδιας.

†עֲבַדְיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עֹבַדְיָה) name in Judah Je 36[26]; ⑤ Εσ(δ)ριηλ.

†עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוֹדָה[145] **n.f.** **labour, service** (on format. v. Lag[BN 179] Ba[NB 61]);—ע׳ Ex 1[14]+41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדַת 30[16]+43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30[26]+33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוֹדָה 1 Ch 28[14]+7 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹדַת 6[33]+13 t.; sf. עֲבוֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12[8]; עֲבוֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6[17] 2 Ch 31[16];—**1.** †*labour, work*, ψ 104[23]; in the field Ex 1[14] 1 Ch 27[26], prob. Ne 10[38] (עָרֵי ע׳), ψ 104[14] (עֲשָׂב לע׳); in fine linen 1 Ch 4[21]; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35[24] 36[1.3.5] 39[42] (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34[13.13]; כל מלאכת עבדה לא תעשו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23[7.8.21.25.35.36] Nu 28[18.25.26] 29[1.12.35] (P); fig. of man, ע׳ הָאָדָם Is 32[17] (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ׳); of God's work of judgment Is 28[21.21]. †**2.** *labour of servant or slave:* of Jacob for Laban Gn 29[27] 30[26] (JE); ע׳ עָבָד of bondservant Lv 25[39] (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8[20]; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4[26.32] (P) 1 Ch 9[28] 28[14.14.15]. †**3.** *labour, service of captives or subjects:* of Israel in Egypt Ex 1[14] 2[23.23] (P), 5[11] (E), 6[6] (P); העׁ כבד(ה) 5[9] (E) Ne 5[18]; ע׳ קשה Ex 1[14] 6[9] (P) Dt 26[6] 1 K 12[4]= 2 Ch 10[4], Is 14[3]; מרֹר ע׳ La 1[3]; ע׳ ממלכות 2 Ch 12[8]; ע׳ המלך 1 Ch 26[30]; ע׳ אדניהם Ne 3[5]; military service Ez 29[18.18]. **4.** *service* of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22[27] (P) 2 Ch 12[8], feast of passover Ex 12[25.26] 2 Ch 35[10.16], unleavened bread Ex 13[5]; Levites and priests Nu 4[19.49] 8[11] 1 Ch 24[3.19] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16]; ע׳ מתנה Nu 18[7]; Levites Ex 38[21] Nu 4[24.27.27.28.33.47.47] 7[7.8] 8[26] 18[21] 1 Ch 6[17] 2 Ch 31[2]; c. בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד v[4.23.31.33.35.39.43] 8[19.22] 18[31]; אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] Nu 4[30] 7[5] 8[24] 18[4.6.21.23], cf. Ex 35[21] Nu 7[5]; מִשְׁכַּן(ה) Ex 39[32.40] Nu 3[7.8] 16[9] 1 Ch 6[33], cf. Ex 27[19] Nu 3[36] 1 Ch 23[28]; ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7[9], cf. 3[31]; of its court v[26]; more specif. ע׳ משא 4[47]; ע׳ צבא הע׳ 8[25]; ע׳ בית י׳ (ה)אלהים 1 Ch 23[24.28.32] 25[6] 28[13.13.21.21] 29[7] 2 Ch 29[35] 31[21] 35[2] Ne 10[33]; מלאכת ע׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 24[12]; מעשה ע׳ 1 Ch 23[28]; its service Ez 44[14] 1 Ch 9[19]; specif. service of Levit. singers 25[1.1], and doorkeepers 26[8] 2 Ch 35[15].

†עֲבֹדָה **n.f.** **service** (on format. v. Lag[BN 151]);—of household servants as a body, ‖ cattle, etc., Gn 26[14] (J) Jb 1[3].

†עַבְדּוֹן **n.pr.** I. **n.pr.m.** **1.** a judge Ju 12[13.15], ⑤ Αβδων, A ⑤L Λαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בֶּדָן 1 S 12[11], but read בֶּדָק, v. בֶּדָן supr.). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[23], ⑤ Αβαδων, A ⑤L Αβδων. **3.** son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36]; ⑤ Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, A Αβδων, Σαβδων, ⑤L Αβδων. **4.** son of Micah 2 Ch 34[20], ⑤ Αβδοδομ, A ⑤L Αβδων (= עַכְבּוֹר 2 K 22[12]). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21[30] 1 Ch 6[59], ⑤ Δαββων, Αβαραν, A ⑤L Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עִבְרֹן Jos 19[28] for עֶבְרֹן), *'Abde*, Guérin[Gal 2, 57] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 230].

†[עַבְדוּת] **n.f.** **servitude, bondage**;—sf. עַבְדֻתֵנוּ Ez 9[8.9]; עַבְדֻתָם Ne 9[17] (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕܘܬܐ).

†עַבְדִּי **n.pr.m.** (= עֹבַדְיָה *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray[Prop. N. 140 ff.] and cf. OAram. עבדו, Nab.Palm. עבדי Lzb[333,334] Cook[67]);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[29] 2 Ch 29[12]; ⑤ Αβδ(ε)ι, ⑤L 1 Ch Αβδια. **2.** one with a foreign wife Ezr 10[26]; ⑤ Αβδε(ι)α.

†עַבְדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb[332] Cook[67]; Sab. עבדלת = [עבדאלת] Hal[168] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16]; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 209, No. 53]);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15]; ⑤ Αβδεηλ, A ⑤L Αβδιηλ.

†עֹבַדְיָה, עֹבַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 295, No. 90]; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עבדהדד Lzb[333], OHeb. עבדיהו Id.[334]);—I. עֹבַדְיָהוּ: **1.** chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18[3.3.4.5.6.7.16], ⑤ Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27[19], ⑤ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34[12], ⑤ Αβδ(ε)ια, A ⑤L Αβδιας. II. עֹבַדְיָה: **1.** the prophet Ob[1], ⑤ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[21], ⑤ Αβδεια, ⑤L Οβδιας. **3.** chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], ⑤ Μειβδεια, A Οβδια, ⑤L Αβδια. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch

Digitized by Google

8^{38} 9^{44}, ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 9^{16} (‖ עֲבַדְיָא Ne 11^{17}), ⓖ Αβδεια, A Οβδια, ⓖL Αβια. **6.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12^{9}, ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **7.** a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}, ⓖ Αβ(δ)ιαν. **8.** priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{9} Ne 10^{6}, ⓖ Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, ⓖL Αβδιου, Αβιας. **9.** a doorkeeper Ne 12^{25}, א Οβδιας, ⓖL Αβδιας.

†[מַעְבַּד] **n.[m.]** work (late form; BAram. מַעֲבַד);—pl. sf. מַעְבְּדֵיהֶם Jb 34^{25}.

†עָבָה **vb.** be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עִבָּה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. ܥܒܐ *swell up*, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. غَبِيَ *be dense, stupid*, أَغْبَى *dense foliage*; Eth. ዐበየ፡ *be great* Di^{966});—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטְנִי עָ֫בְתָה מִמָּתְנֵי אָבִי 1 K 12^{10} *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10^{10}; *be thick, gross*, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32^{15}.

†עֲבִי **n.[m.]** thickness;—cstr. עֲבִי גַּבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15^{26} *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.); sf. עָבְיוֹ *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7^{26} = 2 Ch 4^{5}; of pillar Je 52^{21}.—2 Ch 4^{17} v. foll.—Under עבה belongs perh. also בְּעַב הֶעָנָן Ex 19^{9} (rd. בְּעַבֵי ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu$^{Th\ Lz\ 1892\ (3),\ 63}$ Kö II. 1, 86.

†מַעֲבֶה **n.[m.]** si vera l., thickness, compactness; — בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7^{46} *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4^{17} (where MT בְּ֫עֲבִי יְ׳); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעֲבֶ֫רֶת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM $^{Ju\ 7,\ 23}$ Benz^{K}.

עָבוֹת v. עבת.

עבט (perh. ✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbuṭu'* (II. of אבט [= עבט?]) *be pledged* Dl$^{HWB\ 6}$; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עַבַּט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge*; but We$^{Jo\ 2,\ 7}$ thinks עָבוֹט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold, keep, guard*).

†עָבוֹט **n.[m.]** pledge, article pledged as security for debt;—abs. ע׳ Dt $24^{11.13}$; sf. עָבְטוֹ v^{10} (as acc. cogn.), v^{12}.

†עַבְטִיט **n.[m.]** intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts;—abs. מַכְבִּיד עָלָיו ע׳ Hb 2^{6}.

†[עָבַט] **vb. denom.** take or give a pledge;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעְבֹט Dt 24^{10} *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֹט Dt 15^{6} (i.e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v^{6} *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. lend to them); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵט תַּעֲבִיטֶנּוּ v^{8} *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יַעֲבְטֵן Jo 2^{7} hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge = interchange?*); most rd. יַעֲוְתֵן; יַעֲוֹתֵן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. ὑστοῦν.

עבל (✓ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبُلَ *be bulky, stout*; Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzb^{335}).

†עוֹבָל, 1. עֵיבָל **n. pr. gent.** Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10^{28} (ⓖL Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1^{22} (ⓖL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser$^{Skizze\ II.\ 426}$.

1. עֵיבָל v. עוֹבָל supr.

†II. עֵיבָל **n.pr.m.** vel **gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36^{23} (ⓖ Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1^{40} (ⓖ Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, ⓖL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser$^{Skizze\ II.\ 426}$ poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl$^{Gesch.\ Isr.\ 120;\ Altest.\ Unters.\ 117\ f.}$).

†III. עֵיבָל **n.pr.mont.** Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11^{29}, also Jos $8^{30.33}$ (D); ⓖ Γαιβαλ (connex. with above ✓ dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 194\ n.,\ and\ refs.}$);—on Ebal v. Rob$^{BR\ II.\ 275\ ff.}$ GASm$^{Geogr.\ Ch.\ vi.}$ Di$^{Dt\ 11,\ 29}$ Dr$^{ib.}$ Bd$^{Pal.\ (1896),\ 257}$.

עבץ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעְבֵּץ **n.pr. 1. m.** Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch $4^{9.9.10}$ (where interpr. as akin to עצב; on position of this family cf. Mey$^{Judenthum\ 118}$); ⓖ Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. **2. loc.** in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2^{55} (cf. v^{54}); ⓖ Γαμες, A Γαβης, ⓖL Ιαβις.

עָבַר **vb.** pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb^{336} Cook^{38}, perh. also Nab. עבר Id$^{ib.}$; ܥܒܪ, Syr. ܥܒܰܪ *id.*; As. *ebêru, id.* Dl$^{HWB\ 10}$, and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ *id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עֵבֶר **1.** Mordt$^{Sab\ Denkm\ 49}$; עברת *passage, march through* DHM$^{ZMG\ xxix\ (1875),\ 614}$ also *bank* or *neighbourhood of a stream* Sab Denkm^{49});—**Qal**$_{645}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 15^{17} +, sf. עָבְרוֹ Je 23^{9}; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15^{24} +; 2 mpl. עֲבַרְתֶּם Gn 18^{5} +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24^{17} +. etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8^{5} +, יָעֳבָר Gn 33^{14} +, sf. 3 ms. יַעַבְרֻנְהוּ Is 33^{21} 35^{8}, יַעַבְרֶנּוּ Je 5^{22}, וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12^{6} +; 1 s. אֶעֱבֹר Am 5^{17} +, cohort. אֶעְבְּרָה

Digitized by Google

Nu 21[22]+, אֶעְבְּרָה Nu 20[19] Ju 12[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17[5]+; fs. עִבְרִי Mi 1[11]+2 t.; עֲבָרִי Is 23[12]; mpl. עִבְרוּ Am 6[2]+; *Inf.abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17[16]; *cstr.* עָבֹר Am 7[8]+, לַעֲבָר 1 K 18[6]+Na 2[1] Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33[22] Dt 4[21], etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *pass over:* **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31[21] (E), 32[11] (J), Jos 3[14.17] 4[1] (all JE), Dt 2[14] (D), Nu 32[29] (P), 2 S 17[20.22.24] Is 16[8], + 37 t., + Gn 32[23] (E; acc. מַעֲבַר), וְעָבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לָעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (rd. וַיַּעַבְרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or וְעָבְרוּ frequent., HPS; >𝔊 Klo Bu וַיַּעֲבְדוּ הָעֲבֹדָה *and they performed the service*); also c. acc.+ acc. loc. 1 S 13[7], + ה loc. Dt 4[26] 31[13] 32[47]. (2) acc. om. Ju 3[28] 2 S 17[16.16]+32 t., + עֹבֵר Ju 8[4] (rd. וַיַּעֲבֹר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15[23 a] (where rd. עַמּוֹ for MT עֹבֵר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עֹבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל Nu 32[7] (JE), Dt 27[2] (D), Jos 4[12] 22[19] (both P), c. אֶל־עֵבֶר Dt 30[13], c. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26[13]; c. ה loc. Dt 3[21] 4[14] 6[1] 11[8.11] 34[4] Is 23[6]; c. acc. loc. Is 23[12] Je 2[10] Nu 32[22] (P). **b.** *cross* border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20[17 b] 21[22 b] (both JE), + אֶל 1 S 27[2]; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל Ju 11[32] 12[3] 1 S 14[1.6.8], c. ה loc. 2 K 8[21], abs. 2 Ch 21[9]. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל) 1 S 14[4], unto 2 S 24[20] (rd. אֶל for עַל Bu HPS, cf. 𝔊L), so perh. also Is 45[14] (עַל; rd. אֶל?); c. acc. of goal Am 5[5] 6[2]. **d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51[22.23]. **e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23[10], abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8[8], hence Dn 11[10.40], Na 1[8] (cf. 4 c); of evil thoughts ψ 73[7]; cf. עָבְרוּ דִּבְרֵי־רָע Je 5[28] *they overflow with evil matters.* **f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל Is 54[9] ψ 42[8] 88[17] 124[4.5] (all fig.), Jon 2[4]; c. acc. ψ 38[5], cf. Je 23[9] *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). **g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל Nu 6[10]; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל 1 Ch 29[30] (cf. BAram. חלף עַל Dn 4[13]+). **h.** *pass over upon* (עַל), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5[14.14.30]; abs. + מָאַס 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33]; c. עַל also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10[11] Jb 13[13], cf. Na 3[19]; Dt 24[5] *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. **i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14[41] Jos 7[11.15] (all JE), Dt 17[2] 26[13] Jos 23[16] (all D), Ju 2[20] 1 S 15[24] Ho 6[7] 8[1] 2 K 18[12] Je 34[18] Is 24[5] ψ 148[6] 2 Ch 24[20] Dn 9[11]; command of earthly king Est 3[3]; abs. ψ 17[3]. **j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7[18] (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19[11]; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7[8] 8[2].

2. *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14[23] (of battle), Je 5[22.22] (of sea); + אֶל Gn 31[52.52] (E); *pass* a little *beyond* עַד מְעַט מֵהָרְאֹשׁ 2 S 16[1], כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם Ct 3[4]; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8[29] (of sea), Nu 22[18] = 24[13] (JE); acc. om. Jb 14[5] ψ 104[9].

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22[21] (E), 20[21] Jos 18[9] (JE), Ex 12[2] (P), 1 S 9[4.4.4.4] 2 S 20[14] (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ †Ez 9[4] Jb 15[19]; c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) †Jos 1[11] 3[2] (D), 24[17] (E), Am 5[17] Dt 29[15]; c. acc. †Dt 2[18] 29[15] Ju 11[29.29] Is 10[29] Jb 14[5]; abs. Ex 12[23] (J), Nu 20[19.20] (JE), Dt 2[28] Mi 5[7] La 3[44] Ez 14[15] 33[28]; †opp. שׁוּב, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32[27] (E; מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35[7] Zc 7[14] 9[8]. †**b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19[19]+15[23] (but rd. עַמּוֹ We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10[11], cf. Is 43[2] ψ 66[6], c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33[8] (P), Ne 9[11]; c. בְּ of gates Is 62[10.10]; cf. עִבְרֵי הָעֲבָרִים ψ 84[7] (Ges[§ 130 a]). **c.** pt. abs. *the passers-through* Ez 39[11 a], rd. prob. הָעֹבְרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v[11 b] (Co rds. אֶת־הַגֵּיא; Toy del. as gloss), v[14] (del. 𝔊𝔖 Co Toy Berthol). †**d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15[7] (J), Je 34[18.19]. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33[21] (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עַל), Gn 18[5] (J; not סָרְתֶּם אֶל Ball after 𝔊), 1 K 9[8] Je 18[16]+14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו †Ex 34[6] (J); c. acc. †Gn 32[22] Ju 3[26] (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6[9]; abs. *pass by* Ex 33[22.22] (J), 2 K 4[8]+15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37[21] Pr 10[25] and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3[10] (cf. Jb 6[15]), Jb 11[16], hence מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = מֹר דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23]); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2[8] Ez 5[14] 36[34] 39[15]+6 t. (Pr 26[10] v. Toy), + עֹבֵר אֹרַח Is 33[8], †עִבְרֵי דָרֶךְ La 1[12] 2[15] Jb 21[29] Pr 9[15] ψ 80[13] 89[42]; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. † 2 S 18[23]. **b.** *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103[16] (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28[15.18.19] (cf. מַעֲבָר **3**). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8[5] 1 K 18[29] Gn 50[4] Ct 2[11]+7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר לִסֹּחֵר Gn 23[16] i.e. *current* money *of the merchant* (or, money *passing over to* merchant? Bu[Th Ls 1892 (3), 63]); כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר 2 K 12[5].

Digitized by Google

5. *Pass on, go on:* **a.** abs. Gn 18[5] (J), Nu 22[26] (E), Ju 12[1]+20 t.,+Ju 11[29] 18[13] Jos 10[29] (D; all c. acc. of goal+מִן), Gn 18[3] (J; c. מַעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19[19] 2 K 4[8] Ne 2[14], c. עַל־ pers. (rd. אֶל־?) La 4[21]; c. מִן Ru 2[8], *out of the city* 2 S 15[24]; c. ה loc. Ju 12[1] 2 S 19[41], c. ה loc.+מִן Jos 10[31.34] (D); ע׳ מֵעִיר לָעִיר בארץ 2 Ch 30[10]; abs. 2 S 19[41] *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עִבְרִים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). †**b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15[3.4] 16[6] (om. אותו ⑥𝔙 cf. Benn[Hpt] Steuern); +מִן 19[13]+מִן+אֶל־ 18[13]; c. מִן+ל 15[6]; c. אֶל־ 15[7.10] 16[2] 18[18.19]; c. acc. loc. 15[3.10.11] (all P, exc. Jos 16[2] JE). **c.** c. לִפְנֵי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32[17] Ex 17[5] (both E), Gn 32[22] 33[3.14] (all J), Dt 9[3]+7 t.,+Dt 3[18.28] 31[3.3] Jos 1[14] (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עַל־פְּנֵי 2 S 15[18] so v[23 b] (reading עַל־פָּנָיו ⑥L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). †**d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19[13],+מִן v[18]; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20[13]; תַּעֲבָר־כּוֹס עַל La 4[21] *pass on unto* (cf. תְּפוֹב Hb 2[16]). †**e.** *pass on* into (בְּ), Jos 3[11] (+לִפְנֵי), 4[7] (both JE), cf. Ju 9[26] Jb 33[28], so also ע׳ בִּבְרִית ׳י Dt 29[11] *enter into a covenant with* ׳י; (Klo rds. בַּב׳ ויַּעֲבֹר also 2 K 23[3] for MT ויעמד). †**f.** *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2[8] (+ה loc.). †**g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2[15], עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנָה Je 33[13], עָבַר עַל־הַפְּקֻדִים Ex 30[13.14] 38[26], also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27[32] (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). †**h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35[8] cf. 51[10]; עָבַר אַרְחוֹת יַמִּים ψ 8[9]; c. בְּ of way Jos 3[4] Pr 4[15] 7[8]. **i.** *pass on, advance*, abs., ψ 48[5] (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2[13a] (acc. loc.).

†**6.** *Pass away:* **a.** *emigrate*, leave one's territory or city Mi 1[11]. **b.** vanish, of chaff, Is 29[5] cf. Je 13[24], shadow ψ 144[4], brooks Jb 6[15] (all in sim.), Ct 5[6]. **c.** = cease to exist, perish Na 1[12] Jb 30[15] 33[18] (בְּ instr.), 36[12] (*id.*), 34[20] ψ 37[36] (but rd. ואעבר *and I passed by*, cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31[9] (סלעו subj.), מֵאֱלֹהַי יַעֲבוֹר 40[27] *pass away from.* **d.** = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1[19] 9[27], also v[28] (+מְתוֹךְ הַיְּהוּדִים). **e.** c. מִן of hands ψ 81[7] (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48[14] (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2[20] rd. וְאֶתֵּן לָהֶם Kt (not אֶעֱבוֹר Qr); עֹבְרִים 8[13] *and I gave to them that which they transgress* ⑤𝔙𝔗 Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst[Kau] (rdg. יְבַעֲרוּם) but all very dub.; ⑥ Co del.; 11[15] rd. Hiph. q. v.; מְנֻבָּה נָגְדּוֹ עָבְיו עָבְרוּ ψ 18[13] is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit[Kau] Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבְיו); > ‖ 2 S 22[13] בָּעֲרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods[Hbr 1897, 202], *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵר Ez 47[5] *a stream which cannot be forded.*

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עִבֵּר Jb 21[10] *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over*, sc. *semen*). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַבֵּר בְּ׳ 1 K 6[21] *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] infr.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12[13]+; 2 ms. הֶעֱבַרְתָּ Jos 7[7] (Ges[§ 69 p]), וְהֶעֱבַרְתָּ Ez 5[1]+; 1 s. הֶעֱבַרְתִּי Zc 3[4], וְהַעֲבַרְתִּי Ez 20[37]+Je 15[14] (but rd. ⑥⑤𝔗 והעבדתי Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 8[1]+, וַיַּעֲבֶר 2 Ch 36[23]=Ezr 1[1], sf. וַיַּעַבְרֵנִי Ez 46[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַעֲבֵר ψ 119[37]+2 t., הַעֲבֶר 2 S 24[10]=1 Ch 21[8]; mpl. sf. הַעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35[23]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבִיר Jos 7[7] (rd. prob. הַעֲבֵיר); *cstr.* הַעֲבִיר 2 S 3[10]+, לְהַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (Ges[§ 53 q]), etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲבִיר Dt 18[10] Dn 11[20], pl. מַעֲבִרִים 1 S 2[24] (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause* one *to cross* river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32[24] (J), Nu 32[5] Jos 7[7] (both JE), 2 S 19[16.42]; acc. of river om. Gn 32[24] (J), Jos 4[3] 7[7] (+Inf. abs.; both JE), 4[8] (JE; +אֶל־), 2 S 2[8] (+acc. loc.). **b.** *cause* something *to pass over* (עַל־): razor (acc.) Nu 8[7] (P), cf. Ez 5[1] (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8[1] (P). **c.** *make over* to (ל), acc. of inheritance Nu 27[7.8] (P); of *making over, dedicating*, something to (ל) deity Ex 13[12] (JE; =קִדַּשׁ). Esp. **d.** *devote* children to (ל) heathen god Je 32[35] Ez 23[37] (+לָאָכְלָה), Lv 18[21] (H), cf. Ez 16[21]; +בָּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23[10]; ẹ. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20[26]; c. acc.+בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18[10] 2 K 16[3] 17[7] 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6], Ez 20[31] (on the practice cf. Now[Arch. II. 305 f.] Benz[Arch. 433 f.] Toy[Ez 16, 20; 20, 26] GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.]).

2. a. *cause to pass through*, c. acc.+בְּ Ex 14[15] 47[3.4]+v[4] (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31[23.23] (P); c. acc.+בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136[14]; c. acc. pers. alone 78[13], +אֶל־ Ez 46[21], +עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2[7]; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25[9] (H), +בְּ v[9] (P); c. acc. קוֹל =*proclamation*, +בְּ Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] (+ל pers.), Ne 8[15]. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc.+בְּ pers. Dt 2[30].

3. a. *cause to pass by*, c. acc.+עַל־, Ez 37[2]

Digitized by Google

(+ סָבִיב סָבִיב), + עַל־פָּנַי Ex 33[19] (J), + לְפָנַי 1 S 16[8.10] and (לְפָנַי om.) v[9]. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46[17] *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause* arrow *to pass beyond* one 1 S 20[36]. **d.** *cause to pass* under rod, for counting, Ez 20[37] (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3[10], cf. Est 8[3], + מֵעַל Jon 3[6] (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12[13] 24[20] = 1 Ch 21[8], Jb 7[21], + מֵעַל pers. Zc 3[4] Je 11[15] (rdg. יַעֲבִרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil things (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15[12] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 15[8], Zc 13[2] Ec 11[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 119[39] Est 8[3]; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35[23] (c. מִן) v[24]; *turn away* eyes (acc.) + מִן ψ 119[37].—Gn 47[21] rd. הֶעֱבִיד לָעֲבָדִים Sam 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15[14] rd. וְהַעֲבַרְתִּיךָ 𝔊 𝔗 Codd Gie; 2 S 12[31] rd. וְהֶעֱבִיר Hoffm ZAW II (1882), 83 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19[41] (for ויעברו Kt, הֶעֱבִרוּ Qr) rd. עִבְּרִים 𝔊 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעֲבִרוּ Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48[14] rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 e**); מַעֲבְרִים עַם־ 1 S 2[24] not good is the report which I hear *the people of* יי *spreading* (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* יי *transgress* 𝔙 AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נוֹגֵשׂ Dn 11[20] *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נוֹגֵשׂ מ׳ *an exactor causing to pass away* the glory, etc.

1. עֵבֶר 91 **n.m.** 1 S 14, 40 **region across** or **beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba XB 144; cf. esp. As. *êbru, êbirtu, id., êbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—׳ע abs. 1 S 14[4] +; cstr. Jos 24[4] +; sf. עֶבְרוֹ Is 47[15]; pl. cstr. עִבְרֵי Is 7[20] Je 48[28] (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עִבְרֵיהֶם 1 K 5[4] Je 49[32] (read probably עֲבֵרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15];—**1.** *region across* or *beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנֹן Nu 21[13] (JE) Ju 11[18], cf. Je 25[22]; אֶל־ע׳ הַיָּם Dt 30[13b], מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v[13a] *beyond the sea*; מֵעֵבֶר לְנַהֲרֵי־כוּשׁ Is 18[1], cf. עַד־מֵעֵבֶר 1 K 4[12] (מִן *on the side of, on*, v. מִן **1 c**; so usu. c. ׳ע); but also (rarely) מֵעֵבֶר *from the other side of* Zp 3[10] Jb 1[19] 2 Ch 20[2]; abs. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26[13] *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֹר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק 1 S 31[7], read perh. בְּעָרֵי הָע׳, so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעִבְרֵי פִי־פַחַת Je 48[28] *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחֹרֵי כֻפֵּי בַּתּוֹת *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13[32] + 13 t.), עִבְרֵי יַרְדֵּן, לְיַרְדֵּן (only c. מֵע׳), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50[10.11] (J) Jos 1[5] (JE) Dt 1[1.5] 4[41.46.47.49] Jos 1[14] 12[1] 13[8] (D), Nu 22[1] 32[19] 34[15] Jos 13[27.32] 14[3] 20[8] (P), Ju 7[25] 10[8] 1 S 31[7] Is 8[23] 1 Ch 6[63] 12[37]; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7[7] (JE), 24[8] (E), 1[15] 2[10] 9[10] 18[7] 22[4] (D), Ju 5[17]; in Nu 35[14] (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32[32]; in Dt 3[8] (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4[49] +, מִזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1[15] +, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22[11] *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3[20.25] (Moses), also 11[30] (but here + הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מָבוֹא, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + יָמָּה Jos 5[1] (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12[7] (*opposite* East v[1-6]), 22[7] (*id.*; Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9[1] (as 5[1]); + וְהַלְאָה Nu 32[19a] מֵע׳ לְיַר׳ מַעֲרָבָה (*opposite* East v[b]); in 1 Ch 26[30] ע׳ הַנָּהָר seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also בְּע׳ הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24[2.14.15] (E; Kt Qr מֵע׳), מֵע׳ 2 S 10[16] = 1 Ch 19[16] *beyond*, and 1 K 14[5] *to the other side of* (v. מִן **1 c**); מֵע׳ *from beyond* the river only Jos 24[3] (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעִבְרֵי הַנ׳ Is 7[20]; poss. also ע׳ alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24[24]; ע׳ הַנָּהָר = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2[7.9] 3[7] Ezr 8[36]; also 1 K 5[4.4] (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֲבַר, and Dr Intr (6) 504).

2. (Opposite) *side, side:* מֵע׳ הַלָּז 1 S 14[1] *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מֵהָע׳ מִזֶּה twice, v[4] = *on one side, on the other side*, so לְע׳ אֶחָד twice v[40]; even מִשָּׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע׳ הָאֵפוֹד בֵּיתָה Ex 28[26] (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7[30.30] ע׳ appar. = *at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכְּבֵל־עֲבָרָיו מְסֻבִּיב 1 K 5[4] *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכְּבֵל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49[32] (rd. עִבְרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִכָּל־סְבִיבֵיהֶם v[5]); אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלֵכוּ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1[9.12] 10[22], cf. עַל־ע׳ פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25[37] to give light *upon the space in front of it*; אִישׁ לְעִבְרוֹ תָּעוּ Is 47[15] *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee). —On 1 Ch 26[30] v. supr.

Digitized by Google

†II. עֵבֶר **n.pr.m. Eber** (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עִבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelaḥ, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10²⁴ (J)=1 Ch 1¹⁸, Gn 11¹⁴·¹⁵ (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10²⁵ (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v²⁶ff., i.e. to Arabians)= 1 Ch 1¹⁹ (cf. v²⁰ff.), of Peleg specif. Gn 11¹⁶·¹⁷ (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v²⁶f.) cf. 1 Ch 1²⁵ (see v²⁷f.); in Gn 10²¹ (J) Shem is called אֲבִי כָּל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; 𝔊 Εβερ.—ע Nu 24²⁴ perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עִבְרִים *Hebrews*, 𝔊 'Εβραίους, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river), ‖ אַשּׁוּר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5¹³, 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Εβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8¹², 𝔊 Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ. **b.** 1 Ch 8²² (עֶבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), 𝔊 Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, 𝔊L Αβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12²⁰ 𝔊L Αβεδ.

†I. עִבְרִי **adj. et n. gent. Hebrew**, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=*one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24²·³ E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan*; cf. Ges§ 2b Sta§ 1b Kö I. 18ff. We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in RiHWB 332, 600.—On connexion of ע (in wide sense) with *Ḫabiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. EMey Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser MVG 1897, 255 ff. Kö Exp. Times xi. 238; opp. Jastr JBL xi (1892), 118 ff. Say Monuments 186, 383 WMM As. u. Eur. 396);—ms. עִבְרִי Gn 39¹⁴+; fs. עִבְרִיָּה Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹; mpl. עִבְרִים Gn 43³²+, עִבְרִיִּם Ex 3¹⁸; fpl. עִבְרִיּוֹת Ex 1¹⁵+2 t., וֹת- 1¹⁶; word not in P; —**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Gn 39¹⁴ cf. v¹⁷ (both J), 41¹² (E). **b.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Ex 2¹¹ cf. v¹³ 21² (all E), Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹·¹⁴; f. Dt 15¹² Je 34⁹. **2. n. a.** Ex 1¹⁶·¹⁹ 2⁷ (all f.) 2⁶ (all E), 1 S 4⁶·⁹ 13¹⁹ 14¹¹ 29³. **b.** Gn 40¹⁵ Ex 1¹⁵ (f.; both E), 1 S 13³ 14²¹, Gn 43³² (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים Ex 3¹⁸ 5³ 7¹⁶ 9¹·¹³ 10³ (all J); sg. only אַבְרָם הָעִבְרִי Gn 14¹³, עִבְרִי אָנֹכִי Jon 1⁹.—𝔊 'Εβραῖος, 'Εβραία, Gn 14¹³ τῷ περάτῃ. —1 S 13⁷ read prob. for וְעִבְרִים וגו׳ וְעִבְרִי מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; > עִם רב Klo Bu HPS.

†II. עִבְרִי **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24²⁷; 𝔊 Αβαι, A Ωβδι, 𝔊L Αβαρια.

†עֵבְרָה **n.f.** ford, rare synon. of מַעֲבָר, מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. הָעֵ 2 S 19¹⁹ *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר **Qal 1 a**); pl. cstr. עַבְרוֹת הַפְּרָת 2 S 15²⁸ Kt (Qr עֲרָבוֹת), so 17¹⁶ van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֲרָבוֹת Kt also), עֲ preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17¹⁶ n.pr.).

†עֶבְרָה **n.f. overflow, arrogance, fury**;—abs. עֶ Is 13⁹+; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1¹⁸+; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶+, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cstr. עַבְרוֹת ψ 7⁷ Jb 40¹¹;—**1.** *overflow, excess, outburst*, עֶ זָדוֹן Pr 21²⁴ *excess of insolence*; עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Jb 40¹¹ *outbursts of thine anger*. **2.** *arrogance*, of Moab Is 16⁶ (+גַּאֲוָה, גָּאוֹן), hence Je 48³⁰ (+*id.* v²⁹). **3.** *overflowing rage, fury*: **a.** of men, Gn 49⁷ (poem in J), Am 1¹¹ (both ‖ אַף), Is 14⁶ Pr 14³⁵, שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22⁸ (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3¹ infr.), עַבְרוֹת צוֹרְרַי ψ 7⁷ *the outbursts of fury of my foes*. **b.** of יְ Ho 5¹⁰ 13¹¹ (‖ אַף), Hb 3⁸ (‖ *id.*), Is 9¹⁸ La 2³ ψ 90⁹·¹¹; +חֲרוֹן אַף Is 13⁹, ‖ *id.* v¹³ ψ 78⁴⁹ (+וַעַם), 85⁴; אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21³⁶ (‖ וַעַם), 22³¹ (‖ *id.*), v²¹ 38¹⁹; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3¹ (cf. Pr 22⁸ supr.); עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10⁶ (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7²⁹; יוֹם עֶבְרַת יְ Zp 1¹⁸ *day of* יְ*'s fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7¹⁹ (del. Co Berthol, after 𝔊, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1¹⁵ Pr 11⁴; יוֹם עֶבְרוֹת Jb 21³⁰; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11²³.

†[עָבַר] **vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבַּר ψ 78⁵⁹; 2 ms. הִתְעַבַּרְתָּ 89³⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבַּר Dt 3²⁶, וַיִּתְעַבְּרוּ ψ 78²¹·⁵⁹; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14¹⁶ 26¹⁷; sf. מִתְעַבְּרוֹ 20²;—**1.** *be arrogant*, Pr 14¹⁶ (opp. יָרֵא). **2. a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious*, c. בְּ pers. Dt 3²⁶ ψ 78⁶²; c. עִם pers. 88³⁹; abs. 78²¹·⁵⁹ (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26¹⁷. **b.** *incite* one *to fury for oneself* Pr 20² (si vera l.; cf. De Ges§ 54 f).

†עֲבָרִים **n.pr.loc. 'Abarîm** (prop. *regions beyond* river or sea);—usu. הַר הָעֲ Nu 27¹² Dt 32⁴⁹ (=הַר־נְבוֹ; both P), and הָרֵי הָעֲ 33⁴⁷ (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ), v⁴⁸ (P); alone only עֲבָרִים Je 22²⁰; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm Geogr. 548 and EBi Buhl Geogr. 122; 𝔊 Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33⁴⁷, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22²⁰.—Vid. also sub עִיִּים.

עֶבְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19³⁸ (𝔊 Ελβων, A 𝔊L Αχραν); read probably עִבְדּוֹן q.v.

†עַבְרֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33³⁴·³⁵ (P); 𝔊 (Σ)εβρωνα.

Digitized by Google

†1. [עָבוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **produce, yield** (cf. As. *ebûru, id.*, Dl[HWB 11]; Syr. ܥܒܘܪܐ *corn*);—cstr. עְבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos 5[11.12] (P).

II. [עָבוּר] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר [47], בַּעֲבֻר (Gn 27[10.21]), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (perh. orig. *for the produce* or *gain of*), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23[10], etc.;—**1. as prep.: a.** Gn 3[17] ארורה האדמה בעבורך *for* thy *sake*, 8[21] בעבור האדם *for* man's *sake*, 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַּעֲבוּרֵךְ, v[16] 18[26.29] 26[24], Ex 9[16] ב׳ זֹאת, 13[8] זה ב׳, 1 S 12[22] 2 S 5[12] 6[12] 7[21] 9[1.7] Am 2[6] 8[6] ואביון ב׳ נַעֲלָיִם, Mi 2[10] ב׳ טָמְאָה *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106[32] 132[10], etc.; 2 S 12[21] ב׳ הַיֶּלֶד חַי *because of* the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14[4] ב׳ הָאֲדָמָה חַתָּה *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20[2] וּבַעֲבוּר חוּשִׁי בִּי rd. וּבְזֹאת, or וּבַעֲבוּרָהּ. **†b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), *in order to*, Ex 9[16] ב׳ הַרְאֹתְךָ אֶת־כֹּחִי, 1 S 1[6] 2 S 10[3] ב׳ חָקֹר אֶת־הָעִיר, 18[18]: so לְבַעֲבוּר Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[20] 17[14]; בעבור ל 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ 2 S 10[3], no ל). **†2. as conj.** Gn 27[10] ב׳ אֲשֶׁר יְבָרֶכְךָ; without אשר, Gn 21[30] ב׳ תִּהְיֶה לִי לְעֵדָה *in order that* it may be a witness for me, 27[4] ב׳ תְּבָרֶכְךָ נַפְשִׁי, v[19.31] 46[34] Ex 9[14] 19[9] 20[20] ψ 105[45].

†[מַעֲבָר] **n.**[**m.**] **ford, pass, passing**;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעֲבַר יַבֹּק Gn 32[23] (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** *pass,* מַעֲבַר מִכְמָשׂ 1 S 13[23] *the pass of M.* **3.** *passing, sweep,* כָּל־מַעֲבַר מַטֵּה Is 30[32] *every sweep of the rod* (עָבַר 4 c).

†מַעְבֶּרָה **n.f. ford, pass, passage**;—abs. מ׳ Is 10[29]; pl. מַעְבְּרוֹת Is 16[2] Je 51[32], מַעְבָּרוֹת abs. Jos 2[7] 1 S 14[4]; cstr. Ju 3[28] + 2 t.;—**1.** *ford,* only pl. Jos 2[7] (JE), Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] Is 16[2]; so also 1 S 13[7] (for MT עִבְרִי) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבָּרַת 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17], v. סְפוֹת. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14[4] Is 10[29]. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51[32].

†[עָבַשׁ] **vb. shrivel** (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְרֻדוֹת Jo 1[17] *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת] **vb. Pi. wind, weave** (cf. derivatives);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְיַעֲבְתוּהָ Mi 7[3] *and* (*so*) *they wind it* (or *weave it;* i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עָבַט = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2[7], but v. עבט), We וְיַעֲוְתוּהָ = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבוֹת **adj.** having interwoven foliage, **leafy**;—עֵץ עָבוֹת *leafy trees* Ez 20[28] Ne 8[15]; עֵץ עָבֹת Lv 23[40] (H); f. אֵלָה עֲבֹתָה Ez 6[13] *a leafy terebinth.*—עבות 2 S 23[4] ψ 77[18] v. II. עָב sub עוב.

†עֲבֹת **n.m.**[Ju 15, 13+] et **f.**[Ju 15, 14+] (**twisted**) **cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage** (?); —abs. ע׳ Ex 28[14] + 2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5[18] ψ 129[4]; sf. 3 ms. עֲבֹתוֹ Jb 39[10], 3 mpl. עֲבֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3]; pl. עֲבֹתִים Ju 15[13] +, עֲבֹתוֹת Ex 28[14] +, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope:* **a.** as fetter, Ju 15[13.14] 16[11.12] Ez 3[25] 4[8] Jb 39[10] (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118[27] *bind the festal victim* (חַג) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > *with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2[3] (‖ מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ), 129[4]. **b.** עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה Is 5[18] i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; ‖ חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא); fig. עֲבוֹתוֹת אַהֲבָה Ho 11[4] *with the cords of love,* of י׳'s drawing Isr. (‖ חַבְלֵי אָדָם). **c.** *cordage, cord,* of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹת, *cordage-work* Ex 28[14.22] 39[15]; שַׁרְשֹׁת עֲבֹתֹת 28[14] *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); שְׁתֵּי (ה)עֲבֹתוֹת *the two cords* v[24.25] 39[17.18]. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr. (עַל־)פְּנֵי עֲבֹתִים of top of a vine Ez 19[11] (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עֲבוֹת); of cedar, 31[3.10.14], but in these certainly *clouds*, so ⑥ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֹג v. עוג.

†[עָגַב] **vb. have inordinate affection, lust** (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ *wonder, admire,* عَجِيبٌ *beloved;* and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy[NHWB III. 616]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְבָה Ez 23[7.9.12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּעְגֹּב v[5], + v[16] Kt (Qr וַתַּעֲגֹבָה), וַתַּעֲגֹבָה v[20] (Ew § 191 c Ol[§ 228 b]); *Pt.* pl. עֹגְבִים Je 4[30];—*lust* after (עַל־), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23[5.9.12.16.20], so c. acc. v[7]; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4[30].

†[עֲגָב] **n.**[**m.**] (**sensuous**) **love** (on form cf. Lag[BN 163]);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33[32] thou art to them as a *love-song.*—For עֲגָבִים v[31] rd. פַּזְגִים ⑥ ⑤ Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֲגָבָה] **n.f. lustfulness**;—sf. עֲגָבָתָהּ Ez 23[11] (of personif. Jerus.; ‖ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ).

†עוּגָב **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4[21] (J; + כִּנּוֹר), Jb 21[12] (‖ תֹּף, כִּנּוֹר), ψ 150[4] (+ מְנִים), sf. עֻגָבִי Jb 30[31] (‖ כִּנֹּרִי);—acc. to ⑤ a reed-pipe or flute (אַבּוּבָא), ⑩ a *Pan's*

Digitized by Google

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now[Arch. i. 277] Benz[Arch. 276] think of *bag-pipe* (=סוּמְפֹנְיָה Dn 3[5.10.15]), cf. also We[Prol. Eng. Tr. 219]; >a stringed instr. 𝔊𝔖 (Gn 4[21]).

עֲבֵה v. עוג.

עָגַל (√of foll.; cf. NH עָגַל Niph. *be rounded;* Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. *roll* a thing, and deriv.; 𝔗 עַגְלָא *rolled* cake, עִגְלָא *shield*, בַּעֲנָלָא, Syr. *in swiftness, swiftly;* Ar. عَجِلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag[BN 31, 143]).

†עֵגֶל **n.m.**[Ex 32, 24] **calf** (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. כַּדּוּר fr. כָּדַר; NH *id.;* Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb[336]; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook[89]; Aram. *id.;* As. [*agalu*], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* Dl[HWB 16] (cf. against this Jen[Kosmol. 110], but v. also Jäger[BAS ii. 2, 266]); Ar. عِجْل, *id.;* Eth. ʿagal, cf. also Hom[NS 236]);—ע׳ abs. Ex 32[19]+; cstr. 1 S 28[24]+; sf. עֶגְלָהּ Ho 8[5]; pl. עֲגָלִים Ho 13[2]+; cstr. עֶגְלֵי 1 K 12[28]+; —*calf*, Is 11[6] 27[10] in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29[6]; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1[7]; ע׳ מַרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall*-fed (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28[24], in sim. Je 46[21] Mal 3[20], cf. ע׳ מִתּוֹךְ מִרְבָּק Am 6[4]; ע׳ לֹא לָמַד Je 31[18] *an untrained calf;* עֲגָלֵי עַמִּים ψ 68[31] *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בַּעֲלֵי עַמּוֹ Matthes Che Gunkel[Schöpf. 66 f.] cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6[6] Lv 9[2.3.8] (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34[18.19] (cf. עֶגְלָה Gn 15[9]); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18]; ע׳ alone Ex 32[19.20.24.35] Dt 9[21] ψ 106[19]; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12[28.32] 2 K 10[29] 17[16] 2 Ch 11[15] 13[8], cf. Ho 8[5.6] (ע׳ שֹׁמְרוֹן, עֶגְלֵךְ), 13[2]; also 10[5] (v. 1. עֶגְלָה ad fin.).

†1. עֶגְלָה **n.f.** **heifer**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15[9]+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Is 7[21]+; sf. עֶגְלָתִי Ju 14[18]; pl. cstr. עֶגְלוֹת Ho 10[5] (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7[21], used in ploughing Ju 14[18] (fig.), threshing Je 50[11] (ע׳ דָּשָׁא, in sim., v. דּוּשׁ, read perh. דָּשָׁה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46[20]; ע׳ מְלַמֶּדֶת Ho 10[11] *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16[2] (עֶגְלַת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15[9] (J; ע׳ מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת; cf. עֶגֶל *Je* 34[18.19]); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21[3] (ע׳ בָּקָר), v[4.4.6]; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10[5] (where read prob. עֶגֶל, so 𝔊 We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

†11. עֶגְלָה **n.pr.f.** wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. רָחֵל, לֵאָה; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—2 S 3[5] (𝔊 Αιγαλ, A Αιγας, 𝔊L Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3[3] (𝔊 Αλα, A Αγλα, 𝔊L Εγλα).

†עֶגְלַת **n.pr.loc.**;—ע׳ שְׁלִשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15[5] (𝔊 δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48[34] (𝔊 ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

†עָגֹל, עָגוֹל **adj.** **round**;—abs. עָגֹל 1 K 7[23] +2 t., עָגֹל 10[19] 2 Ch 4[2]; fpl. עֲגֻלוֹת 1 K 7[31];—*round* 1 K 7[31.31] (opp. מְרֻבָּעוֹת), 10[19]; ע׳ סָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7[23]=2 Ch 4[2], 1 K 7[35].

†עֲגָלָה **n.f.** **cart** (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.;* Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb[336]; Aram. עֲגָלְתָא, ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarθā* Bondi[38], *'agolt* Erman[Egypt, 491]; cf. also Wilkinson[Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249] (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6[7] Nu 7[3])); —abs. ע׳ 1 S 6[7]+, sf. עֲגָלָתוֹ Is 28[28]; pl. עֲגָלוֹת Gn 45[19]+; cstr. עֲגָלַת Nu 7[3];—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45[19.21.27] 46[5] (E), 1 S 6[7.7.8.10.11.14.14], 2 S 6[3.3]=1 Ch 13[7.7]; Nu 7[3] (ע׳ צָב *covered carts*), v[3.6.7.8] (P); in sim. Am 2[13], עֲבוֹת הָע׳ Is 5[18] *cart-rope*, ע׳ אוֹפַן 28[27] of (*threshing-*) *wagon* (cf. Dr[Am. p. 229]), ע׳ גַּלְגַּל v[28] *id.;*—ע׳=*war-chariots* only ψ 46[10] (Du *transport-wagons*).

†עָגִיל **n.**[**m.**] **hoop, ring**;—abs. ע׳ Nu 31[50] prob. *ear-ring* (+מַבָּעַת, etc.); pl. עֲגִילִים עַל־ אַפֵּךְ נֶזֶם עַל־אַפּוֹ *nose-ring*).

עֶגְלוֹן **n.pr.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—†**1. m.** a king of Moab, Ju 3[12.14.15.17.17], 𝔊 Εγλωμ. **2. loc.** Jos 10[3.5.23.37] 12[12] 15[39], c. ה loc. 10[34], מַעֲגְלוֹנָה v[36]; 𝔊 Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12[12], A Εγλωμ, 𝔊L Εγλων, and so 15[39]; site *'Aǧlân*, N. of *Tell-el-Ḥesy*, Buhl[Geogr. 192].

עֶגְלַיִם Ez 47[10] in עֵין ע׳ q.v.

†מַעְגָּל **n.m.**[ψ 65, 12] **1. entrenchment**; **2. track**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 26[5]+, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17[20]; cstr. מַעְגַּל Pr 5[26]+; pl. cstr. מַעְגְּלֵי ψ 23[3] Pr 4[11]; sf. מַעְגְּלוֹתָיו 17[5], מַעְגְּלוֹתֶיךָ ψ 65[12], elsewh. מַעְגְּלֹתַי Pr 5[21], תֶּיהָ- 2[12] 5[6], תָּם- 2[15] Is 59[8];—**1.** *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17[20] 26[5.7]. **2.** *track* (prop. *wagon*-track), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140[6]. **b.**=course of action, or life, מ׳ רַגְלֶךָ Pr 4[26], מ׳ 5[21] (‖ דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ׳ יְשָׁר Pr 4[11], מ׳ צֶדֶק ψ 23[3], מ׳ טוֹב 2[9], מ׳ צַדִּיק Is 26[7]; bad sense Pr 2[13.18] 5[6]

Digitized by Google

Is 59[8]; *tracks* of ' are those approved by him ψ 17[5]; or those traversed by him, מַעְגְּלֵיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן 65[12] fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָגַם] **vb. be grieved** (NH *id.*; Aram. עָגֵם, and ܥܓܡ (in Lexx.) *id.*; cf. perh. also As. *agâmu, be vexed* Dl[HWB 16] (rare; cited under (אגם)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְמָה נַפְשִׁי ... אִם־לֹא לָאֶבְיוֹן Jb 30[25] *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (‖ בָּכִיתִי).

†[עָגַן] **vb. Niph. shut oneself in or off** (NH *id.*, Pt.pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עוֹגֵן *anchor*; ⅁ עַגַן *be imprisoned*); — *Impf.* 2 fpl. תֵּעָגֵנָה לִבְלְתִּי הֱיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1[13] *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עָגַר (√of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier Wurzel WB 36 Lag BN 59; on Gk. ἀγορ cf. Lewy Fremdw. 8).

†עָגוּר **n.[m.]** appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr NHB 239 f.); — וְתוֹר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר Je 8[7]; כְּסוּס עָגוּר Is 38[14] (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che Hpt); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ו and take ע as adj. of סוּס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. נער, Eth. **70ℭ** *cry*.

I, II, III. עַד v. I. עדה. עֵד v. עוד.

עֹד v. עוֹד. עֲדָא v. עדד.

עָדַד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon*, عِدٌّ *number, period*; Aram. עִדָּנָא *time*).

†[עִדָּה] **n.f. menstruation**, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*); — pl. abs. בֶּגֶד עִדִּים Is 64[5] i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; ‖ טָמֵא).

†עִדּוֹ, עִדְּא, עִדּוֹא **n.pr.m.** Iddo; — **1.** father of an officer of Sol. עִדְּא 1 K 4[14]; ⅁ Αχελ, A Σαδωκ, ⅁L Αχιαβ. **2.** grandfather of prophet Zechariah עִדּוֹ Zc 1[1], עִדּוֹא v[7]; ⅁ Αδδω. **3.** a Levite עִדּוֹ 1 Ch 6[6]; ⅁ Αδει, ⅁L Αδδω. **4.** a priestly name עִדּוֹא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עִדּוֹ) Ne 12[4]; ⅁ א etc. Αδαιας; also עִדִּיא v[16] Kt (עֲדָיָא (?), Qr עִדּוֹא; ⅁ א τῷ Αδδαι, ⅁L τῷ Αδαια. **5.** a seer עִדּוֹ הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 12[15] = הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 13[22]; ⅁ Αδ(δ)ω; = יָעֲדוֹ 2 Ch 9[29], Ιωηλ(δ).

עֹדֵד v. עוד.

†I. עָדָה **vb. pass on, advance** (Ar. (عدو) عَدَا *pass by*, also *run* = Eth. **0ℭ**: *pass by*; Aram. עדי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove*; Syr. ܥܕܝ *pass by, come*, c. ܥܠ *fall upon*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28[8] the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲדֶה בֶּגֶד Pr 25[20] *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38[19] ⅁, Jon 3[6] Heb. and ⅁).

†I. עַד and רְעַד (so alw.) **n.m. perpetuity** (= *advancing* time, cf. As. *adû, time, at the present time*); — **1.** of *past time*: מִנֵּי עַד Jb 20[4]; הררי עד Hb 3[6] *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם **1**). **2.** of *future time*, לָעַד (usu. לָעַד) *for ever*: **a.** during lifetime, of king ψ 21[7] Pr 29[14]; of others ψ 9[19] 22[27] 61[9] Pr 12[19]. **b.** of things, לָעַד בַּצּוּר יְחֻצָּבוּן Jb 19[24]. **c.** *of continuous existence*, of nations, גְּבֶרֶת עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם **2 c**) Is 47[7] (yet v. III. עד **II 3**); anger, לעד Am 1[11]; elsewh. עֲדֵי עַד ψ 83[18] 92[8] Is 26[4] 65[18]. **d.** of divine existence, שֹׁכֵן עַד Is 57[15]; attributes, לָעַד ψ 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; residence in Zion, עֲדֵי עַד 132[14]; law of God, לָעַד 19[10]; promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89[30]; עֲדֵי עַד 132[12]; inheritance of land, לָעַד 37[29]; continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28[9] Is 64[8] Mi 7[18] לעד. **e.** phrases (see עולם **2 m**): (לְ)עוֹלָם וָעֶד ψ 9[6] 10[16] 21[5] 45[7.18] 48[15] 52[10] 104[5] 119[44] 145[1.2.21] Ex 15[18] Mi 4[5] Dn 12[3]; עַד־עוֹלְמֵי עַד Is 45[17]. — Is 30[8] rd. (עַד־עוֹלָם) לָעַד *for a witness* (⅁ 𝔙 ⅁ Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. עַד **n.[m.] booty, prey** (upon which one *advances, falls*); — יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49[27] *devour prey* (‖ שָׁלָל); עַד שָׁלָל מַרְבֶּה Is 33[23] *prey of great spoil*; קוּמִי לָעַד Zp 3[8] (of God) my *rising up to the prey* (Br[MP]); אֲבִי עַד Is 9[5] *father* (i.e. *distributor*) *of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br[MP] Du Che[Hpt]; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. עַד, in poetry עֲדֵי (†Nu 24[20.24] ψ 104[32] 147[6] Jb 7[4] 20[5], and in עֲדֵי עַד Is 26[4] 65[18] ψ 83[18] 92[8] 132[12.14]: cf. עָלַי, אֵלַי), **prep. as far as, even to, up to, until, while** (Aram. עַד, ܥܕ; Sab. עד, עדי, Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 27]; DHM[xxxvii (1883), 414], As. *adi* Dl[§ 81 a] (Ar. عَدَا is *except*); perh. akin to عَدَا *pass on, advance to*, Kö[II. 304, 309]; עֲדֵי prob. from ground-form *'ddy*, Ol[428, 431] Kö[II. 309 ff.]; but Lag[Sym. II. 101–3, Mitth. I. 231 f.], as plur. like אַחֲרֵי); — with sf. עָדֶיךָ Nu 23[18] +, עָדֶיךָ Mi 4[8] +, etc., עֲדֵיכֶם †Jb 32[12]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם occurs;

Digitized by Google

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *in*cluded, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl Kl. Schr. I. 402 f.): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11³¹ ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12⁶ 13³.¹² + oft., Is 8⁸ עד צואר יגיע, 15⁴ עד יהן נשמע קולם, 25¹² 26⁵ ψ 36⁶ אמונתך עד שחקים, 69³ באו מים עד נפש, 90³ תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא (cf. Jon 2⁶ Mi 1⁹ Je 4¹⁰.¹⁸), Jb 11⁷, etc.; pregn. ψ 118²⁷ אִסְרוּ חַג עַד וגו׳ *bind* ... (and lead) *up to* ...; Is 57⁹ עַד מֵרָחוֹק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22⁸ עַד עֲדֵיהֶם כָּל־בָּשָׁר האלהים יָבֹא דְּבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9⁹ ψ 65³ יָבֹאוּ, Is 45²⁴ Jb 4⁵, שׁוּב עַד י׳ Ho 14² *al.* (v. שׁוּב, stronger than שׁוּב אֵלַי׳); poet. Nu 24²⁰ וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v²⁴; rarely with verbs of *attending*, הֶאֱזִין עַד + Nu 23¹⁸, הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד + Jb 32¹² 38¹⁸ (usu. אֶל). Before another prep., 1 S 7¹¹ עַד מִתַּחַת לְ, 1 K 4¹³ עַד מֵעֵבֶר לְ, עַד מֵעַל Ez 41²⁰, עַד אֲלֵיהֶם Est 4², and even (si vera l.) 2 K 9²⁰: cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3¹⁶.²⁶, עַד נֹכַח Ju 19¹⁰ +.

b. In the combin. (וְ)עַד ... מִן, as Gn 10¹⁹ מצידן ... עַד עַזָּה *from* Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מִן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both ... and*, as Gn 19⁴ מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11⁴² Nu 8⁴ *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18⁴.

2. Of *time*: **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8⁵ *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12⁶ *unto* the 14th day, etc., v¹⁵.¹⁸, etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19³⁷.³⁸, עד היום הזה 26³³ 32³³, both + oft.; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40³⁷ Jos 6¹⁰ Ju 18³⁰; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12¹⁰ + (15 t.), עד הבקר 16²³ + (11 t.); so עד ערב (ה)ערב Ex 18¹³.¹⁴ +, poet. עֲדֵי עֶרֶב ψ 104²³; עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13¹⁵ + oft.; עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4³⁵; עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13²⁰; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלֹתִי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23¹⁶ עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13⁹ עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6³¹ יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end.* (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8⁷ 32³⁵ עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33³ 34⁵, and esp. of future time, as 3¹⁹ עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19²² 27⁴⁵ Dt 7²⁰.²³ 20²⁰ 22³ 28²⁰.²², —both + oft.; cf. עַד תֻּמָּם Ju 3²⁵ +; ... עַד הֵם Lv 25²⁹ + 10 t.; עַד בּוֹשׁ Dt 2¹⁵ +; עַד כַּלּוֹתָם(ן) + 2 K 13¹⁷.¹⁹ Ezr 9¹⁴; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16² +; also in 1 S 15¹⁸ Je 9¹⁵ +; עַד הִשְׁמִדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7²⁴ (cf. 28⁴⁸ Jos 11¹⁴ 1 K 15²⁹ 2 K 3²⁵ 10¹⁷ 24²⁰ [‖ Je 52³ הִשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. הׄ׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö III. 563) in עַד בְּלְתִּי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׂרִיד Dt 3³ (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in (עַד בֹּאָ(ם), Gn 43²⁵ Ex 22²⁵ Nu 10²¹ והקימו את המשכן עַד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16¹¹, Ez 33²²; cf. 2 S 17²². Ellipt. Ju 16² עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וְהָרַגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr¹¹⁵). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד אָנָה, עַד־אָנָה, עַד מָתַי, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד, עַד הֵמָּה, עַד פֹּה, עַד כֹּה, עַד עַתָּה, cf. עַד כַּמָּה פְּעָמִים (v. כַּמָּה **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5⁸, עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר + ψ 40¹³ Jb 5⁹ 9¹⁰; cf. Lv 26¹⁸ וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, حَتَّى, *while*), 2 K 9²² what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20⁵ עֲדֵי רֶגַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3²⁶ עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33²² Jb 7¹⁹ עַד בָּלְעִי רָקִי Jon 4².

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste + ψ 147¹⁵; Est 5⁶ וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת וְתֵעָשׂ, v³ 7². See also לְ עַד, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2⁵ לֹא אתן לכם מארצם עַד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, + Ex 9⁷ לֹא מֵת ... עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14²⁸ Ju 4¹⁶ 2 S 17²² (rd. אֶחָד for אַחַד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2⁵ (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָה יָלְדָה שִׁבְעָה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25⁵ הן עַד־יָרֵחַ ולא יאהיל, Hg 2¹⁹. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1¹⁰ עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4²⁷ לֹא הִרְבּוּ עַד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23¹⁹ עַד הַשְּׁלִשָּׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until*:—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32²⁰ וימחן עד אשר עָבְרָה (Dt 9²¹), Dt 2¹⁴ עד אשר עברנו, Jos 3¹⁷ 8²⁶ Ju 4²⁴ 1 K 10⁷ (2 Ch 9⁶), 2 K 17²⁰.²³ 21¹⁶; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30⁴ (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17¹⁷; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr¹²⁷), 2 S 17¹³ (of degree), Ez 34²¹. So עַד שֶׁ (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), + Ju 5⁷ Ct 3⁴.⁴; עַד כִּי + Gn 26¹³ עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד, 41⁴⁹ 2 S 23¹⁰

Digitized by Google

2 Ch 26[15]; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11]. (*b*) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27[44] עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29[8] Ex 23[30] 24[14] Lv 22[4] Nu 11[20] 20[17] 1 S 22[3] Ho 5[15] +; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4[5] עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2[3]. So (of the future) -עַד שֶׁ †Ct 2[7.17] 3[5] 4[6] 8[4] ψ 123[2]; and עַד כִּי †Gn 49[10] עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עַד alone, *until*: (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2[22] 4[23] עַד־עָבְרָנוּ, 1 S 20[41] עַד דָּוִד הִנְדִּיל, 2 S 21[10] 1 K 11[16] Ez 28[15]; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7[3] עַד מֻתָּנוּ, Ez 39[15] Dn 11[36] עַד כָּלָה זָעַם. So עַד אִם (of the fut.), †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21]. (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1[22] (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16[2], **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22[14] 26[20] 32[15] 62[1.7] ψ 57[2] 71[18] Jb 27[5] +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15[16] עד יעבור עמך, v[16] Jos 10[13] (poet.) עַד יִקֹּם גּוֹי עַד יעבור אֹיְבָיו, ψ 73[17].—N.B. In poetry, עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110[1] (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10[12] Jb 14[6] (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49[10] Nu 23[24] Is 42[4] ψ 71[18] 112[8] Jb 8[21] (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עַד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v[20] as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14[19] עד דִּבֶּר שאול *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141[10] יַחַד אֶלְכֵי עַד אֶעֱבָר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1[18] עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עֹד, as v[16.17]), Ne 7[3]. **d.** -עַד שֶׁ (without vb.) †Ct 1[12]. So עַד לֹא *while not* = *ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8[26] עד לא עשה ארץ (so כֶּטֶרֶם לֹא, עַד לֹא, oft., e. g. Gn 24[15] ℵ, Mt 1[18]); and עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא (of the fut.) †Ec 12[1.2.6] (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47[7] Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join עַד גְּבֶרֶת I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually*; v. 1. עַד); Jb 14[6] (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22[14] (Du). In Jos 17[14] עַד אֲשֶׁר עד כֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי יי, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.** לְ עַד, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space*: עַד לְ 5[9], עד לְ מְדֶבָּרָה 1 Ch 13[5], לְבוֹא חֲמָת Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] עד לְ מצרים 2 Ch 26[8]; עַד לְמִזְרַח הַגָּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], עַד לְנֶגֶר 12[17]; עַד לְמָצָד 2 Ch 14[12]; עַד לְשָׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28[9] Ezr 9[6].

2. Of *time*: עד לעולם 1 Ch 23[25] 28[7]; עַד לְמַרְחוֹק 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]; Ezr 9[4] עד למנחת הערב; עַד לְהָבֵר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[14] prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לְכִלּוֹת 1 K 18[29]; עַד לְעָלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 29[28]; עַד לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24[10] 31[1]; עד להשחית 26[16]; עַד לָמוּת 32[24] (‖ 2 K 20[1] לָמוּת alone); Ez 10[14] עד להשיב.

3. Of *degree*: עַד לְמַחֲנֵה נְדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12[23]; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16[12] 17[12] 26[8]; עַד לְמְאֹד 2 Ch 16[14]; עַד לְשִׁמְחָה 29[30]; עַד לְרֹב 31[30]; עַד לְאַיִן מַרְפֵּא 36[16].

†עַדָּנָה Ec 4[2] Baer Ginsb (al. עַדָּנָה), abbrev. עָדָן Ec 4[8] (from עַד־הֵנָּה, עַד־הֵנָּה; cf. NH עָדִין, e.g. Ned. 9[10]), **adv.** hitherto, still.

†**II.** עָדָה **vb.** ornament, deck oneself (Aram. in deriv. עִידוּת, *ornament*; cf. perh. עֲדִיתָא, *scurf, scab*; Ar. عَدْوَى *mange, scab*, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence ?], also عِدًى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane 1979);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23[40]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61[10], וַתַּעַד Ho 2[15]; 2 fs. תַּעְדִּי Je 4[30] 31[4], Ez 16[13]; 1 s. sf. וְאַעְדֵּךְ v[11]; *Imv.* ms. עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40[10];—*ornament*; usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61[10] (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v[a]); fig. of Isr. Ho 2[15] Je 31[4]; Jerus. Je 4[30] (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16[13] (סָלְבַּשְׁתְּ in ‖ clause), 23[40] (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֵה־נָא נָאוֹן וגו׳ Jb 40[10] *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty*. **2.** c. 2 acc., וָאַעְדֵךְ עֲדִי Ez 16[11] *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** וָאַ׳).

†עֲדָדָה **n.pr.f.** (*ornament*; or (Ar. عُدَّة, عَدْوَة) *morning*) Ⓖ Aδ(δ)*a*;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4[19.20.23] (J). **2.** of Esau 36[2.4.10.12.16] (P[R]).

†עֲדִי **n.**[**m.**] **coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—ע׳ abs. Is 49[18], עֲדִי Ez 16[11] 23[40]; cstr. 2 S 1[24] +; sf. עֲדִיוֹ Ex 33[4] +, עֲדִיךְ Ex 33[5], etc.;—*ornaments*: **1.** of women 2 S 1[24] (ע׳ וָהָב), Je 2[32]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4[30] (ע׳ וָהָב), Ez 16[11] 23[40] (all acc. cogn. c. עָדָה), Is 49[18] (sim.).—עֲדֵי עֲדִיִּים Ez 16[7], rd. prob. עַד עִדִּים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בְּעֵת עֵדִי׳), Toy. עֶדְיֵךְ ψ 103[5] [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓖ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. אַוַּתֵךְ ? this usu. c.

Digitized by Google

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *in*cluded, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 403 f.]): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11[31] ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12[6] 13[3.12]+oft., Is 8[8] עד צואר יגיע, 15[4] עד יהין נשמע קולם, 25[12] 26[5] ψ 36[6] באו מים עד נפש 69[2] אמונתך עד שחקים, 90[3] תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא (cf. Jon 2[6] Mi 1[9] Je 4[10.18]), Jb 11[7], etc.; pregn. ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ חַג עַד וגו׳ *bind* ... (and lead) *up to* ...; Is 57[9] עד מרחוק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22[8] עד הָאֱלֹהִים יָבֹא דְּבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9[9] ψ 65[3] עֲדֶיךָ כָּל־בָּשָׂר יָבֹאוּ, Is 45[24] Jb 4[5], שׁוּב עד ׳י Ho 14[2] *al.* (v. שׁוּב, stronger than שׁוּב אֶל־׳י); poet. Nu 24[20] וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v[24]; rarely with verbs of *attending*, הַאְזִין עַד Nu 23[18], הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד +Jb 32[12] 38[18] (usu. אֶל). Before another prep., 1 S 7[11] עַד מִתַּחַת לְ׳, 1 K 4[13] עַד מֵעֵבֶר לְ׳, עַד מֵעַל Ez 41[20], עַד אֲלֵיהֶם Est 4[2], and even (si vera l.) עַד לְפָנַי 2 K 9[20]: cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3[16.26], עַד נֹכַח Ju 19[10]+.

b. In the combin. מִן ... (וְ)עַד, as Gn 10[19] מצידון ... עַד עַזָּה *from* Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza +oft. (v. מִן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both ... and*, as Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4] *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18[4].

2. Of *time*: **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8[5] *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12[6] *unto* the 14th day, etc., v[15.18], etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19[37.38], עד היום הזה 26[33] 32[33], both+oft.; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40[37] Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30]; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12[10]+(15 t.), עד הבקר 16[23]+(11 t.); so עד (ה)ערב Ex 18[13.14]+, poet. עַדֵי ערב ψ 104[23]; עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13[15]+oft.; עַד שָׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35]; עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13[20]; v. also בְּלִי, and בַּלְתִּי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23[16] עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13[9] עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6[31] יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end.* (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8[7] 32[25] עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33[3] 34[5], and esp. of future time, as 3[19] עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19[22] 27[45] Dt 7[20.23] 20[20] 22[2] 28[20.22],—both+oft.; cf. עַד תֻּמָּם Ju 3[25]+; ... עַד הֵם Lv 25[29]+10t.; עַד בּוֹשׁ Dt 2[15]+; עַד כַּלּוֹתָם +2 K 13[17.19] Ezr 9[14]; עַד בַּלּוֹתָ(ם) 1 S 15[18] Je 9[15]+; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16[2]+; also in עַד הִשְׁמִדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7[24] (cf. 28[48] Jos 11[14] 1 K 15[20] 2 K 3[25] 10[17] 24[20] [‖ Je 52[3] הִשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. הִ׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö[III. 568]) in עַד בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׂרִיד Dt 3[2] (v. Dr), +5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in (ם)עַד בֹּאָ, Gn 43[25] Ex 22[25] Nu 10[21] הקימו את המשכן עד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16[11], Ez 33[22]; cf. 2 S 17[22]. Ellipt. Ju 16[2] עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וְהָרַגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr[115]). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד אָנָה, עַד־מָה, עַד מָתַי, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד כֹּה, עַד פֹּה, עַד עַתָּה, עַד כַּמָּה פְּעָמִים, cf. עַד כַּמָּה (v. **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5[8], עַד אֵין סֹפֵר +ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9] 9[10]; cf. Lv 26[18] וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, ܥܕ, *while*), 2 K 9[22] what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20[5] עֲדֵי רֶנַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33[22] Jb 7[19] עַד בְּלָעִי רֻקִּי Jon 4[2].

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste +ψ 147[15]; Est 5[6] וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת וְתֵעָשׂ, v[3] 7[2]. See also לְ, עַד, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2[5] לֹא אתן לכם מארצם עַד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, +Ex 9[7] לֹא מֵת ... עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14[28] Ju 4[16] 2 S 17[22] (rd. אֶחָד for אַחַד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2[5] (si vera l.) עֲקָרָה ילדה עַד שִׁבְעָה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25[5] הן עַד־יָרֵחַ ולא יאהיל, Hg 2[19]. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1[10] עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4[27] לֹא הִרְבּוּ עַד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23[19] עַד הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until*:—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32[20] וימחן עד אשר עָבָרָה (Dt 9[21]), Dt 2[14] עד אשר עָבְרנו, Jos 3[17] 8[26] Ju 4[24] 1 K 10[7] (2 Ch 9[6]), 2 K 17[20.23] 21[16]; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30[4] (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17[17]; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr[117]), 2 S 17[13] (of degree), Ex 34[21]. So -שֶׁ עַד (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), +Ju 5[7] Ct 3[4.4]; עַד כִּי +Gn 26[13] עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד, 41[49] 2 S 23[10]

Digitized by Google

2 Ch 26[15]; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11]. (*b*) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27[44] עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29[8] Ex 23[30] 24[14] Lv 22[4] Nu 11[20] 20[17] 1 S 22[3] Ho 5[15] +; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4[5] עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2[3]. So (of the future) -עַד שֶׁ †Ct 2[7.17] 3[5] 4[6] 8[4] ψ 123[2]; and עַד כִּי †Gn 49[10] עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עַד alone, *until*: (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2[22] 4[23] עַד־שָׁבְרוּ, 1 S 20[41] עַד דָּוִד הִנְדִּיל, 2 S 21[10] 1 K 11[16] Ez 28[15]; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7[3] עַד בָּלָה נָעֳמִם, Ez 39[15] Dn 11[36] עַד כָּלָה זַעַם. So עַד אִם (of the fut.), †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21]. (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1[22] (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16[2], **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22[14] 26[20] 32[15] 62[1.7] ψ 57[2] 71[18] Jb 27[5] +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15[16] עַד יַעֲבֹר עַמְּךָ, v[16] Jos 10[13] (poet.) עַד יִקֹּם גּוֹי אוֹיְבָיו, ψ 73[17].—N.B. In poetry, עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110[1] (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אוֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10[12] Jb 14[6] (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49[10] Nu 23[24] Is 42[4] ψ 71[18] 112[8] Jb 8[21] (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עַד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v[20] as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14[19] עד דִּבֶּר שָׁאוּל *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141[10] יַחַד אֶעֱבָר עַד אֶעֱבָר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1[18] עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עֹד, as v[16.17]), Ne 7[3]. **d.** -עַד שֶׁ (without vb.) †Ct 1[12]. So עַד לֹא *while not* = *ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8[26] עד לא עשה ארץ (so עַד לֹא, עַד לָא, לֵא, oft., e. g. Gn 24[15] ℵ, Mt 1[18]); and עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא (of the fut.) †Ec 12[1.2.6] (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47[7] Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join עַד נְּבֶרֶת I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually*; v. 1. עַד); Jb 14[6] (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22[14] (Du). In Jos 17[14] עַד אֲשֶׁר עַד כֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי יי, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.** לְ עַד, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space*: עַד לְ לְבוֹא חֲמָת Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], עד לְ מְדַבְּרָה 5[6], עד לְ מצרים 2 Ch 26[8]; עַד לְמָרְחַ הַגַּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], עַד לְמִצְעָד 12[17]; עַד לְנֶגֶר 2 Ch 14[12]; עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28[9] Ezr 9[6].

2. Of *time*: עד לעולם 1 Ch 23[25] 28[7]; עַד לְמַרְחוֹק 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]; Ezr 9[4] עד למנחת הערב; עַד לְדָבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[14] prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לְכָלוֹת 1 K 18[29]; עַד לְעָלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 29[28]; עַד לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24[10] 31[1]; עד להשחית 26[16]; עַד לָמוּת 32[24] (‖ 2 K 20[1] לָמוּת alone); Ezr 10[14] עד להשיב.

3. Of *degree*: עַד לְמַחֲנֵה גְדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12[23]; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16[12] 17[12] 26[8]; עַד לְמְאֹד 2 Ch 16[14]; עַד לְשִׁמְחָה 29[36]; עַד לְרֹב 31[30]; עַד לְאַיִן 31[30]; עַד לְמֵרְפֵּא 36[16].

†**עֲדָנָה** Ec 4[2] Baer Ginsb (al. עֲדָנָּה), abbrev. **עֶדֶן** Ec 4[3] (from עַד־הֵנָּה; עַד־הֵן; cf. NH עֵדֶן, e.g. Ned. 9[10]), **adv. hitherto, still.**

†**II. עָדָה vb. ornament, deck oneself** (Aram. in deriv. עִידּוּת, *ornament*; cf. perh. עֲדִיתָא, *scurf, scab*; Ar. عَدْوَى *mange, scab*, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عِدًى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane 1979);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23[40]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61[10], וַתַּעַד Ho 2[15]; 2 fs. תַּעֲדִי Je 4[30] 31[4], וְתַעֲדִי Ez 16[13]; 1 s. sf. וְאָעֲדֶךָּ v[11]; *Imv.* ms. עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40[10];—*ornament*; usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61[10] (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v[a]); fig. of Isr. Ho 2[15] Je 31[4]; Jerus. Je 4[30] (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16[13] (סַלְבְּרִשְׁתֵּךְ in ‖ clause), 23[40] (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֵה־נָא גָאוֹן וגו׳ Jb 40[10] *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty*. **2.** c. 2 acc., וְאָעֲדֶךָּ עֲדִי Ez 16[11] *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** וְאַ׳).

†**עֲדָה n.pr.f.** (*ornament*; or (Ar. غُدْوَة, غَدْوَة) *morning*) Ⓖ Ad(*δ*)*a*;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4[19.20.23] (J). **2.** of Esau 36[2.4.10.12.16] (P[a]).

†**עֲדִי n.**[**m.**] **coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—ע׳ abs. Is 49[18], עֲדִי Ez 16[11] 23[40]; cstr. 2 S 1[24] +; sf. עֲדִיּוֹ Ex 33[4] +, עֲדִיֵּךְ Ex 33[5], etc.;—*ornaments*: **1.** of women 2 S 1[24] (ע׳ זָהָב), Je 2[32]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4[30] (ע׳ זָהָב), Ez 16[11] 23[40] (all acc. cogn. c. עֲדָיָה), Is 49[18] (sim.).—עֲדֵי עֲדָיִים Ez 16[7], rd. prob. עַד עֲדִים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. עַד׳), Toy. בְּעֵת עֲדֵי ψ 103[5] [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓖ *τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου* [rdg. אַוַּתְךָ? this usu. c.

Digitized by Google

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *in*cluded, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl Kl. Schr. i. 402 f.): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11[31] ויבאו עד חרן עד *as far as* Haran, 12[6] 13[3.12] + oft., Is 8[8] עד צואר יניע, עד יהין נשמע קולם 15[4], 25[12] 26[5] ψ 36[6] אמונתך עד שחקים, באו מים עד נפש 69[2], 90[3] תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא, Jb 11[7], etc.; pregn. ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ חַג עַד וגו׳ *bind* ... (and lead) *up to* ...; Is 57[9] עַד מֵרָחוֹק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22[8] עד אֱלֹהִים יָבֹא דְּבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9[9] ψ 65[3] עָדֶיךָ כָּל־בָּשָׂר יָבֹאוּ, Is 45[24] Jb 4[5], שׁוּב עַד ׳י Ho 14[2] *al.* (v. שׁוּב, stronger than שׁוּב אֶל־׳י); poet. Nu 24[20] וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v[24]; rarely with verbs of *attending*, הַאֲזִין עַד + Nu 23[18], הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד + Jb 32[12] 38[18] (usu. אֶל). Before another prep., 1 S 7[11] עַד מִתַּחַת לְ, 1 K 4[12] עַד מֵעֵבֶר לְ, עַד מֵעַל Ez 41[20], עַד לִפְנֵי Est 4[2], and even (si vera l.) עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9[20]: cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3[16.26], עַד נֹכַח Ju 19[10] +.

b. In the combin. (וְ)עַד ... מִן, as Gn 10[19] מצידון ... עַד עֲזָה *from* Sidon ... *as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מִן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both* ... *and*, as Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4] *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18[4].

2. Of *time*: **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8[5] *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12[6] *unto* the 14th day, etc., v[15.18], etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19[37.38], עד היום הזה 26[33] 32[33], both + oft.; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40[37] Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30]; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12[10] + (15 t.), עד הבקר 16[23] + (11 t.); so עד (ה)ערב Ex 18[13.14] +, poet. עֲדֵי עֶרֶב ψ 104[23]; עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13[15] + oft.; עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35]; עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13[20]; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלֹתִי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23[16] עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13[9] עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6[31] יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end.* (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8[7] 32[25] עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33[3] 34[5], and esp. of future time, as 3[19] עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19[22] 27[45] Dt 7[20.23] 20[20] 22[3] 28[20.22],—both + oft.; cf. עַד תֻּמָּם Ju 3[25] +; ... עַד תֹּם Lv 25[29] + 10t.; עַד בּוֹשׁ Dt 2[15] +; עַד כַּלּוֹתָ + 2 K 13[17.19] Ezr 9[14]; (ם) עַד כַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15[18] Je 9[15] +; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16[2] +; also in עַד הַשְׁמִדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7[24] (cf. 28[48] Jos 11[14] 1 K 15[20] 2 K 3[25] 10[17] 24[20] [‖ Je 52[3] הַשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. הַ׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö[III. 568]) in עַד בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר לוֹ שָׂרִיד (לָהֶם) Dt 3[3] (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in (ם)עַד בֹּאָ, Gn 43[25] Ex 22[25] Nu 10[21] והקימו את המשכן עד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16[11], Ez 33[22]; cf. 2 S 17[22]. Ellipt. Ju 16[2] עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וְהָרַגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr[§ 115]). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד אָנָה, עַד־מָה, עַד מָתַי, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד כֹּה, עַד עַתָּה, עַד כֵּן, cf. עַד כַּמָּה פְּעָמִים (v. כַּמָּה **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5[8], עַד אֵין מִסְפָּר + ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9] 9[10]; cf. Lv 26[18] וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, עַד־, *while*), 2 K 9[22] what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20[5] עֲדֵי רֶגַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33[22] Jb 7[19] עַד בְּלָעִי רֻקִּי Jon 4[2].

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste וּמַה־בַּקָּשְׁתְּךָ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת + ψ 147[15]; Est 5[6] וְתֵעָשׂ, v[3] 7[2]. See also לְ עַד, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2[5] לא אתן לכם מארצם עַד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, + Ex 9[7] לֹא מֵת ... עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14[28] Ju 4[16] 2 S 17[22] (rd. אֶחָד for אַחַד: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2[5] (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָה יָלְדָה שִׁבְעָה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25[5] הֵן עַד־יָרֵחַ, ולא יאהיל, Hg 2[19]. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1[10] עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4[27] לֹא הִרְבּוּ עַד בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23[19] עַד הַשָּׁלִשָּׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until*:—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32[20] ויכתן עד אשר עָבְרוּ (Dt 9[21]), Dt 2[14] עד אשר עָבַרְנוּ, Jos 3[17] 8[26] Ju 4[24] 1 K 10[7] (2 Ch 9[6]), 2 K 17[20.23] 21[16]; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30[4] (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17[17]; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr[§ 97]), 2 S 17[13] (of degree), Ez 34[21]. So שֶׁ- עַד (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), + Ju 5[7] Ct 3[4.4]; עַד כִּי + Gn 26[13] עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד, 41[49] 2 S 23[10]

Digitized by Google

2 Ch 26[15]; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11]. (*b*) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27[44] עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29[8] Ex 23[30] 24[14] Lv 22[4] Nu 11[20] 20[17] 1 S 22[3] Ho 5[15]+; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4[5] עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2[3]. So (of the future) -עַד שֶׁ †Ct 2[7.17] 3[5] 4[6] 8[4] ψ 123[2]; and עַד כִּי †Gn 49[10] עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עַד alone, *until*: (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2[22] 4[23] עַד־עָבְרֵנוּ, 1 S 20[41] עַד דָּוִד הִנְחִיל, 2 S 21[10] 1 K 11[16] Ez 28[15]; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7[8] עַד מָתְנוּ, Ez 39[15] Dn 11[36] עַד כָּלָה זָעַם. So עַד אִם (of the fut.), †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21]. (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1[22] (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16[3], **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22[14] 26[20] 32[15] 62[1.7] ψ 57[2] 71[18] Jb 27[5]+; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15[16] עַד יעבור עמך, v[16] Jos 10[13] (poet.) עַד יִקֹּם גּוֹי עַד יעבור עמך, אוֹיְבָיו, ψ 73[17].—N.B. In poetry, עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110[1] (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10[12] Jb 14[6] (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49[10] Nu 23[24] Is 42[4] ψ 71[18] 112[8] Jb 8[21] (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עֹד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v[20] as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14[19] עד הֶהָבָה שאול *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141[10] יַחַד אֲנִי עַד אֶעֱבָר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1[18] עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עֹד, as v[16.17]), Ne 7[3]. **d.** -עַד שֶׁ (without vb.) †Ct 1[12]. So עַד לֹא *while not* = *ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8[26] עד לא עשה ארץ (so עַד לֹא, עַד לָא, כֶּ֫ oft., e. g. Gn 24[15] ℵ, Mt 1[18]); and עד אשר לא (of the fut.) †Ec 12[1.2.6] (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47[7] Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join עַד גְּבֶרֶת עַד I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually*; v. 1. עַד); Jb 14[6] (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22[14] (Du). In Jos 17[14] עַד אֲשֶׁר עַד פֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי יי, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.** לְ עַד, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space*: עַד לְבוֹא חֲמָת Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], עד לִ מִדְבָּרָה 5[9], עד לִ מצרים 2 Ch 26[8]; עַד לְמִזְרַח הַגַּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], עַד לְמָצָד 12[17]; עַד לְגֵרָר 2 Ch 14[12]; עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28[9] Ezr 9[6].

2. Of *time*: עד לעולם 1 Ch 23[25] 28[7]; עַד לְמֶרְחוֹק 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]; Ezr 9[4] עד למנחת הערב; עַד לְדָבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[14] prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לְבִלּוֹת 1 K 18[29]; עַד לַעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 29[28]; עַד לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24[10] 31[1]; עד להשחית 26[16]; עַד לָמוּת 32[24] (‖ 2 K 20[1] לָמוּת alone); Ezr 10[14] עד להשיב.

3. Of *degree*: עַד לְמַחֲנֵה גְדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12[23]; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16[12] 17[12] 26[8]; עַד לְמְאֹד 2 Ch 16[14]; עַד לְשִׁמְחָה 29[30]; עַד לְרֹב 31[30]; עַד לְאַיִן מַרְפֵּא 36[16].

†**עַדָּנָה** Ec 4[2] Baer Ginsb (al. עֲדָנָה), abbrev. עֲדָן Ec 4[3] (from עַד־הֵנָּה; עַד־הֵנָּה; cf. NH עֲדַיִן, e.g. Ned. 9[10]), **adv. hitherto, still.**

†**II. עָדָה** **vb. ornament, deck oneself** (Aram. in deriv. עִידּוּת, *ornament*; cf. perh. עֲדָיְתָא, *scurf, scab*; Ar. عَدْوَى *mange, scab*, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عِدًى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane 1979);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23[40]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61[10], וַתַּעַד Ho 2[15]; 2 fs. תַּעֲדִי Je 4[30] 31[4], וַתַּעֲדִי Ez 16[13]; 1 s. sf. וְאָעֲדֵךְ v[11]; *Imv.* ms. עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40[10];—*ornament*; usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61[10] (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v[a]); fig. of Isr. Ho 2[15] Je 31[4]; Jerus. Je 4[30] (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16[13] (מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ in ‖ clause), 23[40] (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֵה־נָא נְאוֹן וגו׳ Jb 40[10] *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty*. **2.** c. 2 acc., וָאֶעֱדֵךְ עֲדִי Ez 16[11] *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** הַאֲ).

†**עֲדָדָה** **n.pr.f.** (*ornament*; or (Ar. غُدْوَة, غَدْوَة) *morning*) Ⓖ Aδ(δ)α;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4[19.20.23] (J). **2.** of Esau 36[2.4.10.12.16] (P[R]).

†**עֲדִי** **n.[m.] coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—ע׳ abs. Is 49[18], עֲדִי Ez 16[11] 23[40]; cstr. 2 S 1[24]+; sf. עֲדִיּוֹ Ex 33[4]+, עֲדִיךְ Ex 33[5], etc.;—*ornaments*: **1.** of women 2 S 1[24] (ע׳ זָהָב), Je 2[32]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4[30] (ע׳ זָהָב), Ez 16[11] 23[40] (all acc. cogn. c. עֲדָיָה), Is 49[18] (sim.).—עֲדֵי עֲדָיִים Ez 16[7], rd. prob. עַד עֲדִים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בְּעֵת עַד׳), Toy. עֲדָיָיִךְ ψ 103[5] [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓖ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. אַוַּתֵךְ? this usu. c.

Digitized by Google

נָפֶשׁ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. I. עַד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33[4.5.6] (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7[20] (צְבִי עֶדְיוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v[19]). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32[9] (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבֶלֶם עַד יוּבַל אֵלָיִךְ must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

†עַדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is Ēl;* cf. Sab. n. pr. עדאל Hal[51,2]); — **1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36], ⓖA Εδιηλ, ⓖL Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 9[12], ⓖ Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27[25], ⓖ Ωδιηλ.—Cf. Gray[Prop. N. 225, 231].

†עַדְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (*has decked himself*); — **1.** עֲדָיָהוּ father of a Judaean captain 2 Ch 23[1], ⓖ Αζεια, A Αδαια, ⓖL Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָיָה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2K 22[1], ⓖ Εδεινα, A Ιεδιδα, ⓖL Οζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[26], ⓖ Αζεια, A ⓖL Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8[21], ⓖ Αβια, A Αλαια, ⓖL Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9[12] Ne 11[12], ⓖ Αδαια(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10[29], ⓖ Αδα, ⓖL Αδαιας. **b.** v[39], ⓖ Αδαια, ⓖL Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11[5], ⓖ Οζ(ε)ια, ⓖL Αδαια.

†עֲדִירַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[36], ⓖA Αδιαθαειμ, ⓖL Αγεθθαιμ.

I. עֵדָה v. יעד. II. III. עֵדָה v. עוד.

[יְעֵדָה], (עִדּוֹ(א) v. עדד. עֶדֶת עֲדוּת v. עוד.

עֲדָיָה(וּ), עֲדִיאֵל, עֲדִי v. II. עדה.

עדיא v. עהוא. עֲדִים v. עֵדָה.

עֲדִיתַיִם v. עדה.

I. עָדַל (✓of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَلَ *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. *edlu, hero*).

†עַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[29], ⓖ Αδαι, ⓖL Αδλι.

II. עָדַל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَلَ *turn aside*, whence עֲדֻלָּם = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag[BN 54], cf. Dr[Sm. p. 293] Buhl[Geogr. 97]).

†עֲדֻלָּם **n.pr.loc.** old Canaanite city, ⓖ Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12[15] (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15[35] (P; ⓖL Αδαλαμ), cf. Mi 1[15] Ne 11[30]; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11[7] (Οδολαμ); מְעָרַת ע׳ (rd. מְצָדַת, מְצָדָה, v. מְעָרָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; site prob. *'Id-el-Miye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm[Geogr. 229] Buhl[Geogr. 193] and reff.

†עַדְלָמִי **adj.gent.** Adullamite; — אִישׁ ע׳ Gn 38[1], הָע׳ as subst. v[12.20].

I. עָדַן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. غَدَنٌ *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עדנא (good) *fortune* Cook[89]; NH עִידּוּן *luxuriousness*).

†1. [עֶדֶן] **n.[m.]** luxury, dainty, delight; — pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1[24] si vera l. (rd. perh. סְרִינִים [v. סָרִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51[34] he hath filled his belly מַעֲדַנָּי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מַעֲרָנִי); 𝔗 Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth;* fig. of *delights* of worshipping ׳י, נַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36[9] (‖ דֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ).

†[יְעַדֵּן] **vb.denom.Hithp.** luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. ܥܕܢ); — *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוּבְךָ Ne 9[25] *and they luxuriated in thy* great *goodness* (+ וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיְשַׁמְּינוּ).

†2. עֵדֶן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29[12] (ⓖ Ιω(α)δαν), 31[15] (ⓖ Οδομ, ⓖL Ιαδαν).

†עֵדְנָא **n.pr.m.** 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10[30] (Ginsb; עֶדְנָה van d. H. Baer), ⓖ Αδδαιε, ⓖL Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12[5], ⓖA Αδαναι, ⓖL Εδναι.

†עֶדְנָה **n.f.** delight; — Gn 18[12] (sexual).

†עַדְנָה **n.pr.m.** 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17[14], ⓖ Εδνα(α)ς. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12[21], prob. (rdg. ׳ע, with Codd., for עַדְנַח; van d. H. עַדְנָח, ⓖ Εδνα).—Vid. also עַדְנָא.

†1. [עָדִין] **adj.** voluptuous; — fs. עֲדִינָה as subst. Is 47[8], of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one.*—עֲדִינוֹ העצנו 2 S 23[8], read עוֹרֵר אֶת־ חֲנִיתוֹ, ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb[note].

†2. עָדִין **n.pr.m.** 1. in בְּנֵי ע׳, returned exiles Ezr 2[15] = Ne 7[20], Ezr 8[6], ⓖ Αδ(δ)ιν, Ηδ(ε)ιν, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10[17], ⓖ Ηδ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

†עַדִינָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 11[42], ⓖ Αδ(ε)ινα.

†[מַעֲדָן] **n.[m.]** dainty (food), delight; — only pl.; — מַעֲדַנֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] (poem) *royal dainties;* הָאֹכְלִים לְמַעֲדַנִּים La 4[5] those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily;* more gen. וְיִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 29[17] he shall give *delight* to thy soul (‖ וְיִנִיחֲךָ).—מַעֲדָנוֹת, v. p. 588, also sub ענג.

II. עֵדֶן (✓of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr[OOT Gn 2,8], Dl[Par. 301]; other views v. Di[Gn 2,8]).

Digitized by Google

†III. עֵדֶן **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן);—district in which lay garden of ', home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּטַּע גַּן־בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2⁸, river מִן־עֵ֫דֶן יֹצֵא נָהָר v¹⁰, קִדְמַת־עֵ֫דֶן 4¹⁶; גַּן־עֵ֫דֶן 2¹⁵ 3²³·²⁴ (all Ⓖ Εδεμ); cf. בְּנֵן־עֵ֫דֶן Ez 36³⁵ Jo 2³ and בְּעֵ֫דֶן Is 51³ (‖ גַּן־יְהוָה), all sim. of fertility; עֵ֫דֶן גַּן־אֱלֹהִים Ez 28¹³, עֵ֫צֵי עֵ֫דֶן אֲשֶׁר בְּגַן הָאֱלֹהִים 31⁹, עֵ֫צֵי עֵ֫דֶן v¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁸ (Ⓖ Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

†עֶ֫דֶן **n.pr.** (? **urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob.=IV. עֵדֶן; pointed עֶ֫דֶן, to differentiate from III. עֵ֫דֶן, cf. WMM[As. u. Eur. 291]);—בְּנֵי־עֶ֫דֶן 2 K 19¹² (Ⓖ υἱοὺς Εδεμ)=Is 37¹² (in Telassar), עֵ֫דֶן alone Ez 27²³ (+חָרָן וְכַנֵּה); prob.=(*Bit-*)*Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr[COT 2 K 19, 12] Dl[Pa 263 f.].—בֵּית עֵ֫דֶן, v. p. 112.

עֵדֶן, עֲדֶ֫נָה v. עד **prep.** sub I. עדה.

עַדְנָה v. עָדְנָה sub I. ערן.

עַדְעָדָה v. II. עָרְעָר sub II. ערר.

†[עָדַף] **vb. remain over, be in excess,** syn. of סרח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עֲדִיף *superior* (to); Ar. غَدَفَ *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; غَدَفٌ *plentifulness*);—**Qal** *Pt.* סָרַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26¹² *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֹדֶ֫פֶת v¹², and הָעֹדֵף as subst. v¹³ *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֹדֵף =*the surplus* of food Ex 16²³, of price of field Lv 25²⁷; הָעֹדְפִים עַל־ *those over and above*, Nu 3⁴⁶·⁴⁹, cf. v⁴⁸ (no עַל־). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְדִּיף Ex 16¹⁸ *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחְסִיר).

†I. [עָדַר] **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) **help** (Aram. loan-word, Syr. ܥܕܪ, ܥ ܕܪ (rare)=Heb. עזר q.v.; >Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְעָדְרוֹ 1 Ch 12³⁴ (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v³³; this mng. also Ⓖ 𝔙); but< Codd. לְעָזְרוֹ (cf. v¹⁸·²²·²³, van d. H. v¹⁷·²¹·²²), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. עֹרְכֵי מַעֲרָכָה v³⁹ (van d. H. v³⁸), rd. עֹרְכֵי (q.v. v³⁴) Ⓖ Kau; see ערך.

†יַעְדִּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֶזְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Ne[Am. Jour. Sem. Lang. xiii (1897), 173] HPS cf. Gray[Prop. N. 309]; cf. OAram. יעזראל ClGann [JAs, 1883, Fev.-Mar., 139, No. 13]);—1 S 18¹⁹ (ⒼA Ιηλ, ⒼL Εδριηλ), 2 S 21⁸ (Ⓖ Σερει, A Εσδρι, ⒼL Εζρι).

†II. [עָדַר] **vb. hoe** (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَرَ, مِعْدُور *pick, hoe*, Cuche (معدور also Dozy[II. 101b]); cf. Fl[Kl. Schr. II. 628]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יֵעָדֵר Is 5⁶ *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (‖ יִזָּמֵר); 3 mpl. בַּמַּעֲדֵר יֵעָדֵרוּ 7²⁵ which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֶהָרִים).

†מַעְדֵּר **n.**[**m.**] hoe Is 7²⁵, v. foregoing.

†III. [עָדַר] **vb. Niph. be lacking, fail** (Ar. غَدِرَ *remain* or *lag behind*);—**Niph.** *Pf.*, all c. לֹא, 3 ms. נֶעְדַּר לָהֶם 1 S 30¹⁹ not anything *was lacking to them*; נֶעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17²² Is 40²⁶; of ', Zp 3⁵ *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. נֶעְדָּרָה Is 34¹⁶ no wild beast *is lacking*. *Pt.* f. נֶעְדָּרֶת Is 59¹⁵ truth has become *lacking*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יְעַדְּרוּ דָּבָר 1 K 5⁷ *they left nothing lacking*.

†I. עֵדֶר **n.m.**[Gn 29, 2] **flock, herd** (NH *id.*; Aram. עִדְרָא; on Ⓖ Γαδερ Gn 35¹⁶ (=⅋ v²¹) v. Lag[BN 76 f.], who assigns ' therefore, plausibly, to III. עדר (غدر), as *lagging, loitering*);—' abs. Gn 32¹⁷·¹⁷+, cstr. Ct 4¹+; sf. עֶדְרוֹ Is 40¹¹+; pl. עֲדָרִים Gn 29²+, cstr. עֶדְרֵי Mi 5⁷+, etc.;—**1.** *flock*: **a.** of sheep, עֵ֫דֶר צֹאן Gn 29² (J), Mi 5⁷, עֵ֫דֶר הַצֹּ֫אן Jo 1¹⁸; cf. Gn 29²·³·⁸ 30⁴ (all J), 1 S 17³⁴ Je 51²³ Mal 1¹⁴; ‖ צֹאן Ez 34¹² (sim.), Pr 27²³; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32²⁸; עֵ֫דֶר הֲרָחֲלִים Ct 6⁶=4² (ins. prob. הֵ֫ר); sign of desolation Is 17² 32¹⁴ (מִרְעֶה עֵ֫דֶר), Zp 2¹⁴ Je 6³, of peace 31²⁴; in sim. also Mi 2¹² Je 31¹⁰ ψ 78⁵²; fig. of Isr. Is 40¹¹ Je 13²⁰ (‖ צֹאן) עֵ֫דֶר יהוה v¹⁷, so עֶדְרוֹ Zc 10³. **b.** of goats, עֵ֫דֶר הָעִזִּים Ct 4¹ 6⁵. **c.** undefined Ju 5¹⁶ Jb 24² Ct 1⁷. **2.** *herds, flocks and herds*: **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·¹⁷·²⁰ (cf. v¹⁴; all E). **b.** specif. עֵ֫דֶר בָּקָר Jo 1¹⁸.—מִנְהַל־עֵ֫דֶר v. p. 154 supr.

†II. עֵדֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עדרו=Ar. غُدَر Lzb[337]);—a Levite 1 Ch 23²³ 24³⁰, Ⓖ Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A ⒼL Εδερ.

†III. עֵדֶר **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15²¹, site unknown; Ⓖ Αρα, A Εδραι, ⒼL Εβερ.

†[עֶדֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֶדֶר 1 Ch 8¹⁵; Ⓖ Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, ⒼL Αδαρ.

†[עֲדָשָׁה] **n.f. lentile** (NH עֲדָשָׁה *id.*; Löw [No. 140]; Ar. عَدَسٌ; on formation v. Lag[BN 50]);—pl. עֲדָשִׁים growing 2 S 23¹¹; art. of food, 2 S 17²⁸ Ez 4⁹; נְזִיד עֲ׳ Gn 25³⁴ (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

עֲוָא v. עָוָה.

עוב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ *be absent, hidden*, of sun, *set*; غَابَةٌ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. ܥܘܒ; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עָב, Aram. עֲבָא *cloud(s)*).

Digitized by Google

II. עָב [33] **n.m.** Is 19,1 and (1 K 18[44] Kö Synt. 163) **f.** dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—עׇ abs. 1 K 18[44]+, cstr. Is 18[4] Pr 16[15]; pl. עָבִים Ju 5[4]+, עָבוֹת 2 S 23[4] ψ 77[18]; cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22[12] ψ 18[12]; sf. עָבְיוֹ ψ 18[13] (but prob. del., v. עבר **Qal** ad fin.);—**1.** *dark cloud:* **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5[4] Is 5[6] 1 K 18[44.45]+9 t. **b.** as high Is 14[14] Jb 20[6], +Ez 19[11] 31[3.10.14] (rdg. עָבוֹת, v. עָבַת). **c.** chariot of ׳י Is 19[1] ψ 104[3]; covering his eyes Jb 22[14]. **d.** casting shadow Is 25[5], cf. 2 S 23[4]. **e.** as swift Is 60[8], and transient 44[22] Jb 30[15] (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36[29] 37[16]. **g.** עׇ טַל Is 18[4] *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass,* עׇ שְׁחָקִים 2 S 22[12] *masses of clouds* (enwrapping ׳י) = ψ 18[12] (v[13] v. supr.). **3.** *thicket* as refuge Je 4[29] (perh. under Aram. influence).—עַב Ex 19[9] v. עָבִי sub עבה. I. עָב v. p. 713 supr.

†[יָעִיב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אֲרָלָיו אֶת־בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2[1] (Bu הֶעִיב).

עֹב (√of foll., cf. NH *id. draw a circle,* עוּגָה (circular) *ditch;* Aram. עוּגִית *id.;* Ar. عَوَجَ *be crooked, curved, bent,* عَاجٌ *elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell*).

†עֻגָה **n.f.** disc or cake of bread;—abs. עׇ Ho 7[8] 1 K 17[13], cstr. עֻגַת 19[6] Ez 4[12]; pl. עֻגוֹת Gn 18[6] Nu 11[8]; cstr. עֻגֹת Ex 12[39];—*bread-cake,* made of סֹלֶת קֶמַח Gn 18[6] (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17[13], of manna Nu 11[8] (JE; vb. בָּשַׁל), of barley Ez 4[12] (sim.); unleavened, עֻגֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12[39] (E; vb. אָפָה); עׇ רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] *cake of hot-stones,* i. e. baked on them; metaph. עׇ בְּלִי הֲפוּכָה Ho 7[8] Ephr. is *a cake not turned* (i. e. burnt, ruined). —On עׇ v. Benz Arch. 86 f. Now Arch. I. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. BREAD and synonyms, Ib. CAKE.

†[עוּג] **vb. denom. bake** (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תְּעַגֶּנָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תְּעַגְּנָה) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö I. 496 f. Ges [§ 59 k]) Ez 4[12].

†מָעוֹג **n.[m.]** cake;—abs. 1 K 17[12]; לְעֻגֵי (לְעֻגֵי) לְעֻגֵנוּ ψ 35[16] *mockers of* (for) *a cake,* i. e. buffoons, but ⑥ Che al. rd. לְעֻגֵנוּ.

†עוֹג and (1 K 4[19]) עֹג **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS Sem I. 91, 2nd ed. 93);—**Og,** giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS I.c.), usu. + סִיחוֹן (q.v.); Nu 21[33] (JE), 32[33] (P), Dt 1[4] 3[1.3.4.10.11.13] 4[47] 29[6] 31[4] Jos 2[10] 9[10] 12[4] 13[12.30.31] (prob. all D), 1 K 4[19] Ne 9[22] ψ 135[11] 136[20]; ⑥ Ωγ (Γωγ B Dt 3[1] 4[47]).

עוּגָב, עֻגָב v. ענב.

†[עוּד] **vb.** prob. **return, go about, repeat, do again** (Ar. عَوْد, عَادَ *return, do again,* IV. *restore,* also *say again, iterate,* عَادَةٌ *habit;* Eth. ዐወደ: *turn about, surround,* ዑደት: *circuit, circle;* Syr. Pa. ܥܘܕ *accustom,* Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed,* ܥܘܕ *usage, ceremony,* ܥܘܕܐ *festival* (Brock), whence Ar. عِيد *id.,* as loan-word, Frä [276]; Palm. עידא *usage* Lzb [337] Cook [90]; NH עֵד, and esp. עֵדוּת = BH, also עִיד *festival,* ⅄ עִידָא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *uš-id, he solemnly affirmed* Dl HWB 33);—only intens.: **Pi.** *surround* (cf. Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּדָנִי ψ 119[61] (cf. סְבָבוּנִי 18[5]). **Pōl'ēl,** *restore, relieve* (cf. Ar. IV.), *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹדֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146[9] (‖ שָׁמַר, opp. עִוֵּת), 147[6] (opp. הַשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** *be restored, Impf.* 1 pl. נִתְעוֹדֵד ψ 20[9] (+ קוּם, opp. נָפַל; ⑥ ἀναρθώθημεν).

עוֹד and (14 t.: Fr MM 256) עֵד, **subst.** a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc.** still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹדֶנִּי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינֶנִּי: Ol § 222 s Sta § 352 b Kö II. 444, III. 360 Ges § 100. 5), †Dt 31[27] Jos 14[11] 1 S 20[14], עוֹדִי †Gn 48[15] ψ 104[33] 139[18] 146[2]; עוֹדְךָ Gn 46[30]+4 t., f. עוֹדֵךְ †1 K 1[14]; עוֹדֶנּוּ Gn 18[22]+20 t. (never עוֹדוֹ), עוֹדָנָּה †1 K 1[22], עוֹדָם †Is 28[4]; עוֹדָם †Ex 4[18] Est 6[14], 3 fpl. עוֹדֵיהֶנָּה †La 4[17] Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ); there occur also עוֹד אֲנִי †2 S 14[32] Dn 9[20.21], and עוֹד הֵם †Is 65[24]:—**1.** as *adv.:* **a.** (*a*) expressing *continuance, persistence,* usu. of the past or present, *still, yet,* Gn 18[22] ואברהם עודנו עֹמֵד and A., he was *still* standing before ׳י (note oft. so עוֹדֶנּוּ after cas. pend., 44[14] 1 S 13[7] 1 K 12[2] Je 33[1] 2 Ch 34[3]), 29[7] הן עוד היום גדול the day is *still* high, 31[14] 43[7] הֲעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v[27] 45[3] Ex 4[18] 9[2] Nu 19[13] Ju 6[24] 8[20] 1 K 20[32] הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חָי; 2 S 14[32] (but Kö III. 538 עַד), 18[14]; Is 5[25] ועוד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה; 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22[44] עוד העם מְזַבְּחִים the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12[4]+); 2 S 1[9] כי־כל־עוד נפשי בי, Jb 27[3] (v. כֹּל **1 f**); Mi 6[10] (v. הָ **1 b** *end,* and Ke; but also We Now); La 4[17] the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr ⑥), poet. for עוֹד עֵינֵינוּ כָּלוֹת; but Dys Löhr *al.* rd. עַד מָה for עׇ, Bi [1] Wild simply עוֹד. 2 Ch 14[6] rd. either עוֹדֵנוּ (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עוֹד. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹד לֹא *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i. e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. טֶרֶם), Je 40[5] עוֹדֶנּוּ לֹא יָשׁוּב, 2 Ch 20[33] ועוד העם לא הֵכִינוּ לִבָּבָם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11[33] הבשר עודנו בין שִׁנֵּיהֶם . . . ואף ׳י חרה בעם the flesh was *still* between their teeth . . ., *and* (= *when*) etc.,

Digitized by Google

(cf. ψ 78[30 f.] Jb 8[12]); and oft. in the phr. עוֹדָנּוּ (עוֹדָם וגו׳) מְדַבֵּר (מְדַבְּרִים) he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (=*when*) etc., Gn 29[9] עודנו מְדַבֵּר עמם ורחל באה, 1 K 1[22.42] 2 K 6[33] Est 6[14] Dn 9[20.21], so . . . עוֹד זֶה Jb 1[16.17] (+v[18] for עַד): and of the future, 1 K 1[14] Is 65[24] (עוֹד הֵם מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשמע); cf. Ex 9[17].

(*b*) Expressing *addition* or *repetition*, *still*, *yet*, *more*, Gn 7[4] כי לימים עוד שבעה after *yet* seven days, 8[10.12] 29[27.30] עוד שבע שנים אחרות, 45[6] 2 K 6[33] Is 1[5] Hb 2[3] כִּי עוֹד חָזוֹן לַמּוֹעֵד (cf. Dn 10[14] 11[2.27.35]), Je 13[27] אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד after how long *still?* with stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46[29] וַיֵּבְךְּ עַל צַוָּארָיו עוֹד *still going on* (AV. *a good while*), Ru 1[14], ψ 84[5] עוד יהללוך they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34[23]; with עוֹד prefixed for emph., Ex 11[1] עוד נגע אחד אביא על פ׳, Is 49[20] 56[8] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ ונו׳, Ez 8[13.15] ψ 42[6] 92[15]+; in the phr. עוֹד מְעַט וְ sq. pf. consec., †Ex 17[4] עוד מעט וסקלני *yet* a little, *and* they will stone me, Ho 1[4] Je 51[33], cf. ψ 37[10], Is 10[25] 29[17]; simil. Jon 3[4] (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21[16]), 2 Ch 10[5] (but see ⑥ and ‖ 1 K 12[5]); עוד . . . לא *no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2[3] Jos 5[1.12] 1 K 10[5], and of the fut., as Gn 17[5] לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוד שמך א׳, 32[29] Dt 31[2] Is 2[4] 30[20] 62[4] Je 3[16]+oft., לא . . . עוד Gn 8[22]; so with אֵין Is 23[10] Je 10[20] 48[2] ψ 74[9] *al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes= *again*, Gn 4[25] 9[11] לֹא יִכָּרֵת כל בשר עוד, 18[29] וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד לְדַבֵּר and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יָסַף; v. ✓), 24[20] וַתָּרָץ עוֹד and she ran *again*, 29[33] וַתַּהַר עוֹד, 35[9] 37[9] Ex 3[15] 4[6] Dt 3[26] 1 S 10[22]+oft.; with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12[10] Je 31[4.5.23] 32[15] 33[12.13]; לא . . . עוד *not again, no more*, Dt 13[17] 34[10].

c. *Still*, *moreover*, *besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19[12] עוֹד מִי לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou here *besides?* 43[6] הַעוֹד לָכֶם אָח Am 6[10]; 1 S 10[22] הֲבָא עוֹד הֲלֹם אִישׁ is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but ⑥ We al. הֲבָא הֲלֹם), (הָאִישׁ) 16[11] עוֹד שָׁאַר הַקָּטֹן, 18[8] ועוד לו אך המלוכה, 1 K 22[7.8] 2 K 4[6] אֵין עוֹד כֶּלִי, Is 5[4] Je 36[32] Ez 20[27] 23[38] 36[37] Pr 9[9] Ec 12[9] 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 17[6]+; וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides*, †Dt 4[39] (cf. v[35]), 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.14.18.22] (cf. v[21]), 46[9] Jo 2[27]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד †Is 47[8.10] Zp 2[15].

2. With prefixes:—†**a.** בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* . . ., i.e. (*a*) *while yet:* Gn 25[6] בְּעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי *while* he was *yet alive*, Dt 31[27] 2 S 12[22] בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד חַי, Is 28[4] ψ 39[2] Jb 29[5]; בְּעוֹדִי alone, *=so long as I live*, ψ 104[33] 146[2] (‖ בְּחַיָּי); 2 S 3[35] בעוד היום, Je 15[9] בעוד יומם, Pr 31[15]. (*b*) *within yet*, usu. of time, Gn 40[13] בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא ונו׳ *within yet* three days, etc., v[19] Jos 1[11] Is 7[8] 21[16] בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28[3.11] Am 4[7]; but also of distance, Gn 48[7] בְּעוֹד כִּבְרַת אֶרֶץ לבוא אפרתה (cf. 35[16] ויהי עוד וגו׳); cf. SI[2] ובעוד שלש אמה להן[נָּקֵב]. **b.** †מֵעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* . . ., only in the phr. (מֵעוֹדְךָ) מֵעוֹדִי עד היום הזה *ever since I was* (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48[15] Nu 22[30].

†עֹדֵד, עוֹדֵד **n.pr.m.** (*restorer*);—⑥ Ωδηδ, Αδαδ: **1.** עֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶן־עוֹ׳ 2 Ch 15[1], so read also v[8] (MT עֹדֵד alone). **2.** עֹבֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28[9].

עֵד **n.m.**[Dt 17,6] **witness** (prob. fr. *reiterating*, hence *emphatically affirming*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[48]+, cstr. Ex 20[16]+; sf. עָדַי Jb 16[19]; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35[30]+, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27[12] 35[11]; sf. עָדַי Is 43[10.12], etc.;—†**1.** *witness, testimony, evidence*, of things: heap of stones Gn 31[44.48.52] (JE), torn animal Ex 22[12] (E), song of Moses Dt 31[19.21] (J), law-book v[26] (D), witness of ׳י against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּין, Jos 22[27.28.34] (P), cf. Is 19[20]; Job's evil condition Jb 16[8]; the moon ψ 89[38]. **2.** *witness*, a person: †**a.** God, in heaven for Job Jb 16[19]; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12[5.5]+v[6] ⑥ Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42[5]; see also 1 S 20[12] (ins. עֵד bef. ׳י ⑥ Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29[23] Mal 3[5], nations Mi 1[2]; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31[50] (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55[4]. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32[10.12.25.44], betrothal Ru 4[9.10.11]; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בְּ against, Nu 5[13] Jos 24[22] 1 S 12[5]+, c. קום *rise up against* ψ 27[12] 35[11]; עָנָה עֵד שֶׁקֶר בְּ† *answer* (in court) *as a false witness against* Ex 20[16]=עֵד שָׁוְא Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]; †לְפִי עֵדִים Nu 35[30] (P); †עַל־פִּי עֵד(ים) Dt 17[6.6] *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19[15.15].—*False witness* is ע׳ שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] Dt 19[18.18] ψ 27[12] Pr 6[19] 14[5]; ע׳ כְּזָבִים 12[17] 19[5.9]; ע׳ חֲמָסִים 21[28]; ע׳ חָמָס 24[25]; ע׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 19[28]; ע׳ *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23[1] (E) Dt 19[16] ψ 35[11]. *Faithful witness* is ע׳ אֱמוּנִים Pr 14[5]; ע׳ אֱמֶת Je 42[5] Pr 14[25].

†II. עֵדָה **n.f. testimony, witness**, of things (only E);—Gn 21[30] 31[52] Jos 24[27.27] (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—I. עֵדָה v. יעד.

†[עוד] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[42 f.]) **bear witness**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲעִידָה La 2[13] Kt;

Digitized by Google

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיד 2 K 17[15] Mal 2[14]; הֶעֱד Gn 43[3]; 2 ms. הֶעֱלַדְתָּה Ne 9[34]; הֶעֱלַדְתָּה Ex 19[23]; 1 s. הֶעֱלַדְתִּי Dt 4[26] Je 42[19]; 3 mpl. הֶעֱלִידוּ Ne 9[26], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּעַד 2 K 17[13] Zc 3[6]; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּעִידֵנִי Jb 29[11]+15 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* הָעֵד Gn 43[3]+4 t.; *Imv.* הָעֵד Ex 19[21]+2 t. Imv. *Pt.* מַעִיד Dt 32[46].—**1.** *testify, bear witness,* c. sf. against one 1 K 21[10.13]; in favour of Jb 29[11] La 2[13] (Qr); c. בְּ Mal 2[14]. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness,* c. acc. pers. Is 8[2] Je 32[10.25.44]; *call as witness, invoke,* c. acc. את השמים ואת הארץ + בְּ *against* Dt 4[26] 30[19] 31[28]. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn:* subj. men, abs. Je 6[10] Ne 13[15]; c. בְּ pers. Gn 43[2.3] (J) Ex 19[21] (E) 1 S 8[9.9] 1 K 2[42] 2 Ch 24[19] Ne 9[26] 13[21] Je 42[19] Am 3[13]; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge,* בְּ subj., c. בְּ pers., Ex 19[23] (J) Dt 8[19] 2 K 17[13] Ne 9[29.30] Je 11[7.7.7] Zc 3[6] ψ 50[7] 81[9]; *enjoin solemnly,* c. בְּ pers. + acc. rei עֵדוֹת 2 K 17[15] Ne 9[34], דברים Dt 32[46]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהוּעַד consec. Ex 21[29] (E) impers. *and protest be entered,* c. בְּ pers.

†III. [עֵדָה] **n.f.** only *pl.* MT **testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֵדֹת Dt 4[45] 6[20]; sf. (of יְ), עֵדֹתָי ψ 132[12] (Ges[§ 91 n.]), עֵדֹתָיו Dt 6[17] ψ 25[10] 99[7] 119[2], עֵדֹתֶיהָ 78[56]; עֵדֹתֶיךָ 93[5] 119[22.24.46.59.79.95.119.125.129.146.152.167.168] (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֵדוּת, reading עֵדֹת for עֵדֹת, or regarding עֵדֹת as contr. from עֵדוֹת, pl. of עֵדוּת [Sta[§ 330 b] SS Buhl]; v. also Dr[Dt 4, 45]; Dt 4[45] 6[17.20] are redactional).

†עֵדוּת and עֵדָת **n.f.** **testimony**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 16[34]+, cstr. ψ 19[8]+; pl. sf. עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ 119[14]+, עֵדְוֹתָיו Je 44[23]+4 t.;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לֻחֹת הע׳ Ex 31[18] 32[15] 34[29] (P), ע׳ הע׳ 25[16.21] 40[20] (P); ark as containing tables, אֲרוֹן הע׳ 25[22] 26[33.34] 30[6.26] 39[35] 40[3.5.21] Nu 4[5] 7[89] (all P), Jos 4[16] (JE; Kue הבריח [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), ע׳ הארן Ex 31[7] (P); abbrev. ע׳ לִפְנֵי הע׳ 16[34] 30[36] Nu 17[19.25] (P); עַל הע׳ Ex 27[21] (= ע׳ הע׳ Lv 24[3]), 30[6] Lv 16[13] (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, משכן הע׳ *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11] (P); so אֹהֶל הע׳ 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (P) 2 Ch 24[6]. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of God: ψ 19[8] 119[88] 122[4]; ‖ תּוֹרָה 78[5]; ‖ חֹק 81[6]. In titles, עַל־ שֹׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ ψ 60[1], אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת 80[1] = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֻקּוֹת etc. 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] (+ חקים etc.), Je 44[23]; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29[19]; מִצְוֹת Ne 9[34]; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17[15]; pl. elsewh. ψ 119[14.31.36.99.111.129.144.167]. Vid. also III. [עֵדָה].—For הָעֲדוּת 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11] rd. prob. הַצְּעָדוֹת (cf. 2 S 1[10] We al.).

†תְּעוּדָה **n.f.** **testimony, attestation**;—**1.** *testimony,* prophet. *injunction,* ‖ תּוֹרָה Is 8[16.20]. **2.** *attestation,* Ru 4[7] (>*fixed usage* Buhl[Lex]).

†I. [עָוָה] **vb.** **bend, twist** (so Ar. عَوَى);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נָעֲוִיתִי Is 21[3] ψ 38[7]; *Pt.* cstr. נָעֳוֵה Pr 12[8]; f. cstr. נָעֲוַת 1 S 20[30] (but rd. נָעֳרַת ⑥ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted,* ‖ שׁחה ψ 38[7]; ‖ נבהל Is 21[3]; נָעֳוֵה לֵב Pr 12[8] *one perverted of mind.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוָּה, subj. יְ:—La 3[9] my paths *hath he twisted;* יְעַו Is 24[1] *its surface will he distort* (‖ בּוֹקֵק הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי Jb 33[27] *the right have I perverted* (‖ חָטָא); so 3 pl. הֶעֱוּוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם Je 3[21].

†1. עַוָּה **n.f.** **distortion, ruin**;—עַוָּה עַוָּה אֲשִׁימֶנָּה Ez 21[32] (cf. √**Pi.** Is 24[1]).

†עִרְעִים **n.pl.abstr.** **distorting, warping** (for *עִוְעִים);—רוּחַ עִרְעִים Is 19[14] *temper of distorting,* i. e. *warped* judgment.

†עִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin, heap of ruins**;—ע׳ abs. Jb 30[24], cstr. Mi 1[6]; pl. עִיִּין (Aram. form) 3[12], but עִיִּים in the quotation Je 26[18], and ψ 79[1].

†מְעִי **n.**[**m.**] **ruin** (si vera l.);—וְהָיְתָה מְעִי מַפָּלָה consec. Is 17[1] *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ ⑥ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עָוָה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. عَوَى *err from the way,* Eth. ዐወየ: *err;* distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag[M. 1. 236 f.] Dr[1 8 20, 30] Gerber[90]).

†עָוֹן **n.m.**[Is 22, 14] **iniquity, guilt,** or **punishment of iniquity**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 21[43]+; עָוֹן 2 K 7[9] ψ 51[7]; cstr. עֲוֹן Gn 15[16]+; עָוֹן 1 Ch 21[8]; sf. עֲוֹנִי Gn 4[13]+(2 S 16[12] read בְּעֳנְיִי), עֲוֹנְךָ Ho 9[7]+; עֲוֹנָהּ ψ 103[3]; עֲוֹנָהּ Nu 15[31] (Ges[§ 91 e]), etc.; pl. עֲוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130[3]+, cstr. Jb 13[26]+; עֲוֹנֹת abs. ψ 65[4], cstr. Lv 16[21]+; sf. עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם Is 43[24], עֲוֹנֹתַי Nu 14[34]+, etc.; also עֲוֹנֶיךָ Ez 28[18]; עֲוֹנֵינוּ Is 64[6]+, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** *iniquity,* Jb 15[5] 20[27] Je 11[10] 14[7] 16[17] La 2[14] Ez 7[13]; ‖ חטאת 1 S 20[1] Jb 13[23] Is 5[18] 43[24] 59[2] Je 5[25] 16[10] La 4[6.13] Dn 9[16] Ho 4[8] 13[12]; ‖ פֶּשַׁע Jb 14[17] 31[33] ψ 107[17] Is 50[1] 53[5]; ‖ אשמה Ezr 9[6.7.13]; רעה Jb 22[5] Ho 7[1]. **a.** ע׳ חָרֵב Jb 13[26] *iniquities of my youth;* ע׳ פְּלִילִי(ם) 19[29] *iniquities* calling *for the sword;* ע׳ 31[11.28] *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges;* כשל בע׳ שְׁתֵי עֲוֹנָתָם Ho 10[10] (so rd. Vrss Hi al.);

Digitized by Google

stumble by iniquity Ho 5⁵ 14²; cf. ע׳ מִכְשׁוֹל Ez 7¹⁹ 14³·⁴·⁷ 18³⁰ 44¹²; Dt 19¹⁵ לכל־עון אשתמרה מע׳ 2 S 22²⁴=ψ 18²⁴; Ho 12⁹ אֲשֶׁר־חָטְאוּ עָוֹן. **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, ע׳ ידע 1 S 3¹³ Is 59¹² Je 3¹³ 14²⁰; confessed, ע׳ התודה Lv 16²¹ 26⁴⁰·⁴⁰ (P), Ne 9²; ψ 38¹⁹; ע׳ הניד לא כסה Pr 28¹³; brought to remembrance, ע׳ הזכיר Nu 5¹⁵ (P) 1 K 17¹⁸ Ez 21²³·²⁹ 29¹⁶; causing shame, ע׳ יְכַלְמוּ Ez 43¹⁰; turned from, ע׳ שוב מע׳ Dn 9¹³, cf. ע׳ השיב מע׳ Mal 2⁶. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: ע׳ פקד על Ex 20⁵ =Dt 5⁹, Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), Lv 18²⁵ (H) 2 S 3⁸ Is 13¹¹ 26²¹ Je 25¹² 36³¹ Am 3³; without על, La 4²², ע׳ פקד ψ 89³³; Jb 11⁶ v. II. [נשא]; יפר על ע׳ ב ψ 39¹² *chastise for iniquity;* שָׂם ע׳ לנגדך 90⁸ *set our iniquities before thee;* ע׳ שמר 130³; ע׳ נמל כע׳ 103¹⁰; שלם ע׳ Is 65⁷·⁷ Je 16¹⁸ 32¹⁸; מַטְבֵּחַ בע׳ Is 14²¹; (2) of forgiveness or removal: ע׳ העביר 2 S 24¹⁰ =1 Ch 21⁸, Jb 7²¹ Zc 3⁴; ע׳ משתי 3⁹; סלח לע׳ Ex 34⁹ Nu 14¹⁹ (J), ψ 25¹¹ 103³ Je 31³⁴ 33⁸ 36³; נשא ע׳ Ex 34⁷ Nu 14¹⁸ (J), ψ 32⁵ 85³ Is 33²⁴ Ho 14³ Mi 7¹⁸; סר ע׳ Is 6⁷; יכבוש ע׳ Mi 7¹⁹; (3) of covering over, כסה על ע׳ Ne 3³⁷; כפר ע׳ ψ 78³⁸ Pr 16⁶ Is 22¹⁴ 27⁹ Dn 9²⁴; יתכפר ע׳ כפר על ע׳ Je 18²³; (4) of cleansing from: כבס מע׳ ψ 51⁴; מהר מע׳ Je 33⁸ Ez 36³³; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: חשב ע׳ ל 2 S 19²⁰ ψ 32²; זכר ע׳ (ל) 79⁸ Is 64⁸ Je 14¹⁰ Ho 8¹³ 9⁹; בקש (ל)ע׳ Jb 10⁶ Je 50²⁰; (6) פדה מע׳ ψ 130⁸ *ransom from iniquity.*

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—‖ תועבות Ez 36³¹; ‖ דם Is 59³; ‖ חמס Ez 9⁹; ע׳ בצעו Jos 22¹⁷ (P); ע׳ סרס Ez 16⁴⁹; ע׳ פעור Is 57¹⁷; שְׁנֵי עונם Ez 4⁴; נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2²² *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me;* מצא ע׳ Gn 44¹⁶ (E) ψ 36³. **a.** ע׳ בְּ: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15³¹ (P) 1 S 20⁸ 2 S 14³²; לא ע׳ לי Jb 33⁹ (‖ זך); בלי־עון ψ 59⁵ *without my guilt.* **b.** *guilt*, as great, increased: רב עָוֹן Je 13²³ 30¹⁴·¹⁵ Ez 28¹⁸ Ho 9⁷; לא־שָׁלֵם ע׳ Gn 15¹⁶ (J); ע׳ הִשְׁינוּנִי 49⁶; ע׳ עֲקֵבַי יְסוֹבְבֻנִי ψ 38⁵; ע׳ עָבְרוּ ראשי 40¹³; ע׳ נברו מני בע׳ נלכד Is 1⁴; עִם פֶּגֶר ע׳ 65⁴; Ez 33⁶. **c.** as a condition, בע׳: c. חוללתי *was I brought forth* ψ 51⁷; c. גָּוַע *expire* Jos 22²⁰ (P); c. מות *die* Je 31³⁰ Ez 3¹⁸·¹⁹ 18¹⁷·¹⁸ 33⁸·⁹.

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4¹³ Is 5¹⁸);—אִם יִפָּקֵד ע׳ 1 S 28¹⁰ *no punishment shall happen unto thee for*, etc.; ע׳ נשא *bear the punishment for iniquity* of others Ex 28³⁸ Lv 10¹⁷ (*take away* ע׳ Di Now¹¹·²³⁸ n.) 16²² Nu 30¹⁶ (P), Ez 4⁴·⁵·⁶; ע׳ בע 18¹⁹·²⁰·²⁰; one's own, Ex 28⁴³ Lv 5¹·¹⁷ 7¹⁸ 17¹⁶ 19⁸ 20¹⁷·¹⁹ 22¹⁶ Nu 5³¹ 14³⁴ 18¹·¹·²³ (P), Ez 14¹⁰ 44¹⁰·¹²; גדול ע׳ מנשוא Gn 4¹³ (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear;* נְרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40² *her punishment is accepted*, cf. רצה ע׳ Lv 26⁴¹·⁴³ (H); ומצאנו ע׳ 2 K 7⁹ *punishment will overtake us;* ע׳ תנה על ע׳ ψ 69²⁸ *add punishment to their punishment;* ע׳ הוא יסבל Is 53¹¹ *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. ע׳ סָבְלֵנוּ La 5⁷; הפניע בו ע׳ Is 53⁶; נְקֵה מע׳ *freed from punishment* Nu 5³¹ (P) Jb 10¹⁴; בי אני העון 1 S 25²⁴ *on me the punishment;* בע׳ c. various vbs.: Gn 19¹⁵ (J) Lv 26³⁹·³⁹ (H) ψ 31¹¹ 106⁴³ Je 51⁶ Ez 4¹⁷ 7¹⁶ 24²³ 39²³; עת ע׳ קץ 21³⁰·³⁴ 35⁵; see also: Pr 5²² (‖ חַבְלֵי חטאת), Is 30¹³ 64⁵·⁶ La 4²² Ez 4⁴ 14¹⁰·¹⁰ 32²⁷.

†[עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber⁹⁰) **commit iniquity, do wrong** (Aram. עוי *commit sin*, עָוְיָא *sin*, cf. Levy NHWB III. 626);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עָוְתָה Est 1¹⁶ *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9⁵ *we have committed iniquity* (‖ חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה 2 S 19²⁰, 1 s. הֶעֱוִיתִי 24¹⁷ (‖ חָטָא); 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ 1 K 8⁴⁷ =2 Ch 6³⁷, ψ 106⁶ (all ‖ חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הַעֲוָה Je 9⁴, *cstr.* sf. הַעֲוֹתוֹ 2 S 7¹⁴.—Jb 33²⁷ v. I. עָוָה.

† II. עַוָּה, עִוָּה **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עַוָּה 2 K 17²⁴ (van d. H. עַוָּא=עַוָּה 18³⁴ 19¹³=Is 37¹³; 𝔊 Ava(ν), Ava, and (2 K 19¹³) Ουδου, A Αυτα, 𝔊L Away, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl Altest. Unters. 102 f. Benz; Sachau ZA XII (1897), 48 prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.)="Ιμμα Ptol v. 15, 15, mod. *'Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—I. עַוָּה v. sub I. עוה.

†[עַוִּי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הָעַוִּים as subst., inhab. of II. עַוָּה 2 K 17³¹ (another עַוִּים infr.).

עוז **n.** v. עֹז sub עזז.

†[עָזַז], עוז **vb. take** or **seek refuge** (Ar. عَوَذَ *take refuge, seek protection*, مَعَاذٌ *a refuge*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוּז בְּמָעוּז Is 30² (‖ לַחְסוֹת בְּ). **Hiph.** *bring into safety*, Pf. 3 mpl. הֶעֱיזוּ Is 10³¹, obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הָעֲזוּ Je 4⁶, הָעֲזוּ מְהֵרָה 6¹; c. acc., ms. הָעֵז Ex 9¹⁹.

†מָעוֹז **n.m.** Ju 6²⁶ **place** or **means of safety, protection** (MT sfs. as if from עזז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl Lex 13 Ges §85 k);—מ׳ abs. Ju 6²⁶+, cstr. Is 30²+; sf. מָעוּזִּי 2 S 22³³ (but rd. הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי as ‖ ψ 18³³), מָעוּזִּי ψ 31³+, מָעֻזִּי Is 27⁵+, מָעוּזּוֹ ψ 52⁹+, מָעֻזָּה Dn 11¹⁰, etc. (rd. prob. מָעוֹזִי, etc.); pl. מָעוֹזִים v³⁶·³⁶, sf. מָעֻזֶיהָ Is 23¹¹, read מָעֲזֶיהָ (Ges §90 o Che Heb. Hpt. al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

Digitized by Google

1. lit. *place of safety* Ju 6[26], hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עזז) = *fastness* Is 23[11.14] (in v[14] Che[Heb. Hpt.] prop. מחוֹנְכֶם *your city*), Ez 24[25] 30[15] Dn 11[7.10.19], מִקְדַּשׁ הַמֹּ׳ v[31], מְבְצְרֵי מ׳ v[39]; מ׳ הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23[4], but del. Ol Du Che[Hpt.]; מ׳ מָאוֹיֵב Na 3[11]; cf. עָרֵי מ׳ Is 17[9]. **2. a.** fig., of God (׳י) as *refuge* Na 1[7] ψ 27[1] 31[5] 37[39] 52[9] Is 25[4.4] Jo 4[16], עֹז ׳י וּמָעוֹז וּמְנוּסִי ׳י Je 16[19], מ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 28[8] (‖ עֹז); so צוּר מ׳ Is 17[10] ψ 31[3], אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ 43[2]; also יַחֲזִק בְּמָעֻזִּי Is 27[5] *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. חֲדָוַת ׳י הִיא מָעֻזְּכֶם מ׳ לְתֹם דָּרְכּוֹ ׳י Ne 8[10], Pr 10[29]. **b.** of a heathen god, אֱלוֹהַּ מָעוֹזִּים Dn 11[38] (rd. מְחוֹזִים *cities* Che[Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.]). **3.** fig. of human *protection*, מ׳ פַּרְעֹה Is 30[2.3] (both ‖ צֵל מִצְרַיִם); אֶפְרַיִם מ׳ רֹאשִׁי ψ 60[9] = 108[9], i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11[1] (‖ מַחֲזִיק).

עֵוִיל v. II. עול.

†עַוִּים **n.pr. 1. gent.** הָ׳ people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the כַּפְתֹּרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2[23], and remaining thereafter Jos 13[3] (D[2]), ⑥ Ευαιοι. **2. loc.** הָ׳ city in Benj. Jos 18[23] (= הָעֵי ?), ⑥ Αιειν, Αυειμ.—Vid. also [עַוִּי] supr.

†עֲוִירֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Edom Gn 36[35] = Qr 1 Ch 1[46] (Kt עיות); ⑥ Γεθθαιμ, but ⑥L 1 Ch 1[46] Ευιθ.

†I. [עוּל] **vb. give suck** (Ar. غَالَ *give suck* (while pregnant); cf. Aram. ܥܘܠܐ *foetus, sucking child*; ܥܘܠܳܐ *foal*, so Eth. ዐውል: Talm. עֵילָה);—**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. עֻלוֹת *giving suck*, of cows 1 S 6[7.10]; ewes ψ 78[71] and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40[11]; of both Gn 33[13] (J).

†עוּל **n.m. sucking child, suckling**;—cstr. ע׳ יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוּלָהּ 49[15] (‖ בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ).

II. עוּל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَالَ *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De[Jb 16, 11]).

†I. [עֵוִיל] **n.m. young boy**;—pl. עֲוִילִים Jb 19[18]; sf. עֲוִילֵיהֶם 21[11].—II. עֵוִיל sub III. עול.

III. עול (✓of foll., cf. Ar. عَالَ *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܘܠ Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עַוְלָא *unrighteousness*; Eth. ዐወለ: *pervert, corrupt*).

†עָוֶל **n.m. injustice, unrighteousness** (opp. צְדָקָה);—ע׳ Lv 19[15]+; cstr. עָוֶל Ez 28[18] (van d. H. עָוֶל, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עַוְלוֹ 18[26] 33[13];—עשׂה עול Lv 19[15.35] (H) Dt 25[16] Ez 3[20] 18[24.26.26] 33[13.13.15.18]; פעל ע׳ Jb 34[32]; הֶחֱעִיבוּ ע׳ ψ 53[2] (‖ עֲלִילָה 14[3]); שִׁפֵּט ע׳ 82[2]; אִישׁ ע׳ Pr 29[27]; מָצָא ע׳ Je 2[5], read prob. also Ez 28[15] (for MT עוֹלְתָה); מע׳ יָשִׁיב יְדוֹ 18[8]; בְּעָוֶל רְכָלְתָךְ 28[18]; of God, אין עול (‖ אֲמוּנָה) Dt 32[4]; חֲלָלָה מע׳ Jb 34[10].

†עָוַל **vb. denom.** (Gerber[31]) **act wrongfully**;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּל Is 26[10] (opp. יְנֻחוּת); *Pt.* מְעַוֵּל ψ 71[4] (+ חוֹמֵץ, ‖ רָשָׁע).

†עַוְלָה **n.f.**[Jb 11, 14] (? **m.** Mal 2[6] Kö[II. 2, 458, § 345 d] Ez 28[15] [עולתה; but ע׳ only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 117]) **injustice, unrighteousness, wrong**;—ע׳ ψ 37[1] + 24 t., + 1. עוֹלָה Is 61[8] (rd. prob. עַוָּלָה); עַוְלָתָה ψ 125[3] 92[16] (Qr) + 2 t.; עֶלְתָה v[16] (Kt) Jb 5[16]; pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58[3] 64[7];—**1.** *violent deeds of injustice*, בְּנֵי עַוְלָה 2 S 3[34] 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89[23], cf. בְּנֵי עַלְוָה Ho 10[9] (rd. עַוָּלָה Now); אִישׁ מרמה וע׳ ψ 43[1]; בע׳ Is 61[8]; ‖ דַּם Mi 3[10] Hb 2[11]; עשׂה ע׳ ψ 37[1] Zp 3[5.13]; פעל ע׳ ψ 58[3] 119[3] Jb 36[23]; שׁלח בע׳ ידים ψ 125[3]. **2.** *injustice* of speech: דבר ע׳ Jb 13[7] 27[4]; לשׁונכם ע׳ תהגה Is 59[3]; בלשׁוני ע׳ Jb 6[30]; ע׳ לא נמצא בשׂפה Mal 2[6]; קפצה פיה ע׳ ψ 107[42] Jb 5[16]. **3.** *injustice*, in general, ψ 64[7] Jb 6[29] 11[14] 15[16] 22[23] 24[20], + 36[23] (for MT עוֹלָה) acc. to ⑥ Di Bu Du al., Pr 22[8] Ho 10[13]; of God, אֵין עִם ׳י ע׳ ψ 92[16]; לא ע׳ בו 2 Ch 19[7].

†II. עַוִיל **n.m. unjust one**, Jb 16[11] (v. foll.).

†עָוֹל **n.m. unjust, unrighteous one**;—esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3[5] Jb 18[18] 27[7] (‖ רָשָׁע), 29[17] 31[3] (‖ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); prob. also 16[11] (for MT עָוִיל, so Di; ‖ רְשָׁעִים).

I. [עוֹלָה] v. II. עול. II. עוֹלָה v. עלה. עוֹלְלִ, עוֹלָל v. II. עלל. עוֹלָם v. עלם.

†[עוּן] **vb. dwell** (prob.; ✓ of foll.; Ar. عَوْن, عَانَ is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 57 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה ?) Is 13[22] *and* jackals *shall dwell*, etc. (on agreement v. Ges[§ 145 k]; ‖ שכן v[21]), so ⑥ Buhl; Che[Heb. Hpt. 124] וְשָׁכְנוּ; > ⑥𝔗𝔙 al. ✓IV. ענה.—ψ 87[7] v. מָעוֹן.

†I. מָעוֹן **n.[m.] dwelling, habitation**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 71[3] +, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25[30] +, sf. מְעוֹנְךָ ψ 91[9], etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37] (all of desolated cities); מ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Na 2[12] (‖ מְרְעָה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of ׳י:

Digitized by Google

a. in heaven מְ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ Dt 26[15] cf. Je 25[30] (‖ מָרוֹם), Zc 2[17] ψ 68[6] 2 Ch 30[27]. **b.** in temple מְ׳ בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26[8], מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36[15] (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ׳י as abode of his people, צוּר מ׳ ψ 71[3], מ׳ alone 90[1] 91[9].—מ׳ 1 S 2[29.32] is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹנֵן (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. ⑥ Bu. מְעוֹנָהּ Zp 3[7] is difficult in context, ⑥ We Now rd. מַעֲיָנֶיהָ (cf. Jos 9[22] 2 S 3[29]).

†II. מָעוֹן **n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[55] (P), 1 S 25[2] (⑥ Μαων, Μαωρ), now *Ma'in* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מִדְבַּר מ׳ 23[24.25.28], so rd. also 25[1] (for MT פארן) ⑥ Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[45.45], ⑥ Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10[12] named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוֹנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מִדְיָן (⑥ BA ⑥L Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מָעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מָעוֹן p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4[41] v. מְעוּנִים p. 589.

†מְעֹנָה **n.f.** id.;—**1.** *den, lair* of wild beasts: of כְּפִיר, מְעֹנָתוֹ Am 3[4], so pl. abs. מְעֹנוֹת Jb 38[40] (‖ סֵכָּה), sf. מְעֹנֹתָם ψ 104[22]; cstr. מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת Ct 4[8]; מְעֹנָתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ חֹרָיו; of אַרְיֵה fig. of Nineveh); of חַיָּה in gen., בְּמְעֹנֹתָיהָ תִּשְׁכֹּן Jb 37[8] (‖ אֲרֹב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by ׳י, מְעֹנוֹתַי Je 21[12], fig. also of ׳י dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76[3] (‖ סֻכּוֹ). **2.** fig. מְעֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33[27] *the ancient God is a dwelling-place* (for his people; cf. I. מָעוֹן **3**).

†מְעוֹנֹתַי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], ⑥ Μα(ω)ναθει.

†[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt **n.f.** only sf. Ho 10[10]: Qr pl. עוֹנֹתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינָתָם Kt; but rd. עֲוֹנֹתָם, v. עָוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עֵוֶן Kt 1 S 18[9] v. עין.

עִוְעִים v. sub I. עוה.

†I. עוף **vb.** fly (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter,* עוֹף *fowl;* Aram. עוּפָא *id.;* Eth. ዐፍ *id.;* Ar. عَوْف *augury,* from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 208), *fortune,* عيف, عَافَ *practice augury,* عَائِف *augur;* also عوف, عَافَ *fly about,* of birds);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20[8] ψ 91[5] + Pr 23[5b] Qr (> Kt תעוף [van d. H.], or תּעוּף [Ginsb]); וַיָּעָף 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], Na 3[16], וְיָעָף Is 6[6]; 3 fs. (הֵ)תָּעוּף Pr 23[5a] Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶינָה Is 60[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עוּף Jb 5[7] Pr 26[2]; *Pt.* fs. עָפָה Zc 5[1.2]; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31[5];—**1. a.** *fly,* of birds Dt 4[17], specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26[2] (‖ נֹדֵד); of seraph Is 6[6] (cf. **Pōl.**); ׳י riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11]; roll (in vision) Zc 5[1.2]; arrow ψ 91[5]; of swift army Is 11[14] (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָנָף) Hb 1[8] (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60[8]; בְּנֵי־רֶשֶׁף יִגְבִּיהוּ עוּף Jb 5[7] *make high to fly,* i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** *hover* (protectingly) Is 31[5] (birds, sim. of ׳י; on sense cf. Dt 32[11]). **2.** *fly away,* to a distance, ψ 55[7] (fig.; ‖ אָרְחִיק נָדֹד v[8]); = vanish, of locusts Na 1[16] (fig.); כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעוּף הַשָּׁמָיִם Pr 23[5b] (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20[8] (בַּחֲלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וַנָּעֻפָה ψ 90[10].—הֲתָעִיף Pr 23[5a] Kt, *do thine eyes fly* (*light*) upon it? (הֲתָעִיף) **Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly,* etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōl. 1.** *fly about, to and fro; Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1[20] (P); seraphim Is 6[2]; *Pt.* שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף *flying* fiery serpent Is 14[29] 30[6]. **2.** *cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי חַרְבִּי Ez 32[10] *when I brandish my sword* before them. **Hithpōl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעוֹפֵף כָּעוֹף בְּבוֹדָם Ho 9[11] *like a bird their glory shall fly away.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף $_{70}$ **n.m.** Gn 40, 17 **coll.** *flying creatures, fowl, insects*;—עֹ׳ abs. Gn 1[20]+, cstr. v[21]+;—**1.** *fowl, birds,* Gn 40[17.19] (E), 7[8] (J), 1[20.22] (P), 1 K 5[13]+; esp. (38 t.) עֹ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky,* Gn 2[19.20] (J), 1[26.28.30] (P), Ho 2[20] Ec 10[20]+, carrion birds 1 S 17[44.46] 2 S 21[10] 1 K 14[11]+ 11 t.; עֹ׳ טְרֵפָה ψ 50[11], עֹ׳ נוֹדֵד Is 16[2], כְּכֹלֵא עֹ׳ Je 5[27]; redundantly עֹ׳ כָּנָף *fowl of wing* Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27] (for food); for food also Lv 7[26] (P), 17[13] 20[25] (both H), cf. Lv 11[13.46] (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8[20] (J; הָעֹ׳ הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1[14] (P). **2.** *winged insects* (clean and unclean) שֶׁרֶץ הָעֹ׳ הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21] (H), שׁ׳ הָעֹ׳ Dt 14[19], so prob. הָעֹ׳ alone v[20]; שׁ׳ הָעֹ׳ אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23] (H).

†[עַפְעַף] **n.m.** Je 9, 17 *eyelid* (NH *id.;* from *fluttering*?);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ Jb 16[16] ψ 132[4], עַפְעַפֶּיךָ Pr 4[25] 6[4], etc.;—*eyelids,* usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. ‖ עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עַפְעַפַּי יְנִיגוּ Je 9[17]; closed in sleep ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4], cf. of צַלְמָוֶת Jb 16[16]; looking Pr 4[25] cf. ψ 11[4] (of ׳י, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6[25]; raised, in arrogance

Digitized by Google

('*superciliousness*') 30[15]; fig. עַפְעַפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3[9] *eyelids of dawn*, break of dawn, 41[10] (sim.).

†II. [עוף], I. [עיף] **vb. be dark**;—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תֵּעָפֶה, subst., v. infr.

†I. עֵיפָה **n.f.** darkness;—עֹשֶׂה שַׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4[13]; אֶרֶץ עֲפָתָה Jb 10[22] (Ges[§ 90 g]; ‖ צַלְמָוֶת).

†II. עֵיפָה **n.pr. 1. gent.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4] (J) = 1 Ch 1[33], cf. Is 60[6], Ⓖ Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[47], Ⓖ Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46], Ⓖ Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ἡ, Ⓖ L Γαιφα.

†מוּעָף **n.**[**m.**] **gloom**;—Is 8[23].

†[מָעוּף] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—cstr. מְעוּף צוּקָה Is 8[22] (‖ הַשֵּׁכָה); Che[Hpt.] rds. מִמּוּעָף.

†תְּעֻפָּה **n.f.** id.;—so rd. prob. for תְּעֻפָּה Jb 11[17] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†עוֹפַי Kt, עֵיפַי Qr **n.pr.m.** a Netophathite, Je 40[8], Ⓖ Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

†[עוּץ] **vb. counsel, plan** (Aram. *id.*; ‖ form of יעץ);—only **Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֻצוּ Ju 19[30] (GFM rds. עֲצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8[10] c. acc. cogn. עֲצָה. (Sta ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235 der. עֻצוּ fr. יעץ).

†עוּץ **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23] (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1[17], Ⓖ Ως, ⓖL Ch Ουζ. **b.** eldest 'son' of Naḥor Gn 22[21] (J), A Ωξ, ⓖL Ωζ. **c.** Edomite name Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42], Ⓖ Ως, ⓖL Ους. **2. loc.** (= **1. a, b**, poss. also **c**), מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוּץ Je 25[20] (Ⓖ om.); בְּאֶרֶץ־עוּץ Jb 1[1] (home of Job), Ⓖ Ανσιτις; La 4[21] (del. עוּץ Ⓖ cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu[lx. f.]; Dl[Pa 259, ZKF II. 87 ff.] puts in Ḥauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוּץ RS[K 261] cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We[Heid. 2, 146]; against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 183 f.], but v. reply RS[Sem i. 43].

†יְעוּץ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[10], Ⓖ Ιδως, A Ιεους, ⓖL Ιωας.

†[עוּק] **vb.** dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּק, חֲמַץ) for צוּק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּעִיק Am 2[13], *Pt.* מֵעִיק v[13]; but read prob. תָּפוּק, מֵפִיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עָקָה] **n.f. pressure** (si vera l., Aram. word, ⅁ עָקְתָא, Syr. ܥܩܬܐ);—only cstr. מְעָנֵי עָקַת רָשָׁע ψ 55[4] *because of the pressure of the wicked*; > rd. צַעֲקַת (‖ קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help*.

†מוּעָקָה **n.f. compression, distress** (si vera l., Aram. word, = מְצוּקָה);—שַׂמְתָּ מ׳ בְּמָתְנֵינוּ ψ 66[11], Ⓖ θλιψεις, 𝔙 *tribulationes*; but word dub.

†[עָוַר] **vb. Pi. make blind, blind** (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = *dig* (Ar. غَارٌ etc. *cave*); Hal[BEJ xi, 67] cp. עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עַוַּר, حَدَّ *blind*, Pa. עַוַּר, حَدَّ = Heb. Pi.; Ar. غَوِرَ *be one-eyed*, Eth. ፈረ *be blind* Di[996]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25[7], c. עֵינַי *put out the eyes of* = Je 39[7] = 52[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּר fig., Ex 23[8] (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam Ⓖ ins. עֵינַי); Dt 16[19], c. עֵינֵי.

†עִוֵּר **adj.** blind;—only abs. ע׳ Ex 4[11]+, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5[6]+, f. עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]; (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28[29], elsewh. הַע׳ Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעִוֵּר Jb 29[15], הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5[6.8] Is 42[18]);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4[11] (J; opp. פִּקֵּחַ), 2 S 5[6.8.8] Lv 19[14] (H), Dt 27[18] Je 31[8] Jb 29[15]; in sim. Dt 28[29] Zp 1[17] Is 59[10], cf. La 4[14] (appos.); as adj. attribute אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 21[18] (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15[21] Mal 1[8]. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[16] ψ 146[8]; as adj. attribute, עֵינַיִם עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]. **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42[18.19.19.19] (but v[19c] rd. חֵרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עַם עִוֵּר 43[8]; as predicate 56[10].

†עִוָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **blindness**;—only in phr. (subj. ׳י), *smite* (הִכָּה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בְּע׳ Dt 28[28]; of smiting horses בַּע׳ Zc 12[4], i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

†עַוֶּרֶת **n.f.** id.;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22[22] (H).

†I. [עוּר] **vb. rouse oneself, awake** (NH *id.*; Aram. עוּר, حدّ; Ar. عِيرٌ, عَارَ, v. עִיר; غَيْر, غَارَ is *be jealous*, cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ *hate, revenge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעוֹרֶנּוּ Jb 41[2] Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירנו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer[p. 58]), so Ginsb[marg.] van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוֹרְרֶנּוּ (Pō'l.) Bu; > contr. form of Pō'l. Ges[§ 72 cc] Di; cf. Sta[§ 484 e]; *Imv.* ms. עוּרָה ψ 7[7]+, fs. עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12] + 3 t., עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12] + 5 t. (for rhythm); *Pt.* עֵר Ct 5[2] + Mal 2[12] (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, cf. Ⓖ ἕως = עַד);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5[12.12.12.12]; of ׳י ψ 7[7] (‖ הִנָּשֵׂא, קוּמָה), 59[5] (sq. inf.), 44[24] (opp. יָשֵׁן), of ׳י's arm Is 51[9.9.9], of oneself ψ 57[9], of Zion Is 52[1.1], of stone (idol)

Digitized by Google

Hb 2^{19}, sword Zc 13^{7} (+ עַל *against*), wind Ct 4^{16}, harp and lyre ψ 57^{9}=108^{3}; עֹר לִבִּי עֹר Ct 5^{2} *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשֵׁן).—Jb 41^{2} Mal 2^{12} v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֵעוֹר Zc 2^{17}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעוֹר Je 6^{22} Zc 4^{1}; 3 mpl. יֵעֹרוּ Je 50^{41} Jb 14^{12}, יֵעֹרוּ Jo 4^{12};—*be roused* Zc 4^{1} (fr. [מְנ] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14^{12} (sleep of death, ‖ יָקִיצוּ, יָקוּם); *be incited* to activity, c. מִן loc.: of ʾ Zc 2^{17}, of nation Je 6^{22}, kings 50^{41}, whirlwind 25^{32}; abs. of nations Jo 4^{12}. **Pōl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרַר 2 S 23^{18}+, וְעֹ׳ consec. Is 10^{26}, 1 s. וְעוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Zc 9^{13}, sf. עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Ct 8^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעוֹרֵר Pr 10^{12}, 2 mpl. תְּעוֹרְרוּ Ct 2^{7} 3^{5}, תְּעֹרְרוּ 8^{4} (fem. subj. Ges$^{\S 144 a}$); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80^{3}; *Inf.* עֹרֵר Jb 3^{8};—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9^{13} (+ עַל *against*), acc. רְפָאִים Is 14^{9} (subj. שְׁאוֹל v. Ges$^{\S 145 t}$); עֹ׳ הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר לְיָרֵךְ Jb 3^{5}; אֶת־גְּבוּרָתֶךָ ψ 80^{3} (of ʾ); esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ תָּעִירִי; fem. subj. v. Ges$^{\S 144 a}$); עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ 8^{5} is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ, Siegf; שִׂנְאָה תְּעֹ׳ מְדָנִים Pr 10^{12} *hatred stirreth up strifes;* c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23^{18} *rouse, awaken,* i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ עַל *against*), so read also v^{s} (v. חֲנִית **1**)=1 Ch $11^{11.20}$, so Is 10^{26}.—Is 23^{13} v. ערר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַעֲצֶת־שֶׁבֶר יְעֹעֲרוּ Is 15^{5}, usu. expl. as=יְעֹרְרוּ (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction,* Ges$^{\text{Comm. Thes.}}$ De Di Du Ges$^{\S 72 cc}$ Kö$^{\text{I. 500; II. 497}}$; Pilp. not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יְעוֹרְרוּ; Lag$^{\text{Proph. Chald. II.}}$ Che Gu$^{\text{Kau}}$ SS rd. יְרֹעֲעוּ *shout,* but improb. with וַעֲצֶת. **Hithpōl.** *Pf.* וְהִתְעֹרַרְתִּי כִּי consec. Jb 31^{29} *and I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant,* that (‖ אֶשְׂמַח), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17^{8}, rdg. וְחָנֵף עַל־נָקִי יִתְעֹרֵר Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל־חָנֵף יִתְעַ׳, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲזִיק בָּךְ Is 64^{6}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיר Is 41^{2}+; 1 s. הַעִירוֹתִי Is 41^{25} (v. Kö$^{\text{I. 500}}$ Ges$^{\S 72 x}$), sf. הַעִירוֹתִהוּ 45^{13}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיר Dt 32^{11}+, וַיָּעַר Dn 11^{25}, Hg 1^{14}+, sf. וַיְעִירֵנִי Zc 4^{1}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָעִירָה ψ 35^{23}; mpl. הָעִירוּ Jo 4^{9}; *Inf.* בְּהָעִיר (=בְּהַעִיר) ψ 73^{20} (Ges$^{\S 53 q}$); *Pt.* מֵעִיר Is 13^{17}+, sf. מְעִירָם Jo 4^{7};—**1.** *rouse,* c. sf. Zc 4^{1} (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up,* to activity, בְּנֶשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ Dt 32^{11}; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. ʾ: Is 45^{13}; c. מִן loc. $41^{2.25}$ Jo 4^{7}; + עַל *against* Is 13^{17}, cf. Je 50^{9} 51^{1} Ez 23^{22}; הָעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ מ׳ Je 51^{11} Hg 1^{14} 1 Ch 5^{26} 2 Ch 21^{16} (+ עַל *against*), 36^{22}=Ezr 1^{1}, cf. v^{5}; ʾ subj. also in foll.: יָעִיר קִנְאָה Is 42^{13}, יָעִיר $50^{4.4}$ (+ לִי אָזֶן); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4^{9}, Dn 11^{2} (+ אֶת in conflict *with,* 𝔊 de W Meinh Behrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יערך לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41^{2} (rdg. יְעִירֶנּוּ v. **Qal**); וְיָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ Dn 11^{25} (+ עַל *against*); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2^{7} 3^{5} 8^{4} (all ‖ **Pōl.** q.v.); fig. אָעִירָה שָׁחַר ψ 57^{9} *I will arouse the dawn* (‖ Imv. **Qal** q.v.); pt. abs.=*stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7^{4} (si vera l.; cf. Ges$^{\S 120 b}$; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake,* הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35^{23}, cf. Jb 8^{6} (+ עַל *over*=*for;* both subj. ʾ); abs. ψ 73^{20}.

†I. עִיר **n.**[**m.**] **excitement**;—of terror, לֹא אָבוֹא בְּעִיר ע׳ וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15^{9}; of rage (si vera l.), Ho 11^{9}, but St prop. לְבָעֵר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בְּעִיר ψ 73^{20} v. עור **Hiph.**—II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

†עֵר **n.pr.m.** Hρ (cf. עוּר Qal Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn $38^{3.6}$=1 Ch $2^{3.3}$, Gn 38^{7} $46^{12.12}$ Nu $26^{19.19}$. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4^{21}. —Vid. also **Qal** *Pt.* עֵר supr.

†I. עֵרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Gn 46^{16} Nu 26^{16}, Ἀηδις, Ἀδδει.

II. עֵרִי **adj.gent.** of I. עֵרִי, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעֵרִי Nu 26^{16}, Ἀδδει.

†עֶרֶן **n.pr.m.** (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26^{36}, but עדן Sam Ginsb$^{\text{marg.}}$, 𝔊 Εδεν.

†עֵרְנִי **adj.gent.** of עֶרֶן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26^{36}, עדני Sam Ginsb$^{\text{marg.}}$, 𝔊 Εδενει.

†יָעוֹר Kt, יָעִיר Qr, **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20^{5} (Ιαειρ) + ‖ 2 S 21^{19} (where read יעי for יַעְרֵי, and del. אֹרְגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

†II. [עוּר] **vb. be exposed, bare** (akin to עָרָה, ערר; Ar. عَرِيَ = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָרְיָה תֵּעוֹר שִׁשְׁתֵּךְ Hb 3^{9} *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare,* made ready; We prop. עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר (cf. 2 S 23^{18}, I. עור **Pōl.**), and so Now [from √ערר, *lay bare*] *thou layest,* etc.

†[מָעוֹר] **n**[**.m.**] **nakedness, pudendum**;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2^{15}.

†עֵירֹם, עֵרֹם **adj.** and **n.**[**m.**] **1. naked**; **2. nakedness** (√עור Ew^{423,426} Ges$^{\S 86 t}$ Sta$^{\text{II}\S 296, 327 a}$; > √ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba$^{\text{NB}\S 27 c}$ Kö$^{\text{II. 84, 120}}$);—abs. עֵירֹם Gn $3^{10.11}$+4 t., עֵרֹם Ez 16^{7}+2 t. Ez; pl. עֵרֻמִּים Gn 3^{7};—**1. adj.** *naked*

Digitized by Google

Gn 3[7.10.11] (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18[7.16]. **2. n.abstr.** *nakedness* Dt 28[48]; עֶרְיָה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16[7.22.39] 22[29].

†עָרוֹם, עֵרֹם **adj. naked** (perh. secondary form from עִירֹם Ew[§163c] Sta[§327a]; or from √עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2[16]+8t., עֵרֹם 1 S 19[24]+3t.; f. עֲרֻמָּה Ho 2[5]; pl. עֲרֻמִּים Gn 2[25] Jb 22[6];—*naked* Gn 2[25] (J) 1 S 19[14] Ho 2[5]; adverb. (Ges[§118n]) c. לְהָלְךָ Is 20[2.3.4] Mi 1[8], cf. Am 2[16] Jb 24[7.10]; =subst. concr. Is 58[7] Jb 22[6]; = without possessions Jb 1[21.21]=Ec 5[14]; of She'ôl, open before ׳י Jb 26[6].

†[מַעֲרֹם, Kö[II. 1, 121]] **n.m. naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֵמֵיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta[§273a]; > √ערם Ba[NB§166b]).

III. **עור** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר [99] **n.m.** Jb 7,5 **skin** (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb[346]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[21]+, cstr. Ex 34[29]+; sf. עֹרִי 29[14]+, עוֹרוֹ Je 13[23], עָרְהּ Nu 19[5], etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרוֹת Gn 27[16]+, עוֹרֹת Ex 39[34], sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16[27];—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), שְׁטָלְתוֹ לְעֹרִי Ex 22[26] (E), ע׳ פָּנָיו 34[29.30] cf. v[35] (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13[23]; v. also Ez 37[6.8] La 3[8] Jb 7[5] 10[11]+; in hyperb. Mi 3[2.3]; עוֹר שִׁנַּי Jb 19[20b] *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13[2]+33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. ע׳־בְּשָׂרוֹ v[2.2.3.4.11], cf. v[3.38.39.43]); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2[4] *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40[31]—after skinning: Gn 27[16] (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29[14] Lv 4[11]+5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now[Arch. I. 242]), sts. =*leather*: material of garments Gn 3[21] (J), girdle 2 K 1[8], any article Lv 11[32] 13[48ff] Nu 31[20] (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25[5.5]+10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4[6]+5 t. Nu 4.

עוּרִים Is 30[6] v. עִיר.

†[עוּשׁ] **vb.** si vera l., **lend aid, come to help** (Ar. غَاثَ IV. *aid, succour*; Sab. עוּת n. *help*, Sab Denkm[91]; Nab. Sin. עות in n.pr. Lzb[337] Cook[90]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עוּשׁוּ וָבֹאוּ Jo 4[11] but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חוּשׁוּ; Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 365] עֻזּוּ (√נעשׂ); עורו We Now.

†יְעוּשׁ (also Kt יעיש) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 168]; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَغُوثُ, We[Skizzen iii, 171; Heid. 2, 146] RS[K 218 (cf. Sem I. 43)] Nö[l.c.], yet against this Ⓖ Ieous (i.e. ע; not Iayous, غ), and ׳ (not ׳), Lag[M II. 77; BN 133] Buhl[Edom. 48 f.]);—**1.** son of Esau Gn 36[5.14] (both Kt יעיש), v[18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7[10] (Kt יעיש). **b.** 1 Ch 8[39]. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[10.11]. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[19].—יְעֻשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

†[עָוַת] **vb. be bent, crooked** (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עְוַת Pa.; cf. כָּזַב *deceive* PS[3008]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6], עִוְּתוֹ Ec 7[13]; 3 pl. sf. עִוְּתוּנִי ψ 119[78]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֶּת ψ 146[9] Jb 8[3], יְעַוֵּת־ v[3]; *Inf.* לְעַוֵּת Am 8[5] La 3[22];—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8[5]; *pervert* justice (מִשְׁפָּט, צֶדֶק) Jb 8[3.3] 34[12] (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), לְעֹ׳ אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3[36], cf. ψ 119[78]; so עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6] (׳י subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים ψ 146[9] (׳י subj.); in gen. Ec 7[13] (God subj.; opp. תִּקֵּן). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְעֻוָּת Ec 1[15] *what is bent* (opp. תָּקֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַוְּתוּ Ec 12[3] *and the strong men bend themselves.*

†[עַוְלָה] **n.f. subversion**, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עַוְלָתִי La 3[59] (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

†**עוּת** **vb.** very dub.; only in לְרַעֵת לָעוּת אֶת־יָעֵף דָּבָר Is 50[4] usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry[Kau] al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. *עות = Ar. غاث, q.v. sub עוּשׁ); text prob. corrupt, Ⓖ Oort[Th T 1891, 469] לְעָתּוֹ, and del. אֶת־יָעֵף; Klo Che[Comm.] לְרַעוֹת *'teach, edify,'* Gr לְעַנּוֹת, Che[Hpt.] לְהַחֲיוֹת.

†עוּתַי **n.pr.m. 1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9[4], Γωθει (=עָתָיָה Ne 11[4]). **2.** Ezr 8[14], Ουθι.

עֻזָּא, עֻזָּה, עֻזָּי v. עזז. עֻזִּי v. עזנ.

†עֲזוֹאזֶל **n.[m.] entire removal** (redupl. intens. (Ges[§30n.] Sta[§124a]), abstr., √[עזל]= Ar. عزل *remove*, v. Bähr[Symb. II. 688] Win[II. 659 ff.] Me in Schenkel[BL. I. 256]; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr[Hastings, DB] [a fallen angel, Lv 16[8ff.] being late, acc. to Che[ZAW xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.], who der. fr. עזז־אל; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib.]], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16[8ff.]; name not elsewhere);—ע׳ Lv 16[8.10.10.26] in ritual of Day of Atonement, =*entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. **עָזַב** [213] **vb. leave, forsake, loose** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. *ezêbu, leave*, Shaph. *ušezib, rescue*, cf. BAram. שְׁיֵזֵב;—Eth. ዐዘበ: *widowed* Di[972]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 24[27]+, sf. עֲזָבַנִי Is 49[14] ψ 38[11];

Digitized by Google

3 fs. עֲזָבָהּ Ez 23[8]; 1 s. sf. עֲזָבְתִּיךְ Is 54[7]; 2 fpl. עֲזַבְתֶּן Ex 2[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹב Is 55[7] +, יַעֲזֹב־ Gn 2[24], sf. 1 s. וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי 1 S 30[13], etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37[8], עָזְבָה Je 49[11], עִזְבוּ Je 48[28] Pr 9[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָזוֹב Je 14[5], עָזֹב Ex 23[5]; *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44[22] +, sf. עֲזָבְךָ Je 2[17] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵב Pr 10[17] +, cstr. עֹזְבֵי (Ges[§ 90 1]); f. cstr. עֹזֶבֶת Pr 2[17] etc.; *pass.* עָזוּב Dt 32[36] +, etc.;—†**1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö[ZMG. xl (1886), 726]): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44[22.23] (J), 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] Nu 10[31] (P), Ru 1[16] Je 9[1] (הָלַךְ מֵאֵת‖); acc. loc. 1 K 8[6] Je 25[38] (ʼי as lion leaving lair); c. כֵּן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18[14] (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2[20] (J), 2 S 15[16] (+ inf.), Ez 24[21]; acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[12.13], + אֶצְלִי v[15.18] (all J); + ב loc. 50[8] (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9[21] (J). **c.** *leave* in the presence of (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16[37] (ל of accus., cf. ל **3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28[14]. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאָנָה תַּעֲזְבוּ כְּבוֹדְכֶם Is 10[3]. **e.** *leave* in a given condition, situation, ע׳ אֹתוֹ בְּמַחֲלֵיִם 2 Ch 24[25] *they left him in* great *suffering*; c. adv. acc. Ez 23[29]; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8[17]. **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2[16]. **g.** *leave* unexercised, Gn 24[27] pregn. *he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master*; so ע׳ חַסְדּוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2[20] (both of ʼי); ע׳ חֶמְתָּה ψ 37[8] (‖ הֶרֶף מֵאַף). **h.** *leave* in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[6] (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39[11] (‖ בָּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10[14] (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. לְ) Ne 3[34] (reading לֵאלֹהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave* to (ל) one (unaided), וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעָזֹב לוֹ Ex 23[5a] (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving* it (sc. the affair) *to him*; cf. תַּעֲזֹב לָאָרֶץ בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39[14] (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2[21] (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19[10] 23[22] (H), Mal 3[19]. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9[6]. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake:* †**a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31[7] = 1 Ch 10[7], 2 K 7[7] Je 9[18] 48[28] 51[9] 2 Ch 11[14], Is 17[9] (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v[2] Je 4[29] Zp 2[4], cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17[9] pt. = subst. = *deserted region*. (2) oxen 1 K 19[20], idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5[21] = 1 Ch 14[12], flock Zc 11[17]; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10[14]. †**b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2[24] (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30[13] Jos 22[3] (D), Je 49[11] ψ 27[10] (parent a child), Pr 2[17] (wife her husband, cf. אַלּוּף), cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54[6], and ע׳ of personif. Zion Is 60[15] 62[4]. (2) an animal its young Je 14[5] (obj. om.). †**c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12[19] 14[27], poor Jb 20[19]. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (ʼי), apostatizing, Ju 10[10] Dt 28[20] 31[16] Je 1[16] + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2[9] (obj. חֲסָדִים, i. e. God, v. חָסָד **II**); c. ל + inf. only עָזְבוּ לִשְׁמֹר אֶת־ Ho 4[10] (Oort We Now doubt לִשְׁמֹר). (2) obj. ʼי's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29[24] 1 K 19[10.14] + 14 t.; house of ʼי 2 Ch 24[18] Ne 10[40]. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12[8.13] = 2 Ch 10[8.13] Pr 2[13] 4[2.6] 10[17] 15[10] 27[10]. †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20[8], sins of various kinds 23[8] Is 55[7] Pr 28[13] (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה *confess*); הַפִּשְׁאָה *usury* Ne 5[10]. **e.** of God's *forsaking*, *abandoning* men: Dt 31[17] Is 42[16] 49[14] 54[7] 2 Ch 12[5] Ezr 9[9] ψ 9[11] 22[2] + 8 t. ψψ; + בְּיַד Ne 9[28] ψ 37[33]; ψ 16[10] *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לִשְׁאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32[31] (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12[7] (ʼי abandoning his house). †**f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8[12] 9[9]. †**g.** of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38[11], courage (לֵב) 40[13], kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת) Pr 3[3]. †**3.** *let loose, set free, let go* עָזֹב תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23[5b] (E) *thou shalt by all means free* it (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22[4]; DHM sub II. עזב); עָצוּר וְעָזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32[36] 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] 14[26] (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS[Sem i. 437, 2nd ed. 456]] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20[13] (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10[1] (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. עַל **II 1 d**); אֲעָזְבָה פָנַי Jb 9[27] *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl[Lex] Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae[Kau] Du). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱזַב Ne 13[11]; 3 fs. נֶעֱזָבָה Is 62[12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָזֵב Is 7[16] Lv 26[43], תֵּעָזֹב Jb 18[4]; 3 mpl. יֵעָזְבוּ Is 18[6]; *Pt.* נֶעֱזָב Is 27[10] ψ 37[25]; fpl. נֶעֱזָבוֹת Ez 36[4];—**1.** *be left to* (לְ), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18[6]. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13[11], a city Ez 36[4] Is 27[10] (‖ מְשֻׁלָּח), 62[12]; the earth Jb 18[4], land Is 7[16], Lv 26[43] (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37[25]. †**Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges[§ 52 e]) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲמוֹן עִיר עָזָב Is 32[14] (‖ נְטֹשׁ); 3 fs. עֻזְּבָה Je 49[25].

†**1.** עֲזוּבָה **n. f. forsakenness, desolation**;—וְרַבָּה הָעֲ׳ בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 6[12].—17[9] v. √**2 a.**

Digitized by Google

†II. עֲזוּבָה **n.pr.f. 1.** Αζαεβα, Αζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22^{42} = 2 Ch 20^{31}. **2.** (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2$^{18.19}$.

†[עָזְבוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עֲזְבוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27$^{27.33}$, -נַיִךְ- v^{12} + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. ‖ מַעֲרָב q. v. sub ערב); בַּרְזֶל בְּדִיל וְעוֹפֶרֶת נָתְנוּ ע׳ Ez 27^{12} *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares;* similarly v$^{14.22}$; also v^{16} (MT בְּעַ׳, but prob. del בְּ); נָתְנוּ בְּעַ׳ v^{19} *at the price of* (*in exchange for*) *thy wares they furnished*, etc.; הוֹצֵא עַ׳ (as subj. of sentence) v^{27}; בְּצֵאת עַ׳ מִיַּמִּים v^{33} *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

†II. [עָזַב] **vb. restore, repair** (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עזב *restore*, Sab Denkm^{90} DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy NHWB III. 186, Ar. معزب *building-stone* Kremer Beitr. II. 18);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַזְבוּ Ne 3^{8} *and they repaired* (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu ZPV VIII (1885), 289 f., or fr. ✓I. עזב (see views in Be Ryle).

עֲזָד, עַזְגָּד, עַזְבּוּק v. עזז.

†עַזָּה **n.pr.loc. Gaza**, Γαζα (As. *Hazzutu*, etc., COT I. 97 Dl Pa 290, TelAm *Ḫazati*, *Azzati* Wkl 38*; Egypt. *Gadatu* WMM As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392; Ⓖ Γαζα, so Jos Ant. XIII. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. II. 159; III. 5 Κάδυτις);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3′ N, Long. 34° 28′ E, c. 50 miles WSW. from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR II. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16$^{1.21}$ (both עַזָּתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10^{19} (J), Ju 6^{4} 1 K 5^{4} 2 K 18^{8}, cf. Dt 2^{23} Jos 10^{41} (D); also 11^{22} (D), 15^{47} (P), Ju 1^{18} 1 S 6^{17} Am 1$^{6.7}$ Zp 2^{4} Je 25^{20} 47$^{1.5}$ Zc 9$^{5.5}$;—On commercial importance v. DHM B und S 989 Gatt ZPV VII (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; VIII (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For עַזָּה 1 Ch 7^{28} van d. H., read עַיָּה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit Hpt.; v. עַי.

†עַזָּתִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13^{3} (D); pl. לָעַזָּתִים Ju 16^{2}.

†[עָזַז] **vb. be strong** (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עַז; Ph. עז *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb 338; Aram. עזז *be mighty, strong*, cf. OAram. Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזיזו Lzb 338 Cook 90; Ar. عَزَّ *be mighty, strong*, Eth. **OHH:** *id.*; As. *ezêzu, be furious, ezzu, fierce*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹז ψ 9^{20} 52^{9}, יָעוֹז Dn 11^{12}; 3 fs. תָּעֹז ψ 89^{14} Ec 7^{19}, וְתָּעֹז Ju 3^{10} 6^{3}; *Imv.* ms. עוּזָּה ψ 68^{29} (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עֹז Pr 8^{28}; —*be strong, prevail*, וַתָּעֹז יָדוֹ עַל־ Ju 3^{10} *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6^{2}; אַל־תָּעֹז אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 9^{20}, Dn 11^{12}; abs. תָּעֹז יָדֶךָ ψ 89^{14} (of ׳י); of appar. strength of wicked 52^{9}; בַּעֲזוֹ עֵינוֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8^{28} *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. בְּעַזְּזוֹ *when he made firm, fixed fast* (‖ בְּאַמְּצוֹ); עוּזָּה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68^{29} Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong, O God*, who, etc., cf. Kö I. 363; < עוֹז הָאֱ׳ *the might, O God*, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחָכְמָה תָּעֹז לֶחָכָם Ec 7^{19} *wisdom is strong for the wise.*—לָעֹז Is 30^{2} v. עוז. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֵעֵז אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21^{29} *a wicked man maketh firm* (*sheweth boldness*) *with his face;* so 3 fs. הֶעֱזָה פָּנֶיהָ 7^{13} (Ges § 67 dd Kö I. 372) *she maketh bold her face.*

†עַז **adj.** strong, mighty, fierce;—ע׳ abs. Nu 13^{28} + 2 t., עָז Ju 14^{18}, עֲז Am 5^{9} + 4 t.; עַז cstr. Dt 28^{50} Dn 8^{23}; f. עַזָּה Ex 14^{21} + 2 t.; pl. עַזִּים Ez 7^{24} + 3 t.; f. עַזּוֹת Pr 18^{23}; cstr. עַזֵּי Is 56^{11};—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14^{21} (J); border Nu 21^{24} (JE), but rd. prob. יַעְזֵר (Ⓖ Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border;* of people Pr 30^{25} (fig. of ants), עַמִּים עַזִּים Is 43^{16} (‖ הַיָּם), Ne 9^{11}; of love Ct 8^{6};=subst. *the mighty* Am 5^{9} Ez 7^{24} + Pr 24^{5} (of physical force; rdg. מוֹב מֵעַז or the like ⓈⒸⓉ Kmp Kau Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14^{18}, so (=subst.) v^{14}, of king Is 19^{4} (‖ אַדֹנִים קָשֶׁה), of people Nu 13^{28} (JE), Is 25^{3} (‖ עָרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22^{18} = ψ 18^{18}, so as subst. ψ 59^{4}; עַז פָּנִים Dt 28^{50} *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8^{23}, so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8^{1} (rdg. עַז for עֹז q.v.); of anger (אַף) Gn 49^{7} (poem in J), wrath (חֵמָה) Pr 21^{14}; הַכְּלָבִים עַזֵּי־נָפֶשׁ Is 56^{11} *dogs fierce of appetite* (‖ לֹא יֵדְעוּ שָׂבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲנֶה עַזּוֹת Pr 18^{23} the rich *answereth fiercely.*

†עֹז, and (rarely) עוֹז **n.m. strength, might**;—abs. ע׳ Ju 9^{51} +, עוֹז ψ 84^{6} +, עָז Is 26^{1}, once עֻז Gn 49^{3}; cstr. עֹז Mi 5^{3} +, עֹז ψ 28^{8}; sf. עֻזִּי Ex 15^{2} + 2 t., עֻזִּי ψ 28^{7} +, עֻזֶּךָ 21^{2} + 2 t., עֻזּוֹ 66^{3} +; sf. 1 pl. עֻזֵּנוּ 81^{2}; 3 mpl. עֻזָּמוֹ 89^{18}, etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): **1.** material and physical, מְנַהֵל־עֹז Ju 9^{51}, and fig. (of ׳י), ψ 61^{4} Pr 18^{10}, מַחְסֵי־עֹז ψ 71^{7}, cf. עִיר עֻזֵּנוּ Is 26^{1}, עֹז מִבְטָחָה קִרְיַת־עֹז Pr 18^{19} (sim.), 10^{15} = 18^{11} (fig.); עֹז מִבְצָחָה Pr 21^{22} (of a city, read poss. מעוז Toy); צוּר עֻזִּי ψ 62^{8} (fig.); מְרוֹם עֻזָּהּ Je 51^{53} (of Bab.), מַצְּבוֹת עֻזֶּךָ Ez 26^{11} (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30^{8} (rdg. לְהַרְרִי־עֹז Ⓢ Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הָעֲמַרְתִּי for הֶעֱמַדְתִּי); רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150^{1} *his*

Digitized by Google

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); בְּכָל־עֹז *with all* one's *might* 2 S 6[14]= 1 Ch 13[8],+2 Ch 30[21] (where so read, for MT בְּכָלֵי עֹז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בְּעֹז Pr 31[17.25]; abstr. for concr. Ju 5[21] si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41[14]; קוֹל עֹז ψ 68[34] *a mighty voice*; וְזרוֹעַ עֻזּוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of ׳י) Is 62[8], cf. 51[9] ψ 89[11] Jb 26[2]; גְּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מַטֵּה־עֹז, fig. of political power Je 48[17] (‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת מַקֵּל), Ez 19[11.12.14] (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110[2]. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3[11], גְּאוֹן עֻזְּכֶם Lv 26[19] (H), Ez 24[21] 30[6.18] 33[28]. **b.** bestowed by ׳י, 1 S 2[10] (song), ψ 29[11] 68[36] 86[16] 138[3], עוֹדְלוֹ נָתָן 84[6] 138[3]; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52[1]. **c.** of ׳י as strength of his servants Mi 5[3] Is 49[5] ψ 81[2] 84[6], also Ex 15[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה)= Is 12[2]= ψ 118[14], cf. Is 45[24], עֻזִּי וְיִשְׁעָתִי ψ 140[8], תִּפְאֶרֶת עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18]; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16[19] (+ מָעוֹז), ψ 28[7] (+ מָגֵנִּי), v[8] (‖ מָעוֹז), 46[2] (+ מַחְסֶה), 59[10](rdg. עֻזִּי, v. Comm. and Ginsb[marg.]; ‖ מִשְׂגַּבִּי), v[18] (‖ *id.*), cf. Pr 14[26] (‖ מַחְסֶה); v. also sub **1**.—Pr 24[5] v. עז. **3.** *might* of ׳י (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3[4] Jb 12[16] ψ 62[12] 63[3] 68[35] 93[1] 96[6]= 1 Ch 16[27]; עֹז מָלְכוֹ ψ 99[4] (title of ׳י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29[1] (c. יְהַב) = 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28], ψ 59[17] (c. שִׁיר), 68[35] (c. נָתַן). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15[13] (song), ψ 21[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה), v[14] 66[3] 68[29]+v[29] (rdg. עֹז for עִזָּה, v. עזז), 74[13] 77[15] 78[26] 105[4] = 1 Ch 16[11], Ezr 8[22] (+ אַפּוֹ), cf. עֹז אַפֶּךָ ψ 90[11]. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, אֲרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ 2 Ch 6[41]=ψ 132[8], עֹז=ark 78[61]. **4.** עֹז פָּנָיו = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8[1], changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; <rd. עֹז מִם *he who is impudent* ⑥ Siegf (cf. עזז **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8[3] *out of the mouth of babes . . . thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v[b]), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; >*praise* Vrss Bae.—מָעוֹז v. עזז.

† עֻזּוּז **n.[m.]** strength, might, fierceness =עֹז;—cstr. עֻזּוּז מִלְחָמָה Is 42[25] *fierceness of battle* (fr. ׳י; + חֲמָה אַפּוֹ), עֻזּוּז נוֹרְאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6]; sf. עֻזּוֹ וְנִפְלְאוֹתָיו 78[4].

† עַזּוּז **adj.** mighty, powerful;—of an army Is 43[17]; of ׳י ψ 24[8].

† עֻזּוּז **n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5[8], Οζουζ, ⑥L Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb[marg.] עֻזָּז, עֻזָּן, עֻזָּן, cf. Baer[100].)

† עֻזָּא **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6[3]=עֻזָּה v[6.7.8]=עֻזָּא 1 Ch 13[7.9.10.11]. **2.** in גַּן־עֻזָּא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21[18.26] (ע perh.=עֻזָּה, cf. Sta[GI. 589, II. 679] Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[7]. **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2[49]=Ne 7[51].

† עֻזָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6[14], Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עֻזָּא.

† עֻזִּיזָא **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[27], Οζει(α), Αζιζα.

† עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (׳י *is mighty*);—Οζ(ε)ιας (=עֻזִּיָּהוּ): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15[21] (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31[13] (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27[20] (Kit עֻזִּיָּהוּ; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 295]).

† עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is El*);—Οζ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6[18.22] Lv 10[4] Nu 3[19.30] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3] 15[10] 23[12.20] 24[24]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[4] (=עֻזִּיאֵל v[18]), ⑥[B] Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29[14]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7]. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3[8].—Vid. יַעֲזִיאֵל.

† עֻזִּיאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3[27] (Ginsb[marg.] הָעַזְּ׳); לָעֻזִּי 1 Ch 26[23].

† עֻזִּיָּה, עֻזִּיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my strength is* ׳י; cf. OHeb. עזיו Lzb[338]);—**1.** Οζειας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah=עֲזַרְיָהוּ: **a.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K 15[32.34] 2 Ch 26[1.3.8.9.11.14.18.18.19.21.22.23] 27[2] Is 1[1] 6[1] 7[1]. **b.** עֻזִּיָּה 2 K 15[13.30] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] Zc 14[5]. **2.** עֻזִּיָּהוּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **3.** עֻזִּיָּה Levite name 1 Ch 6[9]. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10[21]. **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11[4] (also v[5] ⑥ for חזיה).—Vid. also יַעֲזִיָּהוּ.

† עֻזִּיָּא **n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 295]);—hero of David 1 Ch 11[44], Οζια(ς).

† עֻזִּי **n.pr.m.** Οζει: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5[31.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **b.** Ne 11[22]. **c.** priestly name Ne 12[19.42]. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7[2.3]. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7[7] 9[8].

† יִזְרַעְיָהוּ (יִ)עֲזַרְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15[18]=(וְ)עֲזַרְיָהוּ v[20], both prob. err. for עֻזִּיאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309].

† יַעֲזִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** Οζεια(ς), Levite name 1 Ch 24[26.27], perhaps for עֻזִּיָּהוּ Gray[Prop. N. 291].

† עֲזַבְרִיק **n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3[16], Αζαβουχ, ⑥L Εζδουκ.

† יַעֲזַר **n.pr.m.** Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray[Prop. N. 145]);—**1. a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2[12]=Ne 7[17]. **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8[12]. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[16].

Digitized by Google

†1. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** AG&Lusu. Aζμωθ, Aσμωθ: **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[31] 1 Ch 11[33], B Aσβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12[3]. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†11. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** v. בֵּית־ע׳ p. 112 supr.

†עַזָּן **n.pr.m.** Oξα, Oζα, in Issachar Nu 34[26].

†עָזְנִיָּה **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar. akin to vulture (Now[Arch. I. 64, 116]), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶס Dt 14[12] Lv 11[13] (H); =*osprey* Tristr[NHB 184] Dr[Dt 14, 12] (others *vulture* Di[Lv 11, 13]) (✓unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

†[עָזַק] **vb. dig about** (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose;* Aram. עְזַק, כְּרִמָא, *ring;* Ar. عَزَقَ *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement مِعْزَقَةٌ; Eth. **ΘΗϮ:** *well, cistern*);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ Is 5[2] (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about.*

†עֲזֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** Aζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׂוֹכֹה, Jos 10[10.11] (JE), 15[35] (P), 1 S 17[1] Je 34[7] 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; not identified.

I. [עָזַר] **vb. help, succour** (NH n. עֶזְרָה *help;* Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb[338 f.]; Ar. عَذَرَ *excuse, exculpate,* also *aid;* Aram. עֲזַר *help,* Palm. עזר, rarely עזר Lzb[338] Cook[89.90]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרָנִי ψ 118[13], עֲזָרֵךְ 1 Ch 12[19]; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרֻם 1 Ch 12[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹר Is 50[7.9], sf. יַעְזָרֵךְ Is 44[2]; 3 mpl. יַעְזְרוּ Is 30[7] 41[6], וַיַּעְזְרוּ 1 K 1[7], sf. יַעְזְרֵנִי ψ 119[175], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. עָזְרֵנִי ψ 109[26] 119[86] + Jos 10[4] Kt, mpl. sf. עָזְרֵנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַעְזֹר 1 Ch 22[17], לַעֲזוֹר 18[5], לְעָזוֹר Jos 10[33] + 5 t., לַעְזוֹר 2 Ch 25[8] + 2 S 18[3] Qr (> Kt לַעֲזִיר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעָזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12[17] + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20[16]+, etc.; *pass.* עָזוּר Is 31[3];—*help,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 20[16] Jos 1[14] (D), Is 41[6] + 2 Ch 28[23] (rdg. עֹזְרִים Ges[§ 53 o], for MT מַעֲזִרִים, appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10[33] (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10[4.6] (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12[18.20.23] (van d. H. v[17.19.22]), 2 Ch 32[3] Ezr 8[22] (+ מִן of enemy), 10[15] Dn 10[13] (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (יי), c. acc. pers. ψ 10[14] 1 Ch 15[26], usu. sf. Gn 49[25] (poem in J), 1 S 7[12] Is 41[10.13.14] + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26[7] (c. עַל *against*), ψ 37[40] (+ פָּלַט), 46[6] (sf. of city), 109[26] (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32[8] 2 Ch 28[23]; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8[6] + 1 Ch 18[6] + 4 t. + 2 S 18[3] (rd. Qr לַעֲזוֹר, or לְעָזוֹר? cf. HPS); subj. יי Is 50[7.9]; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12[22] (van d. H. v[21]; + עַל *against*); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1[7]; c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20[23] (+inf.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין, of יי, 2 Ch 14[10]; abs. Is 30[7] 2 Ch 26[13] (+ עַל *against*), 28[16]; עִ׳ לְרָעָה Zc 1[15] *they helped, with evil result;* יי subj., 2 Ch 25[8] (opp. הַכְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30[8] + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14[26] + 5 t., of יי ψ 30[11] 54[6]; abs. Is 31[3] 63[5] Je 47[4] ψ 22[12] 107[12]; cstr. עֹזְרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[1], עֹזְרֵי רָהַב Jb 9[13] (v. רַהַב); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31[3]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶעֱזַרְתִּי ψ 28[7] *I am helped* (sc. by יי); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָזְרוּ 1 Ch 5[20] (sc. *id.*; + עַל *against*), c. n. cogn. יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מָעָם Dn 11[34]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהֵעָזֵר הִפְלִיא 2 Ch 26[15] *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). †**Hiph.** dub.: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18[3] Kt, *Pt.* pl. מַעֲזִרִים 2 Ch 28[23], v. **Qal.**

†1. עֵזֶר **n.m.** *[121, 1] **help, succour**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 2[18]+, sf. עֶזְרִי Ex 18[4], עֶזְרָה Ez 12[14], etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 30[5] (‖ הוֹעִיל, opp. בּשֶׁת, חֶרְפָּה), Dn 11[34]; fr. יי ψ 20[3] 121[1.2] 124[8]; in 89[20] rd. נֵזֶר for ע׳ Dy Gr Kau (עז Bi Che), cf. Hup; מָגֵן עֶזְרֶךָ Dt 33[29] (=יי). **2.** concr.= *one who helps* (cf. 1. עֶזְרָה **2**) בְּע׳ (בְּ essent., v. ב **I 7 b**, Ges[§ 119 h. 1]) Gn 2[18.20] (J) + Ho 13[9] (rd. בְּמִי בְע׳ Che We Gu[Kau] Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12[14] (si vera l.; Co עֶזְרָיו); esp. of יי עִ׳ מְצָרָיו Dt 33[7] (poem), ע׳ + מָגֵן ψ 33[20] 115[9.10.11], + מַפְלֵם 70[6]; בְּע׳ (v. supr.) Ex 18[4] (E), Dt 33[26] (poem), ψ 146[4].

†11. עֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb[338]);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3[19], Aζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[4], Aζηρ, Eζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12[10] (van d. H. v[9]), Aζερ, etc.

†עֶזֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21], Eζερ. **2.** עֵזֶר, a priest, Ne 12[42], Iεζουρ.

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m.** Eσρας, Eσδρας, Eζδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7[1.10] 10[1.2.5.6] Ne 8[6]; called סֹפֵר (ה) Ezr 7[6] Ne 8[1.4.5.13] 12[36], הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10[10.16] Ne 8[2.9], both Ezr 7[11] Ne 12[26]. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12[1.13]. **3.** Ne 12[33].

†1. עֶזְרָה, עֶזְרַת, עֶזְרָתָה **n.f.** help, succour, assistance;—abs. ע׳ Is 10[3]+, עֶזְרַת ψ 60[13] 108[13] (Ges[§ 80 g]), עֶזְרָתָה ψ 63[8] + 2 t.; cstr. עֶזְרַת Is 31[2]+; sf. עֶזְרָתִי ψ 22[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 10[3] 20[6] (+ לְהִנָּצֵל), 31[1] Je 37[7] La 4[17] Jb 6[13] 2 Ch 28[21]; עִ׳ פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Is 31[2] *help from,* etc.; יי ע׳ Ju 5[23.23] *help of* (for) יי; from

Digitized by Google

ׄי ψ 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] (‖ לְהַצִּילֵנִי), 70[2] (‖ *id.*), 71[12], + מָעֻזִּי 60[13] (‖ תְּשׁוּעָה) = 108[13]. **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. I. עֵזֶר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31[21] *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בְּעֵ׳ (v. I. עֵזֶר **2**) Na 3[9]. **b.** of ׄי ψ 27[9] 40[18] (+ מְפַלְּטִי), 46[2] (‖ מַחֲסֶה), עֻזִּי), 44[27] 63[8] 94[17]; ׄבְּעֵ׳ 35[2].

†II. עֻזִּרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4[17].

†עַזּוּר and (once) עָזָר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28[1]. **2.** עַזָּר Ez 11[1]. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10[18].

†עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath helped*);—Οζριηλ, Εζριηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25[18] (= עֲזַרְאֵל v[4]), B Αζαρια, A Εζριηλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[41]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11[13]. **b.** 12[36].

†עֻזִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ριηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36[26]. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. **3.** name in Naphtali 27[19].

†עֻזִּיָּהוּ, עֻזִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (ׄי *hath helped*); **Azariah** (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הדרעזר, הדעזר, Lzb [338. 259] Cook [42]);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyā'û* COT [2 K 15, 1] Jäger [BAS I. 466]) עֻזִּיָּהוּ 2 K 15[6.8]; עֻזִּיָּה 14[21] 15 [1.7.17.23.27] 1 Ch 3[12] (v. עֲזַרְיָה). **2.** יְהוּ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4[5]. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15[1]. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21[2]. **b.** יָה- v[2]. **5.** priests: **a.** יְהוּ- 1 K 4[2] = יָה- 1 Ch 5[36.37] Ezr 7[3]. **b.** יָה- 1 Ch 5[35.35]. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5[39.40] 9[11] Ezr 7[1]. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10[3]. **e.** יְהוּ- 2 Ch 31[10.13],=יָה- 26[17.20]. **6.** Levites, יְהוּ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **b.** v[12]. יָה-: **c.** 1 Ch 6[21]. **d.** Ne 8[7]. **7.** יְהוּ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23[1a] (van d. H. יָה- cf. Ginsb [marg.]), v[1b]. **8.** יָה- wall-builder Ne 3[23.24]. **9.** יָה- one with Zerub. 7[7] (שְׂרָיָה ‖ Ezr 2[2]). **10.** יָה- 12[33]. **11.** יְהוּ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **12.** יָה- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2[8]. **b.** v[38.39].—For עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 Ch 22[6] rd. אֲחַזְיָה; cf. v[7].

†עֻזְּרִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[26], Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†עַזְרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[23]. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28[7]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[38] 9[44]. **4.** Levite 9[14] Ne 11[15].

†יַעְזִר and (1 Ch 6[66] 26[31]) יַעְזִיר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (**Qal** *Impf.* in — acc. to Ba [NB 104]);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21[31] + v[24] (v. עַז) 32[1] (ׄאֶרֶץ יַ׳), v[3.35] (all JE), 2 S 24[5], Jos 13[25] (P), 21[39] (Ginsb, v[37] van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16[8.9] = Je 48[32.33] (where del. יָם before ׄיַ׳ 𝔊 Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl [Geogr. 264].

II. עֵזֶר (✓ of foll.; connexion with I. ׄע׳ dub.; cf. Sab. מעזר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm [97]; NH עֲזָרָה *temple-court*, 𝔗 עֲזָרְתָּא).

†עֲזָרָה **n.f.** appar. **enclosure**;—abs. ׄע׳: **1.** *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel's altar; הָ׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה = הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה הָ׳ הַקְּטַנָּה Ez 43[14], below הָ׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה v[14]; ׄהָ׳ alone v[17.20] 45[19] (v. Comm.). **2.** outer *court* of temple, הָ׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה 2 Ch 4[9]; with doors v[9]; 6[13] (v. I. חָצֵר **3 b**, and on ׄע׳ in Herod's temple Now [Arch. II. 78 ff.]).

עֲזָתִי v. sub עַזָּה.

†עֵט **n.m.**[Je 8, 8] **stylus** (✓ dub.; Kö [II. 1, 83] (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غَطَّ *sink, penetrate*);—ׄע׳ only cstr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17[1] (בְּצִפָּרֶן שָׁמִיר *with diamond-point*), Jb 19[24] (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36[2.23] etc.), ׄע׳ סֹפְרִים Je 8[8], fig., לְשׁוֹנִי ׄע׳ סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[1] (cf. Now [Arch. I. 290] Benz [Arch. 290]).

†I. עָטָה **vb. wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself** (Ar. غَطَّى *cover, conceal*; Aram. טְעָא *extinguish, destroy*; As. *eṭû, be dark, eṭûtu, darkness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ׳ (consec.) Je 43[12]; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֶה Lv 13[45] + 2 t., וַיַּעַט Is 59[17]; 2 ms. תַּעֲטֶה Ez 24[17]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer יְ׳) ψ 71[13] 109[29]; 2 mpl. תַּעֲטוּ Ez 24[22]; *Pt. act.* עֹטֶה 1 S 28[14] ψ 104[2]; fs. עֹטָיָה Ct 1[7];—**1.** *wrap, envelop* oneself *with* sthg. (acc., like לבשׁ): וְהוּא עֹטֶה מְעִיל 1 S 28[14] an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe*; so יַ׳ הָרֹעָה בְּגָדוֹ Je 43[12] (sim.), and וְ׳ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v[12] *he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt* (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of ׄי, וַיַּעַט כַּמְעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59[17] (‖ לָבַשׁ), ע־אוֹר כַּשַּׂלְמָה ψ 104[2]; of men, כְּבֶגֶד יַ׳ 109[19] (sim. ‖ לָבַשׁ v[18]), וְיַ׳ כַּמְעִיל בָּשְׁתָּם v[29] (‖ *id.*), יַ׳ חֶרְפָּה וגו׳ 71[13]; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase וְעָטוּ עַל־שָׂפָם Mi 3[7] *they shall envelop themselves upon their beard* (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz [Arch. 165] Now [Arch. I. 195]), so Ez 24[17.22] and (of leper) Lv 13[45] (P);

Digitized by Google

pt. f. עֹטָיָה Ct 1[7] as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i. e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38[14]); but rd. perh. מֵעָיָה *wandering woman*, v. מעה.—וַיַּעַט etc., v. also עוט; מְעַטָּה, v. מרט. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶעֱטִיתָ עָלָיו בּוּשָׁה ψ 89[46] (of יי) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); *Impf.* 3 ms. בְּרָכוֹת יַעְטֶה מוֹרֶה ψ 84[7] *early rain enwrappeth* (it, יי עֵטָק הַבְּכָא) *with blessings* (Θ δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne[Marg.41]); read prob. also יַעֲטֵנִי Is 61[10] (for MT יְעָטֵנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry[Kau] Du; > **Qal** *Pf.* עָטֵנִי Klo Che[Hpt].

†[מַעֲטֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **wrap, mantle**;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61[3] *a mantle of praise.*

†II. [עָטָה] **vb. grasp** (Ar. عطو I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + *Pt. act.* sf. וְעֹטֵךְ עָטֹה Is 22[17] *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges[Comm.] Hi Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Gu[Kau]; > Thes RobGes Buhl[Lex(13)] fr. I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

†יַעֲטֵלֵף **n.**[**m.**] **bat** (quadrilit., Ges[§85w] Sta[§243,8]; NH *id.*; Ph. *οθολαβαθ* Ges[Mon.Ph.391]; Lewy[Fremdw.17] cp. *ἀττελέβος*, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod[IV.172]);—ע׳ abs. Lv 11[19] (H), =Dt 14[18] (unclean creature); pl. עֲטַלֵּפִים Is 2[20].

עטן (√of foll.; NH עָטַן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

†[עֲטִין] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **pail, bucket** (NH מַעְטָן *vessel for olives*);—עֲטִינָיו מְלֵאוּ חָלָב Jb 21[24] *his pails are full of milk.*

†I. [עָטַף] **vb. turn aside** (Syr. ܥܛܦ *turn, return*; Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae[Kau] al.), Jb 23[9] *he turneth aside* to the right (יָמִין; ‖ שְׂמֹאול בַּעֲשָׂתוֹ), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֹף Me Bu Du, *I turn . . .* and do not see him (and ‖ שׁ בְּשָׂשְׂתִּו).

†II. [עָטַף] **vb. envelop oneself** (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲטַף, ܥܛܦ; Eth. ዐጠፈ: *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 73[6]; 3 mpl. יַעְטְפוּ 65[14];—*envelop oneself:* ψ 65[14] *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (‖ לָבַשׁ); יע־שִׁית חָמָס לָמוֹ 73[6] *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence.*

†[מַעֲטָפָה] **n.f. overtunic** (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. חֲלָפָא, חֲלָפָא);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3[22].

†III. [עָטַף] **vb. be feeble, faint** (Ba[Es 27] cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְטֹף ψ 102[1], יֵעָטוֹף Is 57[16]; *Inf. cstr.* עָטְפִי ψ 61[3]; *Pt. pass.* (Ges[§50f]) pl. עֲטוּפִים Gn 30[42], עֲטֻפִים La 2[19];—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30[42] (J; opp. קְשׁוּרִים); הָעֲטוּפִים בְּרָעָב La 2[19]; fig. רוּחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַעְטֹף Is 57[16] *the spirit would faint before me* (יי); בַּעֲטֹף לִבִּי ψ 61[3], 102[2](title). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּעָטֵף עוֹלֵל La 2[11] *when infants faint* (for בְּהֵעָ; but read perh. בַּעֲטֹף **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַעֲטִיף הַצֹּאן Gn 30[42] when the flock *shewed feebleness.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַטֵּף ψ 77[4], וְתִתְ 143[4], תִּתְעַטָּף 107[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַטֵּף 142[4] Jon 2[8], sf. הִתְעַטְּפָם La 2[12];—*faint, faint away*, La 2[12] (בֶּחָלָל *like the wounded*); subj. רוּחִי ψ 77[4] 142[4] (+עָלַי, v. עַל **II 1 d**), 143[4] (+*id.*); subj. נַפְשׁ Jon 2[8] (+*id.*), ψ 107[5] (+בָּהֶם).

†[עָטַר] **vb. surround** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עטרת *wreath*, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb[339]; Aram. עֲטַר; As. *etêru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. בַּצִּנָּה רָצוֹן תַּעְטְרֶנּוּ ψ 5[13] *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him*; *Pt.* pl. עֹטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23[26] Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David.*

†1. עֲטָרָה **n.f. crown, wreath**;—abs. ע׳ Ez 21[31] Ct 3[11]; cstr. עֲטֶרֶת 2 S 12[30]+17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6[11] Jb 31[36], עֲטָרֹת Zc 6[14];—*crown:* **1.** of idol-image (*Milcom*, Θ We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2]; golden, ע׳ פָּז ψ 21[4]; ע׳ תִּפְאַרְתְּכֶם of king and queen, Je 13[18] *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21[31]; wedding-crown Ct 3[11]. **2.** ע׳ זָהָב Est 8[15] (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6[11.14]; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16[12] (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23[42]; ע׳ as appos. (=sim.) Jb 31[36]. **3.** fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19[9] (‖ כְּבוֹדִי) La 5[16]; אֵשֶׁת חַיִל ע׳ בַּעְלָהּ Pr 12[4], cf. 14[24] 17[6]; ע׳ תִּפְאֶרֶת 16[31] (of שֵׂיבָה); gift of wisdom 4[9]; fig. of Jerus. Is 62[3] (‖ צְנִיף מְלוּכָה), cf. ע׳ צְבִי ^, ע׳ גְּאוּת 28[1.3] fig. of Samaria; fig. of v[5] (‖ צְפִירַת תִּפְאָרָה).

†II. עֲטָרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2[26], *Arapa.*

†[עִטֵּר] **vb.denom. crown**;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שֶׁעִטְּרָה לוֹ Ct 3[11] *with which* his mother *crowned him* (v. 1. עֲטָרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עִטַּרְתָּ שָׁנָה מִטּוּבֶךָ ψ 65[12] *thou* (יי) *hast crowned the year of*

Digitized by Google

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְכָבוֹד וְהָדָר תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ 8⁶; *Pt.* sf. הַמְעַטְּרֵכִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים 103⁴ (of י׳). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. צֹר הַמַּעֲטִירָה Is 23⁸ usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Du Gu[Kau] Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ©), so Ren Che[Hpt.] (rdg. הַמְעַטְּרָה).

†עֲטָרוֹת and (Nu 32³⁴) עַטְרֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ατ*ρωθ*, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI[10.11]);—**a.** Nu 32³ (+ דִּיבוֹן, etc.)—mod. *Aṭṭarûs*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32³⁴ (+ ר׳, עֲטָרֹת, and also) **b.** עַטְרֹת שׁוֹפָן v³⁵ (Sam. ע׳ שפים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl[Geogr. 173]: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16², = עַטְרוֹת אַדָּר v⁵ 18¹³. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16⁷. **c.** עַטְרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2⁵⁴ in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עָטַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH עָטַשׁ *sneeze;* Aram. ܥܛܫ in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [ዐጠሰ], ዐጠሰ፡, ዐጠሰ፡ *sneezing*).

†[עֲטִישָׁה] **n.f. sneezing**;—pl. sf. עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו Jb 41¹⁰, v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עַי, עַיִת, עַיָּה $_{40}$ **n.pr.loc.** Αγγαι (Gn), Γαι: **1.** old Canaanit. city, עַי alw. c. art. הָעַי Gn 13³+), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di[Jos. 7, 2] Buhl[Geogr. 177]), Gn 12⁸ (J), 13³ (J), Jos 7[2.2.3.4.5] 8[1.1.2.3] + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v[12.16], but improb., Kt עיר, cf. Di), 9³ 10[1.1.2] (all JE), 12⁹ (D), Ezr 2²⁸ = Ne 7³²; = עַיִת Is 10²⁸; עַיָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > עַיָּא van d. H.) Ne 11³¹, so rd. also (for עַזָּה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7²⁸. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49³ (+ חֶשְׁבּוֹן), but rd. עָר *city* (?) Gf Rothst[Kau] Co (הָעִיר ?).

עִי v. I. עוה. עַיָּא v. עַי. עִיב v. עוב.

עִיבָל v. עוֹבֵל sub עבל. עַיָּה v. עַי.

†עִיּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Αιν, in Naphtali;—1 K 15²⁰ = 2 Ch 16⁴, 2 K 15²⁹ (on 2 S 24⁶ v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj 'ayyûn* (Buhl[Geogr. 11, 110]), between the Liṭânî and the Ḥāsbânî (Id[ib. 227 f.]).

עִיוֹת Kt v. עֲוִית.

†[עִיט] **vb.** scream, shriek (Ar. عَيِطَ, عَاطَ II. *scream, scold,* عِيَاطٌ *screaming, scolding,* Frey Dozy[II. 193]; Syr. ܥܝܛ *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעֶט בָּהֶם 1 S 25¹⁴ *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

†עַיִט **n.m.** Je 12, 19 **bird(s) of prey** (from *scream*);—abs. ע׳ Gn 15¹¹+, עַיִט Jb 28⁷, c. art. (perh.) הָע׳ Je 12⁹ᵇ (cf. Gie; הַע׳ interrog. v⁸); cstr. עֵיט Is 18⁶ Ez 39⁴;—usu. coll. Gn 15¹¹ (JE), Is 18⁶ Jb 28⁷, עֵיט הָרִים Is 18⁶, עֵיט צָפוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39⁴; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12⁹ᵇ; of single bird v⁹ᵃ (fig. of Judah), Is 46¹¹ (fig. of invader, ‖ אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

†[עיט] **vb.denom.** dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14³² *and* the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתַּעַט 15¹⁹ (on forms v. Ges[§ 72 ff.]).

†עִיטָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עַיִט, cf. Gray[Prop. Names 93]);—**1.** Ητ*αμ*, ©L Ιτ*αμ*, a cliff, סְעִיף סֶלַע ע׳ Ju 15⁸.¹¹ perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *'Arāḳ Isma'în* near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick[ZPV x (1887), 143 ff.] **2.** Αιτ*αν*[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11⁶, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *'Ain 'Aṭān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl[Geogr. 92] GFM[Ju 15, 8], near Ŭrtâs Rob[BR i. 477]; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4³. **3.** Αιτ*αν*[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4³² (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עָתָר fr. Jos 15⁴²).

†עִיִּים **n.pr.loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עִי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33⁴⁵, = עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים v⁴⁴ 21¹¹ (all P; © ignores הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15²⁹ (P).

עִילוֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עלם.

†עִילַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11²⁹, Ηλει, Ηλα (= צַלְמוֹן 2 S 23²⁸).

†I. עֵילָם **n.pr.gent. et terr. Elam,** Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Dl[Pa 320 ff.] COT[Gn 10, 22]);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14¹.⁹, allies of Assyr. Is 22⁶; foe of Babylon 21²; abode of dispersed Israelites 11¹¹; prophesied against Je 49³⁴.³⁵.³⁶.³⁸ (Qr, Kt עולם), v³⁷.³⁸.³⁹ Ez 32²⁴, cf. כָּל־מַלְכֵי ע׳ Je 25²⁵; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10²² (P) = 1 Ch 1¹⁷; purely local designation ע׳ הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8².

†II. עֵילָם **n.pr.m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2⁷ = Ne 7¹². **b.** Ezr 2³¹ = Ne 7³⁴. **c.** Ezr 8⁷ 10² (Qr; Kt עולם), v²⁶. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10¹⁵. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁴. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26³. **5.** a priest Ne 12⁴².

Digitized by Google

†[יְעִים] **n.**[**m.**] dub., poss. **glow** (Ar. غِيم, غَامَ to *thirst*, غَيْمَة *thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 626);—cstr. רוּחוֹ בְּעָמָם Is 11[15], rd. perh. בְּעֻצָּם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Kau Gr Perles Anal. 52.

I. עַיִן 859 **n.f.** Gn 3,7 and (Zc 3[9] 4[10] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 75) **m.** **eye** (ancient Sem. word; ✓and relation to II. ע׳ unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. עין; עֵינָא, עֵינָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עיני, עינך; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ; As. *êenu, enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *ḫinaya*; Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዐይን);—abs. ע׳ Ex 21[4]+, cstr. עֵין v[26]+; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44[21]+(2 S 16[12] rd. עֲנִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינְךָ Dt 7[16]+, עֵינֵנִי ψ 35[21] (2 S 20[6] v. נצל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13[18] (Zc 5[6] rd. עֲוֹנָם & We Gr Now), עֵינֵמוֹ ψ 73[7] (but rd. עֲוֹנָמוֹ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20[16]+, עֵינָיִם Is 3[16]+, esp. cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3[7]+, עֲנֵי Is 3[8]; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31[10]+, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6[17]+, etc. (Ho 10[10] rd. עֲוֹנָתָם cf. & Che We Gr Now);—*eye:* **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21[6.6.6](E), Gn 3[6](J)+, Lv 21[20] 24[20.20] 26[16](H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34[4.7]), 2 K 4[34.34]+; once שְׁתֵּי עֵינַי Ju 16[28]. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י ψ 33[18] 34[16]+. **c.** of idols ψ 115[5] 135[16]. **d.** of beasts Gn 30[41](J), Jb 40[24](hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41[10](crocod.); bird Jb 28[7] 39[29] Pr 1[17]. †**e.** in wheels Ez 1[18] cf. 10[12]; on stone Zc 3[9](all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה *see* Gn 45[12.12](E), +(oft. Dt), c. חזה ψ 11[4]; men *see* בְּעֵינֵי Dt 3[27] 2 K 7[12]+; esp. עֵינָיו ראה+נָשָׂא Gn 13[10.14](J)+; cf. לְכָל־כַּרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13[12]=*as far as the priest can see*, מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם Dt 28[34] *what is seen by the eyes* =v[67] Ec 6[9]. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שְׁנָה sub [יָשֵׁן]. **h.** as weeping, עֵינַי מָקוֹר דִּמְעָה Je 8[23], עֵינַי נִגְּרָה La 3[49], דָּלְפָה עֵינִי Jb 16[20]; v. also Je 31[16] ψ 116[8], and ירד **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. כָּהָה, חָשַׁךְ **3**; c. כָּבֵד Gn 48[10](E), קוּם 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4], שָׁעַע Is 32[3] 6[10](Hiph.); c. כָּלָה *pine, languish*, v. כ׳ **Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b,** c. דָּאַב ψ 88[10], עָשַׁשׁ 6[8] 31[10], דָּלַל Is 38[14]. †**j.** c. פָּקַח *open*, after sleep Jb 27[19], sleep of death 2 K 4[35]; =*keep awake* Pr 20[13](opp. שְׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3[5.7](J), given by God 21[19](E), 2 K 6[17.17]; so (c. וַיְגַל) Nu 22[31](JE); =*give sight to* blind 2 K 6[20.20] Is 35[5] 42[7] ψ 146[8]; of God (׳י) opening his eyes, עַל־ פָּקַח ע׳ 2 K 19[16]=Is 37[17], Dn 9[18], +עַל־ Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]; c. פָּתַח, +אֶל־ 1 K 8[29]=2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], +ל v[40] 7[15]; +inf. Ne 1[6].—Nu 24[3.15] v. שתם. **k.** אור ע׳ etc.,=*revive*, v. אור **vb. Qal, Hiph.**; **noun, 10.** †**l.** קָרַץ ע׳=*wink* ψ 35[19] Pr 10[10], ק׳ בְּעַי 6[13]. †**m.** יְרָקוֹן ע׳ Jb 15[12] i.e. *roll* (in anger). †**n.** לָטַשׁ ע׳ ל׳ Jb 16[9] *whet eyes against*='look daggers at.' **o.** *put out* eye, v. נקר, עִוֵּר. **p.** as feature of beauty, יְפֵה ע׳ Dt 16[12]; cf. Ct 4[9] 7[5], יוֹנִים ע׳ 1[15] 4[1] and 5[12](כְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, תְּשִׂם בַּפּוּךְ ע׳ Gn 29[17](E); †2 K 9[30](v. פּוּךְ), cf. Je 4[30], כָּחַל ע׳ Ez 23[40] *paint* the *eyes*†. **q.** *apple of the eye*, v. אִישׁוֹן, [כָּבָה], בַּת **6.** **r.** גַּבַּת ע׳ Lv 14[9] *eyebrows*. **s.** חַכְלִילִי ע׳ מְיַיִן Gn 49[12], חַכְלִילוּת ע׳ Pr 23[29](v. ח׳); מְאוֹר ע׳ Pr 15[30], v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance עֵינֵי גְבֹהוּת ע׳ Is 2[11], גְּבַהּ־ ע׳ 5[15], תִּפְאֶרֶת רוּם ע׳ ψ 101[5], Is 10[12]; c. רוּם also ψ 18[28] (so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28] Hup HPS), 131[1] Pr 6[17] 21[4]; humility, שַׁח ע׳ Jb 22[29]; mockery, תִּלְעַג ע׳ לְ Pr 30[17]; cf. רָעָה ע׳ בְּ Dt 15[9] (grudging), 28[54.56] (*id.*); esp. (עַל) אַל־תָּחֹס ע׳ *not have pity on* Dt 7[16]+4 t. Dt, Ez 5[11]+8 t. Ez, Is 13[18], also Gn 45[20] (E; =not regret); cf. נִחַם יִפְתַּח עַיִן Ho 13[14]. **b.** שַׁקּוּרֵי ע׳ מַחְמַד ע׳ Ez 24[16] *desire of the eyes*, so v[21.25]; 20[7] *abominations of the eyes*, so v[8].—ψ 73[7] v. חֵלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** תִּפָּקַחְנָה ע׳ Gn 3[5.7](J) Is 42[7], גְּלוּי ע׳ Nu 24[4.16](JE); also טַח מַרְאוֹת ע׳ Is 44[18]; ע׳ אֶל־ ׳י ψ 123[2](see v[2.2] for origin of fig.), +; of ׳י, 33[18](i.e. his favour) 34[16](*id.*)+. **b.** הַגּוֹת ע׳ לְנֹכַח יַבִּיטוּ 2[10]; תִּשְׂבַּע ע׳ Ec 1[8] 4[8]; רַע עַיִן 23[6]=*niggardly one*, so 28[22]; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31[1.7]; שִׁית ע׳ ψ 17[11]=design. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינֵי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16[4.5](J), 21[11.12](E), 34[18](P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10[3]=1 Ch 19[3], Est 1[17] 3[6]; הַטּוֹב בְּעֵי׳ Gn 16[6] 19[14](J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36[6](P) whom they please; הַיָּשָׁר בְּעֵי׳ Dt 12[8.25]+, הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר בְּעֵי׳ v[28] Jos 9[25](D), הָרַע בְּעֵי׳ Ju 2[11] 3[7] Dt 4[25]+esp. D and K (R[D]); so לְנֶגֶד עֵינָיו 2 S 22[25] =ψ 18[25]; אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15[39]=acc. to your wish, fancy (+לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלָם מֵע׳ Lv 4[13] i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5[13](both P), Jb 28[21]; מֵע׳ Nu 15[24](P) *without the knowledge of;* אֵעֲלִים ע׳ מִן Is 1[15]=disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20[4](H) Ez 22[26]; without מִן, abs., Pr 28[27]; אֵעֲלִים ע׳ בּוֹ Is 65[16], נִסְתְּרוּ מֵע׳ Jb 3[10]; (i.e. נְעָלַיִם) 1 S 12[3] *sandals*+ & ענו בי Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. ענו בי); הַשְׁחַר יַעֲוֹר ע׳ Dt 16[19], cf. כְּסוּת ע׳ Gn 20[16](E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10[5.15](J) Nu 22[5.11](JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13[5](P; rdg. בְּעֵינוֹ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v[37]

Digitized by Google

(P; rdg. *id.*), v[55] (P) Nu 11[7.7] (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16[7]. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1[4.7.16.22.27] 8[2] 10[9] Dn 10[6]; of wine Pr 23[31].

5. Other phrases are: עַ֥יִן תַּ֫חַת עַ֥יִן Ex 21[24] (E)=Lv 24[20] (H), =עַ֥יִן בְּעַ֥יִן Dt 19[21], all=*an eye for an eye*; בְּעַ֥יִן עַ֥יִן=*eye to eye*, Nu 14[14] (P) Is 52[8] (fig.), cf. עַ֥יִן אֶת־עַ֥יִן תִּרְאֶ֫ינָה Je 32[4] 34[3]; esp. לְעֵינֵי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42[24] (E) 47[19] (J) Ex 4[30] (J) Nu 19[5] (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32[12.12] Gn 23[11.18] (P); so נֶ֫גֶד עַ֥יִן Jo 1[16], לְנֶ֫גֶד עַ֥יִן Jb 4[16], and even בְּעַ֥יִן 1 S 21[14] Ezr 3[12]; נִגְרָ֫וְתִי מִנֶּ֫גֶד עֵ֥ינֶיךָ ψ 31[23]; בֵּ֥ין עֵ֫ינַ֥יִם=*on the forehead* Ex 13[9.16] (JE) Dt 6[8] 11[18] 14[1] Dn 8[5.21].

†[עִיַן] **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—**Qal** *Pt.* (or **Pô'ēl**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עֹיְנַ֫י 1 S 18[9] Qr (Kt עין).

†II. עַ֫יִן **n.f. spring** (of water) (connexion with I. עַ֥יִן dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. עין; As. *ênu, înu;* Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዐይን; Palm. עינא, 𐡏𐡉𐡍𐡀, עֵ֫יְנָא; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ);—abs. עַ֥יִן 1 S 29[1]+, עֶ֫ין Gn 49[22]+, הָעֲ֫יָנָה 24[16.45]; cstr. עֵ֫ין v[13]+; pl. עֲ֫יָנֹת Dt 8[7], חֹת- 2 Ch 32[3]; cstr. עֵ֫ינוֹת Ex 15[27]=Nu 33[9], עֵ֫ינֹת Pr 8[28] (Ges[§ 93 v]);—*spring* Gn 16[7] 24[16.29.30.42.45] (all J) 49[22] (poem in J), 1 S 29[1]; עֵ֫ין הַמַּ֫יִם Gn 16[7] 24[13.43] (J), cf. Ex 15[27] (J) Nu 33[9] (P); נַחֲלֵי־מַ֫יִם עַ֥יִן Dt 8[7]; וּתְהֹמֹת עַ֥יִן מֵימֵי הָעֲ֫יָנֹת 2 Ch 32[3]; עַ֥יִן תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵ֫ין יַעֲקֹ֥ב Dt 33[28] (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** עַ֥יִן חָרֹ֫ד Ju 7[1] (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** עַ֥יִן הַקּוֹרֵ֫א (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15[19] (cf. *id.*). **c.** עַ֥יִן רֹגֵ֫ל near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS[Sem i. 157, 2nd ed. 172]) 2 S 17[17] cf. 1 K 1[9], on border of Judah Jos 15[7], and Benj. 18[16]. **d.** עַ֥יִן הַתַּנִּ֫ין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2[13] (=**c**? so RS[l.c.]).—On שַׁ֫עַר הָעַ֥יִן Ne 2[14] 3[15] 12[37] v. שַׁ֫עַר.

†III. עַ֫יִן **n.pr.loc. 1.** לְעֵ֫ין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34[11], Ⓖ *ἐπὶ πηγάς.* **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32] (+וְרִמּוֹן), Levit. city 21[16] (but Ⓖ[B] Ασα rd. עָשָׁן, as 1 Ch 6[44]), appar.= **b.** 19[7] (+ר֫; assigned to Simeon), עֲ֫יָן ר֫ 1 Ch 4[32] (rd. prob. עֵ֫ין ר֫); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Vid. עֵ֫ין רִמּוֹן.

†עֵ֫ין גֶּ֫דִי **n.pr.loc.** Ενγαδδει, etc.;—מִצְ֫דוֹת עֵ֫ין גֶּ֫דִי 1 S 23[29], מִדְבַּ֫ר עֵ֫ין גֶּ֫דִי 24[1], כַּרְמֵי עֵ֫ין גֶּ֫דִי Ct 1[14]; עֵ֫ין גֶּ֫דִי=עֲ֫סָר חֲצָצוֹן תָּמָר (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20[2]; עֵ֫ין גֶּ֫דִי Ez 47[10]; mod. *'Ain ǧidi*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 290 f., 512] Buhl[Geogr. 41, 164 f.]

†עֵ֫ין גַּנִּ֫ים **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[34], perh. *Umm-ǧîna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl[Geogr. 194 f.]. **2.** in Issachar 19[21] (A Ηνγαννιμ), Levit. city 21[29] (*πηγὴν γραμμάτων*); hence by txt. err. עָ֫נֵם 1 Ch 6[58]; *Ǧennîn*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl[Geogr. 202]

†עֵ֫ין־דֹּ֫ר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17[11] (JE; om. Ⓖ), =עֵ֥ין דּוֹר 1 S 28[7] (Αελδωρ, Ⓖ[L] Αενδωρ), עֵ֫ין־דֹּ֫אר ψ 83[11] (Gr חֲרוֹד עֵ֥ין), Αενδωρ; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵ֫ין חַדָּ֫ה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[21], Αιμαρεκ, A Ηναδδα, Ⓖ[L] Ανααδδα.

†עֵ֫ין חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19[37], *πηγὴ Ασορ.*

†עֵ֫ין מִשְׁפָּ֫ט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[7] = (פְּרַ֫עַ) חָ֫צְצוֹן תָּמָר q.v. (Ⓖ *τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως*; on signif. of name cf. RS[Sem i. 165, 2nd ed. 181]).

†עֵ֫ין עֶגְלַ֫יִם **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47[10], Ενααγαλειμ.

עֵ֫ין רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11[29] (A (εν)Ρεμμων), prob.= III. עֵ֫ין **2** q.v. and רִמּוֹן Zc 14[10].

†עֵ֫ין שֶׁ֫מֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15[7] (*πηγῆς ἡλίου*) and Benj. 18[17] (*πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς*, Ⓖ[L] [πη]γὴν Σαμες); conj. in Buhl[Geogr. 98].

עֵ֫ין הַפִּ֫רְחָ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תַּפּוּחַ sub נפח.

†עֵ֫ינַ֫יִם **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges[§ 88 c]);—Gn 38[14.21] (J), Αιναν = following.

†עֵ֫ינָם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, הָעֵ֫ין Jos 15[34] (Μαιανει, A Ⓖ[L] Ηναειμ) = עֵ֫ינַ֫יִם.

†עֵ֫ינָן **n.pr.m.** Αιναν, name in Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].—Vid. also חֲצַר עֵ֫ינוֹן.

עֵ֫ינוֹן v. חֲצַר עֵ֫ינוֹן.

†עֵ֫נִים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15[50], Αισαμ, Ανειμ[β], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 163 f.]

†מַ֫עְיָן **n.m.**[Pr 8, 24] **spring**;—abs. מ ψ 74[15]+; cstr. מַעְיַן 2 K 3[25]+, מַעְיְנוֹ ψ 114[8] (Ges[§ 90 n]); sf. מַעְיָנוֹ Ho 13[15]; pl. מַעְיָנוֹת Is 41[18]+, מַעְיָנִים ψ 104[10]; cstr. מַעְיְנוֹת Gn 7[11]+, מַעְיְנֵי 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19], כַּעֲיְנֵי Is 12[3]; sf. מַעְיָנַי ψ 87[7] (but v. infr.), מַעְיְנֹתַיִךְ Pr 5[16];—*spring*, cstr. before מַ֫יִם 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19.25], Jos 15[9] 18[15] (both P), ψ 114[8],

Digitized by Google

cf. Pr 8[24]; מַע׳ alone Is 41[18] Lv 11[36] (P), ψ 74[15] 104[10] 2 Ch 32[4], cf. Jo 4[18] (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25[26]; מ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 7[11] 8[2] (cf. Pr 8[28]); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13[15] (‖ מְקוֹרוֹ) ψ 84[7] Pr 5[16] (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ׳ חָתוּם Ct 4[12], מ׳ גַּנִּים v[15]; also ψ 87[7] (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מָעוֹן *dwelling*); מ׳ הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12[3].

I. [עִיף] = II. עוּף q.v. for עֵיפָה עֵיפִי etc.

†II. [עִיף] **vb. be faint** (cf. Syr. ܥܝܦ **3**, PS[2835]; ‖ form of יעף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֵיְפָה נַפְשִׁי לְ Je 4[31] (? rd. עֲיֵפָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַף Ju 4[21] (< וְיָעַף GFM Bu), 1 S 14[28] (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v[31] (rd. וַיֵּעַף [✓יעף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21[15] (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

† עָיֵף **adj. faint, weary**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 25[29]+; f. עֲיֵפָה Je 31[25]+; pl. עֲיֵפִים Ju 8[4]+;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25[29.30] (J), Ju 8[4.5] Dt 25[18] (+יָגֵעַ), cf. Is 5[27], הָנִיחוּ לָעׂ׳ 28[12] (fig.), 2 S 16[14] (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); +רָעֵב, צָמֵא 17[29]; specif. from thirst Is 29[8] (sim.), Jb 22[7], נֶפֶשׁ ע׳ Pr 25[25] and (fig.) Je 31[25] (‖ דְּאֵבָה); hence אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְעָיֵף ψ 63[2] (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143[6] (sim.), Is 32[2] (opp. צֵל, in sim.); ע׳ sc. beast 46[1].—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עִיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עִיר ^{1092} **n.f.** Gn 10,12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) **city, town** (✓unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb[345]; Sab. ער *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 457, ערן, עהרן *city* CIS[iv. pp. 94, 96, 173]);—ע׳ abs. Gn 4[17]+, cstr. 24[10]+; הָעִירָה 1 K 14[12]+7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19[38]+2 t., etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6[11]+, עָיָרִים Ju 10[4] (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19[29]+; sf. עָרֶיהָ Zc 1[17], עָרֶיכֶם Is 1[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *city, town*, abode of men Gn 4[17] (J) and oft.; גְּדֹלָה 10[12] (J), +, or קְטַנָּה Ec 9[14] (cf. Gn 19[20]); esp. **a.** fortified: עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20[6]+, etc., v. בָּצַר, מִבְצָר; עִיר מִבְצַר־צֹר Jos 19[29] (P) *fortified city (of) Tyre*, ע׳ מָצוֹר ψ 31[22]+, etc., v. מָצוֹר, ע׳ עֻדְלָנ Jos 26[1], עָרֵי מָעוּז 17[9]; ע׳ דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23[7]; חוֹמָה ע׳ Lv 25[29], cf. v[30] (P), 1 K 4[13]; on Ho 10[14] v. 1. עַם **2 b** (1 S 9[14] rd. הַשָּׁעַר ✆ We Dr al.). **b.** opp. כְּפַר הַפְּרָזוֹת 1 S 6[18], ע׳ הַפְּ׳ Dt 3[5], Est 9[19]; disting. fr. dependencies חֲצֵרִים Jos 13[23] +oft. P. **c.** עָרֶיהָ are dependent towns Jos 13[17] (P), Je 19[15]. †**d.** עָרֵי הַמַּמְלָכָה Jos 10[2] (JE) *royal cities* (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al šarri*), so sg. 1 S 27[5], opp. עָרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v[5] *rural towns*; ע׳ הַפְּלוּגָה 2 S 12[26] (but rd. ע׳ הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. **2** infr.). †**e.** עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת Ex 1[11] *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; for מ׳ ע׳ נַפְתָּלִי 16[4] rd. prob. עָרְנוֹת עַל־יָנוּ (as 1 K 15[20]; Be Kit Buhl); cf. ע׳ הָרֶכֶב 1 K 9[19] 10[26] = 2 Ch 8[6] 9[25], 2 Ch 1[14]; ע׳ הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6]. †**f.** (הַ)מִּקְלָט ע׳ (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35[11-13.14] Jos 20[2], cf. Nu 35[25.26.27.28.32], לְמִקְלָט ע׳ v[12]; ע׳ מִקְלָט הָרִצַח Jos 21[13]+4 t. 21. **g.** ע׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים = Jerus.: ψ 46[5] 87[3], cf. 48[2.9]; ע׳ י׳ Is 60[14] ψ 101[8]; ע׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת 48[9]. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4[13] 5[12] Is 22[2] Ru 1[19], so 2 S 20[22] (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) ✆ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: ע׳ רֹכְלִים Ez 17[4] *city of merchants*; ע׳ מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36] *city for dwelling*; esp. of character or condition: †ע׳ הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26], †ע׳ הָאֱמֶת Zc 8[3]; †ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], cf. Dn 9[24], all of Jerus.; עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Je 5[17] of Judaean cities; of foreign cities, ע׳ תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25], הָע׳ הַהֻלָּלָה Ez 26[17], הָע׳ הָעֲלִיזָה Zp 2[15]; of Jerus. also הָע׳ הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1] *oppressive city*, ע׳ (הַ)דָּמִים *bloody city* Ez 22[2] 24[6.9] and (of Nineveh) Na 3[1]. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5[7.9] 6[10]+oft. (v. דָּוִד); ע׳ בֵּית הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[25] (crpt.; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for ע׳, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע׳ הַמַּיִם 2 S 12[27] (so rd. also v[26], see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם מִמִּגְדָּל נוֹצְרִים עַד־עִיר מִבְצָר 2 K 17[9] = 18[8]; cf. Nu 13[9] (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע׳ עָמָלֵק 1 S 15[5] (HPS).—Ho 7[4] v. I. עור **Hiph.**

עִיר הַהֶרֶס v. הֶרֶס.

†עִיר־הַמֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15[62] (P; +Ên-gedi), πόλεις Σαδων (A ✆L [τῶν] ἁλῶν); site unknown.

עִיר נָחָשׁ as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נָחָשׁ.

†עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun(-god)*), assigned to Dan Jos 19[41] (P), = בֵּית שׁ׳ q.v.; πόλεις Σαμμαυς, A ✆L πόλις Σαμες.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עִיר **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי ע׳ 1 Ch 7[12], txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עִיר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَيَّرَ, عَيِرَ *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness*, whence عَيْرٌ *ass*, esp. *wild ass* De Jb (2), 149 Hom NS 121-123).

Digitized by Google

†עַיִר **n.m.** Gn 22.16 **male ass** (young and vigorous);—pl. עֲיָרִים Gn 32.16 (E); sf. עִירֹה 49.11 (poem; ‖ בְּנִי אֲתֹנוֹ); cstr. עִיר פֶּרֶא (Ges §128c N.2; or appos. Kö Syn. §333e Di al.) Jb 11.12 *wild ass's colt*; pl. עֲיָרִים, for riding Ju 10.4a (v.4b see II. עיר), עֲיָרִם 12.14, sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9.9; עֲיָרִים for carrying Is 30.6 Qr (Kt עורים), עֲיָרִם for tillage v.24.

†עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal 149); —**1.** כֹּהֵן (q.v. **1**) of David 2 S 20.26; on poss. ident. with **2 b** v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Ειρας, ⑥L Ιωδαε. **2.** heroes of David (Ειρας, etc., ⑥L Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23.38 = 1 Ch 11.28, 1 Ch 27.9. **b.** 2 S 23.38 = 1 Ch 11.40.

†עִירָד **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4.18.18 Γαιδαδ.

†עִירוּ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4.15, Ηρ(α).

†יְעִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7.7, Ουρ(ε)ι.

†עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36.43 = 1 Ch 1.54, Ζαφω(ε)ιν (A Gn Ηραμ).

עִירָם v. II. עור.

†עַיִשׁ **n.f.** a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִיִּשׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. ܥܝܫܐ PS 2866, ܥܝܫܐ Brock., name of a star); —וְעִ֣ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ Jb 38.32 = עָשׁ 9.9 (both + כְּסִיל, כְּסִיל etc.).

עַיִת **n.pr.loc.** v. עַי.

†עַכְבּוֹר, עַכְבֹּר **n.pr.m.** (*mouse*, cf. עַכְבָּר, v. Gray Prop. N. 93; עכבר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb 340 (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann JAs 1883, Fev.-Mar. 128)); —⑥ Αχοβωρ; **1.** Edomite Gn 36.38.39 (P) = עַכְבֹּר 1 Ch 1.49 (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22.12.14, perh. also Je 26.22 36.12 (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

†עַכְבָּר **n.m.** 1 S 6.4 **mouse** (NH *id.*; Aram. עַכְבְּרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) ܟܘܡܟܐ, ܥܟܒܪܐ (PS 22); Ar. عَكَابِرُ pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom AS 338; Ar. of *jerboa* RS K 302; v. Tristr NHB 122 FFP 10 ff.); —abs. הָעְ unclean Lv 11.29 (H), Is 66.17 (cf. RS Sem I. 275, 2nd ed. 293); pl. cstr. עַכְבְּרֵי (ה)זָהָב 1 S 6.4.11.18; sf. צַלְמֵי עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם v.5.

†עַכְבִּישׁ **n.m.** **spider** (עַכְבִּיתָא, עַכּוּבִיתָא Z; whence Ar. عَنْكَبُوتٌ as loan-wd.; NH עַכָּשׁוּב prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy NHWB III. 648); —בֵּית עַ Jb 8.14 i. e. web, so prob. 27.18 (rdg. עַ for MT עָשׁ); cf. קוּרֵי עַ Is 59.5 *filaments of a spider*.

†עַכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** Αχω, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju 1.31, + Jos 19.30 (P), rdg. עַ for MT עָמָה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after ⑥ Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl Geogr. 228 (Egypt. *'A-ka*, 'Ακη WMM As. u. Eur. 181; As. *Akkû*, COT Gloss, TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

עבן (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†עָבָן **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7.1 (P), v.18.19.20.24 (JE), 22.20 (P); = עָכָר 1 Ch 2.7 (fr. עָכוֹר Jos 7.26, v. also עָכָר); Αχαρ, Αχαν.

†יַעְכָּן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5.13, Χιμα, Ιαχᾱ.

עבס (√of foll.; Ar. عَكَسَ is *reverse, tie backward*, whence عِكَاسٌ *hopple*, of camel).

†[עֶכֶס] **n.[m.]** **anklet, bangle**;—pl. abs. הָעֲכָסִים Is 3.18 *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. עַ Pr 7.22 read עֶגֶל Toy.

†[עָכַס] **vb. denom. Pi. shake bangles, rattle, tinkle**;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וְּתַעְכַּסְנָה Is 3.16 *and with their feet they rattle their bangles.*

†עַכְסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15.16.17 (JE) = Ju 1.12.13, 1 Ch 2.49, Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

†עָכַר **vb. stir up, disturb, trouble** (NH *id., make turbid*; Ar. عَكِرَ *be turbid*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ 1 S 14.29; 2 ms. sf. עֲכַרְתָּנִי Jos 7.25, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְכָּרְךָ v.25; *Pt.* עֹכֵר 1 K 18.17 + 3 t., עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2.7; pl. sf. עֹכְרַי Ju 11.35; —*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34.30 (J), Jos 6.18 7.25.25 (all JE; v.25b subj. 'י), Ju 11.35; cf. Pr 11.17 (opp. גֹּמֵל), v.29 15.27 (opp. חָיָה); עַ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18.17.18 1 Ch 2.7 (cf. Jos 7.18 etc., supr.); עַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14.29. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְּכְאֵבִי נֶעְכָּר ψ 39.3 *my pain was stirred up*; *Pt.* f. נֶעְכֶּרֶת Pr 15.6 usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וּתְבוּאַת רָשָׁע [ה]נִכְרָתָה *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

†עָכוֹר **n.[m.]** **disturbance, trouble**, only in עֵמֶק עַ *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7.24.26 (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15.7 (P), cf. Ho 2.17 Is 65.10; on identif. cf. esp. Di Jos 7, 24 Buhl Geogr. 98; Εμεκαχωρ, *φάραγξ* (or *κοίλας*) Αχωρ.

עָכָר **n.pr.m.** v. עָכָן.

†עָכְרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1.13 2.27 7.72.77 10.26; Εχραν.

†עַכְשׁוּב **n.m.** usu. **asp, viper** (so ⑥ 𝔙; perh. conject. fr. sense and ‖ נָחָשׁ), but perh. =

Digitized by Google

(? crpt. for) עַכָּבִישׁ **spider** (q.v.; cf. $\mathfrak{T}^{ad\ loc.}$);—חֲמַת ע׳ ψ 140⁴ *a viper's* (? *spider's*) *venom* is under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. עֹל v. III. עלל.

†עָלְאָ **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹, Ωλα.

עַלְבוֹן only in אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלג (✓ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag[M III. 29 ff. NÜ ZMG xli (1887), 718 f., who cites Mand. אלגא).

†[עִלֵּג] **adj. speaking inarticulately**;—pl. לְשׁוֹן עִלְּגִים Is 32⁴ (Θ ψελλίζουσαι; Lag[1. c.]).

עָלָה 890 **vb. go up, ascend, climb** (NH *id.*; MI[33 (?)]; Ph. עלה; As. *elû*; Ar. عَلَا; $\mathfrak{T}$ and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. **ዐለወ**: (for **ዐወወ**: **ዐልወ**: Di[54]); Sab. עלי = عَلَى DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 415], cf. עלוהו = عُلْوَة Sab Denkm[91]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 19¹⁵+; 3 fs. עָלְתָה 40¹⁰+; עָלָתָה Je 14² 1 S 1²²; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49⁴+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2⁶+, יַעַל 44³³+, וַיַּעַל 13¹+; sf. יַעֲלֶנָּה Is 35⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָלֹה Gn 46⁴+2 t.; cstr. עָלוֹת 32²⁵+, etc.; *Imv.* עֲלֵה 35¹+; fs. עֲלִי Nu 21¹⁷+, pl. עֲלוּ Gn 44¹⁷+; *Pt.* עֹלֶה 38¹³+; עוֹלֶה Is 24¹⁸+, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28¹²+, etc.;—**1.** of persons, *go up, ascend,* in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. מִן, מִמִּצְרַיִם Gn 45²⁵ (E)+6 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 13¹⁸ (E)+3 t.; †מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7⁶ 8¹; מִן הירדן Jos 4¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁹ (P); מ(ן־ה)מדבר Ct 3⁶ 8⁵ etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן, מִן הארץ 1 S 28¹³; מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17²¹; מִן(תּוֹךְ) הַפַּחַת Is 24¹⁸ Je 48⁴⁴. **c.** c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאל Gn 35¹·³ (E); באר שבע 26²³ (J); a mountain ההר Nu 13¹⁷ (JE) Dt 1²⁴+, etc.; a bed Gn 49⁴·⁴ (J) 2 K 1⁴·¹⁶, gate Ru 4¹; שָׁמַיִם(ה) Dt 30¹² 2 K 2¹¹ Am 9²+4 t.; c. אֶל־, אל (ה)הר Ex 19²³ 34²·⁴ (J) 24¹⁵·¹⁸ (P)+5 t. P; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17⁸, אל ירושלם Ezr 7⁷, Is 2³ = Mi 4² (אל הר), c. acc. loc.+־אֶל (v. **2 b**) Je 31⁶, of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; c. ל *to*, לירושלם Ezr 1³ (from Babylon); לבית 1 S 25³⁵, etc.; c. עַד *unto*, עד־נחל Nu 32⁹ (J); †c. בְּ, בְּאַחַת עָרַי 2 S 2¹(constr. praegn.); בְּבעל פרצים 1 Ch 14¹¹(del. בְּ); בִּגְרָרִי Ju 1³. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34²⁴, c. acc.†בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19¹⁴ 20⁵·⁸ 23² 2 Ch 29²⁰ 34³⁰ Is 37¹⁴ 38²² Je 26¹⁰; במה 1 S 9¹³·¹⁴·¹⁹; c. אֶל, אל הר האלהים Ex 24¹³(E); ־בית 1 S 1⁷ (ב dittogr.); בהר יהוה ψ 24³. **e.** c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *by the way to* †Nu 21³³ (E) Dt 3¹ Ju 8¹¹ 1 S 6⁹ 2 K 3⁸; מעלה Je 48⁵; חוֹמָה Jo 2⁷. **f.** *ascend, climb,* c. בְּ *by*, a ladder Gn 28¹² (E), Ez 40⁶·²²·⁴⁹, etc.; c. עַל *upon*, altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20²³ (Gi; van d. H. v²⁶; E) the roof Jos 2⁸ Ju 9⁵¹, bed ψ 132³; עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14¹³; על במתי עב Is 14¹⁴ (‖ ממעל לכוכבי אֵל), etc. **2.** *go up*, in personal relations: **a.** *to meet* or *visit*, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44¹⁷·²⁴·³⁴ 45⁹ (J) Jos 10⁴·⁶ (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25⁷ (to gate of city), +; c.†על pers., Gn 38¹²(+ה loc., up *to Timnah*); לקראת 46²⁹ (J) Ju 6³⁵ 2 K 1³·⁶·⁷. †**b.** *go up* unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19³ (E) 1 S 10³; אל יהוה Ex 24¹ (E) 19²¹ 32³⁰ (J) Ju 21⁵·⁸·⁸ (to war); אֵלַי Ex 24¹² (E) Dt 10¹; unto Deborah Ju 4⁵. **c.** *go up*, in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13³¹ (E) Ju 1¹ 12³ 1 S 7⁷ Is 36¹⁰ (=על 2 K 18²⁵)+; oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14¹⁰ Ju 6³ 15¹⁰ 18⁹ 1 K 14²⁵+; c. על+לָצָבָא Jos 22¹²·²³ (P); c. בְּ, Is 7⁶ Je 48¹⁸; c. לְ, Hb 3¹⁶; + למלחמה Ju 20¹⁸ +3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29⁹; המלחמה (ה)+ועל 1 K 22³⁵ = 2 Ch 18³⁴. **d.** *go up* after, c. ־אחרי = *follow* 1 S 25¹³ 1 K 1³⁵·⁴⁰. **e.** *go up, depart*, c. מֵעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6²⁰ Gn 17²² 35¹³ (P)+, subj. כבוד ׳ Ez 11²³·²⁴; = *withdraw, retreat*, 1 K 15¹⁹ 2 K 12¹⁹ Je 21², abs. 2 S 23⁹, and so read ‖ 1 Ch 11¹³(v. Dr[8m]). †**3.** of animals, *go* or *come up*: abs. frogs Ex 7²⁸ (J) 8² (P), quails Ex 16¹³ (P); lion Is 35⁹; fox Ne 3³⁵; *rise up, fly up*, eagle Is 40³¹ Je 49²²; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41²·³·¹⁸·¹⁹ Ct 4² 6⁶, lion מִגְאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49¹⁹ = 50⁴⁴, מִסְּבַךְ Je 4⁷, from prey Gn 49⁹ (J); *climb up* into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2⁹; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7²⁹ (J); c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31¹⁰·¹² (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10¹²·¹⁴ (E) Jo 1⁶. †**4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth*: trees Is 55¹³·¹³ Ez 47¹²; קיקיון Jon 4⁶; grass Dt 29²² Am 7¹; ears of grain Gn 41⁵·²² (E), also Gn 40¹⁰ (E) Is 5⁶ 32¹³ cf. sim. 53², Ho 10⁸ Pr 26⁹; ע׳ בָּלוֹ קמשנים Pr 24³¹ *all of it grown up with thorns*, Is 34¹³; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8³·⁸. **5.** of natural phenom., *go up, rise*: dew, Ex 16¹⁴, i.e. disappear (P); אֵד ע׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2⁶(J), cloud 1 K 18⁴⁴ Je 4¹³; ע׳ הַשַּׁחַר dawn, etc. Gn 19¹⁵ (JE) Ju 19²⁵ 1 S 9²⁶+; smoke Gn 19²⁸ Ex 19¹⁸(J) Ju 20⁴⁰+; fire 6²¹; flame 13²⁰; stench Is 34³ Jo 2²⁰; incense Ez 8¹¹; well Nu 21¹⁷ (E); waters Je 47²; Nile Je 46⁷·⁸ Am 8⁸ 9⁵; c. על, of overflow Is 8⁷+. †**6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גֶּרֶן) Jb 5²⁶; of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37⁸; c. על, of garments upon the body Lv 19¹⁹ (P) Ez 44¹⁷; razor on head Ju 13⁵ 16¹⁷ 1 S 1¹¹; yoke upon oxen

Digitized by Google

Nu 19² (P) 1 S 6⁷; lot upon an animal Lv 16⁹·¹⁰ (P); c. בְּ, weight in balance ψ 62¹⁰; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27²⁴; =*be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18²⁹ 2 K 3²⁰ Is 60⁷; אֲרוּכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8²², fig. 2 Ch 24¹³ Ne 4¹. **7.** of thoughts, ע׳ 2 K 12⁵ Is 65¹⁷ + 5 t.; ע׳ על לב Je 51⁵⁰ Ez 38¹⁰; ע׳ אל לב 14⁷; ע׳ על רוח 20³²; of anger 2 S 11²⁰ 2 Ch 36¹⁶ (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10⁴ (עָלֶיךָ). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאָזְנָיו 2 K 19²⁸ = Is 37²⁹; cry, אֶל־א׳ Ex 2²³ (P), c. acc. 1 S 5¹², abs. Je 14²; tumult ψ 74²³; of evil Jon 1² (לְפָנַי). †**9.** *go up, extend,* of boundary, c. מִן *whence,* + acc., אֶל, לְ and even בְּ *whither* Jos 15³·⁶·⁸ 18¹²·¹³ + (all P). †**10.** *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) *them* Pr 31²⁹; *be superior to* יעלה עליך מעלה מעלה Dt 28¹³.—עוֹלָה Jb 36³³ is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲלָה Nu 10¹¹ +; 2 ms. נַעֲלֵיתָ ψ 97⁹; *Impf.* יֵעָלֶה Ex 40³⁷, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָלוֹת Nu 9¹⁷ +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הֵעָלוּ 16²⁴;— **1. a.** *be brought up:* מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1¹¹. **b.** *be taken up,* וְתֵעָלוּ על שפת לשון Ez 36³ (Kö¹·⁶⁵³; talked about). **c.** (1) pass., *be taken up, away,* of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40³⁶ Nu 9¹⁷ 10¹¹ (P); abs. Ex 40³⁷·³⁷ Nu 9²¹·²¹·²² (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9³; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from:* מִסָּבִיב Nu 16²⁴; מֵעַל v²⁷; of a besieging army Je 37⁵·¹¹. **2.** reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2²⁷. **3.** *be exalted,* of God ψ 47¹⁰; c. על, *over* all gods 97⁹.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶעֱלָה Nu 8³ +, הֶעֱלָה Hb 1¹⁵ (Ges §63p); sf. הֶעֱלָךְ Ne 9¹⁸, הֶעֱלָנִי Ex 32¹ + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְהַעֲלָתָה 1 S 2¹⁹ consec.; sf. הֶעֱלָתַם Jos 2⁶; 2 ms. הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 33¹ +; וְהַעֲלִיתָ consec. Dt 27⁶ +; הֶעֱלֵיתָ Ex 32⁷; וְהַעֲלֵיתָ consec. 40⁴; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעֱלִיתֻנִי Nu 20⁵ 21⁵, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17⁸ +; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24²²; וַיַּעֲלֶה Je 10¹³; וַיַּעַל Gn 8²⁰ +, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28⁶¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲלֵה Ez 23⁴⁶; cstr. הַעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23³¹ +, etc.; *Imv.* הַעַל Ex 33¹³ + 2 t.; fs. הַעֲלִי 1 S 28⁸·¹¹ +, etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲלֶה 7¹⁰ +; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Lv 11⁴ +; sf. מַעֲלֶךָ Dt 20¹ ψ 81¹¹; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11²⁶; cstr. מַעֲלַת Lv 11³·⁶ Dt 14⁶, etc.;—**1.** *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place, c. מִן: מִן הַפֶּלַע Ju 15¹³; מִמְּצְרַיִם Ex 17³ (E) + 3 t. E, + 8 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 32¹ (J) + 5 t. J, + Lv 11⁴⁵ (P), Dt 20¹ Jos 24¹⁷ (E), + 13 t.; מארץ צפון Je 16¹⁵ = 23⁸. **b.** (1) out of a place, c. מִן: מִן (ה)בּוֹר Gn 37²⁸ (E) ψ 40³ Je 38¹⁰·¹³; משחת Jon 2⁷; מקברות Ez 37¹²·¹³; מן־שאול ψ 30⁴, etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of,* בְּחֵרְמֵי Ez 32³ (Hb 1¹⁵ v. **3** infr.). **c.** c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20²⁵ (P) 22⁴¹ (E) Jos 2⁶ 7²⁴ (J) Ezr 4²; השמים 2 K 2¹; c. אֶל: אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17¹⁹; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8¹¹. **d.** *cause to ascend, climb:* על המרכבה 1 K 20³³ (אֶל 2 K 10¹⁵ prob. error), על־המגדלות 2 Ch 32⁵ (𝔙 *built towers thereon,* i.e. ע׳ עָלָיו); מַעַל לחומה Ne 12³¹ vid. עַל **IV 2 e.** †**2.** in personal relations: **a.** *bring up,* c. אל, 1 S 19¹⁵ 2 K 10¹⁵ 25⁶ Je 39⁵ 52⁹; c. לְ, 1 S 28⁸·¹¹·¹¹. **b.** in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36¹⁷ Je 50⁹ Ez 16⁴⁰ 23⁴⁶ 26³. **c.** *take away* (from life) ψ 102²⁵ Jb 36³⁰. †**3.** *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8¹·³ (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51²⁷, cf. Na 3³; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחַכָּה) Hb 1¹⁵; *train,* young lion Ez 19³; of cattle, מעלה גֵּרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11³·⁴·⁵·⁶·²⁶ Dt 14⁶·⁷·⁷. **4.** *cause to ascend:* c. acc. rei, smoke מן העיר Ju 20³⁸; stench באף Am 4¹⁰, etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8⁷; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6²·¹² 1 K 8¹ Gn 50²⁵ (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16³ 1 Ch 15³·¹², c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2¹⁵; c. אל pers. 1 S 6²¹; c. לְ pers. Ju 16⁸ 1 S 2¹⁹; c. על, *bring* sickness *upon* Dt 28⁶¹; †העלה עפר על ראש *throw dust on the head* Jos 7⁶ La 2¹⁰ Ez 27³⁰; *clothe* sackcloth *upon* Am 8¹⁰; flesh upon Ez 37⁶; *put* ornaments *on* 2 S 1²⁴; cf. also 1 K 10¹⁶·¹⁷ = 2 Ch 9¹⁵·¹⁶, 2 Ch 3⁵·¹⁴; העלה נֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25³⁷ 27²⁰ + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוּכָה) Je 30¹⁷ 33⁶. †**5.** mentally: העלה גִּלּוּלִים על לב Ez 14³, אל לב v⁷, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up,* c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15¹, cf. Ez 24⁸. †**6.** העלה מנחה לְ 2 K 17⁴ *offer* a present; *bring up* tithe to (לְ) Ne 10³⁹; העלה מס *raise a levy* 1 K 5²⁷ 9¹⁵, למס v²¹ 2 Ch 8⁸. †**7.** *exalt:* ψ 137⁶ *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy;* אנכי אעלך גם־(מ)עלה Gn 46⁴ (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24⁵ (E) 32⁶ (J) Lv 17⁸ (H) Dt 12¹³·¹⁴ + (see עֹלָה); seldom: †קטרת Ex 30⁹ (P), cf. ψ 66¹⁵; †מנחה Is 57⁶ 66³, also prob. 1 K 18²⁹·³⁶ 2 K 3²⁰ (>**Qal**); (פרים) Nu 23²·¹⁴·³⁰ (E) ψ 51²¹; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24²²; העלה ליהוה Ju 13¹⁶; abs. 2 Ch 8¹³ 29²⁹; †העלה לעולה Gn 22²·¹³ (E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלֵה בָמָה Je 48³⁵; מזבח(ה) Lv 14²⁰ (P) Is 60⁷ (>**Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29²⁷; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8²⁰ (J) Nu 23²·¹⁴·³⁰ (E); עַל־הַהַסָּה 2 K 3²⁷; usu. על loc., על הַצּוּר Ju 13¹⁹, העלה על מזבח 1 K

Digitized by Google

$12^{32.33.33}$ 2 K 16^{12} 2 Ch 1^{6} 29^{21} 1 S 2^{28}, פרים על מזבח ψ 51^{21}; elsewh. העֹ׳ עלות על מזבח Ex 40^{29} (P) Jos 22^{23} 1 K 3^{4} 9^{25} 2 Ch 1^{6} 35^{16} Ezr 3^{2} Ez 43^{18}, העֹ׳ עלות ליהוה על מז׳ Dt 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 1 Ch 16^{40} 2 Ch 8^{12} Ezr 3^{3}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.*;—**1.** *be carried away*, 3 fs. הֻעֲלָתָה Na 2^{8}. **2.** *be taken up* into, *inserted* in, 3 ms. הֻעֲלָה 2 Ch 20^{34} (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**). **3.** 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6^{28} (על המזבח).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself: Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51^{3} *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אַל־, *let him not*, etc. (ST V Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (G $Co^{Hpt.}$).

†עָלֶה **n.m. leaf, leafage** (v. עלה **Qal 4**);—ע׳ Lv 26^{36}+; cstr. עֲלֵה Gn 3^{7} 8^{11}; sf. עָלֵהוּ Je 17^{8}+; pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne 8^{15}+; sf. עָלָהּ Is 1^{30};—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3^{7} 8^{11} Ne $8^{15.15.15.15}$; green Je 17^{8}, flourishing Pr 11^{28}; but usu. fading Is 1^{30} 34^{4} 64^{5} Je 8^{13} Ez 47^{12} ψ 1^{3}; *driven leaf* Lv 26^{36} Jb 13^{25}; עלה לִתְרוּפָה *leaf for healing* Ez 47^{12}.

†עֵלִי **n.**[**m.**] **pestle** (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27^{22}.

עֵלִי **n.pr.m. Eli**, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1^{3} (+v^{3} G Th Klo HPS), $v^{9.12}$+28 t. 1–4+14^{3} 1 K 2^{27}; Ηλει.

1. עֹלָה $_{286}$ **n.f. whole burnt-offering** (*that which goes up* (✓**6**) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע׳ Gn 22^{3}+141 t.; עוֹלָה Nu 28^{37}+33 t.; cstr. עֹלַת Ex 29^{42}+27 t., עוֹלַת Nu 28^{24}+2 t.; sf. עוֹלָתְךָ ψ 20^{4}, etc.; pl. עלות Jos 8^{31}+42 t., עלת Gn 8^{20} +3 t.; עולת Dt 27^{6}, עולות Am 5^{22}+; sf. עֹלֹתֵיכֶם Je 6^{20}+, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ע׳ must be a male without blemish Lv $1^{3.10}$ $22^{18.19}$, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1^{14}, the latter usu. offered by the poor †5^{7} 12^{8} 14^{22} $15^{14.15.29.30}$ Nu $6^{10.11}$. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12^{6} Nu 6^{14}, and by the nation at the עֲמָר offering Lv 23^{12}, and daily at the עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר 9^{17} Nu 28^{23} 2 K 16^{15} Ez 46^{13}, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28^{3}, †עֹלַת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29^{42} Nu $28^{6.10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ezr 3^{5} Ne 10^{34} Ez 46^{15}. These were doubled at the עֹלַת שַׁבָּת Nu 28^{10}. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29^{18} Lv 8^{18} 9^{2} $16^{3.5}$; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu $15^{8.24}$ 2 S 24^{22}=1 Ch 21^{23}, at consecration of Levites Nu 8^{12}, so calves Mi 6^{6}; on great occasions bullocks+rams Nu $23^{1-6.14.15}$, bullocks+rams +lambs Is 1^{11}; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu $7^{15.21.27.33.39.45.51.57.63.69.75.81.87}$. In ritual of עֹלַת (ה)חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28^{14} 29^{6} and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu $28^{11.19.27}$; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23^{18}; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu $29^{2.8.36}$; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles $29^{13ff.}$ Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45^{23}, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46^{4}. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29^{32}, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8^{35}. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{31}; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22^{2} but ram substituted v^{13}; made to other gods 2 K 3^{27} Je 19^{5}+. The ע׳ was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה† Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.18.25.25.30.34}$ 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} $21^{26.29}$ 2 Ch 29^{18} (not in other lit.); מזבח לעלה Jos 22^{29} 1 Ch 22^{1}. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv $1^{4.5}$; †שחט ע׳ $4^{24.33}$ 6^{8} 7^{2} 9^{12} $14^{13.19.31}$ Ez $40^{39.42}$ 44^{11}, and flayed it †הִפְשִׁיט ע׳ Lv 1^{6} 2 Ch 29^{34}. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40^{38}; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6^{5}; the fire devoured them v^{2-6} 9^{24} 1 K 18^{38} 2 Ch 7^{1}, they went up in the flame ריח ניחח ליהוה (ל) Lv $1^{9.13.17}$ 8^{21} Nu 28^{13}; לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56^{7} Je 6^{20}; see also ψ 20^{4} 40^{7} 51^{18} 1 S 15^{22}.

Phrases: †העלה ע׳ Gn 8^{20} Ex 32^{6} (J) 24^{5} (E) 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 14^{20} 17^{8} (P) Dt $12^{13.14}$ 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 22^{23} Ju 6^{26} 20^{26} 21^{4} 1 S $6^{14.15}$ $7^{9.10}$ 10^{8} $13^{9.10.12}$ 2 S $6^{17.18}$ $24^{24.25}$ 1 K $3^{4.15}$ 9^{25} 10^{5} 2 K 3^{27} 1 Ch $16^{2.40}$ $21^{24.26}$ 23^{31} 29^{21} 2 Ch 1^{6} 8^{12} 9^{4} 23^{18} 24^{14} $29^{7.27}$ $35^{14.16}$ Ezr $3^{2.3.6}$ Jb 1^{5} 42^{8} ψ 66^{15} Je 14^{12} 33^{18} Ez $43^{18.24}$ Am 5^{22} (cf. העלה **9**); †זבח ע׳ Ex 20^{24}(E); עשׂה לע׳ Lv 23^{12} Nu 6^{11} 15^{24} 29^{39}; †עָשָׂה ע׳ Lv 5^{10} $9^{7.22}$ $15^{15.30}$ $16^{24.24}$ Nu 6^{16} 8^{12} $15^{3.8}$ 29^{2} Dt 12^{27} Ju 13^{16} 1 K 8^{64} 2 K 5^{17} $10^{24.25}$ 2 Ch 7^{7} Ez 43^{27} $45^{17.23}$ $46^{2.12.12.13}$; †הִקְרִיב ע׳ Lv 7^{8} 9^{16} 10^{19} 23^{37} Nu $28^{3.11.19.27}$ $29^{8.13.36}$ 1 Ch 16^{1} Ezr 8^{35} Ez 46^{4}; הקריב לע׳

Digitized by Google

Lv 22[18] Nu 6[14]; †ע׳ הביא Dt 12[6.11] 2 Ch 29[31.32] 30[15] Is 43[23] Je 17[26]; †ע׳ הקטיר 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13[11].—עֹלָתָה, עוֹלוֹת v. also עוֹלָה sub I. עול.

†II. [עֲלָה] **n.f. ascent, stairway,** עלותו Ez 40[26] Kt, עֲלוֹתָיו Qr; rd. prob. מַעֲלָתוֹ (𝔊 Co SS לוֹ, Toy עֲלָתוֹ).

†[עֶלְיִי] **adj. upper**;—fs. עֶלְיִת Ju 1[15]; pl. עֶלְיוֹת Jos 15[19] (opp. תַּחְתִּיוֹת, תַּחְתִּית).

†עֲלִיָּה **n.f.** (c.adj.masc. Je 22[14], cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kö Syn. § 261 k) **roof-chamber** (NH *id.*, עֲלִיתָא Syr. עֲלִיתָא (whence Ar. غُلَيَّة *dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä[20 f.]); Sab. עלית DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ע׳ Ju 3[23.24.25] (cf. Nes Marg. 13), 1 K 17[19.23] 2 K 4[11]; cstr. עֲלִיַּת הַמִּקְרֶה Ju 3[20], ע׳־קִיר 2 K 4[10] *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19[1], i.e. over the gateway; ע׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 3[31.32] i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע׳ אָחָז 2 K 23[12] (prob. built by A.); sf. עֲלִיָּתִי 1[2] (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9[4] rd. עֲלֹתָיו (cf. ‖ 1 K 10[5]); pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרֻוָחִים Je 22[14] *spacious roof-chambers;* in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3[9], so sf. עֲלִיּוֹתֶיהָ 1 Ch 28[11]; more gen. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו Je 22[13]; ʼs chambers in sky ψ 104[3], containing rain, v[13].

I. עֶלְיוֹן 22 **adj. 1. high**;—ms. ע׳ Dt 26[19] 28[1] 1 K 9[8] (? rdg. ע׳ הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה הָע׳ as 𝔊L Benz) = 2 Ch 7[21], of ʼs ψ 97[9]. **2.** *upper* Bethhoron, ע׳ Jos 16[5], העליון 1 Ch 7[24] 2 Ch 8[5], *the upper* (opp. lower), of house Ne 3[25]; cf. 2 K 15[35] 2 Ch 23[20] + 5 t., + Gn 40[17] (*uppermost* basket); fs. הָעֶלְיוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], Is 7[3]; *the highest* side-chamber (צֵלָע) Ez 41[7]; fpl. הָעֶלְיוֹנוֹת 42[5] *the upper* chambers (לְשָׁכוֹת). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89[28] (cf. Dt 28[1], supr.).

†II. עֶלְיוֹן **n.m. Highest, Most High** (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of God Nu 24[16] Dt 32[8] ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14] ψ 9[3] 21[8] 46[5] 50[14] 73[11] 77[11] 78[17] 83[19] 87[5] 91[1.9] 92[2] 107[11] Is 14[14] La 3[35.38]; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14[18.19.20.22] (v. Di) ψ 78[35]; יהוה עליון ψ 7[18] 47[3]; אלהים עליון ψ 57[3] 78[56]. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן = אלהים ψ 82[6].

†מַעַל **n.**[**m.**] **lifting**;—בְּמַעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8[6].

מַעֲלָה 19 **n.m.** Is[15.5] **ascent**;—מ׳ Ne 12[37]; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Jos 10[10] + 14 t.; מַעֲלֵנוּ Ez 40[31.34.37]; **1.** *ascent* of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9[11], to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32[33]; מ׳ הַצִּיצִים 2 S 15[30] (v. וַיִּת **3**); מ׳ עַקְרַבִּים = *Scorpion-pass*, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1[36] Nu 34[4] Jos 15[3] (both P), i.e. prob. the *Naḳb eṣ-ṣafâ* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 16. 66 Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ׳ אֲדֻמִּים 15[7] 18[17], S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm* Buhl Geogr. 96; v. also בֵּית חוֹרֹן, I. גּוֹר, II. חָרֶם, לוּחִית, II. צִיץ. **2.** of stairs Ez 40[31.34.37]; to a wall Ne 12[37]; מַעֲלֵה הַלְוִיִּם Ne 9[4].

מַעַל 140 **subst., higher part,** only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, **above, upwards** (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַמְעָלָה; cf. מַעַן in לְמַעַן from עָנָה: Kö II. 116):—†**1.** = *above* (v. מִן **1 c**): **a.** as *adv.* Am 2[9] וְאַשְׁמִיד פִּרְיוֹ מִמַּעַל his fruit *above* (opp. שָׁרְשָׁיו מִתָּחַת), Jb 18[16]; 1 K 7[3.20.29]; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4[39] 5[8] (= Ex 20[4]), Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] Is 45[8] Je 4[28]; cf. שְׁחָקִים ψ 78[23] Pr 8[28], אֱלוֹהַּ מ׳ Jb 3[4] 31[2], אֵל מ׳ 31[28]. **b.** מִמַּעַל לְ, as *prep.* (מן **1 c**), *on the top of, above,* Gn 22[9] ממעל לָעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28[27] = 39[20], Lv 11[21] פְּרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו, Is 6[2] שְׁרָפִים עֹמְדִים מִמַּעַל לוֹ, 14[13] Je 43[10] Ez 1[26] Dn 12[6.7]; = *on higher ground than,* Je 35[4]; fig. Je 52[32] (‖ 2 K 25[28] מֵעַל).

2. With ה־ *loc.* מַעְלָה, מֶעְלָה, *upwards* (opp. מַטָּה p. 641): †**a.** fig. Dt 28[43] מַעְלָה מַעְלָה עָלֶיךָ *upwards, upwards,* i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מַטָּה מָטָּה). †**b.** וְמַעְלָה (*a*) of direction in *space,* Ju 1[36] מֵהַסֶּלַע וָמַעְלָה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7[31] (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9[2] = 10[23] מִשְּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה from his shoulder *and upwards:* so מ׳ וּלְמ׳, †Ez 1[27] מִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְמַעְלָה, 8[2] 43[15]. (*b*) of direction in *time,* or age:—(*α*) מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30[14] Nu 1[3] + 19 t. P, מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ וָמ׳ Nu 3[15.22] + 6 t. P, simil. 4[3] 8[24] + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23[3.24] Ezr 3[8], and with וּלְמַעְלָה †1 Ch 23[17] 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ חֲנֻכָּה וָמ׳ †2 Ch 25[5]; and 2 K 3[21] לְמִבְנֵן...וָמ׳. †(*β*) מהיום ההוא וָמ׳ from that day *and onward,* 1 S 16[13] 30[25]. †(*γ*) מִן היום הזה וָמ׳ from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2[15.18]. †**c.** לְמַעְלָה *upwards,* more common than מ׳ alone (**a**): (*a*) Ex 25[20] (= 37[9]) פְּרֻשֵׂי לְמ׳, כְּנָפַיִם לְמ׳, Ju 7[13] ויהפכהו למ׳ overthrew it *upwards,* i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7[11] אוֹ הַגְבֵּהַּ לְמ׳ or make it (the request) high *upwards,* 8[21], וּפָנָה לְמ׳ 37[31] (2 K 19[30]) ועשה פרי לְמ׳ (cf. Am 2[9], **1 a**), Ez 41[7 a. β] (v[a. a] *bis* לְמ׳ לְמ׳

Digitized by Google

=*higher and higher*), ψ 74⁵; fig. וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמ׳ Dt 28¹³ (cf. **a**), Pr 15²⁴ אֹרַח חַיִּים לְמ׳ שְׁאוֹל (opp. מָטָּה׃), cf. Ec 3²¹; sq. a noun, Ezr 9⁶ לְמ׳ רֹאשׁ *over* the head, sq. מַעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2¹ לְמַעְלָה מִן)= *above*, 2 Ch 34⁴: v. also **b** *a*, *b a*. (*b*) metaph. =*exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14² 22⁵ the house must be built to J. לְהַגְדִּיל לְמ׳ so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23¹⁷ וּבְנֵי ר׳ רַבּוּ לְמ׳, 29³ (sq. מִן; =*over and above* . . .), v²⁵ 2 Ch 1¹ וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ לְמ׳, 20¹⁹; עַד לְמַעְלָה, 16¹² 17¹² 26⁸. †**d.** מִלְמַעְלָה (v. מִן **9 a**), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6¹⁶ אֶל־אַמָּה תְּכַלֶּנָּה מ׳, 7²⁰ 15 cubits מ׳(i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25²¹ (40²⁰) וְנָתַתָּה אֶת־הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָאָרֹן מ׳ upon the ark *above*, 26¹⁴ (36¹⁹ 40¹⁹ Nu 4²⁵) a covering of skins on the tent מ׳ *above*, 39³¹ Nu 4⁶, 1 K 7¹¹ 7²⁵ 8⁷ (2 Ch 4⁴ 5⁸), Je 31³⁷ אִם יִמַּדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מ׳ (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1¹¹ פְּרֻדוֹת מ׳ separate *above*, v²²·²⁶ 10¹⁹ 11²² 37⁸; *from above*, Jos 3¹³·¹⁶ הַמַּיִם הַיֹּרְדִים מ׳.

†1. [מַעֲלָה] **n.f. what comes up**;—pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רוּחֲכֶם Ez 11⁵, i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעֲלָה $_{46}$ **n.f. step, stair**;—מ׳ Ezr 7⁹ 1 Ch 17¹⁷; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38⁸+, sf. מַעֲלֹתָיו Am 9⁶, etc.; —**1.** *step*, *stair* of temple Ez 40⁶+5 t. 40, and temple porch 40⁴⁹; of altar Ex 20²⁶ (E) (forbidden, cf. RS$^{OTJC\ xii.\ n.\ 1;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 358}$) Ez 43¹⁷ (prescribed); of house 2 K 9¹³, of throne 1 K 10¹⁹·²⁰ 2 Ch 9¹⁸·¹⁹; to the city of David Ne 3¹⁵ 12³⁷. **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di^{Is}) 2 K 20⁹·⁹·¹⁰·¹⁰ ¹¹·¹¹·¹¹ = Is 38⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸·⁸. **3.** *stories* of heaven Am 9⁶. **4.** *ascent* מְסִבָּל Ezr 7⁹. **5.** שִׁיר (ל)הַמַּעֲלוֹת *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψψ 120–134+84⁶ We al.—כְּתוֹר האדם המעלה 1 Ch 17¹⁷ is crpt., v. Comm.$^{ad\ loc.}$ (and on ‖ 2 S 7¹⁹).

†1. תְּעָלָה **n.f. water-course**;—ת׳ Je 30¹³ +; cstr. תְּעָלַת Is 7³+2 t.; pl. sf. תְּעָלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31⁴;— **1. a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31⁴; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38²⁵. **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18¹⁷ = Is 36², Is 7³, cf. 2 K 20²⁰. **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18³²·³⁵·³⁸.

†II. תְּעָלָה **n.f. healing** (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30¹³ 46¹¹.

עַל, עָל (cf. Kö$^{II.\ 261\ f.}$) **I. subst. height** (poet.) †Ho 7¹⁶ לֹא עָל יָשֻׁבוּ they return (but) not *up*wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11⁷ וְאֶל־עַל יִקְרָאֻהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up*wards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23¹ the man הַקָּם עָל (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעָל, +שָׁמַיִם מֵעָל (ה)שמים (the) heavens *above* Gn 27³⁹ 49²⁵ ψ 50⁴ (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20⁴. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As **prep.** upon, and hence **on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against** (SI$^{4.6}$; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلَى);—abbrev. from עָלַי (cf. אֱלַי, עֲדַי, which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49$^{17.17.22.22}$ Nu 24$^{6.6}$ Dt 32$^{2.2}$ Is 18⁴ Je 8¹⁸ Mi 5⁶ La 4⁵ 1 K 20^{41} Qr, Jb 7¹ Qr+10 t. ψ, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלַי; עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיִךְ (†ψ 116⁷ the Aramaizing form עָלָיְכִי); עָלָיו, †1 S 2¹⁰ עָלָיו, עָלֶיהָ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עֲלֵיכֶם, †Ex 12¹³ עֲלָכֶם, 2 fpl. עֲלֵיכֶן †Ez 23⁴⁹; 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עָלֵימוֹ Gn 45¹⁵, etc. (Kö$^{II.\ 305}$), poet. עֲלֵימוֹ Dt 22²⁸+11 t. ψ, Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges$^{\S 103\ f.\ N.}$); 3 fpl. עֲלֵיהֶן, †Lv 3$^{4.10.15}$ עָלֵיהֶן (on the appar. *plur.* form of עָלַי, עָלָי, etc., v. Kö$^{II.\ 309\ ff.}$, and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as עַל־הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1$^{11.26}$ 7⁶, etc., ψ 110⁶ עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה *upon* the ground Ex 20^{12} +oft., Am 7^{12} עַל אֲדָמָה מְמֵאָה, Is 14² עַל אדמת י׳, ψ 137⁴ עַל אַדְמַת נֵכָר (אֲדָמָה being properly *ground*, *soil*, is construed regularly with על, באדמה being very rare), more definitely עַל פְּנֵי האדמה Gn 6¹ Nu 12³+oft.; עַל מָקוֹם Lv 14^{28} Je 45⁵ (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17^{20} Is 9⁶ עַל מַמְלַכְתּוֹ *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1¹; עַל בָּתִּים very strangely Ho 11^{11} (rd. וְהַשְּׁבֻתִים with ⑥: v. **7 c** *a* β); constantly after such vbs. as נחת, ישב, רכב, etc., Gn 8⁴ Ex 11⁵; כתב על to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10^{13}, etc.; יצא על go forth *over* Gn 41^{46} Zc 5³ ψ 81⁶; with נִשָּׁעַן, נִסְמַךְ, בָּטַח (fig.), to lean or trust *upon*: Gn 3¹⁴ to go עַל גְּחֹנְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32^{32} to limp עַל יָרֵךְ *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14^{13} Ez 37¹⁰; Ju 15⁸ to smite שׁוֹק עַל יָרֵךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3¹⁵. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1⁵+זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6$^{5.18}$ to build *against* the temple, Jos 10^{27}, etc. Fig. Ex 23^{13} let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22^{18}), ψ 15³ לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

Digitized by Google

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23[2] עַל לְשׁוֹנִי מִלְּתוֹ, Pr 16[28.27] 31[26] Ec 5[1]; cf. נָשָׂא עַל שְׂפָתַיִם or עַל פֶּה ψ 16[4] 50[16]; Ez 36[3 b].

Specially **a.**—(*a*) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37[23] the tunic אֲשֶׁר עָלָיו which was *upon* him, Jos 9[5] 1 K 11[30] Ru 3[15] +; Gn 24[30] 38[30] 2 S 13[18], of a sword 20[8] Ct 3[8]; so הָיָה עַל Lv 16[4] Dt 22[5] Ez 44[18] 1 Ch 15[27] 18[7] (‖ 2 S 8[7] אֶל: see p. 41a); cf. לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ Lv 19[19] Ez 44[17], and with הֶעָלָה, below, **7 b**.

(*b*) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. סָכַךְ, גָּנַן, עָטָה; Ne 2[8] יד אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v[18] Ezr 7[6.9] 8[18.22.31]; Ex 27[21] the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25[16] חוֹמָה הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; סָגַר עַל to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14[3] Jb 12[14]; Ez 13[5] Jb 13[27] 26[9] 36[30] he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1[14] הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7[20] I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15[33] (cf. with אָל 19[36]); כָּבֵד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5[9] al. (v. כָּבֵד); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53[5] Ez 33[10] ψ 88[8] Jb 21[9] 2 Ch 15[5] 28[13] Ec 6[1] 8[6] (cf. **5 a** β); Lv 7[20] וְטֻמְאָתוֹ עָלָיו 22[3]: idiomatically, Gn 48[7] מֵתָה עָלַי רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33[13] וְהַבָּקָר עָלוֹת עָלַי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11[13] יִבְכּוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14[16.17] 19[3] (v. Be), 1 S 21[16] to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12[11].

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שָׂם עַל to lay *upon* Ex 5[8] 21[22.30] (שָׁת), 22[24], cf. Gn 47[26] 2 Ch 35[25]; with other verbs, Jb 38[10] Dt 24[5] 26[6] 2 K 15[20] 18[14] 23[33] Ne 10[33.33] Est 1[8] 9[21.27.31]; with צִוָּה enjoin *upon* Gn 2[16] + oft., כתב prescribe *to* 2 K 22[13] ψ 40[8], נמשׁ cast *upon* 1 S 17[20] (v[22] יד על), נתן על יד (fig.) Gn 42[37] 2 K 12[12] 22[5], cf. 1 K 14[27], עזב ψ 10[14], גלל 37[5], השׁליך 55[23], פקד Jb 34[13] al.; Gn 30[28] נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלָי fix thy wages *upon* me (*name* thy wages *to* me), 34[12] הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19[39] (pregn.) וּמַתָּן whatsoever thou choosest (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19[20] רַק כָּל־מַחְסֹרְךָ עָלָי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10[4] ψ 56[13] עָלַי נְדָרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30[7.9.15]), Pr 7[14] וְבִחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלָי peace-offerings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62[1] 77[1] (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4[7] Ezr 10[12] (accents [Baer], RV[m]), Ne 13[13], cf. Zc 12[3] (Ew RV[m]); Nu 7[9] (P) the service of . . . was *upon* them, Ez 45[17], so especially late 1 Ch 9[27.33] 23[31] 2 Ch 2[3] לעולם זאת על ישׂראל, 8[15] 24[9] Ezr 7[11] Ne 11[23]; Is 9[5] and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22[22]), 2 Ch 25[3]; ψ 7[11] מָגִנִּי עַל־אֱ׳ my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62[8] עַל־אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁעִי וְכְבוֹדִי.

d. עַל is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42[6] why art thou cast down, O my soul, וַתֶּהֱמִי עָלָי and disquieted *upon me?* v[7] my soul *upon me* is cast down, v[12] 43[5] La 3[20]; ψ 131[2] כְּגָמֻל עָלַי is my soul *upon me;* 142[4] בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי רוּחִי when my spirit faints *upon me*, 143[4] Jon 2[8]; Je 8[18]: עָלַי לִבִּי דַוָּי my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14[22.22] (cf. Di), Hos 11[8] נהפך עלי לבי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me*, 1 S 17[32] 25[36] Ne 5[7] וַיִּפְלֹךְ לִבִּי עָלָי and my heart took counsel *upon me:* cf. ψ 42[5] I will pour out my soul *upon me*, Jb 30[16]; 10[1] אעזבה עלי שׂיחי I will let loose my complaint *upon me*. (Thes *apud me, mecum.* The rend. '*within* me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30[2] עליו אבר כֹּחַ, Dn 2[1] his sleep נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6[19] נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי), 10[8] וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5[9] 7[28]): also, rather differently, Lv 18[18 b] Je 49[30] אִם לֹא יָשִׁים עֲלֵיהֶם נְוֵהֶם, Mi 7[13] ψ 90[17 b]; ψ 7[9] acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18[20]; 22[3] 2 Ch 36[8].

e. חָיָה עַל to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3[1], and ζῆν ἐπί τινος), Dt 8[3] עַל־הַלֶּחֶם, Is 38[16] (cf. Hi), Gn 27[40] על חרבך תחיה *upon* (=*by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini[11.17] *ap.* Tuch), Ez 33[19], cf. v[26].

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, *on* which a thing is done, as Gn 24[9] על הדבר הזה, Lv 7[12] if he offers it עַל תּוֹדָה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6[21] עַל נִזְרוֹ, v[b] Ez 16[15] 28[17] Dn 8[25] עַל שִׁבְלוֹ, 9[18] על צדקותינו (with עַלַי this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (*a*) the basis being conceived as

Digitized by Google

regulative, עַל comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. '*auf* die Art'; W[AG II. § 59 e]): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24[8] the covenant which ׳י made with you *on the basis of* (עַל), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. עַל פִּי 34[27]), Nu 35[24] עַל הַמִּשְׁפָּטִים הָאֵלֶּה, Dt 17[11] Je 30[18] the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. יָשַׁב) עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94[20] who frames mischief עָלֵי־חֹק *in accordance with* a law, . . . עַל פִּי *acc. to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45[21] + oft., evidence Dt 17[6] 19[15], sentence 21[5]) of . . .; . . . עַל שֵׁם *acc. to* the name of . . . (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48[6] Ex 28[21] 2 S 18[18] +, cf. 1 Ch 23[14]; Ex 6[26] 12[51] עַל צִבְאֹתָם *acc. to* their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1[18] עַל מִשְׁפְּחֹתָם (usu. לְ), v[52] 2[2.34] 7[3] (‖ לְ), Dt 18[8] (prob.); עַל יְדֵי *acc. to* the hands (direction) of Je 5[31] 33[13] *al.* (v.p. 391 b); ψ 110[4] עַל דִּבְרָתִי מִ׳ *after* the manner of M.; Pr 25[11] (prob.) a word spoken עַל אָפְנָיו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. *set* to) ψ 6[1] (1 Ch 15[21]), 8[1] 9[1] 12[1] 45[1] 46[1] (1 Ch 15[20]) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53[1] 56[1] 60[1] 69[1] 81[1] 84[1] 88[1] (cf. in Syr. ؏ ﻋﻠﻰ).

(*b*) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, עַל denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20[3] lo thou shalt die עַל הָאִשָּׁה *on account* of the woman, 21[12] 26[7.9] 27[41] 42[21] Lv 4[3.28] 5[18] 19[17] 26[18.24.28] Dt 9[18] 24[16] fathers shall not be put to death עַל־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31[18] Jos 9[20] Je 1[16] 5[9] Ez 18[26] עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ 33[18] בָּהֶם), Pr 28[21] ψ 39[12] 50[8] + oft.; ψ 44[23] עָלֶיךָ הָרֻגְנוּ *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69[8] Je 15[15]; in the phrases עַל . . . דְּבַר, עַל זֹאת, עַל אוֹדוֹת and עַל זֶה *on* this *account*, עַל מָה *on* what *account?* עַל־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. אוֹדָה, דָּבָר, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17[7] וְעַל נַסּוֹתָם אֶת־׳י and *on account* of their trying ׳י, Am 1[3] עַל דּוּשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v[6.9.11.13], etc., Je 2[35] עַל אָמְרֵךְ *because of* thy saying, 9[12] 16[18] +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or בְּיַ (v. infr. **III**). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18[9] 32[14] (נִחַם *repent:* so oft.), 1 S 4[13] 30[6] 2 S 1[26] 3[8] 1 K 21[4] 2 K 6[11] Je 10[19] Am 6[6].

(*c*) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19[17] escape עַל נַפְשֶׁךָ *for* thy life; Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] נִלְחַם עַל (usu. לְ); 1 K 2[18] I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v[19] (2 K 4[13] לְ); Est 4[16]; 4[8] 7[7]; 8[11] 9[16] Dn 12[1] עמד עַל stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of;* התפלל עַל intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42[8] Ne 1[6] 2 Ch 30[18]; 29[21] Ezr 8[35]; and very often with כִּפֶּר (q. v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(*d*) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for;* Ex 12[4] 29[36] 30[16] Dt 27[13] there shall stand עַל־הַקְּלָלָה (‖ v[12] לְבָרֵךְ), ψ 89[48] עַל־מַה־שָּׁוְא בָּרָאתָ כָל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29[5 b] 2 Ch 23[18] Ec 3[17].

(*e*) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so עַלֵּי, W[AG II. § 59 c]): ψ 50[5] עָלֵי זָבַח: עָלֵי עָשׂוֹר וגו׳ *upon, with* sacrifice, 92[4] *with* a ten-stringed instr., *with* a harp, *with* sounding music on a lyre; עַל רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23[2] Ez 44[24], עַל יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] (cf. עַלֵּי חֵמָה *at a time of* . . . Qor 28[14]), Ne 12[22] (? rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18[4] כְּחֹם צַח עָלֵי אוֹר *at time* of sunshine, 64[11] עַל אֵלֶּה, Je 8[18] עָלֵי יָגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16[7] (but Gie עַל אֵבֶל *to*): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5[22] and swear עַל שֶׁקֶר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6[14] = 8[11] to heal a wound עַל נְקֵלָה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31[24] עַל יֶתֶר = *abundantly*, Is 60[7] רָצוֹן עַל = *acceptably* (cf. עַלֵּי לַנְּזִי = *with* delight).

(*f*) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so עַלֵּי, W[AG II. § 59 b]), Jb 10[7] עַל דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34[6] עַל מִשְׁפָּטִי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV[m]). Cf. below, **III c** *b*.

(*g*) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9[3] 1 K 5[13], אָמַר Je 16[3] 27[19] (אל ‖) 33[4], hearing Gn 41[15] שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10[6] Is 37[9] (‖ 2 K 19[9] אל), disputing Gn 26[21], telling 1 S 27[11] Jo 1[3], commanding 2 S 14[8] 1 K 11[10], being vexed 21[4] 2 K 6[11], crying 8[5], confessing ψ 32[5] Ne 1[6]; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22[8] Is 1[1] 2[1]; and often with similar verbs.

(*h*) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41[32] וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22[8] Ru 4[7] Lv 5[22.26] Dn 9[14 b] Ne 9[33]; חָטָא עַל Lv 4[14] (‖ בָּהּ v[23], cogn. acc. v[28]), 5[5] Nu 6[11] Ne 13[26]; . . . עַל־דָּבָר *in the matter of*, Nu 25[18] 31[16].

Digitized by Google

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48[22] I give thee שְׁכֶם אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16[5] מִשְׁנֶה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3[46] Dt 25[3] stripes עַל־אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3[15] Jordan מָלֵא עַל was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4[18] Is 8[7 b] עָשֵׂר יְרוֹת עַל הלך על, עלה), ψ 138[2] Ec 1[16] Dn 1[20] ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3[19], and عَلَى Qor 37[153]), Ezr 1[6] + לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16[2] (si vera l.) טוֹבָתִי בַל עָלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15[25] if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32[10], **4 b**).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as עליון עַל high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26[19] *al.*, 28[43] יעלה עליך will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31[29]; ψ 57[6.12] be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89[8] 95[3] 96[4], etc., Ne 9[5]; with words (q.v.) such as נבר, גדל, חזק, נשא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עזז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד; so with שׂם, היה, נתן, Gn 41[33.40.43], שׂם 1 S 18[5]; with פָּקִיד, שַׂר, מָלָךְ, etc., Gn 41[34] Ex 1[11] 18[21], etc.; abs. 2 S 8[16] Joab was עַל־הַצָּבָא *over* the host, 20[23 b.24] 1 K 4[4-6] 5[30]; Nu 10[14 ff.] 1 Ch 9[23.26 ff.] 27[25 ff.] 2 Ch 30[17] 31[12]; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43[16.19] 44[1.4]; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22[15] al. (v. בַּיִת **6**); אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12[18]; אשר עַל־הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10[5], אשר עַל המלתחה v[22].

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπί in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with סָפַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61[7] + oft. (v. יָסַף), שׁת to put *to* Gn 30[40], נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18[2.4] Is 14[1] (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert to, Je 21[9] +, עבר to pass *over to* Ex 30[13.14] Is 45[14] (cf. 60[5]); also Hb 2[16] תִּסֹּב כּוֹס עַל La 4[21], Est 4[7]; נֶחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25[31] 2 S 4[2], היה עַל Nu 36[12]; ψ 69[28] תְּנָה עָוֹן עַל עֲוֹנָם, Is 56[8] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ עָלָיו I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28[9] he took Maḥalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31[50] (cf. אל Lv 18[18]), Nu 31[8] עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (‖ Jos 13[22] אֶל), Dt 23[16] Ez 16[37.43] 25[10]; Is 32[10] יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon*, *in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31[15] יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7[26] הָוָה עַל הָוָה תָּבוֹא (‖ אל), Je 4[20] (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16[14] יִפְרְצֵנִי פֶרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ (cf. Lag[M III. 112]; also Il. 14[130] ἔλκος ἐφ' ἕλκει, Odyss. 7[120 f.], Qor 31[13]). So often in laws of P (cf. **c**), Lv 7[13] he shall offer עַל־זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v[13 b] Nu 6[20] 15[9] 28[10.15.24] (cf. מִלְּבַד v[31] 29[6]), 35[6]; Ez 16[43] (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44[7] אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with*, *with*, Ex 35[22] men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38[32] וְעַיִשׁ עַל־בָּנֶיהָ תַּנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15[20] Je 3[18] the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5[2] (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c** *a*), Gn 32[12] lest he come and smite me, אֵם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10[14] Dt 22[6]); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אכל, Ex 12[9] עַל־מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v[9] his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9[11] Dt 16[3] לֹא־תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ (cf. Ex 23[18] 34[25]), v[3]; in the phrase אכל עַל הדם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14[32.33] (v[34] אל), Lv 19[26] Ez 33[25] (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2[2.16] 3[4] (so v[10.15] 4[9] 7[4]), 4[11] 7[13 a. 30] 10[15] 14[31] 23[18.20] Nu 6[17] 19[5]; 1 Ch 7[4].

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, **above, over**: Gn 1[20] let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19[23] הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יצא עַל had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זרח עַל Ex 22[2] +; בא עַל go down [set] *upon* Dt 24[15] Mi 3[6]; Jb 25[3]), Nu 10[34] 14[14] and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28[23] the heavens עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ *above* thy head, Is 4[5] 60[1.2] Zp 2[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 7[8] *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29[3] בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עָלַי רֹאשִׁי (cf. דעך עַל be extinguished *over*, 18[6]), Ct 2[4] his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32[38] ψ 68[35]: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נשקף עַל to incline *over* 1 S 13[18] +, נטה ידו עַל Ex 14[16] Is 23[11] + (cf. ψ 21[12]), הניף עַל to swing *over* Is 11[15] 19[16]; השׁמיע עַל to proclaim *over* Je 4[16] Am 3[9], cf. Nu 10[10] 2 Ch 13[12], נקרא שׁם עַל a name to be called *over* 2 S 12[28] + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, עַל comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14[6] עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16[7] עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, 24[13.30] 29[2] three flocks lying עָלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41[1] Nu 3[26] 13[29] עַל־הַיָּם *by* the sea, 22[5] 24[6] gardens עַל נְהָר

Digitized by Google

Dt 3^{12} 33^{8} Ju 5^{19} 7^{1} 1 S 1^{9} עַל מְזוּזוֹת הֵיכַל יְ׳ (Ez 46^{2}), 4^{1} 2 K 2^{7} and they stood עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the Jordan, 25^{4} Is 19^{7} 38^{20} ψ 1^{3} planted *by* water-courses, Je $17^{2.8}$ Jb 30^{4} 31^{9} עַל פֶּתַח *by* the entrance, Pr 14^{19}, + oft.; עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ *by* the way Gn 38^{21} 1 S 24^{4}; Ez $48^{24\,ff.}$ עַל גְּבוּלוֹ *adjoining* his border; עבר עַל to pass *by* a place 1 K 9^{18} Je 18^{16} +, fig. עבר עַל פֶּשַׁע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7^{18} al.: . . . עַל יְמִין *on* the right of . . . ψ 110^{5} +, . . . עַל יַד, . . . עַל יְרֵךְ, . . . עַל כָּתֵף *on* the side of . . . (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2^{5} וְהַחֹנִים עָלָיו and those encamping *next* him, $v^{12.20.27}$ 6^{9} וכי ימות מת עליו, 2 K 11^{11} *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3^{26} supr.), עבר עַל פְּ׳ Gn 18^{5} 2 K 4^{9} +.

b. 2 S $9^{7.10}$ to eat bread עַל שֻׁלְחָן פְּ׳ *at* any one's table, Ex 16^{3} when we sat עַל־סִיר הַבָּשָׂר, 1 S 20^{24} Kt to sit עַל־הַלֶּחֶם *at* meat; 25^{13} 30^{24} to remain עַל־הַכֵּלִים; Pr 23^{30} to tarry long עַל־אֲבוּכָךְ : עַל־הַיַּיִן *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39^{9} *at* thy crib: cf. הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל הַמְּשָׁפָם Is 28^{6}.

c. Idiomatically, with עָמַד and נִצַּב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18^{2} three men נִצָּבִים עָלָיו standing *by* him, v^{8} and he עֹמֵד עליו standing *by* him under the tree, 24^{30} *by* the camels, 28^{13} 1 S 4^{20} 2 S 1^{9} 12^{17} $20^{11.12}$ Am 7^{7}; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45^{1} Ju 3^{19} 1 S $22^{6.7.17}$, of persons surrounding a judge Ex $18^{13.14}$, of ׳י's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22^{19} (cf. Is 6^{2} ממעל לו), Zc 4^{16}, and with התיצב 6^{5} Jb 1^{6} 2^{1}; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu $23^{3.6}$ 1 K 13^{1} (cf. **7 b**) Am 9^{1}; of an Ashérah *by* an altar Ju $6^{25.28}$ (cf. אֵצֶל Dt 16^{21}).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon:* thus (*a*) המטיר על to rain *upon* Gn 2^{5} 19^{24}, ירד על 15^{11}, יצק על to pour *upon* Gn 28^{18}, נפל על צואר פְּ׳ Gn 33^{4}, שם נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face $17^{3.17}$, שם על to put *upon*, 21^{14} $22^{6.9}$ 24^{47} (v^{22} Sam Di), נתן על כף to place *on* the hand of . . . $40^{11.21}$, השליך על 2 S 20^{12}, etc.; cf. Jb 29^{22} וְעָלֵימוֹ תִּפּוֹף מִלָּתִי, Mi 3^{5} Na 3^{12}.

(*b*) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2^{21} 15^{12}; of fear 9^{3} 1 S 11^{7} (v. אֵימָה, חֲרָדָה, פַּחַד); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא and הביא, Gn 27^{12} Dt 28^{2} (in good sense), v^{15}, Je 5^{12} 19^{3} (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, חמאה; נתן, ירד, חול, היה, etc.), as Gn 20^{9} Nu 12^{11} Gn 42^{36} עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18^{5} + (היה קֶצֶף על); Dt 19^{10} דם (cf. אל 2 S 21^{2} ⑥ We Dr), Ju 9^{24} 1 K 2^{33} 2 S 16^{8} Ho 12^{15}; 2 S 3^{29}; 15^{14}; 1 S 11^{2} חרפה; Je 14^{16}; 26^{15} דם נקי (‖ אל), Jon 1^{14}; Ez $7^{3.4.8}$ 23^{49} 36^{29}; ψ 7^{17} $94^{2.23}$ 109^{5} וישימו עלי רעה תחת טובה (*lay* upon me: but Hu וישיבו, Pr 17^{13}), 140^{11}; שָׁפְכָה חֲמָתְךָ עַל Ez 7^{8} + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16^{5} חֲמָסִי עָלֶיךָ my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51^{35} (‖ אל); Gn 27^{13} עלי קללתך; 38^{29} (accents, RV^{m}); 2 S 1^{16} דמיך על ראשך; 14^{9} עָלַי הֶעָוֹן; Is 24^{17} Je 48^{43}; 50^{27}; Ez 13^{3} . . . הוי עַל; ψ 55^{16} Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32^{29} ψ 3^{9}, a curse Dt 30^{7}, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) ψ 33^{22} 86^{13} 90^{17} 103^{17} (with גבר be mighty *over* or *upon*, v^{11} 117^{2}), 116^{12} 145^{9} Ezr 3^{11}, שָׁלוֹם ψ 125^{5} 128^{6} 1 Ch 22^{9}.

(*c*) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18^{9}, עַל is to be explained from **1 f** *b*). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שׂוּשׂ to rejoice *over*, שׂמח, גיל, התעגג, התפאר, נשׂא Ju 11^{37} +, שׂחק, ספר, אבל, שׂמם, בכה קינה (משׁל) to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הִבָּא עַל prophecy *over* Ez 11^{4} 13^{17} +; with חוּס, חָמַל, רחם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3^{26} [Gn 43^{30} אל], Ct 5^{4} [Je 31^{20} ל]); with שׁמר, שׁקד, הֵעִיר (Jb 8^{6}) to guard or watch *over;* with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14^{26} +, חשׁב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29^{11} in good), דִּבֶּר (רעה Je 11^{17} +, טובה 18^{20} 32^{42}), הֵקִים דָּבָר Je 29^{10}. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn $45^{14.15}$ +, שׁרק *to hiss*, ספק or תקע כף *to clap the hand*, הִכָּה כף Ez 22^{13} (‖ אל); Is 5^{30} to growl *over*, 31^{4} Ez 36^{3} Jb 30^{5}; הָתְוַדָּה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16^{21}; Ex 30^{10a} (prob.); Dt 21^{6}; Jb 6^{27} 40^{30}.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon, up to*, as עלה על to go up *upon:* Ex 20^{26} 1 S 2^{28} 1 K $12^{33\,b}$ 2 K $16^{12\,b}$ 2 Ch 1^{6} (an *altar*, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23^{9}, and ירד Lv 9^{22} 1 K 1^{53}); Ju 9^{51} Is 14^{14} 40^{9}, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10^{12} Lv 16^{9} (fig.), 19^{19} 1 S 1^{11} 6^{7} 1 K $10^{16.17}$; fig. עלה על לב Is 65^{17} +

Digitized by Google

(v. לְבַב, לבב, **3 d**); in Hiph. 1 K 20[33] וַיְעַלֻהוּ עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, Am 8[10] (cf. **1 a** *a*), 2 S 1[24] Ez 37[6] ψ 137[6] (fig.), 2 Ch 3[5.14] (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28[61] (cf. Ex 15[26 b]); 2 Ch 20[34] the history of Jehu which הָעֲלָה עַל *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32[32]; and כתב על supr. **1**); cf. נטה יד עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם *up to* heaven Ex 9[22] 10[21]; 17[16].

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(*a*) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey[Min. Pr. 333]), Ex 34[12] הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה בָא עָלֶיהָ (simil., of a land, or place, 18[22] Nu 11[12] 1 K 2[26] עֲנָתֹת לָךְ עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ, Ez 32[9] Je 3[18 b] 16[13] 22[26], and after שׁוּב or הֵשִׁיב 16[15] 22[27] 23[3] 24[6] [but אֶל 27[22] 30[3] *al.*], Ez 29[14]; Gn 40[13] וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ עַל־כַּנֶּךָ, 41[13]; 30[33] בָּאָה עַל שְׂכָרִי *to view* my hire; בא על נפשׁ מת to enter in *upon* or *beside* a corpse; בא על אשׁה Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] (usu. אל); Jos 3[16] מַיִם יֹרְדִים עַל מַיִם, Ez 47[8] 1 K 18[12] יִשָּׂאֲךָ עַל־אֶשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע, ψ 19[7]; 2 K 16[12]; 2 Ch 20[24]; Is 53[1] *upon* whom (coming from above) was יי's arm revealed? 62[10] הרימו נֵס עַל העמים *over towards* (but 49[22] אל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. עַל in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אֶל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אֶל; thus (*a*) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32[1] 2 S 17[11] 1 K 8[5] 11[24] 2 K 22[20] (2 Ch 34[28] and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13[7], עלה Gn 38[12] Jos 2[8] 1 S 14[10] (v[9.12] אל), עבר 1 S 14[4] (v[1] אל), בא 2 S 15[4] (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12[23 f.], יצא 2 K 24[12], הוליך 25[20], נגע Ju 20[34.41] (cf. Is 6[7] Je 1[9]), נם Is 10[3], הלך 22[15] (אל . . . על), נשׂא 30[6], שׁלח 2 K 18[27] (על . . . אל . . . על: ‖ Is 36[12] אל . . . אל . . . על), Je 26[15] 29[31] 1 Ch 13[2] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[1] 32[9.31] 36[15] Ne 6[3], נגשׁ Ez 9[6], שׁב, השׁיב Ne 4[6] Ml 3[24] (v. *c*), sq. יי על 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9], התיצב 2 Ch 11[13]; letters going פ׳ על Ne 2[7] 6[17 a] (v[b] אל). (*β*) of *places*, Gn 24[49] 2 S 2[19]+ ימין על *to* the right; with הלך 1 S 2[11] 1 K 20[43] (21[4] אל)-ביתו, 2 S 15[20] ואני הולך על אשׁר אני הולך, Je 1[7] Ez 1[20] (v[12] אל), הוליך 1 K 1[38] (v[33] אל), נהר Mi 4[1] (‖ Is 2[2] אל), Je 31[12] (אל . . . על), נגשׁ Ez 44[13] (‖ אל), עלה 1 S 24[23] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 6[8] (‖ אל), Ez 41[7], בא Je 14[3] 51[51], (על הר) הביא Is 66[20] (56[7] אל), ירד Je 36[12], הטה Pr 21[1], הסיר 2 S 6[10] (‖ 1 Ch 13[13] אל), נתן Is 29[12] (v[11] אל) Mi 1[14] 3[5] Gn 42[37], השׁיב, שׁב, Nu 33[7] Je 11[10] (fig., עַל עֲוֹנוֹת), ψ 35[13] Jb 34[15] (Gn 3[19] אל), Pr 26[11] Ec 1[6], 1 K 17[21.22] (cf. 1 S 30[12] אל). השׁתחוה Lv 26[1] (prob.), Is 60[14]; pregn. Is 24[22] אֲסֻפּוּ עַל בּוֹר be collected (and delivered) *into* a dungeon: cf. חוּשׁ עַל Jb 31[5] (fig.), also to requite Is 65[6.7 Kt.] עַל־חֵיק (Je 32[18] ψ 79[12] אל). After נראה *appear*, ψ 90[16] (אל . . . על). And *as far as, unto* (nearly = עַד) Gn 49[13] וְיַרְכָתוֹ עַל צִידוֹן, Jos 2[7] 18[12] 19[12] Je 31[39] Ez 47[18] 48[21.28] ψ 48[11] 1 Ch 5[16].

(*b*) With אמר say *to*, 2 K 22[8] Je 18[11] (אל . . . על), 22[6] 23[2.35] (אל . . . על), 36[29] 44[20] (אל . . . על), דבר 1 S 1[13] (Gn 24[45] אל), 1 K 9[6] Ho 12[11] Je 6[10] 10[1] 11[2] (אל . . . על), speak *to* 25[2] (על . . . אל), 26[2], cf. Est 1[17], היה דבר יי Je 25[1] 1 Ch 22[8] cf. 11[10], ענה 2 S 19[43], קרא Is 34[14] 2 Ch 32[19], שָׁר, שׁוֹרֵר 1 K 17[20], שָׁר *sing* Pr 25[20] Jb 33[27], החליק Pr 29[5] (ψ 36[3] אל), התפלל 1 S 1[10], כתב 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8], שׁמע 2 K 20[13] (= Is 39[2]), 22[13] Je 23[16] 26[5] 35[18] Hg 1[12]; v. also הקשׁיב, התבונן, הבין, האזין, השׂכיל.

(*c*) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14[1] לב המלך על אבשׁלם; Mal 3[24] Ezr 6[22]; Ct 7[11] וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ (Gn 3[16] 4[7] אל); שָׂם לְבּוֹ עַל Jb 1[8] (2[3] אל), 1 S 25[25] (אל . . . על); Je 22[17] thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) *upon* (על) . . ., 1 Ch 12[17] 1 K 1[20] 2 Ch 20[13] בָּנִי עָלֶיךָ, עָלַי שָׂמוּ פניהם (elsewhere אל), 1 K 2[15] עֵינֵיהֶם ψ 146[5]; Is 10[25] וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32[31] (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. שׂוּם עַל look *to* (trustfully) Is 17[7] 31[1]. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(*d*) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. **5** and **7 a** *b*, *end*): ψ 65[5] נוֹרָא עָלֵילָה עַל; to shine, etc. *on*, ψ 31[17] הָאִירָה פָּנֶיךָ עַל (Nu 6[25] אל); וְשִׁמְתִּי הוֹפִיעַ עַל Jb 10[3]; רָאָה עַל Ex 5[21]; עֵינַי עַל Am 9[4]+ (cf. Jb 14[3] 24[3] 34[21]); הִשָּׁקִיף עַל look out *over* ψ 14[3]+.

d. In a hostile sense, *upon*, *against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34[25.27], נֶאֱסַף v[30], קצף to be angry 40[2], לון to murmur Ex 15[24], עמד stand up Lv 19[16]+, קם rise up Dt 19[11] Am 7[9], נלחם Dt 20[10], חנה 1 S 11[1] ψ 27[3], עלה 2 K 17[3], חרה אף Zc 10[3] (usu. בְּ), שׁפך סלה Is 37[33], צור besiege Dt 20[12], חשׁב to devise Gn 50[20] Je 11[19], דִּבֶּר Dt 13[6]+, etc.: add Jb 16[4.4.9.10.13] 19[12] 21[27] 30[12], etc.; היה על 2 S 11[25] Nu 31[3]: הִנְנִי עָלֶיךָ (v. אֶל **4**); note also Ju 9[31] 20[5]: without a verb

Digitized by Google

Is 9[20]; Ju 16[12] פְּלִשְׁתִּים עָלַיִךְ the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20[9] עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, עַל is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13[2] אִם עֲלֵיכֶם טוֹב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good *to* you, אִם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב +Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5[17] 7[18]); שָׁפַר עַל ψ 16[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 4[24]); עָרַב עַל ψ 104[34] (elsewhere לְ); רַע עַל Ec 2[17] (v. De; cf. בְּאֵשׁ עַל Dn 6[15]): comp. Jb 22[2] סָכַן עַל be profitable *to*, 33[23]; also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גמל), Ne 5[19] עָשָׂה עַל, 9[20] מָשַׁךְ עַל prolong (mercy) *to;* הָטָה חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7[28] 9[9] (Gn 39[21] אל): 1 S 20[8] rd. prob. עִם for עַל. Cf. Mish. חביב עַל, dear *to;* סני עַל hateful *to;* Syr. ܢܝܫܡ ܠܟ, ܡܦܩܚ ܠܟ, pleasant, acceptable *to*.—Comp. in gen. the uses of لَى, W[AG II. § 80].

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15]; עַל בֵּין Ez 19[11] (cf. אל 31[10.14]); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40[15]; עַל מֵעַל Ez 41[17] (txt. dub.), v[20]; עַל עֵבֶר Ex 25[37] (cf. אל Ez 1[9.12]); עַל־כֵּן Est 9[26] (v. p. 462).—On עַל־פֶּה, עַל־פְּנֵי, עַל פִּי, עַל־יְדֵי, v. יָד, פֶּה, פָּנִים.

III. As **conj.**: **a.** עַל אֲשֶׁר *because that* ... (cf. above, **II 1 f** *b*), Ex 32[35] and ' plagued the people עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ *because* they had made, etc., Nu 20[24] Dt 29[24] (in answer to עַל מָה: so 1 K 9[9] Je 16[11] 22[9]), 32[51.51] 1 S 24[6] 2 S 3[30] 6[8] 8[10] 12[6] ψ 119[49]+.

b. בְּ עַל similar in meaning, but less frequent: +Dt 31[17] Ju 3[12] Je 4[28] Mal 2[14] ψ 139[14].

c. עַל alone: (*a*) *because*, +Gn 31[20] (E) עַל לֹא בָּלִי חִנִּיד, ψ 119[136] עַל לֹא (*b*) *notwithstanding that* (above, **1 f** *f*), *although*, +Is 53[9] עַל לֹא חָמָס עָשָׂה *although* he did no violence, Jb 16[17] עַל לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי.

IV. Compounds:—**1.** with בְּ (rare and late), **a.** *as concerning, as upon* +ψ 119[14] בְּעַל כָּל־הוֹן, 2 Ch 32[19]. **b.** (pleon. for בְּ), +Is 59[18] כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (כְּעַל repeated on the anal. of כְּ Nu 15[15] Ho 4[9]: v. כְּ) =*according to* their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63[7] *according to*.

2. מֵעַל[304] **from upon, from over, from by**—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of עַל. Thus **a.** *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as מעל פני האדמה, מעל האדמה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4[14] 6[7] 7[4] Ex 32[12] Dt 6[15] 28[21.63]+ oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ Gn 7[17] Ez 1[19.21]+, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn 8[3.7.11.13]; to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבְּאֵר 29[3]; of the cloud departing מֵעַל הָאֹהֶל Nu 9[17] 12[10], cf. Ne 9[19]; to rise up מֵעַל הַבְּמָא Ju 3[20] 1 K 2[4], מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ 2 S 11[2]; to alight מֵעַל הַגָּמָל (נָפַל) Gn 24[64] (cf. Jos 15[18] צנח, 1 S 25[23] ירד), יָרַד מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה Ju 4[15] 2 K 5[21] (נפל); to take מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Gn 40[19] 2 S 12[30], מֵעַל הַמְּזוּזָה Lv 16[12] Nu 17[11] Is 6[6]; to see מֵעַל הַגָּג 2 S 11[2]; to shoot מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה v[20.24]; to speak מֵעַל הַכַּפֹּרֶת Ex 25[22] Nu 7[89]; to cast down מֵעַל יָדַיִם Dt 9[17] Lv 8[28] (כַּפַּיִם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מעל שכמך (צואר) Gn 27[40] Is 10[27] Je 28[10.11]; to wipe tears מֵעַל כָּל־פָּנִים Is 25[8]; to take a bandage מעל עיניו 1 K 20[41] (cf. על v[38]); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn 38[14.19] הוֹרֵד עֲדִיךְ מֵעָלַיִךְ, Ex 33[5] וְתַסַּר צְעִיפָהּ מֵעָלֶיהָ, a sandal Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15], a ring יָרוֹ מֵעַל Gn 41[42]; to seek (דרשׁ), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34[16] Je 36[11] (cf. כתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8[4] 29[4], cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30[17] עֲצָמַי נִקַּר מֵעָלַי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v[30] עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מֵעָלַי is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 1[11] הָסִירִי יֵגֶךְ מֵעָלָיִךְ remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14[9] סָר צִלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהֶם; Ju 16[19.20] ' סר מעליו (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16[23] (cf. על in v[16]).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10[17] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה, Nu 21[7] 25[8] וְתֵעָצַר הַמַּגֵּפָה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָ (2 S 24[21.25]), ψ 39[11] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי נִגְעֶךָ, Jb 9[34] 13[21] Jo 2[20]; of reproach Jos 5[9] Is 25[8] ψ 119[22], iniquity Ez 18[31] Zc 3[4], bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2[31], wrath Ju 8[3] Nu 25[11] Pr 24[18], murmurings Nu 17[21.25]; הֵקֵל מֵעַל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18[22]+; Am 5[23] הָסֵר מֵעָלַי הֲמוֹן שִׁירֶיךָ; pregn. Jon 1[11.12] that the sea יִשְׁתֹּק מֵעָלֵינוּ may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6[20] to whom shall he go up מֵעָלֵינוּ—not merely 'from us,' but—*from upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10[14] וְיָשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן,

Digitized by Google

20[21] וְאֶלְכָה מֵעַל הָעִיר, v[22] 2 K 3[27] 18[14], esp. with עָלָה, נַעֲלָה, 1 K 15[19] Je 21[2] 37[5.11] +; ב S 19[10] David fled מעל אבשלום *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13[28] וָאַבְרִיחֵהוּ מֵעָלָי, וַיָּסַר יִשַׂר מֵעָלָיו 25[6] Nu 20[21], cf. Gn 13[11] 2 Ch 20[10]; Ex 10[28] לְךָ מֵעָלַי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13[17] שלחרנא את־זאת מעלי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על **6 c**), in different *nuances:* Gn 17[22] God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35[13]; 18[3] אל נא תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v[5]), 42[24] Nu 16[26.27]; 1 K 1[53] to come down מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (cf. על 13[1]; **6 c** and **7 b**); *from attendance on* Gn 45[1] (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3[19] וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו כָּל־הָעֹמְדִים עָלָיו 1 S 17[16] (v. Dr), 2 S 13[9], cf. 1 S 13[8.11] 2 K 25[5] (Je 36[21] rd. עַל, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35[15]; *from attachment to,* סָר מֵעַל י׳ Je 2[5] Ez 11[15] 44[10], cf. 8[6], רָחַק מֵעַל י׳ Je 32[40] Ez 6[9], תָּעָה מֵעַל י׳ Ez 44[10.15], cf. 14[5] Dt 13[11]; also סָר מֵעַל חַטֹּאות 2 K 10[31] 15[18] (usu. מֵחַטֹּאות), cf. Ez 14[6] 23[18]; *from companionship with,* Jb 19[13] אַחַי מֵעָלַי הִרְחִיק; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28[15] וֵאלֹהִים סָר מֵעָלַי, v[16] (cf. על ψ 110[5]; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17[21] קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד וַיַּמְלִיכוּ, Is 7[17] 56[3] יַבְדִּילַנִי יְהוָה מֵעַל עַמּוֹ, י׳ מֵעַל אֱלֹהֶיהָ זָנִיתְ, Hos 9[1].

d. In late Heb., = על *above:* 2 K 25[28] נָתַן כִּסְאוֹ מֵעַל כִּסֵּא וגו׳ (‖ Je 52[32] more class. לְ מִמַּעַל), Est 3[1] ψ 108[5] נרוֹם מעל שמים (‖ 57[11] עַל), 148[4] Ec 5[7] לְמַעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר, Ne 3[28] 8[5] 2 Ch 34[4] מֵעַלֵיהֶם on high *above* them; Ez 41[17.20].—Pr 14[14] rd. with De Now Str וּמִמַּעֲלָיו.

e. מֵעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. לְ מִמַּעַל): (*a*) Gn 1[7] מֵעַל לָרָקִיעַ (Ez 1[26] לְ מִמַּעַל), Ez 1[25] (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17[39] Jon 4[6] Mal 1[5] *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13[4] *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24[20]. (*b*) *beside* 2 Ch 26[19] מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת; Ne 12[31.31.37.38.38.39] dub.: BeRy (in all) *off the side of* (מִן **6**) = *at a little distance from;* Ke in v[31.38a] *upon,* in v[37.38b.39] *by the side of* (*an ... vorüber*).

†1. עַלְוָה transp. fr. עַוְלָה (q.v.) Ho 10[9].

†II. עַלְוָה **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[40] (P) = 1 Ch 1[51] Qr (Kt עליה), Ⓖ Γωλα; ⓂL[Chr] Αλοva.

†עַלְוָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] (P), Ⓖ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1[40] Qr (Kt עלין), Ⓖ Σωλαμ, A Ιωλαμ, ⓂL Αλοναν.

†[עָלַז] **vb. exult** (‖ form of עלץ q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבעלז);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96[12]; 1 s. וְאָעֲלֹזָה Je 15[17]; וַאֲעֶלְזָה ψ 60[8] 108[8]; 3 mpl. יַעֲלֹזוּ 149[5], יַעֲלְזוּ Je 51[39] ψ 94[3], etc.; *Imv.* fs. עֲלְזִי Zp 3[14]; mpl. עִלְזוּ ψ 68[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲלֹז Is 23[12];—*exult, triumph* Is 23[12] Je 15[17]; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1[20] Je 50[11] (‖ שׂמח), of wicked ψ 94[3] Je 11[15]; of Isr. Zp 3[14] (+ שִׂמְחִי), בְּי׳ אָע׳ Hb 3[18] *in* י׳ *will I exult* (‖ אֲגִילָה), ψ 149[5]; subj. לְבִּי 28[7], כִּלְיוֹתַי Pr 23[16]; fig. of field ψ 96[12] (‖ רַנְנוּ); of י׳ ψ 60[8] = 108[8].

†עָלֵז **adj. exultant, jubilant;** as **n.** Is 5[14].

†[עַלִּיז] **adj. exultant, jubilant** (on form cf. Lag[BN 110]);—fs. עַלִּיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22[2] (‖ עִיר הֹמִיָּה), 32[13], cf. Zp 2[15] and (*city* om.) Is 23[7]; of pers., pl. שְׁאוֹן עַלִּיזִים 24[8]; cstr. עַלִּיזֵי 13[3], cf. Zp 3[11], v. גַּאֲוָה.

†עֲלָטָה **n.f. thick darkness** (NH עֲלָטָה (rare); acc. to Ba[ES 5] transp. fr. Ar. غَطَلَ [*be cloudy*]; غَطْلَةٌ *darkness*);—abs. ע׳, attending sunset Gn 15[17] (c. vb. masc.; Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 325] Kö[Synt. § 350 e] rd. הָיְתָה); בַּע׳ Ez 12[7] (‖ בָּעֶרֶב), v[6.12].

עֲלִי, עֲלִי, עֲלִי, עֲלִיָּה, עֲלִיּוֹן v. עלה.

עַלִּין, עַלְיָה v. עלן, עלה. עַל v. עֲלֵי.

†I. [עָלַל] **vb. Po'ēl, act severely** (toward) (NH *id., deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time,* II. *divert, occupy,* V. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܐ *cause, occasion, affair*);—*act severely,* alw. c. ל pers.: *Pf.* 2 ms. עוֹלַלְתָּ לִי La 1[22] *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. י׳); לְמִי ע׳ 2[20] *to whom hast thou acted* thus *severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3[51] *my eye deals severely with me,* i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles Anal.[18] Bu). *Imv.* ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1[22] *deal severely with them.*—Vid. also ע׳ **denom.** infr. **Pō'al** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַכְאֹבִי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלַל לִי La 1[12] *my pain which is severely dealt out to me.* **Hithpa.** *Pf.* **1.** *busy, divert oneself* with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלַּלְתִּי בְּ׳ Ex 10[2] (J) *how I* [י׳] *have made a toy of* Egypt; esp. *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלֵּל 1 S 6[6]; 2 fs. הִתְעַלַּלְתְּ Nu 22[29] (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַלְּלוּ 1 S 31[4] = 1 Ch 10[4], Je 38[19]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְּלוּ־בָהּ Ju 19[25] (of abusing a woman;

Digitized by Google

‖ וַיֵּדְעוּ אֹתָהּ). **Hithpō'.** *Inf.cstr.* לְהִתְעוֹלֵל עֲלֻלוֹת ψ 141⁴ *to practise practices* in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

†עוֹלְלוֹת **n.f. pl. intens. gleaning** (*going over a second time*); — *gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לֶקֶט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ע׳ Is 17⁶ (‖ כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת), 24¹³ (sim.; ‖ *id.*, + בְּצִיר), Je 49⁹ (cf. בֹּצְרִים v⁵) = Ob ⁵ (*id.*); cstr. עֹלֶלֹת בָּצִיר Mi 7¹; fig. of warlike achievement עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8² (opp. בְּצִיר).

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom. Pō'. glean** (grapes or olives; לֶקֶט of grain); — *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעוֹלֵל Lv 19¹⁰ (obj. כֶּרֶם; ‖ תְּלַקֵּט), Dt 24²¹ (abs., + אַחֲרֶיךָ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עוֹלֵל יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּבָּצִיר שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 6⁹; וַיְעוֹלְלֻהוּ Ju 20⁴⁵ *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

†עֲלִילָה **n.f. wantonness, deed**; — abs. ע׳ ψ 14¹ 66⁵; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2³ ψ 141⁴; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷; sf. עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3⁷ +, etc.; — **1.** *wantonness*, ע׳ דְּבָרִים Dt 22¹⁴·¹⁷ *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2.** *deed*: **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2³. **b.** of יי (only ψψ) ψ 9¹² = 105¹ = Is 12⁴ = 1 Ch 16⁸, ψ 77¹³ (‖ פְּעֻלָּתֶךָ), 78¹¹ (‖ נִפְלְאוֹתָיו), 103⁷; ע׳ נוֹרָא 66⁵ *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc. **c.** usu. *practices* = *evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14²²·²³ 20⁴³ 24¹⁴ 36¹⁷·¹⁹ (all ‖ דֶּרֶךְ), fully ע׳ הִשְׁחַתְּ כָּל־ע׳ 20⁴⁴ (‖ דַּרְכֵיכֶם); 21²⁹ Zp 3¹¹; ע׳ הִשְׁחַתִּיתִי v⁷.

†עֲלִילָה **n.f.** (Kö II. 1, 204) **deed**; — of יי, רַב הָע׳ Je 32¹⁹ (‖ גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

[מַעֲלָל] **n.m.** (No 9, 35) **deed, practice**; — only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³; cstr. מַעַלְלֵי ψ 77¹³ 78¹; sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28²⁰, מַעַלְלָיו Ho 4⁹ +, מַעַלְלֵיכֶם Is 1¹⁶ +, מַעַלְלֵיהֶם 3¹⁰ +, etc.; — **1.** usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25³ he was *evil in* his *practices*; Ju 2¹⁹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), Ho 5⁵ 7² Is 3⁸ Je 11¹⁸ ψ 106²⁹·³⁹ (‖ מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); מ׳ הָרָעִים Ne 9³⁵; מ׳ רַע *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9¹⁵ Is 1¹⁶ Je 4⁴ 21¹² (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ׳ הָרָעִים Zc 1⁴ Qr (+ ד׳ הָרָעִים; Kt מעליליהם), מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים Ez 36³¹ (+ *id.*); הֵרַע מ׳ Mi 3⁴; פְּרִי מ׳, i.e. their consequences, Is 3¹⁰ Je 17¹⁰ 21¹⁴ 32¹⁹ (+ דֶּרֶךְ). **2.** *deeds* of יי ψ 77¹², of אֵל 78⁷; cf. Mi 2⁷. **3.** *acts*, in gen., of youth Pr 20¹¹ (‖ פְּעֻלּוֹ).

[מעליליהם], מעליליהם Zc 1⁴ Kt, v. foreg. **1.**

†הַתְעֻלֻּלִים **n.m.pl. abstr. wantonness, caprice**; — ת׳ יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם Is 3⁴ *caprice shall rule over them*; sf. תַּעֲלֻלֵיהֶם 66⁴ *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. עלל (√ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö II. 1, 106)) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. fr. עוּל; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

†עוֹלָל, עוֹלֵל **n.m.** (La 2, 19) **child**; — abs. עוֹלֵל 1 S 15³ +, עוֹלָל Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; usu. pl. עוֹלְלִים ψ 8³, עֹלָלִים Jb 3¹⁶, עוֹלָלִים La 4⁴ Jo 2¹⁶; cstr. עֹלְלֵי La 2²⁰; sf. עֹלָלָיִךְ ψ 137⁹, עֹלָלֶיהָ Mi 2⁹ +, עֹלְלֵיהֶם 2 K 8² +, etc.; — *child* Mi 2⁹ La 2¹⁹·²⁰ 4⁴; + יוֹנֵק (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15³ 22¹⁹ ψ 8³ Je 44⁷ La 2¹¹ Jo 2¹⁶, ‖ בַּחוּרִים Je 6¹¹ 9²⁰; ‖ בָּנִים ψ 17¹⁴ (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רטשׁ) by foe 2 K 8¹² Ho 14¹ Na 3¹⁰ Is 13¹⁶, cf. ψ 137⁹ (נִפֵּץ); taken captive La 1⁵; stillborn Jb 3¹⁶.

†[עָלַל] **vb. denom. act or play the child**; — only **Pō'**. *Pt.* עַמִּי נֹגְשָׂיו מְעוֹלֵל Is 3¹² *my people — its ruler is acting the child.*

†III. [עָלַל] **vb. insert, thrust in** (Ar. غَلَّ, whence غُلّ *yoke*; cf. OAram. עלל, 𝔗 עֲלַל, Syr. ܥܠܠ, all *enter*); — only **Pō'**. *Pf.* 1 s. וְעֹלַלְתִּי בָעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16¹⁵ fig. of humiliation.

†עֹל $_{39}$ **n.m.** (1 K 12, 4) **yoke**; — ע׳ abs. Ho 11⁴ +; cstr. Is 9³ +; sf. עֻלּוֹ Je 2²⁰ Is 47⁶, עֻלָּהּ Gn 27⁴⁰ +, עֻלָּה עֲלֵיהֶם 1 K 12¹¹, etc.; — *yoke*, for cattle, עֻלָּה עֲלֵיהֶם ע׳ 1 S 6⁷, cf. Nu 19² (P), מְשָׁכָה בְּע׳ Dt 21³; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁴ = 2 Ch 10⁴·¹⁰·¹¹·¹⁴; וְנָתַן ע׳ 1 K 12⁴·⁹ = 2 Ch 10⁴·⁹; עַל נָתַן ע׳ עַל־צַוָּארֵךְ Dt 28⁴⁸, so Je 28¹⁴; עַל־וָקֵן הִכְבִּדְתִּי ע׳ Is 47⁶; also נָתַן (הֵבִיא) אֶת־צַוָּארוֹ בְּעֹל Je 27⁸·¹¹·¹²; שָׁבַר ע׳ *break the yoke* Je 2²⁰ 5⁵ 28²·⁴·¹¹ 30⁸ (+ מֵעַל צ׳), so מטה ע׳ Lv 26¹³ (H), Ez 34²⁷ (v. מוֹטָה); פָּרַק ע׳ Gn 27⁴⁰ (J; + מֵעַל צ׳); הַחַת ע׳ Is 9³; cf. הֵרִים ע׳ Ho 11⁴; also יָסוּר ע׳ מֵעַל צ׳ Is 10²⁷, and 14²⁵; fig. of transgressions La 1¹⁴, del. ע׳ ⑥ 𝔙 Löhr Bu, but read עֹל v⁵ (v. *id.*); of hardship, נָשָׂא ע׳ 3²⁷.

†עֲלִיל appar. **n.**[**m.**], only בַּפָּח צָרוּף בַּע׳ לָאָרֶץ ψ 12⁷, usu. (after 𝔗 כּוּרָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עלל); De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עלל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy (NHWB III. 664); Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. VIII. 236, 336 Ne (Ib. 287, 379).

Digitized by Google

† I. [עָלַם] **vb. conceal** (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֻמֵנוּ ψ 90[8] as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (‖ עָוֹן). **Niph.** *Pf. be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעֱלָמָה מֵעֵינַי Jb 28[21]; of a fact or condition, נֶעְלַם 2 Ch 9[2], וְנ׳ consec. Lv 5[2.3.4] (all c. מִן pers.), וְנ׳ מֵעֵינַי Lv 4[13] Nu 5[13] (all P); *Pt.* **1.** נֶעְלָם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10[3] (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נֶעְלָם Ec 12[14]. **2.** fs. תִּהְיִי נֶעֱלָמָה Na 3[11] *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps ונעלפה? [Dr]. **3.** pl. נֶעְלָמִים ψ 26[4] *those who conceal themselves*, i. e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (‖ מְתֵי שָׁוְא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4[27]; 3 pl. הֶעְלִימוּ Ez 22[26]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1], תַּעְלֵם La 3[56]; 3 mpl. יַעְלִימוּ Lv 20[4], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעְלֵם v[4]; *Pt.* מַעְלִים Jb 42[3] Pr 28[27];—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4[27] (‖ לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1[15] Ez 22[26], עֵינַי וגו׳ Lv 20[4], מִן om. Pr 28[27]; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12[3] (i.e. pervert justice, but v. 1. עַיִן **3 d**); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3[56] (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42[3]; לָמָּה תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1] *why dost thou* [׳י] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22[1.4] *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v[3]; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלָּם ψ 55[2], תִּתְעַלֵּם Is 58[7]; once lit. יִתְעַלַּם־שֶׁלֶג Jb 6[16] wherein *snow hides itself*.

† הַעֲלֻמָה **n.f. hidden thing, secret** (so, c. ה, van d. H. Bu, ה- Baer Ginsb);—ת׳ *what is hidden* Jb 28[11]; pl. cstr. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 11[6] *secrets of wisdom*, ת׳ לֵב ψ 44[22].

† עַלְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal[192]);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21[18] (P), ⑥ Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, ⑥L Ελμων; = עָלְמֹת in ‖ 1 Ch 6[45] (⑥ Γαλεμεθ, ⑥L Αλαμωθ); mod. *'Almît*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl Geogr. 175.

† עַלְמוֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33[46.47] (P), ⑥ Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; =בֵּית ד׳ q.v.

† עַלְמוֹת, עַל־מוֹת etc., v. עָלְמָה sub II. עלם.

† עַלֶּמֶת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], עָלֶמֶת 7[8]; ⑥ Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עַלְמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6[45] Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עַלָּמֹת).

† יַעְלָם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[5.14.18] = 1 Ch 1[35], Ιεγλομ.

II. עלם (✓of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עֲלֵם *be strong*, כחכם *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. غَلَمَ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עלם *young man* CIS[IV. pp. 30, 42], Ar. غُلَامٌ *id.*; Ph. עלמת *girl*; Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots*; ℵ עוּלִימְתָא, עוּלְמְתָא, Syr. ܥܠܡܬܐ, ܥܠܡܐ *young man, young woman*).

† עֶלֶם **n.m. young man**;—׳ע abs. 1 S 20[22], הָעֶלֶם 17[56]; ׳ע prob. also v[42] 16[12] (for MT עִם) Gr Krenkel ZAW II (1882), 309 Bu HPS.

† עַלְמָה **n.f. young woman** (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—׳ע Gn 24[43] (J), Ex 2[8] (E), Pr 30[19] Is 7[14]; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68[26] Ct 1[3] 6[8]; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15[20] ψ 9[1] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לַבֵּן [for עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן], *'voce virginea a pueris* decantandum,' Thes), 46[1] 48[15] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוּת]; tr. prob. to 49[1]).

† [עֲלוּמִים] **n.pl.abstr. youth, youthful vigour**;—only sf. עֲלוּמָיו Jb 20[11] Qr (Kt עֲלוּמוֹ); עֲלוּמֶיהָ ψ 89[46] Jb 33[25]; עֲלוּמַיִךְ Is 54[4].

III. עלם (✓of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עוֹלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI[7.10] עלם, Ph. *id.*, Aram. עָלְמָא, כחכם, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Ar. عَالَمٌ *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. ዓለም: *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from I. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kö[II. 1, 87]; Lag[BN 115] cp. quadril. عالم *primitive waters*; Ew[§77a] cp. Eth. ዐለተ: *time* [✓ועל Di[923]]; Ba ZMG XLIV (1890), 685 cp. As. *ullûti, ullâ* [*ullânu, remote time*], cf. Dl HWB 65 Jen ZA VII).

עוֹלָם 439 **n.m. long duration, antiquity, futurity**;—׳ע Gn 9[12]+405 t.; עָלָם 3[22]+19 t.; עִילוֹם 2 Ch 33[7], rd. prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit Hpt); sf. עָלְמוֹ Ec 12[5]; pl. עוֹלָמִים Is 26[4]+7 t., עֹלְמֵי ψ 145[13]+2 t.; cstr. עוֹלְמֵי Is 45[17];—†**1.** of past time: **a.** *ancient time*: יְמֵי ע׳ *days of old* Is 63[9.11] Am 9[11] Mi 5[1] 7[14] Mal 3[4]; יְמוֹת ע׳ Dt 32[7]; עַם ע׳ Is 44[7] *ancient people*; גוֹי מֵע׳ Je 5[15]; חָרְבוֹת ע׳ *old waste places* Is 58[12] 61[4], cf. Ez 26[20b]; פִּתְחֵי ע׳ *ancient gates* ψ 24[7.9]; אֹרַח ע׳ Jb 22[15]; נתבות ע׳ Je 6[16]; שְׁבִילֵי ע׳ 18[15]; גבול ע׳ Pr 22[28] 23[10]; במות ע׳ Ez 36[2]; מִן (מֵ)ע׳ *from of old* Is 64[3] Je 2[20] Jo 2[2], of the fathers Jos 24[2], the prophets Je 28[8], the ancient נפלים

Digitized by Google

Gn 6⁴; (Ez 32²⁷ ⑥ Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27⁸ read מִמְּשֻׁלָּם for מעולם We Dr HPS); ע׳ בהם *long in them* Is 64⁴ (text dub.). **b.** ע׳ מֵתֵי *the long dead* ψ 143³ La 3⁶; so ע׳ עַם Ez 26²⁰. **c.** of God, ע׳: former acts Is 46⁹; as redeemer Is 63¹⁶; of love ψ 25⁶, judgment 119⁵², dominion Is 63¹⁹; long silence 42¹⁴ 57¹¹; his wisdom personif. Pr 8²³; his existence ψ 93². **d.** of things: ע׳ גבעות *ancient hills* Gn 49²⁶ (J), Hb 3⁶ (‖ הררי־עד), Dt 33¹⁵ (‖ הררי קדם). **e.** pl. ψ 77⁶ שְׁנוֹת עולמים *years of ancient times*; Is 51⁹ דורות עולמים; Ec 1¹⁰ לעלמים *in olden times*. **2. a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. = *during the lifetime*); עֶבֶד עולם *slave for ever* Dt 15¹⁷ 1 S 27¹² Jb 40²⁸; ע׳ לעבד *serve for ever* Ex 21⁶ (E), Lv 25⁴⁶; ע׳ עד 1 S 1²²; Lv 25³² גְּאֻלַּת ע׳ *redemption at any time*; Je 20¹⁷ הֵרַת ע׳ *ever pregnant* (womb); v¹¹ בְּלִמַּת ע׳ of persecutors of Jeremiah; 23⁴⁰ חרפת ע׳; ψ 73¹² שַׁלְוֵי ע׳ *alway at ease*; יְחִי לע׳ (יחיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1³¹ Ne 2³; cf. ψ 21⁵ אֹרֶךְ יָמִים עולם ועד; ישב לע׳ לא ימוט 61⁸; so of the pious, עולם לפני אלהים 15⁵; בל ימוט Pr 10³⁰, cf. ψ 30⁷; other phr.: ψ 37²⁷·²⁸ 41¹³ 55²³ 61⁸ 73²⁶ 121⁸ Pr 10²⁵; ψ 89² ע׳ אשירה *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52¹⁰ 115¹⁸ 145¹·²; ע׳ הודה לע׳ 30¹³ 44⁹ 52¹¹ 79¹³; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5¹² 31² = 71¹, 75¹⁰ 86¹² 119⁴⁴·⁹³·⁹⁸·¹¹¹·¹¹² Mi 4⁵, cf. לע׳ 2⁹. **b.** = *continuous existence*, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עָמְדָה Ec 1⁴; other phr.: ψ 78⁶⁹ 104⁵, heavens and contents 148⁶, ruined cities Is 25² 32¹⁴ Ez 26²¹ 27³⁶ 28¹⁹, ruined lands Je 18¹⁶ 25⁹·¹² 49¹³·³³ 51²⁶·⁶² Ez 35⁹ Zp 2⁹; לעד עד ע׳ Is 30⁸ *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47⁷ (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81¹⁶ Ob 10; ישב לע׳ of Judah Jo 4²⁰; (3) families ψ 49¹² Is 14²⁰; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13¹³; house of Eli 2³⁰; (4) national relations: איבת ע׳ *continual enmity* Ez 25¹⁵ 35⁵; of exclusion from קהל י׳, עד ע׳ Dt 23⁴ = Ne 13¹; various relations Is 32¹⁷ 34¹⁰; חרפת ע׳ *perpetual reproach* ψ 78⁶⁶, of dynasty of David 2 S 3²⁸ 12¹⁰ 1 K 2³³, families v³³ 2 K 5²⁷ ψ 106³¹ Je 35⁶. **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21³³ (J); אלהי ע׳ Is 40²⁸; חי אנכי לע׳ Dt 32⁴⁰; חֵי הע׳ Dn 12⁷; of divine name, זה שמי לע׳ Ex 3¹⁵ (E), cf. 2 Ch 33⁷ (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7²⁶ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, ψ 72¹⁹ 135¹³; of י׳ himself 89⁵³; attributes, אהבה Je 31³ 1 K 10⁹; חסד Is 54⁸ ψ 89² 138⁸; לע׳ חַסְדּוֹ 1 Ch 26³⁴·⁴¹ 2 Ch 5¹³ 7³·⁶ 20²¹ Ezr 3¹¹ ψ 100⁵ 106¹ 107¹ 118¹·²·³·⁴·²⁹ 136¹ + 25 t., Je 33¹¹; כבוד ψ 104³¹; אמת 117² 146⁶; צדק 119¹⁴²; עצה 33¹¹; reign Ex 15¹⁸ (E), ψ 10¹⁶ 66⁷ 92⁹ 146¹⁰ Je 10¹⁰ Mi 4⁷; יהוה לע׳ ישב ψ 9⁸ 29¹⁰ 102¹³ La 5¹⁹; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23²⁵ Is 33¹⁴ 60¹⁹·²⁰ Ez 37²⁸ 43⁷·⁹; his salvation Is 51⁶·⁸; זרעת ע׳ Dt 33²⁷ *everlasting arms*; כל אשר יעשׂה האלהים יהיה לע׳ Ec 3¹⁴. **d.** of God's covenant: בְּרִית ע׳ *everlasting covenant* Gn 9¹⁶ 17⁷·¹³·¹⁹ Ex 31¹⁶ Lv 24⁸ Nu 18¹⁹ (all P), 2 S 23⁵ 1 Ch 16¹⁷ = ψ 105¹⁰, Is 24⁵ 55³ 61⁸ Je 32⁴⁰ 50⁵ Ez 16⁶⁰ 37²⁶; covenant with Noah, לְדֹרֹת ע׳ Gn 9¹² (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16¹⁵ = ψ 105⁸, ψ 111⁵; will not break it, לע׳ Ju 2¹; אות עד ע׳ Ex 31¹⁷ (P); אות עד ע׳ Dt 28⁴⁶. **e.** of God's laws: (דבר(ים) Is 59²¹ ψ 119⁸⁹; משפט 119¹⁶⁰; עדות v¹⁴⁴·¹⁵²; חק ע׳ Ex 29²⁸ 30²¹ (E), Lv 6¹¹·¹⁵ 7³⁴ 10¹⁵ 24⁹ Nu 18⁸·¹¹·¹⁹ (P), also Je 5²² (of bounds of sea); חק עד ע׳ Ex 12²⁴ (J), חֻקַּת ע׳ v¹⁴·¹⁷ 27²¹ 28⁴³ 29⁹ Lv 3¹⁷ 7³⁶ 10⁹ 16²⁹·³¹·³⁴ 17⁷ 23¹⁴·²¹·³¹·⁴¹ 24³·⁸ Nu 10⁸ 15¹⁵ 18²³ 19¹⁰·²¹ (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, עד ע׳ 1 K 9³ = 2 Ch 7¹⁶; לע׳ 2 K 21⁷ 2 Ch 33⁴; consecrated לע׳ 30⁸; its ceremonies לע׳ 2³; Levit. priesthood, לשרתו לברך בשמי ע׳ 1 Ch 15²; Aaronic priesthood, עד ע׳ 23¹³·¹³. **f.** of God's promises: his word, יקום לע׳ Is 40⁸; promised dynasty of David, עד (ה)ע׳ 2 S 7¹³·¹⁶·¹⁶·²⁵ = 1 Ch 17¹²·¹⁴·¹⁴·²³, ψ 18⁵¹ = 2 S 22⁵¹, 1 K 2³³·⁴⁵ 1 Ch 22¹⁰ ψ 89⁵; לע׳ 1 K 9⁵ 1 Ch 28⁴·⁷ 2 Ch 13⁵ ψ 89²⁹·³⁷ 2 S 7²⁹·²⁹ = 1 Ch 17²⁷·²⁷; of holy land 1 Ch 28⁸, אֲחֻזַּת ע׳ Gn 17⁸ 48⁴ Lv 25³⁴ (P); given לע׳ Ex 32¹³ (J) 2 Ch 20⁷; עד ע׳ Gn 13¹⁵, inherited לע׳ Is 60²¹ ψ 37¹⁸; עד ע׳ Is 34¹⁷; dwelt in עד ע׳ Ez 37²⁵; other blessings, לע׳ Dt 5²⁶ Ho 2²¹; עד ע׳ Dt 12²⁸ 2 S 7²⁴ = 1 Ch 17²², ψ 133³; שְׁמָחַת ע׳ Is 35¹⁰ 51¹¹ 61⁷; דֶּרֶךְ ע׳ ψ 139²⁴; שם ע׳ Is 56⁵ 63¹²; אות ע׳ 55¹³; נאון ע׳ 60¹⁵; Jerus. to abide לע׳ Je 17²⁵ ψ 125¹, cf. Je 31⁴⁰; עד ע׳ ψ 48⁹. **g.** of relations between God and his people, לע׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ ψ 45¹⁸ 85⁶ 103⁹ 145²¹ Is 57¹⁶ Je 3⁵·¹² La 3³¹ Jo 2²⁶·²⁷; עד (ה)ע׳ ψ 28⁹ Mal 1⁴. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: (ל)ע׳ ψ 110⁴; having divine throne 45⁷; name endures 72¹⁷; established 89³⁸; God blesses him 45³; of his reign, מעתה ועד ע׳ Is 9⁶. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future*: live לע׳ Gn 3²² Jb 7¹⁶; הנביאים הלע׳ יִחְיוּ Zc 1⁵ *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. לע׳ חדל ψ 49⁹; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9¹² Pr 27²⁴. **j.** after death: שׁנת ע׳ Je 51³⁹·⁵⁷; בית ע׳ Ec 12⁵; חַיֵּי ע׳ Dn 12²; דראון ע׳ v²; also v³ Jon 2⁷ Ec 2¹⁶ 9⁶. **k.** = *age* (*duration*) *of the world*: את העלם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3¹¹ *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others **i**). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*: חשׁוּעת עולמים Is 45¹⁷; צדק עלמים Dn 9²⁴; צור עולמים

Digitized by Google

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עלמים ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6². **m.** special phr.: מ(ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם (מן) *from everlasting to everlasting*, of ׳י ψ 90², חסד ׳י 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given לעולם ועד עולם Je 7⁷ 25⁵; מעתה ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115¹⁸ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further 1. עַד p. 723.

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם. עֲלֻמוֹת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

עַל-מוּת לַבֵּן, עַל-מוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

†[עָלַס] **vb. rejoice** (‖ with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q.v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing* (once Levy NHWB III. 667)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹס Jb 20¹⁸ *he shall* not *rejoice*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶעֱלָסָה Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְסָה Pr 7¹⁸ *let us delight ourselves* in (ב) love.

†[עָלַע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַלְעוּ־דָם Jb 39³⁰ *they drink* (?) *blood*, but rd. prob. יְלַעֲטוּ (√ I. לוּט) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עָלַף] **vb. cover** (NH *id., cover, faint;* Ar. غَلَفَ *smear*, II. *cover*, غِلَاف *sheath;* As. *elpitu, pining, exhaustion*); —**Pu.** *Pt.* f. *covered, encrusted*, cstr. מְעֻלָּפַת Ct 5¹⁴ his belly of ivory *encrusted with* sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. בָּנַיִךְ עֻלְּפוּ Is 51²⁰ *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i. e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away;* so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עֻלְּפָה for subst. עֻלָּפָה (Kö II. 1, 118), all the trees *have fainted* for (עַל) him (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself, Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִתְעַלָּף Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלָּף Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלַּפְנָה Am 8¹³.

עֻלֻּכָּה Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

†עָלַץ **vb. rejoice, exult** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 40²⁰; As. *elêṣu, exult;* Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS IV, No. 197, l. 5. 7; v. also עלז, עלם); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ׳ לִבִּי בְ׳ 1 S 2¹ *my heart exulteth in* ׳י; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16³² *the field exulteth;* cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11¹⁰ (‖ רנן); 1 s. אֶעֱלְצָה בָּךְ ψ 9³ (i.e. in ׳י; + שׂמח, ‖ זמר); 3 mpl. יַעֲלְצוּ בְךָ ψ 5¹² (in ׳י; ‖ שׂמח, רנן); 68⁴ (+ שׂמח, ‖ שׂושׂ); + לִי 25² *exult at me; Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28¹² *when* the righteous *exult.*

†[עֲלִיצוּת] **n.f. exultation**;—sf. עֲלִיצָתָם כְּמוֹ לֶאֱכֹל עָנִי Hb 3¹⁴ *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor.*

עֵלֶק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلِقَ *hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere;* عَلَقٌ *leech;* n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilḳitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. ܥܠܩܐ, etc., 𝔊 ἑλμινθία all *leech*).

†עֲלוּקָה **n.f. leech** (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *'Aulaḳ* We Heid. 2, 149, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—לְעֵי שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30¹⁵.

עֲלָתָה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עוֹלָה sub עוּל.

I, II. עִם, עַם v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַד **take one's stand, stand** (NH *id.;* Ph. עמד; As. *emêdu, stand, set up;* Ar. عَمَدَ *prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. ዐምድ: *pillar;* 𝔊 στάμνα *pillar*, Syr. ܥܡܘܕܐ, Palm. עמודא, cf. also n.pr. תימעמר; Sab. עמד *pillar*, acc. to CIS IV. 91 (or other deriv. fr. √ עמר DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. אעמדן *pillars* DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80);—**Qal** 436 *Pf.* ׳ע Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21²¹, יַעֲמוֹד Na 1⁶ +, יַעֲמֹד 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. אֶעֱמְדָה Hb 2¹, וְאֶעֱמֹד 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַעֲמְדוּ Je 32¹⁴ +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1²¹ +, 2 mpl. וְתַעֲמְדוּן Dt 4¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* עֲמֹד 1 S 9²⁷ +, עָמְדוּ 2 S 1⁹; fs. עִמְדִי Is 47¹² Je 48¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמֹד Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* עֲמֹד Ex 18²³ +, sf. עָמְדִי Je 18²⁰, עָמְדֵךְ Ob¹¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֹמֵד Is 3¹³ +, f. עֹמֶדֶת Hg 2⁵ +, etc.;—**1. a.** *take one's stand*, and (esp. pt.) *stand, be in a standing attitude:* c. עַל *by*, 1 S 26¹³ 2 S 2²³ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41¹·¹⁷ (E) +, עַל *on*, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22²⁴·²⁶ (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20³⁸ (+ ל pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁹; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אֶצֶל Gn 41³ (E), Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 8²² +; before ׳י, for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. **b.** *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. **c.** *take a stand* against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (but *stand* over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue Ges. Abh. 267 f.) 2 Ch 26¹⁸; cf. עַל-דַּם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *against the blood of*, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יָחַד Is 50⁸ *together*, i. e. against each other. **d.** *present* oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27²·²¹ (P), 1 S 16²¹ +; before ׳י (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

Digitized by Google

cf. 18[20] Lv 9[5] (P); so in heaven 1 K 22[21] = 2 Ch 18[20]; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13[13], in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1[4]. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי *attend upon, be(come) servant of* 1 S 16[22] (v. Dr), 1 K 1[2]+; servant of יי 1 K 17[1] 18[15] 2 K 3[14] 5[16] Je 15[19]; priests (לְשָׁרְתוֹ) לִפְנֵי יי Dt 10[8] Ju 20[28] Ez 44[15] 2 Ch 29[11]; of Levites, *stand* before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44[11] Nu 16[9] (P). **f.** *stand* afar מֵרָחוֹק Ex 20[18.21] (E), Is 59[14] ψ 38[12], מִבְּרִי ψ 10[1]; *stand* aloof, מִנֶּגֶד Ob[11] ψ 38[12]. **g.** *stand* (silent) Jb 32[16]. **h.** *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30[20] (but rd. עָמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** *stand*, subj. רֶגֶל Zc 14[4] (עַל loc.), ψ 122[2] (ב loc.) so 26[12] (fig.). **j.** *stand*, of water, עַל־הָרִים ψ 104[6]. Vid. also preps. אֵל, אֶצֶל, עַל, עִם, מִמַּעַל, etc. **2. a.** *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10[13] (JE; ‖וַיִּדֹּם), sun v[13], both, Hb 3[11]; of pers. 1 S 9[27] (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2[28] (opp. רָדַף), עָמְדוּ עֲמֹדוּ Na 2[9]+; *stop* flowing (of oil) 2 K 4[6]; *remain standing*, c. תַּחְתֵּינוּ Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13[23.28]; so (without תּ) 13[5.37] (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20[17] (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְּבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37[14]. **d.** *stop, cease* doing a thing 2 K 13[18]; c. מִן Gn 29[35] 30[9] (both J), Jo 1[15]. **3. a.** *tarry, delay* Gn 45[9] (E), Jos 10[19] (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20[38] (opp. מָהֵר, חִישָׁה), +. **b.** *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15[20] Dt 10[10]; c. עִמְּדִי Dt 5[28] (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7[7]. **c.** *continue, abide* Je 32[14] Is 66[22] ψ 102[27] (opp. אָבַד); = dwell Ex 8[18] (J; עַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19[10] 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33[11] Ec 1[4]; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2[5]; of plan = be established ψ 33[11] (earlier קוּם, as Is 14[24]), so Est 3[4] Dn 11[17b]; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2[11]) Ec 2[9]; לֹא יַעֲמֹד־בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10[17]. **d.** *endure* Ex 18[23] (E), Ez 22[14] (‖חָזַק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25[8] Ru 2[7]. **f.** *persist* Ec 8[3]. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2[15] 2 K 10[4] Mal 3[2]+; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2[14] 2 K 10[4]+, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10[8] 21[44] (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v[42]), 23[9] (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8[11] 9[16]. **5.** *stand upright*: **a.** *remain standing* 2 K 13[6]; of head 6[31] *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8[15], Pr 12[7]. **b.** *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8[5] Jb 29[8] (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2[1] (עַל־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37[10] (*id.*), Dn 10[11], v[11] (עַל־עָמְדֶךָ). Est 8[4]; of revival after death Dn 12[13] (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3[13] (+ appos. נֵד אֶחָד), v[16] (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26[15] 36[20] (P). † **6. a.** *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], ψ 106[30] (cf. Ecclus 47[1.12]), esp. Dn 8[22.22.23] 11[2.3.4] 12[1], cf. 11[1] (בַּגְּנוֹ), v[20.21] (עַל־כַּנּוֹ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4[15]; of war 1 Ch 20[4], deliverance Est 4[14]. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48[13] ψ 33[9] 119[90]. **c.** *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7[9] Gn 4[8]), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21[1] 2 Ch 20[23] Dn 8[25] 11[14], c. לְנֶגְדִּי *against* 10[13]. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** עִ֫ם אֶת־ *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45[1] (E), Nu 1[5] (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בַּבְּרִית 2 K 23[3]. **c.** *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ez 33[26] (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* בְּסוֹד יי Je 23[18.22] (v. סוֹד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10[14]. **f.** *stand* before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18[23] (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48[11] (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמְדִי Dn 11[1b] is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדְתִּי, or עָמַד מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10[21] and del. 11[1a]; so Bev Behrm Marti[Kau].

Hiph.[88] (cf. Dr[Intr.(6)335]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיד 1 K 12[32]+, 2 ms. הֶעֱמַדְתָּ ψ 30[8], וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ Nu 3[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמִיד Pr 29[4]+, וַיַּעֲמֵד 2 K 8[1]+; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמִדֵנִי Ez 2[2] 3[24], 1 pl. וַנַּעֲמִיד Ne 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* הַעֲמֵד Is 21[6]; sf. הַעֲמִידָהּ Ez 24[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲמֵיד Ne 7[3]; *cstr.* הַעֲמִיד 1 K 15[4]+; *Pt.* מַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18[34] (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16[25] (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11[24] (E; סְבִיבוֹת), 1 K 12[32] (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19[5] (*id.*), Ne 13[11] (עַל־עָמְדָם), Is 21[6] + (Ne 4[7a] read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles[Anal.65]), c. עַל *against* Ne 4[3]. **2.** *cause to stand firm* ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34] (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9[16] (J), 1 K 15[4], cf. Pr 29[4]. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + עַל־רַגְלַי Ez 2[2] 3[24], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; temple Ezr 2[68] (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24[13] (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3[1]+7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33[19], cf. 25[14]. **4.** + לִפְנֵי *present* one *before* king Gn 47[7] (P), יי (in sanctuary) Lv 14[11]+3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16[7], priest Lv 27[8]+4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27[11]. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 15[17]+ (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13[9]+, c. inf. purpose 6[7]+, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15[16]; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33[8] (‖2 K 21[8] נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8[14] 31[2], cf. Ne 13[30]; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10[33], cf. 2 Ch 30[5]; *establish* עַד־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17[14] (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9[8] ψ 148[6]; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105[10] = 1 Ch 16[17] (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חָזוֹן *vision* Dn 11[14] (= fulfil, earlier הֵקִים). † **6.** other meanings: **a.** עִ֫ם אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 8[11] *have a fixed look*. **b.** c. acc. + ב loc. ψ 31[9] (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. ‖ 2 K 23[3]) 2 Ch 34[32]. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9[9]. **e.** + לִפְנֵיהָ Est 4[5], i.e. *make servant to*. **f.** *cause* wind *to arise*

Digitized by Google

ψ 107[25]. **g.** = *raise* an army Dn 11[11.13].— 2 Ch 18[34] v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30[8] v. עוז; Ez 29[7] v. סָעַד. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֳמַד Lv 16[10] *be presented* (of goat). + לִפְנֵי יי; *Pt.* הָיָה מָעֳמָד 1 K 22[35] *he was caused to stand*, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] (as 𝔊), for MT מֵעֲמִיד.—On *Pf.* הֶעֱמַדְתִּי v. עוז ψ 30[8].

†[עֹמֶד] **n.[m.]** **standing-place**;—only sf. after prep.: וַיָּקוּמוּ עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 9[3] *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of תַּחְתָּם), 8[7] (no vb.); c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30[16] 35[10], עַל־עָמְדוֹ 34[31]; עַל־עָמְדָם וְאַעֲמְדֵם עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 13[11], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; עָמַד עַל־עָמְדֶךָ 10[11]; וַיָּבֹא אֵצֶל עָמְדִי v[17].

†[עֶמְדָּה] **n.f.** **standing-ground**;—sf. יַשַּׁח מְקֹם עָמְדָתוֹ Mi 1[11]; text dub. v. Now.

עַמּוּד, עַמֻּד **n.m.**[1 K 7, 15 – 110] **pillar, column**;—עַמּוּד abs. 1 K 7[15]+, cstr. Ex 13[21]+; עַמֻּד abs. Je 52[21], cstr. Nu 14[14]; sf. עַמּוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23[13]; pl. עַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[16]+, less oft. עַמֵּי v[21]+; cstr. עַמּוּדֵי Ex 26[32]+, less oft. עַמֵּי 38[17]+; sf. עַמּוּדָיו Ex 36[38]+, עַמֻּדָיו 27[10]+, etc.;—**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16[25.26.29]; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27[10.11.17] 36[36] Nu 3[37]+27 t. Ex Nu (P), + עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia* wood Ex 26[32.37] 36[36]; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[2.3.6], עַ׳ אוּלָם הָעֹז v[6], עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v[2] *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42[6.6]; עַ׳ שֵׁשׁ Est 1[6] (in palace), Ct 5[15] (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7[15] 2 K 25[13] = Je 52[17]—before temple 1 K 7[15.15]+14 t. 1 K 7, +2 K 25[16.17.17] = Je 52[20.21.21], Je 27[19] 1 Ch 18[8] 2 Ch 3[15.17]+5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was עַ׳ הָ by which king stood in temple 2 K 11[14] = 2 Ch 23[13], 2 K 23[3]; >עַ׳ here = *standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[49]. **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3[10](litter). **4.** עַ׳ עָשָׁן Ju 20[40] *column of smoke*: עַ׳ (הֶ)עָנָן Ex 13[21.22](J)+6 t. JE, hence Ne 9[12.19] ψ 99[7]; ‖עַ׳ (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22](J), Nu 14[14] (JE), Ne 9[12.19]; עַ׳ אֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14[24] (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** עַ׳ בַּרְזֶל Je 1[18] (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9[6] ψ 75[4], of heaven Jb 26[11]. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9[1].

†[מַעֲמָד] **n.[m.]** **office, function, service**;—**1.** *station, office, post* מַעֲמָדָךְ Is 22[19] (‖מַצָּבֶךָ), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35[15] *at their post*. **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23[28]. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4].

†מְעָמָד **n.[m.]** **standing-ground, foothold** ψ 69[3] (in fig.).

עִמְּדִי v. עִם infr. sub עמם.

עַמָּה (√of foll.; cf. As. *emû, be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion;* NH עָמִית = BH (rare)).

†[עָמִית] **n.m.**[Lv 18, 20] **associate, fellow, relation** (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פָּחָה);—alw. sf.: גֶּבֶר עֲמִיתִי Zc 13[7] *a man* (who is) *my fellow;* elsewhere only Lv: עֲמִיתוֹ 5[21.21]; עֲמִיתֶךָ 18[20], עֲמִיתֵךְ 19[15.17] 25[14.14.15].

עַמִּיאֵל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם.

†עָמַל **vb. labour, toil** (NH *id.;* Ar. عَمِلَ *labour, make;* Sab. עמל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS[IV. No. 250]; Aram. עַמַל, עֲמַל; Zinj. עמל; As. *nîmelu, gain, possession*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָ׳ Ec 2[21]; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16[26]; 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4[10]; 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמֹל Ec 1[3]+3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building ψ 127[1]; tillage, c. בְּ Jon 4[10]; gen., c. בְּ Ec 2[21], c. לְ Pr 16[26] Ec 5[15], c. לְ+inf. 8[17]; עָמְלוֹ שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל 1[3] 5[17], cf. 2[11.19.20].

†I. עָמֶל **n.m.**[Jb 4, 8] **f.**[Ec 10, 15] (against Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 113], v. Kö[Synt. § 249 m]) **trouble, labour, toil** (on this form as abstr. v. Lag[BN 143] Ba[NB 105]);—עָ׳ Nu 23[21]+; cstr. עֲמַל Ju 10[16]+; sf. עָמְלִי Gn 41[51]+, etc.;—**1.** *trouble* (‖ *sorrow*): one's own suffering, עָנְיִי וַעֲמָלִי ψ 10[14]; עָ׳ וְכַעַס Je 20[18]; עָ׳ וְיָגוֹן Dt 26[7] ψ 25[18]; עָ׳ וָאָוֶן 90[10]; ‖ אָוֶן Nu 23[21] Jb 5[6]; ‖ שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; עָ׳ נפשׁ Is 53[11]; עָ׳ בְּעֵינָי ψ 73[16]; מְנַחֵמִי עָ׳ 16[2]; רַיְסְתֵּר עָ׳ מֵעֵינָי Jb 3[10]; אדם לעָ׳ יוּלַּד 5[7]; שׂכח עָ׳ בעָ׳ אנושׁ אינימוֹ ψ 73[5]; נַשַּׁנִי עָ׳ Gn 41[51] (E); עָ׳ לֹא זכר Pr 31[7]; תקצר נפשׁוֹ בעָ׳ Ju 10[16]. **2.** *trouble, mischief*, as done to others: ‖ שֹׁד Pr 24[2]; יָצַר עָ׳ ψ 94[20]; ‖ רָע Hb 1[13]; יָשׁוּב עָ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ ψ 7[17]; ‖ עָ׳ וְאָוֶן 10[7]; און ועָ׳ 55[11]; ‖ אָוֶן Is 10[1] 59[4] Hb 1[3] ψ 7[15] Jb 4[8] 15[35]; עָמַל שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[10] *mischief of their lips*. **3.** *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2[10.10.21.24] 3[13] 4[4.6.8.9] 5[14.18] 6[7] 8[15] 10[15]; c. עָמַל (q. v.) 1[3] 2[11.19.20] 5[17]; עָ׳ אֲשֶׁר עָמַל שֶׁאֲנִי (שֶׁהוּא) עָמֵל 2[18.22]; עָ׳ אֲשֶׁר עָמַל 9[9]; = fruit of labour, וַיִּבְצַע בעָ׳ לִבָּם ψ 105[44]; עָ׳ לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ 107[12] *he humbled their mind by toil*.

†II. עָמֶל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7[35], 𝔊 Αμαα, 𝔊L Αλαμ.

Digitized by Google

†I. עָמֵל **n.m.** Pr 16,26 **labourer, sufferer**;—ע׳ Pr 16²⁶ + 2 t.; pl. עֲמֵלִים Ju 5²⁶;—**1.** *labourer, workman*: Ju 5²⁶ Pr 16²⁶. **2.** *sufferer*, Jb 3²⁰ (‖ מָרֵי נָפֶשׁ), 20²².

†II. עָמֵל **adj. verb.** **toiling**, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2¹⁸.²² 3⁹ 4⁸ 9⁹.

עֲמָלֵק **n.pr.gent. Amalek** (on ‾ v. Lag BN 162 Ba NB 160 39);—ancient people Nu 24²⁰.²⁰, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13²⁹ (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm Geogr. 282 GFM Ju 6, 3.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17⁸ + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25¹⁷.¹⁹; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3¹³ 6³.³³ 7¹² 10¹², defeated by Saul 1 S 14⁴⁸ 15² + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28¹⁸, and by David 30¹⁸ (cf. **adj. gent.** infr.), 2 S 8¹² = 1 Ch 18¹¹, cf. ψ 83⁸; also הָעֲ׳ 2 S 1¹ (where read עֲמָלֵק or הָעֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.); ע׳ 1 Ch 4⁴³; as grandson of Esau Gn 36¹² (P) = 1 Ch 1³⁶, Gn 36¹⁶; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5¹⁴ (cf. 12¹⁵ infr.; yet GFM conj. עַמָּק).—On Amalek v. Nö Amalekites (1864); Ency. Bi. s.v.

†עֲמָלֵקִי **adj.gent.** 1 S 30¹³ 2 S 1¹³, also (as pred.) v⁸; coll. = (*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S 15⁶.¹⁵ 30¹, elsewh. c. art. הָע׳ Nu 14²⁵.⁴³.⁴⁵ (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27⁸; שְׁאֵרִית הָע׳ Gn 14⁷; הַר הָע׳ Ju 12¹⁵ (in Ephraim); rd. הָע׳ also Ju 1¹⁶ (for הָעָם) Bu GFM, > עֲמָלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit Kau; on 2 S 1¹ v. foreg.

†I. עָמַם **vb.** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ *be comprehensive, include*; عَمٌّ *company*; also *paternal uncle*; perhaps As. *ummanu, people*; Sab. עם either (*a*) *people*, or (*b*) *paternal uncle* CIS IV. p. 20; pl. sf. אעמהו = (*b*) Mordtm Himj. Inschr. 45.70; also often in n.pr. CIS IV. No. 5,1. 99,7 etc., Prät Neue Beitr. 25 Hom Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 480).

I. עַם, עָם 1840 **n.m.** Gn 11,6 (v. infr.) **people** (NH *id., plebeian, common man*; 𐤏𐤌 *people*, pl. *peoples, tribes*, etc.; Syr. ܥܡܐ; Ar. عَمٌّ v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. *those united, connected, related*, cf. We GGN 1893, 480);—abs. עַם Gn 11⁶ +, עָם Ju 9³⁶ +, הָעָם Jos 8¹¹ +; cstr. עַם Nu 21²⁹ +; sf. עַמִּי Ex 3⁷ +, עַמְּךָ 22²⁷ +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2³ +, עַמְמִי (cf. BAram.) Ne 9²²; cstr. עַמֵּי 1 K 8⁴³ +, עַמְמֵי Ne 9²⁴; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—(Thes cites foll. as **f.** וְחַטָּאת עַמֵּךְ Ex 5¹⁶ [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. וְחַטָּאתָ לָע׳, so 𝔊 𝔖 Di]; Ju 18⁷ [but יֹשֶׁבֶת must agree with lost word *city*, or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8⁵ [but read שׁוֹבֵבָה for שׁוֹבֵב Gie]);—**1.** *a people, nation* (sts. ‖ גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21⁸ Jos 17¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁷ 2 S 17²⁹ + oft., or pl. Ex 20¹⁵ 24³ Je 5³¹ + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1²⁰ 2 S 13²⁴): עַם = all mankind Gn 11⁶ (J); peoples in gen. 27²⁹ (J; ‖ לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19⁵ (E), Dt 2²⁵ 4⁶ + oft. Dt, Ne 13²⁴ + oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28³ (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples*, 48⁴ (P), Ez 23²⁴ 32³ (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46¹⁶ ψ 45¹¹ Ru 1¹⁰.¹⁵.¹⁶ + (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6¹² v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 1²² (E), Ne 9¹⁰ +; עַם־אֲרָם Am 1⁵; עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21²⁹ (JE), Je 48⁴⁶; but esp. Isr. Ex 1²⁰ (E) + oft.; עַם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ v⁹ (J); called ע׳ יהוה Nu 11²⁹ (E), 1 S 2²⁴ +, and (by ׳) עַמִּי Ex 3⁷ 5¹ (J) + oft. (all periods); קְהַל עַם־הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20², עַם־הַקָּהָל Lv 16³³ (P), קְהַל עָם ψ 107³²; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11¹.¹².¹³ +; fig. of ants Pr 30²⁵, the *shaphan* v²⁶, locusts Jo 2², cf. ψ 74¹⁴ (where rd. לְעַם צִיִּים Hup-Now). —On Ju 1¹⁶ v. עֲמָלֵקִי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19⁴ (J), 1 S 9¹².¹³ Je 29¹⁶.²⁵ 2 Ch 31⁴ + (Je 8⁵ del. יְרוּשׁ׳ 𝔊 Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37¹² [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33³ rd. עַמּוֹ 𝔊 Di Dr, Ho 10¹⁴ Ju 5⁸.¹⁴ rd. בְּעָרֶיהָ We Now; v. sub **d**]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14¹⁶ 32⁸ 33¹⁵ 35⁶ Ju 3¹⁸ 8⁵ 2 S 15¹⁷ Je 41¹³.¹⁴ +. **d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11¹¹ 1 K 20¹⁰ +; ע׳ כָּבֵד Nu 20²⁰ (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31³² (P), ע׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 8¹.³.¹¹ 10⁷ 11⁷ (all JE); so prob. Ju 5⁸ *a* (fighting) *band*; perh. also v¹⁴ (rd. sg.? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21⁷ 22⁴, Lv 4²⁷ (opp. ruler v²²), Ne 5¹ (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7⁵ (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50²⁰ (E), so appar. כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר ונר Ex 33¹⁶ (J), Nu 11³⁴ (J), Jos 5⁵.⁵ (D), Ju 9³⁶ (as sg.), v³⁷ (as pl.), Je 36⁹; persons labouring 1 K 9²³; superior persons Jb 12² (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26²⁰ *people of long ago* (now in She'ôl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** בְּנֵי עַמּוֹ (עַמִּי, עַמָּהּ, עַמְּךָ) *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen*, etc. Nu 22⁵ (E), Gn 23¹¹ (P) Lv 19¹⁸ (H), Ju 14¹⁶.¹⁷ Ez 33².¹² +. **b.** בְּנֵי הָעָם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23⁶ Je 26²³ +; *people* in gen. שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17¹⁹ i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch 35⁵.¹³. **c.** עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11¹⁴.¹⁸.¹⁹.²⁰ 15⁵ 16¹⁵ 21²⁴.²⁴ +, Je 37² 44²¹ Lv 20² (H), Gn 23⁷.¹².¹³ (P); common people Je 34¹⁹, cf. הָע׳ הָא׳ דַּלַּת 2 K 24¹⁴; disting. from prince Ez 45²² 46³.⁹, from priests Hg 2⁴ Zc 7⁵; = Canaanites Nu. 14⁹ (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5²⁵; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4⁴. **d.** עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4²⁴ (D), 2 Ch 32¹⁹ +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10².¹¹; traders Ne 10³¹; עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9³⁰ 10²⁹ 2 Ch 32¹³. **e.** מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96⁷ = 1 Ch 16²⁸ (cf. ψ 22²⁹).

Digitized by Google

f. בַּת־עַמִּי = people personif. Is 22^4 Je $4^{11}+7$ t. Je $+6^{14}$ (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2^{11} 3^{48} $4^{3.6.10}$; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי Je 14^{17}. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם־קָדוֹשׁ Dt 7^6+3 t., עַ׳ קְדוֹשִׁים Dn 8^{24}, עַ׳ (ה)קֹדֶשׁ Is 62^{12} 63^{18} Dn 12^7; עַ׳ סְגֻלָּה Dt 7^6 14^2 26^{18}. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: עַ׳ נָכְרִי Ex 21^8(E), עַ׳ אַחֵר Dt 28^{32}, and esp. from language, עַ׳ עַמְקֵי שָׂפָה Ez 3^5 cf. v^6, בִּלְשׁוֹן עַם וָעָם Ne 13^{24} cf. Est $1^{22.22}$ 3^{12}, עַ׳ לַעַג ψ 114^1. **i.** עַם עַמְּרָתִי Is 10^6, עַ׳־מַשְׁחֲרָיו 34^{11}, עַ׳ חֶרְמִי Dn 11^{15}, עַמִּי תּוֹעֲבוֹת הָאֵלֶּה Ezr 9^{14}; לֹא עַם בִּינוֹת Is 27^{11}.—For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44^7 read (אֹתִיּוֹת)עַ מֵעוֹלָם (מִי הִשְׁמִיעַ) Oort Du Kit Che[Hpt] cf. Perles[Anal. 40, 64].

עִם prep. with (Aram. עִם, כֻּם, Sab. עם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 12] Hom[Chrest. 51]; cf. Ar. مَعْ, مَعَ (but v. Prät[BAS. I. 26])), sf. עִמִּי $_{46}$ and עִמָּדִי $_{45}$ (prob. akin to Ar. عِنْدَ *side*, عِنْدَ *beside*: cf. √ענד), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31^{21} $39^{7.12.14}$ Ex 33^{12} Lv $26^{21.23.27.40}$[H] Nu 22^{19}; Jos–K. 13 t.; ψ 42^9 86^{17} Jb 10^{17} Ru 1^{11} Est 7^8; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמדי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17^2 Lv 25^{23} Dt 5^{28} $32^{34.39}$; Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23^4 50^{11} 55^{19} 101^6; Jb 14 t., Ru 1^8); עִמָּדְךָ+ עִמָּכָה 1 S 1^{26}, עִמָּךְ, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ, עִמָּנוּ; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם $_{27}$ (Gn 18^{16}, etc.: Gn–K 20 t.; Ne 13^{25}; not Ezr Ch), and עִמָּהֶם $_{23}$ (chiefly late: Nu 22^{12} Dt 29^{16} (v^{24} עמם), Jon 1^3 Jb 1^4, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch):—**1.** of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13^1 ולוט עמו and Lot *with* him, 18^{16} 19^{30} 24^{54} והוא והאנשים אשר עמו וכל ישׂראל עמו Jos 7^{24} *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . ועמהם 1 Ch 12^{34} 13^2 15^{18}+, Ezr $8^{13.14}$ (Aram. 5^2)+; so . . . ועמו 1 Ch 12^{23} 2 Ch 17^{14-18} 26^{17} Ezr $8^{3-12.33}$. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12^{23} לא תאכל הנפשׁ עם הבשׂר, Jos 11^{21} Ju 16^3 Ec 7^{11}; 2 S 1^{24} שָׁנִי עִם עֲדָנִים, Dt 32^{14} עִם חֵלֶב כרים, $v^{14.24.25}$ Am 4^{10} Is 25^{11} 34^7 Je 6^{11} 51^{40} Na 3^{12} ψ 66^{15} אעשׂה בקר עם עתודים, 81^3 83^8 87^4 89^{14} 104^{28}+, Ct 1^{11} $4^{13.13}$ כפרים עם נרדים, $v^{14.14}$ $5^{1.1.1}$. Unusually, Est 9^{25} אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42^9 ובלילה שׁירה עמי, ψ 89^{22} אשׁר ידי תכון עמו, v^{25}; in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6 חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי (עמדי), 17 וְצוּר יָצוּק עִמָּדִי פַּלָּגִי, 29 אם לא הֲהַלִּים עמדי, שׁמן, v^{20} כבודי חָדָשׁ עִמָּדִי, 2 Ch 14^5 ואין עמו מלחמה, 16^{19} יש עמך מלחמות, 28^{10} עֲמָכֶם אַשְׁמוֹת. Hence, in partic. **a.** of *aid*, Ex 23^5 Dt 22^4; 1 Ch 12^{19}; esp. of God, Gn 21^{22} אלהים עמך, 26^3 ואהיה עמך, v^{33} $31^{3.5}$ Ex 3^{12} Jos 1^5 Is 8^{10} כי עמנו אל ψ 23^4 $46^{8.12}$ Jb 29^5+ oft. (cf. אֵת, Gn $39^{2.3.21.22}$ Is 43^5+): so הִתְחַזֵּק עִם 1 Ch 11^{10} 2 Ch 16^9 Dn 10^{21}, עָזַר עִם 1 Ch 12^{21}, כי גם ידם עם דוד 1 S 22^{17}, 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 4^{10} (cf. Ex 23^1, and II. אֵת **1 a**). *With the help of* (=Gk. σύν), 1 S 14^{45} כי עם אלהים עשׂה היום הזה, Dn 11^{39} (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as ירשׁ עם inherit *with*, Gn 21^{10}, כרת ברית עם 26^{28}+ oft., עם (חָלַק) חָלָק to share *with* Jos 22^8 Is 53^{12}+; cf. Dt 10^9 חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה עִם אֶחָיו, 18^1.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עִם is *with* in the sense of *against*: so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפַּט *to dispute*, נֶאֱבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26^{20} 30^8 32^{29}; בּא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עם to enter into judgment *with* Is 3^{14}+, Jb 14^3 (הֲבִיא), רִיב לי׳ עִם Hos 4^1+; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, ψ 94^{16} מי יקום לי עם *in the struggle with* evil-doers? v^b 55^{19} כי ברבים היו עמדי for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9^{14} עמו אֶבְחָרֶה דְבָרַי *in the contest with* him, $10^{17\,b}$ 16^{21}; perhaps עִם צַדִּיק 9^3 25^4 (cf. **4 b** *end*).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עשׂה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24^{12}+oft. (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19^{19} 20^{13} 40^{14} 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 10^3 [‖ 1 Ch 19^2 עמי: here only], *al.*), עשׂה טוב עם Gn 26^{29}+, v. also 20^9 31^{29} Dt 33^{21} Ju 15^3 Jb 10^{12} 13^{20} 42^8 ψ 86^{17} (cf. אִתָּכֶם Dt 1^{30} 10^{21}; and Aram. Dn 3^{32}), 119^{124} 126^2 (1 S 12^{24}), Jb 33^{29}; הֵיטִיב עם Gn $32^{10.13}$+, הֵרַע עִם 31^7; רָצָה עם be well pleased *with* ψ 50^{18} Jb 34^9; דִּבֶּר עם to speak *with* (subj. usu. God) Ex 19^9+ (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence דָּבָר עִם Ju $18^{7.26}$ 2 S 3^{17} 1 K 1^7 Jb 15^{11} דָּבָר לְאֵם עמך a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 11^5 ויפתח שׂפתיו עמך; יֵאָמֵן עם 2 Ch 1^9: and with adjj. תמים עם perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, שָׁלֵם עם 1 K 8^{61}+; cf. ψ 78^{37}, וְלִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ 2 S 21^4 23^5 1 K 3^6 (עמך), Mi 6^8 הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם אֱלֹהֶיךָ, ψ 73^{22} *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19^6 Hos 12^1 (?); also הָלַךְ קְרִי עִם Lv 26^{21} *tr.* (7 t.), מַמְרִים הֱיִיתֶם עִם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}, 2 Ch 16^{10} 26^{19} ψ 85^5 Jb $10^{17\,a}$.

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18^{23} האף תספה צדיק עם רשׁע *together with* the wicked, v^{25} Jb $3^{14.15}$ Is 38^{11} ψ 26^9 אל תאסף עם חטאים נפשׁי, v^b $28^{3.3}$, 69^{29} Jb 30^1 1 Ch 24^5; hence *like*, ψ 73^5 עם אדם לא יִנָּגְעוּ *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),

Digitized by Google

חטאנו עם אבותינו 106⁶, ואיך ימות החָכָם Ec 2¹⁶ עם הכסיל i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9²⁶ חָלְפוּ עִם אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37¹⁸ תרקיע עמו שחקים i.e. *like* him, 40¹⁵ אשר עשיתי עמך; so עִם נֶחְשַׁב עִם ψ 28¹ 143⁷, עִם 88⁵.

†**g.** Of *time*, = *as long as*, ψ 72⁵ יִירָאוּךָ עִם שֶׁמֶשׁ *as long as* the sun *endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3³³ 4³¹; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21¹⁹ (but rd. perh. מַחֲלָיָיו); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1¹¹ עִם הֵעָלוֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. *ἅμα τῷ* sq. inf. Ju 3³¹ 9³³; also עִם Ecclus 40¹⁴).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: †Gn 25¹¹ וישב יצחק עם באר לחי ראי *beside* the well of, etc., 35⁴ תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אשר עם שכם (so, after אשר, Jos 7² Ju 9⁶ 18²² 2 S 13²³), Jos 19⁴⁶ (?), Ju 18³ הַמָּה עִם בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19¹¹ 2 S 20⁸), 1 S 10² 2 S 6⁷ וַיָּמָת שָׁם עִם אֲרוֹן הא׳ 19³⁸ 24¹⁶ 1 K 1⁹ 1 Ch 13¹⁴ *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21¹⁵ (2 S 24¹⁶), 26¹⁶ (cf. אֵת **2**). By a *person*, Dt 5²⁸ הַנִּצָּבֶת עִמָּדִי *by me*, 1 S 1²⁶ וְאַתָּה עָמֹד פֹּה עמדי +; of one living *near* another, Ex 22²⁴ Lv 25[35.36.39.47].

3. Of persons, עִם is spec. **a.** *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud, chez*): Gn 23⁴ גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עמך (fig. of ׳י Lv 25²³ ψ 39¹³), 27⁴⁴ 29¹⁴ וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ, v²⁵ עבדתי עמך I have served *with* thee (so v³⁰, cf. Dt 15¹⁶), 31³⁸ Lv 25[6.40.40.50.53] Dt 22² 23¹⁷ Ju 17¹⁰ 2 S 19³⁴ 1 K 11²²; cf. 1 S 2²¹ עִם ׳י i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24²⁵ straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ 31³² Dt 17¹⁹ והיתה עמו *with him, at his side*, 29¹⁶ Jb 28¹⁴ וְיָם אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי; = *stored up with*, Dt 32³⁴ כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי, Jb 27¹³ (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20²⁹); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25²⁵ וְנִבְלָה עִמּוֹ, Jb 12¹³ עִמּוֹ חָכְמָה וּגְבוּרָה, v¹⁶ 25² ψ 130⁷ 2 Ch 19[3.7]. Cf. fig. ψ 36¹⁰ כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9²³ שִׂים אִתְּהִי עִמָּדִי; 22²³ כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אַתָּה עִמָּדִי: cf. Jb 17³ עָרְבֵנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32³⁹ אֵין אלהים עִמָּדִי, ψ 73²⁵ ועמך לא חפצתי בארץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of* thee, **1 f**), 2 Ch 14¹⁰ וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לַעְזוֹר be there is none *beside thee* to help, 20⁶; perh. Hos 9⁸ (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אֵת **1 b**.

e. *With* = *friendly with*, Gn 31² כי איננו עמי (syn. v⁵ אֶל *towards*), 2 K 10¹⁵ לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבֶךָ, Pr 23⁷ וְלִבּוֹ בַל עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one:—†**a.** עִם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8⁵ וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם לְבָבֶךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15⁹ פן יהיה דבר עם לבבך בליעל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14⁷ I brought back word כאשר עם לבבי; היה עם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8¹⁷ ויהי עם לבב דוד לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v[18.18] 1 K 10³ (= 2 Ch 6[7.8.8] 9¹), 1 Ch 22⁷ 28² (both based on 1 K 8[17], etc.), 2 Ch 1¹¹ 24⁴ 29¹⁰; rather differently, to *muse* or *talk with* one's heart, ψ 77⁷ Ec 1¹⁶.

†**b.** עִם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. עֻבַּד W[AG II. § 66]): Nu 14²⁴ עֵקֶב הָיְתָה רוּחַ אַחֶרֶת עִמּוֹ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11¹¹ יען אשר היתה זאת עמך, 1 Ch 28¹² the pattern of all אשר היה בְרוּחַ עִמּוֹ that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50¹¹ וְחַיִּת שָׂדַי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; ‖ידעתי), prob. also 73²³ 139¹⁸ (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9³⁵ לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10¹³ ידעתי כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (‖אֵלֶּה צָפַנְתָּ בִּלְבָבֶךָ), 15⁹ ולא עמנו הוא and is not *with us* (= in our knowledge; ‖וְלֹא נָדַע), 23¹⁰ כי ידע דרך עמדי the way *of which I am conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v¹⁴ וְכָהֵנָּה רַבּוֹת עמו i.e. he has many such purposes, 27¹¹ אֲשֶׁר עִם שַׁדַּי לֹא אֶכַחֵד i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgment* or *estimation of*, 1 S 2²⁶ טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6²² נִכְבַּד עִם, perh. צָדַק עִם Jb 9² 25⁴ (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c**, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

†**5.** Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5¹⁸ וְזֹאת עִמָּנִי (cf. מִן W[AG II. § 57]; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16¹² אַדְמֹנִי עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17⁴² עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה), if text correct, יפה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עֶלֶם *a youth* (17⁵⁶ 20²²) for עם (v. HPS; Che[Expos. T. x. 521] אַדְמֹנִי עָצֻם, cf. La 4⁷).

מֵעִם *from with* or *beside* (= *παρά* with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13¹⁴ אַחֲרֵי הִפָּרֶד לוֹט מֵעִמּוֹ, 26¹⁶ לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S 10[2.9] 14¹⁷ מי הלך מעמנו, 2 S 1²; 1 S 16¹⁴ סרה מעם שאול ורוח ׳י, 18¹²; 2 K 2⁹ בטרם אֶלָּקַח מעמך; 2 S 15²⁸ עַד בּוֹא מֵעִמָּכֶם דָּבָר; of heart turning מעם ׳י Dt 29¹⁷ 1 K 11⁹; after שאל *to ask*, Ex 22¹³ Dt 10¹² מה ׳י

Digitized by Google

שְׁאֵל מֵעִמָּךְ, 1 S 1[17] 20[28] (Niph.), Is 7[11]+; דרשׁ *to require*, Dt 18[19] 23[22], 1 K 14[5] (to *inquire*); יצא מֵעִם פרעה *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8[8.25.28] 9[33]+: cf. 2 S 3[26], 1 S 18[13] ויסירהו שׁאול מעמו; and מֵעִם פָּנַי Gn 44[29] Jb 1[12]. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48[12] וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֹתָם מֵעִם, Ex 21[14] מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2[33]), Ju 9[37] מֵעַם מַבּוּר הָאֵרֶן, 1 S 20[34] מֵעַם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; Jb 28[4] מֵעַם גָּר *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

†**b.** Gn 24[27] אשׁר לא עזב חסדו מעם אֲדֹנָי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20[15], הסיר 2 S 7[15] 1 Ch 17[13] (‖ 2 S 7[15] מן), הפיר ψ 89[34]); Ru 4[10] לְאַכְּרֵת שֵׁם מֵעִם.

†**c.** *From the possession*, or *custody*, *of* (cf. עִם **3 b, c**): so with נזל Gn 31[31], ערב to take in pledge 44[32], נגב Ex 22[11], יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עם **3 a**) Lv 25[41] Dt 15[16] (cf. with שִׁלַּח חָפְשִׁי Dt 15[12.13.18] Je 34[14], הִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16]), לקח 2 S 3[15], קנה 24[21].

†**d.** Expressing *origination* or *authorship*: 1 S 20[7] כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה מֵעִמּוֹ, v[9.33] (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7[17]); esp. of יי (cf. מֵאֵת **c**), Gn 41[32] נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר מֵעִם הָאֱ׳ is established *from*, on the part of, God, 1 K 2[33] שָׁלוֹם . . . מעם יי, 12[15] (2 Ch 10[15]) כִּי הָיְתָה סִבָּה מעם יי, Is 8[18] signs and portents מֵעִם יי, 28[29] גם זאת מעם יי יצאה, 29[6] ψ 121[2] עֶזְרִי מעם יי, Ru 2[12]. And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3[28] נקי מעם יי = *pronounced* guiltless *by* יי, Jb 34[33] הֵמֵעִמְּךָ *at thy judgment* shall he requite? (cf. מִן **2 d** *end*).

†עִמָּנוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** **Immanuēl** (*with us is God*);—ע׳ Is 7[14] van d. H. Baer; עִמָּנוּ אֵל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of יי to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עִמָּנוּ אֵל 8[8.10] is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. ψ 46[8.12]); v. עִם.

†II. [עַם] **n.[m.]** **kinsman** (on father's side) (Ar. عَمّ *paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. עמם; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu*, *kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עם *ancestor* cf. Lzb[151,499]; v. also esp. Nes[Eg 167, ZAW xvi (1896), 332f.] Krenkel[Ibo viii (1888), 280–84]); — sf. עַמִּי in בֶּן־עַמִּי (q.v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמְּךָ Nu 27[13] 31[2] (Lv 19[16] read עַמֶּךָ & Sam), + (poss.) עַמָּמְךָ Ju 5[14]; עַמּוֹ Gn 25[8]+15 t., עַמָּהּ 17[14]+3 t.; read עַמִּי (for MT עָמִי, I. עִם; cf. Krenkel[l.c. 281]) Gn 49[29] and perh. Ju 14[3] (cf. Lv 21[14]); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4[13];—*father's kinsmen*: וַיֵּאָסֶף אֶל־עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] (of joining kinsmen in Sheʾôl), so v[17] 35[29] 49[33] Nu 20[24] Dt 32[50], cf. Gn 49[29] (v. supr.), Nu 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50] (all P); וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[14] (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7[20.21.25.27] 19[8] 23[29] Nu 9[13], מִקֶּרֶב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14], cf. 30[33.38] Lv 17[9] (all PH); מֵעַמָּיו יִקַּח אִשָּׁה 21[14] (H), and perh. Ju 14[3] (sim. I. עַם: [־ָה, ־ָם] מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[4.10] 18[29]+); other combin. Ju 5[14] (si vera l., read perh. בְּעַמֶּךָ, v. I. עַם **2 d**), Lv 21[1.4.15] (H), Ez 18[18] and (perh.) 2 K 4[13].—בֶּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122b) perh. = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. עַם v. Gray[Prop. N. 41 ff.].

†I. [עָמָה] **n.f.** **juxtaposition**, but only in st. c. with force of a **prep.** **close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to**;—st. c. עֲמַת, exc. Ec 5[15] always c. לְ, sf. לְעֻמָּתוֹ, once pl. cstr. לְעֻמּוֹת Ez 45[7];—**a.** *close by, side by side with*: Ex 25[27] (37[14]), 28[27] (39[20]), Lv 3[9] לְעֻמַּת הָעָצָה יְסִירֶנָּה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42[7] the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45[6.7] 48[13.18.18.21]; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16[13] Shimei was going along לְעֻמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v[13] Ez 1[20] וְהָאוֹפַנִּים יִנָּשְׂאוּ לְעֻמָּתָם, v[21] 3[13] 10[19] 11[22]; 3[8] נָתַתִּי פָּנֶיךָ חֲזָקִים לְעֻמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v[8]. **b.** *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38[18] a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40[18]; prob. also 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] מִשְׁמָר לְ מִשְׁמָר ward *corresponding to* ward. **c.** *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24[31] they also cast lots לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v[b] the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26[12] to these . . . belonged charges *correspondingly to* (in common with) their brethren. **d.** before a sentence (Ges[§ 155 n]), 1 Ch 25[8] (strangely) לְעֻמַּת קָטֹן כַּגָּדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great; Ec 5[15] כָּל־עֲמַת שָׁבָא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert RÉJ xxxi. 47, Rahlfs[Th. Lit.-z. 1896, 567] כְּלֵעֻמַּת). **e.** מִלְעֻמַּת (v. מִן **1 c, 9 a**) 1 K 7[20] *close beside*.

†II. עָמָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[30], v. עַכּוֹ.

עַמּוֹן 106 **n.pr.gent.** **Ammon**, ⑥ Αμμαν, Αμμων (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT[Gloss.]);—always (except 1 S 11[11] [where however ⑥ rds. בְּנֵי ע׳], ψ 83[8], which have ע׳ alone) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with בֶּן־עַמִּי son of Lot Gn 19[38] (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

Digitized by Google

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu $21^{24.34}$ (JE), Dt $2^{19.19.37}$ $3^{11.16}$ Jos 12^{2} 13^{10} (D), v^{25} (P), Ju 3^{13} 10^{6}+25 t. Ju 10–12, 1 S 11^{11} 12^{12} 14^{47} 2 S 8^{12} 10^{1}+14 t. 2 S 10–12, 17^{27} 1 K $11^{7.33}$ 2 K 23^{13} 24^{2} 1 Ch 18^{11}+20 t. Ch, Am 1^{13} Is 11^{14} Je 9^{25} +9 t. Je, Zp $2^{8.9}$ Ez $21^{25.33}$+5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11^{41}. —Vid. Che^{Ammon} in Ency. Bib.

†עַמּוֹנִי, עַמֹּנִי **adj. gent. Ammonite**;—abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23^{4} *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמֹּנִי Ne 13^{1}; הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S $11^{1.2}$ 2 S 23^{37} = 1 Ch 11^{39}, Ne 2^{19}, so הָעַמֹּנִי 2^{10} 3^{35}; fs. הָעַמֹּנִית 1 K 14^{21} = 2 Ch 12^{13}, 1 K 14^{31}, so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; הָעַמֹּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9^{1}; mpl. as subst. עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11^{5}, הָעַ֫ Dt 2^{20} Ne 4^{1}, הָעַמּ֫ 2 Ch 26^{8} (on 20^{1} v. מְעוּנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמֹּנִית 1 K 11^{1}, so Ne 13^{23} Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עַמִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 254}$);—Ⓖ Αμ(με)ιηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S $9^{4.5}$ 17^{27}. **2.** a Danite Nu 13^{12} (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3^{5} (= אַלִיעָם 2 S 11^{3}). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26^{5}.

†עַמִּיהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—Ⓖ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13^{37} Qr (> Kt עַמִּיחוּר, cf. Dr al., Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 43}$). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1^{10} 2^{18} $7^{48.53}$ 10^{22} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{26}. **3.** a Simeonite Nu 34^{20}. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34^{28}. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9^{4}.

†עַמִּיזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זָבָד, זַבְדִּיאֵל, יְהוֹזָבָד, אֶלְזָבָד, זַבְדִּיָה, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 223 f.}$ also Lzb^{268} Cook$^{46 f.}$);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27^{6}, Ⓖ Λαιβαζαθ, A Αμιραζαθ, ⒼL Αμειναζαβαδ.

עַמִּיחוּר 2 S 13^{37} Kt v. עַמִּיהוּד.

†עַמִּינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6^{23} Nu 1^{7} 2^{3} $7^{12.17}$ 10^{14} (all P), Ru $4^{19.20}$ 1 Ch $2^{10.10}$. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{7}. **b.** $15^{10.11}$.

†עַמִּישַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shaddai*);—a Danite Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} $7^{66.71}$ 10^{25}, Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⒼL Αμισαδε.

†II. [עָמַם] **vb. darken, dim** (NH *id.*; Ar. غَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; 𝔗 עֲמַם *grow dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. עָמְמוּהוּ Ez 31^{8} dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did* not *eclipse him*; עָמְכוּךְ 28^{3} no secret *do they hold dark* (=is held dark) for thee (Ges$^{\S 127 z}$). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָתַם זָהָב La 4^{1} (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמְמִי, עַמְמִים v. 1. עַם supr.

עַמְמִיאֵל v. sub עַם supr.

†[עָמַשׁ, ?עָמַס] **vb. 1. load. 2. carry a load** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمِسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֹס Gn 44^{13}, יַעֲמֹס־ ψ 68^{20}; *Pt. act.* עֹמְסִים Ne 13^{15}; עֹמְשִׂים 4^{11} (but v. infr.); sf. עֹמְסֶיהָ Zc 12^{3}; *pass.* עֲמוּסִים Is 46^{3}, עֲמוּסוֹת v^{1}; —**1.** *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44^{13} (E), Ne 13^{15}; so abs. 4^{11}, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חֲמֻשִׁים Ry^{Kau}. **2.** *carry a load* ψ 68^{20} (י, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12^{3} (fig.), pass. Is 46^{1} (lit.), v^{3} (fig.).

†עָמוֹס **n.pr.m. Amos** the prophet;—Am 1^{1} $7^{8.10.11.12.14}$ 8^{2}, Ⓖ Αμως.

†עֲמַסְיָה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17^{16}, Ⓖ Μασαιας, ⒼL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אשמנעמס, בעלעמס CIS$^{I.\ 139.\ 169.\ 719}$, v. also Gray$^{Prop.\ N.\ 296 f.}$).

†מַעֲמָסָה **n.f. load, burden**;—אֶבֶן מ׳ Zc 12^{3} *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עַמְעָד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19^{26}, Ⓖ Αμιηλ, A Αμαδ, ⒼL Αλφααδ.

†[עָמַק, Lag$^{BN\ 26}$] **vb. be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمُقَ; Eth. ዐመቀ: prob. As. [*emêḳu*] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from *bottom* of one's soul'), *emûḳu*, *might*, *nîmeḳu*, *wisdom* (? as unfathomable); 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92^{6} (of י's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** *make deep: Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעְמִיק הִרְחִיב Is 30^{33} (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הֶעָמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^{2} the pit of Shittim (?) *have they made deep* (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu^{Kau}); שָׂרָה הֶעְמִיקוּ Is 31^{6} (fig.) *they have made deep* (*their*) *apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force שִׁחֲתוּ ה׳ Ho 9^{9} = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שׁחת); *Imv.* mpl. הַעְמִיקוּ (Ges$^{\S 69 o}$), sq. inf. Je $49^{8.30}$ *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13^{18} 48^{18}); *Pt.* הַמַּעֲמִיקִים לַסְתִּר Is 29^{15} *they who deeply hide* fr. י׳ (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הַעְמֵק Is 7^{11} = Imv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ôl, reading שְׁאֵלָה; opp. הַגְבֵּהַ).

עֹ֫מֶק $_{70}$ **n.m.**$^{MI\ 1.4}$ **vale** (prop. *deepening*, *depth*, v. GASm$^{Geogr.\ 204 f.\ 654 f.}$; cf. בְּקָעָה, גַּיְא, נַחַל); —ע׳ abs. Jos 8^{13}+; cstr. Gn 14^{17}+; sf. עָמְקוֹ Je

Digitized by Google

49⁴, עֲמָקֶם 47⁵ (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1⁴, sf. עֲמָקֶיךָ Is 22⁷;—*vale, valley, lowland*, opp. הָהָרִים Mi 1⁴, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22⁷ Je 31⁴⁰, so perh. ע׳ שָׁוֵה Gn 14¹⁷ = ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ v¹⁷ 2 S 18¹⁸, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37¹⁴ (J), ע׳ בִּנְעוֹן Is 28²¹, Jos 8¹³ (JE), ע׳ הָאַלָּה 1 S 17².¹⁹ 21¹⁰ (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm[Geogr. 228]); ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18²⁸ in extreme north; in Moab Je 48⁸(‖ [opp.?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5¹⁵ (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ׳ע also for עֲמָלֵק v¹⁴ GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶאל Ju 6³³ Ho 1⁵ Jos 17¹⁶ (JE), cf. Ju 7¹.⁸.¹² 1 S 31⁷ = 1 Ch 10⁷, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm[l.c.]), but v. 1 K 20²⁸ (opp. הָהָרִים; ‖ מִישׁוֹר v²³; = *open country*, cf. Aphek v²⁶); of Jordan-valley Jos 13¹⁹.²⁷ (P); of maritime plain (opp. הָהָר) Ju 1¹⁹.³⁴; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הָע׳ Jos 17¹⁶ (P), cf. Jb 39²¹; יְשֻׁבַת הָע׳ Je 21¹³, cf. Nu 14²⁵ (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6¹³ Je 49⁴.⁴ Jb 39¹⁰, fertile 1 Ch 27²⁹ ψ 65¹⁴ Ct 2¹; v. also אַיָּלוֹן, בִּקְעָא, בְּרָכָה, II. חָרִיץ, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, סַכּוֹת, עָכוֹר, רְפָאִים, שָׁדֵה, בֵּית הָע׳; v. p. 112 a.—For עֲמָקֶם Je 47⁵ rd. עֲנָקִם *Anakim* ⑥ Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12¹⁶ (van d. H. v¹⁵) Gf Gie, where otherwise ע׳ הָ = *people of valleys*.

†עֹמֶק **n.**[**m.**] **depth**;—abs. Pr 25³; pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל 9¹⁸ (Kö[II. 1, 32]).

†[עָמֵק] **adj. deep, unfathomable**;—pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (Ges[§ 93 11]) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33¹⁹ Ez 3⁵.⁶.—Pr 9¹⁸ v. עָמָק.

עָמֹק $_{17}$ **adj. deep** (cf. Ba[NB § 23 b]);—**1.** ׳ע lit. Lv 13³ + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23³², trench Pr 22¹⁴ 23²⁷ (all 3 in sim.); ע׳ מְשֻׁאוֹל Jb 11⁸ (fig.); pl. מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים (sim.) Pr 18⁴ 20⁵. **2.** = *unsearchable* עָמֹק ψ 64⁷ Ec 7²⁴.²⁴; pl. עֲמֻקוֹת (Baer עֲמֻקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקוֹת) Jb 12²².

†עָמוֹק **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12⁷.²⁰, Αμουκ.

†מַעֲמַקִּים **n.m.pl. depths**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 130¹ (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָם Is 51¹⁰; fig. מ׳ מַיִם Ez 27³⁴ (fall of Tyre), ψ 69³.¹⁵ (distress).

I. עָמַר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. غَمَرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עוֹמֶר, עָמִיר = BH; ⅁ עִמְרָא, עַמִּירָא = BH 1. עֹמֶר).

†1. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Lv 23, 11] **sheaf** (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst[Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel)], ag. him Vogelstein[Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61] who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—׳ע abs. Dt 24¹⁹ Lv 23¹¹.¹².¹⁵, cstr. v¹⁰; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24¹⁰; pl. עֳמָרִים lit. Ru 2⁷.¹⁵.

†II. עֹמֶר **n.m.**[Ex 16, 22] **omer** (cf. Ar. غُمَرٌ *small drinking cup* or *bowl*; relation to 1. ׳ע obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v¹⁵.³².³³; amount measured v¹⁶.²²; = $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah v³⁶; ⑥ γόμορ.

†עֳמִיר **n.**[**m.**] **swath, row of fallen grain** (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein[l. c. 74 f.] (who is then compelled to rd. עֹמֶר Mi 4¹²), cf. Syr. حَمْصَا *grass*, Schwally[Idiot. 69]);—Am 2¹³ (on cart), Je 9²¹ (falling behind reaper), Mi 4¹² (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12⁶ (inflammable).

†[עִמֵּר] **vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves** (NH *id.*, so ⅁ ᶠ129.⁷, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally[Idiot. 69]); —*Pt.* מְעַמֵּר ψ 129⁷ (in sim.; ‖ קוֹצֵר).

†II. [עָמַר] **vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with** (ב) (Ar. غَمِرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice*, III. *plunge* into a conflict, غَمْرٌ *rancour, malice*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמֶּר consec. Dt 24⁷; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21¹⁴.

†עֲמֹרָה $_{19}$ **n.pr.loc. Gomorrah**, Γομορρα (ר = ג; ✓ II. עמר acc. to Lag[BN 54]);—alw. c. סְדֹם q.v.; Gn 10¹⁹ + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4¹¹ Is 1⁹ 13¹⁹ Dt 29²² Je 49¹⁸ 50⁴⁰ Zp 2⁹, cf. Dt 32³²; fig. of iniquity Is 1¹⁰ Je 23¹⁴.

III. עמר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَمِرَ, غَمَرَ *live, live long*; also *worship*; n.pr. عُمَرُ etc.; RS[K 366] prop. mng. *worshipper*, עָמְרִי *worshipper of* ׳י (cf. We[Skizzen III. 165]), against him Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 155], who cp. meaning *live*, غُمْرٌ, غَمْرٌ *life*).

עָמְרִי $_{18}$ **n.pr.m. 1. Omri**, king of Israel (MI[4.5.7] עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT[Gloss.]);—1 K 16¹⁶ + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8²⁶ = 2 Ch 22², Mi 6¹⁶, ⑥ (Z) αμβρ(ε)ι. **2. a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7⁸. **b.** in Judah 9⁴. **c.** in Issachar 27¹⁸.

עַמְרָם $_{14}$ **n.pr.m.** (✓ עמר Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 155]; poss. עַם + רָם Thes, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 45, 47, 51]);—**1.** father of Moses Ex 6¹⁸.²⁰.³⁰ + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5²⁸.²⁹ + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ν]. **2.** Ezr 10³⁴.

†עַמְרָמִי **adj. gent.** of **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3²⁷ 1 Ch 26²³.

עמש v. עמם.

עַמְשָׂא $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. עמם, עמש? or read עִמְשַׁי (II. עַם + יַשַׁי), We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 94], cf. Gray

Digitized by Google

Prop. N. 44, 322); —**1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17[25.25] 19[14] + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17.17], Ⓖ Αμεσσ(α)αι, ⓖL Αμεσσα. **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12].

†עֲמָשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —**1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]), Αμασαι, perh. = אֲבִישַׁי (2 S 23[18]). **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[10.20] (עֲמָשָׂי). **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **c.** priest 1 Ch 15[24].

†עֲמַשְׂסַי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol §271, cf. Thes[1044]); —a priest Ne 11[13], Αμασεια [-σαι], = מַעֲשַׂי 1 Ch 9[12] (Μαασαια [-σαι]).

עָנָב (✓ of foll.; cf. NH עָנָב = BH; Ar. عِنَبٌ *id.*; Sab. אנעב *vineyards* SabDenkm[47]; Mordtm[ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364]; Ⲥ ʿAnbā; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom[A. und A. 94]).

†עֵנָב **n.m.**[Gn 40, 11] **grape(s)** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 183]); —ʿ abs. Dt 32[14] (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40[10] +; cstr. עִנְּבֵי (Ges §20 h) Lv 25[5] Dt 32[32]; sf. עֲנָבְמוֹ v[32]; —*grapes* Gn 40[10.11] (E), Am 9[13] (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9[10] (sim.), Is 5[2.4] (parable), Je 8[13] Ne 13[15] Lv 25[5] (H); מְשָׁרֵת ע׳ Nu 6[3] (P), poet. דַּם־ע׳ Gn 49[11] Dt 32[14]; בִּכּוּרֵי ע׳ Nu 13[20], אֲשִׁכּוֹל ע׳ v[23] (JE); eaten Dt 23[25], so ע׳ לְחִים וְיַבֵּשִׁים Nu 6[3]; אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע׳ Ho 3[1] *raisin-cakes;* רֹאשׁ ע׳ Dt 32[32] *grapes of poison.*

†עֶנְבֹן **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[50], Ανα(ωθ), Ανωβ[ν], mod. *ʿAnab*, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†עֲנוּב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[8], Εννων, ⓖL Ανωβ.

†[עָנַג, Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be soft, delicate, dainty** (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live* or *spend in enjoyment;* Ar. غَنِجَ *use amorous behaviour, affect langour*); — **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְתֻעֲנָּה Je 6[2] *daintily bred*, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp. 1.** *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנֵּג Dt 28[56] (woman, ‖ רַךְ). **2.** *take exquisite delight, Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37[11] (עַל rei); 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66[11] (מִן rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנַּג Jb 27[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 58[14], תִּתְעַנָּג Jb 22[26] (all c. [שַׁדַּי] עַל־י׳); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 55[2] (ב rei); *Imv.* ms. הִתְעַנַּג עַל־י׳ ψ 37[4]. **3.** c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of, Impf.* 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִּתְעַנְּגוּ Is 57[4].

†עֶנֶג **n.**[m.] **daintiness, exquisite delight**; —הֵיכְלֵי ע׳ Is 13[22]; וְקָרָאתָ לַשַּׁבָּת ע׳ 58[13].

†עָנֹג **adj. dainty**; —הָעֲנֻגָּה Dt 28[54] man; v[56] woman; Is 47[1] (Bab. personif.); all ‖ [ה]רַךְ.

†תַּעֲנוּג **n.**[m.] **daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight**; —**1.** *luxury:* ת׳ Pr 19[10]; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנֻגוֹת Ec 2[8]. **2.** sf. בְּנֵי תַּעֲנוּגֵיהָ Mi 1[16] *thy dainty sons;* בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגֶיהָ 2[9] *her* (their) *dainty house(s)*, > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2[9]) We Now. **3.** *delight* of love, pl. abs. בַּתַּעֲנוּגִים Ct 7[7] (Perles[Anal. 22 f.] conj. בַּת עַמִּינָדָב).

†[עָנַד] **vb. bind** around, upon (cf. Ar. عَنَدَ *turn aside* fr. way; Syr. ܥܢܕ *defecit, defuit;* cf. also עִפַּדְתִּי (for עִנַּדְתִּי)); — **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶעְנְדָה לִי Jb 31[36] (obj. garland, in fig.); *Imv.* sf. עָנְדֵם Pr 6[21] (fig.; ‖ קָשַׁר).

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.f.pl. bonds, bands**; so appar. הֶחָתְקֹשֵׁר מ׳ כִּימָה Jb 38[31] (by metath. or err. from ✓ענד, v. Di Bu). —1 S 15[32] v. מ׳ p. 588 supr.

I. עָנָה[316] **vb. answer, respond** (NH *id.*, *respond, make response;* Ⲥ ʿĀnā; Syr. ܥܢܐ; OAram. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَى *intend* by saying); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Mi 6[5] +; sf. עָנֵנִי 1 S 28[15] +, עָנָךְ Is 30[19] Je 23[37], עָנָהוּ 1 S 9[17] +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41[16] +, וַיַּעַן Am 7[14] +, sf. יַעֲנֵנִי Jb 20[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנֵה Mi 6[3] Pr 26[5] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45[3] + [2 S 22[36] v. עֲנָוָה]; *Pt.* עֹנֶה Ju 19[28] +, etc.; —**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8[8] 1 S 4[20] Jb 9[15] +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45[3] (E), Ju 5[29] 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21] Jb 5[1] + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive*, i.e. *answer kindly*, grant request 1 K 12[7] (sf. pers.); = *be amenable, docile* (toward י׳) Ho 2[17] (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32[12] 33[13] (De Di Bu), 40[2]. **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14[37] 28[6.15] +, fig. Hb 2[11]; by deed 1 S 7[9] 1 K 18[37.37], cf. בְּאֵשׁ v[24] 1 Ch 21[26], and esp. Ho 2[23.24] 14[9], v. also Mi 3[4] Is 41[17] 49[8] Je 33[3] Jb 12[4] +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3[5] 4[2] 20[2] + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אלהים יַ׳ אֶת־שְׁלוֹם פַּרְעֹה Gn 41[16], Jb 15[3] Pr 18[23]; Ne 8[6] they *responded, Amen!* 2 S 19[43] *they made reply against* Isr. (c. עַל *against*, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20[28] *Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave*, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21], Jb 23[5] +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to,* נוֹרָאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנוּ ψ 65[6] *terrible things dost thou* [י׳] *vouchsafe to us.* **d.** oft. + אֲמַר Gn 18[27] Abr. *answered and said*, Ex 4[1] (J), 19[8] (E), Jb 4[1] 6[1] etc.; + אֵלַי אָמַר Gn 27[39] + 16 t.; + אֶל v[37] + 8 t.; + ע׳ + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9[8] *he answered Saul and said*, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לֵאמֹר + Nu 32[31] (P),

Digitized by Google

ע׳ + acc. pers. + לא׳ Gn 23[5.10.14] (P), 41[16] 42[22] (E), Jos 1[16] (D) †. **e.** seldom + דִּבֶּר Jos 22[21] (P), 2 K 1[10.11.13]; ע׳ + acc. pers. + ר׳ Gn 34[13] (P). **2. a.** *respond* to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9[17] (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18[14] (+ אָמַר), Nu 11[28] (JE; + *id.*), 2 K 1[11] (+ *id.*), + 19 t. **b.** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10[19] money *meets all demands.* †**3. a.** specif. *respond* as a witness, *testify*, so perh. pt. עָנֶה (abs.) Mal 2[12] (in good sense); c. בְּ pers. = *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30[33]; usu. *against*, 1 S 12[3] 2 S 1[16] Is 3[9] 59[12] Mi 6[3] Je 14[7] Nu 35[30] (P), Ru 1[21] (> Be *be occupied with*, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit[Kau] עִנָּה *humiliate*); c. לְפָנָיו Ho 5[5] 7[10] Jb 16[8]; c. לִפְנֵי Dt 31[21] (+ לָעֵר *as witness*); c. בְּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19[16], of false witness שֶׁקֶר v[18], עֵד־שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] (Ginsb v[13]), ‖ Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23[2] (E; עַל *concerning*). **b.** less oft. *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb 9[14.15]. †**Niph. 1.** *make answer*, subj. ׳, c. ל pers., *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי Ez 14[4]; *Pt.* נֶעֱנָה v[7] (**Qal** not in Ez). **2.** *be answered*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָנֶה, **a.** Jb 11[2] (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21[13], so 1 s. אֵעָנֶה Jb 19[7]. †**Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לִבּוֹ Ec 5[19], wholly dub.; Hi (God) *causes* (all things) *to respond in the joy of his heart*; De *answers to the joy*, etc.; de Jong Wild *occupies him* (II. עָנָה) *with the joy*, etc.

†[עֹנָה] **n.f. cohabitation** (NH עוֹנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response* or *correspondence*, *commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time*, SS (cf. Ba[RS 17], from √עָנִי); Thes from עון *dwell*); —sf. עָנָתָהּ Ex 21[10] (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10[10] v. עָוֹן.

עֵת [297] **n.f.**[Am 5.13] and (seldom, mostly late) **m.**[Ezr 10.14] **time** (NH *id.*; Ph. עת; As. *inu, ittu, time*; Talm. עַנְתָּא; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. ע׳); — abs. ע׳ Ho 10[12] +, cstr. ע׳ Gn 24[12] +, עֶת Lv 15[25] + 5 t.; sf. עִתּוֹ Ho 2[11] +, etc.; pl., late, עִתִּים 1 Ch 12[33] +, sf. עִתֶּיךָ Is 33[6]; עִתּוֹת ψ 9[10] 10[1], sf. עִתֹּתַי 31[16]; —ע׳ only twice P, once H; —**1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. בְּ (142 t.), esp. בְּעֵת הַהִוא Gn 21[22] (E) *in that time*, 38[1] (J), Nu 22[4] (E), Dt 1[9] + 14 t. Dt; בָּעֵת הַהִיא Jos 5[2] Am 5[13] Dn 12[1.1] + (69 t., not in P); בָּעֵת הַזֹּאת Est 4[14], בָּעִתִּים הָהֵם 2 Ch 15[5] Dn 11[14]; בְּכָל־עֵת *at all times* Ex 18[22.26] (E), Lv 16[2] (P) ψ 34[2] +; = *continually* Pr 8[30], בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5[13] *as long as* I see Mordecai; c. לְ (31 t.; cf. ל **6**, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11[1] + *at the time*, but Ez 12[27] *for distant times*, cf. לְעֵת כָּזֹאת Est 4[14], etc.; c. כְּ (21 t.; cf. כ **1 a**, p. 453 supr.), †מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת Jos 11[6] (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usu. כָּעֵת מָחָר (Kö[Syntax 401 o]) Ex 9[18] (J), 1 S 9[16] (cf. Dr), 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6] †; כָּעֵת חַיָּה v. p. 312; †כָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן Is 8[23] *at the former time*; בָּעֵת alone Nu 23[23] (JE) *at this time* = *now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13[23] 21[22] †, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הָעֵת הַהִוא Ne 13[21], etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), מֵעֵת עַד־עֵת, עַד־הֵעֵת׳ הַהִיא Ne 6[1] *up to that time*, Ez 4[10.11], etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־, אֶל־עֵת מֵעֵת 1 Ch 9[25]. **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעֵת צָהֳרַיִם Je 20[16], לְעֵת (הָ)עֶרֶב 2 S 11[12] Gn 8[11] 24[11] (both J), Is 17[14] Zc 14[7], עֵת־הָעֶרֶב Jos 8[29] (JE), בְּעֵת מִנְחַת Je 18[22] = לְעֵת פָּנֶיךָ Je 18[23] = ψ 21[10] (of anger), לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה 9[10] 10[1] *at times of destitution* (v. בַּצָּרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. לְעֵת בּוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10[27] (JE), 2 Ch 18[34], בְּעֵת קָרְאָם Je 11[14a] (rd. בְּעֵת also v[b], Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32[35] Jb 6[17] 2 Ch 20[22] 24[11] 29[27] + (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time*: לְעֵת צֵאת 2 S 11[1] *at the time of* kings' *going forth* = 1 Ch 20[1]; בְּעֵת יַחֵם Gn 31[10]; עֵת לָדַת Jb 39[1.2]. **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain בְּעִתּוֹ Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] +, cf. Lv 26[4] (H), also ψ 1[3] 104[27] 145[15] Pr 15[23] Is 60[22] Ec 3[11]; עֵת שָׁלוֹם v[8]; sq. inf. Ho 10[12], הַעֵת לָקַחַת 2 K 5[26] *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1[4], עֵת־בַּיִת ^ v[2] (v[s] read עַתָּה בָּא Hi We Now al.); עֵת לְהִבָּנוֹת לַעֲשׂוֹת ψ 119[126], cf. Ec 3[2-8] (26 t.); abs. עֵת כִּי Ho 13[13] (Hi We al.; Gu[Kau] gives עַתָּה; > Now בָּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22[16] Ec 7[17]; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[33], יֹדְעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1[13] i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, בְּעֵת תֵּת וגו׳ 1 S 18[19] *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7[7.12] Is 13[22], עֵת פָּקְדָתָם Je 8[12] 10[15] = 51[18], 46[21] 50[27] cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6[15] 49[8] 50[31], עֵת גּוֹיִם עֵת אַרְצוֹ Je 27[7], עֵת Ez 30[3], לָעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35] cf. 13[31]; עֵד־עֵת מוֹעֵד 2 S 24[15], ψ 103[14] (‖ מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עֵת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec 8[5.6] (for *time of judgment*), עִתּוֹ 9[12]; esp. לְעֵת קֵץ Dn 8[7] cf. 11[35.40] 12[4.9], בְּעֵת עֲוֹן קֵץ Ez 21[30.34] cf. 35[5]; לְקֵץ הָעִתִּים Dn 11[13]. **d.** as uncertain עֵת וָפָגַע Ec 9[11]. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. אֲמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ Is 33[6], ψ 31[16]; 1 Ch 29[30]. †**4.** *occurrence, occasion* (= פַּעַם), רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9[28] *great numbers of times* (= very often).

†קְצִין [עֵת] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עִתָּה ק׳ Jos 19[13]; site unknown.

עַתָּה [435] (also Ez 23[43] ψ 74[6] עת Kt, Qr עַתָּה), עַתָּה Gn 32[5] +, **adv.** of time, **now** (prop. acc.

Digitized by Google

of ['int], עַת (Kö[11.260]), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now;* cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. ٱلْآنَ *at the time*, i. e. *now*);—*now:* **1. a.** Gn 12[19] ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22[12] כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18[11] Ju 17[13] 1 K 17[24] [עַתָּה זֶה], ψ 20[7]), 26[22.29] 27[36] 31[13.28], etc., Ex 5[5] הן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32[11] Jos 14[11] כָּכֹחִי עַתָּה, אָז וּכְכֹחִי עַתָּה, Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[4] Is 1[21] ועתה מרצחים, 16[14] Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה, 13[2], Jb 30[1]+, or to future, as Nu 24[17] אֶרְאֶנּוּ ולא עתה, Ju 8[6] הֲבַכַּף וְזֶבַח וגו׳ עַתָּה־בְיָדֶךָ, 1 S 2[16] כִּי עַתָּה תִתֵּן; = *after all* Nu 22[28] Ju 8[2]; = *now at last* 2 S 24[16] 1 K 19[4] 2 K 19[25] Ho 7[2] Je 4[12]; and in the phr. מעתה ועד עולם †Is 9[6] 59[21] Mi 4[7] (v. infr.), ψ 113[2] 115[18] 121[8] 125[2] 131[3]. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19[9] עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, 29[32] כי עתה יאהבני אישי, v[34] Ex 6[1] עתה תראה, Nu 11[23] 22[4] 2 S 20[6] Is 33[10] (ψ 12[6]), 43[19] 49[19] Am 6[7] לכן עתה יִגְלוּ, Is 49[19] Mi 7[4.10] Dn 10[20]; and esp. *ἀσυνδέτως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4[16] עתה יִרְעֵם ׳י וגו׳ 5[7] 8[8.13] (Je 14[10]), 10[3]. **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29[22] לא עתה יבוש יעקב, v[b] Ho 10[3] Mi 4[9.10.11.14] 5[3]. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are:* 1 S 8[5] thou art old, etc., עתה שִׂימָה לָנוּ מלך, 9[6] 13[12] 14[30] 25[7b] 27[1] *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18[20.25] Jb 6[21] 14[16] 16[7]. **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31[12] עתה קום צא, Ex 18[19] עתה שְׁמַע בקולי, Nu 22[11] Dt 2[13] Is 30[8].

2. Phrases: **a.** עַתָּה וֶה (וֶה **4 h**) †1 K 17[24] 2 K 5[22]. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (וְ **4**), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3[22] *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20[7.22] וְעַתָּה הָשֶׁב לְ הַנָּה, 27[3.8] ועתה בני שְׁמַע, בקולי, 30[30] 31[16.44] 37[20]+ oft., Is 5[3.5] 36[8] ψ 2[10]; Gn 11[6] ועתה לא־יִבָּצֵר מֵהֶם וגו׳, 31[30] 45[8] 2 S 19[11] ψ 39[8] ועתה מַה־קִּוִּיתִי אֲדֹנָי, Is 52[5]. **c.** וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3[9] Jo 14[10.10] 1 S 12[2] 24[21] 1 K 1[18] Je 40[4] (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). †**d.** גם עתה Gn 44[10] 1 S 12[16] 1 K 14[14] Jo 2[12] Jb 16[19]. †**e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3[4] Is 48[6] Dn 10[17] (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16[9]; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** *end*. **f.** עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32[5] וָאֶתְחַר עד־ע׳, Dt 12[9] לא באתם עד ע׳ אל הנחלה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13[23]; esp. after clause with כִּי, 46[34] מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד־ע׳ (2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]), Ex 9[18] 2 K 8[6] Ru 2[7]. **g.** כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr[§ 141.162]); †(*a*) Ex 9[15] כי עתה שִׁלַּחְתִּי וגו׳ for *then* (if the intention expressed in v[14] had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22[29] כי עתה הֲרַגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13[13] Jb 3[13]; sq. impf. Jb 6[3] for *then* (if it were weighed, v[2]) it would be heavier, etc., 13[19] *for then* would I be silent and die; (*b*) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31[42]+ (see כִּי **1 d** *b*, p. 472).—*Note.* Read כָּמוֹ עַתָּה (𝔊𝔘) *as now*, for כְּמוֹ עֵת Ez 16[57], עַתָּה נִשְׁבַּרְתְּ (𝔊𝔖𝔘) *now art thou broken!* for עֵת נִשְׁבָּרַת Ez 27[34], and prob. עַתָּה בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. 𝔊𝔖) for עֵת־בֹּא Hg 1[2]; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1[20], and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v[18b] 2 S 18[3].

†**עַתַי n.pr.m.** (I)*ἐθθεί* **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[35] (עֲתָי), v[36]. **2.** of Gad 12[11]. **3.** 2 Ch 11[20]

†**עִתִּי adj. timely, ready** (Gk. *ὡραῖος*);—אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 16[21] *a man* who is *in readiness*.

יַעַן prop. **subst., purpose, intention,** but always used as **prep.** or **conj., on account of, because** (for יַעֲנָה, of the form יַעֲהַר, etc., Sta[§ 259] Kö[11.403]; cf. عَنَى *mean, intend*):—**1. as prep.,** rarely with a subst., †Ez 5[9] יַעַן תּוֹעֲבוֹתַיִכֶם, Hg 1[9] יַעַן בֵּיתִי, v[9] יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptcp. Ez 36[13] יען אמרים *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אָמְרָם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21[20] יַעַן הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5[11] Is 30[12] 37[29] (= 2 K 19[28]) יַעַן הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5[14] 7[13] 23[38] 48[7], and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5[7] (rd. יַעַן הֲמֹרֹתֵכֶם), 13[8.22] 25[3.6.8.12].

2. As **conj.:** **a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22[16] יען אשר עשית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1[36] (Jos 14[14]), Ju 2[20] 1 S 30[22] 1 K 3[11] 8[18] Je 19[4] 25[8] 29[23] (not Is)+; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44[12]. †**b.** יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11[20] יַעַן כִּי מְאַסְתֶּם אֶת־׳י, 1 K 13[21] 21[29] Is 3[16] 7[5] 8[6] 29[13]. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20[12] יַעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי, 1 S 15[23] 1 K 14[13] 20[42] 2 K 22[19] Ho 8[1] Is 61[1] 65[12] 66[4]; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34[21]; of the fut. †Ez 12[13] *because* he shall not see, etc., (but 𝔊 Co Kau Berthol לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִרְאֶה לָעַיִן): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5[11] יַעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמֵּאתָ, 20[16.24] 36[6], cf. 34[21].

Digitized by Google

†**3.** יַעַן וּבְיַעַן, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26[43] (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי מָאָסוּ, Ez 13[10]; יַעַן בְּיַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36[3]. (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn–2 S.)

†מַעֲנֶה **n.m.** Pr 15,1 **answer, response**;—abs. מַעֲנֵה־רַךְ Pr 15[1] *a gentle answer;* cstr. מַעֲנֵה פִּיו v[23], cf. מַעֲנֵה לָשׁוֹן 16[1] (i. e. ability to answer); מַעֲנֵה אֱלֹהִים Mi 3[7] i. e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29[19] *response* = obedience; Jb 32[3.5] *reply*, refutation; sf. לְמַעֲנֵהוּ 16[4] = for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[מַעַן] **subst. purpose, intent**, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן 271 **prep.** and **conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent** or **in order that** (abbrev. from מַעֲנָה: cf. מַעַל; Kö[III. 116]);—with sf. לְמַעֲנִי, לְמַעֲנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—**1. prep.**:—**a.** Gn 18[24] wilt thou . . . not spare the place למען חמשים הצדיקים *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30[6] לְ חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8[41] the foreigner who comes from afar לְ שִׁמֶךָ, Is 43[14] לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁלַּחְתִּי בָבֶלָה, 45[4] 62[1] לְ ציון, 63[17] לְ עבדיך, 65[8] Ez 36[22.32] Jb 18[4] ψ 122[8.9]; לְמַעַן דָּוִד (עַבְדִּי ד׳) i. e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K 11[12.13.32.34] 15[4] 2 K 8[19] 19[34] (= Is 37[35]), 20[6] (all D[2]); לְמַעֲנִי (of י׳) *for my own sake*, i. e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19[34] (= Is 37[35]), 20[6] Is 43[25] 48[11] לְמַעֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה, so לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9[19], לְ אֲדֹנָי v[17]; לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שִׁמְךָ, שִׁמְךָ) י׳ is said (or entreated) to act i. e. to maintain his reputation, or character, †ψ 23[3] 25[11] 31[4] 79[9] 106[8] 109[21] 143[11] Je 14[7.21] Ez 20[9.14.22.44] Is 48[9]; simil. לְ חַסְדֶּךָ (i. e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6[5] 44[27], לְ טוּבְךָ †25[7], לְ צִדְקוֹ †Is 42[21].

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן **2 f**, or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3[26] ויתעבר י׳ בי לְמַעַנְכֶם *on your account*, 1 K 11[39] לְ זֹאת *in view of this*, לְ שׁוֹרְרָי *on account of* my watchful foes, †ψ 5[9] 27[11], לְ צוררי ψ 8[3], simil. 69[19]; 48[12] (97[8]) ישמח הר ציון . . . לְ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ *in view of* thy judgments.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18[19] לְמַעַן י׳ הָבִיא *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing = *to the intent that* J. *might* bring, 37[22] לְ הַצִּיל *in order to* rescue, 50[20] Ex 1[11] 9[16] 10[1], etc., Dt 2[30] 6[23], etc., 2 K 10[19], Je 7[10.18] 11[5] 50[34] (on הִרְגִּיעַ, v. עַר **2 a** *b*), Ez 14[5] 21[15] 22[6], etc., 36[3] (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kö[III. 395 f.]). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לָמוּג לֵב Ez 21[20] (cf. לְ בַּעֲבוּר 1 Ch 19[3]; but rd. prob. הֲמָגוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—**a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18[19] I have known him לְ אשר יְצַוֶּה *to the end that* he might command, etc., Dt 27[3] Jos 3[4] 2 S 13[5] Je 42[6]; more oft. **b.** without אשר, as Gn 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב לִי, 27[25] Ex 4[5] לְ יאמינו, 8[6.18] 9[29] 10[2] Is 5[19] 23[16] ψ 9[15] 30[13] 48[14] + oft. (Kö[III. 571]).

c. Sq. לֹא: (*a*) לְ אשר לא †Nu 17[5] Dt 20[18] Ez 31[14] 36[30] 46[18]; (*b*) לְ לֹא †Ez 14[11] 19[9] 25[10] 26[20] Zech 12[7] ψ 119[11.80] 125[3] (Kö[III. 574]. Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן).

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (ἐκβατικῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29[18] (v. Dr) וְהִתְבָּרֵךְ בְּלְבָבוֹ . . . לְ סְפוֹת וגו׳ and he congratulate himself . . . *in order to* sweep away the moistened with the dry (i. e. to destroy all together), Is 30[1] 44[9] לְ יֵבוֹשׁ בל יראו ובל ידעו לְ׳ *in order that they may be* put to shame, Je 7[18] לְ הַכְעִיסֵנִי, v[19] לְ בֹּשֶׁת פְּנֵיהֶם, 27[10.15] 32[29] Ho 8[4] their silver, etc., they have made into idols לְ יִכָּרֵת *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2[7] Mi 6[16]: cf. ψ 51[6] (v. Comm.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. ן Qor 28[7] (Fl[Kl. Schr. I. 397 f.]).

Note 2.—In Jos 4[24] for the anom. לְ יְרָאתֶם, rd. inf. לְ יִרְאָתָם *in order that they* might fear (Dr[§ 146bs.]): Neh 6[13] לְמַעַן שָׁכִר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first לְ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16[4], v. מַעֲנֶה.

†II. [עָנַן] **vb. be occupied, busied** with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. ܥܢܢ *be occupied with*, ܥܢܝܢܐ *occupation, affair;* cf. Ar. عنى, عَنَا *concern one*, also *be occupied* by; Ecclus 42[8marg.]);—**Qal** *Inf.* עְנוֹת Ec 1[13] 3[10].

†עִנְיָן **n.m.** Ec 1, 13 **occupation, task**, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag[BN 205]; common in NH);—עִנְיַן abs. Ec 2[26] 3[10] 5[2] 8[16]; sf. בַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ 2[23] *his task is* (sheer) *vexation;* עִנְיַן רָע 1[13] *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4[8] (Mass. עִנְיָן as if cstr., v. Baer[1, 13] but Kö[II. 1, 99]), and, in weakened sense, 5[13] *a bad business, bad affair.*

Digitized by Google

†מַעֲנֶה **n.f. place for task** (?), specif. field **for ploughing**;—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנוֹתָם ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם); sg. מַעֲנָה only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

†III. [עָנָה] **vb. be bowed down, afflicted** (NH *id.*; MI Pi. ואעני l⁵, ויענו l⁶; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. عَنَا *be lowly, submissive*, v. Rahlfs עָנִי und עָנָו in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; 𝔗 עַנִּי Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be put down* or *become low*, of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, ‖תַּכְנִיעַ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; ‖יֵחַת). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי ψ 119¹⁰⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לֵעָנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges⁶ ⁵¹ᵗ) Ex 10³; *Pt.* נֶעֱנֶה Is 53⁷; fs. נֶעֱנָה 58¹⁰;—**1.** *humble oneself* מִפָּנַי Ex 10³. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִנָּה Dt 22²⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. עִנִּיתָ ψ 88⁸; 1 s. עִנִּיתִי ψ 35¹³, sf. וְעִנִּיתָהּ consec. Na 1¹², etc.; *Impf.* יְעַנֶּה Jb 37²³, etc.; *Imv.* עַנֵּנִי Ju 19²⁴; *Inf. abs.* עַנֵּה Ex 22²³; *cstr.* עַנּוֹת Is 58⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְעַנֶּיהָ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict:* individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22²¹·²²·²³ (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16⁵·⁶·¹⁹ ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1¹¹·¹² Nu 24²⁴·²⁴ (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting וַיְעַנּוּם מִצְרַיִם, so 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. **2.** *humble*, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22²⁴·²⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13¹²·¹⁴·²²·³² Ez 22¹⁰·¹¹ La 5¹¹. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8²·³·¹⁶ 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1¹²·¹³ La 3³³. **4.** *humble, weaken*, obj. כֹּחַ ψ 102²⁴; משׁשׁם Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. עִנָּה דִּין); נֶפֶשׁ *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16²⁹·³¹ 23²⁷·³² Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58³·⁵; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻנֵּיתִי ψ 119⁷¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֻנֶּה Lv 23²⁹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. עֲנוֹתוֹ ψ 132¹; *Pt.* מְעֻנֶּה Is 53⁴;—**1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּעַנֵּם 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v²⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107¹⁷; *Imv.* הִתְעַנִּי Gn 16⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** *be afflicted*, by men 1 K 2²⁶·²⁶; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

†עָנִי (?; Lag⁴⁸⁵) **n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek**;—עָנְיִ Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr עָנְיִו is to ensure the ֗ acc. to Di Kö¹¹· ¹· ⁷⁶); elsewh. pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt עֲנָיִים Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr עֲנִיִּים); Qr עֲנָוִים ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt עניים); cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Zp 2³ + 2 t., + Kt ענוי (Qr עֲנָיֵי) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but עֲנָיֵי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs op. cit. 62 f. Dr 'Poor' in Hastings DB; עָנָו = *humble, meek*, עָנִי = pass. *humbled, afflicted*); —**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); עני (ה)ארץ ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25⁹·⁹ 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (עָנִי 3, also in all these ψψ), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (‖נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב, cf. 66² עָנִי 3), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

†עַנְוָה **n.f. humility**;—ע׳ Pr 15³³ + 3 t.; עֲנָוָה (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br MP) ψ 45⁵; עַנְוָתְךָ ψ 18³⁶ (= עֲלֻתְךָ 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. ענה; rd. עֲזָרָתְךָ Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

†עֲנוּת **n.f. affliction**;—ψ 22²⁵; Che JBL xv (1896), 198 prop. צַעֲקַת *cry* [cf. 𝔊𝔘𝔗], (צ dropped out after ץ).

†עָנִי **adj. poor, afflicted, humble**;—ע׳ Dt 24¹² + 51 t.; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Is 10² + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub supr. עָנִי); sf. עֲנִיֶּיךָ ψ 72² 74¹⁹, עֲנִיֶּיךָ Dt 15¹¹, עֲנִיָּו Is 49¹³; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. עֲנִיָּה, v. I. ענה);—**1.** *poor, needy*, ‖ אביון Dt 15¹¹ 24¹⁴·¹⁵ Pr 31²⁰, ‖ יתום Jb 24⁹ Ex 22²⁴(E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); יְמֵי ע׳ Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3¹⁴·¹⁵ 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹² 36⁶·¹⁵ Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); ‖ דל Jb 34²⁸ Pr 22²²; עֲנִיֵּי עַמִּי Is 10²; עני ואביון Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10²·⁹·⁹ 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; ע׳ שׁד ψ 12⁶; ע׳ יחיד ות׳ 25¹⁶; עני ואביון 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109¹⁶·²², pl. Is 41¹⁷; עני וְרָשׁ ψ 69³⁰; ע׳ וְרָשׁ 82³; עֲנוּת ע׳

Digitized by Google

22[25]; ע׳ וְנִבְזֶה־רוּחַ Is 66[2];—Zc 11[7.11] v. 11. כְּנַעֲנֵי;—God does not forget them ψ 9[13.19] 10[12] (Kt) 74[19], but has compassion on them Is 49[13], saves ψ 34[7], delivers 35[10], and bestows various favours 68[11] 140[13], the king also judges 72[2.4], and delivers 72[12]. **4.** *humble, lowly*, Zc 9[9] (victorious king); opp. לַצִּים Pr 3[34] (Kt); opp. גְּאִים 16[19] (Kt); opp. עינים opp. עם עני רמות ψ 18[28] = 2 S 22[28].

†עֳנִי **n.m. affliction, poverty**;—ע׳ Ex 3[7] +; עָנְיִי Dt 16[3] +, עֳנִי ψ 107[41], עוני 2 S 16[12] (Kt, but rd. עָנְיִי; >Qr עֵינִי!); sf. עָנְיִי Gn 31[42] +, עָנְיֵךְ 16[11], etc.;—**1.** *affliction*, Jb 36[15.21] ψ 44[25] 88[10] 107[41] 119[50.92] La 1[3] 3[19]; ע׳ ארץ Gn 41[52] (E); ע׳ יָמַי Jb 30[16.27] La 1[7]; ע׳ כּוּר Is 48[10]; ע׳ חַבְלֵי Jb 36[8]; ע׳ בָּנֵי Pr 31[5]; ע׳ ראה Gn 31[42] (E), Ex 3[7] 4[31] (J), Dt 26[7] 2 K 14[26] Ne 9[9] Jb 10[15] ψ 9[14] 25[18] 31[8] 119[153] La 1[9] 3[1], ins. also before עַמִּי 1 S 9[16b] ⑩ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ראה בע׳ Gn 29[32] (J), 1 S 1[11] 2 S 16[12] (v. supr.); ע׳ שמע Gn 16[11] (J); העלה מע׳ Ex 3[17] (J); לחם עני Dt 16[3]. **2.** *poverty*, בְּעָנְיֵי הכינותי זהב 1 Ch 22[14].

†[תַּעֲנִית] **n.f. humiliation**, by fasting (cf. ✓**Pi. Hithp.**; NH ת׳ = *fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ez 9[5].

†IV. עָנָה **vb. sing** (Ar. غَنَّى *sing, chant*, غِنَآء *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syr. ܟܢܐ *sing responsively*, ܟܢܬܐ *hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enû, resound* (?); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi[80]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָנָה consec. Je 51[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25[30]; 3 fs. וַתַּעַן Ex 15[21]; 3 fpl. וַתַּעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18[7], etc.; *Imv.* עֲנֵה Nu 21[17] ψ 147[7]; *Inf. cstr.* עַנּוֹת Ex 32[18.18];—*sing, utter tunefully*, Ex 15[21] (E) *and Miriam sang to* (ל) *them*; of uttering shout (הֵידָד), as in vintage Je 25[30] (ע׳ subj.; + אֶל־ pers.), in attack 51[14] (+ עַל־ pers.); (חֲלוּשָׁה) קוֹל עַנּוֹת גְּבוּרָה Ex 32[18.18] (E); c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21[17] (JE; well); ψ 147[7] (ע׳; ‖ זַמְּרוּ), Ezr 3[11]; + אָמַר 1 S 18[7] *the women sang, and said*; יַעֲנוּ בַּמְּחֹלוֹת לֵאמֹר 21[12] 29[5]; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119[172] (cf. ‖ v[171]).—Is 14[22] v. עין. **Pi.** intens.: *Imv.* עַנֵּה־לָהּ Is 27[2] *sing sweetly of it*; *Inf.* קוֹל עַנּוֹת Ex 32[18] (E) *the sound of distinct singing*; cf. לְעַנּוֹת ψ 88[1].

עַנָּה **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** Gn 36[2] (read הַחִוִּי for הַחֹרִי v. Di) v[14.18.20.25.25.29] = 1 Ch 1[38.41]. **2.** ('nephew' of **1**) Gn 36[24.24] = 1 Ch 1[40].—Ανα, Α(ι)να(ν) (cf. n.pr.m. עין, Safa, Hal[JAs 7. x. 374]).

ענו Kt v. עֲנִי. עֲנוֹק v. 1. עֲנָק.

עָנַז (✓ of foll.; Kö[II. 1, 38] cp. Ar. عَنَزَ *turn aside*, whence [fr. movements] עֵנֶז *goat*, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. ܥܢܙܐ, cstr. ܥܢܙ; also ܟܢܘܠܐ; ܟܢܘܠܐ *goat-herd*; Ph. Palm. עז; NH עֵז (rare)).

עֵנָה **n.f.** [Gn 15, 9] **she-goat**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15[9] + 6 t.; pl. עִזִּים 27[9] + 65 t.; sf. עִזֶּיךָ 31[38];—†**1.** as property Gn 30[32.33.35] (J), 31[15.38] (E), 1 S 25[2]. **2.** as food: עִזִּים (גְּדָיֵי) גְּדָיֵי *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn 27[9.16] (J) + 7 t., שְׂעִיר עִזִּים 37[31] (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, שֵׂה עִזִּים Dt 14[4] *a(n individual) goat*; cf. Lv 7[23] (P; fat forbidden); also ע׳ חֵלֶב Pr 27[27] *goats' milk*. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22[27] (H), Nu 15[11]. †**b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15[9] (JE; cf. v[18]). †**c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12[5] (שֶׂה), בְּנֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 35[7]. †**d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22[19] (H), 1[10] Nu 28[30] (שְׂעִיר ע׳). †**e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3[12] 17[3] (H; cf. v[5]), אִשֶּׁה Nu 18[17] (בְּכוֹר ע׳). **f.** חַטָּאת שְׂעִיר ע׳ Ez 43[22] 45[23] Lv 4[23] + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7[16] + 19 t. Nu; שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים *a single she-goat* Lv 4[28] 5[6]; צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29[21] *he-goats*. **4.** עִזִּים = *goats'* hair, as material 1 S 19[13.16] Ex 25[4] + 6 t. P (35[26] obj. of טָוָה!). †**5.** in sim. חֻשְׁפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20[27] (v. [חֻשְׁפֵי]); כְּעֶדֶר הָעִזִּים Ct 4[1] 6[5], of flowing, undulating hair. †**6.** צְפִיר הָעִזִּים Dn 8[5.8] *he-goat* in vision.

†עֲנִי **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch 15[18.20], Ωνει, ⑥L Ασανιας. **2.** Ne 12[9] Qr (Kt ענו), Ιαυα(ι).

†עֲנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8[4] 10[26], Ανανια(ς).

עָנִיר v. עָנָן sub III. ענה. עֲנִים v. p. 745.

עִנְיָן v. II. [ענה]. עֲנָם v. עַיִן גַּוְנִים.

†עַנְמִים **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11], Ανειαμειμ, Ανεμετειμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

†עַנַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** of סְפַרְוִיִּם (q.v.) 2 K 17[31], Ανημελεχ (om. ⑥L); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr[COT ad loc.], but dub., v. Kit[ad loc.] and reff.; Che[Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429] rds. ענומלך, and ins. also 2 K 19[37] (bef. אלהיו); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנָת.

I. עָנַן (✓ of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן = סלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 38 f.]; or < Ar. عَنَّ *appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[BN 103]), hence عَنَانٌ *clouds*, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עָנָן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; ⑤ ἀνανεω, Syr. ܥܢܢܐ *clouds*).

1. עָנָן **n.m.** [Ex 19, 16] **cloud-mass, cloud**;—ע׳(ה) abs. Ex 19[9] +; cstr. עֲנַן Ho 6[4] +; sf. עֲנָנְךָ

Digitized by Google

Nu 14[14], עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] 37[15]; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4[13];—**1.** *cloud-mass:* **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עַמּוּד הֶעָנָן Ex 13[21.22] + (v. עמד), but also ע׳ alone Ex 34[5] cf. 14[20] (J), Nu 10[34] 11[25] 14[14] (all JE); עַב־הֶעָנָן Ex 19[9], ע׳ כָּבֵד v[16] (E); ע׳ in P Ex 16[10] 24[15] + 23 t.; also Dt 1[33] 4[11] 5[19], ψ 78[14] 105[39]; in temple 1 K 8[10.11] = 2 Ch 5[13.14], cf. Ez 1[4] 10[3.4]; hence in gen. ψ 97[2], as symbol of protection Is 4[5]; as a barrier La 3[44]; cf. ת׳ אֲבַק רַגְלָיו Na 1[3]. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9[13.14.14.16] (P), Ez 1[28] (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] 13[3] (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin[PEQ. 1883, 19]), cf. Is 44[22] Jb 7[9] (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38[9.16], pl. Je 4[13]. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26[8.9] 38[9]; c. אוֹר as thunder-cloud 37[11.15]. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30[18] 32[7]; יוֹם ע׳ וַעֲרָפֶל Zp 1[15] Ez 34[12] Jo 2[2], cf. Ez 30[3] (all of day of י׳). †**2.** ע׳ קְטֹרֶת Lv 16[13] (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8[11] (del. ע׳ ☪ Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עָנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. בְּעַנְנִי ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[14] (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

†עֲנָנָה **n.f.** cloud (Ges[§ 122 t]) Jb 3[5].

†II. [עָנַן] **vb. Pō'.** **practise soothsaying** (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עָנָן (De[18 2.6]) now gen. abandoned; Löw ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עַיִן *eye*, so We Skizzen III. 148 (but v. infr.); RS[JPhil xiv (1886), 119 f.] cp. Ar. غَنَّ *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning;* Ew Gerber[31] of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We[Heid. 2, 204] now cp. عَنَّ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעוֹנֵן 2 K 21[6] = 2 Ch 33[6]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תְעוֹנְנוּ Lv 19[26] (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעוֹנֵן Dt 18[10] (forbidden), pl. מְעוֹנְנִים v[14], מְעוֹנִי Mi 5[11], אֵלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים Ju 9[37] (v.l. אֵלוֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS[Sem I. 179, 2nd ed. 196]); also (without מְ, cf. Sta[§ 233] Kö[I. 349]) עֹנְנִים Is 2[6], sf. עֹנְנֵיכֶם Je 27[9]; fs. in בְּנֵי עֹנָנָה Is 57[3] *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. פְּשַׁח, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסַם].

†II. עָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[27], Ηναμ, Η(ι)ναν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm[20]; Palm. ענני).

†עֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3[24], Μανει, Ανανι(ας).

†עֲנַנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3[23], Ανανια(ς). **2. loc.** Ne 11[32], Ανανια, Ανια; perh. mod. *Beit Ḥanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 167].

†עֲנָף (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עָנָף = BH, ☪ עַנְפָּא (both rare), Syr. ܥܢܦܐ).

†עָנָף **n.[m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—**usu.** sg. coll., abs. ע׳ *branches* of vine Ez 17[8], pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80[11] (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עַנְפֵי Lv 23[40], sf. (as if from *עֲנָף Kö[II. 1. 74]) עַנְפָתָם Ez 36[8]; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3[19], of cedar Ez 17[23] 31[3].

†[עָנֵף] **adj. full of branches**;—fs. עֲנָפָה Ez 19[10] (of vine, in fig.).

עָנַק (✓of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنُق *neck*, ☪ עוּנְקָא; also עֲנָקָה *necklace*, Syr. ܥܢܩܐ; Eth. ዐንቅ፡ *gem;* vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

†I. עֲנָק **n.[m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Ενακ, Jos 15[14] (JE) = Ju 1[20], without art. Nu 13[33] (JE), Dt 9[2]; also יְלִידֵי הָעֲנָק Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Ενακειμ, Jos 14[12.15] (JE), 11[21.22] (D), Dt 2[10.11.21] + Je 47[5] (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עַמְקָם), and perh. 1 Ch 12[16] (v. עֵמֶק *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1[28] (☪ γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13[33]), 9[2]; עֲנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15[13] = עֲנָק 21[11] (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey ZAW I (1881), 130 GFM[Ju 1, 10. 20] Che[Ency. Bib. ANAK].

†II. עֲנָק **n.m.**[Ct 4, 9] **necklace, neck-pendant** (Aramaism acc. to Lag[BN 175]);—abs. ע׳ Ct 4[9] appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant;* pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8[26] (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1[9] (of youth; in fig.).

†[עָנַק] **vb. denom. serve as necklace**;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקַתְמוֹ ψ 73[6] pride *is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* הַעֲנֵיק תַּעֲנִיק לוֹ Dt 15[14] *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him.*

†עָנֵר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14[13.24], Ανναν; cf. אֶשְׁכּוֹל, מַמְרֵא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55] Αμαρ, ☪L Ανηρ.

עָנַשׁ (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [נענ]ש *be fined* CIS[I. 165, 20], Palm. ענושותא *treasurership;* v. also NH עוֹנֶשׁ *punishment*, עָנַשׁ עָנַשׁ *punish* (in general)).

†עֹנֶשׁ **n.[m.]** **indemnity, fine**;—וַיְתֵּן־ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[33]; of individual נִשָּׂא ע׳ Pr 19[19].

†[עָנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[61 f.]) **fine, mulct**;—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְעָנְשׁוּ Dt 22[19] (2 acc.); *Impf.* וַיַּעֲנֹשׁ 2 Ch 36[3] (2 acc.; ‖ 2 K 23[33] supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עָנוֹשׁ Pr 17[26] (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עָנְשׁוֹ 21[11]; *Pt. pass.* עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2[8] *those fined,*

Digitized by Google

mulcted. **Niph.** *Impf.* + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* עָנוֹשׁ עָנֹשׁ Ex 21[22] (E) *he shall be strictly fined;* more gen. *Pf.* נֶעֱנַשׁוּ Pr 22[3] *be mulcted, punished* = 27[12].

†עֲנָת **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3[31] 5[6], Ανaθ (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—v. also בֵּית עֲנוֹת, בְּ עֲנָת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl[125, 43]; As. n.pr. dese *Anatu* (Jastr[Rel. Bab. 138]; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—ענת (Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 80] Pietschmann[Phön. 149 f.] Hal[JAs. 7. x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208]).

†עֲנָתוֹת and (1 K 2[26]) עֲנָתֹת **n.pr.** Ανaθωθ; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing); —Is 10[30] 1 K 2[26] Je 1[1] 11[21.23] 32[7.8.9] Jos 21[18] (P), 1 Ch 6[45] Ezr 2[23] = Ne 7[27], Ne 11[32]; mod. *ʿAnâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175] GASm[Geogr. 315]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7[8]. **b.** Ne 10[20].

†עֲנָתֹתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָ׳ Je 29[27] 1 Ch 12[3] 2 S 23[27] = הָעֲנָתוֹתִי 1 Ch 11[28] 27[12].

†עַנְתֹתִיָּה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24], Ανωθαιθ, Ανaθωθ(ι)a.

†[עָסַס] **vb. press, crush,** by treading, **tread down** (NH עֲסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. غَسَّ *go the rounds*, [*tramp*], *prowl;* Syr. ܥܣ *explore*, v. Brockelmann); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. fig. וַעֲסוֹתֶם הָרְשָׁעִים Mal 3[21] (consec.).

†עָסִיס **n.m.**[Jo 1, 5] **sweet wine** (prop. *pressed out* juice);—abs. ע׳ Am 9[13] (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1[5] 4[18]; in sim. Is 49[26]; cstr. עָסִיס רִמֹּנַי Ct 8[2].

†עפאים Kt, עֲפָיִם Qr **n.[m.]pl. foliage** (cf. Ges[§ 95 r]; Aram. loan-word, ܥܦܝܐ *foliage*, Syr. ܟܦܝܐ *flower, branch*);—ψ 104[12].

†I. עָפַל **vb. swell** (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلٌ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفَلٌ appar. denom. (cf. II. עָפֵל) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (Dl[HWB 7] *ublu*, but v. Jen[Th Lz 1895, 250]));—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻפְּלָה Hb 2[4] acc. to MT (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd[SK 1899, 121] הַנְּעֻלָה, We Now הָעוּל, cf. Gu[Kau.]— **Hiph.** v. II. עפל.

†I. עֹפֶל **n.[m.]** **mound, hill,** only as acropolis;—ע׳ abs. 2 K 5[24]+, cstr. Mi 4[8];—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob[BR i. 267] Gu[ZPV v (1882), 328]) Mi 4[8] Is 32[14]; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3[26] 11[21] 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמַת הָ׳ Ne 3[27] 2 Ch 27[3] (cf. חמת העפל in קרחה MI[21.22]); of Samaria 2 K 5[24].

†II. [עָפֵל] **n.m.**[1 S 6, 4] **tumour**;—only pl. Kt עֲפָלִים (בְּ)עֲפָלִים Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; cstr. עָפְלֵי 6[4]; sf. עָפְלֵיכֶם v[5]; Qr in all מְחֹרַיִם (ב)מְחֹרֵי, מְחֹרֵיכֶם, v. [מָחוֹר].

†II. [עָפַל] **vb.** perhaps **be heedless** (Ar. غَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);— **Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת Nu 14[44] (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl[Lex]; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עפל, this sense dub.).

†עָפְנִי **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָ׳ Jos 18[24], ⑥L Αφνη.

עפעף v. עוף.

I. עָפָר (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *dust*, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *ḫaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); ⑤ עפרא, Syr. ܥܦܪ; NH עָפָר = BH).

†עָפָר **n.m.**[Lv 14, 42] **dry earth, dust**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[7]+, cstr. עֲפַר Gn 13[16]+; sf. עֲפָרְךָ Ez 26[12], עֲפָרוֹ Dt 9[21], etc.; pl. cstr. עִפְרוֹת Jb 28[6] Pr 8[26]; —**1.** lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16[13] (‖ אֲבָנִים); וַיַּעֲלוּ ע׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ Jos 7[6] (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27[30] La 2[10], and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2[12]; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18[38] Am 2[7] Mi 1[10] Is 34[7.9] Lv 17[13] (H) Ez 24[7] (in fig.), Nu 5[17] Jb 14[19] 38[38] 39[14], Gn 26[15](R), made into siege works Hb 1[10]; of sand-storm Dt 28[24] (+אָבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3[14] (J) Is 65[25] (cf. Mi 7[17] **2 e** infr.); חֲלֵי ע׳ Dt 32[24] (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2[7] 3[19] (J), Ec 3[20], cf. Jb 4[19] 8[19] ψ 103[14], to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל־) Gn 3[19] Jb 10[9] ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20]; so (c. עַל) Jb 34[15] Ec 12[7]. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8[12.13.13] (P; עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ), Jb 19[25] Is 25[12] 26[5] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41[25], מְחִלּוֹת ע׳ Is 2[19] (for hiding), so ע׳ alone v[10], cf. חֹרֵי ע׳ Jb 30[6]; = *soil*, Jb 5[6] 14[8]. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9[21.21] (cf. דַּק ‖ Ex 32[20]), 2 K 23[6.6.12.15], so in sim. 2 S 22[43] = ψ 18[43], hence = ashes v[4] Nu 19[17]. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20[10] Ez 26[4.12] Ne 3[34] 4[4] ψ 102[15]. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: לָע׳ אֶשְׁכָּב Jb 7[21], so (c. עַל) 20[11] 21[26], cf. 17[16]; יוֹרְדֵי ע׳ ψ 22[30], שֹׁכְנֵי ע׳ Is 26[19], יְשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־ע׳ Dn 12[2]; עַפְרוֹת־מָוֶת ψ 22[16]; ע׳ in fig. ψ 30[10]. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14[41.42.45] (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28[2]; עֲפַרְ זָהָב v[6] *gold-dust* (but v. סַפִּיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40[12], cf. רֹאשׁ עִפְרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8[26] *the first of the earth-*

Digitized by Google

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn $13^{16.16}$ 28^{14} (all J) 2 Ch 1^{9} Jb 27^{16} ψ 78^{27} (‖ חול יַמִּים), cf. עָפַר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23^{10} (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1^{17} Zc 9^{3}. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22^{24}. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13^{7}; עָפָר Is 41^{2} (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer עָפָר; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׁימֵם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18^{27} (+ אֲפָר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל־ע׳, יִתֵּן בֶּעָפָר פִּיהוּ וְאֵפֶר Jb 42^{6}, יִתֵּן בֶּעָפָר פִּיהוּ La 3^{29}. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47^{1} cf. $29^{4.4}$, Jb 16^{15} 40^{13} ψ 7^{6} 44^{26} 119^{25}, sim. Jb 30^{19}; licking dust ψ 72^{9} Is 49^{23} Mi 7^{17}, cf. TelAm. *tikalu ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. III. 291]; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of ׳י raising from the dust 1 S 2^{8}=ψ 113^{7}, 1 K 16^{2}; of lifting oneself Is 52^{2}.

†[עָפַר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעִפַּר בֶּעָפָר 2 S 16^{13} *and kept dusting* (him) *with dust* (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. **עֹפֶר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْرٌ *young of mountain-goat*, NH עוֹפָר *young* of animals).

†עֹפֶר **n.m.**[Ct 4, 5] **young hart, stag**;—cstr. ע׳ הָאַיָּלוֹת (‖ צְבִי) Ct $2^{9.17}$ 8^{14}; pl. abs. עֲפָרִים תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 4^{5} 7^{4} (all in sim.).

†עֶפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25^{4} = 1 Ch 1^{33} (ⒼL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{17} (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5^{24}.

עַפְרָה v. בֵּית לְעַ׳ p. 112 supr.

†עָפְרָה **n.pr. 1. loc.**: **a.** in Benj. Jos 18^{23} (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13^{7} Γοφερα; prob. = עָפְרוֹן **2** and אָפְרִים **6**; perh. mod. *et-Ṭayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm[Geogr. 253] Buhl[Geogr. 177]. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6^{11} 8^{27}; cstr. עָפְרַת אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי 6^{24}, but עָפְרָה וגו׳ 8^{32}; c. ה loc. עָפְרָתָה Ju 9^{5}. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{14}, Γοφερα, ⒼL Εφραθ.

†עָפְרוֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn $23^{8.10.10.13.16.17}$ 49^{29}, עֶפְרֹן 23^{6} 25^{9} 49^{30} 50^{13} (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13^{19} Kt (עָפְרִין Qr), cf. עָפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הַר־ע׳, on N. border of Judah Jos 15^{9}.

עָפְרִין 2 Ch 13^{19} Qr v. עָפְרוֹן **2.**

†עֹפֶרֶת **n.m.**[Je 6, 29 (al vera l. Qr)] **lead** (√dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. Ⅱ אַבְרָא *lead*, Syr. ܐܒܪܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. اَبَرٌ [v. Dozy], Frä[152]; perh. also As. *abaru*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr[Assyriaca I (1894), 80 ff.] Hpt[Ib. 83]);—עֹפֶר כִּכַּר ע׳ Zc 5^{7} *a round weight* (disc) *of lead*, אֶבֶן־הָע׳ v^{5}; with other metals (v. בְּדִיל): ׳עִ Ez $22^{18.20}$ 27^{12}, הָעֹפֶרֶת Nu 31^{22} (P); ׳עִם also Jb 19^{24} (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. ׳בְּע *in* [a tablet of] *lead*); also (as flux) Je 6^{29} (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ׳עִי in sim. Ex 15^{10} (song).

עֻפָּרֶת v. עֵיפָה sub II. עוף. עֵץ v. II. עצה.

†I. [עָצַב] **vb. hurt, pain, grieve** (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; Ⅱ עֲצַב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. **ዐጸበ**: *be hard, difficult*; Lag[BN 50, cf. 201] cp. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry*, but dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עָצְבוֹ 1 K 1^{6} his father *had* not *pained him* (Ⓖ Klo Gr עָצַר, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13^{21} Ⓖ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִי 1 Ch 4^{10} *that* it (רָעָה) *may not pain me*; *Pt. pass.* cstr. עָצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54^{6} *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱצַב 1 S 20^{34} *be pained* for (אֶל pers.; del. Ⓖ HPS); נֶעֱצַב 2 S 19^{3} the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָצֵב 1 S 20^{3} lest *he be pained*; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10^{9} *shall be hurt* by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תֵּעָצְבוּ Gn 45^{5} *be* not *grieved* (+ יַחַר; sq. כִּי *that* ye sold me), cf. Ne $8^{10.11}$ (abs.) *do not grieve.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִצְּבוּ c. acc. Is 63^{10} *they vexed* his holy spirit (+ מְרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. דְּבָרַי יְעַצֵּבוּ ψ 56^{6} *my affairs they vex* (Thes al.), but improb., < Che דְּבָרָי יִעַ׳ *with speech they vex* (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78^{40} *they used to cause him* [׳י] *pain.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6^{6} *and he was vexed to his heart* (of ׳י; ‖ וַיִּנָּחֶם); 3 mpl. וְיִתְעַצְּבוּ Gn 34^{7} (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

†1. עֶצֶב **n.**[**m.**] **pain, hurt, toil**;—**1.** ׳ע *pain* Gn 3^{16} (of travail), Pr 10^{22}. **2.** *hurt* (of mind), דְּבַר־ע׳ Pr 15^{1} *a word that hurts* (opp. מַעֲנֵה־רַךְ). **3.** *toil* Pr 14^{23}; pl. לֶחֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127^{2} *bread of* (gained by) *toils*; sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5^{10}.

†1. עֹצֶב **n.**[**m.**] **pain**;—׳ע 1 Ch 4^{9} (of travail); דֶּרֶךְ־ע׳ ψ 139^{24} *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > Ⅱ Thes *way of idolatry*; II. עָצָב); sf. עָצְבֵּךְ Is 14^{3} of the *pain* of exile.

†[עָצֵב, > עָצָב] **n.**[**m.**] **toiler** (prop. *sufferer*; less well עָצָב *toil* Thes Kö[II. 1, 29] al.);—pl. sf. עֲצֻבֵיכֶם תְּנַגֵּשׂוּ Is 58^{3} (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h]) *your toilers ye drive on*; Klo Che עֲצֻבֵּיכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge* ye exact.

Digitized by Google

†[עַצֶּבֶת] **n.f.** hurt, injury, pain;—עַצֶּבֶת Pr 10¹⁰ he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עַצֶּבֶת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15¹³ (opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ); pl. sf. עַצְּבֹתַי Jb 9²⁸ *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7¹⁵ (for MT עַצְמוֹתָי); עַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 16⁴ (due to idolatry; >*idols* 𝔗 𝔙 We al.); מְחַבֵּשׁ לְעַ׳ 147³ *binding up their hurts.*

†עִצָּבוֹן **n.**[**m.**] pain, toil;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3¹⁷ *toil;* cstr. עִצְּבוֹן יָדֶיהָ 5²⁹ (both of agriculture); sf. עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ 3¹⁶ (of travail; all J).

†מַעֲצֵבָה **n.f.** place of pain (>simply *pain*);—לְמ׳ תִּשְׁכָּבוּן Is 50¹¹ *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down.*

†II. [עָצַב] **vb. Pi.** shape, fashion (NH Pi. *stretch* child *into shape;* Buhl[Lex] cp. عَصَبَ *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* יָדֶיךָ עִצְּבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשׂוּנִי Jb 10⁸ *thy hands shaped me,* etc. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעְצִבָה Je 44¹⁹, but rd. לְהָ-, *to fashion her,* i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֶצֶב).

†II. עֶצֶב **n.m.** vessel (as *fashioned*);—ע׳ נִבְזֶה וגו׳ Je 22²⁸ *a vessel despised,* etc. (fig. of Coniah=Jehoiachin).

†II. [עֹצֶב] **n.m.** idol;—sf. עָצְבִּי Is 48⁵.

†[עָצָב] **n.**[**m.**] idol;—always pl. עֲצַבִּים (Ges[18 ed]): Ho 4¹⁷ 8⁴(בֶּסֶף וְזָהָב), 13²(בֶּסֶף, ‖ מַסֵּכָה), 14⁹ Zc 13² 2 Ch 24¹⁸(+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עַצְּבֵי ψ 106³⁶ 135¹⁵ (בֶּסֶף וְזָהָב); sf. עֲצַבֶּיהָ Is 10¹¹ (‖ אֱלִילֶיהָ), Je 50² (‖ גִּלּוּלֶיהָ), Mi 1⁷; עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31⁹=1 Ch 10⁹, 2 S 5²¹ (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as ‖ 1 Ch 14¹², so 𝔊 We Dr al.), Is 46¹ ψ 106³⁶ 115⁴ (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב).

עֵצָד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَضَدَ *lop trees with a* مِعْضَدٌ, a kind of *reaping-hook;* Eth. **ዐደደ**, **ዐጸደ**: *reap,* **ማዐደደ**, **ማዐዶ**: *sickle;* NH מַעֲצָד *axe* (smaller than בַּשִּׁיל Levy[NHWB II. 422]).

†מַעֲצָד **n.**[**m.**] axe;—Je 10³; in Is 44¹² prob. del. (so Du Che[Bpt] Skinner).

†I. [עָצַר] **vb.** shut (Ar. غَضَا (و et ى) IV. *shut* eyes; Eth. **ዐጸወ**: *shut* door);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* עֹצֵה עֵינָיו Pr 16³⁰ *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עצם [Is 29¹⁰], which Gr reads).

II. עֵצָה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עֹצֶם *wood* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412], Ar. غِضَةٌ, orig. عِضَهَةٌ nom. unit. of عِضَاهٌ *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö[GGA 1892, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406 Lag EN 158 f.]); Eth. **ዕፅ**: *tree, wood;* As. *iṣ(ṣ)u;* Ph. עץ *wood;* NH = BH; Aram. אָע (init. א by dissim.); Ba[NB § 2, c. 1] thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ [329] **n.m.** [Gn 2, 9] tree, trees, wood;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3³+, cstr. 3²⁴+, עֵץ 2¹⁶+; sf. עֵצְךָ Dt 28⁴², etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9⁸+, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7²+, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29¹⁰, עֲצֵיהֶם La 5⁴, etc.;—**1.** (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18⁴·⁸ (J)+, Ex 15²⁵ (J; of shrub?), Je 17¹⁸=ψ 1³ (sim.); to be felled Dt 19⁵ 2 K 6⁶; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9⁸+6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים †Gn 2⁹ 3²²·²⁴ (J), cf. ע׳ חַיִּים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness †Pr 3¹⁸ 11³⁰ 13¹² 15⁴; ע׳ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע Gn 2⁹·¹⁶ (J); עֵצִי (ה)עֵר Is 7² (sim.), 44¹⁴ Ez 15²+; עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55¹² Ez 17²⁴ (fig.), +; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנֹה 2 Ch 2⁷; עֲצֵי־מַיִם †Ez 31¹⁴; ע׳ עֲצֵי †ψ 104¹⁶; עֲצֵי עֶרֶן †Ez 31⁹·¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁸; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה Ct 4¹⁴; of vine עֵץ תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן place of illicit worship †Dt 12² Je 2²⁰ 3⁶·¹³ 1 K 14²³ 2 K 16⁴ 17¹⁰ Ez 6¹³ Is 57⁵ 2 Ch 28⁴, cf. עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן Je 17²; כָּל־עֵץ עֹבֶת Ez 20²⁸. **b.** coll. *trees,* עֵץ־הַגָּן Gn 2¹⁶ 3¹·²·⁸ (all J); usu. later, ע׳ 1¹²·²⁹·³⁹ (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit*-bearing *trees* Gn 1¹¹ (P), ψ 148⁹, cf. Ec 2⁵, פְּרִי עֵץ Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ez 36³⁰ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), cf. Jo 2²²; עֵץ־מַאֲכָל Dt 20²⁰ Lv 19²³ (H), Ez 47¹² Ne 9²⁵; עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Hg 2¹⁹ *olive trees,* עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן Ne 8¹⁵, עֵץ הַיִּצְהָר Is 41¹⁹; עֵץ סָבְךְ־עֵץ ψ 74⁵ *thicket of trees;* עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9²⁵ (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר †Ez 15⁶, cf. Is 10¹⁹ 44²³; יְמֵי הָעֵץ Is 65²² (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5²⁰·²³ (+ אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 5¹¹=1 Ch 14¹+7 t.; עֲצֵי אַרְזִים 1 K 5²²·²⁴ 9¹¹; עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים (אַלְגּ׳), v. אַלְגּ׳ p. 38 supr. **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] *of wood*) **a.** *wood,* as material; for building, 2 K 12¹³ (+ אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב), 22⁶=2 Ch 34¹¹ (both + *id.*), Ne 2⁸+; עֲצֵי שֶׁמֶן 1 K 6²³·³¹·³³ cf. v.²²; עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6¹⁴ (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים Ex 25⁵·¹⁰+20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10³; מְנַדֶּלֶת־עֵץ Ne 8⁴; מוֹטֹת עֵץ Je 28¹³ (in fig.; opp. מ׳ בַּרְזֶל); כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11³² 15¹² Nu 31²⁰, cf. 35¹⁸ (all P). Hence **b.** עֲצִים=*articles of wood* Ex 7¹⁹ (P; ‖ אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29²; so עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6⁵ (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. עֵץ חֲנִיתוֹ(ן) 1 S 17⁷ Qr (Kt חֵן)=1 Ch 20⁵, 2 S 21¹⁹ 23⁷; עֲגָלַת הָעֲגָלָה 1 S 6¹⁴ (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה Ju 6²⁶; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5⁴ Hb 2¹¹ Lv 14⁴⁵, of a city 1 K 15²²=2 Ch 16⁶, Ez 26¹²; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40¹⁹ (E), Jos 8²⁹·²⁹ 10²⁶·²⁶·²⁷ (all JE),

Digitized by Google

Dt 21[22.23]; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תְּלָה עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23]+8 t. Est. †**c.** of idols, עֵץ וָאָבֶן Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19], Ez 20[32], cf. Je 2[27] 3[9] Hb 2[19]; so עֵץ alone Ho 4[12] Is 40[20], cf. 44[19] 45[20]; אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]. **d.** (fire-)*wood* Jos 9[23.27] (J), v[21] (P), Dt 19[5] Is 30[33]+, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24[5] (for MT עצמים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18[23.23]+, Gn 22[7.9.9] Lv 1[7]+6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24[22] ‖ 1 Ch 21[23], +; עֲצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22[3.6] (P). **e.** עֵץ (הָ)אֶרֶז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P). **f.** פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10[8] Gie prop. הֶבֶל מַעֲצֹתָו for MT הֲבָלִים עֵץ הוּא.—מְאֻסַת כָּל־עֵץ Ez 21[15] is dub., Sm prop. מָאַסְתָּ כָּל־עֹז, Co מְאַסֵּי כָל־עֹז, Berthol וּמְאַסֵּף כָּל־עֵז; Siegf[Kau] Toy leave untranslated.

†II. עֵצָה **n.f. coll. trees** Je 6[6], but rd. עֲצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Gf Gie.—I. עֵצָה v. sub יָעַץ.

III. **עצה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣên-ṣêri, eṣên of the back*, prob. *spine;* Ar. عَصًا *os cruris*, Lane[2068c] *bone of the shank*, عُصْعُص *os caudae coccygisve*).

†עֶצֶה **n.**[**m.**] either **spine** or **os sacrum**, bone close to fat-tail, הָעֹ Lv 3[9].

IV. **עצה** (√ of foll.; Lag[BN 157] cp. غَضًى *a land abounding with the trees called* غَضَا).

†עֲצִיוֹן גֶּבֶר **n.pr.loc.** usu. Γασιων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9[26]=2 Ch 8[17], ע׳ 1 K 22[49]=2 Ch 20[36]; עֶצְיֹן גֶּבֶר Dt 2[8] Nu 33[35.36] (P).

†[עָצַל] **vb. Niph. be sluggish** (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَضِلَ III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane[2086]; Syr. ܥܨܠ *be stupid*); —*Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תֵּעָצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18[9] *be not sluggish in going.*

עָצֵל $_{14}$ **adj. sluggish, lazy**;—alw. ע׳ abs.;—אִישׁ־ע׳ Pr 24[30]; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6[6.9]+10 t. Pr+הָעֹ 10[26].

†עַצְלָה **n.f. sluggishness**;—ע׳ Pr 19[15]; du. intens. עַצְלְתַּיִם Ec 10[18] *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עַצְלָתַיִם; >fr. עָצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; ‖שִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עַצְלוּת, Siegf עַצְלַת יָדַיִם.

†עַצְלוּת **n.f.** id.;—ע׳ לֶחֶם Pr 31[27].

†I. [עָצַם, cf. Lag[BN 31]], **עָצֹם** **vb. be vast, mighty, numerous** (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones;* Ar. عَظُمَ *be great* in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ *bones;* Eth. **ዐፀመ**: *id.;* Aram. עָטְמָא, כֶּעֶסְא *thigh*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8[24] 11[23]; 2 ms. עָצַמְתָּ Gn 26[16]; 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31[1]+, עָצֵמוּ ψ 38[20]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָצְמוּ Ex 1[7.20]; *Inf. cstr.* עָצְמָת Is 47[9]; sf. עָצְמוֹ Dn 8[8]; —**1.** *be mighty*, Gn 26[16] (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8[8.24] 11[23]. **2.** *be numerous*, ‖רַבּוּ etc., Is 31[1], בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיהָ מְאֹד 47[9], Je 5[6] 30[14.15] Ex 1[7] (P), v[20] (J), ψ 38[20] 69[5]; c. מִן comp. Je 15[8] ψ 40[6.13]; alone 139[17]. **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms: sf. וַיְעַצְּמֵהוּ ψ 105[24]+מִן comp.

†עֹצֶם **n.**[**m.**] **might, bones**;—**1.** *might*, cstr. עֹ יָדִי Dt 8[17], עֹ יָדֶךָ Jb 30[21]; sf. עָצְמָהּ Na 3[9] (Ges[§ 93e]); +בְּעֹ רִזְחוֹ Is 11[15] (Thes al.; for MT בַּעִים ר׳). **2.** *bones* (coll.): sf. עָצְמִי ψ 139[15] = *my frame.*

†עֲצֻמָה **n.f. might**;—Is 40[29] (‖כֹּחַ).

I. עֶצֶם $_{125}$ **n.f.** ψ[35.10] (c. pron. masc. Ez 37[5.6] etc., cf. Albr.[ZAW xvi (1896), 73]) **bone, substance, self**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[23]+; עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] 16[24]; cstr. עֶצֶם Ex 24[10]+; sf. עַצְמִי Jb 19[20]+, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23[16]+; cstr. עַצְמוֹת Jos 24[32]+; sf. עַצְמוֹתַי Jb 4[14]+, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24[4]+, sf. עַצְמַי Gn 2[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *bone:* **a.** of living pers. Mi 3[2.3] (hyperb.), Jb 10[11] 19[20] La 4[8] ψ 102[6] Ec 11[5]+; fig. of close relationship †עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי Gn 2[23], cf. 29[14] (both J), Ju 9[2] 2 S 5[1]=1 Ch 11[1], 2 S 19[13.14] (all+בָּשָׂר). **b.** ע׳+בָּשָׂר=*body*, Jb 2[5]; pl.=*bodily frame* Je 20[9] (sim.), *limbs, members*, לְעַצְמֶיהָ Ju 9[29] i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20[11], etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30[17.30] and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22[15] 31[11] 102[4] La 1[13] Hb 3[16]+. **d.** pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6[3] (‖נַפְשִׁי[v]), 35[10] (‖נַפְשׁ v[9]), Is 66[14]; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3[8] 14[30] 15[30] 16[24]. **e.** sg.=*external body* La 4[7] Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (=branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin.* **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19[16.18] (P), Ez 37[1]+; oft. (pl.)=*remains* Am 6[10] Gn 50[25] Ex 13[19.19] Jos 24[32] (all E)+. **2.** *bone* of animal Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (both P); Ez 24[4.5] (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40[18]. †**3.** sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם **3**): בְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24[10] (JE),

Digitized by Google

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; בְּעֹ֣ז תִּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] i. e. full prosperity; esp. ׳אֶת־ע הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 24[2] *this selfsame day*, וגו׳ בְּעֹ֣ז 24[2] 40[1] Gn 7[13] 17[23.26] Ex 12[17.41.51] Lv 23[21.28.29.30] Dt 32[48] Jos 5[11] (all P), ׳עַד־ע וגו Ez 2[3] Lv 23[14] (P), Jos 10[27] (R).—Ez 24[5a] rd. הָעֲצָמִים (Bö Ew al.); v[10] del. הָעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7[15] rd. מַעֲצָבוֹתַי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53[6] rd. perh. מַעֲצַת (cf. ‖ψ 14[6] Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69[5] rd. מַעֲצָמוֹתַי (for MT מֵצָמְתִּי), ☪ Ol Che Bae al.

†II. עָצֶם **n.pr.loc.** Ασομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עָצֶם Jos 15[29], Simeon 19[3] 1 Ch 4[29] (עֶצֶם).

עָצוּם **adj.** mighty, numerous;—׳ע Gn 18[18]+, pl. עֲצוּמִים Is 8[7]+, עֲצֻמִים Mi 4[3]+; sf. עֲצוּמָיו ψ 10[10];—**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. ‖רַב, גָּדוֹל) Gn 18[18] Ex 1[9]+3 t. JE; Dt 4[38]+6 t. D, Mi 4[3.7] Zc 8[22] Is 60[22] (opp. צָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1[6] 2[2.5], cf. v[11]; so of חַיִל Dn 11[25]; עַם לֹא עָצוּם, i. e. feeble Pr 30[26] (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. ׳ע מְלָכִים ψ 135[10]; of waters Is 8[7]; ׳ע alone Pr 18[18] *the mighty*, Dn 8[24]; ψ 10[10] *his mighty ones* (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all ‖רַב): Am 5[12] ψ 35[18]; as subst. = *many* Is 53[12] Pr 7[26].—Is 41[21] v. עֲצָמָה sub III. עצם.

†[תַּעֲצֻמָה] **n.f.** might;—pl. intens. עֻזּוֹ וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת ψ 68[36] *strength and abundant might.*

†עַצְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ασε(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34[5], c. ה loc. עַצְמֹנָה v[4], עַצְמוֹנָה Jos 15[4].

†II. [עָצַם] **vb.** shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. ḥṣam = *id.*, Ar. غَمَضَ, غُمْضٌ IV (on ض = ʒ v. Nö ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); NH עִפְּעֵי *close* eyes of dead; cf. Ba RS 57.); —**Qal** *Pf.* עָצְמוּ עֵינָיו מִן Is 33[15] *shutteth his eyes from* seeing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַצֵּם אֶת־עֵינֵיכֶם Is 29[10] *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

III. עָצַם (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَصَمَ *defend, protect*, عِصْمَةٌ *defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; >De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עָצוּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†[עֻצְמָה] **n.f.** defence;—pl. sf. עֻצְמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. ׳עֻצְמֵי) Is 41[21] *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che Hpt עֲצֻבוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain ׳עצמ, as *mightiest* aid, I. עצם]).

(ה)עצנו 2 S 23[8], v. I. עָרִין sub I. ערן.

עָצַר **vb.** restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *eṣêru, retain, restrain*, Dl HWB 122 Jäger BAS i. 483 Zehnpfund Ib. 500; Eth. ዐጸረ: *press*, Ar. عَصَرَ; ☪ עֲצַר, Syr. ʿṣar *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע Gn 20[18]+, sf. עָצָרַנִי 16[2]; 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10[8.16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְצֹר 1 S 9[17]+, יַעְצָר 2 Ch 2[5]; sf. יַעְצָרֶנָּה 1 K 18[44], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצֹר Gn 20[18], *cstr.* לַעְצֹר 2 Ch 22[9], וְעָצֹר Jb 4[2] (Ges[28b]); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33[1]+, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16[2] (J; +מִן, i. e. prevent), עָצַר עָצַר בְּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם 20[18] (E), cf. abs. Is 66[9] (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4[24]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18[44] *hinder, stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11[17] 2 Ch 7[13]; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36[5] Ne 6[10] (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS Sem i. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17[4], pt. pass. Je 33[1] 39[15], fig. 20[9]; on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 t.), v. I. עזב; עֲצָרָה לָנוּ 1 S 21[6] women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS[l. c.]); עָצוּר מִפָּנַי 1 Ch 12[1] *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13[15.16]; in Jb c. בְּ, ׳ע בְּמִלִּין 4[2], cf. 29[9], so בַּמַּיִם 12[5]; ׳ע בְּעַמִּי 1 S 9[17] is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10[1] ☪ We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. כֹּחַ 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 10[8.16] 11[6]; +inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29[14] 2 Ch 2[5]; om. כֹּחַ 14[10] (+עִמְּךָ), 20[37] (+inf.). †**Niph.** *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נֶעֱצָרָה Nu 17[15]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָצֵר 2 S 24[21] = 1 Ch 21[22], וְתֵעָצֵר Nu 17[13] 25[8] (P) 2 S 24[25] ψ 106[30]; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָצֵר 1 K 8[35] = 2 Ch 6[26]; *be under restraint* or *detention Pt.* נֶעֱצָר 1 S 21[8]+ לִפְנֵי ׳י (? i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6[10] supr.).

†עֶצֶר **n.**[**m.**] restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ׳ע Ju 18[7] *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but ☪ 𝔙 *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ׳ע combines readings אֹצֶר and עֹשֶׁר.

†עֵצֶר **n.**[**m.**] restraint, coercion;—׳ע abs.: מֵעֹ֣צֶר וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53[8] *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. ׳ע רֶחֶם ψ 107[39]; ׳ע רֶחֶם Pr 30[16] *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so ψ 107[39] Perles Anal. 85).

†עֲצֶרֶת, עֲצָרֶת **n.f.** assembly (? as *confined, held in*);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1[13]+2 t., עֲצֶרֶת Dt 16[8]+3 t., עֲצָרֶת 2 Ch 7[9]; cstr. עֲצֶרֶת Je 9[1]; pl. sf. עֲצַרְתֵּיכֶם Am 5[21];—**1.** sacred *assembly*, rejected by ׳י, Is 1[13] and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5[21]; for Baal 2 K 10[20]; Dt 16[8] (last day of Massoth), Lv 23[36] (P), Nu 29[35] (P), Ne 8[18] (all of day after

Digitized by Google

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7[9] [NH of feast of weeks, ℵ עֲצַרְתָּא Jos[Ant. III. 10, 6] Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1[14] 2[15]. **2.** *assemblage, company* (in gen.), ע׳ בֹּגְדִים Je 9[1] *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲרַת; Che חֶבְרַת).

†מַעְצוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint, hindrance**;—מ׳ 1 S 14[6] sq. inf., ׳י has no *hindrance* in delivering.

†מַעְצָר **n.**[**m.**] **restraint, control**;—מ׳ Pr 25[28] a man whose spirit is without *control*.

עקב (✓of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עֲקֵב *heel*, and II. עָקֹב *hilly*).

†I. עֲקֵב **n.m. heel, footprint, hinder-part** (Arab. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عِقْبَةٌ *mark, sign, trace;* Aram. עֶקְבָּא, חַפַּד *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2[4] ⊜, Ecclus 13[28] 𝔊⊜), also *end, extremity*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[15]+, cstr. עֲקֵב 25[26], pl. cstr. עִקְּבֵי Ct 1[8], עִקְּבֵי Gn 49[17] Ju 5[22], עֲקֹבוֹת ψ 77[20] 89[52], etc.;—**a.** *heel*, of man, Gn 25[26] וְיָדוֹ אֹחֶזֶת בַּעֲקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3[15] וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב, Jb 18[9] יֹאחֵז בְּע׳ פַּח, Je 13[22] נֶחְמְסוּ עֲקֵבָיִךְ are treated violently, i. e. are rudely exposed (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹלַיִךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41[10] הִגְדִּיל עָלַי ע׳ hath *made great the heel against me*, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκελίζω); of an animal, Gn 49[17] הַנֹּשֵׁךְ עִקְּבֵי סוּס, Ju 5[22]. **b.** *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1[8] צְאִי־לָךְ בְּעִקְבֵי הַצֹּאן, ψ 56[7] יִשְׁמְרוּ עִקְּבַי they mark my *footprints*, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89[52] אֲשֶׁר חֵרְפוּ עִקְּבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶךָ i. e. followed him mockingly, of ׳י (fig.) ψ 77[20] עִקְּבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נוֹדָעוּ thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c.** *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49[19] : וְהוּא יָגוּד עָקֵב (rd. עֲקָבָם : אֲשֶׁר) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8[13] עֲקָבָם (cf. Di).

†עָקַב **vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach** (denom. from עֲקֵב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i. e. *punish*, Qor 22[59], IV. *make to follow*, i. e. *reward* or *punish*, عَاقِبَةٌ *end, final lot* 6[11], *reward* 6[136]; חפד *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out:* Eth. **ΦΠ:** is *keep, guard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ho 12[4] בַּבֶּטֶן עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25[26] sub עֲקֵב); *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 27[36] הֲכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעְקְבֵנִי זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם and he hath *overreached* me now twice; + *Inf. abs.* Je 9[3] כָּל־אָח עָקוֹב יַעֲקֹב surely *overreacheth* (רָכִיל יְהַלֵּךְ). [Θ πτερνίζω, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37[4] וְלֹא יְעַקְּבֵם, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. וְזֵנֵב), hence fig. *hold back;* more prob. rd. וְלֹא יְעַכְּבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עָכַב *to hold back* (common in NH; ℵ עַכֵּב).

†II. עָקֵב **adj. verb. overreacher,** ψ 49[6] עֲוֹן עֲקֵבַי יְסֹבְבֵנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

†I. עָקֹב **adj. 1. insidious, deceitful,** Je 17[9] עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל. **2. foot-tracked** (denom. from I. עֲקֵב) Ho 6[8] גִּלְעָד קִרְיַת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם.

†II. עָקֹב **adj. steep, hilly** (v. ✓; cf. عَقَبَةٌ *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90[11]; **ΦΠ:** *hill*); —Is 40[4] וְהָיָה הֶעָקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (‖ הֶרְכָּסִים). Cf. Ecclus 6[29].

†עֲקֻבָּה **n.f. insidiousness,** 2 K 10[19] וַיהוּא עָשָׂה בְע׳.

†עֵקֶב **n.**[**m.**] **consequence,** usu. as **adv. acc. as a consequence of, because** (that), **also reward, end** (v. sub עֲקֵב; and cf. עֲקֵבָה *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*);—**1.** Is 5[22] מְצַדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe, ψ 40[16] (= 70[4]) עַל עֵקֶב בָּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i. e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר *as a consequence of* (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22[18] ע׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקֹלִי, 26[5] 2 S 12[6]; so עֵקֶב כִּי 2 S 12[10] Am 4[12]; עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14[24], and (sq. impf.) Dt 7[12] ע׳ תִּשְׁמְעוּן *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8[20]. **2.** *consequence* = *gain, reward,* ψ 19[12] בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב, Pr 22[4] עֵקֶב עֲנָוָה (וְ)יִרְאַת ׳י עֹשֶׁר וגו׳. **3.** *end* (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119[33] וְאֶצְּרֶנָּה ע׳ *to the end*, v[112] לְעוֹלָם ע׳ (cf. Ecclus 16[3]; ℵ עִקְּבָא (rare)).

†יַעֲקוֹב **n.pr.m.** ⊜B usu. (I)ακουβ[μ], A⊜L Aκ(κ)ουβ:—**1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[34]. **2.** heads of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2[42]= Ne 7[45]. **b.** Ezr 2[45] (si vera l.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17]. **b.** Ne 8[7]. **c.** Ne 11[19] 12[25].

יַעֲקֹב, יַעֲקֹב־₃₄₄ **n.pr.m.** et **gent. Jacob,** Iακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עֲקֵב *heel* Gn 25[26] Ho 12[4], i. e. *supplanter;* cp. with עֲקֵב *overreach* Gn 27[36]; *one closely following* acc. to Lag[BN 137]; connexion

Digitized by Google

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעֲקֹב־אֵל) is obscure; cf. Mey ZAW vi. 1 ff. WMM As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen ZA x (1895-6). 347 ff.; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'kubilu*, Pinches in Hom AHT 61, 96, 112; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בלעקב, עתעקב);—יַעֲקֹב Je 30[18] + 3 t. Je, Lv 26[42]; יַעֲקֹב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40–66), etc.;—**1. as n.pr.m.** Gn 25[26] + 205 t. (+ אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 t.); also בֵּית יַ׳ of people (v. בֵּית **5 d** (γ)), בְּנֵי יַ׳ (v. בֵּן **1 j** (β)), זֶרַע יַ׳ (v. זֶרַע **4 f**), עֵין יַ׳ (v. עַיִן), etc. **2. as n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24[5.19] Dt 32[9] ψ 44[5] Is 10[21] 17[4] Je 10[25] 30[7] +; ‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23[7] Dt 33[10] Is 14[1] ψ 14[7] + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7[2.5] Ho 12[13] (+ 10[11] 12[3] prob., v. Now), Mi 1[5.5] Is 9[7]; of Judah Mi 3[1.8] Ob [10] Is 65[9] Mal 2[12] + al. post-exilic; נְאוֹן יַ׳ v. נְאוֹן; †אֵל יַ׳ ψ 146[5], אֱלֹהֵי יַ׳ ψ 114[7]†; אֱלֹהֵי יַ׳ 2 S 23[1] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] + 9 t. ψψ, + ψ 24[6] (א׳ יַ׳ for MT יַ׳ alone), so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read א׳ יַ׳ also prob. 2 S 23[2] (for צור יש׳, ‖ א׳ יש׳) 𝔙 HPS; קְרוֹשׁ יַ׳ Is 29[23] (‖ א׳ יש׳); מָלַךְ יַ׳ 41[21] (‖ יהוה).—On יַעֲקֹב v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.

†יַעֲקֹבָה **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36] Ιωκαβα, A Ιακαβα, 𝔊L Ιεκεβα.

†I. [עָקַד] **vb. bind** (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَقَدَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. **ዐቀደ**: Syr. ܥܩܕ and esp. ܟܥܩܦ *bend, twist*; 𝔗 עְקַר as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally Idiot. 71); —**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹר אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22[9].

עֵקֶד **n.**[**m.**] ? **binding**, cf. בֵּית עֵ׳ הָרֹעִים.

II. עקד (✓of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עָקֹד *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag BN 21 vocalizes ✓עָקֹד).

†עָקֹד **adj. striped, streaked**;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. עָ׳ Gn 30[40] (coll.), pl. עֲקֻדִּים 31[8.8]; pl. as attrib. 30[35.39], pred. 31[10.12].

†[עָקָה] **n.f.** ψ 55[4] v. עוּק p. 734.

עקה (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَقَى *hinder*).

†מַעֲקֶה **n.**[**m.**] **parapet**;—Dt 22[8].

†[עָקַל] **vb. bend, twist** (NH esp. in deriv.; 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. ܥܩܠ *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm *together*);—**Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt.* fig. מְעֻקָּשׁ מְעֻקָּל Hb 1[4] *crooked justice.*

†[עַקְלְקַל] **adj. intens. crooked**;—fpl. אֳרְחוֹת עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת Ju 5[6] i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125[5] *their crooked-nesses.*

†עֲקַלָּתוֹן **adj. crooked** (acc. to Sm ZAW iv. 213 constellation *Draco*);—לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ עָ׳ Is 27[1].

†עֶקְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—וַ׳ Gn 36[27], (1)ουκαμ, = יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1[42], Ωναν, Ιαακαν, etc. (v. Lag BN 84 Anm. ••; also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן and בְּאֵרֹת ב׳ יע׳).

עקר (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עִקָּרָא, עִקָּרָה *root*; Eth. **ዕቀር**: *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ *extirpate*, 𝔗 עְקַר *id.*; NH עָקַר=BH).

†1. עֵקֶר **n.m. offshoot, member** (? from *root*);—cstr. עֵ׳ מִשְׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 23[47] *a member of a sojourner's family.*

†[עָקַר] **vb. denom.** pluck or root up;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲקוֹר c. acc. Ec 3[2] (opp. נָטַע). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָקְרָה תֵּעָקֵר Zp 2[4] (word-play).

†עִקֵּר **vb. Pi. denom.** (from עֵקֶר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*);—**hamstring** horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We Heid. 2, 181): *Pf.* 3 ms. עִקֵּר Jos 11[9], *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַקֵּר 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 2 ms. תְּעַקֵּר Jos 11[6] all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עִקְּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49[6] *they hamstrung an ox.*

†עָקָר **adj. barren**;—עָ׳ of male Dt 7[14], עֲקָרָה of female v[14] (mankind and beasts), Ex 23[26] (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11[30] 25[21] 29[31] (all J), Ju 13[2.3] 1 S 2[5] Jb 24[21] ψ 113[9] (עֲקֶרֶת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54[1].

†II. עֵקֶר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27], Ακορ, Ικαρ.

†עַקְרָב **n.m. scorpion** (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. **ዐቀርብ**: ; Ar. عَقْرَبٌ; 𝔗 עַקְרְבָּא);—abs. עַקְרָב Dt 8[15] (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקְרַבִּים Ez 2[6] (fig. of enemies); יִסַּר בָּעֳ׳ 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14], i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים.

עֶקְרוֹן **n.pr.loc. Ekrôn**, Ακκαρων (in As. *Amḳarruna* COT Gloss., Dl Pa 289 who prop. עַקְרוֹן); —Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1[8] Jos 13[3] (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 5[10.10] + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1[2.3.6.16] Je 25[20] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[5.7]; mod. *'Âkir* Rob BR i. 237 ff. GASm Geogr. 193 Buhl Geogr. 187 f.

†עֶקְרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekrônite* Jos 13[3] (D); pl. הָעֶקְרֹנִים 1 S 5[10].

Digitized by Google

†[עָקַשׁ] **vb. twist** (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. נֶעְקַשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28[18] *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59[8] *their paths they have twisted.* *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַקֵּשׁוּ Mi 3[9] all that is straight *they make crooked;* *Pt* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10[9] (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְעַקְּשֵׁנִי Jb 9[20] (Ges[18 n]) *he hath declared me crooked,* devious (in life).

†I. עִקֵּשׁ **adj. twisted, perverted**;—abs. דּוֹר עִ וּפִתַלְתֹּל Dt 32[5] *a generation twisted and crooked,* עִ לֵבָב ψ 101[4]; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22[27] = ψ 18[27], Pr 22[5], of things 8[8]; cstr. עִ דְּרָכִים 28[6], עִ שְׂפָתָיו 19[1], עִקְּשׁ־לֵב 17[20]; pl. עִקְּשִׁים אֹרְחֹתֵיהֶם 2[15] *whose ways are twisted;* cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 11[20].

†II. עִקֵּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]; Εισκα, Εκκις, etc.

†עִקְּשׁוּת **n.f. crookedness**:—cstr. עִ פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4[24] 6[12] (cf. עִקֵּשׁ 19[1]).

†[מַעֲקָשׁ] **n.**[m.] **twisted, crooked place**;—pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים Is 42[16] (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

†I. עָר **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hρ Nu 21[15], elsewhere chiefly Αροηρ);—עִ Nu 21[15] Dt 2[9.18.29]; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21[28] Is 15[1];—usually interpreted as capital *city* (עָר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398] cp. Sab. ער *fortified height,* cf. Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 29] Hal[Et. Sab. 159], so Ar. اَلْعُرُّ, dial. of Yemen); Buhl[Geogr. 269 f.] thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

†II. עָר **n.m.** only 2 t.: עָרְךָ 1 S 28[16] (v. Dr); rd. צָרְךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רֵעֲךָ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרִיץ ψ 139[20] is very dub.; Hup עָלֶיךָ, Ol Che al. שָׂטָנְךָ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עֵר v. I. עוּר.

I. עָרַב (✓of foll.; prob. *עָרַב *mix;* NH עָרַב *mix;* so 𝔗 Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܘܒܐ *mixture*).

†I. עֵרֶב **n.m.**[Ex 12, 38] **mixture, mixed company**;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12[38](E), Ne 13[3]; to Egyptians Je 25[20](𝔅 joins to v[19], so Gie); to Chaldeans 50[37]; in Je 25[24] del. וְאֵת . . . . הָעֵרֶב as doublet (so Gie, cf. 𝔊); in 1 K 10[15] rd. עֲרַב (as ‖ 2 Ch 9[14], so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30[5] rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֶב **n.**[m.] **woof** (as *mixed,* interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13[48] + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׁתִי *warp*), cf. GFM[PAOS 1889, clxxviii].

עֵרֶב **n.m.**[Ex 8, 20] prob. **swarm** (*mixture,* from incessant, involved motion; Lag[BN 112] doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di[Ex]) Ex 8[17.17] + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78[45] 105[31].

†II. עָרַב **vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange** (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety;* OAram. ערבא *pledge;* 𝔗 עָרַב, Syr. ܥܪܶܒ, *go surety for;* usu. identified with I. ערב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl[Lex] Lag[BN 203]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִ Gn 44[32] + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6[1]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעֶרְבֶנּוּ Gn 43[9]; *Imv.* עָרֹב ψ 119[122], sf. עָרְבֵנִי Is 38[14], so Jb 17[3] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲרֹב Ez 27[9]; *Pt.* עֹרֵב Pr 17[18], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge,* i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43[9](J), 44[32](J; + מִן pers.); for the debts of Pr 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; of God Is 38[14] *go surety for me,* ψ 119[122], so Jb 17[3] (si vera l., v. עָרְבֹנִי); acc. pers. om., עִ לְ Pr 6[1] *go surety to* one (in behalf of another, ‖ תָּקַע לְזָר בַּפָּזִיר); c. acc. rei Pr 22[26] (‖ תִּקְעֵי־כָף). **2.** *give in pledge,* c. acc. rei Ne 5[3] (i. e. mortgage), fig. עִ אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30[21] so עִ עֲרֻבָּה לִפְנֵי רֵעֵהוּ Pr 17[18] (‖ תִּקַּע כָּף). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. סַעֲרַבֶּיהָ Ez 27[9.27]. **Hithp. 1.** recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרַב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנִי 2 K 18[23] *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36[8]. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בְּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9[2]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106[35]; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרֵב c. לְ pers. Pr 20[19], c. עִם pers. 24[21]. **b.** *share* in, בְּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרֵב Pr 14[10] in his joy no other *shares.*

†עֵרְבָּה **n.f. thing exchanged, pledge, token**;—sf. עֵרְבָתָם 1 S 17[18] = *a token from them,* i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. עָרַב עִ Pr 17[18] *give a pledge.*

†עֵרָבוֹן **n.**[m.] **pledge**;—נָתַן עִ *give a pledge* Gn 38[17.18], לָקַח עִ v[20] (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17[3] rd. perh. עָרְבֵנִי (for MT עָרְבִנִי), as obj. of שִׂימָה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

†[מַעֲרָב] **n.m.** usu. **coll. articles of exchange, merchandise** (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעַרְבֵךְ v[13.17.19.25.27 a.34]; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v[9.27]; pl. sf. מַעַרְבַיִךְ v[33] perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 4] prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports,* deriving fr. V. ערב *enter,* but improb.).

Digitized by Google

†[תַּעֲרֻבָה] **n.f. pledge**;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת 2 K 14[14] i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25[24].

†III. [עָרַב] **vb. be sweet, pleasing** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעריבו Ecclus 40[21]; ☪ עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31[26] my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי), וְעָלַי שִׁנָּתְךָ consec. Pr 3[24]; of offering לֹא ע׳ לִי Mal 3[4]; 2 fs. עָרְבַתְּ Ez 16[37] c. עַל pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לִי Je 6[20] (of sacrif.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעֱרַב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי ψ 104[34] *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. תֶּעֱרַב לְ Pr 13[19] (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יֶעֱרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9[4] (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעַרְכוּ).

†עֲרֵב **adj. sweet, pleasant**;—ע׳ לְאִישׁ לֶחֶם שֶׁקֶר Pr 20[17]; קוֹלֵךְ ע׳ Ct 2[14].

IV. **עָרַב** (✓of foll.; poss. *be arid;* Thes cp. Eth. **ዐርበ**: *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch Die Wüste (1903). 17, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة n. pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרַב **n.[m.] desert-plateau, steppe** (cf. Che Intr. Is. 129);—בָּעֲרָב בַּעֲרָבָה (si vera l.) Is 21[13.13] *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v[b] Vrss Lo Che Gu[Kau] al. בָּעֶרֶב *in the evening*.

†עַרְבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, **steppe-dweller**;—Is 13[20]; כַּעֲרָבִי בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 3[2].

†עֲרָב **n.pr. gent. coll. steppe-dwellers** of N. Arabia (Wetzst ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod II. 11 etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العَرَبُ *the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty Arab. Deserta, i. 224; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS IV. p. 123, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl Pa 236 f. 304 f. COT Je 25, 24; also *Urbi* Dl Pa 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מַלְכֵי ע׳ הַשֹּׁכְנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 25[24] (v. 1. עֲרָב), 2 Ch 9[14]+‖ 1 K 10[15] (v. *id.*); ע׳ also Ez 27[21]+30[5] (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö Arabia in Ency. Bib.

†עַרְבִי **adj. gent. Arabian** (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö l.c.);—הָע׳ as subst. Ne 2[19] Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6[1]; pl. הָעַרְבִים Ne 4[1] 2 Ch 21[16] 22[1]; also (written as NH) הערביים 26[7] (Qr הָעַרְבִיאִים), and even הָעַרְבִיאִים 17[11].

1. **עַרְבָה** [ar·bā·ˈā] **n.f. desert-plain, steppe**;—abs. ע׳ 2 S 4[7]+, sf. עַרְבָתָהּ Is 51[3]; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] ψ 68[5], cstr. עַרְבוֹת 2 K 25[5]+, עַרְבֹת Je 52[8];—**1.** earliest use: **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23[24], also Ez 47[8] Is 51[3], whence name יָם הָע׳ Jos 3[16] (JE ‖ יָם הַמֶּלַח), also 2 K 14[25] Dt 4[49], and (‖ *id.*) 3[17] Jos 12[3] (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6[14] must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. נ׳ מִצְרַיִם v. נַחַל. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2[29], cf. Jos 8[14] (JE); also Dt 11[30] 2 K 25[4] = Je 39[4] = 52[7];—2 S 15[28] 17[16] v. עֲרָבָה. **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4[7]. **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1[1] (prob.) Jos 12[1.3], E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3[17] 4[49]; of entire Jordan-valley (between כִּנֶּרֶת and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1[7] Jos 11[2.16]; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12[8]; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2[8]. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עַרְבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22[1]+11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); ע׳ יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4[13] 5[10], also 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8]. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40[3] 41[19]. **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר), Je 17[6] 50[12] Is 33[9] 35[1.6] Jb 24[5] 39[6] ψ 68[5]; וְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה וְשִׁחָה Je 2[6]; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14[10].—Vid. Dr Dt 1, 1 and refl. Buhl Geogr. 111.

עֲרָבָתִי v. בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה.

V. **עָרַב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *erêbu, enter, go in; erêb šamši, sunset;* Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. ערב *withdraw*, acc. to DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27), غَرْبٌ *place of sunset, west;* Sab. מערבם מערבי [not ע׳!] *west, western*, CIS IV. p. 190 DHM l.c.; Eth. **ዐርበ**: *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒ; ܥܪܘܒܬܐ *evening* (Lag BN 64 f.); Zinj. מערב *west;* NH עֶרֶב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy Fremdw. 139).

עֶרֶב [ˈe·reb] **n.**[**m.** 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)**set, evening**;—abs. ע׳ 2 K 2[16]+, עֶרֶב Ex 12[18]+; cstr. עֶרֶב Pr 7[9]; du. עַרְבַּיִם Ex 30[8]+4 t., עַרְבַּי- 12[16]+5 t. (all P);—**1. a.** *evening*, orig. sun*set*, and hence perh. לְעֵת ע׳ *at the time of* sun*set* †Gn 8[11] (J), 24[11] (J; ‖ לְעֵת צֵאת הַשֶּׁאֱבֹת), 2 S 11[2] Is 17[14] and (of the day of ע׳) Zc 14[7], עֵת הָע׳ Jos 8[29] (JE) †; usu. ע׳ alone = *time of sunset, evening:* בָּע׳ *in the evening* Gn 19[1] (J), 29[23] (E), Ex 12[18] (P), Dt 16[6] (+כְּבוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ), 1 K 22[36] (cf. ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] where +לְעֵת בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּע(־)בָּע׳ 2 Ch 13[11.11] = *every evening;* לָע׳ *at evening* only late: †1 Ch 16[40] 23[30] 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[3] ψ 59[7.15] 90[6] Ec 11[6] †; לְפְנוֹת ע׳ *at the turn of evening* †Gn 24[63] (J), Dt 23[12]; ע׳ as adv. acc. Ec 16[6] (P), ψ 55[18]; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַד־הָע׳ Lv 11[24]+30 t. P+Lv 22[6] (H); of Day of Atonement עַד

Digitized by Google

עַד־ע׳ 23^{32} (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *between the two evenings*, i. e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di$^{Ex\ 12,6}$; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges$^{\S\ 88\ c}$), †Ex 12^{6} 16^{12} $29^{39.41}$ 30^{8} Lv 23^{5} Nu $9^{3.5.11}$ $28^{4.8}$†. **c.** other phrases are: צָהֳרַיִם ע׳ Je 6^{4} (dist. fr. צָהֳרַיִם and לַיְלָה v^{5}), מִנְחַת (הָ)ע׳ †2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ ψ 141^{2} Dn 9^{21}†; וְאֵבֶ ע׳ v. I. וְאָבֵ; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרֶב Jb 7^{4}; cf. בְּנֶשֶׁף בְּעֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7^{9} (‖ בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה).

†[עָרַב] **vb. denom. become evening; grow dark** (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* רָפָה הַיּוֹם לַעֲרוֹב Ju 19^{9}, but rd. prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לָעֶרֶב ⑥L GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24^{11} all joy *has grown dark*, but rd. עָבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles$^{Anal.\ 91}$ Che$^{Exp^{4}}$ al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17^{16} *doing it* at morning and *at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב **n.**[**m.**] **west** (late) (place of sun*set*);—מִמַּעֲרָבָה (= בָּה-, cf. De Ges$^{\S\ 91\ e}$) Is 45^{6} *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמִּזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ); מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43^{5} 59^{19} ψ 103^{12} 107^{3}, so לְמַע׳ *westward* 1 Ch 7^{28} 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15}), $26^{16.18}$; מ׳ opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75^{7}; מִן־הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8^{5}; c. ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה 1 Ch 26^{30} *westward*, sq. ל = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32^{30} 33^{14}, מִמּ׳ לְגִבְעָה Ju 20^{33} acc. to ⑥ (not B) 𝔙 Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרֶה]).

VI. **עָרֵב** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غَرِبَ *be black*, غُرَابٌ *crow* (raven, rook, etc.); As. *âribu*, *êribu*; Aram. עוּרְבָּא, עוֹרְבָּא, all *crow*, *raven*).

†עֹרֵב **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 11,15}$ **raven**;—הָע׳ Gn 8^{7} (J), Lv 11^{15} (H) = Dt 14^{14} Jb 38^{41}; בָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5^{11} black *as the raven*; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^{9} *young ravens*; pl. abs. הָעֹרְבִים 1 K $17^{4.6}$; cstr. עֹרְבֵי־נָחַל Pr 30^{17}.

†II. [עַרְבָה] **n.**[**f.**] **poplar** (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. غَرَبٌ We in De$^{Gn\ (4),\ 568}$ Kersten$^{ZPV\ II.\ 209}$ De$^{Is\ (4)\ 44,4}$ Löw$^{p.\ 300\ Anm.}$; NH עַרְבָה; √obscure);—pl. abs. עֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־מָיִם Is 44^{4}, cf. ψ 137^{2}; cstr. עַרְבֵי־נָחַל Lv 23^{40} (H), Jb 40^{22}; נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15^{7} (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 124}$).

†[עָרַג] **vb. long for** (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ *ascend*, II. *bend*, *incline* toward (على); عَرِيجٌ *high*, *elevated*; Eth. **ዐርገ**: *ascend*; NH עָרְגָּנָה = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹג ψ 42^{2} (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אֶל, of longing for God v^{2} (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרֹג Jo 1^{20} (of beasts, craving water).

†[עֲרוּגָה] **n.f. garden terrace or bed**;—cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבֹּשֶׂם Ct 5^{13} *bed of balsam* (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרֻגוֹת הַבׂ׳ 6^{2}, ע׳ מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17^{7} i. e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֻגַת צַמְּחָהּ v^{10} (all fig.).

†I. עָרָד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, *Aραδ* (Egypt. *'a-ru-dâ* WMM$^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 168,\ 170}$);—Ju 1^{16}, מֶלֶךְ־ע׳ Nu 21^{1} (JE) = 33^{40}, Jos 12^{14} (D, A(ι)*ραδ*, A ⑥L *Αδερ*); prob. mod. *Tel Arad*, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM$^{Ju\ 1,16}$ Buhl$^{Geogr.\ 182}$.

†II. עָרָד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{15}, *Ωρηρ*, A *Αρωδ*, ⑥L *Αραδ*.

†[עָרָה] **vb. be naked, bare** (Ar. عَرِيَ *be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *ûru*, *nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger$^{BAS\ II.\ 282}$ and reff.; NH עֶרְוָה = BH, 𝔗 עִירְיְתָא; Syr. ܥܪܝܬܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֵרָה Is 22^{6} Zp 2^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֶה Is 3^{17}; 3 fs. וַתְּעַר Gn 24^{20}; 2 ms. juss. תְּעַר ψ 141^{8}; 3 mpl. וַיְעָרוּ 2 Ch 24^{11}; *Imv.* mpl. עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3^{13} (Ges$^{\S\ 75\ n}$);—**1.** *lay bare* Is 3^{17} 22^{6} Zp 2^{14} (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i. e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3^{13} (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרֹה עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$. **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24^{20} (J; + אֶל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24^{11}. **3.** *pour out*, אַל־תְּעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141^{8} (i. e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: הֶעֱרָה **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv $20^{18.19}$ (both ‖ גָּלָה). **2.** *pour out*, הֶע׳ לַמָּוֶת נַפְשׁוֹ Is 53^{12} (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Qal 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ Is 32^{15} (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4^{21} *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעָרֶה ψ 37^{35} usu. *pouring himself*, i. e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלֶּה *lifting himself up*, cf. ⑥).

†[עֵרָה] **n.f. bare place**;—pl. עֵרוֹת Is 19^{7} (si vera interpr.; > ⑥ *αχ(ε)ι*, Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֶרְוָה **n.f. nakedness, pudenda**;—abs. ע׳ Ex 28^{42} Lv 18^{6}; usu. cstr. עֶרְוַת Gn 9^{22} +, sf. עֶרְוָתְךָ Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb), Lv 18^{10}; עֶרְוָתְךָ Is 47^{3} +; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוָתָן v$^{9.10}$;—**1.** *pudenda*, of man, רָאָה ע׳ implying shameful exposure Gn $9^{22.23}$ (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1^{8} Ez 16^{37}; usu. c. גלה: lit. תִּגָּלֶה ע׳ i. e. be exposed to view Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb; van d. H. v^{26}; E), so, as shameful punishment,

Digitized by Google

fig. of Egypt Is 20⁴(gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47³, of Jerus. Ez 16³⁷ 23¹⁰·²⁹ (עֶרְוָת וְנִגְוָיִךְ); all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., וְגִלָּה עֶ׳ Lv 18⁶+ (v. גלה **Pi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16³⁶; רָאָה עֶ׳ in same meaning Lv 20¹⁷·¹⁷ (H; of both sexes); עֶ׳ also 18⁸·¹⁰·¹⁶ (H); כִּסָּה עֶ׳ *cover nakedness* Gn 9²³ (J), Ex 28⁴² (P; עֶ׳ בְּשַׂר), Ho 2¹¹ (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16⁸ (of Jerus.); reviling words are לָבְשָׁה עֶ׳ אִמֵּךְ 1 S 20³⁰ (cf. Doughty Arab. Deserta I. 209). **2.** עֶרְוַת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecency, improper behaviour* Dt 23¹⁵ 24¹ (v. Dr). **3.** fig. עֶ׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 42⁹·¹² (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَوْرَة).

†עֲרִיָּה **n.f. nakedness**;—alw. abs. עֶ׳;—עֶ׳־בֹּשֶׁת Mi 1¹¹ (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֶרֶם וְעֶ׳ Ez 16⁷+3 t. (v. עֵירֹם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3⁹ (v. II. עור).

†מַעֲרֶה[מַעֲרָה], מַעַר **n.[m.] bare, naked place** (hence *Μαραθών*, Marathon, acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 144);—**1.** *bare place*, or *space*: cstr. מִמַּעֲרֵה־נֶבַע Ju 20³³ *bare* (open) *space* of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. 11. מַעֲרָב); בְּמַעֲרֵה־אִישׁ 1 K 7³⁶ *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוּחַ). **2.** sf. מַעְרֵהּ Na 3⁵ fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֶרְוָה).

†מַעֲרֶת **n. pr. loc.** in Judah Jos 15⁵⁹, *Μαγαρωθ*, A ⊕L *Ma(a)ρωθ*.

†תַּעַר **n.m.** v⁵²·⁴ and (Is 7²⁰) **f. razor, sheath**;—**1. a.** *razor*, abs. תַּעַר גַּלָּח Is 7²⁰ (fig.); subj. of לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל־רֹאשׁ Nu 6⁵, obj. of הֶעֱבִיר עַל־ 8⁷ (P), cf. cstr. תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים Ez 5¹; abs. תַּעַר מְלָטָשׁ ψ 52⁴ (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. תַּעַר הַסֹּפֵר Je 36²³ = *penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: בְּתַעְרָהּ 2 S 20⁸; of drawing sword, שָׁלַף מְתֹ׳ 1 S 17⁵¹, הוֹצִיא מְתֹ׳ Ez 21⁸·¹⁰, תֵּצֵא מְתֹ׳ v⁹; of sheathing, הָאֲסַפְתִּי אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Je 47⁶; הָשֵׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Ez 21³⁵.

†עֵרוֹד **n.[m.] wild ass** (prob. Aram. loanword (=Heb. פֶּרֶא), ⅁ עֲרָדָא, עֲרוֹדָא; Syr. ܥܪܘܕܐ; Mand. ארארא, cf. Hom N⁸ 123);—Jb 39⁵.

†עָרַךְ **vb. arrange** or **set in order** (NH *id.*; also *roll* dough, ⅁ עָרַךְ *id.*; Ph. ערכת CIS N° 122, 4 *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَكَ III. *contend* in battle, مَعْرَكٌ, مَعْرَكَةٌ *battle-ground*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָרַךְ Jb 32¹⁴ 2 Ch 13³, וְעָ׳ consec. Lv 1¹² 6⁵; עָרְכָתִי Nu 23⁴+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹךְ Ex 27²¹+, etc.; *Imv.* עָרְכָה Jb 33⁵, עֶרְכוּ Je 46³ 50¹⁴; *Inf. abs.* עָרֹךְ Is 21⁵; *cstr.* עָרֹךְ Ju 20²²+; *Pt. act.* pl. עֹרְכִים Is 65¹¹, etc.; *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6²³+, cstr. עֲרוּךְ Jo 2⁵, etc.; —not in D;—**1. a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23⁴, i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בנה v¹), flax-stalks Jos 2⁶ (both JE); esp. **b.** *set* or *lay in order*, as wood Gn 22⁹ (E), 1 K 18³³, cf. Tophet Is 30³³, Lv 1⁷; offerings Lv 1⁸·¹² 6⁵; lamp(s) Ex 27²¹ Lv 24³·⁴ (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132¹⁷; 'shew'-bread Ex 40⁴·²³ (upon [עַל] sacred שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24⁸ (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS Sem I. 183 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21⁵ Pr 9² (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23⁴¹ (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23⁵ 78¹⁹ (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65¹¹. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, עָ׳ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20²² 1 S 17⁸ 2 S 10⁹ = 1 Ch 19⁹, 1 Ch 12²⁷ (van d. H. v³⁵), 2 Ch 14⁹, עָרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12³⁴·³⁶ (van d. H. v³³·³⁵); עֲרוּךְ מִ׳ Jo 2⁵; +אֵת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20²⁰ Gn 14⁸, עִם 2 Ch 13³; +לִקְרַאת 1 S 17² 1 Ch 19¹⁷ᵇ; עָ׳ מַעֲרָכָה לִקְרַאת 1 S 17²¹; עֲרוּךְ בְּאִישׁ לַמִּלְחָמָה Je 6²³ 50⁴²; obj. om. Ju 20²²·³⁵, +לִקְרַאת 1 S 4² 2 S 10⁹·¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹⁰·¹¹, 2 S 10¹⁷; +אֶל *against* Ju 20³⁰ Je 50¹⁴ 1 Ch 19¹⁷ᵃ, לְ *against* Je 50⁹;—Jb 6⁴ read יַעַרְכוּנִי Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46³, 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸). **f.** *arrange* words (מִלִּין) Jb 32¹⁴ (+אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33⁵ (+לְפָנַי), 37¹⁹ ψ 5⁴ (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount* things *in order*, יַעַרְכָה לִי Is 44⁷. **g.** *state in order, set forth* a legal case Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴, so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50²¹ (+לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of תּוֹרָה) 2 S 23⁵ (cf. Dr).—Jb 36¹⁹ is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry* (שַׁוְעֲךָ) *in order?* Bi (for לֹא) הֲיַעֲרֹךְ שׁ׳ לוֹ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order): מַה־דְּמוּת תַּעַרְכוּ־לוֹ Is 40¹⁸ *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עֲרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40⁶. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. לְ, ψ 89⁷ (‖ דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28¹⁷·¹⁹.

עֵרֶךְ **n.m.** Lv 27, 25 **order, row, estimate**;—cstr. עֶ׳ Ju 17¹⁰ Ex 40²³; sf. עֶרְכִּי ψ 55¹⁴, עֶרְכֵּךְ Lv 5¹⁵+, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, עֶ׳ בָּנִים Ju 17¹⁰ *a* (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), ⊕ᴮ στολὴν ἱματίων; עֶ׳ לֶחֶם Ex 40²³ i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so עֶ׳ alone v⁴ (P); עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41⁴ *his symmetry* (v. חֵין sub חנן). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

Digitized by Google

כְּעֶרְכּוֹ 2 K 23^{35}; in 12^{5} read עֶרֶךְ (for MT עוֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* ⑥ Benz Kit, and prob. del. כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ (כ׳ עֶרֶךְ נ׳ ?) Kit) as gloss (Sta ZAW v (1885), 288 f.); כְּעֶרְכִּי ψ 55^{14} a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal;* elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv $5^{15.18.25}$, vows, and redemption-money $27^{2.3.3.4}$ + 17 t. 27 (מְכֻסַּת עֶרְכְּךָ $v^{15.19}$, כֶּסֶף עֶרְכְּךָ v^{22} [del. הָ], cf. v^{23b} [del. *id.*]), Nu 18^{16}.—Jb 28^{13} read דַּרְכָּהּ ⑥ Di al.

†[עָרַךְ] **vb. denom. Hiph. value** (for taxation), **tax** (from עֶרֶךְ **2**);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23^{35}; in P, וְהֶעֱ׳ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv $27^{8.12}$ c. sf. v^{14}; *Impf.* יַעֲרִיךְ v^{14}; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v^{8}.

†[מַעֲרָךְ] **n.[m.] arrangement**;—pl. cstr. מַעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16^{1} to man belong *arrangements* (plans) *of the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

†מַעֲרָכָה **n.f. row, rank, battle-line**;—**1. a.** מ׳ *battle-line* 1 S $4^{2.12.16.16}$; יָרַץ הַמַּ׳ 17^{22} *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v^{28} (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), עָרְכוּ מ׳ לִקְרַאת מ׳ v^{21}; עֹרְכֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 12^{39} (van d. H. v^{38}); nearly = battle הַחַיִל הַיֹּצֵא אֶל־הַמַּ׳ 1 S 17^{20}. **b.** pl. *ranks* = army; cstr. מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂ׳ 1 S $17^{10.45}$, מַעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂ׳ v^{8}; מ׳ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים $v^{26.36}$; מ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים 23^{3} and 17^{23} Qr, so ⑥^{A} (v. om. B) 𝔐 𝔗; sg. ⑥L 𝔖 (> Kt מערות). **2.** נֵרוֹת הַמַּעֲרָכָה Ex 39^{37} *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

†מַעֲרֶכֶת **n.f. row, line**;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ׳ Lv 24^{7}, מַעֲרֶכֶת v^{6} (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַמַּ׳ 1 Ch 9^{32} 23^{29} Ne 10^{34}, שֻׁלְחַן הַמַּ׳ 2 Ch 29^{18}, cf. 1 Ch 28^{16}; cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13^{11} *the row of bread*, so מ׳ תָּמִיד 2^{3} *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתֵּים מַעֲרָכוֹת Lv 24^{6}.

עָרַל (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. غُرْلَة *foreskin;* Aram. עוּרְלְתָא, עַרְלְתָא; NH = BH; also Egypt. *karnaθà* Brugsch ÄZ 1876, 128 Krall SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.).

עָרְלָה $_{16}$ **n.f. foreskin**;—ע׳ Gn 34^{14} Je 9^{24}; cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4^{25} Dt 10^{16}, etc.; pl. הָעֲרָלוֹת (not עָ׳) Jos 5^{3} (Kö II. 1, 156); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4^{4} + 2 t.; עָרְלָתֵיהֶם 1 S 18^{27};—*foreskin* 1 S $18^{25.27}$ 2 S 3^{14}, cf. גִּבְעַת הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5^{3} *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, ברת ע׳ Ex 4^{25} (J), בִּשַּׂר ע׳ Gn 17^{11} + 5 t. P (v. II. עָרַל), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לוֹ ע׳ Gn 34^{14} (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9^{24}; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19^{23} (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, ע׳ לבב Dt 10^{16} Je 4^{4}.

†[עָרַל] **vb. denom. count as foreskin,** i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19^{23} *ye shall regard* its fruit *as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as 𝔙, cf. ⑥ περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). **Niph.** *Imv.* הֵעָרֵל Hb 2^{16} *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הֵרָעֵל *reel* (⑥ ⑤ We Now Buhl Lex).

†עֵרֵל $_{35}$ **adj. having foreskin,** i.e. uncircumcised;—ע׳ Ex 12^{48} + 5 t.; cstr. עֲרַל Ez $44^{9.9}$; עָרֵל Ex $6^{12.30}$; f. עֲרֵלָה Je 6^{10}; pl. עֲרֵלִים Lv 19^{23} + 20 t.; cstr. עַרְלֵי Je 9^{25} + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12^{48} Jos 5^{7} (P), Philistines Ju 14^{3} 15^{18} 1 S 14^{6} $17^{26.36}$ 31^{4} 2 S 1^{20} 1 Ch 10^{4}; of other nations Is 52^{1} Je 9^{25}, esp. as slain Ez 28^{10} 31^{18} 32^{19} + 9 t. 32; in v^{27} rd. מֵעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy ^{31,18}); עָרֵל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17^{14} (P); ע׳ בָּשָׂר Ez $44^{7.9}$ *uncircumcised of flesh;* fig. of fruit trees Lv 19^{23} (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); ע׳ שְׂפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex $6^{12.30}$; of character, ע׳ לב Je 9^{25} Ez $44^{7.9}$, cf. לְבָבָם הָעֲרֵל Lv 26^{41} (P), עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם Je 6^{10} *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עָרוֹם, עֵרֹם, עֵרוֹם v. II. עור.

†I. [עָרַם] **vb. Niph. be heaped up** (cf. Sab. אערמהו, pl. of [ערם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرِمٌ, cf. DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ I. 25 who cp. BH עֲרֵמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä 135 thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. Pa. *heap up;* > Wetzst Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel) who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עֲרֵמוֹן infr.], and thinks עֲרֵמָה = *bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. נֶעֱרְמוּ מַיִם Ex 15^{8}.

†עֲרֵמָה **n.f. heap**;—abs. ע׳ Ru 3^{7}; cstr. עָרְמַת Hg 2^{16} Ct 7^{3}; pl. עֲרֵמוֹת abs. Ne 13^{15} +, cstr. 3^{34}; abs. עֲרֵמִים Je 50^{26};—*heap* of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3^{34}; ע׳ = ruin-heap Je 50^{26}; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, عَرَمَةٌ unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst l.c.), Hg 2^{16} Ne 13^{15} Ru 3^{7}; ע׳ חִטִּים Ct 7^{3}; of grain and fruit 2 Ch $31^{6.6.7.8.9}$.

II. **עָרַם** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); عُرَامٌ *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

†עַרְמוֹן **n.[m.] plane-tree** (as *stripped* of bark);—ע׳ Gn 30^{37} (J); pl. עַרְמֹנִים Ez 31^{8}.

Digitized by Google

מַעַרְמִיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם] Lag[BN 81] **vb. be shrewd, crafty** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرَمَ, عَرِمَ, عَرُمَ *be ill-natured, cross;* Ⅱ adj. עָרִים *shrewd*, Syr. ܥܪܡ *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* in עָרֹם יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22] *he is exceedingly crafty.* **Hiph.** *Impf. be crafty*, 3 ms. יַעְרִם 1 S 23[22]; *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרִם Pr 15[5] 19[25]; all these **Qal** Impf. in — acc. to Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 180] so Ges[§ 63 n] Buhl[Lex], but perh. rd. יָעֵרֹם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83[4] *they make crafty* (their) *counsel* against thy people.

†[עֹרֶם] **n.[m.] craftiness**;—sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5[13] (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges[§ 91 e] al.).

†עָרְמָה **n.f. craftiness, prudence**;—**1.** בְּע׳ *craftily* Ex 21[14] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE). **2.** ע׳ in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1[4] 8[5.12].

†עָרוּם **adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible**;—**1.** *crafty*, ע׳ as pred., of serpent Gn 3[1]; pl. as subst. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12], לְשׁוֹן ע׳ 15[5]. **2.** in Pr, in good sense (opp. פֶּתִי, כְּסִיל, אֱוִיל); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12[23] *a shrewd* or *sensible man;* ע׳ as subst. = *id.*, v[16] 13[16], so חָכְמַת ע׳ v[8]; = *prudent man* 14[15] 22[3] 27[12]; pl. עֲרוּמִים 14[18].

עֵרְנִי, עֶרְנִי v. sub I. עור.

ערס (√ of foll.).

†[עֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** meaning dub., usu. **coarse meal**; ⑩ AV RV **dough**, so Toy (with ?) (NH עֲרָסָן *barley-meal;* Syr. ܥܪܝܣܐ (in Lexx) *hulled barley*, or (cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 301 f.]) *wheat*); >Sm[Ez] Co[Ez] **kneading-trough** (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle*, v. ערש);—only רֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵינוּ Ez 44[30], ר׳ עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ne 10[38]; ר׳ עֲרִסֹתֵיכֶם Nu 15[20.21] (P).

עֲרַעַר, עַרְעָר, עֲרַעֲרָה, עֲרוֹעֵר v. II. ערר.

I. ערף (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרֶף = BH; Ar. عُرْف *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

†עֹרֶף **n.m.**[Dt 31, 27] **back of neck, neck**;—ע׳ abs. Jos 7[12]+; cstr. Gn 49[8]+; sf. עָרְפִּי Jb 16[12], עָרְפֶּךָ Dt 31[27], etc.;—**1.** *back of neck* of fleeing foe יְדֵךְ בְּע׳ Gn 49[8] (poem in J), cf. וְאֹחֲזוּ בְּעָרְפִּי Jb 16[12] (fig.); Ex 23[27] (E), ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]; *turn* (פָּנָה הֶפֶךְ) *one's back before* (לִפְנֵי) a foe Jos 7[8.12] (JE), abs. Je 48[39]; fig. of apostasy פָּנָה ע׳ אֶל Je 2[27] 32[33] (opp. פָּנִים פָּנָה) abs. וַיִּתְּנוּ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[6]; of ׳י's disfavour פָּנִים אֵרְאֶם וְלֹא ע׳ Je 18[17] *with the back and not the face will I look at them.* **2.** fig. in קְשֵׁה־ע׳ *stiff of neck*, i.e. *obstinate*, of Isr. Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפְּךָ הַקְשָׁה Dt 31[27]; with vb. ע׳ הִקְשָׁה i.e. be obstinate, intractable 10[16] Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] 2 K 17[14.14] Ne 9[16.17.29] 2 Ch 30[8]; cf. ע׳ נִיד בַּרְזֶל Is 48[4] (‖ קָשְׁתָּה אֶתָּה); הִקְשָׁה ע׳ of individual 2 Ch 36[13] Pr 29[1]. **3.** of bird: nip its head מָמַל עָרְפּוֹ Lv 5[8] (P).

†[עָרַף] **vb. denom. break the neck** of an animal;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וַעֲרַפְתּוֹ consec. Ex 13[13] 34[20] (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרְפוּ־שָׁם אֶת־הָעֶגְלָה consec. Dt 21[4]; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף כֶּלֶב Is 66[3]; *pass.* הָעֶגְלָה הָעֲרוּפָה Dt 21[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10[2] fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה **n. pr. f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[4.14], Ορφα.

†II. [עָרַף] **vb. drip, drop** (cf. Ar. غَرَفَ *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm[Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.]; cf. also Ar. غُرْفَة *upper-room;* מערף ענן Ecclus 43[22] *the dropping of a cloud*, As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָיו יַעֲרְפוּ־טָל Dt 33[28] *his heavens drop dew;* fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף בַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי 32[2] *let my teaching drop like the rain* (‖ תִּזַּל כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי).—Cf. רָעַף.

†[עָרִיף] **n.[m.] cloud**;—pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפָיו Is 5[30] (Perles[JQ 1899, 689] prop. בְּעַד יָפְיָהּ, referring sf. to ארץ, and cp. ψ 139[11]).

†עֲרַפֶּל **n.m. cloud, heavy cloud** (perh. fr. above √ + ל afform.; NH = BH; Syr. ܥܪܦܠܐ; Ⅱ עֲרַפִּילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö[M 126, 128]; on vocaliz. v. Ba[NB 160] and against him Schwally[ZAW x (1890), 178] who prop. עֲרָפֶל);—ע׳ in which God dwells Ex 20[18] (Gi; van d. H. v[21]), 1 K 8[12] = 2 Ch 6[1]; + עָנָן Dt 4[11] (also חֹשֶׁךְ), 5[19] ψ 97[2]; Jb 22[13] v. בַּעַד; ע׳ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10]; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38[9]; fig. of misery Is 60[2] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of ׳י's judgment Je 13[16] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן וַע׳ Ez 34[12] = (of future day of ׳י) Zp 1[15] (יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ וַאֲפֵלָה ‖) = Jo 2[2] (‖ *id.*).

†[עָרַץ] **vb. cause to tremble, tremble** (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرَّصَ *quiver, flicker;* Syr. ܥܪܨ *come upon suddenly* or *violently*, PS s.v. *passim;* cf. Egypt. *'u-ra-dau(t), they terrified* (= ערצו) WMM[As. u. Eur. 76]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms.

Digitized by Google

תַּעֲרֹץ Dt 7[21]+; 2 fs. תַּעֲרְצִי Is 47[12]; 1 s. אֶעֱרֹץ Jb 31[34], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָרֹץ Is 2[19]+;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is 2[19.21] (subj. יי; ins. prob. also v[10]); הֶעָלֶה נִדָּף תַּעֲרֹץ Jb 13[25] *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47[12] (of Bab.), ψ 10[18]. **2.** intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1[29] 7[21] 20[3] 31[6] Jos 1[9]; c. acc. Jb 31[34] because *I stood in awe of* the great multitude. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵל נַעֲרָץ ψ 89[8] *El, terrible* in the company of the holy ones (‖ נוֹרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard*, or *treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8[12] (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29[23] acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשׂ׳. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—*Pt.* sf. הוּא מַעֲרִצְכֶם Is 8[13] *he* shall be *your awe-inspirer.*

†[עָרוּץ] **adj. dreadful** (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוּץ נְחָלִים Jb 30[6] *in the* (most) *dreadful of ravines.*

†עָרִיץ **adj. awe-inspiring, terror-striking**;—׳ע of יי, כְּנִבּוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20[11]; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15[21] (‖ רָעִים), Jb 6[23] (‖ צָר), and national, ψ 54[5] (‖ זָרִים), = עֲדַת ׳ע 86[14] (‖ זֵדִים), חֲמַת ׳ע Is 29[5] (‖ זָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13[11], cstr. עָרִיצֵי גּוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28[7] (‖ זָרִים) 30[11] 31[12] (‖ זָרִים), 32[12]; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49[25] (rd. ׳ע also for צַדִּיק v[24], so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים Is 25[3] *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ׳ע as subst.), רוּחַ ׳ע v[4] (del. as gloss Di al.), וְמִיר ׳ע v[5] (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* רָאִיתִי רָשָׁע ׳ע ψ 37[35] *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29[20] (‖ לֵיץ), Jb 15[20] (‖ רשׁע), pl. 27[13] (‖ *id.*), Pr 11[16]; rd. also (עָרִיצִ)ים Is 11[4] (for MT אָרֶץ), so Che Br[MP] Du Gr al. (‖ רָשָׁע).

†מַעֲרָצָה **n.f. awful shock, crash**;—Is 10[33], of יי's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

†[עָרַק] **vb. gnaw** (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܪܩ Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. הָעֹרְקִים צִיָּה Jb 30[3] *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עֹרְקַי v[17] *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

†עַרְקִי **adj. gent. Arkite**, inhabitant of city *'Arka* (As. *Arka* COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pa 222], Tel Am. *Irkat(a)*, Egypt. *Arkantu*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irkanatai* COT[Gloss.], Ency. Bib.[l. 310]);—only הָ׳ as n.coll. Gn 10[17], τὸν Ἀρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1[15], A *id.*, ⑥L τὸν Αρακει: mod. *'Arka*, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.[l. c.]).

I. **ערר** (√of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 404] Lag[Symm. ii. 91 f.]; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה **n.f. cave**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[30]+; cstr. מְעָרַת 23[19]+; pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6[2]+, cstr. *id.* Is 2[19];—*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19[30] (J), 1 S 24[3.3.7.8.10] (Ginsb; v[4.8.9.11] van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19[1.13], Ez 33[27] Jos 10[16] (מ׳ בַּמַּקֵּדָה)+ 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6[2] 1 S 13[6] 1 K 18[4.13], cf. ψ 57[1] 142[1]; מְעָרוֹת צְרִים Is 2[19], hence מ׳ פָּרָצִים Je 7[11] *robbers' cave;* Is 32[14] *den* (of wild beasts);—מ׳ עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13], whence in ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], rd. prob. מְעָרַת ׳ע or מְצָדַת ׳ע We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ׳ הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23[9]+ (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = מ׳ alone 23[11.17.20] 49[29.32] (all P). מ׳ אֲשֶׁר לָצִידֹנִים Jos 13[4] (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Ĕezzîn*, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl[MDPV 1896, 55].

†II. [עָרַר] **vb. strip oneself** (‖ form of ערה, II. עור);—**Qal** *Imv.* עֳרִי Is 32[11] (‖ פְּשֹׁטָה; acc. to Ges[§ 110 k] Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew[§ 236 a] Du Di al. fpl., shortened from ערנה etc.). **Pō.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֹרְרוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23[13] *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp.** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָרֹעַר תִּתְעָרְעַר Je 51[58] *be laid utterly bare*, cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

†עֲרִירִי **adj. stripped**, specif. **childless**;—׳ע Gn 15[2] (JE), Je 22[30]; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20[20.21] (H).

†עַרְעָר **adj. stripped, destitute**;—הָ׳ as subst. ψ 102[18] *the prayer of the destitute.*—Je 17[6] v. עָרוֹעֵר.

†I. עַרְעָר **n.[m.]** prob. a tree or bush; **juniper?** (Ar. عَرْعَر *juniper* (or *cypress?* v. Lane), so Tristr[NHB 258] Rob[BR ii. 124]; on format. v. Lag[BN 163] Ba[NB 160]);—עָרוֹעֵר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48[6], + 17[6], where rd. prob. עָרְעָר בָּעֲרָבָה (for MT עָרָעָר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עָרָעָר 48[6]).

†II. עַרְעֵר, עַרוֹעֵר, עַרְעֵר **n.pr.loc.** Αροηρ, MI[36] ערער;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עָרוֹעֵר Nu 32[34] (JE), Dt 2[36] 3[12] 4[48] Jos 12[2] (D) 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[8]; עֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[9] (D), v[16] (P), 2 S 24[5]; Moabitish Je 48[19] (cf. MI[36]); once עַרְעֵר Ju 11[26]; mod. *'Ar'âir* Buhl

Digitized by Google

Geogr. 209, Tristr Moab 129 ff. **2.** city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11[33], עֲרוֹ Jos 13[25] (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, עֲרֹעֵר 1 S 30[28] (𝔊 Αροηρ + Αμμαδει, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; 𝔊L Ραγουηλ); + Jos 15[22] rdg. ע (or עֲרָעָה) for MT עַדְעָדָה, 𝔊[B] Αρουηλ, We[1 S 30, 28] (cf. Dr HPS), Di[ad loc.] Benn Steuern; poss. *'Ar'âra* c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Is 17[2] rd. עָרְיָה עֲדֵי עַד 𝔊 Lo Lag[Sem. i. 30] Che Buhl[Lex] al. (for MT עָרֵי עֲרוֹעֵר). —Vid. also Che[Ency. Bib. 317].

†עֲרֹעֵרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; הָעֲ 1 Ch 11[44].

ערשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرْش *booth, shed, throne,* عَرِيش grape-*trellis,* woman's (camel-) *saddle;* Eth. **ዐረሽ** *booth* (? also **ዐራት** *bed*); As. *iršu, bed, couch;* NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle,* 𝔗 עַרְסָא, Syr. ܥܪܣܐ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame,* cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 737]).

†עֶרֶשׂ **n.f.**[Jb 7, 13] **couch, divan**;—cstr. ע Dt 3[11]+; abs. עֶרֶשׂ Am 3[12]; sf. עַרְשִׂי Jb 7[13]+, etc.; pl. sf. עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4];—*couch, divan,* Am 3[12] 6[4] (‖ מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17[28] (rd. עַרְשׂוֹת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne[Marg. 18] HPS, cf. 𝔊); for lying at night Jb 7[13] ψ 6[7] (‖ מִטָּה), Pr 7[16], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעַי ψ 132[3] *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed;* couch of sickness ψ 41[4]; marriage couch Ct 1[16]; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עַרְשׂוֹ עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3[11] (v. Dr).

ערשׁ (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעֲרֶשְׁיָהוּ **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27], Ιασαραια, A Ιαραστα, 𝔊L Ιερστα.

עשׁב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ešēbu* [*bear fruit*], II. 1, causat. (Dl[Pr 67]), *išbu,* perh. = H; Ar. عَشِبَ is *be dry,* but عُشْبٌ *fresh, juicy herbage;* NH = BH, cf. 𝔗 עִסְבָּא, Syr. ܥܣܒܐ, Palm. עשביא).

†עֵשֶׂב **n.m.**[Gn 1, 11] **herb, herbage**;—ע abs. Dt 11[15]+; cstr. Gn 2[5]+; sf. עִשְׂבָּם Is 42[15]; pl. cstr. עִשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27[25];—*herb, herbage,* in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דֶּשֶׁא]): ע הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[22] (E), Gn 2[5] (+ שִׂיחַ) Ex 9[25] (+ עֵץ), 10[15] (+ *id;* all J) Am 7[2], so ע הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[12] (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v[15] (J), whence ψ 105[35]; appar. gen. also in ע הארץ Jb 5[25] ψ 72[16], ע alone 92[8]; ע כָּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12[14], ע alone Dt 32[2] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא), Is 42[15] ψ 102[5.12], and Dt 29[22] Mi 5[6] Pr 19[12]; hence ע as food for cattle Dt 11[15] ψ 106[20] cf. Je 14[6] Zc 10[1]; עִשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27[25] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding ע הַשָּׂדֶה (דֶּשֶׁא) Gn 3[18] (J); esp. P Gn 1[29] (+ עֵץ), ע יֶרֶק v[30] 9[3], hence ע ψ 104[14] (‖ חָצִיר for cattle); ע disting. fr. דֶּשֶׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1[11.12], + ע׳ שָׂדֶה, חָצִיר 2 K 19[26] + Is 37[27].

I. **עָשָׂה** [2622] **vb. do, make** (NH = BH; MI[23.25] עשתי, l.[3.9] ואעש, l.[24] Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשיו, אלעשה, מעשיהו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM[SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849]);—**Qal**[2534] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 3[1]+, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8[6]+; 3 fs. עָשָׂתָה Dt 22[21]+, וְעָשָׂת consec. Lv 25[21]; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[14]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18[25]+, וַיַּעַשׂ 1 K 16[25] + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5[2]+; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64[3], 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10[8], תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26[29] Jos 7[9], juss. (c. אַל) תַּעַשׂ Gn 22[12]+, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13[12] Je 40[16] Qr (Kt תַּעַשׂ); 1 s. אֶעֱשֶׂה Gn 2[18]+, וְאֶעֱשֶׂה Ez 20[14] Dn 8[27], וַאֲעַשׂ Dt 10[3] + 4 t. Ez; etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10[15]+; fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6[26]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָשֹׂה 44[17]+; עָשׂוֹ 7[5] + 2 t. (4[18] van d. H. עָשֹׂה); cstr. עָשׂוֹת Gn 2[4]+, עֲשֹׂה 50[20] + 2 t., עָשׂ 31[28], sf. עָשׂוֹתוֹ 41[32]+, עֲשֹׂהוּ †Ex 18[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5[5]+, sf. הָעֹשֵׂהוּ Jb 40[19] (but v. infr.); pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24[49]+; sf. עֹשַׂי Jb 35[10] (yet v. Ges[§ 124 k]), etc.; *pass.* עָשׂוּי Ex 3[16]+, הָעֲשׂוּי Jb 41[25] (Ges[§ 75 k]); f. עֲשׂוּיָה Ez 21[20]+, etc.;—**I. 1.** *do* (1560 + t.): **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3[14] (J) 20[10] (E) + oft.; *do* right in eyes of ׳י 2 K 12[3] 14[3]+, evil 8[18.27] + (cf. I. עַיִן **3 c**); *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16[12] 30[8], Nu 15[39] (P); ע׳ חַיִל 1 S 14[48] + *do might,* i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31[29] *do efficiency,* i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20[13] (H), Dt 20[18]; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4[2] *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן **3 b** (*d*)), cf. וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת ׳י v[13.22] 5[17] (all P); *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18[20] 23[12] (E), also (׳י subj.) Dt 11[7] Dn 9[14] Ec 3[11]; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2[2.2] (J), Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 9[13] (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכָיִךְ †Is 58[13]; ע׳ מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21[7] = *exercise sovereignty over;* of ׳י performing signs (אוֹתוֹת) Jos 24[17] (E), Nu 14[11.22] (JE), Dt 11[3], so Moses Ex 4[17] and (מֹפְתִים) v[21]. (2) *do* something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20[9] (E), Ju 9[56]+; c. עַל reflex. Je 26[19] *do evil against ourselves;* esp. ׳י subj., c. ל, *do* good to Ex 18[9] (E), 2 K 8[66], or evil Gn 42[28] (E); in phr. *so may God do to me,* etc. 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]+ (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**). (3) *do* something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30[31] 1 K 11[8]+, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20[4]; + ל rei Ju 21[7.16] *what shall*

Digitized by Google

we do for them, for wives? c. עַל pers. Ne 5[19]; c. dat. eth. (לְ) 1 S 10[7]; c. לְ, of ׳י doing kindness for 1 S 22[3]; executing vengeance for Ju 11[36] (+ מִן of enemy); ׳י doing a sign (אוֹת) for +Ju 6[17] (elsewhere לְ נָתַן אוֹת), cf. עֲשֵׂה־עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה ψ 86[17]. (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (אֵת pers.), ׳י subj. Dt 1[30] *all that he did with you*, 10[21] (cf. ψ 86[17] supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24[24] (obj. שְׁפָטִים), Ru 2[11]. (5) seldom c. בְּ, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28[18] Is 48[14], more gen. Est 1[15] *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. ׳י, Ez 25[11] 28[26] ψ 149[7.9] Nu 33[4] (on false gods); in good sense, ע׳ חֲסָדִים בְּ׳ Ne 13[14]. (6) of ׳י *doing* the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8[45.49] ψ 9[5]. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6[14] (JE), *acc. to*, כְּ, Gn 6[22] (P), 18[21] (J), 1 K 2[6]; *acc. as*, כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27[19] (J); Ex 1[17] (E) +; c. בְּ of manner, Ju 9[16a], Ez 8[18] 25[15]. **b.** *work* for (לְ rei) Gn 30[30] (J); c. לְ pers. 1 S 14[6] Ez 29[20] (for ׳י); *work* in (בְּ) gold or other material 1 K 7[14] 2 Ch 2[6.13] Ex 31[4.5] 35[32] (all P); c. בָּהּ (i.e. בָּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5[9] (J) *in toil; work* with (עִם) God 1 S 14[45], so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12[6] (usu. *appoint*); c. אֵת *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2[19.19] (gleaning); work בְּחֶמְיָן כַּפֶּיהָ Pr 31[13]; without prep. Ex 36[1] Ne 3[38]. **2.** *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2[2] Dn 1[13] (כַּאֲשֶׁר *acc. as*); c. אֵת, Ez 20[44] ψ 109[21]; Ez 22[14] Zp 3[19] (perh.; Gr Now ins. כָּלָה, v. **II 1 g**), + כְּ Je 21[2], + בְּ of manner Ez 23[25.29]; c. לְ pers. + בְּ 25[12]; c. בְּ pers., Je 18[23] Dn 11[7], + כְּ *acc. to* Ne 9[24] Est 3[11]. **3.** oft. in phr., *do* kindness (חֶסֶד) with: c. עִם (עִמְּדִי) Gn 19[19] 24[12.14] (J), Ju 1[24] 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 10[2]= 1 Ch 19[2]+; c. עַל, 1 S 20[8] (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109[16]; obj. אֱמֶת + חֶסֶד, c. עִם, Jos 2[14] (JE) Ju 9[19] 2 S 2[6]; c. אֵת *with*, Gn 24[49] 32[11] 47[29] (all J); c. לְ, Ex 20[6]=Dt 5[10], 2 S 22[51]= ψ 18[51]; so ע׳ טוֹב, c. עִם, Gn 26[29] (J), cf. Ju 8[35] 9[16]; c. אֵת *with*, 1 S 24[19] 2 S 2[6]. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect*, esp. of ׳י, 1 K 8[32.39] Je 14[7] Ez 20[9.14.22] ψ 22[32] 37[5] 52[11] Dn 9[19]; of men 2 Ch 31[21] Dn 8[12.24] 11[28.30.32]; c. לְ pers. Ez 31[11].

II. 1. *make* (670+ t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8[6], altar 13[4], idols Ju 18[24.31]+, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3[1] (J), 1[7.16.25] (P), Ne 9[6] Jb 9[9] Pr 8[26] 2 Ch 2[11] ψ 95[5]+; making man ψ 100[3] 119[73] (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31[15.15]; making, constituting, nation Dt 26[19] 32[6.15]; pt. sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17[7] Pr 14[31] 17[5] (הָעֹשֵׂנִי Jb 40[19] is improb., most rd. הָעֹשֵׂהוּ, with various interpr. of foll. words); עֹשֶׂךָ Is 51[13], עֹשַׂנִי Jb 32[22] (Ginsb; v[22] van d. H. Baer), עֹשֵׂנוּ ψ 95[6]; so appar. pt. pl. עֹשָׂי Jb 35[10], עֹשֶׂיהָ Is 54[5] (Ges[§ 124 k] expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20[4] Dt 9[12] 10[1]+, for (לְ) another 1 S 2[19] 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24]+; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40[20] Est 5[4], also (no לְ) Gn 29[22] (E) Ju 14[10] Est 5[5.12] and (fig., ׳י subj.) Is 25[6]; c. לְ rei, Dt 22[8]; c. לְ of animal Gn 33[17] (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (לְ) 2 S 7[9] 1 Ch 17[8], also (no לְ) 2 S 8[13]; a new heart for oneself (לְ) Ez 18[31]. **e.** *make* war with (אֶת) Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D); c. עִם, Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; abs. 1 Ch 22[8]; c. לְ reflex. Pr 24[6]; pt. עֹשֶׂה מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 11[1] 26[11.13]; *make* peace, c. לְ pers. Jos 9[15] (J); ע׳ אִתִּי בְּרִית 2 K 18[31] *make an agreement with me.* **f.** c. בְּ, ע׳ פֶּרֶץ בְּ׳ Ju 21[15] ׳י *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25[18] 28[13] 37[17.24] Ct 3[10] Dt 10[3]+; *make* something into something (Ges[§ 117 ll]) Ho 8[4] Gn 27[9] Ju 17[4] Nu 11[8] 17[3] ψ 104[4]; *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1[8] Zp 1[18] Ez 20[17] Ne 9[31]; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38[7] *they made it* נְבוּב לָחֹת *hollow with boards*, 39[9]; but also c. acc. + לְ, Ho 2[10] gold they made into (לְ) the Baal, Ju 8[27] Ex 27[3] (P), Dt 9[14] Je 37[15] Ez 4[9] Is 44[17.19]; *make* something for (לְ pers.), + מִן of material Ct 3[9]. **2.** *produce, yield:* of grain, yielding meal Ho 8[7.7], vineyard, grapes Is 5[2.2.4.4.10], tree, fruit 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], Ho 9[16] Je 12[2] 17[8] Ez 17[23] (all fig.), Gn 1[11.12] (P); branches Jb 14[9] and (fig.) Ez 17[8]; land, fruit Lv 25[21] cf. Hb 3[17], abs. Gn 41[47]; of seed Is 5[10], vine, shoots Ez 17[6] (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7[22]; hippop. producing fat Jb 15[27]. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18[7.8] Ju 6[19] 13[5] 1 S 25[18] (pass.), 2 S 12[4.4] Gn 27[14.17.31] 2 S 13[5.7] 1 K 17[12] Ex 12[39] (+ לְ reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18[23.25.26]; כֵּלִי נוֹלָה Ez 12[3] (+ לְ reflex.); a chamber Ne 13[7]; *prepare* to build (+ לְ pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e. g. עוֹלָה Ju 13[16] Je 33[18] Lv 16[24], עוֹלָה חֲבַת 2 K 5[17] (+ לְ dei), חַטָּאת Lv 14[19], אִשֶּׁה Nu 15[3.14], various offerings 1 K 8[64] Lv 9[22] Ez 45[17] 46[2]+; + לְ׳י *to* ׳י Lv 17[9]+; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43[25.25] 46[15] Lv 14[30] 15[15.30] 16[9] Nu 6[11.17] ψ 66[15] (+ לְ dei)+; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10[25] (E + לְ׳י), to (לְ) heathen gods 2 K 17[32]. **5.** *attend to, put in order:* pare (the nails) Dt 21[12]; wash (feet) 2 S 19[25]; trim (beard) v[25] (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass-

Digitized by Google

over Ex 12[43] Nu 9[4.6.13] Jos 5[10], also (+לי) Ex 12[48] Nu 9[10.14] (all P), Dt 16[1]+; sabbath Ex 31[16] Dt 5[15]; feast of weeks 16[10], booths 16[13], Purim Est 9[21.27], etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12[5] 31[1] (J), Is 15[7] Je 17[11] 48[36] Dt 8[18] Ez 22[13] 28[4.4] 38[12] 2 Ch 32[29] Ec 2[8]; +ל reflex. Dt 8[17] 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107[37]. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12[31] 13[33] 2 Ch 2[17] (all +מִן source), a feast 1 K 12[32.33] (+ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28[6], a festal day ψ 118[24]; *institute*, אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (cf. Dt[D4 18, 11]). **9.** *bring about*, of יי's effecting a deliverance Ex 14[13] (לָכֶם), 1 S 11[13] 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[12]; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שֶׁ Ec 3[14]. **10.** *use*, וְעִ֫ לִמְלַאכְתּוֹ 1 S 8[16]; pass. Ex 38[24] **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6[12].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשָׂה Ju 16[11]+; 3 fs. נַעֲשָׂתָה 2 S 17[23]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָשֶׂה Gn 29[26]+, 3 fs. c. ו subord. וְתֵעָשׂ Est 5[6] 7[2] 9[12] (Ges §109[f]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָשׂוֹת Est 9[1.14], etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשָׂה Ne 5[18], etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16[11] (c. ב instr.), Ne 6[16] (c. מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים), v[9] Ex 12[16]+4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44[14], indef. Est 4[1]; c. בֵּן 9[14]; *be done*, בַּתּוֹרָה Ezr 10[3]; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13[15] Nu 15[24] Ec 4[1]+3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46[10]; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12[25.28] Dn 11[36] Est 5[6] 7[2] 9[12]; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8[11], decree Est 9[1]; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17[23]; nearly=*occur* Ec 1[9.9.13] 9[3.6], subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1[14] 2[17] 4[3] 8[9.17], subj. הֶבֶל v[14], עִנְיָן v[15]. **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is* (*are*) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20[9] (E), 29[26] (c. כֵּן), 34[7] (both J), 2 S 13[12] (כֵּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by יי Lv 4[2.13.22.27] 5[17]. **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11[7] (כֹּה); ל pers. Ex 2[4] (E) 21[31] (E; כַּמִּשְׁפָּט), Is 3[11] Je 5[13] (כֹּה), Lv 24[19] (H; כֵּן), Nu 15[34] (P)+8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11[37] Est 6[3], עִם pers. v[3]; ל rei Nu 15[11] (כָּזֶה). **d.** *be done* upon, against (ב) Dn 9[12]. †**2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10[20]=2 Ch 9[19] (throne), Je 3[16] (ark), 2 K 12[14] Ez 43[18] Ex 25[31] Nu 4[36] (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2[7]. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6[4]. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12[16] Lv 6[14] 7[9] (all P), Ne 5[18.18]. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2[8.11], kid Nu 28[15.24]. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24[22.23] (ל dei)=2 Ch 35[18.19]; Purim Est 9[28]. **f.** *be used* Lv 7[24] (P), +ל rei 13[51] (P) Ez 15[5.5].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻשֵּׂיתִי ψ 139[15] *I was made.*

עַשְׂהאֵל[18] **n.pr.m.** Ασαηλ, ⑥L Ασσαηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעָשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2[18.18]+7 t. 2,+3[27.30] 23[24] 1 Ch 2[16] 11[26] 27[7]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8] (Ιασειηλ, Ασιηλ). **b.** 31[13]. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10[15].

†עַשְׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[35], Ασιηλ.

†עַשְׂיָה **n.pr.m.** Ασαιας, etc.; ⑥L in Kgs. Αζαριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14]=2 Ch 34[20]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6[15] 15[6.11]. **b.** 9[5].

†(ר)יִרְעַשְׁיַ Kt, (ר)יַעֲשַׂי Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[37], ⑥ καὶ ἐποίησαν.

†יַעֲשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11[47], (1)εσσιηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27[21], Ασειηρ, ⑥L Ιασσιηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה[233] **n.m.**[Gn 20, 9] **deed, work**;—abs. מ' Gn 44[15]+, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5[12]+; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13[12]+, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20[9]+; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1[16]+; sf. מַעֲשָׂיו 1 S 19[4] (or sg., so Dr)+, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עשׂה;—**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16[28] (JE), 1 K 13[11] Is 26[12];—1 S 20[19] is obscure; (2) implic. evil Gn 44[15] (J), Ex 23[24] (E), Ne 6[14]+8 t., +sg. coll. *doing*(*s*) Mi 6[16] Lv 18[3.3] (H), 2 Ch 17[4], מ' יְדֵיהֶם La 3[64] Hg 2[14], Jb 33[17] (rdg. מִמַּעֲשֵׂהוּ ⑥ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16[30] (*behaviour*); explic. מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9[13] cf. Ec 4[3] 8[11.14], מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן Is 59[6]; specif. of idolatr. practices, מ' יְדֵיכֶם sg. Dt 31[29] Je 25[6.7] 32[30], pl. 44[8], cf. sg. 1 K 16[7] 2 K 22[17]=2 Ch 34[25]; (3) implic. right, praiseworthy 1 S 19[4] 2 K 23[19] Jon 3[10] Pr 31[31]; of duty in gen. הַמ' אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן Ex 18[20] (E)=*what they are to do*; explic. Ec 4[4] 8[14]; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66[18] ψ 33[15] 62[13] Ec 12[14], מ' יְדֵיהֶם Je 25[14]. **b.** (1) *work, labour*, husbandry Ex 23[16] (E), Gn 5[29] (J), Ju 19[16], מ' יְדֵיכֶם Hg 2[17]; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5[5.13] (J); in gen. 23[12] (E); also of product of labour 23[16], cf. Is 65[22] Ec 5[5]; שֵׁשֶׁת יָמֵי הַמ' Ez 46[1] *the six working-days*; of religious work, מ' עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָאֵ' 1 Ch 23[28], cf. מ' 2 Ch 31[21]; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46[33] 47[3] (J), Ju 13[12] 1 S 25[2] Is 54[16]; in gen., *occupation* Is 29[15] Ec 2[4.11] 3[17.22] 8[9] 9[7.10]; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19[14.15] Dt 15[10]; מ' יָדָיו Dt 2[7]+5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32[30] Jb 1[10] ψ 28[4], מ' יָדָיו ψ 90[17.17]; (4) *achievement* Je 48[7] Est 10[3]; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשִׂיךָ Pr 16[3] *thine affairs*; nearly=*occurrences* Ec 1[14] (pl.), 2[17] 8[17] (sg.). **c.** *deed*(*s*), *work*(*s*) of יי, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2[7.10] Jos 24[31] (D), ψ 33[4]+21 t., +מ' יָדָיו

Digitized by Google

etc. Is 5^{12} ψ 28^{5} 92^{5} + 4 t.; מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים in gen. Ec 7^{13} 8^{17} 11^{5} cf. 3^{11}. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ׳ אֹפֶה Gn 40^{17} (E) *baker's work;* מ׳ יְדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4^{2}; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ׳ חֹשֶׁב Ex 26^{1} + 7 t., מ׳ רֹקֵם 26^{36} + 5 t., מ׳ אֹרֵג 28^{32} + 2 t., מ׳ חָרָשׁ 28^{11}, cf. מ׳ יְדֵי אָמָּן Ct 7^{2}; of holy oil, etc. מ׳ רֹקַח Ex 30^{25} + 2 t. (ins. רֹקַח perh. also 2 Ch 16^{14}); hence מ׳ = *work of art* Is 3^{24} (of coiffure), cf. מ׳ כְּלִי Nu 31^{51}; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ׳ עִזִּים v^{20} (i.e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27^{4} 28^{14} +; in temple, מ׳ שְׁבָכָה 1 K 7^{17}, מ׳ שׁוֹשַׁן v^{19}, etc.; מ׳ צַעֲצָעִים 2 Ch 3^{10}, cf. מ׳ הַחֲבָתִים 1 Ch 9^{31} *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers;* = *materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4^{6}; in theoph. מ׳ לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24^{10} (J); מ׳ of ships 2 Ch 20^{37}; in gen. Is 29^{16}; Ez $27^{16.18}$ = *thy manufactures, wares;* מַעֲשַׂי ψ 45^{2} = *my verses* (*ποίημα, poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ez $1^{16.16}$ (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7^{8} Ex 28^{8} + 11 t.; (3) מ׳ יְדֵי אָדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4^{28} 2 K 19^{18} = Is 37^{19} = 2 Ch 32^{19}, ψ 115^{4} 135^{15}, cf. Is 2^{8} (מ׳ יָדָיו), Ho 14^{4} Mi 5^{12} Je 1^{16}; so (יְדֵי) מ׳ חָרָשׁ Dt 27^{15} Je $10^{3.9}$, cf. Ho 13^{2}; מ׳ חֲכָמִים Je 10^{9}; מ׳ תַּעֲתֻעִים v^{15} 51^{18}; appar. also מַעֲשֵׂהֶם Is 41^{29} cf. 57^{12} Ez 6^{6}; מ׳ יָדָיו of altars Is 17^{8}. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32^{16} (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103^{22} 104^{24} + 4 t. ψ; מ׳ אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ 8^{4}, מ׳ יָדֶיךָ 102^{26} (both of heavens), cf. 19^{2} (heavenly bodies), 8^{7} (animals); of man Jb 14^{15} 34^{19}, cf. לְרֹעַת כָּל־אֲנָשִׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ 37^{7} (but rd. prob. אֲנָשִׁים 𝔊 Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19^{25} 60^{21} 64^{7}; of weights Pr 16^{11} (but rd. perh. הַמְשָׁלָה for מ׳ Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מ׳ זַיִת Hb 3^{17}; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32^{17}.

†מַעֲשִׂיָּהוּ, -יָה, מַעֲשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (*work of* ׳י; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb^{315}); — Ma(a)σσαια(ς), etc., 𝔊^{B} Ezr 10^{21} Maσαηλ: — **1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשֵׂיָה Je 21^{1} 29^{25} 37^{3}; perh. 35^{4} (יְהוּ-). **2.** 29^{21}. **3.** מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **4.** officials: **a.** 26^{11}. **b.** 34^{8}. **5.** son of Ahaz 28^{7}. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6^{25} rdg. מַעֲשָׂיָה for MT בַּעֲשָׂיָה q. v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשָׂיָה of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3^{23} (Maδασηλ, A Maασιου). **8. a.** $8^{4.7}$. **b.** 10^{25}. **c.** 11^{5}. **d.** v^{7}. **e.** 12^{41}. **f.** v^{42}. **9. a.** Ezr 10^{18}. **b.** v^{21} (Maσαηλ, Maσειας). **c.** v^{22}. **d.** v^{30}. **10.** מַעֲשַׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשֵׂי) Ma(a)σαι(α), a priest 1 Ch 9^{12}.

†II. [עָשָׂה] **vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עִסָּה Pi. *compel;* 𝔗 עְפִי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. غَشِيَ *compress* a woman); — *Pf.* 3 pl. עָשׂוּ דַדֵּי בְתוּלַיִם Ez $23^{3.8}$ (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* דַּדְיָךְ . . . בַּעֲשׂוֹת v^{21} rd. Pi. בְּעַשּׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו $_{97}$ **n.pr.m. Esau,** H*σav*; — *Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn $25^{25.26}$ + 7 t. 25, 26^{34} 27^{1} + 24 t. 27, 28, 32^{4} + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos $24^{4.4}$ Mal $1^{2.3}$ 1 Ch 1^{34}; identif. with אֱדוֹם Gn $36^{1.8.19}$, ancestor of Edomites v$^{9.43}$, cf. 1 Ch 1^{35}; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36^{8} (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2^{5} Jos 24^{4}; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt $2^{4.8.12.22.29}$; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49^{8} Ob^{6}, בֵּית עֵשָׂו v$^{18.18}$, הַר עֵשָׂו v$^{8.9.19.21}$.

†[עָשַׂק] **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشِقَ *cling* with love (Lag$^{BN\,143}$); Syr. ܥܫܩ, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, 𝔗 עַסַק, *busy oneself*, NH עֵסֶק *business, occupation*); — *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַשְּׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26^{20} *they contended with him.*

†עֵשָׂק **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26^{20} (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, 𝔊 Ἀδικία.

עשר (√ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِيرٌ *kinsman*, عَشِيرَةٌ *tribe*, مَعْشَرٌ *assembly;* hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֲשָׂרָה, עֶשְׂרֵה $_{176}$ **n.m.** and **f. ten** (NH = BH; perh. MI^{23} עֶשֶׂר; Ph. עשר, עסר, עשרת, etc.; Ar. عَشَرَةٌ, عَشْرٌ; Sab. עשר SabDenkm$^{No.\,11\,b,\,l.\,5,\,6}$, עשרת and cpds. Hom$^{Ohrent.\,48}$; Eth. 𐎍𐎢𐎱 𐎍𐎢𐎱𐎵; As. *ešertu;* 𝔗 עַסַר, עַסְרָא, עַשַׂר, עַשְׂרָא; Syr. ܥܣܪ, ܥܣܪܐ; Nab. עשר, all = *ten;* Palm. עשרתא *the Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֶשֶׂר 2 S 15^{16} + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֲשָׂרָה 1 K 7^{43} 1 Ch 6^{46}; **f.** (c. **n.m.**): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24^{10} + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרֵת 1 S 17^{18} + 46 t.; f.pl. עֶשְׂרֹת Ex 18^{21} + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — †**1.** *a ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. שָׂרֵי ע׳ *captains of tens* Ex $18^{21.25}$ (E), Dt 1^{15}. **2.** *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 43 t.; after n. †1 K $7^{27.43}$ + late passages Jos 15^{57} $21^{4.36}$ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46} 2 Ch 4^{7}; bef. בָּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* †1 K $6^{3.25.26}$ $7^{23.24}$. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45^{23} + 25 t. (incl. ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 2 S 18^{3} 2 K 24^{14} Kt, עֶשְׂרֹת Qr); bef. n. coll. בָּקָר 1 K 5^{3}, רֶכֶב 2 K 13^{7}; also ע׳ לֶחֶם הַזֶּה 1 S 17^{17} *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14^{3}; ע׳ אֵלֶף Ez 45^{1} rd. עֶשְׂרִים אֵ 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. †Gn $32^{16.16}$ 43^{3} (all E), Jos 17^{5} (JE), Nu 29^{23} (P), 1 K 7^{43} 2 Ch $4^{6.8}$ Dn $1^{12.14.15}$ †; after n. coll. צֹאן 2 Ch 30^{24}; n. om., sc. *men*, † Gn 18^{32} (J) Am 5^{3} Ezr 8^{4}; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24^{22} (J) Nu 7^{14} + 13 t. Nu 7

Digitized by Google

(ע׳ זָהָב); ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18[11]; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2[16]; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18[32] (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11[1] (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27[12.13] = 38[12.13] (all P) †. **c.** עֲשָׂרֶת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34[28] + 18 t., + בַּעֲשָׂרֶת הַיְמִים 1 S 25[38] (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so 𝔊 We Bu), + ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 1[4] + 26 t.; n. om. ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17[10]. †**3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עָשָׂר after larger num., מֵאָה וְע׳ שָׁנִים Gn 50[22.26] Jos 24[29] (all E), Ju 2[8]. **b.** ע׳ before larger num. עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים וּתְשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[14] (P). **c.** עֲשָׂרָה after larger num., מֵאָה וַעֲשָׂרָה הַזְּכָרִים Ezr 8[12], cf. (n. preceding) 1[10]. **d.** עֲשָׂרָה after smaller num., שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9] = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֲשָׂרָה וַחֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Ez 45[12], but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֲשָׂרָה to preceding, 𝔊[A] Hi Co al.

עָשָׂר 203, עֶשְׂרֵה 144 **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. **n.f.**, עָשָׂר c. **n.m.**, thus: **1.** *eleven*: **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32[23] + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23[36] + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6[38] 2 K 9[29]. **c.** עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[20]; ord. Dt 1[3] + 7 t. **d.** עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; ord. Je 1[3] + 4 t. **2.** *twelve*: **a.** שְׁנֵי(ם) עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 35[22] + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19[19] + 12 t. **b.** שְׁתֵּי(ם) עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 24[4] + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8[25] + 6 t. **3.** *thirteen*: **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[14] + 2 t.; ord. Est 3[12] + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7[1] + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14[4] + 2 t. **4.** *fourteen*: **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר Gn 46[22] + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12[6] + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31[41] + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18[13] + 3 t. **5.** *fifteen*: **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16[1] + 14 t. †**b.** חֲמֵשׁ עָשָׂר Ju 8[10] 2 S 19[18]. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14[17] + 9 t.; ord. †2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 15[10].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **2 d.** **6.** *sixteen*: **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26[25] + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24[14] + 2 t. **b.** שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46[18] + 13 t. **7.** *seventeen*: **a.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7[11] + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7[11] + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37[2] + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22[52] 2 K 16[1].—Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **8.** *eighteen*: **a.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר (שְׁמֹנֶה) Gn 14[4] + 10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24[15] 25[25]. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3[14] + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15[1] + 8 t. †**9.** *nineteen*: **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר 2 S 2[30]; ord. 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **b.** תִּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11[25] Jos 19[38]; ord. 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29[20] Jos 15[51] (P), Ezr 8[35.36] Est 3[13] 8[5], etc. (even שְׁנַיִם שְׁתִּים עֶשְׂרֵה Na 5[14]), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6[38], שָׁנַת 15[1] + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29[17] + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7[72.78] 2 K 8[25] 9[29] 14[23] 16[1] Je 32[1] 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].—Vid. also Kö[II. 1, 211 g.] Da[Synt. § 57 a, also R. 1, 2] Ges[§ 92 d, e. 134], and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1868)]; on form in ה־ (prob for ע־), Ol[§ 110] Kö[II. 1, 427] W[SG 138].

†[עָשַׂר] **vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְשֵׂר 1 S 8[15.17] (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf.* + *Inf. abs. give a tenth of*, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עַשֵּׂר תְּעַשֵּׂר Dt 14[22]; 1 s. עַשֵּׂר אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ לִי Gn 28[22] (P); *Pt. taking the tenth*, הַמְעַשְּׂרִים Ne 10[38]. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf.* לְעַשֵּׂר Dt 26[12] c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. cstr. with ־ improb., < rd. לְעַשֵּׂר **Pi.**; בַּעְשֵׂר Ne 10[39] abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. בְּעָשְׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges[§ 53 k] Dr[Dt 26, 12]).

†עֶשׂוֹר, and (Ex 12[3]) עֲשֹׂר **n.**[m.] a ten, **decade**;—**1.** usu. of days: **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24[55] (J). **b.** in phr., בֶּעָשׂוֹר (עָשֹׂר) לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25[9] (H), Ez 20[1] 24[1] 40[1] Ex 12[3] Lv 16[29] 23[27] Nu 29[7] Jos 4[19] (all P), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4], Je 52[12] (*seventh day* in ‖ 2 K 25[8]). **2.** of strings of instr.: נֵבֶל ע׳ *harp, a ten*(-stringed one) ψ 33[2] 144[9]; ע׳ alone ψ 92[4] upon *a ten*(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים 315 **n.pl. indecl.** (a) **twenty** (ancient pl. of עָשָׂר Prä[BAS I. 376]; NH = BH; Ar. عِشْرُونَ; As. *ešrâ*; Sab. עשרי Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዕሥራ; Aram. עשרין, עסרין; Nab. עשרין);—**I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.) Gn 31[38] 1 S 14[14] Ex 38[18] + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18[4] + 7 t. + Ez 45[1] (rdg. עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף, v. עָשָׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3[30] Ex 36[23.24.25] + 4 t. †**c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5[3]. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32[15.16.16] 2 Ch 3[3] + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18[31.31] (הָעֹ), 1 K 6[2] + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27[10.10.11.11] + 4 t. †**f.** + בָּאַמָּה Zc 5[12]. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. וְ) unit + n.s. Ju 10[2.3] 1 K 14[20] + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15[32] + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11[24] Ex 38[24] Nu 8[24] (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בָּאַמָּה Ez 40[21] Ex 26[2] 36[9] (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7[8.8] (P), 1 Ch 2[22] + 3 t. Chr. †**c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19[30] 1 Ch 12[29] (van d. H. v[28]). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9[14] Gn 6[3] Dt 31[2] + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3[4] Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35]; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Digitized by Google

Nu 7[86]. **e.** n.pl.+100+20 1 Ch 15[5.6];—cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ע׳ *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15[9]+4 t.; n. om. Nu 10[11]+3 t. **2. a.** 20+unit+ns. Ez 29[17] 40[1]. **b.** ns.+20+unit Hg 1[15] 2 Ch 7[10]+; ns.+unit+20 Ex 12[6]; בִּשְׁנַת+20+unit 1 K 16[10], etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֶשְׂרִי 20 **m.**, עֲשִׂירִיָּה, and עֲשִׂירִית 8 **f. adj. num. ord.** tenth;—**1.** דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23[3.4]; בַּיּוֹם הָע׳ Nu 7[66] (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָע׳ Gn 8[5] (P) Ez 24[1]+5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי Je 39[1]; ח׳ om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8[5](P), בָּעֲשִׂרִי Ez 29[1] 33[21]; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12[13] 25[17] 27[13], הָעֲשִׂרִי 24[11]; בַּשָּׁנָה הָעֲשִׂרִית Ez 29[1], בַּשׁ׳ הָעֲשִׂרִית Je 32[1]. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part:* f. abs. עֲשִׂרִיָּה Is 6[13]; f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28[5], עֲשִׂרִית Ex 16[36], עֲשִׂירִת Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15]; עֲשִׂירִת הַחֹמֶר Ez 45[11]; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27[32] *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עִשָּׂרוֹן 33 **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 **tenth part** (of ephah; cf. Ⓖ *δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί* Nu 15[4], and עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה 28[5]; i.e.=עֹמֶר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. i. 203);—abs. ע׳ Lv 14[21]+, עִשָּׂרֹן Ex 29[40] Nu 28[13]; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28[9]+;—only P (H), as measure of סֹלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29[40] Lv 14[10]+3 t. Lv (H only 23[17]); Nu 15[4]+26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עִשָּׂר(י)ן עִשָּׂרֹן 28[13]+4 t.

†מַעֲשֵׂר **n.m.** Nu 18, 26 **tenth part, tithe**;—abs. מ׳ Nu 18[26]+; cstr. מַעְשַׂר Lv 27[30]+, מַעֲשַׂר Ne 10[39] (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעְשְׂרוֹ Lv 27[31]; pl. abs. מַעֲשְׂרוֹת Ne 12[44]; sf. מַעְשְׂרֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[4]+3 t.;—**1.** *tenth part* of ḥomer Ez 45[11], of bath v[14]. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part:* c. מִן rei Gn 14[20] Nu 18[26]; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12[17] 14[23.28] 26[12] Lv 27[30.32] 2 Ch 31[5.6.6] Ne 10[38.39] 13[5.12]; abs. Nu 18[21.26.26] Mal 3[8.10] 2 Ch 31[12] Ne 10[39] 12[44]; שְׁנַת הַמַּ׳ Dt 26[12] *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Lv 27[31] Nu 18[24.28].—Cf. RS Sem. i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N. Now Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

I. עָשׂ Jb 9[9] prob. error for עִישׁ, v. עִישׁ.

II. עָשׂ v. עשׁשׁ.

†עַשׁוּרִ 47 **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[33], Ασειθ, Ασουαθ.

עשׁן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَثَنَ *ascend*, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. عُثَانٌ *smoke;* also Syr. ܥܬܢܐ (Nö 116), ܥܢܢܐ, from ✓ * ܥܬܢ acc. to Hoffm LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

†I. עָשָׁן **n.m.** Ex 19, 18 **smoke**;—abs. ע׳ Ju 20[38]+, cstr. עֲשַׁן Jos 8[20.21], עָשַׁן Ex 19[18]; sf. עֲשָׁנוֹ Ex 19[18], עֲשָׁנָהּ Is 34[10];—**1. a.** of burning city Jos 8[20.21] Ju 20[38.40], cf. Na 2[14]; heralding a foe Is 14[31]. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9[17], Edom 34[10]. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3[6]; of transitoriness Ho 13[3] Is 51[6] ψ 37[20] (rdg. בָּע׳, as Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙), 68[3] 102[4]; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10[26]. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41[12]. **2. a.** attending theoph., תַּנּוּר ע׳ Gn 15[17]; of mt. Ex 19[18], cf. sim. כְּבֶשֶׁן הָע׳ v[18]; Is 6[4], also 4[5] Jo 3[3]. **b.** of God's anger, ע׳ בְּאַפּוֹ 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]; so prob. also Is 65[5].

†עָשַׁן **vb. denom.** **smoke, be wroth**;—**Qal 1. a.** *smoke, Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ of mt. Ex 19[18], so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶעְשְׁנוּ (at touch of ׳) ψ 104[32] 144[5]. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁן אַפִּי׳, c. ב *against*, Dt 29[19] ψ 74[1]. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth, Pf.* 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ בּ׳ ψ 80[5].

†עָשֵׁן **adj. smoking**;—ע׳ of mt. Ex 20[18] (Gi v[15]); pl. הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֻׁנִים Is 7[4] *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

†II. עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[42], in Simeon acc. to 19[7] 1 Ch 4[32], Levit. city 6[44]; Ασαν, etc.; =בּוֹר עָשָׁן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

†עָשַׁק **vb. oppress, wrong, extort** (עֲשַׁק=BH, so OAram. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ *accuse, slander;* As. adj. *ešku, strong;* Ar. عَسَقٌ *roughness, injustice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* ע׳ Lv 5[21] Ez 18[18]; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּנִי 1 S 12[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעַשְׁקֵנִי ψ 119[122]; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׁק Lv 19[13]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָשֹׁק Ho 12[8], sf. עָשְׁקָם 1 Ch 16[21] ψ 105[14]; *Pt. act.* עֹשֵׁק Pr 14[31]+, fpl. הָעֹשְׁקוֹת Am 4[1], etc.; *pass.* עָשׁוּק Dt 28[29]+, etc.;—**1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, ‖ גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Mi 2[2] Lv 5[21] 19[13]; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4[1] Dt 24[14] Je 7[6] Ez 22[29] Zc 7[10] Pr 14[31] 22[16] 28[3] Ec 4[1]; also c. acc. cogn. ע׳ עֹשֶׁק (וְ)גָזַל גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] *practise extortion*, 22[29], *take by extortion* Lv 5[23] and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3[5]; abs. Ho 12[8] *practise extortion;* Jb 10[3] *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21[12] ψ 72[4] Ec 4[1]; pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103[6] 146[7]. **2.** *oppress* a nation Is 52[4], cf. ψ 105[14] =1 Ch 16[21], ψ 119[122], pt. act. *oppressor* v[121], pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50[33], in predict. ע׳ וְנָזוּל Dt 28[29], ע׳ וְרָצוּץ v[33] Ho 5[11]. **3.** dub. are: יַעֲשֹׁק נָהָר Jb 40[23] *a river oppresses* him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.; Du יִשְׁאַב, fr. שׁאב; >Gunk Bu יִשְׁקַע *falls, sinks*); עָשַׁק דָּרֹם נָפָשׁ

Digitized by Google

Pr 28[17] *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֻעֶשָׁקָה Is 23[12] *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

†עֹשֶׁק **n.m.** [Ec 7, 7] oppression, extortion;—ע׳ abs. Je 6[6]+, cstr. ψ 119[134] Ec 5[7];—**1.** Je 6[6] 22[17] Ez 22[7.12] ψ 73[8]; c. genit. subj. 119[134], obj. Ec 5[7]; as acc. cogn. c. עָשַׁק (q.v.) Ez 18[18] 22[29]. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54[14]. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62[11], so perh. Ec 7[7]; as acc. cogn. Lv 5[23] (‖ גָּזֵל).—Is 30[12] 59[13] rd. עֹשֶׁק Lag Gr al.

†עֹשֶׁק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39], Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

†עָשְׁקָה **n.f.** oppression, distress;—עָשְׁקָה־ לִי Is 38[14] (cf. Ges[§ 97. 4 n 1]) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

†עָשׁוֹק **n.[m.]** oppressor, extortioner;—Je 22[3] (= עֹשֶׁק 21[12]).

†עֲשׁוּקִים **n.pl.abstr.** oppression, extortion;—ע׳ Am 3[9] Jb 35[9], עֲשָׁקִים Ec 4[1].

†[מַעֲשַׁקָּה] **n.f.** extortionate act;—pl. abs. מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת רַב Pr 28[16] *great in extortions;* מ׳ בָּצַע Is 33[15] *gain of extortions.*

†[עָשַׁר] **vb.** be or become rich (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ; cf. Ar. غَثَرَ *abound with herbage,* غُثْرٌ *abundance,* of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשַׁרְתִּי Ho 12[9] *I have become rich; Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁר Jb 15[29] *he shall* not *be rich.*—1 K 22[49] rd. עָשָׂה. **Hiph. 1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱשַׁרְתִּי Gn 14[23]; 2 fs. הֶעֱשַׁרְתְּ Ez 27[33] (of personif. Tyre; + גְּבִר הוֹנַיִךְ); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְשְׁרֵנוּ (Ges[§ 91 s]), + acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר; 2 ms. sf. רַבַּת תַּעְשְׁרֶנָּה ψ 65[10] *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תְּעַשֵּׁיר Pr 10[22], so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2[7] ׳ק *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֹׁר ψ 49[17], יַעֲשִׁיר Pr 21[17] Dn 11[2] (+ acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[4]; 1 s. וְאַעֲשֹׁר Zc 11[5] (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְאֶעְשֹׁר); 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲשִׁרוּ Je 5[27]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׁיר Pr 23[4] 28[20]. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׁר Pr 13[7] *one enriching himself.*

עֹשֶׁר **n.m.** [1 8 17, 25] riches;—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[16]+ 27 t., cstr. Est 1[4]; sf. עָשְׁרוֹ Je 9[22]+5 t., עָשְׁרָם ψ 49[7] Pr 14[24]; + (or ‖) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3[13] Pr 3[16]+9 t.; עָשָׂה ע׳ Je 17[11], cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשִׁיר **adj. et n.** rich;—abs. ׳ע Ex 30[15]+ 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׁירִים Ec 10[6]; cstr. עֲשִׁירֵי ψ 45[13]; sf. עֲשִׁירֶיהָ Mi 6[12];—**adj. m.** 2 S 12[1.4] (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3[10] (opp. דַּל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. דַּל, Pr 10[15]+3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12[2] Pr 14[20]+4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן ψ 49[3]; alone Je 9[22] Mi 6[12]+5 t., + עֲשִׁירֵי עָם ψ 45[13]; ׳ע Is 53[9] is prob. crpt., cf. ‖ רְשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit עֹשֵׁי רַע; Krochm Gr Che[Hpt] conj. רְשָׁעִים for ׳ע, and פֹּשְׁעִים for ׳ר.

†[עָשַׁשׁ] **vb. waste away** (cf. As. *ašašu, moth;* Ar. عُثّ *moth*(-worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De[§ 6. 8] al. עָשַׁשׁ is denom. from עָשׁ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָשְׁשָׁה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי ψ 6[8] *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31[10] (בְּכַעַס; + נַפְשִׁי, בִּטְנִי); 3 pl. עָצְמֵי עָשְׁשׁוּ v[11].

†II. עָשׁ **n.m.** [Is 50, 9] moth (as *waster, consumer*);—׳ע abs., Ho 5[12] (‖ רָקָב), Is 50[9] 51[8]; in sim. ψ 39[12]; סְבָךְ אָכְלוֹ עָשׁ Jb 13[28]; symbol of fragility Jb 4[19].—27[10] read prob. עַכְבִּישׁ q.v.

†I. [עָשַׁת] **vb.** be smooth or shiny (?), si vera l. (cf. עָשֶׁת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עָשְׁתוּ Je 5[28] (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ precedes, v[27]).

†עֶשֶׁת **n.[m.]** plate (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id., lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. ע׳ שֶׁן Ct 5[14] *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl[Lex] Bu).

†עָשׁוֹת **adj.** smooth ?—only ע׳ בַּדִּיל Ez 27[19] as merchandise of Tyre; Co עֲשׂוּת, i.e. pt. pass., from √עשת *forge*, or *work skilfully;* Toy *iron skilfully wrought;* all dubious.

†II. [עָשַׁת] **vb. Hithp.** think (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עַשְׁתִּית, 𝔗 אִתְעַשַּׁת);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֵּׁת אֱ׳ לָנוּ Jon 1[6] perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חשׁב ψ 40[18]).

†עַשְׁתּוּת (van d. H. תּ-) **n.f.** thought;—cstr. ע׳ שַׁאֲנַן Jb 12[5] (תּ- would be pl., fr. *עֶשֶׁת).

†[עֶשְׂתֹּנֶת] **n.f.** id. (Aram.: 𝔗 עֶשְׁתּוֹנִין; cstr. עשתוני Ecclus 3[24]);—pl. sf. אֶבְרוּ עֶשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו ψ 146[4].

עַשְׁתֵּי **num.** one (As. *išten, one; išten ešrit, eleven;* Dl[§ 73], TelAm. [*iš-*]*tit, first time;* v. Gie[ZAW I (1881), 226] Ges[§ 97 e] Kö[II. 1, 212] and reff.);—only + עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (q. v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1[3] 39[2] = 52[5] = 2 K 25[3], Ez 26[1] 40[49] Zc 1[7] Ex 26[7.8] 36[14.15] Nu 7[72] 29[20] (all P), Dt 1[3] 1 Ch 12[13] 24[12] 25[18] 27[14].

Digitized by Google

†עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** *'Aštōreth*, < *'Aštart*, *'Aštéreth* (v. infr.) (MI[17] עשתר כמש; Ph. עשתרת (+ oft. in n. pr.), n. pr. עבד עשתר Cook[Acad. Jan. 18, 1896] Sab. n. pr. dei עַתַּר v. esp. Os[ZMG xx (1866), 279 f.] DHM[Ib. xxxvii (1883), 376] Fell[Sab. Götternamen. ZMG liv (1900), 251 ff., esp. 257 ff.]; As. *Ištar*; OAram. Palm. עתר (=עַתַּר) in n. pr.; in Egypt. *'astirati* WMM[As. u. Eur. 313]; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e. g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250]);— ־ prob. artificial, to suggest בֹּשֶׁת, orig. -תַּרְתְּ, -תָּרַת, cf. *Ištar*, Ασταρτη, etc.; ע׳ 1 K 11[5] + 2 t.; pl. -תָּרוֹת Ju 2[13] + 3 t. + ־ת 1 S 7[4]; 1 S 31[10] rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.);—*'Aštart*, *'Aštereth* (Ασταρτη, pl. Αστάραι, but Ju 10[6] 1 S 7[4] Ασταρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עשתרת אֱלֹהֵי צִדֹנִים 1 K 11[5.33], ע׳ שְׁפֵן צ׳ 2 K 23[13]; so prob. ע׳ בֵּית 1 S 31[10] (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (cf. As. *ilâni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištars* (i. e. goddesses), usu. + (ים)בעל, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2[13] 10[6] 1 S 7[4] 12[10]; ‖ אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר 7[3].— Vid. esp. Dr[Ashtoreth] in Hast[DB]; on *Ištar* Jastr[Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.]; on *'Athtar* Bae[Rel. 117 f.]; on Ph. *'Aštart* Pietschm[Gesch. Phön. 184 f.]; on *'Ashtoreth* Barton[JBL x (1891), 73 ff.] GFM[Ency. Bib.]

I. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת v. foregoing.

†II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת] **n.pl.f.** only cstr. in phr. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to *'Aštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS[Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.], adopting **b**, thinks one type of 'Ašt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr[Dt 7, 13]); cf. also עֶגְלִי as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We[Skizzen iii. 170].

†III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ασταρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of *'Aštart*; in Egypt. *'astiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM[As. u. Eur. 162, 313]; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aštarti*);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1[4] (-רֹת), Jos 12[4] 13[12.31] (all + אֶדְרֶעִי), 9[10] 1 Ch 6[56] = בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (i. e. בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרָה) Jos 21[27]; also עַשְׁתָּרוֹת קַרְנַיִם Gn 14[5] (Ⓖ Ασταρωθ Καρναιν, cf. GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 155 f.] who expl. name as *'Ashtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, קַרְנַיִם Am 6[13];— site prob. either *Tel 'Aštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr[Ashtaroth] in Hast[DB] Di[Gn 14, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 248 ff.] GASm[Ency. Bib. 335 f.]

†עַשְׁתְּרָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg. הָעַ 1 Ch 11[44].

עַת v. I. עָנָה.

†I. [עָתַד] **vb. be ready** (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتَدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܕ, ℭ in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וַעֲתָדֵהוּ Pr 24[27] *and make it ready* i. e. thy work (‖ הָכֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגַלִּים Jb 15[28] which [houses] *were prepared* (destined) *for* (i. e. to be) *heaps* of ruin.

†עָתִיד, [עָתוּד] **adj. ready, prepared**;— **1.** abs. עָתִיד לַפִּירוֹר Jb 15[24] a king *ready for the onset*; pl. עֲתִדִים לְיוֹם Est 3[14] *ready for the day*, so 8[13] Qr (Kt עתודים). **2.** *ready* = skilled עֹרֵר הָעֲתִידִים Jb 3[8] *those skilled in rousing* Leviathan. **3.** *prepared* = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְחָשׁ עֲתִדֹת Dt 32[35] *the impending things are hastening* (‖ קָרֹב יוֹם אֵידָם). **4.** *prepared* = stored up, ועתידתיהם Is 10[13] Kt (Qr וַעֲתוּדֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) *and their stores* have I plundered.

[עַתּוּד]$_{29}$ **n.m.**[Gn 31, 10] **he-goat** (NH = BH; As. *atudû*; Ar. عَتُودٌ *young he-goat*; relation to above ✓ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. عَتَدٌ *horse fit for running* (cf. ✓ mng. *great*, i. e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom[NS 247 f.] animal *ready* to fight);—only pl. עַתּוּדִים Is 1[11] + 13 t.; עַתֻּדִים Gn 31[10] + 13 t.; cstr. עַתּוּדֵי Is 34[6];—as property Gn 31[10.12] Ez 27[21] Pr 27[26], food Dt 32[14]; as leaders of flock Je 50[8] (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14[9] Ez 34[17], v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1[11] Nu 7[17] + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66[15] and (iron.) 50[9.13]; fig. of people and princes in ׳'s great sacrifice Is 34[6] Je 51[40] (sim.), Ez 39[18], and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10[3].

עָתָה, עַתָּי, עִתִּי v. עֵת sub I. עָנָה.

†עַתַּיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11[4], Αθεα, ⓖL Αθαρασθας (very dub.); = שִׁתַּי 1 Ch 9[4].

†עַתָּךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30[30] ⓖ[A] Αθαγ, ⓖL Ναγεβ; HPS prop. עָרָד; v. עָתָר.

עָתַל (✓ of foll.; perh. = As. *atâlu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great, exalted*; so Che[Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48]).

†עַתַלְיָה(וּ), עֲתַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.f.** et **m.** (? ׳ *is exalted*);—**1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Digitized by Google

Γοθολια: יְהוֹ- 2 K 8[26] 11[2.20] = 2 Ch 22[2.10.11] 23[12.13.21] 24[7]; יָהּ- 2 K 11[1.3.13.14] 2 Ch 22[12]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8[26] Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8[7] Αθελει, A Αθλια; ℊL Γοθονιον (genit.). **c.** עָתְלָי one with foreign wife Ezr 10[28], Θαλι, A Οθαλι.

†[עָתַם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְתַּם אֶרֶץ Is 9[18] (עָתַם is *be clogged in speech*, עָתְמָה *suffocating heat*, מַעְתּוֹם *burned by heat*; hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS[JPhil. xiii. 61 f.]);—read perhaps נִצְתָה (√יָצַת) *is burned up*, cf. RS[1.c.], Krochm Kit Che[Hpt.].

†עָתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26[7], Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עָתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Ḳenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] 1 Ch 4[13.13]; name of family 27[15].

†[עָתַק] **vb. move, proceed, advance** (NH Hiph.; As. *etêku* as H., also trans. *bring, move;* Ar. عَتَقَ, عَتُقَ *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old;* Aram. עְתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָתְקָה ψ 6[8], 3 pl. עָתְקוּ Jb 21[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb 14[18] 18[4];—**1.** *move* מְמֻמְקוֹ צוּר יַעְתֵּק Jb 14[18], so 18[4]. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21[7] (‖יְחַיּוּ); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6[8] (of eye, ‖עָשְׁשָׁה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֶעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32[16] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[15]), Pr 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12[8] 26[22]; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9[5];—**1.** *move forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12[8] (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26[22] (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32[16] (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9[5] *he who removeth mountains.* **3.** very late Pr 25[1] *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; ℊ ἐξεγράψαντο, 𝔙 *transtulerunt;* so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.).

†עָתָק **adj. forward, arrogant** (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2[3] ψ 31[19] 94[4]; so also 75[6] (cf. צַוָּאר).

†עָתִיק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) **valuable;** <**advanced, eminent, surpassing** (cf. عتيق *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane [1947]);—הון ע׳ Pr 8[18] *eminent wealth.*

†עָתִיק **adj. eminent, surpassing, choice** (v. עָתַק);—מְכֻפֶּה ע׳ Is 23[18] *choice attire.*

†[עָתִיק] **adj. removed, old;**—**1.** *removed,* עֲתִיקֵי מַחֲלָב Is 28[9] i.e. weaned (‖גְּמוּלֵי מַחֲלָב; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130a]). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: עַתִּיק, כַּלְמָד, *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עֲתִיקִים 1 Ch 4[22].

†I. [עָתַר] **vb. pray, supplicate** (always to God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De[Gn (4) 341] We[Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2), 118, 142]; RS[Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֶּעְתַּר לוֹ Gn 25[21], אֶל־ Ex 8[26] 10[18] Ju 13[8]; יֶעְתַּר אֶל־אֱלֹהַּ Jb 33[26]. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל **5 d**): *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנֶעְתַּר לָהֶם Is 19[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּעָתֶר לוֹ Gn 25[21] 2 Ch 33[13], וַיֵּעָתֶר לָנוּ Ezr 8[23]; c. לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21[14] 24[25]; *Inf. abs.* וְנֵעָתוֹר לָהֶם 1 Ch 5[20]; *cstr.* (as subst.) הֵעָתֵר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33[19]. **Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. לְ, אֶל: *Pf.* וְהֶעְתַּרְתִּי אֶל־ Ex 8[25]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb 22[27]; *Imv.* mpl. הַעְתִּירוּ אֶל־ Ex 8[4] 9[28], לִי 10[17]; also c. ל pers. *in behalf of* whom, *Impf.* 1 s. אַעְתִּיר לְךָ Ex 8[5], so *Imv.* חַעְתִּירוּ, c. בְּעַד v[24].

†I. [עָתָר] **n.[m.] suppliant, worshipper** (? ; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עָתָרֶי Zp 3[10].

†II. [עָתַר] **vb. be abundant,** si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; עַתַר, כַּלְמָד, *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר);—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעְתָּרוֹת Pr 27[6] (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive;* opp. נֶאֱמָנִים); Toy prop. נֶעֱקָשׁוֹת, or נְעָוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתֶּם עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Ez 35[13] *ye have multiplied against me your words* (‖וַתַּגְדִּילוּ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after ℊ, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עָתֶרֶת **n.f. abundance** (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33[6] I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl[Lex]; Vrss. render variously).

†עָתֶר **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos 15[42] (Ιθακ; AℊL Αθερ), in Simeon 19[7] (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן); perhaps = עָתָךְ q.v.; perhaps (Conder Survey iii. 261) *'Atr*, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm Geogr. Map).

III. עתר (√of following).

†II. [עָתָר] **n.[m.] odour** (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עָתַר Ez 8[11], of incense.

Digitized by Google

ף, פ

פ, פּ, ף, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֹּא v. פוּה.

†[**פָּאָה**] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) **cleave in pieces** (Ar. (فَأَوَ) فَاَّ *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פעי DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.]);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַפְאִיהֶם Dt 32[26] *I* [יי] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אֶפְּ, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֲפִיצֵם ⑥ Gr).

פֵּאָה [80] **n.f.** **corner, side** (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me[Archiv. I. 461] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 615] Buhl[Lex], but perh. bilit., Nö[M. 455] Sta[§ 185], and not fr. √פאה; cf. Ar. فِئَةٌ *company*, etc. (Nö[l. c.]); As. *pâtu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn[Suppl. 74]; NH=BH, Aram. פְּאָתָא, (פַּתָּא));—abs. פ׳ Je 9[25]+4 t.; cstr. פְּאַת Am 3[12]+77 t.; pl. abs. פֵּאוֹת Ex 25[26] 37[23]; du. cstr. פְּאָתַי Nu 24[17] (but read prob. פְּאַת as ‖ Je 48[45]);—†**1.** *corner* of divan Am 3[12]; table Ex 25[26] 37[23]; field Lv 19[9] 23[22] (H); land (prob.) וַתַּחְלְקֻם לְפֵאָה Ne 9[22], i.e. into every corner; פ׳ רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (i.e. *your temples*), פ׳ זְקָנֶךָ v[27] cf. 21[5] (all H); קְצוּצֵי פֵּאָה *those clipped on the temples* Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod.[III, 8] WMM[As. u. Eur. 140 f.] We[Skizzen III. 119; Held. 2, 198]); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24[17] (JE) Je 48[45]. **2.** *side:* **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. פְּאַת קָדִים(ה) *East side* Ez 47[18]+17 t. Ez, =פ׳ מֶדְמָה Ex 27[13]+3 t. P and Ez 45[7] (v. Co Toy); פ׳ צָפוֹן(ה) *North side* Ez 47[15] Ex 26[20]+9 t.; פ׳ נֶגֶב (נֶגְבָּה) *South side* Ez 47[19.19] Ex 27[9]+8 t.; פ׳ יָם (יַמָּה) *West side* Ez 45[7] Ex 27[12]+21 t. + פ׳ דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Ez 41[12] (also פ׳ קְדִים הַיָּם 48[1]); abs. only לַפֵּאָה הָאַחַת Ex 27[9]. **b.** פְּאַת פָּנָיו Lv 13[41] *side* (border) *of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פאם v. פימה.

†I. [**פָּאַר**] **vb. Pi. beautify, glorify**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פֵּאֲרֵךְ (obj. Isr.) Is 55[5] 60[9]; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְאָר 60[7]; *Inf. cstr.* פְּאֵר v[13] Ezr 7[27]; so פְּאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149[4]. **Hithp. 1.** *glorify oneself*, c. עַל pers.:=boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפָּאַר Ju 7[2] Is 10[15]; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. הִתְפָּאֵר Ex 8[5] (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) *when*, etc. **2.** *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (ב), of יי, בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְפָּאָר Is 44[23], so 1 s. אֶתְפָּאָר 49[3]; of people [by יי], *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפָּאֵר 60[21] 61[3].

†פְּאֵר **n.m.** Ez 44, 18 **head-dress, turban** (? orig. *ornament*);—abs. פ׳ of bridegroom Is 61[10], sign of joy v[3] (opp. mourning, and so) פְּאֵרְךָ Ez 24[17], pl. sf. פְּאֵרֵיכֶם v[23] (worn by men of position); of priests פְּאֵרֵי מִשְׁפְּתַיִם Ez 44[18], פ׳ הַמִּגְבָּעֹת שֵׁשׁ Ex 39[28] (P); pl. abs. פְּאֵרִים Is 3[20] (of luxurious women).

†תִּפְאֶרֶת **n.f.** **beauty, glory**;—ת׳ Is 28[5] Je 48[17]; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 3[18]+20 t.; תִּפְאֵרֶת Pr 28[12]+6 t.; sf. תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 46[13]+20 t. sf.;—**1.** *beauty, finery* Is 3[18]; of garments 52[1]; jewels Ez 16[17.39] 23[26], cf. 2 Ch 3[6]; flock Je 13[20]; a man Is 44[13]; city of Samaria 28[1.4]; diadem v[5]. **2.** *glory:* **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28[2.40] (P); עֲטֶרֶת ת׳ *crown of glory* Pr 4[9] 16[31] Is 62[3] Je 13[18] Ez 16[12] 23[42]; greatness of monarch Est 1[4]; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12[7.7]. **b.** of renown לְשֵׁם וּלְת׳ Dt 26[19] 1 Ch 22[5] Je 13[11] 33[9]. **c.** attribute of יי ψ 71[8] 1 Ch 29[11]; שֵׁם ת׳ Is 63[14] 1 Ch 29[13]; ת׳ עֹז ψ 89[18]; זְרוֹעַ ת׳ Is 63[12]; hence ת׳ in יי's sanctuary ψ 96[6], בֵּית תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 60[7] cf. 63[15] (of heavenly temple), 64[10]; ת׳ as יי's gift to Isr. 46[13] cf. 60[19] (also ψ 89[18] supr.); of future fruit of land 4[2]; design. of ark of יי ψ 78[61]. **3. a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2[1]. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20[5] Pr 17[6] 19[11] 20[29] 28[12]; warrior Ju 4[9]; monarchs Is 10[12]; nations Is 13[19] Ez 24[25], מַקֵּל ת׳ *rod (sceptre) of glorying* Je 48[17] (others **1**).

II. **פאר** (doubtful √).

†[פְּאֹרָה] **n.f.** **bough**;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פְּאֹרוֹת Ez 17[6] (Baer פְּרֹאוֹת); of cedar, sf. פְּאֹרֹתָיו 31[5] (Kt; יו־ Qr); פְּאֹרָתָיו v[6], פְּרֹאתָיו v[8.12.13].

†פְּאֹרָה Kt., פּוּרָה Qr **n.f.coll.** **boughs** Is 10[33] (van d. H. Baer פֹּארָה).

†[פֵּאֵר] **vb. denom. Pi.** **go over the boughs**;—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּפָאֵר Dt 24[20] *thou shalt* not *go over the boughs* after thee (i.e. glean).

†פַּארוּר **n.**[**m.**] mng. dub.; only קְבֻצַּי פ׳ Na 2[11] Jo 2[6]; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, fr. assumed √פאר), so We

Digitized by Google

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (✓I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פָּרוּר *a pot !*), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

†פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** **Paran**, Φαραν (cf. n.pr. מאון Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מִדְבַּר פ׳ home of Ishmael Gn 21[21] (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12[16] (E), 10[12] 13[2.26] (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the 'Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was הַר פ׳ Dt 33[2] Hb 3[3],—perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ׳ alone 1 K 11[18.18] (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1[1] (loc. dub.).—1 S 25[1] v. 11. פָּארָן sub עון.—Vid. Rob[BR 1. 177 f.] Palmer[Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.], Di Dr[Dt].

פג (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פֶּגָה *unripe fig*, pl. פַּגִּים; so Syr. ܦܓܐ in Lexx; Ar. فِجٌّ *unripe fruit;* ☪ פַּגָּא *unripe grape;* cf. Post in Hastings[DB. 'Fig' Tristr[NHB 352] Löw[p. 391]).

†[פַּגָּה] **n.f.** (cf. NH) **early fig**;—pl. sf. פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13].

פגל (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَلَ (فَجُلَ, فَجِلَ) is *be thick and soft, flaccid;* NH פִּגּוּל =BH, cf. Levy[NHWB s.v.]).

†פִּגּוּל **n.m.**[Lv 7, 18] **foul thing, refuse**, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ׳ if eaten on third day Lv 7[18] (P), 19[7] (H); cf. בְּשַׂר פ׳ Ez 4[14] (undefined); pl. מְרַק פִּגֻּלִים Is 65[4] *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS[Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343] thinks of flesh with the blood; Du[ad loc.] of mice and other unclean animals.

†פגע **vb. meet, encounter, reach** (NH *id.;* Aram. פְּגַע, ܦܓܥ; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, فَجِئَ *happen to, light upon;* فَجَعَ is *pain, afflict*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּגַע 1 K 2[32]+, sf. וּפְגָעוֹ consec. Am 5[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְגַּע Gn 28[11]+; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּגַע Ju 8[21]+; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְגֹּעַ 1 S 22[17], sf. פִּגְעוֹ Nu 35[19.21];—**1.** *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10[5] Ex 5[20] (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5[19]; פ׳ שׁוֹר Ex 23[4]; c. ב pers. Gn 32[2] (E), Nu 35[19.21] (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28[11] (E). **2.** *meet*, with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64[5] (subj. יי), so 47[3] acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che[Hpt] אֶפְרַע (reading, with Du, אמר for אָדָם). **3.** *encounter* with hostility, *fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2[16] (JE), Ju 8[21] 15[12] 18[25] 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 1[15] 1 K 2[25.29.31.32.34.46] Ru 2[22]; of God, c. acc. (sf.), +ב instr. Ex 5[3]. **4.** *encounter* with request, *entreat*, c. ב pers. Je 7[16] Jb 21[15], sq. cl. Je 27[18] Ru 1[16], +ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23[8]. **5.** *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16[7] 19[11.22.26.27.34.34], cf. 17[10]; c. אֶל loc. 19[11]. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to light upon, Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei +ב pers. Is 53[6]. **2.** *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (ב pers.) Je 15[11] (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הִפְגִּעוּ Je 36[25] c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose, Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְגִּיעַ Is 53[12], c. ל pers. in whose behalf; *Pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ 59[16] *one interposing.* **4.** *make attack*, only *Pt.* Jb 36[32] *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מַפְגִּיעַ *mark.*

†פֶּגַע **n.m. occurrence, chance**;—abs. פ׳ 1 K 5[18] evil *occurrence;* Ec 9[11] time and *chance.*

†מִפְגָּע **n.**[**m.**] **thing hit, mark**;—לָמָּה שַׂמְתַּנִי לְמִ׳ לָךְ Jb 7[20] (cf. also פָּגַע **Hiph. 1**).

†פַּגְעִיאֵל **n.m.** Asherite, Φαγαιηλ, -ηλ;—Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26].

†[פָּגַר] **vb. Pi. be exhausted, faint** (☪ פְּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy;* As. *pagru, body, corpse;* NH פֶּגֶר=BH; Aram. פַּגְרָא, ܦܓܪܐ; Palm. פגר; Mand. פאגרא Nö[M 189]);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פִּגְרוּ מִן *they were too faint* to go, etc. 1 S 30[10.21].

†פֶּגֶר **n.m.**[Is 14, 19] **corpse, carcass**;—abs. פ׳ Is 14[19]+, פָּגֶר Na 3[3]; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17[46]; pl. פְּגָרִים 2 K 19[35]+; cstr. פִּגְרֵי Je 33[5]; sf. פִּגְרֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]+, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14[19]; usu. pl. 34[3] 66[24] Je 31[40] 33[5] 41[9] Ez 6[5] 43[7.9] Lv 26[30] Nu 14[29.32.33] 2 Ch 20[24],—v[25] rd. prob. פְּגָרִים, so ☪ (?), ☪ Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פְּגָרִים מֵתִים 2 K 19[35]= Is 37[36]; sg. coll. 1 S 17[46], רַב־הַפֶּגֶר Am 8[3], כְּבֵד־פ׳ Na 3[3]; fig. of idols פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]. **2.** of animals Gn 15[11].

†[פָּגַשׁ] **vb. meet, encounter** (syn. פָּגַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פְּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33[8]; 3 pl. consec. וּפָגְשׁוּ Is 34[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגָּשֶׁךָּ Gn 32[18] (Gi; Baer יִפְגְּשֶׁךָּ; van d. H. יִפָּגְשֶׁךָּ), וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ Ex 4[24.27]; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ 1 S 25[20] (rd. prob. וַתִּפְגֹּשׁ Ges[§ 47 k], cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגוֹשׁ Pr 17[12]; *cstr.* פִּגֹּשׁ Je 41[6];—*meet*, c. acc. Gn 33[8] 1 S 25[20] Is 34[14] Je 41[6], so c. sf. Gn 32[18] Ex 4[24.27] 2 S 2[13]; *meet, encounter*, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17[12], of יי (like a bear) Ho 13[8] (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other, Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְגָּשׁוּ Pr 22[2] 29[13], fig. of חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ☪ 85[11]. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5[14] *they keep encountering darkness* in the daytime.

Digitized by Google

†פָּדָה vb. ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû, id.*, Ar. فَدَى; Eth. ፈደየ; Min. פדית *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.[23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27[27]+; sf. פָּדָךְ Jb 5[20]; 2 ms. פְּדִיתָ Dt 9[26]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25[22]; sf. פְּדֵנִי ψ 26[11] +3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדֹה Nu 18[15] ψ 49[8]; *cstr.* לִפְדּוֹת 2 S 7[23]=1 Ch 17[21]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה ψ 34[23]; sf. פֹּדְךָ Dt 13[6]; *pass.* pl. cstr. פְּדוּיֵי Is 35[10] 51[11] Nu 3[49]; also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3[51] (Qr; Kt פדים), cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[46]; sf. פְּדוּיָו Nu 18[16] (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö[11.1, 138], v. פְּדוּיִם, פְּדִים infr.);—*ransom:* **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13[13.15] 34[20] (J), Lv 27[27] Nu 3[46.48.49.51] 18[15.16.17] (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14[45] Jb 6[23] ψ 49[8]. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים Dt 7[8] 13[6] Mi 6[4]; מִנְּצָר ψ 78[42]; ממצרים 2 S 7[23] (but del. פָּדִיתָ Gei Urschr.[288] We Dr al.)=1 Ch 17[21]; מִשָּׁם Dt 24[18]; abs. Dt 9[26] 15[15] 21[8] Ne 1[10]. **b.** from exile, Je 31[11] Zc 10[8]; פְּדוּיֵי י׳ יְשֻׁבוּן Is 35[10]=51[11]. **c.** in gen. Ho 7[13]; מִכַּף שָׂנְאוֹתָיו ψ 25[22]; מִכַּף עֲוֹנוֹתָיו ψ 130[8]. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26[11] 31[6] 44[27] 69[19]; Abraham Is 29[22]; פ׳ מֵעֲבַר בַּשָּׁחַת ψ 34[23] 71[23]; +מכל צרה 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29]; נפשׁ Jb 33[28]; מִקֶּרֶב־לִי ψ 55[19]; מִמָּוֶת Jb 5[20]; מיד שׁאול ψ 49[16] Ho 13[14]; מֵעֹשֶׁק אָדָם ψ 119[134]; מִכַּף עָרִיצִים Je 15[21]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. (+**Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) הָפְּדֹה לֹא נִפְדָּתָה Lv 19[20] *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* יִפָּדֶה Lv 27[29] (from ban); 3 fs. צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט תִּפָּדֶה Is 1[27]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהֶפְדָּהּ Ex 21[8] *he shall let her be ransomed.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

†פְּדוּיִם n.[**m.**]**pl.abstr.** ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3[49] for MT פְּדִיּוֹם, Sam. פרוים; cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[46]; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†פְּדוֹן n.pr.m. (*ransom;* cf. Ph. פדי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2[44] Ne 7[47]; *Φαδων.*

†פְּדוּת n.f. ransom; פ׳ ψ 111[9]+2 t.; פְּדֻת Ex 8[19];—fr. exile Is 50[2]; fr. iniquities ψ 130[7]; in gen. ψ 111[9], שַׂמְתִּי פְדֻת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8[19] *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* ℵ, but improb. and text dub.; ⓖⓢⓥ *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

†פְּדְיוֹם n.m. ransom;—Nu 3[49], rd. prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam.); פְּדִים v[51] Kt (Qr פְּדוּיִם);—v. פדה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and פְּדוּיִם supr.

†פִּדְיוֹן n.m. id.;—פ׳ נֶפֶשׁ Ex 21[30](E), ψ 49[9].

†פְּדַהְאֵל n.pr.m. (*Él hath ransomed;* cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT[Gloss.]); —prince of Naphtali Nu 34[28]; *Φαδαηλ.*

†פְּדַהְצוּר n.pr.m. (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23] *Φαδασσουρ.*

†פְּדָיָה, פְּדָיְהוּ n.pr.m. (י׳ *hath ransomed;* in late As. *Padâma*, Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 66); —פְּדָיָה: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23[36], but ⓖ Εδεια (ⓖL Ιερεμιας, fr. v[31]). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[18.19]. **3. a.** Ne 3[25]. **b.** 8[4]. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]. **5.** Levite Ne 13[13]. **6.** פְּדָיָהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27[20]—ⓖ (exc. **1**) *Φα(λ)δαιας*, etc.

פַּדָּן n.pr.loc. (*garden, field;* cf. ℵ פַּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen;* Syr. ܦܕܢܐ *yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. فَدَّانٌ Frä[129]; As. *padanu*, =*road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT[2, 612]); also Nö[Aram.] in Ency. Bib.);—פ׳ Gn 48[7], abbrev. fr. פַּדַּן אֲרָם (? =*garden, field of* [*in*] *Aram;* conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12[13] is Heb. transl., cf. Di[Gn 25, 20]) 25[20]+5 t.; פַּדְּנָה א׳ 28[2f.] (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P); ⓖ Μεσοποταμία (Συρίας); perh. *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Faddân* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö[l.c.].

†[פָּדַע] vb. dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּדְעֵהוּ Jb 33[24] a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פָּדְהֵהוּ; <rd. פְּדֵהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

†[פֶּדֶר] n.[**m.**] suet, of עֹלָה (so Vrss NH: ✓unknown);—abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1[8] 8[20]; sf. פִּדְרוֹ 1[12].

פֶּה n.m.[Jos 9, 2] mouth (prob. bilit. [פו, פי] Sta[§ 133]; NH=BH; Ph. לפי *acc. to;* As. *pû, mouth;* Ar. فُوٌ, فَوٌ, فِيٌ; Eth. አፍ; Syr. ܠܦܘ *acc. to;* but also Ar. فَمٌ, فُمٌ, فِمٌ, BAram. פֻּם, ℵ פּוּמָא; Syr. ܦܘܡܐ; Mand. פומא Nö[M §67]);—abs. פ׳ Ex 4[10]+, cstr. פִּי Is 1[20]+; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45[12]+, 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41[40]+, 3 ms. פִּיו 25[28]+, פִּיהוּ Ex 4[15]+, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Jü 7[6]+, פִּימוֹ ψ 17[10]+2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיוֹת Pr 5[4], שְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת Ju 3[16], פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15] ψ 149[6]; פִּים 1 S 13[21] (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25[28] Ju 7[6] 1 S 14[26.27] Ne 9[20] Pr 19[24]=26[15]+; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20[12] ψ 119[103]; fig. of earth Gn 4[11], swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16[30.32] 26[10] Dt 11[6]; fig. also of She'ôl, וּפַעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5[14], cf. ψ 69[16]. **b.** external organ, וְיָשֶׂם פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4[34] Pr 30[32]; of kissing 1 K 19[18] Ct 1[2]; וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27]; cf. phr. שִׂים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18[19] Mi 7[16] Jb 21[5], cf. 29[9] 40[4] Pr 30[32]; of mocking triumph הֶרְחִיב פ׳ עַל פָּעַר עָלַי בְּפִי Jb 16[10]; ψ 35[21] Is 57[4], also רָחַב פִּי עַל 1 S 2[1]. **c.** of י׳ in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]. **2. a.** much

Digitized by Google

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פִּי speaks Gn 45[12] 2 S 1[16] Is 9[16] Jb 9[20] 15[5.6] ψ 37[30]+; speak בְּמוֹ־פִי Jb 19[16]; open פִּי, אֶל־ Ju 11[35.36], abs. Jb 3[1] 33[2]+; shut פִּי (be silent) Is 52[15], cf. חָשַׁךְ פִּי Jb 7[11], and (of iniquity, personif.) קָצַף פִּי Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; guard פִּי, Pr 13[3] (נָצַר), 21[23] (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׁמַר פִּתְחֵי פִי Mi 7[5], also ψ 39[2] (v. שמר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17[5] 18[25] Dt 30[14] 1 K 17[24]; שִׂים דְּבָרִים בְּפִי 2 S 14[3.19] Ex 4[15], also (God subj.) Nu 22[38] 23[12.16]+; of utterance יָצָא מִפִּי Ju 11[36] Nu 30[3] 32[24] Jos 6[10]+; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מוּשׁ מִפִּי Jos 1[8] Is 59[21], cf. נִכְרַת מִפִּי Je 7[28], לֹא יִשָּׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Ex 23[13]; אִמְרֵי פִי Dt 32[1] *words of my mouth*, so Jb 8[2] ψ 19[15] 54[4]; דִּבְרֵי פִי ψ 36[4] Ec 10[13]; of agency, בְּפִי *by the mouth of* 2 Ch 36[21.22]=מִפִּי Ezr 1[1]; דִּבֶּר פִּיו עִם־פִּיו Je 32[4] *speak mouth to mouth*=34[3]; פִּי=*speech, sayings* Is 29[13] ψ 49[14] Ec 10[3]; כְּבַד פִּי Ex 4[10] *heavy of speech* (not eloquent); אֶהְיֶה עִם־פִּי v[12.15], i.e. aid thee in speaking; יִהְיֶה־לְךָ לְפֶה v[16] *he shall be mouth for thee*; מְפִיו יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36[18], i.e. dictate; כָּתַב מִפִּי v. כָּתַב **1 b** (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, עִקְּשׁוּת פִּי Pr 4[24] 6[12]; פִּי תַהֲפֻכוֹת 8[13]; פֶּה חָלָק 26[28]; אַל־תְּנַדֵּל פִּי Ob[12], cf. Mi 6[12] Ez 35[13]. **b.** as laughing Jb 8[21] ψ 126[2]; panting 119[131]. **c.** of God; his mouth speaks Is 1[20] 40[5] Je 9[11]+; he speaks בְּפִי 1 K 8[15.24]; wd. proceeds מִפִּי Dt 8[3] Is 45[23]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה אֲדַבֶּר בּוֹ Nu 12[8]; he creates בָּרוּחַ פִּיו ψ 33[6]; he executes judgment בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4]; esp.=*command*: עָבַר אֶת־פִּי יי 1 S 15[24] Nu 14[41], cf. 22[18] Pr 8[29]; מָרָה (אֶת־) פִּי 1 S 12[14.15] Nu 20[24] 1 K 13[21]+; cf. **6 d**. **d.** of idols, ψ 115[5] 136[16.17]. **e.** of musical instr.=sound Am 6[5] (cf. **6 d**). **3.** of animals: bird Gn 8[11] (carrying), Is 10[14] (chirping); ass Nu 22[28] (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17[35] (seizing), Am 3[12] (*id.*), hippop. Jb 40[23] (drinking), crocod. 41[11.13] (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22[22] Ez 21[27] 34[10]; פִּצָּה פִּי ψ 22[14] La 2[16] 3[46]; hence of *edge* of sword, חָרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] *a sword with edges* (in sim.), =ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149[6]; cf. Ju 3[16]; v. also **6 c** (2), infr.; בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15], of מוֹרֵג. **4.** *mouth*=opening, orifice; of well Gn 29[2.3.3.8.10]; cave Jos 10[18.22.27]; ravine, abyss Je 48[28] (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sheʾôl ψ 141[7]; of a sack Gn 42[27] 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; ephah Zc 5[8]; high-priest's robe Ex 28[32] +5 t., cf. prob. ψ 133[2]; tunic Jb 30[18]; of a round opening also 1 K 7[31.31.31] (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of *mouth* of Nile Is 19[7] (others *brink*); gate of city Pr 8[3] (but rd. perhaps לְפָנֵי, v. Toy). **5. a.** *extremity, end* פֶּה לָפֶה *from end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10[21]; city 21[16], מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה of land Ezr 9[11]. **b.** =portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם +Dt 21[17] 2 K 2[9] Zc 13[8]. **6.** with preps.:— **a.** אֶל פִּי, v. infr. **d** (2). **b.** בְּפִי: (*a*) *acc. to the command of*, 1 Ch 12[23]; (*b*) *acc. to the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, DlHWB[322]), +Ex 16[21] they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אָכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v[16.18] לְפִי), Lv 25[52] כְּפִי שָׁנָיו *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v[16] לְפִי); Nu 6[21] 7[5] אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31[2]), 7[7.8] 35[8] (all P); Jb 33[6] הֵן־אֲנִי כְפִיךָ לְאֵל I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As **conj.**, כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכַי, +Ml 2[9] אֲשֶׁר, *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.; and without אשר Zc 2[4] כְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c.** לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. ל **5 i** *b*), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפוּם, לפם): (1) +Gn 47[12] לְפִי הַטָּף, Ex 12[4] ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ each *acc. to* his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16[16.18] Lv 25[16] לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים, v[16.51] 27[16] לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26[54] Jos 18[4] 1 K 17[1] except לְפִי דְבָרִי, Ho 10[12] קִצְרוּ לְפִי חֶסֶד (‖ לִצְדָקָה), Pr 12[5] 27[21]: sq. inf. Nu 9[17] לְפִי הֵעָלוֹת הֶעָנָן=*acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29[10]. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to the mouth*, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34[26] Ex 17[13] Nu 21[24]+oft. **d.** עַל פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל **1 f** *a*) *the mouth of*, i.e. (*a*) the command of, Gn 41[40] 45[21] Ex 17[1] 38[21] Nu 3[16.39]+(esp. P), 2 K 23[35]; (*β*) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17[6] עַל־פִּי עֵד אֶחָד, 19[15] 21[5] (on עַל־פִּי הַנָּגָר Am 6[6], v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with*, + Gn 43[7] we told him עַל פִּי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *acc. to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34[27] *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27[8] עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יַד הַנֹּדֵר *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v[18] (cf. לְפִי 25[16.51]), Dt 17[10.11] 2 S 13[32] (but v. שׂוּמָה), Pr 22[6] חֲנֹךְ לַנַּעַר עַל פִּי דַרְכּוֹ. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, +Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3].

פֹּה [58], and (Ez 40–41, 23 out of 35 t.) **פּוֹ**, also +Jb 38[11b] **פֹּא**, **adv.loc.** **here, hither** (prob. from the same demonst. ✓ found in נ *so, then* (oft. in apod.), אָפוֹא: cf. Kö[II.1, 247 f., 343, 331 f.]):—**1.** *here:* **a.** Gn 19[12] עַד מִי־לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou still *here?* 22[5] שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה

Digitized by Google

40^{15} Nu 22^{5} 32^{16} Dt 5^{28} 12^{5} Ju 4^{20} הֵיֵשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3^{11}, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18^{3} מַה־לְּךָ פֹּה = what is thy business *here?* simil. †1 K $19^{9.13}$ Is 22^{16} 52^{5} מַה־לִּי־פֹה וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי פֹה. Cf. the syn. כֹּה, בָּזֶה **2.** **b.** עַד־פֹּה †Jb 38^{11}ᵏ. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפֻּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with 𝔊 𝔖) repeated, *on this side . . . on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה), Ez $40^{10.10.12b.b.21.21}$, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where?* v. p. 33. †**2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16^{11} עַד־בֹּאוֹ פֹּה, Ezr 4^{2}.

†פּוּאָה, פּוּעָה **n.pr.m.** in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פּוּאָה Ju 10^{1} (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7^{1}; פֻּעָה Gn 46^{13} Nu 26^{23}.

†פּוּנִי **adj.gent.** of פּוּה, c. art. Nu 26^{23}; rd. פֻּנִי ? or (Φουαει) פּוּי ?—𝔊 L Φουλαϊ.

†[פּוּג] **vb.** grow numb (Ar. فَاجَ *grow cool;* Syr. ܦܘܓ *be cold;* 𝔗 פּוּג *cease, be helpless;* NH *id. vanish*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּפָג לִבּוֹ Gn 45^{26}; 3 fs. תָּפוּג ψ 77^{3} of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1^{4} of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נְפוּגֹתַי וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38^{9} *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפּוֹנָה ψ 88^{16} (for MT *ăπ. λεγ.* אֶפְוֹנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפּוּנָה.

†פּוּגַת (Ges^{18} ^{f}) **n.f.** benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אַל־תִּתֵּנִי פּ׳ לָךְ La 2^{18} *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוּגוֹת).

†[הֲפִיגָה] **n.f.** id.;—pl. מֵאֵין הֲפִגוֹת La 3^{49} (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. הֲפִגוֹת),

†[פּוּחַ] **vb.** breathe, blow (NH פִּיחַ *blow out;* Ar. (فوخ), فَاحَ = Heb., so Aram. פֵּחַ, פֻּחָא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2^{17} 4^{6} until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ ψ 10^{5}+; יָפֵחַ Pr 14^{25}; וְיָפֵחַ Hb 2^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָפִיחִי Ct 4^{16};—**1.** *cause* garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4^{16}. **2. a.** *puff, snort*, against, ב pers., ψ 10^{5}. **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21^{36} with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee.* **c.** *excite, inflame* city Pr 29^{8}. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12^{6} *puff,* = *pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff;* Bae אֹפִיעַ לוֹ *I will shine forth to him*); לַקֵּץ Hb 2^{3} the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter,* דְּבָרִים Pr 6^{19} $14^{5.25}$ $19^{5.9}$, אֱמוּנָה 12^{17}.

†פִּיחַ **n.**[**m.**] soot, 𝔊 αἰθάλη (*wafted* about);—cstr. פּ׳ (הַ)כִּבְשָׁן Ex $9^{8.10}$ (P) *furnace-soot.*

†פּוּט **n.pr.gent.** prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3^{9} Je 46^{9} Ez 27^{10} 30^{5} 38^{5} (𝔊 usu. Λιβυες); Gn 10^{6} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{8} (Φουδ); +Is 66^{19} (for MT פּוֹל; 𝔊 Φουδ),—vid. Di$^{Gn\ 10,\ 6}$ Jen$^{ZA\ x.\ 325\ ff.}$

†פּוּטִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6^{25}, Φουτιηλ.

†פּוֹטִיפַר **n.pr.m.** Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37^{36} (E), 39^{1} (R^{J}), Πετεφρης, etc.

†פּוֹטִי פֶרַע **n.pr.m.** priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe$^{De\ sleph\ prosthetico\ in\ ling.\ aeg.\ (1892),\ 31}$; Dr in Hastings^{DB});—Gn $41^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P), Πετεφρης, A Πετρεφης.

†פּוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] antimony, stibium (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. فَكَّ *open, separate;* Syr. ܦܟ *pulverize;* but פּוּךְ perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וְתָשַׂמְתְּ בַּפּוּךְ עֵינַיִךְ 2 K 9^{30}, תִּקְרְעִי וגו׳ Je 4^{30}; (on practice in Arab. v. We$^{GGN,\ 1893,\ 443}$; in Egypt, Lane$^{Mod.\ Egypt.\ ed.\ 5,\ i.\ 45\ f.}$); fig. Is 54^{11} of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We$^{DLZ,\ Aug.\ 2,\ 1890}$ Che^{Hpt} al. rd. נֹפֶךְ q.v.); אַבְנֵי פּ׳ 1 Ch 29^{2} are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. פָּרַן הַפּוּךְ, and פַּחַל.

†פּוֹל **n.**[**m.**] **coll. beans** (NH = BH; Ar. فُولٌ; Eth. ፎል; 𝔗 פּוֹלָא);—2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}, 𝔊 κύαμος.

†פּוֹל **n.pr.m.** = תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu;* Babylonian name of TP, Schr$^{SBAk\ 1887,\ 202;\ KB\ II,\ 227,\ cf.\ 277}$ Tiele$^{Gesch.\ 268\ f.}$; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey$^{Entstehung.\ 70}$) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT$^{2,\ 480}$); 2 K $15^{19.19}$ 1 Ch 5^{26}, Φουα[λ].—Is 66^{19}, v. פּוּט.

†[פּוּן] **vb.**(?); only אֶפּוֹנָה ψ 88^{16}; rd. prob. אֶפּוֹנָה, v. פּוּג, אֶפּוּנָה.

פּוּנָה 2 Ch 25^{23} v. פְּנָה. פּוּנִי v. פּוּאָה.

†פּוּנֹן **n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu $33^{42.43}$, Φ(ε)ινω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb$^{Onom.\ ed.\ Lag.\ 299,\ 85}$, v. also Ritter$^{Erdkunde.\ Asien.\ xiv.\ 125\ ff.}$ Seetzen$^{Reise\ iii,\ 17}$ (*Kálaét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֹן q.v.

†פּוּעָה **n.pr.f.** a midwife Ex 1^{15}, Φουα.

†I. [פּוּץ] **vb.** be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فَضَّ *break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפֻצוּ ψ 68^{2}, יָפֻצוּ Ez 48^{16}+; 3 fpl. וְתָפֻצֶינָה Ez 34^{5}+, וּתְפוּצֶינָה Zc 13^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. בְּצוּ 1 S 14^{34}; *Pt.*

Digitized by Google

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse,* בָּעָם 1 S 14[34]; *be scattered,* of enemies 1 S 11[11] Nu 10[35] ψ 68[2]; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34[5,6] Zc 13[7]; בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] is prob. crpt., and v[9.10] gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20[22] (מֵעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46[18]; men (from Babel) Gn 11[4] (עַל loc.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפֻוצָה Je 10[21], 3 pl. נָפֻצוּ Gn 10[18]+, 2 mpl. נְפֻצֹתֶם Ez 11[17]+, etc.; *Pt.* f. נְפוּצָת 2 S 18[8] Qr (>Kt נפצות) cf. Dr al.; pl. נְפוּצִים 1 K 22[17], נְפוּצִים 2 Ch 18[16];—**1.** *be scattered,* of army 2 K 25[5] (מֵעַל pers.)=Je 52[8], 1 K 22[17] (אֶל loc.) =2 Ch 18[16] (עַל), cf. Je 40[15] (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11[17] 20[34.41] 28[25], as flock Je 10[21] Ez 34[6] (עַל loc.), v[12] (שָׁם); Egyptians 29[13] (שָׁמָּה); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18[8]. **2.** *be spread abroad,* of peoples Gn 10[18].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֵפִיץ Dt 4[27]+, 1 s. consec. וַהֲפִיצוֹתִי Ez 22[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵץ Jb 37[11], וַיָּפֶץ Gn 11[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָפֵץ Jb 40[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהָפִיץ Ez 20[23], etc.;—**1.** trans. *scatter:* **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 11[8.9] (עַל loc.), Is 41[16] Hb 3[14]; c. ב Gn 49[7]; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4[27] 28[64] Je 9[15] Ez 11[16] 12[15] 20[23] 22[15] 36[19] Ne 1[8]; c. שׁמ(ה) Dt 30[3] Je 30[11]; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34[21]; abs. Je 13[24] 18[17], under fig. of flock Je 23[1.2]; Gr rds. אֲפִיצֵם also Dt 32[26] (v. [פאה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29[12] 30[23.26]; inhab. of earth Is 24[1]. **b.** c. acc. 1ei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22[15]= ψ 18[15], ψ 144[6]; cloud Jb 37[11]; הָפֵץ עֲבֹרוֹת אַפּוֹ 40[11] (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28[25]. **c.** וְהֵפִיצֵהוּ עֶזְרֵי Jb 18[11] *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** intrans., *scatter,* c. ב loc. Ex 5[12], c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 13[8]; of wind Jb 38[24] (עַל loc.).

†מְפִיץ **n.m. scatterer, disperser**;—Na 2[2] (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפֵּץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25[18], cf. Toy.

†[תְּפִיצָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl.** sf. וּתְפוּצוֹתֵיכֶם Je 25[34] (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (𝔙 al.); but Baer Gi תֵּיכֶם-, expl. as **vb. Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תְּפִיצוֹתֵיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö[1.471]; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְצֹתֵיכֶם, Gie וְנִפַּצְתֶּם.

†II. פּוּץ **vb. flow, overflow** (Ar. فَاضَ *flow,* cf. Ba[Ed ∞]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ Pr 5[16] of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תִּפּוֹצֶנָה עָרַי מִטּוּב Zc 1[17] *my cities shall overflow with good.*

†I. [פּוּק] **vb. reel, totter**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה Is 28[7] *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* (‖ שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּפוּק Am 2[13] *tottereth* (v. עוק). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *totter:* 3 ms. יָפִיק Je 10[4] (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מַפִּיק Am 2[13] *cause tottering* (v. עוק).

†פּוּקָה **n.f. tottering, staggering**;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25[31] (+ מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

†פִּיק, פֵּק **n.**[**m.**] id. lit.;—פֵּק בִּרְכַּיִם Na 2[11] *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

†II. פּוּק **vb. Hiph. bring out, furnish, promote** (NH *id.;* appar. akin to Aram. נְפַק *go forth,* Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) וְתִפֵּק לָרָעֵב Is 58[10] c. נַפְשֵׁךְ (rd. perh. לְחָמְךָ v. Che[Hpt]); *Pt.* מְפִיקִים ψ 144[13] (v. זָן). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain,* c. acc.; יָפִיק Pr 3[13], + מִן pers., וַיָּפֶק 8[35] 18[22] (all ‖ מצא), 12[2]. **3.** ψ 140[9] וְזָמְמוֹ אַל־תָּפֵק *his device do not promote.*

†פּוּר **n.m. lot** (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen[ZA x. 339 f.] and in Wild[Est p. 173 f.]);—expl. by הַגּוֹרָל Est 3[7] 9[24]; שֵׁם הַפּוּר v[26] explains name of feast פּוּרִים v[26]; יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים *days of Purim* v[28.31]; אִגֶּרֶת הַפּ׳ v[29], דִּבְרֵי הַפּ׳ v[29], הַפֻּרִים v[32].—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now[Arch. II. 194 ff.] and reff.

I. פּוּר (✓of foll.; poss. *foam,* cf. Ar. (فور), فَارَ, *boil, ferment;* Syr. ܦܘܪ, Ethpe., of anger).

†פּוּרָה **n.f. wine-press**;—פּ׳ דְּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] (v. דָּרַךְ **3**); disting. fr. יֶקֶב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2[16] (rdg. מִפַּ׳, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּ׳, v. Ke).

†פָּרוּר **n.**[**m.**] **pot** (Thes fr. *boiling,* dub.; otherwise Kö[II. 1, 151]);—*pot* (earthen? v. פרור Ecclus 13[2], Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syr. ܦܘܪܢܐ ܕܚܣܦܐ *jar of the potter,* opp. ܩܘܡܩܡܐ ܕܢܚܫܐ), for boiling Nu 11[8] (JE), 1 S 2[14], cf. Ju 6[19] (𝔊 χύτρα, κύθρα).

II. פּוּר v. II. פרר.

†פּוּרָתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[7], Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.

†I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. **spring about, Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָשְׁשׁוּ פָּרָשָׁיו Hb 1[8] (but prob. del. וּפָשְׁשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפְשַׁשְׁתֶּם Mal 3[20], *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּפוּשׁוּ Je 50[11] Qr (so 𝔊; >Kt תפושי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

†II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb. Niph. be scattered**;—3 pl. נָפֹשׁוּ עַל־הֶהָרִים Na 3[18] (rd. prob. נָפֻצוּ).

†פּוּתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53], a family in Judah; Μεφιθειμ, A Ηφιθειν, 𝔊L Αφφουθι.

Digitized by Google

פַּז v. I. פזז.

†I. [פָּזַז] **vb. Hoph. be refined** (?) (dub. √); —*Pt.* זָהָב מוּפָז 1 K 10[18] *refined gold* (si vera l.; Ⓖ δόκιμος, ‖ 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר).

†פַּז **n.m.**[+19,11] **refined, pure gold** (Talm. פִּיזָא; Ⓢ (פִּיזוּזָא); —עֶטֶרֶת פָּז ψ 21[4]; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4[2], אַדְּרֵי־פ׳ Ct 5[15]; ‖ (or +) זהב Jb 28[17] (כְּלִי־פ׳), ψ 19[11] (+ רָב), 119[127]; ‖ פָּתֶם Is 13[12], cf. פ׳ בָּתֶם Ct 5[11]; + חָרוּץ Pr 8[19].

†II. [פָּזַז] **vb. be supple, agile** (Talm. (rare) פִּזְיָא *hasty;* Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited;* Syr. (Lexx.) ܦܙܙ *leap,* ܦܙܝܠܐ *agile,* etc.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפֻזּוּ Gn 49[24], of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מְפַזֵּז וּמְכַרְכֵּר 2 S 6[16].

†[פָּזַר] **vb. scatter** (usually regarded as secondary form of בזר q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כנס = כנשׁ), Niph.; Ar. فَزَّرَ *rend, slit,* also *separate, disperse*); —**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֵׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְזְרוּ ψ 141[7] our bones *are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאוֹל. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזַּר ψ 53[6] 112[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַזֵּר 147[16]; 2 fs. וַתְּפַזְּרִי Je 3[13]; *Pt.* מְפַזֵּר Pr 11[24]; —*scatter* ψ 89[11] 53[6] 147[16] (all subj. יי), Jo 4[2]; obj. דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13], of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112[9] (alms), Pr 11[24]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְפֻזָּר Est 3[8] *scattered,* of Isr.

I, II. פֶּה v. פחח.

† פָּחַד **vb. dread, be in dread, in awe** (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41[12] Imv. פחד על *fear for;* Ⓢ פַּחֲדָא n.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד ψ 119[161], וּפ׳ consec. Is 19[16] 60[5]; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחָד Is 19[17]; 2 ms. תִּפְחָד Dt 28[67] +, etc.; —**1.** *be in dread,* abs. Dt 28[66] Is 12[2] 33[14] 44[8.11] ψ 78[53] Pr 3[24]; לֹא פ׳ Je 36[24] sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פַּחַד Dt 28[67] Jb 3[25] ψ 14[5] = 53[6]; c. מִן pers. Is 19[17] Jb 23[15] ψ 27[1] (‖ יָרֵא), cf. 119[161], and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19[16]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ רָגַז); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36[16], submitting to יי Ho 3[5] Mi 7[17] (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** *be in awe* (at יי's favour), abs., Is 60[5]. **Pi.** *be in great dread, Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִפְחַד Is 51[13], c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מְפַחֵד Pr 28[14] *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4[14] *filled* my bones *with dread.*

I. פַּחַד **n.m.** [18 11.7] **dread**; —פ׳ abs. Gn 31[42] +, cstr. 1 S 11[7] +, sf. פַּחְדְּךָ Dt 2[25] ψ 119[120], פַּחְדּוֹ Jb 13[11] 1 Ch 14[17], etc.; pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15[21]: — **1.** *dread,* פ׳ יי, i.e. before יי, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2[10.19.21] 1 S 11[7] 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10], so פ׳ אֱלֹהִים † 20[29], c. sf. Jb 13[11] ψ 119[120] *trembleth for dread of thee;* c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2[25] (‖ יִרְאָה), 11[25] (‖ מוֹרָא), ψ 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2], אוֹיֵב פ׳ † ψ 64[2], of individual †1 Ch 14[17] Est 9[3]; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1[33]; abs., in gen., Ex 15[16] (song; ‖ אֵימָתָה), Jb 4[14] (‖ רְעָדָה), Je 30[5] (‖ קוֹל חֲרָדָה) +; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד ψ 14[5] + (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1[26.27] (both ‖ אֵיד) Dt 28[67]. **2.** = *object of dread* †ψ 31[12] 36[2], פ׳ אֵלַי Jb 31[23]; פַּחַד פַּחְדִּתִי + Jb 3[25]; מְקוֹל הַפַּחַד † Is 24[18] *sound of the disaster,* for מִפְּנֵי הַפ׳ of orig. Je 48[44], but קוֹל פְּחָדִים † Jb 15[21] = a sound of terrors; פ׳ יִצְחָק פִּחְאֹם 22[10] Pr 3[25]. **3.** as design. dei † פ׳ יִצְחָק Gn 31[42] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם), so v[53] (‖ *id.*; both E).

†[פַּחְדָּה] **n.f. dread,** religious **awe,** sf. לֹא פַּחְדָתִי אֵלֶיךָ Je 2[19] no *awe of me* (came) *unto thee.*

†II. [פַּחַד] **n.[m.] thigh** (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise ג = ז) from Ar. فَخِذٌ *thigh* and (cf. We[GGN, 1893, 479]) *sub-tribe,* Palm. פחד *tribe*); —גִּידֵי פַחְדּוֹ Jb 40[17] Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פַּחֲדָיו), of hippopotamus.

פַּחָה **n.m.** [28 2 K 18,24] **governor** (loan-word fr. As. *paḫâti* [abbrev. from *bel paḫâti*], *lord of a district;* cf. perh. OAram. פחי *governor*); — abs. הַפַּ׳ Ne 5[14], cstr. פַּחַת Hg 1[1] +, פַּחַת־ 2[21]; sf. פָּחֲךָ Mal 1[8], פָּחָם Ne 5[14] (but read prob. פָּחָה); pl. abs. פַּחוֹת 1 K 20[24] +; cstr. פַּחוֹת 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14], פַּחֲוֹת Ezr 8[36] +; sf. פַּחוֹתֶיהָ Je 51[28.57]; —as Assyr. captains 2 K 18[24] = Is 36[9] (< del. פ׳, cf. Sta[ZAW vi (1886), 182] al.), cf. Ez 23[6.12]; of Babylon Je 51[23.57], and Bab. allies Ez 23[23]; of Media Je 51[28]; Pers. *governor* of עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר, i. e. in Pal., Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21] Ne 2[7.9] + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3[12] 8[9] 9[3]; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14]; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20[24] (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

†[פָּחַז] **vb. be wanton, reckless** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَحَزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless;* Ⓢ פְּחַז, Syr. ܦܚܙ *be lascivious,* in der. spec. and deriv.); —**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים וּפֹחֲזִים Ju 9[4]; of prophets Zp 3[4] *extravagant* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי כְּנָפוֹת).

†פַּחַז **n.[m.] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license**; —Gn 49[4], abstr. for concr. (+ כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פַּחֲזוּת] **n.f. recklessness, extravagance**; —sf. תָּם- Je 23[32] of prophets.

Digitized by Google

פַּחַת (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פַּחְתָּא, פַּחְתָּא, whence (Frä[119]) Ar. فَخَّ as loan-word).

†**1.** פַּח **n.m.**[+194,7] **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1878) II, 103, 109 f. Dr[Am 2, 5] Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 101]);—ם abs. Ho 5[1]+, פָּחָ֫ Je 48[44]+; cstr. פַּח Ho 9[8]+; pl. פַּחִים Je 18[22]+;—**1.** lit. ם יַעֲלָה Am 3[5b] (as metaph.; v[a] del. ם), Pr 7[23] Ec 9[12] (c. אֲחוּז; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. ‖ מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צְמִים): **a.** of calamities and plots, ם יְקוֹשׁ Ho 9[8], cf. ψ 91[3] 124[7]; ם alone Je 48[43]=Is 24[17], Jb 22[10] ψ 124[7] Pr 22[5]; טָמַן ם לְ Je 18[22] ψ 140[6] 142[4]; יֹאחֲזוּ בְּעֲקֵב ם Jb 18[9]; יָקֹשׁ ם לְ 141[9]; נָתַן ם לְ 119[110], יִלְכֹּד בְּפַּח Je 48[44]=Is 24[18]. **b.**=source or agent of calamity Ho 5[1] Jos 23[13](D), Is 8[14] ψ 69[23]. —ψ 11[6] v. פֶּחָם.

†[פָּחַח] **vb. Hiph. denom. ensnare**; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵחַ כָּלַם Is 42[22], c. בְּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

†**II.** [פַּח] **n.**[**m.**] **plate of metal**; pl. רְקָעִי פַחִים Nu 17[3]; cstr. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3].

פֶּחָם (✓of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فَحَمَ *be black*, NH פֶּחָם *id.* (in der. spec.), פֶּ֫חָם=BH; Ar. فَحْمٌ *charcoal*; As. *pênṭu* (=**pêmtu*) glowing *coal*; Syr. ܦܚܡ in Lexx).

†פֶּחָם **n.**[**m.**] **coal** (coll.); abs. ם, as inflammable, ם לְנֶחָלִים Pr 26[21] (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44[12], אֵשׁ ם 54[16]; ψ 11[6] for MT פַּחִים אֵשׁ read פֶּחָם אֵשׁ (or פַּחֲמֵי) *coals of fire* (‖ גָּפְרִית), so Ew al.

פָּחַת (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَخَتَ *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. ܦܚܬ Pa. *pierce, break through*, ܦ֫ܘܚܬܐ *pit, chasm*; NH פָּחַת *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

†פַּ֫חַת **n.m.**[2 S 18,17] (in 17[9] rd. בְּאַחַד) **pit**;—ם abs. Je 48[43]+, פַּחַת v[29]; pl. פְּחָתִים 2 S 17[9]; —*pit*, 2 S 17[9] 18[17] Je 48[28] (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity פַּחַד וָפַ֫חַת וָפָח Je 48[43] cf. v[44.44] = Is 24[17] cf. v[18.18] and La 3[47].

†פְּחָ֫תֶת **n.f. a boring or eating out**;—Lv 13[55], of leprous decay in garment.

†פַּ֫חַת מוֹאָב **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;—ם בְּנֵי־פַ֫חַת מוֹאָב Ne 3[11] (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, ⑥L Ερωμαθ), בְּנֵי־פַ֫חַת מ׳ Ezr 2[6]=Ne 7[11], Ezr 8[4] (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10[30]; ם׳ מ Ne 10[15] (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

†פִּטְדָה **n.f.** (**m.** acc. to Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 108]) **topaz** or **chrysolite** (acc. to ⑥ τοπάζιον, 𝔙 *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pîta* (prop. *yellow*));—named with other precious stones Ez 28[13] Ex 28[17]=39[10]; cstr. פִּטְדַת־כֻּשׁ Jb 28[19].—Vid. Plin[NH XXXVII 8 (32)], Houghton in Sm[DB, Topaz] Ri[HWB, Edelstein].

†פַּטִּישׁ **n.m.**[Je 50, 23] **forge-hammer**;—(NH =BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[85], and so Ar. فَطِيسٌ (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. ⅋ פַּטִּישָׁא; but Lag[BN 103] cp. فَطِيسَةٌ *swine's snout*, Syr. ܦܛܝܫܐ *flat-nosed*);—ם abs. Is 41[7] Je 23[29]; cstr. 50[23] fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

†**פָּטַר** **vb. separate, remove, set free** (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die*; Ph. פטר CIS[102a,2] *depart (die?)*; As. *paṭâru, split, break through, iptiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَرَ *cleave, split*, also *create*; Eth. ፈጠረ *create, fabricate*; Aram. פְּטַר, פְּלַג *withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ם 2 Ch 23[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְטַר 1 S 19[10]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹטֵר Pr 17[14]; *pass.* פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים); cstr. פְּטוּרֵי 1 K 6[18.29 32], פְּטֻרֵי v[35];—**1.** intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19[10] (מִפְּנֵי, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23[8] (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); ם׳ מַיִם Pr 17[14] *set free, let out*; pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6[18.29 32.35]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַטִּירוּ בְשָׂפָה ψ 22[8] *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

†פֶּ֫טֶר **n.**[**m.**] **that which separates, first opens**;—cstr., ם׳ רֶחֶם i.e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20[26] Ex 13[12-15] 34[19] Nu 18[15]; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13[2] Nu 3[12]; רֶחֶם om. Ex 13[12.13] 34[19.20].

†[פִּטְרָה] **n.f.** id., פִּטְרַת כָּל־רֶחֶם Nu 8[16].

פְּטִיר 1 Ch 9[33] Kt v. פטר **2.**

פִּי v. פֶּה.

†פִּי־בֶ֫סֶת **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb[GS 495], or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith[Hastings DB III. 574, '*House of Bast(et)*' orig. *Pĕi-wbaste* acc. to Steind[BAS I. 350], cf. Naville[Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56], Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.));—Ez 30[17] ⑥ Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Baṣṭa*, near Zaḳaziḳ, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.[II. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166] Diod.[XVI. 49, 51] Naville[l.c.; Trans. Vict. Inst. XXIII. 137 ff.]

†פִּי הַחִירֹת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14[2.9] (⑥ ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33[7] (Ε(π)ιρωθ) +v[8] (read ה׳ מִפִּי Sam ⑥ 𝔙 ⅋, or ה׳ מִפְּנֵי, for MT ה׳ מִפְּנֵי, cf. Di). Site unknown.

Digitized by Google

פוד, פיד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فَادَ *die*, فَيِدَ, فَادَ *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

†**פִּיד** **n.** [**m.**] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12[5]; cstr. 31[29] Pr 24[22]; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30[24]+21[20] (for פִּיד).

פִּיוֹת, פִּיּוֹת v. פֶּה. פִּיחַ v. פוח.

†**פִּילֶכֶל** **n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21[22.32] 26[26], Φικολ, 𝔊L Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פים, perh. < פאם (✓of foll., cf. Ar. فَأَمَ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges[§ 19k]).

†**פִּימָה** **n.f. superabundance** (of fat);—פ' Jb 15[27] (‖ חֶלְבּוֹ).

פִּינְחָס [25] **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth[Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.] cf. Nes[Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174] Baen[Ex 6, 25], yet v. Di);—**1.** grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6[25] Nu 25[7]+16 t. †**2.** son of Eli 1 S 1[3] (†בְּנְחָס), 2[34] 4[4.11.17.19] 14[3].

†**פִּינֹן** **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52], Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיפִיּוֹת v. פֶּה. פִּיק v. I. פוק.

†**פִּישׁוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub פוּשׁ, cf. esp. Nes[Marg. 5], but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[11], Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

†**פִּיתוֹן** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[35]=פִּתוֹן 9[41], Φιθων, Φαιθων, 𝔊L Φιθωθ.

פכך (✓of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פְּכִפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

†**פַּךְ** **n.m.**[2 K 9, 1] **vial, flask**;—cstr. פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3].

†**פָּכָה** **vb. Pi.** trickle, perh. denom.;—*Pt.* pl. מַיִם מְפַכִּים מִן Ez 47[2] *water trickling on* the south side.

†**פַּכֶּרֶת הַצְּבָיִם** **n.pr.m.** (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—head of post-exilic family, בְּנֵי פ' ה' Ezr 2[57]=Ne 7[59] (הַצְּבָיִים), υἱοὶ Φασραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (✓of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber[212], cf. פלה).

†**פֶּלֶא** **n.m.** wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ' Ex 15[11]+6 t.; sf. פִּלְאֲךָ ψ 89[6]; פִּלְאֶךָ 77[12] 88[13]; pl. פְּלָאִים La 1[9]; fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119[129] Dn 12[6];—**1.** *wonder:* extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29[14]; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119[129]; פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9[5] *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פ' La 1[9] *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously.* **2.** *wonder:* of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77[12] 88[13] 89[6]; עשׂה פ' Ex 15[11] Is 25[1] ψ 77[15] 78[12] 88[11]; of extraord. trials קֵץ הפ' Dn 12[6].

[פָּלָא] [71] **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., **be surpassing, extraordinary** (cf. Gerber[212]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאָתָה ψ 118[23] (Ges[§ 44 f]); נִפְלָאתָה 2 S 1[26] (Kö[I. 610 f., 614] Ges[§ 75 oo]); 3 pl. נִפְלָאוּ Pr 30[18]; *Impf.* יִפָּלֵא Dt 17[8]+6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139[14]; fs. נִפְלֵאת Dt 30[11]; pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3[5]+; sf. נִפְלְאוֹתַי Ex 3[20], etc.;—†**1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות 2 S 13[2]; בְּעֵינֵי פ' Zc 8[6.6]; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30[11], for ^ Gn 18[14] (J) Je 32[17.27]. †**2.** *be difficult* to understand; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131[1] Pr 30[18] Jb 42[3], to decide Dt 17[8]. Esp. †**3.** **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful,* 2 S 1[26] ψ 119[18]; of God's acts, נ' בְּעֵינֵינוּ 118[23], cf. 139[14]. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37[14] (acts of God), Dn 11[36] (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37[5] Dn 8[24]. **4.** נִפְלָאוֹת = *wonderful acts* of ' in judgment and redemption, Ex 3[20] (J) Ju 6[13] Je 21[2] 1 Ch 16[9.24] ψ 9[2] 26[7]+15 t. ψψ; also עשׂה נ' Ex 34[10] Jos 3[5] (J) Jb 5[9]=9[10], +9 t. Chr ψψ; הראה נ' Mi 7[15] ψ 78[11].. †**Pi.** *Inf.* cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering,* Lv 22[21] Nu 15[3.8] (P). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31[22] 2 Ch 26[15]; הִפְלָא Is 28[29]; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28[59] (Ges[§ 75 oo]); *Impf.* יַפְלֵא Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2]; *Inf. abs.* הַפְלֵא Is 29[14] 2 Ch 2[8]; cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29[14] Jo 2[26]; *Pt.* מַפְלִא Ju 13[19];—**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing:* הפ' (לִנְדֹּר) נֶדֶר *make a hard vow* Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously:* of God, הפ' מַכּוֹת *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28[59]; הפ' עֵצָה Is 28[29] *make counsel wondrous,* 29[14] *do wonderfully with people,* +הַפְלֵא וָפֶלֶא; עשׂה עמכם לה' הפ' חַסְדּוֹ לִי Jo 2[26] *dealt with you doing wondrously;* ψ 31[22]; הפ' לְהַעֲזֹר 2 Ch 26[15] *did marvellously in receiving help;* of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא 2 Ch 2[8] (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]). **3.** of God, מַפְלִא לעשׂות Ju 13[19] *working wonders in doing.* †**Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְפַּלָּא בִּי Jb 10[16] *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me.*

Digitized by Google

†בְּלוּא **n.pr.m.** (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 9, 1 cp. Lihy. n.pr. פלה);—son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵.⁸ 1 Ch 5³, Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also פֻּלָתִי.

†פְּלוּאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[פָּלָא] v. following.

†[פְּלָאִי] **adj. wonderful, incomprehensible**;—**m.** פלאי (i.e. פִּלְאִי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מַלְאַךְ יי; > Qr (א)פֶּלִי); **f.** פלאיה דעת מטני (i.e. פְּלִיאָה) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלִיאָה.

†פְּלָאיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ⑥L Φαλαιας.

†פְּלָאלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—1 Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

†[מִפְלָאָה] **n.f. wondrous work** (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מִפְלְאוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נִפְלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

†[פָּלַג] **vb. split, divide** (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَجَ *divide, split*; Aram. פְּלִיג, פלג *divide*; Eth. ፈለገ: *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10²⁵ the earth *was divided*. **Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּלֵּג Jb 38²⁵ *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּג (Ges § 52 n) ψ 55¹⁰ *divide* their speech (their counsels).

†I. פֶּלֶג **n.m.** ⁺⁶⁵,¹⁰ (cleft) **channel**, (artif.) **canal**;—usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30²⁵ (+ יִבְלֵי־מָיִם); cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פַּלְגֵי ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פַּלְגֵי־שֶׁמֶן Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

†II. פֶּלֶג **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ⑥L Φαλεγ: Gn 10²⁵ 11¹⁷.¹⁸.¹⁹ 1 Ch 1¹⁹.²⁵, פֶּלֶג Gn 11¹⁶.

†[פַּלָּגָה] **n.f. 1. stream. 2. division**;—pl. פְּלַגּוֹת: **1.** *streams* Jb 20¹⁷. **2.** *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ cstr. Ju 5¹⁵.¹⁶ (read perhaps פְּלַגּוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

†[פֶּלֶגָה] **n.f. division** (= מַחֲלָקוֹת q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פְּלֻגּוֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

†[מִפְלַגָּה] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְלַגּוֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

†פִּילֶגֶשׁ, פִּלֶגֶשׁ ₃₇ **n.f. concubine** (NH *id.*; ⑤ Jer פִּילַקְתָא (פַּלַקְתָא), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta G. I. 280, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.);—פִּי abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, פִּי abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פִּילַגְשִׁי 22²⁴ +, שִׁי- Ju 19²⁴; שִׁי- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., פִּי Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16²¹.²²; sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11²¹, פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19⁶, פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23²⁰;—**1.** *concubine* Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3⁷.⁷ + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6⁸.⁹. **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ παλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

†[פַּלָּדָה] **n.f.** usu. **iron, steel** (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is فُولَاذٌ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاذ; Syr. ܦܘܠܕ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. پُولَاد acc. to Lag Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö ZMG xxx (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.!] בְּאֵשׁ־פַּלָּדֹת הָרָכֶב Na 2⁴ < בָּאֵשׁ פַּלָּדֹת וגו׳ We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

†פַּלְדָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδας.

†[פָּלָה] **vb. Niph. be separated, distinct** (‖ form of פלא q.v.; cf. Ar. فلو, فَلَا *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፈለየ: *separate, distinguish*);—**1.** *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלִינוּ Ex 33¹⁶ *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139¹⁴ *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrss Hup- Now Bae We תְּ- *thou* [׳] *art wonderful* (פלא **3**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4⁴, וְ׳ consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. consec. וְהִפְלֵיתִי 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11⁷; *Imv.* ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17⁷;—of ׳, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4⁴, but perh. read חָסַד לִי (for MT חָסִיד לוֹ), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. 11⁷.

†I. פְּלֹנִי **pron. a certain one**; Gk. ὅ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פֶּלֶן, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. פְּלָנְיָא, f. פְּלָנִיתָא; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG i. § 253 R. c, voc. فُلُ Siegf ZW Th xxvii. 355; As. *pulpul* Hpt BAS i. 114), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein *gewisser* verschwiegener' (Ew § 106 c, 2 Sta § 150 b), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i.e. *such a one*; Ru 4¹ שְׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὦ οὗτος; Ar. يَا فُلُ); in the phr. מָקוֹם פ׳ א׳ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21³

Digitized by Google

פוד, פיד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, فَوَدَ *die*, فيد, فَادَ *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

†**פִּיד** **n.** [**m.**] ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12[5]; cstr. 31[29] Pr 24[22]; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30[24] + 21[20] (for פִּיד).

פִּיּוֹת, פִּיּוֹת v. פֵּאָה. פִּיחַ v. פוח.

†**פִּיכֹל** **n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21[22.32] 26[26], Φικολ, ⑥L Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פִּים, perh. < **פאם** (✓of foll., cf. Ar. فَأَمَ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges[§ 19k]).

†**פִּימָה** **n.f. superabundance** (of fat);—פ׳ Jb 15[27] (‖ חֶלְבּוֹ).

פִּינְחָס [25] **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth[Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.] cf. Nes[Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174] Baen[Ex 6, 25, yet v. Di]);—**1.** grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6[25] Nu 25[7] + 16 t. †**2.** son of Eli 1 S 1[3] (†פִּנְחָס), 2[34] 4[4.11.17.19] 14[3].

†**פִּינֹן** **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52], Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיסְּיוֹת v. פֵּאָה. פִּיק v. I. פוק.

†**פִּישׁוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub פוש, cf. esp. Nes[Marg. 5], but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[11], Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

†**פִּיתוֹן** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[35] = פִּתוֹן 9[41], Φιθων, Φαιθων, ⑥L Φιθωθ.

פַּךְ (✓of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פְּכִפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or < onomatop.).

†**פַּךְ** **n.m.**[2K 9.1] **vial, flask**;—cstr. פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן, פ׳, for anointing, 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3].

†**פָּכָה** **vb. Pi. trickle**, perh. denom.;—*Pt.* pl. מַיִם מְפַכִּים מִן Ez 47[2] *water trickling on* the south side.

†**פַּכֶּרֶת הַצְּבָיִם** **n.pr.m.** (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—head of post-exilic family, בְּנֵי פ׳ ה׳ Ezr 2[57] = Ne 7[59] (הַצְּבָאִים), υἱοὶ Φασραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (✓of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber[212], cf. פלה).

†**פֶּלֶא** **n.m. wonder** (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ׳ Ex 15[11] + 6 t.; sf. פִּלְאֲךָ ψ 89[6]; פִּלְאֶךָ 77[12] 88[13]; pl. פְּלָאִים La 1[9]; fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119[129] Dn 12[6];—**1.** *wonder:* extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29[14]; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119[129]; פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9[5] *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פ׳ La 1[9] *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously.* **2.** *wonder:* of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77[12] 88[13] 89[6]; עשׂה פ׳ Ex 15[11] Is 25[1] ψ 77[15] 78[12] 88[11]; of extraord. trials קֵץ הפ׳ Dn 12[6].

[פָּלָא] [n] **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., **be surpassing, extraordinary** (cf. Gerber[212]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאָה ψ 118[23] (Ges[§ 44 f]); נִפְלְאֲתָה 2 S 1[26] (Kö[I. 610 f., 614] Ges[§ 75 oo]); 3 pl. נִפְלָאוּ Pr 30[18]; *Impf.* יִפָּלֵא Dt 17[8] + 6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139[14]; fs. נִפְלֵאת Dt 30[11]; pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3[5] +; sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3[20], etc.;—†**1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות 2 S 13[2]; בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ Zc 8[6.6]; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30[11], for ^ Gn 18[14] (J) Je 32[17.27]. †**2.** *be difficult* to understand; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131[1] Pr 30[18] Jb 42[3], to decide Dt 17[8]. Esp. †**3. a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1[26] ψ 119[18]; of God's acts, נ׳ בְּעֵינֵינוּ 118[23], cf. 139[14]. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37[14] (acts of God), Dn 11[36] (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37[5] Dn 8[24]. **4.** נִפְלָאוֹת = *wonderful acts* of ׳י in judgment and redemption, Ex 3[20] (J) Ju 6[13] Je 21[2] 1 Ch 16[9.24] ψ 9[2] 26[7] + 15 t. ψψ; also עשׂה נ׳ Ex 34[10] Jos 3[5] (J) Jb 5[9] = 9[10], + 9 t. Chr ψψ; הראה נ׳ Mi 7[15] ψ 78[11].. †**Pi.** *Inf.* cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22[21] Nu 15[3.8] (P). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31[22] 2 Ch 26[15]; הִפְלָא Is 28[29]; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28[59] (Ges[§ 75 oo]); *Impf.* יַפְלִא Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2]; *Inf. abs.* הַפְלֵא Is 29[14] 2 Ch 2[8]; cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29[14] Jo 2[26]; *Pt.* מַפְלִא Ju 13[19];—**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing:* הפ׳ (לִנְדֹּר) נֶדֶר *make a hard vow* Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously:* of God, הפ׳ מַכּוֹת *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28[59]; הפ׳ עֲצָה Is 28[29] *make counsel wondrous*, 29[14] *do wonderfully with people*, + הַפְלֵא וְהַפְלֵא; עשׂה עמכם לה׳ Jo 2[26] *dealt with you doing wondrously;* הפ׳ חַסְדּוֹ לִי 31[22]; הפ׳ לְהַעֲזֹר 2 Ch 26[15] *did marvellously in receiving help;* of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהִפָּלֵא 2 Ch 2[8] (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]). **3.** of God, מַפְלִא לעשׂות Ju 13[19] *working wonders in doing.* †**Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְפַּלָּא בִּי Jb 10[16] *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me.*

Digitized by Google

†**אֱלִיאָב** **n.pr.m.** (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 9.1 cp. Liḥy. n.pr. פְּלֹנִי); —son of Reuben Gn 46⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 26⁵·⁸ 1 Ch 5³, Φαλλου(ε), etc.; v. also פֶּלֶת.

†**פַּלְאִי** **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26⁵.

[**פָּלָא**] v. following.

†[**פֶּלֶא**] **adj. wonderful, incomprehensible**; —**m.** פלאי (i.e. פִּלְאִי) Kt, Ju 13¹⁸ (name of מַלְאַךְ יי; > Qr (אֶ)פֶּלִי); **f.** פלאיה רעת מטני (i.e. פִּלְאִיָּה) ψ 139⁶ God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלִיאָה.

†**פְּלָאיָה** **n.pr.m.** Ne 8⁷ 10¹¹, ⑥L Φαλαιας.

†**פְּלָלְיָה** **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. Ix. 68); —1 Ch 3²⁴, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

†[**מִפְלָאָה**] **n.f. wondrous work** (si vera l.); —pl. cstr. מִפְלְאוֹת Jb 37¹⁶ (of providence; but read probably נִפְלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

†[**פָּלַג**] **vb. split, divide** (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَجَ *divide, split*; Aram. פְּלִיג, פלג *divide*; Eth. ፈለገ: *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*); —**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10²⁵ the earth *was divided*. **Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּלַּג Jb 38²⁵ *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּג (Ges.§ 52 n) ψ 55¹⁰ *divide* their speech (their counsels).

†**I. פֶּלֶג** **n.m.**ᵛ⁶⁵·¹⁰ (cleft) **channel**, (artif.) **canal**; —usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30²⁵ (+ יְבֻלֵי־מָיִם); cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם ψ 1³, sim. Is 32² Pr 21¹, metaph. 5¹⁶, of tears La 3⁴⁸ ψ 119¹³⁶; פְּלָגָיו ψ 46⁵ (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29⁶ (fig. of prosperity); sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65¹⁰, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38²⁵).

†**II. פֶּלֶג** **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ⑥L Φαλεγ: Gn 10²⁵ 11¹⁷·¹⁸·¹⁹ 1 Ch 1¹⁹·²⁵, פֶּלֶגּ Gn 11¹⁶.

†[**פַּלְגָה**] **n.f. 1. stream. 2. division**; —pl. פַּלְגוֹת: **1.** *streams* Jb 20¹⁷. **2.** *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ cstr. Ju 5¹⁵·¹⁶ (read perhaps פַּלְגוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

†[**פֶּלֶגָה**] **n.f. division** (= מַחֲלֹקֶת q.v.), of priests, for service; —pl. cstr. פַּלְגוֹת 2 Ch 35⁵.

†[**מִפְלַגָּה**] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְלַגּוֹת 2 Ch 35¹².

פִּילֶגֶשׁ, **פִּלֶגֶשׁ** ₈₇ **n.f. concubine** (NH *id.*; ⑤ Jer פִּילַקְתָא (פַּלַקְתָא), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta G.I. 280, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.); —פִּי abs. 2 S 3⁷, cstr. 21¹¹, פִּי abs. Gn 36¹² Ju 19¹, cstr. Gn 35²² + 4 t.; sf. פִּילַגְשׁוֹ 22²⁴ +, שִׁחוּ- Ju 19²⁴; שִׁי- 20⁴ + 2 t.; pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5¹³ + 2 t., ^פִּי Gn 25⁶ + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16²¹·²²; sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11²¹, פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19⁶, פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23²⁰; —**1.** *concubine* Gn 22²⁴ 25⁶ 35²² 36¹² Ju 8³¹ 19¹ + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3⁷·⁷ + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11³ 1 Ch 1³² + 6 t. Ch, Est 2¹⁴ Ct 6⁸·⁹. **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ παλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23²⁰ (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

†[**פֶּלֶדָה**] **n.f.** usu. **iron, steel** (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is فُولَاذ, فُولَاذٌ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاد; Syr. ܦܘܠܕܐ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. پُولَاد acc. to Lag Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö ZMG xxx (1876), 760, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.); —pl. [abs.!] בְּאֵשׁ־פְּלָדוֹת הָרֶכֶב Na 2⁴ < כְּאֵשׁ פְּלָדוֹת וגו׳ We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

†**פְּלָדָשׁ** **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22²², Φαλδας.

†[**פָּלָה**] **vb. Niph. be separated, distinct** (‖ form of פלא q.v.; cf. Ar. فَلَى *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፈለየ: *separate, distinguish*); —**1.** *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלִינוּ Ex 33¹⁶ *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139¹⁴ *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < Vrss Hup- Now Bae We תְּ- *thou* [׳] *art wonderful* (פלא **3**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4⁴, וְ׳ consec. Ex 9⁴; 1 s. וְהִפְלֵיתִי consec. 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11⁷; *Imv.* ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17⁷; —of ׳, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8¹⁸ (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4⁴, but perh. read חָסַד לִי (for MT חָסִיד לוֹ), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17⁷ (cf. 31²²); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9⁴, בֵּין pers. 11⁷.

†**I. פְּלֹנִי** **pron. a certain one**; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פֶּלֶן, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. פְּלָנָא, f. פְּלָנְתָא; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG I. § 253 R. e, voc. فُلُ Siegf ZW Th xxvii. 355; As. *pulpul* Hpt BAS I. 114), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein *gewisser* verschwiegener' (Ew § 106 c, 2 Sta § 150 b), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i.e. *such a one*; Ru 4¹ שְׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὦ οὗτος; Ar. يَا فُلُ); in the phr. מְקוֹם פ׳ א׳ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21³

Digitized by Google

2 K 6[5]. From פ׳ א arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles[Anal. 82]) פַּלְמֹנִי †Dn 8[13]...ויאמר לפ׳ הַמְדַבֵּר to *that certain one* who spake.—II. פְּלֹנִי v. p. 813.

†[פָּלַח] **vb. cleave** (Ar. فَلَحَ *cleave*; Aram. פְּלַח (usu.), פֶּלֶךְ, are *till, work, serve* [=עָבַד]); —**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּלֵחַ ψ 141[7] of *cleaving*, ploughing, בְּאֶרֶץ (||בקע). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *cleave open, through*, 3 ms. יְפַלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16[13], liver Pr 7[23] (both fig.); וַיְפַלַּח אֶל 2 K 4[39] of cutting up (fruit) into pot. **2.** *cause to cleave open*, 3 fpl. יַלְדֵיהֶן תְּפַלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. תְּפַלַּטְנָה (21[10]).

†פֶּלַח **n.f.**[Jb 41, 16] **cleavage, mill-stone** (mill *cleft* betw. the stones? cf. GFM[Ju]; ℌ פִּלְחָא); —פ׳ abs. Jb 41[16], elsewh. cstr.;—**1. a.** *mill-stone*, פ׳ רֶכֶב *mill-stone of riding*, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רֶכֶב), Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית Jb 41[16] *lower mill-stone* (sim. of hardness). **b.** פ׳ דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30[12] *a cake of figs* (from shape?). **2.** *cleavage, split*, hence *slice* פ׳ הָרִמּוֹן Ct 4[3] =6[7] sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De[Comm. Excurs. A]).

†פִּלְחָא (Baer פִּלְחָה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10[25]; Φαδαειs, ⑥L Φαλλαει.

†[פָּלַט] **vb. escape** (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. *escape*, Vulg. Ar. فلط; OAram. פלט Pa. *rescue*, ℌ פְּלַט, Syr. ܦܠܛ); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָלְטוּ Ez 7[16] *and* (if) escapers of them *escape*. **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְפַלְּטֵם; 2 ms. תְּפַלֵּט Mi 6[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלְּטָה ψ 17[13], etc.; *Pt.* sf. מְפַלְּטִי 18[3]+;—**1.** *bring into security* Mi 6[14]; esp. of יְ, *deliver*, c. acc. pers., ψ 22[5.9] 31[2] 37[40] 71[2] (+הִצִּיל), 82[4] 91[14]; +מִן *from* 2 S 22[44] =ψ 18[44], ψ 18[49] (מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22[49]), 17[13] 37[40] 43[1] 71[4]; pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22[2]=ψ 18[3], ψ 40[18] 70[6] 144[2]. **2.** *cause to escape, cast forth*, of cow calving Jb 21[10] (cf. [מָלַט] **Hiph.**, also ℌ *vomit* out, and so פָּלַט). **3.** appar. intrans. *be delivered*, c. מִן Jb 23[7], but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'); ⑥ Du read מְשֻׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere יְ subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** *bring into security; Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלִיט Is 5[29] of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הִצִּיל); 2 ms. תַּפְלִיט Mi 6[14] (cf. **Pi. 1**).

†פֶּלֶט **n.pr.m. 1.** 1 Ch 2[47], Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12[3], Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

1. פַּלְטִי **adj. gent.** v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

†פַּלֵּט **n.**[m.] **deliverance** (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—פ׳ רְגָלַיִם *nuts of deliverance* (dub., nn עַל־אֶזֶן פַּלֵּט 56[8], read פַּלֵּט־ (Ew Hup al.) *for* (their) *iniquity weigh* to them (retribution), or עַל־אֶזֶן אֵין פַּלֵּט־ Bae.

†פָּלִיט **n.m.**[Am 9, 1] **escaped one, fugitive**;—פ׳ abs. 2 K 9[15]+; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12[4]+; sf. פְּלִיטָיו Ob[14], etc.;—Am 9[1] 2 K 9[15] Gn 14[13] Ez 24[26.27] 33[21] (+מִן loc.), v[22]; שְׂרִיד וּפ׳ Jos 8[22] Je 42[17]; פ׳ וְשָׂרִיד 44[14] La 2[22]; c. genit. subj. Ju 12[5] *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v[4], see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6[9] 7[16] Ob[14]; c. genit. obj., *escaped of*, i.e. *from* Is 45[20], so פְּלִיטֵי חָרֶב Je 44[28] Ez 6[8].

†[פְּלֵיט] **n.m.** id.;—pl. פְּלֵיטִם Nu 21[29] (as appos., or adj.), ים— Is 66[19]; פְּלֵטִים Je 44[14], +מִן *from* 50[28] 51[50].

†פְּלֵיטָה **n.f. escape** (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—abs. פ׳ Gn 32[9]+, פְּלֵטָה Ex 10[5]+; cstr. פְּלֵיטַת 2 K 19[30]+;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45[7] (E) Je 25[35]. **2.** elsewh. prob. alw. *escaped remnant*: **a.** of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10[5] (J) Jo 2[3]. **b.** of pers. Gn 32[9] (J) Ju 21[17] Is 15[9] Je 50[29] 1 Ch 4[43] 2 Ch 12[7] 20[24] 30[6] Ezr 9[8] Dn 11[42]; +מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15[14]. **c.** specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* fr. Assyr. 2 K 19[30.31] (+מִן) = Is 37[31.32], cf. Is 10[20]; fr. Bab. Ne 1[2] Ezr 9[13.14.15]; cf. Ex 14[22]; after יְ's future judgment Is 4[2] Ob[17] Jo 3[5].

†II. פַּלְטִי **n.pr.m.** Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פַּלְטִיאֵל);—**1.** Benjamite Nu 13[9]. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25[44] (=פַּלְטִיאֵל 2 S 3[15]).

†פִּלְטַי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12[17], Φελητει, etc.

†פַּלְטִיאֵל **n. pr. m.** Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Nu 34[26]. **2.** 2 S 3[15] (=פַּלְטִי 1 S 25[44]), ⑥L Φαλτιου.

†פַּלְטִיָּה, פַּלְטִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** Φαλτιας, Φαλεττι(α), etc.:—**1.** יָהּ-, a prince of people Ez 11[1.13]. **2.** יָהּ-, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[21], perh.=Ne 10[23]. **3.** יָהּ-, Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42].

†יִפְלֵט **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—1 Ch 7[33.33], also v[32] (Gi יַפְלֶט); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., A Ιαφαλητ.

†יַפְלֵטִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַ׳ *the Japhlites* Jos 16[3], family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, A Ιεφαλθι, ⑥L Ιεφλητι.

†מִפְלָט **n.**[m.] **escape** (Hup Bae) or **place of escape** (We Du);—ψ 55[9] si vera l.; ⑥ Che מְפַלְּטִי *deliverer*.

Digitized by Google

פְּלִיָּה, פְּלִי v. פלא.

פלך (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَكٌ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلْكَةٌ *whi l* of spindle, so As. *pilakku;* NH = BH; ☪ פֶּלֶךְ *circuit, district;* As. also *pilku, district*).

†פֶּלֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **1. whirl of spindle. 2. district** (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ׳ 2 S 3[29], פֶּלֶךְ Pr 31[19]; cstr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3[9]+; sf. פִּלְכּוֹ v[17];— **1.** *whirl of spindle,* 2 S 3[29] (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31[19] (‖ פִּישׁוֹר). **2.** *district,* Ne 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.17.18].

[פָּלַל][84] **vb. prob. intervene, interpose** (hence both *arbitrate, judge,* and *intercede, pray,* cf. Dr[185,265]; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל, *pray,* פְּלִילָה *act of prayer,* פְּלִילָה *judicial matter;*—otherwise We[Heid. (2), 126] who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. فَلَّ *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—†**Pi.** *mediate, judge:* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate,* sf. וּפִלְלוֹ 1 S 2[25] (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפִלְלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יִתֵּם׳ foll.); 2 fs. פִּלַּלְתְּ Ez 16[52] *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פִּלַּלְתִּי Gn 48[11] (E; poss. denom. from פלל) *I did* not *judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַלֵּל ψ 106[30] (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.**[80] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8[42]; 1 s. הִתְפַּלַּלְתִּי 1 S 1[27], etc.; *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32[6]+; יִתְפַּלֶּל־ 1 S 2[25]; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5[3], etc.; *Imv.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21[7]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10[1]+, etc.; *Pt.* מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42[4]+, etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with ׳ל), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] (E) Dt 9[20] 1 S 12[23]+6 t.; c. ל, 1 S 2[25]; אֶל־יהוה Nu 11[2] 21[7] (JE) Dt 9[26]; c. בעד + אל־יהוה 1 S 7[8] Je 29[7]+4 t.; אל־האלהים Gn 20[17] (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30[18] Jb 42[8] (late). **2.** gen. *pray,* c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44[17] 45[20]; unto Israel v[14]; בוא אל־מקדש להתפ׳ 16[12]. **3.** *pray* (to ׳י), abs. 1 K 8[33] 2 K 6[17] Ezr 10[1] Dn 9[20] 2 Ch 6[24] 7[1.14], c. אֶל־ 1 S 1[26] 8[6] 2 K 4[33] 6[18] 20[2] = Is 38[2] = 2 Ch 32[24], + 10 t.; התם׳ תפלה אל־ 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54]; על יהוה 1 S 1[10] (rd. אֶל); לְפָנֵי 1 S 1[12] 1 K 8[28]+5 t.; c. ל Dn 9[4]; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1[27]; c. אֶל *against* 2 K 19[20] = Is 37[21] (read עַל־זֹאת); עַל־כֵּן *because of this* 2 Ch 32[20] ψ 32[6]; c. אֶל loc.: אֶל־ הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8[29.30.35] = 2 Ch 6[20.21.26]; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32]; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8[44] = 2 Ch 6[34]; דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם 1 K 8[48] = 2 Ch 6[38]. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2[1], c. אֶל Jon 2[2].

תְּפִלָּה[77] **n.f. prayer;**—ת׳ Is 1[15]+, cstr. תְּפִלַּת ψ 80[5]+; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4[2]+, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72[20];— **1. a.** *prayer,* 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], Is 1[15] ψ 35[13] 80[5]+. **b.** *pray a prayer,* ת׳ הִתְפַּ׳ 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54] (cf. v[28.29] = 2 Ch 6[19.20]); דִּבֶּר בַּת׳ Dn 9[21]; specif. of intercession, נשׂא ת׳, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14]. **c.** ת׳ אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33[18], לְאֵל ψ 42[9], cf. 69[14]; c. vb. + לפני 88[3] 141[2]; ת׳ תְּקַדְּמֶךָּ 88[14]. **d.** בית ת׳ Is 56[7.7] *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb. + אֶל־ + אל־היכל Jon 2[8]; c. vb. + למען קדשו 2 Ch 30[27]. **e.** *hear prayer* is ת׳ שָׁמַע (אֶת־) 1 K 8[45.49] = 2 Ch 6[35.39], 1 K 9[3] ψ 4[2] 39[13] + 9 t.; שמע אֶל־ת׳ 1 K 8[28.29] = 2 Ch 6[19.20], Ne 1[6] Dn 9[17]; פנה אל ת׳ 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], ψ 102[18]; הַקְשִׁיבָה (אֶל) אָזְנֶיךָ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לת׳ 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15], cf. Ne 1[11]; ת׳ הַאֲזִינָה ת׳ 17[1] 55[2] 61[2]; הִקְשִׁיב בְּקוֹל ת׳ 66[19]; לקח ת׳ 6[10]; cf. 66[20] 102[18b]. **2.** in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17[1] 86[1] 90[1] 102[1] 142[1] Hb 3[1]; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72[20].

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** a wall-builder Ne 3[25], Φαλαλ, א Φιλακ, A Φαλαξ, ⑥L Φαλλη.

†[פְּלִיל] **n.m. judge;** pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32[31] our enemies being *judges, umpires;* פ׳ עָוֹן Jb 31[11], rd. פ׳ עָוֹן acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עָוֹן פְּלִילִי as v[28], so Bu Du; בִּפְלִלִים Ex 21[22], rd. perh. בַּנֶּפֶל *for the abortion* Bu[ZAW xi (1891), 107], cf. also Di-Ry.

†פְּלִילָה **n.f. office of judge or umpire;**—פ׳ עשׂה (Qr עָשׂוּ) Is 16[3] *do an umpire's office.*

†פְּלִילִי **adj. for a judge, calling for judgment;**—פ׳ עָוֹן Jb 31[28] (on v[11] see פְּלִיל; Kue Ond. (2) 161 reads עָוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v[11] and v[28]).

†פְּלִילִיָּה **n.f. the giving a decision;**—פ׳ Is 28[7] (of priests).

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (׳י *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11[12], Φαλ(λ)αλια(ς).

†אֶפְלָל **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[37.37], Αφαμηλ, etc., ⑥L Ελφαελ.

פַּלְמֹנִי v. 1. פְּלֹנִי sub פלה.

†II. פְּלוֹנִי, פַּלְּוֹנִי **adj. gent.** erron.: c. art. הַפַּלְּוֹנִי 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] read הַפַּלְמֹנִי as 2 S 23[26] (v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט); הַפַּלְנִי 1 Ch 11[36] read הַגִּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23[34]. —1. פְּלֹנִי v. פלה.

פלשׁ, פלס (√of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

†פֶּלֶס **n.**[**m.**] **balance, scale;**—lit. Pr 16[11], fig. Is 40[11] (in both ‖ מאזנים).

Digitized by Google

†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom. weigh, make level** (Ph. פלס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַלֵּס ψ 78[20]; 2 mpl. תְּפַלְּסוּן ψ 58[3] (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּס Pr 4[26]; *Pt.* מְפַלֵּס 5[11];—**1.** *weigh out* חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם תִּפַּלְּסוּן ψ 58[3] (fig.; but read perh. חָמָס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלֵּסְנָה *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Bue Kau We). **2.** *make level*, smooth (cf. Gerber[32]), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגָּל Pr 4[26] 5[21] Is 26[7], נָתִיב ψ 78[50], אֹרַח Pr 5[6].

†[מְכַלֵּשׁ] **n.[m.] swaying, poising**;—מְפַלְּשֵׁי עֵב Jb 37[16]; Bu (plausibly) מְפָרְשֵׁי, as 36[29].

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp. shudder**; — *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלָּצוּן Jb 9[6] its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פַּלָּצוּת **n.f. shuddering**;—פ׳ abs. Jb 21[6] Is 21[4] Ez 7[18] ψ 55[6].

†מִפְלֶצֶת **n.f. horrid thing** (thing *to shudder at*);—עָשְׂתָה מ׳ לְאֲשֵׁרָה 1 K 15[13] (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְלַצְתָּהּ v[13]=2 Ch 15[16.16].

†[תִּפְלֶצֶת] **n.f. shuddering, horror**;—sf. תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ Je 49[16] *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלשׁ v. פלס.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. **roll in** (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open*, or *through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. ܦܠܫ *dig* or *break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפָר הִתְפַּלַּשְׁתִּי Mi 1[10] Kt (Qr *Imv.* פַּלְּשִׁי-, others mpl. -פַּלְּשׁוּ-); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּאֵפֶר יִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ Ez 27[30], so *Imv.* fs. הִתְפַּלְּשִׁי בְאָפָר Je 6[26] (cf. Mi 1[10] Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ 25[34].

†פְּלֶשֶׁת **n.pr.terr. Philistia**, poet. and late;—פְּלֶשֶׁת (יִשְׁבֵי) Ex 15[14] (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewh. (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4[4], elsewhere פְּלֶשֶׁת Is 14[29.31] ψ 60[10] = 108[10], 83[8] 87[4]; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT Gn 10, 14 Dl Pa 288 f. Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod. II. 104, 106, VII. 89 Jos Ant. I. 6, 2 (also Φυλιστῖνον); v. Rel Pal. 73 f.

פְּלִשְׁתִּי 288 **adj.gent. Philistine**, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפ׳ *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17[8] + 27 t. 17, 18[6] 19[5] 21[10] 22[10]; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21[17]; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines* 255, usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely הַפְּ׳ 1 S 4[7] 7[13] + (esp. c. prep. בַּפְּ׳ v[13] +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12], Gn 26[14.15.18] Ju 3[31] + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4[1.1] + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1[20] + 28 t. 2 S, +; אֶרֶץ פ׳ Gn 21[32.34] + 12 t.; שְׂדֵה פ׳ 1 S 6[1] 27[7.11]; סֶלֶד פ׳ Gn 26[1.8]; שָׂרֵי פ׳ 1 S 18[30] + 5 t.; סַרְנֵי פ׳ Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3] + 13 t.; יָם פ׳ Ex 23[31]; אֱלֹהֵי פ׳ Ju 10[6].—Cf. כְּרֵתִי, II. כַּפְתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 367 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZWT XXXIV. 103 f., 255.

†פֶּלֶת **n. pr. m. 1.** Reubenite Nu 16[1], Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פַּלּוּא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2[33], Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

†פְּלֵתִי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרֵתִי (q. v.) of David's guard 2 S 8[18] 15[18] 20[7.23] 1 K 1[38.44] 1 Ch 18[17].

פֶּן 133 (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö II. 334 from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö M. 474 cps. the enclitic particle פּוֹן in 𝔗, *then*, *ăv*, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest*: **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3[3] ye shall not eat thereof... פֶּן־תְּמֻתוּן *lest* ye die, 11[4] let us build a city פֶּן־נָפוּץ פֶּן *lest* we be scattered, 19[15.17.19] 38[23] 45[11] Ex 1[10] 23[29.33] etc., 2 K 10[23] (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6[10] 27[3] 28[22] 48[5.7] ψ 2[12] 7[3] etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24[6] 31[24], and esp. in Dt, as 4[9.23] 6[12] 8[11] al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32[12], and once, even, of swearing Ju 15[12]; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44[34] how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befal my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5[6] אֹרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תְּפַלָּס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פֶּן־ (אָמַרְתִּי) כִּי אָמַר *for he* (*I*) *said*, *Lest* . . ., implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26[9] for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31[31] 38[11] 42[4] Ex 13[17] Nu 16[34] 1 S 13[19] 27[11] (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38[17]; with כִּי אִמַּר implied Gn 26[7]; cf., with an aposiop., 3[22] and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v[22]): cf. Tob 8[9]. **b.** פֶּן at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: †Is 36[18] פֶּן־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם חזקיהו (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29[17.17] (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51[46] Jb 32[13] 36[18]. **2.** with

Digitized by Google

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; †2 S 20⁶ pursue after him, פֶּן־מָצָא לוֹ . . . וְהִצִּיל *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of והציל makes יִמְצָא prob., Dr[8m] Bu Kö[111.486]), 2 K 2[16] פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ רוּחַ ׳י וַיַּשְׁלְכֵהוּ וגו׳.

†פַּנַּג **n.**[**m.**] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; חִטֵּי מִנִּית וּפַנַּג וּדְבַשׁ וגו׳ Ez 27[17]; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְרוֹנָן, so Hoffm[Ph. Inschr. 15] Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה (135) **vb.** turn (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܢܐ, ܬܦܢܐ; Eth. ፈነወ; Ar. فَنِيَ *pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS[iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40]; As. *pânu, face*, Ph. פנם, MI[13, 18] לפני, sf. מפני l[19]);—**Qal**[117] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Je 6⁴+, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13[17]+, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2[12]+, 3 fs. תִּפֶן 1 K 10[13], 1 s. וְאֶפֶן Dt 9[16] 10⁵, 1 pl. וְנִפֶן 2[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּנֵה ψ 25[16]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנֹה Hg 1[9]; cstr. לִפְנוֹת Gn 24[63]+, etc.; *Pt.* פֹּנֶה Dt 29[17]+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6[14] Is 13[14]=Je 50[16], Jb 21[5] (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17[6] (in allegory); c. עַל of direction Gn 24[49]; fig. c. ׳אֶל־י (in worship), Is 45[22], other gods Ho 3[1] Dt 31[18.20] Lv 19[4]; for help Lv 19[31] 20[6] Jb 5[1]; אֶל־אֵלֶּה 36[21]; c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Ez 10[11]; c. ה loc. 1 K 17[3] Dt 2[3] (+לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6[1]; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13[18.18] Jb 24[18], אֶל־׳ Ju 20[42] 1 S 13[17]; fig. לְדֶרֶךְ Is 53[6] 56[11]; c. acc. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14[47], so, +שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2[3], i.e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17[8]. †**b.** *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18[22], fig., of heart, c. ׳מֵעִם Dt 29[17], abs.=*turn away* 30[17]; in phr. פ׳ עֹרֶף *turn* (with) *the back* (cf. ראה עֹרֶף Je 18[17]), +לִפְנֵי, Jos 7[12] (of flight), fig., +אֶל־׳, Je 2[27] 32[33]. **c.** *turn* and do a thing, lit. (esp. +vb. of motion) Nu 21[33] Dt 1[7.24] Ju 18[21] 1 K 10[13] +17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) †Ec 2[12]. †**d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6[4], days of life ψ 90[9]. †**e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24[63] Dt 23[12]; of morning, לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר Ex 14[27] Ju 19[26] ψ 46[6] (fig.). †**2. a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12[10] 2 Ch 20[24] 26[20], וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2[12]; c. לְ־עָלָה Is 8[21]; abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13[14]; c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8[20] Ju 20[40] 2 S 1[7] 2[20] 2 K 2[24], *look after* another Ez 29[16] (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16[10] Nu 17[7]. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15[7], usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7[25.25.25.25]=2 Ch 4[4.4.4.4], Jos 15[2] Ez 8[3] 46[19], but also c. קְדִים 43[17] 44[1] 46[1.12] 47[2], cf. 43[1]. **c.** esp. fig. *look* at, אֶל־ pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9[8]; of ׳י Ez 36[9] Lv 26[9] 2 K 13[23] ψ 40[5], +חָנַן 25[16] 69[17] 86[16] 119[132]; c. אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8[28]=2 Ch 6[19], ψ 102[18], אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16[15] Mal 2[13]; (2) sternly, אֶל־קְשֵׁי הָעָם Dt 9[27]. **d.** *look* for (אֶל rei)=expect Hg 1[9]. **e.** fig. *look* at (ב rei)=consider Ec 2[11].—2 Ch 25[23] v. פְּנֵה. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנָּה Zp 3[15], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פַּנּוּ Is 40[3]+2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3[15] (‖ הֵסִיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבַּיִת, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24[31]; *empty* it Lv 14[36]; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40[3] 57[14] 62[10] Mal 3[1]; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80[10] (fig.). †**Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנָה Je 48[39], 3 fs. הִפְנָתָה 49[24], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּפְנוּ Ju 15[4]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַפְנֹתוֹ 1 S 10[9]; *Pt.* מַפְנֶה Na 2[9];—**1.** *turn*, c. acc. וַיִּפֶן זְנַב אֶל־זָנָב Ju 15[4], עֹרֶף Je 48[39] (cf. הפך Jos 7[8]), שְׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת 1 S 10[9]. **2.** *make a turn, shew* (signs of) *turning*, +נָסוֹג Je 46[21], לָנוּס 49[24]; opp. נָסוֹג 46[5], cf. Na 2[9]; +אֶל pers. 47[3]. †**Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הָפְנוּ Je 49[8] (Ges[146 a, N.]) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, +נָסוֹג); *Pt.* מָפְנֶה צְפוֹנָה Ez 9[2] the gate . . . *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[**פֶּנֶה**], pl. פָּנִים (2133) **n.m.**[Pr 25, 23] and (Ez 21[21] =*edge*; on 2 S 10[9] v. infr.) **f. face**, also **faces** (as *turned* toward one);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32[31]+; cstr. פְּנֵי 2 S 14[32]+; sf. 1 s. פָּנַי Gn 43[3]+; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4[5]+, פְּנֵימוֹ ψ 11[7] (Kö[II. 1, 446]); 2 mpl. פְּנֵיכֶם Gn 40[7]+, etc.;—usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4[5.6] Ex 33[14]+; c. vb. sg. La 4[16] (through influence of intervening ׳י, Ges[146 a]), Pr 15[14] (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פֶּה);—**I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30[6] Ez 27[35]+, cf. 1[6] 10[14.21] etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43[31] 2 S 19[5] 1 K 19[13] Lv 13[41] Dn 8[18] 10[9.15]+; עוֹר פ׳ Ex 35[29.30.35]; pale (from alarm) Is 29[22] Je 30[6], flushed Is 13[8] Ez 21[3], cf. Na 2[11] Jo 2[6]; tearful Is 25[8] Jb 16[16]; sad, פ׳ רָעִים Gn 40[7], cf. Ne 2[2.3], also פ׳ רַע Ec 7[3] i.e. sadness; פ׳ יֵיטַב Pr 15[13] *maketh glad the face*; נָפְלוּ פָנֶיךָ Gn 4[5.6] why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1[18] (rdg. נִפְלָה, נָפְלוּ, or הִפִּילָה); covered with shame Ez 7[18], whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51[51] ψ 69[8] 83[17], etc. **b.** of ׳י Ex 33[20], cf. v.[23]. **c.** פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32[31], cf. Ju 6[22], knowing Dt 34[10], judging Ez 20[35], speaking Ex 33[11], and so פ׳ בְּפ׳ Dt 5[4]; נִרְאָה פָנִים 2 K 14[8] *see each other* (in the) *face*=meet each other

Digitized by Google

in battle, cf. v^{11}=2 Ch 25$^{17.21}$. **d.** of relations with יי: הֵרִים פ׳ Ezr 9^{6}, in worship (v. also נשׂא); in spiritual sense Je 2^{27} 32^{33} (פָּנָה אֵלַי עֹרֶף) נָתַן אֶת־פ׳ 2 Ch 29^{6}; נָתַן פ׳ לְדָרוֹשׁ יי (וְלֹא פָּנִים); Dn 9^{3}; הַבָּנִים קְשֵׁי פָּנִים Ez 2^{4}. **e.** of יי himself, פְּנֵי יי בְּעֹשֵׂי לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מֵהֶם 2 Ch 30^{9}; נִעֲרַת פָּנָיִךְ 80^{17}.—Vid. further sub **7**. **2. a.**=*presence, person*, of יי Ex 33$^{14.15}$, בְּפָנָיו Dt 4^{37}, מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו Is 63^{9}; לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לֶחֶם; of יי's angry presence La 4^{16} ψ 21^{10}; of Absalom 2 S 17^{11}; in weakened sense, nearly=sf. (cf. נפשׁ **4 a**), Pr 7^{15}. †**b.** c. ראה technically, *see* one's *face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32^{21} (+3 other uses of פ׳), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. **II 2**); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43$^{3.5}$ 44$^{23.26}$, king Ex 10$^{28.28}$ cf. v^{29} (all J), 2 S 14$^{24.24.28.32}$ cf. 3$^{13.13}$; רֹאֵי פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25^{19}= Je 52^{25}, Est 1^{14}; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33^{10}(J), God v^{10}, cf. Jb 33^{26}(Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 11^{7} 17^{15}. **3.** *face* of seraphim Is 6^{2}, cherubim Ex 25$^{20.20}$=37$^{9.9}$, Ez 1$^{8.11}$ 2 Ch 3^{13}+. **4.** *face* of animals, פְּנֵי הָאַיִן Gn 30^{40}; פ׳ אַרְיֵה וּפ׳ שׁוֹר וּפ׳ נָשֶׁר Ez 1^{10} (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10^{14}; פ׳ אַרְיֵה also 1 Ch 12^{8} (fig.), פ׳־כְּפִיר Ez 41^{19}; פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Jb 41^{6} of crocodile. **5.** *face* (=*surface*) of ground (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2^{6} 4^{14} 7^{4} ψ 104^{30}+, so פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{29} 7^{3} 8^{9} 11$^{4.8.9}$ 19^{28} Is 24^{1}, פ׳ תֵּבֵל Is 14^{21} 27^{6}; of a field Pr 24^{31}; פ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 1$^{2.2}$ Jb 38^{30}, פ׳ הַמַּיִם Gn 7^{18}; פ׳ רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם 1^{20}; פ־כִּסֵּה Jb 26^{9} i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כֻּסֶּה *full moon*); פ׳ הַלּוֹם Is 25^{7} v.[לוּם]; פ׳ לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41^{5} *the expanse of his* [the crocodile's] *coat; front* (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41^{14} 47^{1}, פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 41^{21}; of gate 40$^{6.20.22}$ 42^{15} 43^{4}; of chamber 40$^{44.44.45.46}$; of pot (סִיר) Je 1^{13}; פ׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10^{9} *battle-front* =1 Ch 19^{10} (vb. agrees with הַפּ׳ in gender, Ges$^{\S 146a}$); =*van* of locust-army Jo 2^{20}(opp. סוֹפוֹ); *front*, i.e. *edge*, of sword Ez 21^{21}, of axe Ec 10^{10}; =condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its *appearance;* of flock Pr 27^{23}; הַדָּבָר פ׳ 2 S 14^{20} *the appearance* (situation, attitude) *of the affair*. **6.** as **adv.loc.** מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר 2 S 10^{9} *before and behind*=פ׳ וְאׇ 1 Ch 19^{10}, also Ez 2^{10} 2 Ch 13^{14}; פְּנֵי *toward* Ct 7^{5}, also *in front* (to the East?) *of* 2 Ch 20^{16} (v. לִפְנֵי **d** infr.); לְפָנִים *forward* Je 7^{24} (opp. לְאָחוֹר); מִלִּפְנִים 1 K 6^{29} v. פְּנִימָה; **adv. temp.** לְפָנִים *formerly* Dt 2$^{12.20}$ Jos 11^{10} Ju 1$^{10.11.13}$ +12 t.; מִלְּפָנִים Is 41^{26} *from beforetime* (‖ מֵרֹאשׁ). **7.** for other phrases see: אור **vb. Hiph. 5**; אור **n. 10**; בוּשׁ **Hiph.**; בקשׁ **Pi. 3**; בּשׁת **1**, p. 102; [הַדָּרָה], p. 648; הָדַר **2**; וָעַם **Niph.**; וָעַף **1**; חָבַשׁ **1 a**; I. חָזָה; I. חָזַר; חָזַק **Pi. 5**; II. חלה; IV. חמר; חָפָה; חָתַן; יָעַד **Hoph.**; יְשׁוּעָה **3**, p. 447; כּוּן **Hiph. 3**; כָּפַף **1**, p. 497; כָּסָה **Pi. 1, 2**; מָאוֹר, p. 22; מְסַכָּה p. 169; I. מוֹל; מַשָּׂא, p. 673; [נָבַם] **Hiph. 3**; נָגַד **1, 2 c**; נכח; נָכַר **Hiph.**; נָפַל **3 b**, and **Hiph. 5**; נָשָׂא **1 b**(3); נָתַן **2 b**; סָבַב **Hiph. 1 a**; סָתַר **Hiph. 2**; I. עָבַר **2**; עָזַז **Hiph.**; עָמַד **Hiph. 6 a**; II. עָמָה; [צָרַב]; [קָדַם] **Pi.**; שִׂים; שׂוּג **Hiph.**; שִׁית; II. שָׁנָה **Pi.**; הִפְתָּה.

II. פָּנִי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל־פָּנֵי: **a.** *to the presence of*, Ex 23^{17} pregn. יֵרָאֶה . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) יי (‖ 34^{23} אֶת־פְּנֵי הָאָ׳); c. יָצָא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19^{2}. **b.** *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6^{7} הִקְרִב אֹתָהּ . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 9^{5} 16^{2} Nu 17^{8} 20^{10}. **c.** *towards* or *on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41$^{4.12.15.25}$ 42$^{2.3.7.10.13}$ 45^{7} 48^{21}. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14^{43} וְשֻׁלַּח . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16^{5}.

†**2.** אֵת־פְּנֵי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face* or *front of:* hence **a.** *in the presence of*, 1 S 2^{11} אֶת־פ׳ עֵלִי לִפְנֵי (cf. 10^{8}), 1 K 12^{6} who stood אֶת־פ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה (cf. לִפְנֵי Est 1^{10} Pr 17^{24}; pregn. (nisi וַיַּנִּיחֵם leg., ⊜ 𝔗 We Dr al.) 1 S 22^{4}. Spec. יי אֶת־פְּנֵי Gn 19^{13} (1 S 2^{17}), v^{27} 1 S 2^{18}; and with נִרְאָה of the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34^{23} יֵרָאֶה כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פ׳ הָאָדוֹן, v^{24} Dt 16^{16} (cf. Dr), 31^{11} 1 S 1^{22} (‖ Ex 23^{17}) אל־פ׳ יי; so פְּנֵי alone Ex 23^{15}=34^{20} (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵיקָם), Is 1^{12}, ψ 42^{3} (acc. to many, as Ges$^{\text{Thes}}$ Di$^{\text{Ex 23, 15}}$ Che$^{\text{Is 1, 12, crit. n.}}$, the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* יי); אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16^{10} 21^{7} 140^{14}. **b.** *in front of*, Gn 33^{18} לִפְנֵי יי אֶת־פ׳ קָרְכַת הַכֹּתֶל, Lv 4^{6} וְיַזֶּה אֶת־פ׳ הָעִיר, v^{17}.—מֵאֵת פָּנַי *from before*, v. II. אֵת **4 a**.

3. בְּפָנַי: †(*a*) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12^{14} Dt 25^{9}; התיצב *to make a stand* Dt 7^{24} 11^{25}, and עמד Jos 10^{8}, לֹא יַעֲמֹד אִישׁ בְּפָנֶיךָ 21^{42} 23^{9}; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against*, Ho 5^{5} וְעָנָה גְאוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּפָנָיו, 7^{10} Jb 16^{8}; וְנָלְאוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם=feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6^{9}, so 20^{43} 36^{31}. †(*b*) *in front of*, Ez 42^{12}.

4. לְפָנַי, prop. *at the face* or *front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before:* as Gn 18^{22} עֹמֵד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4^{21} 11^{10} 2 S 2^{14} Pr 17^{18}+oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47^{2} וַיַּצִּיגֵם לִפְנֵי and set them *before* Ph., 27^{20} כִּי הִקְרָה יי לפני פ׳

Digitized by Google

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24^{12}), Ex 29^{10} Pr 18^{16} etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (*a*) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25^{2} 1 S 3^{1}. (*b*) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17^{18} לוּ יִשְׁמָעֵאל יִחְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6^{2} Is 53^{2} ψ 61^{8}; cf. Je 30^{20} 31^{36} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{29}: also 1 S 2^{26} 2 S 19^{14}. (*c*) fig. for *in* (or *into*) *the full* (mental) *view of*, Gn 6^{13} קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1^{22} תָּבֹא כָל־רָעָתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1^{2} עֲלָתָה לְפָנַי (cf. אֶל Gn 18^{21} Ex 2^{23}), Is 65^{6} כְּתוּבָה לְפָנָי, Je 22^{22} נָכְחָם עָוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי (cf. נֶגְדִּי Is 47^{12}). (*d*) *openly before*, 1 S 12^{2} הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי לְפָנֶיךָ, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2^{35}, esp. ׳י לפני Gn 17^{1} al. (v. p. 236ᵃ). (*e*) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ $72^{5.17}$, i.e. as long as they endure. (*f*) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13^{9} הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20^{15} 34^{10} 47^{6} Je 40^{4} 2 Ch 14^{6}), 24^{61} Ct 8^{12}. (*g*) *in the sight* (estimation) *of*, Gn 7^{1} thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10^{9} a mighty hunter *before* ׳י, Dt 24^{4} תּוֹעֵבָה לִ ׳י, v^{13} צְדָקָה לִ ׳י, 1 S $20^{1\,b}$, אָרוּר לִ ׳י Jos 6^{26} 1 S 26^{19}, לְרָצוֹן לִ ׳י acceptable *before* ׳י, Lv 1^{3}+, ψ 19^{15}; 2 K 5^{1} a great man לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו, Pr 14^{13} ψ 143^{2}; וַיִּיטַב לִ׳ (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי) +Ne $2^{5.6}$ Est 5^{14}; טוֹב לִ׳ Ec 2^{26} 7^{26}; cf. also נָתַן לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי, v. רַחֲמִים. (*h*) לִפְנֵי ׳י, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of ׳י's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27^{7} that I may eat and bless thee *before* ׳י, before I die, Ex 18^{12} to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1^{45} ye wept *before* ׳י, 6^{25} 12^{7} (to eat, so v^{18} $14^{23.26}$ 15^{20}), v^{12} (rejoice, so v^{18} 27^{7} Is 9^{2}), Jos 18^{6} 24^{1} Ju 11^{11} $20^{23.26}$ 21^{2} 1 S 7^{6} 10^{19} 11^{15} 12^{7} 15^{33} 23^{18} 2 S 5^{3} 7^{18} 21^{9}; and constantly in P, as Ex $16^{9.33.34}$ Lv $1^{5.11}$ $3^{1.7}$ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23^{18}. So in הָלַךְ לִ׳ 1 K 2^{4} al. (v. p. 234ᵇ **c**).

b. In other phrases:—(*a*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand before*, i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on*, Dt 1^{38} al. (v. עָמַד **1 e**). Simil. הָיָה לִפְנֵי 1 S 19^{7} (cf. 29^{8}), 2 K 5^{2}; עָבַר לִ׳ 2 S 16^{19}. (*b*) הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לִפְנֵי *to bow down before* Gn 23^{12} Dt 26^{10} 2 K 18^{22} al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל **3 b**): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray* 1 S 1^{12}+; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12^{30} 1 Ch 21^{30}. (*c*) *to be smitten* (נִגַּף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast נגם מִפְּנֵי: infr. **6 a**]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14^{13}; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as $1^{8.21}$ $7^{2.23}$ Jos 10^{12} 11^{6}+(Dr$^{Dt\ lxxxii}$): cf. Ju 4^{15} 2 S 5^{20} Is 45^{1} Je 1^{17}. (*d*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand* (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as ע׳ מִפְּנֵי, supr. **3**), Ex 9^{11} Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4} Je 49^{19} ψ 76^{8} 147^{17} Na 1^{6}; so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9^{2} Jos 1^{5} Jb 41^{2}, קוּם Jos $7^{12.13}$. (*e*) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לִפְנֵי go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14^{8} 2 Ch 14^{9}. (*f*) שִׂים (נָתַן) לִפְנֵי, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18^{8} 24^{33}+. (*g*) נָתַן לִפְנֵי to *set before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4^{8} $11^{26.32}$ $30^{1.15.19}$ 1 K 9^{6} (D^{2}), Je 9^{12} 21^{8} 26^{4} 44^{10} Dn 9^{10}, cf. Ez 23^{24} (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19^{7} 21^{1}.

c. With reference to *position:* (*a*) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נֶגֶד is hardly used), Gn 32^{21} בַּמִּנְחָה הַהֹלֶכֶת לְפָנַי that goeth *before* me, 33^{14} the cattle אֲשֶׁר לְפָנַי, Ex 17^{5} 23^{20} etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex $13^{21.22}$ Nu 10^{33} Is 52^{12} 58^{8}+; 2 S 3^{31} and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32^{18}; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30^{20} (rd. וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לְפָנָיו וַיִּנָּהֵגוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8^{4} 40^{10}=62^{11} his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9^{4} La $1^{5.6}$. (*b*) of a leader, etc.=*at the head of*, Dt 10^{11} Ju 9^{39} 1 S 8^{20} Mi 1^{13} al.; cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27^{17} 1 S $18^{13.16}$ 2 Ch 1^{10}; Ec 4^{16} *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (*c*) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48^{20} וַיָּשֶׂם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם לִפְנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה, Jb 34^{19}.

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14^{2} *before* Pi-hahiroth . . ., *before* Baal-zephon, Nu $33^{7\,b}$, Gn 23^{17} אֲשֶׁר לִ׳ מַמְרֵא (usu. ׳על פני מ: v. **7 a** *d*), 1 Ch 19^{7} Ne $8^{1.3}$; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16^{34}+ לִ׳ הָעֵדֻת, 30^{6}+ לִ׳ הַפָּרֹכֶת, $40^{5.6}$ Nu 3^{38} 7^{10} al. (all P), 1 K 6^{21} 7^{49}+.

e. Of time, *before:* Am 1^{1}: לִפְנֵי הָרַעַשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29^{26} 30^{30} לְפָנַי *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10^{14} לפניו לא היה כן *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13^{22} 1 K $16^{25.30}$ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו, Is 43^{10} 48^{7} Pr 8^{25} Jb 15^{7} etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13^{10} לִפְנֵי שַׁחֵת ׳י *before* ׳י's destroying, etc., 27^{7} לִפְנֵי מוֹתִי, 36^{31} 1 S 9^{15}+. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מִזֶּה *before* this Ne 13^{4}.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1^{16} אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת־בְּלִיָּעַל *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3^{24} *like* my food, 4^{19} they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי *from before:*—**a.** *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. **6**): (*a*) Gn 41^{46} ׳ויצא יוסף מ׳ לִפְנֵי פ *from before* Ph. 47^{10} 2 K 5^{27} 6^{32}+; מלִ׳ ׳י Gn 4^{6} Cain went forth *from before* ׳י, Jon $1^{3.10}$; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9^{24} ותצא אש מלפני ׳י (so 10^{2}), נֶגַף Nu 17^{11} (cf. 2 Ch 19^{2}), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{24} 20^{9}, 1 S 21^{7} the shew-bread that was removed *from before* ׳י; *from before* a place 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 10^{6}

Digitized by Google

2 Ch 1[13]. (*b*) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23[4] to bury my dead *from before* me, v[8] Ex 36[3] Dt 17[18] מִלְּ׳ וכתב לו משנה התורה הזאת הכהנים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28[31] נְזוּל מלפניך. (*c*) with בקש Est 4[8] [cf. מִן קֶדֶם Dn 2[18]]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1[19] [cf. Dn 2[15]], Ec 10[5]; 1 Ch 29[12] הָעֹשֶׁר והכבוד מלפניך (cf. Acts 3[19]); ψ 17[2] מלפניך יֵצֵא משפטי. (*d*) of cutting off, etc., *from before* ׳י (cf. לִפְנֵי **a** *b*, *c*), Lv 22[3] 1 K 8[25] לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ אַל־תַּשְׁלִיכֵנִי מִלְּפָנָי, Je 31[36] 33[18] Is 48[19]: ψ 51[13] מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. **8 a**); Je 16[17] לֹא נִסְתְּרוּ מִלְּפָנַי, 18[23] Ne 3[37]. (*e*) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23[28] Dt 9[4] 11[23] 31[3]+ (but much less common than מִפָּנַי).

†**b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the לְ weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפָּנַי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18[12] Ec 3[14] 8[12.13]; 1 Ch 16[30] חִילִי מִלְּפָנָיו [‖ ψ 96[9] מפניו], ψ 114[7.7]; Est 7[6]; 2 Ch 32[7] (+מפני); failing, etc., Is 57[16] ψ 97[5]; being humbled, 1 K 21[29] (+מפני), 2 Ch 32[12.23] 34[27] [‖ 2 K 22[19] מפני], 36[12]; crying for help 1 S 8[18] [cf. מפני Ex 3[7]], singing 1 Ch 16[33] [‖ ψ 96[13] לפני], fleeing 19[18] [‖ 2 S 10[18] מִפָּנַי]. †**c.** of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1[10].—With the later usages of מִלְּ׳, cf. מִן קֶדֶם in BAram. and ℭ (Dr Sm lxx–lxxi, lxxiii); v. also Kö II. 320.

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence of*, *from before*, Ex 14[19] עמוד הענן מִפְּנֵיהֶם וַיִּסַּע removed *from before* them, Is 30[11] Ho 11[2]; so **a.** (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן **2 d, e, f**), *because of*, *for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9[21] 1 S 21[11] 23[26] Je 35[11.11] 37[11] 41[9] 50[16]]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3[8] 4[14] Is 2[10] (cf. v[19.21]); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9[21] (Thes ‘bene ℌ *ob metum* A.’), 1 S 18[11] 19[10] 23[26], or fleeing, Ex 4[3] 14[25] 1 S 17[24]+ oft. (v. בָּרַח and נוּס), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23[30] אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34[11.24] אוֹרִישׁ גּוֹיִם מִפָּנֶיךָ (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18[24] Dt 8[20] Am 2[9] ψ 89[24]+ oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63[12] בּוֹקֵעַ מַיִם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, Jos 2[10] 4[23]). Pregn. Is 17[9] בַּעֲזוּבַת . . . אשר עזבו מפני בני ישׂר׳ which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. **b.** implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9[4] יאבדו מפניך perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7[20]: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as גור, ינר, חיל, ירא, יראה, ערץ, פחד, קוץ Ex 9[30] Nu 22[3.3] Dt 1[17] Je 5[22] etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5[5] 9[19]); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45[3] Jos 2[9] Je 1[17] Jb 23[15], etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10[3] Ju 11[35]+; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הֵם מִפָּנָיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1[7] Hb 2[20]; Ju 5[5] the mts. flowed ׳מפני י *at the presence of* ׳י, Is 63[19] Je 4[26] Na 1[5], ψ 68[3] as wax melteth מפני אש; Dt 20[19]: Is 19[1]; 26[17] כן היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* ׳י); קום מפני to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31[35] Lv 19[32]. (N.B. In **a, b,** freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) **c.** of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (*a*) Gn 6[13] מְלֵאָה הָאָרֶץ חָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27[4] I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36[7] the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41[31] 47[13] Ex 3[7] their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8[20] תִּשָּׁחֵת הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב, 9[11] Jos 2[11] 23[3] Ju 2[18] 6[6] 1 K 5[17] 8[11]+oft.; Is 10[27] (RVm), Je 15[17] ψ 38[4.6], etc.; Je 4[4]+ מִפְּנֵי רֹעַ מַעַלְלֵיכֶם *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7[12] 9[6] 13[17] 14[16] 23[9]+oft. (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8[11] Jb 37[19]. †(*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19[18] Je 44[23].—Nu 33[8] v. פִּי הַחִירֹת.

7. עַל־פְּנֵי (cf. Ph. עלת פְּנֵ, עַל פְּנֵ, Lzb[352]) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18[43] as dust *before* the wind (cf. לִפְנֵי 35[5] 83[14]+), Gn 32[22] the present passed on עַל־פָּנָיו *in front of* him, Ex 33[19] אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך, 2 S 15[18.23] (read עַל־פְּנֵי: v. Dr), Jb 4[15]; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10[3] ועל־פני כל העם אֶכָּבֵד, Je 6[7] עַל־פָּנַי תָּמִיד חָלִי וּמַכָּה, 13[26] (cf. Na 3[5]), ψ 9[20] יִשָּׁפְטוּ גוים עַל־פָּנֶיךָ *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1[11] אם־לא על־פניך יְבָרֶכְךָ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6[28] ועל־פניכם אם אֲכַזֵּב, 21[31]; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11[28] Nu 3[4]. (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21[16], and perh. (Ew[§217f]) Ex 20[3] (Dt 5[7]) לֹא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על־פני (Thes al. as *c*). (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16[14] פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ יִפְרְצֵנִי. (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM[Ju., p. 351]) = *east of*, 1 K 6[3] the porch *in front of*, etc., v[3] 7[6] 8[8] 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 42[3]; Gn 16[12] עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־אֶחָיו יִשְׁכֹּן (cf. 25[18b]), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל־פִּ׳ מְמֹרָא 23[19] (50[13]), Ex 16[14]; oft. in . . . אשר על־פני Gn 25[9] (49[30]), מצרים v[18a] (Jos 13[3] 1 S 15[7]), Nu 21[11] 33[7a], ירחו Dt 32[49] (34[1]), Jos 13[3.25] 15[5] (18[16]), 17[7] 18[14] 19[11] Ju 16[3] 1 S 24[3] (prob.), 26[1.3] 2 S 2[24] 1 K

Digitized by Google

11⁷ (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23¹³ Zc 14⁴), 17³·⁵.—Gn 1²⁰ let fowl fly עַל־פְּנֵי רָקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i. e. between the firmament and the earth. (*e*) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18¹⁶ וַיַּשְׁקֵף עַל־פְּנֵי סְדֹם, 19²⁸; Nu 21²⁰ (23²⁸) נִשְׁקְפָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַיְשִׁימֹן *overlooking;* to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16¹⁴; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2² עֹלֶה מַפִּיץ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ, ψ 21¹³ Ez 32¹⁰.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1² עַל־פְּנֵי תְהוֹם *upon the face* of the deep, Ex 16¹⁴ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר: oft. in the phrases עַל־פְּנֵי (כָּל) הָאָרֶץ Gn 1²⁹ 7³ +, and (more freq.) עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה *on the face* of the ground 6¹ 7²³ etc.; עַל פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 17⁵ Nu 19¹⁶ 1 S 14²⁵ +; after vbs. of motion, 11⁴ lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, v⁸·⁹ Ex 32²⁰ Lv 14⁷ (v⁴³ אֶל), Is 18² 19⁸ Am 5⁸ Ez 32⁴ Jb 5¹⁰ +.

8. מֵעַל־פְּנֵי: **a.** *from before the face of*, Gn 23³ Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i. e. from mourning before or beside it; †(פני) מֵעַל פני *from before my* (*his*) *face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שָׁלַח 1 K 9⁷ (‖ 2 Ch 7²⁰ הִשְׁלִיךְ), Je 15¹, הִשְׁלִיךְ 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰ (Je 52³), Je 7¹⁵, נָטַשׁ Je 23³⁹, הֵסִיר 2 K 17¹⁸·²³ 23²⁷ 24³ Je 32³¹. **b.** *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4¹⁴ 6⁷ 7⁴ 8⁸ Ex 32¹² Dt 6¹⁵ 1 S 20¹⁵ 1 K 9⁷ 13³⁴ Am 9⁸ Je 28¹⁶ Zp 1²·³.

†פְּנִימָה **adv.** (ה loc.) **1. towards the (in-) side. 2. within** (lit. *facewards*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10¹⁸ 2 Ch 29¹⁶, and (after הֹצִיא) 2 K 7¹¹, also לְפִנִים Ez 41³ 2 Ch 29¹⁶. **2.** פ 1 K 6¹⁸, also לְפִנִים v³⁰, so read also v²⁹ (for MT מִבַּיִת, v. Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz), Ez 40¹⁶·¹⁶, also ψ 45¹⁴ MT, i. e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מִפְּ 1 K 6¹⁹·²¹ = 2 Ch 3⁴.

פְּנִימִי **adj. inner**;—פ 1 K 6²⁷ +; f. פְּנִימִית v³⁶ +; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28¹¹; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4²²;—alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6²⁷ 7¹² +; esp. Ez 8³·¹⁶ 10³ + 21 t. 40–46; as subst. בַּפְּנִימִי 41¹⁷ *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42⁴ *toward the inside* (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy al.).

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6¹⁷, Ew §164ᵃ Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with 𝔊, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al.

†פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. *Panîli* Hilpr[Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 66]);—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (του) Θεου: **1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32³² Ju 8⁸·⁸·⁹·¹⁷ 1 K 12²⁵ = פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32³¹: site unknown; v. esp. Paine[Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.] **2. m. a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4⁴. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²⁵ Qr (Kt פניאל).

יִפְנְדָה **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13⁶ 14⁶ Jos 14⁶·¹³ 1 Ch 4¹⁵ + 10 t., Ιεφοννη. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³⁸, Ιφωα, A Ιεφιηλ, 𝔊L Ιεφοννη.

פְּנִינָה v. פנן. פְּנִיאֵל, פְּנוּאֵל v. פנה.

פְּנִינִים v. פְּנִים. פָּנִים, etc., v. פנה.

פנן (✓of foll.; appar. ‖ form of פנה).

פִּנָּה **n.f. corner**;—abs. פ 2 K 14¹³ +, cstr. פִּנַּת Je 31⁴⁰ +; sf. פִּנָּתָהּ Jb 38⁹, פִּנָּהּ Pr 7⁸ (Ges §91ᵉ); pl. פִּנּוֹת abs. Zp 1¹⁶ 2 Ch 26¹⁵, פִּנִּים Zc 14¹⁰; cstr. פִּנּוֹת 1 K 7³⁴ +, etc.;—**1. a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7³⁴ + v³⁰ (rd. פִּנּוֹתָיו for פַּעֲמֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27² 38² Ez 43²⁰ 45¹⁹; of house Jb 1¹⁹, roof Pr 7¹² 21⁹ = 25²⁴; אֶבֶן לְפִ׳ Je 51²⁶ i. e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פִּ׳ of earth Jb 38⁹; cf. (fig.) ψ 118²², and (אבן om.) Is 28¹⁶; פִּ׳ = street-*corner* 2 Ch 28²⁴. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3²⁴ (in SE.), v³¹·³² (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפִּ׳ 2 K 14¹³ + ‖ 2 Ch 25²³ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 and most (for MT שַׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה), + (v. שַׁעַר); הַפִּנּוֹת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26¹⁵; of cities in gen. הַפִּ׳ הַגְּבֹהוֹת Zp 1¹⁶; of the nations 3⁶. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20² 1 S 14³⁸ Is 19¹³ (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10⁴ (+ יָתֵד q.v.).

†פְּנִינִים **n.**[**f.**]**pl. corals** (? as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَنٌ *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > *pearls* Bo[Hieroz. 601] Di[Jb] after Ra al.);—פ fig. of value Pr 20¹⁵; usu. מִפְּ, comp. Jb 28¹⁸ Pr 3¹⁵ (Kt מפניים), 8¹¹ 31¹⁰ (all of value), La 4⁷ (of red colour); + ψ 45¹⁴ (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q.v.).

†פְּנִנָּה **n.pr.f.** (prop. *sg.* of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1²·⁴, Φεννανα.

†[פָּנַק] **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14¹⁶; Ar. فَنَكَ II.; Aram. פנק, פנג Pa.);—Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29²¹ *one pampering* a servant.

[פַּס] v. פסס. פַּס דְּ׳ v. אָפֵס.

†**פסג** **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, **pass between** (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also = BH; פָּסַג 𝔗 *cut in two*);—*Imv.* mpl. פַּסְּגוּ ψ 48¹⁴ *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פִּקְּדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פִּסְעוּ *step*, cp. [NH פָּסַע] Aram. פְּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

Digitized by Google

†פִּסְגָּה **n.pr.mont. Pisgah** (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr [Dt 3.17]);—alw. הַפִּסְגָּה: רֹאשׁ הַפִּ׳ Nu 21[20] 23[14] Dt 3[27] 34[1]; אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּ׳ 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] 13[20]; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Feshḥa* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di [Nu 21, 20]); Φασγα Dt 3[17]+, τ. λαξευτήν 4[49], Λελαξευμένου Nu 21[20]+.

[פִּסֵּחַ] v. פסס.

†I. פָּסַח **vb. pass or spring over**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ Ex 12[27], וּפָ consec. v[23] (J); 1 s. וּפָסַחְתִּי v[13] (P), all c. עַל, of יְ *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסוֹחַ Is 31[5] *a passing over* (sc. עַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם).

†פֶּסַח **n.m. passover** (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12[13] etc.; Reuss [Geach. AT § 58] *passing over* into new year; Schaefer [Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 316] cp. As. *pašāḫu*, *soothe*, *placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen [ZA iv (1889), 275] Zim [Bab. Rel. i (1896), Gloss.; ii (1899), 92]; Schwally [Idiot. 124] fr. II. פסח, of sacred dance);—abs. פָּ Ex 12[11]+; פֶּסַח v[21]+; pl. פְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30[17]+3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. 1. זָבַח **II. 2**), זָבַח פ׳ הוּא לַי׳ Ex 12[27] (J), cf. v[11] (P); זָבַח פ׳ Dt 16[2.5.6]; אכל הפ׳ 2 Ch 30[18]; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim [ib. ii. 128-7]. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שחט פ׳ Ex 12[21] (J) 2 Ch 30[15] 35[1.6.11] Ez 6[20], cf. 2 Ch 30[17]; זבח פ׳ בשל הפ׳ באש 2 Ch 35[13]; לפסחים 2 Ch 35[7.8.9]. [Passover animals (cf. Br[Hex. 206]) were צאן *flock* Ex 12[21] (J), שֶׂה v[3.4.5], incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v[5] (P); צאן ובקר Dt 16[2]; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35[7.8.9], but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover*: חג הפ׳ Ex 34[25] (J); פ׳ (ה) Lv 23[5] Nu 28[16] 33[3] Jos 5[11] (P) Ez 45[21]; חַגַּת הפ׳ Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14] (P); עשה פ׳ Ex 12[48] Nu 9[2.4.5.6.10.13.14] Jos 5[10] (P) Dt 16[1] 2 K 23[21.22.23] 2 Ch 30[1.2.5] 35[1.16.17.18.18.19] Ezr 6[19]; it was held in month הָאָבִיב Dt 16[1], בָּעֶרֶב v[6]; on 14th day Jos 5[10] (P), of 1st month Ez 45[21]; בֵּין הערבים (Ex 12[6]) Lv 23[5] Nu 9[5] (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9[10.12]. [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מצות; P makes it first in importance (Br[Hex. 195 f.]).]

†תִּפְסַח **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag [BN 131] doubts); Lewy [Fremdw. 146] cp. Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as לְפֶסַח);—1 K 5[4], NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; =Gk Θάψακος Xen[Anab. i. 4] etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55′ N, Long. 38° 20′ E, JPPeters [Nation, May 23, 1889; Nippur i. 96 ff.].

†II. [פָּסַח] **vb. limp** (Thes sub I. פ׳, but dub.; Ar. فَسَحَ is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber [73] II. פ׳ is denom. fr. פִּסֵּחַ [and this sub I. פ׳?]);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. פִּסְּחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18[21] fig. (v. [סְעִפָּה]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפָּסַח וַיִּפֹּל 2 S 4[4] *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפַסְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18[26] *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm [Phön. 220] (Gr וּפָסְעוּ [=וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ] *stepped*).

†פִּסֵּחַ **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[12], Βεσσηε, Φεσση, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[49]=Ne 7[51], Φισον, etc., ⑥L Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3[6], Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

†פִּסֵּחַ **adj. lame**;—abs. פ׳ 2 S 9[13]+; pl. פִּסְּחִים 5[6]+;—as attrib. Lv 21[18] (+עִוֵּר); pred. 2 S 19[27], פ׳ שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו 9[13] *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15[21] (+עִוֵּר); as subst. 2 S 5[6.8.8] Je 31[8] Mal 1[8.13] Jb 29[15] (all +עִוֵּר), also Is 33[23] 35[6] Pr 26[7].

†פִּסֵּךְ (van d. H. פָּסֵךְ) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[33], Βαισηχι, A Φεσηχι, ⑥L Φασεχ.

†פָּסַל **vb. hew, hew into shape** (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פְּסַל, פְּסֶל = BH; Nab. פסלא *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּסָלוֹ Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּסָל־ Ex 34[1] Dt 10[1];—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34[1.4] Dt 10[1.3]; building-stones 1 K 5[32]; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פֶּסֶל) Hb 2[18].

פֶּסֶל **n.m.** [Hb 2, 18] **idol, image**;—abs. פ׳ Ju 17[3]+, פֶּסֶל Is 42[17]; cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18[31]+; sf. פִּסְלִי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. supplied by פְּסִילִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20[4]=Dt 5[8], Dt 4[16.23.25], also 27[15] 2 K 21[7] 2 Ch 33[7] Is 42[17] 44[9] 48[5] Na 1[14] Hb 2[18] (of wood or stone, cf. v[19]); of metal Ju 17[3.4]+6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40[19] 44[10] (c. נָסַךְ), Je 10[14] 51[17] (c. צוֹרֵף); of wood Is 40[20] 44[15.17] 45[20].

[פְּסִיר] [23] **n.m.** [Dt 7, 25] id.;—pl. (פֶּסֶל serving as sg.) פְּסִילִים Ju 3[19]+; פְּסִלִים Ho 11[2]+; cstr. פְּסִילֵי Je 51[47]+; sf. פְּסִילֶיךָ Mi 5[12], etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11[2] Is 10[10]+10 t., +(of wood, c. שָׂרַף) Dt

Digitized by Google

$7^{5.25}$, so (c. נִפְּעַ) 12^{3}; of stone Is 21^{9} (c. שִׁבֵּר), Ju $3^{19.26}$ (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1^{7} 2 Ch 34^{7} (כִּתַּת), cf. $v^{3.4}$; (sheathed with) silver Is 30^{22}.

I. **פסס** (√of foll.; perh. cp. משׁה *spread*; cf. Ph.(Pu.) מס *tablet*; Aram. פַּסָּא, פַּסְיָא, = BH).

†[פַּס] **n.[m.]** flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ) Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (cf. Dr).

†[פֻּסָּה] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. **abundance, plenty** (? prop. *spread out*); — cstr. פֻּסַּת בָּר ψ 72^{16}; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׂפְעַת.

†II. [פָּסַס] **vb. disappear, vanish** (si vera l., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּסוּ מִן ψ 12^{2} the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) . . . men; Lag Proph. Chald. xlvi Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16^{4}).

†פַּסְפָּה **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, Φασφα(ι).

†[פָּעָה] **vb. groan** (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. بغى, بغى Dozy; Aram. פְּעָא *bleat*);—*Impf.* 1 s. בַּיּוֹלֵדָה אֶפְעֶה Is 42^{14} (of י straining himself to deliver Isr., + אֶשֹּׁם [נשׁם], אֶשָּׁאֲף).—[אֶפַּע] Is 41^{26}, v. p. 67.

†אַפְעֶה **n.[m.]** a kind of **viper** (Thes 'a flando et sibilando;' cf. Ar. أُفْعًى *viper*, Eth. ኣፍዕ: *id.*);—א׳ Is 30^{6} 59^{5}, לְשׁוֹן א׳ Jb 20^{16}.

†פְּעוֹר, פְּעֹרִי **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פָּעוּ Gn 36^{39} = פָּעִי 1 Ch 1^{50}; Φογωρ, ⑥L Ch Φαουα.

פָּעַל $_{57}$ **vb. do, make** (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. JAram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ *id.*; OAram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32^{27} +, פָּעַל אֵל Nu 23^{23}, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22^{17} +; 2 ms. תִּפְעַל־ 35^{6}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְפָעֳלָם Jb 37^{12} (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* פֹּעֵל ψ 15^{2} +, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5^{6} +, etc.;—**1.** *do:* **a.** of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23^{23} Dt 32^{27} Jb 33^{29}, יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 74^{12}; + ל pers. ψ 31^{20} 68^{29} Is 26^{12} Jb 22^{17}; c. acc. cogn. פֹּעַל ψ 44^{2} Hb 1^{5}; acc. om. Is 43^{13}, cf. 41^{4}. **b.** of men, c. acc. ψ 11^{3} Jb 11^{8}, + ל pers. (God) 7^{20}, + ב pers. (God) 35^{6}; esp. of doing evil, שֶׁקֶר Ho 7^{1}, עָוֶל Jb 34^{32}, עַוְלָה 36^{23} ψ 58^{3} 119^{3}, אָוֶן Pr 30^{20}, esp. פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6^{8} Is 31^{2} Jb 31^{3} $34^{8.22}$ ψ 5^{6} + 15 t. ψ, Pr 10^{29} 21^{15}, פֹּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2^{1}; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2^{3}, צֶדֶק ψ 15^{2}. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37^{12} (disregarding ־). **2.** *make:* **a.** of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15^{17}; + ל rei Pr 16^{4}, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7^{16}; פֹּעֲלִי Jb 36^{3} *my Maker.* **b.** of man, c. acc. concr. Is $44^{12.15}$; acc. om. 44^{12} ψ 7^{16}.—Is 1^{31} v. פֹּעַל.

פֹּעַל $_{37}$ **n.m.** Pr 20, 11 **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—מ׳ abs. Hb 1^{1} ψ 44^{2}, cstr. Dt 33^{11} +; sf. פָּעֳלוֹ 32^{4} +, פָּעֳלוֹ Is 1^{31} (Kö II. 1, 35, 493 Ges §93 q, v. infr.), Je 22^{13}; פָּעֳלָכֶם Is 41^{24}, etc.; pl. פְּעָלִים 2 S 23^{20} 1 Ch 11^{22};—**1.** *deed, thing done:* **a.** of God, פָּעֳלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32^{4} Is 5^{12} Jb 36^{24}; in deliverance ψ 44^{2} (as acc. cogn.), 77^{13} + 5 t.; in judgment 64^{10} 95^{9}, as acc. cogn. Hb 1^{5}. **b.** of false gods Is 41^{24}. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24^{5} ψ 104^{23}; specif. act Ru 2^{12}; מ׳ יָדָיו of sacrificing Dt 33^{11}; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23^{20} = 1 Ch 11^{32}; action as having moral quality Jb 34^{11} Pr 20^{11} $24^{12.29}$, evil implied Je 25^{14} 50^{29} Jb 36^{9} ψ 28^{4}, מ׳ כַּפָּיו 9^{17}; מ׳ חָמָס Is 59^{6}; good action Pr 21^{8}. **2.** *work, thing made:* **a.** by hands of God Is $45^{9.11}$ (of men). **b.** by man Is 1^{31} (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che Comm. Di al.; > read בַּעֲלוֹ Lag Sem. i. 5 Sta ZAW III (1883), 12 f.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22^{13} Jb 7^{2}. **4.** *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21^{6}.

†[פְּעֻלָּה] **n.f. work, recompence** (poet. and late);—cstr. פְּעֻלַּת Lv 19^{13} +, sf. פְּעֻלָּתִי Is 49^{4}, etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעֻלוֹת ψ 17^{4}, לֹת- 28^{5};—**1.** *work:* **a.** pl. *deeds of* י ψ 28^{5}. **b.** of men, ψ 17^{4} (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31^{16}; good action 2 Ch 15^{7}, wicked Is 65^{7}, פ׳ שֶׁקֶר Pr 11^{18}. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19^{13} Pr 10^{16} (‖ תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29^{20}; *reward* (from י) Is 49^{4} 61^{8}; prob. fig. of people won back by י in warfare 40^{10} 62^{11} (‖ שָׂכָר); of punishment, ψ 109^{20}.

†פְּעֶלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26^{5}, Ιαφθοσλααθι, A Φολλαθι, ⑥L Φελλαθι.

†[מִפְעָל] **n.[m.] work, thing made** (by י);—pl. sf. מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8^{22}.

†[מִפְעֲלָה] **n.[f.] deed** (of י);—pl. cstr. מ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 46^{9}, מִפְעֲלוֹת י׳ 66^{5}.

†[פָּעַם] **vb. thrust, impel** (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. פעם *foot*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַעֲמוֹ Ju 13^{25} the spirit of י began *to impel him.* **Niph.** *be disturbed, Pf.* 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Gn 41^{8} Dn 2^{3}; so **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ Dn 2^{1}.

פַּעַם $_{118}$ **n.f.** Ex 8, 28 (masc. only Ju 16^{28} [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kö Synt. § 248 m], 2 S 23^{8} [< Qr fem.], 1 K 7^{30} [crpt., v. infr.]) **beat,**

Digitized by Google

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פַּ֫עַם Gn 2^{23}+; פָּעַם 46^{30}+; du. פַּעֲמַיִם Gn 27^{36}+, etc.; pl. פְּעָמִים 33^{3}+; also (concr.) ‹ str. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5^{28}+; sf. פְּעָמַי ψ 57^{7} 119^{133}, etc.; פַּעֲמָתָיו (only **1 o**) Ex 25^{12} +2 t.;—**1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5^{28}; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17^{5} (‖ אֲשֻׁרַי), 119^{133}; וַיָּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו 85^{14}. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57^{7} 58^{11} 74^{3} 140^{5} Pr 29^{5}; lit. Is 26^{6} (‖ רֶגֶל), Ct 7^{2}; בִּכַּף פַּ֫עַם 2 K 19^{24}=Is 37^{25}. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25^{12} 37^{3} (P).—פַּעֲמֹתָיו 1 K 7^{30} read פִּנּוֹתָיו (cf. v^{34}). **2.**=*anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41^{7}. **3.** *occurrence, time* (orig. *stroke, beat*): **a.** פַּ֫עַם אַחַת [אַחַת] *one time, once* Jos 6$^{3.11.14}$ (JE), 10^{42} (D) +3 t.+2 S 23^{8} Qr (>Kt אחר); פַּעֲמַיִם *twice* Gn 41^{32}+6 t.; פַּ֫עַם Na 1^{9} *second time;* אַרְבַּע פְּעָמִים Ne 6^{4} *four times;* חָמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ פְּעָמִים 2 K 13^{19}, cf. שֶׁבַע, שֶׁשׁ, q.v.; עֲשָׂר (וֶה) פְּעָמִים Ne 6^{5}; also c. חֲמִישִׁית Nu 14^{22} (JE) Ne 4^{6} Jb 19^{3}, all indef.=over and over; indef. also פַּ֫עַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13^{20} *once and* [i.e. or] *twice;* פַּעֲמַיִם שָׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33^{29} *twice* (or) *thrice;* מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24^{3}=1 Ch 21^{3}, אֶלֶף פְּעָמִים Dt 1^{11}; עַד־פַּ֫עַם רְבוֹת ψ 106^{43} Ec 7^{22}; הַזֹּאת 1 K 22^{16}=2 Ch 18^{15}. **b.** כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24^{1} (E) Ju 16^{20} 20$^{30.31}$ 1 S 3^{10} (cf. Dr) 20^{25}. **c.** (גַּם) בַּפַּעַם הַזֹּאת *at this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8^{28} 9^{14} (J)+3 t.; גַּם בַּפַּ֫עַם הַהִוא Dt 9^{19} 10^{10}. **d.** הַפַּעַם (Hex only J): (1)=*this once* Gn 18^{32}, אַךְ הַפַּ֫עַם Ex 10^{17} Ju 6^{39}, רַק־הַפַּ֫עַם v^{39}, אַךְ הַפַּ֫עַם הַזֶּה 16^{28} (הַזֶּה) dub., v. supr.); (2)=*now at length* Gn 2^{23} 29$^{34.35}$ 30^{20} 46^{30} Ju 15^{3} 16^{18}, cf. also Ex 9^{27} *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned.* **e.** פַּ֫עַם . . . פַּ֫עַם Pr 7^{12} *now . . . now, at one time . . . at another.*

†פַּעֲמֹן **n.**[**m.**] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ׳ abs. Ex 39$^{26.26}$; cstr. פ׳ וְרִמּוֹן 28$^{34.34}$; pl. הַפַּעֲמֹנִים 39^{25}, cstr. פַּעֲמֹנֵי זָהָב 28^{33} 39^{25}.

צָפְנַת פ׳ v. צָפְנַת.

†[פָּעַר] **vb.** open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פְּעַר; Ar. فَغَرَ and Syr. ܦܥܪ=BH, פַּעַר *chasm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפְעָרָה פִּיהָ Is 5^{14} (of Sheôl), 3 pl. פָּעֲרוּ עָלַי בְּפִיהֶם (Ges$^{§ 119q}$) Jb 16^{10}; of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם פָּעֲרוּ 29^{23}, פִּי־פָעַרְתִּי ψ 119^{131}.

†פַּעֲרִי **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23^{35} (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פער)=נַעֲרַי q.v.

†פְּעוֹר **n.pr.** Φογωρ: **1. mont.** in Moab (appar. from some √פְּעַר);—Nu 23^{28} cf. (פ׳ בֵּית, בַּעַל פ׳ and reff.; also) Buhl$^{Geogr. 122}$ Dr$^{Dt 3, 29}$; [Ⓖ Jos 15$^{59a\,[60]}$ gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also Ⓢ for פְּעִי, פְּעִי]. **2. dei** (appar.) Nu 25$^{18.18}$ (cf. פ׳ בַּעַל v$^{3.5}$), 31^{16} Jos 22^{17}.

†[פָּצָה] **vb. part, open** (Ar. فَضَى I, II. *separate, remove;* Aram. פְּצָא esp. *set free,* פְּרַץ Pa. *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּצָתָה Gn 4^{11}+, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11^{36}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35^{16}; *Imv.* ms. פְּצֵה Ez 2^{8}, sf. פְּצֵנִי ψ 144$^{7.11}$; *Pt.* פֹּצֶה Is 10^{14}, פּוֹצֶה ψ 144^{10};—**1.** *open* mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4^{11} (J), Nu 16^{30} (JE), הָאָרֶץ Dt 11^{6}; of enemies, +עַל pers. La 2^{16} 3^{46} ψ 22^{14}; lit. Ez 2^{8}. **b.** to speak Ju 11$^{35.36}$ (utter a vow, +אֶל־׳); Jb 35^{16}; hence= *utter*, אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ שְׂפָתַי ψ 66^{14}; of bird chirping פֹּצֶה פֶּה Is 10^{14} (in fig.). **2.** *snatch away, set free* (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, +הַצִּיל c. מִן v$^{7.11}$; פ׳ c. מִן v^{10}.

†פָּצַח **vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with** (cf. Ar. فَضَخَ *break, crush;* Eth. ፈጸሐ: *shatter;* Syr. ܦܨܚ is *be joyous, hilarious*);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14^{7} *they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf.* יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55^{12} (of mts.); *Imv.* fs. פִּצְחִי רִנָּה 54^{1} (of Zion); mpl. פִּצְחוּ רׇ 44^{23} 49^{13} Qr (>Kt יפצחו; of mts.); abs. פִּצְחוּ Is 52^{9} ψ 98^{4} (both + רַנְּנוּ). **Pi.** *break* bones *in pieces: Pf.* 3 pl. פִּצְּחוּ Mi 3^{3}.

†[פָּצַל] **vb. Pi. peel** (NH Pi. *split, divide;* so Ar. فَصَلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פְּצַל, Syr. ܦܨܠ; akin to בצל q.v.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּצֵּל Gn 30^{38} (obj. rods); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַצֵּל v^{37} (c. acc. cogn.).

†[פְּצָלָה] **n.f.pl. peeled spot or stripe;**— pl. פְּצָלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30^{37} (as acc. cogn.).

†[פָּצַם] **vb. split open** (Ar. فَصَمَ *crack;* ⅋ פֶּצֶם Je 22^{14}, *cut out,* make, window);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. of earth, פְּצַמְתָּהּ ψ 60^{4} (subj. God).

†[פָּצַע] **vb. bruise, wound by bruising** (NH *split, bruise;* Ar. فَصَعَ *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub;* Aram. פְּצַע *split*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִכּוּנִי פְצָעוּנִי Ct 5^{7}; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ 1 K 20^{37} *a smiting and a bruising* (him); *Pt. pass.* cstr. פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23^{2} *one wounded by crushing.*

†פֶּצַע **n.m.** Pr 27.6 **bruise, wound;**—abs. פ׳ Ex 21^{25} Is 1^{6} (fig.), Pr 20^{30}, פָּצַע Ex 21^{25}; sf. פִּצְעִי Gn 4^{23}; pl. פְּצָעִים Pr 23^{29}; fig. also cstr. פִּצְעֵי 27^{6} and sf. פִּצְעָיו Jb 9^{17}.

†[פָּצַץ] **vb. break** (Ar. فَضَّ *break, break asunder;* Nab. פצץ *break asunder;* Syr. ܦܨ

Digitized by Google

crush);—**Pō'.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַצֵּץ סֶלַע Je 23[29] a hammer which *shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְמַצְּצֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he* [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.).

†פְּצֵץ only הַפְּ' **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24[15]; τῷ Φεσσα, A Αφεσση, ℌL Αφεσσει.

פְּצַץ v. בַּיִת פֶּצַע p. 112.

†[פָּצַר] **vb. push, press** (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَضَ *appoint, prescribe*, As. *parṣu, command*, cf. Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצַר Gn 19[3]+, 3 mpl. יִפְצְרוּ v[9] 2 K 2[17];—*push, press*, upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19[9]; =*urge* v[3] 33[11] Ju 19[7] 2 K 2[17], +inf. 5[16]; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] (for וַיִּפְרָץ־בּוֹ), וַיִּפְצָר־בּוֹ 1 S 28[23] (for וַיִּפָּרֵץ), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr[18 28, 23] Kit[1d]. Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצֵר 1 S 15[23] *to display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; ‖ מְרִי; cf. Dr).

†פְּצִירָה appar. **n.f.** fr. ✓פצר, 1 S 13[21]; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV *file* fr. 𝔗 ℭ Rabb., Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פִּץ v. פּוּץ.

פָּקַד [303] **vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint** (NH *id., visit, enjoin*; Ph. פקד *attend to, provide*; As. *pakādu* = BH; Ar. فَقَدَ *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. ፈቀደ: *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so 𝔗 פְּקַד Pa., Syr. ܦܩܰܕ, also *visit*);—**Qal**[234] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ Ex 4[31]+; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּקֹד Nu 3[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקֹד Gn 50[24]+; *cstr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24[4]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵד Ex 20[5]+; *pass.* פְּקוּדִים (הַ)פְּקֻדִים 30[14]+, cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31[14]+, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of יי c. acc. pers. +rei Ex 3[16] (J), c. acc. pers. 4[31] (J; ‖ רָאָה), ψ 8[5] (with providence, cf. פְּקֻדָּה Jb 10[12]; ‖ זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15[2] ψ 80[15] (‖ רָאָה, הַבִּיט), La 4[22] (‖ גָּלָה עַל), יִזְכֹּר עֲוֹנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטֹּאתָם Ho 8[13] = 9[9] = Je 14[10]; 1 S 17[18] *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם; i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to*, in act, *see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9[34]; acc. of sheep Je 23[2] (in fig.); cf. Zc 10[3b] 11[16]. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek יי Is 26[16]; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23[21]. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[6] Is 34[16], rei 1 S 25[15] Je 3[16]. **2.** specif. *visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15[1]; esp. of יי, *visit graciously* Gn 21[1] 50[24.25] = Ex 13[19] (all E), Is 23[17] Je 15[15] (‖ זָכַר), 27[22] 29[10] ψ 8[5] (‖ זָכַר) 65[10]+; בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ 106[4] (‖ זָכַר); *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7[18] (‖ בָּחַן), ψ 17[3] (‖ *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31[14]; to punish Je 6[15] 49[8] 50[31] ψ 59[6]; acc. pers. om. Ex 32[34a] Is 26[14], c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5[9.29] 9[8] (here +ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89[33]; abs., of יי's anger Jb 35[15]. **3.** c. עַל pers., *visit upon*, יי subj., +acc. rei (of sin) Am 3[2.14] Ho 1[4] 2[15] Ex 20[5] 34[7] Dt 5[9]+10 t.; acc. rei om., =*punish* Is 10[12] Je 9[24] 11[22] 13[21]+10 t. Je, +8 t.; +ב rei Ho 12[3] Je 21[14]; +cl. of sin Ho 4[14]; c. אֶל pers. Je 50[18.18], אֶל+עַל 46[18]; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard = *injure* Is 27[3]. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11[8] 13[15] 2 S 24[2.4]+11 t.+Nu 1[3.19.44.49]+16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14[17.17] Nu 3[42]; obj. נָוֶה Jb 5[24]; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30[12.13.14] 38[25.26] Nu 1[21.22]+67 t. Nu, +1 Ch 23[24]. **B.** *appoint*: **1.** c. acc. pers. +אִתָּם Gn 40[4], +עַל pers. over whom Je 15[3] 51[27] Nu 27[16], +אֶל (for עַל) Je 49[19] = 50[44]; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3[10], +בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20[9]; *pt. pass.* pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31[14.48] 2 K 11[15] 2 Ch 23[14]. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, +עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4[27] (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v[32]; cf. Jb 34[13] 36[23]; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) *as a charge*, Zp 3[7] (rdg. מַעֲנָיָהּ, ℭ We Now, for מְעוֹנָהּ); +inf. 2 Ch 36[23] = Ezr 1[2]; =*deposit*, c. acc. rei +ב loc., 2 K 5[24] (cf. פְּקָדוֹן). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25[7]+; 2 ms. וְנִפְקַדְתָּ 20[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּקֵד v[18]+, etc.; *Inf.* הִפָּקֵד *abs.* 1 K 20[39]; *cstr.* Ju 21[3];—**1.** *be* (*sought*, i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20[18]+ v[19] (ℭ, for MT תֵּרֵד, We Dr al.), 25[7] 1 K 20[39] (+inf. abs.), 2 K 10[19.19] Je 23[4] (Gr Gie conj. יִפָּחֲדוּ), +מִן part. Ju 21[3] 1 S 25[21] 2 S 2[30] Nu 31[49]; of seat 1 S 20[18], place v[25.27] (i. e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38[8] Is 24[22], cf. 29[6] (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon*, עַל pers., Nu 16[29] (subj. פְּקֻדָּה); בַּל יִפָּ֫רַע Pr 19[23] *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שֹׂבֵר עָלָיו for שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7[1], +עַל 12[44]. †**Pi.** (intens.) *muster* a host, *Pt.* מְפַקֵּד Is 13[4] (of יי). †**Pu.** *be passed in review, Pf.* 3 ms. פֻּקַּד Ex 38[21]; *be caused to miss*, deprived of, 1 s. פֻּקַּדְתִּי Is 38[10] c. acc. rei. †**Hithp.** *be mustered, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּקְדוּ Ju 20[15.17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפָּקֵד 21[9]; 3 mpl. 20[15] (on form v. Ges[§ 54 l]). †**Hothp.** *id., Pf.* 3 pl. הָתְפָּקְדוּ 1 K 20[27] Nu 1[47] 2[33] 26[62] (Ges[l.c.]). **Hiph.**[29] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39[5]+, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקַדְתּוֹ 1 S 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְקִיד Is 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַפְקֵד Nu 1[50] ψ 109[6], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer*, 2 K 25[23]; +עַל **Gn** 39[4] Je 1[10] Nu 1[50]+8 t., fig.,

Digitized by Google

acc. of punishment, Lv 26^{16}; +ב Je 40^{5}+3 t.; +ב and על Gn 39^{5}; +ל 1 K 11^{28}; +אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29^{4} *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v^{10} 𝔊 The We Dr al.; +אִתּוֹ Je 40^{7}, cf. 41^{10}. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן), עַל־יַד פ׳ 1 K 14^{27}=2 Ch 12^{10}; c. acc. בְּיַד + רוּחִי ψ 31^{6}. **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei +ב loc. Je 36^{20}, +ל loc. Is 10^{28}; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) +ב loc. Je 37^{21}. †**Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הָפְקַד Je 6^{6} (impers.; but 𝔊 ψευδής, read הַשָּׁקֵד JDMich, הִפָּרֵץ Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אִתּוֹ Lv 5^{23} (subj. הַפִּקָּדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, *Pt.* מְפֻקָּדִים (ה), c. בֵּית 2 K 22^{9} 12^{12} Qr (Kt הפקדים); בְּבֵית י׳ 22^{5} (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34^{10}; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34^{12}; abs. v^{17}.

פְּקֻדָּה $_{32}$ **n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9^{7} 1 Ch 23^{11}; cstr. פִּקְדַּת Nu 3^{32}+; sf. פִּקְדָּתוֹ 109^{8}, etc.; pl. פִּקְדֹ(וֹ)ת Je 52^{11}+;—**1.** *visitation:* **a.**=punishment Ho 9^{7} Is 10^{3} Mi 7^{4} Ez 9^{1} Nu 16^{29} (P), esp. in (עֵת,שָׁנַת) פִּקְדָּתָם Je 8^{12} 10^{15}+6 t. Je (cf. עֵת c. פָּקַד 6^{15} 49^{8} 50^{31}), בֵּית הַפ׳=prison 52^{11}. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10^{12}. **2. a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4^{16} (P), also 3^{36} (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26^{30}; =*office* 2 Ch 23^{18}. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11^{8} Ez 44^{11} (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3^{32} (P); coll.= magistracy Is 60^{17} (Lag$^{BN\ 151}$), cf. 2 Ch 24^{11}. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23^{11} $24^{3.19}$. **d.** *charge*= thing entrusted Nu 4^{16} (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17^{14} 26^{11}. **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15^{7} ψ 109^{8} (perh.; Hup We$^{Skizzen\ vi.\ 184}$ al. *office*).

†[פְּקוּדִים] **n.pl.[m.] abstr. musterings**, i.e. **expenses**;—cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38^{21} (v. Di).

†פָּקִיד **n.m. commissioner, deputy, overseer**;—abs. פ׳ Je 20^{1}+; cstr. פְּקִיד 2 Ch 24^{11} Ne 11^{22}; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9^{28}; pl. פְּקִדִים Gn 41^{34} Je 29^{26}, פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31^{13} Est 2^{3};—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41^{34} (E), Est 2^{8}; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9^{28}, of priest 2 Ch 24^{11}, of Levites 31^{13}; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25^{19}=Je 52^{25}, Benjamites Ne 11^{9}, priests v^{14}; abs., without עַל, Je 29^{26} (of priest in temple, reading פְּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20^{1} (v. נָגִיד **3**); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11^{22}, singers 12^{42}.

†פְּקֻדַּת עַל **n.f. oversight**;—בַּעַל פ׳ Je 37^{13} *sentinel*.

[פָּקוּד] $_{24}$ **n.m.** $^{\psi 19.9}$**precept** (of י׳; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √**B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syr. פֻּקְדָּנָא, פֻּקְדָּנָא);—only pl. cstr. פִּקּוּדֵי י׳ ψ 19^{9}, and sf. פִּקֻּדָיו 111^{7}, פִּקֻּדֶיהָ 103^{18}; elsewh. פִּקֻּדֶיךָ $119^{15.27}$+10 t. 119+v^{128} (for MT כָּל פִּקּוּדֵי, 𝔊𝔚 and most); פִּקֻּדֶיךָ $v^{4.45}$+6 t. 119.

†פִּקָּדוֹן **n.m.**$^{Lv\ 5.\ 23}$ **deposit, store** (cf. √**Qal B2**; **Hiph. 2**);—פ׳ abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41^{36}; thing left in trust Lv $5^{21.23}$.

†מִפְקָד **n.[m.] muster, appointment, appointed place**;—abs. מ׳ only in שַׁעַר הַמ׳ Ne 3^{31}, v. 1. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקַד: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24^{9}=1 Ch 21^{5}. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31^{13}. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43^{21} (Krae *watch, guard-house;* Kö$^{II.\ 1.\ 93}$ conj. מוֹקַד).

†פְּקוֹד **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23^{23} (Φακουκ; A και Φουδ); יִשְׂרְאֵלִי פ׳ Je 50^{21}; =As. *Puḳûdu*, tribe in SE.Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl$^{Sargon\ i.\ 241}$ Schr$^{COT\ Je}$ Dl$^{Fa\ 249\ f.}$

†פָּקַח **vb. open** eyes and (once) ears (NH *id., open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עַל *look to, attend to;* Ar. فَقَّحَ *blossom*, II. *open eyes;* JAram פְּקַח *open* eyes, etc.; Syr. ܦܩܰܚ *blossom*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Jb 27^{19}; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14^{3}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21^{19}+; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12^{4}; *Imv.* ms. פְּקַח 2 K 6^{17}+, so Dn 9^{18} Qr (Kt פקחה); *Inf. abs.* פָּקוֹחַ Is 42^{20}; cstr. לִפְקֹחַ v^{7}; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵחַ ψ 146^{8}; *pass.* fpl. פְּקֻחוֹת Je 32^{19};—**1.** *open* eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4^{35} Jb 27^{19} Pr 20^{13}; 2 K 19^{16}=Is 37^{17} Dn 9^{18}; +עַל Je 32^{19} Zc 12^{4} Jb 14^{3}. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21^{19} 2 K $6^{17.17.20.20}$ Is 42^{7} ψ 146^{8};—for details v. עַיִן **1 j.** **2.** *open* ears = hear Is 42^{20} (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִפְקְחוּ Gn 3^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפָּקַחְנָה Is 35^{5}, וַתִּ׳ Gn 3^{7};—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn $3^{5.7}$; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35^{5}.

†פִּקֵּחַ **adj. seeing**;—פ׳ Ex 4^{11} (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פִּקְחִים, fig., 23^{8} *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עָוֵר]).

†פִּקַּח־קוֹחַ, rd. פְּתַחְתֹּחַ **n.[m.] opening** (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges$^{\S\ 86\ n.}$, prop. *wide*, or *complete, opening*);—לַאֲסוּרִים Is 61^{1}, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but 𝔊 Che^{Hpt} read לְעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

†פֶּקַח **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flower;* cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Paḳaḥa* (acc.) Schr$^{COT\ 2K\ 15,30}$);—2 K $15^{25.27.29.30.31.32.37}$ $16^{1.5}$ Is 7^{1} 2 Ch 28^{6}.

†פְּקַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** king of Israel (י׳ *hath opened* the eyes);—2 K $15^{22.23.26}$, Φακεσιας, Φακειας.

Digitized by Google

פָּקַע (✓of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off*; cf. ℵ Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash*; NH פְּקַעַת is *ball, roll*, פְּקִיעַ *wick*, הִפְקִיעַ denom.; Ar. فَقَعَ is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46[17] פקע *crash*; ℵ פָּקַע *roll noisily*; Syr. ܦܩܥ *crash, crack*).

†**פְּקָעִים** **n.m.** [1 K 7,24] **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either **ball-, knob-shaped** (Löw [p. 332 f.]) or **gourd-shaped** (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6[18] 7[24.24].

†**פַּקָּעֹת** **n.**[**f.**]**pl. gourds** (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post [Hastings DB II. 260] De [RI HWB 278 f.] Ⓖ κολοκυνθίς; >*momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. ܦܩܘܥܐ, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw [l.c.] Brock);—cstr. פַּקַּעַת שָׂדֶה 2 K 4[39].

פַּר v. פרר.

I. **פָּרָא** v. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַפְרִיא sub פרה.

II. **פָּרָא** (✓of foll.; Jen [Cosmol. 110] cp. Talm. פרא *run*; Ar. فَرَأٌ, فَرَاءٌ *wild ass*, Hom [NS 123]; As. *parû, mule* (*wild ass* is *purînu*)).

†**פֶּרֶא** **n.m.** [Jb 39,5] (**m.** et **f.** Je 2[24], but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö [Synt. 157] Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 68]) **wild ass** (prob. from swiftness);—פ׳ abs. Ho 8[9]+ (so Je 2[24] Gi; van d. H. Baer פֶּרֶה), cstr. Gn 16[12]; pl. פְּרָאִים Je 14[6]+;—*wild ass* Je 14[6] Jb 6[5] 39[5] Is 32[14] ψ 104[11]; עַיִר פ׳ Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt*; פ׳ אָדָם Gn 16[12] (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8[9] (v. I. בָּדַד); of lust Je 2[24] (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24[5].

†**פַּרְאִם** **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10[3], Φειδων, Ⓖ L Φεδαμ, A Φεραμ.

פַּרְאָה v. פאר. **פַּרְבָּר** v. [פָּרְוָר].

†I. [**פָּרַד**] **vb. divide** (NH *id., divide, separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَدَ *be single, sole*, also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּרֻדוֹת Ez 1[11] *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10[5.32], נִפְרָדוּ 2 S 1[23]; *Impf.* יִפָּרֵד Gn 2[10] Pr 19[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפָּרֵד נָא Gn 13[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּרֵד לוֹם v[14]; *Pt.* נִפְרָד Ju 4[11] Pr 18[1], נִפְרָדִים Ne 4[13];—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2[10] (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13[9.11], מֵעִם v[14] (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4[11]; recipr. Gn 25[23] (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. סְתֵיזִיךְ in constr. praegn. [Ges[§ 199 ff]], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18[1]; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10[5.32] (P). **2.** *be divided, separated*, 2 S 1[23] Ne 4[13]; of loss of friendship Pr 19[4]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכָרֵד Ho 4[14] *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS [Sem. I. 136, 2nd ed. 155]). **Pu.** *Pt. divided*, מְפֻזָּר וּמְפֹרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים . . . עַם Est 3[8]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30[40]; *Impf.* יַפְרִיד Ru 1[17] Pr 18[18], 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְדוּ 2 K 2[11]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַפְרִידוֹ Dt 32[8]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיד Pr 16[28] 17[9];—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30[40] (JE) Dt 32[8], of separating friends Pr 16[28] 17[9]. **2.** *make a division, separation*, between (בֵּין), 2 K 2[11] Ru 1[17]; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18[18]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22[15]; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92[10], יִתְרֹדְדוּ Jb 4[11] 41[9];—*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41[9], of bones, =be loosened at the joint, ψ 22[15] (fig. of helplessness); =be dispersed Jb 4[11] ψ 92[10].

†[**פִּרְדָה**] **n.f. grain** of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated*; cf. Syr. ܦܘܪܕܐ, ܦܝܪܕܐ, Talm. פִּירְדָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פִּרְדוֹת Jo 1[17].

†**פִּרְוִירָא** **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2[55] (Φαδουρα), =פִּרְיָא Ne 7[57] (Φερειδα; Ⓖ L as Ezr).

II. **פָּרַד** (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܕ *flee, flee away*, so ℵ der. spec.; NH פֶּרֶד=BH).

†**פֶּרֶד** **n.m.** [2 S 18,9] **mule**;—פ׳ abs. 2 S 18[9.9.9]+, sf. פִּרְדּוֹ 13[29]; pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10[25]+; פִּרְדֵיהֶם Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68] (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13[29], in battle 18[9.9.9]; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14[15] Is 66[20]; royal gift 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; royal property 1 K 18[5]; in trade of Tyre Ez 27[14]; beast of burden, מַשָּׂא צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5[17] *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12[40]; property of returning exiles Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68]; as refractory ψ 32[9] (in sim.).

†**פִּרְדָה** **n.f. she-mule**;—פ׳ ridden by king 1 K 1[33], cstr. פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v[38.44].

†**פַּרְדֵּס** **n.**[**m.**] **preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza, enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew [Jahrb. v. 162 f.], cf. Spieg [Avesta I. 293]; Pers. پالیز *pâlêz* Lag [Ges. Abh. 75, 211], Kurd. *parês* Nö [ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182]; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag [Arm. Stud. § 1878], late As. *pardisu* Meissn [ZA vi. 290], Ar. فِرْدَوْس; Gk. παράδεισος; cf. also Dl [Pa 95 ff.] Di [Gn 2,8]);—הַפ׳ Ne 2[8] (containing trees); cstr. פַּרְדֵּס רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4[13] (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פַּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2[5] (+גַּנּוֹת).

Digitized by Google

† [פָּרָה] **vb. bear fruit, be fruitful** (NH =BH **1**, פְּרִי=BH; Ph. פר *fruit*; Eth. ፈርየ: ፍሬ: *blossom, bear fruit;* As. *pir'u, posterity;* cf. also ܦܝܪܐ, Syr. ܦܘܪܝܐ *fruit*, and Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 604]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1[7]; 1 pl. consec. וּפָרִינוּ Gn 26[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּרֵה Gn 35[11], mpl. פְּרוּ 1[22]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29[17], f. פֹּרִיָּה Ez 19[10] Is 17[6], פֹּרֶת (Ges[§ 80 g]; for *פֹּרַת Lag[BN 81]) Gn 49[22.22];—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23[30] (E) Gn 26[22] (J); esp. + רבה Je 3[16] 23[3] Ez 36[11] Gn 35[11] 47[27] (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8[17] 9[7] Ex 1[7], פָּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלְאוּ וגו׳ Gn 1[22.28] 9[1]. **2.** of vine, גֶּפֶן פֹּרִיָּה Is 32[12] *fruitful vine*, so ψ 128[3] (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19[10]; in Mess. prediction Is 11[1] a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit;* c. acc. שֹׁרֶשׁ מִ׳ רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29[17] *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit); יִפְרֶה יָשַׁע Is 45[8] is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרֶה *let* earth *be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt.* f., as subst., הַפֹּרִיָּה *the fruit-bearer*, poet. for tree, Is 17[6] (cf. [סָעִיף] **2**); so בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn 49[22.23] Joseph is *son of a fruit-bearer*, i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to bear fruit*, **2.** *make fruitful*, subj. ׳, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרַנִי Gn 41[52] (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרָתִי Gn 17[6.20] (-רִיתִי), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26[9] (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְרְךָ וְיַרְבֶּךָּ Gn 28[3], וַיָּפֶר ψ 105[24]; *Pt.* הִנְנִי מַפְרְךָ וְהִרְבִּיתִךָ Gn 48[4]. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges[§ 53 c, d, e]): *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיא Ho 13[15] (as if from פרא).

פִּרְיִ֫ **n.m.**[Ho 14,9] **fruit**;—abs. מִ׳ Ho 9[16]+, פְּרִי Je 12[2] +; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4[3]+; sf. פִּרְיִי Pr 8[19], פִּרְיֵךְ Ho 14[9], פִּרְיוֹ Gn 3[6]+, וּפִרְיֵכֶם Ez 36[8], פִּרְיֵהֶם Am 9[14], פִּרְיָם La 2[20]+, פִּרְיָמוֹ ψ 21[11], פִּרְיָהֶן Je 29[28], פִּרְיָן v[5], etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4[3] (J), *fruit of the ground*, of produce in gen., so Dt 7[13]+9 t. Dt+3 t.; מִ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13[20.26.27] (JE)+ 5 t., cf. Ez 25[4]; *fruit* of vineyard 2 K 19[29]= Is 37[30], Zc 8[12] Is 65[21] Ct 8[11.12], in fig. Ho 10[1.1]+ 5 t.+Ez 17[14] (but del. ☪ Co al.); esp. מִ׳ הָעֵץ Gn 3[2.3.6] Ex 10[15] (all J) + 21 t., also, in fig., Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] + 4 t. + Ez 17[23] (read פְּאֵרָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9[14] Je 29[5.28], fig. Ct 4[12.16]; עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1[11] ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5]; אֶרֶץ פְּרִי תְבוּאָה v[37] *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop;* ψ 72[16] is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. יִפְרֶה. **2.** = *offspring: fruit* of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30[2] Dt 7[13]+ 9 t., cf. La 2[20] ψ 21[11]; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28[4.11.51] 30[9]; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14[29]. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3[10] ψ 58[12]; bad Ho 10[13] Pr 1[31] Mi 7[13], of thoughts Je 6[19]; of result of removing sin Is 27[9]; result of labour (*fruit* of hands) Pr 31[16.31]; product of works of ׳י ψ 104[13], of wisdom Pr 8[19]; מִ׳ צְדָקָה Am 6[12], cf. מִ׳ צַדִּיק Pr 11[30] (rd. צֶדֶק ☪ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17[10] 21[14] 32[19]; מִ׳ פִּי־אִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12[14] 13[2] 18[20]; *fruit* of arrogance Is 10[12] is arrogant speech; *fruit* of tongue Pr 18[21] = consequences of speech.

I, II. פֶּרֶה v. III. פרר. פֵּרָה v. פֶּרֶא.

[פִּרְהָה], פִּרוֹת Is 2[20] v. [חֲפַרְפָּרָה] p. 344.

†פָּרָה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7[10.11], *Φαρα.*

†פַּרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** מִ׳ וְהַב 2 Ch 3[6], *Φαρουαιμ*; in Arabia? Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.] identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl[Skizze II. 347] (less prob.) with *Sâk el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

†[פַּרְוָר] **n.** [**m.**] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; appar. same word in sg. פַּרְבָּר 1 Ch 26[18.18] (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. پَرْوَار *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps מ׳ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פַּרְוָר, פַּרְוָאר, ☪ פַּרְוָרָא *suburb* (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); מ׳ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23[11]; cf. further Dr in Hastings[DB]).

†[פָּרָז or פֶּרֶז] **n.** [**m.**] פְּרָזָו Hb 3[14], text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (☪ ☪) or *leaders* (☪ δυναστῶν, cf. ☪ Thes We) would suit context.

פרז (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَزَ *remove, separate,* فَرْز *depressed ground between hills;* NH הִפְרִיז *extend* border, *exceed* limit; פָּרַז=BH פָּרַץ).

†[פִּרְזָה] **n.f. open region, hamlet**;—only pl. פְּרָזוֹת: אֶרֶץ מִ׳ Ez 38[11] *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.); תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם מִ׳ Zc 2[8] *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (יָשַׁב **4**); עָרֵי הַמִּ׳ Est 9[19] (opp. שׁוּשָׁן v[18]); perh. Ju 5[7] (מִ׳ for פְּרָזוֹן, cf. ☪ ☪ GFM).

†פְּרָזִי **n.**[**m.**] **hamlet-dweller**;—coll. c. art. הַמִּ׳ 1 S 6[18] (opp. עִיר מִבְצָר), עָרֵי הַמִּ׳ Dt 3[5] (opp. עָרִים בְּצוּרֹת חוֹמָה וגו׳); pl. הַמִּפְרָזִים Est 9[19] Qr (Kt הפרזים).

†פִּרְזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dub.; מִ׳ Ju 5[7]; sf. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ v[11] (Lag[BN 119]), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics,* Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*); > ☪ Thes Be *leaders* and *leadership* (cf. [פָּרָז]); text very uncertain; on v[7] see [פִּרְזָה] supr.

Digitized by Google

פְּרִזִּי$_{23}$ **adj.gent. Perizzite** (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √); —only הַ as n.pr.coll. *ὁ (οἱ) Φερεζαῖος (-αῖοι)*, of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13^{7} 34^{30} (J), Ju 1$^{4.5}$; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15^{20} Ex 3^{8} + 17 t.

†I. פָּרַח **vb. bud, sprout, shoot** (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49^{10} 40^{19}; Ar. فَرِخَ II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, فَرْخٌ *young* of bird (v. אֶפְרֹחַ infr.), *twig*, *sprout*; As. *pirḫu*, n. *sprout*; —on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ Ez 7^{10} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14^{6} +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66^{14}, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹחַ 35^{2}; cstr. בְּפָרֹחַ ψ 92^{8}; *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת Gn 40^{10}; —*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40^{10} (E), Ho 14^{8} (sim.), Ct 6^{11} 7^{13}; fig-tree Hb 3^{17} (< ⑥ We Now תִּפְרָה); rods Nu 17$^{20.23}$; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14^{6} Is 27^{6}, cf. of bones Is 66^{14} (כַּדֶּשֶׁא); of righteous ψ 72^{7} 92^{13} Pr 11^{28}; of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92^{8}; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35^{1}, פָּרֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{2}; fig. of judgment Ho 10^{4} (כָּרֹאשׁ; but on text v. Now); of זוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7^{10}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17^{24}; *Impf.* יַפְרַח Jb 14^{9}, etc.; —**1.** *cause to bud* or *sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17^{24}, זֶרַע Is 17^{11}, both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14^{9}; fig. of righteous ψ 92^{14}; = flourish, of אֹהֶל יְשָׁרִים, Pr 14^{11} (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.).

†פֶּרַח **n.m.** Na 1.4 **bud, sprout**; —abs. פ Is 18^{5} +, פֶּרַח Ex 25^{33} 37^{19}; cstr. פֶּרַח Na 1^{4} +; sf. פִּרְחָהּ Nu 8^{4}, פִּרְחָם Is 5^{24}; pl. sf. פִּרְחֶיהָ Ex 25^{31} +; —*bud*, Is 5^{24}, of vine 18^{5} (both fig.), Nu 17^{23}; פ לְבָנוֹן Na 1^{4} *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7^{26} (פ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v^{49} = 2 Ch 4^{5} (פ שׁוֹשַׁן) v^{21}; in tabern. Ex 25$^{31.33.33.34}$ 37$^{17.19.19.20}$ Nu 8^{4}.

†פִּרְחָה **n.m. coll. brood** (? as *offshoot, offspring*); —פ Jb 30^{12}, i.e. the wretched crowd.

†[אֶפְרֹחַ] **n.m.** Jb 39.30 **young one**, pl. **young ones, young**, of birds (Eth. ፍርኅት: *id.*); —אֶפְרֹחִים Dt 22$^{6.6}$; sf. אֶפְרֹחָיו Jb 39^{30}, אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ ψ 84^{4}.

†II. פָּרַח **vb. break out**, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. פ, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. ܦܪܚ *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. פָּרְחָא *leprous spots*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ Lv 13^{20} (of בַּהַק), פָּרְחָה consec. 14^{43} (of נֶגַע); of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרְחָה 13$^{20.25}$, also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח v^{12}, and *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת v^{42}; of שְׁחִין *Pt.* m. פֹּרֵחַ Ex 9$^{9.10}$.

†III. [פָּרַח] **vb. fly**, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פְּרַח, פְּרַח *fly*; פָּרְחָא *insect, bird*); —**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. לְפָרְחוֹת Ez 13$^{20.20}$ *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. ⑥ ⑤ Hi Siegf in v^{a} (where prob. ins. from v^{b}); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v$^{a.b}$.

†פָּרוּחַ **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4^{17}, ⑥ Φουασουδ, A Φαρρου, ⑥L Βαρσαουχ.

†[פָּרַט] **vb.** very dub., **Qal** *Pt.* pl. הַפֹּרְטִים עַל־פִּי הַנֵּבֶל Am 6^{5} (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. ܦܪܛ; NH פְּרוּטָה, Aram. פְּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) AW RaAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. פֶּרֶם) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously): —(Ar. فَرَّطَ is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†פֶּרֶט **n.[m.] the broken off**, i.e. fallen grapes; —cstr. פֶּרֶט כַּרְמְךָ Lv 19^{10}.

פִּרְיוֹ v. פרה.

I. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; NH פָּרְךָ *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parâku, display violence*; Ar. فَرَكَ *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פְּרַךְ, פְּרַךְ *rub, crumble*).

†פֶּרֶךְ **n.[m.] harshness, severity**; —in phr. בְּפֶרֶךְ Lv 25^{53}, בְּפָרֶךְ v$^{43.46}$ (H P), Ez 34^{4} (all c. רדה *rule harshly*); Ex 1^{13} (c. וַיַּעֲבִדוּ), v^{14} (c. עֲבֹדָה; both P).

II. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parâku, bar, shut off*; *parakku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. ܦܪܟܐ *shrine* (v. RS JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö II. 1, 201).

פָּרֹכֶת$_{25}$ **n.f. curtain**, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrâku* (Lag BN 88) Kö II. 1, 201); —פ abs. Ex 26^{31} + 17 t. P; cstr. פ הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35^{12} 39^{34} 40^{21} Nu 4^{5}, פ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4^{6}, פ הָעֵדוּת 24^{3}; in temple 2 Ch 3^{14}.

†[פָּרַם] **vb. tear, rend** garment (NH = BH; Ar. فَرَمَ *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421)); Syr. ܦܪܡ *cut, rend*); —always c. בְּגָדִים:

Digitized by Google

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 21[10] (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרֹמוּ 10[6] (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרֻמִים 13[45] (P).

†**פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9], Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

†**פַּרְנָךְ n. pr. m.** of Zebulun Nu 34[25], Φαρ(α)ναχ.

פָּרָס ‏ n.pr.terr. **Persia,** Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11[2] τῇ Περσίδι (𝔊 et Θ), 2 Ch 36[20] Μήδων (OPers. *Pârsa, Persian, Persia,* Spieg[APK 231], NPers. پَارْس, فَارْس; Ar. فَارِس); —פ 2 Ch 36[22]+, פָּרַס v[20]+; —in late lit., 2 Ch 36[20], v[22.22.23]=Ezr 1[1.1.2], Dn 10[1]+11 t. Ezr Dn+(c. מָדַי) Est 1[3.14.18.19] 10[2] Dn 8[20]; פ Ez 27[10] 38[5] is doubted by Toy (who, 27[10], rds. כּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

†**פָּרְסִי adj. gent. Persian**; —הַפ Ne 12[22].

†**[פָּרַס,** crron. **פָּרַשׁ** Nö[ZA I. 417]**] vb. break in two, divide** (NH in der. forms; As. *parâsu, divide, hinder;* Ar. فَرَسَ *break* neck, etc.; Syr. ܦܪܣܐ *hoof,* 𝔗 פַּרְסְתָּא (v. פָּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö[ZA I. 417 f.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפָרְשׁוּ Mi 3[3] *they have broken up* bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וְיִפְרְשׁוּ Nö[l. c.]); *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹס לָרָעֵב לַחְמֶךָ Is 58[7] *a breaking for the hungry thy bread,* so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ לָהֶם Je 16[7] (לָחֶם om.; but read יִפְרֹשׁ אֶל־אֵבֶל Gie, cf. [in part] 𝔊 𝔙 Gf); *Pt.* פֹּרֵשׂ לָהֶם La 4[4] (acc. לָחֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיסָה Lv 11[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיס v[5]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיס v[4]+, מַפְרֶסֶת v[3]+, etc.; —**1.** c. acc. פָּרְסָה *divide hoof,* i. e. have divided hoof (>denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14[6.7.8] and ‖ Lv 11[3.4.5.6.7], so also Lv 11[26]; מַפְרִיסֵי הַפ׳ Dt 14[7]=מַפְרִיסֵי הַפ׳ Lv 11[4] (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69[32] *having hoofs* (+מַקְרִן).

†**פֶּרֶס n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. **bearded vulture** (*gypaetus barbatus*), '**ossifrage**' (Tristr[NHB 171; FFP 94]; from *tearing* its prey); —forbidden as food Dt 14[12]=Lv 11[13] (H).

פַּרְסְדִּי ‏ n.f. **hoof** (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö[ZA I (1886), 417], later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove 𝔗[Onk Gn 8, 9], and of men (Je 47[3]+), cf. Nö[l. c.]); —פ abs. Ex 10[26]+; pl. פַּרְסוֹת Dt 14[6] Lv 11[3]; cstr. *id.* Is 5[28]+; sf. פַּרְסֹתֶיהָ Mi 4[13], פַּרְסֹתֵיהֶן Zc 11[16]; —**1.** of ruminants Ex 10[26] (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4[13] (fig. of Zion), Ez 32[13] Zc 11[16] (fig.); esp. שְׁסַע פ׳ (שֹׁסַעַת) Dt 14[6]=Lv 11[3], Lv 11[7], and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v[3]+10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5[28] Ez 26[11] (so 𝔗 ℭ), Je 47[3].

I. **פָּרַע** (✓of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ *overtop,* fig. *excel;* فَرْعٌ *noble, eminent man;* Sab. פרע *be lofty* Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178 f.], פרע *highest part* SabDenkm[90], fig. *best,* DHM[lb., 32 f.] CIS[iv. No. 2. l. 13] esp. of *offering* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.] (cf. Ar. فَرَعٌ *firstling offered to gods*)).

1. **פֶּרַע n.[m.]** leader (?); —pl. abs. בְּפֶרַע פְּרָעוֹת Ju 5[2] *for the leading of the leaders* (𝔊[A] Be Bu al., but uncertain; 𝔊[B] Symm, cf. We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3), 97; Held. (2), 123] al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פֶּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM[ad loc.]; conj. also by Lambert[RÉJ xxiv. 140] Grimme[ZMG I (1896), 572] Che[JQ. July 1899, 561] [reading ברכו]); cstr. מֵרֹאשׁ פַּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32[42] *from the head of leaders of the foe* 𝔊 Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe.*

†**[פָּרַע] vb. denom. act as leader, lead** (?); —only Inf. cstr. בְּפָרְעַ Ju 5[2], v. supr.

†**פַּרְעָתוֹן n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע *he makes lofty* Os[l. c.]); —Ju 12[15], Φαραθωμ, A 𝔊L Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Far'atâ,* c. 6 miles WSW. from Nablus, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] (GASm[Geogr. 355] prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

†**פִּרְעָתוֹנִי adj.gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12[13.15], 1 Ch 27[14] cf. פִּרְעָתֹנִי 2 S 23[30]=1 Ch 11[31].

II. **פֶּרַע** (✓of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܥ *sprout;* As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head;* late Ar. فَرَعٌ *sprout* (Schroeter in Me[Archiv. I. 176] Dozy[II. 256]), فَرْعٌ *long hair* of woman; —on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess[Hom. Wurz. 56] Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 154]).

†II. **פֶּרַע n.[m.]** long **hair** of head, **locks**; —פ abs. Ez 44[20]; cstr. פֶּרַע שְׂעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6[5](P). —Ju 5[2] Dt 32[42], v. I. פֶּרַע.

†III. **פָּרַע vb. let go, let alone** (NH *id. unbind* (hair), *uncover;* Ar. فَرَغَ *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. مِن rei), Syr. ܦܪܥ *uncover;* 𝔗 פְּרַע =NH); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5[18]; sf. פָּרְעָה (Ges[§ 7 b, c]) Ex 32[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּרְעֵהוּ Pr 4[15]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרְעַ Ju 5[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵעַ Pr 13[18] 15[32]; *pass.* פָּרוּעַ Lv 13[45], פָּרֻעַ Ez 32[25]; —**1.** *let go, let loose,* people, i.e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32[25.25] (E); cf. Jb 15[4] Che[JQ. July 1897, 577] (תִּפְרַע for תִּגְרַע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10[6] 21[10] (forbidden to priests);

Digitized by Google

also 13[45] (leper), Nu 5[18] (woman; all c. רֹאשׁ; v. Now[Arch. II. 114]; >denom. from פֶּרַע Gerber[18] al.). **2.** *let alone* = avoid Pr 4[15]; = neglect 1[25] 8[33] 13[18] 15[32]; abs. = refrain Ez 24[11].—Ju 5[2] v. 1. פֶּרַע. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּרַע עָם Pr 29[18] *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5[4];— **1.** *cause* people *to refrain*, מְפָרְעִים Ex 5[4]. **2.** *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28[19].

פַּרְעֹה 275 **n.m. Pharaoh**, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-'o, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith[Hastings DB] Mey[Gesch. Alt. I. 69] Steind[BAS I. 343]; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT[Gloss.] Steind[l.c.], but v. Wkl[MVAG, 1906, 3 f.]);—מ Gn 12[15.15.15.17] + 21 2 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2[27] 6[6] 1 K 3[1.1] + 19 t. K, Is 19[11.11] + 3 t., Je 25[19] + 10 t., Ez 17[17] + 12 t., Ne 9[10] 1 Ch 4[18] 2 Ch 8[11] ψ 135[9] 136[15] Ct 1[9]; + מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25[19] 46[17] Dt 7[8] 11[3] Ez 29[2.3] 30[21.22] 31[2] 1 K 3[1] 9[16] 11[18] 2 K 17[7] 18[21] = Is 36[6], Gn 41[46] (E), Ex 6[11.13.27.29] 14[8] (all P); c. n. pr. מ חָפְרַע Je 44[30], מ נְכֹה 46[2] 2 K 23[29.33.34.35].

†1. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.m. flea** (As. *puršu'û, paršu'û*; on transp. of, v. Hom[A. u. A. I. 21]);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24[15]; 26[20] נַפְשִׁי ☉ Th We Dr al.

†2. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Φορος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]);—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[3] = Ne 7[8], Ezr 8[3] 10[25] Ne 3[25]. **2.** Ne 10[15].

†פַּרְפַּר **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5[12], (A) Φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. *'Awaj*, S. of Damascus Rob[BR III. 447 f.].

†I. פָּרַץ **vb. break through** (NH *id.*; JAram. פְּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *parâṣu* (v. Dl[HWB]); Ar. فَرَصَ *cut, slit*, also *hit*);—**Qal** *l'f.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5[20] +; 2 ms. sf. פָּרַצְתָּנִי ψ 60[3], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1[12] 19[22], יִפְרָץ v[24], וַיִּפְרָץ Gn 30[30] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5[5]; cstr. פָּרֹץ 2 Ch 31[5], פָּרוֹץ Ec 3[3]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵץ Mi 2[13] Ec 10[8]; *pass.* fs. פְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] Pr 25[28]; mpl. פְּרֻצִים Ne 4[1], + הֵם 2[13] פְּרוּצִים Qr (> Kt המפרוצים);—*break through*: **1.** *break* or *burst out*, from womb Gn 38[29] (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2[13]. **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. גָּדֵר Is 5[5] ψ 80[13] 89[41] Ec 10[8]; חוֹמָה Ne 3[35] 2 Ch 26[6], cf. pt. pass. Ne 2[13] 2 Ch 32[5]; c. בְּחוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23]; עִיר פְּרוּצָה Pr 25[28]; abs., opp. בָּנָה Ec 3[3]; הַפֹּרֵץ Mi 2[13]; הַפְּרוּצִים Ne 4[1] *the part broken down*. **3.** *break into*, c. acc. ל בַּיִת 2 Ch 24[7]. **4.** *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28[4]. **5.** *break up, break in pieces*, c. acc. מַעֲשֶׂיךָ 2 Ch 20[37] (‖ וַיְשַׁבֵּר אֳנִיּוֹת). **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon*, of יְ in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5[20] = 1 Ch 14[11], ψ 60[3]; c. ב pers. Ex 19[22.24] (J), 1 Ch 15[13], so of plague ψ 106[29]; of יְ, c. acc. cogn. פֶּרֶץ + ב pers. 2 S 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11]; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16[14]. **7.** *use violence*, abs. Ho 4[2]. **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase*, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30[30] (J), 1 Ch 4[38]; + ה loc. Gn 28[14] (J); abs. 30[43] (J), Ex 1[12] (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4[10] Is 54[3], פָּרַץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1[10]. **9.** *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3[10] (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** *spread*, i.e. become known, of הַדָּבָר 2 Ch 31[5].—1 Ch 13[2] is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נֶחְרָצָה; פ in 2 Ch 11[23] is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious.—1 S 28[23] 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] v. פצר. **Niph.** *Pt.* פָּרוּץ אֵין חָזוֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3[1] *no vision spread abroad* (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; ‖ דְּבַר יְ הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֹרֶצֶת Ne 1[3] (of wall). **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25[10] slaves *who break away*, each from (מִפָּנָיו) his master.

†1. פֶּרֶץ **n.m.**[Jb 30, 14] **bursting forth, breach**; abs. פ Ju 21[15] +, פָּרָץ Gn 38[29] +; cstr. פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5[20] +; pl. פְּרָצִים Am 4[3] +, פְּרָצוֹת Ez 13[5], sf. פִּרְצֵיהֶן Am 9[11] (פִּרְצֶיהָ We Now);—**1.** *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5[20] = 1 Ch 14[11]; fr. womb Gn 38[9] (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4[3] 1 K 11[27] Ne 6[1] ψ 144[14], Jb 30[14]; so (c. גָּדֵר, i.e. repair) Am 9[11] Is 58[12]; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפְּרָצוֹת Ez 13[5] (‖ גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפֶּרֶץ 22[30] (‖ id.), cf. ψ 106[23], by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, פ נֹפֵל Is 30[13]. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of יְ's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], Jb 16[14] (פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פֶרֶץ); עָשָׂה פ בְּ Ju 21[15].

†2. פֶּרֶץ **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες;—פ Gn 46[12] +, פָּרָץ 38[29] + 3 t.;—Gn 38[29] 46[12.12] Nu 26[20.21] Ru 4[12.18.18] 1 Ch 2[4.5] 4[1] 9[4] 27[3] Ne 11[4.6]. **2. loc.** in **a.** פ עֻזָּה near Jerus. 2 S 6[8] = 2 Ch 13[11]. **b.** הַר פְּרָצִים Is 28[21], perh. = בַּעַל פ q.v. p. 128.—Cf. רֹמַז פֶּרֶץ.

†פְּרָצִי **adj. gent.** of 2. פֶּרֶץ **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26[20].

†פָּרִיץ **n.m. violent one** (robber, murderer);—פ שֹׁאֲפֵי דָם Ez 18[10]; פ אֲרֻחוֹת ψ 17[4]; pl. פָּרִיצִים Ez 7[22], פְּרִצִים Je 7[11]; cstr. בְּנֵי פָרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11[14]; of wild beast, פָּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35[9].

II. פָּרַץ (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَصَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فُرْضَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فِرَاضٌ *mouth* of river or inlet).

Digitized by Google

†[מִפְרָץ] **n.[m.] landing-place**:—וְעַל מִפְרָצָיו יִשְׁכֹּן Ju 5[17] (cf. GFM).

†[פָּרַק] **vb. tear apart, away** (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces;* Ar. فَرَقَ *split, divide;* 𝔗 פְּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue;* Syr. ܦܪܩ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue;* Eth. ፈለቀ፡ *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27[40]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרְקֵנוּ ψ 136[24]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵק La 5[8] ψ 7[3] *tear away* yoke from off (מֵעַל) neck Gn 27[40](J); *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5[8] ψ 136[24]; so abs. ψ 7[3] (prefixing וְ(וְ)אַיִן), 𝔊𝔖 Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵק Zc 11[16] *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv.* mpl. הָרִקוּ Ex 32[2](E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; *Pt.* מְפָרֵק 1 K 19[11] a great wind *rending* mts. (‖ מְשַׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges[§ 54f]); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32[3] (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ v[24] (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19[12] (branches).

†פֶּרֶק **n.[m.] 1. parting of ways**, Ob[14]. **2. plunder** (as *snatched away*), Na 3[1].

†[פָּרָק] **n.[m.] fragment**;—cstr. פָּרַק פִּגְלֵיהֶם Is 65[4] Kt, but read פָּרָק, v. פָּרָק.

†[מַפָּרֶקֶת] **n.f. neck** (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וְתִשְׁבֹּר מַפָּרַקְתּוֹ 1 S 4[18].

†I. [פָּרַר] **vb. Hiph. break, frustrate** (NH Pi. *crumble;* JAram. פְּרַר; As. *parâru, destroy;* II. *shatter;* Lihy. והפרו *destroy*, DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפֵר Is 33[8] +, הֵפַר Gn 17[14] Nu 15[31]; also metaplastic form הֵפִיר Ez 17[19] ψ 33[10] (Ges[§ 67r]); 2 ms. וְהֵפַרְתָּה 2 S 15[34], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵפֵר Nu 30[13] +, וַיָּפֶר Ne 4[9], etc.; also 1 s. אָפִיר ψ 89[34] (Ges[l.c.]); *Imv.* ms. הָפֵר 2 Ch 16[3] ψ 85[5], הָפֵרָה 1 K 15[19]; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵר Pr 15[22] +; cstr. לְהָפִיר 2 S 17[14] +, Zc 11[10], sf. לְהַפְרְכֶם Lv 26[15] (Ges[§ 67dd]); *Pt.* מֵפֵר Is 44[25] Jb 5[12];—**1.** *break, violate*, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: **a.** of ’s Ju 2[1] Je 14[21] Lv 26[44] Zc 11[10]. **b.** of men violating covenant with ’s Je 11[10] 31[32] Dt 31[16.20] Lv 26[15] Ez 44[7] Gn 17[14] Is 24[5], cf. Je 33[20]. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33[8] 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3], Ez 17[13.16.18.19]. **d.** of destroying the אַחְוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11[14]. **e.** of breaking ’s מִצְוָה Nu 15[31] Ezr 9[14], תּוֹרָה ψ 119[126]. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual:* **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15[34] 17[14] Ezr 4[5]; ’s subj. Ne 4[9] ψ 33[10]; of man frustrating ’s counsel Is 14[27], so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40[8]; c. acc. מַחְשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15[22], ’s subj. Jb 5[12], so, c. acc. אוֹתוֹת Is 44[25]. **b.** *make* vow (נֶדֶר) *ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30[9.14] (opp. הֵקִים), v[13], also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v[13.16]. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15[4]; חַסְדִּי לֹא אָפִיר מֵעִמּוֹ ψ 89[34] rd. prob. אָסִיר Ol Che Bae al.; הָפֵר בַּעֲסָךְ 85[4] (rd. הָסֵר 𝔊 Bi Che). **d.** וְתֵפֶר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12[5] is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְתֵפַר] **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְתֵפַר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M’Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 23, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles Anal. 30 וְתִפְרַח. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **1.** *be frustrated*, 3 fs. וְתֻפַר Is 8[10] (of עֵצָה). **2.** *be broken*, of covenant, 3 fs. תֻּפַר Je 33[21]; וְתֻפַר Zc 11[11]; so Is 28[18] (read וְתֻפַר for וְכֻפַר, v. כ’). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפָרְפְּרֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he hath shattered me.*

†II. [פָּרַר] **vb. split, divide** (so ψ 74[15] seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَرْفَرَ *split, tear, rend;* perh. = I.; > Buhl Lex. *shake, quake*, citing Ar. فَرْفَرَ *shake*, Aram. אִתְפְּרְפַר, ʾaph., cf. NH הִפְרְפֵר);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō’.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְפּוֹרְרָה פּוֹר אָרֶץ Is 24[19] *split* or *cracked through is the earth* (Che Heb. Hpt. פרוק התפרקה). **Pō’ēl** *Pf.* 2 ms. פּוֹרַרְתָּ ψ 74[13] *thou* [’] *didst divide* the sea.

III. **פָּרָר** (√of foll.; cf. NH פַּר, פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فَرْفَرٌ *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܪܐ *ewe* (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 734), and so As. *parru*, acc. to Jen and Zim ZA iii. 202).

פַּר **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 **young bull, steer**;—abs. פָּ Nu 7[15] +, פָּר ψ 50[9], alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1[25] +; cstr. (הַ)חַטָּאת פַּר Ex 29[36] +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32[16] +; sf. פָּרֶיהָ Je 50[27]; —*steer* [v. esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4[3] + 6 t.; פ׳ אֶחָד ב״ב׳ Ex 29[1] + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8[8]; פ׳ ב״ב׳ אֶחָד Nu 15[24] + 3 t., cf. Ez 43[23] 45[18] 46[6]; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־בָקָר Nu 28[11] + 4 t.; v. בֵּן, בָּקָר]: **1.** as gift Gn 32[16] (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22[13]. **2.** elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24[5] (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1[24] (rd. פַּר for פָּרִים 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr al.), v[25] Nu 7[88] (P), 2 Ch 30[24.24]. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6[25.25] (on text cf. GFM), v[26.28] 1 K 18[23.23.23.25.26.33]; Ez 43[23] + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7[15.21] + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15[26] 29[21] Ezr 8[35] Jb 42[8] ψ 50[9] 51[21]; Lv 23[18] (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43[19] + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29[1.3.10.10.11.12.14.36] cf. 2 Ch 13[9] 29[21], Lv 4[3.4.4.4] + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8[8]; —both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8[12]. **d.** more gen. Is 1[11] ψ 69[32]. **e.** fig. פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14[3] we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips*, but read פְּרִי 𝔊 We

Digitized by Google

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by ', under fig. of sacrifice Is 34[7] Je 50[27] Ez 39[18].

1. פָּרָה **n.f.** heifer, cow;—abs. פ' Is 11[7]+; sf. פָּרְתּוֹ Jb 21[10]; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32[16]+, פָּרֹת 41[26]; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4[1];—as gift Gn 32[16]; in Pharaoh's dream 41[2.3.3]+8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 6[7.12.14]+פ' עֹלוֹת v[7.10] *cows giving suck*, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 21[10], grazing Is 11[7]; פ' אֲדָמָה *red heifer* Nu 19[2], cf. v[5.6.9.10]; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4[16]; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4[1], fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַפ' Jos 18[23], Φαρα, Αφρα.

†**פָּרַשׁ** **vb. spread out, spread** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَرَشَ; פְּרַס (rare), Syr. ܦܪܫ; cf. As. *parašu, fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö[ZA 1.417]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' La 1[10]+; 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׂתָּ Jb 11[13] Ru 3[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׂ Dt 32[11]+; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׂ 2 S 17[19], etc.; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׂ Pr 29[5], etc.; *pass.* פָּרֻשׂ Jo 2[2]; fs. פְּרוּשָׂה Ho 5[1]; pl. פְּרֻשׂוֹת 1 K 8[54];—**1.** *spread out* a garment (שִׂמְלָה) Ju 8[25], +לִפְנֵי pers. Dt 22[17];—wings 32[11] 1 K 6[27] (rd. בְּנַפֵּיהֶם ⑥ Sta Kmp Kit Benz), +עַל Je 49[22] (fig.), +אֶל 48[40] 1 K 8[7]=2 Ch 5[8] (עַל), +ל Jb 39[26] לְמַעְלָה Ex 25[20] 37[9]; wings om. 1 Ch 28[18] and perhaps 2 Ch 3[13] (del. כַּנְפֵי Be); of פ' עָלָיו אוֹרוֹ ', pers. 2 K 19[14]=Is 37[14], Ez 2[10]; sail Is 33[23]; fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19[8] (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5[1] (עַל loc.), ψ 140[6], לְרַגְלַי La 1[13], c. עַל pers. Ho 7[12] (of '), Ez 12[13]=17[20], 19[8] 32[3], עַל־פָּעָמָיו Pr 29[5]; כַּפַּיִם פ' in prayer, +אֶל Ex 9[29.33] (J), 1 K 8[38]=2 Ch 6[29], Ezr 9[5] Jb 11[13], +ל ψ 44[21], +הַשָּׁמַיְמָה 1 K 8[22]=2 Ch 6[13] (הַשָּׁמַיְמָה), 1 K 8[54], no complem. 2 Ch 6[12]; of almsgiving, כַּפֶּהָ פָּרְשָׂה לָעָנִי Pr 31[20]; יָד פ', c. עַל rei, La 1[10] of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out*=display וּכְסִיל יִפְרֹשׂ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 13[16]. **2.** *spread* covering over 2 S 17[19] (עַל־פָּנֵי+מָסָךְ rei), הַמַּכְבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8[15], כָּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3[9] Ez 16[8] (fig. of '); בֶּגֶד c. עַל rei Nu 4[7.8.11.13], c. מִלְמַעְלָה v[6]; כְּסוּי c. עַל rei v[14]; אֶת־הָאֹהֶל, c. עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40[19]; שַׁחַר פָּרַשׂ עַל־הֶהָרִים Jo 2[2]; of ', פ' עָנָן ψ 105[39].—Mi 3[3] La 4[4] v. פָּרַס. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפָּרְשׂוּ Ez 17[21] *they shall be scattered* לְכָל־רוּחַ; 34[12] read prob. *Pt.* נִפְרָשׂוֹת צֹאן (for שׁוֹת-, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפֵרַשׂ Is 25[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׂ v[11], 3 fs. תְּפָרֵשׂ Je 4[31]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֵשׂ ψ 68[15], sf. פָּרְשָׂם Is 1[15]; —**1.** *spread out*: **a.** c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1[15] Je 4[31], so c. יָדַיִם ψ 143[6] (אֵלֶיךָ), and of ' entreating people Is 65[2] (אֶל); פ' צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1[17]. **b.** *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25[11], and (יָדַיִם om.) v[11]. **2.**=*scatter*, (?) subj. ', c. acc. pers. Zc 2[10] (⑥ We Now קִבַּצְתִּי מִן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68[15], in doubtful connexion.

†[מִכְרֶשׂ] **n.[m.]** spreading out, thing spread;—sf. מִכְרָשֶׂיךָ Ez 27[7] *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33[23]); pl. cstr. מִכְרְשֵׁי עָב Jb 36[29], so perhaps 37[16] (for מִפְלְשֵׁי).

†**פְּרִשׁוּ** (Baer, שְׁ- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pi'lēl** (Ges[156]) from פָּרַשׂ (si vera l.), פ' עָלָיו עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פִּרֵשׂ, פָּרֵשׂ, or פָּרֹשׂ).

†I. [**פָּרַשׁ**] **vb. make distinct, declare** (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פְּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. ܦܪܫ *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö[M 221]);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְפָרֹשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי ' Lv 24[12] (P) *to declare distinctly to them.* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרָשׁוֹת Ez 34[12] read prob. שׁוֹת-, v. פרשׂ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15[34] (P) what should be done to him *had* not *been distinctly declared*; *Pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ Ne 8[8] *made distinct* (cf. BAram Ezr 4[18]), v. Be-Ry Kö[Einl. 99], >*interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner[T.Onk. II.74].

†[**פְּרָשָׁה**] **n.f. exact statement**;—cstr. פְּרָשַׁת הַכֶּסֶף Est 4[7], פ' גְּרֶדֶת מְרִבְדֵי 10[2].

†II. [**פָּרַשׁ**] **vb. Hiph. pierce, sting** (?) (cf. As. *parušššu, staff* (which pierces); Aram. פַּרְשָׁא, ⑥ (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרֹשׂ Pr 23[32] (יִשָּׁךְ, כְּצִפְעֹנִי ‖), of wine.

III. **פָּרַשׁ** (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פְּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פַּרְתָּא *dung*; Syr. ܦܲܪ̈ܬ Pa. *rip open*, ⑥ =I. פָּרַשׂ; Ar. فَرَثَ IV. *rip open* stomach, *and scatter* contents (cf. VII), فَرْثٌ=I. פֶּרֶשׁ).

†I. **פֶּרֶשׁ** **n.[m.]** **fæcal matter** found in intestines of victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2[3]; cstr. v[3]; sf. פִּרְשׁוֹ Ex 29[14] Lv 4[11] 8[17]; פִּרְשָׁהּ Nu 19[5]; פִּרְשָׁם Lv 16[27] (all P).

†II. **פֶּרֶשׁ** **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7[16], A ⑥L Φαρες.

IV. **פָּרַשׁ** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag[BN 50] (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَسٌ) v. Frä[94], cf. also Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 737]).

Digitized by Google

†II. [פָּרָשׁ] **n.[m.]** **horse, steed** (less common synon. of סוּס (>explained away by Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 191]); Ar. فَرَسٌ *horse, mare* (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ; cf. Sab. פרס *horse*, Mordtm[Hlm. Inschr. 70]);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for *פָּרָשִׁים Kö[II. 1, 89]) Ez 27[14]+, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] 1 S 8[11];—*steeds* Ez 27[14] (+סוּסִים, פֶּרֶד), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2[4] (‖ סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28[28] Je 46[4] (‖ סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְשָׂם לוֹ בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וגו׳ 1 S 8[11] (kg. subj.).

†II. פָּרָשׁ **n.m.**[Na 3, 3] **horseman** (i.e. **parrâš*, cf. Ges[§84b b]; Ar. فَارِسٌ; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרַשׁ, פָּרְשָׁא);—abs. פ׳ Na 3[3] Je 4[29], also פָּרַשׁ Ez 26[10] (as if cstr. Kö[Synt. §337a]); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50[9]+; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14[9]+;—*horseman*, usu. pl., esp.+ רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50[9] (J), Jos 24[6] (E), Ex 14[9.17.18.23.26.28] (all P), 15[19] (song), Is 31[1] 2 K 18[24]=Is 36[9], 2 Ch 12[3] cf. 16[8]; Philistine 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6] (del. בְּעָלַי ℌ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10[18] (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 19[18], We Dr al.), and (+אִישׁ רַגְלִי) 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4], cf. 1 Ch 19[6]; also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20[20] (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1[5] (+רֶכֶב), חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9[19.22] 10[26.26]=2 Ch 8[6.9] 1[14.14], prob. also 1 K 5[6] (+סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ)=2 Ch 9[25] (+סוּסִים וּמֶרְכָּבוֹת); Jehoahaz 2 K 13[7] (+רַגְלִי); +רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; +סוּסִים Ho 1[7]; Assyrian Is 22[6.7] (+רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3[3], פ׳ רֹכְבֵי סוּסִים Ez 23[6.12]; Babylonian Hb 1[8.8] Je 4[29] (+רֹמֵה קָשֶׁת), Ez 26[7] (+סוּס, רֶכֶב), v[10] (+רֶכֶב וְגַלְגַּל), Scythian (Gog) 38[4] (+סוּסִים); Persian Is 21[7.9] (צֶמֶד פ׳), Ne 2[9] Ezr 8[22]; of king of north Dn 11[40] (+רֶכֶב).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** **copy** (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. פ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן Ezr 7[11], cf. פַּתְשֶׁגֶן.

†פַּרְשְׁדֹנָה **n.[m.]** only וַיֵּצֵא הַפ׳ Ju 3[22], read perh. פָּרָשׁ *fæces* (𝔊 𝔗 Nö[Untersuch. 180] Bu GFM).

פַּרְשֻׁז v. פָּרְשָׁז sub פרשׁ.

†פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[7], *Φαρσαν και Νεσταν, Φαρσανεσταν*, etc.

†פְּרָת **n.pr. flum.** **Euphrates,** *Ευφρατης* (As. *Purattu* Dl[Pa 109 ff.], whence OPers. *Ufrâtu*, Spieg[APK 211]);—the greatest river of W. Asia; פ׳ Gn 2[14], נְהַר פ׳ 15[18] (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פ׳ also 2 S 8[3] (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46[2.6.10] Dt 1[7] 11[24] Jos 1[4] (D), 2 K 23[29] 24[7] 1 Ch 5[9] 18[3]; נהר om. Je 13[4.5.6.7] (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick[ZPV III. 11], think of some other פְּרָת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51[63] 2 Ch 35[20] (cf. Gn 2[14] supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ׳.

פְּרָת Gn 42[22] v. [פָּרָה].

†פַּרְתְּמִים **n.m.pl.** **nobles** (loan-word from OPers. *fratama, first*, Spieg[APK 232], cf. Skr. *prathama;* Lag[Arm. Stud. §2289]);—הַפ׳ Est 1[3] 6[9] Dn 1[3].

פָּשָׂה **vb. spread,** intrans. (NH פָּסָה *id.;* Ar. فَشَا (فشو) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ Lv 13[5]+, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v[8], פָּשְׂתָה v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v[35], 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v[7]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׂה v[7]+;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. עוֹר, בָּשָׂר, בֶּגֶד, etc., Lv 13[5]+7 t. 13, 14[39.44.48]+בָּעוֹר (תִּפְ׳) פָּשָׂה יִפְשֶׂה 13[7.22.27.35]; abs. v[23.32.55].

†[פָּשַׁע] **vb. step, march** (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פְּשַׁע, פְּסַע);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשְׁעָה (Ges[§10h]) Is 27[4], c. ב *against*.

†פֶּשַׁע **n.[m.]** **step;** כְּפִ׳ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20[3].

†מִפְשָׁעָה **n.f.** **stepping-region of body, hip or buttock;** עַד־הַפ׳ 1 Ch 19[4] (=שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם ‖ 2 S 10[4]).

†[פָּשַׁק] **vb. part, open wide** (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פְּשַׁק, פְּסַק, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּשֵׂק שְׂפָתָיו Pr 13[3] i.e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתִפַּשְּׁקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (c. ל pers.; sensu obsc.).

†פֵּשׁ **n.[m.]** Jb 35[15] si vera l. from ✓פשׁשׁ (cf. Ar. فَسِيسٌ *weak* in mind or body, نَسْفَاسٌ *very stupid*);—i.e. **folly;** but read פֶּשַׁע (𝔊 Theod Symm 𝔙 Di Bae[Kau] Du).

†[פָּשַׁח] **vb. Pi. tear in pieces** (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פְּשַׁח 1 S 15[33] (Agag), פְּסַח, פְּשַׁח);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַשְּׁחֵנִי La 3[11] (of lion, in fig.).

†פַּשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** *Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ*, etc.: **1.** Je 20[1.2.3.3.6]. **2.** 21[1] 38[1b] Ne 11[12], cf. 1 Ch 9[12]. **3.** Ne 10[4]. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38[1a]. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2[38]=Ne 7[41], Ezr 10[22]. Cf. Mey[Entstehung 169 f.].

†פָּשַׁט **vb. strip off, make a dash, raid** (cf. As. *pašâṭu, expunge, obliterate;* NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פְּשַׁט, פְּסַט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. بَسَطَ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ Ho 7[1]+, 2 ms. וּפָשַׁטְתָּ Ju 9[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19[24]; 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁטוּ Ez 26[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּשֹׁטָה Is 32[11];

Digitized by Google

Pt. pl. פֹּשְׁטִים Ne 4[17];—**1.** *strip off, put off*, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19[24] Ez 26[16] 44[19] Lv 6[4] (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16[23] (*id.*; both P), Ne 4[17] Ct 5[3]; acc. om. Is 32[11]; of locusts Na 3[16] *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr[Am. 85]). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20[37], abs. 9[44]; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7[1], c. עַל *against* Ju 9[33.44] 1 S 23[27] 30[14] (ins. עַל cf. 𝔊 We Dr al.), Jb 1[17], c. אֶל 1 S 27[8] 30[1], c. בְּ 1 Ch 14[9.13] 2 Ch 25[13] 28[18]; in 1 S 27[10] rd. אֶן (for אֶל), We Dr al. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפַשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31[8] *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10[8]; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּהָ Ez 23[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּפְשֵׁט Nu 20[26]; 1 s. sf. אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה Ho 2[5]; 2 mpl. תַּפְשִׁטוּן Mi 2[8], etc.; *Imv.* הַפְשֵׁט Nu 20[26]; *Inf. cstr.* הַפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29[34]; *Pt.* pl. מַפְשִׁיטִים 35[11];—**1.** *strip* one *of* garment (2 acc.) Gn 37[23] (E), Nu 20[26.28] (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16[39] 23[26]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10[9]; Ho 2[5] *strip* her (sf.) naked (עֲרֻמָּה). **2.** *strip off*, acc. בְּלִי 1 S 31[9], clothing Jb 22[6]; c. acc. + מְעִיל Mi 2[8]; c. acc. + עוֹר + מֵעַל 3[3], cf. (acc. כְּבוֹדִי) Jb 19[9]. **3.** *flay*, c. acc. הָעֹלָה Lv 1[6] 2 Ch 29[34]; acc. om. 35[11]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט 1 S 18[4] *he stripped himself of* his garment (acc.).

†פָּשַׁע vb. rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. ܦܫܥ is *be terrified*, ܡܦܫܥ *tepid, insipid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּשַׁע 2 K 3[7]+, 2 fs. פָּשְׁעָה Zp 3[11]; פָּשְׁעָתְּ Je 3[13], etc.; *Impf.* יִפְשַׁע Pr 28[21]+8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* mpl. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4[4]; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׁעַ Is 59[13]; cstr. פְּשֹׁעַ Am 4[4] Ez 10[13]; *Pt.* פֹּשְׁעִים Is 48[8]; פֹּשְׁעִים Is 1[28]+, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בְּ *against*, 1 K 12[19] 2 K 1[1] 3[5.7] 2 Ch 10[19]; abs. 2 K 8[22], מִתַּחַת יַד v[20.22] 2 Ch 21[8.10.10]; פְּשָׁעֵי בָי Is 1[2] (Isr. under fig. of יְ's sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1[28] 46[8] 48[8] 53[12.12] Ho 14[10] Am 4[4.4] La 3[42] Dn 8[23] ψ 37[38] 51[15], *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28[21]; בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[13] *in this thing*; תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[1]; elsewhere c. בְּ *against* God: מִ בְּ Is 43[27] 59[13] 66[24] Je 2[8.29] 3[13] 33[8] Ez 2[3] 20[38] Ho 7[13]; פֹּשְׁעִים אֲשֶׁר מִ בְּ 1 K 8[50] Ez 18[31]; עֲלִילוֹת אֲשֶׁר מִ בְּ Zp 3[11]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אָח נִפְשָׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18[19], but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† פֶּשַׁע n.m. ψ[19.14] **transgression**;—abs. מִ Ex 22[8]+, פֶּשַׁע Pr 10[19]+; cstr. פֶּשַׁע Gn 50[17]+; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31[36]+14 t. sfs.; pl. פְּשָׁעִים Pr 10[12]; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1[3]+, etc.;—**1.** *transgression* against individuals Gn 31[36] 50[17.17] Ex 22[8] (E), 1 S 24[12] 25[28] Pr 10[19] 17[19] 28[24] 29[6.16.22]; מִ שְׂפָתַיִם 12[13]; עַל כָּל־פְּשָׁעִים תְּכַסֶּה אַהֲבָה 10[12], cf. 17[9] 19[11] 28[13]. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1[3.6.9.11.13] 2[1]; of land Pr 28[2]. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., ‖ חַטָּאת Is 58[1] 59[12] Mi 1[5.5.13] 3[8] Am 5[12]; ‖ עָוֹן Ez 21[29] ψ 107[17]; עֲשֹׂה מִ Ez 18[22.28]; בְּיוֹם מִ 33[12]; רַבּוּ Is 59[12] Jb 35[6] Je 5[6] (?); סְיַג עַל חִטְּאתוֹ מִ Jb 34[37] *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; יְלִדֵי מִ Is 57[4]; personified as evil spirit, נֹאם מִשַּׁע ψ 36[2]. **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51[5], makes known concerning it to יְ 32[5], does not cover it (כסה) Jb 31[33]; turns from it Is 59[20] Ez 18[30]; casts it away from him Ez 18[31]. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פקד) Am 3[14] ψ 89[33], dealing with one according to it, עשׂה כ Ez 39[24], making it known to sinner Jb 13[23] 36[9]; punishing in various ways: מִ *because of* it Is 53[5.5]; c. עַל, *acc. to* it Am 2[4.6] La 1[5.22]; *for* it, c. ב Is 50[1]; עַל מִ La 1[14] *yoke of transgression*; personified, וְיִשַּׁלְחֵם בְּיַד מִ Jb 8[4]; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נשׂא לִ Ex 23[21] Jos 24[19] (E). **d.** God forgives (נשׂא) it Ex 34[7] Nu 14[18] (J), Jb 7[21], cf. ψ 32[1]; pardons (סלח) 1 K 8[30]; passes over (עבר עַל, cf. Pr 19[11]) Mi 7[18]; removes (הרחיק) ψ 103[12]; covers over (כפר) 65[4];—cf. (of priest) וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִמִּ Lv 16[16], and confession of מִ over (עַל) goat v[21]; —God blots out (מחה) Is 43[25] 44[22] ψ 51[3]; וּמִ אַל־תּוֹקֵר 25[7]; delivers from, מִן הציל 39[9].—Jb 35[15] read פִּשְׁעוֹ for פֶּשַׁע q.v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עון **2**), בְּלִי מִ *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33[9] 34[6]; מִ לֹא ψ 59[4]; מִ עלינו Ez 33[10]; כבד עֲלֵיהֶם מִ Is 24[20]; נקיתי מִמִּ 19[14]; יִטַּמְּאוּ בְּכָל־מִ *defile themselves with all* (*the guilt of*) *their transgressions* Ez 14[11] 37[23]; חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר מִ Jb 14[17]. **5.** *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8[12.13] 9[24], cf. עון **3**. **6.** *offering for transgression*, הֵאִתִּן בְּכוֹרִי פִּשְׁעִי Mi 6[7] *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חַטָּאת **4**).

† פִּשֶׁר n. [**m.**] **solution, interpretation** (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁרָא);—cstr. מִ Ec 8[1].

† [פִּשְׁתָּה] n.[**m.**] **flax, linen** (√dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw[p. 223]);—sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2[7.11]; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15[14]+, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2[6];—**1.** *flax*, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] (JE, v. עֵץ **2 f**); inflammable Ju 15[14] (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2[7.11]; as material, פְּתִיל מִ Ez 40[3]; of various garments Je 13[1] Ez 44[17.18.18], + צֶמֶר Dt 22[11] Lv 13[47.48.52.59] (P), cf. Pr 31[13]; עִבְרֵי מִ שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9] (v. [שְׂרִיק]).

Digitized by Google

†פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f.** flax; — פ׳: **1.** growing Ex 9[31.31] (J). **2.** = wick Is 42[3] 43[17] (in sim.).

פֵּת v. פתת.

†[פֹּת] **n.**[**f.**] pl. הַפֹּתוֹת לְרַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[50] i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פֻּתָּהּ Is 3[17] (Ges[§ 91 f]), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֻרְפָּתָהֵן Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פְּאֵתֵיהֶן Sta[ZAW vi (1886), 336], cf. 𝔚 Di.

פְּתָאִים v. 1. פֶּתִי sub I. פתה.

פְּתָאֹם v. פֶּתַע.

†[פַּת־בָּג] (read always [פִּתְבַּג]) **n.**[**m.**] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga*, Zend [*pati-baga*; whence] Gk. translit. *πορί-βαζις*, Syr. ; Gildem[ZKM iv. 213 f.] Lag[Ges. Abh. 73] Bev[Da] Dr[Dn]); — cstr. פַּת־בַּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1[5.8.13.15], sf. פִּתְבָּנָם v[16], אֹכְלֵי פַּת־בָּגוֹ 11[26].

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigâm, message;* v. Gildem[ZKM iv. 214] Mey[Entstehung 23]; Aram. פִּתְגָמָא, , *word, command,* BAram. = BH); — cstr. פ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1[20]; c. genit. obj. פ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הָרָעָה Ec 8[11] (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 115] read נַעֲשָׂה for נַעֲשָׂה).

[פָּתָה] **vb. be spacious, wide, open** (Aram. פְּתָא *be spacious,* *be spacious, abundant;* cf. Ar. فَتَحَ, فَتِيَ *be youthful, in prime of life,* فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736])); — **Qal** *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Pr 20[19] poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. פֶּתַח denom. infr. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְתְּ אֱ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9[27] *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance). — *Pf.* poss. Pr 24[25] (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשְׂפָתֶיךָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips,* for MT וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשׂ׳, so SS; but cf. פֶּתַח denom. **Pi.**).

†פֶּתִי [for פְּתִי Lag[BN 52] Ba[ZMG xliii (1888), 353; NB 320]] **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded; — פֶּתִי Pr 9[4]+, פְּתִי ψ 19[8]+; pl. פְּתָאִים (Ges[§ 93 x]) 116[6]+6 t. Pr; פְּתָיִם 119[130] Pr 22[3]; פְּתָיִם 1[22.32]; — *simple,* as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9[4.16]; believing every word 14[15]; lacking עָרְמָה 1[4] 8[5] 19[25]; needing בִּין ψ 119[130], חכמה 19[8] Pr 21[11]; in good sense, שֹׁמֵר פְּתָאִים ׳י ψ 116[6] ׳י *preserveth the simple-minded;* but usu. tendency to bad sense; פְּתָאִים love פְּתִי Pr 1[22]; inherit אִוֶּלֶת 14[18], are easily enticed, misled and go back 1[32] 7[7] 9[6] 22[3] = 27[12]; they need atonement Ez 45[20] (‖ שְׁנֵה).

†[פְּתִי] **n.f.** simplicity (i.e. lack of wisdom), עַד־מָתַי פְּתָיִם תְּאֶהֲבוּ־פֶתִי Pr 1[22].

†פְּתַיּוּת **n.f.** id. Pr 9[13] (Toy conj. מְפַתֶּה).

†[פָּתַת] **vb. denom. be simple** (NH Pi. *entice*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Dt 11[16]; וַיִּפְתְּ Jb 31[27]; *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Jb 5[2] Pr 20[19]; f. פּוֹתָה Ho 7[11]; — **1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5[2]; יוֹנָה פּוֹתָה Ho 7[11] *silly dove;* פֹּתֶה שְׂפָתָיו Pr 20[19] *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11[16] Jb 31[27]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31[9]; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶפָּתֶה Je 20[7]; — *be deceived* Je 20[7]; c. עַל *enticed unto* Jb 31[9]. **Piel** *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24[28]; sf. פִּתִּיתַנִי Je 20[7]; 1 s. פִּתִּיתִי Ez 14[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Ex 22[15]+, etc.; *Imv.* פַּתֵּי Ju 14[15] 16[5]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. פַּתֹּתְךָ 2 S 3[25]; *Pt.* sf. מְפַתִּיהָ (Ges[§ 93 ss]) Ho 2[16]; — **1.** *persuade,* woman Ho 2[16] (fig., ׳י subj.), *seduce,* virgin Ex 22[15]; *entice,* husband Ju 14[15] 16[5]; a man to sin Pr 1[10] 16[29]. **2.** *deceive,* 2 S 3[25] Pr 24[28] (yet cf. √ **Hiph.** supr.); subj. ׳י, obj. proph., Je 20[7] Ez 14[9], cf. 1 K 22[20.21.22] = 2 Ch 18[19.20.21]; obj. ׳י, ψ 78[36]. **Pual** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻתֶּה: **1.** *be persuaded,* Pr 25[15]. **2.** *be deceived,* Je 20[10]; by ׳י, Ez 14[9].

†יֶפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ἰαφεθ; — יֶפֶת: יַפְתְּ אֱ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9[27] (J), 7[13], 10[2] (P) = 1 Ch 1[4], Gn 9[23] 10[21] (J); יֶפֶת 9[18] (J), 5[32] 6[10] 10[1] (P), 1 Ch 1[5].

†פְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1[1] (𝔊 Βαθουηλ, i. e. בְּתוּאֵל).

†פְּתוֹר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam; — c. ה loc. פְּתוֹרָה Nu 22[5], *Φαθουρα,* A Βαθουρα; פ׳ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Dt 23[5], but om. פ׳ 𝔊; — cf. As. *Pitru* (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr[KGF 220; COT Nu 22, 5] Dl[Pa 269] Dr[Hastings DB]; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM[As. u. Eur. 291].

[פְּתוֹת] v. פתת.

†I. פָּתַח **vb. open** (NH *id.;* Ph. פתח; As. *pitû, patû;* Sab. פתח Os[ZMG xix (1865), 197]; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פְּתַח, ; Nab. Palm. פתח); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ 2 K 15[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21[33]+; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּם Ne 13[19], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּתַח 2 K 13[17]+; fs. פִּתְחִי

Digitized by Google

Ct 5^3; mpl. פְּתָחוּ Jos 10^{22}+; *Inf. abs.* פָּתוֹחַ Dt 15^8+; cstr. לְפָתוֹחַ Ez 21^{27}+; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵחַ Ju 3^{25}+; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5^{16}+, etc.; — *open* sack, שַׂק, Gn 42^{27} (E), אַמְתַּחַת 43^{21} 44^{11} (J), skin-bottle (נאוד) Ju 4^{19}, hamper (תֵּבָה) Ex 2^6 (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21^{33} (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10^{22} (JE), grave Ez $37^{12.13}$ (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5^{16} ψ 5^{10}; כְּלִי פָתוּחַ Nu 19^{15} (P) *open vessel;* door (דֶּלֶת; sts. opp. סָגַר) Ju 3^{25} +v^{25} (obj. om.), 19^{27} 1 S 3^{15} 2 K $9^{3.10}$ 2 Ch 29^3 Jb 31^{32} (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11^1; דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78^{23} (of י, sending rain); ד׳ = city-gates Ne 13^{19} Is 45^1 (‖ שַׁעֲרִים); י׳ subj., c. לְפָנַי); ד׳ om. Ct $5^{2.5.6}$; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3^{13} (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25^9, שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46^{12} (c. ל pers.), ψ 118^{19} (*id.*), city Is 26^2, obj. om. Dt 20^{11} 2 K 15^{16}; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K $13^{17.17}$, אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by י׳ sending rain) Gn 8^6 (J), Mal 3^{10}; city Je 13^{19}, עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8^{17} (JE); abs. פ׳ וְלֹא סגר Is $22^{22.22}$; — 14^{17} is dubious, Gr Perles$^{\text{Anal. 28. 42}}$ Kit (in Di) read לַאֲסִירָיו לֹא־פ׳; > Bu Che Marti אֲסִירָיו לֹא פִּתַּח אִישׁ בֵּית־הַכֶּלֶא לְבֵיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41^{56} Je 50^{26} (of י׳), Je 50^{26} (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28^{12} (c. ל pers.; of י׳), cf. *open* בָּרַר, expose for sale, Am 8^5; *open* womb, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29^{31} 30^{22} (J); *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21^{27} Jb 3^1 Dn 10^{16}, hence = speak Is $53^{7.7}$ Jb 33^2 ψ 39^{10} 78^2 (בְּמָשָׁל), 109^2 (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24^7 31^8 (c. ל pers.), v$^{9.26}$ (בְּחָכְמָה); ψ 49^5 either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound;* have power of speech ψ 38^{14}; of י׳ giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3^{27} 33^{22}, giving speech to ass Nu 22^{28} (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3^2, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16^{32} 26^{10}, cf. (פֶּה om.) ψ 106^{17}; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11^5 (c. עִם pers.), 32^{20} (Gi v^{21}); of י׳ opening man's lips ψ 51^{17}, man's ear Is 50^5 (As. *uznâ puttú*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֶל 1 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 6^{20}, 1 K 8^{52} Ne 1^6, c. לְ 2 Ch 6^{40} (by zeugma), 7^{15} (all of י׳'s favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt $15^{8.11}$ (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of י׳ ψ 104^{28} 145^{16}; book Ne $8^{5.5}$, letter 6^5; *open* river (channel) Is 41^{18} (of י׳), rock, letting out water, ψ 105^{41} (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21^{33} ψ 37^{14}; of root שָׁרְשֵׁי פָתוּחַ אֶל־מַיִם Jb 29^{19}, i.e. with no obstacle intervening. — תִּפְתַּח אָרְצָן Is 45^8 is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che$^{\text{Hpt}}$ Marti prop. רַחְמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתַּח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5^{27}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּתַח Ez 24^{27}, יִפָּתֵחַ 44^2+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּתַח Is 51^{14}; *Pt.* נִפְתָּח Zc 13^1; — *be opened*, of girdle Is 5^{27} (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51^{14}, and, of calamity, Je 1^{14} *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2^7 3^{13} (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44^2 $46^{1.1}$ Ne 7^3; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12^{14}; of windows of heaven Gn 7^{11} (P), cf. Is 24^{18} (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1^1 (for visions); fountain Zc 13^1; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32^{19}; mouth, in speech 24^{27} 33^{22}; ears Is 35^5. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30^{11}+, פִּתֵּחַ 12^{18}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּח Is 28^{24}, 1 s. אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45^1, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פַּתֵּחַ Is 58^6; cstr., *id.* ψ 102^{21}; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 20^{11}; — *loose:* **1.** *free*, i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24^{32} (J); loins of kings Is 45^1 (i.e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. ψ 105^{20}, Je 40^4 (c. מִן); c. acc. תְּמוּרָתָה בְּנֵי ψ 102^{21}. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20^2 (c. מֵעַל), ψ 30^{12}; armour 1 K 20^{11} (obj. om.; opp. חָגַר); bonds Jb 12^{18} ψ 116^{16}, cf. Is 58^6 Jb 39^5; cord 30^{11} 38^{31}; *loosen* ground Is 28^{24} (in tillage; cf. Vogelst$^{\text{Landwirthschaft 38}}$, As. *puttú*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60^{11}, doors Jb 41^6 (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48^8 (rd. prob. either פְּתַחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [Ⓖ Du Marti], or נִפְתְּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7^{13} (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فَتَّحَ, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52^2 Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so Ⓢ; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges$^{\text{§ 54 f}}$) *the fetters of thy neck.*

פֶּתַח $_{\text{v}\,164}$ **n.m.** $^{\text{Ez 8, 8}}$ (**f.** 2 S 17^9 but We reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָהּ, and so Albr$^{\text{ZAW xvi (1896), 86}}$) **opening, doorway, entrance;** — abs. פ׳ Gn 4^7+, פֶּתַח 19^{11}+, הַפֶּתֶחָה v^6; cstr. פֶּתַח 18^1+; sf. פִּתְחוֹ Pr 17^{19}, פִּתְחָהּ Ez 40^{38}; pl. פְּתָחִים 1 K 7^5 Pr 8^3; cstr. פִּתְחֵי ψ 24^7+; sf. פִּתְחֶיהָ Pr 8^{34}, etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Gn $18^{1.2.10}$ (J), Ex $33^{8.10}$ (E), Nu 11^{10} 16^{27} (JE), Ju 4^{20}, cf. (without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4^7 (in fig.), Jb $31^{9.34}$; of sacred tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Ex $33^{9.10}$ Nu 12^5 (E), 26^{36} 36^{37} 39^{38} (P), Dt 31^{15}, usu. (P) פ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 29^4+6 t. Ex +$40^{6.29}$ (פ׳ מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מ׳), Lv 1^3+22 t. Lv, Nu 3^{25}+11 t. Nu, Jos 19^{51} 1 S 2^{22}, cf. 1 Ch 9^{21}; פ׳ הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35^{15}, cf. $40^{6.28}$ (all P); of court Nu 3^{26} cf. 4^{26} and (of temple) Ez 8^7; *doorway* of (private) house Gn $19^{6.11.11}$+22 t., cf. Ct 7^{14}; in Pr 17^{19} Frankenb Toy rd. פִּיו for פִּתְחוֹ; of temple 1 K 6^{33} Ez 8^{16}, so פ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 47^1 2 Ch 4^{22}; פ׳ הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6^{31}, פ׳ הַהֵיכָל v^8 Ez 41^{11} cf. v$^{11.11}$; pl. 1 K 7^5; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez $40^{13.13}$+13 t. 40–42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6^{16} (P); of tower Ju 9^{52}; in wall Ez 8^8; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19^{13}; פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר *opening*, i.e.

Digitized by Google

doorway, of gate Ez 40[11]; of city פ׳ שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8[29] 20[4] Ju 9[35.44] Je 1[15] (pl.), cf. 19[2] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], 2 K 23[8] Pr 1[21]; so פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9[40] 2 S 10[8] 11[23] 2 K 7[3] 10[8], and (of farm or village) Ju 18[16.17]; so פ׳ הָעִיר 1 K 17[20] 1 Ch 19[6] (=2 S 10[8] supr.), cf. Gn 38[14]; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3[26] (personif.), פִּתְחֵי נְדִיבִים 13[2]; פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם ψ 24[7.9] (‖ שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שֹׁמֵר פִּתְחֵי־פִיךָ Mi 7[5]; also פ׳ שַׁעַר בַּיִת Je 36[10] Ez 8[14] 10[19] cf. 8[3] 11[1] 40[4] 46[3], פ׳ ש׳ Je 26[10]; פִּתְחֵיהָ Mi 5[6] of *entrances* to a country; fig. פ׳ תִּקְוָה Ho 2[17] *doorway of hope.*

†פֶּתַח **n.m. opening, unfolding**;—cstr. פֶּתַח ψ 119[130], so ℭ and most; >Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (=*thy words as a doorway*).

†פִּתְחוֹן **n.**[m.] **opening**;—cstr. פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16[63] 29[21].

†[פְּתִיחָה] **n.**[f.] **drawn sword**;—pl. פְּתִיחוֹת ψ 55[22] (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]).

†פְּתַחְיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** priest 1 Ch 24[16], Εζεκηλ, Φεθεια, etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10[23] Ne 9[5], Φαβαια, Φεθεια(s), etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11[24], Παβαια, Φαβαια.

†יִפְתָּח **n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah**, Ιεφθαε (*he* [God] *openeth*);—Ju 11[1.1]+26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12[11]. **2. loc.** in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[43] (P), A ℭL Ιεφθα.

†יִפְתַּח־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*God openeth*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. יפתאל Hal[148,1]);—in גֵּי יִפְתַּח־אֵל (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαιηλ, A ℭL Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19[14.27] (P); prob. near *Jêfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of *Wady 'Abellin*, v. Buhl[Geogr. 109, 223].

†[מִפְתָּח] **n.**[m.] **opening, utterance**;—cstr. מִפְתַּח שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[6] i.e. that with which my lips open.

†מַפְתֵּחַ **n.m. key** (*opening instrument*);—מ׳ abs. Ju 3[25] 1 Ch 9[27]; cstr. Is 22[22] (fig.).

†נַפְתּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in מֵי נ׳ Jos 15[9] 18[15] (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl[Geogr. 101]. נַפְתֻּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פִּתִּי, פְּתָיוּת v. sub פתה.

†II. [פָּתַח] **vb. Pi. engrave** (NH Pi. *id.*, פִּתּוּחַ = BH, and so ℵ; As. *patâḫu, bore, penetrate;* cf. perh. Ar. فَتَخَةٌ *ring* (cf. Frä[233]));—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח 2 Ch 3[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַתַּח 1 K 7[36]; 2 ms. תְּפַתֵּחַ Ex 28[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְפַתֵּחַ 2 Ch 2[6.13]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ Zc 3[9];—*engrave*, c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7[36] 2 Ch 3[7] Ex 28[36] (acc. cogn. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v[9]; c. acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v[11] (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3[9] (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2[6.13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְפֻתָּחוֹת פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39[6] (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.*

†פִּתּוּחַ **n.m. engraving**;—abs. פ׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; sf. פִּתֻּחָהּ Zc 3[9]; elsewhere pl. פִּתּוּחִים 2 Ch 2[6], etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פִּתּוּחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6[29] (see v[21.22]), in temple, so ψ 74[6]; on stone Zc 3[9], esp. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30]; in gen. 2 Ch 2[6.13].

†פְּתִיגִיל **n.**[m.] **rich robe**(?) (prob. foreign word);—פ׳ abs. Is 3[24], ℭ χιτὼν μεσοπόρφυρος, 𝔙 *fascia pectoralis.*

†[פָּתַל] **vb. twist** (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30[8] *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with;* *Pt.* עֵצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5[13] *the plan of the tortuous;* נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ Pr 8[8] anything *tortuous and twisted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עִם־ עִקֵּשׁ תִּתְפַּתָּל ψ 18[27] *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously*=2 S 22[27] (so rd. for imposs. תִּתְבָּחָל).

†פְּתִיל **n.m.**[Ju 16,9] **cord, thread** (*twisted*);—abs. פ׳ Nu 19[15]; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16[9]+; sf. פְּתִילָהּ Gn 38[18]; pl. פְּתִילִים v[25], פְּתִילִם Ex 39[3];—*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38[18.25] (J), פ׳ נְעָרֶת Ju 16[9] (sim.), פ׳ מְשִׁחִים Ez 40[3] (as measuring line); פ׳ תְּכֵלֶת, for fastening, Ex 28[28.37] 39[21.31] Nu 15[38], cf. פְּתִיל alone 19[15] (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39[3] (all P).

†פִּתַּלְתֹּל **adj.** tortuous;—דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ וּפ׳ Dt 32[5].

†[נַפְתּוּלִים] **n.**[m.] **pl. wrestlings** (cf. ✓ **Niph.** *Pf.*);—cstr. נַפְתּוּלֵי אֵ Gn 30[8] *wrestlings of God*, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי[51] **n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali**, Νεφθαλεμ(μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30[8]; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[8] (J), 35[25] 46[24] (P), 1 Ch 2[2], cf. Gn 49[21] (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1[33] 4[10] 5[18] Dt 33[23.23]+; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ׳ Ju 4[6] Nu 1[42]+6 t., מַטֵּה נ׳ Nu 2[29] 1 K 7[14] +5 t., מַטֵּה בְּנֵי נ׳ Nu 10[27] 34[28] Jos 19[39]; שֵׁבֶט נ׳

Digitized by Google

Ez 48[34] (in new Jerus.); אֶרֶץ נ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29], cf. Is 8[23]; קֶדֶשׁ נ׳ Ju 4[6]; הַר נ׳ Jos 20[7]; גְּבוּל נ׳ Ez 48[1], יְמָה נ׳ v[3]; עָרֵי נ׳ 2 Ch 16[4]. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34[2] (JE) 1 K 4[15] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]), 2 Ch 34[6]; Ju 6[35] 7[23] might be **a** or **b**.

†פִּתֹם **n.pr.loc.** Pithom, Π(ε)ιθω, A Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of* (god) *Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1[11]; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville[Pithom, 1885] Di-Ry[ad loc.] Di[SBAk. 1885, 869 ff.] Bäd[Egypt (4), 159].

פתן (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr[Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1903), 53], cp. As. *patânu*, '*protect*,' whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patânu* still uncertain).

†פֶּתֶן **n.m.**[+66, 5] a venomous serpent, perh. **cobra** (פתן Ecclus 39[30]; Aram. פְּתָנָא, פַּתְנָא, whence perh. Ar. ثُعْبَانٌ);—only poet.: pl. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] (‖ חֲמַת תַּנִּינִם), Jb 20[16], מְרוֹרַת פ׳ v[14]; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91[13] (‖ תַּנִּין), פ׳ חֵרַשׁ 58[5], חֵר פֶּתֶן Is 11[8].

†מִפְתָּן **n.**[**m.**] **threshold** (cf. NH פֶּתִין *cross-beam*; ? Ar. فَيْتَنٌ *carpenter*);—abs. מ׳ 1 S 5[4] Zp 1[9]; cstr. מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 9[3] 10[4.18] 47[1], מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 46[2].

†פֶּתַע **subst. suddenness** (✓unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti, ina pittimma, in suddenness, instantly*, Dl[HWB 553]):—Nu 35[22] . . . וְאִם־בְּפֶתַע וְהָדָפוֹ if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פִּתְאֹם Nu 6[9], וכי ימות מת עליו בפתע פתאם i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29[5] והיה לפתע פתאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30[13] אשר פתאם לפתע יבוא שִׁבְרוֹ. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6[15] (=29[1]) פֶּתַע יִשָּׁבֵר, Hb 2[7].

†פִּתְאֹם, once ψ 64[5] (v. Baer) פִּתְאוֹם **subst. suddenness**, usu. as **adv. acc. suddenly** (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שִׁלְשֹׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta[§295] Kö[II. 255 f.] Ba[HB §216 b]);—Nu 12[4] ויאמר י׳ פ׳ אל־משה, Jos 10[9] 11[7]; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47[11] 48[3] Je 4[20] פ׳ שֻׁדְּדוּ אָהָלִי, 6[26] 15[8] 18[22] 51[8] ψ 64[5] יִרְהוּ וְלֹא יִירָאוּ פ׳, v[8] Jb 5[3] 9[23] Ec 9[12] Pr 6[15] 24[22]; also 7[22] Mal 3[1]; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3[25] אל־תירא מִפַּחַד פ׳ of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22[10]; and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29[36] בפ׳ היה הרבר.

†פָּתַר **vb. interpret** (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, JAram. פְּתַר; appar. = Aram. פְּשַׁר, פֻּשְׁרָא, *dissolve*, fig. *solve, interpret*, cf. פְּשַׁר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13]; abs. פָּתַר 40[16] 41[12]; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתָּר־לָנוּ 41[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְתֹּר 41[15]; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵר 40[8] 41[15], פּוֹתֵר 41[8].

†פִּתְרוֹן [Kö[II. 1, 154]] **n.m. interpretation** (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40[5] 41[11]; sf. פִּתְרֹנוֹ 40[12.18]; pl. פִּתְרֹנִים v[8].

†פַּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης, etc. (Egypt. *p(ĕ)-tĕ-res, south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman[ZAW x (1890), 115 f.] Steind[BAS i. 344] WMM[Hastings DB]; also (on As.) Schr[KGF 283 f.] Dl[Pa 310]);—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11[11] Je 44[15] Ez 30[14], פ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 44[1] Ez 29[14]; prop. also ψ 68[31] (for מְתַרְפֵּס) Ne[JBL x (1891), 152] (plausibly), cf. Che[ib. xi (1892), 125] Kau[+++ crit. n.].

†פַּתְרֻסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12].

†פַּתְשֶׁגֶן **n.m. copy** (=פִּרְשֶׁגֶן q.v.);—cstr. פ׳ (הַ)כָּתָב Est 3[14] 4[8] 8[13].

†[פָּתַת] **vb. break up, crumble** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّ; Eth. ፈተ፡; Syr. ܦܬ);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* of bread of מְנָחָה: פָּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פִּתִּים Lv 2[6].

†פַּת **n.f.**[Pr 17.1] **fragment, bit, morsel** of bread;—abs. פ׳ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel*; cstr. פַּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18[5] Ju 19[5] 1 S 2[36] 28[22] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21]; sf. פִּתִּי Jb 31[17], פִּתֵּךְ Pr 23[8], פִּתּוֹ Ru 2[14], פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12[3]; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2[6] 6[14]; in sim. ψ 147[17].

†[פָּתוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—pl. cstr. פִּתּוֹתַי לָחֶם Ez 13[19].

Digitized by Google

צ

צ, ץ, *Ṣādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צֵאָה], צְאָה, [צְאִי] v. צוא.

†**צֲאָלִים n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. ضَال, cf. AW De$^{Job\ 2}$, Syr. ܟܠܐ, v. Löw$^{p.\ 275}$);—Jb 40$^{21.22}$.

צאן (√of foll.; Dl$^{Pr\ 87\ f.;\ HWB}$ cp. As. *ṣênu*, adj., *good*, *docile*; Thes (cf. Lag$^{BN\ 136}$) cp. יָצָא [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ṣênu* = BH צאן, and so NH *id.*, MI^{31} צאן; Ar. ضَأْن *id.*; TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim$^{ZA\ vi\ (1891),\ 156}$; Aram. עָנָא, ܥܢܐ, and perhaps Palm. ענא).

צאן $_{273}$ **n. coll. f.**$^{Gn\ 30,\ 36}$ (poss. **m.** v$^{39\ a}$+, Kö$^{Synt.\ §\ 247\ g}$, but dub., v$^{30\ b}$ c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15^{14} join הַזֶּה with קוֹל; v. further Albr$^{ZAW\ xv\ (1895),\ 316\ ff.}$) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks**;—צ abs. Gn 4^{2}+, cstr. 29^{9}+; sf. צאנְךָ 4^{4}+; צאנֵנוּ Ex 10^{9}, צאוֹנֵנוּ ψ 144^{13}; as pl. צאנֵינוּ Ne 10^{37} van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, si vera l.), etc.;—**1.** lit. **a.** *small cattle*, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob$^{BR\ i.\ 477}$) Gn 30$^{31.32}$+; sheep specified also 21^{28} (כִּבְשֹׂת הַצ׳), 31^{28} (אֵילֵי צ׳)+; sheep only 1 S 25^{2} (+עִזִּים); goats specified Gn 27^{9} Je 50^{8}; צ׳ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6^{4} (כָּרִים), 1 S 14^{32} 2 S 12^{4} Ne 5^{18}+; צ׳ מַאֲכָל ψ 44^{12} (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31^{19}+ (v. [גֵּז]); (3) milk, חֶלֶב צ׳ Dt 32^{14} (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27^{27}); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4^{4} (J), Lv 1$^{2.10}$ 3^{6} Nu 15^{3} (all P), 22^{40} (E), Dt 12$^{6.17.21}$+oft.; so צֹאן קָדָשִׁים Ez 36$^{38\ a}$, cf. בְּכוֹרֵי בְקָרֵינוּ וְצֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10^{37}; in gen. as property (oft. + בָּקָר, etc.) Gn 12^{16} 13^{5} 24^{35} Jb 1^{3} 42^{12}+oft. (v. also II. [עֶשְׁתָּרוֹת]); gift Gn 20^{14} 21^{27} 38^{17} (goat), Dt 15^{14} 2 Ch 17^{11}; booty 1 S 15$^{9.15}$+. **b.** צ׳ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.): two Is 7^{21}, four Ex 21^{37} (larger numbers v. 1 S 25$^{2.5.18}$ Nu 31$^{32.36}$ Ne 5^{18} Jb 1^{3} 42^{12} supr.).—Vid. also בֵּן **7 b**; גְּדֵרָה, מִכְלָה, מִרְבַּץ, נָוֶה, עֶדֶר, רֹעֶה, שַׁעַר, כֶּלֶב. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36$^{37.38}$, cf. ψ 107^{41}; of children Jb 21^{11}; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49^{15}; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27^{17} 1 K 22^{17} = 2 Ch 18^{16}, Zc 10^{2} 13^{7}, wandering in sin Is 53^{6}; of Isr. led by יי ψ 77^{21} 78^{52} 80^{2}, cf. Zc 9^{16} (on text v. We Now); Ez 34^{12}; of Isr. in distress, כִּצֹּאן מִבְחָה ψ 44^{23}, cf. (of wicked) צ׳ לִטְבָחָה Je 12^{3}; of scattered Bab. Is 13^{14}. **3.** metaph. of multitude, צ׳ אָדָם Ez 36^{38}; of Isr. 2 S 24^{17} = 1 Ch 21^{17}, Je 23$^{1.2.3}$ Ez 24^{5}, and esp. sustained fig. 34$^{2.3}$+17 t. 34, also Zc 11$^{7.17}$; צ׳ אַבְרוֹת Je 50^{6}, צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ 13^{20}; of Isr. under יי's care, צ׳ מַרְעִיתֶךָ (—ִי, —ִי) עַם־ ψ 74^{1} 79^{13} 100^{3} Ez 34^{31}, also צ׳ יָדוֹ ψ 95^{7} (|| עַם יָדוֹ; מַרְעִיתוֹ; rd. perh. צ׳ מַרְעִיתוֹ, עַם יָדוֹ, so Che al.); צ׳ נַחֲלָתֶךָ Mi 7^{14}; also in combinations: אַבְדִּירֵי הַצ׳ Je 25$^{34.35.36}$, צ׳ חַרְבָּנָה Zc 11$^{4.7}$ (cf. ψ 44^{23}), עֲנִיֵּי הַצ׳ v$^{7.11}$ (all of Isr.); of Edom צְעִירֵי הַצ׳ Je 49^{20} 50^{45}.

†**צַאֲנָן n.pr.loc.** Mi 1^{11} Σενναρ [ν], perh.= צָנָן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15^{37}, Σεννα(μ).

[צָאֲצָא] v. יצא. I, II. צֶבֶ v. I, II. צבב.

†**[צָבָא] vb. wage war, serve** (Sab. צבא *wage war with*, also n. *army*, *campaign* Hom$^{Chrest.\ 125}$ CIS$^{iv.\ 299,\ l.\ 2}$ DHM$^{VOJ\ i.\ 28}$; Eth. ፀብአ (>ጸብኣ) *wage war*; As. *ṣâbu*, *man*, *soldier*; Nö$^{ZMG\ xl\ (1886),\ 726}$ al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ጸ) Ar. ضَبَأَ *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait*; this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be ضَبَأَ *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag$^{BN\ 21}$; Frä^{223} cp. ضَبِيٌّ *young man*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. צָבְאוּ Ex 38^{8} Zc 14^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְבֹּא Is 31^{4}; לִצְבֹּא Nu 4^{23} 8^{24}; *Pt.* pl. צֹבְאִים Nu 31^{42} Is 29$^{7.8}$; sf. צֹבְיָהּ Is 29^{7} (Ges$^{§\ 75\ oo}$; Di צָרֶיהָ); fpl. צֹבְאוֹת Ex 38^{8}; צֹבְאוֹת 1 S 2^{22};—**1.** *wage war*, *fight*, c. עַל *against*, Nu 31^{7} (P) Is 29$^{7.8}$ 31^{4} Zc 14^{12}, c. sf. Is 29^{7} (?); abs. Nu 31^{42} (P). **2.** *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָא Nu 4^{23} 8^{24} (P); women Ex 38$^{8.8}$ (P) 1 S 2^{22}. **Hiph.** *Pt.* הַמַּצְבִּא אֶת־עַם וגו׳ 2 K 25^{19} = Je 52^{25} *muster*.

צָבָא $_{485}$ **n.m.**$^{2\ Ch\ 25,\ 9}$ (poss. **f.** Is 40^{2} Dn 8^{12}, but v. Albr$^{ZAW\ xv\ (1895),\ 319}$; Bev^{Dn}) **army, war, warfare**;—abs. צ׳ Nu 1^{3}+ (מַצָּבָה Zc 9^{8} v. p. 663 a); cstr. צְבָא Nu 10^{15}+; sf. צְבָאִי Jb 14^{14}; צְבָאֶךָ Ju 8^{9} 9^{29}; צְבָאָיו ψ 103^{21} 148^{2} (Kt צבאו; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צְבָאוֹת Nu 20^{9}+278 t.; cstr. צִבְאוֹת Ex 12^{41}+2 t.; sf. צִבְאֹתַי 7^{4}; צִבְאֹתָם 6^{26}+, etc.;—**1.** *army*, *host*: **a.** organized for war Ju 8^{6} 9^{29} (J) Is 34^{2} Je 51^{3} 2 Ch 28^{9}; צְבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2$^{4.6}$+10 t. 2 (P), לְצִבְאֹתָם 1$^{3.52}$ 2$^{3.9}$+11 t. 2, 10, 33^{1} (P); צ׳ אַלְפֵי הצ׳ 31^{48} (P); צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 25^{7}; גְּדוֹדֵי צ׳ חֵיל (ה)צ׳ 1 Ch 20^{1} 2 Ch 26^{13}; צ׳

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 7⁴; כל־הצבא 2 S 3²³ 10⁷ 1 Ch 19⁸ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; צ׳ (ה)שַׂר *captain of* (the) *host* Gn 21²²·²³ (E) 26²⁶ (J) Ju 4²·⁷ 1 S 12⁹ + 21 t.; צבא (ה)שָׂרֵי 1 K 1²⁵ (but rd. יָשַׂר), 1 Ch 25¹ 26²⁶ 2 Ch 33¹¹; צ׳ שָׂרִים בצ׳ 1 Ch 12²²; צבאות (ה)שָׂרֵי Dt 20⁹ 1 K 2⁵ 1 Ch 27³; עַל (ה)צ׳ רָאשֵׁי הצ׳ 1 Ch 12¹⁵; צבאות מַלְכֵי ψ 68¹³; צ׳ (ה)על *over the host* (as captain) Nu 10¹⁴·¹⁵ + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 17²⁵ 1 K 2³⁵ 4⁴; אל־כל הצ׳ 2 S 20²³ (אל for על); עַל־צִבְאוֹתָם Ex 6²⁶ 12⁵¹ (P); הוציא צבאות *lead out armies* Ex 7⁴ 12¹⁷ (P); יצא צ׳ *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12⁴¹ 1 Ch 7¹¹; ψ 44¹⁰, of ׳י going *with our armies* = 60¹³ = 108¹²; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68¹².—On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10¹⁷ v. Di; Bu prop. תַּחֲלֹף צָבָא(ךָ) i.e. *thou dost renew* (*thine*) *army* against me. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2¹³), צבא השמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22¹⁹ = 2 Ch 18¹⁸, Ne 9⁶; ψ 103²¹ 148²; צבא הַמָּרוֹם Is 24²¹ *host of the high* (angel-princes; ‖ earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8¹⁰, הצבא v¹⁰ (al. v^b fig. of Israel); שׂר צ׳ ׳י *captain of the host of* ׳י Jos 5¹⁴·¹⁵ (theophanic angel); שׂר הצבא Dn 8¹¹ (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השמים Dt 4¹⁹ 17³ 2 K 17¹⁶ 21³·⁵ = 2 Ch 33³·⁵, 2 K 23⁴·⁵ Je 8² 19¹³ (all as objects of worship), Is 34⁴; צ׳ השמים Je 33²² Zp 1⁵; כל צבאם Ne 9⁶ ψ 33⁶ Is 34⁴ 45¹²; צבאם Is 40²⁶.—Je 3¹⁹ v. 1. צְבִי. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2¹. **2.** *war, warfare, service:* יָצָא צָבָא *go out to war* Nu 1³·²⁰ + 12 t. Nu 1, 26² (P) 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 7¹¹ 12³³·³⁶ 2 Ch 25⁵ 26¹¹; יצא לצ׳ Nu 31³⁶ (P) Dt 24⁵; יצא בצ׳ Nu 31²⁷·²⁸ (P); עלה לצ׳ *go up to war* Jos 22¹²·³³ (P); בא מצ׳ *come from war* Nu 31¹⁴ 2 Ch 28¹²; קבץ לצ׳ 1 S 28¹; שלח לצ׳ Nu 31⁴·⁶·⁶ (P); התיחשם בצ׳ 1 Ch 7⁴⁰; צ׳ תִּתֵּן Dn 8¹²; צ׳ (ה)אַנְשֵׁי *men of war* Nu 31²¹·⁵³ (P) 1 Ch 12⁹, cf. עַם הצ׳ Nu 31³² (P); v. also II. חיל; נִבּוֹרֵי חַיִל לצ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁶; כְּלֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁷ *instruments of war.* **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4³·²³·³⁰·³⁵·³⁹·⁴³ 8²⁴·²⁵; לָקַשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8¹³ (al. as v¹¹, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7¹ 14¹⁴ Is 40² Dn 10¹. **4.** צְבָאוֹת, in name of ׳י as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מערכות ישראל 1 S 17⁴⁵ ׳י *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: יְ אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Am 3¹³ 6¹⁴ 9⁵ (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12⁶. **b.** without art., definite by usage, יְ אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 2 S 5¹⁰ Am 5¹⁴·¹⁵·¹⁶ 6⁸ 1 K 19¹⁰·¹⁴ Je 5¹⁴ 15¹⁶ ψ 89⁹; יְ Je 35¹⁷ 38¹⁷ 44⁷ 1 S 7²⁷ = 1 Ch 17²⁴, Is 21¹⁰ 37¹⁶; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7³·²¹ + 30 t. Je; Zp 2⁹; אלהים צ׳ אלהי ישראל ψ 59⁶ ׳י (אלהים variant of ׳י); ׳י, ׳י א׳ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ ׳י *God of hosts his name* Am 4¹³ 5²⁷, later reduced to ׳י צ׳ שְׁמוֹ Is 47⁴ 48² 51¹⁵ 54⁵ Je 10¹⁶ 31³⁵ + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth:* צבאות ׳י, ׳י *Sebaoth* (*Lord of hosts*, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי, but this never cstr. יְ אֲדֹנֵי; al. ^ *of hosts*, but < names in appos., since ׳י is n.pr.; צ׳ for earlier צ׳ אלהי; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5⁴ Rom 9²⁹): 1 S 1³·¹¹ 4⁴ 15² 17⁴⁵ 2 S 6²·¹⁸ 7⁸·²⁶ 1 K 18¹⁵ 2 K 3¹⁴ 19³¹ 1 Ch 11⁹ 17⁷ ψ 24¹⁰ + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4⁴ Na 2¹⁴ 3⁵ Hb 2¹³ Zp 2¹⁰ Is 1⁹ 2¹² 5⁷·⁹·¹⁶·²⁴ + 35 t. Is 6–39, Is² only 44⁶ 45¹³, Je 6⁶·⁹ 8³ 9⁶·¹⁶ + 26 t. Je, Hg 1²·⁵ + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1³·³·³·⁴ + 40 t. Zc 1–8, 9¹⁵ + 8 t. 10–14, Mal 1⁴·⁶·⁸ + 21 t. Mal; האדון ׳י צ׳ Is 1²⁴ + 4 t. Is (incl. 10¹⁶ Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנָי ׳י צ׳ for ׳י); 3¹⁵ + (on these phr. v. אֲדֹנָי **1, 6**); אלהים צ׳ ׳י (earlier ׳י + later [inserted] א׳) ψ 80⁵·²⁰ 84⁹.—Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), Lord of Hosts and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihefte zur ZAW iv (1900), 36-67).

צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאִים v. further I, II. צְבִי.

צְבָאִים v. צְבִיִּים.

I. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ṣumbu* (=**ṣubbu*), *cart*; ☩ צִיבָּא *low, covered wagon*).

†I. צָב **n.[m.]** *litter*;—abs. צ׳, in עֶגְלַת צָב Nu 7³, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צַבִּים Is 66²⁰ *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di^Nu).

II. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبَّ *cleave to ground*; NH צָב = BH, Syr. ܟܒܐ in Lexx; Ar. ضَبٌّ is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen Reisen III. 436 ff.).

†II. צָב **n.[m.]** *lizard*, as unclean, Lv 11²⁹.

†צִבְבָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, הַצ׳ 1 Ch 4⁸, Σαβαθα, A Σωβηβα, GL Σαβηβα.

†I. [צָבָה] **vb.** *swell, swell up* (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5²⁷; appar. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְצַבּוֹת v²², < read **Qal** לְצָבוֹת Di Ol§ 78 c Sta§ 114 a, 2; both of adulteress' belly.—צְבִיָּה Is 29⁷ v. צבא.

†[צָבֶה] **adj.** *swelling, swollen*;—f. צָבָה Nu 5²¹ (as foregoing).

II. **צבה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl Pr 159 Buhl al. cp. Ar. صبا *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (الى), *yearn* for, As. *ṣabû*, Aram. צְבָא, חֲבָא, all *desire*, etc.).

Digitized by Google

†I. צְבִי **n.m.** [281,19] **beauty, honour**;—abs. צ֫ 2 S 1[19]+, צָבִי Dn 8[9]; cstr. צְבִי Is 13[19]+; pl. cstr. צִבְאוֹת Je 3[19] (so 𝔗 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol[§145 b] Kö[II.1, 364] al.; > fr. צבא 𝔐 Gie al.);—**1. a.** *beauty, decoration*, צ֫ עֶדְיוֹ, of silver and gold Ez 7[20], of products of soil Is 4[2] (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צ֫ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 28[1.4] (fig. of Samaria); עֲטֶרֶת צ֫ v[5] (of י֫); הַצ֫ 2 S 1[19] (Saul and Jonathan); גְּאוֹן כָּל־צ֫, of Tyre Is 23[9]; צ֫ מַמְלָכוֹת 13[19] (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), נַחֲלַת צְבִי צְבָאוֹת Ez 20[6.15], צְבִי הִיא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת גּוֹיִם Je 3[19] (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i. e. most beauteous heritage; הַצ֫ esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8[9] (Bev), cf. אֶרֶץ הַצ֫ 11[16.41] (v. Dr), הַר צ֫־קָדְשׁ v[45] (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ֫ אֶרֶץ Ez 25[9]. **2.** = *honour*, צ֫ לַצַּדִּיק Is 24[16].—Ez 26[20] rd. וְתִתַּיצְבִי for וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי, so 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. צבה (✓ of foll.; NH צְבִיָּה, צְבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabîtu*, Ar. طَبْيٌ, Aram. טַבְיָא, טַבְיָא).

†II. צְבִי **n.m.** [15,13,14] **gazelle**;—צ֫ abs. Dt 12[15]+; pl. צְבָיִם 2 S 2[18], צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12[9] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[6]), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5];—*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14[5], cf. 12[15.22] (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אַיָּל), so 15[22] (+ יַחְמוּר, אַיָּל, etc.), v. 1 K 5[3]; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 12[9] v. supr., Pr 6[5]; of grace and beauty Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv. 20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2[7] 3[5] (+ אילות); צ֫ מָדָח Is 13[14], sim. of fugitives.

†I. צְבִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—תְּאוֹמֵי צ֫ Ct 4[5] = 7[4].

†צְבִיָּא **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[9], Ιεβια, A Σεβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבִיָּה **n.pr.f.** (= צְבִיָּה *gazelle*, cf. Sta [§193 b]);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12[2], Αβια = 2 Ch 24[1], Αβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבֹיִם **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] = צְבוֹיִם Gn 10[19] = צְבָאִים Ho 11[8] Kt (צְבוֹיִם Qr); Σεβωειμ.

†[צָבַט] **vb. reach, hold out, to** (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold firmly, seize*; Eth. ጸበጠ: *grasp firmly*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ Ru 2[14] (acc. rei).

I. צבע (✓ of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye*; As. *ṣibûtum, ṣubâtu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf [BAS I. 519]); Ar. صَبَغَ, Aram. צְבַע, צָבַע, all *dip, dye*).

†צֶבַע **n.** [**m.**] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. צ֫ רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] (perhaps del. צ֫, cf. GFM); pl. שְׁלַל צְבָעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v[30.30].

†צָבוּעַ **adj. coloured, variegated** (prop. pt. pass.);—עַיִט צ֫ Je 12[9] *a variegated bird of prey*.

II. צבע (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَبَغَ *point* Lag[BN 20.21], إِصْبَعٌ, *finger*, Sab. אצבע DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375]; Eth. ጸብዕ: NH = BH; Aram. אֶצְבְּעָא, אֶצְבָּעָא, Mand. צבאתא Nö[M 36]; Dl[Pr 172] Kö[II. 1, 96] cp. As. *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly*).

אֶצְבַּע **n.f.** [Lv 14, 6 31] **finger**;—א֫ abs. Is 58[9], cstr. Ex 8[15]+; sf. אֶצְבָּעִי Lv 4[6]+; pl. אֶצְבָּעוֹת Je 52[21], cstr. אֶצְבְּעֹת 2 S 21[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *finger*, esp. **a.** *forefinger*, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29[12] Lv 4[6.17.25]+8 t.; applying oil 14[16.16.27]. **b.** שָׁלַח א֫ of any one Is 58[9], sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31[18] (E) Dt 9[10]; = *act* of God Ex 8[15] (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21[20a]; fingers in gen. Is 2[8] 17[8] 59[3] ψ 144[1], Pr 7[3] Ct 5[5]; of י֫ ψ 8[4]; טָרָה בְּא֫ Pr 6[13] (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52[21] *four fingers*. **2.** *toes*: אֶצְבְּעוֹת רַגְלָיו 2 S 21[20b], lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. א֫ ‖ 1 Ch 20[6] = fingers and toes.

III. צבע (perhaps ✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضبع *limp* (so Lag[BN 20]), whence ضَبُعٌ *hyena*, Syr. ܨܒܥܐ *id.*, NH צְבוּעַ).

†צְבָעִים **n.pr.m.** a Horite (*hyena*; RS[K 219]; Gray[Prop. N. 96] and reff.);—Gn 36[2.14.20] (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v[24.24.29] 1 Ch 1[38.40], Σεβεγων.

†צְבֹעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;—גֵּי הצ֫ (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag[BN 36] Gray[l. c.]);—1 S 13[18] (acc. to Buhl[Geogr. 98] = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jerus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, 𝔊L Σαβαιν; cf. צ֫ Ne 11[34], A Σεβοειμ, 𝔊L Σεβωειν.

†[צָבַר] **vb. heap up** (NH *id.*; Aram. צְבַר; Syr. ܨܒܪ is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar. ضَبَرَ is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֹּר Gn 41[35] ψ 39[7]; 3 fs. תִּצְבָּר־ Ze 9[3], etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: c. acc. corn Gn 41[35.49] (E), dead frogs Ex 8[10] (J), dust Hb 1[10], silver like dust Ze 9[3] Jb 27[16], cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39[7].

†[צְבוּר] **n.m. heap**;—only pl. שְׁנֵי צִבֳּרִים 2 K 10[8] *two heaps* (of heads).

צבת (✓ of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite*; As. *ṣabâtu, grasp, take*; Talm. צְבַת *join*, and der.).

Digitized by Google

†צִבָּתִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. bundles** of grain Ru 2[16] (Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 61] *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צָדַד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَدَّ *turn away*, then *shun, alienate;* NH BAram. צַד = BH; Ar. صَدَدٌ *vicinity,* صَدَدَ *in front of, in the vicinity of;* Aram. צֵיד, צִיד *by, apud*).

†צַד **n.m.**[Ez 25, 35] **side**;—צַד abs. Ez 34[21] Is 60[4], cstr. 2 S 2[16]+; sf. צִדָּהּ Gn 6[16]+, etc.; for צִדָּהּ 1 S 20[20] rd. צֵדָהּ (or צִדָּהּ; cf. Dr, > צִדָּהּ); pl. צִדִּים Ju 2[3], rd. prob. צִדֵּיכֶם as Nu 33[55] Jos 23[13]; cstr. צִדֵּי Ex 26[13], etc.;—*side,* of man 2 S 2[16] Nu 33[55] (H) Jos 23[13](D), Ju 2[3] (prob. rd. context as Nu 33[55] GFM; Dl[Pr 75] cp. As. *saddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez 4[4.6.9], מִצִּדּוֹ אֶל־צִדּוֹ v[8] *turn from side to side;* children carried עַל־צִד (i. e. prob. on hip) Is 60[4] 66[12]; of cattle Ez 34[21] (in fig.); of things 1 S 20[20] (cf. Dr), Gn 6[16] Ex 25[32.33.33] = 37[18.19.19], 26[13] 30[4] = 37[27], Dt 31[26] (all P); מִצַּד *at the side of,* c. gen. pers. 1 S 20[25] Ru 2[14], so מִצִּדְךָ ψ 91[7]; c. gen. loc. Jos 3[16] 12[9], מִצַּד הָהָר 2 S 13[34]; מִצַּד הָהָר מָזֶה 1 S 23[26 bis] *on this side* of the hill and on *that side;* c. sf. rei מִצִּדּוֹ 1 S 6[8].

†[צְדָד, צָדָד] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צְדָדָה Nu 34[8] (Σαραδαϰ, Sam. צרדה), Ez 47[15] (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צְדָדָה; perh. *Khirbet Ṣerādā,* N. of Abil, E. of *Merj ʿAjûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33° 25′ N., long. c. 35° 35′ E.), so van Kasteren[Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30], cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67].

†צְדִים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, הַצְּ Jos 19[35] (Ⓖ τῶν Τυρίων).

†I. **צָדָה** **vb. lie in wait** (NH *id.*, rare; cf. (si vera l.) BAram. צְדָא Dn 3[14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ Ex 21[13] (E; abs.); *Pt.* c. acc. וְאֹתָהּ צֹדָה אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24[11] (Gi; v[12] van d. H. Baer).

†צְדִיָּה **n.f. lying-in-wait**;—צ(ב) Nu 35[20.22] i.e. with malicious intent (P).

†II. [צָדַד] **vb. lay waste** (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צְדִי, צְוִי *id.*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְּדוּ עָרֶיהָם Zp 3[6] *their cities are laid waste.*

צְדָדָה v. צִיָּדָה, sub II. צוד. צַדְנִיּוֹת v. צִידֹנִי.

צָדַק (√of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. صَدَقَ *speak the truth* (also صَدُقَ *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צדק *just,* epith. of king Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 37] Hom[Chrest. 125]; usu. *excellent* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599] CIS[iv. p. 176]; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS[iv. No. 198, l. 4] DHM[l. c.] Mordtm[Himj. Inschr. 70 f.]; Ph. צדק adj. *just, right,* TelAm (Can.) *ṣaduḳ, innocent;* OAram. צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty,* Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized,* Palm. זדקתא εὐσεβής; Saho *sadak, be true, clear* Reinisch[Saho Spr. (1890) 312]; Eth. ጸድቀ: *be just, righteous,* so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aram. צְדִיק, זְכִי; cf. Kau[Deriv. d. St. צדק (1881)] HPS[צדק etc. Presb. Rev., 1892, 165 ff.] Gerber[206 ff.]).

†צֶדֶק **n.m.**[Is 1, 21] **rightness, righteousness**;—צ Lv 19[36]+87 t.; צְדָקִי Is 41[10]+8 t., etc.;—**1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness,* of weights and measures, אֶבֶן אֵיפָה וָאֵיפַת צֶדֶק שְׁלֵמָה וְצֶדֶק Dt 25[15] *a perfect and a just weight, ephah;* בַּת צ, הִין צ, אֵיפָת צ, אַבְנֵי צ, מֹאזְנֵי צ; Lv 19[36] (H) Jb 31[6] Ez 45[10]; מַעְגְּלֵי צ *right paths* ψ 23[3]; וִזְבְחֵי צ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]. **2.** *righteousness,* in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, שְׁפַט בְּצ Lv 19[15] (H); שְׁפַט צ Dt 1[16] Pr 31[9]; מִשְׁפַּט צ Dt 16[18]; רֹדֵף צ v[20]; חוֹקֵק צ Pr 8[15]; מֶלֶךְ לְצ Is 32[1]; דִּבֶּר צ ψ 58[2]; also Pr 25[5] ψ 94[15] Ec 5[7]. **b.** of law, as מִשְׁפָּטִים Is 58[2] ψ 119[7.62.75.106.160] (Ⓖ, but MT מִשְׁפָּט), v[164]; as עֵדוֹת v[138.144]; as מִצְוֹת v[172]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11[4.5] 16[5] ψ 45[5], דִּין בְּצ 72[2]. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26] *city of righteousness;* נְוֵה צ Je 31[23] 50[7] (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק, v. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק); צ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1[21] *righteousness used to lodge in her;* cf. מְקוֹם הַצ Ec 3[16] *the place of righteousness.* **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36[3], husband of Israel Ho 2[21]; צ his personif. agent ψ 85[11.12.14], foundation of his throne 89[15] = 97[2]; in his government ψ 9[9] 65[6] 96[13] = 98[9], promise Is 45[19], administration of justice Jb 8[3] Je 11[20] ψ 7[18] 48[11] 50[6] = 97[6], vindication of his people 9[5] 35[24.28]; raising up Cyrus Is 45[13], calling his servant 42[6]; אֱלֹהֵי צִדְקִי ψ 4[2] God *of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ is everlasting 119[142]. **3.** *righteousness, justice,* in a case or cause Jb 6[29] 8[6] 29[14] ψ 35[27] Is 59[4]; God שְׁפַט כְּצ ψ 7[9] *judges according to righteousness;* נְמַל כְּצ 18[21]; הֵשִׁיב כְּצ v[25]; שָׁמַע צ 17[1]; הוֹצִיא צ 37[6]. **4.** *rightness,* in speech, דִּבֶּר צ ψ 52[5] (opp. שֶׁקֶר); יָגִיד צ Pr 12[17]; בְּצ כָּל אִמְרֵי פִי 8[8]; שִׂפְתֵי צ 16[13]. **5.** *righteousness,* as ethically right Jb 35[2] ψ 17[15] 45[5] Pr 1[3] 2[9] Ec 7[15] Je 22[13] Ez 3[20] Ho 10[12] (read צְ, so Ⓖ We Now); צ עֹלָמִים Dn 9[24]; עֹשֵׂה צ Is 64[4] ψ 119[121]; פֹּעֵל צ 15[2]; לְמַד צ Is 26[6.10]; בִּקֵּשׁ צ Zp 2[3]; רֹדֵף צ Is 51[1]; יֹרֵעַ צ v[7]. **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated,

Digitized by Google

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בִּיטְיִן צִדְקִי Is 41^{10}, ‖ יֵשַׁע 45^{8} 51^{5}, cf. 42^{21}; צ׳ בשר ψ 40^{10}; אִמְרַת צ׳ 119^{172}. **b.** in name יהוה צִדְקֵנוּ, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23^{6}; of city 33^{16}. **c.** of people as enjoying צ׳ of salvation, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה Is 62^{1}; ‖ כָּבוֹד 58^{8} 62^{2}; שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ ψ 132^{9}; כהנים יִלְבְּשׁוּ צ׳ 118^{19}; צ׳ יִקְרָאֻהוּ לְרַגְלוֹ אֵילֵי הצ׳ Is 41^{2} (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che^{Hpt} *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

צְדָקָה ^{157} **n.f. righteousness**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 15^{6}+81 t.; cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33^{21}+5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30^{33}+, etc.; pl. צְדָקוֹת Is 33^{15}+3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5^{11}+; sf. צִדְקֹתֶיךָ Dn 9^{16}, etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: ‖ משפט Is 5^{7} 9^{6} Am 5^{7} 6^{12}; משפט וצ׳ 2 S 8^{15}, עשׂה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18^{14}, cf. 1 K 10^{9} = 2 Ch 9^{8}, Je 22$^{3.15}$ 33^{15} Ez 45^{9}; בצ׳ יִכּוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ Pr 16^{12}, cf. Is 54^{14}; מַעֲשֵׂה הצ׳ עֲבֹדַת הצ׳ Is 32^{17}, cf. v^{16}; צ׳ נִגְשֶׁיךָ Is 60^{17}. **b.** of law, ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים, ־ צִדְקַת Dt 33^{21}. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, ‖ משפט, ψ 72$^{1.2}$ Is 9^{6} Je 23^{5} 33^{15}. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36^{7} 71^{19}; in government, עשׂה משפט וצ׳ 99^{4} Je 9^{23}; administering justice Jb 37^{23}; punishment Is 1^{27} 5^{16} 10^{22} 28^{17} Dn 9^{7}; vindication of his people Mi 7^{9}. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בצדקתי החזקתי Jb 27^{6} *on my righteousness I hold fast*; מה יֵּשׁ לִי עוֹד צ׳ 2 S 19^{29} *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, הניד צ׳ Is 57^{12} (iron.); צ׳ השׁיב 1 S 26^{23} Jb 33^{26}; בְּצִדְקוֹ הֵשִׁיב 2 S 22^{25}, נמל v^{21}, נתן 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, באמת ובצ׳ Is 48^{1} Zc 8^{8}; in word Is 45^{23} 63^{1}, oath Je 4^{2}. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30^{33} (J) Dt 6^{25} Is 33^{5} 41^{18} Ez 14$^{14.20}$ Pr 10^{2} 11$^{4.5.18.19}$ + 17 t., + (ה)צְדָקַת (ים) Is 5^{23} Ez 18^{20} 33^{12}; צ׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 11^{6}; צ׳ אֹרַח 8^{20} 12^{28}; צ׳ דָּרְךְ 16^{31}; עשׂה צ׳ *do righteousness* ψ 106^{3} Is 56^{1} 58^{2} Ez 18^{22}; עשׂה משפט וצ׳ Ez 18^{5} + 6 t. Ez; עשׂה צ׳ ומשפט Gn 18^{19} (J) Pr 21^{3}; רדף צ׳ Pr 15^{9} 21^{21}; חשׁב לו (לְצ׳ 1 K 3^{6}; הלך באמת ובצ׳ Gn 15^{6} (JE) *imputed to him* (*for*) *righteousness*, ψ 106^{31}; צ׳ וְחֶסֶד Pr 21$^{21.21}$ (del. ⑥^{AB} Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צָדַק **6**): **a.** of God, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעָה Is 45^{8} 46^{13} 51^{6} + 7 t. Is^{2}; ‖ בְּרָכָה ψ 24^{6}; ‖ נַחֲלָה Is 54^{17}; ‖ חֶסֶד ψ 36^{11} 103^{17}; שֶׁמֶשׁ צ׳ Mal 3^{20} *sun of righteousness* (with healing); בְּצִ׳ delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5^{9} 31^{2} 71^{2} 89^{17} 119^{40} 143$^{1.11}$; אֶל־יָבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ 69^{28} (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving* (*delivering*) *righteousness* 22^{32} 40^{11} צ׳ עָמְדָה 51^{16} 71$^{15.16.24}$ 98^{2} 145^{7}; also צ׳ יָדַע 88^{13}; לָעַד *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111^{3} cf. 119^{142}. **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, ‖ חֵן, עשׁר Pr 8^{18}; צ׳ מוֹרֶה לצ׳ *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2^{23}. **7.** pl. *righteous acts*: **a.** of God Ju 5$^{11.11}$ 1 S 12^{7} Mi 6^{5}; vindication of right ψ 103^{6}; redemptive Is 45^{24} Dn 9^{16}. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64^{5} Je 51^{10}, also prob. Ez 3^{20} 18^{24} 33^{13} (Kt sg.) ψ 11^{7} (? gloss), Dn 9^{18}; as adv. acc., הֹלֵךְ צְדָקוֹת Is 33^{15}.

†[צָדֵק, צָדַק] **vb. denom. be just, righteous**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָדְקָה Gn 38^{26}; 2 ms. צָדַקְתָּ Jb 33^{12} 35^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9^{2}+; יִצְדָּק Jb 4^{17} 11^{2}; 3 fpl. תִּצְדַּקְנָה Ez 16^{52} (⑥ Co תִּצְדְּקִין, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9$^{15.20}$ 13^{18} 34^{5}; in complaint Jb 33^{12}; c. מִן pers. Gn 38^{26} (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11^{2}; c. עִם (man with God) 9^{2} 25^{4}; בְּ׳ Is 45^{25}; by witnesses 43^{9}; by acquittal ψ 143^{2} Is 43^{26}; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40^{8}. **3.** *be just*: of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51^{6}; of מִשְׁפָּטֵי־ 19^{10}. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10^{15} 15^{14} 22^{3} 35^{7}, c. מִן comp., Jb 4^{17} (more than God; Dr *at God's hand*, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16^{52} (< ⑥ Co **Pi.**). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קֹדֶשׁ consec. Dn 8^{14} *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti^{Kau} Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti$^{Comm.}$ *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. צִדְּקָה Je 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּצַדְּקִי Ez 16^{51}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. צַדְּקָתְךָ Jb 33^{32}; צַדָּקָתְךָ (Ges $^{\S 52 p}$) Ez 16^{52}; צַדְּקוֹ Jb 32^{2};—*justify*: עַל צַדְּקוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ מֵאֱלֹהִים Jb 32^{2} *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3^{11} Ez 16$^{51.52}$ (all c. מִן comp.); חָפַצְתִּי צַדְּקֶךָ Jb 33^{32} *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּיו 2 S 15^{4}; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְדִּיק Is 53^{11}; 1 s. אַצְדִּיק Ex 23^{7} Jb 27^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* הַצְדִּיק 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}; *Imv.* mpl. הַצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82^{3}; *Pt.* מַצְדִּיק Pr 17^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15^{4} ψ 82^{3}. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. (ה)צְדִּיק Dt 25^{1} 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}; רָשָׁע Ex 23^{7} (E) Is 5^{23} Pr 17^{15}; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27^{5}. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50^{8} (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53^{11} (of servant

Digitized by Google

of ^). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness*, Dn 12[3], cf. Aboth 5[26.27] Bev. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִצְטַדֵּק Gn 44[16] (J) how *shall we justify ourselves*, clear ourselves from suspicion?

צַדִּיק[206] **adj.** just, righteous; — abs. צ׳ Gn 6[9]+; pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23[8]+, etc.; — **1.** *just, righteous*, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23[3]; צֶמַח Je 23[5] Zc 9[9] (‖ *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23[45] Pr 29[2] (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ׳ Dt 4[8]. **d.** of God Dt 32[4] ψ 119[137] 129[4] Jb 34[17], opp. Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J); in discrimination Je 12[1] Zp 3[5] ψ 7[10.12] 11[7]; condemnation 2 Ch 12[6] Dn 9[14] La 1[18] Ezr 9[15] Ne 9[33]; redemption Is 45[21] ψ 116[5]; keeping promises Ne 9[8]; in all his ways ψ 145[17]. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right:* Ex 23[7.8] (E) Dt 16[19] 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23], Is 5[23] 29[21] Jb 32[1] 36[7] Pr 17[15.26] 18[5.17] 24[24] Am 2[6] 5[12] Hb 1[4.13]; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4[11] 1 K 2[32]; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10[9]; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24[18]. **3.** *just, righteous*, in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7[1] 18[23.24.24.25.25.26.28] (J) 20[4] (E), Hb 2[4] Mal 3[18]. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5[13] 7[10] 11[3.5]+21 t. ψψ (+infr.), Pr 2[20] 3[33] 4[18] 9[9]+56 t. Pr, Ec 3[17]+7 t. Ec, Is 3[10] 57[1.1] Je 20[12] La 4[13] Ez 3[20.21.21]+12 t. Ez, Ho 14[10]; ‖ תמים Gn 6[9] (P) Jb 12[4]; ‖ נָקִי Jb 17[9] 22[19] 27[17] ψ 94[21]; ‖ יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 32[11] 64[11] 97[11]. **4.** *righteous*, as justified and vindicated by י׳, esp. servant of י׳ Is 53[11], so his people, usu. pl. Is 60[21] ψ 33[1]+8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); אָהֳלֵי צ׳ 118[15] *tents of the righteous;* גּוֹרַל צ׳ 125[3]; עֲדַת צ׳ 1[5]; דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ v[6]; sg. coll. 34[20.22] 75[11] Is 24[16] 26[7.7]; גּוֹי צַדִּיק v[2] (‖ שֹׁמֵר אֱמוּנִים). **5.** *right, correct*, Is 41[26] (cf. אֱמֶת 43[9]); *lawful* צ׳ שְׁבִי 49[24] EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

צָדוֹק, and (1 K 1[26]) צָדֹק[54] **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous;* cf. Sab. n. pr. צדק CIS[IV, No. 267, l. 2.11.15] etc., DHM[Hof Museum, No. 32]); — Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ (cf. Lag[BN 225 ff.]): — **1.**[48] priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8[17] = 1 Ch 18[16], 2 S 15[24.25]+23 t. S K Ch, +(Sol.'s time) 1 K 2[35] = 1 Ch 29[22], 1 K 4[2.4]; ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40[46] 44[15] 48[11], זֶרַע צ׳ 43[19], בֵּית צ׳ 2 Ch 31[10]; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5[34.34]+5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5[28.38], poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]. †**2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15[33] = 2 Ch 27[11]. †**3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4]. **b.** v[29]; perh. = **c.** 10[22], and **d.** הַסּוֹפֵר צ׳ 13[13].

צִדְקִיָּהוּ, צִדְקִיָּה-[56], יָה-[7] **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is righteousness;* cf. Sab. צדקאל DHM[1b., on No. 32]); — Σεδεκια(ς): **1.** last king of Judah, מַתַּנְיָה, changed to צ׳: יְהוּ- 2 K 24[17.18.20] 25[2.7.7] = 2 Ch 36[10.11], 1 Ch 3[15] Je 1[3] 21[1.3.7]+37 t. Je; יָה- †Je 27[12] 28[1] 29[3] 49[34]. †**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יְהוּ- 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[10.23]; יָה- 1 K 22[11]. **b.** יְהוּ- Jerem.'s time, Je 29[21.22]. †**3.** יְהוּ- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36[12]. †**4.** יָה-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10[3] (ⓖL Σεχενιας). †**5.** יָה-, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3[16], but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†[צָהַב, צָהֳבָ, cf. Lag[BN 31]] **vb.** gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهِبَ *be red*); — **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְצֻהָב נְחשֶׁת Ezr 8[27] *polished bronze* (so NH and — appar. Hebraism — Ⅱ 2 Ch 4[16]).

†צָהֹב **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair); — שְׂעָר צ׳ Lv 13[30.32.36] (opp. שְׂ׳ שָׁחֹר v[31.37]).

†I. [צָהַל] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh*, Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.*; Ⅱ Est 8[15] = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהֲלָה Est 8[15]; 3 pl. צָהֲלוּ Is 24[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצַהֲלוּ Je 5[8]; 2 fs. תצהלי 50[11] Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תְּצַהֲלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צַהֲלִי Is 10[30]+; mpl. צַהֲלוּ Je 31[7]; — **1.** *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5[8], of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50[11] of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10[30] (c. adv. acc. קוֹלֵךְ); usu. joy, praise (‖ רָנַן) 12[6] 54[1], c. ב *at, over*, Je 31[7] Is 24[14]; + שָׂמְחָה Est 8[15].

†[מְצַהֲלָה] **n.f.** neighing; — pl. cstr. קוֹל מְצַהֲלוֹת אֲבִּירָיו Je 8[16] (‖ נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו); sf. מְצַהֲלוֹתַיִךְ 13[27] of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (‖ נְאָפַיִךְ וְשִׂחְתֵךְ).

†II. [צָהַל] **vb. Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); ‖ form of צהר, denom. fr. צהרים); — *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 104[15].

צָהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount,* ظَهْرٌ *back,* ظَهِيرَةٌ *midday;* As. *ṣêru* (TelAm. *ṣu'ru*, etc.), *back;* Aram. טְיָהֲרָא, מִיהֲרָא ML[15] הצהרם, *midday;* Lag[BN 129]; >Kö[II. 1. 93] (cf. Thes) = *shine*, ‖ זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); הִצְהִיר Ecclus 43[3] is denom. from צהרים.

†1. [צָהֳרַיִם] **n.**[m.] only pl. צָהֳרַיִם midday, noon, Dt 28[29]+, צָהֳרָיִם Gn 43[16]+ (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges[§ 88 c] and reff.); — usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18[29]; esp. בְּצׇ׳ *at noon* Gn 43[16.25] Am 8[9] 1 K 18[27] 20[16] Ct 1[7] (resting-time for flock), Je 6[4] (opp. evening); בְּעֵת צ׳ Je 20[16] (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15[8] Zp 2[4]; also מֵהַבֹּקֶר וְעַד הַצׇּ׳ 1 K 18[26],

Digitized by Google

עֵת־הַצָּ֫ 2 K 4[20]; without ב, as adv., צ as time of prayer ψ 55[18] (+בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); as time of wasting מְשֻׁבַּב הַצ 2 S 4[5] *noonday repose.* **2.** *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58[10] (opp. אֲפֵלָה), ψ 37[6] (‖ כָּאוֹר); cf. Jb 11[17] (Ges[kau] 133 e); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַצ Is 16[3] (opp. צַלְלָה); בַּצ Dt 28[29] Is 59[10] Jb 5[14].

†II. צֳהַר **n.f.** prob. **roof** (cf. Ar. As. Tel Am. *back*; >Thes Di al. *light*, window);—צ תַּעֲשֶׂה לְתֵבָה Gn 6[16].

†I. יִצְהָר **n.**[**m.**] **fresh oil** (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag[BN 129] Kö[II. 1, 93]; >Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יִצְ Ho 2[10]+, sf. יִצְהָרֵךְ Dt 7[13]+;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu.+תִּירוֹשׁ, דָּגָן etc., rich possession, gift of יי Ho 2[10.24] Je 31[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] Jo 2[19.24], so חֵלֶב יִצ Nu 18[12]; Dt 28[51] Hg 1[11] 2 Ch 32[28] Ne 5[11]; tithed Dt 12[17] 14[23]; firstfruits for priest 18[4] Ne 10[38] cf. v[40] 13[5] (tithe for Levites), v[12], for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31[5]; זֵית יִצ 2 K 18[32] *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יִצ alone Jo 1[10]; יִצ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיִּצ Zc 4[14], i.e. anointed ones.

†[צָהַר] **vb. denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph. press out oil**;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יַצְהִירוּ Jb 24[11].

†II. יִצְהָר **n.pr.m.** Iσ(σ)aap: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6[18.21] Nu 3[19] 16[1] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3.23] 23[12.18].

†יִצְהָרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצְ Nu 3[27] 1 Ch 24[22] 26[23.29].

צֵו v. צוה.

צוא (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܨܘܐ *be foul*, Eth. ጸወአ; prob. also Ar. وَصِئَ *be polluted*; Dl[Pr 160] Kö[II. 1, 162] cp. also As. *ṣi'*, *destroy*, *ruin*; NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. צְוָאתָא, צוֹאָה, *filth*).

†[צֵאָה] **n.f.** **filth**, specif. **human excrement**;—sf. צֵאָתֵךְ Dt 23[14]; cstr. בְּגֶלְלֵי צֵאַת הָאָדָם Ez 4[12] (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 supr.).

†צֹאָה **n.f.** **filth**;—abs. צ Is 28[8] (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאַת Is 4[4], sf. צֹאָתוֹ Pr 30[12]; specif. of human *excrement* (=[צֵאָה]) sf. צֹאָתָם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חָרָא] p. 351 supr.).

†[צֹאִי] **adj. filthy**;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3[3], צֹאִים v[4] (both of garments).

צֹוָאר v. I. צור.

†צוֹבָה, צוֹבָא **n.pr.terr.** Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David אֲרַם צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] (elsewhere צוֹבָה), אֲרַם צוֹבָה ψ 60[2] (title); צ חֲדַדְעֶזֶר מֶלֶךְ צ 2 S 8[3.5.12] = 1 Ch 18[3.5], 1 K 11[23] 1 Ch 18[9]; צ also 19[6]; חֲמַת צ 2 Ch 8[3]; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְחָר ‖ 1 Ch 11[38], cf. Dr); מַלְכֵי צ 1 S 14[47] (only here in Saul's time); Nö[ARAM. in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG XXV (1871), 113 ff.] places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so Dl[Pa 279 f.], who cp. As. city *Ṣubitu*, cf. Schr[COT. 2 5 & 3].

†I. צוּד **vb. hunt** (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH; As. *ṣâdu*, *hunt*, so Ar. (صيد), صَادَ, Aram. צוד, צַיִד, (ציא) צָיָא; OAram. צידא *hunting*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4[18]; sf. צָדוּנִי 3[52], וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּד Lv 17[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוֹדָה Gn 27[3]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹד La 3[52]; *cstr.* לָצוּד Gn 27[5]; *Pt.* הַצָּד v[33];—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צַיִד Gn 27[3] Qr (>Kt צידה), v[5.33] (all J), צֵיד חַיָּה Lv 17[13] (H); טָרָף Jb 38[39]; c. acc. pers. Mi 7[2] (+חֶרֶם, instr.), Je 16[16] (+מֵעַל), Jb 10[16], צוֹד צָדוּנִי כַּצִּפּוֹר La 3[52], subj. evil ψ 140[12]; c. acc. צָעָדֵינוּ La 4[18], נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26].—Ho 9[13] rd. prob. לָצוּד (or לָצַיִד), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צור. **Pōl.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תְּצוֹדְדָנָה Ez 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹדְדָ v[18]; *Pt.* fpl. מְצוֹדְדוֹת v[20.20], all c. acc. נְפָשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†I. צַיִד **n.m.** **hunting, game**;—abs. צ Gn 10[9]+, צַיִד 27[3] (Qr; >Kt צידה), Ne 13[15], cstr. צֵיד Gn 27[25]; sf. צֵידִי v[19], etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27[30]; גִּבּוֹר־צ יֹרֵה צ 10[9.9], צ 25[27] (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba[NB 161]), Gn 25[28] 27[3] (v. supr.) v[5.7.19.25.31.33] (all J), cf. Pr 12[27]; צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ עוֹף Lv 17[13] (H).

†[צַיָּד] **n.m.** **hunter**;—pl. צַיָּדִים Je 16[16].

†מְצָד, מְצַד **n.f.**[Je 48, 41] **fastness, stronghold** (prop. *hunting-place*?);—abs. מָצָד 1 Ch 11[7] 12[16], מָצַד 12[8]; pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23[14]+, cstr. *id.* v[29] (Gi, 24[1] van d. H. Baer), Is 33[16];—**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6[2] 1 S 23[14.19.29] (v. supr.), Ez 33[27] 1 Ch 12[8.16]; מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33[16]. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48[41] 51[30] Ez 19[9] (Baer Gi; van d. H. מְצוּדוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוּדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוּדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11[7].

†I. [מָצוֹד] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. **siege-works**;—מְצוֹדִים גְּדֹלִים Ec 9[14], but read מְצוּרִים Wkl[Altor. Forsch. IV. 353], v. מָצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

†II. [מָצוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] **hunting implement**, specif. **net** (cf. Syr. ܡܨܘܕܬܐ, מְצָדָה, *net*);—

Digitized by Google

only fig.: cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12[12] (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מְצוּדוֹ Jb 19[6] (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מְצוֹדִים וְחֲרָמִים לִבָּהּ Ec 7[26] (of woman).

†I. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** net;—מ׳ Ec 9[12] for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד supr.

†I. מְצוּדָה **n.f.** net, prey;—abs. מ׳ Ez 13[21] ψ 66[11]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי Ez 12[13] 17[20];—**1.** *net*, in fig. of יי׳s judgment, Ez 12[13] 17[20] (both ‖ רֶשֶׁת), ψ 66[11]. **2.** *prey* Ez 13[21] (fig.).

†II. [מְצוּדָה] **n.f. fastness, stronghold**;—sf. מְצוּדָתָהּ Is 29[7] (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד.

†II. מְצוּדָה **n.f. fastness, stronghold**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 22[4]+, מְצָדָה 2 S 5[9], cstr. מְצַדַת v[7]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי ψ 18[3]+, מְצָדָתִי 2 S 22[2]; pl. מְצוּדוֹת ψ 31[3];—*fastness* of David, 1 S 22[4.5] 24[23] (Gi v[22]) 2 S 5[17] 23[14] = 1 Ch 11[16]; rd. also מְצַדַת עֵרֶךְ 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15], for MT מְעָרַת (v. מְעָרָה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מְצַדַת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5[7] = 1 Ch 11[5], cf. 2 S 5[9]; home of eagle Jb 39[28] (+שֶׁן־סֶלַע); elsewhere fig. of יי׳ ψ 18[3] = 2 S 22[2], ψ 31[4] 71[3] (all + עֻלָּי), 91[2] (+ מַחְסִי), 144[2] (+ חַסְדִּי, but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חָסְנִי, Dy חָזְקִי, Du סַלְעִי; poss. is מַחְסִי); also בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת 31[3].

II. צוּד (√ of foll.; relation to I. צוד dub.; cf. As. *ṣiditu*, Ar. صَيْدٌ (ي), Aram. זְוָדָה, זִיד, Palm. זוד, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. צוד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS[Sem. I. 205; 2nd ed. 222 f.] cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. I. 70, 226, 562]; ז (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†II. [צֵיד] **n.[m.] provision, food**;—abs. צֵיד Ne 13[15]; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38[41], etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9[14], לֶחֶם צֵידָם v[5] (both JE); more gen. (late), *food, food-supply*, Ne 13[15] ψ 132[15], of raven Jb 38[41].—I. צַיִד v. צוד.

†צֵידָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ Jos 9[11] + 2 t., צֵדָה Gn 42[25] + 5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42[25] 45[21] Ex 12[39] (all E), Jos 1[11] (D), 9[11] (JE), Ju 7[8] (text dub. cf. GFM), 20[10] 1 S 22[10]; *supply of food* ψ 78[25].—Gn 27[3] v. I. צַיִד, sub צוד.

†[צִיד] **vb. denom. Hithp. supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision**;—*Pf.* 1 pl. הִצְטַיַּדְנוּ Jos 9[12] this bread *we took as our provision*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּצְטַיְּדוּ v[4] (so rd. for MT וַיִּצְטֵּירוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צָוָה][485] **vb. Pi. lay charge** (upon), **give charge** (to), **charge, command, order** (Ba ZMG xii (1857), 641 Gerber[124] cp. Ar. وَصَى *combine*, II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; מִצְוָה *injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr. ܨܘܝܐ, *erect*, ܨܘܝܐ, *stone-heap*, Ar. صُوَّةٌ *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth[67]; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מִצְוָה, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צִוָּה Gn 6[22]+; sf. צִוַּנִי Dt 4[5]+; צִוָּךְ Dt 4[23]+; צִוָּהוּ Gn 7[5]+, etc.; 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29[35] + 29 t., צִוֵּיתִי Lv 8[21] + 4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַוֶּה Gn 18[19] + 8 t.; יְצַו Dt 28[8]; וַיְצַו Gn 2[16]+; sf. וַיְצַוֵּךְ 1 Ch 22[12], etc.; 1 s. וְאֲצַוֶּה Ezr 8[17] Qr (> Kt ואוציאה); 3 mpl. וַיְצַוּוּ Gn 50[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צַוֹּת 2 S 18[5]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צַוֵּה Jos 4[16] + 2 t.; צַו Lv 6[2] + 9 t.; mpl. צַוּוּ Jos 1[11] 4[3]; *Pt.* מְצַוֶּה Nu 32[25]+; cstr. מְצַוֵּה Is 55[4], etc.; f. מְצַוָּה Gn 27[8];—**1. a.** *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2[16] (J) 28[6] (P) 1 K 2[43] 11[11] Am 2[12] Je 35[6] + 6 t.; עַל rei, עַל הָעֲבִים אֲצַוֶּה מֵהַמְטִיר Is 5[6], cf. Jb 36[32], צ׳ עַל־חֹנֶב 2 Ch 7[13]. **b.** *give charge to, command to* c. ל pers. Ex 1[22] (E) 1 S 20[29] 1 Ch 22[17] Is 13[3] Jer 32[23] ψ 105[8] תּוֹרָה צִוָּה לָנוּ מֹשֶׁה Dt 33[4], cf. Ne 9[14]; צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ 2 K 20[1] *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38[1] (cf. NH, B.Bath.[151 b], צַוָּאָה *'verbal will'* Id[147 a]). **c.** *give charge unto*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16[34] (P), 1 K 11[10]; וְיִצַּו אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 17[23] (cf. b). **d.** *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7[2] 1 Ch 22[12], נָגִיד עַל (לִהְיוֹת) צ׳ *appoint* one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6[21] 1 K 1[35]; c. לנגיד 1 S 13[14] 25[30]; שִׁפְטִים עַל 2 S 7[11] = 1 Ch 17[10]; c. inf. (no עַל), 2 S 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6]; וְצִוִּיתָה אֹתוֹ לְעֵינֵיהֶם Nu 27[19] (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v[23] (P). **e.** *give* one *charge, command* (oft. עַל *concerning*), Gn 12[20] (J), Nu 8[22] (P), 2 S 14[8] 18[5] Je 7[22] 39[11] Is 45[12] (AV RV Che Ry[Kau]; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10[6] (al. *against*), Na 1[14] (al. *id.*); c. לְ Nu 9[8] 32[28] (P), ψ 91[11] La 1[17] Est 3[2]; c. אֶל Is 23[11] Je 47[7]. **2.** *charge, command:* **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אשר אנכי מצוך Ex 34[11] (J), Dt 4[40] 6[2.6] + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15[15]; אשר אנכי מצוה אתכם Dt 4[2.2] + 9 t. Dt; †הַדָּבָר; אשר צ׳ Dt 13[6] Ex 32[8] (E) Dt 5[30] 9[12.16] 11[28] 31[29]. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50[2]+; ו consec. Pf. 18[19] (J), Nu 35[2] (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4[12] 1 K 2[46]; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27[20] (P) Jos 4[16]; Imv. Jos 1[9] 1 S 18[22]. **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18[23] (E) Gn 49[33] (P)+; obj. given after לֵאמֹר Gn 26[11] 32[18.20] Lv 6[2]+; וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 28[1] 49[29]+. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., יְהוָה הִדְבָּר† צ׳ לעולם בריתו ψ 111[9]; אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יי׳ Ex 16[16.22] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P); obj. cl., Lv 8[34] (P), 13[54] (P); Gn 42[25]

Digitized by Google

(E), 1 K 5[30]; Ju 4[6]. **e.** abs. Gn 50[16] (E), La 3[37]. **3.** *charge, command*, acc. pers. in phr. צ׳ כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 23[15] (E) Gn 7[9] (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ Gn 7[5] (J) Ex 29[35] (P)+; כאשר צ׳ י׳ משֶׁה Ex 12[28.50] 39[1.5] +37 t. P; משה ככל אשר צ׳ י׳ 39[32.42]+5 t. P; †לכל אשר צ׳ Jos 1[18] 22[2] Je 35[8]; acc. pers. om. כאשר צ׳ Ex 7[10] Nu 32[25] (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ 2 K 11[9]=2 Ch 23[8]+; †לכל אשר צ׳ Ex 36[1] (P). †**4.** *charge*, with command to others, *commission*, **a.** acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6[13] 25[22] Lv 27[34] (P) Dt 1[3] Je 27[4] Est 4[10]; acc. pers. om. Gn 50[16] (E) Est 3[12] 8[9]. **b.** בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15[23] 36[13] (P); אֶל om. Lv 8[36] (P), Ezr 9[11] Ne 8[14]. **c.** acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8[17] 1 Ch 22[13] Mal 3[22] Est 4[5]. **d.** c. acc. rei, וצ׳ בִּרְכָתִי לְ Lv 25[21] (P) *and I will command my blessing to you*, c. אִתְּךָ Dt 28[8], cf. ψ 133[3]; צ׳ חסדו 42[9], בֹּקֶר Jb 38[12], חֶרֶב Am 9[3.4]. †**5.** *command, appoint, ordain*, of divine act: in creation Is 45[12] ψ 33[9] 148[5], providence 2 S 17[14] Am 6[11] 9[9] Jb 37[12] ψ 78[23] Is 34[16], redemption ψ 7[7] 44[5] 68[29] 71[3]; so of idol Is 48[5] (‖ עשה). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. צֻוָּה Nu 3[16] 36[2]; 2 ms. צֻוִּיתָה Gn 45[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצֻוֶּה Ex 34[34];—*be commanded*, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45[19] (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36[2] (P); אשר צ׳ Ex 34[34] (P), בְּיִ־כֵן צ׳ Lv 8[35] 10[13] (P), כאשר צ׳ Nu 3[16] (P) Ez 12[7] 24[18] 37[7].

†**צִיּוּן** **n.m. sign-post, monument** (NH *id.* (צִיֵּן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صُوَّانٌ, Syr. ܨܘܢܐ, cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 57] Kö[II. 1, 154]; > √ציץ Buhl);—abs. צ׳, grave-stone 2 K 23[17]; sign-post Ez 39[15]; guide-posts, pl. צִיֻּנִים Je 31[21] (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים).

מִצְוָה [181] **n.f. commandment**;—מ׳ Pr 6[23]+; cstr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22[3]+; sf. מִצְוָתְךָ Dt 26[13] ψ 119[96]; מִצְוָתוֹ Nu 15[31]; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26[14]+ (מִצְוֹתוֹ Ne 9[14]); cstr. 4[2]+; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26[5]+, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—**1.** *commandment*, of man: king, 1 K 2[43] 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21], 2 Ch 8[15]+14 t.; מ׳ אנשים Je 35[14.16.18] Pr 6[20]; מ׳ אנשים Is 29[13]; pl. only Je 35[18] Pr 10[8] Ne 10[33]; המצוה, *the order* (title of property) Je 32[11]. **2.** of God: **a.** sg. *the commandment*, code of law: 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 10[3] ψ 19[9]; esp. of D שמר המ׳ Dt 8[1.2]+5 t. D; עשה המ׳ Dt 6[25] 15[5]; מ׳ אשר צוה (ה) Dt 26[13] 30[11] 31[5]; סור מן המ׳ Dt 17[20]; מ׳ הֶבֶל Nu 15[31] (P); ‖ תּוֹרָה Ex 24[12] (R[D]) Jos 22[5] (D) 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21]; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים Dt 5[28] 6[1]+. **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not*; Br[Hex. new ed., 246 ff.]), Lv 4[2]+5 t. P, Is 48[18]+25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שמר מ׳ Ex 20[6] (R) Lv 22[31] (H) Dt 4[2]+10 t. D, 1 K 14[8] 2 K 18[6]+5 t.; עשה מ׳ Lv 26[14] (H)+5 t.; שמע מ׳ Dt 11[13]+4 t.; המ׳ אשר צוה Lv 27[34] (H); עבר מ׳ Dt 26[13] 2 Ch 24[20]; עזב מ׳ 1 K 18[18] 2 K 17[16] Ezr 9[10]; הפר מ׳ Ezr 9[14]; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15[26] (R[D]) Dt 4[40] Ezr 7[11]+; ח׳+משפטים Dt 26[17] 1 K 8[58] Ne 1[7] 10[30]; +משפטים, תורות Ne 9[13]; +תורה Ne 9[14]; +עדות Dt 6[17] 1 Ch 29[19] 2 Ch 34[31]. (2) with חקות+משפטים+ח׳ Lv 26[3] (H) Dt 6[2] 10[13]+9 t.; משפטים, תורה+Lv 26[15] Dt 8[11] 11[1] 30[16] 1 K 6[12]+; תורות+ψ 89[32], +משפטים, עדות 1 K 2[3]; +Gn 26[5] (R[D]); +עדות 2 K 23[3]. (3) with משפטים Nu 36[13] (P) 1 Ch 28[7] Ne 9[29] Dn 9[5]; with תורות Ex 16[28] (R), with עדות Ne 9[34]. **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13[13] 1 K 13[21] 2 Ch 29[25] Ne 13[5] Mal 2[1.4] Jb 23[12]. **3.** *commandment*, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19[16], ‖ תורה 6[23], ‖ דבר 13[13]; pl. of special commands 2[1] 3[1] 4[4] 7[1.2].

†**צַו** appar. **n.**[**m.**], dub. word;—in הֲלֹךְ אַחֲרֵי־צָו Ho 5[11] usu. *command, ordinance*; < ⅁⅁ Che Now GASm שָׁוְא; elsewh. only צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו קַו לָקָו קַו לָקָו (‖), Is 28[10] in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v[13], of the unintelligible speech of י׳'s foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che[Comm.] al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+קו=*line and rule*), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִנּוֹר); Du Che[Hpt] explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†[**צָוַח**] **vb. cry aloud** (NH *id.*; so As. *ṣâḫu* (?), Ar. (صيح), صَاحَ, Aram. צְוַח, ⅁⅁ Eth. ጸውዐ *call*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצַוָּחוּ Is 42[11] (in joy, ‖ יְרַנֵּנוּ).

†**צְוָחָה** **n.f.** outcry;—in distress, grief, abs. צ׳ ψ 144[14]; cstr. צְוָחַת Je 14[2]; sf. צְוָחָתָךְ 46[12]; abs. also Is 24[11] (c. עַל *for, because of*).

צוֹל (√ of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst[Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3]).

†**צוּלָה** **n.f. ocean-deep**;—Is 44[27].

†[**מְצוּלָה**], **מְצוֹלָה** **n.f. depth, deep**;—abs. מְצוֹלָה Jb 41[23]+; pl. abs. מְצוֹלֹת Ex 15[5] Ne 9[11], מְצֻלוֹת ψ 88[7]; cstr. מְצוֹלוֹת Zc 10[11], מְצֻלוֹת Mi 7[19] ψ 68[23];—*depth*, pl. מ׳ יָם *depths of the sea* Mi 7[19] ψ 68[23]; abs. Ex 15[5] (of Red Sea) Ne 9[11]

Digitized by Google

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88[7] (‖ בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת); מ׳ יְאֹר Zc 10[11] (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107[24] Jon 2[4] Jb 41[23] (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, בֵּיוֵן מ׳ ψ 69[3] *in mire of (the) depth*, fig. of distress (‖ מַעֲמַקֵּי־מָיִם), cf. מ׳ alone v[16] (‖ בְּאֵר).

†מְצֻלָה **n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1[8] the myrtles which are בְּמ׳, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow;* GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom;* poss. is מְצֻלָה, < מְצִלָּה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

†[צוּם] **vb. abstain from food, fast** (NH *id.;* Ar. (صوم) صَامَ, Eth. ጾመ; Aram. צוּם, צְיָם); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21]; 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7[5], sf. צְמַתְּנִי v[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָם 2 S 12[16], וַיְצוֹם 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אָצוּם Est 4[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צוּמוּ v[16]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹם Zc 7[5]; *Pt.* צָם 2 S 12[22] Ne 1[4]; — *fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31[13] = 1 Ch 10[12], 2 S 1[12]; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20[26] 1 S 7[6] 2 S 12[16] (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; ‖ בָּכָה), v[23] and (+ בָּכָה), v[21.22] (q.v. for explanation), Je 14[12] Zc 7[5] (+ סָפוֹד), הֲצוֹם צַמְתֶּנִי v[5] (Ges § 117 *x*) *was it at all unto me* [י׳] *that ye fasted?* וְאַתְּ כִּי Ne 1[4] (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8[23] (+ בִּקֵּשׁ), Est 4[16] (c. עַל pers. *for* whom), v[16], Is 58[3] (‖ עִנִּינוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ), v[4] (c. ל rei), v[4]; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21[27].

†צוֹם **n.m.**[Is 58,5] **fasting, fast**; — צ׳ abs. 2 S 12[16] +, cstr. Zc 8[19] (4 t.); sf. צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3]; pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9[31]; — *fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12[16]; public observance 1 K 21[9.12] 2 Ch 20[3] Ezr 8[21] Je 36[9] Jon 3[5] (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1[14] 2[15] (both obj. of קַדְּשׁוּ); יוֹם צוֹם Je 36[6], יוֹם צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3], cf. v[4] (‖ יוֹם עִנּוֹת אָדָם נַפְשׁוֹ), v[5.6]; of periodic fasts Zc 8[19.19.19.19] Est 9[31]; act or state of fasting, נָאָסְפוּ בְצ׳ וּבְשַׂקִּים Ne 9[1] cf. Jo 2[12] Dn 9[3] Est 4[3]; עִנִּיתִי בַצ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 35[13] cf. 69[11] (on וָאֶבְכֶּה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109[24].

צוּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صُوْر *form, fashion*).

†צַלְמִים **n.**[m.] **pl. things formed, images**; מַעֲשֵׂה צ׳ 2 Ch 3[10] *image work* (of cherubim).

†[צוּף] **vb. flow, overflow,** [**float**] (NH *id.;* so Aram. טוּף, טוֹף; — Ar. طَوْف *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä[220]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָפוּ־מַיִם עַל־רֹאשִׁי La 3[54] (fig.). **Hiph. 1.** *Pf. cause to flow over,* הֵצִיף אֶת־מֵי יַם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11[4]. **2.** *cause to float: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֶף הַמַּרְזֵחַ 2 K 6[6].

†1. צוּף **n.m.** (honey-)**comb** (as *exuding* honey); — only fig.: cstr. צוּף־דְּבַשׁ Pr 16[24]; pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11] (+ דְּבַשׁ), ⑥ κηρίον, κηρία, 𝔙 *favus*.

†II. צוּף **n.m.** Ephr. ancestor of Elkanah and Samuel, בֶּן־צ׳ 1 S 1[1] (ἐν Νασειβ, ⑥L *viοῦ* Σωφ), 1 Ch 6[20] Qr ⑥ 𝔙 (Kt צִיף); appar. = צוֹפַי v[11] (Levite), Σουφ(ει): hence prob. אֶרֶץ צוּף 1 S 9[5] (in Benj., τὴν (γὴν) Σ(ε)ιφ(α)).

†צוּפִי **adj.gent.** Ṣuphite; — so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] (We Klo Dr and most mod., after ⑥ Σ(ε)ιφα, A Σωφιμ).

†[צָפָה] **n.f. out-flow**; — sf. צֶפְתֵךְ Ez 32[6] *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפַי = II. צוּף. צוֹפִים v. צוּפִי.

†I. [צִיץ, צוּץ] **vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle** (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1, 2.** dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH); — **Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 ms. צָץ הַמַּטֶּה Ez 7[10] (fig.; ‖ פָּרַח הַזָּדוֹן); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיץ ψ 90[6] (of grass, חָצִיר), 103[15] (man under fig. of flower), fig. יָצִיץ וּפָרַח יִשְׁ Is 27[6]; 3 mpl. יָצִיצוּ ψ 72[16], וַיָּצִיצוּ 92[8] (‖ פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish.* **2.** *shine, gleam:* of crown (נֵזֶר) ψ 132[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיָצֵץ צִיץ Nu 17[23] *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from ‖ וַיֵּצֵא פָּרַח).

†1. צִיץ **n.m.**[Is 28,1] **1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing**; — צ׳ abs. Is 42[7] +, cstr. v[6] +; pl. צִיצִים 1 K 6[18] + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö[II. 1, 60]); — **1.** *blossom, flower*, Nu 17[23] (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40[7.8] (both צ׳ נָבֵל; ‖ חָצִיר), cf. sim. צ׳ עֵין הַשָּׂדֶה v[6] (‖ *id.*), ψ 103[15], and צ׳ alone Jb 14[2]; צ׳ גֵּבֶל Is 28[1] (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v[4] (for MT נ׳ צִיצַת; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6[18.29.32.35]. **2.** *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8[9] Ex 28[36] 39[30] (all P). — II, III. צִיץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צִיצַת Is 28[4], v. 1. צִיץ supr.

†II. [צוּץ] **vb. Hiph. gaze, peep** (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִיץ *gaze*); — *Pt.* מְצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2[9] (v. ח׳, p. 355).

†I. [צוּק] **vb. Hiph. constrain, bring into straits, press upon** (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. ضَاقَ (ى) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጸፍ; Aram. צֵיק, כֶּצֶ; ChrPal. ;)ضوق — *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵצִיקָה Ju 16[16], sf. הֶצִיקַתְהוּ 14[17], נִי- Jb 32[18] (Gi v[19]); 1 s. וְהֵצִיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיק Dt 28[53] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יָצִיקוּ Je 19[9]; *Pt.* מְצִיקִים Is 51[13.13], pl. מְצִיקִים 29[7]; — *bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16[16], c. sf. pers. 14[17]; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32[18]

Digitized by Google

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. ל, Is 29[2.7], so 7[6] (reading וְנִקְיְצָנָּה for MT וְנִקְיְצֻנָּה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצַ׳ לְ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9]; pt. abs. הַמֵּצִיק Is 51[13.13] *the oppressor*.

†צוֹק **n.[m.]** si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—וּבְצוֹק הָעִתִּים Dn 9[25] usu. *in distressful times;* Gr וּבְקֵץ וגו׳ (so 𝔊 [v[27]] 𝔖), as beginning of v[26], omitting וְ in וְאחרי (cf. Bev Marti).

†צוּקָה **n.f. pressure, distress**;—national Is 8[22] (+צָרָה), cf. אֶרֶץ צָרָה וְצ׳ 30[6]; personal צָרָה וְצ׳ Pr 1[27].

†II. מוּצָק, מוֹצָק **n.[m.] constraint, distress**;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8[23] *distress;* abs. also מוֹצָק Jb 36[16], of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחַב); רֹחַב מַיִם בְּמוֹצָק 37[10], lit. *in constraint* (i. e. frozen).—1. מוּצָק v. יצק.

†מָצוֹק **n.[m.] straitness, straits, stress**;—alw. abs. מ׳;—כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ 1 S 22[2] *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמ׳ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9] (all of national *straits*); צַר־וּמ׳ מְצָאוּנִי ψ 119[143]; perh. rd. מָצוֹק also 32[6], for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

†מְצוּקָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. צַר וּמ׳ Jb 15[24]; יוֹם מָצוֹר וּמ׳ צָרָה Zp 1[15]; pl. sf., of ׳י delivering מִמְּצוּקוֹתַי ψ 25[17], מִמְּצוּקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., 107[6.13.19.28].

†II. [צוּק] **vb. pour out, melt** (‖ יצק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) צָקוּן Is 26[16], but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶבֶן יָצוּק נָחוּשָׁה Jb 28[2] (rd. perh. יְצוּקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone* (ore, *men*) *melt it into copper;* צור יָצוּק עַמְדִי פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29[6] *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.*—Is 26[16] (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לָחַשׁ; i. e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָקוֹן לָחַשׁ (from assumed צָקוֹן, I. צוק) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic;* < Houb Kit צָעֲקוּ בְלָחַשׁ מוּסָרֶךָ לָנוּ וגו׳, or Che[Hpt] צָעֲקָה מִלַּחַשׁ כִּי מוּסָרְךָ לָנוּ.

†[מְצוֹק] **n.m. molten support, pillar**;—pl. cstr. מְצַקֵּי אֶרֶץ 1 S 2[8] *the supports of the earth* are ׳י's;—מָצוּק 14[5] (׳as a pillar,' ׳steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with 𝔊 Th Dr Bu.

I. צוּר (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. ضَاقَ) *cause to incline, lean;* NH = BH (rare), so Aram. צְיַר (cf. Kö[II. 1, 90]), צֵיְרָא).

†צַוָּאר **n.m.**[+75, 6] **neck, back of neck**;—abs. צ׳ Is 8[8]+, cstr. צַוַּאר Je 28[10]+3 t. 28; sf. צַוָּארִי La 1[14], צַוָּארֵם Ne 3[5], etc.; pl. cstr. צַוְּארֵי Ju 8[21]+; sf. צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]+, צַוְּארֵיכֶם Je 27[12], †צַוְּארֹתֵיכֶם Mi 2[3];—**1.** *neck*, esp. *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41[42] (E), so of woman Ct 1[10], cf. Ju 5[30] (rd. perh. צַוָּארֵי for רִי-), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל־צ׳ 45[14] (E), 46[29] 33[4] (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל־צ׳ 45[14] 46[29] (all J); חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו 27[16] *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4[4] 7[5]; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10[24.24] (JE); place of yoke Gn 27[40] (sg.; J), Dt 28[48] Is 10[27] Je 27[2.8.11.12] 28[10.11.12.14] 30[8]; of transgressions as yoke La 1[14]; place of bonds Is 52[2]; of bearing load, Ne 3[5] (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2[3]; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21[34]; עַל־צ׳ as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8[8] 30[28] Hb 3[13]; בְּצ׳ עָתָק fig. ψ 75[6] speak not with *arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בַּצּוּר *against the Rock*, 𝔊 *κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ*, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15[26].—עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5[5] is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עַל עַל־וגו׳; Bu עַל צוּר, and יֻרְדָּפְנוּ or יְהֻדְּפֵנוּ for נִרְ׳. **2.** *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8[21.26]; heifer Ho 10[11] (i. e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39[19], crocodile 41[14].

†[צְוָרוֹן] **n.[m.] pl. necklace**;—sf. אַחַד עָנָק מִצַּוְּרֹנֶיהָ Ct 4[9].

II. צוּר **vb. confine, bind, besiege** (NH *id., wrap* (rare); Aram. צור *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Dt 14[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר 1 K 20[1]+, 2 ms. תָּצוּר Dt 20[19], etc.; *Imv.* fs. צוּרִי Is 21[2] (after עֲלִי Kö[1.444], cf. Ges[172a]); *Inf. cstr.* לָצוּר 1 S 23[8]; *Pt.* pl. צָרִים 1 K 15[27]+;—**1.** *confine, secure* (‖ I. צרר), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14[25] 2 K 5[23] Ez 5[3]; complem. om. 2 K 12[11]. **2.** *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11[1] 1 K 15[27] 16[17] 20[1] 2 K 6[24.25] 17[5] 18[9] 24[11] Is 29[3] (+acc. of siege-works), Je 32[2] 37[5] 39[9] Dt 20[12] Ez 4[3] Dn 1[1]; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20[15] 2 K 16[5] Je 21[4.9]; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20[19]; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23[8]; c. אֵת of city only 1 Ch 20[1] (‖ 2 S 11[1] supr.); abs. Is 21[2].—הִנֵּם צָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלָיִךְ Ju 9[31] is corrupt; Frankenb[Richterbuch 28] Bu GFM[Hpt] Now מְעִירִים *inciting* against. **3.** *shut up, enclose:* נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לְחֹתַּ אֶרֶז Ct 8[9] (עַל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29[3] supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139[5] (fig., ׳י subj.).

†מָצוֹר **n.[m.] siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**;—alw. מ׳ abs., exc. cstr. מְצוֹר Ez 4[7], sf. מְצוּרֶךָ v[8];—**1.** *siege* מִי שָׂם עָלֵינוּ מָצוֹר Mi 4[14] *he hath*

Digitized by Google

laid siege to us, cf. בּוֹא בַמְּ וְנָתַתָּ עָלֶיהָ מ׳ Ez 4³; is *come into a state of siege* Dt 20¹⁹ 2 K 24¹⁰ 25² Je 52⁵, cf. וְהָיְתָה בַמְּ Ez 4³; יוֹשְׁבֵי בַמְּ Je 10¹⁷; מְצוֹר יָרוּ Ez 4⁷ *siege of Jerus.*, but also מ׳ עַל־יְרוּ Zc 12²; יְמֵי מ׳ of duration of siege Ez 4⁸ 5²; מַיִם מ׳ Na 3¹⁴ *water for a siege*; in phr. בְּמְ וּבְמָצוֹק *in the siege and stress* Dt 28⁵³.⁵⁵.⁵⁷ Je 19⁹. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20²⁰; late=*rampart* Zc 9³, עִיר מ׳ *entrenched city* ψ 31²² (al. *besieged*), 60¹¹ (‖ 108¹¹ עִ׳ מְבֻצָר), cf. 2 Ch 8⁵; עָרִים לְמ׳ 11⁵, יֹשְׁבִים בְּמְ בִּירוּשָׁלַם 32¹⁰; מ׳ Hb 2¹ acc. to most (‖ מִשְׁמֶרֶת); but We der. fr. נצר, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. מְצֻפָּה (cf. וַאֲצַפֶּה foll.); >Buhl conj. מָצָר.—מ׳ **n.pr.terr.** v. p. 566.

†מְצוּרָה **n.f. siege-works, rampart**;—abs. מ׳ Na 2² 2 Ch 14⁵; pl. מְצוּרוֹת 2 Ch 11¹¹+, מְצֻרוֹת Is 29³, etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29³. **2.** *rampart* נָצוֹר מ׳ Na 2² *guard the rampart!* (‖ צְפֵה דָרֶךְ; We Now der. fr. נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11¹¹, עָרֵי מְצוּרָה 14⁵ *fortified* cities, so (הַ)מְצוּרוֹת עָרֵי v¹⁰.²³ 12⁴ 21³.

†III. [צוּר] **vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צרר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. ضَارَ (ى) *act unjustly*, also *defraud*; Syr. ܚܲܨܵܪܵܐ, *rival wife*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ Ex 23²² (subj. י׳; ‖ וְאֶבְיתִי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ); *Impf.* 2 ms. אֲשֶׁר־תְּצַר אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ Dt 2⁹; 2 mpl. sf. אֲשֶׁר־תְּצָרֻם v¹⁹; *Pt.* הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8¹¹.

†IV. [צוּר] **vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.*; so Aram. צור, צַיָּר, צֵיָר; ⁺צַיָּרָא *picture*, Sab. צור, pl. צורת Hom$^{Chrest.\ 125}$ Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.\ 14.15}$; Ar. صُوَرٌ is loan-word acc. to Frä^{272});—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Ez 43¹¹ (for MT צוּרַת) acc. to ⑥ We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הוֹדַע וּכְתֹב v¹⁰, הוֹדַע v¹¹); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַר אֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט Ex 32⁴ (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool*; וַיְצַר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעֲמוּדִים 1 K 7¹⁵ (+acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֹק (יצק), so ⑥ SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אצורך Je 1⁵ Kt, v. יצר.

†[צוּרָה] **n.f. form, fashion**;—cstr. צוּרַת Ez 43¹¹ v. foreg.; sf. צוּרָתוֹ v¹¹ (⑥ מַצָּוָתָיו, so Co, or תּוֹרָתָיו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v¹¹.¹¹ (Qr pl. sf. צוּרֹתָיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges$^{§\ 91\ e}$ Kö$^{II.\ 1,\ 440}$) ψ 49¹⁵ Qr (Kt צוּרִים) *their form* (of the dead).

†I. [צִיר] **n.m. image**;—pl. צִיִּרִים Is 45¹⁶= *idols*; sg. sf. צוּרִים ψ 49⁶ Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V. **צוּר** (√of foll.; ‖ III. צרר; cf. SI$^{3.6}$ צר, *rock*, Aram. ⁺טוּרָא, ⁺טוּרָנָא *hill*, so Palm. pl. טוריא).

†1. צוּר **n.m.**$^{Jb\ 39.6}$ **rock, cliff**;—צ׳ abs. Ex 17⁶+, cstr. Dt 8¹⁵+; sf. צוּרִי 2 S 22³, etc.; pl. צֻרִים Nu 23⁹+, צוּרוֹת Jb 28¹⁰; cstr. צוּרֵי 1 S 24³ (Gi v²);—**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17⁶.⁶ (E), Dt 8¹⁵ (צ׳ הַחַלָּמִישׁ), Is 48²¹.²¹ ψ 78¹⁵.²⁰ 105⁴¹ 114⁸ (‖ חַלָּמִישׁ); בּוֹא בַצ׳ Is 2¹⁰, בִּמְעָרוֹת צֻרִים v¹⁹, בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצ׳ v²¹, cf. Ex 33²¹.²² (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81¹⁷ (cf. Dt 32¹³; Dy Perles$^{Anal.\ 36}$ We rd. צוּף); as look-out Nu 23⁹ (JE), home of goats 1 S 24³ (Gi v²), snow-covered Je 18¹⁴; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32¹³ (צ׳ חַלָּמִישׁ), Jb 29⁶; resort of homeless 24⁸, pierced by miners 28¹⁰, cf. perh. שִׁית בְּצ׳ נְחָלִים אוֹפִיר 22²⁴ *deposit* (thy) gold *in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צר *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51¹; place of security 1 Ch 11¹⁵, צ׳ הַמְּשׁוֹר Je 21¹³ (of city), fig. ψ 27⁵ 61³; symb. of firmness Na 1⁶ Jb 14¹⁸ 18⁴; enduring material 19²⁴. **b.** *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21¹⁰ Pr 30¹⁹. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6²¹ 13¹⁹ (as altar); cf. צוּר מְכֻשֹּׁל Is 8¹⁴ (‖ אֶבֶן נֶגֶף). **d.** *rock* with specif. name, צ׳ עוֹרֵב Ju 7²⁵ Is 10²⁶. **2. a.** fig. of God (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. ‖ אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.), צ׳ מָעוֹן Is 17¹⁰, צ׳ מָעוֹז ψ 31³, צ׳ עֻזִּי 62⁸, צ׳ מַחְסִי 94²², צ׳ יְשׁוּעָתוֹ 71³, צ׳ יִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 32¹⁵ cf. 2 S 22⁴⁷.ᵇ (but del., v. ‖ ψ 18⁴⁷), ψ 89²⁷ 95¹, וְיִשׁוּעָתִי צ׳ 62⁷.⁷, צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30²⁹ 2 S 23³ (personif.), צוּרִי ψ 18³.⁴⁷ =2 S 22³.⁴⁷.ᵃ, ψ 19¹⁵ 28¹ 92¹⁶ 144¹, צ׳ לְבָבִי 73²⁶, צוּרֵנוּ Dt 32³¹, צוּרָם v³⁰ ψ 78³⁵; c. בֵּית essent. י׳ בֵּיתָה צ׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 26⁴ (cf. ψ 62⁸; v. ב **I.7 c**); as **n.pr. dei** (*the*) *Rock* Dt 32⁴.¹⁸ (צ׳ יְלָדְךָ), v³⁷ Hb 1¹², + (perh.) ψ 75⁶ (rd. בַּצּוּר, v. צָנָא); v. also פְּדָהצוּר). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32³¹, cf. Is 44⁸, מִי צוּר מִבַּלְעֲדֵי א׳ 2 S 22³² ‖ ψ 18³², cf. 1 S 2².—Vid. also חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים and בֵּית צוּר.—ψ 89⁴⁴ v. צר sub III. צרר, 49¹⁵ v. צוּרָה sub III. צור.

†II. צוּר **n.pr.m.** Σουρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25¹⁵ 31⁸ Jos 13²¹. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8³⁰ 9³⁶.

†צוּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my rock is Ēl*);—a Levite Nu 3³⁵, Σουριηλ.

†צוּרִישַׁדָּי **n.pr.m.** Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1⁶ 2¹² 7³⁶.⁴¹ 10¹⁹.

Digitized by Google

צוֹר *Tyre* v. צר. צֻרְנִים צֻוָּר v. צנא.

[צוּת] **Hiph.** Is 27[4] v. יצת.

צַח v. צחח. צְחָאָה v. צִיָּחָא.

צְחָחָה (√of foll.; Ar. ضحى(و) *be cloudless*, so Eth. ጸሐወ; Aram. צְחָא, צְחִי *be thirsty*).

†[צְחָחָה] **adj. intens. parched** (cf. Ges §84b,c);—cstr. צְחֵה צָמְא Is 5[13] *parched with thirst.*

†[צַחְצַח] **vb. be dazzling** (ʒ צַחְצַח *polish*; Syr. ܨܚ *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), ܨܚܨܚ *clarus, lucidus, fulgidus*; ܨܚܨܳܚܳܐ, ܨܚܨܚ, *smooth, plain*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָחֲחוּ מַחֲלָב La 4[7] (‖ זָכּוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter*) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

†**צַח adj. dazzling, glowing, clear**;—חֹם צַח Is 18[4] *glowing heat*; רוּחַ צַח Je 4[11] *glowing wind*; דּוֹדִי צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5[10] *my beloved is dazzling* (*white*) *and ruddy* (cf. La 4[7]); fpl. לְרַבֵּר צַחוֹת Is 32[4] *to speak clear* (words), *clearly.*

†[צְחִיחַ] **n.[m.] shining, glaring, surface** cstr. צְחִיחַ סָלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24[7.8] 26[4.14]; pl. בַּצְחִיחִים Ne 4[7] Qr (Kt בַּצְחִחִים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

†**צְחִיחָה n.f. scorched land**;—צ' ψ 68[7].

†[צַחְצָחָה] **n.[f.] scorched region**;—pl. צַחְצָחוֹת Is 58[11].

צָחַן (√of foll.; NH צָחֲנָה=BH; Aram. צְחַנְתָּא *stinking fluid*, ܨܚܢ, ܨܚܢܐ *foul*).

†[צַחֲנָה] **n.f. stench**;—sf. צַחֲנָתוֹ Jo 2[20] (‖ בְּאִשּׁוֹ).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11[12].

†[צָחַק] **vb. laugh** (Ar. ضَحِكَ, *laugh*, Syr. ܨܚܩ, cf. Ba[ES 34]; v. also שחק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָחֲקָה Gn 18[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְחָק Gn 21[6], וַיִּצְחָק 17[17]; 3 fs. וַתִּצְחַק 18[12];—*laugh*, Gn 18[12. 13.15.15] (J), 17[17] (P); c. ל *at, concerning*, 21[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְצַחֵק Ju 16[25]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32[6], לְצַחֶק בָּנִי (בִּי) Gn 39[14.17]; *Pt.* מְצַחֵק Gn 19[14] 26[8], מְצַחֵק 21[9];—**1.** *jest* Gn 19[14] (J). **2.** *sport, play* Gn 21[9] (E) Ex 32[6] (J); *make sport* for Ju 16[25] (לְפָנַי; ‖ וישחק לנו); *toy with* (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26[8] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. I. 231]), *make a toy of*, c. ב, 39[14.17] (all J).

†**צְחוֹק n.[m.] laughter**;—צְחוֹק עָשָׂה לִי אֱ' Gn 21[6] (E) *laughter hath God caused for me;* =*laughing-stock*, תְּהִיֶה לְצ' וּלְלַעַג Ez 23[32] (del. ⓖ[B] Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק, יִשְׂחָק $_{\cdot 4}$ **n.pr.m.** Ισαακ: **Isaac**, son of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18[12 f.] (J), 21[6] (E), 17[17.19] (P); 26[8] (J));—יִצְחָק Gn 21[3.4.5] (E)+, 24[62.63.67] (J)+, 17[19.21] (P)+, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26[42] Nu 32[11] Jos 24[3.4], 1 K 18[36] 2 Ch 13[23] 1 Ch 1[28.34.34] 16[16] 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; †יִשְׂחָק Je 33[26] ψ 105[9], and (=Israel) בְּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7[9], בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v[16].

צָחַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَحَرَ XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], صُحْرَةٌ *reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll[Königsb. Stud. I. 6])).

†[צַחַר] **n.[m.] reddish-gray, tawny**;—צֶמֶר צָחַר Ez 27[18] *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of* land *Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צחר as dittogr.).

†[צָחֹר] **adj. tawny**;—fpl. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת Ju 5[10].

†**צֹחַר n.pr.m. 1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23[8] 25[9], Σααρ. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], Σααρ. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[7] Qr (וְיִצְהָר; Kt יצחר), Σααρ, ⓖL Εισαρ.

יִצְהָר 1 Ch 4[7] Kt, v. foregoing.

†I. **צִי n.m.**[Is 33, 21] **ship** (loan-word from Egypt. *t'aī*, acc. to Bondi[66], cf. Erman[ZMG XLVI (1892), 123] DHM[VOJ VIII. 7, 165]);—abs. צִי אַדִּיר Is 33[21] *a majestic ship*; pl. צִיִּם Nu 24[24] (JE), Ez 30[9] (צִ'; but ⓖ στενδοννες, cf. ⓢ, whence Co Berthol אֳנִיּוֹת).

†II. [צִי] **n.m.**[Je 50, 39] a wild beast, prop. either **desert-dweller** (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or **crier, yelper** (√*צוה=ضوى[*yelp*, Dozy], Ba[NB 158], cf. Ew[§146 g. note]);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo[Hieroz. I, IIb. 3, §14], cp. Ar. ضَيْزَنٌ *wild cat*;—pl. צִיִּים Is 13[21] (f. צִיִּים v[22]), 23[13] 34[14] (+אִיִּים), Je 50[39] (*id.*; all betokening desolation); צִ' ψ 74[14] (rd. לְעַם צִ' Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72[9], but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צָרִים (‖ אֹיְבָיו), and so most moderns.

צִיבָא and (2 S 16[1]) **צִבְאָ** $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** Σ(ι)βα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9[2.3]+14 t. 9, 16, 19.

†**צִידוֹן** and (Gn 10[15.19] 49[13]) **צִידֹן n.pr.loc. Sidon**, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Ṣidun(n)u*, COT[Gloss]; TelAm. *Ṣiduna*, Ph. צדן, צירן; OAram. צידן; in Egypt. *Dī-(d)u-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 134]);—'first-born' of

Digitized by Google

Canaan Gn 10^{15} = 1 Ch 1^{13}; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10^{19}, cf. 49^{13}; defined as צִידֹן רַבָּה Jos 11^{8} (so 19^{28} infr.); also Ju 1^{31} 10^{6} (אֱלֹהֵי צ׳), 18^{28} 1 K 17^{9}; named with Tyre Jos 19^{28} (cf. v^{29}), 2 S 24^{6} (cf. v^{7}), Is 23$^{2.4}$ and בַּת־צ׳ v^{12} (cf. v^{5}, etc.), Je 25^{22} 27^{3} 47^{4} Ez 27^{8} 28$^{21.22}$ (cf. v$^{2.12}$), Zc 9^{2} Jo 4^{4}.—Vid. Pietsch$^{\text{Phönix. 54 ff.}}$ Prutz$^{\text{Aus Phönicien (1876). 98 ff.}}$ Rob$^{\text{BR II. 473 ff.}}$ de Luynes$^{\text{Voyage à la Mer Morte I. 18 ff., and Pl. VI-XI.}}$ Bd$^{\text{Pal 3 (1898). 213 ff.}}$

†צִידֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ׳ Ju 3^{3} Ez 32^{30}; elsewhere pl. צִידֹנִים Dt 3^{9}+, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10^{12}, צִדֹנִים 18^{7}+3 t.; fpl. צִדֹנִית 1 K 11^{1};—as subst.=*Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32^{30} Ju 3^{3}; in earlier lit. appar.=*Phoenicians* Dt 3^{9} Jos 13$^{4.6}$ Ju 3^{3} 10^{12} 18$^{7.7}$ 1 K 5^{20} (=Tyre v^{15}), 16^{31} (if, [Jos$^{\text{Ant. VIII. 13, 1}}$] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32^{30}; also עַשְׁתֹּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צ׳ 1 K 11$^{5.33}$, cf. 2 K 23^{13}; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22^{4} Ezr 3^{7}.

צוּה, צִיָּה (✓of foll.; Ar. صَوَّ *be parched*, so Aram. צְוָא, צְוִי (not ℵ), Jo$_{3}$ (chiefly in Lexx)).

†צִיָּה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צ׳ Ho 2^{5}+; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105^{41};—*drought* Jb 24^{19} (‖ חֹם); elsewh. of land (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.): אֶרֶץ צ׳ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2^{5} (sim.), Je 2^{6} 50^{12} (fig.), 51^{43} Is 41^{18} 53^{2} (in sim.), ψ 107^{35}; + צָמָא Ez 19^{13} (fig.), + שְׁכָמָה Jo 2^{20}, + עָיֵף ψ 63^{2} (fig.); צ׳=*desert* Is 35^{1} Zp 2^{13} Jb 30^{3} ψ 78^{17}; pl. 105^{41}.

†צִיּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag$^{\text{BN 204}}$);—בְּחֹרֶב בְּצִי׳ Is 25^{5}, בְּצִי׳ 32^{2} (‖ אֶרֶץ עֲיֵפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן ^{154} **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιων; Ṣiyyôn, Zion (Syr. ܨܝܘܢ, older form, acc. to Lag$^{\text{BN 84, cf. 198}}$);—צ׳ 2 S 5^{7}+; צִיּוֹנָה Je 4^{6};—stronghold (of Jebusites), מְצֻדַת צ׳ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5^{7}=1 Ch 11^{5} (both + הִיא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8^{1}=2 Ch 5^{2} (both + מֵעִיר דָּ׳ הִיא צ׳), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts.=inhabitants), Am 6^{7} (‖ הַר־שֹׁמְרוֹן), ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם Mi 3$^{10.12}$=Je 26^{18}, Is 4^{3} 30^{19} 40^{9} 41^{27} 52^{1} 62^{1} 64^{9} Zp 3^{16} Zc 1$^{14.17}$ ψ 51^{20} and (בַּת־צ׳) Is 52^{2} Mi 4^{8} (‖ בַּת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם), La 2^{13} (‖ *id.*), also (יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳) Je 51^{35}; =Jerus. also Is 14^{32} 33^{5}+, so esp. in phr. בְּנוֹת צ׳ Is 3$^{16.17}$ 4^{4} Ct 3^{11}, בְּנֵי צ׳ La 4^{2} Jo 2^{23} ψ 149^{2} (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. Zc 9^{13}, יָלְדָה צ׳ אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ Is 66^{8}, and even הַר־צ׳ 2 K 19^{31}=Is 37^{32} (both ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), Is 29^{8} (‖ אֲרִיאֵל v^{7}), Ob$^{17.21}$ ψ 48^{12} (‖ בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה), 125^{1}; so also הַר־בַּת צ׳ Is 16^{1} and 10^{32} Qr (Kt בית: ‖ גִּבְעַת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם); cf. מְרוֹם־צ׳ Je 31^{12}; in foll. הַר־צ׳ might refer to temple-hill Is 10^{12} (+יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 31^{4} (+נִבְעָתָה=יְרוּשָׁלִַם v^{5}), La 5^{18} Jo 3^{5} (+יְרוּשָׁלִַם); specif. of Jerus. as abode of יי and place of his worship Am 1^{2} Is 31^{9} Zc 8^{3} Mi 4^{2} =Is 2^{3}, Jo 4^{16} ψ 102^{22} 135^{21} 147^{12} (all ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 76^{3} (‖ שָׁלֵם); partic. of sanctuary 20^{3} (‖ קֹדֶשׁ), 14^{7}=53^{7}+; of Jerus. הַר־צ׳ ψ 48^{3} (‖ קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ רָב), 78^{68} (‖ שִׁבְטֵי יְהוּדָה), Is 24^{23} (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), etc.; הָרְרֵי צ׳ in same sense †ψ 133^{3}; particularly of sanctuary Is 4^{5} and (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) Jo 2^{1} 4^{17}; צ׳ הַר ψ 2^{6} קָדְשִׁי is seat of king.—Vid. also בַּת־צ׳, הַר־צ׳, יֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳, sub בַּת, הַר, יָשַׁב.

צִיּוֹן v. ציה. צִיּוֹן v. צוה.

†צִיזָא **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11^{21}, who are called בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ezr 2^{43}=בְּנֵי צִיעָא Ne 7^{46}; Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִיִּים, צִיִּם v. I, II. צִיִּי. צִין **n.pr.loc.** v. צִן.

צִינֹק v. צנק. צִיעֹר v. צער.

צִיף v. II. צוף. I. צִיצָה, צִיץ v. I. [צוץ].

†II. צִיץ **n.**[**m.**] meaning dubious; only in חִנְּךְ־צִיץ לְמוֹאָב Je 48^{9} usu. (after AW.Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיץ *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles$^{\text{Anal. 46}}$, who reads נוֹצִיץ (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aram.); ⑥ σημεῖα, whence Gie *sign-post*, rdg. נִיץ,—or נֵס,—(indicating flight).

†III. צִיץ **n.pr.loc.** in מַעֲלֵה הַצ׳ 2 Ch 20^{16}; ה perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣâṣâ*, and plateau *Ḥaṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl$^{\text{Geogr. 97}}$; ⑥ Ασαε, ⑥L τῆς ἐξοχῆς Ασισα.

†צִיצִת **n.f.** tassel, lock (✓dub.; NH *id.*, so ℵ צִיצִיתָא, Syr. ܨܝܨܝܬܐ; cf. Ar. نَاصِيَة *hair on forehead*);—צ׳ abs. Nu 15$^{38.39}$ *tassel* on flowing ends (כְּנָפָיו) of garments, cstr. צִיצִת הַכָּנָף v^{38} (v. Kennedy$^{\text{Hast. DB II. 69, Fringes}}$); צ׳ רֹאשִׁי Ez 8^{3} *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִיקְלַג v. צִקְלַג.

I. צִיר (✓of foll.; cf. صَارَ (ى) *become, attain to, go;* perh. Sab. (Min.) ציר (*cause to become*), *form* Hom$^{\text{Chrest. 125}}$);—on Hithp. Jos 9^{4} v. ציד.

†II. צִיר **n.m.**$^{\text{Pr 25, 13}}$ envoy, messenger;—צ׳ abs. Je 49^{14}+, cstr. Pr 13^{17}; pl. צִירִים Is 18^{2}; sf. צִרָיו 57^{9};—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18^{2}, from apostate Isr. 57^{9}; from יי Je 49^{14}=Ob^{1}; *messenger* in gen. צִיר אֱמוּנִים Pr 13^{17}, נֶאֱמָן צ׳ 25^{13}.—1. צִיר v. III. צור.

Digitized by Google

II. **צִיר** (✓ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve;* NH צִיר *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. صَائِرٌ (cf. صِيَار, Dozy[1. 712b]); perh. As. *ṣirru;* Aram. צִירְתָּא).

† III. [צִיר] **n.**[**m.**] pivot (of door), **hinge**;—sf. הַדֶּלֶת תִּסּוֹב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26[14] (in ‖ of sluggard).

† IV. [צִיר] **n.**[**m.**] **pang** (prop. *writhing*);—pl. צִירִים Is 13[8] 21[3]; cstr. צִירֵי 21[3]; sf. צִירַי Dn 10[16], צִירֶיהָ 1 S 4[19];—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4[19], so (sim.) Is 21[3]; and, of terror, 13[8] (+ חֲבָלִים), 21[3]; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10[16].

צֵלָה, צֶלֶה v. III. צלל.

† [צָלָה] **vb. roast** flesh (NH *id.;* so Ar. صَلَى (ى), Eth. ጸለወ፡);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44[16] *he roasteth a roast;* 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר v[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְלוֹת 1 S 2[15] give flesh (בָּשָׂר) *to roast.*

† **צָלִי adj.** et **n.m. roasted, roast**;—cstr. (as adj.) צְלִי־אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12[8.9] (opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמָּיִם); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44[16] v. [צָלָה].

† I. [צָלַח] **vb. rush**;—(Thes al. cp. ܨܠܚ, Syr. ܨܠܟ, *cleave, penetrate*, then *advance*, v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְצָלְחָה consec. 1 S 10[6]; 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 19[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5[6] (v. infr.), 3 fs. וְתִצְלַח Ju 14[6] +;—*rush*, יְצִ֫ הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19[18] *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), יְצִ֫ כָּאֵשׁ בֵּית יוֹסֵף Am 5[6] lest *he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house*, etc. GASm; Now conj. יֵצֵא בָאֵשׁ); esp. of sudden possession by (אֱלֹהִים) רוּחַ ^, c. עַל pers. Ju 14[6] the Spirit ... *rushed upon* him, so v[19] 15[14] 1 S 10[6.10] 11[6]; c. אֶל pers. 16[13] and (of רוּחַ אֵ רָעָה) 18[10].

† II. [צָלַח, צָלֵחַ] **vb. advance, prosper** (NH *id.;* Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. صَلَحَ *be in good condition*, cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Denkm[93]; Aram. צְלַח, ܨܠܚ *prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָלְחָה Je 12[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13[7] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צְלַח;—*prosper*, of way of wicked Je 12[1], cf. Nu 14[41] Is 53[10] 54[17] Ez 17[9.10] Dn 11[27]; c. ל rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13[7.10] Ez 15[4]; subj. pers., nbs., Je 22[30.30] Ez 17[15], ψ 45[5] *be successful!* וְתִצְלְחִי לְמִלּוּכָה Ez 16[13] *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. 𝔊 Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae לְמִלְאָכָה i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24[21], 2 ms. וְהִצְלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְלִיחַ Ne 2[20] +, וַיַּצְלַח 1 Ch 29[23] 2 Ch 32[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַצְלַח 1 K 22[12] +, הַצְלִיחָה Ne 1[11], יַהּ—ψ 118[25], etc.; *Pt.* מַצְלִיחַ Gn 24[42] +;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue*, of ', c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39[3.23] (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26[5], c. ל pers. Ne 1[11] 2[20]; abs. *send success* ψ 118[25]; human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28[29] Jos 1[8] (D), Is 48[15] ψ 37[7], so prob. 1[8] (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7[11]; c. acc. מִרְמָה Dn 8[25]. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity*, of men 1 K 22[12.15] = 2 Ch 18[11.14], Je 2[37] (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5[28] 32[5] 1 Ch 22[11.13] 29[23] 2 Ch 13[12] 14[6] 20[20] 24[20] 31[21] 32[30] (בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28[13] Dn 8[12] (of horn), v[24] 11[36]; אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ Gn 39[2] (J) *a prosperous man;* subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18[5] (cf. ψ 1[3] supr.), '*'s word Is 55[11].

III. **צֶלַח** (✓ of foll.; NH צְלָחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צַלְחִיתָא, ܨܠܚܝܬܐ (in Lexx) *flat dish;* Eth. ጻሕል፡ Amhar. ጻሕፍ፡ ጽና፡ (v. Prä[Amh. Spr. §65c]); Ar. صَحْنٌ, all *bowl, dish;* v. Frä[63.170]).

† [צַלָּחָה] **n.**[**f.**] pot for cooking;—pl. צַלָּחוֹת 2 Ch 35[13] (+ דְּוָדִים, סִירוֹת).

† צַלַּחַת **n.f. dish**;—2 K 21[13] (sim.), צַלָּחַת Pr 19[24] 26[15] (v. טמן).

† צַלְחִית **n.f.** רֹב;—צ֫ חֲרָשָׂה 2 K 2[20].

צָלִי v. צלה.

† I. [צָלַל] **vb. tingle, quiver** (NH צְלָצַל *whirr* (rare); Ar. صَلْصَلَ, صَلَّ; 𝔖 ܨܠܠ; Syr. ܨܠܠ);—*Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ Hb 3[16]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּצַלֶּינָה 1 S 3[11], תְּצַלֶּנָה (Ges[67 s]) 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3];—*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3[11] 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3] (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3[16].

I. [צְלָצַל] **n.**[**m.**] **whirring, buzzing**;—cstr. אֶרֶץ צְלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *land of buzzing of* (insects') *wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

† II. [צְלָצַל] **n.**[**m.**] **spear** (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. צְלָצַל דָּגִים Jb 40[31] *fish-spear, harpoon.*

† צְלָצַל **n.m.** a **whirring locust** (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru*, Ar. صَرْصَرٌ, Syr. ܨܪܨܘܪܐ, ܨܪܨܘܪܝܐ; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28[42] (devouring; not identif.; Tr[NHB 313]).

† צֶלְצְלִים **n.m.pl.** musical instr. of percussion, **cymbals** (with *clashing* sound; NH צֶלְצֶל, Aram. צֶלְצְלָן, ܨܠܨܠ);—צ֫ 2 S 6[5] (+ מְנַעֲנְעִים, q. v.; ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] מְצִלְתַּיִם); cstr. צֶלְצְלֵי־שָׁמָע

Digitized by Google

ψ 150⁵, תְּרוּעָה צ v⁵;—cf. Now Arch. I. 272 f. Benz Arch. 277 We vv Eng. Tr. 223.

†[מְצִלָּה] **n.f.** **bell** (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצִלּוֹת הַסּוּס Zc 14²⁰.

†מְצִלְתַּיִם **n.f.du.** **cymbals** (appar. later equiv. of צֶלְצָלִים where v. reff.);—מ׳ 1 Ch 13⁸ (‖ 2 S 6⁵ v. צֶלְצָלִים), 15¹⁹ 16⁵.⁴² 25⁶ 2 Ch 5¹².¹³ 29²⁵ Ezr 3¹⁰ Ne 12²⁷; בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם- 1 Ch 15¹⁶.²⁸ 25¹.

†II. [צָלַל] **vb. sink, be submerged** (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalālu, sink down, sink to rest,* II. *launch* (Hpt Prol. Assyr. Gr. 111; BAS I. 127; Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. ጸለለ: *float*, cf. Nes Mar. 1: Aram. צְלַל, ⁻ֵ, are *filter, clarify*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בַּעֲמֻקֹּת כְּמַיִם Ex 15¹⁰.

†III. [צָלַל] **vb. be or grow dark** (cf. Ar. ظَلَّ *be black*, ظِلٌّ *shade*; Eth. ጸለለ: *be dark*; As. *ṣillu, shade, ṣalālu*, Pi. *roof over*, so Sab. סלל [II.], טלת *ceiling, roof*, Hom Chrest. 125, cf. Palm. תטלילא; OAram. טלל *overshadow*, Aram. טְלָלָא, ⁻ָ, *shadow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ne 13¹⁹ *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark*, i.e. evening came on. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַצִּל חֹרֶשׁ Ez 31³ *a shadowing wood* (but del. 𝔊 Co Toy Krae).

†צֵל **n.m.**⁺¹⁴⁴·⁶ **shadow**;—צ׳ abs. 2 K 20⁹+, cstr. Gn 19⁸+; sf. צִלּוֹ ψ 121⁵, צִלָּהּ Ez 31⁶+, also צִלָּם Jb 40²², etc.; pl. צְלָלִים Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; cstr. צִלְלֵי Je 6⁴;—**1.** *shadow* on dial 2 K 20⁹.¹⁰.¹⁰.¹¹ ‖ Is 38⁸; צִלְלֵי־עֶרֶב Je 6⁴, cf. Ct 2¹⁷ 4⁶; of mt. Ju 9³⁶. **2.** *shadow, shade*, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory), Ho 4¹³ Jb 40²² Jon 4⁵.⁶ and (in fig.) Ho 14⁸ Ez 17²³ 31⁶.¹².¹⁷ ψ 80¹¹ Ct 2³ (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32² (sim.); צ׳ קַרְחִי Gn 19⁸ *shadow of my roof;* of cloud Is 25⁴ and (fig. of ׳י׳s protection) 4⁶ 25⁴, so prob. 16³; צ׳ כְּנָפַיִךְ *shadow of thy wings*, fig. of ׳י׳s protection ψ 17⁸ 36⁸ 57² 63⁸; *shade*, in gen., Jb 7², fig. of ׳י ψ 121⁵; hence = *protection, defence*, of city (wall) Je 48⁴⁵; of ׳י Nu 14⁹ (JE), ψ 91¹ (v. also n.pr. בְּצַלְאֵל), cf. צֵל יָדוֹ Is 49² (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51¹⁶ (covering people); of human ally Is 30².³, of king La 4²⁰; also of wisdom Ec 7¹², money v¹².—בְּצִלָּהּ Is 34¹⁵ appar. ref. to קִפּוֹז, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצֵיָהּ *her eggs* Du Che Hpt (Che Heb Hpt transp. וּבְקֵעָה וְרַנְנָה). **3.** *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8⁹ 14² ψ 144⁴ (כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6¹² 8¹³; כְּצֵל נָטוּי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102¹², so כְּצֵל פְּנֻטּוֹתוֹ 109²³; in sim. of emaciated members, וְיֹאצְרֵי כַּצֵּל Jb 17⁷.

†צִלָּה **n.pr.f.** wife of Lam. Gn 4¹⁹.²².²³, Σελλα.

†צִלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** (Thes expl. as (צֵלַת יְהֹוָה);—**1.** Benj., 1 Ch 8²⁰, Σελαθ(ε)ι. **2.** צִלְּתַי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12²¹ (van d. H. v²⁰), Σεμαβει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צַלְמָוֶת **n.** [**m.**] **death-shadow, deep shadow**, poet. (prob. = צֵל + מָוֶת, 𝔊 (usu.) σκιὰ θανάτου, cf. 𝔖 𝔙, so Thes Schwally Leben n. d. Tode, 191, v. esp. Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צַלְמוּת *darkness, deep darkness*, cp. Ar. ظَلَمَ IV, As. [*ṣalâmu*], Eth. ጸልመ: *be black, dark*);—*death-shadow*, oft. ‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, לַיְלָה, etc., and opp. בֹּקֶר. אוֹר. **1.** = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. אַרְצֵי אֵל, הַרְרֵי אֵל): Am 5⁸ Jb 3⁵ 12²² 24¹⁷ᵃ 28³ 34²²; of eyes heavy with weeping 16¹⁶; צ׳ בַּלָּהוֹת 24¹⁷ᵇ *terrors of the darkness.* **2.** fig. **a.** of distress Je 13¹⁶ ψ 107¹⁰.¹⁴; צ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 9¹. **b.** of extreme danger Je 2⁶ ψ 23⁴ 44²⁰. **3.** characterizing world of the dead, אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ וצ׳ Jb 10²¹, כָּמוֹ אֹפֶל צ׳ v²² (text dub., v. Bu Du); וְשַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 38¹⁷ (𝔊 πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾅδου; ‖ שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת).

צְלֹלֵי, צְלָלִים, צְלוּלִי v. צָלַל.

†הַצַּלְפּוּנִי **n.pr.f.** in Judah (*give shade*, thou *that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4³, Εσηλεββων, etc.

IV. צֶלֶל (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. ጸለመ: is *unleavened bread* (Di 1257 as *pure*, unfermented, cf. ⁻ָ sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צְלוֹל Kt, צְלִיל Qr **n.m.** **cake, round loaf**;—צ׳ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 7¹³ (cf. GFM).

צֶלֶם (✓ of foll.; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 f. cp. Ar. صَلَمَ, *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. צלם Gildemeister ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS IV, no. 2, l. 4, Aram. צַלְמָא, ⁻ָ, OAram. צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.** Ez 16.17 **image** (something *cut out*, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ׳ abs. ψ 39⁷, cstr. Gn 1²⁷+; sf. צַלְמוֹ v²⁷ 5³, צַלְמֵנוּ 1²⁶, צַלְמָם ψ 73²⁰; pl. cstr. צַלְמֵי 1 S 6⁵.⁵+, sf. צַלְמָיו 2 K 11¹⁸ 2 Ch 23¹⁷, צַלְמֵיכֶם Am 5²⁶;—**1.** *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6⁵.⁵.¹¹; esp. of heathen gods Am 5²⁶ (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11¹⁸ = 2 Ch 23¹⁷ (both c. vb. שִׁבְּרוּ), Ez 7²⁰, so צ׳ זָכָר 16¹⁷ (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכְתָּם Nu 33⁵² *their molten images;* of painted pictures of men Ez 23¹⁴. **2.** *image, likeness*, of resem-

Digitized by Google

blance, בְּצַלְמֵנוּ (בְּרָא) עָשָׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1[26] (‖ בִּדְמוּתֵנוּ), v[27.27] 9[6], בְּצֶלֶם 5[3] (‖ בִּדְמוּת; all P). **3.** fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance,* בְּצֶלֶם ψ 39[7] *as* (ב essentiae) *a* (mere) *semblance man walks about;* צַלְמָם תִּבְלֶה 73[20] *thou wilt despise their semblance.*

†**I.** צַלְמוֹן **n.pr.mont.** **1.** הַר־צ׳ Ju 9[48] near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl[Geogr. 100]; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68[14], prob. E. of Jordan (in Ḥauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 118]), Σελμων.

†**II.** צַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23[28] (= עִילַי 1 Ch 11[29]), (Σ)ελλω, ⑥L Ελιμαν.

צַלְמָוֶת v. III. צלל.

†צַלְמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[41.42], Σελμωνα.

צַלְמֻנָּע 12 **n.pr.m.** a king of Midian, + זֶבַח, Ju 8[5] + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83[12], Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צֶלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ *decline, deviate,* ضَلِعَ *curved;* NH צֵלַע = BH, so Ar. ضِلَعٌ, As. *ṣêlu,* BAram. עֵילְעָא, Syr. ܥܶܠܥܳܐ).

צֵלָע 41 **n.f.**(**m.** 1 K 6[34], and appar. Ex 26[26]) *rib, side*;—abs. צ׳ Gn 2[22] +, cstr. צֶלַע Ex 26[26] +, also צֵלַע 2 S 16[13]; sf. צַלְעוֹ Ex 25[12] +; pl. צְלָעִים 1 K 6[34], צְלָעוֹת v[3] +; cstr. צַלְעוֹת Ez 41[26] +; sf. צַלְעֹתָיו Gn 2[21] +;—**1.** *rib* of man Gn 2[21.22] (J). **2.** *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16[13]. **3.** *side-chambers* or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6[5.6] (rd. הַצֵּל׳ for הֵיצוּת, v. [יְצִיעַ]), 7[3], so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[5] + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6[15.16], floor v[15]. **5.** *leaves* of door v[34]. **6.** (in P) *side*, of ark (אֲרוֹן) Ex 25[12.12.14] = 37[3.3.5]; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26[20] (‖ פְּאָה v[18]), v[26.27.27] = 36[25] (‖ ס׳ v[23]), v[31.32], 26[35.35]; of altar 27[7] = 38[7], 30[4] = 37[27].—Je 20[10] Jb 18[12] v. צֶלַע sub II. צלע.

†צֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18[28], A ⑥L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21[14] (צֵלָע), *ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ*; poss. = TelAm. *Zilu*, so Zim[ZA VI. 258] Jastr[JBL XI (1892), 105] (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†**II.** [צָלַע] **vb.** limp (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal** *Pt.* צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[32] (J; of Jacob); f. הַצֹּלְעָה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צאן] Mi 4[6.7] Zp 3[19].

†צָלַע **n.**[**m.**] **limping, stumbling**;—fig. of calamity, abs. לְצַ׳ ψ 38[18] *I am ready* (נָכוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצַלְעִי ψ 35[15] *at my stumbling;* שֹׁמְרֵי צ׳ Je 20[10] *watchers of my stumbling;* אֵיד נָכוֹן לְצַלְעוֹ Jb 18[12] *ruin is ready for his stumbling.*—Vid. also צֵלָע cstr.

†צָלָף **n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3[30], Σελε(φ), etc.

†צְלָפְחָד **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26[33.33] 27[1.7] 36[2.6.10.11] Jos 17[3] 1 Ch 7[15.15], Σαλπααδ, etc.

†צֶלְצַח **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10[2] (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מְצַלַּע, cf. 2 S 21[14]).

I, II. [צָלַל], צָלֵל, צְלָלִים v. I. צלל.

†צָלָק **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39], Ελεις, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

צַלְתַּי v. III. צלל.

†[צָמָא] **vb. be thirsty** (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. ظَمِئَ, Eth. ጸምአ: As. *ṣûmu, thirst,* etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָמְאָה ψ 42[3] 63[2]; 2 fs. צָמְאַתְּ consec. Ru 2[9] (Ges[§ 75 qq]); 1 s. צָמְאָתִי Ju 4[19] (Ges[§ 74 k]); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָא Ex 17[3] Ju 15[18]; 3 mpl. יִצְמָאוּ Is 49[10], וַיִּצְ׳ Jb 24[11]; 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65[13];—*be thirsty* Ju 4[19] 15[18] Ru 2[9] Is 48[21] 49[10] (‖ יִרְעֵבוּ), 65[13] (‖ תִּרְעָבוּ) Jb 24[11]; c. ל rei, Ex 17[3] (E); fig. צָמְאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42[3] *my soul thirsteth for God,* cf. 63[2].

†צָמָא **n.**[**m.**] **thirst**;—abs. צ׳ Ex 17[3] +, sf. צָמְאִי ψ 69[22], etc.;—Ex 17[3] (E), Ju 15[18] Ho 2[5] Am 8[13] La 4[4] Ne 9[20] ψ 69[22]; ‖ רָעָב Is 5[13] (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28[48] Ne 9[15] 2 Ch 32[11]; of wild asses ψ 104[11], of fish וְתָמֹת בַּצ׳ Is 50[2], but rd. perh. (or וּבְהָמוֹתָם בַּצָּמְאָה) וּבְהֶמְתָּם בַּצָּמְאָה Gunk[Schöpf. 98] Che[Hpt] Marti (cf. Is 44[3] sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41[17], cf. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְצָמָא Ez 19[13]; c. ל, *thirst for* water Am 8[11].—בַּצ׳ Je 48[18] is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָאָרֶץ (Gie), or בָּעָפָר.

†צָמֵא **adj. thirsty**;—abs. צ׳ Is 21[14] +; fs. צְמֵאָה Dt 29[18]; pl. צְמֵאִים ψ 107[5];—*thirsty,* usu. + (or ‖) רָעֵב: 2 S 17[29] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5], as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29[8] 32[6]; so also 21[14], and (fig. of thirst for י׳'s favour) 55[1]; צָמָא 44[3] = *thirsty land* (Gunk[l.c.] prop. וְצָמְאָה); הָרְוָה אֶת־הַצְּמֵאָה Dt 29[18] *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty,* fig. of *entire* people.

†צְמָאָה **n.f. parched condition**;—Je 2[25] spare thy throat מִצ׳, *from being parched* (in fig.).

Digitized by Google

†צְמָאוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **thirsty ground**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 8[15] Is 35[7] ψ 107[35].

†[צָמַד] **vb. bind, join** (Ar. ضَمَدَ *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We[GGN 1893, 470]; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Doz, مِضْمَد *yoke, Id.*; As. *ṣamâdu, bind, harness*, so Eth. ፀመደ; and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. צְמַד, ضَمَدَ, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִצָּמֶד Nu 25[3]; 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּמְדוּ ψ 106[28]; *Pt.* pl. נִצְמָדִים Nu 25[5]; *join, attach, oneself* to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25[3.5] (JE), whence ψ 106[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְצֻמֶּדֶת 2 S 20[8] a sword *bound* upon (עַל) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה ψ 50[19] *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. צֶמֶד Gerber[170]).

†צֶמֶד **n.m.**[1 K 19, 19] **couple, pair**;—צ׳ cstr. Ju 19[3]+; sf. צִמְדּוֹ Je 51[22]; pl. צְמָדִים 1 K 19[19] 2 K 9[25] (but v. infr.); cstr. צִמְדֵי Is 5[10] (Ges[§ 93 m]);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, צ׳ חֲמֹרִים Ju 19[3.10] 2 S 16[1]; צ׳ (הַ)בָּקָר *span of oxen* 1 S 11[7] 1 K 19[21], pl. of more than one span v[19] (ploughing), Jb 1[3] 42[12]; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים 2 K 5[17]; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים Is 21[7.9] *a pair of horsemen*; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9[25] (but rd. prob. צֶמֶד, so Kit); צ׳ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51[23]. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now[Arch. I. 202] Benz[Arch. 208]; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher[ZPV XII (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22], or in a day Bergheim[PEQ. 1894. 192], Ency. Bib.[Acre]), צ׳ שָׂדֶה 1 S 14[14] (on text v. DrHPS); צִמְדֵי כָרָם Is 5[10].

†I. צָמִיד **n.m.**[Gn 24, 22] **bracelet** (*bound* on wrist);—abs. צ׳ Nu 31[50]; pl. צְמִידִים Gn 24[22]+; —*bracelet* Gn 24[22.30.47] (J), Nu 31[50] (P); in fig. Ez 16[11] 23[42].

†II. צָמִיד **n.**[**m.**] **cover, of vessel**, Nu 19[15].

צַמָּה v. צמם.

†צָמַח **vb. sprout, spring up** (NH *id.*, so ☊ צְמַח; Syr. ܨܡܚ *spring* or *shine forth*, ܨܡܝܚܐ *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. צמח *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13[37]; 3 pl. וְצָמְחוּ consec. Is 44[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5[6], 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42[9], etc.; *Pt.* צֹמֵחַ Ex 10[5], צוֹמֵחַ Ec 2[6]; fpl. צֹמְחוֹת Gn 41[6.23];—*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2[5] Ex 10[5] (both J), Gn 41[6.23] (E), Ez 17[6] (in fig.); once (late) יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2[6] *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צֶמַח) Zc 6[12], posterity Is 44[4], cf. Jb 8[19], trouble (עָמָל) 5[6], truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85[12], restoration (אֲרֻכָתְךָ) Is 58[8], future events Is 42[9]. **2.** of hair Lv 13[37] (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair; —Pf. 3 ms. צִמַּח Ez 16[7] (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמֵּח 2 S 10[5]=1 Ch 19[5] (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצַמֵּחַ Ju 16[22] (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָה Is 55[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמֵּחַ 2 S 23[5] Is 61[11], וַיַּצְמַח Gn 2[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַצְמִיחַ ψ 104[14] 147[8];—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. יי Gn 2[9] ψ 104[14], cf. Jb 38[27], c. 2 acc. ψ 147[8] *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. צֶמַח צַדְקָה Je 33[15]; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29[21], of David ψ 132[17]; righteousness, etc. Is 61[11b]; cf. also 2 S 23[5] (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3[18] cf. Is 61[11a] (sim.), Dt 29[22] (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45[8] (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause* the earth *to sprout* (abs.), Is 55[10].

†צֶמַח **n.m.**[Je 23, 5] **sprout, growth**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 8[7]+, צֶמַח Zc 3[8]; cstr. צֶמַח Gn 19[25]+; sf. צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9]+;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, צ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 19[25] (J), צ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7] (sim.), cf. Is 61[11] ψ 65[11]; so צ׳ יהוה Is 4[2], צ׳ abs. Ho 8[7]; *growth* (=foliage) of vine, צ׳ סַרְפֵּי יָד Ez 17[9]. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, עֲרֵגֹת צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[10]=*the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132[17]) וְהַקְמֹתִי לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדִּיק Je 23[5] *a righteous sprout, shoot*, = אַצְמִיחַ לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדְקָה 33[15]; hence (as n.pr.) עַבְדִּי צ׳ Ze 3[8], of Zerub. אִישׁ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ 6[12].

צַמִּים v. צמם. צְמִירֹת v. צמת.

צמם (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَمَّ *draw together*, or ضِمَام *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH צָמַם *press*; ☊[Jer] Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.)).

†צַמָּה **n.f. woman's veil**; sf. צַמָּתֵךְ;—Is 47[2] Ct 4[1.3] 6[7].

†צַמִּים **n.m.** doubtful word, usu. **snare, trap** (fr. ‖ פַּח Jb 18[9]);—וְשָׁאַף צ׳ חַיִל Jb 5[5] *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 204 f.]; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צְמֵאִים, or צָמֵא, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of וְשָׁאַף); 18[9] (‖ פַּח; Che[JQ IX (1897), 278] צִירִים *pangs*, cf. Is 13[8]).

†[צָמַק] **vb. dry up, shrivel** (NH *id.*; ☊[J] Nu 6[3] צְמִיקִין, for יְבֵשִׁים);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. שָׁדַיִם צֹמְקִים Ho 9[14] *shrivelling breasts* (of women; ‖ רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל).

Digitized by Google

†[צְמוֹק] **n.m.**[1 S 30, 12] **bunch of raisins** (*dried grapes*);—pl. צְמֻקִים 1 S 25[18] 30[12], צְמוּקִים 2 S 16[1] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]).

צֶמֶר (✓of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. ፀምር: Aram. עִמְרָא, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. עמרא).

†צֶמֶר **n.m.**[Ez 44, 17] **wool**;—abs. צ׳ Is 1[18], צֶמֶר Lv 13[48]; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27[18] (v. infr.); sf. צַמְרִי Ho 2[7.11];—*wool* (usu. c. (פִּשְׁתִּים) *flax, linen*): in natural state גֵּז הַצ׳ Ju 6[37], אֵילִים צ׳ 2 K 3[4] (but constr. difficult, and צ׳ perhaps gloss); Ho 2[7.11] (as gift of value); white Is 1[18] (sim.; ‖ שֶׂלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147[16] (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27[18] (צ׳ צֶחַר, but on text v. צֶחַר), Pr 31[13]; prey of moth Is 51[8] (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22[11], בֶּגֶד צ׳ Lv 13[47.59] cf. v[48.52]; בֶּגֶד om. Ez 34[3] 44[17].

†צַמֶּרֶת **n.f.** **tree-top** (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ׳ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17[3.22], so sf. צַמַּרְתּוֹ 31[3.10]; of tall trees in gen., צַמַּרְתָּם v[14].

†צְמָרִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Ṣimirra* by As., COT[Gn] Dl[Pa 261 f.], Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM As. u. Eur. 157; Tel Am. *Ṣumur* acc. to Zim[ZPV xiii (1890), 145] Jastr[JBL xii (1893), 63]; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e. g. Strabo[xvi. 2, 12, >Wkl[MVG 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40] thinks צ׳, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Ṣimirra-Ṣumur*);—הַצ׳ Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16], Ⓖ τὸν Σαμαραῖον; Ez 27[11] Co rds. וּצְמָרִים for וְגַמָּדִים (q. v.); Toy Krae retain צ׳וְג׳;—cf. mod. *Ṣumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm Phön. 39 Bäd[Pal. 3 (1896), 407].

†צְמָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Benj. Jos 18[22], Σαρα, A Σεμριμ, ⓁL Σαμαρειμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl[Geogr. 190]. **2.** הַר־צ׳ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13[4], Σομορων, unknown.

†[צָמַת] **vb. put an end to, exterminate,** poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id., press together;* Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence;* Syr. ܙܡܰܬ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָמְתוּ . . . חַיַּי La 3[53] *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated; Pf.* 1 s. נִצְמַתִּי Jb 23[17] *I am* [not] *annihilated because of* (the) *darkness;* 3 pl. נִצְמְתוּ Jb 6[17] (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. צִמְּתַתְנִי ψ 119[139] קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lēl** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. צִמְּהַתְנִי (but rd. צִמְּתוּנִי Ges[§ 55d], or צִמְּתָתְנִי Hi [Ges[§ 145k]]; cf. Bae) ψ 88[17] thine alarms *have annihilated me.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַצְמִיתֵם ψ 94[23.23]; 2 ms. תַּצְמִית ψ 143[12], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַצְמִיתֵם ψ 54[7]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מַצְמִיתַי ψ 69[5];—*exterminate, annihilate,* c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41] (read as in ψ), 101[5.8]; his foes ψ 69[5]; ׳ 54[7] 73[27] 94[23.23] 143[12].

†צְמִיתוּת **n.f.** **completion, finality,** only in phr. לְצ׳, לְצִ׳ = *in perpetuity,* of alienation of land; לִצְמִיתֻת Lv 25[23], לִצְמִיתֻת v[30] (P).

†צִן **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צָנָה Nu 34[4] (where Lag[BN 47] חצן), Jos 15[3] (van d. H. צָנָה in Jos); elsewh. מִדְבַּר־צִן Nu 13[21] 20[1] 27[14.14] 33[36] 34[3] Dt 32[51] Jos 15[1] (all P).

[צִן], I, II, III. צָנָה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

†צֹאנָה, [צֹנָא] [**n.m.**] **flocks** (‖ form of צאן q. v.);—abs. צֹנָה ψ 8[8]; sf. צֹנַאֲכֶם Nu 32[24] (JE).

†[צָנַח] **vb. descend** (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1[14] = Jos 15[18] *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass;* וַיִּ׳ בָּאָרֶץ Ju 4[21] *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground.*

†[צָנַם] **vb. dry up, harden** (cf. Aram. צִנְמָא, ⁰נְמָא, *stone*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. צְנֻמוֹת Gn 41[23] (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צנן** (✓of foll.; meaning obscure).

†[צִן] **n.**[**m.**] thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנִּים Pr 22[5] (+פַּחִים); וְאֶל־מְצִנּוֹת Jb 5[5] *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che[JQ July, 1897, 578] del. as doublet of צִנִּים; Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 305] prop. וְאֹנָם צִנּוֹת [*and* as to *their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take* it].

†I. [צִנָּה] **n. f.** appar. **hook,** or **barb** (of fishing-spear ?);—pl. צִנּוֹת Am 4[2] (‖ סִירוֹת דּוּגָה).

†[צִנִּין] **n.**[**m.**] **thorn, prick**;—pl. צִנִּנִים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ שִׁפֻּים), צִנָּנִים Jos 23[13] (D; both fig.).

II. **צנן** (✓of foll.; NH צָנַן *be cold*, so JAram. צְנַן; ⲥⲓⲛⲉ *cold*).

†II. [צִנָּה] **n.f.** **coolness**;—cstr. צִנַּת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25[13] *coolness of snow* (צינת רוח צפון Ecclus 43[20]).

III. **צנן** (✓of foll.; Thes (so Di[Lex]) cp. Ar. صَانَ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ጸነየ: *protect*, but dub.).

Digitized by Google

†III. צִנָּה **n.f.** large shield (*covering* whole body);—abs. צ׳ 1 S 17⁷+; pl. צִנּוֹת 2 Ch 11¹²; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10¹⁶·¹⁶ (cf. v¹⁷)= 2 Ch 9¹⁵·¹⁵; נֹשֵׂא (הַ)צִּנָּה 1 S 17⁷·⁴¹ (הָאִישׁ נ׳ הַצ׳), 2 Ch 14⁷, נֹשְׂאֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12²⁵ (van d. H. v²⁴); עֹרְכוּ מָגֵן וְצִנָּה Je 46³, cf. עֹרְכֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12⁹ (van d. H. v⁸); אֹחֵז רֹמַח וְצ׳ 2 Ch 25⁵; צ׳ הַחֲזֵק מָגֵן וְצ׳ ψ 35²; הָקִים עָלַיִךְ צ׳ Ez 26⁸; + מָגֵן also 23²⁴ 38⁴ 39⁹; צ׳ 1 Ch 12³⁵ (van d. H. v³⁴) 2 Ch 11¹²; sim. of ʾי׳s favour ψ 5¹³; fig. of ʾי׳s faithfulness 91⁴.

†צִנְצֶנֶת **n.f.** jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; >*basket*= ℵ Talm. צִנְצָא);—Ex 16³³ (P).

צָנַן v. צָאַן.

†[צָנַע] **vb. be modest, humble** (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so ℵ אַצְנַע; צָנוּעַ *retiring, modest*);—**Hiph.** *Inf.abs.* הַצְנֵעַ לָכֶת Mi 6⁸ *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

†[צָנוּעַ] **adj. modest** (on format. cf. Ba BN § 31 d);—pl. צְנוּעִים Pr 11² (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

†[צָנַף] **vb. wrap, or wind up, together** (cf. Ar. ضَفَّةٌ *hem* of garment, ℵʲ צְנָפָא *skirt* (=כָּנָף); מְצַנְפָא, כְּסָא צְנָפָא *turban*, ChrPal. צְנָפָא *tassel*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנֹף Lv 16⁴ *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנֶפֶת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. צָנוֹף יְצָנְפֵךְ Is 22¹⁸ *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) צְנִיפָה *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צנוף Is 62³ v. following.

†צָנִיף **n.m.** Zc 3⁵·⁵ **turban**;—abs. צ׳ Zc 3⁵·⁵ (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29¹⁴; cstr. צְנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62³ Qr *royal turban* (Kt צנוף); pl. הַצְּנִיפוֹת Is 3²³ (of women's turbans).

†צְנִיפָה **n.f. winding**;—Is 22¹⁸, v. [צנף].

†מִצְנֶפֶת **n.f. turban** of high priest;—abs. מ׳ Ez 21³¹, מִצְנֶפֶת Ex 28³⁷ 29⁶; cstr. מִצְנֶפֶת Lv 16⁴;—*turban* of linen Ex 28⁴·³⁷·³⁹ 29⁶·⁶ 39²⁸·³¹ Lv 8⁹·⁹ 16⁴; sign of royalty Ez 21³¹.

צָנַק (√of foll.; cf. Sam. תצנק *shut up* cr *in*, and perh. Eth. ጸንቀ: *hedge about*, Prä BAS I. 374; cf. also Ar. زَنَقَ *bind, restrain, straighten*, Syr. ܙܢܩ (in Lexx; usu. *throw*)).

†צִינֹק **n.**[**m.**] pillory;—Je 29²⁶ (‖ מַהְפֶּכֶת).

צָנֵר (√of foll.; NH צִנּוֹר=BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so ℵ צִינוֹרָא (rare)).

†צִנּוֹר **n. m. pipe, spout, conduit** (so NH);—abs. וַיִּצַּע בַּצִּנּוֹר 2 S 5⁸ (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42⁸ *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. פֶּלֶג, אֲרֻבָּה.

†צַנְתְּרוֹת **n. m. pl.** cstr. **pipes** feeding lamps with oil Zc 4¹² (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö § 300 b Kö II. 1, 201).

†[צָעַד] **vb. step, march** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعِدَ *ascend*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעֲדָה Gn 49²² (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעֲדוּ 2 S 6¹³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעַד Pr 7⁸, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצַעֲדֵךְ Ju 5⁴, בְּצַעֲדָךְ ψ 68⁸;—*step, march*, of ʾי Ju 5⁴ ψ 68⁸ (c. ב loc.), Hb 3¹² (c. acc. אֶרֶץ); rd. prob. also צעד Is 63¹ (for MT צָעָה, v. צעה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צְעָדִים 2 S 6¹³ *they had gone six steps*; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *step* a certain way Pr 7⁸; of idols, לֹא יְצָעֲדוּ Je 10⁵.—בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עַל־שׁוּר Gn 49²² is dubious: usu. (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges § 145 k; others think ה־ old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö ZMG xxxviii (1884), 411 JPPeters Hbr III (1887), 111; V (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball Hpt Holz). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתַצְעִדֵהוּ Jb 18¹⁴ *and it* (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וַיְצַ׳) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

†[צַעַד] **n.m.** 2 S 6, 13 **step, pace**;— abs. צָעַד Pr 30²⁹; sf. צַעֲדוֹ Je 10²³ Pr 6⁹, etc.; pl. cstr. צַעֲדֵי Jb 18⁷; sf. צְעָדַי Jb 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6¹³, תַּרְחִיב צַעֲדִי תַּחְתָּנִי 2 S 22³⁷=ψ 18³⁷, i.e. givest me firm footing, מֵיטִיבֵי צ׳ Pr 30²⁹= *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4¹⁸ (‖ לֶכֶת). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יָצַר צ׳ Pr 4¹²; ‖ דֶּרֶךְ Je 10²³ Pr 16⁹; pl. Jb 14¹⁶ 31⁴ 34²¹, צְעָדַי אוֹנִי 18⁷ (cf. Pr 4¹² supr.); מִסַּפֵּר־צְעָדַי אַגִּידֵנוּ 31³⁷; of harlot Pr 5⁵ fig., שְׁאוֹל צְעָדֶיהָ יִתְמֹכוּ.

†1. צְעָדָה **n.f. marching**;—קוֹל צ׳ 2 S 5²⁴ *the sound of marching*= 1 Ch 14¹⁵.

[מִצְעָד] **n.**[**m.**] **step**;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11⁴³ i. e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר ψ 37²³ (‖ דְּרָכוֹ), Pr 20²⁴.

II. צָעַד (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†II. [עֶדָה] **n.f. armlet**, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צעד);—pl. הַצְּעָדוֹת Is 3²⁰ (ladies' finery); read הַצ׳ also 2 K 11¹² (for MT הָעֵדוּת) We Bl. Einl. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

Digitized by Google

†אֶצְעָדָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. אֶ Nu 31[50] (+צְמִיד *bracelet*); אֶ אֲשֶׁר עַל־רַגְלָהּ 2 S 1[10] (read הַצְּעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11[12] supr.).

†[צָעָה] **vb. stoop, bend, incline** (Ar. صَغَا (ى, و) *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغِيَ);—**Qal** *Pt.* **1.** צֹעֶה Is 51[14] *one stooping* (under a burden), 63[1] *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֹעֵד *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אֵת צֹעָה וְנָהּ Je 2[20] (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (=**Pi.** q.v.) pl. צֹעִים Je 48[12] *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וְצֵעֻהוּ Je 48[12] I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

†[צָעַן] **vb. wander, travel** (Ar. ظَعَنَ *journey, go away;* prob. connected with As. *ṣênu*, Eth. **ጸዐነ**, Aram. טְעַן, Palm. טען, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טָעַן †Gn 45[17]; Aram. טְעַן, ܛܥܢ also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעַן Is 33[20] *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+יִסַּע).

†צֹעַן **n.pr.loc.** *Tanis*: **Tanis**, in Egypt (Egypt. *Ḏa'nĕ(t)* Steind[BAS 600], in As. *Ṣi'inu, Sa'anu* Ib[id. 566 ff.] Dl[Pa 315]); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13[22]; Is 19[11.13] 30[4] Ez 30[14] ψ 78[12.43]; mod. *Ṣân*, in NW. part of Delta; v. also Eb[GS 512 ff.] Bd[Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228] Petrie[Tanis (1885)].

†צַעֲנַנִּים **n.pr.loc.** only c. בְּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Ḳedesh;—בְּצַ Jos 19[33] (Βεσεμεειν, Σεεναειμ, etc.) + Ju 4[11] Qr (Kt בצענים), Ⓖ πλεονεκτούντων (√בָּצַע), *ἀναπανομένων*.

צָעַף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعُفَ III. *make double*, ضِعْف *double;* Eth. **ዐጸፈ** *fold, double*, so Aram. עוף, ܥܦ, ܥܨܦ *double* (for ܟܥܨܦ = צָעִיף), cf. ⅁ עֲפָא for Heb. צָעִיף (prop. *a double* or *folded thing*); v. esp. Lag[Sem. 1. 23 ff.]).

†צָעִיף **n.**[**m.**] **wrapper, shawl,** or **veil**;—abs. צ Gn 24[65] 38[14]; sf. צְעִיפָהּ v[19] (all J).

צַעֲצָעִים v. צוץ.

†צָעַק **vb. cry, cry out, call** (‖זָעַק; NH *id.;* Ar. صَعَقَ, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَةٌ *thunderbolt*, صَعِقَ *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ 1 K 20[39] La 2[18], 3 fs. צָעֲקָה Dt 22[24]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. וְצִעֲקִי Je 22[20], וְצִעֲקִי v[20]; fpl. צְעָקְנָה 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* צָעֹק Ex 22[22]; cstr. לְצָעְקָ 2 K 8[3]; *Pt.* fs. abs. צְעָקָה 2 K 8[5]; mpl. צֹעֲקִים Gn 4[10] Ex 5[8];—**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41[55] (E; +ל rei), Nu 11[3] (JE), 1 K 20[39] 2 K 6[26] 8[3] (+אֶל rei), v[5] (+עַל rei); sq. אמר Ex 5[15] (J), 2 K 4[1] and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5[8] (J), 2 K 4[40] 6[5]. **b.** esp. unto יי: Gn 4[10] Ex 8[8] (+עַל דְּבַר rei), 14[10.15] 15[25] 17[4] 22[22] (צָעַק יִצְעָק), v[26] Nu 12[13] 20[16] Jos 24[7] (all JE), Ju 4[3] 10[12] Dt 26[7] Is 19[20] (+מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2[18] Ne 9[27] ψ 107[6.28]; קֹלִי לַיי 2 Ch 13[14], נֶגְדֶּךָ אֶל־אֵ וְאֶצְעָקָה 77[2], cf. 34[18]; c. לַיי ψ 88[2]. **c.** *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46[7]. **2.** abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27[34] (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22[24.27] Is 33[7] (‖בָּכָה), 65[14] (‖הֵילִיל, opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22[20.20] (‖נָתַן קוֹל), 49[3] (‖הֵילִיל), Jb 35[12]; c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19[7] (‖אֲשַׁוַּע). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42[2] (+יִשָּׂא, יַשְׁמִיעַ קוֹלוֹ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּעֵק Ju 7[23.24] 12[1], so 3 mpl. יִצָּעֲקוּ 10[17] 2 K 3[21], sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל+acc. loc. 1 S 13[4]. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצַעֵק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2[12]. **Hiph.** *call together* וַיַּצְעֵק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־ הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10[17].

†צְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of זְעָקָה);—abs. צ Gn 27[34]+; cstr. צַעֲקַת Ex 3[9]+; sf. צַעֲקָתוֹ 1 S 9[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18[21] 19[13] (both J). **2.** *cry of distress*, esp. as *heard* by יי Ex 3[7] (J), 22[22] (E), cf. Is 5[7] Jb 27[9] 34[28] ψ 9[13]; צ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3[9] (E), 1 S 9[16], cf. Jb 34[28]; צ גְּדֹלָה Ex 11[6] 12[30] (both J), Ne 5[1]; as acc. cogn. Gn 27[34] (J); קוֹל צ (שֶׁבֶר גדול) 1 S 4[14] Je 25[36] (‖יְלָלָה), Zp 1[10] (‖ *id.*, + שֶׁבֶר גדול), Je 48[3] (‖שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גדול), cf. 49[21]; צַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר 48[5] (‖בְּכִי).

†[צָעַר] **vb. be, or grow, insignificant** (‖זער; NH *id.*, As. *ṣeḫêru, be small*, Ar. صَغُرَ *id.;* Syr. ܙܥܪ *be insignificant, despicable;* ⅁ ܙܥܪ trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. גָּבַר), 3 mpl. יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14[21], יִצְעֲרוּ Je 30[19]; *Pt.* as subst. הַצְּעָרִים Zc 13[7] (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

†צֹעַר, צוֹעַר **n.pr.loc. Zoar** (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19[20]);—Σηγωρ, Ⓖ L Σιγωρ, but Gn 13[10] Je 48[34] Ζογορ(α); on Ⓖ cf. further Lag[BN 54 f.]: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעַר Gn 13[10] 14[2.8] (both=בָּלַע), Dt 34[3] Is 15[5] Je 48[34]; צוֹעַר Gn 19[22.30.30]; c. ה loc., צֹעֲרָה v[23]+Je 48[4] (for MT צעוריה), Ⓖ Ζογορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl[Geogr. 271. 274] GASm[Geogr. 508 f. 673 (App.)].

Digitized by Google

†1. צָעִיר **adj.** little, insignificant, young; —abs. צָעִיר Gn 25[23]+; f. צְעִירָה Gn 19[31]+; צְעָרָה 1 S 9[21]; mpl. צְעִירִים Jb 30[1]; sf. צְעִירֶיהָ Je 48[4] Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צָעַר); צְעִירֵיהֶם Je 14[3] (Kt צעוריהם), etc.;—**1. a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6[15] (‖ הַדַּל), cf. 1 S 9[21] (‖ קְטַנִּי), Mi 5[1] ψ 68[28] Is 60[22] (opp. גוי עצום); of horn in vision Dn 8[9], rd. prob. אחרת צעירה for אחת מִצְּעִירָה, cf. Bev Dr; צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45] (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean*, ψ 119[141] (‖ נִבְזֶה), Je 14[3] (as subst.); on Je 48[4] v. צָעַר. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43[33] 48[14] (both J), Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34], opp. רַב Gn 25[23] (J), cf. צ׳ אני לְיָמִים ואתם יְשִׁשִׁים Jb 32[6]; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19[31.34.35.38] (J) 29[26] (E);—here belongs also צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לימים Jb 30[1], si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים; ⑦ ἐλάχιστοι; put then under **1 b.**

†II. [צָעִיר] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צְעִירָה 2 K 8[21], εἰς Σειωρ (⑥L ἐκ Σιωρ).

†[צְעִירָה] **n.f.** youth;—sf. בְּצְעָרְתּוֹ Gn 43[33] (J; opp. בְּבִלְרָתוֹ).—On adj. צְעִירָה v. foregoing; צעוריה Je 48[4], צעוריהם Je 14[3], v. צָעַר, צָעִיר.

†צוֹעַר **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צ׳ Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15].

†צִיעַר **n.pr.loc.** Σωρθ, A⑥L Σιωρ, Jos 15[54], prob. *Ṣa'ir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl Geogr. 158.

†1. מְצַעַר **n.m.** a small thing (‖ מְעַט);—**1.** abs. מ׳ *a small thing*, of city Gn 19[20.20] (J); of Job's fortunes, מ׳ רֵאשִׁיתְךָ Jb 8[7] (opp. יִשְׂגֶּה מְאֹד); cstr. מְצַעַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24[24] *a few men*; of time לְמִ׳ Is 63[18] *for the [a] little while*.—ψ 42[7] v. II. מ׳.

†II. מִצְעָר **n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, הַר מ׳ ψ 42[7] *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm Geogr. 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so ⑦ 𝔙 Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†צָפַד **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. ضَفَدَ *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö M§ 46 who cp. Mand. סאפטים *fetters*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ׳ La 4[8] their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth*, upon (עַל) their bones.

צֶפַע Ez 32[6] v. צוף.

I. [צָפָה] 37 **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope;* Eth. ጸፈወ: III. *hope*);—**Qal** 28 *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִצְפֶּה בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ Gn 31[49] (J) *may* ' *keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept= v[50] א׳ עֵד וגו׳); 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תִּצְפֶּינָה ψ 66[9] *his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act.* צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 37[32] *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous;* Ct 7[5] the town *which looketh* toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31[27] *she keepeth watch* of (c. acc.); pl. עֵינַי ' צֹפוֹת רָעִים וְטוֹבִים Pr 15[3]; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. צָפֶה 2 S 13[34]+; pl. צָפִים 1 S 14[16]+, sf. צָפָיו Is 56[10] Qr (Kt צפו), צָפַיִךְ Is 52[8];—1 S 14[16] 2 S 13[34]+8 t. SK, Ez 33[2.6.6] Is 52[8], so in שֹׁדֵה צֹפִים Nu 23[14] (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9[8] Je 6[17] Ez 3[17] 33[7] Is 56[10];—צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] v. צוּפִי; *Pt. pass.* צָפוּי (Codd. and Qr צְפוּי), Jb 15[22] *spied out* (and brought) *to* (אֶל) the sword (Ew Bi Perles Anal. 29 צָפַן cf. Di Bu). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. צִפִּינוּ La 4[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]+; *Imv.* ms. צַפֵּה Na 2[2], fs. צַפִּי Je 48[19]; *Pt.* מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4[13], Is 21[6]; pl. sf. מְצַפֶּיךְ Mi 7[4];—*watch (closely)*, אֶל־דָּרְךָ עָמְדִי וְצִ׳ Je 48[19], צִ׳־דָּרְךָ Na 2[2]; + אֶל of person expected La 4[17]; fig. בְּי׳ אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]; abs. lit. 1 S 4[13]; fig. Hb 2[1] *I will look forth*, to see (לִרְאוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5[4] *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n.=*watchman* Is 21[6] Mi 7[4].

†צְפוֹ, צְפִי **n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—צְפוֹ Gn 36[11.15]+v[43] (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag Sept. Stud. II. 10, I. 178; 37, I. 270 Nes Mar. 12)= צְפִי 1 Ch 1[36].

צְפוֹנִי, צְפוֹן v. צָפוֹן.

†[צַפִּיחָה] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. בְּצַפִּיחֹתֵנוּ צְפִינוּ La 4[17] (Ba NB 139; Bi [for both] בְּצַפּוֹתֵנוּ).

†צְפִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** Σαφων: son of Gad (? *gaze*);—Gn 46[16], = צְפוֹן Nu 26[15] (v. צ׳ בַּעַל).

†1. צְפוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of צָפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[15].—II. צ׳ v. צפן.

†1. מִצְפֶּה **n.m. 1.** watch-tower, Is 21[8]. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20[24] on high ground.

†II. מִצְפֶּה **n.pr.loc. 1.** הַמ׳ in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[38], Μασ(σ)ηφα. **2.** מִצְפֵּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22[3], Μασσηφα. **3.** מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד Ju 11[29.29] (ἡ σκοπιά) prob.=רָמַת הַמ׳ Jos 13[26] Μασ(ση)φα and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11[8] 18[26] v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

מִצְפֶּה 38 **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5[1]));—†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Digitized by Google

Gn 31[49] (on text v. Ball Holz; Ⓖ ἡ ὅρασις). †**2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10[17] (ἡ σκοπιά), 11[11.34] (Μασσηφα; so ⒼL 10[17]), Ho 5[1] (ἡ σκοπιά); appar. = 11. מִצְפָּה **3**, Buhl[Geogr. 263] (פֶּה-, פָּה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl[1. c.], cf. GASm[Geogr. 566]. †**3.** near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמִּ׳ Jos 11[3], Μασεμμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בִּקְעַת־מִצְפֶּה v[8], Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl[Geogr. 240]. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.; — הַמִּ׳ Ju 20[1]+, הַמִּצְפָּתָה 1 S 7[5]+; — Ju 20[1.3] 21[1.5.8] 1 S 7[5] +7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[10] + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3[7.15.19]; = הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 18[26]; — mod. *Nabi Samwil*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl[Geogr. 167 f.].

II. [צָפָה] [47] **vb. lay out, lay over** (NH Pi. = BH); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפֹה הַצָּפִית Is 21[5] *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate: Pf.* 3 ms. צִפָּה 1 K 6[15]+; 2 ms. צִפִּיתָ Ex 25[11]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַף 1 K 6[30]+, sf. וַיְצַפְּרֵהוּ v[30]+; 2 ms. תְּצַפֶּה Ex 29[29]; 3 mpl. וַיְצַפּוּ 2 Ch 3[10], etc.; — *overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6[20.20] + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10[18], ‖ 2 Ch 3[4.10] 4[9] 9[17], Ex 25[11.13] + 21 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3[6]; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6[15] 2 K 18[16] Ex 25[11] 38[28]; acc. dir. obj. om. 1 K 6[22.35]; c. acc. + ב mater. v[15] *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֻפֶּה Pr 26[23] impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עַל) a sherd; pl. מְצֻפִּים זָהָב Ex 26[32], pillars *overlaid with gold.*

†צִפּוּי **n.**[**m.**] metal **plating**; — of idols Is 30[22], capitals Ex 38[17.19], altar Nu 17[3.4].

†צְפִית **n.f. rug, carpet** (*laid out*); — צָפֹה הַצְּפִית Is 21[5], so now most, v. esp. Che[Intr. Is. 136]; > *watch, outlook* (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צְפִית **n.f.** appar. **plated capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3[15].

צפח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَحَ II. *make wide, broad*; صَفِيحَةٌ *anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. ܨܦܚ *plating*; also Eth. ሰፍሐ: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) הצפחת, אצפחת, *platform*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86]; but (transp.) Ar. صَحْفَةٌ, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä[63]).

†צַפַּחַת **n.f. jar, jug**, of flat or broad shape; — abs. צַפַּחַת 1 K 17[12]; cstr. צַפַּחַת 1 S 26[11]+; — *jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26[11.12.16] 1 K 19[6]; for oil 1 K 17[12.14.16] (on masc. verb חָסַר v. Ew[§ 317 c], but prob. rd. חָסְרָה SS Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 89], cf. v[14]).

†צְפִיחִית **n.f. flat cake, wafer**; — Ex 16[31].

†צוֹפַר **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], צוֹפָח v[36], Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], ⒼL Σουφα.

צְפִי, צְפִידָה, צְפִירוֹן v. I. צפה.

צְפִית v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן **vb. hide, treasure up** (NH *id.*; TelAm. *ṣapânu*; *set*, of sun); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָפַן Pr 27[16]: 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְפֹּן Jb 21[19] + Pr 2[7] Qr (Kt וצפן), sf. יִצְפְּנֵנִי ψ 27[5], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. צֹפְנֶיהָ Pr 27[16]; *pass.* צָפוּן Pr. 13[22]+, ψ 17[14] Kt; f. צְפוּנָה Ho 13[12], etc.; — **1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2[2] (E), Jos 2[4] (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27[16.16] (si vera l.; cf. Toy); of יְ׳s *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27[5] 31[21]: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10[14], + אִתּוֹ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2[1] = 7[1], in (ב) the heart Jb 10[13] (subj. יְ׳; of secret purposes), ψ 119[11], cf. Jb 23[12]; + ל pers. Pr 13[22] Ct 7[14], subj. יְ׳ Jb 21[19] *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31[20] Pr 2[7]; + מִן Jb 17[4] *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13[12] (abs.; ‖ צָרוּר); read poss. צָפַן for צָפוּ Jb 15[22] *treasured up* for (אֶל) the sword (v. I. צפה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7[22]; = *treasure* ψ 17[14] Qr (Kt צפינך, v. צפן), Jb 20[26] (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of יְ׳s *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83[4]. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56[7], c. ל pers. Pr 1[11.18] and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10[8]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפַּן Je 16[17] *be hidden* from before (מִפָּנָיו) יְ׳s eyes (‖ נִסְתְּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24[1] + מִשַּׁדַּי *stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up* for (ל) one 15[20]. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּצְפְּנֵנִי Jb 14[13], c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יצפינו ψ 56[7] Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצְפִּינוֹ (Ges[§ 20 h]) Ex 2[3] *to hide him.*

†צְפִין [צָפִין] **n.**[**m.**] **treasure**; — sf. צְפִינֶיךָ ψ 17[14] Kt < צְפוּנֶיךָ Qr, v. צפן pt. pass.

I. צָפוֹן [153] **n.f.**[Is 43,6] **north** (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy[Fremdw. 188 f.]; perh. Ph. צפל *north*); — abs. צ׳ Je 26[26]+, צָפֹנָה *northward* Gn 13[14]+, oftener צָפוֹנָה Je 3[12]+, also צָפוֹן = צָפֹנָה Je 1[13]+ (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges[§ 90 e]); cstr. מִצְפוֹן Jos 8[11]+, also מִצְפֹן 19[14] Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצָּ׳), מִצְפֹּנָה לְ Ju 21[19]; (צ׳ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]); — *north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Digitized by Google

Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Ex 27[11] (P), +; פְּאַת צ׳ *north side* Ex 26[20] Jos 15[5]+ (v. פְּאָה); so צֶלַע צ׳ Ex 26[35], רוּחַ הַצ׳ Ez 42[17], cf. עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפוֹנָה 2 K 16[14]; גְּבוּל צ׳ Nu 34[7.9] *north boundary*; יַרְכְּתֵי צ׳ *remote parts of north* Is 14[13] (as divine abode), Ez 38[6.15]+ (v. [יַרְכָה]); שַׁעַר הַצ׳ Ez 40[35]+, רוּחַ צ׳ Pr 25[23] *north wind*, and so צ׳ alone Ct 4[16]; *toward the north* is צָפוֹנָה Jos 13[3]+ (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1[6], אֶל־הַצ׳ Ez 42[1], אֶל־הַצָּפוֹנָה 8[14], לַצָּפוֹן 40[23], דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן v[20], ר׳ צָפוֹנָה 8[5.5]+, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e. g. Assyr. Is 14[31], cf. Zp 2[13], Babylonians Je 6[1.22] 15[12] 46[20.24] (עַם־צ׳), 47[2], Ez 26[7], Cyrus against Bab. Is 41[25], cf. Je 50[3.9.41] 51[48]; more vaguely, Je 1[14.15] (מַמְלְכוֹת צ׳), 4[6] 10[22] 13[20] 25[9.26] (מַלְכֵי הַצ׳); of Gog's host Ez 38[6.15] 39[2]; נְסִיכֵי צ׳ 32[30] (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); אֶרֶץ צ׳ Je 31[8] is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2[10] 6[6.8] of Babylon; מְדִינוֹת צ׳ (sts.+other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3[18] 16[15]=23[8], 31[8], cf. Is 43[6] 49[12]; מָלְכֵי הַצ׳ Dn 11[6.7.8.11.13.15.40] denotes successive Seleucidae.

†II. צְפוֹנִי **adj.** from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as **n. m.** northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2[20] (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm[Proph. ii. 307]).—I. צָפוֹנִי v. צְפִיּוֹן sub I. צפה.

†II. צָפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ׳ Jos 13[27] (Σαφαν[ων]), צְפוֹנָה Ju 12[1] (*Βορράν*, ⑥L Σεφηνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl[Geogr. 256] (who doubts); *Ṣapuna* appears Tel Am Wkl[No. 174].

צְפוֹן, in בַּעַל צְפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae[Rel. 22] Nö[ZMG xiii (1859), 472] Gray[Prop. N. 134].

†צְפַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (*'י hath treasured*; OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—**1.** priest, יָהּ-Je 21[1] 22[25.29] 52[24]=יָהוּ-2 K 25[18] (⑥L Σαφανιας), Je 37[3]. Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** the prophet Zp 1[1]. **3.** a Judæan Zc 6[10.14]. **4.** ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6[21] (Σαφανιας; = אוּרִיאֵל v[9]).

†[מַצְפּוֹן] **n.[m.]** hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. מַצְפֻּנָיו Ob[6] *his treasures*.

†צְפַנַת פַּעְנֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (< vocaliz. *Ṣapnĕtĕph 'ōnḥ*, i. e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ĕf-'nḫ* (*Dĕ-pmutĕ-ef-'ōnḫ*), v. Steind[ZÄ 1889, 41 f.; 1892, 80 ff.], so Eb[Smith DB (2), 1798 b] Brugsch, v. Dr[Hast. ii. 775 a n. †], Crum[Ib. i. 665 b] Griffith[Ib. iii. 819 b]);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41[45], Ψονθομφανηχ, ⑥L Ψομ'.

I. צָפַע (√of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH צְפָעוֹנִי = BH).

†צֶפַע **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing*?);—Is 14[29]; usu. taken as = following.

†צְפָעוֹנִי **n.m.** *id.*;—abs. צ׳ Is 11[8] (‖ פֶּתֶן), בִּיצֵי צ׳ 59[5]; בְּצָפְעֵנִי Pr 23[32] (sim.; ‖ נָחָשׁ); pl. צְפָעֳנִים Je 8[17] (app. ‖ נְחָשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr[NHB 278] ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer[Bi HWB 2, 1423]; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax*.

II. צֶפַע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَفَعَ *cacavit*, ضَفْعٌ, Eth. ፅፍዐ: *excrement*).

†[צֶפִיעַ] **n.[m.]** dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צְפִיעֵי הַבָּקָר Ez 4[15] Qr (opp. גִּלְלֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צפועי.

III. צֶפַע (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[צְפִיעָה] **n.f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הַצְּפִיעוֹת Is 22[24] (fig.; ‖ הַצְּאֶצָאִים).

†[צָפַף] **vb. Pilp.** chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; J Aram. צְפְצֵף *chirp*; Ar. صُفْصُف *sparrow*, etc.);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּצַפְצֵף Is 29[4], 1 s. אֲצַפְצֵף 38[14]; *Pt.* מְצַפְצֵף 10[14], pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים 8[19];—*chirp, peep*: **1.** of birds Is 10[14] (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, צ׳ . . . כְּסוּם 38[14] (‖ אֲהֻגֶּה כַּיּוֹנָה). **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8[19] (+ הַמְהַגִּים), מֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תְּצֻ׳ 29[4] (like a spirit's).

†צַפְצָפָה **n.f.** a kind of willow (? onomatop., from *rustling*; NH *id.*; Ar. صَفْصَاف);—Ez 17[5].

†I. [צָפַר] **vb.** dub.;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָשָׁב וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְעָד Ju 7[3] *let him return and* (Vrss) *let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפרא, צְפַר *morning*, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וְיַעֲבֹר; on difficulty of מֵהַר הַג׳ v. גִּלְעָד **2**, and GFM, who conj. וְיִצְרְפֵם גִּדְעוֹן and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v[4]), so Bu Now (cf. Dr[Hast. ii. 176 a]).

II. צָפַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ *peep, twitter, whistle* (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapâru* is *cry, howl*; NH צִפּוֹר = BH, so Ph. צפר, צָפַר, Syr. ܨܦܪ, Mand. צימאר צימרא Nö[M § 102]; also Ar. عُصْفُور *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru, bird*).

I. צִפּוֹר, צִפֹּר $_{40}$ **n.f.** [Am 3,5] (**m.** ψ 102[8], cf. Kö[Synt. § 322 a], so 104[17], yet cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 71]), bird;—abs. צִפּוֹר Ho 11[11]+15 t., צִפֹּר Gn 15[10]+

Digitized by Google

11 t., cstr. צִפּוֹר Dt 4^{17} + 5 t., צִפֹּר ψ 8^{9}; pl. צִפֳּרִים Lv 14^{4} + 5 t.;—**1.** single *bird*, Am 3^{5} Ho 11^{11} (sim.; ‖ יוֹנָה), La 3^{52} Jb 40^{29} ψ 102^{8} 124^{7} Pr 6^{5} 7^{23} 26^{2} 27^{8} (all sim.), Lv 14^{5} + 10 t. Lv 14; צִפּוֹר דְּרוֹר Dt 4^{17}, צִפּוֹר כָּל־צִפּוֹר טְהוֹרָה 14^{11} (כל distrib.); קֵן־צִפּוֹר 22^{6} *bird's nest*, קוֹל הַצִּפּוֹר Ec 12^{4}; pl. Is 31^{5} (sim.), Ne 5^{18} Lv 14^{4} (שְׁתֵּי צִפֳּרִים, in purif.; cf. We Held. 2. 171 RS Sem. 1. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v ^{49} (*id.*), ψ 104^{17} Ec 9^{12}. **2.** less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15^{10} (two), or indef. ψ 11^{1} (fig.), צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם 8^{9}, esp. צ (כָּל)כָּנָף Ez 39^{17} ψ 148^{10}, כֹּל צ כָּל־כָּנָף 17^{23} Gn 7^{14}, also redund. c. עֵיט צ כָּל־כָּנָף, עֵיט צ Ez 39^{4} *birds of prey of all kinds*.

†**11. צִפּוֹר n.pr.m.** father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. צפרא);—צ Nu $22^{2.4.16}$ Jos 24^{9} Ju 11^{25}, צִפֹּר Nu 22^{10} 23^{18}; Σεπφωρ.

†**צִפֹּרָה n.pr.f.** wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2^{21} 4^{25} 18^{2}; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag BN 90 Anm.*).

III. צפר (√ of following; cf. Ar. ضَفَرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. ፀፈረ *id.*; NH צְפִירָה = *rim* of basket).

†**צְפִירָה n.f. plait, chaplet**;—abs. צ Ez 7^{7}, צְפָרָה v ^{10}; cstr. צְפִירַת Is 28^{5};—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צ תִּפְאָרָה Is 28^{5} (fig. of ו; ‖ עֲטֶרֶת צְבִי).—צ Ez $7^{7.10}$ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW כְּנֹף) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr Hast. II. 176 a; *diadem* is possible v ^{10} (‖ הַמְּסִלָּה); of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v ^{7}; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV. צפר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظُفْر, ظُفُر, Eth. ጽፍር, As. *supru*; Aram. טוּפְרָא, טָפַר, all *nail*).

†**צִפֹּרֶן n.[m.] nail** (of finger), **stylus-point**;—cstr. צ Je 17^{1}; pl. sf. צִפָּרְנֵיהָ Dt 21^{12};—**1.** *finger-nail* Dt 21^{12} (cf. RS K 176; Sem. 1. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We Held. 2. 171). **2.** transf., בְּצִי שָׁמִיר Je 17^{1} *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin NH 37, 4).

V. צפר (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. צְפִירָא, צָפִיר = צְפִיר; perh. cp. Ar. ضَفَرَ *leap* (but ض = ص?)).

†**צָפִיר n.m. he-goat** (late);—abs. צ Dn $8^{5.21}$; cstr. צְפִיר הָעִזִּים v $^{5.8}$ (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21}, צְפִירֵי חַטָּאת Ezr 8^{35} *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

†**צְפַר** and (Jb 2^{11}) **צוֹפַר n.pr.m.** Job's third friend, צ הַנַּעֲמָתִי Jb 2^{11} 11^{1} 20^{1} 42^{9}; Σωφαρ.

†**צְפַרְדֵּעַ n.f.** Ex $8,2$ (cf. also Albr ZAW XV (1895), 322 Ges ^{18} 135 o, 145 o) **frogs** (Ar. ضِفْدِع, etc.; Aram. אִיפַּרְדְּעָא, עוּפַרְדְּעָנְיָא, סוּפְרָא);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8^{2} ψ 78^{45}; pl. צְפַרְדְּעִים Ex $7^{27.28.29}$ $8^{1.3.4.5.7.8.9}$ ψ 105^{30}.

†**צָפַת** v. II. צפה.

†**צְפַת n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1^{17} = חָרְמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer Desert of Exod. 574 ff.) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54′ N., Long. 34° 40′ E.), by Rob BR II. 181 with pass *eṣ-Ṣûfâh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

†**צְפָתָה n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צָפָתָה, so Kit); בְּנֵיא צ לְמַרְשָׁה 2 Ch 14^{9}; ⑥ κατὰ βοῤῥᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צָפְנָה, so Buhl Lex.

צְצִים v. 1. צִיץ sub I. צוץ.

צָקוֹן Is 26^{16} v. II. צוק.

†**צַקְלַג** and (1 Ch $12^{1.21}$ צִיקְלַג) **n. pr. loc.** (צִקְלַג 1 S 27^{6a} +, צִקְלָג 2 S 2^{1}, צִיקְלָג 1 Ch 12^{1});—assigned to Judah Jos 15^{31}, to Simeon 19^{5}; Philistine city given to David 1 S $27^{6.6}$ $30^{1.1.1.14.26}$ 2 S 1^{1} 4^{10} 1 Ch 4^{30} $12^{1.21}$ (van d. H. v ^{29}); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW. from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl Geogr. 188).

†**צַקָּלֹן** [צַקָּלֹן] **n.[m.]** doubtful word;—sf. בְּצַקְלֹנוֹ 2 K 4^{42} ⑥ ⑤ *garment*; ⑥ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelaθ*, whence Lag Armen. Stud. § 232, M. I. 212 reads (plausibly) בְּקַלְעָתוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلْعَة, قُلْعَة, and so ⑧ *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צַר, II. צָר, v. I, II, III. צרר.

†**צַר n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19^{35}; Τυρος.

†**1. צֹר, צוֹר n.pr.loc.** Τυρος: **Tyre**, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Ṣurru*, so Tel Am; Egypt. *Da-(i)rą*, *Da-rų* WMM As. u. Eur. 185);—צר 2 S 24^{7} + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5^{15} + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5^{11} 1 K 5^{15} $9^{11.12}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch $2^{2.10}$; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7^{13}; בַּת־צוֹר ψ 45^{13} of city personif. (another view in Che); צ also in name of Ph. fortress, מִבְצַר־צ 2 S 24^{7}, עִיר מִ צ Jos 19^{29} (P); threatened by proph. Am $1^{9.10}$ and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23^{1} (מַשָּׂא צר), v $^{5.8.15.15.17}$ Je 25^{22} (מֶלֶךְ־צר), 27^{3} (מֶלֶךְ צר), 47^{4} Ez $26^{2.3.4.7.15}$ $27^{2.3.3.8.32}$, 28^{2} (נְגִיד צר), v ^{12} (מֶלֶךְ צוֹר); besieged by Nebuch. $29^{18.18}$; cf. Zc $9^{2.3}$ Jo 4^{4} ψ 83^{8} (יְשֵׁבֵי צ′); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87^{4} (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9^{13} is prob. corrupt, read לְצַיִד or לָצוּד ⑥ We GASm,

Digitized by Google

cf. Now.—צ׳ oft. + צִידוֹן q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm Phön. 60 ff. Rob RB ii. 461 ff. de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) i. 28 ff., and Pl. xiii-xviii Bd Pal. 3 (1896), 307 ff. — II. צר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

†צֹרִי **adj. gent. Tyrian**;—אִישׁ צ׳ 1 K 7¹⁴ = 2 Ch 2¹³; pl. as subst. הַצֹּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22⁴ Ezr 3⁷ (both + הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13¹⁶.

†[צָרַב] **vb. burn, scorch** (As. *ṣarâbu, burn;* Frä ZA iii. 52 Ba ES 32 cp. Ar. ضَرِمَ *be kindled, blaze;* cf. also זרב);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21³ all faces *shall be scorched.*

†[צָרָב] **adj. burning, scorching** (= *צָרֵב Thes al.);—כְּאֵשׁ צְרֻבֶת Pr 16²⁷ (sim. of words).

†צָרֶבֶת **n.f. scab, scar,** of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁחִין הוּא Lv 13²³; צ׳ הַמַּכָּוָה הִוא v²⁸.

†צְרֵדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11²⁶, Σαρειρα, A Σαριδα; v. [צְרֵדָתָן].

צְרֵדָתָה 2 Ch 4¹⁷ v. צָרְתָן.

I, II. צְרֵרָה v. I, II. צרר.

צרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَا (و, ى) of vein, *run blood, bleed,* ضَرْوٌ an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom A. und A. i. 4, Sab. צרו SabDenkm 63; (Syr. ܨܪܝ *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. στύραξ (hardly ‖ in meaning, Lag M. i. 224, 384, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy Fremdw. 41).

†צֳרִי and (Gn 37²⁵) צֳרִי(ה) **n.[m.]** a kind of **balsam**, as merchandise Gn 37²⁵ (J), Ez 27¹⁷, gift Gn 43¹¹ (J), medicament Je 8²² 46¹¹ 51⁸ (for national disaster, in fig.); — ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. Balm think a resin, like (not necess. =) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post Hastings DB).

†צֹרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25³ (Σ)ουρ(ι), = יְצֹרִי (q.v.) v¹¹ (Ιεσδρει, ⓂL Ασειρηλα).

†צְרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ׳ 1 S 26⁶+, צְרוּיָה 2 S 14¹ 16¹⁰ 23³⁷;—acc. to 1 Ch 2¹⁶ᵃ she was David's sister; called אֵם יוֹאָב 2 S 17²⁵; elsewh. after cstr. בְּנֵי (בֶּן): בֶּן־צ׳ of Abishai 1 S 26⁶ 2 S 16⁹ 18² 19²³ 21¹⁷ 1 Ch 18¹²; of Joab 2 S 2¹³ 8¹⁶ = 1 Ch 18¹⁵, 2 S 14¹ 23¹⁸ and v³⁷ = 1 Ch 11²⁰, 1 K 1⁷ 2⁵·²² 1 Ch 11⁶ 26²⁸ 27²⁴; pl. of all three 2 S 2¹⁸ 1 Ch 2¹⁶; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3³⁹ 16¹⁰ 19²³.

†I. צָרַר **vb. cry, roar** (NH *id., cry* (of raven); As. *ṣarâḫu, cry aloud*, Ar. صَرَخَ, Eth. ጸርኀ: ፕ ጸርሐ Aph. (of bear), Syr. ܨܪܚ esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* סַר צֹרֵחַ שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1¹⁴ *bitterly roareth there a hero*, but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after Θ) conj. קוֹל י׳ יִצְרַח בַּגִּבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְרִיחַ Is 42¹³ *utter a roar* (of י׳, going to battle; ‖ יָרִיעַ).

II. צָרַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَحَ *dig* a ضَرِيح, also *cleave* the ground, *rend open;* ضَرِيح *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut Nab. Inschr. 55 Dr Sm. 76)).

†צְרִיחַ **n.[m.]** perh. **excavation, underground chamber**;—צ׳ abs. Ju 9⁴⁹, cstr. v⁴⁶; pl. צְרִיחִים 1 S 13⁶;—used as hiding-places 1 S 13⁶ (+ מְעָרוֹת, חֲחָחִים, סְלָעִים, פְּרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9⁴⁶ (where connected with shrine), v⁴⁹ (Vrss *stronghold;* on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צְרִי v. I. צר. צְרִי, צָרִי, צְרִיָּה v. צרה.

צרך (√of foll.; NH צָרַךְ *have need of;* Ar. ضَرَجَ *be needy*, so Aram. צְרַךְ, צֶרֶךְ (צ, ץ = ض!); ChrPal. ⲥⲉⲣⲉⲕ *χρεία*).

†[צֶרֶךְ] **n.[m.] need** (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכֵּךְ 2 Ch 2¹⁵ *according to all thy need*, cf. Ecclus 8⁹ + often.

צרע (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. ضَرَعَ *throw down, prostrate;* Sab. צרע *humble oneself*, DHM Hofm. No. 6. 1. 8 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 71; vbs. denom. in NH צ).

†צָרַעַת **n.f. leprosy**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 24⁸+, צָרַעַת Lv 13²+; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5²⁷+; sf. צָרַעְתּוֹ 2 K 5³·⁶·⁷;—*leprosy* 2 K 5³·⁶·⁷·²⁷ 2 Ch 26¹⁹; elsewhere only in laws: נֶגַע צ׳ Dt 24⁸, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תּוֹרַת הַצ׳ 14⁵⁷; specif. of **a.** human disease (as above) נֶגַע צ׳ Lv 13²+8 t.; without צ׳ 13⁸+10 t. **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13⁴⁷·⁴⁹·⁵¹·⁵²·⁵⁹ (תּוֹרַת נֶגַע צ׳ בָּגֶד). **c.** in house 14³⁴ (נֶגַע צ׳), v⁴⁴; house or garment v⁵⁵.—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

†[צָרַע] **vb. denom.**, only in pass., **be struck with leprosy, leprous**;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרוּעַ Lv 13⁴⁴; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v⁴⁵ 14³ Nu 5² (all P), Lv 22⁴ (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֹרָע 2 S 3²⁹+, מְצֹרָעַת 2 Ch 26²⁰; pl. מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7³·⁸;

Digitized by Google

f. מְצֹרָעַת Ex 4⁶+, מְצֹרַעַת Nu 12¹⁰;—*leprous*, of hand Ex 4⁶ (J), of pers. Nu 12¹⁰·¹⁰ (E), 2 K 5²⁷ 2 Ch 26²⁰; אֲנָשִׁים מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7³; as subst.= *leper* 2 S 3²⁹ 2 K 5¹·¹¹ 7⁸ 15⁵=2 Ch 26²¹ᵃ, 2 Ch 26²¹ᵇ·²³; תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע Lv 14².

†צְרָעָה **n.f.coll.** *hornets* (? as *wounding, prostrating;* NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—הַצ׳ Ex 23²⁸ Jos 24¹² (both E), Dt 7²⁰.

†צְרוּעָה **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11²⁶, Ⓖ^A Σαρουα.

†צָרְעָה **n.pr.loc.** Σαραα, etc. (cf. also Lag BN 85), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. *Ṣarḥa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15³³, but assigned to Dan 19⁴¹; Ju 13²·²⁵ 16³¹ 18²·⁸·¹¹ 2 Ch 11¹⁰ Ne 11²⁹; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm Geogr. 218 Buhl Geogr. 196.

†צַרְעִי v. foll.

†צָרְעָתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַצ׳ 1 Ch 2⁵³ 4²=הַזָּרְעִי 2⁵⁴.

†צָרַף **vb.** *smelt, refine, test* (NH *id.;* Ph. מצרף *smelter;* As. *ṣurrupu, refined, ṣarpu, silver, naṣraptu, crucible;* Ar. صَرْفٌ is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צרף *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm Himy. Inschr. pp. 14, 29 CIS IV, No. 291, l. 1);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Je 6²⁹, sf. צְרָפָתְהוּ ψ 105¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. צְרַפְתָּנִי ψ 17³, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְרֹף Is 1²⁵, sf. אֲצָרְפֵנּוּ Ju 7⁴; *Imv.* ms. צרופה ψ 26² Kt, צָרְפָה Qr; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹף Je 6²⁹; *cstr.* לְצָרוֹף Dn 11³⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* sf. צוֹרְפָם Je 9⁶, etc.; *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12⁷, etc.;—**1.** *smelt, refine:* Je 6²⁹·³⁰ *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1²⁵ (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13⁹ ψ 66¹⁰, כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בָּעֲלִיל 12⁷ (all sim.); of ׳י׳s אִמְרַת ׳י ψ 18³¹=2 S 22³¹, ψ 119¹⁴⁰ Pr 30⁵ (אִמְרַת אֱלוֹהַּ); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11³⁵ (+לְלַבְּנָם, לְבָרֵר). **2.** *test* Ju 7⁴ *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (׳י subj.);—perh. also v³ (v. I. צפר); more gen., of ׳י׳s *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. ‖ בָּחַן) Je 9⁶ Is 48¹⁰ Zc 13⁹ ψ 26² 66¹⁰. **3.** *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. ׳י׳s saying) ψ 105¹⁹. **4.** *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence=*goldsmith* Ju 17⁴ Je 10⁹·¹⁴ 51¹⁷ Is 40¹⁹·¹⁹ (but perhaps del. v^b, cf. Du Che Marti), 41⁷ 46⁶ Pr 25⁴; as a guild Ne 3⁸·³². **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצָּרְפוּ Dn 12¹⁰ many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְבָּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצָרֵף as **n.** *a refiner*, כְּאֵשׁ מ׳ Mal 3² (sim. of ׳י׳), cf. מ׳ alone v³ (+מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף).

†צֹרְפִי **n.** [**m.**] **coll.** *goldsmiths;* — **only** בְּנֵי־הַצ׳ Ne 3³¹ i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

†צָרְפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σαρεπτα: on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting*-place; on strange form cf. Lag BN 84; As. *Ṣariptu* Dl Pa 234 COT I Kn. 9; Egypt. *Ḏa-ỉra-pu-tỉ* WMM As. u. Eur. 184); — צ׳ Ob²⁰; צָרְפָתָה 1 K 17⁹·¹⁰ (so Gi; צַפְתָּה- van d. H. Baer); mod. *Ṣarfend* Rob BR II. 474 ff. Pietschm Phön. 58 f.

†מַצְרֵף **n.**[**m.**] *crucible* (prop. *place* or *instrument of refining*); מ׳ לַכֶּסֶף וְכוּר לָזָהָב Pr 17³ 27²¹.

†I. צָרַר **vb.** *bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped* (NH *id.;* Ar. صَرَّ *bind, tie up;* so Aram. צְרַר, צָרַי);—**A.** trans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4¹⁹ Pr 30⁴; *Imv.* צוֹר Is 8¹⁶; *Inf. cstr.* צָרוֹר Pr 26⁸ (?); *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר Jb 26⁸; *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13¹², f. צְרוּרָה 1 S 25²⁹; fpl. צְרֻרֹת Ex 12³⁴ 2 S 20³;—*bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12³⁴ (E); fig. of a life preserved by ׳י, נָפֶשׁ צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25²⁹; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8¹⁶; of retention of guilt Ho 13¹²; of ׳י׳s *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30⁴ Jb 26⁸; =*shut up* 2 S 20³;—צָרַר רוּחַ אוֹתָהּ בְּכַנְפֶיהָ Ho 4¹⁹ (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; כְּצָרוֹר אֲבָן Pr 26⁸ *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְצֹרָרִים Jos 9⁴ *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28²⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵצַר Pr 4¹², יֵצַר לוֹ Jb 20²², וַיֵּצַר Gn 32⁸+, etc.;—*be scant, cramped, in straits;* of scanty bed-covering Is 28²⁰ (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49¹⁹+Jos 19⁴⁷ (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr Expos. Jan. 1887, 59 Benn, cf. Ⓖ; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4¹² Jb 18⁷ (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., וַיֵּצַר לוֹ Gn 32⁸ *and it was narrow for him*=he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 13² Jb 20²², also 3 fs. וַתֵּצַר לוֹ Ju 10⁹ 1 S 30⁶ (v. Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֵצַר Dt 28⁵²·⁵² consec.; 1 s. וְהֵצַרְתִּי Je 10¹⁸ Zp 1¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר־לוֹ 1 K 8³⁷=2 Ch 6²⁸, וַיָּצַר 2 Ch 28²⁰; 3 mpl. וַיָּצֵרוּ Ne 9²⁷; *Inf. cstr.* הָצַר 2 Ch 28²² 33¹²;—*make narrow* for, *press hard* upon, *cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10¹⁸ (subj. ׳י), Zp 1¹⁷ (subj. *id.*); Dt 28⁵²·⁵² 1 K 8³⁷=2 Ch 6²⁸, Ne 9²⁷ (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28²⁰ (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28²² (but rd. וְעִי אִם לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v²¹, opp. לְעָזְרָה לוֹ, Ⓖ Kit Buhl Lesz), 33¹².

Digitized by Google

†I. צַר **adj.** narrow, tight;—abs. צ׳ 2 K 6¹+; עָצָר Nu 22²⁶+; f. צָרָה Pr 23²⁷;—*narrow*, מָקוֹם צַר Nu 22²⁶, צַר מִמֶּנּוּ 2 K 6¹ *too narrow for us*, cf. צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם Is 49²⁰ (of land of Judah after exile); בְּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23²⁷ (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; ‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה); כַּנָּהָר צָר Is 59¹⁹ *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of ׳י; Klo נְהַר מָצוֹר, Che[Hpt] נ׳ מְצֹר, both 'of Egypt'); סְנוּר חוֹתֵם צָר Jb 41⁷ (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (𝔊 Mę Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתַם צר *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר כֹּחֶכָה Pr 24¹⁰ *thy strength* will be *narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. צַר **n.[m.] straits, distress**;—abs. צ׳ Jb 15²⁴+, also c. art. בַּצַּר Ho 5¹⁵+, צָר ψ 4²+; —*straits, distress* Is 5³⁰ Jb 15²⁴ ψ 32⁷ 60¹³ 108¹³; צַר־וּמָצוֹק 119¹⁴³; עֵת־צ׳ Jb 38²³, cf. בְּצַר Is 26¹⁶, ψ 4²; צ׳־רוּחִי Jb 7¹¹ *distress of my spirit*; לֶחֶם צַר Is 30²⁰; לֹא צָר Is 63⁹ usu. *he* (׳י) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but 𝔊 *οὐ πρέσβυς*, Du Che[Hpt] al. לֹא צִר, *no messenger* and (or) angel, (but) his own face, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בַּצַּר־לִי *in my distress* ψ 18⁷ = 2 S 22⁷, ψ 66¹⁴, so בְּיוֹם צַר־(לִי) 59¹⁷ 102³; בַּצַּר לְךָ Dt 4³⁰ (prob. orig. meant as צַר, or בְּצַר [inf.], Dr; so) בַּצַּר־לוֹ Is 25⁴ 2 Ch 15⁴, בַּצַּר לָהֶם Ho 5¹⁵ ψ 107⁶.¹³.¹⁹.²⁸, also (after רָאָה) 106⁴⁴.—צַר 1 S 2³² is corrupt, cf. Dr.

1. צָרָה $_{\text{ד״ר 72}}$ **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ 1 S 26²⁴+, צָרָתָה ψ 120¹ (Ges[§ 90 c]); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42²¹; sf. צָרָתִי 35³+, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65¹⁶+; sf. צָרוֹתַיִךְ 1 S 10¹⁹, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42²¹ (E), 1 S 26²⁴ 2 S 4⁹ 1 K 1²⁹ Is 8²² Jb 5¹⁹ 27⁹; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22¹² 25¹⁷ (v. רחב), v²² 31⁸ 34¹⁷.¹⁸; specif. of travail, צָרָה וְחַבָלִים Je 49²⁴ (sim.), cf. 4³¹ (Gie צָחָה, after 𝔊); צָרַת נֶפֶשׁ Gn 42²¹ (E); בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35³ (E), ψ 77³ 86⁷, cf. 2 K 19³ = Is 37³, ψ 20² 50¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁰ 25¹⁹ Je 16¹⁹ Ob¹².¹⁴ Na 1⁷ Hb 3¹⁶, יוֹם צ׳ וּמְצוּקָה Zp 1¹⁵; בְּעֵת־צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10¹⁴, cf. Ne 9²⁷ ψ 37³⁹ Is 33² Je 14⁸ 15¹¹ 30⁷ Dn 12¹; also בַּצָּרָה ψ 81⁸, בְּצָרָה 91¹⁵ Ne 9³⁷, בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46², etc.; צָרָה וְצוּקָה Dt 31¹⁷.²¹ cf. 1 S 10¹⁹ ψ 71²⁰, רָעוֹת וָצָרוֹת Pr 1²⁷, צָרָה צ׳ וְצ׳ אֶרֶץ Is 30⁶; c. ל (poet.), בַּצָּרָתָה לִי ψ 120¹ *in my distress*, מְצָרָה לִי Jon 2³.—צָרָה Zc 10¹¹, rd. מְצָרִים [or מָצוֹר] We Now GASm; צָרָה Klo[ThLz. 1879, 566] Sta[ZAW 1 (1881), 22]; ψ 9¹⁰ 10¹ v. בַּצָּרָה.

†[צָרַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4³¹ 49²⁴);—*Pt.* לַב אִשָּׁה מְצָרֶרֶת (in sim.) Je 48⁴¹ 49²².

†I. צְרוֹר **n.m.** Hg 1,6 **bundle, parcel, pouch, bag** (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—צ׳ abs. Am 9⁹+, cstr. Gn 42³⁵+; pl. cstr. צְרֹרוֹת v³⁵;—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42³⁵.³⁵ (E), Pr 7²⁰; צ׳ הַמֹּר Ct 1¹³ (fig. of lover); צְרֹרָה בְּצִי חָתֻם בְּצִי פִּשְׁעִי הַחַיִּים 1 S 25²⁹ (fig.; v. I. צרר); Jb 14¹⁷ (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; >al. *treasured up*), צ׳ נָקֹב Hg 1⁶ (v. I. נקב).

†מְצַר **n.[m.] straits, distress**;—abs. מִן־ הַמֵּצַר ψ 118⁵; pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1³ *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116³ *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (‖ חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת).

† II. צָרַר **vb. shew hostility toward, vex** (NH צַר *foe*; Ar. ضَرّ *harm, damage*, Sab. צר *war, foe* Mordtm Him. Inschr. 60, 71 SabDenkm[24] CIS iv. 174, 1.6 Hom Chrest. 125; Eth. ፀረረ: *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarâru, be hostile, ṣarru, foe*; Ar. ضَرَّة, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. ܥܪܪܬܐ, all = *rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) 𝔗 צָרָא 1 S 1⁶; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN, 1892, No. 13; = Mi. 125 ff. Dr[1 S 1,6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרְרוּ Nu 33⁵⁵ consec., sf. צָרְרוּנִי ψ 129¹.²; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר Is 11¹³; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25¹⁷; *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר 10⁹, pl. sf. צֹרְרַי ψ 31¹²+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11¹³ Nu 10⁹ 25¹⁷; once c. ל pers. v¹⁸; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5¹² Is 11¹³ Ex 23²² (E), ψ 6⁸ 7⁵.⁷ 8³ 10⁵ 23⁵ 31¹² 42¹¹ 69²⁰ 74⁴.²³ 143¹² Est 3¹⁰ 8¹ 9¹⁰.²⁴.—Lv 18¹⁸ v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צַר $_{\text{ד״ר 68}}$ **n.m.** Nu 10,9 **adversary, foe**;—abs. צַר Am 3¹¹+, even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10⁹, but also הָצָר Est 7⁴; צָר Zc 8¹⁰+; pl. צָרִים La 1⁷; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4¹+ Is 9¹⁰ (but read prob. יִרְצָ or צָרָיו, cf. Di-Kit Che[Hpt]; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48⁵ (del. 𝔊 Hi Gie), Ez 30¹⁶ (but 𝔊 Sm וְנִפְצוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרְצוּ so Toy; Krae יְעוּקוּ); sf. צָרַי ψ 3², צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39²³, צָרָיו Dt 32²⁷, etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3¹¹ Gn 14²⁰ Nu 10⁹ (P), 24⁸ (JE) Dt 32²⁷ 33⁷ Jos 5¹³ (JE), 2 S 24¹³ Is 9¹⁰ (v. supr.), Zc 8¹⁰ Ezr 4¹ Ne 4⁵ Est 7⁶ (אִישׁ צַר וְאוֹיֵב), + 21 t., + ψ 3² 13⁵ 27² 78⁴², + 13 t. ψψ, + (of ׳י's foes) 78⁶⁶ 97³; + (of ׳י's foes) also Is 1²⁴ 26¹¹ 59¹⁸ 64¹ Je 46¹⁰ Na 1² Dt 32⁴¹.⁴³ Jb 19¹¹.—Je 48⁵ Ez 30¹⁶ v. supr.

†II. [צָרָה] **n.f. vexer, rival-wife** (v. reff. sub √; also Ecclus 37¹¹);—sf. צָרָתָהּ 1 S 1⁶.

†[צָרַר] **vb.denom. make a rival-wife**;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרֹר Lv 18¹⁸ *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag[GGN, 1892, 406] Dr-Wh[Lv] Baen[Lv]).

Digitized by Google

III. **צרר** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَّ *be sharp* (? denom.), ضُرٌّ, ضُرَرٌ *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJ Harper BAS II. 435; Syr. ܨܪܪܐ *rock, stone, flint*).

†IV. צַר **n.**[**m.**] hard pebble, **flint**;—בְּצַר Is 5[28] (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צֹר).

†II. צֹר **n.**[**m.**] id.;—צ׳ used as knife Ex 4[25]; in comp., כְּשָׁמִיר חָזָק מִצ׳ Ez 3[9]; pl. חַרְבוֹת צֻרִים Jos 5[2.3] *knives of flint*.—צוּר חַרְבּוֹ ψ 89[44] is dub., צ׳ usu. taken as=צֹר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים v. 1. חֶלְקָה.—Jb 22[24] v. 1. צוּר sub V. צוּר. 1. צֹר v. p. 862.

†II. צְרוֹר **n.m. pebble**;—צ׳ 2 S 17[13]; also Am 9[9] (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen ZAW XV (1895), 24, cf. on custom Wetzst ZPV XIV (1891), 2 f.).

†III. צְרוֹר **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Kish 1 S 9[1], Αρεδ, ⓖL Σαρα.

†[צְרֻרָה] **n.pr.loc.** צְרֻרָתָה Ju 7[22] (Γαραγαβα, ⓖL καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צְרֵדָתָה, and in any case prob.=צְרֵרָתָן, q.v. (GFM).

†צָרַת **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[7], Αρεθ, A Σαρεθ, ⓖL Σαρηθ.

†צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר **n.pr.loc.** assigned to Reuben Jos 13[19], Σεραδα και Σειων, ⓖL Σαρθ; cf. mod. *eṣ-Ṣâra*, on spur of Mt. *'Aṭṭârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 268.

†צְרֵרָתָן **n.pr.loc.** in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl Geogr. 181; exact site unknown; Jos 3[16] (Καθιαιρειν, ⓖL Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7[46] (Σειρα, ⓖL Σαρθαν)=צְרֻדָתָה 2 Ch 4[17] (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צְרֵתָן 1 K 4[12] (Σεσαθαν, ⓖL Σαρθαν)—cf. צְרֻרָתָה Ju 7[22], appar. same place; identity with צְרֵדָה 1 K 11[26] is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Ḳôph*, 19th letter; =100 in post B. Heb.

[קְאָ] v. קיא. קָאַם v. קום.

†קָאַת, קָאָת **n.**[**f.**] a bird, usu. pelican (cf. ⓖ Lv Dt ψ, 𝔙 ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא], קיא (v. Kö II. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges[§ 80 g]), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאָת, 𝔗 קָאתָא *id.*); —abs. הַקָּאָת Lv 11[18]=Dt 14[17], as unclean; קָאַת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34[11] Zp 2[14], as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קָאַת מִדְבָּר ψ 102[7], sim. of loneliness.

קַב v. I. קבב.

I. **קבב** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قُبَّةٌ *arch, dome* (hence '*al-cove*'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher ZMG XLVII (1893), 74 f. Jacob Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245; Syr. ܟܘܒܐ *vault, dome*, ܟܘܒܐ *id.*, *vaulted tent* PS 3466 b; so NH קֻבָּה, specif. *lupanar*; 𝔗 קִבְּתָא *vault* (esp. *vaulted* heavens); perh. also As. *ḳabâbu*, *shield*).

†קַב **n.**[**m.**] **ḳab** (NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ; Talm. קַבָּא);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, לִבְעַ הַקָּב 2 K 6[25] ¼ *ḳab*; on size of קַב =4 לֹג=⅙ סְאָה=⅒ הִין=c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. I. 202 f. Benz Arch. 192.

†קֻבָּה **n.f. large vaulted tent**;—abs. Nu 25[8] (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; >Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

†II. [קָבַב] **vb. utter a curse against, curse** (cf. [ב]יקו Ecclus 41[7]);—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קְבָהּ (Ges[§ 58 d]) Nu 23[8]; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקַבֹּתוֹ v[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַב (Ges[§ 67 g]) Lv 24[11] (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תְּקָבְּנוּ Nu 23[25] (+Inf. abs.); 1 s. אֶקֹב v[8] (obj. om.); וְאָקֹב נָזוּד Jb 5[3] (prob. corrupt; ⓖ Du rd. וְיִרָּקֵב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיֵּאָקֵר Bu; וַיִּבַּק Che JQ July, 1897, 575; וַיִּבַּק Bev JPhil. XXVI. 308 (cf. Is 24[1.3] Je 51[2] Na 2[3])); 3 mpl. sf. יְקֻבֻהוּ Jb 3[8] Pr 11[26] 24[24]; *Imv.* ms. קָבָה־לִי (Ges[§ 67 p] Kö I. 339 *a*) Nu 22[11.17], sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְנוֹ־לִי (Ges[§ 67 o]) 23[13] (all JE; all+לִי as dat. comm., so also v[27] vid. *Pf.* supr.); *Inf. abs.* קֹב v[25] (+Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְקֹב v[11] 24[10].

קבה (✓of foll. (cf. Dl Pr 113 Kö II. 1, 185): Ar. قُبَّةٌ *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. ܩܒܐ is *collect, contain*, water, ܡܩܒܝܐ (ܩܒ) *cistern*; Eth. ቀበወ; *have dropsy*; NH קָבָה=BH).

Digitized by Google

קֵבָה, sf. קִבְתָּהּ (Kö[1.c.] cf. Ges[§10h]) **n.f. stomach, belly;**—**1.** abs. הַקֵּ׳ of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18[3], Ⓖ τὸ ἔνστερον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), 𝔙 *ventriculum*. **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25[8] (P).

†[קָבַל] **vb. Pi. receive, take** (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber[32], cf. Aram. לְקֳבֵל *in front*, קֳ *opposite*, BAram. לָקֳבֵל *before*, OAram. Palm. לקבל *over against*, Nab. *id., in view of;* also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS[IV, No. 79, ll. 2. 4. 5. 8], As. *kablu, encounter;* verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept*, DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 615; xxx (1876), 672]; Ar. قَبِلَ *be in front, opposite*, قَبَّلَ *accept, admit;* Eth. ቀበለ፡, esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept;* NH קָבַל *accuse*, Pi.=BH; Aram. קַבֵּל, מְקַבֵּל *receive*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִבֵּל Est 4[4]+(9[27] Qr קִבְּלוּ); 3 pl. קִבְּלוּ Ezr 8[30]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְקַבְּלֵם 1 Ch 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיְקַבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29[16.22]; 1 pl. נְקַבֵּל Jb 2[10.10]; *Imv.* ms. קַבֵּל Pr 19[20], קַבֵּל־ 1 Ch 21[11];—**1.** *take*, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29[22] Ezr 8[30]; acc. om. 2 Ch 29[16], +ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21[11]; *receive*, c. acc. pers. 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]). **2.** *accept*, c. acc. rei Jb 2[10.10]; ק׳ מוּסָר Pr 19[20]; acc. om. Est 4[4]. **3.** *accept, assume*, an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9[23], sq. inf. v[27] (+עַל reflex.). **Hiph.** *Pt.* fpl. מַקְבִּילוֹת *shew oppositeness*, i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26[5] 36[12] (both P).

†[קֹבֶל] **n.[m.] 1. something in front**, spec. an **attacking-engine** (cf. קֹבֶל *front;* קְבֵל, מִקְבָּל *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12[5]), Ez 26[9] מְחִי קָבְלוֹ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *ḳobolló*, from קֹבֶל for *ḳūbūl*, see Ol[§169] Kö[II. 66 f.]; and cf. קָטְנִי from קָטֹן for *ḳŭṭŭn*, קָרְבָּךְ, קָרְבָּם; and on the בָּ, Ges[§93q]). **2.** cstr. קָבֶל־עָם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15[10], explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram לָקֳבֵל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and הָעָם needed: rd. בִּיבְלָעָם *in Ibleam*, with ⒼL (confirming earlier conj. of Gr[G II. 1. 99] Sta[G 1. 575]), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†קָבַע **vb.** dub., perhaps **rob** (syn. גזל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De[Pr 22, 23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22[23], subj. י׳, c. acc. pers.+rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בַּמֶּה קְבַעֲנוּךָ Mal 3[8] (obj. י׳); *Impf.* 3 ms. הֲיִקְבַּע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים v[8]; *Pt. act.* אַתֶּם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי v[8.9]; sf. קֹבְעֵיהֶם Pr 22[23] *those robbing them.*—In Mal Ⓖ We עָקַב *circumvent.*

†קְבַעַת **n.f.** cup (perhaps loan-word from As. [*kabu'tu*], pl. *ḳabûtê*, prob. *cups, goblets;* cf. Ar. قُبْعَةٌ *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. ק׳ כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17] cf. v[22] (both fig., and כּוֹס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קָבַץ[127] **vb. gather, collect** (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ *grasp, seize;* Sab. קבץ *harvest*, in דַּק׳, attrib. of 'Attar, acc. to Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 237 f.]; Eth. ቀበጸ፡ is *fail, despair;* NH קִבֵּץ=BH);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ 1 K 20[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבָּץ ψ 41[7], וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41[48]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְבֹץ 1 K 18[19], mpl. קִבְצוּ 1 S 7[5]+; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְקָבְצִי Zp 3[8]; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵץ Ez 22[19] Pr 13[11]; *pass.* pl. קְבוּצִים Ne 5[16];—*gather, collect:* **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41[35.48] (E), booty Dt 13[17] (+אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24[5] (+מִן pers.), so Ez 16[31] (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. fr. לְקַבֵּץ, cf. Ⓖ Ⓢ Symm); acc. om. קֹבֵץ Pr 13[11] *one gathering* by degrees; fig. יְקַבֵּץ־אָוֶן לוֹ ψ 41[7] *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself.* **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble*, +ה loc. 1 S 7[5] 29[1] (for battle); +אֶל loc. 1 K 18[20] Ezr 8[15] Est 2[3]; +אֶל pers. 2 S 3[21] Hb 2[5] (in fig.; ‖ אָסַף); +עַל (=אֶל) pers. 1 K 11[24]; +אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18[19] 2 Ch 32[6]; +מִן loc. 2 Ch 23[2], cf. Ezr 7[28]; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22[6]=2 Ch 18[5], 2 K 10[18], Ne 7[5] (+inf. purpose), Jo 2[16] (‖ אָסַף), 2 Ch 15[9] 24[5] 25[5]; pass. c. שָׁם+עַל of work Ne 5[16]; for י׳'s judgment Zp 3[8] (‖ אָסַף), Ez 22[20] cf. v[19] (+אֶל־תּוֹךְ; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12[4] 1 S 28[1] 2 S 2[30] 1 K 20[1] 2 K 6[24]; +לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 28[1] (29[1] v. supr.). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקָּבֵץ Ez 29[5]; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּבְצוּ 1 S 7[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִקָּבֵץ Ezr 10[7]+; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבָּצִים Je 40[15], sf. נִקְבָּצָיו Is 56[8];—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25[1] Gn 49[2] Is 45[20] 48[14] 49[18] 60[4] Jo 4[11] 2 Ch 20[4] (+inf. purpose) 32[4]; for war 1 S 28[4] Jos 10[6] (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7[6], acc. loc. Ezr 10[7.9] 2 Ch 15[10]; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40[15] 1 Ch 13[2] Ezr 10[1] Ne 4[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[7] (עַל for אֶל); אֶל pers.+ה loc. 1 Ch 11[1]; c. יָחַד Ho 2[2] Is 43[9] (‖ אָסַף), ψ 102[23]; of birds and beasts Is 34[15] (c. שָׁם), Ez 39[17]. **2.** pass. *be gathered* Is 60[7] (of flocks, +ל pers.), Est 2[8] (+אֶל loc.), v[19]; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56[8]; Ez 29[5] (‖ אסף) rd. תִּקָּבֵר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.** [51]

Digitized by Google

Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְקִבְּצָךְ Dt 30³ consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4¹² ψ 107³, קִבְּצָן Is 34¹⁶; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַבֵּץ Is 11¹² 40¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַבְּצֵנִי 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 106⁴⁷; *Inf. abs.* קַבֵּץ Mi 2¹²; *cstr.* קַבֵּץ Is 66¹⁸ etc.; *Pt.* מְקַבֵּץ Na 3¹⁸+, etc.;—*gather together:* **1.** usu. of ' *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2¹²+inf. abs. (‖ אָסֹף), 4⁶ Zp 3¹⁹·²⁰ Je 31¹⁰ Zc 10⁸ Is 54⁷ 56⁸ᵃ, cf. also 40¹¹; c. acc.+מִן loc. Dt 30³·⁴ Je 23³ 29¹⁴ 31⁸ 32³⁷ Ez 11¹⁷+6 t. Ez+37²¹ (מְסָבִיב), Is 11¹² 43⁵ Zc 10¹⁰ Ne 1⁹ ψ 106⁴⁷, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 16³⁵, ψ 107³; acc.+עַל pers. Is 56⁸ᵇ (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*);=(*gather* and) restrain Ho 8¹⁰ (c. acc. alone); of ' *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc.+מִן loc. Ez 29¹³; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4¹² Is 66¹⁸ Jo 4²; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16³⁷·³⁷ (מְסָבִיב + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34¹⁶. **2.** men subj.: מְצָרִים תִּקְבְּצֵם מֹף תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9⁶ (cf. Ez 29⁵ **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13¹¹; c. acc. rei Mi 1⁷ (+מִן), Is 22⁹ 62⁹ Pr 28⁸; אֵין מְקַבֵּץ *none that gathereth* Is 13¹⁴ (acc. om.), Na 3¹⁸ (*id.*), Je 49⁵ (sq. לְנֹדֵד, cf. ל **3** ad fin.). **3.** perh. (*gather* and so) *take away* (=אָסַף **4**), Na 2¹¹ Jo 2⁶, v. פָּאַר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻבָּצַת Ez 38⁸ (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together*. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9⁴⁷ 1 S 7⁷ (+ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8⁴ 22² (+אֶל pers.), יִתְקָ Is 44¹¹; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49¹⁴; *Impf.* also Jos 9² (c. יַחְדָּו, +inf. purpose), +אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2²⁵.

†[קְבוּץ] **n.m.** (si vera l.) **heap**;—pl. sf. קִבּוּצֶיךָ Is 57¹³ *thy heaps* (of idols); but read perh. שִׁקּוּצֶיךָ Weir in Che, Che^{Hpr} Kit-Di Marti.

†[קְבֻצָה] **n.f. a gathering**;—cstr. קְבֻצַת פֶּתַח . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22²⁰ (after קבץ אֶתְכֶם, sq. אָקְבִּיץ).

†קַבְצְאֵל, [יָקַבְצְאֵל] **n. pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl*, or *Ēl gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *'Aṯtar*, sub √supr.);—ק' Jos 15²¹ 2 S 23²⁰=1 Ch 11²², Καβ(ε)σηλ, etc.; יִקְבְּצַאל Ne 11²⁵, ⑥L Καβσηλ.

†קִבְצַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21²² (⑥^{B} om., A Καβσαειμ, ⑥L Καβσεμ), =יָקְמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6⁵³.

קָבַר **vb.** bury (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, *bury*, קבר *tomb*; Ar. قَبَرَ, As. *kibīru*, Aram. קְבַר, סְבַר, Nab. קבר, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom$^{Chrest.\ 126}$, Liḥy. קבר *bury*, DHM $^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ No.\ 33,\ 2,\ 3}$, cf. (הם)מקבר *burial-place* CIS$^{IV,\ No.\ 20,\ 1.\ 2.\ 4}$);—**Qal** $_{86}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Gn 23¹⁹; 2 ms. sf. consec. וּקְבַרְתַּנִי 47³⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34⁶ 2 K 21²⁶, etc.; *Imv.* קְבֹר Gn 23⁶+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21²³; *cstr.* לִקְבוֹר Je 19¹¹+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵר 2 K 9¹⁰+, etc.; *pass.* קָבוּר 1 K 13³¹, pl. קְבֻרִים Ec 8¹⁰ *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2³² 1 K 13³¹·³¹ Gn 23⁶ Jos 24³⁰·³²·³³ Ju 2⁹+33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33²⁰ (בְּגַן־בֵּיתוֹ ‖ 2 K 21¹⁸, also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25¹ 1 K 2³⁴); c. שָׁם Nu 11³⁴, תַּחַת 1 S 31¹³=1 Ch 10¹²; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23¹⁹ 25⁹ Ez 39¹⁵; אֶל־אֲבֹתָיו Gn 49²⁹; cf. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12²² 15⁷ 2 Ch 25²⁸ 26²³ (v. also **Niph.**, and הָבוֹא אֶל־ אֲבֹתָיךָ Gn 15¹⁵); c. שָׁפָּה Gn 23¹³ 49³¹·³¹·³¹ 50⁵; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2⁴·⁵+22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23⁴·⁸; pass. Ec 8¹⁰; acc. om. 2 K 9¹⁰+3 t.+(c. ב) 2 S 4¹². **Niph.** $_{39}$ *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּבֵר Je 22¹⁹, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15¹⁵ Je 8² 16⁴·⁶ 25³³ (+אסף), so rd. perh. Ez 29⁵ for תִּקָּבֵץ (+*id.*); קְבֻרַת חֲמוֹר יִקָּ Je 22¹⁹; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35¹⁹ Ju 8³² + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17²³ 1 K 2¹⁰·³⁴+16 t. K Ch (+עִם־מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָ 1 K 14³¹ 15²⁴+6 t.; עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 13¹³ 14¹⁶); c. שָׁם Nu 20¹+3 t.; c. תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת Gn 35⁸. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9⁶; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַבֵּר 1 K 11¹⁵; *Pt.* pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33⁴ Ez 39¹⁴; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14¹⁶, pl. הַמּ Ez 39¹⁵. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁפָּה קֻבַּר אַבְרָהָם Gn 25¹⁰.

קֶבֶר **n.m.** $^{1\ K\ 13,\ 31}$ **grave, sepulchre**;—**abs.** ק' Gn 23⁴+, קֶבֶר 1 K 14¹³+; cstr. קֶבֶר Ju 8³²+; sf. קִבְרִי Gn 50⁵, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14¹¹+, cstr. קִבְרֵי Je 26²³+, sf. קִבְרֵיהֶם 8¹; also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21³², cstr. קִבְרוֹת Ne 2³+, sf. קִבְרֹתָיו Ez 32²³ 2 Ch 16¹⁴, etc.;—*grave, sepulchre*, Ju 8³² 2 S 2³² 1 K 13²²+; אַחֲזַת ק' Gn 23⁴·⁹·²⁰ 49³⁰ 50¹³; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22¹⁶·¹⁶; מְחֻצָּב לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10¹⁹; fig. שֹׁכְנֵי ק' וַתְּהִי־לִי אִמִּי ק' ψ 88⁶ the slain *lying in grave*; הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65⁴ *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS $^{Sem.\ I.\ 180\ ff.;\ 2nd\ ed.\ 197\ ff.}$); קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23⁶ i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26²³; pl. intens. Jb 17¹, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22²⁰=2 Ch 34²⁸, Ne 3¹⁶ 2 Ch 16¹⁴ cf. 35²⁴; Jb 21³²; conceived as in lower world Ez 32²²·²³·²³·²⁶, ‖ אֲבַדּוֹן ψ 88¹²; ψ 49¹² rd. קִרְבָּם for קִרְבָּם Vrss and most; ק' פִּתְחֵי sim. of quiver Je 5¹⁶; fig. ק' מ' נְתָנָם ψ 5¹⁰; of exile Ez 37¹²·¹³·¹³.

Digitized by Google

†קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה **n.pr.loc.** *Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας*: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11[34] and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11[34.35], קִבְרֹת הַתַּ֫אֲוָה 33[16.17] Dt 9[22].

†[קֶבֶר], and (4 t.) קְבוּרָה **n.f. grave, burial**;—abs. קְבוּרָה Is 14[20]+2 t.; cstr. קְבוּרַת Je 22[19], קִבְרַת Gn 35[20]+; sf. קִבְרָתוֹ Dt 34[6]+;—**1.** *grave* Gn 35[20.20] 47[30] Dt 34[6] 1 S 10[2] 2 K 9[28] 21[26] 23[30] Ez 32[23.24]; שְׁדֵה הַקֶּ֫בֶר 2 Ch 26[23]. **2.** *burial*, Is 14[20] Ec 6[3]; קְבוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22[19].

קְבָרָתָה v. קֶ֫בֶה.

†I. [קָדַד] **vb. bow down** (As. (including TelAm.) *kaddâdu, bow down*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּד Gn 24[26]+, etc.;—usu.+וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of יי Gn 24[26.48] Ex 4[31] 12[27] 34[8] Nu 22[31] 2 Ch 20[18] 29[30] Ne 8[6]; homage to man of rank Gn 43[28], king 1 S 24[9] (Gi v[8]), 28[14] 1 K 1[16.31]; to יי+king 1 Ch 29[20].

II. קדד (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדְקֹד= BH; As. *kaḳḳadu*=קָדְקֹד; cf. JAram.).

†קָדְקֹד **n.**[**m.**] **head, crown of head**;—ק׳ abs. Dt 33[20] Je 2[16], cstr. Is 3[17]+; sf. קָדְקָדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7]; קָדְקָדֶךָ Dt 28[35]; —esp. poet. Gn 49[26] =Dt 33[16], ψ 7[17] ק׳ שֵׂעָר 68[22] *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all ‖ רֹאשׁ), Is 3[17] Je 2[16] 48[45] (‖ פַּ֫אַת), so rd. also Nu 24[17] for וְתָרַקַּ֫ר (‖ *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33[20]; in prose only מְבַקַּ֫ר רֶגֶל וְעַד־ק׳ Dt 28[35] 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7].

†קְדָה **n.f.** a spice, usu. **cassia** (𝔖𝔙𝔗 cf. Di[Ex]; ✓dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27[19]; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30[24] (P):—cf. Dioscor. [De Mater. Med. i. 12] (*κασσία*=*ἡ κιττώ*), Theophr [Hist. Plant. ix. 5] Plin [NH xii. 19 (42 ff.)]; v. also Schröd [Ph. Spr. 126] Lewy [Fremdw. 36].

†[קָדַח] **vb. be kindled, kindle** (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. קְדַח, صدح *bore, kindle*; Ar. قَدَحَ *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. to CIS[I. No. 362, l. 3]); —**Qal 1.** *be kindled: Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי Dt 32[22] Je 15[14] 17[4] (rdg. קָדְחָתָם for קִרְחָתָם), all of יי's wrath. **2.** act. *kindle; Inf. cstr.* בְּקָדְחַ֫ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64[1] (v. [הָמָס]); *Pt.* לֹקְחֵי אֵשׁ 50[11].

†קַדַּחַת **n.f.** fever;—Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16].

†אֶקְדָּח **n.**[**m.**] perh. **fiery glow, sparkle**; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח Is 54[12] i.e. carbuncles (?);—𝔊 *λίθους κρυστάλλου*, 𝔙 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym.

קֶדֶם (✓of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *ḳudmu, front, former time*; Ar. قَدَمَ *precede* (so Eth. ቀደመ), iv, v. *be bold and foremost in attack* (קָדַם **1 a**); Sab. קדם *begin* Hom [Chrest. 126], *march forth, advance*, CIS [iv, No. 79, l. 9] Sab Denkm [No. 9, l. 2.4.6.7.8.9], (הו)קדם *front* CIS [iv, No. 276, l. 2]; Ph. בקדם *as formerly* (?); OAram. קדם *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. קֳדָם *before*; Syr. ܩܕܡ *precede*; NH קָדַם *be in front*).

†קֶ֫דֶם **n.**[**m.**] **front, east, aforetime**;—abs. ק׳ Dt 33[27]+, קֶדֶם Ju 8[10]+; cstr. קֶדֶם Pr 8[22]; once pl. cstr. קַדְמֵי v[22];—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, מִק׳ Is 9[11] *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. מֵאָחוֹר וְק׳ אָחוֹר), ψ 139[5] *behind and before*; ק׳ אֵהֲלֹךְ Jb 23[8] *I go forward* (opp. אָחוֹר). **b.** *East*: הַר־הַק׳ Gn 10[30] (J) *mount of the East*; בְּנֵי־ק׳ =dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29[1] (E), Ju 6[2.33] 7[12] 8[10] 1 K 5[10] Is 11[14] Je 49[28] Ez 25[4.10] Jb 1[3]; הָרֵי ק׳ Nu 23[7], v. Di Sachau [Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.] Dr in Hast.[Petrus]; אֶרֶץ ק׳ Gn 25[6] (J); מָלְאוּ מִקֶּדֶם Is 2[6] *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. מִסֶּם, מִקֶּסֶם, or <לִסְמִים before מִק׳, cf. Lo De Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit); elsewh. מִק׳ =*eastward*: (1) *in the E.* Gn 2[8]; (2) *on the E.* (side) 12[8] (J) Zc 14[4]; מִק׳ לְ *on the E. of* Gn 3[24] (J), 12[8] (J), Nu 34[11] (P), Jos 7[2] (JE), Ju 8[11] Ez 11[23] Jon 4[5]; (3) *eastward*, c. vb. of motion Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J). **2.** temp., *ancient time, aforetime*: **a.** הָרֵי ק׳ Dt 33[15] *ancient mts.*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי ק׳ v[27], מַלְכֵי־ק׳ Is 19[11], בִּשְׁמֵי שִׁמֵּי־ק׳ ψ 68[34]. **b.** בִּימֵי ק׳ ψ 44[2] *in ancient days*; cf. מִימֵי ק׳ *from of old* Is 23[7] Mi 7[20] La 1[7] 2[17], Is 37[26]=לִמְיֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[25] (v. מִן **9b** (2)); בִּימֵי ק׳ Is 51[9] Je 46[26]; יַרְחֵי ק׳ Jb 29[2] *months of old*. **c.** מִק׳ *from of old* Mi 5[1] Is 45[21] 46[10] Hb 1[12] Ne 12[46] ψ 74[12] 77[12]; מִזִּי־ק׳ 78[2] *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* (cf.Dr); יְמֵי ק׳ 77[6] 143[5] *days from of old*. **d.** ק׳ alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74[2] 119[152]; קָ֫דֶם Je 30[20] La 5[21]; יֹשֵׁב ק׳ ψ 55[20] *he that sitteth* (enthroned from) *of old*. **e.** *beginning*, מִקַּדְמֵי־אָרֶץ ק׳ מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8[23] *from the beginnings of the earth*; Pr 8[22] *the beginning of his works* (‖ רֵאשִׁית).

†[קָדַם] **vb. Pi. denom.** (Gerber [130]) **come or be in front, meet**;—*Pf.* 1 s. קִדַּמְתִּי Jon 4[2] ψ 119[147]; 3 pl. קִדְּמוּ Dt 23[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְקַדְּמֵנִי ψ 59[11]; 3 fs. sf. תְּקַדְּמָנְךָ ψ 88[14]; 1 s. אֲקַדְּמֵם Mi 6[6]; *Imv.* ms. קַדְּמָה ψ 17[13];—**1. a.** *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22[6.19]=ψ 18[6.19], Jb 30[27], c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17[13]; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[33]

Digitized by Google

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21[14] Dt 23[5] Ne 13[2], so, as worshippers (acc. of עֹ), Mi 6[6.6]; c. acc. pers. +rei ψ 21[4], so 59[11] Kt 𝔊 𝔚 (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79[8]; acc. עֹ 88[14], acc. פָּנָיו (of עֹ) 95[2], cf. חָסָד וֶאֱמֶת יְקַדְּמוּ פָּנֶיךָ 89[15] (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive*, acc. pers., Jb 3[12]. **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68[26]. **b.** *be in front*, 1 S 20[25] (rd. וַיְקַדֵּם for וַיָּקָם) 𝔊 Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand*, c. ב temp. ψ 119[147]; + inf. cstr. Jon 4[2]; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei ψ 119[148]. **Hiph. 1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְדִּים (We Now GASm תְּקַדֵּם) Am 9[10] *calamity . . . shall not come in front about us* (בַּעֲדֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימַנִי Jb 41[3] who *has anticipated me* [God]? 𝔊 Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלַם for foll. וַאֲשַׁלֵּם); Du יְקַדְּמֵנוּ *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קֶדֶם], c. ה loc. 1. קָדְמָה **adv. eastward, to, toward, the E.**;—Gn 25[6] (J), Lv 1[16] 16[14] Nu 34[3.11.15] Jos 19[12.13] (all P), 1 K 7[39]=2 Ch 4[10], 1 K 17[3] 2 K 13[17] Ez 8[16.16]; + N, S, W, Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Nu 2[3] 3[38] 10[5] (N, W, in 𝔊), 34[10] (all P); also as **n.** after פְּאַת=*E. side*, Ex 27[13] 38[13] (both P), +W Ez 45[7] (del. Co; rd. קֶדֶם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35[5] Jos 18[20] so קְ גְּבוּל 15[5] (all P).

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f. antiquity, former state**;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קַדְמָתָהּ Is 23[7] (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קַדְמָתָן Ez 16[55.55], קַדְמַתְכֶן v[55]; pl. sf. קַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36[11]. **3.** cstr. sg. =**conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שַׁחֲרֶת שַׁלְּפָה ψ 129[6].

†[קִדְמָה] **n.f. front, East**; — only cstr. קִדְמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532]), Gn 2[14] (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, =W. of; yet v. Di[ed. 6]), 4[16] (both J). **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39[11]; 1 S 13[5] may be either.

†II. קֶדֶמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[31].—1. עֹ v. [קֶדֶם].

קָדִים[69] **n.m.**[Ho 13,15] **East, east wind**;—abs. עֹ Gn 41[6]+; c. ה loc. קָדְמָה Ez 11[1]+, קָדְמָה 48[4]+;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. רוּחַ (הַ)קָּ *wind of the East, east wind*, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., =Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr[Am 4,9]: Ex 10[13.13] (JE), 14[21] (J), Je 18[17] (sim.), Jon 4[8] ψ 48[8]; also עֹ (רוּחַ om.)=*east wind* Gn 41[6.23.27] (E), Ho 12[2] 13[15] Is 27[8] Jb 15[2] 27[21] 38[24] ψ 78[26].—קָדְמָה Hb 1[9] is dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. קַדְּמִים (v. also [מָיַמָּה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רוּחַ הַקָּ *east wind* 17[10] 19[12] 27[26]; *east side* 42[16] (+N, S, W); שַׁעַר הַקָּ 40[44] (+N, S); פְּאַת קָ 47[18], +W 48[6.7.8], cf. v[1] (עֹ קָ) הַיָּם; but rd. מִפְּ קָ וְעַד פְּ יָמָּה 𝔊 Co Toy al.), +N, S, W, v[16]; דֶּרֶךְ הַקָּ i.e. *toward the E.* 40[10] +7 t., קְדִ הַקָּ 43[2]; לְקָ 40[23] *eastward* (+N) 41[14]; מִהַקָּ 42[9] *on the East*. **b.** קָדְמָה=*East*: פְּאַת דֶּרֶךְ הַקָּ 40[6]; גְּבוּל קָדְמָה 45[7] 48[21] (+W); קָדְמָה 47[18], +W 48[3]+8 t., +N, S, W, v[32]. **c.** as adv. קָדְמָה *eastward* 11[1] 44[1] 47[1]; +W 45[7] (del. Berthol Krae), 48[18], +N, S, W, v[10.17]; also (הַ)קָּדִים *eastward* 40[19] 43[17] 46[1.12] 47[1.3], +N v[2].

†קְדוּמִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** only קְ (נַחַל) Ju 5[21], meaning dub.; 𝔊[A] n.pr. Καδησειμ, 𝔊L Καδημειμ; 𝔊[B] ἀρχαίων, so 𝔗, AV *ancient* river (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קֶדֶם **1 a**); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook[Exey. Bib. 2883].

†[קַדְמוֹן] **adj. eastern**; — fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקַּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47[8] *the eastern circuit*.

†I. קַדְמֹנִי **adj. former, eastern** (on format. v. Lag[BN 196] Ba[NB, § 227 d]); — abs. עֹ 1 S 24[14] (Gi v[13]), Jo 2[20]; מִזְ- Ez 10[19]+; mpl. קַדְמֹנִים Jb 18[20], מִזְ- Ez 38[17]; fpl. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת Is 43[18] Mal 3[4];—**1.** *former, ancient*, יָמִים קְ Ez 38[17] *former days*, שָׁנִים קְ Mal 3[4] (‖ יְמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43[18] (‖ רִאשֹׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מָשָׁל הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *a proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *eastern*: of שַׁעַר Ez 10[19] 11[1], יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47[18] and (opp. הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן) Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20]; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18[20] (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sheʾôl], and future).

†II. קַדְמֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַקָּ, as n.pr. coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15[19] *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, 𝔊L Κεδμωναίους.

†קַדְמֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13[18], מוֹת- 21[37] 1 Ch 6[64]; hence מִדְבַּר קַדְמוֹת Dt 2[26] of contiguous desert; —קְ lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl[Geogr. 268] conj. *Umm-er-raṣâṣ*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr[Moab 140 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3 (1896), 177]).

†קַדְמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμιηλ, 𝔊L Κεδμιηλ; Levite name (*Él is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אלקדם DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374]);—Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43], Ezr 3[9] Ne 9[4.5] 10[10] 12[8.24].

Digitized by Google

קָדְקֹד v. II. קרד.

†קָדַר **vb. be dark** (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. قَذِرَ *be dirty* (on ذ=ד v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 729]); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; ℵ[J] קְדַר *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3[6]; 1 s. קָדַרְתִּי Je 8[21], etc.; *Pt.* קֹדֵר ψ 35[14]+; pl. קֹדְרִים Jb 5[11] 6[16];—*be dark*, of sky Je 4[28] (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2[10] 4[15]; fig. of lack of revelation from י׳, וְקַ עֲלֵיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3[6]; of turbid stream Jb 6[16]; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19[25]) Je 8[21] 14[2] (לְאֲרָץ, metaph. of gates); Jb 5[11] 30[28] (בְּלֹא חַמָּה), ψ 35[14] 38[7] 42[10] 43[2]. **Hiph. 1.** *darken*: *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32[7] (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַקְדִּירֵם עָלָיִךְ 32[8]. **2.** *cause to mourn* וְאַקְדִּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31[15]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים 1 K 18[45] *and the heavens grew dark with clouds.*

†קַדְרוּת **n.f. darkness, gloom**; — אַלְבִּישׁ שָׁמַיִם ק׳ Is 50[3] (cf. √, Je 4[28] 1 K 18[45]; ‖ שָׂם).

†קִדְרַנִּית **adv. as mourners**;—Mal 3[14].

†קֵדָר **n.pr.gent.** (*swarthy? black*-tented?); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21[16] 42[11] (c. vb. fem.), 60[7], Je 2[10] 49[28.28] Ez 27[21]; בְּנֵי ק׳ Is 21[17]; אָהֳלֵי ק׳ ψ 120[5] Ct 1[5] (made of black goat-skins Jacob[Beduinenleben (2), 41] or black woven stuff Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 224 f.]; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25[13]=1 Ch 1[29].—Cf. As. *Ḳidru* COT[Gn 25, 13], Plin[NH v. 11 (12)] *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal[623] (cf. DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14]).

†קִדְרוֹן **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק׳ 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37]; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15[13]=2 Ch 15[16], 2 K 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 29[16] 30[14], Je 31[40]; so שְׁדֵמוֹת ק׳ 2 K 23[4]; Κεδρων; cf. Rob[Phys. Geogr. 67 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 93] Bd[Pal. 3 (1896), 94].

קדש (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud[Studien, ii] Nö[LCB Mar. 22, 1879, 361] RS[Sem. i. 140; 2nd ed. 150]); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary*; As. *ḳadâšu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn[Suppl. 84]), also *ḳadištu, hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem[Izdubar 39 f.]); Ar. قُدْس n.pr.mont. (Nö[l. c.] RS[Proph. v., N. 9]); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. ℵ קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. ܩܕܫ *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.*; Aram. קֻדְשָׁא, ܩܘܕܫܐ (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö[l. c.]);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS[Presb. Rev. 1881, 588 ff.]; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM[Ju. p. 36]).

קֹדֶשׁ [469] **n.m. apartness, sacredness** (opp. חֹל Lv 10[10]+4 t. Ez);—abs. ק׳ Ex 3[5]+; קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[30]; cstr. קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[36]+; sf. קָדְשִׁי Lv 20[3]+, etc.; pl. קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37]+, הַקָּדָשִׁים 26[33]+; cstr. קָדְשֵׁי Lv 22[15]+; sf. קָדְשֶׁיךָ Ez 22[8]+ 3 t., †Dt 12[26], קָדְשָׁיו Nu 5[10] 2 K 12[19], קָדָשָׁיו †2 Ch 15[18], etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקָדְשׁוֹ (of victory), Ex 15[11] (song) ψ 68[18] 77[14]; זְרוֹעַ ק׳ *holy arm* Is 52[10] ψ 98[1]. **b.** to attest his word as inviolable נִשְׁבַּע בְּק׳ Am 4[2] ψ 89[36]; cf. דִּבְרֵי ק׳ Je 23[9], דָּבַר ק׳ ψ 105[42]. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Lv 20[3] 22[2.32] (P), Am 2[7] 1 Ch 16[10.35] 29[16]+9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψψ; ψ 30[5]=97[12]; and so **d.** רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is 63[10.11], cf. ψ 51[13]. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: †**a.** heavenly abode; מְעוֹן ק׳ Dt 26[15] Je 25[30] Zc 2[17] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 68[6]; הֵיכַל ק׳ Mi 1[2] Hb 2[20] Jon 2[5.8] ψ 11[4]; שְׁמֵי ק׳ ψ 102[20]; מְרוֹם ק׳ Is 63[15]; וְבֵית ק׳ ψ 20[7] 47[9]; כִּסֵּא בְּקָדְשׁוֹ 150[1]. †**b.** on earth: אַדְמַת ק׳ Ex 3[5] (E), cf. Jos 5[15] (JE) 2 Ch 8[11]; הַר ק׳ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40[9] Nu 3[28]+; tabernacle by itself Ex 38[24] Lv 10[4]+; court Lv 10[17.18]+ (so קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים †Nu 18[10]); the outer room (specific designation; הַק׳) Ex 26[33] 28[29]+; inner room Lv 4[6] 16[2]+, but specif. design. קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים Ex 26[33.34] 1 Ch 6[34]; שֶׁקֶל הַק׳ *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30[13]+24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29[7] Dn 8[13]+; שָׁרֵי ק׳ Is 43[28] 1 Ch 24[5]; דִּבֶּר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ ψ 60[8]=108[8] (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְקָדְשִׁי 89[36]), temple by itself 2 Ch 29[5]; †בֵּית (ה)ק׳ Is 64[10] 1 Ch 29[3]; †הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 5[8]=138[2], 79[1]; הַק׳ outer room 1 K 8[10]=2 Ch 5[11]; courts of priests Ez 42[14] 44[27.27]; †חצרות קדשי Is 62[9]; inner room Ez 41[21.23], specif. †דְּבִיר קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 28[2]; †קדשׁ הקדשׁים 1 K 6[16] 7[50] 8[6] 2 Ch 3[8.10] 4[22] 5[7] Ez 41[4]; †לִשְׁכוֹת הַק׳ Ez 42[13] 44[19] 46[19] (v. לִשְׁכָּה **1 c**). †**e.** Jerus. and its hills: מָקוֹם קָדְשׁוֹ Ezr 9[8], עִיר הק׳ Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], הַר (ה)ק׳ Dn 9[24], ע׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Is 11[9]+6 t. Is[2.3], Je 31[23] Ez 20[40] Jo 2[1] 4[17] Ob[16] Zp 3[11] Zc 8[3] Dn 9[16.20] 11[45]+6 t. ψψ; גִּבְעוֹל ק׳ ψ 78[54], הָרֵי ק׳ 87[1] prob. also 110[3], ק׳ of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31[40] Jo 4[17]. Cf. **f.** ק׳ קדשׁים (ה)קודשׁ of Zion Ob[17] ψ 20[3] 24[3] 63[3] 68[25],

Digitized by Google

Ez 43[12]; נָוֶה ק׳ Ex 15[13] of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3[4], אַדמת הק׳ Zc 2[16], עָרֵי קדשך Is 64[9]; future portion of priests ק׳ Ez 45[1.1]+ 11 t. Ez; קדש קדשים Ez 45[3] 48[12]; of Levites קדש Ez 48[14]. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. †קדש (ה)קדשים Ex 30[10.29] Nu 4[4.19]; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29[37] 40[10] Dn 9[24]; ארון הק׳ 2 Ch 35[3]. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18[17] Ez 36[38] 2 Ch 29[33]; sacrificial food Lv 21[22b] Nu 5[9]+; †קדש (ה)קדשים Lv 2[3.10] 6[10.18.22] 7[1.6] 10[12.17] 14[13] Nu 18[9.9] (all P), Ez 42[13.13] 2 Ch 31[14] Ezr 2[63]=Ne 7[65]; tithe was קדש Lv 27[30]+, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23[20]; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19[24]. **c.** any consecrated thing: ‖ vows Dt 12[26] Pr 20[25]+, house Lv 27[14], field Lv 27[21.22]; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6[19] (E) 1 K 7[51]+; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28[38] (P), Ez 20[40] 22[8]+; these may be †קדש (ה)קדשים Ez 44[13], so חֵרֶם Lv 27[28]. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30[25.25]+5 t. (P), ψ 89[21]; incense Ex 30[35.37], ק׳ קדשים v[36]; shew-bread 1 S 21[5], ק׳ (ה)קדש Lv 24[9] cf. 21[22a] (P); foretold of common articles, ק׳ לי׳ Zc 14[20.21]. On ק׳ הקדשים v. also Di[Ex 26, 33 Lv 21, 22] We[Comp. 160 f.] Dr[Dn 9, 24]. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: **a.** priests Lv 21[6] 2 Ch 23[6] 31[18] Ezr 8[28], garments of priesthood Ex 28[2.4]+7 t. Ex, Lv 16[4.32] Ez 42[14], specif. of h. priest כתנת ק׳ Lv 16[4], נֵזֶר הק׳ Ex 29[6] 39[30] Lv 8[9]; inscription on head piece קדש ליהוה Ex 28[36] 39[30]. **b.** of Israel, קדש לי׳ היתה Je 2[3], עם קדשך ψ 114[2], עם (ה)קדש Is 62[12] Dn 12[7], לקדשו Is 63[18]; אַנְשֵׁי קדש זֶרַע (ה)קדש Is 6[13] Ezr 9[2]; Ex 22[30] (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23[18]; holy adornment הַדְרַת ק׳ 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]; הַדְרֵי ק׳ ψ 110[3] (but rd. הַרְרֵי see **2 e**; הָדָר **1**); covt. between God and his people ברית ק׳ Dn 11[28.30.30]. **5.** times consecrated to worship: שבת Ex 16[23] 31[14.15] 35[2] (P) Ne 9[14]; of שבת also יום ק׳ Is 58[13]; disting. fr. שבת Ne 10[32]; יובל Lv 25[12] (P); assembly called at stated times for worship מקרא(י) ק׳ Ex 12[16.16]+17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). †**6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21[6]; flesh Je 11[15] Mal 2[11]; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23[13.28]; בין (ה)קדש לחל דֶּרֶךְ בין הק׳ ובין החל Lv 10[10]; שְׁאוֹ יְדֵכֶם ק׳ ψ 134[2]; הק׳ Is 35[8] way of the clean; לְבִיתְךָ נָאְוָה־ק׳ ψ 93[5].—*Note:* מַרְבֶּבֶת קֹדֶשׁ Dt 33[2] is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads;* but ‖ suggests n.pr.loc., ⑥ σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής, <מִמְרְבַת קָדֵשׁ *from Meribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) *to M. Kadesh* We[Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344]; v. קָדֵשׁ and Dr[Dt].

†קָדוֹשׁ **adj. sacred, holy;**—abs. ק׳ Ex 19[6]+; קָדֹשׁ Ex 29[31]+; cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1[4]+; קָדֵשׁ Is 49[7]+2 t.; sf. קְדוֹשִׁי Hb 1[12]; קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10[17] 49[7] קְדוֹשְׁכֶם Is 43[15]; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12[1]+2 t., קְדֹשִׁים Lv 11[44]+16 t.; sf. קְדֹשָׁיו Dt 33[3] ψ 34[10], קְדֹשָׁיו Jb 15[15];—**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy:* **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6[3.3.3], ψ 22[4]; heavenly throne Is 57[15]; in victory 5[16] 1 S 2[2] ψ 99[3] (‖ נוֹרָא), v[5.9]; ק׳ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ 111[9]. **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24[19] (E), 1 S 6[20] Hb 1[12]; קדוש כי קדוש אני Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[26] 21[8] (H); קדוש בְּקִרְבְּךָ Ho 11[9]; ק׳ בישראל Ez 39[7]. **c.** קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל=divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6[3]) Is 1[4] 5[19.24] 10[20] 12[6] 17[7] 29[19] 30[11.12.15] 31[1]; Is[2] 41[14.16.20] 43[3.14] 45[11] 47[4] 48[17] 49[7] 54[5] 55[5] 60[9.14] elsewhere only 2 K 19[22]=Is 37[22], Je 50[29] 51[5] ψ 71[22] 78[41] 89[19]; ק׳ יעקב Is 29[23], קָדוֹשׁוֹ 10[17] 49[7], קְדוֹשְׁכֶם 43[15]; קָדוֹשׁ 40[25] Hb 3[3] Jb 6[10], pl. intens. קד(ו)שים Ho 12[1] Pr 9[10] 30[3]. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42[13], camp of Isr. Dt 23[15], +מָרוֹם of heaven Is 57[15] (but of ׳י Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּקֹדֶשׁ *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קָדֵשׁ **2**: מק(ו)ם ק׳ of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] 7[6] 10[13] 16[24] 24[9] (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8[10]; ק׳ מִשְׁכְּנֵי עליון ψ 46[5]; ק׳ הֵיכָלֶךָ 65[5]. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21[7.8] Nu 16[5.7] (P), Aaron ψ 106[16], Levites 2 Ch 35[3], prophet 2 K 4[9], Nazirite Nu 6[5.8] (P), Isr. ק׳ גוי Ex 19[6] (E), ק׳ עם Dt 7[6] 14[2.21] 26[19] 28[9]; כָּל־הָעֵדָה Nu 16[3] (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4[3]; קדשים *sacred* Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[7.26] 21[6] Nu 15[40]; קדשים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33[3] (song), ψ 16[3] 34[10] Dn 8[24]. **c.** angels, ψ 89[6.8] Jb 5[1] 15[15] Zc 14[5] Dn 8[13.13]. **d.** מים קדשים Nu 5[17] *holy water*. **e.** time (לי׳) ק׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 8[9.10.11]; ^ קָדוֹשׁ Is 58[13], of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. קַדִּישׁ).

†קִדֵּשׁ **vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated** (Gerber[238ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Ex 29[21]; sf. קִדַּשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. קִדְּשׁוּ Nu 17[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ 1 S 21[6]; יִקְדַּשׁ Ex 29[37]+, etc.; —**1.** *be set apart, consecrated*, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21[6] (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS[Sem. I. 436; 2nd ed. 455] [also Dr[Sam. 293]], who prop. יְקֻדַּשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29[21] (P); other persons Is 65[5] (Di; but **Pi.** Gei RS[Sem. I. 431; 2nd ed. 451] Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed*, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

Digitized by Google

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29[37] 30[29] Lv 6[11.20] Nu 17[2.3] (P), Hg 2[13]. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22[9] (law against mixtures). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5[16] Ex 29[43], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ Nu 20[13]; 1 s. אֶקָּדֵשׁ Lv 10[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִקָּדְשִׁי Ez 36[23] 38[16];—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic:* c. בְּ pers., + לְעֵינֵי Ez 20[41] 28[25] 36[23] 38[16] 39[27]; c. בְּ Is 5[16] Ez 28[22], cf. Nu 20[13] (P). **2.** *be honoured* or *treated as sacred* ‖ נכבד Lv 10[3] (P); opp. חלל שם Lv 22[32] (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated,* by יי כבוד Ex 29[43] (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִדֵּשׁ Nu 6[11] 1 K 8[64], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ Gn 2[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַדֵּשׁ Jos 7[13]; קַדֶּשׁ Ex 13[2], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קַדֵּשׁ Ex 29[1] +, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37[28]; sf. מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם Ex 31[13] +, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate:* **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19[23] (J), altar, etc., Ex 29[36.37] 30[29] (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11.15] Nu 7[1.1] (P); tent of meeting Ex 29[44] (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7]; gate Ne 3[1.1];—Ez 7[24] v. מְקֻדָּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29[27] (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28[3.41] 29[1.33.44] 30[30] 40[13] Lv 8[12.30]; firstborn Ex 13[2] (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7[1]. †**d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred:* feasts, Sabbath Ex 20[8] = Dt 5[12] (Decal.), Je 17[22.24.27] Ez 20[20] 44[24] Ne 13[22]; fast Jo 1[14] 2[15]; year of Jubilee Lv 25[10] (P); so עצרה לבעל 2 K 10[20]. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** God Dt 32[51], his name Ez 36[23]. **b.** priest Lv 21[8] (H). **4.** *consecrate* by purification: **a.** places, house of יי 2 Ch 29[5.17.17], altar מִטְּמֵאוֹת Lv 16[19]. **b.** people העם Jos 7[13] (J), Ez 44[19] 46[20]; by washing Ex 19[10.14] (E); קהל for fast Jo 2[16]; Nazirite Nu 6[11] (P), sons of Job Jb 1[5]; family for sacrif. 1 S 16[5]. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) קִדְּשׁוּ מִלְחָמָה Je 6[4] Jo 4[9] Mi 3[5]; Je 22[7] 51[27.28]. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אני יהוה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31[13] Lv 20[8] 21[8.15.23] 22[9.16.32] (H), Ez 20[12] 37[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ Ez 48[11], etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26[18] Ez 48[11] (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31[6], feasts Ezr 3[5], warriors Is 13[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[16] + 4 t., יְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 27[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַקְדִּשָׁם Je 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* הַקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17[3]; *cstr.* הַקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2[3] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[15] +, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2[3], city Jos 20[7] (P). **b.** things Ex 28[38] Lv 22[2.3] (P) 2 K 12[19] 1 Ch 23[13] 26[26.27.28.28] Ne 12[47.47]; money Ju 17[3.3]; spoil 2 S 8[11.11] = 1 Ch 18[11]; field Lv 27[16.17.18.19.23] (H); house Lv 27[14.15] (H); firstlings Dt 15[19] (D) Lv 27[26] (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate* temple 1 K 9[3.7] = 2 Ch 7[16.20], 2 Ch 30[8] 36[14]; prophet Je 1[5]; firstborn Nu 3[13] 8[17] (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12[3]. **2.** *regard,* or *treat, as sacred, hallow:* God Is 8[13] 29[23.23]; + לְעֵינֵי pers. Nu 20[13] 27[14]. **3.** *consecrate* by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; persons for passover 30[17]; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1[7] (God subj.). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 38[23], 2 mpl. (consec.) וְהִתְקַדִּשְׁתֶּם Lv 11[44] 20[7], 3 pl. הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5[11] 30[17], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדָּשׁ 2 Ch 29[34] +; יִתְקַדָּשׁ Ex 19[22]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11[18] +; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Jos 3[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29[34]; הִתְקַדֶּשׁ Is 30[29]; *Pt.* fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11[4]; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66[17];—**1.** *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11[44] 20[7] (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed,* לְעֵינֵי גּוֹיִם Ez 38[23]. **3.** *be observed as holy,* of feast Is 30[29]. **4.** *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19[22] (J), 1 Ch 15[12.14] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[5.15.34.34] 30[3.15.24] 31[18] 35[6]; of people Nu 11[18] Jos 3[5] 7[13] (J) 1 S 16[5] 2 Ch 30[17] Is 66[17]; woman 2 S 11[4] *she having (just) purified herself* מִטַּמְּאָתָהּ RS[K. 276] Dr HPS.

†**I.** קָדֵשׁ **n.m. temple-prostitute** (man) (cf. RS[Proph. II. N. 19], and v. As. sub √);—ק׳ Dt 23[18]; coll. 1 K 14[24] 22[47]; pl. קְדֵשִׁים 15[12] 2 K 23[7] Jb 36[14]; also f. קְדֵשָׁה (woman) Dt 23[18]; pl. קְדֵשׁוֹת Ho 4[14]; = *harlot,* fs. Gn 38[21.21.22] (J).

†**קָדֶשׁ n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20[7] 21[32] (P), 1 Ch 6[61]; Naphtali Jos 19[37] (P), ק׳ נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4[6]; = קָדֶשׁ alone Jos 12[22] (D; with king); Ju 4[9.10] + v[11] (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM[Ju 117, 119]), also 2 K 15[29]; TelAm. *Kidši;* Eg. *Ḳdšw* WMM[As. u. Eur. 173, 217]; mod. *Kades,* NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob[BR III. 366 ff.] Survey[WP I. 226 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 235 f.]. **2.** Καδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6[57] = קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21[28]; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey[WP I. 69]], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl[Geogr. 209]. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15[23] (P) (=II. קֶדֶשׁ **1**? if so, then Mass. distinction from קָדֶשׁ in N. was here neglected).

†**II.** קֶדֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred;* but perh. orig. קָדֶשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק׳ in N); —**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16[14] (J), 20[1] (E), in כִּידְבַר פָּארָן Nu 13[26] (P), specif. מ׳ צִן 20[1] 33[36], cf. מ׳ קָדֵשׁ ψ 29[8]; on W. border of Edom Nu 20[16] (E), 33[37] (P), cf. 20[14] (E), v[22] (P), Ju 11[16.17] (hence Rob[BR II. 175, 194] sought it at *ʿAin Weibeh,* in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1[46]; ק׳ מֵי מְרִיבַת Nu 27[14] (cf. 20[1-13]), Dt 32[51] (P), Ez 47[19] (rd. מְרִיבַת), 48[28], cf. Dt 33[2]

Digitized by Google

(v. קָדַשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14⁷; = ק׳ בְּרְנֵעַ (meaning of ב׳ unknown; Ⓖ κ. (τοῦ) βαρνη);— Nu 32⁸ (J), Dt 1²·¹⁹ 2¹⁴ 9²³ Jos 10⁴¹ 14⁶ (D), Nu 34⁴ Jos 15³ (P);—mod. *'Ain Ḳadîs* (*Ḳudais*, قُدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams Holy City. 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881) Kadesh Barnea, 238–321. **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Ḳdš*, *Ḳdšw*, *Ḳdšḫ*, WMM As. u. Eur. 213 ff.);—2 S 24⁶ ⓈL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים חָדְשִׁי for MT א׳ תַּחְתִּים קָדְשִׁי (הַחִתִּים already Hi Geech. Isr. i. 29; קָדְשָׁה Th, קָדֶשׁ Klo, of קָדֵשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ 74 **n. m.** Am 7. 9 **sacred place, sanctuary**;—מ׳ Ex 25⁸+; מִקְדָּשׁ 15¹⁷ (Ges § 20 h Kö II. 1, 471); cstr. מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 16³³+; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20³+, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18²⁹ (Kö II. 1, 97); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷, cstr. מִקְדְּשֵׁי Je 51⁵¹+2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשַׁי Lv 21²³; מִקְדְּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7²⁴ (on anomalous pointing v. Ew § 215 a Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi.** *Pt.* was in mind, Ges § 93 oo Anm.; < rd. מְקַדְּשֵׁיהֶם); etc.;—**1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries:* of י׳ at Shechem Jos 24²⁶ (E); prob. also Ex 15¹⁷ (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by י׳ Lv 26³¹ (H); מִקְדְּשֵׁי יְשׂ׳ in N. Isr. Am 7⁹; מִקְדַּשׁ־מֶלֶךְ v¹³ (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16¹² pl. of Tyre Ez 28¹⁸ (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קָדְשֵׁךְ *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25⁸ (P)+; מִקְדַּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16³³, pl. 21²³. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22¹⁹ Is 63¹⁸ ψ 74⁷+; בֵּית מִקְדָּשֵׁם 2 Ch 36¹⁷, מקדש הבית Ez 48²¹, מ׳ מָכוֹן Dn 8¹¹; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, בית י׳ מִקְדְּשֵׁי Je 51⁵¹; מִקְדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73¹⁷. Doubtful are: מִמִּקְדָּשֶׁיךָ ψ 68³⁶ (Ⓖ *ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ*; 𝔙 *de sanctuario;* SS מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ); מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21⁷ (Ⓖ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשִׁם; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁיהָ; וּמִקְדָּשׁ לְמִקְדָּשׁ Ez 45⁴ᵇ (Co, after Ⓖ, וּמִקְדָּשׁ יְרוּשָׁלַם‖); מִפְקַד לְקָדְשָׁם [לְבָתִּים]; Toy וּלְמִנְרָשִׁים [לְבָתִּים], cf. Krae לְמִנְרָשׁ). **5.** י׳ will become לְמ׳ for his people Ez 11¹⁶ (Br MP 268), so appar. Is 8¹⁴ (but gloss Du Che Hpt Marti; Lag Sem. i. 16 מִקְדָּשׁ i. e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. ܩܕܫ *strike*]). **6.** of י׳'s future sanct., מ׳ בתוכם לעולם Ez 37²⁶·²⁸.—(מִכֹּל־חֶלְבּוֹ) אֶת־מִקְדְּשׁוֹ (מִמֶּנּוּ) Nu 18²⁹ *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מ׳; Ew § 256 c assumes מַקְדֵּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָדְשׁוֹ (v. קָדַשׁ **3 d**), מ being dittogr.

†[קָהַה] **vb. be blunt, dull** (NH *id.;* Aram. קְהָא, ܩܗܐ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31²⁹·³⁰ Ez 18² (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: *Pf.* 3 ms. קֵהָה Ec 10¹⁰ *if the iron be blunt.*

†[קְהָיוֹן] **n.[m.] bluntness** (Lag BN 201);— rd. perh. cstr. קְהִיוֹן Am 4⁶ (for נְקִיּוֹן; v. נָקִי).

קָהָל (✓of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 635 Hom Chrest. 127; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch Saho Spr. 210; Syr. ܩܗܠ *assemble*, ChrPal. ⲕⲁⲁⲗ, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag BN 51 cp. Ar. قَهَلَ *rebuke*, and conj. קָהָל = 'Rügegericht').

קָהָל 123 **n.m.** Ex 36. 15 **assembly, convocation, congregation**;—abs. ק׳ Je 31⁸+; cstr. קְהַל Ex 12⁶+; sf. קְהָלָהּ Ez 38¹³, etc.; pl. sf. קְהָלֶיהָ Ez 38⁷;—**1.** *assembly* specially convoked: †**a.** for evil counsel, ‖ סוד Gn 49⁶ (poem); ק׳ מרעים ψ 26⁵; for civil affairs Pr 5¹⁴ (v. Toy), 26²⁶ Jb 30²⁸ (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22⁴ (E), Ju 20² 21⁵·⁸ 1 S 17⁴⁷ Ez 16⁴⁰ 38⁷ (pl. only here), +8 t. Ez; ק׳ גדול (חיל רב ‖) Ez 38¹⁵; ק׳ גוים (חיל גדול ‖) 17¹⁷ 38⁴; ק׳ גוים Je 50⁹; ק׳ עמים Ez 23²⁴ 32³. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31⁸ Ezr 2⁶⁴=Ne 7⁶⁶. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of י׳ at Horeb Dt 5¹⁹, ביום הק׳ Dt 9¹⁰ 10⁴ (gloss, not in Ⓖ), 18¹⁶; word of Jer. Je 26¹⁷ 44¹⁵; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20⁵ 30²⁵·²⁵ Ne 5¹³ Jo 2¹⁶ ψ 107³²; ק׳ רב 22²⁶ +4 t.; וַיֶּאֱסֹף . . . ק׳ לרב מְאֹד 2 Ch 30¹³; ק׳ גדול 1 K 8⁶⁵=2 Ch 7⁸; בתוך (ה)ק׳ 2 Ch 20¹⁴ ψ 22²³. **2.** *congregation*, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: ק׳ יהוה Mi 2⁵ Nu 16³ 20⁴ (P), 1 Ch 28⁸; בא בק׳ (י׳) Dt 23²·³·⁴·⁴·⁹ Ne 13¹ La 1¹⁰; כל ק׳ ישראל Dt 31³⁰ Jos 8³⁵ (D) Lv 16¹⁷ (P) 1 K 8¹⁴·²²·⁵⁵=2 Ch 6³·⁹·¹²·¹³, 1 K 12³ 1 Ch 13²; כל ק׳ עדת ישראל Ex 12⁶ (Ⓖ rds. בני before יש׳), Nu 14⁵ (P; Ⓖ *συναγωγή*; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק׳ Lv 16³³; כל הק׳ Ex 16³ (P) 1 Ch 13⁴+12 t. Ch; הק׳ Lv 4¹³·¹⁴·²¹ +8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10¹²·¹⁴ Ne 8²·¹⁷; ק׳ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10⁸; later the better part of it, ק׳ חסידים ψ 149¹. **c.** of angels, ק׳ קדשים ψ 89⁶. **d.** more gen.: *company*, assembled multitude, ק׳ גוים Gn 35¹¹ (P), ק׳ עמים Gn 28³ 48⁴ (P), ק׳ רפאים Pr 21¹⁶.

†[קָהַל] **vb. denom.** (Gerber 107 f.) **assemble as a** קָהָל;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9²+ 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּהֵל Ex 32¹ Je 26⁹; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ 2 S 20¹⁴ Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִקָּהֵל Nu 17⁷ Est 8¹¹; *Pt.* pl. נִקְהָלִים Ex 38⁷;—*assemble as a* קָהָל: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20¹⁴ (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8¹¹ 9²·¹³·¹⁶·¹⁸; **c.** עַל pers. Ez 38⁷, acc. loc. Jos 22¹² Ju 20¹. **b.** rebellion, **c.** עַל pers. Nu 16³ 17⁷ 20³ (P), poss.

Digitized by Google

also Ex 32[1] (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18[1] (P); hear word of יי, c. אֶל loc. Lv 8[4] (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26[9]; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8[2]=2 Ch 5[3]; לְ loc. 2 Ch 20[26]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38[13], וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8[9]; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְהִיל Jb 11[10]; וְאִם־יַקְהִיל 1 K 8[1]=יַקְהִיל 2 Ch 5[2]; וַיַּקְהֵל Ex 35[1]+(**Qal** *Impf.* in *i* acc. to Ba[NB p. 147]); pl. וַיַּקְהִלוּ Nu 20[10]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְהֵל Lv 8[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְהִיל Nu 10[7]; — *summon an assembly:* **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11[10]. **b.** for war 1 K 12[21]=2 Ch 11[1], Ez 38[13]. **2.** for *religious purposes:* c. acc. אֶת־הָקָהָל Nu 10[7], + אֶל loc. 20[10], c. acc. (כָּל־)הָעֵדָה Ex 35[1] Nu 1[18] 8[9] 20[8] (P), + אל loc. Lv 8[3] Nu 16[19] (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4[10] 31[12]; כָּל־ישראל 1 Ch 13[5] 15[3]; elders of tribes Dt 31[28], of Isr. 1 K 8[1]=2 Ch 5[2]; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28[1].

†קְהָלָה **n.f.** **assembly, congregation**;—abs. ק Ne 5[7]; cstr. קְהַלַּת Dt 33[4] (poem).

†קֹהֶלֶת, (קוֹהֶלֶת Ec 12[8]) **n.m.** [Ec 1, 2] **collector** (of sentences), or (AV RV) **preacher** (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής 𝔊 (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges[§ 122r] De Now Che, cf. סַפֶּרֶת Ezr 2[55]; خَلِيفَة, *Khalif;* Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz;* or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَّاعَة *great collector*, بَاقِرَة *deep investigator* (formed like קֹהֶלֶת), W[AG I. § 23S R. c v. Dr[Intr. 466]; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener*, or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בְּעֲלֵי אֲסִפּוֹת Ec 12[11], בקש ק למצא דברי חפץ v[10] (but Kö[Einl. 428] Dr[l. c.] al. *speaker in assembly*, Plumptre *debater*));—ק a king in Jerus., son of David, prob.=Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1[1], v[2] (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12[9], cf. v[10]; אמר ק 1[2], אמר הק 12[8]+7[27] for MT אמרה ק.

†קְהִלָּתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[22.23] (P); 𝔊 Μακελλαθ.

†[מַקְהֵל] **n.**[**m.**] **assembly**, for worship, pl.: poss. **choirs**, מַקְהֵלִים 𝔓 26[12], מַקְהֵלוֹת 68[27].

†מַקְהֵלֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*place* of *assembly*);—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33[25.26] (P); 𝔊 Μακηλωθ.

קְהָת **n.pr.m.** Καάθ: son of Levi Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16] Nu 3[17] 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1] 23[6], cf. Ex 6[18] Nu 26[58] and בֶּן־ק Nu 16[1] 1 Ch 6[23]; בְּנֵי ק Ex 6[18]+4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3[19.29]+9 t.; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת ב ק Jos 21[20.26] 1 Ch 6[51], ק מִשְׁפַּחַת לְב v[55].—Van d. H. has קָהָת Nu 3[19]+7 t.

†קְהָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַקְּ as subst. coll.: הַקְּ (-וֹת) מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[57]+8 t.; בְּנֵי הַקְּ Nu 4[34] 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[12]; pl. הַקְּהָתִים Nu 10[21] and בְּנֵי הַקְּ 2 Ch 20[19] 34[12].—Van d. H. has (ם)הַקְּהָתִי Nu 3[27] 10[21]+6 t.

I. קָו only in לָקָו לָקָו Is 28[10.10.13.13], mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צַו p. 846.

II. קָו v. I. קוה.

†קוֹבַע **n.**[**m.**] **helmet** (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቆብዕ: *turban, tiara, cowl*, so Syr. ܩܘܒܥܐ; 𝔗 קוּבְעָא *turban*);—abs. ק Ez 23[24]; cstr. קוֹבַע נְחשֶׁת 1 S 17[38].—Cf. also בּוֹבַע.

קוא only in מְקֻוֶּה v. II. מְקֻוֶּה sub II. קוה.

†קֻוֵה, or קֻוָא **n.pr.terr.** Ḳuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT[2. 257]); מִקְוֵה *from Ḳuë*, for MT מְקֻוֵה 1 K 10[28.28] and ‖ מְקֻוָא 2 Ch 1[16.16]; so Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 173] Gr Benz Kit, cf. 𝔊 ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field[Hexapla I. 616]), 𝔙 *de Coa*, Κωδ Lag[Onom. 273], Jer *Coa* Id.[Ibid. 111].

†I. [קָוָה] **vb. wait for** (prob. orig. *twist, stretch*, then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ḳu'ûl* II, 1. *wait, ḳû, cord;* Ar. قَوِيَ *be strong*, قُوَّة *strength*, also *strand* of rope; Syr. ܩܘܐ *endure, remain, await*, ܩܘܳܐ *threads*, so 𝔗 קוֹיָא spider's *threads, web*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. *those waiting for* (יי): cstr. קֹוֵי יי 𝔓 37[9]; so Is 40[31] van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֵּי); sf. קֹוַי 49[23], קֹוֶיךָ 𝔓 25[3] 69[7]; קֹוָיו La 3[25] Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קוֹ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. קִוְּתָה 𝔓 130[5]; 1 s. קִוִּיתִי Gn 49[18]+5 t., קִוִּיתִי Is 5[4], וְקִ consec. 8[17]; sf. קִוִּיתִיךָ 𝔓 25[21]; 3 pl. קִוּוּ 𝔓 56[7]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַוֶּה Mi 5[6] Jb 7[2], juss. יָקוּ Jb 3[9], וַיְקַו Is 5[2.7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַוֵּה Ho 12[7]+; *Inf. abs.* קַוֵּה 𝔓 40[2], קַוֵּה Je 8[15] 14[19];— **1.** *wait*, or *look eagerly, for*, c. ל rei Is 5[7] 59[9.11] Je 8[15], 13[16] 14[19] Jb 3[9] 6[19]; לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49[18]; c. acc. rei La 2[16] (sf.), Jb 7[2] 30[26] 𝔓 39[8]; obj. rei om. Is 64[2]; sq. inf. Is 5[2.4] 𝔓 69[21]; abs. Jb 17[13]; c. acc. יי Is 26[8] (sf.), 𝔓 25[5.21] (sf.), 40[2] (+inf. abs.), 130[5], acc. om. v[5], acc. שִׁמְךָ 𝔓 52[11] (but rd. prob. אֲחַנֶּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of יי Is 8[17] 25[9.9] 33[2] 60[9] (but rd. prob. יְקֻוּוּ צִיִּים *ships shall gather* (II. קוה), so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14[22] Pr 20[22]; c. אֱלֹהִים־אֱלֹהֵי Ho 12[7], אֱלֹהִים Is 51[5] 𝔓 27[14.14] 37[34]. **2.** *lie in wait for*, sq. נַפְשִׁי 𝔓 56[7]; sq. ל pers. 𝔓 119[95] (+inf. purpose). **3.** *wait* (linger) *for* c. ל of man Mi 5[6] (‖ יֵחִיל).

Digitized by Google

†II. קַו **n.m.**[Zc 1,16] line (cf. Kö[II. 1, 40 Anm. 2]);—abs. וָ֫ Ez 47³+Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה), קָו Is 34¹⁷+; cstr. קַו 2 K 21¹³+;—measuring-*line* (ק׳ מְדָדָה Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.)=2 Ch 4³, Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. נָטָה ק׳ עַל, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יִנָּטֶה; ‖ נִמְתַּח), so יָצָא ק׳ Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); נָטָה ק׳ of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, נָטָה ק׳ עַל 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קַרְתֹּהוּ), נ׳ ק׳ La 2⁸; so וְשַׁמְתִּי עָלַיִךְ Is 34¹¹ (קַרְתֹּהוּ), נ׳ ק׳ La 2⁸; so וְשַׁמְתִּי מְשָׁפָּט לָ֫וָ֫ Is 28²⁷.—קַוִּים ψ 19⁵ (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. לֹלָם *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18²·⁷ v. קוקו infr.; 28¹⁰·¹³ v. I. וָ.

†קוה **n.m.** Kt=II. וָ Qr; abs. (קָוֶה, or קָוֵה) Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קָוֵ֫ה, or קַוֵּה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

†קַוְקָו (or קָוְקָו, קַוְקַו) **n.**[**m.**] **might** (?);—so read (acc. to most) for קַרְקָו, in phrase גּוֹי ק׳ Is 18²·⁷ i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. قَوْقَاة *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Ges[§ 123 c]); >RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. וָ).

†I. מִקְוֶה **n.**[**m.**] **hope**;—abs. מ׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of י׳, Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

†I. [תִּקְוָה] **n.f. cord** (cf. √*ad init.*);—cstr. תִּקְוֵי (חוּט) הַשָּׁנִי Jos 2¹⁸·²¹.

†II. תִּקְוָה [34] **n.f. hope**;—abs. ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷+; cstr. תִּקְוָת Jb 8¹³+; sf. תִּקְוָתִי 6⁸+, etc.;—**1.** *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11¹⁸·²⁰ 14⁷·¹⁹ 17¹⁵ᵃ 19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; פֶּתַח ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷; אֲסִירֵי הַת׳ Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.**=ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17¹⁵ᵇ (but rd. מוֹבָתִי ⑥ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷·²³ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); אַחֲרִית וְת׳ Je 29¹¹ (i. e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

†III. תִּקְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag[BN 131]);—**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν, A ⑥L Θεκ(κ)ουε (=תוקהת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תִּקְוַת], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, ⑥L Θεκωε). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, A ⑥L Θεκουε.

†II. [קָוָה] **vb. collect** (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִקְוּ consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּוּ Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. אֶל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT יְקַוּוּ), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.**

†II. [מִקְוֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **collection, collected mass** (P);—cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1¹⁰ (מִקְוֵה also v⁹, for מָקוֹם, acc. to ⑥ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —מ׳ 1 K 10²⁸·²⁹=מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. לְוֵה.

†מִקְוָה **n.f. reservoir**;—Is 22¹¹.

קוֹחַ v. פֶּתַח־קוֹחַ.

†[קוּט] **vb. feel a loathing** (‖ form of קוּץ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אָקוּט בְּדוֹר ψ 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at* the generation. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּנְקֹטֹתֶם בְּפְנֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36³¹ (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קמט) 3 pl. consec. וְנָקְטוּ בְּפְנֵיהֶם Ez 6⁹ (אֶל rei, for עַל, +ל rei, for which Co בְּ, Krae בְּ or עַל); also 3 fs. נְקֻטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10¹ (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges[§ 67 dd, 72 dd]). **Hithpōl.** *id. Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטָט בְּ ψ 139²¹ (We אֶתְקוֹטַט); abs. 119¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קָטַט; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

†[קוּט] dub. **vb. intrans.**, assumed mng. **break, snap** (supposed to be akin to Ar. قَطَّ *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √קטט]), to account for יָקוֹט Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.**[**m.**]=*fragile thing* (‖ בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוֹרִים, Bu conj. קְרֵי קַיִץ [Aramaism for ק׳ קַיִץ].

קוֹל (√of foll.; As. *kâlu*, *speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kûlu*, *speech*; Ar. قَالَ (و) *say*, قَوْلٌ *word*; Eth. ቃል: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. קָלָא, קָלָ֫; Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI² *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל=*echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קֹל) [506] **n.m.** [Gn 39, 14] **sound, voice**;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4¹⁰+ (הַקֹּל 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. קוֹל 3⁸+ (וְקֹל Ex 19¹⁶, לְקֹל 4⁸·⁹); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26¹⁷+, קוֹלֵךְ Ju 18²⁵+, etc. (קֹלִי Gn 22¹⁸, קֹלֵךְ Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קֹלֹת Ex 9²³+4 t., קוֹלֹת 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), קֹלוֹת 1 S 2¹⁷+5 t.;—**1.** *sound*: esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27²²·²² 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷·¹⁷; recognized (הִכִּיר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; ק׳ יָפֶה Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2¹⁴·¹⁴ 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4⁶·⁶ 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7³⁴·³⁴·³⁴·³⁴=16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 11⁴ Ru 1⁹·¹⁴ Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39¹⁵·¹⁸ 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

Digitized by Google

supplication ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6]; adv. קְ אֶחָד *with one voice* Ex 24[3] 2 Ch 5[13], קְ גָדוֹל *loud voice* 2 S 15[23]+(cf. קְ נֶגֶד Gn 39[14] 1 S 28[12]+), קְ רָם †Dt 27[14]; קְ נָשָׂא Gn 21[16] + (v. נָשָׂא **1 b** (5)), קְ הָרִים 39[15] + (v. רום **Hiph.**); on קְ as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3[5] 27[7] 142[2] v. Ges[§ 144 m]. **b.** of יְ Gn 3[8.10] Is 6[8] Ex 19[19] 1 K 19[13] Mi 6[9] Ez 10[5] (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. קְ גָדוֹל Dt 5[19] Ez 9[1]; קְ דִמְיָה רַבָּה 1 K 19[12]. **c.** of seraph Is 6[4]. **d.** of angel Dn 8[16] (קְ דִבְרֵיהוּ i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); קְ אָדָם 10[6.9.9]. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15[14], lowing of cattle v[14] Je 9[9], neighing of horses 8[16], roaring of lion Am 3[4] Je 2[15]+, hissing of serpent 46[22] (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2[8] Zp 2[14] ψ 104[12] Ct 2[12] Ec 12[4]. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of.../=hark!* Gn 4[10] Is 13[4] 40[3] 52[8] Je 4[15] 10[22] 50[28] Ct 2[8] 5[2] (Ges[§ 146 b]). **2.** *sound:* **a.** of instrument, esp. קְ (הַ)שֹׁפָר Ex 9[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]) Am 2[2] 1 K 1[41]+, חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 5[13], בְּנֹגֵן Ez 26[13], עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28[35]. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12[17]), יְ קוֹל (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1[2] Is 30[30.31] Je 10[13]=51[16], Jo 2[11] 4[16] ψ 18[14]=2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3-5.7-9] 46[7] Jb 37[4] (cf. 1 S 7[10] ψ 77[18.19] 104[7]), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.)†Ex 9[23.28.29.33.34] 19[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), 1 S 7[10] 12[17.18] Jb 28[26]=38[25]. **c.** קוֹל רַגְלֶיהָ 1 K 14[6] cf. 2 K 6[32], and (prob.) Gn 3[8]; also קְ (הַ)צְעָדָה 2 S 5[24]=1 Ch 14[15]; of runners 2 K 11[13] 2 Ch 23[12]. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47[3] Ez 26[10] (+chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1[41]. **e.** of chariots Na 3[2] Jo 2[5]; wheels Ez 3[13]; whip Na 3[2]. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3[10] Ez 1[24] 43[2] ψ 93[3.4], cf. Je 50[42] (in sim.); קְ צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42[8]. **g.** earthquake Ez 37[7]. **h.** a fall Je 49[21] Ez 26[15] 31[16]. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4[14] Is 13[4] Ez 23[42]. **j.** din of war Ex 32[17] Je 50[22.46] 51[55] La 2[7]. **k.** of wings Ez 1[24] 3[13] 10[5]. **l.** flame Jo 2[5]; crackling of thorns Ec 7[6]; rustling of leaves Lv 26[36]. **m.** millstones Je 25[10] Ec 12[4]. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3[17] 4[23] Ex 3[18] 4[1.9] Dt 1[45] 21[18.18.20] 1 S 2[25] 8[7.9] 2 S 12[18]; קְ דִבְרֵיכֶם Dt 1[34] 5[25]; even of written words 2 K 10[6]; so also קְ הָאוֹת Ex 4[8.8] *voice* (teaching) *of the sign.* (2) of a report Gn 45[16] Ec 10[20]. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 24[9] 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] Ne 8[15]. (4) קְ אָלָה Lv 5[1] *utterance of adjuration.* **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of יְ Gn 22[18] 26[5] Ex 5[2] 15[26] 19[5] Dt 8[20] 9[23] 13[5.19]+, Ju 2[2.20] 6[10] 1 S 12[14.15] 15[1.19.20.22] Je 3[13.25] 7[23]+; of יְ מִלְּאוֹתָיו Ex 23[21.22].—קל Je 3[9] v. sub קלל.

†קוֹלִיָּה† **n.pr.m.** (*voice of* יְ);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29[21]. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]; Κωδια, A Κωλεια, 𝔊L Κολεια. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10[23], MT קְלָיָה but 𝔊 Κωλεια, A Κωλαυ (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 297]).

קוּם[628] **vb. arise, stand up, stand**;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקם *place;* Ar. قَامَ (ע) *stand, rise,* Eth. ቀመ፡ *stand, stop;* Sab. מקם, *place,* Hom[Chrest. 127]; Aram. קוּם, פְּ = BH, so OAram. Nab. קום; Palm. Aph. אקים *erect* statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k* = כ), *place, dwelling, kum, kêmu, in place of,* and perh. *kaiamânu, enduring, constant* (v. כּוּן); Thes cp. also Sam. צטף, *live,* cf. esp. 𝔗 Pa.);—**Qal**[460] *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17[48]+, וְקָאם consec. Ho 10[14] (Ges[§ 72 p]); 2 ms. קַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21[19], juss. יָקָם Gn 27[31], (לָךְ) וְיָקָם Jb 22[28] (Ges[§ 109 h] Dr[§ 152 (3)]); וַיָּקָם Gn 4[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13[17]+, fpl. לְמֶנָה Is 32[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוֹם Je 44[29]; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5[2]+, etc.; *Pt.* fs. קָמָה Mi 7[8]; mpl. קָמִים 2 S 18[31]+, הַקּוֹמִים 2 K 16[17] (Ges[§ 72 p]), etc.;—**1.** *arise:* מְתַּחְתָּיו Ex 10[23] (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3[6.8] 2 S 12[21] Ex 21[19] Gn 19[33.35] 31[17] Ru 3[14] Ec 12[4]+50t.; fr. lying dead, וַיָּקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 K 13[21], cf. Jb 14[12] Is 26[14.19] ψ 88[11]; after falling Am 5[2] 8[14] Je 8[4] 25[27]+4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18[39] ‖ 2 S 22[39], Is 27[9] (of Asherim, etc.), 43[17]+4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25[34] 1 S 1[9] 20[34] (מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; v[25] see קֶרֶם), Est 7[7] (+אֶל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3[20] (מֵעַל), 2 S 2[14.14.15], Jon 3[6] (מִכִּסְאוֹ), +11 t., +(*arise*=stand up, in respect), Gn 19[1] (+לִקְרָאתָם), 31[35] (מִפָּנֶיךָ), Lv 19[32] (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49[7] Jb 29[8]; +וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2[15], cf. Gn 23[7] Ex 33[10] 1 S 20[41] 25[41];—(v. also **e**); from kneeling (מִן, +מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8[54], fr. obeisance 1 S 24[42] Est 8[4]; from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23[3] (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9[5]. **c.** of bear *rising* עַל pers., 1 S 17[35]. **d.** *arise* (+stand) Ex 33[8] ψ 20[9] (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24[22] (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37[7]; of waters Jos 3[16] (נֶד־אֶחָד). **e.** constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11[32] (E); *over,* עַל pers., 2 S 12[17]. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20[8] Mi 6[1] Je 1[17] 1 Ch 28[2] (עַל־רַגְלָיו), Pr 31[28] Jb 30[28]+5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19[15.16] (both ב pers.), ψ 27[12] 35[11], cf. also בְּ יָקָם Jb 16[8] (of בַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu בַּעַשׁ); to vindicate Jb 19[25] (עַל־עָפָר); to rd. aloud Ne 9[3] (עַל־עָמְדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30[27] (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

Digitized by Google

word Nu 23[18] Is 32[9]; to praise God 2 Ch 20[19] Ne 9[4.5]. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10[14]; of light Jb 25[3] (עַל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. עַל pers. Dt 19[11] (out of ambush), 22[26] Ju 9[18] 20[5] ψ 27[3] (of war), Ob[1] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30[12] (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלַי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of יי) Am 7[9] (ב instr.), Is 14[22] 31[2]; c. אֶל pers. Gn 4[8] 1 S 22[13] 24[8] (Gi v[7]); c. ב pers. Mi 7[6] ψ 27[12] (false witness), Mi 7[6]; c. עִם pers. ψ 94[16] (‖ יִתְיַצַּב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15[7] 32[25] Dt 33[11] + 8 t. + ψ 109[28] (rd. קָמַי יַבֹּשׁוּ 𝔊 𝔙 Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8[7.19] Ju 9[35.43] 20[33]; = *revolt* Nu 16[2] (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12[21] 2 Ch 13[6], cf. Hb 2[7]. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28[12.28]. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5[7.7] 10[1.3] Dt 13[2] 34[10] Ex 1[8] 2 K 23[25]; of years of famine Gn 41[30]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29[21] Ju 2[10] 1 K 3[12]; c. תַּחַת, *in place of*, 1 K 8[20] = 2 Ch 6[10], Nu 32[14]; c. עַל־מַמְלֶכֶת 2 Ch 21[4]; c. מִן Nu 24[17] (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1[9] Pr 24[22]; מְאֵרִים יָקוּם חֶלְדּ Jb 11[17] i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; בְּיוֹם קוּמִי לְעֵד Zp 3[8] (read לָעֵד, *for a witness*, 𝔊 𝔖 We Now GASm cf. Da); הֶחָמָס קָם לְמַטֵּה־רֶשַׁע Ez 7[11] (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמַל). **6.** a. *arise* for action, esp. of יי arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2[19.21]; for judgment ψ 76[10] (לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jb 31[14]; oft. Imv. Nu 10[35] Je 27[2] ψ 3[8] + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6[41] (c. לָנוּחַ), ψ 132[8] (c. לְמִנוּחָתֶךָ); Impf. Is 28[21] + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise / up /* i.e. act ! Ju 4[14] Ezr 10[4], of idols Je 2[28]; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54[17] (אַתְּ לַמִּשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21[18] Ex 32[1] Ju 5[12] 8[20.21] Je 49[14] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), Ob[1] (קוּמוּ וְנָקוּמָה עָלֶיהָ לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13[17] 19[14.15] 1 S 9[3] Jon 1[3] (in flight), 3[3] + 110 t. **7.** *stand:* esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7[12.13] (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7[2.5] Na 1[6] La 1[14] ψ 1[5] 24[3] Jb 41[18] (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2[11] (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24[21] (בְּיָדֶךָ; Gi v[20]); of purchase Lv 27[19], c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25[30] Gn 23[17.20] (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13[14] Jb 8[15] (‖ עָמַד), 15[29]. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27[14.17]. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30[5.5] + 6 t. Nu 30 + v[10] (c. עַל pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19[15]. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44[29] (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22[28] (ל pers.); of יי's purpose Je 51[29] (עַל pers.), Is 14[24] Pr 19[21], cf. Je 44[28] Is 40[8] 46[10]; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7[7] 8[10] 28[18] Pr 15[22]. **h.** *persist*, עַל־נְדִיבוֹת יָקוּם Is 32[8] lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand.* **i.** יָקִים עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25[6] *he shall stand upon the name of his* dead *brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4] (עַיִן **1 i**).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִיֵּם Est 9[31.32]; 3 pl. קִיְּמוּ v[27.31]; *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲקִימָה ψ 119[106]; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַיְּמֵנִי v[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַיֵּם Ez 13[6] +; —late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13[6] ψ 119[106]. **2.** a. *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4[7]. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of יי ψ 119[28] (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9[21.31b], עַל reflex. v[27.31c]; c. acc. rei v[29.31a.32]. †**Pō'l.** *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקוֹמֵם Is 58[2]; 1 s. אֲקוֹמֵם 44[26]; 3 mpl. יְקוֹמְמוּ 61[4] (all of rebuilding); — יְקוֹמֵם Mi 2[8], rd. תְּקִימוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl.

†**Hithpō'l.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up: Pt.* fs. מִתְקוֹמֶמָה Jb 20[27] (לְ pers. *against*); ms. sf. מִתְקוֹמְמִי- 27[7] *one rising up against me* (‖ אֹיְבִי); pl. abs. מִתְקוֹמְמִים- ψ 17[7]; sf. מִתְקוֹמְמַי- 59[2]; v. also 139[21], reading וּבְמִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ (for MT וּבִתְקֹךְ; ‖ מִשַּׂנְאֶיךָ); see also קוּם. **Hiph.** 146 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִים Jos 4[9] +; 2 ms. הֲקִמֹתָ Ex 26[30] Dt 27[2]; 1 s. הֲקִימֹתִי 1 S 15[13], הֲקִמֹתִי Gn 9[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18[15] +; juss. יָקֶם 1 S 1[23] +; וַיָּקֶם Ju 2[16] +; 2 fpl. תָּקֵימְנָה Je 44[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵם 2 S 7[25] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָקֵים Je 44[25], הָקֵם Dt 22[4] Ju 7[19]; cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵקִים Am 6[14] +, etc.; —†**1.** *cause to arise, raise:* **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12[17] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), Dt 22[4] (הָקֵם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41[11] Ec 4[10.10]; fig. Am 5[2] 9[11.11] Ho 6[2] Is 49[8] 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (‖ הֲרִים), Jb 4[4], Je 50[32]. **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14[9]. **c.** *lift up* shield (צִנָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26[8]. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49[6]. **2.** †**a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4[9] (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v[20] (JE; ב loc.), 24[26] (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27[2]; pillars 1 K 7[21.21.21] ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Ex 40[18] (P); מַצֵּבָה, פֶּסֶל Ju 18[30] (ל reflex.), Lv 26[1] Dt 16[22]; throne, fig., 2 S 3[10], king Dt 28[36] (both c. עַל *over*). **b.** *erect, build:* Is 23[13] Ex 26[30]; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7[26] 8[29]; altar 2 S 24[18] (לַיי) ‖ 1 Ch 21[18] (*id.*), 1 K 16[32] (לבעל), 2 K 21[3] (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33[3] (לבעלים); curtains Je 10[20] (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40[2.18.33] + 4 t. Nu; *erect* against (עַל) Is 29[3]. †**c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78[5] (עֵדוּת; ‖ שִׂים). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5[7], אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7[12] = 1 Ch 17[11], 1 K 15[4]; *raise up* זֶרַע לְאָחִיךָ Gn 38[8] (J); judges Ju 2[16.18]

Digitized by Google

(לָהֶם), cf. 3[9.15] (both ל pers.); king Je 30[9], צֶמַח צַדִּיק 23[5], prophet Je 29[15] Dt 18[15.18], priest 1 S 2[35] (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5[5] (עַל *against*), Zc 11[16]; לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם Dt 25[7]; plant of name Ez 34[29] (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12[11] (עַל *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49[9] (poem) = Nu 24[9] (JE). **b.** *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6[14] 1 S 22[8]; + ל pers. 1 K 11[14.23]; c. acc. alone Hb 1[6]. †**5.** *raise up* = constitute, הֲקִימֹ־אֹתָךְ ... לוֹ לְעָם Dt 29[12] cf. 28[9] Jb 16[12]; וַאֲקִים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לִנְבִיאִים Am 2[11]; יָקֵם סְעָרָה לְדֶמְמָה ψ 107[29] (cf. **Qal 5**). **6.** *cause to stand:* †**a.** *set, station*, sentinels Ju 7[19] (הֲקֵם הֵקִים), Je 51[12], cf. 6[17] (עַל pers.), 23[4] Ez 34[23]; *set* feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40[3]. †**b.** *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89[44] (בַּמִּלְחָמָה). †**c.** *establish* throne 2 Ch 7[18], כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30[4]. †**d.** *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of ', c. אֵת (prep.) pers. Gn 6[18] 9[9.11] 17[19.21] Ex 6[4] (all P), Ez 16[62]; c. בֵּין ... בֵּין Gn 9[17] 17[7] (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16[60]. †**e.** = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30[14.15.15]. **f.** = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr Sm. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15[11.13] + 6 t.; of ' Gn 26[3] Lv 26[9] 1 S 1[23] 1 K 6[12] Dt 8[18] Je 23[20] + 18 t. †**g.** לְהָקִים שֵׁם־הַמֵּת עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ Ru 4[5.10] *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָקַם עָלָה 2 S 23[1] *be raised up* (on הָקַם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40[17] (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי ' Je 35[14] *be held upright* (Ges[§ 121 a]), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה [45] **n.f. height**;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38[18] +, קֹמָה 27[18]; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6[26] +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7[23] +, קֹמָתוֹ Ex 25[10] +, etc.;—**1.** *height*, of pers., *stature* 1 S 16[7] Ez 13[18] Ct 7[8]; מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20] *his full length*. **2.** of tree 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; in fig. Is 10[33] Ez 31[3.5.10.14]; of vine (fig.) Ez 19[11] and שִׁפְלַת ק 17[6] *low of height*. **3.** of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6[2] + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25[17.17] = Je 52[21.22], 2 Ch 4[1.2] 6[13]; a wall Ez 40[5]; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25[10.23] + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6[15] (P).

†קָמָה **n.f. standing grain**;—abs. ק Ex 22[5] +; cstr. קְמַת Dt 23[26.26]; pl. cstr. קְמוֹת Ju 15[5]; —*standing grain* (mature) Ex 22[5] (E), Dt 16[9] 23[26.26] Ju 15[5.5] Is 17[5]; לִפְנֵי ק 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8[7]. — Cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 51]

†קִים **n.m. adversary** (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö[II. 1, 60]], cf. ✓**Qal 2**);—sf. קִימְנוּ (Kö[II. 1, 442]) Jb 22[20], but prob. corrupt; Ges[§ 91 f], Du קָמֵנוּ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יְקֻמֵנוּ, Perles[Anal. 59] קִנְיָנֵנוּ.

†קִימָה **n.f. rising up**;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3[63] (opp. שִׁבְתָּם).

†קְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10[5], Ραμνων, A Ραμμω (ⓖL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos[Ant. v. 7, 6] (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb[v. 70, 12] (named next after Πελλα); Buhl[Geogr. 256] thinks of *Kumêm, Kamm* (Schumacher[Northern Ajlûn 137 f.]), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid*.

†קוֹמִמִיּוּת **n.f. uprightness**;—only as adv. Lv 26[13] made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

אַלְקוֹם v. supr. p. 39.

†יְקוּם **n.[m.] substance, existence** כָּל־הַיְקוּם = *all that subsists* Gn 7[4.23] (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11[6].

†יָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהקם Hal[151]);—Ιακειμ, A (24[12]) Ελιακειμ: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **2.** Levite 24[12].

†תְּקוּמָה **n.f. standing, power to stand** (cf. ✓**Qal 7 a**);—abs. ת Lv 26[37] (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוֹמֵם], וּבְתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ ψ 139[21], v. ✓, **Hithpō'l.**

מָקוֹם, מָקֹם (Ex 29[31], etc.) [399] **n.m.** [Gn 19, 13] (but v. infr.), **standing-place, place**;—abs. מ Ex 21[13] +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12[6] + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39[20] +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3[2] +, מְקֹמוֹ Gn 18[33] +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקֹמוֹת Ju 19[15] +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7[16] Je 29[14], מת- 2 S 17[9] + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[6], etc. [appar. **f.** (not Gn 18[24], where עִיר is in mind, but) Jb 20[9] (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19[13] 2 S 17[9.12]; mostly expl. away by Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 63];—**1. a.** *standing-place* Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] Ex 33[21] Nu 23[13.27] (all JE), Gn 19[27] (J), Jos 3[3] (D), of מַצָּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23[14], of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8[7] = 2 Ch 5[8], earth Is 13[13] Jb 9[6], rock Jb 14[18] 18[4]; cf. 38[12.19]. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8[19] (JE), Ju 20[33.33]; *post* in battle 2 S 11[16]. **c.** *post, office* 1 K 20[24] Ec 10[4]. **2. a.** *place* where a thing belongs Gn 29[3] (J), Jos 4[18] (JE), 1 S 5[3] Is 46[7] Jb 6[17] 37[1] (of the heart), Ec 1[5]; esp. of ark 1 S 5[11] + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11[19]. **b.** esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13[14] 20[13] Ju 7[7] 1 S 2[20] + 42 t., + מְקוֹם אֲהָלֶךָ Is 54[2]. (2) of '’s abode Ho 5[15], in heaven

Digitized by Google

Mi 1³ Is 26²¹ 1 K 8³⁰ = 2 Ch 6²¹. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4⁷. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18²⁴.²⁶ 20¹¹ Dt 21¹⁹ (‖ עִיר) 2 K 18²³ + 39 t. (1 S 7¹⁶ הַמְקֻדָּשִׁים Ⓖ, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23²⁰ 1 S 12⁸ Je 16²·³ (‖ אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14⁴⁶; Egypt Je 44²⁹; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4³, = מְדִינָה + עִיר 8¹⁷. **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7²³; מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן 1 Ch 21²², cf. v²⁵ 2 Ch 3¹. **d.** land, region Nu 20⁵ 32¹; Che (privately) prop. מְקוֹם בְּמָקוֹם בְּקָעוֹת ψ 84⁷ (for בְּעֶמֶק הַבָּכָא; cf. Is 41¹⁸). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28¹⁶.¹⁷ Ju 2⁵ Am 4⁶ Ne 4⁶.⁷.¹⁴ + (221 t. in all); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי *place of such a one* †1 S 21³ 2 K 6⁸; בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20²⁴ (E; Gi v²¹) *in all places that*; בְּכָל־מ׳ Nu 18³¹ = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12¹³; = *everywhere* Pr 15³ Mal 1¹¹, cf. Am 8³; מ׳ צָר Nu 22²⁶ *narrow place*; מ׳ Ne 2¹⁴ (passable) *place*; in partic.: *place* at banquet †1 S 9²² 20²⁵.²⁷; sleeping-*place*, couch, †1 S 3²·⁹ Ru 4¹⁰; מְקוֹם הַחֵצִי 1 S 20³⁷ i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23²² 2 S 17⁹.¹²; מְקוֹם תַּנִּים ψ 44²⁰ *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; מ׳ הַמַּפָּץ Ez 41¹¹ᵇ *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הַמַּפָּץ alone v¹¹ᵃ); מ׳ הַשֶּׁבֶת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10¹⁹ = 2 Ch 9¹⁸; מ׳ אֶחָד where waters were collected Gn 1⁹ (Ⓖ Ball מְקוָֹה), ψ 104⁸; destination of dead Ec 3²⁰ 6⁶; מ׳ = resting-*place* Jb 16¹⁸; מ׳ נֶאֱמָן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22²³.²⁵ (fig., cf. Ezr 9⁸); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot †2 K 5¹¹; מְקוֹם הַשְּׁחִין †Lv 13¹⁹ *place of the boil*; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We¹⁸⁷·¹⁶), מְקוֹם שְׁכֶם Gn 12⁶ (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13³ (J), v⁴ (J; מְקוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ), 28¹⁹ (J), v¹¹.¹¹.¹¹ (E), 22³.⁴.⁹.¹⁴ (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12²·³ Ez 6¹³ 2 Ch 33¹⁹; esp. of temple: מ׳ אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר (הַ)מ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם בּוֹ Dt 12⁵.¹⁴ 14²³.²⁵ 15²⁰ 16²·⁶ 17⁸ 18⁶ + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9²⁷ (D), Ne 1⁹; מ׳ 1 K 8²⁹.³⁰.³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁰.²¹.²⁶ Je 27²² +; מ׳ שֵׁם־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 18⁷; מ׳ מִקְדָּשִׁי Je 17¹²; מ׳ מִקְדָּשֵׁנוּ Je 17¹²; מ׳ כִּסְאִי Is 60¹³; מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ †Ezr 9⁸ ψ 24³, etc.; of tabern. מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 10¹⁷ 14³⁰; מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ in or about tabern., Ex 29³¹ Lv 6⁹.¹⁹.²⁰ + (all P), מ׳ קֹדֶשׁ Ec 8¹⁰. Note esp. †מָקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39²⁰ 40³ Ez 6¹³ Est 4³ 8¹⁷, c. שֶׁ Ec 1⁷ 3¹⁶, rel. om. Jb 18²¹; also בְּמ׳ אֲשֶׁר Ho 2¹ 2 S 15²¹ 1 K 21¹⁹ Je 22¹² Ez 21³⁵ Ne 4¹⁴ Lv 4²⁴.³³ 6¹⁸ 7² 14¹³ Nu 9¹⁷ (Ges §130 c). †**5.** **a.** *space, room*, Gn 24²³.²⁵.³¹ (J), Is 5⁸ cf. 28⁸, Je 7³² 19¹¹. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בֵּין) 1 S 26¹³. †**6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10¹¹; מִמְּ׳ אַחֵר Est 4¹⁴ *from another quarter*, source. †**7.** peculiar uses are: **a.** נָתַן מ׳ לְ Ju 20³⁶ *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. **b.** בִּמְ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֹאמַר Ho 2¹ *instead of* its being said (cf. תַּחַת); מָקוֹם נְהָרִים Is 33²¹ *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1⁸ (‖ אֹיְבֶיהָ) rd. מְקֹמְמֶיהָ or בְּקָ Buhl ZAW v (1885), 181, מְתֻקוֹמְמָהּ We, בְּקָמֶיהָ Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

†יְקַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יָקָם יְהוָה acc. to Ol §277 h, 2); — **1.** 1 Ch 2⁴¹.⁴¹, Ιεχεμιας, A Ιεκομιας, ⓖL Ιακεμιας. **2.** 3¹⁸, Ιεκενια, ⓖL Ιεκεμια.

†יְקַמְעָם **n.pr.m.** (= יָקָם עָם acc. to Ol §277 i; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 46 f. 59); — a Levite 1 Ch 23¹⁹ 24²³, Ικεμιας, Ιοκομ (24²³), etc., ⓖL Ιακαμιας.

†יִקְמְעָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יְקַמְעָם i.e. יָקָם עָם Ol §277 k, 3; = *let the people* be *established*? cf. Gray Prop. N. 218); — in N. Isr. 1 K 4¹², Λουκαμ, ⓖL Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Ḳaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6⁵³ (= קִבְצַיִם [q.v.] Jos 21²²), Ικααμ, Ικμααν, etc.

קוֹמֵם v. קום.

†קוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyr., פְּקוֹד (וְ)שׁוֹעַ וְקוֹעַ Ez 23²³ *Šôʿa and Ḳôʿa*; identif. by Dl Pa 235 with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוֹעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT Ez 23, 23 Dr Hast. Ill. Koa; but קוֹעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl Altor. Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54

†[קוֹף] **n.[m.]** ape, so Vrss, Ⓖ πίθηκοι (om. ⓖB in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.*; Egypt. as loan-word *gôfê* WMM As. u. Eur. 95, *gi'f* Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 121; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy Fremdw. 6); — pl. לְפִים 1 K 10²² = קוֹפִים 2 Ch 9²¹, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag Provv. iii. 316.

קוּף (✓ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, *go around*).

†[תְּקוּפָה] **n.f.** coming round, circuit; — cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34²² (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) *of the year*, so לִתְ׳ הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24²³; = pl. cstr. לִתְקוּפוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1²⁰; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun ψ 19⁷ (opp. מוֹצָאוֹ; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43⁷).

†I. [קוּץ] **vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread** (‖ ✓ of קום; Ⅽ קוץ *id.*; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. מְנַם *loathe*, מְנַם *fear*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָצָה Nu 21⁵; 1 s. קָצְתִּי Gn 27⁴⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּקָץ Nu 22³ 1 K 11²⁵ (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תָּקֹץ Pr 3¹¹; 1 s. וְאָקַץ Lv

Digitized by Google

20^{28}; 3 mpl. וַיְקָצוּ Ex 1^{12}; *Pt.* קָץ Is 7^{16};—**1.** *feel a loathing* at, *abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21^{5} (JE), Gn 27^{46} (P), Pr 3^{11} (‖ מָאַס); c. ב pers. Lv 20^{23} (H; subj. ʾ); so 1 K 11^{25}, but Kit (after ⑤, cf. ⑩) prop. וַיָּצָק (✓ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1^{12} (J), Nu 22^{3} (E), Is 7^{16}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נְקִיצֶנָּה Is 7^{6} (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נְצִיקֶנָּה (✓צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קיץ.

II. **קוץ** (✓of foll.; cf. perh. NH, ⑤, קוץ *cut off*; NH קוּץ=BH).

†I. קוֹץ **n.m.** Ex 22, 24 **thornbush, thorn**;—abs. ʾק Gn 3^{18}+; pl. קֹצִים Ex 22^{5}+, קוֹצִים Is 33^{12}+; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju $8^{7.16}$; — **1.** *thornbush*, +דַּרְדַּר (q.v.) Gn 3^{18} (J), Ho 10^{8}; +שָׁמִיר Is 32^{13}; + בַּרְקָנִים (q.v.), ק׳ הַמִּדְבָּר Ju $8^{7.16}$; ק׳ alone Ex 22^{5} (E); בְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118^{12} (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33^{12} Je 4^{3} 12^{13}. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28^{24} (c. מַכְאֹב, v. כאב; ‖ סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. בְּקִ׳ מָנֶד 2 S 23^{6} (Perles Anal. 53 conj. מִן, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. קוֹץ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4^{8}, Κωε, Κως. **2.** הַקּ׳: priest 1 Ch 24^{10}, Κως, A ⑥L Ακκως; Ezr 2^{61}=Ne 7^{63}, Ne $3^{4.21}$, Ακ(κ)ους, -ως.

†[קְוָצוֹת] **n.f.pl.** **locks** of hair (✓obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܝܬܐ PS 3866; Ar. قُصَّة *hair over forehead*);—sf. קְוָצוֹתַי Ct 5^{2}, יָתִי- v 11.

†I. [קוּר] **vb. bore, dig** (Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קַרְתִּי 2 K 19^{24} *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37^{25} (Meinh conj. כָּרִיתִי).—**Hiph., Pilp.**, v. I, II. קרר.

†מָקוֹר **n.m.** Zc 13, 1 **spring, fountain** (app. orig. *well*);—abs. ʾמ Zc 13^{1} Pr 25^{26}; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2^{13}+, מְקַר Lv 12^{7} 20^{18}; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13^{15}, etc.;—**1.** *spring* of water: **a.** fig., of ʾ, מ׳ מַיִם חַיִּים Je 2^{13} 17^{13}, cf. מ׳ חַיִּים ψ 36^{10}; מ׳ חַיִּים (more gen.), Pr 10^{11} 13^{14} 14^{27} 16^{22}+ 18^{4} (so rd. for מ׳ חָכְמָה ⑩ Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Ez 13^{1}. **c.** מְקוֹר מָשְׁחָה Pr 25^{26} (fig.; + מַעְיָן). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13^{15} Je 51^{36}; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68^{27} (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5^{18} (fig. of wife; ‖ אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה, Je 8^{23}. **3.** *source* of menstruous blood, מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ Lv 20^{18}, so מְקֹרָהּ v 18 (H). **4.** =*flow* of blood after child-birth מ׳ דָּמֶיהָ 12^{7} (P).

II. **קור** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْز a kind of *rope*).

†[קוּר] **n.m.** Is 59, 6 **thread, film**;—pl. cstr. קוּרֵי עַכָּבִישׁ Is 59^{5} they weave *spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוּרֵיהֶם v 6.

קוֹרֵא v. קרא. קוֹרָה v. קרה.

†[קוּשׁ] **vb. lay bait or lure** (‖ ✓of יקשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָקֹשׁוּ Is 29^{21}, c. ל pers. (fig.).

†קוּשַׁיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit Hpt קִישׁ, cf. 6^{29} and ⑩; Pei ZAW xvii (1897), 348 finds here a god *Ḳûs*, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15^{17}, (υἱὸς) Κ(ϵ)ισαίου, =קִישִׁי 6^{29}, Κεισαι[ν], ⑥L Κουσει.

קַח, קָח, קַחַת etc., v. לקח.

†קָט Ez 16^{47} (פְּעָטַם ק׳), dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. قَطّ); del. ⑩ ⑤ Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זֹאת, Perles Anal. 30 קָטֹן; Krae conj. בִּרְאֹם עָפָתָּ, for כמעטם.

קטב (✓of foll.; cf. ⑤ קָטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَبَ *id.*, ط said to be for ض, v. Lane).

†קֶטֶב, [קֹטֶב] **n.m.** Dt 32, 24 **destruction**;—of pestilence, abs. ʾק Dt 32^{24} (‖ רֶשֶׁף), ψ 91^{6} (‖ דֶּבֶר), so sf. (of Sheʾôl) קָטְבָּךְ (Ges 93 q) Ho 13^{14} (‖ of מָוֶת, דִּבְרִיךְ); more gen., שַׁעַר קָטֶב Is 28^{2}.

†[קָטַל] **vb. slay** (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተለ: Sab. קתל Hom Chrest. 126, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קְטַל, ܩܛܰܠ; OAram. קטל, כטל, (קתל); — **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטָל Jb 24^{14}; sf., subj. God, יְקָטְלֵנִי 13^{15}; of God also 2 ms. תִּקְטָל ψ 139^{19}.

†[קֶטֶל] **n.[m.] slaughter**;—מִקֶּטֶל MT Ob 9, but join to v 10 (then מִקֶּטֶל), ⑩ We Now GASm.

†[קָטַן, Lag BN 26, 31] **vb. be small, insignificant** (NH Hiph. and deriv.; JAram. in deriv., Syr. ܙܥܘܪ; OAram. קטין *insignificant*; Ar. قَطِين *parum edens*; Eth. ቀጠነ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭṭinnu, small, younger*, Zehnpf BAS i. 505 (otherwise Dl HWB 223); Meissn Suppl. *ḳatânu, be short* (of hair), cf. Bez ZA viii. 141 f.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָטֹנְתִּי Gn 32^{11}, c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for* all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקְטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7^{19}=1 Ch 17^{17}. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8^{5} *making* ephah *small*.

†I. קָטֹן **adj. small, young, unimportant**;—abs. ʾק Gn 9^{24}+; sf. קְטַנָּם (Kö II. 1, 74) Je 6^{13}+;

Digitized by Google

fs. קְטַנָּה Gn 29[16]+; mpl. קְטַנִּים 2 K 18[24]+; cstr. קִטַנֵּי 1 S 9[21] (v. Dr; We conj. קִ֫-, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30[24]; fpl. קְטַנּוֹת Ez 16[61]+;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of children, youth = *young*, Gn 44[20] (J) 2 S 9[12] 1 K 11[17] 2 K 2[23] 5[2], of sister Ct 8[8]; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9[24] 27[15.42] (all J), 29[16.18] (E), 1 S 14[49] (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה); of *younger* sister Ju 15[2], so (fig.) Ez 16[46] and (+ מִן comp.) v[61]; brother 1 Ch 24[31]; הַקָּ֫ *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16[11] 17[14]; + גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטֹן **1**) Je 16[6] cf. 2 Ch 31[15] 34[30]. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22[18] (E), weight Dt 25[13.14], vessels 2 Ch 36[18], animals ψ 104[25] (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12[3] 1 K 2[20] 17[13] 18[44] 2 K 4[10] Ez 43[14] (opp. גדול), Pr 30[24] Ct 2[15], + prob. Ez 46[22] (v. II. [קָטַר]); כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן Is 22[24] the vessels *of small size* (fig.). **2.** *small:* **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18[24] = Is 36[9], city Ec 9[14]. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9[21]; (2) pers. (+ גדול; = all persons) Je 6[13] 31[34] Jon 3[5] ψ 115[13] Est 1[5.20], cf. 1 Ch 12[14] (van d. H. v[13]); (3) in gen., יוֹם קְטַנּוֹת Zc 4[10] *day of small things*.—Vid. also קָטֹן.

†II. קָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*); —הַקָּ֫, post-ex. name Ezr 8[12], Ακ(κ)ατανν.

קָטֹן 54 **adj. small, insignificant**; —abs. קָ֫ 1 S 2[19]+; cstr. קְטַן 2 Ch 21[17]; —f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן; —**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, קְ֫ נַעַר 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6]; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48[19] (E) Ju 1[13] 3[9] (+ מִן comp.); הַקָּ֫ *youngest* brother Gn 42[13]+ 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9[5] 2 Ch 22[1], so קְטַן בָּנָיו 21[17]; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19[11] (J), 1 S 5[9] 30[2]+ (of pers. and things) v[19]. **b.** of things 1 S 2[19] 1 K 8[64] (+ מִן comp.), Am 6[11] Is 54[7]; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22[15] 25[36] Gn 1[16] (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18[22.26] (E), 1 S 20[2] (all opp. גדול); pers., = *feeble* Am 7[2.5]; = *insignificant* Je 49[15] Ob[2] (both ‖ בָּזוּי), Is 60[22] (‖ צָעִיר); קְ֫ בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15[17]; esp. + גָּדוֹל = low and high, = everybody, Dt 1[17] 1 K 22[31] = 2 Ch 18[30], Je 8[10] Jb 3[19], + 8 t.—Vid. also קָטָן.

†[קְטַן] **n.m.** little (**finger**); — sf. קְטַנִּי (= קָטָנִּי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö[II. 69] Ges[§ 93 q]), 1 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 10[10].

[קָטַף] **vb.** pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH = BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck* grapes; ℵ קְטַף, Syr. ܩܛܦ; cf. As. *katâpu*, appar. *pluck off*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטָף Ez 17[4] *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23[26] (ears of grain, בְּיָדֶךָ); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17[22] (subj. ו; acc. + מִן *from*); *Pt.* mpl. הַקּוֹטְפִים Jb 30[4] *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּטֵב Jb 8[12] *it is* not *plucked off*.

I. קטר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kutru* (with ת) *smoke;* Talm. ℵ קִיטְרָא קוּטְרָא (thick) *smoke;* Ar. قَتَرٌ *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *kutrinnu, incense-offering;* Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS[IV. nos. 28, l. 6; 30, l. 4]; Eth. ፍጥረት: *incense;* Egypt. *katalba* Bondi[74#], *kataruti* WMM[As. u. Eur. 97] = קְטֹרֶת, קְטֹרֶת; NH [קָטַר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

†קִיטוֹר (Lag[BN 182]) **n.m. thick smoke**; —קִיטֹר Gn 19[28.28] (J), טוֹר- ψ 119[83]; 148[8] (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קַרַת, cf. Du).

†קְטוֹרָה **n.m. smoke of sacrifice**; —abs. Dt 33[10] (E; Di al. of *incense*).

†קְטוּרָה **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25[1.4] 1 Ch 1[32.33]; Χετθουρα.

קְטֹרֶת 60 **n.f. smoke, odour of** (burning) **sacrifice, incense**; —קְ֫ abs. Ex 30[1]+; cstr. 25[6]+; sf. קְטֹרְתִּי Ez 16[18] 23[41]; —**1.** *sweet smoke of sacrifice,* ‖ מנחה Is 1[13] ψ 141[2], קְ֫ אֵילִים 66[15], לְהַקְטִיר קְ֫ 1 S 2[28] (?). **2.** *incense,* קְ֫ (ה)סמים Ex 25[6] 30[7] 31[11] 40[27]+9 t.; קְ֫ תמיד Ex 30[8], קְ֫ רֹקַח v[35], הקְ֫ alone v[37] Lv 16[13] Nu 16[36] 17[12]; so קְ֫ 16[7.17.18] 17[5.11] 2 Ch 29[7], קְ֫ זָרָה Ex 30[9], ענן הקְ֫ Lv 16[13] Ez 8[11], also of אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7[14]+ 11 t. 7, cf. v[86]. Altar of incense is מזבח מקטר קְ֫ Ex 30[1], מִ֫ הזהב לְקְ֫, מִ֫ הקְ֫ זהב 1 Ch 28[18], מִ֫ הקְ֫ Ex 40[5], מִ֫ קְ֫ הסמים Lv 4[7], Ex 30[27]+6 t. **3.** *perfume,* ‖ שֶׁמֶן Ez 16[18] 23[41] Pr 27[9].

[קָטַר] 115 **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph. make sacrifices smoke,** send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטֹרֶת, v. Sta[ZAW VI (1886), 296 f.]); —**Pi.** 42 *Pf.* 3 mpl. קִטְּרוּ Je 19[13]+, קִטְּרֻהָם Je 44[21.23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַטֵּר Hb 1[16]+; 3 mpl. יְקַטְּרוּן Ho 11[2], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַטֵּר 1 S 2[16]+; *cstr.* Je 11[13]+, *Pt.* mpl. מְקַטְּרִים Is 65[3]+, etc.; —*make sacrifices smoke,* offer them by burning: *to* ו, 1 S 2[16] (where prob. rd. יְקַטְּרוּן [and so v[15]] Sta[l.c. 298]): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44[23]; c. acc. קַטֵּר (but see this, infr.) Je 44[21] (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), הוֹדָה Am 4[5]; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. עוֹד הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים וּמְקַטְּרִים בַּבָּמוֹת 2 K 17[11] 23[5]; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] (R), cf. 2 K

Digitized by Google

16⁴=2 Ch 28⁴ (cf. RS[Sem. I. 471; 2nd ed. 490]); הַבּ׳ אֲשֶׁר קִטְּרוּ שָׁפָה 2 K 23⁵; c. עַל e.g. על הגבעות Ho 4¹³, על נג(ו)ת Je 19¹³ 32²⁹, על הלבנים Is 65³, על ההרים v⁷; c. ל of deity, Ho 11² Je 1¹⁶+14 t. Je (+19¹³ 32²⁹ supr.), Hb 1¹⁶ 2 K 22¹⁷ 23⁵ 2 Ch 25¹⁴ 28²⁵ 34²⁵ Qr (>Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18⁴. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻטָּרֶת מֹר וגו׳ Ct 3⁶ *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 𝔙 Schlottm מְקֻטֶּרֶת). **Hiph.** הִ֫ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9¹⁰+; 2 ms. הִקְטַרְתָּ Ex 29¹³·¹⁸·²⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְטִיר Lv 4²⁶ 16²⁵, וַיַּקְטֵר Ex 40²⁷+, etc.: *Imv.* ms. הַקְטֵר 2 K 16¹⁵; *Inf. abs.* הַקְטֵיר 1 K 9²⁵; *cstr.* לְהַקְטִיר Ex 30²⁰+; *Pt.* מַקְטִיר Je 33¹⁸+, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of ׳י: abs. 1 K 12³³ 13¹ 2 Ch 29¹¹; c. acc. חֵלֶב Lv 17⁶ Nu 18¹⁷ 1 S 2¹⁵·¹⁶, עֹלָת 2 K 16¹³·¹⁵ 2 Ch 13¹¹, אִשֶּׁה Ex 30²⁰ Lv 2¹¹ Nu 18¹⁷, מנחה Je 33¹⁸; רֹאשׁ, etc., Lv 8²⁰ אֲזָכָרָה Lv 2¹⁶, חלבי השלמים Lv 6⁵; קטרת 1 S 2²⁸; on 1 K 9²⁵ v. Klo Benz; place is על מזבח Lv 4¹⁰+5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29¹³·¹⁸·²⁵+23 t. Lv, Nu 5²⁶ (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6⁸; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3³; בניא בן הנם 2 Ch 28³. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11⁸, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48³⁵, להם (Baalim) Ho 2¹⁵;—2 Ch 34²⁵ rd. Qr **Qal**. **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2⁵ 26¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁹; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26¹⁶ Ex 30⁷ 40²⁷; c. acc. יַקְטִירֻנָּה 30⁷·⁸, קטרת סמים 30⁷ 40²⁷ 2 Ch 2³, קטרת תמיד Ex 30⁸, הק׳ קטרת Nu 17⁵ 2 Ch 29⁷. **3.** *make smoke* upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6³⁴, cf. also 23¹³. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּקְטַר Lv 6¹⁵, *Pt.* מְקֻטָּר Mal 1¹¹ (Ew Ke al. [Ges §121 b]; We Now rd. מְ׳ לִשְׁמִי מִנְחָה; but v. מְקֻטָּר).

†קְטֹר (Ol §182 e) **n.f. incense**;—Je 44²¹ (on gender v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 100], who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst[Kau] Gie; Gie also קְטֹרֶת).

†[מִקְטָר, מַקְטֵר] **n.m. place of sacrificial smoke**;—cstr. מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת Ex 30¹ *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl[13] al. n. act. *burning*).

†מִקְטָר **n.m. incense**;—abs. מ׳ Mal 1¹¹ (Thes Hi Marti[Kau] GASm Kö[III, §307]).

†מִקְטֶרֶת **n.f. censer**;—מ׳ abs. 2 Ch 26¹⁹; sf. מִקְטַרְתּוֹ Ez 8¹¹.

†[מִקְטֶרֶה] **n.f. incense-altar**;—pl. abs. מִקְטָרוֹת 2 Ch 30¹⁴.

†II. [קָטַר] **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = **shut in, enclose** (ℵ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, ⅄ֻ֫ *chain*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת Ez 46²² *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy[NHWB], and ⅄ֻ֫ מַחֲנֶה ⅄ֻ֫ PS[3589]), but rd. prob. קְטַנּוֹת *small*, 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy Berthol Krae.

†קִטְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1³⁰, Κεδρων, A Χεβρων; = קַטָּת Jos 19¹⁵? site unknown.

†קַטָּת **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19¹⁵, Καταναθ, A Καττα θ, 𝔊L Κοττα θ;—v. קִטְרוֹן.

†[קִיא Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]] **vb. vomit up, spue out, disgorge** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *ḳâ'u, spit* Meissn[Suppl. 83]; Ar. قَاءَ *vomit;* Eth. [ቀአ፡] ቀአ፡ *vomit*);—**Qal** *Pt.* f. קָאָה Lv 18²⁸, but read prob. קָאָה, *Ipf.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיָּקִא Jon 2¹¹, sf. וַיְקִיאֵנוּ Jb 20¹⁵; 3 fs. תָּקִיא Lv 18²⁸ 20²², וְתָקָא 18²⁵; 2 ms. sf. תְּקִיאֶנָּה Pr 23⁸; **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. consec. וַתַּקִאתוֹ 25¹⁶; all *vomit up*:—c. acc., lit. Pr 23⁸ 25¹⁶ Jon 2¹¹; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18²⁵·²⁸·²⁸ 20²² (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20¹⁵.

†[קִא] **n.**[**m.**] **what is vomited up, vomit** (v. Ba[NB 79]);—sf. קָאוֹ Pr 26¹¹ (of dog).

†קִיא **n.m.** id. (v. Ba[NB 80]);—abs. ק׳ Is 28⁸; sf. קִיאוֹ Is 19¹⁴ (sim.); fig. Je 48²⁶ (of Moab).

†[קִיהָ] **vb. vomit** (si vera l. = קִיא, Ges[§76 h] Kö[II. 1, 586]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. קִיאוּ Je 25²⁷ Qr (Kt וקוו), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וְקִיאוּ).

קִיטוֹר v. קטר. קִימָה, קִים v. קום.

קִימוֹשׁ v. קְמוֹשׁ.

קין (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. قَانَ *fit together, fabricate* (*make artificially*), *forge* (cf. Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel (1873) 297]), whence قَيْنٌ *worker in iron*, As. *ḳinai* (Meissn[ZA viii (1893), 82]), ℵ קֵינָאָה, Syr. ܩܹܝܢܳܐ, Palm. קינא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תּוּבַל קַיִן; also Ar. قَيْنَةٌ *slave-girl*, and *woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቂኒ፡ *song, singing*, Syr. ܩܹܢܳܐ, *hymn, elegy;* Ar. vb. iv Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu[ZAW ii (1882), 28]).

†I. [קַיִן] **n.**[**m.**] **spear** 𝔊 and most;—sf. קֵינוֹ 2 S 21¹⁶; < rd. קוֹבְעוֹ (cf. 1 S 17³⁸) Klo Bu HPS al.

†II. קַיִן **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta[G i. 131 f.] Mey Entstehung 115; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. قَيْنٌ; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths*?);—tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4¹¹ (cf. קֵינִי 1¹⁶), Καινα, 𝔊L Κειν; akin to Midian (Nu 10²⁹ P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵינִי);

Digitized by Google

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24[22] (קֵינִי; JE);—v. also קֵינִי. **2. loc.** הַקַּיִן, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַ **1**?);—Jos 15[57], [Zakav]*aeiμ*, A [Zavo] Akeiμ, ⑥L [Zavou] Akεv; poss. = *Yŭkîn* SE. from Hebron [Rob[BE II. 85]] (v. Buhl[Geogr. 162 f.] who, however, cp. קֵינָה v[22]).

†I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַיִן **1**?), Jos 15[22], Ikaμ, A ⑥L K(ε)iva.

†III. קַיִן **n.pr.m. Cain**, Kaiv, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4[1] fr. קָנָה *acquire;* but in fact = II. קַ, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We[Comp. 11] Sta[G 285 ff.] Bu[Urg. 193] Holz[Gn 50 f.] esp. Sta[ZAW xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff.], Che[Ency. Bib. CAIN]);—קַ Gn 4[1.2.3.5.6.8.8.9.13.15.16.17], קַיִן v[6.24.25] (all J).

†קֵינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קַיִן **1** (q.v.), חֶבֶר הַקֵּ (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Keivaîos, Ju 4[11.17.17] 5[24] (against WMM Jen, who ref. קֵ here to city *Kîn* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4[11]); rd. prob. also חֹבֵב הַקֵּ 1[16] (for בְּנֵי קֵ; so Bu GFM; ⑥ *oi vioì* Iobop τοῦ Keivaíov); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הַקֵּ settled among Amal., Nu 24[21] (JE; v. II. קַיִן **1**), 1 S 15[6]—= קֵינִי v[6] (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקֵּינִי);—הַקֵּ also 27[10] 30[29] (B ⑥L Kενεζ(ε)ι = קְנִזִּי; A Knvει, Keivaîos); Gn 15[19] (list of peoples; R);=הַקֵּינִים 1 Ch 2[55] (K(ε)ivaîοι), related to Rechabites.

†קֵינָן **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קינן CIS[IV, no. 8, l. 2]);—Gn 5[9.10.12.13.14] 1 Ch 1[2], Kaivav.

†II. קִינָה **n.f. elegy, dirge**;—abs. קֵ 2 S 1[17]+; pl. קִינִים Ez 2[10] (but rd. קינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינוֹת 2 Ch 35[25]; sf. קִינוֹתֵיהֶם v[25];—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1[17] Ez 19[14.14] 32[16], pl. 2 Ch 35[25]; sg. ‖ אֵבֶל Am 8[10], ‖ הֲנָה וַהִי Ez 2[10], קֵ נשא Je 7[29], c. עַל *for*, Am 5[1] Je 9[9] Ez 26[17] 27[2] 28[12] 32[2]; c. אֶל Ez 19[1] 27[32]; לִפְנֵי קֵ Je 9[19] (‖ נְהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35[25].—Bu[ZAW II (1882), 1 ff., cf. III (1883), 299 ff.] thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3+2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3+2 varying sts. with 2+3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינוֹת, Am 5[2] Ez 19[2 ff.] 26[17 b ff.] are pent., 2 S 1[19 ff.] 3[33 f.] tetr., Ez 27[3 ff.] 28[12 ff.] 32[2 ff.] hex.; v. Br[Gen. Intr. 379 ff.].

†[קִינֵן] **vb. denom. Pō'l. chant a** קִינָה;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנוּ Ez 27[32] (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנוּהָ 32[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקֹנֵן 2 S 1[17] (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35[25] and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3[33]; 3 fpl. תְּקוֹנֵנָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32[16], + עַל pers. v[16]; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9[16] (professional) *wailing women.*

†I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph. awake** (‖ form of יקץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִיץ 2 K 4[31] Ez 7[6]; 2 ms. וְהֵקִיצוֹתָ consec. Pr 6[22], etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אָקִיץ Pr 23[35]; 3 mpl. יָקִיצוּ Je 51[39]+; *Imv.* ms. הָקִיצָה Hb 2[19]+; mpl. הָקִיצוּ Is 26[19] Jo 1[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הָקִיץ ψ 17[15] 73[20]; *Pt.* מֵקִיץ 1 S 26[12];—*shew signs of waking, awake:* **1.** from sleep, **a.** 1 S 26[12] Is 29[8.8] ψ 3[6] 73[20] 139[18] Pr 6[22] (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of ' ψ 44[24] *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35[23] (c. ל rei), 59[6] (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31[26]. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4[31] Je 51[39.57] Jb 14[12]; of resurrection Is 26[19] Dn 12[2]. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1[5] Pr 23[35]. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2[19]; cf. בָּא הַקֵּץ הֵקִיץ אֵלַיִךְ Ez 7[6] *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הֵקִיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17[15] is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קַיִץ (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קיץ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظٌ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We[Skizzen III, 90]), قَاظَ *be vehemently hot;* Sab. קיט *summer* Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 71]; NH קַיִץ = BH, so ⅁ קֵיטָא, Syr. ܩܰܝܛܳܐ; OAram. (Zinj.) כיצא *summer*).

†קַיִץ **n.m.**[Je 8, 20] **summer, summer-fruit** (cf. Gk. *θέρος* in both meanings);—abs. קַ Gn 8[22]+; קַיִץ Am 3[15]+; sf. קֵיצֵךְ Is 16[9] Je 48[32];—**1.** *summer*-season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8[22] (J), Am 3[15] Zc 14[8] ψ 74[17]; ‖ קָצִיר Je 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1], also (without קָצִיר) 30[25]; as fruit harvest Is 28[4]; time of drought ψ 32[4] (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S 16[1.2] Am 8[1.2] Je 40[10.12] also, ‖ בָּצִיר, 48[32] Mi 7[1] (in sim.), but ‖ קציר Is 16[9] (assim. to ק of קַיִץ; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיצוֹן v. קצץ.

†קִיקָיוֹן **n.m.**[Jon 4, 6] a plant (cf. As. *kukkânîtum* (כ) a garden-plant, Dl[HWB 327]);—usu. ricinus (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree;* cf. Dioscor.[IV. 164] *κίκι* (Egypt.) = *κρότων* [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. קִיק שֶׁמֶן; v. esp. Löw[p. 358 f.]); perh. < bottle-gourd (⑥ *κολόκυνθα*; i. e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings[DB II. 250]);—Jon 4[6.6.7.9.10].

קִיקָלוֹן v. קלל.

Digitized by Google

1. קִיר 74 **n.m.** †62,4 **wall** (√unknown);—abs. ק Nu 22²⁵+, קִר Is 22⁵; cstr. קִיר 1 K 6⁵+; pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6¹⁶+, cstr. *id.*, v⁵+; sf. קִירֹתָיו Ex 30³+, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5¹⁹ 1 S 18¹¹+9 t., +(of temple) 1 K 6¹⁵ᵃ+ v¹⁵ᵇ (but rd. קוֹרוֹת *beams*, with ⑥ The Kit Benz), v¹⁶·²⁷·²⁷+6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9³³ Ez 33³⁰ Is 59¹⁰ (in sim.); so וָרֹם קִיר Is 25⁴ (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che Hpt al. rd. קֹר; JP Peters JBL xi (1892), 46 prop. בָּרָד [as 28²]); of temple 1 K 6⁵·⁵·⁶, cf. Ez 41⁶·⁶. †**c.** both inner and outer v¹⁷·²⁰·²⁵. †**d.** indeterminate, 1 2⁵·⁷·¹² 23¹⁴. †**e.** thickness specified, Ez 41⁵·⁹·¹²·¹³ (of Ezekiel's temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4¹⁰ (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43⁸. †**2.** *wall* of (temple-)court Ez 8⁷·⁸·⁸ (in vision); of vineyard Nu 22²⁵·²⁵ (J), of city 35⁴ (P), cf. חֲחוֹמָה ק Jos 2¹⁵ (JE) *the* (inner) *surface of the wall*. †**3.** more gen., 1 K 5¹³, and (in phr. מַשְׁחִית בְּקִיר) 1 S 25²²·³⁴ 1 K 14¹⁰ 16¹¹ 21²¹ 2 K 9⁸; in fig. Ez 13¹²·¹⁴ (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 85 Kö II. 2, 175), v¹⁵·¹⁵ (‖ חַיִן v¹⁰), נָטוּי ק ψ 62⁴; אֶבֶן ק 2 S 5¹¹=ק 1 Ch 14¹, cf. Hb 2¹¹ (fig.); קִיר בַּדֶּחֶל Ez 4³ (symbol.).—Is 22⁵ is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che Hpt Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che Comm. III. קִיר; Klo Brd Wkl Altest. Unters. 177 קוֹץ, so WMM Hast. DB Kir, but v. Dr Ib. Koa. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41²² Ex 30³ 37²⁶ Lv 1¹⁵ 5⁹ (all P). †**5.** קִירוֹת לִבִּי Je 4¹⁹ *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†II. קִיר in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf. קר = *city* MI 11. 12. 24, pl. קרן l.²⁹);—⑥ usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** מוֹאָב ק Is 15¹, poss. *Rabba*, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl Geogr. 270. **2.** ק חָרֶשׂ Je 48³¹·³⁶, חֶרֶשׂ ק Is 16¹¹=חֲרֶשֶׂת ק Is 16⁷, ק חֲרֶשֶׂת 2 K 3²⁵ (Gi חֲרֹשֶׂת (ק), perh. *Kerak*, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl Ib., and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer Des. of Ex. II. 472 Dowling PEQ, Oct. 1896, 327, esp. Mauss in de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), II. 106 ff., III (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

†III. קִיר **n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק orig. house of Aram Am 9⁷; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1⁵ 2 K 16⁹ (⑥ τὴν πόλιν); קִיר as people in As. army Is 22⁶ (v⁵ vid. I. קִיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr Am 1,5; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl AT Unters. 178, cf. Hal RÉJ xi. 60;—WMM Hast. DB Kir everywhere del., or em. קוֹץ, but v. I. קִיר **3.**

קִירֹס = קַרְס.

†קִישׁ **n.pr.m.** (prob. *קִיְשׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram. קישׁא, Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قيس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We Heid. 2. 67);—K(ε)ις: **1.** father of Saul 1 S 9¹·³·³ 10¹¹·²¹ 14⁵¹ 2 S 21¹⁴ 1 Ch 8³⁰·³³ (where read אַבְנֵר, Be Kau Kit), v³³=9³⁶·³⁹ (read as above), v³⁹ 12¹ 26²⁸. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23²¹·²² 24²⁹·²⁹. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹². **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2⁵ (Κεισαίου).

†קִישׁוֹן **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (?stream *of* (god) *Kish* RS Sem. I. 155; 2nd ed. 170);—alw. ק נַחַל Ju 4⁷·¹³ 5²¹·²¹ ψ 83¹⁰, also 1 K 18⁴⁰; mod. *Nahr-el-Muḳaṭṭa'*; v. Buhl Geogr. 106, 209, GASm Geogr. 362.

קִישְׁיָהוּ v. קוּשַׁיָהוּ sub קוּשׁ.

קָל, קַל v. קלל. (קֹל *voice*, v. קול).

קלה 2 S 20¹⁴ Kt, v. קהל.

†I. [קָלָה] **vb. roast, parch** (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קָלִי=BH; As. *kalû*, II. 1, III. 1 *burn, consume* Meissn Suppl. 84; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os 4. 1. 19. 20 CIS IV. No. 74, l. 20; Ar. قَلَى *fry* or *roast* wheat; Eth. ΦΛω; ΦΛΡ: *burn, fry*, so ⑤ קָלָא, Syr. ܩܠܐ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29²² (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire; Pt. pass.* אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2¹⁴ (P) grain *parched* with fire; so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5¹¹ (P), v. קָלִי. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְלֶה as n. ψ 38⁸ my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

†קָלִי **n.m.** 18 17, 17 **parched** grain, a common food (Rob BR II. 80 Anderlind ZPV IX. 3);—abs. ק 1 S 25¹⁸ 2 S 17²⁸ᵃ+v²⁸ᵇ (but dittogr., del. ⑥ ⑤ and Comm.), Lv 23¹⁴ (P), Ru 2¹⁴;=קָלְיָא 1 S 17¹⁷.

†II. [קָלָה] **vb. Niph. be lightly esteemed, dishonoured** (‖ form of קלל; cf. NH קָלוֹן, ⑤ קָלְנָא, *disgrace, shame*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16¹⁴ Dt 25³; *Pt.* נִקְלָה Is 3⁵+2 t.;—*be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16¹⁴ (glory of Moab); אִישׁ רָשׁ וְנִקְלָה 1 S 18²³; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3⁵ (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12⁹ (opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25³ (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour*, *Pt.* מַקְלֶה אָבִיו וגו׳ Dt 27¹⁶ *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כַּבֵּד of 5th Command].

†קָלוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11,2 **ignominy, dishonour**;—abs. ק Ho 4⁷+; cstr. קְלוֹן Is 22¹⁸; sf. קְלוֹנֵךְ Je 13²⁶+;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho 4⁷·¹⁸ (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46¹² (rd. prob. קוֹלֵךְ, so ⑥

Digitized by Google

Gie Co^{Hpt}), Hb 2^{16} ψ 83^{17}; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13^{26} Na 3^{5} (‖ מַעֲרֶה). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22^{18} (opp. כָּבוֹד); individ., Jb 10^{25} Pr 3^{35} (opp. כָּבוֹד), 6^{33} 9^{7} 11^{2} 12^{16} 13^{18} (opp. יִכָּבֵד), 18^{3} 22^{10}.

†קַלַּחַת **n.f. caldron** (Erman $^{ZMG\ xlvi\ (1892),\ 121}$ cp. Egypt. *ḳrḥt, pot*, cf. OCopt. *ǵalaḥt* Lag$^{BN\ 88}$, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM $^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 94}$); —abs. קְלָחַת 1 S 2^{14} (+ כִּיּוֹר, דּוּד, פָּרוּר); קַלָּחַת Mi 3^{3} (‖ סִיר).

I. קלט (✓ of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so ☪ קְלַם; Ba$^{ES\ 36}$ cp. Ar. قَلَّتْ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

†מִקְלָט **n.[m.] refuge, asylum** (P Ch);— עָרֵי מ׳ *asylum-cities* Nu 35$^{11.13.14}$, עָרֵי הַמ׳ Nu 35^{6} Jos 20^{3}, so 1 Ch 6$^{42.52}$ (but rd. עִיר הַמ׳, acc. to ‖ Jos 21$^{13.21}$, so Be Kau Kit), לְמ׳ (after הָיָה) Nu 35$^{12.15}$ Jos 20^{3}; cstr. in phr. עִיר מִקְלָט הָרִצֵּחַ Jos 21$^{13.21.27.32.38}$ (Gi; v^{36} van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35$^{25.26.27.28.32}$.

†II. [קָלַט] **vb. be stunted** (? = I. ק׳; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. قَلَّصَ *very short*);— **Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׁרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22^{23} sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

†קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8^{7} 10^{11} (ⒼL in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10^{23} (where called also קְלָיָה, v. קוֹלָיָה), Κωλιευ, A Κωλιτας, ⒼL as Ne.

קְלָיָה v. I. קלה. קַלַּי v. קלל. קְלָיָה v. קְלִיטָא.

[קָלַל]$_{82}$ **vb. be slight, swift, trifling** (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל], קַל, קְלִי = BH; As. *ḳalâlu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קלם *scanty* Hal$^{143.8f.}$ (cf. Fell$^{ZMG\ liv\ (1900),\ 246}$); Eth. **ቀለለ**: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; ☪ קְלַל, Syr. ܩܠ, = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلْقَلَ *shake*, **ቀልቀለ**: *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), **ቀልቀለ**: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally$^{ZAW\ xi\ (1891),\ 170\ ff.}$ thinks *shake* original, v. מַקֵּל);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. קַלּוֹתָ Na 1^{14}; 1 s. קַלּוֹתִי Jb 40^{4}; 3 pl. קַלּוּ Gn 8^{11}+; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּקַל 16^{4}; 1 s. וָאֵקַל v^{5}; 3 mpl. יִקְּלוּ 1 S 2^{30};—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מֵעַל) earth Gn 8$^{8.11}$ (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1^{23}, horses Je 4^{13} Hb 1^{8}; one's days Jb 7^{6} 9^{25}. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16$^{4.5}$ (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 1 S 2^{30} (opp. אֲכַבֵּד). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָקַל (Ges$^{\S 67\ t.}$) 2 K 20^{10}+, וְנָקַל consec. 2 K 3^{18}; נָקַל Pr 14^{6}; 1 s. consec. וְנִקַּלְתִּי 2 S 6^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקַּלּוּ Is 30^{16}; *Pt.* f. נִקְלָה (עַל־) Je 6^{14} + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30^{16} (‖ עַל־סוּס). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18^{23} (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49^{6}, esp. of sin 1 K 16^{31} (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8^{17}; *easy* 2 K 3^{18} (בְּעֵנִי), 20^{10} (c. Inf.), Pr 14^{6}; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל־נְקֵלָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6^{14} 8^{11}. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6^{22} (‖ שָׁפַל; opp. אִכָּבְדָה). **Pi.**$_{40}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. קִלֵּל 2 S 19^{22}+, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַלֵּל Lv 20^{9}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַלֵּל 2 S 16^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* קַלֵּל Gn 8^{21} Jos 24^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַלֵּל Ex 21^{17}+; sf. מְקַלְלוֹנִי Je 15^{10}, rd. מְקַלְלַנִי! (Baer); err. for קִלְלָתָם JDMich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;— *curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21^{17} (E), Gn 12^{3} (J), Lv 19^{14} (H), Ju 9^{27} 2 S 16^{9}+16 t.; קִלְלָנִי קְלָלָה 1 K 2^{8}; obj. om. 2 S 16$^{5.7.10.11.13}$ ψ 62^{5} 109^{28} (opp. בָּרַךְ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17^{43} 2 K 2^{24}; c. ב of oath alone Is 8^{21}. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22^{27} (E), Lv 24^{15} (H), 1 S 3^{13} (rdg. for לָהֶם, ⓖ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24$^{11.14.23}$. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8^{21} (׳ subj.), Jb 3^{1}. †**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקֻלַּל Is 65^{20} *be cursed* by death; 3 fs. תְּקֻלַּל Jb 24^{18} their portion *is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְקֻלָּלָיו ψ 37^{22} *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבֹרָכָיו). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקַל Is 8^{23}; 2 ms. sf. הֲקִלֹּתַנִי 2 S 19^{44} (van d. H. -הֲ); 3 pl. הֵקַלּוּ Ez 22^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקֵל 1 S 6^{5}; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵל Ex 18^{22}+; *Inf. cstr. id.*, Is 23^{9} Jon 1^{5};— **1.** *make light, lighten*, יָקֵל אֶת־דּוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם 1 S 6^{5} *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מֵעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18^{22} (E), Jon 1^{5} 1 K 12^{10}= 2 Ch 10^{10}; + מִן partit. 1 K 12$^{4.9}$=2 Ch 10$^{4.9}$. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19^{44} Is 23^{9} Ez 22^{7}; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8^{23} (opp. הַכְבִּיד). †**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* קִלְקַל בַּחֲצִים Ez 21^{26} (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10^{10} (prop. move quickly to and fro). †**Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקְלוּ Je 4^{24} hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קַל **adj. light, swift, fleet**;—ms. ק׳ Am 2^{15}+, קָל v^{14}; fs. קַלָּה Je 2^{23}; pl. קַלִּים Is 18^{2}+;— ק׳ בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2^{15} 2 S 2^{18}; ק׳

Digitized by Google

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18², pursuers La 4¹⁹ (מִן comp.), camel Je 2²³, cloud Is 19¹; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24¹⁸ (Bu קַלִּי for קַל הוּא); as subst. Am 2¹⁴ Je 46⁶ Ec 9¹¹, = *swift* (horse) Is 30¹⁶; קַל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מָהֵרָה) Is 5²⁶ Jo 4⁴.

†קַל **n.[m.] lightness, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*);—מִקֹּל וְנִטְנָה Je 3⁹.—קל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

†קָלָל **adj. burnished** (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?);—נְחֹשֶׁת ק׳ *burnished brass* Ez 1⁷ Dn 10⁶ (so most; Co, Ez, קַלּוֹת, in prefixing בַּגְוִיֵּהֶם fr. v⁸; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קְלָלָה **n.f. curse**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 27¹²+; cstr. קִלְלַת Ju 9⁵⁷+; sf. קִלְלָתְךָ Gn 27¹³, קִלְלָתוֹ 2 S 16¹² (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קְלָלוֹת Dt 28¹⁵·⁴⁵;—*curse*, Gn 27¹²·¹³(J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11²⁶·²⁸ 23⁶ = Ne 13², + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8³⁴ (D), Ju 9⁵⁷ ψ 109¹⁷·¹⁸ Pr 27¹⁴; קְלָלַת חִנָּם Pr 26² *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16¹²; קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2⁸ *a grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29²²; = *object of curse*, קְלָלַת אֱלֹהִים תָּלוּי Dt 21²³, שִׁמָּמָה וּקְלָלָה 2 K 22¹⁹, cf. Je 24⁹ 25¹⁸ + 6 t. Je, Zc 8¹³.

†קָלַי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12²⁰, ⑥L Καλμει.

†קִלְקָל **adj. contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol §189 f Ba NB 160);—בַּלָּחֶם הַק׳ Nu 21⁵ (JE).

†קִיקָלוֹן **n.[m.] disgrace**;—Hb 2¹⁶, si vera l. intens. Ol §82c Kö III. 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†[קָלַס] **vb. mock, scoff** (Ecclus 11⁴ תקלס, text by Adler JQ XII (1900), 470);—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלֵּס אֶתְנָן Ez 16³¹ *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but ⑥ ⑤ Symm *collect*, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּט, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. ב pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלָּס Hb 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּסוּ Ez 22⁵, וַיִּת׳ 2 K 2²³.

†קֶלֶס **n.[m.] derision**, i.e., object of it, ‖חֶרְפָּה;—Je 20⁸, + לְעַג ψ 44¹⁴ 79⁴.

†קִלָּסָה **n.f.** id., ‖ *id.*;—Ez 22⁴.

†I. [קָלַע] **vb. sling, hurl forth** (Thes cp. Ar. قَلِعَ *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä²²⁴, Socin in Buhl Lex 13), *waver*, whence قَلْعٌ *sail* (loan-wd. Frä l.c.), JAram. קְלָעָא *id.*, BH נֹךְ קֶלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin l.c.) fr. قُلَاعَةٌ *loosened clod*, cf. Syr. ܩܠܥܐ *id.* (Nö in Frä l.c.); Ar. مِقْلَعٌ *sling*, Eth. መቅላዕ: *id.*; ⑤ קְלַע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. ܩܠܥܐ *sling*);—**Qal** *Pt.* קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל- Ju 20¹⁶ *one slinging* (*with*) *a stone at* a hair; ק׳ c. acc. pers. Je 10¹⁸ *I will sling forth* the inhabitants. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַלַּע 1 S 17⁴⁹ *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יְקַלְּעֶנָּה 25²⁹ *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

†1. קֶלַע **n.[m.] sling**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 17⁵⁰, קֶלַע הַקֶּלַע 25²⁹ *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קַלְעוֹ 17⁴⁰; אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע Jb 41²⁰ *sling-stones*, so א׳ קְלָעִים 2 Ch 26¹⁴; א־קֶלַע Zc 9¹⁵ is difficult: Marti Kau ק׳ בְּנֵי־א; We Now ק׳ בְּנֵי *sons of* ——?

†[קַלָּע] **n.m. slinger**;—pl. קַלָּעִים 2 K 3²⁵.

11. [קָלַע] **n.[m.] curtain, hanging** (P);—pl. abs. קְלָעִים Ex 27⁹ + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קַלְעֵי 35¹⁷ + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3²⁶ 4²⁶.—1 K 6³⁴ᵇ read צְלָעִים.

†II. קָלַע **vb. carve**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6²⁹; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v³²; c. acc. of thing carved v³⁵.

†מִקְלַעַת **n.f. carving**;—cstr. מ׳ 1 K 6¹⁸; pl. abs. מִקְלָעוֹת 7³¹; cstr. מִקְלְעוֹת (after קֶלַע) 6²⁹·³².

קְלַקֵּל v. קלל.

†קְלִשׁוֹן doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ ק׳ 1 S 13²¹ (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קלש *be thin*, hence ש׳ ק׳ *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קָמָה v. קום.

†קְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22²¹. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34²⁴. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27¹⁷ (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ⑥L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן v. קום.

קֶמַח (✓ of foll.; As. *kamû*, perh. *crush, grind*; *kêmu* (= *kemû*?), *flour*; NH = BH, so ⑤ קְמְחָא, Syr. ܩܡܚܐ; Vulg. Ar. قَمْحٌ *wheat*; Eth. ቅምሕ: *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. *kamāḥ*, Bondi 77, *ḳmḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman ZMG XLVI (1892), 120).

†קֶמַח **n.[m.] flour, meal**;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 1²⁴+, קֶמַח Is 47²; cstr. קֶמַח Nu 5¹⁵;—Ju 6¹⁹ (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1²⁴ 28²⁴ 2 K 4⁴¹; defined by סֹלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18⁶, disting. fr. סֹלֶת 1 K 5²; of barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Nu 5¹⁵ (P), but 2 S 17²⁸ + חִטִּים, שְׂעֹרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of

Digitized by Google

food 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); kept in a כַּד 1 K 17[12.14.16]; made by grinding Is 47[2]; צֶמַח בְּלִי יַעֲשֶׂה ק׳ Ho 8[7].

†[קָמַט] **vb. seize** (NH *id., seize, grasp, press together;* Ar. قَمَطَ *bind together;* Aram. קְמַט=BH; مَصَّ *seize, compress*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמָטֵנִי Jb 16[8] *and thou didst seize me.* **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קָמְטוּ Jb 22[16].

†[קָמַל] **vb. be decayed** (Syr. ܡܩܡܠ *be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33[9] *Lebanon mouldereth;* 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19[6] (of גָּפֶן וָסוּף).

†קָמַץ **vb. enclose with the hand, grasp** (NH *id.*=BH; 𝔗 קְמַץ; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu,* is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl. 84);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2[2] 5[12] (both c. acc. וּמָלֵא קֻמְצוֹ מִן+ of source), Nu 5[26] (c. acc. +מִן of source; all P).

†[קֹמֶץ] **n.[m.] closed hand, fist**;—sf. מְלֹא קֻמְצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2[2] 5[12]; take up בְּקֹ׳ 6[8] *in his fist* (all P); pl. לְקֹמָצִים Gn 41[47] the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קִמֹּשׁ (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמּוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9, 6 **coll. thistles** or **nettles** (𝔊 ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; 𝔙 *urtica*);—abs. ק׳, sign of desolation, Ho 9[6] (>van d. H. קִימֹשׁ; cf. Baer De Compl. Var. 28; ‖ חוֹחַ), Is 34[13] (+חוֹחַ סִירִים); pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nö M 169, Anm. 3 Löw 194 Anm.) קִמּוֹשִׁנִּים Pr 24[31] (>van d. H. קִמּוֹשׁוֹנִים; ‖ חֲרֻלִּים).

קִנָּן v. קנן.

קנא (✓of foll.; Ar. قَنَأَ *become intensely red* (or *black*), with dye; NH קִנְאָה *jealousy;* Syr. ܩܢܐ *lividus fuit,* ܩܢܐ *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָא, Aram. קָנָא, Eth. ቀንአ: all *be jealous, zealous*).

†קִנְאָה **n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy** (frcm colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. ק׳ Nu 5[14]+; cstr. קִנְאַת Is 9[6]; sf. קִנְאָתִי Nu 25[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנְאוֹת Nu 5[15.18.25.29];—**1.** *ardour* of *jealousy* of husband Pr 6[34] 27[4]; רוּחַ ק׳ *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); offering for jealousy, מִנְחַת ק׳ v[15.18.25] (P); תּוֹרַת הַק׳ v[29] (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4[4] 9[6]; Ephr. against Judah Is 11[13]; *ardent love,* ‖ אהבה Ct 8[6]. **2.** ardour of *zeal:* **a.** of men for God Nu 25[11.11] (P) 2 K 10[16]; for the house of יי׳ ψ 69[10]. **b.** of God for his people, esp. in battle Is 42[13] 63[15] Zc 1[14] 8[2]; מְעִיל ק׳ Is 59[17]; תעשה זאת יי׳ ק׳ 9[6] 37[32]=2 K 19[31]. **3.** ardour of *anger:* **a.** of men against adversaries ψ 119[139] Jb 5[2] (‖ כעס), Pr 14[30] (opp. לֵב מַרְפֵּא). **b.** of God against men, ‖ חֵמָה Ez 5[13] 16[38.42] 23[25] 36[6]; ‖ עֶבְרָה 38[19]; ‖ אַף Dt 29[19] Ez 35[11]; + אֵשׁ Is 26[11] Ez 36[5] Zp 1[18] 3[8] ψ 79[5]; סֶמֶל הַ׳ הַמַּקְנֶה Ez 8[3] *the anger-image provoking to anger;* ס׳ הק׳ alone v[5].

†[קָנָא] **vb.denom. Pi. be jealous, zealous** (Gerber 131);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִנֵּא Nu 25[13]+; 1 s. קִנֵּאתִי Zc 1[14]+etc.; *Impf.* יְקַנֵּא Is 11[13] Pr 23[17], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַנֵּא 1 K 19[10.14]; *cstr.* sf. קַנְאוֹ Nu 25[11]; קַנְּאתוֹ 2 S 21[2]; *Pt.* מְקַנֵּא Nu 11[29];—**1.** *be jealous of,* c. acc., אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); in rivalry Is 11[13]. **2.** *be envious of,* c. ב pers., Gn 30[1] (E), 37[11] (J) ψ 37[1] 73[3] Pr 3[31] 23[17] 24[1.19]; c. acc. pers. Gn 26[14] (J), Ez 31[9]; c. ל pers. ψ 106[16]. **3.** *be zealous* for: **a.** of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11[29] (J), 2 S 21[2]; for God Nu 25[13] (P), 1 K 19[10.14]; ק׳ קנאה Nu 25[11] (P). **b.** of God, לְשֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Ez 39[25], לְאַרְצוֹ Jo 2[18], לִירוּשָׁ׳ Zc 1[14], לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8[2.2]. **4.** *excite to jealous anger,* c. בְּ instr. Dt 32[21 a] (dub.; probably הַקְנְאוּנִי; cf. v[16.21 b]), 1 K 14[22]. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger: Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַקְנִיאֻהוּ Dt 32[16]; יַקְנִיאוּהוּ ψ 78[58] (‖ וַיַּכְעִיסוּהוּ); 1 s. אַקְנִיאֵם Dt 32[21 b]; *Pt.* metapl. מַקְנֶה Ez 8[3] (Ges[§ 75 q], del. Co).

†קַנָּא **adj. jealous**;—only of God: אֵל קַנָּא Ex 20[5] (J)=Dt 5[9] (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34[14] (J), Dt 4[24] 6[15] (demanding exclusive service); קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34[14] (J).

†קַנּוֹא **adj.** id.;—אֵל קַנּוֹא Jos 24[19] (E) (cf. Dt 6[15] supr.), Nah 1[2] (‖ נֹקֵם).

I. קָנָה[T 84] **vb. get, acquire** (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מקנא, *property* [in cattle]; As. *kanû, gain, acquire,* Meissn Suppl. 86; Ar. قَنَى (و, ى) *acquire, procure;* Sab. קני *acquire, possess,* CIS[IV, no. 89, 5.6], קני n. *property* Id[1b. no. 3, 8. 29, 3]; Eth. ቀነየ: *acquire, subjugate;* Aram. קְנָא, קִנְיָן, *acquire*);—**Qal**[81] *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 25[10]+; sf. קְנָנוֹ Dt 32[6]; קְנָהוּ Lv 27[24]; 3 fs. קְנָתָה ψ 78[54]; 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22[11]+, וַיִּקְנוֹ Gn 33[19]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְנֵה Gn 47[19]+; *Inf. abs.* קָנֹה Lv 25[14] 1 Ch 21[24], קְנֹ 2 S 24[24]; *cstr.* קְנֹה Pr 16[16], קִנְיַן Pr 16[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* קֹנֶה Dt 28[68], קוֹנֶה Pr 15[32]+, etc.;—**1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14[19.22], Dt 32[6] (Isr.),

Digitized by Google

ψ 139[13] (פְּלִילָתִי); Pr 8[22] (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15[16] Is 11[11] ψ 74[2] (‖ גְּאַל); obj. הַרְשָׁה 78[54]. **c.** of Eve, acquiring קַיִן, אֶת־ (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4[1] (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1[5] 4[5.5.7.7] 15[32] 16[16.16] 17[16] 18[15] 19[8] 23[23]. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21[2] (E), Gn 47[22] (J), 50[13] (P), Lv 27[24] (H), Dt 28[68] Is 24[2] Je 13[1] Ez 7[12] Pr 20[14]+; קֹנֶה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25[30] (P) Is 1[3] Zc 11[5]+. **Niph.** *be bought: Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32[43]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. אָדָם הִקְנַנִי Zc 13[5]; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle;* Thes RV Marti[Kau] Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman;* < We Now GASm read אֲדָמָה קִנְנִי.—*Pt.* מַקְנֶה v. קנא.

†קִנְיָן **n.**[**m.**] **thing got or acquired, acquisition** (Aramaism, Lag[BN 206]); abs. ק Ez 38[12.13]; cstr. קִנְיַן Lv 22[11]; sf. קִנְיָנְךָ Pr 4[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קִנְיַן כֶּסֶף Lv 22[11] (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34[23] 36[6] Jos 14[4] (all P), Ez 38[12.13] (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה cattle); ‖ בַּיִת ψ 105[21]; מִקְנֶה קִנְיָנוֹ Gn 31[18] (P; prob. doublet, ⑤ om.); בְּכָל־קִנְיָנֵךְ קְנֵה בִינָה Pr 4[7] *with* (or *at the price of*) *all that thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* ⑤ κτίσις ψ 104[24] (cf. √**1 a**).

מִקְנֶה $_{76}$ **n. m.** Ex 10,26 **cattle**;—abs. מ Gn 46[32]+; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13[7]+; sf. מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 3[15]+, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30[23] (Ges[§ 93 m]), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö II.112f.) מִקְנַי Ex 17[3]+, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47[16.16.17.17] Ex 9[3]+ (J), 10[26] (E), Dt 3[19] (not in P), Jb 1[3] ψ 78[48] Je 9[9] 1 Ch 5[21]+; so prob. מִקְנֵה יֹשְׁבֵי אֹהֶל Gn 4[20] (J) of nomads, מִקְנֵה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47[18] (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13[2] (J), 31[9] (E), v[18] 36[7] 46[6] Nu 32[1] (all P), Is 30[23]+; אַנְשֵׁי מ Gn 46[32.34] (J), שָׂרֵי מ Gn 47[6] (P), cf. 1 Ch 28[1]; רֹעֵי מ Gn 13[7.7] (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31[9] (P), 32[26] 2 K 3[17]; fr. קנין Jos 14[4] (P) Ez 38[12.13]; from both Gn 34[23] 36[6] (P); מ צאן ובקר 2 Ch 32[29] מ בקר וצאן Ec 2[7]; מ צאן ומ בקר Gn 26[14] 47[17] (J); sheep only Gn 29[7] (J) Nu 32[16] (E).—מִקְנֶה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49[32] (P) rd. מִקְנַת אַף עַל עוֹלָה מִקְנֶה אַף עַל עוֹלָה Jb 36[33] rd. מַקְנֶה (**Hiph.** *Pt.*), or מְקַנֵּא (**Pi.** *Pt.*) metapl. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30[20] del. הַמ׳ ⑤ We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

†מִקְנָה **n.f. purchase**;—abs. מ Gn 23[18]+; cstr. מִקְנַת Gn 17[12]+; sf. מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[16]+;—**1.** *purchase,* מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); סֵפֶר הַמ׳ *document of purchase* Je 32[11.12.12.14.16]. **2.** *purchase-price,* Lv 25[16.16.51] 27[22] (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23[18] (P).

†מִקְנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*possession of* י׳);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15[18.21], Μακ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קָנֶה (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳanû, reed;* Ar. قَنَاةٌ *spear-shaft;* Eth. ቀንዋ: *goad;* NH קָנֶה, Aram. קַנְיָא, קַנְיָא, all = BH. Hence Gk. *κάννα, κάνης,* also *κάνεον basket* (Lewy[Fremdw. 99]), Lat. *canna*).

קָנֶה $_{\tau\ 62}$ **n.m.**[Gn 41,5] **stalk, reed**;—abs. ק 1 K 14[15]+; cstr. קְנֵה Ez 40[3]+; sf. קָנֵהוּ Ex 25[31] 37[17] = קָנֵהּ (Ges[§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22]; pl. קָנִים Ex 25[33]+; cstr. קְנֵי 37[18]+; sf. קָנְתָם 25[36] 37[22];—†**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E). †**2.** *water-plant, reed,* 1 K 14[15] Is 19[6] (+ סוּף), 35[7] (+ גֹּמֶא); coll., חַיַּת ק ψ 68[31] *beasts of* (*the*) *reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. בְּסִתְרֵי ק וּבְצָה Jb 40[21]; מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַק׳ הֶרֻצוּץ 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], מְשׁ׳ ק Ez 29[6], all fig. of weak support; cf. רָצוּץ ק׳ Is 42[3] (spared by עבר י׳). †**3.** *calamus,* aromatic reed, ק׳ הַטּוֹב Je 6[20] (Ges[§ 128 w]), ק׳־בֹשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P); ק׳ alone Ez 27[19] Is 43[24] Ct 4[14]. **4.** derived meanings: †**a.** *measuring-rod,* קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40[3.5] (6 cubits long, v. אַמָּה) 42[16.16.17.18.19]. **b.** unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *ḳanû*) Ez 40[5.5]+10 t. 40, 42, + קְ׳ מָלוֹ הַק׳ 41[8] *full reed* (emphat.). †**c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46[6]. †**d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25[31] = 37[17] (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25[32.32.32] = 37[18.18.18] + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). †**f.** *shoulder-joint,* Jb 31[22] (‖ שֶׁכֶם).

†קָנָה **n.pr. 1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., נַחַל ק׳ Jos 16[8] 17[9] (both P), Κα(ρα)να, Καναι, etc.; identif. by Rob[BR III. 135] with *Wady Kânah,* S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 101, 105]. **2.** loc. in Asher, 19[28], Καν(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *Ḳâna,* SE. fr. Tyre Rob[BR II. 455 f.] Buhl[229], Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181], and perhaps Tel Ám. *Ḳanû.*

†קְנַז **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Κενεζ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11] = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[15] cf. v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53], and father of Othniel Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] (v. Di[Gn] Bu[RS 9, Comm. Ju 1, 13] GFM[Ju 1, 13 ff.] Mey[Entstehung 115 f.]).

†קְנִזִּי **adj. gent.,** c. art. הַק׳, of Caleb Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14] (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15[19] (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קְנִי v. עֵינִי.

Digitized by Google

†קִנָּמוֹן **n.m. cinnamon** (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer[Ency. Bib. s. v.]; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Rödi[Thes. Add. 111], *kāyū mānīs* Lewy Fremdw. 37, but only *kāyu, wood*, given by Scott[Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897)]; Gk. *κινάμωμον* from Heb. (against Lag[BN 199]));—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק Pr 7[17] Ct 4[14]; cstr. קִנְמֹן־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr[Smith DB s. v.] Post[Hastings DB s. v.].

קנן (√of foll.; mng.? NH קֵן *nest*, As. *ḳinnu, ḳannu, nest, family*; Aram. קִנָּא, קִנָּה *nest*).

קֵן **n.m.**[Dt 22, 6] **nest**;—abs. ק Is 10[14]+; cstr. קֵן־ Dt 22[6]; sf. קִנּוֹ 32[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנִּים Gn 6[14];—**1.** *nest*, of bird Dt 22[6] Jb 39[27]; in sim. Is 10[14] Pr 27[8], of *nestlings* Dt 32[11] Is 16[2] (קֵן מְשֻׁלָּחָה), perhaps also עַם־קִנְאִי Jb 29[18], but difficult, Che JQ July, 1897, 578 prop. זְנָב or בִּזְרֹעִי (cf. ⑥); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24[21] (JE) Je 49[16] Ob[4]; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2[9]; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84[4] (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6[14] (P; read prob. קִנִּים, so Lag Ol Bu[Urg. 255] Di Holz Gunk).

†[קִנֵּן] **vb. denom. Pi. make a nest, nest**;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קִנְּנָה Is 34[15]; 3 pl. קִנְּנוּ Ez 31[6] (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַנֵּן ψ 104[17]; 3 fs. תְּקַנֵּן Je 48[28] (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges[§ 90 d]) Je 22[23] Kt (Qr מְקֻנֶּנֶת; cf. Ges[§ 80 d]) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَصَ *catch, capture, ensnare*).

†[קֹנֶץ] **n.**[**m.**] **snare, net** (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges[§ 130 a]) עַד־אָנָה תְּשִׁימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2] *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קֵץ (with sg. vb., after ⑥), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אָנָה Du.

†קְנָת **n.pr.loc.** *Kaaθ, Ka(a)vaθ*, E. of Jordan Nu 32[42] (JE) 1 Ch 2[23]; perh. *Ḳanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl[Geogr. 252]).

קסם (√of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَمَ *divide, distribute*, X. *get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21[26.27]); IV. أَقْسَمَ *swear*; v. also Eth. ΦΛσ: IV. *use divination*, so 𝔗 קְסַם, Syr. ܩܣܡ; קְסָמָא *divination*; see esp. RS[JPhil. xiii (1885), 276 ff.], We[Skizzen iii. 127 f. 167; Heid. 2. 132 ff.] Dr[Dt 18, 10]).

†קֶסֶם **n.**[**m.**] **divination**;—abs. ק Nu 23[23]+, קֶסֶם Ez 21[26]; cstr. קֶסֶם 13[6]; pl. קְסָמִים Dt 18[10]+;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23[23] (poem in JE; ‖ נַחַשׁ; c. ב *against*; as acc. cogn. לִקְסֹם־ק Ez 21[26]; ק as instr. of divination בִּימִינוֹ v[27]; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קְסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22[7] (E).—Is 2[6] v. [קְסָם]. **2.** of false proph. ק כָּזָב Ez 13[6] (but v. [קְסָם]); ק as acc. cogn. Ez 13[23] (< Co Berthol Krae כָּזָב as v[9] 21[34] 22[28]); ק אֱלִיל (so Gf for MT וֶאֱלִיל) Je 14[14] (all ‖ חזה שוא or שקר); לֹקֶסֶם קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17]; reprobated 1 S 15[23] (poem; ‖ תרפים). **3.** in good sense ק עַל שִׂפְתֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 16[10] (king's lips as oracle).

†[קָסַם] **vb. denom. practise divination;—Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17[17], יִקְסֹמוּ Mi 3[11]; 2 fs. תִּקְסָמְנָה Ez 13[23]; *Imv.* fs. קָסְמִי 1 S 28[8] Qr (Kt קסומי); *Inf. cstr.* קָסֹם Mi 3[8] (Buhl קָסֶם), קָסֵם־ Ez 21[26.34] קָסוֹם־ Ez 21[28] (read קָסֶם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קֹסֵם Dt 18[10] Is 3[2], etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13[22] (D), Philist. 1 S 6[2] (‖ כהנים), Bab. Is 44[25] (‖ חכמים) Ez 21[26] cf. ק שוא Ez 21[28] (but rd. קֶסֶם), + Is 2[6] (ins. prob. לְקֹסְמִים, > קֶסֶם, or מִקֶּסֶם; v. קֶדֶם **1 b**); of Can. necromancers בָּאוֹב 1 S 28[8]; ‖ מְעֹנֵנִים Dt 18[14]; of Ammonites ק כָּזָב Ez 21[34] (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. ‖ חזה Mi 3[6] (? קֶסֶם; ‖ חזה), v[7]; Is 3[2] (+ נביא; cf. v[3]), ‖ נביאים Je 27[9] 29[8], בְּכֶסֶף Mi 3[11], ‖ חזה שקר Zc 10[2]; ‖ ק: חזה שוא קֶסֶם Ez 13[23] (but v. קֶסֶם), ק כָּזָב Ez 13[9] 22[28], + 13[6] (rd. וְקָסְמוּ, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֹם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** ק קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17].

†[מִקְסָם] **n.**[**m.**] **divination**; cstr. מִקְסַם חָלָק Ez 12[24] (‖ חזון שוא); מִקְסַם כָּזָב Ez 13[7] (‖ מחזה שוא).

†[קָסַס] **vb. Pō'. strip off** (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶת־פְּרִיָהּ יְקוֹסֵס Ez 17[9] *and its fruit shall he* not *strip off*?

קְשֹׂת v. קשׂה.

קְעִילָה[18] **n.pr.loc.** *Κεειλα*: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק 1 S 23[1]+13 t. 23 (קְעִלָה, v[3.13]); Jos 15[44] (P), cf. 2 Ch 4[19] (geneal. scheme); post-ex. פֶּלֶךְ קְעִילָה Ne 3[17.18]; mod. *Kîlā*, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm[Geogr. 230] Buhl[Geogr. 193]; cl. Tel Am. *Ḳilti* Wkl[No. 165, 11, 18, etc.].

Digitized by Google

קְעָקַע (✓of foll.; NH קְעָקַע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy[NHWB] Ecclus 10[15] (cf. Frä[ZAW xxi (1901), 192]); also, as to Lv 19[28], *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a ✓קוע (Thes) or קעע).

†**קַעֲקַע** **n.** [**m.**] **incision, imprintment, tattoo**; Lv 19[28] (H), v. כְּתֹבֶת (RS[Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324]).

קָעַר (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعَرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make* well *deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau[SB Ak. 1896, 1057]); Syr. ܩܥܳܐ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi[60] cp. Egypt. *māqaār, bottom part* of oven).

קְעָרָה $_{17}$ **n.f. dish, platter** (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק Nu 7[85]; cstr. קְעָרַת־כָּסֶף Nu 7[13]+11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹת כָּסֶף 7[84], all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קְעָרֹת 4[7], sf. קְעָרֹתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

†**שַׁקַּעֲרוּרָה** **n.f. depression, hollow** (on format. v. Ges[§ 55l]);—pl. שַׁקַּעֲרוּרֹת Lv 14[37] in wall.

†**קָפָא** **vb. thicken, condense, congeal** (cf. Syr. ܟܦܳܐ *heap up, collect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְהֹמֹת Ex 15[8] (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; *Impf.* יִקְפָּאוּן Zc 14[6] Kt (i.e. יִקְפְּאוּן [poss. is also יִקָּפְאוּן **Niph.**]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וְקִפְאוֹן v. foll. *Pt.* הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שְׁמָרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12] the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†**קִפָּאוֹן** **n.** [**m.**] **congelation**;—Zc 14[6] Qr [>Kt v. ✓**Qal** *Impf.*], so 𝔊 𝔖 Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יְקָר.

†**קָפַד** **vb. Pi. gather together, roll up** (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind* turban *snugly*; Aram. קְפַד, קִפֵּד, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קוֹפְדָא, קֻפְּדָא, *porcupine*; so Ar. قُنْفُذٌ (د) (cf. Lag[BN 182]), Eth. ቀንፋድ);—*Pf.* 1 s. קָפַדְתִּי Is 38[12] *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl[Lex 13] תָּ- [of ʼי], but 3 ms. foll. of ʼי).

†**קִפֹּד** **n.** [**m.**] **porcupine** (fr. *rolling* itself *together*; 𝔊 ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), 𝔙 *ericius*, Bo[Hieroz. III. cap. 36] Post[Hastings DB Bittern]; > (from context) *bittern* Tr[NHB 243] Hi Che Gu[Kau]; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Bittern]);—ק as haunting desolate places, Is 14[23] Zp 2[14], קִפּוֹד Is 34[11].

†**קִפָּדָה** **n.** [**f.**, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta[§ 308a]] **shuddering** (cf. קִפְּדָה, of skin, = סָמַר ψ 119[120], v. Thes);—abs. קֻפָּדָה־בָא Ez 7[25] (read בָּאָה Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges[§ 29e]).

קָפַז (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so 𝔗 קָפַז (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܳܙ *id.*, ܩܘܦܙܐ *weasel*).

†**קִפּוֹז** **n.f. arrow-snake** (Ar. قِفَّازَةٌ, so Bo Hieroz. Pars post. III. cap. 11 (citing Avicenna[II. 139, 16], cf. Thes Lag[BN 89]), and most moderns; cf. Dozy[II. 383] PS 1375 ad fin.; = ἀκοντίας Aelian[Hist. Anim. VI. 18, VIII. 13], called ק as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton[Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f.] (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post[Hast. DB III. 637] who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34[15], token of desolation.

†**קָפַץ** **vb. draw together, shut** (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*; Syr. ܩܦܨ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516]); 𝔗 קְפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק ψ 77[10], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15[7]; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52[15];—*shut* hand Dt 15[7] (c. מִן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v[8]); mouth, in astonishment Is 52[15], in abject silence Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; fig. ק רַחֲמָיו 77[10] *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּפְצוּן Jb 24[24] si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקָּבְצוּן *are gathered in*). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת Ct 2[8] *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (‖ מְדַלֵּג).

קֶץ v. קצץ.

[**קָצַב**] **vb. cut off, shear** (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syr. ܩܨܒܳܐ, JAram. קָצָבָא, and Ar. قَصَّابٌ as loan-word Frä[258]; Ar. قَصَبَ also is *cut off* a branch);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְצֹב־עֵץ 2 K 6[6] *he cut off a stick*; *Pt. pass.* fpl. עֵדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4[3] *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

†**קֶצֶב** **n.m.**[1 K 6, 25] **1. cut, shape**; **2. extremity**;—**1.** ק abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6[25] (+מִדָּה), of bases 7[37] (+*id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2[7] *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16[19]).

†I. [**קָצָה**] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קְצָא, ܩܨܳܐ *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قُصْيَا *remote extremity*);—**Qal** *Inf.* קְצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2[10] *cutting off* many *peoples*; Vrss קְצוֹתָיו (✓קצץ);

Digitized by Google

Gr Now conj. וַהֲצִיקוֹתָ. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּקָצוֹת 2 K 10[32] *to cut off in Israel;* read prob. לְקָצוֹף *to be angry with,* ℵ Hi Che[Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (In Comm.)] Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz, 𝔅 Gr לְקִיץ; *Pt.* מְקַצֶּה רַגְלַיִם Pr 26[6] (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14[41], acc. *dust; Inf. cstr.* הַקְצוֹת v[43], acc. *house,* in both appar. = קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v[41a]), and so prob. read, viz. וְהִקְצִעוּ, וַהֲקִצִיעַ, RS[JPhil. xvi (1888), 72] Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קָצֶה $_{\text{ק}}$ **n.**[**m.**] **end, extremity,** only sg.: abs. ק׳ Gn 19[4]+3 t.; cstr. קְצֵה Ju 6[21]+; sf. קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21]+4 t.; (מִ)קְצֵיהֶם Ez 33[2] (sg.; Ges §93[ss]); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;—**1.** *end,* of staff Ju 6[21], rod 1 S 14[27.43], curtains Ex 26[5]=36[12] (P; cf. קְצָה); of conduit Is 7[3], river, = *mouth* v[18] (prob.), Jos 15[5.5] 18[19]; of field Gn 23[9], valley Jos 15[8], tribe v[21], sea v[2] Nu 34[3] (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20[16] (JE; just *without*), 22[36] (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25[9] (al. sub **3**); מִק׳ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קְצֵהוּ Gn 47[21] (J); cf. מִן־הַק׳ אֶל־הַק׳ Ex 26[28] = 36[33] (of side of tabern.); מִקְצֵה צָפוֹנָה Ez 48[1] *at the northern extremity,* cf. מִק׳ תֵּימָן Jos 15[1] (P); of earth, מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ Is 5[26] 43[6] Dt 28[49] (all ‖ מֵרָחוֹק), Is 42[10]+4 t.; + phr. מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ וְעַד־ק׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 13[8] 28[64] Je 25[33], of land 12[12] (cf. Is 26[15]); of earth, abbrev. אֶל־ק׳ עַד־ק׳ הָא׳ 25[31] Is 48[20] 49[6] ψ 46[10], בְּק׳ תֵּבֵל בְּק׳־אֶרֶץ Pr 17[24], ψ 19[5]; מִק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13[5] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק), ψ 19[7] (‖ לְמִק׳ הַש׳), בְּק׳ הַש׳ Dt 30[4]=Ne 1[9]; עַד־ק׳ הַש׳ Dt 4[32]. **2.** *border, outskirts,* of city 1 S 9[27] 14[2] Jos 4[19] 18[15], camp Nu 11[1] (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7[17.19] 2 K 7[5.8], so of armed force Ju 7[11], people Nu 22[41] (E), 23[13] (JE; emphat. ק׳ אֶפֶס, opp. כֻּלּוֹ), mt. Ex 19[12] (E), Jos 18[16] (JE); see also 3[8] (D), v[15] (JE), Ex 13[20] = Nu 33[6], Ex 16[35] Nu 33[37] Jos 13[27] (all P), Ru 3[7]. †**3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: מִק׳ אֲחָיו Gn 47[2] (J), cf. Ez 33[2]; abs. מִקְצֶה Gn 19[4] (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51[31]+50[26] (מִקְצֶה for מִקֵּץ, Gie); so מִקְצֵהוּ Is 56[11] Di, but om. מִק׳ 𝔊 Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְצֵה *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9[16] (JE), 2 S 24[8]+8 t.

†קְצֵהָ **n.f. et** (pl.) **m.** Ex 25[18] **end** (pl. 4 t. **f.** [c. num. masc.], Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 93] changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges[§97c]); otherwise Kö[II. 1, 61, 176]); —abs. ק׳ Ex 25[19]+; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12[31]+; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27[4]+ (so also Ex 37[8] 39[4] Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קְצָת infr.), etc.;—**1.** *end,* sg. of בַּפֹּרֶת in tabern. Ex 25[19.19]=37[8.8]; of curtain 26[4]=36[11]; elsewh. pl., קְצוֹת הַכַּפֹּרֶת ק׳ 25[18]=37[7], cf. 25[19]=37[8]; of ephod 28[7]=39[4], breast-plate 28[23.24.26]=39[16.17.19], chains 28[25]=39[18], grating 27[4] (appar. = *corners*); *tips* of wings 1 K 6[24.24]; of vine Ez 15[4]; ק׳ הָאָרֶץ *ends of the earth* Is 40[28] 41[5.9] Jb 28[24]; אַרְבַּע ק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49[36], cf. ψ 19[7]; ק׳ דְּרָכָיו Jb 26[14], i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצוֹת הָעָם = *from the whole of* (fr. among) *the people,* 1 K 12[31] 13[33], cf. Ju 18[2] 2 K 17[32] (v. also Ecclus 16[17], and קָצָה **3**).

†קֻצֶּה (Baer קָצֶה) **n.**[**m.**] **end** (on — Ba[NB§12a], and [on ה] Kö[II. 1, 65]);—only ק׳ אֵין, usu. + ל, *no end to* (of), Is 2[7.7] Na 2[10] 3[3]; abs. אֵין קֵצֶה v[9].

†[קְצִי] **n.**[**m.**] **end, boundary** (on form Kö[II. 1, 61]);—only pl. cstr. קְצִי־אָרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48[11] 65[6]; *boundaries of the land* Is 26[15].

†קֶצֶת **n.f. end** (Lag[BN 10] Ges[§95n]);—cstr. ק׳ Ne 7[69] (Gi Baer, v[70] van d. H.) +; sf. קָצְתָם Dn 1[5]; pl. abs. קְצָוֹת Ex 38[5] ψ 65[9] (+ perh. קצוותו Ex 37[8] 39[4] Kt. v. קָצֶה; Kö[II. 1, 61] der. these pl. forms fr. [קְצִי]);—**1.** *end,* of *corners* of grating Ex 38[5] (‖ קְצוֹתָיו 27[4]), cf. Ex 37[8] 39[4] supr. (all P); *ends* of earth ψ 65[9]. **2.** מִקְצָת (some) *from the end of, some of* (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7[69] (so NH), Dn 1[2]. **3.** מִק׳ *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1[5.15.18].

II. קצה (√of foll. (Ol[§215h] Kö[II. 1, 405]); cf. Ar. قَضَى *decide judicially, decree,* قَاضٍ *Kadi*).

†קָצִין **n.m.** Dn 11[18] **chief, ruler** (prop. *decider,* cf. Dr[Dn 11, 5]);—abs. ק׳ Ju 11[6]+; cstr. קְצִין Is 3[7]; pl. cstr. קְצִינֵי Is 1[40]+; sf. קְצִינֶיהָ Is 22[3];—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10[24] (JE), Ju 11[6.11] (‖ רֹאשׁ), Dn 11[18]. **2.** *dictator,* Is 3[6]. **3.** more gen., *ruler,* man in authority, Is 1[10] 22[3] Mi 3[1.9]; of ants, אֵין ק׳ Pr 6[7] (+ שֹׁטֵר, מֹשֵׁל).—Pr 25[15] read probably קָצֶה (Toy).

קְצוֹת v. קָצָת.

קצח (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצַח = BH; Ar. قَزْح, قَزَح *seeds used for seasoning*).

†קֶצַח **n.m.** Is 28, 27 **black cumin** (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; 𝔊 μελάνθιον, 𝔙 *gith, id.;* cf. Tr[NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. Fitches Post Hastings DB 1b.]);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק׳ Is 28[25.27.27].

I. קָצַע **vb.** scrape, scrape off (NH *id.,* also קְצִיעָה = BH, ℵ קְצִיעָתָא, Ar. قُصَاع *fine dust*); —**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְצַע אֶת־הַבַּיִת Lv 14[41].

Digitized by Google

†1. [קְצִיעָה] **n.f. cassia**, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy[Fremdw. 37]);—pl. קְצִיעוֹת (מֹר וַאֲהָלוֹת) ψ 45[9] (Che now תִּנָּצֵל *are shed*, v. in [Ency. Bib. Cassia, n.]).

†II. קְצִיעָה **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42[14], Κασ(σ)ια (acc.).

†[מַקְצֵעָה] **n.[f.] scraping tool**, used in fashioning idols;—pl. בַּמַּקְצֵעוֹת Is 44[13].

†II. קצע (✓of foll.; cf. Aram. מְקַע, ܡܩܰܥ *cut off*, also Ar. قطع *break off* (if for قطع, RS[JPhil. xvi. 74]), مقطع *place where something is cut off* or *ends abruptly* RS[infr.]; Sab. קצע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm[91]).

מִקְצַע **n.m.**[Ez 46. 21] **place of corner-structure**, (inner) **corner-buttress** (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if ✓rightly expl.; v. RS[l.c. 71-81]);—abs. מ Ne 3[19]+, צוֹץ- Ne 3[20]+; cstr. עֹץ- Ez 46[21.21]; pl. abs. מִקְצֹעוֹת Ex 26[24] 36[29], cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46[22], מִקְצֹעֹתַי v[21], also מִקְצָעוֹת Ex 26[23] 36[28] Di (not **Pu.** *Pt.* fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl[Lex 13] al.), but rd. prob. מִקְצֹעוֹת, so SS Baen; sf. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו Ez 41[22];—*corner-post* of altar Ex 41[22], tabern. Ex 26[23.24]=36[28.29]; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46[21.21. 21.22]; of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., הַמִּקְצֹעַ, nearly=n.pr., Ne 3[19.20.25], also (disting. fr. פִּנָּה) v[24] 2 Ch 26[9].

קָצַע **vb. denom. Hoph.** *Pt.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת (Ew §193d Ol[§78c] Ges[§53q.s.]) Ez 46[22] *cornered*? *set in corners*? del. with M (cf. Ol) 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Hi Kö[I. 1, 294] Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26[23] 36[28] v. מִקְצַע.

†I. קָצַף **vb. be wroth** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. ܩܨܦ *be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַף Gn 41[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10[6]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְצֹף Is 54[9]; *Pt.* קֹצֵף Zc 1[15];—*be wroth:* **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1[34] Is 57[16.17.17] 64[4.8] Zc 1[15]; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10[6] Nu 16[22] (P), Dt 9[19] Is 47[6] 54[9] La 5[22] Zc 1[2.15] Ec 5[5]; c. אֶל Jos 22[18] (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1[12] 2[21] 2 K 5[11]; c. עַל Gn 40[2] 41[10] (E), Ex 16[20] Lv 10[16] Nu 31[14] (P), Je 37[15] 1 S 29[4] 2 K 13[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9[7]; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v[8]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַקְצִיפוּ ψ 106[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְצִיף Zc 8[14]; *Pt.* pl. מַקְצִפִים Dt 9[22];—*provoke to wrath*, c. acc. יי Dt 9[7.8.22] Zc 8[14]; so (acc. om.) ψ 106[32]. **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8[21], of hard-pressed people.

†1. קֶצֶף **n.m.**[2 K 3, 27] **wrath**;—abs. קֶצֶף Nu 1[53]+; קֶצֶף Jos 22[20]+; cstr. קֶצֶף Je 50[13]+; sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60[10]; קִצְפֶּךָ ψ 38[2], קִצְפֶּךָ 102[11], קִצְפּוֹ Je 10[10];—**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17[11] (P), Dt 29[27] Is 60[10] Je 10[10] 21[5] 32[37] 50[13] ψ 38[2] 102[11] Zc 7[12]; c. עַל *against* Nu 1[53] 18[5] Jos 9[20] 22[20] (P), 2 K 3[27] 1 Ch 27[24] 2 Ch 19[2.10] 24[18] 29[8] 32[25.26] Is 34[2] Zc 1[2.15]; בְּשֶׁצֶף ק׳ Is 54[8]. **2.** of man (late), Est 1[18] Ec 5[16].—Ho 10[7] v. 11. קָצַף.

II. קצף (✓of foll.; Ar. قَصَفَ *break, snap off*).

†קְצָפָה **n.f. a snapping** or **splintering** (on abstr. formation v. Ba[NB 87]);—Jo 1[7] (of fig-tree; ‖ שַׁמָּה).

†II. קֶצֶף **n.[m.]** prob. **splinter**;—only בְּקֵץ עַל־פְּנֵי־מָיִם Ho 10[7] (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, also קוּץ *end*; As. *kaṣâṣu, hew off, cut off, kiṣṣatu, boundary-stone*, Belser[BAS II. 120, 139], cf. Hilpr[Assyriaca I. 12]; Ar. قَصَّ *cut, clip, cut off*; Aram. קְצַץ, ܩܨܰܨ *cut off*, קִיצָא, ܩܝܨܳܐ *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְקָצוֹתָה Dt 25[12] (acc. כַּפָּהּ); *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. קְצוּצֵי פֵאָה Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (v. פֵּאָה **1**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִצֵּץ ψ 129[4], וְ׳ consec. Ex 39[3] ψ 46[10], קִצַּץ 2 K 18[16]; *Impf.* וַיְקַצֵּץ 16[17]+, etc.;—*cut* or *hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1[6], hands and feet 2 S 4[12]; *cut in two*, spear (חֲנִית) ψ 46[10], threads Ex 39[3] (P), cords ψ 129[4] (fig.); *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24[13] 2 Ch 28[24]; bases (הַמְּכֹנוֹת) 2 K 16[17] (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמְּסֻגְּרוֹת), doors 2 K 18[16] (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְקֻצָּצִים Ju 1[7] *hewn off* (as v[6] supr.).

קֵץ **n.m.**[Ez 7, 6] **end**;—ק׳ abs. Am 8[2]+, cstr. Gn 4[3]+, עֵת־ Dn 8[17]; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37[24]+, קִצּוֹ ‖ 2 K 19[23], etc.;—**1.** *end*, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִקֵּץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8[6] (J), 41[1] (E), 16[3] (P)+15 t., +מִקֵּץ הֱיוֹת Est 2[12]; indef. Gn 4[3] (J) 1 K 17[7] Je 13[6]; so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13]; defin. כְּעֵת צֵאת הַק׳ לְיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19]; *end* of life, of a people Am 8[2] Ez 7[2.2.3.6.6] Je 51[13] La 4[18.18], cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6[13] (P); of individ. Jb 6[11] ψ 39[5] (‖ מְדַּת יָמַי), Dn 9[26a] 11[45]; in eschatol. sense, עֵת עָוֹן קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21[30.34] 35[5]; לְקֵץ Hb 2[3] *to the end*; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8[17] 11[35.40] 12[4.9], ק׳ מוֹעֵד 8[19]; cf. הַיָּמִין ק׳ 12[13], ק׳ alone 9[26b] 12[13]; *end*, cessation, abs. לְמוֹעֲדֵי ק׳ 11[27]; ק׳ הַפְּלָאוֹת 12[6], of words Jb 16[3], darkness 28[3],

Digitized by Google

perfection ψ 119[96]; אֵין קֵ׳ *no end*, of peace Is 9[6], iniquities Jb 22[5], toil Ec 4[8], עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12[12]. **2.** *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קְצֵה 2 K 19[23] *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37[24] (v. מָלוֹן p. 533); אֵין קֵ׳, of multitude Ec 4[16].—Je 50[26] v. קָצָה **3.**

†קְצִיץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—only in עֵמֶק קְ׳ in Benj., Jos 18[21], Αμεκασεις, etc.

†[קְרִיצוֹן] **adj. at the end, outermost**;—fs. קְרִיצָנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26[4.10a] = 36[11.17a]; ins. also prob. 26[10b] = 36[17b] so Kit (in Di) Baen.

†[קָצַר], I. קָצַר (Ges[144c] Sta[384.2]) **vb. be short** (NH קָצַר *short*, קִצֵּר *shorten;* Ar. قَصَرَ *shorten*, قَصُرَ *be short*, c. عَنْ *come short of;* JAram. קְצַר *be short*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28[20] Mi 2[7] (SS קָצֵר fr. adj. קָצֵר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50[2] 59[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21[4]+, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10[27]; *Inf. abs.* קָצוֹר Is 50[2]; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קְצֻרוֹת Ez 42[5];—*be short*, of bed Is 28[20] (fig.), of לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 42[5]; esp. (fig.) of יָד, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11[23] (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50[2] (+inf. abs.), 59[1]; c. נֶפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקְצַר נֶפֶשׁ הָעָם Nu 21[4b] (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21[4]; וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16[16] i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יְ) Zc 11[8] (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יְ Ju 10[16] (ב rei); קְ׳ רוּחַ יְ Mi 2[7] (v. supr.); קְ׳ of time †Pr 10[27] (years of wicked). **Pi.** *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּר יָמַי ψ 102[24]. **Hiph.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יָמַי וגו׳ ψ 89[46].

†[קָצֵר] **adj. short**;—in phr. קְצַר יָד 2 K 19[26] *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37[27]; fig. קְצַר אַפַּיִם Pr 14[7] = *impatient*, so קְצַר רוּחַ v[29] (opp. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); of time קְצַר יָמִים †Jb 14[1] *short-lived.*

†קֹצֶר **n.**[**m.**] **shortness**;—cstr. קֹ׳ רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) = *impatience.*

†II. [קָצַר] **vb. reap, harvest** (NH *id.*, also קָצִיר *harvest;* cf. As. *kaṣâru, join together, collect;* v. Dl[Pr 166 f.] Zehnpf[BAS I. 503] (not Syr. ܩܨܪ *bind*, Eth. ቀጸረ፡ [ቀፀረ፡] *constringere*, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹר Is 17[5] Ec 11[4]+ Pr 22[8] Kt (Qr יְקַצֵּר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּן Ru 2[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִצְרוּ Ho 10[12]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְצֹר 1 S 8[12]+; sf. קִצְרֵךְ Lv 23[22], קִצְרְכֶם 19[9] 23[22]; *Pt.* קוֹצֵר Je 9[21]+, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קָצִיר 1 S 6[13] 8[12] (+חָרַשׁ), Lv 19[9] 23[10.22] (all H) Dt 24[19]; acc. of grain Is 17[5] (fig.; ‖ אָסַף), Jb 24[6] (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25[5] (H), v[11] (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30], Mi 6[15] (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19[9b] 23[22b] Ru 2[9] Ec 11[4] (+זָרַע); obj. קְצִיר Je 12[13] (opp. זָרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9[13] (+חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9[21] (sim.), ψ 129[7] (‖ מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17[5] (for קוֹצֵר, so Buhl[Lex 13] Marti); pl. 2 K 4[18] Ru 2[3.4.5.6.7.14]; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10[12] (+זָרַע), of evil Ho 8[7] (both + זָרַע), 10[13] (+חָרַשׁ), Jb 4[8] (+חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22[8]; ψ 126[5] they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יקצירו Jb 24[6] Kt (< Qr יְקַצְּרוּ, v. supr.).

†1. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Je 8, 20] **harvesting, harvest** (cf. Lag[BS 173]);—abs. קְ׳ Gn 45[6]+, cstr. קְצִיר Ju 15[1]+; sf. קְצִירְךָ Lv 19[9]+, etc.;—*harvest:* **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45[6] (E; +חָרִישׁ), Ru 2[21]. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8[22] (+זָרַע; J), Is 17[11] (fig.; cf. נוּד; ‖ זָרַע), יְאֹר קְ׳ 23[3] (‖ *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; חִטִּים קְ׳ Ex 34[22] (JE), ins. also 2 S 24[15] (Θ Th We Dr al.), לֶחֶם קְ׳ Lv 19[9b] 23[22b]; קְ׳ as eaten Je 5[17] Jb 5[5] (but rd. here קְצִירוֹ Θ Me Bu al., cf. Bev[JPhil. xxvi.304]); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8[12] Dn 24[19] Lv 19[9a] 23[10.10.22a] קְ׳ חִטִּים Lv 25[5] (all H), קְ׳ שְׂדֵה 1 S 6[13]; of ripe grain Is 1[11] (קְ׳ שְׂדֵה), 4[13] (בְּשֵׁל קְ׳); fig. of punishment Ho 6[11]; of vintage Is 16[9] (‖ קַיִץ; rd. prob. בְּצִיר as ‖ Je 48[32], Buhl[Lex 13]). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34[21] (+חָרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21[10] (23[13] rd. הַצּוּר as ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], so ΘL Th We and most), Is 9[2] (sim.), 18[5] (fig.), Je 5[24], ‖ קַיִץ 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1] (sim.); opp. חֹרֶף 20[4]; קְ׳ יְמֵי Jos 3[21] (JE), 2 S 21[9a], יוֹם קְ׳ Pr 25[13] (sim.), עֵת (־הַ)קְ׳ Je 50[16] 51[33] (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, יְמֵי קְ׳ חִטִּים Gn 30[14] (J), Ju 15[1], without יְמֵי Ru 2[23b], הֲלוֹא קְ׳־חִ׳ הַיּוֹם 1 S 12[17]; *barley harvest*, קְ׳ (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9b] Ru 1[22] 2[23a]; חֹם קָצִיר Is 18[4]; חַג הַקְ׳ Ex 23[16] (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 57 ff.] Hayman[Smith DB AGRICULTURE]. —Is 17[5] rd. לִקְצֹר, v. קָצַר.

†II. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 27, 11] usually coll., **boughs, branches** (connex. with above √dub.);—abs. קְ׳ Jb 14[9]; sf. קְצִירִי Jb 29[19] (in fig.; ‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ), קְצִירוֹ 18[16] (fig.; ‖ *id.*); קְצִירָהּ Is 27[11]; pl. sf. קְצִירֶיהָ ψ 80[12].

קְצָת v. I. קצה.

קַר, קֹר v. I. קרר. קֵר v. I. קִיר.

I. קָרָא[724] **vb. call, proclaim, read** (NH *id., read aloud, read;* Ph. קרא *call;* Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the 'Ḳor'ān'), اَلْقُرْآنُ *the Ḳor'ān;* Aram. קְרָא, ܩܪܐ *call*, etc., so OAram.

Digitized by Google

קרא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קרה);—**Qal** 655 *Pf.* קָרָא Gn 11[9]+, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרְאַת Is 7[14] (Ges[74g]); 2 ms. קָרָאתָ Ju 12[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2[19]+; sf. יִקְרָאוֹ Je 23[6], אֶהֱו- Is 41[2]+; 1 s. אֶקְרָא Dt 32[3]+, וָאֶקְרָאָה 1 S 28[15] (Ges[48d] Nes Marg.[15]); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרָאנָה Ru 4[17.17], וַתִּקְרָאן Nu 25[2]; 2 fpl. תִּקְרָאנָה Ru 1[20.21], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7[3]+, sf. קָרְאֵנִי ψ 50[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קָרֹא 1 S 3[6]+, קְרֹאוֹת (Baer אֹת-) Ju 8[1] (Ges[74h]); sf. קָרְאִי ψ 4[2]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵא Am 5[8]+, קָרֵא Je 1[15]+; pl. קֹרְאִים ψ 99[6] (Ges[74l,74l; 75oo]); *pass.* קָרוּא Est 5[12]; pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9[22] Ez 23[23], קְרֻאִים 1 S 9[13]+; cstr. קְרוּאֵי Nu 1[16] Qr (Kt קריאי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי, v. קָרִיא);—**1. a.** *call, cry, utter a loud sound,* Ju 9[7] 2 S 18[25] (in v[28] read וַיִּקְרַב We, confirmed by ⑥L, so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4[6] Dn 8[16] (all + אמר), 2 K 7[11] (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6[4]; for help Gn 39[15.18] (J); of pleading in court Is 59[4] (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39[14] (J), 1 K 18[27.28] 2 K 18[28]=Is 36[13]=2 Ch 32[18], קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9[1] (+בְּאָזְנַי); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 20[37] (+אָמַר), 24[8] (Gi; v[9] van d. H. Baer; +לֵאמֹר), Je 12[6]. **b.** *call, cry,* obj. in orat. recta Ju 7[20] 1 S 3[4] (rd. שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל; ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v[6] (cf. ⑥), v[8] (agst. accents), v[10] (v. שְׁמוּאֵל), 20[38] 2 S 20[16] 2 K 11[14] Je 20[8] Lv 13[45]; =utter, speak Je 36[18]; of command Gn 45[1] (E). **2. a.** *call unto* some one: אֶל pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3[9] 19[5] Ex 3[4] Is 6[3]+ oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34[14] (so Vrss Ges Che[Comm.] al. >recent Comm. from 11. קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) יי (God), in praise †ψ 66[17] 1 Ch 4[10], usu. for help, Ju 15[18] 1 S 12[17.18] Ho 7[7] ψ 3[5] 4[4]+, + עַל pers. *against* Dt 15[9] 24[15]; to (ל) יי (God) †Jb 14[14] ψ 57[3] 141[1]; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4[36] Jb 19[16], so (אֶל) 2 S 1[15]; *call* to (ל) one Je 3[4] (+orat. rect.), La 4[15] (*id.*), Pr 2[3] (לִבִינָה); subj. יי Mi 6[9] Je 35[17]. **b.** *cry* for help, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7[13] Is 58[9] 65[24] Jb 5[1] 9[16] Pr 21[13] ψ 4[2] 20[10]+10 t. ψψ (147[9] of young ravens); בְּאָזְנַי Ez 8[18]. **c.** יי בְּשֵׁם קָרָא *call with name of* יי (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4[26] 12[8] 2 K 5[11] Je 10[25]=ψ 79[6]+16 t. (1 K 18[24] of specif. appeal to יי to display his power), + Is 65[1] (v. **Pu.**); with name of Baal †1 K 18[24.25.26]. **d.** late, c. acc. dei Is 43[22] ψ 14[4]+4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116[2]. **3.** *proclaim:* **a.** c. acc. rei procl. Am 4[5] Gn 41[43] Dt 15[2] Je 31[6] Lv 25[10]+; צוֹם קָרָא *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21[9.12] Je 36[9]+, מוֹעֵדִי קָרָא Lv 23[2.4]; קָרָא sq. orat. rect. Ex 34[6], etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34[8.15.17.17] Is 61[1], עַל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13[4.32] Je 49[28] La 1[15]; *proclaim* peace to (ל pers.) Ju 21[13]; cf. קָרָא אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20[10]; קָרָא c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1[13], הַקְרִיאָה Jon 3[2] (+אֶל). **b.** יי קָרָא שֵׁם Dt 32[3] ψ 99[6]; so (earlier) יי קָרָא בְּשֵׁם Ex 33[19] 34[5] (JE); cf. קָרָא בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44[5] (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c.** יי קָרָא בְּשֵׁי עָלַי ψ 49[12] *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4[11] = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed,* i.e. renowned Ez 23[23]. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sts. + אָמַר, לֵאמֹר) Ju 7[3] Je 2[2] (בְּאָזְנֵי) Zc 1[14.17] Jon 3[4] Is 40[3.6]+, c. עַל *concerning* Ne 6[7], *against* 1 K 13[2] Jon 1[2]. †**4. a.** *read aloud,* oft. בְּאָזְנֵי, less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36[6.8.14] Ne 8[3.8] 9[3] 2 Ch 34[18], + acc. of words Je 36[8.10]; obj. om. Ex 24[7] (E) Je 36[15]; c. acc. of roll, book v[15.21] 51[63] 2 K 22[10] 2 Ch 34[24], of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5[7] Is 29[11.12] Je 29[29], columns of manuscript Je 36[23]; c. acc. of words Jos 8[34.35] Je 36[6] 51[61] 2 K 23[2]=2 Ch 34[30], cf. Dt 31[11]. **b.** *read,* to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17[19] Ne 8[18], so of vision written on tablets Hb 2[2]; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19[14] = Is 37[14], book 2 K 22[8]; abs. Is 34[16]. **c.** *read,* for hear read, 2 K 22[16]. **5.** *summon:* usu. **a.** c. ל pers.: Gn 12[18] 20[8.9] Nu 22[5.20.37] Ju 8[1] 1 S 3[5.6.8.8]+oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1[28.32], + אֶל loc. Ex 19[20], + אֶל pers. 2 S 9[2], + inf. purpose Jos 24[9] Ju 12[1] 14[16] 1 S 28[15], + מִן loc. Ho 11[1] Ju 4[6]; + בִּשְׁמֶךָ Is 45[4] *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon=invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34[15] Ju 14[15] (+inf. purpose) 1 S 16[3] (+בַּזֶּבַח, rd. prob. לִזְבֹּחַ v. HPS), v[5] (+לִזְבֹּחַ), 1 K 19[20]+(c. 17 t.). **b.** c. אֶל pers. Ex 10[24] Jos 4[4] 10[24] 1 K 13[21]+(c. 20 t.); אֶל pers. + ל pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8[21] Je 42[8]; =*call for* (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18[18]; c. ל rei = demand, require Pr 18[6] cf. 27[16] (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41[8.14] Ex 2[7] (+ל pers.), v[7] Am 5[16] (+אֶל rei), Is 13[3] (ל rei), 1 S 3[16] 22[11]+(c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15[12] ⑥L We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24[10], מִפְּזָרָה עַיִט קָרָא Is 46[11]; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5[6]; specif. *invite,* 1 S 9[24] (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1[9] (also + ל, MT), v[10] 12[20] (+אֶל loc.), Dt 33[19] (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קָרוּא לָהּ Est 5[12], pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9[13.22] 2 S 15[11] 1 K 1[41.49] Zp 1[7] Pr 9[18]; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7[11]; usu. obj. יי (poet. and late) Je 29[12] 2 S 22[4.7]=ψ 18[4.7] Is 55[6] La 3[57] Jb 27[10] ψ 50[15] 86[5]+8 t. ψψ, acc. שֵׁם יי La 3[55]; acc. חכמה Pr 1[28]. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7[4] (+ל rei), Is 22[13] (*id.*), 1 S 3[5.6]

Digitized by Google

Zc 7[13]; subj. יי (God) Is 52[3] 65[12] 66[4] Jb 13[22] 14[15], קָרְיֹאַי הָעֵדָה Nu 1[17] Qr (Kt קְרִיאַי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאַי !). **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48[15] 49[1], + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31[2] 35[30] Is 43[1] 45[3]. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51[2] 54[6] 55[5]. **6.** *call = name*: **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3[20] 4[25.26] 5[2.3.29] + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2[10.22] Ho 1[4.6.9] Is 7[14] 8[3] 9[5] + 10 t. (Je 46[17] read קָרְאוּ שֵׁם ☪ Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4[17] 11[9] + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1[17.26] 2[5] 15[19] 18[29] + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39[11]. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2[18] Dt 3[14] Je 23[6] Is 58[5] Nu 32[41]. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89[27]. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2[18] Gn 35[18] 1 S 4[21] Je 3[19] 30[17] 33[16] + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18[12] 2 S 2[16] 5[9] 6[8] Jos 22[34] (name lost, ☪ Heb. Codd. ins. עֵד; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1[5.8] 2[19.19] Ex 33[7] + 30 t. + Jb 17[14] (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40[26], cf. 65[11] (שֵׁם אַחֵר), ψ 147[4] (שֵׁמוֹת), Ru 4[17] (לֵאמֹר + שֵׁם), Gn 2[20] 26[18.18] (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + עַל־שֵׁם 2 S 18[18]. **h.** *call by* (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32[38]; *call* to (ל) city, + appell., + בִּשְׁמוֹ v[42]. **i.** *call* cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21[9] 1 Ch 6[40] (בִּשְׁמוֹת). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4[30] +, 1 s. נִקְרֵאתִי Est 4[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵא Gn 2[23] +, וַיִּקָּרֵא Ez 20[39] +, etc.; *Pt.* נִקְרָא Is 43[7] Je 44[26]; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48[1] Est 6[1]; — **1.** reflex., מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְ׳ Is 48[2] *from the holy city they call themselves*. **2.** pass. *be called*: **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of יי שֵׁם Je 44[26] (בְּפִי instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4[14]; = be announced Je 4[20]. **b.** *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנֵי Ne 13[1]; subj. records Est 6[1] (לְפָנַי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**): Is 31[4] (עַל *against*); Est 3[12] 4[11.11] 8[9]; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2[14]. **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2[23] *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9[9] Is 32[5] 62[4.12] Pr 16[21]; + ל loc. 2 S 18[18] Is 1[26] 35[8] Je 19[6]. (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וגו׳ Dt 25[10], so Gn 35[10] Dn 10[1] Ez 20[29] (of place); אֶת־שְׁמָהּ Ez 20[29]. (3) וְנִקְרָאָה יְרוּשׁ׳ וגו׳ Zc 8[3], so of land Dt 3[13], temple Is 56[7]. (4) esp. נִקְרָא שֵׁם יי עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15[16], people Dt 28[10] Je 14[9] Am 9[12] Is 63[19] 2 Ch 7[14], ark 2 S 6[2] (del. 2nd שֵׁם ☪ We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13[6] (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit[Hpt] שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם), temple 1 K 8[43] = 2 Ch 6[33], Je 7[10.11.14.30] 32[34] 34[15], city Je 25[29] Dn 9[18], city + people v[19]; so name of man 2 S 12[28], as given to his wife Is 4[1]. (5) be called עַל שֵׁם, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48[6] Is 54[5] 61[6]; עַל־שֵׁבֶט 1 Ch 23[14], cf. Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]. (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43[7] 48[1]. (7) בְּיִצְחָק יִקָּ׳ לְךָ זָרַע Gn 21[12], i.e. in (through) יִצְ׳ shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקָּרֵא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48[16] *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14[20]. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6[10], i.e. thing is known. †**Pu.** (Ez and Is[2]) *Pf.* 3 ms. קֹרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48[8] Ez 10[13] (קוֹ׳); וְקֹרָא consec. Is 58[12] 61[3] 62[2] (שֵׁם חָדָשׁ); גּוֹי לֹא קֹרָא 65[1] (< קָרָא or קֹרֵא [**Qal 2 c**], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt.* יִשְׂ׳ מְקֹרָאִי 48[12].

†**1.** קֹרֵא **n.m.** Je 17,11 usu. **partridge** (fr. *calling*; v. Gray in FFP[123] Post[Hastings DB s.v.] Tristr Moab 139, 144 f.; otherwise Bo[Hieroz. Pt. 2, 51 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. II. 632 ff.]); — 1 S 26[20] Je 17[11], cf. עֵין הַקֹּוֹ׳ Ju 15[19].

†**II.** קוֹרֵא **n. pr. m.** Κωρηβ, Κωρη, etc.; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9[19] 26[1] (קֹרֵא). **2.** 2 Ch 31[14].

†[קָרִיא] **adj. called, summoned**; — pl. cstr. as subst.; קְרִיאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16[2] *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1[16] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי), 26[9] Qr (Kt קרואי ! cf. √**Qal 5 d**).

†קְרִיאָה **n.f. proclamation**; — Jon 3[2].

מִקְרָא[23] **n.m.** Ex 12,16 **convocation, convoking, reading**; — מ׳ abs. Is 1[13] Ne 8[8]; cstr. Ex 12[16] +; pl. cstr. מִקְרָאֵי Lv 23[2] +; sf. מִקְרָאָה (Ges[§ 91 k]) Is 4[5]; — **1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1[13] (after קֹרֵא), 4[5]; usu. explicitly מ׳ קֹדֶשׁ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12[16.16] + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23[2.4.37]. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges[§ 45 e. cf. 115 d]) *convoking*, מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 10[2]. **3.** *reading* Ne 8[8].

II. [קָרָא][137] **vb. encounter, befall** (‖ form of עָנָה, q.v.; SI[4] לִקְרַת *to meet, opposite*; Ar. קָרֵי, *put part to part*; Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom[Chrest. 127]); — **Qal**[131] *Pf.*[5] 3 ms. sf. קָרָאנִי Je 13[22] Jb 4[2]; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31[29] Je 44[23], etc.; *Impf.*[4] 3 ms. יִקָּרֶא Gn 49[1], sf. יִקָּרְאֻנּוּ Gn 42[4]; 3 fpl. וְתִקְרָאנָה Lv 10[19]; Ex 1[10] rd. 3 fs. sf. תִּקְרָאֻנּוּ (Sam Vrss Di Ges[§ 47 k] So[Kau] Baen); *Inf. cstr.*[121] לִקְרַאת (Ges[§ 19 k] Ol[§ 137]), Gn 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קֹרְאֹתֵיהֶן Is 51[19]; — **1.** *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרַאת oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö[II. 1, 317]), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7[3] Gn 19[1] 24[17] Ju 4[18.22] 1 K 2[8] +; in war, *battle*,

Digitized by Google

Ju 7[24] 20[25.31] 1 S 4[1] 1 K 20[27]+, after עָרַךְ 2 S 10[9.10.17]+, ψ 35[3] v. I. סגר **2 b**; לְחַזֵּק לִבָּם לְ׳ Jos 11[20] *to harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִוָּה (without vb. of motion), †1 S 10[10] 2 S 15[32] 16[1] 1 K 18[7] Pr 7[10]; in constr. prægn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לְ׳ Ju 19[3] *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6[13] (𝔊 We Dr al.); חרד לְ׳ 1 S 16[4] 21[2]; so c. שׁאג Ju 14[5], הריע 15[14], מצא 2 K 10[15], נצב Ex 5[20] 7[15] Nu 22[34], etc.; redund. לְ׳ יְקָרֶה Nu 23[3]; implic. of *helping*, Is 21[14] ψ 59[5] (fig.); לְ׳ נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] he did not go *to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14[9], לְ׳ אֱלֹהֵיךָ Am 4[12]. **2.** fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42[4.38] Dt 31[29] Je 13[22] 44[23] Is 51[19] Jb 4[14] Lv 10[19]; of war Ex 1[10] (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49[1]. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly*; *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרֶא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18[9]; *Pf.* 2o[1], c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there*; *Impf.* of bird's nest Dt 22[6] (לִפְנֶי); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרֹא v. קרה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתַּקְרֵא Je 32[23] *thou didst cause* all this evil *to befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קָרַאת], לִקְרַאת *to meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרַב], קֶרֶב [279] **vb. come near, approach** (NH *approach, be offered*; As. *karâbu, approach*; Ar. قَرُبَ, قَرَبَ *be near, approach*; so Eth. ቀርበ: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM[Hofmus. No. 6. l. 2], but also gen. דּ רחק וקרב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS[IV, no. 95, 7, 8] cf. SabDenkm[No. 12, 9, 10]; Aram. קָרֵב, ܩܪܒ, *approach*; also, = *oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM[ZMG XXX (1876), 672] Ar. قُرْبَانٌ, OAram. קרבן, ܩܘܪܒܢܐ, Syr. ܩܘܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), Dl[HWB 351]);—**Qal** [83] *Pf.* 3 ms. קָ Gn 20[4]+; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37[18]+etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרַב 2 S 20[16]+, קָרְבָה ψ 69[19]; mpl. קִרְבוּ Ex 16[9]; *Inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4[17] De Siegf Ol[§ 349c] Sta[§ 642c] Kö[I. 175]; *cstr.* קָרֹב ψ 27[2] 32[9], לְקָרְבָה Ex 36[2], etc.;—*approach*: **1. a.** c. אֶל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37[18] Nu 18[4] Mal 3[5] (+לִפְנֵי), Jon 1[6]+; in kindness 1 K 2[7], of ׳י to help ψ 69[19]; for war, battle, Ex 14[20] Ju 20[24]; unto God †1 S 14[36] (+הֲלֹם), Zp 3[2], ׳י †Ez 44[15] Is 48[16]; *approach* sexually, of man, †Gn 20[4] Is 8[3] Dt 22[14] Lv 18[6.14.19] (H) Ez 18[6]; of woman †Lv 20[16] (אֶל of beast); ק׳ אֵלֶיךָ Is 65[5] = *keep to thyself* (‖ אַל־תִּגַּשׁ־בִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27[2] (+inf. purpose), so prob. ψ 55[19] *that none may approach me* (ק׳ inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*). **b.** אֶל loc. Ex 32[19] Dt 2[37] 20[10] Jos 8[5] Pr 5[8]; אֶל rei Jos 3[3] Ez 42[14] 44[16] Lv 22[3] (H), Ex 36[3]+5 t. P; עַל־הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 K 16[12]; אֶל־הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20[2]. †**c.** לִפְנֵי pers. (׳י) Ex 16[9] Lv 16[1] ψ 119[169] (of cry); before men Nu 9[6] Jos 17[4]. †**d.** מִן gent. Dt 2[19]. †**e.** ב loc. Ju 19[13] ψ 91[10] (of evil). †**f.** ל loc. Jb 33[22]; adv. loc. הֲלֹם Ex 3[5], הֵנָּה Is 57[3] (cf. **g**, 2 S 20[16]). †**g.** *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17[48] 2 S 15[5] Dt 25[11] Ex 12[48] Lv 21[17] Nu 17[5] Is 34[1] Ec 4[17], + (Inf. om.) Lv 21[18]; c. וְ subord. 2 S 20[16] (+עַד־הֵנָּה); c. לְמַשְׁפֵּם Is 41[1] (cf. **a**. Mal 3[5]); + Imv. Dt 5[24] Jos 10[24] Lv 10[4], + Impf. Jos 10[24] Lv 10[5]. **h.** abs. (15 t.) Jos 7[14.14.14] (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5[19] (of ׳י's counsel), 41[5]+, La 3[57] (of ׳י, to help); וַתִּקְרַב הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[29] i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9[1], ק׳ קֵצִנוּ La 4[18]. †**2.** of time, *draw near*, Gn 27[41] Dt 15[9] Ez 12[23]; spec. ק׳ יְמֵי מ׳ לָמוּת Gn 47[29] Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22[7] *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7[14] (cf. **Qal 1 h**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. קֵרַבְתִּי Is 46[13]; 3 pl. קֵרְבוּ Ho 7[6] (v. infr.), Ez 36[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב ψ 65[5]; 1 s. sf. אֲקָרְבֶנּוּ Jb 31[37]; *Imv.* ms. קָרֵב Ez 37[17]; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41[21];—*cause to approach, bring near*: **1.** in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37[17]; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31[37] (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65[5]; ק׳ רִיבְכֶם Is 41[21] *bring on your suit!* **2.** in time, ק׳ צִדְקָתִי Is 46[13] (of ׳י), ק׳ לָבוֹא Ez 36[8] *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12[11]).—Ho 7[6] rd. בָּעֵר for קִרְבוּ (קִרְבוֹ RS Proph. IV, N. 19), cf. 𝔊 Now. **Hiph.** [177] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12[11]+, רִ- Nu 7[19]; 2 ms. וְהִקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְרִיב Ez 44[27]+, רִ- 46[4]; וַיַּקְרֵב Ju 3[17]+; 1 pl. וְנַקְרֵב Nu 31[50], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵב Nu 3[6]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַקְרֵב Lv 6[7]; cstr. הַקְרִיב Ju 3[18]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְרִיב Lv 3[1]+, etc.;—**1. a.** *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5[25] (+בְּסֵפֶל), cf. Ex 29[3] (+בַּפֶּל); tribute ψ 72[10]; מִנְחָה Ju 3[17] (+ל pers.), v[18]; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1[8]; שְׁדֵה בְּשָׂדֶה יַקְ Is 5[8] i.e. *join, incorporate*; pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16[14] (v. RS Sem. I. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 466 ff.); acc. of case, affair, †Dt 1[17] (+אֶל pers.), Nu 27[5] (+ ׳י לִפְנֵי); c. acc. pers.: + אֶל pers. Nu 15[33] 25[6] Jos 8[23], + אֶל reflex.

Digitized by Google

Ex 28[1], + אֵת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18[2]; abs., of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14[10]. **b.** of time, הִקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת Gn 12[11]; וַתַּקְרִיבִי Is 26[17]; יָמֶיהָ Ez 22[4]. **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to יְ: †**a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל, לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29[4.8] 40[12.14] Lv 3[6] 7[35] 8[6.13.24] Nu 8[9.10] 16[5.5.9.10], cf. (of prince, subj. יְ) Je 30[21]; (2) for selection by lot Jos 7[16.17.17.18] 1 S 10[20.21]; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5[16]. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל, לִפְנֵי loc., לִי, לִפְנֵי יְ; rarely אֶל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3[7.12] 8[18.22] (all + סְמִיכַת of offerer), Ex 29[10] Lv 1[15] 4[3.14] +, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7[16]; עֹלָה Nu 29[13.36]; אִשֶּׁה Lv 3[3.14] 23[8.25] +; †(3) blood Lv 1[5] (+זָרַק), 7[33] 9[9]; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2[8] 6[7] 7[12] 23[16] Nu 5[25] 6[16] 15[9]; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהָיו Lv 21[6.8.17.21], etc.; (5) incense Nu 16[35], censer v[17] 17[3.4]; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1[2.2.14] 2[1.4] 22[18] Nu 7[10.11] 31[50] + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35[12]. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7[2.18].

†קָרֵב **adj. vb. approaching**;—abs. ק 1 S 17[41] +; pl. קְרֵבִים Ez 40[46] 45[4];—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., אַתֶּם קְרֵבִים 1 S 17[41], הַלֵּךְ וְק׳ אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 17[41], לְמִלְחָמָה Dt 20[3]; abs. הָלוֹךְ וְק׳ 2 S 18[25]; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5[7] (+אֶל־שֻׁלְחָן), Nu 17[28.28] (+אֶל־מִשְׁכַּן יְ). **2.** c. art., *approaching* יְ, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשָׁרֵת Ez 40[46] (+אֶל־יְ), 45[4]; abs. הָאָר הַק׳ Nu 1[51] 3[10.38] 18[7].

†קֶרֶב **n.[m.] battle, war** (hostile *approach*; Aramaism = סגי, קְרָב, cf. Lag[BN 173]);—abs. ק׳ Zc 14[3] +; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 68[31];—‖ מִלְחָמָה Jb 38[23] ψ 144[1]; יוֹם ק׳ Zc 14[3] ψ 78[9]; כְּלֵי ק׳ Ec 9[18]; *his heart was war* ψ 55[22] (v[19] v. ✓ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68[31] peoples that delight in *battles*.—2 S 17[11] read בְּקִרְבָּם ⑥ ⑤ ⑨ Th Dr and most.

†[קִרְבָה Lag[BN 82] Kö[1.174]] **n.f. approach**;—cstr. in phr. קִרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che[Intr. Is. 325]) Is 58[2] ψ 73[28].

†קָרוֹב, קָרֹב[78] **adj. near**;—abs. קָרֹב Ex 12[4] +, קוֹב- 2 S 19[43] +; pl. קְרוֹבִים 1 K 8[59], קְרֹבִים Is 33[13] +; fpl. קְרֹבוֹת Ez 22[5], etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19[20] (+לָנוּס שָׁמָּה), Je 48[24], הַק׳ Dt 21[3] *the nearest* (+אֶל), cf. (of elders) v[6]; of land 1 K 8[46] = 2 Ch 6[36]; road Ex 13[17]; = contiguous, בָּרָם 1 K 21[2] (+אֶצְלִי בֵּיתִי). **2.** of pers.: **a.** +אֶל pers. Gn 45[10] Dt 13[8] 22[2] Jos 9[16] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); הַק׳ אֶל Ex 12[4] *the nearest to*; c. sf. קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32[27], i.e. *his neighbour*. **b.** abs. (opp. or +רחוק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6[12] Is 57[19] Pr 27[10]; pl. Is 33[13] Je 25[26] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20] Ez 22[5]; ק׳ of distress, personif., ψ 22[12].—Ez 23[5.12] Co Berthol read קְרוּאִים *famous*; Toy רַכִּים (cf. Je 39[13]); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קְרוּדִים (As. *kurâdu*, *warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, +אֶל pers. 2 S 19[43] Lv 21[2.3] 25[25] (all H), Nu 27[11] (P); ל pers. Ne 13[4] Ru 2[20]; +מִן comp. 3[12]; of intimacy, קְרוֹבֵי ψ 15[3] (‖ רֵעֲהוּ), קְרוֹבַי Jb 19[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּעַי), ψ 38[12] (‖ אֹהֲבַי וְרֵעַי); *near*, in office, Est 1[14]. **d.** *near* to ^, עַם קְרֹבוֹ ψ 148[14] (Rie Bae קְרֻבָו *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near* to יְ in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43[19], c. ל 42[13], sf. Lv 10[3]. **f.** of God (יְ), +אֶל pers. Dt 4[7] 30[14]; ל pers. ψ 34[19] 145[18]; abs. Je 12[2] Is 50[8] 55[6] ψ 119[151]; אֱלֹהֵי מִקָּרֹב Je 23[23] *a God from near by* (opp. א׳ מֵרָחוֹק); ק׳ of ^ עָנָק Is 51[5], יְ יֵשַׁע ψ 85[10] (+ל pers.);—ק׳ שְׁמֵךְ ψ 75[2], read קָרְאֵי בְּשֵׁךְ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae ⑥ ⑤ Du. **g.** of word, +אֶל pers. Dt 30[14]; prayer, +אֶל־יְ 1 K 8[59]. **3.** of time: ק׳ יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32[35]; esp. of יְ יוֹם Zp 1[7.14.14] Ez 30[3] (perh. del. as ⑥ Co Krae), v[3] Is 13[6] Ob[15] Jo 1[15] 2[1] 4[14], cf. Ez 7[7]; +inf. ק׳ אֵידוֹ־מוֹאָב לָבוֹא Je 48[16], cf. Is 13[22] 56[1]; מְחִתָּה ק׳ Pr 10[14] *imminent ruin*; מְקָרוֹב Dt 32[17] *recently*, so Ez 11[3] ⑥ ⑨ Co Siegf Berthol (for MT +בְּקָרוֹב); Ez 7[8] *soon*; Jb 20[5] *of the briefest*.—אוֹר ק׳ מִפָּנַי חָשֵׁךְ Jb 17[12] is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرُبَ مِن, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אוֹר קְרוֹבָם פֻּרַיְחָשַׁךְ *the light of their intimate friend shall not* (?) *grow dark*.

קָרְבָּן[80] **n.m.**[Lv 6, 13] **offering, oblation** (As. *kurbannu*, *id.*, appar. alw. with כ, Dl[HWB 251]);—abs. ק׳ Lv 1[2] +; cstr. קָרְבַּן 2[1] +; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28[2]; pl. sf. קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם Lv 7[38];—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1[2.3.10] +, vegetable 2[1.1.3] +, articles of gold Nu 31[50], silver 7[13] +, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1[2.2] 3[14] Nu 6[14] + (v. ✓ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. ק׳ מִנְחָה Lv 2[1.4.13], ק׳ רֵאשִׁית v[12], ק׳ אִשֶּׁה 22[27]; יְ ק׳ Nu 9[7.13] (cf. 31[50]).

†[קָרְבָּן] **n.[m.] offering**;—cstr. קָרְבַּן הָעֲצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10[35] 13[31].

Digitized by Google

II. **קרב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *kirbu, midst;* NH [קֶרֶב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI[23, 24] בקרב *in the midst of* the city; perh. also Ar. قَلْبٌ *heart*).

קֶרֶב 227 **n.[m.] inward part, midst**;—ק׳ abs. Ex 29[13] + (only **3**); cstr. Gn 45[6]+; sf. קִרְבִּי Jos 9[7]+, 3 fpl. קִרְבָּנָה Gn 41[21], קִרְבֵּנָה- v[21] (Ges[§91 f.] Kö[II.1, 488 N.1]), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קִרְבַי ψ 103[1];—usu. c. prep. (בְּק׳ 143 t., מִק׳ 43 t.); —**1.** †**a.** *inward part* of human body, physical sense, בְּק׳ *within* one's body Gn 25[22] (J), cf. 18[12] (J), 1 S 25[37] Je 23[9] Jb 20[14] (‖ בִּמְעָיו), cf. Is 19[1] (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109[18] (sim.); as seat of life (וְ)תָּשָׁב נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד עַל־קִרְבּוֹ 1 K 17[21.22], cf. (of idol) Hb 2[19] (v. also **2**). †**b.** = belly, of kine ק׳ אֶל־ק׳ Gn 41[21.21]. **c.** of city (בְּק׳ *within it*, מִק׳ etc.) Gn 18[24] Ju 18[7] Am 3[9] + 18 t. cf. Is 25[11]; בְּק׳ חוצות Is 5[25]. **d.** of house ψ 101[2.7]; temple 48[10]; בְּק׳ מוֹעֲדֶךָ 74[4]. **e.** of land (earth) Gn 45[6] 48[16] Am 2[3] Is 5[8] 24[13] (‖ בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 t. (בְּק׳, מִק׳). **f.** of a number of pers., בְּק׳ *in the midst, among,* מִק׳ *from among:* esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 15 t. pl.), Am 7[8] Gn 24[3] Ex 23[25] Dt 31[17] Je 46[21] 1 S 4[3] Jos 7[12] Ju 10[16]+, בְּק׳ יִשְׂ׳ Dt 17[10]+, בְּק׳ בֵּית יִשְׂ׳ Am 7[10]; בְּק׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי †Ju 1[32.33] 3[5], מִק׳ גּוֹי Dt 4[34], etc. (2) הַמַּחֲנֶה (מִק׳) בְּק׳ Jos 1[11] Nu 14[44] + 6 t. †(3) בְּק׳ אֶחָיו Dt 18[2] 1 S 16[13], and (מִק׳) Dt 17[16] 18[18]. †(4) מִק׳ עַמָּיו Ex 31[14] (II. עַם). (5) בְּק׳ אוֹיְבִיךָ ψ 110[2], cf. (of wicked) 55[16]; בְּק׳ חֲכָמִים Pr 15[31]. (6) בְּק׳ אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט ψ 82[1]. (7) בְּק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[30] *into the midst of the battle,* the thick of the fight; בְּק׳ צָרָה ψ 138[7]. †(8) of nations, בְּק׳ הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[15], הָעַמִּים La 3[45], cf. Jos 24[17] Mi 5[6.7]. **g.** מִק׳ חוּקְךָ ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ) thy hand *fr. within thy bosom,* (anthrop. of ׳י; v. I. כלה **Pi. 2 c**). †**h.** of a period of time, בְּק׳ שָׁנִים Hb 3[2.2]. †**2.** of inward part of man; **a.** as seat of thought and emotion: בְּק׳ 1 K 3[28] Je 4[14] 9[7] Pr 26[24] ψ 62[5] 94[19]; ‖ בְּלֵב Pr 14[33], עַל־לֵב Je 31[33]; seat of לֵב ψ 39[4] 55[6] 109[22] La 1[20]; of רוּחַ Ez 11[19] 36[26.27] Zc 12[1] Is 26[9] ψ 51[12], cf. Is 19[3.14]; בְּק׳ לִבִּי ψ 36[2] (rd. לִבּוֹ Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). **b.** as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) Is 16[11] (‖ מֵעַי), ψ 64[7] (‖ לֵב) 5[10]; קִרְבֵי בְּל־קִרְבַי 103[1] (only here pl.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי).—49[12] rd. קִבְרָם 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗, or קִרְבָּם, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם). †**3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di[Lv 1,9] Dr-Wh[Lv. pl. facing p. 4]), Ex 12[9] 29[13.17.22] Lv 1[9.13] 3[3.3.9.9.14.14] 4[8.8.11] 7[3] 8[16.21.25] 9[14].

†[קַרְדֹּם] **n.[m.] axe** (✓unknown; cf. NH קַרְדֹּם *double hoe,* one side of which could split wood, Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 37]; Ar. قَدُّومٌ, قَدُّوم *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä[54]);—sf. קַרְדֻּמּוֹ 1 S 13[20] + Ju 9[48] (so prob. rd. for הַקַּרְדֻּמּוֹת, A 𝔊L τ. ἀξίνην, GFM Bu Now); pl. קַרְדֻּמִּים 1 S 13[21], קַרְדֻּמּוֹת Je 46[22] ψ 74[5].

קָרָה *cold,* v. קרר.

†[קָרָה] **vb. encounter, meet, befall** (‖ II. קָרָא; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קֶרִי *misfortune,* specif. (nocturnal) *pollution,* and so Aram. קְרִיוְתָא, גְּנוּלָא; Ar. قَرَى (و) is *go, seek earnestly,* قَرَى *receive hospitably* as guest; Eth. II. 3, ቀረበ: *present, offer as sacrifice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָרָהוּ Dt 25[18], (וְ)קָרָהוּ Gn 44[29]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9[11] + Dn 10[14] Kt (Qr יִקְרָא), וַיִּקַּר Ru 2[3], sf. יִקְרְךָ Nu 11[23], יִקְרֶךָ 1 S 28[10] (d. f. dirim.); *Pt.* fpl. קֹרוֹת Gn 42[29];—**1.** *encounter, meet,* acc. pers. Dt 25[18], cf. (acc. rei) וַיִּקֶר מִקְרֶה חֶלְקַת וגו׳ Ru 2[3] *her chance lighted upon a field,* etc. **2.** *befall,* acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44[29] (J), 1 S 28[10], ׳י׳s word Nu 11[23] (JE), indef. Gn 42[29] (J) Is 41[22] (abs.) Est 4[7] 6[13] Dn 10[14] (ל pers.); עֵת וָפָנַע יְקִ׳ Ec 9[11]; subj. מִקְרֶה 2[14], cf. v[15]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3[18]; 1 s. נִקְרֵיתִי 2 S 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֶה Nu 23[3], וַיִּקָּר v[4.16]; 1 s. אֵקָּרֶה v[15];—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of ׳י (God): c. עַל pers. Ex 3[18] (J), אֶל pers. Nu 23[4.16]; יְקִ׳ ׳י לִקְרָאתִי v[3] (all JE); obj. ׳י (om.) v[15]. **2.** *chance to be present,* ב loc., 2 S 1[6] (+ Inf. abs. נִקְרוֹא). **Hiph. 1.** of ׳י, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur,* c. לְפָנַי pers.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27[20]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵה 24[12] (both J). **2.** of Israel, *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35[11] ye shall (*cause* cities *to occur* rightly *for yourselves,* i. e.) *select* cities *as suitable.*

†[קָרֶה] **n.[m.] chance, accident**;—cstr. מִקְרֵה לַיְלָה Dt 23[11] *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15[16]).

†[קְרִי] **n.[m.] opposition, contrariness**;—only בְּקֶרִי(בְּ) in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הָלַךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to ׳י: תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[21] *if ye walk with me contrariwise,* so v[23], בְּקֶרִי v[27.40]; ׳י subj., וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בְּחֵמַת קֶרִי *in wrath of opposition*) v[28]. בְּקֶרִי v[24], so v[41] and

†מִקְרֶה **n.m.**[186,9] **accident, chance, fortune**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 6[9]+; cstr. מִקְרֵה Ec 2[15] (so

Digitized by Google

read also $3^{19.19}$ with Ⓖ Ruët[Kau] Wild, for MT מָקָרָה);—**1.** *accident, chance*, 1 S 6^{9} 20^{26}; c. קָרָה Ru 2^{3} (v. ק׳ **1**). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate*, מ׳ אֶחָד יִקְרֶה אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 2^{14} cf. v^{15}, $3^{19.19.19}$ $9^{2.3}$.

†קוֹרָה **n.f. rafter, beam** (prop. a thing *meeting*, fitting into, another);—sf. לְרָתִי Gn 19^{8} (J)=*my roof-tree*; pl. לרות *rafters*, abs. 2 Ch 3^{7}, cstr. ‖ 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסְּפָנִין Ⓖ Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת),+ 7^{7b} (reading הַקּוֹרוֹת for הַפְּרָקָע, v. ק׳); Ct 1^{17} (‖ רחיטנו Kt, רָהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen. *beam*, sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K $6^{2.5}$.

†[קָרָה] **vb. denom. Pi. lay the beams of, furnish with beams**;— c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קֵרוּהוּ Ne $3^{3.6}$; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָרוֹת Ne 2^{8} 2 Ch 34^{11}; *Pt.* הַמְקָרֶה ψ 104^{3} (fig.).

†מְקָרָה **n.**[**m.**] **beam-work**;—Ec 10^{18}.

†קִרְיָה **n.f. town, city** (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting*-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI[13] קרית, l.[10] קריתן; JAram. קִרְיָא);—abs. ק׳ Is 1^{21}+; cstr. קִרְיַת Nu 21^{28}+;—**1.** in gen. Dt 2^{36} 3^{4}. **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6^{8} (גִּלְעָד, Ⓖ Codd. Γαλγαλα, cf. Now); קִרְיַת סִיחֹן Nu 21^{28}; Damascus, ק׳ מְשׁוּשִׁי Je 49^{25} (‖ עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4^{10} Is 29^{1} 33^{20}, ק׳ רְחֹבוֹת La 2^{11}, ק׳ מָלְךְ רָב ψ 48^{3}, city for inhab. 1 K $1^{41.45}$, ק׳ נֶאֱמָנָה Is $1^{21.26}$ (עִיר הַצֶּדֶק ‖ ק׳ עֲלִיָּה 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק׳ תֹהוּ 24^{10}, ק׳ בְּצוּרָה 25^{2}, ק׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה v^{5}, ק׳ גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים 26^{5}; so prob. Hb $2^{8.17}$. **4.** indef., Hb 2^{12} (‖ עִיר); Pr 29^{8}, ק׳ עִוֵּת 18^{19} *a city of strength*, so ק׳ עָז 10^{15} (in fig.)=18^{11} (*id.*);=inhab., 11^{10}, ק׳ חֲסוֹן Jb 39^{7}.

קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. קִרְיַת בַּעַל†.

†קִרְיָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαιμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on יִם־ in n.pr.loc. v. Ges[§ 88 c]);—**1.** in Moab (MI[10]) Je 48^{1} (תַּיִם־), v^{23}, so קִרְיָתְיְמָה Ez 25^{9} Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32^{37} (תַּיִם־) Jos 13^{9}; שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14^{5} *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שְׁוֵה); mod. *Ḳurêyât*, c. 1¼ m. SE. from (Mt.) ʿAṭṭarus (עַטָּרוֹת), and 6¾ m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm[Geogr. 567 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 267]. **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6^{61}, =קִרְתָּן ‖ Jos 21^{32} (Θεμμων, ⒼL Καρθαν).

†קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. =*fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14^{15} 15^{13} 21^{11}), v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14^{15} (JED), Ju 1^{10b} (ק׳ אַרְבַּע), also Gn 23^{2} Jos $15^{13.54}$ 20^{7} 21^{11} (all P); ק׳ הָאַרְבַּע Gn 35^{27} (P) Ne 11^{25}.—Vid. חֶבְרוֹן.

†קִרְיַת בַּעַל **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθιαριμ[ρ], Καριαθβααλ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9^{17}, assigned to Judah Jos 15^{60} cf. Ju $18^{12.13}$, on border of Benj. Jos 15^{9} (הַר יְעָרִים v^{10}, Ⓖ πόλιν Ιαριν, v. יְעָרִים), 18^{14}, assigned to Benj. v^{28} (יְעָרִים om. by text. err. before עָרִים, v. Ⓖ); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6^{21}, long the abode of ark $7^{1.2}$ 1 Ch $13^{5.6}$ 2 Ch 1^{4}; named in genealogical list 1 Ch $2^{50.52.53}$; named also Ne 7^{29}=ק׳ עָרִים Ezr 2^{25} (read יְעָרִים); c. art. ק׳ הַיְּעָרִים Je 26^{20}; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׂדֵי) יָעַר ψ 132^{6}; called also קִרְיַת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15^{60} 18^{14}+v^{15} (where read for עָרִים ק׳ יְעָרִים, so Ⓖ Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּעֲלָה, $15^{9.10}$ [(Ι€)βααλ], also $v^{11.29}$, and מִבַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (rd. בַּעַל יְהוּ, or בַּעֲלַת יְהוּ), בַּעֲלָתָה ‖ 1 Ch 13^{6} (v. on these II. בַּעֲלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob[BR II. 11] conj. *Kiryat el-ʿEnab*, 8 m.+W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαριμ Lag[Onom. 271]); *ʿErma* (Henderson[Pal. 85, 112, 210] Conder[Survey Mem. III. 43 ff.]), cf. GASm[Geogr. 235 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 166 f.].

קִרְיַת־סַנָּה v. foll. ק׳ עָרִים v. foreg.

†קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר **n.pr.loc.** πόλις(τῶν)γραμμάτων, +(ⒼB Ju 1^{11}) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד׳ **2 c**) (perh. ק־סֵפֶר *scribe-town*, cf. Ⓖ supr., also Ⓔ and Egyptian *Baʾ-tit-pa-ʾirq*, *house of scribe*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 174] Buhl[Geogr. 274], cf. GFM[Ju]);—Jos $15^{15.16}$ Ju $1^{11.12}$; another name is ק־סַנָּה Jos 15^{49} (but Ⓖ πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק־ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoheriye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר **2 c** and Buhl[Geogr. 164].

†[קֶרֶת] **n.f. town, city** (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also=*Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta, Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קָרֶת;—of Job's city, Jb 29^{7}; indef. Pr 8^{3} $9^{3.14}$; city as a corporate body of men 11^{11}.

†קַרְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21^{34}, site unknown.

קַרְתָּן v. קִרְיָתַיִם **2.**

Digitized by Google

†קִרְיוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. קִרְיָה?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15[25] (*αἱ πόλεις*; whence, as supposed, Judas אִישׁ קְרִיוֹת), perh. *Ḳaryatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 183]. **2.** in Moab, *Καριωθ, αἱ πόλεις*; MI[13] קריות: Je 48[24], חֹרֹנַיִם v[41] Am 2[2]; perh. = *Paββαθ Μωαβ* = *Moaβ* = *Αρεοπολις* (Euseb., v. Lag[Onom. 277, 60 al.]), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 270].

†I. קָרַח **vb. make bald, or a baldness,** usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS[Sem. I. 306, 2nd ed. 324] (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew baldness;* Ar. قَرَحَ *wound, make sores,* قُرْحَةٌ *whiteness in face* of horse (but قَرِعَ *be bald,* أَقْرَعُ *bald*); Eth. ቀርሐ: *make bald* (rare); Aram. קְרַח, ܩܪܰܚ, chiefly deriv. (and der. meanings); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI[3.21.24.25] n.pr.loc. קרחה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ קָרְחָה בְּרֹאשָׁם Lv 21[5] Qr(>Kt יקרחה; ‖ יִנַּלְּחוּ cf. Dt 14[1]); *Imv.* fs. קָרְחִי וְגֹזִּי עָלַי Mi 1[16] *make a baldness . . . for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרַח לָהֶם Je 16[6] men *shall* not *make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלַיִךְ קָרְחָה Ez 27[31] *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *for thee.* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְקֹרָח כָּל־רֹאשׁ Ez 29[18] *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קֵרֵחַ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13[40] (distinct fr. גִּבֵּחַ v[41]); **n.m.** 2 K 2[23.23].

†קָרְחָה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. ק Is 3[24]+; sf. קָרְחָתָהּ Mi 1[16];—*bald spot,* עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8[10], בְּכָל־ר Is 15[2] Ez 7[18]; ק רֹאשׁ Lv 21[5] (acc. cogn.); ק כָּל־רֹאשׁ Je 48[37]; ק בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Mi 1[16]; בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מִזְּשֶׁה Is 3[24]; also Je 47[5] and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27[31].

†קָרַחַת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק Lv 13[42a]; sf. קָרַחְתּוֹ v[42] +;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. גַּבַּחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13[42.42.43.55].

קָרַחַ 14 **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25[23], *Καρηθ*, ⑥L *Καρηε*; Je 40[8]+12 t. Je, *Καρηε*.

קֹרַח 37 **n.pr.m.** *Κορε* (baldness ?);—**1.** Edomite name: **a.** Gn 36[5.14.18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **b.** Gn 36[16] (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v[18] Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16[1]+10 t. 16, 17, 26[9.10] 27[3]; in geneal. lists Ex 6[21.24] 1 Ch 6[7.22]; ק בְּנֵי 9[19]; בְּנֵי Nu 26[11]; esp. לִבְנֵי ק as company of ψ-collectors (or singers), in titles: ψ 42[1] 44[1] 45[1] 46[1] 47[1] 48[1] 49[1] 84[1] 85[1] 87[1] 88[1]. **3.** a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2[43] *Κορεε*, etc.

†קָרְחִי **adj.gent.** of קֹרַח **2**; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9[31]; as subst. coll. Ex 6[24] Nu 26[58]; pl. הַקָּרְחִים 1 Ch 9[19] 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]), 26[1]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִי v[19]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִים 2 Ch 20[19].

II. קרח (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†קֶרַח **n.m.**[Jb 38, 29] frost, ice;—abs. ק Gn 31[40]+, קֶרַח Jb 6[16]+; sf. קַרְחוֹ ψ 147[17];—**1.** *frost* of night (opp. חֹרֶב of day), Gn 31[40] (E), Je 36[30]. **2.** *ice,* Jb 6[16] 37[10] 38[29] (‖ כְּפֹר *hoar-frost*), מַשְׁלִיךְ ק כְּפִתִּים ψ 147[17] (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; ‖ קָרָה *cold,* שֶׁלֶג, כְּפוֹר v[16]); probably also ק כְּעֵין Ez 1[22] (so Krae; most *crystal,* after ⑥).

קְרִי, קְרִיָּה, קִרְיַת, קִרְיוֹת, etc., v. קרה.

†[קָרַם] **vb. spread** or lay something over (NH *id. form a crust,* so Hiph. יקרים על Ecclus 43[20]; Aram. קְרַם, ܩܪܰܡ, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37[6] *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרֹם עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹר v[8] (so Gi van d. H.; Baer וַיִּקָּרֵם, of which conflicting explan. Ges[18 9 u. 291]), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** וַיִּקָּרֵם ⑥ (cf. ⑤) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קֶרֶן (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ḳarnu,* Ar. قَرْنٌ, Eth. ቀርን: NH קֶרֶן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קַרְנָא, ܩܰܪܢܳܐ, all *horn;* Sab. קרן *spur* of mt.(?) Hom[Chrest. 127]; v. also Ar. قَرْنٌ *part of man's head where horns are in beasts,* قُرْنَةٌ *corner, extremity,* of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

קֶרֶן 75 **n.f.**[Je 48, 25] horn;—abs. ק Is 5[1]+, קֶרֶן ψ 75[5]; cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6[5]+; sf. קַרְנִי 1 S 2[1] ψ 92[11], etc.; du. קַרְנַיִם Hb 3[4], קְרָנַיִם Dn 8[3.6], גַּיִם- v[3.20]; cstr. קַרְנֵי 1 K 22[11]+, sf. קַרְנָיו Gn 22[13] Dt 33[17], קַרְנָיו Dn 8[7], קַרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34[21]; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קְרָנוֹת Ez 43[15]+; cstr. קַרְנוֹת Ex 29[12]+, sf. קַרְנֹתַי 27[2]+, etc.;—*horn:* †**1. a.** cf ram (אַיִל) Gn 22[13], so in Daniel's vision Dn 8[3.3.6.7.20], and (of goat) v[5.8.9.21]; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34[21], so of nations Zc 2[2.4.4.4]; of רְאֵם Dt 33[17] ψ 22[22] (both fig., cf. 92[11]); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4[13]; ק בַּרְזֶל 1 K 22[11] = 2 Ch 18[10] (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2[1]. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39] (cf. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ infr.). **c.** ק הַיּוֹבֵל, as wind-instr. Jos 6[5] (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27[15] (from curved shape of tusks). †**2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33[17], ק יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22[3] =

Digitized by Google

ψ 18[3] (of ׳ as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr[1 Sa 2.1]), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2[1.10] La 2[17] ψ 75[11] 89[18.25] 92[11] 112[9], so perh. 1 Ch 25[5] (v. Kau ; >Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + לְעַפּוֹ ψ 148[14] (subj. ׳); also haughtiness, arrogance 75[5.6]; opp. ק גֶּזַע *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2[3] ψ 75[11], pass. Je 48[25], so אַצְמִיחַ ק לְבֵית יִשׂ׳ וְתֹלַלְתִּי בָּעָפָר כִּרְנִי Jb 16[15]; Ez 29[21] is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148[14] supr., c. וַיָּרֶם), but אֶצ׳ ק לְדָוִד ψ 132[17] of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3[14] Je 17[1] Ez 43[15.20] ψ 118[27] Ex 27[2] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7.18] + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. †**4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5[1]. †**5.** קַרְנַיִם מִידוֹ לוֹ Hb 3[4] *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6[13] v. קַרְנַיִם n.pr.loc.

†קָרַן **vb. Qal denom.** of קֶרֶן **5, send out rays**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34[29.30.35] (P). **Hiph. denom.** of קֶרֶן **1 a, display** (grow) **horns** (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מַקְרִן מַפְרִיס ψ 69[32].

†קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ **n.pr.f.** (*horn of antimony*, i. e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּךְ);—Job's third daughter Jb 42[14].

†קַרְנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6[13] (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also לֹא דָבָר p. 520 supr.; ☩ and most sub קֶרֶן **2**); prob. in Bashan, = Καρναιν 1 Macc 5[43.44], Καρνιον 2 Macc 12[21]; also in עַשְׁתָּרוֹת ק Gn 14[5] (v. III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

†[קָרַס] **vb. bend down, stoop, crouch** (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قُرْص *disc, round cake;* cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, קִרְסוּלָא ☧, קִרְצוּלָא all *ankle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46[2]; *Pt.* לֹרֵס v[1] (both + נָבַר); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

†[קֶרֶס] **n.[m.] hook**, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לֻלְאוֹת, v. [לוּלִי]); pl. קַרְסֵי Ex 26[6.11] = 36[13.18], 26[33]; cstr. כַּרְסֵי זָהָב v[6] = 36[13], קַרְסֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 26[11] = 36[18]; sf. קַרְסָיו 35[11] = 39[33].

†[קַרְסֹל] **n.[f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896). 77]**] ankle** (cf. ☩ 2 S 22[37]; = לְ + קֶרֶס v. Kö[II. 1, 121]; pl. sf. קַרְסֻלַּי 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]).

†קַרְס **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2[44], Καδης, A Κηραος; = קֵירֹס Ne 7[47], Κειρα(ς), ☩L (both) Κορες.

קָרַץ[cs] **vb. tear** (NH *id.;* Ar. قَرَّصَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַץ 1 S 15[28] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37[29] +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרָעֶנָּה 1 K 11[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִרְעוּ 2 S 3[31] Jo 2[13]; *Inf. abs.* קָרֹעַ 1 K 11[11]; cstr. לִקְרֹעַ Ec 3[7], sf. קָרְעִי Ezr 9[5]; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵעַ 1 K 11[31]; *pass.* קָרוּעַ 2 S 15[32], etc.;—*tear, rend:* **1. a.** usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: בָּגֶד (29 t.) Gn 37[29.34] 44[13] 2 S 13[19] + ; לְבַבְכֶם ק וְאַל בִּ׳ 2 K 2[12]; ק בִּ׳ לְשֹׁנַיִם קָרָעִים Jo 2[13]; pt. pass. בְּגָדָיו ק 2 S 1[2]; cstr. קָרְעֵי בִ׳ *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13[31] (but read קְרוּעֵי בִ׳ ☩ ☧ Th We al.), 2 K 18[37] = Is 36[22], Je 41[5]; מְעִיל †Jb 1[20] 2[12] Ezr 9[3] (+ בֶּגֶד), 2 S 13[19], קְרוּעַ כֻּתָּנֶת 2 S 15[32] (Ges[s 122 d]); שִׂמְלֹת †Gn 37[34] 44[13] Jos 7[6]; pt. pass. †מְדֻיָּם קְרָעִים 1 S 4[12]; †(2) as symbolic act, ק שַׂלְמָה שְׁנַיִם עָשָׂר קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30]; †(3) abs. עֵת לִקְרֹעַ וְעֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3[7]. **b.** *tear* away or out: veils Ez 13[21], fillets from (מֵעַל) arms v[20], mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13[56]. †**2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. ׳, מֵעַל pers. 1 S 15[28] 1 K 11[11], also מִיַּד 1 S 28[17] 1 K 11[12.31], מִן 14[8], abs. 11[13]; c. acc. מֵעַל + יִשׂ׳ 2 K 17[21]. †**3.** *tear, rend asunder:* **a.** book with (בְּ) knife Je 36[23]. **b.** = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (בְּ) stibium Je 4[30]; windows, וק׳ לוֹ חַלּוֹנִי[ו] 22[14]. **c.** *rend open* heavens, and descend, of ׳, Is 63[19]. †**4.** *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: ׳ as fierce bear Ho 13[8] (obj. סְנוֹר לִבָּם); fig. of human foes ψ 35[15] (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרָא. †**Niph.** *be rent*, of garment (מְעִיל), *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרַע 1 S 15[27], יִקָּרַע Ex 28[32] 39[23]; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13[3.5].

†[קֶרַע] **n.m.**[1 K 11, 30] **torn piece** of garment, **rag**;—pl. קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30] he tore it into twelve *pieces*, v[31] 2 K 2[12]; *rags* Pr 23[21] (sign of poverty).

†[קָרַץ] **vb. nip, pinch** (NH קָרַץ *cut* dough, *compress* lips, קֶרֶץ *piece of bread;* As. *karāṣu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَّصَ *pinch;* Eth. ቀርጸ: *incise;* Syr. ܩܪܨ *nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä[35 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ־עַיִן ψ 35[19] *let them* not *pinch the eye*, i. e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קֹרֵץ Pr 10[10], ק שְׂפָתָיו 6[13]; also ק שְׂפָתָיו 16[30] *pinching his lips* (i. e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. מֻחְמָר לְרַעְוָתִי Jb 33[6] *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *ṭiṭa iktariṣ, he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

Digitized by Google

†קָרָץ **n.m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קַרְצָא, Ar. قَارِص *biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes[Add.111]), fig. of Nebuchadr. קְ מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46[20] *a gadfly cometh from the north*; 𝔙 (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קֹרֵץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

†I. קַרְקַע **n.**[**m.**] **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a √קרר, or קור; NH *id.*, *ground*, so 𝔗 שַׁרְקָעָא, קַרְקַעֲיָתָא; appar.=As. *kakkaru*, *ground*, *earth*, Ar. قَرْقَر *terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö[II.1,91]); —abs. קְ 1 K 6[16] 7[7a], עָ- v[7b] (v. infr.); cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5[17]+;—*floor* of temple 1 K 6[15.15.16.30] 7[7a]; v[7b] read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6[15] and קוֹרָה) 𝔊𝔙 Th Sta Kmp[Kau] Benz; (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern. Nu 5[17]; קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9[3] *the floor*, bottom *of the sea*.

†II. קַרְקַע **n.pr.loc.** (*floor*);—c. art. + ה loc., הַקַּרְקָעָה Jos 15[13], on extreme S. border of Judah; *τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης*.

†קַרְקֹר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8[10], site unknown; *Καρκαρ*.

קַרְקַר Nu 24[17] read קָרְקֹר q.v.

†I. [קָרַר] **vb. be cold** (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. ቀረረ; Syr. ܩܪ; 𝔗 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרֵר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]);—**Hiph.** *make* or *keep cool*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקְרָה, fig., Je 6[7b] Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr.* metapl. הָקִיר (Ges[27r]) v[7a], of בּוֹר *keeping* water *cool* (sim.).

†קַר **adj. cool**;—cstr. (fig.) וְקַר־רוּחַ Pr 17[27] (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr וְיָקַר); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18[14] Pr 25[25].

†קֹר **n.**[**m.**] **cold**;—abs. Gn 8[22] (חֹם).

†קָרָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. קְ יוֹם Na 3[17] *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25[20]; קְ alone, *cold* of night Jb 24[7]; in gen., due to winds 37[9] (מְמְזָרִים v. זרה **Pi.**); yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מְמַזְוְרִים (cf. ψ 144[13]) *out of storehouses* [‖ חֲדָרֵי]); וְקָרוֹת לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד ψ 147[17], +pl. Zc 14[6] (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקַר).

†מִקְרָה **n.f. coolness**;—abs. מ of chamber: עֲלִיַּת הַמ׳ Ju 3[20]=חֲדַר הַמ׳ v[24].

†II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp. tear down** (?) (NH קָרַר *tear down* wall);—only *Pt.* מְקָרְרֵי קִיר Is 22[5] usu. (men are) *tearing down wall*(*s*), but v. 1. קִיר **3** *ad fin.*

קרשׁ (√of foll.; cf. NH קָרַשׁ *be*(*come*) *firm*, *solid*, קֶרֶשׁ *board* (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ 51 **n.m.**[Ex 26.16] **board**, **boards**;—abs. קְ Ex 26[15]+, קָרֶשׁ v[20]+; sf. קַרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 27[6]; pl. קְרָשִׁים v[15]+; cstr. קַרְשֵׁי v[26]+; sf. קַרְשָׁיו 35[11]+; —†**1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27[6] (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. Ex 26[15.16.16]+45 t. 26–40; Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P).

קָרַת v. קרה.

קשׂה (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَشْوَة *basket of palm-leaves*; Eth. ቀሥዋ: *urn*, *jar*; NH קְסָוָה=BH קְשׂוָה, cf. 𝔗 קְסָוְתָא, or קסתות; Talm. קְסָטָא, קִיסְטָא a measure, Syr. ܩܣܛܐ *jar*, (ט after ק), Nö[SB Ak. 1882,1179] Frä[63,205] Brock[s.v.]).

†[קְשָׂוָה; Kö[II.1,165]] **n.f.** a kind of **jug**, **jar**, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple;—pl. קְשָׂוֹת Ex 37[16] 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7] *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25[29].

†קֶסֶת (for קְשֶׂת) **n.**[**f.**] **pot** (for ink), **inkhorn**;—cstr. קְ הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9[2.3], abs. הַקֶּסֶת v[11].

קשׂט (√of foll.; meaning dub.).

†קְשִׂיטָה **n.f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33[19] ‖ Jos 24[32] (both E), Jb 42[11].

קשׂשׂ (√of following; NH קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *scale*; cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), اقشّ *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muḥiṭ; i.e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ *get well* from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy[II.347]).

†קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת **n.f. scale** of fish, etc.;—of water-animals having קְ סְנַפִּיר וְ *fin and scale* Dt 14[9.10] =Lv 11[9.10.12]; pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, of scale-armour 1 S 17[5]; pl. sf. קַשְׂקַשֶּׂיהָ Ez 29[4.4] (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קַשׂ v. קשׂשׂ.

קשׁא (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قِثَّاء, Eth. ቀሥአ: NH קִשּׁוּאִים, Pun. *κισσου* Löw[p.408], all *cucumber*(*s*) (Löw[p.330]), so prob. As. *kiššû*; cf. Syr. ܩܠܘܦܐ *id.* (Lexx), 𝔗[Jer 1.] Nu 11[4] pl. קַסְוָיָא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. *σίκνος*, *σικύη* Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1975; M II. 356] Lewy[Fremdw. 30]).

†[קִשָּׁאָה, Löw[p.330]] **n.f. cucumber**;—pl. קִשָּׁאִים Nu 11[5].

†II. מִקְשָׁה **n.f. place**, **field**, **of cucumbers**, Is 1[8]; so Je 10[5] Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6[70]).

Digitized by Google

[קָשַׁב] vb. incline, attend, of ears;—†**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32[3] (subj. אזנים). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23[18] ψ 66[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְשֵׁב Is 42[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְשֵׁב Jb 33[31], esp. הַקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְשִׁיב 1 S 15[22]+; *Pt.* מַקְשִׁיב Pr 1[24]+, pl. מַקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8[13];—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5[1] 1 S 15[22] Is 10[30] 28[23] 34[1] 49[1] Mi 1[2]+12 t.; + אֶל pers. Je 18[19] Zc 1[4] Is 51[4] (‖ הַאֲזִינוּ), לְ pers. ψ 55[3]; + אֶל rei Je 18[18] Ne 9[34] ψ 142[7], עַל rei Je 6[19] Pr 17[4] 29[12], ל rei Je 6[17] Is 48[18] Pr 4[20] 5[1] 7[24] ψ 5[3] Ct 8[13], ב rei ψ 66[19] 86[6]; also c. acc. rei Je 23[18] Jb 13[6] ψ 17[1] 61[2]; acc. cogn. Is 21[7]; appar.= *cause to attend*, c. acc. אָזְנֶךָ Pr 2[2] (+ ל rei), ψ 10[17], but usage would be so late and rare that אָזְנְךָ is prob. subj. rei (Ges[§ 144 m] Da[Synt. § 108, R. 3]).

†קֶשֶׁב **n.m. attentiveness**;—קֶשֶׁב as sign of life 2 K 4[31], of a living deity 1 K 18[29]; as acc. cogn. קָשֹׁב רַב־קֶשֶׁב וְהִקְשִׁיב Is 21[7] *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63[7] ψ 145[7]).

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj. attentive**;—fs. תִּהְיֶינָה אָזְנֶךָ קַשֻּׁבַת Ne 1[6], + אֶל rei v[11].

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קַשֻּׁבוֹת, of אָזְנַיִם, 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15] ψ 130[2], all + ל rei.

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb. be hard, severe, fierce** (NH קָשָׁה *be severe;* Ar. قَسَا (ى) *be hard, dry,* III. *endure, struggle against, severity;* Aram. קְשָׁא, לֶשָׁא *be hard, difficult;* JAram. קַשְׁיָה, קָשְׁיָא adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָה 1 S 5[7], קָשֲׁתָה Gn 49[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1[17] 15[18], וַיִּקַּשׁ 2 S 19[44];—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1[17] (of a legal case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe,* יַד ׳י עָלַיִךְ 1 S 5[7] (of ׳י, in judgment); יִקְּךָ בְעֵינֶיךָ Dt 15[18] *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49[7] (poem in J; ‖ עָז); of fierce words 2 S 19[44]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְשֶׁה Is 8[21] *hardly bestead, hard pressed.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּקַשׁ בִּלְדָתָהּ Gn 35[16] (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּקְשׁ 2 Ch 36[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּקְשׁוּ Je 7[26]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַקְשֹׁתָהּ Gn 35[17]; *Pt.* מַקְשֶׁה Pr 28[14] 29[1];—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13[15] Pharaoh *made difficulty about sending us away;* of travail Gn 35[17] (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיתָ לְשָׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10] *thou hast made hard to ask,* asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome,* yoke imposed by king 1 K 12[4] = 2 Ch 10[4]. **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn,* fig. of obstinacy: וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם 2 K 17[14] *they stiffened their neck,* so Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] Dt 10[16] 2 Ch 30[8] 36[13] Ne 9[16.17.29] Pr 29[1]; אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95[8], cf. Pr 28[14]; subj. ׳י, אֶת־רוּחוֹ אַמְּצָה אֶת־לֵב פ׳ Ex 7[3] (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2[30]. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9[4] (c. אֶל pers. [׳י]).

†קָשֶׁה **adj. hard, severe**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 18[26]+; cstr. 32[9]+; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26[6]+; cstr. קָשַׁת 1 S 1[15]; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3[39]; cstr. קְשֵׁי Ez 2[4] 3[7]; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42[7.30];—**1.** *hard, difficult,* of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18[26] (E). **2. a.** *severe,* of battle 2 S 2[17], wind Is 27[8], servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12[4] = 2 Ch 10[4], Dt 26[6] Is 14[3] Ex 1[14] 6[9] (both P); as n.coll. הֶרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה ψ 60[5] *thou hast made thy people see severe things;* קָשָׁה יוֹם Jb 30[25] i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1[15] (reading קְשַׁת יוֹם for ק׳ רוּחַ, ⑤ Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough,* of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19[4], cf. 2 S 3[39] (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנִּי ? v. HPS]); הָלוֹךְ וְקָשֶׁה עַל־ Ju 4[24] the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless,* of ׳י's sword Is 27[1] (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25[3]; *severe things,* of language Gn 42[7.30] (E; c. דִּבֶּר), 1 S 20[10] 1 K 12[13] = 2 Ch 10[13] (all c. עָנָה); וְאָנֹכִי שְׁלוּחַ אֵלַיִךְ קָשָׁה 1 K 14[6] *I am commissioned with a severe* (*message*) *unto thee* (Ges[§ 121 d. N. 2] Da[Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80]); חִזּוּת קָשָׁה Is 21[2]. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement,* of קִנְאָה Ct 8[6] (‖ עֵזָּה; cf. Gn 49[5]). **3.** עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹרֶף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn,* Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19]; קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2[4] (+ חֲזַק־לֵב), קְשֵׁה־לֵב 3[7] (+ חֲזַק־מֵצַח); ק׳ alone = *stubborn* Is 48[4].

†קְשִׁי **n.[m.] stubbornness**;—cstr. Dt 9[27].

†קְשִׁיוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19[20] 21[28] (in ‖ 1 Ch 6[57] קֶדֶשׁ q.v.); Κεισων, ⑤L Κεσιων, A Κεσ׳, Κισ׳.

II. קשה (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit,* = Ar. قَشَا; then *tornavit,* but ش = ש ?).

†מִקְשֶׁה **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrangement; ? **turner's work,** Is 3[24], so most.

†1. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps **hammered work,** only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs. מ׳, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25[18] 37[7], lampstand 25[31.36] 37[17.22] Nu 8[4.4], clarions 10[2].—11. מ׳ v. קשא.

Digitized by Google

†[קָשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1. make hard. 2. treat hardly** (Ar. قسح *be hard, firm, tough;* Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty,* SabDenkm [37]);—**1.** *make hard, stubborn, Impf.* 2 ms. תַּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ˆ), c. acc. לֵב Is 63[17] (+ מִיִּרְאָתֶךָ). **2.** *treat hardly, roughly* (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחָה Jb 39[16] (c. acc. בָּנֶיהָ; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges[§ 113s]) הַקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae[Kau] Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n.**[**m.**?] **bow**;—ψ 60[6], Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קשט (√of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed;* Aram. קְשׁוֹט, קִשְׁטָא *right, truth;* Syr. ܩܫܛܐ *id.*, ChrPalAram. קשטא *true,* Mand. כשט *be true,* v. Schwally[Idiot. 86]; Ar. قِسْطٌ *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä[206])).

†קְשׁט **n.m. truth**;—Pr 22[21] (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אֱמָתֵי אֱמֶת).

קְשִׁי, קְשׁוֹן, v. I. קשה.

†קָשַׁר **vb. bind, league together, conspire** (NH *id., bind, join,* קֶשֶׁר *knot;* ☪ ܩܛܰܪ, Syr. ܩܛܶܪ *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö[ZMG xl.735], who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force* to do a thing, Eth. ቀጸረ: *bind*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7[10] 1 K 16[16]; 2 ms. sf. קְשַׁרְתָּם consec. Dt 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֹׁר 1 K 15[27]+, וַיִּקְשֹׁר 2 K 15[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קָשְׁרֵם Pr 3[3]+; *Pt. act.* pl. קֹשְׁרִים 2 S 15[31]+; *pass.* fs. קְשׁוּרָה Gn 44[30] Pr 22[15]; pl. קְשֻׁרִים Gn 30[42];—**1.** *bind:* **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38[28] (J), Je 51[63], + ב, Jos 2[18.21] (JE); *bind, confine,* c. acc. רִים Jb 39[10] (+ בְּחֶבֶל), acc. of crocod. 40[29]. **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6[8] 11[18] Pr 3[3] 6[21] 7[3] (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נַפְשׁוֹ קְשׁוּרָה בְּנֶפֶשׁ Gn 44[30] *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection); אְוִלֶת ק׳ בִּלְבַב־נָעַר Pr 22[15]. **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. well-*knit;* opp. עֲמֻמִּים) Gn 30[42] (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* c. עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22[8.13] Am 7[10] 1 K 15[27] 16[9] 2 K 10[9] 15[10.25], 21[23.24] = 2 Ch 33[24.25], 2 Ch 24[21]; c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁר, 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 15[15], + עַל pers. 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[30]; abs. 1 K 16[16] Ne 4[2] (+ inf. purpose); c. עִם, *together with,* 2 S 15[31]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18[1] *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקָּשֵׁר בָּל־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3[38] *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *bind on* (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וּתְקַשְּׁרִים Is 49[18] (fig.; ‖ תִּלְבָּשִׁי). **2.** *bind fast,* 2 ms. (הֲ)תְקַשֵּׁר מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הַצֹּאן הַמְקֻשָּׁרוֹת Gn 30[41] (J), = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp.** *conspire: Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24[25] (‖ 2 K 12[21] **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9[14]; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24[26].

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.**[2 S 15, 12] **conspiracy**;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 15[12]+, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11[14]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22[25] (but v. infr.); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16[20] 2 K 15[15];—*conspiracy* 2 S 15[12]; as acc. cogn. c. קָשַׁר 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[15.30]; וַיִּמְצָא בְּהוֹשֵׁעַ ק׳ 2 K 17[4], נִמְצָא ק׳ בְּאִישׁ וגו׳ Je 11[9]; as exclam. 2 K 11[14.14] = 2 Ch 23[13.13], Is 8[12.12] (Gr Lag Che[Comm.] Gu[Kau] al. קֶרֶשׁ or קֶדֶשׁ); קֶשֶׁר נְבִיאֶיהָ Ez 22[25], < rd. אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after ☪).

†קִשֻּׁרִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. bands, sashes,** or other woman's ornament that is *bound on:*—abs. ק׳ Is 3[20]; sf. קִשֻּׁרֶיהָ Je 2[32] (‖ עֶדְיָהּ; cf. √**Pi.** Is 49[18]).

I. **קשש** (√of foll.; cf. ☪ ܩܫܫ *be old* (orig. *be dried up?*), Syr. ܩܫܫ *be old;* JAram. קְשִׁישׁ *old;* Palm. קשישא name of office, perh. *elder;* NH קַשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw[p. 160]), so Syr. ܩܲܫܳܐ, ☪ קַשָּׁא (Ex 15[7] Is 40[24]); Ar. قَشٌّ is loan-word Frä[137]).

†קַשׁ **n.m.**[Na 1, 10] **stubble, chaff**;—abs. ק׳ Ex 5[12]+, קַשׁ 15[7];—lit. as acc. cogn. ק׳ לְקַשֵּׁשׁ Ex 5[12] (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15[7] Is 5[24] 47[14] Na 1[10] Jo 2[5], so in metaph. Is 33[11] Ob[18] Mal 3[19]; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40[24] 41[2] Je 13[24] ψ 83[14]; fig. of the worthless Jb 13[25], of harmless trifles 41[20.21].

†[קָשַׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō'. gather stubble**;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקִשְּׁשׁוּ Ex 5[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַשֵּׁשׁ v[12]; *Pt.* מְקֹשֶׁשֶׁת Nu 15[32.33], f. מְקֹשֶׁשֶׁת 1 K 17[10.12];—*gather stubble,* c. acc. cogn. קַשׁ Ex 5[12] (לְתֶבֶן); also c. acc. תֶּבֶן v[7] (both J); c. acc. עֲצִים as firewood Nu 15[32.33] (P), 1 K 17[10.12].

†II. [קָשַׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpō'.** *Imv.*, הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ וְקוֹשׁוּ Zp 2[1]; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together,* from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks,* etc.; read prob. with Gr Bu[SK 1883, 396] al. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ וּבוֹשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.**[Gn 9, 14] (appar. **m.** 2 S 1[22] but v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896) 91]) **bow** (orig. √ perh. קוּשׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.;* As. *kaštu;* Eth. ቀስት:

Digitized by Google

Ar. قَوْسٌ, pl. قِسِيٌّ, قُسِيٌّ, etc.; 𝔗 קְשׁוֹתָא and (𝔗 for ת after ק) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קְשׁוֹטָא *bowman*; Syr. ܩܫܳܬܳܐ *bow*, ܩܰܫܳܳܐ *bowman*; OAram. קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä[206]); Palm. קשטא *bowman*);—abs. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1⁷+, קֶשֶׁת Je 46⁹+; cstr. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1⁵+; sf. קַשְׁתִּי Gn 48²²+, etc.; pl. abs. קְשָׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26¹⁴+; sf. קַשְׁתֹתָיו (Ges[§ 90 h]) Is 5²⁸, קַשְׁתֹתָם Je 51⁵⁶ ψ 37¹⁵, קַשְׁתֹתֵיהֶם Ne 4⁷ (קַשְׁתֹתֵיהֶן etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ 37¹⁵]);—**1.** *bow:* **a.** for hunting Gn 27³ (J; + תֶּלִי). **b.** battle: + (or ‖) חֶרֶב, Gn 48²² Jos 24¹² (both E), Ho 1⁷ 2²⁰ 1 S 18⁴ (+ חֲגֹרוֹ), 2 S 1²² 2 K 6²² Is 41² Ne 4⁷ (+ חֲמֻתֵיהֶם), Zc 9¹³ (fig. of Judah as יְ's bow), ψ 37¹⁵ (fig.), 44⁷ (+ or ‖ חֶרֶב also infr.); + (or ‖) חִצִּים Is 7²⁴ 2 K 13¹⁵.¹⁵ Ez 39³.⁹ 1 Ch 12²ᵃ; cf. קְשֶׁפִי ψ 76⁴ = arrow (+ סָגַן וְחָרֶב) so בֶּן קֶשֶׁת Jb 41²⁰ (cf. La 3¹³ Jb 5⁷); + חֲנִית ψ 46¹⁰, + גִּירוֹן Je 6²³ 50⁴²; + various weapons Ne 4¹⁰ 2 Ch 26¹⁴; alone Is 13¹⁸ (context corrupt), 22³ Je 51⁵⁶ Hb 3⁹ (of יְ as *warrior*); קְשֶׁת מִלְחָמָה Zc 9¹⁰ 10⁴; in sim. קֶשֶׁת רְמִיָּה *like a bow of deception* Ho 7¹⁶ ψ 78⁵⁷ (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** קֶשֶׁת coll. = *bow(-men)*, *archers* Is 21¹⁷. **d.** phrases are: הַמּוֹרִים בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 S 31³ *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., אֲשֶׁר הִמְּ; We Bu del. אֲשֶׁר, as ‖ 1 Ch 10³; HPS Now del. הַמּוֹרִים בַּקֶּשֶׁת (אֲשֶׁר), מְמַתְּחֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21¹⁶ (v. [טָהָה]), רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4²⁹, cf. perh. Gn 21²¹ v. קֶשֶׁת, ‖ נֹשְׁקֵי קֶשֶׁת (v. II. נָשַׁק) 1 Ch 12²ᵇ 2 Ch 17¹⁷, הֹפְשֵׁי קֶשֶׁת הַקְ׳ נוֹ׳ רֹתְמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78⁹; Am 2¹⁵ *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46⁹ infr.) v. also סֹלֵא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9²⁴, הָרַכֵּב יָרְכוּ עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 13¹⁶; דָּרְכוֹ קֶשֶׁת *bend* (lit. *tread*) *the bow*, Is 5²⁸ (pt. pass), 21¹⁵ (*id.*; ‖ חָרָב), Je 50¹⁴.²⁹ 51³ 1 Ch 5¹⁸ 8⁴⁰ 2 Ch 14⁷; ψ 37¹⁴ (‖ חָרָב), in fig. 11² (‖ חֵץ), and, of God, La 2⁴ 3¹² ψ 7¹³ (‖ חָרָב); הִפְשִׁי דְרָכַי קְ׳ Je 46⁹; cf. (fig.) וַיִּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם Je 9²; also וְתַחְתָּה (וְנִחְתָּה for וְתַחַת); נְחוּשָׁה קְ׳ ψ 18³⁵ = 2 S 22³⁵ (rd. *draw the bow* 1 K 22³⁴ = 2 Ch 18³³, Is 66¹⁹. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49²⁴ (poem), 1 S 2⁴ Ho 1⁵ Je 49³⁵ Jb 29²⁰ (cf. ψ 37¹⁵, **b.** supr.). **f.** קְ׳ נְחוּשָׁה fig. of divine judgment Jb 20²⁴ (‖ נֶשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל). **2.** *rainbow:* כְּמַרְאֵה הַקֶּשֶׁת אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בֶּעָנָן בְּיוֹם הַגֶּשֶׁם Ez 1²⁸; Gn 9¹³.¹⁴.¹⁶ (P).—וַיֹּאמֶר לְלַמֵּד בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה קָשֶׁת 2 S 1¹⁸ is corrupt; 𝔊 al.om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v⁶; v. further HPS.

וַיְהִי קַשָּׁת† **n.m.** bowman (si vera l.);—רֹבֶה קְ׳ Gn 21²⁰ *and he became, growing up, a bowman;* but ר then superfluous (om. 𝔊), after וַיִּגְדַּל vᵃ; Kn Di רֹבֶה קָשֶׁת (= רֹמֵה קְ׳ Je 4²⁹, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter; = 200 in post B. Heb.

רָאֲהָ Dt 14¹³ textual error; v. דָּאָה.

רָאָה **vb. see** (NH *id.;* ואר MI⁴, הראני MI[1315] 1⁷, cf. רית *spectacle* 1¹²; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM [ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599]; Ar. رَأَى *see*, so Eth. **Caf:** 𝔗 רְוָא, רֵיוָא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רְאִי **2**));—**Qal**[1141] *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ׳ Gn 29¹⁰+, sf. וְרָאָהוּ consec. Ex 4¹⁴, רָאֲהוּ 2 K 2¹²+; 3 fs. רָאֲתָה Gn 38¹⁴, sf. רָאֲתְךָ Jb 42⁵; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20¹⁰+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22⁸+, juss. יֵרֶא Gn 41³³ (Baer Gi, Ges[§ 75 p, hh] Kö[1. 561]; van d. H. יֶרֶא), יֵרָא Ex 5²¹+, וַיַּרְא Gn 18²+ (1 S 19²⁰ read pl. 𝔊 Comm., i.e. וַיִּרְאוּ Dr[Sm lxiii]), sf. יִרְאֵנִי Ex 33²⁰, וַיִּרְאֵנִי 2 S 1⁷; 3 fs. תִּרְאֶה Lv 20¹⁷ Jb 33²⁸, juss. תֵּרֶא Mi 7¹⁰ Zc 9⁵ (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. תֶּרֶא), וַתֵּרֶא Gn 3⁶+; 1 s. אֶרְאֶה 21¹⁶+, וָאֵרֶא 31¹⁰+, etc.; *Imv.* רְאֵה 27²⁷+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָאוֹ Ex 3⁷+, רָאֹה Gn 26²⁸ Is 6⁹; cstr. רְאוֹת Gn 48¹¹, רְאוֹת Ex 10²⁸+, רְאֹתָה Ez 28¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* רֹאֶה Gn 13¹⁵+, etc.; *pass.* רְאִיּוֹת (Baer Gi; van d. H. רְאִיוֹת):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6⁵ 30²⁰ Je 42²+5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12¹².¹⁵+ (מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23²², rd. הַמְּהֻרָה 𝔊 Th We al. [not HPS]); רְאִי 16¹² (pt. sf., cf. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי v¹⁴, p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32³¹ (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18² 19¹+; c. acc. פְּנֵי 31² 46³⁰ 48¹¹ Ex 33²⁰, opp. אֵת־אֲחֹרָי v²³; c. acc. פְּנֵי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43³.⁵+ (v. [פָּנָה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם Jos 24⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹¹ (van d. H. Baer; v¹⁰ Gi), Dt 3²¹+5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינָיו תִּרְאֶינָה אֶת־עֵינָיו Je 32⁴, cf. 34³; acc. om. 2 S 24³ Dt 21⁷+9 t. (לְרָאוֹת 1 S 6¹³ rd. לִקְרָאתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13¹⁵ 31¹² +very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מַרְאֶה Ex 3³+7 t., מַרְאָה Dn 10⁷.⁷.⁸, חָזוֹן 8¹⁵, חֲלוֹמוֹת Jo 3¹; hence *see* abs. =

Digitized by Google

receive revelation, Is 30[10] (‖ חזה), cf. Ez 13[3] and v. 1. רֹאֶה; c. acc. עֶרְוָה, v. ע, p. 788 f.; *see* war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13[17] (E); ר׳ אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת 20[18] (Gi v[15]); רֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11] *those who see the sun* = living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22[9] 2 S 13[5]+, וְאֵרְאֶה בָּחוּר Dn 8[2.3] (abs.); לֹא יִרְעוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ Ne 4[5]; עֵינַי רֹאִים Is 32[3], מְקוֹם רֹאִים Jb 34[26]; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כָּהֳנָה Gn 41[19] cf. Is 66[6], Ez 1[27.27], כַּאֲשֶׁר 2 K 2[19] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7] Jb 4[8] Ez 16[50] Dn 1[13], כֵּן ψ 48[9]. **2.** *see*, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6[2] *saw* them *that they were fair*, 12[14] (both J), Ex 2[2] 32[25] (both E), 1 K 11[28], acc. of face + *id.* Gn 31[5] (E), Ex 34[25] (P); acc. rei Gn 49[15] (poem), Is 22[9] Gn 1[4] (P), Ec 2[24] 4[4] and prob. 2 K 14[26] (rdg. כִּי הִנֵּה); (2) ר׳ כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמֵד 2 S 20[12]; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7[1] (J), Am 9[1] 2 S 18[10] + 39 t. (Je 46[5] del. ר׳ ☪ Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14[13.13] (J); acc. rei, + Ex 23[5] 33[10] (both E), Dt 22[4] Ez 33[3.6] Dn 1[10] 8[4.6.7]; †(4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13[18] (JE), Hg 2[3]; †(5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5[19] (J), Zc 4[10] Ec 10[7] Est 5[9]; acc. rei + בְּכִבְוֹדוֹ Hg 2[3], + ב pers. Je 23[13.14], + כ pers. Ju 9[36], כ rei 2 S 18[27]; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30[6]. **3.** *see*, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33[9] (‖ הִכִּיר, יָדַע); c. acc. rei Dt 1[19.31] 11[2] Jb 11[11] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 16[10] 49[10]; = have experience of, Je 5[12] 14[13] 20[18] 42[14] Zp 3[15] ψ 89[49] Ec 5[17], שֶׁנָּה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8[16]; מָה ראית Gn 20[10] i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that ...?* Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. **4.** abs. *see*, *have* (power of) *vision*, Gn 27[1] (J), 48[10] (E), 1 S 3[2] 4[15] 1 K 14[4], miraculous 2 K 6[17.17.20.20]; denied of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[5] 135[16]; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6[10] 29[18] 42[18] 44[18] Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2.2] ψ 40[13] 69[24]; עַיִן רֹאָה Pr 20[12].—1 S 14[27] rd. Qr v. אור. **5.** *see* = perceive: **a.** sq. cl. c. כִּי, Ex 3[4] 8[11] Gn 1[10.12] + oft. (1 S 23[15] rd. וַיַּרְא *and he feared* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. כִּי (late) †La 1[10] ψ 49[11] Ec 3[16]; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2[19] (J), 37[20] (E), Ju 9[48] Dt 32[20] Je 7[17] 33[24] Ez 8[6] Jon 4[5]+; בַּמֶּה Ju 16[5] cf. 1 S 14[38], בַּמָּה Zc 2[6] ψ 35[17]; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14[17] Is 40[26] La 2[20] (+ הַבִּיטָה); sq. אִי 1 S 26[16], אֵיכָה 2 K 6[13], אֵיפֹה Je 3[2]; sq. cl. c. הַ *whether*, Gn 8[8] 18[21] Nu 11[22] (all J), Ex 4[18] (E), ψ 14[2] 53[3] Ct 6[11b] Est 3[4], אִם *whether* Je 30[6] La 1[12] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13], אֲשֶׁר *that* or *how* 1 S 18[15], אִי Ec 2[3], שֶׁ *that* v[13], שֶׁ 3[18]. **b.** c. acc. צְרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5[13]. [*Note*, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. + יְדַע Imv.: יְדַע וּרְאֵה 1 S 24[12] 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[22]; דְּעִי וּרְאִי 1 S 25[17] Je 2[19]; דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 1 S 12[17] 14[38] 23[22] 1 K 20[7] 2 K 5[7]; in reverse order, רְאוּ וְדָעוּ 1 S 23[23] Je 5[1].] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9[22.23] (J), 42[9.12] (E), Lv 13[3.15]+; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2[1]; *look at* sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4[19] Jb 31[26]; = inspect 1 K 9[12] Lv 14[36.36]; c. acc. pers. Nu 24[20.21] (JE), Ex 2[25] Lv 13[3.5] (all P), 1 S 9[16]+, (1 S 19[15] HPS prop. לְרְאוֹת אֶל־בֵּית for); c. prep. ר׳ אַחֲרֵי רָאַי Gn 16[13] (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9[16] (P); = inspect 11[5] (J); *look at* with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37[24] ψ 138[6]; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard*, c. acc. אָוֶן ψ 66[18] (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look* with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53[11] (si vera l.; ins. acc. אור ☪ Houb Klo Du Che[Hpt] Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יַרְאֵהוּ ☪ Du Che[Hpt], rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look*, etc. (of man and God; oft. + וְהִנֵּה), Gn 8[13] 18[2] Ex 3[2] Lv 13[3] La 3[50] (מִן loc.), Gn 13[14] (מִן loc. + ה loc.), Dt 3[27] Ez 40[4] 44[5] (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), + oft.; peculiarly, מְמַצַּנְתִּי תִּרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 7[17] (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37[14] (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to *see*) 1 S 15[35] 20[29] 2 S 13[5.6] 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6], 2 K 9[16], cf. Ez 20[28], עַיִן רֹאִי Jb 7[8] (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., 1 S 6[9.16] 17[28] Ec 8[16] (‖ ידע). **f.** *look upon* = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1[13] (‖ הַבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9[2], Gn 41[33] (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16[17]; *select*, acc. pers. + מִן *from among* 2 K 10[3], + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16[1]; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33[21] (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22[8] (E), cf. abs. ר׳ יִרְאֶה as n.pr.loc. = *seeth* v[14a] (E; ? read יֵרָאֶה, cf. v[b], **Niph.** and Di); רְאִיוֹת Est 2[9] *looked out* = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39[23] (J). **7.** of mental observation: **a.** *Imv. see! observe! consider!* exclam. (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27[27] 31[50] *see! God is witness* 39[14] 41[41] Ex 4[21] Dt 1[8]+; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24[22] (‖ 1 Ch 21[23] sq. cl.). **b.** *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of ר׳, 1 S 24[16] (Gi v[15]). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2[31], abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13[28] 2 K 6[32] Ex 25[40] ψ 45[11]; *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10[10], + פֶּן 2 K 10[23]. **d.** *discern*, לִבִּי ר׳ חָכְמָה Ec 1[16], ר׳ טוֹב 3[13]. **e.** *distinguish*, c. בֵּין ... לְ of pers. Mal 3[18]. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7[14] (sq. cl. orat. rect.). †**8. a.** c. ב, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ.

Digitized by Google

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6[19] (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34[1] (P); so as to find out Ec 3[22]; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21[26]; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3[9] 2 Ch 7[3] ψ 64[9]. (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of ', בְּעֵינֵי Gn 29[32] 1 S 1[11] (+inf. abs.), 2 S 16[12], בְּצַר ψ 106[44]. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2[11] (E), grief Gn 21[16] (E), 44[34] Nu 11[15] (both J), 2 K 22[20] (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34[28], Est 8[6.6], abhorrence Is 66[24]. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11[4]. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10[16] Mi 7[9] Je 29[32] Is 52[8] (עַיִן בְּעַיִן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14[14]), Jb 20[17] 33[28] ψ 54[9] 106[5] 128[5] Ct 3[11] 6[11a] Ec 2[1]. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16[27] Mi 7[10] Ez 28[17] Ob[12.13] ψ 22[18] 112[8] 118[7]. **b.** c. אֶל pers. Is 17[7] (subj. עֵינִים; ‖ שְׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5[21] (J); ר׳ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים Ex 1[16] v. [אבן] and Comm., also Spiegelb ZA xiv (June 1900), 299 ff. **c.** c. ל, מִי יִרְאֶה לָעֵינַיִם וַיהוה יִרְ׳ לַלֵּבָב 1 S 16[7], וְרִאיתַנִי כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם יִרְאֶה־לֹּו ψ 64[6].—Corrupt is 1 Ch 17[17] (and ‖ וְחֹאת תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19]), read וַתַּרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12[13] read prob. **Niph.** ⑥ Hi Co Krae; Mi 6[9] read prob. יִרְאֶה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָאֶה Gn 22[14]+, juss. יֵרָא Ex 34[3] Lv 9[6], וַיֵּרָא Gn 12[7]+; 1 s. וְאֵרָא Ex 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֵרָאֵה 1 K 18[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהֵרָאוֹת 1 S 17[17]+, לֵרָאוֹת Is 1[12]+ 2 t., הֵרָאֹה Ju 13[21] 1 S 3[21], etc.;—**1.** *appear*, esp. **a.** of ' (God): c. אֶל pers. Gn 12[7.7]+6 t. J, Gn 35[1] (E), v[9] 48[3] Ex 6[3] (בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי, ב essent.), Lv 9[4] (all P), 1 K 3[5] 9[2.2] = 2 Ch 7[12], 1 K 11[9]; c. ל pers. Je 31[3] 2 Ch 1[7] 3[1] (ins. ' ⑥ Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22[14] in the mt. where ' *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta[G i. 450] Dr[Hast. DB ii. 563]; E), Nu 14[14] (JE; עַיִן בְּעַיִן, v. Is 52[8] **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16[2] (P; ב loc. + עַל), 1 S 3[21] (ב loc.), 2 S 22[11] (עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ; < ψ ‖ וַיֵּרָא 18[11]), +5 t.; of ^ מַלְאַךְ, c. אֶל pers. Ex 3[2] (E), Ju 13[21]; of ' כְּבוֹד; c. אֶל pers. Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] (ב loc.), 16[19] 20[6] (all P), Ju 6[12] 13[3]; עַל pers. Is 60[2]; abs. Ex 16[10] (ב loc.), Nu 17[7] (both P). **b.** *appear*, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אֶל pers. Gn 46[29] (J), Ju 13[10] 1 K 18[1.2.15] Lv 13[7.7.19], אֶל of God ψ 84[8] (ב loc.), אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן Ex 23[17] (E); abs. Is 16[12] (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che[Hpt] Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אֶת־)פְּנֵי of ', rendered *appear before* ': so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 1[22], יֵרָאֶה Ex 34[23] (JE), Dt 16[16], וְאֵרָאֶה ψ 42[3], יֵרָאוּ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[20] (JE), Dt 16[16], לֵרָאוֹת Ex 34[24] (JE), Dt 31[11] Is 1[12]; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנָה] II. **2**). **c.** *appear*, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1[9] 8[5], c. ב loc. 9[14] Lv 13[14.57]; elsewhere poet. ψ 18[16] = 2 S 22[16], ψ 90[16] Pr 27[25] (of דֶּשֶׁא), Ct 2[12] (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מַרְאֵיהֶם Dn 1[15] (+adj. pred.), v[13] (+לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אֶל pers. Dn 8[1.1]; subj. פְּנִנָּע Lv 14[35] (c. ל pers.). **2.** *be seen*: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10[12] = 2 Ch 9[11] (where פֶּהֶם subj.) Ez 19[11], of sins 21[29] (‖ הֲגָלוֹת), subj. בָּזוֹאת Ju 19[30], בָּאֵבֶן etc. Ez 10[1]. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17[17] (+לְבוֹא) *be seen to come*. **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23[24] (ב loc.); = exist, + ל pers. Ex 13[7.7] (JE), Dt 16[4], cf. Ez 10[8]; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5[8] Ex 34[3] (JE). **3.** *be visible*, Ex 33[23] (JE; subj. ''s face), אֵין אָבָן נִרְאָה 1 K 6[18], 8[8.8] = 2 Ch 5[9.9], Je 13[26] Is 47[3]. +**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עֻצְמֹתָיו לֹא רֻאוּ Jb 33[21] (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö[1.41, 563], Mappik Ges[18 d]; van d. H. רֹאשׁ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected*; De *which were* (formerly) *not seen*; Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּשׁ, Du del. as doublet. +**Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other*: *Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִּתְרָאוּ Gn 42[1] (E); techn. 3 mpl. פָּנִים וַיִּתְרָאוּ 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21] *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאֶה פ׳ 2 K 14[8] = 2 Ch 25[17], cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23[29], where Wkl Benz conj. כְּהִתְרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ (or **Niph.** כְּהֵרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ) for MT כִּרְאֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.**[62] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶרְאָה Gn 41[28]+, sf. הֶרְאַנִי Am 7[1]+, הֶרְאֵנִי Ez 11[25], הֶרְאָנִי Dt 5[21] Ju 13[23], הֶרְאֲךָ Dt 4[36], 1 s. וְהַרְאִיתִי Na 3[5] (Ges[18 ss p]), sf. הֶרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34[4], הֶרְאִיתִים Is 39[4] cf. ‖ 2 K 20[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְאֶה Is 30[30], וַיַּרְא 2 K 11[4], sf. יַרְאֵנִי Nu 23[3] ψ 59[11]; 1 s. sf. אַרְאֶנּוּ Gn 12[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַרְאֵנִי Ex 33[18], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְאוֹת Dt 3[24]+, sf. הַרְאוֹתְכָה Ez 40[4], לְרָאוֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33], etc.; *Pt.* מַרְאֶה Ex 25[9] Ez 40[4];—**1.** **a.** *cause* one *to see* something, *shew*: (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13[26b] (JE), Ju 1[24.25] 2 K 20[13.13.15] = Is 39[2.2.4] + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40[4] Est 4[8], acc. refl. נַפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2[24]; מִי יַרְאֵנוּ טוֹב ψ 4[7], acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1[4]; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4[22] *2 K 11[4]. (2) especially subj. ' (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12[1] Ex 9[16] (both J), Gn 41[28] 48[11] (both E), Ex 33[19] Dt 34[1b] (both JE), Dt 3[21] 4[36] 5[21] Jos 5[6] (D), Ex 25[9] (P), Ju 13[23] + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23[3] (JE), Je 38[21] Ez 11[25], also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8[4] (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34[4] (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30[30]; of visions, ' subj., c. acc. pers. + כֹּה Am 7[1.4.7] 8[1], + כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 27[8] (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24[1]; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8[13], acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v[10]. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

Digitized by Google

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2^{3} 3^{1}; acc. pers. +cl. c. מָה Zc 1^{9}. **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. +rei, subj. י׳, Hb 1^{3} ψ 60^{5} 71^{20} 85^{8}. †**2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. +ב rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. י׳: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50^{23} 91^{16}. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59^{11} (cf. MI^{7}). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1^{33} (cf. Dr). †**Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn: Pf.* 2 ms. הָרְאֵיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26^{30} (P; ב loc.); so *Pt.* מָרְאָה 25^{40} (P; ב loc.); sq. inf. אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לָדַעַת כִּי Dt 4^{35}. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהָרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{49} (P).

†[רָאֶה] **adj. seeing**, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. יִרְאֵה עֵנִי Jb 10^{15}, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרֹאֵה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רְוֵה עֲנִי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction*.

†I. רֹאֶה **n.[m.] seer**, c. art. הָרֹאֶה (exc. 2 S 15^{27});—old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. v$^{9a.11.18.19}$ and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9^{22} 26^{28} 29^{29}; of חָנָנִי 2 Ch $16^{7.10}$; הָרֹאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15^{27}, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לָרֹאִים Is 30^{10} *the seers*, as a class.

†II. רֹאֶה **n.[m.]** prophetic **vision** שְׁנוּ בָּרֹ׳ Is 28^{7} *they reel in* (their) *vision* (‖ פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†III. רֹאֶה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2^{52}, v. רְאָיָה infr.

†רַאֲוֵה Ez 28^{17} v. √**Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6).

†רְאוּת **n.f. look**;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5^{10} Qr (Kt ראית).

†רְאִי **n.m. mirror**;—פְּרֹ׳ מִרְאָה Jb 37^{18} (sim.).

†רְאִי **n.[m.] looking, seeing, sight**;—**1.** *seeing*, אֵל רֹ׳ Gn 16^{13a} *a God of seeing* (=who sees). **2.** *appearance* (=מַרְאֶה), טוֹב רְאִי 1 S 16^{12}; מַרְאִי Jb 33^{21} *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance*. **3.** *sight*, (warning-) *spectacle*, כַּרְאִי Na 3^{6}.—רֹ׳ Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7^{8} is **Qal** *Pt.* sf.

ראית v. רְאוּת.

†I. מַרְאָה **n.f. vision**, as means of revelation: מ׳ abs. Nu 12^{6} (E), 1 S 3^{15} Dn 10^{16}, as acc. cogn. v$^{7.7.8}$; appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43^{3}, but rd. מַרְאֵה הָרָכָב ⑥ Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46^{2} (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1^{1} 8^{3} 40^{2}.

†II. [מַרְאָה] **n.f. mirror** (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—pl. cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַצֹּבְאוֹת Ex 38^{8} (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

מַרְאֶה $_{102}$ **n.m.** Ex 3,3 **sight, appearance, vision**;—מ׳ abs. Gn 12^{11}+; cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28^{34}+; sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^{4}+, מַרְאֶהָ Lv 13^{4}+; appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11^{9} (Kö$^{11.1,112}$), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges $^{93\,ss}$) מַרְאֵיהֶן Ct $2^{14.14}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן Na 2^{5}+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3^{3} (J). **b.** *appearance* נֶחְמָד לְמ׳ Gn 2^{9} (J) *desirable in appearance*, נָדוֹל לְמ׳ Jos 22^{10}; *appearance* of man (or woman), Ju $13^{6.6}$ (angel), Is 52^{14} (servant of י׳), Ct 5^{15} Dn 8^{15} 10^{18}; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16^{7}; visible form Ct $2^{14.14}$ Dn $1^{13.13.15}$; בְּמ׳ Nu 12^{8} (E; so rd. Sam ⑥ ⑤ 𝔗 Di, for MT מַרְאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (<Ew Pat^{Hpt} לֹא בְמ׳); בְּמַרְאֵהוּ סוּסִים Jo 2^{4}; of crocod. Jb 41^{2}; מ׳ כְּבוֹד י׳ Ex 24^{17} (P), מ׳ הַנָּגַע Lv 13^{3}, מ׳־אֵשׁ Nu $9^{15.16}$, מ׳ בָּרָק Dn 10^{6}+; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), $1^{5.13.26}$ 8^{2} 10^{1}+, מִמ׳ מָתְנָיו $1^{27.27}$ 8^{2} (‖ מָמָתְנָיו); of beauty וְיִפֵּה מַרְאֶה *fair of appearance* Gn 39^{6} (J; +תֹּאַר), cf. 1 S 17^{42} (rd. עֲלַם [q.v.] for עִם); fem. יְפַת־מ׳ (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12^{11} (J), 29^{17} (E; +יְפַת תֹּאַר), 2 S 14^{27}; of kine מ׳ (הַ)יְפוֹת Gn $41^{2.4}$ (E), opp. מ׳ (הַ)רָעוֹת v$^{3.4}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן רַע v^{21} (all E); of women also מ׳ טֹבַת Gn 24^{16} 26^{7} (both J), 2 S 11^{2} Est 1^{11} $2^{3.7}$, מ׳ טוֹבוֹת 2^{2}; of boys מ׳ טוֹבֵי Dn 1^{4}, cf. מ׳ alone in לְאִ־מ׳ וְנֶחְמָדֵהוּ (of suffering servant of י׳) Is 53^{2}; אִישׁ מ׳ 2 S 23^{21} (but rd. as ‖ 1 Ch 11^{23} אִישׁ מִדָּה We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8^{4} (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מ׳ עֵינָיו Is 11^{3} i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16^{7} **1 b**), לְמ׳ עֵינֶיהָ Ez 23^{16}, מ׳ עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt $28^{34.67}$, לְכָל־מ׳ עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{12} (P). †**3.** specif. *a* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. ראה): Ez 8^{4} 11^{24} $43^{3.3.3}$, rd. also מַרְאֵה הָרָכָב v^{3} (for מַרְאוֹת v. 1. מַרְאֶה supr.); בְּמ׳ 11^{24}; Dn $8^{16.27}$ 9^{23} 10^{1}; מ׳ הָעֶרֶב וְהַבֹּקֶר 8^{26}. †**4.** *sight, vision*=power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מ׳ עֵינַיִם Ec 6^{9}, הֲלֹךְ נֶפֶשׁ מִמַּרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11^{9}.

†יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאָיָה; י׳ *seeth*);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je $37^{13.14}$, Σαρουια(ς).

†רְאָיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4^{2} (Ραδα, A Ρεια, ⑥L Ρεαα),=III. רֹאֶה 2^{52} (crpt.; Αιω, A Αρααι). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}, Ρηχα, ⑥L Ραια. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2^{47} (Ρεηλ, A ⑥L Ραια)=Ne 7^{50} (Ραεα, A ⑥L Ραααια).

Digitized by Google

רְאוּבֵן n.pr.m. **Reuben**, Ρουβην[ιν] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29[32] makes = רָאָה בְּעָנְיִי(!); Jos[Ant. i. 19, 7al.] Ρουβηλος, ⊜ Ἐσρομ, ר then perh. = Ar. رِئْبَالٌ *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29[32] 30[14] + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1[2] 1 Ch 2[1]; as head of family or clan Ex 6[14.14] Nu 1[20] 26[5] (all P), 1 Ch 5[1.3], cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Dt 11[6]. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5[15.16] Dt 27[13] Jos 18[7] (+גָּד; both D), Dt 33[6] (poem), Ez 48[6.7.31] Nu 1[5] (P); so ר מַטֵּה Nu 1[21] 13[4] Jos 20[8] 21[7] (all P), 1 Ch 6[48.63], ר מַחֲנֵה Nu 2[10.16] 10[18] (all P); ר בְּנֵי, as tribe, Nu 16[1b] 32[37] (both JE), 2[10] 7[20] 26[5] Jos 13[23.23] (all P), also (+Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32[1.2.6.25] (JE), Jos 4[12] (D), Nu 32[29.31.33] Jos 22[9] + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5[18]; ר בְּנֵי as tribe Jos 15[6] 18[7] (both P), מַטֵּה בְּנֵי־ר 13[15] (P).

†רְאוּבֵנִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11[42a]; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26[7] 34[14] (both P), Jos 13[8] (D; +הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10[33] (+*id.*+הַמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H. v[37]; +הַגָּדִי+חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה+), 26[32] (*id.*); לָרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5[6] 27[16], +וְלַגָּדִי (+sts. ר חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ) Dt 3[12.16] 29[7] Jos 1[12] 12[6] 22[1] (all D), 1 Ch 5[26], cf. Dt 4[43].

רְאוֹת, רְאוּת, רְאִיָּה, רְאִי, רְאִי v. ראה.

רְאִים v. רְאֵם. רִאישׁוֹן v. רֹאשׁ.

†[רָאַם] **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) **rise** (si vera l., ‖ form of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאֲמָה Zc 14[10], but < rd. רָאֲמָה = רָמָה (✓רום), Ges[18 72 p].

†רְאֵם **n.m.**[Jb 39. 10] **wild ox** (As. *rêmu* Dl HWB 603 (ראם), Houghton TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr KGF 135 ff., 330 Hom NS 257 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr Dt 33, 17; on strength and ferocity, Plin NH viii. 21; Aram. רֵאמָא, רֵימָא, רֵימָנָא, אֻפְלָא (Lag BN 58); Ar. رِئْمٌ is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; ⑦ (erron.) *μονοκέρως* (Is 34[7] *ἄδροι*), 𝔙 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*);—abs. ר Nu 23[22] +, רְאֵמִים ψ 92[11], רֵמִים Jb 39[9.10]; pl. רְאֵמִים Is 34[7] ψ 29[6], רֵמִים 22[22] (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39[9.10]; sim. of strength of Isr., כְּתוֹעֲפוֹת ר לוֹ Nu 23[22] = 24[8] (JE), וְתָרֹם קַרְנַי כְּרְאֵם ψ 92[11]; so fig. of Joseph, קַרְנֵי ר קַרְנָיו Dt 33[17]; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34[7] (+פָּרִים עִם אַבִּירִים); of powerful foes, מְקֻרְנֵי רְאֵמִים ψ 22[22]; in sim. of skipping, leaping, וַיַּרְקִידֵם כְּרְאֵמִים ψ 29[6] (‖ עֵגֶל).

†רְאוּמָה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Nahor Gn 22[23] (J); A Ρεηρα, ⑦L Ρεημα.

†1. רְאֻמוֹת **n.**[**f.pl.**] usu. **corals** (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. رَأْمَةٌ *sea-shell*, We[Heid. 2. 163]);—as costly Jb 28[18], as merchandise, רְאֻמוֹת לְאֶוְיל Ez 27[16];—חָכְמוֹת רְאֻמוֹת Pr 24[7], reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רְאֻמָּה, רְאֻמַּת, רְאֻמוֹת, II. רְאֵמָה v. רום, II. רמה.

רָאשׁ *poor*, רֵאשׁ *poverty*, v. רוּשׁ.

1. רֹאשׁ $_{599}$ **n.m.**[Lv 13, 45] **head** (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra'š*, Ar. رَأْسٌ, Sab. ראם Prä ZMG xxix (1875), 425 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 31; Eth. ጸሐይ: Amh. ፀሓይ: hence (*a* heightened) As. *rêšu* (rarely *râšu*), Aram. רֵישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke North-Sem. Inscr. 404), رَأْسٌ, mod. (*Ma'lûla*) *raïša*, Huart JAs xii (1878), 491 Duval Id. xiii (1879), 464; Palm. רשא, Lzh 366, cf. BH רֵאשִׁית, רִישׁוֹן; fr. **ra'š*, also BH *רָאשׁ, רֹאשׁ (Lag Symm. i. 113), Tel Am. *rušu(nu)* Wkl 189, 18 (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH = BH; Sl[6] ראש, Ph. רש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd Ph. Spr. 133, ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI[20] (sf.) רשה, l.[28] ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So[14] Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60);—ר abs. Gn 3[15] +, cstr. 40[20] +; sf. ראשׁי v[16] +, etc.; pl. רָאשִׁים (for *רְאָשִׁים Nö GGA 1884, 1019) Ex 18[25] +; cstr. רָאשֵׁי Ho 7[13] + [מַרְאֲשֹׁתַי 1 S 26[12] v. infr.]; sf. רָאשֵׁינוּ 1 Ch 12[19], רָאשֵׁיכֶם Is 29[10] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40[16.17] + oft., לְר׳ גֶּבֶר Ju 5[30] *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9[30] Dt 21[12] Nu 5[18] Est 2[17]; boy 2 K 4[19.19] Gn 48[14.14] +; of ר, under fig. of armed man ψ 60[9] = 108[8]; of idol 1 S 5[4]; of gates, personif. ψ 24[7.9]. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3[15], dog 2 S 3[8], ass 2 K 6[25], of הַחַיָּה in Ez 1[22] cf. v[22.26], of הַכְּרֻבִים 10[1] cf. v[11]; of sea-monsters, לִוְיָתָן Jb 40[31] ψ 74[14], תַּנִּינִים v[13]; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12[9] 29[15.19] Lv 1[4.8.12.15] 3[2.8] + 18 t. P; in phr. ר וְזָנָב Is 9[13] (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v[14] 19[15], so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28[13.44]. **2. a.** *top* (88 t.): of mt., הַר, Gn 8[5] Ex 19[20.20] 24[17] 34[2] + 34 t.; hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17[9.10] (E); 2 S 8[25]; ר הַמְּיוּחִים Pr 8[2] + 1[21] Toy (for MT מְרוֹמִים), ר גַּיְא שְׁמָמִים Is 28[1.4]; of rocks, צֻרִים, Nu 23[9] (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25[12.12]; tower Gn 11[4] (J), stronghold Ju 6[26], ladder Gn 28[12] (E), tree 2 S 5[24] = 1 Ch 14[15], bough Is 17[6] cf. Ez 17[4.22], mast (?; חֵבֶל) Pr 23[34] (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שִׁבֹּלֶת Jb 24[24], of stone Gn 28[18] (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47[31] (J), throne, ר עָנוֹל לְכִסֵּא 1 K 10[19], tabern., or its wall, Ex 26[24] = 36[29] (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7[16.17] + 13 t., מְכוֹנָה v[35.35], lampstand Zc 4[2.2], h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28[32] (P), ר פִּנָּה ψ 118[22] *top of* (the)

Digitized by Google

corner, i. e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); =*tip, end*, of staves 1 K 8^{8}=2 Ch 5^{9}, of sceptre Est 5^{2}. **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22^{12} (‖ גֹּבַהּ שָׁמַיִם). **3.** [171] **a.** *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10^{18} $11^{8.9.11}$ Ex 18^{25} (E), Nu 1^{16} (P), Dt 1^{15} Ho 2^{2} Mi 3^{1}+ oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12^{10} (van d. H. v^{9}, series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13^{12}. †**b.** =*chief* (city) Jos 11^{10} (D), cf. (of city and king) Is $7^{8.8.9.9}$. †**c.** *chief* nation Je 31^{7}. †**d.** =*chief* (place, position) 1 S 9^{22} 1 K $21^{9.12}$ Dt 20^{9} 1 Ch 4^{42} (cf. also **5**). **e.** כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ *chief priest* 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}, 2 Ch 19^{11} 24^{11} 26^{20}, הַכֹּהֵן רֹאשׁ 1 Ch 27^{5}, הָרֹאשׁ הַכֹּהֵן 2 Ch 31^{10} Ezr 7^{5}; ר׳ alone 2 Ch 24^{6}; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 12^{7}. **f.** esp.=*head* of a family (P Chr); רָאשֵׁי בֵּית (rare רֹאשׁ) אֲבוֹתָ(ם) Ex 6^{14} Nu 7^{2} 17^{18} Jos 22^{14} 1 Ch 5^{24} $7^{7.9}$; ר׳ בֵּית הָאָבוֹת v^{40}; ר׳ לְבֵית אֲבֹתָיו Nu 1^{4}, cf. 1 Ch $5^{15.24}$ 7^{2} 9^{13} 24^{4}; ר׳ אֲבוֹת בֵּית־אָב Nu 25^{15}; ר׳ אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם Ex 6^{25} Jos 21^{1}; ר׳ אֲבוֹת לְוִיִּם 1 Ch $9^{33.34}$ 15^{12}, cf. Nu 36^{1} Jos 19^{51} 1 Ch $8^{6.13}$ $23^{9.24}$+10 t. Chr.; abs. ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת 1 Ch $8^{10.28}$ 9^{9} 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 1^{2}+8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ר׳ אֲבֹתֵיהֶם Ezr 8^{1}; רָאשִׁים לְאָבוֹת Ne 11^{13}; so also ׳ר alone 1 Ch $5^{7.12}$ 7^{3} 8^{28}+; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23^{8} (series of 3), v^{11} (of 4), v^{19} (of 3), v^{20} (of 2). †**4.** **a.** *head*=*front*, leader's place Mi 2^{13} 2 Ch 20^{27}, cf. Am 6^{7}. **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7^{19} La 2^{19}; abs. מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning* Is 40^{21} $41^{4.26}$ (‖ מִלְּפָנִים), 48^{16} Pr 8^{23} (‖ מֵעוֹלָם). Ec 3^{11} (‖ עַד־סוֹף); *first* of months Ex 12^{2} (‖ רִאשׁוֹן), Nu 10^{10} 28^{11} (all P); בְּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16^{7} *at first*. **c.** of things, river-*heads* Gn 2^{10} (J); ר׳ עֲפָרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8^{26}. **5.** *chief, choicest, best*, of spices, בשׂמ(ים) Ez 27^{22} Ex 30^{23} (P), Ct 4^{14}; ר׳ שָׁמָחַי ψ 137^{6} *the choicest of my joy*. †**6.** *head*=*division* of army, *company, band*: Ju $7^{16.20}$ $9^{34.37.43.44.44}$ 1 S 11^{11} $13^{17.17.18.18}$ Jb 1^{17}. **7.** =*sum*, esp. in phr. נָשָׂא אֶת־ר׳ בְּנֵי־יִשׂ׳ Ex 30^{12} *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu $1^{2.49}$ $4^{2.22}$ 26^{2} $31^{26.49}$; בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 5^{24} *in its sum*, i.e. in full, so Nu 5^{7} (all P); of ׳י's thoughts ψ 139^{17}; cf. רֹאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119^{160}. **8.** other phr. are: יָרוּם רֹאשִׁי נָשָׂא רֹאשׁ v. נָשָׂא **Qal 1 b** (2); עַל־רֹאשִׁי ψ 27^{6}, ׳ מֵרִים רֹאשִׁי 3^{4} (ψ 110^{7} 140^{10} v. רוּם); *shake the head*, v. נוּעַ **Hiph.**, cf. יָנִיד בְּרֹאשׁ Je 8^{16}, נָתַן דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ מָנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44^{15}; i.e. requite, v. נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.; יָשִׁיב גְּמֻלְךָ בְּרֹאשׁ Ob ^{15}, cf. ψ 7^{17} 1 K 2^{33} (sub דָּם **2 i**), and (c. עַל־ר׳) Est 9^{25}, הֵשִׁיב רָעָה בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{57} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44}, cf. Jo $4^{4.7}$; 1 K 2^{32} (sub דָּם **2 i**), cf. Ne 3^{36} (אֶל־רֹאשָׁם), v. also 2 S 3^{29} sub I. חוּל **3**; see, further, דָּם **2 i**; Dn 1^{10} v. חוּב **Pi.**

†[רֵאשָׁה] **n.f.** beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רֵאשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 36^{11} (cf. ראשׁ **4 b**).

†רֵאשָׁה **n.f.** top;—appos. הָאֶבֶן הָרֹאשׁ Zc 4^{7} i.e. the topmost stone.

רִאשׁוֹן [182] **adj.** former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. ✓);—abs. ר׳ Ho 2^{19}+, שׁ- Ex 12^{15}+, רִישׁוֹן Jb 8^{8}, cstr. רִאשׁוֹן Jb 15^{7} Qr (Kt ראישון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö$^{II.\,1,\,225\,a}$); f. רִאשֹׁנָה Ju 20^{37}+ (Jos 21^{10} Kt ראישנה, v. supr.); mpl. רִאשֹׁנִים Ex 34^{1}+, fpl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת Is 41^{22}+, etc.;—**1.** *former*: **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25^{25} (J), 41^{20} (E), Dt $10^{1.2.3\,4.10}$ 24^{4}, cf. Ho 2^{9}, Lv 4^{21} 9^{15} (both P), Ju 20^{39} 2 K 1^{14} Hg $2^{3.9}$ Ezr 3^{12}+; more gen. *former, previous*, Nu 21^{26} (JE), Mi 4^{8} 2 K $17^{34.40}$ Zc 1^{4} $7^{7.12}$ 8^{11} Ne 5^{15} Ec $1^{7.10}$ ψ 79^{8}+; בָּעֵת הָר׳ Is 8^{23}; דִּבְרֵי דָוִיד הָר׳ †1 Ch 29^{29} *the doings of David, the former* and the latter (הָאַחֲרוֹנִים), cf. †2 Ch 9^{29} 12^{15} 16^{11} 20^{34} 25^{26} 26^{22} 28^{26} 35^{27}; *early* days of harvest 2 S 21^{9}; רִאשֹׁנִים as subst., *former persons*, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19^{14} Lv 26^{45} (H), Ec 1^{11} (opp. אַחֲרוֹנִים); (הָ)רִאשֹׁנוֹת as subst. the *former things*, i.e. past events Is 41^{22} $43^{9.18}$ 46^{9} 48^{3}, earlier predictions 42^{9}. **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18^{27}. **2.** *first*: **a.** in time, הַמַּכָּה הָר׳ 1 S 14^{14} *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי ר׳ 2 S 19^{44} *was not my word first?* ר׳ in appos. with pers. subj. †2 S 19^{21} I am come *as first*, cf. perh. Is 41^{27} (ins. אָמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הַנִּגְּרוֹתִים for הִנֵּה הִנֵּם, Che^{Hpt} Kit^{Di}), and הָר׳ Je 50^{17} (opp. הָאַחֲרוֹן), Is 43^{27}; ׳ר abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15^{17}; abs. of ׳י, *I* (am the) *first* Is 41^{4}(+אֶת־) אַחֲרוֹנִים), אַחֲרוֹן 44^{6} 48^{12}; abs. of time, מֵרִאשׁוֹן Je 17^{12} *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. אַחֲרוֹן), *first* day of feast Dt 16^{4} Ex $12^{15.15.16}$+5 t. P (H), Ne 8^{18}; usu. *first* month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex $40^{2.17}$ Lv 23^{5}+6 t. P, 1 Ch 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{16})+10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3^{7} Dn 10^{4}, חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8^{13} Ex $12^{2.18}$ Nu 9^{5} (all P) Ez 29^{17} 30^{20} $45^{18.21}$, so Jo 2^{23}, but rd. בָּרִאשׁוֹנָה (**3 a**) 𝔊 𝔖 We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: יַד הַשָּׂרִים . . . רִאשׁוֹנָה Ezr 9^{2} *the hand of the princes* . . . has been *first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18^{17} Dn 10^{13} (cf. Est 1^{14} infr.). †**3.** **a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בָּרִאשֹׁנָה Gn 13^{4} (J), =*before, formerly*, so Jos $8^{5.6}$ (JE), 2 S 7^{10} 20^{18} Je 7^{12} Is 52^{4}, לָר׳=*before, formerly*, Gn 28^{19} (J), Ju 18^{29}; so כְּבָר׳ *as formerly* Ju 20^{32} 1 K 13^{6} Is 1^{26} Je $33^{7.11}$, =בָּר׳ Dt 9^{15} Dn 11^{29} (opp. כָּאַחֲרוֹנָה); בָּר׳=*at first*, first of all, Dt 13^{10} 17^{7}

Digitized by Google

Nu 10[13] (P) Jos 8[33] (D), 1 K 17[13] 20[9] Zc 12[7] Pr 20[21] (opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ), 1 Ch 11[6.6] 17[9] Ne 7[5]; לְמַבָּרִאשׁוֹנָה 1 Ch 15[13] (=לְמֵה־בָּר֯) *for what was at first*, etc. (מָה **1 e**); (2) loc. ר֯בָּר, i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20[17], a procession Nu 10[14] (P), cf. Is 60[9]. **b.** רִאשׁנָה alone as adv.: (1) of time, *first* Gn 38[28] (J), 1 K 18[25] Je 16[18] Lv 5[8] Nu 2[9] Jos 21[10] (all P), Is 65[7] (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33[2] (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1[14].

†[רִאשֹׁנִי] **adj. first**;—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית Je 25[1] *the first year;* but rd. נָה-, Gie Du Kö[II. 1, 225].

רַ֯אֲשׁוֹת 1 S 26[12] v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.

†רֵאשִׁית **n.f. beginning, chief** (for *רְאֵשִׁית Nö[GGA 1884, 1019], cf. Holz[Hex 465]; Syr. ܪܫܝܬ);—abs. ר֯ Dt 33[21]+, cstr. ר֯ Gn 10[10]+, רֵאשִׁית Dt 11[12]; sf. רֵאשִׁיתוֹ Ec 7[8], רֵאשְׁתּוֹ Jb 42[12], etc.;—**1. a.** *beginning*, of kingdom Gn 10[10] (J), year Dt 11[12], reign Je 26[1] 27[1] 28[1] 49[34]; =first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46[10] (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7[8] (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1[13], strife Pr 17[14], wisdom ψ 111[10], knowledge Pr 1[7]; *thy beginning* Jb 8[7] = thine early life, so *his beginning* 42[12] (both opp. אַחֲרִית); ר֯ before cl., בְּרֹא אֱ֯ ר֯ Gn 1[1] *in the beginning when God created* (>abs. *in the beginning God created*); ר֯ אֹנִי 49[3] (poem) *beginning* (first product) *of my manly vigour* (‖ פַּחְיָ, בָּכְרִי), so Dt 21[17] ψ 78[51] (both ‖ בְּכוֹר), 105[36]; cf. ר֯ דַּרְכֵי אֵל Jb 40[19] (of hippopot.), ר֯ דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8[22] (of wisdom); =first season (of a tree) Ho 9[10]; ר֯ גּוֹיִם Nu 24[20] (JE), *first, earliest, of nations.* **b.** *first* of fruits Ex 23[19] (E), 34[26] (JE), Dt 26[2.10] Ez 44[30a], of harvest Lv 23[10] (H), grain Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5], dough Nu 15[20.21] (P), Ez 44[30b] Ne 10[38], wool Dt 18[4]; of כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֵךְ Pr 3[9]; Israel is ר֯ תְּבוּאָתוֹ Je 2[3] (i.e. of יהוה's increase); ר֯ =*first-fruits* Lv 2[12] (P), Nu 18[12] (P), Ne 12[44]; ר֯ הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[14]. **2.** *first, chief*, Am 6[1]; ר֯ גְּבוּרָתָם Je 49[35] (of bows); so appar. ר֯ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11[41], i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׁאֵרִית, after ⊜); ר֯ מַשְׁאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[40], i.e. your chief oblations; ר֯ שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6], i.e. choice oils; =choice part, of land Dt 33[21], offering 1 S 2[29], הַחֵרֶם 15[21]; abs. *chief thing* Pr 4[7] (of wisdom).

רֹאשָׁה, מְרֹאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

†[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] **n.[f.]pl. denom. place at the head, head-place**;—only sf. מְרַאֲשְׁתָּיו as adv. *at his head-place* (of one lying down) Gn 28[11.18] (E), 1 S 19[13.16] 1 K 19[6]; so Qr 1 S 26[7.11.16] (Kt מראשתו); in v[12] read מְמְּרַאֲשֹׁתָיו ⑥ We Dr HPS, for MT מְרַאֲשֹׁתַי שְׁאוּל; מְרַאֲשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Je 13[18] (*head-tires* AV[m] RV), rd. מֵרָאשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads*, ⑥ ⊜ 𝔙 Gie Buhl Co[Bpk] (cf., already, Thes).

†II. רֹאשׁ and (†Dt 32[32]) רֹשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 2, n] a bitter and poisonous herb, then **venom**, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ‖) לַעֲנָה Dt 29[17] La 3[19], so (מֵי רֹאשׁ) Je 9[14] 23[15]; מֵי ר֯ (without לֵ) 8[14]; עִנְּבֵי־רֹאשׁ Dt 32[32] (‖ מְרֹרֹת); רֹאשׁ וְתַלְאָה La 3[5]; ר֯ alone ψ 69[22]; וּפֶרַח כָּרֹאשׁ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 10[4], הַפַּכְתֶּם לְר֯ מִשְׁפָּט Am 6[12]. **2.** *venom*, of serpents, ר֯ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] Jb 20[16].

†III. רֹאשׁ **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46[21], *Pss.*

†IV. רֹאשׁ **n.pr.gent. Rôsh** (so ⑥ and most; >*chief* Ew Sm al. (𝔙 *principem capitis*) *Mosoch*);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ גּוֹג (אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג) מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] 39[1], *Pss*; not identified.

I, II. רַב, רב v. I. רבב. III. רַב v. II. רכב.

רִב v. ריב.

†I. [רָבַב] **vb. be or become, many, much** (NH רַב esp. *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master, teacher;* MI[5] adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu;* Ar. رَبَّ *rear, increase* (act.; رُبٌّ *thick juice*, cf. NH רֶבֶב *grease*, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), رَبٌّ *lord, owner, master;* Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבבם, רבשמסם, etc., CIS[Iv. nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12], etc.; Lih. רבה *its lord* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232]; Eth. ረበበ: *expand, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רַב, ⅋ *great, chief*, so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb[366] Cook[107]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָבְּה Ex 23[29] Is 6[12], רָבָה Gn 18[20] (Ho 9[7] rd. וְרֹב הַמַּשְׂטֵמָה [for MT מ֯ וְרַבָּה] ⑥ We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רָבוּ 1 S 25[10]+, רָבּוּ Je 46[23]+ 2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* לָב Gn 6[1] Jos 9[13] Lv 25[16] (‖ מְעַט), sf. רָבְּכֶם Dt 7[7], and perh. רָבָּם Ho 4[7] (cf. לָב infr.);—**1.** *be* (*become*) *many*, pers. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 23[29] (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25[10] Ho 4[7] (perh.), Is 66[16] ψ 3[2] 25[19] 38[20] Ec 5[10], + מִן comp. Je 46[23] Dt 7[7] ψ 69[5]; of things Is 22[9] ψ 4[8] 104[24], years Lv 25[16] (P), sins Je 5[6] 14[7] Is 59[12] Jb 35[6]. **2.** *become great*, Gn 18[20] (J), Is 6[12]; *be long*, of journey, Jos 9[13].—**Pu.** v. [רָבַב] **denom.**

I. רַב [429] **adj. much, many, great**;—ms. abs. ר֯ Gn 24[25]+, רָב Gn 33[9]+, also רָבּ 2 Ch 20[2], רָבּ 28[6], רָבְּ Ezr 10[13], etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34[6]+; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11[33]+; cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22[5]+, רַבָּתִי (Ges[§ 90 k]) La 1[1.1]; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23[2.2]+, cstr. v. II. רַב;

Digitized by Google

fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30[43]+;—[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals? Kö[Syntax §334 a] Ges[§128 b]): רַב Is 63[7] ψ 145[7] (but read prob. רֹב, רָב־; in Is 21[7] ר׳ is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16[16] ψ 32[19] 89[51] (on context Bö[NÄ] Bae, also Hup), Pr 7[26] 1 Ch 28[5], רַבּוֹת Ne 9[28] Pr 31[29]];—**1.** (oft. opp. מְעַט) **a.** (1) *much:* of substances, gold 1 K 10[2] ψ 19[11], silver (money) 2 K 12[11]=2 Ch 24[11], bronze 1 Ch 18[8], wine Est 1[7]; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3[22], property 2 Ch 32[29], seed Dt 28[38], etc.; רַב שִׁחֲיָה Ec 6[3b] *be it much that* his days *amount to;* (2) esp. of collectives, *numerous,* עַם־רַב Jos 11[4] 2 S 13[34], עֲבֻדָּה רַבָּה Gn 26[14] Jb 1[3], מְקָנֶה רַב Dt 3[19]+, etc. **b.** pl. *many:* pers. Ex 5[5] Ju 8[30] 9[40] 1 K 4[20] 11[1]+, things Gn 30[43] Am 5[12] Dt 31[17]+; n. om. רַבּוֹת Dn 11[41] (sc. lands; rd. רְבֹוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* (a long time) Gn 21[34] 37[34]+28 t., שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] Ec 6[3a], אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בַּשָּׁנִים Lv 25[51]; רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9[28] *many times* (v. supr.)=פְּעָמִים רַבּוֹת ψ 106[43] Ec 7[22]; מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25[3] *many blows;* מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20[11] 24[7]+27 t., cf. Is 8[7]; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19[21], also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14[6] Nu 13[18] 26[54.56] 33[54] 35[8]; so רַבַּת (Ges[§130 a]) 2 Ch 30[17.18], and (rei;=*much*) Ez 24[12]; רַב cstr. before abstr. (=רֹב) Is 21[7] 63[7] ψ 145[7]; esp. pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23[2.2]+37 t. +בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7[5] (v. p. 123). †**d.** cstr.=*abounding in,* רַב־בְּרָכוֹת Pr 28[20], רַב־חֶסֶד (v. 1. חָסָד **3**), רַב־מְאֹרוֹת Pr 28[27], רַב הַמְּהוּמָה Ez 22[5], רַב־נוֹצָה 17[7], רַב־הָעֲלִילִיָּה Je 32[19], רַב־פְּעָלִים 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], רַב־פֶּשַׁע Pr 29[22], רַב־תְּבוּנָה 14[29]; רַבַּת אוֹצָרוֹת Je 51[13], רַבַּת בָּנִים 1 S 2[5], רַבָּתִי עָם La 1[1] (Ges[§90 l]). †**e.** +מִן comp.=*more numerous than* Ex 1[9] Nu 22[16] Jos 10[11] Ju 16[30] 2 K 6[16] Is 54[1] 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 32[7] Dn 11[13]; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36[7] Ju 7[2] (cf. v[4]); vid. also foll. †**f.** רַב=*abundant, enough* Gn 24[25] 33[9]; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45[28] 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[16], 1 K 19[4], so (+מִן inf.) Ex 9[28] (מִן **6 d**); רַב־לָךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3[26] (let it) *suffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45[9], also Nu 16[3.7]=ye assume too much! +inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1[6] 2[3] (i.e. you have done it enough), so+מִן inf. 1 K 12[28], מִן subst. Ez 44[6]. †**g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123[3], רָב ψ 18[15] (Hup De Che al.; HPS[2 S 22, 15] conj. רָמָה; om. ‖ 2 S 22[15]); רַבָּה ψ 62[3] 78[15] 89[3] (Ⓖ Bae רַב הוּא); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܰܒ̈ܬܳܐ, ܪܰܒ̈ܬܳܐ, Nö [§155 A] W[SG 138]) ψ 65[10] 120[6] (=long enough), 123[4] 129[1.2]. **2.** less oft. *great:* **a.** of space 1 S 26[13], the deep Am 7[4] Gn 7[11] Is 51[10] ψ 36[7] (fig.), city La 1[1] (רַבָּתִי בַגּוֹיִם Ges[§90 l]),—v. also צִיּוֹן, חֶמֶת;—plague Nu 11[33], empire Est 1[20], goodness ψ 31[20], wickedness Gn 6[5], etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. אֵין פֹּחַ) 2 Ch 14[10]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53[12] (‖ עֲצוּמִים). †**c.** *major natu* Gn 25[23] (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi,* Jb 32[9]. †**d.** +מִן comp. *greater than* Dt 7[1.17] 9[14] 20[1]; *too great for* Jos 19[9] 1 K 19[7].—Pr 26[10] is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב[49] **n.m. chief** (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl[HWB 609 b]; BAram. רַב);—cstr. ר׳ Je 39[9]+; pl. cstr. רַבֵּי 39[13] 41[1] (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39[9.10]+15 t. Je, 7 t. ‖ 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים in Gn [JE]); also †רַב הַחֹבֵל Jon 1[6] *chief of the sailors,* i.e. captain; †in gen. רַב־בָּל בֵּיתוֹ Est 1[8], †רַב־סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3] (v. סָרִיס), and so רַבֵּי טָבָּחִים Je 39[13], רַבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41[1] (late gloss; om. Ⓖ and ‖ 2 K 25[25], so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but=*rab-mugi* [*? chief of princes*] Pinches Hast. DB. Rab-mag; רַב־סָרִיס (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb[366]), 2 K 18[17] (As.; not in ‖ Is 36[2]), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch,* but=*rabû-ša-rêši, chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v. p. 138 (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches Acad. June 25, 1892, 618), Pinches Hast. DB. Rab-saris; רַב־שָׁקֵה (van d. H. רַבְשָׁקֵה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab*-ŠAḲ; *šakû=high one;* COT[2 K 18, 17] KB[II. 23] Dl[HWB 605 a] Tiele Bab.-As. Gesch. 497. 513 Pinches Hast. DB. iv. 191), 2 K 18[17.19.26.27.28.37] 19[4.8]=Is 36[2.4.11.12.13.22] 37[4.8].

רַבָּה† **n.pr.loc. Rabba** (prop. *great* or *populous,* sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12[26.27] 17[27] Dt 3[11] Je 49[2] Ez 21[25]; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11[1] ‖ 1 Ch 20[1.1], Am 1[14] Je 49[3] Ez 25[5] Jos 13[25] (P); c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12[29]; in Gk. period *Philadelphia,* Lag Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82 (but Παββαραμαρα Polyb[v. 71. 4]), mod. *'Ammân,* 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl Geogr. 260;—Ⓖ Παββαθ, Παββα. **2.** הָרַבָּה, city in Judah Jos 15[60] (P), site unknown;—Ⓖ Σωθηβα, A ⓖL Αρεββα.

רֹב[151] **n.m.** [Jb 11, 2] **multitude, abundance, greatness**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 16[10]+, רוֹב 1 Ch 4[38] 2 Ch 31[10]+Jb 33[19] Qr (Kt ריב); cstr. רֹב Ex 15[7] +(לֹב־ Jb 37[23] Baer Gi), רָב־ Jb 23[6]+; 2 K 19[28] and pl. cstr. רַבֵּי Ho 8[12] v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

Digitized by Google

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10[13] Pr 14[28] 20[6] Est 10[3]+; of things Is 1[11] 47[12] Ez 27[18] Lv 27[16] Pr 10[19] Jb 11[2]+; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27[28] Ho 9[7]+ oft. (2 K 19[23] Qr [= Is 37[24] Kt], > Kt רכב; 2 Ch 24[27] Kt ורב, > Qr יָרָב), + (of time) רֹב שָׁנִים Jb 32[8] (Gi; v[7] van d. H., Baer), בְּרֹב יָמִים Ec 11[1]; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4[14] 33[19] (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לָרֹב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11[4] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]+10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= הִרְבָּה) Gn 30[30] (J), 48[16] (E), 1 K 1[19.25] 10[10]; usu. late Ne 9[25] Jb 26[3] Zc 14[14] 1 Ch 4[40] 2 Ch 9[9] (‖ הַרְבֵּה 1 K 10[10]) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22[14]; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30[5.24]; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9[1] (‖ רַב 1 K 10[2]), 16[8] 24[24] 30[13]; מֵרֹב *from multitude of*, Dt 7[7] 28[47]+14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7[47], Gn 16[10] 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]. **2.** *greatness* (c. 26 t.): מֵרֹב שְׁיחִי 1 S 1[16], רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14], cf. 106[45], ר׳ פִּי Is 63[1] Jb 23[6] 30[18] ψ 33[16], etc.; read לֹב prob. also (for רַב) Is 63[7] ψ 145[7]; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9[13]) בְּרֹב דַּרְכֶּךָ Is 57[10]; Ho 8[12] Qr רַבֵּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רֹב תּוֹרֹתַי (sub **1**), so We (cf. ⑥); Gr al. דִּבְרֵי; > Kt רבו, v. רִבּוֹ.—Lv 25[16] Dt 7[7] Ho 4[7], v. √.

†רִבְבָה **n. f.** **multitude, myriad, ten thousand** (Kö[II. 1. 221]);—abs. ר׳ Gn 24[60]+; sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Qr רִבְבָתָיו); pl. abs. רְבָבוֹת 1 S 18[8]; cstr. רִבְבוֹת Mi 6[7]+, רִבְבוֹת Dt 33[17]; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad*, 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24[60] (J; אַלְפֵי רִבְבָה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33[2] (poem; מִרִבְבוֹת קֹדֶשׁ, but v. קֹדֶשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3[7] Ct 5[10]; רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשׂ׳ Nu 10[36], cf. Dt 33[17] (poem);—רִבְבָה Ez 16[7] rd. רִבִּי ⑥ Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20[10]; opp. 2, Dt 32[30] (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26[8] (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18[7.8] 21[12] 29[5] ψ 91[7]; so of things, Mi 6[7].

†רִבּוֹא, רִבֹּא **n. f.** [Ezr 2.64] **ten thousand, myriad** (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (ת)רִבּוֹא, Kö[II. 1. 221 f.], but Palm. רבו Lzb[367]);—abs. רִבּוֹ 1 Ch 29[7.7] Jon 4[11] (? cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8[12] Kt (v. infr.); רִבֹּא Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66], Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); du. רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68[18]; pl. רִבֹּאת Ne 7[70] (van d. H. v[71]), רִבֹּאוֹת Ezr 2[69] Dn 11[12];—*ten thousand;* of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4[11]; indef. Dn 11[12] *he shall cast down myriads;* rd. רִבּוֹת also v[41] (for MT רַבּוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp. units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29[7], n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2[69] ‖ n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7[70.71] (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29[7]; indef. רִבּוֹ אֱלֹהִים רִבֹּתַיִם ψ 68[18] (‖ אלפים);—רִבּוֹ תוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12] (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction*) would be only early instance, v. רַב.

†רִבִּית **n. pr. loc.** in Issachar;—הָר׳ Jos 19[20]; mod. *Rûbâ*, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204;—⑥ Δαβειρων, A ⑥L Ραββωθ.

†רְבִיבִים **n. m.** [Jo 2.3] **pl. copious showers,** causing fertility;—ר׳ Dt 32[2]+3 t., רְבִיבִים Je 14[22], רְבִבִם 3[3];—*copious showers*, Je 3[3] (+ מַלְקוֹשׁ), מַטְרוֹת ר׳ 14[22] (‖ מַגְשָׁמִים), ר׳ ψ 65[11]; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32[2] (‖ שְׂעִירִם, also טָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5[6] (‖ טַל), of future king ψ 72[6] (‖ טָטָר).

יָרָבְעָם **n. pr. m.** **Jeroboam,** Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יָרַב + עַם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit[1 K 11, 26] al.; cf. also Gray[Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. I. 1391.]; > √ריב *the people contendeth*, or (*the god*) *'Amm contendeth* Nbr[Stud. Bib. I. 225], cf. Che[JQ. July, 1889, 559; Ency. Bib.]);—**1.** (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11[26] 12[2.2.20], etc., ‖ 2 Ch 10[2.2.3.12], etc., 1 K 13[1.4.33]+; (specif. יר׳ בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15[30] 16[2.7.19.26.31] + 15 t. †**2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13[13] 14[16.23.27.28.29] 15[1.8] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] 7[9.10.11]; prob. also 1 Ch 5[17].

†II. [רָבַב] **vb. shoot;**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְרָבּוּ (Ges[67 m]) Gn 49[23] abs. (בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים in ‖ l.; Sam. וַיְרִיבֻהוּ, so perh. ⑥ ελοιδόρουν).—רָב ψ 18[15] (חִצָּיו in ‖ l.), v. 1. רַב **1 g.**

†III. [רַב] **n. m.** **archer;**—pl. רַבִּים Je 50[29] (‖ דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת; Gie רֹבְכִים, II. רבה), sf. רַבָּיו Jb 16[13] (in fig.; Bö al. רֹבָיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רבב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَبَّ *confine, tie.*)

†רְבִיד **n.** [**m.**] **chain,** ornament for neck;—abs. ר׳ Ez 16[11]; cstr. רְבִד הַזָּהָב Gn 41[42] (E).

†II. [רָבַד] **vb. be-spread, deck** (cf. Ar. رَبَّدَ v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רֹבַד *pavement, paved terrace,* רוֹבַדָא *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. מָרַבַדְתִּי עַרְשִׂי Pr 7[16] *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be-spread my couch;* read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִרְבַּד לְשַׁאוּל 1 S 9[25] ⑥ Th We Dr al. (for MT עִם ש׳), obj. om.

Digitized by Google

†[מַרְבָּד] **n.[m.]** **spread, coverlet**;—only pl. abs. מַרְבַּדִּים (Kö[II. 1, 97, 471]) Pr 7[16] 31[22].

I. [רָבָה] **vb. be, or become, much, many, great** (NH *id.*; As. *rabû, be great, grow;* Ar. رَبَّ, Aram. רְבָא; נְכַּ, נְכֵּ, all *grow, increase*);—†**Qal**[69] *Pf.* 3 fs. רְבָתָה 1 S 14[20]; 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30[16]; 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8[13]+, juss. יֶרֶב Gn 1[22]+ 2 Ch 24[27] Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רׇב **1**), וְיֶרֶב Ex 1[20]; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7[22] Dn 12[4], וְתֶרֶב Gn 43[34] 1 K 5[10]; 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11[21]+, יִרְבּוֹן ψ 139[18], יִרְבֻּן Dt 8[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּרְבֵה Gn 35[11]; *Inf. cstr.* רְבוֹת Ex 11[9]+;—*Pt.* לׇבֶה v. II. רבה;—**1.** *become many, numerous:* **a.** of a people, Ex 1[10.12] (J), v[20] (E), Dt 6[3] 8[1] 30[16] Zc 10[8] 1 Ch 5[23]; רָבוּ לְמַעְלָה 23[17]; esp.+פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3[16] 23[3] (fig. of flock), Gn 47[27b] (P), Ex 1[7] (P), ψ 107[38], also (of man and beast) Ez 36[11]; of children Jb 27[14]; צַדִּיקִים Pr 28[28], בְּרֻבּוֹת צ׳ Pr 29[2] (Toy רְדוֹת *rule*, ‖ מָשְׁלוּ), בר׳ רְשָׁעִים v[16] (Toy *id.*). **b.** of animals Dt 7[22] (+עַל pers.), 8[13] 1 Ch 5[9]; +פרה Gn 1[22] 8[17] (both P; cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** of things Dt 8[13.13] Ez 31[5] Ex 11[9] (P), Ec 5[10]; of sins Ezr 9[6] (+לְמַעְלָה), Pr 29[16]; +מִן comp. ψ 16[4] 139[18]; of days Gn 38[12] (J), Dt 11[21] 1 S 7[2] Pr 9[11], years of life 4[10]; of waters Gn 7[17] (J), v[18] (P). **2. a.** *be great:* (1) of things, Gn 43[34] (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14[30]; of way=*be long* Dt 19[6] and (מִן comp. pers.) 14[24] *be too long for;* of wisdom 1 K 5[10] (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים מֱאֱנוֹשׁ Jb 33[12] i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ‖. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16[7] (+גָּדַל), Jb 39[4]. (2) of glory ψ 49[17], knowledge Dn 12[4].—2 Ch 24[27] v. supr. †**Pi.**[4] *make large, increase;*—*Imv.* ms. רַבֶּה צְבָאֶךָ Ju 9[29] *enlarge thy host; Pf.* 2 ms. רִבִּיתָ בְמִחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13] *thou hast* not *made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); = *bring up, rear* (children) La 2[22] (+טפח), whelps Ez 19[2] (in fig.). **Hiph.**[162] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8[11]+, sf. וְהִרְבָּךְ consec. Dt 30[5]; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9[2]+, 1 s. הִרְבֵּיתִי Ho 2[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַרְבֶּה 12[2]+, וַיֶּרֶב 2 S 18[8] La 2[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְבֵּה Ez 24[10], הָרֵב Ju 20[38]+ψ 51[4] Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הַרְבִּי Is 23[16], mpl. הַרְבּוּ Am 4[4] Gn 34[12]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְבֵּה 15[1]+, הַרְבָּה (Ba[NB 90, 91]) 3[16] 16[10] 22[17]; *cstr.* הַרְבּוֹת Dt 28[63]+ (2 S 14[11] Kt הרבית; Am 4[9] Pr 25[27] v. infr.); *Pt.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16[17]+, cstr. מַרְבֵּה Lv 11[42], etc.;—**1.** *make much,* or *many:* **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16[10] 17[20] Is 9[2]+; Ez 36[10] (+עַל pers.), v[11] (man and beast; +*id.*); Dt 30[5] (+מִן comp. pers.); +פרה Hiph. Gn 28[3] 48[4] (both P); הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46[16]=*he made many stumble;* =*have many* 1 Ch 7[4] 8[40] 23[11]. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17[16.16] (cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2[10] 8[11.14] Gn 3[16]+; הִרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן 34[12]; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26[16] Nu 26[54] 33[54]; obj. words Ec 10[14] (v. Jb 34[37] sub **2**), cf. Is 1[15] Jb 40[27], הִרְבֵּי שִׂיחַ Is 23[16]; obj. days Jb 29[18] (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46[11]; *have many* (feet) Lv 11[42]; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31[5]; *yield abundantly* Ne 9[37]; c. ל of obj. Ho 10[1] (ל **3 a**); obj. om. Hb 2[6] Pr 22[16], also (opp. מעט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16[17.18] 30[15] Nu 35[8] (all P), Pr 13[11]. †**d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of,* = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr[181, 15]): הִרְבּוּ לְפַשֵּׁעַ Am 4[4] = *transgress greatly,* so Ezr 10[13], cf. 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6]; further, Is 55[7] Ex 36[5] 2 Ch 36[14] ψ 78[38], also 2 S 14[11] (Kt מהרבית, Qr מַהַרְבּוֹת, rd. prob. מֵהַרְבּוֹת Dr[reff.] Ges[§ 75 ff.] Th-Löhr); +מִן comp. 18[8]; 1 S 1[12] = *pray a long time;* Ju 20[36] del. הָרֵב as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr[8m] Ges[§ 120 g]), אַל־ תַּרְבּוּ תְדַבְּרוּ 1 S 2[3] i.e. *talk not* so *much;* cf. ψ 51[4]. **e.** the Inf. abs. (Ol[§ 191 b] Kö[II. 1, 555] Ges[§ 75 ff.]) is used: (1) הָרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3[16] 16[10] 22[17] (all J; Ges[§ 113 n]); (2) וְהַרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21[20]; (3) הַרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7[16]] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly,* etc., esp. ה׳ מְאֹד Gn 41[49] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], Jos 13[1] (D), 2 K 21[16] Ne 2[2]; perh. also 1 K 5[9] 10[10] (both c. נָתַן), v[11] (c. הֵבִיא), Je 40[12] (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14[12] (c. נָשָׂא); הַרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10[18] (opp. מְעָט), Ne 3[33] Ec 1[16] 5[19] 7[16.17] ψ 51[4] Kt (Qr הָרֵב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]), ה׳ מְאֹד Dt 3[5] Jos 22[8] (D; ‖ רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8[8] (רַבָּה מְאֹד in ‖ 1 Ch 18[18]), 12[2] Is 30[33] 2 Ch 32[27]; so הַרְבֵּה alone Ne 4[4.13] (+רַחְבָה), Ezr 10[1] (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2[7] 5[6.16] (rdg. כעס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6[11] 9[18] 11[8a] 12[9.12.12], הַרְבּוֹת alone Pr 25[27] (Toy reads הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15[1] (J; Sam. אַרְבֶּה), Ec 11[8b] ψ 130[7] (adv. Bae); (5) הַרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö[Synt. § 318 a]) 2 S 1[4] Je 42[2] (בָּה- van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25[9] Jon 4[11]; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1[6.9] Ec 5[11]; late in adv. phr. (מְאֹד) לְהַרְבָּה †Ne 5[18] 2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]; הַרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4[9] (rd. prob. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי We Now). †**2.** *make great,* obj. pers. 2 S 22[36]=ψ 18[36];

Digitized by Google

enlarge border 1 Ch 4[10]; perhaps also Jb 34[37] *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל); so Buhl[Lex]; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

†אַרְבֶּה **n.m.** [Ex 10, 19] a kind of **locust** (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl[HWB 126] as = As. *êribu*, *êribû*, *êribû*, *locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. א׳(הָ);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6[5] 7[12]; oft. appar. the common species (‖ other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11[22]): Je 46[23] Na 3[15] (sim. of multitude; ‖ יֶלֶק); as destructive Ex 10[4.12.13.14.14.19a] (all J), ψ 105[34] (‖ יֶלֶק), Dt 28[38] (vb. חסל), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], ψ 78[46] (all + חָסִיל), Jo 1[4.4] (‖ גָּזָם, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3[17] (‖ גֹּבַי גֹּבִי); as edible Lv 11[22] (H; ‖ סָלְעָם, חָגָב, חַרְגֹּל); as well organized Pr 30[27] (cf. Jo 2[7.8]); of single locust, א׳ אֶחָד Ex 10[19b] (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39[20], as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109[23] (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr[Jo 82 ff.].

†מַרְבֶּה **n.[m.]** **1. abundance**;—abs. מ׳ Is 33[23], as adv., *in abundance*. **2. increase** (?), cstr. לְמַרְבֵּה (sic) 9[6] *for the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רִבְּה, ⑥ Gr Che Kit Buhl[Lex] Marti; Du לְמַרְבֶּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

†מִרְבֶּה **n.f. much**;—only מ׳ לְהָכִיל Ez 23[32] *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מַרְבֵּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

†מַרְבִּית **n.f. increase, great number, greatness**;—מ׳ abs. Lv 25[37]; cstr. 1 S 2[33] + 2 t.; sf. מַרְבִּיתָם 1 Ch 1 2[30] (van d. H. v[29]);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2[33]. **b.** *increment*, *interest*, *usury*, Lv 25[37] (H; of food-stuffs, ‖ נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ׳ of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30[18]; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12[30] (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9[6].

†תַּרְבּוּת **n.f. increase, brood**;—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֲנָשִׁים חֲטָאִים Nu 32[14] *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* (cf. מַרְבִּית 1 S 2[33]).

†תַּרְבִּית **n.f. increment, interest, usury** (= מַרְבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. رَبَّى IV. *take usury*, رِبًى *interest*, *usury*, Syr. ܪܒܝܐ; Saalschütz[Mos. Recht (II. 1848), 859] Hoelemann[Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f.] Di[Lv 25, 36] Benn[Hast. DB DEBT]);—alw. abs. ת׳: + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[36] (H), Ez 18[17] 22[12] Pr 28[8]; ‖ *id.* Ez 18[8.13].

†II. [רָבָה] **vb. shoot** (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal** *Pt.* רֹבֶה קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[20] < רֹבֵה קָשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. קְ רֹמֵה Ol Ball, *one shooting* the bow.

רִבְבָה, רִבּוֹ(א), רִבְבַת, רִבְיבִים v. I. רבב.

†[רָבַךְ] **vb. mix, stir** (Ar. رَبَكَ *mix*, *mingle*; NH רְבִיכָה, ⑤ רְבִיכָא [for BH מְרֻבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed*, or *stirred*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of סֹלֶת *well mixed*, מְרֻבֶּכֶת Lv 6[14] 7[12], הַמְּרֻבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23[29].

†רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** ר׳ in land of Hamath 2 K 23[33] 25[21] = Je 52[27], Je 39[6]; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָה 2 K 25[6.20] = Je 52[26], also (' in land of Hamath ') Je 39[5] 52[9]; בְּרִבְלָתָה v[10]; read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6[14] (for MT דִּבְלָה, v. [דִּבְלָה]); ⑥ usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6[14]); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob[BR II. 507; III. 563 ff. Bd[Pal 3. 405]. **2.** הָרִבְלָה (מִשְׁפָּם) Nu 34[11], on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as **1**, but site unknown; ⑥ ἀπὸ Σεπφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הָרִבְּלָה, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW. from ר׳ **1** (Wetzst[ZAW III (1883), 274 f.]), see Dr[Hast. DB].

רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־מָג v. II. רב.

I. **רבע** (√ of following; v. [רָבַע], רָבַע, רֹבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

1. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה [316] **n.m.** et **f. four** (NH = BH; MI[6] ארבעין = 40; Ph. ארבע. Pun. ארבעת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعَةٌ, أَرْبَعٌ; Sab. ארבעת CIS[IV, no. 232. 2] Hom[Chrest. 47]; Eth. ኧርባዕ: ኧርባዕት: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, ⑤ ܐܰܪܒܰܥ, ⑤ ܐܰܪܒܥ; Nab. ארבע, Palm. ארבע, ארבעא, Lzb[367]);—**m.**[148] (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21[37] +; also. אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20] +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21[18] + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30[18] read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבָּעָה Gn 2[10] + 125 t. + Pr 30[18] (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4[2] + 29 t., incl. Ez 7[2] (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעְתָּם Ez 1[8] + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעְתָּן 1[10.10] (but rd. prob. תָּם-, Krae), v[16.18]; du. אַרְבָּעָתַיִם 2 S 12[6], v. **1 d**; pl. אַרְבָּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—**1.** without other num.: **a.** אַרְבַּע (1) before n.sg. Je 15[3] Ex 25[12] (P) + 101 t., incl. א׳ אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11] + 5 t. (but also † א׳ בָּאַמָּה *four* (*in*) *cubit*(*s*) Ex 26[2.8] 36[9] 1 K 7[27.37.38]), and מֵאוֹת א׳ = 400 Gn 11[13] + 55 t. (2) א׳ bef. du. רַגְלַיִם Lv 11[23], רַגְלָיו Ex 25[26]. †(3) bef. collective, א׳ צֹאן Ex 21[37] (E); א׳ רִבּוֹא = 40,000 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]. †(4) rare

Digitized by Google

and late, after n.fpl. אַרְבַּע עָרִים Jos 19⁷ (P); after n. fs. cstr. אַרְבַּע בְּשָׁנָה 1 K 22⁴¹ Zc 7¹ 2 Ch 3².—אַרְבַּת קְרַת, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43¹⁵ᵇ Pr 30¹⁵·¹⁸ (Kt, v. supr.), v²¹ Dn 8⁸·²²; עַל־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=*on all fours* Lv 11²⁰·²¹·²⁷·⁴². **b.** אַרְבָּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2¹⁰ (J), 14⁹ Ex 25³⁴ +21 t., +חֲמִשִּׁים (וְ)אַרְבָּעִים Ju 19² 1 S 27⁷; also אַרְבָּעִים distrib. Ez 10²¹. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23¹⁰. (3) n. om., Am 1³·⁶·⁹+15 t., +(as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27¹⁶·¹⁶ 38¹⁹·¹⁹; also בָּאַרְבָּעָה, (sc. יוֹם) †Zc 7¹=ordinal, *on the fourth* (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11⁴⁰ 1 K 7³⁸ +11 t. (not Ez 7², v. supr.), +אֲלָפִים=4000, 1 S 4²+14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7⁷. †(3) n. om. 2 S 21²². †(4) c. sf., after n. pl.,=*the four of them*, Ez 1⁸·¹⁰·¹⁰·¹⁰+6 t. Ez, Dn 1¹⁷ *these boys, the four of them.* **d.** du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12⁶ =*four-fold* Ges§ 96 h Kö II. 1. 247, but read שִׁבְעָתַיִם Ⓖ Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה=*14*, (*a*) before n. fs., אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 31⁴¹, +(as ordinal,=*14th*) 14⁵ 2 K 18¹³=Is 36¹, Ez 40¹. (*β*) after n. fpl. עָרִים אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15³⁶+8 t., נְפָשִׁים אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה 2 Ch 13²¹. (2) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר =*14*, (*a*) before n. ms. Nu 17¹⁴ (14×1000), Jb 42¹²; esp. (as ord.) יוֹם אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר *14th day* Ex 12⁶·¹⁸+7 t. (*β*) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29¹⁵. (*γ*) after n. mpl. Nu 29¹³·¹⁷+6 t. (*δ*) after n. ms. Est 9¹⁵·¹⁹·²¹, all=*14th*. (*ε*) יוֹם אַרְבַּע עָשָׂר pred. of נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46²². (*ζ*) אַרְבַּע עָשָׂר=*14th* (sc. day) Lv 23¹⁵ 2 Ch 30¹⁵+6 t. **b.** 20+(וְ) 4+n. s. 1 K 15²³ 1 Ch 23⁴+13 t. 1 Ch 27; +n. pl. †Nu 7⁸⁸; n. om. 2 S 21²⁰, pred. ‖ 1 Ch 20⁶, Ne 7²³; 4+20+n. s. Nu 25⁹; =*24th*, יוֹם עֶשְׂרִים וְאַרְבַּע Hg 1¹·¹⁵ Zc 1⁷ Ne 9¹ Dn 10⁴, יוֹם om. Hg 2¹·²⁰, and (אַרְבָּעִים וְ) 1 Ch 24¹⁸ 25³¹†. **c.** other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7⁷ 5¹⁸ (+n. s.), Ezr 2¹⁵+7 t.; 4+tens+שָׁנָה Gn 11¹⁶, +אֶלֶף 1000 Nu 1²⁷·²⁹ 2⁴·⁶ 26²⁵·⁴³.—Vid. Kö II. 1, § 106.

†II. אַרְבַּע **n.pr.m.** (called הָאָדָם הַגְּדוֹל בָּעֲנָקִים Jos 14¹⁵, אֲבִי הָעֲנָק 15¹³ cf. 21¹¹), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. אַרְבַּת (q. v.).

אַרְבָּעִים ^{136} **n.pl. indecl. a forty**;—**1.** sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. יוֹם, שָׁנָה (sing.): אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3¹¹ 1 S 4¹⁸ Am 2¹⁰ 5²⁵+29 t.; אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם Gn 7¹⁷ 1 K 19⁸ Jon 3⁴+6 t., אַרְבָּעִים לַיְלָה Gn 7⁴·¹² Ex 24¹⁸+7 t.; also בַּת אַרְבָּעִים †1 K 7³⁸, אַרְבָּעִים גֶּמֶל †2 K 8⁹, אַרְבָּעִים אַמָּה †Ez 41² and (אַמָּה om.) 46²³, but אַרְבָּעִים בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6¹⁷ (v. אַמָּה); אַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף Nu 1³³ 2¹⁹ 26¹⁸ Jos 4¹³ Ju 5⁸ 2 S 10¹⁸ 1 K 5⁶ 1 Ch 12³⁷ (van d. H. v³⁶), 19¹⁸(v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., אַרְבָּעִים בָּנִים Ju 12¹⁴, אַרְבָּעִים אֲדָנִים Ex 26¹⁹·²¹ 36²⁴·²⁶(P).—(As round no. Gn 7¹⁷ Ju 3¹¹ 5³¹ 8²⁸ 1 S 4¹⁸+). **b.** after n. pl., פָּרוֹת אַרְבָּעִים Gn 32¹⁶ (E), שְׁקָלִים אַרְבָּעִים Ne 5¹⁵. **c.** n. om. Gn 18²⁹, הָאֵל אַרְבָּעִים v²⁹; יַכֶּנּוּ אַרְבָּעִים Dt 25³ *forty (blows) may he smite him.* **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, +n. s., 40+1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14²¹ 15¹⁰, 2 K 14²³; 40+2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22², אִישׁ 2 K 10¹⁴, עִיר Nu 35⁶, אֶלֶף Ju 12⁶; 40+5 שָׁנָה Jos 14¹⁰ (JE), etc. (12 t.); +n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2²⁴; after n. pl. הָעֲמוּדִים +40+5 1 K 7³; n. om. 40+5 Gn 18²⁹, cf. Ezr 2⁶⁴=Ne 7⁶⁸. **b.** after unit, 9+40 שָׁנָה Lv 25⁸ (H); 1+40 אֶלֶף Nu 1⁴¹ 2²⁸, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה+800 שָׁנָה Gn 5¹³ (P); 100+40 שָׁנָה Jb 42¹⁶; +units, 7 שָׁנִים+40 +100 שָׁנָה Gn 47²⁸ (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900+40+5 Ezr 2⁸, cf. v²⁵ Ne 7²², and (אַ without וְ) 600, 40+2 Ezr 2¹⁰, v. also ‖ Ne 7¹⁵, Ezr 2³⁴=Ne 7³⁶, Ezr 2⁶⁶=Ne 7⁶⁸ (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7¹³·²⁹·⁴⁴; 1000, 200, 40+7 Ezr 2³⁸=Ne 7⁴¹; n.pl. 200+40+5 Ne 7⁴⁷, n.pl. 200, 40+2 11¹³; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40+5 Je 52²⁸. **3.** as ordinal, בְּאַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Dt 1³ *in the fortieth year;* also בְּשָׁנַת הָאַרְבָּעִים Nu 33³⁸ 1 Ch 26³¹; בְּשָׁנַת אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת 2 Ch 16¹³ *in the forty-first year.*

†[רָבַע] **vb. denom.,** only *Pt. pass.* **squared, square**;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* רָבוּעַ *square*, of altar Ex 27¹ 30² 37²⁵ 38¹, cf. Ez 43¹⁶; breastplate 30² 39⁹; pl. רְבֻעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7⁵; fs. רְבֻעָה as subst.=*a square* Ez 41²¹ (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזַת, and joining ר to v²⁰; Krae reads מְזוּזוֹת רְבֻעוֹת, cf. 1 K 6³³, רְבִיעִי **2**). **Pu.** *Pt. square*, מְרֻבָּע Ez 45², of piece of land; fs. מְרֻבָּעַת 40⁴⁷, of court; fpl. מְרֻבָּעוֹת 1 K 7³¹ (opp. עֲגֻלּוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעתם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denkm ³¹).

†I. רֶבַע **n.m.** Ex I. 8 **1. fourth part. 2.** pl. **four sides**;—**1.** ר cstr., *fourth part*, of shekel 1 S 9⁸, of hin Ex 29⁴⁰. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רְבָעָיו Ez 43¹⁶, רְבָעֶיהָ v¹⁷; רְבִיעֵיהֶם 1⁸ 10¹¹, הֵן- 1¹⁷.

†רֹבַע **n.[m.] fourth part**;—ר cstr.; of Israel Nu 23¹⁰; of a ḳab 2 K 6²⁵.

†רְבִיעִי **m., רְבִיעִית f., adj. num. ordin. fourth**;—**m.** רְבִיעִי Gn 2¹⁴+29 t., רְבַעִי 1 Ch 24⁸ 26¹¹; pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15¹², רְבָעִים 10³⁰; **f.** abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6¹+3 t., רְבִעִית Lv 19²⁵, רְבָעִית 1 K 6³⁷ +6 t.+1 K 6³³ (v. infr.); cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15⁵, רִבְעִית Ex 29⁴⁰+4 t., רְבָעִית Nu 15⁴+2 t.;—*fourth*, usu. הָרְ: **1. m.** Gn 2¹⁴ 15¹⁶ (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1¹⁹ Ex 28²⁰ 39¹³ Nu 7³⁰ 29²³ Jos 19¹⁷ (all P), Ju 19⁵ Je 39² 52⁶ 1 Ch 27⁷ᵇ 2 Ch 20²⁶ Ezr 8³³; n. om. 2 S 3⁴=

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 3^2, 1 Ch 2^{14} 3^{15} 8^2 12^{10} 23^{19} $24^{8.23}$ 25^{11} $26^{2.4.11}$ 27^{7a} Ezr 10^{14} Dn 11^2; sc. חֹדֶשׁ Ez 1^1 Zc 8^{19}; pl. in בְּנֵי רִבְ(ׁי)עִים *sons of fourth (ones)*, i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10^{30} 15^{12} (cf. [רִבֵּעַ], and [OAram. Nērab] בני רבע Cook[107]). **2. f.** of years, 1 K $6^{1.37}$ 2 K 18^9 Je 25^1 28^1 36^1 45^1 46^2 51^{59} Zc 6^3 Lv 19^{24} (H); מֵאַת רְבִעִית 1 K 6^{33}, rd. מְזוּזֹת רְבָעוֹת ℭ 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רְבִיעִית Ez 48^{20} *four square* (rd. poss. רְבוּעָה). **4.** רְבִ(ׁי)עִ(ׁי)ת as n.=*fourth part*, cstr., ר׳ הַהִין Lv 23^{13} (H), Ex 29^{40} Nu $15^{4.5}$ $28^{5.7.14}$; ר׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 9^{3a}; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v^{3b}.

†[רִבֵּעַ] **adj. pertaining to the fourth** (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל־שִׁלֵּשִׁים וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20^5 (E) = Dt 5^9, Ex 34^{17} (J), Nu 14^{18} (JE), cf. **1** supr.

†II. [רָבַע] **vb. lie stretched out, lie down** (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 593, Ar. رَبَعَ *abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רִבְעִי ψ 139^3 *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לִרְבָעָה אֹתָהּ Lv 20^{16}, but read אֹתָהּ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö 8ynt. 226 e, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr 2 S 13,14); לִרְבָעָהּ 18^{23}, rd. לִרְבָעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיעַ לֹא בְּהֶמְתְּךָ כִּלְאַיִם Lv 19^{19} (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to* (let) *lie down* (i. e. breed) in *two kinds*.

†II. רֶבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31^8 Jos 13^{21}; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

†רָבַץ **vb. stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out** (NH = BH; As. *rabâṣu, lie, dwell; rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مرابض, Sab. מרבצן CIS IV, no. 5, 2; 𝔗 רְבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. ܪܒܨ, ChrPal ܪܒܨ *recline at meals*, Schwally Idiot. 57)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Gn 49^9, 3 fs. consec. וְרִבְצָה Dt 29^{19}, רָבְצָה Ez 19^2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבָּץ Is 11^6 27^{10}; 3 fs. וַתִּרְבַּץ Nu 22^{27}; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11^7, יִרְבָּצוּן 14^{30}, יִרְבָּצוּ Zp 2^7 ψ 104^{22}; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34^{14}; *Pt.* רֹבֵץ Ex 23^5 + 3 t.; f. רֹבָצֶת Gn 49^{25} + 2 t.; mpl. רֹבְצִים 29^2;—*lie down, lie:* of domestic animals, ass Ex 23^5 (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22^{27} (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49^{14} (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29^2 (J), Is 17^2 Zp 2^{14}; fig. of people Ez 34^{14}; calf, in repose Is 27^{10}; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49^9 (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104^{22}; = make lair, abode Ez 19^2 (fig.), so of עִיִּים Is 13^{21}, תַּנִּין Ez 29^3 (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11^6, cf. v^7; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22^6 (עַל־הָאֶפְרֹחִים); of man, in repose Is 14^{30} Jb 11^{19}, cf. Zp 2^7 3^{13} (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34^{14} supr.); of the deep, רֹבֶצֶת תְּחֹת Gn 49^{25} Dt 33^{13}; fig. of curse Dt 29^{19} (ב pers.); of sin, לַפֶּתַח חַטָּאת רֹבֵץ Gn 4^7 *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23^2, 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיץ Ct 1^7, etc.; *Pt.* מַרְבִּיץ Is 54^{11}, pl. מַרְבִּצִים Je 33^{12};—*cause to lie down*, or *lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33^{12}, also (fig.) ψ 23^2 Ez 34^{15}; acc. of flock om. Is 13^{10} Ct 1^7; of *laying* stones Is 54^{11}.

†רֶבֶץ **n.[m.]** (place of) **lying down, resting-** or **dwelling-place**;—cstr. רֶבֶץ ר׳ Is 65^{10} (|| נְוֵה צֹאן); sf. רִבְצָהּ תַּנִּים נְוֵה 35^7 (cf. Ges 145 m, but Du רִבְצָם, sc. flock); רִבְצָם Je 50^6 (people as sheep); of man, רִבְצוֹ Pr 24^{15} (|| נְוֵה צַדִּיק).

†מִרְבֵּץ **n.[m.]** id.;—of wild beasts, מ׳ לְחַיָּה Zp 2^{15} (sign of desolation, || שַׁמָּה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּץ־צֹאן Ez 25^5 (|| נְוֵה נְמָלִים).

רבק (√of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ *tie fast*; 𝔗 ריבקא *stall*).

†מַרְבֵּק **n.[m.]** stall (lit. *tying-place*);—עֲגָלִים מִתּוֹךְ מ׳ Am 6^4 *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֶגֶל־מ׳ 1 S 28^{24} i. e. a stall-fed, fatted, calf; so פָּרִים מ׳ Mal 3^{20} (sim. of prosperity), Je 46^{21} (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה **n. pr. f.** Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22^{23} 24^{15} + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28^5 29^{12} 35^8 49^{31};—ℭ Ρεβεκκα.

רַב־שָׁקֵה v. II. רַב sub רבב.

רגב (√of following).

†[רֶגֶב] **n.m.** clod of earth;—pl. רְגָבִים יִדְבְּקוּ Jb 38^{38} *clods are joined together;* cstr. רִגְבֵי נָחַל 21^{33} *clods of* (the) *wady*.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.m.** heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20^{19} (for אבן), v^{41} (for נגב), ℭ (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.pr. 1. loc.** (*heap*, or *region of clods; 'glebe'* GASm G 551);—always אַרְגֹּב חֶבֶל Dt $3^{4.14}$ 1 K 4^{13}, ח׳ הָאי Dt 3^{13}, = *measured region of Argōb;* some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חַוַּת יָאִיר Dt 3^{14} [where ח׳

Digitized by Google

in Bashan, so Jos 13[30]], but this a harmonistic correction; ח׳ in fact in Gilead [Nu 32[41] Ju 10[4]], and disting. from אַרְגֹּב 1 K 4[13] cf. Dt 3[13]); exact loc. dubious, GASm[l.c.] and esp. Dr[Dt 3, 4]; Buhl[Geogr. 18] thinks of *Ṣuwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—Αργοβ; 1 K 4[13] Ερεβαταμ, ⑥L Ραγαβαν, A Εργαβ. **2. m.** 2 K 15[25], Αργοβ; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†רָגַז vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. Iph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.[4.6.7]; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath*; רִגְזָא *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v, viii, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), רִגְזָא *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רְגַז *tremble, rage,* ﬠ *be enraged;* Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb[367]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29[9], 3 fs. רָגְזָה Is 14[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7[10] 1 Ch 17[9], 2 fs. וְתִרְגְּזִי Ez 16[43] (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגְּזוּן Hb 3[7], יִרְגָּזוּן Ex 15[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְגָזָה (Ges[§ 48 l]) Is 32[11], mpl. רִגְזוּ ψ 4[5];—*quake*, subj. אֶרֶץ 1 S 14[15] Am 8[8] (עַל rei), ψ 77[19] (+ רַעַשׁ), Jo 2[10] (לִפְנֵי of locusts; ‖ רעשׁ), Pr 30[21] (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים ψ 18[8] (‖ רעשׁ), = 2 S 22[8] (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם; ‖ *id.*); הָרִים Is 5[25]; תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]; of tent-curtains Hb 3[7] (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2[25] (‖ חוּל), Is 64[1]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15[14] (‖ חִיל אָחַז וגו׳), ψ 99[1] Jo 2[1]; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7[17] (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45[24] (ב loc.), Is 32[11] (‖ חָרַד), v[10] ψ 4[5], Hb 3[16] (תַּחְתַּי), cf. of בִּטְנִי Hb 3[16]; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19[1] (by grief; cf. Dr), שְׁאוֹל Is 14[9] (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל *at*, Ez 16[43] (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ⑥ ⑤ 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְרׇ֫ וְשָׁחַת Pr 29[9]; of ׳י Is 28[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23[11]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגַּזְתָּנִי 1 S 28[15]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַרְגִּיז Is 13[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְגִּיז (Ges[§ 53 l]) Je 50[34]; *Pt.* מַרְגִּיזֵי Is 14[16] Jb 9[6], pl. cstr. מַרְגִּיזֵי 12[6]; —*cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause* earth *to quake* Is 14[16] (fig.; ‖ רעשׁ), Jb 9[6] *shake earth* מְמַקֹּמָהּ; heavens Is 13[13] (‖ רעשׁ); kingdoms 23[11]; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50[34] (‖ רגע); = disturb 1 S 28[15] (cf. Ph. תרגז, Inscr. Tabn.[4] Dr[Sm xxviii]); = enrage, provoke, מַרְגִּיזַי אֶל Jb 12[6]; so also prob. Ez 16[43] (rdg. מַרְגִּיזִי לִי), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19[27.28] = Is 37[28.29].

†רֶגֶז n. m. [Jb 3, 26] **agitation, excitement, raging**;—ר׳ abs. Hb 3[2]+, cstr. Jb 37[2]; sf. רִגְזֶךָ Is 14[3];—*raging* Jb 3[17]; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14[3] Jb 3[26] 14[1]; *raging, wrath* Hb 3[2]; ר׳ קֹלוֹ Jb 37[2] *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, בְּרַעַשׁ וְרֶגֶז 39[24].

†רִגְזָה n.f. a quivering, quaking;—ר׳ Ez 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ).

†רַגָּז adj. quivering, quaking;—לֵב ר׳ Dt 28[65] *a quaking heart.*

†אַרְגָּז n.m. box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رِجَازٌ *a kind of* (camel-)*vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syr. ﬠ *sack*, Talm. אַרְגָּז *chest, coffin*);—הָאֲ׳ 1 S 6[8.11.15], cf. HPS.

רֶגֶל n.f. [Dt 3, 4] (on sf. m. Ct 5[3] v. Kö[Synt. § 14 Albr ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.]), **foot** (NH *id.*; Ar. رِجْلٌ *leg, foot*; Aram. רַגְלָא, ﬠ *foot*; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb[366]; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id[1b], Mand. ליגרא Nö[M 102]; cf. Eth. ሰረገላ: *vehicle* Di[347]);—abs. ר׳ Ex 21[24]+, רַגֶל v[24]+; cstr. רֶגֶל Nu 22[25]+; sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30[30]+, etc.; du. רַגְלַיִם Is 28[3]+, רַגְלָיִם 2 S 4[4]+; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24[32]+; sf. רַגְלֶיךָ Nu 20[19]+, רַגְלֶיךָ Ex 3[5]+, etc.; pl. רַגְלִים 23[14] + 3 t. (v. **2** infr.);—**1.** *foot:* **a.** human, Gn 18[4] 19[2] + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3[5] 4[25] + oft.; in fig. Dt 32[35] 1 S 2[9] Je 2[25] Jb 12[5]+ oft.; הֲדֹם לְרׇ ר׳ 110[1]; גְּאָוָה ר׳ ψ 36[12] *foot of pride*; מְכַבַּד ר׳ *sole of foot* Dt 2[5] 11[24] 28[56.65] + 6 t., + כַּף ר׳ Is 1[6], cf. (וְעַד קדקד) 2 S 14[25] Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; also מִראשׁ וְעַד ר׳ Lv 13[12]; שְׂרֻשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 13[27], v. שׂרשׁ; אֶצְבְּעוֹת ר׳ 2 S 21[20] = *toes*, בֹּהֶן ר׳ = *great toe* Ju 1[6.7] Ex 29[20] + 6 t. Lv; ר׳ = *leg* 1 S 17[6] (v. also **f.** ad fin.). †**b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24[10] 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10], Na 1[3] Hb 3[5] Is 60[13] Zc 14[4]; כַּפּוֹת ר׳ Ez 43[7]; הֲדֹם ר׳ Is 66[1] La 2[1] 1 Ch 28[2] ψ 99[5] 132[7]. †**c.** of seraphim Is 6[2], Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1[7.7] and (כַּף ר׳) v[7], cherubim 2 Ch 3[13]; idols ψ 115[7]. **d.** of animals: dove, כַּף ר׳ Gn 8[9] (J); שֹׂרֶן עוֹף Lv 11[21.23], שֹׂרֶן v[42]; calf, כַּף ר׳ Ez 1[7] (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29[11]; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32[2]; prob. of beast also Jb 39[15], indef. Is 28[3] (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25[26] 37[13] (P). **f.** phrases: †לְרׇ (ל **5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33[14.14] (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33[3]; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30[30] (J), Is 41[2], cf. Jb 18[11] (v. I. [פּוּץ]) **Hiph.**); הלך לְרׇ 1 S 25[42], i.e. went where

Digitized by Google

she went, cf. 2 S 15[15.17.18]; †רְ֫גְלַי *on* one's *feet*, on foot, Nu 20[19] (JE), Dt 2[28] Ju 4[15.17] ψ 66[6], שְׁלַח רַגְלַי Ju 5[15] (v. שׁלח), cf. Jb 18[8] (and רַגְלִי שְׁלֵחוּ 30[12]); אֲשֶׁר רַגְלָיו (הַבְּהֵמָה, הָעָם, הַיְקוּם), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11[8] (J), Ju 4[10] 8[5] 1 K 20[10] Dt 11[6] 2 K 3[9], הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלָי 1 S 25[27]; נָשָׂא רַגְלָיו †Gn 29[1] (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־רַגְלָיו †41[44] (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; †euphemism מָסִיךְ אֶת־רַגְלָיו Ju 3[24], cf. 1 S 24[3] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[4]; v. I. [סָכַךְ] **Hiph.**); וְתַּמְשֵׁקִי אֶת־רַגְלַי לְ Ez 16[25] (v. משׁק); מֵימֵי רַגְלַי הֵיוֹצֵת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (v. יצא **1 h**); Qr 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (Kt שׁיניהם; v. מַיִם **3**); שְׂעַר רַגְלָיו Is 7[20], i.e. hair of the private parts. **†2.** pl. only in phr. שְׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23[14] (E), Nu 22[28.32.33] (J).

†רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about;—**Qal** *go about* (maliciously, *as slanderer;* cf. Ar. مُشَّاءٌ and سَاعٍ *slanderer*, from √√ مَشَى *walk along*, سَعَى *walk quickly*), *slander*, *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא־רָגַל עַל־לְשׁוֹנוֹ ψ 15[3] *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (‖ דִּבֵּר אֱמֶת v[2]). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַגֵּל 2 S 19[28], 3 mpl. וַיְרַגְּלוּ Dt 1[24] Jos 7[2]; *Imv.* mpl. רַגְּלוּ Jos 7[2]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21[32] + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְּלָהּ 2 S 10[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[9] + 11 t.; —**1.** *slander* (cf. **Qal**), וַיֵּרֶד בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֶל 2 S 19[28]. **2.** *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21[32] Jos 6[25] 7[2.2] 14[7] (all JE), Ju 18[2] (‖ חָתַר), v[14.17] 2 S 10[3] (‖ חָקַר), 1 Ch 19[3], so also pt. Gn 42[30] (E), Jos 6[22] (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1], cf. 6[23] (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26[4] 2 S 15[10], and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42[9.11.14.16.31.34] (all E). **Tiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11[3] *I taught* Ephr. *to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges[§ 55 h]).

רֹגֶל (*treader*, *fuller* (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. רעה, II. עין c.

†רַגְלִי **adj.** on foot;—אִישׁ רַגְלִי (after num.) *footmen*, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20[2] 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 1 Ch 19[18] (פָּרָשִׁים in ‖ 2 S 10[18]); elsewhere רַגְלִי as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12[37] Nu 11[21] (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4[10] 15[4] 2 S 10[6] 1 K 20[29] 2 K 13[7]; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12[5] (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת] **n.** [**f.**] **pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מַרְאֲשׁוֹת] sub I. רֹאשׁ);—sf. מַרְגְּלֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3[4.7]; adv. = *at his feet* v[8] + v[14] Qr (Kt מרגלתו); = *his feet* Dn 10[6] (opp. וְרֹעֹתָיו).

†רִגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (place of *fullers*, v. רֹגֶל supr.);—in Gilead, 2 S 17[27] 19[33]; unknown; ⓖ Ρωγελ(λ)ειμ, ⓖL Ρακαβειν.

†[רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סקל; or orig. = *throw, hurl*? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. ረገመ: *curse*, We[Heid. 2. 111, 250]; Aram. רְגַם, רְגַם *stone*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 24[14] + 2 t., sf. וּרְגָמֻהוּ Dt 21[21]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20[16.27], וַיִּרְ Jos 7[25] + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20[2], וַיִּרְ 2 Ch 24[21]; *Inf. abs.* רָגֹם Lv 24[16] Nu 15[35]; *cstr.* לְרָגוֹם 14[10];—*stone*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21[21] (D), Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] (P), + בָּאֶבֶן Ez 16[40] Lv 20[2.27] (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7[25] (JE), Lv 24[23] (P), 2 Ch 24[21]; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23[47]; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24[14] (P); c. ב pers. alone, רָגוֹם יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ v[16] (P).—Syn. סקל q.v.

†[רִגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.);—sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68[28], but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

†מַרְגֵּמָה **n.f.** sling (?; implement of *hurling* stone? so ⓖ al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*);—בְּצֹרוֹר אֶבֶן בְּמַ֫רְגֵּמָה Pr 26[8], v. esp. Toy.

†רֶגֶם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجُم *friend*; v. also Sab. רגם Hal[63.4]);—1 Ch 2[47], Ραγεμ, Ρεγεμ, ⓖL Ρεγμα.

†רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7[2]; Αρβασεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

†רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.*; ℵ Ithpe. *backbite, slander*);—**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously): **Qal** *Pt.* pl. רוֹגְנִים Is 29[24] *murmurers*; **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּרָגְנוּ ψ 106[25] *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וְתֵרָגְנוּ Dt 1[27]. **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander*: **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְגָּן *backbiter* Pr 16[28] 18[8] 26[20.22].

†I. רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro;* perh. transp. from Ar. رَجَعَ *disturb*, Ba[ZAS 8]);—**Qal** *Pf.* Jb 26[12] בְּכֹחוֹ רָגַע הַיָּם; *Pt. cstr.* (Ges[65 d. 116 g. z]), Je 31[35] = Is 51[15] רֹגַע הַיָּם וַיֶּהֱמוּ גַלָּיו. **Hiph.** denom. from רֶגַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אֶרְגִּיעָה לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment:* cf. Jb 20[5]) is the false tongue (opp. תִּכּוֹן לָעַד), Pr 12[19] (cf. De); and כִּי אֶרְגִּיעָה

Digitized by Google

אֲרִיצֵנּוּ מֵעָלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and* (=I will *in a moment*, Ges[§120g]; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49[19]=50[44]. (Ba[§86] as subst.=רֶגַע, of the very rare type *'aqtil;* ה- as Ges[§90f].)

†רֶבַע **n.m.** a moment (NH *id.;* ℭ רינעא Ec 9[18]: prob. properly a *movement*, i. e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i. e. *movimentum*);—abs. רֶגַע, רֶגַע Nu 16[21]+, pl. רְגָעִים;—**a.** ψ 30[6] בְּאַפּוֹ רֶגַע a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חיים ברצונו); Is 54[7] קֶטֶן רֶגַע during *a little moment*. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(*a*) as adv. acc., (*a*) Ex 33[5] אֶחָד רֶגַע *for one moment*, so רגע alone Is 54[8]; repeated Je 18[7.9] רֶגַע . . . רֶגַע *at one moment . . . at another moment;* (*β*) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6[11] יָשׁוּבוּ יֵבֹשׁוּ רֶגַע, Je 4[30] Is 47[9] Jb 34[20]. (*b*) בְּרֶגַע *in a moment* Jb 21[13] וברגע שְׁאוֹל יֵחָתּוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34[20] ψ 73[19]: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. ⑥ *ἐν ἀναπαύσει*, ℭ בְּמַרְגּוֹעָא] take רֶגַע (or rd. רִגְעַ) as subst. [✓ II. רגע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (*c*) כְּרֶגַע Nu 16[21]=17[10] וַאֲבַלָּה אֹתָכֶם כְּרֶגַע, ψ 73[19]. (*d*) כְּמוֹ רֶגַע La 4[6]. (*e*) עַדִּי רֶגַע while *a moment* lasts Jb 20[5]. (*f*) כִּמְעַט רֶגַע *like* the littleness of *a moment* = *for* a little *moment* Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8]. (*g*) pl. לְרְגָעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27[3] Ez 26[16] וְחָרְדוּ לִ (so 32[10]), Jb 7[18] (‖ לְבְקָרִים).

†II. רָגַע **vb.** be at rest, repose (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47[6] (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֵרָגְעִי וָדֹמִּי *repose*, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to;*—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31[2] הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50[34] לְמַעַן הָרְגִּיעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on הֹ, v. Ges[§131] Dr[Dt 7, 24]; read prob. הַ); Is 51[4] וּמִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אַרְגִּיעַ usu. I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i. e. I will establish it; cf. שִׂים 42[4]); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v[5]) צִדְקִי אַקְרִיב (46[13] <) אַרְגִּיעַ *in a moment* (I. רֶגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הִרְגִּיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit בְּרֶגַע קָרֵב (cf. ⑥ *ἐγγίζει ταχύ*). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28[65] וּבְנוֹם הָהֵם לֹא תַרְגִּיעַ, Is 34[14] שָׁם הִרְגִּיעָה לִילִית. So Ecclus 36[31].

†רָגֵעַ **adj.** restful, quiet, ψ 35[20] וְעַל רְגֵעֵי־אֶרֶץ דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת יַחְשֹׁבוּן, of the peaceful worshippers of י׳.

†מַרְגּוֹעַ **n.[m.]** rest (poet.), Je 6[16] וּמְצָאוּ מַ׳ לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם.

†מַרְגֵּעָה **n.f.** rest, repose (poet.), Is 28[12] הַמְּנוּחָה ‖) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר זֹאת הַמְּ׳ וְלֹא אָבוּא שְׁמוֹעַ).

†III. רָגַע **vb.** harden (Eth. **ረገዐ** *coagulate, congeal:* poss. a special development of ✓רָגַשׁ, v. II. ר׳);—Jb 7[5] רָגַע עוֹרִי וַיְמָאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאַס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†[רָגַשׁ] **vb.** be in tumult or commotion (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise;* BAram. Aram. רְגַשׁ, ڕگش *be disturbed, in tumult* (ℭ Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46[6], שָׁאָה Is 17[12 t.]; ڕگشا for הָמוֹן *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. ψ 2[1] רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

†[רֶגֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** throng;—נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ ψ 55[15] used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמוֹן 42[5], also to בית אלהים).

†[רִגְשָׁה] **n.f.** throng;—cstr. רִגְשַׁת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ψ 64[3]; so (of worshippers, cf. רֶגֶשׁ) 68[28], reading רִגְשָׁתָם for רִגְמָתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†[רָדַד] **vb.** beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. *stamp* or *beat down, make flat, spread out;* ℭ רְדַד *beat out;* cf. prob. Ar. رَدَّ *repel, reject* (Nö[M 75]); As. *radâdu* is *pursue* (rare));—**Qal**, fig., *beat down:* *Inf. cstr.* לְרַד לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45[1]; *Pt. act.* הָרוֹדֵד עַמִּי תַּחְתָּי ψ 144[2];—so also *Impf.* יִרְדְּ Is 41[2] acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרְדְּ, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19[11] rd. יָרַד. **Hiph.** lit. *beat out:* *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים . . . אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6[28] *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

†[רְדִיד] **n.[m.]** wide wrapper, or large veil (ℭ[Jer] רְדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צָעִיף); Syr. ڕدیدا, appar. *veil;* Ar. رِدَاء is *wrapper*);—sf. רְדִידִי Ct 5[7]; pl. רְדִידִים Is 3[23] (in list of women's finery).

†רַדַּי **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2[14]; Zaddai, A Paddai, ⑥L Pedai.

†I. [רָדָה] **vb.** have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, ℭ[Jon] רְדָא, *chastise;* Ar. رَدَى *tread, trample;* Syr. ڕدا *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָדוּ Is 14[2] Lv 26[17]; 2 mpl. וּרְדִיתֶם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֶּנּוּ Lv 25[53], וְיִרְדֶּנָּה La 1[13], juss. וַיִּרְדְּ Nu 24[19] ψ 72[8]; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25[43.46], etc.; *Imv.*

Digitized by Google

ms. מְרָדָה ψ 110²; mpl. מְרָדִו Gn 1²⁸ (Jo 4¹³ v. ירד); *Inf. cstr.* מְרוֹת Ez 29¹⁵; *Pt.* מֹרֶדֶת 1 K 5⁴ Is 14⁶; sf. מֹרְדֵם ψ 68²⁸; pl. הָמֹרְדִים 1 K 5²⁰ + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule*, over, usu. c. ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5⁴·³⁰ 9²³ = 2 Ch 8¹⁰, Is 14² Lv 25⁴³·⁴⁶·⁵³ 26¹⁷ Ez 29¹⁵ Ne 9²⁸ ψ 49¹⁵; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1²⁶·²⁸; בְּקֶרֶב ψ 110²; c. acc. pers. Ez 34⁴ Is 14⁶ (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדָּה] infr.); acc. om. Nu 24¹⁹ (מֵיַעֲקֹב), Je 5³¹ (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יָד **5 h** (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יוּרוּ *teach*), ψ 72⁸; for וַיִּרְדְּנָה La 1¹³ *and it* (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perh. יְרָדָה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—רֹדֵם ψ 68²⁸ is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קְדֵם. יְרַד Ju 5¹³·¹³ v. יָרַד. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמְלָכִים יַרְדְּ Is 41² *and kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate*; but apoc. form strange, read יָרֹד (√ רדד q.v.) Ew Di Du; יַחֲרֹד ⑥ Klo Che.

†[מִרְדָּה] **n.f.** dominion;—as acc. cogn. מְרַדַּת בְּלִי חָשֶׁוְ Is 14⁶, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges[§ 130 d]; so most for MT מֶרְדָּף q.v. sub רדף).

†II. רָדָה **vb. scrape out** (NH *id.*, *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר הִדְבֵּשׁ Ju 14[9b] out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיְרָדֵהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v[9a] *he scraped it out into his palms*; Buhl[Lex] Du also ר עַל־יְדֵיהֶם Je 5³¹, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רַדַי **n.pr.** v. רדד.

†[רָדַם] **vb. Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep** (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. رَدَمَ *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4²¹; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8¹⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּרָדֵם Jon 1⁵; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10⁵ + 3 t.;—*be* or *fall fast asleep*: Ju 4²¹ Jon 1⁵ (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v⁶ (pt., Ges[§ 120 b] Da[Syntax § 70 (a)]); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בַּקָּצִיר Pr 10⁵; of sleep of death ψ 76⁷; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8¹⁸ 10⁹ (both + עַל־פָּנַי [וּפָנַי] אֶרְצָה).

†תַּרְדֵּמָה **n.f. deep sleep**;—abs. ת Gn 2²¹ +; cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹²;—*deep sleep*, usu. c. עַל + נָפַל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: וַיִּפֹּל י׳ אֹ ת׳ עַל Gn 2²¹ (J; ⑦ ἔκστασις), ת׳ נָפְלָה עַל 15¹² (J; ⑦ *id.*), Jb 4¹³ = 33¹⁵ (⑦ [δεινὸς] φόβος), so י׳ תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26¹² (⑦ θάμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19¹⁵; fig. for insensibility of spirit, ת׳ רוּחַ נָסַךְ עֲלֵיכֶם י׳ Is 29¹⁰.

†רֹדָן **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians**, so read, בְּנֵי ר׳, Ez 27¹⁵ (for MT בְּנֵי דָדָן, v. ר׳ **1**), ⑦ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

†רוֹדָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1⁷, Ῥόδιοι; and so ‖ Gn 10⁴ (for דֹּדָנִים q.v.).

רָדַף $_{\text{v 141}}$ **vb. pursue, chase, persecute** (NH *id.*, Aram. רְדַף, נִרְדֵּף; Ar. رَدَفَ; Sab. רדף *id.*, SabDenkm[No. 7. l. 2]);—**Qal** $_{\text{128}}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Ju 4¹⁶ +; 1 s. וְרַדַפְתִּי Je 29¹⁸, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19⁶ +, יִרְדְּ ψ 7⁶ (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges[§ 63 n] expl. as developed from יִרְדָּף, cf. Ol[§ 238 e], and, further, Kö[I. 160]), sf. יִרְדְּפֶךָ Ez 35⁶·⁶, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְדֹף Gn 44⁴ +, sf. רָדְפֵהוּ ψ 34¹⁵; mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3²⁸ +; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹּף Jos 8¹⁶ +, מִרְדֹּף 1 S 23²⁸ 2 S 18¹⁶, sf. רָדְפִי ψ 38²¹ Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רֹדֵף Ju 4²² +, pl. רֹדְפִים 8⁴ +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הִשִּׂיג): lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44⁴ (J), 2 K 5²¹; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31²³ (+ הִדְבִּיק), 35⁵ Jos 24⁶ (all E), 2⁵·⁷·⁷ 8¹⁶·¹⁶·¹⁷ 10¹⁹ (JE), Dt 11⁴ 19⁶ Jos 20⁵ (all D), Ex 14⁴·⁸·⁹ (P), Ju 1⁶ 2 S 20⁶·⁷·¹⁰·¹³ 2 K 9²⁷ + 17 t., + 2 K 25⁵ (אַחַר), + Ju 4¹⁶ (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + וְרָדְפוּ אַחֲרַי Ju 3²⁸ = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. וְרִדוּ ⑥ Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשִּׂיג): Am 1¹¹ Ho 8³ Dt 32³⁰ (poem; ‖ הֵנִיס), 28²²·⁴⁵ Jos 23¹⁰ (D), Lv 26⁸·⁸ (H); וְרָדַף אֹתָם קוֹל v³⁶ᵃ (H); Jos 7⁵ 8²⁴ 10¹⁰ 11⁸ (all JE), Gn 14¹⁵ Dt 1⁴⁴ Ju 4²² Is 41³ + 13 t. + Ju 7²⁵ (rd. אֶת־ for אֶל־, ⑥ 𝔙 𝔗 GFM Bu Now). †**c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8⁴ 1 S 30⁸ (+ הַהִשִּׂיג), v¹⁰ Gn 14¹⁴ Ex 14²³ (P), 15⁹ (poem; + הִשִּׂיג), Lv 26³⁶ᵇ·³⁷ (H), Pr 28¹; esp. pt. pl. רֹדְפָיו *the pursuers* Jos 2¹⁶·¹⁶·²²·²² Ne 9¹¹ Is 30¹⁶, so הָרֹדֵף Jos 8²⁰ La 1⁶. †**d.** *chase, hunt*, partridge (לְאֹרֶב) 1 S 26²⁰ (in sim.; ‖ צוּד). †**e.** *pursue*, in fig., Je 20¹¹ La 4¹⁹, וְרָדְפוּ וְתַפְשׂוּהוּ ψ 71¹¹, cf. La 1³; ψ 7⁶ (+ הִשִּׂיג; v. supr.); esp. subj. ׳י, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29¹⁸ (בַּחֶרֶב), La 3⁴³ and (בְּאַף) v⁶⁶, ψ 83¹⁶ (בְּסַעֲרָךָ); אֶת־קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ תִּרְדֹּף Jb 13²⁵ (‖ תַּעֲרֹץ); רָדְפָם, of ׳י מַלְאָךְ, ψ 35⁶. †**f.** fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30⁷ Jb 19²² (כְּמוֹ־אֵל), ψ 69²⁷ 109¹⁶ 119⁸⁶·¹⁶¹; c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143³, c. acc. נִרְדָּתִי Jb 30¹⁵ (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדָּךְ Bu; Du תִּנְדֹּד); c. ל pers. Jb 19²⁸; pt. as subst. Je 15¹⁵ 17¹⁸ ψ 7² 31¹⁶ (‖ אוֹיְבַי; We מְרוֹדְדַי for מְרוֹדְדָי), 35³ 119⁸⁴·¹⁵⁷ (+ צָרַי), 142⁷. †**g.** *pursue, dog*, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35⁶·⁶ (del v[a] ⑥ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, טוֹב וְחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23⁶. †**2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure*: in bad sense, c. acc. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1²³, שֹׁכֶר 5¹¹, קָדִים ר׳ Ho 12², רֹדְפֵי זְמָה ψ 119¹⁵⁰; good

Digitized by Google

sense, c. inf. לִרְעַת אֶת־ Ho 6³, c. acc. צֶדֶק Dt 16²⁰ Is 51¹ (‖ ׳ מְבַקְשֵׁי), שָׁלוֹם, צְדָקָה וְחֶסֶד Pr 21²¹, ψ 34¹⁵ (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ), טוֹב 38²¹. †**Niph.** pass.: *Pf.* 1 pl. עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5⁵ *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרָדֵךְ Jb 30¹⁵ Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); *Pt.* א׳ יְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3¹⁵ *God seeketh the pursued* (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְפָה Ho 2⁹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַדֵּף־ Na 1⁸ (ψ 7⁶ v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תְּרַדֵּף Pr 13²¹; *Pt.* מְרַדֵּף 11¹⁹+;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2⁹ (in fig.); fig. also וְאֹיְבָיו יְרַ׳ חֹשֶׁךְ Na 1⁸ (Gunk ZAW xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, יְהֻדֹּף), cf. Pr 13³¹; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim* (*eagerly*) *to secure*, c. acc. עָוֹן 11¹⁹, רִיקִים 12¹¹ 28¹⁹, אֲמָרִים 19⁷ (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צְדָקָה 15⁹. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרֻדַּף כְּמֹץ הָרִים Is 17¹³ *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (‖נָס). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶהְדִּיפוּהוּ Ju 20⁴³ usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after בִּתְּרוּהוּ *surrounded* (still stranger after כתתו or כרתו ⑥), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִדְרִיכוּהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

†**מִרְדָּף** n.[m.] **persecution** (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** *Pt.*);—Is 14⁶, but ⅋ Thes and most מִרְדַּת q.v.

†**[רָהַב]** **vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Ecclus 13⁶, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), ⅋ רָהֵב *be arrogant;* As. *ra'âbu, storm* at (angrily); Ar. رَهِبَ *be alarmed, frightened;* Syr. ܪܗܒ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהֲבוּ הַנַּעַר בַּגָּזָן Is 3⁵ (‖ וְנִגַּשׂ) *storm against* (⑩ προσκόψει); *Imv.* רְהַב (׳)עֶזְךָ Pr 6³ *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles Anal. 61 conj. רְהַן *give surety*, cf. NH הרהין). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֲרָהִיבֻנִי Ct 6⁵, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּרְהִבֵנִי ψ 138³ (subj. ׳), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רַהַב).

†**[רָהָב]** **adj.** **proud, defiant** (si vera l.);—pl. אֶל־רְהָבִים ψ 40⁵ *unto the proud;* but read prob. הבלים (cf. ⑩ *ματαιότητας*).

†**[רַהַב]** **n.[m.]** Thes al. **pride**, i.e. obj. of pride;—sf. רָהְבָּם ψ 90¹⁰ (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2¹⁶); < ⑩ ⅌ *their width, extent* (רָחְבָּם).

†**רַהַב** **n.[m.]** lit. **storm, arrogance**, but only as names, v. infr.;—abs. ׳ר Is 30⁷, רָהַב Jb 9¹³+;—**1.** mythical sea monster (cf. Barton JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.): עֹזְרֵי ׳ר Jb 9¹³; ‖ יָם 26¹² ψ 89¹¹; ‖ תַּנִּין Is 51⁹. **2.** emblemat. name of Egypt, רַהַב וּבָבֶל ψ 87⁴; ‖ מצרים Is 30⁷.

מַרְהֲבָה **n. f.** **boisterous, raging, behaviour**;—Is 14⁴; so read (for MT מַדְהֵבָה) Thes and most, after ⑩; ‖ נגשׂ (cf. 3⁵).

רהג (√of foll.; Ar. رَهَجٌ is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

†**רַהְגָּה** Qr, **רוהגה** Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7³⁶; A Ογα, ⑥L Payove.

†**[רָהָה]** **vb.** dub., appar. **fear**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44⁸; Thes תִּרְאוּ, but no √ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl Lex 13 תִּרְאוּ (יָרֵא); > Lag Gr Che Hpt תִּרְהֲבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. **רהט** (√of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. Ar. رَهَطٌ I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö ZA xii. 186; ⅋ רַהַטְיָא = רְהָטִים, Gn 30³⁸.⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶; Syr. ܪܗܛ is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *râṭu, vessel* for water, provisions, etc.).

†I. **[רַהַט]** **n.[m.]** **trough** (where water is *collected* ?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רְהָטִים Gn 30³⁸.⁴¹ Ex 2¹⁶ (all J).

II. **רהט** (√of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רהט = רוץ *run, flow*).

II. **[רַהַט]** **n.[m.]** dub., Thes and most **lock** of hair (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רְהָטִים Ct 7⁶.

†**[רָהִיט]** **n.m. coll. rafters ? boards ?** (as strips *running* between beams ? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. ܪܗܛ *boards* (?), Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִיטֵנוּ Ct 1¹⁷ Qr (Kt רחיטנו; Codd. ׳רַח Baer p. 46 Kö II. 1, 149), ‖ קֹרוֹת.

רוֹב v. רֹב sub רבב. [**רוּב**] v. ריב.

†**רוד** **vb. wander restlessly, roam** (cf. Ar. رَادَ (و) *go to and fro* [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. ⊂∠: *run upon, invade, attack*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֹר רָד עִם אֵל Ho 12¹, fig., crpt., ⑥ appar. עָתָּה יָדְעָם, We עִדַּר דַּעַת *lacks knowledge*, Now עֹרֵץ יָדְעָם, Bewer JBL xxi (1902), 108 f.; עֹר יָדְעָם; 1 pl. רַדְנוּ Je 2³¹ fig. of Isr.; read וְרַדְתִּי perh. Ju 11³⁷ lit., v. ירד **1 g**. **Hiph.** *shew restlessness: Impf.* 2 ms. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי Gn 27⁴⁰ (dub. Nö l. c. 540); 1 s. אָרִיד בַּאֲשֶׁר תָּרִיד ψ 55³ *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring.*

Digitized by Google

†[מְרוּד, Kö[II. 1, 127f.] **n.[m.] restlessness, straying** (?);—sf. עָנְיִי וּמְרוּדִי La 3[19]; pl. sf. יְמֵי עָנְיָהּ וּמְרוּדָהּ La 1[7] (rd. prob. מְרוּדָהּ Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]); pl. עֲנִיִּים מְרוּדִים Is 58[7], usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che[Comm.] rds. Hoph. מוּרָדִים; Buhl[Lex] Hiph. מְרִידִים; Kö[II. 1, 128] takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of עֲנִי]; so Du Che[Hpt] [עֲנִי gloss], read perhaps pt. רָדִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רָוָה] **vb. be saturated, drink one's fill** (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوِيَ; Eth. ረወየ; Aram. רְוֵי, רְוָא); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָוְתָה מִדָּמָם Je 46[10], fig. of sword (‖ אָכְלָה, שָׂבְעָה); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְוְיֻן כִּדְשָׁן נַפְשָׁם ψ 36[9] (Ges[§ 75 u]) fig. of men (‖ תַּשְׁקֵם); 1 pl. נְרֻוָה דֹדִים Pr 7[18] *we will take our fill of love* (‖ נִתְעַלְּסָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רִוְּיָתָה Is 34[5], ׳וְ consec. v[7]; 1 s. consec. וְרִוֵּיתִי Je 31[14]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַוֶּנְךָּ Is 16[9] (read prob. אֲרַוֵּךְ Margolis[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 46], vid. also Kö[I. 389 f.]; > אֲרַוֶּגְךָ Sta[§ 634 e] Ges[§ 73 dd]); 3 mpl. sf. יְרַוְּךָ Pr 5[19]; *Inf. abs.* רַוֵּה ψ 65[11] (Ges[§ 113 z]);—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34[5], fig. of sword; + מִדָּם v[7], of land (‖ יִרְוֶה). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תְּלָמֶיהָ (subj. ׳י); Is 16[9] c. acc. pers. + דִּמְעָתִי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, וְרִוִּיתִי Je 31[14] (שׂבע‖); sexually, דַּדֶּיהָ יְרַוְיוּךָ Pr 5[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55[10], sf. הִרְוַנִי La 3[15]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתָנִי Is 43[24]; 1 s. הִרְוֵיתִי Je 31[25]; *Pt.* מַרְוֶה Pr 11[25];—*saturate, water*, c. acc. ארץ Is 55[10] (subj. גֶּשֶׁם, שֶׁלֶג); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לַעֲנָה) La 3[15] (‖ הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נָפֶשׁ) Je 31[25] (‖ מִלֵּאתִי), abs. Pr 11[25]; of Isr. satisfying ׳י, חֵלֶב וְדָמִים Is 43[24]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹרֶא (?יְדֻוֶּה) Pr 11[25] v. Toy and יראה p. 432.

†רִי **n.[m.] moisture** (for *רְוִי Sta[§ 117 e], or *רִוְיָן Kö[II. 1, 64]; cf. II. רְוִי); —abs. בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11].

†רָוֶה **adj. watered**;—ms. ׳ר, of garden גַּן (in sim.) Je 31[12] Is 58[11]; fs. הָרְוָה Dt 29[18] (opp. הַצְמָאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רְוֵה Jb 10[15] = *sated* with affliction (for רְאֵה), v. [רָאָה].

†רְוִיָּה **n.f. saturation** (Lag[BN 51, 150]);—abs. ׳ר פּוֹקֵי ψ 23[5] (fig.), i. e. is well-filled Ges[§ 141 c]; in gen. ׳לְר 66[12], but Vrss and most mod. לְרָוָחָה *to* (a place of) *relief*.

רוֹדֲנִגָּה v. רהג sub רָהֲנָה.

רוּחַ (√of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber[46]); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚ *breathe*; Ar. رَاحَ *be windy*; Eth. ሐወየ: *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رِيح *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوح *soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, נְשָׁמָא *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רֵיחַ, Aram. רֵיחָא, נְשָׁמָא, all *odour*; NH רִיחַ רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), ℵ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ $_{378}$ **n.f.**[Gn 41, 8] (less oft. **m.**[Ex 10, 13+]) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. ׳ר Gn 8[1]+, רוּחָה Je 52[23]; cstr. רוּחַ Gn 6[17]+; sf. רוּחִי v[3]+, רוּחֵךְ ψ 104[30]+, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v[4]+, רְחוֹת Je 49[36], רוחות Nu 16[22] 26[16] (v. Br[רוח in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff.], full statement of all passages);—†**1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ פִּיו Jb 15[30] *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19[17]; רוּחַ אַפֵּימוֹ La 4[20] (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10[14] = 51[17], Hb 2[19] ψ 135[17]; cf. Jb 9[18]. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** דִּבְרֵי־רוּחַ Jb 16[3] i. e. windy words; לְרוּחַ אֲמָרֵי נוֹאָשׁ Jb 6[26], הַבָּאִים יִהְיוּ לְרוּחַ Je 5[13]. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: (נעשׂו) בְּרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־צְבָאָם ψ 33[6], cf. Is 34[16] (‖ פֶּה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע Is 11[4]. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: מֵרוּחַ אַפּוֹ יִכְלוּ Jb 4[9] Ex 15[8] (poem), 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Is 30[28] 59[19]; (2) of man: רוּחַ עָרִיצִים Is 25[4]. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6[17] 7[15] (P); נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפָּיו Gn 7[22] (P); Ez 37[5], cf. v[6.8.9.9.9.10.14] (*breath* or *spirit*), Ec 3[19]. **2.** *wind* (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: Gn 8[1] (P) Ex 15[10] (E) Nu 11[31] (J) 1 K 18[45]+, Je 10[13], thence 51[16] ψ 135[7]; ׳ר רוּחַ Ho 13[15] Is 40[7], cf. Jb 26[13] (Di Bu); †קָדִים (ה)רוּחַ *east wind* Ex 10[13.13] 14[21] (J) ψ 48[8] Je 18[17] Ez 17[10] 19[12] 27[26] Jon 4[8]; †צָפוֹן ר׳ *north wind* Pr 25[23]; †יָם ר׳ *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10[19] (J); †הַיּוֹם ר׳ *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3[8] (J; cf. Ct 2[17] 4[6]); †אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת *four winds* Je 49[36] Ez 37[9] (quarters?) Dn 8[8] 11[4] (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2[10] 6[5]; רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107[25] 148[8] Ez 1[4] (ר׳ סְעָרוֹת), 13[11.13]; רוּחַ סוּפָה *rushing wind* ψ 55[9] (read poss. סערה Hup); בַּעֲטָם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (read ר׳ בְּעֵטָם, v. עֵטָם), etc.; wind personif.: בַּנְפֵי רוּחַ 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], 104[3], cf. Ho 4[19] ψ 104[4]. **b.** *quarter* (of wind), *side*: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים Ez 42[16] *east side*; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v[17] *north side*; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v[18] *south side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם v[19] *west side*; אַרְבַּע רוחות v[20] 1 Ch 9[24] *four sides*; רוּחָה Je 52[23] *on the sides*. **c.** *breath of air*: רוּחַ לֹא יָבֹא בֵּינֵיהֶם שָׁאֲפוּ רוּחַ כַּתַּנִּים Je 14[6]; Jb 41[8]. **d.** *air, gas*, from womb (dub.): בְּמוֹ

Digitized by Google

יַלְדֵנוּ רוּחַ Is 26[18] (Di, e); רוּחֲכֶם אֵשׁ תֹּאכַלְכֶם (RV breath) Is 33[11] (Du, **3 c**). **e.** *vain, empty thing:* דַּעַת רוּחַ חָיָיו Jb 7[7] *my life is wind;* רוּחַ וְתוֹהוּ נְסַכַּיהֶם 15[3]; רְעוּת רוּחַ Is 41[29]; רוּחַ *striving for wind* Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4.6] 6[9]; cf. 1[17] 4[16] 5[15]. †**3.** *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly *in animation or agitation = temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נֶפֶשׁ and לֵב): **a.** *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour:* מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ לֹא 1 K 10[5]=2 Ch 9[4]; וַתָּשָׁב רוּחָהּ Gn 45[27] (E); וַתְּחִי רוּחוֹ Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12]. **b.** *courage:* לֹא הָיָה בָם עוֹד ר׳ Jos 5[1]; וְנִבְהֲלָה ר׳ מִמְּצָרִים ψ 76[13]; תִּתְעַטֵּף רוּחִי Is 19[3]; ψ 77[4] 142[4] 143[4]; לֹא עָמְדָה ר׳ אִישׁ יִכָּלְכֵל מִפְּנֵי Pr 18[14]. **c.** *temper*, esp. *anger:* אַף רוּחַ גֵּיוָה וגו׳ Ju 9[23]; רָמָתָה רוּחָם 8[3]; מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ Pr 16[32], cf. 25[28] 29[11] Jb 15[13]; הֲנִיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; Ec 7[9] 10[4]. **d.** *impatience* or *patience:* קְצַר רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of י׳) Mi 2[7]; קְצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14[29] (‖ אֲפַיִם); הֱיִצַּקְתָּנִי רוּחַ בְּטֶנִי Jb 32[18] (Du *breath*; Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v[8]); אִם מַהֲדִּוּעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי Jb 21[4]; הֶקְצַר רוּחַ י׳ Mi 2[7]; אֶרֶךְ ר׳ Ec 7[8]. **e.** *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; (ו)וַתִּפְעָם רוּחוֹ (*his*) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41[8] (E) Dn 2[3], cf. v[1]; מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit;* עֲצוּבַת ר׳ Is 54[6], cf. Ez 3[14] Jb 6[4]. **f.** as crushed: וְכֻהָתָה כָּל־רוּחַ Ez 21[12], cf. Is 61[3] Pr 15[4.13] 17[22] 18[14] ψ 143[7]. **g.** *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse:* הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5[26.26] 2 Ch 21[16] 36[22] Ezr 1[1.5] Je 51[11] Hg 1[14.14.14]; הִנְנִי (ו)נֹתֵן בּוֹ רוּחַ 2 K 19[7]=Is 37[7]; Nu 14[24] (J; v. עִם **4 b**), Mal 2[15.15.16] Dt 2[30]; רוּחַ קִנְאָה *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); רוּחַ זְנוּנִים Ho 4[12] 5[4]; רוּחַ עֲוָיִם Is 19[14]; אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְשָׁפֶטּוּ 28[6]; בּוֹ (administrative) Gn 41[38] (E); כַּר רוּחַ אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27]. **h.** *prophetic spirit:* יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־ רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים בּוֹ Nu 27[18] (P; or **g**, as Gn 41[38]); עַל־אֱלִישָׁע 2 K 2[15], cf. v[9]; רוּחַ תַּרְדֵּמָה *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2[21] 15[12], but Di al. **g**, as Is 19[14]) Is 29[10]; Mi 2[11]; רוּחַ הַשֶּׁמֶץ Zc 13[2] (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13[3]. †**4.** *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בָּשָׂר of men and animals, ‖ נֶפֶשׁ (25 t.): **a.** gift and creation of God: יֹצֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבּוֹ Zc 12[1]; רוּחַ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּאַפִּי Jb 27[3], cf. Is 42[5]. **b.** God preserves it: פְּקֻדָּתְךָ שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי Jb 10[12], cf. 12[10]; אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחוֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); תֹּכֵן רוּחוֹת Pr 16[2]. **c.** it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6[3] (J; v. דִּין ad fin.). **d.** it departs at death: ψ 78[39] (Dr *a wind* that passeth *away* **2 e**); חֵיי רוּחִי Is 38[16] (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146[4]; esp. 104[29.30] Jb 17[1] 34[14] (cf. v[15]), Is 57[16] Ec 8[8.8] (*wind* Wild); אֵינְךָ יוֹדֵעַ מַה־דֶּרֶךְ הָרוּחַ Ec 11[5], cf. 3[21]; over ag. הָרוּחַ תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נְתָנָהּ 12[7]; בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי ψ 31[6]. **e.** disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): וְרוּחַ עַל־פָּנַי יַחֲלֹף Jb 4[15]. †**5.** *spirit* as seat of emotion = נֶפֶשׁ: **a.** *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26[9] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7[11] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).— 1 S 1[15] v. קְשַׁת־. †**6.** occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, ‖ לֵב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ חָכְמָה Ex 28[3] Dt 34[9] (both P; prob. **3 g**); תּוֹעֵי רוּחַ Is 29[24], cf. Jb 20[3] (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77[7] (𝔊 Sym 𝔖 Jer troubled *disposition*); רוּחַ יהוה Is 40[13]; come into *mind* Ez 11[5], 20[32] (cf. לֵב Is 65[17] Je 3[16]+); 1 Ch 28[12]. †**7.** rarely of the will; also = לֵב: רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51[12] (= נְדִיבָה רוּחוֹ Ex 35[21] (P; cf. נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35[5.22] (P) 2 Ch 29[31]). †**8.** רוּחַ esp. of moral character; also = לֵב: רוּחַ חֲדָשָׁה Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26]; רוּחִי v[27] Is 59[21] (רוּחִי, ‖ דְּבָרַי; but prob. prophetic spirit **9 b**); בַּהֲבֵאי רוּחַ נְכֵה רוּחַ Is 66[2]; לֵב חָדָשׁ Ez 18[31] 36[26]; לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15]); מְשֻׁבָּר רוּחַ Is 65[14] (cf. **3 f**); רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה ψ 51[19] (‖ לֵב נִשְׁבָּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34[19] Is 61[1]); ψ 32[2] Pr 11[13] 16[18] ψ 78[8] Ec 7[8] (cf. גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]); שְׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16[19] 29[23] Is 57[15]; רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים v[15] (cf. **3 f**). †**9.** *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נביא, נבא): **a.** as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11[17.25.25.26.29] (J), 1 S 10[6.10] (cf. v[5]), 19[20.23]; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as ר׳ אֱלֹהִים רָעָה צלח ר׳ א׳ רָעָה 1 S 16[15.15.16],=׳ ר v[14]=׳ ר ^ רָעָה מָאַת 18[10] (other narrative)=׳ ר ^ רָעָה 19[9]; ר׳ א׳ 16[23] =׳ ר שֶׁקֶר v[22.23] =׳ ר ^ רוּחַ הָרָעָה v[23], cf. הָרוּחַ 1 K 22[21] =2 Ch 18[20.21.22]=׳ ^ רוּחַ 1 K 22[24]=2 Ch 18[23]; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, ‖ הַנָּבִיא Ho 9[7]; רוּחַ י׳ Mi 3[8] (‖ כֹּחַ) is prob. gloss (We Now); וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30[1]; רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2[2] 3[12.14.24] 8[3] 11[1.5.24] (Co gloss), 37[1] 43[5] (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18[12] 2 K 2[16]. **b.** *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24[2] 2 S 23[2] 1 Ch 12[18]; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15[1] 20[14] 24[20]; distinctly in Is[2], 48[16], cf. 61[1]; so of ancient

Digitized by Google

prophets, Zc 7[12] Ne 9[30], cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3[1.2]. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to שֹׁפְטִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, מְלָכִים, of ancient Isr.: וַתְּהִי רוּחַ ׳י עַל Ju 3[10] 11[29], cf. 6[34] 13[25] 14[6.19] 15[14] 1 S 11[6] 16[13.14]; so also עַד יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מִמָּרוֹם Is 32[15]; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11[2.2.2]; upon servant of ׳י, 42[1]. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31[3] 35[31] (P); understanding Jb 32[8] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1[23]. **e.** as energy of life: רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2] (P); רוּחַ אֵל עָשָׂתְנִי Jb 33[4] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר: Is 31[3]; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1[12], cf. v[20.21] 10[17]; reviving Israel Ez 39[29] Zc 12[10] Is 44[3]. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: רׄ קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63[10.11] = ׳י רׄ v[14] (= מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו v[9]), cf. ψ 106[33]; so also רׄ קָדְשְׁךָ ψ 51[13] (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9[20] ψ 143[10]; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2[5], Zc 4[6]; this conception culminates in רוּחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139[7] (‖ פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v[8]).

רֵיחַ **n.m.** Je 48, 11 **scent, odour** (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2[13] +, usu. cstr. Gn 8[21] +; sf. רֵיחוֹ Je 48[11] Ct 1[12], רֵיחֲנוּ Ex 5[21]; — **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27[27] (JE) Ct 1[12] 2[3] 4[11] 7[14] Ho 14[7], of ointments Ct 1[3] 4[10], of pers. and garments Gn 27[27.27] (JE) Ct 4[11] 7[9], of water Jb 14[9]; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5[21] (J) Je 48[11]. **2.** term. techn., רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8[21] (J), elsewh. Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28.41] and P: Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9] + 16 t. Lv, Nu 15[3] + 17 t. Nu.

†[רִיחַ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), **smell, perceive odour**;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39[25], יָרַח 1 S 26[19] + 2 t.; וַיָּרַח Gn 8[21]; 3 mpl. יְרִיחוּן ψ 115[6], יְרִיחֻן Dt 4[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיחַ Ex 30[38], etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8[21] 27[27] (JE), 1 S 26[19]; abs. Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; metaph. בְּהָרִיחוֹ אֶשׁ Ju 16[9], יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39[25] the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30[38] Lv 26[31] (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5[21] Is 11[3] (prob. dittogr. Br[MP 202]).

†רָוַח **vb. be wide, spacious** (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רֶוַח *wide space*; Ar. رَزَحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ፈሐወ፡ *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di[293]); Aram. רְוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), שׄ, שׄ *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ, sq. ל pers. 1 S 16[23] fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. לִי יִרְוַח Jb 32[20] that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious* (of rooms; ‖ מִדּוֹת בַּיִת).

†רֶוַח **n.m.** **1. space, interval** Gn 32[17] (E; בֵּין . . . בֵּין). **2. respite, relief**, Est 4[14].

†רְוָחָה **n.f.** **respite, relief**;—abs. רָ Ex 8[11] (J); sf. רַוְחָתִי La 3[56] (Ew Löhr Bu[Comm.] צַוְחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שַׁוְעָתִי as gloss); rd. לִרְוָחָה also for MT לָרְוָיָה ψ 66[12] (v. sub רוה).

רְוִיָה v. רוה.

†רוּם **vb. be high, exalted, rise** (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רם epith. dei et regis Fell[ZMG IIIv (1900), 25 f.] also in n.pr. Mordtm[Ib. xxx (1876), 36] SabDenkm[No. 14, l. 1]; Ar. رام *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar[JA xxi. 513, 575]) and Zanzibar (Prä[ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218]); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רָם, פּעל (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָם Dt 8[14] +; 3 fs. רָמָה 1 S 2[1] +; וְרָאֲמָה Zc 14[10] v. רְאֵם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30[13] ψ 131[1], רָמּוּ Jb 22[12] (Baer Gi; Ges[§ 20 l]); *Impf.* יָרוּם Is 30[18] +, juss. יָרָם Nu 24[7], וַיָּרָם Ho 13[6] Ez 10[4] [וַיֵּרֶם Ex 16[20] v. רמם]; 3 mpl. יִרְמוּן Is 49[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רוּמָה ψ 21[14] +; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17[20] Ez 10[16], בָּרֹם ψ 12[9] [Bae conj. בָּרֶם], sf. רוֹמָם Ez 10[17] (Ges[§ 72 q]); *Pt.* רָם Is 6[1] +, pl. רָמִים 2[13] +, cstr. רָמֵי 10[33], etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61[3] (מִן comp.); *be* (*set on*) *high*, רָמוּ Jb 22[12] (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2[12] (+ גַּאֶה), of mts. v[14] Dt 12[2], hill Ez 6[13] 20[28] 34[6], throne Is 6[1], trees = *tall* 2[13] Ez 17[22], cf. (in fig.) Is 10[33] (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1[28] (מִן comp.), 2[10.21] 9[2]; רָמִים ψ 78[69] *heights* (of heaven; ‖ אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21[22]. **b.** esp. of ׳י, רָם וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[15], cf. ψ 138[6], + עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים 99[2], גּוֹיִם 113[4]. **2.** *be raised, uplifted*: **a.** of highway Is 49[11] (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27[14] (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32[27], + עַל pers. Mi 5[8]; of Isr. in Exodus בְּיָד רָמָה Ex 14[8] Nu 33[3] (both P); of ׳י's hand Is 26[11] ψ 89[14] (‖ תְּעֻז); fig. of presumption Nu 15[30] (P); וְרוּעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38[15]; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6[17] 30[13] ψ 131[1] (‖ גָּבַהּ לִבִּי), so 18[28], but ‖ 2 S 22[28] of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13[6] Dt 8[14] Ez 31[10] (גָּבְהוּ, ‖ גָּבְהָה בְּקוֹמָה) Dn 11[12], + מִן pers. Dt 17[20]; of horn, fig.

Digitized by Google

of triumph 1 S 2[1] (song), ψ 89[25] (v[18] see **Hiph.**), 112[9], so head 27[6] (+ עַל pers.), 140[9] (join יְרוּמוּ to v[10], but read יָרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24[7] (JE; + מִן comp.; ‖ תְּנַשֵּׂא); of God (יי, i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30[18] 2 S 22[47]=ψ 18[47], ψ 21[14] 46[11.11], + עַל־(הַ)שָּׁמַיִם 57[6.12] 108[6]; יי עָבֵר Is 52[13], יי's people ψ 89[17]; rebellious 66[7] (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *shew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12[9]; of city Pr 11[11]. **3.** *be lifted, rise*, of ark, מֵעַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7[17] (J), so of cherubim Ez 10[16], cf. v[17]; יי כְּבוֹד v[4] (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּב).—Pr 24[7] v. 1. רֹאשׁוֹת p. 910b. **Pōlēl** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. רוֹמְמָתְהוּ Ez 31[4]; 1 s. רוֹמַמְתִּי Is 1[2] 23[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11[7], sf. יְרוֹמְמֵנִי ψ 27[5], וַיְרוֹמְמֵהוּ 37[34]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲרוֹמְמֶנְהוּ Ex 15[2] (Ges[§ 58i]), etc. (אֲרוֹמֵם v. **Hithpōlel**.); *Imv.* mpl. רוֹמְמוּ ψ 99[5.9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרוֹמֵם Ezr 9[9]; *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2[7], sf. מְרוֹמְמִי ψ 9[14], f. רוֹמְמָה ψ 118[16] (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö[1.454]);—**1. a.** *raise, rear*, children Is 1[2] 23[4] (both ‖ גִּדֵּל). **b.** *cause* tree *to grow*, subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31[4] (‖ גִּדֵּל). **c.** *rear, erect*, temple Ezr 9[9]. **2.** *lift up*: **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. יי ψ 27[5] (+ בְּצוּר); + מִן comp. 2 S 22[49]=ψ 18[49], + מִן *from* 9[14]; acc. om. Ho 11[7] (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise* waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107[25]. **c.** *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. יי Jb 17[4] (read perh. תְּרַמֵּם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37[34] (+ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶרֶץ); acc. om. 1 S 2[7] ψ 118[16] (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4[8], cf. צְרָקָה תְּרוֹמֵם־גּוֹי 14[34]. **3.** *exalt, extol*, acc. יי, ψ 30[2], ‖ אוֹדֶה Is 25[1] ψ 118[28], ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 99[5.9], ‖ הַלֵּל 107[32], ‖ בָּרַךְ 145[1], ‖ אֲנָוֵהוּ Ex 15[2]; acc. יי שֵׁם ψ 34[4] (‖ גַּדֵּל). **Pōlal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמַמְנָה ψ 75[11] *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf.* 3 ms. וְרוֹמַם 66[17] *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוֹמַם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמָם Ne 9[5] *extolled*, of יי's name (cf. **Pōlēl 3**), + עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּנ׳. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרִים 1 K 11[27] +; 2 ms. הֲרִימוֹתָ 2 K 19[22] ψ 89[43], וְהֲרִמֹתָ Nu 31[28]; 2 mpl. consec. וְהֲרַמְתֶּם 18[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִים Gn 41[44] +, juss. יָרֶם Nu 17[2] 1 S 2[10], וַיָּרֶם Ex 7[20] +, sf. וַיְרִימֵהוּ Gn 31[45], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵם Ex 14[16] Is 58[1], הָרִימָה ψ 74[3], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִים Is 10[15] +, sf. הֲרִימִי Gn 39[18], etc.; *Pt.* מֵרִים Ex 35[24] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (1) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17[11] (E), Nu 20[11] (P), + אֶל־יי (in oath) Gn 14[22] cf. (אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12[7], + ב pers. *against* 1 K 11[26.27]; feet, פְּעָמִים ψ 74[3], i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41[44] (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110[7] (As. *ullû rēšu* Dl[HWB 68a]), cf. יָרִימוּ 140[9] (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, יי־אֶל Ezr 9[6]; hand of another, subj. יי, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89[43], so head 3[4]; c. acc. of rod Is 10[15] Ex 14[16] (P), הָרִים בַּמַּטֶּה 7[20] (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10[15]. (2) *raise* poor אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[7]. **b.** *lift up* voice Gn 39[15.18] (J; both + קָרָא), Is 40[9.9] (acc. om.), 58[1] Ezr 3[12]; + בְּתְרוּעָה Ez 21[27], בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5[13]; + ל pers. Is 13[2], לָעָב Jb 38[34], + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19[22]=Is 37[23]; הֵרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15[16]. **c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4[5] (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9[24], mantle 2 K 2[13], axe 6[7] (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11[4] (עַל־לְחָיֵיהֶם), censers Nu 17[3] (P; + מַחְתָּן), ashes Lv 6[3]. **d.** *set up, erect*, stone as מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[45] (E); standard, + אֶל of people Is 49[22], עַל 62[10]. **e.** *set on high*, throne, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14[13]; nest (subj. נֶשֶׁר) Jb 39[27]. **f.** *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. יי 1 K 14[7] 16[2] ψ 89[20] (all c. מִן), ψ 75[5] (opp. יַשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3[35], cf. 14[29]; c. acc. קֶרֶן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2[10] La 2[17] (לְצָרוֹם), ψ 89[18] (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92[11] 148[14] ψ 75[5.6]; but 1 Ch 25[5] *sound the horn*; inf.=*exaltation* ψ 75[7]; 66[7] v. **Qal 2 c**. **2.** *lift up* and take away, *remove*, c. acc. הֲעֲטָרָה Ez 21[31] (‖ הָסִיר); acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57[14], Lv 2[9] 4[8.19] 6[3]; =do away with, גִּלּוּלֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] (מֵעַל of people), הַתָּמִיד Dn 8[11] (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); =set apart, מָכָס Nu 31[28] (מִן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer*: **a.** to יי, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45[13] 48[8.20] Nu 15[20.20] (P), Ex 35[24] (P); + לְיי Ez 45[1] 48[9] Nu 15[19] 18[19.24] 31[52]; תְּרוּמַת יי 18[26] (+ מִן rei), v[32.29] (all P); ת׳ בֵּית־א׳ Ezr 8[25]. **b.** c. acc. rei, + לְיי Lv 22[15]. **c.** *contribute*, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30[24.24] 35[7.8] (acc. om.), v[9]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַם Ex 29[27], הָרַם Dn 8[11] Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּרַם Lv 4[10]; —*be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4[10] (P), cf. Ex 29[27] (P; ‖ הוּנַף); *be abolished* Dn 8[11] Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after Θ) ins. *Pt.* מוּרָם after הַתָּמִיד v[12]. **Hithpōlel.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְגַּדֵּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11[36] *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above*, etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֶתְרוֹמָם Is 33[10] (Ges[§ 54c] Kö[1.454]) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֶנָּשֵׂא).

†**רוֹם, רֹם n.[m.]** height, haughtiness (prop. inf.);—abs. ר׳, **1.** *height, loftiness*, שָׁמַיִם לְר׳ וָאָרֶץ לָעֹמֶק Pr 25[3]; cstr. רוֹם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10[12] (גֹּדֶל לֵבָב ‖), Pr 21[4] (רְחַב־לֵב ‖); so רֹם לְבוֹ Je 48[29] (גַּבֶּה, גָּאוֹן ‖, גַּאֲוָה); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness*, רוֹם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2[11.17] (both ‖ גַּבְהוּת).

†**רוֹם adv.** on high, of direction (cf. מָרוֹם 2) רוֹם יְדֵיהוּ נָשָׂא Hb 3[10] (subj. תְּהוֹם).

Digitized by Google

†רוֹמָה **n.pr.loc.** מִן־ר׳ 2 K 23[36]; (*ἐκ*) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, 𝔊L Λοβεννα; poss. = [אֲרוּמָה] Ju 9[41] (q. l. perh. also v[31], see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

†רוֹמָה **adv.** **haughtily,** לֹא תַלְכוּ ר׳ Mi 2[3].

†רָם **n.pr.m.** **1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4[19.19], brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2[9.10]. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2[25.27].—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32[2] (Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

†1. רָמָה **n.f.** **height, high-place**;—abs. ר׳ as term. techn. (cf. בָּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16[25]; ‖ גַּב v[21.31.39]; so perh. 1 S 22[6], but rd. prob. בָּמָה, 𝔊 Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הָר׳ **the Height, Rama,** הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31[15] Ne 11[33]): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5[8] 1 K 15[17.21.22] = 2 Ch 16[1.5.6], Ju 4[5] 19[13] Is 10[29] Je 31[15] 40[1] Jos 18[25] (P), Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30], prob. also Ne 11[33]; 𝔊 usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl[Geogr. 173]. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (= **1**?), home of Samuel 1 S 1[19] 2[11] 7[17] 8[4] 15[34] 16[13] 19[18.22a] (all c. ה loc., הָרָמָתָה), v[19.22b.23.23] 20[1] 25[1] 28[3], = הָרָמָתַיִם 1[1] (v. צוֹפִי); 𝔊 Αρμαβαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1**) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm[Geogr. 254] Buhl[Geogr. 170]); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew[Hist. II. 421] al.) [cf. also Αρμαθαία Mt 27[57]+]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19[29] (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob[BR III. 79] Buhl[Geogr. 221]. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[36] (P), Αραηλ, A 𝔊L Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl[Geogr. 222]. **5.** (גִּבְעָה) 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6] (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; 𝔊L Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1**.—Vid. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

†רָמָתִי **adj. gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָר׳ 1 Ch 27[27]; ὁ ἐκ Ραηλ; A ὁ Ραμαθαΐος.

רָ(אֲ)מַת **n.pr.loc.** cstr., in combin.: **1.** רָמַת לֶחִי Ju 15[17], v. II. לֶחִי p. 534. **2.** רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13[26] (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Ραμωθ, 𝔊L Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; = II. מִצְפֶּה **3**; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm[Geogr. 586 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 262]. **3.** רָאמַת נֶגֶב Jos 19[8] (P), Βαμεθ [A 𝔊L Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בַּעֲלַת־בְּאֵר v[8], q.v. p. 128); prob. = רְמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], Ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

רָ(אֲ)מוֹת **n.pr.** **1. loc.** **Heights, Ramoth**;—**a.** in Gilead, רָמֹת בַּגִּלְעָד Jos 21[38] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[36]; P), רָאמֹת בַּג׳ (of Gad) Dt 4[43] 1 Ch 6[65], רָאמֹת בַּג׳ Jos 20[8] (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20[8] Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. רָמֹת ג׳ (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4[13]+19 t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד) **1 d**); = II. רָמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag[267.91]) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.[145.31] says E!], hence Di[Gn 31.54] Buhl[G. 231 f.] conj. *el-Jaʿaud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill[E. of Jordan, 294 ff.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G.] conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm[G. 566] some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr[Dt Add. xviii f.], q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). †**b.** רְמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], v. רָ(אֲ)מַת **3**. †**c.** רָאמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6[58] (Δαβωρ, 𝔊L Ραμωθ), prob. = רָמֹת Jos 19[21] (P; Ρεμμας, A Ραμαθ), and יַרְמוּת **2**, Jos 21[29], q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di[Jos 19,21]). **2.** m. רָ(וְ)מוֹת Ezr 10[29] Qr (Kt ירמות) v. יְרִימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רָמָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** הָר׳ 1 S 1[1], v. II. רָמָה **2**.

†[רְמוּת] **n.f.** **height, lofty stature**;—sf. רָמוּתֶךָ Ez 32[5].

†רוֹמָם **n.** [**m.**] **extolling, praise**;—= *song of praise* (to ׳י) ψ 66[17], so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl[Lex]; > Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pōʿlal,** רוֹמַם; pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149[6].

†[רוֹמֵמוּת] **n.f.** **uplifting, arising**;—sf. מֵרוֹמְמָתְךָ Is 33[3] *at thine arising.*

†רַמְמֹתִי עֶזֶר as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גְּדַלְתִּי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4], ר׳ עֶזֶר v[3].

רָמֹת v. רָ(אֲ)מוֹת **1 c**.

†מָרוֹם **n.m.**[Ec 10.6] **height** (poet.);—abs. מ׳ Mi 6[6]+; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19[22]+; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33[16]+; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5[18]; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25[2];—**1.** *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Jb 5[18], בְּרֹאשׁ מְרוֹמִים Pr 8[2]; מְרוֹם נְבָטָה Ob[3] (cf. Now), מְרוֹם בְּבָעָה in ‖ Je 49[16]; מ׳ הָרִים *top of mts.* 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24a], מ׳ קָצוֹ v[24b]; מ׳ שָׁוְא Je 51[53] (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ׳ Je 17[12], מ׳ צִיּוֹן 31[12], בְּהַר מ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40], בְּהָרֵי מ׳ יִשׁ׳ 34[14]; indef., Hb 2[9] (in fig.), לָשׂוּם שְׂפָלִים לְמ׳ Jb 5[11]; צִיצַ׳ בַּמְּרוֹמִים רַבִּים Ec 10[6] (of high office, rank; opp. שֶׁפֶל); יִשְׁבֵי מָרוֹם Is 26[5], i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֹּן 33[16] (‖ מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים); לְמ׳ *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75[6], so בְּמ׳ Jb 39[18], adv. = *in a high place* Is 22[16]. **2.** מ׳ alone = *height* of heaven: אֱלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6]; 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17], Is 24[21.21] 32[15] 57[15] 58[4] La 1[13] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 71[19] 93[4] 144[7], pl. Jb 25[2]; ‖ שְׁמֵי מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ 68[19] 71[19] 93[4] 144[7], pl. Jb 25[2]; ‖ מְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25[30], ‖ מָעַל Jb 31[2] (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ Is 24[18];

Digitized by Google

as pred. of ׳י ψ 92[9] cf. 10[5]; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is 33[5]; לְמַ֫עְלָה *towards heaven* Is 38[14] 40[26], 37[23] = 2 K 19[22]; מִמַּ֫עַל in fig. ψ 73[8] they speak (as if) *from the sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** מ׳ adv. fig., = *proudly* ψ 56[3] (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station*; Du reads מְרוֹם (יוֹם to v[4]; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24[4].

תְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ת׳ Ez 45[13]+; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30[14]+; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25[3], -תָּכֶם- Nu 18[27], -תָּם- Ex 29[28]; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 1[44] Pr 29[4], -מֹת- 2 S 1[21] Nu 18[19]; sf. תְּרוּמֹתַי v[8], etc.; — **1.** earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for ׳י, תְּרוּמַת יְדָכֶם Dt 12[6.11], cf. v[17]; also Ez 20[40] Nu 15[19.20.21]. **2.** contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45[13.16] **3.** tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45[1] 48[8.9.20a.21b]; called ת׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 45[6.7.7] 48[10.18.18.20b.21a.21c]; ת׳ הָאָרֶץ לְקֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים v[12]. **4.** contrib. to ׳י, set apart for priests, Ez 44[30] Lv 22[12] Nu 5[9] 18[8.11.19] 2 Ch 31[10.12.14]; specif.: **a.** of cakes and cereals Lv 7[14] Ne 10[38.40] (also for Levites), 12[44] (*id.*), 13[5]; cf. תִּשְׁרֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1[21], i.e. (si vera l.) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; ⓖL ὄρη θυσιῶν, cf. We; JPPet[JBL xii (1893), 54] prop. ה׳, ש׳ (הָרֵי) מָוֶת as gloss; HPS שְׂרוֹת הַמָּוֶת; > Sta תִּשְׁרֵי עֲרֵמוֹת; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrif., the thigh, שׁוֹק הַת׳ Ex 29[27] Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20]. **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18[26.27.28.28.29]. **d.** of booty Nu 31[29.41.52]. **e.** tithe for Levites 18[24]. **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25[2.2.3] 35[5.5.21.24.24] 36[3.6]; for temple Ezr 8[25]. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30[13.14.15]. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29[4] *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions. — ת׳ Is 40[20] of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה ⓖ (*ὁμοίωμα* v[19]) Du; other conj. in Che[Hpt], v. also III. [סָבַן]. — Vbs. c. ת׳ are: הֵרִים Ez 45[1]+ 14 t., הֵבִיא Dt 12[6]+ 9 t., נָתַן Ez 44[30]+ 9 t., לָקַח Ex 25[2.2]+ 4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7[14] Nu 5[9]. — Vid. Dr[Dt 12, 6; Hast. DB III. 588].

†תְּרוּמִיָּה n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kö[II. 1, 204]; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges[§ 86 h]); — ת׳ מִתְּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[12], of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

†[רוּן] vb. overcome (cf. Ar. رَانَ (ى), c. على or ב pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine); — assumed in Heb. by Thes (after ⓖ) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō׳.** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן ψ 78[65] *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. ‖ v[6]); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (√רנן), cf. 𝔗; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto[Il Pentateuco (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7)] Perles[79]). — Pr 29[6] v. רנן, רוץ.

†[רוּעַ] vb. Hiph.[40] 1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَغَا *utter a grumbling cry*); — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵרִישׁוּ Ju 15[14] Ezr 3[11], הֵרִעוּ 1 S 17[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיעַ Is 42[13] ψ 41[12], וַיָּרַע Jos 6[20], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָרִיעִי Zc 9[9]; mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos 6[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיעַ 2 Ch 13[12.15]; *Pt.* pl. מָרִיעִים Ezr 3[13]; — **1.** *shout a war-cry*, or *alarm of battle*, Jos 6[10.10.10.16.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 17[52] Is 42[13] 2 Ch 13[15.15]; הָרִיעַ תְּרוּעָה Jos 6[5.20]; לִקְרָאת Ju 15[14]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17[20]. **2.** *sound a signal for war* or *march*: c. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[7.9] (P); ‖ תקע שׁפר Ho 5[8], cf. Jo 2[1]; c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 13[12]; so also prob. Jb 30[6] (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph* over enemies: c. עַל, Je 50[15] ψ 41[12]; abs. Zp 3[14] (‖ רנן). **4.** *shout in applause*: abs. 1 S 10[24] Zc 9[9], cf. (of angels) Jb 38[7]. **5.** *shout* with religious impulse: c. הרי תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4[5] Ezr 3[11.13]; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לְ, to God ψ 47[2] 66[1] 81[2] 95[1.2] 98[4] 100[1], לִפְנֵי 98[6]; in joy, תַּצְהִילוּת אֶרֶץ Is 44[23] (‖ רְנוּ שָׁמַיִם). **6.** *cry out in distress*, Is 15[4] (but Du Bu יָרֵעוּ *tremble*); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read לְמַה תָּרוּעִי רֵעַ *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11[15]). **Pōʿlal.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יֵרֵעַ Is 16[10] *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; ‖ יָרֵנּוּ). **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְרוֹעָעָה ψ 108[10]; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעָעוּ 65[14]; *Imv.* fs. הִתְרוֹעֲעִי 60[10]; — **1.** *shout in triumph*: c. עַל ψ 60[10] (subj. Phil.; iron.) ‖ 108[10] (subj. ׳י). **2.** *shout for joy*, ψ 65[14] (meadows, valleys; ‖ שִׁיר).

†1. רֵעַ n.verb. shouting, roar, but dub.; — קוֹל הָעָם בְּרֵעֹה Ex 32[17] (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בְּהָרִיעוֹ for בְּרֵעָה, cf. √**5**); יְגֹיר עָלָיו רֵעֽוֹ Jb 36[33] *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רַעְמוֹ *his thunder*, so Bu); קוֹלָהּ תָּרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] *why criest thou out with a crying?* i.e. so loudly (but v. √**6**). — II. III. רֵעַ v. רעה.

†תְּרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy; — ת׳ Lv 23[24]+; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4[19]+; —

Digitized by Google

1. *alarm* of war, *war-cry*, Jos 6[5.20] Je 20[16] Ez 21[27] Am 1[14] 2[2] Zp 1[16] Jb 39[25]; תְּרוּעַת מִלְחָמָה Je 4[19] 49[2]; תְּרוּעַת מֶלֶךְ *battle-cry of king* Nu 23[21] (poem in JE). **2.** *blast* for march: תקע תְּרוּעָה Nu 10[5.6.6] (P; with חֲצֹצְרוֹת; hence) תְּרוּעַת חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 31[6] (P) 2 Ch 13[12]; on day of atonement שׁוֹפַר תְּרוּעָה Lv 25[9] (H); 1st of mo. תְּרוּעָה Nu 23[24] (P; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ), יוֹם תְּרוּעָה Nu 29[1] (P); gen. צַלְצְלֵי תְּרוּעָה ψ 150[5]. **3.** *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S 4[5.6.6] 2 S 6[15] = 1 Ch 15[28], 2 Ch 15[14] Ezr 3[11.12.13]; קוֹל תְּרוּעָה Ezr 3[13]; in public worship gen. Jb 33[26]; esp. + musical service ψ 33[3] 47[6]; זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27[6], 89[16]. **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8[21] (‖ שְׂחוֹק).

רוף (✓ of foll.; = רפא).

†**תְּרוּפָה** **n.f. healing**;—Ez 47[12].

†**רוּץ** **vb. run** (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. ሮጸ: Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רְהַט; גָּחַל (W[SG 47]); cf. As. *râṣu, be helpful* (i.e. *run* to help?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18[7]; 2 ms. רַצְתָּה Je 12[5], etc.; *Impf.* יָרוּץ Hb 2[2]+, יָרֹץ Jb 16[14], וַיָּרָץ Gn 18[2]+, וַיָּרֻץ 2 S 18[21]; 1 s. sf. ארוצם Je 50[44] Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצץ]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18[22] 2 K 4[26], רָץ 1 S 20[36] Zc 2[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20[6]+; *Pt.* רָץ 2 S 18[22]+, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22[17]+, רָצִין 2 K 11[13] (Ges[§ 67e]);—**1.** *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18[7] 24[20] (both J), Nu 17[12] (P), אֶל pers. Gn 24[29] (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3[5] Is 55[5] (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15[26] (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8[6], עַל pers., *against* Jb 16[14]; ה loc. also Jos 7[22], לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1[9], לָרַע Is 59[7] Pr 1[16]; acc. loc. 1 S 20[6] 17[22.48] (+ לִקְרָאת); ב loc. *on* (ב II. **2**), of horses Am 6[12], locusts Jo 2[9]; *into* Pr 18[10] (fig.); מִן loc. 1 S 4[12], so MT 2 K 23[12] (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 18[22] 1 K 19[20] 2 K 5[20.21] Ct 1[4], עַד pers. 2 K 4[22]; לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5] (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18[46] (+ עַד loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8[11]; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12[5]; c. acc. of way, אֹרַח ψ 19[6], דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18[23] ψ 119[32] (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לִקְרַאת *run to meet* Gn 18[2] 24[17] 29[13] 33[4] (all J), 2 K 4[26] Je 51[31], + vb. fin. Gn 24[28] 29[12] (both J), Nu 11[27] Jos 8[19] (both JE), Ju 7[21] 13[10] 1 S 10[23] 17[51] 2 S 18[19] ψ 59[5]; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20[36] Zc 2[8]; abs. 1 S 20[36] Is 40[31] 2 Ch 23[12] (v. **2** a), Pr 4[12] 6[18] (of feet), of locusts Jo 2[4.7]; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S 18[21.22.23.23.24.26.26], fig. of prophet's activity Je 23[21], of י's word ψ 147[15]; fig. of reading smoothly, יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ Hb 2[2].—ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30] read בְּאֹרַח (for בְּאָרַח), ✓ רצץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.** *Pt.* as subst.: **a.** pl. הָרָצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22[17] 1 K 14[27.28.28] = 2 Ch 12[10.11.28], 2 K 10[25.25] 11[4.6.11.19.19].—הָרָצִין (הָעָם) v[13] is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23[12] v. **1**).—Pr 29[6] for יָרֵן Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je 51[31.31] (‖ מַגִּיד), cf. Jb 9[25] (as swift); הָרָצִים 2 Ch 30[6.10] Est 3[13.15], riders הָרֹ֫כְבִים בַּפּוּסִים 8[10], הָרֹ֫כְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ v[14]. **Pō'lēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרוֹצְצוּ Na 2[5] *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring*, or *move, quickly, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְרִיצֻהוּ מִן loc. Gn 41[14] (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיָּרֻץ 2 K 23[12] (acc. om.; for MT וַיָּרֶץ v. **Qal**); ל pers., acc. rei om. וַיָּרִיצוּ 2 Ch 35[13]; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17[17] (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); *Impf.* 3 fs. לֵאלֹהִים תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68[32] *quickly stretch out* hands, (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֲרִיצֶנּוּ Je 49[19], so read prob. also in ‖ 50[44] (Qr אֲרִיצֵם, > Kt ארוצם).

†**מֵרוּץ** **n.[m.] running, race**;—abs. Ec 9[11].

†**מְרוּצָה** [1.] **n.f. 1. running. 2. course** (of life):—**1.** *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצַת 2 S 18[27], מֵרֻצַת v[27]. **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8[6] (Qr; > Kt pl. מרוצותם), 23[10].—II. מְרוּצָה Je 22[17] v. sub רצץ.

רוּשׁ *poison*, Dt 32[32], v. II. ראשׁ.

[**רוּשׁ** or **רִישׁ**][24] **vb. be in want, poor** (related to ירשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]? so Thes);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ ψ 34[11] *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt.* רָשׁ 1 S 18[23] + 16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12[1] + 2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22[7], רָאשִׁים 13[23];—(oft. opp. עָשִׁיר): as adj. 1 S 18[23] 2 S 12[1.4] Pr 28[3] Ec 4[14]; as subst. = *poor man* (*men*), 2 S 12[3] ψ 82[3] Ec 5[7], esp. Pr 10[4] 13[8.23] + 12 t. Pr. **Hithpō'lēl** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ Pr 13[7] *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מִתְעַשֵּׁר; cf. Pō'l. רוֹשֵׁשׁ Ecclus 11[12] 13[5]).—Je 5[17] Mal 1[4] v. רשׁשׁ.

†**רֵישׁ**, **רִישׁ**, **רֵאשׁ**, **רִאשׁ** **n.m. poverty**, only Pr;—רֵישׁ 28[19], sf. רִישׁוֹ 31[7]; רִישׁ 13[18], sf. רֵישֵׁךְ 24[34] (‖ מַחְסָרֶיךָ), רִישָׁם 10[15] (opp. עָשִׁיר); רֵאשׁ 30[8] (opp. עֹשֶׁר), sf. רֵאשֵׁךְ 6[11] (= 24[34], ‖ *id.*).

רוּת **n.pr.f.** v. sub רעה.

†**רָזָה** **vb.** be or grow lean (Ar. رَزِيَ *grow thin and weak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2[11] obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (𝔙 *attenuavit*; 𝔖

Digitized by Google

is ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָזָה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרָזֶה Is 17[4].

†[רָזֶה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag [BN 49]);—fs. רָזָה, Ez 24[20] (of שֶׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13[20] (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

†רִזְי **n.**[**m.**] **leanness, wasting**;—חָיֵלִי Is 24[16.16] *to me, wasting!* (opp. צְבִי).

†i. רָזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **leanness, wasting, scantness**;—abs. ר׳: **1.** *leanness* Is 10[16] (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמַנָּיו). **2.** *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, ψ 106[15] (cf. Bae). **3.** אֵיפַת ר׳ Mi 6[10] *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רָזוֹן v. רזן.

רזח (*? cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרָזְחָא *bewailed*).

†מַרְזֵחַ **n.m.**[Am 6.7] **cry** (𝔊 מַרְזָחָא *mourning-feast*; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke [Inscr. 96. 121 f. 303] and reff.; Lzb [Ephem. i. 47 f. 343 f.]);—**1.** *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מַרְזֵיחָא), abs. מ׳ בֵּית Je 16[5] i.e. house of mourning (‖ ספד, נוד). **2.** *cry of revelry*, cstr. מִרְזַח סְרוּחִים Am 6[7].

רָזִי v. רזה.

†[רָזַם] **vb. wink, flash** (of eyes) (transp. [text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רְמַז, נְמִיזָא; so NH רָמַז (rare), רָמָז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּמַה־יִּרְזְמוּן עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15[12] (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יִרְזְמוּן (Pr 6[17] 30[13], etc., cf. Bu).

†[רָזַן, ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag [BN 31]] **vb. be weighty, judicious, commanding** (Ar. رَزُنَ *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment*; NH רוּזַן = BH, so רוזנים Ecclus 44[4]);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, ‖ מְלָכִים: רוֹזְנִים Ju 5[3] Hb 1[10], ר׳ ψ 2[2] Pr 8[15] 31[4], ‖ שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40[23].

†II. רָזוֹן **n.m. potentate**;—abs. ר׳ Pr 14[28] (‖ מֶלֶךְ).—I. רָזוֹן v. sub רזה supr.

†רִזּוֹן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11[23]; 𝔊 (v[14]) Εσρωμ [A v[23] Ραζων]; identified with חֶזְיוֹן 15[18] by Th Klo (reading חזרון), but cf. Kit Benz.

†רָחַב [? also רָהַב, so Lag [BN 31]; cf. also Id [Ib. 22 f.]] **vb. be, or grow, wide, large** (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحُبَ, Eth. ሰፍሐ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell [ZMG IIv (1900), 249], and n.pr. CIS [iv. no. 1, 3] etc.; As. in *rêbitu, open place;* Aram. רְחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ֫חַב 1 S 2[1], + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וּפָחַד וְרָ֫חַב לִבָּהּ Is 60[5] *be widened, enlarged*, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחֲבָה וְנִסְבָּה Ez 41[7] prob. err., Co רָחְבָּה וְנוֹסָפָה, Toy וְהָרְחַב נוֹסַף, Krae וַיִּסְפּוּ [?]. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. בַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a broad, roomy, pasture*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26[22] Hb 2[5], הִרְחֵב Is 30[33]; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְחִיב Dt 12[20]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵב־ ψ 81[11] (cf. also 25[17] infr.); fs. הַרְחִיבִי Is 54[2], הַרְחִבִי Mi 1[16]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְחִיב Am 1[13]; *Pt.* מַרְחִיב Dt 33[20];—**1.** *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1[16] (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30[33] (acc. om.; + הָעֲמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57[8] (fig.). **2.** *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבוּל) Am 1[13] Ex 34[24] (J), Dt 12[20] 19[8], so גְּ֫בוּל מַר׳ 33[20], cf. הַר׳ מָקוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ Is 54[2] (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., הַר׳ לְנוּ Gn 26[22] (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מַצַּר הַר׳ לִי ψ 4[2]; מַתַּן אָדָם יַר׳ לוֹ Pr 18[16] *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of י׳'s *enlarging* the heart (לְבָבִי) ψ 119[32] (cf. **Qal**); צָרוֹת לְבָבִי הִרְחִיבוּ מ׳ ψ 25[17] rd. prob. (with most) Imv. הַרְחֵי(ב) ומ׳ הַרְחִיבוּ (Bae *alarm*, cf. Ct 6[5]); c. acc. צַעֲדִי *my step, stride* ψ 18[37] = 2 S 22[37] (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צָעַד **2**); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57[4] ψ 35[21] (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81[11]; הַר׳ שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ Is 5[14] (‖ פָּעֲרָה פִיהָ; נֶפֶשׁ **5 c**), cf. Hb 2[5].

†רֹ֫חַב **n.**[**m.**, not **f.** Jb 36[16] Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 94 Di Bu] **breadth, broad expanse**;—abs. ר׳ Jb 36[16] (opp. צַר); pl. cstr. intens. רָחְבֵי־אֶרֶץ 38[18] *the broad expanse of earth.*

רֹ֫חַב [101] **n.**[**m.**] **breadth, width**;—ר׳ abs. Ez 42[2]+, cstr. 1 K 6[3]+; sf. רָחְבּוֹ Ex 25[10]+, רָחְבָּהּ Gn 6[15]+, רָחְבָּן Ez 42[11];—*breadth*, of land, + אַרְצָךְ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13[17] (J), so ר׳ alone Is 8[8]; ר׳ מַיִם Jb 37[10]; fig. ר׳ לֵב *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5[9]; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גֶּ֫דֶר Ez 42[10]; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3[11], K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2[6] 5[2], P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; ‖ אֹרֶךְ 1 K 7[6]+63 t., + קוֹמָה 6[2]+14 t., + גֹּבַהּ + Ez 40[42] 2 Ch 3[4]; ‖ קוֹמָה alone + 1 K 7[27] Ez 40[5]): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6[2.3.3.6.6.6]+, Ez 41[1.1.1.5.7]+, altar Ex 27[1] = 38[1], ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6[15], אָרוֹן Ex 25[10] = 37[1], etc.; of area, the עֶרֶשׂ of Og Dt 3[11], the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45[1.3.5.6]+, of court Ex 27[12.13.18]; of city Zc 2[6]; of roll 5[2]; of curtain Ex 26[2.8]+,

Digitized by Google

etc.; of wall (קִיר),=*thickness*, Ez 41[9.12] (cf. 42[10] supr.); of doorway 40[11] 41[2.3], etc.

1. **רָחָב** (21) **adj.** **wide, broad**;—abs. ר Jb 30[14]; cstr. רְחַב Pr 21[4]+; fs. רְחָבָה Ex 3[8]+; cstr. רַחְבַּת Gn 34[21]+; mpl. cstr. רַחְבֵי Is 33[21];—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3[8] (J), Ne 9[35], רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם, etc., Gn 34[21]+6 t., v. יָד **3 d**; ר מְנָחִים Jb 11[9] (of greatness of God, ‖ הָרְחָבָה מֵאָרֶץ); בְּרֻחְבָה as subst. ψ 119[45] *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); פְּרָץ ר Jb 30[14] (sim.); of cup Ez 23[32] (in fig.; +הַעֲמֻקָּה); of wall (=*thick*) Je 51[58]; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחוֹמָה הָרְ Ne 3[8] 12[38]; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה, Ne 4[13] (+הָרְבָּה); of יְ's commandment ψ 119[96] (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רְחַב לֵבָב 101[5] i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (‖ גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם), so לֵב ר Pr 21[4] (‖ רוּם־עַ); רְחַב נָפֶשׁ Pr 28[25] i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47[23c], in play on רְחַבְעָם).

†II. **רָחָב** **n.pr.f.** harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2[1.3] 6[17.23.25] (all JE); Paαβ (so Heb 3[11] Jas 2[25], but Mt 1[5] Paχαβ).

†I. **רְחוֹב** **n.f.** Dn 9, 25 [not **m.** Zc 8[5] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 61 cf. Ges[§ 145 p. t. u]] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag BN 178 Ba NB 142);—ר abs. Gn 19[2]+, cstr. Ju 19[17]+, רְחֹב v[15] 2 S 21[12]; sf. רְחֹבָהּ Dt 13[17] ψ 55[12]; pl. abs. רְחֹבוֹת Am 5[16]+, cstr. *id.* Zc 8[4]+ (v. also רְחֹבוֹת n.pr., infr.); sf. רְחֹבֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3]+, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8[1.3.16.16] 2 Ch 32[6] Jb 29[7]; ‖ חוּץ Je 5[1]+8 t., דֶּרֶךְ Pr 26[13], שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2]), for various private and public uses Gn 19[2] (J), Ju 19[15.17.20] Dt 13[17] 2 S 21[12] Je 5[1] Ez 16[24.31] Ne 8[16.16] Is 59[14] ψ 55[12] Jb 29[7], essential part of city Dn 9[25]; for lamentations Am 5[16] Is 15[3] Je 48[38], ר הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לְצַנֵּי שַׁעַר הַמַּחֲלָה Est 4[6] (cf. v[1f.]), cf. Je 9[20] 49[26] 50[30] La 2[11.12], ψ 144[14], assemblies 2 Ch 29[4] 32[6] Ezr 10[9] (ר בֵּית הָאֵ), Ne 8[1.3], proclamations Est 6[9.11], speeches Pr 1[20]; social life Zc 8[4.5.5] La 4[18] Pr 5[16] 7[12], cf. 22[13] 26[13], Ct 3[2]; ר in Na 2[5] is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Nînâ*, etc.).

†II. **רְחוֹב**, **רְחֹב** **n.pr.** Paαβ, Poωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag BN 56 f.) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רְחוֹב 2 S 10[8] (ⒼL Baιθραaθ), רְחֹב Nu 13[21] (P);=בֵּית ר q.v. p. 112 (also Ⓖ 1 S 14[47] Baιθεωρ, ⒼL Baιθροωβι). **b.** רְחֹב in Asher: (1) Jos 19[28] (P); (2) [perh.= (1)], v[30] (P), Ju 1[31], Levit. city Jos 21[31] (P)= 1 Ch 6[60]; Egypt. *Raḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רְחֹב 2 S 8[3.12]. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רְחוּב Ne 10[12].

†**רְחֹבוֹת** **n. pr. loc.** **1.** רְחֹבֹת עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10[11] (J), τὴν Poωβωs[θ] πόλιν; Dl Pa 261 cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, but v. COT Ge 10, 11. **2.** רְחֹבוֹת, name of well Gn 26[22] (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v[22]); Palmer Desert 296 f. identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°. **3.** ר הַנָּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36[37] (P)=1 Ch 1[48], Poωβωθ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl Gesch. Isr. i. 192).

†**רַחַבְיָה**(וּ) **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רְחַבְיָה 1 Ch 23[17.17] (Paαβια) =יְהוּ- 26[25] (Pa(α)βιας, ⒼL Aβια), appar. also 24[21.21] (Paαβια, Aβια).

רְחַבְעָם (49) **n.pr.m.** **Rehoboam** (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47[23c]);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Poβοαμ: 1 K 11[43] 12[1.3.6]+16 t. 1 K 12, 14, +15[6] ‖ 2 Ch 9[31] 10[1.3.6]+21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, +13[7.7]; also 1 Ch 3[10].

†**מֶרְחָב** **n.**[**m.**] **broad, roomy, place**;—abs. מ, of pasture Ho 4[16] (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22[20]=ψ 18[20], ψ 31[9] 118[5] (MT cstr. in מֶרְחַבְיָהּ *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מֶרְחָב יְהוָה being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מֶרְחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1[6] *expanses of the earth.*

רחה (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ar. رَحًى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst Sieba, ZPV xiv (1891), 4); Aram. רֵיחְיָא, ܪܝܚܐ; Lag BN 157 Ba KB 9, 21).

†[**רֵחָה**] **n.**[**m.**], only **du.** רֵחַיִם (hand-)**mill** (prob.= *two mill-stones*);—ר abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11[5] (הָרֵחַיִם; J), female slaves Is 47[1] (c. טְחֹן, q.v.); טָחַן רֶחַיִם Nu 11[8] (J); ר וָרֶכֶב Dt 24[6] (v. רכב); קוֹל ר as sound of family life Je 25[10].

רחיטנו Ct 1[17] Kt, v. [רָהִיט] sub רהט.

רֵחַיִם v. רחה.

רָחֵל (√of foll.; mng.?; cf. NH תַּחַל (pl. —ים, —ות), Ar. رَخْلٌ, Aram. רְחֵלָא, all *ewe*; cf. perh. As. *laḫru* (transp.; vid. on רֶגֶל)).

†I. **רָחֵל** **n.f.** Is 53, 7 **ewe**;—abs. ר Is 53[7] (in sim., ‖ שֶׂה); pl. רְחֵלִים Gn 32[15] (E; +עִזִּים, אֵילִים), Ct 6[6] (in sim.); sf. רְחֵלֶיךָ וְעִזֶּיךָ Gn 31[38] (E).

II. **רָחֵל** (47) **n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS K 219);—**Rachel**, Paχηλ, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29[6.9.10.11.28.29.30]+36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

Digitized by Google

+ עֲבֶרְתָּ(־)ר 35[36] (JE), 1 S 10[3] (cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr[Hast. DB Rachel]); ר (in fig.) Je 31[15]; ר Ru 4[11] (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (√of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber[126], cp. Ar. رَخُمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?); Dl[HWB 604b] *be wide;* cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمٌ, NH רֶחֶם, Aram. רַחֲמָא, רְחֵם, all *womb;* MI[17] רחמת *female captives;* vbs. (connexion with רֶחֶם not wholly clear, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.], v. רַחֲמִים): As. *râmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَحِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמנן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS[iv. no. 6, 3] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 202] who cp. epith. רחם *id.;* cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. **ሰሐለ** (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät[BAS i. 21] and reff.; Aram. רְחֵם, רְחֵם, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

†**רֶחֶם**, רַחַם **n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] **womb** (**f.** Je 20[17], unless הָרַת a noun, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi. 81] SS);—abs. ר Gn 20[18]+, רַחַם Ju 5[30], רָחֶם Je 20[17]+, רֶחֶם Gn 49[25]+; cstr. רֶחֶם Nu 12[12] Jb 3[11]; sf. רַחְמָהּ Gn 29[31]+, רַחְמָהּ Je 20[17] (Ges[§ 91 e]; >f. abs. Kö[II. 1, 163]); du. רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30];—**1.** *womb*, Gn 49[25](J) Je 20[17] Jb 24[20]; מֵרֶחֶם i.e. from birth Je 20[17] ψ 22[11] 58[4] Jb 3[11] (מִבֶּטֶן), Is 46[3], fig. ψ 110[3]; בְּרֶחֶם Jb 31[15]; יצא מֵרֶחֶם *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 38[8], cf. 10[18]; מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12] (E); פתח ר *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29[31] 30[22] (JE); פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] (J) Nu 18[15] (P) Ez 20[26]; פטר ר Nu 3[12] (P), פִּטְרַת כל ר Nu 8[16]; פטר כל ר Ex 13[2] (P); on the other hand, מַשְׁפִּיל ר Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb;* עָצַר ר Pr 30[16] *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107[36] Perles[Anal. 85]); עָצַר בְּעַד ר (of God) Gn 20[18] (E); סָגַר ר (בְּעַד) 1 S 1[5.6], preventing childbirth. **2.** *womb-man, woman-slave:* רַחַם רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] *a woman, two women.*

†**רַחֲמִים** **n.m.**[2 S 24, 14] **abs. pl. intens. compassion** (acc. to many denom. from רֶחֶם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152)] We[GGN 1893, 475] Gerber[126], or *motherly feeling* Kö[II. 1. 34]);—abs. ר Gn 43[14]+; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12[10]; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3[22] (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24[14] Qr (>Kt רחמו), etc.;—**1.** *compassion:* usu. of God Is 63[7.15] ψ 77[10] 79[8] 119[77] Zc 1[16] Dn 9[9] Ne 9[28]; c. רבים 2 S 24[14] = 1 Ch 21[13], Ne 9[19.27.31] ψ 119[156] Dn 9[18]; גדולים Is 54[7]; ‖ חסד ψ 40[12] 103[4] Ho 2[21] Je 16[5]; חסדים ψ 25[6]; כֹּרֶב רחמיך ψ 51[3] 69[17]; c. על rei 145[9]; נתן ר׳ ל Dt 13[18] Je 42[12]; לֹא כָלוּ ר׳ La 3[22]. **2.** of man, Am 1[11] Pr 12[10]; עשׂה ר׳ Zc 7[9]; נָתַן לְפָנַי ר׳ לְפָנָי Gn 43[14] (R); נתן ר׳ ס׳ לר׳ לְפָנַי 1 K 8[50] Ne 1[11] Dn 1[9] ψ 106[46], cf. 2 Ch 30[9]; שׂם ר׳ ל Is 47[6]; נִכְמְרוּ ר׳ אל Gn 43[30] (J), c. על 2 K 3[26].

†[רָחַם] **vb. denom. love. Pi. have compassion;**—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְחָמְךָ ψ 18[2] *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in ‖ 2 S 22[2]; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֲאַרְחֶמְךָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַם ψ 103[13]+; sf. וְרִחֲמָךְ consec. Dt 13[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵם Is 9[16]+; sf. יְרַחֲמֵהוּ Is 55[7], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רַחֵם Je 31[20] Hb 3[2]; cstr. רַחֵם Is 49[15] ψ 103[13]; sf. רַחֲמָכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5], etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate;*—**1.** usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33[19.19] (J) Dt 13[18] 30[3] 2 K 13[23] Is 9[16] 14[1] 27[11] 30[18] 49[10.13] 54[8.10] 55[7] 60[10] Je 12[15] 30[18] 31[20.20] 33[26] Ez 39[25] Ho 1[6.7] 2[6.25] Mi 7[19] Zc 1[12] 10[6] ψ 102[14]; c. עַל 103[13]; abs. Je 13[14] Hb 3[2] ψ 116[5] La 3[32]. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8[50] Je 42[12]; abs. 6[23] 21[7] 50[42]; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13[18] 49[15]; c. עַל ψ 103[13]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻחֲמָה Ho 2[3.25] (Ges[§ 102 a n.] Kö[L 270]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֻחָם Ho 14[4]; יְרֻחָם Pr 28[13]; *be shewn compassion, compassionated:* of orphans Ho 14[4]; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2[3.25] (cf. לא־ר׳ 1[6.8], p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28[13].

†**רַחוּם** **adj. compassionate;**—always of God: אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4[31], וְחַנּוּן ר׳ Ex 34[6] (J) = ψ 86[15] 103[8]; later חַנּוּן ור׳ 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8]; והוא ר׳ 78[38].

†[רַחֲנִי] **adj.** id.;—pl. f. רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת נָשִׁים La 4[10] *compassionate women.*

†**רֻחַם** **n.pr.m.** (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2[44]; Ραμεε, A Ραεμ', ⑥L Ρααμ.

רֻחָמָה in לֹא ר׳ n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

†**רְחוּם**, רֵחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness?*);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רְחוּם Ezr 2[2], A Ιρεουμ', ⑥L Ναουμ (= נְחוּם ‖ Ne 7[7]). **b.** priest, רֵחוּם Ne 12[3] Ρεουμ (= חָרִם v[15], cf. 7[42] = Ezr 2[39], Ezr 10[21], v. חָרִם **3 a**). **2.** רְחוּם, with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3[17], Βασουθ, ℵA⑥L Ραουμ. **b.** Ne 10[26], Pa[ε]ουμ.

Digitized by Google

†יְרַחְמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated;* cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1[1] (Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ, A Ιεροαμ); Levite 1 Ch 6[12.19] (Ιδαερ, Haal; A Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ; 𝔊L Ιεραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[27] Ιρααμ, etc. (appar.= יְרֵמוֹת v[14]). **b.** 9[8], 𝔊 *id.* (=**a**?). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9[12], Ι(ε)ρααμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11[11], Ι(ε)ροαμ. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12[8] (van d. H. v[7]), Ρααμ, A 𝔊L Ιεροαμ. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Ιωραμ (𝔊L as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23[1], Ιωραμ.

†יְרַחְמְאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl have compassion*) Ιεραμεηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[9.25.26.27.33.42] (cf. **adj. gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36[26]. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24[29].

†יַרְחְמְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of יְרַח, (with many text. emendations), v. Che[Ency. Bib. Jerachm.]]);—הַיְרַי as subst. coll., נֶגֶב הירי 1 S 27[10] *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, A Ισραμηλει, 𝔊L Αερμων; עָרֵי הירי 30[29], τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray[Prop. N. 214, 265, 307]).

II. רחם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. رَخَمٌ *vulture;* n. unit. رَخَمَةٌ).

†רָחָם **n.**[**m.**] **carrion-vulture**;—abs. הָרָחָם Lv 11[18] (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הָרְחָמָה ‖ Dt 14[17] (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges[§ 90 f]).

†רְחָמָה **n.**[**m.**] id.; Dt 14[17], v. foregoing.

רחן (appar.√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†תִּרְחֲנָה **n.pr.** [**m.**? **f.**?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2[48]; Θαραμ, A Θαρχνα, 𝔊L Θαραανα.

†I. [רָחַף] **vb. grow soft, relax** (cf. Ar. رَخَفَ *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחֲפוּ Je 23[9] (bones of one appalled).

†II. רָחַף **vb. Pi. hover** (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum[ZMG xxxix (1885), 607]; Syr. Pa. رَفْحَفَ *move gently,* also *cherish,* and *brood,* cf. Thes[s. v.]; connexion with I. ר dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵף עַל Dt 32[11] (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* רוּחַ אֱ מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2](P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer[Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4] (reading *'marahaefeth'*), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ[72] **vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe** (NH=BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth. **ℭ𝔥θ:, ℭ𝔥θ:** *sweat;* cf. As. *raḫâṣu, overflow, flood* (on ḫ=ح v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 727]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ Is 4[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23[12]+etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְחַץ 2 S 11[8] 2 K 5[12]; mpl. רַחֲצוּ Gn 18[4]+; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹץ Gn 24[32]+, לָרְחָצָה Ex 30[18]+; *Pt.* fs. רְחֻצָּה 2 S 11[2], fpl. לְרֻחָצוֹת Ct 5[12];—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. feet (רגלים; בַּמַּיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18[4] 19[2] 24[32] 43[24] (all J), Ju 19[21] 1 S 25[41] 2 S 11[8] Ct 5[3]; יִרְחֲצוּ פְּעָמָיו בְּדָם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58[11] (fig. of righteous, at 'ה's vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21[6] (+עַל *over,* in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. אֶרְ כַּפַּי בְּנִקָּיוֹן ψ 26[6] 73[13]; hands and feet Ex 30[19] (+מִן of laver), v[21] 40[31] (+מִן *id.;* all P); c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43[31] (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16[9] Ex 29[4] 40[12] Lv 8[6] (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. ‖ כבס of garments), Lv 14[9] 15[13]+9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29[17] Lv 1[9.13] 8[21] 9[14]; *wash off, away,* c. acc. of filth Is 4[4] (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2[5] (E), 2 S 11[2] 12[20] 1 K 22[38] 2 K 5[10.12.13] Is 1[16] Ez 23[40] (+ל pers. for whom), Ru 3[3] Lv 14[8]+14 t. P (oft. ‖ כבס); +ב of laver 2 Ch 4[6.6]; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בֶּחָלָב) Ct 5[12] (fig.); Jb 29[6] (fig.), v. הֶלִיךְ.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רֻחַץ Pr 30[12] *be washed* (+מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בְּמַיִם לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ Ez 16[4] (in fig.).

†**Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְרָחַצְתִּי במו שלג Jb 9[30] if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†[רַחַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **washing,** fig.;—only sf. in סִיר רַחְצִי ψ 60[10] Moab is *my wash-pot* = 108[10].

†רַחֲצָה **n.f.** id., lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָרַ, of sheep, Ct 4[2] 6[6] (in sim.).

†רָחַק **vb. be, or become, far, distant** (NH=BH; As. esp. adj. *rûḳu, far;* cf. Ar. رَحِيقٌ *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä[156]; Eth. **ℭ𝔥ψ:** *be far,* Sab. רחק CIS[IV. nos. 95, 98]; Aram. רְחִיק, רְחַק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) נִשְׁמַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ Is 59[9] La 1[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רַחֲקִי Is 54[14], mpl. רַחֲקוּ Ez 11[15] < *Pf.* רָחֲקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹק ψ 103[12] Ec 3[5], לְרַחֲקָה Ez 8[6];—*be far, distant:* c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12[21] 14[24], of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19[7], esp. in ψψ, of 'ה, ψ 22[12.20] (מִן pers. om.), 35[22] 38[22] 71[12]; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1[16], cf. Is 49[19] (abs.), subj. justice Is 59[9] (opp. הַיְשׁוּעָה), cf. v[11] (‖ אַיִן), subj. blessing ψ 109[17]; subj. עֵצָה יִרְחָקוּם Jb 21[16] 22[18]; c. לְ pers. ('ה), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2[5], cf. Ez 44[10]; = *far from* (land of) 'ה 11[15] (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. לְ loc. Ez 8[6] (of 'ה),

Digitized by Google

מִן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103[12]; c. מִן rei (fig.): תּוֹרָתְךָ 119[150] (opp. קרב); מֵיָשַׁע Jb 5[14], מֵעֹשֶׁק Is 54[14], cf. Pr 22[5]; =*wholly abstain from* Ex 23[7] (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3[5]; abs. of יהוה's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46[13] (‖ אחר; opp. קרב).— יִרְחַק־חֹק Mi 7[11] *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק חֶבֶל הַבֶּסַף Kt Ec 12[6] *be removed*? Qr יֵרָחֵק *be joined*? 𝔊 *ἀναρπαγῇ*, 𝔙 *rumpatur*, cf. 𝔖, rd. prob. יִנָּתֵק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl[Lex]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַק Is 6[12], of יהוה, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, לִבּוֹ ר׳ 29[13], c. מִן of יהוה; 2 ms. רִחַקְתָּ 26[15] *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרִחֲקוּ אֶת־זְנוּתָם Ez 43[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19[13] ψ 103[12], 1 s. sf. הִרְחַקְתִּים Ez 11[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְחִיקֵנִי Pr 22[15], 2 ms. תַּרְחִיק Jb 22[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵק Pr 4[24] + 2 t., הַרְחֶק Jb 13[21], sf. הַרְחִיקֵהוּ 11[14]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְחֵק Gn 21[16] +, *cstr.* הַרְחִיק Je 27[10], sf. הַרְחִיקָם Jo 4[6];— **1.** dir. caus. *make*, or *exhibit*, *distance*, *be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44[4] (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8[4] (JE), Ju 18[22]; sq. inf. cstr. הַרְחֵק לֹא תַר לָלֶכֶת Ex 8[24] (J), cf. ψ 55[8]; Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21[16] (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33[7] (E), Jos 3[16] (JE; הַר׳ מְאֹד מִן, Qr; > Kt ב for מן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove*, *put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27[10], cf. Jo 4[6], + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19[13] and (acc. הַצְּפוֹנִי) Jo 2[20], + מִן pers. ψ 88[9.19]; + בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 11[16]; c. acc. מֵעַל pers. Jb 13[21], c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + *id.* Pr 5[8]; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4[24] Jb 11[14] (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22[15] 30[8] ψ 103[12]; + מִן loc. Jb 22[23].

†[רָחֵק] **adj. verb. removing, departing**;— pl. sf., as subst., רְחֵקֶיךָ ψ 73[27] *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יהוה).

†רָחוֹק, רָחֹק **adj. distant, far, et n.m.** Jos 3,4 **distance** (Lag[BN 31]);—abs. רָחֹק Ex 2[4] +, רָחוֹק Ez 6[12] +; fs. רְחוֹקָה Dt 30[11] +, רְחֹקָה Jos 9[6] +; mpl. רְחוֹקִים Dt 13[8] +, etc., fpl. abs. רְחֹקוֹת Je 48[24] +, etc.;—oft. opp. קָרוֹב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant*, land Jos 9[6.9] (+ מְאֹד), Dt 29[21] 1 K 8[41.46] = 2 Ch 6[32.36], 2 K 20[14] = Is 39[3], אִיִּים ר׳ Is 66[19] + perh. ψ 65[6] (Che We read אִיִּים for יָם; Weir in Che גּוֹיִם; MT makes ר׳ = *distant ones*, people); c. מִן pers., of peoples Jos 9[22] (JE), Ju 18[7], persons Ez 22[5] Ne 4[13] Pr 15[29] (יהוה, fig.), cf. Je 12[2] (*id.*), cities Dt 20[15], so (מִן loc.) Ju 18[28]; abs. of people Jo 4[8], persons Is 33[13] 57[19] Je 25[26] Ez 6[12] Zc 6[15] Pr 27[10] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20], cities Je 48[24], trees ψ 56[1] (title; v. יוֹנַת *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9[10] (P); fig., רָחוֹק pred. (indef.) Ec 7[24], of יהוה's מְצָוָה Dt 30[11]; c. מִן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119[155], wisdom Ec 7[23]; of pers. c. מִן of act or quality Is 46[12] ψ 22[2]; of price, c. מִן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31[10]. **b.** of time: לָעִתִּים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12[27]. **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3[4] (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵר׳ *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24[4] (E) 37[18] (J) Jb 2[12] 36[25]; bring Dt 28[49] Is 43[6] 60[9], cf. Je 46[27]; come Is 49[12] 60[4] Hb 1[8]; hear Is 49[1]; smell Jb 39[25]; remember Je 51[50]; understand ψ 139[2]; prob. also worship Ex 24[1] (J); (2) מֵר׳ *at a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Ex 2[4] (E), 20[18.21] (E; Gi v[15.18]), 1 S 26[13] 2 K 2[7] Is 5[26] 59[14] ψ 38[12], cf. אֱלֹהֵי מֵר׳ Je 23[23] *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges[§ 130 a]; < read אלהים ר׳ Gie, cf. 𝔊); (3) מֵר׳ *to a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Is 22[3] 23[7] Pr 7[19]; (4) בְּר׳ *at a distance* ψ 10[1]; עַד־ר׳ *to a distance* Mi 4[3]; also c. two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר׳ *from* (מִן **9 b**), Jb 36[3] 39[29]; (6) עַד־מֵר׳ (III. עַד **I. 1 a**) *to a distance* Is 57[9] + Ne 12[43] van d. H. (עַד om. Baer Gi); even (7) עַד־לְמֵר׳ (עַד III.) 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]. **b.** of time, מֵר׳ *long ago* Is 22[11], c. noun = *ancient*, *of long standing* 25[1]; לְמֵר׳ *long ago* 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26]; *from afar* 2 S 7[19] = 1 Ch 17[17].

†מֶרְחָק **n.m. distant place, distance**;— abs. מ׳ Is 10[3] +, מֶרְחַק ψ 138[6]; pl. מֶרְחַקִּים Zc 10[9], מֵר׳ Is 33[17] Je 8[19], cstr. מֶרְחַקֵּי Is 8[9];—*distant place*, *far country* Is 8[9] Zc 10[9]; often c. אֶרֶץ: אֶ׳ (ה)מֶרְחָק *land of distance*, distant land Is 13[5] 46[11] Je 4[16] 6[20] Pr 25[25], so c. pl. אֶ׳ מרחקים Je 8[19], *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33[17]; מִמֶּ׳ *from far* Is 10[3] 30[27] Je 5[15] Ez 23[40] Pr 31[14]; fig. ψ 138[6]; מֶ׳ *at a distance* Je 31[10], *to a distance* Is 17[13].—בֵּית הַמֶּ׳ v. p. 112.

†רָחַשׁ **vb. keep moving, stir** (NH *stir*, *move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing*, *boiling*; Aram. רְחֵישׁ, שְׁחֵישׁ, שְׁחִישׁ, *creep*, *move*, *flutter*, שְׁחוּלָא *reptile*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב ר׳ ψ 45[2] *is astir*.

†מַרְחֶשֶׁת **n.f. stew-pan, sauce-pan** (so NH; v. esp. Levy[NHWB III. 69 b], and cf. NH רְחוּשׁ Id 1b. IV. 443 a); —מְנָחָה מ׳ Lv 2[7], נַעֲשָׂה בַּמ׳ [מְנָחָה] 7[9].

†רַחַת **n.[f.] winnowing-shovel**, or the like (√unknown; Thes fr. רוח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö[ZMG XI (1886), 728]; Wetzst in De[Is (2), 709] fr. רחה = רָחָה *be soft*, *loose*, *friable*, etc., cf. Kö[II. 1, 177]; NH = BH, Ar. רַחְתָּא is prob. loan-wd. Nö[1.c.]);— זֹרֶה בָּר׳ וּבַמִּזְרֶה Is 30[24].

Digitized by Google

†[רָטַב, רָטֵב Lag$^{BN\ 31}$] **vb. be moist** (NH *id.*; As. *raṭâbu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطِبَ, Eth. ረጠበ: Aram. רְטַב, רְטֵב, all *be moist*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מְגָרֶם הָרִים יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24^{8}.

†רָטֹב **adj. moist, juicy, fresh**;—הוא ר לְפָנֵי־שָׁמֶשׁ Jb 8^{16}.

†[רָטָה] **vb.** (dub.) **wring out** (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy$^{NHWB\ IV.\ 444}$ and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְטֵנִי Jb 16^{11} upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יַרְטֵנִי, √יָרַט (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רְטַט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†רִטָּט **n.**[**m.**] **trembling, panic** (Ba$^{ZB\ 20a}$ Kö$^{II.\ 1.\ 42}$);—abs. הֶהֱוָיְקָה ר Je 49^{24} *she hath seized panic*, but < הֶחֱוָיְקָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

†רִטַּשׁ **vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh** (Ges$^{§\ 56}$; si vera l., transp. מרפשׁ[expanded from מָטָשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapâšu, be fat*, Zim$^{BP\ 90\ A}$ Frä$^{ZA\ III.\ 55}$], cf. Talm. מַרְפָּשָׁא *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܪܦܫܐ PS^{1627} *thin flesh*; Ar. رَفَشَ *be convalescent*; but ר perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. רֻטַּשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ מִנָּעַר Jb 33^{25} *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טמשׁ Altschüller$^{ZAW\ VI\ (1886),\ 212}$, יִמַּשׁ Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ] **vb. Pi. dash in pieces** (cf. Ɔ רְמַשׁ **cast away, reject**; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּרַטֵּשׁ 2 K 8^{12} their children *thou wilt dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. קָשָׁתוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה Is 13^{18}, but prob. crpt., Du conj. נְעָרוֹת תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם עַל־בָּנִים רֻטָּשָׁה Ho 10^{14}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Is 13^{16} Na 3^{10}, יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Ho 14^{1}, all of children.

רִי v. רוה.

†רִיב [Nö$^{ZMG\ XXXVII\ (1883),\ 530,\ 534}$ Ges$^{§\ 73\ b}$] **vb. strive, contend** (cf. Ar. رَاثَ (ى) *agitate* (the mind), رَئْبٌ *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. ܐܝܒ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܐܰܝܒܳܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö$^{l.\ c.}$); on Sab. n.pr. ריב=Ar. رِئَاب v. DHM$^{1b.\ 14}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11^{25} 1 S 25^{39}; 2 ms. רַבְתָּ La 3^{58}, רִיבוֹתָ Jb 33^{13}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיב Ju 6^{31}+, juss. יָרֶב Ho 4^{4} 1 S 24^{16}, יָרָב (בּוֹ) לוֹ Ju 6$^{31.32}$; וַיָּרָב Gn 31^{36}+; 2 ms. תָּרוּב Pr 3^{30} Kt, תָּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יְרִיבֻן Ex 21^{18}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6^{1} Pr 25^{9}, רִיבָה ψ 35^{1}+, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 1^{17} Ho 2^{4}; *Inf. abs.* רוֹב Ju 11^{25}, רֹב Jb 40^{2}; רִיב Je 50^{34} (Ges$^{§\ 73\ d}$ Kö$^{I.\ 509}$ Ba$^{NB\ 80}$); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3^{13} Jb 9^{3}+Ju 21^{22} Qr (Kt רוב), רִב Am 7^{4} Pr 25^{8}; *Pt.* רָב Is 19^{20}+;—*strive:* **1.** involving bodily struggle Ex 21^{18} (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדָיו רָב לוֹ Dt 33^{7} (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עִם of Israel, רָב הָרוֹב Ju 11^{25} (‖ נִלְחַם). **2.** with words, c. ב pers. Gn 31^{36} (E), Ex 17^{2a} (J) Ju 6^{32}, so (in fig.) Ho 2^{4} cf. v.^{4}; oft.=*quarrel*, c. עִם pers., Gn 26^{20} Ex 17^{2b} Nu 20^{3} (all J), Ne 13^{25}; subj. God Jb 9^{3} 13^{19} 23^{6}; also 40^{2} (עִם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges$^{§\ 114\ oo}$), in gen. Pr 3^{30}; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8^{1} Ne 5^{7} 13$^{11.17}$, subj. ר Is 49^{25} (cf. 1. יָרִיב infr.), ψ 35^{1} (‖ לָחַם); אֵת of ר Is 45^{9} (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20^{13} (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26$^{21.22}$; abs.=*find fault* Ho 4^{4} (‖ הוֹכִיחַ). Esp. **3.** *conduct a* (legal) *case, suit*, usu. fig., ר subj.; Is 3^{13} (‖ דִּין), 57^{16} (‖ קָצַף), ψ 103^{9} (נָטַר [אַף]), cf. לְרִב בָּאִישׁ לָרִב Am 7^{4}; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10^{2} Is 27^{8}; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, =take one's part, 1 S 24^{16} (Gi; v.^{16} van d. H. Baer; ‖ שָׁפַט), Mi 7^{9} Je 50^{34} (רִיב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם, inf. cstr.=inf. abs., v. supr.), 51^{36} (‖ נקם), La 3^{58} Pr 22^{23} ψ 43^{1} (+ מִגּוֹי; ‖ שָׁפַט), 119^{154} (+ גְּאָל), also 74^{22} (God, his own cause); +מִיַּד pers. against whom 1 S 25^{39} (of vengeance); +אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23^{11}, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50^{8} Je 2$^{9.9}$; cf. אֶת־ הָהָרִים Mi 6^{1} (II. אֵת **1 c**; Ⓖ *πρός*, whence We Now-אֶל *in the presence of*, but on רִיב אֶל v. **4**); ר=*plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6$^{31.31.31}$ Jb 13^{8}, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1^{17}, of God 51^{22}, cf. Dt 33^{8} (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25^{8}, רִיבְךָ ר אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v.^{9}. **4.** =*make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21^{22} Je 2^{29} 12^{1} Jb 33^{13}. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מריבו 1 S 2^{10} Kt (Qr מְרִיבָיו), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (ר), cf. pl.cstr. וַעֲמֹד כְּמָרִיבֵי לַהֵן Ho 4^{4}, obscure; RS$^{Proph.\ 406}$ מָרִי כִּי *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* BeckWü We GASm הַכֹּ as voc., and [by some] joined to v.^{5}); Hermann$^{SK.,\ 1879,\ 516}$ וְעַמִּי מְרִיבֵי הַכֹּ, cf. Oort (רִיבֵי); Ruben$^{Crit.\ Rem.\ ad\ loc.}$ וְעַמִּי כְּמוֹךְ הַכֹּ, so Now.—וַיָּרֶב 1 S 15^{5} v. ארב **Hiph.**

רִיב$_{62}$ **n.m.** Is 1, 23 **strife, dispute**;—abs. ר Gn 13^{7}+, רִב Ex 23^{2}+; cstr. רִיב 17^{7}+; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24^{16}+, בְּרָבָם Jb 31^{13} (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבֹת Dt 17^{8}; cstr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22^{44}+2 t., רְבוֹת Jb 13^{6};—*strife, quarrel:* †**1.** in words, Ex 17^{7} (J), Dt 1^{12}, about pasturage Gn 13^{7} (J; =מְרִיבָה v.^{8}), in gen. Pr 15^{18} 17^{14} 20^{3} 26$^{17.21}$ 30^{33}, +מָדוֹן Hb 1^{3}, so וְקִבְּחֵי־ר Pr 17^{1}; fig. עֲצָמָיו ר Jb 33^{19} Kt (Qr רוב, i.e. רֹב q. v.); לְשׁוֹנוֹת ר ψ 31^{21}, cf. Is 58^{4} Pr 18^{6};

Digitized by Google

אִישׁ רִ׳ Je 15¹⁰ (+ אֲ׳ מָדוֹן). †2. of public hostilities 2 S 22⁴⁴=ψ 18⁴⁴, cf. אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12², אַנְשֵׁי רִיבְךָ Is 41¹¹; ‖ חָמָס ψ 55¹⁰. 3. „ esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law:* Ex 23²·⁶ (E), Dt 21⁵ (+ נָגַע), 25¹ 2 S 15²·⁴ (‖ מִשְׁפָּט), + 10 t., + (of ׳י) Ho 4¹ 12³ Mi 6²·² Je 25³¹ Ez 44²⁴ La 3³⁶; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7⁹ Je 50³⁴ + 8 t. (v. √3), דִּבְרֵי רִיבוֹת 1 S 25³⁹, רִיבֵי נַפְשִׁי La 3⁵⁸; דִּבְרֵי רִיבוֹת + רִיב חֻקָּתִי Dt 17⁸ *matters of controversy;* ׳ר 19¹⁷ *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31³⁵=*accuser.* †4. *plea:* Pr 18¹⁷, רִבּוֹת שְׂפָתַי Jb 13⁶ *pleadings of my lips.*

†רִיבַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 23²⁹ (Ρεϊβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11³¹ (Ρεβι, Ρηβαι, Ριβαr, etc.); cf. יְרִיבַי.

†יָרֵב **n.m. epith.** of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb.=*let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—only מָלֶךְ יָ Ho 5¹³ 10⁶, i.e. TP. III; WMM[ZAW xvii (1897), 235] prop. מַלְכִּי רַב (׳- old nom. termin.)=As. *šarru rabbu;* Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 364] מלך רב; Che[Ency. Bib. JARES] conj. מלך ערבי, *Arabian king;* cf., further, Comm., Schr[COT. ad loc.] JA Selbie[Hastings DB, JARES] and reff.

†1. [יְרִיב] **n.**[**m.**] **opponent, adversary** (Ges[18th]);—sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵךְ Is 49²⁵ (Θ רִיבֵךְ, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבַי ψ 35¹ (‖ לֹחֲמַי); of personal opponent, יְרִיבַי Je 18¹⁹ (Θ רִיבִי, so Gie).

†II. יָרִיב **n.pr.m.** (*he contendeth* or *taketh* (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case;* cf. Sab. ירב Hal[615]);—**1.** son of Simeon 1 Ch 4²⁴, Ιαρειν[μ, β], =יָכִין **1**, v. sub כן. **2.** post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.: **a.** Ezr 8¹⁶, perhaps=**b.** 10¹⁸.

†[יִרְיַבַי] **n.pr.m.** a hero of David (OAram. יריבי CIS[II. 70 (biling.)] ‖ As. *Iribai*);—c. ו, וִירִיבַי 1 Ch 11⁴⁶, Ιαριβει, Θ L Ιαρειβ.

†1. מְרִיבָה **n.f. strife, contention;**—abs. ׳מ, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13⁸ (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27¹⁴ (P), cf. II. ׳מ **2.**

†II. מְרִיבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of strife*);—**1.** at Rephidim, מַסָּה וּ׳ Ex 17⁷ (J), Λοιδόρησις. **2.** at Kadesh, esp. in מֵי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (Θ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33⁸ Nu 20¹³ (P) ψ 81⁸ 106³², also (Θ ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, Θ L as above) Nu 20²⁴ (P); ׳מ cstr. in מֵי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (Θ ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27¹⁴ Dt 32⁵¹ (both P), and (Θ ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48²⁸; so מֵי מְרִיבוֹת קָ׳ 47¹⁹ (Θ ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33² v. קֹדֶשׁ *ad fin.;* מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95⁸ (παραπικρασμός; ‖ יוֹם מַסָּה).

יְרֻבַּעַל **n.pr.m.** name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6³², where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr[2S 4, 4] Kö[II. 1, 467]); Impf. יָרוֹב not elsewhere [yet תָּרוֹב Pr 3³⁰ Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוֹב Ju 21²² Kt], hence We[Sm 31] expl. as=יְרוֹבַעַל, √יהּ, cf. יְרוּאֵל, יְרִיאֵל (p. 436b), so GFM[Ju] Bu[Ju] Now[Ju]);—Ju 6³² 7¹ 8²⁹·³⁵ 9¹ + 8 t. 9 (בַּעַל- 9²⁴·⁵⁷), 1 S 12¹¹; =יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת + 2 S 11²¹ (v. בֹּשֶׁת **2**, sub בוש); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so ΘL 1 S 12¹¹ 2 S 11²¹, where Θ[B] Ιεροβοαμ). —יְרַבְעָם, v. רבב.

†יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11²¹ v. foregoing.

†מְרִיב בַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes[Eg. 120] Dr[2S 4, 4]; but Gray[Prop. N. 201] thinks מרי בעל orig. form=*hero of Baal*);—**1.** son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8³⁴, מ׳ בַּעַל v³⁴ 9⁴⁰=מְרֵר־בַּעַל (err. ?) v⁴⁰=מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (later change, v. בֹּשֶׁת sub בוש) 2 S 4⁴ 9⁶·⁶·¹⁰·¹¹·¹²·¹³ 16¹·⁴ 19²⁶·³¹ 21⁷, מְפִבֹשֶׁת 16²⁵ (called בֶּן־שָׁאוּל); Θ in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; ΘL Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4¹·² etc., where not in Θ). **2.** מְפִבֹשֶׁת son of Saul and Riṣpah, acc. to 2 S 21⁸, Θ (incl. ΘL) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רְאֵם v. רום. רִיחַ, רֵיחַ v. רוח. רִיעַ v. רוע.

[רִיעַ] v. II. רַע sub רעה.

†**רִיק** (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[רִיפָה] **n.**[**f.**] dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 𝔊[28] *as if drying barley-groats,* ΘL παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit,* cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 2] Nes[Marg. 18], who cites also Almkvist[Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419]);—pl. abs. רִפּוֹת 2 S 17¹⁹, רִיפוֹת Pr 27²².

†רִיפַת **n. pr. gent.** 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10³ (P; > ‖ 1 Ch 1⁶ דִּיפַת q.v.); Joseph. makes=Paphlagonians; Bo Lag[Ges. Abh. 256] cp. river Ῥήβας (Arrian[Peripl. 12, 3])=*Rhebas* (Plin[NH vi. 4]), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†[רִיק] **vb. Hiph. make empty, empty out** (Ar. رَاقَ (ى) *pour out, forth,* intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. רֵיק *empty, pour,* שֵׁ in deriv.; As. *rêḳu, empty*);—*Pf.* 1 s. הֲרִיקֹתִי Lv 26³³ Mal 3¹⁰; 3 pl. הֵרִיקוּ Ez 28⁷ 30¹¹; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיק Hb 1¹⁷, וַיָּרֶק Gn 14¹⁴ (but v. infr.); *Imv.* ms. הָרֵק ψ 35³; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיק Is 32⁶; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42³⁵ Zc 4¹²;—**1.** *empty* vessels Gn 42³⁵ (E) Je 48¹²; *keep empty,* לְהָרִיק נָפֶשׁ רָעֵב

Digitized by Google

Is 32⁶ (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3¹⁰ Ec 11³, oil Zc 4¹². **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], DlHWB 699b) Ex 15⁹ (poem), Lv 26³³ (H), Ez 5²·¹² 12¹⁴ 28⁷ 30¹¹; prob. also Hb 1¹⁷ (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35³; cf. (si vera l.) ויק חניכיו Gn 14¹⁴ (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וַיָּרָק (Aram. דּוּק Aph. *look*) i. e. *mustered* 𝔊 cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball. — In ψ 18⁴³ 𝔊 𝔖 Hup-Now Bae rd. אֲרִיקֵם; so ‖ 2 S 22⁴³ MT; but De Dr < אֲרִיקֵם (v. דקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַק Je 48¹¹; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַק Ct 1³ (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6⁶, where Oort מוּרָקֵי for מְזֻרָקֵי.

†[ריק], רֵק **adj. empty, vain**; — m. abs. רֵק Gn 37²⁴ + 2 t.; f. רֵקָה Ez 24¹¹ Is 29⁸; mpl. רֵי(י)קִים Ju 7¹⁶ +; fpl. רֵקוֹת Gn 41²⁷; — **1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4³ Ju 7¹⁶ Ez 24¹¹ + (prob.) Je 14³ (רֵיקִים for רֵיקָם), 51³⁴ (רֵיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37²⁴ (J), lap Ne 5¹³, ears of grain Gn 41²⁷ (E; דַּקּוֹת v⁶·⁷·²³·²⁴); רֵקָה נַפְשׁוֹ Is 29⁸ (cf. 32⁶ ✓ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9⁴ 11³ 2 Ch 13⁷, so הָרֵקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6²⁰; מְרַדְּפֵי רֵיקִים Pr 12¹¹ AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28¹⁹ (v. Toy); דָּבָר ר׳ מִן Dt 32⁴⁷ (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4³ (רֵיק for MT ריק) *love an empty thing* (‖ כזב), of abortive course of action.

†רִיק **n.[m.] emptiness, vanity**; — chiefly in adv. phr. לָרִיק Is 49⁴ Jb 39¹⁶ *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לָר׳ Lv 26¹⁶·²⁰ (H), Is 65²³; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30⁷ ψ 73¹³, prob. also 2¹ (most = *empty scheme* as רֵיק **2**) cf. ψ 4³ (רֵיק for MT ריק); בְּדֵי רִיק Je 51⁵⁸ = Hb 2¹³. — Je 51³⁴ v. רֵיק **1**.

†רֵיקָם **adv. emptily, vainly**; — **1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31⁴² (E), Dt 15¹³ 1 S 6³ Jb 22⁹; of going forth Ex 3²¹, returning Ru 1²¹ 3¹⁷; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי ר׳ Ex 23¹⁵ (E) = 34²⁰ (J), more fully Dt 16¹⁶ (cf. [פָּנָה] II. **2**, ראה **Niph. 1 b**). **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שׁוּב 2 S 1²² (poem), Is 55¹¹ Je 14³ (but v. רֵיק **1**), 50⁹; prob. also צוֹרְרַי ר׳ ψ 7⁵ *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים ר׳ 25³ that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause*).

†[ריר] **vb. flow** (like slime); — (Aram. רִירָא, לֵיאָ *saliva, spittle*; cf. Ar. رَالَ *slaver, slobber*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ Lv 15³ *his flesh* (בָּשָׂר **3**) *flows with his issue.*

†רִיר **n.m. slimy juice, spittle**; — cstr. בְּרִיר חַלְמוּת Jb 6⁶ *in the juice of* ח׳ (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21¹⁴ *his spittle.*

רִישׁ, רֵישׁ v. רוּשׁ. רִישׁוֹן v. ראשׁוֹן.

רַךְ, רָךְ v. רכך.

†רָכַב **vb. mount and ride, ride** (NH = BH; As. *rakâbu*, Ar. رَكِبَ, Aram. רְכִיב, פְּעַל, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. רכב *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook¹⁰⁸); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm Him. Inschr.²⁵ (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS IV. no. 306, 5); Eth. ረከበ: is *attain, acquire*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Est 6⁸; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22³⁰; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30¹⁷; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְכַב ψ 45⁵; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְכֹּב 2 S 16² 2 K 4²⁴; *Pt. act.* רֹכֵב abs. Nu 22²² +, cstr. Am 2¹⁵; sf. רֹכְבוֹ Gn 49¹⁷ +; fs. abs. רֹכֶבֶת 1 S 25³⁰; mpl. רֹכְבִים Ju 10⁴ +, etc.; — **1.** *mount, mount and sit*, or *ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24⁶¹ (J), 1 S 30¹⁷, of ass (חֲמוֹר) 1 S 25⁴² 25²⁰ 2 S 16² (עַל obj. om.), 19²⁷ 1 K 13¹³, of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13²⁹; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18⁴⁵ 2 K 9¹⁶. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18⁹, of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22²² (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4²⁴, of חֲמוֹר Zc 9⁹, of horse Zc 1⁸; c. עַל־מֶרְכָּבָה (v. מ׳) Lv 15⁹; c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2¹²; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17²⁵ = 22⁴; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45⁵ *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. עַל of אָתוֹן Nu 22³⁰ (J), of עֲיָרִים Ju 10⁴ 12¹⁴, of סוּס Ho 14⁴ (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6²³ 50⁴² Est 6⁸, Hb 3⁸ (fig. of ים; poss. add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33²⁶), עַל־כְּרוּב (‖ סוּס) Is 30¹⁶; of ר׳, עַל־כֵּן 2 S 22¹¹ = ψ 18¹¹, עַל־עָב עַל Is 19¹, c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33²⁶, but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68⁵·³⁴. **3.** pt. רֹכֵב etc., as subst., *rider*: רֹכְבֵי אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5¹⁰; רֹ׳ (ה)סוּס Am 2¹⁵ 2 K 9¹⁸·¹⁹ Ez 23²³ 38¹⁵ Zc 10⁵, so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23⁶·¹²; sf. of סוּס Gn 49¹⁷ Ex 15¹·²¹ Je 51²¹ᵃ Zc 12⁴ Jb 39¹⁸ Hg 2²²ᵇ; עַל of סוּס 2 K 18²³ = Is 36⁸; רֹכְבֵי רֶכֶשׁ Est 8¹⁰·¹⁴; sf. of chariot Je 51²¹ᵇ Hg 2²². **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66¹², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְכֵּב Gn 41⁴³ 2 K 13¹⁶, sf. יַרְכִּבֵהוּ Dt 32¹³, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְכֵּב 2 K 13¹⁶; — **1.** *cause to* (*mount and*) *ride*: c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמוֹר Ex 4²⁰ (J), of פְּרִדָּה 1 K 1³³·³⁸·⁴⁴, of סוּס Est 6⁹, cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v¹¹; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41⁴³ (E), 2 K 10¹⁶; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9²⁸ 23³⁰ = (c. עַל־רֶכֶב) 2 Ch 35²⁴; fig. Jb 30²² (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲנָלָה 2 S 6³ = 1 Ch 13⁷; fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (עַל־במותי ארץ) Dt 32¹³ so Is 58¹⁴, +

Digitized by Google

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66[12] *over our heads.* **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10[11], obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) הָרַכֶּב יָדֵךְ 2 K 13[16.16] *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) *bow.*

רֶכֶב 120 **n.m.** [2 K 13,7] [even Na 2[5], where read מַרְאֵיהֶם (for הֵן-) We Now Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 90] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag [BN 151]);—abs. ר Gn 50[9]+, רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4]+; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14[9]+; sf. רִכְבִּי Ju 4[7]+, רִכְבּוֹ 2 K 5[9]+, רִכְבָּהּ Na 2[14]; pl. cstr. רִכְבֵי Ct 1[9];—Ho 10[13] v. infr.;—**1.** 109 coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13[7] 2 S 8[4] Ex 14[7] etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוּס(ים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14[7] (J), Jos 24[6] (E)+; early Canaan Jos 11[4] Ju 4[7.13] 5[28] (not sg.; ‖ מַרְכְּבוֹתָיו) +, called רֶכֶב בַּרְזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM [Ju 1,19] and reff.), †Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13]†; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6]; Aram 8[4] 10[18]+; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8[4]) 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26]+, read also בִּרְכְבָךְ Ho 10[13] (for בִּדַרְכְּךָ) ⑥[A] We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24], Na 2[4.5.14] (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47[3] (on title v[1], see Gf Gie), 50[37] 51[21] Ez 23[24]+, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1[5] 2 K 5[9] Je 17[25] 22[4] Is 66[20], cf. Gn 50[9] (J), (cf. also 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26], etc.); fig. of Elijah, רֶכֶב יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); רֶכֶב אֵל ψ 68[18] *chariots of Ēl*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6[17], and also 7[6]; רֶכֶב meton. for chariot-*horses* 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]. †**2.** of single chariot 1 K 22[35.38] 2 K 9[21.21.24] 10[16] 2 Ch 35[24], prob. also Ex 14[6]; pl. רִכְבֵי פַרְעֹה Ct 1[9]. †**3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24[6] Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]. **4.** appar.=*riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7[14] *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: רֶכֶב צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים רֶכֶב חֲמוֹר רֶכֶב גָּמָל Is 21[7] *riders,* viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders*; cf. רֶכֶב אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v[9] i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; בְּנֵי רֶכֶב אָדָם פָּרָשִׁים 22[6] *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (א' as gloss) Du Che [Hpt] Di-Kit but פ hardly *steeds* here (cf. פ *horsemen*, v[7]); read perhaps simply בְּנֵי רֶכֶב.

†רְכֻבָה **n.f.** act of **riding**;—לְ Ez 27[20].

†רַכָּב **n.m.** **1.** **charioteer,** רַכָּבוֹ 1 K 22[34]=רַכָּב הָרֶכֶב 2 Ch 18[33]. **2.** **horseman,** רַכָּב 2 K 9[17] (=רֹכֵב (ה)סוּס v[15.19]).

†[רָכוּב] **n.[m.]** **chariot** (Ba [NB 88]);—sf. רְכוּבוֹ ψ 104[3] (of יְ).

†רֶכֶב **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رَكْبٌ *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in יְהוֹנָדָב בֶּן־רֵ֫כָב (Jehu's time, v. יְהוּ) 2 K 10[15.23], whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS [K 15], yet v. Nö [ZMG xl (1886), 171]] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35[6.8.14.16.19]; 1 Ch 2[55] הַקֵּינִים (v. קֵינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Ḥammath*, אֲבִי בֵית־רֵכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod [xix. 94] (Nabataeans), Palmer [Desert 432] (*Kheibarí* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol [Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80]. **b.** (perh.=**a**, so EMey [Entstehung 147]) in מַלְכִּיָּה בֶן־רֵ֫כָב Ne 3[14]. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4[2] (Pηχαβ), v[5.6.9] (Pεκχα; A ⑥L Pηχαβ in all).

†[רֶכְבִי] **adj. gent.** of רֵכָב **1**, only pl. הָרֵכָבִים as subst., in בְּנֵי בֵית הָרֵכָב Je 35[2.3.18], בְּנֵי־בֵית־הָרֵכָב v[5], Αρχαβειν, Ραχαβειν, etc.

†מֶרְכָּב **n.m.** [Lv 15,9] **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** *chariot* (=foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5[6]. **2.** abs. מ, prob. *saddle* Lv 15[9] (P). **3.** מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3[10].

†מֶרְכָּבָה **n.f.** **chariot**;—abs. מ Ju 4[15]+, cstr. מֶרְכֶּבֶת †Gn 41[43]; sf. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ 46[29]+; pl. מֶרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6[1]+; cstr. מַרְכְּבוֹת 2 K 23[11]+, בת- Ex 15[4]; sf. מַרְכְּבֹתֶיךָ Mi 5[10] Hb 3[8], etc.;—*chariot* (oft. ‖ סוּס(ים), פָּרָשִׁים 1 S 8[11]): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14[25] (J), 15[4] (song), 2 Ch 14[8]; from *Muṣri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מצרים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit [1 K 10,28] Benz [Ib.]) 1 K 10[29]=2 Ch 1[17]; Can., Jos 11[6.9] (JE), Ju 4[15] (‖ רֶכֶב), 5[28] (‖ *id.*); Assyr., Is 2[7] Na 3[2]; foe from north Je 4[13], nations in gen. Hg 2[22]; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20[33] 22[35]=2 Ch 18[34], 2 K 9[27] 10[15] 2 Ch 35[24] Mi 5[10]; fig. of יְ's chariots Is 66[15] Hb 3[8], cf. (in vision) Zc 6[1.2.2.3.3]; מ for dignity and display Gn 41[43] (E), 46[29] (J), 1 S 8[11.11] 2 S 15[1] 2 K 5[21.26], מַרְכְּבוֹת כְּבוֹדֶךָ Is 22[18] (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12[18]=2 Ch 10[18], Mi 1[13]; מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23[11] (idolatrous); הַמ' מֶרְכָּבַת הַכִּ' (read הַכְּ', ⑥ Benz) 1 Ch 28[18] (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); מ' in similes: כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוֹפַן הַמ' 1 K 7[33], כְּקוֹל מ' Jo 2[5]; on the obscure מַר עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6[12] *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

†רֵכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4[12], Pηχαβ.

†[רָכַךְ] **vb. be tender, weak, soft** (Ar. رَكَّ, Aram. רְכַךְ (in der. spec. and deriv.), לְכַּ, *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַךְ 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27];

Digitized by Google

3 pl. רַכּוּ ψ 55[22]; *Impf.* יֵרַךְ (Ges[67p]) Is 7[4]+;— **1.** *be tender, weak*, of heart: **a.** *be timid, fearful*, ‖ יָרֵא, Is 7[4] Je 51[46] Dt 20[3]. **b.** *be softened, penitent*, ‖ נָגַע Niph., 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27]. **2.** *be soft*, of treacherous words ψ 55[22] (c. מִן comp.; ‖ II. חָלַק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻכָּכָה Is 1[6] *it has* not *been softened*, mollified, with oil (of wound, מַכָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְאֵל תֵּרֵךְ לִבִּי Jb 23[16] (Ges[67v]), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

†רַךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר׳ abs. Gn 18[7]+, cstr. Dt 20[8] 2 Ch 13[7]; fs. רַכָּה Dt 28[56]+; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33[13]; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29[17] Jb 40[27];—**1.** *tender* of flesh Gn 18[7] (J; בֶּן־בָּקָר); *tender, delicate*, esp. in body, of children 33[13] (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3[39], נַעַר וָרָךְ 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1], (וְיָחִיד) רַךְ Pr 4[3] ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+עָנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28[54], so of woman v[56] (+עֲנֻגָּה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47[1] (+*id.*); רַךְ as subst.=*tender* (twig) Ez 17[22] (in fig.); *delicate, weak*, of eyes Gn 29[17] (E). **2.** רַךְ (ה)לֵב *weak of heart*, timid, Dt 20[8] (+יָרֵא), 2 Ch 13[7] (נָעַר). **3.** *soft*, of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40[27]= subst., mild, gentle words (‖ תַּחֲנוּנִים); מַעֲנֶה רַךְ Pr 15[1] (opp. דָּבָר עָצֶב), לָשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25[15].

†רֹךְ **n.**[**m.**] tenderness, delicacy;—of delicately-nurtured woman, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג וּמֵרֹךְ Dt 28[56].

†מֹרֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] **weakness** (Kö[II. 1, 98]);—Lv 26[36] *I will send* מ׳ *into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √ **1 a**, רַךְ **2**).

†[רָכַל] **vb.** prob. go about, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רגל; cf. Ar. رَكَلَ *kick* a horse, to make him go [? prop. *use the foot*, cf. رِجْل?]; NH רוֹכֵל, Aram. רָכְלָא, רֻכְלָא *trader*, NH רְכִילוּת *slander* [cf. מָשַׁשׁ *calumniator*, fr. מָשַׁשׁ *go about*, Qor 2[19] al.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6]; fs. cstr. רֹכֶלֶת Ez 27[3], sf. רֹכַלְתֵּךְ v[20.23]; mpl. רוֹכְלִים 1 K 10[15]+, etc.;—as subst. =*trafficker, trader*: usu. pl., Na 3[16] Ez 17[4] (עִיר ר׳), 27[13.15.17.22.22.23a] (<del. Toy Krae), v[24] Ne 3[31.32] 13[20] (+מִכְרֵי כָל־מְמַכָּר); מְסָחַר רוֹכְלֵי 1 K 10[15] (text dub.; cf. מ׳, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכֶלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אִיִּים רַבִּים Ez 27[3], of a people v[20.23b] (pl. Mez[Harran 34] Krae, v. also פְּלֻמָּד); sg. of pers. only אַבְנֵט רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6].

†[רְכֻלָּה] **n.f.** **1.** traffic;—sf. רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 28[5.16.18]. **2.** merchandise, רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 26[12].

†רֶכֶל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader*?);—in S. of Judah בְּרֶכֶל 1 S 30[29], ⓖ ἐν Καρμήλῳ [A Paχηλ], rd. prob. בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ׳ **2.**

†רָכִיל **n.**[**m.**] **slander**, > **tale-bearer, informer**;—always ר׳ abs.;—הֹלֵךְ ר׳ Je 9[3], הֲלַךְ ר׳ Lv 19[16](H), הוֹלֵךְ ר׳ Pr 11[13] 20[19], all of going about *in slander*, as slanderer (Ges[113q]); הֹלְכֵי ר׳ Je 6[28] *goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231 f.); אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Ez 22[9] *men of slander*, informers.

†[מַרְכֹּלֶת] **n.f.** prob. **place of trade, market-place**;—sf. בְּמַרְכֻּלְתֵּךְ Ez 27[24] *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl[Lex] Hi-Sm Krae al.; > בָּם רְכֻלָּתֵךְ ⓣ Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

†[רָכַס] **vb.** bind (As. *rakāsu, id.*; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ *bind with* رِكَاسٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28[28], וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39[21], *bind* חֹשֶׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

†[רֶכֶס] **n.**[**m.**] dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable*; or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. הָרֲכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ הָעֲקֹב; opp. בִּקְעָה).

†[רֹכֶס] **n.**[**m.**] dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare*, or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of רכל=*slander*, so (רְכִילֵי) Che Du; Bae despairs;—pl. cstr. רָכְסֵי־אִישׁ ψ 31[21] (‖ רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת).

†רָכַשׁ **vb.** collect, gather property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. רכש *gather*, Norberg[Lexid. 221]; As. *rukûšu, property* (Hpt[Hbr III. 110] *riding anim.*); Aram. רְכָשָׁא, רְכַשׁ = BH רָכַשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, acc. קִנְיָן, Gn 31[18b] 36[6]; elsewhere c. acc. cogn. וַיִּרְכֹּשׁ: 31[18a], 3 pl. רָכְשׁוּ 46[6], רָכָשׁוּ 12[5].

†רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Est 8, 10] **coll. steeds** (connex. with √dub.);—abs. ר׳ Mi 1[13]+, רֶכֶשׁ 1 K 5[8];—+סוּסִים 1 K 5[6], harnessed to chariot Mi 1[13], ridden Est 8[10] (+סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים), v[14].

†רְכוּשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 13, 6] **property, goods**;—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16[32]+, רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[16.21]; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35[7], רֶכֶשׁ Gn 14[11]; sf. רְכוּשָׁהּ v[12]+, רְכוּשָׁם 12[5]+, etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12[5] 15[14] Nu 16[32] 1 Ch 27[31] 28[1] 2 Ch 31[3] 32[29] Ezr 8[21] 10[8]. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13[6] 31[18] 36[7] Nu 35[3] 2 Ch 35[7]. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46[6] Ezr 1[4.6], as camp-baggage Dn 11[13], esp. as booty Gn 14[11.12.16.16.21] 2 Ch 20[25] 21[14.17] Dn 11[24.28].

Digitized by Google

I, II. רֵאֵם, רֵם, רֵם v. רום. רֵם v. רָאֵם.

†I. רָמָה **vb. cast, shoot** (As. *ramû, throw, lay;* Ar. رَمَى *throw, shoot;* Eth. ⵔⵎⵢ: *strike, aim a blow at;* Aram. רְמָא, שְׁמָא *cast, throw*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ, subj. יִ Ex 15[1.21] (song), c. acc. + בַּיָּם; *Pt.* רֹמֵה קָשֶׁת Je 4[29] coll. (or read רֹמֵי) *bow-shooters, bowmen*, pl.cstr. נוֹשְׁקֵי רֹמֵי־ק ψ 78[9] (v. II. נשׁק); cf. רֻבָּה Gn 21[20] (v. II. רבה, מִשְׁפָּחוֹת).

†II. [רָמָה] **vb. Pi. beguile, deal treacherously with** (NH in deriv.; ☪ רְמָא Pa.; Buhl[Lex] cp. Ar. رَمَى VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. רִמָּה Pr 26[19], sf. רִמָּנִי 2 S 19[27]; 2 ms. sf. רִמִּיתָנִי Gn 29[25] 1 S 28[12]; 2 fs. sf. רִמִּיתִנִי 19[17], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְרַמּוֹתֵנִי 1 Ch 12[18] (van d. H. v[17]);—*beguile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29[25] (E), Jos 9[22] (JE), 1 S 28[12] 2 S 19[27] Pr 26[19]; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19[17] La 1[19], + לְצָרַי 1 Ch 12[17].

†I. רְמִיָּה **n.f. deceit, treachery**;—always abs. רְ;—*deceit, treachery:* esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6[12] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read לְשׁוֹן?) ψ 120[2] (‖ שִׂפַת שֶׁקֶר), v[3]; of man, עֹשֵׂה רְ 52[4] *that worketh treachery*, 101[7] (‖ דֹּבֵר שְׁקָרִים); also Jb 13[7] 27[4] (both ‖ עַוְלָה); *deception* ψ 32[2] (‖ עָוֹן); in phr. קֶשֶׁת רְ *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. מִרְמָה **n.f. deceit, treachery**;—abs. מ Am 8[5]+; pl. abs. מִרְמוֹת ψ 10[7]+;—*deceit*, of balances, מֹאזְנֵי מ i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8[5] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), Ho 12[8] Pr 11[1] (opp. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה), 20[23], אַבְנֵי מ Mi 6[11] (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9[23], בְּמ *treacherously*, Gn 27[35] (J), and (of crafty speech) 34[13] (P); שִׂפְתֵי מ ψ 17[1] i.e. *treacherous lips*, פִּי מ 52[6], לְשׁוֹן מ 109[2] (לָשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר ‖), דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת 35[20], נִשְׁבַּע לְמ ψ 24[4] (‖ לְנַפְשׁוֹ); cf. Is 53[9] (‖ חָמָס); also Ho 12[1] (‖ בַּחַשׁ), Je 5[27] 9[5.8.7] Zp 1[9] (+ חָמָס), ψ 10[7] (+ תּוֹךְ, ‖ עָמָל), 34[14] 36[4] (+ אָוֶן), 38[13] 59[13] 55[12] (+ תּוֹךְ), Jb 15[35] 31[5] (‖ שָׁוְא), Pr 12[20] 14[8] 26[24] Dn 8[25]; opp. מִשְׁפָּט Pr 12[5], + עֹד שְׁקָרִים v[17], + יָפַח כְּזָבִים 14[25] (Hi Wild Toy read מִרְמָה for מרמה, but II. רמה not elsewhere Pi); דִּבְרֵי אִישׁ דָּמִים וּמ ψ 5[7] (‖ כָּזָב), cf. 55[24], אִישׁ מ וְעַוְלָה 43[1]; יַעֲשֶׂה מ Dn 11[23].—II. מִרְמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†תָּרְמָה in בְּתּ Ju 9[31] si vera l. *in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. מִאֲרוֹמָה (בְּ) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v[41] and GFM.

תרמות Je 14[14] Kt, v. foll.

†תַּרְמִית **n.f. deceitfulness**;—abs. לְשׁוֹן תּ Zp 3[13] (‖ עַוְלָה, פֶּזֶב), תַּרְמִת Je 8[5]; cstr. תַּרְמִית לְבָבָם 14[14] Qr (>Kt תרבות), תַּרְבִּת לְבָבָם 23[26] (‖ שֶׁקֶר); sf. תַּרְמִיתָם ψ 119[118] (where ☪ ☪ 𝔙 al. תַּרְעִיתָם Aram. *their thought*).

III. רמה (√of foll.; connex. with II. רִ dub.; cf. As. *ramû, grow loose;* II. *loosen*).

†II. רְמִיָּה **n.f. laxness, slackness**;—alw. abs. רִ;—בֶּגֶף רִ Pr 10[4] *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. יַד חָרוּצִים); רִ alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12[24] (‖ *id.*), v[27] (v. חרך); נֶפֶשׁ רִ 19[15] (‖ עַצְלָה); as adv. עֹשֶׂה מְלָאכֶת יְ רְמִיָּה Je 48[10].

יִרְמְיָהוּ(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (? יְ *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened* Dl[HWB 622]);—**1.**[138] proph., son of Ḥilḳiah, of priestly family in ʿAnathôth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1[1.11] 29[27] 36[1.4.4]+116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35[25] 36[12.21.22] (יִ הַנָּבִיא Je 21[2]+oft.); יָהּ- Je 27[1] 28[5.6.10.11.12.15] 29[1] Ezr 1[1] Dn 9[2]; *Ἰερεμίας*. †**2.** יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23[31] 24[18] = Je 52[1], *Ἰερεμίας*. †**3.** יָהּ- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12[13], *Ἰερεμια*, ☪L *Ἱερμαον*. The foll. all יָהּ-, ☪ *Ἰερεμία(ς)*, *Ἱερμία(ς)*, etc.: †**4.** Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. †**5.** Benjamite 12[4]. †**6.** Gadite 12[10]. †**7. a.** priestly name: Ne 12[1.2]. **b.** Ne 10[3], perhaps = 12[34].

†רַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (prop. יְ *hath loosened*?);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10[25], *Ραμιά(ς)*.

I, II. רָמָה v. רום. רָמָה v. II. רמם.

†I. רִמּוֹן **n.m.**[Je 52, 23] **pomegranate** (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw[No. 310] Hom A. u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. רִימוֹנָא, רִמְּנָא, סְמַקְנָא, Mand. רומאנא Nö[M. 123]; Ar. رُمَّان (Aram. loan-word, Frä[142]), Eth. ⵔⵎⵏ:);—abs. רִ 1 S 14[2]+, רִמֹּן Ex 39[26.26]; sf. רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2]; pl. רִמּוֹנִים 1 K 7[20]+, etc.;—*pomegranate:* **1.** tree 1 S 14[2], oft. + גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20[5] (JE), Dt 8[8] Hg 2[19] Jo 1[12] Ct 4[13] 6[11] 7[13]. **2.** fruit Nu 13[23] (JE; + עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); עֲסִיס רִ Ct 8[2], פֶּלַח הָרִ (in sim.) 4[3] 6[7]. **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. جَرَس in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist[Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc. Nes Marg. 12]), 1 K 7[18] (on text cf. Sta[ZAW III (1883), 154 f.] Kit Benz), v[20.42.42]

Digitized by Google

‖ 2 Ch 3^{16} $4^{13.13}$ 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, Je $52^{22.23.23}$; so in tabernacle, Ex $28^{33.34.34}$ $39^{24.25.25.26.26}$.

†II. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.dei,** in Aram. (OAram. רמן in n.pr. Lzb[369] Cook[108]; As. *Rammânu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr[COT 2 K 5, 18] Zim[KAT 3. 442 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 172] Jastr[Rel. Bab. 156 ff.]); Sab. רמן (CIS[IV, no. 140, 209] H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies[120 ff.]); etym. dub.; ✓רעם *thunder* Schr; ✓*ramâmu, roar* Dl[HWB 624] and most; = I. רִמּוֹן Hom[A. u. A. 98]);— בֵּית ר׳ 2 K 5^{18}, בֵּית רִמּוֹן $v^{18.18}$; Pεμμαν[θ];—v. also הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן p. 213, מַבְרִמּוֹן p. 372.

†III. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S $4^{2.5.9}$; Pεμμων.

†IV. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc. 1.** in סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju $20^{45.47}$, ס׳ רִמּוֹן v^{47} 21^{13}; Pεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl[G 100], cf. GFM[Ju 20, 45]. **2.** in S. Judah, עֵין וְר׳ Jos 15^{32}; עֵין ר׳ 19^{7} (both P), 1 Ch 4^{32}; = ר׳ Zc 14^{10}; Pεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עֵין **2**, p. 745, and עֵין רִמּוֹן. **3.** in Zebulun Jos 19^{13} (Pεμμωνα(μ)), = רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6^{62} (Pεμμων); + Jos 21^{35} (rd. דִּמְנָה for דִּמְנָה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl[G 221]).

†רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu $33^{19.20}$ (P), Pεμμων, Paμμων.

רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6^{62} see IV. רִמּוֹן **3.**

רָמוֹת, [רָמוּת] v. רום.

†רֹמַח **n.**[**m.**] **spear, lance** (etym. unknown; Aram. רוּמְחָא, ܪܘܡܚܐ; Ar. رُمْح; Eth. ረምሕ); —oft. + חֲנִית, חֶרֶב, צָנָה, מָגֵן, קֶשֶׁת, etc.; — abs. ר׳ Ju 5^{8} Nu 25^{7} (P), Ez 39^{9} 1 Ch $12^{9.25}$ (van d. H. $v^{8.24}$), 2 Ch 14^{7} 25^{5}; pl. רְמָחִים 1 K 18^{28} Je 46^{4} Jo 4^{10} Ne $4^{10.15}$ 2 Ch 11^{12} 26^{14}; sf. רְמָחֵיהֶם Ne 4^{7}.

הָרַמִּים 2 Ch 22^{5}, err. for הָאֲרַמִּים, v. אֲרָם.

רַמְיָה, I, II. רִמְיָה v. II. רמה.

†[רַמָּךְ] **n.**[**f.**] exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܟܐ *herd;* foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. رمه *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes[1291] Vullers[II. 52]; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass); — בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8^{10} usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הָרֶכֶשׁ.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَّلَ *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb[369]).

†רַמַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Peḳaḥ, king of Israel, בֶּן ר׳ 2 K $15^{25.27.30.32.37}$ $16^{1.5}$ Is 7^{1} 2 Ch 28^{6}; contempt. (פֶּקַח om.) Is $7^{4.5.9}$ 8^{6}; *υἱὸς Ῥομελίου.*

†I. [רָמַם] **vb. be exalted** (‖form (acc. to Mas.) of רום); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֹמּוּ מְעַט וְאֵינֶנּוּ Jb 24^{24} (perhaps pass. form Ges[§ 67 m] Bu; Du רָמוּ); — *Pt.* רֹמֵם v. רום **Pōlel.** **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרוֹמָם Is 33^{10} (‖אֶנָּשֵׂא; **Hithpōlel.** fr. רום Kö[I. 454] Ges[§ 54 c]), 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹמְמוּ Ez 10^{15} (of cherubim), וַיִּרֹמּוּ v^{17}, וַיִּרֹמּוּ v^{19}; *Imv.* mpl. הֵרוֹמּוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֲדָה Nu 17^{10} (P).

II. רמם (✓of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

†רִמָּה **n.f.worm** (cause and sign of *decay*); — abs. ר׳ Ex 16^{24} (P), Is 14^{11} (‖תּוֹלֵעָה), Jb 7^{5} 17^{14} 21^{26} 24^{20} all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25^{6} (‖תּוֹלַעַת).

†[רָמַם] **vb. denom. be wormy;** —*Impf.* 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges[§ 121 d x]) וַיִּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים Ex 16^{20} (Ges[§ 67 n]; + וַיִּבְאַשׁ).

רִמַּכְתִּי עֶזֶר v. sub רום.

†רָמַס **vb. trample** (NH *id.;* JAram. רְמַס; cf. perh. Syr. ܪܡܣ, Ar. رَمَسَ *kick* (Ba[ES 33] Kö[II. 196]); رَمَسَ is *bury, and conceal grave*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Mi 5^{7}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְמֹס Ez 26^{11} ψ 7^{6}, יִרְמָסֶנָּה Is 41^{25}, sf. וַיִּרְמְסֶנָּה 2 K 9^{33}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רִמְסִי Na 3^{14}; *Inf. cstr.* רְמֹס Is 1^{12}; *Pt.* רֹמֵס Is 16^{4}; —*trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצֵרַי Is 1^{12}, חוּצוֹת Ez 26^{11} (by horses' hoofs), טִיט 41^{25} (in sim.), cf. רֹ׳ בַּחֹמֶר Na 3^{14}, acc. מְרֵעָה Ez 34^{18} (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K $7^{17.20}$, so (by horses' hoofs) 9^{33}, יְר׳ לָאָרֶץ חַיַּי ψ 7^{6}; 91^{13} (‖תִּרְמֹךְ); subj. ׳י Is 63^{13} (fig.; + דָּרַךְ), subj. גֶּגֶל Is 26^{6}; subj. beast 2 K 14^{9} (allegory) = 2 Ch 25^{18}, Dn 8^{7} (vision), of horn, v^{10}; abs. of lion, וְר׳ וְטָרַף Mi 5^{7} (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *tramplers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16^{4}. **Niph.** *be trampled, Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרָּמַסְנָה בְּרַגְלַיִם Is 28^{3} (on subj. cf. Di Du Che[Hpt] Kö[I. 183]).

†מִרְמָס **n.**[**m.**] **trampling-place, trampling;** —abs. מ׳ Mi 7^{10} +, מִרְמָס (Kö[II. 1, 96]) Is 10^{6}; cstr. מִרְמַס 7^{25} Ez 34^{19}; —**1.** *trampling-place*, מ׳ שֶׂה Is 7^{25} (‖מִשְׁלַח), מ׳ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34^{19} (fig.). **2.** *trampling*, וְהָיָה לְמ׳ Is 5^{5} *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7^{10}, Is 28^{18} והייתם לו למרמס, cf. 10^{6} Dn 8^{13}.

†רָמַשׂ **vb. creep, move lightly, move about** (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَسَ *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רֶמֶשׂ *creeping things* (rare)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְמֹשׂ Gn 9^{2} + 2 t.; *Pt.* רֹמֵשׂ 1^{26} +; fs. רֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11^{46} + 2 t.; —**1.** subj. ground,

Digitized by Google

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20^{46} (H), Gn 9^{3} (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4^{18} Gn 7^{8} (P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11^{44} (H), Gn 1^{30} (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38^{20}, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{26} 7^{14} 8^{17} (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת (בַּמַּיִם) Lv 11^{46} (H), Gn 1^{21} (P), cf. ψ 69^{35}. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1^{28} 7^{21} 8^{19} (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104^{20}.

†רֶמֶשׂ **n.m.** Ez 38, 20 **coll. creeping things, moving things**;—ר׳ abs. 1 K 5^{13}+, cstr. Ho 2^{20}+;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2^{20} 1 K 5^{13} Ez 8^{10} 38^{20} Gn $1^{24.25.26}$ $6^{7.20}$ $7^{14.23}$ $8^{17.19}$ (all P), Hb 1^{14} (in sim.) ψ 148^{10}. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104^{25}. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9^{3} (P).—Cf. Dr Hast. DB Creeping Things.

רָמַת, רָמָתַי, רָמָתַיִם v. רום.

רַן, I, II. רָנָּה v. רנן.

†[רָנָה] **vb. rattle** (onomatop.?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנָה Jb 39^{23} the quiver *rattleth*.

† [רָנַן] **vb. give a ringing cry** (onomatop.? cf. Ar. رَنَّ *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not Σ));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹן (Ges^{67q}) Pr 29^{6} (but rd. perhaps יָרוֹץ, Pinsk Toy, v. רוץ **2**); 3 fs. תָּרֹן Is 35^{6}; 3 mpl. יְרֹנּוּ 24^{14}+, יָרֹנּוּ Lv 9^{24}; 3 fpl. תְּרֹנָּה Pr 1^{20} 8^{3}; *Imv.* fs. רְנִי Is 54^{1}+, רֹנִּי 12^{6}; mpl. רְנּוּ Je 31^{7}+; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרֹן Jb 38^{7};—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, ‖ צָהַל Je 31^{7} (ר׳ שִׂמְחָה), Is 12^{6} 24^{14} (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), 54^{1} (+ פָּצַח רִנָּה); ‖ הֵרִיעַ Zp 3^{14} (+ שׂמח, עלז), Is 44^{23} Jb 38^{7}; ‖ שָׂמַח Zc 2^{14} ψ 35^{27} Pr 29^{6} (v. supr.); ‖ גִּיל Is 49^{13} (+ הֵרִים רִנָּה), ‖ צָוַח 42^{11}; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65^{14} (מִן of cause); Lv 9^{24} Is 35^{6} (subj. לָשׁוֹן).—Is 61^{7} is corrupt; read perh. קָרְנָיִם *and spitting*, Klo Che Hpt. **2.** in distress, La 2^{19}. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1^{20} (‖ נָתַן קוֹל), 8^{3}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרִנְּנוּ Je 31^{12} 51^{48}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַנֵּן ψ 51^{16}, 3 mpl. יְרַנְּנוּ 84^{3}+, יְרַנֵּנוּ 5^{12}+; 3 fpl. תְּרַנֵּנָה 71^{23} (van d. H. תְּרַנַּנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. רַנְּנוּ Is 52^{9}+; *Inf. abs.* רַנֵּן ψ 132^{16}, *cstr. id.* Is 35^{2};—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to ׳י, Je 31^{12} 51^{48} Is 26^{19} 35^{2} (+ גִּילָה, v. גִּילָה), 52^{8} (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), v^{9} (+ פָּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 5^{12} (‖ שָׂמַח, עָלַץ), 67^{5} 90^{14} 92^{5} (c. ב rei; all ‖ ש׳ alone); 149^{5} (‖ עָלַז); 98^{4} (‖ הֵרִיעַ; + פָּצַח, זִמֵּר), 132^{9} 145^{7}, רַנֵּן יְרַנְּנוּ 132^{16}; c. acc. of theme 51^{16} 59^{17} (‖ שִׁיר); בי׳ 33^{1}; ב rei 20^{6} 63^{8} 89^{13}; c. לי׳ 95^{1} (‖ הֵרִיעַ), לפני י׳ (מִ) 96^{12} (‖ עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16^{33} (‖ עָלַץ), ψ 98^{8}; subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71^{23} (‖ זִמֵּר). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֻנַּן Is 16^{10} *no ringing cry shall be given* (‖ יֵרוֹעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf. cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אַלְמָנָה אַרְנִן Jb 29^{13}; 2 ms. מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב תְּרַנִּין ψ 65^{9}; *Imv.* mpl. הַרְנִינוּ *ring out a cry* of joy ψ 32^{11} (‖ שִׂמְחוּ, גיל), לי׳ 81^{2} (‖ הריע); c. acc. of theme, עַמּוֹ Dt 32^{43} (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpō'l.** ψ 78^{65} cf. רנן.

†[רֹן] **n.[m.] ringing cry**; pl. cstr. רָנֵּי פַלְּטֵם ψ 32^{7}.

†רִנָּה **n.f.** id.;—ר׳ abs., of joy Jb 3^{7} ψ 100^{2} (‖ שִׂמְחָה); pl. שִׁפְתֵי רְנֻנוֹת 63^{6}; exultation, sg. cstr. רִנַּת רְשָׁעִים Jb 20^{5} (‖ שִׂמְחָה).

†1. רִנָּה **n.f. ringing cry**;—abs. ר׳ Je 7^{16}+; sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17^{1}+, רִנָּתָם Je 14^{12}+;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to ׳י, 1 K 8^{28} = 2 Ch 6^{19}, Je 7^{16} 11^{14} ψ 17^{1} 61^{2} 88^{3} (all + תְּפִלָּה), 106^{44} 119^{169} 142^{7} Je 14^{12}. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22^{36}. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to ׳י, + שִׂמְחָה Is 35^{10} 51^{11} (+ שָׂשׂוֹן); + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20^{22}, + שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 105^{43}, + תּוֹדָה 107^{22}, + עלין Pr 11^{10}; ‖ שָׂחוֹק ψ 126^{2}; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30^{6} 126^{6}, cf. v^{5}; קוֹל ר׳ Is 48^{20} ψ 42^{5} (+ תּוֹדָה), 47^{2} 118^{15} (+ יְשׁוּעָה); פָּצַח ר׳ Is 14^{7} 44^{23} 49^{13} 54^{1} 55^{12}; of ׳י's joy over Zion Zp 3^{17};—בְּאֳנִיּוֹת רִנָּתָם Is 43^{14} *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בַּאֳנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* ר׳; cf. Kit-Di Du Che Hpt Marti.

†11. רִנָּה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}; Ανα, A Ραννων, ⑥L Ρενναι.

†רְנָנִים **n.[m.] pl.** bird of **piercing cries**, i.e. ostrich, acc. to 𝔙 Bo Di and most, כְּנַף ר׳ Jb 39^{13}, but read prob. יַעֲנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4^{3} Qr), v. [יָעַן].

†רִסָּה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu $33^{21.22}$; Δεσσα, A Ρεσσα, ⑥L Δρεσσα.

רסן (√ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنٌ (Frä 100 f.) = רָסָן; Σ רִסְנָא (rare), cf. Dalm WB).

†1. רֶסֶן **n.m.** Is 30, 28: **1. halter**; **2. jaw**(?);—**1.** abs. ר׳ ψ 32^{9} restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מֶתֶג); fig. of ׳י שֵׂם עַל־לְחָיֵי עַמִּים ר׳ Is 30^{28}; מְפָנֵי שִׁלְּחוּ ר׳ Jb 30^{11}, i.e. threw off restraint.

Digitized by Google

2. sf. פִּסְלֵי רִסְנוֹ 41^5 *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, ‖ פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHBWright Du conj. סִרְיֹנוֹ.

†II. רֶסֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10^{12}; Δασεμ (prob. = *rêš êni, head of spring*; cf. Dl[Pa 281] COT[Gn 10, 12]).

†I. [רָסַס] **vb.** moisten (so Aram. רְסַס, ܪܫܰܣ; Ar. رَشَّ (ش!) *sprinkle*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* שָׁמָּה לָלֶם אֶת־הַסֹּלֶת Ez 46^{14}.

†I. [רְסִיס] **n.[m.]** drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. רְסִיסֵי לָיְלָה Ct 5^2 (‖ טַל).

II. רסס (√of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. *break, crush*; so Mand. רסס Norberg[Lexid. 222], JAram. רְסַס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 118]).

†II. [רְסִיס] **n.[m.] fragment**;—pl. רְסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6^{11} (‖ בְּקָעִים).

רַע, רַעַ v. I. רעע. I. רֵעַ v. רוע.

II, III. רֵעַ v. II. רעה.

†רָעַב **vb. be hungry** (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rûbatu, hunger*; Ar. رَغُبَ *be roomy, voracious,* رَغِبَ *desire vehemently*; Eth. ርኀበ: *be hungry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Is 9^{19} 44^{12}; 3 pl. רָעֲבוּ ψ 34^{11}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8^{21}, 1 pl. נִרְעַב Je 42^{14}, etc.;—*be hungry* Is 8^{21} Gn 41^{55} (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42^{14} (לָלֶחֶם), Is 49^{10} (‖ צמא), 65^{13} (‖ *id.*; opp. אכל), ψ 50^{12} *if I should be hungry* (of ׳י), Pr 6^{30} 19^{15}. **Hiph.** *allow* one *to hunger*, subj. ׳י: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְעֵבֵהוּ Dt 8^3 (opp. וַיַּאֲכִלְךָ), יַרְעִיב נָפֶשׁ Pr 10^3.

רָעָב **n.m.**[Gn 26, 1] **famine, hunger**;—abs. ר Gn 12^{10}+; sf. רַעְבָּם Ne 9^{15}; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12^{10} 26^1 $41^{30.31}$ Ex 16^3 2 S 21^1 24^{13} = 2 K 4^{38} 6^{25}+; שְׁנַת ר Gn $41^{27.30.36}$, שְׁנֵי(הָ)ר v[50], but also שָׁלוֹשׁ] שָׁנִים ר שָׁבַע 2 S 24^{13} (on gender v. Albr[ZAW XVI (1896), 103]) = 1 Ch 21^{12}; c. חזק (*be*) *severe* Gn $47^{56.57}$ 1 K 18^2 25^3 = Je 52^6, חזק עַל Gn 47^{20}; c. כָּבֵד 12^{10} $47^{4.13}$; גָּדוֹל 2 K 6^{25}; וַלַּעֲפוֹת ר La 5^{10}; מָוֶת ר Dt 32^{24}+ Is 5^{13} (v. [מָוָה]), תַּחֲלוּאֵי ר Je 14^{18}, חַלְלֵי ר La 5^{10}, אַכְפֵי ר Ez 34^{29}; חִצֵּי הָר 5^{16}; as scourge of ׳י (+ חֶרֶב, דֶּבֶר, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5^{12} 11^{22} 14^{12} $21^{7.9}$ Ez 5^2 $6^{11.12}$+, etc.; fig. of lack of ׳י's word Am 8^{11}. **2.** *hunger*, of individual Je 32^9 Dt 28^{48} (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32^{11} (+ *id.*).

†רָעֵב **adj. hungry**;—abs. ר 2 S 17^{29}+; fs. רְעֵבָה ψ 107^9 Pr 27^7; mpl. רְעֵבִים 1 S 2^5+;—*hungry* (sts. + צָמֵא, עָיֵף), 2 S 17^{29} 2 K 7^{12} Is 8^{21} Pr 25^{21} ψ 107^5; נֶפֶשׁ רְעֵבָה v[9] Pr 27^7; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29^8 32^6 $58^{7.10}$ Ez $18^{7.16}$ Jb 5^5 (Bev[JPhil. XXVI. 304] prop. רָעֵב, cf. Ez 7^{15}) 22^7, pl. 1 S 2^5 (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בַּלֶּחֶם), Jb 24^{10} (‖ עֲרֹם), ψ 107^{36} 146^7; יְהִי־רָעֵב אֹנוֹ Jb 18^{12} (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (𝔙 Ew Di al.); 𝔊 De Bu Du (reading אֹנֶן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ר never elsewhere in this sense.

†רָעָבוֹן **n.[m.] hunger, lack of food, famine**;—cstr. רַעֲבוֹן בֵּיתִיכֶם Gn $42^{19.33}$ (E); abs. בִּימֵי רָעָבוֹן ψ 37^{19}.

†[רָעַד] **vb. tremble, quake** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רַעֲדָה *a trembling, shaking*; Ar. رَعَدَ *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver*; Eth. ርዕደ: *tremble*; JAram. רְעַד *tremble, shake*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּרְעָד ψ 104^{32} and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of ׳י, in theoph. **Hiph.** *Pt.* עָמַדְתִּי מַרְעִיד Dn 10^{11} *I stood trembling*; pl. מַרְעִידִים Ezr 10^9, c. יָשַׁב.

†רַעַד **n.m. trembling**;—יִרְאָה וָרַ֫עַד יְבֹא בִי ψ 55^6; יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ רָעַד Ex 15^{15}.

†רַעֲדָה **n.f.** id.; subj. of אֲחָזָה Is 33^{14} ψ 48^7; ‖ יִרְאָה 2^{11}; ‖ פַּחַד Jb 4^{14}.

I. רָעָה $_{\text{T 167}}$ **vb. pasture, tend, graze** (As. *rê'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, Tel Am. *ruḫi* (as Canaanism) Wkl[No. 181, 11]; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ርዐየ: Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܳܐ, all = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5^3+, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְעִיתִים Ez 34^{13}, 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעֻם Je 23^4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27^{10}+, juss. יִרְעַ Jb 20^{26}, sf. יִרְעֶנָּה ψ 80^{14}, יִרְעֵם ψ 78^{72} (יְרֹעֵם **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה Mi 7^{14}+, sf. רְעֵם ψ 28^9; fs. רְעִי Ct 1^8; mpl. רְעוּ Gn 29^7; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְעוֹת 37^{12}+, etc.; *Pt.* רֹעֶה 30^{36}+, sf. רֹעִי ψ 23^1+; fs. רֹעָה Gn 29^9 Pr 25^{19}, etc.;—**1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn $30^{31.36}$ 37^{12} (all J), Ex 3^1 (E), 1 S 17^{15} 25^{16} Is 61^5, acc. of asses Gn 36^{24} (P), kids Ct 1^8; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29^7 37^{12} (ב loc.) v[16] (all J), Ct 1^7 (‖ הַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24^2 (𝔊 Me Siegf Bu וְרֹעוּ);—metaph. גֶּרֶן וְיָקֶב לֹא יִרְעֵם Ho 9^2, but rd. יָרַעַם 𝔊 We Now GASm; מָוֶת יִרְעֵם ψ 49^{15}. **b.** fig. of ׳י, acc. pers., Gn 48^{15} (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4^{16} Is 40^{11} Mi 7^{14} (בְּשִׁבְטֶךָ), Ez 34^{13} (pregn., c. אֶל loc.), v[14.15] (+ הַרְבִּיץ), v[16] ψ 28^9. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

Digitized by Google

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5^2=1 Ch 11^2, 2 S 7^7=1 Ch 17^6, ψ 78^{72} Je 3^{15} $23^{2.4}$ Ez $34^{2.3.8.10.23.23}$ Zc $11^{4.7.7.9}$; of teaching, שְׁפָתַי צַדִּיק יִרְעוּ רַבִּים Pr 10^{21}; c. ב of people ψ 78^{71}; abs. Mi 5^3; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez $34^{2.8.10}$. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman:* (1) lit., רֹעֵה צֹאן Gn 4^2 $46^{32.34}$ 47^3 (all J), רֹעֵה בְּצֹאן 37^2 (E), 1 S 16^{11} 17^{34}; רֹעֵי מִקְנֶה Gn $13^{7.7}$ (J); ר׳ (ה) alone, sg. Am $3^{12}+7$ t. (all in sim.); רֹעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29^9 (J); כְּלִי רֹעָה אֱוִילִי Zc 11^{15} (v. כְּלִי **2 c**), as symbol; pl. (הָ)רֹעִים Am 1^2 Ex $2^{17.19}$ (J), 1 S 21^8 (אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr א׳ הָרֹעִים; ⑥ Lag $^{BN\ 45}$ HPS אֹהֶל הָרֹעִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31^4 (sim.), 38^{12} (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles[39] Du Che^{Hpt} cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn $13^{8.8}$ (J); כְּלִי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17^{40} (v. כְּלִי **3**);—בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαῶν), abs. sg. Je 17^{16} Zc 10^3 11^{16} $13^{7b}+8$ t. Je Ez; sf. of ׳י, רֹעִי Is 44^{28} (of Cyrus), Zc $13^{7a.17}$ (rd. רֹעִי הָאֱוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56^{11} Je 2^8 3^{15} Mi 5^4 Zc 10^3 $11^{5.8}+18$ t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3^{18}; רֹעֵי יִשְׂ׳ Ez 34^2; רֹעֵי צֹאנוֹ Is 63^{11} (but rd. רֹעֶה [of Moses] ⑥ ⑤ Di Du al.). (3) epith. of ׳י: רֹעִי ׳י ψ 23^1, רֹעֵה יִשְׂ׳ 80^2, רֹעֵה אֶבֶן יִשְׂ׳ Gn 49^{24} (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֵה, cf. Comm.); מְרֹעֵה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze:* **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn $41^{2.18}$(E), 1 Ch 27^{29}; c. acc. of pasture Is 30^{23}; c. עַל loc. Zp 2^7 (עַלֵּי הַיָּם for MT עָלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־מוּל loc. Ex 34^3 (J); abs. Is 5^{17} 11^7 (‖ רבץ; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27^{10}(‖ *id.*), 65^{25} Jon 3^7 Jb 1^{14}. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44^{20} *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12^2 Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי כְסִילִים יְרֹ׳ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15^{14} (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber[162] sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2^{16} $6^{2.3}$; of breasts (like gazelles) 4^5. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14^{30} (‖ רבץ), rd. (יַ)בְּכָרִי *in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che^{Bpt}, cf. Marti); Zp 3^{13} (‖ *id.*); c. עַל־דְּרָכִים Is 49^9; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50^{19} Mi 7^{14} Ez 34^{14b} (+ אֶל loc.), $v^{18.19}$; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5^5, cf. אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^3; so יִרְעוּךְ קָרְקֹר 2^{16}; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80^{14}. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22^{22}, i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יֶרַע Jb 20^{26}, but read perh. יֵרָע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רֹעָה עֲקָרָה 24^{21} is difficult; Bu הֵרַע for ר׳; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20^{26}, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78^{72} van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רֹעֶה *shepherd*, רֹעָה *shepherdess*, v. √ **1 d.**

†רְעִי **n.[m.] pasture**;—עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר רְ׳ 1K 5^3 *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges$^{\S 131c}$; Kit בְּקַר).

רֹעִי Is 38^{12} Zc 11^{17}, v. √ **1 d** (1), (2).

†מִרְעֶה **n.m.**$^{Ez\ 34.14}$ **pasturage, pasture**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 47^4+; cstr. מִרְעֵה Is 34^{14}; sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Jb 39^8, מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18};—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן מ׳ שָׁמֵן וְטוֹב v^{40}, cf. (fig.) Ez $34^{14.14.18a}$; of cattle Jo 1^{18}, stag La 1^6; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39^8; of בְּפִירִים Na 2^{12} (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מרעה, We Now, ‖ מָעוֹן); יֶתֶר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34^{18b} (fig.).

†[מַרְעִית] **n.f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage** (alw. fig.);—sf. מַרְעִיתִי Je 23^1 Ez 34^{31}, כַּרְעִיתָהּ ψ 74^1 79^{13}, etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מַרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of ׳י, Je 23^1 Ez 34^{31}, cf. ψ 74^1 79^{13} 100^3+95^7 (rd. צֹ׳ מִ׳ וָתֶם יָדוֹ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13^6 (Now בְּמַרְעוֹתָם), Is 49^9 Je 25^{36}. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10^{21}.

†II. [רָעָה] **vb.** prob. **associate with** (cf. Schulthess[69 ff.] but also Nö ZMG IIv (1900), 154 f.; As. *ru'a, rutlu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger BAS I. 483, 486); so Bed. رَاعِيهَا, رَاعِي *master, owner*, Wallin ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar JA xxi. 851; Eth. ሰብዓ: *marriage;* Ar. أُزْعُوبَة, Eth. ዘርዐ: *yoke;* NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רֵעַ);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. וּרְעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37^3 *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; 1. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רֹעֶה כְסִילִים Pr 13^{20} *one associating with fools*, so ר׳ זוֹנוֹת 28^7, ר׳ זוֹלְלִים 29^3 (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. **2 b**). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אַל־תִּתְרַע אֶת־בַּעַל אָף Pr 22^{24} *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man;* perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרָעֶינָה Is 11^7 (Lag$^{Or.\ I.\ 21}$; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che^{Hpt}) cow and bear *shall be each other's companions;* + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרֹעֵעַ Pr 18^{24} (Toy, for MT הִתְרֹעֵעַ) there are [יֵשׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רֵעַ **n.m.**$^{Pr\ 17.17\ 187}$ **friend, companion, fellow**;—ר׳ abs. 2 S 13^3+, cstr. 1 Ch 27^{33}; sf. רֵעִי Jb 31^9+, רֵעֲךָ Dt 5^{17}+, רֵעֶךָ Ex 2^{13}+, also רֵעֲיךָ 2 S 12^{11} (sg.; Ges$^{\S 93ss}$), רֵעֵהוּ (Ges$^{\S 84a\ 1}$) Gn 11^3+114 t., רֵעוֹ Je 6^{21}, רֵעָהּ 3^{20}; pl. רֵעִים Je 3^1+, cstr. רֵעֵי Jb 2^{11}; sf. רֵעֶיהָ 32^3, רֵעֵהוּ (Ges$^{\S 91k}$) 42^{10}

Digitized by Google

1 S 30[26], etc.;—**1.** *friend, intimate*, Gn 38[12.20] (J), 1 S 30[26] 2 S 13[3] 1 K 16[11] (Ⓖom.); רֵעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשֶׁךָ Dt 13[7], מָתָק רֵעֵהוּ Pr 27[9] (txt.dub., v. Toy); Mi 7[5] (‖ אַלּוּף), Je 9[3] (‖ אָח), 19[9] La 1[2] (+ אֹהֲבֶיהָ), ψ 35[14] (‖ אָח) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2[11] 6[14] + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17[17] 18[24] + 8 t. Pr (12[26] v. מֵרַע infr.), Ct 5[1] (‖ דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3[8]; term. techn. רֵעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[33] (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16[17.17]; of lover Ct 5[16] (‖ דּוֹדִי), husband Je 3[20], paramours Ho 3[1] Je 3[1]; metaph. רֵעַ לְבָנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] (‖ אָח לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen*, even *another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2[13] 20[16.17.17.17] (Gi v[13.14.14.14]) = Dt 5[17.18.18.18], Ex 21[14] 22[7.8.10.25] (all E), Lv 19[13.16.18] 20[10] (all H), Dt 4[42] 15[2.2] + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20[5] (D), Ju 7[14] Je 9[7] 22[13] 29[23] Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[11.12] Hb 2[15] Jb 16[21] Ru 4[7] ψ 15[3] 28[3] 101[5] Pr 3[28.29] 6[1] (‖ זָר !) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁכֵן וְרֵעוֹ Je 6[21]; 1 S 15[28] *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28[17] 2 S 12[11]; so also רֵעֵהוּ ... אִישׁ *a* (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21[18.35] 22[6.9.13] 33[11] (all E), Dt 19[11] 22[26] Ju 7[13] 1 K 8[31] 20[35] Je 7[5] 1 Ch 6[22] Ru 3[14] Ec 4[4]; similarly שָׁעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34[14]. **3.** in recipr. phr. אִישׁ ... רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11[3] they said *one* to *another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v[7], absent *one* from *the other* 31[49], cf. 43[33] (all J), Ex 11[2] 18[7.16] 32[27] (all E), Ju 6[29] 7[22] 10[18] 2 S 2[16.16] + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3[23] 7[3.9] 2 Ch 20[23] Is 3[5] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 13[8] 19[2] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 41[6] Je 5[8] + 11 t. Je, Ez 33[26] Zc 3[10] + 6 t. Zc (11[6] read רֵעֵהוּ Sta[ZAW 1 (1881), 26]), Mal 3[16] Jon 1[7]; so of things Gn 15[10] (J).—1. רֵעַ v. רוע.

†רֵעָה **n.m. friend** (cf. Sta[§ 184] Lag[BN 156] Ba[§ 12a]);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges[§ 93 11] Kö[II. 1, 78 f.]) 1 K 4[5] (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27[33]), cf. רֵעֵה דָוִד 2 S 15[37] 16[16]; ins. also 15[32] (cf. v[37]) Ⓖ We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27[10] Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö[l. c.]).

†[רָעָה] **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. מְרֵעֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוֹ Ju 14[20] his comrade who *had been 'best man'* (GFM) to him.

†[רֵעָה] **n.f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתֶיהָ Ju 11[37] Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רֵעוֹתֶיהָ v[38] ψ 45[15].

†[רַעְיָה] **n.f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעְיָתִי Ct 1[9.15] 2[2.10.13] 4[1.7] 5[2] 6[4]; so of attendant maidens Ju 11[37] Kt, but v. foregoing.

†1. רְעוּת **n.f. fellow** (-woman);—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ Ex 11[2] (E) *each from her fellow* (‖ אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. 11. רֵעַ **3**); cf. Je 9[19]; of birds of prey (דַּיּוֹת) Is 34[15] cf. v[16]; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11[9]; רְעוּתָהּ Est 1[19] = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15[28] 11. רֵעַ **2**).

†רוּת **n.pr.f. Ruth** (for רְעוּת, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܘܬ, Thes Lag[BN 84, 156; Or. II. 41] Kö[II. 1, 481]);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1[4.14.16.22] 2[2.8.21.22] 3[9] 4[5.10.13]; *Ρουθ*.

†רְעוּ **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval[ZA VI. 126] Mez[Harrân 23], cf. Hom[A. u. A. II. 208]);—son of Peleg: Gn 11[18.19.20.21] (P), 1 Ch 1[25]; *Ραγαυ*.

†רְעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** *Ραγουηλ*: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2[18] (J; ⒼL *Ιοθορ*), Nu 10[29] (JE); elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36[4.10.13.17.17] (P), ‖ 1 Ch 1[35.37]. **3.** Gadite Nu 2[14], v. דְּעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8].

†רֵעִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly* (?) Cook[109]);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1[8]; *Ρησει*, ⒼL *οἱ ἑταῖροι αὐτοῦ*.

†[מֵרֵעַ] **n.m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289] cp. مرياع *miryâ'*, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *ריע, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber[97, 162]);—sf. מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 26[26] +, מֵרֵעֲהוּ Pr 19[7], מֵרֵעֶךָ Ju 15[2]; pl. מֵרֵעִים 14[11];—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26[26] (J; cf. רֵעֵהוּ); of bridegroom's escort 14[11], 'best man' (GFM) v[20] 15[2.6]; more gen. *friends* (‖ אחים) 2 S 3[8] Pr 19[7]; 12[26] is dub., Död Hi De al. מֵרֵעֵהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרֵעָה (יָסַר), v. further תור.

III. רעה (Aram. רְעָא, ⅁, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. رضى [Heb. רָצָה], whence Aram. רְעוּתָא *desire*, רַעְיוֹנָא, רַעְיֹנָא, ⅁, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG IIv (1900), 155]; > De Siegf[Qoh. 18] al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12[2], and Ar. رَعَى *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba[WU 46 f.] Kau[Aramaismen 82 f.] derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

†III. [רֵעַ] **n.[m.] purpose, aim**;—sf. רַעְיִ ψ 139[2] (of man), pl. sf. רַעְיָךְ v[17] (of Ēl).

†II. רְעוּת **n.f. longing, striving**;—cstr., הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4] 6[9]; עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6].

†רַעְיוֹן **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr., רַעְיוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1[17], הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[16] (cf. foreg.), בְּכָל־עֲמָלוֹ וּבְרֹעַ לִבּוֹ 2[22].

רָעָה v. II. רעע.

Digitized by Google

†[רָעַל] **vb. quiver, shake, reel** (Aram. רְעַל, ܪܥܰܠ, *quiver, shake, tremble;* Ar. رَعْل *the hanging part* of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; رَعْلَة *dangling;* Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38]);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֻרְעָלוּ Na 2[4] *are made to quiver.* Vid. also [רָעַל].

†רַעַל **n.[m.] reeling**;—only סַפַּר Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (fig. of Jerusalem).

†[רְעָלָה] **n.[f.]** prob. **veil** (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הָרְעָלוֹת Is 3[19], in list of finery.

מַרְעֲלָה v. p. 599.

†תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f. reeling** (cf. רַעַל);—בּוֹס תַּ׳ Is 51[17.22]; יַיִן תַּ׳ ψ 60[5] drink *reeling as wine.*

†רַעְלְיָה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2[2] (Ρεελεια, ⊕L Δεμίου), = רַעַמְיָה Ne 7[7] (Νααμια, ℵ Δαεμια, ⊕L Δαμίας, A Ρεελμα).

רעם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber[47] prop. *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, exc. Ez 27[35] where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רַעַם, רְעִים n. *thunder,* רְעֵם vb. *thunder;* esp. Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints;* אַרְעֻמָא, אַרְעֻמְתָא n. *thunder,* ארעם vb. *thunder, lament,* cf. NH רָעַם Hiph. *thunder,* Hithp. *complain;* Eth. ረዐመ: n. *thunder,* As. *rîmu, id.;* Ar. رَغَمَ *vex, dislike,* etc.).

†רַעַם **n.[m.] thunder**;—ascribed to י׳: ר׳ abs. Is 29[6], בְּסַחַר רַעַם ψ 81[8] (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעְמְךָ 77[19] 104[7]; cstr. רַעַם גבורתו Jb 26[14] (fig. of י׳'s display of might; opp. שֶׁקֶט); fig. of captains, שָׂרִים ר׳ 39[25], i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

†[רָעַם] **vb. denom. thunder**;—**Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם *let* the sea *thunder* (in praise, ‖ שׁמח, גיל, הריע, עלז, מחא כף, רנן) ψ 96[11] = 1 Ch 16[32], ψ 98[7]. —*Pf.* 3 pl. רָעֲמוּ פָּנִים Ez 27[35] is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face,* lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber[47], but v. √ supr.); ⊕ ⊜ Co הֵמּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber[47]) *thunder, cause thunder;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעִים ψ 29[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on ־ v. Kö[1.210]) ψ 18[14] +; וַיַּרְעֵם 1 S 7[10]; 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40[9]; 1 S 1[6] v. infr.;—*thunder,* of י׳ (God) 2[10] 7[10] (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3] Jb 37[4.5], cf. 40[9].—הַרְעָמָה 1 S 1[6] is appar. *Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges[§ 20 h; 22 s]), but not understood by ⊕ and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret,* cf. Aram. *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr[Sm 291]); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָא v. II. רַעְמָה.

†I. רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 127 f.]) **n. f. vibration**? **quivering** mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39[19] *hast thou clothed his neck (with)* ר׳? so most, but very uncertain.

†II. רַעְמָה, רַעְמָא (Gi[Intr. 124 ff.]) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, ה־ Gn 10[7] = א־ 1 Ch 1[9] (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ה־ v[b]); Ρεγγμα, Ρεγμα; ה־ as trading people Ez 27[22], Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city Ῥεγ(α)μα (Ptol[VI. 7, 14]), Ῥηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM[ZMG XXX (1876), 122] Glas[Skizze II. 251, 325]), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas[Ib. 252]); < Sab. רעמה near *Me'în* in SW. Arabia (Hom[Südar. Chr. 131] Hal[535, 11], cf. DHM[l. c.]), perh. = Ῥαμμανῖται of Strabo[XVI. 4. 24], v. Di[Gn 10, 7].

רַעַמְיָה (? *thunder of* י׳) Ne 7[7] v. רְעַלְיָה.

†רַעַמְסֵס **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1[11] (J), = רַעַמְסֵס Gn 47[11] Ex 12[37] Nu 33[3.5] (all P), **Ramses**, city in Egypt; Ραμεσ(σ)η; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* acc. to Ex 1[11]), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתֹם and reff.; אֶרֶץ ר׳ Gn 47[11] of district round.

†[רָעַן] **vb.** only **Pa'lel** be or grow **luxuriant, fresh, green**;—*Pf.* 3 fs. רֹעֲנָנָה (De[Hiob]) Jb 15[32] (of branch, in fig.).

†רַעֲנָן **adj. luxuriant, fresh**;—m. ר׳ Dt 12[2] +; f. רַעֲנָנָה Ct 1[16]; mpl. רַעֲנַנִּים ψ 92[15];—*luxuriant,* of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9], זַיִת ψ 52[10] (both sim.), Je 11[16] (fig.); sim. also, כְּאֶזְרָח ר׳ ψ 37[35] (but rd. כְּאֶרֶז הַלְּבָנוֹן ⊕ ⊜ and most); esp. in phrase תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ ר׳ place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12[2] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4], 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] Is 57[5] Ez 6[13]; עַל־עֵץ ר׳ Je 17[2] (si vera l.); leaf v[8] (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1[16]; *fresh,* oil ψ 92[11]; *fresh, flourishing,* pers. (fig., as trees) v[15] (+ דְּשֵׁנִים).

I. **רעע** (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

†רַע **n.[m.] badness, evil**;—ר׳ abs. Gn 41[19] + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9[15] + 13 t.;—**1.** *badness, bad quality,* of cattle Gn 41[19] (E), figs Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17]. **2.** *wilfulness,* רַע לֵבָב 1 S 17[28] (Gerber[161] makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** ethical, *evil, badness,* only in phr.: רַע מַעֲלָלִים *evil of doings*

Digitized by Google

Dt 28[29] Is 1[16] Je 4[4] 21[12] 23[2.22] 25[5] 26[3] 44[22] Ho 9[15] ψ 28[4] (cf. מַעַלְלֵי רָע 1 S 25[3]). **4.** *sadness,* רַע פָּנִים Ec 7[3], רַע לֵב Ne 2[3] (cf. [רָעַע] **2**).

1. רַע[226] **adj. bad, evil** (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַע Gn 6[5]+; רָעָה 31[24]+; pl. רָעִים 13[13]+; cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7[24] (del. Co); fs. רָעָה Gn 37[2]+37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28[8] +14 t.; רָעֹת 41[27] (18 t. noun);—†**1.** *bad, disagreeable, malignant:* of a woman, רָעָה בְּעֵינֵי Ex 21[8] (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָעָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of,* pl. Gn 28[8] (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4[41], malignant boils Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7], diseases Dt 7[15] 28[60] 2 Ch 21[19] Ec 6[2], deadly sword ψ 144[10], arrows Ez 5[16], severe judgments 14[21], wonders Dt 6[22]; מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49]= fierce messengers (of God; Ew[§ 287 a] Ges[§ 130 e]), wild beasts Gn 37[20.33] (JE) Lv 26[6] (H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; unclean thing Dt 23[10]. †**2.** *bad, unpleasant,* giving pain, unhappiness, misery: יְמֵי רָעִים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47[9] (P) Pr 15[15]; עִנְיַן רַע Ec 1[13] 5[13]; עִנְיָן 4[8], cf. 2[17] 9[3]; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרָע 4[3]; הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33[4] (J), so דִּבָּה רָעָה Gn 37[2] (JE) Nu 14[37] (P), שֵׁם רַע Dt 22[14.19] Ne 6[13], שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49[23] ψ 112[7]; of things: painful discipline Pr 15[10], evil occurrence 1 K 5[18], *evil*(-bringing) *net* Ec 9[12], instruments Is 32[7]: כל הדבר הרע Jos 23[15] (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things;* רַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3[11] Je 2[19]; of speech, דבר רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, ממוב עד רע 31[24.29] (E), לְמֵרָע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22], of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16[14.15.16.23] 18[10] 19[9] (see רוּחַ **9**). †**3.** *evil, displeasing* עָשָׂה רָע בְּעֵינַי סָרֵנִי פְלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 29[7]. †**4.** *bad of its kind,* land Nu 13[19] (J), place 20[5] (JE), waters 2 K 2[19], figs Je 24[2.3.3.8], kine Gn 41[3.4.19.20.21.27] (E), מום רע Dt 15[21], cf. 17[1]. †**5.** *bad,* i.e. of low value Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H), cf. Mal 1[8.8]; רַע יֹאמַר הַקּוֹנֶה Pr 20[14.14]. †**6.** + מִן comp., *worse than,* 2 S 19[8]; as superl., רָעַי נוֹיִם Ez 7[24] *worst of nations* (del. Co). †**7.** *sad, unhappy:* לֵב־רָע *sad heart* (cf. opp. יטב ,טוב) Pr 25[20]; of face Gn 40[7] (E) Ne 2[2]; רע לְפָנָיו v[1]. †**8.** חָשַׁב מַחֲשֶׁבֶת(ה)רָעָה *devise evil* (hurtful) *device* Ez 38[10] Est 9[25]. †**9.** *bad, unkind,* vicious in disposition or temper: וְלֵב־רָע *when the mind is vicious,* harmful Pr 26[23]; רַע עַיִן *one evil* of eye Pr 23[6] 28[22]; רוּחַ רָעָה Ju 9[23] *bad temper.*

10. ethically *bad, evil, wicked:* †**a.** in gen., אם טוב ואם רע Ec 12[14] *whether good or bad.* †**b.** of persons, רע איש 1 S 30[22]; רע אדם ψ 140[2]; המן הרע הזה Est 7[6] *this wicked Haman,* so רָע = *evil man* ψ 10[15], Jb 21[30] Pr 11[21] 12[13] 24[20], רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13[13] (J) Je 6[29] 15[21] Ez 30[12] Jb 35[12] Pr 4[14] 12[12] 14[19] 15[3]; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2[33]; שכנים רעים 12[14] *evil neighbours;* of הַדּוֹר הַמִּשְׁפָּחָה Dt 1[35], הָעָם הָרָעָה Je 13[10]; Nu 14[27.35] (P), רַע בְּעֵינַי ' *wicked* in the eyes of ' Gn 38[7] (JE)= 1 Ch 2[3]; עָשָׂה הָרָע בְּעֵינֵי ' Nu 32[13] (R) Dt 4[25] 9[18] 17[2] 31[29] Ju 2[11]+48 t., +(c. sf. of God) 2 K 21[15] Is 65[12] 66[4] Je 7[30] 32[30] ψ 51[6] 2 S 12[9], prob. also Je 18[10] (read הָרָעָה for הָרָעָה). **c.** of thoughts, יֵצֶר הָרָע Gn 6[5] 8[21] (J), לֵב הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] 16[12] 18[12]; words, רעות Pr 15[28]. **d.** *deeds, actions,* עשה (כ)רבר הרע Dt 13[12] 17[5] 19[20] Ne 13[17]; עשה הרעות Je 3[5]; דבר רע ψ 64[6] 141[4] Ec 8[3.5]; דברים 1 S 2[23] 2 K 17[11]; דָּנָךְ 1 K 13[23] Je 18[11] 23[22]+11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Ez 20[44] 33[11] 36[31] Zc 1[4]; מעשינו Ezr 9[13]; מעללים Zc 1[4] Ne 9[35] (cf. רַע **4**); בְּצַע רע Hb 2[9]; מרוצתם Je 23[10]; (ה)תועבות (ה)רעות Ez 6[11] 8[9] (del. Co); פִּי רָעוֹת בִּמְנוּחָם ψ 55[16] *for evil deeds are in their dwelling.*

II. רַע[126] **n.m.**[Jb 30, 28] **evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;**—abs. רַע Nu 11[1]+, בְּרָע Ex 5[19]+, רָע Gn 48[16]+;—†**1.** *evil, distress, adversity:* יָרֵא רַע *fear evil* ψ 23[4] Zp 3[15]; בּוֹרֵא רָע Is 45[7] (of God), הביא רע 31[3]; מתאננים רַע Nu 11[1] (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); אם טוב ואם רע Je 42[6] *whether prosperity or adversity;* יום רע Am 6[3] *day of calamity;* יְמֵי רָע ψ 49[6] 94[13]; כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30[26]; בְּרָע *in adversity* Ex 5[19] (E) ψ 10[6]; יִפֹּל בְּרָע Pr 13[17]; אֶרְאֶה בָרָע Gn 44[34] (J); בכל־רע Pr 5[14], מכל רע Gn 48[16] (E) ψ 121[7]; v. also Mi 1[12] ψ 140[12] Jb 5[19] 31[29] Pr 12[21] 19[23]. †**2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* Hb 2[9] Jb 2[10] Pr 21[10]; עשה רע, + עִם pers. Gn 31[29] (E); ל pers. Je 39[12]; as obj. of חשב Ho 7[15], חרש Pr 6[14] 12[20] 14[22], השיב ψ 54[7], גמל 7[5] Pr 31[12], בקש 17[11], שלם 20[22], דבר 109[20]; דבר בְּרָע 73[8] *speak about injury;* לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רָע 1 K 22[8.18]=2 Ch (18[7] לְרָעָה), 18[17] לְרָע; לרע *for harm, injury* Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 25[7] ψ 56[6] Pr 1[16] 21[12] Ec 8[9]; רַע יֵרוֹשׁ Pr 11[15] (but rd. רֹעַ Gr SS, v. Toy). **3.** ethical *evil,* Dt 30[15] 2 S 14[17] Is 5[20] Am 5[14] Mi 7[2]+10 t.; עשה רע 2 K 21[9] 2 Ch 12[14] 33[9] Ne 9[28]+8 t.; שנא רע Am 5[15] ψ 97[10] Pr 8[13]; מאס ברע ψ 36[5]; מאס ברע Is 7[15.16]; בִּעֵר הרע מִן *consume evil from* Dt 13[6]+8 t. Dt;

Digitized by Google

לֹא יָנֻרַךְ רָע ψ 5⁵ (adj. = *evil man* Hup De al.); יודע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹·¹⁷ 3⁵·²² (all J), Dt 1³⁹; סר מֵרָע Is 59¹⁵ ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ Pr 3⁷ + 8 t.; כי ברע הוא Ex 32²² (J) *he is set on evil;* רע רשעים ψ 7¹⁰, רע מעללים 1 S 25³, cf. Mi 3⁴ (v. רַע 3); דִּבְרֵי רָע *deeds of evil* Je 5²⁸; תַּהֲבוּלוֹת רָע Pr 2¹⁴; אֹרַח רע ψ 119¹⁰¹; עָצַת רע Ez 11²; מַחְשָׁבוֹת רע Pr 15²⁶; אִישׁ רע 29⁶; אַנְשֵׁי רע 28⁵; אֲשֶׁת רע 6²⁴ (but rd. רַע Gr Bi Toy).

רָעָה 310 **n.f.** **evil, misery, distress, injury**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 26²⁹ +; cstr. רַעַת 6⁵ +; sf. רָעָתְךָ 1 K 2⁴⁴ +; רָעָתֵךְ Je 11¹⁵ (txt. dub.); ψ 35⁴ +; רָעָתְכֶם 1 S 12¹⁷, etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31¹⁷ +; רָעָתְכֶם Je 44⁹ Ex 23⁵; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹ +, etc.;—**1.** *evil, misery, distress:* פֶּתַח רָעָה Pr 1²³, באה (ה)רעה Ez 7⁵·⁵; c. עַל Is 47¹¹ (read באה for (בא), Je 5¹² + 5 t.; c. אֶל Je 2³ 51⁶⁰; †הביא רעה Je 4⁶ 1 K 21²⁹; + אֶל 2 S 17¹⁴ + 8 t. K Je; + עַל 1 K 9⁹ = 2 Ch 7²², Je 19³ + 6 t. Je + 8 t.; + אֶל et עַל Je 19¹⁵ 36³¹; יְמֵי הרעה 17¹⁷·¹⁸ + 5 t.; †Ec 12¹ (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De Koh. 447); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31¹⁷·¹⁷·²¹ (JE), 32²³ (poem), ψ 34²⁰ 40¹³ 88⁴; עֵת רָעָה Am 5¹³ Je 2²⁷·²⁸ + 5 t.; †ראה ברעה Nu 11¹⁵ (JE) Ob¹³ Est 8⁶; †ראה רעה Je 44¹⁷ ψ 90¹⁵ Pr 22³ = 27¹²; †יפול ברעה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴; †בְּרָעָה Gn 44²⁹ (J) Pr 14²² 24¹⁶ Ne 1³ 1 Ch 7²³ ψ 107²⁶; ברעותיכם 14¹⁵; נִחַם עַל רָעָה Ex 32¹²·¹⁴ (J) Je 8⁶ + 6 t.; c. אֶל 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 26³·¹³·¹⁹ 42¹⁰. **2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* †עשה רעה 2 S 12¹⁸ Je 26¹⁹ 41¹¹; c. עִם Gn 26²⁹ (J) Ju 15³ 2 S 13¹⁶; c. את Ju 11²⁷; c. ל 1 S 6⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴ + 4 t.; c. אֶל Je 44⁷; obj. of vbs. חשב Gn 50²⁰ (E) Je 36³ 48² + 7 t.; †חרש 1 S 23⁹ Pr 3²⁹; †הֵשִׁיב Gn 50¹⁵ (E) Ju 9⁵⁶·⁵⁷ + 4 t.; †גמל Gn 50¹⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹⁸ (17) Is 3⁹ Pr 3³⁰; בקש Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰ (9) 25²⁶ + 4 t.; †שִׁלֵּם Gn 44⁴ (J) Je 18²⁰ 51²⁴ ψ 35¹² 38²¹; לְרָעָה *for harm* Gn 31⁵² Ex 23² (E) Dt 29²⁰ Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 18³² Je 21¹⁰ + 8 t. Je, Am 9⁴ Zc 1¹⁵ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹²; בְּרָעָתֶךָ 2 S 16⁸ *in thy mischief;* בְּרָעָה Ex 32¹² (J) *for mischief;* רָעָה רַבָּה Ec 2²¹; רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5¹²·¹⁵. **3.** ethical *evil,* 1 S 12¹⁷·¹⁹ 24¹² 26¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰ Je 2¹⁹ + 13 t. Je, + 18 t., + foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ)רָעָה Gn 39⁹ Dt 31¹⁸ (J) + 5 t. + Je 18¹⁰ (Kt, but Qr רע); מַעֲשֶׂה רעה Ec 8¹¹; אהב רעה Mi 3²(Kt); שׁוב מרעה Je 18⁸ 23¹⁴ 44⁵; בְּעֶר רעה מ׳ Ju 20¹³ (v. II. רַע 3); מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Je 7¹² 44³; מפני רעת רעתכם Ho 10¹⁵; בגלל ר׳ Je 11¹⁷; על כל ר׳ 1¹⁶ 32²² 33⁵; מֵר׳ ψ 107³⁴ Je 12⁴; אַנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24¹.

[רָעַע] 98 **vb. denom.** **be evil, bad**;—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַע Nu 22³⁴ + 3 t., רָעָ֫ 11¹⁰; 3 fs. רָעָה Dt 15⁹ (Ex 21⁸ v. 1. רַע); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרַע (Ges⁶⁷ᵖ) Gn 21¹² +; 3 fs. תֵּרַע Dt 28⁵⁴·⁵⁶; 3 mpl. יֵרָעוּ Ne 2³;—**1.** *be displeasing:* רַע בְּעֵינֵי Nu 11¹⁰ 22³⁴ (J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), Je 40⁴ Pr 24¹⁸ (c. וְ consec.) impf. יֵרַע בְּעֵינֵי Gn 21¹¹·¹² (E), 48¹⁷ (J), 1 S 8⁶ 18⁸ 2 S 11²⁵; later, יֵרַע אֶל Jon 4¹ or וירע ל Ne 2¹⁰ (intensified by רָעָה נְדוֹלָה),וַיֵּרַע לִי מְאֹד 13⁸. **2.** *be sad:* יֵרַע לבב Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸; יֵרְעוּ פָנַי Ne 2³. **3.** *be injurious, evil:* לְ וַיֵּרַע ψ 106³² *it went ill with* Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20⁶; עַיִן רָעָה *be grudging,* c. ב pers., Dt 15⁹ 28⁵⁴·⁵⁶. **4.** *be evil, wicked,* ethically: ר׳ וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינָיו Gn 38¹⁰ (J) 2 S 11²⁷ Is 59¹⁵; בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 21⁷. †**Niph.** *suffer hurt: Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרוֹעַ (רע) Pr 11¹⁵ 13²⁰. **Hiph.** ה Pf. 3 ms. הֵרַע Ex 5²³ +; 2 ms. הֲרֵעוֹתָ 1 K 17²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Zp 1¹², וַיָּרַע 1 K 16²⁵; 2 ms. תָּרַע ψ 44³ +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵעַ 1 S 12²⁵ 1 Ch 21¹⁷; *cstr.* הָרַע Gn 31⁷ + 8 t., הָרֵעַ Is 1¹⁶ + 4 t.; *Pt.* מֵרַע Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. מֵרֵעִים Is 1⁴ +;—**1.** *do an injury, hurt:* abs. Gn 44⁵ (J), Is 11⁹ = 65²⁵, Je 31²⁸ Pr 4¹⁶ 24⁸; opp. היטיב Is 41²³ Je 10⁵ Zp 1¹² (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רָע **2**); הרע ל Gn 19⁹ 43⁶ Ex 5²²·²³ Nu 11¹¹ (J) 20¹⁵ Jos 24²⁰ (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16¹⁵ (J) + 4 t.; c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16²² = ψ 105¹⁵ (c. ל), Je 25²⁹ ψ 74³; c. עִמְּדִי Gn 31⁷ (E); c. על 1 K 17²⁰ *bring evil upon;* swear לְהָרַע, = to one's hurt, ψ 15⁴ Lv 5⁴ (P); Pt. = subst. לָבֶטַח לְמֵרַע Dn 11²⁷ (shall be) *for mischief.* **2.** *do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19⁷ (J) 1 S 12²⁵·²⁵ + 6 t.; opp. היטיב Je 4²² 13²³; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14⁹ 16²⁵ 2 K 21¹¹ Je 7²⁶ 16¹²; c. acc. הֵרַעְתֶּם מַעַלְלֵיהֶם Mi 3⁴, cf. 1 S 25³; *Pt.* מֵרַע *evil doer,* Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. Je 20¹³ 23¹⁴ ψ 27² + 7 t.; וָרַע מ׳ Is 1⁴ 14²⁰; בית מ׳ 31²; עֲדַת מ׳ ψ 22¹⁷; קְהַל מ׳ 26⁵; סוד מ׳ 64³.

†II. [רָעַע] **vb. break** (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָצַץ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַ Je 15¹² Jb 34²⁴, 2 ms. sf. תְּרֹעֵם ψ 2⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* רֹעֹה Is 24¹⁹ (del. ה as dittogr. and read רֹעַ, v. **Hithpō**ʿ.); *Pt.* f. רֹעָה (? for רֹעָעָה) Pr 25¹⁹:—**1.** trans. הֲיֵרֹעַ בַּרְזֶל וגו׳ בַּרְזֶל Je 15¹² *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרֹעַ בַּפִּירִים Jb 34²⁴; תְּרֹעֵם בְּשִׁבֶט ψ 2⁹ (but rd. תִּרְעֵם, v. I. רעה, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hup-Now al.). **2.** intrans. *break* = *be broken,* of branches Je 11¹⁶ (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state,* √I. רעע); שֵׁן רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹ *a broken tooth* (רֹעָעָה = ר׳?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רֹעִי Is 8⁹ read דְּעוּ (𝔊 Lo Che al.,

Digitized by Google

‖ הַאֲזִינוּ). **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) רֹעַ הִתְרֹעֲעָה [הָ]אָרֶץ Is 24[19] *the earth is broken asunder* (‖ פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה, מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ Pr 18[24] *will be broken in pieces* (Ges[§ 114l]), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרָעוֹת Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr[Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 250f.]).

†[רָעַף] **vb. trickle, drip,** synon. of נזל, II. ערף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36[28] (c. עָלַי pers.; ‖ יִזְלוּ), c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3[20]; fig. מַעֲנָלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן ψ 65[12] (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v[13]. **Hiph.** *Imv.* mpl. הַרְעִיפוּ Is 45[8] *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: ‖ יִזְלוּ צֶדֶק).

†[רָעַץ] **vb. shatter** (Aram. רְעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *raḫâṣu*, Wkl[TelAm. 123, 31; 137, 32]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. יְמִינְךָ תִּרְעַץ אוֹיֵב Ex 15[6]; 3 m. pl. וַיִּרְעֲצֵנִי Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (of men; ‖ וַיְרֹצְצֵנִי).

†[רָעַשׁ] **vb. quake, shake,** intr. (NH= BH, so Aram. רְעַשׁ (rare), and (once) רְעַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعِشَ, رَعَشَ (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rêšu, exult*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעֲשָׁה Je 8[16] 49[21], רָעֲשָׁה Ju 5[4] ψ 68[9]; 3 pl. רָעֲשׁוּ Jo 2[10]+, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72[16], 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26[10], etc.; *Pt.* pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Je 4[24];—*quake, shake,* of earth Ju 5[4]=ψ 68[9], 2 S 22[8] (‖ רנז)=ψ 18[8] (‖ *id.*), ψ 77[19] (+ רנז), also Is 13[13] (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מְמַקְמָהּ pregn.; ‖ רָנַז), Je 51[29]; c. מִן caus. Je 8[16] 10[10] 49[21]; of מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18]; of heavens Jo 2[10] (לְפָנָיו caus.; ‖ רָנַז); heavens and earth 4[16]; mts. Je 4[24] Na 1[5] (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46[4] (ב caus.); walls Ez 26[10] (מִן caus.); אִיִּים v[15] (id.); מְנֹרָשׁוֹת 27[28] (ל caus.); הַסְּפִים Am 9[1]; all living things Ez 38[20] (מִפָּנַי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72[16]. **Niph.** נִרְעֲשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50[46] *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעַשְׁתָּה ψ 60[4]; 1 s. הִרְעַשְׁתִּי Ez 31[16]; וְהִרְ consec. Hg 2[7]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תַּרְעִשֶׁנּוּ (הַ) Jb 39[20]; *Pt.* מַרְעִישׁ Is 14[16] +2 t.;—**1.** *cause to quake,* subj. יְ, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2[6.7.21], cf. ψ 60[4]; nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31[16]; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14[16] (‖ מַרְגִּיז). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39[20].

†רַעַשׁ **n.m.** Je 10.22 **quaking, shaking**;—ר abs. 1K 19[11]+, cstr. Na 2[3] Jb 41[21];—**1.** specif. *earthquake,* Am 1[1] Zc 14[5] 1 K 19[11.11.12]; fig. of יְ's judgment Is 29[6] Ez 38[19]; cf. (in vision) קוֹל ר נָדוֹל 3[12.13]; prob. also 37[7] (Ⓖ Thes Co Krae; >*rustling, rattling,* Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9[4], by war-chariots Je 47[3], cf. 10[22], or wheels Na 2[5], by war-horse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+רַעַם). **2.** *quaking, trembling,* of pers. Ez 12[18]. **3.** *shaking, quivering,* of dart Jb 41[21] (al. *rushing sound*).

† רָפָא **vb. heal** (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. ܐܰܣܶܐ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] Lzb[369]; Sab. n.pr. אלרפא Langer[1,1] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 226]; Ar. رَفَأَ (and رَفَى) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ፈፀመ: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister[ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְ ר Is 6[10], sf. וּרְפָאתִם 19[22], 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאתִיו 57[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20[8]+, sf. יִרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6[1], 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14[5]+, אֶרְפֶּה (Ges[§ 75 pp]) Je 3[22]; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֶּינָה (Id[1b. qq]) Jb 5[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְפָא Nu 12[13], רְפֵה (Id[1b. pp]) ψ 60[4], רְפָאֵה 41[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפוֹא Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִרְפֹּא Ho 5[13], etc.; *Pt.* רֹפֵא 2 K 20[5]+, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20[17] (E), ψ 107[20] (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12[13] (JE) 2 K 20[5.8]. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3[3] (opp. הרג); pt. as subst. *healer, physician,* Gn 50[2.2] (J) 2 Ch 16[12]. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving יְ's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. יְ, c. sf. pers., Ho 6[1] 11[3] (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15[26] (J), Is 19[22b] 57[18.19] Je 33[6] ψ 30[3], cf. 6[3]; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30[20], c. acc. אָרֶץ 2 Ch 7[14]; c. ל of nation Ho 7[1], and (indef. subj.) Is 6[10] (lest) *one heal them* (=pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחַץ שְׁבָרִים 30[26], (of land) ψ 60[4], so מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14[5] Je 3[22] (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103[3]; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30[17] *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (‖ אֶרְפָּאֵךְ); abs. Is 19[22a] (opp. נגף), Dt 32[39] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8[22]. **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5[13], cf. La 2[13]. **3. a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17[14], c. acc. נַפְשִׁי=*me* ψ 41[5], c. ל pers., לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3] (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61[1]); abs. Jb 5[18] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. Jb 13[4]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13[37]+, 3 fs. נִרְפָּאָה (Ges[§ 75 qq]) Je 51[9]; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרָפֵא Je 51[8]; 3 mpl. יֵרָפְאוּ Ez 47[8.11], וַיֵּרָפוּ (Ges[l.c.]) 2 K 2[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵרָפֵא Je 15[18]+, הֵרָפֵה (Id[1b.]) Je 19[11];—*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6[3]; + acc. of disease Dt 28[27.35]; subj. disease Lv 13[18.37] 14[3.48]; of (bad) water

Digitized by Google

2 K 2[22], salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47[8.9.11]; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19[11] (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed:* **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51[8.9]; involving forgiveness and ’י’s blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא־לָנוּ Is 53[5] i.e. *healing has come to us.* **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17[14], subj. the distress 15[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. רִפֵּאתִי 2 K 2[21]; 2 mpl. רִפֵּאתֶם Ez 34[4]; 1 pl. רִפָּאנוּ Je 51[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] Zc 11[16], וַיְרַפֵּא 1 K 18[30]; 3 mpl. וַיְרַפְּאוּ Je 6[14], וַיִּרְפּוּ (Ges[§ 75 qq]) 8[11]; *Inf. abs.* רַפֹּא Ex 21[19];—*have healed, heal,* usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רָפֹא יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] *he shall have (him) well healed;* c. acc. of altar, =*repair,* 1 K 18[30]; c. ל of water (subj. י’) 2 K 2[21]. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34[14] Zc 11[16]; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6[14] 8[11] (both עַל־נְקֵלָה, v. [קָלַל] **Niph. 2**), 51[9]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed,* + מִן of wounds 2 K 8[29]=9[15], so ‖ 2 Ch 22[6] (rd. with Ⓖ מִן for בְּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

†1. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[2], Ραφη[α].—2. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also בֵּית ר’ p. 112.

1, 2. רְפָאִים v. sub רפה.

†1. רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Saul’s line 1 Ch 8[37], Ραφαι(α), ⒼL Αραχα; v. רְפָיָה.—2. ר’ v. רפה.

†רְפוּא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13[9], Ραφου[αυ].

†[רְפָאָה] **n.f. remedy, medicine;**—pl. abs. רְפָאוֹת Ez 30[21] Je 30[13], וֹת- 46[11] (all fig.).

†רְפוּאוֹת **n.f. healing;**—ר’ abs. Pr 3[8] (fig.).

†רְפָאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26[7], Ραφαηλ.

†רְפָיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in David’s family 1 Ch 3[21], Ραφαλ, A ⒼL Ραφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4[42], Ραφαια(ς). **3.** in Issachar, 7[2], Ραφαρα, A ⒼL Ραφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9[43], Ραφαια, ⒼL Αραχα (=רָפָה 8[37]). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3[9], Ραφαια(ς).

†יִרְפְּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], A ⒼL Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

†מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה **n.m.**[Ec 10, 4] **healing, cure, health** (usu. fig.);—abs. מַרְפֵּא Je 14[19]+, מַרְפֵּה 8[15]; cstr. מַרְפֵּא Pr 15[4];—**1.** *healing, cure,* of national woes, Je 8[15] 14[19b] (‖ שָׁלוֹם), 36[6] (+אֲרֻכָה); esp. אֵין לָנוּ מ’ Je 14[19a] *there is no cure for us,* עַד לְאֵין מ’ 2 Ch 36[16]. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit,* Pr 4[22] (‖ חַיִּים), 12[18] 13[17] 16[24]; with spiritual implic. Mal 3[20]; אֵין מ’ Pr 6[15]=29[1]; לֵב מ’ 14[30] *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ’ alone=*composure* Ec 10[4]; מ’ לָשׁוֹן 15[4] *healing of the tongue,* =a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, מ’ לְאֵין 2 Ch 21[18].

†[רָפַד] **vb. spread** (As. *rapâdu, stretch oneself;* Ar. رَفَدَ *prop up, support, aid, give,* cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard,* CIS[IV, no. 40, 3], cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM[Hofmus.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41[22] *he* (the crocodile) *spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13]; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רַפְּדוּנִי Ct 2[5] *support me* with apples (‖ סַמְּכוּ).

†[רְפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. **support** (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רְפִידָתוֹ Ct 3[10]; Ⓖ ἀνάκλιτον, 𝔙 *reclinatorium.*

†רְפִידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17[1] 19[2]; רְפִידִם 17[8] Nu 33[14.15]; Ραφιδειν.—אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

†רָפָה **vb. sink, relax** (NH *id.,* so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., נפל; Ar. رَفَهَ *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19[9] (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8[3] Je 49[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֶּה Is 5[24], וַיִּרֶף Ex 4[26] (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down,* of hay in flame Is 5[24]; *sink, decline,* of day Ju 19[9] (si vera l.; ⒼL κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6[9] *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy,* 2 S 4[1] Is 13[7] Je 6[24] 50[43] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Zp 3[16]; יָדַיִם om. Je 49[24]. **3.** *sink, relax, abate,* of temper Ju 8[3] (+מֵעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw,* subj. י’, מִן pers. Ex 4[26] (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיָּרָף, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex 5[8.17] (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִפָּה Jb 12[21]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרַפֶּינָה Ez 1[24.25]; *Pt.* מְרַפֵּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Je 38[4]; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4[4];—causat.: *let* wings *drop* Ez 1[24.25] (rd. **Qal,** כנפיהם subj., Ⓖ Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v[25]); loosen and *let drop,* girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12[21]; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38[4] Ezr 4[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.,* 3 ms. sf. יַרְפֵּךְ Dt 4[31]+; juss. 2 ms. תָּרֶף Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְפֵּה Ju 11[37] 2 K 4[27]; הָרֶף Dt 9[14]+; mpl. הַרְפּוּ ψ 46[11];—causat., **1.** *let drop,* the hand 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[15]; fig., + מִן pers., =*abandon,* Jos 10[6] (JE);

Digitized by Google

perh. also (יָ om.)=*relax, refrain* Ex 4[26] (rdg. וַיָּרָף, v. **Qal**); acc. rei.,=*abandon, forsake*, Ne 6[3], so (subj. ʾ) ψ 138[8]; subj. ʾ, c. acc. pers., Dt 4[31] 31[6.8] Jos 1[5] (D), 1 Ch 28[20]. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3[4] (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוּסָר, Pr 4[13] (opp. התחזיק), צְדָקָה Jb 27[6] (opp. *id.*). **3.** *refrain*, c. מִן pers., =*let* one *alone* Ju 11[37] Dt 9[14], מִן of anger ψ 37[8]; c. ל pers. 1 S 11[3] 2 K 4[27]; acc. pers. Jb 7[19]; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15[16] ψ 46[11] (cf. Weir in Dr[1 S 15, 16]).—Je 3[22] Jb 5[18] ψ 60[4] v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרַפִּיתָ Pr 24[10] *hast shewn thyself slack*; *Pt.* מִתְרַפֶּה 18[9] *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18[3].—Vid. also רָפָא *heal.*

†רָפֶה **adj. slack**;—abs. ʾר, of people, Nu 13[13] (J); cstr. רְפֵה יָדַיִם 2 S 17[2], i.e. weak (‖ יְיֵעַ); fpl. יְדַיִם רָפוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35[3] Jb 4[3]. Cf. √**Qal 2**.

†[רִפְיוֹן Ges[85u], or רִיפְיוֹן Sta[296d] cf. Kö[II. 154]] **n.[m.] sinking**;—cstr. רִפְיוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47[3] *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

†II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. **Hā-Rāphā** (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רְפָאִים, q.v.);—הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18], c. prep. לְהָ֫ʾ v[20.22]= בִּילִידֵי הָרָ֫ 1 Ch 20[6.8];—only as parent, יָלַד לָהָרָ֫ʾ 2 S 21[16.18] (=מִילִידֵי הַיְּרָפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]); v[20.22] ‖ 1 Ch 20[6.8].—1. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

†1. רְפָאִים **n.m.**[Jb 26.5] **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta[G. I. 420]; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in Sheʾôl, c. art. הָרְ֫ʾ Jb 26[5], elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ʾר Is 14[9] (in Sheʾôl), 26[4] (‖ מָתִים), ψ 88[11] (‖ *id.*), Pr 2[18] (‖ מָוֶת), 9[18] (in עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל). קְהַל רְפָאִים 21[16]; of righteous Isr. Is 26[19] *earth shall cast forth* ʾר (‖ מֵתֶיךָ).

†II. רְפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh.=1. ʾר, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr[Dt 2, 11]; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally[ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff.] v. also Sta[l. c.]);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan ?], Gn 15[20] Jos 17[15] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20[4] (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence עֵמֶק ר ʾ, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5[18.22] 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15] 14[9] Is 17[5] Jos 15[8] 18[16] (P); ʾר E. of Jordan Dt 2[11] (‖ עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v[10]), v[20] (‖ *id.*; tall;= Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14[5], Og the last of them Dt 3[11] (of huge size), Jos 12[4] 13[12] (D); אֶרֶץ ר ʾ Dt 2[20] 3[13]. ⑥ Ραφαειμ[μ]; *οἱ γίγαντες* Gn 14[5]+4 t.; *τῶν Τιτάνων* 2 S 5[18.22]+(⑥L) 23[13].

רִפּוֹת v. רִיפָה sub רוּף.

†רָפַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25], Ραφη[α].

רְפָיָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub רפא. רְפָיוֹן v. רפה.

†רָפַשׂ, רָפַשׁ **vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading** (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. ܪܦܣ; cf. Ar. رَفَسَ *kick*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִרְפֹּס Ez 32[2], c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׁוּן 34[18]. **Niph.** *Pt.* מָעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ Pr 25[26] *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6[3] *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV[m] Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); *Pt.* מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31] *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פָּתֻּרִים supr., ad fin.

†[מִרְפֶּשׂ (?) **n.** [**m.**] (water) **befouled** (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׂ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[18].

†[רִפְסָדָה] **n.[f.] raft** (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוֹדוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רְפָסֹדֹת 2 Ch 2[16] (late ‖ for דְּבָרוֹת 1 K 5[23]).

†[רָפַף] **vb. Pō. shake, rook** (Aram. רַפַּף, פְּ֫ *move gently*; Ar. رَفَّ *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רִפְרֵף *flutter*, Ar. رَفْرَفَ *flutter, flap wings*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. עַשְׁתְּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוֹפָפוּ Jb 26[11].

†[רָפַק] **vb. Hithp. support oneself, lean** (Eth. ረፈቀ: *reclinare, accumbere* ad mensam; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مِرْفَقٌ, NH מַרְפֵּק, J Aram. מַרְפְּקָא, *elbow*);—*Pt.* f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8[5] (c. עַל pers.).

רפס v. רפשׂ.

רפשׂ (√ of foll.; NH רָפַשׂ = BH; Schulthess[71 f.] cp. Ar. رَفَثَ *talk* or *act obscenely*, and a Syr. ܪܦܫ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

†רֶפֶשׂ **n.[m.] mire**;—Is 57[20] (+טִיט).

†[רֶפֶת] **n.[m.]** appar. **stable, stall** (NH *id.*; √ dub.; Thes fr. רפף, cf. Ar. رَفْ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רפף known);—pl. רְפָתִים Hb 3[17] (for cattle).

רץ v. רוץ. [רַץ] v. רצץ.

†[רָצָא] **vb.** si vera l., ‖ form of רוּץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצוֹא Ez 1[14], but rd. יָצוֹא (יָצְאוּ) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; ⑥ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רצה.

†[רָצַד] **vb. Pi. watch** stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. رَصَدَ *watch* or *wait* (oft. *lie*

Digitized by Google

in wait) *for;* יִרְצֹד Ecclus 14[22] *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רְצַד Levy[NHWB IV. 464]);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְצָדוּן ψ 68[17] (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

†רָצָה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id., will, be willing;* Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. ﻭ) *be well pleased with*, Nö[ZMG IIv (1900), 155]; Sab. רְעוֹ *favour* CIS[IV, no. 77, 9 al.], cf. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 123], רְעִים *good, acceptable*, CIS[IV, no. 73, 9. al.], of a coin, *good*, Id[Ib. no. 21, 5]; Aram. רְעָא, ﻉﺎﺻ *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Ec 9[7]; sf. רְצָם Je 14[10]; 1 s. וְרְצָאתִי Ez 43[27] consec. (metapl. Ges[§ 75 rr]; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרְצִיתִי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147[10]+, sf. יִרְצְךָ Mal 1[8]; 3 fs. juss. תִּרְצֶן Lv 26[43]; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנָה Pr 23[6] Kt (< Qr תִּצְרֶנָה, √נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רְצֵה ψ 40[14] 119[108]; *Inf. cstr.* רְצוֹת Pr 16[7] ψ 77[8], etc.; *Pt.* רוֹצֶה 147[11] 149[4], sf. רֹצֶם Je 14[12]; pass. רָצוּי Est 10[3], cstr. רְצוּי Dt 33[24];—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42[1] ψ 44[4] 147[11] Jb 33[26]; c. acc. rei ψ 85[2] 1 Ch 29[17] Pr 16[7] Ec 9[7]; c. בְּ pers. ψ 149[4]; בְּ rei 147[10] Hg 1[8]; abs. ψ 77[8]. **b.** of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1[8], ‖ אהב Pr 3[12]; of brother Gn 33[10] (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10[7]; c. acc. rei ψ 62[5] 102[15] Jb 14[6] Pr 23[26] (but v. supr.); c. בְּ rei 1 Ch 29[3] ψ 49[14]; עִם pers. Jb 34[9] ψ 50[18]; pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33[24] (poem), Est 10[3]. **2.** *accept:* of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24[23] Ho 8[13] Je 14[10.12] Ez 20[40.41] 43[27]; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33[11] Mal 1[10.13] ψ 51[18] 119[108]; c. בְּ of sacrifice Mi 6[7]; abs. Am 5[22]. **3.** *be pleased:* **a.** *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40[14]. **b.** c. בְּ pers. 1 Ch 28[4]. **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26[34.43] 2 Ch 36[21], c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26[41.43] (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1[4] Is 40[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָצֶה Lv 7[18]+, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2**, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. לְ pers., Lv 1[4] 22[25]; c. לְ of sacrifice 22[23.27]; abs. 7[18] 19[7]. **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40[2] *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַצּוּ Jb 20[10], c. acc. דַּלִּים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִרְצָת (Ges[§ 75 m]) consec. Lv 26[34] *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29[4] with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֶל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4[10] ⑥ We Now (for MT יִפְרְצוּ) *they shall* not *have delight.*

†רָצוֹן n.[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will; — abs. ר Dt 33[23]+; cstr. רְצוֹן ψ 145[19]+; sf. רְצוֹנִי Is 60[10], רְצֹנוֹ Dn 8[4]+, etc.;— **1.** *goodwill, favour:* **a.** of God, Dt 33[16] Is 60[10] ψ 5[13] 30[6.8] 51[20] 89[18] 106[4] Pr 8[35] 12[2] 18[22]; עִם ר Is 49[8] ψ 69[14]; יוֹם ר Is 58[5]; שְׁנַת־ר Is 61[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה Dt 33[23]; opp. תּוֹעֵבָה Pr 11[1.20] 12[22] 15[8]. **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10[32] 11[27] 14[9]; of kings v[35] 16[13.15] 19[12]. **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28[38] (P); c. לְ pers. *for acceptance for him before* ר; c. sf. pers. לרצנו Lv 1[3]; abbrev. לָרְצוֹן לָכֶם 22[20], לרצנכם 19[5] 22[19.29] 23[11], לרצון 22[21] Is 56[7] Je 6[20] ψ 19[15] (of words; cf. Ho 14[3]); על רצון Is 60[7] (read לְ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2[13]. **3.** *will, desire, pleasure:* **a.** of God, ר עשה *do* his *will* Ezr 10[11] ψ 40[9] 103[21] 143[10]. **b.** of man, עשה כרצונו *do according to his will*, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8[4] 11[3.16.36] Ne 9[24] Est 1[8] 9[5], cf. Ne 9[37]; *desire* ψ 145[16.19] 2 Ch 15[15]; = self-will Gn 49[6] (poem).

†תִּרְצָה n.pr.f. et loc. (*pleasure, beauty*);— **1. f.** daughter of Ṣelophehad of Gilead Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3]; Θερσα. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12[24], early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14[17] (תִּרְצָתָה), 15[21.33] 16[6.8.9.15.17.23], Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15[14.16] (Θαρσ(ε)λα v[14], Euseb[Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag] cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl[Geogr. 247] conj. *Tesîl*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. ⑥) Ct 6[4] (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם);—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob[BR III. 302 f.]), *Tayaṣîr*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *et-Ṭîre*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm[Geogr. 355] Buhl[Geogr. 203] Aglen[Hast. DB. s. v.]).

†רָצַח vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَخَ, رَضَّ *break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָצַח Nu 35[27], וְרָצָחוֹ Dt 22[26]; 2 ms. (הָ)רָצַחְתָּ 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35[30] Dt 4[42]; 2 ms. (-צַח) תִּרְצַח Ex 20[13] = Dt 5[17]; *Inf. abs.* רָצֹחַ Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt. act.* רֹצֵחַ Dt 19[3]+, ר 4[42]+;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20[13](E) = Dt 5[17], Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] 1 K 21[19] (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22[26], unawares Dt 4[42]; *slay* as avenger Nu 35[27.30] (P; ‖ הֲמִית v[19.21]); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4.6]; also in P: Nu 35[6.11.12.25.26.27.28] Jos 20[3.5.6] 21[13.21.27.32.38] (van d. H., Baer, v[38] Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35[16.16.17.17.18.18.19.21.21.30.31];

Digitized by Google

also Jb 24[14]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרָצֵחַ Pr 22[13] *I shall be slain;* *Pt.* fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה הֲנִרְצָחָה Ju 20[4] *the murdered woman.* **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate:* 3 mpl. יְרַצָּחוּ Ho 6[9] (abs.), יְרַצְּחוּ ψ 94[6] (acc. pers., ‖ הָרֹגּ); ψ 62[4] v. infr.; *Pt.* מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6[32] *murderer, assassin;* pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1[21] *assassins.* **Pu.** *Impf.*, 2 mpl. תְּרֻצָּחוּ ψ 62[4], so Baer Gi, van d. H. תְּרֻצָּחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תְּרַצְּחוּ (Baer[143]), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

†רֶצַח n.[m.] **shattering**;—בִּרְ֫ עֲצָמוֹתַי ψ 42[11] *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בְּרֹ֫; Ol Gr Che We בְּרֶ֫קֶב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21[27], but ⑥ βοῇ (so ‖ תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרָה, so Berthol Toy Krae.

†רְצִיָא n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Pασ(ε)ια.

†רְצִין n.pr.m. **1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15[37] 16[5.6.9] Is 7[1.4.8] 8[6] 9[10]; Pα(α)σ(σ)ων, Pασειν. **2.** Ezr 2[48]=Ne 7[50], Pα(α)σων.

†רָצַע vb. **bore, pierce** (NH=BH; Ar. رَصَعَ *stab violently*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָ֫צַע Ex 21[6] (E) he *shall pierce* his ear (acc., ב instr.).

†מַרְצֵעַ n.[m.] **boring-instrument, awl**;—abs. מ֫ Ex 21[6] (E), Dt 15[17].

†I. [רָצַף] vb. **fit together, fit out,** si vera l. (Ecclus 43[8d] id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣâpu, join together, build;* Ar. رَصَفَ *join together*, cf. DHM[VOJ I. 30], Sab. רצף, רצפם Id[1b] Hal[JAS, 1872, Juin, 534]; Aram. רְצַף, רְצַפְתָּא, NH רִצְפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* תּוֹכוֹ רָצוּף אַהֲבָה Ct 3[10] *its interior fitted out* (?) *with love* (Gr al. הֲבָנִי *ebony*).

†רִצְפָּה n. f. **pavement**; — abs. ר֫ Ez 40[17.17]+, cstr. רִצְפַּת Est 1[6] (van d. H. רִצְפָּה, רִצְפַּת-);—*pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40[17.17.18.18] 42[3]; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7[3]; in a palace Est 1[6].

†מַרְצֶפֶת n.f. id.;—cstr. מ֫ אֲבָנִים 2 K 16[17].

II. רָצַף (√ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. رَصَفَ *heated stone*, رَصَفَ *cauterize, roast;* Syr. ܪܨܦ *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob[BE I. 485, II. 117, 262]).

†I. רִצְפָּה n. f. **glowing stone** (or **coal**) (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 83]);—ר֫ abs. Is 6[6]; pl. עֲנֹת רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] (cf. Syr. supr.).

†רָצֶף n.pr.loc. conquered by Assyr. (As. *Raṣappa*, COT[2 K 19,12] Schr[KGF 167] Dl[Pa 297]; prob. = Pησάφα Ptol[V. 18]);—2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12], Pαφε(ι)ς, Pαφεθ; mod. *Ruṣâfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl[l.c.] Peters[Nippur I. 106].

†II. רִצְפָּה n.pr.f. concubine of Saul, 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11], Pεσφα.

רְצָפִים v. I. רִצְפָּה.

†[רָצַץ] vb. **crush** (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَّ *bruise, bray, crush;* Aram. רְעַע, ܪܥܥ *crush, shatter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. רְצוֹתָנִי 1 S 12[4]; 1 s. רְצוֹתִי v[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוּץ (Ges[§ 67q]) Is 42[4] (Cod. Bab. יֵרוֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12[6a]), 3 fs. תָּרוּץ Ec 12[6a], 1 s. אָרֻץ ψ 18[30]=אָרוּץ 2 S 22[30] (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* fpl. רֹצְצוֹת Am 4[1]; *pass.* רָצוּץ Is 42[3]+, cstr. רְצוּץ Ho 5[11]; pl. רְצוּצִים Is 58[6];—*crush:* **1.** lit., **a.** *pt. pass.* in (הַ)פָּנָה (הָ)רָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], Is 42[3] (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b.** impf. intrans. *get crushed* (rd. תֵּרוֹץ ?), of bowl Ec 12[6a] (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Am 4[1]; pt. pass. Dt 28[33], as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58[6]; רְצוּץ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5[11] (We Now רֹצֵץ, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יָרוּץ ?), of servant of ', under fig. of wick, Is 42[4] (+יִכְהֶה) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out.* **Niph.** *be crushed, broken:* *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנָרוּץ (Ges[§ 67t]) Ec 12[6b] (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּרוּץ Ez 29[7] (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20[10] rd. perh. יִרְצוּ (for יִרְצוּ, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. —Is 42[2] Ec 12[6a] v. **Qal.** **Pi.** *crush in pieces:* **1.** lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רִצַּצְתָּ ψ 74[14] c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. רִצַּץ Jb 20[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַצֵּץ מִן הָעָם 2 Ch 16[10]. **Pōʿal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְרֻצְּצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (=**Pi. 2**; ‖ רעץ; רצץ here perh. doublet, so GFM[Hpt], cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּרֶץ (Kö[1.352]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 181] thinks **Qal**) Ju 9[53] *she crushed his skull.* **Hithpō.** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרֹצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ Gn 25[22] (J) *the children crushed* (thrust, struck) *one another within her.*

†[רַץ] n.[m.] usu. **piece, bar** (?), in phr. מְתֻרָפָּם בְּרַצֵּי כֶסֶף ψ 68[31], but very obscure and dub.; Aq. ⑩ *wheels;* ⑥ Symm צְרֻפֵי; Che בְּבְצֵרֵי כסף, or בְּבֶצַע כ֫, or (JBL[xi (1892), 125]) בְּרֹעֵי כ֫ (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We בְּרֹעֵי כֶּבֶשׂ; Du בְּרֹעֵי סֶפֶד.

†II. מְרוּצָה n.f. **crushing, oppression**;—Je 22[17] (+הָעֹשֶׁק).

רַ֫ק v. I. רקק; רֵ֫ק v. רִיק; רֹ֫ק v. II. רקק.

Digitized by Google

[רָקַב] **vb. rot** (NH *id.;* Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40[20] (of tree); fig. שֵׁם יִרְקָב Pr 10[7] (Krochm al. יִדְקָב *be cursed*, ✓קבב, cf. Toy).

†**רָקָב** **n.[m.] rottenness, decay** (always fig.);—ר׳ abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5[12] (‖ עָשׁ), cf. Jb 13[28] (‖ *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר׳ בְּעַצְמָי Hb 3[16] Pr 12[4], cstr. רְקַב עֲצָמָי 14[30].

†**רִקָּבוֹן** **n.[m.]** id.;—ר׳ עֵץ Jb 41[19] *wood of rottenness*, =*rotten wood* (in fig.).

†**רָקַד** **vb. skip about** (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רְקַד Pa., פַּעֵל Pa.; As. *rakâdu, skip, dance;* Ar. I. رَقَدَ IX. *run with leaps and bounds*, رَقَدَانٌ *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** *skip about*, *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114[4] (of mts., כְּאֵילִים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v[6] (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf. cstr.* עֵת רְקוֹד Ec 3[4] a time to mourn (סְפֹד), and *a time to skip about* (gaily). **Pi.** *dance, leap: Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַקְּדוּ Is 13[21] (of שְׂעִירִים); יִרְקְדוּן Jb 21[11] (of children; merrily), Jo 2[5] (of locusts); *Pt.* מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15[29] (of David; =מְכַרְכֵּר, מְפַזֵּז, in ‖ 2 S 6[14.16]); fs. מְרַקֶּדָה Na 3[2] (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6[21a] ins. אֲרַקֵּד *I will dance*, after ר׳ לְפָנַי, 𝔊 ThWe Dr Bu HPS (מְרַקֵּד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּרְקִידֵם ψ 29[6] *he* (׳י) *made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רַקָּה v. I. רקק. רַקּוֹן v. II. רקק.

†**[רָקַח]** **vb. mix, or compound** oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case ✓ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת *ointment;* Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku, spice*, Meissn[Suppl. 90], cf. *rikkê*, Dl[HWB 630]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30[33]; *Pt.* רֹקֵחַ v[25.35], ר׳ 37[29] Ec 10[1]; pl. cstr. רֹקְחֵי 1 Ch 9[30];—*mix, compound*, Ex 30[35] (P; בָּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רֹקְחֵי הַמִּרְקַחַת 1 Ch 9[30] *compounders of the ointment;* as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30[25.35] 37[29] Ec 10[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְרֻקָּחִים 2 Ch 16[14] *mixed as ointment.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַרְקַח הַמְרַקָּחָה Ez 24[10] (‖ הָתֵם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. חָרֵק הַמָּרָק *empty out the broth.*

†**רֶקַח** **n.[m.] spice**;—יֵין הָר׳ Ct 8[2] wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

†**רִקֻּחַ** **n.[m.] spice-mixture, perfume**;—of holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רֹקֵחַ ר׳ Ex 30[25]; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ ר׳ v[35].

†**[רַקָּח]** **n. m. ointment-maker, perfumer**;—only in phr. בֶּן־הָרַקָּחִים Ne 3[8], i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†**רַקָּחָה** **n.f.** (female) **ointment-maker, perfumer**;—pl. רַקָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ מַטְבָּחוֹת, אֹפוֹת).

†**[רְקִיחַ]** **n.[m.] perfumery**;—pl. sf. רְקִחֶיהָ Is 57[9] *thy perfumeries, unguents.*

†**מֶרְקָח** **n.[m.] spice, perfume** (of cheeks); pl. מֶרְקָחִים Ct 5[13] (v. also מִגְדָּל **3**).

†**מִרְקַחַת** **n.f. 1. ointment-pot,** in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41[23] (fig.). **2. spice-seasoning** (?); as acc. cogn. v. ✓ **Hiph.**

†**מִרְקַחַת** **n.f. 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot** (?);—**1.** abs. מִרְקַחְתִּי הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 9[30]; מ׳ רֹקַח Ex 30[25]. **2.** בְּמ׳ 2 Ch 16[14] *in an ointment-pot* (?), or *as an ointment-mixture.*

†**[רָקַם]** **vb. variegate** (NH *id.;* so Ar. رَقَمَ, Eth. ፈቀመ; cf. 𝔗 רָקַם, רִקְמְתָא *variegated cloth* or *skin*, Syr. ܪܩܡܬܐ *freckles*);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* רֹקֵם, as subst. *variegator*, worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38[23], מַעֲשֵׂה רֹקֵם חָרֹשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב וְר׳ מְלָאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב וְר׳ 35[35]; esp. מַעֲשֵׂה ר׳ *variegator's work* 26[36] 27[16] 28[39] = 36[37] 38[18] 39[29] (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28[39]). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רֻקַּמְתִּי ψ 139[15] *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, ‖ סכך v[13]).

†**רִקְמָה** **n.f. variegated stuff** (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר׳ Ju 5[30]+; sf. רִקְמָתֵךְ Ez 16[18], תָּם- 26[16]; du. רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30]; pl. רִקְמוֹת ψ 45[15];—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5[30.30], for garments Ez 16[10.13] 27[16.24] ψ 45[15]; explicitly, בִּגְדֵי ר׳ Ez 16[18] 26[16]; ר׳ appar. =*variegated work* 27[7]; fig. of variegated plumage 17[3]; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29[2].

†**רָקֶם** **n.pr. 1. m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31[8] (Ρωκομ), Jos 13[21] (Ροβοκ, A Ρωκομ, 𝔊 Ορωκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2[43.44], Ρεκομ, Ρωκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7[16], 𝔊L Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], Νακαν, A𝔊L Ρεκεμ[ν].

†**[רָקַע]** **vb. beat, stamp, beat out, spread out** (NH *id.;* Hiph., Aram. רְקַע Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syr. ܪܩܥ *press down* (Lk 6[38] ℌ), *spread out*, also *consolidate;* Ar. رَقَعَ *patch, put on a patch, repair*, cf. Chr.-Pal. صدحا *patch*, صدحسلا *swaddling-bands*, Schwally[Idiot. 90]; Ph. מרקע *platter*, or *bowl*, of gold CIS[1. 90, 1]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S

Digitized by Google

22^{43} *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַקֵּם preceding, cf. Bae[4] 18, 43); *Imv.* רְקַע בְּרַגְלְךָ Ez 6^{11} *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (‖ הַכֵּה בְכַפְּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. רַקְעֲךָ בְּרַגֶּל 25^{6} (‖ מַחֲאַה יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges[18 6 d]) רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. ʾ) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42^{5}, רֹקַע 44^{24}, רוֹקַע הָאָ֑ ψ 136^{6}. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. בַּזָּהָב יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ Is 40^{19} a goldsmith *with gold overlayeth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־ פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39^{3} *they beat out the plates of gold;* sf. וַיְרַקְּעוּם צִפּוּי Nu 17^{4} *they beat them out as plating.* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְרֻקָּע Je 10^{9} *silver beaten out.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּרְקִיעַ עִמּוֹ לִשְׁחָקִים Jb 37^{18} *canst thou make with* (=like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

†רָקִיעַ **n.m.**[Gn 1.6] **extended surface**, (solid) **expanse** (as if *beaten out;* cf. Jb 37^{18});—abs. ר֑ Ez 1^{22}+, cstr. רְ Gn 1^{14}+;—Ⓖ στερέωμα, 𝔙 *firmamentum*, cf. Syr. sub √ supr.;—**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח), as base, support (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 347]) Ez $1^{22.23.25}$ (gloss? cf. CoToy), v^{26} (supporting ʾs throne). Hence (Co[Ez 1, 22]) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn $1^{6.7.7.8}$ (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19^{2} (‖ הַשָּׁמַיִם), הַר הָ֑ Dn 12^{3}; also רְ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn $1^{14.15.17}$, עַל־פְּנֵי רְ הַשּׁ֑ v^{20} (all P).

†[רְקוּעַ] **n.** [**m.**] **expansion**; — pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רִקְעֵי פַּחִים Nu 17^{3} *expansions of plates*, i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates.*

I. רקק (√of foll.; Ar. رَقَّ *be thin*, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty*, etc.; Eth. ረቀቀ፡ *be thin*, ረቂቅ፡ *thin;* Syr. ܪܩ Pa. Aph. *make thin*, ܐܪܩ *thin*).

רַק †**1. adj.** thin;—fpl. רְקוֹת, of kine, Gn $41^{19.20.27}$ (‖ $v^{3.4}$ דַּקּוֹת). **2.**$_{109}$ **adv.** with restrictive force, **only, altogether, surely** (syn. אַךְ);—**a.** *only*, Gn 14^{24} 41^{40} רַק הַכִּסֵּא אֶגְדַּל מִמֶּךָּ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47^{22} רַק אַדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים לְא קָנָה, 50^{8} Ex 8^{5} רַק בַּיְאֹר תִּשְׁאַרְנָה, 10^{17} וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי רַק הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה *only* this death, Dt 2^{35} (cf. 20^{14} Jos $8^{2.27}$), 3^{11} Ju 6^{39} (cf. אַךְ *ib.* Gn 18^{32} Ex 10^{17}), 11^{34} (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1^{13} Am 3^{2} רַק אֶתְכֶם יָדַעְתִּי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb $1^{15.16.17.19}$ וְאִמַּלְטָה רַק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only*, ψ 91^{8}+ oft. Once strengthening אַךְ, †Nu 12^{2} הֲרַק אַךְ־בְּמֹשֶׁה דִּבֶּר יְ֑. And

separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13^{10} רַק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מַצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נָתָן 1 **a**] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19^{8} *only* to these men do nothing, 24^{8} רַק אֶת־בְּנִי לֹא־תָשֵׁב הֵנָּה, Ex 8^{24} I will let you go . . ., *only* go not far, v^{25} Nu 20^{19} *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2^{28}); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10^{15} 12^{15} 20^{16} 1 K $3^{2.3}$ (cf. 2 K 12^{4} 14^{4} $15^{4.35}$), 8^{19} 11^{13} $15^{14.22}$ 2 K 3^{2} (cf. 14^{3} 17^{2}), etc., Is 4^{1}; emphasizing a command, Dt 4^{9} $12^{16.23}$ Jos $1^{7.18}$ 6^{18} 13^{6} 22^{5} (all D^{s}). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only*=*nought but, altogether*, Gn 6^{5} רַק רַע כָּל־הַיּוֹם is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26^{29} עָשִׂינוּ עִמְּךָ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28^{33} וְהָיִיתָ רַק עָשׁוּק, Is 28^{19} רַק זְוָעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14^{8} (cf. אַךְ **2 b** β); sq. an adv. Dt 28^{13} וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה above *only;* sq. a vb., Ju 14^{16} thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם **2 a**), 1 K 8^{9} (=2 Ch 5^{10}) אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15^{5} 22^{16} (=2 Ch 18^{15}), 2 K 17^{18}. †**e.** with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only, altogether*=*surely*, Gn 20^{11} רַק אֵין יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה, Dt 4^{6} (so EV; but Ges populus *mere* sapiens, so Di), 1 K 21^{25} 2 Ch 28^{10} ψ 32^{6} רַק לְשֶׁטֶף מַיִם רַבִּים אֵלָיו לֹא יַגִּיעוּ. †**f.** רַק אִם (רַ prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only*, Dt 15^{5} רַק אִם שָׁמוֹעַ תִּשְׁמַע וגֽ, 1 K 8^{25} (=2 Ch 6^{16}) רַק אִם יִשְׁמְרוּ בָנֶיךָ דַּרְכָּם ללכת וגֽ, 2 K 21^{8} (=2 Ch 33^{8}).

†רָקִיק **n.m. a thin cake**, (RV) **wafer** (cf. Ar. رُقَاقٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29^{23}=Lv 8^{26} אֶחָד מִ֑, רְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת Ex 29^{2} Lv 2^{4} 7^{12} Nu 6^{15} (all P), רְקִיק מַצָּה אֶחָד Nu 6^{19}, 1 Ch 23^{29}.—Ⓖ λάγανον.

†רַקָּה **n.f. the temple** (of the head): Ju 4^{21} וּמַחֲצָה וְחַלָּפָה רַקָּתוֹ, v^{22} 5^{26} וַתִּתְקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרַקָּתוֹ, Ct 4^{3}=6^{7} כְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רַקָּתֵךְ.

II. [רָקַק] **vb. spit** (NH, Aram. רְקַק, ܪܩ, all=BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרֹק Lv 15^{8}, c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יָרַק.

†רֹק **n.**[**m.**] **spittle**;—abs. ר֑ Is 50^{6} Jb 30^{10} (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רֻקִּי 7^{19} while I swallow (בָּלַע) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

†רַקּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, הָר֑ Jos 19^{46}, prob. doublet of הַיַּרְקוֹן, om. Ⓖ Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

Digitized by Google

†רַקַּת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[35]; 𝔊 (Ομαθα) δακεθ, A Ρεκκαθ, 𝔊L Ρακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm[Jer. Megilla 2 b] Nbr[Geogr. 208 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 226] GASm[Geogr. 447].

רָשׁ v. רוּשׁ.

רָשָׁה (✓ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3[22]; JAram. רְשָׁא *have power*, Aph. *permit*; OAram. רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb[370], Nab. *allowed*, Id[1b]; Syr. ܫܪܐ is usu. *blame*; As. *rašû, possess, râšû, creditor*; Ar. رَسَا *be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. ዐሸ፡ *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. רשו *servant* of deity JHMordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.]).

†רְשִׁיוֹן **n.[m.]permission**;—cstr. רִשְׁיוֹן Ezr 3[7].

רִשְׁיֹת v. רֵאשִׁית sub רֹאשׁ.

†[רָשַׁם] **vb. inscribe, note** (NH *id.*; so Aram. רְשַׁם, ܪܫܡ; Ar. رَسْمٌ is loan-word Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 327] Frä[137. 250]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* c. art. as subst. הָרְשׁוּם בִּכְתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21] *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth.*

רָשַׁע (✓ of foll.; opp. צדק; cf. Ar. رَسَغَ *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be (disjointed), ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH רָשָׁע *criminal*, רִשְׁעָה *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. רְשַׁע *be wicked*, ܐܫܰܥ Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. ዐሰዐ፡ usu. *forget*, less oft. *err, be wicked*, ዐሰዐ፡ *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. ܐܫܰܥ Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 135]).

רָשָׁע [263] **adj. wicked, criminal**;—abs. רָשָׁע Gn 18[23]+; pl. רְשָׁעִים Is 13[11]+; cstr. רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75[9] +3 t.; fs. רְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18] (del. Co), v[19] (רָשָׁע Co);—†**1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צַדִּיק; רָשָׁע Ex 2[13] 23[1] (E), Dt 25[2] Pr 17[23] 18[5] 25[5] Jb 9[22.24]; coll. Gn 18[23.25.25] (J) Mi 6[10] Pr 3[33] 28[4], רשעים 1 S 24[14] Je 5[26] Pr 19[28] 20[26] 29[12], אנשים רשעים 2 S 4[11] (murderers), רָשָׁע לָמוּת Nu 35[31] (P) *guilty of death*, מוּשַׁל ר׳ Pr 28[15], cf. 29[2], הִצְדִּיק ר׳ Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; הֶרְשִׁיעַ ר׳ Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32]= הֵשִׁיב לָרָשָׁע 2 Ch 6[23]; אמר לר׳ צַדִּיק Pr 24[24]. **2.** *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies*: רשע sg. ψ 17[13] + 6 t. ψψ, Is 26[10]; coll. ψ 9[6.17] 10[2] + 6 t. ψψ, Is 11[4] Hb 3[13]; רשעים ψ 3[8] 7[10] 9[18] + 5 t. ψψ, Is 48[22] 57[20.21] Je 25[31] Ez 21[34] Mal 3[21] (+(poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J), Babylon Is 13[11] 14[5], Chaldeans Hb 1[4.13]; ‖ שׁנאי יהוה 2 Ch 19[2]. **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked*: האנשים הרשעים Nu 16[26] (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3[18] (not serving ׳י), opp. צַדִּיק; sg. indiv. Ez 3[18.18] 21[30] 33[8.8] ψ 11[5] 32[10] Pr 9[7]+; coll. Is 3[11] Jb 34[18] 36[6.17]; pl. רשעים Is 53[9] Je 23[19]=30[23], Zp 1[3] ψ 26[5] Pr 10[3] Ec 8[10]+; ‖ חסידים 1 S 2[9] (poem), ψ 12[9] 50[16] 97[10] 145[20]; ‖ עֹזְבֵי תּוֹרָתֶךָ ψ 119[53], cf. v[61], +; †אדם ר׳ Pr 11[7] Jb 20[29] 27[13]; אישׁ ר׳ Pr 21[29]; מלאך ר׳ 13[17]; זֶרַע רשעים ψ 37[28]; †דֶּרֶךְ רשעים 1[1] Jb 10[3] 21[16] 22[18]; †עֲצַת רשעים Je 12[1] ψ 1[6] 146[9] Pr 4[19] 12[26]; מְדַרְכוֹ רָשָׁע 15[9]; הֲרִשָׁעָה Ez 3[19.19] (but v. Co, supr.); †רִשְׁעֵי (ה)ארץ ψ 75[9] 101[8] 119[119] Ez 7[21] (𝔊 Co עריצי).—רָשָׁע is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

†רֶשַׁע **n.m.**[1 Sa 24, 14] **wickedness**;—abs. רֶשַׁע Mi 6[10]+, רֶשַׁע Ec 3[16]; cstr. (perh.) רֶשַׁע 7[25]; sf. רִשְׁעוֹ Dt 9[27]+, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3[16.16]; אֲנַךְ ר׳ Is 58[4] *fist of wickedness*; חֲרָצֻבּוֹת ר׳ v[6]; לֶחֶם ר׳ Pr 4[17]; מַטֵּה ר׳ Ez 7[11]; מאזני ר׳ Mi 6[11]; אִצְרוֹת ר׳ v[10], cf. Pr 10[2]; בְּרֶשַׁע ψ 141[4] Pr 12[3]; עשות ר׳ 16[12]; מְרֶשָׁעִים יֵצֵא ר׳ 1 S 24[14] (proverb). **2.** *wickedness* of enemies: of Egypt Ez 31[11] (dub. Co; gloss Toy); שְׁכֶם הר׳ ψ 125[3] (𝔊 SS רֶשַׁע). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: ‖ חטאת Dt 9[27] (D[2]); ‖ עון Je 14[20]; ‖ עולה Ho 10[13]; opp. צֶדֶק ψ 45[8], אֱמֶת Pr 8[7]; v. also ψ 5[5] 10[15] Jb 34[10] 35[8] Ec 7[25] 8[8]; אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 34[8]; אָהֳלֵי ר׳ ψ 84[11]; שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעוֹ Ez 3[19] 33[12] (v. רִשְׁעָה **3**).

†[רָשַׁע] **vb. denom.** be wicked, act wickedly;—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22[22]+, רָשַׁעְנוּ 1 K 8[47]+; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁע Ec 7[17]; 1 s. אֶרְשָׁע Jb 9[29] 10[7];—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Dn 9[16] Ec 7[17]; +מֵאֱלֹהָי 2 S 22[22] (*in departing*) *from my God*=ψ 18[22]. **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9[29] 10[7.15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20[35]; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25[1] Dn 12[10]; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9[5], etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 12[2]+; יַרְשַׁע Jb 34[29]; 3 mpl. יַרְשִׁיעֻן Ex 22[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8[32] 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 17[15]; pl. cstr. מַרְשִׁיעֵי Dn 11[32];—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22[8] (E) Dt 25[1] ψ 94[21] Jb 34[17] Pr 17[15]. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8[32] Jb 9[20] 10[2] 15[6] 32[3] 40[8] ψ 37[33] Pr 12[2] Is 50[9] 54[17], abs. Jb 34[29]. **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34[12] (denied of ׳י), Ne 9[33] Dn 12[10] 2 Ch 22[3]; ‖ חטא ψ 106[6] Dn 9[5]; הרשיע לעשות 2 Ch 20[35]; מַרְשִׁיעֵי בְרִית Dn 11[32].—יַרְשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[47] read יִשָּׁע 𝔊 Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

Digitized by Google

†רִשְׁעָה **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. רִ֫ישׁ Is 9[17]+; cstr. רִשְׁעַת Dt 9[4]+; sf. רִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 25[2]+;—**1.** *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25[2] Pr 13[6] Is 9[17]; בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ יִפֹּל רָשָׁע Pr 11[5]. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, רִ֫ישׁ גְּבוּל Mal 1[4] (Edom); רִ֫ישׁ זֹאת הַר Zc 5[8] (personif.); לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5[6] (del. Co); רִשְׁעַת הַגּוֹיִם Dt 9[4.5]. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, רִ֫ישׁ עֹשֶׂה Mal 3[15.19], שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעָתוֹ Ez 18[27] 33[19]; רִ֫ישׁ (הָ)רִשְׁעַת 18[20] 33[12].

†מִרְשַׁעַת **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. הַמִּ֫רְשַׁעַת 2 Ch 24[7] Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם v. כּוּשָׁן רִ֫ישׁ p. 469.

רשׁף (√ of foll.; Sam. ⱔⱏⱁⱁⱒ *irritavit, incendit*; NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43[17c] רשף *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); JAram. רִשְׁפָּא *flame*; רשף as n. pr. div. in OAram. and Ph. Lzb[154. 370] Pietschm[Phön. 150 ff.] EMey[ZMG xxxi (1877), 719] Nö[Ib. xlii (1888), 473] Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 121] Lzb[Ib. 328] WMM[As. u. Eur. 311 ff.] GACooke[Inscr. 56 f.]).

†I. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.**[Hb 3, 5] *flame, fire-bolt*;—abs. רִ֫ישׁ Dt 32[24]+; pl. רְשָׁפִים ψ 78[48], cstr. רִשְׁפֵי 76[4], רִשְׁפֵי Ct 8[6]; sf. רִשְׁפֶיהָ v[6];—**1.** *flame*: רִ֫ישׁ אֵשׁ Ct 8[6] *its flames* (sc. of קִנְאָה, אַהֲבָה) *are flames of fire*; רִ֫ישׁ בְּנֵי Jb 5[7] = *sparks*; רִ֫ישׁ = pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78[48] (‖ דֶּבֶר); רִ֫ישׁ קֶשֶׁת 76[4] sharp *flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of יי, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32[24] (cf. Dr; ‖ קֶטֶב מְרִירִי), Hb 3[5] (‖ דָּבֶר).

†II. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25]; Σαραφ, A Ρασεφ, ⑥L Ρασηφ.

†[רָשַׁשׁ] **vb. Pō·ēl beat down, shatter** (Syr. ⱔⱏⱁⱁⱒ *bruise, grind*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֹשֵׁשׁ Je 5[17] one *shall beat down* thy fortified cities. **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רֻשַּׁ֫שְׁנוּ Mal 1[4] *we are beaten down*.

רֶשֶׁת *net*, v. ירשׁ.

†[רָתַח] **vb. boil** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[3] Hiph. *make hot*; Aram. רְתַח, ⱔⱏⱁⱁⱒ *boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רַתֵּח causat. Ez 24[5] *cause to boil*, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] my bowels *have been made to boil* without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַתִּיחַ כַּפִּיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41[23] *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot*.

†[רֶ֫תַח] **n.[m.] boiling**;—pl. sf. רְתָחֶיהָ Ez 24[5], as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil*, make it boil vigorously; but rd. נְתָחֶיהָ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v[4.6]; ‖ עצמים).

†[רָתַם] **vb. bind, attach** (cf. Ar. رَتَمَةٌ thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְתֹם הַפּוֹרְכָה לָרֶכֶשׁ Mi 1[13].

†רֹ֫תֶם **n.m.** 1 K 19,[5] a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH *id.*; Ar. رَتَمٌ (on form Lag[BN 152]); ⅁ ריתמא, all = BH);—abs. רִ֫ישׁ אֶחָד 1 K 19[5], רִ֫ישׁ אחת v[4] Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. שָׁרְשֵׁי רְתָמִים לְחָמָם Jb 30[4] (on text v. Bu Che[infr.]); גַּחֲלֵי רְתָמִים ψ 120[4], Rob[BR i. 84, 203, 205, 500] Löw[No. 313] Post[Hastings. DB, 'Juniper'] Che[Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'].

†רִתְמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33[18.19]; Ραθαμα, ⑥L Ραμαθα.

†[רָתַק] **vb. bind** (Ar. رَتَقَ *close up* and *repair, sew up*; Talm. ריתקא *fenced enclosure*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּקוּ בַּזְּקִים Na 3[10] her great ones *were bound with fetters*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָתֵק Ec 12[6] Qr (ירחק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken*; read prob. יֵ֫רָתֵק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רְתָקָה] **n.[f.] chain** (?);—pl. cstr. רִתְקוֹת כֶּ֫סֶף Is 40[19].

†רַתּוֹק **n.[m.] chain** (on form Lag[BN 89]);—abs. רִ֫ישׁ עֲשֵׂה הָר Ez 7[23], i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עֲרֹה וּבָקוֹק, Krae עֲשֵׂי הַבַּתּוֹק (ב = As. *butâku, obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רַתּוּקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6[21] Qr (Kt רתיקות), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רתיקות, רַתּוּקוֹת v. foregoing.

רתת (√ of foll.; NH רָתַת, Aram. רְתַת, ⱔⱏⱁⱁⱒ, all *tremble*; cf. רטם).

†רִתַּת **n.[m.] trembling** (on form Lag[BN 176] Ba[§ 7 b]);—רִ֫ישׁ Ho 13[1] (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.); Ew al. *spoke terror*; Hi Ke RV *spoke*, there was *trembling*; text dub. (v. Now).

Digitized by Google

שׁ

שׁ *Sin*, 21st letter (with שׂ, q.v.).

שׁאר (✓of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׁאוֹר, סְאוֹר; JAram. סִיאוֹרָא, all *leaven*).

†**שְׁאֹר n.m.** Ex 12,19 **leaven**;—abs. שׁ Ex 13⁷ (J), Dt 16⁴ (D), Ex 12[15.19] Lv 2¹¹ (all P).

שְׁאֵת v. נשׂא. **שָׁב** v. שׁוב.

שׁבך (✓of foll.; *interweave;* NH סָבַךְ, der. spec., שְׂבָכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ *insert, interweave;* Syr. ܫܒܟ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed* with, ܫܒܘܟܐ *velum reticulatum;* cf. As. *šabikâ, headdress*, Dl [HWB 638]).

†**שׂוֹבֶךְ n.**[**m.**] **network** of boughs;—cstr. שׂ׳ הָאֵלָה 2 S 18⁹.

†**שְׂבָכָה n.f. lattice-work, network**;—abs. ר׳ 1 K 7[18]+, pl. שְׂבָכוֹת v[41]+, שְׂבָכִים v[17];—**1.** prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1². **2.** net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7[17.17] (om. 𝔊 Kit Benz), v[18.20] (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v[41.42.42] 2 Ch 4[12.13.13] 2 K 25[17.17] ‖ Je 52[22.23]. **3.** *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18⁸ (+רֶשֶׁת, פַּח, צְמִידִים).

שִׂבְכִים v. שְׂבָכָה.

†**שִׂבְמָה n.pr.loc.** Nu 32³, שִׂבְמָה v[38] Jos 13[19] Is 16[8.9] Je 48[32]; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome[Is 16,8]); Σεβαμα.

שָׂבַע [שְׂבַע] **vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited** (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. *šebû*, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סְבַע, ܣܒܥ, Palm. שבע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is **ጸገበ**); —**Qal**[79] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23¹, ׳וְשׂ consec. Dt 31[20]; 3 pl. שָׂבְעוּ Is 9[19], ׳ושׂ consec. Dt 14[29] 26[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּע Pr 12[11]+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּן ψ 104[28], etc.; *Imv.* שְׂבַע־ Pr 20[13]; *Inf. abs.* שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2[26] 2 Ch 31[10]; cstr. לִשְׂבְּעָה Ex 16⁸ La 5⁶, לִשְׂבְעָה Hg 1⁶;—**1.** *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: **a.** abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4[10] Is 9[19] Dt 8[10], Ex 16⁸ (P), +11 t., cf. Is 44[16] (‖ אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6[11] 8[12] 31[20], cf. Ho 13[6.6] (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50[19] (id.; c. ב loc.; ‖ רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37[19] 59[16], enough to drink Am 4⁸, fig. of sword Je 46[10], of wine Hb 2⁵. **b.** c. acc. of food Je 44[17] La 5[16] Ex 16[12] (P), +6 t., cf. Ez 39[20] (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30[16], so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104[16], fig. of requital Pr 18[20b]. **c.** c. מִן of food Jb 19[23] (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104[13], and (fig. of requital) Pr 18[20a]; good sense 12[14] (del. מוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1[31] 14[14]; c. מִן of source Is 66[11] (fig.). **2.** more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: **a.** abs. Ez 16[28.29] (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50[10] (with plunder), Is 53[11] (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27[20], of She'ôl and Abaddōn v[20], cf. 30[15]; =have abundance Pr 30⁹ (exposure to arrogance). **b.** c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:* Je 31[14], cf. ψ 17[15] 63⁶, Pr 5[10] Ec 5⁹, cf. (eye subj.) 4⁸, acc. of sons ψ 17[14] (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+יָמִים) 1 Ch 23[1] 2 Ch 24[15]. **c.** c. ב of goodness ψ 65⁵, c. מִן id. Ec 6³. **d.** c. ל inf., לֹא־תִשְׂבַּע עַיִן לִרְאוֹת Ec 1⁸ (‖ מָלֵא). **3.** *have in excess, be surfeited with:* **a.** lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25[16]. **b.** fig.=*be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1[11] (subj. ׳י), tossings Jb 7⁴, poverty Pr 28[19], shame Hb 2[16], contempt ψ 123[3.4], c. acc. pers. Pr 28[17]. **c.** id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88⁴, of reproach La 3[30]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נִשְׂבָּע *sated* Jb 31[31]. †**Pi.** *satisfy*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּעוּ Ez 7[19] *they shall* not *satisfy* their appetite (נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מִלֵּא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. ׳י, שַׂבְּעֵנִי חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 90[14] (2 acc.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107⁹, וְה׳ consec. Is 58[11]; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעְתְּ Ez 27[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׂבִּעֵנִי Jb 9[18], 2 ms. תַּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58[10], 1 s. וְאַשְׂבְּעָה Je 5⁷, sf. אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ ψ 81[17] van d. H., אַשְׂבִּיעֶךָּ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103⁵ 145[16];—**1. a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. ׳י, c. acc. pers. Je 5⁷ (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58[11] (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107⁹ (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מִלֵּא), cf. 103⁵ (ב instr., on acc. v. עָדִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38[27] (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ Is 58[10]. **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., ׳י subj., ψ 81[17] (‖ הֶאֱכִיל), 105[40] 132[15] 147[14]; c. acc. pers. + אֹרֶךְ יָמִים 91[16]. **c.** ׳י subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מַשְׂ׳ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן ψ 145[16]. **d.** ׳י subj., c. acc. of beasts + מְמַךְ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32⁴. **2.** *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27[33] (‖ הֶעְשִׁיר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. ׳י, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3[15], acc. pers. + rei Jb 9[18].

†**שָׂבָע n.**[**m.**] **satiety, abundance**;—abs. לְשׂ׳ Ex 16³+, cstr. שִׂבְעַ ψ 16[11], לְשׂ׳ Pr 13[25]; sf. שָׂבְעֲךָ Dt 23[25], שָׂבְעָהּ Ru 2[18];—**1.** *satiety*, as to

Digitized by Google

food Ru 2[18]; שׂ׳ לֶחֶם (לָחֶם) אָכַל Ex 16[3] (P), Lv 25[19] 26[5] (both H), cf. שׂ׳ לֶחֶם ψ 78[25]; שׂ׳ בְּנַפְשֶׁךָ אָכַל . . . Dt 23[25] *eat* grapes *according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. שׂ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ אָכַל לְ Pr 13[25]. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שׂ׳ שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16[11].

†שָׂבְעָה, [שִׂבְעָה] **n.f. satiety**;—abs. שׂ׳ Is 56[11]+, cstr. שִׂבְעַת־ Ez 16[49], sf. שָׂבְעָתְךָ v[28];—**1.** as to food, esp. שׂ׳ אָכַל לְ *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23[18] Ez 39[19]; שׂ׳ לְ also Is 55[2] (fig.); שׂ׳ of dogs 56[11] (fig.); שׂ׳־לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16[49] (+נְאוֹן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16[28] (fig.).

†שָׂבָע **n.m.** Gn 41, 29 **plenty, satiety**;—only abs. שׂ׳;—**1.** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn 41[29.30.31. 34.47.53] (E), Pr 3[10]. **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5[11].

†שָׂבֵעַ **adj. sated, satisfied, surfeited**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[8] Pr 19[23]; cstr. שְׂבַע Dt 33[23]+; fs. שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7]; mpl. שְׂבֵעִים 1 S 2[5];—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בַּלֶּחֶם 1 S 2[5]; נֶפֶשׁ שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7] (opp. נ׳ רְעֵבָה); *abounding in* י׳'s favour (שְׂבַע רָצוֹן) Dt 33[23] (‖ מָלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19[23]. **b.** in phr. שְׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days*, in a good old age, Gn 35[29] (P), Jb 42[17] (both + וָזָקֵן), 1 Ch 29[28] (+בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שְׂבֵעַ Gn 25[8] (P; + *id.* + וָזָקֵן). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַע רֹגֶז Jb 14[1], שׂ׳ קָלוֹן 10[15].

†I. [שָׂבַר] **vb. inspect, examine** (van d. H. שָׂבַר [so Θ συντρίβων], but Mas. שׂ׳ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَرَ *probe* a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä[261]) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סְבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau [Aram. in AT, 55]);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׂבֵר, c. ב obj., Ne 2[13.15] I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

†II. [שָׂבַר] **vb. Pi. wait, hope** (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְבַר *think*, Pa. *hope*; ܣܒܪ *believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׂבַּרְתִּי ψ 119[166], 3 pl. שִׂבְּרוּ Est 9[1]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּרוּ Is 38[18], יְשַׂבֵּרוּן ψ 145[15], יְשַׂבְּרֻן ψ 104[27]; 2 fpl. תְּשַׂבֵּרְנָה Ru 1[13];—**1.** *wait* for, ל pers., Ru 1[13]. **2.** *hope* for, ל rei ψ 119[166], אֶל rei Is 38[18], אֶל pers. ψ 104[27] 145[15]; ל inf. Est 9[1] *hope to rule*.

†[שֶׂבֶר] **n.m. hope**;—sf. שִׂבְרִי ψ 119[116], שִׂבְרוֹ עַל־י׳ 146[5].

[שָׂגָא] **vb. grow, grow great** (√only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְגֵי, סְגָא, ܣܓܐ, all *increase, grow great*; OAram. BAram. Palm. שגי(א) adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׂגֶּא Jb 8[11] (of plant; metapl. form Ges[§ 75 oo]; > van d. H. יִשְׂגֶּה). **Hiph. 1.** *make great*, pt. מַשְׂגִּיא לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל **3 b**). **2.** *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תַּשְׂגִּיא פְּעָלוֹ Jb 36[24] that *thou magnify his work*.—Vid. שׂגה.

†שַׂגִּיא **adj. great**;—of God, abs. אַל שַׂגִּיא Jb 36[26]; cstr. שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37[24].

†[שָׂגַב] **vb.** be (inaccessibly) **high** (cf. ܫܓܒ Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 fs. שָׂגְבָה Dt 2[36], of city, c. מִן, *be* (too) *high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׂגְבוּ Jb 5[11] of pers., *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּב Is 2[11.17]; נִשְׂגָּב Pr 18[10]; 3 fs. נִשְׂגְּבָה ψ 139[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׂגָּב Is 12[4]+; fs. נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 26[5]+;—**1.** *be high*, walls Is 30[13] Pr 18[11]; city Is 26[5]; God's knowledge ψ 139[6] (unattainable). **2.** *be* (safely) *set on high*, Pr 18[10]. **3.** *be exalted*, of God Is 2[11.17] 33[5]; his name 12[4] ψ 148[13]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂגֵּב Is 9[10] ψ 107[41]; sf. יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ 20[2], etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** *set* (securely) *on high*, ψ 20[2] 69[30] 91[14]; c. מִן, of foe 59[2], affliction 107[41]. **2.** *exalt*, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9[10]. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׂגָּב Pr 29[25] *be set* (securely) *on high*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂגִּיב Jb 36[22] God *acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

†שְׂגִיב **n.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of rebuilder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16[34] Qr (Kt שְׂגִינִיב; Ζεγουβ; ⊕L om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[21.22] (Σερουχ, ⊕L Σεγουβ).

†I. מִשְׂגָּב **n.** [**m.** Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 60]] **secure height, retreat**;—מ׳ ψ 9[10]+; cstr. מִשְׂגַּב Is 25[12]; sf. מִשְׂגַּבִּי ψ 18[3]+, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצַר מ׳ חֹמָתִיךְ Is 25[12]. **b.** fig. of security Is 33[16]. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9[10.10], 18[3] = 2 S 22[3], ψ 46[8.12] 48[4] 59[10.17.18] 62[3.7] 94[22] 144[2].

†II. מִשְׂגָּב perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—הַמ׳ Je 48[1] (v. Schwally [ZAW viii (1888), 196] Albr[l. c.]), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Ḳir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מ׳ **1.**

†[שָׂגָה] **vb. grow, increase** (late; ‖ form of שׂגא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֶּה ψ 92[13] righteous *shall grow great* like cedar (‖ יִפְרַח), cf. Jb 8[7] (opp. מִצְעָר; v[11] see שׂגא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִשְׂגּוּ־חָיִל ψ 73[12] *they have increased riches*.

שִׂגִיב v. שְׂגִיב. שִׂגְיוֹן v. II. סוג.

Digitized by Google

†[יְשַׁדֵּד] **vb. Pi. harrow** (שׁדד *id.* Ecclus 38[25 marg. 26]; cf. As. *šadâdu, draw, drag*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁדֵּד Jb 39[10] (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28[24] (+ יְפַתֵּחַ, ‖ יַחֲרֹשׁ); יְשַׁדֵּד־לוֹ Ho 10[11] (‖ יַחֲרוֹשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שְׂדִים **n.[m.] pl. in n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים *vale of Siddim* Gn 14[3] (identif. with Dead Sea), v[8.10] (= *vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (= הַשְּׂדֵמִים); ⑤ ἡ κοιλὰς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἁλυκή; Renan Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 96 We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101 prop. ע׳ הַשְּׂדִים *demon-valley*).

שׂדה (√of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadû, mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5[18] Dt 32[13]+), by JPPeters[JBL xii (1893), 54 f.] and (simultan.) Ba[ES (1893), 65 f.] cf. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii (1894), 192]; Jäger[BAS ii. 282] cp. As. *šedtum, pasture-land*; Tel Am. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl[Tel Am. 180, 56]; Ph. שׂר = BH, NH = BH, so Ecclus 40[22]).

†שָׂדַי **n.m.**[†96, 12] **field, land** (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. שׂ Je 4[17], שָׂדָי Ho 10[4]+;—**1.** cultivated *field* 12[12], also 10[4] (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; שׂ שֹׁמְרֵי Je 4[17] *keepers, watchmen, of a field*. **2.** home of wild beasts: שׂ בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 8[8] Jo 2[22], שׂ חַיְתוֹ Is 56[9] ψ 104[11], שׂ זִין 50[11] 80[14]. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18[14] (but dub., Co Du שׂרי). **4.** *land*, opp. sea, ψ 96[12] (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; ‖ תֵּבֵל ψ 98[7]).

שָׂדֶה **n.m.**[Lv 27, 24 318] id. (ordinary contr. form Ges[§ 84 a 1]);—abs. שׂ Gn 2[5.5]+; cstr. שְׂדֵה 14[7]+; sf. שָׂדִי Je 32[7.8], שָׂדֶךָ Dt 11[15]+, שָׂדֶךָ 24[19] Lv 25[3], etc.; pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22[7]+, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12[29]; also שָׂדֵי 2 S 1[21] Is 32[12] Ru 1[1]+8 t. (some might be sg. = שָׂדֶה cf. Ba[ZMG xlii (1888), 351] SS Buhl; note, e.g. שָׂדֵי Ru 1[6a], = שָׂדֶה v[b] 4[3]; but v. Kö[II. 1, 77]); sf. שָׂדֶיהָ Ne 11[30], etc.; also שָׂדָיִךְ 1 K 2[26], שָׂדֶיהָ Mi 2[4];—**1.** open *field*, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29[2] 30[16] Ex 9[3] (all J), Dt 11[15] 1 S 11[5]+10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24[63.65], exposed to violence 4[8] (J), 2 S 14[6] Dt 21[1] 22[25.27], to wild beasts Ex 22[30] (E), Ez 33[27]. **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17[8] Je 14[5]; esp. phr. חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[19.20] 3[1.14] (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23[11.29] (E), Ho 2[14.20] 4[3] 13[8] Dt 7[22] Lv 26[22] (H), Jb 5[23] (‖ חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ), + 16 t.; בְּהֵמַת הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44] cf. Jo 1[20]; אֵילוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5], cf. הָעֲרָבִים אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה 2 S 2[18]; hunting-ground Gn 25[29] 27[3.5] (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שׂ יֹדֵעַ צַיִד (אִישׁ) 25[27] (JE; ‖ אִישׁ). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25[27] (JE), 30[14] (J), Ex 10[5] (JE), 2 K 4[39] Ez 21[2] 39[10]; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5] 3[18] (both J), + 6 t. + עֵ׳ בַּשָּׂדֶה Zc 10[1]; שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5], נֶפֶן שׂ 2 K 4[39], פַּקֻּעַת שׂ v[39], צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[15] ψ 103[15], צֶמַח הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7]; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה (4 t. עֲצֵי) Ex 9[25] (JE), Dt 20[19] Lv 26[4] (H) Is 55[12] + 8 t.; 2 S 1[21] v. תְּרוּמֹת, √ רום. **e.** stony, אַבְנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Jb 5[23]. **f.** *open country*, outside of walled city Ju 9[32.42. 43.44] 19[16] 1 S 19[3] 20[5.11.11.24.35] 2 K 7[12] Mi 4[10]; as battle-ground Jos 8[24] (J), 2 S 10[8] = 1 Ch 19[9], 2 S 11[23] 18[6], outside of military camp 1 S 4[2] 14[15]; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[24] Je 14[18] Ez 7[15]; שְׂדֵה אָרֶץ Lv 25[31]; as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27[5] (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27[25]; of high places, גְּבָעוֹת בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 13[27]; quite gen., 1 S 30[11] Je 40[7.13]; including road Ju 20[31] 1 K 11[29] Je 6[25]; disting. from road Nu 22[23] (JE), 2 S 20[12]; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8[9] (P), 1 S 25[15]; בַּשָּׂדֶה nearly = *outdoors* Ex 1[14] (P), Ju 13[9]; of surface of country or ground, בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 16[25] (JE; = עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v[14]), cf. 1 S 14[25]; so עַ׳ פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה 2 K 9[37] Je 9[22] Ez 29[5] (‖ הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32[4] 39[5]; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11[11] Ez 16[5], opp. city Lv 14[7.53], opp. tent Nu 19[16] (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17[5] (H). **g.** = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שׂ Ju 5[18]; הָרְרֵי בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 17[3] (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Mi 1[6] (Je 18[14] v. שָׂדָי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land*: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37[7] (E), 47[24] (J; זֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex 22[4.4.4.5] (E), Lv 27[16.17] (P), Mi 3[12] (in sim.) Ru 2[2] + 47 t., שְׂדֵי יִזְרְעֶאל 2 S 1[21], שׂ־זֶרַע Ez 17[5], שָׂדֶה טוֹב v[8] *good soil*. **b.** as private property, Mi 5[2.4] Is 5[8.8] Gn 47[20] (J), 23[9.11.13] (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26[23] (as burial-place); also חֶלְקַת (הַ)שָּׂדֶה, v. חֶלְקָה; and שׂ צֹפִים, v. צפה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41[48] (E), Lv 25[34] (P), Jos 21[12] (P) = 1 Ch 6[41], Ne 11[25.30] 12[29.44]; specif. of Zoan ψ 78[12.43]. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32[4] Nu 21[20] (both JE), Ju 5[4] Ru 1[1.2] Gn 14[7] + 13 t. + שְׂדֵה נַחֲלַת יְשׂ Ju 20[6]. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9[7] 13[30]. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16[32] (opp. הַיָּם; = שָׂדָי ψ 96[12]), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26[6.8] (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שְׂדִים v. שׁדד. שְׂדֵרָה v. סדר.

†שֶׂה **n.m.**[Gn 30, 32] and (less oft.) **f.**[Je 50, 17] **one of a flock, a sheep** (or goat) (As. *šu'u*, Ar. شَاة, pl. شَاءٌ, شِوَاءٌ, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau, sheep* Bondi[65], cf. Id.[Ba NB § 2 b 4]); —abs. שֶׂה Gn 30[32]+, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43[23]+; sf. שֵׂיוֹ Dt 22[1], שֵׂיהוּ 1 S 14[34]; not in pl.;—**1.** *a sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צֹאן: as property Gn 32[32.33] (J; + צֹאן

Digitized by Google

coll., כְּשָׂבִים, עִזִּים), Ex 21[37.37] (+ שׁור, צאן coll.), 22[3] (+ שׁור, חֲמוֹר), v[8] (*id.*), v[9] (*id.*; all E); Dt 22[1] (+ שׁור), 1 S 17[34] (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7[25], straying ψ 119[176] (sim.), slaughtered Is 53[7] (in sim.); + חֲמוֹר, שׁור, Ju 6[4] 1 S 22[19] Jos 6[21] (J), + id. + גָּמָל 1 S 15[3]; as sacrifice Gn 22[7.8] (J), Ex 13[13] Lv 5[12] 12[8] Nu 15[11] (שׁ בַּבְּקָרִים אוֹ בָּעִזִּים; all P), Dt 18[3] (+ שׁור), Is 43[23] 66[3] (+ שׁור), מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45[15]; cf. Ex 34[19] (+ שׁור), v[20] (J), Lv 27[26] (P; + שׁור); fit for sacrifice Lv 22[28] (H); unfit v[23] (H), Dt 17[1] (both + שׁור); as food 1 S 14[34] (+ שׁור), שׁ בְּקָרִים וְשׂ׳ עִזִּים Dt 14[4] (+ id.); for passover Ex 12[3.3.4.4.5] (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34[17.17] (‖ אֵילִים, עַתּוּדִים), v[20.20.22.22]. **2.** coll. *flock:* שֶׂה פָּזוּרָה Je 50[17] (= צֹאן אֹבְדוֹת v[6]).

†[שָׂהֵד] **n.[m.] witness** (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ סָהַד, סהד); — sf. שָׂהֲדִי Jb 16[19] (‖ עֵדִי).—שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] v. B Aram. Lex.

שׁהר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهْر *new moon* (شَهَرَ is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth. שהר: *id.*; 𝔗 סְיְהָרָא, Syr. ܣܗܪܐ *moon*; OAram. שהר *moon-god* Lzb[373]).

†[שַׂהֲרוֹן] **n.[m.] moon**, or **crescent**; — only pl. הַשַּׂהֲרֹנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8[21], kings v[26], women Is 3[18], 𝔊 μηνίσκοι, 𝔙 (Is 3[18]) *lunulae;* on crescent as ornament v. Dozy[II. 760] Lane[Egypt. II. 314] Perles[Anal. 79], cf. Frä[58].

שׁוֹא v. נשׁא p. 670 a. I, II. שׁוּג v. I, II. סוג.

שׁוּחַ Gn 24[63] v. I. שׁוּם.

†[שׁוּט] **vb. swerve, fall away** (akin to שָׂטָה q.v.; NH סוּט Hiph. is *shake, move away;* As. *šâṭu, rebel*, Meissn[90]; Eth. שטט: *bring back, restore;* in 𝔗 *apostatize* is סְטָא); — **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. וְשֹׂטֵי כָזָב ψ 40[5] *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk[Schöpf. 40] וְשָׂטָה).

†[סֵט, שֵׂט] **n.[m.] swerver, revolter** (?), **deeds that swerve** (fr. the right?); — pl. וְשַׁחֲטָה שִׂטִּים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] *and revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שַׁחֲתָה *in corruption*), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu[Kau] וְשַׁחַת הַשִּׂטִּים הָעִ׳ *and the pit of Shiṭṭim they have made deep;* שׂטים עָשׂה ψ 101[3] *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

†I. [שׂוּךְ] **vb. hedge or fence up, about** (= II. סוּךְ, q.v.); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שַׂכְתָּ בַעֲדוֹ Jb 1[10] *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); *Pt.* שָׂךְ Ho 2[8] I *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

†[מְשׂוּכָה] **n.f. hedge** (= מְסוּכָה); — cstr. מְשׂוּכַת חָדֵק Pr 15[19] (in sim.).—מְשׂוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׂכך.

II. **שׂוּךְ** (? ‖ II. שׂכך: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aram. סוּכָּא, סְכָכְתָּא (ms.), סְכָכָא,—all *branch*).

†[שׂוֹךְ] **n.[m.] branch** or **brushwood**; — sf. 3 ms. שׂוֹכָהּ Ju 9[49] (Ges[§ 91e]; but v. GFM Bu).

†[שׂוֹכָה] **n.f.** id.; — cstr. שׂוֹכַת עֵצִים Ju 9[48] + perhaps abs. שׂוֹכָה v[49] (so 𝔊 Doorn for MT שׂוֹכָה).

†**שׂוֹכֹה, שׂוֹכוֹ n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׂוֹכֹה Jos 15[35] 1 S 17[1.1] (fr. 𝔊 Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׂכות), שׂוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11[7] 28[18], perhaps also שׂכה 1 K 4[10] (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Eš-Šuwēke*, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob[BR I. 494] Buhl[Geogr. 194]; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15[48] (Kt שׂוכה, Qr שׂוֹכוֹ), prob. also שׂוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4[18] ('son' of חָבֶר); mod. *Šuwēke*, 4 h. S. of חָבְרוֹן Rob[BR II. 16. 21] Buhl[Geogr. 164]; Σωχω(ν).

†**שׂוֹכָתִים adj. gent. m. pl.** a family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55]; Σωχαθιειμ, 𝔊L Σουχαθειμ.

I. **שׂוּם, שִׂים** 562 **vb.** put, place, set (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532]; NH סוּם Pi. *designate, fix*, שׂוּם Ecclus 45[5c] 49[6]; Ph. שׂם, As. *šâmu, fix, determine;* Sab. שׂים *set, set up*, SabDenkm[No. 7. l. 6] CIS[IV.1]; Ar. سَامَ (ى) is *insert, sheathe*, also *compute;* Eth. שׂמ: *put, place;* 𝔗 שׂוּם, Syr. ܣܡ, OAram. שׂים); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Gn 21[14] + (2 Ch 1[5] rd. שָׂם 𝔊 𝔙 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׂמוֹ Ez 17[4] +, שָׂמָהוּ 7[20]; 3 fs. שָׂמָה 1 S 19[13], sf. שָׂמָתְהוּ Ez 19[6] 24[7]; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Je 32[20] +; 3 pl. שָׂמוּ Gn 40[15] +; 1 pl. שַׂמְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׂוּם Ex 4[11], יָשֶׂם Gn 30[42] +, יָשָׂם Jb 23[6]; juss. יָשֶׂם 1 S 22[15] +; וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 2[8] +; sf. יְשָׂמֵנִי 2 S 15[4], וַיְשִׂימֵהוּ 1 K 10[9]; 2 fs. וְתָשִׂימִי Is 51[23]; וְאָשִׂים 1 S 28[21] +, וְאָשִׂימָה Ezr 8[17] Ju 12[3] Qr (Kt ואישמה); 2 mpl. תְּשִׂימוּ Gn 32[17] +, תְּשִׂימֻן Ex 22[24] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂים Gn 24[2] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹם Dt 17[15] +, cstr. שׂוּם 45[7] +, שִׂים Jb 20[4] + 2 S 14[7] Qr (Kt שׂום), שִׂימוּ Is 10[6] Kt (Qr שׂשׂוּ), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂם Am 7[8] +, fs. הַשָּׂמָה Is 51[10] (so rd. for MT הַשָּׂמָה); pl. שָׂמִים Mal 2[2] +; *pass.* שִׂים Nu 24[21] (cf. Di), Ob[4]; f. acc. to most שׂוּמָה 2 S 13[33] (van d. H. שׂימה Kt), but v. infr.; שְׂמָמָה ψ 56[9] Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.; — *put, set* (oft. ‖ נָתַן **2**, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** *put, set*, in a place, + שָׂם Gn 2[8] (J), + acc. loc. 28[11] (E) + 5 t. +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10[8] *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24[6] (עַל); + ב 40[15] (E), fig. of י, *put* his name, בִּירוּשָׁלַ׳ 2 K 21[47] = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. c. שָׂם 1 K 9[3] Dt 12[5] + 6 t.; esp. ב

Digitized by Google

of receptacle Gn 31[34] (E), Ex 2[3] (E), Ju 6[19] + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], crown on head Zc 6[11] Est 1[17], shoes on feet Ez 24[17]; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] Jb 40[26], incense בְּאַפֶּךָ Dt 33[10], i.e. cause thee (יְ) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13[27] 33[11]; knife into throat Pr 23[2] (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4[15] (J), Nu 22[38] (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31[19] teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22[22], ins. also 1 S 29[10] ⑥ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78[7]; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22[8], cf. Ju 9[24] (עַל pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21[8] Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]); something into hand Ex 4[21] (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4[21], booty 1 K 20[6], so (fig.) *take one's life* (נֶפֶשׁ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; put eyes בַּפּוּךְ 2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ, cf. Is 54[11]); נֶפֶשׁ (= *person*), בַּחַיִּים ψ 66[9] (subj. יְ); *set* men *at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12[31] (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (ם)וַיְשַׂר *sawed them with*, as ‖ 1 Ch 20[3], Th We); 1 K 2[5] (‖ נתן) is dub.; ⑥L Klo Kit rd. וַיָּקֻם; *charge* something *against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i. e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22[15] Jb 4[18]; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22[14], cf. (ל om.) v[17]; *put* בְּקֶרֶב Am 7[8] Is 63[11], בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26[12]. **b.** *put* something *upon* (עַל) Nu 21[8.9] (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24[47] (J), 41[42] (E), Lv 8[8] (P), Ru 3[3], turban Zc 3[5.5] Ex 29[6] (P), Lv 8[9] (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24[15] 36[13] (fig.), girdle Je 13[1.2], sackcloth 1 K 21[27]; שׂ׳ אָדָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20[4] (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל = *against*, Mi 4[14] Ez 4[2] 23[24]; *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4[29] +; hand Gn 48[18] (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18[19] Jb 21[5], and awe Mi 7[16], so c. ל Jb 29[9], לְמוֹ 40[4.40], upon (עַל) head 2 S 13[19] (in despair, cf. Je 2[37]); acc. of disease Ex 15[26] (J), so (ב pers.) v[26] Dt 7[15]; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11[17] (JE), name 6[27] (P), duty Jb 37[15] (?), reproach 1 S 11[2], רָעָה תַּחַת מוֹבָה ψ 109[5] (⑤ Bae וַיָּשִׁיבוּ, so, or וַיְשַׁלְּמוּ, Hup Che); שׂ׳ עַל לֵב Ct 8[6] (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42[25] 47[7] (‖ זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13[33] 19[20] (‖ id.); c. ב 1 S 21[13]; cf. שׂ׳ בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 17[14] (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11[16] *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23[15]; *put* end *to* Jb 18[2] 28[3]; set לְמָרוֹם 5[11]; *render* glory *to* Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ נָתַן), Is 42[12]; *make* covenant *with* 2 S 23[5]; *set* food *for* Gn 43[32] (J), 2 S 12[20], prep. om. Gn 43[31] (J), so, c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9[24] 28[22] 2 K 6[22]; שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי elsewhere Ju 18[21], of precedence Gn 48[20b] (E); *set* laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19[7] 21[1] (both E), Dt 4[44]; God (as moral ruler) לְנֶגֶד ψ 54[5] 86[14]; שׂ׳ נֶגֶד also Gn 31[37] (E), נֹכַח Ez 14[4.7]; לְעֵינֵי Gn 30[41] (J). **d.** *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24[7] (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8[19] v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30[36] (J), 32[17] (E), *put* space *between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17[12] (E), + 3 t. (Ob[7] del. לַחְמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + שׂ׳ יָד תַּחַת יֶרֶךְ in oath Gn 24[2.9] 47[29] (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6[11.15] 19[13a] Hb 2[15], אֶל pers. Jb 5[8] *commit unto*; c. אֵצֶל rei Lv 6[3] (P), מְצַד rei Dt 31[26] (P); שׂ׳ עִמְּךָ 1 S 9[23] *lay up* something *with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2[12] *put together* = collect (‖ קִבֵּץ, אָסַף); without modifier 1 K 18[23.23.25]; Ez 30[21] *apply* bandage (‖ נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct*: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7[22]; fig. *extend* compassion, ל pers. Is 47[6]. **b.** *direct* לֵב (*mind*) *toward*, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9[20] Dt 32[46] Ez 40[4] 44[5b]; c. אֶל Ex 9[21] (J), 1 S 25[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14] (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב רוּחוֹ); c. עַל Hg 1[5.7] Jb 1[8]; compl. om. Ez 44[5a] Hg 2[15.18.18] Is 41[22]; Ju 19[30] read perh. לִבְבָכֶם for לָכֶם (or עֲצָה for עֲצוּ; v. esp. GFM[Heb. Hpt.]; לֵב om., Is 41[20] (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׂכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23[6] (so Bu, who cps. 4[20] 24[12] 34[23], but all cases dub.); שִׂים לֵב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1[8] (obj. cl.). **c.** *set* face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31[21] (E), + לְבוֹא Je 42[15.15.17] 44[12], cf. 2 K 12[18] Dn 11[17]; c. אֶל, *toward* or *against* (implying opposition) Ez 6[2] + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29[2] 35[2], c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21[2]; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. יְ): הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בָּכֶם לָרָעָה Je 44[11], cf. 21[10] Ez 15[7] (‖ נתן), Lv 20[5] (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11[18] Qr (< Kt יָשׁב); c. עַל pers. + לְמִלַּת of purpose 1 K 2[15]; *set* eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44[21] (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39[12] 40[4], לְמוֹבָה 24[6], but לָרָעָה Am 9[4]. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24[23] (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15[25] Jos 24[25] (both E), cf. Pr 8[29]; + ב loc. Is 42[4] ψ 78[5] (‖ הֵקִים), also 81[6] Je 33[25] + 2 S 20[19] (שָׁלְמֵי for שְׁלֻמֵי ⑥ Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47[26] (J), 1 S 30[25] (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20[34]; *appoint* a set time Ex 9[5] (J), Jb 34[23] (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13[8] so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אמר ThWe Bu Kit, after ⑥ Ⓣ); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21[13] 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9], ל rei 1 K 8[21] (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44[7] (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89[30] (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1[11] 5[14] 18[21] (all E), Dt 17[14.15.15.15] Ju 11[11] (+ ל of office), 2 S 17[25] (+ תַּחַת

Digitized by Google

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47[6] (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23[23] (אֶל), עַל in ‖ 1 Ch 11[25]; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105[21], ב loc. 2 S 15[4] 2 Ch 33[14], בְּרֹאשׁ *at the head of*, Dt 1[13], 2 acc. alone Ct 1[6]; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27[37] (E), Ho 2[2] 1 S 8[5] (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45[8.9] Ex 2[14] (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8[33] (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44[8] (perh. rd. וְתִשְׁמוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1[12]; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8[11]; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8[12] (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21[27 a] (שָׂרִים for בָּרִים, v. בַּר sub כרר), 1 K 20[24] (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23[18], + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4[19] (P); Jb 7[20] *set me as* (ל) *mark for* (ל) *him*. **e.** *set, constitute, make*, c. ב pers. vel rei, Gn 13[16] (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32[13] (J) 48[20] (E), Dt 10[22] Ho 11[8] + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2[5] Na 3[6] 1 K 19[2]. **f.** *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5[22] (2 acc.) Jb 38[5.33] ψ 104[9]; pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל־פֶּה 2 S 13[32] (but v. II. שׂום); *appoint, send*, frogs לְפַרְעֹה Ex 8[8] (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18[14]. **4. a.** *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8[13] (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10[24] Je 9[7] + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33[2] (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8[12], + ל (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v[2] (both JE), + ל against Ju 9[25] (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20[29.36]; doubtful are 1 S 15[2] (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20[12.12] (עַל־הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Dl[ZK II. 367] *forward! take direction toward*; cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׂ is corrupt (cf. HPS[8m]). **b.** *put* in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21[7] Ez 21[27] Nu 4[6.8.11.14] + 4 t. P, Jb 38[10]; + עַל Ex 32[27] (E), 40[20] (P), מִפַּעַל ל Je 43[10], מֵעַל Est 3[1]; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תֵּבֵל Jb 34[13] (De al.), but context favours שָׂמַר Bu; Du לְבוּ בְּתֵבֵל שׂ. **c.** *set up* altars 1 K 2[19] Je 11[13], stone as memorial Gn 18[18] (J), 28[22] (E), 1 S 7[12] (cf. הֲקִים Gn 31[45] +), image, etc. Ju 18[31] (‖ הֲקִים), Dt 27[15] 1 K 12[29] (ב loc., ‖ נָתַן), 2 K 21[7] (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. ψ 74[4] Is 57[8] and, + ב loc., Je 7[30] 32[34]; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30[41] (‖ וַיַּצֵּג v[38]), cf. v[42], guide-posts Je 31[21], bed 2 K 4[10] (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28[25], tree 41[19] (ב loc.; ‖ נָתַן), slip Ez 17[5] (עַל *by*). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8[11], so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיָּשֶׂם (✓שׂמם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9[3]), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (ל), Jos 6[18] (J) make camp לְחָנֶה, Mi 1[6] *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21[13.18] (E), Ex 14[21] (JE), Mi 4[7] (both good sense), Is 28[17] 42[15.16] + 12 t. Is. (25[2] rd. עִיר for מָעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2[7] + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1[28] *they made the Can. into the corvée*; וְיָשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85[14] *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לְ om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וְיִשְׁמֹר דַּ׳); c. 2 acc. Jos 8[28] (J), 1 S 11[11] Mi 1[7] 1 K 5[23] (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8[1] 18[13] (+ ל pers.) 22[7] (לְכֻלָּם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְכֻלָּם), Is 3[7] 60[17] + 6 t., + 1 S 11[11] *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1[17] (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4[11 b] (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19[5]; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54[12] *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles*; in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17[34], cf. Ju 8[31] Ne 9[7]; c. ל, וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שֵׁמוֹת Dn 1[7], וַי׳ לְדָנִיֵּאל בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר v[7]; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4[11 a] (J; ׳ subj.); grave Na 1[14] (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi[SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v]); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43[19] (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21[24.25] (+ ל inf.); ψ 50[23] is dub., usu. *order* (one's) *way*, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che תֹּם for שָׂם; *make* name + ל pers. 2 S 7[23] = 1 Ch 17[21], 2 S 14[7]; *make* for, ל pers. (or *give* to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45[7] (E); 1 S 2[20] rd. prob. יְשַׁלֵּם ⑥ We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10[44 b] is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיָּשִׂימוּ and rd. וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9[36] Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of ׳'s signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10[2] (J), Je 32[20] Is 66[19] ψ 46[9] 78[43] 105[27]. **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6[26] (P), Is 61[3] (‖ נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17[3] (‖ עָרַב׳ *go surety for me*, but rd. perh. עָרְבִנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשׂוֹם שֶׂכֶל Ne 8[8] *giving understanding* (making sense clear). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהָשִׂמֹתִיהוּ Ez 14[8], acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׂ for שׁ van d. H., ✓שׁמם; Co Berthol Toy וְשַׁמְּתִיהוּ (Qal), Krae וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּיהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הָשִׂימִי 21[21], prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after ⑥ ⑤ ⑨ ⑦ Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530] (> Bö Toy al. הַקְהִידוּ); *Pt.* מַשִּׂים Jb 4[20] = **Qal** שׂוֹם (לֵב) (v[21 b]), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö[l. c.]. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׂם Gn 24[33] Qr (Kt ויישם Ges[§ 73 f]) *there was set before him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol[MB Ak. 1870, 399] Kö[l. 426], who read also וַיּוּשַׂם 50[26] *he was laid* in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּישֶׂם), Di[(ed. 4.5.6)] allows this.

†[יִשְׂרְמוֹאֵל] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*); — וְיִשׁ 1 Ch 4[36] (van d. H. Gi; Baer וְיִשְׂרְמוֹאֵל); ⑥L Ισμαηλ.

Digitized by Google

†תְּשׂוּמֶת **n.f.** (deposit, then, cstr. תְּשׂוּמַת יַד) **pledge, security**, Lv 5[21] (P; ‖ פִּקָּדוֹן).

II. **שׂוּם, שׂוּם** (perh. √of foll.; cf. Ar. شَأَمَ *be inauspicious*, شُؤْمٌ *ill-luck*).

†שׂוּרְיָה (van d. H. שׂימה Kt) perhaps **n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl**;—**2 S 13[32]**, so Ew[GI III. 234, H. 172] (abbrev. fr. שׂמאל; or emend. שִׂטְמָה) We RS[Ency. Brit. (9) David] Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׂוּר] **vb. saw** (‖ form of נָשַׂר; denom. fr. מַשּׂוֹר?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂר **1 Ch 20[3]** (but v. שׂים **1 a**).—Ho 9[12] v. סוּר; Ju 9[22] Ho 8[4] v. שׂרר; 12[5] v. שׂרה.

†שׂוֹרָה Is 28[25] prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֹרָה (Koppe We Che al.; 𝔊 𝔖 om.); >𝔙 Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc.; but NH שׂוּרָה, Ar. سُوْرٌ, Lag[GGN, 1889, 298]; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 41] who favours שׂ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb[374] Sachau[Panammu 23]).

†שִׂישׂ, שׂוּשׂ **vb. exult, rejoice** (Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 536] der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as שָׂשָׂא an enticing call, so Gerber[20]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28[63]+, 1 s. שָׂשׂתִי ψ 119[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂישׂ Dt 28[63]+, 3 mpl. יָשׂוּשׂוּם Is 35[1] (Ges[§ 47n] Kö[I. 510], but ם erron. Kenn Ol[§ 244a], prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che[Hpt] Marti), etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׂישִׂי La 4[2], mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65[18] 66[10]; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹשׂ 61[10]; *cstr.* לְשׂוֹשׂ Dt 30[9];—*exult, display joy*, c. עַל *over*, Dt 28[63.63] 30[9.9] Je 32[41] Is 62[5] Zp 3[17] (+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ גִּיל), ψ 119[162]; c. ב Is 61[10] (שׂוֹשׂ אָשִׂישׂ), 65[19] ψ 35[9] (all ‖ גִּיל); 40[17] 68[4] (+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ עָלַץ), 70[5] (all ‖ שָׂמַח); 119[14] Jb 39[21] (horse), ψ 19[6] (sun, as athlete); c. בְּ and cl. La 1[21]; abs. Is 35[1] 65[18] (both ‖ גִּיל), 64[4] (but del. וְ שָׂשׂ 𝔊 Gr Du Che[Hpt] Marti), 68[14]; La 4[21] (‖ שָׂמַח אֱלֹ־גִּיל), Jb 3[22] (‖ שָׂמַח, גִּיל), Is 66[10] (acc. cogn.; ‖ גִּיל, שָׂמַח).—Ez 21[15] is crpt., Co rds. לְאַנְשֵׁי (for שָׂשׂ), Krae לְנִשְׂאֵי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy[Heb. Hpt.].

†שָׂשׂוֹן **n.m.**[Is 51, 3] **exultation, rejoicing**;—abs. שׂ ψ 45[3]+, שָׂשׂ Est 8[16]; cstr. שְׂשׂוֹן (Sta[§ 206e]) ψ 51[14] 119[111];—*exultation, joy* (esp. in יְ's favour), Jo 1[12] Is 12[3] ψ 51[14] 105[43] 119[111]; שֶׂמֶן שׂ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45[8] Is 61[3] (opp. אֵבֶל); שֵׂם שׂ Je 33[9] (‖ תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 115]); elsewh. ‖ שִׂמְחָה: Je 7[34] 15[16] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Is 22[13] (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35[10] 51[3.11] Zc 8[19] ψ 51[10] Est 8[16.17]; ‖ שִׂמְחָה Je 31[13] (opp. אֵבֶל).

†מָשׂוֹשׂ **n.m.**[Is 24, 8] id.;—abs. מ׳ Is 32[13]+, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׂ Jb 8[19]+; sf. מְשׂוֹשִׂי Je 49[25], מְשׂוֹשָׂהּ Ho 2[13];—*exultation*, in gen., La 5[15] (opp. אֵבֶל), Is 24[11] 66[10] (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62[5]; מ׳ תֵּבֵל 24[8], מ׳ בְּנוֹר v[8], מ׳ בָּתֵּי מ׳ 33[12]; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60[15] ψ 48[3] La 2[15], cf. Je 49[25] (תְּהִלָּה; קִרְיַת מְשׂוֹשִׂי; ‖ גִּילָה); מ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ (of godless man) Jb 8[19]; מ׳ פְּרָאִים Is 32[14], i.e. desert.—מ׳ Is 8[6], si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מְפֻזָּנִי) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שׂחַ v. שׂוּחַ.

†[שָׂחָה] **vb. swim** (NH שְׂחִי *swimming*; 𝔗 סָחֵי, Syr. ܣܚܐ *swim, bathe*, also סַחְיָא, סַחְיָנָא, שָׂחְיָנָא *swimmer*; Aph. *wash*);—**Qal** *Pt.*+*Inf. cstr.* בַּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׂ הַשֹּׂחֶה לִשְׂחוֹת Is 25[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׂחֶה ψ 6[7] *I make* my bed *swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׁיחַ **Qal 1**).

†שְׂחוּ **n.**[**m.**[Sta § 192a]] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges[§ 84a-c] Kö[II. 1, 60. 497]);—מֵי שׂ׳ Ez 47[5].

†[שָׂחַט] **vb. squeeze out** (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סְחַט; Mand. סהט *spread out* Nö[M 238]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׂחַט Gn 40[11] (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אָל).

†[שָׂחִיף] **adj.** (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׂחִיף; √unknown);—cstr. שְׂחִיף עֵץ Ez 41[16] usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood*; or **n.** *a wainscot of wood*, but Co חִפּוּי, Toy חִפּוּי (cstr. חִפּוּי).

†שָׂחַק **vb. laugh** (‖ צחק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Eth. ሰሐቀ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂ consec. Pr 29[9]; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1[7] Jb 30[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39[7]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחוֹק Ju 16[21] Ec 3[4];—**1. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30[1] ψ 52[8]; עַל rei La 1[7]; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37[13] 59[9] (‖ לָעַג); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1[10] Jb 5[22] Pr 31[25], also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39[7.18.22] 41[21]; abs., Pr 29[9] (opp. רָגַז), of יְ ψ 2[4] (‖ לָעַג), of wisdom Pr 1[26] (ב temp.; ‖ *id.*). **b.** c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29[24]; in gen. Ec 3[4] (opp. בָּכָה). **2.** *sport, play*, Ju 16[27]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂחֵק Ju 16[25], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׂחֵק ψ 104[26]; *Pt.* מְשַׂחֵק Pr 26[19] 1 Ch 15[29], f. מְשַׂחֶקֶת Pr 8[30.31]; pl. מְשַׂחֲקִים 2 S 6[5]+, מְשַׂחֲקוֹת 1 S 18[7];—**1.** *make sport*, Ju 16[25] (ל pers.) 2 S 2[14] (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8[30] (לִפְנֵי), v[31] (ב loc.). **2.** *jest*, Pr 26[19]. **3.** *play*: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18[7], c. לִפְנֵי יְ

Digitized by Google

2 S 6⁵ (ב instr.), = 1 Ch 13⁸, 2 S 6²¹ 1 Ch 15²⁹ (+מְרַקֵּד); of merry-making Je 15¹⁷ (‖ עָלַז), 30¹⁹ 31⁴; of children's sport Zc 8⁵; of beasts Jb 40²⁰ ψ 104²⁶; of man, *play* with (ב) crocod. Jb 40²⁹. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מַשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30¹⁰ they *uttered mockery* עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ מַלְעִגִים).

†שְׂחֹק, שְׂחוֹק **n.**[**m.**] laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. cstr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48²⁶+5 t.; cstr. Ec 7⁶; abs. שְׂחוֹק Je 20⁷+7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8²¹ (‖ תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126² (‖ רִנָּה), Ec 2² (‖ שִׂמְחָה), 10¹⁹ (‖ שִׂמַּח); as hollow Pr 14¹³ (opp. כָּאַב), Ec 7³ (opp. כַּעַס), cf. שׂ הַכְּסִיל v⁶. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לְשׂ, Je 20⁷ 48²⁶·²⁷ (rd. לְשׂ for MT הַשׂ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v³⁹ La 3¹⁴; elsewh. Jb 12⁴·⁴. **3.** *sport* Pr 10²³.

יִשְׂחָק **n.pr.m.** v. sub צחק.

†מִשְׂחָק **n.**[**m.**] object of derision, Hb 1¹⁰.

[שָׂטִם], שָׂטִים v. [שׂום].

†[שָׂטָה] **vb. turn aside** (Aram. סְטָא, סְטֵי *id.*; שְׂטֵי *stray*; Eth. ሰጠየ፡ III. *be seduced*, etc.; cf. Dr[JPhil. xi (1882), 205]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שָׂטִית Nu 5¹⁹·²⁰; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׂטֶה v¹²·²⁹, juss. 3 ms. יִשְׂטְ Pr 7²⁵; *Imv.* ms. שְׂטֵה 4¹⁵;—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5¹² (abs.), +תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v¹⁹ (+סָטְאָה adv. acc.), v²⁰·²⁹ (all P); of youth, fr. (מֵעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4¹⁵, toward (אֶל) her ways 7²⁵.

†[שָׂטַם] **vb. bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against** (NH שָׂטַם Niph., 𝔗 Gn 27⁴¹ שְׂטַם; perh. akin to שׂטן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂטֹם Gn 27⁴¹, 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְמוּנִי ψ 55⁴, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27⁴¹ (J), 49²³ (poem in J), 50¹⁵ (E), +בְּאַף ψ 55⁴; of יְ's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16⁹ 30²¹.

†מַשְׂטֵמָה **n.f. animosity**;—Ho 9⁷+v⁸(del. We, cf. Now).

שָׂטָן (✓of following).

†שָׂטָן **n.m.**[+109,6] **1. adversary. 2. Satan** (NH שָׂטָן, סָטָן; Aram. שָׂטָנָא, סָטָנָא, Syr. ܣܛܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aram. סְטַן; Ar. شَطَنَ is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; شَيْطَان *Satan*, Eth. ሰይጣን፡);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; (ל) הָיָה לְשׂ Nu 22²² (JE), 1 S 29⁴ (cf. Nes[Marg. 15]), 2 S 19²³, יָצָא לְשׂ Nu 22³² (JE); שׂ 1 K 5¹⁸ 11²³; ל הֵקִים שׂ, subj. God 1 K 11¹⁴·²³, cf. ψ 109⁶ (‖ רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הַשׂ: **a.** of Job, one of בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 1⁶·⁷·⁷·⁸·⁹·¹²·¹² 2¹·²·²·³·⁴·⁶·⁷. **b.** of h. p. of Isr. bef. יְ, Zc 3¹·²·²; 𝔊 ὁ διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. שׂ *Satan* 1 Ch 21¹ (interpr. 2 S 24¹), 𝔊 διάβολος (𝔊 σατάν †1 K 11¹⁴·²³; Σατανᾶς Mt 4¹⁰ Mk 1¹³ Lk 10¹⁸+33 t. NT).

†[שָׂטַן] **vb.denom.** (Gerber[30]) **be or act as adversary**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְנוּנִי ψ 38²¹ 109⁴; *Inf.cstr.* sf. לְשָׂטְנוֹ Zc 3¹; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שָׂטְנֵי ψ 71¹³, sf. שֹׂטְנַי 109²⁰, שֹׂטְנָי v²⁹.

†1. שִׂטְנָה **n.f. accusation**;—Ezr 4⁶.

†11. שִׂטְנָה **n.pr.** putei (*hostility*) Gn 26²¹ (J).

[שִׂיא], שִׂיאוֹן v. נשׂא.

†**שִׂיב** **vb.** be hoary (NH שֵׂיבָה *old age*; As. *šību, aged man*; Ar. شَابَ (ى) *become hoary*, Eth. ሰበ፡ (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב *be old*; שְׂאֵב *grow old*, שְׂאֵבָה *grey hair*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְזָקַנְתִּי וָשַׂבְתִּי 1 S 12²; *Pt.* שָׂב Jb 15¹⁰ (+יָשִׁישׁ *aged*).

†[שִׂיב] **n.**[**m.**](hoary) **age**;—sf. שֵׂיבוֹ 1 K 14⁴.

†שֵׂיבָה **n.f. hoary head, old age**;—abs. שׂ Ho 7⁹+; cstr. שֵׂיבַת Gn 44³¹; sf. שֵׂיבָתִי 42³⁸ 44²⁹, etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7⁹ (fig.), Gn 42³⁸ 44²⁹·³¹ (all J), 1 K 2⁶·⁹ Pr 16³¹ 20²⁹; אִישׁ שׂ Dt 32²⁵ (opp. יוֹנֵק); ‖ זָקֵן Lv 19³² (H), ‖ זְקֵנָה Is 46⁴, +id. ψ 71¹⁸ (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41²⁴. **2.** *old age*, שׂ טוֹבָה Gn 15¹⁵ (JE), 25⁸ (P), Ju 8³² 1 Ch 29²⁸; שׂ also ψ 92¹⁵ (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4¹⁵, + 2 S 19³⁴ (𝔊 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׂיבָתְךָ, for אֲחֵךְ).

שִׂיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׂיד (✓of foll.: NH סִיד *lime*, סַיָּד *whitewasher*; Aram. סִידָא, שִׂידָא *lime*, Ar. شِيدٌ (not loan-word, cf. Frä[8])).

†שִׂיד **n.**[**m.**] lime, whitewash;—always שׂ;—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2¹, in sim. Is 33¹²; as *whitewash* Dt 27²·⁴.

†[שׂוּד, שִׂיד] **vb. denom. whitewash**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשַׂדְתָּ אֹתָם בַּשִּׂיד Dt 27²·⁴.

שִׂידוֹ, שִׂידוּ v. שׂה.

I. **שִׂיחַ** (✓of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ *speak*, שִׂיחָה, סִיחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שִׂיחַ *speak*; Nö[ZMG xxxviii (1883), 533] cp. Ar. شَاحَ (ى) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

Digitized by Google

†שִׂיחַ **n.m.**+104,34 **complaint, musing**;—abs. שׂ 1 K 18[27] Pr 23[29]; sf. שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16]+, שִׂחִי Jb 23[2], שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11] ψ 102[1];—**1.** *plaint, complaint:* Jb 7[13] 9[27] 10[1] (‖ מר נפשׁ), 21[4] 23[2] Pr 23[29] ψ 55[3] (‖ אֲהִימָה); שָׂפַךְ שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי י׳ 64[2]; קוֹלִי בְּשִׂיחִי 102[1] 142[3]. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musing*, 1 K 18[27] (E) of a god, ‖ שִׂיג לוֹ, (so RV; SS '*nachdenken*'; Buhl '*beschäftigt sein*'; AV *talk*); ψ 104[34] of man (Buhl SS. Bae '*Rede*, oder *Gesang*').—Vid. also [שָׂחַ] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble:* מָרַב שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16] (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh.=**1**). **4.** *talk:* שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11] (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

†שִׂיחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂ ψ 119[99] Jb 15[4]; sf. שִׂיחָתִי ψ 119[97];—**1.** *complaint:* שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי־אֵל Jb 15[4] (so Bu al., cf. שִׂיחַ **1** De al. *meditation*, cf. [נָגַע]). **2.** (obj. of) *musing, study:* תּוֹרָה ψ 119[97]; עֵדוּת v[99].

†שִׂיחַ **vb.denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂיחַ ψ 119[23]; 3 fs. sf. תְּשִׂיחֶךָּ Pr 6[22]; 1 s. אָשִׂיחָה ψ 119[78]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂיחַ Jb 12[8], mpl. שִׂיחוּ Ju 5[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂיחַ ψ 119[148];—**1.** *complain:* ψ 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ הָמָה), Jb 7[11] (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + ψ 6[7] (rd. prob. אָשִׁיחָה for אַשְׁחָה). **2.** *muse:* עִם־לְבָבִי ψ 77[7]; c. ב, *meditate upon, study*, God's עֲלִילוֹת v[13] (‖ הָגָה); פִּקּוּדִים 119[15.78]; חֻקִּים v[23.48]; נִפְלָאוֹת v[27]; אִמְרָה v[148]; c. acc. דְּבָרֶיךָ נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ 145[5]. **3. a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5[10] (ode); c. ב rei, ψ 105[2] = 1 Ch 16[9] (‖ שִׁיר, זַמֵּר; so SS Gerber, but poss. =**2**, so Dr), ψ 69[13] (ב pers. *against;* ‖ נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words). **b.** c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6[22] (del. Toy); c. לְ *speak to* Jb 12[8] (Di '*sprich sinnend*'; Hi Bu rd. שָׂרַף; Kau חַיָּת (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׂיחַ). **Pôl'el** *meditate, consider:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׂוֹחֵחַ Is 53[8] (abs.); 1 s. אֲשׂוֹחֵחַ ψ 143[5] (ב rei; ‖ הָגָה).—Gn 24[63] v. I. שׂוּחַ.

[שָׂחַ] **n.[m.]** thought;—sf. מַגִּיד לָאָדָם מַה־שׂ׳ Am 4[13]; read prob. שְׂחוֹ (against Ba[NB 79, 80]) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שִׂיחַ (✓of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâḫu, grow, grow up* (of trees), *šiḫtu*, appar. *a shoot, sprout;* NH = BH; Pun. שח; Syr. ܫܺܝܚܳܐ *artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst[Reisebericht 4, 41] Löw[p. 78], so Ar. شِيح Lane[1623] (cf. Lag[BN 159])).

†שִׂיחַ **n.[m.]** bush, shrub, plant;—שׂ abs. coll. Jb 30[4], cstr. שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5] (J); pl. שִׂיחִים Jb 30[7], אַחַר הַשִּׂיחִים Gn 21[15] (E).

I, II. שִׂים, שִׂימָה etc., v. I, II. שׂום.

שָׂכָה, שֵׂכֶה v. IV. שׂכך. שַׂךְ v. II. שׂכך.

שׂכה (✓of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out*, Aram. סְכָא *look out, hope*, סַכְוָאָה *watchman*, סָכוּתָא (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) *outlook-point;* ܣܟܠ Pa. *hope for;* Ar. شَكَا (ى) is *complain* (i.e. *disclose* grief?), مِشْكَاة *lamp-niche*, Eth. ሠከየ: *window*).

†שְׂכִוִי **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes *mind;* De (after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שֻׂכְוִי *cock*, שֻׂכְוִיָּה *hen*, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׂ perh. of clouds (cf. ‖ מָתוֹת) Jb 38[36] (RV[m] *meteor*).

†[שַׂכְיָה] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שַׂכְיוֹת הַחֲמָדָה Is 2[16]: perh. gen. term, 𝔙 *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges[Comm] 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מַשְׂכִּית; as attracting the gaze) Che[Comm] RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV[m]; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk[Schöpfung 50] Che[Hpt] Marti, cf. ‖ אֳנִיּוֹת; SS Bu[Jb 40, 51] prop. שְׂפִינוֹת = ס׳ *ships*).

†מַשְׂכִּית **n.f. show-piece, figure, imagination**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 26[1], sf. מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8[12], מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Pr 18[11]; pl. cstr. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת Pr 25[11] ψ 73[7], sf. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *show-piece*, specif. *carved figure*, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ צַלְמֵי מ׳, חַדְרֵי מ׳, מַסֵּכָתָם), אֶבֶן מ׳ Lv 26[1] (‖ מַשְׂכֶּבֶת etc.), Ez 8[12] (>del. Co); elsewhere מ׳ כֶּסֶף Pr 25[11] *silver carvings.* **2.** *imagination, conceit*, Pr 18[11], מ׳ לֵבָב ψ 73[7].

†שַׂכְיָה (so Baer Gi; var. שַׂכְיָא; van d. H. שַׂבְיָה; Kit[Hpt] dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[10]; Σαβια, Σεβια, ⑥L Σεχια; ⑤𝔙 *Sechia.*

†שַׂכִּין **n.[m.]** knife (NH סַכִּין; prob. loanword (Lewy[Fremdw. 176]) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, ܣܟܺܝܢܳܐ *id.*, whence also Ar. سِكِّين Nö[M 125] Frä[84]; ✓dub.);—abs. שׂ Pr 23[2].

†שֻׂכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (=*outlook*, Kö[II. 1, 61]);—1 S 19[22]; WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but ⑥ Σεφ(ε)ι; read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb.** cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. ‖ ✓I. סכך);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (JE).

Digitized by Google

†II. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. weave** (cf. ‖ ✓II.סכך); **Po'lel** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׂכְּכֵנִי Jb 10[11] with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together.*

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.]** booth, pavilion (שׂ perh. erron., cf. סֹךְ, סֻכָּה sub II. סכך);—sf. שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *his* ['י's] *pavilion* (‖ מְעֹנוֹ).

III. **שׂכך** (✓of foll.; cf. I. שׂוך, II. סוך).

†[מְשֻׂכָּה] **n.f. hedge**;—sf. מְשׂוּכָתוֹ Is 5[5] (if כ right); perhaps rd. מְסֻכָּה v. sub I. שׂוך.

IV. **שׂכך** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ *pierce, transfix* (Lane[1682c]), شَكَّةٌ *weapons;* akin also to شَوْكٌ, Eth. ሠርክ: *thorn, spine;* As. *sikkatu, peg,* Syr. ܣܟܐ *nail* do not belong here, cf. Dl[Prol.196]).

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.]** thorn;—pl. שְׂכִים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ צְנִנִים).

†[שְׂכָכָה] **n.f. barb, spear**;—pl. שְׂכוֹת Jb 40[31].

†I. **שָׂכַל** **vb. be prudent** (Gerber[47] denom. fr. שֶׂכֶל, but vb. early; NH שָׂכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look;* Aram. סְכַל (rare) *understand,* Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider,* Aph. *instruct;* שְׂכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׂכִּיל), *understand, make wise;* ܣܟܠ Pa. *teach,* Ethpa. *understand,* etc.; Sam. ⲥⲕⲗ Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּים); As. *šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness,* Meissn[Suppl.93]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ 1 S 18[30] *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂכִּיל Je 23[5] 1 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִשְׂכַּלְתִּי ψ 119[99]; 3 mpl. הִשְׂכִּילוּ Jb 34[27]+; *Impf.* יַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[5]+; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׂכֵּל Dn 9[25], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׂכִּילוּ ψ 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׂכֵּל Je 9[23]+; הַשְׂכִּיל (Ges[53k]) Je 3[15] Jb 34[35]; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[14]+, f. מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]; pl. מַשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[35]+, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—**1.** *look at:* נֶחְמָד הָעֵץ לְהַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6] (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so ⑦ Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise;* Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2.** *give attention to, consider, ponder:* Is 41[20] 44[18] Dt 32[29] ψ 64[10] 106[7] Jb 34[27]; c. ל Pr 21[12]; c. אֶל ψ 41[2] Ne 8[13]; c. עַל Pr 16[20]; c. ב ψ 101[2] Dn 9[13]. **3.** *have insight, comprehension:* Je 9[23] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 94[8] (‖ בִּין), 119[99], Dn 1[4] 9[25] (‖ יָדַע); הַשְׂכִּיל (י)ל as subst. = *insight, understanding:* as 'י's gift to ruler and teacher, ‖ דַּעַת Je 3[15]; ‖ דַּעַת Jb 34[35]; ‖ מַדָּע Dn 1[17]; מוּסַר הַשְׂכֵּל Pr 1[2]; דֶּרֶךְ הַשְׂכֵּל 21[16]. **4.** *cause to consider, give insight, teach:* 'י subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28[19], acc. pers. ψ 32[8] Ne 9[20]; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9[22]; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16[23]; c. ל, Pr 21[11]; הַמְשַׂכְּלִים שֵׁכֶל טוֹב לי 2 Ch 30[22] (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed* good *skill,* sc. in music, v[21b]); (הַ)מַּשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[33.35] 12[3.10] *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5.** *act circumspectly, prudently:* abs. Am 5[13] ψ 2[10] 36[4]; מַשְׂכִּיל as subst. ψ 14[2] = 53[3], Pr 10[5.19] 14[35] 15[24] 17[2] Jb 22[2]; אִשָּׁה מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14].—Je 50[9] has גִּבּוֹר מַשְׂכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 𝔙, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but שׂ Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9[14], of miscarriage; ⑦⑤ Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מַשְׂכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate.* **6.** *prosper, have success* (cf. Dr 1 S 18, 5): abs. 1 S 18[15] Is 52[13] Je 10[21] 20[11] 23[5] Jos 1[8] (D); c. ב, v[7] (D) 1 S 18[5.14] (rd. בְּכָל־ for לְכָל־ Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18[7]; c. אֶל, Pr 17[8]. **7.** *cause to prosper:* Dt 29[8] 1 K 2[3] (D).

שֵׂכֶל, שָׂכֶל **n.m. prudence, insight**;—שֵׂ abs. ψ 111[10]+, cstr. Pr 19[11]+; שָׂ abs. 1 S 25[3]+; שָׂכֶל Jb 17[4]; sf. שִׂכְלוֹ Pr 12[8] Dn 8[25];—**1.** *prudence, good sense:* טוֹבַת שׂ woman *of good sense* 1 S 25[3]. **2.** *insight, understanding:* ‖ בִּינָה 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 2[11], cf. Jb 17[4]; שׂ טוֹב Pr 3[4] 13[15] ψ 111[10] 2 Ch 30[22]; אִישׁ שׂ Ezr 8[18]; יוֹעֵץ בְּשׂ 1 Ch 26[14]; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׂ בְּעָלָיו Pr 16[22]; restrains from anger 19[11], wins praise 12[8], fool despises שׂ מְלִים 23[9]; שׂוֹם שׂ Ne 8[8] (‖ הֲבִין) *set forth* (the) *understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, *cunning, craft,* Dn 8[25].

†**מַשְׂכִּיל** **n.m. contemplative poem** (**Hiph. 2.** De al.);—in titles of ψψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47[8] מִזְמוֹר מַ: > Ges al. *didactic poem* (✓**4**); Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (✓**3**); ✓**2** alone fits all cases.

†II. [שָׂכַל] **vb. Pi. lay crosswise** (so, and not ✓I. שׂ, ⑦⑤𝔙𝔗[Jon] and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair); —*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׂכֵּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48[14] (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit,* fr. ✓I. שׂ.

שִׂכְלוּת Ec 1[17] v. סִכְלוּת.

†**שָׂכַר** **vb. hire** (NH *id.;* Sab. תשכר *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM[Hofmus.11]; Eth. ሠርከ: *hired;* Ar. شَكَرَ *reward, thank,* mod. Pal. šakar *hired,* of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim[PEQ1894.196]; Palm. שכרא perh. *rewarding* Lzb[37a]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Dt 23[5] 2 K 7[6],

Digitized by Google

sf. שְׂכָרוֹ Ne 6[12]; 1 s. sf. שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9[4]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכֹר Gn 30[16]; *cstr.* לִשְׂכֹּר 1 Ch 19[6]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂכֵר Pr 26[10.10], pl. שֹׂכְרִים 2 Ch 24[12] (Ezr 4[5] v. II. סכר); *pass.* שָׂכוּר Ne 6[13];—*hire*, retainers Ju 9[4] (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10[6] = 1 Ch 19[6.7], 2 K 7[6] 2 Ch 25[6] (ב pret.), priest Ju 18[4], artificers Is 46[6] 2 Ch 24[12], husband's favour שָׂכַר שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16] (J; ב pret.); Pr 26[10.10] obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23[5] = Ne 13[2] (עַל *against*), Ne 6[12.13]. **Niph.** *hire oneself out*, *Pf.* בַּלֶּחֶם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2[5]. **Hithp.** *earn wages*, *Pt.* הַמִּשְׁתַּכֵּר Hg 1[6] (as subst.), מ׳ v[6] (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

†שָׂכָר **n.**[**m.**] **hire, wages**;—abs. עשׂי ש׳ Is 19[10] (= שֹׂכְיר); cstr. Pr 11[18].

†I. שָׂכָר **n.m.**[Ez 29, 18] **hire, wages**, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. ש׳ Nu 18[31]+, cstr. שְׂכַר Dt 15[18]+, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18]+, etc.;—**1.** *wages*, of servant, Gn 30[28.32.33] (J), 31[8.8] Ex 2[9] (all E), Dt 15[18] (שְׂ שָׂכִיר), 24[15] 1 K 5[20] Zc 8[10] Mal 3[5] (שְׂ שָׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29[18.19]; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11[12.12]; beast Ex 22[14] (E), Zc 8[10]. **2.** = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15[1] (JE), 30[18] (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18[31] (P), כִּי יֵשׁ ש׳ לִפְעֻלָּתֵךְ Je 31[16] (cf. 2 Ch 15[7]), Is 40[10] = 62[11] (fig. of reward of י׳'s labours), ψ 127[3] Ec 4[9] 9[5]. **3.** *passage-money, fare*, Jon 1[3].

†II. שָׂכָר **n.pr.m. 1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11[35], Αχαρ, A Σαχαρ (‖ שָׂרָר 2 S 23[33]). **2.** doorkeeper 26[4], Σαχαρ.

†שָׂכִיר **adj. hired**;—abs. ש׳ Ex 14[45]+, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7[20]; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25[53]; sf. שְׂכִירְךָ v[6]; pl. sf. שְׂכִירֶיהָ Je 46[21];—**1.** *hired*, of beast Ex 22[14] (E), razor Is 7[20] (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling, hired labourer* Dt 15[18] 24[14], Lv 19[13] 22[10] 25[6.40.53] (all H), Ex 12[45] Lv 25[50] (both P), Mal 3[5] Jb 7[1.2] 14[6]; כִּימֵי שָׂכִיר Is 16[14] years *like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21[16]; *mercenaries* Je 46[21].

יִשָּׂשכָר v. p. 441 supr.

†[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] **n.f. wages**;—sf.: *wages* of servant, מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי Gn 31[7.41], תָּהּ- 29[15]; = *reward* of faithfulness, תָּהּ- Ru 2[12].

†שֶׂלְו **n.f.**[Ex 16, 13] **quail** (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. ܫܠܘܐ, Sam. שלו); —*quail, coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr[NHB 229 ff.] FFP 124 Post[Hast. DB. Quail], Di[Ex 16, 13]):—abs. coll. Nu 11[32] (J), Ex 16[13] (P), ψ 105[40] (in all Qr שְׁלָיו); pl. שַׂלְוִים Nu 11[31] (J; as if from sg. שַׂלְוָה).

שַׂלְמָא, 1. שַׂלְמָה v. שַׁלְמֹן.

11. שַׂלְמָה = שִׁמְלָה v. sub שׂמל.

†שַׁלְמֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Boaz Ru 4[21] (Ⓖ Σαλμαν, AⒼL -μων), = שַׂלְמָה v[20] (Ⓖ *id.*; rd. prob. מִן-), hence שַׂלְמָא 1 Ch 2[11.11] (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now[Ruth]) v[51.54] (Σαλωμων, ⒼL Σαμ(α)α)—? rd. שַׁלְמֹן in all.

†שַׁלְמַי **n.pr.m.** head of post-ex. family;—ש׳ Ezr 2[46] Qr (Kt. שׂמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שִׁמְלַי Dalman, Lihy. שׂמל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שַׁלְמַי; Σαμααν, AⒼL Σελαμ(ε)ι = שַׁלְמַי Ne 7[48] (Σελαμει; א Σαμαει).

†[שָׁלַק] **vb. kindle, burn** (Ecclus 43[4 marg.] הַפִּיק, v[21.23] הִשִּׁיק, *burn*; Aram. (also BA) סְלַק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; סלק, Palm. סלק, *ascend*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ נִשְׁקָה בְיַעֲקֹב ψ 78[21] *a fire was kindled against Jacob*. **Hiph.** *make a fire, burn*: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִשְׁיקוּ, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יַשִּׁיק Is 44[15] (both ‖ יַבְעֵר).

שְׂמֹאול, שְׂמֹאל (Baer[Jos 1, 7])$_{51}$ **n.**[**m.**] the **left** (NH *id.*; As. *šumêlu*; Ar. شِمَال (also شَمَال and شَأْمَل, شَمَأْل *north wind*); OAram. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syr. ܣܡܳܐܠ; √dub., + ל שאם Nö[M 128] Hom[A. u. A. I. (1892), 21] Kö[II. 1, 143, 405], (v. also Thes Dietr[Wortforschung 234]), cf. Ar. شأم *be unlucky*, شَأْمَة *left*, شُؤْم شَام *north*; Sab. שאם *north, unlucky* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6. 7]; other views in Sta[§ 299] Lag[BN 116]);—שְׂמֹאל abs. Gn 13[9]+, cstr. 48[13] 2 K 23[8]; שְׂמֹאולָ abs. Nu 20[17]+; sf. שְׂמֹאלְךָ 2 S 2[21], שְׂמֹאלוֹ Gn 48[13]+, etc.;—opp. יָמִין exc. Gn 14[15] Ju 19[27] 2 K 23[8];—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13[9] (J): *on the left* is עַל־הַשְּׂ 2 K 23[8] Ez 16[46] Zc 4[3.11], עַל־הַשְּׂ 1 Ch 6[29] cf. 2 Ch 18[18], also מִשְּׂ (*a sinistra*) Ex 14[22.29] (P), 2 S 16[6] + 7 t. + מֵהַשְּׂ 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 1[10], לְשׂ Ec 10[2], ש׳ alone Jb 23[9]; *toward the left* is עַל־שְׂ Gn 24[49] (J), 2 S 2[21] Zc 12[6], עַל־הַשְּׂ 2 S 2[19], ש׳ alone 1 S 6[12] Is 9[20] + 13 t. †**2.** יַד־שְׂ *left hand*, Ju 3[21] 7[20], so ש׳ alone Gn 48[13.13.14] (E), Ju 16[29] Ez 39[3] Jon 4[11] Pr 3[16] Dn 12[7] Ct 2[6] 8[3]. †**3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָחוֹר **d**, יָמִין **4**, קֶדֶם **1 b**) Gn 14[15] Jos 19[27] (P); cf. Ez 16[46].

Digitized by Google

†[שְׂמְאִל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הֵימִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אַשְׂמְאִילָה Gn 13⁹; 2 mpl. תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ Is 30²¹; *Imv.* fs. הַשְׂמִילִי (Ges§ 23f Kö¹. ²⁷⁶) Ez 21²¹, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמִיל 2 S 14¹⁹; *Pt.* מַשְׂמְאִלִים 1 Ch 12²;—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13⁹ (J), Ez 21²¹. **2.** fig. *turn* (aside) *to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14¹⁹ Is 30²¹. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12².

†שְׂמְאִלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—ש 1 K 7²¹ +; f. שְׂמְאִלִית Lv 14¹⁵ +;—*left* (usu. opp. יָמִין), pillar 1 K 7²¹ = 2 Ch 3¹⁷, side of temple 2 K 11¹¹ = 2 Ch 23¹⁰, side of body Ez 4⁴, palm Lv 14¹⁵.¹⁶.²⁶.²⁷ (P).

שָׂמַח, שִׂמְחָה **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamâḫu, flourish*, Ar. سَمَحَ *be high, proud*; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal**₁₂₆ *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16⁹ +; וְשָׂמֵחַ consec. Pr 29⁶; 3 fs. שָׂמְחָה Est 8¹⁵; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12¹⁸ +; 3 mpl. שָׂמְחוּ Ne 12⁴³, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9¹⁶ +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65¹³ ψ 69³³, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1²⁰, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׂמַח Dt 33¹⁸ +, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3¹⁴ +, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2²¹, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמֹחַ Ez 35¹⁴ +, etc.; *Pt.* v. שָׂמֵחַ adj.;—24 t. ‖ גיל, less oft. ‖ רָנַן, עָלַז, שׂוּשׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice*, c. ב pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9¹⁹.¹⁹ Dt 33¹⁸ Ec 3²² + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּבָלֵי־יָמִינוּ ψ 90¹⁴ (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11⁸; עַל pers. Is 39³ + ‖ 2 K 20¹³ (וישמע for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4⁶ 2 Ch 15¹⁵; c. cl. temp. Je 41¹³ + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23¹⁵, in one's heart Ex 4¹⁴ (J); c. כִּי *because* Is 14²⁹ + 3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66¹⁰; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5¹⁹; abs. 1 S 11⁹ Ec 3¹² Pr 13⁹ (fig. of prosperity; subj. אוֹר; opp. דָּעֲךָ), + 8 t.; ל rei *at* Jb 21¹². **b.** *rejoice* arrogantly, *exult* at, ל pers., Mi 7⁸ Is 14⁸ Ob¹² ψ 35¹⁹.²⁴ 38¹⁷, c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25⁶, ב rei Jb 31²⁹ ψ 35¹⁵ Pr 24¹⁷; abs. Ho 9¹ (+ אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1²⁰ + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22¹⁹. **2. a.** *rejoice* religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2¹ Dt 12⁷ ψ 21² + 7 t.; c. בְּי, etc., Jo 2²³ ψ 32¹¹ + 10 t. ψψ + 9³ (+ אֶעֱלָצָה בָּךְ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29³⁶, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29⁹ᵃ; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48¹²; c. כִּי *because* 119⁷⁴; abs. Zc 2¹⁴ 4¹⁰ Jo 2²¹ 1 Ch 29⁹ᵇ (c. acc. cogn.), 16³¹ (of heavens) = ψ 96¹¹, ψ 97¹ (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10⁷ᵃ ψ 16⁹ 1 Ch 16¹⁰, בְּבָלֵב Zp 3¹⁴ (cf. Ex 4¹⁴ **1 a** supr.); c. לִפְנֵי Is 9² and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23⁴⁰ (H), Dt 12¹².¹⁸ 16¹¹ 27⁷, cf. 14²⁶ 1 S 11¹⁵. **b.** subj. עִיר, c. עַל pers. Is 9¹⁶ (‖ רחם; Perles ᴿᴱᴶ xxv. 63 *be gentle*, Ar. سَمُحَ), ב rei ψ 104³¹. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמַּח consec. Dt 24⁵, sf. שִׂמְּחָהוּ Je 20¹⁵, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂמַּח ψ 104¹⁵ +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׂמַּח ψ 86⁴, שַׂמַּח Pr 27¹¹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׂמֵּחַ Je 20¹⁵; *Pt.* מְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9¹³, pl. cstr. מְשַׂמְּחֵי ψ 19⁹;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24⁵ Je 20¹⁵ (+ Inf. abs.), Pr 10¹ 15²⁰ 27¹¹ 29³ (Ho 7³ v. משח **2**); esp. subj. עִיר (God) Je 31¹³ (c. מִן separ.) Is 56⁷ 2 Ch 20²⁷ (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6²² Ne 12⁴³ (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86⁴ 90¹⁵ 92⁵ (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30², *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2¹⁷; subj. rei Ju 9¹³ ψ 19⁹ 45⁹ 46⁵ 104¹⁵ Ec 10¹⁹ Pr 12²⁵ 15³⁰ 27⁹. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89⁴³ (subj. עִיר).

†שָׂמֵחַ **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. ש Dt 16¹⁵ +, f. שְׂמֵחָה ψ 119⁹; pl. שְׂמֵחִים 1 K 1⁴⁵ +, cstr. שְׂמֵחֵי Is 24¹⁷, שִׂמְחֵי ψ 35²⁶;—**1. a.** as adj. *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1⁴⁵ Est 5⁹ (+ טוֹב לֵב), v¹⁴; אֵם שְׂמֵחָה ψ 113⁹; לֵב ש Pr 15¹³ 17²²; at feast of tab. Dt 16¹⁵, in thankfulness to עִיר ψ 126³ (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8⁶⁶ (+ טוּבֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7¹⁰. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1⁴⁰ (‖ מְחַלְלִים *piping*), 4³⁰ 2 K 11¹⁴ (+ תּוֹקֵעַ ב) = 2 Ch 23¹³, מִן rei Ec 2¹⁰. **2.** as subst. הַשׂ Am 6¹³ (+ ל rei), Pr 2¹⁴ (ל inf.), Jb 3²² (+ אֶל־גֵּיל); ‖ יָשִׂישׂ); שְׂמֵחֵי־לֵב Is 24⁷; of malicious joy ש Pr 17⁵ (ל rei), שְׂמֵחֵי רָעָתִי ψ 35²⁶.

שִׂמְחָה $_{93}$ **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. ש Gn 31²⁷ +, cstr. שִׂמְחַת Is 9² +; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137⁶, etc.; pl. שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16¹¹, ת- 45¹⁶;—**1.** *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31²⁷ (E), ψ 137³.⁶, 1 K 1⁴⁰ 1 S 18⁶ Is 9²·² 16¹⁰ ψ 45¹⁶; יוֹם מְשׂוּשָׂתוֹ וְשִׂ֫ Est 9¹⁷.¹⁸.²² cf. (יוֹם om.) v¹⁹ (+ יוֹם טוֹב), v²² (‖ יוֹם טוֹב), + 5 t., + קוֹל ש Je 7³⁴ = 16⁹ = 25¹⁰ = 33¹¹; *joy* of heart Pr 14¹⁰.¹³ Ec 5¹⁹ Ct 3¹¹, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4⁶ Pr 15²³ 21¹⁵; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22¹³ Ec 2¹.².¹⁰ 8¹⁵ 9⁷, ש בַּיִת ש 7⁴; ש חָנָף Jb 20⁵, of foolish Pr 15²¹ 21¹⁷; malicious joy Ez 35¹⁵ (ל rei), so ש כְּלֵלַבָּב 36⁵. **2.**$_{46}$ (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6¹² ‖ 1 Ch 15¹⁶.²⁵ Jo 1¹⁶ +; יוֹם ש Nu 10¹⁰ (P); עָשָׂה ש i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30²³ Ne 8¹² 12²⁷; שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם Is 35¹⁰ = 51¹¹, 61⁷; ש c. עַל pers. Ne 12⁴⁴; *joy* of heart Is 30²⁹ Je 15¹⁶; as gift of עִיר ψ 4⁸ 21⁷ + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66⁵. †**3.** *joy* of עִיר Zp 3¹⁷. †**4.** *glad result, happy issue* ψ 106⁵ (‖ מְנוּחָה), Pr 10²⁸ 12²⁰ (Gr ἀμέμπτη, Toy מְשֻׁפָּט; opp. מְרִמָּה).

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4¹⁸ (v. GFM).

Digitized by Google

שִׂמְלָה (√of foll.; Ar. شَمَلَ *enclose, envelope;* شَمْلَة *cloak,* Lane[1600] Dozy[Vêtements, 80 f., 232 f.]).

†**שִׂמְלָה** **n.f.** **wrapper, mantle**;—abs. שׂ Gn 9[23]+, cstr. שִׂמְלַת Dt 21[13] 22[5]; sf. שִׂמְלָתְךָ Dt 8[4], etc.; pl. שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45[22.22]+, sf. שִׂמְלֹתָם 44[13]+, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3[3]+] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie[Hast. DB. I. 625]; Benz [Ency. Bib. III. 2932]), Gn 35[2] Ex 22[26] (both E), Dt 8[4] 10[18] 21[13] 22[3] Is 3[6.7] 9[4] 2 S 12[20] Kt, Ru 3[3] Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9[23] (J; cf. Ex 22[26]), bed-covering Dt 22[17]; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12[34] (E), Ju 8[25] 1 S 21[10], cf. Pr 30[4]; more gen. *garment,* Dt 22[5], *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37[34] 44[13] (J), 41[14] Ex 19[10.14] (all E), Jos 7[6] (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45[22.22] Ex 3[22] 12[35] (all E).

†**שַׂלְמָה** **n.pr.m.** kg. of Edom Gn 36[36.37] (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1[47.48] (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

†**שַׂלְמָה** **n.f.** id. (transp. from שִׂמְלָה);—abs. שׂ Ex 22[8]+, cstr. שַׂלְמַת v[25]; sf. שַׂלְמָתוֹ Dt 24[13]; pl. שַׂלְמוֹת Jos 9[5]+, sf. שַׂלְמוֹתֵיהֶם v[13], etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4[11]] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22[8.25] (E), Jos 9[5.13] (JE), Dt 24[13] 1 K 11[29.30] ψ 104[2] (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29[4] Ne 9[21] Jb 9[31] Ct 4[11]; as costly gifts 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24]; as booty Jos 22[8] (late).—Mi 2[8] rd. prob. שַׂלְמָה (Roorda, RS[Proph. vii. N. 4]), or שַׂלְמִים (We Now GASm), *him* (*those*) *at peace* (*with him*), cf. 𝔊𝔖.

שׂמלי Kt Ezr 2[46] v. שַׂלְמַי supr.

[שָׂמַל] **Hiph.** v. [שָׂמַאל] supr.

†**שְׂמָמִית** **n.f.** a kind of **lizard** (so 𝔊𝔚𝔗 [Lv 11, 30] cf. Str[Pr] (also on שׂ > שׁ));—abs. שׂ Pr 30[28] (cf. Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. LIZARD]).

שׂמר (appar. √of foll.; meaning dub.).

[מַשְׂמֵרוֹת], מַשְׂמֵרוֹת, Ec 12[14], v. [מַסְמֵר], p. 702.

שָׂנָא [145] **vb. hate** (NH *id.;* MI[4] שנאי *my foes;* Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 9] cf. Ib. [No. 7, l. 9] CIS[IV. No. 173, l. 6]; Ar. شَنِئَ, *hate;* Aram. סָנְאָ, סְנָאָה, *id.,* סָנָא *hater,* etc.; Eth. *hate* is ጸልአ);—**Qal**[129] *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Dt 12[31]+, sf. שְׂנָאָהּ 2 S 13[15]+; 2 ms. שְׂנָאתָ ψ 5[6]+, sf. שְׂנֵאתַנִי Ju 14[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂנָא Pr 13[5] 26[28], sf. יִשְׂנָאֲךָ 9[8], etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׂנְאוּ Am 9[15] ψ 97[10]; *Inf. abs.* שָׂנֹא Ju 15[2]; *cstr.* שְׂנֹא Gn 37[5]+, שִׂנְאַת Pr 8[13]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂנֵא Dt 4[42]+, שֹׂנְאֶךָ Ex 23[5] Pr 25[21]; pl. cstr. שֹׂנְאֵי Ex 18[21]+, etc.; *pass.* fs. שְׂנוּאָה Gn 29[31]+; mpl. cstr. שְׂנוּאֵי 2 S 5[8] Qr (>Kt שָׂנְאֵי);—*hate* (oft. opp. אָהַב): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26[27] (J), 37[5.8] (E), Ju 11[7] 2 S 13[22] Am 5[10] (‖ תִּעֵב) + 17 t. (evil-doers †ψ 26[5] 31[7] 139[21]), + (obj. wife) Ju 14[16] 15[2.2]; + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn 29[31.31] (J), Dt 21[15.15.16.17], cf. Pr 30[23]; fig. of Zion Is 60[15] (+ עֲזוּבָה); specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S 13[15.15] (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22[13.16] 24[3]; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16[37]; pass. שְׂנֻאֵי נֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5[8] (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. נַפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29[24], abs. †Ec 3[8]. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35[6] (but rd. בְּדָם אֲשַׁמְתָּ 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2[17.18], esp. evil Ex 18[21] (E), Mi 3[2] ψ 45[7] + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3[2] Pr 1[22] + 4 t. **2.** subj. יי; obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6[8] (its palaces), Ho 9[15] Je 12[8]; wickedness ψ 5[6] 11[5]; idolatry and evil Am 5[21] Is 1[14] 61[8] Je 44[4] Mal 2[16] + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.*[§ 84] as adj. Is 66[5] (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61[8], **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13[24] *one hating his son* (opp. אֹהֵב); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. ‖ אוֹיֵב, sts. opp. אֹהֵב): foe of man Ex 23[5] (E), Gn 24[60] (J), Lv 26[17] (H) +, nation Ex 1[10] (E), Est 9[1.5.16] +, abs. Pr 26[24] 27[6], (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to* one Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5], and (without לֹא) Dt 19[11]; foe of good Mi 3[2], cf. Jb 34[17] + 3 t., of evil †Ex 18[21] Pr 28[1], cf. 15[27]; of suretyship †11[15] (i.e. not giving it); foes of יי †Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Dt 7[10.10] 2 Ch 19[2]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂנֵא Pr 14[17] *is hated,* so v[20] (+ ל pers. *by,* v. ל **5 d**). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׂנְאַי Jb 31[29] ψ 55[13]; pl. cstr. מְשַׂנְאֵי 81[16]; sf. מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ 2 S 22[41]+, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) ‖ אוֹיֵב, צָר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31[29] Dt 33[11] (poem), 2 S 22[41] = ψ 18[41], ψ 44[8.11] 55[13] 68[2] 89[24]. **2.** of יי Nu 10[35] (J), Dt 32[41] (poem), ψ 81[16] 83[3] 139[21]. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8[36].

†[שָׂנִיא] **adj.** **hated, held in aversion**;—fs. הַשְּׂנִיאָה Dt 21[15b] *the hated* (wife; v. √**1 a**); but read probably הַשְּׂנוּאָה (as v[15a bis, 16]).

†**שִׂנְאָה** **n.f.** **hating, hatred**;—abs. שׂ Nu 35[20]+, cstr. שִׂנְאַת Dt 1[27] Pr 25[10]; sf. שִׂנְאָתְךָ Ez 35[11] (pl. אֹתְךָ- prob. meant, Kö[II. 1, § 88] cf. Ol § 131 k, but < rd. שִׂנְאָתְךָ 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges[§ 91 l]), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אַהֲבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35[20] (P), Ez 23[29] 35[11] Pr 10[12.18] 15[17] 26[26] ψ 109[5] Ec 9[1.6]; דִּבְרֵי שׂ ψ 109[3]; emphatic, שִׂנְאַת חָמָס 25[19], תַּכְלִית שׂ 139[22] (against יי's foes),

Digitized by Google

also (of sexual revulsion) שׂ גְּדוֹלָה 2 S 13[15] (all acc. cogn.). **2.** ׳י's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1[27] 9[28].

†שְׂנִיר **n.pr.mont.** *Σανειρ*: Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9], whence came cypress-trees Ez 27[5], prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ. 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8] (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf[ed. Par. 68], Syr. ܣܢܝܪ, Ecclus 24[13] *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT[Dt 3, 9] Dl[Pa 104]. Vid. also Dr[Dt 3, 9] Buhl[Geogr. 110 f. and reff.] [van d. H. erron. שׂ Dt Ct].

שָׂעַף (✓of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעף *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved;* Ba[ES 56] cp. شَغَفَ *strike the* (شَغَافٌ) *pericardium*, شَغِفَ *be disquieted* by a thing).

†שַׂעֲפִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. disquietings**, = **disquieting or excited thoughts**;—שׂ Jb 4[13]; sf. שַׂעֲפַי (Baer שְׂעִיפַי) Jb 20[2] (‖ חוּשִׁי).

†[יַשְׂרַעֲפִים] **n.**[**m.**]**pl. disquieting thoughts** (cf. סַרְעָפָה sub סעף, Ges[§ 85 w]);—sf. שַׂרְעַפַּי ψ 94[19] (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets שַׂרְעַפָּי-, 139[23] (open to ׳י; ‖ לְבָבִי).

I. **שַׂעַר** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعِرَ *be hairy*, شَعْر, شَعَر, *hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. ፀዐርት: Aram. סַעְרָא or (שׂ), ܣܥܪܐ, ܣܥܪ; As. *šârtu, hairy skin;* on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy[Fremdw. 86], Egypt. v. Bondi[64] WMM[99]).

שֵׂעָר **n.m.**[Lv 13. 3] **hair**;—abs. שׂ Gn 25[25]+, cstr. שַׂעַר Ju 16[22]+, שַׂעַר Is 7[20] (Ges[§ 93 hh] Kö II. 1. 78); sf. שַׂעְרָךְ Ez 16[7], שַׂעְרָהּ Ct 4[1] 6[5] (Kö[l.c.]); שַׂעְרוֹ Lv 14[8]+, שַׂעְרָהּ v[30], שַׂעְרָהּ v[4] (Ges[§ 91 e]);—*hair:* **1.** of animals, as material, אַדֶּרֶת שׂ Gn 25[25] (J), Zc 13[4]; prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שׂ 2 K 1[8] i.e. a man with a garment of skin. **2.** human: רֹאשׁוֹ שׂ Ju 16[22] 2 S 14[26] Nu 6[5] (P), cf. v[18] (P); + beard Ezr 9[3]; קָרְקֹר שׂ ψ 68[22]; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14[8.9.10] (P); הָרִנְלַיִם שׂ Is 7[20] (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקָן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16[7] Ct 4[1] 6[5]; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13[3]+10 t. 13 (P).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f. a hair**, nom. unit. (Ges[§ 122 t]);—abs. Ju 20[16]: cstr. in phr. מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14[45] *a single hair of his head*, cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52] (v. מִן **3 b** (*d*), Dr[1 S 14. 45]); שׂ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15] (appar. n.coll., ⊕ 𝔙 and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שַׂעֲרוֹת רֹאשׁ ψ 40[13] 69[5] (both as numerous).

†[יָשַׂר] **vb. denom.** **bristle**, with horror;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂעֲרוּ שַׂעַר Ez 27[35] (‖ תָּעֲמוּ, שָׁמֵם עַל); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלַיִךְ שַׂעַר 32[10] (‖ שָׁמֵם Hiph.); *Imv.* mpl. שַׂעֲרוּ Je 2[12] (‖ שִׁמּוּ עַל־).—Dt 32[17] v. III. שׂער.

†I. שַׂעַר **n.**[**m.**] **horror** (prop. *bristling*);—שׂ abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27[35] 32[10] v. foregoing; cf. שׂ אָחֲזוּ Jb 18[20] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ עַל).

†I. שָׂעִר **adj. hairy**;—ms. אִישׁ שׂ Gn 27[11]; fpl. יָדֶיהָ שְׂעִרֹת v[33] (J).

II. שָׂעִיר **n.m.**[Nu 15, 24] **he-goat, buck** (*hairy* one; NH *id.*);—abs. שׂ Lv 4[24]+, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7[16]+; pl. שְׂעִירִם Lv 16[7.8]; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v[5] Nu 7[87];—*he-goat*, usu. שְׂעִיר(־)עִזִּים *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37[31] (J), Ez 43[25] 45[23] Lv 4[23] 9[3] 23[19]+20 t. Nu (all P); שְׂעִירֵי ע׳ Lv 16[5] Nu 7[87] (P); שׂ׳ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4[24]+11 t. Lv 16 (P); שְׂעִיר (הַ)חַטָּאת *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43[25] Lv 9[15]+9 t. Lv Nu; שְׂעִירֵי הַח׳ 2 Ch 29[23]; in Dn 8[21] הַשׂ׳ is prob. gloss to הַצָּפִיר (cf. Dr).

†I. [שְׂעִירָה] **n.f. she-goat**;—cstr. שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4[28] 5[6].

†II. [שְׂעִירָה] **n. pr. loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3[26]; Σε(τ)ειρωθα, ⊕L Σηρωθα.

†III. שָׂעִיר **n.m. satyr, demon** (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud[Stud. I. 136 ff.]; *hairy* demons We[Skizzen III. 135; Held. 152] RS[Sem. 113, 123; 2nd ed. 120, 441]); abs. שׂ Is 34[14] inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13[21]; name for idols 2 Ch 11[15] and (שְׂעִירִים) Lv 17[7] (H); prob. also בָּמוֹת הַשׂ׳ 2 K 23[8] (MT הַשְּׂעָרִים) Hoffm[ZAW II (1882), 175] SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†שְׂעֹרָה **n.f. barley** (*bearded* grain; ⊕ κριθή, 𝔙 hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. שערם Glas in Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 256], Ar. شَعِيرٌ; OAram. שערה, ܣܥܪܬܐ, Syr. ܫܥܪܬܐ; Di[260] cp. Eth. ሰዓርት: *wheat, grain*);—abs. שׂ Ex 9[31]+; usu. pl. שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]+;—*barley*, common grain (oft. ‖ חִטָּה, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9[31.31] (J), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11], as sown Is 28[25]; standing, pl. 2 S 14[30] שְׂעוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[13], reaped (הַ)קָּצִיר שְׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9] Ru 1[22] 2[23], גֹּרֶן הַשׂ׳ 3[2]. **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3[2.2] Ez 4[9] 13[19] 45[13] 2 K 7[1.16.18] Je 41[8] 2 Ch 2[9.14] 27[5] Ru 2[17] 3[15.17], 2 S 17[28] 1 K 5[8] (food for horses); זֶרַע חִטָּה שׂ Lv 27[16] (P); קֶמַח שׂ Nu 5[15], לֶחֶם שׂ Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42], עֻגַת שׂ Ez 4[12].

†שְׂעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24[8]; Σεωρειμ.

Digitized by Google

†שָׂעִיר **n.pr.** **Sē'ir** (=שָׂעִיר, *goat?* cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in שֵׂעָר Gn 25[25], שָׂעָר 27[11.23]; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. הַשְּׂעִיר (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. שְׂעָרִים *trees*), n.pr.gent.(orig.n.pr.loc.) הַשְּׂעִרִי; Lag[BN 92] thinks שׂ orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Šēri*, Zim[ZA vi (1891), 257] Jastr JBL xi (1892), 114 Wkl[Tel Am. 161, 26] Buhl[Edom. 28 f.]);—**1.** Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אַרְצָה שׂ Gn 32[4] (J; ‖ שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36[30] (P); שׂ alone Ju 5[4] (poem; ‖ *id.*), Nu 24[18] (JE; ‖ אֱדוֹם), Dt 1[44] 2[4.8.12.22.29] 33[2] Jos 11[19] (D), Is 21[11] 2 Ch 20[23 b]; c. ה loc. שֵׂעִירָה Gn 33[14.16] (J), Jos 12[7] (D). **b.** specif. **mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר־שׂ Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 36[8.9] (P), Dt 1[2] 2[1.5] Ez 35[2.3.7.15] 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 20[10.22.23]; cf. הָרְרֵם שׂ Gn 14[6] (home of הַחֹרִי; on text v. Buhl[Edom. 28] Gunk[Gn]). **c. gent.** Ez 25[8] = Edom [van d. H. שׂ]; but del. Ⓖ[B] Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d.** personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי־שׂ (v. חֹרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14[6]) Gn 36[20] = 1 Ch 1[38], Gn 36[21] (P; + בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25[11.14] (‖ אֱדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר־שׂ Jos 15[10] (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, ⓖL Σιειρ; Di Buhl[G 91] al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob[BR III. 156]).

†II. [שָׂעַר] **vb. sweep** or **whirl away** (of storm-wind) (=סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šâru, wind*, Dl[HWB 635]; > Thes[1334] cp. I. שׂער);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעָרֶנּוּ ψ 58[10] fig. *he* (יי) *shall sweep it away.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעֲרָה ψ 50[3] round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׂעֲרֵהוּ Jb 27[21] *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂתָּעֵר עָלָיו Dn 11[40] the kg. *shall storm against him.*

†II. שַׂעַר **n.**[**m.**] **storm** (=סַעַר);—only cstr. שׂ קָטֶב Is 28[2] *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; ‖ זֶרֶם בָּרָד).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** id. (=סַעֲרָה);—of way of יי בְּסוּפָה וּבְשַׂעֲרָה Na 1[3]; fig. of יי's judgments; אֲשֶׁר־בְּשׂ יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9[17].

†III. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** perh. **be acquainted with** (Ar. شَعَرَ *perceive* [Sab. שער *id.*? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. סְעַר, סְכַּל, *visit, inspect*, Ba[ES 67] RS in Dr[Dt] Perles[Anal. 79]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. שְׂעָרוּם Dt 32[17] new gods, *with whom* your fathers *had* no *acquaintance* (Ⓖ εἴδησαν; ‖ יָדְעוּם); usu. *fear*, Thes *revere with awe*, Dr *shudder before*, [שָׂעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV. שׁער (assumed as √ of foll.).

†שְׂעִירִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׂעַר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים);—בְּשׂ עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא Dt 32[2] (‖ מָטָר, טַל, רְבִיבִים).

שִׂפְדָנָה Je 49[3] Mas., < mod. edd. ס'ספר v.

שָׂפָה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu, lip, edge;* so Syr. ܣܦܬܐ; Ar. شَفَةٌ *lip*, شَفٌّ *edge*).

שָׂפָה **n.f.** [**m.** Ex 28[32], *edge*, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76], **lip, speech, edge**;—abs. שׂ Gn 11[1]+, cstr. שְׂפַת v[7]+; sf. שְׂפָתוֹ 1 K 7[23]+, etc.; oftener du. שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5]+, cstr. שִׂפְתֵי ψ 12[4]+; sf. שְׂפָתַי Je 17[16]+, sf. 3 mpl. שִׂפְתֵימוֹ ψ 59[13] 140[4.10], etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׂפְתוֹת Ec 10[12], sf. שִׂפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45[3] 59[8] Is 59[3] Ct 4[3.11] 5[13];—**1.** *lip:* **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. ‖ פֶּה, לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29[13] Lv 5[4] (P), Jb 13[6] Mal 2[6] ψ 12[5] Pr 5[3]+; דַּל שׂ ψ 141[3] (v. דָּל); אִישׁ שׂ Jb 11[2] = a talker, אֱוִיל שׂ Pr 10[8] = one talking folly, so v[10] (MT; but v. Toy); טְמֵא שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5.5] cf. v[7] Dn 10[16]; עֲרַל שׂ Ex 6[12.30] (P; unskilled in speech); עִקֵּשׁ שׂ 19[1]; פֹּתֶה שׂ 20[19] v. [פֶּתִי] p. 834; מוֹצָא שׂ i.e. utterance, Dt 23[24] Je 17[16] Nu 30[13] (P), ψ 89[35], רוּחַ שׂ Is 11[4] (of Mess. kg.), דְּבַר שׂ ψ 59[13] Pr 14[23]+, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5]; תְּבוּאַת שׂ Pr 18[20], נוּב שׂ Is 57[19] (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14[3] (Ⓖ Ⓒ and most פְּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, חֶלֶק שׂ Pr 7[21], שְׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3.4]; cf. שְׂפַת אֱמֶת Pr 17[1], שׂ שֶׁקֶר 31[9] + 4 t., שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה Pr 17[4]; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140[4] (fig.); פֶּשַׁע שׂ Pr 12[13]; לְוּזוֹת שׂ 4[24]; אֱמֶת שׂ 12[19], יֶתֶר שׂ 17[7], צֶדֶק שׂ 16[13], דַּעַת שׂ 14[7] 20[15]; חֵן שׂ 22[11]; שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה Zp 3[9]; רְנָנוֹת שׂ ψ 63[6] i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: פָּתַח שׂ (to speak) Jb 11[5] 30[20] (Gi v[21]), cf. ψ 51[17], מְפַתֵּחַ שׂ Pr 8[6]; פָּשַׁק שׂ 13[3] i.e. prate; כִּלְאוּ וַעַם שׂ Is 30[27]; שׂ subj. of דָּבַר Is 59[3] Pr 24[2]; נָשָׂא עַל־שׂ ψ 16[14]; כָּרַץ שׂ Pr 16[30] = backbite; אָטַם שׂ 17[28] = keep silence, so חָשַׂךְ שׂ 10[19], כָּלָא שׂ ψ 40[10]. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נוּעַ 1 S 1[13], נִיד Jb 16[5]. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל־שְׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36[3]; = ability to speak Jb 12[20]. †**b.** organ of laughter Jb 8[21]. †**c.** of insulting grimace הִפְטִיר בְּשׂ ψ 22[8]. †**d.** quivering in terror Hb 3[16]. †**e.** feature of beauty Ct 4[3] (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] (v. מֶתַג).

Digitized by Google

†**g.** receiving kiss Pr 24[26] cf. Ct 4[11] and (in fig.) 7[10]. †**h.** of divine speech, שְׂ מָצוֹת Jb 23[12], שְׂ דִבַּר ψ 17[4]. †**2.** *language* (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn 11[1.6.7.9] ψ 81[6]; שְׂ עַמְּקֵי Ez 3[5.6] Is 33[19], שְׂ לְעַגֵי 28[11]; שִׂפַת כְּנַעַן 19[18] (i.e. Hebrew). **3.** *edge: shore* of sea Gn 22[17] (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn 41[3.17] (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2[36] + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אֲבֵל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7[22] cf. GASm[G 400]; *brim* of vessel 1 K 7[23.23] + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43[13]; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26[4.4] (P) + 6 t.; of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod 28[26] = 39[19] (P); of round opening in robe לְפִיו (יִהְיֶה) שְׂ 28[32] = 39[23] (P).

†שָׂפָם **n.**[**m.**] **moustache** (cf. NSyr. ܣܦܡܐ *rete;* on meaning and form v. Thes Ol[408] Kö[II. 73]);—abs. שְׂ Mi 3[7] +, sf. שְׂפָמוֹ 2 S 19[25];—*moustache:* עָשָׂה שְׂ 2 S 19[25] (Ⓖ *μύσταξ*) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שְׂ Mi 3[7] Ez 24[17.22] Lv 13[45] (P; v. I. עטה **1**).

שְׂפַח v. III. ספח. מִשְׂפָּח v. II. ספח.

שְׂפָמוֹת 1 S 30[28] v. שְׂפִי.

שִׂפֹּן v. ספן. I. שָׂפַק, שָׂפֵק v. ספק.

†II. [שָׂפַק] **vb. suffice** (NH סָפַק *suffice, abound*, so Ecclus 15[18] +; ℵ סְפִיק, סְפַק, Syr. ܣܦܩ; Ar. سَفِقَ is *be niggardly, scanty*, Lane[1573]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂפֹּק 1 K 20[10], subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

†[שֹׂפֶק] **n.**[**m.**] **sufficiency, plenty**;—sf. שְׂפָקוֹ Jb 20[22] (Baer Gi; ס van d. H.; opp. צרר).

שָׂפַק v. שקק.

†[שָׂקַד] doubtful **vb.**, Ki **bind on**;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂקַד עַל La 1[14] (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקַד עַל *watch is kept upon* Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙 Bu, cf. Thes (v. שׁקד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׂקק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

†שַׂק **n.m.**[Jos 9,4] **sack, sackcloth** (v. Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סַק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šaḳḳu, sack* (Dl[HWB 607 a]), *sackcloth* (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. vi. 44]); Eth. ሠቅ፡ = BH; Aram. סָקָא, ܣܩܐ; Gk. *σάκκος* Lewy[Fremdw. 87]);—abs. שׂ Gn 37[34] +, שָׁק Je 48[37] +; sf. שַׂקִּי ψ 30[12], etc.; pl. שַׂקִּים Jos 9[4] +, sf. שַׂקֵּיהֶם Gn 42[25];—**1.** *sack*, for grain Gn 42[25.27] (‖ אַמְתַּחַת), v[35.35] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE), perh. also Lv 11[32] (P). **2.** *sackcloth:* **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now[Arch. i. 192 f.] SACook[Ency. Bib. s.v.]), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שִׂים) on loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], on (bare) flesh 21[27] 2 K 6[30], cf. Je 48[37] Jb 16[15] (c. תָּפַר); וְהַעֲלֵיתִי עַל־כָּל־מָתְנַיִם שׂ Am 8[10]; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3[31] Is 15[3] 22[12] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 1 K 20[32] Jo 1[8], cf. Is 3[24]; פָּתְחָה בַּשַּׂ 2 K 19[1.2] = Is 37[1.2], Jon 3[6.8] 1 Ch 21[16], fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר), אֲשִׂים כְּסוּתָם שׂ Is 50[3]; late לָבַשׁ שׂ *put on sackcloth* Jon 3[5] Est 4[1], cf. v[2] ψ 35[13] 69[12]; בְּצוֹם וְשׂ Ne 9[1], cf. Dn 9[3]; פָּתַח שׂ *loosen sackcloth* Is 20[2] (+ מֵעַל), ψ 30[12] (opp. שַׂמְחָה), מֵעַל הֵסִיר שׂ Est 4[4]. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21[10] (c. הָטָה), Is 58[5] (c. הָצַע), cf. Est 4[3]; לִינוּ בַּשַּׂ 1 K 21[27], וְיִשְׁכַּב בַּשַּׂ Jo 1[13].

†[שָׂקַר] **vb. Pi. ogle** (Aram. סְקַר *look at* (ℵ Jb 20[9] 28[7]), סַקְרָנִית *looking about, ogling;* ܣܩܪܐ *eye* with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18[9] Ⓢ); cf. De[16]);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשַׂקְּרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3[16] *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שַׂר v. שרר.

†שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (van d. H. שׂ, but v. Baer, and Str[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302]; in As. perhaps [*Ašur, Bêl*, or *Nergal*] *šar-uṣur*, [. . .] *protect the king!* CO'T[2 K. 19, 37]; Σαρασα(ρ))];—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38] (Schr[COT i.e.] Wkl[KAT 3, 84] Stevenson[Hast. DB. iv. 476]). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7[2] (Stevenson[ib. 477]).—Cf. also נֶרְגַל שׂ p. 669.

†[שָׂרַג] **vb. Pu. be intertwined** (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around;* Aram. ܣܪܓ *intertwine, involve,* סְרַג *entwine;* Ar. سَرَّجَ *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׂרָגוּ Jb 40[17] *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתָּרְגוּ La 1[14] *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פְּשָׁעַי).

†[שָׂרִיג] **n.m.**[Gn 40, 10] **tendril, twig** (from *interlacing;* cf. Ar. سَرِيجَةٌ palm-leaf *braid*, etc.; Eth. ሠርጊት፡ *net* (Prä[BASI. 371]); Aram. סְרִינָא, ܣܪܝܢܐ *network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִגִים Gn 40[10], שָׂרִגִים v[12]; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִגֶיהָ Jo 1[7].

†שְׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11[20.21.22.23] 1 Ch 1[26]; Σερουχ (ⒼLCh Σερουγ).

†I. [שָׂרַד] **vb. escape** (Ar. سَرَدَ *take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away;* Aram. ܣܪܕ *be terrified,* ܣܪܝܕܐ *survivor*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10[20] (JE; c. מִן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

Digitized by Google

†I. שָׂרִיד **n.m.** Je 47,4 **survivor** (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. שׂ Is 1⁹+; sf. שָׂרִידוֹ Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31²; sf. שְׂרִידָיו Ob¹⁴+Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** *survivor* (oft.‖פְּלֵטִים): esp. עַד בִּלְתִּי הַשְׁאִיר לוֹ שׂ Nu 21³⁵ Jos 8²² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, לֹא הִשְׁ שׂ Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10²⁸.³⁰.³⁷.³⁹.⁴⁰ (all D); לֹא יִהְיֶה ׳י הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שׂ Is 1⁹; לֹא יִהְיֶה שׂ לְ Je 42¹⁷ 44¹⁴ Ob¹⁹; וְהֶאֱבִיד שׂ אֵין Jb 18¹⁹; שׂ מֵעִיר Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); עַם שְׂרִידֵי ח�ָרֶב Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. of שָׂרְדוּ), Jo 3⁵ Ob¹⁴ Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure, for לְ שׂ rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2.** of things: אֵין שׂ לְאָכְלוֹ Jb 20²¹, i. e. nothing has escaped his greed; יֶרַע שׂ בְּאֶהֱלוֹ (אֵשׁ) v²⁶.

†II. שָׂרִיד **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שׂ Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσεδεκγωλα, A ἕως Σαρθιδ, ⑥L Σαρειδ), טְשׂ v¹² (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

II. שׂרד (√of foll., *plait, braid*?(Lag BN 178 ff. thinks שׂ Avestan loan-word)).

†שֵׂרֶד **n.**[**m.**] perhaps Aram. **plaited** or **braided work** (cf. then Aram. סְרָרָא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִכְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH קְלָעִים), סַרְדּוּתָא *plaited* or *braided work;* NH סָרָד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סְרוּד *woven-work;* Hom ZMG xliv (1890), 548 cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: (הַ)שׂ בְּנָדֵי Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁹ 39¹.⁴¹ (all P; all+ ב׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ, and last three+לְשָׁרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ); ⑥ 31¹⁰ τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικάς (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, ⑥L v¹¹]).

†שֶׂרֶד **n.**[**m.**] from context, a marking-tool for wood, **stylus** (so Thes al.; connexion with above √dub.; Lewy Fremdw. 57 f. cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יְתָאֲרֵהוּ בַּשֶּׂרֶד Is 44¹³.

שָׂרְדָה **n.f. et pr.** v. sub שׂרר.

†I. שׂרה **vb. persist, exert oneself, persevere** (Ar. شَرِىَ *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ אֶת־א Ho 12⁴ *he persevered with God;* 2 ms. שָׂרִיתָ עִם־א וְעִם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32²⁹(J).—Ho 12⁵ has *Impf.* וַיִּשַׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שׂר; < rd. וַיִּשָּׂרֶה (apoc. fr. וַיִּשְׂרָה).—שׂוֹרָה Is 28²⁵ v. supra, p. 965ᵃ.

יִשְׂרָאֵל 2507 **n.pr.m. et gent. Israel** (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes Eg. 60 ff.) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray Prop. N. 218), but v. Dr Hast. DB Jacob 530]; on vocalization v. Lag BN 131 f. Kit 1 Ch 4, 16 (Hpt); MI 5, +5 t. ישׂראל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff ZAW xvi (1896), 331, cf. Breasted Bib. World ix (1897), 92 ff. Paton Syr. and Pal. 134; As. *Sir-'-lai* (=יִשְׂרְאֵלִי) Schr KG 266 ff., 364; COT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of יִשׂ to n.pr. שָׂרַי, שָׂרָה v. RS K 257, 2nd ed. 34;—cf. (יִ)שְׂרָיָה;—Ισραηλ: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹+28 t. Gn(JE), Ex 32¹³(JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 18²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵(all P), 2 K 17³⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁴+8 t. Chr, ψ 105²³; בֵּית יִשׂ Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יִשׂ (lit.) Gn 42⁵+3 t. E, 2 t. P+Ex 1⁷(P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2¹+; =12 tribes Ex 28⁹+7 t. P; אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשׂ +1 K 18³⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. **m.** Ju 11, 17 f. but **f.** 1 S 17²¹ 2 S 24⁹ [not ‖ 1 Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr ad loc. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but יִשׂ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יִשׂ (v. בֵּן p. 120ᵇ): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; יִשׂ Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J)+108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem)+76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵+42 t. P; Ju 5².⁷.⁷+104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12; כָּל־יִשׂ of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵+, of whole army 11¹+, opp. Judah 2⁹+ (so also later). (2) יִשׂ=N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵+; so at disruption 12¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁸.¹⁹; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²⁸ 24⁷.¹⁰+very oft. K, Am 1¹ 2⁶ 3¹⁴+, Ho 1⁵ 4¹⁵.¹⁵ 5³.³.⁵+, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יִשׂ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1¹⁴.¹⁵, so בְּנֵי יִשׂ 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יִשׂ (less oft. בְּנֵי יִשׂ) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²⁷ Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50¹⁷.¹⁹+; יִשׂ also=Judah Je 2¹⁴.³¹ 4¹+, Ez 13².⁴.¹⁶ 14¹.⁷.⁹+, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴+, Ezr 2⁵⁹=Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹+, Ne 10³⁴ 10³+, ψ 14⁷.⁷=53⁷.⁷, 147² 149²+, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשׂ of whole people 1 Ch 2⁷+110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11¹+16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸+9 t. (5) יִשׂ personif. as ׳י עֶבֶד, Is 44¹.²¹ 49³. **b.** בְּנֵי יִשׂ, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹²(J), 3⁹(E)+72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶+25 t. D, Gn 32³³+327 t. P; Ju 1¹+60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12; in 13–2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹+9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹²+7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1⁶.⁶ Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶+, 2 Ch 31⁵. **c.** בֵּית יִשׂ Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸+142 t. (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (δ); 81 t. Ez, where=Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); שִׁבְטֵי יִשׂ Is 8¹⁴. **d.** other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ, אֶרֶץ, בַּת, גְּבוּל, גִּבְעָה, גְּתוּלָה, דֶּגֶל, הַר, זָקֵן, חֵלֶק, מַטֶּה (נטה), מִסְפָּר, עֵדָה (יעד), עַם, שֵׁבֶט; also (in epith. of ׳י) sub אַבִּיר, אוֹר, אֱלֹהִים, I. גֹּאֵל, חֶלְקָה, I. מָקוֹם (I. קוה), I. צוּר (V. צור), קָדוֹשׁ, I. רֵעָה **1 d** (3). †**e.** יִשׂ=the laity, opp.

Digitized by Google

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10^{25} Ne 11^{3} 1 Ch 9^{2}; בְּלִישְׂ Ezr 2^{70} 10^{5}; יִשְׂ הָעָם 9^{1}; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ Ne 10^{40}, cf. שְׁאָר יִשְׂ 11^{20}.

†יִשְׂרְאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; — **m.** הַיִּשְׂ Lv 24^{10}; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית $v^{10.11}$, cf. v^{10}. — 2 S 17^{25} < הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי, 𝔊ᴬ Th We Dr al. (so ‖ 1 Ch 2^{19}).

†שְׂרִיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** ('י *persisteth* Dr Hast. DB. II. 550 Jacob); — usu. Σαραια(ς); — שְׂרָיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8^{17}, but 𝔊ᴮ Ασα, ‖ שיא 20^{25} Kt (שְׂוָא Qr), שִׂשָׁא 1 Ch 18^{16} (in both 'Ιησους, 𝔊L Σουσα), שִׁישָׁא 1 K 4^{3} (Σαβα, A Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. שׁשׁא We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שׁושׁא), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25^{18} = Je 52^{24}. **3.** a captain 2 K 25^{23} Je 40^{8} $51^{59.59.61}$. **4. a.** son of Ḳenaz 1 Ch $4^{13.14}$. **b.** name in Simeon v^{35}. **c.** Levite name $5^{40.40}$. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2^{2}. **b.** father of Ezra 7^{1}. **c.** one sealed Ne 10^{3}. **d.** priest 11^{11} $12^{1.12}$. **6.** שְׂרָיָהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36^{26}, τῷ Σαρεα.

II. שׂרה (✓of foll.; = *rule*? cf. שׂרר).

†מִשְׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion; — Is $9^{5.6}$.

†שֶׂרַח **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שׂרח Sab. Denkm. No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72, שׂרחאל Id. No. 13, l. 2, 12, אלשׂרח DHM Epigr. Denkm. Arab. Izzil); — daughter of Asher Gn 46^{17} 1 Ch 7^{30}, שֶׂרַח Nu 26^{46}; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; 𝔊ᴮ Nu Καρα.

†[שָׂרַט] **vb. incise, scratch** (NH *id.*, so Aram. סְרַט Pa (𝔗 1 S 21^{14}), ܣܪܛ, ܫܪܛ *scratch*, hence *write* (= χαράσσω); As. *šarâṭu, slit up, rend;* Ar. شَرَطَ *slit* ear of camel, شَرْطٌ, شُرْطٌ *sign, mark* (RS K 214 f.); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. וּבִבְשָׂרְכֶם לֹא יִשְׂרְטוּ שֶׂרֶט Lv 21^{5} *shall make no incision;* *Inf. abs.* c. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרוֹט יִשָּׂרֵטוּ Zc 12^{3} those loaded with the stone *shall be severely scratched,* lacerated.

†שֶׂרֶט **n.** [m.] **incision**; — abs. וְשֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם Lv 19^{28}.

†[שְׂרֵטֶת] **n.f.** id. (Bu 193 a β); — שְׂרֵטֶת Lv 21^{5}, v. vb. **Qal**.

שָׂרֵי v. sub שׂרר.

שְׂרִיָה(וּ) v. sub I. שׂרה.

†שִׂרְיֹן, יוֹן- **n.pr.mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT Dt 3, 9; 1 K 5, 13 Dl Pa 103 f.); — Sidonian name of Ḥermon Dt 3^{9} (Σανιωρ); יוֹ- ψ 29^{6} (+ לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. שׂ).

†[שָׂרַךְ] **vb. twist** (so 𝔗 סְרַךְ (= Heb. עָוָה, עִוֵּת); perhaps akin to שׂרג, סרג; Talm. סָרַךְ is *adhere*, cf. Aram. ܣܪܟ, ܣܘܪܟ; Ar. شَرَكَ is *share, participate*, but شِرَاكٌ *sandal-thong*, شَرَكٌ *snare*); — **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְשָׂרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2^{23} a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

†[שְׂרוֹךְ] **n.** [m.] (sandal-)**thong** (? from above ✓, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges $^{84a\,n}$ Ba $^{NB\,42c}$); — cstr., שְׂרוֹךְ־נַעַל Gn 14^{23} Is 5^{27}.

†שַׂרְסְכִים **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39^{3}, but read prob. שַׁגְבּוֹ (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613ᵃ supra; 𝔊 Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

†[שָׂרַע] **vb. extend** (Ar. شَرَعَ *point directly at*, also *enter upon* a path (Frä 213 thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out, make straight*), شَرَعَةٌ *projecting roof*, أَشْرَعُ *long-nosed* (*torto naso* 𝔙 Lv 21, 18); Eth. ሠረዐ: *dispose, arrange;* Sab. שרע *arrangement, security* Hom Chr 124; — but Aram. ܫܪܥ expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21^{18} 22^{23} PS 2744, cf. 𝔊 ὠτόμητος); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ *extended*, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21^{18}, beast 22^{23} (v. II. חרם). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself: Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28^{20} (v. מָצַע p. 427ᵃ).

שַׂרְעַפִּים v. sub שׂעף.

שָׂרַף **vb. burn** (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarâpu;* Aram. שְׂרַף (rare); ܫܪܦ is *absorb, consume*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ Jos 11^{9} +, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרָפָתַם Is 47^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף Nu 19^{5} + 2 t., more oft. וַיִּשְׂרֹף Ex 32^{20} +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרְפוּן Dt 7^{5} + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרוֹף 2 S 23^{7}; cstr. שְׂרֹף Je 36^{25} +; sf. שָׂרְפוֹ Ju 9^{52} Am 2^{1}; *Pt. act.* שֹׂרֵף Lv 16^{28} Nu 19^{8}, pl. שֹׂרְפִים 2 K 17^{31}; *pass.* mpl. שְׂרֻפִים Nu 17^{4}; fs. שְׂרֻפָה 1 S 30^{3}, שְׂרֵפָה ψ 80^{17}, pl. שְׂרֻפוֹת Ne 3^{34}, cstr. שְׂרֻפוֹת Is 1^{7}; — *burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לִשְׂרֵפָה Gn 11^{3} (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9^{52}, house Ju 12^{1} 1 K 16^{18} (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39^{8} + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3^{34}, city Jos 6^{24} 1 S $30^{1.14}$ + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30^{3} Is 1^{7}, chariots Jos $11^{6.9}$ 2 K 23^{11} ψ 46^{10} (subj. אֲ), idols, etc., Ex 32^{20} (acc. om.), Dt 9^{21} + 10 t., roll †Je $36^{23.27.28.32}$, wood †Is $44^{16.19}$ (both + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ), cf. ψ 80^{17} (fig.), Je 51^{32}, hair †Ez 5^{4}; bones, to lime (as outrage) †Am 2^{1}; upon altars (in desecration) †1 K 13^{2} $23^{16.20}$ = 2 Ch 34^{5}; bodies, as funeral rite †18

Digitized by Google

31[12] (rare custom, RS[Sem. i. 363; 2nd ed. 373]; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [=יִסְ׳]; cf. Benz[Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD] Now[Arch. i. 158]); ׳ש as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16[14]), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34[5], + acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה 2 Ch 16[14] (cf. שְׂרֵפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הִקְטִיר, cf. הָעֲלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29[14.34]+, sts. מִחוּץ לְמַחֲנֶה Lv 4[12] (+ עַל־עֵצִים), v[21.21] + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43[21]; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19[5.8.8]. †**b.** *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7[25] (JE), Ju 14[15] 15[6] Lv 20[14], cf. Nu 17[4] (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47[14], c. acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה Lv 10[6] (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7[31] 19[5]; + ל dei Dt 12[31] 2 K 17[31]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂרֵף Jos 7[15]+, 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה Pr 6[27], etc.; — *be burned* (11 t. + בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38[17] + v[23] (read תִּשָּׂרֵף for תִּשָּׂרֵף 𝔊𝔖𝔗 Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1[7] 1 Ch 14[12]; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4[12] 6[23] 7[17.19] 13[52] 19[6]; of pers., as penalty Gn 38[24] (J), Jos 7[15] (JE), 2 S 23[7] (poet.), Lv 21[9] (H). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְסָרְפוֹ Am 6[10] *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׂרַף, of goat Lv 10[16] *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†I. שָׂרָף **n.m.**[Is 14,29] **a serpent**, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison); — abs. ׳ש Nu 21[8] (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob[Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.]), appos. ׳ש נָחָשׁ Dt 8[15], pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6]; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29] 30[6].

†II. [שָׂרָף] **n.m.**[Is 6,2] pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to I. ׳ש, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14[29] 30[6]), or (Che[Comm.]) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan[Hast. DB] Che[Ency. Bib.]; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also כְּרוּב; on As. *Šarrapu* (*-bu*), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl[WB] with √שָׂרַף, v. שׂרב, Zim[KAT 3. 413]); — in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon ׳י Is 6[2.6].

†III. שָׂרָף **n.pr.m.** a Judahite; — 1 Ch 4[22]; Σαια, A 𝔊L Σαραφ.

†שְׂרֵפָה **n.f.** **burning**; — abs. ׳ש Is 9[4]+, cstr. שִׂרְפַת Nu 19[6]+; — לש׳ of brick-burning Gn 11[3] (+ שָׂרָף); destructive Am 4[11] Is 9[4], of land Dt 29[22], of temple, הָיָה לִשְׂרֵפַת אֵשׁ Is 64[10], הַר ׳ש Je 51[25] i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19[6], cf. v[17]; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16[14] (as acc. cogn.), 21[19] (obj. of עָשָׂה), v[19]; of pers. (penal) Lv 10[6] (acc. cogn., ׳י subj.), Nu 17[2].

†[מִשְׂרֵפָה, מַשְׂרֵפָה] **n.[f.]** **a burning**; — only pl. cstr. מִשְׂרְפוֹת: בְּמִ׳ אֲבוֹתָיִךְ Je 34[5] (read בְּמִ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √ **2 a**) *for thy fathers*; מִ׳ שִׁיר Is 33[12] (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2[1]).

†מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם **n.pr.loc.** named with Ṣidon Jos 11[8] 13[6] (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl[Geogr. 229]) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin[Gal ii. 166 f.]. — Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ, etc.

I. שׂרק (NH סָרַק, Aram. סְרַק, all *comb*, *card*; Ar. سَرَقَ *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

†[שָׂרִיק] **adj.** **carded, combed**, of flax; — fpl. פִּשְׁתִּים שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9].

II. שׂרק (cf. NH סָרַק *light red*; הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus[50, 7; 43, 9 marg.] *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarḳu*, *red blood*; Ar. شَرَقَ *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ *become red* (like blood); Sab. שרק *rise* (of sun), משרק *East*, שרקן epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.[18, 4] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 253 f.] cf. Hom[Chr 124]).

†I. [שָׂרֹק] **adj.** perh. **sorrel** (? fr. II. ׳ש, or cf. أَشْقَرُ *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane[1391]); — pl. אֲדֻמִּים שְׂרֻקִּים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1[8], of horses.

†II. [שֹׂרֶק] **n.[m.]** **vine-tendrils** (or **clusters**) (from *red* colour ?); — pl. sf. שְׂרֹקֶיהָ Is 16[8].

†I. שֹׂרֵק **n.[m.]** choice species of **vine**; — abs. ׳ש Is 5[2], ׳שׂ Je 2[21] (both in fig.).

†II. שֹׂרֵק (van d. H. ׳שׂ) **n.pr.loc.** in נַחַל ׳ש Ju 16[4] (prop. *Wady of choice vines*); — 𝔊 Σωρηχ[κ]; prob. *Wady Ṣurâr* (GASm[Geogr. 218 ff.]), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, ¾ h. W. of *Ṣur'ah* (Ṣor'ah), Survey[iii. 53] GFM[ad loc.].

†שֹׂרֵקָה **n.f.** choice **vine**; — Gn 49[11].

†מַשְׂרֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom; — מִמִּ׳ Gn 36[36] = 1 Ch 1[47]; 𝔊 ἐκ Μασέκκας (𝔊L[Ch] ἐκ Μασερικα); Euseb[Onom. ed. Lag. 277] Μασρηκα.

שׂרר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl[Pr 92] cp. As. *šarâru*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal[RÉJ xiv (1887), 150]).

Digitized by Google

שַׂר 420 **n.m. chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince** (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru, king*);—abs. שַׂר 2 S 3[38]+, הַשַּׂר Mi 7[3]+, שָׂא Ho 3[4]+; cstr. שַׂר Ju 4[2]+; sf. שָׂרֶיךָ Dn 10[21]; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4[2]+; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12[15]+; sf. שָׂרָיו Ju 5[15] Is 10[8], שָׂרֵיכֶם Je 44[21], שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3[4]+;—**1.** *chieftain, leader:* **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21[18] (poem in JE; ‖ נְדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5[15] (poem); שָׂרֵי נִלְעָד 10[18] is dub. (we should expect וְשׂ, and cf. זְקֵנֵי ג׳, instead, 11[5-11]); of Midian 7[25] 8[3]; Philistines 1 S 29[3.3.4.4.9] (appar. = סַרְנִים v[2.6.7] [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; ⓖ ⓢ 𝔙 Th Bu del. in v[4b]), cf. 18[30]; poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48[7], of מלכם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1[15] = Je 49[3]. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22[2]; cf. שׂ גְּדוּד 1 K 11[24], pl. 2 S 4[3]. **2.** *vassal, noble, official,* under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12[15] (J) + 3 t. Is + 30[4] Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. ‖ מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. rdg. [Che[Heb. Hpt.] Marti] שָׂרִים), ψ 105[22]; Moab Nu 22[8] + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2[3]; Edom Is 34[12] (‖ חֹרִים); As. 10[8] 31[9]; Bab. 21[5] + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32[31] (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49[38] + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49[7]; *officials, official class,* under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22[17] + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8[20]; Sol. 1 K 4[2]; Jehoiachin 2 K 24[12.14]; Zedek. Je 34[21] 2 Ch 36[18]; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10[16.17]; see also (Judah) Je 1[18] + 31 t. Je (17[25a] del. שׂ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17[12], Zp 1[8] (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called שׂ); so, in gen., Ne 9[32.34] Dn 9[6.8]; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3[4] + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*ḳaḍi*) Ex 2[14] (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18[21] + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1[15.15.15.15]; later in Judah Ho 5[10] (Now reads שָׂרֵי יְשׂ), Is 1[23], cf. 3[4.14] 32[1] Mi 7[3] (sg.; ‖ שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3[3] (‖ *id.*), Ez 22[27], cf. Pr 8[16] (‖ נְדִיבִים); 28[2] read perhaps צָרֶיהָ, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20[14.15.17.19] (cf. Est 1[3] 8[9] 9[3], שָׂרֵי עַם וָעָם 3[12]). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׂ הָעִיר Ju 9[30], cf. 1 K 22[26] = 2 Ch 18[25], 2 K 23[8] 2 Ch 34[8]; of citadel, שׂ הַבִּירָה Ne 7[2]; pl. of city *officials,* שׂ סְכוֹת Ju 8[6.14] (disting. from זְקֵנִים), cf. 2 K 10[1] 2 Ch 29[20]. **3.** specif. military, = *captain, general:* **a.** שַׂר־(ה)צבא Gn 21[22.32] (E), 26[26] (J), 1 S 12[9] + 23 t., + שׂ־צ׳־׳ Jos 5[14.15] (JE; צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8, 9**; שׂ הַצּ׳ 1 K 1[25] + 3 t. Chr, שָׂרִים בַּצּ׳ 1 Ch 12[22] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[21]); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20[9] 1 K 2[5] 1 Ch 27[3]; שַׂר־הַחַיִל 2 S 24[2] (but read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as ⓖ L and ‖ 1 Ch 21[2] Th We Dr HPS Bu), שָׂרֵי (הַ)ח׳ v[4.4] 2 K 9[5] 2 Ch 33[14] Ne 2[9], שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23.26] Je 40[7.13] + 7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; so (ה)שׂר alone 2 S 18[5] 19[7] 1 K 9[22] = 2 Ch 8[9] ⓖ[B] Be Kit (שָׂרָיו וְשָׁלִישָׁיו, for MT שׂ׳), 2 K 9[5.5] 1 Ch 11[6.21] + 9 t., + Jb 39[25] Dn 11[5]; שׂ וְנָדוֹל 2 S 3[38] (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שַׂר שָׁלוֹם Is 9[5] (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1[9-14] Is 3[3], of 100 1 S 22[7] + 16 t. + 8[12] (reading מֵאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים ⓖ HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17[18] + 11 t., + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים וְהַמֵּאוֹת 1 Ch 13[1] 26[26] (disting. from שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא), 27[1] 29[6] 2 Ch 1[2]; also שׂ הָרֶכֶב *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22[31.32.33] = 2 Ch 18[30.31.32] + 3 t. + שָׂרֵי וּפָרָשָׁיו 1 K 9[22] = 2 Ch 8[9]. **4. a.** *chief, head,* of other official classes: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים, Egypt, Gn 37[36] + 5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14[27] = 2 Ch 12[10]; שָׂרֵי הַנֹּצְרִים 1 K 5[30] 9[23] = 2 Ch 8[10]; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שַׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40[2] + 5 t., שַׂר הָאוֹפוֹת 40[2] + 4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28[1], i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. שַׂר הַשָּׁר 27[28]; שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים Dn 1[7.8.9.10.11.18]; שַׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51[59]. **b.** = *overseer:* שַׂר בֵּית הַפְּקֻדָּה Gn 39[21.23], שָׂרֵי מִכְנָה 47[6] (all J; cf. אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים 1 S 21[8]), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J); cf. 1 Ch 15[27] 29[6] 27[31] 28[1].—In 1 Ch 15[22] read prob. שַׂר הַמַּשָּׂא (= שׂ) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בַּמַּשָּׂא יָסֹר), so ⓖ Benz Kit, Be יָסַר = יָשַׂר; v. another view יָסַר **Qal**. **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8[24.29] 10[5] 2 Ch 36[14]; שׂ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15[16.22] 2 Ch 35[9], cf. 1 Ch 15[5.6.7.8.10.10]; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24[5], שׂ אֱלֹהִים v[5];—שָׂרֵי קְדֹשׁ Is 43[28] (usu. *consecrated princes,* whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שַׁעֲרֵי (Du) or וַיְחַלְּלוּ שָׂרֶיךָ קָדְשִׁי ⓖ Houb Klo Che[Hpt] Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂ שִׁבְטֵי יְשׂ 1 Ch 27[22] 29[6], cf. 28[1]; appar. = elders, שׂ הָעָם Ez 11[1] 2 Ch 24[23]; שׂ alone, ψ 68[28.28.28]; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9[1.2] Ne 4[10] 10[1] 11[1] (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10[8.14]; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12[31.32]; of district-rulers 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.18.19]; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8[29] 1 Ch 29[6] (= רָאשֵׁי הָא׳ 24[31] 27[1] Ne 7[70]). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23[8] (cf. 'merchant-*princes*'), Jb 3[15] 29[9] (‖ נְגִידִים), 34[19] ψ 45[17] 82[7] 148[11], opp. (ים)עבד Pr 19[10] Ec 10[7]; formidable foes ψ 119[23.161]. **8.** = *patron-angel,* only Dn: פָּרָס (מַלְכוּת) שַׂר 10[13.20], יָוָן שׂ v[20]; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v[13.21] 12[1]. **9.**

Digitized by Google

שַׂר־הַצָּבָא 8[11] = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא **1 c**; yet v. also צ **1 b**), so שַׂר שָׂרִים v[25].

†[שָׂרַר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[20]) **be, or act as, prince, rule**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשַׂר עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9[22] Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. יָשָׂרוּ . . . שָׂרִים Is 32[1] princes *shall govern* (*prince it*) justly (‖ יִמְלֹךְ־מֶלֶךְ), cf. Pr 8[16]; *Pt.* שֹׂרֵר . . . לִהְיוֹת Est 1[22] *that* every man *should bear rule* בְּבֵיתוֹ. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתָּרֵר עָלֵינוּ גַּם־הִשְׂתָּרֵר Nu 16[13] *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יָסַר 1 Ch 15[22] v. יסר **Qal** and שׂר **4 b**. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הֶשְׂירוּ (Ges[§ 67 r]) Ho 8[4] *they made princes* (abs.; ‖ הִמְלִיכוּ).

†1. [שָׂרָה] **n.f. princess, noble lady**;—cstr. שָׂרַתִּי (Ges[§ 90 l]) La 1[1]; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11[3], cstr. *id.* Est 1[18]; sf. שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5[29], תֵּיהֶם- Is 49[23];—*princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5[29]; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11[3], other queens Is 49[23] (‖ מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1[18]; fig. of Jerus. La 1[1].

II. שָׂרָה 37 **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—Σαρρα: Gn 17[15] (where formal change from שָׂרַי), v[17.19.21] 21[1b.3] 23[1.1.2.2.19] 25[10.12] 49[31] (all P), 18[6] + 9 t. 18, 21[1a.2a] 24[36.67] (all J), 20[2.2.14.16.18] 21[6.7.9.12] (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51[2].

†שָׂרַי **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 484] Ges[§ 80 l] Kö[II. 1. 427] make = foregoing, with old fem. ending ַי—; > Lag[BN 92, Anm.*], emphasizing diff. in Ⓖ, der. fr. a √שרי, and cp. ܫܪܝ, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרְאֵל supr., sub I. שׂרה);—Ⓖ Σαρα;—Gn 11[30] (J), v[31] (P), 12[5.11.17] 16[1.2.3.5.6.8.8] (all J), 17[15] (P); שָׂרֶי 11[29] (J), 16[2] (J), 17[15] (P).

שָׂשָׂן, שָׂשָׁן v. שׁוּשׁ.

שָׂת v. שָׁאֵת sub נשׂא p. 673[a].

†שָׂתַם **vb.** usu. **stop up**, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late ‖ form of סָתַם; yet awkward; Ba[ES 9] cp. Ar. شَمْتَ *frustrate, disappoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂתְמָה תְּפִלָּתִי La 3[8] (> van d. H. שָׂתַם) *he* (יי) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu שׂ מת *shut up* [himself] *from*).

†[שָׂתַר] **vb. Niph.** **burst** or **break out**, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ *have inverted*, or *cracked, eyelids*, or *lower lips*; Eth. ሰተረ: *lacerate*; As. [*šatâru*] II. *tear down*; Syr. ܫܬܪ *destroy*, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm.[No. 48, l. 2], BAram. סְתַר Ezr 5[12]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִשָּׂתְרוּ לָהֶם עפלים 1 S 5[9] and tumours *brake out* to them.

שׁ

שׁ *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׂ); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·שֶׁ, also (†Gn 6[3] [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5[7.7] Ct 1[7] Jb 19[29] [?]) ·שַׁ, שָׁ in שָׁאתָה †Ju 6[17], and שָׁ in שָׁהוּא †Ec 2[22], שָׁהֵם †3[18] (elsewhere before gutt. שָׁ, as שָׁאנִי †Ct 1[6] Ec 2[18], שָׁאִין †ψ 146[3], שָׁהֵם †Ct 6[5] La 4[9], שָׁעַל †Ju 7[12] 8[26], שָׁרֹאשִׁי †Ct 5[2]), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb[371, 445]; As. *ša*; Ph. אש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb[227 f.]): acc. to Ges Ew[§ 181 b] Ol[p. 439] Sta[§ 176 e], abbrev. from אֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. אֲשֶׁר], Kö[II. 323 f.]) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with אֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. †Ju 5[7.7] [אֲשֶׁר v[27]], 6[17] 7[12] 8[26] 2 K 6[11] (v. **4 c**), Jon 1[7.12] 4[10] [אֲשֶׁר 11 t.], ψ 122[3.4] 123[2] 124[1.2.6] 129[6.7] 133[2.3] 135[2.8.10] 136[23] 137[8.9] 144[15] 146[2.5] La 2[15.16] 4[9] 5[18] Ezr 8[20] 1 Ch 5[20] 27[27], Ct (uniformly, except in title 1[1]), Ec (68 t.; אֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6[3] 49[10] (שֶׁלֹּה) Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ), Jb 19[29]; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִשָּׁאֵל and מְתוּשָׁאֵל.—In usage, ·שֶׁ is in the main parallel with אֲשֶׁר, viz. **1.** as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7[12] כַּחוֹל שֶׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חול **c**), ψ 122[3] 124[6] etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1[7] 3[1] 1 Ch 27[27] Ec 1[11] 6[3] וְרַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ יְמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v[10]; ·שֶׁ הוּא *that which* 1[9.9]; in the genit., ·שֶׁ־ אַשְׁרֵי †ψ 137[8.9] 146[5].—On ·שֶׁ־מָה in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מָה **1 e** *b*. **2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b** *β*), ·שֶׁ מָקוֹם †Ec 1[7] 11[3] (cf. מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] +: Ges[§ 130 c]), *whither* ψ 122[4] (. . . שֶׁשָּׁם), *when* Ct 8[8] Ec 12[3] ·שֶׁ בְּיוֹם (cf. *ib.* **4 b** *α*). **3.** as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**);—**a.** *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2[13] 3[18], יָדַע 1[17] 2[14] 9[5] Jb 19[19] (? v. p. 192[b]), דִּבֶּר Ec 2[15], אָמַר

Digitized by Google

8^{14}, עֲשָׂה אוֹת Ju 6^{17}; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3^{13} 5^{15}; also in the phrases, (*a*) *what is . . . that?* Ct 5^{9} (usu. כִּי; v. מָה **1 d** *b*), ·מָה הָיָה שֶׁ how comes it *that . . .?* Ec 7^{10}; (*b*) Ct 3^{4} כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7^{14} עַל דִּבְרַת שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent *that . . .*, 5^{15} כְּכָל־עֲמַת שֶׁבָּא exactly *as . . .*, 12^{9} תֵּר שֶׁ[1] besides *that*, ·עַד שֶׁ (·עַד שֶׁ +Ju 5^{7}) until *that* ψ 123^{2} Ct $2^{7.17}$ + (v. III. עַד **II 1 a** and *b*; cf. NH *Yoma* 5^{1}), *while* 1^{12} (ib. **2 d**); ·עָשָׂה שֶׁ to make or cause *that . . .*, +Ec 3^{14} (cf. Ez 36^{27}). **b.** involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**), *because, since*, Ct $1^{6.6}$ 5^{2} Ec 2^{18b}. Hence שַׁלְמָה +Ct 1^{7} *since why? =lest* (v. מָה **4 d** *b*). **4.** compounds: **a.** ·בְּשֶׁ, i. q. בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84^{a}) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2^{16}; also (acc. to MT ⓜ ⓒ Hu De) Gn 6^{3} בְּשַׁגַּם הוּא בָשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh; but v. שָׁגָה. **b.** ·כְּשֶׁ, i. q. כַּאֲשֶׁר p. 455:—(*a*) *according as* Ec 5^{14} 12^{7}; (*b*) *when* (so oft. NH, as *Ab* $1^{8.8.8.14}$) 9^{12} 10^{3}. **c.** ·מֶשֶׁ, i.q. מֵאֲשֶׁר **a** (p. 84^{a}), 2 K 6^{12} מִי מִשֶּׁלָּנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp^{Kau} Benz מִנֶּגֶד לָנוּ who *betrays us?* cf. ⓜ); Ec 5^{4} *than that* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר 3^{22}), + 2^{24} (read מִשֶּׁיֵּאכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3^{22}). **d.** שֶׁל, like לְ אֲשֶׁר (אֲשֶׁר **7 b**), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1^{6} = 8^{12} כַּרְמִי שֶׁלִּי *my* vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3^{7} מִטָּתוֹ שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמֹה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1^{12} הֱוֵי מתלמידיו שׁל־אהרן be of Aaron's disciples, 2^{1} הֱוֵי מתפלל בשלומה שׁל־מלכות; v^{2} 3^{2} שִׁבְרָן שֶׁל־מַטָּוֹת cf. ܕ̈ܝ in Syr., as Lk 6^{42} ܟ̈ܠܡ ܕ̈ܝ *my* words, Nö§ 223). And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to* or *concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12^{13} בדילי *on my account*, 30^{27} 39^{5} בְּדִיל יוֹסֵף בְּדִיל מָא *on account of* what? Ju 8^{1} 2 S 9^{1} 1 K $11^{12.39}$, etc.), Jon 1^{7} בְּשֶׁלְּמִי *on account of* whom? (‖ v^{8} בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v^{12} בְּשֶׁלַּי *on account of* me (ℵ בְּדִילִי, בְּדִיל מַן); Ec 8^{17} בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲמֹל הָאָדָם לְבַקֵּשׁ *on account of* (the fact) *that* (=*seeing that*) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל דְּ *because that*, as Gn 6^{3} בְּדִיל דְּאִינּוּן [for Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר אַף], 39^{9} בְּדִיל דְּאִתַּ אִיתְתֵיהּ [for Heb. אִשְׁתּוֹ]; Palm. בריל די Ldzb^{233},—in Tariff 1^{4} (Cooke$^{N.-Sem. Inscr. 320}$) = *ἐπειδή*).

[שׁא] v. [שׁוּא].

†[שָׁאַב] **vb. draw (water)** (NH *id.*, also *attract;* Aram. שְׁאִיב, of magnet; Ar. سَأَبَ *be satisfied with drinking*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם Is 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁאַב Gn 24^{20}, אֶשְׁאַב- v^{45}; 1 s. אֶשְׁאַב $v^{19.44}$; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאֲבוּן Ru 2^{9}, וְשָׁאֲבוּ 1 S 7^{6} + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שַׁאֲבִי Na 3^{14}; *Pt.* ms. שֹׁאֵב Dt 29^{10}, pl. cstr. שֹׁאֲבֵי Jos $9^{21.23.27}$; fpl. הַשֹּׁאֲבֹת Gn 24^{11};—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24^{13} (J), 1 S 7^{6} 9^{11}, + מִן of source 2 S 23^{16} = 1 Ch 11^{18}, Is 12^{3} (fig.); מֵי מָצוֹר שׁ׳ לְךָ Na 3^{14}; מַיִם om. Gn $24^{20.43.45}$ and (+ לְ of animals) $v^{19.20.44}$ (all J); c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2^{9} drink of *that which* the young men *draw;* Pt. fpl. Gn 24^{11} *the water-drawing women;* m. שֹׁאֵב מַיִם דְּ Dt 29^{10} (servile labour, ‖ חֹטֵב עֲצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos $9^{21.23.27}$ (P; all c. לְ, and all ‖ חֹטְבֵי עֲצִים).

†[מִשְׁאָב] **n.[m.]** appar. **drawing-place** of water; only pl. מַשְׁאֲבִים Ju 5^{11}.

†שָׁאַג **vb. roar** (NH *id.;* Ar. شَجَّ *low, bleat,* Frey);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ׳ Is 5^{29} Kt consec. (>Qr וַיִּשְׁאַג), שָׁאַג Am 3^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַג Am 3^{4} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹג Je 25^{30}; *Pt.* שֹׁאֵג Ju 14^{5} ψ 22^{14}, שׁוֹאֵג Ez 22^{25}, שֹׁאֲגִים Zp 3^{3} ψ 104^{21};—**1.** *roar*, of lion Ju 14^{5} (c. לִקְרָאתוֹ), Am $3^{4.8}$ ψ 104^{21} (c. לְ of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2^{15} (c. עַל pers.) ψ 22^{14}, cf. 74^{4}, sim. Is 5^{29} Je 51^{38}; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3^{3} Ez 22^{25} (read נְבִיאֶיהָ for נְבִיאֶיהָ ⓜ and mod.); of ׳י (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho $11^{10.10}$ (on text of v. see Now); of ׳י roaring in thunder Je 25^{30a} = Am 1^{2} = Jo 3^{16}, also Je 25^{30} (שָׁאוֹג יִשְׁאַג, sq. עַל־נָוֵהוּ); cf. יִשְׁאַג־קוֹל Jb 37^{4} (‖ יִרְעַם). **2.** of human cry in distress ψ 38^{9} (c. מִן causat.).

†שְׁאָגָה **n.f. roaring**;—**1.** like lion, abs. שׁ׳ Is 5^{29} (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שַׁאֲגַת Zc 11^{3} Jb 4^{10} (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שַׁאֲגָתוֹ Ez 19^{7} (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שַׁאֲגָתִי ψ 32^{3}, דִּבְרֵי שׁ׳ 22^{2}, שַׁאֲגָתִי Jb 3^{24}.

שְׁאָה v. שׁוּאָה sub שׁוּא.

†I. [שָׁאָה] **vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins** (perh. akin to שׁוּאָה (√שׁוּא) *storm, devastation;* > Aram. ܫܐ *be deserted,* שְׁהָוְתָא, שְׁהָוְוָא *desert*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁאוּ Is 6^{11} until cities *have crashed into ruins;* + perh. Na 1^{5} (p. 671^{a}). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁאֶה שְׁמָמָה Is 6^{11}, usu., and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but ⓜ Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁאֵר *be left* a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁאֲנוּ Is 17^{12} *they are in uproar* (of nations, ‖ יֶהֱמְיוּן), v^{13} (but del. as doublet Du Che^{Hpt} Marti). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁאוֹת Is

37[26], = לְהַשּׁוֹת 2 K 19[25] (Ges[28] Kö[1.570], who follow van d. H. in giving לְהַשְׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause* ... cities *to crash* into ruined heaps.

†שַׁאֲוָה Kt, שׁוֹאָה Qr, **n.f. devastating storm**;—sim. Pr 1[27] (‖ סוּפָה). V. שׁוֹאָה, √II. שׁוא.

†שַׁאֲיָה **n.f. ruin**;—Is 24[12] (late).

†שָׁאוֹן **n.m.**[Ho 10, 14] **roar** (of waters, etc.), **din, crash, uproar**;—abs. שׁ Ho 10[14] +; cstr. שְׁאוֹן Is 13[4] +; sf. שְׁאוֹנָהּ 5[14];—**1.** *roar* of water (waves), Is 17[12] (‖ הֲמָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v[13], but del. Du Che[Hpt] Marti, as doublet; *roar* of this host v[12] (‖ הֲמוֹן), cf. שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51[55]; of waves also ψ 65[8.8]; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2[2] Ho 10[14] ψ 74[23]; שׁ בְּנֵי Je 48[45] (i. e. warriors); of battle in which יי beats down his foes Je 25[31], cf. Is 66[6]; of gathering hosts Is 13[4]; שׁ זָרִים 25[5] (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּאוֹן זָרִים, as 13[11]); rd. שׁ also prob. (for שְׁאֵנָן, q.v.) 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29]; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46[17] פ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) קִרְאוּ שֵׁם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. **2.** *uproar* of revellers Is 5[14] 24[8].—שׁ בּוֹר ψ 40[3], *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מְעֻמְקֵי־מַיִם 69[3], where also ‖ יְאֹר); Thes al. *of destruction* (v. √**2**), but against usage of שְׁאוֹן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שָׁוְא (cf. נָבַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28]).

†שְׁאֵת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for *שְׁאֵת) **din** of battle (= שְׁאוֹן); Thes al. **devastation**, cf. שַׁאֲיָה; either meaning suits הַשֶּׁבֶר La 3[47] (‖ שֹׁד); but We[Comp. Hex. 2, 351], from II. שׁוא, *desolation*); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שֵׁת, in בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, = בְּנֵי שְׁאוֹן in ‖ Je 48[45]); Vrss take שֵׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שֵׁת = שְׁאֵת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We[Comp. 351].

†II. [שָׁאָה] **vb. Hithp. gaze** (appar. ‖ form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—*Pt.* ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּאֶה לָהּ Gn 24[21] (J) *the man was gazing at her* (Ges[28 130a]).

[שָׁאַט], שְׁאָטָה v. II. שׁוט.

שְׁאֵרָה v. I. שׁאה.

שָׁאַל **vb. ask, inquire** (NH *id.*; As. *ša'ālu*, Ar. سَأَلَ, Eth. ሰአለ; Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom[Chrest. 124] Levy-Os[ZMG xlx (1865), 163]; Aram. שְׁאֵל; OAram. Zinj. שׁאל Ldzb[371], Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id[1b];—on שׁ cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ju 5[25] +, שָׁאַל Ju 8[26] + 2 t.; consec. וְשָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27[21]; sf. וּשְׁאֵלֵךְ consec. Gn 32[18] (Ges[28 64f]), וּשְׁאָלֵהוּ consec. Ju 4[20]; 1 s. sf. שְׁאָלְתִּיהוּ 1 S 1[20], שְׁאָלְתִּיו Ju 13[16]; 3 pl. sf. שְׁאָלֻנוּ ψ 137[3]; 2 mpl. שְׁאַלְתֶּם 1 S 12[13] (del. 𝔊 Th We Dr and most), Jb 21[29], וּשְׁאַלְתֶּם־ consec. 1 S 25[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַל Ex 22[13] +, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁאַל Is 7[11] +, שְׁאָלֵנִי Is 45[11] (< תִּשְׁאָלֻנִי Weir Che al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43[7] +; cstr. לִשְׁאֹל Ju 1[14] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵל 2 S 3[13] +, fs. שֹׁאֶלֶת 1 K 2[20.22], mpl. הַשֹּׁאֲלִים 1 S 8[10]; *pass.* שָׁאוּל 1[28] 2 K 6[5];—**1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5[25] 8[26] 1 K 3[10] ψ 122[6] (= pray for) +; שׁ אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[8], i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31[30] *demand* the life of another בְּאָלָה *by a curse*; c. ל pers. 1 K 2[22.22] + (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12[17.19] +; c. מִן pers. Ju 8[24] (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8[22] Zc 10[1] +; sq. inf. 1 K 3[11]; sq. cl. : שׁ מָה אֶתֶּן־לָךְ 1 K 3[5] = 2 Ch 1[7], cf. 2 K 2[9]; c. acc. + מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8[10] ψ 27[4] (from יי) +; + מֵעִם pers. Is 7[11] (from יי) +; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei †ψ 137[3]; acc. om. Is 7[12] 1 S 12[20] 1 K 2[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 2[8]; abs. Mi 7[3] ψ 105[40] (of prayer); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10], i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2[20] v. **Hiph.** **b.** specif. *ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. *borrow* (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu[1 81, 28]), Ex 22[13] (E; acc. rei + מֵעִם pers.), 2 K 4[3] (acc. rei + מִן of source + ל pers. reflex.), 6[5] (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3[22] (+ מִן pers.), 11[2] 12[35] (both + מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוּל לְ 1 S 1[28] (*lent, granted,*) *made over to* יי (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11[23] Ec 2[10] (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20[4] in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאֵין *and there shall be none*. **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. + לֵאמֹר before inquiry Gn 32[18] (E), 44[19] (J) +; c. וְאָמַר Ju 4[20], וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 24[47] (J), Je 37[17]; sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32[30] (J), cf. 1 S 19[22], sq. לֵאמֹר Jos 4[6] (JE); c. acc. pers. + עַל rei Ne 1[2]; עַל rei alone, Ec 7[10] (+ מֵחָכְמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14[18] Is 45[11] + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13[6]; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8[14] 1 S 25[8] Dt 32[7] +, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12[7]; c. acc. rei only, Je 50[5]; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8[8] (Kö[Synt. § 289 h]); c. ל rei about which Gn 26[7] (J), 32[30] (J), Ju 13[18] 2 S 11[7] Je 6[16] Jb 8[8], also (+ לֵאמֹר before the inquiry) Gn 43[7] (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4[32]; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43[27] (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׁ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18[7] (E)

Digitized by Google

ask each for (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18[15] 1 S 10[4] 17[22] 25[5] 30[21] [read וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ לוֹ Ⓖ Ⓢ We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8[10] Je 15[5] 1 Ch 18[10]; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17[56] Je 18[13] (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אִם) Je 30[6]; שְׁ֫אִתִּי־פִּי ם Gn 24[57] (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13[15] (+דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר). †**b.** *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 86 ff.]), sq. acc. פִּי יי Jos 9[14] (JE), Is 30[2], יי 65[1] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27[21] (P; c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19[50]; also שְׁ֫אוֹב Dt 18[11] (pt. as subst.; Jäger[BAS II. 292] cp. As. *maššaku ša šá'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 86 ff.]); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28[16] Je 38[14.27]; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) שְׁ֫ב׳ לֵאמֹר (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1[1] 20[23] 1 S 23[2] 30[8] 2 S 2[1] 5[19] = 1 Ch 14[10]; לֵאמֹר om. 1 S 10[22] (sq. direct question), 22[10] (ל pers. for whom), 23[4] 28[6] 2 S 5[23] = 1 Ch 14[14] Ju 20[27]; שְׁ֫בֵאלֹהִים Ju 18[5] 20[18] 1 S 14[37] (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22[13.15]; שְׁ֫בִּדְבַר יהוה 2 S 16[23]; likewise שְׁ֫בְּעֵצוֹ Ho 4[12] (i.e. his idol), בַּתֻּרִּים Ez 21[26], בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10[13]; perh. =*receive as oracle* Dt 18[16] (מִפִּי יי), Jastr[l.c.]. †**Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges[51e]), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִשְׁאוֹל 1 S 20[6] (sq. inf.), v[28] (sq. עַד; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַפֶּלֶךְ Ne 13[6] (abs.). †**Pi. 1.** *inquire carefully*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל יִשְׁאֲלוּ 2 S 20[18] (Bu prop. **Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאֲלוּ), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** *beg, practise beggary*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְשִׁאֲלוּ (consec.) ψ 109[10]. **Hiph.** (prop. *let* one *ask* [successfully], *give*, or *lend*, *on request*, then) *grant*, *make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאִלְתִּהוּ לְיי 1 S 1[28] *I have made him over to* יי (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאִילָה לְי 2[20] (whom) *she hath made over to* יי (for שָׁאַל לְי) Bu HPS (after Ⓖ in part; other conj. in Dr); *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיַּשְׁאִלוּם Ex 12[36] (E) *and they handed them over*.

†**שְׁאַל n.pr.m.** with foreign wife, Ezr 10[29], Ⓖ Σαλουια, ⓁL Ασσαηλ.

שָׁאוּל n.pr.m. (=*asked* (of יי), cf שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאילא Lzb[371] Cooke[253]);—Σαουλ: **1.** [397] 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9[2.3.3.5] (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18[1] 52[2] 54[2] 57[1] 59[1] (all in titles); גִּבְעַת שׁ Is 10[29] (and 1 S 11[4] 15[34]; 2 S 21[6] v. 11. גִּבְעָה). †**2.** a king of Edom Gn 36[37.38] (P) = 1 Ch 1[48.49]. †**3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] Nu 26[13] (all P) = 1 Ch 4[24]. †**4.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[9].

†**שָׁאוּלִי adj.gent.** of **3** supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[13] (P).

שְׁאֵלָה Is 7[11] v. שְׁאוֹל **1**.

†**שְׁאֵלָה** [1. שַׁלָּה] **n.f. request, thing asked for**;—שְׁ֫אֵלָתִי Ju 8[24] +; sf. שְׁאֵלָתִי 1 S 1[17] +, שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6[8], שְׁאֵלָתְךָ Est 5[6] +, שְׁלָתְךָ 1 S 1[17], שְׁאֵלְתָם ψ 106[15];—**1.** *request, petition*, Ju 8[24] 1 K 2[16.20] (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאַל), Est 5[6.7] (c. נָתַן = *grant*), 7[2.3] 9[12]. This passes easily into **2.** *thing asked for*, 1 S 2[20], c. נָתַן 1[17.27] Est 5[8] ψ 106[15]; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ Jb 6[8].—II. שַׁלָּה v. infr. אֶשְׁתָּאֹל n.pr.m., v. p. 84[a].

†**[מִשְׁאָלָה] n.f. request, petition**;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37[4] (c. נָתַן, of יי); sf. מִשְׁאֲלֹתֶיךָ 20[6] (c. מָלֵא, of יי).

†**שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*I have asked* (him) *of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137[3]);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3[17] (cf. v[18.19]); but Z.'s father Hg 1[1] 2[23] Ez 3[2.5] Ne 12[1] (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

†**שְׁאוֹל, שִׁאוֹל n.f.** ψ[86.13] (appar. **m.** Jb 26[6] cf. Is 14[9], v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 51]) **She'ôl, underworld** (√dub.; שׁאל, i.e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr[Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.] (Jerem[Leben n. d. Tode 109] '*Ort der Entscheidung*'); Thes Bö[De Inf. § 158] Di al. cp. √ שׁעל, whence שְׁ֫עָל *hollow hand*, etc.; שׁ׳ then = *hollow place*, '*Hölle*,' *hell*; other conj. v. Hup[Ps. 6, 6] De[Is. 5, 14] Beer[Bibl. Hades] in Holtzmann[Festgabe, 1902, 15]; most now refrain from positive etymology (e. g. Buhl); OAram. שאול, Syr. ܫܐܘܠ; As. *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl[Pa 121: Prol. 47. 145] Jastr[Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.] Ency. Bib.[s. v.]; opp. by Bertin[TSBA viii. 269] Jen[Kosmol. 223 ff.] Zim[KAT 3. 636] al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 169] and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׁאוֹל Dt 32[22] + 52 t., ה־ Gn 42[38] ψ 9[18]; שְׁאֹל 1 K 2[6] Jb 17[16], ה־ Gn 37[35] + 7 t.; + Is 7[11] (so read for שְׁאֵלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—**1.** *the underworld*, שׁ׳ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32[22], מִתַּחַת Is 14[9]; מְשׁ׳ מַעְלָה Pr 15[24]; ‖ מָוֶת 5[5] 7[27] Ct 8[6] ψ 89[49]; whither men descend at death, Gn 37[35] (E), 42[38] 44[29.31] (J), 1 S 2[6] 1 K 2[6.9] Jb 7[9] 21[13] Is 14[11.15] ψ 88[4],

Digitized by Google

and Ḳoraḥ and associates go down alive by ׳י's judgment, Nu 16[30.33] (J), cf. ψ 55[16]; under mts. and sea Jb 26[6] (cf. v[5]), בֶּטֶן שְׁ Jon 2[3] (cf. v[7]); with bars Jb 17[16] (si vera l.: v. ⑤ Du); פִּי שְׁ ψ 141[7]; שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁ Is 38[10]; personif. Is 28[15.18] (‖ מות) as insatiable monster 5[14] Hb 2[5] Pr 1[12] 27[20] 30[16]; as said (fig.) to have snares, חֶבְלֵי שְׁ, ψ 18[6]=2 S 22[6], cf. מְצָרֵי שְׁ ψ 116[3]; opp. (height of) שְׁחָקִים Am 9[2] Jb 11[8] ψ 139[8]+(opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7[11] (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17[13] (cf. v[16] 7[9] 10[21] 16[22]; all being alike 3[17-19] 21[23-26]); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9[5.6.10] (cf. Jb 14[21], and v. רָפָאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is 14[9 f.]). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שְׁ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked יָשׁבוּ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9[18], יִדְמוּ לִשְׁ 31[18]; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49[15.15]; שְׁ consumes them as drought water Jb 24[19]; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6[6] (cf. 88[6]), Is 38[18]; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30[4] 86[13] Pr 23[14]. In Ezek. שְׁ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31[15.16.17] 32[21.27]. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, לִשְׁ ψ 16[10] (‖ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, etc., v[11], cf. 17[15]), is ransomed from שְׁ 49[16] (cf. 73[23.25] Is 57[1.2]); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14[13] 17[13] (cf. 10[21] 19[25 f.]). **3.** later distinction of places in שְׁ: **a.** depths of שְׁ for sensualist Pr 9[18]. **b.** וַאֲבַדּוֹן שְׁ Pr 25[11], v. אֲבַדּוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when ‖ שְׁ, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88[4]); prob.=pit in שְׁ, >שְׁ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** שְׁ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57[9]; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13[14.14] (cf. Is 26[19]).

†[שָׁאַן] **vb. Pa'l.** (Ges[§ 55d]) **be at ease** or **at peace, rest securely** (Syr. ܫܰܥ *pacify*, ܫܠܡ, Eth. ሰላም: *peace*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁאֲנַן Je 48[11], וְשָׁ consec. 30[10]+; 3 pl. שָׁאֲנֻנוּ Jb 3[18];—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: וְשָׁקַט וְשָׁ וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד Je 30[10]=46[27]; 48[11] (of Moab); שְׁ מִפַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1[33]; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3[18].

בֵּית שְׁאָן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן.

†שַׁאֲנָן **adj. at ease, secure** (Ba[NB § 143a] Ges [§ 84 bk]);—abs. שְׁ Is 33[20]; pl. שַׁאֲנַנִּים Am 6[1]+, שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32[9.11.18];—**1.** *at ease, secure:* נָוֵה שְׁ Is 33[20] *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. מְנוּחוֹת שְׁ 32[18] (‖ מִבְטָחִים). **2.** as subst., *one at ease*, free from misfortune, Jb 12[5]. **3.** *at ease*, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6[1] Is 32[9.11] Zc 1[15] ψ 123[4]. **4.** as subst. abstr.=*arrogance:* sf. שַׁאֲנַנְךָ 2 K 19[28] (‖ תִּתְרַגְּזֵךְ) =Is 37[29], but <שַׁאֲוֹנְךָ *thine uproar*, Bu[ZAW xii (1892). 36] Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שׁלאנן.

שׁאסך Je 30[16] Kt v. שׁסס.

†I. שָׁאַף **vb. gasp, pant, pant after, long for** (so ⑤ Jb 7[2]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁאַף consec. Jb 5[5], 3 fs. שָׁאֲפָה Je 2[24], 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ 14[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַף Jb 7[2], etc.; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1[5];—**1.** *gasp*, as a woman in travail, fig. of ׳י, Is 42[14] (‖ נָשַׁם); *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2[24] 14[6]; constr. praegn. וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1[5] *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire ψ 119[131] (‖ יָאַב); *pant after, be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5[5] (cf. צְמָאִים p. 855[b]), 7[2] (‖ יְקַוֶּה), 36[20] (but obscure in context).

†II. [שָׁאַף] **vb. crush, trample upon** (‖ form of שׁוף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö[I. 439]; We Now read שָׁאֲפִים, etc., from שׁוּף, cf. Ges[§ 72 p]; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy[ChWB] שׁוּף, Jastr[Dict.] שׁוּף, שׁאף;—most make=I. שׁאף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁאָפַנִי ψ 56[2], 3 pl. שְׁאָפוּ v[3]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹף Ez 36[3]; *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲפִי ψ 57[4]; pl. שֹׁאֲפִים Am 2[7] 8[4];—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8[4]; strangely 2[7] (We Now Marti del. עַל־עֲפַר־אָרֶץ, which Torrey[JBL xv (1896), 132] expl. as old doublet, cf. ⑤ ⑤; AV RV *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks ⑨ poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3[15]], in any case del. בְּ after שְׁ *crush*); שַׁמּוֹת וְשׁ אֹתָם מִפָּבִיב Ez 36[3]; ψ 56[2] 57[4] and (acc. om.) 56[3].

I. שָׁאַר **vb. remain, be left over** (syn. יָתַר) (NH[133] *id.*; ⑤ שְׁאַר; Sab. סאר *remaining* Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَأَرَ *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 297]; OAram. שאר *remainder*, Nab. שאריה, v. Lzb[371] SAC[110]);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ 1 S 16[11] the youngest still *remains*. **Niph.**[93] *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁאַר Gn 47[18]+; 3 fs. נִשְׁאֲרָה Jos 13[1] Dn 10[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁאֵר Is 11[11.16], וַיִּשָּׁאֵר Gn 7[23], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁאָר Gn 32[9]+, וְנִאשָׁאַר Ez 9[8] (read וְנִשְׁאָר Hi Toy Krae, וְאִשָּׁאֵר Sm; del. ⑤ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׁאֶרֶת 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31], נִשְׁאָרֶת Ex 10[5] 2 Ch 30[6], נְשִׁאָרֶת Jos 13[2], etc.;—

Digitized by Google

1. *be left over* (sts. ‖ נוֹתַר) Ex 8[27] 10[19] 14[28] (all J), Jos 11[22] (D), Ju 7[3] 2 S 14[7]+; in restrictive cl. לֹא נ׳ זוּלָת 2 K 24[14] *there were left only*, etc., לֹא נ׳ לְפָנַי אֲדֹנִי בִּלְתִּי אִם וגו׳ Gn 47[18] (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges[§ 118q]), or appos., Dt 4[27] Ezr 9[15], cf. נ׳ בִּמְתֵי מְעָט Dt 28[62] (Ges[§ 119i]); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8[5.7] (J), Je 38[22]+; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) †Jos 23[7.12] (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) †Ex 10[5] (J), Dt 3[11] Jos 13[12] (D), Is 11[11.16] Je 8[3a] (pt.; v[b] del. נ׳ הַנּ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1[2.3], נ׳ מֵעַם מַהֲרְבָּה Je 42[2]; c. לְ *to* or *for*, †2 K 10[11.17] (pt.), Zc 9[7] 2 Ch 21[17], הַנּ׳ לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרָד Ex 10[5], cf. 2 Ch 30[6] and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21[7]; c. בְּ, *in, among, of*, †1 S 11[11] Is 17[6] Je 34[7] 37[10] Lv 26[36.39] (H; pt.), 25[52] (P; of years), even הַנּ׳ בַּדָּם 5[9] (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. עַל †1 S 5[4]; c. inf. נ׳ לְרִשְׁתָּהּ †Jos 13[1] (D); = *be left alive, survive*, †Gn 7[23] (J), Ez 9[8] (but on text v. supr.); הַנּ׳ = *the survivors*, †Gn 14[10] 1 S 11[11] Ez 17[21]; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁאָר) Is 4[3] (ב loc.; ‖ הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34[21] (ב loc.).—הַנּ׳ 1 S 9[24] is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׁאֵר HPS. **2.** *be left behind*, Ex 10[26] (E), Nu 11[26] (JE); c. לְבַדּוֹ Gn 42[38] (J), cf. Is 49[21] Dn 10[8]; of widow Ru 1[3], + מִן of the dead v[5]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁאִיר Dt 28[51], 1 pl. נַשְׁאִיר 1 S 14[36] (Ges[§ 48g; 109d] Kö[p. 466 f.]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁאִיר Ezr 9[8], v. also infr.;—**1.** *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10[12] (E), 2 K 25[22] Je 49[9] = Ob[5], Jos 11[14] (D), Ju 6[4]; אָסְלַח לָאֲשֶׁר אַשׁ׳ Je 50[20]; esp. לֹא הִשׁ׳ שָׂרִיד *leave no survivor*, Jos 10[28], cf. v[30.37.39.40] (all D), so עַד־בִּלְתִּי הִשׁ׳ שׁ׳ (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21[35] (E) = Dt 3[3], cf. Dt 2[34] Jos 8[22] 11[8] (both JE), 10[33] (D), 2 K 10[11], and מְבַלְּי הִשׁ׳ לוֹ כֹּל Dt 28[55] (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הַשׁ׳, v. Dr[Dt 3, 3; 7, 24]); c. ב, *among, of*, 1 S 14[36], ב loc. 1 K 19[18] Zp 3[12] (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאֵרִית, שְׁאָר), also 2 K 3[25] (Bur rds. בְּנֵיהָ for אֲבָנֶיהָ, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28[51] 1 K 15[29] 16[11] 2 K 13[7] Ezr 9[8]; c. מִן, *from, of*, 2 K 10[14], מִן part. 1 S 25[22] 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16], Je 39[10]. **2.** *leave* or *keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9[12] (P). **3.** תַּשׁ׳ מָאָה Am 5[3] the city *shall have* 100 *left*, cf. v[3]. **4.** *leave* as a gift, וְהִשׁ׳ אַחֲרָיו בְּרָכָה Jo 2[14].—We Now read וַיַּשְׁאֵר Mal 2[15], v. שְׁאָר.

†**שְׁאָר** **n.m.** [Is 16,14] **rest, residue, remnant** (= יֶתֶר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö[II. 1, 141] Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30]);—שׁ׳ abs. Is 14[22]+, cstr. Is 10[19]+;—*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10[19], silver 2 Ch 24[14], city 1 Ch 11[8], territory Est 9[12]; שׁ׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9[29] (יֶתֶר in ‖ 1 K 11[41], and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16[41] Ezr 3[8] 4[3.7] Ne 10[29] 11[1.20] Est 9[16]; of Moab Is 16[14], Aram 17[3] (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21[17]; ‖ posterity, שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ וְנִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14[22] (of Babylon); שׁ׳ הַבַּעַל Zp 1[4], i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; 𝔊 שֵׁם, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie[Beiträge 37 f.]) Is 10[20] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), v[21.21.22] 11[11.16] 28[5].—וּשׁ׳ רוּחַ לוֹ Mal 2[15] is obscure; read וַיַּשְׁאֵר ר׳ לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

†**שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב** **n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7[3] (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10[21]; 𝔊 ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασουβ).

†**שְׁאֵרִית** **n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder** (= שְׁאָר);—שׁ׳ abs. 2 S 14[7]+, cstr. Ez 36[3]+, שְׁאֵרִית (Ges[§ 23f]) 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתְךָ Is 14[30] Ez 5[10], תּוֹ- Is 44[17], תָּם- Je 15[9];—**1.** *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44[17], land 15[9] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), Je 47[4.5] Ez 25[16]; שׁ׳ חֲמוֹת ψ 76[11] is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חֲמָת *Hamath*, Du אֲמוֹת *tribes*); *rest* of princes Je 39[3], of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36[3.4.5]; of Israel 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]), 2 Ch 34[9] Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1[8] (cf. We), Is 14[30], Edom Am 9[12], Anathoth Je 11[23], Ashdod 25[20], Babylon 50[26], Amalek 1 Ch 4[43] (+ הַפְּלֵיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21[14] Je 6[9] 15[9]; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5[15] Je 8[3] 24[8] 40[11.15] 41[10.16] 42[2.15.19] 43[5] 44[12.14.28] Ez 5[10] 9[8] 11[13] Hag 1[12.14] 2[2]; even וְשַׂמְתִּי אֶת־הַצֶּלַע לִשְׁאֵרִית Mi 4[7] (as promise, ‖ נָדִיחַ עָצוּם, cf. Gie[Beiträge, 42 f.]); = survivors Je 44[7], הַשׁ׳ מִן־הַחֶרֶב 2 Ch 36[20]; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4], 2 K 19[31] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה) = Is 37[32] (‖ *id.*), Mi 2[12] 5[6.7] 7[18] Ezr 9[14] (‖ *id.*), Is 46[3] Je 23[3] 31[7] Zp 2[7.9] (‖ יֶתֶר), 3[13] Zc 8[6.11.12]. **2.** *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאָר Is 14[22]): Gn 45[7], שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ 2 S 14[7].

II. **שׁאר** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šêru*, Pun. שאר, *flesh*, Ar. شَأْرٌ *blood-revenge*, so Sab. חאר, Sab. Denkm.[No. 5, 1.7]; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51[35]), Nö ZMG xl (1886), 723 and Id[M 101], who cp. Mand. תירתא = לבבא *conscience, mind*, etc., perh. prop. *midriff*, cf. Hoffm[infr.]).

†**שְׁאָר** **n.m.** [ψ 73,26] **flesh** (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm ZAW III (1883), 107, and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin);—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 78[20.27], cstr. Mi 3[3]+, sf. שְׁאֵרִי

Digitized by Google

Je 51[35] ψ 73[26], etc.;—**1.** *flesh:* **a.** as food, Ex 21[10] (HPS also 1 S 9[24], for הַנְּשׂאָר), ψ 78[20] (‖ לֶחֶם), v[27] (‖ פָּגָר עוֹף); fig. Mi 3[2] (‖ עוֹר), v[3] (‖ *id.*), Je 51[35] (‖ דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73[26] (+ לֵבָב), Pr 5[11] (+ בְּשָׂר). **2.** in HP=*flesh-* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׁאֵר Lv 18[12], cf. v[13] 20[19], also 18[17] (read שְׁאֵרְךָ for שְׁאֵרָה, ⑥ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרֵב אֶל־ 21[2] Nu 27[11]; שׁ׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18[6] 25[49]. **3.**=*self*, Pr 11[17] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).

שַׁאֲרָה Lv 18[17] v. שְׁאֵר **2.**

†שְׁאֵרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—בְּתוֹ שׁ׳ 1 Ch 7[24] (v. also n.pr.loc. שׁ׳ אֵזֶן p. 25[a] supr.); ⑥[B] *ἐκείνοις τ. καταλοίποις*, but ⑥L (cf. ⑥[A]) *ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.*

מִשְׁאֶרֶת v. p. 602[a] supr.

שֹׁאת v. שׁאה.

†שְׁבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr. Sh^{e}bâ**, in SW. Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM[ZMG XXXVII (1883), 9], סבא vb.= *make campaign* Mordt[HI 72] or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 5, 14]; cf. DSMargoliouth[Hast. DB SHEBA FB Ency. Bib. SHEBA] and reff.);—*Sheba:* מַלְכַּת־שׁ׳ 1 K 10[1.4.10.13]=2 Ch 9[1.3.9.12]; מַלְכֵי שׁ׳ ψ 72[10]; famous for trade, רֹכְלֵי שׁ׳ Ez 27[22.23], הֲלִיכוֹת שׁ׳ Jb 6[19] (‖ תֵּימָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38[13], זְהַב שׁ׳ ψ 72[15], לְבוֹנָה מִשְּׁׁ׳ Je 6[20] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60[6]; descended from (Yoḳtan and) Shem Gn 10[28] (J)=1 Ch 1[22], from (Yoḳshan and) Abr. and Ḳeṭûrâh Gn 25[3] (J?)=1 Ch 1[32] (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דְּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוּשׁ Gn 10[7] (P)=1 Ch 1[9]; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1[15].

†[שְׁבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לִשְׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שְׁבָאִים) Jo 4[8] (‖ אֶל־גּוֹי רָחוֹק, cf. Je 6[20] supr.), >⑥ Me Now לִשְׁבִי *into captivity.*

I. **שׁבב** (NH שָׁבַב Pi. *hew;* Ar. سَبَّ *cut,* Aram. (Talm.) שְׁבָא *splinter,* cf. Mand. dim. שאבוניא Nö[M 140]).

†שְׁבָבִים **n.** [**m.**] **pl.** probably **splinters**;—יְהִיה עֲגָל שׁ׳ שֹׁמְרוֹן Ho 8[6] (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. **שׁבב** (As. *šabâbu, blaze,* cf. Syr. שְׁבְשֵׁב *burn,* שְׁבְשָׁא *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. سَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba[ZS 50]), but س=ש? (Another etymology in Ber[Dn 8, 22])).

†[שְׁבִיב] **n. m.** probably **flame** (BAram. שְׁבִיב);—cstr. וְלֹא יַגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18[5] (‖ אוֹר); so Ecclus 8[10] 45[19].

שָׁבָה **vb. take captive** (NH, OAram. *id.;* Ar. سَبَا (سبى); Aram. שְׁבָא, חֶבֶל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Je 41[14]; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec.) 43[12] (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁמַם); 2 ms. שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6[22] ψ 68[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּ Nu 21[1] Je 41[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֵה Ju 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁבוֹת Ob[11]; *Pt. act.* pl. שׁוֹבִים Is 14[2], etc.; *pass.* mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61[1], fpl. cstr. שְׁבִיוֹת Gn 31[26];—*take captive:* **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24[22] (JE), 1 S 30[2] 2 K 5[2] 6[22] (+ ב instr.) Je 41[10.10] (but v[10b] Gie reads וַיִּשְׁכֹּם, cf. ⑥ Luc), v[14], Gn 34[29] (P), 2 Ch 28[8] (+ מִן part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43[12] appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חֵילוֹ Ob[11], הֲרְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 21[17], cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5[21] 2 Ch 14[14]. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשֹׁבֵיהֶם) וְהָיוּ שׁוֹבִים Is 14[2]; pt. c. sf.=*their captives,* etc., 1 K 8[46]= 2 Ch 6[36], Is 14[2] Je 50[33], + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61[1]= *captives;* בְּשִׁבְיוֹת חֶרֶב Gn 31[26] my daughters *as captives of the sword.* **2.** c. acc. cogn. שִׁבְיָ Ju 5[12] *lead captive thy captives,* cf. ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17], so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21[1] (JE), and (acc. שִׁבְיָה) 2 Ch 28[5.11]; שׁ׳ שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10]=*take him captive.* †**Niph.** *be taken captive: Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14[14], of beast Ex 22[9] (E), of עָרֵי Je 13[17]; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30[3.5] 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Ez 6[9].

†שִׁבְי **n. m.** Is 49,24 **captivity, captives** (coll.);—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 12[29]+, cstr. Ezr 2[1]+; שִׁבְיָ Nu 21[1]+; sf. שִׁבְיָךְ Ju 5[12], שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10], שִׁבְיכֶם Nu 31[19], etc.;—**1.**=state of *captivity,* הָלְכוּ בַּשִּׁׁ׳ Am 9[4] Dt 28[41] Na 3[10] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] Ez 12[11] (+ הַגּוֹלָה), 30[17.18] Is 46[2] La 1[18], =הֲלִכְתִּי שִׁבְיָ v[5]; בַּשִּׁבְיָ יָבֹא Dn 11[8]; נָתַן בַּשִּׁׁ׳ Ezr 9[7], נָתַן לַשִּׁׁ׳ ψ 78[61], לְשִׁבְיָ Je 48[46]; וַאֲשֶׁר לְשִׁבְיָ לְשִׁבְיָ Je 15[2] 43[11], לַחֶרֶב בַּשִּׁבְיָ 2 Ch 29[9]; וְנָשִׁינוּ בַּשִּׁׁ׳ instr. of judgment Dn 11[33]; שׁ׳ אֶרֶץ Je 30[10] 46[27] 2 Ch 6[37.38]; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁאֲרוּ מִן־הַשִּׁׁ׳ Ne 1[2], cf. v[3], הַשְּׁבִים מִן־הַשִּׁׁ׳ 8[17], הָעֹלִים מִשִּׁבְיָ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2[1]=Ne 7[6], הַבָּאִים מֵהַשִּׁׁ׳ Ezr 3[8] 8[35]. **2.** act of *capture,* עִם שׁ׳ סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10]; שִׁמְלַת שִׁבְיָהּ Dt 21[13] i.e. garb in which she was captured (>others *captivity* in both: Am 4[10]=*your captive horses;* Dt 21[13] *her captive's garb*). **3.** =*captives* (coll.): Ex 12[29] (J), Nu 31[12.19.26] (man and beast), Is 20[4] (‖ גָּלוּת), 49[24.25] Hb 1[9] + Ez 32[9] ⑥ al. (v. שֶׁבֶר *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52[2] (but v. שְׁבִי); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5[12] (>שִׁבְיֵךְ ⑥ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21[1] (JE), Dt 21[10] ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17].

†[שָׁבְיָ **adj.** vel **n.m.** whence] שִׁבְיָה **n.f.** **captive** (cf. Rahlfs עני u. ענו in Psalm., [63]);—שׁ׳ בַּת־צִיּוֹן

Digitized by Google

Is 52[2b] (Bev[JPhil. xvii (1888), p. 127] ingeniously, שְׁבִי הַבַּת ונו׳, cf. ‖ שְׁבִי v[a], and, on הַבַּ׳, La 2[13]); read also שׁ׳ יְרוּשָׁלִָם v[a] (for שְׁבִי) Oort Bu Du Che[Hpt] Marti.

†שְׁבִיָה **n.f. captivity, captives** (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שׁ׳;—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48[46] (of בְּנוֹת, ‖ שְׁבִי of בָּנִים); אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Ne 3[36]. **2.** body of *captives*, Dt 21[11] 32[42] (‖ חָלָל), 2 Ch 28[14.15]; object of שָׁבָה, v[5] (שׁ׳ נדולה), הָשִׁיבוּ הַשׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתֶם v[11].

†שְׁבִית, שְׁבוּת **n.f.** id. (√שבה Ⓖ Thes SS Preusschen[ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff.] Krae[Ez 16, 53]; > √שוב Ew[JBW v (1852-3), 216 f.; § 165b] Ol[§ 412, 417] Bö[§ 464] Kue[TTJdschr. vii. 519 ff.] Oort[Ib. xiv. 157] Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 200] al.; Kö ii. 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2, § 329[1] thinks deriv. of שׁבה and שׁוב are confused, cf. Ew[§ 186b]);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21[29]; cstr. שְׁבוּת Ho 6[11]+, sf. שְׁבוּתְךָ Dt 30[3], שְׁבִיתָהֶן Ez 16[53a] (v. infr.), שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם Zp 3[20] (rd. תְּכֶם- Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוּת, etc. 16 t., +Kt (שְׁבִית Qr) Zp 2[7] ψ 85[2] 126[4]+Ez 16[53a] (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָהֶן Kt et Qr, v. his note), +Qr (Kt שבית) Je 29[14] 49[39] Ez 16[53b, c]+v[d] (but < rd. וְשַׁבְתִּי for וְשִׁבְיוֹ Vrss Comm.), La 2[14] Jb 42[10]; שְׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21[29], שְׁבִיתֵךְ Ez 16[53] (but Co Krae שְׁבוּתֵךְ); שְׁבִית prob. earlier Ew[§ 186b] al. ψ 126[1] rd. prob. שְׁבִית for שִׁיבַת];—**1.** in cl. נָתַן בַּשְּׁבִית Nu 21[29] (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*, ‖ פְּלֵיטִם of sons, cf. Je 48[46]); cf. (perh.) La 1[7] (v. [מִשְׁבָּת] sub שבת). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after שׁוּב, הֵשִׁיב, ׳ subj. [vb. **Qal** Dt 30[3]+15 t., +Ez 16[53d] ψ 126[1] (v. infr.); **Hiph.** Je 32[44]+5 t., +**Qal** Kt, **Hiph.** Qr, Je 33[26]+2 t.]: **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6[11] (Ⓖ joins to 7[1], so, as gloss, We Now), Zp 2[7] 3[20] Dt 30[3] Je 29[14] 30[3.18] (שׁ׳ אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב), 31[23] 32[44] 33[7.7.11] (שׁ׳ הָאָרֶץ), v[26] La 2[14] (subj. proph.), Ez 16[53a, c, d] (on text v. supr.), 39[25] Am 9[14] Jo 4[1] ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 85[2] 126[1] (v. supr.), v[4]. **b.** of other nations Je 48[47] (cf. v[46]), 49[6.39] Ez 29[14] (cf. v[13]). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16[53b] (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42[10].

†שְׁבוֹ **n.**[**f.**] a precious stone (relation to above √dub.; = As. *šubû*; ⓖ𝔙 *agate*);—Ex 28[19] = 39[12] (+לָשֶׁם, אַחְלָמָה).

†שִׁבִּי **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, וְשׁ׳ 2 S 17[27], Ⓖ Ουεσβει, ⓖL καὶ Ζεφεει.

†שִׁבְיָ **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2[42] = Ne 7[45], Ⓖ[B] Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) ⓖL Σωβαι.

†שִׁבְיָאֵל, שֶׁבוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23[16] 26[24] (שֵׁבֶ׳), = שׁוּבָאֵל 24[20.20], of Heman 25[4] = שׁוּבָאֵל v[20] (cf. Benz on these lists).—Ⓖ in all usu. Σουβαηλ, ⓖL usu. -βιηλ.

†[תִּשְׁבֵּה] **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—read prob. טְחִשְׁבֵּה נִלְעָד (or תִּשְׁבִּי) 1 K 17[1] (for MT טְחִשְׁבִּי) Ⓖ ἐκ Θεσβών (ⓖL Θεσσεβών) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff.] cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl[G 257].

†תִּשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.**, אֵלִיָּהוּ הַ׳ 1 K 17[1] 21[17.28] 2 K 1[3.8] 9[36];—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

†I. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi. soothe, still** (Ar. سَبَحَ *be free from care*, etc., Jen[ZA i (1886), 186; iv (1889), 268], cp. As. *pašâḫu, grow calm*, so Ba[ES 9] Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Pr 29[11] *he stilleth it*, i.e. רוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חָשַׂךְ אַפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89[10] *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (‖ גַּאוֹת הַיָּם). **Hiph.** *Pt.* (prob. Mass. error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ) יַמִּים מַשְׁבִּיחַ שְׁאוֹן ψ 65[8] *stilling the roar of the seas.*

†II. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi. laud, praise** (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שבח, שׁבח, Pa. *praise*; v. Schwally[Idiot. 91] Schulth[Lex.]);—**1.** *laud, praise* God (׳י): *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁבְּחוּנְךָ ψ 63[4] (‖ יְבָרְכוּךָ); *Imv.* fs. שַׁבְּחִי 147[12], mpl. sf. שַׁבְּחוּהוּ 117[1] (both ‖ הַלְלוּ); his works, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבַּח 145[4] (‖ הַגִּיד). **2.** *commend, congratulate*, the dead, *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּחַ Ec 4[2] (Ges § 113ee; c. מִן comp.); mirth, as best thing, *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁבַּחְתִּי Ec 8[15]. **Hithp.** *boast* of (בְּ): *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], Ⓖ (ἐγ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

†יִשְׁבַּח **n.pr.m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag[BN 131]);—1 Ch 4[17]; Μαρεθ, A Ισαβα, ⓖL Ιασαφαρ.

שֵׁבֶט (√of foll.; cf. As. *šabâṭu, smite, slay, šibṭu, rod, sceptre*; NH שֵׁבֶט = BH, also שָׁבֶט *beat* (denom.? so Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736], but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם *rod, blow*, Sab.Denkm.[No. 21, l. 5]; Aram. שְׁבָטָא, שִׁבְטָא = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbtě*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-ḏi-y*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 89]; Lewy[Fremdw. 122] cp. σπάθη).

שֵׁבֶט[189] **n.m.**[Nu 24, 17] (**f.**[Ez 21, 15. 18] but corrupt): **1. rod, staff**, club, sceptre. **2. tribe**;—שׁ׳ abs. Gn 49[10]+, cstr. 1 S 10[20]+; שֵׁבֶט Dt 1[23]+; sf. שִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21[24]+, etc.; pl. שְׁבָטִים 1 K 11[31]+, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49[16]+, sf. שִׁבְטֶיךָ Dt 12[14]+, etc.;—†**1. a.** *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

Digitized by Google

smiting (esp. הַכָּה בַּשֵּׁ׳) Ex 21²⁰ (E), Mi 4¹⁴ Is 10¹⁵ (in sim.; ‖ מַטֶּה), Pr 10¹³+; שֵׁ׳ מוּסָר 22¹⁵, cf. 29¹⁵; for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28²⁷ (‖ מַטֶּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית) 2 S 23²¹=1 Ch 11³ (cf. מַקֵּל 1 S 17⁴⁰·⁴³); fig. of יְ׳'s chastisement: national Is 10²⁴ 30³¹ (both ‖ מַטֶּה), 14²⁹, שֵׁ׳ אַפִּי 10⁵, שֵׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3¹; individual Jb 9³⁴ 21⁹ (שֵׁ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ), 37¹³, 2 S 7¹⁴ (שֵׁ׳ אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. not *inhuman*), ψ 89³³ (both ‖ נְגָעִים). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18¹⁴, but < read שְׁלָחִים, Ⓖ βελη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23⁴ (‖ מִשְׁעֶנֶת), רְעֵה בְשֵׁ׳ Mi 7¹⁴ (both fig. of יְ׳); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20³⁷ (fig.), Lv 27³² (cf. Je 33¹³), v. Mackie Hast. DB Eod. **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שֵׁ׳ כֶּסֶף Ju 5¹⁴, שֵׁ׳ מֹשְׁלִים Is 14⁵ (‖ מַטֶּה), Gn 49¹⁰ (poem in J; ‖ מְחֹקֵק), Zc 10¹¹ ψ 45⁷·⁷ Ez 19¹¹·¹⁴ (made from a branch, מַטֶּה); a ruler is תּוֹמֵךְ שֵׁ׳ Am 1⁵·⁸; as symbol of conquest Nu 24¹⁷ (JE); בַּרְזֶל שֵׁ׳ ψ 2⁹ (of Mess. king); שֵׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ Pr 22⁸ (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטֶּה, מַקֵּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת. **2.** ₁₄₅ *tribe* (syn. מַטֶּה, q.v. **3**, p. 641ᵇ), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49¹⁶·²⁸ (poem in J), Dt 33⁵ (poem), Ex 24⁴ (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטֶּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray Nu 4, 18; מ׳ 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never מ׳), S 14 t. (never מ׳), K 13 t. (מ׳ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. (מ׳ 23 t.), ψψ 7 t. (never מ׳), proph. 16 t. (מ׳ †Hb 3⁹, very dub.)]; Ju 20¹² 1 S 9²¹ rd. שִׁבְטִי (or שִׁבְטֵי Ges §90 l, We Sta §343 e Dr, for שִׁבְטֵי), Vrss (GFM Ju); שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתוֹ ψ 122⁴; שִׁבְטֵי יְהוָה Is 63¹⁷. **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74², but Je 10¹⁶=51¹⁹ del. שֵׁ׳ נ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, שֵׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וגו׳ Nu 4¹⁸ (P).—2 S 7⁷ rd. שִׁפְטֵי (cf. v¹¹, ‖ 1 Ch 17⁶, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

†**שַׁרְבִּיט** **n.m. sceptre** (expanded fr. foreg., Ges §85 v); —only Est: abs. שַׁ׳ 5²; cstr. שַׁ׳ הַזָּהָב 4¹¹ 5²; שַׁרְבִט הַז׳ 8⁴.

שְׁבָט **n.pr. mens. Sh^ebāt**, 11th month (post-ex.)=Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabâṭu* (COT Ne 1, 1 Dl WB), Zc 1⁷ (der. fr. *šabâṭu, strike, kill, destroy* (Dl Prol. 38; WB), Lyon Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 284 Jen ZA iv (1889), 273 Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 171 f. al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim KAT 3. 594 n.; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC 111).

שְׁבִי, שְׁבִיָּה, שְׁבִית v. שׁבה.

שבל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ iv. *cause to hang down*, سَبْلَةٌ *flowing dress*; As. *šubultu, sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. سُنْبُلٌ, سُنْبُلَةٌ (Ba NB 207), Eth. ሰንበለ: Aram. שִׁבֹּלְתָּא, שִׁבֹּלֶת, all *ear* of grain).

†**שֹׁבֶל** **n.[m.] flowing skirt, train**;—abs. חֶשְׁפִּי־שׁ׳ Is 47² *strip off* (thy) *train*.

†**I. שִׁבֹּלֶת** **n.f. flowing stream**;—שׁ׳ abs. ψ 69³, as test of dialect Ju 12⁶ (cf. סִבֹּלֶת and GFM); cstr. שׁ׳ מַיִם ψ 69¹⁶, שׁ׳ הַנָּהָר Is 27¹².

†**II. שִׁבֹּלֶת** **n.f. ear** of grain;—שׁ׳ abs. Jb 24²⁴+; pl. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41⁵+, cstr. שִׁבְּלֵי Zc 4¹²;—*ear*, Gn 41⁵·⁶·⁷·²²·²³·²⁴·²⁶·²⁷ Is 17⁵·⁵ Ru 2² Jb 24²⁴; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4¹².

†[**שְׁבִיל**, שְׁבִיל] **n.[m.] way, path** (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيلٌ, Aram. שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. וּשְׁבִילֶיךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילָךְ, Qr שְׁבִילֶךָ] ψ 77²⁰ (of יְ׳; ‖ דַּרְכֶּךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18¹⁵ (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי; ‖ דְּרָכִים).

†**שׁוֹבָל** **n. pr. m. 1.** Edomite name Gn 36²⁰·²²·²⁹=1 Ch 1³⁸·⁴⁰. **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2⁵⁰·⁵². **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4¹·². —Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שַׁבְלוּל v. בלל.

שבן (✓of following; meaning dub.).

†**שֶׁבְנָא**, **שֶׁבְנָה** **n. pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; נָא- Is 22¹⁵, 36²² 37²= 2 K 18³⁷ 19²; Is 36³·¹¹=נָה- 2 K 18¹⁸·²⁶.—Σομνας.

†**שְׁבַנְיָה(וּ)** **n.pr.m. 1.** יָהּ-: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9⁴·⁵ 10¹³, (2) 10¹¹; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10⁵, priestly family 12¹⁴ (Ⓖ L Σεχενια), =שְׁכַנְיָהוּ v³ (Σεχενια(ς)), and perh. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24¹¹ (Ισχανια, Σεχενια). **2.** יָהוּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15²⁴ (Σομνια, Ⓖ L Σαβανια).

שבס (✓of following; meaning ?).

†[**שָׁבִיס**] **n.[m.] front-band** (Mishn. *id.*; Levy NHWB iv. 498; al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We Skizzen iii. 145; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges §86 note);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3¹⁸, in list of women's finery.

I. שִׁבְעָה, שֶׁבַע **n.m. et f. seven** (394) (NH *id.*, MI 16 שבעת; As. *sibi, sibittu* (Dl Gr. §65, 6; *s*=שׁ), Ar. سَبْعٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom Chr 47, 124, Eth. ሰብዕ: ሰብዐት: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aram. שִׁבְעָא, שִׁבְעָה, ܫܒܥ; on etym. cf. Lag BN 37 f.);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שֶׁבַע Gn 41²+115 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 5²⁶+ 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), שִׁבְעַ 1 K

Digitized by Google

14^{21}. **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁבָעָה Gn 4^{24}+100 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 7^{10}+120 t.; sf. שִׁבְעָתָם 2 S 21^{9} Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; >Kt שִׁבְעָתַיִם);—*seven*: **1.** without other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21^{28} (J), Ju 16^{13} Is 4^{1}+80 t., esp. שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 29^{18} (E)+32 t. (but read שְׁלֹשׁ for שֶׁבַע 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. $v^{b.c}$, also 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 21^{12}; so Th We Dr Bu H PS Now), שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים Gn 33^{3}(J), Lv 4^{6}(P)+17 t.; שֶׁבַע בָּאַמָּה רָחְבָּהּ 1 K 6^{6}; after noun Ez $40^{20.26}$; n. om. Jb 5^{19} Pr 6^{16}, +(=שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים) Lv $26^{18.21.24.28}$ (H), ψ 119^{164} Pr 24^{16}. **b.** שִׁבְעָה, before n.mpl. Nu $23^{1.1.1}$(E)+40 t. +Jb 42^{13} (read שִׁבְעָנָה for שִׁבְעָה Ges^{§97c} and most); +(distrib.) שֶׁבַע וָשֶׁבַע Zc 4^{2}; after n. Gn 7^{4}(J), Ex 25^{37}(P)+12 t.(P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2^{5}+9 t., incl. שֶׁבַע as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שִׁבְעָה for שִׁבְעָה 1 K $7^{17.17}$ 𝔊 Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also שֶׁבַע שֶׁבַע distrib.=7 *each* Gn $7^{2.3}$(J); as pred. Gn 46^{25}(P). **c.** שִׁבְעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23^{4}(E), 8^{2}(P), Ez $45^{23.23}$ Jb $2^{13.13}$+97 t., incl. שִׁבְעַת יָמִים Gn 8^{10}(J), +88 t.+Ez 45^{21}(rd. שִׁבְעוֹת for שִׁבְעַת, Vrss and mod.). **d.** =ordinal, שִׁבְעַת (הַ)שָּׁנָה Dt 15^{9} 2 K 12^{2}+3 t., בְּשִׁבְעָה לְחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30^{20}, cf. 45^{20}; לְשִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7^{10}(J), 1 Ch 9^{25}. **2.** †**a.** שָׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 *years* Gn 37^{2}+3 t.+1 K 14^{21} (וּשְׁבַע ונו׳), also as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 22^{52}, בִּשְׁנַת שֶׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 16^{1}. †**b.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24^{15} 25^{24} (cf. also, +other num., 7^{11} Ezr 2^{39} Ne 7^{42}), +יוֹם 17*th day* Gn 7^{11} 8^{4}; unusual is שֶׁבַע שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32^{9} 7 *shekels and* 10 *the silver*. **3.** שִׁבְעַ מֵאוֹת=700 Ju 8^{26}+39 t., (but Ne 7^{68} om. Mass. Baer Gi q.v.). **4.** שִׁבְעָה אֲלָפִים=7000 1 K 20^{30}+2 t.; שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים=*id.* 1 K 20^{15}+15 t.; 57,000 is 7+50×1000 Nu 1^{31} $2^{3.31}$. **5.** שֶׁבַע+other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע follows 18 t.: (1) n.s. after שֶׁבַע Ju 8^{14}; also (=ord. num.) Ez 29^{17}+2 t., שָׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וָשֶׁבַע שָׁנָה 2 K 13^{10}, cf. 15^{1}; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8^{35} Ne $7^{[72],71}$; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וָשֶׁבַע 1 K $16^{10.15}$ (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23^{1} 25^{17} (both P), etc. **b.** שֶׁבַע precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8^{14} Ex $6^{16.20}$+3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5^{7} 11^{21} 47^{28}, cf. $5^{25.31}$. **c.** 1000+17 Ezr 2^{39}=Ne 7^{42}.—שֶׁבַע oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn $21^{28ff.}$(J), Ex 37^{23} Lv $4^{6.17}$ 8^{11} 14^{27}+(P); as round number Gn 4^{24} (song in J), $29^{18ff.}$ 31^{23} $41^{2ff.}$ (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33^{3} (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl Tel Am. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne Mar. 11 f.; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö Hast. DB Number, 562 f., 565.

†שִׁבְעָה **n.f. pr. putei,** Gn 26^{33}(J); Ὅρκος; (explanation of name בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע.)

שִׁבְעִים [91] **n.pl.** seventy (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע Ges$^{§97f, R.1}$);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö Hast. DB Number, 563 a): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5^{12}+12 t., man Ju 9^{2} Nu 11^{25}+7 t., shekel 7^{13}+11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1^{7}, sons 8^{30} 9^{24} 2 K 10^{1}, brothers Ju 9^{56}, asses 12^{14}, palms Ex 15^{27} Nu 33^{9}, males Ezr $8^{7.14}$. **c.** after n.coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29^{32}, n.pl. Dn 9^{24}. **d.** pred. Gn 46^{27}. **e.** n. om. Ex $24^{1.9}$ (man), Nu 7^{85} (shekel), cf. Ju 9^{4}. **2.** שִׁבְעִים אֶלֶף=70,000 2 S 24^{15}+6 t. **3.** +other num.: **a.** +unit+n.s. Ju 8^{14}; n. om. 70+7 (times) Gn 4^{24}, cf. Ezr 2^{40}=Ne 7^{43}, so 2+70 Nu 31^{38}; n. pl. +70+7 Ezr 8^{35}; 5 years+70 year Gn 12^{4}. **b.** 5+70×1000 (man) Est 9^{16}, cf. Nu 2^{4} 3^{43} 26^{32}; 2+70×1000 31^{33} (בָּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50×1000 man 1 S 6^{19}; 7+70 year+7×100 year Gn 5^{31}; n. om. 3+70+200 Nu 3^{46}. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year+5 years Gn 25^{7}, and (n. om.) 70+2 Ezr $2^{3.4}$=Ne $7^{8.9}$, Ne 11^{19}; +3 Ezr 2^{36} Ne 7^{39}; 5+70 Ezr 2^{5}. **d.** 1000+7×100+5+70 shekel Ex 38^{25} and (n. om.) v^{38}.

שְׁבִיעִי **m.** שְׁבִיעִית **f.** [97] **adj. num. ord.** seventh;—**m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2^{2}+, שְׁבָעִי Ex 12^{15}+; **f.** שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6^{16}+, עֶת- Ex 23^{11}+, שְׁבָעַת 21^{2}, עִית- 1 K 18^{44} 2 Ch 23^{1};—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2^{3}+47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8^{4}+23 t.+(n. om.) Ez 45^{25}+3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19^{40}+(n. om.) 1 Ch 24^{10} 25^{14}; n. om. also 1 Ch 2^{15} $26^{3.5}$(son), 12^{11}(man), 27^{10}(captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11^{4}+7 t.+(n. om.) Ex 21^{2} 23^{11}, also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges^{§134p}) Ezr 7^{8}; sabbath Lv 23^{16}; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6^{16}+(n. om.) 1 K 18^{44}.

שִׁבְעָנָה Jb 42^{13} read שִׁבְעָה Ges^{§97c} and most.

†שִׁבְעֹתַיִם **n.f. du. seven-fold, seven times** (cf. Ges$^{§97h, 134r}$);—**1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much*, Is 30^{26} Pr 6^{31}; as adv. Gn $4^{15.24}$ ψ 79^{12}. **2.** *seven times*, adv. ψ 12^{7}.—2 S 21^{9} read Qr שִׁבְעָתָם, v. 1. שֶׁבַע.

†שָׁבוּעַ **n.m.** Dn $9,^{27}$ **period of seven** (days, years), **heptad, week** (on format. v. Lag BN 67);—abs. שָׁבוּעַ Dn $9^{27.27}$; cstr. שְׁבַע Gn $29^{27.28}$; du. שְׁבֻעַיִם Lv 12^{5}; pl. שָׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34^{22}+4 t. Dt+(in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8^{13}; late שָׁבוּעִים Dn 9^{24}+4 t. Dn; cstr. שִׁבְעוֹת Je 5^{24} (Ez 45^{21} read שִׁבְעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שֶׁבַע); sf. שְׁבֻעֹתֵיכֶם Nu 28^{26};—**1.** *period of seven days* (fr. a given time), *week*: Dt $16^{9.9}$ Lv 12^{5}(P); of marriage feast Gn $29^{27.28}$(E; cf. Ju 14^{12} Tob 11^{19}); שָׁבוּעִים יָמִים Dn $10^{2.3}$ three *weeks, days* (three weeks long);

Digitized by Google

שׁ׳ חֻקּוֹת קָצִיר Je 5²⁴ *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by יי) *for harvest;* term. techn. חַג שָׁבֻעוֹת Ex 34²² (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16¹⁰·¹⁶ 2 Ch 8¹³, so שׁ׳ alone Nu 28²⁶ (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9²⁴·²⁵·²⁶·²⁷·²⁷.—שִׁבְעֵי שָׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21²⁸ v. [שָׁבַע].

[שָׁבַע] [186] **vb. swear** (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb¹⁰⁶ᶠᶠ.; NH Niph.=BH; Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr Gn 21. 28 Kö Hast. DB Number, 565 RS Sem. I. 166, 2nd ed., 182 We Beste Ar. Heid. 2, 186);—**Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21²⁸ *those sworn with* (=who have sworn) *oaths;* both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); ⑦ ⑤ Co om.; both from שָׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm שׁ׳ שׁ׳ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24⁷+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבַע Lv 5²⁴+, וַיִּשָּׁבַע Gn 24⁹+; 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵעַ Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰; 1 s. אִשָּׁבֵעַ Gn 21²⁴, וָאֶשָּׁבַע 1 K 2⁸ Ez 16⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁבַע Gn 21²³+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁבֵעַ Nu 30³, הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 7⁹; *cstr.* הִשָּׁבַע Je 12¹⁶·¹⁶+1 S 20¹⁷ v. infra; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּע Zc 5³+, etc.;—*swear, take an oath:* **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21²⁴·³¹ (E), Ju 21¹·¹⁸ 2 S 21²+; also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20³ 1 K 1²⁹, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3³⁵ Jos 14⁹ (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30³ (P; ‖ נָדַר); +לְשָׁקֶר Je 5² 7⁹ Lv 5²⁴ (P; +עַל rei), Mal 3⁵; +עַל־שׁ׳ Lv 5²² (P); +לְמִרְמָה ψ 24⁴; sq. inf. Lv 5⁴ (P), ψ 15⁴ 119¹⁰⁶; +ל pers. *take an oath to,* Jos 6²² (JE), 9²⁰ (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24⁹ לְהִשָּׁבֵעַ (+עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה)+, so also 1 S 20¹⁷ (rd. לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ אֶת־ for אֶל־ ⑦ ⑤ Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לי) Is 19¹⁸ 45²³ Zp 1⁵ 2 Ch 15¹⁴, cf. (abs.) v¹⁵ (Jos 23⁷ v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25²⁴, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21¹⁷ 1 K 1¹³ Je 40⁹; sq. פֶּן=*that not* Ju 15¹², sq. אִם=*id.* 1 K 1⁵¹; +אֶל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38¹⁶; +בי׳ *by* יי, sq. inf. Ju 21⁷; +בְּשֵׁם ׳ 1 S 20⁴² Is 48¹, cf. Gn 31⁵³ (E), Dt 6¹³ 10²⁰ Je 12¹⁶ (+חַיי׳), Is 65¹⁶ Zc 5⁴ (לַשָּׁקֶר), Lv 19¹² (*id.*), ψ 63¹² Dn 12⁷; +בי׳ sq. אִם 2 S 19⁸; +ל pers. c. בי׳ Jos 9¹⁸·¹⁹ (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28¹⁰ 1 K 1³⁰ 2⁸·²³, sq. בְּי of obj. cl. Jos 2¹² (JE), 1 K 1¹⁷; +ל pers. c. בא׳, sq. אִם Gn 21²³ (E), 1 S 30¹⁵; as vb. of quotation +obj. חַיי׳ Ho 4¹⁵ Je 4² 1 S 19⁶ (+אִם), +אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132² (‖ נָדַר); also+בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 5⁷, בַּבַּעַל 12¹⁶, בְּמַלְכָּם Zp 1⁵, cf. Am 8¹⁴ (+וְאָמַר). **b.** *imprecate, curse,* בְּי *by me* ψ 102⁹ (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1 b,** קְלָלָה). **2.** subj. יי: *swear,* c. בְּי *by myself* Gn 22¹⁶ (JE), Je 22⁵ (cl. בְּנַפְשִׁי), 49¹³ (*id.*), Is 45²³ (*id.*), c. בְּקָדְשׁוֹ Am 4² (*id.*), cf. ψ 89³⁶ (‖ אִם אֲכַזֵּב), cf. also Am 6⁸ 8¹⁷ Je 44²⁶ 51¹⁴ Is 62⁸; *swear,* sq. inf. Dt 1³⁵ 4²¹ Jos 21⁴¹ (van d. H. Baer; v⁴³ Gi), sq. מִן inf.=*not to* Is 54⁹·⁹, sq. אִם ψ 90¹⁰, sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1³⁴ Is 14²⁴ Nu 32¹⁰ (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110⁴; c. ל pers. *take an oath to,* Gn 24⁷ (J), Ex 13¹¹ (J), Dt 2¹⁴+7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7⁸ 9⁵), Ez 16⁸ (‖ בּוֹא בִּבְרִית), ψ 89⁴ (‖ כָּרַת בְּרִית), v⁵⁰ (הָאֱמוּנָתֶךָ), +; ל pers.+inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13⁵ (J), Dt 1⁸+9 t. Dt, Jos 1⁶ 5⁶·⁶ (all R^D), Je 11⁵ (+acc. cogn.), 32²²; ל pers.+acc. rei (usu. *land*)= *promise by oath to* Gn 50²⁴ Ex 33¹ Nu 11¹² (all J), 14¹⁶·²³ (JE), 32¹¹ (P), Ju 2¹ Mi 7²⁰ Dt 6¹⁸+8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4³¹ 8¹⁸); ל pers. om. Dt 31²¹. †**Hiph.** *Perf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13¹⁹+, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2⁷+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבֵּעַ Gn 50²⁵+, sf. וַיַּשְׁבִּעֵנִי Gn 24³⁷, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁבֵּעַ Ex 13¹⁹ 1 S 14²⁸; *cstr.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14²⁷ (20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**); *Pt.* sf. מַשְׁבִּיעֲךָ 1 K 22¹⁶=2 Ch 18¹⁵;—**1.** *cause to take an oath,* subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50⁶ (J), 1 S 14²⁷ 1 K 18¹⁰ 2 K 11⁴, +acc. cogn. Jos 2¹⁷·²⁰ (J), +לֵאמֹר Gn 24³⁷ 50⁵ (both J), v²⁵ (E), Jos 6²⁶ (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs.+Pf.) Ex 13¹⁹ (JE), 1 S 14²⁸, +וְאָמַר Nu 5¹⁹ and (c. acc. cogn.) v²¹ (both P), +inf. cl. Ne 5¹² Ezr 10⁵; +בי׳ *by* יי Gn 24³ (J; cl. וֶאֱשָׁבְּעָה, 1 K 2⁴² (‖ וְאָעִד, +לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23⁷ (R^D; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבְעוּ Gr al.; ⑦ del.), Ne 13²⁵ (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36¹³. **2.** *adjure,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 22¹⁶=2 Ch 18¹⁵ (both+cl. אֲשֶׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5⁹, c. cl. מָה interrog. v⁸, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2⁷ 3⁵ (both+ב of oath), =cl. מָה 8⁴ (v. מָה **2 a** (*b*)).—1 S 20¹⁷ v. **Niph.**

†**11.** שָׁבַע **n.pr.m. 1.** in Benj., בֶּן־בִּכְרִי 2 S 20¹·²·⁶·⁷·¹⁰·¹³·²¹·²²; Σαβεε. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5¹³; Σεβεε, A Σωβαβε, ⑥L Σαβεε.

†**111.** שָׁבַע si vera l. **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Jos 19²; Σαμαα, ⑥L Σαβε; prob. del. וְשׁ׳ Di al. (om. ‖ 1 Ch 4²⁸).—בְּאֵר שׁ׳ v. p. 92ᵃ.

שָׁבַע v. in cpds. אֶלְישָׁבַע, (בַּת־שָׁבַע), יְהוֹשָׁבַע.

†שְׁבוּעָה, שְׁבִיעָה **n. f.** (Jos 2¹⁷ read הַזֹּה Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 116) **oath, curse**;—abs. שְׁבוּ Jos 9²⁰+, שְׁבִ׳ Gn 26³+; cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22¹⁰+; sf. שְׁבֻעָתִי Gn 24⁸, etc.; pl. שְׁבוּעוֹת abs. Ez 21²⁹, cstr. Hb 3⁹ [Je 5²⁴ Ez 45²¹ v. שָׁבוּעַ];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשָּׁבַע etc. Nu 30³+(in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22¹⁰ (E), friendship 2 S 21⁷, promise 1 K 2⁴³ (after שָׁמַר *keep;* all אֶת שְׁבֻעַת *oath to* יי); innocence also Nu 5²¹ᵃ; friendship Ne 6¹⁸ (בַּעֲלֵי שְׁ׳ לוֹ), promise Lv 5⁴; of vow (‖ נדר) Nu 30³·¹¹·¹⁴ (שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר), Jos 9²⁰ (all P),

Digitized by Google

Ne 10[30] (‖ אָלָה), Ec 9[2], of covenant with יי 2 Ch 15[15], שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8[2] (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבֻעַת שֶׁקֶר Zc 8[17]; of threat Ju 21[5] 1 S 14[26] (𝔊 יי שְׁבֻעַת); *keep, discharge the oath* is חֻקִּים הִשׁ׳ Gn 26[3] (J), Je 11[5]; נָקָה מִשׁ׳ *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24[8] (J), cf. Jos 2[17.20]. **b.** = *curse*, Is 65[15] and (‖ אָלָה) Nu 5[21] (P), Dn 9[11]. **2.** *oath* of יי, in promise, Dt 7[8] (שָׁמַר in rel. cl.), ‖ covenant (בְּרִית), שְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16].—מַטּוֹת שְׁבָעוֹת Hb 3[9] very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods* of the word, Hi-St.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׂבַע) were *the rods* (= chastisements) of (thy) word, Ges Hi RVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. שִׂבַּעְתָּ מַטּוֹת (אַשְׁפָּתֶךָ) *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver;* Marti (after 𝔊 Codd.) *thy bow was satiated with shafts;* GASm *thou gluttest* (?) *thy shafts.*—Ez 21[28] v. √.

†[שָׁבֵץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. **weave in chequer or plaited work** (NH שֶׁבֶץ *ornament* a vessel *with a pattern;* Syr. (lexx.) ܫܒܸܥ *immiscuit*, ܫܒܽܝܥܽܐ *commixtio:* v. also Lag[BN 143]); —**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁבַּצְתָּ Ex 28[39] (P), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait*) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים זָהָב Ex 28[20] (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

†שֶׁבֶץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—אֲחָזָנִי הַשׁ׳ 1 S 1[9] הַשׁ׳ *hath seized me*, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew[G III. 147] Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

†מְשֻׁבָּצ(וֹ)ת **n.f.** Ex 28, 25 **pl. chequered** (or **plaited**) **work**, usu. of *settings* for gems;—מ׳ זָהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28[11.13] 39[6.13.16]; מ׳ abs. 28[14.25.39] 39[13]; מִפֹּ׳ וּלְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] her clothing is of *chequer work* inwrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che[Comm.] פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבְּצוֹת וּ׳ לְבוּשָׁהּ (v. פְּנִינָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

†תַּשְׁבֵּץ **n.** [**m.**] **chequered** (or **plaited**) **work**;—פְּתִלֹת ת׳ Ex 28[4].

שׁבק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. שְׁבַק *let go, leave*, so הכא; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

†שׁוֹבָק **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10[25]; Σωβηκ, 𝔊L Σωβειρ.

†יִשְׁבָּק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳetûrâh, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Ισβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר [148] **vb. break, break in pieces** (NH *id.;* Sab. תבר *break, destroy* DHM[Hof. Mus., no. 1.1. 26] Mordtm[H 174]; Ar. كَبَرَ *restrain, destroy;* Aram. תְּבַר, לכ; As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces;* Eth. ሰበረ *break*);—**Qal** [53] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁבַר 1 K 13[28] Is 14[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19[11], בּוֹר- Is 42[3]; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבָּר Pr 25[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10[15], sf. שָׁבְרֵם Je 17[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19[9] + 2 t., שִׁבְרוֹר Je 28[12]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁבֵר Ez 4[16] + 2 t.; *pass.* שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22], pl. cstr. שִׁבְרֵי ψ 147[3];—*break*, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7[20] Lv 11[33] (P), Je 19[11] (in sim.), cf. v[11] 48[38] Is 30[14], flask Je 19[10], gate-bar Am 1[5] (in metaph.), bow Ho 1[5] Je 49[35], and sword Ho 2[20] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25[15], cf. שָׁבוּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22[22] (H), yoke Je 28[10.12.13], and, in metaph., of deliverance (יי subj.) v[2.4.11] 38[8] (c. מֵעַל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 2[20] 5[5], so staff Is 14[5] + 5 t., reed Is 42[3], arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. ψ 10[15]; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29[5]; *break in, down*, door Gn 19[9] (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13[26], ass v[28]; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27[26]; fig. *break* pride Lv 26[19] (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14[25] (cf. Je 48[23] supr.), La 1[15] Du 11[26]; מְשֻׁנֶּה שִׁבְרוֹן שׁ׳ Je 17[18]; *break, rupture*, heart (fig.) ψ 69[21] + Ez 6[9] (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שִׁבְרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3]; וַיְשַׁבֵּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38[10] *broke for it my boundary*, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = *quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) ψ 104[11]. **Niph.** [57] *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22[9] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Lv 6[21] +, 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁבֶר Ec 12[6], 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵר Ez 29[7], בַּר- 32[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4]; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51[19], fs. נִשְׁבָּרָה v[19], נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27[31] +, etc.;—*be broken*, of neck 1 S 4[18], bones ψ 34[21], gate-bars Je 51[30], rod (in fig.) Is 14[21] Je 48[17], idols Ez 6[4.6], horn Dn 8[8], cf. v[22], arm Jb 31[22] (מָקָנָה), and (in metaph.) Je 48[25] Jb 38[15] ψ 37[17], cf. Ez 30[22], bough Ez 31[12] Is 27[11], cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24[20], other things ψ 37[15] Je 50[23] Ez 29[7] ψ 124[7]; cisterns Je 2[13] (*id.*), pottery Lv 6[21] 15[12] (P), Ec 12[6] (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22[9.13] (E), and (fig.) Ez 34[4.16] Zc 11[16], so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8[15] 28[13]; *be wrecked*, of ships 1 K 22[49] (rd. Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), ‖ 2 Ch 20[37], Jon 1[4], metaph. of Tyre Ez 27[34]; fig. *be crushed*, destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14[17] 22[20] 48[4] 51[8] + 10 t.; fig. *be broken*, of heart †Je 23[9] Is 61[1] ψ 34[19] 51[19], cf. רוּחַ נִשְׁ׳ v[19].—Ez 6[9] rd. prob. וְנִשְׁבַּרְתִּי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשָׁבְרִי. **Pi.** [26] *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁבֵּר Is 21[9] +, שִׁבֶּר Ex 9[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבֵּר ψ 46[10] +, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁבְּרוּן Ex 34[13], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּר Ex 23[24]; *Pt.*

Digitized by Google

מְשַׁבֵּר 1 K 19[11];—*shatter, break,* tablets Ex 32[19] (E), 34[1] (J), Dt 9[17] 10[2]; מַצֵּבוֹת Ex 23[24] (E; +Inf. abs.), 34[13] (J)+7 t.; images 2 K 11[18]+3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25[13]=Je 52[17]; horns Dn 8[7]; jaws Jb 29[17] (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9[25] (J), cf. 1 K 19[11]; elsewhere subj. יי, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45[2] 38[13] La 2[9] 3[4] ψ 46[10] 76[4] 107[16], trees 29[5] 105[33], heads of תַּנִּינִים 74[13]; *wrecking* ships 48[8]. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out,* i.e. *bring to the birth, Impf.* 1 s. הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד Is 66[9] (י subj.; cf. מַשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֶׁבֶר בַּת־עַמִּי הָשְׁבַּרְתִּי Je 8[21].

†I. שֶׁבֶר, שֵׁבֶר **n.m.**[Je 4, 5] **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. שֶׁבֶר Is 51[19]+, שָׁבֶר La 3[47] Pr 17[19], cstr. שֶׁבֶר Is 1[28]+, שֵׁבֶר Am 6[6]+; sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10[19], etc.; pl. שְׁבָרִים Jos 7[5] Jb 41[17](dub., v.infr.), sf. שְׁבָרֶיהָ ψ 60[4];—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30[14], *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21[19] 24[20] (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שֹׁבֵר יוֹסֵף Am 6[6], cf. Is 30[26] (‖ מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ), Je 8[21] 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (‖ מַכָּה), v[15] (‖ מַכְאֹב), La 2[11] 3[48] 4[10], also (c. רפא *heal*) Je 6[14] 8[11] La 2[13] ψ 60[4], cf. Na 3[19]; of sinners Is 1[28]; *shattering,* crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30[13]; שֹׁבֵר גָּדוֹל (‖ רָעָה) Je 4[6] 6[1], שֹׁבֵר עַל־שֹׁבֵר 4[20]; שֹׁבֵר וְשֹׁבֵר Is 59[7] 60[18] Je 48[3], cf. Is 51[19]; הַשֶּׁאת וְהַשֹּׁבֶר La 3[47]; וַעֲקַת שֹׁבֶר Is 15[5], cf. Je 48[5]; of individ. Pr 16[18] 17[19] 18[12]; fig., שֹׁבֵר רוּחַ *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15[4]; so (רוּחַ om.) מְשֻׁבָּרִים Jb 41[17] *from terror,* Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מְשֻׁבָּרִי יָם, Gie מְשֻׁנָּיו גִּבֹּרִים, Du מְשֻׁמָּרִים. **2.** *crashing,* Zp 1[10] (‖ קוֹל צְעָקָה, יְלָלָה), Je 50[22] (‖ מְלְחָמָה), 51[54] (‖ קוֹל וְעָקָה). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7[15] (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7[5], perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries,* as n.pr.loc., 𝔙 Sabarim (>𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 הַשָּׁבְרִים).—שִׁבְרִי Ez 32[9], read שִׁבְרֵךְ 𝔊 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֶׁבֶר **n.pr.m.** a Calebite 1 Ch 2[48]; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, 𝔊L Σαβαρ.

שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22] v. √ **Qal.**

†שִׁבָּרוֹן **n.**[m.] **breaking, crushing**;—fig.; cstr. שִׁבְרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21[11] (emotional distress; ‖ מְרִירוּת), read שִׁבְּךְ also (for MT שִׁבָּרוֹן) 23[33] Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17[18].

†מִשְׁבַּר **n.**[m.] **place of breach,** i.e. mouth of womb;—בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מִ֫שְׁבַּר וְכֹחַ אֵין לְלֵדָה 2 K 19[3] =Is 37[3] (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבַּר בָּנִים Ho 13[13] (fig. of opportunity).

†[מִשְׁבָּר] **n.**[m.] **breaker,** of sea;—pl.cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93[4] (‖ קֹלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים; in comp. of יי's majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22[5] (חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת in ‖ ψ 18[5]); as sent by יי, מִשְׁבָּרֶיךָ ψ 88[8], מִי וָנָלִיךְ 42[8] Jon 2[4].—Jb 41[17] v. I. שֶׁבֶר.

†III. שֶׁבֶר **n.**[m.] **corn, grain,** as food stuff (perh. *broken,* i.e. *threshed,* Hoffm[ZAW III (1883), 122] SS Siegf[Ne 10, 32]; >Kö[II. 1. 19 n] *breaking out,* i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שֶׁבֶר *price of corn*);—שׁ abs. Gn 42[1]+; cstr. v[19]; sf. שִׁבְרָם v[26], שִׁבְרוֹ 44[2];—*corn, grain* 42[1.2.19.26] 43[2] 44[2] 47[14] (acc. cogn.), Am 8[5] (*id.*); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42[3] Lag[BN 230]; כָּל־שׁ Ne 10[32] *all kinds of grain.*

†[שָׁבַר] **vb. denom. buy grain**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2[6], 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43[4]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v[3]+, לִשְׁבָּר v[7]+; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47[14];—*buy grain* for food Gn 41[57] (v[56] v. **Hiph.**), 42[2] (שֶׁבֶר in v[a]), v[5]; c. acc. אֹכֶל v[7.10] 43[2.4.20.22] 44[25] Dt 2[6] (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42[3], שֶׁבֶר 47[14]; fig. Is 55[1], c. acc. יַיִן וְחָלָב v[1]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נַשְׁבִּיר Am 8[5], etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר Gn 42[6] Pr 11[26];—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42[6]+ v[56](read וַיַּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֹּר Ol Di Gunk), c.acc. שֶׁבֶר Am 8[5], מַפֵּל בָּר v[6], cf. Pr 11[26]; c. sf. pers.+ acc. ב+אֹכֶל pret. Dt 2[28].

שָׁבַת **vb. cease, desist, rest** (As. *šabâtu,* prob. *cease, be completed* Dl[WB] Zim[KAT 3. 593] (Jen[ZA IV (1889), 277 f.] is sceptical); Ar. سَبَتَ *cut off, interrupt;* NH has שְׁבָתָא *neglect,* etc., Aram. שְׁבַתָּא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** 97 *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Gn 2[3]+; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבּוֹת Ho 7[4]; תִּשְׁבֹּת Pr 22[10]+2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26[35]; תִּשְׁבַּת v[34] Ne 6[3]+, etc.;—**1.** *cease:* (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8[22] (J); manna Jos 5[12] (P), etc., Is 14[4.4] Ne 6[3]+; c. מִן Ho 7[4]+3 t. **2.** *desist* from labour, *rest:* **a.** c. מִן (of God) Gn 2[2.3] (P). **b.** מִן om., ב temp. Ex 23[12](E), 16[30] 34[21] (J), 31[17] (P); בֶּחָרִישׁ וּבְקָצִיר שׁ 34[21] (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26[34.35.35] (H), 2 Ch 36[21].—Lv 23[32] 25[2] v. [שָׁבַת] vb. denom. infr. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17[3]+2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6[6];—*cease:* abs. Ez 6[6] 30[18] 33[28]; c. מִן Is 17[3]. **Hiph.** 40 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4[14]+; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89[45] 119[119], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבִּית Pr 18[18] Dn 9[27]; וַיַּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23[11] 2 Ch 16[5], etc.; *Inf.cstr.* לְהַשְׁבִּית ψ 8[3]; לְשַׁבֵּת Am 8[4](Ges[155 q]); *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30[11]; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּית Je 16[9]

Digitized by Google

ψ 46[10];—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to:* c. acc. mirth Ho 2[13], work 2 Ch 16[5] Ne 4[5]; sacrifice Dn 9[27]; war ψ 46[10], cf. Is 13[11] Ez 7[24] Pr 18[18] +6 t., + הִשְׁבִּית קוֹל מַשְׁחִין מִן Je 7[34] 16[9], cf. 48[33]. **2.**=*exterminate, destroy:* c. acc. 2 K 23[5.11] Am 8[4] (Now conj. העשקים), Ho 1[4] ψ 8[3] 119[119]; c. acc. +מִן, Je 36[29], מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26[6] (H), Ez 34[25]; אלילים 30[13] Dt 32[26]. **3.** *cause to desist* from: c. מִן Ez 16[41] 34[10] Ex 5[5] (E=give rest from); לְבִלְתִּי inf. Jos 22[28] (P). **4.** *remove* (=הֵסִיר): c. מִן Ez 23[27.48] ψ 89[45] (txt. dub.: rd. הִשְׁבַּתִּי [3] ℊ Du; מַטֵּה הֹדוֹ Herz Che, v. also sub טָהֵר); leaven מבתים Ex 12[15] (P); הִשְׁבִּית אֶחֱ־ק יִשְׂרְ מְפָנֵינוּ Is 30[11]. **5.** *cause to fail,* let be lacking: salt מֶלַח מִנְחָתֶךָ Lv 2[13] (P); acc. pers. +ל pers. Je 48[35] Ru 4[14].

†II. שַׁבֶּת **n.f. cessation** (dub.) Pr 20[3] (c. מָרִיב, ℊ ἀποστρέφεσθαι=שׁוּב); שַׁבְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] i.e. from work=his loss of time (but Di 1. שָׁבַת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30[7] perh.=*a sitting still* (indolently) √ישׁב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שַׁבָּת III **n.f.** Ex 31.14+ and **m.** Is 66.23 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשַּׁ׳, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) **Sabbath** (=שבת+ת; NH שַׁבָּת, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא, אֶשְׁבָּא; perh. As. *šabattum* (‖ *um nuḫ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 332 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast. DB Sabbath (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 438 ff.);—abs. שַׁ׳ Ex 16[25] +64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v[23]+10 t.; sf. שַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10] +3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15]+7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתוֹת v[38] 25[8.8]; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתַי Is 56[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath:* **a.** primitive שַׁ׳ ליהוה Ex 16[23] (J), 20[10]=Dt 5[14] (ten words) Lv 23[3] (P); הַשַּׁ׳ Ec 16[29] (J); בַּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּתִי שַׁ׳ Ex 16[26] (J); on seventh day יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת 20[8.11]=Dt 5[12.15] (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31[15]+3 t. P, Je 17[21] Ez 46[1] Ne 10[32]+9 t., +(‖new moon) Is 1[13] Ez 46[1] 2 K 4[23] Am 8[5], cf. Is 66[23.23], also חג and מועד Ho 2[13]; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11[5.7.9.9]=2 Ch 23[4.8.8]; מיסך הַשַּׁ׳ (in temple) 2 K 16[18]; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20[9.10]=Dt 5[12-14], Ex 23[12] (E), 34[21] (J; Br Hex. 181–195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5[15], hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v[12]=Ex 20[8]; קדשׁ יום השׁ׳ Je 17[22.24.27] (esp. no load carried), Ez 20[20] 44[24]. **c.** intensified by antith. חלל שׁ׳ Ez 20[13]+5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13[18]. Phrases in H: שׁ׳ (ה)שמר Lv 19[3.30] 26[2], then P Ex 31[13.14.16]; cf. Is 56[2.4.6]; יוֹם קָדְשִׁי, קדוֹשׁ ׳י: 58[13.13] (c. כבד). H also שַׁבְּתֹתֵיכֶם מִמְּחֻרַת הַשַּׁ׳ 23[11.15.16]; שַׁבְּתוֹתַי 19[3.30] 26[2] Is 56[4], Ez 20[12] 22[26], +8 t. Ez; ‖ מוֹעֵד La 2[6]. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20[11] 31[17]; שׁ׳ קדשׁ ׳י שבתות Lv 23[38]; ליהוה שׁ׳ שׁבתון Ex 16[23], cf. Ne 9[14], עשׂה הש׳ Ex 31[16], עֹלַת שׁ׳ בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ Nu 28[10], cf. Is 66[23]; בְּיוֹם הַשׁ׳ Lv 24[8] *on every sabbath*, abbr. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת 1 Ch 9[32]; לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת, ‖ מועדים+ חֳדָשִׁים 23[31]+3 t. Chr, Ne 10[34] (ל om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15[32.36]; trade prohib. Ne 10[32] 13[15-21]. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 16[31] 23[32] (P), cf. שַׁבָּת שַׁבָּת v[32] (P). **3.** *sabbath year,* שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 25[4] (H); שַׁבָּת ליהוה v[2.4] (H); רצה (הארץ) שַׁבְּתֹתֶיהָ 26[34.34.43] (H), 2 Ch 36[21]. **4.**=*week* (?): שָׁבֻעַ שַׁבְּתוֹת Lv 23[15] (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks;* שָׁבֻעַ שַׁבְּתֹת (ה)שָׁנִים 25[8.8] (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16[2.9] Lk 18[12] Mt 28[1], cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66[23]=*week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[6] (H)=*produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת] **vb. denom. keep, observe** (sabbath);—**Qal,** c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ שַׁבַּת לַ׳ Lv 25[2]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּתוּ מַעֲרַב עַד־עֶרֶב שַׁבַּתְּכֶם 23[32] (P).

†שַׁבָּתוֹן **n.m. sabbath observance, sabbatism;**—שׁ׳ Ex 16[23]+10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance;*—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3] Ex 16[23] (שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16[31] 23[32]. **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25[4], cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבָּתוֹן v[5]. **4.** שׁ׳ alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23[24], and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v[39.39].

†שַׁבְתַּי **n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10[15] Ne 8[7] 11[16]; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

†[מִשְׁבָּת] **n.[m.] cessation, annihilation;**—pl. sf. עַל־מִשְׁבַּתָּהּ La 1[7] (ℊ ἐπὶ κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς=עַל־שִׁבְתָּהּ; Marti LCB 1895, Mar. 2. 362 עַל־שִׁבְיָתָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׁגָא v. שָׁגָה.

†[שָׁגַג] **vb. go astray, commit sin or error** (‖ שׁגה, שׁוג); —**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגְגָ Lv 5[18]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֵג Jb 12[16] ψ 119[67]; f. שֹׁגֶגֶת Nu 15[28];—**1.** *err,* mentally Jb 12[16]. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inad-

Digitized by Google

vertently, Lv 5[18] Nu 15[24] (P), cf. ψ 119[67].—בִּשַׁגַּם Gn 6[3] perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges[§ 67 p] Ew Dr al.; >Vrss *for that he also* is flesh. אֲבִישַׁג, v. p. 4[b].

†שְׁגָגָה **n.f. sin of error, inadvertence**;—abs. שְׁ֫גָגָה Nu 15[25]+; sf. שְׁגָגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]; שְׁגָגָתָם Nu 15[25];—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15[25]=Ec 5[5], cf. Ec 10[5]; עַל שְׁ֫גָגָה Lv 5[18] Nu 15[25]; חטא בִּשְׁ֫גָגָה Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28]+ (vb. om.) v[26]; עשׂה בִּשְׁ֫גָגָה Lv 4[22] Nu 15[29]+ (לִשְׁ֫גָגָה) v[24]; אכל לְקֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁ֫גָגָה Lv 22[14]; מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁ֫גָגָה of unintended killing Nu 35[11.15]=Jos 20[3.9] (‖ in D בִּבְלִי־דַעַת).—1 S 14[24] v. שׁנה.

שְׁגָיוֹן v. p. 993[b].

†[שָׁגָה] **vb. go astray, err** (Aram. שְׁגָא, ܫܓܐ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6[24] 19[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5[23], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁגוֹת 19[27]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֶה Ez 45[20] Pr 20[1], etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34[6] (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel* or *roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28[7.7]; =*be intoxicated*, Pr 20[1]; so with (ב) love 5[19.20]; שׁ בְּרִאָה Is 28[7]. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26[21] Pr 5[23] Jb 6[24] 19[4], +1 S 14[24] (rdg. שְׁגָגָה) Th We Dr Now (after Ⓖ; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מִן, of 'י's commands ψ 119[21.118], מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19[27]. **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance*, inadvertence Lv 4[13] Nu 15[22] (P) Ez 45[20] (cf. שׁגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray:* **1.** lit., *Pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה Dt 27[18] (בַּדָּרֶךְ). **2.** שׁ מַ mentally =*mislead* Jb 12[16]. **3.** morally, *Pt.* Pr 28[10] (בְּדֶרֶךְ רָע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁגֵּנִי, c. מִן of God's commands ψ 119[10]; + perhaps Jb 12[21] *leadeth* nations *astray* (ⒼⒸ, i.e. וַיַּשְׁגֵּם for וַיְנַחֵם).

†[שְׁגִיאָה Kö[II. 1. 197]] **n.f. error**;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19[13]; read שְׁגָגוֹת ?.

†מִשְׁגֶּה **n.m. mistake** Gn 43[12] (J).

†שָׁגֵא (שָׁגֵא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11[34].—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⒼL Σαμαια.

†[שָׁגַח] **vb. Hiph. gaze** (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40[29] 50[5]; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה =*providence* (from ψ 33[14]); JAram. שְׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל- pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33[14] (of 'י; מִן loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. לְאֵיד אֵלַיִךְ יַשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14[16] *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (‖ אֵלַיִךְ יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ; cf. משגיח על שלחן Ecclus 40[29]); abs.: *Pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2[9] (c. מִן *from* (the outside of) *the windows*).

†שְׁגִיוֹן doubtful word, ψ 7[1] (title), Ew De al. from √שׁגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag[BN 201 f.] who cp. שְׁגָעוֹן, √שׁגע; Ⓖ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִזְמוֹר; pl. שְׁגִיונוֹת Hb 3[1] (title), rd. נְגִינוֹת, so Ⓖ.

†[שָׁגַל] **vb. violate, ravish** (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שֶׁכַב);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּלֶנָּה Dt 28[30] Kt (Qr יִשְׁכָּבֶנָּה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשָּׁגַלְנָה Is 13[16] Zc 14[2] *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה). **Pu.<Qal pass.** (Ges[§ 52 s]) *Pf.* 2 fs. אַיֵּכֹה לֹא שֻׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3[2] *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שֻׁכַּבְתְּ).

†שֶׁגֶל **n.f.** (queen-)**consort** Ne 2[6] ψ 45[10], + perh. Ju 5[30 c] v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb[373] SAC[111] GACooke[309]; Thes[1363] cp. *'queen,'* orig. *'woman';* but שׁ loan-word acc. to Lag[BN 51, 158] and not from √[שָׁגַל]).

†[שָׁגַע] **Pu. be mad** (Ar. سَجَعَ *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 89] RS[JPhil. xiv. 119 f.] Goldziher[Arab. Philol. i. 89 ff.] Lag[BN 202]); Eth. **ሸገገ**: *be mad* (*n* ins., Di[1066] Ba[ES 50]); As. *šegû, rage, howl;* on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We[Skizzen iii. 130]);—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: pred. וְהָיִית מְשֻׁגָּע Dt 28[34] *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מְ֫שֻׁגָּעִים of proph., contemptuously Ho 9[7], כָּל־אִישׁ מְ֫שֻׁגָּע וּמִתְנַבֵּא Je 29[26], as subst. 2 K 9[11]; pl. מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21[16] *madmen.* **Hithp.** *shew madness; Pt.* אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ 1 S 21[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ v[16].

†שִׁגָּעוֹן **n.m. madness**;—הִכָּה בְּשׁ Dt 28[28] *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (‖ תְּמָהוֹן לֵבָב, עִוָּרוֹן), Zc 12[4] (‖ תְּמַהּוֹן); בְּשׁ 2 K 9[20] (hyperb.) *madly.*

שׁנר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁנַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13[12] 𝔗[J] *drop* young, ܫܕܪ *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr[Dt 7, 13]).

†שֶׁ֫גֶר **n.** [**f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 70]] **offspring, young of beasts** (שנר *id.* Ecclus 40[19]; cf. We[Skizzen iii. 170]);—cstr. שׁ֫גַר;—כָּל־פֶּטֶר שׁ֫גַר בְּהֵמָה Ex 13[12] (J; כָּל־מ֫ רֶחֶם precedes); also שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ עַשְׁתְּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

שַׁד, II. שׁד *breast*, v. שׁדה.

†[שֵׁד] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **demon** (loan-word from As. *šêdu*, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Dl[Pa 153 f.; WB 646] COT[Dt 32, 17] Zim[KATS. 460 f., 455, 649]; cf. Aram. שֵׁידָא, גֻּלְגֻּלְתָּא *demon*, and (perh.) Ph.

Digitized by Google

n.pr. נְדָשׁר Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 481] Lzb[249]; orig. √שׁוד (=Ar. سَدَّ *rule*) acc. to Thes Baud[Sem. Rel. i. 130 ff.] Dl[WB] al.; >Ar. سعد (III, IV *aid*), Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], against this Zim[l. c.]);—יִזָּבְחוּ לַשֵּׁדִים לֹא אֱלֹהַּ Dt 32[17] (cf. Dr), ψ 106[37] (human sacrifice).

1. שׁוד v. שׁדד.

[שָׁדַד][56] **vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَدَّ *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm;* Eth. ሰደደ: *expel;* As. *šadâdu* is *draw, drag*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְדוּ Ez 32[12]; sf. שָׁדוּנִי ψ 17[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוֹד (metapl., cf. Ges[§ 67 q] Bae) ψ 91[6], sf. יְשָׁדֵם (Ges[§ 67 n]) Pr 11[3] Qr (Kt Pf. ושדם), יְשָׁדֵדֵם Je 5[6]; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁדְדוּ (Ges[§ 67 cc]) 49[28]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁדוֹד Mi 2[4]; cstr. לְשָׁדוֹד Je 47[4] (Ges[§ 45 g]), cf. also שׁד Ho 10[14]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁדֵד Je 6[26]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁדוּד Ju 5[27]+, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137[8];—*violently destroy*, pers., =*slay* Ju 5[27] (pass.), Je 5[6] (wolf subj.; ‖ הִכָּה); acc. Philistines 47[4] (‖ הַכְרִית), v[4] (subj. יי); =*devastate*, acc. בֵּבֶל (subj. יי) Je 51[55], cf. ψ 137[8] (rd. prob. הַשְּׁדֵדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הַשְּׁדוֹדָה v. Kö[II. 194]); אֶת־נְּאוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32[12] (‖ נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10[14], אֶת־מַרְעִיתָם Je 25[36] (subj. יי), abs. Is 21[2] (‖ בָּגַד), 33[1] (on use of pt. v. Ges[§ 120 b]), pass. v[1] (‖ נִבַּד), אֲחֵי שְׁדוּד Je 4[30] (Gf Ba[NB 179], but dub.; <Du שְׁרוּדָה); =*despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49[28]; =*bring* pers. *to ruin* Mi 2[4] (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11[3]; weaker, *assail* ψ 17[9]; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16[4] 21[2] 33[1] Je 6[26]+8 t. Je; שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה Ob[5] (‖ גַּנָּבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15[21]; representing wicked in gen. 12[6] (‖ מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שָׁדוֹד נְשַׁדְנוּ (Ges[§ 67 u] Kö[I. 342 f.]) *we are utterly ruined.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּשַׁדֵּד רִבְצוֹ Pr 24[15] *assault not his dwelling-place* (‖ אַל־תָּאֳרֹב); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׁדֵּד־אָב Pr 19[26] *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (‖ מְבַרִיחַ אֵם). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁדַּד Is 15[1]+, 3 fs. שֻׁדְּדָה Je 4[20]+, שֻׁדָּדָה Na 3[7] (Ges[§ 52 q]), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15[1.1] 23[1] Je 48[1] 49[3] Na 3[7], country or nation Je 4[20], cf. v[13] 9[18] 48[15.20] 49[10], dwellings (אָהֳלִים) Je 4[20] 10[20], trees Zc 11[2] (del. Sta[ZAW i (1881), 25]), cf. v[33], strength of ships Is 23[14], field (by drought) Jo 1[10], crop v[10]. †**Pō'el** *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹדֵד מִזְבְּחוֹתָם Ho 10[2] (‖ יְעֹרֵף). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass. Impf.*? cf. Ges[§ 53 u]) *be devastated:* 3 ms. כָּל־מִבְצָרֵיךְ יִשָּׁדֵּד Ho 10[14] (of Ephr., <We pl. יוּשְׁדוּ); 2 ms. תּוּשַׁד Is 33[1] (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†1. שׁד, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) **n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin**;—שׁ abs. Ho 7[13]+; cstr. Is 22[4]+;—**1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס וָשׁוֹד Am 3[10] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9], שׁ וְחֻרְבָּן Hb 1[3], בָּזֹז וְשׁ Is 59[7] 60[18] Pr 24[2] (‖ עָמָל); שׁ רְשָׁעִים Pr 21[7]; c. genit. obj. שׁ עֲנִיִּים ψ 12[6]. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7[13], בְּשׁוֹד מְשַׁדַּי יָבוֹא Is 13[6] (sim. of יוֹם יי) = Jo 1[15], Is 16[4] (Lo Gr Che[Hpt] Marti שֹׁדֵד; ‖ רֹמֵס), 22[4], שׁ וְשֶׁבֶר Is 51[19] Je 48[3]; more gen. Am 5[9.9]; for individ. Jb 5[21] (van d. H. שׁוֹט), v[22]; for beasts Hb 2[17] (+ חֲמַס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10[14] v. שׁדד *Inf.*—מִשּׁוֹד (הֻלְכוּ) Ho 9[6] read אַשּׁוּר We Now Marti.—II. שׁד, v. שׁדה.

שַׁדַּי v. infr. אַשְׁדּוֹד v.p. 78; >here, Thes al.

שַׁדָּה (√of foll.; Ar. نَدًى *moisten*, نَدْيٌ *breast;* Aram. pl. תַּדְיָא, תַּדְיֵי *breasts;* cf. Lag[BN 171]; Heb. n. orig. *שַׁדֶּה Ba[NB 9], cf. Id.[ZMG xli (1887), 637]).

†**[שַׁד]** **n.m.**[Ho 9.14] female **breast**;—abs. שַׁד La 4[3]; elsewhere du. שָׁדַיִם Ho 9[14]+, cstr. שְׁדֵי Ez 23[21]+, sf. שָׁדַי Ct 1[13] 8[10], שָׁדַיִךְ 4[5]+, etc.;—*breast:* **1.** of woman Ho 2[4] Ez 16[7] 23[3.21] (שְׁדֵי דַדַּיִךְ, נְעוּרַיִךְ ‖), v[34] (>del. ☪ Codd. Co;—all these of personif. people), Ct 1[13] 4[5] 7[4.8.9] 8[8.10]; of mother ψ 22[10], c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8[1] Jb 3[12] Jo 2[16]; Ho 9[14] (v. [צָמַק]); עָתִיקֵי מִשְּׁדַי Is 28[9] i.e. those already weaned, mature (‖ מַחֲלָבֵי גְמוּלֵי). — Is 32[12] v. [ספד]. **2.** of animal La 4[3]. **3.** both human and animal, בִּרְכוֹת שַׁדַּיִם וָרָחַם Gn 49[25] (poem in J).

†II. שׁד **n.m.** id. (cf. the rare Arab. ثُدٌّ, Lane[333] Ba[ZMG xli. 637]);—שׁ abs., of mother Jb 24[9]; cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק): שׁ מְלָכִים Is 60[16], שׁ תְּנֻחָמֶיהָ 66[11], i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†**שְׁדֵיאוּר** **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שַׁדַּי אוּר, שׁ is *flame*, v. Nö[ZMG xv (1880), 309] Ne[Eg. 46] Gray[Prop. N. 169, 197]);—only in אֱלִיצוּר בֶּן־שׁ Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18] (all P); Σεδιουρ.

†**שְׁדֵמָה** **n.f.** mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. שְׁדֵמָה וְשִׁדּוֹת תְּעֻנָּה Ec 2[8], apparently appos. of (☪ *οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας*, i.e. שֹׁדֵה וְשֹׁדוֹת, from Aram. שְׁדָא *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. *κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια* (cf. 𝔙), prob. fr. same √; Dl[Prol. 97] Kö[II. 1. 161] Wildeb Siegf cp. As. *šaddâdu, love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שְׂדֵרָה וְשִׁדּוֹת, v. I. שְׂדֵרָה).

שַׁדַּי[48] **n.m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod *ἱκανός*; Rabb שׁ + דַּי (self-)*sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, √שׁדד + י = Thes De

Digitized by Google

Di Sta, or ✓שׁדה=שׁדד, n. intens. Ew§155c, but שׁוד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily;* cf. Ⓖ παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל ש׳ is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), 𝔙 mostly *omnipotens.* (3) < conject. for orig. שַׁדַּי (v. שׁד) *my sovereign lord,* ‖ אֲדֹנָי, בעלי Nö SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xiii (1859), 481; Hoffm Ph. Inscr.53; used of foreign deities (Dt 32[17]), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).—> other conj., e.g. RS OTJC,424 ✓שׁדה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); Dl Pr 96 sq. As. *šadû, high, ilu šâdû'a,* Che Comm. Is II. 148, or *šadû, mountain,* also in n. pr.; v. further Dr Gn 404 ff.);—**1.** שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1[20.21] ψ 68[15] 91[1] Jo 1[15]=Is 13[6], Ez 1[24] (del. Co); esp. Jb 5[17]+30 t. Jb (+19[29] Ew Di, rdg. ש׳ for שׁדין). **2.** אֵל שַׁדַּי Gn 49[25] (poem; so read for אֵת ש׳, v. Sam Ⓖ Ⓢ Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17[1] 28[3] 35[11] 48[3] Ex 6[3], Gn 43[14] (R[P]); so Ez 10[5] (del. Co; but Ⓖ Σαδδαι).

שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] v. דין p. 192b supra.

שׁדם (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†[שְׁדֵמוֹת] **n.f. field**;—only pl.: abs. שְׁדֵמוֹת Hb 3[17] Je 31[40] Qr (>Kt השׁרמות); cstr. שַׁדְמ(וֹ)ת Dt 32[32]+2 t.;—*fields,* as cultivated Dt 32[32], also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16[8] Hb 3[17]; as locality 2 K 23[4], area Je 31[40].—שְׁדֵמָה Is 37[27] v. שְׁדֵפָה.

†[שָׁדַף] **vb. scorch, blight** (NH *id.;* Niph. Hithp. *be blighted;* JAram. שְׁדַף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV. *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפֹת קְדִים Gn 41[6] *scorched by a sirocco,* so ק׳ שְׁדֻפוֹת v[23], ש׳ הַקּ׳ v[27] (all E).

†שְׁדֵפָה **n.f. blighted or blasted thing**;—ש׳ לִפְנֵי קָמָה 2 K 19[26] *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain,* i.e. before maturity (>שְׁדֵמָה *field,* as ‖ Is 37[27], cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. ושׁ׳ לִ׳ קְדִים; Kit שְׁדֵף הַקְּדִים; We (and most since) וּשְׁדֵפָה: לִפְנֵי קָמָה וגו׳ (Che: וּשְׁפָיִים, for וּשְׁדֵפָה).

†שִׁדָּפוֹן **n.m.** blight, of crops (Lag BN 202 Vogelst Landwirthsch. 56);—ש׳ abs. + יֵרָקוֹן Am 4[9], cf. Hg 2[17], Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28].

†שַׁדְרַךְ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name given to חֲנַנְיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1[7] (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku;* Jen Th LZ 1895, 329 thinks Pers. [**Khšatraka*]; Kohler ZA iv (1889), 50 conj. מרדך, so Wkl Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57 Zim KAT 2. 396).

שׁדשׁ (✓of foll.; Sab. סרח, סח, *six* Sab Denkm 90 Hom Chrest. 47. 134; Ar. سَادِسٌ *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتٌّ, سِتَّةٌ *six;* Eth. ሰድስ፡ ሰዳስ፡ *six;* As. *sudušu* (*s* !) *six-fold, sešš̌u, sixth;* cf. also Aram. שִׁית, שִׁתָּא, ܫܬܐ, ܫܬ *six,* Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb 363 SAC 118).

שֵׁשׁ, שִׁשָּׁה 216 **n.m.** et **f. six**;—**m.** שֵׁשׁ (c. **n.f.**) Gn 31[41]+120 t.; **f.** שִׁשָּׁה (c. **n.m.**) 30[30]+39 t.; cstr. שֵׁשֶׁת Ex 23[12]+30 t. (6+10=16 are additional);—*six* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21[2] (E)+11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17[4]+8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6[6]; שִׁשָּׁה בָנִים Gn 30[20] (E)+2 t.; שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 23[12] (E)+14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28[2] Jos 15[59.62] (all P), 1 Ch 4[27] 26[17] Ne 5[15]; rarely n. om. Lv 24[6] (P)+ (distrib. 2 S 21[20]=1 Ch 20[6]). **b.** =ordin. שֵׁשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 18[10] (Ges§134o). **2.** 16, c. **n.f.**: שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46[18] (P), שָׁנָה 2 K 13[10]+9 t., בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 13[21]; after עָרִים Jos 15[41] 19[22] (P); c. **n.m.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר, bef. אַרְנִים Ex 26[25] 36[30] (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31[40]+(P); after בָּנִים 1 Ch 4[27], etc.; =ordin. 16*th* 1 Ch 24[14] 25[23]+, ש׳ ע׳ יום 2 Ch 29[17]. **3.** 600=שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7[6] (P)+63 t.; 6000=שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3[34] (P)+8 t.; ש׳ אֶלֶף Ju 20[15]+2 t. **4.** c. tens, ש׳ foll. Gn 46[26]+13 t., precedes Nu 31[44] (P). **5.** ש׳ as round no., חֲמֵשׁ אוֹ־שֵׁשׁ 2 K 13[19], cf. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16].

שִׁשִּׁי **m.** שִׁשִּׁית **f.** 22 6 **adj. num. ordin. sixth**;—(הַ)יּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי Gn 1[31]+5 t., etc.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשִּׁשִּׁית Lv 25[21] Ez 8[1], etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַהִין Ez 4[11] *6th part of the hin,* cf. 45[13] 46[14]; read ש׳ also 45[13b] (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים 59 **n. indecl. sixty**;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3[4]+4 t., cubit 1 K 6[2] Ez 40[14], man 2 K 25[19]=Je 52[25], day Lv 12[5], etc.; n.pl. בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 11[21], cf. Ct 3[7]; after n.pl. Nu 7[85.86.88] 2 Ch 3[3] 11[21]+; שִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12[3]+; ש׳ foll. units Gn 5[15]+12 t.; ש׳ precedes unit Is 7[8]+12 t.; ש׳ foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8[10]+11 t.; precedes Gn 5[18]+8 t.

†[שִׁשָּׁה] **vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of** (si vera l.);—*Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְשִׁשִּׁיתֶם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45[13] (+מִן part.), but < read שִׁשִּׁית Vrss and mod. (‖ שִׁשִּׁית v[a]).—וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] v. שׁשׁא.

†1. שֹׁהַם **n.m.** Jb 28[16] a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri HWB 2. 336 f., *onyx* Taylor Hast. DB iii. 624, *beryl* Ridgeway Ency. Bib. 545, *malachite* Myres lb. 4806, etc.; cf. also Dr Gn 2, 12 (✓ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sâmtu* Dl WB 486);—אֶבֶן הַשֹּׁ Gn 2[12] (J; +הַבְּדֹלַח), in land

Digitized by Google

Ḥavilah; אַבְנֵי שׁ Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (all P), 1 Ch 29[2]; אֶבֶן om. Ez 28[13], Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P; all in lists of gems); שׁ יָקָר וְסַפִּיר Jb 28[16].

†11. שֹׁהַם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—שׁ 1 Ch 24[27]; Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁו Jb 15[31] Kt, v. שָׁוְא.

†שׁוֹא **n.pr.m.** **1.** Calebite 1 Ch 2[49], Σαυ, Σουε. **2.** secretary, David's time 2 S 20[25] Qr (Kt שׁישׁא), Ιησους, A Ιαους, ⑥L Σουσα (v. (1) שְׂרָיָה **1**).

I. שׁוא (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَوِهَ (med. ى) *be evil, foul, unseemly;* Eth. ሸአ: *baseness*).

†שָׁוְא **n.[m.]** **emptiness, vanity**;—שׁ abs. Ex 23[1]+51 t., שָׁו Jb 15[31] (Kt);—**1.** *emptiness, nothingness, vanity:* תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם שׁ ψ 60[13] *vain* (is) *man's deliverance*, =108[13]; לָכֶם שׁ 127[2] it is *vain* (useless) *for you;* 89[48] *for* (עַל) *what nothingness* hast thou created man? cf. יְרֵחֵי שׁ Jb 7[3]; הַבְלֵי שׁ ψ 31[7] (idols)=Jon 2[9], cf. Je 18[15]+ Ho 5[11] ⑥ (for צָו); מְנֻחַת שׁ Is 1[13] of ineffective offering to יי; נשׂא לַשּׁ (לֹא) Ex 20[7.7] *take up* name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose)=Dt 5[11.11], cf. ψ 24[4] 139[20] [MT *lifted up in vain* are *thy foes*, but rd. שְׁמֶךָ for עָרֶיךָ, cf. נשׂא **1 b** (7); al. עָלֶיךָ, v. 11. עָר]; שׁ היה Ho 12[12] *become nothing* (We עשׂה שׁ, and so **3**); שׁ ראה ψ 119[37]; *adv.* לַשּׁ *in vain* Je 2[30] 4[30] 6[29] 46[11]; שׁ ψ 127[1.1] Mal 3[14]. **2.** *emptiness of speech,* ‖ *lying,* שׁ וְדִבֶּר כָּזָב Pr 30[8]; שׁ דבר ψ 12[3] 41[7] 144[8.11] Is 59[4] Ez 13[8]; אָוֶל שׁ Ho 10[4]+12[2] ⑥ We al. (for שׁוא); הָלַךְ עִם־שׁ Jb 31[5] (‖ מִרְמָה); עָד שׁ Dt 5[17] (=עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16]); cf. שׁ שָׁמַע Ex 23[1] (E); of false (empty) prophecy שׁ חָזוֹן Ez 12[24], שׁ חָזוּ La 2[14]; v. also Ez 13[6.7.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] Jb 35[13] (or *empty* complaining, sub **1**); שׁ קסם Ez 21[28]; חֲלֹמוֹת הַשּׁ Ze 10[2]. **3.** of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub **1, 2**); מְתֵי שׁ *worthless men* ψ 26[4] Jb 11[11]; *worthless* motives (in fig.) חַבְלֵי הַשּׁ Is 5[18]; שׁ נָפַח 30[28] (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb 15[31.31], cf. Dr[Job. Psalt. 464].

II. שׁוא (√of foll.; prob. ‖ form of שׁאה).

†[שׁוֹא] **n.[m.]** **ravage** (?);—pl. sf. שׁוֹאֵיהֶם ψ 35[17] rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.); ⑥ κακουργια; Ol Dy Gr Che[Comm.] plausibly שַׁאֲנָם *their roaring*, cf. v[16.17c]; We Du שׁוֹאֲגִים.

†שׁוֹאָה, שְׁאָה **n. f.** **devastation, ruin, waste**;—abs. שׁוּ Is 10[3]+, שְׁאָה 47[11] Zp 1[15] Jb 30[14] (+38[27] van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שֹׁאַת Pr 3[25];—**1.** *devastation, ruin,* as coming on pers., Is 10[3] 47[11] (Babylon personif.), ψ 35[8a] 63[10]; שֹׁאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3[25] (obj. genit.; ‖ פַּחַד); שׁ וּמְשׁוֹאָה (יוֹם) Zp 1[15]; prob.=*devastating storm,* in sim. Ez 38[9] (‖ עָנָן), Pr 1[27] (Qr; Kt שׁאוה; ‖ סוּפָה).—ψ 35[8b] read prob. שַׁחַתָּה *his pit,* ⑤ We (cf. v[7]). **2.** concretely, *ruin, waste,* of the desert, Jb 30[3] (rdg. אֶתְמֹל for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub **1**), שׁ וּמְשׁוֹאָה 38[27] (‖ מִדְבָּר v[26]); = *ruins* Jb 30[14].

†מְשׁוֹאָה, מִשְׁאָה **n.f.** **desolation**;—**1.** sg. only in שׁוֹאָה וּמ Zp 1[15] Jb 30[3] 38[27], v. foregoing; pl. (מַשּׁוֹאוֹת, rd.) מְשׁוֹאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che[Comm.] Bae Du ψ 74[3] *ruins* (of temple) and 73[18] *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נשׁא: *deceptions*, v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שַׁוְא v[19]).

†[תְּשׁוֹאָה] **n.f.** **noise** (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשׁוֹאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22[2] (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc.=(with) *shoutings* Zc 4[7]; so cstr. תּ נוֹגֵשׂ לֹא יִשְׁמַע Jb 39[7] (subj. wild ass); תּ סָבְתּוֹ 36[29] (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשׁוֹאָה (=תְּשׁוֹאָה) Jb 30[22] Kt, dissolvest me *in* (or, *into*) *the roar of the storm* (‖ *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשִׁיָּה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du תָּחֹשׁ 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוּב 1058 **vb. turn back, return** (NH *id.;* Hiph. in MI[sf.12]; Sab. חוֹב, הֶחֱב, esp. *requite* Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm No. 20, l. 1 Hom Obrest. 122 CIS[IV. 61, l. 9], etc.; Ar. ثَابَ *return*, so Aram. תּוּב, לוֹב);—**Qal** 685 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18[33]+, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[15]+, וְשָׁבַת consec. †Ez 46[17] (Ges[§ 72 o], but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שַׁבְתָּ ψ 85[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11[5]+oft., יָשָׁב ψ 146[4] La 3[3], juss. יָשָׁב Ju 7[3]+, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26[18]+; 3 fpl. תָּשֹׁבְנָה Ex 16[55.55], תְּשֻׁבֶינָה v[55], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּב Gn 31[3]+, שֵׁב Ex 4[19] 1 K 18[43], שׁוּבָה Ho 14[2]+, fpl. שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1[8.11.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹב Gn 8[3]+, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4[21]+, שָׁב Jos 2[16] (Ges[§ 72q]), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁב Gn 43[18]+, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[22]+, etc.; pass. cstr. שְׁבִי Mi 2[8];—*turn back, return:* **1.** *turn back,* c. מִן loc. Ju 3[19] 8[13], cf. 7[3], c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i. e. from following 2 S 11[15] 1 K 19[21] Ru 1[16], fr. pursuing 2 S 2[26.30] 1 K 22[33]=2 Ch 18[32]; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17[53] 23[28], cf. 2 Ch 11[4]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i. e. so as to follow 1 S 15[31] 2 S 23[10]; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39[22] (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כל Pr 30[30] (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6[11] 56[10] 70[4], in shame La 1[8]; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14[7] Ex 14[2], cf. Nu 33[7] (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8[21] (E), 11[10] (J),

Digitized by Google

1 Ch 21[20], sq. inf. 2 Ch 20[37]; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7[1.1.1.1] (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9[4], 74[21]; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11[35]; c. מִן of service Nu 8[25] (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back*, c. עַל pers. 1 S 17[15] (opp. הלך), 2 S 10[14] 2 K 18[14], מִן pers. Jos 10[31] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8[3] 2 Ch 10[2] Ru 1[6.22] 2[6] 4[3] Je 31[16] 40[12] 43[5] 44[28] Ezr 6[21] Ne 8[17], מֵהֲבוֹת Gn 14[17] (JE?), 1 S 17[57] 18[6] 2 S 1[1] 8[13], מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24[2] (Gi v[1]); fig., לֹא שׁ מִנִּי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15[22] (v. חֹשֶׁךְ **3 a**); עִבְרוּ וְשׁוּבוּ מְשַׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32[27] (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר וָשָׁב Zc 7[14] 9[8] and (= all persons) Ez 35[7]; also וַיֵּצֵא יָצוֹא וְשׁוֹב Gn 8[7] (J), רָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Ez 1[14] (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8[3] (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אֶל pers. Nu 23[5.16] (JE), 2 K 1[6] (‖ הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5[22] (J; אֶל־׳), 32[31] (E; *id.*), Nu 17[15] (P), 2 S 20[22] (+ acc. loc.), Je 46[16] (both + אֶל loc.), + 17 t.; אֶל loc. also Gn 21[32] 28[21] (both E), 2 S 11[4] Ho 5[15] (of ׳), 2 Ch 19[1] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2[14] (opp. בּוֹא), 7[8] (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שׁ עַל־אַחֲרָיו Pr 26[11]; ל loc. Gn 18[33] (J), 1 S 26[25] 29[4] 1 K 19[15] (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33[16] (J; לְדַרְכּוֹ, + *id.*), ψ 7[8] (of ׳), + 25 t.; ל pers. †Ru 1[10] (לְעַמֵּךְ); ה- loc. also Gn 44[13] (J), Ex 4[20.21] (R), 13[17] (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22[27]; acc. loc. also Ho 8[13] 9[3] 1 S 18[2] 2 S 3[27] 15[27] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2[25] (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46[9]; acc. pers. †Nu 10[36]; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1[15]; abs. 2 S 3[16] 19[16] (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18[43] Je 40[5] (< del. 𝔊 Gie Du), Ez 7[13b] (del. 𝔊 Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43[2] 1 S 1[19] 29[7] (שׁוּב וְלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13[22] 2 Ch 18[16] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42[10] read שָׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14[8] 2 S 6[20] + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אֶל pers. Gn 8[9] (J; + אֶל loc.), Ex 24[14] (J), 1 S 23[23] + 2 S 17[3] (𝔊 Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12[15] (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20[48]; אֶל loc. also Zc 8[3] (subj. ׳); Jos 22[32] (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אֶל loc. + אֶל pers.; אֶל rei Ez 7[13]; עַל pers. †Ne 4[6] Mi 5[2] (be reunited to); עַל loc. †1 K 17[21.22]; ל loc. Jos 1[15] (R), Zc 1[16] (subj. ׳), 2 Ch 30[9] + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39[4]; ה- loc. †Gn 15[16] (E), 50[14] (J); acc. loc. †2 Ch 19[8]; שָׁם Je 20[11] (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v[27], הֵנָּה 31[8]; abs. Gn 43[10] (J), 2 S 10[5] 2 K 1[5] Is 21[12] (‖ אֱתָה), Jb 39[12] (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8[9] 1 K 22[28] (שׁוֹב תָּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18[27], 2 Ch 18[26]; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, † Dt 1[45] 30[3] Je 37[8] 1 K 19[7] 20[5] 2 K 9[36] ψ 60[2] (title), cf. Zc 4[1] Dn 11[10], שׁ לְשֶׁבֶת Nu 35[32] (P), שׁ לְלָכֶת Ec 5[14]. †**4. a.** of dying, שׁ אֶל־(הָ)עָפָר Gn 3[19.19] (J), ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20], עַל־עָפָר Jb 34[15]; אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i.e. שׁ לְאַדְמָתִי ψ 146[4], cf. שׁ לְשָׁאוֹלָה (בֶּטֶן אִמִּי) Jb 1[21] (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5[14]); ψ 9[18]; so prob. abs. ψ 90[3] (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12[7]; breath, שׁ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v[7]. **b.** of revival from death, שׁ לְבֵיתִי Jb 7[10], abs. 10[21] (opp. הָלַךְ), 16[22] (*id.*), Pr 2[19]; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S 12[23]. †**5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[27.27]; to divorced wife Je 3[1] (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל pers. Je 15[19.19]. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119[79]. **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33[25] (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23[17] Ez 16[55.55.55] Ne 9[17] ψ 85[9] עַל rei Je 11[10], הֲלוֹם ψ 73[10] (but crpt.); ב Je 8[6] (Du rds. שָׁם for בְּשׁוּבָם). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וְשָׁב וַיַּמְרֵד־בּוֹ 2 K 24[1], Je 34[11.16]; bad to good v[15]; so שׁ alone Jb 6[29.29] (prob.; read וְשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁוּבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2[8] (> We Now שְׁבִי *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, שׁוּב תְּשֻׁבֹן מֵאַחֲרֵי ׳ Nu 14[43] (J), 1 S 15[11] 1 K 9[6] (Je 3[19], Nu 32[15] Jos 22[16.18.22.29] (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2[19] 8[33] Jos 23[12] (R[D]), Je 8[4] ψ 78[41] 2 Ch 7[19]. **b.** of ׳, *turn away*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23[15]. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אֶל־׳ Ho 6[1] 7[10] 14[3] Je 3[7] 1 K 8[33.48] (בְּכָל־לֵבָב), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים + Ho 5[4] ψ 51[15], cf. Is 10[21]; עַד־׳ † 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9]; עַד־׳ Am 4[6.8.9.10.11] Ho 14[2] Is 9[12] + 5 t.; עַד־שַׁדַּי + Jb 22[23]; לִי׳ Is 31[6], שׁ נַפְשִׁי לִמְנוּחָיְכִי ψ 116[7]; cf. לַבַּעַל Ho 7[16] (for לֹא עָל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכַחְתִּי Pr 1[23] (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3[15] 11[5] Is 6[10] 10[22] Je 3[7.12.14.22] 4[1] 5[3] + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1[27]. **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8[35] 13[33] Je 15[7] 18[8] + 8 t. Je, Ez 3[19] 13[22] + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שָׁבֵי פָשַׁע Is 59[20]; שׁוּבוּ וְהָשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18[30], so c. מֵעַל 14[6]; from good, c. מִן, †Ez 3[20] 18[24.26] 33[18]. **f.** of ׳, שׁ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32[12] (JE), Dt 13[18] Jos 7[26] (J), 2 K 23[26] Jon 3[9]; שׁ מִמֶּנּוּ אַף־׳ Ho 14[5] Je 2[35] 4[8] Nu 25[4] (P), 2 Ch 12[12] 29[10] 30[8], so (man's anger) Gn 27[45] (J) and (abs.) v[44] (E); abs. of אַף־׳ Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] 12[1] Je 23[20] (opp. יָצָא v[19]), 30[24] Jb 14[13] Dn 9[16]. **g.** of ׳, *return*

Digitized by Google

(to shew favour), אֶל pers. †Gn 18[10] (+ inf. abs.), v[14] Zc 1[3] Mal 3[7] 2 Ch 30[6], abs. Is 63[17] ψ 80[15] (‖ הָפֵךְ, הָבֵיט), 90[13], +vb. Je 12[15] ψ 6[5] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]; also in hostility, +vb. Jos 24[20] (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11[9]. **h.** of ʾ, *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4[28], אֶמֶת ψ 132[11]; מֵאַחֲרַי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32[40]. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8[3] (J; מֵעַל loc.), Jos 4[18] (J; ל loc.), Ex 14[26] (P; עַל pers.), v[28] (P; +vb.), ψ 104[9] (ל inf.), sea Ex 14[27] (J; לְאֵיתָנוֹ); wind ψ 78[39] (opp. הלך), Ec 1[6] (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20[9.10] (+אֲחֹרַנִּית), ‖ Is 38[8] (sun on dial), of breath (=revive) Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12] (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12[2] (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55[10] (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26[27]; sword 2 S 1[22] (מִן rei), Ez 21[10], arrow Je 50[9]; of plague-spot=*re-appear*, Lv 14[43] (P). **b.** =*be brought back*, Gn 43[18] (J), 1 S 5[11] (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46[17], so of kingdom 1 K 12[26], city 1 S 7[14] (Ez 35[9] v. יָשַׁב **4**), field Lv 27[24] (P); of animal Dt 28[31]. **c.** =*be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29[17]; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1[7]. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45[23], c. אֶל pers. 55[11] (both opp. יָצָא); (2) ψ 35[13] *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away*, *depart*, of infamy Pr 25[10]. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֹאשׁ 1 K 2[33] Ob[15] ψ 7[17], עַל־רֹאשׁ Est 9[25], ל pers. ψ 54[7] (Kt; >Qr Hiph.), Pr 12[14]. **g.** ψ 94[15] *judgment*(-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, =change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19[12] (+מִן loc.), v[34] (+acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v[27.29] (+עַד loc.), v[29]. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13[6.6] (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4[7] (J; c. כְּ comp.), flesh 2 K 5[10] (ל pers.), v[14] Lv 13[16] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לְלֵבָן). †**8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges[§120d g]): +vb., *return* (*and*) *do*= do again, Gn 26[18] 30[31] Nu 11[4] (all J), Ju 19[7] 1 S 3[5.6] 1 K 13[33] 19[6] 2 K 1[11.13] 19[9] 21[3]=2 Ch 33[3], Je 18[4] 36[28] Zc 5[1] 6[1] Mal 1[4] Jb 10[16] 17[10] ψ 7[13] Dn 9[25], perh. also 2 Ch 19[4]; cf. Is 6[13]=*it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3[3] appar.=*do repeatedly*; שׁ + Inf. abs. Ec 4[1.7] 9[11]; in compar. עוֹד תָּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8[6] *thou shalt see yet* greater abominations, so v[13] and (מִן comp.) v[15]; שׁ + Inf. cstr. Dt 24[4] 30[9] Jos 5[2] (R[D]), Je 36[28] Ez 8[17] Ezr 9[14] Ne 9[28] Jb 7[7] Ec 1[7]; =*reverse* one's action, +vb. Jos 2[23] (E), Ho 2[11] 2 K 13[25] Dt 30[3] Mi 7[19] Zc 8[15] ψ 71[20.20] 85[7]; =*restore* to original condition by doing, +vb. Dt 23[14]. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. שׁ שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שָׁבָה); שׁ ʾ צִיּוֹן Is 52[8], שׁ c. sf. pers. ψ 85[5]; elsewhere only שׁ ʾ אֶת־נְאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וגו Na 2[3], cf. **Hiph. 6.** †**Pōʿl. 1.** *bring back*, *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁבַּבְתִּי, c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Je 50[19] (ʾ subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּשׁוֹבְנִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39[27] and (fig.) לְשׁוֹבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49[5]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשׁוֹבֵב לָנוּ ψ 60[3]=*take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore*, *refresh*, 3 ms. נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֵב ψ 23[3] (ʾ subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore*, *repair*, *Pt.* מְשׁוֹבֵב נְתִיבוֹת לָשָׁבֶת Is 58[12]. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), *Pf.* 1 s. sf. (of Gog), ʾ subj., וְשִׁבַּבְתִּיךָ Ez 38[4] (del. Co), שׁ וְ 39[2]; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וַדַּעֲתְךָ הִיא שׁוֹבַבְתֶּךָ Is 47[10] (of Bab.); — Je 50[6] v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning*=*apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), *Pf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹבְבָה Je 8[5] (read שׁוֹבֵב, and del. ירושלם, c. ⑥).—Vid. also שׁוֹבֵב infra. †**Puʿl.** *Pt.* f. מְשׁוֹבָבַת Ez 38[8] a land *restored*+מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **Hiph.**[353] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 41[13]+; sf. וַהֲשִׁיבֶךָ 40[13], וַהֲשִׁיבְךָ Dt 28[68]; 2 ms. וַהֲשִׁיבוֹתָ ψ 85[4], וַהֲשִׁבֹתָ Dt 4[29] 30[1], sf. וַהֲשִׁיבוֹתָם 2 Ch 6[25]; 1 s. consec. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִי Am 1[8], וַהֲשִׁבֹתִי Nu 22[8]+, sf. וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים Zc 10[6] (but rd. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים, v. יָשַׁב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיב Ex 21[34]+, (rd. יָשֹׁב Du 11[18.19]>Qr v[18] יָשֵׂם), וְיָשֵׁב Gn 20[14]+; sf. וְיֹשִׁבֵם 2 Ch 19[4]+1 S 12[8] Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תְּשֻׁבֶנָה Jb 20[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָשֵׁב Gn 20[7]+, הָשִׁיב 2 K 8[6], הָשֵׁב Is 42[22], so הַשֵׁב Ez 21[35] (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הָשֵׁב), הָשִׁיבָה Ju 11[13]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָשֵׁב Ex 23[4]+; cstr. הָשִׁיב Gn 42[35]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשִׁיב 20[7]+, etc.;—*cause to return*, *bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Gn 24[5] (J; הֲהָשֵׁב אַשִׁיב), 28[15] (J), 42[37] (E), 48[21] (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8[34]=2 Ch 6[25], Je 27[22]+5 t. Je; +אֶל pers. 1 K 22[26]=2 Ch 18[25]; +עַל loc. Je 16[15] 23[3] 24[6]; +ל loc. 12[15]; +acc. loc. 2 S 15[8] (read הֲשִׁבַנִי יְשִׁבֵנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28[68] Ez 29[14] 47[6] 2 Ch 33[13], etc.; +מִן loc. Je 41[16] Zc 10[10], מֵאֵת pers. Je 41[16], מִן inf. 2 Ch 25[13]; acc. pers. only Ju 19[3] 1 K 13[20.23]+; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34[11.16]; =*allow to return* 15[19]; acc. pers.+rei (=recover, recapture), 28[6] (+אֶל loc., מִן loc.); =*recover*, *rescue*, Gn 14[16] (acc. pers.+rei), ψ 35[17] (acc. נַפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei+אֶל pers. Gn 44[8] (J), +עַל pers. Ex 15[9] (song), Pr 20[26]; +אֶל loc. 1 K 14[23]=2 Ch 12[11], Je 28[3] 2 Ch 24[11]; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14[27] Pr 19[24]

Digitized by Google

26^{15}; esp. of יְ's hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1^{8} Is 1^{25} Zc 13^{7} ψ 81^{15}, also of man's hand Je 6^{9} Ez 38^{12}; +acc. loc. 2 S $15^{25.29}$; +שָׁם Ne 13^{9}; acc. rei alone Gn $43^{12.21}$ (both בִּיְדֶכֶם), 14^{16} (=recapture), 1 S 6^{21} 30^{19} 1 K 13^{29} (corpse), Lv 26^{36} (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6^{7} (מֵאַחֲרֵי), Ez $34^{4.16}$ (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20^{11}=Is 38^{8}.—Jb 39^{12} v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, עַל־פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29^{3} (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34^{35} (P), Dagon לְמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 5^{3}, rod לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17^{25} (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21^{27} Ez 21^{35} (acc. om.); hand Ex $4^{7.7}$ (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** =*draw back*, hand Gn 38^{29} (J), 1 K 13^{4} (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8^{26} (E; opp. נטה), so, fig., יְ subj. La 2^{3} (מִפָּנַי, מֵאָחוֹר), ψ 74^{11}; c. מִן=*refrain from* La 2^{8} Ez $18^{8.17}$ (i. e. from oppressing), 20^{22} (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58^{13} (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9^{18}. **d.** =*give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: +ל pers. Gn 20^{14} (E), v^{7} (E; acc. om.), Ex 23^{4} (E; הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיב), Dt 22^{1} (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24^{13} (*id.*), Ex 22^{25} (E), Ju $17^{3.3.4}$ 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 9^{7} Dt 22^{2} (P), Ne 5^{11}, so 2 S 16^{3} 1 K 12^{21}=2 Ch 11^{1} (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33^{26}; +אֶל pers. Gn 37^{22} (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42^{25} (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8^{6} Ez 18^{7} (read Inf. abs. שׁוֹב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18^{12} 33^{15} Lv 5^{23} (P), Nu 5^{7} (P; +בְּרֹאשׁוֹ=*in full*), ψ 69^{5} (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11^{13} 1 K 20^{34} Ne 5^{12}, cf. 2 K 14^{25} (+גְּבוּל יִשְׂרָאֵל), 16^{6} (+לַאֲרָם); =win back 2 K 13^{25} 14^{22} (+ל terr.)=2 Ch 26^{2}, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14^{25}; *restore* ruined city Dn 9^{25} (+לִבְנוֹת), conquered nation ψ $80^{4.8.20}$; joy, acc. +ל pers. ψ 51^{14}.—2 S 8^{3} v. יָד **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20^{7} (E), Is 42^{22}; *restore* to office, acc. pers. +עַל Gn $40^{13.21}$ (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19^{12}, acc. pers. only, 2 S $19^{11.13.44}$, cf. Is 1^{26}; =*pay back* money, Lv 25^{27} (ל pers.), v$^{51.52}$. **e.** =*relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20^{10}. **f.** =*give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei+appos. 1 S 6^{8} (ל pers.), v^{17} (*id.*; cf. מָחוֹר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}, +ל pers. 2 K 3^{4} 2 Ch 27^{5}; *give in exchange* Ez 27^{15}. **g.** *bring* one *back* (from dead) 2 S 12^{23}, so c. נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 33^{30}; on other hand, אֶל־עָפָר Jb 10^{9}=מָוֶת (acc.) 30^{23}, cf. עַד־הַבָּא ψ 90^{3}. †**2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב עַל pers. Mal 3^{24}; הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ יְ אֵלֶיךָ La 5^{21} (<Bu *restore*, del. אֵלֶיךָ); הֵשִׁיב אֶל־ Ne 9^{26} (cf. v^{29}), 2 Ch 19^{4} 24^{19}, also (מִן of evil) Je 23^{22}, abs. 31^{18}. **b.** acc. נֶפֶשׁ=*refresh* La $1^{11.16.19}$ ψ 19^{8} Pr 25^{13} Ru 4^{15}. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־ Ex 19^{8} (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, +acc. pers. Gn 37^{14} Nu 13^{26} 22^{8} (all E), Dt $1^{22.25}$ Jos 14^{7} (R^{D}), 22^{32} (P), +8 t.; =*answer* 1 S 17^{30} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 12^{6}=2 Ch 10^{6}+6 t., +(acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35^{4}; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13^{22} 20^{2} $33^{5.32}$ 2 Ch 10^{16} Ne 6^{4} (בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +ל pers. Ju 5^{29} Pr 22^{21}; later c. ל pers. alone 1 S 12^{3}; c. cl. orat. recta, אֲ pers. Est $4^{13.15}$; similar phrases, Ez 9^{11} Pr 18^{13} 24^{26} 26^{16} Hb 2^{1} Jb 31^{14} 32^{14} (Gi v^{15}), 40^{4}. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. יְ, acc. of evil, Ju 9^{56}, בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{5} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44} Jo $4^{4.7}$, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2^{32}, אֶל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3^{36}; ל pers. Gn 50^{15} (E), 1 S 6^{3} (הָשֵׁב תְּשִׁיבוּ), v^{4} 25^{31} (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. =*make requital*, ל pers. 2 Ch 6^{23}+ (כ comp.) Ho 12^{3} Pr $24^{12.29}$; †c. acc. of good, ל pers. 2 S 16^{12} 26^{23} Zc 9^{12}; c. כ comp.+ל pers. ψ $18^{21.25}$=2 S $22^{21.25}$, and (כ comp. only) 2 Ch 32^{25}; requite יְ's benefits, acc. rei+לַיְ ψ 116^{12}, cf. Nu 18^{9} (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, גְּמֻל יָשׁ לְבֹעֲלָיו Ex 21^{34} (E); so (fig.) of יְ, הֵשִׁיב נָקָם לְ Dt $32^{41.43}$, לְהָשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66^{15}. **5.** *turn back, backward*=repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פָּנַי 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^{9}, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28^{6}, acc. of sword ψ 89^{44}, acc. pers. +אָחוֹר ψ 44^{11} (+מִנּוּס pers.), Is 44^{25} (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1^{13}; =*repulse, hinder* Je 2^{24}, esp. acc. Is 14^{27} (יָדוֹ), cf. 43^{13}, Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13}; =*reject, refuse*, עִם (אֶת־)פְּנֵי מ 1 K $2^{16.17.20.20}$ 2 Ch 6^{42} ψ 132^{10}. †**6.** **a.** *turn away* face, fig., +מֵעַל rei Ez 14^{6}; acc. pers.+מִן rei Mal 2^{6}; anger of יְ (acc.)+מֵעַל pers. Nu 25^{11} (P), Pr 24^{18}, מִן pers. Je 18^{20} Ezr 10^{14}; acc. only, Jb 9^{13} ψ 78^{38} 106^{23}; acc. of human anger Pr 15^{1} 29^{8}. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, ל loc. Dn $11^{18.19}$, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119^{59} (fig.). †**7.** *turn* against, אֶל־אֶל, c. acc. רֵעֵהוּ Jb 15^{43}. **8.** הֵשִׁיב אֶל־לֵב *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3^{21}, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4^{39} (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30^{1} 1 K 8^{47}=2 Ch 6^{37}, Is 44^{19}, +(עַל) 46^{8}. **9.** הַשִּׁיב Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33^{26} 46^{39} Jo 4^{1} (v. **Qal 9**). †**10.** Hiph. declar., הֵשִׁיב מֵעַל Ez 14^{6} = *shew a turning away from* your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18^{30}, abs. הָשִׁיבוּ וְחָיוּ v^{32}; of יְ, הֵשִׁיבוֹתָה חָרוֹן אַפּוֹ ψ 85^{4} (but rd. prob. יְ' [**6 a** supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1^{13} (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֳנִיָּה, etc.). †**11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am $1^{3.6.9.11.13}$ $2^{1.4.6}$; blessing Nu 23^{20} (poem in E), edict Est $8^{5.8}$. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn

Digitized by Google

42^{28} my money *has been returned* / cf. *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמּוּשָׁב 43^{12} (both J); הַמּ׳ לִי Nu 5^{8} (P) the אָשָׁם *which is restored to* ׳י; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27^{16} the vessels *are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10^{8} (J; cf. Ges §121 a. b) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

†שׁוּבָה **n.f. retirement, withdrawal** (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2^{8});—Is 30^{15}.

†II. [שִׁיבָה] cstr. שִׁבַת *restoration* (?) ψ 126^{1}, but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שָׁבָה.—1. שִׁיבָה v. יָשַׁב.

†1. שׁוֹבָב **adj. backturning, recusant, apostate** (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pō'l. Ol §201 b Ges §52 s Kö 1. 454); —׳ש Is 57^{17}; pl. שׁוֹבֵבִים Je $3^{14.22}$.—שׁוֹבְבִים Je 50^{6} Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבִים Ⓖ Comm., cf. √**Pō'l.**

†II. שׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: **1.** son of David 2 S 5^{14} = 1 Ch 14^{4}, 1 Ch 3^{5}. **2.** son of Caleb 1 Ch 2^{18}.

†שׁוֹבֵב **adj. backturning, apostate** (perh. for מְשׁוֹבָב, v. 1. שׁוֹבָב);—as subst., לְשׁוֹבֵב Mi 2^{4} (but read prob. שׁוֹבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31^{22} (of Israel), 49^{4} (of Ammon).

†יְשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. Ιασουβ;—**1.** in Issachar Nu 26^{24} (P) 1 Ch 7^{1} Qr (Kt יושי). **2.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10^{29}.—Is 7^{3} v. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב.

†יְשֻׁבִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as subst. coll. הַי׳ Nu 26^{24}.

†יְשֻׁבִי לָחֶם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{22}; Ⓖ*L* ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

†יְשֻׁבְעָם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David;—1 Ch 11^{11}, 12^{6}, 27^{2} (יָשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת, q. v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23^{8}, v. Dr); Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אִישְׁבַּעַל We al.

†יְוֹשָׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3^{20}; Αροβασουκ, Ⓖ*L* Ιωσαβεε.

†[מְשׁוּבָה], כְּשֶׁבָה **n.f. turning back, apostasy**;—abs. מְשֶׁבָה Je 3^{6}+; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1^{32}; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14^{5}; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם Je 3^{22}, etc.;—*backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14^{5}, מְשֻׁבָתִי 11^{7} *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2^{19} 3^{22} 5^{6} 8^{5} 14^{7} (all pl.)+Ez 37^{23} (read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם for מוֹשְׁ׳, Ⓖ Comm.); מ׳ נִצַּחַת Je 8^{5} *enduring, perpetual apostasy*; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשֻׁבַת יִשְׂ׳ Je $3^{6.8.11.12}$ *apostate one, Israel*. Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1^{32}.

†מִשׁוֹבָב **n. pr. m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4^{34}; Μοσωβαβ, Ⓖ*L* ἐπιστρέφων.

†[תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f. return, answer**;—**1. sf.** וּתְשֻׁבָתוֹ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7^{17} *and his return was* (=he returned) *to Rama*. **2.** esp. cstr. לִתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i. e. of spring, 2 S 11^{1} 1 K $20^{22.26}$ 2 Ch 36^{10}, לְעֵת תְּשׁ׳ הַשׁ׳ 1 Ch 20^{1} (‖ 2 S 11^{1}). **3.** *answer*, pl. abs. תְּשֻׁבֹת Jb 34^{36}, sf. תְּשֻׁבֹתֵיכֶם 21^{34}.

שׁוּבָאֵל v. שְׁבוּאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. חוּבאל Os ZMG xix (1865), 194 n. Hal 453 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

†שׁוּבָךְ **n. pr. m.** Aramaean general, 2 S $10^{16.18}$ (Σωβακ, Ⓖ*L* Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפָךְ 1 Ch $19^{16.18}$ (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, Ⓖ*L* Σωφακ).

שׁוּבָל **n.pr.** v. שׁבל.

שׁוּבָק, שׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.** v. שׁבק.

שׁוּג (√of following; ‖ form of שׁגג, שׁגה).

†[מְשׁוּגָה] **n.f. error**;—sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19^{4} (? rd. מְשַׁגָּתִי).

שׁוֹד Jb 5^{21} van d. H., for 1. שׁד q.v. sub שׁדד.

[שׁוּד] vb., יָשׁוּד ψ 91^{6} v. שׁדד.

†I. שָׁוָה **vb.** (**be even, smooth**, v. **Pi.**, hence) **agree with, be like, resemble** (Ar. سوى II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) *be like*, Joh *be equal, fit, like*, Pa. *lay out smoothly*, Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא שׁ֫וָה לִי Jb 33^{27} (si vera l.) *it was not equalled to me*, i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16^{6} ℵ); Bu אֵל לֹא שָׁוָה *God did not requite* (or שָׁוֵם for שׁוה); Du לֹא שָׁוָה כַּעֲוֹנִי (cf. Ⓖ); *Impf.* 1 s. of ׳י, אֲשֻׁוֶה . . . אֵלֶ֫יהוּ Is 40^{25} *to whom shall I be like?* (‖ תְּדַמְּיוּנִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יְשׁוּרֶ֫נָּה Pr 3^{15} *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8^{11}; 2 ms. פֶּן־תִּשְׁוֶה־לּוֹ Pr 26^{4} *lest thou be like him* (a fool); *Pt.* בְּ שֹׁוֶה Est 7^{4} *is* not *an equivalent for*; c. לְ, *suitable for* 3^{8}, so 1^{22} Hi Or Ry Kau (rdg. כְּלִשּׁוֹן עַמּוֹ for כִּלְשׁוֹן עַמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5^{13}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁוָּה Is 28^{25} *he hath levelled* its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131^{2} *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul*; so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38^{13} 𝔙 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שִׁוַּעְתִּי *I cried*; acc. מִשְׁפָּטִים 119^{30} *accounted suitable*,

Digitized by Google

meet (‖ דֶּרֶךְ אֶמְתְּנָה בְּחָרְתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v[128] (v. **Qal** Est 3[8]); We ins. לְנֶגְדִּי (II. שׁ, cf. ψ 16[8]); Zenner Du אֵוִיתִי. **Hiph.** *make like: Impf.* 1 s. אֲדַמֶּה לְמִי תְרַפְּיוּנִי וְתַשְׁוּוּ אֲשַׁוֶּה־לָּךְ La 2[13] (‖ אֲדַמֶּה); 2 mpl. תַּדְמִיוּ Is 46[5] (cf. **Qal** 40[25]). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתַּוְּתָה (for נִשְׁתַּוְּתָה) Pr 27[15] *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוְתָה Ges[§ 75x] Toy al.—תִּשְׁוֶה Jb 30[22] Kt v. II. שׁוא.

†I. שָׁוֶה **n.** [**m.**] level **plain**;—in שְׁוֵה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14[5] (v. ק p. 900[a]; ק appos. acc. to Ol[§ 277c] Lag[BN 43]; ? rd. שְׁוֵה); **Σαυη.**

†II. שָׁוֶה in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק שָׁוֵה Gn 14[17] (v. ע); **Σαυη.**

†יְשׁוּרָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30]; **Ιεσσαι, Ισουα, Ιεσους**, etc.

†I. יְשׁוּרִי **n.pr.m. 1.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30], Nu 26[44]; **Ιουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου**, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14[49]; **Ιεσσιουι**(λ), but read אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת as 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] (v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת p. 36[a]), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יְשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַיְּשׁוּרִי, Nu 26[44].

†II. [שׁוּר] **vb. Pi. set, place** (BAram. Hithpa. אִשְׁתַּוִּא Pa. *set, make* (oft. ℵ = שׂוּם, שִׁית); Thes al. sub I. שׁ, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba[KS 66])).—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי ψ 16[8] *I have set* י *before me* (לְנֶגְדִּי); שׁ עֵזֶר עַל 89[20] *I have placed strength upon* a hero, cf. 21[6]; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כָּ 2 S 22[34] *setting my feet like* hinds = ψ 18[34] (cf. ℵ שָׂוֵי כְּ Gn 48[20] Je 29[22], for שִׂים כְּ);—Is 38[13] v. I. שׁוה;—*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. פִּרְיוֹ יְשַׁוֶּה לוֹ Ho 10[1] (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (‖ עֹשֶׂה פֵּרִי Ho 9[16], cf. 8[7]).

†[שׁוּחַ] **vb. sink down** (Buhl disting. this as II. שׁ (Ar. ساخ (و) *sink down*, MI[9.23] אשוח prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אשיח Ecclus 50[3]), and hence שָׁחָה Pr 2[18], si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. שׁ *melt away* (Ar. ساخ (ى) *flow and spread, melt away*, Eth. ሰሐ: *cause to dwindle*, ሰሓ: *phthisis*, Aram. שְׁחָא, שׁחי *flow* or *melt away, vanish*), whence La 3[20] ψ 44[26]; but insuff. evidence for I. שׁ in Heb.);—*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁחָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44[26] (‖ דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ); שׁ אֶל־מָוֶת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 2[18] (‖ אֶל־רְפָאִים); but ב masc., rd. שָׁחָה, ✓שׁחה, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896). 82], so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשׁוּחַ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3[20] Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תְּשִׁיחַ Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49[15] Gr rds. שָׁחוּ for MT שַׁחַת but v. שׁחת.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שׁחח.

†שׁוּחָה **n.f. pit**;—abs. שׁ Je 2[6] *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., בָּרָה שׁ לִי Je 18[20], so v[22] (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23[27] *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22[14].

†שִׁיחָה **n.f.** id.;—כרה שׁ Je 18[22] Kt (Qr שׁוּחָה), ψ 57[7]; pl. שִׁיחוֹת כ 119[85].

†שַׁחַת **n.f. pit**;—abs. שׁ ψ 7[16] +; שָׁחַת 16[10] +; cstr. שַׁחַת Is 38[17] ψ 35[7]; sf. שַׁחְתָּם Ez 19[4.8] (+ שַׁחְתּוֹ ψ 35[8b] We);—**1.** *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19[4.8]; fig. פעל שׁ ψ 7[16]; c. עשׂה 9[16]; c. חפר 35[7] (transp. שׁ to v[b]); c. כרה 94[13] Pr 26[27]; + ψ 35[8b] ⊙ We (for שׁוֹאָה); שׁ בָּלַע Jb 9[31]. **2.** *pit* of Sheʾôl, שׁ ירד Jb 33[24]; שׁ ראה (ה) ψ 16[10] (‖ שָׁאוֹל), 49[10]; לשׁ, c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28[8], and ψ 55[24] (לִבְאֵר שׁ); קָרַב Jb 33[22]; יָמוּת Is 51[14]; עָבַר בַּשַּׁ Jb 33[28]; סָגַר בְּשַׁ, c. חשׁק Is 38[17] (poem), c. חָשׁוּךְ Jb 33[18] (מִנִּי־); c. העלה Jon 2[7]; c. הֵשִׁיב Jb 33[30] (מִנִּי־); c. נאל ψ 103[4]; personif. Jb 17[14] (‖ רִמָּה).—שׁ here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בּוֹר **5**; also אֲבַדּוֹן, p. 2, and עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9[18]. This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

†שׁוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳeturah, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; **Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε**.—In As. *Šuḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele[Gesch. 153] < right bank, cf. esp. Schr[KG 142f.]; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB[1.33]), Ašurnaṣirp. (Id.[1b.99, 101]).

†II. שׁוּחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חוּר, 1 Ch 4[11] (**Ασχα, Σουα**), = חוּשָׁה v[4] (**Ωσαν, Ουσα**), v. ח.

†שׁוּחִי, שֻׁחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr[Assyriaca 1 (1894), 56] cp. As. *Su-ḫa-ai*);—בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי Jb 2[11] 8[1] 42[9]; הַשּׁ 18[1] 25[1]; ὁ **Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων)**.

†שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26[42], **Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε**; = II. חֻשִׁים, חוּשִׁים Gn 46[23], **Ασομ**.

†שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ as n. coll. Nu 26[42].

[יְשׁוּחִי] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁחח.

†I. שׁוּט **vb.** go or rove about (NHAram. שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1[13]), *swim* (Is 25[11]), *stroke*,

Digitized by Google

besmear; v. also שׁוּם); —**Qal** *go* or *rove about: Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שָׁטוּ הָעָם Nu 11[8] (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשֹׁטוּ 2 S 24[8], *Imv.* ms. שׁוּטָה־נָא v[2], *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 1[7], שְׁטֹם 2[2] (both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24[63] (לָשׂוּחַ for לָשׁוּחַ, so ⊕ Thes[1322] cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8[6] Du reads שָׁב for שָׁט.—*Pt.* שָׁטִים v. שׁוּט denom. infr. **Pōl.** *go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹטֵט לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8[12] (‖ וְנָעוּ); abs. יְשֹׁטְטוּ Dn 12[4]; c. ב loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׁוֹטְטוּ Je 5[1], *Pt.* pl. מְשׁוֹטְטִים Zc 4[10], מְשֻׁטָּטוֹת 2 Ch 16[9] (both of עֵינֵי). **Hithpōl.** *Imv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה Je 49[3] *run to and fro.*

†שׁוֹט **n.m.**[Is 28,15] **scourge, whip** (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوْطٌ, سَاطَ (و) *mix, stir about and beat;* Eth. ሰውጥ: Aram. שׁוֹטָא, שׁוֹטְנָא; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen;* or onomat., cf. *swish, switch?*); —שׁ abs. Is 10[26]+, cstr. Jb 5[21]; pl. שׁוֹטִים 1 K 12[11]+; —**1.** *scourge,* for chastisement, 1 K 12[11.14]=2 Ch 10[11.12] (all c. vb. יִסַּר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by יי) Is 10[26] 28[15] (Qr; > Kt שׂים), v[18] (both שׁוֹטֵף שׁ, v. שׁטף), calamity Jb 9[23]; *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5[21] (rd. מִשׁ as ⑤). **2.** *whip,* for horse, קוֹל שׁ Na 3[2] i.e. *crack of whip,* שׁ לְפוּם Pr 26[3] (‖ שֵׁבֶט לְגֵו כְּסִילִים).

†שֹׁטֵט **n.**[m.] **scourge**; —abs. שׁ בְּצִדֵּיכֶם Jos 23[13] (D; national scourge; < rd. שׁוֹטִים).

†שַׁיִט **n.**[m.] **rowing** (as *whipping, lashing* the water); —only אֲנִי־שׁ Is 33[21] *rowing vessel;* —28[15] Kt v. שׁוּט.

†[שׁוּט] **vb.denom. row**; —*Pt.* pl. שָׁטִים *rowers* Ez 27[8.26] (of Tyre as ship).

†מָשׁוֹט **n.**[m.] **oar**; —מ תִּפְשֵׁי Ez 27[29].

†[מְשׁוֹט] **n.**[m.] id.; pl. sf. מְשׁוֹטֹתַיִךְ Ez 27[6] (Kö[II. 153], cf. Ges[§ 72 o]), made of oak-trees.

†II. [שׁוּט] **vb. treat with despite,** only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, שָׁט *despise;* cf. perhaps As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn); —only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂטְמִים אוֹתָם Ez 28[24.26] (Kö[II. 1. 105, 346] Ges[§ 72 p]); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׂאטוֹת אוֹתָךְ 16[57] (Kö[II b. 189]).

†שְׂאָט **n.**[m.] **despite, contempt** (expanded fr. שׂוּם supr., Kö[I. 439; II. 1. 486]); —abs. בְּשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ Ez 25[15] *with despite in* the *soul;* cstr. בְּשׁ נֶפֶשׁ 36[5]; sf. בְּבָזְיוֹן־שָׂאטֵךְ בְּנֹ 25[6] (Ges[§ 23 c] Kö[II. 1. 67]).

שׁוּל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوَلَ *hang down loose*).

†[שׁוּל] **n.m.**[Is 6,1] **skirt,** of robe; —pl. cstr. שׁוּלֵי Ex 28[34]+; sf. שׁוּלָיִךְ Na 3[5]+, שׁוּלָיו Is 6[1]+, שׁוּלֶיהָ La 1[9]; —*skirts;* of יי's train, in vision Is 6[1]; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, חָשַׂפְתִּי שׁוּלַיִךְ Je 13[26], גִּלֵּיתִי שׁ עַל־פָּנָיִךְ Na 3[5], וְנִגְלוּ שׁ וגו׳ Je 13[22]; of defilement, טֻמְאָתָהּ בְּשׁ La 1[9]; of high priest's robe Ex 28[33.33.34]= 39[24.25.26] (all P).

שׁוֹלָל v. שׁלל.

†שׁוּלַמִּית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f. Shulammite**; —c. art. as n. הַשּׁ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7[1.1]; =Shunammite (from שׁוּנֶם, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμανεῖτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = שְׁלֵמַת, שְׁלֵמָה Lzb[376].

†[שׁוּם] **n.**[m.] **garlic**; —pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11[5] (J) (*allium sativum,* Linn, Thes Löw[No. 336] Post[Hast. DB II. 110] Tristr[NHB 448] (or *allium Ascalonicum,* cf. Buhl, after Tristr[FFP 430]; v. this and Post[Flora 789] for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثُومٌ, Aram. תּוּמָא, אֲסְכָּא, As. *šûmu*).

שָׁמְתִּי v. שָׂמָה infra.

†שׁוּנִי **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15]; Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωυνι. **2. adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26[15].

†שׁוּנֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar; —Jos 19[18] (P), 1 S 28[4] 2 K 4[8]; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ⑤L Jos Συνημ; in Egypt. *Ša-n-m-ꜣ, Ša-na-mꜣ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 170]; mod. *Sûlem,* N. of *Zer'in* (*Jezreel*), Buhl[G 217], cf. GASm[G 400 ff.].

†שׁוּנַמִּית **adj.gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישַׁג הַשּׁ 1 K 1[3.15] 2[17.21] (הַשּׁ), v[22] (*id.*). **2.** הַשּׁ 2 K 4[12.25.36].

†[שָׁוַע] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb[33] thinks denom. from שַׁוְעָה, and this from √akin to ישׁע *deliver*); —*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוַּעְתִּי ψ 30[3]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁוַּע Jb 24[12]; 2 ms. תְּשַׁוַּע Is 58[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁוְּעִי ψ 28[2] 31[23]; שַׁוְּתִי 5[3] (Ol § 182 d), etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֵּעַ 72[12] Jb 29[12]; —*cry for help:* abs. ψ 72[12] Jb 19[7] 24[12] 29[12] 30[28] 35[9], +Is 38[13] Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שִׁוִּיתִי); specif. to God ψ 5[3] 18[42] 119[147] Jb 36[13] Is 58[9] Jon 2[3] Hb 1[2] La 3[8]; c. אל ψ 18[7] 22[25] 28[2]=31[23], 30[3] 88[14]+v[2] (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהַי שִׁוַּעְתִּי יוֹם צָעָקְתִּי), Jb 30[20] 38[41].

†I. שׁוּעַ, [שָׁוַע?] **n.m.** cry for help; —לָהֶן שׁ Jb 30[24] (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יְשַׁוַּע); שִׁוְעָךְ 36[19] (Bu Buhl שַׁוְעָךְ, Du שִׂיחֲךָ). —I. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447[b].

Digitized by Google

†II. שׁוֹעַ **n.**[**m.**] **cry**, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22^5.—I. שׁוּעַ v. ישׁע.

†[שַׁוְעָה] **n.f. cry for help**;—cstr. שַׁוְעַת 1 S 5^{12} Je 8^{19}; sf. שַׁוְעָתִי 2 S 22^7 = ψ 18^7, ψ 39^{13} 40^2 102^2 La 3^{56} (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שַׁוְעָתָם Ex 2^{23} (P), ψ 34^{16} 145^{19}.

I. שׁוּעַ, I. II. שׁוּעָא, שׁוּעַ v. p. 447b supra.

†III. שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23} usu. identified with As. *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Dl[Pa 234 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Wkl[KAT 3. 22] Dr[Hast. DB KoA].

†[שׁוּף] **vb. bruise** (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּף, שְׁפַף, שׁף *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32^{20} 𝔗𝔙 for טָחַן); v. esp. Dr[Gn]; >Di al. think ‖ form of I. שׁאף);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms.+2 ms. הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ אֲשֶׁר־בְּשָׁעֲרָה יְשׁוּפֶנִּי רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב Gn 3^{15}; Jb 9^{17}; ψ 139^{11} mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. יְשׁוֹכְנִי *cover, screen, me.*

שׁוֹבַךְ v. שׁבך. שׁוּבָל v. שׁפם sub שׁפף.

I. שׁוֹק (✓of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سَاقَ is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰፍ፡ *sustain*; cf. Ar. سَاقٌ *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוֹקָא *leg* (rare), ܫܘܿܩܐ *leg, thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *suku*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָא, ܫܘܿܩܐ, *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سُوقٌ loan-word acc. to Frä[157]; but then س=ש?), Palm. שוק *id.*, Lzb[373]).

שׁוֹק $_{19}$ **n.**[**f.**[Lv 7, 33] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.], so Ar., v. Lane W[AG, § 290 (d)]] **leg**;—שׁ abs. 1 S 9^{24}+, cstr. Ex 29^{27}+; du. שֹׁקַיִם Dt 28^{35} Pr 26^7, cstr. שׁוֹקֵי ψ 147^{10}, sf. שׁוֹקָיו Ct 5^{15};—*leg*: **1.** of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁ׳ עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15^8 *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28^{35} (‖ בִּרְכַּיִם), Pr 26^7 ψ 147^{10} Ct 5^{15}; of woman (city personif.) Is 47^2. **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9^{24} (cf. Klein[ZPV vi (1883), 98], cited also by Nes[Marg. 13]), שׁ׳ הַיָּמִין *right thigh* Ex 29^{22}+6 t. P (v. יָמִין), שׁ׳ הַתְּרוּמָה Lv 7^{34}+4 t. P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ת׳ p. 929).—𝔊 *βραχίων*, 𝔙 *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr[Dt 18, 3].

†שׁוֹק **n.m. street** (Aram.; v.✓);—שׁ׳ Pr 7^8 Ec $12^{4,5}$; pl. שְׁוָקִים Ct 3^2.

†II. [שׁוּק] **vb. prob. be abundant** (As. *šûḳu*, *abundance*);—**Pōl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְתִשְׁקֶנָּה ψ 65^{10} *thou* (׳י) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; >Vrss thought of הִשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** *Pf.* consec. וְהִשְׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2^{24} *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4^{13}.

III. שׁוק (✓of foll.; Ba[ZS 46] cp. Ar. شَاقَ *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ *desire*, but ش=ש is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ *drive*, v. I. שׁוק; or rd. תְּשׁוּקָה; on NH שׁוק, השתוקק, v. Nes[ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.]).

†[תְּשׁוּקָה] **n.f. longing**;—of woman for man, אֶל־אִישֵׁךְ תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ Gn 3^{16} (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְאֵלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Ct 7^{11}; of beast to devour, fig. אֵלֶיךָ תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Gn 4^7 (J). (𝔊 *ἀποστροφή* Gn, *ἐπιστροφή* Ct, whence Nes[Marg. 6] prop. תְּשׁוּבָתֵךְ Gn 3^{16}, which Ball[Hpt] reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

†I. [שׁוּר] **vb.** perh. **travel, journey** (As. *šâru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سَارَ (ى) *go, pass along, journey*, سَيَّارَةٌ *caravan*, Palm. שירתא Lzb[375] SAC[113] Cooke[271], Syr. ܫܝܪ (?Ar. loan-wd., Frä[190]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. וְתָשֹׁרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ בַּשָּׁמֶן Is 57^9 *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וַתִּסְכִּי). *Pt.* fpl. שָׁרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27^{25} ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שָׁרוּת לָךְ *journey for thee* with thy wares; Toy רֹכְלַיִךְ; Co שֵׁרֻתוּךְ *served thee.*

†תְּשׁוּרָה **n.f. gift, present**(?) (fr. above✓ =thing brought, offered? very dubious);—ת׳ 1 S 9^7 (meaning inferred from context).

†II. [שׁוּר] **vb. behold, regard** (esp. Jb);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Je 5^{26}, sf. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Jb 34^{29}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּר Jb 35^5;—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23^9 24^{17} (poems in JE, ‖ רָאָה), לֹא תְשׁוּרֵנִי, subj. eye, Jb 24^{15}, and (=I shall not exist) 7^8, cf. 20^9 (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17^{15}; God object 34^{29} 35^{14}; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4^8. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. ׳י) Ho 14^9; so, =*notice*, Jb 35^{13}; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33^{14} (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *he* (God) *retracts it not.* **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, בָּנָמֵר עַל־דֶּרֶךְ אָשׁוּר Ho 13^7 (subj. ׳י; Meinh Marti אָשְׁקֹד; 𝔊𝔖𝔙 We Now al. אַשּׁוּר), Je 5^{26} (subj. wicked).—Jb 33^{27} v. שׁיר.

Digitized by Google

†1. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. וַתִּבַּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי ψ 92[12], read בְּשׁוֹרְרַי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher,** (prop. **Pōl.** *Pt.*, מְ om., Ges[§ 52s])—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרַי ψ 56[3], שׁוֹרְרָי 5[9] 27[11], שׁוֹרְרַי 54[7] 59[11]; 92[12] v. foregoing.

III. **שׁוֹר** (√of foll.; Ar. ثَوَرَ (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring;* NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. (ן)חור SabDenkm[No. 12, l. 3] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329]; Ar. ثَوْر, Aram. תּוֹרָא, ܬܘܪܐ; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb[364] (Gk. *ταῦρος*, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. *šûru*, Eth. ሠውር).

שׁוֹר 78 **n.m.**[No 5, 18] **a head of cattle,** bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמוֹר, שֶׂה, etc.);—שׁ abs. Is 1[3] +, cstr. Ex 21[35] +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20[17] +, etc.; pl. שְׁוָרִים Ho 12[2];—usu. a single *head of cattle,* without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21[37] Nu 7[3]): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20[17] (E; Gi v[14]) = Dt 5[18], cf. Dt 5[14], Ex 21[28] (E) ‖ Dt 22[4], Ex 21[37.37] (‖ בָּקָר of five head), 22[3.8.9.29] 23[12] (all E), Dt 22[1] Gn 49[6] (poem in J), Dt 28[31] Ju 6[4] 1 S 12[3] Jb 24[3]; as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22[4] (J), feeding ψ 106[20] (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7[25] 32[20]; lowing Jb 6[5]; as intelligent Is 1[3], vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21[28.28.28] + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22[10], threshing 25[4], cf. Pr 14[4]; drawing wagon Nu 7[3] (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); פְּנֵי שׁ׳ Ez 1[10]; specif. of male †Jb 21[10] (opp. פָּרָה), of female †Lv 22[28] (H), perhaps also Nu 18[17] (P), appar. generic Dt 15[19] 33[17] (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32[6] (+ צֹאן), Ex 34[19]—cf. Lv 27[26] (P)—Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all J), 1 S 15[3] 22[19]; †as slaughtered Pr 7[22], for food 1 S 14[34.34] (but v[b] read (אֶת־)אֲשֶׁר with ⑥ Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1[19.25] Dt 14[4] Lv 17[3] (H), cf. Ne 5[18] (שׁ׳ אֶחָד), Pr 15[17]; for †sacrifice Ju 6[25] (פַּר־הַשּׁ׳, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69[32] (שׁוֹר פָּר, but join פָּר to v[b] Bae), 2 S 6[13] Ho 12[12], Lv 9[4.18] (P), 22[23.27] (H), Nu 15[11] (P), Dt 17[1] 18[3], cf. Lv 7[23] 9[19]; מְשׁוֹר וָבַח Lv 4[10] (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66[3].

†II. שׁוֹר **n.**[m.] **wall** (Aram. שׁוּרָא, ܫܘܪܐ);—Gn 49[22] (poem in J), 2 S 22[30] = ψ 18[30]; pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שָׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] = *its walls,* acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שָׁרֶיהָ, but v. id.

†III. שׁוּר **n.pr.loc.** SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16[7] (J; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳), 20[1] (E), towards Egypt 25[18] (J), 1 S 15[7], שִׁיחֹר 27[8]; מִדְבַּר־שׁ׳ Ex 15[22] (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; **but** dub.: cf. Dr[Hast. DB Shur].

†[שׁוּרָה] **n.f.** prob. row of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרְתָּא *row,* whence mod. Ar. شُورَة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 41 f.]);—pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] (al. II. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5[10] (reading שֹׂרְקָהּ) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)*rows,* but v. II. שׁוּר.

שַׁוְשָׁא n.pr.m. 1 Ch 18[16], v. שְׁרָיָה.

†1. שׁוּשָׁן, שׁוֹשָׁן **n.m.** שׁוֹשַׁנָּה **n.f.** usually **lily,** prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr[NHB 462 ff.] Post[Hast. DB Lily] Löw[No. 323]; NH שׁוֹשַׁנָּה, Ar. سَوْسَن (Vulg. سُوسَن), esp. *iris,* Aram. שׁוֹשַׁנְתָּא, ܫܘܫܢܬܐ (PS[4344]), Gk. *σοῦσον* Lewy[Fremdw. 49]; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sšn, šôšn,* Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 117]);—*lily:* in sim., יִפְרַח כַּשּׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14[7] (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2] (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים v[1] (cf. חֲבַצֶּלֶת); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2[16] 4[5] 6[2.3] 7[3] and (fig. of lover's lips) 5[13]; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוֹשָׁן 1 K 7[19], מ׳ שׁוֹשָׁן v[22]; cf. פִּרַח שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v[26], ‖ מ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4[5]; elsewh. only ψ-titles: עַל־שֹׁשַׁן עֵדוּת ψ 45[1] 69[1], עַל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים 60[1], אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת 80[1]; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֵדוּת, sub עוד.

†II. שׁוּשָׁן **n.pr.loc. Susa,** winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. *Šûšan* Dl[Pa 326] COT[No 1, 1] Billerbeck[Susa] Say[Hast. DB Shushan]);—שׁ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] (9th month, כִּסְלֵו), Dn 8[2] (in Elam), Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.5] 3[15a] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] (12th month, אֲדָר, v[1]); הַבּ׳ om., שׁוּשָׁן Est 4[8.16] and (month אֲדָר) 9[13.14.15.15.18]; שׁ׳ הָעִיר 3[15b] 8[15].

†**שׁוּשַׁק n.pr.m.** 1 K 14[25] Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק q.v.

שׁוּת v. שׁית.

†**שׁוּתֶלַח n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26[35] 1 Ch 7[21], שׁוּתֶלַח v[20] Nu 26[36]; Σουταλα, Σωβαλα, etc., ⑥L Σουθαλα(αμ).

†**שָׁתַלְחִי adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ׳ as subst. coll. Nu 26[35].

†[שָׁזַף] **vb. catch sight of, look on** (of eye);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עַיִן שְׁזָפַתְנִי Jb 20[9], so (rei) 28[7]; cf. שְׁשָׁזָפַתְנִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1[6] *because the sun hath looked on me.*

[שָׁזַר][21] **vb. Hoph. be twisted** (NH שָׁזַר *twist;* cf. Ar. شَزَرَ *look askew at,* also *twist* cord

Digitized by Google

from the left Ba[ZS 49] (expl. שׂ, for normal שׁ, as dissim. before ו), Jacob[Ar. Dichter I. 52]);—*Pt.* שָׁשׂ מָשׂוֹר Ex 26[1.31.36]+17 t. Ex (P); שָׂשׂ om. 39[24].

שַׂח v. שׂחח.

†[שָׁחַד] **vb. give a present, bribe** (Ecclus 35[14]; Aram. שְׁחַד *bribe;* perh. also As. *šidê, gifts,* Dl[WB 643]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וְתִשְׁחֲדִי אוֹתָם Ez 16[33] *thou didst bribe them* to come (לָבוֹא; ‖נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁחֳרָהּ Is 47[11] *to buy it off* (for MT שַׁחֲרָהּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che[Hpt Heb 142], cf. Marti; v. Pr 6[35]); *Imv.* mpl. שְׁחָדוּ בַעֲדִי (Ges[§ 64e]) Jb 6[22] *give a bribe for me.*

†שֹׁחַד **n.m. present,** specif. **bribe;**—שׁ׳ abs. Is 1[23]+22 t.;—*bribe,* usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23[8a] (E), =Dt 16[19a], Dt 10[17] 1 S 8[3] 2 Ch 19[7] ψ 15[5] Pr 17[23]; +inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27[25] Ez 22[12]; אָהַב שׁ׳ Is 1[23]; cf. also 5[23] 33[15] Ex 23[8b] (E)=Dt 16[19b], Mi 3[11] ψ 26[10] Pr 17[8] 21[14]; אֹהֲבֵי־שׁ׳ Jb 15[34], i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ׳ Pr 6[35] (‖כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ׳ elsewh. (c. שֹׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15[19] 2 K 16[8], cf. Is 45[13] (‖מְחִיר).

[שָׁחָה][172] **vb. bow down** (NH *id.;* JAram. שְׁחִי (rare); akin to שׁוח, שׁחח);—**Qal** *Imv.* fs. שְׁחִי Is 51[23] *bow down.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁחֶנָּה Pr 12[25], fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. שִׂמְחָה). **Hithpa'lēl**[170] (Ges[§ 75kk]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Ez 46[2]; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4[19]+3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי 1 S 16[4]+2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Je 8[2], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15[32]+3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחוּ Is 44[17]+; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Gn 49[8]+; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶיןָ Gn 33[6] 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45[12]; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 29[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת Gn 37[10]+; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתִי 2 K 5[18] (but ⑥ 𝔙 and mod. חָוֹתִי-); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 19[37], etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָם Ez 8[16], read -וִים all mod.;—**1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself,* before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קדר, נפל **3 b,** q. v.), 1 S 24[9] Gn 43[28] (J) 2 S 14[4.22] Ru 2[10] 1 K 1[31] 2 K 4[37]+6 t., +(after עֻבָּרָא) Est 3[2.2.5]. **b.** c. לְ, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14[33] 1 K 1[23]; לאפים Gn 48[12] (E) 2 S 18[28]; אפים Gn 42[6] (E)+4 t.; om. אפים 33[3] (J)+3 t.; עַל כַּפּוֹת רַגְלַיִךְ Is 60[14]. **c.** c. לְ pers. only, Gn 23[7] (P) 27[29.29] 37[9] (E), 49[8] Ex 11[8] (J)+8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23[12] (P); c. אל Is 45[14] (‖התפלל) (J), Ex 18[7] (E) 2 S 9[8] 16[4] Is 49[7]. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive phr.: קדר ארצה Ex 34[8] (J); ארצה om. Gn 24[26.48] (J)+4 t.; כרע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7[3]; כרע 29[29]; נפל ארצה Jb 1[20]; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20[18]. **b.** sq. phr.: קדר ויש׳ לְ אפים ארצה Ne 8[6]; ארצה לְ השׁ׳ לְ בְּהַרְרַת קֹדֶשׁ ψ 95[6]; ונכרעה Gn 24[52] (J); לפני (ה)מזבח 29[9]=1 Ch 16[29]; אֶל־הֵיכָל (looking towards) ψ 5[8] 138[2]; לְהֲדֹם רגלים 99[5] 132[7]. **c.** c. לְ only: 1 S 1[28] (but read וַתִּנְחֵהוּ ⑥ and mod.), 15[25] Je 7[2] ψ 66[4]+9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26[10] Is 66[23]+4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27[13]; c. לְ loc. ψ 99[9]; abs. Gn 22[5] (E) Ju 7[15]+5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33[10] (E) Je 26[2] Ez 46[3]; לפני (ה)מזבח Is 36[7]=2 K 18[22]=2 Ch 32[12]; c. על loc. Gn 47[31] (J) 1 K 1[47] Ez 46[3]; מֵרָחֹק *afar off* Ex 24[1] (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נפל, קדר, Jos 5[14] Nu 22[31]; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19[1]; ארצה 18[2] (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2[20] 44[15.17] 46[6]; acc. loc. 2 K 5[18.18.18] 19[37]=Is 37[38]; c. לְ, Ex 20[5]=Dt 5[9] (10 words), Ex 23[24] (E), Nu 25[2] (J), Jos 23[7] (D), Dt 8[19] 11[16] 1 K 16[31]+34 t.; c. על, Lv 26[1] (H); לפני 2 Ch 25[14] (‖קטר).

†[שְׁחוּת] **n.f. pit** (cf. שַׁחַת from שׁוח);—sf. בְּשִׁחוּתוֹ הוּא יָפוֹל Pr 28[10].

†[שְׁחִית] **n.f.** id.;—pl. sf. נִלְבַּד בְּשִׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4[20], וַיִּסְלֹם מִשׁ׳ ψ 107[20].

שְׁחוֹר v. שְׁחוֹר. שְׁחוֹר v. I. שׁחר.

†[שָׁחַח] **vb. bow, be bowed down, crouch** (NH *id.;* TelAm. *šaḥâhu* (Wkl[TelAm. Vocab.]), *prostrate oneself,* prob. Canaanism; As. *šaḫâḫu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשַׁח Is 2[11.17], 1 s. שַׁחֹתִי ψ 38[7], שַׁחֹתִי 35[14], 3 pl. שָׁחוּ Jb 9[13], שָׁחוּ Hb 3[6] Pr 14[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁח ψ 10[10], 3 mpl. יָשְׁחוּ Jb 38[40], וְיִשְׁחוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf. cstr.* (=*abs.,* as adv., Ges[§ 113q] Kö[II. 2. §§ 221, 402d]) שְׁחֹחַ Is 60[14];—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled,* by ׳י, Is 2[11.17] (both ‖שָׁפֵל), Hb 3[6] (of hills), Jb 9[13] (תַּחְתָּו שׁ׳), ψ 107[39] (+מָעַט); by man 10[10]. **2.** *bow* in homage, לִפְנֵי pers. Pr 14[19]; וְהָלְכוּ אֵלֶיךָ שְׁחוּחַ Is 60[14] (‖הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה). **3.** *bow,* of mourner (קֹדֵר), ψ 35[14] 38[7]. **4.** *crouch,* of wild beast in lair Jb 38[40]. **Niph.** *Impf. be prostrated, humbled:* יִשַּׁח אָדָם Is 2[9] (‖שָׁפֵל)=5[15] (‖*id.*); *be reduced, weakened,* of words מֵעָפָר Is 29[4] (‖שָׁפֵל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low,* city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הַשַּׁח Is 25[12]

Digitized by Google

26^5 (both ‖ הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō'.** *be cast down, despairing: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחַ ψ 42^7, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי v $^{6.12}$ 43^5 (all c. subj. נַפְשִׁי).

†שַׁח **adj.** low, lowly; — cstr. שַׁחֲעֵינַיִם Jb 22^{29} *lowly of eyes,* humble.

†[יְשׁוֹחְיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?); — יֵשׁ 1 Ch 4^{36}; *Ιασουια, Ιεσουια.*

שָׁחַט **vb. slaughter, beat** (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šaḫâṭu, flay, take off* dress; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح = *ḥ*; is this loan-word in Ar.?); NH = BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Je 39^6+, sf. שְׁחָטוֹ consec. Lv 3^2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4^{24}+, 2 fs. תִּשְׁחָטִי Ez 16^{21}, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטֻהוּ Ju 12^6; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁחֲטוּ Ex 12^{21} 2 Ch 35^6; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחוֹט Is 22^{13}; cstr. לִשְׁחוֹט Gn 22^{10}, וֹ- Ez 40^{39}, sf. שַׁחֲטָם (Ges ^{64a}) Ez 23^{39}; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹחֵט Is 66^3, etc.; *pass.* שָׁחוּט 1 K 10^{16}+, etc.; — *slaughter:* **1.** beast for food 1 S $14^{32.34}$ Is 22^{13} (‖הָרֹג), cf. Lv $17^{3.3}$, for blood Gn 37^{31} (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob ZAW xvii (1897), 51), 1 S 1^{25} Ex 29^{11} Lv $1^{5.11}$ 4^{24} 9^8 Nu 19^3 2 Ch $29^{22.22.24}$+; abs. Ez 40^{41} (אֶל loc.); bird Lv $14^{5.6.50.51}$; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66^3; c. acc. of sacrifice (עוֹלָה, אָשָׁם, חַטָּאת, etc.) Ez 40^{39} (אֶל loc.), v ^{42} 44^{11} Lv 4^{24} 7^2 14^{13}+; passover lamb †Ex 12^6, acc. הַפֶּסַח †v ^{21} 2 Ch 30^{15} $35^{1.6.11}$ Ezr 6^{20}. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12^6 1 K 18^{40} 2 K $10^{7.14}$ (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25^7 = Je 39^{6a} = 52^{10a}, Je 39^{6b} = 52^{10b}, 41^7; 's subj. Nu 14^{16} (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22^{10} (E), to false gods Ez 16^{21} 23^{39} Is 57^5. **4.** pt. pass. = *beaten, hammered,* זָהָב שָׁחוּט 1 K $10^{16.17}$ = 2 Ch $9^{15a.16}$, of shekels 2 Ch 9^{15b}; so also Je 9^7 Qr חֵץ שָׁחוּט (> Kt שׁוֹחֵט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow.* †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחֵט Nu 11^{22} (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵט Lv $6^{18.18}$ (P) *be slain,* of sacrifice.

†[שְׁחִיטָה] **n. f.** act of **slaying**; — cstr. שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30^{17}.

†שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* Kö $^{1.263}$) doubtful word; — וְשׁ' שִׁטִּים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^2 RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächterei' Kö $^{II.\ 1.\ 590,\ n.\ 1}$], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחֲתָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִין v. שחן. שְׁחִיף v. [שָׁחִיף].

†שָׁחִים Is 37^{30} = סָחִישׁ (in ‖ 2 K 19^{29}), q. v.

†שָׁחַל (✓of foll.; Dl $^{Prol.\ 24}$ cp. As. *šaḫâlu, call, proclaim;* perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö ZMG xl (1885), 725).

שַׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.); — abs. שׁ Ho 5^{14}+, שָׁחַל Jb 4^{10}+; — *lion,* sim. of ^, toward Israel Ho 5^{14} (‖ כְּפִיר), 13^7 (‖ נָמֵר); of guilty men Jb 4^{10} (‖ אַרְיֵה, כְּפִירִים); fig. of foes ψ 91^{13} (‖ כְּפִיר); *lion,* as hunted 10^{16} (in sim.); lit. Jb 28^8 Pr 26^{13}.

†שְׁחֶלֶת **n. f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + נָטָף, חֶלְבְּנָה, Ex 30^{34}; ⑦ ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus,* the *operculum,* or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes $^{1388\ f.}$ Di Shipley-Cook $^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Onycha}$; so most; KG Jacob $^{ZMG\ xliii\ (1889),\ 354}$ prop. *amber.*

שָׁחַן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخُنَ *be hot,* then *inflamed;* Aram. שְׁחַן, חמי *be warm, heat*).

†שְׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. eruption; — on man 2 K 20^7 = Is 38^{21}, שׁ רָע Dt 28^{35} Jb 2^7; possibly leprous Lv $13^{18.19.20}$, צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁ 13^{23} (v. צ; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex $9^{9.10.11.11}$ (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28^{27}.

שָׁחַף (✓of שַׁחֲפֶת and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَحَفَ is *pare, peel off;* also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سُحَاف *consumption,* so JAram. שְׁחַפְתָּא [for שַׁחֲפֶת]).

†[שַׁחַף] **n.**[**m.**] prob. **sea-mew, gull** (cf. ⑦⑤) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post $^{Hast.\ DB\ Cuckow}$ Tristr $^{NHB\ 210\ ff.}$; *sterna fluviatilis,* or *tern* Id $^{FFP\ 135}$ M'Lean-Shipley $^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Id.}$; — הַשָּׁחַף Dt 14^{15} = Lv 11^{16} (P), in list of unclean birds.

†שַׁחֶפֶת **n.f.** wasting disease, **consumption** Dt 28^{22} Lv 26^{16} (H).

שָׁחַץ (✓of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly,* and deriv.; Aram. שְׁחָצָא *lion* (†ψ 17^{12} edd.); Eth. ሰሐጸ: *be insolent;* Ar. شَخَصَ is *rise, be elevated;* شَخِيص *bulky, man of rank,* but ش = שׁ ?).

†[שַׁחַץ] **n.**[**m.**] **dignity, pride**; — בְּנֵי־הַשַּׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28^8 (‖ שַׁחַל), 41^{26}.

†שחצומה Kt, שַׁחֲצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִים] + ה_ָ) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19^{22}; *ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν,* AⒷL *Σασειμα*(*θ*).

†[שָׁחַק] **vb. rub away, beat fine, pulverise** (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحْقٌ *worn garment, thin clouds;* Aram. שְׁחַק, משׁ *pulverize;* Ecclus

Digitized by Google

שחק 6[36] is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחֲקוּ מָיִם Jb 14[19] *waters rub away stones;* 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30[36] (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם 2 S 22[43] (‖ דקק)=ψ 18[43].

†שַׁחַק **n. m.** [Pr 3, 20] **dust, cloud** (as fine, thin);—שׁ abs. ψ 89[7.38]; cstr. Is 40[15]; pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33[26]+;—**1.** *fine dust,* שׁ מֹאזְנַיִם Is 40[15] (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud,* usu. pl. (oft. ‖ שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33[26] (poem), Is 45[8] Je 51[9] Jb 35[5] 36[28] 37[21] 38[37] ψ 36[6] 57[11] 68[35] 77[18] 78[23] 108[5]; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3[20] 8[28]; עָבֵי שׁ 2 S 22[12]=ψ 18[12]; =heavens, sky Jb 37[18] (c. הָרְקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ 89[7.38].

שְׁחוֹר v. שְׁחוֹר.

†I. שָׁחַר **vb. be black** (NH שָׁחוֹר and deriv., *black, blackness,* etc., Ecclus 25[17] Hiph. *make black;* Aram. שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black,* so حسّ, حُسَّة *coal;* Jäger [BAS II. 296] cp. As. *šûru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot*);—שׁ, of skin Jb 30[30].

†שְׁחוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **blackness**;—חָשַׁךְ מִשְּׁחוֹר תְּאָרָם La 4[8].

†שָׁחוֹר **adj. black**;—שׁ of hair Lv 13[31.37](P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5[11]; of skin, fs. שְׁחוֹרָה 1[5]; of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc 6[2.6].

†שַׁחֲרוּת **n.f.** acc. to De[Comm.] Rüetschi [Kau] **blackness,** viz. of hair (so ⅋), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. **dawn** of youth (II. שחר);—Ec 11[10] (+יַלְדוּת).

†[שַׁחֲרַחֹר Ges[§ 84 b n]] **adj. blackish** (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרחר on seal ='le brun');—f. שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת Ct 1[6].

†אַשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called אֲבִי תְקוֹעַ 1 Ch 2[24] 4[5]; Ασχω, Σαρα; A Ασδωδ, Ασχουρ; ⑥L Ασσωρ, Ασσωρ.

II. שָׁחַר (√of foll.; MI[15] שחרת, Ar. سَحَرٌ, As. *šêru,* NH שַׁחַר, Aram. שַׁחֲרָא all *dawn*).

†שַׁחַר **n.m.** [Gn 19, 15] **dawn**;—abs. שׁ 1 S 9[26]+, שָׁחַר Ju 19[25]+; sf. שְׁחָרָהּ Is 47[11] (but read prob. שַׁחֲרָהּ);—*dawn,* c. עָלָה *rise* Gn 19[15] 32[25.27] Jos 6[15] (all J), Ju 19[25] 1 S 9[26] Ne 4[15] Jon 4[7]; opp. עָשָׂה Am 4[13]; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57[9]=108[3]; עַפְעַפֵּי־שׁ Jb 3[9] 41[10]; כַּנְפֵי־שׁ ψ 139[9]; 110[3] rd. prob. רֶחֶם שׁ (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); שׁ also Jb 38[12], in sim. Ho 6[3] (but rd. בְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie[Beitr. 208] We Now GASm Marti), Is 58[8] Ct 6[10], Jo 2[2] (al. *blackness,* ‖ עֲנָנָן וַעֲרָפֶל); בֶּן־שׁ Is 14[12] (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS[K 300]); אֵין לוֹ שׁ Is 8[20] is obscure, so also בַּשַּׁחַר Ho 10[15] (We *in storm,* i.e. בַּשַּׁעַר).—Is 47[11] usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرَ *enchant* (We[Held. 2. 150, 200]), سِحْر *enchantment* [=Sab. סחר DHM [Hofmus. 24. 1]]); but v. [שָׁחַר].

†[שָׁהַר] **vb.denom.** look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** *Pt.* שֹׁחֵר מוּב Pr 11[27] (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ, בֹּקֵשׁ), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁחָרוֹ מוּסָר Pr 13[24] *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשִׁחַרְתַּנִי וְאֵינֶנִּי Jb 7[21]; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחֵר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7[15]; of wild asses, *Pt.* מְשַׁחֲרֵי לְטָרֶף Jb 24[5] (Ges[§ 130 u]) *seeking eagerly for their food;* usu. of *seeking* God (יי) earnestly, *Pf.* וְשִׁחֲרוּנִי אֵל ψ 78[34] (‖ דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשַׁחֲרֵנִי אֵל־אֵל Jb 8[5] (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי (Ges[§ 60 e]) Ho 5[15] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ), +6[3] (v. שַׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1[28], *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁחֲרַי Pr 8[17]; *seek* with longing, long for (יי), אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָּ Is 26[9] ψ 63[2].

שַׁחֲרוּת v. I. שָׁחַר.

†מִשְׁחָר **n.**[**m.**] **dawn**;—מ מֵרֶחֶם מ ψ 110[3], but מ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

†שַׁחַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[26]; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

†שַׁחֲרַיִם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[8]; Σααρηλ[μ], ⑥L Σεωρειν.

[שָׁחַת] [151] **vb. go to ruin** (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph.=BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30[11] *corrupt act;* Ar. سَحَتَ *extirpate;* Eth. ሰሐተ: *injure, violate;* TelAm. *šaḥâtu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wk[TelAm. Vocab.]), As. poss. *šêtu, flee, escape* (cf. אבר); OAram. (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb[374], Aram. שְׁחַת, شَحْسَ (assim. of ل), *mutilate;* — very improb. Gerber[179] denom. from שַׁחַת);—†**Niph.** *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13[7], vessel 18[4]; *be injured,* or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵת Ex 8[20] (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הֶעָרֹב); *be corrupted, corrupt,* in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחֲתָה Gn 6[12] (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁחֵת לְפָנַי הָאֱ v 11 (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחָתוֹת Ez 20[44]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁחֵת Ex

Digitized by Google

32^{7}+, sf. שְׁחָתְךָ Ho 13^{9}; 2 ms. שְׁחָתְּ Is 14^{20}+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲתוּ Je 5^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁחֵת Gn 13^{10}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21^{26} (E), vineyard Je 12^{10} (fig.), branches Na 2^{3} (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1^{14} 14^{11} (acc. om.), Ez 5^{16} 20^{17}, בָּל־בָּשָׂר Gn 6^{17} 9^{15} (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13^{10} $19^{13.29}$ (all J), 2 S 24^{16} Je 5^{10} (acc. om.), 48^{18} Ez 26^{4} 43^{3} La 2^{5}, *ruin* temple v^{6}, nation Ho 11^{9} 13^{9} (read perh. שְׁחָתְךָ Oort Now), land 2 K 19^{12} (Hiph. in ‖ Is 37^{12}), Ju 6^{5} Jos 22^{33} (P), Ez 22^{30} 30^{11}, earth Gn 9^{11} (P); c. ל obj. (ל **3 b**), city 1 S 23^{10}, pers. Nu 32^{15} (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1^{11}, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS [K 28] al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2^{8}, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשׁ אַרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38^{9} (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23^{8}. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28^{17}, abs. = *deal corruptly*, הֶעֱמִיקוּ שְׁחָתוּ Ho 9^{9} (cf. [עָמַק], p. 770[b]; but We Now read שָׁחֲתוּ, √שׁוח), Ex 32^{7} (JE), Dt 9^{12}, so שׁ׳ לוֹ 32^{5}. **Hiph.** $_{103}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6^{12}+; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתִּי Je 51^{20}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁחִית Dn 8^{24}+, יַשְׁחֵת Mal 3^{11}+, וַיַּשְׁחֵת 1 Ch 20^{1}; 2 fs. וַתַּשְׁחִתִי Ez 16^{47}, 2 mpl. תַּשְׁחִתוּן Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18^{25} = Is 36^{10}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁחֵת Dt 31^{29}; cstr. הַשְׁחִית 1 S 26^{15}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁחִית Gn 19^{14}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6^{4} Mal 3^{11}, trees Dt $20^{19.20}$ Je 11^{19} (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36^{19}, houses 34^{11}, palaces Je 6^{5}, cf. Is 65^{8} Lv 19^{27} (H), Ru 4^{6}; הַשׁ׳ דַּיִם Je 49^{9} thieves *damage as much as they want;* acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S $26^{9.15}$ Ju $20^{21.25}$ (+אַרְצָה), $v^{35.42}$ 2 K 13^{23} 2 Ch 24^{23} (+מִן separ.), +12 t., +(acc. pers. om.) Is 51^{13}+4 t., acc. בַּיִת דָּוִד 2 Ch 21^{7}, abs. Is 11^{9} = 65^{25}; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11^{9}; acc. עַם 2 S 24^{16} Dt 9^{26}; land 1 S 6^{5} Je 36^{29} Dn 11^{17} (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20^{15} (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit;* < ⑥ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְּׁבִים *were devising*), La 2^{5}, cities and nations Gn $18^{23.28}$ (J, acc. om.), $19^{13.14}$ (J), Is 37^{12} (Pi. in ‖ 2 K 19^{12}), $36^{10.10}$ = 2 K $18^{25.25}$+11 t. +(Israel personif.) Dt 4^{31} 10^{10} 2 K 8^{19}, pride of Judah Je 13^{9}, earth Je 51^{1}; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8^{24} (v. Dr; Bev conj. יְשַׁחֵת or יָשִׁיחַ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21^{12}; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2^{30}, angel 1 Ch 21^{15}; = *destroyer* Ex 12^{23} (J), Je 22^{7} Is 54^{16}, מ׳ גּוֹיִם Je 4^{7}, רוּחַ מ׳ 51^{1}; sg. coll. (הַמַּ Ges[9 126]; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13^{17} 14^{15} (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5^{26}. †**2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 6^{12} (P; v. דֶּרֶךְ **6**), נֶפֶשׁ Pr 6^{32}, cf. Zp 3^{7}, Ez 23^{11} (מִן comp.); הִשׁ׳ הִתְעִיבוּ עֲלִילָה ψ 14^{1} = 53^{2}; הִשְׁחֵת הִשְׁחִת (+vb. of particular act) Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1^{4} Dt 4^{25} (+vb. of act), 2 Ch 27^{2}, + מִן comp. Ju 2^{19} Ez 16^{47}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6^{28}, אִישׁ מַשׁ׳ Pr 28^{24} (18^{9} v. infra).—אַל־תַּשְׁחֵת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: †57^{1} 58^{1} 59^{1} 75^{1}. †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מָשְׁחָת *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מָקוֹר Pr 25^{26} (‖ מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1^{14} sacrificing *a spoiled thing.*

†מַשְׁחִית **n.[m.]** ruin, destruction;—מ׳ abs. Je 5^{26}+10 t.;—physical *destruction* Ez 5^{16} 9^{6} 21^{36} 25^{15} Ex 12^{13} (P), 2 Ch 20^{23} 22^{4}; בַּעַל מ׳ Pr 18^{9} = *destroyer;* Dn 10^{8} (disfigurement); הַר־מ׳ Je 51^{25} (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23^{13} = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הַר־הַמַּשְׁחָה so Hoffm [ZAW II (1882), 175] Benz Kit Bur; 𝔙 *mons offensionis*).

†מַשְׁחֵת **n.[m.]** id.;—כְּלֵי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9^{1}.

†מִשְׁחָת **n.[m.]** disfigurement of face Is 52^{14}.

†מָשְׁחָת **n.[m.]** corruption (ritual), Lv 22^{25} (H).

שַׁחַת v. שׁוח.

שִׁטָּה [27] **n.f.** acacia, tree and wood (=שִׁטְנָה*, Ar. سَنْط, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt, šnd'et*, Thes[1452] Erman [ZMG xlvi (1892), 120]);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica;* cf. Rob [BR II. 20], or *a. seyyâl* Post [Flora 298 f. Hast. DB SHITTAH-TREE] Tristr [NHB 390 ff.];—ש׳ sg. Is 41^{19} (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shiṭṭîm wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10^{3} Ex $25^{5.10.13}$+19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עַמּוּדֵי ש׳ *pillars of shiṭṭim* (wood), Ex $26^{32.37}$ 36^{36} (P).

†שִׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַשׁ׳; usu. Σαττειν: **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2^{1} 3^{1} (E), Mi 6^{5} Nu 25^{1} (P); = אָבֵל הַשׁ׳ 33^{49}; on exact site v. Buhl[G 116] Gray Nu 25, 1. **2.** נַחַל הַשׁ׳ Jo 4^{18} (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl [Geogr. 90], and views in Dr).

[שָׁטַח] **vb. spread, spread abroad** (NH *id.;* Ar. سَطَحَ *spread out;* so Eth. ሰጠሐ; Aram. שְׁטַח, שְׁטָא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וּשְׁטָחוּם לְשָׁטַשׁ Je 8^{2} *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִשְׁטַח 2 S 17^{19} (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׂ *spread*

Digitized by Google

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וְיִשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שָׁטוֹחַ Nu 11[32] (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; 𝔊 *siccaverunt;* cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* מְשַׁטֵּחַ לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *expanding the nations* (cf. ל 3 b). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֵלַיִךְ כַּפָּי ψ 88[10] *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

†[מִשְׁטָח] **n.[m.] spreading-place** (NH for drying figs, etc., (A R S Kennedy Ency. Bib. Fruit, 1568)); —cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֳרָמִים Ez 26[5.14].

†מִשְׁטוֹחַ **n.[m.]** id.; —מ׳ לַחֳרָמִים Ez 47[10].

שִׁטִּט v. שׁוּט, שְׁפִים v. supra.

†שָׁטַף **vb. overflow, rinse or wash off** (NH *id.*, so J Aram. שְׁטַף; As. *šatâpu, overflow*, Ar. سطف *id.*, Cuche); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Is 8[8] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף 1 K 22[38], etc.; *Pt.* שׁוֹטֵף Is 10[22] +, pl. שֹׁטְפִים Is 28[2]; —**1.** *overflow*, of river Is 8[8] Je 47[2a] (v. נַחַל), Dn 11[10.40], all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28[15] (qy. by Sta ThLz. Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שׁוֹט שֹׁטֵט), v[18] (v. שׁוֹט), also (sim. of י׳ in judgment) v[2] (מַיִם), 30[28], of judicial destruction, שׁוֹטֵף צְדָקָה Is 10[22]; c. acc. of land Je 47[2b], pers. (fig.) Is 43[2] (נְהָרוֹת), ψ 69[3] (שִׁבֹּלֶת), v[16] (מַיִם), שׁ׳ מַיִם), 124[4] (מַיִם), cf. Is 28[17] Ct 8[7]; גֶּשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף *flooding rain* (of י׳'s judgment) Ez 11[11.13] 38[22]; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66[12], sim., in good sense. — Abs. Dn 11[26] v. **Niph.** — Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, כְּסוּס שׁוֹ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Je 8[6]. **2.** *flow, run*, lit. of נַחַל ψ 78[20] 2 Ch 32[4]. **3.** lit., *rinse* or *wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22[38], יָדָיו בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[11] (P); of stain Ez 16[9] (מֵעָלַיִךְ; ‖ רָחַץ); עָפָר־אָרְצָהּ Jb 14[19]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁטֵף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[12] *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשָּׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11[22] *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשְׁטֹף (for יִשָּׁטֹף), also v[26] (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמֹרַק וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמָּיִם Lv 6[21] (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

†שֶׁטֶף, שֵׁטֶף **n.m.**[Na 1, 8] **flood**; —abs. שֶׁטֶף Na 1[8] + 3 t.; cstr. שׁ׳ Pr 27[4], שֵׁ׳ ψ 32[6]; —*flood*, fig. of י׳'s judgment, שׁ׳ עֹבֵר Na 1[8], cf. Dn 9[26], זְרֹעוֹת הַשׁ׳ 11[22] (cf. Dr); of calamity, שׁ׳ מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32[6]; שׁ׳ אָף Pr 27[4] *a flood of anger;* so שֵׁטֶף קָצֶף Is 54[8] (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁ׳ as dittogr.); שֶׁטֶף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38[25].

שׁטר (√ of foll.; As. *šaṭâru, write*, Sab. סטר Hom[Chr 124] DHM[Ep. Denkm. Av. III. 2, IIv. 2], Ar. سَطَرَ *rule* (a book), *write*, سَطْرٌ *row, line;* Aram. שְׁטָרָא, ܫܛܪܐ *document*, so Hilpr[Bab. Exp. x. 8] CIS[II. 67], Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb[374]: Hom[NKZ I. 69] all from As.).

†שֹׁטֵר **n.m. official, officer** (prop. *scribe, secretary* ? or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer* ?); —abs. שׁ׳ Pr 6[7], שׁוֹ׳ 2 Ch 26[11]; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1[15] +, etc.; —appar. subordinate *officer*, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr[Dt 1, 15] Gray[Nu 11, 16]): organizing people for marching Jos 1[10] 3[2] (both E), cf. Dt 20[5.8.9]; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5[14], cf. v[6.10.15.19] (all J); elsewhere + זְקֵנִים Nu 11[16] (E), Dt 29[9] 31[28]; + שְׁפָטִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29], + וְ׳ et שׁ׳ Jos 8[33] (R[D]), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23[2] (R[D]), 24[1] (E, or R[D]); שׁ׳ as minor judges also Dt 1[15]; שֹׁ׳ הַמִּשְׁרָתִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[1], chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19[11] 34[13] (+ סוֹפְרִים, שׁוֹעֲרִים); as title of individ. 26[11] (‖ הַפּוֹקֵד); of ant, אֵין־לָהּ קָצִין שֹׁטֵר וּמֹשֵׁל Pr 6[7].

†שִׁטְרַי **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27[29] Kt (> Qr שִׁתְרַי); Ασαρταις, Σατραι.

†[מִשְׁטָר] **n.m. rule, authority**; —sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38[33] (of heavens over earth).

†שַׁי **n.m. gift** offered as homage (√ dub.; perh. in spite of שׁ = שׂ, Ar. شَيِّئ, vb. *wish*, شَيْءٌ *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֵפֶץ 4); —יוֹבִלוּ שַׁי Is 18[7], יְבִילוּ׳ ψ 76[12], יוֹבִ׳ שָׁי 68[30].

שִׁיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20[25] Kt, v. שְׁוָא.

†שִׁיאוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19[19], Σιωνα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה v. ישׁב. II. שִׁיבָה v. שׁוּב.

†[שָׁיַר] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צוּר יָלָדְךָ תָּשִׁי Dt 32[18], but < read תְּשֶׁה (II. נשׁה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest*, Sam. תשא, Di Dr.

†שִׁיוָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11[42], Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

[שִׁיחָה], שִׁיחַ v. שׂוּחַ.

†שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; —הַשׁ׳ Jos 13[3], שׁ׳ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 13[5]; clearly = Nile, שִׁחוֹר זֶרַע Is 23[3] (‖ קָצִיר יְאוֹר), מֵי שִׁחוֹר Je 2[18]; cf. Dl[Pa 311] Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor] (usu. derived from I. שׁחר, as *black water*, but doubtful).

†שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19[26]; τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerḳâ*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson[Hast. DB Shihor Libnath], but v. Buhl[G 105].

שִׁיט v. I. שׁוּט.

שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלוֹ, **n.pr.loc.**, שִׁילֹנִי etc., v. שִׁלֹה,

Digitized by Google

†שִׁילֹה Gn 49[10], appar. **n.**, but prob.=שֶׁלּוֹ *he whose it is*, or *that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (=שָׁלִיל, NH *embryo*, + sf. ה_ =*his son*, 𝔗 Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שֶׁלּוֹ, שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98[b]; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלֹּחַ=שֶׁלַּחַ, *qui mittendus est;* (5) שֶׁלָּה =לוֹ+שׁ, 𝔗 Onk. *whose is the kingdom*, 𝔊 *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr 𝔊 ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ (Codd. ᾧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. עַד־בָּא אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Ez 21[32], Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr[JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff.] Br[MP 96 ff., Intr. 238 ff.] Poznański[Schiloh (1904)].

שִׁילֵל v. שלל.

†שִׁימוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[20], Σεμ(ε)ων, Σαμι.

שִׁין (√of foll.; cf. As. *šânu*, Iphte. *istîn*, *urinate;* šînâti (pl.), *urine;* vb. also Eth. ሰነየ: Aram. שָׁנָא, לְיָא; v. Ar. مَثَانَةٌ *bladder* (Wahrm)).

†[שֵׁן, שַׁיִן] **n.[m.]** urine;—pl. sf. שֵׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12] (both Kt; Qr מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם).

†[שָׁתַן] **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary √ from above);—*Pt.* מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25[22.34] 1 K 14[10] 16[11] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (√of foll., cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 637).

†שִׁיר **n.m. song** (NH *id.;* so Ecclus 40[21]+);—שׁ abs. Ju 5[12]+, cstr. 2 Ch 29[27]+; sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28[7], etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13[8] Ct 1[1]; שָׁרִים Gn 31[27] Pr 25[20]; sf. שָׁרֶיךָ Am 5[23], etc.;—**1.** lyric *song*, + מָשָׁל 1 K 5[12], opp. קִינָה Am 8[10]; joyous Gn 31[27] (J) Is 30[29]; שׁ׳ ענבים Ez 33[32]; triumphal Ju 5[12]; love song Ct 1[1.1] (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), ψ 45[1] (שִׁיר יְדִידוֹת); noisy Am 5[23] Ez 26[13], in drunken revels Is 24[9], cf. 23[16]; שׁ׳ כסילים Ec 7[5]; not for sorrow Pr 25[20] ψ 137[3.3]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song*, in worship, ‖ תפלה ψ 42[9]; usu. praise, שִׁיר הלל בשיר 69[31]; מְשִׁירֵי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7]; שִׁיר תְּהִלָּה וְיהוֹדוּת Ne 12[46]; שׁ׳ שיר ψ 137[4] 2 Ch 29[27]; שיר חדש Is 42[10] (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. חָדָשׁ; in ψ-titles, שִׁיר 46[1], cf. Is 26[1]; שיר המעלות *pilgrim songs* ψ 120[1]+14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752); c. מִזְמוֹר ψ 48[1]+12 t. (v. מִזְמוֹר p. 274); מַשְׂכִּיל שִׁיר 45[1]; (׳שׁ orig. alone in all except 30[1] 92[1] 108[1], v. Br[JBL xviii (1899), 138]). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6[16.17] 13[8] (so read also ‖ 2 S 6[5] for בְּרוֹשִׁים, 𝔊 Th and mod., cf. ׳ב), 25[6.7] 2 Ch 23[18] 29[28] Ne 12[27]; כלי (ה)שיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15[16]+6 t. (v. כְּלִי **2 b**); cf. Am 6[5].

†שְׁיָרָה **n.f. song** (pl. שׁ[ירות] Ecclus 39[15]);—abs. ׳שׁ Ex 15[1]+9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5[1] 23[15]; pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8[3] (rd. שָׁרוֹת 𝔊 Hoffm ZAW iii (1883) We al.);—*song, ode*, Ex 15[1](E), 2 S 22[1] =ψ 18[1], Dt 31[19.19.21.22.30] 32[44] Nu 21[17](E) Is 5[1] 23[15].

†[שִׁיר][86] **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb[172], but, if so, an old one);—**Qal** 49, *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁר Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (read יָשָׁר Jb 33[27] for יָשָׁר, √II. שׁרר, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וַתָּשַׁר Ju 5[1], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15[21]+; *Inf. cstr.* לָשִׁר 1 S 18[6] Kt (<Qr לָשִׁיר, so Bu; 𝔊[B] om., cf. Dr Kit[Exc] HPS Now); *Pt.* שָׁר Pr 25[20]; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19[36]+; f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19[36]+2 t.+Am 8[3] (read for שִׁירוֹת; v. שִׁירָה);—*sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42[10] ψ 33[3]+5 t.; שִׁירָה Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (E) Is 5[1]; שׁ׳ בשרים Pr 25[20]; מְשִׁיר צִיּוֹן ψ 137[3]; שנינו 7[1] (מזמור 𝔊), תהלה 106[12]; c. acc. of theme 59[17] 89[2]; abs. Ju 5[1] 1 S 18[6]; c. ל ψ 13[6] 96[1.2]=1 Ch 16[23], Ex 15[1.21] Je 20[13]; ‖ זמר ψ 68[5.33] 101[1] 104[33] 105[2]=1 Ch 16[9], Ju 5[3]; + זמר abs. ψ 57[8]=108[2]; c. acc. theme 21[14]; c. ל pers. 27[6]; of nature 65[14] (after הָתְרוֹעֵעַ); על אנשים Jb 33[27] (v. supra); pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19[36] 1 K 10[12] +6 t. (Ez 40[44] read שָׁתַיִם 𝔊 Hi Co mod.); שָׁרוֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19[36] 2 Ch 35[25] Ec 2[8]+Am 8[3] (v. supra).—ψ 138[5] rd. וְיָשִׁירוּ. **Pōl.**[36] *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרְרוּ Jb 36[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹרֵר Zp 2[14]; *Pt.* מְשׁוֹרֵר 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[28]; pl. מְשֹׁרְרִים Ezr 2[65]+, etc.;—*sing.*: birds Zp 2[14]; men Jb 36[24]; elsewh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6[18] 9[33]+31 t., +fpl. Ezr 2[65] *songstresses*=Ne 7[67]. †**Hoph.** *be sung:* *Impf.* יוּשַׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26[1].

†שַׁיִשׁ **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH *id.;* Aram. שַׁיְשָׁא, חַשְׁמָא, perhaps As. *šaššu*);—אַבְנֵי־שׁ׳ 1 Ch 29[2] (material of temple); cf. Patrick[Hast. DB Marble].

†II. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** id.;—עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Ct 5[15] (in fig.), Est 1[6a], material of pavement v[6b] (v. בַּהַט).—1. שֵׁשׁ, v. שׁרשׁ.

†שִׁישָׁא **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4[3], Σαβα, Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφαρ; cf. שְׂרָיָה.

Digitized by Google

†שִׁישַׁק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11[40] 14[25] Qr (Kt שׁושק), = 2 Ch 12[2], 2 Ch 12[9], שִׁשָׁק v[3.5.7]; = *Šešonḳ* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau[ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.] Steind[BAS i. 351]; = *Sošenḳ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. Sheshak]; cf. Griffith[Hast. DB Sheshak].

†שִׁירַת **vb.** put, set (Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.]; cf. Ph. שת Lzb[375]; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31[27] (?); v. also (Nö[l.c. 41]) Syr. ܫܘܬ *quality, appearance*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁת Gn 4[25] +, 3 fs. שָׁתָה 1 S 4[20] +, 2 ms. שַׁתָּה ψ 8[7], שַׁתְּ 90[8], sf. שַׁתַּנִי 88[7.9], 1 s. שַׁתִּי 73[23] +; 3 pl. שָׁתוּ Ex 33[4] + 3 t., metapl. שַׁתּוּ ψ 49[15] 73[9] (other forms not found); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁית Ex 21[22] +, juss. יָשֶׁת Jb 9[33], וַיָּשֶׁת Gn 30[40] +; 3 fs. sf. וְתִשְׁתֵּהוּ Ru 4[16], תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ ψ 21[10] +, 1 s. sf. אֲשִׁיתֶנּוּ 1 K 11[34]; *Imv.* ms. שִׁית Pr 27[23], שִׁיתָה ψ 9[21] 141[3]; fs. שִׁתִי Je 31[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹת Is 22[7]; *cstr.* שִׁית Jb 30[1] +; *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּי (Je 13[16] Qr, but rd. Kt יָשִׁית); sf. שְׁתִי Ex 10[1];—**1.** *put, lay* hand upon, עַל, Gn 46[4] (E), 48[14.17] (J), Jb 9[33] ψ 139[5]; c. עִם in evil partnership, Ex 23[1] (E); *put* ornaments, עַל pers., 33[4] (J); cf. 1 S 2[8] Is 15[9] Jb 22[24] Ru 3[15]; *lay* child into (ב) bosom Ru 4[16]; *put* wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38[36], cf. Pr 26[24]; שָׁת אֶשֶׁת עֲצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13[3], i.e. take counsel, plan; שָׂם מַחְסִי בִּי ψ 73[28]; *put* things תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 8[7]; *lay* (penalty) עַל pers. Ex 21[22] (E), sin Nu 12[11] (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = *where*) ψ 84[4]; nearly = *give* (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4[25] (J); explan. of name שֵׁת), *appoint* ψ 9[21]. **2. a.** *set, station,* sheep לְבַדּוֹ Gn 30[40], cf. לֹא שָׂתָם עַל v[40] (J); acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל *over*) 41[33] (E); *set* לָמוֹ pers. (ל **3 b**) + ב loc. ψ 73[18], so (acc.) 88[7] and (obj. pers. om.) 12[6], *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21[4], *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכִפֵּא 132[11]; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19[29] Je 3[19], cf. (עִם) Jb 30[1]; *set* watch לְפִי ψ 141[3], snares לִי 140[6], enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3[15] (J); iniquities לְנֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 90[8], cf. 101[3]; *set, direct* face, אֶל loc. Nu 24[1] (J), eyes בָּאָרֶץ לְנָטוֹת ψ 17[11]. **b.** in phr. שׂ׳ לֵב ל *set* one's *mind to,* give heed, attention (cf. שׂוּם **2 b**), Ex 7[23] (E), 2 S 13[20] Je 31[21] ψ 48[14] Pr 22[17] 27[23], c. אֶל Jb 7[17], abs. 1 S 4[20] ψ 62[11]; Pr 24[32] *I reflected.* **c.** *set, fix,* גְּבוּל Ex 23[31] (E; c. עַד . . . מִן), תְּשִׁית לִי חֹק Jb 14[13] wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38[11] וּפֹא יָשִׁית בִּגְאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֹק, v[10]] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג׳ יִשְׁבֹּר, Bi Bu ג׳ יִשְׁבֹּת). **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11[34] *I will make him prince,* Is 5[6] 26[1] Je 22[6] ψ 21[7] 84[7] 88[9] (+ לְמוֹ ind. obj.), 110[1] 2 S 22[12] ‖ ψ 18[12]; תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שְׁכֶם 21[13] = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder,* make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18[41]); acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2[15] = 50[3], 13[16] ψ 45[17] (+ ב loc.); acc. + כ comp. *make* one *like* Ho 2[5] (‖ שִׂים), Is 16[3] ψ 21[10] 83[12.14]; acc. only, *make, prepare,* feast Je 51[39], cf. שָׁת קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6[11] (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104[20]; = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10[1] (J). **4.** internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שִׂים **4 a**) שָׂתוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים שֹׁת שָׁתוּ הַשָּׁעֲרָה Is 22[7]; c. עַל־ (*against*) ψ 3[7].—יָשִׁית מִמֶּנִּי Jb 10[20] (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְיָשִׁית) is dub., יָשֶׁת = יָשִׁית: De *direct* (attention) *away from me,* cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יִשְׁבֹּת, Siegf (יָדוֹ) יָשֹׁב, ☞ Beer (best) שָׁעָה (7[19]), with יְמֵי חָלְדִּי (☞ Bu Be Du) for יְמֵי יחדל prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 u]), *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּשַׁת Ex 21[30] (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v[30].

†שִׁית **n.m.** garment (Nö[Beiträge, 41 f., cp. Syr. ܫܘܬ *appearance,* and qu. שִׁית (?);—cstr. שִׁית וּזְנָה Pr 7[10]; fig. שׂ׳ חָמָס ψ 73[6] (v. II. עמד).

†1. שֵׁת **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4[25] (where expl. from √ שִׁית), v[26] 5[3.4.6.7.8] 1 Ch 1[1]; *Σηθ.*—In כָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (poem in J), read prob. שְׁאֵת *tumult* (cf. La 3[47]), or שְׁאֵת (v. sub נשׂא), cf. Gray.—II. שֵׁת, v. II. שׁתה.

†[שֵׁת] **n.m.** (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 84]) **foundation, stay** (of society) (√ שׁית Thes Kö[II. 1. 172]);—pl. יְהֻרְסוּן הַשָּׁתוֹת ψ 11[3] (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws,* etc., ☞ *leges,* Sym. *θεσμοί,* so Hup-Now Bae Che[(1888)] al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also שְׁתִיָּה Is 19[10] (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, ‖ עֹשֵׂי שָׂכָר; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che[Comm.]; Che[Hpt] Buhl al. שְׁתִיָּה *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שׁתה.

†שַׁיִת **n.** [**m.**] **coll. thorn-bushes** (connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr[Abh. 73] cp. (improb.) שְׁאִיָּה *devastate,* שְׁאִיָּה *ruin,* whence שׂ׳ wild, rough growth);—alw. c. שְׁמִיר: abs. שׂ׳ Is 7[23.24] 9[17] 27[4] (cf. Du); שַׁיִת 5[6] 7[25]; sf. שִׁיתוֹ 10[17] (fig. of Assyr.).

שָׁכַב (Lag[BN 63]) $_{212}$ **vb. lie down** (NH = BH; שכב Ecclus 47[23] (in death), משכב *bed* 40[5] 47[20d], = *death bed* 46[19]; Ph. שכב, משכב (v. מ׳ **1** infr.), Lzb[375]; Eth. ሰከበ: *lie,* so Aram. שְׁכַב, ☞ ;

Digitized by Google

Nab. משכבא *couch;* Ar. سَكَبَ only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag[BN 63])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַב Gn 26[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30[15]+, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבוּ 1 S 2[22], יִשְׁכָּבוּן Jos 2[8] Jb 30[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13[5] Ez 4[4], שִׁכְבָה Gn 39[7.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹב Lv 15[24]; *cstr.* שְׁכַב 1 K 1[21]+, sf. שָׁכְבוֹ Ru 3[4], שָׁכְבָהּ Gn 19[33.35], שָׁכְבֵךְ Dt 6[7]+2 t.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵב Gn 28[13]+, f. שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7[5] Ru 3[8], etc.; —**1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ): **a.** Ju 5[27] (prostrated by blow, + נָפַל, כָּרַע). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19[4] (J), 28[11] (E), 1 S 3[5] Dt 7[7] Pr 6[22]+oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכֹּם) 1 S 9[26] 𝔊 Th We Dr and mod.; שׁ׳ + יָשֵׁן *sleep* 1 K 19[5] ψ 3[6] 4[9], cf. Pr 3[24.24], + נִרְדָּם Jon 1[5]; = *be lying* 1 S 3[2.3] 26[5] (all בְּ loc.), v[7] 4[5] (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13[8], cf. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֵב־יָם Pr 23[34], of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4[11]; + be sleeping 1 S 26[7]; = *keep lying*, c. עֵר Ju 16[3] 1 S 3[15] Ru 3[13] Pr 6[9]; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26[6] (H), Jb 11[19]; token of mourning, שָׁכַב אַרְצָה (וְלָ) 2 S 12[16], cf. 13[31], שׁ׳ בֵּין שְׁפָתַיִם ψ 68[14] (of indolence ?); fig. of prostration by disease 41[9]; among foes 57[5]; of humiliation Je 3[25]; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28[13] (J), usu. bed 2 S 13[5] 1 K 21[4] Lv 15[4.24.26], cf. v[20], for midday repose 2 S 4[7]. **c.** *lie* on (עַל) one's side Ez 4[4.4.6.9] (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עַל pers. 1 K 3[19] (fatally), 2 K 4[34] (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחַיִּים, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12[3], of woman Mi 7[5] (intimacy), 1 K 1[2] (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19[33.35] (of woman, v. **3** infr.; both opp. קוּם). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁפָה) שׁ׳ Jos 2[1] (E), 2 K 4[11], cf. 9[16] (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14[47] (בְּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30[15.16] 39[7.12.14] (J), Ex 22[15] (E), Dt 22[22]+8 t. Dt., 2 S 11[4.11] 12[11.24] Lv 15[33]; c. אֵת fem. *with* (MT אִתָּהּ, etc., orig. אִתָּהּ, etc., v. Dr[2 8 13,14] and II. אֵת, p. 85[a] supra), Gn 26[10] 34[2.7] 35[22] (all J), 1 S 2[22] (om. 𝔊 and mod.), 2 S 13[14] Ez 23[8] (fig.), Lv 15[24] (שִׁכְבַת יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5[19], also (c. acc. cogn. שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע) v[13] Lv 15[18] 19[20]; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28[30] Kt (v. [שְׁגַל]); c. אֶצֶל fem. Gn 39[10] (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18[22] 20[13] (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה); c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27[21] Lv 22[15] (H); subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19[32.34.35] (J) 2 S 13[11]; אֵת vir. Gn 19[33.34] (cf. **1 e** supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14[8] 43[17] (opp. קוּם), Ez 31[18] 32[27.28.29.30] Jb 14[12] (opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ), שׁ׳ וְאַשְׁקוֹט 3[13]; *be lying* (dead) Is 51[20] La 2[21]. **b.** esp. in phr. שׁ׳ עִם אֲבֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1[21] 2[10]+35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47[30] (J), Dt 31[16], and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7[12]. **c.** in grave, מִשְׁכָּבְתּוֹ Is 14[18] (opp. מִקְּבֻרָה), שׁׁכְבֵי עָפָר ψ 88[6]; עַל־ע׳ Jb 7[21], 20[11] 21[26]; in She'ôl Ez 32[21]; in Gehenna (?) Is 50[11]. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30[17] *my gnawing pains do not sleep;* = have rest, לֹא שׁ׳ לִבּוֹ Ec 2[23]. †**Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שְׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. †**Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3[20], so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ v[20], cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17[19] 2 K 4[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם אַרְצָה 2 S 8[2] *making them lie down on ground;* *Impf.* also *lay* בַּמִּשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16[14] (of burial); נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יַשְׁכִּיב Jb 38[37] i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَبَ supra). †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב 2 K 4[32] *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וְהֻשְׁכַּב Ez 32[32] *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הָשְׁכְּבָה v[19] (c. אֵת pers. only).

†[שְׁכָבָה] **n.f.** act of **lying**, **layer**; —only cstr. שִׁכְבַת, all P; —**1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שכב **3**: שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15[18] a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19[20] Nu 5[13]; then (= *semen*), תֹּצֵא שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע Lv 15[16.32] 22[4] (+ מָנִי), שׁ׳ ז׳ alone 15[17]. **2.** *layer* of dew, שִׁכְבַת הַטָּל Ex 16[13.14] (P).

†[שִׁכָּבָה Lag[BN 179] Ba[NB 144]] **n.f.** copulation; —sf., all c. נָתַן: וְיִתֵּן אֶת־שִׁכְבָתוֹ Nu 5[20] (P; בְּ fem.); לֹא תִתֵּן שִׁכְבָתְךָ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (אֶל fem.), בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן שׁ׳ v[23], cf. 20[15] (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב[46] **n.m.** [Lv 15, 4] **place of lying, couch; act of lying**; —abs. מ׳ 1 K 1[47]+, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4[5]+; sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13]+, מִשְׁכַּבְכֶם ψ 4[5]; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49[4]+, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7[14]+, etc.; —**1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4[11] Ho 7[14] Mi 2[1] 1 K 1[47] Ct 3[1]+; וְנָפַל לְמִ׳ Ex 21[18] (E) *he takes to his bed;* מִ׳ נִדָּתָהּ Lv 15[26] (P; v. sub I. נדד); מִ׳ as place of copulation Gn 49[4] (poem in J), Is 57[7.8] Pr 7[17]; as place of burial Is 57[2] Ez 32[25] 2 Ch 16[14] (v. מִ׳ Inscr. Tabnit[8] and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke 341). †**2.** *act of lying:* **a.** in gen., חֲדַר מִ׳ chamber of *lying down* = bedchamber, Ex 7[28] (E), 2 S 4[7] 2 K 6[12], בְּחַדְרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10[20]; והוּא שֹׁכֵב אֵת מִ׳ הַצָּהֳרָיִם 2 S 4[5] his noonday *siesta;* 17[28] rd. perh. עַרְשֹׁת מִ׳ couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. 𝔊. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman יְדַעַת (אִישׁ לְ) מִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21[11.12] Nu 31[17.35] (P); of man שֹׁכֵב מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18[22] 20[13] (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); מִ׳ דֹּדִים Ez 23[17].

Digitized by Google

†[שְׂכָה, so most] **vb. Hiph.** *Pt.* as adj. in סוּסִים מוֹזְנִים מַשְׂכִּים הָיוּ Je 5[8] usu., *horses . . . roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰከየ፡); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἐλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מַשְׂכִּים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מְאַשְּׁכִים, i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21[20]; cf. מַקְרִין, מַפְרִים).

שָׁכַח 102 **vb. forget** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 45[26c] and (**Pi.**) 11[25.25]; Aram. שְׁכַח, ܫܟܚ is *find*); —**Qal** 86 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫כַח ψ 9[13]+, sf. שְׁכָחֵנִי Is 49[14]; 2 fs. שְׁכַחְתָּ Je 13[25]; 1 pl. sf. שְׁכָחֲנוּךָ ψ 44[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׁכְחִי ψ 45[11]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹחַ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׁכְחֵי Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]; —*forget:* **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27[45] (E), Dt 4[9] 9[7] (opp. זָכַר)+, =*forget and leave*, ב loc., 24[19]; c. obj. cl. c. כִּי Jb 39[15]; c. מִן inf. ψ 102[5]. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40[23] (E; opp. זכר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30[14] (fig.), Is 49[15.15] (acc. om.), v[15] Jb 19[14] ψ 45[11]; c. acc. Jerusalem 137[5a]; יִשְׁכָּחֶהוּ רֶחֶם Jb 24[20]; abs. ψ 137[5b] תִּשָּׁכַח יְמִינִי: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַנְּגִינָה (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: ⑥ תִּשָּׁכַח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109[24], cf. Zc 11[17]), or (Che) תְּכַחֵשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3[17]). **c.** esp. c. acc. יְ (God), Ho 2[15] 8[14] 13[6] Ju 3[7] 1 S 12[9] Is 17[10] Dt 8[19] (שָׁכַחְתָּ תִּשְׁ)+16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59[12] (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23[27] (בַּבַּעַל), ψ 44[21]; commands of יְ Ho 4[6] Dt 26[13] (acc. om.) ψ 119[16]+7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v[139] 78[7.11] 103[2] 106[13], his covenant Dt 4[23.31] 2 K 17[38] Pr 2[17]; law of wisdom 3[1], sc. acc. בִּינָה 4[6]. **2.** subj. יְ (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4[6] 1 S 1[11] (opp. זָנַב), La 5[20] Is 49[14] (‖ עָזַב), ψ 10[12] 13[2] 42[10]. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8[7] ψ 10[11] (acc. om.), cry ψ 9[13] (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44[25]. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74[23]. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77[10]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9[5], etc.; *Impf.* יִשָּׁכַח ψ 9[19], 3 fs. תִּשָּׁכַח Je 20[11], etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכָּחָה Is 23[16], נִשְׁכַּחַת v[15], pl. נִשְׁכָּחִים Jb 28[4]; —*be forgotten:* subj. rei Gn 41[30] (E), Dt 31[21] Je 20[11] 23[40] 50[5] Is 65[11]; subj. pers. ψ 9[19] 31[13] Ec 2[16], Tyre Is 23[15.16] (under fig. of harlot), subj. זִכְרָם Ec 9[5]; הַנֶּפֶשׁ מִנִּי רֶגֶל Jb 28[4]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכַּח יְ וגו׳ La 2[6] יְ *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. †**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23[27] *to make* my people *forget* my name (2 acc.). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8[10] *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכֵחַ] **adj. forgetting, forgetful**; —pl. הַשְּׁכֵחִים אֶת־הַר קָ Is 65[11] *they who forget the mt.* of my holiness (‖ עֹזְבֵי יְ); cstr. שְׁכֵחֵי אֵ ψ 9[18] all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שִׁכְחַת pt., Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]).

†[שָׁכַךְ] **vb. decrease, abate** (NH שְׁכִיכָה is *allaying* of anger; שָׁכַךְ אֹזֶן *soothe, satisfy* the *ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy[NHWB] (and Ar. ܫܟܟ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf*, Frä[90]); Ar. ܫܟܟ v. *humble oneself*, Wahrm *humiliate*); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכּוּ Gn 8[1] the waters *abated*; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשֹׁךְ Est 2[1] when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכְכָה בְּשַׁךְ יְקוּשִׁים 7[10]. —Je 5[26] usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שַׁךְ dub.; Dr בְּשֶׁר; Du del. שׁוּר כֹּשׁ, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בַּשַּׁחַת אִ יִלְכֹּדוּ:). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּחְתִּי מֵעָלַי Nu 17[20] *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שְׁכַל, שָׁכֵל Lag[BN 26]] **vb. be bereaved** (=Ar. ثَكِلَ, ⅁ תְּכוֹל, תְּכַל; cf. Syr. ܫܟܠ *loss of children*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. בַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכָלְתִּי Gn 43[14] (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כָּל v. Ges[29 u]); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27[45] (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מְנָשִׁים אִמֶּךָ 1 S 15[33] *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁכְּלָה 1 S 15[33]+, sf. וְשִׁכְּלָתָה Ez 14[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁכֵּל Dt 32[25]+, 2 fs. תְּשַׁכְּלִי Ez 36[14] Qr (v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשַׁכְּלָם v[12]; *Pt.* מְשַׁכֶּלֶת Ex 23[26], כֶּלֶת- Ez 36[13], כָּלֶת- 2 K 2[19.21]; —**1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42[36] (E), of mothers 1 S 15[33] (subj. חָרֶב), cf. Ez 5[17] (subj. famine and beasts), and 14[15] (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9[12] (מֵאָדָם), Je 15[7] (+אִבַּדְתִּי), Ez 36[12], cf. v[13.14] (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חָרֶב) Dt 22[25] La 1[20] Ez 21[19] (Co, for תִּכְבֶּל, v. כָּבַל p. 495[b]; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or abortion, הָאָרֶץ מְשַׁכֶּלֶת 2 K 2[19], cf. v[21] (Thes otherwise, v. מְשׁ infra). **b.** *shew barrenness*, or *abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23[26] (E; +עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31[38] (E) Jb 21[10]; (2) of vine Mal 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pt:* רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל (וְשָׁדַיִם צַמְּקִים) Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb*. —Je 50[9] read מַשְׂכִּיל *successful*, ⑥ ⑤ Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†**שְׁכוֹל** **n. [m.] bereavement, loss of children**; —לֹא אֵדַע שְׁ Is 47[8] (‖ אַלְמָנָה), cf. v[9]; fig. ψ 35[12].

Digitized by Google

†[שָׁכוּל] **adj.** childless (through bereavement);—fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49[21] (fig. of Zion);—on form v. Ba[NB 47].

†שַׁכּוּל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba[§ 37c]);—esp. דֹּב שׁ 2 S 17[8] Ho 13[8] Pr 17[12] (sim. of fierceness); נְשֵׁיהֶם שַׁכְּלוֹת Je 18[21]; שַׁכְּלָה אֵין בָּהֶם Ct 4[2] (of flock, in sim.)=6[6].

†[שִׁכְלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;—בְּנֵי שִׁכְלֶיךָ Is 49[20] i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved.*

†מְשַׁכָּלֶת† acc. to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2[21] (‖מָוֶת); if so, read <כִּלָּת- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi.** *Pt.* as v[19], cf. Bur.

שׁכם (√of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph.=BH; Eth. has denom. ሸከመ: *carry on the shoulder;* Ar. سَكَمَ is *take short steps, from weakness* (Ḳam Frey)).

1. שֶׁכֶם **n.m.**[Zp 3, 9] shoulder;—abs. שׁ Gn 48[22]+, שְׁכֶם 33[19]+, שֶׁכֶם ψ 21[13] (whence orig. **šakm* inferred Ol[§ 147 a sd fin. Sta[§ 199 a]; but ־ der. from ־ before כ, Ba[NB 104] Kö[II. 1. 67, 506]); cstr. שְׁכֶם Gn 9[23]; sf. שִׁכְמוֹ 49[15]+, שִׁכְמָה (for שִׁכְמָהּ Ges[§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22], etc.;—**1.** *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כתף=*shoulder-blade*): **a.** as bearing burdens, וַיֵּט שׁ לְסָבֵל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21[14] (E), 24[15.45] Ex 12[34], also Gn 9[23] (all J), Jos 4[5] (E), Ju 9[48] Is 10[27] (‖ עֹל), 14[25] (both fig.), ψ 81[7], so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9[5] 22[22] (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31[36]; fig. also לְעָבְדוֹ שׁ אֶחָד Zp 3[9] *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syr. ܣܒܠ. **b.** in statement of Saul's height, מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מִכָּל־הָעָם 1 S 9[2], cf. 10[23] and (with play on n.pr. loc. שְׁכֶם) נָתַתִּי לְךָ שׁ אַחַד עַל־אַחֶיךָ Gn 48[22] (E; cf. Dr). **2.** in gen. *back:* כְּהַפְנֹתוֹ שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת מֵעִם 1 S 10[9]; so תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שׁ ψ 21[13], i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וְאוֹיְבַי נָתַתָּה לִּי עֹרֶף 18[41]); as beaten מַכֵּה שׁ Is 9[3] (‖ שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ); more anatom. כְּתֵפִי מִשׁ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.*—Ho 6[9] v. 11. שְׁכֶמָה.

שִׁכְמָה v. foregoing.

†11. שְׁכֶם **n.pr.loc.**[49] et **m.**[14] (Συχεμ; ⑥L oft. Σίκιμα Lag[BN 57]): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount.);—מְקוֹם שׁ Gn 12[6], שִׁכְמָה 37[14]; =city (שְׁכֶם, שִׁכְמָה, Ho 6[9] שִׁכְמָתָה) Jos 24[1]; עִיר שׁ Gn 33[18] Ju 8[31]+20 t. Ju 9 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ v[2]+12 t., בֵּית מִלּוֹא שׁ v[46.47]), Ho 6[9]+21 t. (עִיר שׁ Gn 33[18]); city of refuge Jos 20[7] 21[21] 1 Ch 6[52].—WMM[As. u. Eur. 304], cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen[ZA x (1895) 356]); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl[G 200 f.] GASm[G 332 ff. 345] Wilson[Hast. DB SHECHEM]. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9[28]), 'son' of Ḥamor, also Gn 33[19] 34[2]+10 t. 34, Jos 24[3].

†שֶׁכֶם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26[31] 1 Ch 7[19]; בְּנֵי־שׁ Jos 17[2].

†שִׁכְמִי **adj. gent.** of שֶׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשִּׁ Nu 26[31].

[שָׁכַם][65] **vb. Hiph. denom. start, rise, early** (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכִּים 2 S 15[2] Jb 1[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁכֵּם Gn 19[27]+, 2 ms. תַּשְׁכִּים Ju 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַשְׁכֵּם Ex 8[16]+; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם Je 7[25]+, בַּיִּם- Je 44[4] Pr 27[14], erron. אַשְׁכִּים Je 25[3] (Ges[§ 53 k]); *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּים Ho 6[4]+, etc.;—*rise early, make an early start,* of journey (Hex only JE); לָרֶדְכֶם Ju 19[9] (+מָחָר), cf. Ct 7[13]; +vb. of going Gn 19[2] (J), standing 2 S 15[2], encamping Ju 7[1], etc.; +inf. 1 S 15[12] (cf. Dr), 29[11] 2 K 6[15] (לָקוּם), מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ψ 127[3] (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שָׁבֶת); usu. c. בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] (J; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29[10.10]+27 t., +(hyperbol.) מַשְׁכִּימֵי בַּבֹּקֶר יְרַלְּפוּנִי Is 5[11] (‖ מְאַחֲרֵי בַּנָּשֶׁף); c. מְמַהֲרֶת Ex 32[6] (E), Ju 6[28]+3 t.; c. בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר Jos 6[15] (J), 1 S 19[26]; וַיַּמְהֲרוּ וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8[14] (J) *they made a quick and early start, and went out;* †Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113 s]) as adv. הַשׁ וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *at early morning and at evening;* esp. of ', in Je: הַשׁ וְדַבֵּר=*speaking early and often* 7[13] 35[14] and (of Je) 25[3], cf. 11[7] 32[33]; oft. הַשׁ וְשֻׁלֹּחַ=*sending early and often* 7[25] 24[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[14] 44[4], also 2 Ch 36[15]; so vb. fin. הִשְׁכִּימוּ הַשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3[7]=*with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges[§ 120 e]); pt. כַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew departing early,* 13[3] (Ges[1b.]).—1 S 9[26] read וַיִּשְׁכַּב, v. שכב.

שָׁכַן, שָׁכֵן[129] **vb. settle down, abide, dwell** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[17][d]+; Ph. שכן Lzb[כ]; Aram. שְׁכַן; Syr. ܫܟܢ, all *dwell;* Ar. سَكَنَ *rest, dwell,* cf. As. *šakânu, set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu, place, dwelling-place*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁכַן Ex 40[35]+5 t.; שָׁכֵן Dt 33[12]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16[12]+; יִשְׁכָּךְ Nu 9[17]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49[31]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכֹּנָה Ez 17[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכֹן Gn 26[2] ψ 37[27]; שָׁכֵן v[3]; mpl. שִׁכְנוּ

Digitized by Google

Je 48[28]; *Inf. cstr.* בְּשָׁכְּנִי (Ges[§ 45 e]) Gn 35[22], לְשָׁכְּנִי 2 Ch 6[1], etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29[46]; שָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (but v. **Pi. 1**), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁכְנִי Gn 14[13]+, שֹׁכְנִי (Ges[§ 90 l m]) Dt 33[16]+3 t.; sf. fs. שֹׁכַנְתִּי Je 51[13]; *Pt. pass.* appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשָּׁכְנֵי Ju 8[11] (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide:* **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24[2] (E); settle permanently ψ 102[29] (abs.: ‖יָכוֹן); שׁ׳ כמלך Jb 29[25] (‖יָשַׁב); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5[17]; תַּחְתָּיו 2 S 7[10]=1 Ch 17[9] (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23[6] 33[16] Dt 33[12], cf. בין כתפים v[12]; ψ 16[9] (‖שָׁמַח); בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; (ל)ברד Nu 23[9] (poem) Je 49[31] Mi 7[14]; land of Egypt Je 46[28] (remain undisturbed), so 50[39] Is 13[20] (‖תֵּשֵׁב, cf. ישב **4**); c. acc. מרומים 33[16]; abs. Na 3[18], subj. אדירים (We יָשְׁנוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ; ‖נָמוּ); Pr 7[11] *her feet tarry not in her house.* **b.** of animals: בְּלָבְיָא Dt 33[20]; ב loc. Is 34[11] Jb 37[8]; שָׁם Is 13[21]; birds שׁ׳ תַּחַת (under) Ez 17[23], שׁ׳ בְּצֵל, v[23]; c. עַל = *upon* 31[13], = *by* ψ 104[12]; c. acc. עֵלַע Jb 39[28]; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אֲשׁוּפָה וְאֶשְׁכְּנָה ψ 55[7]. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3[5] *settle down over;* cf. Ex 24[16] 40[35] Nu 9[17.18.22] (all P); c. בְּ 10[12] (P). **2.** *abide, dwell:* **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37[27] (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁמָּה Is 65[9]; c. ב loc. ψ 69[37] Jb 18[15] 30[6] Mi 4[10] Je 48[28]+10 t.; לְחוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49[13]; c. עַל, *by* Ju 5[17] Je 51[13]; *upon* ψ 37[29]; על פני Gn 16[12] (J); c. עִם *with* ψ 120[5.6]; c. acc. Pr 2[21] Je 17[6]+5 t.; שְׁכֹנִי אֶרֶץ Is 18[3] (‖יֹשְׁבֵי תֵּבֵל). **b.** of the dead: שְׁכֻנֵי עָפָר Is 26[19] (‖רְפָאִים); cf. Jb 26[5] (‖ *id.*), so mortals, שְׁכֻנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר 4[19]; שׁ׳ בָּעֲרָפֶל ψ 94[17] (i.e. שְׁאוֹל). **c.** of God: שׁ׳ סְנֶה Dt 33[16] (theoph.); מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v[15]; שׁ׳ מָרוֹם Is 33[5]; עַד 57[15]; בְּאֹהֲלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9[27] (J, v. Br[MP 82]; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25[8] 29[46] Nu 5[3] (all P), Ez 43[9]; c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewh. Ex 29[45] (P)+6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85[10]; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4[17.21]; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8[18]; ψ 68[17.19] (abs.) +4 t.; שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלַם ψ 135[21]. **d.** things: אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, c. את Lv 16[16] (P); מִשְׁכַּן י׳ שָׁם Jos 22[19] (P); אוֹר Jb 38[19]. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32[16] (בְּמִדְבָּר); חָכְמָה, c. acc. עָרְמָה Pr 8[12]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכֵּן ψ 78[60]; 1 s. שִׁכַּנְתִּי Je 7[7.12]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁכֵּן Nu 14[30]+7 t.; sf. שַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12[5] (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנוֹ, cf. Kö[II. 1. 21]);—**1.** *make settle down, establish:* אֹהֶל שׁ׳ בְּאָדָם ψ 78[60]; esp. in Dt, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl[Tel Am. 138 Rev. 20; 151. 6]) Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] 26[2], cf. Je 7[12] Ne 1[9]; + לְשׁוֹם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם לְשָׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (rd. לְשַׁכְּנוֹ). **2.** *make to dwell:* c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14[30] (J) Je 7[3.7]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַשְׁכֵּן ψ 7[6], וַיַּשְׁכֵּן Gn 3[24] ψ 78[55], etc.;—**1. a.** *lay,* כבודי לעפר ψ 7[6] *lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set,* Gn 3[24] (J); *place, establish,* אהל מועד at Shilo Jos 18[1] (P). **b.** *cause* birds *to settle,* עַל Ez 32[4]. **2.** *cause to dwell,* c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78[55]; cf. Jb 11[14].

†[שֶׁכֶן?] **n.m.** dwelling;—sf. שְׁכָנוֹ Dt 12[5] (cf. שכן *dwelling* Ecclus 14[25]), but v. ✓**Pi.**

†שָׁכֵן **adj. inhabitant, neighbour;**—שׁ׳ Is 33[24]+; cstr. שְׁכַן Ho 10[5]; sf. שְׁכֵנוֹ Ex 12[4]; שְׁכֵנֶיהָ 2 K 4[3], etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֵנְתָּהּ Ex 3[22]; fpl. שְׁכֵנוֹת Ru 4[17];—**1.** *inhabitant,* Is 33[24] Ho 10[5]. **2.** *neighbour:* woman Ex 3[22] (E); pl. Ru 4[17]; man Ex 12[4] (P) Je 6[21] Pr 27[10], pl. 2 K 4[3]; of places Dt 1[7]; nations, to Judah Ez 16[26] ψ 79[12]; חֶרְפָּה לִשְׁכֵנַי(נוּ) 44[14] 79[4], cf. 31[12], 89[42]; מָדוֹן לשׁ׳ 80[7]; to Edom Je 49[10]; to Sodom v[18] 50[40]; to י׳ 11[14] (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן [139] **n.m.**[Ex 25, 6] **dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';**—מ׳ Ex 25[9]+; cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38[21]+, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵי ψ 46[6] (Ⓖ Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנוֹ < י׳, מִשְׁכַּן); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25[4] (< משכנותיהם, ‖ מְעוֹנֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכְּנוֹת Hb 1[6] ψ 132[5]; cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֹת 87[2]+, etc.;—†**1.** *dwelling-place:* מִשְׁכַּן־קֹרַח דָּתָן וְאֲבִירָם Nu 16[24.27] (P) [but here orig. י׳; v. Comm.]; poet.=*tomb,* Is 22[16]. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of י׳: †**a.** in gen., of temple, מ׳ שְׁכֶךָ 74[7]. מִשְׁכַּן קָדְשׁ ψ 46[5]; מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ 26[8]; **b.** מִשְׁכָּן שִׁלֹּ 78[60]. **c.** הַמ׳ in P, of י׳'s 'dwelling' (Ex 25[9] RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד י׳ Ex 40[34.35]; over it cloud שכן Nu 9[18.22] (during the wanderings); its plan given by י׳ Ex 25[9] 26[30]; disting. from אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26[7.12.13] 36[14] 40[19]; †מִשְׁכַּן י׳ Lv 17[4] (H), Nu 16[9] 17[28] 19[13] 31[30.47] Jos 22[19] (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5] 29[6]; †מ׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11]; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29] 1 Ch 6[17], מִשְׁכַּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים v[22], נָשָׂא אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23[26]; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7[6] ‖ 1 Ch 17[5], +76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת *dwellings* (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24[5] (poem; ‖ אהלים), Je 30[18] Is 54[2]+4 t.; of other nations Je 51[30] Hb 1[6], cf. Ez 25[4] (v. supra); מ׳ עָוֶל Jb 18[21]; מ׳ רְשָׁעִים 21[28]; of wild

Digitized by Google

ass 39^{6} (‖ בית); shepherds Ct 1^{8}; = tomb ψ 49^{12} (cf. **1**). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37^{27} ψ $132^{5.7}$, cf. 43^{3}, 84^{2} (‖ ^ חֲצֵרוֹת).

†(ו)שְׁכַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*' hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχενια(ς), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch $3^{21.22}$ (on context v. Kit), Ezr $8^{3.5}$. **2.** Ezr 10^{2} (diff. from **1** ?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3^{29}. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6^{18}. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12^{3} = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24^{11}, cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10^{5} 12^{14}. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31^{15}.

† I. [שָׁכַר] **vb. be, or become, drunk, drunken** (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus $40^{18.20}$ שכר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَّرَ *fill*; As. *šikaru*, = שֵׁכָר, *šakkûru*, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. *šakâru*; Eth. ሰከረ: Aram. שְׁכַר, שִׁכְרָא = שֵׁכָר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw $^{p.\ 125}$), cf. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile*, *deform*, etc.; from שֵׁכָר, Egypt. *ṯà-k-ĭra* WMM $^{As.\ u.\ Eur.\ 102}$, Gk. *σίκερα* Lewy $^{Fremdw.\ 91}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכַּר Gn 9^{21}, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכָּרוּן Is 49^{26}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25^{27} Ct 5^{1}; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁכָּרָה Hg 1^{6}; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכֻרַת Is 51^{21} (Ges $^{\S\ 130\ b}$ Lag $^{BN\ 60}$);—*become drunken* Gn 9^{21} (J), of social drinking 43^{34} (J), Ct 5^{1}, token of plenty Hg 1^{6}; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25^{27}, 51^{21} (וְלֹא מֵיָיִן), Na 3^{11}; of infatuation Is 29^{9} (וְלֹא יָיִן), of disgrace La 4^{21}, self-destruction, בָּעֲמִים דָּמָם יִשְׁ׳ Is 49^{26}. **Pi.** *make drunken*: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וְיַשְׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11^{13}, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וְאַשְׁכְּרֵם (read וָ) Is 63^{6} (subj. ') *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וְאֲשַׁבְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); *Pt.* fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכֶּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51^{7}; cf. *Inf. abs.* שַׁכֵּר Hb 2^{15} (i. e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁקֵה וְאַף שׁ׳ We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51^{57} (subj. ') i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v ^{39}; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֵהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48^{26}; *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁכִּיר חֲצֵי מְדָם Dt 32^{42}.—Ruben $^{JQ\ xi\ (1899),\ 446}$ prop. מַשְׁכִּירוֹת Ho 7^{5} for מִשֵּׁךְ יְדֵי אֵת. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכְּרִין 1 S 1^{14} how long *wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle]?

†שֵׁכָר **n.**[**m.**] **intoxicating drink, strong drink** (Ba $^{NB\ \S\ 71}$);—alw. שׁ׳ abs.; usu. ‖ יַיִן (exc. ψ 69^{13}): Is 29^{9}; usu. condemned, Is $5^{11.22}$ $28^{7.7.7}$ 56^{12} (נְסָבְּאָה שׁ׳), Mi 2^{11} 1 S 1^{15} Pr 20^{1}; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10^{9} (P); not for princes Pr 31^{4}; nor Nazirite Nu 6^{3} Ju $13^{4.7.14}$, cf. תֹּסֶן שׁ׳ Nu 6^{3}; שׁ׳ שׁוֹתֵי ψ 69^{13} *drunkards*; but שׁ׳ as common drink Dt 29^{5} (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14^{26}, commended for weak and weary Pr 31^{4}; שׁ׳ נָסֶךְ Nu 28^{7} (P; for יַיִן v ^{14}+); v. further Kennedy $^{Ency.\ Bib.\ iv.\ 5309\ f.}$.—On form cf. Lag $^{M\ II.\ 357;\ BN\ 51}$.

†שִׁכּוֹר, שִׁכּוֹר **adj. drunken** (Ba $^{NB\ \S\ 134\ b}$);—abs. שִׁכּוֹר 1 S 25^{36}, שִׁכּוֹר 1 K 16^{9}+, f. שִׁכֹּרָה 1 S 1^{13}, pl. שִׁכּוֹרִים Jo 1^{5}, cstr. שִׁכֹּרֵי Is $28^{1.3}$;—*drunken*: 1 S 25^{36}, אִישׁ שׁ׳ Je 23^{9}, שִׁכָּה שׁ׳ 1 K 16^{9} *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20^{16}; as subst. = *drunken one*, *drunkard* Is $28^{1.3}$ Pr 26^{9}, pl. Jo 1^{5} (‖ שֹׁתֵי יַיִן); in sim. Is 19^{14} Jb 12^{25} ψ 107^{27}, and (of earth) Is 24^{20}; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1^{13}.

†שְׁכָרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **drunkenness**;—שׁ׳ only fig.: Je 13^{13} Ez 23^{33} (Co Berthol Krae שִׁבָּרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39^{19}.—Vid. Lag $^{BN\ 202.\ cf.\ 199}$.

†[שִׁכְרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. שִׁכְרֹנָה- Jos 15^{11}, Σοκχωθ, ⑥L Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†אִשְׁכָּר **n.**[**m.**] **gift**;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 72^{10} (‖ מִנְחָה); sf. אִשְׁכָּרְךָ Ez 27^{15}.

†שַׁל in עַל־הַשַּׁל 2 S 6^{7} is disputed; ⑥^{B} om.; A⑥L τῇ προπετείᾳ, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. שַׁלְהֹבֶת = *suddenly*), 𝔙 *temeritate*; 𝔗 על דאשתלי because he *acted in error* (Aram. שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא *err*: v. BAram. שְׁלִי), hence AV RV *for his error*; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [עַל [אֲשֶׁר] שָׁלַח יָדוֹ עֲלֵ[ח, ‖ 1 Ch 13^{10}.

שֶׁל Ct 1^{6} 3^{7} al.; בְּשֶׁל Ec 8^{17}: v. · שׁ **4 d.**

שַׁלְאֲנָן Jb 21^{23} *lapsus cal.* for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v. (cf. Perles $^{Anal.\ 92}$).

†[שָׁלַב] **vb. Pu. be bound, joined** (NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלִיבָה *rung* of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K $7^{28.29}$, שֶׁלֶב *ravine, narrow path between mountains*; Ar. سَلَبَ is *seize, carry off, by force*);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבוֹת Ex 26^{17} tenons *joined* each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36^{22} (both P).

שִׁלְבִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. joinings** of bases (𝔙 *juncturae*);—בֵּין הַשְּׁ׳ 1 K $7^{28.29}$, עַל־הַשְּׁ׳ v ^{29}; AV RV *ledges*, < *ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

Digitized by Google

שֶׁלֶג (√of foll., unless loan-word; NH= BH, Ecclus 43[17c] שלגו *his snow;* Ar. ثَلْج, Aram. תַּלְגָּא, ܬܰܠ̈ܓܳܐ, As. *šalgu*).

†**שֶׁלֶג n.m.** [Is 55,10] **snow**;—abs. שׁ Is 1[18]+, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4[6]+; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18[14];—*snow*, 2 S 23[20] (יוֹם הַשׁ׳) = 1 Ch 11[22], Jb 6[16] 37[6] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם טָטָר), ψ 147[16] 148[8] (+ אֵשׁ, בָּרָד, קִיטוֹר); שׁ׳ מֵימֵי Jb 24[19], cf. 9[30] Qr (בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מַי]); poet. שׁ׳ אֹצְרוֹת 38[22] (‖ בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31[21]; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55[10] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שׁ׳ לְבָנוֹן Je 18[14]; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4[6] (J), Nu 12[10] (E), 2 K 5[27]; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4[7] (‖ חָלָב); sim. of sins, בַּשׁ׳ יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18], cf. ψ 51[9] (מִן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25[13] (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting בַּשׁ׳ בַּקַּיִץ 26[1] (‖ מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol[Hast. DB Snow].

†[שָׁלַג] **vb. denom. Hiph. snow**;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּשְׁלֵג (Ges[§109k]), impers. ψ 68[15] *it snows* on Ṣalmon (meaning obscure).

†I. [שָׁלוֹ, שַׁלְוָה] **vb. be quiet, at ease** (Ecclus 47[13] שלוה *prosperity*, 41[1c] שלוי *prosperous, at ease*; ܫܠܐ *be tranquil, quiet, cease*; ⅁ שְׁלָא, שְׁלִי *be at ease*, then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג], Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), BAram. ⅁ שְׁלוּ *error*; Ar. سَلَا (و) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety));—**Qal 1.** *be* (have) *quiet*: *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַוְתִּי Jb 3[26]. **2.** *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12[1] La 1[5], also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָיוּ (Ges[§75u]) Jb 12[5], and (of good) ψ 122[6] (יִשָּׁלְיוּ Jb 27[8] v. II. שלה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29[11] *be* not *negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4[28] *do* not *mislead* me (cf. תְּכַזֵּב v[16]), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תַּשְׁגֶּה.

†[שַׁלְוָה Ges[§84a,c] Lag[BN 142]] **n.** [**m.**] **ease, prosperity** (Perles[Anal. 90] *delusion*; cf. Aram. שְׁלוּ *error*, sub √, e.g., Gn 43[12]);—sf. שַׁלְוִי ψ 30[7] (cf. De Bae); < read שַׁלְוָתִי (or שַׁלְוָתִי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שלוי abbreviated from שלותי).

†[שַׁלִּי] **n.** [**m.**] **quietness**;—בַּשַּׁלִּי 2 S 3[27], i.e. quietly, privately (cf. حَفِيًّا often in the same sense PS[4167]).

1. שְׁאֵלָה v. שְׁאֵלָה.

†II. שְׁאֵלָה **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38[5.11.14.26] (J), 46[12] (P); Nu 26[20] (P), 1 Ch 2[3] 4[21].

†**שֵׁלָנִי adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[20] (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9[5] Ne 11[5], v. שִׁילֹנִי.

†שַׁלֵו (Lag[BN 43]), שַׁלְיוֹ, שַׁלִּיו **adj. quiet, at ease**;—**1.** of pers. *at ease*, שַׁלֵו Jb 16[12], שַׁלְיוֹ 21[23] (Kö[II. 1. 83]); of nation, שַׁלְיוֹ (poss. diminutive Kö[II. 1. 144]) Je 49[31] (‖ יוֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שַׁלְוָה Zc 7[7]; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם ψ 73[12] (Renan[H. III. 131] prop. יִשְׁלָיֵי עֲיָלִים). **2.** of land, *quiet*, שַׁלְוָה 1 Ch 4[40] (‖ שַׁקֶטֶת). **3.** in לֹא יָדַע שָׁלֵו בִּבְטְנוֹ Jb 20[20] שׁ׳ is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שַׁלְוָה Siegf Bu, Du (after ⑥) לֹא שָׁלוּ בְּמַטְמוֹנוֹ; שָׁלוּ Ez 23[42] is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ *sang*, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שָׁרִים.

†**שַׁלְוָה n.f. quietness, ease**;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 122[7]+; cstr. שַׁלְוַת Ez 16[49] Pr 1[32]; pl. sf. שַׁלְוֹתֶיהָ Je 22[21] (< שַׁלְוָתֵךְ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace*, Pr 17[1] (opp. רִיב), ψ 122[7] (‖ שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16[49] (שַׁלְוַת הַשַּׁקְּטָם), Pr 1[32]; *prosperity*, Je 22[21] Dn 8[25] 11[21.24]; בְּשׁ׳ *in* (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. ⅁ ܒܰܥ̈ܕܳܢ lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1[30] = ἐξάπινα), מִן שַׁלְיָא ⅁ Pr 3[25] 6[15] (= פִּתְאֹם), ψ 30[7] v. [שַׁלִּי].

†II. [שָׁלָה] **vb. draw out, extract** (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. ܫܠܐ (e.g. Ex 2[10]), ⅁[Jer] שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11[17]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges[§109k]) יִשַׁל אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 27[8] (De); < read יָשֹׁל, or יִשְׁאַל (√שׁלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאָא *demandeth*; Perles[Anal. 48] יִשָּׂא אֱלֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ.

†[שִׁלְיָה] **n.f. after-birth** (= Ar. سَلَى, Aram. שִׁלְיְתָא, ܫܶܠܝܳܬܳܐ);—sf. שִׁלְיָתָהּ Dt 28[57].

†שִׁלֹו, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שִׁלֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba[NB §224b]), which also shews that √שול, שׁיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr[28 15.12]);—שִׁלֹו Ju 21[19] 1 S 1[24] 3[21] 14[3] Je 7[14] (on destruction of S. v. We[28 8.17]), 26[9] 41[5], שׁ׳ מִשְׁכַּן ψ 78[60]; שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21] Je 7[12]; שִׁלֹה Jos 18[1.8.9.10] 19[51] 21[2] 22[9.12] (all P or R), Ju 18[31] 21[12] 1 S 1[3.9] 2[14] 3[21] 4[3.4.12] 1 K 2[27] 14[2.4] Je 26[6] (var. שִׁלוֹ

Digitized by Google

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitîn), Buhl G 178 Dr Hast. DB SHILOH.

†שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילוֹנִי etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁילֹנִי of Ahijah 1 K 11²⁹ 15²⁹, הַשִּׁלֹנִי 12¹⁵; 2 Ch 9²⁹; הַשִּׁלוֹנִי 10¹⁵; also הַשִּׁילוֹנִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9⁵, in ‖ Ne 11⁵ הַשִּׁלֹנִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁ(י)לֹנִי Be Ke Ryle Gu Hpt Siegf Ne Buhl, etc.; v. 11. שֵׁלָה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת v. p. 529ᵃ supr.

I. שָׁלַח 844 **vb. send** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 48¹⁸+; Aram. שְׁלַח, אֶשְׁלַח, So Buhl Ba ES 41 cp. Ar. سَرَحَ (*r=l*), *send forth, drive* cattle to pasture, *send* messenger, etc., but then diff. ✓ for 1. שָׁלַח, Ar. سِلَاحٌ, سَلَحٌ *weapon;* As. prob. *šalû* (*send, hurl* ?), whence *tešlîtu, command*);—**Qal** 562 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ֫לַח Gn 42⁴+, 2 ms. sf. שְׁלָחֲתָנִי Ex 5²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3²²+, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23⁴⁰ (Ju 5²⁸ read תִּשְׁלָחֶנָּה ? Ob³ תִּשְׁלַח יָד ? Ges ¹⁴⁷ᵏ); *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20³¹+, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2¹⁷; *Inf. abs.* שָׁלֹ(וֹ)חַ Nu 22³⁷+; cstr. שְׁלֹחַ v¹⁵+, שִׁלַּח Is 58⁹, sf. שָׁלְחֶ֫ךָ Gn 38¹⁷, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9¹⁴+, etc.;—**1.** *send:* human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42⁴ 43⁸ (both J; c. אֵת *with*, pers.) Nu 22¹⁵ (E)+oft., c. ל rei for which Je 14³; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37¹³ (J), 2 S 11⁶ Ne 6⁵+; rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32¹⁹ (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16⁴, ב loc. 1 S 11³, ל loc. 1 K 5²³, acc. loc. 2 K 22³, ה- loc.+מַעַל pers. 2 S 13¹⁷, מִן loc. Gn 37¹⁴ (J), Nu 13³ (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25¹⁴ (+מִן loc.), 2 K 1¹⁶ Je 40¹⁴+, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10³ Je 42⁹+, c. ו subord. 2 K 5⁶, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2⁵ (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24⁵ (E), Jos 7²² (E), 2 S 10⁷+oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיַד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16²⁰ 2 K 5⁵ 20¹²+, 1 K 5²³ (=designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3¹⁵ 1 K 5²²+, אֶל loc. Est 1²², שָׂפָה 2 K 6¹⁴; +inf. purpose 1 Ch 19⁴ Est 4⁴; +vb. fin. action. ψ 105²⁸; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38²³ also (acc. om.) v¹⁷, etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: +vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27⁴⁵ (E), 2 K 11⁴ Jb 1⁵+; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5¹³ 2 S 11⁶+, esp.+לֵאמֹר Gn 38²⁵ (J), 1 K 20⁵ (oft. SK), Je 29²⁵+; c. inf. purpose Gn 32⁶ (J), Nu 21³² (J), 1 S 22¹¹+, etc. (and so 1 S 31⁹, reading וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2¹⁶·¹⁷ 2 S 14²⁰; =*send to inquire* 1 K 20¹⁷, etc. **2.** *send:* subj. יי (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45⁵ (E; לִפְנֵי pers.), 1 S 15¹⁸ (בְּדֶרֶךְ), +אֶל pers. 2 S 12¹; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24⁷ Ex 33² (both J), אֵת *with* Gn 24⁴⁰ (J), etc.; c. acc. pers.=*commission* Ex 3¹² (E), Ju 6¹⁴ Is 6⁸ Je 14¹⁴·¹⁵+oft. Je, Zc 2¹³+; also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3¹³ (E), Je 25⁴ Ez 3⁶+, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Je 7²⁵+ (v. [שָׁכַם]); acc. pers.+inf. purpose 1 S 15¹ Je 19¹⁴+; +עַד loc. 2 K 2², acc. loc. v⁴, ה־ loc. v⁶, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9¹⁴ (c. אֶל־לֵב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22¹⁵=ψ 18¹⁵ (+vb. fin. action.), ψ 144⁶, cf. Je 25¹⁶ al.; his word Is 9⁷ (ב gent.), 55¹¹ (אֲשֶׁר *to which*), Zc 7¹² (ב agent.), ψ 107²⁰ (+vb. fin. action.), 147¹⁵ (+acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20³ (מִן loc.), light and truth 43³ (+vb. fin. action.), cf. 57⁴. **3.** *stretch out*, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37²² (E), 1 S 24¹¹ Est 2²¹+; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22⁷·¹⁰ (E), Est 9¹⁰+, בַּחַלְמִישׁ Jb 28⁹; c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22¹² (E), 2 S 18¹², עַל pers. 1 K 13⁴, etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6⁶ (יָד om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5⁴ (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30²⁴ (read טִבְעַ for בְּעִי Di Bi Bu). +inf. purpose 1 S 22¹⁷ 2 S 1¹⁴ 1 Ch 13⁹; +vb. fin. act. Gn 3²² (J) Dt 25¹¹ Ju 15¹⁵+; שׁ׳ אָצְבַּע Is 58⁹, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14²⁷; שָׁלְחוּ מָגָל Jo 4¹³ *stretch out* (the) *sickle.* **b.** יי subj., acc. hand, +אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24¹¹ (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138⁷; +vb. fin. act. †Ex 3²⁰ (JE), 9¹⁵ (J), Jb 1¹¹ 2⁵; in favour, Je 1⁹, abs. ψ 144⁷ (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2⁹ and (acc. תַּבְנִית יָד), 8³. †**c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, +acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24¹⁶, cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10⁷; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1¹²; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6²¹. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49²¹ (poem in J), v. 1. אֵלָה supr. p. 18ᵇ. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8¹⁷ (v. וְזִמּוֹרָה supr. p. 274ᵇ, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11³⁸ (+acc. temp.), Gn 28⁵ (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50¹⁹ (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil.* †**Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים=*letters were sent* (Ges ¹¹⁴ᵏ·ˢˢ) Est 3¹³ (+אֶל pers., בְּיַד agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** 266 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8²⁵+, sf. שִׁלַּחֲךָ 1 S 20²², etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Je 3¹+, יְשַׁלַּחְ Is 45¹³ Pr 6¹⁴; 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁלְּחֲךָ Gn 32²⁷, אֲשַׁלְּחֶ֫ךָּ 2 S 11¹² 1 K 20³⁴, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלַּח Ex 4²³+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22⁷ 1 K 11²²; cstr. שַׁלַּח Gn 8¹⁰+, שַׁלַּחְ Ex 7²⁷+, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלַּחְ Gn 43⁴+, etc.;—**1.** *send*

Digitized by Google

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24[23] (E), Ju 7[8] 1 S 10[25] +; + ל pers. Je 48[12]; + ה- loc. Ju 12[9] and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28[6] (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאזֵל Lv 16[10] (ה- loc.), v[26]; *send out*, different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19[29] 20[6]; *send* into exile, ' subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24[5], ה- loc. 29[20]. **b.** *send away, dismiss*, acc. pers. Gn 21[14](E), 25[6](J; מֵעַל pers.), 2 S 13[16] +; specif., c. acc. of wife (=*divorce*), Dt 22[19.29] 24[1.3] Je 3[1] +, abs. Mal 2[16]. **c.** *send away* empty (-handed) רֵיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31[42](E), Dt 15[13] Jb 22[9]. **d.** *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18[16] 24[59] 31[27] (all J), 1 S 9[26] 2 K 5[24] 6[23]. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6[8] Ne 8[12] +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[10] 6[3], אֶל pers. Je 27[3], etc. **2. a.** *send away*, subj. ', acc. pers. Gn 19[29](J; מְתוֹךְ), 1 K 9[7] (מֵעַל פָּנַי). **b.** *give over*, acc. pers. ψ 81[13] (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28[16] (מֵעַל־פָּנַי), Lv 18[24] 20[23] (both מִפָּנַי). **d.** *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of ', c. acc. of hornet Dt 7[20], cf. 28[20] 32[24] (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21[6] (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17[25.26] (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24[2.2] (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4[10] Ez 28[23] (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104[10]. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c. חָפְשִׁי) Ex 4[23] 5[2.2] (all JE), 2 S 3[21.23.21] +; =cease to abuse Ju 19[25]; + inf. purpose Gn 24[56] (J), Ex 5[1] (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5[11]; c. acc. of bird Gn 8[7.8] (+ מֵאִתּוֹ) +; + עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14[7], cf. v[53] (both P); =*let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22[4] (E), Lv 16[22] (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30[11] (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6[14.19] 16[28]; *let loose* waters, subj. ', Jb 12[15]. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17[8] ψ 80[12] Ez 31[5] (but v. 1. שֶׁלַח **2**); cf. of locks (פֶּרַע) Ez 44[20]=*let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38[6] (ב instr.), acc. rei v[11] (*id.* + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִשֵּׁי לִי לְמַטָּרָה 1 S 20[20]. **7.** phrases: שָׁלַח (אֶת־)הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ + Ju 1[8] 20[48], cf. 2 K 8[12] ψ 74[7]; but also שׁ׳ אֵשׁ בְּ + Am 1[4.7.10.12] 2[2.5] Ho 8[14] Ez 39[6]; rare expressions are: וְיִשְׁלַחֵם בִּיד־פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8[4] (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31[19], ל pers. (charity) v[20]; חֲבָלֶיהָ תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] (of hinds, bearing); שָׁלַח לַחְמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11[1]. —רַגְלֵי שִׁלְּחוּ Jb 30[12] is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלָם שִׁלְּחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v[11b]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁלַּח Ju 5[15] Jb 18[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּח Pr 17[11]; *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2] +; —*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44[3](J); with commission, ב pers. Ob[1] Pr 17[11], אֶל pers. Dn 10[11]; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50[1] (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (=*at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5[15] (vb. dub.), cf. שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18[8] *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? ⑥ Du שֶׁלְּחָה רַגְלוֹ); קַן מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2] *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (‖ עוֹף נוֹדֵד), cf. נָוֶה מְשֻׁלַּח וְנֶעֱזָב כַּמִּדְבָּר 27[10]; נַעַר מְשֻׁלָּח Pr 29[15] *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* (') *will send* faminė, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8[11], cf. Ez 14[13], wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26[22] (H); *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8[17] (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15[37].

1. שֶׁלַח **n.[m.] missile, weapon, sprout** (late);—abs. שׁ Jo 2[8] +, שֶׁלַח Ne 4[11] Jb 33[18], sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4[17]; pl. שִׁלְחִים 2 Ch 23[10], etc.; — **1.** *missile, weapon*, Ne 4[11] and v[17] (where הַמַּיִם corrupt; read probably בְּיָמִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23[10] (disting. from חֲנִית, מָגֵן); coll. 32[5] and עָבַר בַּשׁ׳ Jb 33[18] 36[12] (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2[8] (v. בְּעַד). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שִׁלְחָה], and √ ψ 80[12] Je 17[8]), שִׁלְחֵיךְ פַּרְדֵּס Ct 4[13] (fig.; meaning? Perles[Anal. 63] prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיַיִךְ *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31[5] (rd. בְּשִׁלְחֵי Co Toy al., or בְּשִׁלְחֵי [with v[6]] Krae).

†11. שֶׁלַח **n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שׁ Gn 10[24b] 11[13.14.15] 1 Ch 1[18b]; שֶׁלָח Gn 10[24a] 11[12] 1 Ch 1[18a.24].

†III. שֶׁלַח **n.pr.** in בְּרֵכַת הַשׁ׳ Ne 3[15]=שִׁלֹחַ.

†שִׁלְחִי **n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22[42]=2 Ch 20[31]; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†שִׁלְחִים **n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32]; Σαλη, Σαλεειμ, ⑥L Σελεειμ.

†שִׁלֹחַ **n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba[NB 66]), ψ 104[10] has **Pi.**);—מֵי הַשׁ׳ Is 8[6]; Σ(ε)ιλωαμ; =III. שֶׁלַח; mod. *Birket Silwân*; v. Wilson[Hast. DB Siloam] Cond GASm RS[Ency. Bib. Jerusalem, §§ 3. 11. 18] Buhl[G 139]; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr[Sm xv ff.] GACooke[15 ff.].

†שִׁלּוּחִים **n.[m.] pl. sending away, parting gift**;—**1.** אַחַר שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Ex 18[2](J) *after she had been sent away*. **2.** שִׁלֻּחִים 1 K 9[16] he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שִׁלּוּחִים Mi 1[14] thou shalt give *a parting gift* (=say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

Digitized by Google

†[שִׁלְחָה] **n.f. shoot, branch** (cf. 1. שֶׁלַח **2**);—pl. sf. שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Is 16[8], of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. place of letting loose**;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** בְּכָל־מִ׳ יָד מ׳ *in every outstretching of* one's *hand*, =every undertaking, Dt 12[7.18] 15[10] 23[21] 28[8.20]. **2.** לְמִ׳ שׁוֹר וְלִמְרְמַס שֶׂה Is 7[25] (✓**Pi. 3** esp. Is 32[20]).

†מִשְׁלֹחַ **n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. sending**;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** מִ׳ יָדָם Is 11[14] Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. ✓**Qal 3**). **2.** מִשְׁלַחַ מָנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9[19.22] *the sending of portions to each other.*

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f. 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending**;—**1.** abs. אֵין מִ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8[8] *there is no discharge in war.* **2.** cstr. מִ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49] *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. שָׁלַח (✓of foll.; Ar. سَلَخَ *strip off hide*, سَلَخَةٌ *piece of hide stripped off*; Aram. שְׁלַח, אַכְּסִ *take off* garment; Ar. سَلْخٌ, Aram. שְׁלָחָא, אַכְּסָא *hide*, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend[ZMG xiii (1859), 415] cp. I. שֶׁלַח); hence שִׁלְחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM[PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7]).

שִׁלְחָן [71] **n.m.**[Ex 25, 23] **table** (on form of word cf. GFM[l.c.]; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes[1417] We[Skizzen iv. 157] RS[Sem. i. 134; 2nd ed. 201] Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iii. 2991]);—abs. שׁ 1 S 20[34]+; cstr. שֻׁלְחַן 1 K 5[7]+; sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1[7]+, etc.; pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28[8]+, cstr. שֻׁלְחֲנוֹת 1 Ch 28[16.16];—**1.** *table* for king's repast Ju 1[7] (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20[29.34] 2 S 9[11] (read שׁ דָּוִד ⑥ Th We Dr and mod.), v[13] 19[29] 1 K 2[7] 5[1] 18[19] 10[5]=2 Ch 9[4], cf. Is 21[5] (c. עֶרֶךְ (q.v. **1c**) *arrange*); c. עַל 2 S 9[7.10.11] Dn 11[27]; for governor Ne 5[17] (c. עַל). **2.** for private use 1 K 13[20] (c. אֶל), Jb 36[16] ψ 23[5] (fig., c. עֶרֶךְ), cf. 78[19] (*id.*), 128[3], also (in bedroom) 2 K 4[10]; of revellers Is 28[8], cf. ψ 69[23] (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9[2]. **3.** esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25[23]+17 t. 25–40, Nu 3[31], שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4[7] (cf. 2 Ch 29[18] infr.); הַשׁ׳ הַטָּהוֹר Lv 24[6] (cf. 2 Ch 13[11] infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[48] 2 Ch 29[18], also (10 in no.) 4[8.19] 13[11], cf. 1 Ch 28[16.16.16.16], also Ez 23[41] (c. עֶרֶךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[39.39]+6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40[42] (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41[22], =altar of burnt-offering 44[16]; in second temple, שׁ׳ אֲדֹנָי Mal 1[7], שֻׁלְחַן י׳ v[12]; for idolatrous meal Is 65[11]; fig. of י׳'s sacrif. feast Ez 39[20] (eschatol.).

†שָׁלַט **vb. domineer, be master of** (late) (NH *id.*; As. *šalâṭu, have power*; Ar. سَلَطَ *overcome, prevail*; سَلِيطٌ *strong, hard*, سُلْطَانٌ *dominion*, also *ruler, sultan*; Eth. ሠለጠ፡ Aram. שְׁלַט, אַכְּלַט (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, (שלטן));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ec 8[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2[19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁלוֹט Est 9[1];—*domineer, lord it* over, עַל pers., Ne 5[15]; ב pers. Ec 8[9] (לְרַע לוֹ); ב rei 2[19]; *become master* of, ב pers. Est 9[1.1]. **Hiph. 1.** *give power of*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוֹ לָאֱכֹל Ec 5[18], so *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁלִיטֵנוּ 6[2] (both subj. God). **2.** =**Qal**, *get mastery of*: juss. 3 fs. אַל־תַּשְׁלֵט־בִּי כָּל־אָוֶן ψ 119[133].

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, domineering**;—**1.** *having mastery*: אֵין אָדָם שׁ׳ בְּרוּחַ Ec 8[8]; elsewhere as subst. הַשׁ׳ *the ruler* 10[5], so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42[6] (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שַׁלִּיטִים Ec 7[19] (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles[Anal. 43]). **2.** *domineering, imperious*, fs. (Kö[II. 1. 201]) אִשָּׁה וּוֹנָה שַׁלֶּטֶת Ez 16[30] (Jerusalem personified).

†שִׁלְטוֹן **n.[m.] mastery** (Lag[BN 199]);—Ec 8[4.8] (c. בְּ).

II. שֶׁלֶט (✓of foll.; Zehnpf[BAS i. 535, No. 53] cites As. *šalṭu, a shield* of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶט] **n.m.**[2 S 8,7] **shield** (?);—pl. שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10]+, cstr. שִׁלְטֵי 2 S 8[7]+; sf. שִׁלְטֵיהֶם Ez 27[11]; —*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. esp. Barnes[Expos. T. x. 43 f. (cf. 188)]] *arms, equipment*; Vrss vary; As. *šalṭu* (v. ✓) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8[7]=1 Ch 18[7], 2 K 11[10]=2 Ch 23[9] (where +מָגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4[4] appos. of מָגֵן (q.v. sub גנן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27[11]; מִלְאוּ הַשׁ׳ Je 51[11] i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes[l.c.], and Gie, cf. מלא **Qal 2**).

שַׁלְטֶת v. שַׁלִּיט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ] [125] **vb. Hiph.** [112] **throw, fling, cast** (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8[3]+; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּיו Je 51[63]; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָּה

Digitized by Google

Am 4³, etc.; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִיךְ Is 2²⁰, וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ Ju 9¹⁷+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵךְ Ex 7⁹ ψ 55²³, fs. הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7²⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלֵךְ Je 22¹⁹ 36²³; cstr. הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3⁵·⁶, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2⁵ ψ 147¹⁷, etc.;— **1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast:* **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23¹² Ez 5⁴ Zc 5⁸·⁸+, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15²⁵ (J), Nu 19⁶ (P)+; בְּ loc, Ex 32²⁴ (E), Ez 7¹⁹+; rarely לְ loc. 2 Ch 30¹⁴ and (acc. om.) 24¹⁰; עַל loc. 2 K 23⁶, ־ָה loc. Ex 4³·³, שָׁמָּה Ju 8²⁵ 2 K 6⁶ (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8²⁹ (J), 10²⁷ (J), +3 t., בְּ loc. Am 8³ 2 K 9²⁵·²⁶ 13²¹, מַהֲלָאָה לְ Je 22¹⁹; acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19¹⁹ 2 S 20²² (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3⁶ Ju 9⁵³ 2 S 11²¹ (+מֵעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32¹⁹ (E), cf. Dt 9¹⁷ (מֵעַל); +לְ of animal Ex 22³⁰ (E), Is 2²⁰, etc. †**b.** c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37²² (E), Je 38⁶·⁹, בְּ of pit Gn 37²⁰ (E), c. ה loc. v²⁴ (E; pit), Ex 1²² (J), cf. Am 4³ (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21¹⁵ (E); acc. ׳י, fig., c. אַחֲרֵי גֵּו 1 K 14⁹ (of apostasy), Ez 23³⁵, so ׳י's law Ne 9²⁶, words (אַחֲרֵי pers. reflex.) ψ 50¹⁷. †**c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15¹⁷ (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7¹⁵ Ez 20⁷·⁸ ψ 2³ (מִן reflex.), Ec 3⁵ (opp.=כָּנַס); acc. om. Je 7²⁹ Jo 1⁷ (of locusts); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18³¹ (fig.; מֵעַל reflex.). †**d.** *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15³³. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8⁷ (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֱמֶת v¹² (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25¹² (מִן loc.), Jb 18⁷ *his* (own) *counsel felleth him;* so prob. Je 9¹⁸ *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55²³ *cast* ׳י-עַל *thy lot.* **2.** ׳י subj.: **a.** *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10¹¹ (E), Jb 27²² (acc. rei om.); sandal *upon* Edom ψ 60¹⁰=108¹⁰ (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147¹⁷. **b.** acc. pers. + בְּ loc. 2 K 2¹⁶ (subj. ׳י רוּחַ), Ne 9¹¹ Jon 2⁴ (+acc. loc.); +אַרְצָה Ez 28¹⁷ (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29²⁷; esp. of ׳י's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מֵעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13²³ 24²⁰, cf. 2 K 17²⁰ Je 7¹⁵·¹⁵ 52³, also ψ 51¹³ and (without מִן) 71⁹; casting sins (acc.) אַחֲרֵי גֵּו Is 38¹⁷, בְּ loc. Mi 7¹⁹. **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2¹; acc. pers. ψ 102¹¹ (opp. נָשָׂא). **3.** phrases: הִשְׁלִיךְ גּוֹרָל †Jos 18⁸·¹⁰ (R^D) *cast lots* לְ *in behalf of;* מַשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל Mi 2⁵ (v. גּוֹרָל **3**, 1. חֶבֶל **2**); מַשְׁלִיכֵי גָּו Is 19⁸ i.e. fishermen; מַשְׁלֵךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מִנֶּגֶד Ju 9¹⁷, v. נֶגֶד **2 c**; מְשַׁנֵּיו אַשְׁלִיךְ טֶרֶף Jb 29¹⁷ *out of his teeth I cast the prey.* †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָשְׁלַךְ Dn 8¹¹; 2 ms. הָשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14¹⁹, etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. וְהָשְׁלַכְתִּי Ez 16⁵; 3 mpl. יָשְׁלְכוּ Is 34³; *Pt.* מָשְׁלָךְ 2 S 20²¹, etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, אֶל pers. + בְּעַד of wall 2 S 20²¹; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13²⁴·²⁵·²⁸ Je 14¹⁶; לַחֹרֶב 36³⁰. **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34³; מִן of grave 14¹⁹; אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16⁵ (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22²⁸ (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, לָאָרֶץ Ez 19¹² (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8¹¹. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, עַל of ׳י ψ 22¹¹ (i.e. on his protection).

†**שֶׁלֶךְ n.** [**m.**] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant** (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes ¹⁴¹⁹ Di ^Lv Tristr ^NHB ²⁶² McLean-Shipley ^Ency. Bib. Cosmogany);—Dt 14¹⁷ Lv 11¹⁷ (P).

†I. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.f. felling** of tree;—Is 6¹³.

†II. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (? gate of *casting forth;* yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†I. [שָׁלַל] **vb. draw out** (Ar. سَلَّ *draw*, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيل *drawn sword, new-born child* (cf. Frä ⁷⁵, but also Schulth ^Hom. Wurz. ⁸⁰ f.); Talm. שְׁלִיל, ℵ שְׁלִילָא *embryo* or *abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שֹׁל־תְּשֹׁלּוּ לָהּ מִן וגו׳ Ru 2¹⁶ *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

†**שׁוֹלָל adj. indecl.** (Ges ^§ ¹¹⁸ᵒ) **barefoot** (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הלך);— אֵילְכָה שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1⁸ Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שׁלל); מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁ׳ Jb 12¹⁷, cf. v¹⁹.

†II. **שָׁלַל vb. spoil, plunder** (usu. identif. with I. שׁ׳; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalālu, id.;* Hom ^Chr ³³ cp. Sab. חלל *plunder*, connecting this with Ar. سَلَّة *a flock of sheep* (or *goats*); then ℵ שְׁלָלָא *booty*, and (rare) Syr. ܫܠܠ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁלַל Ez 26¹²; 2 ms. שָׁלוֹתָ Hb 2⁸, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשָׁלְלוּךְ v⁸; cstr. לְשָׁלֵל Is 10⁶+; *Pt.* pl. שֹׁלְלִים Zc 2¹², etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. ‖ בָּזַז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלָל Is 10⁶ Ez 29¹⁹ 38¹²·¹³·¹³, acc. חַיִל *wealth* 26¹²; acc. pers., שֹׁלְלִים Je 50¹⁰ Hb 2⁸ Ez 39¹⁰, גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Hb 2⁸, cf. Zc 2¹². **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ (א in אֶשְׁתּ׳ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges ^§ ⁸⁴ a n., cf. ⁸⁸ k) ψ 76⁶ *the stout of heart are spoiled; Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל Is 59¹⁵ he that departs from evil *is one despoiled.*

שָׁלָל ₇₅ **n. m.** ¹ ˢ ³⁰, ¹⁶ **prey, spoil, plunder, booty**;—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 49²⁷+; cstr. שְׁלַל Ju 5³⁰+,

Digitized by Google

sf. שְׁלָלְךָ Zc 14[1], שְׁלָלָם Is 33[4], etc.;—†**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49[27] (poem in J; c. חֵלֶק). **2.** *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (oft. ‖ בַּז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7[21] (J), ornaments Ju 8[24.25], fabrics and women 5[30a.b], flocks and herds 1 S 30[20] Je 49[32] 2 Ch 15[11], + persons Dt 20[14.14], garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28[15], etc. (58 t.; among these) שְׁלַל הָעֲרִים Dt 2[35] 2 S 12[30] 1 Ch 20[2] and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3[7], Jos 8[27] 11[14] (both R^D), cf. (also of city) Is 8[4] Dt 13[17.17] Zc 14[1] and (+ cattle) Jos 8[2] (R^D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20[14], cf. v[14]; fig. of entire nation Je 50[10] Ez 7[21] Zc 2[13]; שׁ׳ in symbol. n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל וגו׳ Is 8[1.3], v. supr. p. 555[a]; שׁ׳ in metaph. of future majesty of יְ׳ עָבָר Is 53[12]; וְהָיְתָה־לּוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשׁ׳ i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21[9] 38[2] 39[18], cf. 45[5]. †**3.** private *plunder* Is 10[2] (אַלְמָנוֹת שְׁלָלָם), Pr 1[13] and (perh. in current saying) 16[19]. †**4.** =*gain* Pr 31[11].—לְצַוָּארַי שׁ׳ Ju 5[30c] is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוָּארַי שׁ׳ *for my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַוָּארֵי שֵׁנָל *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֵׁנָל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַוָּארָיו.

[שָׁלַם][103] **vb. be complete, sound** (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb[376] GACooke[99, also 81, 111, etc.]; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign* or *submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission* to God; As. *šalâmu, be complete, unharmed, be paid;* Aram. שְׁלֵם, ܫܠܡ *be complete, safe,* 𐡔 *peaceful;* OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סלם *peace* Hom Chr[124], Ar. سِلْمٌ, also سَلَمٌ *safety, security;* As. *šulmu, welfare;* Eth. ሰላም: Di[322] *security, peace;* Aram. שְׁלָמָא, ܫܠܡܐ *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb[376], esp. =*submission*, in n.pr. RS[Gem. 79 f.]; Bondi[70] (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā, greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשָּׁלֵם Jb 9[4]; f. תִּשָּׁלֵם 1 K 7[51]+2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended:* temple 1 K 7[51]=2 Ch 5[1]; walls of city Ne 6[15]; of time Is 60[20]. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9[4]. **Pi.**[89] *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּם Lv 5[24]+, 1 s. וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי Je 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלֵּם Ex 21[34]+; sf. יְשַׁלְּמֶנָּה Lv 24[18]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3] ψ 50[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁלֵּם Ex 21[36]+; cstr. *id.* Pr 22[27], etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7[10]+, etc.;—†**1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9[25]. †**2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8[6]. **3.** *make whole* or *good, restore* thing lost Jo 2[25], or stolen Ex 21[37] (E); pay a debt 2 K 4[7] ψ 37[21] Pr 22[27] Jb 41[3]; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24[18.21] (P); for trespass in sacred things 5[16] (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נֶדֶר Dt 23[22] 2 S 15[7]+9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50[14] 66[13] 116[14.18]; obj. om. 76[12]; abs. Is 19[21]; c. acc. תּוֹדוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56[13]; פרים שפתינו Ho 14[3] (v. p. 830[b]). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24[20] Ru 2[12]; evil Is 65[6] Je 51[56]; c. ל pers. Dt 7[10]+4 t., +(c. acc. rei) Je 51[24]; אל pers. Jb 21[19]; acc. rei Pr 20[22] Je 16[18]; שִׁלַּם גְּמוּל ל Is 59[18.18] (but v. 1. שְׁלֵם), 66[6]+(v. גְּמוּל); שׁ׳ פֹּעַל ל† Jb 34[11]; שׁ׳ גְּמוּל עַל Jo 4[4]; עַל חֵיק Is 65[6]; אֶל־חֵיק Je 32[18]; †c. ל pers. and כ of deeds, שׁ׳ *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3[39]+3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31[24]; acc. rei שׁ׳ רעה תחת טובה† Gn 44[4] (J) ψ 35[12] 38[21] (read מְשַׁלְּמֵנִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּם ψ 65[2] Je 18[20]; יְשֻׁלָּם Pr 11[31] 13[13];—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65[2]. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18[20] Pr 11[31] 13[13]. **Hiph. 1.** *complete, perform:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלִים Jb 23[14] Is 44[28], יַשְׁלֵם v[28]. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁלִימַנִי Is 38[12.13] (𝔊 Du Marti *deliver up* to pains, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם[237] **n.m.**[Is. 54. 13] **completeness, soundness, welfare, peace** (Lag[BN 174]);—שׁ׳ Gn 29[6]+; שָׁלֵם (rare) Ez 13[16]+; cstr. שְׁלוֹם Gn 37[14]+; sf. שְׁלוֹמִי ψ 41[10]+, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] ψ 69[23]; sf. שְׁלֹמָיו 55[21];—†**1.** *completeness* in no., הָגְלַת שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read גָּלוּת שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1[6]; so 𝔊 We[Am] SS Buhl). †**2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, אֵין שָׁלוֹם בַּעֲצָמַי ψ 38[4]; לְשָׁלוֹם Is 38[17]; שָׁלוֹם אֲהֶלֶךָ (Ges[§ 141 c]) Jb 5[24] *is safe, secure.* **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity:* †שָׁאַל לְשׁ׳ לְשׁ׳ *ask* one *about welfare* Gn 43[27] (J), Ex 18[7] (E), Ju 18[15]+7 t., cf. 2 S 11[7.7.7]; pregn. ירד לשלום 2 K 10[13] *descend* (to ask) *about welfare* of, cf. 1 S 17[18] Je 38[4]; הלך לשׁ׳ Ex 4[18] (E)+5 t.; עלה לשׁ׳ Gn 44[17] (J), 1 S 25[35]; דבר לשׁ׳ Gn 37[4] (JE); שָׁלוֹם לִי *be well with* Gn 29[6] 43[23.23] (J), Ju 6[23] 19[20] 1 S 20[7.21]+10 t., 2 K 4[26.26.26]; בְּ ψ 122[7.8] *may it be well in;* abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, שׁ׳ Gn 29[6] (J), 2 S 18[28] 2 K 9[11.17.18.19.22] Je 6[14.14]+10 t.; הֲשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם (Ges[§ 141 c]) Gn 43[27] (J); †אַיִן שׁ׳ בּ(וֹ)אֵךְ 1 S 16[4] (v. Dr), 1 K 2[13]; אֵין שׁ׳ Je 6[14]+3 t.; †אין שׁ׳ לרשעים Is 48[22] 57[21]; but ראה

Digitized by Google

שׁ רשׁעים ψ 73[3]; † רב שׁ 37[11] 72[7]; שׁאל שׁ׳ם 122[6]; (טוב ‖) דרשׁ שׁ׳ Dt 23[7] Ezr 9[12]; יוסיפו לך שׁ׳ Pr 3[2]; בשׁ׳ Jb 15[21] *in time of prosperity*. **4.** *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment*, Is 32[17] (‖ השׁקט); ושׁבט בשׁ׳ ψ 4[9] (to sleep); depart life בשׁ׳ *in tranquillity* Gn 15[15] (R[JE]), 1 K 2[6]+3 t., יבוא Is 57[2]; בא בשׁ׳ אחרית לאישׁ שׁ׳ 37[37]; Ex 18[23] (E) *come in contentment*; ארץ שׁ׳ Je 12[5]; נוה שׁ׳ (‖ מבטחים) Is 32[18], cf. Je 25[37]; שׁ׳ מפחד Jb 21[9]; ולשׁלומים למוקשׁ ψ 69[23] *security*, (let it) *become a trap* (but ⑥ Aq Sym Theod Jer ויל׳ ולמ׳, Du (cf. ℌ) ישׁלמים *peace-offerings*, and שׁלחן v[a]). †**5.** *peace, friendship*: **a.** human relations: אנושׁ שׁלמי Je 20[10] *man of my friendship*, cf. 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 41[10]; עצת שׁ׳ בין Zc 6[13]; עציי שׁ׳ Pr 12[20]; (עם, את) דבר שׁ׳ ψ 28[3] 35[20] Je 9[7]; בקשׁ שׁ׳ ψ 34[15]; ידע שׁ׳ Is 59[8]; שׁלח דרך שׁ׳ v[8]; הלך בשׁ׳ v[31] (J), 1 S 29[7]+4 t.; שׁוב בשׁ׳ 2 S 15[27]; ‖ צדקה in Mess. reign ψ 72[3]. **b.** *peace* with God, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54[10] ברית *covt. of my peace*, cf. Nu 25[12] (P), Ez 34[25] 37[26], also Mal 2[5]; שׁ׳ as name of altar Ju 6[24]; שׁ׳ subj. שׁם שׁ׳ לך Nu 6[26] (P); ברך בשׁ׳ אסף שׁ׳ ψ 29[11]; חפץ שׁ׳ 35[27]; עשׂה שׁ׳ לך Je 33[9]; נתן שׁ׳ דבר שׁ׳ אל ψ 85[9]; (חסר ‖) מאת Je 16[5]; מחשׁבות שׁ׳ Je 29[11]; man subj. עשׂה שׁ׳ לי Is 27[5.5]; הלך בשׁ׳ Mal 2[6]. In this sense ‖ צדק ψ 85[11], ‖ צדקה Is 54[13] 60[17], ‖ שׂמחה 55[12], is *like a river* 48[18] 66[12]; שׁ׳ על־ישׂראל ψ 125[5] 128[6]; רב מוסר שׁ׳ 119[165]; Is 53[5] *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl שׁלמינו). **6.** *peace* from war: עשׂה שׁ׳ (ל) *make peace* (with) Jos 9[15] Jb 25[2]; שׁ׳ בין † נתן שׁ׳ בארץ Lv 26[6] (H); קרא (ל)† שׁ׳ Dt 20[10] Ju 21[13] Mi 3[5]; שׁוב בשׁ׳ Jos 10[21] (E), Ju 8[9] 11[31]; בא בשׁ׳ 2 S 19[25.31]+7 t.; cf. 2 S 17[3] (v. Dr); בקשׁ שׁ׳ Ez 7[25]; מלאכי שׁ׳ Is 33[7]; נתן שׁ׳ משׁקם 1 Ch 22[9]; מוצאת שׁ׳ Ct 8[10]; † עת שׁ׳ (ו)אמת שׁ׳ Is 39[8] = 2 K 20[19]+3 t., cf. Zc 8[19]; בשׁ׳ Ec 3[8]; 1 K 2[5] *in time of peace*; שׂר שׁ׳ Is 9[5] (Mess. title), cf. זה שׁ׳ Mi 5[4]. **7.** as adj. שׁלמיו ψ 55[21] *those at peace with him* (rd. שׁלמיו Bae Buhl Du, or שׁלמיו SS; ⑥ appar. שׁלומיו).

שֶׁלֶם $_{87}$ **n.** [**m.**] **sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering'** (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with God), ⑥[Sm. K Pr] εἰρηνική, De Sta[G I. 496] We[Heid. 71] (fellowship between God and worshippers); *welfare-offering*, ⑥ elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. ✓**Pi. 4**, and Pr 7[14]) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS[Sem. i. 219; 2nd ed. 237]; Now[Arch. ii. 211 f.] GFM[Ency. Bib. Sacrifice, § 11]; As. *šulmu* = שֶׁלֶם is cited by JJerem Ency. Bib. Ritual, § 11]);—cstr. שׁ׳ Am 5[22]; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24[5]+69 t.; cstr. שַׁלְמֵי Lv 10[14]; sf. שְׁלָמֶיךָ Ex 20[24], etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7[13] Nu 6[17] (P)+; pl. of no. Ex 24[5] (JE), 1 S 11[15]+; usu. hard to decide; שׁ׳ (in app.) defines זְבָחִים Ex 24[5] (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is שׁ׳, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11[15]; foll. phr. shew שׁ׳ essentially = זבחים in like phr. (v. זבח); שׁ׳ coming to mean ז׳ in all ritual; over against עולות Ex 20[24] 32[6] (JE), Lv 6[5] (P), Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31] (D), Ju 20[26] 21[4] 1 S 13[9] 2 S 6[17.18] 24[25] 1 K 3[15] 9[25] 1 Ch 16[1.2] 21[26] 2 Ch 31[2] Ez 43[27] 45[17] 46[2.12]; so in longer lists Lv 9[4.22] Nu 6[14] 29[39] (P), 1 K 8[64.64] 16[13] 2 Ch 7[7] 29[35] Ez 45[15.17] 46[12]; and when שׁ׳ alone Lv 7[14.33]; in P שׁ׳ defines ז׳ in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29[28] Lv 3[1]+34 t. P, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[21] 23[19] (H), so 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14]; שׁ׳ ז׳ of H and P incl. תודה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7[12.16], and so זבח תודה שׁ׳ v[13.15]; שׁ׳ disting. from (larger) ז׳ in lists שׁ׳, ז׳, עולות Jos 22[27] (P); נדר, ז׳, עלה Nu 15[8] (P); שׁ׳ disting. from נְדָבָה Ez 46[12] (where may = either of other two); from נדרים, נדבות Nu 29[39] (P) (and must then ref. to תודות); from נדר Nu 15[8] (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹדָה, תּוֹדוֹת 2 Ch 33[16] being probably specification.

†**[שָׁלַם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace**;—**Qal** *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22[21] *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf. שׁוֹלְמִי ψ 7[5] i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41[10]); *Pt. pass.* cstr. שְׁלֻמֵי 2 S 20[19], read שְׁמוּ ⑥ Ew[G III. 264] Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם Is 42[19] *one in covt. of peace* (with ז׳; but ⑥ משׁלם *their ruler*, so Che[Hpt]; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מְשֻׁלָּם, cf. ✓, Ar. IV.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשֻׁלָּחִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10[4] 11[19]; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10[1]; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִים Is 44[26]+, יְשַׁלֵּם Pr 16[7]; וַיְשַׁלֵּם 1 K 22[45], etc.;—**1.** *make peace* with, את, Jos 10[1.4] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19] (עם); עם Dt 20[12] 1 K 22[45]; c. אל pregn. Jos 11[19] *submitting unto*. **2.** *cause to be at peace*, את, Pr 16[7]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָשְׁלְמָה Jb 5[23] *live in peace* with, ל (‖ ברית).

†**1. שָׁלֵם adj. complete, safe, at peace**;—**1.** *complete*:

Digitized by Google

a. *full, perfect:* אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25[15], אֵיפָה ש׳ v[15] Pr 11[1]; of עֹן Gn 15[16](JE); number of captives Am 1[6.9]; of army Na 1[12] (text corrupt; ⓖ מִשֶּׁל מַיִם, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2[12]; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27[6] Jos 8[31] (cf. law Ex 20[25]). **b.** *finished:* stones for temple 1 K 6[7]; temple 2 Ch 8[16]. **2.** *safe, unharmed,* of pers. Gn 33[18] (P; Sam. שָׁלוֹם, cf. בְּשָׁלוֹם 28[21]; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace,* friendship, c. אֶת Gn 34[21] (P); לֵבָב שָׁלֵם עִם ^ *a mind at peace with* ^, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect,* 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14]; c. אֶל 2 Ch 16[9], אֶל om. 2 K 20[3]=Is 38[3](לֵב), 1 Ch 12[38] 2 Ch 15[17] 19[9] 25[2]; לֵב 1 Ch 28[9] 29[9].

†**II. שָׁלֵם n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14[18], cf. (poet.) ψ 76[3] (‖ צִיּוֹן); v. Jos[Ant. I. 10, 2]; ⓖ Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

†**I. שֶׁלֶם n.[m.] recompense** (abstr. Ba[NB 73]);—Dt 32[35] (read with ⓒⓖ לְיוֹם ש׳; ‖ נָקָם); so read also (for יְשַׁלֵּם) Is 59[18.18] Du (otherwise Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti).

†**II. שֶׁלֶם n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46[24] Nu 26[49]; Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

†**שִׁלְמִי adj. gent.** as n. coll. הַש׳ Nu 26[49].

†**[שַׁלְמֹן] n.[m.] reward, bribe**;—pl. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1[23] (‖ שֹׁחַד).

†**שִׁלּוּם** Mi 7[3], **שֻׁלָּם** Ho 9[7], **n.[m.] requital**;—pl. שִׁלּוּמִים Is 34[8];—**1.** *requital, retribution,* יְמֵי הַש׳ Ho 9[7] (‖ פְּקֻדָּה); שְׁנַת ש׳ Is 34[8] (‖ נָקָם). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7[3] שֹׁפֵט בַּש׳.

†**[שְׁלֻמָה] n.f. requital, retribution**;—cstr. שַׁלְמַת ψ 91[8].

†**שְׁלוֹם** (less oft. שְׁלֹם) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15[10.13.14.15]. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22[11] 1 Ch 3[15]=יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22[14]=2 Ch 34[22], B ⓖL Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32[7]. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[25]. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2[40.41]. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7[13]. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35[4]. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3[12]. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5[38.39] Ezr 7[2] (ancestor of Ezra, perh. =מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17.17], perh. =v[19.31], and Ezr 2[42] ‖ Ne 7[45] (=שַׁלְמִיָּה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּם **8 c**, (מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ)). **b.** Ezr 10[24]. **13.** v[42].

†**שַׁלּוּן n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3[15]=שַׁלּוּם acc. to Thes.

†**מְשֻׁלָּם n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22[3]. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19]. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8[17], perh. =**b.** 9[7]. **c.** v[8]. **d.** Ne 11[7]. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[13]. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4.30]. **b.** 3[6]. **6.** a chief 10[21]. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] 12[13] (perh.=שַׁלּוּם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9[12]. **c.** Ne 10[8]. **d.** Ne 12[6]. **e.** v[33]. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34[12]. **b.** Ezr 8[16] 10[15] Ne 8[14]. **c.** 12[25](=שַׁלּוּם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10[29].

†**מְשֻׁלְמוֹת n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **2.** priest Ne 11[13]=מְשִׁלֵּמִית 1 Ch 9[12] (Μασελμωθ, etc.).

†**מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יְ- 1 Ch 9[21], יְהוּ- (ⓖL Σελεμιας) 26[1.2.9] (=שַׁלְמְיָהוּ **2**, שַׁלּוּם **12 a**).

מְשִׁלֵּמִית v. מְשֻׁלְמוֹת.

†**מְשֶׁלֶמֶת n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21[9], Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה [293] **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ⓖL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag[ESN 53, 96]);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12[24] 1 K 1[11]+[name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5[14] 1 Ch 3[5] 14[4]; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1[30.33.34.39]+; king after D.'s death 1 K 2[12.17] 1 Ch 29[23] 2 Ch 1[1]+[phr. מַמְלֶכֶת ש׳ 1 K 1[34]+36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52[20] Ct 3[9.11]; בֵּית ש׳ 1 K 2[17] 12[2] 1 Ch 29[24] 2 Ch 10[2]; עָרֵי ש׳ 1 K 12[23] 2 Ch 11[3], מִדֵּי ש׳ 2 K 23[13] 24[13] 2 Ch 30[26] 35[3] Ne 13[26]]; builder of temple 1 K 5[22] 6[1.2] 1 Ch 5[36]+oft.; wise 1 K 3[10] 5[9.10.14] 10[1.2.3.4] 2 Ch 1[7.11]+; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מִשְׁלֵי ש׳ 1[1] 10[1] 25[1] (cf. 1 K 5[12.13]), v. also לִש׳ ψ 72[1] 127[1] (titles), Ct 1[1] (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35[4], cf. 8[14] Ne 12[45]; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs †Je 52[20] Ct 1[5] (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. II. 196] prop. *Šalmaites*, Nab. שלמו Lzb[376], cf. Levy[TW II. 489] Jastr[1887]), 3[7.9.11] 8[11.12], and in phr. בְּנֵי עַבְדֵי ש׳ Ezr 2[55.58]=Ne 7[57.60], Ne 11[3].

†**שְׁלֻמוֹת, I. שְׁלֹמִית** (שְׁלוֹ׳ Ezr 8[10]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites: **a.** מות- 1 Ch 24[22.22] 26[26]; מִית- v[25] 23[18]; מות- 26[25] Kt, מִית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, ⓖL Σαλωμιθ. **b.** מות- 1 Ch 23[9] Kt, מִית- Qr, Αλωθιμ,

Digitized by Google

Σαλωμ(ε)μθ. **2.** שְׁמִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11[20], Εμμωθ, A Σαλημωθ, ℌL Σαλωμιθ. **3.** שְׁמִית- head of post-ex. family Ezr 8[10], Σαλειμουθ, etc.

†II. שְׁלֹמִית **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24[11]. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19].

†שְׁלֹמִי **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34[27]; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שׁוּלַמִּית v. p. 1002.

†שְׁלֻמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1[6] 2[12] 7[36.41] 10[19]; Σαλαμιηλ.

†שְׁלֵמְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יְהוּ- Je 36[14]. **b.** יָהוּ v[26]. **c.** יָה- 37[3], יְהוּ- 38[1]. **d.** יָה- 37[13]. **2.** Levite, יְהוּ- 1 Ch 26[14], τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., =שַׁלּוּם **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יָה- Ne 3[30], Τελεμια(ς), ℌL Σελ'. **b.** יָה- Ne 13[13], priest, Σελεμια(ς) (=**c** or **d**?). **c.** יָה- Ezr 10[39], Σελεμια. **d.** יְהוּ- v[41], ℌ *id.*

†שַׁלְמָן (van d. H. מַן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke[299]; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb[377] GACooke[42]; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT[Ho 10,14]; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—בֵּית אַרְבֵאל כְּשֻׁד שַׁלְמָן Ho 10[14], Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field[Hex. II. 357]);—dub., We Now think= foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 190 f.] suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

†שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. -אסרר, =As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr[ZK II (1885), 197 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 79]);—2 K 17[3]=18[9]; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)αρ, 𝔙 Salmanasar. This was שׁ IV, B.C. 727–722, Say[Hast. DB s.v.] Johns[Ency. Bib. s.v.].

שַׁלְמַי v. II. שִׁלְמָה. שִׁלְמִי v. sub שִׁלּוּ.

†שָׁלַף **vb.** draw out, off (NH *id., loosen, draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalâpu, pluck out, draw, draw off* shoe, ⲥⲁⲗⲡ *draw* sword, in Lexx. *remove* corselet; Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away*, سَلَبَ *strip, plunder*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Ju 3[22]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹף Ru 4[8], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלֹף Ju 9[54]+; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵף 8[10]+, etc.; *pass.* f. שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22[23]+;—**1.** *draw out* sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3[22], cf. Jb 20[25]; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8[20] 9[54] 1 S 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4], +מִתַּעֲרָה 1 S 17[51]; וְחַרְבוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְיָדוֹ Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] (all J), 1 Ch 21[16]; elsewhere אִישׁ שֹׁלֵף חַ' coll. Ju 8[10] 20[2.15.17.46] 2 S 24[9] 2 K 3[26] 1 Ch 21[5.5], cf. Ju 20[35] and (שֹׁלְפֵי חַ') v[25]. **2.** *draw off* sandal Ru 4[7.8] (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS[K 269] Dr[Dt 25,9] Bewer[SK lxxvi (1903), 332]). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129[6] (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef.=pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלֻם (with ‖ in Syr.); v. Ortenberg[Textkritik d. Ps. (1881), 30] שָׁחֲלָף, We[Hpt] Du חָלַף (as 90[5.6], v. חַ' **2**).

†[שָׁלָף] **n.pr.m.** son of Joḳtan;—שָׁלֶף Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20]; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os[ZMG xi (1857), 153 f.] with S. Ar. tribe سُلَف, cf. Mordtm[ZMG xxxix (1885), 228] Glaser[Skizze II. 425] Hom[Chr 70], and v. Di Dr.

שָׁלֹשׁ (✓of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr[Wortforsch. 229 n.]; cf. Lag[BN 173]).

שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלוֹשָׁה[430] **n.m. et f.** a three, triad (NH *id.*; שלש SI[2]; שלשן 30 MI[2]; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu, šalaltu*; Sab. שלת Hom[Chr 47, 124], but also חלת, etc., Id.[47; A. u. A. II. 175] Sab Denkm[No. 31, 8]; Ar. ثَلَاثٌ, ثَلَاثَةٌ; Eth. ሠለስት: ሠለስቱ: Aram. תְּלָתָא, תְּלָתָה; Nab. תלת Lzb[377]; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 408]; v. also Kö[II. 1. 208]);—**m.** שָׁלֹשׁ (שׁוֹ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4[8]+90 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18[6]+65 t. (but 38[24] read perh. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלָשׁ- Ex 21[11]; **f.** שְׁלֹשָׁה (שְׁלוֹשָׁה- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6[10]+149 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Am 4[4]+92 t. (3+10=13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges[§ 97 e]), sf. שְׁלֹשָׁתָם Nu 12[4], שְׁלֹשָׁתָם v[4] Ez 40[10] 41[16];—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שָׁלֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. שׁ אַמּוֹת Ex 27[1]+, שׁ בָּאַמָּה +1 K 7[27], שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18[2]+ (so always שְׁלֹשֶׁת; rd. מְשֻׁלָּשֶׁת Gn 38[24] Sam Di;=מְשֻׁשׁ, from מָשַׁשׁ); after n. (late: on 1 S 1[24] v. [שְׁלֹשׁ]) 1 Ch 25[5]+17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17[14] 2 S 24[12]=42 t. **b.** =ordin. שׁ יָמִים לְשׁ' Ex 19[5] *on third day*; שׁ הַיּוֹם הַשְּׁ' 1 S 9[20], הַיָּמִים 30[13], both=*three days ago*; esp. שׁ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 15[28]+7 t. (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17[25] 1 K 7[1]+(as ordin.) Gn 14[4] (†שְׁלֹשׁ-), Je 1[2] 25[3]; before עָרִים Jos 21[19]; after, 19[16]+3 t., before עִיר Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 6[45], אַמּוֹת Ez 40[11]; c. **n.m.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29[14]; after, v[13]; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3[12] 9[1]; after, v[17]; יוֹם om. 3[13] 8[12] 9[18]; גּוֹרָל om. 1 Ch 24[13] 25[20] 26[11]. **3.** 300=שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5[22]+59 t. (1 Ch 11[11] perh. intentional change [HPS[Sm]] from שְׁמֹנֶה ‖ 2 S 23[8], which

Digitized by Google

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 =שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32[28]+28 t. **4.** c. tens, ש׳ foll. Nu 1[43]+11 t., precedes Lv 12[4]+17 t., +(as ordin.) 3+20 Je 52[30]+3 t.; 20+3 2 K 12[7]+2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4[8] Dt 17[6] Jos 7[3] 2 K 9[32] Is 17[6]; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30[15.18.21.29]; *three days' journey* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23], etc.

†1. [שָׁלַשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19[3] *divide* land *into three parts* (so *Impf.* וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁ אֶת־הָעָם [for MT וַיְשַׁלַּח] 2 S 18[2] ⑥L Bu); 1 S 20[19] *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v[20] We Dr al. (cf. ⑥) read אֲשַׁלֵּשׁ בַּ׳ (for שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַ׳)=*I will shoot on the third day with* the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִשַׁלֵּשׁוּ 1 K 18[34], and *Imv.* mpl. שַׁלֵּשׁוּ v[34] *do a third time.* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *three years old* Gn 15[9]+1 S 1[24] (read with ⑥ Th We etc. בְּפַר מְשֻׁלָּשׁ for בְּפָרָה שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת Gn 15[9.9]; הַחוּם הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *the threefold cord;* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת Ez 42[6] *three-storied* chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי **m.** שְׁלִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ord.** [108] third;—יוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1[13]+31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִשִׁי); pl. שְׁלִשִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19[21] 2 K 1[13]+4 t.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18[1]+4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִשִׁית, שְׁלִשֶׁת, etc.); =*third part, a third* 2 S 18[2.2.2]+13 t., +(cstr.) Nu 15[6]+4 t., +שְׁלִשְׁתֵּיךְ (Ges[1911]) Ez 5[12] *third part of thee;* =*third time* 1 S 3[8]; also שְׁלִשִׁיָּה Is 19[24] *third* (on par with other two); בַּשְּׁלִשִׁים Ez 42[3] *in the thirds,* i.e. *third story;*—עֲנֶלֶת ש׳ 15[5] Je 48[34], v. ע׳ p. 722.—שְׁלִשְׁתָּה Ez 21[19] is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשִׁלְּשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled;* other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁ ⑥ We Dr al., so v[12]. 2 S 23[18] read הַשְּׁלֹשִׁם ⑥ We Dr al.

†שְׁלֹשֹׁם and (less oft.) שִׁלְשׁוֹם [25] **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö[II. 1. 253 f.] Lag[BN 20 Anm.] Ba[NB § 216 b]);—in phr. תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם Ex 5[8] *yesterday* (and) *day before,* idiomat. for *hitherto,* so Ru 2[11], אֶתְמוֹל שִׁלְשׁוֹם 1 S 4[7]; בְּתִ׳ שִׁ׳ Gn 31[2.5] (E), Ex 5[7.14] (J), 2 K 13[5], cf. 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; גַּם־תְּ׳ גַּם־שִׁ׳ Ex 4[10] (J), 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2], cf. 2 S 5[2]; מִתְּ׳ שִׁ׳ from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21[29.36] (E), Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 4[18] (J), 3[4] 20[5] (both R), cf. 1 S 10[11]; בְּתִ׳ שִׁ׳ 1 S 21[6] *as formerly* (but Bu מִתְּ׳ שִׁ׳=*for some days*).—שִׁ׳ Pr 22[20] Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלִשִׁים (v. III. שָׁלִישׁ) is impossible; supply perhaps תְּמוֹל have I not written to thee *heretofore,* etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשָׁם, שְׁלוֹשִׁים) [174] **n. indecl. thirty**;—**1.** bef. n. sg.: אַמָּה Gn 6[15]+3 t., +, c. בָּאַמָּה Ex 26[8]+3 t.; שָׁנָה 2 S 5[4]+12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14[19]+3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10[4] 12[9], אֲנָשִׁים Je 38[10] (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40[17] Ezr 1[9.10], etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32[16], פְּעָמִים שׁ׳ Ez 41[6]; שׁ׳ אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 23[3]+, שׁ׳ אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[35] Ne 7[38]; שׁ׳ foll. units Gn 11[12]+14 t., precedes 1 K 22[42]+29 t.; ש׳ foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5[5]+15 t., precedes 5[3]+21 t. **2.** as ordin. שְׁנַת שׁ׳ (בִּ) 1 K 16[23], cf. v[29]+4 t.; שָׁנָה om. Ne 5[14]+4 t.; שָׁנַת om. 2 K 25[27]=Je 52[31]; בִּשְׁ׳ שָׁנָה alone Ez 1[1].—1 S 13[1] read שְׁלֹשֶׁת ⑥L We Dr al.; 2 S 23[13] read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11[11] read הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה, הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה ⑥L Kit Benz al. (so ‖ 2 S 23[8] for הַשָּׁלִשִׁי).

†1. שָׁלִשׁ(י) **n.[m.]** third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40[12], tears ψ 80[6] (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise.*

†II. [שָׁלִישׁ] **n.[m.]** pl. שְׁלִשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so 𝔙), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince[EB III. 3228]), 1 S 18[6] (+בְּתֻפִּים).

†III. שָׁלִישׁ **n.m.** adjutant or officer (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt[BAS IV. 566 f.] Bender[ZAW XXIII (1903), 19] WMM[As. u. Eur. 329]; v. also Kau[M. N., DPV. 1904, 10]; doubted by Di[Ex 14,7] Baen[ib.] Buhl[14]);—abs. ש׳ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7[2.17.19], sf., military officer of king, שָׁלִשָׁיו 2 K 9[25], שָׁלִישָׁיו 15[25] (on abnormal ־ָ v. Ges[§ 93 xx] Kö[II. 1. 133, 449, 496]); pl. שָׁלִישִׁים Ez 23[15]+(sts. שָׁלֹשִׁם, etc.) v[23] Ex 14[7] 2 K 10[25.25],+(Qr) 2 S 23[8] (>Kt שלשי), 1 Ch 11[11] 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.; Kt in both, שלושים), read in all three הַשָּׁלִשָׁה (רֹאשׁ) *chief of the three* ⑥L We Dr Bu Now.—שָׁלִשִׁים Pr 22[20] Qr v. שְׁלֹשִׁם.

†II. [שָׁלֵשׁ] **adj. pertaining to the third**;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלֵשִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Gn 50[23] (E) *sons of those of third generation,* i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö[SK 1866, 553 ff.]); עַל־בְּנִים עַל־שׁ׳ וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים Ex 20[5] (E; v. [רִבֵּעַ])=Dt 5[9], Nu 14[18], cf. Ex 34[7] (both J).

†שָׁלֶשׁ (van d. H. שֶׁלֶשׁ) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], Ζεμη, A Σελλης, ⑥L Σελεμ.

Digitized by Google

†שִׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֶרֶץ ש 1S 9⁴, BGL Σελχα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה 2K 4⁴².

†שִׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1Ch 7³⁷, Σαλεισα, GL Σελεμσαν.

†שַׁלְתִּיאֵל **n. pr. m.** (=שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1¹²·¹⁴ 2²; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם **adv.** there, thither (Ar. ثَمَّ *there*, cf. ثُمَّ *then*; BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C Pap. A 4, J 6, ☧ תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אֲרֵיוֵן beside אֲרֵי), Syr. ܬܡܢ; Zenj Had. 8 (Cooke 160) שם);—**1. a.** *there* Gn 2⁸·¹² 11²·⁷·³¹ + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4¹⁰ תִּנָּצֵל שָׁם, Na 3¹⁵ Ez 32²²·²⁴ ψ 104²⁶ +, . . . וְשָׁם Gn 41¹² Ex 15²⁷ Nu 13²²·³³ +, וְשָׁם . . . שָׁם Ex 15²⁵ Dt 12¹⁴ Is 27¹⁰ Jb 3¹⁷ +, . . . וְהִנֵּה שָׁם Gn 29², . . . כִּי שָׁם 11⁹ 21³¹ 35⁷ 2S 1²¹ 15²¹ +, . . . אַךְ שָׁם Is 34¹⁴·¹⁵, . . . גַּם שָׁם 23¹² 57⁷ ψ 139¹⁰; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39³⁰ בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5²⁷ Je 22¹² Ec 11³, cf. 1⁷. Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם *here . . . there* Is 28¹⁰·¹³. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14⁵ שָׁם פחדו פחד *there* feared they a fear! 36¹³, cf. 48⁷ 66⁶ 132¹⁷; Hos 6⁷ Zp 1¹⁴.—Hb 3⁴ read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3¹⁷ שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׁם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where*, Gn 2¹¹ Ex 20²¹ 1S 9¹⁰ +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13³·¹⁴ 19²⁷ Ex 29⁴² 2S 11¹⁶ 2K 23²⁷ + oft.; after בַּאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם †Gn 21¹⁷. With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges 130 c, d) Ez 39¹¹ מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר בְּיִשְׂרָ׳ a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but GV Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place *of renown*. **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (=שָׁמָּה, v. 3), Dt 1³⁷ לֹא תָבֹא שָׁם, Ju 19¹⁵ 21¹⁰ 1S 2¹⁴ 9⁶ al.; שָׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whither*, 1K 18¹⁰ 21¹⁸ 2K 1⁴·⁶·¹⁶ Is 20⁶, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8³ 22²⁷ 23³·⁸ 45⁵ +, Ez 4¹³ 12¹⁶ 36²⁰·²² +; so שֶׁשָּׁם ψ 122⁴. **3.** with ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shámmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19²⁰ לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither*, v²² 20¹³ 24⁶ 29³ Dt 1³⁸ + oft.; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16³³ וְתֶן־שָׁמָּה מְלֹא הָעֹמֶר, 21³³ וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30¹⁸ Ju 8²⁵ 2K 12¹⁰; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23¹³ נוֹעַר, וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת־מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25¹⁰ 49³¹ 50⁵ (all P), *to meet* Ex 29⁴²·⁴³ 30⁶·³⁶ Nu 17¹⁹ (all P), Jos 2¹⁶ 7³ Je 13⁷ Jo 4⁷, perh. Ct 8⁵ (? c). **b.** אֲשֶׁר . . . שָׁמָּה *whither* Gn 20¹³ Nu 33⁵⁴ Dt 4⁵·¹⁴ + oft.; *where* 2K 23⁸ 1Ch 4⁴¹. **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43³⁰ וַיִּבְךְּ שָׁמָּה, Jos 2¹ Ju 16²⁷ 2K 4¹¹ 9¹⁶ Ho 2¹⁷ Is 22¹⁸ 34¹⁵ 65⁹ Je 18² 27²² Ez 23³ 32²⁹·³⁰ (v²²·²⁴·²⁶ שָׁם), 48³⁵ שָׁמָּה י׳, ψ 76⁴ 122⁵ Ec 3¹⁶. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence*: **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2¹⁰ 11⁸·⁹ 12⁸ 18¹⁶ 24⁷ 42³, etc., Nu 13²³ 21¹² 22⁴¹ וַיַּרְא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4²⁹ וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם, 30⁴ Je 37¹² Ho 2¹⁷ Am 9²·³·⁴ Jb 39²⁹ +. Peculiarly, Gn 49²⁴ מִשָּׁם רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂרָ׳ Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (׳), the Stone (Rock) of Isr., Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֹעֶה) the (Bethel-)stone of Isr.; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מִשָּׁם; so ☪) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** מִשָּׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whence* Gn 24⁵ Nu 23¹³ +. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3²³ the ground אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח מִשָּׁם, 10¹⁴ *whence* (=*from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19¹⁸ מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי, 1S 10¹² אִישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65²⁰. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27⁹ 30³² (of צֹאן), Lv 2² וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם (from the meal, etc., of a מנחה), 1K 17¹³ אַךְ עֲשֵׂה לִי מִשָּׁם עֻגָה קְטַנָּה i.e. from the meal and oil, 2K 7²·¹⁹: וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל, Ez 5³.

1. שֵׁם 864 **n.m.** 2 8 7, 9 **name** (√unknown; Thes שמה, cf. Ba ZMG xii (1887), 632; Lag BN 160 ושם, Ar. وَسْم *brand, mark*, cf. RS K 213, 303 ff. Kö II. 1. 104; NH=BH (esp. הַשֵּׁם = יהוה); Ph. שם Lzb 377; As. *šumu*; Sab. סם Hom Chr 124; Eth. ስም: Ar. اِسْم, اُسْم, سِمْ, سُمْ; Aram. שְׁמָא, also שׁוּם, שֵׁם (Kö II. 1. 512), שֻׁמָּא, OAram., Palm. שם Lzb 377);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 6⁴ +; cstr. שׁ׳ Gn 12⁸ +, rarely שֵׁם 1S 8² +; sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3¹⁵ +, שִׁמְךָ Gn 32⁹ +, שְׁמֶךָ 1K 18³¹ +, etc.; pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שֵׁמֹת) Gn 2²⁰ +; cstr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6¹⁶ +, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13⁴ +, שְׁמוֹתָן Ez 23⁴·⁴;—*name*: **1.** of river Gn 2¹¹·¹²·¹⁴, beasts v¹⁹·²⁰, city 26³³ (all J) +; שׁ׳ הַיּוֹם †Ez 24², i.e. exact designation of it (+אֶת־עֶצֶם הַ׳ הַזֶּה). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4¹⁷·¹⁹·¹⁹ (J) +; as signif. 1S 25²⁵, cf. Pr 21²⁴; esp. in phr. וַיְהִי אִישׁ . . . וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה 1S 1¹, cf. 9¹·², Je 37¹³ + 28 t.; less oft. as נִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ 1S 17⁴, cf. Zc 6¹² + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae BAS I. 430); freq. c. קָרָא (q.v. **6**, and **Niph. 2, Pu.**; note here, נִקְרָא שׁ׳ עַל in token of ownership 2S 12²⁸ (v. Dr), Is 4¹); rarely, שִׂים אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8³¹, cf. 2K 17³⁴ Ne 9⁷; וְיִשַּׂם לָהֶם שׁ׳ Dn 1⁷; c. יָאַמַר Gn 32²⁹ (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17¹⁵ (P), or (usu.) c. יְהִי Gn 35¹⁰ (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17⁵ 1K 18³¹ 1Ch 22⁹, also

Digitized by Google

וַיִּתֵּב אֶת־שָׁמוֹ יְהוֹ׳ 2 K 23^{34} = 2 Ch 36^{4}, cf. 2 K 24^{17}, and (subj. ׳י) שׂ׳ עוֹלָם אָתֵּן־לוֹ Is 56^{5}; מַה־שְּׁמֶךָ Gn 32^{28}, cf. Ex 3^{13} Pr 30^{4}, מִי שְׁמֶךָ Ju 13^{17}; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְכֻלָּם בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10^{16}, נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת׳ Nu 1^{17} 1 Ch 16^{41} 2 Ch 28^{15} 31^{19} Ezr 8^{20}, הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת׳ 1 Ch 4^{38}, וַיָּבֹאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשׂ׳ v^{41}; of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹת תִּמָּקְרוּ Nu 4^{32} (P), +v^{27} (read בְּשֵׁמֹת 𝔊 Di Baen Gray); יְיַדַּעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33^{12} (subj. ׳י), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v^{17} (both J); בְּשׂ׳ מ׳ *as the representative of* 1 S $25^{5.9}$ 1 K 21^{8} Je 29^{25} Est 2^{22} 3^{12} $8^{8.5.10}$ (cf. also **3**). **b.** =*reputation;* (1) וְאַגַּדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ Gn 12^{2} (J), וְאֶעֱשֶׂה שׂ׳ גָּדוֹל בְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר וְנַעֲשֶׂה לָנוּ שׂ׳ 2 S 7^{9}; †*make oneself a name* שׂ׳ Gn 11^{4} (J), וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שׂ׳ 2 S 8^{13}, of ׳י Je 32^{20}, hence Ne 9^{10} Dn 9^{15}, Is $63^{12.14}$, so c. שׂוּם 2 S 7^{23} = 1 Ch 17^{21}; וַיֵּצֵא לָךְ שֵׁם בַּ׳ Ez 16^{14} (cf. 1 Ch 14^{17}), 2 Ch 26^{15} עַד־לְמֵרְחוֹק, v^{8} עַד־לְ׳ וַיֶּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ; 2 S $23^{18.22}$; =*fame, glory,* Zp $3^{19.20}$ Ez 39^{13}.—34^{29} read perh. שָׁלֹם 𝔊 Siegf Be Toy; Co שָׁלֵם; Krae conj. שָׁמֵן; אַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6^{4} (J), Nu 16^{2} (J), אַנְשֵׁי שֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 5^{24} 12^{31} (van d. H. v^{30}); c. neg. בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30^{8}; (2) bad sense, וְהוֹצִא עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dn 22^{14}, cf. v^{19} Ne 6^{13}; =*byword* Ez 23^{10}; מְמַאֵת הַשׂ׳ 22^{5}. **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, אֵין־לִי בֵּן בַּעֲבוּר יַזְכִּיר שְׁמִי 2 S 18^{18}, לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בְּ׳ Dt 25^{7}, cf. v^{6} Ru $4^{5.10}$, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25^{6}, cf. Nu 27^{4} (P), Ru 4^{10}, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is ‖ זֶרַע) 1 S 24^{22} (Gi v^{21}), 2 S 14^{7} (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), so of peoples Dt 7^{24} 9^{14} 12^{3} Is 14^{22}+; לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְׁמֵךְ עוֹד Na 1^{14} (of Nineveh); כֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעֲכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66^{22}; more abstr. (‖ זֵכֶר) Jb 18^{17} Pr 10^{7}. **3.** *name,* as designation of God, specif. of ׳י (esp. Je Ez Is$^{2.3}$ ψψ): —first (in Hex) in phr. ק׳ בְּשׂ׳ ׳י Gn 4^{26} (J), *call with,* i.e. use the name ׳י in worship, so 12^{8} 13^{4} 21^{33} 26^{25}+(v. קרא **2 c**); hence, of place of worship, בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי לְשַׁמּוֹת [לְשַׁכֵּן] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Ex 20^{24} (Gi v^{21}); בָּנָה בַּיִת לִשְׁמִי Dt $12^{5.11}$+; בָּנָה בַּיִת לִשְׁמִי 2 S 7^{13}+oft.; people come לְשׂ׳ ׳י Jos 9^{9} (R^{D}), so לְמָעַן שׂ׳ 1 K 8^{41} = 2 Ch 6^{32}, Is 60^{9}; seek it ψ 83^{17}; *swear with* בְּשׂ׳ ׳י 1 S 20^{42} Dt 6^{13} 10^{20} Lv 19^{12}, cf. (לִשָּׁוְא) Ex 20^{7} = Dt $5^{11.11}$; תְּפַשׂ שׂ׳ עַל־ ׳י Pr 30^{9}; נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל־, etc., in token of ownership (cf. **2 a**), Je 7^{10}+(v. p. 896^{a}); =his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. **1 b** (1), cf. Jos 7^{9}; ׳י בְּשׂ׳, i.e. as his representative Ex 5^{23} (J), 1 S 17^{45} Dt 10^{8} 2 S 6^{18} 2 K 2^{24}+(v. **2 a** ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of ׳י: שְׁמוֹ ׳י Am 5^{8} 9^{6} Je 33^{2}, וְזֶה שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3^{15} (E; ‖ זִכְרִי; fundamental passage), 6^{3} (P); ׳י (אֵ׳) צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ Am 4^{13} 5^{27} Je 10^{16} 46^{18}+10 t. Je Is^{2}, ׳י קָנָא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34^{14} (J; cf. 20^{5} Na 1^{2}), שׂ׳ קָדוֹשׁ Is 57^{15}, שׂ׳ [וֹ]קָדְשִׁי Am 2^{7} Ez 39^{7} 43^{7} ψ 103^{1}+oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52^{6} Je 48^{17}, יְדֵעֵי שְׁמֶךָ ψ 9^{11} (‖ דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ), love Is 56^{6}, שׂ׳ אֹהֲבֵי ψ 5^{12} 69^{37} 119^{132}, fear 61^{6}, esp. of praise, etc. (הַלֵּל, הַזְכִּיר, הוֹדָה, בֵּרַךְ, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אַמַּר 2 S 22^{50} (‖ אוֹדְךָ, and so very oft. ‖ ׳י) = ψ 18^{50}, cf. 1 Ch 16^{10} 29^{13} ψ 45^{18} Is 26^{13} 1 K $8^{33.35}$ = 2 Ch $6^{24.26}$ ψ $8^{2.10}$+; הָבוּ לׄי׳ כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29^{2} 96^{8}, and many combinations; opp. חִלֵּל אֶת־שׂ׳ א׳ ׳י Lv 18^{21}+, נקב שׂ׳ ׳י 24^{16}, נָשָׂא שׂ׳ לַשָּׁוְא Dt 28^{58}, cf. Ne 1^{11}; לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ, in appeals to ׳י to act acc. to his character Je $14^{7.21}$ Ez $20^{9.14}$ Is 48^{9} 66^{5} ψ 25^{11} 31^{4}+; שׂ׳ ׳י is powerful agent, בְּשִׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 54^{3} (‖ בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ), cf. 124^{8}; of ׳י, מַלְאַךְ ׳י says שְׁמִי בְּקִרְבּוֹ Ex 23^{21} (E); הַשֵּׁם Lv 24^{11} is prob. scribal substitution for word ׳י (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקֹּב, cf. Gei Urschr. 273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשׂ׳ as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy NHWB s. v. Jastr s. v.—רָזוֹ שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75^{2} is striking, but doubtful, < 𝔊 Dy Che Gr Hup-Now שׂ׳ לְרֵאֵי, Du שׂ׳ קָרְנִי (=קָרְאוּנִי). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23^{13} (E), Jos 23^{7} (R^{D}), cf. Ho 2^{19} ψ 16^{4}; speak בְּשֵׁם אלהים אחרים Dt 18^{20}; קָרָא בְּשׂ׳ א׳ 1 K $18^{24.25.26}$; יִלְמַד בְּשׂ׳ א׳ Mi 4^{5}. **5.** =*memorial, monument* Is 55^{13} (‖ אוֹת; so Che Du > =*fame* Di-Kit), יָד וָשֵׁם טוֹב מִבָּנִים וּבָנוֹת 56^{5} (with word-play on שׂ׳ **1 c**).

†II. שֵׁם **n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5^{32} 6^{10} 7^{13} $10^{1.22.31}$ $11^{10.10.11}$ (all P), $9^{18.23.26.27}$ 10^{21} (all J), 1 Ch $1^{4.17.24}$; *Σημ.*

†שֶׁמְאֶבֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Ṣeboîm;—Gn 14^{2}, *Συμοβορ,* 𝔊L *Συμορ.*

שְׁמוּאֵל $_{140}$ **n.pr.m. Samuel** (=*name of Ēl* Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom Heb. Trad. 86 f. Wkl KAT^{3}. 225 Now 181, 20), cf. פְּנוּאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr 181, 20; Prät ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from שְׁמַעְיָהוּ; Palm. שמואל Lzb 377; v. further Gie AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.);—**1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., *Σαμουηλ*: 1 S 1^{20} (name expl. as if from שְׁאֵל), $1^{19.21.28}$+125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch $6^{13.18}$ 9^{22} 11^{3} 26^{28} 29^{29} 2 Ch 35^{18} Je 15^{1} ψ 99^{6}. †**2.** in Simeon, Nu 34^{20} (P), *Σαλαμιηλ.* †**3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}, (I)*σαμουηλ.*

Digitized by Google

†שְׁמִידָע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth*? cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16); — Nu 26[32] (Συμαερ), Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[19], Συμαρειμ, etc.; ⑥L Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε).

†שְׁמִידָעִי **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשְּׁ Nu 26[32].

†שְׁמִירָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ: **1.** 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5]. **2.** 2 Ch 17[8] Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שִׁמְא (✓of following).

†שִׁמְאָה **n. pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[32] Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

†שִׁמְאָם **n.pr.m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9[38], Σαμα(α).

שַׁמָּא v. שָׁמַם, ✓שׁמם. שָׁמְאָבֶר v. שֵׁם.

†שַׁמְגַּר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3[31] 5[6], Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3, 31; Nö ZMG xiii (1888), 479 conj. שמנר).

[שָׁמַד] **vb. Niph. be exterminated, destroyed** (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܐܰܫܡܰܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö Eut. Nab. 32 *curse;* Ba ES 10 cites As. *ašmud, I destroyed;* Gerber[113] thinks vb. denom.); — *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַד Is 48[19] Pr 14[11]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמַדוּן Dt 4[26]; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁמֵד v[26]; cstr. sf. הִשָּׁמְדְךָ Dt 28[20], etc.; — †**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated,* Gn 34[30] (J), Ju 21[16] 2 S 21[5] (+מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּ; — but rd. לְהַשְׁמִידֵנִי ⑥ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37[38] (‖ נִכְרַת), 83[11]; of people Dt 4[26] (הִשָּׁמֵד תִּשְׁ), 7[23] 12[30] (+מִפָּנֶיךָ), 28[20] (‖ אָבַד), v[24.45.51.61], Je 48[42] (+מֵעָם), Ez 33[12] ψ 92[8] (+עֲדֵי־עַד), cf. also וְלֹא יִשָּׁמֵד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנָי Is 48[19] (+יִכָּרֵת; וְנֶעֱלָם, etc., in ‖ clause). †**2.** *be destroyed,* of bamoth, Ho 10[8], cf. (בֵּית רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14[11]; *be devastated,* of land, Je 48[8] (‖ אבר). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2[22]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁמִיד Is 13[9]+, וַיַּשְׁמֵד 1 K 16[12] 2 K 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵד Dt 33[27]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23], יר־ Am 9[8]; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9[24]+, also †עַד הַשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7[24], ־ם 28[48], ־ם Jos 11[14] (but rd. in all הַשְׁ, as Jos 23[15], v. Dr Dt 7, 24), †לְשַׁמֵּד Is 23[11], etc.; — **1.** *annihilate, exterminate:* acc. pers. vel gent., subj. י vel pers. hum., Dt 1[27] 2[22] (+מִפָּנַי pers.), 6[15] (+מֵעַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה), 9[20]+16 t. Dt, Jos 7[12] (acc. הַחֵרֶם; +מִקִּרְבְּכֶם), 9[24]+4 t. Jos (all R^D), 2 K 14[16] 1 K 13[34] Am 9[8] Is 13[9] 26[14] Est 3[6.13]+23 t.; acc. פְּרִיוֹ וְשָׁרְשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2[9], cf. Ez 34[16] (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אָשְׁמַר); הִשְׁ אֶת־שְׁמִי 1 S 24[22] (Gi v[21]), 2 S 22[38] 1 K 16[12] ψ 145[20]; הַשָּׁמֵד as subst., Is 14[23] besom of *extermination;* acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[28], of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. †**2.** *destroy,* cities Mi 5[13], fortresses Is 23[11], bamoth Lv 26[30] (H), Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ אַבֵּד), חֹק מַמְלָכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2[22].

שָׁמֶד **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8[12] Gi Baer, v. שָׁמֶר.

[שָׁמָה] **n.pr.m.** whence

†שָׁמָתִי **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁ 1 Ch 2[55]; Ησαμαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שִׁמְדָּה (appar. ✓of foll.; Sta[1394a]; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen Kosmol. (1890), 6 cp. As. *šamû, id.* (>*šamû* = *sparkle,* Id ZK II (1885), 53); cf. Dl WB).

[שָׁמַי] **n.m.** Dt 33, 26 only pl. שָׁמַיִם 421 (Sta[1394a]) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.;* As. *šamû,* pl. *šamê, šamûtu,* also *šamâmu,* cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמה Hom Chr 46, 124; Ar. سَمَآءٌ; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָּא, חַקְלָא; Palm. Nab. שמ(י)ן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb[153] GACooke[45]; on pl. form v. Ba ZMG xiii (1888), 341 f.); — abs. שׁ Gn 1[1]+, מַיִם- Gn 2[4]+; הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Ex 9[8]+; cstr. שְׁמֵי Dt 10[14]+9 t.; sf. שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8[4]+2 t., שָׁמָיו Dt 33[28], שָׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19], c. vb. pl., Ho 2[23]; — **1. a.** *visible heavens, sky,* where stars, etc., are Ju 5[20] Gn 15[5] (J), Dt 4[19] Gn 1[14.15.17] (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשְּׁ 22[17] (JE)+9 t. (usu. as countless), צְבָא הַשָּׁ (כָּל־) Dt 4[19] Je 8[2]+ (צ 1 c; rarely of angels, צ 1 b); before which fowl fly Gn 1[20] (P), cf. Dt 4[17] Je 8[7] Pr 30[19], עוֹף הַשָּׁ, נְשָׁרֵי שׁ, צִפּוֹר שׁ+ψ 8[9], (1, עוֹף) †La 4[19]; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1[8] (P), ψ 19[2], with waters beneath and above Gn 1[9] (P, cf. v[7]), ψ 148[4], darkened with clouds 1 K 18[45], cleared by wind Jb 26[13]; whence comes rain Gn 8[2] (J), Ju 5[4] Dt 11[11]+, and dew Gn 27[28] (J), v[39] (E), Dt 33[28] (poem)+, cf. בְּרֵכַת שׁ †Gn 49[25] (poem in J), מָטָר שׁ †Dt 33[13] (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1[10.10] Jb 1[16]+ (v. also **2 a** infr.); הֹבְרֵי שׁ Is 47[13], i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁ Je 10[2]; as high Gn 11[4] (J), Am 9[2] (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ)+, עֲרֻבַּת הַשָּׁ Dt 4[11]; as over all the earth, תַּחַת (כָּל־)הַשָּׁ Gn 6[17] 7[19] (both P), Dt 2[25] Ec 1[13] מִתַּחַת וגו׳ (of extermination) Ex 17[14] (E), Dt 7[24] 9[14]+; specif. of Israel, שָׁמֶיךָ Dt 28[23], שָׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19] (H); בֵּין הַשָּׁ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18[9] (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21[16] (of angel), cf. Ez 8[3] (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5[9] (flying ephah); מִקְצֵה הַשָּׁ וְעַד־קְצֵה

Digitized by Google

הַשּׁ of limits of horizon Dt 4[32], cf. 30[4] Ne 1[9] ψ 19[7]; as made by God Je 51[15](opp. תֵּבֵל), ψ 8[4]+; enduring Dt 11[21] Jb 14[12] ψ 89[30]; esp. (הַ)שָּׁ֫(הָ)אָרֶץ =universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm[Mo. 41. 42. 1. 3]), Dt 3[24] Gn 1[1] (P)+(esp. Dt Je Is[2] ψψ), +הַיָּם Ex 20[11] Hg 2[6], etc., +מַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ Ex 20[4]=Dt 5[8], cf. Pr 30[4], etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8[27] (+אֶרֶץ v[29]); שׁ חֳדָשִׁים וְהָאָרֶץ חֳדָשָׁה as part of future glory †Is 65[17] 66[22]. **b.** phrases are: אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשּׁ (letting rain through) †Gn 7[11] 8[2] (P), Mal 3[10] (fig.), cf. דִּלְתֵי שׁ הֵעֻשָּׂה ׳י אֵ֫ בַּשּׁ 2 K 7[2.19], so לֶחֶם שׁ †ψ 78[23] (for manna), cf. דְּגָן שׁ †v[24], מוֹסְדוֹת הַשּׁ †105[40]; עַמּוּדֵי שׁ (מִ הָרִים), חוּג שׁ Jb 26[11], 22[14]; *towards the sky* is הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Jos 8[20] (J), Ex 9[8.10] (P), Jb 2[12] Ju 13[20] 20[40] 2 Ch 6[13]; עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 9[22.23] 10[21.22] (all E), אֶל־שׁ Dt 32[40] (poem), Dn 12[7], שׁ alone 1 K 8[22.54] Jb 35[5] Pr 23[5]. **2. a.** as abode of God (׳י) 1 K 8[30.32]+ oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2[3] Is 66[1], etc., cf. רֹכֵב שׁ Dt 33[26](poem), ψ 68[34], whence he rains brimstone Gn 19[24] (J), bread Ex 16[4] (E), cf. Ne 9[15], casts hailstones Jos 11[11] (E), talks with Israel Ex 20[22] (E; Gi v[19])+, cf. Gn 21[17] 22[11.15] (E), looks down Dt 26[15]+, hears his people ψ 20[7]+10 t. Chr, etc.; he thunders בַּשּׁ 1 S 2[10] ψ 18[14], ‖ מִן־שׁ 2 S 22[14]; he bends (נמה) שׁ to come down v[10]=ψ 18[10], cf. ψ 144[5] and (*rend*) Is 63[19]; נִפְתְּחוּ הַשּׁ Ez 1[1] in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשּׁ Gn 28[17] (E; +בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); though even שְׁמֵי הַשּׁ *the highest heavens* cannot hold him †Dt 10[14] 1 K 8[27]=2 Ch 6[18], 2 Ch 2[5] Ne 9[6] ψ 148[4], שְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם 68[34]; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשּׁ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1[3]=2 Ch 36[23], +11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1[9] (cf. Aram., Dn 2[18.19.37.44]; in Gn 24[7] add c. ⑩ וֵאלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v[3]), אֵל־הַשּׁ ψ 136[26]; his sword is בַּשּׁ Is 34[5], but also his חֶמְדָּה ψ 36[6], צֶדֶק 85[12], אֱמוּנָה 89[3], his word fixed 119[89].—שׁ are †שָׁמָיו (of Israel) Dt 33[28] (poem), †שָׁמֶיכֶם Lv 26[19]; †שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8[4] 144[5], +^ שָׁמַי La 3[66], †שׁ קָרַשְׁתָּ ψ 20[7]. †**b.** Elijah taken up בַּשּׁ in whirlwind 2 K 2[1], cf. v[11]. **3.** הַשּׁ personified in various relations Is 1[2] Je 2[12] Jb 15[15] ψ 19[2] 50[6]=97[6], 89[6] 148[4]. †**4.** טַלְלַת הַשּׁ v. ט p. 573.

I, II. שָׁמָּה v. שׁמם. שָׁמָּה v. שָׁם.

†שַׁמְהוּת **n.pr.m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27[8], Σαλαωθ, A ⑥L Σαμαωθ; prob.=II. שָׁמָּה **3 b**, q.v.

שְׁמוּאֵל v. sub שֵׁם.

שַׁמּוֹת v. II. שָׁמָּה, √שׁמם.

שַׁמַּי v. √שׁמם. שַׁמִּידָע, שַׁמִּידָעִי v. שֵׁם.

שַׁמְלַי Ezr 2[46], v. שַׁלְמַי.

†[שָׁמַט] **vb. let drop** (NH *id.*, *loosen, detach, draw away*, Niph. *slip off*; Aram. שְׁמַט *loosen, pull away*; חַרְבָּא שׁ *draw* sword, *draw* or *pull away*; Ar. سَمَطَ is *hang, suspend*, II. *release* debtor (Kam), سِمْطٌ *string* of pearls);—**Qal** *let drop, fall*: *Imv.* mpl. sf.+*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁמְטֶ֫הָ (final ו dittogr.) שְׁמָטֶ֫הָ 2 K 9[33] he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמְטֶ֫נָּה Ex 23[11] (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁמַטְתָּ֫ Je 17[4] *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדְךָ for וּבְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15[2] *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מַשָּׁה p. 674[b]).—Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6[6]=1 Ch 13[9] is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as ⑤) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שָׁמְטוּ, sc. the ark); >Thes *the oxen ran away*; ⑥ *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141[6] their judges *have been thrown down*. **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תַּשְׁמֵט Dt 15[3] *thou shalt cause* thy hand *to let drop*, etc.; Ba[NB 147] **Qal**; <read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יָדְךָ subj.

†שְׁמִטָּה **n.f.** a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: תַּעֲשֶׂה שׁ Dt 15[1] (at end of seven years), v[2] כִּי קָרָא שׁ לַ׳י; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשּׁ v[9] 31[10].

שִׁמְיָרָמוֹת v. sub שֵׁם.

†[שָׁמַם] **vb. be desolated, appalled** (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.*; JAram. שְׁמַם Ithp. *be dazed*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁמְמָה Ez 35[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֹּׁם 1 K 9[8]+, 3 mpl. יִשְׁמּוּ Jb 17[8] ψ 40[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שׁמּוּ Je 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שַׁמּוֹת Ez 36[3] (Ges[67r], but v. infra);—תִּשַּׁם, etc. (v. [יָשַׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6[6] reads תִּישַׁמְנָה, v. Ges[67p dd];—*Pt.* שׁוֹמֵם La 3[11] (v. also **Pō**.); f. שׁוֹמֶמֶת (Ges[84aa]) 2 S 13[20]+; pl. שׁוֹמְמִין La 1[14], etc.;—**1.** *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13[20] (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1[16]; נְתָנִי שׁוֹמֵמָה v[13], שָׁמֵּנִי שׁ 3[11]; pt. as n.f. בְּנֵי שׁוֹמֵמָה Is 54[1] (opp. בְּעוּלָה) [Dn 8[13]+v. **Pō**.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts.=*deserted*), Is 49[8] Ez 33[28] (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35[12] (read שָׁמְמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; >Kt שׁממה), v[15]; הָהֳרֻבוֹת הַשֹּׁמְמוֹת 36[4] (‖ הֶעָרִים הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת); שַׁמּוֹת v[3] is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁאָמָּה as v[5], Hi-Sm

Digitized by Google

from שׁמה=נשׁם, Toy reads נָשַׁם, Krae נָשַׁם;—pt. fpl. as n.=*desolate places* Is 49[19] 61[4] (both ‖ חָרְבוֹת), v[4] (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62[4]); =*desolations* Dn 9[18.26]. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26[32] (H), Je 2[12] (v. II. [חָרֵב]), Ez 26[16] 27[35] 28[19] Is 52[14] Jb 17[8], cf. 1 K 9[8] =2 Ch 7[21], Je 18[16] 19[8] 49[17] 50[13]; on oneself ψ 40[16] (עַל־עֵקֶב).—Is 42[14] v. [נשׁם]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָשַׁמָּה Je 12[11]+, 3 pl. נָשַׁמּוּ Zp 3[6]+; *Pt.* f. נִשַּׁמָּה Ez 36[34]+, etc.;—=**Qal**: **1.** *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26[22] (H), Is 33[8], bamoth Am 7[9] (‖ יֶחֱרבוּ), altars Ez 6[4]; cf. 25[3] 32[15] Zp 3[6] Zc 7[14] Jo 1[17] ψ 69[26]; of lands Ez 29[12] 30[7] 36[34.35], cities Is 54[3] (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוּ), cf. Ez 36[35] Am 9[14] Je 33[10]; הַנְּשַׁמָּה Ez 36[36] *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4[9] La 4[5] Ez 4[17] 30[7], c. עַל rei Jb 18[20]. **Pō.** *Pt.* **1.** וְאֹשְׁבָה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9[3] *I sat appalled*, cf. v[4]. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr[Dn 150 f.]): (הַ)שִּׁקּוּץ מְשֹׁמֵם Dn 11[31], + perh. 9[27 a] (v. שִׁקּוּץ); so also שֹׁמֵם שִׁקֻּצִים 12[11] (on שׁ׳ v. Ges[§ 155 a]), הַפֶּשַׁע שֹׁמֵם 8[13] *the crime causing horror*, and שׁ׳ as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9[27 b]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶשֵׁמּוֹתָ Jb 16[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשֵׁם (Ges[§ 67 r]) Je 49[20] 50[45], 3 mpl. sf. וְיַשִּׁימֵם 1 S 5[6], 1 pl. נָשִׁים Nu 21[30], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָשִׁמּוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Jb 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵם Mi 6[13]; *Pt.* מַשְׁמִים Ez 3[15];—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5[6] Ez 20[26] Ho 2[14] (fig. of vine), Jb 16[7]; acc. loc. Lv 26[31.32] (H), Je 10[25] Ez 30[12.14] ψ 79[7], so (acc. om.) Nu 21[30] (poem in JE), Mi 6[13];—Ez 14[8] v. שִׂים **Hiph.** **2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. עַל *at*, Je 49[20] 50[45] Ez 32[10]. **b.** inwardly trans., וְאַשֵּׁב מַשׁ׳ 3[15] *shewing horror*, Jb 21[5] (Bu Niph. הִשָּׁמֵּו). **Hoph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּלִיׁמֵי הָשַׁמָּה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26[34] (H) *all the days of* (its) *being desolate*, so v[35] 2 Ch 36[21]; Aramaizing, בְּהִשְׁתַּמָּה (Ges[§ 67 r]) Lv 26[43]. **Hithpō.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם ψ 143[4], etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, בִּי *that, because*, Is 59[16] 63[5]; עַל rei Dn 8[27]; בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם לִבִּי ψ 143[4] (cf. 1 pl. נשתומם Ecclus 43[24]). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7[16].

†שָׁמֵם **adj. devastated**;—׳ש of sanctuary Dn 9[17]; f. שְׁמֵמָה of land Je 12[11].

שְׁמָמָה **n.f. a devastation, waste**;—abs. ׳ש Ex 23[29]+; pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51[26]+;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23[29] (E), Is 1[7] (prob. del., with words foll. Stu[JP Th. 1877, 714] FB[JBL (1890), 84]), Lv 26[33] (H), Je 4[27]+14 t. Je (‖ מָאֵין 32[43], מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב 34[22]), Ez 6[14]+18 t. Ez (35[7 a] read שְׁמָמָה וּמְשַׁמָּה for MT שְׁמָמָה וּשְׁמָמָה, so Hi CoToy Krae al.)+; of prince, יִלְבַּשׁ ׳ש Ez 7[27]; of idols Mi 1[7]; פּוֹם שַׁמָּה וּ׳ש Ez 23[33].—Ez 35[12] v. שׁמם **Qal.**

שַׁמְמָה Ez 35[7] v. foregoing.

†שַׁמְמָא **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[37], Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

†1. שַׁמָּה **n.f. waste, appalment** (24 t. Je);—abs. ׳ש Je 5[30]+; pl. abs. שַׁמּוֹת ψ 46[9];—**1.** *a waste*, of land, city, etc., Ho 5[9] Is 5[9] 13[9] 24[12] Zc 7[14] Je 2[15] 4[7] 18[16] 19[8] 46[19] 48[9] 50[3] 51[29.43], vine Jo 1[7]; pers. ψ 73[19]; פּוֹם ׳שׁ וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33]. **2.** *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28[37] 2 K 22[19] Mi 6[16] Zp 2[15] Je 5[30] 25[9.11.18.38] 29[18] 44[12.22] 49[13.17] 50[23] 51[37.41] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7]; ׳שׁ הַחֲזַקְתָּנִי Je 8[21].

†2. שַׁמָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36[13.17] 1 Ch 1[37], usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16[9] 17[13], Σαμ(μ)α, ⑥L Σαμαα; v. שִׁמְעָא, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σαμαια(ς), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23[11] (om. accid. ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[33]. **b.** v[25] =שַׁמּוֹת 1 Ch 11[27], Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שַׁמְהוּת 1 Ch 27[8].

שַׁמּוֹת **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†שַׁמַּי **n.pr.m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2[28.28.32], Σαμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2[44.45], Σαμαι. **3.** 1 Ch 4[17], Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

†שְׁמָמוֹן **n.[m.] appalment, horror** (Ba[NB 324, 336]; another view Lag[BN 202, 203]);—abs. Ez 4[16] *drink water* ׳בְּשׁ, so 12[19].

†מְשַׁמָּה **n.f.**=שַׁמָּה;—abs. **1.**=*devastation, waste*, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמ׳ Ez 6[14] 33[28], cf. v[29] 35[3], +35[7 a], v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מְשַׁמּוֹת Is 15[16]=Je 48[34]. **2.** *horror*, וּמ׳ . . . וְהָיִתָה חָרְפָּה Ez 5[15].

שְׁמָמָה v. שָׁם. שְׁמָמִית v. שְׁמָמִית.

†I. [שָׁמַן] **vb. grow fat** (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שָׁמֵן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat;* Aram. משׁמן, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שָׁמֵן adj. *fat:* As. *šamnu, fat;* Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שמנא Lzb[378]; on relation of meanings Frä[147]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32[15] and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַן v[15] both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5[28] (of wicked). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9[25] were sated *and shewed fatness* (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵן Is 6[10] *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה

Digitized by Google

†שָׁמֵן **adj.** **fat, robust**; —ש׳ **m.** Ju 3[29]+, f. שְׁמֵנָה Gn 49[20]+; —**1.** ***fat, rich***, of food, Gn 49[20] (poem in J), Is 30[23] (+דָּשֵׁן), Hb 1[16] (‖ פְּרִיאָה); of land, ***fertile*** Nu 13[20] (E), Ne 9[25.35], pasturage Ez 34[14] 1 Ch 4[40]. (1 S 15[9] v. מִשְׁנֶה **3**). **2.** ***stout, robust***, of men Ju 3[29] (‖ אִישׁ חַיִל; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34[16] (+הַחֲזָקָה).

†[שֶׁמֶן] **n.[m.]** **fat, fertile, place**; —pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ (Ges[§ 20 a, 93 ee]) Gn 27[28] (poem in J; מִן partit.), v[39] (poem in E; מִן priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v[b], 𝔊 [𝔊 ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö[Ency. Bib. 1184], cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן[192] **n.m.**[2 K 20, 13] (on appar. **f.** Ct 1[3] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106]) **fat, oil**; —ש׳ abs. Gn 28[18]+, cstr. Lv 8[2]+; שַׁ֫ 2 K 4[6]+; sf. שַׁמְנִי Ho 2[7]+, etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6]+; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1[3], נִיךְ-4[10]; —**1.** ***fat, fatness:*** פֶּרֶן בָּנֶ֫ן ש׳ Is 5[1] (of fertile slope); pl. וַיֹּאשְׁמֵנוּ 28[1.4]; of food (in fig.) 25[6.6]; lit. בְּשְׁרֵי בָּחַשׁ מִשְׁמָן ψ 109[24] (cf. צוֹם v[a]), cf. מִפְּנֵי ש׳ Is 10[27] (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS[JPh xiii (1885), 62] עָלָה מִצָּפוֹן שֹׁדֵד [v. also II. חבל], joining to v[28]; Du Marti ***has gone up from P[e]ne-Rimmon*** [!?], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a.** ***oil***, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8[8]+(v. יִצְהָר); hence ש׳ עֵץ Is 41[19] ***oil-tree***, usu. explained as wild olive, ***oleaster***, so Ne 8[15] (‖ יִצְהָר), עֲצֵי ש׳ ***oleaster-wood*** 1 K 6[23.31.32.33]; once הַסֹּ֫ר ש׳ Est 2[2] (v. מֹר p. 600[b]; מ׳ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30[25]). **b.** ש׳ as staple (condiment) Nu 11[8] (J; v. לשׁד), of value 1 K 17[12.14.16] 2 K 2[4.6.7]+4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32[13] 33[24] Jb 29[6]; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2[7]; as royal treasure 2 K 20[13]=Is 39[2], cf. 1 K 5[25] (פְּתִית ש׳, v. כ׳)=2 Ch 2[9.14]+3 t.; tribute Ho 12[2], art. of trade Ez 27[17]; odoriferous Pr 27[9] Ct 1[3] 4[10], רֹקַח ש׳ Ec 10[1], so (fig.) Ct 1[3] Ec 7[1]; Pr. 27[16] is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16[13] Pr 21[17], of prosperity Ez 16[20]. **c.** ש׳ as medicament Is 1[6]; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1[21], person Am 6[6] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40] Ez 16[9] Est 2[12] ψ 92[11] 104[15], not for mourner 2 S 14[2]; on head, token of happiness Ec 9[8], of hospitality, דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁ֫מֶן רֹאשִׁי ψ 23[5] (fig.), in sim. 133[2] 141[5]. **d.** for anointing king, פַּךְ הַשֶּׁ֫מֶן 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3], cf. v[6], c. קֶרֶן 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39]; cf. בְּשֶׁ֫מֶן קָדְשִׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו ψ 89[21]. **e.** in various figs., of joy שֶׁ֫מֶן שָׂשׂוֹן Is 61[3] ψ 45[8]; soft words 55[22] Pr 5[3]; as penetrating 109[18]; as clear, transparent Ez 32[14]. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28[18] (E), 35[14] (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., ש׳ וְיִת among them, Ex 30[24], ש׳ הַמִּשְׁחָה 25[6] Lv 8[2.10.12]+11 t.; ש׳ מִשְׁחַת-קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25]+2 t.; ש׳ מ׳ Lv 10[7], ש׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21[12], ש׳ הַמ׳ Nu 35[25]; ש׳ alone Lv 14[10]+12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25[6]+6 t.+ש׳ וְיִת זֶךְ כָּתִית Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2] (v. כָּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2[1]+5 t., cf. 5[11] Nu 5[15]; smeared (v. מָשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4]+, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלַל) Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4.5]+, so סֹלֶת בַּשֶּׁ֫מֶן Lv 2[7], etc. (c. 45 t. in all), חַלַּת לֶחֶם ש׳ Ex 29[23] Lv 8[26]. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9[29]. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45[14.14]+7 t. 45, 46. †**j.** efficacy denied Mi 6[7]. †**k.** offered to idols Is 57[9] Ez 16[18.19] 23[41].—Vid. Macalister[Hast. DB Ext.] ARSKennedy[Ency. Bib. Ext.].

†אַשְׁמַנִּים (elative, Ges[§ 85 b, 133 a]; on ג v. Id.[§ 20 a, 93 ee]) appar. **n.[m.] pl.** בָּא׳ בַּמֵּתִים Is 59[10] perhaps: (we are) ***among the stout*** (RV ***lusty***) ***like dead men***, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. ***in*** (actual) ***vigour*** (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אָשַׁם Ho 14[1] '***be desolate***') ***in desolate places*** (other conj. v. Che[Hpt] Marti).

†[מִשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** **fatness**; —cstr. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יֵרֵזֶה Is 17[14] (fig.); pl. concr.: ***stout, vigorous, ones***, sf. מִשְׁמַנָּיו Is 10[16] (opp. רָזוֹן; on form v. Ges[§ 93 pp]), מִשְׁמַנֵּיהֶם ψ 78[31]; = ***fertile spots***, cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה Dn 11[24]. Cf. also 1 S 15[9], v. מִשְׁנֶה **3**.

†[מַשְׁמָן] **n.[m.]** **fat piece, tid bit**; —pl. מַשְׁמַנִּים (Ges[l. c.]) Ne 8[10] (for eating; ‖ מַמְתַּקִּים for drinking).

†מַשְׁמַנָּה (Ges[l. c.]) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12[11] (v[10] van d. H., who reads מִשְׁ׳); Μασεμμανη, etc.; 𝔊L Μασαμανη.

II. **שְׁמָנִי, שִׁמְנִי** (✓of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֹנֶה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנֶה), שְׁמֹנֶ֫ה[109] **n.m. et f.** **eight** (on ־ cf. Ba[NB 20, 200] and (against him) Philippi[BAS ii. 364]; Ar. ثَمَانِيَةٌ, ثَمَانٍ, Sab. (ת)חמני Hom[Chr 47, 122] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375]; Aram. תְּמָנְיָא, תְּמַנְיָא, תמנא, Nab. תמונא, Palm. תמניא, Lzb[396]; NH=BH; Ph. שמן; Eth. ሰማንት: ሰማንቱ: on As. equiv. v. Dl[178]); —**m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנָה Ju 3[8]+40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁמֹנָה 1 S 17[12]+34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנַת Nu 2[24]+3 t. (cases of 8+10=18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.:—**1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. Ju 3[8] 1 K 7[10]+8 t.;

Digitized by Google

before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8[17] (Kt; Qr pl.), 22[1]; after n.pl. Ez 40[31]; ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ֫ לְ 2 K 24[12], בְּשׁ֫ שָׁנִים לְ 2 Ch 34[3]. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17[12]+3 t., +(n. om.) Je 14[15]+2 t., also שׁ֫ אֵלֶּה Gn 22[23] *these* 8, and, as round no., Mi 5[4] 7 *and* 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29[29] 2 Ch 29[17]; ordin., בְּיוֹם שׁ֫ לְ v[17]. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנַת יָמִים Gn 17[12] 21[4], שׁ֫ הַבָּקָר Nu 7[8]. **2.** 8+10=18: **a.** c. **n.f.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁנָה Ju 3[14] +2 t., אַמָּה 1 K 7[15]+2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26[9] 2 Ch 11[21]; n. om. Ezr 8[18] Ne 7[11]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שׁ֫ עֶ֫ לְ 1 K 15[1]+4 t.; בְּשׁ֫ עֶ֫ שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 22[3]+ 2 t.; הַשָּׁנָה שׁ֫ עֶ֫ שָׁנָה לְ Je 32[1]. **b.** c. **n.m.** שְׁמֹנֶה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶ֫לֶף Ju 20[44]+4 t.+ ψ 60[2] (title), so read for עֶ֫, שָׁנִים, cf. 2 S 8[13]= 1 Ch 18[12]; before pl. Ezr 8[9]; n. om. Gn 14[14]; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24[15] 25[15]; שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶ֫לֶף Ju 20[25]. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23[8] (so read also ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), +16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה אֶ֫לֶף 1 Ch 12[26] (v[33] van d. H.), 23[3]; שְׁמֹנַת אֲלָפִים Nu 2[24]+3 t. **c.** שׁ֫, card., after tens 1 S 4[15]+20 t.; before ten, only שׁ֫ וְעֶשְׂרִים בְּאַמָּה Ex 26[2] 36[9]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשׁ֫ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[29] 2 K 15[8].

שְׁמִינִי, יִת֫ — [31] **adj. num.** eighth; — בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22[29]+16 t.; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשׁ֫ 1 K 6[38]+4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24[10]+4 t.; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25[22]; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15[21], and titles ψ 6[1] 12[1], usu. *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים [38] **n.pl.indecl. an eighty**;—without other num.: sq. sg. שָׁנָה ψ 90[10]+4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10[24] Je 41[5]; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26[17] Ezr 8[8] Ct 6[8]; n. om. 2 K 6[25] 1 Ch 15[9]; c. other num., card.: שׁ֫ אֶ֫לֶף Nu 2[9]+6 t.; שׁ֫ foll. units Gn 5[25]+4 t.; precedes, Gn 16[16]+4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25[7] +6 t.; precedes, Gn 5[26]+2 t.; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 6[1].

[שְׁמַנִּים], שְׁמַנִּי v. שָׁמַן.

שָׁמַע [1159] **vb. hear** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb[378]; As. *šemû*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 1[24] Fell ZMG IIv (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. ሰምዐ: Aram. שְׁמַע, שׁמֵע, OAram. שמע Lzb[378]; cf. also משמעת MI[28] *obedience*);—**Qal** [1052] *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ֫ Gn 24[52]+, שָׁמֵעַ Je 36[13]+3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעְתְּ 1 K 1[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2[17]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6[30]+, 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁמְעָה Nu 9[8], וָאֶשְׁמְעָה (on ־ cf. Ges[§10h]; Ol[§65e] qu. reading) Dn 8[13]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן Dt 8[20]+, תִּשְׁמָעוּן Dt 1[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַע Am 7[16]+, שִׁמְעָה Jb 32[10]+(esp. ψψ), שִׁמְעָה Dn 9[19]; fpl. שְׁמַעְנָה Is 32[9] Je 9[19], שִׁמְעֶן Gn 4[23] (Ges[§46f]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6[9]+; cstr. שְׁמֹעַ 1 S 15[22]+; sf. שָׁמְעוֹ Dt 29[18]+, שָׁמְעָתוֹ Is 30[19] (Ges[§45d]), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ Gn 42[23]+; f. שֹׁמַעַת Gn 18[10]+, etc.;—**1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3[10] (J)+46 t., דבר(ים) Am 8[11]+50 t., etc.; acc. חָכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5[14]+4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all)+(obj. om.) Dt 4[33]+32 t.+(cl. temp.) 1 S 14[27]+6 t.; very rarely c. בְּ, שׁ֫ בְּסוֹד י׳, Jb 15[8]; c. obj. cl., כִּי Ex 4[31]+52 t.+Is 39[1b] (rd. שׁ֫ כִּי ‖ 2 K 20[12]), אֶת־אֲשֶׁר Jos 2[10] 5[1] (both R[D]), —מִן Ju 7[11]+3 t.; without connect. שׁ֫ אַתָּה עָשִׂיתָ +2 K 19[25]=Is 37[26]; sg. orat. rect. +Is 40[28] Zc 8[23]. †**b.** acc. pers. +מְדַבֵּר *hear* one *speaking* Gn 27[6] (J), Je 26[7] Dn 8[13], so בֹּא Nu 11[10] (J), נִבָּא Je 20[1], מְקַלְלֶ֫ךָ Ec 7[21]; occas. pers. om., דְּבָרִים Gn 37[17] (JE), אֶת־מְדַבֵּר Ez 2[2] 43[6] (v. דבר **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 12[7]. †**c.** c. לְ, אמר only, *hear say* = *hear it said*, 1 S 13[4] 2 S 19[3] Dt 13[13] Jos 22[11] (P), 1 K 16[16]; +עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41[15] (E), Is 37[9]; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19[9]. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, אֵת (כָּל־)אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[1] 2 K 19[11]+5 t., (דבר(ים) 1 S 3[11]+4 t., דָּבָר Je 19[3]+5 t., etc.; בַּאֲשֶׁר 1 S 23[11] ψ 48[9], בְּזֹאת Is 66[8] *hear of anything like this*, כָּאֵלֶּה Je 18[13]; acc., etc., om. Ju 9[46]+ 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42[5], אֶל pers. Ez 19[4], pers. om. Dt 9[2]; c. בְּ pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate +ψ 92[12] (prob. imitated from ‖ הִבִּיט בְּ v[8]; v. esp. ראה **8 a** (6)). †**e.** *hear*, abs., =have power to hear, 2 S 19[36] (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21[3] 32[3] Pr 20[12] Zc 7[11]; in sim. ψ 38[15]; c. neg. of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2] Is 42[20].—Pr 21[28] is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. ‖ הַאֲזִין, הִקְשִׁיב), acc. (דבר(ים) (54 t.) Am 4[1]+, esp. דבר(י) י׳ Nu 12[6] (JE)+45 t.; אִמְרָה Is 28[23], קוֹל v[23], וְאֹת Mi 3[9], etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5[3]+ 57 t., +(neg.) ψ 38[14] *pay no attention*; abs. לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ 1 K 3[9], אִישׁ שֹׁמֵעַ Pr 21[28]. †**g.** *understand* (language), שָׂפָה Gn 11[7] (J), Is 33[19], לָשׁוֹן Dt 28[49], דְּבָרִים מֵהֵבִין־דָּבָר Ez 3[6], Je 5[15], no acc. Gn 42[23] (E), 2 K 18[26]=Is 36[11]. **h.** specif. of *hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1[17], cf. v[17]; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v[16], of י׳ Ju 11[10]; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3[11]; לְשׁ֫ הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 2 S 14[17], וְשָׁמַע אֵין לָךְ 15[3], cf. Jb 31[35].

Digitized by Google

†**i.** c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us* (*me*)! Gn 23[6.8.11.13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 28[2] 2 Ch 13[4] 15[2] 20[20]. **j.** *listen, give heed* (sts. ‖ הַקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42[21] (E) + 18 t., + (usu. ‖ הִטָּה אׇזֶן), Je 7[13] + 14 t. Je, + (opp. חָרַשׁ) Ez 2[5] + 3 t. Ez; + שִׂים עַל־לֵב Mal 2[2]; *hear* + *do* Dt 5[24] 2 K 18[12], etc.; = *consent, agree*, Gn 37[27] (J), *grant request* Ju 11[17]; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19[25] 1 S 30[24] Jb 15[17] + 16 t., לְ׳ Ho 9[17] Lv 26[14.18.21.27]; לְדִבְרֵי ׳ 1 S 15[1], לְעָצָה Pr 12[15]. **k.** c. אֶל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49[2] Ju 2[17] + 69 t. (אֶל־׳ 15 t., esp. Je 7[26] + 10 t. Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20[13]; אֶל־דִּבְרֵי etc., Dt 18[19] Je 29[19] + 14 t., עַל־דִּבְרֵי etc., 2 K 22[13] + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24[10] (Gi v[9]). **l.** שׁ׳ לְקוֹל = *id., obey*, Gn 3[17] (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל ׳) Ju 2[20] Ex 15[26] (JE). **m.** very oft., שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *obey* 1 S 8[7] + 25 t., + שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל ׳ (׳'s word, etc.) Dt 4[30] Je 3[13] + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey*, c. acc. (דבר/ים) Jos 1[18] + 2 t. + (ד׳ ׳) Je 11[3] + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4], etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6[12] (P), 2 Ch 28[11]. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to ׳) Is 1[19] Mi 5[14] Je 12[17] + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** ׳ (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דברים, etc., Gn 21[17] (E), 2 K 19[4.4.16], usually with favour implied Nu 20[16] Dt 33[7] +, so esp. acc. תְּחִנָּה, תְּפִלָּה, etc., 1 K 8[45] ψ 6[10] +. **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29[33] (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59[2] Je 22[21], usu. *hear and forgive, help*, etc., 1 K 8[30.32] Is 30[19] +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78[59], cf. 55[20]. **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59[1] ψ 94[9]. **e.** שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *hear* (*and grant*) Gn 30[6] (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer*, c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21[17] 16[11] 1 K 8[28] + 8 t.; c. אֶל pers. Dt 3[26] + 12 t. **g.** c. לְ of utterance Je 18[19] ψ 61[6]; ל pers. Jos 24[10] (E). **h.** *hear*, acc. pers. + מִתְגּוֹדֵד Je 31[18]; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7[7] + 3 t., so, + ל *concerning*, Gn 17[20] (P); obj. om. 2 K 22[19] ψ 22[25] + 3 t. + ψ 34[7.18] (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11[14].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45[16] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמַע Ex 23[13] +, יִשָּׁמֵעַ 1 S 1[13], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁמַע Est 2[8]; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51[46], etc.;— **1.** *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1[13] 1 K 6[7] Jb 26[14] (or 1 pl. **Qal** *Impf.*?); of a report, נִשְׁמַע . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45[16] (E); subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6[1] (ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְהוּדִים חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6[6]; v[7] *be reported*, (לְמַלְכוּת) כַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה; *be heard*, לְמֵעַנִי אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 10[12]. **2.** *be heard of*, כְּמוֹהוּ Dt 4[32]. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9[17]; in 2 S 22[45] = ψ 18[45] it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal**, cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשָּׁמַע בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30[27] = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁמַּע 1 S 15[4] *he caused* the people (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23[8] (v. **Hiph. 1 c**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15[22] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁמִעֵנִי Dt 30[12.13]; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׁמַע Ju 18[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143[8]; fs. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2[14] 8[13], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁמִעַ ψ 26[7] (Ges[§ 53 q]); *Pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ Je 4[15] +, etc.;— **1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. + rei Dt 30[12.13] Ct 2[14] 8[13] + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15[22]; obj. pers. om. Je 5[20] +; acc. שָׁלוֹם + Is 52[7] Na 2[1] i.e. *proclaim* peace; אָוֶן + Je 4[15] (מִן loc.); הַשׁ׳ קוֹל *utter a sound* Jos 6[10] (J; ‖ הֵרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18[25] (עָפַשׁ, + קוֹלְךָ), Is 42[2] 58[4]; הַשׁ׳ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ + ψ 66[8], בְּקוֹל תּוֹדָה + 26[7]. **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15[19] (perhaps to mark the time, Gr[+67] De: cf. 16[5]; also ψ 150[5] לְהַשׁ׳ קוֹל אֶחָד), בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע מַשְׁמִיעִים 15[16.28] 16[42], 2 Ch 5[13] i.e. prob. in unison (Prince[EB III. 3241]), Ne 12[42]. **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. ‖ הִגִּיד), Am 3[9] 4[5] Is 41[26] Je 4[5] + 6 t. Je. †**d.** הַשְׁמִיעַ, acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50[29], עַל loc. 51[27] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** ׳ subj.: **a.** *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4[10.36] (מִן loc.), 2 K 7[6] + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30[30] + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44[8] 48[5]. †**b.** = *tell*, acc. pers. + בָּזֹאת Ju 13[23]; acc. pers. only, Is 42[9]; acc. rei only, 48[3] Ez 36[15] (אַל־תַּ֫). †**c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43[12] 62[11] (אֶל loc.).

†**1.** [שֶׁ֫מַע] **n.** [**m.**] sound;—הַלֵּל֫וּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע ψ 150[5] (‖ תְּרוּעָה).

†**II.** שֶׁ֫מַע **n. pr. m.** usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal[509]);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[44], שֶׁמַע v[43]. **2.** in Reuben 5[8]. **3.** in Benj. 8[13] (= שִׁמְעִי v[21]). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8[4], Σαμαιας.

†שֶׁ֫מַע **n.** [**m.**] **hearing, report** (on form cf. Lag[BN 143]);—׳ש abs. Is 23[5]; cstr. v[5] +; sf. שִׁמְעִי 66[19], etc.;—*report*, usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שֶׁמַע Gn 29[13] (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23[5] + (c. sf.) Nu 14[15] (JE), Dt 2[25] 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Na 3[19] Hb 3[2] Je 37[5] 50[43] Is 66[9]; c. ל genit. Is 23[5]; לְעָדָתָם Ho 7[12] usu. *according to the report* (*heard by*) *their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־דַּעְתָּם (בְּשֶׁמַע as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; נָשָׂא שׁ׳ שָׁוְא Ex 23[1] (E) *take up* (utter) *a false report*; לִשׁ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 18[45] i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42[5] (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שִׁמְעָה 28[22].

Digitized by Google

†[שֵׁמַע] **n. m.** Est 9. 4 report; — sf. שָׁמְעוֹ: וַיְהִי שׁ׳ Jos 6 27, *the report of him went*, etc.; שָׁמַע שׁ׳ 9 9 (both R^D), Je 6 24; וְשׁ׳ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9 4.

†שְׁמַע **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15 26, Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11 44, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

שִׁמְעָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** brother of David 2 S 21 21 Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שִׁמְעִי) Σεμεει, ⑥L Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20 7, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2 13; = שִׁמְעָה 1 S 13 3.32, Σαμα(α), etc., שַׁמָּה (q.v.) 1 S 16 9 17 13. **2.** son of David 1 Ch 3 5 (= שִׁמְעָ֫ **1**), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. **3.** Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): **a.** 1 Ch 6 15. **b.** v 24.

שִׁמְעָה **n.pr.m.** v. שִׁמְעָא **1.**

†שִׁמְעָה **n.pr.m.** c. art. הַשׁ׳ הַנִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12 3, Αμα, Σαμαα, ⑥L Ασμα.

†שִׁמְעָת **n.pr.f.** 2 Ch 24. 26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12 22 (Ισμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24 26 (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שִׁמְעָתִים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2 55, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†שְׁמוּעָה **n.f.** report; — abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 4 19 +, שְׁמֻעָה 2 24 +; cstr. שְׁמַעַת 2 S 4 4; sf. שִׁמְעָתֵנוּ Is 53 1; pl. abs. שְׁמוּעוֹת Dn 11 44; — **1.** *report*, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2 24 4 19 (= *news*), 1 K 10 7 = 2 Ch 9 6, 2 K 19 7 = Is 37 7, Je 51 46; שׁ׳ רָעָה Je 49 23, cf. ψ 112 7, and שׁ׳ טוֹבָה Pr 15 30 25 25; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4 4; c. בָּאָה 13 30 (+ לֵאמֹר), 1 K 2 28 Ez 21 12 Je 10 22, cf. 51 46 + (בָּאָה om.) v 46; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ אֶל־שׁ׳ Ez 7 26; שׁ׳ יְבַהֲלוּהוּ Dn 11 44; שְׁמוּעָתְנוּ Is 53 1 *the report that reached us*, cf. also Is 28 9.19 Je 49 14 Ob 1 (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 155 f. We Now Ob 1). **2.** = *mention*, לֹא הָיִתָה שְׁמוּעָה לְשׁ׳ בְּפִיךָ Ez 16 56.

†שַׁמּוּעַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of David 2 S 5 14 = 1 Ch 14 4, Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שִׁמְעָא **2**). **2.** Reubenite, Nu 13 4, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμιηλ, etc. **3.** Levite, Ne 11 17 (= שַׁמְעָיָה 1 Ch 9 16), Σαμουει, etc.; 12 18 (? same person), ⑥L Σαμουε.

שִׁמְעוֹן 44 **n.pr.m.** (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb 378; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. שֶׁמֶשׁ, said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg EB iv. 4531); — **1.** second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29 33 (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35 23 Ex 1 2 + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34 25.30 49 5). **2.** tribal name Ju 1 3.3.17 Nu 1 6 +; so שׁ׳ בְּנֵי Nu 1 23 + 7 t., שׁ׳ מַטֵּה Nu 1 23 2 13 13 5; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי שׁ׳ 10 19 34 20 Jos 19 1.8 21 9 1 Ch 6 50. †**3.** post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10 31.

†שִׁמְעֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25 14 26 14 1 Ch 27 16; הַשׁ׳ מַטֵּה Jos 21 4.

שִׁמְעִי 43 **n.pr.m.** usu. Σεμεει: **1.** in Benj.: **a.** 2 S 16 5.7.13 19 17.19.22.24, 1 K 2 8 + 10 t. 1 K 2. †**b.** 1 K 1 8, perh. = 4 18. **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27 27. †**3.** Levites: **a.** 'son' of Gershon Ex 6 17 Nu 3 18 1 Ch 6 3 23 7.9.10.10. **b.** 6 14. **c.** v 27. **d.** 25 17. **e.** 2 Ch 29 14. **f.** 31 12.13. **g.** Ezr 10 23. †**4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3 19. †**5.** in Simeon 4 26.27. †**6.** in Reuben 5 4. †**7.** 1 Ch 8 13 = (II.) שִׁמְעָ֫ v 13. †**8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10 33. **b.** v 38 (cf. **3 g** supr.). †**9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2 5. **10.** 2 S 21 21 Kt (Qr שִׁמְעָא q. v. **1**).

†II. שִׁמְעִי **adj. gent.** of **3 a**; — c. art. as **n. coll.** הַשׁ׳ Nu 3 21; cf. Zc 12 13.

†שְׁמַעְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σαμαιας, etc.: שְׁמַעְיָ֫, **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12 22 2 Ch 12 5.7.15; = יְהוּ- 11 2. **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29 31.31.32 = יְהוּ- v 24. **b.** יְהוּ- 36 12. **3.** יְהוּ- a prophet's father 26 20. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3 22.22. **5.** in Simeon 4 37. **6.** in Reuben 5 4. **7.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9 14. **b.** v 16 = שְׁמוּעָ֫ **3**. **c.** 15 8.11. **d.** 24 6. **e.** 26 4.6.7. **f.** 2 Ch 29 14. **g.** Ezr 8 16. **h.** Ne 11 15. Also יְהוּ- **i.** 2 Ch 17 8. **j.** 31 15. **k.** 35 9. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8 13. **b.** 10 21. **c.** v 31. **9.** of Neh.: **a.** Ne 3 29. **b.** 6 10. **10.** priests: **a.** Ne 10 9 12 42. **b.** v 6.18. **c.** v 35. **d.** v 36. **11.** a prince v 34.

אִשְׁתְּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל 48 **n. pr. m.** (*Ēl heareth*; Sab. יסמעאל Hal 187; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — **1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16 11 (name expl. כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ וגו׳), v 15.16 + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28 9.9 36 3 1 Ch 1 28.29.31; Ισμαηλ. **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40 8.14.15.16 + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25 23.25 (⑥L Ισραηλ!). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8 38 9 44. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19 11. **b.** 23 1. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10 22, Σαμαηλ, A⑥L Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי **adj. gent.** of יִשְׁ׳ **1**; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁרְאֵלִי 1 Ch 2 17 + ‖ 2 S 17 25 (so read for הַיִּשְׁ׳, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמְעֵלִי 1 Ch 27 30; pl. (הַ)יִּשְׁמְעֵאלִים *Ishmaelites* Gn 37 25.27.28 39 1 Ju 8 24 ψ 83 7.

Digitized by Google

†(וּ)יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*'י heareth*);—Σαμαιας: **1.** יָהּ-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12⁴. **2.** יְהוּ- in Zebulun 27¹⁹.

†הַשְׁמָעוֹת **n.f. a causing to hear** (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges[§53 l] Sta[§304 a]);—לְהַשְׁ אָזְנַיִם Ez 24²⁶ *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. פִּי- Nö[ZMG lviii (1905), 416]).

†I. [מִשְׁמָע] **n.[m.] thing heard**;—cstr. לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו Is 11³ *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (‖ לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

†II. מִשְׁמָע **n. pr. m.** Μασ(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25¹⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁰. **2.** in Simeon 4²⁵·²⁶.

†[מִשְׁמַעַת] **n.f. obedient band, body of subjects**;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמַעְתֶּךָ 1 S 22¹⁴ captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be[Ch] Dr Bu Now), cf. -תוֹ 2 S 23²³=1 Ch 11²⁵. **2.** תָּם- Is 11¹⁴ the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (‖ מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָד; cf. משמעת MI²⁸).

שִׁמְץ (√of foll.; cf. NH שִׁמְצָה *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شَمِصَ *speak rapidly (and indistinctly)* (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and ש=ش ?).

†שֶׁמֶץ **n.[m.] whisper**;—שׁ abs. Jb 4¹²; cstr. שׁ דָּבָר 26¹⁴ *a* (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

†שִׁמְצָה **n. f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—שׁ Ex 32²⁵ (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** 465 **vb. keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; Tel Am. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl[No. 80. i. 23]; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö[ZM 46]; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag[BN 103]); Ba[NB 175 f.; ES 43] infers from سَمْرَة *eyelid* (cf. [שְׁמָרָה] infr.), and Ar. سَمَلَ *support, aid, protect* (*l=r*), that two √√ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** 425 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Gn 37¹¹+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֹר 1 S 2⁹+, יִשְׁמָר Je 5²⁴+, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֶנּוּ Ex 21²⁹·³⁶; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמְרֵם Pr 14³ (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges[§47 s] Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֹר Jb 2⁶+, שִׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29¹⁸+; mpl. שִׁמְרוּ Jos 6¹⁸+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹר Dt 5¹²+; cstr. שְׁמֹר Gn 3²⁴+, sf. שָׁמְרָהּ 2¹⁵, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁמֵר 1 S 1¹²+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמוּר Ec 5¹² (1 S 9²⁴ v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2¹⁵ (J), ark 1 S 7¹, property in trust Ex 22⁶·⁹ (E), cf. 1 S 25³¹; *tend* flock Gn 30³¹ (E), cf. Zc 3⁷ Nu 3⁸ (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12¹³ (where שׁ chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. הַשֹּׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4⁹ (J), שׁ of sheep 1 S 17²⁰, שׁ הַבְּנָרִים v²², שׁ הַבָּלִים 2 K 22¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²², שׁ הַנְּשִׁים Est 2³·⁸·¹⁵, cf. v¹⁴, etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10¹⁸ (J), 1 K 20³⁹, דָּרְךָ Gn 3²⁴ (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26¹⁵ (ψ 59¹⁰ v. **3** end), עַל pers. v¹⁶ Pr 6²²; בְּבַעַר 2 S 18¹² *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי ℭ and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11¹⁶, עַל חַטָּאתִי Jb 14¹⁶ (but rd. תִּעֲבֹר c. ℭ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5⁷ *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759ᵃ **d**); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech †Pr 21²³, cf. Mi 7⁵; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נֶפֶשׁ †Pr 13³ 16¹⁷ 19¹⁶ 22⁵, another's Jb 2⁶; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4⁶ *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+מִן of evil) 6²⁴ 7⁵; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21¹¹·¹¹·¹² 62⁶ (fig.), Ct 3³ 5⁷·⁷ ψ 127¹; שׁ הַפַּח (in temple) Je 35⁴+ (v. פַּח), הַשֹּׁעֵר פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 14²⁷=2 Ch 12¹⁰, שׁ הַשָּׁעָרִים Ne 13²², שׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12³; שׁ הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) †2 S 15¹⁶ 16²¹ 20³; שֹׁמֵר הַבָּלִים 1 S 17²², שׁ הַבְּנָרִים 2 K 22¹⁴, שׁ הַפְּרָדֵס Ne 2⁸, שׁ הַנְּשִׁים Est 2³·¹⁴·¹⁵, שֹׁמְרִים abs. Ju 7¹⁹ Je 51¹². **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19¹¹ (to kill him), cf. ψ 59¹ (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. עֲקֵבַי ψ 56⁷=dog my steps, 71¹⁰ Je 20¹⁰; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10¹⁴ 13²⁷ 33¹¹; abs. הַשֹּׁמְרִים Ju 1²⁴; *wait for*, נֶפֶשׁ Jb 24¹⁵, לַבֹּקֶר ψ 130⁶·⁶. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1¹⁹ Ec 11⁴ Jb 39¹ Je 8⁷ (of birds), with intelligence Is 42²⁰ ψ 107⁴³; acc. pers. 37³⁴ (‖ ראה), Zc 11¹¹; acc. of sin ψ 31⁷ 130³; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17⁴. **2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41³⁵ (E); abs. Ec 3⁶ (opp. הַשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37¹¹ (E), cf. Mal 2⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ Pr 4²¹ (בְּתוֹךְ לְבָבֶךָ), 22¹⁸ (בְּבִטְנֶךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1¹¹ (read שָׁמַר לָנֶצַח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר **1**)+(anger om.) Je 3⁵ (‖ נטר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21²⁹·³⁶ (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56², fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4¹⁷; אֶשְׁלַי מַחְסוֹם ψ 39² (ℭ Du al. אֶשְׁיָה); appar. reflex. (=**Niph.**), †Jos 6¹⁸ (+מִן־הַחֵרֶם), poss. sc. נַפְשָׁכֶם Di. **3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23¹⁵ (E), 34¹⁸ (J), 12¹⁷, of day v¹⁷ (P), of month Dt 16¹. **b.** *keep* sabbath †Dt 5¹² Lv 19³·³⁰ 26² (all H), Ex 31¹³·¹⁴·¹⁶ (P), Is 56⁴, also (+מֵחַלֵּל) v²·⁶. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17¹⁴, esp.

Digitized by Google

covenant of ׳י Dt 29⁹ 1 K 11¹¹ + 5 t., ׳י שְׁבֻעַת 1 K 2⁴³, *perform* vow Dt 23²⁴; *keep* commands Je 35¹⁸ Ez 20¹⁸; esp. מִצְוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֵדֻת, etc., of ׳י (sts. ‖ נצר), Ex 20⁶ = Dt 5¹⁰, Am 2⁴ 1 K 2³ ψ 119⁸·¹⁷·³⁴ + very oft. (c. 120 t.); שׁ׳ דֶּרֶךְ ׳י Gn 18¹⁹ (J) + 4 t., ׳י דַּרְכֵי 2 S 22²² = ψ 18²², ׳י ד׳ om. Ju 2²³ᵇ; שׁ׳ אָרְחוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 2²⁰ (תִּלֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים ‖), (ways of wisdom) 8³² (ψ 17⁴ v. **1 d**); *keep, discharge* an office, כְּהֻנָּה Nu 3¹⁰ 18⁷ (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5¹¹; a function or duty, esp. שׁ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת Lv 8³⁵ Nu 1⁵³ + c. 32 t. (v. מ׳ infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R^D) *keep and do* Dt 4⁶ 7¹² + 8 t.; *to do* 5¹·²⁹ + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d.** *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12⁷ (חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56¹ Pr 4⁴ 5² 7¹·²; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31⁷.— Doubtful are: לִשְׁמֹר abs. Ho 4¹⁰, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שָׁמוּר 1 S 9²⁴, HPS אֲחַרְנוּ, cf. Now Bu Comm.; ψ 59¹⁰ read עֻזִּי אֵלֶיךָ אֶשְׁמְרָה (as v¹⁸, ⊗ Che Bae). **4.** sts. ׳י subj.: **a.** *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28¹⁵·²⁰ (J), Ex 23²⁰ (E; of מַלְאָךְ), ψ 91¹¹ (מ׳), Jos 24¹⁷ (E); acc. pers. (or נפשׁ) only: 1 S 30²³ Je 31⁹ Nu 6²⁴ (P), Jb 29² ψ 16¹ + 10 t. ψψ; + מִן ψ 121⁷ + 2 t.; acc. רַגְלֵי 1 S 2⁹, cf. Pr 3²⁶ (מִן); *Pt.* שֹׁמְרֶךָ ψ 121³·⁵, cf. v⁴, etc.; acc. of city 127¹. **b.** c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7¹², + חֶסֶד v⁷ + 5 t., הַשׁ׳ אֱמֶת לְעוֹלָם ψ 146⁶; הַשְׁבֻעָה Dt 7⁹, etc.; pass. of covenant (׳י agent) עֲרוּכָה בַכֹּל וּשְׁמֻרָה 2 S 23⁵ (legal terminology, Dr). **5.** *keep, reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5²⁴ (ל pers.).

Niph. 36 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁמֵר Ju 13¹³; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְרוּ Ex 23¹³; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁמֶר (לְךָ) Gn 24⁶ + ; fs. הִשָּׁמְרִי Ju 13⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be on one's guard*, c. בְּחָרֶב 2 S 20¹⁰ *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19², שָׁם 2 K 6¹⁰; *take heed* Ex 23¹³ (E) Dt 2⁴; c. מִן pers. Ex 23²¹ (E), Je 9⁴; מִן rei Ju 13¹² Dt 23¹⁰; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31²⁹ (E), 2 K 6⁹; inf. without מִן Ex 19¹² (J), but rd. prob. מַעֲלוֹת; sq. פֶּן *lest* Gn 24⁶ (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. לְ(נִ)אַל juss. Ex 10²⁸ (J), Ju 13⁴ Jb 36²¹, c. Imv. coörd. Is 7⁴.—Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (12 t.), הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ (3 t.); + בְּנַפְשׁוֹתֵיכֶם לָנַפְשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Dt 4¹⁵ Jos 23¹¹ (R^D; + inf.); + בְּנַפְשׁ׳ Je 17²¹ appar. ב pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. ב **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also בְּרוּחֲכֶם Mal 2¹⁵·¹⁶ (We Now). †**2.** *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מֵאִשָּׁה 1 S 21⁵. †**3.** *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12¹⁴ (cf. שׁ׳ of Jacob v¹³); be preserved (by ׳י) ψ 37²⁸ (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמְדוּ עַוָּלִים (לְעוֹלָם) Hup-Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁמְּרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא Jon 2⁹ *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31⁷). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. 2 S 22²⁴ (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּמֵּר עֲמִרִי Mi 6¹⁶, but read וְתִשְׁמֹר *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm. וְאֶשְׁתַּמֵּר מֵעֲוֹנִי ψ 18²⁴ *I kept myself from*, etc. =

†**1.** שֶׁמֶר **n. pr. m.** (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta ZAW v (1885). 169f., cf. Sab. שמר Os ¹³, but NAram. שֶׁמֶר DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883). 14 Sab Denkm ³⁰); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: **1.** ׳שׂ orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16²⁴·²⁴. **2.** שֶׁמֶר: **a.** Levite 1 Ch 6³¹. **b.** in Asher 7³⁴, A ⊗L Σωμηρ; = שֶׁמֶר v³². **c.** in Benj. 8¹² van d. H.; > שֶׁמֶד q.v.

†שִׁמְרָה **n.f. guard, watch**; — שִׁיתָה ׳י שׂ׳ לְפִי ψ 141³ (נְצָרָה עַל־דַּל שְׂפָתַי ‖).

†שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m. 1.** father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12²¹, Σωμηρ, ⊗L Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q.v., a Moabitess, ‖ 2 Ch 24²⁶). **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7³², Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שֶׁמֶר **2 b**.

†שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: **1.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4³⁷. **2.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11⁴⁵. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 26¹⁰. **b.** 2 Ch 29¹³, Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†שִׁמְרָת **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8²¹, Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

†שִׁמְרִית **n.pr.f.** Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24²⁶ (**m.** Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; **f.** ⊗L Σαμιραμωθ), ‖ שִׁמְרִי n.pr.m. 2 K 12²¹.

†[שִׁמְרָה] **n.f. eye-lid** (from its *guarding* the eye); — pl. cstr. שִׁמְרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77⁵.

†[שֶׁמֶר] **n.** [**m.**] **watching, vigil** (so Di; > *observance*); — pl. ׳לֵיל שִׁמְרִים לי Ex 12⁴² *a night of vigils to* ׳י, שׂ׳ לְכָל־בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ v⁴².

†שְׁמַרְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** (׳י *has kept, preserved*); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): **1.** יְהוּ- a hero of David 1 Ch 12⁶ (van d. H. v⁵). Elsewhere יָהּ-: **2.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11¹⁹. **3.** contemporaries of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 10³². **b.** v⁴¹.

שֹׁמְרוֹן 109 **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan* שֶׁמֶר, Sta ZAW v (1885), 165–175; originally שֹׁמְרוֹן or שֹׁמְרֵין; As. *Samerina* COT 1 K 16, 24); — ׳שׂ 1 K 16²⁴ (name expl. as from שֶׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v²³·²⁹·³² 20¹·¹⁰ + ; שֹׁמְרוֹנָה 1 K 20⁴³ 2 K 6¹⁹ 14¹⁴; personified as woman Ez 16⁴⁶·⁵¹·⁵³·⁵⁵ 23⁴·³³; king of N. Israel is שׂ׳ מֶלֶךְ

Digitized by Google

1 K 21[1] 2 K 1[3]; מ׳ יש׳ אשר בש׳ 1 K 21[18], cf. מלך עלי־ש׳ 22[32]+9 t.; thence name of territory, שֹׁמְרוֹן Ob[19], עִרי ש׳ 1 K 13[32] (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17[24.26] 23[19]; הרי ש׳ Am 3[9] Je 31[5],—cf. הַר־שֹׁ׳ Am 4[1] 6[1] 1 K 16[24]; perh. ש׳ alone Je 23[13] 1 K 18[2] 2 K 7[24.28] 2 Ch 25[13]; חיל ש׳ Ne 3[34].—Ⓖ usu. Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16[24] Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Σομορων; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm[G 346 ff.] Buhl[G 207 f.] Cowley[Ency. Bib. s. v.] Wilson[Hast. DB s. v.].

†[שֹׁמְרֹנִי] **adj. gent. Samaritan**, only as n.pl. הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים 2 K 17[29] *the Samaritans*.

†1. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11[1], in Zebulun 19[15], Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = שׁ׳ מָרוֹן 12[20].

†2. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46[13] Nu 24[64] 1 Ch 7[1]; Σαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

†שֹׁמְרֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[24].

†אַשְׁמֻרָה, אַשְׁמוּרָה **n.f. watch** (division of time);—abs. אַשְׁמוּרָה בַּלָּיְלָה ψ 90[4]; רֹאשׁ הָאַשְׁמֻרָה הַתִּיכוֹנָה Ju 7[19]; cstr. אַשְׁמֻרַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14[24] (J), 1 S 11[11]; pl. abs. אַשְׁמֻרוֹת La 2[19] ψ 63[7] 119[148].

†יִשְׁמְרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[18], Σαμαρει; A Ισαμαρι, ⓖL Ιασσημαρι.

†מִשְׁמָר **n.**[m.] **place of confinement, gaol, prison**; late, **guard, watch, observance**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42[17]+; cstr. מִשְׁמַר 40[3]+; sf. מִשְׁמָרִי Ne 7[3], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁמְרֵיו 13[14];—**1.** *gaol, prison*, מ׳ בֵּית שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים Gn 40[3], cf. v[4] (abs.), v[7] 41[10]; 42[17] (abs.), +v[30] (Ⓖ), בֵּית מִשְׁמָרָם v[19] (all E); *guard-house* in camp Lv 24[12](H), Nu 15[34](P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51[12] Ne 4[3.16], אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּ׳ v[17]; *guard-post* 7[3]; fig. of ׳י setting a *guard*, מ׳ פִּי חֲשַׂיִם עָלַי Jb 7[12]; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] (cf. מִשְׁמֶרֶת); *act of guarding*, מִכָּל־מ׳ Pr 4[23] *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—לְמ׳ Ez 38[7] is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת. **3.** pl. *observances*, services, of temple Ne 13[14].

מִשְׁמֶרֶת **n.f. guard, watch, also charge, function**;—מ׳ abs. 2 S 20[3]+, cstr. 2 K 11[5]+; abs. מִשְׁמֶרֶת Ex 16[34]; sf. מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Gn 26[5]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9[23]+; cstr. מִשְׁמֻרוֹת Ne 7[3]; sf. -רוֹתָם 2 Ch 7[6]+, -תֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[17];—†**1.** *guard, watch*: בֵּית מ׳ 2 S 20[3]=*house of detention, confinement*; מ׳ אַתָּה עָמְדִי 1 S 22[23] i.e. protected, secure; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11[5.6.7] 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]); =*post of watch* (fig.) Is 21[8] (‖ מָצָפָה), Hb 2[1] (‖ מָצוֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 9[23]. †**2.** *keeping, preserving*, וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמ׳ Ex 12[6] i.e. ye shall keep it; הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמ׳ 16[23], cf. v[32.33.34] Nu 19[9] (all P). †**3.** *charge, injunction* of ׳י, c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11[1] (+ חֻקּוֹת, מִצְוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים), cf. Gn 26[5] 1 K 2[3], and (מ׳ מִצְוֹת ׳י) Jos 22[3] (all R[D]), Mal 3[14]; of specif. injunctions Lv 18[30] Nu 9[19.22]. †**4. a.** ceremonial *office* or *function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת Nu 1[53], מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן ׳י 31[30.47], מ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ez 44[15] Nu 3[38], מ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 18[4] cf. v[3], 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ הַכֶּרֶשׂ Nu 3[25.32] 18[5] 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ קָרְשֵׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44[8], מ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], תְּרוּמָתִי Nu 18[8], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 40[45] 44[14], מ׳ הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45]; c. genit. (sf.) מ׳ש׳= *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8[35] 22[9] Ez 44[8.16] 48[11] Zc 3[7], מ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ne 12[45] (of Judah in gen.); מ׳ הָעֲדָה Nu 3[7.8], מ׳ בְּנֵי יִשׂ׳ 3[38], מ׳ בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן 3[25], cf. v[7.8.31.36] 4[27.28.31.32] 18[3] 1 Ch 23[32]; also, in secular sense, מ׳ בֵּית שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12[30]; מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[31], פְּקֻלֵי מ׳ מַשָּׂאָם v[32] (v[27] read c. Ⓖ Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּמַשְׂאוֹת for בְּמ׳, and perhaps מִשְׁמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v[32]); עֲלֵיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 9[27] i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25[8] 26[12] v. 1. עָמְדָה **c, d** (p. 769 supr.); עַל־מ׳ עֹמְדִים 2 Ch 7[6] were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ׳ appoint *to their offices* 8[14] 35[2]. **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12[9].

II. שָׁמַר (✓of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; ☧ שִׁמְרָא; meaning of ✓ and relation (if any) to I. ׳ש obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمَرَ *be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane[1423a]).

†II. [שֶׁמֶר] **n.m.**[Is 25.6] only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25[6.6] (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. שֹׁקֵט הוּא אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו Je 48[11] (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הַקִּפְאִים עַל־שִׁמְרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12]; שְׁמָרֶיהָ ψ 75[9] (of ׳י's cup of judgment).

III. שָׁמִיר (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שְׁמִיר *diamond*, so Aram. שְׁמִירָא (also *flint*), ⟩ممسة; Ar. سَمُرٌ = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane[1423b]).

שְׁמוֹר v. III. שָׁמִיר.

†1. שָׁמִיר **n.m.**[Ez 3.9] **thorn(s), adamant, flint**;—abs. ש׳ Is 5[6]+; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10[17];—**1.** coll.

Digitized by Google

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, +שַׂיִת Is 5^6 $7^{23.24.25}$ 27^4; fig. 9^{17} 10^{17}; קוֹץ שׁ׳ 32^{13}. **2.** *adamant*, as sharp, בְּצֹחַר . . . בְּחוּטָה Je 17^1 (‖ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3^9; Zc 7^{12} fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.loc. 1.** in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju $10^{1.2}$, Σαμειρ; A ℭL Σαμαρεια. **2.** in (יְהוּדָה) הַר Jos 15^{48}, Σαμειρ; A ℭL Σαφειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24^{24} Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שֶׁמֶשׁ (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ph. שמש; As. *šamšu*; Aram. שִׁמְשָׁא, שִׁמְשָׁא, OAram., Palm. שמש Lzb^{379}; Ar. شَمْس, Sab. שמסם *goddess*, SabDenkm$^{20.86\,ff.}$ DHM$^{B.\,u.\,S.\,1032}$ Wkl$^{ZMG\,IIv\,(1900),\,408\,ff.}$ RS$^{K\,299}$ Nö$^{ZMG\,xli\,(1887),\,712}$) שֶׁמֶשׁ $_{133}$ **n.f.** Ju $19,14$ **et m.** Gn $19,23$ (Albr$^{ZAW\,xv\,(1895),\,324}$) **sun**;—abs. שׁ׳ Jos 10^{12}+, שֶׁמֶשׁ Ju 20^{43}+; sf. שִׁמְשָׁהּ Is 60^{20}, שִׁמְשָׁהּ Je 15^9; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ Is 54^{12};—**1.** *sun*, Gn 37^9 (E; +moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. זָרַח q.v.) Ex 22^2 (E)+8 t.+Mal 3^{20} (fig. שׁ׳ צְדָקָה, of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? NowGASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?); vb. יָצָא Gn 19^{23} (J), Is 13^{10} Ju 5^{31} (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא **1 f**); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15^{17} (J), Am 8^9+19 t., + וַיְהִי הַשׁ׳ לָבוֹא Gn 15^{12} (JE), שׁ׳ יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104^{19} (v. בּוֹא **1 i**, מָבוֹא **2**); as giving daylight Is 60^9; hot 1 S 11^9 Ne 7^3 Ex 16^{21} (P), cf. Is 49^{10} Jon 4^8 ψ 121^6; as ripening crops Dt 33^{14}(poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8^{16}, tanning the face Ct 1^6; standing still at Joshua's word Jos $10^{12.13a}$ (poem in J; ‖ יָרַח), v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3^{11} (+יָרַח); casting shadow (on dial), יָרְדָה בְמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז בַּשׁ׳ Is 38^8, וְהִשָּׁב הַשׁ׳ v^8; set in sky by ׳י Je 31^{35} ψ 19^5 74^{16} 136^8, enduring $72^{5.17}$ (cf. עַם **1 g**, p. 768; [פָּנָה] **II. 4 a** (*e*), p. 817), also 89^{37}; personif., called to praise ׳י 148^3 (+יָרַח); to be darkened by ׳י's judgment, Ez 32^7 Jo 2^{10} 3^4 4^{15} (cf. Am 8^9 supr., Mi 3^6). **2.** of direction: מִמִּזְרַח הַשׁ׳ Nu 21^{11} (E) *toward sun-rise*, = *East*, cf. Dt $4^{41.47}$+16 t. (v. מִזְרָח p. 280); מְבוֹא הַשׁ׳ Dt 11^{30}+3 t. (v. מָבוֹא **2**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu.+ moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23^5 Je 8^2 Ez 8^{16} Dt 4^{19}; horses given to ׳י שׁ׳ 2 K 23^{11}, מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשׁ׳ v^{11}.—Vid. also שׁ׳ בֵּית p. 112b. **4.** other phr.: †**a.** נֶגֶד הַשׁ׳, i.e. *openly, publicly*, 2 S 12^{12} Nu 25^4(P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 12^{11}. †**b.** fig. of living, תַּחְתְּשֶׁךְ הַשׁ׳, רְאֵה שׁ׳ ψ 58^9, רָאָה שׁ׳ Ex 6^5 7^{11} 11^7, opp. תַּחַת הַשׁ׳ 12^2. **c.** תַּחַת הַשׁ׳, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1^3+ 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἥλιῳ, Kue$^{Ond.\,III.\,196;\,Einl.\,III.\,192}$). **5.** *pinnacle*, as *glittering, shining*, pl. Is 54^{12} *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שׁ׳ וּמָגֵן ׳י ψ 84^{12} *battlement and shield is* ׳י א׳ (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun*, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשׁוֹן $_{38}$ **n. pr. m.** Samson (As. n.pr. *Šamšânu*, Hilpr$^{Murâshu\,27.70}$; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö$^{ZMG\,xl\,(1886),\,166}$);—Σαμψων: Ju 13^{24} $14^{1.3}$ +35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

†**שַׁמְשְׁרַי** **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{26}, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, ℭL Σαμψαια.

שָׁמָתִי v. [שָׁמָה].

שֵׁן, שֵׁן v. בֵּית שֵׁאן. **שֵׁן** v. שׁנן.

שָׁנָא v. I. [שָׁנָה]. **שְׁנָא** v. שָׁנָה √ יָשַׁן.

†**שִׁנְאָב** **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14^2, Σενναρ (v. שִׁנְעָר v^1, ℭ *id.*).

שִׁנְאָן v. sub II. שׁנה.

†**שִׁנְאַצַּר** **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18}, Σανεσαρ, ℭL Σανασαρ (EMey$^{Entstehung\,77}$ cp. שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר, but v. Now$^{Hg\,1,\,1}$).

שָׁנַב (√of following; meaning dub.).

†**אֲשְׁנָב** **n.**[**m.**] **window-lattice** (אשנב Ecclus 42^{11});—abs. א׳ Ju 5^{28}; sf. אֶשְׁנָבִי Pr 7^6 (both ‖ חַלּוֹן).

†**I.** [**שָׁנַהּ**] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42^{24}, etc.; As. *šanû, change*, Aram. שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb^{379}; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally= *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שנת, שת; MI$^{2.8}$ שת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt$^{JBL\,xi\,(1892),\,73\,n.}$); Ar. سَنَةٌ; Aram. שְׁנָא, שַׁתָּא, ܫܢܬܐ; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנתא, שנת, שת, שנן Lzb$^{379\,f.}$; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi$^{ZMG\,xxxii\,(1878),\,79\,f.}$ Ba$^{ZMG\,xli\,(1887),\,612,\,621,\,636}$ (esp. against DHM$^{VIme\,Orient.\,Congr.\,ii.\,1,\,452}$ who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen$^{ZA\,vii\,(1892),\,177}$);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3^6 I am ׳י, *I do not change*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשָׁנֶא (Ges$^{77\,rr}$) La 4^1 how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr^{Now} יִשְׁנָא; gloss on יֵעָם Bu Löhr); *Inf. cstr.* שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן ψ 77^{11} *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (Ⓢ 𝔙 𝔗 Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years*, usu. ins. *I will remember*); *Pt.* שׁוֹנִים Est 1^7 *differing, different*, c. מִן, cf. 3^8 (so Ecclus 42^{24});

Digitized by Google

Pr 24[21] *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁנָּה Je 52[33] c. acc. garments, = שִׁנָּא (Ges[1. c.]) 2 K 25[29]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁנֶּה דִּין Pr 31[5] *lest he pervert the judgment*; וְיִשַּׁנּוּ 1 S 21[14] (read וְיִשַּׁן Ges[§ 75 bb], וְיִשְׁנֶה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê ṭêmi, madness*); וְיִשַּׁנֶּה Est 2[9], i.e. *changed her* place לְטוֹב בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים; 1 s. ψ 89[35] the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (‖ לֹא אַחֲלֵל בְּרִיתִי); *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֶּךָ Je 2[36] i.e. change thy political course; בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת־טַעְמוֹ ψ 34[1] (title; cf. 1 S 21[14] supr.); *Pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה פָּנָיו Jb 14[20] *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעֹז פָּנָיו יְשֻׁנָּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Ec 8[1], usu. *is changed*, mollified, Siegf יְשֻׂנָּא *is hated* (on ס עוז v. עוז **4**, ✓עזז). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. קוּמִי נָא וְהִשְׁתַּנִּית 1 K 14[2] *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

שָׁנָה n.f. (on appar. exc. v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 46]) **year** (etym. v. ✓); —abs. שׁ Am 2[10]+; cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41[50]+; sf. שְׁנָתוֹ Ez 46[13]+, שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] +2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1]+, תַּיִם- 1 K 15[25]+; pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21[2]+, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23[1]+24 t., שְׁנוֹת Dt 32[7]+8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנָיו Lv 25[52]+ 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתַי Is 38[15] ψ 31[11], שְׁנוֹתָם 78[33]+8 t. sf.; —*year*, as division of time, Ex 23[14.17] 3 t. בְּשָׁנָה+, etc.; רֵאשִׁית הַשׁ׳ Dt 11[12], opp. אַחֲרִית הַשׁ׳ v[12], יְצִאת הַשׁ׳ Ex 23[16], תְּקוּפַת הַשׁ׳ 34[22] 2 Ch 24[23], תְּשׁוּבַת הַשׁ׳ 2 S 11[1]+, etc.; מִשָּׁנָה 2 K 13[20], rd. כְּבוֹא שׁ׳ ⑥ Bur, בארץ שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Kit, cf. שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ = *year by year* 1 S 1[7]+; בַּשָּׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10[35]; so שׁ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 14[22], שׁ׳ אַחֲרֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 21[1], בְּכָל־שׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ Est 9[21.27]; esp. of duration of life; (יְמֵי) שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי ם׳ Gn 23[1] 25[7]+(P); שְׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36[11]+, שְׁנוֹתָי ψ 31[11] (‖ חַיַּי), etc.; of God Jb 10[5] ψ 102[25.28]; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן **9**, בַּת **9**; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38[17] = *for years*, לְמֶרְחַק שׁ׳ Dn 11[6]; וְהֵימִים אוֹ וֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29[3]; specif. בִּשְׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 6[1] 14[28], בִּשְׁנַת בֹּא תִּרְתָּן 20[1], שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה Dt 15[9] 31[10], שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25[13]+, etc.; שְׁנֵי שְׁכִיר Is 16[14] 21[16] (v. שָׂכִיר); שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 11[23]+2 t.; שׁ׳ רָצוֹן לִי׳ Is 61[2], etc.; שְׁנוֹת דֹּר־וָדֹר Dt 32[7], cf. Jo 2[2]; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21[2]+, so also שְׁתֵּים שָׁנִים 2 S 2[10]+, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1] +4 t., שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1]+4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים 1 S 13[1] (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שׁ׳ Lv 25[21]; 8+שָׁנָה +2 K 22[1]; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11[17.17] Dn 1[5]; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5[3.9] 14[4]+oft.; so 90+9 *years* 17[24]+, rarely 30+3 *years* 1 K 2[11], etc.; but אֶלֶף שָׁנִים ψ 90[4] 1000 *years*, so (+פְּעָמַיִם) Ec 6[6] 1000 *years twice over*; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 *year*+30 *year* Gn 5[5], etc.; 100 *year*+70 *year*+5 *years* 25[7], etc.; c. num. card. = ord., לְ בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע 1 K 22[41] *in the fourth year of*, etc., also לְ בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה 2 K 15[23], etc.; but לְ בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שׁ׳ 2 K 18[13], etc. (oft.), and בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6[38], etc.; also (c. units), בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִת Lv 19[24]+, etc., +לְ 2 K 17[6] *the ninth year of*, etc.; and even (Ges[§ 134 p]) בִּשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית לְ 2 K 25[1], cf. Ezr 7[8] Je 46[2] 51[59]+(Kt) 28[1] 32[1] (Qr בַּשָּׁנָה).

II. שָׁנָה (✓of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. سَنَا *shine*, Eth. ሠነየ = שׁנא: *be beautiful*, Di[251], cf. Philippi[ZAW xxxii (1878), 79]; but As. *šinîtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי n.[m.][42] **scarlet** (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr[NHB 319] Post[Hast. DB Scarlet] M'Lean[Ency. Bib. id.]); —usu. שׁ׳: תּוֹלַעַת שׁ׳ חוּט הַשׁ׳ הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] *this cord of thread of scarlet*, חוּט הַשׁ׳ Ct 4[3] (sim. of lips); so שׁ׳ (הַ) alone Gn 38[28.30] (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1[24] Je 4[30] Pr 31[21] (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1[18] if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes); elsewh. (P) תּוֹלַעַת שׁ׳ (הַ) (v. ת׳) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25[4] 26[1] +24 t. Ex; בֶּגֶד ת׳ שׁ׳ Nu 4[9] (v. 11. ב׳ **2**); cstr. שְׁנִי (הַ) used in purif., †Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6].

†III. שָׁנָה vb. **repeat, do again** (NH *id.*; Ecclus 42[1]; Ar. ثَنَى *bend, fold, double*; Aram. תְּנָא *repeat*, also *teach*, לוי; As. *šanû*, esp. Pi. *repeat, relate*, cf. Scheil[ZA v (1890), 409] (Dl thinks denom.); on שׁ׳ as ✓of שְׁנַיִם *two*, v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Ba[Ib. xli (1887), 603]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 20[10]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26[8], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18[34]; *Pt.* שׁוֹנֶה Pr 17[9] 26[11]; —*do again*: וַיִּבְהוּ . . . וְלֹא שׁ׳ לוֹ 2 S 20[10], cf. 1 S 26[8]; abs. 1 K 18[34.34] Ne 13[21]; = *speak again* Jb 29[22] +40[5] acc. to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה); שׁ׳ בְּדָבָר Pr 17[9] *repeat with a thing*, keep talking about it (שנות דבר Ecclus 42[1]); 26[11] a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf cstr.* וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה פְּעָמָיִם Gn 41[32] (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated*, etc.

שְׁתַּיִם, שְׁנַיִם (Philippi[ZMG xlix (1895), 202] Ges[§ 97 b note]) [768] **n.m. et f. du.** two (NH *id.*; Ph. אשנם (and שני *second*), Pun. שנם Lzb[330]; Ar.

Digitized by Google

וְאִנְּשָׁן; Sab. תני Hom Chr 47, Aram. תְּרִין, תְּנִינָא (תִּנְיָנָא) second); Nab. תרין, Palm. f. תרתן, תרתיא, Lzb 388; As. šinâ; on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21–98); — **m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנֵים Am 3³+; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶+, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2²⁵+, etc.; **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתֵּים Am 4⁸+; cstr. שִׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹, וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7²¹+, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2+10=12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—*two:* **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24²²+194 t.+2 S 23²⁰ ‖ 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי ℳ Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. I. 469, 2nd ed., 485); (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹+132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. בְּכֹרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יָדָיו Qr, +Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.)+שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47⁹ *both these things;* before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges¹³⁴ᵒ); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2²⁵+62 t., +Pr 24²² (>*their years* ℌ 𝔗 De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵינוּ Gn 31³⁷+2 t., שְׁנֵיכֶם +Gn 27⁴⁵; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges¹³⁵ᵒ) +Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹¹, יָתָן־ +1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷+26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹+21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 7¹⁷+11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷+26 t.; שׁ׳ שׁ׳ distrib. Gn 7⁹+; לִשְׁ׳ cut *in two* †2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; =*double amount* †Ex 22³·⁶·⁸ (E); פִּי שְׁ׳ +Dt 21¹⁷ *double portion,* +בְּרוּחֲךָ †2 K 2⁹ *in* (of) *thy spirit,* +בָּהּ †Zc 3¹⁸; (2) שְׁתַּיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3¹⁶+16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³+9 t.; n. om., =*two things* †Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13²⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתַּיִם=*twice* †2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), בִּשְׁ׳ Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. לִשְׁתַּיִם בִּשְׁנַת 1 K 15²⁵+9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנֵי עֵצִים 1 K 17¹² *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; שְׁתַּיִם שָׁלֹשׁ Am 4⁸, פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2.** *twelve:* c. **n.m.** שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42¹³+87 t., לִשְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28²¹+4 t.; c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24⁴+34 t., שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה †Ez 32¹·¹⁷ 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷+; after n.pl. Nu 7⁸⁴·⁸⁶+; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹+, Gn 14⁴ (*12 year*)+, etc.; as ord., בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר יוֹם Nu 7⁷⁸, בִּשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 32¹+, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.)+2, 2 S 8⁵ Ju 10³ +56 t.; 2+10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁶ (P), 2 Ch 22²+18 t. (Kö II. 1. 215 ff. Ges¹³⁷ᵍ.); 200+2+30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50+2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷+2 t.; cf. 2+20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שֵׁנִי **m.** שֵׁנִית **f.** 157 **adj. num. ord.** second;—בְּיוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי Ex 2¹³+, etc. (שֵׁנִי 82 t.+Ne 3³⁰, read הַשֵּׁנִית; read וְהַשֵּׁנִי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for ושני); בַּשָּׁנָה הַשֵּׁנִית Gn 47¹⁸+, etc. (שֵׁנִית 72 t.+Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שְׁבֻעַת יָמִים שׁ׳ Lv 13⁵·³³·³⁴ *a second heptad of days;* שֵׁנִית=*a second time* Gn 22¹⁵+16 t.+ (=*again,* of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְהַשֵּׁנִית 2 S 16¹⁹; †mpl. שְׁנִים Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out *as second,* but Gn 6¹⁶ *second stories* (in ark).

†מִשְׁנֶה **n.**[**m.**] double, copy, second;—abs. מ׳ Gn 41⁴³+; cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16¹⁸+3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., >נָה- Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8³+; pl. מִשְׁנִים 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.);—**1.** (the) *double:* מ׳ כֶּסֶף Gn 43¹² (J) *money of double amount,* cf. מ׳ כֶּסֶף v 15 (J), *a double amount* (in) *money* (Ges¹³¹ᵍ); מ׳ לֶחֶם Ex 16²² (P); מ׳ עַל אֲשֶׁר ו׳ v 5 (P) *the double above what* they gathered daily; מִשְׁנֵה שֵׁבֶר שָׁכִיר Dt 15¹⁸ (v. Dr); מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Je 16¹⁸ *the double of their guilt,* 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); *a double portion* Is 61⁷·⁷ Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written *copy* of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** *second* in order: **a.** *second rank,* מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמ׳ Gn 41⁴³ (J), רֶכֶב הַמ׳ 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. *one second in rank,* priest next to high-priest, (הַ)מ׳ 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸=Je 52²⁴; אֲהִיָּה־לְךָ לְמ׳ 1 S 23¹⁷, מִשְׁנֵה לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 28⁷, מ׳ לַמֶּלֶךְ Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16⁵ 2 Ch 31¹²; מ׳ מֵאֲחָיו Ne 11¹⁷.—1 S 15⁹ read (cf. ℌ 𝔗) הַמַּשְׁמַנִּים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַשְּׁמָנִים or הַשְּׁמַנִּים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); מִשְׁ׳ Ezr 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** *second in age,* 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3³ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** *second quarter, district,* of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22¹⁴= 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנֶה Ne 11⁹ over *the city,* viz. the *second quarter.*

†שְׁנָאן **n.**[**m.**] repetition (?);—אַלְפֵי שְׁנָאן ψ 68¹⁸ *thousands of repetition,* i.e. *thousands twice-told,* Che; *redoubled,* Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלֶף, as שְׁנָא c. sf. *removed them,* treating שנאן ארני מסיני בק׳ as gloss).

שְׁנָה v. √ שָׁנָה. שְׁנָהַבִּים v. √ שנן.

†[שָׁנַן] **vb. whet, sharpen** (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *id.;* Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ܫܢܝܢܐ *sharp,* etc.; Eth. [ሰነነ] III, 2, ተሰነነ: *contend, litigate;* hence שֵׁן *tooth,* NH *id.,* As. *šinnu,* Ar. سِنٌّ, Eth. ሰን: Aram. שְׁנָא, ܫܢܐ);—**Qal** *whet, sharpen: Pf.* 1 s. אִם שַׁנּוֹתִי בָּרָק חַרְבִּי (Ges¹⁶⁷ᵉᵉ) Dt 32⁴¹, of י׳'s preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (כַּחֲרָב) שָׁנְנוּ לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; *Pt. pass.* שְׁנוּנִים *sharpened,* of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸.

Digitized by Google

Pi. *Pf.* consec. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 6⁷ i. e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73²¹ in my kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

†1. שֵׁן **n.f.**[1 s 2, 13] (yet **m.** 1 S 14⁵ cf. Dr) **tooth, ivory**;—שׁ abs. Ex 21²⁴+, cstr. שֶׁן Dt 32²⁴; sf. שִׁנּוֹ Ex 21²⁷; du. שִׁנַּיִם Pr 10²⁶, cstr. שִׁנֵּי Je 31²⁹+; sf. שִׁנֵּיהֶם ψ 124⁶, שִׁנֵּימוֹ 58⁷, etc.;—**1.** *tooth:* **a.** of man, Ex 21²⁷.³⁷.³⁷ (E), Nu 11³³ (J), Gn 49¹² (poem in J), Am 4⁶ Ct 4² 6⁶, שׁ רֵעָה Pr 25¹⁹, v. II. רעע **2**; of *lex talionis*, שׁ תַּחַת שׁ Ex 21²⁴ (E), Lv 24²⁰ (H), שֵׁן בְּשֵׁן Dt 19²¹; irritated by acid Pr 10²⁶, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31²⁹.³⁰ Ez 18²; שׁ חָרַק La 2¹⁶ Jb 16⁹ ψ 35¹⁶ 112¹⁰, v. חָרַק; אָשָׁא בְשָׁרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13¹⁴ = *risk my life* (del. עַל־כֵּן, dittogr.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי בְּכַפִּי אֶשָּׂא); בְּעוֹר שִׁנָּי 19²⁰, v. מָלַט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32²⁴, crocodile Jb 41⁶, locusts Jo 1⁶ (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3⁵, of foes Zc 9⁷, oppressors Jb 29¹⁷, wicked 4¹⁰ ψ 3⁸ 58⁷ 124⁶; of their weapons Pr 30¹⁴ ψ 57⁵; of Isr. shattered by יי. **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2¹³ (cf. Dr Sm. 291); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 14⁴.⁵, cf. Jb 39²⁸, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14⁵. **2.** *ivory*, of commerce, קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27¹⁵ (i. e. *tusks*?); as material, מְטוֹת שׁ Am 6⁴, נִפְאֵי־שׁ 1 K 10¹⁸ = 2 Ch 9¹⁷, בֵּית הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22³⁹, cf. Am 3¹⁵, הֵיכְלֵי שׁ ψ 45⁹, also Ez 27⁶ Ct 5¹³ 7⁵.

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7¹², v. יְשָׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שְׁנִינָה **n.f. sharp** (cutting) **word, taunt**;—Dt 28³⁷ 1 K 9⁷ = 2 Ch 7²⁰, Je 24⁹ (cf. ψ 64⁴ 140⁴).

†שְׁנָהַבִּים appar. **n. m.** [**pl.**], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10²² = 2 Ch 9²¹, AV RV **ivory** (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַשְּׁנָהַבִּים = *elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr ZMG xxvii (1873), 709 COT 1 K, cf. 𝔊 (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων, 𝔙 (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, 𝔗; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd Thes Th Be Che KB 1154 שֵׁן (וְ)הַבְּנִים *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27¹⁵).

†[שָׁנַס] **vb. Pi. gird up** (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנַן = *bind* sandals; NH שְׁנָן *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׁנֹס מָתְנָיו יַתֵּרֶת 1 K 18⁴⁶.

שְׁנָת ψ 132⁴ v. יְשֵׁנָה p. 446ᵃ.

†שִׁנְעָר **n. pr. loc.** **Shinar** = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumêr* acc. to COT Gn 11, 1 al., > denied by Hal Rev. Crit. 1883, 44 Jen ZK ii (1885), 419; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM As. u. Eur. 279), TelAm. *Šanḫar* (Wkl TelAm. 25) identif. with שׁ by Mey Egyptians 63; cf., further, Pinches Hast. DB Shinar);—אֶרֶץ שׁ Gn 10¹⁰ 11² Zc 5¹¹ Dn 1²; מֶלֶךְ־שׁ (Amraphel) Gn 14¹.⁹; שׁ alone Is 11¹¹ (as place of diaspora); אַדֶּרֶת שׁ Jos 7²¹; 𝔊 usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5¹¹ (בְּאֶרֶץ) Βαβυλῶνος.

שְׁנָת *sleep*, v. שְׁנָה sub יָשֵׁן.

†[שָׁסָה] **vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שׁלל, בז; with this ✓ WMM As. u. Eur. 131 connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šôs* [*ša-su*, *ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen ZA x (1895), 331);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44¹¹ *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁסֶה אוֹצַר וגו׳ Ho 13¹⁵; elsewh. *Pt.* שֹׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2¹⁴ 2 K 17²⁰; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23¹; c. sf. (as obj.) שֹׁסֵהוּ 1 S 14⁴⁸ (prob. pl. = שֹׁסֵיהוּ, so Sta p. 355 Dr Bu, cf. Ges §91 k), שׁוֹסֵינוּ Is 17¹⁴ (‖ בֹּזֵינוּ), שֹׁסֵיהֶם Ju 2¹⁶; שֹׁסַיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. שׁסס; ‖ בֹּזַיִךְ); cstr. שֹׁסֵי נַחֲלָתִי 50¹¹; *pass.* עַם־בָּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42²². **Pō'.** = **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹשֵׁתִי (Ges §67 k) Is 10¹³, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשׁוֹסָה Is 42²⁴ (‖ בֹּזְזִים), for משוסה Kt, מְשֻׁסָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che Hpt Marti.

†[שָׁסַס] **vb. id.** (‖ form of שׁסה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסְסוּהוּ ψ 89⁴² they *have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיָשֹׁסּוּ Ju 2¹⁴ (acc. pers.); 1 S 17⁵³ (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲסָיִךְ Je 30¹⁶ Kt (Qr v. שׁסה), Aram. form, Ges §67 s. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָשַׁסּוּ Zc 14²; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשָּׁסּוּ Is 13¹⁶.

†מִשְׁסָה **n.f. booty, plunder**;—abs. מ׳ 2 K 21¹⁴+, so Is 42²⁴ Qr (מְשִׁיסָה Gi, מְשִׁיסָה Baer; Kt משוסה, usu. read מְשׁוֹסָה, < read מְשֻׁסָה, v. שׁסה **Pō'.**); pl. abs. מְשִׁסּוֹת Hb 2⁷;—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לְמ׳ (and ‖ בַּז) 2 K 21¹⁴ Je 30¹⁶ Hb 2⁷ Zp 1¹³ (‖ שְׁמָמָה), cf. Is 42²² (v²⁴ see above).

†[שָׁסַע] **vb. divide, cleave** (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 𝔗 Jer Pa. La 3¹¹ *tear in pieces* (for ס פִּשַּׁח));—**Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שֶׁסַע): ms. וְשֹׁסַע שֶׁסַע פָּרְסָה Lv 11⁷ (P; on שׁ cf. Lag BN 64) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i. e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שֹׁסַעַת שׁ v³, cf. Dt 14⁶; שֹׁסַע אֵינֶנָּה שֹׁסַעַת Lv 11²⁶ (P); *pass.* הַפַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה Dt 14⁷. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. cstr.* וְיִשְׁסַע כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי Ju 14⁶; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ Lv 1¹⁷ (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בַּדְּבָרִים) וַיְשַׁסַּע 1 S 24⁸ gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

Digitized by Google

†שֶׂסַע **n.** [m.] **cleft**;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׂסַע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11[26], cstr. v[3.7] Dt 14[6].

†[שָׂסַף] **vb. dub.: Pi. hew in pieces** (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂסְּפֵהוּ 1 S 15[33], acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיְשַׂסְּעֵם, but improb.

†שָׁעָה **vb. gaze** (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *še'û, behold, look for, aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Gn 4[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17[7.8], apoc. יִשַׁע Gn 4[4], 1 s. אֶשְׁעֶה (Ges[175] 1) ψ 119[117], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁעֵה Jb 14[6]; mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22[4];—*gaze* at, *regard* (with favour), ʿ subj., c. אֶל Gn 4[4.5] (J); c. מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22[4] Jb 7[19] Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10[20] (for תָּשִׁית), c. מֵעַל pers. 14[6]; man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17[7] 31[1]; c. אֶל rei 17[8]; c. בְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5[9] (J) ψ 119[117]; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה Is 32[3] *shall* not *behold* makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁעֶינָה (√I. שׁעע, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22[42] *they look* (about) for help, < as ‖ ψ 18[42] יְשַׁוְּעוּ. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. הַשַּׁע מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39[14] *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. שׁעע), < **Qal** שְׁעֵה as Jb 14[6] (cf. 7[19] Is 22[4]) Hup Bae Du Ges[175ss]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אַל־תִּשְׁתַּע Is 41[10] *gaze not about* (in anxiety, ‖ אַל־תִּירָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁתָּעָה (Ges[175] 1) v[23] *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. ראה **Hithp.**).

שׁעע (√of following; Ar. نَعِطَ II. *pound to pieces*).

†[שַׁעֲטָה] **n.f. stamping** (of hoofs);—cstr. שַׁעֲטַת פָּרְסוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 47[3].

†שַׁעֲטְנֵז **n.m. mixed stuff** (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht, woven, + nudj, false* (Peyron[Lex 224. 133]), and thinks orig. שַׁעֲטָמוֹ; ⓖ has κίβδηλος, *spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22[11] by צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19[19] (H) by כִּלְאָיִם.

שְׁעִיר v. שָׂעִיר.

I. שׁעל (√of following; NH שַׁעַל *deep, depth*, of sea; Aram. שְׁעוֹלָא, שְׁעֻלָּא, שְׁעֻלְבָּא = BH [שַׁעַל]).

†[שַׁעַל] **n.**[m.] **hollow hand, handful**;—**1.** *hollow hand*: sf. בְּשָׁעָלוֹ Is 40[12] (fig. of ʿ holding waters). **2.** *handful*: pl. שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20[10] (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׂעֹרִים (as if fr. [שַׁעַל] Kö[II.1.35]) Ez 13[19] *handfuls of barley*.

†מִשְׁעוֹל **n.m. hollow way**, road shut in;—cstr. מִשְׁעוֹל הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22[24] (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. שׁעל (√of foll.; NH שׁוּעָל, שׁעל; Ar. ثَعَالٌ; Aram. תְּעָלָא, ثְעָלָא, all = BH שׁוּעָל).

†1. שׁוּעָל **n.m.** [Ct 2, 15] **fox**, perhaps also **jackal**;—abs. שׁ Ne 3[35]; pl. שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] +, שָׁ Ez 13[4] Ct 2[15 b];—*fox* (prob.) Ne 3[35] Ct 2[15.15]; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15[4]; as haunting ruins Ez 13[4] La 5[18]; eating offal ψ 63[11].

†2. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ 1 S 13[17] (גְּדוֹד עָפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also חֲצַר שׁ p. 347[b] supr.

†3. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—1 Ch 7[36], Σουλα, A Σουαλ, ⓖL Σουαν.

†שַׁעַלְבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of *foxes*; Ar. ثَعْلَبٌ, As. *šêlibu, fox*);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1[35] (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4[9], Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also *al* ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A ⓖL) alone; = שַׁעַלַבִּין Jos 19[42], Σα(α)λαβειν.

שַׁעַלַבִּין v. foregoing.

†שַׁעַלְבֹנִי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing ?);—2 S 23[32] = 1 Ch 11[33]; ὁ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שַׁעֲלִים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ שׁ 1 S 9[4], Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, ⓖL Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick[ZPV IV.248]; not identified; = שַׁעֲלָבִים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

שׁעם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

†[שָׁעַן] **vb. Niph. lean, support oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21[15] Is 10[20]; 1 pl. נִשְׁעַנּוּ 2 Ch 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁעֵן Jb 8[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשָּׁעֲנוּ Gn 18[4]; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁעֵן Is 10[20], sf. הִשָּׁעֲנָךְ 2 Ch 16[7.8], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁעָן 2 S 1[6] +;—*lean*, c. עַל *upon*, 2 S 1[6] 2 K 5[18] 7[2.17], *against* pillars Ju 16[26], house Jb 8[15] (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18[4] (J); poet. of cliff, וְנִשׁ לְגִבְעוֹל Nu 21[15] *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab; *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10[20] Ez 29[7] 2 Ch 16[7]; עַל־ Mi 3[11] Is 10[20] 2 Ch 13[18] 14[10] 16[7.8]; בֵּיתוֹ Is 50[10]; abs. Jb 24[23]; עַל־סוּסִים Is 31[1]; עַל c. n. abstr. 30[12] Pr 3[5].

†אַשְׁעָן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15[42], Σομα, ⓖL Εσαν.

Digitized by Google

†מִשְׁעָן **n.**[**m.**] **support, staff**;—abs. מ׳, fig. of י׳, 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19]; cstr. מִשְׁעַן־לֶחֶם וְכָל מִשְׁעַן מָיִם Is 3[1] (gloss, v. Comm.).

†מַשְׁעֵן **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ וּמַשְׁעֲנָה Is 3[1] fig. *support and staff*.

†מַשְׁעֲנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

†מִשְׁעֶנֶת **n.f. staff**;—abs. Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[31]; cstr. 2 K 18[21]+; sf. מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] Zc 8[4], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעֲנֹתָם Nu 21[18];—*staff*, Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 21[18] (J) Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[29.29.31] Zc 8[4]; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], cf. Ez 29[6]; of י׳ as shepherd ψ 23[4] (+שִׁבְטֶךָ).

†I. [שָׁעַע] **vb. be smeared over, blinded** (Aram. שְׁעַע *smear* (ukin to שׁוּעַ *id.*), שְׁעִי *to smooth*, שָׁעְיָא *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, שְׁעִיעַ *smooth* (cf. also שׁעא, שׁעי *smear over, close up*));—**Qal** *Imv.*+**Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְשַׁעוּ Is 29[9] *blind yourselves and be blind!* (‖ הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וּתְמָהוּ); >Buhl הִשְׁתָּעוּ וּשְׁעוּ, ✓שעה *look about* (2 S 22[42]); Is 32[3] rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שעה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הָשַׁע Is 6[10] *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps ψ 39[14] (עֵינָיִךְ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעָה.

†II. [שָׁעַע] **vb. Pilp.**, etc., **sport, take delight in, delight** (usu. made=I. שׁ׳ *smooth over, please;* Buhl cp. Aram. שׁעשׁע, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 86, I. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁעְשַׁע Is 29[9] the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שִׁעְשַׁעְתִּי ψ 119[70] *I take delight in* thy law (acc.; but? rd. שַׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ, v[77]); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. יְשַׁעְשְׁעוּ ψ 94[19] thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשָׁעְשָׁעוּ Is 66[12] upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled*. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16] in (ב) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v[47].

†[שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים], שׁוּעִים- **n.**[**m.**] **pl. intens. delight** (Ba[NB 206]);—abs. שׁוּעִים- Je 31[20] Pr 8[30]; sf. שׁוּעָיו- Is 5[7], usu. שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי- Pr 8[31] ψ 119[24], שַׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ- v[77] +3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. נְטַע שׁ׳ Is 5[7] *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יֶלֶד שׁ׳ Je 31[20] (‖ בֵּן יַקִּיר); שׁ׳ אָדָם־ Pr 8[31] *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere=*object of delight*, of wisdom v[30]; God's law, etc., ψ 119[24.77.92.143.174].

†שַׁעַף **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, A Σαγαφ, ⑥L Σααφ;—**1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[49]. **2.** שַׁעַף v[47].

I. שָׁעַר (✓of foll.; Ar. شَعَرَ *break, break off, through*, شَعْرٌ *gap, opening*; Eth. ሰዐረ *tear in two, dissolve;* Aram. שׁעַר (transp.) *split, divide*, תְּרַע *tear down;* NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI[22] שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שער Lzb[381]; TelAm. *šaḫri*, as Canaanism, Wkl[198, l. 16]; Aram. תַּרְעָא, ⲧⲁⲣⲓ; Nab. תרעא Lzb[336];—Egypt. *šaʿr* is loan-word Bondi[70]).

שַׁעַר 373 **n.m.** 2 S 18. 24 (**f.** Is 14. 31 in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) **gate**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ju 9[40]+, cstr. Gn 22[17]+; c. ה loc., שַׁעֲרָה Is 28[6]+; pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18[24]+, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17[52]+; sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12[15]+, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21[20]48[34], etc.;—**1. a.** *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2[5.7] (JE), cf. Is 45[1], opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7[3], cf. Is 60[11]; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17[19.20.21.24.25.27] La 4[12] Ez 26[10]+; עָבַר שׁ׳ Mi 2[13] *pass out through* (disreg. accents), עַד בַּשׁ׳ Is 62[10]; with bars ψ 147[13]; attacked Ez 21[20.27], cf. Is 28[6] Mi 1[9.12] 1 S 17[52]; on Ju 5[8.11] v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19[27] 51[58] Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17]; as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ אֶת שׁ׳ אֹיְבָיו Gn 22[17] 24[60] (J); פֶּתַח הַשׁ׳ Ju 9[40]+ (v. פ׳), דֶּלֶת הַשׁ׳ 1 S 21[14]+ (v. ד׳ 3); פֶּתַח־הַשׁ׳ Ju 18[16.17] of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32[26.27] (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18[24], upper chamber 19[1]; cf. שְׁאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24[7.9]; write laws בִּשְׁ׳ Dt 6[9] (+עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11[20] (+*id.*); בְּתוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 1 S 9[18], אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַשׁ׳ 2 S 3[27]; (לְ)יַד שׁ׳ as public, 1 S 4[18], +v[13] ⑥ Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15[2] 18[4] Pr 8[3] (‖ מְבוֹא פְתָחִים). **b.** particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שׁ׳ אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23], Ne 8[16] 12[39]; (2) שׁ׳ הָאִשְׁפּוֹת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31]=שׁ׳ הָאַשְׁפּוֹת 3[13]; (3) שׁ׳ בִּנְיָמִין Je 37[13] 38[7] Zc 14[10]; (4) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 2[13.15] 3[13] 2 Ch 26[9]; (5) שׁ׳ הַדָּגִים Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] 2 Ch 33[14]; (6) שׁ׳ בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], cf. Je 39[4]; (7) שׁ׳ הַיְשָׁנָה Je 19[2]; (8) שׁ׳ החרסות Ne 3[6] 12[39]; (9) שׁ׳ הַמִּגְדָּרָה 3[29]; (10) שׁ׳ הַמַּטָּרָה 12[39]; (11) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם 8[1.3.16]; (12) שׁ׳ הַמַּיִם לַמִּזְרָח 3[26], cf. 12[37]; (13) שׁ׳ הַמְּפַקֵּד 3[31]; (14) שׁ׳ הָעַיִן 2[14] 3[15] 12[37]; (15) שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 31[40] Ne 3[28] (cf. **3 b**); (16) שׁ׳ הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] (rd. הַפִּנָּה for הַפּוֹרָה), Je 31[38] 2 Ch 26[9]; prob.=שׁ׳ הַפִּנִּים Zc 14[10]; (17) שׁ׳ הָרִאשׁוֹן Ne 3[1.32] 12[39]; (18) שׁ׳ הַצֹּאן Zc 14[10];—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm Ency. Bib. Jerusalem Conder Hast. DB Id. Buhl G 123 ff. Bd Pal. s.v. Murray Hd. Bk. s.v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV. esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

Digitized by Google

v21 (1885), 265 ff. Comm. ad loc. var.. **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48[31], three on each side, named for tribes, v[31.31.31.31]+12 t. Ez 48. **2. a.** *gate*=space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7[1.18], place of public well 2 S 23[15.16]=1 Ch 11[17.18], where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21[19] 22[15] Am 5[12.15] Is 29[21] 2 S 18[24] 19[9] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], Gn 19[1] (J) Pr 24[7] Jb 5[4] 31[21] Ru 4[1.11] Pr 31[23.31], etc.; of conqueror Je 1[15]; appar.=רְחוֹב שַׁעַר Gn 19[2] (J) Ne 8[16] 1 Ch 9[16]+(v. 1. ר׳); Gn 34[20] (P) one *came unto* gate (בָּא אֶל־), so בָּאֵי שַׁעַר 23[10.18] (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), יָצָא שַׁעַר Jb 29[7] (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence כָּל־יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר Gn 34[24.24] (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21[19] 22[15.24]); hence=body of citizens, כָּל־שַׁעֲמִי Ru 3[11]. **b.** hence also=city Is 14[31] (‖ עִיר), ψ 87[2], etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5[14]=Ex 20[10], Dt 12[12.15.17.21]+22 t. Dt+1 K 8[37] (read בְּאַחַד שַׁעַר, cf. Dt 18[6] 23[17], so 𝔊 𝔖 mod.), so ‖ 2 Ch 6[28], +(perh.) Je 14[2] (but 15[7] Na 3[13] fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעֲרֵי צַדִּיק Pr 14[19] (perh. cf. Ju 18[16] **1 a** supr.). **3. a.** *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9[31] Je 22[2.4] Ne 2[8] Est 2[19]+10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), שַׁעַר סוּר 2 K 11[6]=שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] (v. ס׳, ים׳), שַׁעַר הָרָצִים 2 K 11[19], שַׁעַר הַמַּשְׁקִים בֵּית יְהוָה v[6]; שַׁעַר אַחַר הָרִאשׁוֹן 2 Ch 23[15] (=מָבוֹא הַסּוּס ‖ 2 K 11[16]); appar. of official residence, פֶּתַח שַׁעַר יְהוֹשָׁעַ 2 K 23[8]. **b.** of temple Je 7[2.3] 1 Ch 9[23] 16[42]+12 t. Ch, incl. שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת 2 Ch 31[2] (v. מַחֲנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. ψ 100[4] 118[20], שַׁעֲרֵי צֶדֶק v[19]; specif. שַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִין הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20[2], and (om. הָ) 2 K 15[35]=2 Ch 27[3], Ez 9[2], 2 Ch 23[20], שַׁעַר הַפְּנִימִית הַפְּתוּחָה שַׁעַר (בֵּית) יְהוָה Je 26[10] 36[10], שַׁעַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שַׁעַר בֵּית יְהוָה הַפַּרְמֹנִי Ez 8[3] cf. v[14], 8[5], עֲמֻנָּה 10[19] 11[1]; שַׁעַר שַׁלֶּכֶת 1 Ch 26[16]; שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 9[18]. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40[3.6] 44[11.17]+67 t. Ez 40–47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), שַׁעַר הֶחָצֵר Ex 27[16] 35[17]+6 t. Ex+Nu 4[26]. **4.** fig. וָה שַׁעַר הַשָּׁמָיִם Gn 28[17] (E; ‖ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁאוֹל Is 38[10]; שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת Jb 38[17] ψ 9[14] 107[18]; שַׁעַר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 38[17].

שֹׁעֵר $_{37}$ **n.m. porter** (denom. from 1. שַׁעַר);—abs. שׁוֹעֵר 2 Ch 31[14], cstr. שֹׁעֵר 2 K 7[10] 1 Ch 9[21], +f. שׁוֹעֶרֶת 2 S 4[6] (for MT [בֵּאוּ עַד תַּ]וֹךְ) We Dr HPS Bu Now after 𝔊 (Th פְּקִידַת דָּלֶת); pl. שֹׁעֲרִים 2 K 7[11]+; cstr. שֹׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23[4];—*porter* of city gate 2 K 7[10.11] (2 S 18[26] rd. הַשַּׁעַר 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4[6] (v. supr.); elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9[17.18.24]+; 4,000 in no., 23[5]; שֹׁעֵר פֶּתַח לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 9[21]; שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסִּפִּים v[22]; שֹׁעֵר לָאָרוֹן 15[23.24]; בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים שַׁעֲרֵי הַסִּפִּים 2 Ch 23[4]; Ezr 2[42].

†שְׁעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[38]=9[44], Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

†שַׁעֲרַיִם **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl Geogr. 194) Jos 15[36], Σακαρειμ, 𝔊L Σεβαρειμ; דֶּרֶךְ שַׁ׳ 1 S 17[52] (𝔊 τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבְשַׁעֲרִים 1 Ch 4[31], Σεωρειμ, 𝔊L Σααριμ; =שָׁרֻחֶן (q. v.) Jos 19[6], and perhaps שִׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15[32]; Buhl Geogr. 135.

†II. שָׁעַר **vb. calculate, reckon** (NH Pi. JAram. Pa. *put a valuation on, estimate;* JAram. שַׁעְרָא *interest, market-price;* Ar. سِعْر *market-price* is loan-word Frä 189);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּמוֹ־שׁ׳ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כֵּן־הוּא Pr 23[7] *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he*, but dub.: De שָׁעַר *as one who calculates;* more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

†II. [שַׁעַר] **n.[m.] measure** (prop. *reckoning*);—pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one=100-fold.

III. **שׁער** (√of following).

†[שַׁעַר] **adj. horrid, disgusting** (Ba NB 167);—pl. בַּתְּאֵנִים הַשְּׁעָרִים Je 29[17] (uneatable).

†שַׁעֲרוּרָה **n.f. horror=horrible thing**;—שַׁמָּה וְשׁ׳ Je 5[30] *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred; בְּנָבְיֵאֵי יִרְשׁ׳ דָּאִיתִי שׁ׳ 23[14].

†שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, שַׁעֲרוּרִית **n.f.** id.;—abs. רָאִיתִי שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה Ho 6[10] Qr (>Kt שערירית); שַׁעֲרוּרַת עָשְׂתָה בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂ׳ Je 18[13].

†שַׁעַשְׁגַּז **n.m. pers.** Est 2[14], Γαι.

†I. [שָׁפָה] **vb. sweep bare** (Ar. سَفَا(ى), of wind, *raise and carry off* dust, أَسْفَى of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off;* Aram. שְׁפָא Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40[4]=מִישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid*, שְׁפָא *make level, smooth* (and deriv.));—**Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare; Pt.* הַר־נִשְׁפֶּה Is 13[2] *a bare mt.;* **Pu.** *Pf.* consec. וְשֻׁפּוּ עַצְמֹתָיו Jb 33[21] Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וּשְׁפִי *bareness* are his bones).

†שְׁפוֹת (Kö II. 1. 186) **n.f.** dub., perhaps **cream** (as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst ZAW III (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شِفَايَةٌ *cream*, and this with √شفا *take off the top* (but שׁ=ش?); EV *cheese*

Digitized by Google

(after ⊙𝔗, cf. ARSK[KB 3091]); —cstr. שְׁפוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17[29] *cream of the herd* (+ דְּבַשׁ וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; ⊙L HPS *calves*.

†שֹׁפוֹ **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36[23], Σωφ, ⊙L Σωφαν; =II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1[40], Σωβ, ⊙L Σαπφει.

†I. שֶׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; —**1.** *bareness*, Jb 33[21] Kt (v. √). **2.** *bare places, height*: שְׁפָיִם Nu 23[3] (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפָיִם Is 41[18] 49[9] Je 3[21], שְׁפִים 3[2] 4[11] (‖ מִדְבָּר), 7[29], 12[12] (בְּמִדְבָּר), 14[6].

אַשְׁפָּה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

†יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[16], Σαφαν, ⊙L Ισφα.—שִׁפְיוֹן v. p. 448[b] supr.

II. שִׁפָּה (cf. Ar. أُنْفِيَة *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. אֻפְנָא *tripod*, also תַּפְיָא *fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפַת] q.v., Fra[63]; cf. ثفى II., Aram. אֲפִי *set on a kettle* or *pot*; v. also GFM[Ju 5, 16] RS[Sem. I. 357, 2nd ed. 377]).

†[שָׁפַת] **vb. denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפת = *bestow*, Sab Denkm[No. 8, l. 15]); —**Qal: 1.** *Impv.* ms. שְׁפֹת הַסִּיר 2 K 4[38] *set on the pot*, so Ez 24[3], cf. v[3] (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. אֲנִי): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפְּתֵנִי ψ 22[16] *in the dust of death thou settest me*. **2.** *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּת שָׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26[12].

†אַשְׁפֹּת **n.[m.]** ash-heap (?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub √); —א abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (both ‖ עָפָר; cf. Jb 2[8] Wetzst ap. De); so pl. אַשְׁפֹּתוֹת La 4[5]; שַׁעַר הָאַשְׁפֹּת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31] = שׁ 3[13] (Ges[§ 35 d]).

†I. שִׁפְתַיִם **n.[m.]** **du.**: prob. = מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, infr., q.v.; —בֵּין שׁ ψ 68[14] (based on Ju 5[16]?).

II. שַׂפְתַּיִם v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם **n.[m.]** **du.** prob. **fire-places** or **ash-heaps** (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu[Ju]); —בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם Ju 5[16] (poem; cf. GFM); so (תַּיִם-) Gn 49[14] (poem in J).

שָׁפַח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. נסח *pour*, also n. מסכחת *effusion* (?) DHM[VOJ II (1888), 199] Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De[Jes 3, 73 Anm.]; on Ph. שפח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 18] Lzb[291]).

†שִׁפְחָה **n.f.** **maid, maid-servant** (syn. אָמָה, q.v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. √); —abs. ׳ש Gn 16[1]+; cstr. שִׁפְחַת v[2]+; sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v[2]+, etc.; pl. abs. שְׁפָחוֹת 12[16]+; sf. שִׁפְחֹתֶיךָ Ru 2[13], etc.; —**1.** lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16[1.3.6.8] (PJ) 29[24.29] (P) ψ 123[2], Pr 30[23] Is 24[2]; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16[2.5] (PJ) 25[12] 35[25.26] (P) 30[4.7.9.10.12.18] (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29[24.29] (J), Ru 2[13], of concubine Gn 32[23], cf. 33[1.2.6] (all J); marriageable Lv 19[20] (H, cf. Ex 11[5]; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11[5] (J) 1 S 25[41] (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17[17] (‖ עֶבֶד) Gn 12[16] 24[35] (J) 20[14] (E) 30[43] (P) 32[6] (J; coll.) Dt 28[68] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 5[26] Is 14[2] Je 34[9.10.11.11.16.16] Jo 3[2] Ec 2[7] 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[4]. **2.** fig. in address, שִׁפְחָתֶךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2[13] (‖ אָמָה 3[9]), 1 S 1[18] (‖ *id.* v[16]), 25[27] (‖ v[24 f.]), 28[21.22] 2 S 14[6.7.12.15.17.19] (‖ אָמָה v[15.16]); 2 K 4[2.16]; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** **clan** (RS[Sem. I. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175] Ba[NB § 161 a]); —abs. מ׳ Am 3[1]+; cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת Ju 9[1]+; sf. מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי Gn 24[38]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3[4]+; cstr. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת Am 3[2]+; sf. מִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8[19]+2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 1[18]+84 t., etc.; —**1.** *clan*: **a.** family connexion of individ. Gn 24[38] (+בֵּית־אָבִי), v[40] (+*id.*), v[41] (all J; = מוֹלַדְתִּי v[4]), 2 S 14[7], united in sacrifice 1 S 20[6.29], in passover Ex 12[21] (JE; cf. Benz[Exeg. Stb. Passover, §§ 9, 12]); cf. Lv 20[5] (H), 25[10.41] (P), v[49] (P; defined as מִשְׁאַר בְּשָׂרוֹ), non-Heb. v[47] (H), v[45] (P), Ju 1[25]; מִשְׁפְּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6[22] (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית אָבִיהָ in v[25] [J]), cf. Nu 27[4.11] (P); מ׳ בֵּית אָבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9[1] *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl. individuals, and included by שֵׁבֶט 1 S 9[21.21] 10[21]; with specif. name, in series נֶגֶב, בַּיִת, מ׳, שֵׁבֶט Jos 7[14.14.17 b, c] (all J; v[17 a] read pl. Di Benn, or < שִׁבְטֵי GFM[Ju 13, 2]; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29[17] Ju 21[24], מ׳ אֲבִי בִּישׁ׳ 1 S 1[18] (+חֲנֵי, v. II. [חַי]); מִמִּ׳ בֵּית־שָׁאוּל . . . אִישׁ 2 S 16[5]; with name also Ru 2[1.3] and (non-Isr.) Jb 32[2]. **b.** in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13[2] 17[7] 18[19], cf. v[2] (‖ שֵׁבֶט v[1]), v[11] (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11[10] (J) Je 2[4] 31[1], cf. 3[14]; Nu 1[2.18] 2[34] 33[54] (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4[7]; Est 9[28] (מְדִינָה, מ׳, דּוֹר). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Digitized by Google

Israel, Ex $6^{14.15.19.25}$ Nu 3^{15}+112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v^{43} where הַשֻּׁחָמִי appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13–21; also 1 Ch $6^{4.45}$ 7^{6} Zc 12^{13}; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu $3^{18.19.20}$ +41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu $3^{21.21}$+6 t. Nu 3+4^{18}; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2^{53} $4^{2.8.21.27.38}$ 5^{7}; also Zc $12^{12b.c\ 13b\ 14a}$, and (distrib.) $v^{12a\ 14b}$, pleonast. מִ׳ מַטֵּה אֲבִיהֶם Nu 36^{6} cf. v^{8}, and (מַטֵּה מִ׳ א׳) v^{12}. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16^{28}=ψ 96^{7}, ψ 22^{28}; in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P). **f.** in wider sense = people, nation; כֹּל מִשְׁפְּחוֹת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3^{2} Gn 12^{3} 28^{14} (both J), cf. Je 10^{25} Ez 20^{32} Na 3^{4} (all ‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 14^{17} Je 1^{15} 25^{9}; as one's posterity Gn $10^{30.31.32}$ (all P), so prob. v^{5} (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3^{1}, Judah Mi 2^{3} Je 8^{3} (הַמִּ׳ הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת), Isr. + Judah, שִׁבְטֵי הַמִּ׳ 33^{24}; מִשְׁפָּחַת מְצָרַיִם Zc 14^{18}; cf. ψ 107^{41}. †**2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2^{55} (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †**3.** = *species, kind:* **a.** of judgments Je 15^{3}. **b.** animals Gn 8^{19}(P). †**4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31^{34} (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שְׁפָם n.pr.m. v. √שפף.

שָׁפַט vb.[185] judge, govern (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שָׁפַם, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb[361]; BAram. שָׁפְטִין; As. *šapâtu* (*t* = ת), syn. *dânu* (דין), *judge* Dl[WB 684], *šiptu* (מ), prob. *judgment* [and *šapiṭu, captain* ?] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 278 f.]; on poss. connexion with Ar. ﺳﺎﻓﻂ v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 724]; on usage of vb. see Ferguson[JBL viii (1888), 130 ff.]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ׳ Ju 16^{31}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16^{5}, יִשְׁפּוֹט Is 11^{3}; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפְּטוּ Gn 31^{53}+, יִשְׁפֹּטוּ Ex 18^{26} (Ki יִשְׁפּוֹטוּ; cf. Ges[§ 47 s]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁפוֹט Gn 19^{9}; cstr. שְׁפֹט Ru 1^{1}, לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8^{13}+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁפָטֵנִי Pr 31^{9}, שִׁפְטָה ψ 82^{8} La 3^{59}, שִׁפְטוּ Is 1^{17}+, שִׁפְטִי Zc 7^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁפֵט 1 S 3^{13}+, etc.; — **1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of God only, שֹׁפֵט כל הארץ Gn 18^{25} (J), ‖ מָלָךְ, מָחֹקֵק Is 33^{22}. **b.** of man, Gn $19^{9.9}$ (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18^{13} (E), making known statutes v^{16} (E); so his assistants $v^{22.22.26.26}$ (E), ‖ Dt 1^{16}; of שֹׁפְטֵי ישראל Nu 25^{5} (executioners); שׁ׳ set שֹׁפְטִים over Isr. Ju $2^{16.18}$ 2 S 7^{11} = 1 Ch 17^{10}, to deliver Isr., שפט ישראל Ju 3^{10} 4^{4} $10^{2.3}$+9 t. Ju, 1 S 4^{18} $7^{15.16.17}$ 2 K 23^{22}, cf. 1 S 7^{6}; Pt. שֹׁפֵט as subst. also Ju $2^{17.18.19}$ 1 S $8^{1.2}$ 2 K 23^{22}; שֹׁפְטֵי יְשׁ׳ 1 Ch 17^{6} (‖ 2 S 7^{7} שִׁבְטֵי שָׁפַטְתִּי), בִּימֵי שְׁפֹט הַשֹּׁפְטִים Ru $1^{1.1}$ (cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21]); שׁ׳ ‖ מָלָךְ 1 S $8^{5.6.20}$ Ho 7^{7} 13^{10}; שֹׁפֵט ישראל Mi 4^{14} (= king); king *judges* people 1 K $3^{9.9}$ = 2 Ch 1^{10}, 1 K 15^{5} = 2 Ch 26^{21}, 2 Ch 1^{11}; abs. 1 K 7^{7} Is 16^{5}; ‖ שָׂרִים Ex 2^{14} (E) Am 2^{3} Zp 3^{3}; ‖ יוֹעֵץ Is 1^{26} Jb 12^{17}, cf. Is 3^{2}; שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40^{23} (‖ רוֹזְנִים), Pr 8^{16} (‖ שָׂרִים), ψ 2^{10} 148^{11} (‖ מלכים); שפטינו אשר שפטונו Dn $9^{12.12}$. **2.** specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God ψ 82^{1}: שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Gn 16^{5} (J; domestic), Ju $11^{27.27}$ 1 S $24^{13.16}$ (all of war), Ez 34^{20} (relig.); c. בֵּין . . . לְ Ez $34^{17.22}$ (relig.); c. בֵּינֵינוּ Gn 31^{53} (E; domestic), Is 2^{4} = Mi 4^{3} (of war); c. בְּ 2 Ch 20^{12} (war); c. acc. 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}, Ec 3^{17}, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21^{22} (‖ יודע), 23^{7}; abs. Ex 5^{21} (J) Jb 22^{13}; שֹׁפֵט צֶדֶק Je 11^{20} ψ 9^{5}; שׁ׳ is שֹׁפֵם צֶדֶק 7^{12}. **b.** of man, שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Ex 18^{16} (E) Nu 35^{24} (P) Dt 1^{16} (all civil), Is 5^{3} (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19^{15} (H) Dt 25^{1} (all civil), Ez $20^{4.4}$ $22^{2.2}$ 23^{36}; שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16^{18} 1 K 3^{28} (Sol.); במשפטים Ez 44^{24}, c. ל 2 Ch 19^{6}; abs. Ez 44^{24} Is 11^{3} (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3^{11} 7^{3} Jb 9^{24}; Absalom desires to decide cases as שֹׁפֵט 2 S 15^{4} (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch $19^{5.6}$ Jehoshaphat set up שֹׁפְטִים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: דָּבָר הַמִּשְׁפָּט declares Dt $17^{9.12}$ 25^{2}; שֹׁפְטִים + שֹׁטְרִים 16^{18} 1 Ch 23^{4} 26^{29} Jos 8^{33} (+ וְזִקְנִים), 23^{2} 24^{1} (D; both + וזקנים, רָאשִׁים), + זקנים only Dt 21^{2} Ezr 10^{14}, + פְּחָוֹת Dt $19^{17.18}$, שרים 2 Ch 1^{2}. **3.** *execute judgment:* **a.** *discriminating*, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7^{9}, שׁ׳ מֵישָׁרִים ψ 58^{2} *judge uprightly;* משפט שלום Zc 8^{16}, צֶדֶק Pr 31^{9}, עָוֶל ψ 82^{2}. **b.** *vindicating*, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10^{18}, acc. pers. 26^{1} 43^{1} 58^{12} (rd. שָׁפְטָם for שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט), (שפטים), La 3^{59}; מְרִיב *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24^{16} 2 S $18^{19.31}$; שָׁפְטַנִי ψ 7^{9}; שָׁפְטֵנִי כְּצִדְקֶךָ 35^{24}. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is $1^{17.23}$; (דל(ים) 11^{4} Pr 29^{14} ψ 82^{3}; עניי עם 72^{4}; משפט אביונים Je 5^{28}. **c.** *condemning and punishing*, (1) God דְּרָכַי מ׳ *acc. to ways of* Ez $7^{3.8}$ 18^{30} 24^{14} 33^{20} 36^{19}; במשפטים 7^{27} 23^{24}; משפטי נאמות 16^{38} (= 23^{45} of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3^{13} ψ 51^{6} Is 51^{5} Ez $11^{10.11}$ 21^{36} 35^{11}. (2) of man, only שֹׁפְטֵי נַפְשִׁי ψ 109^{31} and Ez 23^{45} supr., prob. also ψ 141^{6} (corrupt). **d.** *at theophanic advent for final judgment:* God is שֹׁפֵט ψ 50^{6} 75^{8}; שפט הארץ 94^{2}, c. acc. בא לשפט הארץ 96^{13} = 1 Ch 16^{33}, ψ 98^{9}; שׁ׳ הארץ 82^{8}; כל הגוים Jo 4^{12}; עמים ψ 67^{5}; תבל 9^{9} 96^{13} = 98^{9}; שׁ׳ מישרים

Digitized by Google

75³. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁפַּטְתִּי Ez 20³⁶ + 4 t.; *Impf.* 1 s. אִשָּׁפְטָה Ez 20³⁶; אִשְׁפְּטָה 1 S 12⁷, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵט 2 Ch 22⁸; sf. הִשָּׁפְטִי ψ 37³³ 109⁷; *Pt.* נִשְׁפָּט Is 59⁴ + 4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges⁵¹ᵈ), *enter into controversy, plead:* c. אֶת *with*, of God Je 2³⁵ Ez 17²⁰ 20³⁵·³⁶·³⁶ 38²²; of man 1 S 12⁷ (+ וְאַגִּידָה לָכֶם ℭ We Dr Bu^{Bpt} Now), Pr 29⁹; c. עִם, of God Jo 4², of man 2 Ch 22⁸; c. לְ, of God Je 25³¹; נִשׁ׳ יחד Is 43²⁶ *have controversy together;* באשׁ *by fire* (of God) 66¹⁶; באמונה 59⁴. **2.** pass. *be judged*, ψ 9²⁰ 37³³ 109⁷. **Pô'el** *Pt.* sf. מְשֻׁפְּטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מְשִׁפְּטִי), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges⁵⁵ᵇ) Jb 9¹⁵; + Zf 3¹⁵ ψ 109³¹ We al.

†[שֶׁפֶט] **n.m.**$^{Ez\ 6,\ 6}$ **judgment**;—pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6⁶ +, sf. שְׁפָטַי Ez 14²¹;—*acts of judgment* (cf. משׁפטים), בשׁפטים גדלים *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6⁶ 7⁴ (P); c. בְּ, עשׂה שׁפטים 12¹² Nu 33⁴ (P), Ez 5¹⁰·¹⁵ 11⁹ 16⁴¹ 25¹¹ 28²²·²⁶ 30¹⁴·¹⁹ (all of God); men Ez 16⁴¹; c. אֵת, 2 Ch 24²⁴ (Syrians against Joash); שׁפטים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14²¹; נכונו שׁ׳ ללצים Pr 19²⁹ *judgments are prepared for scorners* (ℭ שְׁבָטִים *rods*, so Perles$^{Anal.\ 69}$ [or שׁוֹטִים], Toy).

†שְׁפוֹט **n.m.** si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—abs. שׁ׳ 2 Ch 20⁹ (so ℭ𝔖, but dub.); pl. שְׁפוּטִים Ez 23¹⁰ (Toy שְׁפָטִים, Co del.).

†שָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K 19¹⁶·¹⁹ 2 K 3¹¹ 6³¹. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13⁵. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3²². **4.** Gaddite chief 5¹² (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27²⁹ (Σωφατ, A Σωφατ, 𝔊L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט **n. m.**$^{Gn\ 40,\ 13}$ **judgment**; — abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21³¹ + 203 t., + לְשֻׁפָּט Ez 44²⁴ (but read Kt לְשֹׁפֵט with ℭ𝔗𝔖 Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפַּט Ex 23⁶ + 50 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40²⁷ +; מִשְׁפָּטָן Je 49¹² +; מִשְׁפָּטָם Nu 27⁵; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4¹² + 34 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33¹⁰ +, etc.;—**1.** *judgment:* **a.** *act of deciding a case:* מ׳ belongeth to God Dt 1¹⁷, is from him Pr 16³³ 29²⁶; אֱלֹהֵי מִ׳ Mal 2¹⁷; חשׁן מ׳ Ex 28¹⁵ *the pouch of judgment*, so v²⁹·³⁰ (P); worn on heart of Aaron v³⁰ (P); מ׳ צֶדֶק Dt 16¹⁸; הֲבִין מ׳ Jb 32⁹; שׁפט מ׳ 1 K 3²⁸; עשׂה מ׳ 1 K 3²⁸; דִּבֶּר (ה)מ׳ Dt 17⁹ 2 Ch 19⁶; רוח מ׳ Is 28⁶; במשׁפט Lv 19¹⁵·³⁵ (H) Dt 1¹⁷ Pr 16¹⁰ 24²³; במ׳ האורים Nu 27²¹ (P); למשׁפט 35¹² Jos 20⁶ (P) Dt 17⁸ Ju 4⁵ 2 S 15²·⁶ 2 Ch 19⁸ Is 34⁵ 41¹ 54¹⁷ 59¹¹ Hb 1¹² Mal 3⁵ ψ 9⁸ 35²³ 76¹⁰ 122⁵ Jb 9¹⁹ (Ez 44²⁴ v. supr.). †**b.** *place, court, seat of judgment* Dt 25¹ 1 K 7⁷ Is 28⁶ Ec 3¹⁶. †**c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: הֵבִיא במ׳ Jb 14³ Ec 11⁹ 12¹⁴; c. בא במ׳, עם Is 3¹⁴ Jb 22⁴, c. את ψ 143², c. יחדו Jb 9³², הלך במ׳ Jb 34²³, cf. Ez 34¹⁶ ψ 112⁵; pl. רבר משׁפטים, c. את *litigate with* Je 1¹⁶ 4¹² 12¹ 39⁵ = 52⁹, sg. מִשְׁפָּם in ‖ 2 K 25⁶, by error. †**d.** *case* or *cause* presented for judgment: בעל מ׳ Is 50⁸; ערך מ׳ Jb 13¹⁸ 23⁴; שׁמע מ׳ 1 K 3¹¹; שׁפט מ׳ La 3³⁵, cf. Nu 27⁵ (P) 2 S 15⁴. †**e.** *sentence, decision* of judgment: כן משׁפטך 1 K 20⁴⁰ *thus is thy sentence;* עת ומ׳ Ec 8⁵·⁶ *time and sentence;* על מ׳ Dt 17¹¹ *according to the sentence;* מ׳ מָוֶת 19⁶ 21²² Je 26¹¹·¹⁶; מ׳ דמים Ez 7²³, cf. Hb 1⁴·⁴ ψ 7⁷ 17² Ez 23⁴⁵; pl. only Ez 16³⁸ משׁפטי נאפות; Ho 6⁵ rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי כָאוֹר for מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אוֹר after ℭ𝔖 𝔗 Ew Hi Che and most mod. †**f.** *execution* of judgment, in gen., עשׂה מ׳, c. בְּיִן Je 7⁵ Ez 18⁸, cf. Dt 32⁴¹ Zp 3⁸; c. בְּ *against* ψ 119⁸⁴ 149⁹; ב om. 9¹⁷ Ez 39²¹, מ׳ בא אל Je 48²¹, מ׳ ברוח Is 4⁴, מ׳ מואב Je 48⁴⁷, cf. Is 53⁸ Je 51⁹ Ho 5¹·¹¹ 10⁴ Jb 36¹⁷; pl. Is 26⁸·⁹ Ez 5⁸ Zp 3¹⁵ ψ 10⁵; *in favour of,* עשׂה משׁפטי Mi 7⁹ ψ 9⁵; מ׳ לעשׁוקים 146⁷; דין מ׳ והציל Je 21¹², cf. Zc 7⁹ 8¹⁶; pl. ψ 48¹² = 97⁸, 103⁶ 105⁵·⁷ = 1 Ch 16¹²·¹⁴. †**g.** *time of judgment,* לא יקומו במ׳ ψ 1⁵ (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the מִשְׁפָּט, *justice, right, rectitude:* **a.** of God, אלהי מ׳ Is 30¹⁸; הַמִּשְׁפָּט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Gn 18²⁵ (J), cf. Jb 40⁸ Dt 32⁴ ψ 111⁷; he loves it 33⁵ 37²⁸ 99⁴; צדק ומ׳ Ho 2²¹ ψ 89¹⁵ = 97²; will not pervert it Jb 8³ 34¹², cf. 37²³; כמשׁפטך ψ 119¹⁴⁹ (חסדך‖); מִשְׁפָּטְךָ תָּהוֹם רַבָּה 36⁷ (read sg.). **b.** of man: אֹשְׁרֵי שֹׁמְרֵי מ׳ ψ 106³ (צדקה‖); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ׳ 37³⁰; so of thoughts מ׳ Pr 12⁵; put on מ׳ as robe Jb 29¹⁴, chosen 34⁴; עשׂה מ׳: God requires that man should do it Mi 6⁸ Is 1¹⁷ 56¹, cf. 61⁸; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21¹⁵; rulers should know it Mi 3¹, cf. Pr 29⁴; wicked ruler שׁוֹנֵא מ׳ Jb 34¹⁷; abhors it Mi 3⁹, cf. Pr 19²⁸ 21⁷ 28⁵. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by שׁפט: 1 S 8⁹·¹¹ 10²⁵ (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5¹⁰ 9¹⁶ + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15¹³ 24¹⁹ 2 Ch 4⁷·²⁰ 8¹⁴ 35¹³ Ne 8¹⁸; חק ומ׳ Ex 15²⁵ Jos 24²⁵ (E) 1 S 30²⁵, cf. ψ 81⁵; חקת מ׳ Nu 27¹¹ 35²⁹ (P); divine law in gen. מ׳ יהוה Je 8⁷; מ׳ אלהים Is 58² Je 5⁴·⁵ (דֶּרֶךְ‖), cf. ψ 25⁹; ‖ תורה Is 42⁴ 51⁴ Ezr 7¹⁰; cf. Zp 2³ ψ 119⁴³·¹⁶⁰; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33¹⁰·²¹ (poem), Is 58² Ez 44²⁴ ψ 19¹⁰ 119⁷ + 16 t., 147²⁰. **4.** *decision* of the שׁפט in a case of law (v. Br$^{Hex\ 222\ sq.}$): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21³¹ (E); pl.

Digitized by Google

of series of decisions 21^{1} 24^{3} (JE) Dt 7^{12} (D^{2}); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. כִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חקים ומשפטים $4^{1.5.8.14.45}$+; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים, Lv $18^{4.5.26}$ 19^{37}+; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against נפשׁ כי or אדם כי in code of P, v. Br$^{\text{Hex 254 f.}}$); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26^{46} Nu 36^{13} Dt 30^{16} 2 K 17^{37} 2 Ch 33^{8} Ne 9^{13} ψ 18^{23} 89^{31} 147^{19}. **5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due:* מ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18^{3} *due of the priests,* מ׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 21^{17}; מ׳ הַיְרֻשָּׁה הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32^{7} *right of redemption;* v ^{8}; הִפָּה מ׳ Ex 23^{6} (E) *wrest right,* so Dt 16^{19} 23^{6} 24^{17} 27^{19} 1 S 8^{3} La 3^{35}, cf. Pr 18^{5}; מ׳ יָתוֹם Dt 10^{18}; מ׳ אביון Ex 23^{6} (E) Je 5^{28} ψ 140^{13}; מ׳ עניים Is 10^{2} Jb 36^{6}; הסיר מ׳ 27^{2} 34^{5}, cf. Is 40^{27} 49^{4}. **6.** **a.** *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5^{8}; *fitness* Is 28^{26}, 40^{14} (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). **b.** *custom, manner:* מ׳ הכהנים 1 S 2^{13} *custom of the priests* (*rightful due,* acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27^{11} *his* (David's) *custom;* מ׳ הגוים 2 K 17^{33} *manner of the nations,* cf. 2 K $17^{26.27}$ (RS$^{\text{Sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23}}$); כמ׳ *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40^{13} Ex 21^{9} (E) Ju 18^{7} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 11^{14} 17^{34} 1 Ch 6^{17} Ez 42^{11} ψ 119^{132}. †**c.** מה משפט Ju 13^{12} *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 1^{7}. †**d.** *plan* . . . of the tabernacle Ex 26^{30} (P); temple 1 K 6^{38}; palace Je 30^{18}.

†**שִׁפְטִיָה(וּ)** **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφατια(ς): **1.** יָהּ-: **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3^{4}=1 Ch 3^{3} (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, ⑥L Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38^{1} (B Σαφανας). **c.** man of Judah Ne 11^{4}. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2^{4}=Ne 7^{9}, Ezr 8^{8}; (2) 2^{57}=Ne 7^{59}. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8}. **2.** יְהוּ-: **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21^{2}. **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12^{5}. **c.** Simeonite 27^{16}.

†**שִׁפְטָן** **n.pr.m.** (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34^{24}; Σαβαδα(ν), ⑥L Σαφαταν.

1. שִׁבְטַי v. I. שׁבט. II. שִׁפְטַי v. שִׁפְיוֹ sub I. שׁפה.

שִׁפְטַיִם v. שׁפף.

שָׁפַךְ 113 **vb.** pour out, pour (NH *id.;* As. *šapâku, pour out,* esp. (Dl$^{\text{WB}}$ Jen$^{\text{Kosmol. 41}}$) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out,* cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould;* Eth. ሰፈከ: Aram. שְׁפַךְ, שׁפך (rare)=BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ 1 K 2^{21}+; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכַתְהוּ Ez 24^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּךְ 2 K 19^{32}+; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפְּכֶנּוּ Dt 12^{16}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹךְ Ju 6^{20}+, שָׁפְכָה ψ 69^{25}; fs. שִׁפְכִי La 2^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁפְכָה 1 K 18^{28}+, לִשְׁפֹּךְ Is 59^{7}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, f. שֹׁפֶכֶת Ez 22^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפוּךְ ψ 79^{10}, שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$;—**1.** lit.: **a.** *pour out, pour* water Ex 4^{9} (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7^{6} (+ יְ, לִפְנֵי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. יְ) Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt $12^{16.24}$ 15^{23}, cf. Lv 17^{13} (H) Ez 24^{7}; also + אֶל loc. Ex 29^{12} Lv $4^{7.18.25.30.34}$; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18^{28}; *pour out* broth Ju 6^{20}, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (לְ) false gods) Is 57^{6}; dust Lv 14^{41} (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סֹלְלָה *mound* (in siege), =*make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapâku* Dl$^{\text{WB 679 b}}$ Jen$^{\text{Kosmol. 41}}$), + עַל of city 2 K 19^{32}=Is 37^{33}, Je 6^{6} Ez 4^{2} 26^{8}, אֶל- 2 S 20^{15}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 21^{27} Dn 11^{15}; וַיֵּשׁ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20^{10} (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. יֵשׁ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16^{13} (metaph., יְ subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם *shed blood* Gn 37^{22} (E) 9^{6}(P) 1 S 25^{31} Ez 22^{4}+9 t. Ez, +15 t. (pass. ψ 79^{10})+ Ez 36^{18} (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22^{8} (c. אַרְצָה); acc. דָּמִים + 1 K 2^{31} 1 Ch 28^{3} ψ 79^{3} (בְּדָמִים). **2.** fig.: **a.** יְ subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: עֲלֵיהֶם אָשׁ׳ חֲמָתִי עַל Ho 5^{10}; בַּדָּמִים עֲבָרְתִי שׁ׳ Ez 14^{19}+8 t. Ez, Je 10^{25} Is 42^{25} ψ 79^{6} (אֶל et עַל); acc. חֲ׳ om. Je 6^{11}; c. בְּ loc. La 2^{4}; חֲ׳ שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4^{11}; acc. עַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21^{36}+3 t.; acc. בּוּז *contempt,* עַל pers., Jb 12^{21}=ψ 107^{40}; *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14^{16} (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רִגְזִי עַל Ez 39^{29}, cf. Zc 12^{10} Jo $3^{1.2}$. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., כַּמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ נְ׳ La 2^{19}, לִפְנֵיהוָה לִבְּכֶם ψ 62^{9} (i.e. bef. יְ), עָלַי אֶת־נַפְשִׁי 1 S 1^{15}, (reflex.; v. עַל **1 d**) לִפְנֵי ׳ ψ 42^{5}; אֶת־שִׂיחוֹ לִפְנֵי ׳ ψ 102^{1} (title), cf. 142^{3}; in bad sense, וְתִשְׁפְּכִי אֶת־תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ עַל־ Ez 16^{15}, cf. 23^{8}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ Ez 16^{36};—*be poured out:* of ashes 1 K $13^{3.5}$, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12^{27}; *be shed,* of blood Gn 9^{6}(P) Dt 19^{10}; in fig. La 2^{11} *my liver is poured* לָאָרֶץ (cf. **Qal 1 a** *ad fin.*); ψ 22^{15} *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִחַשְׁתִּי Ez 16^{36} (v. 11. [נְחֹשֶׁת]; cf. v^{15} **Qal 2 b**). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשֻׁפַּךְ Zp 1^{17} *be poured out* כָּעָפָר, of blood; שֻׁפְּכָה Nu 35^{33}(P) *be shed,* of blood; 3 fs. שֻׁפְּכָה ψ 73^{2} Kt my steps *were caused to slip* (Qr שָׁפְכוּ). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָלַי תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי Jb 30^{16} *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. **Qal 2 b**); 3 fpl. אַבְנֵי־נֶזֶר תִּשְׁתַּפַּכְנָה

Digitized by Google

La 4[1] fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִשְׁתַּפְּכָם נַפְשָׁם אֶל־חֵיק אִמּוֹתָם 2[12], i.e. they expire.

†שֶׁפֶךְ **n.**[m.] place of **pouring**;—cstr. שֶׁפֶךְ הַדָּשֶׁן Lv 4[12.12] (P).

†שִׁפְכָה **n.f. male organ** (as fluid-duct);—abs. פִּרְוֹת שִׁפְכָה Dt 23[2] (‖ פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה).

†שָׁפַל **vb. be or become low, be abased** (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM [xxix (1875), 604]; Ar. سَفِلَ, سَفُلَ, سَفَلَ *be low* (Lag[BN 48]); Aram. שְׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁפְלָה Is 2[11]; 2 fs. שָׁפַלְתְּ 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּל 2[9] 5[15]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפַל Ec 12[4] Pr 16[19], v. infr.;—**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10[33] (‖ גֵּאִים), mts. 40[4] (opp. נִשָּׂא), of בָּל־נִשָּׂא 2[12] (but read, for שְׁ, נִשְׂגָּב [Kohler], or גְּבֹהַּ [Lag], so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2[9] 5[15], his loftiness 2[17], haughty eyes v[11] (all ‖ שָׁחַח), 5[15]; of city 32[19]; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְשׁ מַאֲרָץ תְּרַבֶּרִי 29[4] *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges[§ 120 g]; ‖ מֵעָפָר תִּשַּׁח אִמְרָתֵךְ). **2.** שְׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16[9] *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שְׁפָל. **3.** of sound Ec 12[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁפִּיל ψ 75[8], sf. יַשְׁפִּילֶנָּה Is 26[5] (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. (sf.) הַשְׁפִּילוּ (הוּ) Jb 40[11] Je 13[15]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַשְׁפִּילָךְ Pr 25[7] (Ez 21[31] read *abs.* הַשְׁפֵּל, ‖ הַגְבֵּהַּ, so Co Krae Ges[§ 113 bb R. 3]); *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2[7] ψ 147[6]; מַשְׁפִּילִי (Ges[§ 90 l]) ψ 113[6];—**1.** usu. fig., יְ subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17[24] (opp. הִגְבַּהְתִּי); city Is 26[5] (‖ הַשַּׁח); fortress 25[12] (+ הַשַּׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26[5]); *humiliate* pride v[11] 13[11], cf. Jb 40[11]; obj. עֵינַיִם ψ 18[28], so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28], מֵשׁ אַף־מְרוֹמָם 1 S 2[7], וְה יֵשׁ וְה יָרִים ψ 147[6]; 75[8], cf. Ez 21[31]. **2.** hum. subj. *set* one *in a lower place* Pr 25[7]; subj. hum. pride Pr 29[23]; declar. Is 57[9] *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׁאוֹל. **3.** as helping vb.: +vb. coörd., הַשׁ שָׁבוּ Je 13[18] *make low, sit down*=take a low seat (Ges[§ 120 g]); +inf. מַשׁ לְרְאוֹת ψ 113[6] *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and earth (i.e. יְ; ‖ הַמַּגְבִּיהִי לָשָׁבֶת v[5]; Ges[§ 114 m]).—הַשְׁפִּילוּ וְתֹאמֶר גַּוֶּה Jb 22[29] is dub.; ‖ יוֹשֵׁעַ favours אֱלוֹהַּ as subj., which Bu conj. for וְתֹאמֶר, read then הַשְׁפִּיל, אַ *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; >*they cast* (thee) *down* (RV); *men are cast down* (הַשׁ intrans.; AV, cf. Lag[BN 121]); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

†שֵׁפֶל **n.**[m.] **low estate, condition**;—abs. שׁ Ec 10[6] (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שִׁפְלֵנוּ ψ 136[23].

†שִׁפְלָה **n.f. humiliation**;—Is 32[19] (of city).

שָׁפָל **adj. low**;—abs. שׁ 2 S 6[22]+, cstr. שְׁפַל ψ 29[23]+; fs. שְׁפָלָה Ez 17[14]+, cstr. שִׁפְלַת v[6]; pl. שְׁפָלִים Jb 5[11];—**1.** *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17[6], tree v[24] (opp. גְּבֹהַּ); שׁ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13[20] *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v[21.26], cf. 14[37]. **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17[14] 29[14.15]; *low* in station Jb 5[11] (opp. שְׂגַבִּי), Ez 21[31] (Ges[§ 90 f]; rd. הַשְׁפָּלָה). **3.** *humiliated*, שׁ בְּעֵינָי 2 S 6[22]; pl. Mal 2[9] (‖ נְבָזִים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138[6] (opp. גָּבֹהַּ), רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים Is 57[15] (‖ נִדְכָּאִים); שְׁפַל רוּחַ v[15], Pr 29[23] (opp. גַּאֲוַת אָדָם), + 16[19] Thes al. (but v. ✓**Qal 2**).

†שְׁפֵלָה **n.f. lowland**;—alw. abs. שׁ c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפֵלָתוֹ Jos 11[16];—*lowland*: **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaean mts. (on exact limits v. GASm[Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1898, 404 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 104] Dr[Hast. DB III. 892 f.]): almost alw. disting. from הָהָר and הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from עֲרָבָה, in Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (R[D]) also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10[40] 12[8] (both R[D]), Ju 1[9] (perh. R[D], cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15[33] (P), Je 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Ob[19] Zc 7[7] 2 Ch 26[10] (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10[27]=2 Ch 1[15] 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11[2]; W. of mts. of Ephr. v[16] (both R[D]).

†שִׁפְלוּת **n.f. sinking**;—cstr. שׁ יָדַיִם Ec 10[18] *sinking of hands*, negligence (‖ עַצְלָתַיִם).

†שִׁפְמ **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[12]; ⑥[B] Σαβαρ, A Σαφαμ, ⑥[L] Σαφαρ.

†שִׁפְמ **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; שׁ Nu 34[10], שִׁפְמָה v[11]; ⑥ Σεφαμαρ; site unknown.

שִׁפְמ v. שִׁפִּים sub שפף.

†שִׁפְמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes שְׁפֵ; van d. H. Gi שְׁפֵ);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negeb 1 S 30[28]; Σαφει; A Σαφαμωθ, ⑥[L] Σεφειμωθ.

†שִׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg.?);—1 Ch 27[27].

שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שׁוּפָם sub שפף.

שִׁפְן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. ثُفُن Fresnel[J As 1838, 514] Thes[1467] [usu. called وَبْر or طُبْسُن]).

†1. שָׁפָן **n. m.** [Lv 11,5] **rock-badger**, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. שׁ Dt 14[7]=Lv

Digitized by Google

11⁵ (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שְׁפַנִּים ψ 104¹⁸ Pr 30²⁶.—Vid. Rob[BB III. 66, 357] Tr[NHB 75; FFP I, and Pl. 1] Dr[Dt] Post[Hast. DB Coney] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. 1D.].

†II. שָׁפָן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)αν: **1.** secretary (הַסֹּפֵר) under Josiah 2 K 22³.8.8.9.10.10.12.14 2 Ch 34⁸.15.15.16.18.18.20. **2.** father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1** (improb.=**1**): 2 K 22¹² 25²² Je 26²⁴ 39¹⁴ 40⁵.9.11 41² 43⁶ 2 Ch 34²⁰. **3.** father of אֶלְעָשָׂה Je 29³, perh.=**2**. **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36¹⁰ (called הַסֹּפֵר), v¹¹.¹², perh.=**1**. **5.** father of יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8¹¹, possibly=**1**.

שׁוּפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743ᵃ supr.

†יִשְׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8²²; Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, GL Ισφαν.

שׁפע (√ of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, be abundant;* ܫܦܥ, Syr. ܐܫܦܥ, *overflow, abound*).

†שֶׁפַע **n.**[**m.**] **abundance**;—cstr. שׁ Dt 33¹⁹.

†[שְׁפָעָה], שִׁפְעַת **n.f. abundance, quantity**;—appar. abs. שִׁפְעָה 2 K 9¹⁷, *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or שִׁפְעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > GB Kit עֲפָר); cstr. שִׁפְעַת יְהוּא v¹⁷ *Jehu's multitude;* cstr., of horses Ez 26¹⁰, camels Is 60⁶; of waters Jb 22¹¹ 38³⁴.

†שִׁפְעִי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4³⁷; Σεφει, GL Σωφει.

שׁפף (√ of following).

†שְׁפִיפֹן **n.**[**m.**] **horned snake,** G κεράστης (Ar. سَفٌّ, سِفٌّ Frey);—abs. שׁ Gn 49¹⁷ (‖ נָחָשׁ); =*cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr[NHB 273] Post[Hast. DB iv. 457 f.] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. iv. 4393] Dr[ad loc.].—שְׁפוּפָם, שְׁפוּפָן vid. s.v.

†שְׁפוּפָם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26³⁹, Σουταλα, GL Σοφαν (=מְפִים וְחֻפִּים Gn 46²¹, שֻׁפִּים וְחֻפָּם 1 Ch 7¹²).

†שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26³⁹.

†שְׁפוּפָן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8⁵, Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, GL Σεπφαμ.

†שְׁפִים **n.pr.m. 1.** שׁ 1 Ch 7¹⁵, Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, GL Σαφιν, appar.=שֻׁפָּם v¹², Σαπφειν, GL Σαφαν (cf. מְפִים, שְׁפוּפָם). **2.** שְׁפִים doorkeeper, 1 Ch 26¹⁶.

†[שָׁפַר] **vb. be beautiful, fair, comely** (Ar. سَفَرَ *remove veil* (of women), *shine;* Aram. שְׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6³), שְׁפִיר *be beautiful, bright, pleasing,* שַׁפִּיר *beautiful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁפָרָה עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16⁶ (the) heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. עַל **II. 8**).

†I. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.m. beauty, goodliness**;—abs. אִמְרֵי־שֶׁפֶר Gn 49²¹ (v. אֹמֶר, אִמֵּר).

†II. [שֶׁפֶר] **n.pr.mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שָׁפֶר Nu 33²³.²⁴ (P); Σαφαρ.

†I. שַׁפִּירָה **n.f. fairness, clearness,** of sky;—abs. שׁ Jb 26¹³ by his breath the sky becomes *fair(ness)*, v. esp. De Di Bu Du; >Che[JQ 1897, 578] (after G) בְּרִיחִי שָׁמַיִם סַגֵּר הוּא.

†II. שִׁפְרָה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1¹⁵ (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90]).

†שְׁפִיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1¹¹ (=שָׁפִיר Jos 15⁴⁸?); G καλῶς (!).

אֶשְׁפָּר vid. s.v.

שֹׁפָר, שׁוֹפָר **n.m.**[Is 27, 13] **horn,** for blowing (Aram. שִׁיפּוּרָא √ dub.; CAdler[PAOS 1889, clxxi ff.] cp. As. *šappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case the שׁ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr[Am 2, 2] (with illustr.));—abs. שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6¹⁵+, שׁ Ex 19¹⁶+; cstr. שׁוֹפַר Lv 25⁹; pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7²²+, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6⁴+; sf. שׁוֹפְרוֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7⁸;—*horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8¹ Ju 7⁸.¹⁶ Is 58¹ (sim.) Jb 39²⁵ (הַיּוֹבֵל שׁ בְּרֵי שׁ, v. דִּי **2 a**); שׁ Jos 6⁴ *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v⁶.¹³ (all E); קוֹל הַשׁ Ex 19¹⁶.¹⁹ 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), Jos 6⁵.²⁰ (all E), Am 2²+13 t.; תָּקַע בַּשׁ = *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3²⁷ 6³⁴ Jos 6⁴+9 t. Jos, 1 S 13³ 1 K 1³⁴.³⁹+9 t., +(subj.) Zc 9¹⁴; תִּקַּע שׁ Ho 5⁸ Am 3⁶ (vb. Niph.), Je 4⁵+7 t., +הִתְקְעֵי הַשׁ Jos 6⁹ Qr (Kt תִּקְעוּ); cf. הַשׁ לְתִקְעֹץ Ju 7²⁰, בְּתֵקַע שׁ ψ 150³; also הָעֲבִיר שׁ תְּרוּעָה Lv 25⁹ᵃ (H), cf. v⁹ᵇ (P), יוֹם שׁ וּתְרוּעָה Zp 1¹⁶; used on religious occasions, Jos 6⁴ff. Lv 25⁹ Jo 2¹.¹⁵ ψ 47⁶ 81⁴ 98⁶ 150³ 2 Ch 15¹⁴.—On שׁ v. Adler[The Shophar (1894)] Dr[Am 2, 2] Hpt[We ✓✓ Transal. 221 f.] Abrahams[Hast. DB Trumpet].

†[שִׁפְרוּר Kt, שַׁפְרִיר Qr] **n.**[**m.**] doubtful, Thes *splendour* (√ שׁפר; Dl[Prol. 125] cp. As. vb. *šuparruru, spread out* (Id[HWB 684])); appar. of (*brightly-coloured*?) royal *pavilion, canopy*, or poss. *carpet*, sf. נָטָה שִׁפְרוּרוֹ Je 43¹⁰ (Qr שַׁפְרִירוֹ).

Digitized by Google

[שָׁפַת], מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, אַשְׁפֹּת v. II. שׁפה.

†II. שִׁפְתַיִם **n.** [**m.**] **du.** doubtful word: usu. **hook-shaped pegs, hooks,** so 𝔗 Thes AV RV; abs. ׳שׁ וְהַ Ez 40[43]; < 𝔖 𝔙 Co וּשְׂפָתָם *and their edge*, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 𝔊, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וּשְׁתַּת).—I. ׳שׁ v. ✓שׁפה.

שָׁפָץ v. שָׁטַף sub שׁטף.

†שָׁקַד **vb. watch, wake** (Ph. שקד *be circumspect;* NH שָׁקֵד *be insistent;* 𝔗 שְׁקַד = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ ψ 127[1], שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31[28] ψ 102[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21[32] (Me Bu יִשְׁקָד), וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9[14], 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹד Je 31[28]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁקְדוּ Ezr 8[29]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8[34]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵד Je 1[12]+; pl. cstr. שֹׁקְדֵי Is 29[20];—**1.** *keep watch* of, *be wakeful* over, ׳ subj., עַל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31[28.28] 44[27]; עַל rei, to perform it 1[12] Dn 9[14]; so (men subj.) שֹׁקְדֵי אָוֶן Is 29[20]; of leopard *watching* עַל־עָרֵיהֶם Je 5[6] (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8[34] (‖ שָׁמַר); = *keep guard* over (עַל) Jb 21[32], cf. (abs.) שֹׁ וְשֹׁמְרוּ Ezr 8[29], and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) ψ 127[1]. **2.** *be wakeful, wake,* as mourner, sufferer ψ 102[8].—La 1[14] rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִשְׁקַד עַל־פִּשְׁעַי (𝔊 Bu) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* (cf. **1** supra), for MT ׳ם נִשְׂקַד עַל.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקֵד **n.** [**m.**] **almond(-tree)** (NH *id.;* so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag[BN 45] al.; Aram. שִׁיוְדָּא, שִׁיזְדָּא, שִׁיזְדָּא, whence Eth. ሰቀደ; cf. Nö[M 39]; cf. Löw[No. 319]);—**1.** *almond,* i.e. the nut, pl. שְׁקֵדִים Gn 43[11] (J; + בָּטְנִים, etc.), Nu 17[23] (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1[11] and (prob.) Ec 12[5].

†[שָׁקַד] **vb. Pu. denom.**—only *Pt.* pl. in גְּבָעִים מְשֻׁקָּדִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25[33.33.34] 37[19.19.20] (all P).

†[שִׁקָּה] **vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink** (NH Hiph. *id.;* Ar. سَقَى I. *give to drink;* Sab. סקי *be irrigated* Fell[ZMG IIv (1900), 246], מסקי *drinks* Hom[Chr 121], מסתקין *id.* DHM[Hofmus., No. 1, 1.7]; Eth. ሰቀየ: *water, irrigate;* As. šakû I. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. אַשְׁקִי, Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II. שָׁתָה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2[6]+, sf. וְהִשְׁקָהּ Nu 5[27]; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20[8]+; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקֶה Nu 5[26], וַיַּשְׁקְ Gn 29[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁקֵנִי Pr 25[21]; fs. sf. הַשְׁקִינִי Gn 24[43]+; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁקוֹת Gn 2[10]+, sf. הַשְׁקֹתוֹ 24[19]; *Pt.* מַשְׁקֶה ψ 104[13], cstr. Hb 2[15] (v. also I., II. מַשְׁקֶה);—**1.** *water, irrigate,* ground: subj. mist Gn 2[6], river v[10] (both J), spring Jo 4[18]; subj. ׳ Is 27[3] (נָצַר), Ez 17[7] (נָטַע), both in fig., fig. also 32[6] *water land* אֲדָמָה; lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104[13] (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2[6] (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give drink to,* usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24[14.46.46] 29[2] (מִן of source), v[3.7.8.10] Ex 2[16.17.19] (all J), ψ 104[11] (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21[19] (E), 24[13.19.45] (J), Hb 2[15] (fig.), Is 43[20] (׳ subj.), ψ 78[15] (*id.*), 2 Ch 28[15], c. ב of vessel Est 1[7]; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20[8] (P); *give* one something *to drink,* acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2[12] Gn 19[32.33.34.35] 24[43] (all J), Ju 4[19] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[15] = 1 Ch 11[15], Jb 22[7], cf. Ct 8[2] (מִיַּיִן); fig. Je 8[14] 9[14] 16[7] 23[15] 25[15] ψ 69[22], cf. וְתַחַל וַתַּשְׁקֵמוֹ בִּדְמָעוֹת 80[6], and תַּשְׁקֵם עֲרֻגֵי 36[9]; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4[19] Ex 32[20] (E), fig. Je 25[17].—Vid. also I. מַשְׁקֶה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶּה Jb 21[24] *the marrow of his bones is watered,* (refreshed, invigorated).—נשקה Am 8[8] v. שׁקע.

†שִׁקּוּי **n.** [**m.**] **drink** (Ba[§ 102 d]);—שִׁ לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3[8] *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שִׁקֻּיָו (Ol[§ 186 b]) ψ 102[10] (+ לֶחֶם v[a]), שִׁקּוּיֶיהָ Ho 2[7].

†שִׁקֶת, [שְׁקֶת] **n. f. watering-trough** (Ges[§ 95 f] Ba[ZMG XII (1887), 605]; Ar. سَاقِيَةٌ *irrigating canal,* سَقَايَةٌ *watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. ׳הַשׁ Gn 24[20] (J); pl. cstr. שִׁקְתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30[38] (J).

†I. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m. butler, cup-bearer** (prop. *Pt.* **Hiph.** = *one giving drink*);—abs. ׳מ Gn 40[5] (E), Ne 1[11], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה Gn 40[1], sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ v[13], pl. מַשְׁקִים v[2.9.20.21.23] 41[9] (all E); sf. מַשְׁקָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] (>II. ׳מ).

†II. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m.**[Lv 11, 34] **irrigation, drink**;—abs. ׳מ Gn 13[10] Lv 11[34], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה 1 K 10[21]+ 3 t.; sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ Gn 40[21];—**1.** *irrigation* Gn 13[10] (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated,* of land; Ez 45[15] (< 𝔊 Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מְקָנָה). **2.** *drink* Is 32[6] Lv 11[34]; ׳כְּלֵי מ *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]. **3.** = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40[21] (E).

†שָׁקַט **vb. be quiet, undisturbed** (𝔗 שְׁקַט (rare); NH שׁקט is *sink down;* Ar. سَقَطَ is *drop down*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁ

Digitized by Google

Je 30[10] 46[27], 3 fs. שָׁקְטָה Jos 11[23]+, שָׁקְטָה 2 K 11[20]+; 1 s. שָׁקַטְתִּי Jb 3[26], וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16[42]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹט Ru 3[18]; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקֹטִי Je 47[6.7]; 1 s. אֶשְׁקֳטָה Is 62[1] Jb 3[13], אשקוטה Is 18[4] Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקְטָה (Ges[§ 10 h, 68 e]); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵט Ju 18[7]+, fs. שֹׁקֶטֶת 1 Ch 4[40], שֹׁקָטֶת Zc 1[11]; pl. הַשֹּׁקְטִים Ez 38[11];—*be quiet, undisturbed:* **1.** of land, *at peace,* abs. Ju 3[11.30] 5[31] 8[28] Is 14[7] (+נָחָה), 2 Ch 13[23]; +מִמְּלְחָמָה Jos 11[23] 14[15] (Dt), cf. v[5] (P); +וְשׁ֫וֹשְׁלָה 1 Ch 4[40]; of earth, שֶׁבֶת וְשׁ֫ Zc 1[11]; abs. of city 2 K 11[20]=2 Ch 23[21], kingdom 2 Ch 20[30], +לִפְנֵי pers. 14[4]; of people, שׁ֫ וּבֹטֵחַ *in peace and security* Ju 18[7.27], הַשֹּׁקְטִים יֹשְׁבֵי לָבֶטַח Ez 38[11]; +שַׁאֲנַן Je 30[10]=46[27]; of Moab, וְשָׁקַט . . . שַׁאֲנַן 48[11] *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3[13], *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v[26] (+שָׁלַוְתִּי, נָחָתִי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of י֫+וְאַבִּיטָה Is 18[4] *I* will be *quiet and gaze,* i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83[2] (‖ דמה, חרשׁ *be silent*); = be pacified Ez 16[42]; of sword of י֫ Je 47[6.7]; of Boaz Ru 3[18] *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62[1] (‖ חָשָׁה *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיט Pr 15[18], יַשְׁקֵט Jb 34[29]; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁקֵט Is 7[4]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁקֵט Is 32[17]+; cstr. הַשְׁקִיט ψ 94[13], הַשְׁקֵט- Jb 37[17], הַשְׁקֵט- Is 57[20] Je 49[23];—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7[4] (+אַל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57[20]=Je 49[23], earth Jb 37[17] (+מְדָרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30[15], עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח 32[17] *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che[Hpt] Marti del. הַצְּ as dittogr. from v[a], read הַמִּשְׁפָּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. וְ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security,* שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16[49] (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. י֫ Jb 34[29], לְהַשְׁקִיט לוֹ מִיָּמֵי רָע, ψ 94[13]; *pacify, allay,* obj. רִיב Pr 15[18].

†שֶׁקֶט n. [m.] quietness;—1 Ch 22[9] (+שָׁלוֹם).

†שָׁקַל vb. weigh (NH *id.;* Ar. ثَقُلَ *be heavy,* ثِقَلٌ *heaviness, weight,* ثَقَلٌ *load,* OAram. תקל *weigh,* Aram. תְּקַל, סקל (*weigh*), *pay,* תִּקְלָא *shekel,* but also (OAram. Zinj.) שקל, שקלן Lzb[302]; סקל *lift up;* As. *šaḳâlu, weigh, šiḳlu* (appar.) =שֶׁקֶל; Eth. ሰቀለ *hang up, weigh;* Ph. משקל *weight;* cf. Frä[202], also Gk. σίγλος (Θ σίκλος), Lag[M II. 357] Lewy[Fremdw. 118 f.];—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen,* also *heave, heavy, heft* (=*weight,* obs. or colloq.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ֫ 2 S 14[26] Is 40[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹל Ex 22[16], sf. יִשְׁקְלֵנִי Jb 31[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקוֹל Jb 6[2]; cstr. לִשְׁקוֹל Est 4[7]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵל Is 33[18], 2 S 18[12] read perhaps *pass.* שָׁקֻל, v. infra;—**1.** *weigh,* human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14[26] Is 46[6] (ב of scale); fig., י֫ subj. Is 40[12], also (acc. pers.) Jb 31[6] (both c. ב of scale); cf. Inf. abs. sub **Miph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8[25], עַל־יָדָם v[26], acc. rei om. v[29] (לִפְנֵי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39] Zc 11[12] Je 32[10] (ב of scale), Is 55[2] (c. ב, *in exchange for*); +ל pers. Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P); +עַל־כַּפַּי֫ 2 S 18[13] (read perhaps שָׁקֻל, so We Kit[Kau] Bu Buhl), עַל־יְדֵי מ֫ Est 3[9], עַל־נְנֵי הַפֶּלֶךְ 4[7]. **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8[33] (pass. of Qal v[25 t.]); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+**Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לוֹ שָׁקוֹל יִשָּׁקֵל בַּעְשֵׁי Jb 6[2]. **2.** *be weighed out,* as price, 28[15].

שֶׁקֶל n.m.[Lv 27, 6] a weight, shekel (orig.= *weight;* late Heb.=*coin* GACooke[Inscr. 356]);—abs. שׁ֫ Am 8[5]+, שָׁקֶל Ex 38[29]+; pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7[21]+; cstr. שִׁקְלֵי 1 Ch 21[25];—*shekel,* as standard weight Am 8[5]; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17[5], iron spear-head v[7], +2 S 21[16b] (v. מְשָׁקֶל), hair 2 S 14[26], food Ez 4[10]; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7[21] (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3[9]; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21[32] (E), Jos 7[21] (JE), 1 S 9[8] 2 S 24[24] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] 15[20] Je 32[9] Ez 45[12.12] (v. infra), and (=coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5[15] 10[33] Lv 5[15] 27[3.4.5.5] (all P), +53 t. P; also מַחֲצִית הַשׁ֫ Ex 30[13.13.15] 38[26] (=בֶּקַע), all *half-shekel,* atonement-money; cf. שְׁלִישִׁית הַשׁ֫ Ne 10[33] *one-third;* also רֻבַּע שׁ֫ 1 S 9[8] *one-fourth of shekel;* שׁ֫=20 גֵּרָה (ג֫ otherwise unknown) Ez 45[12] Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47]; 50 שׁ֫ =one maneh Ez 45[12] (read וְחָמְשִׁים for וחמשה [and עֶשְׂרֵה for עֶשְׂרֵה preceding], Θ[A] Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Bertholet); שׁ֫ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13.24] Lv 5[15] Nu 3[47.50] 7[13]+21 t. P; land estimated in שׁ֫ of gold 1 Ch 21[25]; שׁ֫ also often om. after num.—שׁ֫ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252⅔ gr. Troy (or 126⅓), mod. equiv. c. £2 1*s.*, or $10; (2) silver, 224½ gr. (nearly ½ oz.) = שׁ֫ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2*s.* 9*d.*, or 67 c.; שׁ֫ בֵּאֵמֶן הַפֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[26] is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

Digitized by Google

(cf. S-C Pap באבני מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) ׳ש = 1 mina, 60 minas = 1 talent (v. כִּכָּר, מָנֶה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy Hast. DB Weights and Measures, and Money.

†מִשְׁקוֹל n.[m.] heaviness, weight;—בְּמִ׳ Ez 4¹⁰ *by weight.*

מִשְׁקָל 49 n.m. id.;—abs. ׳מ 1 K 25¹⁶+; cstr. מִשְׁקַל Ju 8²⁶+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24²²+, etc.;—*weight* Gn 24²²·²²(J), Jos 7²¹ (JE), Ju 8²⁶ 1 S 17⁵ 2 S 12³⁰ 21¹⁶ᵃ (v¹⁶ᵇ read שֶׁקֶל with Ⓖ [v. esp. ⒼL] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7⁴⁷ 10¹⁴ Nu 7¹³+ 11 t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28²⁵; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43²¹ (J) *in its* (full) *weight*, cf. מְאוֹנֵי מ׳ Ez 5¹; בְּמִ׳ *by weight* Lv 26²⁶ 1 Ch 28¹⁴ᵃ·¹⁸; ׳בְּמִ *id.* Ez 4¹⁶ (of bread), Ezr 8³⁴ 1 Ch 28¹⁴ᵇ·¹⁵·¹⁷; ׳בְּמִ Lv 19³⁵ *in respect to weight*, cf. ׳מ 1 Ch 28¹⁶ *as to weight, in weight;* לְאֵין מִ׳ (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25¹⁶ = Je 52²⁰, אֵין מ׳ 1 Ch 22³·¹⁴.

†[מִשְׁקֶלֶת], מִשְׁקֹלֶת n.f. levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. מִשְׁקֶלֶת Is 28¹⁷ (fig. of צְדָקָה; ‖ קַו); cstr. מִשְׁקֹלֶת־, fig., מִ׳ בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 21¹³.

†[שִׁקְמָה] n.f. sycomore tree (NH *id.*, Aram. שִׁיקְמָא, שִׁקְמָא Löw No. 332; hence Gk. *συκάμινος, mulberry* Lewy Fremdw. 23);—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7¹⁴+; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78⁴⁷;—*sycomore, ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr NHB 397 ff. Post Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9⁹, growing in the Shᵉphela 1 K 10²⁷ = 2 Ch 1¹⁵ = 9²⁷, 1 Ch 27²⁸, as property ψ 78⁴⁷ (‖ גֶּפֶן); בּוֹלֵם שִׁקְמִים Am 7¹⁴ *a tender of sycomores* (v. [בָּלַם]).

[שָׁקַע] vb. sink, sink down (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שְׁקַע; Ar. has سَقَعَ *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְשָׁקְעָה Am 9⁵ *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וְתִשְׁקַע Nu 11² (JE), of fire, *it sank down*, died out; תִּשְׁקַע Je 51⁶⁴, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). **Niph.** 3 fs. נִשְׁקְעָה Am 8⁸ Qr, of land, *sink* (opp. עָלָה; = **Qal** 9⁵; Kt erron. נשקר, cf. W SG 257). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁקִיעַ מֵימֵיהֶם Ez 32¹⁴ *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וּבַחֶבֶל תַּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40²⁵ *with a cord wilt thou make* his tongue *sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich Suppl. 234⁹, cited Thes 1477, cp. Sam. ▽גשץ = חבש *bind*).

[מַשְׁקָע] n.[m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. ✓ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מַיִם תִּשְׁתֶּינָּה Ez 34¹⁸ *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink (cf. 32¹⁴ supra).

[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה] v. קער.

†I. [שָׁקַף] vb. **Niph. Hiph.** overhang, look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא, סְקִיפָא *rocky pinnacle, rock*, Ar. سَقْف *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَفَ *overtop, overlook*, from شَرُفَ *be high;* اِطَّلَعَ *look down upon*, from طَلَعَ *rise*));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁקְפָה Ju 5²⁸+, וְנִשְׁקָפָה Nu 21²⁰ (read prob. pt. הַנִּשְׁקָפָה, cf. 23²⁸, GBG); 1 s. נִשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7⁶; *Pt.* נִשְׁקָף Nu 23²⁸ 1 S 13¹⁸ ψ 85¹²; f. נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6¹⁰;—*lean over* (and look), *look down*, c. בְּעַד of window, *through* Ju 5²⁸ 1 S 2¹⁶ = 1 Ch 15²⁹, Pr 7⁶; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6¹⁰; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6¹ ψ 85¹² (both fig.); of mt. *lean over upon* (עַל־פְּנֵי), *overhang* Nu 21²⁰ 23²⁸ 1 S 13¹⁸ (read הַגִּבְעָה for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14²+; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיף La 3⁵⁰, וַיַּשְׁקֵף Gn 19²⁸+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. cohort. הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26¹⁵; — *look down* (= **Niph.**): c. בְּעַד of window Gn 26⁸ (J), 2 K 9³⁰, c. אֶל pers. v³²; *look down* upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18¹⁶ 19²⁸ (both J), abs. רְאֵה׳ וְיַרְא 2 S 24²⁰ (וַיִּמְצָא in ‖ 1 Ch 21²¹); esp. subj. ׳י, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14²⁴ (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26¹⁵ ψ 102²⁰, + עַל pers. 14² = 53³, + וַיַּרְא La 3⁵⁰.

II. שָׁקַף (✓ of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁקַף, סְקַף *strike*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä²⁰; Ar. سَقَفَ *to ceil* or *roof*, سَقْف *ceiling, roof*).

†[שְׁקֻפָּה] n.[m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שְׁקוּף *lintel*, Aram. שְׁקוּף, שַׁקְפָא *threshold*);—שְׁקֻפָּה 1 K 7⁶.

†[שְׁקוּפָה, שָׁקוּף] n.m. 1 K 6,⁴ frame, casing of windows;—pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים 1 K 6⁴ *windows* of narrowing *frames*, so read also, inserting ׳ש, Ez 41¹⁶ (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read ׳ש for שְׁחִיף v^b); ׳ש alone 1 K 7⁴.

†מַשְׁקוֹף n.[m.] prob. lintel of door;—הַמַּ׳ Ex 12⁷ (P), v²²·²³ (J).

שִׁקֻּץ (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *šikṣu*, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שִׁקֵּץ, Aram. Pa. שַׁקֵּץ *detest*, are denom.; RS J Phil. xvi. 71 ff. conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. سَقَطَ *fall, drop down*, but very dubious).

†שֶׁקֶץ n. m. Lv 7, 21 detestation, detestable thing;—׳ש of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7²¹;

Digitized by Google

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales $11^{10.11.12}$, birds of prey, etc., v^{13}, winged creeping things $v^{20.23}$, creeping vermin $v^{41.42}$ (all P), cf. Is 66^{17} (+ בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר, הָעַכְבָּר); v. RS Sem. I. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f.— Ez 8^{10} read prob. שְׁקוּצִים, v. שִׁקּוּץ.

†[שָׁקַץ] **vb. Pi. denom. detest, make detestable**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁקֵּץ ψ 22^{25}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשַׁקְּצוּ Lv 11^{13}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁקֵּץ Dt 7^{26};— **1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7^{26} (Impf.+Inf. abs.; ‖ תִּתְעֵב תְּתַעֲבֶנּוּ), Lv $11^{11.13}$ (P); ‖ בָּזָה ψ 22^{25}. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11^{43} (P), 20^{25} (H).

†שִׁקּוּץ, שִׁקֻּץ **n.m.** Dn 11, 31 **detested thing**;—abs. שִׁקּוּץ Dn 11^{31} 12^{11}, cstr. שִׁקּוּץ 1 K 11^{5}+; pl. שִׁקּוּצִים 2 Ch 15^{8}, שִׁקֻּצִים 2 K 23^{24}; cstr. שִׁקּוּצֵי Ez $20^{7.8}$; sf. שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם Je 16^{18}+, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9^{10} (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3^{6}; appar. of unclean food Zc 9^{7} (as שֶׁקֶץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29^{16} 2 K 23^{24} Je 4^{1} 7^{30}=32^{34}, 13^{27} 16^{18} Ez 5^{11} 7^{20} $11^{18.20}$ $20^{7.8.30}$ 37^{23}; of idolatrous practices Dn 9^{27}, but rd. prob. as 11^{31} (so 𝔊 Θ), and בָּנוּ for כנף (v. Dr); שִׁקּוּצֵי (מְ)שֹׁמֵם 11^{31} 12^{11} *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios=(Ph.) בעלשמם *lord of heaven;* the prophet puts שִׁקּוּץ for בעל, and (מְ)שֹׁמֵם for שָׁמַיִם; cf. Nes ZAW iv (1884). 248 Che OP 105 Dr Dn.

†[שָׁקַק] **vb.** run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √I. שׁוּק, whence שׁוֹק);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּעִיר יָשֹׁקּוּ Jo 2^{9}, of locusts (‖ יָרוּצוּן; > Gr prop. יִפְקוּ from סלק); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵק Is 33^{4}, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28^{15} (unless we read שָׁקוּל, Toy); fig. of נֶפֶשׁ *longing* for water Is 29^{8} (‖ עַיִן and, v^{8}, רָקָה), ψ 107^{9} (‖ רָעֵבָה). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן Na 2^{5}, of chariots, *they rush to and fro.*

†[מַשָּׁק] **n.[m.]** running, rushing;—cstr. מַשַּׁק Is 33^{4}, of locusts.

שָׁקַר (√of following; *deceive;* Aram. שְׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, שִׁקְרָא Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl -*gir*-] *a lie*, so NH שֶׁקֶר, Ar. سُقْر and شُقْر (loan-word ?)).

שֶׁקֶר 113 **n.m.** **deception, disappointment, falsehood**;—שׁ Ex 23^{7}+64 t.; שֶׁקֶר Ex 5^{9}+42 t.; pl. שְׁקָרִים ψ 101^{7}+3 t.; sf. שְׁקָרֵיהֶם Je 23^{32};—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one: a molten image Je 10^{14}=51^{17}; gift Pr 25^{14}; grace of person 31^{30}, etc.; אַחַר שׁ ψ $119^{104.128}$; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ v^{29}; בטח בשׁ Je 13^{25}; נחל שׁ 16^{19}, cf. also ψ 7^{15} 33^{17} 119^{118} Is 28^{15}; לְשָׁקֶר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25^{21} Je 3^{23}. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong:* עשׂה (ל)שׁ *do* or *practise fraud, wrong* Ho 7^{1} Je 6^{13} $8^{8.10}$; c. בְּ, 2 S 18^{13}; פְּעֻלַּת שׁ Pr 11^{18}; לֶחֶם שׁ Pr 20^{17} *food got by fraud;* עֶתֶר שׁ Is 57^{4}; עָמַל שׁ Je 8^{8}; ילד שׁ ψ 7^{15} (‖ עמל); דרך לשׁון קשׁת שׁ Je 9^{2}; בְּשׁ 3^{10} (‖ בגד), adv. שֶׁקֶר *fraudulently, wrongfully* ψ 35^{19} 38^{20} 69^{5} $119^{78.86}$. **3.** injurious *falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16} (E) Dt 19^{18} ψ 27^{12} Pr 6^{19} 14^{5} 25^{18}; עֵד שׁקרים 12^{17} $19^{5.9}$; ענה שׁ Dt 19^{18} *testify falsehood;* שְׁבוּעַת שׁ Zc 8^{17} *false oath;* נשׁבע על שׁ *swear falsely* Je 5^{2}+5 t.; נשׁבע לשׁ Lv 5^{22}; דבר שׁ Mi 6^{12}+ (v. [דָּבָר]); אִמְרֵי שׁ Is 32^{7}; שׁ שפת(י) ψ 31^{19} 120^{2} Pr 10^{18} 17^{7}; ממל שׁ Jb 13^{4} ψ 119^{69}, cf. v^{163}; abs. *false!* 2 K 9^{12} Je 37^{14}. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets:* נבא שׁ *prophesy falsely* Je 14^{14} $23^{25.26}$ 29^{21}; + ל pers. $27^{10.14.16}$; שׁ נ v^{15}; שׁ נ בשׁ 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; מוֹרֶה שׁ Is 9^{14} Hb 2^{18}; חזה שׁ Zc 10^{2}; חָזוֹן שׁ Je 14^{14}, etc., (+12 t.); רוּחַ שׁ v. p. 925b. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: דבר שׁ ψ 101^{7} (‖ רְמִיָּה); דְּבַר שׁ Pr 13^{5}; of מִלִּים Jb 36^{4}; לָשׁוֹן שׁ *false tongue* Pr 6^{17} 12^{19} 21^{6} 26^{28} ψ 109^{2}; of lips Pr 12^{22}; שׁ אִישׁ 17^{4} *liar.*

†[שָׁקַר] **vb. denom. do or deal falsely**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁקָר Gn 21^{23} *thou wilt not do falsely* to me (לִי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שִׁקַּרְנוּ ψ 44^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁקֵּר 1 S 15^{29}; 3 mpl. יְשַׁקְּרוּ Is 63^{8}, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15^{29} Is 63^{8}, c. ב pers. Lv 19^{11} (‖ בחשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44^{18} 89^{34}.

שְׁקֶת, שְׁקָתוֹת v. שׁקה. שׁר v. שׁרר.

שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** v. שַׂר־אֶצֶר.

שָׁרַב (√of foll., *parch;* NH שָׁרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׁרָב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43^{22} דשׁן שׁרב *parched grass;* Aram. שְׁרַב, שְׁרִיב, חרב, חרב *be parched*, שְׁרָב *heat, drought;* cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. *Šarrabu* (*-pu*) Zim KAT 3. 415; > cp. Ar. سَرَاب *mirage* [Rob BR i. 42] Ges Is 35, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che Introd. Is. 269).

†שָׁרָב **n.m.** **1. burning heat**; **2. parched ground**;—only abs.: וְלֹא יַכֶּם שָׁרָב וְשָׁמֶשׁ Is 49^{10}; of ground, הַשָּׁ Is 35^{7} (‖ צְמָאוֹן).

†שַׂרְבִיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (י׳

Digitized by Google

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܒ Pa. *propagavit*); — Σαραβια(ς): Ezr 8[18.24] Ne 8[7] 9[4.5] 10[13] 12[8.24].

שַׂרְבִּיט v. שׁבט.

I. [שָׁרָה] **vb. let loose** (NH *id., dissolve;* As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrîtu, dedication;* OAram. שרה *loose*, so Aram. שְׁרָא, ܫܪܳܐ; Eth. ሰረየ: *remit, condone*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשָׁרֶהָ Jb 37[3] *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שֵׁרִיתִךָ Je 15[11] Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40[4] 𝔗 𝔊), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שָׁרוֹתֵךְ, √שרה), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׂרַר=צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee;* this yields best sense, but as Aram. שרר is intrans., read then שְׁרַרְתִּיךָ or שְׁאֲרִיתִךָ=שְׁרִיתִךָ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שׁרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَزَى *be moist;* Aram. תְּרָא, ܬܪܳܐ *id.;* ܫܪܳܐ *grape-juice;* NH שָׁרָא *soften, dissolve;* whence foll. prop.=*moisture* (Di[Nu] Dr[§ 178] Paterson[Nu Hpt] Gray[Nu]), and so As. *mešru, succulence* (Hpt[Paterson Nu]).

†[מִשְׁרָה] **n.f. juice**; — cstr. מִשְׁרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6[3] (P) *the juice of grapes* (+יַיִן, שֵׁכָר).

III. שׁרה (√of following; cf. Ar. سَرْيَةٌ *short dart*).

†שְׁרִיָה **n.f. a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin**; — ש׳ Jb 41[18] (+חֲנִית, חֶרֶב, מַשָּׂא), — yet 𝔊 θώρακα, 𝔙 *thorax*, i.e. שִׁרְיוֹן.

IV. שׁרה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *širiyâm, body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܫܪܝܢܐ *id.;* Ecclus 43[20] *id.;* also Egypt. *ṯu-ỉra-nạ, tà-ra-y-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 102]).

†שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיָן **n.[m.] body-armour**; — abs. שִׁרְיוֹן 1 S 17[6.38]; שִׁרְיָן (Ges[§ 29 u]) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33], שִׁרְיָן Is 59[17]; pl. שִׁרְיֹנִים Ne 4[10], שִׁרְיֹנוֹת 2 Ch 26[14]; — *body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4[10]; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33]; c. vb. לבשׁ 1 S 17[5], made of scale-like plates (קַשְׂקַשִּׂים) of bronze v[5], named with helmet here, so v[38] 2 Ch 26[14] and (fig.) Is 59[17]. — ש׳ n.pr. v. שׁרין.

[שַׁרָה] *bracelet*, v. שׁרר.

†שָׁרוּחֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon; — Jos 19[6] (𝔊 οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν, ? rdg. שְׁרֵיהֶן); WMM[As. u. Eur. 161,168] identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na.*

שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שָׁרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** (†1 Ch 27[29]) v. ישׁר.

שְׁרוּת Je 15[11] v. I. שׁרה; שְׁרוּתָיִךְ Je 5[10] v. II. שׁור, שׁרה.

שְׁרוּתַי 1 Ch 27[29] Qr, v. שִׁטְרַי.

†שְׁרִי **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σαριου, א Σαρονε, 𝔊L Σαρουα.

שְׁרִיָה v. III. שׁרה. שְׁרִיוֹן v. IV. שׁרה.

שְׁרִית v. שְׁאֵרִית. שְׁרִיתֵךְ Je 15[11] v. I. שׁרה.

שְׁרֵמוֹת v. [שְׁדֵמָה] sub שׁדם.

שְׁרִין v. שִׁרְיוֹן sub IV. שׁרה.

†שָׁרַץ **vb. swarm, teem** (NH *id.;* Aram. ܫܪܰܥ *crawl*, ܫܪܥ=שָׁרַץ, so שִׁרְצָא (rare); Eth. ሰረዐ: *germinate, sprout*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁרַץ ψ 105[30], שָׁרְצוּ Gn 1[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹץ Ez 47[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁרְצוּ Gn 9[7]; *Pt.* הַשֹּׁרֵץ 7[21]+, f. הַשֹּׁרֶצֶת Lv 11[46]; Hex only P: — **1.** *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1[20.21], cf. Ex 7[28], land ψ 105[30]. **2.** *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8[17] (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ez 47[9], הַשֹּׁרֵץ Gn 7[21] Lv 11[29.41.42.46] (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v[43]; subj. men Gn 9[7] (+פָּרָה, רָבָה), Ex 1[7] (*id.*, +עָצַם).

†שֶׁרֶץ **n.m.**[Gn 7,21] **coll. swarmers, swarming things**; — ש׳ abs. Lv 11[29]+, שֶׁרֶץ v[31]; cstr. v[20]+; — *swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1[20] Lv 11[10]; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7[21] (+חַיָּה, בְּהֵמָה, עוֹף), Lv 5[2] (+בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), 11[29] (weasel, mouse, lizard), v[31.41.42.43] (c. cogn. שֶׁרֶץ), v[44], cf. 22[5]; insects, ש׳ הָעוֹף Dt 14[19], +הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21], cf. v[23]. Cf. Dr[DB I. 513].

†שָׁרַק **vb. hiss**, perh. also **whistle, pipe** (NH *id., hiss* (dub.), Aram. שְׁרִיק *id.* 𝔗 Lv 2[15.16], ܫܪܺܝ *id.;* — from ש׳ comes Gk. *σῦριγξ* acc. to Lag[Abh GGW xxvi. 39] Lewy[Fremdw. 163]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁרַק Is 5[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹק Is 7[18]+ (Jb 27[23] read יִשְׁרְקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׁרְקָה Zc 10[8]; — *hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., ׳ subj.: Is 5[26] 7[18] Zc 10[1]; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. +שָׁמֵם *be astounded*), Je 19[8] 49[17] 50[13] La 2[15] (+הָנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27[36]; abs. Zp 2[15] La 2[16] 1 K 9[8] (+חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27[23] (c. מִן loc.).

†שְׁרֵקָה **n.f.** (object of derisive) **hissing**; — always abs. ש׳, and always +שַׁמָּה: Je 19[8] 25[9.18]

Digitized by Google

(+ חָרְבָּה, קָלְלָה), 29[18] (+ אָלָה, חֶרְפָּה), 51[37] Mi 6[16] (+ חֶרְפָּה), 2 Ch 29[8].

†[שְׂרִיקָה] **n.**[**f.**] **hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—pl. abs. (intens.) שְׂרִיקוֹת Je 18[16] Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שַׁמָּה (v. שָׁרְקָה), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שְׂרִקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5[16] as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks.*

שָׂרַר (√of [שָׂרִיר], שְׂרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; OAram. שרר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שְׂרַר *be firm, hard*, חָרַר *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, חָרַר *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard*; חֲרָרוּתָא *firmness, strength, constancy*).

†[שֹׂר] **n.**[**m.**] **navel-string** (cf. Aram. שׁוּרָא Ez 16[4] ℵ, חֲבוּרָא, Ar. سُرٌّ, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׂרֵּךְ Ez 16[4] (Ges[§ 22s] Kö[II. 1. 45]) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׂרֵּךְ Pr 3[8] (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, ‖ עֲצָמוֹתֶיךָ; 𝔊 τῷ σώματί σου, cf. 𝔖, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרֵךְ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שְׁאֵרֵךְ, Toy either); שָׂרְרֵךְ Ct 7[3] (𝔊 ὀμφαλός σου; ‖ בִּטְנֵךְ), = שָׂרֵהּ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرٌّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

†[שֵׂרָה] **n.**[**f.**] **bracelet** (Aram. שִׁירָא *id.*, חַלְיָא *chain*, Gn 24[22] 𝔖𝔗: Ar. سِوَارٌ *bracelet*, Qor 18[30] [Frä[56]] is said by Lane[1465] to be from the Persian, a id, if Sem., would be fr. √שור);—pl. abs. הַשֵּׂרוֹת Is 3[19] (in list of finery).

†שָׂרָר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23[33] = 1 Ch. שָׁכָר, q.v.

†[שָׂרִיר] **n.**[**m.**] **sinew, muscle** (so context suggests);—pl. cstr. אוֹנוֹ בְּשָׂרִירֵי בִטְנוֹ Jb 40[16] (‖ כֹּחוֹ בְּמֵתְנָיו).

†שְׂרִירוּת, usu. שְׁרִרוּת **n. f. firmness**, always = **stubbornness**; only cstr. שְׂ, sq. לֵב: Je 9[13] 13[10] 23[17] Dt 29[19] ψ 81[13] (שְׁרִירוּת); שְׂ לִבָּם הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] (שְׁרִי), so (לִבּוֹ) 16[12] 18[12].

[שַׂרְשָׂה] Ex 28[22] v. following.

†[שַׁרְשֶׁרָה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28[14], Ges[§ 135o] Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96]) **chain** (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter*; Mishn. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, Talm. שַׁרְשׁוּרָא, Syr. ܫܪܫܘܪܐ, *chain* or *rope* of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שַׁלְשֶׁלֶת *chain*, שִׁישְׁלָא ℵ, Syr. ܫܫܠܐ [whence Ar. سِلْسِلَةٌ, v. Eth. ሠንሠለ፡], (connex. with שָׂ denied by Nö BSSW 56 Anm. 9));—pl. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7[17] +, ת- abs. 2 Ch 3[15], cstr. Ex 28[14] +, שַׁרְשֹׁת v[22] (either abbrev. or textual error);—*chains* of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28[14.14.22] 39[15]; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7[17] (גְּדִלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שׁ'), ‖ 2 Ch 3[15.16.16].

שׁרשׁ (appar. √of foll.; Di[Jb 40, 16] Buhl al. think = שׁרשׁ, √שׁרר, cf. שׂר, etc., Eth. ሠርሐ: *nerve, muscle*, whence שֹׁרֶשׁ as root-*fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally[ZMG III (1898), 140 f.] cp. Ar. شَرْسٌ (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرْسٌ *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرِسَ *ill-natured, cross*; hence שֹׁרֶשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שרש (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom[Chr 124], אשרם *foundation* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415]; Aram. שׁוֹרְשָׁא, חֲשָׁא *root*).

†שֹׁרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 29, 17] root;—שׁ' abs. Dt 29[17] +, cstr. Is 11[10] +; sf. שָׁרְשִׁי Jb 29[19], etc.; pl. cstr. שָׁרְשֵׁי 13[27] (v. infr.) 36[30], sf. שָׁרְשָׁיו Am 2[9] +, שָׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[7] +;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] 14[6] Is 14[30] 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31];—שָׁרְשָׁם Ju 5[14] is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar[11] GACooke[pp. 30, 36]) Is 5[24] Mal 3[19] Jb 8[17] 18[16] 29[19] Pr 12[3.12];=stock, family Is 11[1.10] Dn 11[7], cf. (of serpent) Is 14[29]; = source or cause Dt 29[17], שׁ' דָּבָר Jb 19[28]. **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17[8] (sim.), Ez 31[7] (metaph. of people), Is 53[2] (sim.), Jb 14[8] 30[4]; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17[6.7.9.9] ψ 80[10] (acc. cogn. c. שׁרשׁ **Hiph.**). **3.** *root*, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28[9], of sea 36[30] = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רֹאשֵׁי הָרִים, with אֵרַח in v[a]); of feet, שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 13[27], i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere כַּף), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

†[שָׁרַשׁ] **vb. denom. Pi.** = **deal with the roots**;—**1.** *root up, out*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשָׁרָשֵׁךְ ψ 52[7] *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) *roots, root*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשָׁרֵשׁ בְּ Jb 31[12] fire (fig.) *roots at* all my increase. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָשׁוּ 31[8] *be rooted up* (of produce). **2. Po'ēl** *take root*, establish oneself firmly: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ וְגָעָם Is 40[24] (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרָשׁוּ Je 12[2] (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁרֵשׁ Is 27[6] (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וַתַּשְׁרֵשׁ ψ 80[10] (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); *Pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5[3] (fig. of pers.).

Digitized by Google

†שָׁרֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr. שרש Lzb[383]);—1 Ch 7[16]; Σο[ν]ρος; ⑥L Φορος.

[שַׂרְשָׂה], [שַׂרְעָרָה] v. שׂרר.

[שָׁרַת] **vb. Pi. minister, serve** (cf. NH שִׁרּוּת (temple-)*ministry*, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁרֵת Nu 8[26] Dt 18[7]; 3 mpl. שֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשָׁרֵת Gn 39[4], 3 mpl. יְשָׁרְתוּ Nu 3[31]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁרֵת Ex 28[35]+, לְשָׁרֵת שָׁם Dt 17[12], etc.; *Pt.* מְשָׁרֵת Nu 11[28]+ (2 S 13[9] v. מַשְׂרֵת, p. 602[a]), f. מְשָׁרֶתֶת 1 K 1[15], etc.;—*serve:* **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבר): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39[4] 40[4] (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4[43] 6[15], royal domestics 2 S 13[17.18] 1 K 10[5] 2 Ch 9[4] Est 2[2] 6[3], Abishag 1 K 1[4.15]. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27[1] 28[1] 2 Ch 17[19] 22[8] Est 1[10] Pr 29[12]. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24[13] 33[11](E), Nu 11[28](J), Jos 1[1](D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19[21]. **d.** of angels to יי ψ 103[21], cf. 104[4]. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60[10]. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8[11]=2 Ch 5[14]; c. acc. יי Dt 10[8] 17[12] 21[5] Je 33[21]+(strangely) מְשָׁרְתַי אֹתִי v[22]; also Is 60[7] of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61[6], cf. 56[6]; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2[11] 3[1], את פני יי 2[18] (פני prob. acc., cf. ⑥ τῷ προσώπῳ v[11]), שׁ׳ בְּשֵׁם יי Dt 18[5.7]. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3[6] 8[26] 18[2], c. acc. of יי 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11a]; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101[6]; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1[50](P), congregation 16[9](P), people Ez 44[11]+v[12] (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16[4] 2 Ch 23[6] 29[11b] 31[2] Ezr 8[17] (pt. as subst., *ministers*); שׁ׳ לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן בְּרִית יי 1 Ch 16[37], שׁ׳ נֶגֶד הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 8[14]; שׁ׳ c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26[12]; esp. c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3[31] 4[9.12.14] 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18]; בְּשִׁיר 1 Ch 6[17]. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42[14]+3 t., c. acc. יי 40[46]+4 t., cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before sacred place 45[4.5] 46[24]. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28[35]+4 t. P; c. acc. יי 1 Ch 23[13]; לי 2 Ch 13[10]; מְשָׁרְתֵי יי Jo 1[9.13] 2[17], מְשָׁרְתֵי מזבח Jo 1[13], c. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 28[43]+4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עין ואבן Ez 20[32].

†שֵׁרֶת **n.m.** religious **ministry**;—כְּלֵי הַשֵּׁ׳ *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4[12], temple 2 Ch 24[14].

[שָׁשָׁה] v. [שׁסה] **Pō**.

I. שֵׁשׁ *six*, v. שׁרשׁ. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שִׁישׁ.

†III. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.**[Ex 28.1] **byssus** (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinisch ap. DHM[VOJ viii (1894),7] Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent, weave;* v. M'Lean[Ency. Bib, Linen]; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman[Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans, 448 f.]);—always abs. שׁ׳ (שׁשׁי Ez 16[13] is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35[25]), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41[42] (E), Ez 16[10.13] (שׁשׁי, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31[22]; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27[7] (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28[5.39.39] 39[2.27.28.28]; also שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר *twisted linen* 28[6.8.15] 39[2.5.8.28.29]+v[24] (read מ׳ וְשֵׁשׁ Sam ⑥ Bae); שׁ׳ of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25[4] 35[6.23.25.35] 38[23], and so שׁ׳ מָשְׁזָר 26[1.31.36] 27[9.16.18] 36[8.35.37] 38[9.16.18].

†[שִׁשְׁאָא] **vb. intens.** appar. **lead on**; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשִׁשְׁאֹתִיךָ Ez 39[2] consec., *I* (יי) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √שׁאא Ol[§253] Sta[§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 464] Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

†שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר (Baer Gi; שֵׁשְׁ׳ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1[8.11] (cf. BAram. 5[14.16]); Σαβανασαρ, A Σασαβασσαρος, ⑥L Σαβασαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-uṣur* or *Sin-bal-uṣur* Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193] Selbie[Hast. DB, s.v.] Che[Ency. Bib. s.v.] Berthol[Ezr 1, 8] and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm[Listen 19] Kosters[Herstel 32 f.] Mey[Entstehung l.c.; Mey[77] al. identify with שְׁנְאַצַּר 1 Ch 3[18] (against this Now[Hg 1, 1], yet v. Berthol[l.c.]).

[שִׁשָּׁה] v. 1. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁרשׁ.

†שִׁשַׁי **n. pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σεσ(ε)ει.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anaḳ (Aram. form, cf. GFM[Ju]);—Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14] (both JE), Ju 1[10]; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שִׁשִּׁי, שִׁשִּׁים, שִׁשִּׁית v. 1. שֵׁשׁ sub שׁרשׁ.

†שֵׁשַׁךְ **n. pr. terr.** = בָּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (את׳בש׳), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51[41] and hence (perhaps gloss) 25[26] (v. Gie).

†שֵׁשָׁן **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2[31.31] (with one son), v[34.34.35] (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], ⑥L Σισαν.

Digitized by Google

†שַׁשַׁק (Baer Gi; van d. H. שְׁשַׁשׁ, שְׁשַׁק) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[14.25]; Σωκηλ, Σωικη, A Σωσηκ, ⓖL Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שַׁקְשֵׁק *one longed for* (√שקק)).

†[שָׁשׁר] **n.**[**m.**] **red colour, vermilion** (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מְשׁוּחַ בַּשָּׁשֵׁר Je 22[14] (ⓖ μίλτος, *red ochre*; 𝔙 *sinopis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin[NH xxxv. [6] 13]], cf. Thatcher[DB Colours] Canney[EB 1b.]); חֲקֻקִים בַּשָּׁשֶׁר Ez 23[14].

[שָׁת], I. שׁית v. שׁית.

II. שָׁת v. שׁאת sub I. [שׁאה].

III. שֹׁת v. II. שׁתה.

I. שׁתה (217) **vb. drink** (NH *id.*; As. *šatû*, Eth. ሰተየ: OAram. שתה, Aram. שְׁתָא, שִׁתְיָ, [חֶלְפָּא]; Sab. שתי DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403 Hom[Chr 124]);—**Qal**[216] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ Ex 34[28]+, 1 s. שָׁתִיתִי 1 S 1[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּה Gn 44[5]+, וַיֵּשְׁתְּ 1 K 19[6], usu. וַיִּשְׁתְּ Gn 9[21]+; juss. וַיִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[18]; 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁתְּ Nu 20[11]; 2 ms. apoc. תִּשְׁתְּ Ju 13[14]+, וַתִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[22]; 1 s. וְאֶשְׁתְּ Gn 24[46]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּיוּן ψ 78[44], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁתֵה Gn 24[14]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁתֹה Is 21[5] Je 49[12] (in 1 S 1[9] after prep., anom., Ges[§ 113 e], om. ⓖ Th We Dr and mod.), שָׁתוֹ Je 25[28]+, שְׁתוֹת Is 22[13] (Ges[§ 75 n]); cstr. שְׁתוֹ †Pr 31[4], שְׁתוֹת Je 35[8.14], לִשְׁתּוֹת Gn 24[19]+, sf. שְׁתוֹתוֹ 1 K 13[33], לִשְׁתּוֹתָהּ Is 51[22] etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁתֶה Is 29[8]+, f. שֹׁתָה Jb 6[4], etc.;—**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34[28] (JE), cf. 15[24] (J), 1 S 30[12] Am 2[8] 4[8] 5[11] Is 5[22] 62[8.9] Pr 31[4], Ju 13[4.7.14]+oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4[11.16]; milk †Ez 25[4], cf. Ct 5[1]; blood 1 Ch 11[19] (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמָתָם שֹׁתָה רוּחִי Jb 6[4] *whose venom* [of arrows of יי] *my spirit drinks up*; acc. + מִן of source †Ex 7[18] (J), v[21] (E), 15[23] (J), Pr 5[15] (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24[14.14] 27[25] 43[34] (all J) + 11 t. J, Ex 7[24] 17[6] (E), Nu 20[5] (JE), v[11] 33[14] (P), Ju 15[19]+oft.; acc. שׁן †2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12]; מְמֻתָּקִים Ne 8[10]; abs. Ec 2[24]+; + מִן of source 1 K 17[4.6] ψ 110[7], מִנַּחַל 2 S 12[3]; שׁ בְּיַיִן †Am 6[6], cf. Gn 44[5]; שׁ יַיִן †Pr 9[5]; c. מִן partit. Gn 9[21] Ex 7[24] Ru 2[9], also (fig.) Je 51[7] (and Jb 21[20] infra). †**b.** pt. as subst. שֹׁתֵי מַיִם Ez 31[14.16], שֹׁתֵי יַיִן Jo 1[5]; שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר ψ 69[13]. **c.** *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32[38] (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50[13] (fig. of יי). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20[19] Jon 3[7] (both + men), also (fig.) Ez 34[18.19]; acc. (water) om. Gn 24[19.22] 30[38.38]. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of יי's wrath, שׁ אֶת־כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17] (+ מִיַּד יי), cf. v[17], v[22], v. also Ez 23[32.34] and (acc. om.) Je 25[16.26.27] + 8 t. Je, Hb 2[16]; abs. Ob[16.16.16]; acc. שְׁמָרִים ψ 75[9]; שׁ מָתֶמֶת שָׁדַי Jb 21[20]. †**f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23[24] (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9[15] (read דָּמָם for הָמוּ ⓖ[Codd. Sta Now Marti]); so (blood of יי's sacrifice) Ez 39[17.18.19]. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: יַיִן חֲמָסִים יִשְׁתּוּ Pr 4[17] (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע יֹאכֵלוּ; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15[16] 34[7], but Pr 26[6] appar. = *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). †**2.** late, = *feast* Est 3[15] 7[1] (cf. מִשְׁתֶּה). †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁתֶה Lv 11[34](P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. ב of vessel.—נִשְׁתֶּה Pr 27[15] v. I. שׁוה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שׁקה.

†I. שְׁתִי **n.**[**m.**] drinking, drinking-bout;—Ec 10[17].

†שְׁתִיָּה **n.f.** drinking (mode or amount) Est 1[8].

מִשְׁתֶּה (45) **n.m.**[Gn 21, 8] **1. feast**; **2. drink**;—abs. מ Gn 19[3]+; cstr. מִשְׁתֵּה 1 S 25[36]+; sf. מִשְׁתֵּיו Dn 1[5]+ (Ges[§ 93 ss]), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25[36.36] Is 5[12] Je 51[39] (fig.), Jb 1[5] Est 2[18] 5[14] 8[17] 9[19]; lasting seven days Ju 14[12.17] (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29[27], and v. Benz[Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949] Now[Arch. I. 163]); עָשָׂה מ *give* or *make a feast* (sts. + ל pers.) Gn 19[3] 26[30] (both J), 21[8] 40[20] (both E), Ju 14[10] 2 S 3[20] 1 K 3[15] Est 1[3] + 8 t. Est, Jb 1[4] + 2 S 13[27.27] ⓖ Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 5[6] 7[2.7], בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Je 16[8] Ec 7[2], בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; יוֹם מ Est 9[17.18], cf. v[22]; of יי's banquet for all peoples Is 25[6] (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in מוֹב־לֵב מ תָּמִיד Pr 15[15]. †**2.** *drink* (late): מַאֲכָל וּמ וָשֶׁמֶן Ezr 3[7]; sf. מִשְׁתִּיו יַיִן Dn 1[5.9]; מִשְׁתִּיהֶם v[16]; מִשְׁתִּיכֶם v[10].

II. שׁתה (√of foll.; ‖ √of שׁית; = *set, sit*).

†III. שֹׁת **n.**[**m.**] **seat** (of body), **buttocks** (cf. NH שִׁית, Aram. חֶלְפָּא *foundation*; cf. [שָׁת] p. 1011; Nö[M 98]);—abs. שׁ Is 20[4]; pl. sf. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10[4].

III. שׁתה (√of foll.; Aram. שְׁתִי, חֶלְפָּא *weave* (Ju 16[13] 𝔗 ⓢ); מַחֲלָפָא *textura*; cf. Ar. سَتَى, أَسْدَى, *set the warp*).

II. שְׁתִי **n.m.** **warp** (NH *id.*; Ar. سَتًى, سَدًى *id.*);—always שׁ abs.;—*warp*, the set of

Digitized by Google

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עָרַב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv $13^{48}+7$ t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK KB Weaving.

שְׁתוֹת v. [שָׁת] sub שׁית.

שְׁתַּיִם v. שְׁנַיִם sub II. שנה.

†[שָׁתַל] **vb. transplant** (NH *id.*; Aram. שְׁתַל, ܫܬܠ; Vulg. Ar. شَتْلَة *plant*, شَتْلَة *slip, cutting*, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes[1488]; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17^{22}; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתְּלֵנּוּ v[23]; *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּל Je 17^{8}=ψ 1^{3}, etc. (8 t.); — *transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez $17^{10.22}$ 19^{13} ψ 92^{14}; עַל־מַיִם Ez 19^{10} Je 17^{8}; ‖ עַל־פַּלְגֵי מַיִם ψ 1^{3}, עַל־הַר Ez 17^{22}, לְצוֹר שְׁתוּלָה בְנָוֶה v[8]; אֶל־מַיִם Ho 9^{13} is corrupt ⑥ Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצַיִד שָׁתוּ בָנָיו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim ... *for a prey have they set his sons.*

†[שְׁתִיל] **n.** [**m.**] **transplanted shoot, slip**; —pl. cstr. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128^{3} *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[שָׁתַם] **vb.** dub.; if text correct, **open** (NH Aram. שתם *open* [vessel]); —only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. הַגֶּבֶר שְׁתֻם הָעָיִן Nu $24^{3.15}$ (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye*, so ⑥ Ki Ew al. RVm; ⑧ Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye*, reading then implicitly שְׁתֻם (cf. שָׁתַם, סָתַם La 3^{8}); v. further Gray.

[הִשְׁתִּין, שתן] v. שִׁין.

†[שָׁתַק] **vb. be quiet** (late) (NH *id., be silent*; Aram. שְׁתַק, שְׁתִיק, ܫܬܩ *be quiet, silent* (cf. also שקט)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתֹּק הַיָּם Jon $1^{11.12}$ (sq. מֵעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26^{20}; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתֹּקוּ ψ 107^{30}.

†שְׁתָר **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1^{14}; Σαρσαθαιος.

†[שִׁתַּת] **vb. set, appoint** (poet.) (‖ form of שׁית Ges[§ 67 cc]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. בַּצֹּאן לִשְׁאוֹל שַׁתּוּ ψ 49^{15} *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh'ôl*, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שׁוח), Bae[3] יַחַתּוּ (נחת); יִלְשׁוֹנָם תִּתְהַלָּךְ בָּאָרֶץ ‖) שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם 73[9]).

ת

ת, תָּ *Tāw*, 22nd letter; =400 in postB. Heb.

†תָּא **n.m.** Ez 40, 21 **chamber** (NH *id.*; perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. ثَوًى *dwell*, مَثْوًى *abode* (? akin to ثَوَى *turn aside to lodge*, אָוְנָא, מוֹעֵל *lodging-place*), Aram. תְּנָא (in Ez 40 תְּנָא, תְּנֵיָא), מְעַל *room, chamber*); —ת׳ abs. Ez 40^{7}+, cstr. 1 K 4^{28}; sf. תאו Ez 40^{21} Kt (Qr תָּאֶיהָ), so v[29.33.36]; pl. תָּאִים v[7]+; תָּאוֹת v[12]; cstr. תָּאֵי v[10]; — *chamber:* תָּא הָרָצִים 1 K 4^{28} *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12^{11}; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez $40^{7.7.10.12.12.13.16.21.29.33.36}$.

†I. [תָּאַב, תְּאַב] **vb. long for** (NH *id.*, תֵּיאָבוֹן *desire*; Aram. תְּאֵב, תְּאִיב *long for*; ? secondary ✓ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲבָה, and this from אבה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol[§ 137]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תָּאַבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ $119^{40.174}$.

†תַּאֲבָה **n.f. longing**; —ψ 119^{20}.

II. [תָּאַב] **vb. Pi. loathe, abhor**, v. תעב.

†[תָּאָה] **vb. Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu $34^{7.8}$ appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְתָּאִיתֶם v[10], ✓ אוה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאַר].

†תְּאוֹ **n.m. antelope** (whether *antilope leucoryx* Tr NHB 59; FFP 5, or *oryx beatrix* Post Hast. DB 0x; on form v. Ol[§ 173 g]); —abs. ת׳ Dt 14^{5} (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תֹּא Is 51^{20}.

תַּאֲוָה v. I. אוה, תוה. תְּאֵלָה v. II. אלה.

תאם (Buhl after Ba[NB § 182 b] prop. ום III. *agree* as ✓ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tu'âmu*, Ar. تَوْءَم, Syr. ܬܘܡܐ, all *twin*).

†[תּוֹאָם (Kö[II, 1, 69] תְּאוֹם)] **n.m. twin** (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תאם, Gk. Θωμᾶς = δίδυμος John 20^{24}); —pl. abs. of two boys תּוֹמִם Gn 25^{24} (Ges[§ 23 f.]) תְּאוֹמִים 38^{27} (both J); of animals, cstr. תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה Ct 4^{5}, ׳ת 7^{4}.

†[תָּאַם] **vb. denom. be double**; —**Qal**

Digitized by Google

Pt. pl. תְּאֹמִם Ex 26[24] ‖ תּוֹאֲמִם 36[29]; so rd. also (for תַּמִּים) 26[24] 36[29] (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK[Hast. DB iv. 661]. **Hiph.** *bear twins: Pt.* f. pl. מַתְאִימוֹת Ct 5[2] 6[6].

תְּאֵנָה, תַּאֲנָה v. III. אנה.

†תְּאֵנָה **n.f.** **fig-tree,** (then) **fig** (√dub.; Ar. تِينٌ, Aram. תִּינְתָּא, לֵגְלָג; perhaps Pun. תן (v. Lzb[383]; i.e. תֵּן Eut, v. DHM[VOJ i. 28]), As. *tittu, a tree;* Lag[M i. 56 ff.] combines ת (precariously) with √(III) אנה *meet opportunely,* with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh. I (1892), 100]);—abs. ת Ju 9[10]+; sf. תְּאֵנָתוֹ 1 K 5[5]+, etc.; pl. תְּאֵנִים Nu 13[23]+; cstr. תְּאֵנֵי Je 24[2]; sf. תְּאֵנֶיהָ Am 4[9];—**1.** *fig-tree* (*ficus carica* Post[Flora 730; Hast. DB, s.v. Tr[NHB 350] M'Lean-Th-Dyer[Ency. Bib., s.v.; cf. Löw[§ 336]; oft. + גֶּפֶן): Ju 9[10.11] (in allegory), Am 4[9] Ho 9[10] Na 3[12] 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], Mi 4[4] Is 34[4] Pr 27[18]; עֲלֵה ת Gn 3[7] (J) *fig-leaves,* הַתְּ חֲנֻטָה פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13]; coll. Nu 20[5] (JE), Ho 2[14] Je 5[17] 8[13] Dt 8[8] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 3[10] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] ψ 105[33]. **2.** *fig,* alw. pl.: Nu 13[23] (JE), Je 24[1.2.2.3.3.5.8] 29[17] (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8[13] (אֵין ת בַּתְּאֵנָה), Ne 8[13]; as medicament, דְּבֶלֶת ת 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21]; תְּאֵנֵי הַבִּכּוּרוֹת Je 24[2] *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנֵיָּה v. I. [אנה]. תְּאֻנִּים v. I. און.

†תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16[6]; Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, A Τηναθσηλω, ⑥L Θηναθασηλω; acc. to Survey[WP ii. 232, 245] Wilson[Hast. DB Taanath-Shilon] Buhl[Geogr. 202] = mod. *Ta'na,* c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

†תָּאַר **vb.** appar. **incline** (perh. akin to תּוּר Thes; > Buhl denom. from תֹּאַר, q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת, subj. *boundary:* Jos 18[14], c. ה loc. 15[9b.11]; c. עַל ... מִן v[9a]; c. מִן only, 18[17]; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19[13] (read רִמּוֹנָה וְתֹאַר הַנְּעָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a* Di Steuern Benn al.). Vid. also [תָּאַר] **Pi.** infr.

†תֹּאַר **n.m.**[La 4, 8] **outline, form** (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally[Idiot. 100] prop. *something gazed at,* from √תאר = ChrPal Aram. תְּאַר *gaze at*);—ת abs. Gn 29[17]+; cstr. Ju 8[18]; sf. תָּאֳרוֹ (Ges[§ 93 q]) Is 52[14], תָּאֳרָהּ 1 S 28[14];—*form,* of woman, יְפַת ת Gn 29[17] (E; + מַרְאֶה, ‖ later צֶלֶם וּדְמוּת 1[26], Lag[Or. ii. 62; BN 149]), Est 2[7] (+ *id.*), 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11]; of man, יְפֵה־ת Gn 39[11] (J; + מַרְאֶה), cf. Is 52[14] (+ *id.*), 53[2] (+ *id.*, הָדָר), Ju 8[18], so also 1 Ch 17[17] (for MT תור) Klo Perles[Anal. 66]; ת אִישׁ 1 S 16[18], טוֹב־ת 1 K 1[6]; מַה־תֹּאָרוֹ 1 S 28[14]; v. La 4[8] (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, ת וּפִסּוֹ Gn 41[18] (E), ת רָעוּת v[19] (E); tree, וַיֵּת רַעֲנָן יָפֵה ת פְּרִי־ת Je 11[16] (Du יְפֵיפֵה ת, v. 46[20]).

†[תָּאַר] **vb. Pi. denom. draw in outline, trace out;**—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13.13] (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תִּתְאוּ Nu 34[7.8] Che[Ency. Bib. 2109] prop. תְּתָאֲרוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתֹאֲרֹתָם for וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10]); v. also תאה, תוה.

תַּאֲרַע v. sub חרע p. 357.

תְּאַשּׁוּר v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

†תֵּבָה **n.f.** **ark** (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תֵּבָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 123]); > Bab. word Jen[ZA iv (1889), 272 f.] Hal[JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517]);—abs. ת Gn 7[1]+; cstr. תֵּבַת 6[14] Ex 2[3];—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v[3] (made of papyrus, גֹּמֶא), v[5] (both E; ⑥ *κίβις, θήβη,* cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 100]); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (⑥ *κιβωτός*): Gn 7[1.7.9.17.23] 8[6.9.9.10.13] 9[18] (all J), 6[14] (made of עֲצֵי גֹפֶר), v[14.15.16.16.18.19] 7[13.15.18] 8[1.4.16.19] 9[10] (all P).

תְּבוּאָה v. בוא. תְּבוּנָה, תְּבוּנֶם v. בין.

תּוֹבַנְתּוֹ v. בין. תְּבוּסָה v. בוס.

†תָּבוֹר **n.pr.** **1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭûr;* cf. Rel[Pal. 331 ff.] Burckhardt[Travels, 332 ff.] Rob[BR iii. 340 f.] Bäd[Pal. Index, s.v.] Buhl[Geogr. 108] GA Cooke[Ency. Bib., s.v.;—הַר(־)ת Ju 4[6.12.14]; ת alone Ho 5[1] Je 46[18] Jos 19[22.34] (P), ψ 89[13] (+ חֶרְמוֹן); ⑥ Θαβωρ (so Euseb[Onom.]), but Ho Je Ir Ταβυριον, and so Jos[Ant. v. 1, 22 [84]. BJ iv. 1. 8 [54], etc.] (other Gk. forms v. Cooke[l. c.]). **2. loc.** Ju 8[18] (too far away to be = **1** Be al.), GFM conj. טַבּוּר (9[37]), Bu תִּבְיָן (9[50]); ⑥ Θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6[62]; appar. = כִּסְלֹת ת Jos 19[12], and perh. ת v[22] (in Issachar), ⑥ Θαχχεια, A ⑥L Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in אֵלוֹן ת 1 S 10[3], near Bethel; ⑥ Θαβωρ.

תֵּבֵל v. יבל. תֹּבֶל v. בלל. תִּבַּל v. תוּבַל.

תַּבְלִית v. [בלה]. תִּבְלָל v. בלל.

†תֶּבֶן **n.m.**[Ex 5, 16] **straw** (√unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes[1492]), but v. Lag[BN 138]; NH = BH; As. *tibnu;* Aram. תִּבְנָא, תִּבְנָא, whence Ar. تِبْنٌ as loan-wd. Frä[124]);—abs. ת Gn 24[25]+,

Digitized by Google

תֶּבֶן Ex 5[10]+;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23[28] (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21[18] (in sim.; ‖ מֹץ), yielding 41[19] (sim.); food for camels Gn 24[25.32] (J), asses Ju 19[19] (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בָּקָר Is 11[7] 65[25], horses 1 K 5[8] (+ שְׂעֹרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5[7.7.10.11.12] (opp. קַשׁ), v[13.16.18] (J);—v. further Vogelstein Landwirthsch. 67.

†מַתְבֵּן **n.[m.] straw-heap**;—מ׳ Is 25[10].

†תִּבְנִי **n.pr.m.** rival of Omri (We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K 16[21.22.22]; Θαμνει, ⑥L Θαβεννει.

תַּבְנִית v. בנה. תְּבַעֲרָה v. בער.

†תִּבְצָץ **n.pr.loc.** near Shechem: Ju 9[50.50] (תֵּבֵץ; also 8[18] Bu for תְּבוּר q.v.), 2 S 11[21]; mod. *Ṭûbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob BR III. 303 Guérin Sam. I. 357 ff. Buhl G 204; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)ι, ⑥L Θαμεσσει (in S).

†תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser** (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפליסר, תגלתפלסר, GA Cooke Inscr. 178. 183. 184; = As. *Tukulti-apil-êšarra* Rost Keilinschr. TP III (1893), 42 COT[2] K 15, 29; v. also Pinches Ency. Bib. TP Say Hast. DB. TP);—2 K 15[29] 16[10] = ת׳ פִּלֶסֶר v[7]; corrupt תִּגְלַת פִּלְנֶאסֶר 1 Ch 5[6] 2 Ch 28[20], ת׳ פִּלְנֶסֶר 1 Ch 5[26]; v. also פּוּל;—Αλγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαβανασαρ, etc., ⑥L (Kings) Θεγλαφαλασαρ.

[תַּגְמוּל] v. גמל. [תִּגְרָה] v. [נרה].

†תּוֹגַרְמָה, תּוֹ׳ **n.pr.terr.** Gn 10[3] = תּוֹ׳ 1 Ch 1[6]; בֵּית תּוֹ׳ Ez 27[14] 38[6]; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di Gn 10, 2 (and reff.), Dl Pa 246 (*Til-garimmu*); > NW. Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag Ges. Abh. 267; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. XXXV (1888), 142.

תִּדְהָר v. p. 187.

†תַּדְמֹר **n.pr.loc.** built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9[18] Qr = 2 Ch 8[4]; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA Mommsen Röm. Gesch. v. 423, cf. Lag BN 125); but read in both places תָּמָר Th RS[l.c.] Mommsen[l.c.] Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend ZMG XLII (1888), 402 Lag[l.c.] GASm Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2; v. II. תָּמָר.

†תִּדְעָל **n.pr.m.** king allied with Chedorlaomer, called מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם Gn 14[1.9]; Θαλγα[λ], ⑥L Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudḫula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches Trans. Vict. Inst., XXIX (1897), 47, 73, Say Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB TIDAL; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King Hammurabi I (1896), IIII Hpt Bail Gn 14, 1 Che Ency. Bib. TIDAL).

†תָּהָה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1[2]), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَاهَ (ى) *go astray*, تِيهٌ *desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

†תֹּהוּ **n.m.** 1 S 12, 21 (Albr ZAW XVI (1896), 112) **formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness** (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, *inane, vacuum, vanum*; cf. Lag Or. II. 60; BN 144);—**1.** *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1[2] (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4[23] (both + וָבֹהוּ *and voidness*), Is 34[11] (לְשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ ‖ לֹא ת׳ בְּרָאָהּ 45[18]), אַבְנֵי בֹהוּ ‖ קַרְתַּ׳ 24[10] קִרְיַת־ת׳ *city of chaos* (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26[7] תֹּהוּ אֶרֶץ עַל־ת׳; of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32[10] (‖ מִדְבָּר), Jb 6[18] 12[24] = ψ 107[40]. **2.** fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12[21] (coll.: אַחֲרֵי הַת׳ אֲשֶׁר לֹא יוֹעִילוּ), v[21] Is 41[29] רוּחַ וָת׳ נְסִכֵיהֶם, 44[9] (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29[21] וַיַּטּוּ בַת׳ צַדִּיק, 59[4] moral unreality or falsehood בְּטֹחַ עַל־ת׳ (‖ וְדָבֶר־שָׁוְא); = *a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41[10] מִתְּהוּ אֶל תְּהוּ), Is 40[17] (‖ לְאַיִן, אָפֶס), v[23] שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ כַּת׳ עָשָׂה *worthlessness* 49[4] (לָרִיק יָגַעְתִּי ‖ לַת׳ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלֵּיתִי); as adv. acc. 45[19] I said not, תֹּהוּ בַקְּשׁוּנִי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29[13] ⑥ וְתֹהוּ for וַהֲיִתִי.

תְּהִלָּה **n.f.** error (? si vera l.; √ תהל acc. to Di Lex. Æth. 522, who cp. Eth. ተሀለ: III. *rove, wander*; Ar. وَهَلَ is *commit error*, cf. Ba NB § 173, Anm. 3);—Jb 14[16], < rd. תִּפְלָה q.v.

תְּהִלָּה v. II. הלל. [תַּהֲלוּכָה] v. הלך.

תְּהוֹם (prob. √ of following, in view of As. *tiâmtu, tâmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Dl HWB 693 Jen Kosmol. 542 Barton JAOS XV, 1 ff., Syr. ܬܗܘܡܐ; all from √ הום Thes Ew § 161 Ol § 213d Sta § 264 al.).

†תְּהוֹם **n.f.** Gn 7, 11+7 t. **et m.** Jb 28, 14+5 t. (Albr ZAW XVI (1896), 62 Kö II. 2. 167 Ency. Bib. DEEP) **deep, sea, abyss** (almost alw. poet.);—abs. ת׳ Gn 1[2]+; pl. abs. תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]+, etc., בַּת׳ Is 63[13] ψ 106[9] (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהֹמוֹת 71[20] (but v. 5 infra);—**1.** *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49[25] (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33[13] (opp. *id.*); מַעְיְנוֹת ת׳ רַבָּה Gn 7[11] 8[2] (P; ‖ אֲרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁמָיִם), עֵינוֹת ת׳ Pr 8[28] (‖ שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28[14] 38[16] (both ‖ יָם); תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7[4] (prob.), צְרוֹרֹתָיו כְּהַרְרֵי ת׳ רַבָּה ψ 36[7] (opp. צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהַרְרֵי אֵל), Is 51[10] (perh.); so pl. תְּהֹמוֹת, Pr 8[24] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת), 3[20] (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33[7] (‖ מֵי הַיָּם), 135[6] (+ יַמִּים). **2.** (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre

Digitized by Google

Ez 26[19] (‖ תְּהֹמוֹת רַבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3[10]; in gen., ‖ יָם, Jb 38[30] (‖ פְּנֵי ת׳); ‖ מַיִם Jon 2[6]; alone Jb 41[24]; fig., ת׳ אֶל־ת׳ קוֹרֵא 42[3] (‖ מְשֻׁבְּרִים, גַּלִּים; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. **4**); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15[5.8] (of Red Sea, so) Is 63[13] ‖ ψ 106[9], ψ 77[17]; also 78[15] (in sim.), 107[26] (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שָׁמַיִם); vaguely, כָּל־תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 135[6] 148[7]. **3.** *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי ת׳ Gn 1[2] (P; ‖ פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם), Pr 8[27] (‖ שָׁמַיִם), ψ 104[6].—(Cf., further, Gunk Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Cosmogony Zim KATS. 492 f., 509 f., 545). **4.** *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31[4] (Nile; ‖ מַיִם, + נַהֲרֹתֶיהָ), v[15] (‖ *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוצאים בבקעה ובהר Dt 8[7] (+ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם, עֲיָנֹת).—On ψ 42[8] v. **2.** **5.** *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = *She'ôl*, ψ 71[20], but Ol We תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

[תַּהֲפֻכָה] v. הפך. תָּו v. I. תוה.

תּוֹאִי v. תְּאוֹ. [תּוֹאָם] v. תאם.

†תּוּבַל **n.pr.terr. et gent.** in E. Asia Minor, perh. nearly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* Dl Pa 220 f. COT Gn 10,2, cf. Di Gn 10,2); — ת׳ Is 66[19] Ez 27[13], תֻּבַל 32[26], תֻּבָל Gn 10[2] = 1 Ch 1[5], Ez 38[2.3] 39[1]; Θοβελ.

†תּוּבַל(־)קַיִן **n.pr.m.** first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4[22.23] (J); Θοβελ.

תּוֹבְנֹתָו v. תְּבוּנָה sub בין. תּוּגָה v. יגה.

תּוֹדָה v. ידה.

I. תּוה (✓of foll.; cf. NH תְּאוֹ = BH תָּו, תָּוָה vb. denom. Pi.; Σ τὴν Ez 9[4]; Levy NHWB IV. 622 derives following from ✓אוה).

†תָּו **n.m.** **mark**; — abs. ת׳, *mark* on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez 9[4.6]; sf. תָּוִי Jb 31[35] = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

†[תַּאֲוָה] **n.f.** **boundary** (as described by a *mark* ?); — cstr. תַּאֲוַת גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם Gn 49[26] (this mng. AV RV Ew §186 b [תָּאָה] De Gn ✓אוה, תאה, תוה), but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

[תָּאָה] **vb.denom.** **make or set a mark**; — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וַיְתָו Qr 1 S 21[14] (Ges §75 bb) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but < Θ Th We Dr Ges[l.c.] and most וַיִּתֹף *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** וְהִתְוִיתָ תָּו עַל־ Ez 9[4] *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) *upon*.

†II. [תָּוָה] **vb. Hiph.** prob. **pain, wound** (fig.) (Aram. אתא (oft.), תְּוָא (rare) Σ, all *repent*); — *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְווּ יִשׂ׳ קְדוֹשׁ ψ 78[41] (‖ וַיְנַסּוּ) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (Θ παρώξυναν).

†תּוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6[19] [Levite!]; Θεια, Θοουε, ΘL Naaθ; ‖ תַּחַן 1 S 1[1]; Θουκε, Θοου, ΘL Θωε.

תּוֹחֶלֶת v. יחל.

תּוֹךְ *injury*, v. תּוֹךְ sub תכך.

תָּוֶךְ 418 **subst.** **midst** (NH *id.*, also denom. תָּוֹךְ; ✓unknown; not apparently in cognate languages); — abs. תָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] +; cstr. תּוֹךְ 1[6] +; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵכִי + ψ 116[19] 135[9], תּוֹכָהּ + Ez 48[15.21], תּוֹכָכֶם Gn 23[9] +, תּוֹכָהֵנָּה + Ez 16[45] (Ges §91 f); — *midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. + Ju 16[29] עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39[3] שַׁעַר הַת׳ בַּתָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] וַיִּבְתֵּר אֹתָם בַּת׳, Nu 35[5] וְהָעִיר בַּתָּוֶךְ, Jos 8[22] Ju 15[4] Is 66[17] אַחַר אֶחָד בַּתָּוֶךְ; cstr. 1 K 8[64] אֶת־ת׳ קְדֹשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר, Ez 15[4] וְתוֹכוֹ נָחָר; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1[6] בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם, 2[9] בְּת׳ הַגָּן, 9[21] בְּת׳ אָהֳלָה, 18[24] בְּת׳ הָעִיר, 37[7] בְּת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 11[4] אני יוצא בת׳ מצרים, 39[3], Jos 8[9] בְּת׳ הָעָם, Ju 7[16] בְּת׳ הַכַּדִּים, 1 K 3[20] בְּת׳ הַלַּיְלָה; בְּתוֹכָהּ (of land or city) Nu 13[32] Is 7[6], etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5[8.10] 9[4] 22[3.7.9.13] +; בְּת׳ מַעַי ψ 22[15], 40[9] תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּת׳ מֵעָי לִבִּי, בְּת׳ v[11], cf. Pr 4[21]; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14[27] 1 S 9[14], = *through* Ex 14[29] Nu 33[8] Ez 9[4] Ne 9[11]; of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40[20] בְּת׳ עֲבָדָיו, בְּתוֹכֵנוּ 23[6], בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10[10] Jb 1[6], etc., הַגֵּר בְּתוֹכֵכֶם Lv 17[8.10.13] +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39[25]; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst of* Isr., Ex 25[8] 29[45.46] Lv 15[31] 16[16] + (Carpenter Hex. i. 209, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw. קֶרֶב), so Ez 37[26.28] 43[7.9], cf. Hg 2[5]; מִן, as Gn 19[29] מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה, Ex 3[2] מִת׳ הַסְּנֶה, 33[11] לֹא יָמִישׁ מִת׳ הָאֹהֶל, Dt 4[12] + מִת׳ הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15[6] רְדוּ מִת׳ עֲמָלֵק; = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, מִת׳ הָעָם, etc., Ex 7[5] 28[1] Nu 3[12] 4[2.18] 16[21.33] 17[10] 19[20] (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14[23] וּבָאוּ . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11[33], Nu 17[12] וַיָּרָץ וְהַבֵּאתָה אֶל־ת׳ בֵּיתֶךָ, 19[6] Dt 21[12] 22[2] 23[11] 2 S 3[27] 4[6] Je 21[4] +; מֵעַל + Ez 11[23].—תוך is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

Digitized by Google

†תִּיכוֹן, תִּיכֹן **adj.** middle;—abs. ת׳ Ex 26[28]+, fs. תִּיכוֹנָה (י) Ju 7[19]+, fpl. תִּיכֹנוֹת- Ez 42[5.6] (on form, v. הֵיצוֹן p. 300, Ges[27 r]);—Ex 26[28]= 36[33] (P) הַבָּרִיחַ הַתִּיכֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7[19] הָאַשְׁמֻרָה הַת׳ the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6[6.8b.b] (v[8a] rd. c. ⓖ 𝔗 הַתַּחְתֹּנָה for הַת׳), Ez 41[7b] (read c. ⓖ ⓢ וּמִן־התחתונה יַעֲלוּ לַתִּיכוֹנָה וּמִן־הַתִּיכוֹנָה עַל־הָעֶלְיוֹנָה), 42[5.6], 2 K 20[4] הָעִיר הַתִּיכֹנָה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss חָצֵר הַת׳, i.e. the חָצֵר הָאַחֲרֶת, v. I. חָצֵר **2**).—חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47[16], v. p. 347[b].

תּוֹכֵחָה, תּוֹכַחַת v. יכח. תּוֹכִיִּים v. תֹּכִי.

תּוֹלָד, [תּוֹלֶדוֹת] v. ילד. תּוֹלָן v. תִּילוֹן.

†[תּוֹלָל] **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלָלֵינוּ ψ 137[3]; AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. 𝔗, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.; >Thes[596] Hup De al. *made us wail* (√ילל).

תּוֹמִיד v. תמד. תּוֹמִים v. [תֹּאַם], תאם.

תּוֹמֶן v. II. תִּיכֹן sub ימן. תּוֹעָה v. תעה.

[תּוֹעֲפָה] v. II. יעף. [תּוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

תּוֹקְחַת Kt, תְּקֹהַת Qr, v. III. תְּקוֹמָה p. 876.

תּוֹף (√of foll. [Levy[NHWB IV. 661], s. v. תופת, assumes √תפף]; akin to Eth. ተፍአ: *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) תְּפַף *id.*; Ar. تُفّ *fie! for shame!* Syr. ܬܦ Aph. (and deriv.) also=*spew out* (Ba[ES 28]), but prob. simply *return*).

†I. תֹּף **n.f.** act of **spitting**;—abs. וְת׳ לְפָנַי Jb 17[6] *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (‖ לְמָשָׁל עַמִּים; Perles Baer Bu מַפֵּת לְפָנֵיהֶם).

II. תֹּפֶת v. תפת.

†**תּוּר** **vb. seek out, spy out, explore** (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *târu, turn about, back, taitâru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. تَوَرَ (و) IV. *go about* (rare), تَوْر *a go-between*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תַּרְתִּי Ez 20[6] Ec 2[3]; 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13[32]; 2 mpl. תַּרְתֶּם 14[24]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָתֻרוּ 13[2], וַיָּתֻרוּ v[21]; rd. also 3 ms. יָתוּר Jb 39[8] 𝔚 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יָתוּר); 2 mpl. תָּתוּרוּ Nu 15[39]; *Inf. cstr.* תוּר 10[33]+; *Pt.* pl. תָּרִים 14[6], on 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14] v. infra;—**1.** *seek out, select*: לָתוּר לָהֶם מְנוּחָה Nu 10[33] (J, subj. ark of י׳), cf. Dt 1[33] (subj. י׳), Ez 20[6] (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf. =*find out how* to do something, ת׳ בְּלִבִּי לְ Ec 2[3]. **2.** *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13[2.16.17.21.25.32.33] 14[7.34.36.38], acc. of mts. Jb 39[8] (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14[6] (all P); *explore* mentally, לָרַעַת וְלָת׳ וּבַקֵּשׁ חָכְמָה Ec 7[25], cf. 9[1] Gr (ת׳ for בוּר q.v.), לָת׳ בְּחָכְמָה עַל־ 1[13] (Kue[Ond. 2, III. 196]). **3.** *go about*, fig. אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15[39] (P); *Pt.* אַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14], usually *merchants* (‖ סֹחֲרִים לִכְלִים); Kit, after ⓢ 2 Ch, prop. הָעֲרִים for הַתָּרִים. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּתִירוּ בְּבֵית־אֵל Ju 1[23] *they made a reconnoisance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיִּחֲנוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. יָתֵר מַרְעֵהוּ צַדִּיק Pr 12[26] *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, 𝔗 AV *is more excellent than* (reading יָתֵר), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מִרְעֵהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures יָסֵר מַרְעֵהוּ.

†I. תּוֹר, תֹּר **n.m.** **plait, turn** (Ar. تَوْر *period, succession* (*περίοδος*));—pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1[10], cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב v[11] *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֹּר נַעֲרָה Est 2[12], cf. v[15].—תּוֹר אדם 1 Ch 1[17] is corrupt, ‖ 2 S 7[19] תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרָה **3**, p. 436; Klo Perles[Anal. 63] תֹּאַר, q.v.

יְתוּר Jb 39[8] appar. **n.m.** a *searching*, but v. √.

II. תּוֹר v. II. תֹּר.

תּוֹרָה v. ירה. תּוֹשָׁב v. ישב.

תּוֹשִׁיָּה v. ישה. תּוֹתָח Jb 41[21] v. יתח.

†[תָּזַז] **vb. Hiph. strike away** (𝔗 נְתַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נְתִז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.));—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הֻתַּז Is 18[5].

תַּזְנוּת v. זנה. [תַּחְבֻּלָה] v. I. חבל.

תַּחְבֻּלוֹת v. חבל. תַּחְכְּמֹנִי v. p. 315[b].

תַּחְלָאִים v. I. חלא. תַּחֲלָה v. II. חלל p. 321.

תַּחֲלֻאִים v. חלי sub יחל. תַּחְמָס v. חמס.

תַּחַן v. חנה. I, II. תַּחֲנָה v. I. חנן.

תַּחֲנִי, [תַּחֲנָה] v. חנה. תַּחֲנוּן v. חנן.

†**תַּחְפַּנְחֵס** **n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je 43[7.8.9] 44[1] 46[14], so Je 2[16] Qr (Kt תחפנס); =תַּחְפַּנְחֵס Ez 30[18]; Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Ḳanṭara*, Bäd[Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169] Petrie[Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888].

Digitized by Google

†תַּחְפְּנֵיס **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11[19.20], נַס- v[20]; Θεκ[χ]εμανα.

†תַּחְרָא **n.** [**m.**] prob. (linen) **corselet** (שִׁרְיוֹן[Onk]);—abs. ת Ex 28[32], ‖39[23] (P), in sim.

[תַּחְרָה] v. חרה. תַּחֲרֵעַ v. חרע.

†1. תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** *taḥaš*, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. تُحَسٌ *dolphin*, Thes[1500] Di-Ry[Ex 25,5] Post[Hast. DB Badgers]; As. *taḫšu* (Dl[Beer Erech. xvi]), for which Dl[Prol. 77 ff.; HWB 705] conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi[Egyptiaca 1 ff.] cp. Egypt. *ṯḥś*, *leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Badgers' Skins]);—abs. ת Nu 4[6]+, תָּחַשׁ v[8]+; pl. תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5]+;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16[10]; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4[25], עוֹר ת׳ v[6.8.10.11.12.14], עֹרֹת (הַ)תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P).

†2. תַּחַשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22[24]; Τοχος; identif. by Wkl[Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207] with *Tîḥesî* (Egypt.), which WMM[As. u. Eur. 258] puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.** [**m.**] **the under part** (Ar. تَحْتَ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. تَحْتَ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ትሕተ: Ph. תחת (Lzb[395]); BAram. תְּחוֹת, Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1[4] (Cooke[320]), Syr. ܬܚܘܬ);—**I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49[25] (=Dt 33[13]) the deep רֹבֶצֶת תָּחַת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן, מִתָּחַת lit. *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the under part=beneath*, †Ex 20[4] (=Dt 5[8]) בָּאָרֶץ מִתָּחַת (so Dt 4[39] Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] [both D[2]], Is 51[6]), Dt 33[27] Ju 7[8] Am 2[9] Is 14[9] Jb 18[16] Ez 47[1b]. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתֵּי Hb 3[16]+, תַּחְתַּנִי (cf. עֹדְנִי, בַּעֲדֵנִי: Ges[§ 103 d]) †2 S 22[37.40.48] (ψ 18[37.40.48]) (תַּחְתָּי); תַּחְתָּיו (Kt תַּחְתֹּו) †2 S 2[23] 3[12] 16[8] Jb 9[13]), תַּחְתֶּיהָ Lv 13[23]+16 t., תַּחְתֶּנָּה (cf. עוֹדֶנָּה, אֵינֶנָּה) †Gn 2[21]; תַּחְתַּי †1 S 14[9] ψ 47[4]; תַּחְתֵּיכֶם †Jos 2[14] Am 2[13]; תַּחְתֵּיהֶם †Nu 16[31] 1 K 20[24] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22] 2 Ch 12[10] (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14[27]), תַּחְתָּם Dt 2[12]+10 t., תַּחְתֵּיהֶן †Je 28[13];—**1.** *under, beneath*, Gn 7[19] תַּחַת כָּל־ הַשָּׁמַיִם *under* the whole heaven (so †Dt 2[25] 4[19] Jb 28[24] 37[3] 41[3] Dn 9[12]), 18[4] הָעֵץ, ת׳, 21[15] 24[2]+ oft.; Jb 30[14] שׁוֹאָה ת׳ *under* the crash they roll themselves against me; מַשָּׂא ת׳ Ec 1[3.9.13]+oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke[4.7; 8.12]). With לְ, †2 Ch 4[3] תַּחַת לוֹ, Ct 2[6]=8[3] ת׳ לְרֹאשִׁי. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר *at the foot of* the mt., Ex 24[4] Dt 4[11], so 3[17] ת׳ תַּרְחִיב צְעָדַי אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּסְגָּה, Jos 11[3.17]+; fig. ψ 18[37] תַּחְתַּי thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36[16] רַחַב לֹא מוּצָק תַּחְתֶּיךָ (so read for תחתיה, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*. **b.** ת׳ הַלְּשׁוֹן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4[11], of evil ψ 10[7] ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ עָמָל וָאָוֶן, Jb 20[12] (so ת׳ שְׂפָתַיִם ψ 140[4]), of praise ψ 66[17] וְרוֹמַם ת׳ לְשׁוֹנִי (syn. בְּגֵרוֹנָם 149[6]). **c.** תַּחַת פ׳: (*a*) of subjection, ψ 18[40] תַּכְרִיעַ קָמַי תַּחְתָּי, v[48] (cf. 47[4] 144[2]), 45[6] Jb 9[13]. (*b*) of a woman, ת׳ אִישָׁהּ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5[19.20.29], so Ez 23[5] תַּחְתָּי being *under me*=being *mine* (fig. of Israel as יי's spouse), cf. ὕπανδρος Rom 7[2], and תַּחְתֶּיהָ Kor 66[10]. (*c*) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24[5] the earth הָיְתָה ת׳ יוֹשְׁבֶיהָ, Pr 30[21] תַּחַת שָׁלוֹשׁ רָגְזָה אָרֶץ, v[22.23]; Hb 3[7] ת׳ אָוֶן i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת׳ יַד פ׳, of authority or control, Gn 41[35] וְיִצְּבְרוּ בָר ת׳ יַד פַּרְעֹה; Ju 3[30] (cf. ψ 106[42]), 1 S 21[4.5] (del. אָל; dittogr. חֹל), v[9] Is 3[6]. **e.** תַּחַת פ׳ רַגְלֵי, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8[7] כֹּל שַׁתָּה ת׳ רַגְלָיו, 18[39] 47[4] La 3[34], cf. Mal 3[21]. **2.** *what is under* one, *the place in which* one stands: hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16[29] שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13[23.28] Jos 5[8] 6[5.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] וְעָמַדְנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2[23] וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38[9] [read וּמֵת]), 7[10] Is 25[10] 46[7] Am 2[13] Hb 3[16] וְתַחְתַּי אֶרְגָּז I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12[6] 14[10] Jb 36[20] 40[12] וְהַדֵּךְ רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתָּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (*a*) Gn 2[18] 4[25] ת׳ הֶבֶל *instead of* Abel, 22[13] ת׳ בְּנוֹ, 30[2] אנכי אלהים תַּחַת (cf. 50[19]), 44[33] 2 S 19[1]+oft.; Jb 16[4] Is 3[24] 55[13] 61[3.7]; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו Gn 36[33–49] 1 K 8[20] 11[43] 14[20]+oft., Dt 2[12.21] וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתָּם, Lv 16[32] 1 K 2[35]+; ψ 45[17] *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS[1.3.9] (Cooke[30]). Sq. inf. Is 60[15] ת׳ הֱיוֹתֵךְ *instead of thy being* ... Peculiarly Jb 34[26] (si vera l.)= *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ רְשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (*b*) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange* or *return for*: Gn 30[15] ת׳ דּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21[23] נֶפֶשׁ ת׳ נָפֶשׁ life *for* life, v[24.25.26.27.36.37], Jos 2[14] נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַּחְתֵּיכֶם

Digitized by Google

לָמוּת, 1 S 2^{20} 1 K 20^{39} נפשׁך ת׳ נפשׁו, v^{42} (cf. 2 K 10^{24}), 21^{2} Is 43$^{3.4}$; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44^{4} לָמָּה שִׁלַּמְתֶּם רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25^{21} 2 S 16^{12} 19^{22} ψ 35^{12} יְשַׁלְּמוּנִי רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה, 38^{21a} 109$^{4.5}$ Pr 17^{13}+; Je 5^{19} תַּחַת מָה *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מָה 22^{8} Dt 29^{23} 1 K 9^{8}). So sq. inf. ψ 38^{21b}. †**3.** as **conj.**: **a.** תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (*a*) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28^{62} ת׳ א׳ הֱיִיתֶם *instead of that* ye were . . ., *instead of* your being . . ., Ez 36^{34}. (*b*) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* (Ⓖ ἀνθ' ὧν Am 1^{3}+ oft.), Nu 25^{13} ת׳ אֲשֶׁר קִנֵּא לֵאלֹהָיו, Dt 21^{14} 22^{29} 28^{47} 1 S 26^{21} 2 K 22^{17}=2 Ch 34^{25}, Is 53^{12} Je 29^{19} 50^{7} 2 Ch 21^{12}. **b.** תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4^{37} (but? read וַתְּחִי: as end of v^{36}), Pr 1^{29}. Cf. (כִּי) עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר. **III.** compounds: —†**1.** אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: **a.** (*in*) *under*, Ju 6^{19} וַיֹּצֵא אֶל־ת׳ הָאֵלָה, 1 K 8^{6} (‖ 2 Ch 5^{7}), Je 3^{6} 38^{11} (on 1 S 21^{5} v. **II. 1 d**); after קָרָא Zc 3^{10}: so אֶל־ת׳ לְ Ez 10^{2}. **b.** *into the place of*, Lv 14^{42}. **2.** מִתַּחַת (=ὑπ' ἐκ): **a.** alone, *from under, from beneath*, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1^{7}, and esp. after such vbs. as שִׁחֵת 6^{17}, מָחָה Ex 17^{14} Dt 9^{14} 25^{19} 29^{19} 2 K 14^{27}, הָאֲבִיד Dt 7^{24}, cf. La 3^{66}; Ez 47^{1a} מִת׳ מִפְתַּן הַבַּיִת, Pr 22^{27} לָמָּה יַקַּח מִשְׁכָּבְךָ מִתַּחְתֶּיךָ; Ex 6$^{6.7}$ וְיָנֵו מִת׳ סִבְלוֹת מִצְרַיִם, Ho 4^{12} (cf. **II. 1 c** *a*, *b*); מִת׳ יַד ם (cf. **II. 1 d**) *from under the hand* (power) *of* . . . Ex 18^{10} 2 K 8$^{20.22}$ 13^{5} 17^{7}+; מִתַּחְתָּיו (cf. **II. 2 a**) *from his place* Ex 10^{23} Zc 6^{12}. Rarely=תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת לְ, Gn 1^{9} (P) Ez 1^{8} 42^{9} 46^{23} Jb 26^{5}. **b.** מִתַּחַת לְ (opp. מִמַּעַל לְ) *under, beneath*: Gn 1^{17} מִת׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם אֲשֶׁר לְהָאִיר עַל־הָאָרֶץ, Ex 20^{4} הַשָּׁמַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ (so Dt 4^{18} 5^{8}), Ju 3^{16} מִת׳ לְמַדָּיו, Je 38^{12}+; of locality, †Gn 35^{8} מִת׳ לְבֵיתְאֵל, 1 S 7^{11} 1 K 4^{12}. **c.** †לְמִתַּחַת לְ (cf. מִן **9 b**), i. q. מִתַּחַת לְ 1 K 7^{32}.

†תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** lower, lowest;—abs. ת׳ Jos 16^{3}+, fs. תַּחְתִּית- Is 22^{9}+, fpl. תַּחְתִּנוֹת- Ez 42$^{5.6}$;—*lower*, Is 22^{9} הַבְּרֵכָה הַת׳ the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40$^{18.19}$ (l. הַשׁ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43^{14}; of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6^{6} הַיָּצוּעַ הַת׳, +v^{8a} (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41^{7} (read וּמִמַּן for וְבֵן), 42$^{5.6}$; in place-name, בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן ת׳ Jos 16^{3} 18^{13} 1 K 9^{17} (‖ 2 Ch 8^{5} הַת׳), בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַת׳ 1 Ch 7^{24} 2 Ch 8^{5}.

†תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** lower, lowest (places):—fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86^{13}, תַּחְתִּית Ex 19^{17}+; mpl. תַּחְתִּיִּים †Gn 6^{16}; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63^{10}+;—Ex 19^{17} ויתיצבו בְּתַחְתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1^{15}=Jos 15^{19} (so read here with Ⓖ^{MSS} 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 for גֻּלַּת הַתַּחְתִּיוֹת) אֶת גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּית the *lower* spring, Jb 41^{16} כְּפֶלַח תַּחְתִּית like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6^{16} (P) תַּחְתִּיִּים=*lower stories*; of She'ôl, Dt 32^{22} עַד שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* She'ôl, ψ 86^{13} מִשְּׁ׳ תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest* earth (or land), i.e. Sh., Ez 31$^{14.16.18}$, אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26^{20} 32$^{18.24}$, בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3^{55} ψ 88^{7}, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63^{10} (+perh. 71^{20}) the *lowest places* of the earth, ת׳ אֶרֶץ Is 44^{23}, and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139^{15}.—Ne 4^{7} וָאַעֲמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לַמָּקוֹם and I set (Ⓖ^{L} *and they stood*) *at parts below* (מִן as in מִתַּחַת לְ) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

†**II.** תַּחַת **n.pr. 1. m. a.** Levite 1 Ch 6$^{9.22}$. **b.** Ephraimite 7$^{20.20}$.—Θααθ, Καάθ, etc. **2. loc.** station in wilderness Nu 33$^{26.27}$; Κατααθ.

תַּחְתִּים חָדָשִׁי v. **II. 2.** תָּחָשׁ. תִּיכוֹן v. תָּוֶךְ.

†תִּילוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} Qr (Kt תולן); Ιωων, A Θιλων, ⓁL Θωλειμ.

†תֵּימָא **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** (OAram. תימא Lzb^{395}; in As. *Têma* Dl$^{Pa\ 301\ f.}$ Schr$^{KGF\ 261\ ff.}$;=*south country*, √ימא (cf. תֵּימָן, √ימן) acc. to Nö$^{Ency.\ Bib.\ Ishmael}$);—יִשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ ת׳ Is 21^{14}, people Je 25^{23}; ת׳ 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25^{15} ‖ 1 Ch 1^{30}; אַרְחוֹת תֵּימָא (l. אֹרְ׳) Jb 6^{19}; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.\ I.\ pass.,\ esp.\ 234\text{-}299}$ Wilson$^{Hast.\ DB\ Tema}$, and on inscr. found there Eut$^{Nab.\ Inschr.\ 35}$ CIS II, No. 113.114 Nö$^{SBAk.\ 1884,\ 813\ f.}$ Hal$^{RÉJ\ xii,\ 111\ ff.}$ Cooke$^{125\ ff.}$

I. II. תֵּימָן, תֵּימָנִי v. ימן.

[תֵּימָרָה] v. תמר.

†תִּיצִי **adj.gent.** (?): ת׳ הַת׳ 1 Ch 11^{45}, unknown.

תִּירַשׁ תִּירוֹשׁ v. ירשׁ.

†תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4^{16}; Ζαιρα, A Θηρια, ⓁL Εθρια.

†תִּירָס **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^{2} 1 Ch 1^{5}; Θειρας; identified by Mey$^{Geach.\ d.\ Alt.\ I.\ 260}$ Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Ægean.

†[תַּיִשׁ] **n.m.** he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תְּיָשָׁא, ܬܝܫܐ *id.*; √unknown);—

Digitized by Google

abs. תַּיִשׁ Pr 30[31]; pl. תְּיָשִׁים Gn 30[35] (J), 32[15] (E; + עִזִּים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17[11].

תֹּךְ v. תכך.

†[תָּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהֵם תֻּכּוּ לְרַגְלֶךָ Dt 33[3]; *were led* or *assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תְּכוּנָה v. כון.

†תְּכִיִּים **n.m. peacocks** (acc. to 𝔗𝔊 Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes[1502]); —1 K 10[22] = תּוּכִיִּים 2 Ch 9[21] + ivory, apes.

תכך (√of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَّ *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot;* akin to Aram. תְּכַךְ, 𝔗 תּוֹךְ (rare) *injure*, תֻּכְּלָא (rare) *injury*).

†תֹּךְ, 11. תּוֹךְ **n.m. injury, oppression;**—abs. תֹּךְ, + מִרְמָה ψ 10[7] 55[12] (so Gi; Baer תּוֹךְ); תּוֹךְ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72[14]; pl. תְּכָכִים אִישׁ תְּכָכִים Pr 29[13] *oppressor* (𝔙 *creditor;* cf. אִישׁ חמסים 2 S 22[49] ψ 140[2.5]).—1. תּוֹךְ v. תָּוֶךְ.

תְּכָכִים v. תּוֹךְ. תַּכְלִית, תִּכְלָה v. כלה.

תְּכֵלֶת **n.f. violet,** i. e. **violet thread and stuff**; 𝔊 usu. *ὑάκινθος, ὑακίνθινος*; v. Thatcher Hast. DB Colours (NH = BH; 𝔗 תְּכֶלָא, תַּכְלָא, תְּכֵילְתָּא);—**1.** *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35[25]; woven, 39[3]): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, אַרְגָּמָן + ת׳ (q. v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ, וזהב), Ex 25[4] 26[1] 28[5.6] 28[33] 35[25] + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ בַּרְמִיל, אַרְגָּוָן, אַרְגָּמָן, בּוּץ) 2 Ch 2[6.13.14]; loops or cords of ת׳ (alone) Ex 26[4] 28[28.31.37] 36[11] 39[21.22.31] Nu 15[38] (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan, + חוּר Est 1[6]. †**2.** *violet stuff, fabric;* לְבוּשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 23[6], גְּלוֹמֵי ת׳ וְרִקְמָה 27[24]; ת׳ וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; also in trade Ez 27[7] (+ שֵׁשׁ בִּרְקָמָה, אַרְגָּמָן), cf. בֶּגֶד ת׳ for covering sacred utensils Nu 4[6.7.9.11.12] (P).

†[תָּכַן] **vb. regulate, measure, estimate** (cf. Aram. Pa. תַּכֵּן (rare) *prepare* (= כּוֹנֵן, הֵכִין); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten[33] a secondary √ from כון);—**Qal** *Pt. estimate,* fig.: וְתֹכֵן רוּחוֹת ׳ Pr 16[2], so (לִבּוֹת) 21[2] 24[12]. **Niph. 1.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְכְּנוּ עֲלִלוֹת [לוֹ] וְלֹא 1 S 2[3] *by him* (׳) *are actions estimated.* **2.** *Impf., be adjusted to the standard,* i. e. right, equitable: subj. דֶּרֶךְ (of ׳ and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתָּכֵן Ez 18[25.25.29.29] 33[17.17.20]; 3 mpl. יִתְּכְנוּ 18[29], יִתָּכְנוּ v[25]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: *mete out,* מַיִם תִּכֵּן בְּמִדָּה וְשָׁמַיִם בַּזֶּרֶת ת׳ Jb 28[25]; Is 40[12] (‖ מדד, כול); ׳ מִי ת׳ אֶת־רוּחַ v[13] (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵכִין or הֵכִין); 1 s. תְּכַנְתִּי עַמּוּדֶיהָ ψ 75[4] I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i. e. of earth). **Pu.** *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמְתֻכָּן 2 K 12[12] the silver which was *measured out.*

†1. תֹּכֶן **n. m.** Ex 45, 11 **measurement**;—cstr. ת׳ לְבֵנִים Ex 5[18] (J) *the measurement,* tale, *of bricks;* abs. Ez 45[11] *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

†11. תֹּכֶן **n. pr. loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[32]; Θοκκα, A Θοχχαν, 𝔊L Ενθεκεμ.

†תְּכֻנִית **n. f. measurement, proportion;**—abs. Ez 43[10] (< read תְּכֻנִיתוֹ 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Toy al.); ת׳ חוֹתֵם 28[12] thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i. e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. ת׳ חוֹתָם *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion;* but dub., v. Comm.

†מַתְכֹּנֶת **n. f. measurement, tale, proportion;**—**1.** cstr. מ׳ הַלְּבֵנִים Ex 5[8] (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. 1. תֹּכֶן). **2.** sf. בְּנָתוֹ- *measurement, proportion,* of ephah and bath Ez 45[11]; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30[32], תָּהּ- v[37] (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תּוֹ- 2 Ch 24[13].

תֵּל and cpds. v. תלל. תַּכְרִיךְ v. כרך.

†תָּלָא **vb. hang** (‖ form of תלה, Ges[19 75rr]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תְּלָאוּם 2 S 21[12] Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תלום; v. Dr); *Pt. pass.* תְּלָאִים Dt 28[66] thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i. e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְתַמְתֵּי תְּלוּאִים לְמִשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11[7] *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (AV *bent to backsliding from me,* i. e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. נְלוֹיִם; Oettli Now[2] Harper אֶלְעֲצֻבִים; Oettli Now[2] Harper נִלְאֲתָה or הֶלְאֲתָה *has wearied itself* [*me*] in backsliding.

תְּלָאָה v. לאה. [תַּלְאֻבָה] v. לאב.

†תִּלְאַשַּׁר **n. pr. loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—ת׳ 2 K 19[12] = תִּלְאֶשֶׁר Is 37[12] (abode of בְּנֵי־עֶדֶן); cf. As. *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. As. 289, 335 f.; v. Schr KGF 190 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns Ency. Bib. Telassar.

תִּלְבַּשְׁתּ v. לבש. תִּלְגַּת פִּלְ׳ v. תִּגְלַת.

†תָּלָה **vb. hang** (NH *id.;* As. Pi. *tullû, hang up;* Ar. تَلَّ *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. תְּלָא, ܬܠܐ *hang;* perh. OAram. תלה *id.*,

Digitized by Google

Lzb[286]; Eth. ተለወ: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת֫ Gn 40[22]+; 2 ms. וְתָלִיתָ Dt 21[22] consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8[7] 9[14], sf. תלום 2 S 21[12] Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְלֵם Jos 10[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תְּלֵהוּ Est 7[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְתָלוֹת Ez 15[3] Est 6[4]; *Pt. act.* תֹּלֶה Jb 26[7]; *pass.* תְּלוּי Dt 31[23]+2 t., pl. תְּלוּיִם Jos 10[26];—*hang:* **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, +עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה 2 S 4[12]; תְּלוּי of Absalom בָּאֵלָה *in the terebinth* 18[10]; ת֫ c. acc. rei, +עַל Is 22[24] Ez 15[3] Ct 4[4] ψ 137[2]; subj. ת֫, אֶרֶץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26[7]. **2.** specif. *put to death by hanging*, c. acc. pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13] (both E), 2 S 21[12] (cf. תלא), Est 9[14]; abs. תְּלוּי Dt 21[23] *one hanged;* acc. pers. +עַל־עֵץ Gn 40[19](E), Dt 21[22] Jos 8[29] 10[26.26] (all JE), Est 5[14] 6[4] 7[9.10] 8[7] 9[13.25]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרִים בְּיָדָם נִתְלוּ La 5[12] *princes have been hung up by their hands;* *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתָּלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] *they were hanged on a tree;* +3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתָּל 2 S 18[9] (for וַיִּתֵּן v. נתן **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display, c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תִּלּוּ Ez 27[10] (ב loc.), v[11] (עַל־חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ).

†[תְּלִי] **n.[m.]** quiver (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תְּלִיֵּךְ וְקַשְׁתֵּךְ Gn 27[3] (J; 𝔊 *φαρέτρα*, 𝔙 *pharetra*).

תְּלָהּ v. תֵּל infra.

†יִתְלָה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19[42]; Σιλαθα, 𝔊L Ιθλα.

†תֶּלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7[25]; Θαλε(ες), Θαλα.

I. תלל (appar. ✓of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלוּלִית *hill;* 𝔗 תְּלִיל *lofty;* Ar. تَلَّ, Syr. ܬܠܐ *mound;* = (perhaps) OAram. תלי CIS II, No. 111 Lzb[286] SAC[120]; Jen in Brock[Syr. Lex.] thinks תֵּל As. loan-word from *tilu, ruin-heap, mound*).

†תֵּל **n.[m.]** mound;—**1.** *mound*, ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8[28] (JE), Dt 13[17], תֵּל שְׁמָמָה Je 49[2]. **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תִּלָּם Jos 11[13] (D), תִּלָּהּ Je 30[18].

†תֵּל אָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3[15].

†תֵּל חַרְשָׁא **n. pr. loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., 𝔊L Ezr Θαλαα και Ρησα.

†תֵּל מֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

†תָּלוּל **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*);—הַר־גְּבֹהַּ וְת֫ Ez 17[22] *a high and lofty mt.*

†תַּלְתַּלִּים **n.f.**(?) **pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: קְוֻצּוֹתָיו ת֫ שְׁחֹרוֹת כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11]; Thes (from above ✓) *waving palm-branches*, 𝔊 ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy[NHWB IV. 649] *high hills* cf. Jastr[Dict. 1674] *heaps, piles;* but Magnus[Hohes Lied] and Jacob[Stud. Arab. Dichter IV. 21] *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob[Ib. III. 46 f], cf. Ar. تَلْتَلَةٌ *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl[HWB 708].

†II. [תָּלַל] **vb. Hiph. mock, deceive, trifle with** (perhaps akin to Ar. تَلَّ *act coquettishly;* cf. secondary ✓[הָתַל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. (בִּי) הַתֵּל Gn 31[7] (E), 2 ms. הִתַּלְתָּ Ju 16[10.13.15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהֻתָּלוּ Je 9[4], 2 mpl. תְּהֻתָּלוּ Jb 13[9] (on both v. Ges[§ 53 q] Baer[ad loc.]); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13[19] and (abs.) Ex 8[25] (J). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּתַל Is 44[20] a heart (which) *is deceived.*—Vid. [הָתַל], הֲתָלִים p. 251.

תלם (✓of foll.; cf. NH תֶּלֶם=BH; Ar. تَلَمَ, mod. Pal. تِلِم Bergheim[PEF 1894, 195]; Eth. ተለመ: Aram. תְּלָמָא; the nearest verbal ✓ is Ar. تَلَمَ *break edge* of, *make a breach, gap*, but ث=ש? cf. Frä[131]).

†תֶּלֶם **n.m.**[Jb 31, 38] **furrow**;—abs. ת֫ Jb 39[10] (other conj. Du Perles[Anal. 53]); pl. cstr. תִּלְמֵי שָׂדַי Ho 10[4] 12[12]; sf. תְּלָמֶיהָ Jb 31[38] ψ 65[11].—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg[Ency. Bib. Agriculture] Vogelstein[Landwirthsch. 25 ff.], on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id[Ib. 36] Anderlind[ZPV IX. 25, 29]; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תִּלָּם v. תֵּל supr.

†תַּלְמַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3[3] 13[37] 1 Ch 3[2]. **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14], תַּלְמָי Ju 1[10]; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תַּלְמִיד v. למד. [תְּלַנְּדָה] v. II. לון.

תלע (✓of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מְחַלְּעוֹת infra, and Dl[Pr 113], cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

†1. תּוֹלָע **n.[m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher[Hast. DB Colours]);—**1.** *worm*, only pl. תּוֹלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16[20](P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*. abs. sg. תּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (in sim. ‖ שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר); token of luxury La 4[5].

Digitized by Google

†II. תּוֹלָע **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10[1]; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46[13] Nu 26[23] (both P), 1 Ch 7[1.2.2].

†תּוֹלָעִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[23].

תּוֹלַעַת, תּוֹלָעָה **n.f. worm**;—abs. תּוֹלָעָה Is 14[11] Jb 25[6]; תּוֹלַעַת Is 41[14]+, תּוֹלָעַת Dt 28[39] Nu 19[6]; cstr. תּוֹלַעַת Ex 25[4]+; sf. תּוֹלַעְתָּם Is 66[24];—**1.** *worm, grub*, vine-weevil Jon 4[7] Dt 28[39] (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14[11] (coll.: ‖ רִמָּה), 66[24] (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41[14] Jb 25[6] (‖ רִמָּה), ψ 22[7]. **2.** elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour: שְׁנִי (הַ)תּ׳ Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6]; of crimson stuff, תּ׳ שָׁנִי בְּגֶד 4[8]; usu. תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן וְתּ׳ (הַ)שָׁנִי וגו׳ Ex 25[4] 26[1]+24 t. Ex.

†[תָּלַע] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. 1. תּוֹלָע **2**; תּוֹלָעָה **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms*, etc.);—*Pt.* pl. מְתֻלָּעִים Na 2[4](‖מְאָדָּם).

†מְתֻלְעוֹת **n.f.pl.** teeth (AV RV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. √);—*teeth, incisors*, late (always ‖ שִׁנַּיִם): cstr. מ׳ Jb 29[17] and (of lion) Jo 1[6]; sf. מְתַלְעֹתָיו Pr 30[14].

†תַּלְפִּיּוֹת **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (√תלף = Ar. تَلَفَ *perish*);—poet. for *weapons*; many other conj. in Comm.: כְּמִנְדַּל דָּוִיד צַוָּארֵךְ בָּנוּי לְת׳ Ct 4[4a], doubtful; Che Expos. Times, IX. 423; JQ, July 1899, 562 שֶׁלֶט *shields*, cf. v[b].

תְּלַאֲשֶׁר v. תלשר. תַּלְתַּלִּים v. I. תלל.

תֵּמָא, תֵּם, תֻּם, תְּמָהּ v. תמם. תֵּימָא v. תֵּיטָא.

†[תָּמַהּ] **vb. be astounded, dumbfounded** (NH *id.*; so Aram. תְּמַהּ, תְּמַה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּמְהוּ ψ 48[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְמַהּ Ec 5[7]; 3 mpl. יִתְמְהוּ Jb 26[11], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּמְהוּ Is 29[9] Hb 1[5];—*be astounded*, Is 29[9] Hb 1[5] (v. Hithp.), Je 4[9] (‖ שׁמם, Niph.), ψ 48[6]; + מִן caus. Jb 26[11]; + על rei at which Ec 5[7]; *look in astonishment* at ת׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43[33] (J), Is 13[8]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. + **Qal** *Imv.* וְהִתְמַהּוּ Hb 1[5] (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded*, but We **Hithpalp.** הִתְמַהְמְהוּ; Gr rds. inf. abs. תְּמַהּ (Marti al. יִתְמְהוּ) for תמהו.

†תְּמַהּוֹן **n.**[**m.**] bewilderment;—abs. ת׳ Zc 12[4]; cstr. תְּמַהוֹן Dt 28[28];—*bewilderment, stupefaction*; לֵבָב ת׳ v[29], of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת׳ alone of bewildered horses Zc 12[4].

†תַּמּוּז **n.pr.div. Tammuz** (Bab. *Dûzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT[Ez 8, 14] Zim[KAT², 397 f.] Jastr[Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.]; on the phonetic change Hpt[ZA II. 270], but also Jäger[BAS I. 591]);—מְבַכּוֹת אֶת־הַתּ׳ Ez 8[14]; ת׳ = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud[Rel. Sem. I. 35, 300 f.] Dr[Dn 11, 37] Che[Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ] Say[Hast. DB II.].

תְּמוּנָה v. מין. תְּמוּרָה v. מור.

תְּמוּתָה v. מות.

†תַּמַּח **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2[53]=Ne 7[55]; ⑥ Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), ⑥L Θεμαα.

תָּמִיד v. מוד p. 556.

תַּמִּים Ex 26[24] 36[29] v. [תָּאַם].

†[תָּמַךְ] **vb. grasp, support, attain** (Aram. תְּמַךְ Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OAram. תמכאל *El hath sustained* Lzb[386] SAC[121] Cooke[361]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. תָּמְכָה ψ 63[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמֹךְ Pr 29[23], 3 mpl. יִתְמְכוּ Jb 36[17] Pr 5[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּמֹךְ ψ 17[5]; cstr. תָּמוֹךְ Is 33[15]; *Pt.* תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1[5.8], תּוֹמְכֵי ψ 16[5] (? rd. תֹּמֶךְ- Ges[§ 51e], or תּוֹמֵךְ, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תּוֹסְכֵי, Bi Che תֹּמְכִי), etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei Gn 48[17] (E), Pr 31[19] (‖ שִׁלַּח יד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3[18] (‖ מַחֲזִיק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1[5.8]; ψ 16[5] (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. الله يَقُوم بِجَرَلِي *may Allah uphold my lot*, Bergheim[PEF 1894, 194]); fig., Jb 36[17] judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5[5] her steps *lay hold of* Sheʾôl (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33[15], ב pers. Pr 28[17] (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain*, honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11[16.16]. **2.** *hold up, support*, c. בְּיָדָיו Ex 17[2] (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42[1] ψ 41[13] 63[9]; acc. pers. Is 41[10] (ב instr.), Pr 29[23] (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **3.** *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei Pr 4[4] let thy heart *keep* my words (‖ שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* ψ 17[5] (ב loc.; opp. נָמוֹט). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִתָּמֵךְ וּבְחַבְלֵי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5[22] *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (‖ לָכַד).

†1 S אֶתְמוֹל, אֶתְמֹל, תְּמוֹל (תְּמֹל)[23], †Is 30[33] Mi 2[8] (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts. as **adv. acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. תְּמָלֵי, אִתְמָלֵי, sts. אִתְמוֹל, אִתְמֹל, אִתְמָל, אִתְמָלָא; Mand. עתמאל Nö[M 202]; Eth. ትማልም: As. *timâli, itimâli, ina timâli* (Dl[159, 721]); der. dub.; acc. to Me[Gr. Syr. 118] Kö[II. 264 f.] from Ar. ﻣﻞ II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam*

Digitized by Google

concessit, לֵ֫ *tempus*, הַלְּוָיִם *the two times*, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. תָּמַל; hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday*, but usually fig.= *recently* or *formerly*: **1.** 2 S 15[20] תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֲךָ *yesterday* (=*only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8[9] תמול אנחנו (of) yesterday (Ges[§141d]) are we, ψ 90[4] (genit.) כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל. **2.** usu. in combin. with שִׁלְשֹׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus **a.** as *adv. acc.* (*a*) גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20[27] (lit.), cf. Ex 5[14] (sub **b**); (*b*) תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5[8] Ru 2[11], so אֶתְמ֫וֹל שִׁ 1 S 4[7]; (*c*) גַּם תְּ גַּם 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2] (‖ 2 S 5[2] with אֶתְמ֫וֹל). **b.** בְּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם *as formerly* Gn 31[2.5] Ex 5[7] Jos 4[18] 1 S 21[6] (but Bu מִתְּ, as **c**), 2 K 13[5]; בְּאֶתְמ֫וֹל שִׁ 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; Ex 5[14] בְּתְּ שִׁ *as yesterday* (and) *the third day* גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם (=*as formerly*), both yesterday and to-day (=*so more recently*). **c.** מִתְּמוֹל שִׁ (*from*) *aforetime*, Ex 21[29.36] Jos 3[4], וְהוּא לֹא שִׁנֵּא לוֹ מִתְּ שִׁ, Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5]; so מֵאֶתְמוֹל שִׁ 1 S 10[11]; גַּם מִתְּ גַּם מִתְּ Ex 4[10]. **3.** מֵאֶתְמוֹל (alone) Is 30[33] *from yesterday* = *already*; וְאֶתְמ֫וֹל עַמִּי Mi 2[8] corrupt, read וְאֶתֶם לְעַמִּי יָקוּם; עַל עַמִּי We Now, with תָּקוּמוּ), and v. שִׁלְמָה.

†[תָּמַם], תָּם **vb. be complete, finished** (Ar. تَمَّ *id.*, Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, אִתְּסְיֵם *perfect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תַּם Gn 47[15]+ 3 t. (+ Qr מֵאֲשֶׁ תַּם Je 6[29]); 3 pl. תַּמּוּ Dt 2[16]+; תַּמּ֫וּ 2 K 7[13]; 1 pl. תַּמְנוּ (Ges[§67dd]) Nu 17[28] ψ 64[7]; תָּמְנוּ Je 44[18]; (La 3[22] rd. תַּמּוּ ☊ ☪ Ew Löhr Bu); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתַּם (Ges[§67q]) Gn 47[15] Ez 47[12]; 3 fs. תִּתַּם Ez 24[11] (Ges[§67q]; del. Co), תִּתֹּם Gn 47[18] 1 K 7[22]; 1 s. אֵיתָם ψ 19[14]; 3 mpl. יִתַּמּוּ Nu 14[35]+, וַיִּתַּמּוּ Dt 34[8]; *Inf. cstr.* תֹּם Lv 25[29]+ 10 t.; תֻּמּ֫וֹ Is 18[5]; sf. תַּמְּי Je 27[8]+ 7 t. sf.;—**1.** *be finished, completed;* the writing of words Dt 31[24.30] (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31[40]; building of temple 1 K 6[22], cf. 7[22]; *fulfilled*, יי's command (by obedience) Jos 4[10] (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, תַּמּוּ נִכְרְתוּ Jos 3[16] (E) *were wholly cut off*; סָפוּ תַּמּוּ ψ 73[19] *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf.: תַּמּוּ לעבור *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3[17] 4[1.11] (JE) 2 S 15[24]; להמול Jos 5[3] (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17[28]. **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease:* the year, Gn 47[18] (J), Lv 25[29] (P), Je 1[3]; the years of יי have no end ψ 102[28]; days of weeping Dt 34[8] (P), cf. La 4[22]; also Is 18[5] La 3[22]. **3.** *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16[11]. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent:* silver Gn 47[15.18] (J); strength Lv 26[20] (H); lead Je 6[29] (Qr); bread 37[21]; fruit Ez 47[12]; rust 24[11]. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed:* people Nu 14[33] (J), v[35] 17[28] (P; ‖ מוּת), 32[13] (J), Jos 8[24] 10[20] (JE), Dt 2[14.15.16] Jos 5[6] (D), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 7[13] Is 16[4] Je 14[15] 24[10] 27[8] 36[23] 44[12.12.13.27] ψ 9[7] (but read דַּמּוּ), 104[35]. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired*, ethically, ψ 19[14] (‖ נָקָה; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64[7] תמנו *we have completed* (rd. prob. וַתְּחַפְּנוּ); Je 27[8] עַד־תַּמִּי אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תְּתִּי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֶתַּמְתִּי Ez 22[15]; 3 mpl. הֵתַּמּוּ 2 S 20[13]; *Impf.* יַתֵּם 2 K 22[4]; 2 ms. תְּתַמֵּם Jb 22[3] (Ges[§67r]); *Inf. abs.* הָתֵם Ez 24[10]; *cstr., id.*, Dn 8[23]+9[24] Qr (v. Dr.); sf. הַתְּמֵךְ (Ges[§67r]) Is 33[1];—**1.** *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20[18] (but **Qal**, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24[10]. **2.** *finish, cease doing* a thing, sq. pt. (Ges[§120b]), שׁוֹדֵד Is 33[1]. **3.** *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22[4] (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8[23]; sin 9[24] (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy* uncleanness, c. מִן *from*, Ez 22[15]. **5.** causative (of **Qal 6**): acc. דרכיך Jb 22[3] *make sound thy ways*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתַּמָּם 2 S 22[26], c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18[26] (late, v. **Qal 6**).

†תֹּם **n.[m.] completeness, integrity**;—תֹּם abs. Pr 10[29]+; cstr. Jb 4[6] ψ 78[72], cstr. also תֻּם־ Pr 13[6]+4 t.; sf. תֻּמִּי ψ 26[1]+11 t. sf.; pl. תֻּמִּים Ex 28[30]+3 t.; sf. תֻּמֶּיךָ Dt 33[8];—**1.** *completeness, fulness:* בְּתֹם Is 47[9] *acc. to their full measure;* בְּעֶצֶם תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] *in his very completeness.* **2.** *innocence, simplicity:* הלכים לתמם 2 S 15[11]; מְשֻׁשַׁ בַּפֶּשֶׁת לְתֻמּוֹ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity:* תֹּם לֵבָב *integrity of mind* Gn 20[5.6] (E), 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; תֹּם־דֶּרֶךְ Pr 13[6] Jb 4[6]; (הת)הלך בְּתֹם Pr 10[9], בְּתֻמּוֹ 19[1] 20[7] 28[6], בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26[1.11]; הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2[7]; בְּתֻמִּי ψ 25[21]; בְּתֻמִּי 41[13]; תֹּם וְיָשָׁר 7[9]; מָעוֹז לְתֹם Pr 10[29]. **4.** תֻּמִּים in אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים (mng. dub., v., אוּרִים) Dt 33[8], Ex 28[30] (P) Lv 8[8] (P), Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; + 1 S 14[41] (for תֻּמִּים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3[4] (for תְּרָפִים) Che[JQ. July 1900, 564] and 4[5] (תֻּמֶּיךָ for אַמֶּךָ) Ruben[JQ. April 1900, 44] Che[l. c.].

[תֻּמָּה] **n.f. integrity** (late);—cstr. תֻּמַּת Pr 11[3]; sf. תֻּמָּתִי Jb 27[5] 31[6]; תֻּמָּתֶךָ 2[9]; תֻּמָּתוֹ v[3].

†תָּם **adj. complete**;—ת׳ Gn 25[27]+10 t.;

Digitized by Google

sf. תַּמָּתִי Ct 5^2 6^9 (late, exc. Gn 25^{27});—**1.** *complete, perfect:* in beauty Ct 5^2 6^9; of physical strength ψ 73^4 (rd. לְמוֹ תָּם Ew De Dr[Sam. xxxi] Che Bae al.). **2.** *sound, wholesome:* אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25^{27} (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man*; ת׳ here poss. redactional, =**3**). **3.** *complete, morally innocent, having integrity:* אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1^1 8^{20} $9^{20.21.22}$ Pr 29^{10} ψ 37^{37} 64^5.—תַּמִּים v. [תָּאַם].

תָּמִים $_{91}$ **adj. complete, sound**;—ת׳ Gn 6^9+; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3^9+; cstr. תְּמִים Jb 36^4 37^{16}; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43^{25}+; תְּמִימֹת Lv 23^{15}; cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119^1 Pr 11^{20};—†**1.** *complete, whole, entire*, Jb 36^4 תְּמִים דֵּעוֹת, 37^{16}. **2.** *whole, sound, healthful*, of men Pr 1^{12} (‖ חַיִּים); vine Ez 15^5; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12^5+40 t., so Ez 43^{22}+10 t. †**3.** *complete, entire*, of time: day Jos 10^{13}; year Lv 25^{30}; sabbaths 23^{15}. †**4.** *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:* of God's way ψ 18^{31} = 2 S 22^{31}; work Dt 32^4; law ψ 19^8; elsewh. of man Gn 6^9 17^1 (P; both ‖ אלהים (לִפְנֵי אֶת הִתְהַלֵּךְ); ת׳ עם י׳ Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, c. ל in ‖ 2 S 22^{24}; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ *way:* תְּמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ ת׳ בְּדַרְכֶּיךָ Ez 28^{15}; ת׳ דַּרְכּוֹ ψ 101^2; וַיִּתֵּן ת׳ דרכו 2 S 22^{33} ‖ ת׳ דַּרְכִּי ψ 18^{33}, הלך בדרך ת׳ 101^6; דַּרְכּוֹ om., הלך תמים, Pr 28^{18} ψ 15^2; לב ת׳ 119^{80}; =noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11^5 Jb 12^4; pl. Pr 2^{21} 28^{10} ψ 37^{18}. †**5.** as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact:* דִּבֶּר ת׳ Am 5^{10}; אִם־בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְת׳ עֲשִׂיתֶם Ju $9^{16.19}$; עִבְרוּ י׳ וּבֶאֱמֶת בְּת׳ Jos 24^{14} (E); *integrity* נָבַר ת׳ ψ 18^{26} (cstr. Ges[§ 93 a]; ‖ 2 S 22^{26} נְבוֹר), 84^{12}; הֹלְכִים בְּת׳.—1 S 14^{41} v. תֹּם **4**.

†מְתֹם **n.** [**m.**] **soundness**; in phr. אֵין מְתֹם בְּ׳ Is 1^6 ψ $38^{4.8}$; מֵעִיר מְתֹם Ju 20^{45} *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מָתֹם, v. מָת and cf. עיר מת(י)ם Dt 2^{34} 3^6 Jb 24^{12}).

תֵּימָן, תֵּמָנִי v. תֵּיטָן sub ימן.

תְּמָנָה, תִּמְנָה, תִּמְנִי, תִּמְנָתָה, תִּמְנַת v. מנה.

תְּמָנַע v. מָנַע. תָּמֵס v. מסס.

תמר (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. تَمَّرَ *be erect, stiff* (e.g. of lance), so Buhl[13], who derives thence תמר *palm-tree*, and also תִּימְרָה, NH תִּמְרָה *column* of smoke, NH תִּמּוּר *rising motion*, etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy[NHWB] Buhl[14]; cf. Ar. تَمْر *date*, Eth. ተምር: *id.*, ተመርት: *date-palm*, Aram. תַּמְרָא, תַּמְרָה *date-palm*, NH תָּמָר *date(-palm)*).

†תֹּמֶר **n.m. palm-tree, post**;—cstr. תְּ׳דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4^5 *palm-tree* of Deborah; תְּ׳ מְקֹשָׁה Je 10^5 *like a post* (i.e. a *scare-crow*; cf. Bar 6^{70}) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

†תָּמָר **n.m. palm-tree, date-palm**, *Phoenix dactylifera*;—ת׳ Jo 1^{12}; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92^{13}, of (graceful) stature Ct 7^8, cf. (fig.) v^9; pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15^{27} (J), ‖ Nu 33^9 (P); בַּפּוֹת ת׳ Lv 23^{40} (H) *palm-branches*, cf. עָלֵי ת׳ Ne 8^{15}; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים = Jericho Dt 34^3 (JE), 2 Ch 28^{15} Ju 1^{16} 3^{13}.—Vid. Post[Hast. DB Palm-tree] M'Lean[Ency. Bib. Ib.] Tr[NHS 378 ff.] Theob. Fischer[Dattelpalme, 1881].

תָּמָר $_{25}$ II. **n.pr. 1. f.** †**a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn $38^{6.11.11.13.24}$ 1 Ch 2^4 Ru 4^{12}. **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S $13^{1.2}$ +11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3^9. †**c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14^{27}. †**2. loc.** Ez 47^{19} 48^{28}; 1 K 9^{18} Kt (>Qr תַּדְמֹר q.v.), so read also ‖ 2 Ch 8^4 (for MT תַּדְמֹר); site not certain, cf. Buhl[G 154].—בַּעַל v. בַּעַל תָּמָר.

תְּמָרָה $_{19}$ **n.f. palm**(-tree) **figure**, as ornament;—ת׳ Ez 41^{18}+ (van d. H. תְּמֹר, so throughout); pl. תְּמֹרֹת 1 K 6^{29}+ (Gi תְּמֹר), תְּמֹרִים Ez 40^{16}+; sf. תְּמָרָיו v^{22} Qr (Kt תימרו);—*palm-figure* in Sol.'s temple 1 K $6^{29.32.35}$ 7^{36} 2 Ch 3^5; in Ezekiel's temple Ez $40^{16.22.26}$+10 t. 40, 41.

†[תִּימָרָה] **n.f.** (palm-like) **column** (spreading at top; cf. Ol[§ 194 b]);—pl. cstr. תִּימְרוֹת עָשָׁן Jo 3^2 Ct 3^6 (cf. עַמּוּד עָשָׁן in prose Ju 20^{40}).

†II. [תַּמְרוּר] **n. m.** pl. תַּמְרוּרִים Je 31^{21}, doubtful word; sense, and ‖ צִיֻּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (=תַּאֲמֹ׳, cf. Ar. تُؤْمُورٌ *sign-post*, √امر, v. اَمَارٌ *sign*, اَمَرَةٌ *stones* (heaped up) as waymark; Eth. ተመርዐ: *shew, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמֹרִים *palm-trees*, as posts.—I. ת׳ v. מרר.

תַּמְרוּק, -רִיק, v. מדק. I. תַּמְרוּר v. מרר.

תַּן v. תנן.

I. [תָּנָה] **vb. hire** (si vera l., akin to נתן);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנוּ בַגּוֹיִם Ho 8^{10} *hire* (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְנוּ v^9 *have hired* lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give:* v^9 *give* amorous favours, v^{10} *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—תָּנָה ψ 8^3 v. נתן **Qal 2 b**.

†אֶתְנָה **n.f. hire** of a harlot;—א׳ abs., Ho 2^{14} (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנַן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תנן.

Digitized by Google

†יִתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—1 Ch 26[2]; Ιεινουηλ, GL Nαβαναηλ.

†II. [תָּנָה] **vb. recount, rehearse** (?) (𝔗 תְּנִי, Syr. ܬܢܐ, is *recount*, Ar. تَنَى II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְתַנּוּ Ju 5[11] *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of יי; *Inf. cstr.* תַּנּוֹת 11[40] *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב].

תנך (√of following).

†תְּנוּךְ **n.[m.]** *tip*, i.e. **lobe of ear** (GL λοβὸς τοῦ ὠτός, 𝔙 *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes[1511]);—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֹזֶן פ׳ Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P).

תְּנוּמָה v. נום. תְּנוּפָה v. I. נוף.

†תַּנּוּר **n.m.** Lv 26.26 **portable stove or fire-pot** (loan-word from As. *tinûru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM VOJ I. 23 (otherwise Dvořák ZK I. 155 ff.); ת׳, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Gesell., 1862, 467 Whitehouse Heb. Antiq. 7, 3 ARSK EB I. 605; Ar. تَنُّورٌ is loan-word from Aram. תַּנּוּרָא, ܬܢܘܪܐ, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä[26]);—ת׳ abs. Ho 7[4]+, cstr. Gn 15[17] ψ 21[10]; pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38];—*fire-pot*, for baking (אֲפָה) Ho 7[4] (read בְּעֵר הֵם אֹפֶהוּ ונו׳ ת׳, Oort Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff. Albr ZAW XVI (1896). 86), cf. v[6.7] (all in sim.), Ex 7[28] (J), Lv 2[4] 7[9] 26[26] (P), also (breakable) 11[35]; ת׳ עָשָׁן Gn 15[17] (JE) in vision, symbol of יי's presence, cf. Is 31[9] (‖ אוּר); sim. of heat La 5[10], of judgment Mal 3[19], and so אֵשׁ ת׳ ψ 21[10]; מִגְדַּל הַתַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38] a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תַּנְחוּמִים], תַּנְחֻמֶת, תַּנְחוּמוֹת v. [נחם].

I. תנן (√of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תַּן] **n.[m. et] f.** La 4.3 **jackal** (so most; Tr NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. JACKAL; but *wolf* Post Hast. DB DRAGON, cf. Che Is 13.22 and (rare) Ar. تِنِّينٌ);—pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1[8]+, תַּנִּין La 4[3] (Ges §87 e), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1[3] (si vera l.; GL Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נְאוֹת, Marti נָתַתִּי לְ);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1[8] Jb 30[29] (both ‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה), Is 13[22] (‖ אִיִּים), in desert also 43[20] (‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called מְעוֹן ת׳ Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37], נָוֵה ת׳ Is 34[13] 35[7], מְקוֹם ת׳ ψ 44[20]; מִדְבַּר ת׳ Mal 1[3] (si vera l., but v. supra); ת׳ as snuffing up wind Je 14[6], giving suck La 4[3].

†תַּנִּין (erron. תַּנִּים) **n.m.** Ez 29.3 **serpent, dragon, sea-monster** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. تِمْسَاحٌ, تِنِّينٌ, loan-word from Aram. תַּנְיָנָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ Frä[123]; Eth. ተመሊ፡);—abs. ת׳ Ex 7[9]+, ־ים Ez 29[3] 32[2] (by confusion with pl. of [תֵּן]); pl. תַּנִּינִם Gn 1[21], etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32[33] (venomous), ψ 91[13] (‖ פֶּתֶן), Ex 7[9.10.12] (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51[34]; עֵין הַת׳ Ne 2[13], near Jerus. **3.** *sea-* (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1[21] (P); fig. Jb 7[12] ψ 74[13] (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27[1] 51[9] (‖ רַהַב, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise יי ψ 148[7] (‖ תְּהֹמוֹת).—Vid. Che Ency. Bib. DRAGON Gunk Schöpfung 69 ff. Barton JAOS XV. 1 (1891), 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS Sem. I. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name *θύννος* Lewy Fremdw. 15.

II. תנן (√of following; apparently ‖ נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†אֶתְנָן **n.m.** Ez 16.34 **hire of harlot** (=אֶתְנָה);—abs. א׳ Ez 16[34.41], אֶתְנָן Ho 9[1]+; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23[19]+; sf. אֶתְנָנָהּ Is 23[18], ־ָה — v[17]; pl. sf. אֶתְנַנֶּיהָ Mi 1[7a] (We proposes אֶשְׁרֶיהָ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23[19] (א׳ זוֹנָה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9[1], Jerus. Ez 16[31.34.34.41], Tyre Is 23[17.18]; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1[7b.7c], cf. v[7a] (v. supra).

תִּנְשֶׁמֶת v. [נשם].

תעב (√of foll.; תאב (v. [תָּעַב] Am 6[8]) is erroneous; cf. NH תּוֹעֵבָה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תּוֹעֲבָא).

תּוֹעֵבָה 117 **n.f. abomination**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 43[32]+21 t.; תּוֹעֲבָה Je 44[4]; cstr. תּוֹעֲבַת Gn 46[34]+; pl. תּוֹעֲבוֹת Ez 8[6]+; cstr. תּוֹעֲבוֹת 6[11]+, etc.; sf. תּוֹעֲבֹתָיו 2 Ch 36[8], etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, ת׳ מִצְרַיִם (gen. obj.) Ex 8[22.22] (E), cf. Gn 46[34] (J); ת׳ למצרים 43[32] (J); לְ ת׳ of physical repugnance ψ 88[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of unclean food Dt 14[3]; worshipper of idols Is 41[24], cf. Je 2[7]; various objectionable acts: ת׳ לפני יי Dt 24[4]; ת׳ 7[25] (חֵרֶם, cf. v[26]), 17[1] 18[12] 22[5] 23[19] 27[15]; offering of children (עשׂה) 12[31], cf. Je 32[35], also pl. 2 K 16[3] = 2 Ch 28[3], Dt 18[9.12] (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ת׳ (כ)עשׂה Dt 13[15] 17[4] Ez 16[50] 18[12] Mal 2[11] (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44[4]; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20[18] 1 K 14[24] 2 K 21[2.11] 2 Ch 33[2] 36[8] Je 7[10] 44[22] Ez 8[6]+12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36[14] Ezr 9[1.11.14] Ez 5[9]+18 t. Ez.;

Digitized by Google

of idols Dt 32[16]; (תועבה) 2 K 23[13] Is 44[19] (cf. Dt 27[15]); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34[33]; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Je 16[18] (R[JE]) Ez 5[11] 11[18.21], (צַלְמֵי ת׳) 7[20]; ‖ גִּלּוּלִים 14[6], cf. 6[9]; וְגִלּוּלֵי ת׳ 16[36]. **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, ת׳ שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[7], ת׳ מלכים 16[12], ת׳ רָשָׁע 13[19], ת׳ כסילים 29[27a], ת׳ צדיקים 29[27b], ת׳ לְאָדָם 24[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21[27] (cf. 15[8]), his prayers 28[9] cf. Is 1[13] (ת׳ לִי), prob. also Je 6[15]=8[12] (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18[22]; c. עשׂה 20[13] (H) Ez 22[11] 33[26]; cf. תועבות Lv 18[26.27.29] (cf. v[30]; H), also Pr 26[25]; ׳ת ׳ Dt 25[16] Pr 3[32]+10 t. Pr., cf. 6[16].

†[תָּעַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21[6]; *Pt.* נִתְעָב Is 14[19] Jb 15[16];—*be abhorred:* **1.** ritual sense: נֵצֶר נִתְעָב Is 14[19] *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נֵץ *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעָב וְנֶאֱלָח Jb 15[16] *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere †ψ 14[3]=53[4] ‖ התעיב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תִּעֲבוּנִי Jb 9[31]+2 t.; *Impf.* יְתַעֵב ψ 106[40] 5[7] (read 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב); 3 fs. תְּתַעֵב ψ 107[18]; 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב Dt 23[8.8], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּעֵב Dt 7[26]; *Pt.* מְתָעֵב Is 49[7] (but v. infra), + Am 6[8] (so read for מְתָאֵב Gei Urschrift 349 We Now Marti Harper); pl. מְתַעֲבִים Mi 3[9];—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor:* **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106[40]. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7[26.26], cf. 23[8.8]; Job Jb 19[19] 30[10]. **b.** ethically: (1) of God; ‖ שׂנא, c. acc.: אִישׁ דמים ומרמה ψ 5[7] (Am 6[8] v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3[9], דֹּבֵר תְּמִים Am 5[10] (‖ שׂנא), שֶׁקֶר ψ 119[163] (‖ שׂנא). **c.** physically: c. acc. כָּל־אֹכֶל ψ 107[18]. **2.** *cause to be an abomination:* c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16[25]; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9[31]; גּוֹי מְתָעָב Is 49[7] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ בָּזוּי) (read prob. **Pu.** מְתֹעָב, as Oort SS Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16[52]; 3 mpl. הִתְעִיבוּ ψ 14[1]=53[2]; *Impf.* וַיְתַעֵב 1 K 21[26];—*make abominable, do abominably:* **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16[52]; לְ c. inf. 1 K 21[26]. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ 14[1]=53[2] (עול).

†תַּעֲה **vb. err** (‖ form of תָּעָה, q.v.; Aram. (sts.) תְּעָא, תְּעֵי *id.*; NH = BH (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Is 21[4]; 1 s. תְּעִיתִי ψ 119[110.176], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּתַע Gn 21[14] Pr 7[25]; 3 mpl. יְתֵעוּ Is 35[8]+; *Inf. cstr.* תְּעוֹת Ez 44[10]+; *Pt.* תֹּעֶה Gn 37[15]+, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23[4] (E) Is 35[8] 53[6] Jb 38[41] ψ 119[176]; c. ב loc. Gn 21[14] 37[15] (JE), Pr 7[25] ψ 107[4]; c. ל loc. Is 47[15]; acc. loc. 16[8]. **2.** of intoxication, c. בְּ of wine Is 28[7]; מן of wine v[7]; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21[4]. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44[10] 48[11.11.11] ψ 58[4], prob. Pr 14[22] (cf. חומא v[21], but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); תֹּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29[24], תֹּעֵי לֵבָב ψ 95[10]; c. מן 119[110] Pr 21[16], מֵאַחֲרֵי Ez 14[11], מֵעָלַי Ez 44[10.15]. **Niph. 1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתָּעוֹת Is 19[14]. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעָה *be led astray* Jb 15[31] (c. בשׁוא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעָה Ho 4[12] (We הִתְעָם); *Impf.* וַיַּתְעֵם 2 Ch 33[9]; sf. וַיִּתְעֵם Jb 12[24]+; *Pt.* מַתְעֶה Is 30[28]+;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about:* abs. Is 30[28] (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10[17]; Je 50[6] (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12[26]; c. מן loc. Gn 20[13] (E), ב loc. Jb 12[24]=ψ 107[40]. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19[13.14] Jb 12[25]. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead:* abs. Is 3[12] 9[15] Ho 4[12]; c. acc. pers. Am 2[4] Mi 3[5] 2 K 21[9]=2 Ch 33[9], Je 23[13.32]; c. ב obj. Je 42[20] (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10[17]) intr. *err at cost of;* 𝔊 Ew Du Co וְהַרְעֹתָם); c. מן of ׳י Is 63[17].

†תּוֹעֵה **n.f.** *wandering, error*;—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דֶּרֶךְ, Is 32[6]. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עָשָׂה, Ne 4[2].

תְּעוּ v. תָּעָה. תְּעוּדָה v. [עוד] p. 730.

†תֹּעִי **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S 8[9.10.10]= תֹּעוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18[9.10].

I, II. תְּעָלָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲלוּלִים v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲנוּג v. [ענג].

תַּעֲנִית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

†תַּעֲנָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [׳ת Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲנָךְ, exc. Jos 21[25] 1 Ch 7[29]] usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5[19] Jos 12[21] (=Egypt. *Ta-'-n-k-â*, *Ta-'a-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17[11] 21[25] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29] (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17[11] 19[13 ff.]); named also 1 K 4[12]; 𝔊 Θανααχ, Θααναχ, Ταναχ, etc.; = mod. *Ta'annuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob BB III. 117 Guérin Sam. II. 226 ff. Buhl G 288 f. Wilson Hast. DB TAANACH.

†[תָּעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock** (cf. Ar. تَعْتَعَ *stammer*, also *shake violently;* onomatop.); —**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְתַעְתֵּעַ Gn 27[12] = subst. *a mocker.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְעַתְּעִים 2 Ch 36[16], c. ב pers., *mocking at* his prophets (+מַלְעָבִים, בּוֹזִים).

Digitized by Google

†תַּעְתֻּעִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. abstr. mockery**;—מַעֲשֵׂה ת׳, epith. of idols, Je 10[15] 51[18] (both+הֶבֶל).

[תַּעֲצֻמָה] v. I. [עצם]. תְּעָפָה v. II. עוף.

תַּעַר v. [ערה]. [תַּעֲרֻבָה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תַּעֲתְּעִים v. [תעע]. תֹּף v. [תפף].

תְּפָאֲרָה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ v. [נפח].

[תְּפוּצָה] v. I. [פוץ].

†[תְּפִינִים] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √אפה *bake*);—only cstr. תְּפִינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6[14]; text prob. crpt.; rd. תְּפַתֵּנָּה (√פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me[ZWTh vi. 60 f.] (Ⓢ), Di[ad loc.]

I. **תפל** (√of foll.; NH תָּפֵל, Ⅹ אִיתַּפַּל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1[1]; on 2 S 22[27] תִּתְפַּתָּל v. פָּתַל; NH תָּפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תְּפֵלָה=BH; Ar. تَفَلَ is *spit*, تُفْلٌ *spittle*).

†1. תָּפֵל **adj. tasteless, unseasoned**;—abs. ת׳, as subst. Jb 6[6]; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2[14] (+שָׁוְא).

†תִּפְלָה **n.f.** (moral) **unsavouriness, unseemliness**;—abs. ת׳; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23[13] Jb 24[12]; לֹא נָתַן ת׳ לֵאלֹהִים 1[21] *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God;* so read also 4[18] (for MT תְּהִלָּה) Hup Me Bu.

II. **תפל** (√of following; akin to טָפַל).

†11. תֶּפֶל **n.**[**m.**] **whitewash**;—applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13[10.11.14.15]; fig. of false prophet 22[28].

†תֹּפֶל **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the *'Arabah*;—Dt 1[1]; =mod. *Ṭafileh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob[BR ii. 187] v. Burckhardt[Travels 402 f.], but *Ṭ*=ת improb. v. Di Dr; Ⓖ Τοφολ (cf. Lag[BN 54]).

תְּפִלָּה v. [פלל]. [תִּפְלָצוֹת] v. [פלץ].

תִּפְסַח v. I. פסח.

תפף (√of following; cf. Ⅹ תִּפָּא Ex 15[20] *timbrel*, Ar. دُفٌّ *drum*).

†תֹּף **n.m. timbrel, tambourine**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 31[27]+; pl. תֻּפִּים Ju 11[34]+; sf. תֻּפֵּיהֶם Ez 28[13], תֻּפֶּיהָ Je 31[4];—*timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31[27] (E) Jb 21[12], revelry Is 5[12]; מְשׂוֹשׂ ת׳ 24[8], cf. Je 31[4] Ez 28[13]; exultation, triumph Ex 15[20.20] (E) Ju 11[34] 1 S 18[6] Is 30[32]; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10[5]; in praise of יי 2 S 6[5] ‖1 Ch 13[8], ψ 81[3] 149[3] 150[4].—Vid. Prince[EB Music, §3].

†[תָּפַף] **vb. denom. sound the timbrel, beat**;—**Qal** *Pt.* עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת ψ 68[26]; rd. *Impf.* וַיִּתֹּף 1 S 21[14] Ⓖ (v. תוה). **Po'ēl** *Pt.* בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים מְתֹפְפוֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן Na 2[8]; >Sta (after Ⓖ) מְצַפְצְפוֹת *twittering*.

†[תָּפַר] **vb. sew together** (NH *id.*; Aram. תְּפַר);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3[7] (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16[15], c. acc.+עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin; *Inf. cstr.* עֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3[6] *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). **Pi.** *Pt.* as subst. f.pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת Ez 13[18] *those who keep sewing*, c. acc.+עַל.

†תָּפַשׂ **vb. lay hold of, wield** (=NH תָּפַשׂ, תָּפַס, Aram. תְּפַשׂ, תְּפַס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ 2 K 14[13]+, sf. consec. וּתְפָשָׂהּ Dt 22[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפֹּשׂ Is 3[6], 1 pl. נִתְפְּשֵׂם 2 K 7[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּפְשׂוּ 1 K 18[40], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּפֹשׂ Je 34[3]; cstr. תָּפֹשׂ Ez 14[5], לְתָפְשׂ 21[16] 30[21], sf. לְתָפְשָׂהּ Dt 20[19], etc.; *Pt.* תֹּפֵשׂ Gn 4[21]+, cstr. תֹּפְשֵׂי Je 49[16] (Ges[§91]), etc.;—**1.** *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39[12] (J; +בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3[6] Dt 21[19] Je 37[14] Ez 29[7] (in fig.; +ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11[30] Dt 9[17]; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23[26] 1 K 13[4] 18[40.40] Je 26[8] 37[13], 2 K 14[13]=2 Ch 25[23], 2 K 25[6]=Je 52[9], ψ 71[11]; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8[23] (JE), 1 S 15[8] 1 K 20[18.18] 2 K 7[12] 10[14.14]; *seize* city (acc.) Jos 8[8] (JE), 2 K 14[7] 16[9] 18[13]=Is 36[1], Dt 20[9] Je 40[10]; fig. Ez 14[5] *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30[9] *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; תָּפַשׂ זָהָב Hb 2[19] *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold;* ת׳ מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה Je 49[16] *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill.* **2.** *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skilfully: grasp* sword בַּכִּידוֹן Ez 21[16] (acc. om.), cf. 30[21] (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תֹּפֵשׂ קֶשֶׁת Am 2[15], תֹּפֵשׂ כִּנּוֹר Gn 4[21] (J), ת׳ מָגֵן Je 50[16], תֹּפְשֵׂי מָגֵן 46[9a] (del. ת׳ v[9b] Ⓖ Gie Co Du), ת׳ מָשׁוֹט Ez 27[29], ת׳ חֲרָבוֹת 38[4]; even ת׳ הַתּוֹרָה Je 2[8] *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law*, ת׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 31[27] (P) *those skilled in war.*—Je 34[3] v. infr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׂ Ez 19[4], 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ Je 50[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ 51[41], 2 ms. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3] 38[23], etc.;

Digitized by Google

Inf. cstr. לְהֻתָּפֵשׂ Ez 21[28]; —*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. ‖ נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38[23] (ב instr.), 50[24] (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12[13] 17[20] 19[4.8] (both fig. of Israel), 21[29], and (without ב) v[23] Nu 5[13]; + *Inf. abs.* **Qal** תָּפֹשׂ תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3]; *be seized*, of fortress, city Je 48[41] 51[41] (both ‖ נִלְכַּד), 50[46], cf. 51[32]; fig. ψ 10[2] *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּתַפֵּשׂ Pr 30[28] a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);— or rd. תִּתְפֹּשׂ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

1. הַתֹּפֶת v. תוף.

†II. **תֹּפֶת n.pr.loc.** in valley of בֶּן־הִנֹּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM[Ency. Bib. Molech]; RS[Sem. I. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377] al. think Aram., =*fire-place*, cf. שֻׁפָּת); —c. art. הַתֹּפֶת 2 K 23[10] + 5 t., art. om. Je 7[32] 19[11.12]; —place of sacrificing children Je 7[31], cf. v[32a] 19[6] (cf. v[5]), 2 K 23[10]; to become burial-place Je 7[32b] 19[11]; in sim. of desecrated city v[12.13] (מְקוֹם הַתֹּ׳); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v[14]; — Taφες, Taφεθ (cf. Lag[BN 73]), ⑥L[2 K 23, 10] Θαφφεθ.— Vid. GFM[l.c.] Salmond[Hast. DB Topher].

†**תַּפְתְּהֵ֫ה n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.; —as a place of burning, in fig. of יְ׳'s judgment on Assyria Is 30[33] (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. הֲתֹפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תְּקֹהֵת Qr, תוקהת Kt, v. III. תְּקוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תְּקוָה v. I. [קוה].

תְּקוֹמֵמָה v. קום.

[תְּקוֹמֵם], תְּיָךְ- v. p. 879.

[תְּקוֹפָה] v. קוף.

†[תָּקַן] **vb. become straight** (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right*; Ecclus 47[9] תיקן *set in order*; As. *takânu, be well ordered*, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. תקן *be established, firm*, Pa. תַּקֵּן *fix, arrange, prepare*, etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*); —**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתָקְנָן Ec 1[15] (opp. מְעָוָּת *bent*). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7[13] *make straight* (opp. עִוָּה); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּן 12[9] *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תָּקַע vb.[67] **thrust, clap, give a blow, blast** (NH *id.*; JAram. תְּקַע *strike, blow horn*; Eth. **ተቀዐ** *blow* trumpet); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תָּקַע Gn 31[25] +, 1 s. וְתָקַעְתִּי Ju 7[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַע 3[37] +, sf. יִתְקָעֵהוּ Ex 10[19], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5[8] +; *Inf. abs.* תָּקוֹעַ Jos 6[9.13]; cstr. לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7[20], בְּתֹ׳ Is 18[3]; *Pt. act.* תֹּקֵעַ Pr 17[18] +, etc.; *pass.* f. תְּקוּעָה Is 22[25]; —**1.** *thrust, drive*, weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3[21] 4[21] 2 S 18[14], peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22[23.25] (cf. Ju 4[21]); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31[25a] Je 6[3] (+ עַל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31[25b]; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בַּיִתָד Ju 16[14], ins. also v[13] (so ⑥; cf. GFM[Comm. and PAOS Oct., 1889, 176 ff.]); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10[19] (J); cf. בְּ ת׳ 1 S 31[10] of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10[10] (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעוּ, ✓יקע Lag We Dr and mod.). **2.** *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6[4.8.9.13.13.16.20] (JE), Ju 3[27] 6[34] 7[18.18.19.20] + 14 t., + Nu 10[3.4.8.10] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה), also Ez 7[14] (v. תְּקוֹעַ infr.); ת׳ alone Ju 7[20] Nu 10[7] (P; opp. חֵרִיעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תְּרוּעָה v[5.6] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7[22] Ho 5[8] Is 18[3] Je 4[5] 6[1] 51[27] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 81[4], + תקעו Jos 6[9] (Kt; Qr תִּקְעֵי). **3.** *strike, clap* hands; in triumph, ת׳ כַּף עָלֶיךָ Na 3[19], ת׳ כָּף ψ 47[2]; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all ‖ עָרַב): תְּ׳ לְזָר כַּפֶּיךָ, ת׳ כַּף 17[18] 22[26]; abs. 11[15]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **1.** יִתָּקַע שׁוֹפָר Am 3[6] if *a horn be blown*, cf. יִתָּ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Is 27[13] *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2.** מִי־זֶה לְיָדִי יִתָּקַע: Jb 17[3] *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand?*

†**תְּקַע n.** [m.] **blast** of horn; —cstr. בְּת׳ שׁוֹפָר ψ 150[3] *with horn-blast.*

†**תְּקוֹעַ n.** [m.] **a blast-** (wind-) **instrument** (si vera l.); —abs. בַּת׳ תָּקַע Ez 7[14] (but del. ב, and treat תְּקוֹעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

†**תְּקוֹעַ n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above ✓dub.); —Am 1[1] Je 6[1] 2 Ch 11[6], as 'son' of Ashḥur 1 Ch 2[24] 4[5]; תְּקוֹעָה 2 S 14[2]; מִדְבַּר ת׳ 2 Ch 20[20]; ⑥ Θεκωε (also -ove); mod. *Teḳû'a*, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob[BR i. 486 f.] Buhl[G 157 f.] Taylor[Hast. DB Tekoa] GASm[Twelve Proph. i. 74 f.] Dr[Am 1, 1].

†**תְּקוֹעִי, תְּקֹעִי adj.gent.** of foregoing: הַת׳ 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28] 27[9]; f. הָאִשָּׁה הַתְּקוֹעִית 2 S 14[4.9]; pl. as subst. הַתְּקוֹעִים Ne 3[5.27].

†[תָּקַף] **vb. prevail over, overpower** (late; NH *id.*; Aramaism; Aram. תְּקֵף, תַּקֵּף *be strong*; Nab. תקף *authority*; cf. Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 102]; Sab. תקף *overpower* SabDenkm[No. 9, l. 13]; Ar. ثَقَّفَ *attain to, overtake, overpower*); —**Qal** *Impf.*: 3 ms. sf. יִתְקְפוֹ Ec 4[12] (Ges[§ 60 d]) if *one overpower him*, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקְפֶנּוּ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15[24].

Digitized by Google

†תֹּקֶף **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תְּקוֹף, תֻּקְפָא, לֹא֫סְפָא);—ת abs. Est 9[29]; cstr. Dn 11[17] *the strength of his whole kingdom;* sf. תָּקְפּוֹ Est 10[2] the deeds *of his power* (+גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תַּקִּיף **adj.** mighty (Aram. תַּקִּיף, לֹא֫סְפָא);—c. מִן comp. Ec 6[10].

†II. תּוֹר, תֹּר **n.f.** Lv 5,7 (**m.** Lv 14,30) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—abs. תֹּר Gn 15[9] (J; +גּוֹזָל), Je 8[7] (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS Sem. I. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. יוֹנָה] בֶּן (בְּנֵי)] Lv 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[6.8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P; cf. also Gn 15[9]); קוֹל הַתּוֹר Ct 2[12]; sf. תּוֹרֶךָ ψ 74[19] (fig. of ’י’s people).—Vid. Tristr NHB 201 ff. Shipley-Cook Ency. Bib. Dove Post Hast. DB Turtle-Dove.—I. תֹּר v. I. תּוֹר.

†תַּרְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18[27]; Θαρηλα, ⑥L Θεραλα.

תַּרְבּוּת, תַּרְבִּית v. I. [רבה].

תְּרַגֵּל v. רָגַל **Tiph.**

†[תְּרְגֵּם] **vb.quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumânu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. רְגֶם *conjecture, opine* We Reste Arab. Heid. 207, v. also Dl HWB 713 Vollers ZA xii. 138; NH=BH; Aram. תְּרְגֵּם, לֹא֫סְפָא, Ar. תَرْجَمَ);—*Pt. pass.* מְתֻרְגָּם Ez 4[7].—On *Targum* v. Walker Hast. DB s.v.

תַּרְדֵּמָה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19[9]=Is 37[9]; Θαρακα; ⑥L Θαρθακ; =Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarḳu*, Steindorff BAS I. 345f. COT[2] K 19, 9 Wiedemann Äg. Gesch. 690 ff. Brugsch Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. Tirhakah Griffith Hast. DB Ib.

תִּרוֹמִיָּה, תְּרוּמָה v. רום. תְּרוּעָה v. [רוע].

תְּרוּפָה v. רוף.

†תִּרְזָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr NHB 338 Post Hast. DB Cypress; ⑨ *ilex*, and so M'Lean Ency. Bib. Cypress;—abs. ת Is 44[14] (+אֹרֶן, ‖ אַרְזִים).

†תֶּרַח **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS K (1st ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turâḫu*, Ar. تَيْرَحُ Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331, Syr. ܬܘܪܚ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö ZMG xl (1886), 167; n.pr.div. Jen ZA vi. 70);—ת Gn 11[25.26.27.27.28.31.32.32] Jos 24[2]; תֶּרַח Gn 11[24] 1 Ch 1[26]; Θαρρα, ⑥L Θαρα.—Vid. Selbie Hast. DB Terah. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33[27.28]; Ταραθ.

תִּרְחֲנָה v. רחן.

תַּרְמִית, תַּרְמוּת, תִּרְמָה v. II. [רמה].

†תֹּרֶן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √unknown; Hoffm Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תארן, from ארן, v. אֹרֶן);—abs. ת, of Tyre as ship Ez 27[5]; ת עֲלֵי־רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30[17] (‖ נֵס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תָּרְנָם 33[23] (‖ נֵס, חֲבָלִים).

תַּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2[55]; Θαργαθιμ.

†תְּרָפִים **n. m.**[Zc 10,2] **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö ZMG xiii (1868), 476) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM Hast. DB Teraphim Say ZA ii. 195 (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpû, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רְפָאִים);—alw. ת:—portable and sts. small Gn 31[19.34.35] (called אֱלֹהִים v[30], all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19[13.16]; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17[5] (+אֵפוֹד, cf. GFM[Ju]), 18[14.17] (both +אֵפוֹד, מַסֵּכָה, פֶּסֶל), cf. v[20] (om. מַסֵּכָה), Ho 3[4] (+אֵ, מַצֵּבָה, וָזֶבַח); condemned 1 S 15[23] 2 K 23[24] (+גִּלֻּלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), שָׂם בַּת־קֶסֶם Ez 21[26] (+קְלָקֵל בְּחִצִּים, רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד), as giving empty oracles Zc 10[2] (‖ הַקּוֹסְמִים).—Vid. GFM l. c. Now Arch. ii. 23 Sta Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תַּרְשׁ **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft 53 cp. OIran. *tarša*, '*Begierde*,' used as n.pr. in NPers.);—Est 2[21] 6[2]; Θαρ(ρ)αs.

†I. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (⑥ Ex 28[20] 39[13] χρυσόλιθος, so Jos Ant. III. 7. 5 [168], v. Petrie Hast. DB Stones, Precious Myres Ency. Bib. Ib. § 17 Dr Dn 10,6);—ת כֶּתֶם Ez 1[6]; ת אֶבֶן 10[9]; in list of gems 28[13] Ex 28[20] 39[13]; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10[6], cf. Ct 5[14].

†II. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges Is I. 719 Mey Gesch. d. Alt. I. § 231; other views are: *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM Hast. DB Tarshish, *Phoenicia* Renouf PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal RÉJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib. Tarshish;—

Digitized by Google

Tarshish, 𝔊 usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23[1.14] Καρχήδων= *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. אֳנִיּוֹת ת׳ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2[16] (𝔊 πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25] 1 K 22[49], ‖ 2 Ch 20[36.37] (where the ships *go to* ת׳); אֳנִי ת׳ 1 K 10[22.22] ‖ 2 Ch 9[21] (אֳנִיּוֹת), + v[21] (ships *go to* ת׳); ת׳ alone Is 23[6] Jon 1[3] 4[2] (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10[4] ‖ 1 Ch 1[7] (erron. ה loc.), Is 66[19] ψ 72[10] Jon 1[3]; בַּת־ת׳ Is 23[10]; trading-port Ez 27[12] 38[13], whence comes silver Je 10[9]. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7[10]. **b.** Persian noble Est 1[14]; expl. by Scheft[43] as OIran. *tršus*, *'der Gierige.'*

†תִּרְשָׁתָא **n.m. Tirshathâ**, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 194 al.] = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag[Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1680).]—As Mey[l.c.], Scheft[93 f.] (*tarśta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss[Hast. DB Tirshatha] Che[Ency. Bib. 1D.]; — הַת׳ Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], Ne 7[69] (Baer Gi; v[70] van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8[9] 10[1].

†תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = **field-marshal** (loan-word from As. *tartânu*, *turtânu* Dl[WB 716] Tiele[Gesch. 496 f.] Pinches[Hast. DB Tartan] Johns[Ency. Bib. 1D.]);—Is 20[1] 2 K 18[17] (+ רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־שָׁקֵה; only this last in ‖ Is 36[2]).

†תַּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of הָעַוִּים, 2 K 17[31]; Θαρθακ; not identified, cf. Pinches[Hast. DB Tartak].

תְּשׁוּמֶת v. I. שׁוּם. [תְּשׁוּאָה] v. II. שׁוּא.

תְּשׁוּב v. תּוּשָׁב sub יָשַׁב. תִּשְׁבִּי v. שׁבה.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ v. [שׁבץ]. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v. שׁוּב.

תִּשְׁהּ Jb 30[22] v. [תְּשׁוּאָה] sub II. שׁוּא.

תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשֻׁעָה v. יָשַׁע.

תְּשׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוּק.

תְּשׁוּרָה v. I. שׁוּר. תִּשְׁעִיָּה v. תּוּשִׁיָּה sub יָשָׁה.

תִּשְׁעָה, תְּשַׁע **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešû*, *ninth*; Sab. תסעת *nine*, תסעי *ninety* Hom[Chr 48]; Liḥy. תסע DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52], Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ፱፡ Aram. תְּשַׁע, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb[388], Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) עשתא, תשא Nö[M 188], all *nine*);—**m. c. n.f.** abs. תִּשַׁע Dt 3[11] + 20 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַ Ju 4[3] + 18 t.; **f. c. n.m.** abs. תְּשַׁע 2 S 14[8] + 13 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13[7] + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תִּשַׁע אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11], ת׳ שָׁנִים 2 K 17[1] Gn 11[19], ת׳ הַיָּרוֹת Ne 11[1], תִּשְׁעָה חֳדָשִׁים 2 S 24[8], תִּשְׁעַת הַשְּׁבָטִים Jos 13[7] (JE?), cf. 14[2] Nu 34[13] (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תִּשַׁע Jos 15[44.51] 21[16] (all P), פָּרִים תְּשָׁעָה Nu 29[26] (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3[8]. **b.** = ordin. בְּתִשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25[3] + 3 t. *on the ninth* (day) *of the month*; שְׁנַת־תִּשַׁע לְ 18[10] *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תִּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11[25], עָרִים תִּשַׁע Jos 19[38] (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תִּשַׁע־ עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 19[38] (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תִּשַׁע־ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 25[8] ‖ Je 52[12]; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר אִישׁ 2 S 2[30], cf. (as ordin., גּוֹרָל om.) 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **3.** 900 = תִּשַׁע מֵאוֹת Ju 4[3] + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת׳ foll. 2 K 14[2] + 10 t., precedes Gn 11[21] + 6 t., cf. Kö[II. 1. 215 ff.]

תְּשִׁעִי, תִּשְׁעִי **m.** תִּשְׁעִית **f. adj. num. ord.**[18] **ninth**;—בַּיּוֹם הַתְּשִׁעִי Nu 7[60], הַת׳ of series of men 1 Ch 12[12] 27[12], of lot 24[11] 25[16]; הַת׳ הַחֹדֶשׁ Je 36[9.32] Zc 7[1] 1 Ch 27[12] Ezr 10[9], ת׳ om. Hg 2[10.18]; הַשָּׁנָה הַתְּשִׁעִית Lv 25[22] + 3 t., בִּשְׁנַת הַת׳ (Ges[s 134 p]) 2 K 17[6] 25[1].

תִּשְׁעִים[20] **n. indecl. ninety** (archaic pl., DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f.] Prät[BAS i. 376], but cf. Ges[s 97 f.]);—before n. sg.: שָׁנָה Gn 5[9] 17[17] +, אַמָּה Ez 41[12], יוֹם Ez 4[5.9]; less oft. after n.pl. אֲיָלִים Ezr 8[35], cf. Dn 12[11]; in combination, ת׳ precedes units 1 S 4[15] + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5[17.30]; ת׳ foll. 100 Ez 4[5.9] + 4 t.

Digitized by Google

BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

[Dn 2^{4b}–7^{28}; Ezr 4^{8}–6^{18}, 7^{12-26}; Je 10^{11}; Gn $31^{47a.g}$.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign ‡ is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𝔗 or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

אב

[אָב] v. אבה.

†[אִבְּ K§55,5e)2] **n.m. fruit** (BH; ✓אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אִבְּהָה (K§11,4b)) Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

†[**אבד**] **vb. perish** (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֵאבְדוּ (not יֹ- v. K§26,1) Je 10^{11} *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb^{203} Cooke^{196}) *destroy: Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד (K§41c) Dn 2^{24} (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v^{18} (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבָדָא v$^{12.24}$ (both c. ל pers.), דָּה- 7^{26} (abs.). **Hoph.** (K§41c W$^{OG\ 225}$) *be destroyed: Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבַד 7^{11}.

אבה (assumed as ✓ of foll.; v. p. 3).

†[אַב D§40.4, אַבָּא Id^{1b} Me$^{Chr\ 165}$] **n.m. father** (BH אָב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אֲבִי Dn 5^{13} (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּהִי (K§55,2a) v$^{11.11.11.18}$ אֲבוֹהִי v^{2}. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבָהָן D$^{L\ c.}$], sf. אֲבָהָתִי 2^{23} (Baer חֲ-, but v. K§53,1), אֲבָהָתְהוֹן Ezr 4^{15}, תָּנָא- (Str. תַּנָא-) 5^{12}.

†אֶבֶן **n.f.** Dn 2,34 **stone** (BH *id.*);—abs. אַ Dn 2^{34}+; emph. אַבְנָא v^{35};—**1.** *a (the) stone* Dn $2^{34.35.45}$ 6^{18}. **2.** *stone*, material of idols $5^{4.23}$; of buildings Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}.

†אִגְּרָה (K§50,3) **n.f. letter-missive** (late BH אִגֶּרֶת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb^{207});—abs. אִ Ezr 4^{8} (van d. H. רָא-); emph. אִגַּרְתָּא 4^{11} 5^{6}.

אדרגזר

אֱדַיִן$_{57}$ **adv. then, thereupon** (so Eg. Aram. (S-C$^{Pap.\ H\ 1,\ J\ 1}$), not 𝔗: the usu. Aram. forms are הֵידַיִן, הֵידַיִן, Mand. האידין (Nö$^{M\ 207}$); from [אֱדֵי] = BH אָז (v. אזז) + determ. affix *n* (as in דִּכְּוָן, תַּמָּן; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom$^{Chr.\ §57}$: cf. W$^{CG\ 115}$), Nö$^{GGA\ 1884,\ 1020}$: אֲזַי, [אֱדֵי], prob. from same demonstr. ✓as זֶה, דָּא, דִּי, etc., אֳ, אֲ, וְכַדֵּן *lo, well then, in that case*, Eth. ዘልፈ: *when?* ኮነ: *now* (Di$^{Lex.\ 197,\ 1072}$), Syr. ܗܫ (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn $2^{15.17.19.25.45}$ 3^{24}+, Ezr $4^{9.23}$ $5^{4.9}$+ (alw., exc. Ezr 5^{5}, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. בְּ, בְּאֵדַיִן (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn $2^{14.35.46}$ $3^{13.19.21.26}$, etc., Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} 6^{1}; מִן־אֱדַיִן *from that time* †Ezr 5^{16}.

†אֲדָר (K§57a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6^{15}.

†[אִדַּר K§59c)] **n.m. threshing-floor** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܐܕܪ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{Lex.\ 3}$; hence Ar. أُنْدُر as loan-word Frä^{136}; conj. on etym. Lag$^{Ges.\ Abh.\ 10}$ Hoffm$^{ZCB\ 1892,\ 320}$ Jen$^{ZA\ vii\ (1892),\ 216}$);—pl. cstr. אִדְּרֵי־ Dn 2^{35}.

‡†[אַדְרַגְזַר] **n.m. counsellor** (Pers. loan-word = *andaržaghar* Nö$^{COT\ Dn\ 3,2,\ Tabari\ 462}$ Andr$^{M\ 51}$ * Str^{42} * Dr Scheft^{II,57}; Mey$^{Entst.\ J.\ 25}$ questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אַדַּרְגְּזָרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

Digitized by Google

†אַדְרַזְדָּא **adv. correctly, exactly** (acc. to Haug[JBW 1855, 122 f.] Scheft[66 f.] from Zend *derez, make firm*, whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dṛḍha, firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *dereśta, holding firm*, Pers. *durust, whole, complete, correct*; > Nö[KAT² 617] from אֲזַדָּא, q. v.);—Ezr 7²³ יִתְעֲבֵד א׳.

אֲדַרַע v. דרע.

אוה (✓of foll.; v. BH אות, II. אוה).

†[אָת] **n.m.**[Dn 3, 33] **sign** (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין *wonders*);—pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6²⁸; emph. אָתַיָּא 3³²; sf. אָתוֹהִי v³³.

אול (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

†אֵילָן (D¹³⁸) **n.m.**[Dn 4, 7] **tree** (𝔗 אִילָן, Syr. ܐܝܠܢܐ; cf. BH אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן, p. 18);—abs. א׳ Dn 4⁷; emph. אִילָנָא v[8.11.17.20.23].

†[אָזָא] **vb. make hot, heat** (𝔗 *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar. أَزَّ *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶזֵא (K§ 11, 3b) Dn 3¹⁹ (ל acc.), sf. לְמֶזֵיהּ v¹⁹; *Pt. pass.* אֲזֵה (K§ 15e) v²².

†אֲזַדָּא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אֲזָדָא) **adj. sure, assured** (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhâ*, 'certain' (Kern[ZDMG 1869, 220]); so first Nö[KAT² 617]; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS[361, B 3]) הן אזד יתעבד מן if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > 𝔊 KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אֲזָדָא) *is going*, from Talm. אֲזַד (=אֲזַל) *go away* (Levy[NHWB 1, 50]); so Scheft[MGWJ 1903, 310] from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptcp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2⁵ מִלְּתָה דִּי־אֲזָדָא מִנִּי מִלְּתָא v⁸, מִנִּי אֲזָדָא the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. 𝔖 ܡܬܩܢܐ; IE קַיְמָא וְאָמְתָא); + 3¹⁴(v. צְדָא).

†אֲזַל **vb. go, go off** (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2²⁴ + (אֲזַל v¹⁷ 6²⁰); 3 pl. אֲזָלוּ Ezr 4²³; 1 pl. אֲזַלְנָא 5⁸; *Imv.* ms. (אֲזַל־אֲזַח) אֲזַל v¹⁵ (for אֲזַל K§§ 15e); 38, 1c));—**1.** *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2¹⁷ 6¹⁹.²⁰ Ezr 4²³ (+ עַל pers.), 5⁸; *go* and say Dn 2²⁴, *go* (and) put Ezr 5¹⁵.

אזן (✓of following; BH II. אזן, מאזנים).

†מֵאזַנְיָא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph. scale, balance** (cf. also Mand. מואזניא Nö[M 148], Eg. Aram. מאזנא S-C[G 24], Chr-Pal. ميزانا Schulth[Lex. 5] Nö[BSW 56] Jacob[ZAW xxii (1902), 90]);—Dn 5²⁷ (van d. H. du. emph. מְאוֹנַיָּא, v. K§ 51, 1, Anm. M[23 *]).

אחד (✓of following; v. BH אָחַר).

†חַד **adj. one, a**;—ms. ח׳ Dn 2³¹ +; fs. חֲדָה Ezr 4⁸ +;—**1.** *one* side Dn 7⁵; n. om. 6³; חֲדָה 2⁹ = *one and invariable* (*inevitable*); כַּחֲדָה v²⁵ *as one, altogether* (so S-C[K 3] 𝔗, and late BH כְּאֶחָד Ezr 2⁶⁴ +); = ordinal, שְׁנַת חֲדָה *first year* 7¹ Ezr 5¹³ 6³; ח׳ = *a certain one* (רוא) Dn 7¹⁶ (c. מִן partit.). **2.** *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2³¹ 6¹⁸ 4¹⁶ (v. שָׁעָה), Ezr 4⁸ 6², חַד שְׁבְעָה Dn 3¹⁹ = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nö[§ 241] PS[1194]; cf. Ex 16⁵ ©), v. K[§ 66, 2].

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אָח p. 26).

†[אַח] **n. m. brother**;— pl. sf. אחיך Kt (? יְדֵי K[§ 93, 2. Anm. b)]), אֲחָךְ Qr (K[§ 93]) Ezr 7¹⁸ *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אַחְוָיָה] v. [חוה]. [אַחִידָה] v. חוד.

†אַחְמְתָא (orig. תָּן- or תָּנָא- Nö in Streck[ZA 15, 368]) **n.pr.loc. Ecbatana**, Ezr 6²; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. همدان *Hamadân*, Spieg[244] Margoliouth[Hast. DB Achmetha], esp. Brugsch[Reise n. Persien (1862), I. 350–392] (OMed. *Agmatana* Dl[Calwer Bib. Lex.]; OPers. *Haŋgmatâna* (=*place of assembling*) Spieg[l. c.], Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh[60], Bez[p. 26], etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod[1. 98]; 𝔊 Ἐκβατανα 2 Macc 9³ +; Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. I. § 435] Streck[l. c. 367 f.]).

†[אחר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep. after** (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר *afterwards* (Lzb[Eph. I. 361] S-C[Pap. C 8]), prob. Nab. אחר *after* (Lzb[212] SAC[16]); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C[Pap. C 8+]); 𝔗 (sts.) אֲחוֹרֵי; BH אַחַר);—אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2²⁹.⁴⁵; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֶן 7²⁴. Usu. Aram. syn. בָּאתַר, q. v.

†אָחֳרִי **adj. f. another**: v. אָחֳרִן.

†אחרין Dn 4⁵ Kt, וְעַד אחרין עַל קָדְמֵי דָּנִיֵּאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (=*at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אֲחֳרָן; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אָחֳרָן (or ? Kt אַחֲרִין; cf. لَمْحَم) and yet *another* came in before me.

†אַחֲרִית **n.f. cstr. end** (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob[ZAW, 1902, 84–6]) Chr-Pal., Schulth[5]);—Dn 2²⁸ בְּאַ׳ יוֹמַיָּא (from BH בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים p. 31[a]).

†אָחֳרָן **adj. m. another** (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C[D 11+]; Nab.Palm. *id.* (Lzb[212]); 𝔗 אָחֳרָן; cf.

Digitized by Google

Syr. ܐܝܬ‍ܝ);—Dn $2^{11.44}$ 3^{29} 4^{5} Kt 5^{17} 7^{24}. The **f.** in use is אִחֲרֵי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RÉS [246]; ℭ Talm. אוחרי (D [§20.5]); cf. K [§61.5] M [§67d] Nö [Beitr. 51]), Dn 2^{39} מַלְכוּ אָ׳, v $7^{5.6.8.20}$.

†[אַחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִין] **n.m.pl. satraps** (BH נִים-; cf. M [52*]);—emph. נַיָּא- Dn $3^{2.3.27}$ $6^{2.3.4.5.7.8}$.

אִילָן v. אול.

†[אִימְתָן D [§35.1f]] **adj. terrible** (ℭ אֵימְתָן, fr. אֵימְתָא=BH אֵימָה, q.v., √אים);—fs. abs. אֵימְתָנִי (K [§61.5]) Dn 7^{7} (on form v. Prät [ZMG lvi (1902), 156] Nö [BSSW 51, Anm. 3]).

†אִיתַי (Baer אִתַי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer [Dn 2, 10]) **part. there is, are** . . . (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. איתי RÉS [361], S-C [Pap.], Nab. איתי, Palm. אית, ℭ Talm. אִית (Dalm [44, 4]), Syr. ܐܝܬ, Sam. ⱡⱁⱦ, Mand. אית, עית (Nö [M §§ 213. 272]): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתַי Dn 2^{10}, sf. אִיתָיךְ 2^{26} Kt (Qr אִיתָךְ K [§33.2b]), אִיתוֹהִי 2^{11}, איתינא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתַיְנָא: K [l.c.]), Qr אִיתָנָא 3^{18}, אִיתַיכוֹן v [14.15];—*there is* (*are*) . . ., abs. Dn 2^{28} אִיתַי אֱלָהּ בִּשְׁמַיָּא *there is* a God in heaven, v [30] not by wisdom דִּי־אִיתַי בִּי that *is* in me, 3^{12} 5^{11}; sq. ptcp. or adj. 2^{26} הַאִיתִיךְ כָּהֵל *art* thou able . . .? $3^{15.17}$; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5^{17} הַן אִיתַי דִּי if *it is that* . . . With neg. לָא אִיתַי (so S-C [D 10+]; ℭ Syr. Mand. לַיִת, ⱡⱁⱦ, Zenj. sf. לישה (Cooke [184]); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2^{10} . . . לָא אִיתַי אֱנָשׁ דִּי, 3^{29} 4^{32}; after the subj. 2^{11a} 3^{25} לָא אִיתַי בְּהוֹן וְחַבָּל לָא אָ׳, Ezr 4^{16}; sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn $3^{14.18}$; with pleon. sf., 2^{11} דִּי מְדָרֵהוֹן לָא אִיתוֹהִי עִם־בִּשְׂרָא.

†[אַכַל] **vb. eat, devour** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲכָלוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאכֻל 4^{30}; 3 fs. תֵּאכֻל 7^{23}; *Imv.* fs. אֲכָלִי v [5]; *Pt.* fs. אָכְלָה v [7.19];—**1.** *eat*, of beast, Dn 4^{30} (acc. rei). **2.** *devour*, of beast in vision, 7^{5} (acc. rei), abs. v [7.19]; hence fig. of kingdom, *devour*, *devastate*, v [23] (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. אָ׳ קַרְצֵיהוֹן 3^{8} *eat their pieces*, i.e. slander them, cf. 6^{25} (v. קַרְצ).

†אַל **adv.** of prohibition, **do not** . . ., **let not** . . ., sq. impf. (=BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had [22.23.29]) Cooke [160f.]; cf. Pehlevi (Nö [GGA. 1884, 1016]); not ℭ Syr.);—Dn 2^{24} אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4^{16} 5^{10}.

†אֵל **demonstr.pron. pl. these** (v. אֵלָּה infr.), Ezr 5^{15} Qr (Kt אֵלָּה).

אֱלָהּ **n.m. god, God** (=BH אֱלֹהַּ (p. 43), v. also √I. אלה p. 41);—אָ abs. Dn 2^{28}+, cstr. v^{18}+; emph. אֱלָהָא v^{20}+; sf. אֱלָהֲךְ 6^{23}, הָךְ- Ezr 9^{14}+, הַהּ- Dn 6^{6}+, הֲהֹם- Ezr 5^{5} 7^{16}, הֲהוֹן- Dn $3^{28.28.29}$, הֲכֹם- Ezr 7^{17}, etc.; pl. abs. אֱלָהִין Dn 2^{11}+, emph. הֱלָהַיָּא- Je 10^{11}, cstr. הֲלָהֵי- Dn $5^{4.23}$, sf. הֲלָהַי- 3^{14}, etc. [c. pref. לֵאלָהָא Dn 5^{23}, לֵאלָהֵיךְ 3^{14}, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֵאלָהָּ Ezr 5^{12}, etc.];—**1.** *god*, in gen. Dn $6^{8.13}$; heathen deities Je 10^{11} Dn 2^{11} 3^{15}+15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. $5^{4.23}$), +בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3^{25} (v. בַּר). **2.** *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2^{23} Ezr 5^{2}+; phr. אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; אָ שְׁמַיָּא Dn 2^{23}; אָ יִרְדְּשֶׁלֶם Ezr 7^{19}; אָ אֲבָהָתַי Dn 2^{23}; אָ שְׁמַיָּא Ezr 5^{11} (+וְאַרְעָא), v^{12} $6^{9.10}$ Dn $2^{18.19}$+6 t. (v. שְׁמַיִם **2 a**); רַב אָ׳ Dn 2^{45}; אָ אֱלָהִין v^{47}; אֱלָהָא עִלָּיָא $3^{26.32}$ $5^{18.21}$; אָ חַיָּא $6^{21.27}$; also בֵּית אֱלָהָא 5^{3} Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2}+16 t. Ezr; עֲבִידַת אָ׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†אֱלָהּ **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (Nab. אלה (Lzb [264] Cooke [241]), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אלה (Lzb [Eph. i. 323] RÉS [361 A 3] S-C [Pap. E 13, K 13]): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10^{11} and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אִלֵּין does not occur): v. further אִלֵּין);—*these*, Je 10^{11} Ezr 5^{15} Kt.

†אֵלוּ **interj.** lo! (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אָרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הלו, Cooke [No. 73], RÉS [492 B]=S-C [M 5]);—וְאֵלוּ Dn 2^{31} חֲזֵי הֲוֵיתָ וְאֵלוּ, $4^{7.10}$ 7^{8}, always in description of a vision.

†אִלֵּין (אִלֵּן Dn 2^{44} 6^{7}) **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דְּנָה, q.v.: Palm. אלן (Lzb [264 Eph. i. 343. 345] Cooke [26]); ℭ אילין; Mand. עלין (Nö [M 89f.]); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W [CG 109]) הָאִלֵּין: v. further sub BH אֵלֶּה, and add Eg. Aram. אלו Cooke [26]);—*these*, only Dn: Dn 2^{40} דִּי מְרָעֵע כָּל־ אִלֵּין, v^{44} כָּל־אִלֵּן מַלְכְוָתָא, 6^{3} אִלֵּין אַחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנַיָּא (so v^{7}), 7^{17} אִלֵּין חֵיוָתָא.

†אִלֵּךְ **demonstr. pron. pl. these** (pl. of דָּךְ, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אלך (Cooke [207] RÉS [361 B] S-C [Pap. K 6+]): with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr. ⱡⱁⱦ, f. ⱡⱁⱦ, Nö [§67, M §82] Burkitt [Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42], Chr-Pal. ⱡⱁⱦ (m. and f.) Schw [Idiot. 24]; cf. Ar. أُلَئِكَ, Eth. ʾĂlāh: Di [Lex. 1057]: the demonst. affix ךְ as in דָּךְ, שׁוֹ, etc.; W [CG 110]);—*these*, בְּנַיָּא אִלֵּךְ *these men*, Dn $3^{12.13.21.22.23.27}$ $6^{6.12.16.23}$ Ezr 4^{21} 6^{8b}, also Ezr 5^{9} 6^{8a}.

Digitized by Google

†אֶלֶף **n.m. 1,000** (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. א׳ (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5[1]; n. om., emph. אֶלְפָּא v[1] *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אַלְפֵי אֲלָפִין Dn 7[10] *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אַלְפִין K[§51.2]).

†[אַמָּה K[§51,2, Anm.2]] **n.f.** Dn 3.1 **cubit** (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RÉS[346] S-C[C41]);—pl. אַמִּין (so 𝔗 Syr.) Dn 3[1.1] Ezr 6[3.3].

†אִמָּה **n.f. nation** (BH *id.*, late);—abs. א׳ Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. אִמַּיָּא 3[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] Ezr 4[10].

†[אֲמַן] **vb. Haph. trust** (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵימִן בֶּאלָהֵהּ Dn 6[24]; *Pt. pass.* מְהֵימַן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6[5], interpretation 2[45].

אמר ח **vb. say, tell, command** (BH אָמַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2[12]+, אֲמַר 7[1]; 3 fs. אֲמָרַת 5[10] (K[§36,1a]); 1 s. אֲמַרֵת 4[5]; 1 pl. אֲמַרְנָא 5[4.9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאמַר (K[§41]) 2[7]+; 2 mpl. תֵּאמְרוּן Je 10[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. אֱמַר 2[4]+; mpl. אֱמָרוּ 2[9]; *Inf.* לְמֵאמַר v[9], לְמֵמַר Ezr 5[11] (K[§41a]); *Pt.* אָמַר Dn 2[5]+ oft., pl. אָמְרִין 3[4] Ezr 5[3]+;—**1.** *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2[7.10]+13 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11]; +ל pers. Dn 2[5] 3[14]+14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4[28]], Ezr 5[15]; +קֳדָם pers. Dn 2[9] 5[17] 6[13.14]; +בְּגִין 4[11] 7[23], בְּגִין c. ל pers. Ezr 5[3] Dn 2[24.25] 6[7], cf. 7[5]; +בְּגִינְמָא c. ל pers. Ezr 5[4.9]; +בְּרָנָה c. ל pers. Je 10[11]; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3[29]. **2.** *relate, tell:* sq. acc. rei Dn 4[6.15] 7[1], +ל pers. 2[4.9.7] 7[16] (acc. rei om.), +קֳדָם pers. 2[36] 4[4.5]. **3.** *command:* sq. inf. 2[12.46]+6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5[29] 6[17.25]; sq. ל pers. +or. rect. 3[4] [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K[§76e], so 4[28]].

†מֵאמַר **n.[m.]** word;—cstr. Dn 4[14] Ezr 6[9].

†[אַמַּר] **n.m.** lamb (As. *immeru* (also= *child; immertu, girl;* conj. as to etym. Dl Prol.28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally Idiot.114), 𝔗 אִמְּרָא; Syr. ܐܸܡܪܳܐ, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb[220] Cooke Inscr.120.337; Ar. أَمَر (loan-word? cf. Frä[107], but also DHM VOJ I.24));—pl. אָמְרִין, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6[9.17] 7[17].

אֲמְבַדַּה v. אֲבַד.

†אֲנָא Dn 2[8] Ezr 6[12] 7[21] in common edd.: v. אֲנָה.

†אֲנָה **pr. 1 s. I** (=Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke[182.194.202]; S-C[oft.]), Nab אנה···(Lzb[221]); 𝔗 אנא, Syr. ܐܢܵܐ);—*I*, Dn 2[30] 4[6.27] 5[16], before a ptcp. 3[25] 4[34], after a ptcp. (K[§76,2b]) 2[8] מְתַרַּיִב יָדַע אֲנָה, v[23] 4[4]; sq. a n.pr. 4[1] אֲנָה נבוכדנצר שְׁלֵה הֲוֵית, v[15.34] 7[15] Ezr 6[12] 7[21], as nom. pendens, Dn 4[31] 7[28]; emphasizing a sf. (K[§87,3]) 7[15] Ezr 7[21] (cf. S-C[B8,J12, K3.5]).

†אִנּוּן **pr. 3 mpl. they, those** (pl. of הוּא: 𝔗 אִינּוּן, f. אִינֵּין, e.g. Gn 3[7] 6[2]; Syr. ܐܸܢܽܘܢ, ܗܽܢܽܘܢ, f. ܐܸܢ݂ܶܝ, ܗܽܢ݂ܶܝ; Talm. אִינְהוּ, אִינְהִי (for אִינְהוֹן, אִינְהֵין); Mand. הינון, הינין;—all from הֵן, הַן, with demonstr. syll. אן, הן 'lo,' prefixed, W[CG 98, 106] Nö[M 88]);—*they, those*, Dn 2[44] מַלְכַיָּא אִנּוּן *those kings*, 6[25] as accus. רְמוֹ אִנּוּן, 7[17] Kt דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אִנֵּין) which are four (Dr[18.10.19] K[§87.3]), Ezr 5[4]... מָה אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת=*what are the names...?* (Dr[§201, 3. Obs.], K[l.c.]). Cf. הוּא.

†אֲנַחְנָא (Ezr 4[16] אֲנַחְנָה) **pr. 1 pl. we** (Eg. Aram. RÉS[361] S-C[Pap.] אנחנה; BH אֲנַחְנוּ; W[CG 100f.]), Dn 3[16.17] Ezr 4[16] (after ptcp.), 5[11].

†אִנִּין **they** (f.) Dn 7[17] Qr: Kt אִנּוּן, q.v.

†[אָנַס] **vb. oppress** (BH [late] *constrain*);—**Pe.** *Pt.* אָנֵס לֶהֱוֵא Dn 4[6].

†[אַנַף, אַף K[§45,4]] **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164) **face** (BH אַף, ✓אנף; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC[23] Lzb[223] Cooke[69,1.14], so S-C[G19] and (usu.) 𝔗[J]; אפין 𝔗[Onk Jon], ܐܦ̈ܶܝ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth[Lex.13]); also אפי Palm. Lzb[232] Cooke[p.339], Chr-Pal. c. prep. בהפ Schulth[Lex.14], etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2[46] 3[19].

I. **אנש** (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. אנשׁ, II. אֱנוֹשׁ).

†אֱנָשׁ **n.m. man, mankind**;—abs. א׳ Dn 2[10]+; emph. אֱנָשָׁא v[36]+, so Qr 4[13.14] (>Kt אנושא K[§87f]); so Nab. אנש oft. Lzb[222] Cooke[219] SAC[22]): pl. אֱנָשִׁים 4[14] (Hebraism, M[53*] prop. אֱנָשָׁא);—**1.** *man*, human being, Dn 2[10] 3[10] 4[13] 5[5.7.7] 6[13.13] 7[4.4.8] Ezr 6[11]; so בַּר־אֱנָשׁ Dn 7[13] *a son of man*, human being (v. esp. Dr[Dn 102; DB Son of Man]). **2.** coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4[11] Dn 4[14a.22.22.29.30] 5[21], cf. pl. 4[14]; זְרַע א׳ 2[43] i.e. human offspring; בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *sons of men*,=men, 2[38] 5[21].

II. **אנש** (✓of foll.; BH III. אנשׁ, אִשָּׁה).

†[נְשִׁין] **n.f. pl. wives** (so Zinj. (Cooke[62.3]) cstr. נשי, 𝔗 נְשִׁין, Syr. ܢܶܫ̈ܶܐ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَآءٌ: on sing. v. BH אִשָּׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אשת (CIS[1.15]), and Eg. Aram. אנתה S-C[Pap. D10+]);—pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוֹן Dn 6[25].

Digitized by Google

‡**אַנְתָּה** Kt_{14} (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתְּ) **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH אַתָּה p. 61b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. i. 67; S-C A 11+, f. אנתי *ib.* D 9, 11, 26+), Nerab את (Cooke 136. 190), Palm. אנת (*ib.* 308); 𝔗O את, 𝔗J אנת (D §16. 1); Syr. ܐܢܬ); —*thou*, Dn $2^{29.31.37.38}$ etc., Ezr 7^{25}.

†**אַנְתּוּן** **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH אַתֶּם p. 61b), Dn 2^{8}.

†**אֲסְנַפַּר** **n.pr.m.** **Asnappar**, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4^{10}; Ασενναφαρ, 𝔊L Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = As. kg. *Aššurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אסנפל(ר), Gelzer Äg. Zeitsch. 1875. 78 COT ad loc. Mey E Jud. 29 f. Zim KAT 2. 351 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib. 342.

†**אֲסַפְרְנָא** **adv.** **thoroughly**, RV. **with (all) diligence** (Zend *aspĕre, asperenō*, Pers. *siparī, asperī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug JBW 1853. 154 Lag Sem. I. 48 Andr Marti, Gl. 53 * Scheft MGWJ 1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.)); — Ezr 5^{8} א, מְתְעַבְּדָא, $6^{8.12.13}$ $7^{17.21.26}$ (cf. OAram. אספרן, on a weight, *complete, correct:* Lzb 223, Cooke 193).

אסר (✓of foll.; BH [אָסַר] *bind*, אֲסוּר *bond*, אִסָּר *binding obligation*).

†**אֲסוּר** **n.[m.]** **band, bond** (𝔗 אֵיסוּר, אֲסוּר, Syr. ܐܣܘܪ, ܐܣܘܪܐ); —abs. א Dn $4^{12.20}$ (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אֲסוּרִין Ezr 7^{26} *bonds* = imprisonment.

†**אֵסָר** **n.m.** **interdict** (as *binding*); —א abs. Dn $6^{8.13.16}$; cstr. v^{13}; emph. אֱסָרָא $v^{9.10.14}$.

†**אָע** **n.m.** Ezr 5, 8 **wood** (so 𝔗, for עֵץ; Eg. Aram. עק S-C H 5; BH עֵץ, ✓II. עצה); —**1.** abs. א *timber*, for building Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}; *beam* v^{11}. **2.** emph. אָעָא *wood*, material of idols Dn $5^{4.23}$.

†**אַף** **conj.** **also** (BH אַף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C Pap. Lzb 224); 𝔗 אַף, 𝔗J also אוֹף; Syr. ܐܦ); —*also*, always וְאַף Dn 6^{23} Ezr $5^{10.14}$ 6^{5}.

‡†**אַפַּרְסָיֵא** (K §52, 2 d)) **n.pr.pl.gent.** Ezr 4^{9}, 𝔊 Ἀφρασαῖοι, A Ἀφαρσαῖοι; Ges Lex. Man. Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ZA II. 55 Mey Enst. J. 38 *Persians;* Dl Baer Ezr lx Scheft 75 *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ZA XV. 308 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart 64 סַפְרָיֵא (א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr M 53 *.

‡†**אַפַּרְסְכָיֵא** Ezr 5^{6} 6^{6} = (acc. to most) **אַפַּרְסַתְכָיֵא** 4^{9}, **n.pr.pl.gent.**, so most hitherto, and still Mey Enst. J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ZA II. 54 Marquart 64 Jen ThLZ. 1895. 509 Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr M 53 * = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt As. Dict. 1098 *šāqū* **3**, *general*, Id AJ Sem. Lang. XX (1904). 186 ff.); Scheft 76 = OIran. *aparasaraka, lesser ruler;* Id MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f. expl. תַּכְיֵא- as OPers. **aparabrāka, lesser governor*).

†**אַפְתֹם** or **אַפְתֹם** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אפתם) Ezr 4^{13} וְאִי מַלְכִים תְּתַנְנוּק; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug JBW 1853. 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. انجام *end*); Scheft 79 *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma, treasury*, ✓ *path, to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

[אֲצְבַּע] v. צבע. אַרְבַּע v. רבע.

†[אַרְגְּוָן] **n.m.** **purple, red-purple** (BH *id.*, אַרְגָּמָן); —emph. אַרְגְּוָנָא Dn $5^{7.16.29}$.

ארה (✓of foll.; BH I. ארה, אֲרִיָּה).

†**אַרְיֵה** **n.m.** Dn 6, 25 b **lion**; —abs. א Dn 7^{4} (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיְוָתָא (D 133) $6^{8.13.17.20.21.23.25.25.28}$.

†**אֲרוּ** **interj.** **lo** (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v. CIS II. 156); אֲלוּ, p. 1080, and NH הֲרֵי *see! here!* Ab 3^{4} al., are perh. allied), וַאֲרוּ Dn 7^{2} . . . וַאֲרוּ, חֲזוֵי הֲוֵית, $v^{5.6.7.13}$, always in description of a vision (cf. אֲלוּ).

†[אֹרַח ? as 𝔗 Syr.] **n.[m.?]** **way** (fig.) (BH); — pl. sf. אָרְחָתֵךְ (cf. K § 51. 2. Anm. 3) Dn 5^{23} *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תַּהּ- 4^{34} *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, ‖ מַעֲבָדוֹהִי).

אַרְיֵה v. ארה.

†**אַרְיוֹךְ** **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. Dl Baer Dn lx); —Dn $2^{14.15.15.24.25}$; Αριωχ(ης).

†**I. אֹרֶךְ** (✓of foll.; BH [אָרַךְ, אָרֹךְ]).

†**אַרְכָּה** (Baer Dn 4, 24 K § 54, 3. 2) **n.f.** **a lengthening, prolonging** (𝔗); —of time Dn 4^{24} 7^{12}.

II. אָרֵךְ (✓of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry Ezr 4, 14; but אָרִיךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka, worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft 79).

†**אָרִיךְ** **adj.vb.** **fitting, proper** (א Baer K § 16, 5 M § 88, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אֲרִיךְ, cf. D WB 39; 𝔗 *id.;* orig. *Pt. pass.* K § 57 b) γ)); —Ezr 4^{14}.

Digitized by Google

אַרְכָּבְתָּה Dn 5⁶, v. ברך.

†אַרְכְּוָי **n.pr.gent.** people of Erech (BH אֶרֶךְ; so also Mey[EJud. 40]);—pl. emph. Ezr 4⁹ (Qr אַרְכְּוָיֵא; cf. K[§61, 6]).

[אַרְעָ]₂₁ **n.**[f.] earth (so ℭ Syr.;=BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2[35.39]+16 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11] Je 10[11b]; אַרְעָא (D[§9.5a; 44.1n]) = אַרַע + א־ of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ Dn 2[39] Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אֲרַע (cf. ℭ אַרַע מִן Ru 4⁴);—Je 10[11a] v. [אֲרַק].

†[אַרְעִי] **n.f.denom.** bottom (so ℭ; cf. also ℭ אַרְעָאָה *lower*);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6[25].

†[אַרַק] **n.**[f.] earth (=[אַרַע]; ארקא Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. B 15+oft.] (sts. also ארעא, as ib.[16]), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke[192], also Mand. Nö[M §66], Zinj., Lzb[227] Cooke[166 (cf. 183)]; ק=ע, as Zinj. מוקא=מוצא, רקי=רצה, Cooke[166, 185] Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M §66] Gunk[Schöpf. 18] Lzb[Eph. i. 223] SAC[JQ. 1903-4, 273]);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10[11a].

†אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתְּא **n.pr.m.** of king, Ezr 4[8.11.23] 6[14] = שַׁסְתְּא- 7[12.21] (BH שַׁשְׁתְּא-; Eg. Aram. ארתחשסש RÉS[438], S-C[B2+]; v. also Andr[M §4 *] Scheft[1. 79]);—Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαθα, Αρθασαθα; ⓖL Αρταξερξης.

†[אש K[§55, 5c]] **n.m.**[Ezr 6.3] foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *ušû*, *id.*, √אשׁשׁ (v. BH), so Zim[KAT 3. 649]; ℭ f. אוּשָׁא, NH אוּשָׁה, Chr-Pal. ܐܘܫܐ, ܐܫܐ, Schulth[Lex. 19]; Ar. أُسّ: Nö[M 99]);—pl. emph. אֲשָׁיָא Ezr 4[12] 5[16]; sf. אֲשָׁיהִי 6[3].

†אֲשָׁא **n.**[f.] fire (BH אֵשׁ; K[§55, 5. 2b] thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √אשׁשׁ; D[161] Buhl √אשׁא, cf. ℭ אֵישָׁא, אִישְׁתָּא, Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ);—Dn 7[11].

אֲשָׁיָא, אֲשָׁיהִי v. [אש].

†אָשַׁף (K[§68e]) **n.m.** conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשָּׁף);—abs. אַ Dn 2[10]; pl.abs. אָשְׁפִּין v[27] 5[11], emph. אָשְׁפַּיָּא 4[4] 5[7.15].

‡†אֲשַׁרְנָא **n.m.** meaning and √dub. (K[§62 Buhl[14]]);—‖בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3.9]; most *wall* (𝔊𝔙 *walls*); M[55 *] cp. As. *ašurrû*, *wall*, but ?; Hpt in Gu[Ezr pp. 34. 63] thinks=[*aširânû*] fr. As. *ašru*, *sanctuary*; pointed by Mas. as if=אֲשַׁיָּא (4[12] 5[16]); other conj. Marquart[44] Scheft[79f.].

אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר v. שׁדר. אִשְׁתְּיוּ v. [שְׁתָה].

†אֲתָא, אֵתָא **vb.** come (BH poet. אָתָה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb[230], Chr-Pal. ܐܬܝ Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אָתָה Ezr 5[3] Dn 7[22]; א־ Ezr 5[16]; 3 mpl. אֲתוֹ 4[12]; *Imv.* mpl. (וְ)אֶתוֹ Dn 3[26]; *Inf.* לְמֶתֵא (K[§41c]) v[2]; *Pt.* אָתֵה 7[13];—*come*, c. עַל pers. Ezr 4[12] (+ל loc.), 5[3]; c. ל rei Dn 3[2]; abs. v[26] 7[13.22]; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5[16]. **Haph.** *bring*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיתִי (K[l. c.]), Dn 5[13] (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הֵיתִיו, acc. rei 5[3], so (ל acc.) v[22] (+ קֳדָם pers.), 6[17] (ל acc. pers.), v[25] (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהֵיתָיָה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361 C]) 3[18] (ל acc. pers.), 5[2] (ל acc. rei). **Hôphal** (pass., K[l. c.]) *be brought*: *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵיתַיְתִ (K[§47. Beisp. 6], W[OG 228]) subj. rei Dn 6[18]; 3 mpl. הֵיתַיוּ subj. pers. 3[13] (+קֳדָם pers.).

אָת v. אוה.

†אַתּוּן **n.m.** Dn 3.19 (prob. **f.** v.[26]) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu*, *atûnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM[VOJ i. 23] Buhl; Syr. ܐܬܘܢܐ, hence Ar. أَتُونٌ as loan-word Frä[26]; Eth. አቶን Di[763]; conj. on etym. in K[§50 Anm.] Lag[BN 111]);—cstr. אַ Dn 3[6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26]; emph. אַתּוּנָא 3[19.22].

אִתַּי v. אִיתַי.

†אֲתַר **n.m.** place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; ℭ; Syr. ܐܬܪ *place*; Zinj. אשר Lzb[229f.]; Ar. أَثَرٌ *footstep*; cf. Heb. אַשֻּׁר, and sub אֲשֶׁר);—*place*: **a.** Dn 2[35] וְכָל־אֲתַר לָא־הִשְׁתְּכַח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5[15] וּבֵית אֱלָהָא יִתְבְּנֵא עַל־אַתְרֵהּ, 6[3.5.7]. Hence **b.** בָּאתַר (Dn 7[6] Baer בָּתַר) *after* (lit. *in the track of*: so Zinj. באשר (Cooke[160f., 170]), Palm. ℭ בָּתַר, Syr. ܒܰܬܰܪ), בָּאתַר דְּנָה *after this*, Dn 7[6.7], sf. Dn 2[39] וּבָתְרָךְ and *after* thee.

אַתַּרוּ v. נתר.

ב

בְּ prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בִּי, בָּךְ Dn 4[6]+, 3 ms. בֵּהּ 3[7]+, f. בַּהּ 2[4] 3[16]+, 3 pl. בְּהוֹן 3[25]+;—**1.** *in*, of place, 2[38] 3[1] 4[12]+בֶּאֱסַר+; *at* Ezr 5[10], of time Dn 2[28] 3[5] (*at*), 5[2]+; 4[12] Ezr 4[16] חֶלְקָ בְּ a share *in* (BH **I. 2**). **2.** *into*, Dn 2[38] יְהַב בִּידְךְ, Ezr 5[12]; עָדָה ב׳ pass *over* or *upon* Dn 3[27]. **3.** of the instrument, *by*, *with* Dn 2[30.34] 3[4] 4[12b. 24. 27]+; 5[2.3] (Am 6[6]: BH **III. 2**). **4.** of the price (*ib.* **III. 3**), *with*, Ezr 7[17.18]. **5.** יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6[9] = *day by day* (*ib.* **III. 3**, *end*; so Syr. PS[1577]; cf. יוֹם בְּיוֹם S-C[L5], ܒܝܘܡ ܒܝܘܡ

Digitized by Google

PS[4240]). **6.** *through, on account of* (*ib.* **III. 5**), Ezr 6[14]. **7.** *in the matter of,* Dn 6[6.18]. **8.** after vbs. of *ruling,* Dn 2[38]+, *trusting* 6[24], *looking at* 7[8]; בְּעֵבַד בְּ to do *with* 4[32] Ezr 7[18]. Cf. Lzb[232] K[§ 68].

†בְּאֵשׁ **vb. be evil, bad** (so ☪; Syr. ܒܐܫ; OAram. באש Lzb[233] SAC[27] Cooke[191]; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. בְּ עֲלוֹהִי Dn 6[15] i. e. *it was evil* (*displeasing*) *to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

†[בְּאִישׁ K[§ 11. 3b)]] **adj. bad** (so Eg. Aram. Cooke[75. 2]; בִּישׁ, ☪; Syr. ܒܝܫ);—fs. emph. וּבְאִישְׁתָּא Ezr 4[12] rebellious *and bad* city (not בְּאוּשְׁתָּא, v. Baer[n.]).

בְּאַתַר, בָּתַר v. אֱתַר.

בָּבֶל **n.pr.loc. Babylon** (BH *id.*);—Dn 2[12]+15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†[בְּבְלַי] **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst. בָּבְלָיֵא Ezr 4[9] *the Babylonians.*

†[בְּדַר] **vb. Pa. scatter** (so ☪ Syr.; BH [בָּזַר]);—*Imv.* mpl. וּבַדַּרוּ Dn 4[11] (acc. rei).

†[בְּהַל] **vb. Pa. alarm, dismay** (so usu. ☪ (not Syr.); BH [בָּהַל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֲלִנַּהּ Dn 4[16] and 3 mpl. sf. לַבְהָלוּנִי- 4[2] 7[15.28] (both juss. Str[§ 13c] M[§ 82a]); לוּחַ- 5[10], לַבְהָתֵהּ- 4[16], לוּנֵהּ- 5[6]. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; ☪ Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהִתְבְּהָלָה=*in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2[25] 3[24] 6[20]. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מִתְבַּהֲלָ Dn 5[9] was greatly *alarmed.*

†בְּהִילוּ **n.f. haste** (☪);—בִּ Ezr 4[23] (K[§ 61, 4)]).

בּוֹל (assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane[277]).

†בֶּל **n.[m.] mind** (Syr. ܒܘܠ *id.* PS[529]; Ar. بَال *heart*);—abs. שֵׂם בְּ Dn 6[15] (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܣܝܡ ܒܠ PS[l. c.] Schulth[Lex. 80]).

†[בְּטַל] **vb. cease** (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּטְלַת Ezr 4[24], *Pt.* fs. בָּטְלָא v[24] (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease,* acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּטְּלוּ 4[23] 5[5]; *Inf.* לְבַטָּלָא 4[21], acc. pers. om. 6[9].

†בֵּין **prep. between** (BH [בֵּין,]; ☪ בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢܝ), Dn 7[5]; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהוֹן v[7] Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

‡†בִּינָה **n.f. understanding** (BH; √בין; ☪ בֵּינְיָא, Syr. ܒܝܢܝܐ);—abs. בְּ Dn 2[21].

†בִּירְתָּא (Baer בִּתָּא-) **n.f. emph. castle** (so Egypt. Aram. RÉS[261, A 5; B 1, 2] S-C[Pap. B 3, C 16+]; Nab. = *temple* CIS[II. 164. 3]; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6[2].

[בַּיִת]$_{44}$ **n.m.**[Ezr 6, 7] **house** (BH בַּיִת);—emph. בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3]+, תָּא- 5[12] 6[15]; cstr. (־) בֵּית 4[24] 5[2]+; sf. בַּיְתִי Dn 4[1] (Baer[n.], cf. M[§ 76c]; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתִי), בַּיְתֵהּ 2[17]+; pl. sf. בָּתֵּיכוֹן Dn 2[5];—†**1.** *house,* of men: Ezr 6[11.11] Dn 2[5.17] 3[29] 6[11]; of king Ezr 6[4] Dn 4[4], בְּ מְשַׁתְּיָא 5[10], בְּ גְנָזַיָּא דִּי מַלְכָּא Ezr 5[17], cf. 7[20]=בְּ סִפְרַיָּא וגו׳ 6[1]; בְּ מַלְכוּ 4[30] *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** *house* of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5[3.23] Ezr 4[24]+28 t. Ezr.

†[בִּית D[WB 52]] **vb.denom.** (lodge,) **pass the night** (☪ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6[19].

בָּל v. בול.

†[בְּלָא] **vb. Pa. wear away, out** (BH בלה);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7[25], fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†בְּלוֹ **n.[m.] tribute** (loan-word from As. *biltu,* √בל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft[80] cp. OIran. *bali, tribute,* OPers. **bari, payment in kind,* so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey[G. d. Altert. III. 88] Scheft[MGWJ 47 (1903), 316] Buhl[14] 'vielleicht');—abs. מִנְדָּה בְּ וְהֶלְוָה Ezr 4[13.20] 7[24].

בֶּלְטְשַׁאצַּר$_{8}$ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2[26] 4[5]+6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

†בֶּלְשַׁאצַּר **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5[1.2.9.22.29] (BH *id.*, p. 128)=בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר v[30] 7[1]; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev[Ency. Bib. Belshazzar] Dr[Dn xxviii f.].

†[בְּנָא, בְּנֵה] **vb.** build (BH בָּנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנָהִי Ezr 5[11]; 1 s. sf. בְּנֵיתַהּ Dn 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְנוֹן Ezr 6[7]; *Inf.* לְמִבְנָא 5[2]+, לְמִבְנֵה v[9] (rd. לְמִבְנָא M[§ 64 n] or < לְמִבְנָה, so S-C[A 3. 64]), לִבְנָא (rd. לְמִבְנָא Str[§ 93] M[l. c.]) v[2.13]; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּנִין 4[12]+; *pass.* בְּנָה 5[11] (v. on forms K[§ 47, Beisp. pass.]);—*build:* c. acc. of temple Ezr 5[2.3.9.11. 13.17] 6[7.8], so 5[4] (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v[11]; c. acc. of city 4[12] Dn 4[27]; abs. Ezr 6[14.14]. **Hithpe.** *be built: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5[15] 6[3]; 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנֵא of city v[13.16.21]; *Pt.* מִתְבְּנֵא of temple 5[8] (c. acc. mater.), v[16].

†[בְּנְיָן] **n.[m.] a building** (so ☪ Syr.);—emph. בְּנְיָנָא Ezr 5[4].

†בְּנַס **vb. be angry** (☪ *id.*; Sam. בנא);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בְּ וְקֶצֶף שַׂגִּיא Dn 2[12].

Digitized by Google

†**בְּעָא** **vb. ask, seek**, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב׳ $2^{16.49}$; 3 mpl. בְּעוֹ v^{13}; 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v^{23}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעֵא $6^{8.13}$; 1 s. אֶבְעֵא 7^{16}; *Inf.* לְמִבְעָא 2^{18}; *Pt.* בָּעֵא $6^{12.14}$, pl. בָּעַיִן v^{5};—**1.** *ask, request*, c. מִן pers. 2^{16} (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v^{49} 7^{16} (+acc. rei); *ask* of God 2^{23} (+*id.*), of God or man 6^{8} (+acc. cogn.), v^{13}; c. מִן־קֳדָם of God 2^{18} (acc. rei); =*pray*, ב׳ וּמִתְחַנְּנִין קֳדָם א׳ 6^{12}, ב׳ בְּעוּתָהּ v^{14}. **2.** *seek*, acc. pers. 2^{13}, acc. rei 6^{5}. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְבַעְּוֹן (K ‡47.3; M ad loc. conj. יְבַעוֹן) 4^{33} *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

†**בָּעוּ** (K ‡61.4) **n.f. petition** (𝔗 Syr);—abs. ב׳ Dn 6^{8}; sf. בְּעוּתָהּ v^{14} (both acc. cogn. c. בְּעָא).

†**בְּעֵל** (K ‡54.3) **n.m. owner, lord** (Syr. ܒܥܠ, used similarly; cf. BH בַּעַל, ✓בָּעַל; also 𝔗 בְּעֵיל);—cstr. בְּעַל־טַעַם Ezr $4^{8.9.17}$ i.e. *commander* (Andr M 56* as translation of Persian *framātār, commander*).

†**[בִּקְעָא]** **n.f. plain** (𝔗; BH בִּקְעָה, ✓בקע; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܬܐ, ✓ܦܩܥ);—cstr. בִּקְעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3^{1}.

†**[בְּקַר]** **vb. Pa. inquire, seek** (only Ezr) (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּקְּרוּ 4^{19} 6^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַקַּר 4^{15}; *Inf.* לְבַקְּרָה 7^{14};—**1.** *inquire*, c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7^{14}; c. subj. indef., =pass., 4^{19} *search was made*, so 6^{1}, 4^{15}. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּקַּר 5^{17}, impers., *let search be made.*

†**I. בַּר** **n.m. son** (𝔗 *id.*; Syr. ܒܪ, Mand. ברא Nö M ‡148, OAram. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb 242f.; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm VOJ x. 154f.; =בֵּן, ן becoming ר, Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff. Brock Syr. Gr. ‡76 al.; ✓diff. fr. בן acc. to JH Mich Thes K ‡63 al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. ב׳ Dn 3^{25}+; sf. בְּרֵהּ 5^{22}; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6^{9}+; sf. בְּנוֹהִי 6^{10} 7^{23}, בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25};—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr $5^{1.2.3}$ 6^{14} Dn 5^{22} 6^{25} Ezr 6^{10} 7^{23}; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6^{16}=*Israelites*, בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא =*captives* v^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14}; בַּר־אֱנָשׁ 7^{13} i.e. *one of human kind*, בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *men* 2^{38} 5^{21}; בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3^{25} *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6^{2} Jb 1^{6}); בַּר שְׁנִין וגו׳ 6^{1} *a son of* 62 *years* =62 *years old* (BH בֶּן **9**). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6^{9}.

II. בַּר v. ברר.

†**[בְּרַךְ]** **vb. kneel, bless** (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* בָּרְכִין עַל־בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6^{11} *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* בְּרִיךְ Dn 3^{28} *blessed* (be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise: Pf.* 3 ms. בָּרֵךְ 2^{19}, 1 s. בָּרֲכֵת (K ‡30.2) 4^{31}, both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2^{20} the name of God (be) *blessed.*

†**[בִּרְךְ]** **n.[f.] knee**;—pl. sf. בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6^{11}.

†**[אַרְכֻּבָה]** **n.f.** id. (by transp.; cf. 𝔗 רְכוּבָא, 𝔗^{J} אַרְפוּבְתָּא; Chr-Pal. ארכובתא Schwally Idiot. 89 (who > expl. from ✓רכב, cf. Schulth Lex. 194); Ar. رُكْبَةٌ *id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכֻבָתֵהּ Dn 5^{6} *his knees.*

†**בְּרַם** **adv.** with advers. force, **only, nevertheless** (der. uncertain: Nö M 202=מָא+בַּר, lit. *except what:* 𝔗 בְּרַם oft. for אֶלָּם, אוּלָם; Syr. ܒܪܡ Ex 9^{16} 21^{21}, and in NT for πλήν; Chr-Pal. כרם, כרם);—Dn 2^{25} 4^{12} hew down the tree, etc., שְׁבָקוּ . . . בְּרַם *only* leave the stump, etc., v^{20} 5^{17} Ezr 5^{13}.

ברר (✓of foll.; BH ברר, בָּר †Jb 39^{4}).

†**II. [בַּר]** **n.[m.]** open **field**;—emph. בָּרָא, in ב׳ חֵיוַת (=BH חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2^{38} $4^{9.18.20.22.29}$; דִּי ב׳ דִּתְאָא $v^{12.20}$.

†**בְּשַׂר** **n.m. flesh** (𝔗 בְּסַר, Syr. ܒܣܪ; BH בָּשָׂר, ✓בשר);—abs. ב׳ Dn 7^{5} *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בְּשָׂרָא 2^{11} *flesh* = mankind, כָּל־ב׳ 4^{9}=all creatures.

†**[בַּת]** **n.[m.] bath**, liquid measure (𝔗; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, ✓בתת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr $7^{22.22}$.

בָּתַר v. sub אֲתַר.

ג

גאה (prob. ✓of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

†**גְּוָה** **n.f. pride** (𝔗 גֵּיוָה; BH גַּאֲוָה; cf. K ‡55.1 (but also 6 a));—abs. גְּנֵי Dn 4^{34} *in pride.*

†**[גַּב]** **n.[m.]** either **back** (𝔗 גַּב *back, top;* BH גַּב, ✓גבב), or < **side** (✓גנב, cf. Ar. جَنْبٌ *side*, Syr. ܓܢܒܐ *side*, ✓ܓܢܒ;—v. also D WB 65);—pl. sf. Dn 7^{6} Kt wings עַל־גַּבַּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבֵּהּ perh. *its back*, so most).

†**[גֻּב]** **n.m. pit, den of lions** (𝔗 גֻּבָּא, Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *pit*; ? cf. BH גֶּבַע n.pr.loc., ✓גבב);—cstr. ג׳ Dn $6^{5.25}$; גֻּבָּא v^{13}; emph. גֻּבָּא $v^{17.18.20.21.24.25}$.

גבר (✓of foll.; *be strong*, so 𝔗; BH גָּבַר).

Digitized by Google

גְּבַר $_{21}$ **n.m.** man (BH); —abs. גְּ Dn 2^{25} 5^{11}; pl. abs. גַּבְרִין (K §54, 3c) $3^{24.25}$, also, = *certain* ones, $v^{8.12.20}$; emph. גַּבְרַיָּא Ezr 4^{21} $5^{4.10}$ 6^{8} Dn 3^{12} + 9 t. Dn.

†[**גְּבוּרָה**] **n.f.** might; — emph. גְּבוּרְתָּא (K §§ 9c); 57b) a) but M §72c) Dn $2^{20.23}$.

†[**גְּבַר**] **n.m.** mighty one; —pl. cstr. גִּבָּרֵי חַיִל Dn 3^{20} (= BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל).

‡†**גַּדְבְּרַיָּא** **n.m.pl.emph.** Dn $3^{2.3}$, dub.: most think ‖ form of [גִּנְזָךְ] *treasurer* (or, Mey Entst. J. 23, text. err. for גַּנְזַיָּא); Gr Bev al. rd. הַדָּבְרַיָּא *ministers* (3^{24}); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּתַבְּרַיָּא.

†[**גְּדַד**] **vb.** hew down (𝔗; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*); —**Pe.** *Imv.* mpl. גִּדּוּ אִילָנָא (K §46, Beisp. a) Dn $4^{11.20}$.

†[**גַּו**] **n.m.** midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; 𝔗 גָּיָּו; esp. cstr. גּוֹ, בְּגוֹ, לְגוֹ, מִגּוֹ; so Syr. ; cf. BH גֵּו, p. 156); —cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke No. 94) Dn 3^{26} +, 7^{15} edd., Gi גּוֹ (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3^{6}); sf. 3 ms. גַּוֵּהּ †Ezr 5^{7}, 3 fs. גַּוַּהּ †4^{15} 6^{2}; — *midst*, alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגוֹא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3^{25} בְּגוֹא נוּרָא, 4^{7} 7^{15} Ezr 4^{15}; 5^{7} וְכִדְנָה כְּתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ, 6^{2}. **b.** לְגוֹא Dn $3^{6.11.15.21.23.24}$. **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3^{26}.

גְּוָרָה v. גאה.

†[**גִּזְבַּר**] **n.m.** treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft 81); 𝔗 Syr. BH; K §64, 3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser ZAW xvii (1897), 347); —pl. emph. גִּזְבְּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{21}. —Vid. גַּדְבְּרַיָּא.

†[**גְּזַר**] **vb.** cut, (divide,) determine (so 𝔗 Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, †Jb Est *decree*); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גָּזְרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2^{27} 5^{11}; emph. גָּזְרַיָּא 4^{4} 5^{7} (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَرٌ RS J Phil. xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְגְּזָרַת 2^{34} a stone *was cut out*, so אִתְגְּ (K §§ 23, 1; 30, 2) v^{45} (c. מִן of source).

†[**גְּזֵרָה**] **n.f.** decree (𝔗 גְּזֵרָא, Syr.); — cstr. גְּזֵרַת Dn $4^{14.21}$.

†[**גִּין**] c. בְּגִין **prep.** on account of (so Galil. Aram., D §47, 3), read perh. in 7^{15}: v. גְּוָה.

†[**גִּיר**] **n.**[**m.**] chalk, plaster (so 𝔗; BH once, p. 162); —emph. גִּירָא Dn 5^{5}.

[**גַּלְגַּל**] v. גלל.

†[**גְּלָה, גְּלָא**] **vb.** reveal (BH גָּלָה *uncover, reveal*); —**Pe.** *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמִגְלָא Dn 2^{47}; of God, *Pt. act.* גָּלֵא $v^{22.28.29.47}$. **Pe'il** *Pf.* גְּלִי v^{19}, גְּלֵי v^{30}, *revealed* (W CG 225 Nö LCB. 1896. 703); —of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגְלִי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4^{10} 5^{12} (ל loc.).

†[**גָּלוּ** K §61, 4] **n.f.** exile; —emph. בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14} (cf. BH גּוֹלָה).

גלל (√ of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גללא Lzb 250 SAC 36 Cooke 334, = *στήλη λιθίνη*).

†**גְּלָל** **n.**[**m.**] rolling; —abs. גְּ אָבֶן Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4} *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[**גַּלְגַּל**] **n.m.** wheel (𝔗 BH; Syr.); —pl. sf. גַּלְגְּלוֹהִי Dn 7^{9} of throne-chariot of God.

†**מְגִלָּה** **n.f.** (book-)roll (𝔗 BH); —Ezr 6^{2}.

†[**גְּמַר**] **vb.** complete (oft. 𝔗 Syr.; rare BH); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* גְּמִיר Ezr 7^{12} as adj. *perfect* (read perh. גְּ שְׁלֵם, Torrey Berthol; cf. 5^{7}).

†[**גְּנַז**] **n.m.** Ezr 6, 1 treasure (𝔗; v. BH [גְּנָזִים], sub גנז); —pl. emph. גִּנְזַיָּא *treasures* Ezr 6^{1}, בֵּית גְּ דִּי גִנְזֵי מַלְכָּא 5^{17}, cstr. בֵּית גִּנְזֵי מַלְכָּא 7^{20}.

†[**גַּף**] **n.f.** Dn 7, 4 wing of bird (𝔗 גְּפָא, גַּפָּא, גַּנְפָּא (? D WB 79), Syr. ; akin to BH אֶגְרֹף, As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö 277 (cf. Mand. נאדמא, 𝔗 גַּדְפָּא), Id GGA, 1884, 1019, √ נדף, Ar. جَدَفَ, جَدَّفَ *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä 227)); —pl. abs. *wings*, גַּפִּין Dn $7^{4.6}$; sf. גַּפַּיהּ v^{4} Kt (Qr sg. גַּפָּהּ).

†[**גֶּרֶם**] **n.**[**m.**] bone (BH גֶּרֶם; Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 46); —pl. sf. גַּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

†[**גֶּשֶׁם**] **n.m.** Dn 4, 30 body (v. √ גשם in BH; 𝔗 גֻּשְׁמָא, גּוּשְׁמָא (D WB 53), Syr. , *body, self*); —*body* of man, sf. גֶּשְׁמֵהּ Dn 4^{30} 5^{21}, so pl. sf. גֶּשְׁמֵיהוֹן (K §54, 1a) $3^{27.28}$, both Kt, Qr sg. גֶּשְׁמֵהּוֹן (K §54, 3b)).

ד

†**דְּא** **demonstr. pr. f.** this (= BH זֹאת: Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. זא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb 264; Eph. i. 323 Cooke 26), 𝔗 דָּא: v. further sub BH זֶה. The corresp. masc. is דְּנָה); —*this*, Dn 4^{27} הֲלָא דָא הִיא בָּבֶל רַבְּתָא, 5^{6} דָּא לְדָא נָקְשָׁן *one* striking against *another*, similarly 7^{3} (cf. זֶה **1 b**), v^{8} בְּכַרְנָא־דָא.

Digitized by Google

†דְּבַב **n.[m.]** bear (so ℵ BH ✓דבב; Syr. ܕܒܳܐ);—abs. ד׳ Dn 7⁵.

†[זְבַח] **vb.** sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּבְחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דָּבְחִין, v. foll.

†[דִּבְחָא] **n.[m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. דִּבְחִין Ezr 6³.

†[מַדְבְּחָא] **n.[m.]** altar;—emph. מַדְבְּחָא Ezr 7¹⁷.

†[דְּבַק] **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּבְקִין דְּנָה עִם־דְּנָה Dn 2⁴³.

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, ✓דבר, cf. דבר על Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6.9 16);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דִּבְרַת דִּי Dn 2³⁰ *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4¹⁴ (rd. עַל for עַד K§ 11.2 Bev).

דְּהַב 23 **n.m.** Dn 2. 32 gold (so ℵ Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. ד׳ Dn 2³²+, דְּהַב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דְּהָבָא 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, בָּא- Dn 2³⁵+15 t. Dn.

‡†דהוא Kt, דְּהָיֵא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by Dl Baer Dn x Scheft 91 f.; < read דְּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm ZA II. 54 Marquart 64 Mey Entst. J. 36, Θ οἱ εἰσίν.

†[דּוּר] **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts תְּדוּר Dn 4¹⁹; 3 mpl. birds יְדוּרוּן v⁹ (Qr f. יִדְוֹן, f. subj., צִפְּרֵי, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K§ 98. 2 c. Anm. 3); *Pt.* pl. of men, דָּאֲרִין Kt 2³⁸ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דָּיְרִין); as subst., cstr. דָּאֲרֵי Kt 4³².³² (Qr דָּיְרֵי) *dwellers.*

דָּר **n.[m.]** generation (BH דּוֹר);—abs. in phr. עִם־דָּר וְדָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†[מְדוֹר] **n.[m.]** dwelling-place;—sf. מְדוֹרֵהּ Dn 4²².²⁹, מְדוֹרֵהּ 5²¹.

†[מְדָר] **n.m.** id.;—sf. מְדָרֵהּ Dn 2¹¹.

†תְּדִירָא **n.f.** continuance (ℵ *id.*; v. BH דּוּר);—abs. in phr. בְּתְּ *continually* Dn 6¹⁷.²¹.

†דּוּרָא **n.pr.loc.** near Bab., only בְּמִשְׁרֵי ד׳ Dn 3¹, Θ τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δεείρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr M 53*; Hoffm Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. I. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as =זֹר *zôr*, *depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes 701 f.; Bab. *dûru*=*wall.*

†[דְּחַל] **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תְּדַשְּׁנַהּ Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

‡†[דַּחֲוָה] **n.f.** dub.;—pl. abs. דַּחֲוָן Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דָּחָא [BH דָּחָה] *thrust*; Saad RVm *dancing-girls*; Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לְחָנָן (5².³.²³) Marti Prince Dr.

†[דְּחַל] **vb.** fear (so ℵ Syr.; BH II. [זָחַל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דְּחָלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִן־קֳדָם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דָּחִיל *terrible* 2³¹, f. דְּחִילָה 7⁷.¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִידַחֲלַנְנִי 4² the dream *made me afraid.*

דִּי **part. of relation,** who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj. that, because** (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, וְ (Lzb 267. 446 RÉS 361 S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. רִי; ℵ דְּ (exc. in cpds., as דִּילִי *mine*, דִּילֵיהּ *his*); Sam. ; Syr. ; Eth. **Hi** *za*: of same origin as Ar. ذُو *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זֶה]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זֶה; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel.** *who, which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): **a.** Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ דִּי מְדֹרֵהוֹן דִּי *whose* dwelling, v²⁴ דִּי מַנִּי מַלְכָּא דִּי *whom* the king had appointed, v²⁶ דִּי שְׁמֵהּ בֵּ׳ *whose* name was B., 4⁵ 5¹².²³, etc.; =*that which* 2²³; =*him that* Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע *which* are four (v. אִנּוּן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king . . . , דִּי . . . יְהַב לָךְ *to whom* . . . hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d** *end*). Sq. תַּמָּה =*where* Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, בְּעִדָּנָא דִּי at the time *when*, etc., 3⁵.¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6⁹ כְּתָבָא דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men בְּחַיְלֵהּ דִּי *that* were in his army, 5² הֵיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֶם, 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6².⁶; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²³. דִּי לָא =*without*, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so דְּלָא ℵ Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2³⁴.⁴⁵. **b.** מָה דִּי, מָן דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מַה־שֶּׁ, מָה **1 e** *b*) *whoever, whatever*, so †Dn 3⁶.¹¹ מָן־דִּי־לָא יִפֹּל *whoever* does not fall down, 4¹⁴ לְמָן דִּי יְצַבֵּא to *whomsoever* he willeth, v²².²⁹ 5²¹; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2²⁸ מָה דִּי לֶהֱוֵא what will be, v²⁹.⁴⁵ Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K§ 103. **2.** as

Digitized by Google

mark of the gen., Dn 2^{15} שְׁלִיטָא דִּי מַלְכָּא prop. the captain, *that of* the king = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so ܕ, Syr. ܕ constantly), v$^{19.23.49}$ + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4^{15} 5^{2}, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5^{5} $7^{4.9.10}$ נְהַר דִּי נוּר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2^{20} שְׁמֵהּ דִּי אֱלָהָא lit. his name, *that of* God = *God's name*, v^{44} $3^{8.25.28}$ 4^{23}, etc. (so also ܕ Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2^{38} thou art רֵאשָׁה דִּי דַהֲבָא the head of gold, v^{30} 3^{1} $5^{7.16}$ Ezr 5^{14} 6^{4} +; as predic. Dn 2^{32} מָךְ רֵאשֵׁהּ דִּי דְהַב his head (was) *of* fine gold, v^{33} 7^{19}; with a pron. Dn 2^{20} wisdom and might דִּי לֵהּ הִיא are *his*; cf. 6^{27} וְשָׁלְטָנֵהּ דִּי לָא תִתְחַבַּל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7^{14}.—Vid. further K §81. **3. as conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**): **a.** *that* (*quod*), after vbs. of knowing, Dn $2^{8.9}$, seeing 2^{45} 3^{27}, hearing 5^{14}, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... דִּי ... יְדִיעַ 3^{18} Ezr 4^{13}; Dn 2^{47} ... קְשׁוֹט דִּי True is it *that* ... (cf. אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2}). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2^{41} and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. ... it shall be a divided kingdom, v^{43} $4^{20.22}$; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) $2^{9.20\,b.23\,b.47\,b}$ 4^{15} $6^{24\,b}$. **c.** *that* (*ut*), after vbs. of asking Dn 2^{16}, commanding $3^{10.29}$, expressing a purpose 4^{3} 5^{15} Ezr 4^{15} 6^{10} +; דִּי לָא *that not* (*ne*) Dn 2^{18} 3^{28} 6^{18} (on דִּי לְמָה *lest* Ezr 7^{23}, see מָה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי **1 b**, and sts. אֲשֶׁר **8 a** γ, and *ὅτι recitativum*), Dn 2^{25} and said thus unto him דִּי־הַשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5^{7} $6^{6.14}$. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** כְּדִי (like Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כזי, Palm. Nab. כדי, Lzb^{293} SAC$^{61\,62,\,63}$ Cooke$^{309\,b}$ RÉS^{361}; ܟܕ, Syr. ܟ); *a. according as*, Dn 2^{43}; *b. so soon as, when*, 3^{7} 5^{20} $6^{11.15}$. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that*, Dn 3^{22} Ezr 5^{12} (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43^{4}); *b. from* (the time) *that, after* (*ex quo*), Dn 4^{23} Ezr 4^{23}. **c.** עַד דִּי *until*, Dn $2^{9.34}$ 4^{30} 7^{22}; = *ere that* 6^{24}. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3^{19} is not a conj., but means *above that which* ... **e.** for עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי and כָּל־קֳבֵל דִּי see [דִּבְרָה] and קֳבֵל.

†[דִּין] **vb. judge** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּאֲנִין Ezr 7^{25} Kt (Qr דַּיָּנִין), sq. ל pers.

†דִּין **n.m.** Ezr 7.26 **judgment**;—abs. ד Dn 4^{34} = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. דִּינָה מִתְעֲבֵד מִנֵּהּ Ezr 7^{26} *judgment be executed upon him*; דִּינָא = *judges, court* Dn $7^{10.26}$ + perhaps v^{22} (reading וְ דִּי יְהִב וְשָׁלְטָנָא], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

†[דַּיָּן] **n.m. judge**;—pl. דַּיָּנִין Ezr 7^{25}.

†[מְדִינָה] **n. f.** (judicial) **district, province** (K §60.3)d); also BH);—emph. מְדִינְתָּא (M §72c) Ezr 5^{8} 6^{2}; cstr. מְדִינַת Dn $2^{48.49}$ $3^{1.12.30}$ Ezr 7^{16}; pl. abs. מְדִינָן 4^{15}, emph. מְדִינָתָא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m. Daniel** (BH *id.*);—Dn $2^{13.14}$ + 50 t. Dn.

דִּינָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4^{9} (so most, but Hoffm ZA ii. 85 Marquart^{64} Andr M 59* Mey Entst. I. 39 Str^{46}* read דַּיְנָיֵא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dâtabara*), while Scheft^{81} (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

†דֵּךְ **demonstr. pr. m. this, f.** דָּךְ; only Ezr; Dn uses דֵּכֵן (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. זך (CIS II. 151 RÉS$^{361\,B}$ S-C$^{Pap.}$ (f. דכא, דכי ib.$^{P\,6.\,9}$), Lzb$^{Eph.\,I.\,67}$); ܟ דֵּיכִי, f. דָּךְ; Ar. ذَٰلِكَ; Eth. ዝ፡ From לָ, זָה, דָּא (f.), with the affix ך (W$^{CG\,110}$), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is אִלֵּךְ, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5^{16} שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר דָּךְ, v^{17} בֵּית־אֱלָהָא דָךְ, $6^{7.8.12}$; f. $4^{13.15.16.19.21}$ all קִרְיְתָא דָךְ, 5^{3}.

†דֵּכֵן **demonstr. pr. comm. this, that**; only Dn; Ezr uses דָּךְ (דַּךְ + demonstr. affix *n*, W$^{CG\,111}$);—Dn 2^{31} צַלְמָא דֵּ, $7^{20.21}$ קַרְנָא דֵּ.

†[דְּכַר] **n.m. ram** (ܟ דְּכְרָא, Syr. ܕܟܪܐ *id.*, also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH זָכָר);—pl. דְּכְרִין for sacrifice Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}.

†[דְּכָרוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] **memorandum, record** (BH זִכָּרוֹן, √זָכַר; cf. Nab. Palm. דכר(ו)ן Lzb^{288} SAC^{40} Cooke^{234} +);—emph. דְּכָרוֹנָה Ezr 6^{2}.

†[דְּכָרָן] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—pl. emph. סִפְרֵי דְּכָרָנֵיָא Ezr $4^{15.15}$.

†[דְּלַק] **vb. burn** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּלֵק (K §29.1) Dn 7^{9} *burning* fire.

†[דְּמָה] **vb. be like** (BH I. דָּמָה);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּמֵה Dn 3^{25} (ל pers.); f. דָּמְיָה 7^{5} (לְבַ).

דְּנָה **demonstr. pr. comm. this** (Zinj. דֵּן 57, זנה, זן; Eg. Aram. זנה (S-C$^{Pap.\,B\,17}$ +); זנך (ib.$^{O\,6,\,D\,8}$); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb^{264} Cooke^{28}); ܟ דֵּין (e.g. 1 S 10^{27}) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, ܗܵ *ecce*) הָדֵין; Aram. of Têma הא זא (Cooke$^{196.198}$); Syr. ܗܵܕܶܝܢ (contr. for הָדֵנָא); Mand. האזין; Sab. נן (Hom Chrest. 13); Eth. ዝንቱ: all from [דָּה,] זה, + demonstr. *n* (W$^{CG\,108\,f.}$); fem. BAram. דָּא, ܟ דָּא, הָדָה, Syr. ܗܵܕܵܐ, Mand. האזא, Eth. ዝቲ: without the *n*; the pl. is אִלֵּין, q.v.);—*this*:

Digitized by Google

a. Dn 2^{18} דְּנָה *this* secret, $v^{28.29.30}$+, Ezr 4^{11} $5^{3.4.9}$+; כָּל־דְּנָה Dn 5^{22}. **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* †Dn $2^{29.45}$; so בָּאתַר דְּנָה †$7^{6.7}$. **c.** כִּדְנָה *like this, thus,* †Je 10^{10} (=Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2^{10} כְּדָנָה מִלְּתָא *a word like this* (cf. כָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}), 3^{29} Ezr 5^{7}. **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3^{16} Ezr 4^{22} $5^{5.17}$ 6^{11}; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr $4^{14.15}$.—Vid. also קָבֵל and קֳדָם.

†[דְּקַק] **vb. be shattered, fall to pieces** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דְּקוּ Dn 2^{35}. **Haph.** *break in pieces: Pf.* 3 fs. הַדֶּקֶת $2^{34.45}$, 3 mpl. הַדִּקוּ 6^{25} (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדִּק 2^{40} (abs.), v^{44} (acc.); sf. תַּדֶּקְנַנָּה 7^{23}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדֵּק 2^{40} (acc.), f. מַהֲדְקָה (K §46. 3b) abs. $7^{7.19}$.

דִּר v. דּוּר.

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*; Eg.Aram. דריהוש RÉS 361 S-C H 1+);—**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4^{24} +8t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn $6^{1.2.7.10.26.29}$.

דרע (√of following; BH II. זרע, וְרוֹעַ).

†[דְּרָע] **n.**[**f.**] **arm** (so ☪ Syr.);—pl. sf. דְּרָעוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†אִדְרַע (K §60. 1) **n.**[**f.**] **force** (prop. *arm*, ☪ (rare); BH עֹז);—abs. בְּאֹ וְחֵיל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power,* forcibly.

†דָּת **n.f.** Dn 6.9 **decree, law** (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—ד׳ abs. Dn 6^{16} 7^{25}, cstr. Ezr 7^{14}+; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7^{12}+; sf. דָּתְכוֹן Dn 2^{9};—**1.** *decree* of king Dn $2^{13.15}$ Ezr 7^{26}; c. sf. Dn 2^{9} *decree against you.* **2.** unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn $6^{9.13.16}$. **3.** *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6^{6} Ezr $7^{12.14.21.26}$, so (abs.) Dn 7^{25}; *laws* of God Ezr 7^{23}.

†[דָּתָא] **n.**[**m.**] **grass** (so ☪ Syr.; BH דֶּשֶׁא);—emph. דִּתְאָא Dn $4^{12.20}$.

‡†[דָּתָבַר] **n.m. judge** (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara, law-bearer, judge* (cf. דִּינָיֵא), Andr M 59* Mey Entst. 3.23 Dr Dn; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr Bab. Exp. Ix. 29);—pl. emph. דָּתְבָרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

ה

הַ **interrog. part.** (BH הֲ, q.v.: ☪ הָ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K §67.2);—Dn 2^{26} הַאִיתָיךְ *art thou . . . ?* 3^{14} הַצְדָּא (Baer Gi; edd. הֲצַדְּא), 6^{21} הַיְכָל *can he . . . ?* הֲלָא *nonne ?* †3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH הֵא (twice); Eg. Aram. and Têma הא (Cooke 195, 198); ☪ הָא; Syr. ܗܵ; Mand. הא (Nö M 31); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as ☪ הָהוּא, ܗܘ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö M 89 f. W CG 106 f.), Dn 3^{25}.

†הָא **demonstr. part.,** prefixed idiom. to בְּ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הֵא, v. הָא supr.), only in הָא־כְדֵי Dn 2^{43} הָא־כְדִי Is 5^{23} 9^{4}+oft.; ☪ Jer כְּ הֵי Gn $26^{4.15.22}$+oft.; ☪ Jon הָא כְ Gn $26^{4.15.22}$+oft.; ☪ Jer כְּ הֵיךְ ψ 2^{9} $5^{10.13}$+, also pleon. כְּ הֵיךְ ψ 2^{2} $14.15.17$+ oft. **b.** Palm. הֵיךְ *as* (Lzb 259), as הית בנמוסא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke 321; so ☪ Jer ψ 2^{9}, etc.), הֵיךְ דִּי conj. (like Dn הָא כְדִי: =Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as הית די נבא *like as* he levied, Cooke Tariff II. b 12. 18, c 14. 17.21.26 [☪ Jon for כַּאֲשֶׁר have כְּמָא דְ, ☪ Jer הֵיכְמָא דְ, ☪ ? ?]. It is dub. whether הָא כְדִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. ☪ Jon) or **b**: Schulth ZAW 1902, 164 f. to **b**, reading הַאֵךְ דִּי (but אֵךְ rare and late: D (2) §45. 1); Nes OLtz. 1892, 453 from הֵיךְ (v. BH) *how ?*).

‡†[הַדְּבַר] **n.m. counsellor, minister** (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr M 60* Mey Entst. 3.23 Dr Dn 3, 24);—pl. emph. הַדְּבָרַיָּא Dn 6^{8}; cstr. הַדְּבָרֵי 3^{27}; sf. הַדְּבָרַי 4^{33}, רְהוֹהִי- 3^{24}.—Vid. גְּבָרַיָּא.

†[הַדָּם] **n.**[**m.**] **member, limb** (loan-word from Pers. אַנְדָם, אֶנְדָם *id.* Lag Ges. Abh. 28 Fl Levy ChWB I. 423 b); pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעֲבַדְנ Dn 2^{5} *ye shall be made members,* i.e. *dismembered,* so 3^{29}.

†[הַדַּר] **vb. Pa. glorify** God (☪ Syr. BH *honour* man);—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַדַּרְתְּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. אֶהְדַּר 4^{31}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדַּר v^{34} (all c. ל pers.).

†[הַדַּר] **n.**[**m.**] **honour, majesty,** of kg.;—emph. הַדְרָא Dn 5^{18}; sf. הַדְרִי $4^{27.33}$ (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְרַת [☪ תְּדַר *return*]).

הָוָה, הֲוָא

vb. come to pass, become, be (BH הָיָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲוָה Dn 4^{26}+, הֲוָא Dn 5^{19}+; 2 ms. הֲוֵיתָ Dn $2^{31.34}$, 1 s. הֲוֵית 4^{1}+; 3 mpl. הֲווֹ Dn 2^{35}+; *Impf.* 3 ms. לֶהֱוֵא (K §47. 1) b) Dr §204 Obs. Nö M 215 ff.; in J Aram. as jussive D §61. 1 c) Dn 2^{20}+; 3 fs. תְּהֲוֵה Dn 4^{24}+, אֶ— Ezr 6^{8}+, 3 mpl. לֶהֱווֹן Ezr 6^{10}+6 t., 3 fpl. לֶהֱוֶיָן Dn 5^{17}; *Imv.* mpl. הֱווֹ Ezr 4^{22}, הֲווֹ 6^{6};—**1.** *come to pass* Dn $2^{28.29.29.45}$. **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7^{23}; *become, come to be,* c. n.pred. Dn 4^{24} 5^{29} and (=*represent*) 7^{23}; c. בְּ *like* 2^{38a}, c. ל pred.

Digitized by Google

v[36 b], c. adj. pred. Ezr 6[6], c. adv. phr. 5[5] Dn 4[22]; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יְדִיעַ לְהֹוֵי *let it become known* 3[18] Ezr 4[12.13] 5[8]; so *let it be given* 6[8.9], also 7[26] Dn 2[20]. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2[40.42] 7[19]; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., הֹוֵי ה׳ *wish* 5[19.19.19.19], חֲזֵה ה׳ *behold* 2[31.34] 7[2.4.6]+, etc.

†**הוּא** m. **הִיא** f. **pron. of 3 s.** he, she, it (=BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הי, Lzb[257], S-C[Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+]. The pl. is אִנּוּן, q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2[21] . . . וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא and *he* will change, etc., v[22.44] 6[5] 7[7.24] Ezr 5[8]; Dn 2[32] הוּא צַלְמָא *that* image (nom. pend.); 4[19] אַנְתָּה הוּא thou art *it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2[47] 6[17]; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2[20] חָכְמְתָא וּגְבוּרְתָא דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא *it* is his, v[23]. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2[9] חֲדָא הִיא דָּתְכוֹן; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2[38] . . . אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art* the head of gold 5[13]; 3[15] . . . מָן הוּא אֱלָהּ *who is* the god . . . ? (so pl. אִנּוּן Ezr 5[4]); 4[27] . . . הֲלָא דָא הִיא (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6[27] . . . דִּי הוּא *who is* . . . (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6[15] (so . . . דִּי אִנּוּן Dn 7[17]). [Cf. in ℵ Ex 14[25] 15[11] 2 S 20[19] 24[17] ψ 43[2] 63[4] 66[3]+.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4[21]. Cf. Dr[§§ 193-201], K[§ 87, 3].

†[**הֵיכַל**] **n.m. palace, temple** (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. היכלא and הכלא Lzb[239] SAC[43]);— emph. הֵיכְלָא Ezr 4[14]+; cstr. הֵיכַל Dn 4[26]; sf. הֵיכְלִי 4[1], לֵהּ- 6[19];—**1.** *palace* of king Dn 4[1.26] 5[5] 6[19] Ezr 4[14] (v. מֶלַח). **3.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5[2.3] Ezr 5[14a.15] 6[5.5]. **b.** in Babylon 5[14b.c].

†[**הֲלַךְ**] **vb. go** (BH; ℵ; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so ℵ D[§ 70, 9], Eg. Aram. Cooke[209], Impf. S-C[D 22, G 25, 28]) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִהַךְ (K[§ 44 a]; al. וְיֵהָךְ) Ezr 6[8], יְהָךְ 5[5]; of inanimate things = be brought, 7[13]; *Inf.* לְמֵהַךְ (K[l.c.]; al. ־הָךְ) v[13]. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלְּכִין *walking about* Dn 4[26] (עַל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְכִין 3[25] (בְּגוֹא); fig. 4[34] *walk* in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

†**הֲלָךְ** (K[§ 57 a]) **n.[m.]** toll;—Ezr 4[13.20] 7[24].

†**הִמּוֹן** (Ezr), **הֵמּוֹן** (Dn), **pron. 3 pl. they, them** (=BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. המו CIS[145 B 4] (Cooke[207]), [149 A 1], S-C[Pap. C 7, 10+]; not ℵ Syr., which use אִנּוּן, ܗܠܝܢ, ܗܢܘܢ, instead; Ar. هُمْ, هُمُ. The *n* in הֵמּוֹן, as in דֵּין, אִלֵּין, by the side of אֵלֶּה, וָה, אֻלַּי; Nö[M 86] W[CG 106]);—*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5[11] אֲנַחְנָא הִמּוֹ עַבְדוֹהִי *we are* his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö[§ 312 D] Mt 5[13], K[§ 87, 3]). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke[76 B 4], S-C[Pap. E 5+]), Dn 2[34] וְהַדְקַת הִמּוֹ and crushed *them*, v[35] 3[22] Ezr 4[10.23] 5[5.12.14.14.15] 7[17].—Comp. אִנּוּן.

†**הַמְנִיכָא** Qr (Kt המינא, also [Gi] המוניכא, etc.) **n.[m.]** chain, necklace (Talm. הַמְנָכָא D[WB 108]; Syr. ܗܰܡܢܟܳܐ; loan-word from Gk. *μανιάκης* K[§ 64, 4]; or < Pers. *hämyān, girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. *μαν.*, Bev Dr[Dn 5, 7]) Andr[M 60*] (rdg. הַמְנָכָא); v. also Behrm[IX] Lag[Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420]; v. Krauss[51] (who cp. also Talm. מְנָיֵיק, מָנָיֵיק *necklace, bracelet*, Levy[NHWB III. 52 b, 158 b] D[230])));—of gold, Dn 5[7.16.29].

†**הֵן** **conj. if, whether** (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap. A 7+]), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הין *if* [ℵ[OJon] use אם, ℵ[Jer] אין, Syr. ܐܢ]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2[6] 3[15.17] 4[24] 5[16] Ezr 4[13.16] 5[17], . . . הֵן לָא Dn 2[5.9] 3[15]; v[18] הֵן לָא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן *sive . . . sive, whether . . . or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b** ι), Ezr 7[26] (so Palm.[Tariff II. c. 19]). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5[17 b] . . . יִתְבַּקַּר . . . הֵן אִיתַי . . .—Vid. also לָהֵן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סלק Haph.

הרהר (√ of foll., ℵ הֲרַהַר, NH הִרְהֵר *reflect, brood impurely* D[WB 112]; Syr. ܗܪܗܪ is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

†[**הַרְהֹר**] **n.[m.]** fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הַרְהֹרִין Dn 4[2] *fancies* (in dream).

ו

ו, וְ conj. and (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2[5]) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, ו may connect them all (Dn 2[6.10] 4[34] 5[19]), or only the two last (2[37] 3[4] 4[4] Ezr 6[9]), or the three last (Dn 2[37] 3[21]), or be omitted altogether (2[27] 5[11], cf. 3[2] Ezr 4[9]). ו also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use וְ, as Dn 4[2] 5[29] 6[17.25]; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2[7] וְאָמְרִין עָנוּ, so v[10] 3[9.16.24]+,

Digitized by Google

hence in $2^{5.8.15.20}$ and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עָנָה וְאָמַר (for עָנָה). Special senses:— **a.** *and that* Dn $4^{10.12.20}$ Ezr $6^{8.9}$ (cf. Dn $2^{16.18}$); *and also* Dn 6^{29}; = *with*, 7^{1}. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2^{6} $3^{6.18}$ 4^{4}. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2^{49} 6^{2}, esp. after imv. $2^{4.9.24}$, or impf. 2^{7}. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5^{2} וְיִשְׁתּוּן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2^{13} 6^{2} (cf. K § 102f). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH **5 c**), Dn 7^{20} וְקַרְנָא דִכֵּן וְעֵינִים לַהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. וְ with Marti.

ז

†[זְבַן] **vb. buy, gain** (ℵ *id.*, *buy*, Syr. ܙܒܢ, OAram. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb 266 SAC 47, cf. As. *zibânîtu*, *scales*); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2^{8} time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

†[זְהַר] **vb. Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. וְהִירִין Ezr 4^{22} be *warned* (ℵ Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** *warn*).

†[זְוַד] **vb. be presumptuous** (ℵ; v. BH [זיד, זוד]); —**Haph.** *Inf.* לְהַזְוָדָה Dn 5^{20} *act presumptuously*.

†[זְוַן] **vb. feed** (ℵ זון; Syr. ܙܘܢ; cf. BH); —**Hithpe.** *be fed: Impf.* יִתְזוֹן (K § 45, 1 d); so in Syr. W CG 254 Nö LCB, 1896, 703) Dn 4^{9}, מִן of source.

†מָזוֹן (K § 15a) **n.[m.]** food (ℵ Syr.); —abs. מ Dn $4^{9.18}$.

†[זְוַע] **vb.** tremble (ℵ Syr.: cf. BH); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. זָאֲעִין Kt, Qr זָיְעִין; מִן־קָדָם pers., Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}.

†[זִיו] **n.m. brightness, splendour** (ℵ *id.*, Syr. ܙܺܝܳܘ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zîmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, Dl WB 222; Pr 152 Nö ZMG xl (1886), 732 Jen ZK II. 43 Brock Lex. Syr. 23); —sf. זִיוִי Dn 4^{33} *splendour* of royalty; זִיוֵהּ 2^{31} (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִינַי 7^{28}, זִיוִךְ Kt, וְזִיוָךְ Qr, 5^{10}, זִיוֹהִי $5^{6.9}$.

†זָכוּ (K § 61, 4) **n.f. purity, innocence** (cf. BH זָכָה, also ℵ דְּכָא, Syr. ܕܟܐ *be clean* (Ar. زَكَا is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكَّ *be pure, good*, ℵ זְכָא, Syr. ܙܟܝ *be pure, innocent;* are these forms with ז secondary? or ancient ‖ ?); —abs. זְ Dn 6^{13} *innocence* in God's sight.

†זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}.

†זְמַן **n.m.** Dn 3,7 **time** (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan, zarvâna, time, age*, Nö M 152 Scheft 43; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä ZA III. 52; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זבן Lzb 266. 268 SAC 48. 49); —abs. זְ Dn 2^{16} 7^{12}; emph. זְמָנָא Ezr 5^{3}+; pl. abs. Dn 6^{11}+, emph. זְמָנַיָּא Dn 2^{21}; —*time: specified time* Dn 2^{16}; *appointed time* $7^{12.22}$, cf. 2^{21}; בְּהּ זְמָנָא *at that time* Ezr 5^{3} Dn $3^{7.8}$ 4^{33}; (festival) *seasons* 7^{25}; *time, occurrence*, $6^{11.14}$ *three times in the day*.

†[זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (ℵ); —*Pf.* 3 mpl. Dn 2^{9} Qr הִזְדַּמְּנְתוּן (D 211, 2nd ed. 263 M § 12a; Kt **Haph.** הַזְמַנְתּוּן, v. ℵ Onk Ex 5^{14} D (2) 263, 403), sq. Inf. לְמֵאמַר.

†[זְמָר] **n.[m.]** music (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]); —emph. זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[זַמָּר K § 59d)] **n.m. singer**; — pl. emph. זַמָּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[זַן] **n.[m.]** kind, sort (ℵ Syr.; cf. BH); — pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†זְעַק **vb. cry, call** (ℵ Syr.; cf. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. זְ Dn 6^{21} (ב of voice).

זְעֵר (ℵ Syr., *be small;* BH זְעֵיר √זער; Eg. Aram. זער Cooke 213, Nab. זעירא, Palm. זערא Lzb 268 SAC 49).

†[זְעֵיר] **adj.** little, small; —fs. קְטָן וְעֵירָה Dn 7^{8}.

†[זְקַף] **vb. raise, lift up** (ℵ Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare)); —**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* וּזְקִיף יְתִמַּהּ עֲלוֹהִי Ezr 6^{11} *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*); —Ezr 5^{2}.

†זַרְע **n.[m.]** seed (cf. BH I, זרע); —cstr. זַרְעָא דִי אֲנָשָׁא Dn 2^{43} *seed* (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חֲבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חבל); —*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חַבָּלוּנִי Dn 6^{23} (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּהִי 4^{20} (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחַבָּלָה Ezr 6^{12} (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed: Impf.* 3 fs. לָא תִתְחַבַּל Dn 2^{44} 6^{27} 7^{14} (בַּל־); all of kingdom of God).

Digitized by Google

†חֲבָל **n. m.** Dn 6.24 **hurt, injury**; —abs. ח׳ Dn 3.25 6.24, cf. RÉS 362 A 2; emph. חֲבָלָא Ezr 4.22.

†חֲבוּלָא **n.f. hurtful act, crime**; —abs. ח׳ Dn 6.23.

†[חַבְר] **n. m. fellow, comrade** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH); —pl. sf. חַבְרָתְהִי Dn 2.13.17.18.

†[חַבְרָה] **n.f. fellow**; —pl. sf. חַבְרָתָהּ Dn 7.20 *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m. prophet** (BH *id.*); —Ezr 5.1 6.14.

חַד, חֲדָה v. אחד.

†חֶדְוָה **n.f. joy** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. חדה); —abs. ח׳ בְּחֶדְוָה Ezr 6.16 *with joy*.

†[חֲדִי, or (K §55, 6a) חַד] **n. m. breast** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. חזה); —du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164) sf. חֲדוֹהִי Dn 2.32.

†חַדַּת **adj. new** (ℵ Syr.; BH חדש); —ח׳ Ezr 6.4.

חוך (✓of following; ℵ חוד, חִדְיָתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K §57 b) a)).

†[אֲחִידָה] **n. f. riddle**; —fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5.12.

†[חְוָה] **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M §65c) **declare** (ℵ Syr.; BH III. [חָוָה] (late)); —**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַוְּנַנִּי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5.7, יְחַוְּנֵהּ 2.11 (קֳדָם pers.); 1 s. אֲחַוֵּה 2.24 (ל pers.), 1 pl. נְחַוֵּה v.4. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַחֲוֵה Dn 5.12; 2 mpl. תְּהַחֲוֹן 2.6, sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּהַחֲוֹנַנִי v.9; 1 pl. נְהַחֲוֵה v.7; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחֲוֹנִי v.6; *Inf.* לְהַחֲוָיָה v.10 5.15; +ל pers. 2.16.27; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3.32.

†[אַחֲוָיָה] **n.f. a declaring** (prop. Inf. Aph., K §60, 1)); —cstr. אַחֲוָיַת אֲחִידָן Dn 5.12 *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגָּדַת הַחִידָה Ju 14.14f., Bev).

†[חוּט or חִיט] **vb. repair** (foundations); —**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַיְטוּ Ezr 4.12 (si vera l. [Nö GGA, 1884, 1018 Str §13b]), rare form for יְחִיטוּן K §16, 5. 26, 1 M §63g, Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. خَاطَ is *sew*, =ℵ חוּם, Syr. ܚܘܛ, cf. BH חוּט *thread*; Syr. Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 162 Anm.), cf. Ar. خَيَّطَ *conjunxit* trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä ZAW xix (1899), 190 conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḫaiaṭu* Dl WB 274; Jen KB vi. 344 cp. As. *ḫâṭu, observe, learn* (Dl WB I. חיט), i.e. *examine, test*; Hpt Gu. Esr-Ne 62 conj. ✓ חטט *excavate*, cf. Ar. اختطّ *secure* site *by a mark, found* a town; Str Gr (1905) 40 יְהֵיבוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5.16; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. حَائِطٌ *wall* (✓ حوط *guard, surround*)).

†חִוַּר **adj. white** (ℵ Syr.; BH I. [חָוַר]); —Dn 7.9 (robe).

†חֲזָה **vb. see, behold** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Dn 4.20 5.1; 2 ms. חֲזֵיתָ 2.43+, חֲזֵתָה 2.41.41; 1 s. חֲזֵית v.46+; 2 mpl. חֲזֵיתוּן 2.8; **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶחֱזֵא Ezr 4.14; *Pt. act.* חָזֶה Dn 2.31+14 t.; pl. חָזַיִן 3.27 5.23; *pass.* חֲזֵה 3.19; —**1.** *see*, have sense of sight Dn 5.23. **2.** *see, behold*: **a.** acc. pers. 3.25, c. ל v.27, acc. rei 5.5. **b.** *see, witness* dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4.14. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4.20, acc. rei 2.41.43 4.17, abs. 2.34 7.4.7.9.11.11.21, +אֱלָהּ 2.31 4.7.10, אֲרִי 7.2.6.13; c. obj. cl. 2.8.45; *behold* a dream, acc. חֶלְמָא, 2.26 4.2.6.15 7.1. **4.** pass. = *customary* (*seemly*) Dn 3.19 (so ℵ Lv 5.10 al., v. Dr).

†[חֲזוּ] **n.m. vision, appearance**; —emph. חֲזְוָא (K §55, 6b)) Dn 2.19; sf. וֵי- 7.2, וֵהּ- v.20; pl. cstr. חֲזְוֵי 2.28+; —**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2.19 (ח׳ דִּי לֵילְיָא), 7.2, so 7.7.13, ח׳ רֵישָׁא 2.28 4.2.7.10 7.1.15, ח׳ חֶלְמָא 4.6 (Gie GGA, 1895, 595 reads אֲחַוֵּא *I will relate*). **2.** *appearance* 7.20.

†[חֲזוֹת K §55, 6b) 2; rd. perh. חֲזוּת - K §61, 4b), Anm.] **n. f. sight, visibility** (v. Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 165 f.); —sf. חֲזוֹתֵהּ Dn 4.8.17.

†[חֲטֵי] **n.** [**m.**] **sin** (v. BH חטא); —sf. חֲטָיְךָ Dn 4.24 (Qr חֲטָאֲךָ K §57 a) β)), <pl. (for חֲטָיֶיךָ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. ‖ עֲוֵיתָךְ.

†חַטָּיָא **n.f. sin-offering** (BH חַטָּאת **4**; Nab. חטיאת *penalty*, acc. to SAC 51); —abs. ח׳ Ezr 6.17 Kt, Qr חַטָּאָה.

†[חֲיָא] **vb. live** (v. BH חָיָה); —**Pe.** *Imv.* לְעָלְמִין חֱיִי *live for ever!* Dn 2.4 3.9 5.10 6.7.22. **Haph.** *Pt.* מַחֲיֵא (K §11, 3b) γ) Hpt Kmp. Dn. 28) Dn 5.19 *let live*.

†חַי **adj. living** (BH *id.*); —**1.** of God: abs. ח׳ Dn 4.31, emph. חַיָּא 6.21.27; men, pl. emph. חַיַּיָא *the living* 2.30 4.14. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH חַיִּים): חַיִּין 7.12; cstr. חַיֵּי Ezr 6.10.

†חֵיוָה, חֵיוְתָא **n.f. beast** (BH II. חַיָּה); —abs. א־ Dn 4.13, ה־ 7.5.7; emph. חֵיוָתָא 7.11.19.23, and (coll.) 4.11.12 5.21; cstr. (coll.) חֵיוַת בָּרָא 2.38 4.9.18.20.22.29; pl. abs. חֵיוָן 7.3, emph. חֵיוָתָא 7.7.12.17.

Digitized by Google

†חַיִל **n.m. power, strength, army** (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—**1.** *power:* abs. בְּאַדְרְעָ וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power;* קרא בְּחַ׳ i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3^{4}, לְחַיִל 4^{11} 5^{7}; גִּבְרֵי־ח׳ 3^{20} *mighty men of power.* **2.** *force, army,* sf. חֵילֵהּ 3^{20}; cstr. חֵיל שְׁמַיָּא 4^{32} (=BH צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם).

[חַכִּים] $_{14}$ **n.m. wise man** (v. BH חכם);—pl. abs. חַכִּימִין Dn 2^{21}; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v^{27}, emph. מַיָּא- v^{13} 5^{15}; cstr. מֵ- $2^{12.14}+7$ t. Dn.

†חָכְמָה **n.f. wisdom**;—ח׳ abs. Dn $2^{20}+$, emph. חָכְמְתָא Dn $2^{20}+$, cstr. חָכְמַת 5^{11} Ezr 7^{25};—*wisdom,* attrib. of God Dn 2^{20}; of gods 5^{11}; of man 2^{30}; of God imparted to man Ezr 7^{25} (practical wisdom), Dn 2^{21}; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v^{23} $5^{11.14}$.

חֶלְמ $_{22}$ **n.m.** Dn 4, 2 **dream** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH חֲלוֹם, √ II. חלם);—abs. ח׳ Dn 4^{2} 7^{1}; emph. חֶלְמָא $2^{4}+$; sf. חֶלְמִי 4^{6}, חֶלְמָךְ- 2^{28}; pl. חֶלְמִין 5^{12};—*dream,* as vehicle of revelation Dn $2^{4}+10$ t., $4^{3}+6$ t., 5^{12}; to prophet 7^{1}.

†[חֲלַף] **vb. pass** (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. עַל pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַלְפוּן Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$.

†חֶלָק **n.[m.] portion, possession, lot** (v. BH);—abs. ח׳ *possession* in land Ezr 4^{16}; sf. חֶלְקֵהּ Dn $4^{12.20}$, i.e. his appointed lot.

†[מַחְלָקָה] **n.f. class, division,** of priests and Levites (BH מַחֲלֶקֶת);—pl. sf. מַחְלְקָתְהוֹן Ezr 6^{18}.

חֲמָא v. יחם.

†חֲמַר **n.m. wine** (𝔗 Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √I. חמר);—abs. ח׳ Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}; emph. חַמְרָא Dn $5^{1.2.4.23}$.

†[חִנְטָה] **n.f. wheat** (v. BH חִטָּה, √ חָנַם; Nö LCB, 1896, 703 cp. Eg. *chnt;* OAram. has חטה, pl. חטי, Palm. חטא Lzb 279 SAC 51);—pl. חִנְטִין Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

†[חֲנֻכָּה] **n. f. dedication** (𝔗; BH *id.,* √חנך);—cstr. חֲנֻכַּת, of image Dn $3^{2.3}$; temple Ezr $6^{16.17}$.

†[חֲנַן] **vb. shew favour** (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K § 66, 3 a) Dn 4^{24} (cf. BH **Pō**. Pr 14^{21}). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* מִתְחַנֵּן Dn 6^{12}.

†חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* **5**);—Dn 2^{17}.

†[חֲסַן] **vb. Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome;* 𝔗 *be strong, take possession of;* Eg. Aram. Haph. החסן *hold property* S-C D 3+, cf. BH חסן);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַחְסָנוּ (K § 28, 3 Kmp ad loc.) Dn 7^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְסְנוּן (K § 36, 1 b) v^{18} (perhaps point יִסְנוּן-).

†[חֲסֶן] **n.m.** (royal) **power**;—emph. חֲסָנָא Dn 2^{37}; sf. חֲסָנִי 4^{27}.

†חֲסַף **n.[m.] clay, potsherd** (𝔗 *id.;* Chr-Pal. חסף *clay vessel,* חרסא pl. *potsherds* Schulth 66, Syr. חַרְסָא *potsherd;* 𝔗 חַצְבָא, NH חָצָב *clay vessel;* As. *ḫaṣbu, id.;* חַרְסָא *jar* (PS 1238), whence Ar. خَزَف *pottery* Frä 106, but Sab. חסף *jar,* acc. to Hom ZMG xlvi (1892), 532; cf. Eth. ḫaṣaf: *jar* (transp.; Di 1265); v. BH [חַסְפַּס]);—ח׳ abs. Dn 2^{41} (ח׳ דִּי פֶּחָר), חֲסַף $v^{33.42}$; cstr. ח׳ טִינָא $v^{41.43}$; emph. חַסְפָּא $v^{34.35.43.45}$.

†חַסַר **adj. lacking, wanting, deficient** (cf. BH חָסֵר);—ח׳ Dn 5^{27}.

†[חֲצַף] **vb. Haph. shew insolence, harshness** (NH חצף **Hiph.** *act insolently,* so 𝔗 Aph.; Syr. ܐܚܨܦ *be audacious*);—*Pt.* f. מַחְצַפָּה (K § 53, 2 e) Dn 3^{22} *overbearing* (of command), מְהַחְצַפָּה 2^{15} *harsh* (*id.*).

†[חֲרַב] **vb. be waste** (v. BH II. חרב);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָחְרְבַת Ezr 4^{15} city *was laid waste.*

‡†חַרְטֹם **n.m. magician** (BH *id.,* √I. חרט);—abs. Dn 2^{10}; pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּין 2^{27} 5^{11}; חַרְטֻמַּיָּא- $4^{4.6}$.

†[חֲרַךְ] **vb. singe** (𝔗 Syr.; NH חָרַךְ);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְחָרַךְ Dn 3^{27} (of hair).

†[חַרְצָא] **n.[m.] loin** (v. BH חָלָץ, √ II. [חלץ]);—sf. חַרְצֵהּ Dn 5^{6} the joints of *his loin* (v. קְטַר).

†[חֲשַׁב] **vb. think, account** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין Dn 4^{32} *like those not accounted of,* of no account, Bev Dr.

†[חֲשַׁח] **vb. need** (As. *ḫašâḫu, crave;* Syr. ܚܫܚ *in need of;* not 𝔗);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. חֲשַׁחִין Dn 3^{16}, sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, ח׳ חַשׁ).

†[חַשְׁחָה] **n.f. thing needed** (Syr. ܚܫܚܬܐ; Nö in K P. 173);—pl. חַשְׁחָן Ezr 6^{9}.

†[חַשְׁחוֹ] **n.f.coll. things needed, requirement** (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. חַשְׁחוֹת בֵּית אֱלָהָךְ Ezr 7^{20}.

Digitized by Google

חֹשֶׁךְ (v. BH חֹשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חֲשׄוֹךְ] **n.[m.] darkness**;—emph. חֲשׄוֹכָא Dn 2^{22}.

†[חְשַׁל] **vb. shatter** by a blow (As. *ḫašālu, shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter*: JAram. חְשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge, furbish*; Buhl[14] cp. ܚܫܠܐ *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḫušlu, barley*; Nö[M 135] cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), ܢܚܫܘܠ *storm* (*y sea*; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffetted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba[ZA II. 117]), Syr. ܚܣܬ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* חָשֵׁל Dn 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†[חְתַם] **vb. seal** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חַתְמַהּ Dn 6^{18} (ב instr.).

ט

†טְאֵב **vb. be good** (ܛܒ Syr., v. BH טוֹב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט, c. עַל pers. Dn 6^{24} *it was good to him = he was glad* (cf. בְּאֵשׁ v[15]).

†טָב **adj. good**;—abs. ט Dn 2^{32} *pure* gold; = *pleasing* to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5^{17} (cf. 6^{18}, BH טוֹב **5**).

†[טַבָּח] **n. m. guardsman** (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2^{14}.

†טוּר **n.m. mountain** (ܛܘܪܐ Syr. Nab., SAC[58]; BH צוּר, √V. צור);—abs. ט Dn 2^{35}; emph. טוּרָא v[45].

†טְרִת **adv. fastingly, hungrily** (Syr. ܛܪܝܬ *id.*; PS[1455]; on etym. cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 32 f.]; on adv. force of f. term. ת־, v. Nö[§ 155 A. M 201] W[CG 133]; and cf. רַבַּת ψ 124[3]);—Dn 6^{19}.

†[טִין] **n.[m.] clay** (ܛܝܢܐ *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. ܛܝܢܐ, Ar. طِينٌ (yet v. Frä[9]));—emph. חֲסַף טִינָא Dn $2^{41.43}$.

†טַל **n.[m.] dew** (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל שְׁמַיָּא Dn $4^{12.20.22.30}$ 5^{21}.

†[טְלַל] **vb. Haph. have shade** (ܛܠܠ Syr.; v. BH III. [צָלַל]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּטְלֵל Dn 4^{9} (beasts under tree).

†[טְעַם] **vb. Pa. feed** (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יְטַעְמוּן Dn $4^{22.29}$, so (sf. pers.) יְטַעֲמִנַּהּ 5^{21}.

טַעַם **n.m.** [Ezr 4, 21] **taste, judgment, command** (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט Dn 3^{10}+, cstr. ט 5^{2} Ezr 6^{14}, טַעֲם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö[LCB 1896, 305] Str[§ 8 c] K[Aramaismen 40]) Ezr 6^{14} 7^{23}; emph. טַעְמָא 4^{21}+;—†**1.** Dn 5^{2} in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †**2.** *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הֲתִיב עֲמָא וּט׳ Dn 2^{14} (Pr 26^{16}); in act (pers.) שִׂים ט׳ עַל Dn 3^{12} 6^{14} *shew proper deference* to (עַל). †**3.** *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5^{5}, יהב Dn 6^{3}. **4.** *command*, of God Ezr 6^{14} 7^{23}, of king 6^{14}; ט׳ שִׂים *give command, issue decree* Dn 3^{10} + 3 t., Ezr $4^{19.21.21}$ + 11 t.; בְּעַל ט׳ *commander* Ezr $4^{8.9.17}$.

†[טַפַּר] **n.m. nail, claw** (ܛܦܪܐ, Syr. ; v. BH צִפֹּרֶן, √IV. צפר);—pl. sf. of man מְפַרְסֹהִי Dn 4^{30}; of beast, מפריה (K[§ 53, 2. b]) 7^{19}, Qr מְטַפְרַהּ.

†[טְרַד] **vb. chase away** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. מְטָרְדִין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn $4^{22.29}$. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. טְרִיד (W[OG 224]), subj. pers. + מִן 4^{30} 5^{21}.

‡†טַרְפְּלָיֵא **n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4^{9} (Andreas[M 64 *] a title; Hoffm[ZA II. 55] cp. *Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft[86] cp. OIran. *tarapâra, beyond the shore* [= *transriparii* Id.[MGWJ 47, 316]] transl. of עֲבַר נַהֲרָא).

י

†[יְבַל] **vb. Haph. bear along, carry** (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבֵל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5^{14} 6^{5}; *Inf.* לְהֵיבְלָה 7^{15}, acc. rei.

†[יַבֶּשֶׁת] **n.f. earth** (so Syr.; ܝ as BH יַבָּשָׁה *dry land*, √יבשׁ);—emph. יַבֶּשְׁתָּא Dn 2^{10}.

†[יְגַר] **n.[m.]** (stone-)**heap** (ܝ *id.*; Syr. ; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together*, ወገር: *mound*);—cstr. שָׂהֲדוּתָא יְ Gn 31^{47} (= Heb. יְגַר־שָׂהֲדוּתָא).

†יַד **n.f.** [Dn 5, 5] **hand** (v. BH);—cstr. יְ Ezr 5^{12}+; emph. יְדָא Dn $5^{5.24}$; sf. יְדִי 3^{15}, יְדָךְ v[17], יְדֵהּ Ezr 6^{12}, יְדֵהֹם (K[§ 53, 2. a]) 5^{5}, etc.; du. abs. בְּיַדַיִן Dn $2^{34.45}$;—**1.** *hand* of man Dn $2^{34.45}$ Ezr 5^{8} 6^{12}, and (in vision) Dn $5^{5.5.24}$; fig. בְּיַדָךְ *in thy possession* Ezr $7^{14.25}$; fig. of God 4^{32}. **2.** *power*, of man Dn 2^{38} $3^{15.17}$ 7^{25} Ezr 5^{12}, of God Dn 5^{23}; of lion 6^{28} (al. *paw*).

Digitized by Google

†[יְדָא] **vb. Haph. praise** (v. BH ידה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוֹדֵא Dn 2^{23} (ל dei), מוֹדֵא (K §§ 53.2; 43.1.c) 6^{11} (קֳדָם dei).

†יְדַע **vb. know** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְדַע Dn 5^{21} 6^{11}, 2 ms. יְדַעְתְּ 5^{22}, 1 s. יְדַעֵת 4^{6}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַדַּע (K §§ 11, 4.b) d)) Ezr 4^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K §§ 11, 3.c)) Dn 6^{16}; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2^{8}+; pl. יְדָעִין 5^{23}, etc.; *pass.* יְדִיעַ 4^{12}+;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2^{30} 5^{22}, acc. rei om. Ezr 7^{25}; יְדַעְתְּ דָּתַי א׳ v^{25}, יְדָעֵי בִינָה Dn 2^{21}; c. obj. cl. v$^{8.9.22}$ $4^{6.14.23.29}$ 5^{21} $6^{11.16}$ Ezr 4^{16}, so (of God) Dn 4^{22}; *pt. act.* abs. 5^{23} *having capacity of knowledge; pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2^{15}+, sf. הוֹדְעָךְ v^{29}, 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתַּנִי v^{23}, תְּנָה- v^{23}, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2^{25}, sf. יְהוֹדְעִנַּנִי 7^{16}, etc. (v. K § 43.c)); *Inf.* לְהוֹדָעָה 5^{8}, sf. לְהוֹדָעֲתַנִי 4^{15} 5^{16}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדְעִין 4^{4}+;—*cause to know, inform:* ל pers. Ezr 4^{14}, +acc. rei Dn $2^{15.17.25.30}$ 4^{4} $5^{8.17}$, so (sf. pers.) $2^{5.9.26}$ $4^{3.15}$ $5^{15.16}$ 7^{16}, and (subj. God) 2^{23}; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4^{16} 7^{24}, so (of God) Dn $2^{23.29.45}$, and (sf. pers.) v^{23}; acc. pers. only Ezr 5^{10} 7^{25}.

†מַנְדַּע **n.** [**m.**] **knowledge, power of knowing** (𝔗^{J} *id.*; Syr. ܡܰܕܥܳܐ, ܡܰܕܥܳܐ; BH מָדָע (late); cf. 'Mandâ' = *γνῶσις*, Nö$^{M\ xx}$);—abs. Dn 5^{12}; emph. מַנְדְּעָא- 2^{21}; sf. מַנְדְּעִי- $4^{31.33}$.

†יְהַב **vb. give** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. יְהַב Ezr 5^{12}+; 2 ms. יְהַבְתְּ Dn 2^{23}; 3 mpl. וְיָהַבוּ 3^{28}; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K §§ 11, 3.a)) 5^{17}; *Pt. act.* יָהֵב 2^{21}, pl. יָהֲבִין 6^{3};—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2^{48} 5^{17}, also (subj. God) $2^{21.23.37.38}$ $5^{18.19}$; *give* report 6^{3} (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בְּיַד (יַד **2**) Ezr 5^{12} (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3^{28} (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay* foundations Ezr 5^{16} (Nab. also *place* Cooke$^{102,\ 1.6}$ SAC$^{JQ\ 1904,\ 274}$; v. ܝܗܒ **2** Schulth$^{Lex;\ and\ ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),\ 162}$; cf. DWB^{171}). **Pe'il** (W$^{CG\ 224}$), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יְהִיב Dn $7^{4.6}$, יְהֵב v$^{14.22}$, 3 fs. יְהִיבַת 5^{28} $7^{12.27}$; 3 mpl. וְיֶהֱבוּ Ezr 5^{14}; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7^{11}. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְיַהֵב Dn 4^{13}, 3 fs. תִּתְיַהֵב Ezr 6^{4}; 3 mpl. יִתְיַהֲבוּן Dn 7^{25}; *Pt.* מִתְיַהֵב Ezr 4^{20} 6^{9}, fs. מִתְיַהֲבָא v^{8}, pl. בִּן- 7^{19};—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4^{13} Ezr 6^{9} 7^{19}; *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּידֵהּ (יַד **2**) Dn 7^{25}. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6^{4} (מִן of source), v^{8} (ל pers.), toll 4^{20} (ל pers.).

†יְהוּד **n.pr.terr. Judah** (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M § 68.b Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5^{13b} Ezr $5^{1.8}$ 7^{14}; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא דִּי ׳י Dn 2^{25} 5^{13a} 6^{14}.

†[יְהוּדַי] **n.gent. Jew** (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K § 61.c)) Dn 3^{12}; emph. יְהוּדָיֵא (Ib.[b]) v^{8} Ezr $4^{12.23}$ $5^{1.5}$ $6^{7.7.8.14}$.

†יוֹם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 15 **day** (v. BH);—abs. ׳י Ezr $6^{9.9.15}$, emph. יוֹמָא Dn $6^{11.14}$; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v^{8}+, emph. יוֹמַיָּא 2^{28}+; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5^{11}, and יוֹמָת (K § 51.2, Anm. 3) Ezr $4^{15.19}$; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2^{44};—*day*, as division of time Dn $6^{11.14}$, *day* of month Ezr 6^{15}; thirty days Dn $6^{8.13}$; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6^{9} *day by day;* pl. esp. of duration: ׳י עַתִּיק *one aged of days*, aged man Dn $7^{9.13.22}$; ׳י עָלְמָא *days of old* Ezr $4^{15.19}$: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2^{44} 5^{11}; ׳י לְקֵצָת 4^{31} *at the end of the days* (appointed time), ׳י בְּאַחֲרִית 2^{28} *in the latter part of the* (future) *days.*

†יוֹצַדָק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5^{2} (BH *id.*, √הָיָה).

יזב v. שֵׁזֵב.

יחם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חֲמָה).

†חֲמָא **n.f. rage**;—abs. Dn 3^{19}, ׳חֲ v^{13}.

†[יְטַב] **vb. be** (good,) **pleasing** (𝔗; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C$^{B\ 11}$+; v. BH יטב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יֵיטַב (K § 43.2) Ezr 7^{18} (עַל pers., +inf.).

†יְכַל (K §§ 25.a) β)) **vb. be able** (Dn) (𝔗; Nab. (rare) SAC^{60}; Eg. Aram. S-C$^{E\ 8,\ 11}$+; Chr-Pal. Schulth^{83}; BH יָכֹל);—**Pe. 1.** c. Inf. *be able* to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יְכַל Dn 6^{21} (subj. God), 2 ms. יְכֵלְתְּ 2^{47}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל (Hebraism, K § 43.1. Beisp. b)) v^{10}, יְכֵל 3^{29} (subj. a god), 2 ms. תוּכַל $5^{16.16}$ (< both Qr תִּכְהַל, K$^{l.c.}$); *Pt.* יָכֵל 3^{17} 4^{34} (both subj. God); pl. יָכְלִין 2^{27} 4^{15} 6^{5}. **2.** *prevail* (BH **2**) *against* (ל), *Pt.* fs. יְכֵלָה 7^{21}.

†[יַם] **n.m. sea** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH יָם, √ימם);—emph. יַמָּא Dn $7^{2.3}$.

†[יְסַף] **vb. add** (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W$^{CG\ 223}$) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּסְפַת (K §§ 15.d); 17, 1; 43, 1. Beisp. e)) Dn 4^{33} *was added*, ל pers.

†[יְעַט] **vb. advise** (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיָעֲטוּ (K §§ 23, 1. Anm.; 39, 5) Dn 6^{8} recipr. *took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

Digitized by Google

†[יָעַט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—pl. sf. יָעֲטֹהִי Ezr 7^{14}, יָעֲטֹהִי v^{15}.

†עֲטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2^{14}(v. מְעָם **2**).

יצא v. שֵׁיצֵא.

†[יְצַב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (𝔗; cf. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* לְיַצָּבָא Dn 7^{19}, c. עַל *concerning*.

†יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (𝔗 *id.*, *firm*, *native* (=אֲזָרְחָי));—abs. יְ Dn $2^{5.45}$, emph. יָצִיבָא 3^{24}(K$^{\text{§ 50. 5}}$); fs. יָצִיבָא 6^{13} 7^{16};—**1.** *certain*, *sure* Dn 2^{45}; in exclam. 3^{24} *undoubtedly* / מִן־יַצִּיב v^{8} *of a surety*. **2.** *true* 6^{13}; f. as subst. 7^{16} *the truth* concerning, עַל rei.

†[יְקַד] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* f. יָקְדָתָא Dn $3^{6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26}$.

†[יְקֵדָה] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. לִיקֵדַת אֶשָּׁה Dn 7^{11}.

†[יְקַר] **n.m.** Dn 2,6 honour (v. BH);—abs. וְיָקַר Dn 2^{6} 7^{14}; cstr. *id.* 4^{27}, לִיקַר v^{23} (K$^{\text{§ 97. Anm.}}$ Str יְקַר-); emph. וְיִקְרָא 2^{37} 5^{18}, ה־ v^{20}.

†[יַקִּיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** *honourable*, emph. יַקִּירָא Ezr 4^{10}. **2.** *difficult* (cf. BH כָּבֵד **adj. 1 d**), fs. יַקִּירָה Dn 2^{11}.

יְרוּשְׁלֶם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַ֫ם);—Dn $5^{2.3}$ 6^{11} Ezr $4^{8.12}$ + 20 t. Ezr.

†[יַרְחַ] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לְיַרְחַ אְדָר Ezr 6^{15}; pl. abs. יַרְחִין Dn 4^{26}.

†[יְרֵכָה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (𝔗; v. BH יָרֵךְ);—pl. sf. יַרְכָתֵהּ Dn 2^{32}.

†יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, ✓I. שָׂרָה);—אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; מַלְכָּא לְיִשְׂ 5^{11}; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ 6^{16}, עַמָּא יִשְׂ 7^{13}.

†יְשׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.* **3**, p. 221);—Ezr 5^{2}.

יִשַׁן (✓of following; BH יָשַׁן, שְׁנָה).

†II. [שְׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. שְׁנָתֵהּ (K$^{\text{§ 12 d}}$) Dn 6^{19}.—I. [שְׁנָה] v. [שְׁנָא].

†**יָת** **mark of accus.** (=BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj.$^{\text{Had. 28}}$ c. sf. יתה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb^{263} Cooke^{170}; cf. RÉS^{468}); 𝔗 Sam. יָת; Syr. ܝܬ (rare); v. further p. 84^{b});—Dn 3^{12} דִּי מַנִּיתָ יָתֵהּ whom thou hast appointed.

†יְתַב (K$^{\text{§ 25 a}),\beta)}$) **vb.** sit, dwell (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH יָשַׁב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit*, *be seated*: *Pf.* 3 ms. יָתֵב Dn 7^{9} and (of judgment = the judge) v^{10}, so *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתֵב (K$^{\text{§ 43, 1. Beisp. b}}$), cf. BH יֵשֵׁב) 7^{26}. **2.** *dwell*, *Pt.* pl. abs. יָתְבִין Ezr 4^{17} (ב loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹתַב 4^{10} (acc. + ב loc.).

†יַתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. יְ Dn 2^{31}; fs. יַתִּירָא 6^{4}, usu. ה־ 4^{33} $5^{12.14}$; as adv. *exceedingly* 3^{22} $7^{7.19}$(cf. יתיר מתבריך Eut$^{\text{Sin. 498}}$ wh. Lzb^{401} reads יתירית בריך).

כ

כְּ **part.** like, as, about (BH כְּ, q.v.);—*like*, *as*, Dn 2^{40} כְּפַרְזְלָא, $4^{5.32}$ 5^{1}+; *according to* 4^{32} וּכְמָצְבֵּיהּ עָבֵד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr $6^{9.13}$+; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb^{444} [כשלשן מלכ]ן), Dn 4^{16} כְּשָׁעָה חֲדָה, 6^{1}; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6^{21} וּכְמָקְרְבֵהּ לַגֻּבָּא and *as* he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and כַּדְנָה, v. דִּי and דְנָה; כַּחֲדָה *together*, v. חַד (sub אחד).

†[כְּדַב] **adj.** false (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH כזב);—fs. abs. מְלָה כְּדָבָה Dn 2^{9} (> n. appos. K^{175}M^{66*}).

כְּדִי v. דִּי.

†כָּה **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; 𝔗 Mand. כָּא; Chr-Pal. כ; Syr. with prefixes, as ܟܐ *hither*, ܠܟܐ *where?*);—Dn 7^{28} עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִּי־מִלְּתָא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48^{47} 51^{64}) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהַל] **vb.** be able (𝔗 *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C$^{\text{Rap. A 6, 8, 11+}}$; Eth. ከሀለ; cf. syn. יָכֹל);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.*, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כָּהֵל Dn 2^{26} 4^{15} (inf. om.); pl. abs. כָּהֲלִין $5^{8.15}$.

†[כָּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כָּהֲנָא Ezr $7^{12.21}$; pl. emph. כָּהֲנַיָּא־ $6^{9.16.18}$ $7^{16.24}$; sf. (of Isr.) כָּהֲנוֹהִי־ v^{13}.

[כַּוָּה Nö$^{\text{GGA 1884. 1019}}$] **n.f.** window (𝔗 כַּוְתָא, Syr. ܟܘܐ, cf. Schulth$^{\text{Lex. 91}}$ (sub *ܟܐ), hence Ar. كَوَّة, كُوَّة *id.*, as loan-word Frä^{13});—pl. abs. כַּוִּין פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} (cf. S-C^{J6}).

†[כּוֹר] **n.**[**m.**] kôr, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7^{22}.

כּוֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6^{29} Ezr 5^{13} + 6 t. Ezr.

[כִּכַּר] v. כרר. כֹּל v. כלל.

Digitized by Google

†[כְּלַל] **vb. complete** (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שְׁכַ׳ perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu, ušaklil, uštaklil*, Dl[WB 331], cf. שְׁזִבְ, שְׁזִבָא and Buhl[14]);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שַׁכְלְלַהּ Ezr 5[11] *he finished it;* 3 mpl. שַׁכְלְלוּ 6[14], also (c. acc. rei) 4[12] (Kt שׁוּרֵי אשכללו, read Qr) שׁוּרַיָּא שׁ׳; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכְּלָלָה, acc. rei 5[3.9]. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן 4[13.16].

כֹּל-, כָּל **n.m. the whole, all** (BH כֹּל);—emph. כֹּלָּא Dn 2[40]+, cstr. כֹּל 2[12] 3[2]+, כָּל- 2[3]+, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלְהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb[296] Cooke[No. 117, Ta'rîf II b, 18]) †2[28] 7[19] (Qr f. כָּלְהֵן);—**1.** כֹּל חַכִּימֵי בָבֶל *the whole of* (=*all*) the wise men of B. 3[2.3.5], etc.; 6[2] כל־מלכותא *the whole of* the kingdom, v[4]; c. sf. *the whole of* them, 2[35] 7[19]. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3[29] דִּי כָל־עַם that *every* people, nation, and language, etc., 6[8] מִן־כָּל־אֱלָהּ of *any* god, Ezr 6[12] כָּל־טָלָּהּ וְעַם ; כל אנש די *every man who*=*whoever*, Dn 3[10] 5[7] 6[13] Ezr 6[11]; Dn 2[10] לא . . . כל מלך *no* king hath asked . . . , v[35] 4[6] 6[5.24]; so שְׁאל כָּל־דִּי (=Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6[8] Ezr 7[26], *whatever* v[22], בְּכָל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2[38] (cf. כָּל אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). †**3.** emph. כֹּלָּא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2[40] חָשֵׁל כֹּלָּא crushing *all things*, 4[9.18] וּמְזוֹן לְכֹלָּא־בֵהּ and food *for all* was in it, v[25] כֹּלָּא מְטָא *all* came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל בָּא Jos 21[43]), Ezr 5[7] שְׁלָמָא לְכֹלָּא *all* peace (K[§83 d]; cf. in Heb. כֻּלּוֹ etc., *after* their noun: BH **1 d** *a*).—For כָּל־קָבֵל v. קָבֵל.

†כֵּן **adv. thus, as follows** (BH כֵּן; ℵ כֵּן, Syr. ܟܹ֫ܢ);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אֱמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS[II. 149 A 1, B-C 3] RÉS[492 B 5]), Dn 2[24] וְכֵן אֲמַר־לֵהּ, v[25] 4[11] 6[7] 7[5.23] Ezr 5[3]; 6[2] וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּנִוֵּהּ.

†כְּנֶמָא **adv. accordingly, as follows** (der. uncertain: Nö[GGA, 1884, 1021] Marti al. from כֵּן+ indef. מָא, *so somewhat, ungefähr so:* v. older improb. view (*as we should say*, from כְּ and נֶאֱמַר=נֵימָא, cf. Talm. יֵימָא for יֵיאמַר) in Thes[632]): referring backwards, Ezr 6[13] עֲבַדוּ . . . כְּנֶמָא did *accordingly;* referring forwards, 4[8] . . . כְּתַבוּ כְּנֶמָא wrote a letter . . . *as follows*, 5[4] (rd. c. ℭ אֲמַרוּ ; אֲמַרְנָא from v[9], Mey[Entst. 26]), v[9.11].

†[כְּנַשׁ] **vb. gather** (ℵ *id.;* OAram. Palm. כנש Lzb[295]; Syr. ܟܢܫ; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3[2]. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) *assembled* 3[3.27].

†[כְּנָת] **n.m. associate** (OAram. *id.*, Lzb[295] SAC[65]; S-C[B 6]; Syr. ܟܢܵܬܵܐ; Chr-Pal. [כנא, כנא] Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 95]; ✓ appar. כנה K[§86, a) β 2] M[§74 c]; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinâtu*, '*Genosse*,' but v. Dl[WB 338] Zim[M. p. 66*]);—*associate*, pl. sf. כְּנָוָתֵהּ Ezr 5[6], תְּהוֹן- 4[9.17.22] 5[3] 6[6.13].

כסא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*).

†כָּרְסֵא (K[§§ 11, 4 b) c); 62]) **n.m.**[Dn 7, 9a] **throne**;—cstr. כַּ׳ Dn 5[20]; sf. כָּרְסְיֵהּ 7[9b]; pl. abs. כָּרְסָוָן 7[9a].

כַּשְׂדִּי v. כַּשְׂדִּי.

†כְּסַף **n.m.**[Ezr 7, 17] **silver** (v. BH);—abs. כַּ׳ Ezr 7[15]+, כְּסַף Dn 2[32]; emph. כַּסְפָּא v[35]+;—**1.** as material Dn 2[32.35.45] 5[2.4.23] Ezr 5[14] 6[5]. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7[17], v[15.16.18.22].

כְּעַן, כְּעֶנֶת, כְּעֵת v. sub ענה.

†כְּפַת **vb. bind** (ℵ *id.;* NH כָּפַת; Syr. ܟܦܵܬ *form knots*, ܟܦܹܬ *twist into a knot*, Ar. كَفَتَ *draw together*, As. [*kapâtu*] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'al** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּפָתוּ (W[CG 224]) Dn 3[21] *they were bound.* **Pa.** *bind: Inf.* לְכַפָּתָה Dn 3[20] (ל acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין *bound* v[23.24].

†[כְּרָא] **vb. Ithpe. be distressed** (cf. כְּרִיָא III. adj. *suffering*, כְּרִיוּתָא n. *id.* D[WB 197]; Syr. ܟܪܵܐ *be short, abridged*, ܟܪܸܝ *it grieved me;* ܟܪܵܝܵܐ *pain, grief;* cf. As. *kûru, pain;* also ܟܪܵܐ (der. spec.) *be ill*, Ar. كَرِهَ *dislike, shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אִתְכְּרִית רוּחִי (K[§47. Beisp. 2]) Dn 7[15].

†[כַּרְבְּלָא] **n.f.** prob. **helmet, cap** (>al. *mantle*, e.g. K[§62]; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְכֻּלָּה *comb* of cock; so JAram. כַּרְבְּלְתָא, Syr. ܟܪܘܟܠܬܵܐ; As. *karballatu, cap* Andr[M 67*], Muss-Arn[As. Dict. 436 a]; so SAC[JPhil. xxvi, 310 f.], cf. BH [כרכל]);—pl. sf. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן Dn 3[21].

†[כָּרוֹז] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. *κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν* (K[§64, 4] Krauss[II. 296 f.]; Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] doubts); ℵ *id.*, Syr. ܟܪܘܙܐ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כרוז] Schulth[Lex. 97]; cf. D[§37 ad fin.], also K[§64, 4] Bev[Dn 5, 29] M[§88]);—emph. כָּרוֹזָא Dn 3[4].

†[כְּרַז] **vb. denom. Haph. make proclamation** (poss. directly dependent on *κηρύξ* (D[§37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183)] K[l. c.] M[67*]), but even then formed as denom.; cf. ℵ כְּרַז, NH כָּרַז, Syr. ܟܪܙ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 97]);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַכְרְזוּ Dn 5[29], c. עַל pers. *concerning.*

Digitized by Google

כַּרְסָא v. כסא.

כרר (✓of foll.; cf. BH כרר, כִּכָּר **3**).

†[כִּכַּר] **n.**[**f.**] talent;—pl.abs. כִּכָּרִין Ezr 7[22].

†כַּשְׂדִּי **n. pr. gent.** Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּים);—abs. כ׳ Dn 2[10]; emph. כשׂדיא Dn 5[30] Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאֶה), כסדיא Ezr 5[12] Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאֶה); pl. abs. כַּשְׂדָּאִין 3[8] 5[11], emph. כשׂדיא Kt, כַּשְׂדָּאֵי Qr, Dn 2[5.10] 4[4] 5[7];—**1.** *Chaldean* by race Dn 3[8] 5[30] Ezr 5[12]. **2.** as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ׳ **1 c**), Dn 2[5.10.10] 4[4] 5[7.11].

†כְּתַב **vb.** write (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ Dn 6[26] ל pers. + orat. rect., 7[1] acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַבוּ Ezr 4[8] acc. אִגַּרְתָּא; 1 pl. נִכְתּוֹב 5[10], acc. rei; *Pt. act.* abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5[5], subj. יִרְאֵא, fpl. כָּתְבָן v[5], subj. אֶצְבְּעָן. **Pe'îl** (W[CG 224]) *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּדִנָה כְּתִיב Ezr 5[7] *thus* (*it*) *was written*, so כ׳ כֵּן 6[2].

†כְּתָב **n.m.**[Dn 5, 7] writing;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7[22] (Baer כְּתַב, but v. K[§ 57 ad fin.] Str); cstr. כ׳ 6[18]; emph. כְּתָבָא Dn 5[8] +, ה_ 5[7.15];—**1.** *writing, inscription* (on wall) Dn 5[7.8.15.16.17.24.25]. **2. a.** *written decree* 6[9.10.11]. **b.** *written requirement* Ezr 6[18] 7[22].

†כְּתַל (K[§ 54, 3 c) c) and c)]) **n.**[**m.**] wall (BH כֹּתֶל, ✓כתל);—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5[5]; pl. emph. כְּתָלַיָּא Ezr 5[8].

ל

ל **prep.** to, for, in regard to, at, mark of **accus.** (BA ל, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לֵהּ, לַהּ Dn 7[4.5] +; לָנָא †Ezr 4[14]; לְכֹם †5[3.9] 7[24] (so Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. H 12, 14+]), לְכוֹן †Dn 3[4]; לְהוֹם †Je 10[11], לְהֹם †Ezr 5[3.4.9.10] 6[8] (so Zinj., Cooke[194]; Nab., ib.[Nos. 85, 91]), לָהֵן †Dn 2[35] 3[14] 6[3] 7[12] (v[21] לְהֵן), Ezr 4[20] 5[3] (so Palm., Cooke[No. 110. Tariff II. c. 15 (p. 329)]);—**1.** *to*, after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing*, etc., Dn 2[4.5.7.19] 6[21.26], etc., *giving* 2[16.21] +, *offering* Ezr 6[10]; of *going* (Aram. does not use אֲזַל), usu. to a *place*, 2[17] לְבֵיתֵהּ אָזַל, 3[26] 4[8] 6[20] + oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5[5]; = *towards* Dn 4[31]; *into* 3[6.11] 6[17] +; in address of decree or letter 3[31] Ezr 5[7] 7[12]; to fall or come *to* Dn 4[16.19] 5[17] Ezr 5[7] 7[20], be confirmed *to* Dn 4[23]. **2.** as mark of *accus.* (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH **3**), Dn 2[10.12.14.24] + oft., Ezr 7[25] . . . לכל (cf. אֵת Ju 3[15] Is 8[7]). **3.** to become or make *into* (BH **4**) Dn 2[35] 4[27]. **4. a.** *with reference to* Ezr 6[8] דִּי לְמָא, 7[14] (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשׁ׳). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5[23] לֵהּ, 7[4.6.7], and in דִּי לֵהּ = *his* 2[20] +; c. אִיתַי Ezr 4[16]; לְהַשְׁכָּחָה ל to find (belonging) *to* 2[35] 6[5.6.23] (cf. BH מָצָא ל Dt 22[14] +). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH **5 c**) Dn 7[1] בִּשְׁנַת חֲדָה לְ, Ezr 5[13] 6[3.15.15]; 5[8.11]. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH **5 g**) Dn 4[9] וְזָן לְכֹלְּ־בְּהּ v[27.27.33] 7[22] Ezr 6[9.17] 7[19.23]; *on behalf of* Ezr 6[10b]. **e.** *according to* (BH **5 i**) Ezr 6[17] . . . לְמִנְיַן *according to* the number of . . . **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4[26] . . . לְקֵצָת *at the end of* . . . , v[31]; *to* Dn 2[4.44] + לְעָלְמִין. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH **7**), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree, command, decree*, Dn 2[9.10.12.24] 3[13.16.19.32] 6[4.5.8.24] Ezr 4[21.22] 5[3] + oft.; = *in order to* Dn 2[13.14] 3[2.20], *so as to* 5[20]. With לָא = *not to be* . . . 6[9.15 end] Ezr 6[8], v. לָא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb[300 f.].

לָא (לָהּ) †Dn 4[32]) **adv.** not (BH לֹא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb[301] Cook[Gl. 67]); 𝔗 לָא; Syr. ܠ);—*not* Je 10[11] Dn 2[5.9.10], etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, **1 b c**), 2[27.43] 3[16] 4[4.6.15] +, so v[32] וְכָל־דָּאֲרֵי אַרְעָא כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53[3] 𝔗 בסירין ולא חשיבין; > most 'accounted *as nothing*,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39[6] 𝔗); sq. אִיתַי, v. אִיתַי. With inf. and ל Dn 6[9] דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה which *it is not* to alter = which *is not to be* altered (cf. v[16]), Ezr 6[8] (K[§ 67, 1] Dr[§ 202, 2]; cf. Is 35[6] 𝔗, D[Aram. Dialektproben, p. 1]). With interrr. הֲלָא †Dn 3[24] 4[27] 6[13].

לאך (✓of foll.; BH לאך, מַלְאָךְ).

†[מַלְאַךְ] **n.m.** angel (𝔗 Syr.);—sf. מַלְאֲכֵהּ Dn 3[28] 6[23].

†לֵבָב **n.m.**[Dn 4, 13] heart (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C[B 12+]);—cstr. לְ Dn 4[13] 7[4]; sf. לְבָבְךָ 2[30] 5[22], ־בֵּהּ 4[13] 5[20.21].

†[לֵב] **n.**[**m.**] id. (BH *id.*; so 𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb[301] = Cooke[76 A 6]);—sf. לְבִי Dn 7[28].

†[לְבַשׁ] **vb.** be clothed (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* acc. אַרְגְּוָנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dn 5[7], 2 ms. תִּלְבַּשׁ v[16]. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַלְבָּשׁוּ v[29] *clothe* one (ל) with (acc.).

†[לְבוּשׁ] **n.m.** garment (BH *id.*);—sf. לְבוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7[9]; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3[21].

לָהּ v. לָא.

Digitized by Google

†I. לְהֵן **conj. therefore** (BH לָכֵן †Ru 1[13.13], Aram. of Têma להן CIS[II. 113] = Cooke[195]), Dn 2[6.9] 4[24] (Lambert[RÉJ. 1904. 273] denies I. לְהֵן, taking BAram. always as = בְּרַ).

†II. לְהֵן **conj. except, but** (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אִם לֹא Gn 24[38]); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke[217, 219, 241] S-C[Pap. C 6, 7+]; *lâinnî, however* Socin[Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 1(3)]; ⅁ אִילַהֵּין Gn 32[28] 43[3] al.);—**1.** after a neg. (= BH אִם־כִּי, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2[11] 3[25] 6[6.8]. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2[30]. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5[12].

†[לֵוִי] **n. gent. Levite** (BH לֵוִי); —pl. emph. לוּיֵא Kt, לְוָאֵי Qr (K[§§ 61. 6); 82. d]), Ezr 6[16.18] 7[13.24] (all + priests).

†לְוָת **prep. to, at, beside** (der. uncertain; v. K[128 a]; perhaps akin to לָוָה, לָוִי, לְבֵי *join;* ⅁ לְוָת, Syr. לְוָת *to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4[12] the Jews which came up מִן־לְוָתָךְ *from thee* (*de chez toi;* cf. לְבֵי, מְלַת, e.g. Ex 8[8] 9[33] ⅁ ⅁ = Heb. מֵעִם).

†לְחֵם (K[§ 54. 3. 7]) **n.m. feast** (⅁ Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. ✓ II. לחם);—abs. עֲבַד לְ Dn 5[1] *made a feast.*

†[לְחֵנָה] **n.f. concubine** (⅁ לְחֵינְתָא; Fl[Levy NHWB II. 534 f.] cp. Ar. لَحْنَة, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten[Ezr 2, 65] cp. Ar. لَحْن *note, tune, song;* still otherwise Wetzst[De, HL u. Koh. 454]);—pl. sf. לְחֵנָתֵךְ Dn 5[23], ה_ v[2.3].

†[לֵילְיָא] **n.[m.] night** (v. BH לַיְלָה);—emph. לֵילְיָא Dn 2[19] 5[30] 7[2.7.13].

†לְשָׁן **n.m.**[Dn 3, 7] **tongue** (⅁ Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, ✓לשן);—*tongue* = *language*, fig. for *people:* abs. עַם אֻמָּה וְלְ ע׳ א׳ Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. לְשָׁנַיָּא v[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66[18]).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†מְאָה **n.f. hundred** (v. BH);—abs. מ׳ after noun enum., Ezr 6[17] 7[22.22.22.22], so אַרְבַּע מ׳ 6[17], מ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6[1], and du. מָאתַיִן Ezr 6[17].

מְאוֹנַיָּא v. אזן. מֵאמַר v. אמר.

†[מָאן] **n.m.**[Ezr 7. 19] **vessel, utensil** (⅁ מָ(א)ן, Syr. ܡܐܢܐ, so Chr-Pal., Schulth[Lex. 106]; OAram. מאן, Ph. מנם; poss. ✓אנה, v. BH II. אנה, cf. Lag[BN 183] Buhl);—pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאנַיָּא Ezr 5[14.15] 7[19] Dn 5[23]; cstr. מָאנֵי v[2.3] Ezr 6[5].

מְגִלָּה v. גלל.

†[מְגַר] **vb. Pa. overthrow** (⅁, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַגֵּר כָּל־מָלְכָוָת Ezr 6[12] (of God).

[מַדְבַּח] v. רבח. מְדָה v. מני.

[מְדוֹר] v. דור.

†מָדַי **n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media** (BH *id.*);—**1. gent.** Dn 5[28] 6[9.13.16]. **2. terr.** Ezr 6[2].

מדיא Kt, מָדָאָה Qr (K[§ 61. 6]) **n. gent. Mede**;—Dn 6[1].

[מְדִינָה] v. דין. [מְדָר] v. דור.

†מָה (מָא †Ezr 6[8]) **pron. interr. and indef. what?** (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; ⅁ מא; Syr. ܡܐ; Ar. مَا: cf. W[CG 124 f.]);—**1.** *what?* Dn 4[32] מה עבדת. **2.** *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Du 2[22] ידע מה בחשוכא knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6[9]: so מָה דִּי (cf. דִּי **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. מא די, מרי, Lzb[306] Cooke[330, 332]) Dn 2[23.29.29.45] Ezr 6[8] למא די תעבדון with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7[18] (= *whatsoever*). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** כְּמָה *how!* Dn 3[33.33]. **b.** לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4[22] be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (Ⓖ μή ποτε), 7[23] די למה להוא קצף *for why should there be* wrath? = *lest* [Ⓖ μή ποτε] *there be* wrath (cf. ⅁ דִּילְמָא, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ *lest:* and v. מָה **4 d** *b*, p. 554[a]). **c.** עַל־מָה *wherefore?* Dn 2[15].

†מוֹת **n.[m.] death** (⅁ Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7[26].

מָזוֹן v. זון.

†[מְחָא] **vb. smite** (v. BH II. מָחָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָחַת, ל rei, Dn 2[34.35] (+ עַל). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַחֵא בִידֵהּ 4[32], i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8[4] ⅁; D[Aram. Dialektproben. p. 3]; Talm.: Levy[NHWB s. v.]). **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתְמְחֵא Ezr 6[11] *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלָהִי.

[מַחְלָקָה] v. חלק.

Digitized by Google

†מְטָא, מְטָה **vb. reach, attain** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܡܛܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 108]; Eth. **ⷨⷦⷠ**; Ar. أَمْطَى (for أَمْطَى) Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736]; distinct from BH מָצָא, etc., q.v.); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4^{25}, ה־ $7^{13.22}$; 3 fs. מְטַת 4^{19}, מְטָת v^{21} Qr (Kt, erron., ממית K[ktv 47, Beisp. 1) a)]); 3 mpl. מְטוֹ 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמְטֵא $4^{8.17}$; — **1. a.** *reach, come to* Dn 6^{25} (ל loc.); *come* unto, as far as 7^{13} (עַד pers.); abs. *arrive* 7^{22} (of time; 𝔊 *εἰσέρχομαι*; v. Nes[MM 41] who cp. Ar. عَطَى IV. *give*). **b.** *reach, extend,* ל loc. $4^{8.17.19}$. **2.** c. עַל pers. *come upon, befall* $4^{21.25}$.

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (= BH *id.*, **2**, sub מִי); — Dn 2^{17}.

†מִישַׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*); — Dn $2^{49}3^{12}$ + 11 t. 3.

†[מְלָא] **vb. fill** (v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלָאת Dn 2^{35} (c. acc.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְמְלִי חֵמָא 3^{19} *was filled with rage.*

[מַלְאַךְ] v. לאך. מִלָּה v. מלל.

†מְלַח **n.m. salt** (v. BH); — מ׳ abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22} (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4^{14}.

†[מְלַח] **vb. denom.** c. acc. cogn., **eat salt**; — **Pe.** *Pf.* 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4^{14} *we have eaten the salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M[69 *] K[ktv 71.2] (and Syr. ܡܠܚ *be intimate with* PS[2134]); Str (after Nes[MM 30 f.]) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt of the palace.*

I. מלך (✓of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ[178] **n.m. king** (general Sem.; v. BH); — מ׳ abs. Dn 2^{10} + 2 t.; cstr. 4^{34} + 6 t.; usu. emph. מַלְכָּא Ezr 4^{8} + 154 t., ה־ Dn 2^{11}; pl. מַלְכִין Ezr 4^{15} + 9 t., ים־ 4^{13} (Hebraism, Be-Ry M[41 *]); emph. מַלְכַיָּא Dn 2^{44} + 2 t.; — *king* Dn $2^{4.5}$ + 132 t. Dn, Ezr $4^{8.11}$ + 42 t. Ezr (מֶלֶךְ מַלְכַיָּא of Neb. Dn 2^{37}, of Artax. Ezr 7^{12} [cf. Cooke[71.3], of Xerxes]; מַלְכִין Dn 7^{17} = kingdoms, cf. מַלְכוּ v^{23}).

†[מַלְכָּה] **n.f. queen**; — emph. מַלְכְּתָא Dn $5^{10.10}$.

†מַלְכוּ **n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom**; — abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{39} +; cstr. מַלְכוּת Ezr 4^{24} +; emph. תָּא- Dn 2^{37} +, תָה- 2^{44}; sf. תִי- 4^{15} +, תַּהּ- 3^{33} +, תָךְ- 4^{23} +; pl. cstr. מַלְכְוָת 7^{27}; emph. וָתָא- 2^{44} 7^{23}; — **1.** *royalty, kingship, kingly authority:* Dn $4^{23.28.33}$; הֵיכַל מ׳ v^{26}, בֵּית מ׳ v^{27}, בָּרְחָא מ׳ 5^{20}. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: $2^{39.39.40.41.42.44}$ $7^{23.23.24.27}$; אֱנָשָׁא מ׳ $4^{14.22.29}$ 5^{21}; of specif. kings 2^{37} $5^{18.28}$ 6^{1}; of God 3^{33} 7^{27} (both מ׳ עָלַם), $2^{44.44}$ 3^{33} 4^{31} 6^{27} 7^{27}; of Mess. $7^{14.14}$; of saints $7^{18.18.22.27}$. **3.** *realm* (territorial) $4^{15.33b}$ $5^{7.11.16.29}$ $6^{2.2.4.8.27}$ Ezr $7^{13.23}$; meton. 6^{5} = administration of realm. **4.** *reign*, time of reigning Dn 5^{26} $6^{29.29}$ Ezr 4^{24} 6^{15}.

II. מלך (✓of foll.; As. *malâku, counsel, advise;* 𝔗 מְלַךְ, Syr. ܡܠܟ, Chr-Pal. ܡܠܟ Schulth[112]; BH II. [מְלַךְ] †Ne 5^{7} as loan-word).

†[מְלַךְ] **n.m. counsel, advice**; — sf. מְלָכִי Dn 4^{24} let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

†[מְלַל] **vb. Pa. speak, say** (so 𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH מלל **Pi.** (rare)); — *Pf.* 3 ms. מַלֵּל Dn 6^{22} *he spoke* with (עִם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַלֵּל 7^{25} (c. לְצַד of God); so *Pt. act.* מְמַלֵּל v^{8} (van d. H. here מְמַלַּל), v^{20}; f. מְמַלְּלָא (K[ktv 15d]) v^{11}.

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, thing**; — abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{9} +, cstr. מִלַּת v^{10} +; emph. מִלְּתָה v^{5} +, א־ v^{8} +; pl. abs. מִלִּין $7^{1.25}$, cstr. מִלֵּי 5^{10}, emph. מִלַּיָּא $7^{11.16}$; — **1.** *word, utterance* Dn 4^{28} 6^{13}, pl. 5^{10} $7^{11.25}$; in bad sense, מ׳ כִּדְבָה וּשְׁחִיתָה 2^{9}, מִלַּיָּא רַבְרְבָתָא 7^{11} (cf. רַבְרְבָן alone $v^{8.20}$); *word* of God's judgment 4^{30}; = *command* $2^{5.8}$ $3^{22.28}$ 6^{13}. **2.** *thing, affair, matter:* $2^{10.10.11.15.17.23}$ $5^{15.26}$ $7^{28.28}$, pl. $v^{1.16}$.

†מַן (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. ܡܢ, Ar. مَنْ; v. K[ktv 22.1]), מָן (Baer: v. on Dn 3^{6}), **interr. pron. who?** (OAram. Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb[312] Cooke[188]), 𝔗 מן, Syr. ܡܢ, Eth. **ⷙⷛ**; Ar. مَنْ: W[CG 123]: BH מִי); — **1.** *who?* Ezr $5^{3.9}$; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3^{15} וּמַן־הוּא דִי אֱלָהּ *who is* the God who . . . ? (cf. Syr. ܡܢܘ contr. from ܡܢ ܗܘ, and מָנוּ in the Syriacizing 𝔗 to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא, הוּא **4 b β**); so in the pl. Ezr 5^{4} מַן־אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת *what* (lit. *who:* cf. מִי **1 a**, and Gn 32^{28} Ex 3^{13} 𝔗) are the names of . . . ? **2.** מַן־דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that* . . . ? v. BH מִי **g**) Dn $3^{6.11}$, מָן־דִּי לָא יִפֹּל, 4^{14} וְלְמָן דִּי יְצִבָּא יִתְנִנַּהּ *to whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, $v^{22.29}$ 5^{21} (so Nab. מן די, Cooke[241. 325 ff.]; 𝔗 מָן דְּ; Syr. ؟ ܡܢ; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. K 7, 12] ולמן זי צבית תנתן).

מִן **prep.** from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*); — rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6^{5} מְנַּדָּד, Ezr 5^{11} 6^{14}; sf. מִנָּי, מִנָּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּהּ, f. מִנַּהּ †Dn

Digitized by Google

2^{42} 7^{24}; 3 mpl. מְנָהוֹן (so Palm.[Tariff II. a. 34]; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke[No. 89. 6], S-C[Pap. A 10]) †Dn $2^{32.33.41.41.42.43}$ Kt (Qr each time f. מְנָהֵן), $6^{3.3}$;—**1.** of place: **a.** *from*, Dn $4^{10.11.28}$ 7^{4}+, מִן תַּפָּה †Ezr 6^{6}; fig. *on the side* or *part of* (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא. **b.** *out of*, Dn $3^{18.26}$ 5^{2} 7^{3}, etc. **c.** (coming) *from* 2^{35}, *away from*, 2^{45} $4^{11.22.23}$ Je 10^{11}. **d.** to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn $2^{16.49}$+; Ezr 7^{26}; to deliver *from* Dn 6^{21}. **2. a.** of the *source* (BH **2 b**), as to be fed *from* Dn 4^{9}; or *author* (*ib.* **d**), מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם = *by* me is a decree made, Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} (6^{27} מִן־קָדְמַי), Ezr 4^{19}+, cf. 5^{17}; מִנִּי = *on my part* Dn $2^{5.8}$ (v. אֲוֹדָא). **b.** of the *immediate cause, as a result of*, *by*, Dn 4^{22} (= ב $v^{12.20}$), v^{30} 5^{21}: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5^{19}. **c.** of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH **2 f**), Dn 5^{19} מִן־רִבוּתָא 7^{11}; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **3.** **d.** of the *norm* (cf. BH **2 g**) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6^{14} מִן־טַעַם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ *at the decree* of, etc., 7^{23}; Dn 2^{8} מִן־קְשׁט *according to* certainty, v^{47} מִן־קְשׁט **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6^{3} חַד מִנְּהוֹן, $7^{8.16}$; 2^{25} 5^{13}; (some) *of* 2^{41} מִן־נִצְבְתָא מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִנְּהוֹן *some* . . . *others* of them $2^{33.41.42a}$; so v^{42b} מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִן־קָצָת. **4.** of time, *from*, Dn 2^{20} (וְעַד . . . מִן), Ezr $4^{15.19}$; v. also אֱדַיִן and דִּי **4.** **5.** in *comparisons*, different *from* Dn $7^{3.7.19.23.24}$, *beyond, more than* $2^{30.39}$ 6^{30} 7^{20} *end*; 4^{13} לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יְשַׁנּוֹן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH **7 b** *b*; Is 52^{14}). **6.** cpds.:—v. לָוֹת, קֶדֶם, [קַרְמָה], תְּחוֹת.

מְנָא v. מנה.

†מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה (?) **n.f.** tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מָדָה]);—abs. מִנְ Ezr 4^{13} 7^{24}+ 4^{20} Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מִדָּה); cstr. מִדַּת 6^{8}.

מַנְדַּע v. ידע.

†מנה **vb.** number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Dn 5^{26} God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנָא v. infr. **Pa.** *appoint*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. מַנִּי Dn 2^{24} (+Inf.), v^{49} (ל pers. + עַל rei); 2 ms. מַנְיְתָ 3^{12} (עַל rei); *Imv.* ms. מַנִּי (K[§ 47. 3. e]) Ezr 7^{25}.

†מְנָא **n.**[**m.**] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC[75] Lzb[313]);—abs. Dn $5^{25.25.26}$, v. ClGann[JAs Juillet-Août, 1885, 36 ff.] Nö[ZA I. 414 f.] Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פְּרֵס, תְּקֵל.

†מִנְיָן **n.**[**m.**] number;—cstr. מ׳ Ezr 6^{17}.

‡†מִנְחָה **n.f.** gift, offering (BH *id.*, √מנח);—**1.** *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מ׳ Dn 2^{46}. **2.** techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מִנְחָתְהוֹן Ezr 7^{17}.

מִנֵּן v. מנה.

†[מְעָא] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** external belly (v. BH [מֵעָה] **6**);—sf. מְעֹוהִי Dn 2^{32} (of image in vision).

מְעֹוהִי v. [מְעָא]. מַעֲבַד v. עבד.

מֵעַל v. II. עלל.

†מָרֵא **n.m.** lord (ℵ מָרְ, c. מָרֵי; Syr. ܡܳܪܹܐ, e. ܡܰܪ̈ܝܳܐ, Eg. Aram. מרא (RÉS[I. 361]); Chr-Pal. מארא, etc., Schulth[Lex. 115]; OAram. Nab. Palm. (א)מר (Lzb[316]); cf. n.pr. dei מרנא (*μαρνα*), god of Gaza, SAC[77]; also Ar. مَرْء *man*, Sab. מרא *man*, *lord* Hom[Chr 127; AA 293] RÉS[I. 454, 2]);—*lord*: of God, cstr. מ׳ שְׁמַיָּא Dn 5^{23}, מָרֵה מַלְכִין 2^{47}; of king, sf. מָרְאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC[I. c.]; K[§ 58. 1]), Qr מָרִי (as Palm., SAC[I. c.]) $4^{16.21}$.

†מְרַד **n.**[**m.**] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מ׳ Ezr 4^{19}.

†[מָרַד K[§ 59. d)]] **adj.** rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מָרְדָּא Ezr 4^{15}, emph. מָרְדְּתָא (K[1b.]) v^{12}.

מָרֵה v. מָרָא.

†[מָרַט] **vb.** pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'al** *Pf.* 3 mpl. מָרְטוּ Dn 7^{4} *were plucked off* (wings).

†מֹשֶׁה **n.pr.m.** Moses (BH *id.*);—סְפַר מ׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†מְשַׁח **n.**[**m.**] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

[מִשְׁכַּב] v. שכב. [מִשְׁכַּן] v. שכן.

[מַשְׁרוֹקִית] v. שרק. [מִשְׁתָּה] v. שתה.

[מַתְּנָא] v. נתן.

נ

נבא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902] who cp. As. *nabû, tear away, lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S $10^{6.10}$ $19^{20.24}$).

†[נְבִיא] **n.m.** prophet (Hebraism? also ℑ Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיָּא Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}; pl. emph. נְבִיאַיָּא $5^{1.2}$.

Digitized by Google

†[נְבוּאָה] **n.f.** prophesying ;—cstr. נְבוּאַת Ezr 6[14].

†נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר **n.pr.m.** (=BH נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר-, etc.);—Dn 2[28]+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5[12.14] 6[5]; נְבֻכַ׳ Dn 3[3]+3 t. Dn.

†נְבִזְבָּה **n.f.** reward (so ℭ (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug [Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160] prop. OP **nibağrâ, presentation;* but perh. crpt., v. M[71]*); —abs. נ׳ Dn 2[6]; pl. sf. נְבִזְבְיָתֵךְ (al. נְבָזַי, נְבָזָי) 5[17].

†נְבְרַשְׁתָּא **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (ℭ *id.*, Syr. ܢܒܪܫܬܐ, NH נִבְרָשֶׁת; Ar. نِبْرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä[95]; prob. foreign word K[§62] Fra[95] Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba [ZA II. 117]);—Dn 5[5].

†[נְגַד] **vb. stream, flow** (ℭ נְגַד, Syr. ܢܓܕ *draw along, lead,* ℭ also intrans. *move along* Is 30[24], *flow* Dt 33[13.22], נַגְדִין *streams* Is 44[4]+);—**Pe.** *Pt.* Dn 7[10] נְהַר דִּי נוּר נָגֵד וְנָפֵק מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי.

‡†נֶגֶד **prep.** in front of, facing (=BH, v. ✓ p. 616[b]; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6[11] נגד ירושלם.

†[נַגְהָה] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (ℭ Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. בְּנַגְהָא (K[§54 c),1]) Dn 6[20].

†[נְדַב] **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (ℭ; BH נָדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדַּבוּ Ezr 7[15]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבוּת v[16]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדַּב v[13]; pl. דִּבִין- v[16];—**1.** *volunteer,* sq. inf., Ezr 7[13]. **2.** *give,* or *offer freely,* v[15], acc. rei + ל of God; v[16], c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v[16].

†נִדְבָךְ **n.m.** row or layer, course (ℭ NH *id.;* NH also מִדְבָּךְ *id.* (Levy [NHWB III. 23]), cf. مِدْمَاك as loan-word Frä[12]; borrowed from As. *nadbaku, mountain-slope* acc. to Dl [Pr 150] (cf. Ba [ZA II. 115 f.] Hpt [GN 1883, 96; BAS I. 8. 15]), but mng. not very suitable Nö [ZMG XI (1886), 733] Mey [Entst. I. 46]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 6[4], pl. נִדְבָכִין v[4].

†[נְדַד] **vb. flee** (v. BH I. נדד);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁנָתַהּ נְדַת עֲלוֹהִי (K[§46. Beisp. a)]) Dn 6[19].

†נִדְנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (ℭ נְדָן, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נָדָן, Pers. loan-word);—רוּחִי . . . בְּגִ׳ Dn 7[15] *my spirit in* (its) *sheath,* i.e. my body; < נִדְנָה emph., or sf. נִדְנַהּ (K[§94. 3. d)]); or (Nö [GGA. 1884, 1022] Bev) נְדָנַהּ; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as ℭ[J]; D[§47. 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10)]), M[72]* cf. Buhl Dr.

†נְהַר $_{14}$ **n.m.** [Dn 7, 10] river (v. BH I. נהר);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7[10]; emph. נְהָרָה Ezr 4[10]+, א֫ 4[16];—*river,* usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ׳ עֲבַר Ezr 4[10.11.16]+ 10 t. Ezr; נ׳ דִּי־נוּר Dn 7[10] *a river of fire,* in vision.

†[נְהוֹר, נְהִיר] **n.m.** light (ℭ נְהוֹרָא, Syr. ܢܗܝܪܐ; v. BH II. נהר);—emph. נהירא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. ℭ Syr.; Nö [LCB 1886, 703]) Dn 2[22].

†נְהִירוּ (K[§§16. 5; 61. 4]) **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5[11.14] (both + שֻׂכְלְתָנוּ, חָכְמָה).

†[נוּד] **vb.** flee (ℭ Syr.; cf. [נָדַד] supra and BH נוּד **1 a**);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּנֵד מִן Dn 4[11].

†נָוָלִי, נְוָלִי (K[§61. 4. b]) **n.f.** refuse-heap (ℭ נְוָלֵי *dung-heap;* perh. loan-word fr. As. *namâlu* (*nawâlu*), *ruin,* Jen [KB VI. 363]);—נְוָלוֹ Ezr 6[11], נְוָלַי Dn 2[5] 3[29].

נוּר $_{17}$ **n.f.** [Dn 3, 6 et m. 7, 9] fire (ℭ Syr.; v. ✓נור BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 3[27] 7[9.9.10]; emph. נוּרָא 3[6]+12 t. 3.

†[נְזַק] **vb.** suffer injury (ℭ *id.;* As. *nazâku, injure;* on combin. with Ar. نقص *impair,* v. Ba [ES 51] Frä [BAS III. 81]);—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָזֵק Dn 6[3]. **Haph.** *injure: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּהַנְזֵק (K[§33. 2]) Ezr 4[13] (acc. pers.). *Pt. act.* f. cstr. מְהַנְזְקַת טַלְיָן v[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְזָקַת מ׳ v[22] (K[1b. d)]; M[§48 e] קַת-).

†נְחָשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (ℭ Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחוּשָׁה, ✓ III. נחשׁ);—as material: abs. נ׳ Dn 2[32] 4[12.20] 7[19]; emph. נְחָשָׁא 2[35.39.45] 5[4.23].

†[נְחַת] **vb.** descend (ℭ Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָחֵת Dn 4[10.20] (both מִן־שְׁמַיָּא). **Haph.** *deposit,* ב loc.: *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֵת (K[§49, b)]) Ezr 6[5] (Gu [Hpt] reads 3 mpl.); *Imv.* ms. אֲחֵת (K[§15 d)]) 5[15] (acc. rei); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְהַחֲתִין 6[1] (were) *deposited.* **Hoph.** (W [CG 225]) *be deposed: Pf.* 3 ms. הָנְחַת Dn 5[20] (מִן־כָּרְסְיָא).

†[נְטַל] **vb.** lift (ℭ Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֵינַי לִשְׁמַיָּא נְטַלֵת Dn 4[31] (As. *naṭâlu* = *look*). **Pe'al** (W [CG 224]) *be lifted: Pf.* 3 fs. נְטִילַת מִן־אַרְעָא 7[4].

†[נְטַר] **vb.** keep (ℭ Syr.; v. BH I. נצר, and (rarely) נטר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. טַלְתָא בְלִבִּי נְטָרֵת Dn 7[28].

†[נִיחוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillising (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, ✓ נוּחַ (✓ also ℭ Syr.));—pl. נִיחִין(וֹ) Ezr 6[10] Dn 2[46] i.e. *soothing* offerings.

Digitized by Google

†[נְכָס] **n.[m.]**, pl. נְכָסִין **riches, property** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C^{E44+}; BH (late)); —עֲנָשׁ נ׳ Ezr 7^{26} *confiscation of property;* cstr. נִכְסֵי 6^{8}.

†נְמַר **n.[m.]** **leopard** (v. BH); —abs. Dn 7^{6}.

†[נְסַח] **vb. pull away** (𝔗; v. BH); —**Hithpe.** *be pulled away: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנְסַח Ezr 6^{11} (מִן).

†נְסַךְ **vb. pour out** (v. BH I. נָסַךְ); —**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנַסָּכָה לֵהּ Dn 2^{46} *to offer in sacrifice to him,* c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחוֹחִין.

†[נִסַּךְ] **n.[m.]** **drink-offering** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH); —pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהוֹן Ezr 7^{17} (+ מִנְחָתְהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

†נְפַל **vb. fall** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{46}; נְפַל 4^{28}; 3 mpl. נְפַלוּ 3^{23}+7^{20} Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַלָה, K$^{\text{§}23,2}$); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K$^{\text{§}42}$) Dn 3^{6}+; 2 mpl. תִּפְלוֹן 3$^{5.15}$; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלִין 3^{7}; —**1.** *fall,* עַל־אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2^{46}; *fall down* and do homage 3$^{5.6.7.10.11.15}$; ל loc. 3^{23}; of voice, מִן־שְׁמַיָּא 4^{28}. **2.** *fall* by violence 7^{20} (c. קֳדָם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָךְ Ezr 7^{20} *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{\text{Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163}}$).

נְפַק **vb. go, or come, out, forth** (𝔗 *id.*, NH נָפַק, Syr. ܢܦܩ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth$^{\text{Lex. 126}}$, OAram. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb^{324}, cf. Ar. نَافِقَاءُ *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aram. נַפְקוּתָא, נַפְקָא *outlay,* Eg.Aram. נפקתה Cooke$^{\text{Inscr. 212}}$, Ar. نَفَقَةٌ *household outlay* (Aram. loan-word Schwally$^{\text{ZMG III (1898), 133}}$)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{14} *he went out,* c. inf.; 3 fs. נָפְקַת v^{13} decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2^{1}); 3 mpl. נפקו 5^{5} Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַקָה, K$^{\text{§}23,2}$) fingers *came forth;* c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פְּקוּ (K$^{\text{§}42}$) 3^{26} *come forth! Pt.* pl. נָפְקִין v^{26} (both of men); sg. נָפֵק 7^{10} (=*flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth,* acc. rei + מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְפֵּק Ezr 5$^{14.14}$ 6^{5} Dn 5^{2}; 3 mpl. הַנְפִּקוּ v^{3} (so Eg. Aram. S-C$^{\text{Pap. D 15, 17+}}$).

†[נַפְקָה] **n.f. outlay**; —emph. נַפְקְתָא Ezr 6$^{4.8}$.

†[נְצָבָה] **n.f. firmness** (v. BH נצב); —emph. נְצָבְתָא Dn 2^{41}.

†[נְצַח] **vb. Hithpa. distinguish oneself** (v. BH I. נצח); —*Pt.* מִתְנַצַּח Dn 6^{4}, עַל pers.

†[נְצַל] **vb. Haph. rescue, deliver** (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל *take away,* S-C$^{\text{C 10, D 18}}$); —of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מַצִּיל 6^{28}, *Inf.* לְהַצָּלָה Dn 3^{29}; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצָּלוּתֵהּ 6^{15}.

†נְקָא **adj. clean, pure** (v. BH נקה); —כַּעֲמַר נ׳ Dn 7^{9} *like pure wool.*

†[נְקַשׁ] **vb. knock** (v. BH (rare)); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשָׁן Dn 5^{6} of knees *knocking* דָּא לְדָא.

†נְשָׂא **vb. lift, take, carry** (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נְסִי, נְסָא ChWB, NHWB); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2^{35} *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. שָׂא Ezr 5^{15} *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection: Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשְּׂאָה Ezr 4^{19}, עַל pers.

נְשֵׁידְהוֹן v. [נְשָׁיִן] sub II. אנשׁ.

†[נִשְׁמָה] **n.f. breath** (v. BH, ✓נשׁם); —sf. נִשְׁמְתָךְ Dn 5^{23}, i.e. breath of life.

†נְשַׁר **n.m. griffon-vulture** or **eagle** (v. BH); —abs. נ׳ Dn 7^{4}; pl. abs. נְשָׁרִין 4^{30}.

†[נִשְׁתְּוָן] **n.m.** Ezr 4, 18 **letter** (prob. Pers.; v. BH); —emph. נִשְׁתְּוָנָא Ezr 4$^{18.23}$ 5^{5}.

†[נְתִינִין] **n.m.pl. Nethinîn** (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, ✓נָתַן); —servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[נְתַן] **vb. give** (v. BH; 𝔗 rare; OAram. נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. Impf. יתן, אנתן, ינתן, etc., S-C$^{\text{Pap. A 7+}}$, pl. sf. תנתנונה ib.$^{\text{J 9}}$, Inf. למתנתן S-C$^{\text{C 6, 9+}}$); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתֵּן (K$^{\text{§}42}$) Dn 2^{16}, sf. יִתְּנִנַּהּ 4^{15}+; 2 ms. תִּנְתֵּן Ezr 7^{20}; 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּן 4^{13}; *Inf.* לְמִנְתַּן 7^{20}; —**1.** *give,* subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4$^{14.22.29}$. **2.** of man, *give, allow,* acc. time, 2^{16}. **3.** *give, pay,* acc. rei, Ezr 4^{13} 7^{20} (+ מִן of source), abs. v^{20}.

†[מַתְּנָא] **n.f. gift**; —pl. abs. מַתָּנָן Dn 2$^{6.48}$; sf. מַתְּנָתְהִי 5^{17}.

†[נְתַר] **vb. Haph. strip off** (𝔗 נְתַר *fall off;* Syr. ܐܬܪ; Ar. نَثَرَ *scatter;* As. *našâru, diminish, shorten,* NH נָשַׁר *fall off*); —*Imv.* mpl. אַתַּרוּ (K$^{\text{§}42\,b}$) Dn 4^{11} (acc. of leaves).

ס

סַבְּכָא v. שַׁבְּכָא.

‡†[סְבַל] **vb.** si vera l. **bear, carry** a load (v. BH); —**Pō.** *Pt. pass.* אֲשׁוֹהֵי מְסוֹבְלִים (K$^{\text{§}36}$ Nö$^{\text{GGA, 1884, 1016}}$) Ezr 6^{3} *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W$^{\text{CG 203, 225}}$), very dub.; Hpt$^{\text{Gu ad loc.}}$

Digitized by Google

conj. אֲשֻׁהִי טְמ֫ *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סְבַר] **vb. think, intend** (ℵ Syr.; v. BH II. שׂבר (late)); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבַּר Dn 7[25], sq. inf.

†סְגַד **vb. do homage** (by prostration) (ℵ Syr.; BH (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס֯ Dn 2[46]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֻּד Dn 3[6]+, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּן 3[28], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סְגִדִין 3[7]+; —*do homage* לְצֶלֶם Dn 3[5.7.10.12.14.15.18], ל of false god v[28]; לְצ֯ om., v[6.11.15]; לְדָנִיֵּאל ס֯ 2[46] (perh. as representing God, cf. v[b], yet v. Dr).

†סְגַן **n.m. prefect** (ℵ (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C[D 13]; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); —pl. abs. סְגָנִין Dn 2[48]; emph. סְגָנַיָּא 3[2.3.27] 6[8].

†סְגַר **vb. shut** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס֯ Dn 6[23] *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפֹנְיָה **n.f. bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe** (v. GFM [JBL, 1905, 166 ff.]) (NH Levy [NHWB III. 492]; NH Aram. סִימְפוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein, artery* Id [ib. 513]; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss [II. 376, 390] Bev[41] Dr[Dn 3, 5] Nes [MM 37] (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince [EB 3230]); —abs. ס֯ Dn 3[5.15], = סיפניה Kt, סוּפַנְיָה Qr v[10] (Syr. ℵ֫ ℵ֫ *id.*; cf. Palm. סמפן = *σύμφωνος, in agreement*, Lzb[330] GACooke [Inscr. 338]).

†[סוֹף] **vb. be fulfilled** (prop. ended) (ℵ Syr. (oft.); v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלָתָא סָפַת Dn 4[30] (cf. BH I. כָּלָה **Qal 1 c**). **Haph.** *put an end to: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּסֵף Dn 2[44] (acc. rei).

†סוֹף **n.[m.] end**; —cstr. ס֯ *end* of the earth Dn 4[8.19]; emph. סוֹפָא 7[28] *end, conclusion* of the matter; עַד־ס֯ = *for ever* 6[27] 7[26].

סוּפַנְיָה, סִיפַנְיָה v. סוּמְפֹנְיָה.

†[סְלַק] **vb. come up** (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלָקַת Dn 7[20], ת֯ — (!) v[8] (K[§ 25 b]); 3 mpl. סְלָקוּ 2[29] Ezr 4[12]; *Pt.* fpl. סַלְקָן Dn 7[3]; —*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4[12], מִן־קַמָּא Dn 7[3]; abs. of horn in vision 7[8.20]; fig. of thoughts 2[29]. **Haph.** *lift, take up: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַסְּקוּ (as if from נסק; K[§ 44 b]) Dn 3[22]; *Inf.* לְהַסָּקָה (K[l. c. Str § 3 h]) 6[24] (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be taken up: Pf.* 3 ms. הַסַּק 6[24] (מִן loc.).

†[סְעַד] **vb. Pa. support, sustain** (ℵ Zinj.; v. BH); —*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעֲדִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5[2].

†סְפַר **n.m.** [Dn 7, 10] **book** (v. BH סֵפֶר); —cstr. ס֯ דְּכָרְנַיָּא Ezr 4[15.18], ס֯ מֹשֶׁה 6[18]; pl. abs. סְפָרִין Dn 7[10] *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סְפָרַיָּא Ezr 6[1] *house of records.*

†[סָפַר] **n.m. secretary, scribe** (ℵ Syr.; BH סֹפֵר); —emph. סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr 4[8.9.17.23]; cstr. סָפַר *the scribe* 7[12.21], of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סַרְבָּל] **n.[m.]** prob. **mantle** (v. esp. SAC [JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f.], cf. Andr[M 74*], with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > *trousers;* NH; JAram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes;* Ar. سِرْبَالٌ *mantle* is loan-word Frä[47]; Egypt. Ar. زربول *shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers[ZMG II (1887), 298], cf. Krauss [II. 412]); —pl. sf. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn 3[21.27].

†[סָרָךְ] **n.m. chief, overseer** (ℵ *id.* (= BH שַׂר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev[Dn] Dr[Dn] Andr[M 75*], loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), *head, chief*); —pl. abs. סָרְכִין Dn 6[3], emph. סָרְכַיָּא v[4.5.7], cstr. סָרְכֵי v[8].

†I. [סְתַר] **vb. Pa. hide** (v. BH); —*Pt. pass.* fpl. emph. מְסַתַּרְתָּא Dn 2[22] *the hidden things.*

†II. [סְתַר] **vb. destroy** (Syr. ℵ֫ ℵ֫; v. BH שׁתר); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סַתְרֵהּ Ezr 5[12] (acc. of temple).

ע

עֲבַד **vb. make, do** (ℵ Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap.]; cf. אֶעְבֵּד); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. ‖ עשׂה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע֯ Dn 3[1]+, 2 ms. עֲבַדְתְּ (K[§ 13, 2]) 4[32]; 1 s. עֲבַדֵת 3[15] 6[23], 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Ezr 6[13]+; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּדוּן (Baer K[§ 36, 1. b]; תַּעֲבְדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6[8] 7[18]; *Inf.* מְעֲבַד (K[§ 15, a) 2]) 4[22] 7[19] (מְעֲבֶד); *Pt. act.* עָבֵד 7[26]+, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7[21]; mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4[15]; —**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn 3[1.15] and (of creation) Je 10[11]; *make* a feast Dn 5[1], war 7[21] (עִם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6[16]. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4[32] (of God), 6[23] Ezr 4[13.22]; *do, act*, כְּנָמָא *thus*, Ezr 6[13], כ, *according to*, Dn 7[19] and (of God) 4[32], abs. 6[11]; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7[18] *do* something *with*, + עִם pers. 6[8]; *do, perform*, acc. of God's law 7[26], acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6[28] and (+ עִם pers.) 3[32]. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 6[11] +, ד֯ — 6[12] 7[21]; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2[5]; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵד Ezr 7[26], בְּד֯ — 4[19], fs. עַבְדְּרָא- 5[3]; —

Digitized by Google

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2^5 3^{29} Ezr 6^{11}. **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4^{19}, 5^3 (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6^{12} $7^{21.23}$, judgment 7^{26}.

†[עֲבַד D[p. 105], or עֶבֶד K[§ 84, 2, y)]] **n.m. slave, servant** (BH עֶבֶד);—cstr. עַבְדָ Dn 6^{21} *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עבדיך Kt (K[§ 88 Anm. b)]), עַבְדָךְ Qr Ezr 4^{11}, עַבְדָךְ Qr Dn 2^4; sf. of God, עַבְדוֹהִי, Dn $3^{26.28}$ Ezr 5^{11}, of king Dn 2^7.

†עֲבֵד נְגוֹ **n. pr. m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 10 t. 3, + עֲבֵד נְגוֹא 3^{29}; = עֲזַרְיָה 2^{17}.

†[עֲבִידָה] **n.f. work, service** (BH עֲבֹדָה);—emph. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5^8 Dn 2^{49}, cstr. עֲבִידַת Ezr 4^{24} +;—**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4^{24} 5^8 6^7; = *administration* Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}. **2.** *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6^{18}.

†[מְעֵבַד K[§ 60, 3) b)]] **n.** [**m.**] **work** (BH [מַעֲבָד] †Jb 34^{25}; †𝔗[Ith.]; Syr. ܡܥܒܕܐ of magic *works*);—pl. sf. מַעֲבָדוֹהִי Dn 4^{34} (sf. of God).

†עֲבַר **n.m. region across, beyond** (v. BH I. עֲבָר, √עבר);—cstr. in phr. עֲבַר(־)נַהֲרָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft[87]): Ezr $4^{10.11.17.20}$ $5^{3.6.6}$ $6^{6.6.8.13}$ $7^{21.25}$, ע׳ נהרא 4^{16}. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke[346].

עַד v. עדה.

†[עֲדָה] **vb. pass on, away** (𝔗 (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָדַת Dn 3^{27} 4^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעֵדֵּה 7^{14}, 3 fs. תְּעֵדֵּה 6^9;—**1.** *pass on, over*, c. ב pers. Dn 3^{27}. **2.** *pass away*, of kingdom 4^{28} (מָן pers.), 7^{14}; of law 6^9. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C[G 35]): *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶעְדִּיו, acc. rei, Dn 5^{20} (מָן pers.), 7^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַעְדּוּן v[26]; *Pt.* מְהַעֲדֵה 2^{21} *remove, depose* kings, of God.

†עַד **prep. and conj. even to, until** (BH III. עַד; so 𝔗 Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb[336] S-C[A 5+]));—**1.** *prep.*: **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7^{13}; עַד־כְּעָא v[35]. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr 7^{22} (4 t.). **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2^{20} $6^{15.27}$ $7^{18.18.26}$ Ezr 4^{24}; 5^{16} וְעַד־כְּעַן; = our *against* 6^{15} (cf. BH, p. 724[a] top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6^8 עַד יוֹמִין תְּלָתִין, v[13] $7^{12.25}$. On עַד־אֲתָרָן Dn 4^5 v. אֲתָרָן; and on עַד־דִּבְרַת דִּי 4^{14} v. [דִּבְרָה]. **2.** *conj.*: **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2^{34} 4^{30} 5^{21} $7^{4.9.11.22}$; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2^9 $4^{20.22.29}$.—Dn 6^{25} עַד דִּי שַׁלְטוּ . . . לָא מְטוֹ *up to the time that* . . ., i. e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4^{21} 5^5.

†עִדָּן **n.m.**[Dn 2, 9] **time** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܥܕܢ, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu, fixed, appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عدّان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally[ZMG 1111 (1899), 197]]);—abs. ע׳ Dn 7^{12} +; emph. עִדָּנָא 2^8 +; pl. abs. עִדָּנִין 4^{13} +, emph. עִדָּנַיָּא 2^{21};—**1.** in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2^8 7^{12}; involving specif. conditions $2^{9.21}$; (point of) *time* $3^{5.15}$. **2.** definite time, = *year* (as mod. Gk. *χρόνος*, v. EASophocles[1173]): שְׁבְעָה ע׳ = *seven years*, $4^{13.20.22.29}$; עִדָּן וְעִדָּנִין וּפְלַג עִדָּן 7^{25} (i. e. $3\frac{1}{2}$ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk[Schöpf. 201]).

†עוֹד **adv. still** (BH; S-C[K 13]; 𝔗[O Jon.]; Chr-Pal. Schulth[143 f.]), Dn 4^{28} עוֹד מִלְּתָא בְּפֻם מַלְכָּא (cf. BH **1 a** *a*).

†[עַוְרָיָה] **n.f. iniquity** (BH II. עוה, עָוֹן; cf. 𝔗 עַוְיָא);—pl. sf. עַוְיָתָךְ (K[§ 86 a) β) 2)]) Dn 4^{24}.

†עוֹף **n.** [**m.**] **fowl** (v. BH, √ I. עוף);—ע׳ abs. Dn 7^6 *wings of a fowl*; cstr. 2^{38} coll.

†עוּר **n.** [**m.**] **chaff** (J Aram. (Talm., rare), Syr. ܥܘܪܐ; Ar. عُوَار, عَوَّار *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עִוֵּר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane[2196]);—abs. ע׳ Dn 2^{35} (in sim.).

עִזִּין], עִזִּין v. עזז.

†[עִזְקָה] **n.f. signet-ring** (𝔗 Syr.; √עזק = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עִזְקָתֵהּ Dn 6^{18}; pl. cstr. עִזְקָת- v[18].

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m. Ezra** (BH *id.*);—Ezr $7^{12.21.25}$.

†עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1^6 +);—Dn 2^{17}, = עֲבֵד נְגוֹ v[49] +.

עֶטָא v. יעט.

†[עַיִן] **n.f.**[Ezr 5, 5] **eye** (v. BH I. ע׳);—cstr. עֵין Ezr 5^5 (of God); pl. (K[§ 61, 1)]) of horn, עֵינִין Dn $7^{8.20}$; of man, du. cstr. עֵינֵי v[8], sf. עֵינַי 4^{31}.

†עִיר **n.m. waking**, or **wakeful, one**, i. e. **angel** (√עיר, cf. Syr. ܥܝܪ *wake*, ܥܝܪܐ *waking* (PS[2843]), J Aram. עֵירָא, NH עֵיר adj. *awake*);—abs. ע׳ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. abs. עִירִין v[14]; Aq Symm. *ἐγρήγοροs*; cf. Charles[Enoch t. 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 356] Dr[ad loc.]; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. Præp. Evang.[10]), i. e. צפי שמים *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim[KAT 3. 629] Jerem[AT im Licht d. AO 63]).

עִלָּא, עַלָּא v. עלה. עִלָּה v. I. עלל.

עֵלָה (√of foll.; v. BH עֵלָה).

Digitized by Google

†[עֲלַת K[§86,a)β)2]] **n.f. burnt-offering** (BH עוֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*, SAC[92] Lzb[341]);—pl. abs. עָלָוָן Ezr 6[9].

†[עִלַּי K[§80,1)a)] **adj. highest**;—alw. emph. עליא Kt, עִלָּאָה Qr, *the Most High* God: אֱלָהָא ע׳ Dn 3[26.32] 5[18.21]; ע׳ alone, *the Most High*, 4[14.21.22.29.31] 7[25] (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb[341] SAC[91]).

‡†[עִלָּיוֹן] **adj.** id. (BH *id.*);—pl. of God, קַדִּישֵׁי עִלָּיִן (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges §124q Kö[II.1.438f]) Dn 7[18.22.25.27].

†[עִלִּי] **n.f. roof-chamber** (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עִלְּיָתֵהּ Dn 6[11].

עַל prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עָלַי; 2 ms. עָלַיִךְ Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke[No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8], S-C[Pap. A 3, B 5+]), עָלָךְ, Qr (עָלָךְ, Dalm §47, 2) Dn 3[12]+6 t. Dn, Ezr 7[18]; 3 ms. עָלוֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלו S-C[A 6+]) Dn 3[23]+, עָלֵהִי †Ezr 6[11]; 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C[D 24]), עָלַהּ Qr (so ℵ) †Dn 4[14] 5[21]; 1 pl. עָלַיְנָא †Ezr 4[12], עֲלַיְנָא 4[18] 5[17] Baer (Gi עָלַיְנָא); 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהוֹם (so Nab., CIS[II.226]; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. F 5, 9+]) †7[24], עֲלֵיהוֹן †5[1.3];—**1. a.** *upon*, Dn 2[10.28.46] 5[5.7] 6[11]+oft., 4[26] עַל־הֵיכַל מַלְכוּתָא (2 S 11[2]); to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי 4[33] (cf. 2 Ch 1[1]; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7[24]; to trust *on*, Dn 3[28]; after a vb. of motion, סְמָא עַל to come *upon*, Dn 4[21.25]; of times, to pass *over*, 4[13.20.22.29]; Ezr 5[1] בְּשֵׁם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהוֹן i.e. (named) *over* them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5[9] וְיָהוֹי שְׁנַיִן עֲלוֹהִי were changed *upon* him, 7[28]; 6[19] וְשִׁנְתֵהּ נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (cf. 2[1]). **c.** *on acc. of* (BH **1 f** *b*), Dn 3[16] עַל־דְּנָה פִּתְגָמָא. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* †Ezr 4[15.22] 5[17], עַל־מָה wherefore? †Dn 2[15]; and עַל דְּבַרַת דִּי (v. דְּ). **d.** *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f** *c*), Ezr 6[17]. **e.** *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f** *g*), Dn 2[18] 5[14.29] 6[6.13] Ezr 7[14]+oft. **2.** *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2[48.49] 3[12] 4[14]+, Ezr 4[20] 6[18]. **3.** in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3[19] 6[4]. **4.** expressing *direction:* **a.** *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c** *a a*), Dn 2[24] 4[31.33] 6[7.16] Ezr 4[12.23]+oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6]+, *write* 4[7], *prophesy* 5[1]; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c** *c*), Dn 3[12] 6[14.14.15]; cf. Ezr 5[5] וְעֵין אֱלָהּ חֲזַת עַל (cf. Je 40[4] and אֶל ψ 34[16]). **b.** *against*, Dn 3[19.29] 5[23] 6[5.6]+; Ezr 4[8] 7[23]. **5.** in such phrases as שְׁפַר עַל, טָאַב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5[17] אִם עַל מַלְכָּא טָב, 7[18.13] Dn 4[24] (יִשְׁפַּר), 6[15] (בְּאֻשׁ), v[24] (טָאַב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb[340].

†**עֲלָא adv. above** (from **n.** עַל, with א- of direction, D§44.1n.; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb[341] S-C[A 5+]; ℑ עֵיל, עֵילָא; Syr. ܥܠ in ܒܥܠ *above*);—Dn 6[3] עֲלָא מְנְהוֹן *above* (*over*) them (cf. Cooke[96.2], Dt 28[43] ℑ).

†**עִלָּה n.f. matter, affair, occasion** (Syr. ܥܠܬܐ, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. ע׳ Dn 6[5.5.6] (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלַל] **vb. go or come in** (ℑ Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עַל Dn 2[16]; c. עַל pers. v[24]; c. לְבֵיתֵהּ 6[11], so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עַלַת Qr 5[10]; *Pt.* עללין Kt, עָלִין Qr, abs. 4[4] 5[8]. **Haph.** *bring in*, c. קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְעַל (K§11.4.b; so Eg. Aram., S-C[G 6, 7, 24, 27] הנעלת; cf. D[§71.7: Dial.-Proben, p. 4]); Dn 2[25] (ל acc. pers.), 6[19] (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הַעֲלֵנִי 2[24]; *Inf.* לְהַנְעָלָה 4[3] (ל acc. pers.); no קֳדָם pers., לְהָעָלָה 5[7] (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be brought*, subj. pers.+קֳדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הָעַל Dn 5[13], 3 mpl. הָעַלוּ v[15].

†[מָעַל] **n.[m.] going in** (Syr., ℑ[J]; ℑ[Onk], etc., מַעֲלֵי);—pl. cstr. מָעֲלֵי שְׁמְשָׁא Dn 6[15] i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö[GGA, 1886, 1020] Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܪܒܐ, ܡܥܪܒܬܐ; > van d. H. Gi מַעֲלֵי, Baer מַעֲלֵי; cf. K§60, Belsp. *b*).

†**עָלַם n.[m.] perpetuity, antiquity** (v. BH III. עלם, עֹלָם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 3[33]+, cstr. 7[18]; emph. עָלְמָא 2[20]+; pl. עָלְמִין 2[4]+, emph. עָלְמַיָּא 2[44] 7[18];—*perpetuity* in the future: מַלְכוּת ע׳ Dn 3[33] 7[27], cf. 4[31] 7[14]; ע׳ as adv. *for ever* 4[31]; עַד־עָלְמָא עַד־עָלַם עָלְמַיָּא 7[18]; pl. לְעָ׳ *for ever* 2[4.44.44] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22.27]; *antiquity*, מִן־יוֹמָת עָלְמָא Ezr 4[15.19]; of limitless time both past and future: מִן־ע׳ וְעַד־ע׳ Dn 2[20].

†**עֵילָמָיֵא n.gent.pl. Elamites** (cf. BH עֵילָם);—Ezr 4[9].

†[עַלַע] **n.f. rib** (ℑ Syr.; v. BH I. צלע, צֶלַע);—pl. abs. עִלְעִין Dn 7[5].

[עַלַת] v. עלה.

Digitized by Google

†עַם **n.m.** Ezr 4,12 **people** (v. BH I. עם, עַם); — ʼע abs. Dn 2^{41} 3^{29} Ezr 6^{12}, cstr. Dn 7^{27}; emph. עַמָּה Ezr 5^{12}, עַמָּא $7^{13.16.25}$; pl. emph. עַמְמַיָּא (K §15d); 55, 5a) Dn $3^{4.7.7.31}$ 5^{19} 6^{26} 7^{14}.

עִם $_{22}$ **prep. with** (BH עִם: so 𝔗 Syr. (ܥܡ) and general Aram.); — sf. עִמִּי †Dn 3^{22}, עִמָּךְ †Ezr 7^{13}, עִמָּהּ †Dn 2^{22}, עִמָּהֶן †Ezr 5^{5}; — **1. a.** *together with*, Dn $2^{18.43}$ 7^{13} עִם־עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא, Ezr 5^{2}+; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn $2^{11.22}$ 4^{12} 5^{21}. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6^{23}, to make war *with* 7^{21}; to do *with* (= *towards*) 3^{32} דִּי עֲבַד עִמִּי (cf. ψ 86[17]), cf. Ezr 6^{8}; שַׁוִּי עִם to make like *to* Dn 6^{21}. †**2.** of time, Dn 3^{33} = 4^{31} עִם־דָּר וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7^{2} עִם־לֵילְיָא *during* the night.

†[עַמִּיק] **adj. deep** (v. BH עמק); — fpl. emph., as n., עַמִּיקָתָא Dn 2^{22} *the deep things*.

†עַמַּר **n.m. wool** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C[Q7,10], קמר Id.[H8]; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö[M72]; v. BH צמר); — abs. Dn 7^{9}.

†I. [עֲנָה] **vb. answer** (v. BH I. עָנָה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָנַת Dn 5^{10}; 3 mpl. עָנוֹ 2^{7}+; *Pt. act.* (עָנָה Nö[GGA. 1884, 1021]) עָנֵה 2^{5}+, pl. עָנִין (K §47 Beisp. e)) 3^{24}; — alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (לְ [or קֳדָם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ʼע $2^{10.27.47}$): — **1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn $2^{5.7.8.10.27}$ $3^{16.24.25}$ 4^{16b} 5^{17} $6^{13.14}$. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: $2^{15.20.26}$ $3^{9.14.19.24.26.28}$ $4^{16a.27}$ 5^{10}.

†כְּעַן **adv. now** (so Eg. Aram. (CIS[II. 137] = Cooke[No. 73] RÉS[361 B] S-C[Pap. C 5]); 𝔗, e.g. Nu 22^{4}: עַן prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the √of עת (p. 773[a]), *time*; so כְּעַן lit. *at* (this) *time* = Heb. עַתָּה: K §67, 4)); — Dn 2^{23} וּכְעַן הוֹדַעְתַּנִי, 3^{15} 4^{34} $5^{12.15.16}$ 6^{9} Ezr $4^{13.14.21}$ 5^{17} 6^{6}; עַד־כְּעַן *until now* Ezr 5^{16} (so 𝔗 Gn 18^{22}+).

†כְּעֶת and (Ezr 4^{17}) contr. כְּעֵת **adv. now** (f. of כְּעַן; so first SS Torrey[JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.]; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley[PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312] (= RÉS[492-4] = S-C[M, N, O]); וכ׳ formerly taken to mean *and so forth*); — alw. ʼכ, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4^{10} (del., as introduced by error from end of v^{11}), v^{11} (joining to v^{12}) *and now*, let it be known, etc., $v^{17f.}$ *and now*, the letter which, etc., $7^{12f.}$ *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5^{6} 10^{2}, and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1^{6}).

II. עָנָה (√of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עָנִי, עָנָו).

†[עֲנִי K §57 a) β) Str, or עֲנֵה cf. Buhl, M] **adj. poor, needy**; — pl. abs. עֲנָיִן (Baer Gi K[1. c.]), or עֲנִין (van d. H. Buhl M[77 *]; cf. D §30. 1) as n. Dn 4^{24} *the poor*.

עָנָו (√of following; v. BH ענו, עָו).

†[עֵז] **n.[f.] (she-)goat**; — pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6^{17}.

†[עֲנָן K §57 a) α)] **n.[m.] cloud** (v. BH I. ענן); — pl. cstr. עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 7^{13}.

†[עֲנַף] **n.[m.] bough** (v. BH ענף); — pl. sf. עַנְפֹּוהִי Dn $4^{9.11.11.18}$.

†עֲנַשׁ (K §57 a) α)) **n.[m.] amercing, confiscation** (not 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH); — cstr. ע׳ נִכְסִין Ezr 7^{26}.

עָנֵת v. בְּעָנֵת sub I. [עָנָה].

עָפָא (√of foll.; 𝔗 עָפָא Pa., Syr. ܥܦܐ Pa., *enwrap*, עָפִי *foliage*, ܥܦܝܐ *flower*, etc., BH עפאים, עָפִים as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upû*, *cloud*(-mass)).

†[עָפִי] **n.m.** Dn 4,9 **leafage, foliage**; — sf. עָפְיֵהּ Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

†[עֲצַב] **vb. pain, grieve** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH I. עצב); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: בְּקָל עָצִיב Dn 6^{21} *a pained voice* (cf. 𝔗 Est 4^{1}, 𝔗[J] Ex 12^{31}).

†עֵקָר (< עקר K §50 c)) **n.[m.]** root, stock (√עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally[ZMG III (1898), 140]); — cstr. ע׳ שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי Dn $4^{12.20.23}$.

†[עֲקַר] **vb. denom. Hithpe.** be rooted up; — *Pf.* 3 pl. (m.? v. K §23. 2) אִתְעֲקַרוּ Kt, fpl. דָה- Qr, Dn 7^{8}.

[עָרִיךְ] v. ערר.

†[עֲרַב] **vb. mix** (𝔗 (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב); — **Pa.** *Pt. pass.* מְעָרַב *mixed* with (ב) Dn $2^{41.43}$. **Hithpa.** *Pt. id.*: מִתְעָרַב v^{43} (עִם), pl. רַבִּין- v^{43} (ב).

†[עֲרַד K §57 a) α)] **n. m. wild ass** (𝔗 Syr.; √ערד, perh. = Ar. غرد *give a cry* Nö[SBWAk. cxiii, v. 11. 1900], v. BH עָרוֹד as loan-word (K[Aramaismen 72], but dub. Nö[ZMG lvii (1903), 413])); — pl. emph. עֲרָדַיָּא Dn 5^{21}.

‡†[עַרְוָה] **n.f. dishonour** (√ערה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֶרְוָה *nakedness*); — cstr. עַרְוַת Ezr 4^{14}.

Digitized by Google

עֲרַר (✓of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צר).

‡†[עָר M^{77*}] **n. m. foe** (cf. JAram. עֲרַר *objection;* on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרִיךְ Kt (K§ 93 Anm. b), עָרָךְ Qr Dn 4^{16}.

†**יַעַשַׂב n.[m.] herbage, grass** (v. BH עשב);—emph. עִשְׂבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4$^{22.29.30}$ 5^{21}.

†**עֲשַׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה n. m. et f. a ten** (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn 7$^{7.20.24}$; **f.** (before **n.m.**) v^{24}; תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר=*twelve* (foll. **n.m.**) 4^{26} Ezr 6^{17}.

†**עֲשְׂרִין n.pl. indecl. twenty**;—מְאָה וְעֹ׳ Dn 6^{3} (follows **n.m.**).

†[עֲשַׁת], עֲשִׁית (K§§ 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb. think, plan** (BH II. עשׁת (q.v.) as Aramaism; ☧ אִתְעַשַּׁת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280 M^{78*}) ׳ע Dn 6^{4}, sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

†**יְבֵשׁ** v. יָבֵשׁ.

†[עַתִּיד] **adj. ready** (v. BH I. עתד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3^{15}, sq. cl. c. דִּי.

†**עַתִּיק adj. advanced, aged** (BH (as Aramaism), ✓עתק, q.v.);—cstr. (עַתִּיקֵי) ע׳ יוֹמִין *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7$^{9.13.22}$ (cf. Syr. ܥܬܝܩ ܝܘܡܝܢ Ecclus 25^{4} al., PS^{3011}).

פ

†**פַּחֲה n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) **governor** (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. ׳פ Ezr 5^{14}; cstr. פַּחַת Ezr 5$^{3.6}$ 6$^{6.7.13}$; pl. emph. פַּחֲוָתָא Dn 3$^{2.3.27}$ 6^{1}.

†**פְּחָר n.m. potter** (=*paḫḫâr*, ☧ פַּחָר (also *clay*), Syr. ܦܚܪ; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paḫaru, potter*, cf. Brock Zim Buhl);—abs. ׳פ Dn 2^{41}.

†[פְּטַשׁ] **n.[m.] a garment, meaning dub.,** *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id.$^{lb.\ 311\ ff.}$) (Talm. (rare); ✓פטשׁ *spread out* acc. to K§ 57 b) α)); —pl. sf. פְּטִישֵׁי הון Kt (prob. ׳פְּטֵי K§§ 54, 3 a) α); 57, b) α), Kmp ad loc. M^{78*} al. ׳פִּטֵּי), פַּטְשֵׁיהוֹן Qr, Dn 3^{21}; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M^{78*}.

†[פְּלַג] **vb. divide** (☧ Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. פְּלִינָה תֶּהֱוֵה Dn 2^{41} *shall be divided.*

†**פַּלַג n.[m.] half**;—cstr. ׳פ Dn 7^{25}.

†**פְּלָגָה n.f. division**;—sf. פַּלְגָתְהוֹן Ezr 6^{18}.

†[פְּלַח] **vb. pay reverence to, serve** (deity) (cf. As. *palâḫu, fear, revere* (and BH יָרֵא, פָּחַד etc.); Eg. Aram. פלח *worship* Lzb^{351}; ☧ פְּלַח *serve*, Syr. ܦܠܚ; Palm. פלחא *soldier*);—**Pe. 1.** *pay reverence to* deity (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלְחוּן Dn 3^{28} 7$^{14.27}$; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6$^{17.21}$, pl. פָּלְחִין 3$^{12.14.18}$, and (acc. dei) v^{17}. **2.** pl. cstr. as n. פֻּלְחֵי בֵית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7^{24} *servants of the house of God* (+priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†**פֻּלְחָן n.[m.] service, worship**;—cstr. ׳פ בֵּית אֱלָהָהּ Ezr 7^{19}.

†**פֻּם n.m.** Dn 7, 8 **mouth** (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K§ 61, 2) M§ 76 f.);—׳פ abs. Dn 7$^{8.20}$, cstr. 4^{28}+, sf. פֻּמֵהּ (on form v. K$^{1.c.}$ Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896)) (expansion of biliteral ✓), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.) 7^{5};—*mouth* of king Dn 4^{28}, lions 6^{23}, beast (in vision) 7^{5}, horn (ib.) v$^{8.20}$; *mouth* of pit 6^{18}.

פֻּם v. פמם.

†**פְּסַנְטֵרִין n.[m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss$^{1.\ 12,\ 99,\ 101;\ II.\ 473}$ Prince$^{KB\ 2232}$ Dr$^{Dn\ lviii,\ and\ on\ 3,\ 5}$);—׳פ Dn 3^{7}, פְּסַנְטֵרִין v$^{5.10.15}$.

פסס (✓of foll.; v. BH I. פסס, [פַּס]).

†**פַּס n.m. palm of hand**;—cstr. Dn 5^{5}, emph. פַּסָּא v^{24}.

†**פַּרְזֶל n.m.** Dn 2, 40 **iron** (☧ Syr.; v. BH בַּרְזֶל);—abs. Dn 2^{33} (זֶל-), 4^{12}+; emph. פַּרְזְלָא 2^{34}+;—Dn 2$^{33.34}$+11 t. 2; 4$^{12.20}$ 5$^{4.23}$ 7$^{7.19}$.

†[פְּרַס] **vb. break in two** (v. BH פרס);—**Pe'il** (W CG 224) *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָךְ Dn 5^{28}.

†**פְּרַס** (rd. פָּרָס? M$^{78*\,f.}$) prob. **n.[m.] half-mina** (NH פָּרָס, OAram. פרס, פרש Lzb^{344} SAC^{99} Cooke$^{176,\ 406}$; v. מָנֶא and reff.);—abs. ׳פ Dn 5^{25}; pl. פְּרָסִין(?) [read פָּרָסִין? v. M$^{1.c.}$] v^{25}.

†**פָּרַס n.pr. terr. et gent. Persia** (as kingdom), **Persians** (v. BH *id.*);—׳פ Dn 6$^{9.13.16}$; פָּרָס 5^{28} Ezr 4^{24} 6^{14}.

†[פָּרְסָי] **adj. gent. Persian**;—emph. פרסיא Kt, פָּרְסָאָה Qr (K§ 61, 6) Dn 6^{29} *the Persian.*

†[פָּרַק] **vb. tear away, break off** (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—**Pe.** *Imv.* ms. פְּרַק Dn 4^{24} (cf. Dr), acc. of sins+ב instr.

Digitized by Google

†[פְּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct** (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* Ezr 4^{18} *made distinct* (BH Ne 8^{8}; 𝔗 NH).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** [Ezr 4, 23] **copy** (𝔗 שְׁגְנָא-, Syr. ܦܫܓܢܐ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פִּתְשֶׁגֶן *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes[1133; Add. 108]), cf. Armen. *patĝên, copy*, Gildemeister[ZKM IV. 210] Lag[Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838] Mey[Enst. J. 22] Hoffm[ZA II. 52], OIran. **paticayan, id.*, acc. to Andr[M 79 *]; not clear whether ר is text. err. for ת (Hoffm[l. c.]), or from diff. orig. (Andr[l. c.] *paračayan? paricayan?*), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft[52], citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sčnhana, announcement*, OIran. *praśaṃsana, praśāsana, command*, Ar. *frasasti, command, patisčnhana, answer*, OP. **patithaŋhana, announcement, answer*));—cstr. פַּרְשֶׁגֶן Ezr $4^{11.23}$ 5^{6}.

†[פְּשַׁר] **vb. interpret** (a dream) (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܦܫܪ, perh. Eg.Aram. משר Lzb[255] SAC[100] (Ar. فسّر loan-word, v. Frä[263]); As. *pašâru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִפְשַׁר Dn 5^{16}, acc. cogn. פְּשָׁרִין. **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְפַשַּׁר Dn 5^{12}, acc. חֶלְמִין.

פִּשַׁר $_{31}$ **n.m.** [Dn 2, 45] **interpretation** (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פִּשַׁר Dn 4^{3} $5^{15.26}$ 7^{16}; emph. פִּשְׁרָא $2^{4}+7$ t. Dn, $+4^{15.16}$ Kt (Qr ה_); ה_ 2^{7} 5^{12}; sf. ה_ $2^{5.6.6}+11$ t. Dn, + Qr $4^{15.16}$ (Kt א_); pl. פִּשְׁרִין 5^{16}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** [Ezr 4, 11] **command, word, affair** (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פִּתְגָם Dn 3^{16}; emph. פִּתְגָמָא- Ezr $4^{17}+$;—*command* Ezr 6^{11}, *word*, by missive 5^{7}, from king 4^{17} (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5^{11} (c. התיב); weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3^{16} 4^{14}.

†[פְּתַח] **vb. open** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} *opened* (windows). **Pe'al** (W[CG 225]) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פְּתִיחוּ 7^{10} books *were opened*.

פְּתָא (√of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; BH פתה (rare)).

†[פְּתִי] **n.[m.] breadth** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg.Aram. RÉS[346] S-C[D 4]);—sf. פְּתֵיהּ Dn 3^{1} Ezr 6^{3}.

צ

†[צְבָא] **vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH II. צבה);—**Pe. 1.** *desire: Pf.* 1 s. צְבִית (K[§ 47 Beisp. 1) a)] NöGGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7^{19} (c. inf.). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא $4^{14.22.29}$; *Inf.* sf. מִצְבְיֵהּ v^{22} acc. to *his willing;* of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא $5^{19.19.19.19}$.

†צְבוּ **n.f. thing, anything** (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צבו Lzb[357] SAC[100] Cooke[366], Syr. ܨܒܘ, all *thing;* cf. NH חֵפֶץ *thing*, from חָפֵץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6^{15}.

I. [צְבַע] **vb. dip, wet** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa.** *Pt. act.* pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4^{22} *wet* thee (ל), + מְטַל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְטַבַּע (also בַּע-), *be wet*, c. בְּטַל $4^{12.20}$, מְטַל v^{30} 5^{21}.

II. **צְבַע** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

†[אֶצְבַּע] **n.f. 1. finger; 2. toe** (𝔗 Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. **1.** abs. אֶצְבְּעָן Dn 5^{5}. **2.** emph. תָא_ 2^{41}; cstr. ע_ v^{42}.

†צַד **n.[m.] side** (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: לְצַד עליא Dn 7^{25}, i. e. *against;* מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא 6^{5}, i. e. *arising from, touching*.

‡†צְרָא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) **purpose** (Hebraism from BH צְרִיָּה, √ I. צרה);—c. ה interrog. הַצְרָא Dn 3^{14}; < read הַאֱוָדָא Bev Dr Kmp.

†צְדָקָה **n.f. right doing** (Talm., OAram.; v. BH צְדָקָה, √ צדק);—צ' Dn 4^{24}.

†[צַוְּאר] **n.m. neck** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH sub I. צור);—sf. צַוְּארֵהּ Dn 5^{16}, צַוְּארֵיהּ $v^{7.29}$.

†[צְלָא] **vb. Pa. pray** (orig. *bow* in prayer) (𝔗 *id., bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syr. ܨܠܐ and Pa.; As. *ṣullû, entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim[KAT 3. 610 f.]); Ar. صَلَا *middle of the back*, صلّى II. *pray*, Eth. ጸለየ: *bow*, ጸሎት: *pray;* Sab. צלות *shrine* Hom[Chr 125; AA 135]);—*Pt.* מְצַלֵּא Dn 6^{11} (abs.); pl. מְצַלַּיִן (K[§ 47 a)]) Ezr 6^{10} (c. ל *in behalf of*).

†[צְלַח] **vb. prosper** (v. BH II. צלח);—**Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַצְלַח Dn 3^{30} 6^{29}; *Pt.* מַצְלַח Ezr 5^{5}, pl. לְחִין- 6^{14};—**1.** *cause to prosper* Dn 3^{30} (c. ל pers.). **2.** *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6^{29} (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6^{14}; *be successful* (of work) 5^{8} (בְּיָדְהוֹם).

†צֶלֶם $_{17}$ **n.m.** [Dn 2, 31] **image** (v. BH צלם);—abs. צ' Dn 2^{31} 3^{1}; cstr. צ' 3^{19}, צֶלֶם $v^{5}+$; emph. צַלְמָא $2^{31}+$;—*image* Dn $2^{31.31.32.34.35}$ $3^{1}+10$ t. 3; צ' אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} i.e. his expression.

Digitized by Google

†[צְפַר] **n.f.** Dn 4,18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר); —pl. abs. צְפָרִין Dn 4^{30}, emph. צְפָרַיָּא v^{11}, cstr. צִפְּרֵי $v^{9.18}$.

†[צְפִיר] **n.m.** **he-goat** (v. BH V. צפר); —pl. cstr. צְפִירֵי עִזִּין Ezr 6^{17}.

ק

קבל (✓of following, *be in front of*).

קֳבֵל Dn 2,29 **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. דִּי as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2,8; 𝔗 קְבִיל, c. לְ, לְקֳבֵיל, sf. לְקֳבְלִי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm. 347,7); Syr. ܩܒܠ, ܩܘܒܠ *aspect*, ܩܒܠ, ܩܘܒܠ *in front*, ܟܘܒܠ, sf. ܟܘܒܠܗ *in front* (*of*), *opposite* (*to*), cf. Gn 15^{10} 𝔗 𝔊; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke 321, cf. 193)); —cstr. לָקֳבֵל Dn 2^{8}+, sf. לָקֳבְלָךְ †2^{31}; —†**1.** c. לְ: **a.** Dn 3^{3} לְקֳ צַלְמָא *before* the image, 2^{31} $5^{1.5}$; *in view of, by reason of*, 5^{10} מִלֵּי חֲלְמָא לְקָבֵל דְּנָה *by reason of* the words, etc., Ezr 4^{16} (cf. Eg. Aram. לקבל זנה זי, RÉS 361 B 5). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6^{13} (so Palm. CIS II. 164). **2.** c. כָּל, כָּל־קֳבֵל כָּל־קָבֵל *in view of, because of* (but read probably כָּל־לָקָבֵל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of*: Luzz Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert RÉJ, 1896, 47 f. Marti § 95 d Nö LCB, 1896, 703 Nes OLZ, 1902, 457 Strack 56 al.; cf. BH I. עֻמָּה **d**): **a.** as **prep.** כָּל־קֳבֵל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, †Dn $2^{12.24}$ $3^{7.9}$ 6^{10} Ezr 7^{17}; Dn 3^{22} pointing forwards, כָּל־קֳבֵל דְּנָה מָרְדֵי וגו׳ *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2^{3} כָּל־קָבֵל (כָּל־לָקָבֵל) דִּי חֲזַיְתוּן *because* ye see, $v^{10.41.45}$+, Ezr 4^{14} 7^{14}; Dn 5^{22}= *although*. In Dn 2^{40} 6^{11} taken by Θ (ὃν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as=*according as* (as Ec 5^{15} 𝔗 כל קבל דאתא *according as* he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in 𝔗, usu.=*before*; cf. in $𝔗^{J}$ Gn 28^{17} 31^{32}, $D^{\aleph\aleph}$ 47.7; 50].

†קַבֵּל **vb. denom. Pa.** **receive** (BH (late), q.v.; 𝔗 Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*); —*Pf.* 3 ms. קַבֵּל Dn 6^{1}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּקַבְּלוּן *ye shall receive* 2^{6}, 3 mpl. וְיִקַבְּלוּן 7^{18}; all c. acc. rei.

קֳדָם Dn 2,46 **prep.** before (so OAram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb 360 f.), 𝔗 קָדָם, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. قُدَّام *the front*; for ✓ v. BH קדם); —sf. קָדָמַי Dn 2^{9}+, מַי- v^{6}; קדמיך Kt, קָדָמָךְ Qr, †5^{23} 6^{23}; קדמוהי 4^{5}+ (cf. Nerab קדמוה, Cooke 189); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קָדָמַהּ Qr, †$7^{7.8.20}$; קָדָמֵיהוֹן †4^{4}; —**1.** *before* (=Heb. לִפְנֵי), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say*, etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2^{9} לָמֵאמַר קָדָמַי, $v^{10.11.27}$ 6^{11} (v. Dr), $v^{12.13.14}$; קְרִי ק׳ Ezr $4^{13.23}$; $5^{23.23}$; with שְׁפַר to *seem fair* Dn 3^{32} 6^{2}; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn $2^{24.25}$ 3^{13} 4^{3}+; of time 7^{7}. †**2.** מִן־קָדָם *from before* (=מִפְּנֵי, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1^{19} 4^{8}: p. 818a), c. קֳבֵל Dn 2^{6}, בָּעָא v^{15}; of a decree, 6^{27} מִן־קָדָמַי שִׂים טְעֵם (‖ מִנִּי 3^{29}+), cf. 2^{15} Ezr 7^{14}; of God, Dn 5^{24} מִן־קָדָמוֹהִי שְׁלִיחַ פַּסָּא דִּי־יְדָא, 7^{10} (so very oft. in 𝔗, $Dr^{8m\ lxx\ f.,\ lxxIII}$). Also=Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with to *fear* Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}, be *rooted up* 7^{8}, *fall* v^{20}.

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f.** **former time** (cf. BH קַדְמָה, Zinj. קרמה (Cooke 177), *former state*); —cstr. Dn 6^{11} מִן־קַדְמַת דְּנָה =*before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5^{11} מִסַּקְדְּמַת דְּ׳. Cf. Gn 28^{19} $𝔗^{J}$, Ez 38^{17} 𝔗.

†[קַדְמָי] **adj.** **former, first** (so Nab. Palm. 𝔗 Syr.); —fs. emph. קַדְמָיְתָא *the first* Dn 7^{4}, fpl. emph. קַדְמָיְנָא קַדְמָיְתָא *the former* horns v^{8}, mpl. emph. קַדְמָיֵא v^{24}.

קדשׁ (✓of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH *id.*, קָדוֹשׁ).

†קַדִּישׁ **adj.** **holy**; —abs. ק׳ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. שְׁ- 4^{5}+, cstr. שֵׁי- 7^{19}+; —gods Dn $4^{5.6.15}$ 5^{11}; as subst., of angels $4^{10.14.20}$; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) $7^{21.22}$, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין *saints of the Most High* $v^{18.22.25.27}$.

קול (✓of following; BH קוֹל, קֹל).

†קָל **n.m.** Dn 4,28 **voice** (𝔗 Syr.); —ק׳ abs. Dn 4^{28} 6^{21}; cstr. *sound* of words 7^{11}, instr. $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

[קוּם] **vb.** **arise, stand** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם Dn 3^{24}, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5^{2}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקוּם Dn 6^{20} 7^{24}, 3 fs. תְּקוּם $2^{39.44}$; 3 mpl. יְקוּמוּן $7^{10.17.24}$ (יְקֻ׳); *Pt.* קָאֵם 2^{31}, pl. קָאמִין Kt, קָיְמִין Qr, 3^{3}, emph. קָאֲמַיָּא 7^{16}; —**1.** lit. *arise* Dn 3^{24} (i.e. from throne), 6^{20} (from bed). **2.** fig.=come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2^{39}, king $7^{17.24}$ (both מִן of source), v^{24}. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5^{2}, devour Dn 7^{5b}. **4.** *stand*, lit., לָקֳבֵל pers. 2^{31}, cf. 3^{3}, קֳדָם pers. 7^{10}; pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v^{16}. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2^{44}. **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קְיָם): *Inf.* לְקַיָּמָה 6^{8}. **Haph.** (K § 45.4)

Digitized by Google

Pf. 3 ms. הֲקִים Dn 3^{2}+, וְהֲקִים 6^{3}, sf. הֲקִימֵהּ 5^{11}, אֲקִימֵהּ 3^{1}; 3 fs. הֲקִימַת 7^{5}; 2 ms. הֲקִימְתָּ $3^{12.19}$; 1 s. הֲקִימֹת לָא 3^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהָקִים (K §45, b) 5^{21} 6^{16}, יְקִים 2^{44} 4^{14}; *Inf.* sf. לְהָקְמוּתֵהּ 6^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְהָקְמִים 2^{21};—**1.** *set up*, lit. image $3^{1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.18}$; fig. kings 2^{21}, kingdom v^{44}. **2.** *lift up* one side 7^{5a} (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קָיֵם 6^{16} (=**Pa.**), אֲסָרָא v^{9}. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6^{18}, 2 acc. Dn 5^{11}; sf. pers.+עַל 6^{4}, ל acc. pers.+עַל 4^{14} 5^{21} 6^{2}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָקִימַת (variants in Str; cf. K §45, 5; not Hebraism Nö GGA 1867, 1784; W CG 225, 253) 7^{4} *be made to stand* עַל־רַגְלַיִן.

†קְיָם **n.[m.]** *statute* (Eg. Aram. קימיהם Cooke 209);—abs. Dn 6^{16}, cstr. v^{8}.

†קַיָּם **adj. enduring** (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke 217 Lzb קַיָּם; SAC, privately, prob. קְיָם));—abs. ק Dn 6^{27} (of God, so oft. ℭ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קַיְמָה 4^{23} (of kingdom).

†[קְטַל] **vb. slay** (ℭ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטֵל Dn 5^{19}, acc. pers. **Pe'îl** *be slain: Pf.* 3 ms. קְטִיל 5^{30}, 3 fs. קְטִילַת 7^{11}. **Pa.** *slay: Pf.* 3 ms. קַטֵּל 3^{22} (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטָּלָה 2^{14} (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain: Inf.* לְהִתְקַטָּלָה 2^{13}; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K §76, 3) pl. מִתְקַטְּלִין v^{13} were *to be slain*.

קטר (✓of foll.; ℭ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܰܪ *bind*, whence קִטְרָא, ܩܛܪܐ *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

†[קִטַר] **n.m.** Dn 5, 6 *joint, knot*;—lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5^{6} *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קִטְרִין $v^{12.16}$, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS 3591); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS 1. c., cf. Brock 319 b), so Bev, v. also Dr.

†קַיִט **n.[m.]** *summer* (ℭ Syr.; v. BH II. קיץ);—abs. ק Dn 2^{35}.

קָיֵם, קָיְמָ v. קום.

†קיתרס Kt, קַתְרֹס Qr, **n.[m.]** *lyre, zither* (also ℭ; loan-word from Gk. *κίθαρις* Krauss I. 195; II. 573);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$; Kmp קִיתָרֹס.

קָל v. קול.

†[קְנָא] **vb. acquire, buy** (v. BH I. קנה);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנָא Ezr 7^{17} c. acc. rei, +בְּכַסְפָּא.

קצא (✓of following; BH I. קצה, קָצָה).

†קְצָת **n.f. end** (so BH (late); ℭ (Gn 47^{2}); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 A 4);—cstr. לְ ק *at the end of* (months, days) $4^{26.31}$; מִן־ק מַלְכוּתָא 2^{42}=*part of* (‖ מְנַהּ v^{6}; cf. BH קָצָת **2**).

†קְצַף **vb. be wroth** (Syr.; v. BH I. קצף);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Dn 2^{12}.

‡†קְצַף **n.[m.]** *wrath* (of God) (only Syr. ܩܨܦܐ *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—abs. ק Ezr 7^{23}.

קְצָת v. קצא.

†[קְרָא] **vb. call, read out, aloud** (v. BH I. קרא);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵה Dn 5^{7}, 1 s. אֶקְרֵא v^{17}; 3 mpl. יִקְרוֹן v^{15}; *Inf.* לְמִקְרֵא $v^{8.16}$; *Pt. act.* קָרֵא 3^{4}+;—**1.** *call, proclaim*, בְּחַיִל: Dn 3^{4} 4^{11} 5^{7}. **2.** *read out, aloud*, acc. קְרִיתָא $5^{7.8.15.16}$, v^{17} (ל pers.). **Pe'îl** (W CG 225) *Pf.* 3 ms. קְרִי Ezr $4^{18.23}$ *it was read*, קָדָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned, Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקְרֵי Dn 5^{12}.

†קְרַב **vb. approach** (v. BH I. קרב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק Dn 3^{26} (ל loc.); 1 s. קְרֵבֵת 7^{16} (עַל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קְרֵבוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{13}; *Inf.* sf. כְּמִקְרְבֵהּ 6^{21} *when he approached*, ל loc. **Pa.** *offer* sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב Ezr 7^{17}, c. acc. +עַל of altar. **Haph. 1.=Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַקְרְבוּ Ezr 6^{17}, *Pt. act.* מְהַקְרְבִין v^{10} (ל dei). **2.** *bring near: Pf.* sf. הַקְרְבוּהִי Dn 7^{13} (קָדָם dei).

†קְרָב (K §67 e) **n.[m.]** *war* (ℭ Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7^{21}.

†קִרְיָה, א־, **n.f.** *city* (ℭ Syr.; S-C A 9+ קריה; v. BH, ✓קרה; also Nö Beitr. 62);—abs. ה־ Ezr 4^{10}, א־ v^{15}; emph. קִרְיְתָא $v^{12.13.15.15.16.19.21}$

†קֶרֶן **n.f.** Dn 7, 8 *horn* (v. BH קרן);—abs. ק Dn 7^{8}; emph. קַרְנָא 3^{5}+; du. (often!) קַרְנַיִן 7^{7}; emph. קַרְנַיָּא- 7^{8}+;—**1.** instr. of music, Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$. **2.** symbolic, in vision, $7^{7.8.8.9.11.20.20.21.24}$.

[קְרַץ] **n.[m.]** *piece* (ℭ; v. BH קרץ);—pl. sf. קַרְצֹהִי Dn 6^{25}, צַיָּהוֹן- 3^{8}, both in phr. ק אֲכַלוּ, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so ℭ Syr. PS 3736 (cf. OAram. אמר כרצי פ׳ Lzb 299 SAC 66 Cooke 205 f.; כרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akâlu, malign, slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Ḫamm Law 161; further Ar. أَكَلَ لَحْمَهُ *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. ሐሰሰ: ክርሥ: Di 499).

Digitized by Google

†קְשׁוֹט **n.[m.]** truth (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH קֹשְׁטָ֫ (once, Aramaism));—abs. Dn 4[34]; מִן־ק׳ 2[47] *of a truth.*

קִתְרֹס v. קיתרס.

ר

רְאֵה (√of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה *see*).

†[רְוֵה] **n.m.** *appearance* (𝔗, rare);—sf. רַוֵּהּ Dn 2[31] 3[25].

†רֵאשׁ **n.m.** Dn 7, 6 *head* (Eg.Aram., S-C Pap.; Palm. רש; 𝔗 רֵישׁ, Syr. ; BH רֹאשׁ);—cstr. ר׳ Dn 7[1]; emph. ה־ 2[38]; sf. רֵאשִׁי 4[2]+, וּ־ 2[28], ־וה v[32]+, ־ה 7[20], ־הון 3[27]; pl. abs. רֵאשִׁין 7[6], sf. רָאשֵׁיהֹם (K§ 53, Anm. b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5[10];—**1.** *head* of man Dn 3[27], cf. 7[9]; in vision: of image 2[32.38], beast 7[6.20]. **2.** *head* as seat of visions, חֲזֵה רֵאשִׁי, etc., 2[28] 4[2.7.10] 7[1.15]. **3.** =*chief*, ׳בְּר Ezr 5[10] *in the capacity of their chiefs.* **4.** *sum*, essential content, of matters Dn 7[1] (Nes MM 40 *beginning*).

רְבַב (√of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רַב, רִבּוֹ).

רַב **adj.** *great* (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. Dn 2[31]+, cstr. v[14]+; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr 4[10]+; f. רַבְּתָא Dn 4[27]; mpl. redupl. רַבְרְבִין (K§ 59, 4) 3[33], fpl. רַבָּן 2[48]+, emph. ־תָא 7[11.17];—**1.** *great*, lit., of image Dn 2[31], rock v[35], city 4[27], sea 7[2], beast v[3.17], teeth v[7], gifts 2[48]; *great*, imposing, feast 5[1], signs 3[33], words 7[8.11.20]; c. מִן comp. 7[20]. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: *great* king 2[10] Ezr 4[10] 5[11] (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke[183]), God 5[8] Dn 2[45]. **3.** as n.=*captain, chief:* רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14], ר׳ סָגָנַיָּא v[48], ר׳ חַרְטֻמַּיָּא 4[6] 5[11].

†רִבּוֹ (K§ 65, 4) **n.f.** *myriad* (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ׳ר + pl. רבון Kt (rd. רִבְבָן K[l.c.]), רִבְבָן Qr Dn 7[10] *a myriad myriads.*

†[רַבְרְבָן] **n.m.** *lord, noble* (cf. 𝔗 Syr.);—pl. sf. רַבְרְבָנַי Dn 4[33] *my lords* (of Neb.); נְ־ (of Belshazzar) 5[1.2.3.9.10], of Darius 6[18]; ניך- Kt, נָךְ- Qr (K§ 53, Anm. b)) of Belshazzar v[23].

†רְבָה **vb.** *grow great* (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ר Dn 4[8]+; 3 fs. רְבַת v[19]; 2 ms. רְבֵיתָ Kt (>רְבַת Qr K§ 47, Beisp. 1) a)) v[19];—*grow tall and large*, of tree Dn 4[8.17]; *grow long*, of hair v[30]; fig. *grow great*, of king v[19], *increase*, of greatness v[19]. **Pa.** *make great: Pf.* 3 ms. רַבִּי 2[48] c. ל acc. pers.

†רְבוּ **n.f.** *greatness* (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. ׳ר Dn 4[33], emph. רְבוּתָא 5[18]+, sf. תָּךְ- 4[19];—*greatness* of king Dn 4[19.33] 5[18.19]; of kingdom 7[27].

רְבַע (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, √רבע).

†אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּע **n.m.** et **f.** *four*;—**1. m.:** bef. **n.fpl.** Dn 7[2.3]; **n.fs.** א׳ מְאָה Ezr 6[17]; after **n.fpl.** Dn 7[6]; as pred. אַרְבַּע v[17]. **2. f.:** bef. **n.mpl.** Dn 7[6.17]; after **n.mpl.** 3[25].

†[רְבִיעִי] **adj. num. ord.** *fourth*;—f. abs. רביעא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K§ 66, 1) Dn 2[40] 3[25] 7[7.23]; emph. רְבִיעָיְתָא v[19.23].

רַבְרְבִין etc. v. רב supr. רַבְרְבָן v. רבב.

†[רְגַז] **vb. Haph.** *enrage* (cf. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּזוּ Ezr 5[12], c. acc. לֶאֱלָהּ שְׁמַיָּא.

†רְגַז **n.m.** *rage*;—abs. Dn 3[13] (of king).

†[רְגַל] **n.[f.]** *foot* (v. BH);—*du.* abs. רַגְלַיִן Dn 7[4]; emph. לֵיָא- 2[41.42]; sf. לֹהֲי- v[33.34], רגליה Kt, רַגְלַהּ Qr (K§ 53, 2, Anm. b)) 7[7.19];—*feet;* in vision, of image Dn 2[33.34.41.42], of beast 7[4.7.19].

†[רְגַשׁ] **vb.** *be in tumult* (𝔗; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—**Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגִּשׁוּ, c. עַל pers. Dn 6[7.16], abs. v[12].

רְוֵה v. [רְוֵי] sub ראה.

רוח (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רֵיחַ).

†רוּחַ **n.f.** Dn 5, 12 *wind, spirit*;—׳ר abs. Dn 5[12] 6[4], cstr. 4[5]+, emph. רוּחָא 2[35]; sf. רוּחִי 7[15], ־ה 5[20]; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7[2];—**1.** *wind* Dn 2[35] 7[2]. **2.** *spirit:* **a.** of man, 5[20] 7[15]; as faculty of knowledge, ר׳ יְתֵירָא 5[12] 6[4]. **b.** ר׳ אֱלָהִין קַדִּישִׁין 4[5.6.15] 5[11], ׳א ר׳ v[14].

†רֵיחַ **n.f.** *smell*;—cstr. ר׳ נוֹר Dn 3[27].

†[רוּם] **vb.** *rise* (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* רָם Dn 5[20] *lifted up*, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō'l.** *extol: Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 4[34] (ל dei). **Haph.** *exalt: Pt.* מָרִים 5[19] (acc. pers.). **Hithpō'l.** *lift oneself up* against, 5[23] (עַל dei).

†[רוּם] **n.m.** Dn 4, 7 *height*;—sf. רוֹמְהּ, of temple Ezr 6[3], image Dn 3[1], tree in vision 4[7.8.17].

†רָז **n.m.** Dn 2, 18 *secret* (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. , ; Pers. loan-word; =Phlv. *rāz*, NPers. *rāz* Andr M 83 *));—abs. ׳ר Dn 4[6], emph. רָזָא 2[18.19.27.30.47]; pl. abs. רָזִין v[28.47], emph. רָזַיָּא v[29].

Digitized by Google

רְחוּם **n.pr.m.** Persian official Ezr 4^{8} (usu. expl. from √רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft [92] thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, =*splendour*).

רַחֲמִין **n.[m.] pl. intens.** compassion (BH רַחֲמִים, √I. רחם);—abs. ר Dn 2^{19}.

†[רְחַץ] **vb. trust** (𝔗 *id.*, Chr-Pal. ܪܚܨ Schwally [Idiot. 128] Schulth [Lex. 193]; As. *raḫâṣu*; Ar. رَخُصَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust* upon (עַל dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרְחֲצוּ Dn 3^{28}.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחק, רָחוֹק).

†[רְחִיק] **adj. far**;—pl. abs. רְחִיקִין הֲווֹ מִן־הַפָּתָה Ezr 6^{6}, i. e. keep aloof.

רִיחַ v. רוח.

†[רְמָא] **vb. cast, throw** (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמוֹ Dn $6^{17.25}$; 1 pl. רְמֵינָא 3^{24}; *Inf.* לְמִרְמֵא v^{20} Ezr 7^{24};—**1.** *cast*, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3^{24} 6^{25}; acc. pers. om. v^{17} 3^{20}. **2.** fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7^{24}. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יְרִמְיוּ (W$^{CG\ 225}$): **1.** *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3^{21}. **2.** *were placed, set*, 7^{9} (cf. 𝔗 Je 1^{15} Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרְמֵא Dn $3^{6.11}$ $6^{8.13}$; 2 mpl. תִּתְרְמוֹן 3^{15}.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רְעוּ] **n.f. good pleasure, will**;—cstr. רְעוּת of king Ezr 5^{17}, of God 7^{18}.

†[רַעְיוֹן] **n.m.** [Dn 4,16] **thought**;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי לִבְבְךָ Dn 2^{30}; sf. נַי- 7^{28}; ניך- Kt, נָךְ- Qr (K§ 83 Anm. b) 2^{29} 5^{10}, רַעְיוֹנָהִי 4^{16} 5^{6}.

†רַעֲנַן **adj. flourishing** (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, √רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4^{1} (cf. BH ψ 92^{15}).

†[רְעַע] **vb. crush, shatter** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH רצץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (וְ)תִּרְעַע Dn 2^{40} (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרָעַע 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†[רְפַס] **vb. tread, trample** (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. ברזלא רָפְסָה, c. acc. rei Dn $7^{7.19}$.

†רְשַׁם **vb. inscribe, sign** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר Dn 6^{10}; 2 ms. רְשַׁמְתָּ v^{13}, רְשַׁמְתְּ v^{14}; *Impf.* 2 ms. (וְ)תִרְשֹׁם v^{9};—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc. כְּתָבָא Dn $6^{9.10}$, אֶסָר v$^{13.14}$. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 ms. רְשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn $5^{24.25}$. **2.** *be signed* 6^{11}.

שׁ

†שַׁבְּכָא (>van d. H. ס, v. Baer) **n.[f.]** **trigon**, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy [Fremdw. 161 f.] Prince [EB 3228] Dr [Dn 3,5]; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, √שבך, cf. Syr. ܫܒܟܐ);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[שְׂגָא] **vb. grow great** (𝔗 ס, Syr. ܫܓܐ; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֵּא, of injury Ezr 4^{22}; שָׂלְמָכוֹן יִשְׂגֵּא Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

שַׂגִּיא **adj. great, much**;—abs. ש Dn 2^{6}+, fpl. שַׂגִּיאָן 2^{48} Ezr 5^{11};—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2^{31} (in vision), height of tree 4^{7} (*id.*); of honour 2^{6}. **2.** *much*, fruit $4^{9.18}$, flesh 7^{5}; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5^{11}, gifts Dn 2^{48}. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2^{12} 5^{9} $6^{15.24}$ 7^{28}.

†[שְׂהֵדוּ] **n.f. testimony** (√שְׂהַד=𝔗 סְהַד *testify*, Syr. ܣܗܕ, Ar. شَهِدَ *testify*, cf. BH [שָׂהֵד] (once, as loan-wd.) K$^{Aram.\ 86}$; Eg. Aram. pl. שהדיא *witnesses*, Cooke [404] S-C$^{A\ 15+oft.}$);—emph. שְׂהֵדוּתָא Gn 31^{47} (‖ BH עֵד).

[שׂוּם], שִׂים **vb. set, make** (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft [65]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Ezr 5^{3}+, sf. שַׂמֵּהּ 5^{14}; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Dn 3^{10}; 1 s. שַׂמֶת טַעַם Ezr 6^{12}; 3 mpl. שָׂמוּ Dn 3^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂימוּ Ezr 4^{21};—**1.** *make*, acc. טַעַם=*make decree* Dn 3^{10} Ezr $6^{1.12}$, +vb. fin. v^{3}, + inf. 4^{21} 5^{13} and (c. ל pers.) v$^{3.9}$. **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5^{12} (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5^{14} (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix*, acc. לֵב *mind*, Dn 6^{15} (c. inf.); acc. טַעַם 3^{12} 6^{14} *pay* due regard (טַעַם) to (עַל pers.). **Pe'il** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׂים טַעַם Ezr 4^{19} *from me a decree is made*, so 5^{17} $6^{8.11}$ $7^{13.21}$ Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} 6^{27}; lit. 3 fs. שְׂמַת (rd. prob. שִׂימַת K§ 45, Beisp. 1. d) 6^{18} (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׂם Ezr 4^{24} (of decree, טַעַם c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְשָׂמוּן Dn 2^{5} subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into*; *Pt.* מִתְשָׂם Ezr 5^{8} lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

†שְׂטַר **n.m. side** (Eg. Aram. S-C$^{A\ 5}$; 𝔗 סְטַר, סִטְרָא, Syr. ܣܛܪܐ, Chr-Pal. ܣܛܪ Schulth [Lex. 134], cf. Schwally [Idiot. 62, 122]; Ar. شَطْرٌ *half*);—abs. ש Dn 7^{5} (of beast in vision).

Digitized by Google

†[שִׂיב] **vb. be hoary** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שָׂבֵי יְהוּדָיֵא Ezr 5^{5} $6^{7.8\ 14}$; so emph. שָׂבָיָא 5^{9}.

†[שְׂכַל] **vb. Hithpe. consider, contemplate** (v. BH I. שכל); —*Pt.* מִשְׂתַּכֵּל Dn 7^{8} (ב rei).

†שִׂכְלְתָנוּ (K §61, 4) **n.f. insight**; —Dn $5^{11.12.14}$.

†[שְׂנָא] **vb. hate** (𝔗 סְנָא, Syr. ܣܢܐ; v. BH שָׂנֵא); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שׂנאיך Kt, שָׂנְאָךְ Qr (K §93, 2, Anm. 5) Dn 4^{16} = *thy foes* (BH **3**, MI¹Sab).

†שְׂעַר **n.m.** Dn 3. 27 **hair, of head** (𝔗 ס׳, Syr. ܣܥܪ; v. BH I. שׂער); —cstr. Dn 3^{27} 7^{9}; sf. שַׂעְרֵהּ 4^{30}.

שׁ

שְׁאַל **vb. ask** (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 2^{10}; pl. שְׁאֶלְנָא Ezr $5^{9.10}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאֶלְנְכוֹן Ezr 7^{21}; *Pt. act.* שָׁאֵל Dn $2^{11.27}$; —**1.** *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2^{10} (ל pers.), v$^{11.27}$ Ezr 7^{21} (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5^{9} (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v^{10} (*id.*).

†[שְׁאֵלָה] **n.f. affair** (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr); —emph. שְׁאֵלְתָּא Dn 4^{14}.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** Ezr 7. 20 **rest, remainder** (v. BH I. שׁאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke ^{203}, vb. ישתאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke ^{404} = S-C$^{L\,9}$, Chr-Pal. ܫܐܪ); —׳שׁ abs. Ezr 4^{10}+, cstr. v^{9}+; emph. שְׁאָרָא Dn $7^{7.19}$; —of a thing, *remainder* Ezr $7^{18.20}$; of cities $4^{10.17}$, of persons v$^{9.10.17}$ 6^{16} Dn 2^{18}, of beasts $7^{7.12.19}$.

†שְׁבַב (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁבב).

[שְׁבִיב] **n.[m.] flame**; —emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִּי נוּרָא Dn 3^{22}; pl. abs. שְׁבִבִין דִּי נוּר 7^{9}.

†[שְׁבַח] **vb. Pa. laud, praise** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבח (Aramaism)); —*Pf.* 2 ms. שַׁבַּחְתָּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. שַׁבַּחַת 4^{31}, 3 mpl. שַׁבַּחוּ 5^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2^{23} 4^{34}; —*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2^{23} $4^{31.34}$; ל of idols $5^{4.23}$.

†[שִׁבְטָ] **n.m. tribe** (BH שֵׁבֶט, ✓שׁבט); —pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6^{17}.

†שְׁבַע, only שִׁבְעָה **n.f. seven** (BH I. שֶׁבַע); —abs. ׳שׁ bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$; cstr. שִׁבְעַת bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7^{14}; חַד שִׁבְעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3^{19} *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, ✓אחד.

†[שְׁבַק] **vb. leave, let alone** (𝔗 שְׁבַק, Syr. ܫܒܩ; cf. BH, p. 990); —**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4^{23} *leave* roots, so *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְקוּ v$^{12.20}$ (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6^{7} *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתְּבֵק Dn 2^{44} *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שְׁבַשׁ] **vb. Hithp. be perplexed** (𝔗 *id., entangle, beguile*, NH שְׁבַשׁ *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. *šabâšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. ܫܒܫ *flatter, allure*, Schulth, Hom. Wurz. 90; so Mand. Pa. שבש Nö M 49; cf. Ar. شَوَّشَ (as loan-word Nö l. c.) *confuse*); —*Pt.* pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5^{9}.

†[שֵׁגַל] **n.f.** (royal) **consort** (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt Gu Ezr-Ne. p. 66 conj. As. *šigrêti*, *harem-women*); —pl. sf. שֵׁגְלָתָוְהִי Dn 5^{23}, שֵׁגְלָתַהּ v$^{2.3}$.

†[שְׁדַר] **vb. Hithpa. struggle, strive** (𝔗 *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שְׁדַל (ל for ר), Syr. ܫܕܠ *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 735); —*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּדַּר Dn 6^{15} *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

‡†אֲשְׁתַּדּוּר **n.m. revolt**; —abs. Ezr $4^{15.19}$.

שַׁדְרַךְ $_{13}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*); —Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

שְׁדֹת (✓of foll.; BH שֵׁשׁ, שֵׁשׁ).

†שֵׁת, שֵׁת **n.m. six**; —abs. שֵׁת after **n.f.** Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנַת־שֵׁת Ezr 6^{15} *year six* = *sixth year*.

†שְׁתִּין **n. indecl. sixty**; —׳שׁ אַמִּין Ezr $6^{3.3}$ Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנִין ׳שׁ וְתַרְתֵּין 6^{1}.

†I. [שְׁוָה] **vb. become like** (BH I. שָׁוָה); —**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁוִּי Qr (v. וְ foll.; > **Pe** וֹ שְׁוִי Kt, v. K §47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5^{21}, acc. rei, c. עִם.

†II. [שְׁוָה] **vb. Hithpa. be set, made** (Pa. שַׁוִּי *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb Eph. I. 67; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]); —*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּוֵּה Dn 3^{29}, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K §84. 3).

שׁוֹק (✓of following; BH I. שׁוֹק, שׁוֹק).

†[שָׁק] **n.[m.] lower leg**; —pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2^{33}.

†[שׁוּר] **n.m. wall** (cf. BH II. שׁוּר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שור RÉS 361 A 5; B 1); —pl. emph. שׁוּרַיָּה Ezr 4^{16}, א־ v^{13}; v^{12} rd. שׁוּרַיָּא Qr, for ׳שׁ שׁורי אש Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְכְיָא **n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians**, people of Susa Ezr 4^{9}, v. דהוא (Dl Pa 227; sg. [שׁוּשַׁנְךָ] acc. to Scheft ^{92}, = OP **Šušana-ka*, *from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr M 85 *; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach Anmanische Inschr. 136 Jen VOI

Digitized by Google

vi.54 Zim KAT 3.455, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb l.c. Jen ZMG lv (1901), 229).

†[שְׁחַת] **vb. corrupt** (𝔗 (once), Syr. ܫܚܬ; BH [שְׁחַת]);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2⁹ *corrupt* word; as n. = *fault* 6⁵·⁵ (cf. 𝔗 ψ 1 7³ Ru 4²²).

†שִׁיזַב **vb. deliver** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u), ušêzib, deliver,* √*ezêbu* (א₄=עזב), Dl Pr 140 Hpt GGN 1883, 911; BAS i. 13 K §43, 1, Anm.; 𝔗 שֵׁזַב, Syr. ܫܵܙܰܒ, Chr-Pal. משזב Schulth Lex. 203, also Nab. שזב Cooke 235; cf. n.pr. מְשֵׁזַבְאֵל BH; OAram. צלמשזב SAC 102; v. also foll. art.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁזַב Dn 3²⁸ 6²³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֵׁזֵב 3¹⁷; sf. יְשֵׁזְבִנָּךְ 6¹⁷, ־נְכוֹן ־ 3¹⁵; *Inf.* sf. לְשֵׁזָבוּתֵהּ 6²¹, ־חַה ־ v¹⁵, ־תֲנָא ־ 3¹⁷;—*deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3¹⁷ᵇ, ל acc. pers. v²⁸ 6²⁸ᵇ, sf. pers. 3¹⁵·¹⁷ᵃ 6¹⁵·¹⁷·²¹, abs. v²⁸ᵃ.

†שֵׁיצִיא Kt, שֵׁיצִי Qr **vb. bring out** (to an end), **finish** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-ṣû, û-še-ṣû, bring out,* √*aṣû* (יצא, BH יצא, = Aram. יָצָא, cf. Nö GGA 1884, 1019), Dl l.c. Hpt l.c. K l.c.; 𝔗 שֵׁיצִי *complete, put an end to,* also *come to an end,* pass. *be finished,* Chr-Pal. משיצ Schulth Lex. 203);—*finish* temple: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיצִי Ezr 6¹⁵, but read prob. 3 mpl. שֵׁיצִיו K §43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu Hpt (so 𝔊𝔙); > *Pf.* pass. Be-Ry.

שכב (√of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מִשְׁכָּב).

†[מִשְׁכַּב] **n.[m.] couch, bed**;—sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Dn 4²·⁷·¹⁰; ־וֹ ־ 2²⁹·²⁹; ־הּ ־ 7¹.

†[שְׁכַח] **vb. Haph.** (K §40, 4 Nö GGA 1884, 1019) **find** (𝔗 שְׁכַח *find,* Syr. ܐܫܟܚ, Chr-Pal. אשכח Schulth Lex. 203; Eg.Aram. השכח S-C Ez, pass. אשתכח RÉS 361 A 2):—*Pf.* 1 s. הַשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2²⁵; 3 mpl. הַשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4¹⁹ Dn 6¹²; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַשְׁכַּח Ezr 4¹⁵ 7¹⁶; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכָּחָה Dn 6⁵·⁵;—*find,* acc. rei, 6⁵ (ל pers.), v⁵·⁶ (ל pers.), v⁶ (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7¹⁶ (ב loc.); sq. cl. דִּי 4¹⁵ (ב loc.), v¹⁹; acc. pers. Dn 2²⁵; ל pers. 6¹² (+pt. action.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתְּכַח Dn 2³⁵ +, 2 ms. כַּחַתְּ ־ 5²⁷, 3 fs. כַּחַת ־ 5¹¹ +;—*be found,* subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6²; ב pers. Dn 5¹¹·¹²·¹⁴ 6²⁴; עַל pers. v³; ל pers. + קֳדָם pers. v²³; ל rei 2³⁵ (v. אֲתַר); subj. pers. 5²⁷ + חַסְרַ *thou hast been found wanting* (K §88, 3).

שַׁכְלְלָה etc., v. כלל.

†[שְׁכַן cf. 𝔗] **vb. dwell** (BH שָׁכַן, מִשְׁכָּן);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנָן Dn 4¹⁸ *dwell,* of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: *Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁכַּן שְׁמֵהּ תַּמָּה Ezr 6¹², of God, *cause his name to dwell there.*

†[מִשְׁכַּן] **n.[m.] abode,** of God;—sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵהּ Ezr 7¹⁵, of Jerusalem.

שלו, שלה (√of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

†שְׁלָה **adj. at ease** (Eg.Aram. Cooke 210);—שְׁלֵי בֵּיתִי Dn 4¹ *I was at ease in* my house.—3²⁹ v. following.

†שְׁלָו **n.f. neglect, remissness** (𝔗 *id.*);—abs. שְׁלֵי Ezr 4²² 6⁹ Dn 6⁵ + 3²⁹ Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שְׁלוֹ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שְׁלֵי = שְׁלָה = *thing, affair* (4¹⁴).

†[שְׁלָוָה] **n.f. ease, prosperity**;—sf. שְׁלָוְתִי Dn 4²¹.

†שְׁלַח **vb. send** (BH I. שָׁלַח);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁלַח Ezr 4¹⁷ +; 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4¹¹ +; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתּוּן 4¹⁹; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4¹⁴; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5¹⁷ 6¹²; *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִיחַ 7¹⁴ Dn 5²⁴;—*send,* acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr 4¹¹·¹⁷·¹⁸ 5⁶·⁷·¹⁷; abs. 6¹³, sq. vb. fin. 4¹⁴, + acc. pers. Dn 3²⁸ 6²³; sq. Inf. Dn 3²; *send out* hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.); *pass., be sent,* c. מִן קֳדָם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7¹⁴; subj. בַּפָּא Dn 5²⁴.

†שְׁלַט **vb. have power, rule** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (q.v.) late);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁלַט Dn 3²⁷, 3 mpl. שְׁלְטוּ 6²⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5⁷, 3 fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2³⁹, 2 ms. תִּשְׁלַט 5¹⁶;—*have power* upon, ב rei, Dn 3²⁷ (of fire); *full upon, assault* (𝔗 = פְּגַע ב), ב pers. 6²³ (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler,* abs., 5⁷·¹⁶, subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2³⁹. **Haph.** *make ruler: Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְטָהּ 2³⁸ (ב pers., etc.); הַשְׁלְטָה v⁴⁸ (עַל of province).

†שִׁלְטָן (K §61, 3, Belsp. a) **n.m.** Dn 7⁶ **dominion**;—שׁ abs. Dn 7⁶·¹⁴, cstr. 6²⁷ +; emph. שִׁלְטָנָא 7²⁷; sf. שָׁלְטָנֵהּ 4¹⁹, ־נֵהּ ־ 3³³ +, ־נְהוֹן ־ 7¹²; pl. emph. שִׁלְטָנַיָּא 7²⁷;—**1.** *dominion, sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3³³ 4¹⁹·³¹·³¹ 6²⁷ᵇ 7⁶·¹²·¹⁴·¹⁴·¹⁴·²⁶·²⁷·²⁷. **2.** *realm* 6²⁷ᵃ.

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, ruling**;—abs. שַׁלִּיט Ezr 7²⁴ +, emph. שַׁלִּיטָא ־ Dn 2¹⁵; mpl. שַׁלִּיטִין Ezr 4²⁰, ־טִן ־ Dn 4²³;—**1.** *having, exercising, mastery:* **a.** of God, sq. ב, Dn 4¹⁴·²²·²⁹ 5²¹; abs., of heavens 4²³. **b.** of kings Ezr 4²⁰ (ב). **2.** as n. = *ruler* Dn 2¹⁰, *captain* v¹⁵. **3.** *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers. = *it is authorized,* Ezr 7²⁴ (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C A 11 + אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שְׁלַם] **vb. be complete** (v. BH; Eg. Aram. שלם *pay in full* Cooke 404 = S-C L 5, 7);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* שְׁלֵם Ezr 5¹⁶ *finished,* of temple. **Haph.**

Digitized by Google

Pf. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְמַהּ Dn 5[26] God *has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7[19] *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. Aph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קֳדָם dei.

†שְׁלָם **n.m.** [Dn 3, 31] **welfare, prosperity**;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4[17] *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָמָא 5[7]; sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׁגֵּא Dn 3[31] 6[26].

†שֵׁם **n.m. name** (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שׁ Ezr 5[1]+; sf. שְׁמַהּ Dn 2[20]+; pl. cstr. שְׁמָהָת Ezr 5[4], sf. שְׁמָהָתְהוֹם- v[10];—*name*, dei: Dn 2[20] 4[5] Ezr 5[1] 6[12]; vir.: Dn 2[26] 4[15.16] 5[12] (all Dan.), Ezr 5[4.10.10] also v[14], with which cf. S-C[K 4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.]

†[שְׁמַד] **vb. Haph. destroy** (☪ Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7[26] (obj. om., =dominion).

†[שְׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl. heavens** (BH [שָׁמַי], שָׁמַיִם, ✓ שמה);—alw. emph. שְׁמַיָּא: **1.** visible *sky* Je 10[11] Dn 4[8.10.17.19.20.27.28]; צִפְרֵי שׁ׳ 2[38]; עוֹף שׁ׳ 4[9.18]; טַל שׁ׳ v[12.20.22.30] 5[21]; רוּחֵי שׁ׳ 7[2] *winds of the sky*; עֲנָנֵי שׁ׳ v[13]; *heavens* + earth = universe Je 10[11], where God shews signs Dn 6[28]. **2.** *heavens* as abode of God Dn 2[28] 4[31], hence, fig., as ruling v[23] (׳שׁ sometimes = *God* in NH J Aram., D Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.); as abode of angels v[32] (Dr); elsewh. in phr. אֱלָהּ שׁ׳ 2[18.19.37.44] Ezr 5[11.12] 6[9.10] 7[12.21.23.23], מָרֵא שׁ׳ Dn 4[34], שׁ׳ מָרֵא 5[23].

†[שְׁמַם] **vb. Ethpō'l. be appalled** (☪ (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שמם, Schulth[209]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶשְׁתּוֹמַם (K[§ 36]) Dn 4[16].

†שְׁמַע **vb. hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 6[15]; 1 s. שְׁמַעַת 5[14.16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3[10], 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן 3[5.15]; *Pt. act.* שָׁמְעִין 3[7] 5[23];—*hear* := *have sense of hearing* Dn 5[23]; c. acc. of sound 3[5.7.10.15], word 6[15]; c. cl. עַל + דִּי pers. *concerning*, 5[14.16]. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּן Dn 7[27], c. ל pers. (prob.).

†שְׁמָרִין **n.pr.loc.** (BH שֹׁמְרוֹן, I. שָׁמַר);—Ezr 4[7.10].

I. שִׁמְשׁ (✓ of following; BH שֶׁמֶשׁ, שִׁמְשׁ).

†[שְׁמַשׁ] **n.** [**m.** so D[WB]] **sun**;—emph. שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6[15].

†II. [שְׁמַשׁ] **vb. Pa. minister** (☪ **Pa.** *id.*, תְּשַׁמְּשׁ *use*; Palm. שמש, תשמש, SAC[114, cf. 122] Lzb[379]; Syr. ܫܡܫ, ܐܫܡܫ; Chr-Pal. שמש Pa, אשמש; NH שִׁמֵּשׁ, תְּשַׁמִּישׁ; Egypt. *šms*, *servant*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl[14]);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁמְּשׁוּנֵהּ Dn 7[10] *were ministering to him.*

†שַׁמְשַׁי **n.pr.m.**;—always שׁ סָפְרָא: Ezr 4[8.9.17.23] (Andr[M 88*] conj. OIran. caritative *šašmi*, conformed to שִׁמְשׁ, cf. Scheft[92], who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שֵׁן v. שנן.

[שְׁנָא] **vb. change** (v. BH I. שנה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁנוֹ Dn 3[27], sf. שְׁנוֹהִי 5[6] (rd. prob. שְׁנוֹ עֲלוֹהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7[24], 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6[18] 7[25]; *Pt. act.* fs. שָׁנְיָא 7[19]; mpl. שָׁנַיִן 5[9], fpl. שָׁנְיָן 7[3];—intrans. *change*, *be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3[27], brightness (זִיו) of face 5[6.9], purpose 6[18]; *be different* from (מִן) 7[3.19.23.24]. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁנִּיו (K[§ 47 e), and Beisp. 3]) Dn 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׁנּוֹן 4[13]; *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשַׁנְיָא (Baer) 7[7];—trans. *change* Dn 4[13] (לִבְבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3[28]; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7[7] (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנּוֹ Dn 3[19] Kt (K[§ 47. Beisp. 4]; נּוֹ— Nö[GGA 1934, 1019] Str[§ 23 d] M[24*]), >3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנֵּי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 2[9], 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּנּוֹ- (ו om. in pause, K[§ 24. 1], but *modus apocop.* Nö[GGA 1934, 1015], as יֵאבַדוּ Je 10[11], יְבַהֲלוּךְ Dn 5[10]; v. also Cooke[166]) 5[10], נוֹן- 7[25];—*be changed*: of זִיו Dn 5[10] 7[28] (v. **Pe.**; עַל pers.); צֶלֶם אַנְפּוֹהִי 3[19] (*id.*); of time, conditions 2[9]. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁנֵא Ezr 6[11]; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנָיָה v[12]+; *Pt. act.* מְהַשְׁנָא Dn 2[21];—trans. *change*, *alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2[21] 7[25]; acc. om. 6[9.16] Ezr 6[12]; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6[11].

†I. [שְׁנָה] **n.f. year** (v. BH שָׁנָה, ✓ I. [שְׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת: שׁ׳ חֲדָה = *first year* Ezr 5[13] 6[3] Dn 7[1]; שׁ׳ תִּנְיָנָה Ezr 4[24] *second year*; שׁ׳ שֵׁת 6[15]; pl. שְׁנִין שְׁתִּין וְתַ׳ Dn 6[1] *62 years*; שׁ׳ שַׁבְיָא Ezr 5[11].—II. [שְׁנָה] v. ישׁן.

שְׁנַן (✓ of following; v. BH [שָׁנַן], שֵׁן).

†[שֵׁן] **n.**[**f.**] **tooth**;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שְׁנַיִן Dn 7[7];—sf. שניה Kt (K[§ 83. 2. b)]), שְׁנַהּ Qr, v[5.19] (all of beasts in vision).

†שְׁעָה **n.f. brief time, moment** (☪ *id.*, שְׁעָתָא, NH שָׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. ܫܥܬܐ *moment*, then *hour* Brock[369], but Chr-Pal. שכל *moment*, *hour* Schwally[Idiot. 97] Schulth[Lex. 211]; perh. = As. *šattu*, *duration*; Tel Am.[91, 77] *še-ti*, *time*, *hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl[KAT 3. 335]; Ar. سَاعَةٌ, سِعْوٌ *portion* of time, Eth. ሰዓት: *time*, ሰዓተ: *hour*, *time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl[l. c.]); ✓ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl[l. c.]); Dl[Pr 39 f.] conj. *שִׁעְיָה = שְׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = '*Augenblick*,' but vb. ׳שׁ rather of steady gaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בְּהִ֫ישְׁעָתָא (rd. poss. ׳שְׁ as

𝔗 Syr., M$^{ms\,*\,f.}$ Buhl^{14} cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3$^{6.15}$ 4^{30} 5^{5}; abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה 4^{16} *for a moment.*

‡†[שְׁפַט] **vb. judge** (BH שָׁפַט);—*Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7^{25} *judges.*

שַׁפִּיר v. שפר.

†[שְׁפַל] **vb. be low** (v. BH);—**Haph.** *bring low, humble: Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁפֵּלְתְּ לִבְבָךְ Dn 5^{22} *thou hast* not *humbled thine heart; Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפֵּל 7^{24}, *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפָּלָה 4^{34}, *Pt.* מַשְׁפֵּל 5^{19}, all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down.*

†שְׁפַל **adj. low** in station;—cstr. שׁ Dn 4^{14}.

†שְׁפַר **vb. be fair, seemly** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שפר ל *merit well of,* SAC^{117}; Cappad. Aram. שפירא Lzb$^{Eph.\,160}$);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ, c. קֳדָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3^{32} 6^{2}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עַל 4^{24} *let* my counsel *be acceptable to* thee.

†שַׁפִּיר **adj. fair, beautiful**;—of foliage Dn 4$^{9.19}$.

†[שַׁפְרְפַר] **n.[m.] dawn** (𝔗 *id.;* redupl. (K$^{\S\,59,3}$) fr. above √שׁף);—emph. שַׁפְרְפַרָא Dn 6^{20}.

שָׁק v. שוק.

†[שְׁרָא] **vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide** (v. BH I. שרה);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרָא Dn 5^{16}; rd. מִשׁ also v^{12}, for מְשָׁ (K$^{\S\,40\,n}$ M$^{87\,*}$ al.);—*Pt. pass.* שְׁרֵא (K$^{\S\,47,\,Beisp.\,f)}$) 2^{22}; pl. שָׁרְיִן 3^{25};—**1.** *loosen:* lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3^{25} (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5$^{12.16}$. **2.** *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. 𝔗 NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2^{22} (עִם pers.). **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרִיו Ezr 5^{2} *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרְיִן Dn 5^{6} joints *were loosened* (in fear).

שׁרק (𝔗 שְׁרִיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׁרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[מַשְׁרוֹקִי] **n.f. pipe** (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא Dn 3$^{5.7.15}$, מַשְׁרֽוֹקִי 3^{10}.

†[שָׁרֶשׁ] **n.m.** $^{Dn\,4.12}$ **root** (v. BH);—pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי of tree Dn 4$^{12.20.23}$.

‡†שרשו Kt (i.e. שְׁרָשׁוֹ K$^{\S\,61,4,5}$), Qr שָׁרְשׁ **n.f. uprooting,** fig. **banishment**;—abs. Ezr 7^{26}.

שֵׁת, שֵׁת *six,* v. שדת.

†[שְׁתָה] **vb. drink** (𝔗 אֶשְׁתִּי, אִשְׁתִּי, Syr. ܫܬܐ; v. BH I. שְׁתָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּיו (K$^{\S\,11,4,a)}$) Dn 5$^{3.4}$; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתּוּן v^{2}; *Pt. act.* שָׁתֶה v^{1}, pl. שָׁתַיִן v^{23};—*drink,* acc. wine Dn 5$^{1.4}$, + ב of vessel v^{23} and (acc. om.) v$^{2.3}$.

†[מִשְׁתֵּה so 𝔗] **n.m. feast** (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה);—emph. מִשְׁתְּיָא בֵּית Dn 5^{10}.

שִׁתִּין *sixty,* v. שׁדת.

†שַׁתְרַבּוּזְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5$^{3.6}$ 6$^{6.13}$; Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); ⑥L Σαθραβαζανης (Andr$^{M\,67\,*}$ prop. מתרב, Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, =OIran. **Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey$^{Entst.\,J.\,32}$; Scheft$^{92\,f.}$ OIran. *Śêthrabûzana, empire-delivering;* Wkl$^{MVAG\,1897,\,291\,f.}$ conj. a title).

ת

†[תְּבַר] **vb. break** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁבַר);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. תְּבִירָה Dn 2^{42} *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תְּדִירָא v. דיר.

†[תּוּב] **vb. return** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוּב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (ויו) of face Dn 4^{33b}, of knowledge v$^{31.33a}$. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲתִיב Dn 2^{14}; 3 mpl. sf. הֲתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5^{11}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַהֲתִיבוּן 6^{5}, יְהָתִיבוּן (K$^{\S\,33,2}$) 5^{5}; *Inf.* sf. לְהָתָבוּתָךְ Dn 3^{16};—**1.** *restore,* acc. rei Ezr 6^{5}. **2.** *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) 5$^{5.11}$ Dn 3^{16} (sf. pers.), תְּתֹ עֲטָא וּטְעֵם 2^{14}.

†תְּוַהּ **vb. be startled, alarmed** (𝔗 *id.,* Syr. ܬܘܗ);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תְּ Dn 3^{24}.

†[תּוֹר] **n.m. bullock** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √III. שור);—pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6$^{9.17}$ 7^{17}; as eating grass Dn 4$^{22.29.30}$ 5^{21}.

†תְּחוֹת **prep. under** (BH תַּחַת; 𝔗 תְּחוֹת, Syr. ܬܚܘܬ, ܬܚܬ, adv. ܠܬܚܬ; Palm. מן לתחת Cooke^{220});—Dn 7^{27} תְּחוֹת כָּל־שָׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **II. 1**); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. 𝔗) 4^{9} תְּחוֹתֹהִי (so 𝔗^{O} Lv 15^{10}: Dalm$^{\S\,47,2}$), v^{18}. With מִן, Je 10^{11} מִן תְּחוֹת שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **III. 2**); sf. Dn 4^{11} מִן־תַּחְתּוֹהִי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†תְּלַג **n.[m.] snow** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שֶׁלֶג);—abs. ת Dn 7^{9} (sim.).

Digitized by Google

†תְּלַת **n.m.**, תְּלָתָה **f.**, three (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלֹשָׁה); —**m.** תְּלָת bef. **n.f.** pl. Dn 7[5]; n.f. om. v[8.20]; **f.** תְּלָתָה bef. **n.m.** pl. 7[24]; after, 3[24] 6[3.11.14], so ℵ— Ezr 6[4]; יוֹם תְּלָתָה 6[15] *third day*; sf. תְּלָתְהוֹן (K§65, Anm. 1) Dn 3[23] *the three of them*.

†[תְּלַת] **n.[m.]** a third part (so 𝔗 תְּלֻתָּא, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC[121], Ar. ثُلُث, ثُلْث, As. *šululṭu* (=*šuluštu*) Meissn[Suppl. 93], cf. Dl[WB]; v. also M[88**] Dr[Dn 5,7]); —emph. תַּלְתָּא adv. *as one of three* Dn 5[16.29] (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M[88*]).

‡†תַּלְתַּי **adj. denom.** (only BAram.) as subst. **third** (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M[88*]), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K§65, 1, Anm. 3), Dn 5[7].

†[תְּלִיתַי] **adj.** third (𝔗 תְּלִיתַי, Syr. ܬܠܝܬܝ); —f. תְּלִיתָיָא Kt, תְּאָה- Qr (K§11, 1b) Dn 2[39] *the third kingdom*.

†תְּלָתִין **n. indecl.** thirty; —יוֹמִין ת׳ Dn 6[8.13].

†תַּמָּה **adv.** there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS[361 B 5] [also תנה[A 4], so Cilic., Cooke[69. 5], cf. Palm. תנן ib.[121. 3], Syr. ܬܢ] S-C[A 4, J 6]); 𝔗 תַּמָּן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH שָׁם); —Ezr 5[17] 6[1.12]; מִן־ת׳ *thence* 6[6].

†[תְּמַהּ] **n.m.** wonder, as wrought by God (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH [תָּמַהּ]); —pl. abs. תְּמָהִין Dn 6[28]; emph. תְּמָהֵיָא 3[32], pl. sf. תְּמָהוֹהִי v[33].

תְּנָא (𝔗 Syr.; =BH II. שְׁנָה, שְׁנַיִם, שֵׁנִי).

†[תִּנְיָן] **adj.** second; —fs. תִּנְיָנָה (K§66, 1) Dn 7[5].

†תִּנְיָנוּת (K§66, 2) **adv.** the second time; —Dn 2[7].

†[תְּרֵין] **n.m.**, תַּרְתֵּין (K§65, Anm. 1) **f.**, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb[398]); v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.]; **adj.** acc. to M§89[b]); —**m.** only cstr. in תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4[26] Ezr 6[17]; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנִין שְׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6[1] *years sixty and two*; =ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתֵּין 4[24] *second year*.

†תַּפְתָּיָא Kt, תַּאֲי- Qr, **n.m. pl.** name of official Dn 3[2.3] (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361 B 4] דיניא תיפתיא ונושכיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תַּקִּיף] v. תָּקַף.

†[תְּקַל] **vb. weigh** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שָׁקַל); —**Pe'il** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּקַלְתָּא (W[CG 224]) Dn 5[27] *thou hast been weighed*, ב of scales.

†תְּקֵל **n.[m.]** shekel (v. BH שָׁקַל; 𝔗 תְּקָלָא); —abs. ת׳ Dn 5[25.27]; v. מְנָא and reff.

†[תְּקַן] **vb. be in order** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (late)); —**Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָתְקַנֵת (W[CG 225]) Dn 4[33] *I was established*, עַל of kingdom.

†[תְּקַף] **vb. grow strong** (𝔗 Syr.; BH, q.v., (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תָּקֵף, of tree, Dn 4[8.17]; 2 ms. תְּקַפְתְּ 4[19], of king; 3 fs. תְּקִפַת 5[20] fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent*: *Inf.* לְתַקָּפָה Dn 6[8] acc. of interdict.

†תֻּקֶף **n.[m.]** might; —cstr. בְּת׳ חֶסְנִי Dn 4[27], of king.

†[תֻּקֹף] **n.[m.]** id.; —emph. תֻּקְפָּא Dn 2[37].

†[תַּקִּיף] **adj.** strong, mighty; —fs. abs. תַּקִּיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2[40] (like iron), v[42]; ℵ— 7[7], of beast; mpl. abs. תַּקִּיפִין, of kings Ezr 4[20], God's wonders Dn 3[33].

[תְּרֵין], תַּרְתֵּין *two*, v. תנא.

†תְּרַע **n.[m.]** gate, door (𝔗 Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √I. שׁער); —cstr. ת׳: **1.** *door* of furnace Dn 3[26]. **2.** *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2[49] (cf. Est 2[19], v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. بَاب *gate*, then الباب *the court* of a sovereign; pl. الابواب *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy[I. 124]).

†[תָּרַע i.e. *tarrâ'* K§59 d] **n.m.** porter, doorkeeper, in temple: pl. emph. תְּרָעַיָא Ezr 7[24].

†תַּתְּנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. perfect in Syria; —Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.13]; Θαυθαναι, Ταυθανι, A Θαυθανι; ⓂL Ταυθναιος, Σισιννης; Σισιννης also 3 Esdr 6[3] 7[26] Jos[Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc.] (Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS § 1335 n.]; Mey[Entst. J. 32] assumes OP *Thithnaya, or *Thathnaia); but *Uštanni, Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm[Darius 27, 28]; names prob. identical; Meissn[ZAW xvii (1897), 121 f.] reads therefore ושתני (וְשְׁתָנִי Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu[Ezr-Neh. 63]; Scheft[94], however, thinks תתני= תסני=OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*.

Digitized by Google

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. אָב **9**: see also Ew Gesch. i. 394. H i. 365. On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che Ency. Bib., Art. NAMES WITH Nö Ib., NAMES, §§ 44, 45.

4b. אַבְרָם: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḥkr'ʒ 'ʒbrru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö l.c. al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. אֲחִירָם, יְהוֹרָם, סַלְכִּירָם, [אֲ]חִירָם).

5b. II. אבל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of أَبَلَ *withstand*, with أُبُلٌ *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with إِبِلٌ *herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܐܒܠܐ, ܐܒܠܐ, Talm. יַבְלָא, Pun. ιεβαλ, '*grass*,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἄγρωστις, v. Löw No. 141 (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אבל, אוֹבִיל: on this etym., form אוֹ needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric (*x*+*īl*), poss. err. for אֲבִיבָאֵל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. [אֹבֶן] **2**: Spiegelberg ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.: Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אַבְנַיִם], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7b. אֲבִיר **1**: transfer Ju 5^{22} Je 46^{15} to **3** end (but Je 46^{15} many MSS. Θ Aq Symm Theod 𝔙 many moderns read אֲבִירֵךְ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אַבְרֵךְ: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. '*brk* = *give attention!*

8a. אנא: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَأَ *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr.mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אנך: Aram. אֲ (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אנם: Ar. أَجَمَ also = *spoil* (of water); cf. أَجَمَةٌ (أَجَمٌ) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy L 11.

10a. אֲדֹם **2, 3**: v. now FBuhl Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893).

11b. אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק: rd. prob. אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק, v. GFM Ju 1, 5.

13b. I. אהל: Nö ZMG xl (1886), 154, 730 doubts אֹהֶל = أَهْلٌ = *dlu*; but أَهْلٌ = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So Buhl.

15a. Before אוּאַל ins. 'אוּ Pr 31^{4} Kt, v. [אֵ].'

— אוב: after *return* add 'whence Kö Off.-begr. ii. 15c Sta Gi. i. 504; Bibl. Theol. i. 186 Now Arch. ii. 273 as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15b. אִיד: Bev J Phil. xxvi. 302 der. from Ar. آدَ *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُؤْدٌ (or مُؤْيَدٌ) *calamity*.

— אֵד: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl W 125, cf. WB 22 KS 2.4 Hpt JAOS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk Gn 2, 6 Holz Gn 2, 5 Buhl cp. As. *edû, flood, mass of waters* (√ אדה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); Θ𝔖𝔙 Aq in Gn 2^{6} have *spring*, 𝔗 *cloud*, so Θ 𝔗 Jb 36^{27}; add perh. Jb 36^{30} אֵדָו for אוֹרוֹ (Du Dr).

16b. תַּאֲוָה **2**: add Gn 49^{26} (v. p. 1063a).

— II. [אָוָה] end: v. also [תָּאַר], p. 1061b.

17b. II. אול, איל: Ar. أَوَّلُ, etc., from وَأَلَ, v. Lane.

19a. אַיָּל: Ar. إِبِلٌ = *ibex* (i.q. وَعِلٌ, وَعْلٌ).

19b. אָוֶן: on etym., cf. also Bev J Phil. xxvi. 300-2.

20b. אוּפָז: crpt., v. Siegf ThLz, Nov. 7, 1885, 630; he expl. מָאז Je 10^{9} as err. for מוּפָז 1 K 10^{18}, and אז Dn 10^{5} as borrowed from Je 10^{9}; in Je 10^{9} Gie reads מָאוֹפִיר, Du either this or מוּפָז (v. מוז); read מָאוֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10^{5} (Dr).

— אוֹפִיר: WMM As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pwnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23b. אֵזוֹב: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post Hast. DB Hyssop.

24b. [מאזן], l. 5: after שֶׁחַק ins. 'Is 40^{15}.'

25a. III. אוּת: Ez 18^{10} אוּת is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אחד: v. Comm.): in 21^{10} also dub. (Θ εἰ), read אַךְ Ew Hi Sm Toy, חַדָּה Co Berthol, אַתְּ Oort Krae.

Digitized by Google

25b. אחד **5**: Nu 10⁴ בְּאַחַת is rather '*in one* (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33¹⁴ it = *in one way;* Pr 28¹⁸ read prob. with ⊜ Lag Dys Bi בְּשַׁחַת; Ju 16²⁸ is rather 'vengeance for *one* of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10⁸ בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether.* אחד **7**: transpose 'abs. Jb 42¹⁴' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10¹⁴' (l. 2).

26b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָב supr.

— אֲחָאָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus Chron. Ecclesiast. II. 23,' and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אֲחִיָּהוּ **3**, l. 1: ins. '15²⁹' after '14²⁴,' and in **4**, l. 1, del. '²⁹.'

27a. אֲחִימָן: < אֲחִימָן, v. Norzi Nu 13, 22 GFM Ju 1, 10 (after Ven.¹ Mich.).

28b. אֲחַוָּהוּ: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + وَلَدًا = *adopt*, hence perhaps 'י *hath adopted.*

— אָח *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. *'aḥ* acc. to WMM OLZ 3, 51; Je 36²² rd. וְאֵשׁ הָאָח.

32b. אַיִן **2** end: add Ho 11⁸ acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33a. IV. אי Jb 22³⁰: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֱלֹהַּ (Ley), with וְתִמָּלֵט in v^b.

35b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24¹⁷.²² is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy Hpt אוֹנִים (Ho 9⁴).

38b. מַכָּלָת: so read also ‖ 2 Ch 2⁹ (MT מַכּוֹת).

— אַלְמֻדָּד: add Glas Skizze II. 425, 435.

41b. אֵלָה **c**: in Jos 17⁹ עָרִים הָאֵלֶּה rd. הָעָרִים, cf. 17¹² 19⁹.¹⁶.³¹.⁴⁸, etc.

43a. אֵל **7**: v. also Brock ZAW XXVI (1906), 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45b. אֱלִיעָם: < = *Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray Ency. Bib. AMMI, NAMES WITH Nö Ib. NAMES, § 46).

48b. I. [אָלָה], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15⁵.'

49a. At end of II. אָלָה ins.: '[אָלָה] **vb. denom. Hiph.** ψ 144¹³ מַאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֹאן).'

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASm Twelve Proph. II. 79 f.

— At bottom, insert: 'אֶלְתּוֹלַד v. sub I. אֵל.'

49b. אֵם etym.: add '𝔗 Onk. Jon. אֵם, 𝔗 Hag. אין.'

51a. I. אָמוֹן: Je 46²⁵ Spiegelberg Randglossen, 43 ff. reads אָמוֹן נֹא (as Na 3⁸) for אָמוֹן נֹא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24¹⁴.'

55b, l. 9: Is 40²⁶ read probably אֹמֶן (𝔊).

57a. אֱמֹרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on א = Eg. *'A-ma-ra* v. WMM As. u. Eur. 229 ff., = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl TelAm. 36* Jastr EB CANAAN, § 10 Say Hast. DB AMORITES al.; cf. also GFM Ju 4, 5 Dr Dt 1.7 Gray Nu 13, 29.

58b. III. [אָנָה] **Pu.**: after תְּאֻנָּה ins. 'ψ 91¹⁰.'

60a. [אָנַף, אָנֵף]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אַף.

61b. אָסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אָסָף.

62b. אָסַף **Niph. 1** end: add 'so יֵאָסֵף Jb 27¹⁹; but read prob. יֹאסַף = יוֹסַף (Ex 5⁷), 𝔊 ⊜ Ew De Di Du.'

66a. [אַפְדָּן]: Dieulafoy RÉJ XVI (1888), p. CCLXXV f. makes *apadâna*, more precisely, *throne-room*, cf. Dr Dn 11, 45.

67a. אֲפוּנָה: Ar. أُفُن in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty;* مأفون = *empty-headed man;* this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67b. אֶפֶק: now prob. that **1** should include Jos 12¹⁸ 1 S 4¹ 29¹ and 2 K 13²² 𝔊L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. 𝔊L l. c. We Comp. 254 Dr I S 29, 11 RS OTJC 2, 435 GASm Geogr. 400 f. Buhl Geogr. 212 (and N.) Bu RS 235 f.; more doubtful are 1 K 20²⁶.³⁰ 2 K 13¹⁷ (Kit 1 K 20, 26); these, with Jos 19³⁰ Ju 1³¹, might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12²¹ rd. perh. אַבִּירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68a. אַפְרִיוֹן: read 'Syr.' for '𝔖,' and 'Talm.' for '𝔗,' thus: 'Syr. ܦܪܘܛܠܐ (and ܦܪܘܛܝܣ) PS 3672; Sota 9¹⁴ and Talm. אַפְרִיוֹן, Talm. also פּוֹרְיָא and פּוֹרְיוֹן, Levy NHWB I. 150, IV. 17.'

68b. אפת: but Thes 612, Add. 72 del. אפת, and der. מוֹפֶת from √פ״י, so Ba NB § 172 c; v. also, on אוֹת as late by-form of אוֹת, DBMacdonald JBL XIV (1895), 88 ff.

70a. אָרַב: del. 'also אָרַב *tie* (a knot) Frey.'

71b. [אֲרִיָּה]: Vulg. Ar. أَرِيَّة = *manger* Moh. 19, 15 (GFM, privately), cf. Lane 51 c.

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֲרוֹת 2 Ch 32²⁵ᵇ (read prob. וְאֵרוֹת לָעֲדָרִים 𝔊 𝔙 Kit Benz al.).'

72a. אֲרִיאֵל: Du Is 29, 1 (q.v.) makes **1** = אֲרִיאֵל, from אֲרָה + ל afform., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of Ēl*).

73a. אֹרַח, ll. 3, 19: אָרְחִי ψ 139³ < *Inf. cstr.*, and ‖ רִבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רבע), *not* דרכי, cf. Bae.

Digitized by Google

73b. אַרְיוֹךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (=*Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr Comm. Gn. 156 ff.; Zim KAT 3. 367 thinks identification very dubious.

— After אַרְיוֹךְ insert: '†אֲרִיסַי **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9⁹; *Αρσαιος.'

74b. אֲרָם end: add Nö Ency. Bib. ARAM.

77a, l. 13 fr. below: אֵשׁ '**m.**' is dub.: Nu 16¹⁸ rd. עָלֶיהָ for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (𝔊ᴮ); Je 20⁹ v. Ges §132d; 48⁴⁵ rd. (many MSS., Nu 21²⁸) יצאה; ψ 104⁴ rd. perh. (Ol Du) לְהַטָּה, or וְלַהַם; Jb 20²⁶ v. Ges §145u (or 121b): cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 63.

78b. אִשָּׁה, [אֶשְׁיָה]: read 'אִשָּׁה (✓of foll.).'

Also '†[אֶשְׁיָה] **n.f. wall, bulwark** (Talm. אֶשְׁיְתָא (Levy Nö); Mand. אשיתא *wall* Nö M 113; 𝔗 pl. sf. אֶשְׁיָתְהָא (Dalm WB אֶשְׁיָתָהָא) Je 50¹⁵, אשיתנא Ct 2⁹; Ar. أَسِيَّةٌ *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä 11);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon,' etc.

79b. אָשַׁם, l. 2: for 'أَثِمَ *reum judicavit*,' read 'إِثْمٌ *sin, offence*,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.' — **Niph.**: after Jo 1¹⁸ add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נֶאֱשָׁמוּ, ✓שמם, cf. Dr ad loc.).'

81a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM EB ASHERAH Dr Dt 16, 21 Allen DB ASHERAH, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim KAT 3. 436 ff. (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. ib. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207 (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id. ib. 37. 237) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess;* if 2 K 23⁷ refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. ib. 23, 208 f., 236. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WHWard AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902).

83b. אֲשֶׁר: **4 b** (γ) transfer Ec 8⁴ to בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84a); and **8 e** add 'In Dt 15¹⁴ also read בַּאֲשֶׁר: note ברכך before.'

85a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וַיִּוָּלֵד לַחֲנוֹךְ אֶת־עִירָד, 4¹⁸ (P) לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוֹד אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אַבְרָם *there shall not be called* (=one shall not call) *thy name Abram*, 21⁵ (E).'

91b. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי: לַחַי perhaps orig. 1. לְחִי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לחי, *γνάθος*, v. 𝔊 Ju 15, 9 We Prol. 344 Nes AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176.

92a. בְּאֵרִי: < *the man from Beer*? Nes l. c.

94b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. יַעַפְדוּ (for בַּדִּי) 𝔊 Du Dr, with נָחַת in vᵇ (for נָגַת).

96a. Before בָּרַךְ, ins.: '†[בָּרַק] **vb. denom. mend fissures** (of);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְרַבּוֹק 2 Ch 34¹⁰ (+וְלַחֲזֹק; acc. הַבַּיִת).'

101b. בּוּשׁ: add ref. to עַד־בּוּשׁ *to the point of confusion* †Ju 3²⁵ (cf. GFM), 2 K 2¹⁷ 8¹¹.

103a. בֶּזֶק: Nes AJSL xiii (1897), 176 conj. מנג *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle*=*sand*.

— בֶּזֶק: err. in Ju 1⁴·⁵ (v. GFM).

— I. [בָּחַל]: Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 188 disproves Syr. ܚܫܠ, and adopts the view of Gei Urschrift 270 (בחל euphem. for a ✓ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. בְּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3¹⁴ 31³²; v. infr. on p. 127a).

103b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on בְּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst Hauran 110 Kampffmeyer ZPV xv (1892), 111.

111a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 36 defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. ib. 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דגן (Id. ib. 48) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114b. בְּכוּרָה: בְּכֹרוֹת Je 24² prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr.=*early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126a. אַבְנֵט: described Jos Ant. iii. 7, 2 as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 𝔗 𝔊 הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta ThLz. 1894, 236.

— בֹּסֶר: l. 2 read ܒܘܣܪ (PS; syllable ܘ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܒܘܣܪ).

127a. בָּעַל: Je 3¹⁴ 31³² AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from II. בָּעַל **loathe** (sq. בְּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31³² read בָּעֲלָתִי (treating 3¹⁴ as I. בָּעַל).

129b. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10¹⁴=51¹⁷ rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10¹³=51¹⁶).

132b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21²⁴ (v. Di), Ju 11²²; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3¹⁶ (cf. 2³⁷), Jos 12²; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd Pal 151.'

135a. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأَ prob. loan-word.

137b. בַּרְזֶל: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בַּר=*son*, Nes ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173.

141a. I. בַּר: Is 1²⁶ read prob. כַּבַּר *as in a furnace* (Is 48¹⁰); there seems no evidence that

Digitized by Google

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith DB ii. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939.

151a. [גָּדַד]: **Hithpo. 1** ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גּוֹר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. 1, II. גּוֹר).'

— **2** ad fin., Je 5⁷ rd. prob. יִתְגֹּרְרוּ 𝔊 Gie Du al.

152b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18⁵¹' ins. 'so ‖ 2 S 22⁵¹ (Kt מַנְדִּיל; >Qr מְגַדֵּל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גֹּדֶל Ex 15¹⁶ belongs rather sub גָּדֵל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79¹¹.'

154b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20²⁷.'

156a. I. גּוּ: del. 'abs. Jb 30⁵.'

161b. [גִּיחַ] **2 b**: rather '*break forth* (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20³³.

163b. גְּלוּת: Am 1⁶·⁹ cf. Ob 20.20 and Je 13¹⁹ (𝔊 Du Co al.) belong sub **2**=*body of exiles.*

165a. II. גְּלִיל **2**: for '—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*,' rd. '; הַגְּלִילָה **Galilee**, 2 K 15²⁹ (‖ אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) Ew § 173 h ᵃ Sta § 308 a 2 Ges § 90 f.'

165b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15²⁹,' and ll. 5b, 6.

— [גִּלּוּל]. Vid. Baud ZMG, 1904, 395 ff. (cps. BAram. גְּלָל (אֶבֶן), Palm. גללא Tariff l. 9 =στήλη λιθίνη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168b. גַּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb 250 Cooke 166).

175a. I. גֶּרֶם: l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? cut off, hence **reserve.**'

178b. גְּשׁוּרִי **2**: Jos 13² read prob. הַגְּזוּרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27⁸), Mey ZAW l. 126 n GFM Ju 1, 29 n.

184a. עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־דִּבְרֵי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142–148; and add for עַל־דָּבָר Nu 25¹⁸·¹⁸·¹⁸ 31¹⁶ 2 S 18⁵, and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7²² 2 K 22¹³ᵃ=2 Ch 34²¹ᵃ, and perh. ψ 7¹.

186a. דָּגוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of דָּגוֹן, v. בית ד׳.

187a. דָּדָן **1**: Je 25²³, transfer to **2**.

189a. דּוּכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ZMG 1 (1896), 292 (Arabic, Ol § 221 cf. Kö ET ix (1898), 476).

189b. דּוּר *circle, ball* — **1**. *circle:* Du Is 29, 3 thinks noun here also is כַּדּוּר (or כִּידּוֹר)=כִּידּוֹר *onset* of combatants; Marti דָּדָוֹר as 𝔊 Lo Brd al.

192b, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6³ cp. perh. دان *continue, do* something *continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So SK lxvii (1894), 211 f.).

193b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OAram. מדינתא *city*, Palm. מדיתא *city*, sf. מדיתהון, pl. מדינתא SAC 79 Lzb 306 Cooke 266.

218a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau Rel. i. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); Dl Pa 162 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.) Jastr JBL xiii (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt BAS i. 170 N; Dl Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ZAW xxiii (1903), 356 ff. Zim KATS. 465 ff.; Spiegelberg ZMG liii (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö EB Names, § 112 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel († 1480), acc. to Schwally ThLz, 1905, col. 612.

228b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. אמן for ימן.

229b. [הָלְאָה]: Mi 4⁷ We prop. הַחֲלָה (✓חלה) *her that is diseased* (note ‖ הַצֹּלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34²¹), so Now; Gr הַנֶּלְאָה *her that is exhausted;* Marti allows either of these.

231b. הָלַךְ (5) *e*: ה׳ לְפָנַי also (less oft.)=*go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12³⁰ 1 Ch 21³⁰ (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28³⁰, קֵדַם פָּנַי ψ 95²).

239b. מְהַלְלְאֵל: rd. מְהֵלַלְאֵל Gray Prop. N. 201.

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהִלָּתִיךְ ψ 9¹⁵ as error for לְךָ- or לְתֵךְ-, v. Ol § 131 k; 30 c Sta § 354 b Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241b. הָמָה **2** ad fin.: add '—הַמָּה בְּדֵרִי לַחְמִי Jb 6⁷ rd. perh. וְזָהֲמָה וגו׳ (or וְזֶהֱמָה) it is *loathesome* (✓זהם).

242b. הָמוֹן **4**: 2 Ch 11²³ for וַיְשַׁאֵל הֲמוֹן נָשִׁים Perles Anal. 47 prop. וַיִּשָּׂאוּ לָהֶם נ׳ (cf. נשׂא **3 d**).

246b. הרג, l. 5: for '1 S 14⁷' rd. '2 S 14⁷.'

248a. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for '1 S 11⁵' rd. '2 S 11⁵.'

251b. Bef. התת ins. 'מַהֲתַלּוֹת **n.f.pl.** *deceptions*;—Is 30¹⁰.'

256a. זבי: on Palm. זבי (prob. abbrev. from . . . זבר), v. Lzb 265 Cooke 273, 291.

257a. I. זֶבַח: Ph. זבח of an offering of bread and oil CIS I. 165, 12; 167, 8, cf. RS Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 222).

262b. זָהַב **1**: Jb 37²² rd. perh. זֹהַר Du and Dr.

265a. I. זִיז: on As. *zîzê, teats*, v. RFHarper AJSL xiv (1897–1898), 174.

Digitized by Google

269a. זַבַּי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271a, l. 17: *recorder*. Rather, probably, *the* (king's) *reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew Gesch. III. 365, H. III. 267 Ke 2 S 8, 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. I. 308 Kit 1 K 4, 3.

271a. זָכָר: against Schwally's view see J Peritz Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL XVII (1898), 111 ff.

272a. זִכְרוֹן: cite also (sub **1**) זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם מִשְׁלֵי־אֵפֶר Jb 13[12] *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that ⑥ seems to have read יִמְשֹׁל לְאֵפֶר [רְנָנְכֶם > ?] רִנָּתְכֶם *your exultation shall be like ashes*.

273a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30[32] is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614b infr.

273b. מְזוּמָה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11[15] altogether עָשְׂתָה מְזִמָּת הַנְּדָרִים וּבְשַׂר קֹדֶשׁ יַעֲבְרוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ רָעָתֵךְ.

— זְמָן; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö M 152; on OPers. origin v. BAram.

275a. III. זמר: Ar. ذمر is *urge with chiding, reproof*, ذَمَّار *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for III. זְמָרָה.

276b. זָעַם **2** is prob. denom. fr. זַעַם (v. Buhl).

277b. זָעַק **Niph.**: = *be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1**; cf. GFM Ju 18, 23.

279a. I. [זקק]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36[27] Is 25[6].

279b. זְרֻבָּבֶל; prob. = Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili* = *offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey E. Jud. 7).

284b. [זרר]: וַיְזוֹרֵר 2 K 4[35] om. ⑥; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וַיִּנָּהַר עַל־הַנַּעַר.

288a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַחַיִּים Ec 9[4].'

293a. חָדַל **2**, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10[20] (but rd. here prob. יְמֵי חָלְדִּי ⑥ ⑥ Bi Bu Du).'

293b. [חדר]: Ph. is only חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb 271 Cooke 126); Ez 21[19] is best explained from Syr. ܚܕܪ *go about, surround*, ܚܕܪ *around*. It seems uncertain whether חֶדֶר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Ar. خِدْر *curtain, chamber, tent*, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חדר = חָדַר II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine*, IV. *conceal oneself*, also *abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane 707 f.), Eth. **חדר**: *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293b. חֶדֶר, l. 3: **חדר**: is not 'chamber,' but (fr. √ **חדר**: *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent*.

297a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחוֹלָלֶת Is 51[9]' (which belongs to I. חָלַל).

310b. חַטּוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חטישו, Cooke 245.

314a. חֲכִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321b. חֲלָמוּת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to חֲלֶמוֹן *yolk* of egg (ריר ח') *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325a, l. 12: rd. '+ 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28[1].'

326a. חֶמְאָה: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. I. 221, 263; II. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book II. 418. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. Milk.

— After חֶמְאָה ins. as new article: 'מַחֲמָאוֹת† **n.f.pl. curd-like things** = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חַלְקוּ מִ פִּיו ψ 55[22] *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. (פניו) חלק(ו) מַחֲמָאוֹת פִּיו *his mouth* (*face*) *is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מַחֲמָאָה]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39[12]' after חָמְדוּ.

329a, l. 5: after Vog No. 128a ins. '= Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb Ephem. II (1906), 280.'

339a, l. 28: after 'Dr)' ins. ', c. אֶת־ Gn 24[49].'

340b. Bef. חָסַן ins. '†[חָסַן] **vb.** only **Niph. denom.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחָסֵן Is 23[18] *be treasured up, hoarded* (‖ יֵאָצֵר).'

342b. II. חפף: cf. Nö ZMG lvii (1903), 415.

345b. חָצִי, l. 16, for מנח rd. נוח, and so seven lines below.

346b. חֵין **2**. Here also חֲצָצֶיךָ ψ 77[18].

347a. I. חָצֵר end: add '42[6] הַחִיצֹנוֹת for הַחֲצֵרוֹת.'

351a, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'I. חֹר, v. II. חור; II, III. חֹר, חָר, v. II, III. חרר.'

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. '†[מַחֲרָאָה] **n.f.** only pl. **cloaca, cess-pool**; — מחראות 2 K 10[27] Kt (Qr מוֹצָאוֹת).'

Digitized by Google

351b. II. חֹרֶב, l. 3: after Zp 2[14] add '(but rd. עֵרֶב, 𝔊 We al.).'

354a. [חַרְטֹם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2[2] (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy [JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril, 169] prop. *χar, speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things;* Wied [Samml 44] thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-tem-t, he who holds the book;* FCCook ['Speaker's' Comm. i. 279] prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words.*

359a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נֶחַר Je 6[29] from √נחר *snort, puff*, acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359b. II. [חֹר], l. 2: cf. Nö [ZMG lvii (1903), 416]; and l. 5: del. '6[17] 13[17]' before 'Je 27[20].'

360a. חַרְסוּת, חַרְסִית Je 19[2]: v. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 136] on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361a. II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְחָרְשׁוּ Ju 16[2] *and they kept quiet.*'

369a. [חָתַת]: יַחַת Je 21[13] v. נָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14[4] rd. prob. with Du (after 𝔊) Co Dr חַתּוּ וְעָבְדֵי הָא׳.

371a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3[15] *be dipped,* בְּ of water.'

382a. טַף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47[12] Ex 12[37] (E), 10[10.24] (J), Nu 32[16.17] (JE; cf. Di on v[26]).

385b. תֵּבֵל, l. 12: before '89[12]' ins. 'ψ.'

391b. יָד end: add, for מִתַּחַת יַד, 2 K 8[20.22] (= 2 Ch 21[8.10]), 13[5] 17[7].

392a. [יָדַד], l. 12: Palm. ידתא *pious*, read ירתא(נה) SAC[80], also Id. [JQ 1904, 593].

396b. [יָהַב], l. 1: ? cf. 𝔖 יְהַבַת ψ 11[6], יְהָבִית Ec 5[10].

402a. Before יוֹרֶה ins. 'יוֹעֵשׁ v. sub יהוה; יוּעַם v. II. עמם **Hoph.**'

402b. Bef. יזע ins. יזן, √of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיַזְּנִים Je 5[8] Qr, v. [זון], p. 266a.

403a. יַחַד **2** (4): Jb 17[16] rd. נָחַת for יַחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94b, 629a); יַחַד here will then belong to (1).

404a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3.** caus. *make to hope* ψ 119[49] (sf. pers.),' and, under **2**, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147[11].'

405b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33[3].'

410a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17]; 𝔊 Αμων, A 𝔊L Ιαλων.'

410b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11[45] [cf. **8 d**] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. وَعَاءٌ *vessel* Gn 42[25] Saad, cf. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 53], who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'â* (وَعَى).

419a. Bef. I. [יָעַף] ins. 'יְעֻעֵרִי Is 15[5] v. I. [שׁוּר] **Pilp.**'

430a. יָקָר end: Zc 14[6] '*but*' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

438a. יַרְמוּת ad fin.: add 'see רָ(א)מוֹת **1 c**, p. 928b.'

440b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK [Ency. Bib. Wine (iv. 5307 f.)].

446a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יָשְׁנוּ v. יָשׁ.'

450a. Bef. יָשַׁשׁ ins. 'שָׁרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27[29].'

452b. תָּאֳרָת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יתרת Id. [Sacrifice EB 4206] and esp. Id. [Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761], where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45[14] belongs to II. כָּבוֹד **2**; cstr. as Ges [§ 141 d]; v. also כֹּל **1 a** end.

461b. כִּידוֹר and 462a. כַּדּוּר: v. note on דּוּר, 189b.

467b ad fin.: [כָּוָן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamânu*, cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim [KAT3. 441].

468a. I. כור, l. 4: כּוֹר means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— 1. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen;* the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh [Bedouins and Wahábys, 266] Doughty [Arab. Des. i. 437, ii. 304] Lane [Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 133] al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter [Travels ii. 232]).

489a. II. כְּנַעֲנִי: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעֲנֶיהָ (si vera l.) Is 23[8] (‖ סֹחֲרֶיהָ).'

497a. I. כפר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr [Hast. DB Propitiation]; also As. *kuppuru, purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim [KAT3. 601 f.] Morgenstern [Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122].

Digitized by Google

498a, l. 14: others understand מִן as =*away from*; cf. Di Lv 4, 26, Ri 8Hhne 80 f.

521a. [לְאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵.'

523a. לְבַב, l. 7: bef. לְבָבֵהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525a, l. 10: after נתן לב ל rd. 'Ec 1¹³·¹⁷ 7²¹ 8⁹·¹⁶ Pr 23²⁶ Dn 10¹².'

— l. 11: Ne 2¹² 7⁵ differ from Ec 7² 9¹ (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527a. לְבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546b. לָשׁוֹן **5**: so As. *lišânu*; v. Meissner ZAW xxiii (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 281.

555b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22¹' after '†Nu'.

556a. מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَاجَ (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9¹³ ψ 65¹¹ (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557b. II. [מוּל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14² 18¹⁶ 24²⁴ [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶.'

560b. Bef. מוֹתָר ins. 'מוֹתָם (לְ) ψ 73⁴ v. [חַרְצֻבָּה] and תָּם **1**.'

568a. [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) مَسْنُا,' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571b. מְלוֹא: Schwally ZMG lii (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl 411 M-A 544.

583b. מִן **9**, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7¹⁰ Kil 8¹ Ter 8¹¹ Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4¹⁷ מִלַּעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.

610b. [נָאַף] **Pi. 1 a**: transpose 'Ez 23³⁷' to foll. 'Ez 16³²' sub **b**.

611a. נבא, v. in BAram. Appendix.

614b, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: **Qal** = *be foolish* †Pr 30³² is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617b. נֶגֶד **2 a**: note that in NH כְּנֶגֶד = *in front of*, Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2¹⁰, מכנגד פני Git 7⁷ al.

629a, l. 16: on Ju 16²⁵ (rd. '16²⁶') v. GFM.

629a. I. נָחַת **2**: Jb 17¹⁶ rd. נֶחָת (𝔊 Du Dr), √נחת = *descend* (cf. 21¹³).

635a, l. 9: Jb 12²³ rd. prob. וַיִּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637a, l. 5 from below: נַחוּם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* יי? cf. ARSK DB Nahum Dr Na 1, 1, Century Bible).

638a. I. נחשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לחשׁ.'

643b. מַטָּרָה **1**: add Ne 3²⁵.

646b. מַטֶּה, l. 3: after 'etc.;' rd. 'pl. מַטִּים 2 K 8²⁹ = 9¹⁵ = 2 Ch 22⁶; מַטּוֹת abs. Zc 13⁶+, cstr.,' etc.

648a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِرَ *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نُكْر *cunning* Lane 2850a.

648b. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for 'نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil,*' etc., rd. 'نَكُرَ *be ignorant of*, Qor 11⁷³; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27⁴¹; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16⁸⁵ *repudiate.*'

— l. 9: Syr. نُكِّرَ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. نُכַּר *alienavit* each time.

— נֵכָר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. √).'

650b. III. מַסָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Ḳadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מֵי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט.

656a. I. תַּפּוּחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 108, 107; Tristr NHB 334 f. thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (2) Apple); M'Lean-Dyer EB Apple makes 'ת = *quince*.

658b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. '; = *break up* rafts 1 K 5²³.'

663a. מַצֵּבָה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvii (1903), 830; also GFM EB Massebah Sta Bib. Theol. i. § 55 OCWhitehouse Hast. DB Pillar.

667a. [נָקָה]: 𝔗 נְקָא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1²⁵; adj. נְקָא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40¹⁶ 𝔗ʲ¹, Dt 6³ 𝔗ʲ¹¹, = *exempt* (BH נְקִי) 1 K 15²².

671a. נָשָׂא **2 b**, l. 8: after 'cf. v.²³;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28⁴³.'

677b. נַתַּח: rd. נְתָחֶיהָ also Ez 24⁵ for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf Kau Krae Da ('poss.').

691a. שִׁיג 1 K 18²⁷: om. 𝔊L, dittogr. for שִׂיחַ Klo Bur.

693a. I. סוּף **2**: cf. also Che EB Red Sea.

Digitized by Google

695a. [סָחַר], l. 3: add 'ܐܸܣܬܲܚܲܪ, סָחַר *go about*, סְחוֹר = Heb. סָבִיב.'

697b. סֹבֶךְ: transfer to I. [סָבַךְ].

700b. II. סלל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger PEF 1904, 135.'

703b. סַרְעָפָה: cf. Syr. ܣܲܥܦ̈ܵܐ *branches*, Ez 31[5] al. (PS 3956), from √ ܣܥܦ *propagavit, germinavit.*

711a. סְתָם: cf. As. *bit sutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf BAS I. 631.

713a. עָבַר **2** end: add Je 25[14] 27[7] 30[8].

717b. עָבַר **3**, l. 7: Jb 14[5] is *pass over, beyond* (cf. **1 i**).

718b. עָבַר **Pi 1**: after NH ins. 'מְעֻבֶּרֶת *pregnant*, Yeb 4[1.2] 7[3] Keth 1[9]'; but note also that in ℭ[J] and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עִבֵּר = *conceive*, עִבּוּר *conception*, עֻבָּר *embryo.*

719b. I. עָבָר **1 B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr KB iv. 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT[2] 188, 437.

721a. II. [עָבוּר] **1 a**: Je 14[4] < rd. וְעֻבְּרֵי הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ Du, cf. 𝔊.

723b. I. עַד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49[26] (rd. הֲרֵרֵי עַד for הוֹרֵי עַד).'

— II. עַד: cf. ℭ עֲדֵי *booty*, Is 10[6] 33[23] +.

735a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'יָעִיר כָּל־חֲמָתוֹ ψ 78[38].'

741a. עֻזִּיָּה occurs also Je 43[2] = יְזַנְיָה(וְ) 42[1] (v. p. 24b supra); and as friend of Daniel +Dn 1[6.7.11.19].

744a. I. עַיִן **1 j**, l. 8: after 'Jb 14[3]' ins. 'שִׂים ע׳ עַל Gn 44[21] (J) Je 39[12] 40[4], +לטובה 24[6], +לרעה Am 9[4]'; and in l. 9 for '40' rd. '2 Ch 6[40].'

751b. עַל **2 b** (*b*) (*γ*): Hg 2[15.18] *and onwards* (as *β*) is more prob.: v. Now We KI. Proph. ed. 3 (1898) Marti Dr.

759b. עֲלָטָה: for '**thick darkness**' rd. < **darkness, dusk**, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762a, l. 7: Is 57[11] 𝔊 𝔚 Che[Hpt] Du Marti rd. מֵעוֹלָם for מַעוֹלָם, cf. I. [עָלַם] **Hiph.** ψ 10[1].

769a. II. [עַם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עַם RS K 86; 2nd ed. 72.

769b. I. [עָמָה] **c**: ins. 'Ec 7[14] *side by side with, as well as.*'

770b. [עָמַם etc.] ad fin.: add '**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִים 1 K 12[11] *load* upon (acc. rei + עַל pers.) = 2 Ch 10[11].

776b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29[12]' ins. 'Jb.'

777a, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9[13] (Kt), v[19] (Qr).'

783b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC JA. 1904, 754.

785b. עָקַב: < [**f.**] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789a. עָרוֹד: perh. √ עזד [*run away*?], < √ 'ערד *schreien* [DHM zu Aṣma'ī, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.'—Nö Fünf Mo'all. ii. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790a. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add '**3.** *order, arrangement*: בַּמַּ׳ Ju 6[26] *in the* (proper or usual) *arrangement* of an altar, cf. עֲרֹךְ **1 a** Nu 23[4] of altar.'

792a. [עָרַץ] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as ℭ.

795a. עָשָׂה **Niph. 2 f**: transpose '+ל rei' to follow '*be used.*'

799b. [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עשׁשׁא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עֲשָׁתוֹנָה]: < [עֲשָׁתוֹן] Margolis (privately).

806a. [פּוּג], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ܦܘܓ *become cold* (Mt 24[12]), *fail, become weak, inefficient*; ℭ פּוּג *become cold, fail, be* or (Pa.) *make ineffectual*; NH *id., fail, vanish.*'

807b. פּוּר: Scheft 49 f. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot.*

809a. I. פַּח: cf. also Baldensperger PEF 1905, 38 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809b. פָּטַר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS 3093.

814b. פֶּן, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38[23] 44[34] Dt 7[25] 32[27] [not Gi], Is 27[3] Pr 25[8]: Mandelkern Conc. s.v.'

823a, l. 2: bef. '**Pilp.**' ins. '**Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפּוֹצְצוּ Hb 3[6] *and* the eternal mts. *were shattered* (al. √ פּוּץ *were scattered*).'

823b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8[5] (‖ וְזָכַר)'—already given (correctly) sub **1 a.**

— פָּקַד **Pu.**: Is 38[10] sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che Comm. *am punished, mulcted of.*

828a. פַּרְנָךְ: cf. Palm. פרנך Lzb 354 Cooke 288.

834b. [פָּתָה] **Niph., Pi.**: Je 20[7] rather *be persuaded, persuade*; **Pu.** Je 20[10] *be beguiled.*

841a. צַד, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31[26]' to follow '*at the side of.*'

— [צְדָד, צָדַד]: del. 'צְדָד,'.

Digitized by Google

845b, l. 2: for '*erect*' rd. '*heap up* (stones).'

851b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy[222b]; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair.*

852a. II. ציר: cf. Ar. صار (med. *a*)=*turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough, etc. Lane[1744].

853b. צַלְמָוֶת: cf. ظُلْمَة *darkness;* We[Kl. Proph. ed. 3, 81] would read fpl. צַלְמוֹת, like ظُلُمَات Qor 2[16.19], and frequently.

864a. צָרַף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth[GGA, 1902, 673]; also Zim[GGA, 1899, 250; KAT³ 650] (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

865a. II. צַר: add Jb 36[19].

866a. II. צוּר, l. 7: after הַצּוּר חֶלְקַת ins. '2 S 2[16].'

879a. קָמָה: 2 K 19[26]=Is 37[27] dub., <rd. לְפָנַי ... קָמְךָ and join to v[28]: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che[Hpt] al.; cf. sub שָׁרְפָה.

904a. קָשֶׁב: 2 K 4[31] (so rd.) Baer has קָשֵׁב.

914b. Bef. †רַבִּית ins. art.: '†[רָבַב] **Pu. denom.** fr. preceding:—*Pt.* fpl. מְרֻבָּבוֹת ψ 144[13] *multiplied ten thousand-fold.*'

927b. רוּם **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49[22]' ins. 'Is.'

931a. מְרוּחַ, l. 4: add 'Lzb[Ephem. II. 281] ברבנות מרוחותה די כמרי בל.'

935b. רָחַץ **2 a**: 'ψ 139[2]' transfer to **b**.

939a. רָכַב **4**: 2 K 7[14] rd. perh. לִרְכֵּבִי, cf. 𝔊 and 2 K 9[16] Bur.

945a. I. רָעָה **1 d** (2), l. 3: Je 17[16] fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm 𝔖 Gie Du Co מַרְעָה).

950b. רַעַשׁ **1** ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+רַגְנָו)', and **3** after '*quivering*' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39[24] (+רַגְנָו);'.

954a. רְצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רְצוֹן, cf. Wkl[KAT³ 135].

956a. רָקִיעַ **2**: add 'רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] (sf. ref. to יְ).'

959a. שָׁבָה **2**: rd. also 1 K 7[17.17] (for שִׁבְעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959b. [שָׁבַע] **Pi.**: Now (after 𝔖 and 𝔊 Codd.) reads שִׁבַּעְתָּ Hb 3[9], for שְׁבֻעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שִׁבְעַת (adj. f. cstr.) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967b. מַשְׁעִית **1**: Lv 26[1]: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie[JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.].

968a. For 'IV. שכך,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שָׂכַךְ] **Pilp.** *prick* or *spur on* (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْك *thorn*, شَوْكَة *point* of spear, etc.; Eth. שׂוּכ: *thorn*);—*prick* or *spur on*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. וְסִכְסַכְתִּי Is 19[2] (+ב against); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַכְסְכֵךְ 9[10].'

1076a. תָּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS[K (2nd ed.) vii].

Digitized by Google

94 94

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
JOHN JOHNSON
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY

GENERAL BOOKBINDING CO.

QUALITY CONTROL MARK

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN · LIBRARIES · 1817

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google